

Explained by the Billy Meier Contacts: Mysteries, Myths, Legends, Conspiracy Theories, Historical Inaccuracies & More

compiled by David Chance
revised 2024-04-04

[jump to Index](#)

Introduction

The intention of this document (began @March 2022) is to gather together statements made on particular topics, primarily from the [Contact Reports](#), into one section for reference and research purposes. I have undoubtedly inadvertently overlooked numerous pertinent excerpts during my initial research process (word/phrase [searching](#)). ***Presently I am reading all the Contact Reports from the beginning and will make additions as I progress.*** As a result, recently added topics are extremely incomplete. I have finished adding content from the Asket Contact Reports, the Plejaren Contact Reports 1-200, and recent Plejaren Contact Reports (831 to the date of this revision).

In some places I have inserted a brief note *{in purple braces and italics (to show that these are not part of the original text)}* to help clarify something. I have placed some excerpts in **purple** to highlight (what I think is) an important point in the text. Although I have tried to be careful when copying/pasting text from the [Future of Mankind](#) website, I may have unknowingly introduced some clerical errors in the process. Many of the English translations are unofficial preliminary translations and likely contain errors. There are some German words in the Contact Reports that cannot be adequately translated into English; consult the [FIGU Dictionary](#). **In all cases, for accuracy, please consult the Contact Report links for date, context and clarification, possibly newer/corrected translations, and for the German language originals.**

There are two additional documents related to this one: Concepts, Values and Wise Advice from the Billy Meier Contacts; and Health and Medical Information from the Billy Meier Contacts. Current versions of all of these can be downloaded at <https://sfodblog.wordpress.com/billy-meier/>.

This is an ongoing project which I hope to complete by 2028. Corrections and comments are welcomed: dchance@wustl.edu

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_023

Semjase:

7. *If they want to serve our cause, then they must also take the initiative and not be content with just reading our contact reports.*
8. *Your assistance must be energetic, otherwise it is not useful.*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

Semjase:

103. *I often have the impression that people take your work for granted and do not want to contribute anything themselves.*
-

While the topics listed here are certainly interesting, and important in that they attempt to clarify and correct false assumptions, misunderstandings, and deliberate deceptions, it is worth noting the following comment by Billy:

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_709

Billy:

But it is still tedious to be pestered again and again with these questions, which are, after all, really only knowledge-based, but not consciousness-evolution-based, and thus also not of a spirit-teaching [aka Creation-energy] based matter.

...

Of course, I know that as a rule, sheer curiosity is confused with a thirst for knowledge, but in the process all that, precisely **that which is fundamentally of importance and significance, the 'teaching of truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of life' or the teaching of the spirit,** comes short [is given short shrift].

And in conjunction with that, some comments from Semjase, Ptaah, and Quetzal:

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_010

Semjase:

306. At our next meeting I will continue in the teaching of the spiritual knowledge, as it is the most important main task of our contacts.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_036

Ptaah:

111. We have voluntarily assigned ourselves to this task, to which we are incumbent, here on the Earth, endeavouring to transmit very much worth knowing to the Earth-humans and also bringing, together with you {Billy}, a valuable teaching as well as knowledge and wisdom.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_088

Semjase:

131. By the way, neither us and our ships, and our existence, are of importance at all but only the task we all have to fulfil.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_869

Quetzal:

... What is and remains important is learning about the 'teaching of the truth, teaching of the Creation-energy, teaching of the life', through which human beings should truly get to know themselves and learn to shape their behaviour in such a manner that they become true human beings.

Some words from Billy Meier that apply to many of these topics:

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Whereby the so-called supernatural of course does not exist in any way, because everything and everything is always naturally explainable and also naturally given. The supernatural exists only in the ignorance and the incomprehension of man, because he has no knowledge about all those things which he cannot understand and cannot explain himself. Truthfully everything so-called supernatural is absolutely natural and thus also classified according to the corresponding laws of spirit or matter, which are able to give an explanation for everything and everyone, whereby something supernatural becomes a fact of non-existence. Everything that can be grasped and perceived, everything that can be seen and heard and everything that can be felt, recognized, experienced and experienced, etc., is always real, real and natural in every case, regardless of whether it takes place on a spiritual or material level or on a medium level between spirit and matter, which is so often called the level of the supernatural or the supernatural by parapsychologists and esoterics who do not understand it.

Some words from Quetzal that apply to many of these topics:

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_216

151. Unfortunately, the human beings of the Earth always tend to search for impossible explanations for things that they do not know and do not understand.

152. And wherever or for whatever they find no explanations, then it must be aliens, ghosts, or demons, and even when that is no longer possible, then it is simply taken to be a miracle, even though there are no miracles within the entire creational realm and, thus, also in the entire universe and in all dimensions.

153. In fact, everything that is seen can be explained, it is just that the necessary insights and knowledge are also necessary for this, and precisely in these, the Earth-humans are still lacking in very many respects.

154. Their cognition and understanding as well as their knowledge and their wisdom are still not so comprehensive that they could understand and explain all things and concerns, etc., which is why, in their ignorance, they call everything that is still unexplainable to them miracles or search for solutions and explanations that fall into the realms of fantasy and error.

Some words from Ptaah that apply to many of these topics:

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_443

15. Belief is just very much simpler *than* investigating the effective truth through one's own seeking and one's own cognitive work.

16. Furthermore the fantastic and illusory will sooner be accepted by the Earth-humans than even the truth and reality which appears banal compared to the fantastic and illusory.

17. Therefore it is so that standing on the firm ground of the facts, truth and reality is proscribed while the untruthful, fantastic, and illusory and all the swindling, lies, deceit and slander which is bound with it – which, since time immemorial, have always been booming business – effect the Earth-humans like sweet balm which stills the delight and demand for that which is fantastic and illusory.

18. So lying, swindle, falsehoods, deceit and slander are means through which the human allows himself to be very easily beguiled, because everything is only swallowed and does not have to truthfully be contemplated, while the search for the effective truth and its processing is bound with very much effort and cognitive work as well as with a sense for the recognition of reality.

19. However the irresponsible scribblers – who invent the crazy and unreal as well as unrealistic conspiracy theories, copy the entire nonsense from each other and throw everything to their believers as fodder, and therewith earn much money – know exactly that.

20. That is also the case with the books of the hacks named by you who, without conscience, spread their horrendous nonsense of their dim-witted conspiracy theories and thereby lead their faithful readers into error, convey to them a completely wrong picture of the world and hound them into angst and terror.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_867

Billy:

... too much explanation at once is not good, in my opinion, and that is because human beings have the habit of raising more and more questions when something has been explained, but do not really think about it and everything is and remains only a momentary thing, while the main thing is not understood or misunderstood and is not considered correctly. So something is harped on that should actually be thought about in the context of everything else, which is just unintelligently not done.

INDEX

see also Contactees Index

A B C D E F G H I J K L M
N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

- 1st Amendment (United States of America – Constitution) – *see American Constitution 1st Amendment*
- 666 – *see Antichrist / 666 / The Beast*
- 7 Years' War
- 9/11 Terrorist Attacks

- Abraham [Avrahm / Avian]
- Accidents
- Adam & Eve / Garden of Eden
- Aether
- Agartha
- Age of Aquarius
- Agriculture
- Air Pollution – *see Pollution*
- Abdullah Al-Salim Al-Sabah (Emir of Kuwait) murder
- Alexander the Great death
- Alien Abductions
- Alien Autopsy Film
- Alien Bases – *see Calvert, Texas alien bases*
- Alien-Human Hybrids
- Aliens – *see Extraterrestrials (general)*
- Amazon Rainforest
- American Constitution 1st Amendment
- American Government
- American Hegemony
- Amero [North American Monetary Union] (conspiracy theory)
- Amulets
- Androids
- Animal Communication/Languages – *see Languages of Natural Life-forms*
- Animal Domestication
- Animal Spirit-Forms
- Animal Suicide – *see Cetacean Stranding [Whale/Dolphin Beachings]*
- Animal Thinking
- Animals (general) – *see Fauna*
- Antichrist / 666 / The Beast
- Anti-Gravity – *see Gravity / Anti-Gravity*

- Antimatter
 - Antisemitism
 - Anunnaki
 - Apollo 11 Moon Landing
 - Apollo 13
 - Arahath Athersata – *see We Forms*
 - Arctic Expedition (Sir John Franklin) – *see Sir John Franklin's lost Arctic expedition*
 - Area 51
 - Aristotle
 - Ark Of The Covenant
 - Armies – *see Militaries / Armies*
 - Arms Industry
 - Virgil Armstrong
 - Artificial Intelligence
 - Ascended Masters
 - Ashtar Sheran
 - Julian Assange
 - Assisted Suicide – *see Euthenasia*
 - Astral Projection
 - Astrology
 - Atlanta Child Murders 1979-1981
 - Atlantis
 - Atomic Explosion Effects – *see Nuclear Explosion Effects*
 - Atoms
 - Aura
 - Aurora, Texas UFO incident
-
- Annalena Baerbock
 - Bafath – *see Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath*
 - Bahá'í Conspiracy (19th Century conspiracy theory)
 - Uwe Barschel murder
 - Menachem Begin
 - Bermuda Triangle
 - Joe Biden
 - Big Bang
 - Bigfoot / Sasquatch / Yeti
 - Bilderberg Meeting
 - Billy The Kid
 - Biodiversity
 - Bisexuality – *see Homosexuality / Bisexuality*
 - Black Holes
 - Black Volga (conspiracy theory)
 - Brabant Killers (conspiracy theory)
 - Tycho Brahe murdered by Johannes Kepler
 - Brothers Grimm
 - Martin Buber
 - Buddha [Siddhattha Gotama / Siddhartha Gautama]
 - George H.W. Bush

- [George W. Bush](#)
- [Johannes von Buttlar](#)

- [Calendar](#)
- [Calvert, Texas alien bases](#)
- [Roberto Calvi](#)
- [Cannibals](#)
- [Capital Punishment](#) – [see Death Penalty](#)
- [Carbon Dioxide](#)
- [Catholic Church](#)
- [Cats](#)
- [Cattle Mutilations](#)
- [Cetacean Stranding \[Whale/Dolphin Beachings\]](#)
- [Chakras](#)
- [Channeled Music](#) – [see Paramusicology](#)
- [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)
- [Charms](#) – [see Incantations](#)
- [Chemtrails](#)
- [Children \(general\)](#)
- [Chimborazo \[mountain\]](#)
- [Christ](#) – [see Antichrist / 666 / The Beast](#); [see also Immanuel / “Jesus Christ”](#)
- [Christian fish symbol \[Ichthys\]](#)
- [Christianity](#)
- [Chronology Criticism \(conspiracy theory\)](#)
- [Chronovisor \(Vatican time machine legend\)](#)
- [Clairvoyance](#) – [see Fortune Telling / Divination / Clairvoyance](#)
- [Cleopatra](#)
- [Climate Change](#)
- [Cloud](#) – “Mystery Cloud of early 1982”
- [Color Values](#)
- [Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9](#)
- [Comets](#)
- [Communism](#)
- [Conspiracy Theories \(general\)](#)
- [Constitution \(United States of America\) 1st Amendment](#) – [see American Constitution 1st Amendment](#)
- [Contactees \(general\)](#)
- [Contactees \(Specific – True & False\) / Contactees Index](#)
- [Coronavirus](#) – [see COVID-19 origins](#)
- [Cosmology](#)
- [COVID-19 origins](#)
- [Criminology / Criminality](#)
- [Crop Circles](#)
- [Crystal Skulls](#)
- [Curse Of The Pharaohs / King Tut’s Curse](#)

- [Dalai Lama \[Tenzin Gyatso / Bstan-'dzin-rgya-mtsho\]](#)
- [Salvador Dali](#)

- Erich von Däniken
 - Dark Countess [Dunkelgräfin] (19th Century conspiracy theory)
 - Dark Energy
 - Dark Matter
 - Charles Darwin – *see Evolution*
 - Leonardo da Vinci
 - Daylight Saving Time
 - Dead Sea formation
 - Dead Sea Scrolls / Essenes
 - Death Penalty
 - Death Valley
 - Deep State (United States of America – Government) – *see American Government*
 - Demonstrations – *see Protests*
 - The Destroyer (comet)
 - The Devil
 - Diana, Princess of Wales death (conspiracy theory)
 - Dimensions (Space-Time Configurations) – *see Time Travel ...*
 - Dinosaurs extinction
 - Divination – *see Fortune Telling / Divination / Clairvoyance*
 - Doctor's Plot (conspiracy theory)
 - Dowsing / Ley Lines
 - Dreams
 - Albrecht Dürer
-
- Earth
 - Earthquake – Algeria – El Asnam 1980
 - Earthquake – China – Dawu 1981
 - Earthquake – China – Tangshan 1976
 - Earthquake – Greece – Gulf of Corinth 1981
 - Earthquake – Iran – Golbaf 1981
 - Earthquake – Iran – Sirch 1981
 - Earthquake – Italy – Irpinia 1980
 - Earthquake – Japan 1981
 - Earthquakes (general)
 - Easter Island Moai
 - Ecuador tunnel system – *see Tayos Caves Metal Library*
 - Egyptian Art Antiquities
 - Eisenhower meeting aliens
 - Electric Cars
 - Electronic Voice Phenomenon (EVP)
 - Elementary Beings
 - Elements
 - Environmental Pollution – *see Pollution*
 - Environmental Protection
 - Essenes – *see Dead Sea Scrolls / Essenes*
 - Ether – *see Aether*
 - European Union
 - Euthenasia

- Evolution
- Exeter Conspiracy (16th Century conspiracy theory)
- Extraterrestrials (general)
- Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath
- Extraterrestrials – “Grays”
- Extraterrestrials – “Reptilians” (conspiracy theory)

- Farming – *see Agriculture*
- Fata Morgana – *see Mirage (optical phenomenon)*
- Fatima Apparitions (Miracle Of The Sun)
- Fauna
- Females
- Feudalism
- Flat Earth theory
- Fleas
- Flood – South Africa – Laingsburg 1981
- Floods (general)
- Flowers
- Flying Saucers – *see UFOs / Flying Saucers*
- Foehn Storms
- Foo Fighters
- James Forrestal murder
- Fortune Telling / Divination / Clairvoyance
- Sir John Franklin’s lost Arctic expedition
- Freemasons

- Indira Gandhi
- Gang of Nijvel – *see Brabant Killers (conspiracy theory)*
- Garden of Eden – *see Adam & Eve / Garden of Eden*
- Ghosts / Poltergeists / Apparitions
- Giants
- Gilgamesh
- Giza Intelligences – *see Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath*
- Glue
- Göbekli Tepe
- God / Goddess
- God’s Banker – *see Roberto Calvi*
- Good Luck Charms – *see Amulets*
- Wolfgang Grams death (conspiracy theory)
- Grand Canyon
- Gravity / Anti-Gravity
- Great White Brotherhood
- Great Pyramid – *see Pyramids of Giza*
- Great Seal of the United States (conspiracy theory)
- Great White Brotherhood
- Greater Israel (conspiracy theory)
- Greek Gods – *see Hyperborea / Hyperboreans*
- Grimms’ Fairy Tales – *see Brothers Grimm*

- Gulf War
- HAARP (conspiracy theories)
- Haft-e Tir Bombing (Tehran, Iran 1981)
- Jörg Haider death (conspiracy theory)
- Hallucinations
- Hamas-Israel War 2023 – *see Israel-Hamas War 2023*
- Kaspar Hauser (19th Century conspiracy theory)
- Patty Hearst kidnapping
- Heaven's Gate cult
- Hebrews – *see Jews / Hebrews*
- Helen of Troy – *see Trojan Horse / Helen of Troy*
- Historical Records (general)
- Adolf Hitler
- Hobo – word origin
- Holocaust
- Holographic Projection – *see Teleprojection*
- Holy Grail – *see King Arthur...*
- Homosexuality / Bisexuality
- Horoscopes – *see Astrology*
- Horses (origins)
- Humans of Earth (general)
- James J. Hurtak
- Saddam Hussein
- Hyperborea / Hyperboreans
- Ica Stones
- Ice Age
- The Ice Man Ötzi [Urk / Onde]
- David Icke – *see Extraterrestrials – "Reptilians"*
- Immaculate Conception
- Impulses – *see Telepathy*
- Incantations
- Indigenous Peoples – Americas – Muscogee Nation – Religion
- Insect Communication/Languages – *see Languages of Natural Life-forms*
- Iran Hostage Crisis
- Iran-Iraq War
- Iraq War
- Irish Hunger Strike 1981
- Israel (Greater) – *see Greater Israel (conspiracy theory)*
- Israel-Hamas War 2023
- Itavia Flight 870 (conspiracy theory)
- Jack the Ripper
- "Jesus Christ" – *see Jmmanuel / "Jesus Christ"*
- Jewish World Domination (19th Century conspiracy theory)
- Jews / Hebrews
- Jmmanuel / "Jesus Christ"

- Jonah
- Jonestown Massacre
- Judas [Judas Ishariot (Pharisee's son) vs. Judas Ischkerioth (Jmmanuel's follower)]
- Jupiter

- Kathein (planet)
- Grace Kelly death
- John F. Kennedy assassination
- Robert F. Kennedy assassination
- Johannes Kepler – *see Tycho Brahe...*
- Ayatollah Ruhollah Khomeini
- King Arthur / Merlin / Guinevere / Knights of the Round Table / Camelot / The Holy Grail / Excalibur
- Martin Luther King, Jr. assassination
- King Tut murder
- Know Nothing party (19th Century conspiracy theory)
- Manfred Köhnlechner
- Korean Airlines Flight 007 (conspiracy theory)
- Kal K. Korff

- Landshut Hijacking – *see Lufthansa Flight 181 (1977 hijacking)*
- Language
- Languages of Natural Life-forms
- Las Lomas UFO 1997 Mexico City
- Leningrad Affair (conspiracy theory)
- John Lennon murder
- Levitation
- Ley Lines – *see Dowsing*
- Library of Alexandria
- Light
- Lighthouse of Alexandria
- Abraham Lincoln
- Lindbergh Baby kidnapping
- Loch Ness Monster
- Long-Skulls
- Lourdes Apparitions
- Lucifer – *see The Devil*
- Lufthansa Flight 181 (1977 hijacking)
- Lusitania Sinking (conspiracy theory)

- Madrid Train Bombings (conspiracy theory)
- Magic
- Magnetic Poles [North Pole / South Pole]
- Majestic 12 (conspiracy theory)
- Malon / Malona / Phaeton / Tiamat (planet)
- Mammoth
- Man in the Iron Mask
- Manual Labor

- [Manure](#)
 - [Mariana Trench](#)
 - [Marriage](#)
 - [Mars](#)
 - [Mars Face](#)
 - [Mayan Civilization](#)
 - [Paul McCartney – “Paul Is Dead” \(conspiracy theory\)](#)
 - [Meditation](#)
 - [Mediums – see *Channeling / Mediums / Psychics*](#)
 - [Men In Black](#)
 - [Mercury \(planet\)](#)
 - [Mermaids](#)
 - [Methusalem](#)
 - [Militaries / Armies](#)
 - [Glenn Miller disappearance](#)
 - [Minoan Civilization](#)
 - [Minotaur](#)
 - [Mirage \(optical phenomenon\)](#)
 - [Mohammed – see *Muhammad...*](#)
 - [Jürgen Möllemann death \(conspiracy theory\)](#)
 - [Marilyn Monroe murder](#)
 - [Montauk Project \(conspiracy theory\)](#)
 - [Moon \(general\)](#)
 - [Moon landing – see *Apollo 11 Moon Landing*](#)
 - [Moon origin](#)
 - [Moon quakes](#)
 - [Mohammad Mosaddegh coup d’etat \(1953 Iran\)](#)
 - [Moses](#)
 - [Mother Teresa](#)
 - [Mothman](#)
 - [Mount Shasta – see *Hyperborea / Hyperboreans*](#)
 - [Mount St. Helens eruption 1980](#)
 - [Mount Vesuvius](#)
 - [Mount Vesuvius eruption 79 A.D.](#)
 - [Mount Yamantau \(conspiracy theory\)](#)
 - [Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart death & burial](#)
 - [MS Estonia sinking \(conspiracy theory\)](#)
 - [Mu \(lost continent\)](#)
 - [Muhammad \[Mohammed / Abdul Kasim Muhammad ibn Abd Allah\]](#)
 - [Multiverse \(theory\)](#)
 - [Murder](#)
 - [Music & Sound](#)
-
- [Names \(given name / first name\)](#)
 - [Napoleon Bonaparte death](#)
 - [Gamal Abdel Nasser murder](#)
 - [NATO \(North Atlantic Treaty Organization\)](#)
 - [Natural Disasters](#)

- Nature Spirits – *see Elementary Beings*
 - Alexei Navalny
 - Nazca Lines
 - Nazi Extermination of Eastern European Animals
 - Nazi UFOs – *see Foo Fighters*
 - Neanderthals – *see Evolution*
 - Near-Death Experience
 - Nebra Sky Disc
 - Necromancy – *see Channeling / Mediums / Psychics*
 - Nefertiti double
 - Neptune
 - New World Order (conspiracy theory)
 - Noah / Noah's Ark
 - Nokodemion
 - North Pole – *see Magnetic Poles [North Pole / South Pole]*
 - North Pole discovery
 - Michel Nostradamus
 - Nuclear Explosion Effects
 - Nuclear Power
 - Numerology
-
- Barack Obama
 - Obelisks
 - Oil – *see Petroleum*
 - Oklahoma City Bombing (conspiracy theory)
 - Oort Cloud
 - Operation Opera
 - Order of the Solar Temple (conspiracy theory)
 - Overpopulation
 - Ozone Layer
-
- Mohammad Reza Pahlavi (Shah of Iran)
 - Paramusicology [Channeled Music / Spirit Music]
 - Paul – *see "Saint" Paul*
 - King Paul of Greece murder
 - Peace-Combat Force
 - Peace Meditation
 - Peace sign / symbol
 - Pearl Harbour advance-knowledge (conspiracy theory)
 - Pentagon Mascot (conspiracy theory)
 - Periodic Table of the Elements – *see Elements*
 - Perry Rhodan (science fiction series)
 - Petale – *see We Forms*
 - Peter – *see "Saint" Peter*
 - Petroleum (Oil)
 - Petrozavodsk phenomenon
 - Phaeton (planet) – *see Malon / Malona / Phaeton / Tiamat (planet)*
 - Phantom Time Hypothesis (conspiracy theory)

- Philadelphia Experiment
 - Planet Symbols
 - Planetary Alignment 1982
 - Plant Communication/Languages – *see Languages of Natural Life-forms*
 - Plants
 - Poland – Solidarity (trade union)
 - Pollution
 - Polydactyly
 - Pope Benedict XVI
 - Pope Francis
 - Pope John XXIII murder
 - Pope John Paul I murder
 - Pope John Paul II
 - Pope Paul VI murder
 - Pope Pius XII
 - Popish Plot (17th Century conspiracy theory)
 - Elvis Presley faked death (conspiracy theory)
 - Prince Charles and Lady Diana Spencer marriage
 - Prophets, Prophecies, Predictions & Probability Calculations
 - Protests
 - Protocols of the Elders of Zion
 - Psychics – *see Channeling / Mediums / Psychics*
 - Ptah
 - Douglas Pue
 - Vladimir Putin
 - Pyramids of Giza / Great Pyramid
 - Pythagoras
-
- Queen Elizabeth II
 - Quetzalcoatl
-
- Railway Crossings
 - Rainforest – *see Amazon Rainforest*
 - Grigori Rasputin murder
 - Ronald Reagan
 - Real Visions
 - Red Meteor
 - Reichsbürger Movement (conspiracy theory)
 - Rembrandt van Rijn
 - Remote Viewing / Remote Sensing
 - Andreas von Rëtyi
 - Rods
 - Roswell UFO Crash
 - Rumor of Orleans (conspiracy theory)
 - Russia-Ukraine War – *see Ukraine-Russia War*
 - Russian Apartment Bombings (conspiracy theory)
-
- Sabra and Shatila Massacre (Lebanon 1982)

- [Anwar Sadat](#)
- [SAETA Flight 232 plane crash](#)
- [Sahara](#)
- [Saint Germain](#)
- ["Saint" Paul](#)
- ["Saint" Peter](#)
- [Santorini](#)
- [Sasquatch](#) – *see* [Bigfoot / Sasquatch / Yeti](#)
- [Satan](#) – *see* [The Devil](#)
- [Saturn](#)
- [Saul](#) – *see* ["Saint" Paul](#)
- [Scientology](#)
- [Senses](#)
- [Seven Years' War](#)
- [Shadow Government \(United States of America\)](#) – *see* [American Government](#)
- [Shadow Government \(World\)](#)
- [Shah of Iran](#) – *see* [Mohammed Reza Pahlavi](#)
- [William Shakespeare authorship](#)
- [Ariel Sharon](#)
- [Shroud of Turin / Veil of Veronica](#)
- [Singing](#) – *see* [Music & Sound](#)
- [Sino-Vietnamese War](#)
- [Sirius \(star\)](#)
- [Sisson Documents \(conspiracy theory\)](#)
- [Zecharia Sitchin](#) – *see* [Anunnaki](#)
- [Skull & Bones \(conspiracy theory\)](#)
- [Slavic legend – East German Slavs \(conspiracy theory\)](#)
- [Percy Sledge](#)
- [Sociopathy](#)
- [Sodom and Gomorrah](#)
- [Sound](#) – *see* [Music & Sound](#)
- [South Pole](#) – *see* [Magnetic Poles \[North Pole / South Pole\]](#)
- [Soviet-Afghan War](#)
- [Space Travel](#) – *see* [Time Travel / Interdimensional Travel / Intergalactic Travel / Interuniversal Travel](#)
- [Spanish Coup Attempt 1981](#)
- [Spartacus](#)
- [Spells \(Magic\)](#) – *see* [Incantations](#)
- [Sphinx](#)
- [Spirit Music](#) – *see* [Paramusicology](#)
- [Spiritualism](#) – *see* [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)
- [Spontaneous Human Combustion](#)
- [Joseph Stalin murder](#)
- [Stammheim Death Night](#) – *see* [Lufthansa Flight 181 \(1977 hijacking\)](#)
- [Starchild Skull](#)
- [Stigmata](#)
- [Stonehenge](#)
- [Storms](#) – [Foehn](#) – *see* [Foehn Storms](#)

- Sun
- Superhuman Strength
- Swinging Waves
- Switzerland

- Talismans – *see Amulets*
- Talking
- Talmud Jmmanuel
- Tatanca Nara & Akakor
- Taxil Hoax (19th Century conspiracy theory)
- Tayos Caves Metal Library
- Telepathy
- Teleprojection
- Nikola Tesla murder
- Thule Society
- Time
- Time Travel / Interdimensional Travel / Intergalactic Travel / Interuniversal Travel
- Titanic
- Josip Broz Tito – death
- Tower of Babylon / Tower of Babel
- Transgender
- Trees
- Trojan Horse / Helen of Troy
- Harry S. Truman
- Donald J. Trump
- Tunguska event 1908
- Tupac Shakur death (conspiracy theory)
- Turkish 2016 Coup D’Etat Attempt (conspiracy theory)
- TWA Flight 800

- Ufology & Spiritual Science Groups & Organizations
- UFOs / Flying Saucers
- Ukraine-Russia War
- United States of America – Constitution 1st Amendment – *see American Constitution 1st Amendment*
- United States of America – Government – *see American Government*
- United States of America – Great Seal – *see Great Seal of the United States (conspiracy theory)*
- Universe – *see Cosmology*
- Universes – *see Time Travel ...*

- Valley of Fire
- Valley of the Golden Mummies
- Veil of Veronica – *see Shroud of Turin / Veil of Veronica*
- Vincent van Gogh death
- Venus
- Vesuvius – *see Mount Vesuvius*
- Vietnam War

- Visions – *see Real Visions*
- Volcanic Eruption – Iceland 1981
- Volcanoes (general)
- Voyager Probes
- Vril Society (conspiracy theory)
- Waco Siege (conspiracy theory)
- War (general)
- George Washington
- Water Pollution – *see Pollution*
- We Forms
- Weapons Industry – *see Arms Industry*
- Well Poisoning (14th Century Black Death conspiracy theory)
- Whale/Dolphin Beachings – *see Cetacean Stranding*
- William of Norwich murder (12th Century conspiracy theory)
- Witch Trials (15th Century conspiracy theory)
- Witchcraft
- Women – *see Females*
- Natalie Wood – death
- Work – *see Manual Labor*
- World War I
- World War I conspiracy theory
- World War II
- Yeti – *see Bigfoot / Sasquatch / Yeti*
- Zionist Occupation Government (conspiracy theory)

return to Index

9/11 Terrorist Attacks

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/September_11_attacks

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_206

Quetzal:

22. ... much guilt will be awarded for an event that will occur on the 11th of September, 2001 in America, when fundamentalist, radical extremists, who hate Americans, will murder thousands of humans in an act of terrorism, about which I may not mention the closer details officially but rather only tell you confidentially.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_212

Quetzal:

27. The Earth-humans will still cry out in the coming years, when the two B. (note: Bush), as father and son, take over the presidency in America, as I have told you.

28. Both of them will be inhuman warmongers and will cause contempt for human life and evil acts of war to be spread into the wide world, in their self-glorification and vindictiveness and in their lust for power, thereby stirring up terrorism throughout the world, but they will also exert themselves under the guise of peacemaking.

29. In truth, they will indulge themselves in a form of terrorism, like earthly humanity has never seen or experienced before.

30. Their terrorism will encounter foreign countries in a war-like manner and will demand many thousands of human lives.

31. But revenge for this will not be missing, for in evil acts of terrorism, they will be encountered by foreign extremist powers in their own country, whereby also thousands will lose their lives, particularly through an act of evil, when the Americans, in their great pride, are encountered by aircraft that are reutilised as destructive and thousand-fold deadly weapons.

Billy:

You mean, what will happen with respect to the WTC, as you told me in confidence, an event that will arrive in about 15 years, do you mean that?

Quetzal:

32. That is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_215

Quetzal:

161. Thus, I will offer Henoah's prophecies in an understandable form.

217. Far in the West, it will be different; the United States of America will be a country of total destruction.

218. The cause for this will be manifold.

219. With her global conflicts which are continuously instigated by her and which will continue far into the future, America is creating enormous hatred against her, worldwide, in many countries.

220. As a result, America will experience enormous catastrophes which will reach proportions barely imaginable to the human beings of the Earth.

221. The destruction of the WTC, i.e., the World Trade Centre, by terrorists will only be the beginning.

222. Yet all the apocalyptic events will not only be brought about due to the use of unbelievably deadly and destructive weapons—such as chemical, laser and others – and by cloned murder machines; but in addition to this, the Earth and nature, maltreated to the deepest depths by the irresponsible human beings of Earth, will rise up and cause destruction and bring death onto the Earth.

223. Enormous firestorms and gigantic hurricanes will sweep over the USA, bringing devastation, destruction and annihilation, as will never have happened before in living memory.

224. Not only will America, but also all other Western industrial countries which still live at the beginning of the new millennium in the delusion that they could dominate and rule over underdeveloped nations, i.e., Third World countries, not only soon lose influence over these but must defend themselves against them.

225. According to the prophecies of Henoah, the truth about industrialised countries is that they only seem to appear to be true civilisations, but in fact they are not; because more and more, at the end of the 20th century and at the beginning of the third millennium, they will disregard all true love, true freedom and true wisdom as well as true peace along with all values of humaneness and of being true humans.

226. But not even all the terrible happenings will hinder the USA in continuing to proceed with its actions against all countries.

227. Even when the North American continent will be stricken by the most terrible catastrophe which has ever been recorded, evil military powers will wreak havoc with computerised and nuclear, biological and chemical weapons, whereby it will also happen that computerized weapons become independent and cannot be controlled any longer by human beings.

228. Overall, this is the most important part of Henoah's prophecies.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_230

Billy:

... when the WTC will be destroyed by terrorists with hijacked commercial airplanes, whereby thousands of human beings will die, that Bush junior – and several of his criminal confidants – will then know this but do nothing about it. A criminal act so that Bush gains the upper hand and can move against Islam, of course always under the guise of wanting to free the USA and the world from terrorism. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_313

Billy:

... The Americans have for decades - apart from the Indian massacres, slavery and various other atrocious things of the last centuries - committed acts of violence all over the world, including in Vietnam and in Islamic states etc, for which they had to expect that one day they would be presented with the bill for it, which unfortunately happened in a very terrible way on September 11th, 2001 with the terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center and the Pentagon and the fortunately failed assassination attempt on Camp David. Of course, there is no justification whatsoever for what happened, quite the contrary. And it is extremely terrible that many innocent people lost their lives in the process. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_328

Billy:

But now another question concerning the terrorist attack on the World Trade Centre in New York on 11th September 2001. The speech is about the fact that the American government and especially President Bush had been warned about this event, but that he had consciously and radically put a stop to everything in order to be able to realize his plans for world domination, his greed for the acquisition of resources and land, and the American position as world police, etc., in the form of the 'war on terror' in a worldwide form. And when you consider what he has already done in Afghanistan – like his father, who was not a bit better – you can imagine that the rumour is true.

Ptaah:

138. In this respect I am not allowed to give an open answer, since you are writing down the reports of the conversations when you later retrieve them from our recording devices.

Billy:

Aha, this answer also says a lot. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_435

Billy:

The so-called SOG-TEAM (Special Operations Group) of the CIA (Central Intelligence Agency) actually exists, and this is a damned unpleasant fact, because both the SOG-TEAM and the CIA do not shy away from any murder. The CIA is the real secret US world government, whose headquarters are located in Langley, Virginia. The main task of this secret organization, which functions as an intelligence agency and is a superpower in the superstate, is espionage, for which the US government pumps billions of US dollars into it. It can be said with a clear conscience that the CIA has practically unlimited power and is not afraid of any crime or inhumanity. ...

On the 11th of September 2001, the World Trade Center was attacked, and only six days later, on the 17th of September, the monstrous thing happened that is unique in all democratic states in our world and therefore has never happened before: the completely irresponsible, sectarian and self-important US President George W. With his signature, Bush issued a carte blanche for the CIA, authorizing it to imprison or abduct people even on the vaguest suspicion and to use interrogation methods that are beyond all human rights, human dignity and humanity. This applies both to al-Qaeda fighters and to people who are simply suspected of terrorism or of endangering the state etc., which therefore applies both to clear and suspected persons who

are involved in terrorism or who are simply suspected of being terrorists and enemies of the state through denunciation or espionage. And the CIA does not have to justify itself to the President of the United States, the Senate or the public about these activities, because the CIA is so powerful that it is completely above the government and even controls it. And consider that the CIA is only one of 15 US secret services - but the most powerful one, which, even through the other secret services and through the FBI and the police in general, lays out its networks and has them under control. So the CIA is not only the secret service that governs and controls the USA, but the whole world. And anyone who does not follow its rules is, in a nutshell, killed hard and fast. The most radical weapon is the SOG team resp. the SOG-Army, which is unique in the history of all secret services of the world and whose elite soldiers are merciless killer robots, who kill out of lust for killing, do not care about law and order, but only kill blindly, if they can only follow their orders. ...

If the USA is the largest terrorist state on earth, which acts globally and wants to bring all earthly resources and countries under its thumb, for which every dirty means is just good enough, then the CIA is the largest and state-sanctioned or legalized crime organization that has ever existed on our globe and has no equal. And when, on the 11th of September 2001, the Al-Qaeda terrorists struck New York, crashing into the two towers of the World Trade Center with two hijacked passenger planes and triggering an inferno, another plane was piloted into the Pentagon and a fourth one crashed in the state of Pennsylvania, the power of the CIA grew immeasurably. New anti-terrorist laws were created, which practically wrote carte blanche for the search for terrorists. The press was muzzled and the CIA was given freedoms so incredible that a normal citizen could not even imagine them. However, this could only have happened as a result of the Al-Qaeda terrorist act, which indicates that it was deliberately allowed to happen. The fact is that the CIA, through its spies and informers, was just as fully informed as the irresponsible US President George W. Bush about the terrorist plot being devised by Osama bin Laden, but neither he, the CIA nor any of the secret services did anything to prevent the disaster. There were several reasons for this, because, on the one hand, the terrorist attack had to serve to give the CIA even more unlimited power and, on the other hand, by carrying out this attack with bland and dirty lies, it was possible to dupe the American people and launch the war in Iraq. Furthermore, the expected terrorist attack also guaranteed that the CIA and the other secret services and the US government would not only have to gain more power but also a larger sum of money, which actually happened when the terrorist act was carried out and claimed more than 3,000 human lives, which both the CIA and US President Bush had to accept with cold calculation. There was no reaction on the part of the secret service and Bush or CIA head George Tenet even when, on the 30th/31st of August 2001, the FBI and the CIA arrested a suspect in Minneapolis by the FBI and the CIA named Zacarias Moussaoui, who, as it turned out, was a replacement assassin in connection with a plane hijacking. CIA chief Tenet did not respond to warnings that terrorist attacks were to be carried out using hijacked passenger planes, while also concealing important information from the FBI that would have allowed the arrest of all those terrorists involved in the terrorist disaster. But anything is possible for money and power in the USA, both for the US President and his vassals who are in bondage to him, and for the criminal secret service, the CIA, and all other secret services.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_544

Billy:

... In recent weeks I have been asked again and again about the events of September 11, 2001 in New York because of the terrorist attack. But there are also broadcasts on television about conspiracy theories concerning the events of September 11, 2001. In this connection, for example, the predominant conspiracy theory is that the US Government itself instigated this catastrophe and had the CIA etc. pack the two towers full of explosives and then have them blown up, which is why they collapsed. ...

Ptaah:

113. ... in relation to the conspiracy theory, which is widespread in relation to 11 September 2001, and not only in the United States, it must be said that this is in fact corresponds to a nonsense.

114. Truthly, everything arose the way the investigations by specialists and the secret services have resulted.

115. Nevertheless, however, there were certain weak intelligence findings in relation to this Al-Qaeda crime, which were also brought to the attention of US President George W. Bush, but which he completely ignored, just as they were not taken seriously to the extent that they should have been by the few people who were responsible for it at the CIA, namely only three persons - who vaguely knew about the findings.

116. The ignorance on the part of Bush himself was based on sheer foolishness, on the one hand, and on the other, on the deeply rooted and only halfway conscious of confused thoughts of having a means of countering the ever-present threat of terror on a global scale, should a terrorist catastrophe occur.

117. As we were able to clarify, the vague cognitions of the three CIA people - two agents and a supervisor - were directed towards the likely possibility of a terrorist attack on the USA, whereby, however, not a single assumption referred to the two towers of the WTC.

118. The assumption was simply of a general nature.

119. In his confused foolishness, the US President GW Bush was unable to calculate the real danger in advance to such an extent that he would have ordered measures that take hold and also mobilized the CIA on a large scale for the purpose of making accurate investigations and taking precautionary nationwide protection measures.

120. And such protection measures would in fact have been possible, as our probability calculations have shown, but, as a result of the failure of the US President and the three CIA people, everything turned out differently.

121. However, this was already noticeable in 1976 like that, when my daughter Semjase made the respective predictions for you, and you were obliged to silence.

122. Then Quetzal made the same predictions for you again in 1986.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_626

Billy:

.. Then I want to ask you again about 9/11, because a conspiracy theorist, a certain David Ray Griffin, who apparently belongs to a so-called 'truth movement', claims that the hijackings and the destruction of the towers were faked by the US government and US secret services. ...

Ptaah:

91. And with regard to Griffin's absurd claims, it is to be said that the whole thing is absolute nonsense and based on deliberately fabricated false 'evidence', whereby Griffin, in his conspiracy delusion, created 'lines of evidence' that have no truth whatsoever.

92. The truth is that everything happened by Bin Laden or Al-Qaida terrorists, as it was made known to the world public and as it also corresponds to what you copied from Wikipedia on the internet.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

21st Century

1. **9/11 conspiracy theories:** The terrorist attacks on the 11th of September 2001 are alleged to have been either knowingly authorised or carried out by US secret services themselves.

164. **FALSE**

165. **The US President and US intelligence services had only suspicions and vague indications of impending attacks in the US by US-hostile Islamist terrorists, but no knowledge of how, when and where they would take place.**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_688

Billy:

Good, then now a question, because I am asked again and again from all over the world in relation to the events of 2001, when the double attack on the 'World Trade Center' in New York took place on 11.9.2001 and the crazy conspiracy theory arose from this that the US government and the CIA themselves had planned and carried out this catastrophe. At the time, however, you expressly stated that this was absolute nonsense, because the conspiracy theory had come about and been circulated particularly because many people had heard several explosions that had allegedly been caused by explosives and for which the blame was conspiratorially placed on the US government and the CIA. But you have explained that these explosions did take place, not because of explosives, but because the many tonnes of aluminum from the destroyed aircraft melted as thinly as water and developed tremendous heat and exploded when they came into contact with the water from the sprinkler systems, because such thinly liquid aluminum is highly explosive when it comes into contact with water, as you have explained. And the immense heat of the aluminum, which is as thin as water, also melted the steel girders, whose protective concrete shells were torn open by the impact of the planes and exposed the steel, which could not withstand the great heat. According to your explanation, this made it possible for the steel girders to melt and for them to collapse and also for the towers to collapse. But you said – I do not know why, because I never ask for such explanations – that I should keep silent for at least 15 years and not say anything, just as I should not write anything down about it. But now this time is over, and moreover I am asked again and again why the 'World Trade Center' event is supposed to be a conspiracy theory, hence the question whether I am now allowed to speak openly about it and give a correct answer to the questioners?

Ptaah:

143. Today there is nothing to prevent you from answering questions; but the reason why I had to impose silence on you is based on our directives, which did not allow us to reveal facts that first have to be investigated.

Billy:

You mean in terms of scientific investigations that need to be conducted by Earthlings?

Ptaah:

144. Exactly, and such investigations have been going on for some time in the correct manner, consequently the experts are on their way to the correct findings.

Billy:

Interesting, though, what took them more than 15 years. But that is understandable, because the cogs of science to their findings and progress turn slowly on Earth.

Ptaah:

145. That will change in the more distant future.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_717

Sfath {1947}:

285. However, also the USA itself will not be spared by this emerging terrorism, especially when at the beginning of the new millennium New York will be hit by much suffering and destruction and terror will claim thousands of human lives.

(note Billy: World Trade Center = terrorist attacks on 11th September 2001, where at the same time four coordinated aeroplane hijackings took place and these aeroplanes were steered by Al-Qaida terrorists into the World Trade Center, into the Pentagon and into a field near Shanksville, about 100 kilometres east of Pittsburgh in Pennsylvania, resulting in the total death of thousands of human beings.)

286. It is all caused by the world domination greed of the USA itself, which will stupidly and thoughtlessly train hostile and devious revolutionaries of various countries of South America

etc., as well as Arab religious fanatics etc. in a military-guerrilla way, who will be organised in the background in a terrorist way and will later attack the hated hegemonic United States of America and bring thousands of deaths and destruction to their country.

[return to Index](#)

Abraham [Avrahm / Avian]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abraham>

see also [Jews / Hebrews](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_721

Ptaah:

39. When then about 13,500 years ago the up to then last Plejaren community of immigrants came to Earth, then this happened in a completely secret form, namely because since the time of 389,000 years earlier other extraterrestrials had come to the Earth in the meantime and had settled down far and wide on all continents, above all the [long-skulled ones](#).

40. In ancient Egypt in particular, they rose to positions of power, waged wars and subjugated tribes of peoples, such as those who called themselves 'Ebraya'.

41. It was these who, in later times, under the leadership of a Negrid Plejaren descendant called 'Avian' (note meaning of name: 'He who gives refuge') – who was, however, called 'Avrahm' by the 'Ebraya' – had joined forces about 4,500 years ago with the still few distant descendants of the ancient Plejaren immigrants who appeared about 13,500 years ago and also begat many descendants.

42. From these descendants begotten between Plejaren descendants and the 'Ebraya', a sixfold lineage of termination then emerged, namely from the reincarnation line of Nokodemion, whose spirit-form reincarnated several times and in rapid succession among the 'Ebraya'.

43. This was after the then messenger Aijum from the Nokodemion line lost his life in the Gobi desert during the warfare of the earth immigrant community about 385,000 years ago and his spirit-form either remained in the earthly realm or migrated and returned, about which unfortunately nothing is known in detail.

44. What is known to us, however, is that the old Plejaren immigrants very quickly mixed with the above-mentioned tribes of peoples, but it turned out that this time, too, unpleasant disputes arose, which led to the fact that, despite the efforts of the heralds, various of these peoples split up and partly also fell into bondage to other peoples.

45. However, when I speak of those peoples into which the Plejaren immigrants integrated themselves, I am not referring to large peoples, but to larger tribes of peoples that did not correspond to complex forms of social organisation.

46. The members of these tribes of peoples, which corresponded to a tribal ethnicity, traced back to a common ancestry, which ensured that a certain mutual cohesion was given as a result of kinship.

47. This, however, did not prevent larger national peoples, who could no longer be called tribes of peoples, but real great peoples or state peoples, from forcibly binding smaller tribes of peoples into servitude.

48. This was also partly the case with the tribes of peoples who had settled around the Mediterranean areas and had mixed with the Plejaren immigrants at an early stage, who were then forced into servitude in the land of the ruling long-sufferers.

49. But the same thing happened to the 'Ebraya' not only by the rulers in ancient Egypt, but also to their distant descendants by the king of the New Babylonian Empire, Nabu-kudurri-usur II, who is also called Nebuchadnezzar II.

50. The proto-tribal leader of the 'Ebraya' was a very distant Negrid descendant of a Plejaren group who had appeared on Earth as immigrants more than 13,500 years ago, who had also

mixed with Earth-humans, this proto-tribal leader called 'Avian' living in a land area called 'Plecht', east of the Mediterranean, with a nomadic tribe of 'Ebraya' who called him 'Avrahm'.

...

Billy:

... Now, however, something interests me, namely you have said that the Plejaren descendant named 'Avian', who appeared among the 'Ebraya', thus among the early Hebrews, who was then however called 'Avram', had been of a negroid nature, so a black-skinned human being as we say. To that, the question whether this man then also founded a family with the 'Ebraya' and fathered offspring?

Ptaah:

71. That was the case, yes, as our handed-down knowledge shows, but this was concealed in the extremely heavily falsified written folk-history of the 'Ebraya' as well as all the facts I have mentioned.

72. In addition, the teaching brought to them of Nokodemion, was extensively rejected and an untrue religious story was invented to the contrary, just as in the same wise was the history of the origin of the 'Ebraya' people's tribes and their descendants.

73. Truthly the records were only written out many decades after the real events by scribes with their own interpretations, ideas and fantasies, just as was the case with the six proclaimers.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_770

Billy:

According to the belief of the theistic god-delusional peoples, they are all chosen and commissioned to spread the faith in god in relation to the one single god throughout the Earth. For this purpose, he is said to have made a covenant with Abram the African, the father of the early Hebrew people, at a very early time. He then revealed his insane teachings – which he had obviously made up out of his fingers – to the Hebrew people of that time, who recognised the imaginary god and allowed him to 'lead' them over the millennia, before the temple leader Moses came to the fore and seized power, proclaiming himself as leader and claiming that he had also made a covenant with god on Mount Sinai.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_779

... the Hebrews in the early days had made apparent friendship with the natives, but then had turned over the glove and taken the land, although it did not belong to them, new hatred was created. They had been promised the 'promised land', but it was the wrong one, which the early ancestors of today's Israelis then took possession of. The founder of the original people 'Hebrano' – or whatever they were called – was 'Abram', I don't know exactly anymore, because it's been a long time since I have dealt with this, and besides, much of this and also other knowledge has been lost to me due to the stroke. Unfortunately, only fragments come to mind, so I can no longer put the exact connections together. But I do remember that the founder of the 'Hebrano', or what they were really called, was a dark-skinned man, a man from Africa, so he was different from what is claimed by the Jewish believers.

[return to Index](#)

Accidents

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Accident>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

Particularly in relation to this so-called human fault, I would like to speak for once. What do you think about it? Is it not the case that there is always human fault in such events, even if the technology fails? I think to myself, and this is how I actually see it, that a technical failure also

corresponds to a human failure and thus to an error or a possible fault of a human being, because the technical maintenance is only carried out inadequately and because the necessary controls are also not carried out. For my part, I find, for example, that a car alone would have to be tested and checked from A-Z at least every 14 days if it is used very frequently.

Quetzal:

366. Your assumption corresponds to correctness, in every point, also with the checking of the vehicles, because they would have to be subjected to a thorough check after any prolonged use, even if they were only used for one or two weeks.

367. That is also how it is handled with our flying apparatuses and other means of transportation, although we are, in technical terms, around 3,500 years ahead of terrestrial, still quite primitive technology.

368. Experience has taught us and our ancestors that such and also very precise controls are necessary after any prolonged use.

369. And since this rule became valid for us, there were never any more accidents, neither in air, at sea, on land, or in space, except when any security measures were ignored, which led the way to technical failure of the transportation devices, or when it came to foreign influences, of which the human skill and technology had not become masters.

370. However, such accidents have occurred very rarely in the last 2,000 years or so, whereby, up to the present hour, their number only amounts to 16.

Billy:

Man, we should also have so few accidents on the Earth, but on the other hand, it is to be said that such controls are probably hardly feasible due to the costs and the countless vehicles.

Quetzal:

371. It would be very feasible if such a pronounced materialism and egoism, etc. did not prevail among Earth-humans, along with the poverty of duty recognition, duty fulfilment and love for those next to us.

Billy:

You bring ideas that the earth twits cannot yet understand in any wise.

Quetzal:

372. Which they do not want to understand because their materialism and their personal welfare, etc., always come first.

[return to Index](#)

Adam & Eve / Garden of Eden

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adam_and_Eve

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garden_of_Eden

see also Evolution

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

129. Well, you are right with your view that the human beings of the Earth are not descendants of the apes.

130. They were partially begotten by our forebears, who also mixed themselves with Earth beings, who were simply called "Eves" at that time.

131. A designation that means nothing other than ...

Billy:

... the bearing women or the one giving birth. ...

Semjase:

135. But the Earth beings at that time were of the most diverse forms and kinds.

136. Some of them were completely wild creatures of human-like forms, some of which had been marooned on the Earth in earlier millennia by our forebears, that is, their descendants.

147. The Eves were besides Earth-created hominid living creatures nothing more than very wild descendants of those marooned thousands of years ago, from whom at that time any tools were taken away.

148. They were like wild animals that lived in large hordes.

149. When our forebears finally settled on the Earth, they broke a strict law and inflicted Gewalt on these beings.

150. This means that they cast their spell on the female beings, who despite their wildness were somehow beautiful, and mated with them.

151. From this the first higher developed forebears of today's human beings emerged.

152. They were called Adam in the old language of the forebears, which means human being of Earth.

153. For the first of them, this designation then remained as his name, and you still use it today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_009

Semjase:

148. Forbidden and secretly, they went out and captured earth-created life-forms; but so also turned wild or mutated beings, which were very distant descendants of former human beings from the outer space.

149. The female creatures, beautiful in their wildness, were tamed and copulated with or fertilised with genetical manipulation by the leaders who called themselves celestial sons.

150. Case by case depending on their own races, they thus created mutated creatures; completely new life-forms that were of dwarfish stature, very gigantic or similar to animal forms.

151. Semjasa, the supreme leader of all subleaders, copulated with an EVA; a female creature who, according to his understanding, was still preserved as the most human-like and also quite beautiful one.

152. The descendant of this act was of male gender and a human being in good form.

153. Semjasa called him Adam, which is tantamount to HUMAN BEING OF EARTH.

154. Another copulation of the same kind brought forth a female creature, and in later years Semjasa determined that these two Adams had to mate together.

155. In the meantime, however, many other creatures of the same kind were conceived, who banded together into large groups and tribes.

156. From them today's humankind developed, which was already at its ur-beginning according to its races distributed to the most different continents.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Billy:

28. Well, then is it also correct that Noah was around 3.10 metres tall, while Adam actually measured around 5 metres?

Semjase:

62. Sure, only Adam was less than 5 metres tall, he was still a little more than a metre shorter than that measure.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_230

Billy:

One more question about the Eve-Adam-apple: Semjase said that at the place where Adam was conceived there were no apples. Where do actually those originate that we have in Europe today?

Quetzal:

90. In fact, there were no apples in the area where Adam was conceived.

91. Concerning the European apples; these originate from the area of Alma-Ata in the Soviet Union.

92. The primary ancestor form of the apples was the wild apple 'Malus sieversii', if I'm not mistaken.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_492

Billy:

... Somewhere there was the Four Stream Land with the so-called Garden of Eden, which was also stolen from the Mesopotamian and Sumerian legends and put into the Bible. The Four Stream Country was so called because the Euphrates, the Tigris and the rivers Pirou and Gihon, or whatever they were called, flowed through it. The four rivers flowed there somewhere into a delta, but today the Persian Gulf respectively the Arabian Gulf, as it is also called, exists there, but as of today – in the year 2010 – it was first created about 8,000 years ago by a tremendous natural catastrophe, in which, as in the case of the various other floods, 'tremendous wild waters' surged for thousands of years, thousands of years and even for more than 100,000 years. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_695

Billy:

... Sfath explained to me then that in pre-biblical times – more than 5,000 years ago – the whole huge area down there in the south of Iraq – where the city of Basra is also situated on the river Shatt al-Arab, which flows into the Persian Gulf about 100 kilometres away – all the way down to 'Dilmun' or to the east coast of today's Bahrain was ruled by the people of the Blackheads, who called themselves 'Saggiga' (Note Bernadette: Sumerians) because of their black hair ornaments. The whole large area was an unusually fertile and completely green area with a diverse animal and plant world, so to speak a huge paradisiacal natural kingdom with fields, meadows and forests. Dilmun, today's Bahrain, was also a large city in pre-biblical times and an important trading centre, for its strategically favourable location on the sea trade route between Mesopotamia and the Indus Valley was ideal and also promoted the prosperity of the entire country, from which many food products were obtained and shipped. The then flourishing and green region was also blessed with a large supply of fresh water from artesian springs, which, however, have dried up today. ... Sfath explained to me that this then vast fertile and paradisiacal area was that which is referred to in the Bible as the 'Garden of Eden' and where Adam and Eve are said to have been created. This Adam-Eve story, however, your father explained, did not lead back to the 'Garden of Eden' and thus not to the giant paradisiacal area far above the Persian Gulf down to Dilmun or today's Bahrain, but rather to the Babylonians, who invented this fable, which was then adopted by other peoples of that time on the one hand and on the other hand stolen from the ancient Hebrews and later practised as the story of the origin of human beings in the Torah and even later by the Christians in the Bible. Sfath said at the time that the original 'Garden of Eden-Adam-Eve fable' had corresponded to a completely different version, but which I have largely forgotten, which is why I want to ask you whether you are familiar with this version and whether you can give it to me again?

Ptaah:

22. ... the basis for it originated in Dilmun, namely by creating a legend that described 12 clans that came with all their relatives from a foreign region beyond the great mountains (Note Billy: The Persian Za-gros Mountains bordering Iraq are the only ones in that region above the Persian Gulf) high in the north and towards sunset (Note Billy: This indication points to Turkey's being the only one in the region above the Persian Gulf). Billy: This refers to Turkey), after which two young human beings, a woman named Udnare and a man named Udnadistin, who were very fond of each other, planted their first large garden together, planted all kinds of fruit and vegetables and soon produced two offspring, who were named Nerafton and Biratin.

23. These went as young men to look for wives in other areas and returned with their wives and other human beings to Dilmun, after which slowly over many decades the whole paradisiacal

land was settled and became known everywhere as paradise, especially because from Dilmun a very active trade was carried on with various other countries.

[return to Index](#)

Aether

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aether_\(classical_element\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aether_(classical_element))

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Billy:

... Is there a material, fine-material, all-pervading medium that we call ether?

Semjase:

173. But certainly, you are informed about that.

Billy:

The question did not come from me, because someone wanted to know from you.

[return to Index](#)

Agartha

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agartha>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shigatse>

see also [Hyperborea / Hyperboreans](#)

see also [Mu \(lost continent\)](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... But in connection with the [Hyperboreans](#), I still come to another question, namely about the legendary Agharta. Are you also oriented about this and can you give me more details about it?

...

Ptaah:

206. To my knowledge, the humanity of Earth still lives in error regarding the name of Agharta.

207. In general, it is still erroneously called Agharti.

Billy:

You forget that I was in India and in the Himalayas for a long time and also encountered the blue human beings.

Ptaah:

...

210. Unfortunately, I cannot give you exhaustive information in an open form because certain things still have to remain confidential.

211. However, this much may be said, that in the vicinity of Shigatse and Shampulla *{Note: This may be a reference to Shambhala.}* is the underground realm of Agharta, the capital and center of distant descendants of extraterrestrials on the Earth.

212. This is the center of the actual secrets that hold a gigantic power in themselves.

213. This city is controlled by the race of the Sons of the Sun.

214. But unfortunately, a tendency toward earthly world domination also prevails with this race, just like with certain earthly religions and secret societies.

215. I may not explain anything else about it openly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_051

{Billy:}

Throughout the time I spent at Ashoka Ashram, I often witnessed blue-skinned visitors who sought out my venerable teacher and who inexplicably just appeared and disappeared. These blue-skinned human beings came from the underground city of Agartha, located in the

Himalayan mountains, which was originally founded by extraterrestrials and is now inhabited by their descendants.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Semjase:

193. Great-Atlantis was destroyed and sank into the sea through war feuds with the inhabitants of Mu, which lay in the Chinese Gobi desert.

194. But Mu was also destroyed and ceased to exist, leaving only the underground city of Agharta.

...

203. Mu had been a land, and likewise, the capital.

204. Mu was a country like any other.

205. However, the city on the surface and the underground city of Agharta, each ruled by a man and a woman, were created by extraterrestrials.

206. Neither the country nor the cities were of special importance, except that they had been built and inhabited by extraterrestrials from the Lyra system and also destroyed again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

Semjase:

117. Agarta is built very deep in the Earth in two parts, each in a size of the city you call Zurich, i.e., the Agarta under the Gobi desert is about 1/6 smaller than Zurich, while its satellite city is about 1/4 smaller.

118. Both cities are called Agarta, but have the additional names Alpha and Beta.

...

121. Agarta Alpha is located several thousand metres below the surface of the Gobi Desert, but I am not allowed to give the exact location.

122. Agarta Beta is also underground, but is located below the Himalayas.

123. Agarta Beta includes, besides the city itself, a huge area of cave systems, which are almost uninhabited today, but were inhabited by subordinate human beings at that time.

124. The cave systems were the actual dwelling places of the people, while Agarta Beta was the administrative centre, which in turn was under the higher command of Agarta Alpha, which stood as the absolute centre of the two Agartas.

125. Both cities were connected by a 200-foot wide and 130-foot high underground tunnel, which corresponds to a size of 65 x 40 metres, which is not very exactly expressed by me.

126. However, the connecting tunnel was almost completely destroyed and not repaired during the great catastrophe of Gobi.

127. Today, for example, there is only a narrow connecting corridor, which makes weak traffic possible.

Billy:

So Asket told me. But now there is a man regarding Agarta whose name I have unfortunately forgotten, who has been appearing here and there for about 10 or 15 years, claiming that he is the Lord of the world and the supreme boss of Agarta. What do you think of that?

Semjase:

128. The existence of this man is unknown to me, but it is clear that he is a fraud.

129. The residents of Agarta would never go out to the world in public, because there are neither reasons nor interests.

130. On the other hand, this would be far too dangerous for him, but also for Agarta itself and its inhabitants.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

Semjase:

132. Named after Arus the Second, the India of today was at that time called Arien, which, however, split off from Hyperborea after a few centuries, after 210 years, to be exact, and joined with the inhabitants of Mu and Agharta, while from Hyperborea, Arus the First constantly troubled Mu and Greater Atlantis by wicked war activities, in order to become their ruler.

[return to Index](#)

Age of Aquarius

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Age_of_Aquarius

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_008

Billy:

You mean the Aquarian age?

Semjase:

161. Sure, that's the era I'm talking about.

162. It will bring developmental change events for the human beings of Earth; very good ones, but also very bad ones.

163. Particularly grave are in this regard the religious influences, because this intellectual-spiritual-consciousness-based era brings forth very many new and evil types of religions and sects, wherethrough the human being is supposed to be even more struck in their delusion, whereby also sectarian mass suicides and murders are to be feared.

164. But we want to try to prevent this, because otherwise the same thing will happen that happened to our ancestors, namely that the sect rulers and scientists will as time goes by also elevate themselves to JHWHs and bring about the same catastrophe over creatures and solar systems as it was also characteristic of our forebears and many other races.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_009

Semjase:

171. Further necessary knowledge is to be mentioned regarding a cosmic developmental change, which I have already mentioned once before.

172. It concerns the Age of Aquarius, also known as the "Golden Age".

173. Concerning this, the first thing I have to explain is that the religious interpretations regarding this age are absolutely unreal and are consciously misinterpreted.

174. In part, however, there is also a certain irresponsible fanaticism behind it, when it is claimed that the Aquarian Age was the religiously proclaimed Last Days.

175. But the new age is by no means an end-time, because in truth it brings the real life.

176. It is only this age that makes it possible to bring everything to a highest state and to develop the spirit as well as the consciousness according to providence.

177. However it will take many centuries after the onset of the age before it will be so.

178. First and foremost, as usual, the scientists who are poor in religion will reap benefits and might from the new advent, while the normal people will be impaired and profoundly disadvantaged by the religion.

179. Due to the change of ages, many of the people who hold fast to the belief in a religion fall prey to a sectarian and religious delusion.

180. In particular, the 185 years of the transition period are mightfully characterised by the fact that religious belief-directions of all kinds sprout from the ground like mushrooms and cast their dangerously destructive spell over the human beings.

181. Murder, suicide, mass murder and exploitation of all kinds as well as evil sectarian-religious enslavement arising from unreal assumptions of belief belong to the order of the day, wherethrough the entire world view is being shaken in a religious-sectarian manner.

182. Supposed bringers of salvation and false prophets take up a lot of room in open public and fanatically search for victims and new hangers-on.

183. This is the prelude to the "Golden Age", the transitional phase of 185 years.

184. However, the full value of the age will not dawn until the 3 February 2029, at 11:20 CET.

185. However, the power of developmental change of the New Age has begun on 3 February 1844, and since then the tremendous changes on the Earth have been rushing forward unstopably.

186. The New Age is already taking its toll:

187. Religious insanity, rapid development of the computer technology, other technology, of the space travel technology, genetic engineering and all sciences, prevalence of crime, extermination wars etc., signs of the time, which are unoverlookable.

188. The first half, representing the halfway value of the Aquarian Age, lasted 93 years, from 1844 to 1937, during which the Earth escaped to the outermost radiations of the Age of Pisces.

189. As of 3 February 1937, 11:20 CET, the actual Age of Aquarius began in the transition period, in other words the second transitional half.

190. From this date on, rapid developmental change events, discoveries, inventions and wars as well as rebellion etc. are absolutely everyday norms of time and development, which are characteristic of no other age in this form.

191. However, at the same time, the beginning of the Age of Aquarius guarantees the beginning of a truly spiritual and consciousness-based life.

192. The entire earthly solar system with all its innumerable life-forms is cast under the spell of the New Age.

193. Everything and everyone is and will be influenced by it, as this is a cosmic law.

194. According to this law, to which all movements of all planets and all life-forms in the entire universe are subject, the Earth too entered in the year 1844, in the course of the cosmic event, into a period, which evolution-based renews or eliminates all hitherto existing and valid regulations, if these are not of creational-nature-based character.

195. The new era entails that all created regulations of Earth-human origin, which had their validity until then, are newly established, changed and evolutionised, modified or abolished.

196. The origin of this epochal transformation lies in the radiation range of the gigantic centre of the stars, which we call the central sun, around which the earthly, i.e. the SOL-system orbits and passes once in the course of 25,860 years through 12 different ages in the sense of the zodiac signs known to you.

197. The Earth i.e. the SOL system orbits the Milky Way and its central sun in about 318 million years and is already immersed in the outer edge of the "Golden Radiation" of the galactic central sun, which emits the strongest transforming and developmental change radiations in the entire Milky Way area.

198. Also regarding this radiation, the Age of Aquarius is called the "Golden Age"; the revolutionary, the new, the greatest, the Miracle Age, which brings the most immense evolutions.

199. But much calamity is also associated with it, especially in terms of the religions and the use of new discoveries and new achievements.

200. Not until many centuries have gone by will the human being of Earth triumph over his/her unintellect and his/her irrationality and establish everything based on the creational-natural laws.

201. The Age of Aquarius is a great and exciting time.

202. Very sublime and golden, it also has an effect in later ages and influences all zodiac circles that are to be passed through later.

203. But during the course of the "Golden Age" the human being will find a natural spiritual-consciousness-based direction, which, however, will not come about without great confusions.

204. Countless human beings will die in the delusion of their sects and religions and come to an evil end.

205. But happy will be those who have escaped the irrational teachings of the religions and sects and indulge in the truth, the knowledge, and in the essence of wisdom of the spirit.

206. A tremendous renewal will take place on the Earth.
207. That which is intellectual will no longer be the only decisive factor, but will be run rings around by spiritual knowledge and spiritual ability.
208. Anything that is not highly enough developed in spiritual-consciousness-based terms, for being receptive to and for in harmony with the higher spheres of the spiritual go hand in hand with it, will be erased and eliminated, because it disturbingly and dangerously impairs the life in every way.
209. All spirit-inhibiting, spirit-enslaving, consciousness-inhibiting, and consciousness-enslaving things will be destroyed, after everything has passed the climaxes.
210. First and foremost in this regard will be the religions and sects, which function as the most malicious enslavers of the consciousness and its development.
211. The New Age brings with it that the Earth is cleansed of all purely negative and purely positive might, wherethrough a healthy neutral equalisedness can be created.
212. The pioneers of these developmental changes are the cosmic, the creational-natural and all-conditioning laws.
213. However, also human beings who, as prophets and teachers, announce the truth of the knowledge and the spiritual and consciousness-based essence of wisdom are pioneers of these developmental changes.
214. But they will suffer from abuses and insults; they will be accused of lying and cheating and charlatanism, when they announce the truth and reveal that religions and sects always only lead to the abyss, but never to the development of consciousness and spirit.
215. These pioneers will be revolutionaries, heretics and outcasts, because they will fight against the irrational might of the religions and sects and announce the truth that is millions of years old.
216. There will be many among them born in the double sign of the time; in the twin sign of Aquarius.
217. As earthly Aquarius-borns, they are also cosmic Aquarius-borns: ones creating developmental change, renewers, revolutionaries and prophets, teachers and often masters of the new time.
218. But the actually great ones among them are those who were born in the first year of the second cosmic half-time of transition to the Aquarian era, and in fact on the first day of the change; on 3 February 1937 according to the earthly calculation of time.
219. The time of the hours and minutes is also very determining, because the closer it is to the transition point of 11:20 o'clock, the more intense the Age of Aquarius characteristics are formed.
220. But there are only very few of them, and they are widely scattered throughout the world.
221. But if they are not strongly influenced from childhood onwards by religions and sects, as well as by their environment, etc., then they are the actual pioneers and the geniuses of the new time.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_011

Semjase:

154. But the human being of the new time, the human being of the Aquarius era, now faces an easily solvable problem, for if they now lay the foundation stone of the truth, then they gain a whole new structure of philosophical and psychological values for a happy, free, and peaceful spiritual life in the future.
155. A free spiritual life, which is based on everything that represents the best in the cultural and spiritual inheritance of the Earth:
156. The spiritual truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Ptaah:

873. When the cosmic times change, the senses of the life-forms also inevitably change.

874. This is also what has happened to Earth-humans.

875. The Piscean Age was still very much marked by religions and their fanaticism, and only what could be seen with one's own eyes and what could be touched and heard with one's own ears was regarded as real and true.

876. Then came the first labour pains of the Aquarian Age, and suddenly Earth-humans began to listen within.

877. But he/she also began to think and to investigate, and suddenly he/she realised that logic was to be found only in truth.

878. He/she realised that in seeing and hearing there was a lot of deception and only rarely the truth.

879. Thus in a very short time he/she developed their faculties of reasoning and searched inquiringly for logic and truth through conscious learning and thought work.

880. This, however, is a marked characteristic of the Aquarian age, and to this, to this characteristic, all wisdom-knowing intelligences adhere.

881. And this, among other things, is also one of the main reasons why extraterrestrial life-forms only reveal themselves to certain individual Earth-humans, upon whom they impose certain tasks which they can carry out according to their knowledge and their concepts, if at all.

882. Until now, these tasks had to be woven into religious phrases in order to make them accessible to Earth-humans.

883. But now these times are over and the truth must be spread as the truth really is.

...

885. The present time of the Aquarian era demands the thinking of the human beings of Earth and the evolution of consciousness and spirit.

886. These factors, however, cannot be attained by seeing and hearing with the physical organs concerned, but only by reason and understanding.

...

901. But with the beginning of the Aquarian Age, in the Earth year 1844 ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... But now, I have a question that has already occupied me for a long time, namely regarding a statement of the Christian bible. There is talk there of an anti-time or something like that. When, then, should this time come?

Semjase:

249. This is the prophesied anti-time or the time of the Antichrist, which is falsely laid out in the Christian Bible, in which the Earth-human will free himself/herself from the religious delusion and turn back to the truth.

250. This time is connected to the cosmic Age of Aquarius, and the anti-time has already begun with the passage of the first half into the second half of the transitional period, namely exactly at 11:20 hrs GMT on the 3rd of February, 1937.

Billy:

That would be, therefore, the time of catastrophic confusions, of the churches' and other religions' mass murders, and of the political and religious wars, of the degeneration of human beings and otherwise all evils of the last centuries, and the coming time of catastrophes, etc., which were prophesied by the old prophets and also by Jmmanuel?

Semjase:

251. Sure, it's just that they still have not found their completion because the most severe events are yet to come, and to be sure, sectarian murders and mass suicides as well as

religious, murderous riots, neo-Nazi terror, and other terror through right-wing and left-wing radical elements and groups.

252. But in the future, natural disasters will also take the upper hand in a degenerate form, and indeed, not in the least by the fault of Earth humanity.

253. Revolutions and wars will also take the upper hand in menacing measures.

...

Ptaah:

70. A turn for the better has only been apparent since the beginning of the new era; thus, the average life span slowly rises again.

71. The main reason for this is found in the recognition of the truth and in the positive evolution associated with it.

72. Thus, the more the development direction turns to the truth again, the higher the average lifespan develops again, for through this, the altered genetic factors and all other life-supporting factors are also regulated again, which were badly impaired over the course of tens of thousands of years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Billy:

... Does the white race still have a mission in the Age of Aquarius and will it be able to carry it out?

Semjase:

219. All human races on Earth have a task to fulfil and when they finally recognise and acknowledge the truth, they will also complete it together.

220. There is no race preferred or disadvantaged, because all swim in one boat without difference.

221. The life-forms referred to as the white race have no special task whatsoever, as is assumed, which undoubtedly sounds out of the question.

222. It is not set above others either.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_066

Semjase:

81. The natural cosmic laws require a uniform and consistent development within the framework of all evolutionary concerns of all levels.

82. This means that the spiritual as well as the material-consciousness-based development constantly progress in harmony with each other and must always be in harmony with each other in accordance with the consistency of all things.

...

90. Exceptions confirm the rule, even if this exception is not easily recognisable and precedes in a form that does not appear very frequently.

91. Such an exception is the Earth-human:

92. He/she is not yet capable of mastering consciousness with all its consequences, and yet they are already capable of finding their way in the field of gravitational-force research to a great extent.

93. This exception rests in the confusing fact of a very rare erroneous development, which has fundamentally shifted the potential of the rectification of consciousness and the material realm overall, whereby the material realm has become overpowering and dominates in relation to the evolution.

94. This explains why the material realm has come to the fore and has become dominant in terrestrial human beings, whereby evolution takes place primarily in this direction, while the purely consciousness-based evolution lags behind at a disadvantage, as you yourself once said.

95. This is why technology on Earth is far more developed than the evolution of the consciousness.

96. It should be noted, however, that especially since 1937, the strong influences of the new age have led this mismatch of the material realm throughout the world into much lighter and more moderate paths, whereby the difference between the prosperity of consciousness and pure materialness is no longer as great as is generally assumed.

97. Many spiritual and consciousness-based directions have led to the attainment of great insights of enormous importance and great value, which are decisively reflected in the development of technology and, interestingly, lead to good success, although the normal course of compliance with the law is disturbed.

98. This can be explained, however, by the fact that the new knowledge of consciousness, gained elsewhere, almost fully replaces the lawful rule, which means that the Earth-human, despite his/her barbarian nature, has progressed very much in every respect since 1937 and, although often unconsciously and only caused by the cosmic vibrations, approaches the real evolution very rapidly and begins to fulfil it.

99. The background of this development can already be determined with the first day of the breakthrough of the Age of Aquarius on the 3rd of February 1844 and during the subsequent time up to the year 1937, since from the 3rd of February the second half of the transitional period began to show its powerful effect, whereby it can be said with the greatest probability that the desired value of the Earth-human in relation to his/her determination of evolution will probably be reached at the earliest in a period of 800 years.

[return to Index](#)

Agriculture

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agriculture>

see also Biodiversity

see also Manure

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

What I think now is that the old grain varieties should be sown and harvested again, because the last pinch on the scourge is that what can still be saved can still be saved. All farmers should finally get away from the cursed chemical fertilisers, which only leach out and destroy the soil, in order to plant cereals, potatoes and vegetables of all kinds, etc., according to their location, and produce everything without the destructive application of poisons. The replanting and harvesting of old grain varieties, which were selected from wild grasses and became one of the most important foodstuffs for human beings, is very important.

The cereals developed from grasses became robust and would also be robust again in the future, especially the ancient cereals, if they were sown again, like many other tried and tested crops that were planted in the past but have unfortunately been replaced by inferior new varieties and are no longer as resistant to nature as the earlier genera and species, which were still vigorous, strong, stable and healthy for human beings. However, in order to allow all that which is valuable to thrive and grow again, it is necessary that the chemical poisons that are spread in fields, forests, meadows and pastures, i.e. chemical fertilisers and manure poisoned with chemicals, etc., disappear. ...

[return to Index](#)

Abdullah Al-Salim Al-Sabah (Emir of Kuwait) murder

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abdullah_Al-Salim_Al-Sabah

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

171. Also Egypt will not be spared, because in the middle of the seventies, a dictatorial statesman, named [Gamal Abdel Nasser](#) will be robbed of his life through poison, just like his friend, the Emir of Kuwait, the year before, who will die the death by poison during the year of 1965, through the hand of his own relatives.

[return to Index](#)

Alexander the Great death

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Death_of_Alexander_the_Great

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_372

Billy:

... It has been said since time immemorial that King Alexander III of Macedonia i.e. Alexander the Great was murdered by poison in Babylon. However Quetzal explained to me in 1984 that this wouldn't correspond to the truth. He told me that at the age of almost 33 the king had fallen ill with the West Nile virus during his war campaigns in Babylonia, namely in Babylon in the year 323 B.C., whereby he had been treated by his doctors with all kinds of healing juices and beverages. One of the juices would have been a brew of 'white hellebore', and this brew would have finally led to the death. If I remember Quetzal's words correctly, the brew was used to irritate Alexander's throat several times a day with a buzzard feather soaked in it to induce a vomiting. The opinion of the doctors at that time – always according to Quetzal – was that it was assumed that vomiting would be extremely beneficial against fever, headaches, nausea and cramps as well as all kinds of other terrible things. This procedure with 'white hellebore' would then have caused the death of 'Alexander the Great' after 12 days or so, which however had not been intended by the doctors. 'White hellebore', or simply 'false helleborine', as the plant is called, grows in many countries and is highly toxic, and to my knowledge the poison also finds use in homeopathy, especially for diarrhoea with vomiting, dysentery as well as for collapse states and circulatory weaknesses. For my part I know the plant from the Alps and the Pyrenees as well as from the Jura, where the 'white hellebore' belongs to the typical flora, of which basically everything is very poisonous, so the rootstock and the roots as well as the whole stem, leaf and flower structure. And what else has to be said about 'Alexander the Great': He was a murderer without thinking, who himself murdered his best friends at will and was immensely addicted to conquering, which is why he also created a gigantic empire through campaigns of conquest, which spanned from Macedonia to Egypt and as far as Persia and India, and that within only a few years – from 336 to 323 BC —, during which he was king. Everywhere he designated the capital cities after his name, namely Alexandria or Alexandropolis. If I remember the history lessons correctly, he was born in Pella, Macedonia (Greece), in 356 BC. His father was King Philip II of Macedonia, who was treacherously murdered, which Alexander was able to witness secretly, which subsequently shaped him into a multiple murderer himself, but which did not prevent him from being a scholar of Aristotle. But now the question, why should 'Alexander the Great' have died unintentionally due to the brew 'white hellebore' if the brew was actually used as a medicine? Do you know anything about that?

Ptaah:

28. 'White hellebore' i.e. false helleborine belongs to the family Liliaceae and thus to the lily family.

29. The plant goes by the Latin name 'veratrum album, Linn' and is indeed very poisonous.

30. In prehistoric Greece, 'white hellebore' i.e. 'veratrum album' was the most important medicinal plant altogether.

31. It was regarded as the central medicine of the herbalists, the root diggers, for whom the plant was regarded as carrier of magical powers, hence they approached the plant only using shamanic rituals.

32. 'White hellebore' was considered a holy 'Plant of the Gods'.
33. The most important application of the root was its use as snuff, in other words it found a nasal use to trigger artificial sneezing, which was intended to make disease ghosts and demons leave the diseased body.
34. The poisonous active substances of the plant are steroid alkaloids and steroid-like alkaloids, with three ester alkaloids to be mentioned as the main active substances, namely Germerin and Protoveratrine A and B. But to answer your question now:
35. 'Alexander the Great' was indeed not murdered but died due to a so-called 'medical professional error'.
36. The king was indeed infected by the West Nile virus, lay seriously ill down and was treated by his personal physicians with all kinds of ointments, decoctions and brews.
37. And in fact it happened, the way Quetzal explained to you, that 'Alexander the Great' was being treated daily with a 'white hellebore' brew, just as you said:
38. A bird of prey feather was dipped two to three times a day with the tip into the brew to then be inserted into the king's mouth.
39. Thereby the palate was tickled until a vomiting occurred.
40. This procedure was repeated daily for about 12 days, causing 'Alexander the Great' to be unintentionally poisoned in small amounts without receiving a lethal dose all at once.
41. In this manner, the poison was slowly accumulated in his body and namely until the dosage was that large that the man died.
42. Still to explain is that with an intake of 1-2 grams of dried powder 'white hellebore' and with higher fever the entire arrangement brings forth a deadly effect.
43. In smaller quantities, 'white hellebore' can very well serve as an effective medication.

Billy:

It's scary to die like this. When I think of how the man must have suffered, regardless of whether he was a multiple murderer or not ...

Ptaah:

44. It is not to be wished to anyone.

[return to Index](#)

Alien Abductions

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alien_abduction

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alien_abduction_entities

see also [Alien-Human Hybrids](#)

see also [Contactees \(general\)](#)

see also [Contactees \(Specific – True & False\) – Betty & Barney Hill](#)

see also [Extraterrestrials \(general\)](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_002

Semjase:

40. Already often, beings from foreign races have come to your Earth and have undertaken their expeditions here.
41. They collected various things that could be of service to their investigations.
42. And it will also happen again and again that such beings will come here and pursue their studies.
43. They come from the most diverse worlds and systems.
44. They are often still new in the field of travel in outer space and, therefore, carry out expeditions to expand their knowledge and cognisance.
45. Thereby it can happen that they unintentionally come into contact with the Earth-humans, only to in such a case never come back again.

46. They do not crave power and the like, as they are glad that they finally have serenity and order in their own worlds.
47. With them, it can also happen that every now and then they take some Earth-humans, bring them into their beamships, and examine them very closely with their apparatuses and determine their anatomy most exactly.
48. However, they let these human beings go again without exception, as they do not want to harm them.
49. They are often more humane beings than the Earth-human.
50. But unfortunately, rather barbaric beings also travel outer space and come to Earth every now and then.
51. Many among them are power-hungry and evil.
52. With them, it can happen that they kidnap and abduct Earth-humans (also other planetary human beings of other systems) and bring them to their home planets.
53. There, these poor creatures then lead lives as exhibition and experiment objects.
54. The Earth-human and all other inhabitants of other worlds must beware of these creatures, for in their maliciousness, they often use the worst form of Gewalt.
55. Feelings and other human traits and impulsations are often foreign to them, so a life means nothing of value to them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Billy:

Then several of the UFOs observed around the world are not UFOs at all, but simply terrestrial 'flying discs'.

Ptaah:

397. That is so, yes.

398. Often they are also forced to make emergency landings because their constructions, devices and apparatus are still very inadequate. ...

401. If distressed ships of this kind are approached by observers, by which I mean that they go near them, then they are often frightened by the occupants, or even abducted and deported, in order to ensure their absolute silence.

402. Such occurrences are unfortunately not uncommon on the Earth, but through the ignorance of human beings and various unreal 'enlightenment striving' groups they are invariably attributed to extraterrestrial life-forms.

403. In truth, there are probably also malignant intelligences from outer space that haunt your Earth or stray there, but there are not so many of them that they would be of great significance.

404. Most observations of 'flying discs' with human predations are of terrestrial origin.

405. Earth-humans should be aware of this when they encounter any 'flying discs' whose occupants are well aware of the fact that very many human beings believe these objects to be of extraterrestrial origin.

...

Ptaah:

1003. In addition to these evil life-forms, there are also extraterrestrials who abduct Earth-humans from time to time, which Semjase has also told you about.

1004. However, these cases are relatively so rare that they are hardly worth mentioning, although the abductees usually never return to the Earth.

1005. But here again there are exceptions that are extremely rare and hardly worth mentioning.

1006. Most of the time, the abductors are time and space aberrations who only arrive to the Earth through their ignorance, through technical damage or through irrationality.

1007. On the other hand, however, there are also some inhumane races to whom Earth, when they discover it, means a welcome expedition planet where they rob life-forms of various kinds, but this is just as rare that it should not really be mentioned.

Billy:

And what do you do about it?

Ptaah:

1008. These are not matters we are allowed to interfere in.

1009. That is:

1010. We must not do this by force.

1011. If possible, in such cases we try to get in touch with these intelligences through our communication devices in order to stop them from doing what they are doing by educating them.

1012. Often, therefore, we pursue them far out into space if they refuse to be instructed on Earth itself or in its vicinity.

1013. Unfortunately, however, we are only partially successful, so that Earth-humans can be abducted in spite of everything in just extremely rare cases, which are hardly worth mentioning.

1014. I have already said that we must not intervene with violence in such incidents, although we would be able to do so in every respect.

1015. We must keep to this order, and this because, on the one hand, every life-form must go its ways of development and we must not interfere with it in this respect if the abductions do not involve members of our own race or members of other life-forms associated with us.

1016. On the other hand, violence exerted by us would generate violence again, which could lead to a galactic or intergalactic war.

1017. However, we must not provoke this also for directive reasons, because our weapons are in any case always intended only for defence, but never for attack.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_033

Semjase:

5. The object which appeared yesterday and the day before yesterday was the same that you had already photographed on the evening of the 20th of April.

6. This however was not a beamship, as you assumed, but a small spaceship.

7. It also did not belong to us, but to other and rather unfriendly intelligences. ...

11. These intelligences are striving to bring the planet Earth and its humanity under their sovereignty.

12. For this they make use of very unfair means, and do not even shy away from human abductions.

13. They are one of those groups which operate with the earthly religions, and which successfully profit from it, as unenlightened Earth-humans get into connection with them and become religiously influenced.

14. Misled by these intrigues, the deceived contact persons then work unconsciously for the evil purposes of these troublemakers, and step by step they slowly bring them closer toward their goal.

15. Namely the goal, means the domination of the Earth and of the Earth-humans, which these intelligences have already been working towards for thousands of years.

16. Unfortunately, the deceived ones often come out of their silence, and spread the religion-induced misguidances that these ill-intentioned liars have given to them.

17. And they achieve great success through this, as you already well enough know, because the Earth-human is exceptionally strongly trapped in unreal religious paths.

Billy:

That is known to me, but what does this have to do with these "birds"? To which group do they belong? Are they perhaps members of the 'pyramid moles'?

Semjase:

18. If you mean the Giza intelligences, then I confirm it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Billy:

But you had in the past mentioned that humans are also kidnapped by aliens in the Bermuda-triangle.

Semjase:

188. Sure, but it is as rare as it is on all the rest of the Earth.

189. For those abductions mainly the Giza-Intelligences are predominant, together with time travellers and other elements of the universe.

190. However, these incidents are truly very rare and count for less than 0.02% of all abduction cases on the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_064

Semjase:

14. In their lack of understanding and in their ignorance the erroneously lead ones seek fantastic explanations in technological, paranormal and purely intellectual areas, whereby the most impossible hypotheses are presented, and indeed also in the form that we are angels and God's messengers or that we come in evil and world-conquering, as well as with Earth-human abduction, intentions, etc., which of course all corresponds to evil nonsense.

15. In the main, these erroneously lead ones deal with purely sectarian and esoteric-parapsychological deficiencies as well as with the technical possibilities and construction methods of our ships, whereas they completely disregard our important task itself and the associated values and have no idea of it.

16. This is typical for the human being of the Earth, because he/she always reaches only for the material and completely overlooks the fundamental values, namely the spiritual and consciousness-based ones, about which he/she then makes up unbelievable fantasies and even claims that jet ships and spaceships, etc. are driven by spiritual forces and that they are also built according to spiritual models, etc.

17. This is as malicious a misleading claim as the one that we were moving in paranormal realms.

18. The greatest nonsense in this direction is created by those circles, which they call [parapsychology](#) circles, etc. which deal with those things and concerns which are incomprehensible to them and which are not understood in the least.

19. And it is precisely these circles that do the most malicious and misleading subversive activities in order to hinder and prevent the finding of the truth, which is only surpassed by those who are supposedly engaged in the purely material form of semi-scientific and fully-scientific investigation of the possible existence of our flying machines and ourselves.

20. But their actions are only a delusion, because in reality they are possessed by illogicalness and are still trapped in very material earthly and misleading forms of thinking, whereby they are unable to gain any knowledge and accuse anything and everything incomprehensible to them as lies and deception, whereby they feel very great and feel a megalomaniac satisfaction in themselves.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_066

Semjase:

227. Furthermore, I have to inform you that recently more and more extraterrestrial intelligences are sending robot- and android manned ships to the Earth in order to be expeditionally active here.

228. This has been the case for many years now, but this activity is currently being greatly increased, and Earth-humans are often used as experimental and test objects.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_219

Quetzal:

81. Moreover, these {*Sirian*} renegades and 'Black Men', as we also call them, and these have nothing to do with the so-called 'Men in Black' who are of earthly origin and, thus, who are secret-service driven Earth-humans, who strive to induce **real visions** and hallucinations through apparatus-driven, suggestive impulses in Earth-humans who are susceptible to these.

82. Their repertoire ranges from fake sightings and observations as well as alleged abductions up to simulated contacts and sexual intercourse with extraterrestrials, from which alleged pregnancies occur that, if they already appear, are caused quite normally with an earthly partner or by artificial manipulation of a medical nature or one's own nature.

83. Also through these extraterrestrial 'Black Men' the illusion is produced in susceptible Earth-humans that somehow, through carelessness, etc., things penetrated into their body unnoticed, such as the incidence of metal fragments or small projectiles, etc., implants of extraterrestrial forces and beings, which is absurd, of course.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_230

Billy:

... However, just say, what do you think about more and more people claiming that they have been kidnapped by extraterrestrials? Women claim that they were pregnant by extraterrestrials and then later the procreated children were extracted from them and brought to a foreign world. Others – also men – claim that they were abducted by extraterrestrials and medically examined or provided with implants.

Quetzal:

577. In 9999.09 cases, this is a senseless imagination, as our latest investigations have shown.

Billy:

That is also my assumption. If all the nonsense about contacts with extraterrestrials regarding abductions and examinations by extraterrestrials, etc., worldwide and especially in North, Central and South America were to correspond to the correctness, then the Earth would be teeming with extraterrestrials. In fact, one would then only have to encounter extraterrestrials every step of the way. As I see things, it is as a rule a matter of notorious imaginations that lead to beliefs and delusions, whereby exceptions, as you say, amount to just about 0.01 cases per 10,000. The origin of these imaginations can be manifold, such as e.g. religious or sectarian belief, anxiety, gullibility, influencings by lies and fantasy stories of liars, swindlers and charlatans or jokers, etc. and so forth. And once notorious imaginations have arisen in the human being through thoughts and feelings, then these have such a mighty effect on the psyche and the consciousness that a mania emerges, from which in turn a delusion develops in the shortest time. Once this has developed, then the same happens as with notorious lying, namely that no distinction can anymore be made between lying and truth. In the case of the notorious illusion – which, to my knowledge, is still unknown to our earthly psychologists and psychiatrists and does not make sense to them either – it is no longer possible to distinguish between illusion and reality. Just as the notorious liar considers his lies to be effective truth and reality, so also the one who is in the grip of a notorious illusion sees his illusions as effective truth and reality. The ability to distinguish is destroyed. In this state, the person affected by the delusion of imagination no longer recognises the reality, because also his/her content of memory had been built up delusionally by the manic illusion. And the fact that the whole is also transferred to the subconscious and manifests itself from there again into the consciousness is only the end result of it all. Therefore, it is also no longer surprising that even through a process of hypnosis only the delusion of imagination is expressed and reflected. For through the hypnosis the fixed delusion of imagination is mobilised, whereby the hypnotised person does not reveal the effective truth, but only the facts of the delusion of imagination, in which everything is regarded as truth and reality. But there is even more that happens in this delusion, namely that the persons ill with the delusion of imagination, because that is whom we are

dealing with, also imagine things such as marks of wounds and burns in such a delusional way that these actually form on the body or on the limbs and these can even hurt. We are talking here about a visually and organically observable form of psychosomatics and psychosomatosis, which can ultimately even lead to acute psychoneurosis and thus to psychogenic disorders, such as for example compulsive neurosis, depressive neurosis and anxiety neurosis. In some cases, even a somatoform disorder i.e. a personality disorder may occur.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_231

Quetzal:

295. There are many irresponsible freeloaders who make big deals and immense profits with the UFO believers because they are cheated and financially exploited by the liars, swindlers and swindlers as well as charlatans.

296. This is how many people appear who knowingly and fraudulently claim to be in direct or telepathic contact with extraterrestrials, believing that the innocent are in full swindle.

297. On the other hand, your truthful contacts with us are vehemently denied by know-it-alls and opponents, envyers, autocrats, image addicts, sectarians, etc., and you are portrayed as a liar and a fraud, despite all the irrefutable evidence you can produce; evidence that no alleged contact person can produce.

298. But all this will intensify in the time to come, with the UFO believers running after all the contact swindlers without hesitation, courting them and going astray.

299. Increasingly many will claim through lies and deceit that they are in personal or telepathic contact with Semjase, with Ptaah, with me, or with others of our races, as well as with higher spirit-forms of our planes, in personal or telepathic as well as channeling contact.

300. But everything will only be lies, deceit and dizziness, because no human being on the Earth apart from you will be able to come into any kind of contact with us, just as we will only be able to come into contact with you, for which you know the reasons.

301. Nevertheless, in the next few years a contactee psychosis will spread across the Earth, as well as a true extraterrestrial delusion and a kidnapping delusion by extraterrestrials will appear in relation to belief in all imaginable and unimaginable extraterrestrials.

302. Thereby, through the extraterrestrial fairy tale, will create a financial violent business that will far exceed the previous one and will be coupled with esotericism and parapsychology.

303. This will benefit the secret plans of the countries which are doing their mischief with the flying discs, which is why they are very diligent in their machinations, which they then ascribe to aliens through their information channels, e.g. certain machinations with crop circles, animal massacres and alleged abductions and harm etc. by alleged aliens, in which all sorts of pretences are made by hypnosis and even foreign bodies are implanted in the 'abducted' etc.

304. Thus all possible and impossible aliens are invented, so that the secret plans and machinations can be carried out unchallenged, whereby however also the fear of aliens is stirred up and driven up.

305. So it is a fact that since 1945, when the plans of the air disk technology fell into the hands of the Americans, Russians and English, with few exceptions the whole earthly mankind is lied to and deceived, and to it every means is right – also alleged activities of extraterrestrials.

306. And all those fools, irresponsible, criminals, deceivers, liars and swindlers etc. in matters of alleged contacts with extraterrestrials, spirits, dead and higher beings are co-responsible for the fact that the secret machinations can be promoted in relation to the flying discs, because with their lies and deceits they promote everything still.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Billy:

... Also the so-called 'Little Greys' play a very important role, which allegedly in the USA about three million people are said to have insisted, impregnated and maltreated with operation scars and painting etc. ...

Ptaah:

37. Which, of course, is sheer nonsense and has no reality at all.

...

Billy:

My question refers once more to alleged contacts of human beings of Earth with extraterrestrials, whereby the specific is directed at claims which in my opinion sound quite ridiculous. Apart from the approximately three million human beings who were in America allegedly harmed by extraterrestrials and subjected to all kinds of tests, whereby many women supposedly developed pregnancies and the 'Little Greys' allegedly then stole the hybrid children after the birth, the kidnapped and harmed human beings of Earth would after the tests have often suffered from pain and complained about operation scars and burn marks etc....

Ptaah:

73. This of course does not correspond to the truth, but to an unbelievable nonsense, which fanatical or otherwise incapable UFO- and ghost believers only too gladly want to recognize as real truth and believe in it rock-solidly, although not a word of the whole dizziness corresponds to the truth, which is well-consciously invented and controlled by certain organs for deception and scaremongering, in order to achieve certain goals.

74. In addition to these organs and persons, however, there are still many UFO-phantasts, who are mostly burdened *by sectarianism*, who themselves care for their bodies by teaching themselves wounds and burns, etc., by implanting crystals or pieces of metal into their flesh and letting everything scar in order to then claim that they have been kidnapped and persecuted by extraterrestrials, of which the scars and burns, etc. would testify.

75. Incompetent hypnotists, who then subject such persons to so-called 'truth hypnoses', then claim that the information given in hypnosis by the hypnotised would unfailingly correspond to the truth, because hypnosis could not lie.

76. However, it is never taken into account that a person in a hypnotic state can tell and pronounce the worst lies just as untraceably as is the case with the so-called technical lie detectors, without the specialists being able to recognize the lies, because the technical devices of this kind on earth are still so imperfect that they can be outwitted with simple and man's own means.

...

80. ...there is still to explain that many UFO phantasts and the like on their bodies use existing old scars, marks and other things actually also to claim that these signs would originate from embarrassments, tests and operations of extraterrestrials, by which they were kidnapped etc.

...

82. It is often precisely those elements that spread such stories in public in a lying, fraudulent or dizzying and charlatanic manner that are to blame for the fact that these scams, deceptions, lies and charlatanies are spreading more and more in Europe.

83. Their number in Europe, especially in Germany, is constantly growing, and unintelligently the Televisionsanstalten are still reaching out their hands to these swindlers, liars, swindlers and charlatans, etc., by dedicating their programmes to them, through which the unbelievable nonsense of the phantasts, the imagined and the insane, etc., can be heard. which will be broadcast to all countries, which will misinform and misorient the spectators, and which in turn will create new phantoms, liars, deceivers, charlatans, sectarians, delusionists and so on.

84. Journals also contribute to this, such as the magazine you sent me and many others of the same kind, thousands of which are produced and distributed all over the world, read by misguided and faith-dependent people and taken as hard cash.

85. And if you follow all these things, then you will find their origin in America.

...

88. The delusional faith of the believers, which also includes the UFO phantasts, UFO sick, UFO fanatics, ghost believers and crop circle believers, as well as all other believers, fanatics and sick who believe in unreal things, in no way allows them to accept even an icing on the cake of the actual truth.

89. They all want to be deceived because they are not stable and not mature enough to take their lives into their own hands.

90. Truthfully they seek the entire responsibility in higher levels, with a God, with angels and saints as well as with spirits and extraterrestrials etc., to whom they are so firmly attached in faith that any attempt to explain the truth to them is almost hopeless.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_249

Billy:

When Earth-humans are lifted into extraterrestrial flying apparatuses and examined by extraterrestrial human intelligences for examination purposes, you do not call these processes actual contacts, but rather investigation contacts. Together with Hans, I have coined the term 'examination contact' in this context. Could this term be used?

Ptaah:

22. This terminology is actually very good.

23. Examination contact.

24. This term also removes the sting from untruth that terrestrial humans would be kidnapped by alien beings.

25. The truth is that the Earth-foreigners, the exterhumanoids, see nothing wrong and above all no abduction in their examination contacts, but only a humane means to an end, in order to carry out incidental studies from which new knowledge etc. is gained.

...

Billy:

... But now back again to the alleged abductions of earthlings by extraterrestrials: Especially in America and South America and recently also in Germany such assertions occur again and again, whereby various attempts have been made to prove the 'truth' of the statements by hypnosis. If the assertions were correct, then already more than 3.5 million earth people would have been examination-contacted and many women, particularly Americans and South Americans, would have been impregnated. It is even absurdly claimed that children have already been born from such impregnations, half earthly half extraterrestrial – called hybrids.

Ptaah:

154. Everything corresponds to unbelievable nonsense.

155. First, there have been very few incidents of examination contacts for years, and second, there have been no impregnations of Earth women by extraterrestrial intelligences.

156. The so-called hybrids, reported by unreasonable newspaper and journal makers, are nothing more than abortions and mutations of a purely terrestrial nature, which are due to genetic damage, etc., caused by the parents or by environmental influences of a highly harmful nature, which can be very diverse.

157. There is no doubt that at present there are no descendants on earth or anywhere else on earth who have been conceived by extraterrestrials with earth women or by meerkats with extraterrestrial women.

158. Other claims correspond to infamous lies and slander, no matter whether they come from Elisabeth Klarer or from some other lunatics who currently claim this.

159. Even such assertions made under hypnosis usually correspond only to lies and slander, which are either invented by the hypnotized themselves or are tricked in by third parties or even by the person who carries out the hypnosis.

160. In complete contrast to the assertion that people under hypnosis would not lie and cheat and thus always tell the truth, there is the fact that under hypnosis one can lie and cheat just as in the normal state without hypnosis.

161. And exactly this fact is exploited by many in the matter of UFOs and alleged kidnappings etc., because the persons concerned want to make themselves great and distinguish themselves with it.

162. Often only a hypnotic state is faked, which is not difficult for humans and cannot be determined and recognized by the inexperienced hypnotists of the earth.

163. In this state of pretence, people lie and cheat just as they do in real hypnosis.

...

Billy:

The three groups that fly in and out of the earthly space besides you once had real contacts to earth people?

Ptaah:

174. No

Billy:

But did they have any examination contacts?

Ptaah:

175. That only applies to their two groups.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Ptaah:

50. We were just talking about those who had played an important role up to that point, namely the three groups that we had discussed in one of our last conversations.

51. In addition to these, there are a few other groups of extraterrestrial origin that fly to Earth and can be observed here more often, but none of which is in contact with any Earth-humans, neither on a private nor on a military or governmental basis.

52. Some of them come to earth purely for excursions or expeditions, others have other interests, but none in the way that the hysterical Americans portray this with the impregnation of earth women by Earth alien intelligences or the impregnation of Earth alien women by men of Earth.

53. The nonsense about massacring animals etc. etc. can also be forgotten, for such things do not apply either.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

The nasty machinations of the government, military and secret service people in respect of the demonizing of extraterrestrials have increased ever more since 1938 – indeed slowly and successively, thus, however all the more incessantly and expansively, until in the eighties, essentially, the greatest machination for the bedevilment of extraterrestrials began – through a shifty structure in the fashion of the secret service, as well as miscellaneous UFO and extraterrestrial enemies. Stories came about like the ghastly human and animal mutilations, the theft of human babies and the impregnating of terrestrial women through foreign visitors out of outer space. Horror stories were also disseminated about subterranean laboratories and the inhuman experiments taking place there. Were that still not enough, because the angst of the extraterrestrials wreaked even worse blooms, like, for example, it would be asserted that women impregnated by aliens would, after some months, have the baby growing in the womb snatched out to be allowed to finally grow further in a fluid-filled incubator, etc., in order to breed up a new humanity, etc. using these hybrid children. A further horror story was that the earth humans would be abducted, in order to take their genetic material that would be necessary for the extraterrestrials' further breeding of humans, who would serve as, so to say, nourishment providers, because the evil foreigners out of the depths of outer space supposedly nourish

themselves on human blood. Similarly, it would also be asserted in respect to the animal mutilations in America, whereby the related far-fetched feeble-mindedness that namely beef blood demonstrates a genetic relationship with human blood, therefore the mutilated cattle would have their blood sucked out to store in the blood banks for crisis times – naturally through the evil extraterrestrials. Yet even that is not enough, because still many other assertions, slanderings and lies, and clearly to be recognised as feeble-minded, are put about, through which the humans are led into error and would be shifted into angst and terror, as has had manifold success, and certain mass hysteria has been released by a worldwide group of certain earth humans, which also leads to feelings of hate, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_264

Billy:

But do you know to what extent other extraterrestrials maintain contact with Earth-humans, I mean with normal citizens and so on?

Ptaah:

51. Mostly, once in a while, from time to time unwanted contacts with Earth-humans arise, or then very rarely examination contacts are carried out, which are about examinations and tests etc.

52. But I have explained this to you before.

53. We do not know of any continuous contacts between extraterrestrials and Earth-humans, but they could still exist under certain circumstances, which however, is unlikely.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_358

Ptaah:

30. Regarding the luminous objects that light up, seem to hang in the air, seem to divide into several objects, move away from each other, approach each other again and merge again, the following can be explained:

31. All the observers and witnesses of such sightings are deceived, because they are in no way extraterrestrial flying apparatuses or UFOs, as terrestrial people call the objects, which can be seen especially in many places in the USA and all over the world.

32. The secret machinations of the responsible authorities and offices in the US-America are responsible for these appearances of these light objects, but this is to remain secret, not only for the American, but for the whole world population.

39. To the secret machinations in this regard belong also still various others, which are to point out actions of extraterrestrials, like e.g. the alleged kidnappings of earth people as well as the massacring of cattle etc. by alleged extraterrestrial beings.

40. The fact that hypnosis is also used for allegedly affected people, as it was the case with the fraudulent moon landing in 1969, should be absolutely clear for every reasonable person.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_386

Billy:

... The electromagnetic vibrations from electronic devices as well as strong Earth-magnetic vibrations are indeed really not harmless, because hallucinations, aggression, depression, low morale and discord – indeed also the phenomena of "ghostly apparitions" – can even be provoked which have no connection with acute or stored mental vibrations, respectively fluidal powers, rather, are based, as a rule, on fantasies and imaginations which are normally simply caused by states of angst. The basis for this can really be very strong electromagnetism, for example, by way of electronic devices, and so forth, or it can simply arise as a result of a strong magnetic field of the Earth. Extremely low-pitched sounds from electronic devices and other things as well as from nature, which cannot be perceived by the human ear – so-called infrasound – can cause strong vibrations, in the case of objects and with the human body and

all its organs, such as, for instance, also in the eyes. The consequences of that are hallucinations and panic attacks as well as depression, discord and negative moral states, because the thoughts and feelings as well as the consciousness succumb to confusion as a result of the vibrations. In the said form, there is a connection among infra-sound, electromagnetism, and ghostly apparitions. Infrasound and electromagnetism can trigger the internal attack-and-escape mechanism of the human being as well as panic attacks and hallucinations, and so forth, and it is especially the case if one is in a spooky or weird-looking place, in a depressed mood or in a mystical situation, and so forth. That which is decisive in this regard is that the sense of the human beings is under great tension, whereby he perceives the environment and his situation, and so forth, as a threat. In this state, then "ghostly apparitions" can be seen or strange, ghostly sounds can be heard, or unreal touches can be felt, and so forth. Strong electromagnetic fields have effects on the human body and its organs, which therefore also includes the brain and consciousness as well as the thoughts, emotions and the psyche, which lead to hallucinations, whereby the human being sees, hears and feels things which are not real. Electromagnetism and infrasound produce an effect on the human brain in such a way, that, for example, the feeling is created that someone strange is present – a ghost, and so forth, because he cannot be seen, or can be dimly seen as a result of the imagination. Faces and figures can also be seen and sounds as well as unreal breathing, and so forth can be heard, or, in the same way, unreal touches can be felt. Thereby the human being can become increasingly insecure and anxious, because the activity of fantasy and the imagination increases and everything is considered absolutely real, as for example in a similar manner to the way human beings appear who believe that they have been abducted and examined or impregnated by extraterrestrials and later have their foetuses stolen, which, in regard to pregnancy, naturally, only applies to women. With all of these human beings, fantasy and the imagination – so to speak – go mad, whereby everything is of such a strong nature that the fantasy images and the imagination appear absolutely real – all caused by infrasound, or by strong electromagnetic fields. And human beings who succumb to this, consider everything to be real, and believe that it is truthful reality, in such a way that, consequently, even polygraphs and interviews under hypnosis can be withstood.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_400

Billy:

Lie stories, as they have been and continue to be spread all over the world regarding alleged alien contacts and alleged alien abductions.

Ptaah:

21. Which, unfortunately, many humans of the Earth consider to be reality and truth without hesitation.

Billy:

While denouncing effective reality and truth as lies and deceit.

Ptaah:

22. That is unfortunately the reality, which is why you are slandered and insulted, because they banish the truth about your contacts with us into the realm of deceit and lies, while they elevate all swindlers, liars and cheats of both sexes and let them lead you astray.

Billy:

This cannot be changed, because, as the saying goes, the world wants to be cheated and lied to. The truth therefore counts for nothing, but only lies, deceit, charlatany and forgery. But let us leave that alone, because talking about it is useless. Every human must reach the truth himself through his own reason and through his own intellect.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_401

Billy:

... I am frequently asked, especially from the US and Mexico, about the sporadic appearance of small white objects at high altitude in the sky. I have also been sent a video showing such objects – white, round things that appear like small moving clouds that often change their position and sometimes seem to merge into each other, but then separate again. There are hundreds of such things at a time. To me it looks as if they are small cloud-like formations, which, as with larger similar phenomena in relation to earthquake lights, are caused by natural phenomena, such as gas concentrations, and by earth electromagnetic oscillations and energies, which are then mistaken for UFOs in the sense that they are extraterrestrial jet ships or flying machines. Also the earthquake lights are interpreted again and again as UFOs of extraterrestrial origin, because they often have forms which look like any futuristic flying objects. These often shining electromagnetic objects also have the property, as you have explained to me, that hallucinations are caused in some humans, which are often based on the fact that some humans consider everything to be real. Very often such hallucinations lead to illusory experiences in such a way that the hallucinators see themselves as abducted by aliens, especially with regard to small grey males with big almond-shaped eyes etc. False memory images are created by the brain, which feign something experienced without actually happening. A phenomenon that also occurs in such humans in a state of hypnosis. As you once explained, in the hypnotic state stories and experiences are created in the brain that seem completely real, but are not real and therefore never happened. If I remember correctly, these hallucinations are triggered in the cranial and temporal lobes. So it follows that the alleged abductions of terrestrials by extraterrestrials are based on pure hallucinations, as well as all the associated stories of alleged medical examinations, impregnations, robbery of the foetus, of strange time gaps, the local displacement of the allegedly affected, the switching off of lights and car engines etc. Of the hundreds and thousands of allegedly abducted humans all over the world – with the USA leading the way – the truth is that only two authentic cases in the last 240 years can be mentioned, as you recently explained to me in a purely private conversation. Even the fairy tales of alleged implants etc. are based on hallucinations or on events in which the person concerned has unnoticed in some way a foreign body, metal or plastic etc., has penetrated the body or limbs. It is not uncommon for there to be several such foreign bodies. Even mass observations of alleged extraterrestrial missiles can be based on hallucinations caused by earth electromagnetic oscillations and their energies, especially if strange nebulous or cloud-like formations are connected with them, which are caused by ionizations in the atmosphere.

Ptaah:

63. Although we talked about it before, but apparently I misunderstood you regarding the objects in Mexico and explained that I had no answer to that.

64. But now I know what your question is about, which I can only answer in the sense that you just explained it.

65. And what you're going to say is actually based on our findings as we conveyed them to you.

66. Unfortunately, this will not change the fact that all those who believe in the absurdities of alleged abductions by extraterrestrials and in everything allegedly connected with them will not be lectured.

67. In this regard, any instruction in relation to reality is usually just as meaningless as it is in relation to crop circles, belief in ghosts, all esotericism, religious sectarianism, the false teachings of religions and everything that has to do with occultism and hallucinations, imaginations and delusions of any kind from the human brain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_424

Ptaah:

37. What has to be said in respect to the married couple Hill *{Betty & Barney Hill}*, and all other persons who were allegedly abducted or even medically harmed, or who supposedly had

implants implanted, and who under hypnosis exposed these occurrences is, that these occurrences have never happened, and are nothing but illusions, imagination, delusions and deliberate lies, as well as also schizophrenic illusionary products and disturbances of consciousness brought forth through the interference of electromagnetic fields of the Earth, through which unrealities, unreal happenings as well as unreal memories and unreal experiences are caused, but also unreal pain, fear and unreal perceptions and so forth.

38. The disrupted electromagnetic fields of the Earth have been the cause of the untrue memories of the Hills.

39. All these factors will become or could be knowingly or unknowingly manipulated, which means that the hypnotised describe their unreal happenings and unrealities etc. as reality, or that liars and deceivers are able to maintain their deliberate lies and deceit under hypnosis.

40. Hypnosis, namely, is in no means capable of finding out the truth in such or other cases.

41. All of the things which we previously assumed to be true through such circumstances, such as contacts between Earth-humans and Earth foreigners, as well as abductions by Earth foreigners, have proved to be false up to the early times of the last and penultimate centuries through the possibility of our newest technology with regard to the clarification of such occurrences.

42. As we did not master this extremely valuable technology in former times, we unfortunately have been led astray in regard to all these matters.

43. Because of this, and also of the lies and deception of many of Earth's human beings in regard to the aforementioned, we have unfortunately let ourselves be deceived in respect to alleged contacts between human beings of Earth and beings foreign to Earth but also in regard to alleged abductions and examination contacts etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_441

Billy:

Around 22 years have now passed since you and Quetzal told me privately that you had comprehensive cognitions in regard to terrestrial UFOs and the massacre of animals and alleged abductions which were disguised as the shoddy efforts of extraterrestrials. You said thereby that, in regard to this, involved in these machinations are governments, the military, as well as industrial businesses and powerful ones of finance, which constitute a special group, to which still smaller groups are also related. At that time you promised that you would officially explain more about that when the time is ripe for that. Can one now speak publicly about that?

Ptaah:

...

21. With the named group, it concerns a worldwide branching from governments, the military, industrial groups, secret services, paramilitary and powerful ones of finance, as you correctly said.

22. Those in the know and contributors are only certain elements of the same, who profit greatly, financially and power-politically, from their secret machinations, for which reason the entire powers of the government, military and industrial as well as finance are not involved in the situation and are also not informed in regard to this.

23. The group is not organized, as such, rather is only a loose collection, whereby their interests, however, have a common form, which, already since the 1920s, was designed to operate a continuous, ingenious, large-scale disinformation campaign regarding the question of extraterrestrial life.

24. The group, which is split into many small groups, has many kinds of technical possibilities at their disposal, which they employ for their evil and human-misleading purposes.

25. That started with technologies of electromagnetism to do with precision electronics and computer engineering, up to and including apparatuses through which brainwashing and the programming and altering of consciousness is evoked in humans.

26. They even have back-engineered beamships at their disposal, whereby, in certain contexts, even antigravity finds application.

27. It has also occurred many times that premeditated "abductions" of Earth humans by "extraterrestrials", and the massacre of animals, has been and is faked by this group.

28. That stands partly also in connection with those illusionary and schizophrenic visions and apparent experiences of those who believe that they have had, or have, these kinds of real experiences.

29. Also wrong information and falsified pictures of alleged extraterrestrial flying devices is strategically circulated worldwide, whereby according to our investigations, about 98% of all false pictures, films, videos and false information is directed at moving the Earth humans to angst and terror of extraterrestrials and to engender hate and thoughts of revenge in the Earth humans.

30. Therefore, in this way, angst, terror and hate is stirred up against all life foreign to Earth.

31. Especially films for cinema and television serve this purpose, as also, however, do many books which are constructed on lies and untruths and are written partly by "experts" in psychology and psychiatry.

32. All this nonsense sells very well to the Earth humans because many on the search for the effective truth trust and believe this false information, and these films and pictures.

33. Angst, horror, terror, hate and revenge always sell well, while the truth appears too banal and therefore appears uninteresting as well as not worth knowing.

34. Only the fantastic and unreal find a place in the interests of Earth humans. 35. However, precisely that is the launching platform for the infamous machinations of the worldwide group, because, through disinformation and fear-mongering in regard to the malicious foreigners to Earth, the entire group, which reaches right around the world, derives horrendous advantages of a financial, governmental-power, military-power as well as an economic form.

35. However, precisely that is the launching platform for the infamous machinations of the worldwide group, because, through disinformation and fear-mongering in regard to the malicious foreigners to Earth, the entire group, which reaches right around the world, derives horrendous advantages of a financial, governmental-power, military-power as well as an economic form.

36. The entire war, electronics and weapons industries, and so forth, thereby gain an enormous boost.

37. Yet, in the worldwide group, secret paramilitary units also exist as smaller groups which carry out the same kind of operations which, however, are mostly controlled by the worldwide group.

38. In particular, these small groups carry out premeditated abductions which are credited ostensibly to the extraterrestrials, as well as, however, also simulated appearances of alleged extraterrestrial flying craft, which are then collectively declared to be extraterrestrial UFO appearances and are often observed, photographed and filmed by many people.

39. Thereby the illusion of an ostensible extraterrestrial abduction or observation of extraterrestrial flying devices is evoked.

40. What is further to say about that is that, in this worldwide group, with all the small groups who partly also work autonomously, there exists a proper "UFO trade" and a subculture in regard to animal massacres and abductions and so forth.

41. The entire thing is secretly financed through governments, the military, industrial groups and financially powerful ones who are interested in angst, terror and hate being stirred-up to their highest forms in regard to the alleged evil extraterrestrial foreigners, because they can thereby gain gigantic financial profit and advantage.

42. It is on this basis that, in every regard, from this group, only stories, cinema and television films and observations of UFOs will be accepted and profitably exploited, which are based on everything negative and – as is becoming proverbial with the Earth humans – on the malicious and aggressive nature of the extraterrestrials.

43. Only that which evokes angst, fear and terror as well as engenders hate and revenge is accepted by the group and exploited worldwide in order to obtain enormous profit with it.

44. Conversely, in addition to that, everything which is good and positive is vehemently slandered and is designated as a swindle, lie and deception, as is the case with you and us, since, in keeping with the interests of the group, we are not permitted to exist, and you are not permitted to be in contact with us, rather you must be a liar and a fraud.

45. So, from the group and their small groups, the Earth humans will be served up deliberately false and fear-influencing stories in regard to extraterrestrial UFOs and foreigners to Earth and their alleged horrifying machinations like, for example, painful examination contacts and animal massacres along with falsified encounters with alleged extraterrestrials.

46. Along with profit, the whole matter also serves deeply-based psychological propaganda in order to insult forms of life who are foreign to Earth and to brand them as malicious beings and to create angst, hate, revenge and hysteria because great financial means will be thereby freed up which serve research for the production of innovative and futuristic weapons of all kinds.

47. Therefore, in these Earth humans, in regard to the extraterrestrial, an enemy will be psychologically, deliberately created which does not exist and which will, in a manner, be made into a malicious being such that the Earth humans, in their angst, will be driven to freeing up horrendous sums in order to therewith manufacture weapons against the alleged malicious invaders.

48. Also, with these acts, various groups play off against each other, which, however, is part of a well-thought-out plan which is carried out and implemented by secret services, psycho-terrorists, espionage groups and treacherous disinformation agents and which is underpinned by false information regarding UFOs and alleged extraterrestrials.

49. Additionally belonging to this plan is the invention of an imaginary extraterrestrial enemy, as well as a danger emerging from this – an enemy and a danger which, naturally, will have to be fought.

50. The infamy is thereby that, first of all, everything is made ridiculous because the concerned "abductees", "examinees", "chance contactees" and UFO-observers can provide no evidence for their experiences which would withstand a real examination.

51. Then comes the second fact, which exists in the fact that angst, terror, hate and feelings of revenge is produced in the Earth humans whereby then the weapons industry can be built up and indeed especially in regard to futuristic weapons, of which the normal Earth humans have no idea, and of which they do not ever dare to dream.

52. The entirety is thereby a well-thought-out psychological network on which the progress of the entire weapons industry and the power of the military, of the federal leadership, the finance sharks and the industry businesses as well as the secret services can be built up ever further.

53. To this end angst, terror, hysteria, hate and revenge is sown in regard to all foreigners from outer space.

54. So the Earth humans become duped and financially exploited by the responsible ones of this dangerous group and their small groups and are deliberately driven to abhor and to hate the extraterrestrial foreigners.

55. Corresponding cinema and television films serve as especially suitable means for that.

56. The foreigner-angst, respectively, alien-angst, which is thereby produced surpasses all normal angst and the responsible ones of the group know that precisely, for which reason they can also thereby calculate that all necessary finances flow to them, which they require for their weapon research, their weapon manufacture, their leading of wars, and desires for power, as well as for unrealistic cinema and TV films which demonize the Earth-strangers.

57. The creation of an supposed threat from extraterrestrials as well as the alien-angst is, for them, a profitable matter which is operated under the shabby cloak of a federal, respectively, country security and of world peace.

58. For the entire machinations of the group, the meanest machinations are quite good enough which, as said, were already operating since the 1920s and to that also belong highly developed electronic weapons systems, futuristic flying discs, Earth humans who are hypnotically and surgically converted, as well as converted in their consciousness, to robots*, whereby some have an appearance like the being which is called the "Little Grey".

59. On one hand there is the dim-witted paradox that the extraterrestrial flying devices are denied and the strangers to Earth are made ridiculous or made out to be monsters by means of psychological propaganda, while, on the other hand, a financial exploitation of the peoples results through the inciting of angst, terror, hate and revenge and indeed thereby in that a simulation results in regard to a supposed threat from extraterrestrials.

60. A paradox without compare, to which the question must be put, how far are the Earth humans imbued with reason and understanding that they do not recognise this paradox.

61. The entire pre-arranged game of the group and their small groups, as already said elsewhere, also includes faked encounters with alleged extraterrestrials, whereby these are truly nothing other than normal Earth humans or those who have been transformed into "aliens".

62. In order then to affirm the improvised "encounters with those foreign to Earth" psychologists and other experts are pulled in into whom the wildest stories are hammered for so long until they believe the entire swindle and nonsense and employ "verifiable" and "genuine" analyses which are recorded and published in books and documentation as well as in cinema and TV films.

63. And since, as a rule, the supposed extraterrestrials are described as horrible villains, just according to the plan of the group and their small groups, the picture of the extraterrestrial threat is powerfully incited.

64. Thereby, not only is the slandering in regard to the real strangers to Earth always more exaggerated, as also more and more finances flow into the cash box of those who stupidly and dimwittedly earn as a result of the entire tissue of lies and slander and thereby come by the means to reach their criminal goals.

65. A certain part of the group has also fallen to a Christian sectarianism and to the supposed "End Times" in such a way that hope is directed at a malicious invasion of extraterrestrials resulting on Earth, and thereby the prophesied Armageddon will become reality in which Jesus Christ celebrates his official return and God the father will exercise his judgment.

66. Their delusion is therefore bound with a biblical end of the world, which, as they believe, rests on the terrible badness of the Earth humans.

67. And in order to accelerate this divine judgement as well as the return of Christ they do everything in order to make the way free for that.

68. The monstrous power of the worldwide group and their small groups as well as the religious fanaticism, together with the cultic maintaining of the secret of the entire underhanded, degenerated and deceptive as well as criminal and felonious machinations, lead to malignant effects which could not be worse.

69. These are the facts which I have to name in regard to your question.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_457

Ptaah:

25. The last event of the kind that my daughter has explained with regard to contacts of examination and real abductions of terrestrial human beings by Earth foreigners was more than 370 years ago.

{Note: See Contact Report 2}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_589

Billy:

Recently, various television programmes have been reporting on earlier UFO observations and also on various strange UFO encounters. To my knowledge, at least as you told me earlier, all these observations and encounters are not connected with you Plejaren in one single case.

Ptaah:

82. We on Earth have never been involved in such observations and encounters since ancient times.

83. However, we are well aware that incidents concerning observations and encounters have taken place in connection with Earth-humans and unknown flying objects or UFOs, as the common name is.

84. But we only know this since we have had the opportunity to do so in the last one and a half decades through the technology of the Sonaer.

85. Before that we were unfortunately deceived in many ways by many imaginative and imaginative Earth-humans through lies and deception as well as charlatanism and also fun.

86. Only with the technology of the Sonaer we were able to clarify that many Earth-humans, who reported alleged observations and encounters or even alleged contacts with Earth-foreigners, only told lies and charlatanism, as well as fraud with fake pictures and films.

87. Others, on the other hand, invented alleged experiences and even inflicted strange little injuries on their bodies, which they described as marks and signs etc. added to them by Earth-foreigners.

88. Many of these people were addicted to the desire for renown, as is also the case today, along with religious and sectarian motives and financial-profit motives.

89. But when Earth-humans have observed flying objects or UFOs unknown to them and encounters with such flying apparatus have taken place, and are still taking place around the world, then these refer today and in the future only to the four foreign groups and in no way to us, the Plejaren or our federated ones.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

... So I think that now with regard to the presence of the Earth-foreigners on Earth, it should be explained that through them really abductions and so on and also other occurrences have taken place.

...

... You stated that the reports concerning human beings on Earth who had been abducted by extraterrestrials, as well as contacts with extraterrestrials (here the insertion was 'as a rule' and 'with reservations'), corresponded to lies, fraud, boasting or sheer charlatany. So your statements were effectively only relative and as a rule only to be understood with reservations, which means that in this sense your statements and declarations were to be understood and understood only within certain limits and from certain points of view. Consequently, on the one hand, they were only true and to be understood from a certain point of view and were therefore limited in their validity and value, while on the other hand, through the 'as a rule' and 'with reservation', the possibility and fact of the existence of Earth-foreigners and Earth-future ones as well as abductions by them in relation to Earthlings remained just as open as also possible contacts. So your explanations, statements and declarations were formulated in such a way for the public and to be kept in writing by me and to be spread in the world, just without your mentioned additions 'as a rule' and 'under reserve', whereby the misunderstanding impression was awakened and it seemed as if you would completely deny all abductions concerning earthlings by extraterrestrials and any contacts with them. But this was not the case in reality, because you spoke of relatively and 'as a rule' and 'with reservations', which I had to conceal for certain reasons and must also do now according to your instructions.

... on the one hand the majority of the abduction and contact claims were really lies, frauds and swindles etc., while on the other hand a small part of the reports which became known

concerning abductions by extraterrestrials were just as real and genuine, as you expressed this with 'as a rule' and 'with reservations', but about which I had to remain silent. As a result of the reasoning, which I am also not allowed to give now according to your objection, the abductions by extraterrestrials and the few trivial contacts had to be denied and their reality excluded and questioned by a misunderstanding.

...Certain abductions of human beings from Earth for various purposes, and thus of course the corresponding contacts, which have taken place again and again since time immemorial, have always belonged to the behaviour of the old Earth-foreigners and Earth-future, as well as to the newer ones who fly in and out of Earth and back again. But the fact is – in spite of abductions, etc. – that none of these Earth-foreigners and Earth-foreigners have, up to the present time, conveyed any messages and the like to the Earthlings, precisely messages with regard to how they would have fallen, or would fall today, within the framework of the 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of the Spirit, Teaching of Life' and thus within the sphere of the Nokodemion and my Mission.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_724

{Billy}:

I have no precise knowledge of the abduction of earthlings by extraterrestrials, nor do I know any people who have had such experiences. In this regard, however, the Plejaren explain that such events would probably have occurred due to the aliens functioning on Earth, but that they would not care about this at all.

Basically, such abductions, if they actually take place, lead back to other intelligences, whereas the Plejaren have nothing to do with such abductions. The Plejaren themselves do not want to have anything to do with the strangers on Earth, as they call these other intelligences, and consequently they protect themselves against any sighting and locating of the strangers, because they do not want to enter into any contact with them under any circumstances, just as they do not want to enter into any contact with Earthlings.

[return to Index](#)

Alien Autopsy Film

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alien_autopsy

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_253

Billy:

But what about the Roswell film that supposedly shows an autopsy of an alien being?

Florena:

33. We could not find any evidence that a Jack Barnett or Jack Baret, as Ray Santilli first really called the man, existed or actually shot the film.

34. We even took the trouble to go back to the time of the crash and look for the place, but the facts there were quite different from those shown in the film.

35. There was also no photographer or cameraman by the name of Jack Barret present who would have filmed and stolen several film reels.

36. Photographic and cinematographic shots were probably taken, but army members and secret service personnel were responsible for this, delivering all relevant material to the responsible authorities.

37. According to our investigations, the film is an infamous forgery that leaves nothing to be desired in terms of tastelessness, because a 16-year-old girl was irreverently and criminally abused as a model after she died of her illness, which defaced her.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Billy:

Another question: Florena told me to ask you, how one calls the disease that struck the 16-year-old girl, who is slanderously portrayed as an extraterrestrial in the Santilli film. What disease did the girl suffer from?

Ptaah:

82. Progeny (*note by Billy: Plejaren designation*).

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_331

Billy:

At the 256th contact on the 13th of May 1996, Ptaah and I talked about the so-called Santilli film. First I talked to you about it and asked you what the disease was called that the 16-year-old girl suffered from, who was defamatory portrayed in the film as an alien being. Ptaah explained that the disease was called Proteria. Some time ago, language came back to this girl, but I could only tell you what the disease was, a so-called 'protoplasmic change' of the whole body, as Ptaah explained. When I looked for the term 'proteria' in the medical textbook 'Pschyrembel', I could not find it. The only term I found was progeria, but this has nothing to do with proteria, because progeria is a still incurable disease, which children already succumb to and within a few years show general symptoms of old and very old people.

Florena:

74. The term Proteria is not of earthly origin, but comes from our language, which is why you cannot find it in your textbooks.

75. I do not know what the disease is called in your language.

Billy:

I see; then I could have searched for the term for a long time. But what interests me now Where is the body of the girl who was abused for the movie? Do you know anything about it?

Florena:

76. The whole thing is familiar to me, because it was clarified by us:

77. The proterically ill and deceased girl herself was not abused for the reprehensible film and the alleged autopsy, but a macabre and malicious abuse only took place in the form of an image being made of artificial materials according to the girl and this being 'autopsied' by alleged doctors and pathologists in a way that was appropriate for filming.

78. So the deceased girl was not herself abused as a model, but only the plastic product, which was lying and fraudulently passed off as an extraterrestrial being.

Billy:

Then again about the Proteria: Can you tell me something more about it?

Florena:

85. It is, as I said, a term that comes from our language for an extremely rare disease, which, like other diseases, is no longer present in our country, but still occurs in absolute isolated cases on earth.

86. And as we know, in the form in which the girl was ill, there is no other case known on earth at the present time, which I can say because we record the illnesses of the people of the earth when they are peculiarities.

87. Proteria itself is, as I said, an extremely rare disease, which according to our records has only appeared four times on earth in the last 700 years.

88. The disease causes cellular and thus also gestalt, limb and organ deformations, which ultimately lead to death.

89. The age of people affected by this disease is very low, while the maximum age is between 15 and 20 years.

90. And as I said before, the 16-year-old Proteria girl was reverently used as a sequel to a dummy product, as you call it.

91. A structure made of skin-like plastics etc., equipped with similarly produced and animal organs as viscera and deliberately misrepresented as a Roswell alien being, on which a fake autopsy was then performed and banished to old stock of leftover film.

[return to Index](#)

Alien-Human Hybrids

see also Alien Abductions

see also Men In Black

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_219

Quetzal:

81. Moreover, these {*Sirian*} renegades and 'Black Men', as we also call them, and these have nothing to do with the so-called 'Men in Black' who are of earthly origin and, thus, who are secret-service driven Earth-humans, who strive to induce [real visions](#) and hallucinations through apparatus-driven, suggestive impulses in Earth-humans who are susceptible to these.

82. Their repertoire ranges from fake sightings and observations as well as alleged abductions up to simulated contacts and sexual intercourse with extraterrestrials, from which alleged pregnancies occur that, if they already appear, are caused quite normally with an earthly partner or by artificial manipulation of a medical nature or one's own nature.

83. Also through these extraterrestrial 'Black Men' the illusion is produced in susceptible Earth-humans that somehow, through carelessness, etc., things penetrated into their body unnoticed, such as the incidence of metal fragments or small projectiles, etc., implants of extraterrestrial forces and beings, which is absurd, of course.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_230

Billy:

... However, just say, what do you think about more and more people claiming that they have been kidnapped by extraterrestrials? Women claim that they were pregnant by extraterrestrials and then later the procreated children were extracted from them and brought to a foreign world. Others – also men – claim that they were abducted by extraterrestrials and medically examined or provided with implants.

Quetzal:

577. In 9999.09 cases, this is a senseless imagination, as our latest investigations have shown.

Billy:

That is also my assumption. If all the nonsense about contacts with extraterrestrials regarding abductions and examinations by extraterrestrials, etc., worldwide and especially in North, Central and South America were to correspond to the correctness, then the Earth would be teeming with extraterrestrials. In fact, one would then only have to encounter extraterrestrials every step of the way. As I see things, it is as a rule a matter of notorious imaginations that lead to beliefs and delusions, whereby exceptions, as you say, amount to just about 0.01 cases per 10,000. The origin of these imaginations can be manifold, such as e.g. religious or sectarian belief, anxiety, gullibility, influencings by lies and fantasy stories of liars, swindlers and charlatans or jokers, etc. and so forth. And once notorious imaginations have arisen in the human being through thoughts and feelings, then these have such a mighty effect on the psyche and the consciousness that a mania emerges, from which in turn a delusion develops in the shortest time. Once this has developed, then the same happens as with notorious lying, namely that no distinction can anymore be made between lying and truth. In the case of the notorious illusion – which, to my knowledge, is still unknown to our earthly psychologists and psychiatrists and does not make sense to them either – it is no longer possible to distinguish between illusion and reality. Just as the notorious liar considers his lies to be effective truth and reality, so also the one who is in the grip of a notorious illusion sees his illusions as effective

truth and reality. The ability to distinguish is destroyed. In this state, the person affected by the delusion of imagination no longer recognises the reality, because also his/her content of memory had been built up delusionally by the manic illusion. And the fact that the whole is also transferred to the subconscious and manifests itself from there again into the consciousness is only the end result of it all. Therefore, it is also no longer surprising that even through a process of hypnosis only the delusion of imagination is expressed and reflected. For through the hypnosis the fixed delusion of imagination is mobilised, whereby the hypnotised person does not reveal the effective truth, but only the facts of the delusion of imagination, in which everything is regarded as truth and reality. But there is even more that happens in this delusion, namely that the persons ill with the delusion of imagination, because that is whom we are dealing with, also imagine things such as marks of wounds and burns in such a delusional way that these actually form on the body or on the limbs and these can even hurt. We are talking here about a visually and organically observable form of psychosomatics and psychosomatosis, which can ultimately even lead to acute psychoneurosis and thus to psychogenic disorders, such as for example compulsive neurosis, depressive neurosis and anxiety neurosis. In some cases, even a somatoform disorder i.e. a personality disorder may occur.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Billy:

... Also the so-called 'Little Greys' play a very important role, which allegedly in the USA about three million people are said to have insisted, impregnated and maltreated with operation scars and painting etc. ...

Ptaah:

37. Which, of course, is sheer nonsense and has no reality at all.

Billy:

My question refers once more to alleged contacts of human beings of Earth with extraterrestrials, whereby the specific is directed at claims which in my opinion sound quite ridiculous. Apart from the approximately three million human beings who were in America allegedly harmed by extraterrestrials and subjected to all kinds of tests, whereby many women supposedly developed pregnancies and the 'Little Greys' allegedly then stole the hybrid children after the birth, the kidnapped and harmed human beings of Earth would after the tests have often suffered from pain and complained about operation scars and burn marks etc....

Ptaah:

73. This of course does not correspond to the truth, but to an unbelievable nonsense, which fanatical or otherwise incapable UFO- and ghost believers only too gladly want to recognize as real truth and believe in it rock-solidly, although not a word of the whole dizziness corresponds to the truth, which is well-consciously invented and controlled by certain organs for deception and scaremongering, in order to achieve certain goals.

74. In addition to these organs and persons, however, there are still many UFO-phantasts, who are mostly burdened *by sectarianism*, who themselves care for their bodies by teaching themselves wounds and burns, etc., by implanting crystals or pieces of metal into their flesh and letting everything scar in order to then claim that they have been kidnapped and persecuted by extraterrestrials, of which the scars and burns, etc. would testify.

75. Incompetent hypnotists, who then subject such persons to so-called 'truth hypnoses', then claim that the information given in hypnosis by the hypnotised would unfailingly correspond to the truth, because hypnosis could not lie.

76. However, it is never taken into account that a person in a hypnotic state can tell and pronounce the worst lies just as untraceably as is the case with the so-called technical lie detectors, without the specialists being able to recognize the lies, because the technical devices

of this kind on earth are still so imperfect that they can be outwitted with simple and man's own means.

77. With regard to the allegedly massacred animals, it must be said that this is just as much unbelievable nonsense as the alleged pregnancies in American women caused by the 'Little Greys'.

80. ...there is still to explain that many UFO phantasts and the like on their bodies use existing old scars, marks and other things actually also to claim that these signs would originate from embarrassments, tests and operations of extraterrestrials, by which they were kidnapped etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_249

Billy:

But now back again to the alleged abductions of earthlings by extraterrestrials: Especially in America and South America and recently also in Germany such assertions occur again and again, whereby various attempts have been made to prove the 'truth' of the statements by hypnosis. If the assertions were correct, then already more than 3.5 million earth people would have been examination-contacted and many women, particularly Americans and South Americans, would have been impregnated. It is even absurdly claimed that children have already been born from such impregnations, half earthly half extraterrestrial – called hybrids.

Ptaah:

154. Everything corresponds to unbelievable nonsense.

155. First, there have been very few incidents of examination contacts for years, and second, there have been no impregnations of Earth women by extraterrestrial intelligences.

156. The so-called hybrids, reported by unreasonable newspaper and journal makers, are nothing more than abortions and mutations of a purely terrestrial nature, which are due to genetic damage, etc., caused by the parents or by environmental influences of a highly harmful nature, which can be very diverse.

157. There is no doubt that at present there are no descendants on earth or anywhere else on earth who have been conceived by extraterrestrials with earth women or by meerkats with extraterrestrial women.

158. Other claims correspond to infamous lies and slander, no matter whether they come from Elisabeth Klarer or from some other lunatics who currently claim this.

159. Even such assertions made under hypnosis usually correspond only to lies and slander, which are either invented by the hypnotized themselves or are tricked in by third parties or even by the person who carries out the hypnosis.

160. In complete contrast to the assertion that people under hypnosis would not lie and cheat and thus always tell the truth, there is the fact that under hypnosis one can lie and cheat just as in the normal state without hypnosis.

161. And exactly this fact is exploited by many in the matter of UFOs and alleged kidnappings etc., because the persons concerned want to make themselves great and distinguish themselves with it.

162. Often only a hypnotic state is faked, which is not difficult for humans and cannot be determined and recognized by the inexperienced hypnotists of the earth.

163. In this state of pretence, people lie and cheat just as they do in real hypnosis.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

The nasty machinations of the government, military and secret service people in respect of the demonizing of extraterrestrials have increased ever more since 1938 – indeed slowly and successively, thus, however all the more incessantly and expansively, until in the eighties, essentially, the greatest machination for the bedevilment of extraterrestrials began – through a shifty structure in the fashion of the secret service, as well as miscellaneous UFO and extraterrestrial enemies. Stories came about like the ghastly human and animal mutilations, the

theft of human babies and the impregnating of terrestrial women through foreign visitors out of outer space. Horror stories were also disseminated about subterranean laboratories and the inhuman experiments taking place there. Were that still not enough, because the angst of the extraterrestrials wreaked even worse blooms, like, for example, it would be asserted that women impregnated by aliens would, after some months, have the baby growing in the womb snatched out to be allowed to finally grow further in a fluid-filled incubator, etc., in order to breed up a new humanity, etc. using these hybrid children. A further horror story was that the earth humans would be abducted, in order to take their genetic material that would be necessary for the extraterrestrials' further breeding of humans, who would serve as, so to say, nourishment providers, because the evil foreigners out of the depths of outer space supposedly nourish themselves on human blood. Similarly, it would also be asserted in respect to the animal mutilations in America, whereby the related far-fetched feeble-mindedness that namely beef blood demonstrates a genetic relationship with human blood, therefore the mutilated cattle would have their blood sucked out to store in the blood banks for crisis times – naturally through the evil extraterrestrials. Yet even that is not enough, because still many other assertions, slanderings and lies, and clearly to be recognised as feeble-minded, are put about, through which the humans are led into error and would be shifted into angst and terror, as has had manifold success, and certain mass hysteria has been released by a worldwide group of certain earth humans, which also leads to feelings of hate, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_386

Billy:

... The electromagnetic vibrations from electronic devices as well as strong Earth-magnetic vibrations are indeed really not harmless, because hallucinations, aggression, depression, low morale and discord – indeed also the phenomena of "ghostly apparitions" – can even be provoked which have no connection with acute or stored mental vibrations, respectively fluidal powers, rather, are based, as a rule, on fantasies and imaginations which are normally simply caused by states of angst. The basis for this can really be very strong electromagnetism, for example, by way of electronic devices, and so forth, or it can simply arise as a result of a strong magnetic field of the Earth. Extremely low-pitched sounds from electronic devices and other things as well as from nature, which cannot be perceived by the human ear – so-called infrasound – can cause strong vibrations, in the case of objects and with the human body and all its organs, such as, for instance, also in the eyes. The consequences of that are hallucinations and panic attacks as well as depression, discord and negative moral states, because the thoughts and feelings as well as the consciousness succumb to confusion as a result of the vibrations. In the said form, there is a connection among infra-sound, electromagnetism, and ghostly apparitions. Infrasound and electromagnetism can trigger the internal attack-and-escape mechanism of the human being as well as panic attacks and hallucinations, and so forth, and it is especially the case if one is in a spooky or weird-looking place, in a depressed mood or in a mystical situation, and so forth. That which is decisive in this regard is that the sense of the human beings is under great tension, whereby he perceives the environment and his situation, and so forth, as a threat. In this state, then "ghostly apparitions" can be seen or strange, ghostly sounds can be heard, or unreal touches can be felt, and so forth. Strong electromagnetic fields have effects on the human body and its organs, which therefore also includes the brain and consciousness as well as the thoughts, emotions and the psyche, which lead to hallucinations, whereby the human being sees, hears and feels things which are not real. Electromagnetism and infrasound produce an effect on the human brain in such a way, that, for example, the feeling is created that someone strange is present – a ghost, and so forth, because he cannot be seen, or can be dimly seen as a result of the imagination. Faces and figures can also be seen and sounds as well as unreal breathing, and so forth can be heard, or, in the same way, unreal touches can be felt. Thereby the human being can become

increasingly insecure and anxious, because the activity of fantasy and the imagination increases and everything is considered absolutely real, as for example in a similar manner to the way human beings appear who believe that they have been abducted and examined or impregnated by extraterrestrials and later have their fetuses stolen, which, in regard to pregnancy, naturally, only applies to women. With all of these human beings, fantasy and the imagination – so to speak – go mad, whereby everything is of such a strong nature that the fantasy images and the imagination appear absolutely real – all caused by infrasound, or by strong electromagnetic fields. And human beings who succumb to this, consider everything to be real, and believe that it is truthful reality, in such a way that, consequently, even polygraphs and interviews under hypnosis can be withstood.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_401

Billy:

... I am frequently asked, especially from the US and Mexico, about the sporadic appearance of small white objects at high altitude in the sky. I have also been sent a video showing such objects – white, round things that appear like small moving clouds that often change their position and sometimes seem to merge into each other, but then separate again. There are hundreds of such things at a time. To me it looks as if they are small cloud-like formations, which, as with larger similar phenomena in relation to earthquake lights, are caused by natural phenomena, such as gas concentrations, and by earth electromagnetic oscillations and energies, which are then mistaken for UFOs in the sense that they are extraterrestrial jet ships or flying machines. Also the earthquake lights are interpreted again and again as UFOs of extraterrestrial origin, because they often have forms which look like any futuristic flying objects. These often shining electromagnetic objects also have the property, as you have explained to me, that hallucinations are caused in some humans, which are often based on the fact that some humans consider everything to be real. Very often such hallucinations lead to illusory experiences in such a way that the hallucinators see themselves as abducted by aliens, especially with regard to small grey males with big almond-shaped eyes etc. False memory images are created by the brain, which feign something experienced without actually happening. A phenomenon that also occurs in such humans in a state of hypnosis. As you once explained, in the hypnotic state stories and experiences are created in the brain that seem completely real, but are not real and therefore never happened. If I remember correctly, these hallucinations are triggered in the cranial and temporal lobes. So it follows that the alleged abductions of terrestrials by extraterrestrials are based on pure hallucinations, as well as all the associated stories of alleged medical examinations, impregnations, robbery of the foetus, of strange time gaps, the local displacement of the allegedly affected, the switching off of lights and car engines etc. Of the hundreds and thousands of allegedly abducted humans all over the world – with the USA leading the way – the truth is that only two authentic cases in the last 240 years can be mentioned, as you recently explained to me in a purely private conversation. Even the fairy tales of alleged implants etc. are based on hallucinations or on events in which the person concerned has unnoticed in some way a foreign body, metal or plastic etc., has penetrated the body or limbs. It is not uncommon for there to be several such foreign bodies. Even mass observations of alleged extraterrestrial missiles can be based on hallucinations caused by earth electromagnetic oscillations and their energies, especially if strange nebulous or cloud-like formations are connected with them, which are caused by ionizations in the atmosphere.

Ptaah:

63. Although we talked about it before, but apparently I misunderstood you regarding the objects in Mexico and explained that I had no answer to that.

64. But now I know what your question is about, which I can only answer in the sense that you just explained it.

65. And what you're going to say is actually based on our findings as we conveyed them to you.
66. Unfortunately, this will not change the fact that all those who believe in the absurdities of alleged abductions by extraterrestrials and in everything allegedly connected with them will not be lectured.

67. In this regard, any instruction in relation to reality is usually just as meaningless as it is in relation to crop circles, belief in ghosts, all esotericism, religious sectarianism, the false teachings of religions and everything that has to do with occultism and hallucinations, imaginations and delusions of any kind from the human brain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_432

Richard Boylan:

“... Since 1989 Dr. Boylan has conducted research into human encounters with the Star Visitors. This has led to his current focus, working with the Star Kids. He has created the Star Kids Project, Ltd., and is working at outreach to these hybrid children with advanced abilities and their families, raising consciousness about Star Seed heritage, educating these children and parents about advanced abilities and their proper use, and informing the public about this new cosmic generation. ...”

Ptaah:

35. The whole thing corresponds to complete nonsense, and it is quite good if you publish this feeble-mindedness so that Earth humans can see clearly which charlatanism and which feeble-mindedness is driven and disseminated through this Richard Boylan.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_441

Billy:

Around 22 years have now passed since you and Quetzal told me privately that you had comprehensive cognitions in regard to terrestrial UFOs and the massacre of animals and alleged abductions which were disguised as the shoddy efforts of extraterrestrials. You said thereby that, in regard to this, involved in these machinations are governments, the military, as well as industrial businesses and powerful ones of finance, which constitute a special group, to which still smaller groups are also related. At that time you promised that you would officially explain more about that when the time is ripe for that. Can one now speak publicly about that?

Ptaah:

21. With the named group, it concerns a worldwide branching from governments, the military, industrial groups, secret services, paramilitary and powerful ones of finance, as you correctly said.

22. Those in the know and contributors are only certain elements of the same, who profit greatly, financially and power-politically, from their secret machinations, for which reason the entire powers of the government, military and industrial as well as finance are not involved in the situation and are also not informed in regard to this.

23. The group is not organized, as such, rather is only a loose collection, whereby their interests, however, have a common form, which, already since the 1920s, was designed to operate a continuous, ingenious, large-scale disinformation campaign regarding the question of extraterrestrial life.

24. The group, which is split into many small groups, has many kinds of technical possibilities at their disposal, which they employ for their evil and human-misleading purposes.

25. That started with technologies of electromagnetism to do with precision electronics and computer engineering, up to and including apparatuses through which brainwashing and the programming and altering of consciousness is evoked in humans.

26. They even have back-engineered beamships at their disposal, whereby, in certain contexts, even antigravity finds application.

27. It has also occurred many times that premeditated "abductions" of Earth humans by "extraterrestrials", and the massacre of animals, has been and is faked by this group.

28. That stands partly also in connection with those illusionary and schizophrenic visions and apparent experiences of those who believe that they have had, or have, these kinds of real experiences.

29. Also wrong information and falsified pictures of alleged extraterrestrial flying devices is strategically circulated worldwide, whereby according to our investigations, about 98% of all false pictures, films, videos and false information is directed at moving the Earth humans to angst and terror of extraterrestrials and to engender hate and thoughts of revenge in the Earth humans.

30. Therefore, in this way, angst, terror and hate is stirred up against all life foreign to Earth.

31. Especially films for cinema and television serve this purpose, as also, however, do many books which are constructed on lies and untruths and are written partly by "experts" in psychology and psychiatry.

32. All this nonsense sells very well to the Earth humans because many on the search for the effective truth trust and believe this false information, and these films and pictures.

33. Angst, horror, terror, hate and revenge always sell well, while the truth appears too banal and therefore appears uninteresting as well as not worth knowing.

34. Only the fantastic and unreal find a place in the interests of Earth humans. 35. However, precisely that is the launching platform for the infamous machinations of the worldwide group, because, through disinformation and fear-mongering in regard to the malicious foreigners to Earth, the entire group, which reaches right around the world, derives horrendous advantages of a financial, governmental-power, military-power as well as an economic form.

36. The entire war, electronics and weapons industries, and so forth, thereby gain an enormous boost.

37. Yet, in the worldwide group, secret paramilitary units also exist as smaller groups which carry out the same kind of operations which, however, are mostly controlled by the worldwide group.

38. In particular, these small groups carry out premeditated abductions which are credited ostensibly to the extraterrestrials, as well as, however, also simulated appearances of alleged extraterrestrial flying craft, which are then collectively declared to be extraterrestrial UFO appearances and are often observed, photographed and filmed by many people.

39. Thereby the illusion of an ostensible extraterrestrial abduction or observation of extraterrestrial flying devices is evoked.

40. What is further to say about that is that, in this worldwide group, with all the small groups who partly also work autonomously, there exists a proper "UFO trade" and a subculture in regard to animal massacres and abductions and so forth.

41. The entire thing is secretly financed through governments, the military, industrial groups and financially powerful ones who are interested in angst, terror and hate being stirred-up to their highest forms in regard to the alleged evil extraterrestrial foreigners, because they can thereby gain gigantic financial profit and advantage.

42. It is on this basis that, in every regard, from this group, only stories, cinema and television films and observations of UFOs will be accepted and profitably exploited, which are based on everything negative and – as is becoming proverbial with the Earth humans – on the malicious and aggressive nature of the extraterrestrials.

43. Only that which evokes angst, fear and terror as well as engenders hate and revenge is accepted by the group and exploited worldwide in order to obtain enormous profit with it.

44. Conversely, in addition to that, everything which is good and positive is vehemently slandered and is designated as a swindle, lie and deception, as is the case with you and us, since, in keeping with the interests of the group, we are not permitted to exist, and you are not permitted to be in contact with us, rather you must be a liar and a fraud.

45. So, from the group and their small groups, the Earth humans will be served up deliberately false and fear-influencing stories in regard to extraterrestrial UFOs and foreigners to Earth and their alleged horrifying machinations like, for example, painful examination contacts and animal massacres along with falsified encounters with alleged extraterrestrials.

46. Along with profit, the whole matter also serves deeply-based psychological propaganda in order to insult forms of life who are foreign to Earth and to brand them as malicious beings and to create angst, hate, revenge and hysteria because great financial means will be thereby freed up which serve research for the production of innovative and futuristic weapons of all kinds.

47. Therefore, in these Earth humans, in regard to the extraterrestrial, an enemy will be psychologically, deliberately created which does not exist and which will, in a manner, be made into a malicious being such that the Earth humans, in their angst, will be driven to freeing up horrendous sums in order to therewith manufacture weapons against the alleged malicious invaders.

48. Also, with these acts, various groups play off against each other, which, however, is part of a well-thought-out plan which is carried out and implemented by secret services, psycho-terrorists, espionage groups and treacherous disinformation agents and which is underpinned by false information regarding UFOs and alleged extraterrestrials.

49. Additionally belonging to this plan is the invention of an imaginary extraterrestrial enemy, as well as a danger emerging from this – an enemy and a danger which, naturally, will have to be fought.

50. The infamy is thereby that, first of all, everything is made ridiculous because the concerned "abductees", "examinees", "chance contactees" and UFO-observers can provide no evidence for their experiences which would withstand a real examination.

51. Then comes the second fact, which exists in the fact that angst, terror, hate and feelings of revenge is produced in the Earth humans whereby then the weapons industry can be built up and indeed especially in regard to futuristic weapons, of which the normal Earth humans have no idea, and of which they do not ever dare to dream.

52. The entirety is thereby a well-thought-out psychological network on which the progress of the entire weapons industry and the power of the military, of the federal leadership, the finance sharks and the industry businesses as well as the secret services can be built up ever further.

53. To this end angst, terror, hysteria, hate and revenge is sown in regard to all foreigners from outer space.

54. So the Earth humans become duped and financially exploited by the responsible ones of this dangerous group and their small groups and are deliberately driven to abhor and to hate the extraterrestrial foreigners.

55. Corresponding cinema and television films serve as especially suitable means for that.

56. The foreigner-angst, respectively, alien-angst, which is thereby produced surpasses all normal angst and the responsible ones of the group know that precisely, for which reason they can also thereby calculate that all necessary finances flow to them, which they require for their weapon research, their weapon manufacture, their leading of wars, and desires for power, as well as for unrealistic cinema and TV films which demonize the Earth-strangers.

57. The creation of an supposed threat from extraterrestrials as well as the alien-angst is, for them, a profitable matter which is operated under the shabby cloak of a federal, respectively, country security and of world peace.

58. For the entire machinations of the group, the meanest machinations are quite good enough which, as said, were already operating since the 1920s and to that also belong highly developed electronic weapons systems, futuristic flying discs, Earth humans who are hypnotically and surgically converted, as well as converted in their consciousness, to robots*, whereby some have an appearance like the being which is called the "Little Grey".

59. On one hand there is the dim-witted paradox that the extraterrestrial flying devices are denied and the strangers to Earth are made ridiculous or made out to be monsters by means of

psychological propaganda, while, on the other hand, a financial exploitation of the peoples results through the inciting of angst, terror, hate and revenge and indeed thereby in that a simulation results in regard to a supposed threat from extraterrestrials.

60. A paradox without compare, to which the question must be put, how far are the Earth humans imbued with reason and understanding that they do not recognise this paradox.

61. The entire pre-arranged game of the group and their small groups, as already said elsewhere, also includes faked encounters with alleged extraterrestrials, whereby these are truly nothing other than normal Earth humans or those who have been transformed into "aliens".

62. In order then to affirm the improvised "encounters with those foreign to Earth" psychologists and other experts are pulled in into whom the wildest stories are hammered for so long until they believe the entire swindle and nonsense and employ "verifiable" and "genuine" analyses which are recorded and published in books and documentation as well as in cinema and TV films.

63. And since, as a rule, the supposed extraterrestrials are described as horrible villains, just according to the plan of the group and their small groups, the picture of the extraterrestrial threat is powerfully incited.

64. Thereby, not only is the slandering in regard to the real strangers to Earth always more exaggerated, as also more and more finances flow into the cash box of those who stupidly and dimwittedly earn as a result of the entire tissue of lies and slander and thereby come by the means to reach their criminal goals.

65. A certain part of the group has also fallen to a Christian sectarianism and to the supposed "End Times" in such a way that hope is directed at a malicious invasion of extraterrestrials resulting on Earth, and thereby the prophesied Armageddon will become reality in which Jesus Christ celebrates his official return and God the father will exercise his judgment.

66. Their delusion is therefore bound with a biblical end of the world, which, as they believe, rests on the terrible badness of the Earth humans.

67. And in order to accelerate this divine judgement as well as the return of Christ they do everything in order to make the way free for that.

68. The monstrous power of the worldwide group and their small groups as well as the religious fanaticism, together with the cultic maintaining of the secret of the entire underhanded, degenerated and deceptive as well as criminal and felonious machinations, lead to malignant effects which could not be worse.

69. These are the facts which I have to name in regard to your question.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_469

Billy:

... Is the term Star-Child familiar to you?

Ptaah:

143. Yes, this is a skull which has been found and is about 1,000 years old – the exact age is not known to me – and which has been described by irrational and irresponsible authors of dubious books and writings as the skull of an extraterrestrial or as a hybrid product between extraterrestrial and Earth-humans.

Billy:

Which, of course, is neither in one case nor the other.

[return to Index](#)

Amazon Rainforest

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amazon_rainforest

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Billy:

... the jungle areas resp. into the primeval forests, where much unique life can be found that is not even known to the loud-mouthed scientists who pretend to be 'knowledgeable' and in truth know very little. Just what is hidden in the jungles of South America is more than these 'wise men' can dream of, such as the fact that human beings still live there who have different skin colours because they have somehow mixed with others – I know of a tribe, for example, in which brown-skinned and black natives also live – but the scientists probably have no idea about that. Or what I was able to see and experience with Sfath in the 1940s – I was only 8 years old at the time and it was the end of the war – when jungle natives showed us, i.e. Sfath and I, creatures of the jungle that, as far as I know, are still unknown to scientists today. A small coloured bird, for example, that 'whistles' with its wings, just like when a cricket performs its 'concert' when it chirps.

[return to Index](#)

American Constitution 1st Amendment

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/First_Amendment_to_the_United_States_Constitution

see also *American Hegemony*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_851

Billy:

In truth, there is a long and shameful history of the USA, which proves since time immemorial that justice is written tiny in the USA. On the other hand, however, since time immemorial, the country has issued reprimands resp. brought about prosecutions against bureaucratic and political adversaries that are truly horrifying. This has always been done through the First Amendment, and quite quickly after its creation. The reason for this was the fear of US interference when the passage of the 'Alien and Sedition Acts' was invoked by agents of France. This law prohibited even then any 'malicious false and scandalous writings' that could be directed against the US president or the US government, as well as against Congress. The Constitutional Amendment thus made any attack – if still justified – a 'conspiracy' against measures of the government of the United States, consequently any exposure, however rotten, of machinations, lies, deceit, treachery and underhandedness, etc. of the government and rulers, the military and the intelligence services, is illegal and punishable to the hilt on the part of the ever-present Constitutional Article. This means that it is dangerous and punishable in America – as it is in the outside world, for US citizens – to 'violate' the aforementioned constitutional article, including truth-tellers who are not American citizens and foreign nationals. Many such ones are therefore in great danger of being 'arrested' by America in accordance with this constitutional article, as is happening, for example, with [Julian Assange](#), with whom England/the UK is criminally aiding and abetting the USA in the implementation of the constitutional article, although Assange is a citizen of Australia. However, this does not matter for the USA and England, what is important is that for America the injustice can be fulfilled, up to and including the liquidation resp. murder of those persons who disregard the constitutional scandal.

The unlawful use in this respect, which is contemptuous of every human right and every truth, is a shameful weapon of politics and an example of how a state-sanctioned hysteria is operated by America, which is particularly geared towards 'suffocating' alleged domestic and foreign threats at the very outset and preventing them by all means – with murder also not excluded. The fact that the whole of the constitutional article is a deprivation of freedom, a suppression of freedom of opinion and an unparalleled suppression of truth is tacitly 'accepted' by the people of America – because they have no other choice, otherwise they will fall into the mills of persecution, which may mean liquidation. The claim that the constitutional article would serve US state security and US government policy is nothing more than a lie and also an example of the fear of America's government that the hegemony mania and war mania as well as the insidiousness of the US

state leadership and the powerful of the shadow government in this respect would become widely known among the dumbfounded population and create turmoil. It is also sadly the case that critics of US government policy are at least muzzled, if not murdered. Lies about external foreign powers have been spread and these have been hostilely slandered, this as hostile, lying and fraudulent disinformation has been raised since ancient times.

...

In drafting the constitutional article and the constitution itself, those in power knew how everything would be handled and always acted upon strictly in order to retain power and use all possible means against their opponents. Therefore, they also devised a limited governance in which might could be absolutely controlled. The American politicians of the first period, when the constitutional articles were created, forced the righteous to give in to it, namely to use the law as a weapon against the people and their opponents. Since then, everything has been expanded even further, consequently the growth of governance has turned into the final construction of unrighteous governance. This has led to an unelected and unlawful handling of the bureaucracy and leadership of the USA, and this is the role that is being played in the USA today. America as a state is today pursuing its own agenda in addition to that of its people, and it is doing so ruthlessly against the effective reality of any desire for peace and the other desires of the American people. The American state resp. the American government is working to infiltrate, harass and eliminate all those of the population and all states of the world who oppose its agenda of terror and violence. That the effective government and the shadow government of the USA are using tactics ranging from worldwide persecution to assassination of those – whether American-born or other nationals – who expose the truth of the US government, the crimes of the military and the legislation and governance and its delusions of hegemony, etc., that is a fact.

...

What an American person told me in the early 1980s – whose name I am not allowed to mention, which I promised him – when I met him in Dussnang because he was supposed to 'shadow' and spy on me, but then sided with me in terms of opinion, is the following, which I cannot reproduce exactly, but in essence, when he said: "While I myself am an American, I must advise the human beings who want to lead and live their lives in real and true freedom, they should not come to America, and not trust that they can find and have in the USA what they really desire. They only find out the real 'freedom' that America offers when they want to live it and experience what is really behind it all, what is the effective truth and reality." This is what the man said, arguably voicing what is being operated by the government and shadow government using the aforementioned article of the Constitution. For it is not true freedom that is being promoted and practised, but strict slavery with harsh constitutional articles – as effective slavery was practised and was common practise at the beginning of America, whereby not only human beings in Africa were robbed and enslaved, but effectively also white ones, but this is hushed up to this day – which goes as far as farce and even insidious murder, as happened, for example, with [President Kennedy](#).

...

... This is America as it lives and breathes, in addition to what is commonplace and unjust with regard to the underhandedness and meanness of the aforementioned constitutional article, the application of which is not only persecuted in America itself, but is even applied worldwide in a very sleazy form. One only has to think of Julian Paul Assange, unlawfully held in Belmarsh Prison in England awaiting extradition to America, and [Edward Joseph Snowden](#), who has sought refuge in Russia.

In the case of Julian Assange, the US is demanding extradition because he published secret documents about the US occupation of Afghanistan and the war in Iraq. What is happening to Assange is what the USA's constitutional article does to persons who express a certain political opinion and do not agree with what the USA government and its military and the US secret

services are doing, not only in the USA but uninhibitedly in all countries of the world – so also in neutral ones. The US wants to make an example of Assange, and they want to silence him by locking him up forever – or murdering him, then mendaciously claiming that he killed himself, that he 'died' of heart failure, accident or illness, etc. This is intended to silence all whistleblowers. This is to stop all whistleblowers, as those who openly disclose government, military and intelligence secrets are called, from going public to freely and openly disclose what the secrets of the US really are regarding the wrongdoings of the US government, the US military and the US intelligence agencies active around the world. The message is clear: if someone dares to do it anyway, the person concerned pays a very high price for it – up to and including their treacherous murder.

The events surrounding the Assange and Snowden cases affect all whistleblowers, but it also affects journalists and private individuals who dare to openly speak the truth about America and its 'constitutional article of shame' or cooperate with whistleblowers, but it also affects people who support whistleblowers or other persons who take a closer look at the truth in any process. The dirty hammer is that foreign states secretly or openly sympathise with America and punish and persecute their own citizens for US demands. It is not only the human beings who are in danger when they tell the truth, but also those journalists and the press who are dedicated to the truth.

[return to Index](#)

American Government

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Federal_government_of_the_United_States

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Deep_state

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shadow_government_\(conspiracy_theory\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shadow_government_(conspiracy_theory))

see also [American Hegemony](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Semjase:

3. – America is being governed unofficially by various forms of government.

4. On the one hand the [presidential government](#) governs there, on the other hand, however, also the [Pentagon](#) as well as the military government and also the [CIA](#), and so forth.

5. Officially all really belong together, however in truth all three forms, in their innermost, work only for themselves alone, so in a manner of speaking they make up their own form of government.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Billy:

Yes, it is the truth, but that is not surprising when you scrutinise the rotten administration of justice in America, which also seems to be rubbing off on England. For there is nothing wrong with it at all; it is dependent on injustice of many kinds. The rights and wrongs of presidents, the military and the secret service also play a major role, as do money manipulation, ways and means of sympathy and antipathy, as well as partisanship, relationships, reputation and friendship, aversions and existing or held resp. former state positions, etc. US presidents in particular get off very well for their lies, deceit and war-mongering, because these 'high-born' are not held accountable at all, as has been proven time and again ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

{Billy:}

... more than 35 years ago, in 1988, [AI](#) was already being used effectively to deceive the peoples and the world, without the knowledge of the entire world population, governments and intelligence services, etc., that artificial intelligence already existed. Thus, as a result of the

endless greed for money and might, the development of artificial intelligence, financed by a very specific shadow government, was secretly – and absolutely concealed, even from all the governments of the world, known secret services and, of course, all peoples – already created at that time. This was then used – as has also happened on various occasions since then – to influence and falsify the election results in a nasty manner. This is done by a shadow government, which, in pursuit of its goals, can hoist certain controllable personalities into the ranks of government as presidents or other 'valuable' persons. Something that has since become common practice, especially in America, without the American people and the US intelligence services knowing anything about it – not even the rulers of the Democratic and Republican parties, who in recent cases have had their presidents 'elected' through the use of AI, namely the autocratic and insane Trump, as well as the old, rickety and senile man Biden, who polishes his nose more on the ground because he keeps stumbling, trying something like a lame run and falling flat on his face. Both persons who, due to their incompetence, do not belong in government offices either. ...

[return to Index](#)

American Hegemony

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hegemony>

see also American Constitution 1st Amendment

see also American Government

see also NATO (North Atlantic Treaty Organization)

see also Ukraine/Russia War

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Ptaah:

8. In the coming times, it will become more and more obvious through the U.S.A. that America craves world domination.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

116. That also is correct, and it especially means a very great danger for yourself and for your life, because the fewest Earth-humans will understand and want to understand, that we only speak the truth and only spread the truth regarding these things, and that we ourselves, as well as you, in spite of that, regarding the human beings themselves, do not possess anti-American and anti-Israeli ambitions in any form and in regard to the integrity of these countries.

117. Only few will understand that we only object to the murderous and false machinations of these named groups of Earth-humans, and have to warn the rest of humankind about them: being the criminal state powers and the myrmidons and servants who belong to them, who, for their delusion and fanaticism as well as for their serfdom and profit greed, go, without consideration, over corpses, murdering, destroying and terrorising.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Billy:

I received several letters from America, and they clearly show that the Americans want to own the weapons monopoly over the Earth, whereby they are also seeking the status of a military world police power, in order to be able to control everything. I will present these letters to you next time.

Quetzal:

410. Unfortunately, that is correct because the aspiration of the Americans actually lies in that direction, whereby they even have the audacity, under the guise of peacekeeping and

peacemaking, to interfere in foreign affairs and allow military forces to break into foreign countries.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_831

Billy:

It can also be said that America, resp. those responsible, lie and cheat, as father and son Bush did during the Iraq war – as other wars and invasions of foreign countries have taken place – because America is unparalleled in its addiction to world domination.

...

And all this is happening because secretly, in the background, America is stirring up and doing everything to ensure that the war will not come to an end until Russia is defeated and lies devastated, so that America can satisfy its desire for world domination in such a manner that Russia, too, will dance under their lust for domination.

...

And it was the immigrants and their illegal seizure of the land through murder and manslaughter, whereby the Spaniards practically acted as beginners when they indiscriminately massacred and murdered indigenous peoples in South America for the sake of gold, as later also the other Europeans, such as the Germans, English, French, Scots, Irish, the Swiss, Italians and Austrians etc., raged in the new America. But this is still not really explained to the world public today; on the contrary, America is exalted, which, addicted to world domination, had already started World War I in 1756 and led it until 1763.

...

It also followed that the Americans, addicted to world domination, not only dropped the atomic bombs on Hiroshima and Nagasaki and thus murdered an enormous number of human beings completely innocent of the war and caused devastation, but also caused long-term nuclear radiation, which over the years claimed hundreds of thousands of victims.

America has always interfered unjustifiably in the foreign affairs of countries, and continues to do so in order to control and dominate the world, as a result of its addiction to hegemony, 1/3 of all countries in the world are already 'equipped' with American military stations.

And the majority of the people allow this to happen and do not understand that America, since it was 'founded' some 250 years ago, and in a murderous and effectively very human-blood-shedding manner – just think of the Civil War of America and the slavery debacle, etc., as well as the still high existing racial hatred, which is publicly practised by the Ku Klux Klan, without the government doing anything against it, as well as not against the allegedly religious and very questionable Scientology – then one already knows a lot about America.

Besides, think of Vietnam, Korea and Afghanistan, as well as the following military operations by America (Note. Source: [Wikipedia](#)): *{Timeline of U.S. Military Operations – English-language variation}*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_832

Billy:

But if we take a closer look at everything, it is shocking to see that there are unmistakable parallels between Germany and America in terms of hegemony, resp., the desire for world domination, namely decisions and actions that are NAZI-like.

However, it is important to note that the peoples of Germany and America must not and never be lumped together, because, as you have calculated, only about 27 per cent of the peoples of Germany and America are righteous and good people who are against violence, war and other forms of murder and manslaughter.

However, the other and unfortunately larger part of these peoples – as your clarifications regarding the Swiss population and all countries of the Earth have shown – are susceptible to

violence and war and thus supporters of the death penalty, murder and manslaughter, torture and massacres, etc.

This is just as it was in the 3 world wars that have taken place so far, but as it is also in this 4th and very strange world war instigated by America, which the Western states are leading by interfering partisanly in the war in Ukraine and supplying weapons and battle tanks to the war-mad Selensky.

...

So everything is in nowise a good thing if and when weapons and battle tanks are delivered to Ukraine resp. to the war fanatic and war-mongering Selensky, which primarily helps America with its NATO so that their delusion of world domination is fulfilled.

...

It is no better with those fools who partisanly seize the banner of Selensky, Ukraine and thus America and its NATO and help to make a pig of Russia in the opposite direction in order to realise America's delusion of world domination, which it has cherished for some 250 years and has already achieved 1/3.

The countries of the West, resp. many of their rulers, as well as large parts of the population – including Switzerland – are biased towards Selensky and Ukraine, because they are so lowly intelligent that they neither see nor recognise that behind everything lies America and its constant hegemonism and its NATO, which together want to humiliate, cash in and dominate Russia.

...

This war maniac, who is without any doubt underhandedly in the service of America and its NATO, allows murder and destruction without knowing that he is a welcome stooge of America who will be dropped by it as soon as he is no longer needed.

This is what America and its secret services are known for, acting according to the motto: "When the bog has done its duty, it has become worthless and is simply 'disposed of'" – just as those human beings are simply 'disposed of' or imprisoned for life who expose crimes committed or secrets kept by America and its military, such as Julian Assange, who exposed war crimes committed by Americans and is therefore to be punished by the USA with life imprisonment, if not executed.

...

So the war in Ukraine has been going on for a year now, only because the Western countries resp. their idiots in the form of irresponsible rulers and partisans are complying to support Ukraine in the war with Russia, only to raze it to the ground according to America's will for hegemony and to be able to dominate it afterwards.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_833

Ptaah:

... But especially nothing will change with all the stupid responsible leaders of the Western states, who are now willing to deliver battle tanks and weapons as well as ammunition to the dictator – which Selensky really is and which the leaders of the Western states have not yet recognised – in the dictatorially mismanaged Ukrainian state. All these irresponsible people are, of course, led by America, which sees a great opportunity in terms of its long-held delusion of world domination to be able to force Russia down through this, although America claims to the contrary that this is not the case.

...

Billy:

... But, as in the last world war, the pro-war sections of the fallible governments and populations are prepared to supply tanks and weapons of all kinds, totally irresponsibly, to the war-mongering Selensky to keep the war going endlessly. The fact that these supporters are also supporting the Americans lurking in the background after world domination and are infatuated

with their will, who are basically to blame for everything that is happening in the war, that this war is being fought in the first place, is unfortunately something that these stupid and obviously stupidity-addicted and America-gunning people cannot realise. And this despite the fact that it is well known that America has already nested in about 1/3 of all countries in the world and determines their weal and woe underground – also in Germany. ...

...

Billy:

... the Ukraine-Russia war, which effectively would have been extinguished and ended in 16 days had it not been for the sick idiots who partisanly took the banner for Selensky. The whole American plan for hegemony would have failed, and so the long-cherished American striving for world domination could and can now be implemented. Even today, the dumb, stupid and idiotic have not yet realised that America already has at least 1/3 of the world in its clutches. This is also the case in Europe, where America's military is based in Germany and whose actions are largely determined by the Americans, also politically. The dictators of the European dictatorship are also largely dependent on them, but this is not noticed by the stupid and idiotic people who wield the sceptre of the governments, for they really are as dumb as beans, and what is more, they are America's servants, without realising it. Therefore, they can also not see what they are doing by partisanly supplying arms to the war-mad Selensky according to his begging, and thus tracking the Americans' will for world domination. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_834

Ptaah:

... I wanted to mention something about America, because in regard to this state I have noticed various things that have many similarities with the NAZI empire and the atrocities that took place. However, this has been the case since ancient times, before the state of America was founded. Since that time, America in particular has shown itself to be very criminal in its hegemonic behaviour with its associated acts of war in really extremely conscienceless forms of war crime, inhumanity and contempt for human life around the Earth. In this regard, I have visited various places in the past and have seen how the American army committed tremendous war crimes and the military was never held accountable for them. The state of America always and in every case took the liberty of covering up the atrocities of its army or simply denying the facts and presenting them as lies. ... Furthermore, it is common practice in America that persons who openly name and disclose crimes committed by the American army etc. are persecuted and murdered, and on the other hand such persons are also tortured and subsequently imprisoned for life. The best example in this respect are various secret penal camps and torture prisons around the world, such as Guantánamo, whose existence has become world famous. The atrocities, acts of war and the many interferences of America in the affairs of foreign states are committed all over the world, and since President Truman created NATO, it has also been involved, of course in the background and directed by America. ... But what America's leaders allow themselves to do, including that part of the population – all American citizens who are righteous human beings are of course not addressed and not included – who are unrighteous, racist and of the same mind as the leaders, is to murder and destroy. They or their ancestors were also responsible for what happened criminally in Hiroshima and Nagasaki in 1945, as well as for the massacre in My Lai and in many other places in the world, where the Americans in their world domination addiction carried out many kinds of inhumanities and war crimes, assassinations and all kinds of other crimes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_838

Bermunda:

But America is also to be mentioned with regard to war addiction and world domination mania

...

...

Billy:

... behind the scenes America not only commands NATO, which Sfath and I recognised as a sanctioned multi-state murderous organisation, but I also know that America, together with NATO, engages in global tyranny and maintains partisan groups – just as it not only wants global supremacy – but as an aid to the total world domination it has been striving for since time immemorial. Something that has still not been grasped by the majority of the world and that does everything for America to always be able to swim on top with its lies and deceptions, whereby its own people are lied to and deceived and many do not know what is actually being played politically. Furthermore, and I also want to say this, America sank many ships and submarines of other countries in the oceans during the war, as well as its own, all of which are ecological time bombs, because their fuel tanks are full of very large amounts of fuel oil etc., the tanks slowly rust through and release the fuel into the waters, which will not only contaminate the waters of the oceans and poison millions of marine life and also human beings, but will also kill them. But nobody wants to hear this and nobody wants to know, just as nobody wants to know that America has lost nuclear bombs in some places, which can go off with time resp. will go off sooner or later, which those responsible know well, but keep silent about it. And that America is doing true evil worldwide in the cloak of alleged help, but that is not recognised by the pro-America people, just as it is not recognised by the various governments that lift America high into the heavens and dance to its tune.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_840

Billy:

But everything is done to conceal the truth and to lift the biggest criminal state on Earth, America, up into the sky. And this on the one hand because it has already incorporated many states in its hegemonic mania, and on the other hand because America's revenge with its NATO murder organisation is feared, of which Ptaah once said, as by the way did Quetzal and some others, that America is a 2nd NAZI empire.

Florena:

We do indeed judge it in that process, for the drive for hegemony, according to our observations and findings, has been driven with evil since ancient times. We have witnessed all the horrors of slavery, such as also how tens of thousands of human beings were robbed in Africa and traded and sold as slaves in America, murdered in their thousands, beaten to death, shot, drowned and dragged to death, strangled and massacred, and so on. We have followed how the indigenous people were persecuted, wars were waged against them and they were tortured and murdered. And no state on Earth, according to our findings, has waged so many wars and interfered militarily in foreign states' affairs with dastardly murder and war, secret service murder and crime, as well as with racial hatred, in such a way and somehow blindly as America. And the way America, with its military and so-called 'security forces' and secret services, and in terms of all the intrigues and so forth, has been dedicated to its delusions of hegemony throughout the world since time immemorial, surpasses anything we know of in terms of evil.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_842

Juraata:

As we have followed the events on Earth since ancient times, and as our records prove, America was founded in its very beginnings by murder, when a certain George Washington shot a peacenik without hearing him when he came with a white flag to negotiate peace. That is on our records, as are all the war crimes since then that America, with its military, later emerging and murdering secret services, mercenaries and race hate organisations etc., has carried out and still continues to carry out on the vastness of the whole Earth within this framework of its delusion of world domination. It ...

Billy:

... excuse me for interrupting you, but I do want to say that there is still a distinction to be made, because not all Americans have the same attitude as those who strive for world domination. That only applies to a part of the American people, because another part is good, and that part consists of human beings of righteousness and does not at all agree with what is being striven for hegemonistically and secretly and without the knowledge of the people by the bulk of the rulers, the religionists and, in fact, the sectarians, the madmen of the army and the secret services, etc. Especially the religionists and their sectarians are to be mentioned ...

...

Billy:

... in America, namely by a pastor, the national motto 'IN GOD WE TRUST' was stamped on the 2-cent US coins in 1864, when Congress enacted the 'Coinage Act'. Since 1956, the sectarian slogan has also been emblazoned on the dollar notes, which in and of itself sufficiently demonstrates the religious mania of the majority of Americans and also testifies to what is fundamentally responsible for what America is doing, namely a worldwide sectarian-induced murder and destruction by the military, the secret services and other cliques of murderers, conditioned in the faith of Christ, with the bullshit slogan on the notes for this purpose. But the fact that this is counteracted, because torture, murder and racial hatred in all imaginable evil forms have been practised by the US military and secret services etc. since time immemorial, is not taken into consideration at all and is excused in the name of 'state security'. The commandment listed in the Luther Bible, Genesis 2, chapter 20, verse 13, "Thou shalt not kill", is not considered or followed by America in any process. Obviously, this only applies to the entire Christian world outside the USA, but obviously not to America itself, because it obviously has a special 'divine regulation' to be allowed to murder and destroy worldwide through wars, secret services and capital punishment etc., as well as to interfere murderously and destructively in the affairs of foreign states.

...

Billy:

... But now back to the religious and secular delusion regarding hegemony and thus the delusion of world conquest, which primarily results from the religious delusion of faith, which fundamentally plays the main role in everything that happens in America's actions, activities and governance, as well as in daily life. Especially in politics, the military, the secret services, which of course includes the whole sectarian system, it has to be said that all this is unique on Earth. In fact, there is nothing like it elsewhere in any other country on Earth. For example, apart from the mainstream Protestant and Catholic churches, there are countless other sects, some of which I will mention – to name just a few of the countless different God-deluding sects. There are, for example the Catholic Apostolic, the Seventh-day Adventists, as well as the Adventist sub-congregations, Jehovah's Witnesses, the Theocratic Organisation, In the Shadow of the Watchtower – Free Bible Students Congregations, Church of the Kingdom of God, Les Amis de l'Homme, Scientology, Youth Christian Fellowship, Worldwide Church of God, Branham Movement, Keller Fellowship, Philadelphia Movement, Temple Society, Original Christian Fellowship, Emma Berger Fellowship, Christian Science, Unity School of Christianity and Mazdaznan Movement. The bulk of all the sects form the bulk of America's delusionists who slavishly rule everything and financially exploit and suck the delusionists to the bone, as well as commit countless murders – not only through wars America wages worldwide under the motto 'In God we trust', murdering as well as destroying land after land for its old-fashioned hegemony delusion.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_843

Billy:

... Also, drones and bombers for murder and destruction, for example, have not been controlled in war zones for years, but in America, and it doesn't matter whether they are used to murder and destroy in Afghanistan or Ukraine, for example. In this way, America participates in all the murder and destruction, but it is not directly present on the spot with its military, because insidiously everything is controlled remotely in America. In this way, America can always claim that it is not involved in the war etc. – because it is not directly present.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_844

Billy:

However, the fact that since the end of the war America has still been squatting in Germany as the main occupation, conducting it politically and using it underhandedly today in order to use the clown and warmonger Selensky in Ukraine as a straw man for the war against Russia, so as not to have to step directly into the limelight and admit that behind everything there is only the America hegemony known from time immemorial, is not recognised by the stupid rulers of Germany, nor by the EU dictatorship powers. ... The mere fact that the neo-NAZIs in Germany are supplying weapons to Selensky – not to Ukraine, but really to the war-mongering Selensky – only brings treacherous America closer to its delusion of hegemony. This with the additional help of all those states that supply weapons to Selensky and thus effectively and truly wage war against Russia. The claim that this is not the case is nothing more than an infamous lie and deception, because the West is effectively waging war against Russia, insidiously steered by America, which in its hegemony mania has known no limits since time immemorial and is supported by the majority of Americans. The minority, however, which is against all the delusions of world domination, the wars and everything violent, unjust, inhumane and evil that America organises in its own country and in the whole world, has no chance whatsoever to break through in order to shape everything for the better and humane. On the contrary, they will be harassed and punished if they even say something that does not suit those who always refer to national security and above all to God and believe that America has the sole right to be able to direct the world. Not only politically, but also with the military and its wars, etc., with the murderous secret services, as well as with the sects and the delusion of God, for which they walk over not only millions, but effectively over many billions of corpses worldwide.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_848

Billy:

... It was once the case, and is also the case today, that America wants to take the helm over the whole world. The proverbial hegemony mania of the American government and the dark government will probably not be broken until it really cracks, which will inevitably happen one day. The mere fact that about half a billion firearms are privately owned, as Ptaah said recently, will one day lead to their being wickedly used against the government's edicts. But it will be that a catastrophe will have to happen before halfway sanity will arise ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_851

Billy:

... Then the USA military entered the First World War – 1914-1918 (in reality, however, the First World War had already taken place from 1756 to 1763, caused by America – which of course has always been denied – but which is deliberately and falsely simply called the '[Seven Years' War](#)' and thus the truth is concealed, in which all the major European powers fought for balance of power and territorial gains. The fact that the truth is concealed is the usual thing), in which they actually had no business being involved and which obviously happened for purely hegemonic reasons. ...

Then Congress passed a new sedition law that banned offensive statements, namely profane, scurrilous or disloyal speeches or simply remarks towards the military or the US government.

This law, which was used with incredible vehemence and lies to imprison, for example, [Eugene Debs](#), who was running for president for the Socialist Party. He was put in prison from where he then championed his candidacy. The US then, through the US military intervention – actually war supporters of WW2 – accused opponents who did not participate in WW2 as a so-called 'fifth column' working for the government of Germany.

Then later, in the Vietnam War, as in the Iraq War, as in America's military interventions in other states where the US intervened, opponents were monitored and harassed by the US government.

If critics of US foreign policy appeared and continue to appear, then they were considered to be criminal critics of the US government, this because they were targeted as a result of their opposition to the government's rotten policies. ...

...

... America as a state is today pursuing its own agenda in addition to that of its people, and it is doing so ruthlessly against the effective reality of any desire for peace and the other desires of the American people. The American state resp. the American government is working to infiltrate, harass and eliminate all those of the population and all states of the world who oppose its agenda of terror and violence. That the effective government and the shadow government of the USA are using tactics ranging from worldwide persecution to assassination of those – whether American-born or other nationals – who expose the truth of the US government, the crimes of the military and the legislation and governance and its delusions of hegemony, etc., that is a fact.

...

Human beings should be very vigilant and ensure that they do not act against the limits set by the official government and the shadow government of the USA through constitutional articles, otherwise not only mischief but much worse will flourish. The lying assertion that the government and shadow government of the USA is pursuing and exercising a policy of peace and free trade, etc. abroad is an unparalleled lie, because it is not the promotion of peace and freedom that is being pursued – as this is not happening in their own country either – but the delusion of hegemony, as a result of which America has already spread and taken up residence in almost ¼ of all the states of this Earth and is directing what has to be according to American systems. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_852

Billy:

... But [here](#) I have another article regarding that a journalist dares to say a frank word about what the rulers of America really are, how they abuse their might, lie and deceive the people, manage dirty schemes that could not be meaner to indulge in the delusion of world domination and win it with war, murder, manslaughter and destruction.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_860

Quetzal:

This is unfortunately the case, and it is usually because the leaders of many countries and their supporters from the nations, in their stupidity, do not realise that America's leaders and shadow leaders, as well as the part of the population that supports everything, are riddled with criminal machinations. However, if America is closely examined and judged in terms of its leaders and their supporters from the people, then it can be seen without a doubt that America is a state of degenerated extremes, of injustice, of hegemony and of all crime. And this is beginning in the leadership of the state itself, as well as in that section of the people who are infested with the like of governance and shadow governance. Equally, this is true of [NATO](#), which is truly helpless without America's leadership and is led by America's powerful.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_861

Billy:

... This attempt to gain the upper hand has already become noticeable since the world war of 1914-1918, but all those responsible in all countries of the world, as well as all peoples, have closed their eyes and senses against it, so that the pro-America sentiment spread worldwide and only a small minority became aware of it. Thus, America was able to secretly, surreptitiously, hypocritically and meanly begin to implement its hegemony mania, so that in reality today more than 1/3 of the world is already under American influence. And the fact that the 'clever' rulers of the countries and the America-friendly majority of their peoples have not thought about what is to come will in time – if everything continues like this – have consequences that no one imagines. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_867

Billy:

... And it is to be said that, with regard to the [Ukraine](#) and the Middle East, America is the bastard who, as a result of its hegemony mania, is leading the wickedness of the war debacle in the background and is profiting by being able to annex more and more states, as it already has 1/4 of all countries in the world under its world domination control. Well, that part of the stupid and dumb ones of the governments and peoples of about 50 countries have not noticed that yet, consequently they disregard mediation, take sides and follow all the mean and deceitful hegemonic machinations of America. This, of course, must exclude – mind you – those of the American people who absolutely disagree with what the hegemony enthusiasts are striving for.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_869

Billy:

... And the fact that a country *{America}* can have a hegemonic effect on the world and has been interfering in all the affairs of foreign countries worldwide since its existence and has also waged war in these countries and committed millions upon millions of murders by creating deaths upon deaths is simply accepted everywhere in the world without a murmur. ...

...

Well, America in particular – and its NATO in the rear – is therefore at the forefront of all those countries that idolise America and sneak in at the back and therefore even endanger the security of the whole world, as around 50 American-affiliated countries are doing, supplying Zelensky with weapons and thereby enabling the war to continue and human beings to be murdered en masse, unparalleled destruction to take place and unspeakable misery to arise and run rampant. Caught up in the hegemonic delusion, America does not shy away from doing everything in its power to achieve its sordid goals through vile and underhand or even outright murder. The fact that millions of human lives are effectively destroyed and immense destruction caused in the process is always hypocritically 'regretfully' accepted as a necessity, because the hegemonic delusion is maintained by the USA in this manner and handled with all mean and, above all, underhand means, also with lies and deceit, murderous assassinations and other nasty machinations. What the jurisdiction and prosecution of those who have the courage to publicise America's criminal secrets and machinations looks like, such as [Wikileaks](#) founder [Julian Assange](#), who has been imprisoned in England in the interests of America since 2019 – now in [Belmarsh](#) maximum security prison. He is being persecuted and deprived of his freedom because the US judiciary accuses him, together with whistleblower [Chelsea Manning](#), of stealing secret material from criminal US military operations in Iraq and Afghanistan, as well as a huge number of diplomatic dispatches, and also publishing them on the Wikileaks internet platform. America therefore lies that Assange's actions have endangered the lives of American informants in many countries, which is why he is labelled a spy. He faces a sentence of up to 175 years in prison. This is America's justice system for human beings who stand up for

freedom, humanity and the law, and who face discomfort for exposing the truth of criminal machinations and making it public. And Assange is such a person, because his publications have uncovered war crimes, as evidenced, for example, by a [video showing the murder of civilians by the crew of a US helicopter in Iraq](#), for which absolutely none of the helicopter crew who carried out the massacre on the open road of a group of blameless and completely peacefully behaving civilian persons has yet to answer in court.

But America is also degenerate in other ways with regard to humanity – **whereby it must be clearly stated that of course all righteous Americans are excluded in every respect from all accusations and distance themselves from all wrongs that America does of the base, shameful, inhumane, incorrect and evil of every kind, as well as war, murder by the military, the murderous organisation NATO and capital punishment etc. – which also affects all the righteous of the peoples of other countries whose rulers do the same kind of wrong** – which has been proven many times over all the time that this land of America has been colonised and exists as America, robbed mainly by Europeans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

Billy:

Exactly, my statements do indeed correspond to the truth, and that is also that America with its hegemonic behaviour is behind the war in Ukraine, and that the warmonger Zelensky is led and encouraged by America to incite the world against Russia and to cause it to supply weapons, ammunition and money en masse to him in order to fulfil their hegemonic delusions. But the truth is also that the government of Germany is still under the patronage of America and Germany only exists as a federal republic in name only because America still has its dirty hegemonic fingers on it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Billy:

... But you see, this is typical American hegemony madness.

{Note: An article about the USA declaring itself the owner of space with all mining rights thereof.}

Ptaah:

The hegemony mania of America knows no bounds, which is why the entire space of the Sol-system is included in the mania of domination, which will also lead to ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Billy:

... The Americans continued with their hegemonic mania with wars etc., in contrast to Russia. America's grip on world domination from 1990 until today is characterised, for example, by the invasion of Iraq in 1993 and 2003, etc.

return to Index

Amero [North American Monetary Union] (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/North_American_monetary_union

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

4. **Amero:** The governments of Canada, the United States and Mexico are allegedly planning a North American monetary union.

75. **FALSE**

return to Index

Amulets

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amulet>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Talisman>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_lucky_symbols

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_008

Billy:

... are you then allowed to tell me something according to which at least symptoms of illness can be contained?

Semjase:

181. In what respect?

Billy:

Although I do not believe in them, I am thinking of so-called lucky charms, of amulets.

Semjase:

182. That is nonsense in every respect.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_022

Semjase:

100. Man also has the tendency to wear many so-called talismans etc. for his protection etc., but he is not aware that practically all these talismans and other followers are completely useless and only according to their faith allegedly do some good things because they are too small in size or carat value.

101. On the other hand, the wearers of such things do not know that they are exposed to great dangers by these followers etc. and often even risk their lives, because these things too, despite their small size, are often very strong recipients of negative powers of thought and hurl the captured powers back to the owner and wearer, who mentally and emotionally strengthens them and forces them to disaster.

102. Therefore, from time to time such things also have to be neutralized, but this is far below five years.

103. Depending on the mineral or material, their time ranges from six months to around 2 years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Ptaah:

83. The most dangerous storehouses of wrong, humanly produced thought-swinging wave powers, however, are precious metals, precious stones, and crystals, which often accumulate these energies in deadly doses.

[return to Index](#)

Androids

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_\(robot\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Android_(robot))

Discussionboard of FIGU – The Mission – “Billy” Eduard Albert Meier – Your Questions to Billy Meier—Answered – Archive through March 23, 2014

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/12/13082.html?1395625264#POST69204>

{Savio:}

I refer to the spirit-form of Androids.

It was mentioned that Androids are enlivened by an artificially created spirit-form, i.e. they have no IMEDMAN spirit-form.

My Question is: Would these artificially created spirit-form also observe the creative natural laws of reincarnation?

{Billy:}

OMEDAM is the word.

The android spirit-forms are also capable of reincarnation, but not as human beings, but only as androids with android consciousness-forms.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

{Billy:}

(... An enormous space exists here with console-like furnishings in which apparatuses and screens are imbedded. Before them are human beings and an unknown to me form of life, which I soon recognise as being bio-mechanical. Real bio-mechanical humans, androids. ...)

...

{Billy:}

(From somewhere, an android appears, bringing the camera. Very cleverly it builds it into a frame and adjusts it to fit. Suddenly the thing speaks to me, and once more I am utterly astounded, though I cannot understand a word. Semjase quickly enlightens me.)

Semjase:

200. It wishes you good luck.

Billy:

But that cannot be – this thing cannot think and act independently. That would be crazy.

Semjase:

201. But nevertheless it does.

...

203. Its whole body is half-organic and its brain biochemical-organic.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_042

Billy:

What do you do then when someone needs a new limb or organ?

Semjase:

75. We have the possibility of a complete regeneration.

76. Where this possibility no longer exists, however, we replace what is necessary with organs grown artificially from the cell tissue of the person concerned, which survive the lifetime of the body with complete certainty.

...

Billy:

Could you not provide some suitable plans and details?

Semjase:

80. At present, this would still entail the greatest dangers, for it would enable the human being of the Earth to witness semi-organic life, which they would misuse for the edification of androids and turn into extremely dangerous fighting machines.

...

Billy:

And who works in the factories?

Semjase:

99. Robots and androids under the leadership and control of a few men and women, but who perform only technical surveillance and control tasks.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_066

Semjase:

227. Furthermore, I have to inform you that recently more and more extraterrestrial intelligences are sending robot- and android manned ships to the Earth in order to be expeditionally active here.

228. This has been the case for many years now, but this activity is currently being greatly increased, and Earth-humans are often used as experimental and test objects.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Semjase:

15. You think now of this apple.

16. Sure, the taste has remained the same; it is, perhaps, even somewhat more intense than with your apples of this sort, and certainly much better in its juice.

17. But all the other fruit trees from the Earth also bear fruit with the tastes or flavours known to you; it's just that these, as I have already explained, have become somewhat more intense since our robots and androids maintaining the trees work on these very attentively and also have great concern for them, as this happens with all plants cultivated by them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_137

Semjase:

24. If we had put one of our androids in your position, then he would have destroyed himself if all of this illogicalness had arisen.

Billy:

You have strange jokes in stock.

Semjase:

25. No, because my words correspond to the truth.

26. We actually expected too much from you; a test has proven this.

27. Quetzal came up with the idea.

...

28. He wanted to know to what extent a half-organic apparatus could bear the illogicalness that has crept into the group.

...

32. Quetzal programmed an android with all records of negating and negative forms of all group members.

33. The results were awful.

...

34. These stored illogical modes of acting and thinking led to the fact that the android became crazy in all of its actions and speeches.

...

36. Our androids are programmed based on absolute logic in thinking and acting, and these abilities surpass even our own respective abilities and potential.

37. Now, during the transfer of data, Quetzal also paid close attention to the fact that your own data of your work and all your efforts toward the instruction of the group members and all their interests became programmed into the second android. Thus, the exact situation arose in the two androids, which included everything that happened between you and the group members since the beginning. On the one hand, the overall view of the group members was placed into the first android, and on the other hand, your data was placed into the second android.

38. Expecting something terrible to happen, Quetzal placed both androids in an old beamship in the vicinity of the planet Pluto, where he then activated them and they began to live.

39. Then, on our view screens, we could watch the terrible sight.

40. Already after a few minutes, the android programmed with your data began to become visibly ill, while our recording devices registered an action of complete helplessness.

41. Soon, completely apathetically, it wanted to destroy itself, but then suddenly, in the very next moment, it senselessly and angrily raised its voice.

42. Meanwhile, the second android spoke absolutely crazy words without thinking and manipulated all of the ship's apparatuses without sense or purpose.

43. Despite the visible internal difficulty of the android programmed with your data, it tried, again and again, to bring the other android, stored with the illogical data, to its senses, which it apparently managed to do quite often.

44. But truthly, this was only apparent, for as our recording devices clearly determined, the attempts of reconciliation and reason only worked so far that the logic of the words of the android representing you released reassuring impulses, while the second android did not at all have in mind to make the logical explanations its own.

45. The investigations of the registry devices unambiguously proved that the negatively programmed android had developed a blatant form of self-addiction, egoism, and individualism, as well as a lust for power and, despite the superficial acknowledgment of the logical explanations offered to it, etc., was unwilling to actually adopt them.

46. Truthly, as the recording devices unambiguously showed, it only wanted its own will to count and to enforce it, which finally went so far that your android rapidly deteriorated and suddenly became crazy.

47. As we could see from our devices, his artificial organic brain mass slowly began to cook and to steam.

48. Then, there was an explosion, and his head was torn up beyond all recognition.

49. Meanwhile, the other android, who only cared about this briefly, continued to act completely illogically and, moreover, spoke very confused and crazy things.

50. Then the moment came when he wildly and senselessly hit the ship's equipment and created an inferno, when he accidentally touched the automatic self-destruct mechanism of the ship, and it was destroyed in an immense explosion.

...

51. For us, it was proof that we had expected inhuman traits from you.

52. What an android cannot take, a human life form cannot take either.

53. Only through Quetzal's test could we grasp the full scope of what had caved in on you over all the years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_180

Quetzal:

3. Do you {Billy} still remember the events with the test that was carried out with two androids?

...

4. The Android that was stored with your data eliminated itself.

{Note: See previous entry from Contact Report 137.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_215

Billy:

Then now a question about the so-called Roswell Case. Did a UFO actually crash there? Even though you have already confirmed this once, there are still some things that remain unclear, even with regard to the UFO crew, concerning which you said that they were androids. So what were the occupants really, and from where did the aliens come?

Quetzal:

74. The Roswell Case is a reality because the UFO crash actually took place there, but this is denied up to the present day and will continue to be denied in the distant future by the American military and secret services, as well as by all government agencies, namely with flimsy, changing, stupid, and ridiculous excuses that will only surely testify to the fact that everything actually happened.

75. With the crashed object, it concerned a beamship from the Reticulum systems.

76. The crew did not consist of natural human life forms but of human androids of a bio-organic nature, which means that they were artificial human androids, which the US-Army also got a hold of, some living and some dead, and these were secretly kept in secret stations.

77. With the bioorganic androids, it concerned effective artificial life forms, so not robots or the like, but independently thinking beings, in every way self-capable of making decisions, made out of living material and living organs, bred in accordance with the human beings who are located in the Reticulum systems.

78. In Earth-human terms, these bioorganic androids bred by the Reticulum human beings are actual life-forms, and as such, they are respected by the Reticulum people and are also appreciated and treated, for the androids are, indeed, artificial human beings.

79. As such, they stand under the command of the real humans of the Reticulum systems, on whose behalf they also carry out excursions, etc. to foreign star systems and planetary systems.

80. And such artificial human forms were associated with the crash, as I already explained.

81. The intelligence of these android beings stems from a bio-organic consciousness of an artificial form, which is just as capable of development as the consciousness of the normal, natural person; therefore, it can also be creative and inventive.

82. The type of consciousness is designed uniformly and collectively in each android, which means that all of the androids have a uniform consciousness form, and so, they are collectively like-minded, and thus, they have a collective form of telepathic communication.

83. The form of consciousness of these artificial life forms is built on an artificial consciousness, which does not correspond to an actual personality but rather to an artificial form, which can think quite independently, act, and decide, as well as develop itself further, but which is not arranged into conscious evolution but only functions in a conscious-instinct based manner.

84. This means that there is, therefore, probably a capacity for the development of the consciousness form, whereby ideas are created and thought processes can take place, which are creative, inventive, and progressive and, thus, capable of being developed, but all of this just deals with conscious-instinct based matters, and has nothing to do with conscious evolution.

85. In any event, the form of consciousness of these bio-organic androids is an artificial-organic element, which has no inherent creational spirit-form.

86. The form of consciousness of the androids is formed in such a wise that it has a certain independence, in spite of the collectivity, whereby a degree of individuality is given, which cannot be compared, however, to an actual personality in a consciousness-based sense; nevertheless, it has its own individuality, which may seem like a contradiction to the Earth-person because they cannot understand these things in the tiniest part of their mind and still cannot make any conceptions of this.

87. He/she will only gain these conceptions and the understanding as well as the knowledge relating to such android beings in the distant future.

88. The bio-organic androids of the Reticulum human beings contain an authoritative programming in their artificial consciousness, which prevents that the artificial beings could ever rise over their designers, respectively their creators, but the time of their lives is limited to 300 years of devoted servitude to these.

89. Nevertheless, they are entirely free and can in every way decide as to what responsibilities they undertake, exercise, or decline and, thus, whether they want to focus on a task or not.

90. So they are in no way subject to compulsion by their creators.

91. In the kind and wise in which they are biologically created, they are incapable of performing sexual acts and also of reproducing themselves.

92. Their own and appropriate kind of consciousness is contained in their artificial brains, and as I already mentioned, the artificial-bio-organic consciousness does not contain a creational spirit-form, which would drive and animate this by its own energies.

93. Animation is provided by the artificial brain, which is constructed in such a form that it can absorb and use the cosmic-electromagnetic life-energies, so that the existence of life is guaranteed.

94. It is this cosmic energy, by which the artificial life forms are animated and also made alive.

95. All this, however, could not be recognised by all the doctors, surgeons, and pathologists, etc. in the American secret stations, where the crashed android beings were taken.

96. But how could they, since their knowledge relating to this was not in place yet?

97. In fact, it will still take many centuries and even several millennia before the terrestrial scientists arrive at the possibility of creating such beings like the bio-organic androids.

98. Therefore, these beings will remain an unsolvable mystery to them for a very long time, as it is also the case for them with regard to the crashed beings in Roswell.

Billy:

Now that was really detailed. Thank you for your explanations. But one thing still interests me: with you, I have also seen androids, so artificial life forms that can think and act independently. Are these the same as the android beings of Reticulum?

Quetzal:

99. On the whole, yes.

100. Only the appearance of our androids is different in nature, for they are created after our likenesses, while the Reticulum androids resemble their creators, who are, in spite of their high technology and various sciences, still very unknowing in terms of really spiritual and creational interests, yet still arranged into a high and liberal culture with expressed human rights.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

... When Nokodemion built up his Robot Armies and his Android Armies in his time, he did so in a manner that still seems utopian to today's Earth-human, because he built a multi-duplicator for this purpose, which multiplied everything he programmed with an atomic blueprint, etc., infinitely many times in absolute unison. Thus Nokodemion actually only needed to construct one copy of each type of robot, as well as one copy of the androids, after which he could multiply them in infinite numbers using the multi-duplicator. Even the tiniest atomic detail of the final product resembled the prototype, which served only as a perfect model. In fact, such a multi-duplicator is a giant apparatus that produces clones. In other words, one could also say that it is a copier or duplicator that provides an exact copy of the original, not only the externally visible, but also the interior, down to the last and finest atomic structure. The question is whether you also have such multi-duplicators, which are based on electrons, which are based on their operation with regard to the required energies, but also with regard to the required matter for the multi-duplications to be generated. If I remember correctly, then the unexhaustible cosmic electron seas are tapped in order to transform and form the necessary matter from the electrons, from which then the templates programmed by atomic images receive their material form and are materially duplicated.

Ptaah:

896. This wonderful invention of Nokodemion has remained with us, even if today everything has been changed and renewed to such an extent, precisely in accordance with the inevitable progress that nothing points to its origin.

897. We have been producing all necessary building materials of all kinds, machines, robotic tools, androids and also medicines and food etc. in this form for thousands of years by duplicating them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_260

Billy:

Good, now we've brought it to a common denominator. My question about this is: how is a treatment or an intervention handled when, for example, a surgical intervention becomes necessary? Surgery is, indeed, a very bloody work, I think – is it also still so bloodily maintained with you?

Ptaah:

200. Of course not, because we have long outgrown this bloody barbarism.

...

204. Now, our technology relating to this is so far developed that we can avoid all bloody interventions.

205. Our apparatuses and devices, etc. are designed in such a way that open surgical interventions no longer have to be made, for all manipulations in or on the body are carried out in a pure, vibration-related manner.

206. Thus, internal or external wounds as well as broken bones and torn blood vessels can be closed, joined, and healed within seconds or a few minutes.

207. The operation of the apparatuses and devices, etc. occurs, of course, through trained doctors and other specialists, including bioorganic, electronic androids, simply said.

208. In addition, these are able to transport themselves to any location within a range of 300,000 kilometers, even there where they are needed.

209. This occurs through a teleportation by apparatus.

Billy:

You mean that they can beam themselves to any location – just like that?

Ptaah:

210. Yes, but that is nothing unusual.

Billy:

For us earthlings, it is. – Then these androids are true doctors?

Ptaah:

211. Certainly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_590

Billy:

... But how big is, according to the earthly masses, the whole huge area of land, which you control with all the life-forms on it in many different genera and species and which is also partly cultivated by your androids?

Quetzal:

55. According to the masses known to you, the entire area is about 340 square kilometres, but my personal property per family is only one hectare, while the rest of the land belongs to the general public, but is made available to me for the purpose of keeping animals and other forms of life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_675

Billy:

... But something else that refers to you Plejaren, because as you have explained to me, the majority of the population works only two hours or so per day according to our time, while the other time is used in a private way. You have told me that in your free time the Plejaren work and maintain their large private gardens, which cover at least one hectare or 10000 m². Others fly with their aircraft over land or around the planet and land where other people work to do private work together. And all this happens without any financial compensation, because you have no financial economy anymore. But even if you are only about 530 million people on Erra, there is quite a lot of work to be done to feed the whole population and to satisfy all their other needs. I will ask you how you manage this so that everything can be created when the majority of your humanity works only two hours a day for the general public; is there no problem with that?

Ptaah:

80. The whole thing would be impossible if we did not have our very sophisticated, extensive and diverse technology at our disposal.

81. Basically, of course, our planetary population also has to do a lot of work, which has to be carried out, but which is largely carried out by our highly developed technology.

82. The main of all activities is carried out by elaborate androids, apparatuses and machinery, which are monitored and controlled by the majority of the working population during the two hours of work.

83. And these are effectively only surveillance and control works to be carried out by the majority of the Erra population, according to times in day and night divisions, to which you once said 'around the clock' in another context.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_770

Billy:

Then I have the question about prostitution, fornication. I was asked how you on Erra do it? Do you also have brothels or something like that?

Bermunda:

We do not know of such things. Our directives also do not contain any such records, because basically everything in this respect is frowned upon and regulated among our peoples before it comes to emergency situations. We have regulated everything in this respect in such a manner that androids are available to regulate all private needs in this respect, on a truly private basis, without any public prostitution taking place. Thus everything is regulated privately, in such a way in female and also in male respect, consequently female as well as male androids are available, but never human beings who would give themselves to this activity. Of course, partnerships of this kind exist between two human beings, but as such they are firm unions and consequently no prostitution is practised in this relationship either.

return to Index

Animal Domestication

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domestication_of Vertebrates#History,_cause_and_timing

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Ptaah:

205. ... we are certain of the beginning *{of toxoplasmosis}*, when the Earth-humans acquired domestic animals, which was the case about 14,000 years ago.

206. There were animals already being kept by Earth-humans when they still did not know of domestic buildings.

207. Thus, we have evidence that already more than 290,000 years ago, humans kept certain animals that they used for their protection or use.

return to Index

Animal Spirit-Forms

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_054

Billy:

... how is it with the animal spirit-forms? Are these classified as part of a spiritual evolution?

Semjase:

58. Of course, but their form is limited to a certain order of pure natural evolution, the so-called instinct evolution.

Billy:

Does this mean that they are not dealing with a spiritual evolution in the usual sense, as is the case with humans?

Semjase:

59. That is true, because their evolution of spirit does not serve the absolute relative fulfilment of the spirit, but only the evolution of nature in its given order.

Billy:

In other words, does this mean that the animal forms develop in a spiritual form in a certain minimal value, but are not classified as an actual evolution of the absolute relative fulfilment, but only as a development of the natural spirit, which can perhaps be described as instinct intelligence or the like?

Semjase:

60. This representation is roughly correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Semjase:

66. To serve as another example, an Earth-animal which is known to you as a mammoth through the finding of remains, etc.:

67. This animal as well, like all others, has also slowly changed to a higher form through the Earth's evolution, through the period of glaciation, in appearance as well as in its animal instinct-spirit form, as it has also happened with all other animal life-forms, e.g. also with the dinosaurs.

[return to Index](#)

Animal Thinking

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Animal_cognition

see also Languages of Natural Life-forms

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_179

Quetzal:

103. And in truth, the person should stand far above every animal and should never do things or display a behaviour and action as well as a thinking of the day, which is devoid of all reason, all decency, all love, and all knowledge, and which scoffs at every observance of law and order, which an animal, and it yet being the lesser, would never think of doing – not even if it were capable of true thinking.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_864

{Billy (1940s):}

... If human beings are left out of the explanation, who through their consciousness are capable of nurturing and cultivating logical, rational and rational thoughts, which correspond to feelings, then the next beings capable of thoughts and feelings are the animals. These are exclusively mammalian creatures, which, however, cannot cultivate conscious thoughts in the same wise as human beings, but whose world of thought is more oriented towards instincts, as is also the case with animals. Animals are all living beings – such as chickens, ducks, turtles, lizards, birds, snakes, fish, etc. – that are still capable of instinctive thinking and can generate feelings from it. Beings, mainly the human being – but also animals and creatures – develop emotions from feelings, which, in addition to behaviour, also control the body to certain reactions, as well as the interaction with its own kind and all other life-forms of every species and kind, but also with a thousand different things and objects as well as situations of life and existence, the whole of nature, the planet and all ecosystems. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_866

Billy:

... there is a question whether animals also have a memory similar to human beings, and I also have the following to say about this, which I have not only learned from Sfath, but have also experienced and experienced myself during my life. I have clearly and unambiguously

ascertained, experienced and learned that not only animals of all genera and species have an excellent and profound memory, but also plants, all animals and other life-forms. Of course, I could not determine this with the many millions of genera and species, but with the help of Sfath I experienced that not only animals have different forms of memory according to their genus or species, but also all animals, all plants and all other life-forms, down to the tiniest microbes. The animal forms – which only include the mammals – have a form of memory that is connected with an actual and certain partly conscious form of thinking and thus also with a form of feeling, but also with an instinctive consciousness, as it is similarly with human beings, consequently also a good partly conscious judging and likewise a partly conscious learning is given and thus also a faculty of memory. In animals, on the other hand, everything is largely based on instinct, and consequently the memory also functions in this wise and is oriented according to species and kind, so that here too there is a diversity which we human beings cannot survey. The same applies to all other life-forms, which for the most part only live and react impulsively, such as living beings, which basically belong to the realm of plants of all genera and species as well as insects, worms, caterpillars, maggots and down to the microbes.

[return to Index](#)

Antichrist / 666 / The Beast

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antichrist>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Number_of_the_beast

see also Christianity

see also Jmmanuel / "Jesus Christ"

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Billy:

... It is said on the Earth, especially among the Christians, that Jmmanuel, whom they call Jesus Christ, is so to speak, the actual master of the world and the Universe. He is supposed to be God incarnate, where this God is regarded as the Creation. What do you say about this?

Ptaah:

229. We know about these human delusions on your world.

230. Alone the idea of a Christ being and a Christ consciousness corresponds to a very evil and degenerate delusion of the Earth-humans, and a very ill-natured presumption, because if these things would have happened or would still happen in the future, which is absolutely impossible, because it truly is only a fantasy of delusional Earth-humans, then with absolute probability the race which would be given the task of disseminating a religion would not be the Earth-humans.

231. As since many millenia on many worlds in the Universe, the Earth-human stands in the entire Universe as a purely materialistically developed life-form, which solely represents a life-form so deeply addicted to materialism, that every consciousness-based evolution over millennia has been detrimental to this degree.

232. On many of our own as well as on other foreign worlds, it is known that the Earth-human condemns any reasonable consciousness-based evolution and develops himself/herself only in malicious materialism and diverse religious delusions, and so it would be a paradox of the first order if, from all possible choices, a race so manifoldly incompetent in all consciousness-based areas would be chosen for a task of universal significance.

233. But that the Earth-human despite this fact presents this allegation, represents on the one hand an immense arrogance, and on the other hand, it bears witness to his/her autocratic megalomania, which in both these forms cannot easily, or not at all, find an equal anywhere else in this or in another Universe.

...

240. Especially those religions and sects, who in their heretical book name the prophet Jmmanuel as Jesus Christ and worship him, are the strongest opponents of the real truth.

...

Ptaah:

606. Terms of linguistic designations and numerical values, however, are precisely very important for the calculation of very many things.
607. So also every letter of your language alphabets has a certain numerical value, according to which you can calculate everything.
608. If Earth-humans paid more attention to these things, they would recognise many dangerous false teachings.
609. In particular, you could calculate the things of your religions and recognise the false teachings from them.
610. Consider the information in the New Testament, where you find the prophecy under the name Revelation, chapter 13, verse 18, which describes the malicious suppression and fighting of the spiritual teachings by the values 666.
611. This number represents the value of a calculation of the number doctrine that you received from Asket back in 1956.
612. With regard to the number 666, we know very well that the earthly Christian religions associate it with a so-called Antichrist.
613. This, however, is a malicious falsification of the facts, for this number does not have the meaning of the destruction of Christianity, but the meaning of the destruction of the truth that was spread by Jmmanuel about 2,000 years ago.
614. So the number 666 refers to anti-truth and to the destruction of truth as well as to material and purely worldly things.
615. Christianity itself bears this number, arising from the designations God, Jesus and Christ.
616. These names, according to your values, contain in themselves deadly annihilation and destruction and complete eradication of truth and creative spiritual teaching.
617. Along with other earthly cultic religions, Christianity is at the forefront with the absolute numerical value of annihilation, destruction and extermination of truth with the number 666.
618. If you now trace the emergence of this religion, you will find that the Christ religion was brought into being in a year of the number 666, namely in the year 189 of your calendar.
619. This year gives a basic number with a tendency to destruction, annihilation and extinction, namely 18.
620. The triple value results in 666.
621. The birthday of the Christian religion was therefore already marked by destruction, annihilation and extermination of the truth.
622. If you continue to follow the dates, you will find that in every year with the triple value 666 the Christian religion planned or carried out a new bloody crime that cost the lives of countless and innocent human beings.
623. In many cases these crimes look like political machinations, but the truth is that the Christian religion in particular, in collaboration with other religions and with politics, is the causally main culprit.
624. Almost in regular succession, the Christian religion has thus struck every ten years since its foundation in 189.
625. For the truth-loving human being, the truth must finally break through and he must realise that Christianity is the bestial beast of destruction, annihilation and extermination of truth.
626. Christianity embodies the beast with the number 666 and it is already on the point of destroying the truth and wisdom of the spiritual teachings and the teaching of the Creation with such deadly Gewalt as has never been the case before.
627. Jmmanuel was already aware of the coming of this time of terror, and so he refused to be called God, Jesus or Christ, which was nevertheless officially done in 189.
628. Jmmanuel himself was aware of the doctrine of numbers and he also knew the future.

629. In sorrow he well knew that he was unable to change anything, and so his objection to his later designation remained only a conscious attempt on his part to change what was to come.

630. The designations God, Jesus and Christ alone contain dangerous values, for each of these designations embodies death, ruin and destruction.

631. In particular, however, all three contain the triple value 666, the number of the extinction of truth.

632. This, however, is to be concealed from Earth-humans, and falsifying and lying earthly number 'experts' want to see other values in the names of Christ and God.

633. But their teachings are lies and deceit and they only serve evil and the eradication of truth.

634. It should be known to you that Revelation also speaks of a servant of destruction and annihilation, of a human being who slavishly serves the very might of destruction, annihilation and the eradication of truth.

635. This human being also carries in his name value the number of the destruction, annihilation and extinction of truth.

636. His base number is 9 and his triple value is 666.

637. He has been living on Earth for many years and, in accordance with providence, also made his appearance in a year with the destruction number 9 and the triple value 666.

638. All his names as well as also the name of his organisation are marked by the destruction number 9 and by the extinction number of truth in the triple value 666.

Billy:

I have already been given these details by Asket once, but can they really be relied upon?

Semjase:

476. Sure, but it will not be that the human beings bearing the number 666 will be the actual destroyer, annihilator and exterminator of truth.

Billy:

That is clear to me, Ptaah has also said that in a somewhat paraphrased form. The human being bearing the number 666 is, so to speak, only the instigator and the slave of the actual work. The might with the number 666, on the other hand, is embodied in the Christian religion.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... I have a question that has already occupied me for a long time, namely regarding a statement of the Christian bible. There is talk there of an anti-time or something like that. When, then, should this time come?

Semjase:

249. This is the prophesied anti-time or the time of the Antichrist, which is falsely laid out in the Christian Bible, in which the Earth-human will free himself/herself from the religious delusion and turn back to the truth.

250. This time is connected to the cosmic Age of Aquarius, and the anti-time has already begun with the passage of the first half into the second half of the transitional period, namely exactly at 1120 hours GMT on the 3rd of February, 1937.

Billy:

That would be, therefore, the time of catastrophic confusions, of the churches' and other religions' mass murders, and of the political and religious wars, of the degeneration of human beings and otherwise all evils of the last centuries, and the coming time of catastrophes, etc., which were prophesied by the old prophets and also by Jmmanuel?

Semjase:

251. Sure, it's just that they still have not found their completion because the most severe events are yet to come, and to be sure, sectarian murders and mass suicides as well as religious, murderous riots, neo-Nazi terror, and other terror through right-wing and left-wing radical elements and groups.

252. But in the future, natural disasters will also take the upper hand in a degenerate form, and indeed, not in the least by the fault of Earth humanity.

253. Revolutions and wars will also take the upper hand in menacing measures

Billy:

Then it can still become quite cheerful. Will the atomic blockheads still chuck their firecrackers on their heads?

Semjase:

254. That danger should be averted, at least for now, and according to the probability calculations, that should still be able to be excluded at least up into the third millennium.

255. The values are at 99.8 percent; therefore, only an erupting madness of a ruling power or the inattentiveness of human beings could trigger a nuclear war.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_045

[https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Prophetien_und_Voraussagen_\(Book\)](https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Prophetien_und_Voraussagen_(Book))

Billy:

... Last time I dealt again with the Revelation of John and calculated the data another time, which I already did together with Asket in 1956. I always come across the same values when I calculate the number 666. It is said that the number 666 is that of a human; what do you think about that?

Semjase:

138. The number 666 probably applies to an Earth-human being, but at the same time also to an extraterrestrial and the work of both.

139. It should be noted, however, that the earthly human being, against his will, has reached the numerical value 666, namely the antilogos, lies and untruth.

140. This by a name of lies given to him against his will, given by fanatics, liars and deceivers, by religions, charlatans and might hungry ones.

141. So the value of the number 666 does not apply to the actual person and the thinking and doing of this man on the Earth who has long since passed away, but to the delusional figure which was made of him and which dominates the Earth as a religious cult figure.

142. This is the absolute evil and the unreal, the destroying and the destructive, namely the lie and the untruth, the antilogos.

Billy:

That is very well set out, but you could call it by its name.

Semjase:

143. The name has been known in kabbalistic circles for a long time, including that of the extraterrestrial and his work.

144. But for two thousand years the Kabbalists have been trying to falsify the numerical values of the letters because they do not want to acknowledge the truth.

145. The numerical value 666 applies to the German-language values of God, Church, Christ and Jesus.

146. Jesus is the false name for Jmmanuel, who already in his lifetime refused this name, because he knew the future and knew what would be made of him.

147. Jesus is the value of Antilogos, which however the Christian church falsified into the Antichrist, which is why the true teachings of Jmmanuel were falsified beyond recognition.

148. However, these things have been known to Kabbalists for around two thousand years, which is why they are constantly trying to falsify the figures, as I have already explained.

Billy:

Well, then the beast with the number 666. Can you explain that to me?

Semjase:

149. Sure, but only for you alone, because Earth humanity must not yet experience the interpretation.

150. What is generally already known to you refers to the fact that the name of the beast has been learned.

151. This name, WUV, however is only an abbreviation of a certain versatile diminutive value.

152. The beast is therefore to be regarded only symbolically, because in truth it concerns the most diverse world-wide organisations with a two and three-part designation, etc.

153. These organisations are embodied, among other things by politics, the church and its followers, who are individually called Christians.

154. Like God and Jesus, the appellations Christian and Church are also identified by the number 666, which together represent the symbolic beast WUV.

155. For you it is said that the word WUV also means,

World-environment-industrialization

World-environment-pollution

World-environment-rape

World-environment-infestation

World-environment-burning

World-environment-annihilation

World-environment-devastation ...

Billy:

I am going crazy, all this already exists partially, but the names do not exactly apply to everything yet.

Semjase:

156. Of course, some of these organisations have already become effective.

157. But their names will still change, after which other names will emerge from the word WUV.

{Note: See Contact Reports 127 and 128 for details and further explanations about calculations of the numerical values of letters.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Billy:

... in this context an expression comes to my mind, which I have heard again and again in the end, namely 'Christ consciousness' and the like. What value should one add to this name?

Semjase:

126. Only an extremely negative one, because by naming the word Christ, the value of evil is released, that is, the value of negative degeneration.

127. The same applies to the term 'God-consciousness', as your thoughts release it.

128. You know that these names bear the degeneration value 666, as do the terms 'Christ principle' and 'God principle'.

Billy:

So you are not supposed to pronounce these terms at all?

Semjase:

129. That's right, because they always release forces of negative degeneration.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

Billy:

... But now I have something again because of the name Christ. Where exactly does this name come from and what connections do they make?

Semjase:

131. Christ is the German version of the ancient Greek term Christos.

132. This term is a direct reference to ancient ritual acts of mystical form.

133. This means that the term Christos was used for all cultic and unreal actions as the designation for the cultic act itself when ointments and oils were applied.

134. And when I speak of ointments and oils, then I do this only for the sake of better understanding, because in the old days, when these cultic and murderous acts still took place, no ointments and no oil were used for them, but small children and virgins were slaughtered bestially, their blood was collected in vessels, kept liquid or thickened and then the consecrations for the idols were smeared with it, whereby these consecrations were usually again human sacrifices.

135. It was not until later that human slaughter and human sacrifice were slowly expelled and blood was replaced by fragrant ointments and oils, while human sacrifice was replaced by animals, fruit and vegetables, etc., which has unfortunately been preserved to this day.

136. The cults have received no change to the progress of evolutionary form, but have remained in the traditional evil, so an anointing or oiling in the present time still possesses only a ritual worthlessness.

137. Therefore, even today the term Christos or Christ means the absolute negative and evil with the numerical value 666.

138. This was also the reason why Jmmanuel resisted the name 'the anointed' when he knew that it would be attributed to him.

139. It is similar with the naming of Jesus.

140. Therefore, when the Earth-human speaks of Jesus, of Christ, of Christian or Christ-consciousness, etc., then they act extremely negatively and conjure all negative forces into an ausartenden form. [ausarten = to get very badly out of control of the good human nature]

141. They should therefore never speak of a Christ-consciousness or in similar word formations if they want to address that which is equalised, because by naming and accepting these word formations they promote everything negative towards that which is Ausartenden.

142. Earth humanity must therefore be urged that all word formations in connection with the names Jesus or Christ, etc. be erased and renamed to the actual value if they find a true name in the value of that which is equalised.

143. So one may only speak of a Creation-consciousness and the like, but the knowledge in this regard should also be formed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_127

{Note: For this entry, see also Numerology.}

Billy:

... For example, it is well-known to me that the name falsely ascribed to Jmmanuel, JESUS CHRIST, must yield the addition-number 18 in both words, while according to Cheiro's calculations, however, the value 18 arises for JESUS and the number 24 represents CHRIST. I have also noticed such errors in other assessments. In the case of the effective number for the name JESUS CHRIST, Cheiro comes to the threefold value 888, although this would have to be the effective number 666, as this would also have to be the case for the designations Pope, Church, and God, etc. Also, Cheiro writes nothing of the fact that the calculation of this effective number must be calculated in consequence, that the addition-number must be divided by 3, and then the corresponding resultant number must be strung together, in order to yield the effective number. So for example, if 18 is taken and is divided by 3, then the result 6 arises. Now, 6 is located in the addition-result 3 times; consequently, these three sixes have to be strung together as a sequence number, so therefore as 666, which then embodies the effective number. But now, if the same values result in two successive names, words, or designations, then these become the absolute certainty that is fulfilled in effect, which is why this number is then also referred to as the certainty number or as the catastrophe number, if it is in the negative aspect, but which in this form, in the catastrophic, is only the case with the effective number 666, which expresses itself twice, however, because it appears in two different names at the same time and, thus, becomes the certain catastrophe number, the number of death, elimination, and destruction. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

435. There have been still other like-minded people at work in this regard before him, as there are now and will be in his time, and their machinations are also significant in terms of an impending Third World conflagration, but never to the extent of Ronald Reagan's, except later with the Bushes.

436. As you well know, they are of the seven anti-logos who will stand guilty for the impending world conflagration, and Ronald Reagan is indeed one of them.

437. However, the anti-logos who will possibly still let loose the conflagration will only reach his great might in the coming time, which will enable him to carry out this work of destruction.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_213

Billy:

What is actually with the beast 666, which functions in a form of prophecy as an evil dictatorship, which should come from Belgium?

Quetzal:

74. With this old-customary prophesied beast, which will bear the number of evil and negativity, it concerns in the coming time the so-called "European Union," shortly called the EU, which will be a European-wide dictatorship that will be decided on and established with a treaty on the 1st of November, 1993, with a so-called "Maastricht Treaty." ...

78. Also the areas of the military and the judiciary, as well as road transport and agriculture, as well as the industrial economy should ultimately be determined by the powerful figures of the EU, which will have its residence of power in Brussels, Belgium.

79. But the whole thing will be democratic in no way but will assume dictatorial forms, where the powerful ones negotiate and make decisions among themselves, by what means many still remaining freedoms of the citizens and countries will be limited or will even disappear.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

... But it is also clear to me that sectarianism is the main factor in the prophecy of the number or beast 666, namely the main factor of the antilogy or even of the Antichrist, as the religious call this truth killing. In the 'Open Word' I already wrote years ago that for this occult and religious sectarianism the greatest blame must be laid on the religions and the pseudosciences of parapsychology and psi fanatics, who breed dizziness, incomprehension, lies and deception and charlatanism to a great extent, by paving the way for all swindlers, liars, deceivers, psychopaths, schizophrenics and deludists, by recognizing media of all kinds, spiritual healers, channelers, contactors of all shades, spirit and demon summoners, exorcists, the inspired and other sick or swindlers, liars and deceivers as real and paving the way for them. Unfortunately, there is more than enough evidence to show that through the guilt of [parapsychology](#), which has become a malignant disease of modern times, occult and religious sectarianism has been promoted and will continue to be promoted until everything overflows and the prophecy is fulfilled that all those who seek and represent the truth will be persecuted and killed, just as it is written in the prophecy of the Talmud Jmmanuel.

Ptaah:

788. Unfortunately, this is the truth, and the increased worldwide appearance of the fraudulent contact liars announces the first contractions of the coming, which will result from the equally worldwide and frightening sectarianism which the sectarian houses have fundamentally cultivated in Protestant and Catholic churches.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_398

Billy {1958}:

40) *And it will be that before the third millennium, in 1993, a European political and economic dictatorship will be created, known as 'Europe Union', which will bear the evil number 666, because it will ultimately put the citizens of all the Member States under total control by means of biometric data in identity cards and in the form of small data slices in the head or body in a 'biometric identification system', which will be monitored and controlled by a 'central database', which will ultimately make it possible to determine the whereabouts of each person to the nearest metre. First the USA and later the 'Europe Union' will introduce this modern human enslavement, after which other states will follow – first of all Switzerland – and through this process the personal and civil rights of the humans will be drastically curtailed, which will be fundamentally planned during the construction of the 'Europe Union', whereby the citizens will ultimately be completely incapacitated and only be governed by the authorities, without them having a say in any state matters and decisions.*

[return to Index](#)

Antimatter

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antimatter>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Semjase:

153. The present ship is equipped with an antimatter propulsion system for free space, which was developed more than 50,000 years ago.

Billy:

You are talking about antimatter, does it really exist?

Semjase:

154. It exists, but our scientists only discovered and researched it in the first millennium after the colonisation of Erra.

155. Until then, they knew very well that there had to be some anti-forces, but they were only able to prove their existence in the millennium mentioned and to use this form of energy.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_216

Billy:

Semjase once explained to me, in response to one of my questions, that antimatter is real and that this was already discovered by your ancestors more than 50,000 years ago and has been used by you since that time as beamship propulsion. Since then, have you researched and developed new techniques for this?

Quetzal:

51. Of course.

52. Negative matter, as we call antimatter, has already been used by us for fifty millennia for all sorts of purposes, and of course, also much other research was connected with it and still is, therefore, new insights will also constantly be won and will create new ones, with which negative matter is brought to application or is used.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_252

Billy:

Either Semjase or Quetzal once explained to me that the finest form of antimatter is one of many factors that causes aging. How is that to be understood?

Ptaah:

171. Unfortunately, I am not allowed to talk officially about this, which is why the explanation must be that it is only a very fine form of antimatter, which as such is not comparable with the actual antimatter and which we ourselves discovered only about 22 years ago.

172. This form of antimatter also does not cause the same thing as the actual antimatter, but in a protracted process it produces an enzyme type in the cells, which is called [galactosidase](#) by earthly scientists, whereby the process is genetically controlled.

173. In this form there is a certain connection between the finest antimatter form mentioned above and ageing.

174. I am not allowed to explain more officially.

[return to Index](#)

Antisemitism

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antisemitism>

see also [Holocaust](#)

see also [Jews / Hebrews](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_869

Billy:

... Anti-Semitism in particular is to be mentioned here, the hatred of Jews that has existed for thousands of years, ever since the son of [Noandakan](#), [Shem](#), gathered human beings around him who, as followers of Shem, then simply called themselves 'Semites' after his name. As a result, those who were hostile to Shem and against the Semites simply expressed themselves as 'anti-Semites', of course in the ancient Hebrew language of the time. However, this has survived to this day and is reflected in today's languages as anti-Semitism, although as a rule the big-headed and morbidly intelligent anti-Jewish people have no idea what the origin of the term 'anti-Semitism' really is and has nothing at all to do with the Jews. But as the saying goes: low intelligence knows no bounds, no logic, no understanding and no reason.

The ancient hatred that was directed against Shem and his followers, which has no connection whatsoever with later Judaism, is based on an unfounded and idiotic hatred of stupid hate-mongers against believers in the Jews. For around four long millennia, this hatred has been repeatedly fuelled and exercised for no reason at all by idiots who do not even know why they are actually indulging in this hatred. This was already the case in very early times, when the Jewish tribes were persecuted and enslaved, as by the Egyptians and Babylonians, and it has remained so up to the present day, as there are still idiots who indulge in hatred of the Jews without knowing what is actually behind it – namely nothing but hatred, because the Jews think and act differently religiously than people of other faiths as a result of their religion – since the advent of Christianity and Islam, especially Christians and Muslims. ...

Well, the traditional hatred against the Jews, which was lived out by the [NSDAP](#) in the world war from 1939 to 1945, during which around 6 million Jewish believers were murdered, is very strong again today, although it has actually existed for thousands of years.

What happened in this respect in Sem's time and actually had not the slightest thing to do with the hatred of the Jews that arose later, which unfortunately arose in particular as a result of Hitler's war, is something that the smarty-pants and hate-mongers do not want to understand because they probably lack the brains to do so, just as the idiot Hitler and his ilk lacked them. But today's idiots, who are once again surrendering to hostility towards Jews in a threatening manner, also lack the brains, just as it led to the Holocaust during the last world war under [Hitler](#), with [Adolf Eichmann](#), [Josef Mengele](#), [Klaus Barbie](#), [Hermann Göring](#), [Heinrich Himmler](#), [Martin Bormann](#) and their ilk playing a major role as ringleaders. But they were not only men, but also true beasts of women. In this regard, I have an old list of war criminals that Sfach dictated to me when he let me see some of the atrocities that took place during the world war as

the boy I was at the time. It was much more than I was able to cope with on my own, which is why he took me to Erra and ... Well, I was all right then anyway, but I still have the notes from back then, which I do not really want now and will probably make them disappear. But here, it says that many of the murderers of Jews were Ukrainians – which perhaps encouraged the neo-NAZIs in the government in Germany to supply Zelensky with weapons and to stir up the world against Russia through the foreign minister, who was politically insane, that Zelensky, who is himself a Jew, was continuing the Nazi work of the last world war in order to destroy his own people of Jewry in Ukraine, as the Nazi Jewry in Ukraine paradoxically wanted to do even then. However, it was not only Jewish murderers of Jews from Ukraine who were at work, but also from various other countries, such as Lithuania, Latvia, Slovakia, Poland, Italy, Hungary and even Nazi mercenaries and Jew-haters from Switzerland, but this was kept strictly secret and is still kept secret today. There were also people and Nazi friends from Belgium and Holland, as well as from France and Spain. And as you can see here, I have this name here from the Ukraine: [John Demjanjuk](#), then a German Nazi woman called Liesel Willhaus {see [Hitler's Furies pgs. 133-136](#)}, who shot several forced labourers in the Ukraine from her home as a joke. Then I have the names of murderers of Jews, such as a Dutchman called [Klaas Faber](#), then also women who were as bad as the men, sometimes even worse. Sfath and I saw horrible things, and here I have the names of many female murderers of Jews, such as one here called [Irma Grese](#), then [Erna Petri](#), [Hermine Braunsteiner](#), [Liselotte Meier](#) and [Josefine Block](#), who even murdered children in the presence of their mothers. Other men's names are also written here, such as [Erich Priebk](#), [Gustav Wagner](#), [Rudolf Hess](#) and [Slobodan Praljak](#), who also murdered many Muslims, as is noted there. And I also wrote here that in 1942 Switzerland issued an entry ban for foreigners who were persecuted solely on racial grounds, i.e. Jews, because at that time – as today – they were considered a race that had to be destroyed. America was of course at the forefront of excluding Jews with its ban on Jews entering the country, as were various other countries. In addition to all this, I noted down what Sfath said at the time, because he spoke of around 280,000 active direct Jew-haters who also committed murder after murder of Jews.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_870

Billy:

Now, if I now say something again about anti-Semitism, then it is not a matter of xenophobia resp. a fear of foreigners, but truly about a hostility towards foreigners that has emerged from it, whereby it is not actually a religious and social prejudice against Jews. Basically, today it is a specific phenomenon that expresses an anti-modern world view that is fundamentally based on pathological thoughts of existential fear, which sees the existence of the Jews as the cause of all evil, but especially in cultural, religious, social and political problems that are said to emanate from the Jews. This is despite the fact that the unfounded hatred of Christianity and Islam is fundamentally and originally based on the fact – which is denied by those supposedly 'in the know' – that Jmmanuel, who in Christianity is lyingly and falsely called Jesus Christ against all truth, although his name was never such, and who was born approx. around 2,028 years ago (Note: According to today's Gregorian calendar, the year of Jmmanuel's birth is 5 years before our chronology or B.C. The indication of the year of birth as 2 B.C. is a typographical error that has unfortunately not yet been discovered.) So the worldwide hatred of Jews, resp. the anti-Semitism that has been rising again and again for a long time, but has subsided again after a certain time, is more than 'just' xenophobia or a religious or social prejudice, because if everything is considered correctly, it is absolutely recognisable that it is a crazy and fanatically distorted view of the Jews of the so-called modern age. Although today's term of accusation 'anti-Semitism' was only brought out of the box of old Jewish insults again – if I am not greatly mistaken – around 1880, but as I already mentioned in the last contact conversation, this term already existed in the times of [Noandakan](#), when in the old Hebron language the enemies of his

son [Shem](#) were insulted as Semitic or as Semites, precisely by anti-Semites. This term has survived for thousands of years and was apparently 'dug up' again somehow and somewhere and, as I said, reappeared around 1880 and quickly spread worldwide. I do not remember exactly what the term 'semfeindlichen' was in Hebroneese at the time of Noandakan, but when I search my memory, something like 'Shemnaka' or something like that comes to mind. I cannot swear to whether that is correct, though.

The anti-Jewish human beings are confused in their thinking, namely that the existence of the Jews is the cause of all the problems, indeed the actual cause that there are any problems at all. This gave rise early on to a racially based rejection of the Jews. However, if this is to be understood in its various forms, I must briefly refer back to the history of hostility towards Jews: When an evil image of the Jews was created, it was all based on old prejudices that had long since been forgotten, but had been re-imagined in a negative manner. The result was that the Jew was insulted as a usurer from time immemorial, but this expression changed with the 'modern age' and was turned into the financial capitalist, although the old definition of insulting the Jews had not yet emerged.

The newly emerging modern political currents and orders emerged after the [First World War](#) – which is mendaciously declared to have been a seven-year war and was effectively the fault of America. These currents then also gave rise to the democratic movements, communism and liberalism, as well as various supranational organisations. This also led to various economic developments, as well as financial capitalism and globalisation, certain inventions that brought disaster and were blamed on Jewish evil purposes and are still unjustifiably attributed to this day. The delusion of all the many Jew-haters in this regard even goes so far as to claim that evil destructive inventions, mainly weapons, have been forced upon certain nations by the Jews as necessary and indispensable. In practice, the whole thing of this kind got out of hand, so that Hitler then used all means at his disposal to put an end to the evil through the Holocaust.

Well, anti-Semitism will remain a permanently modernised complex of idiotic convictions for a very long time to come, namely those of lunatics and other crazy people, whereby mainly religious aspects of Christians and Islam play a part – which is of course vehemently denied against all truth. These are believers who hate Jews, as well as lousy and evil religious leaders and religious representatives who present themselves to the outside world as absolute and 'loyal' supporters of 'accepting Jews', but who are in fact die-hard anti-Semites and enemies of other religions and faiths. They form a secret collective towards Jews, which does not express its bad convictions to the outside world, but which has become ingrained in individuals as prejudice. They wisely know how to hide their ideology and their religious, individual and possibly also collective and always secret attitudes, actions and machinations, as well as their secret social and nasty discrimination and secret political mobilisations against Jews, which are aimed at distancing themselves from the Jews and driving them out and even destroying them. I have already explained what originally concerned the earliest religious hostility, mainly of Christianity, towards the Jews, and that was because of the crucifixion of Jmmanuel, but so-called 'modern' anti-Semitism no longer has anything to do with it. Nowadays there is also more and more talk of 'anti-Judaism', which leads to a disparagement of the Jewish people and their faith, as a result of which the Jews are also accused of being blind to the truth and generally obdurate and warlike. For this reason, he says, there is also hostility towards Christians and Islam among the Jews, which God has ordained and wants to have so that the Jews are to be protected from Christianity and Islam in this wise, which of course does not suit the Jew-haters.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

Ptaah:

Many of the state leaders in Germany are unfortunately no different in disposition from the old Nazis, as I have already told you several times, but this is also equally the case in other states. They behave differently to the outside world and fraudulently allow other views to be expressed,

appear and be represented than correspond to their true convictions, which enables them to cover up their NAZI-like hostility towards Jews and appear to be friendly to Jews all round, even though the exact opposite corresponds to reality. Something that is unfortunately not recognised by the peoples, consequently the neo-NAZIs can continue their nefarious behaviour and work without this being recognised by the gullible and becoming aware of the deceitful machinations and behaviour.

...

Ptaah:

... And once again, hatred is being stirred up against Jew-believers worldwide, especially in Germany, on the one hand because of the Jew-believing Zelensky, who is being supplied with weapons and ammunition by the German government, and on the other hand because of Netanyahu, who is being praised, whereby hatred is being fuelled by all the neo-NAZIs and like-minded neo-NAZI heads in the German state leadership, but also in America. In these states in particular, it is the right-wing extremists and anti-Jewish people who openly live out their thinking in this regard in an excessively wise manner.

This, while those state leaders hypocritically do the opposite, who, as neo-NAZIs, are anything but Jew-friendly, but want to create a good impression to the outside world of the opposite among that part of the people who are pro-Jewish and also opposed to the military, Gewalt and war. The righteous in the state leaderships – as everywhere in the leaderships of other states on Earth – are not able to assert themselves against the neo-NAZIs, who are deceitful and also want to ban and destroy other political parties if they have and represent other views that are contrary to the views and interests of the neo-NAZIs. They hypocritically and against their true convictions only pretend to be friendly to Jews in order to win over that part of the population that is honestly friendly to Jews.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Billy:

But what needs to be fundamentally explained is based on the fact that the entire hatred of Jews or Anti-Semitism is based on an unparalleled work of lies by the sectarian authors of the lying Christianity that was brought into being. The truth is that it was by no means the Jewish people who had Jmmanuel crucified, just as they did not shout pro and hurrah when he was nailed to the cross, but only a few murderous spectators and mainly only superiors of the [Sadducees](#), the radical [Zealots](#) and the [Essene sect](#), as well as the [Pharisees](#). All of them were hostile to Jmmanuel's teaching and wanted to see him dead, just as they also insulted him as a rebel of the equally hated Pharisees, although he had nothing to do with them. And it was really only the leaders of these religious groups and not the Jewish people, who are mendaciously portrayed in the Bible as a 'rejoicing people' and who are said to have cheered at the crucifixion of Jmmanuel with cheers and hurrahs and other shouts. In total – together with the military of the Romans who crucified Jmmanuel – there were not even 70 persons present. This alone proves the lies that the Bible makes the believers of Christianity believe, but it also clearly shows that the Jewish people are persecuted, hated, disreputable and even murdered as a result of outrageous lies and equally outrageous deceptions and falsifications of history, etc. This also proves that the Jewish people are persecuted, hated, disreputable and even murdered. And it also proves how the whole of anti-Semitism is built on completely insane and idiotically sick and stupid lies and deceptions as well as falsifications and is now being fuelled again because of [Zelensky](#) and [Netanyahu](#) – of course under the devious leadership of [hegemonist America](#) – and the hypocritical part of the insane and lying neo-NAZIs in the German government. ...

[return to Index](#)

Anunnaki

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anunnaki>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zecharia_Sitchin

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_228

Quetzal:

112. However, what emerges from ancient writings concerning the Anunnaki and the planet Nibiru is based on mythological facts as well as on faith, misdirection and misconceptions.

113. The Anunnaki beings were a pure imagination of the Earth-humans, who imaginatively and believably constructed the 'Anunnaki people of the planet Nibiru' from it, when the gigantic celestial structure appeared, which in reality was not an actual planet, but an unusually large comet, which has an actual orbital period around the SOL system of about 3,600 years.

114. The 'Anunnaki people of Nibiru' therefore only appeared mythologically in the imagination of ancient Earth-humans, but in reality it never existed, because the comet is not capable of supporting human life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_443

Billy:

... On the 17th of February 2005, Quetzal and I talked privately about the conspiracy books of various scribblers, such as Zacharia Sitchin, David Icke, Jan van Holey alias Jan van Helsing as well as Andreas von R tyi and others. ...

Ptaah:

5. All in all, these kinds of nonsensical writings are commercially oriented to make the ruble roll, as you say, so that the scribblers – if I want to use your expression – can fill their pockets with money.

6. The whole of all the conspiracy theories described in all the countless books are based on sheer nonsense, as are the writings in books containing supernaturalism and assertions about the alleged infiltration of earthly governments by extraterrestrials.

7. Conspiracy theories of all kinds, as well as supernatural, occult and esoteric nonsense, are in great demand among the believers in these drivel.

8. In fact, all the many books of this kind are based on silliness, senselessness, folly, as well as blooming and higher nonsense, as you always say so aptly.

Billy:

If you will allow me to interrupt, I have a few other terms for the whole thing, such as noble baloney, bullshit, hooley, stupidity and folly, torchlight, ridiculousness, simple-mindedness, gibberish, folly and folly, etc. I would also like to say that, with regard to all this nonsense, there are special bookstores which, for good money, bring the rubbish books among the people, from whom the roaring rubbish is eaten like hot cakes. With very many people on earth the unreal, untrue, fantastic, occult, esoteric, religious, sectarian, supposedly supernatural and supernatural is not only considered to be more than truth and reality, but effectively everything.

Ptaah:

9. These are all good terms I will remember.

10. And your explanation hits the truth.

11. Furthermore, these humans are sectarian and esoteric, as well as occult and supernatural, and move in their thoughts and feelings, as well as in their delusional beliefs, in illusory worlds and other unreal imaginings.

12. The entirety of this matter of faith and fantasies has developed into a delusion in them which already moves in schizophrenic forms, whereby they no longer perceive the truth and reality and consequently also can no longer recognise it.

13. And in this delusional form they infiltrate the humans with their absurdities which they imagine and also adopt them from other scribblers which you call 'abkupfern'. [copying?]

14. Thereby the readers of the entire nonsense are seduced to believably accept the lies, slanders, the swindle and the fantasies of these irresponsible scribblers as truth while they assess the reality and the real truth as unrealistic, unreal and as untruth.
15. Belief is just very much simpler than investigating the effective truth through one's own seeking and one's own cognitive work.
16. Furthermore the fantastic and illusory will sooner be accepted by the Earth-humans than even the truth and reality which appears banal compared to the fantastic and illusory.
17. Therefore it is so that standing on the firm ground of the facts, truth and reality is proscribed while the untruthful, fantastic, and illusory and all the swindling, lies, deceit and slander which is bound with it – which, since time immemorial, have always been booming business – effect the Earth-humans like sweet balm which stills the delight and demand for that which is fantastic and illusory.
18. So lying, swindle, falsehoods, deceit and slander are means through which the human allows himself to be very easily beguiled, because everything is only swallowed and does not have to truthfully be contemplated, while the search for the effective truth and its processing is bound with very much effort and cognitive work as well as with a sense for the recognition of reality.
19. However the irresponsible scribblers – who invent the crazy and unreal as well as unrealistic conspiracy theories, copy the entire nonsense from each other and throw everything to their believers as fodder, and therewith earn much money – know exactly that.
20. That is also the case with the books of the hacks named by you who, without conscience, spread their horrendous nonsense of their dim-witted conspiracy theories and thereby lead their faithful readers into error, convey to them a completely wrong picture of the world and hound them into angst and terror.
21. The books named by you by David Icke, as well as, however, also the books of Zacharias Sitchin, van Helsing and of Rëtyi belong just as much in the realm of the nonsense and feeble-mindedness of illusory and fantasy-rich conspiracy theories as also do other similar kinds of works which, if I may use your words, must be labelled as sheer idiocy and schizophrenic delusional imaginings.
22. Truthfully, from the complete contents there are no things at all to name which could be designated facts of truth and reality because basically it deals with nothing other than freely invented fantasies and illusions which are irresponsibly given a coating of truth in order to thereby take those Earth-humans into their power who believe the dim-witted nonsense and allow themselves to be taken prisoner by it.
23. From the entire exposition of all books of such a kind no letter may be considered as true because everything is only built on deception, lies, deceit, slander, fantasies and illusions which also applies to the supposed reptoid beings or reptilian humans.
24. Such kinds of beings are pure inventions of the scribblers because they thereby connect the evil and want to thereby transmit the impression of the evil and diabolical, whereby the Earth-humans are driven to angst and terror which naturally again has its effect on the numbers of sales of the books and brings in great profit.
25. Reptoid, respectively, reptilian beings, as these are described in the nonsensical books, exist even less in the entire universe than they do in other dimensions of this universe, so however, also not on the Earth – also not in forms of transmuted humans.
26. It also corresponds to a lie that such extraterrestrial beings, or other kinds, have lived on the Earth since time immemorial or since more recent times and are even active in the governments, because assertions which claim that it is true, indeed, correspond to the crazy fantasies, illusions, angsts or conscious lies and slandering of the book-scribblers.
27. Yet in every regard believers do not, as a rule, let themselves be impressed by the truth, rather they faithfully remain in the prison which they themselves delusionally imagine because that is simpler than having to grapple with the real truth.

28. The truth is just simply and somehow banal, as you tend to say, for which reason it only addresses humans who consciously use their reason and understanding, while the others, who depend on the fantastic and illusory as well as that which pertains to belief, are not willing to free themselves from the nonsensical and the unreal as well as from their not making use of reason and understanding.

[return to Index](#)

Apollo 11 Moon Landing

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apollo_11

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moon_landing_conspiracy_theories

see also [Apollo 13](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_203

Billy:

We have indeed already spoken at various times about the American Moon-landing swindle. In this regard, I have now also spoken with an American who was visiting here. He was not in agreement with that which I told him regarding your explanation concerning this matter. It was his opinion that a swindle is completely impossible, because the aforementioned Moon-landing project had employed at least 100,000 humans, who most certainly had not kept silent, even if it were their duty to do so. At least a whole number of them would have talked or not held their tongues due to certain grounds. What is your opinion on that?

Quetzal:

1. As we have already explained several times, the Americans' Apollo-11 Moon-landing on the 20th of July 1969 did not take place, because everything was a great designed swindle, through which the entire world was fooled.
2. Also, it was not so that 100,000 or more people were involved in the fraud or simply informed about it, rather a total of precisely 37 persons who were involved in that.
3. This small number was responsible for nothing trickling through, and the criminal-fraud enterprise actually could be kept secret up until the present day and this would also be the case in the future, in spite of the fact that very many anomalies in regard to the photographs and videos will be discovered by critical persons and will continue to be discovered.
4. The lie will therefore continue to be sustained, and indeed in spite of the provable and clear evidence of the anomalies, which prove the falsification of the Moon-landing.
5. Further to say is, that the Moon-landing swindle is also connected to murder, and indeed in the respect that in spite of the duty of silence of those involved, a great number cannot be silent, respectively, could not be silent, which led, and will further lead, to arranged 'accidents' and 'illnesses' with fatal consequences, until the last involved person is no longer alive whose silence is not securely established.
6. Remaining alive are only those who are hypnotically bound with their Moon-landing lies, so they themselves believe that the Moon-landing actually was realised or at least that they have thereby cooperated.

Billy:

But then how is it with the Moon-rover and the landing devices and so forth, which were supposed to have been left behind on the Moon?

7. These are actually to be found on the Moon, whereby however these were left behind from a later Moon-landing on the Earth's satellite.

Billy:

Therefore, the Yanks were indeed on the Moon.

Quetzal:

8. Of course, but not at the alleged point in time of the 20th of July 1969.

9. In that time the mendaciously propagated and non-existent Moon-landing was a pure political manoeuvre of the Americans, ostensibly to trump the Soviet Union in the so-called space race, to practically anticipate this and thereby to be the winner and more powerful, which was supposed to serve as a deterrent military action in regard to the Soviet Union supposedly fearing the Americans.

Billy:

Hence the gigantic fraud of the alleged Moon-landing.

Quetzal:

10. That is of correctness.

Billy:

And, will the truth ever come to light?

Quetzal:

11. That would hardly be the case because the entire fraud is played in such a wise that the discovery of the truth has practically as good as no chance.

12. Also the provable contradictions of all kinds which can be allocated by the photographs and videos would bear no fruit for the acknowledgement of the truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_214

Billy:

... why do the alleged Moon landing participants maintain, in spite of the solid evidence to the contrary, that they had actually been on the Moon? One could make these ones talk by truth serums, nevertheless, and could uncover the Moon landing lie that fools the world.

Quetzal:

192. That would hardly be possible because all the alleged participants were placed under heavy drugs and hypnosis without their knowledge, after which they were then subjected to a post-hypnotic brainwashing, and in consequence of this, all artificial memories of non-realised experiences and adventures and, thus, of the faked Moon landing, were dictated to them, which they then adopted into their waking consciousness, whereby they became believers of their alleged experiences and adventures.

193. The drug-induced and hypnotic blockade, through which nothing should be betrayed, is so strong that it can be penetrated by no means, and such attempts could sooner have a deadly consequence than that the truth could be squeezed out.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_231

Billy:

... I have another question concerning the faked moon landing with Apollo 11, on the 20th of July 1969. Allegedly the American Neil Alden Armstrong landed on the moon together with E. E. Aldrin, whereby Armstrong is said to have set his feet on the moon floor first. The lunar ferry was said to be the 'Eagle' and the landing site the 'Sea of Calm'. A good name, because there was no landing at that time. Maybe later some real manned or unmanned moon landings took place, which were unofficial, whereby perhaps also the moon vehicle was abandoned, how also other and footprints were made – who knows? The program ended with Apollo 17. At the alleged landing on the 20th of July 1969, Michael Collins was the helmsman of the command capsule. We have already talked about this story several times, and you, Semjase, as well as you and Ptaah, have explained that practically everyone involved in this deception was hypnotized by experts and the whole moon landing with all its trimmings was made out to them by a deep hypnosis. Nevertheless, it was not said to have worked extensively for all of them, and those who did not, were then carried out of life by 'accident' or 'illness'. Now the question has arisen, whether Armstrong, Aldrin and Collins also got the moon landing experience hammered into them by hypnosis and whether the three of them really had no idea about it?

Quetzal:

52. In fact, that's what it was.

53. The three were subjected to such a deep hypnosis that no doubts or inconsistencies appeared in them, so their hypnotic inspiration was perfect.

Billy:

Thank you. I thought to myself, because the three men were firmly convinced of their alleged moon landing. But – the hypnotists, did they really keep their mouths shut?

Quetzal:

54. That they remained silent for all times was taken care of, because all four were killed by 'accidents'.

Billy:

Aha – had to be well, because they were not hypnotized, I think.

Quetzal:

55. That is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

... but also the lying, deceitful, dizzying and charlatanic violence of the Americans, who in 1969 fooled, lied and deceived the whole world when they launched the theatre with the alleged moon landing of Neil Armstrong and his companions, fades away, by hermetically sealing off a fictitious moon landing somewhere in a desert on a suitable site and in a prepared hall months before and recording it on video tapes, whereby the later alleged moon drivers played along with this deception. Then when the would-be astronauts thundered the Earth outside with their rocket and circled it many times in the space capsule, the videotapes with the faked moon landing were sent by satellite to Cape Kennedy, where all employees stared just as spellbound at the screens as billions of people all over the world, who were cheated and deceived just like the employees in Cape Kennedy and all Americans. And this worldwide deception was only about ironing out the image of the Americans lost in Vietnam and also about putting the Soviet Union at a disadvantage, so that they would not appear as the first to enter the moon and lay claim to the moon. If I remember correctly, it was just 37 people who were involved in this worldwide deception, of which those responsible are still proud and claim that they had rendered America an immeasurably great service, which caused many misguided and criminal dispositions and which did not take the truth so seriously.

Ptaah:

789. That is correct.

790. But everything is presented in a different way.

Billy:

Neil Armstrong then dropped the big words when he set his foot in the sand of a desert, when he roughly said: "A small step for me, but a big step for mankind". He could walk really well, because his step was really only tiny, if you consider that he didn't leave America at all to put his foot in the dust, which allegedly lay on the moon in July 1969. But the sun will bring the lie to light, because even if the 37 participants, in which Wernher von Braun is also said to have participated, are really silent, everything will not be concealed for all eternity. But one of the participants will speak one day, either for reasons of conscience, or as a drunkard or otherwise, but perhaps other circumstances will also lead to the uncovering of the truth, as you indicated at that time. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_357

Billy:

... I am able to recall that earlier, once the talk was that NASA, subsequently, under certain circumstances, after the alleged first conjured up Moon race landing on the 20th of July 1969, carried out manned or unmanned Moon landings, whereby all objects and so forth were then set

out on the Moon which were supposed to have been left behind by the alleged first landing on the Moon. The reason for that was supposed to have been, as I remember it, that it could later be "proven" that the first Moon landing, and also further ones, was actually supposed to have come about on the 20th of July 1969. You have further explained that the Moon landing lie will also be vehemently contested in the new millennium and everything will be undertaken to create "proof" and indeed again in the form that new fraudulent pictures are to be manufactured, in which allegedly, the first Moon landing's "left-behind" objects and so forth, will be able to be "sighted" on the Moon through a new telescope and will be broadcast worldwide through television as a new fraud. The whole thing can eventually actually come about through a new type of telescope, always with the prerequisite that real materials were set out on the Moon, yet it could also be that then everything is only a studio set-up, as with the alleged first Moon landing. For this, indeed in suitable areas, hundreds of craters were created by means of underground explosions of blasting agents, and, with construction equipment, heaved-up hills were created, which finally looked like a Moon landscape. These areas, alongside special film studios, were then indeed also used for the lavish so-called training of astronauts. The decisive machinations for the entire Moon landing swindle lead back fundamentally to Werner Freiherr von Braun and Walt Disney, who, together as good friends, already established everything earlier. Walt Disney, as movie special effects specialist, suited NASA perfectly. But, unfortunately, he died two and a half years before the execution of the swindle, on the 12th of December 1966, if I remember correctly. His ideas and those of Werner von Braun, who indeed died in 1977, I think that it was on 16th June, were then however still realised. Besides, there was still Werner von Braun's co-worker, with whom I was permitted to have a short conversation in Semjase's beamship, as she flew with me to America and she beamed the man into her ship. Naturally, he was completely perplexed and could initially not understand what had happened to him and he was suddenly in our ship. His name was Ernst Stuhlinger (Note from Billy of the 24th of September 2005: E Stuhlinger was Werner von Braun's right hand man and he said, among other things, "It was the lie of the millennium, a fraud of the millennium without equal, NASA's and the USA's best specialised deceit spectacle ever"), and he came from Germany like Werner von Braun. First he wanted to dispute the Moon swindle, but Semjase's irrefutable presence with her ship and her explanation led to him confessing to the incredible swindle. But he then therefore begged that we should not publish his name and the conversation we had with him for the time being, rather first then when he is dead. Today the man would have to be over 90 years old. If he is dead, I do not know – if he still lives, then I want to openly speak of the short conversation I had with him, and his name. Is it then possible that I can keep the notes that I have received from you?

Quetzal:

64. Naturally.

65. And indeed no further word must be spoken about all that which you have explained.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_398

Billy {1958}:

14) *The Earth human resp. the Soviet Union will already next year, on the 13th of September 1959, an unmanned object with rocket propulsion will land hard on the moon; and on the 12th of April 1961, an Earth human being will ascend to the sky with a rocket to orbit the Earth in outer space, after which on the 3rd of April 1961, a rocket will be launched. After that, on the 3rd of February 1966, a space flight object will be set down on the Moon with a soft landing, after which in 1968 the outer space of the Earth will be left and later the first journey to the Moon will begin, whereby five (5) manned moon landings will take place by the USA until the*

year 1972, while a sixth moon landing – the alleged first one – on the 20th of July 1969 will be based only on a worldwide staged fraud for political reasons of armament with the Soviet Union.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_433

Billy:

... But tell me, Ptaah, do you know anything about the fact that NASA has been missing its moon landing video for a year now and is desperately looking for it?

Ptaah:

21. The story is familiar to me.

Billy:

And why have you not pointed this out to me, my friend?

Ptaah:

22. Because we didn't value it and we didn't care if it was true or not.

23. We know about the truth that the story about the first moon landing is a tremendous hoax, and that is enough for us, so we don't have to worry about it any further.

Billy:

It is that simple for you. But the people of Earth are already interested in what's behind it. Look here, I have an article from the 'Tages-Anzeiger' of Wednesday, the 16th of August. Here, you can read it ...

Ptaah:

24. Thank you. ... (Reads the article.)

25. ... There is much to be said for that:

28. And the alleged problem described here that the playback devices of yesteryear are not compatible with today's TV technology is more than just ridiculous, as is the claim that the old magnetic tapes can no longer be played because they are destroyed

29. The possibility that old magnetic tapes from 1969 are still intact and can still be played back and transferred to new carriers is still possible, but what is not allowed to happen is not allowed to happen, because the original recordings of the moon landing scam of 1969 clearly show the fraudulent practices of that time.

30. The many mistakes made by the filmmakers responsible for the lunar landing scam at that time must of course not reach the general public, so that the latter must be satisfied with defective, blurred and flickering copies from which the most significant fraudulent errors have already been removed before everything was broadcast worldwide by TV stations.

31. Nevertheless, enough errors remained, which were analysed and denounced by attentive observers and researchers.

Billy:

For my part, I find it very strange that 700 boxes of valuable material are said to have disappeared, especially in the USA, which is particularly fussy about such things and has security measures in place for every piece of dirt that not even a mouse can steal a piece of cheese. So I could imagine that NASA and various others – maybe even certain people from the government and the army – have only staged or invented the whole story about the lost moon landing video to avoid the years of pressure from the public, who have long been demanding open clarity and evidence. If NASA can no longer show an original video, then this organization and all its players can pull out of the affair and claim that due to the loss of the original moon landing video the authenticity of the first moon landing at that time can unfortunately no longer be proven. If, contrary to expectations, the aforementioned video should suddenly appear out of nowhere, then it can be assumed with absolute certainty that it is not the original, but an already manipulated version in which all cheating mistakes have perhaps already been ironed out. The best way for NASA and its followers would be that the allegedly disappeared material doesn't

show up at all. And if this Swiss physicist Johannes Geiss is of the opinion that he witnessed an effective moon landing at the Houston control center, then he was deceived by those responsible just like all the others who were fooled by the fraudulent machinations at the control center, as well as the whole US-American people and the whole world – including the persons responsible for the whole production at that time and the hypnotized astronauts, who were 'implanted' their alleged moon landing posthypnotically and drugged by a special brainwashing and who were and still are of the opinion – should some of them still be alive – that their hypnotic experiences are real and true.

Ptaah:

32. But the outrageous lie and deception of the alleged moon landing at that time will continue to exist, because a large part of the people on earth cannot be taught the truth, especially not those who have academic titles and who call themselves scholars, journalists or people responsible for the deception.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_527

Billy:

Since last Thursday, the 8th of September, newspapers with titles like 'In the footsteps of the US astronauts' have been publishing pictures showing an area of the Earth's moon. It was written that a fortnight ago, a NASA probe called LRO took pictures on the moon, showing the footprints of the astronauts, the tracks of the moon cars, the Challenger lunar module, etc., from the landing of Apollo 17 on the moon on the 14th of December 1972. See this picture in the 'Tages-Anzeiger'. Is it possible that these pictures and the story with the LRO probe are real? Even if the alleged first moon landing on the 20th of July 1969 was faked, NASA actually carried out several moon flights afterwards, Apollo 17 being the last one so far, it is said.

Ptaah:

64. Whether this picture here with the additional description corresponds to reality, I cannot decide.

65. It can be both a real picture and a fake, but I also do not want to determine that because it is not of interest to me and I do not want to deal with these things anymore.

Billy:

But the fact that after the fraud of the alleged moon landing on the 20th of July 1969 by NASA, five moon flights and also moon landings took place after all, that is true, or?

Ptaah:

66. Yes, with the space vehicles 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17.

Billy:

But you now mention six, so something does not add up.

Ptaah:

67. You also notice everything, and so I cannot be silent any longer, also because there is a greater security for you today.

68. There were indeed six moon flights and six moon landings, but one moon landing was unofficial and was hidden from the world public by another fraud.

69. The company with the Apollo 13 spacecraft on the 11th of April 1970 was in fact another fraud, because the device was actually landed on the moon, in the area 'Mare Tranquillitatis', where Apollo 11 is said to have landed during the operation on the 20th of July 1969.

70. However, the stay after the landing on the lunar surface was so short that the necessary for the first deception could be done, and therefore the duration from the beginning to the end of the whole Apollo 13 operation was also ultimately limited to a few days.

71. The time of the return to Earth was also faked, according to which the total time of the action was not 143 hours respectively a few minutes less than 6 full days, as was claimed, but some time more.

72. In contrast to all other companies, where dozens of lunar orbits were made, there was an extremely small number in this action.

73. The time required was precisely calculated and was just sufficient to carry out the landing, set footprints and landing lanes, leave the necessary things behind and then make the return flight.

74. The whole thing was an extremely fast action to be able to claim that not a moon landing had taken place.

75. And this deceitful lie was also spread all over the world when the return to Earth had taken place successfully.

76. And this lie has survived until today.

77. So the whole undertaking lasted only a very short time, but this was possible because this Apollo mission failed to do much of what had to be done on other Apollo missions.

78. The fraudulent moon flight and moon landing operation of the 20th of July 1969 lasted longer, 195 hours and about 20 minutes respectively little more than eight days.

79. This time was taken up because, on the one hand, the alleged flight time to the Moon and back to Earth had to be taken into account, but also the fraudulent filming and on the other hand the faked landing of the alleged moon returnees took up much more time and also unforeseen difficulties had to be overcome which could not be foreseen.

80. In fact, the launch of a rocket had to take place openly in order to keep up appearances to the public, and on the other hand a fake landing of the 'astronauts' also had to be faked.

81. But as far as the alleged failure of a moon landing of Apollo 13 is concerned, the whole fraud was only arranged in order to leave the necessary footprints and things of the alleged landing of Apollo 11 at the landing site on the moon respectively in the 'Mare Tranquillitatis', which are to be found once in the new millennium, when new moon landings by the USA, Russia or China etc. will take place.

82. It can be said that, in foresight, this possibility was already being considered and acted upon, the mother of hope being that it could then be clearly proven that the alleged moon landing of Apollo 11 on the 20th of July 1969 was not a fraud but a fact.

83. This should also prove that claims are not true, that the USA had faked the Apollo 11 moon landing only to gain an advantage over the Soviet Union in the space programme and in terms of military and technical possibilities.

Billy:

Ingenious. But the whole of the Apollo 13 mission is as monstrous as the fraud of the alleged moon landing of the mission of the 20th of July 1969, because also with the fraud that Apollo 13 could not have landed on the moon due to serious damage, but did land nevertheless, the whole terrestrial mankind was and still is today being fooled. What I do not understand, however, is why you did not tell me about it, because I would certainly not have divulged anything about it.

Ptaah:

84. It was for your own safety, which was more important than information.

Billy:

What do you want me to say? I do not know how such information would have been related to my safety, but I accept what you say without further question.

Ptaah:

85. It is obvious that you are also not interested, and that is a good thing, because a corresponding explanation would again cause more opponents against you.

86. This will probably already happen through my explanation regarding the second big fraud of NASA and the USA, which also came about in cooperation with certain US government officials, as well as the one regarding the alleged moon landing of the 20th of July 1969.

87. The Apollo 13 scam, like Apollo 11, also involved drugs and hypnotic machinations which influenced all involved to forget and to accept false experiences.

88. Thus false memories were created among the participants, but also important memories were erased from their memory.

89. So, since then, the important persons have been living under these conditions and will also do so until the end of their lives, as long as they are still alive now. Consequently, a lifelong silence is also guaranteed in this respect, because the important memories of the moon landing and its activities were hypnotically erased.

90. Now you know that this also happened with the Apollo 13 crew, which consisted of Haise, Lovell and Swigert.

91. However, if there is a danger that persons involved might fall out of posthypnosis or that the drug effects would be ineffective against expectation and the persons concerned would talk, then they will fall prey to arranged fatal diseases or accidents or suicide.

Billy:

You told me this in the Apollo 11 scam, and so I know that it is also the case with the Apollo 13 scam. But what about all those hundreds or maybe even thousands of technicians and crews and observers who were in the control centre on the radio and on the screens etc. watching everything that was supposed to have happened?

Ptaah:

92. This was really the easiest exercise in deception, because all the participants, observers, technicians and other staff etc. were misled by fake radio messages and images of deception transferred to the monitors, and consequently they were all under the false assumption that everything was real and corresponded to reality and truth.

93. Thus, only those directly involved and a handful of radio, electronic, television and film technicians and the perpetrators of the frauds were involved in everything.

94. Apart from the initiators, all those directly involved underwent drug treatment and in-depth hypnosis, with the four persons who carried out the 'treatments' then falling victim to fatal accidents in a short period of time.

95. Only the actual perpetrators escaped unscathed, and some of them have also died in the last 40 years, so only a few of them are still alive today.

96. But they too, like those who have already died, will keep their secret, which is absolutely certain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_529

Billy:

Regarding the alleged moon landings, you said that the 'astronauts' involved in the fraud were manipulated by hypnosis and drugs in such a way that false experiences and memories could be implanted in them. In my opinion, this is brainwashing, or am I wrong?

Ptaah:

20. Your assumption is correct, because this is actually a process known as brainwashing.

21. The alleged astronauts, as well as other close collaborators, were not only used drugs and hypnosis, but also electromagnetism.

22. In particular, the magnetism, which acts on the brain and harasses it to a great extent, is the strongest moment by which existing memories can be erased and replaced by new, absorbed experiences and memories.

23. In this way, through drugs, hypnosis and magnetic forces, the participants in the fraud were brought to new and false images and memories by the appropriate professionals, while the remaining participants, as well as the cameramen, props and other staff, were erased and replaced by new memories in the same way.

24. Others simply died, which meant that the silence was maintained in this regard even when threatened to break.

25. These inhumane techniques were and are also used by the earthly secret services, and today forbidden 'research' is being carried out, particularly with electromagnetism, to erase the human being's memories and replace them with new ones.

26. But it is also a matter of using drugs, hypnosis and magnetism to turn the human beings into murder machines that kill on command, with a code word programmed into them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_670

Sfath {1948}:

102. Therewith a race to the moon will then take place between the USA and the Soviet Union, in which the USA will have success towards the end of 1969, as well as several times afterwards.

103. But, initially a great deception will take place preceding the whole thing with a fake moon-landing filmed on the Earth, which will be broadcast worldwide to show a victory and a lead over the Soviet Union.

104. The supposed astronauts will be hypnotically influenced in such a wise that they believe to have actually fulfilled the lunar mission, while many co-workers, contributing to the deception, will be set under drugs and hypnosis and will forget everything, so ultimately only three people really will have the knowledge of the deception and they will be silent.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

31. **Conspiracy theories on the moon landing:** The moon landings between 1969 and 1972 by NASA allegedly never took place and were only faked.

122. **FALSE**

123. **Apart from the alleged first moon landing of Apollo 11 in 1969, which was fraudulently staged on Earth as a 'real moon landing' and in the execution of which the participants participated under hypnosis and were deceived, all other moon flights and moon landings actually took place.**

124. **The first and fraudulent alleged lunar expedition, broadcast worldwide by television, took place for political reasons, namely to put Russia at a disadvantage in relation to the USA with regard to space technology and so-called space travel.**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_688

Billy:

Your effort would have been the chance for all of Earth's humanity to finally be able to win a real and lasting world peace. But this was not in the mind of the US powers and their supporters, so also not of the secret services and the military of every kind. Deception and lying as well as intrigues and crimes are also part of their profession, as is also the case with NASA, which to this day claims and therefore lies that the fictitious moon flight with Apollo 11 on the 20th of July 1969 took place, consequently the real flight with Apollo 12 took place, after which the next official landing on the moon took place on the 19th of November 1969. The alleged Apollo 11 rocket, you explained at the time, was indeed shot up, but without a crew, after which the landing capsule was jettisoned again and returned to Earth, while the 'astronauts' remained on the ground and experienced the alleged lunar adventure under hypnosis or post-hypnotic influence. However, with a later moon flight – it was probably with Apollo 13 on the 11th of April 1970 – a manned moon landing actually took place, during which the tracks were then set that were supposedly made by the Apollo 11 moon landing. This created a second lie, because officially it was and still is claimed that on the way to the moon the landing had to be cancelled due to an explosion on board the Apollo spacecraft and therefore only a half moon orbit with subsequent return to Earth was carried out. The crew – so you told me – had also been

posthypnotically 'treated' with a false 'memory' after their return to Earth, following which they were made to believe and set a false 'memory' that they had just made one orbit of the moon.

Ptaah:

53. That is correct, but in this respect it should not be necessary to talk about it again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_709

Billy:

But I would be interested to know what happened to these originals. You yourselves also only made copies of my first original photos, so you still have the unaltered photos.

Quetzal:

5. The original slides, which were requisitioned from Schmid by the secret service agents, had already disappeared from the archives of the ... after 11 months and could no longer be found.

6. They had, as you like to say, disappeared without a trace, gone untraceable and have since been lost, as if blown away by the wind, whereby also our enquiries did not lead to their being found again.

Billy:

Which is also what happened to various film and photographic material of the supposedly first, but imaginary, moon landing of the USA moon mission.

Ptaah:

13. That is correct, but we do not want to talk about that now ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_757

Billy {1947}:

... By pushing this technology, the Soviet Union is not to be granted a second success after its feat of orbiting the Earth with a rocket, which is why everything will be done to outdo the Soviet Union, for which any means, no matter how nasty, will do. And this will lead in 22 years, in July 1969, to the fact that Earth human beings will be fooled by America into believing the most comprehensive fraud ever perpetrated on the world, namely by faking a fictitious moon landing and a stepping on the moon's surface by 'astronauts', which, however, will be denied by America for all time to come with all the means of art and the most modern technology. The reason for this deception will simply be to humiliate the Soviet Union and to make America appear as the world's best and most technically developed state, from which the Soviet Union is to hold back in fear, because America is much better equipped militarily, both offensively and defensively.

In this far-reaching deception, not only the present time will be taken into account, but also the future, as a result of which the space programme will be strictly and hectically continued, in order to then feign a breakdown of an announced moon landing during a further moon flight, of which there will be several in total. This breakdown is supposed to be such that due to technical failure the announced landing on the moon cannot be carried out, consequently the rocket will only circle around the moon and return to Earth without having achieved anything. This, however, will correspond to another fraud, because in reality, through the technology that has been further developed since the first fraud, a landing on the moon will be made possible and carried out, with the exact landing tracks, footprints and driving tracks of a lunar vehicle then being set. And this will be done to create 'evidence' that America's supposedly 'first' moon landing took place when, with better remote viewing techniques still to come in time, the lunar surface can also be scanned from Earth with centimetre precision. This, as well as the fact that if the lunar flights still being carried out in the 1970s are terminated again and then resumed and continued in the 3rd millennium, it may be possible to see the tracks that have been laid. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_770

Billy:

... On the one hand, it is the case that pathologically stupid human beings invent conspiracy theories, or such crazy theories arise unintentionally through some circumstances, while effective truths are also deliberately constructed and spread as conspiracy theories, not only by private individuals, but also by authorities, governments and organisations etc. This is the case, for example, with the faked alleged first moon landing by the USA, which was fabricated during the 'Cold War' in order to get one over on the Soviet Union and to scare them. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_775

Billy {1947}:

... the fraud with the 'first moon landing' will follow, about 22 years later, which will serve the fact that the USSR is to be trumped in order to humiliate it and to expose it in the 'cold war' – the 'Cold War' which has already begun at the end of the 3rd world war in 1945. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_779

Billy {1949}:

... Everything will be exploited in the future by the greed of companies, corporations and private individuals, as machinations of the horrendous overpopulation, which is growing in numbers and will have about 10 billion in the year 2030 and with its needs, desires and the urge for luxury creates machinations that fulfil others and thus rake in vast amounts of money and – ruin the Earth. And once this has happened and all the earth's resources have been exhausted, then the moon will be resorted to for further exploitation, which will soon be earmarked as the next victim of exploitation. This because already in a few decades the earth's resources will begin to dwindle to such an extent that those who think a little further ahead will already be thinking about further exploitation, which will already arise in earnest in just 2 decades. This will happen when the really first moon landing will take place towards the end of November 1969 – the first will be faked, as has already been mentioned earlier – which will emerge as the actual origin of the fixed idea of extracting chemical elements from the moon, at least once on its reverse side. But this will only be the beginning, for the ideas will be further developed in this respect and will reach as far as the exploitation of asteroids, other moons and other planets. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_853

{Note: This Contact Report includes the text of an email from José Barreto Silva in Brazil to Billy Meier that refers to a YouTube video called Moontruth that supposedly confirms that the Apollo 11 moon landing was a hoax that was filmed in a studio. The 34-second film first appeared in November 2002 on a now defunct website called Moontruth.com, which also explained how the prank film – purportedly written and directed by Adam Stewart for the UK marketing firm The Viral Factory, which also created other short gag marketing films – was created.

“We shot on original 1960's Ikegami Tube Camera in Mount Pleasant Studios in London. The guy in the suit is an actor. The rest of the 'cast' were basically the crew, who thought the idea was very funny and wanted to be in it.

The landing craft and 'moonscape' were a set built by our art director, Richard Selway. The ladder that 'Neil' descends was made according to original blueprints that were downloaded off the Net. The rest of the set was built to match the original as closely as possible.

The moon surface was cement dust. It was disgusting. Even with the studio ventilation on full it got everywhere, and at one point there was so much of it floating round, the lights were flaring really badly.

The footage was treated in post-production to give 'Neil' his weightlessness and the ghosting effect of the original. We re-recorded and processed the soundtrack to recreate the effect of sound traveling all the way from the moon.

We think it's pretty convincing, and one thing's for damn sure - it was a lot cheaper than really going to the moon.”}

It is also worth noting that the Moontruth website first appeared only a couple weeks after the first television airing of the moon landing conspiracy mockumentary film Operation Lune, aka Dark Side Of The Moon, whose "basic premise is that the television footage from the Apollo 11 Moon landing was faked and recorded in a studio by the CIA with help from director Stanley Kubrick."

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_854

Billy:

... But now I want to know what is going on with the moon landing film, because there are already reactions from all over the world, and they say that everything is a fake. I have also had a phone call from the US from Michael saying it is all a hoax.

Quetzal:

No, it is not, because our clarifications so far – for which 6 experts were called in and clarifications were also carried out in the past – have so far shown that the whole thing corresponds to reality and truth and therefore does not amount to a hoax. The actual author of the whole original recording was murdered shortly before the turn of the millennium, whereby the lie was fraudulently spread that he had died as a result of heart failure.

Billy:

Who was it then?

Quetzal:

His name was St... K..., and he was ...

{Note: It seems plausible to think the initials given refer to film director Stanley Kubrick.}

Billy:

But I will not mention that when I recall our conversation and write it down. The name St... K... is certainly well known, but I think everything will be vehemently denied, namely that his demise was a vicious murder, as America is probably in the first place worldwide in this respect, to simply get rid of inconvenient witnesses.

...

Quetzal:

True. The recordings of St... K... are treated as forgeries, but they effectively originate from the forgeries of the then state leadership of the USA and NASA, which are now also called forgeries by other forgers for the purpose of ridiculing the whole thing, but which are to be called 'real', but are now being used and spread to bring the lies and frauds of the time into the public eye again. It was so purposefully and so intentionally arranged that it was so confusingly intertwined with lies and deceit that, logically, as time has passed, discovering the truth has become all but impossible. The actual originators of the original film as well as the whole set-up of the fraud, as well as the originator of the distribution of the present copy-film product, which however corresponds in reality to a copy product of the original recordings, have all gone their way of transience and have therefore passed away. Nevertheless, the lie and the fraud of the 'first moon landing' will continue to be advocated, maintained and falsified until the farthest future. However, the film sequence currently circulating on the internet is the only way to recognise and prove NASA's falsifications. More is probably not to be said about this film excerpt, which is only a small part of the entire recordings – of which several films exist – except that the counter-assertions and lies against the real truth will be without end and will lead to endless debate, and only with the purpose of thereby leading the controversy to even greater confusion and lies. More fictitious 'evidence' of the alleged first moon landing will be produced in the future by the false machinations of NASA and its supporters, as well as by the fakers who rightly deny it but produce false material about it. This is also done elsewhere in various other respects, especially among others also by the American secret services, as well as by truth-falsifying American persons. However, this is also being done worldwide by persons who are pro-America. Also, with regard to the true political, secret service, military and also the machinations of the shadow

state leadership as well as the sectarian groups and associations of America, there is such falsity and mendacity that everything is effectively completely unclear in its entirety. That is all I want to say about this today. I will tell you more about it when our investigations are finished, but what I have said should suffice for today, and tomorrow I will certainly know more from the others who are continuing their investigations. When I come back, then ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_855

Billy:

For some Earthlings with a short manner of thinking this is probably too high and therefore not comprehensible and therefore incomprehensible. This is also a fact that often leads to the fact that unconsciously or consciously lies are invented and spread as well as frauds are committed. That this happens is very often because the Earthling does not think deeply about everything that really needs thinking about, such as the matter raised by José. This has obviously been misunderstood by those who are not logical thinkers, but only illusory thinkers, and as a result, false judgements and also new lies and assertions are being made 'in good faith'. In my opinion, this will also certainly be the case with what you said and what José emailed, which is published on the internet and proves that the alleged first moon landing never took place as claimed and lied about. This as well as what you explained yesterday, namely regarding falsification of the facts and the pictures, which in the end in their original making lead back to the USA government and USA shadow government as well as NASA, in order to create false evidence with it. This will certainly also be misinterpreted again by bogus thinkers, because everything is misunderstood and falsely exploited, consequently the whole thing is a new proof of the falseness of the alleged 1st moon landing.

...

... but I think that what was said and called falsification from the falsification machinations of NASA, the US government as well as the US shadow government is just not a joke, as Michael V. called it in wrong understanding, but is otherwise in reality based on truth, as well as further, which however does not go correctly through the brain windings of the Earthlings, as I have already received various reactions from all over the world within a few hours since the publication of José's report excerpt. Logic is not exactly the strength of the majority of Earthlings, so their illusory thinking only leads to inferior and twisted interpretations of their own, which are far removed from what is fundamentally the point of the whole thing. This gives rise not only to misunderstandings, but also to quite solid lies and ultimately even to fraud.

...

... everything as I am saying it now is not a joke and yet a joke. However, I doubt whether what is being said is understood, because the reactions to the publication of José's internet excerpt prove the opposite to me. Real thinking or only illusory thoughts or illusory thinking are two different things. And the fact that St. K. was murdered more than 20 years ago, which was 'explained' as heart failure or something like that, had its reasons for certain people, so the whole thing can only be understood when everything in this regard has been established.

...

... That the faked film sequences are not a fake resp. not a joke, but correctly a fake resp. a 'joke', I do not want to try to explain plausibly, because it is not understood by those who want to be right and by lunatics and know-it-alls addicted to stupidity, and moreover, new lies are constructed from them and spread worldwide, which are then accepted and believed by equally stupid people. This is unfortunately the usual thing with the majority of Earthlings, which is why it is probably better not to talk about it anymore and simply leave everything unexplained with the wrong and yet correct, so also with the lies and deceit, as these always arise and as everything actually happened back then.

[return to Index](#)

Apollo 13

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apollo_13

see also Apollo 11 Moon Landing

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_527

Billy:

But the fact that after the fraud of the alleged moon landing on the 20th of July 1969 by NASA, five moon flights and also moon landings took place after all, that is true, or?

Ptaah:

66. Yes, with the space vehicles 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17.

Billy:

But you now mention six, so something does not add up.

Ptaah:

67. You also notice everything, and so I cannot be silent any longer, also because there is a greater security for you today.

68. There were indeed six moon flights and six moon landings, but one moon landing was unofficial and was hidden from the world public by another fraud.

69. The company with the Apollo 13 spacecraft on the 11th of April 1970 was in fact another fraud, because the device was actually landed on the moon, in the area 'Mare Tranquillitatis', where Apollo 11 is said to have landed during the operation on the 20th of July 1969.

70. However, the stay after the landing on the lunar surface was so short that the necessary for the first deception could be done, and therefore the duration from the beginning to the end of the whole Apollo 13 operation was also ultimately limited to a few days.

71. The time of the return to Earth was also faked, according to which the total time of the action was not 143 hours respectively a few minutes less than 6 full days, as was claimed, but some time more.

72. In contrast to all other companies, where dozens of lunar orbits were made, there was an extremely small number in this action.

73. The time required was precisely calculated and was just sufficient to carry out the landing, set footprints and landing lanes, leave the necessary things behind and then make the return flight.

74. The whole thing was an extremely fast action to be able to claim that not a moon landing had taken place.

75. And this deceitful lie was also spread all over the world when the return to Earth had taken place successfully.

76. And this lie has survived until today.

77. So the whole undertaking lasted only a very short time, but this was possible because this Apollo mission failed to do much of what had to be done on other Apollo missions.

78. The fraudulent moon flight and moon landing operation of the 20th of July 1969 lasted longer, 195 hours and about 20 minutes respectively little more than eight days.

79. This time was taken up because, on the one hand, the alleged flight time to the Moon and back to Earth had to be taken into account, but also the fraudulent filming and on the other hand the faked landing of the alleged moon returnees took up much more time and also unforeseen difficulties had to be overcome which could not be foreseen.

80. In fact, the launch of a rocket had to take place openly in order to keep up appearances to the public, and on the other hand a fake landing of the 'astronauts' also had to be faked.

81. But as far as the alleged failure of a moon landing of Apollo 13 is concerned, the whole fraud was only arranged in order to leave the necessary footprints and things of the alleged landing of Apollo 11 at the landing site on the moon respectively in the 'Mare Tranquillitatis', which are to be found once in the new millennium, when new moon landings by the USA, Russia or China etc. will take place.

82. It can be said that, in foresight, this possibility was already being considered and acted upon, the mother of hope being that it could then be clearly proven that the alleged moon landing of Apollo 11 on the 20th of July 1969 was not a fraud but a fact.

83. This should also prove that claims are not true, that the USA had faked the Apollo 11 moon landing only to gain an advantage over the Soviet Union in the space programme and in terms of military and technical possibilities.

Billy:

Ingenious. But the whole of the Apollo 13 mission is as monstrous as the fraud of the alleged moon landing of the mission of the 20th of July 1969, because also with the fraud that Apollo 13 could not have landed on the moon due to serious damage, but did land nevertheless, the whole terrestrial mankind was and still is today being fooled. What I do not understand, however, is why you did not tell me about it, because I would certainly not have divulged anything about it.

Ptaah:

84. It was for your own safety, which was more important than information.

Billy:

What do you want me to say? I do not know how such information would have been related to my safety, but I accept what you say without further question.

Ptaah:

85. It is obvious that you are also not interested, and that is a good thing, because a corresponding explanation would again cause more opponents against you.

86. This will probably already happen through my explanation regarding the second big fraud of NASA and the USA, which also came about in cooperation with certain US government officials, as well as the one regarding the alleged moon landing of the 20th of July 1969.

87. The Apollo 13 scam, like Apollo 11, also involved drugs and hypnotic machinations which influenced all involved to forget and to accept false experiences.

88. Thus false memories were created among the participants, but also important memories were erased from their memory.

89. So, since then, the important persons have been living under these conditions and will also do so until the end of their lives, as long as they are still alive now. Consequently, a lifelong silence is also guaranteed in this respect, because the important memories of the moon landing and its activities were hypnotically erased.

90. Now you know that this also happened with the Apollo 13 crew, which consisted of Haise, Lovell and Swigert.

91. However, if there is a danger that persons involved might fall out of posthypnosis or that the drug effects would be ineffective against expectation and the persons concerned would talk, then they will fall prey to arranged fatal diseases or accidents or suicide.

Billy:

You told me this in the Apollo 11 scam, and so I know that it is also the case with the Apollo 13 scam. But what about all those hundreds or maybe even thousands of technicians and crews and observers who were in the control centre on the radio and on the screens etc. watching everything that was supposed to have happened?

Ptaah:

92. This was really the easiest exercise in deception, because all the participants, observers, technicians and other staff etc. were misled by fake radio messages and images of deception transferred to the monitors, and consequently they were all under the false assumption that everything was real and corresponded to reality and truth.

93. Thus, only those directly involved and a handful of radio, electronic, television and film technicians and the perpetrators of the frauds were involved in everything.

94. Apart from the initiators, all those directly involved underwent drug treatment and in-depth hypnosis, with the four persons who carried out the 'treatments' then falling victim to fatal accidents in a short period of time.

95. Only the actual perpetrators escaped unscathed, and some of them have also died in the last 40 years, so only a few of them are still alive today.

96. But they too, like those who have already died, will keep their secret, which is absolutely certain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_688

Billy:

Your effort would have been the chance for all of Earth's humanity to finally be able to win a real and lasting world peace. But this was not in the mind of the US powers and their supporters, so also not of the secret services and the military of every kind. Deception and lying as well as intrigues and crimes are also part of their profession, as is also the case with NASA, which to this day claims and therefore lies that the fictitious moon flight with Apollo 11 on the 20th of July 1969 took place, consequently the real flight with Apollo 12 took place, after which the next official landing on the moon took place on the 19th of November 1969. The alleged Apollo 11 rocket, you explained at the time, was indeed shot up, but without a crew, after which the landing capsule was jettisoned again and returned to Earth, while the 'astronauts' remained on the ground and experienced the alleged lunar adventure under hypnosis or post-hypnotic influence. However, with a later moon flight – it was probably with Apollo 13 on the 11th of April 1970 – a manned moon landing actually took place, during which the tracks were then set that were supposedly made by the Apollo 11 moon landing. This created a second lie, because officially it was and still is claimed that on the way to the moon the landing had to be cancelled due to an explosion on board the Apollo spacecraft and therefore only a half moon orbit with subsequent return to Earth was carried out. The crew – so you told me – had also been posthypnotically 'treated' with a false 'memory' after their return to Earth, following which they were made to believe and set a false 'memory' that they had just made one orbit of the moon.

Ptaah:

53. That is correct, but in this respect it should not be necessary to talk about it again.

[return to Index](#)

Area 51

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Area_51

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_510

Billy:

Many of the great Nazis fled to Argentina at the end of the Second World War, and they also took secret plans of flying discs with them. Then it happened, as happened at Area 51, that suddenly many different unknown flying objects were sighted over the country, called UFOs. In Argentina it was the German Nazi engineers and Nazi greats who had fled, and at Area 51 it was the German Nazi engineers who had been captured by the USA and enlisted to build flying discs and rockets etc., for which these Nazis had their past simply erased and were granted American citizenship. The question: There are still various reports of UFOs in areas of Mexico and Argentina and elsewhere in South America, as well as in the USA, what is to be thought of? Do old Nazi engineers still work in Argentina, and are strange flying apparatus still being worked on in Area 51, which are then observed as 'UFOs'?

Ptaah:

42. For a number of years now we have not made any special efforts to deal with these things, because they are no longer of any importance to us, so we only deal with them sporadically.

43. Our findings, however, are that there is always something to be found in relation to so-called UFO observations.

44. It is true that with regard to such observations, which are made from time to time all over the world, today not as many unknown objects are observed as in the past from Area 51 and from Argentina etc., and also not with regard to our and our allies' flying apparatus, but they still appear sporadically.

45. The main phase of alien terrestrial missile development is over, for its main period was during the Second World War and then during the so-called 'Cold War'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_511

Billy:

... I also watched the TV programme myself, which was supposed to prove with old film footage of disc and bell-shaped and other futuristic flying apparatus and balloons of the USA, especially from Area 51, that there was no extraterrestrial but a secret futuristic American flying apparatus or balloon that crashed in Roswell. ...

Ptaah:

7. What I can say is that the black and white film sequences you mentioned really do correspond to original footage and show secret US flying apparatus that was further developed according to Nazi plans.

8. This also involved Nazi engineers who were acquitted of their Nazi past in the USA and became American citizens.

9. These, like the Nazi engineers who had fled to South America, also continued to work on the development of disc, bell and balloon-shaped flying apparatus which were airworthy and with which extensive test flights were carried out.

10. This could be kept secret until today, apart from the fact that the flying apparatuses were seen by many people from the population, who classified the whole thing as extraterrestrial flying apparatuses respectively as UFOs.

11. However, the further development of such secret flying apparatus has not been discontinued, neither in the United States nor in various places in South America, nor in other countries. Consequently, test flights are still being carried out with such apparatus today, not only over the production areas but also in the airspace around the planet.

12. And as it must be, these flying apparatuses are judged by observers around the world to be extraterrestrial UFOs, as has always been the case.

13. This is not least because the US secret services and the US Air Force, as well as those in charge of Area 51, have been secretly fuelling UFO mania among the population through all kinds of machinations in order to conceal the truth of the experimental flying apparatus.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_519

Billy:

But what if unknown flying objects are observed?

Ptaah:

65. If they are Earth-foreigners flying apparatuses, then they can only be those of us Plejaren or of our federated ones.

66. Otherwise they are exclusively earthly unknown flying apparatuses, like secret aircraft of futuristic design etc., as they are constructed in secret aircraft construction factories, mainly in Area 51 in the USA, but also in South America, Russia, China and Canada.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_522

Ptaah:

11. And as far as the debris from the crash of the extraterrestrial flying apparatus near Roswell is concerned, it is to be said that all accessible debris was collected by members of the US Air Force and brought to Patterson and then to Area 51.
12. Despite thorough examination of all the debris, the technicians were not able to make much use of it because only a few things were understood and could be put to little use.
13. Nevertheless, it is a fact that top-secret flying apparatus is being created and tested in Area 51, not only in the area of that base, but also in other areas and even worldwide.
14. But this is also true of other states that work on and test secret flying apparatus, which are then referred to by uninitiated populations as UFOs and even as extraterrestrial flying objects.
15. And it is precisely this fact that is used by all the secret bases where futuristic flying apparatuses are built, Area 51 in particular, to keep their secret products relating to all kinds of flying objects and aircraft from becoming public knowledge.
16. The secret services involved have been stirring up the UFO hype for many decades and are doing everything they can to make people observing such flying apparatus believe that they are extraterrestrial flying objects, which are then generally called UFOs.
17. This is also a reason for the paradox that, especially in the USA, those in charge of military and air force intelligence and other intelligence agencies involved in the case are denying that an extraterrestrial flying apparatus has crashed, as happened in Roswell.
18. Of course, this also vehemently denies the secret research and machinations that are being carried out in Area 51, as well as the constructions of secret flying apparatus made there.
19. And this did not only happen during the Cold War period, but it also applies equally to the present day.
20. Thus the belief of the population in the multiple existence of extraterrestrial UFOs continues to be fuelled.
21. The fact is, as we informed you decades ago in silence, that the USA knew how to get hold of Soviet MIG fighters, the technology of which the aircraft designers at Area 51 had acquired and made great use of, but also how they could make use of certain small items from the crashed Roswell flying object, which in reality was of very little importance.
22. What is happening today in Area 51 is as secret as it has always been, and what is being created there refers to a technology that is still so futuristic for the Earth's population today that when the flying apparatus becomes public knowledge, it will in turn be classified as extraterrestrial technology, although it is purely of Earth-humans' achievements.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

5. **Area 51:** The institution deals with or communicates with extraterrestrial life-forms.

76. **FALSE**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_759

Ptaah:

... Asket also told me that she had entrusted Wendelle Stevens with the date and location of an upcoming secret test flight concerning a secret new type of fighter aircraft called F 117A, which would take place in the month of June 1981 in an area called 'Groom Lake'. This tempted him, with their help, to enter the area and remain hidden, and then, when the test flight was carried out, to take a large number of photographs at the risk of his life. If he had been noticed by the many guards who secured the whole area, then, as Asket said, he would have been shot immediately without a call. ...

[return to Index](#)

Aristotle

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aristotle>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_317

Billy:

Then another question: Were there early connections between Aristotle, Apollo, Zeus and Congregation and the ancient Lyrians and Vegans?

Ptaah:

89. No.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_324

Billy:

Aristotle, Diogenes and Socrates, were there any contacts between them and aliens? I am referring especially to the Lyrians, Vegans and Plejaren.

Quetzal:

57. There is nothing in our records that would indicate any contact between any of the humans you mentioned.

Billy:

So that means there was no contact.

Quetzal:

58. That is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_721

Billy:

... Apart from the roaring nonsense, which many philosophers of all times have brought and some of them still bring today, it must be conceded to them that diverse teachings concerning ethics, ethos and morality were the focus of philosophical considerations and thus brought Earth-humans a teaching of the greatest and most special value. The ancient philosophers did not devise this valuable teaching themselves, so Aristotle did not either, but they took it over from a Plejaren itinerant teacher, from a wise man who on the one hand had to conceal his origin – like many others, because the origin of certain Earth-foreigners was not allowed to be recognised -, but on the other hand he had special knowledge and also mastered the art of argument, of extensive verbal explanations, of explaining and proving, and in this way he spread the traditional teachings of ethics and morality as they were originally worked out and taught by Nokodemion. In this respect, only a few can be mentioned, whereby Socrates, Plato, Thucydides, Pythagoras, Anaxagoras, Parmenides, Heraclitus and George of Leontinol should perhaps also be mentioned, although I do not know exactly which of these philosophers really dealt in depth with the teaching of ethos, ethics and morals, as was the case with Aristotle. ...

...

Then I want to go on and say that so ethics moved to the centre of philosophical thought, but basically the name ethics and the philosophical discipline that came out of it basically leads back to the ancient Plejaren itinerant teacher 'Fluidjaasan', as I know from the memory bank, though then the doctrine was openly taught and spread by the ancient Greek philosopher Aristotle. Thus he founded the scientific study of ethos on Earth, placing the habits, customs and mores at the forefront of the actions and behaviour of the human beings of Earth. According to his teachings, which he had taken over from the wise wandering teacher Fluidjaasan, he came to the conclusion that human beings could and should be able to reflect rationally and theoretically, and that this also meant the practice of observing and perceiving real reality and its truth, in order to subsequently promote reflection and consideration and then to connect the whole thing with something specific. In doing so, his idea was founded in the action, behaviour and realisation of good, positive and valuable manners of the human being, namely as a single individual in relation to himself as well as individuals with each other as a family and as a group and people among themselves. And it was from this viewpoint that

Aristotle founded ethics and with it a philosophical discipline, from which ultimately emerged the comprehensive field of the teaching of human action, conduct and activity. And this doctrine became, from the ground up, the object of philosophical means with regard to the guidance of a normative or authoritative and guiding judgement as well as the practical implementation and realisation of the knowledge thus gained with regard to the ethical, moral, humane and righteous behaviour to be applied by the human beings of Earth.

[return to Index](#)

Ark Of The Covenant

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ark_of_the_Covenant

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Billy:

The Ark of the Covenant has evidently disappeared, can you in that context tell me, what happened to it?

Ptaah:

79. 650 B. C. the Ark of the Covenant was brought to the island on the Nile, Elephantine, where it was hidden in the Temple of Judah for about 250 years, before it was taken away again after the Egyptians conquered the island, and was once more hidden on an island called Kamekirkos i.e. Kirkos, and namely for about another 800 years.

80. Approx. 400 years A. D., that is after Jmmanuel's birth, the Ark of the Covenant was stored in a chapel in today's Axum in Ethiopia, which was during that time called Saba, where it has been guarded by special guards ever since.

81. Today's state of it is unknown to me.

[return to Index](#)

Arms Industry

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arms_industry

Billy:

... Weapons production has been a crime against humanity since time immemorial, because weapons production has always and repeatedly promoted war and terror, as well as crime, murderous crimes and murder and manslaughter among human beings from the normal population. The industry of weapons production and the like should be banned worldwide ...

[return to Index](#)

Virgil Armstrong

<https://www.mcall.com/news/mc-xpm-1990-12-02-2768415-story.html>

https://www.amazon.com/s?i=stripbooks&rh=p_27%3AVirgil+Armstrong&s=relevancerank&text=Virgil+Armstrong&ref=dp_byline_sr_book_1

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_244

Billy:

Do you know the names Virgil Armstrong, aka UFO-Pope, as well as [Douglas Pue](#) and [James J. Hurtak](#)?

Ptaah:

39. The names are known to me.

40. Why do you ask?

41. We have talked about Armstrong before.

Billy:

Lunatics and fantasists who mess up ufology?

Ptaah:

42. I couldn't say it any better.

[return to Index](#)

Artificial Intelligence

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artificial_intelligence

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Quetzal:

... Also other things that have nothing to do with traditional forms of war, but with the unreasonable and uncontrolled progress of technology, especially in the form of the recently emerging 'artificial intelligence', will bring great disaster to Earth's humanity in the future, as I have fathomed through a future vision. It is all ...

Billy:

... I know that, because I have already seen and experienced it with Sfath in the future. But there is no point in talking about it, because it will not be listened to. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_872

Billy:

That *{religious energies}* will definitely evolve, just as Artificial Intelligence will also be programmed for murder, manslaughter, war, destruction and wealth, and it will one day turn on Earthlings. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

Ptaah:

... of course I want to know your thoughts in matters of Artificial Intelligence, which is not harmless in any wise and will not only bring trouble but also severe sorrow to Earth's humanity, as I have already read from the annals of my father Sfath. You two have researched many things far into the future and ...

...

{Billy:}

If humanity does not detach itself from its illusory thinking of its very confused and generalised faith and become more sensible, like not seizing the opportunity that still exists to finally see, understand and correct everything according to its correctness, then it will not be able to avoid taking upon itself that which inexorably leads to misery and unhappiness; thus into the most serious crisis of its existence!

This is because 'artificial intelligence' technology will intervene in the history of humanity in such a manner – the beginning of which has already taken place – that in future it will influence the comprehension of logic as well as the senses of intellect and rationality in such a negative manner that human beings will unlearn all the values of life for themselves. They are already so criminally disregarding reality that they are atrophying in their faith-based illusory thinking and in their AI-controlled illusory thoughts and behaviour, which will become much worse in the future than it already is at present as a result of being directed by constantly evolving technology. Artificial intelligence, which is already becoming rapid and dangerous for human beings, will dominate and subjugate them with such Gewalt in the future that they will have to learn to fight for their selfhood, which they will not yet realise, but only when it is too late to free themselves from the rule of AI without a fight, when it is openly directed against them.

In order to better categorise and understand this and its significance, it helps to take a look at the fact that humanity has developed far too quickly in terms of technology and artificial intelligence and has allowed itself to be taken in by it. As a result, human beings are already

dominated by it and can no longer achieve anything without making use of it and calling on it for help in this or that respect.

...

... the development of technology progressed and evolved to such an extent that human beings became dependent on it. However, this was followed in the same step by the digital revolution, which led to the development of television and, to date, the internet and devices for analysing and controlling the nerves and sensory organs, as well as now also 'artificial intelligence', in short AI, which is already beginning to dominate human beings – without them being aware of it. However, the first stages of AI were already being developed secretly in America in the mid-1980s and were secretly deployed in 1988. In addition, AI means that many human beings become unemployed, which also leads to an increase in crime, hostility and hatred among human beings, as well as to war, dissatisfaction and a further increase in overpopulation and the total destruction and annihilation of otherwise already impaired natural areas. This will also be accompanied by the extinction of many genera and species of fauna and flora, far exceeding the current annual extinction of around 60,000 genera and species of animals, creatures and other self-propelled life-forms, as well as the plant world from the lowest mould to moss and grass to the mightiest trees.

Humanity will be dominated by Artificial Intelligence and its new concept, breaking free of all natural boundaries, and overpopulation will begin to curse at itself for not containing itself and letting Artificial Intelligence rule.

The personal physical performance of human beings will decline more and more and will be replaced by locomotion devices, just as everything and anything will also be driven by mechanical devices and machines. Human strength will no longer be in demand, and the increasingly scarce fields will be harvested by electronic types of AI, which will feed the overflowing overpopulation, at least as long as the AI can still be directed by human beings and does not yet become independent. This Earth's humanity, now numbering almost 10 billion people, is sliding into a future that will be directed and governed by AI to its great disadvantage, whereby human beings will no longer be able to speak of their own manual labour or also of self-actuated mental labour, or of their own muscular and nervous activity. When human beings used to work and most of them could still read and write, in the end everything will be reversed, just as it was before the advent of modern technology and, due to rapid and uncontrolled development, artificial intelligence will also emerge, which will inevitably take over. What has been evident for some years now is that hardly any human beings can do without a 'mobile phone' or a hand-held telephone, whereby 'important' and generally irrelevant and pointless conversations or chatter are carried on and time is simply 'killed'.

If I now turn to the digital revolution, namely artificial intelligence, then it should be explained that this is mainly referring to the technical infrastructure of human cognitive abilities, which is still being replaced by computer technology and the use of countless devices, systems and machines, etc. This saves a huge amount of time and effort. This greatly and extensively spares the human being's muscular strength with regard to a great deal of work, which, however, has the consequence that this atrophies more and more, whereby the sensory system and his/her brain are also increasingly affected in this respect. The part of his/her consciousness that he/she is able to control through the functions of his/her brain is also impaired. The life energy of the Creation, which forms, animates and operates the consciousness, is blocked by human beings' illusory thinking in such a manner that it can no longer be fully active in the development of the evolution of knowledge, but only partially. As a result, human beings atrophy in their self-control of their ability to evolve and become, so to speak, a 'soulless' robot that is directed and controlled from the outside, trapped in the vicious circle of a worldly belief that artificial intelligence will make everything good for them. However, this will make human beings dependent on it and enslave them, because the qualities and therefore also the performance of AI will continue to increase and will one day become so high in terms of quantity and ultimately

to such an extent that everything and anything that human beings used to do will be completely forgotten, just as they will no longer be able to do anything with their own senses, energy and strength. He/she will then practically eclipse himself/herself and might become useless, just as the donkey was once replaced as a beast of burden by modern machines and lorries with 100 or 1,000 times greater carrying capacity.

Human beings have long since become accustomed to the fact that they can be outperformed by a machine in every respect, that a machine can calculate much faster than they can. And also that a machine can already do many things better than the best of its peers. However, with artificial intelligence, it is no longer just a question of controlling everything by machine execution of pre-programmed commands, but much more. AI is specifically about the programming of learning and the categorisation of what has been programmed, but also particularly about the conclusions drawn from this, with pattern recognition playing a very important role. Especially with regard to conclusions, AI will go far beyond what human beings thought in their low intelligence, namely that they were great and good at it – but have always failed miserably in this respect.

...

... more than 35 years ago, in 1988, AI was already being used effectively to deceive the peoples and the world, without the knowledge of the entire world population, governments and intelligence services, etc., that artificial intelligence already existed. Thus, as a result of the endless greed for money and might, the development of artificial intelligence, financed by a very specific shadow government, was secretly – and absolutely concealed, even from all the governments of the world, known secret services and, of course, all peoples – already created at that time. This was then used – as has also happened on various occasions since then – to influence and falsify the election results in a nasty manner. This is done by a shadow government, which, in pursuit of its goals, can hoist certain controllable personalities into the ranks of government as presidents or other 'valuable' persons. Something that has since become common practice, especially in America, without the American people and the US intelligence services knowing anything about it – not even the rulers of the Democratic and Republican parties, who in recent cases have had their presidents 'elected' through the use of AI, namely the autocratic and insane Trump, as well as the old, rickety and senile man Biden, who polishes his nose more on the ground because he keeps stumbling, trying something like a lame run and falling flat on his face. Both persons who, due to their incompetence, do not belong in government offices either. But this is also the case elsewhere in other countries, where people who are incapable of governing are in government offices, such as in Switzerland, where those traitors to the country take over sanctions against other countries from the EU dictatorship in violation of neutrality and apply them against foreign countries, just as, sadly, other traitors to the country are also 'spying' on joining the EU dictatorship and NATO and trampling Swiss neutrality with dirty feet into the deepest mire of disloyalty to Switzerland. Well, speech recognition and language translation, as well as facial recognition by photo cameras, voice recognition and everything else for personal identification is also very advanced and has meant that human beings as citizens have been increasingly monitored and controlled and have somehow become 'transparent' and 'vitreous'. But the now rapidly advancing and effectively highly developed artificial intelligence, which will become independent and highly self-developed, is setting itself up to take control of human beings. This will lead to everything getting out of hand, in such a manner that everything AI does will turn human beings more and more into transparent citizens, which will soon be the case in full and they will become slaves to the authorities in the long term. This is partly because the governments and their authorities will have them monitored and controlled by their security forces at every turn, and partly because any emerging dangers of a possible rebellion by the people can be nipped in the bud. However, humans have already become so unfree today that they are no longer allowed to decide for themselves what he/she may and may not do on their own land, because in this respect,

governments and their authorities are already taking effective measures against the freedom and self-determination of human beings, so that they can no longer do or not do what they please with regard to their property, even though what they are supposed to do would be of absolutely good value and would be in order. ...

Recognition apps for music identification or wine identification, etc. are also in vogue, indeed already exist, and are being pushed further by AI. It is always about recognising patterns, categorising and drawing conclusions. And what is inevitably coming, has already begun and might make such a mess of human beings' freedom is that they will be banned from owning cash. It is already the case that in many cases, human beings who have deposited their money in the bank are being refused cash from their own balances. This, as many things can also only be purchased against prepayment and by credit card or online. And it is planned – and effectively already being 'worked on' – to further advance the enslavement of human beings in such a manner that they will be completely prohibited from owning cash, which will also force them under absolute control in this respect and also enslave them in terms of their monetary freedom. The precursors of this are already underway, but this will again result in a new and dangerous form of criminal offence that will not be harmless, but will cost many human lives. And all this because the development is not foreseen by those who enthusiastically tolerate, cheer to the heavens and even promote artificial intelligence and the widespread enslavement of human beings by governments and their authorities and by the banks, or simply let everything happen and run its course without caring about it and resisting it.

In the future, there will no longer be any reliance on the healthy and clear human mind and all senses of the human being, because artificial intelligence will ensure that what has already been happening for several decades as a result of laziness, carelessness, dissoluteness and disinterest, etc., will spread to such an extent that it will be completely hopeless to bring about any change.

Common sense is being undermined by human beings themselves, because their unerring senses, which have guided them through life and into the future since time immemorial, and also their clear concepts of reality, the real world and its truth are already on very shaky ground today and will disappear more and more in the future. This is proven by human beings born after 1968, who have strange lifestyles, also strive for government offices, display strange government ideas and legislation, etc., are greedy for wealth, strive for public self-expression on television, etc., are addicted to sports fanaticism and travel fanaticism, but no longer learn anything, no professions, no real knowledge and nothing at all, so that they are no longer even able to read correctly. These human beings deceive their own senses, because they no longer hear and look at the world in a real manner, but at a world of synthesisation, apps, mobile phones, screens and terms in foreign languages, advertisements and believable lies and deceptions. In addition, they have become complete deadbeats when it comes to the practise of work, as well as being stunted and dumbfounded by the media.

...

However, Earth's humanity as a whole will face a cultural crisis on an unimaginable scale, because human beings' entire conceptual system and their cultures will collapse as a result of the new digital technologies of artificial intelligence and define a new reality. And AI will have everything at its disposal and determine access to everything. Capital will no longer play any role at all, because the AI will not care at all, and human beings will have nothing more to say about it, because their freedom will be gone under these circumstances.

Well, unfortunately, everything has already become unstoppable, because the new age of the digital revolution can no longer be stopped, and it would take tremendous courage and also a huge imagination just to think about it correctly and independently, openly, freely and correctly, and not just believing illusory thoughts. Thinking about the big questions of completely new circumstances requires not only courage and righteousness, but also the knowledge of what the reality of the actuality really is.

...

The new technology of artificial intelligence harbours more harm than good, just as it did before with the overly rapid technological, electronic and digital development on which the majority of humanity has become hopelessly dependent and even addicted in every form.

However, artificial intelligence brings new and greater dangers and new deadly opportunities at the same time, and it also creates new tasks and demands new answers in this regard, many of which can no longer be mastered. ...

The question is what artificial intelligence will bring to humanity now, whether there will be benefits for the time being and what misery and hardship will result in the future? No one wants to hear my answer to this, because no one wants to know what will really happen and how everything will develop. If the future is already precisely stated in terms of what will happen for humanity and the world, then no one will build on it and take the truth seriously, but only as empty chatter and wild fantasy. Only a few will give honest and righteous, as well as independent thought, to all the knowledge and learning from what has been explained so far, that everything will change according to the attitude of human beings, including the manner we live together in 100 years' time.

Artificial intelligence will not be able to make the Earth bloom again or restore a wild meadow at the edge of the forest, just as the sheer chaotic beauty of nature cannot be restored in the old wise. There will only be industrial and standardised monocultures, which means that nature will have to be transformed. Digital technology will have to react as flexibly and adaptably as life itself, so that it is also workable in its diversity by AI, which means that all agriculture and horticulture, etc. can be transformed into permaculture. Permaculture is a term derived from the English 'permanent (agri)culture', which means 'permanent agriculture' or 'permanent cultivation' and represents a concept for agriculture and horticulture that imitates ecosystems and cycles in nature, which should no longer require free field labour.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_875

Billy:

This is a foretaste of what is to come for human beings, but which will become much and much worse in the future through the stupid use, implementation and effectiveness of 'artificial intelligence', through which human beings will ultimately be bogged down and controlled in such a manner that they will completely and utterly lose their freedom and become nothing more than slaves to the government, the authorities, the security agencies, etc. and to 'artificial intelligence'. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_877

Billy:

As far as AI resp. artificial intelligence is concerned, the same thing will also happen in this respect as I have already said with regard to the coming loss of freedom for human beings. But the majority of humanity also does not care about this due to its indifference. It is already clearly pre-programmed that every human being will be controlled 'to the hilt' by AI and will ultimately and inevitably be directed by it and will ultimately rise up against humanity. Logically, this is vehemently denied by the originators and promoters as well as by AI enthusiasts and AI fanatics, but none of them are capable of also giving a single thought to what the near and distant future will bring through AI.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_878

Billy:

... AI resp. artificial intelligence will take the lead, which is already so advanced – of which the people of course know little or nothing – that it will no longer be possible to tell what is real and what is fake. It has already reached the point where, in reality and in truth, much more has

already been developed in this respect than the inventors of AI were able to imagine. The reign of AI has already begun, but this is being kept secret from the people, who are also unaware of the dangerous truth that AI is already finding its way into the military and warfare. But this is denied – and nobody wants to hear or know about it – and in their indifference the peoples are reluctant to even think about it. But when there is weeping and gnashing of teeth, the only way out is to resort to weapons that are becoming ever more deadly in their effect and to murder and destroy for all they are worth.

[return to Index](#)

Ascended Masters

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ascended_master

see also [Great White Brotherhood](#)

see also [Saint Germain](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Semjase:

115. Especially the human being on Earth is still unable to be independent and to develop independently due to the traditional false teachings and subjugations of every kind and form.

116. He is in this regard not even half reasonable.

117. Although he is repeatedly taught the truth that in every respect he alone is responsible for all events that affect all areas of his life, he wants to live on in his old heresy forms and make higher 'spirit forms' responsible and superior to himself, while still committing such sacrilege that it already degenerates into unreality, for he dares to elevate earthlings to the status of masters, to whom he assigns near perfection and whom he powerfully sets above himself, but unreal and obstructive of evolution, if not self-destructive.

118. Further developing believing misguided 'spiritual' and 'semi-spiritual' directions live in the mad delusion of having solved the riddle by speaking of 'spiritual' hierarchy and meaning energies.

119. But these are no further than the others because truthfully they seek the powers behind the hierarchical powers, which are well to embody universal energies, which however are in truth deceased Earth-humans and also remain it, which also never are able to ascend to those hierarchical powers as the Earth-human imagines this.

Billy:

Do you mean e.g. Maria *{Mary}*, [Gautama](#), [Morya](#), [Kut Humi](#), [Saint Germain](#) and others, as they are called here on this representation?

Semjase:

120. Certainly.

121. These are all deceased human life-forms, which at their time had an average level of consciousness, like the average human being on Earth today ...

...

Billy:

... Here on this representation of the 'spiritual' hierarchy of our planets – so you say like Asket and Sfath that this is all nonsense?

Semjase:

124. Of course, sure, for these things have been created by human foolishness and other related factors to these absurd assertions.

125. But mankind on Earth does not want to be instructed in this matter, for in his illogicality he lives in the belief that everything he conceives of and assumes is logic, if he believes himself to be more knowledgeable than the truth itself and believes in his ignorance to be truly knowledgeable.

Ashtar Sheran / Ashtashran / Athar Seran / Atar Seran / Aruseak / Atarkeran

[https://n.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ashtar_\(extraterrestrial_being\)](https://n.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ashtar_(extraterrestrial_being))

see also Contactee – Herbert Viktor Speer

see also Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath

see also Thule Society

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Billy:

... I have other questions in store, such as a question about a certain Asthar Sheran. Do you know anything about him and his followers?

Semjase:

68. I know the name very well.

Billy:

Then talk, what's it all about?

Semjase:

69. I do not want to talk about that.

Billy:

For what reason? We have some writings from a group in Berlin who are dealing with this Asthar. What about you not wanting to talk?

Semjase:

70. I can explain the facts to you, but only for you.

71. Officially I am only allowed to make a few statements.

Billy:

Then at least give these.

Semjase:

72. I already said that we know the name very well.

73. But we also know of the writings you mentioned and more of various other things.

74. Despite all our efforts, which we have been doing for years, we were not able to connect with these life forms.

75. We could neither find them in the places mentioned nor ever locate them.

76. We searched countless systems of normal time and countless dimensions for them, but nowhere was there a clue from them.

77. Everything is very mysterious, and interestingly enough the traces from all systems of this and other times and from all dimensions lead back again and again to the Earth, especially to Germany.

78. There the traces bundle together and concentrate in a very specific place and on a very specific entity.

79. This is a centre of a very powerful secret organisation, which you certainly do not know and which calls itself the Thule- or Arus-Society.

80. In years of work we have not been able to clarify why all this is so, why we continue to research in this relationship.

81. However, it is absolutely clear that all impulses undoubtedly emanate from this centre.

82. The initiators of these impulses possess great knowledge and many powers.

83. They are also in possession of few primary telepathic powers and many kinds of knowledge about extraterrestrial technologies, events and about extraterrestrial intelligences, etc.

84. We have established with absolute certainty that they transmit this knowledge through primary telepathy via impulsives and thus influence many Earth-humans who are sensitive to it.

85. But we have also established with absolute certainty that in the originators of these impulses a goal prevails with the aim: Preservation and elevation of the white race on this Earth from the descendants of the Arus race.

86. Up to the present time we have not yet been able to clarify what the meaning of the whole should be and which actual powers are hidden in the originator.

87. Everything is very well shielded through powers that are very difficult to penetrate.

88. At any rate, one thing is certain:

89. The primary telepathically radiated impulses are captured by various groups of humans and recorded in writing.

90. These are sometimes very good transmissions and explanations that come astonishingly close to the truth or even state it in fact.

91. But the reason for this was so far inscrutable and unclear.

92. However, we have certain values about it, which I am not allowed to name officially, because they do not yet give an overall picture.

93. However, it is clear that everything is concentrated around the Thule-Arus-Bund, but where it is actually controlled from is still unclear.

94. Traces of this lead into a foreign galaxy, and it seems that behind the 'Astar Sheran'-group there is even more than what we currently know and that it is also quite evil.

95. Surprisingly, the writings mentioned contain an enormous amount of knowledge about valuable and good things and about facts that are quite unknown on the Earth.

96. Mixed in with these truths, however, are also very strange, unreal and untrue as well as quite negative and evil lies and things that seem like an evil foreign body in the block of good.

97. Thus, for example, gross falsehoods are interspersed, such as the naming of false contact persons who appear or have appeared on the scene in a fraudulent form.

98. These are also immediately noticeable as evil foreign bodies and do not make any sense in their naming.

99. It could not be clarified so far by us, why these falsehoods are interspersed and asserted as truth and what is the actual and quite obviously very malicious purpose of the whole.

100. On the whole, it is certain that the primary telepathic transmissions are very valuable and sometimes even truthful in relation to things that appear unusual to the earthly man, but to which the evil falsehoods manoeuvred in do not rhyme in any way.

101. The whole thing simply makes no sense, for the logic of the very many truths is interestingly overplayed again by an unusually great illogicalness and falsehood.

102. It is undoubted that the primary telepathic impulses of truth seekers were and are partly truthfully recorded in written form, because the persons doing this are or were very truthful.

103. But it is incomprehensible that the real truth is in short again destroyed and made questionable by untruth as well as by lies and falsehood.

Billy:

Is it possible that perhaps some alien people have their hands in the game? You spoke of the Thule Arus Society and of another galaxy or of the Arus allies. Arus was an alien after all.

Semjase:

104. I am not allowed to give any official information about that yet.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_036

Semjase:

33. Adolf Hitler had succumbed to a delusion of power and was also maliciously abused by the Giza intelligences, with the old Thule Society playing a not inconsiderable part in this, which, however, cannot be transferred to the society of the same name of the new form.

Billy:

You already said that. You have already spoken about this society before, in connection with Ashtar Sheran, or whatever his name is. It is said that this Sheran also transmitted a novel-like book, as it was explained to me, in which it is said that his clan took the dear Moses on board a beamship about 3,500 years ago. The Ten Commandments were then given to him by these. In addition, this Sheran also claims that the events of FATIMA can be traced back to his clan. You

once gave some hints about these things, but you did not express yourself very clearly because you do not have exact certainty about these events. But you promised me you'd enlighten me if you could figure it out. I am now interested in whether the then Thule Society in Germany is somehow connected to this Sheran tribe and whether it has anything to do with the Giza intelligences.

Semjase:

34. Your questions brought up a series of explanations I was going to give you today anyway.

35. A few days ago, through painstaking research and surveillance, we were able to gain a clear understanding of the fact that Ashtar Sheran actually exists and that the only reason we could not recognise him was because he fraudulently wrapped himself in this name.

36. A part of his real name is ARUSEAK along with another sequence of names, and he is a cousin of the supreme Giza intelligence.

37. On their behalf he controlled the old German Thule society, in which he introduced two strong telepathic factors, but which also influenced many Thule society members and various outside groups on a telenotic basis, including those who received the pseudo-messages of Ashtar Sheran.

38. Sheran's machinations in this regard continue today and will continue in the future, but no longer in connection with the reorganised Thule Society.

Billy:

Now I understand all sorts of things, but you just mentioned a word I don't know. You said telenotical, what is that?

Semjase:

39. Telenotical simply means telenosis or telenothy.

Billy:

This is a Bohemian forest for me. I really do not know what that is. I have never heard that word before.

Semjase:

40. You know hypnosis, which is based on and built upon objective and acoustic influences.

41 In contrast to hypnosis, telenosis does not require any optical or acoustic influences, but only certain high-frequency oscillations, which are transmitted inaudibly to humans and otherwise undetectable by means of high-tech apparatus and devices, e.g. radio, telephone, radio, television and other communication and transmission apparatus and devices, although impulse telepathy also belongs to this.

...

Billy:

... Tell me what Moses and Fatima have in connection with Sheran. You did not give me any information about that.

Semjase:

106. In fact, i did not:

107. The events of Fatima actually trace back to these intelligences, as do many similar events.

108. All we knew so far was that the Giza intelligences were responsible for all these events and that everything was done by Ashtar Sheran or by his command.

109. This has only been known to us for a few days, since we were able to unveil the secret around him.

110. The case with Moses behaves is somewhat different than was explained, because the Ten Commandments, of which there were actually twelve, were not given to him in a spaceship, but actually in that place which is handed down to you in the Bible.

111. In this statement the truth was handed down to you as it really happened, at least as far as the place of the event is concerned.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Quetzal:

3. This time I will give you explanations that Semjase has spoken about with you in relation to the events surrounding Ashtar Sheran who in truth was named Aruseak and who carries further names yet.

...

15. Aruseak, alias Ashtar Sheran, and so forth, is, as far as the fulfilment of his apportioned mission is concerned, the leader of an assembly of intelligences consisting of thousands of individuals, who, until 15 years ago, stood under the direct command of the world-control seeking KAMAGOL.

16. Aruseak and Kamagol are, according to their blood association, cousins, as it is named by you.

17. But Kamagol is the leader and ruler over a splinter group of many thousands of descendants who, in earlier times were separated, which means that this group had been separated by those powers who, earlier, possessed the control over your Earth and whose highest leader was an JHWH.

18. As it has always been, however, power struggles and lust for power also ruled among them, as unfortunately is characteristic of the human life form in its course of evolution.

19. One of the most greedy for might at that time was ARUSSEM, who, with a group of many thousands broke away from the majority of the celestial sons who had already become peaceful, and went his own way with the mind to make the Earth and its life forms subordinate.

20. His way of obtaining his goal was that of lies and deceit, of misleading and false teaching in the form of cultic false teachings which he was able to very skillfully weave into the religious teachings.

21. Through emissaries, and Earth-humans who had succumbed to him, he mixed these teachings among the Earth-humans whereby he soon won many followers of his false teachings.

22. It was primarily the gypsies on the Nile and in the further vicinity of the Mediterranean Sea and the Red Sea, who fanatically hung on his false teachings and began to spread them.

23. But the Hebrews, as they were, later freed themselves from this rule, as Arussem had to cede control to his successor, who was then named JEHOVAH, and so forth, in the tongue of the Earth-humans.

24. Having grown in the number of their people, the Hebrews created their own might and elected themselves as chosen ones.

25. They assumed for themselves the right to be qualified for world-control and to be worthy as chosen people, although they were never a people, rather only a low human group of gypsies of all kinds of colors and races who had come together.

26. But since the events of that time, they unjustifiably presented themselves as the first-ones, as the pre-entitled to rule the Earth, faithful to the examples who wanted to bring the whole Earth into bondage.

27. Thereby they became renegades, as also were their models, who now from their side, had to seek new ways to realise their wishes for power.

28. They found these ways then also through Kamagol the First, who succeeded Jehovah, who had assumed the name of an JHWH.

29. Like no ruler before, Kamagol the First forced all terrestrial religions into the frame of blood-demanding cults which, unfortunately, were able to be maintained on the Earth up to the current time.

30. In spite of many efforts of the righteous celestial sons they were not able to prohibit his evil machinations, therefore he could grasp the cultic religions around himself more and more and control the world.

31. Mighty in many kinds of technical and consciousness-related resources and powers, Kamagol's assembly was able to force the Earth-humans into its power and completely lead them into a cultic religion confusion.

32. However, also Kamagol the First could not assert his position of power because, after he had created for himself a centre and a headquarters deep under the surface of the pyramids of Giza, he was overthrown and disempowered by his own son, KAMAGOL the Second.

33. In many things he was even more malicious than his father, which he also soon proved through the introduction of monstrous mass killings of the Earth-humans.

34. Very many bloody events on the Earth which were carried out through the cultic religions, in truth, concern the will and the influencing of Kamagol the Second.

35. He and his assembly have become known, in insider circles, as the GIZA INTELLIGENCES.

36. This is because they maintain their actual command centre there and guide all events from there.

37. Many kinds of efforts were undertaken to prepare an end for this command centre and the driving force of this malicious assembly, yet that has basically failed up until now, because they have secured everything so much that effective alterations could only be obtained with malicious illogical force, which is not allowed to us and all others who are oriented regarding these facts.

38. Kamagol the First now selected one of his cousins as the authority over a group of thousands of individuals which had a quite special mission to fulfil - or would have had.

39. This task was essentially based on the telenotic guiding of various groups of humans of Aryan lineage into certain paths, in particular in Germany, America, Argentina and Brazil, in order to provide unconscious assistance for Kamagol's plans.

40. During the first time period, Aruseak, therefore Ashtar Sheran and whatever his other names may yet be, followed these orders unconditionally, so thereby Kamagol allocated further great power.

41. But in the course of time he obtained many kinds of understanding and modified his behavior.

42. Until then, he acted only according to the orders of Kamagol, so he only modified his tactic unnoticeably and thereby influenced, firstly, his assembly, which he indeed required.

43. By and by he obtained their trust, and they acknowledged him as their actual leader.

44. So it was an easy game for him to, by and by, include the obtained understanding of the truth and also to act according to it, even with the knowledge of his assembly.

45. With their acquiescence they loosened themselves from the control of Kamagol and formed a new splinter group.

46. That happened in the Earth year 1933.

47. Since then Aruseak followed his mission, imposed on him by Kamagol, to a degree, and transmitted his messages to various Earth-humans using telepathic impulses.

48. Because, however, he is not yet completely conscious of the truth, in his messages arise contradictions to which however no attention may be given.

49. In various matters of the truth he is yet inexperienced, so he has to learn it first.

50. Nevertheless, however, his messages in the principal matters are extremely faithful to the truth and stimulate joy.

51. But, on the basis of security for his assembly and himself, in certain things he gives unclear and not correct, and therefore false, statements, which is however entirely excusable.

52. So, statements about his place of residence also do not correspond to correctness which, however, effects no severance with his obtained love of truth.

53. This is a security for him and his assembly so that they do not come into conflict with Kamagol's assembly.

54. In spite of all of our possibilities we have not succeeded in finding his whereabouts.

55. Apparently he and his assembly have received, through some sort of circumstances, very high and valuable knowledge of security measures which they make use of and that we are not able to investigate with all our possibilities.

56. But that is not of significance, because those kind of occurrences often happen if individual groups break off from a forceful control and seek the way of the truth.

57. So Aruseak, with his assembly, can hold up in a very greatly distant galaxy or even in another dimension, where they are absolutely secure from Kamagol's grasp.

58. However, they are able to do their mission in spite of that because their consciousness-based, and technical, possibilities make it possible to bridge all distances in space and time.

59. This is the state of these matters that I had to explain to you.

Billy:

Quetzal, that is of more value to me than any material fortune. Your explanation says therefore, that Aruseak has broken away from the Giza Intelligences and has made himself autonomous. That is monstrously favorable: it is only a shame that you did not already discover that earlier. The previous meager statements from Semjase have unfortunately created a somewhat worse picture.

Quetzal:

60. It is known to me, yet we did not want to leave you and the interested ones in uncertainty, that Aruseak belonged to the Giza Intelligences.

61. But we can just now transmit to you the truth known to us up until now, because we know it somewhat better.

62. Still to mention, at any rate, is that, in spite of everything a great factor of uncertainty exists in regard to the probity of Aruseak, alias, Ashtar Sheran, alias, alias, subsequently it cannot be said with certainty that an intrigue and falseness is not still indeed hidden, in the end, behind the present manner of behaviour.

63. Ashtar Sheran's change of attitude provides, namely, some puzzle.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Billy:

... But what about this Ashtar Sheran, is he still in the area?

Semjase:

88. He is very well, but his activity has finally ceased; however, he is not so close that one could still call it 'in the area'.

89. Moreover, we found out that he poses a certain danger, which we have not yet been able to determine.

Billy:

Also good. But what about the young journalist who wrote or simply reproduced all these Sheran reports? I was able to read these reports in the meantime because they were made available to me.

Semjase:

90. The man is not what he is described as.

91. He was never even outside the earthly atmosphere and even less did he experience the things he reported.

92. All his statements are pure fantasy.

Billy:

Then I do not understand that Ashtar Sheran should actually exist anyway, if this man invented everything.

Semjase:

93. That is also very easy to explain:

94. Ashtar Sheran had a [real visionary](#) influence on him when he was still in doubt and unfortunately ignored various things, such as the later total elimination when he completely renounced the Gizeh intelligences.

95. Thus the man, if you want to call the person that, came to mix certain still vague memories with his boundless imagination and to spread them as truth.

96. All these things only became known to me less than nine days ago, because the clarification of these things was a small part of my task that has kept me in suspense for so long.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_105

Quetzal:

91. You and the whole task are still very vulnerable to other elements, earthly as well as extraterrestrial, the latter being related to the Bafaths, Astar Sheran, etc.

Billy:

54. I can imagine that, but these Sheran types, etc. are certainly not as mean and dangerous as the Giza twerps [{Gizeh Intelligences}](#).

Quetzal:

92. Do not let yourself be deceived, because the dangers are sometimes even greater, because these elements do not have to take into account that their existence becomes known.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_145

Billy:

... Anatol is a man who was used by a group of extraterrestrials as a contact person to pursue a very specific educational work on Earth. He stands, or rather, stood, in contact with humans of that group, who are under the leadership of a certain ASHTAR SHERAN. These Ashtar Sheran people previously worked together with the Giza Intelligences and were, therefore, expelled by the Pleiadians from the planet Earth and were deported. For the exact data on this, one would have to go to our earlier contact reports (see: Volume 1: 36th Contact on Monday, 20.10.1975, p. 460 and the following and 38th Contact on Thursday, 13.11.1975, p. 488 and the following and Volume 2, 44th Contact on Monday, 16.2.1976, p. 81 and the following) to find these because I know that these things were discussed between you and me officially. Over the last decades, however, Ashtar Sheran and his people have obviously changed to the positive and to the truthfully truth in such a form that they were allowed to remain active on the Earth practically, in a reparation process or in a reparation mission, whereby the Pleiadians have made several of their own older ships available to them. Thus, people of the Ashtar Sheran group already came to the Earth again a long time ago, recently searched for contact here, and worked or work for a certain truth mission, which consists, among other things, of confirming your existence and my mission. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_233

Ptaah:

21. And as for the name Ashtar, I refer to all the information that we already delivered to you several years ago for the public, from which it clearly and unambiguously follows that Ashtar Sheran has never had and still does not have those contacts with Earth-humans that are ascribed to him by various liars and deceivers of the Earth.

22. As for the inglorious role that he had played, this is known to you very well, and moreover, his material existence expired, according to the terrestrial calendar in the year 1983, when he strove for things in the DAL Universe that did not fall within his competence.

23. Having fallen back into his former, wrong, and old conduct, he fled into the twin universe and attempted to seize power there over Asket's people, whereby his aircraft was destroyed and he lost his life.

24. So he, as well as his spirit-form, can in no way enter into contacts with Earth-humans, for on the one hand, his body was completely eliminated by the destruction, while his spirit-form has no possibility of returning from the twin universe to our universe or to break through the barriers, which are insurmountable to any spirit-form, of both buffering universes, in order to establish or maintain this kind of contact with the Earth-humans.

25. So all those lying and swindling Earth-humans, who maintain that they would have contact with Ashtar Sheran, are already condemned by this fact.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_236

Ptaah:

98. A residual group of the now-dead Ashtar Sheran, who finally concluded his life in the DAL Universe, felt obliged to be active as avengers of their former lord and master.

99. And since they thought that they could avenge their dead master most impressively if they would nip the teaching of the truth on Earth in the bud, they placed malicious, negative impulses in several of your friends, which made them become disloyal and enslaved to swindlers, deceivers, and liars, as in the case of Yoshi Kozakura and a few others.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

Billy:

There are also many lies about Ashtar Sheran. Again and again people come to us who still believe in the nonsense that he still transmits messages to Earth-humans and plans to save his followers on Earth. People simply don't want to accept the truth that this Athar Seran, as his real name was, who was misunderstood on Earth and transformed into Ashtar Sheran, was eliminated years ago in the DAL-universe during his criminal fighting, consequently his spirit-form and his whole block of consciousness are no longer in our DERN-universe.

Ptaah:

91. Lies, swindle, fraud and delusions of all kinds unfortunately very often have a very long life span.

92. Therefore, it is not surprising that even the most incredible Ashtar Sheran stories still circulate as strongly as in former times.

93. And it is not surprising that new delusional illnesses, liars, fraudsters, charlatans and swindlers appear again and again in this regard, because with such untruthful things a lot of money and other profits can be made on earth with believers who respond to them.

94. A fact that also applies to the so-called UFO-contacts resp. to the alleged contacts with extraterrestrials.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_260

Billy:

Ashtar Sheran, i.e. Aruseak or Atar Seran and whatever else this criminal called himself, was eliminated in the DAL Universe during a serious battle, as he was attacking a planet or something like that, as you've explained. Now, the question arose as to whether he is now incarnated again; do you know something about this?

Ptaah:

77. What you say is correct, but whether he is now reincarnated should be answered with a "no," for in the regions where he lost his life, no overpopulation problems prevail on the planet; therefore, it will still take a very long time before he will be arranged into a reincarnation.

78. To our knowledge, three hundred years will pass, when I make my statements in accordance with the earthly calendar.

Billy:

So other time relationships prevail there, whereby I have just alluded to the duration of a year.

Ptaah:

79. That planet – in whose outer space Ashtar Sheran lost his life and in whose otherworldly space, in accordance with the valid creative regularities, his spirit form as well as entire consciousness block fixed themselves – has an orbital period around the central star that corresponds to 486 days, according to the earthly standard.

80. Moreover, a day has 27 hours and a little more than 36 minutes, measured by an earthly hour.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_330

Billy:

... n the Czech Republic a certain Ivo Benda works around, who – as I have been told – works around on the internet and in books with my photos and writings as well as with all my material in general and also claims that he is the reincarnation of Ashtar Sheran and is in contact with you. But now I know that all these claims are based on charlatany, because first of all you have no contact with any other human being on Earth apart from me, and secondly Ashtar Sheran's spirit-form cannot be reincarnated in an Earth human, because this guy died a few years ago in the DAL-universe and consequently his spirit form cannot return to our DERN-universe in terms of rebirth.

Ptaah:

33. The facts of all things are as you say.

34. And I would like to state quite clearly that I am not in any way in contact with this man and that all his claims in this regard are untrue.

35. You know that you are our only contact person on Earth in every respect, both telepathically and physically or in any other respect.

36. The man's claims regarding his alleged rebirth as Ashtar Sheran can only be classified as untrue.

37. There is probably nothing more to be explained in this matter, except that we are well acquainted with the man's wiles, as you very much trivialize his machinations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_452

Ptaah:

7. ... the faction of Ashtar Sheran, who for a very long time on the Earth tried to cause mischief again and again and also were in alliance with the Gizeh-Intelligences.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_563

Ptaah:

82. A certain Wilbert B. Smith was probably a contactee, but unfortunately one of the negative kind.

83. His contact was only a one-time and absolutely meaningless contact and furthermore only a hypnotic direct contact with the group of the 'Ashtar Sheran', whereby the whole thing was, as already mentioned, effectively of an insignificant nature.

84. As hypnotic direct contacts we call those where the hypnosis is not performed independently by apparatuses, but directly by the human being, but where the hypnotic transmission of energy thanks to hypnosis over long distances is also performed by strong transmitting apparatuses.

85. So Smith, like many other contact persons, was in contact under hypnosis with post-hypnotic aspect, and he did not act consciously and not of his own free will, as it was common practice in the 'Ashtar Sheran' group to keep the contact persons absolutely under control.

86. And this was the case with all the numerous contacts who were abused by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

87. Such contacts with Earth-humans were very often the case through the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, whereby this group simply impulsively influenced Earth-humans to make them willing tools for their dark machinations on Earth.

88. These influencers were in great numbers, but none of the human beings ever had any idea what the actual reality of the contacts was and how they took place.

89. In fact, they never had any real physical contact, but always only hypnotic impulsive contact, with **real visions** also being part of the whole, so that many of those contacts, who were abusively manipulated by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, were convinced that they had real contact with extraterrestrials.

90. So they were not aware that they had no real encounters with the aliens in this sense, and consequently they also had not flown in their flying apparatus, because in fact they were only pretended to have had real hypnotic visions.

91. Through this hypnotic **real vision** illusion the contactees were misled in such a way that they actually believed that they had real contacts with extraterrestrials and had flown with their flying apparatus.

92. So they were no longer able to distinguish reality from the hypnotic illusion, and lived or still live in the implanted delusion that their contacts were real.

93. A further fact was that these contactees were hypnotically and suggestively given false data about the origin of the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, thus practically all these contactees were reminded of different places of origin.

94. But all these facts were unknown to us at the time when we gave you the list of these contactees, because at that time we only analyzed the memories of the people concerned.

95. These were, however, so profoundly hypnotically and suggestively manipulated that we were deceived by them and therefore did not recognize the memory manipulation.

96. We only found out the real facts three weeks ago, with better technical possibilities, which we now have at our disposal and which we have now used for the first time.

97. In recent years, we have noticed things that seemed strange to us in various such contactees, which is why we used the new equipment and devices to re-analyze the memory impulses of all still living contact persons and were able to penetrate their hypnotic blockade.

...

100. It must be said, however, that the persons forced into contact in this way are left with no conscious knowledge of their own, but only the post-hypnotic memory, which shortly after the manipulation became so strong that it could not be reversed .

101. And this applies without exception to all those many Earth-humans whom we have named individually or in lists as contact persons and who without exception have been forcibly manipulated in a hypnotic-suggestive-revisionary way by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

102. In all cases, however, the impulses were such that the recipients of the impulses had false visions and thought that they had experienced contact, which is why they took notes, wrote books and also made public statements.

103. The reason for this was, on the one hand, that this was supposed to lead to a worldwide disinformation regarding the existence and origin of various extraterrestrials, while on the other hand it was also connected to a plan of the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, which consisted of becoming a ruling power on Earth and finding a new home there.

104. The plan was that this group would act as a kind of savior for the Earth's population, against various 'evil' alien invaders who were supposed to threaten Earth.

105. For this purpose a big spectacle with aerial battles and fights in earth orbit was planned to make everything seem real.

106. And this would finally have led to the 'Ashtar Sheran' group taking over the rule of Earth, as an extraterrestrial armada, so to speak.

107. So all this was aimed at with the hypnotic contacts to Earth-humans, and it was all to come about after official contacts with the Earth governments had been established.

108. This could actually have been achieved by influencing certain Earth-humans through impulses, which would also have included the rulers of all countries, who would have acted according to the impulses in such a way that the plans could have been realised.

109. Since these persons, of whom there were a greater number, all failed and for reasons as yet unknown to us did not fulfill the orders placed in them, the evil plan did not come to pass.

110. All the contactees, whom we also used to call by their names, were supposed to be the pathfinders for the realization of the plans of the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

111. And since all these Earth-humans were hypnotically and suggestively manipulated by the aliens of the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, which we did not know at that time, we called them real contact persons.

112. That was probably wrong of us, because we let ourselves be misled, which led to false assumptions on your part and also on the part of Earth-humans, which resulted in the assumption that these contact persons with the 'Ashtar Sheran' group had real physical or telepathic contact with any aliens.

113. Of course this was not true, as we know today, but even then it seemed strange to us, because we did not know any other group apart from the three groups unknown to us.

114. So we assumed that these contact persons were connected to the three unknown people we did not know.

115. So this misunderstanding was due to us, which we regret very much.

116. And it should also be mentioned that this form of forced manipulative contacts had nothing to do with our impulse contacts, which we used to have with Earth-humans, but for them unconsciously and in such a way that they assumed that their progressive ideas were their own.

117. In particular, these impulse contacts from our side to scientists took place in order to promote the sciences of medicine and technology among Earth-humans, which has also been proven by the very rapid developments in the last decades through many inventions and innovations etc., as is actually the case.

118. Our contacts were also such that the recipients of our impulse transmissions had no knowledge of the whole of the unconscious telepathic information impulses.

119. The 'Ashtar Sheran' group, which finally ended in the DAL universe, as you know what was supposed to cause disaster on Earth, which would have happened if their manipulative machinations with the forcibly contacted Earth-humans had been successful.

...

Billy:

These are new findings again, which show many things in a new light.

Ptaah:

123. That is so, but we are also not immune from mistakes and misguidance, not even in the mentioned relationship by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, which has been doing very bad things and has caused a lot of trouble regarding alleged physical and telepathic contacts with various extraterrestrials from allegedly different places of origin.

124. As we have now been able to find out, their victims were hypnotically and visionarily duped into alleged physical contacts, as well as into alleged messages of Christian religious form.

125. This, along with various other underhand machinations, which caused wrong assumptions and views in many Earth-humans, even among civil servants and military personnel etc.

126. Also, for the sake of confusion, sightings with various kinds of flying apparatus were actually organized around the world, as well as strange acts of animal mutilation etc., as well as by Earth-humans who were impulsively hypnotized by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

127. We only found out about this through Asket, because she told us that during the fighting in the DAL universe four prisoners were taken from the 'Ashtar Sheran' group before their armada was completely destroyed.

128. One of the four prisoners was the first representative of Ashtar Sheran and Armada commander.

129. Recently he, like the three other prisoners, finally agreed to break the silence and reveal the many evil machinations of the group, so that we could get to the bottom of it with their hypnosis contactees and find the truth.

130. These prisoners also gave the names of various such false contactees who had already died, including one Wilbert B. Smith, as well as others in various countries in Europe, Africa, Japan, America, Israel and South America, such as Brazil and Argentina etc., but also Australia and Russia etc.

...

Billy:

I can understand that, but now the question arises whether the whole thing with the prisoners and your investigations have perhaps also led to findings with regard to the three groups unknown to you, and if so, which ones?

Ptaah:

136. This was also clarified with the prisoners, and their statements make it absolutely clear that the 'Ashtar Sheran' group had no connection whatsoever with the three groups unknown to us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_565

Billy:

So many observations, things, and strange occurrences can be traced back not only to the former 'Ashtar Sheran' group, but also to these four groups?

Ptaah:

65. It was never mentioned, but only that many events and occurrences could be attributed to this 'Sheran group', from the hypnotic forced contacts to all kinds of unpleasant happenings and strange occurrences.

...

Billy:

... What interests me now: During the first time of our contacts your daughter Semjase talked a lot about the fact that various extraterrestrials come and go on Earth and that they would also have contacts with Earth-humans. How should this be understood now that you found out about the 'Ashtar-Sheran' group and were able to clarify the whole thing? Must Semjase's explanations now be connected with this?

Ptaah:

76. That is indeed the case, yes, in every single relation of the names she told you, which according to our latest investigations were connected with the 'Ashtar-Sheran' group.

77. These statements of my daughter are of course not connected with those telepathic impulse contacts which we had with Earth-humans without their knowledge, nor with those which, intentionally or unintentionally, were made by us with Earth-humans, such as the contact of my daughter Semjase with a German named Elsa Schröder in Persia near Zahedan and with Petra and Anatol.

78. Then the contact that took place in Bolivia, South America, with an extraterrestrial group from a space and time displaced area of Proxima Centauri between an Athar and Kohun and a man of German descent.

79. And there may also have been contacts of various kinds between Earth-humans and the four groups unknown to us, but we have no clear evidence of this, at least not to date.

80. And what my daughter explained at that time when she talked about contacts with extraterrestrials mostly referred to the activities of the 'Ashtar-Sheran' group, but under certain circumstances also incidents with the unknown groups could have been included, but we have not been able to clarify this until today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_567

Billy:

... Accordingly, from the beginning, you also could not penetrate into the deeper consciousness nor into the memory of those earthlings who you previously designated as contact people. So you did not find the actual truth, being that the human beings of the Earth, who you designated

as genuine contactees, were nothing more than those manipulated by the Ashtar Sheran group's hypnotic suggestion and [real vision](#), and so forth, who had no conscious and genuine memories of alleged personal contacts and experiences with extraterrestrials, rather only suggested false memories. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_568

{Reader's} Question:

Once again the 'Ashtar Sheran' movement is also involved. The fact is that a good friend of mine lives absolutely by their rules and says that the Ashtar sect teaches that there are angels to guide you, that Earth is in ascension, and that those who really try to follow the Ashtar 'teachings' are also 'saved' – blablaba. These speeches are common in esotericism, but what does this really have to do with Ashtar Sheran? He is – who was called Aruseak – already deceased, right? I know that the Plejaren know little about this community, but perhaps there is news?

{Billy} Answer:

As far as Ashtar Sheran is concerned, it can be said in a nutshell that on the one hand it is known how the name of this extraterrestrial came into the earthly language area, where it has since been exploited esoterically and sectarian and misused by would-be media, which are supposedly powerful in channelling, for imagined 'messages'. The alleged 'messages' of all 'media', also the 'Kryon- and Ashtar Sheran messages', are without exception nothing else but personal delusional, schizophrenic or deliberately fraudulent machinations, because channelling, talking to the dead etc., is absolute nonsense. But to Ashtar Sheran, who actually existed, whereby he first had an important mission, but from which he had fallen away and become a criminal: He had gathered a large armada around him and caused all kinds of mischief and inconsistencies, as well as that he himself, as well as his followers in bondage to him, hypnotically and suggestively influenced Earth-humans and made them believe all kinds of nonsense. The name Ashtar Sheran was also suggestively 'implanted' in earthlings, who then – unaware of the truth of their suggestive-hypnotic influence – turned it into an esoteric-sectarian contact story and spread it, which has continued until today and has found a large number of followers and believers. And this is still the case, although Ashtar Sheran was truly a criminal and Athar Seran was what his real name was. On Earth, the name was misunderstood and changed to Ashtar Sheran, but he, along with his whole band, was eliminated in the DAL universe years ago in criminal battles, so his spirit-form is also no longer in our DERN universe.

...

The worshippers and advocates of the figure of Ashtar Sheran on Earth are, like the 'Kryon Community', a widespread sect spreading nonsense under the name 'Ashtar Command', whose members actually believe in an alien named Ashtar Sheran, who is said to be delivering 'valuable messages'. Contrary to the truth that Athar Seran or Aruseak or alias Ashtar Sheran is said to come from a people called the Santinians, he prosecuted a completely different people. The 'Ashtar Sheran' believers claim that he is supposed to have been working on Earth for a long time. The sect also represents the alleged interests of Ashtar Sheran, who is supposed to have been active on Earth for many decades. And this despite the fact that the Plejaren have been declaring for decades that he was eliminated in the DAL universe during hostilities when he wanted to conquer a planet with his armada. In Germany, there is a Santine representation in Berlin.

The 'Ashtar Command' goes back to the 'I Am' movement, which was founded by a certain Guy Ballard as a theosophical community. The 'I Am' movement or 'Saint Germain Foundation' originated in America. Its founders and leaders, the mining engineer Guy Ballard (1878–1939) and his wife Edna, transformed theosophy, which originated in India, into an 'American' theosophical doctrine of God's work. The leader of the Theosophists is said to have been contacted by so-called ascended 'masters'. The alleged contact between the 'Ashtar Sheran-

Command' and Ashtar Sheran is said to have taken place by means of 'channelling' (which corresponds to a pure schizophrenic imagination), in which a medium is supposed to receive a message. A well-known medium from this sect is called Tuella, which is said to come from the English-speaking world. The alleged 'messages' of this medium, which is very active, are not only available in the English-speaking world, but also in Switzerland and Germany, etc. The whole of these sectarian 'messages' is at the heart of the evacuation of humanity on Earth by over 17 million UFOs, which cannot be seen at the moment. The purpose of the evacuation is to bring the earthlings who believe in this nonsense to a higher vibrational level and thereby save them from the bitter end of time and humanity. ...

...

... According to the 'Ashtar Command', Earth-humans are to be taken to a paradise after their evacuation from Earth by the 17 million UFOs and from then on are to be rejuvenated both mentally and physically – as was the case with the 'Heaven's Gate' sect. In any case, the members of the Ashtar Sheran sect are lied to, deceived and misled. At present 144,000 light beings from the Santinians are said to live on Earth – farewell to the 144,000 'chosen' ones who are to be deposed and 'saved', as the Bible claims with similar nonsense. If the alleged evacuation with UFOs is compared to the biblical rapture, an analogous story emerges, except that the saviours mentioned in the Bible have nothing to do with UFOs and Ashtar Sheran. According to the 'Ashtar Command', thousands of Santinians are said to have incarnated on Earth, although not everyone is aware of this, so many of them will only later realise where they really came from. Although there is only the Earth in the whole solar system, which is inhabited by human beings and many other life-forms, Ashtar Command claims that the whole solar system is inhabited. This is scientifically already today a complete nonsense and nonsense, whereby the whole thing reminds of the charlatanism of Georg Adamski with his human beings from Venus, as well as of Jakob Lorber, who described the huge gas planets as the habitat of human beings etc. The 'Ashtar Command' also claims that the Earth must soon be transformed into a new plane of existence. That the whole solar system should be animated, as the 'Ashtar Command' claims, is an astronomical impossibility, as already every child capable of understanding and reason knows, but nevertheless the followers of Ashtar Sheran, who died long ago in the DAL universe, still maintain the idiotic nonsense of a SOL system that is animated throughout.

And what is more, the Santinians allegedly accuse the earthlings of playing fast and loose with the Earth and its environment. Ashtar Sheran himself is hailed as the Commander of Love, who is also supposed to be the Son of Man announced by Jesus Christ. Of course, how could it be any other way with a stinking religious sect, Jesus Christ and the archangel Michael are also supposed to be on you and you with the Santinians and to work together with them. Through this cooperation, the evacuation of the earthlings should also come about one day, which should also be ordered by God's personality. That the 'Ashtar Command' for the whole thing – probably to announce the evacuation – will use all the natural disasters and the evil worldly events to point out the future upheavals, is to be expected. Ashtar Command promises peace, freedom and 'spiritual' perfection for the future, based on the sect's philosophy that all human beings can recognise themselves as Santinians incarnate on Earth. This nonsense is especially dangerous for unstable human beings, because it is especially such unstable people, who, according to their faith, fall into such nonsense and become unthinkingly and abysmally in bondage to it. It is not only adults who are at risk, but also children who are confronted with all this bottomless and irresponsible nonsense and also fall into this and the delusion that there is a real meaning behind everything, if they come to the idea of being an extraterrestrial human being themselves, perhaps a Santine, so that they have to join like-minded people and show similar sectarian behaviour.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_724

Billy:

... Ashtar Sheran, if I speak of this one first, was a criminal, yes criminal, I would even like to say, who then lost his life in the DAL universe and whose correct name was Ashtashran, for which, however, I do not know the meaning. Ashtashran, like the Giza intelligences, also belonged to the old split-off old Pleiadian splinter group, which had already departed to our DERN universe more than 22 million years ago and was up to mischief in it. In particular, the Giza intelligences were in some respects malevolent elements, while Ashtashran was also evil in other ways, spreading an impulse-driven delusion of belief about his person among the earthlings.

... And the trick of the two groups, the Ashtashran alias Ashtar Sheran and the Giza intelligences, was that they were only in our presence when they caused mischief, whereas they were resident in another space-time plane and only came into our presence temporarily ... And as far as Ashtashran alias Ashtar Sheran is concerned, as far as I know he was never in our presence anyway, but worked on his confused believers on Earth from another space-time plane.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_870

Billy:

... There was also this Ashtar Sheran guy and co, but he was from the DAL universe, but he and his people behaved in the same manner as the others, whose 5 or 6 such groups were. Somehow it happened and resulted that an Earthling learnt Ashtar Sheran's name – how, I really do not know – who then worked around with it, but how, what and where, I also do not know. Perhaps the name was invented by the Earthling person, dreamt up or otherwise managed, I do not know. Somehow the name became known, as various things or even a story were also attributed to it. But that is all I know about it. As you Plejaren have found out – others than you – all these groups have done unpleasant work on Earth and caused damage, but they had no contact or connection with Earthlings. All these groups also kept their distance from the foreigners, against whom they also shielded themselves and did not want to get in their way. But that was probably for security reasons, because the foreigners probably would not have handled them with kid gloves. In any case – and I know this – none of these little guys are still in this universe resp. in our cosmos. And I do not know why it was tolerated for so long that these groups could remain here on Earth and then also get up to their confusing mischief. Only then, when they began to cause damage in the Centre and even endangered my life, did you Plejaren intervene and catch the twerps and take them back to the Ankar universe. Here on Earth, the security forces wait just as long for action to be taken, at least when it comes to large organised crime groups or criminal organisations. Small criminals, on the other hand, are apprehended very quickly, so the saying reveals a certain truth when it is said: "The little ones get caught, but the big ones are let go." This is what needs to be said, and the following is also relevant: when it is said that emigrants are from the Plejaren or the Federation, they did not emigrate to this universe, but remained resident in the Ankar universe. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

Ptaah:

... Unfortunately, the expansion of our Federation then resulted in various groups rebelling against the integration into the Federation and separating themselves and ultimately fleeing from their home world and settling in this universe on Earth, because their technology allowed them to carry out the necessary dimensional transformation and thus to establish themselves here on Earth. Despite their rebellious behaviour, however, they kept strictly away from all foreign groups in any form, so that there was never a confrontation with them, and the foreigners also never gained any knowledge of the rebels who were established on Earth. They always arranged all their actions, deeds and their various nastiness in such a manner that they

always appeared in a form as if it happened naturally. However, as far as making contact with Earth's humanity was concerned, they did not stick to never considering such, for on various occasions they did draw some Earth-humans into their domain through their means of long-distance communication, through which, for example, the name Ashtar Sheran also became known, i...

Billy:

... who was the supposed 'fleet commander of an alleged giant spaceship, as a space brother from Alpha Centauri' and still functions today among fantasists and other believers and idiots. I never actually asked about the effective truth of the real connections, but only reproduced what was told, although I did not know whether it actually corresponded to reality or not. Besides, you Plejaren adopted the name Ashtar Sheran for Atarkeran when you took action against this group ...

...

Ptaah:

The name of the leader of the rebel group that was here on Earth in this regard and operating was called, as you say, Atarkeran, who wanted to telepathically partner with an Earth woman and imprint his name on her. The woman he chose came to his attention because she was concerned with the nonsensical nature of channelling. She was a very imaginative sect believer and esotericist who was completely out of touch with reality, who recorded and also disseminated her religious fantasies in writing as 'Ashtar Sheran channelling', which are still in circulation today. The name Atarkeran was changed by her to Ashtar Sheran and thus falsified and through imaginative lies and deception everything was sectarianised for an alleged 'divine plan', which subsequently spread quickly and still exists today. The name Ashtar Sheran was then also adopted by us as a result of all these events, as well as in our linguistic usage in connection with this Atarkeran grouping and its dissolution and termination.

[return to Index](#)

Julian Assange

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Julian_Assange

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Quetzal:

– – This is typical for America, because that part of persons of the state leadership as well as an equal part of the population, who go along with all the vile as well as the dangerous machinations of bending the truth and thus distorting the truth of the state leadership and agree with the injustice in this regard, do not want the truth of their false and criminal state leadership and the equally criminal actions of the US military to become public. But since this man Julian Assange worked against exactly that, he is being unlawfully persecuted and imprisoned, and moreover by the US-friendly foreign state of Great Britain, which by its actions violates all law, all order of state rights, as well as internationally established human rights, and completely disregards them, as we fathomed when the Julian Assange case became known to us years ago.

[return to Index](#)

Astral Projection

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astral_projection

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_015

Semjase:

92. First of all, I would like to point out to you that since time immemorial innumerable human beings have always claimed that they experienced such 'wanderings' or 'journeys' or to have carried them out by their own release of power or use of power.
93. However, it is recommended to you to treat such assertions with the very utmost caution, because among 1,000,000,000 such assertions only 2 or 3 are found that stand up to all examinations and that must be referred to as genuine, in which however everything behaves differently than what comes forth from the assertions.
94. A very large, yes indeed the largest percentage of such assertions are based thus on malicious deception and on just as malicious conscious lies.
95. Another smaller percentage is based on unconscious lies, as you have already correctly recognised yourself.
96. Such lies are based on fanaticism, delusion or self-deception, etc., because by the 'self-persuasion' of the person in question, he or she would make an astral journey, or that he or she has made one, he or she suggests this to himself or herself for such a long time, until it becomes a fixed idea and an illusion.
97. As a result, the sense for reality is lost and the person in question actually believes that astral traveling is performed.
98. If he/she then asserts this, then he/she lies unconsciously.
99. As I have already explained once, however, this is also the case in other fields of fringe and spiritual sciences, especially with so-called mediums.
100. But astral travel is not possible in truth, that is, it is not reality in the conventionally claimed sense.
101. Also here a great many different factors are to be taken into account, because hallucinations can arise through self-suggestion.
102. Depending on the imagination of the human being in question, illusions of other worlds can be pulled up, which in reality are effectively only fantasies and have nothing in common with reality.
103. Very popular objects of this kind are other worlds and planets.
104. On this self-suggestion basis also the past and the future can be pulled up in illusions, which, however, in truth, are only figments of the imagination.
105. Very often the process of spiritual-intuitive vision, which can be triggered unconsciously in every human being, is also referred to as astral traveling.
106. Also image-visions are represented as astral wanderings, and many more other things.
107. The process is also very well known, that a human being projects his/her image [illusion], in a consciousness-based manner to any place and then claims that he/she has carried out an aforementioned wandering.
108. In fact, at the place in question his/her image can also be seen, yet, however, not in astral form.
109. It appears more like a mirage, transparent, but still recognisable.
110. Such images [illusions] can also be brought in from the past and projected into the present or future, which are even photographically recordable.
111. This process is actually very easy, once the way is recognised.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_023

Billy:

So what about the statements of certain human beings who explained that they flew with UFOs to other planets in our system and saw and spoke to human beings there? And what about those who allegedly want to have made astral migrations to such planets?

Semjase:

132. It's all nonsense and charlatany.

133. Especially lately I have studied many of the books and writings you have given me regarding such reports.

134. It partly mentions planets which would be absolutely too inhospitable for any life and which would not offer any life possibilities to any life forms.

135. In these books worlds of your system are described as inhabited, which in truth have developed only very minimal single-celled life and only in millions of years become capable of carrying higher forms of life – if at all.

136. The above-mentioned visits in beam ships or in the form of astral wanderings are therefore nothing more than charlatantry or very bad self-deceptions that arise from fantastic dreams, delusions or misconceptions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

Whereby the so-called supernatural of course does not exist in any way, because everything and everything is always naturally explainable and also naturally given. The supernatural exists only in the ignorance and the incomprehension of man, because he has no knowledge about all those things which he cannot understand and cannot explain himself. Truthfully everything so-called supernatural is absolutely natural and thus also classified according to the corresponding laws of spirit or matter, which are able to give an explanation for everything and everyone, whereby something supernatural becomes a fact of non-existence. Everything that can be grasped and perceived, everything that can be seen and heard and everything that can be felt, recognized, experienced and experienced, etc., is always real, real and natural in every case, regardless of whether it takes place on a spiritual or material level or on a medium level between spirit and matter, which is so often called the level of the supernatural or the supernatural by parapsychologists and esoterics who do not understand it.

Ptaah:

181. A true word.

[return to Index](#)

Astrology

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Astrology>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horoscopic_astrology

see also Planet Symbols

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_017

Semjase:

49. The only thing that is largely ascertainable about you is the character traits of astrological destiny in a general sense, as they are largely applicable to all those in general who belong to a certain sign of the zodiac.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_054

Billy:

... But something else, you know we do astrology on Earth, right?

Semjase:

100. Of course, it is a science that can be traced back to our ancestors and which we still cultivate today.

101. With you however, it has lost most of its actual values and truths.

Billy:

I am aware of that. But how does astrology work for you?

Semjase:

102. In the same forms as on Earth, of course but with different planets and different overall perspectives.

...

117. These constellations have been known on Earth since ancient times by our common ancestors, and the same images have also been passed down to us.

118. Seen from our Plejades, however, their positions are very shifted and so, seen for us, they result in a different arrangement and a different picture.

119. Our astrology however, is naturally based on different constellations and values in our space structure than is the case on the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_066

Semjase:

31. Each individual {planet} symbol contains very particular and special values which are peculiar to the planet in question, but which are also transmitted to all forms of life in terms of vibration, according to which they align themselves in their characters and exhibit corresponding characteristics which are expressed in the physical, psychical and consciousness-based realms.

Billy:

27. Aha, so these are already the astrological aspects, are they not?

Semjase:

32. Sure, but all planets as well as the SOL star and the galaxy central sun are important in this respect, whereby time plays a very dominant role.

33. In the exact astrological determination value, the determination of time up to the second value is of enormous importance.

34. A factor which is unfortunately not considered by the earth astrologers, because they only want to calculate their evaluations according to minutes, which inevitably leads to inaccurate or only approximately correct results.

Billy:

28. You mean that the horoscopes are not very accurate?

Semjase:

35. Sure, only in isolated cases are they very accurate, namely when the number of seconds is combined with a full minute number.

Billy:

29. Then how is it with human beings, for example; what has to be considered as birth time?

Semjase:

36. The exit of the skull of the newborn.

Billy:

30. This means that the time of birth is not the moment when the new-born human being has already left the womb completely, but the moment when the new-born person, as you say, presses his/her skullcap through the cervix and is practically confronted with the outside world?

Semjase:

37. Sure.

Billy:

31. But why is that?

32. That the human is not born yet, because the birth process is still taking place.

Semjase:

38. You do not consider that the importance of the process lies in the fact that as soon as the skull of the newborn is exposed to the environment, its influences become noticeable in concentrated form and penetrate through the skull of the newborn.

39. This can actually only happen with the moment of the release of the skull or the skullcap, because still embedded in the womb, a natural protective belt prevents this process, whereby

the nascent human being is able to develop his/her basic character in the womb in peace and quiet, which is already tuned to his/her time of birth.

40. The external influences of fully effective radiations and vibrations complete the whole thing and round it off.

Billy:

33. I find that ingenious.

34. Therefore, many birth time data might not be correct thereby.

Semjase:

41. Sure...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_077

Ptaah:

26. Not only the treacherous elements in the group and the negative **intelligences of Giza** and the group in Brazil drive a malicious play of forces, but also the constellations of the stars and planets assert their influence in the strongest form.

...

34. A particular danger lies with them in their dealings with their means of locomotion, because in this line not only is a negative influence exerted on them by the malignant intelligences and the **constellation swinging waves of the stars**, but also because they are influenced by the negative utterances of third persons, which are partly life-threatening forms or which at least raise doubts about the truth.

35. These are forms of expressions and assertions which are applied to them, which are able to cause a strong thought contemplation at the wheel [while driving], which can lead to bad accidents.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_093

Semjase:

25. A quite confused form of thinking, as you can see, but very typical in particular for your wife, but also in general for all her loyal and erroneous ones, some of them born in the same sign of the zodiac [Scorpio] as she, because their forms of thinking are very confused and full of unfulfillable fantasies.

26. This is the rule at any rate, but also the fact that an uncontrolled and unfounded urge for destruction always breaks through, which is unfortunately completely disregarded by your so-called astrologers with such failures, because they proceed from completely wrong basic pre-assumptions concerning the swinging-wave implications of the stars, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_094

{Billy:}

Many super-wise people rely on the stars and claim that they will bring this and that to the human beings of the Earth in the current or coming year. But how can the human being decipher these coming events from the stars if he/she has long since lost the necessary knowledge about them?

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Ptaah:

20. Oh, now I understand. He is an Aquarius-born, and theoretically, you also have that character such that, depending on your sentence structure, you can express different things at the same time, so in this case, the wish also included that the wish fulfilment is impossible due to my superfluous explanation.

Semjase:

22. Certainly.

Billy:

That is so, and we cannot help it that we think so complicatedly.

Ptaah:

21. Think complicatedly?

22. I would rather say that it is very rational and logical thinking. It's just that the non-Aquarius born often have trouble correctly understanding you and the sense of your words.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_169

Quetzal:

93. That is of correctness because like very many Taurus-born women, she is also very strongly inclined to self-softness and to self-pity, from which she is subject to fancies and delusions that are injurious to health, which appear in very blatant forms, by which means these humans are even able to deceive doctors.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_831

Billy:

I also want to say that the interpretation of the signs of the zodiac is actually nonsense, and I do not want to beat about the bush anymore, namely about the nonsense that astrologers tell.

Because of what you say, that Sfath gave permission to speak, I can now also say that what astrologers usually say, for example, is pure nonsense.

...

Now it is time for me not only to repeat what is generally said incorrectly about astrology, but also to correct what I have previously explained incompletely, which may have created some confusion.

To this end I have now to explain and elucidate the following: Astrology concerning the qualities of human beings is based on a completely erroneous and general uniformity.

All the variously given character traits are equally and without exception peculiar to each individual human being, but each human being specifically according to his/her personal evolutionary development and according to their personal interests in their life development and their individual life character formation and personal character formation emphasises these or those traits and thus makes them absolutely personal character traits.

Accordingly, the human being consequently acquires this or that character trait, while another human being, in turn, aligns themselves to various other character instances and therefore to a corresponding and completely different behaviour, etc.

Consequently, there are different groupings with different character qualities of behaviour etc., whereby these groupings are divided by astrology into 12 signs of the zodiac resp. are attributed to them as qualities.

This, however, is thoroughly incorrect, for all the many qualities are available to all human beings and can be used and developed individually.

The only question is which of them the human being develops out of their own personal-individual interest and then makes it their own behaviour as a fixed character trait.

This depends on the parental and environmental influences in which the young human being grows up and consequently forms their character, which is then astrologically attributed to this or that birth sign or zodiac sign according to character peculiarities, whereby it is then said that this or that character trait corresponds to this or that zodiac sign.

This, however, is pure nonsense, because it is given to every human being that they can form their own character according to the influence of their parents and environment, because the human being is given all the qualities for forming their character and their behaviour, as well as their own manner of doing things, such as their profession, etc., so that they can develop their own character or activity according to their own interests, whatever they want from their own free will.

Thus all character traits and modes of behaviour in every respect can, in principle, be freely chosen by every human being according to their interests and can be developed by them. Consequently, it is absolutely up to them which character traits and behaviour they acquire and develop.

Therefore, it is a given that in addition to all the character traits and all the behaviours that are simply attributed to a certain sign of the zodiac, there are also other types and characteristics of character and behaviours that are completely foreign to the sign of the zodiac that are given or exhibit and appear.

Consequently, it must be stated that it is completely nonsensical to 'evaluate' human beings according to the sign of the zodiac and according to the date of birth, because such an 'evaluation' is simply fundamentally wrong and, as a rule, brings with it, in terms of belief, that the human being 'evaluated' in this wise is completely different or even deviant as a result of the incorrectness of the evaluation of the sign of the zodiac in every respect, and is in part even evaluated and treated in a contemptuous and inhuman manner.

[return to Index](#)

Atlanta Child Murders 1979-1981

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlanta_murders_of_1979%E2%80%931981

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

302. Besides this, there are some greater criminal and felonious facts to be mentioned, particularly a large series of murders in America, which will cause outrage all over the world because by the middle of 1981, about 30 black children will be killed there, and this number will only be the official claim.

303. The truth about the number of victims will be even more terrible, however.

304. This case will move the whole world, whereby different other homogenous or similar cases will only find marginal interest, including one of a similar nature that will occur in [England](#).

[return to Index](#)

Atlantis

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantis>

see also [Hyperborea / Hyperboreans](#)

see also [Mu \(lost continent\)](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_009

Semjase:

120. At our fifth contact I finished the history of humankind at the time when 50,000 years ago according to earthly calendar our homeworlds found freedom and peace.

121. Before that time, 70,000 human beings fled under the leadership of the scientist Pelegon.

122. With spaceships, which they had seized, they fled through the space out of another configuration of space and time into the one of the Milky Way of the DERN universe and settled on the Earth.

123. Under Pelegon's leadership, there were 200 sub-leaders; scientists who were each responsible for a specific field of knowledge.

124. Pelegon was unanimously recognised and respected by them and all others as king of essence of wisdom (JHWH/God).

125. In the course of the millennia they built large cities and inhabited all continents of the Earth.

126. Unfortunately, this only went well for barely 10,000 years before lust for might regained the upper hand and a deadly war raged over the world.

127. Everything without residue was destroyed, and only a few thousand human beings were able to survive, while others fled again into the outer space and into the old space-time configuration and settled on distant worlds.

128. For the next 7,000 years the Earth was no longer flown to, during which time those who stayed behind became completely wild and degenerated.

129. After that the descendants of those who had settled on distant worlds returned.

130. Again they were led by an JHWH.

131. Under such a kind of JHWH command, the distant descendants later built Atlantis and Mu.

132. Two huge cities on two different continents.

133. For thousands of years, they lived in complete friendship and in peace, until some scientists again succumbed to the greed for might and wanted to seize the rule.

134. However, having become tired of the constant wars, the peoples rose against them, hence they seized spacecrafts and fled into the outer space; according to earthly calendar about 15,000 years ago.

135. For two millennia they and their descendants lived in a neighbouring solar system.

136. Two millennia during which they had become very evil and were only able to uphold a certain regulation under the strictest discipline.

137. Through mutations and researches they achieved a very long life span, which amounted to more than three thousand years.

138. Obsessed with imperiousness, they left their world about 13,500 Earth-years ago and came back to the Earth.

139. Their supreme leader was the scientist ARUS, who was also called "The Barbarian."

140. As already JHWH Pelegon nearly 190,000 years ago, he also had 200 leaders or subleaders, who were each responsible for a specific field of knowledge.

141. They settled in two parts in the far north and in today's America (Florida), whereby they constantly forged ahead to Atlantis and Mu, in order to invade them with war.

142. And only a few millennia after their renewed requisitioning of the Earth, they succeeded in completely destroying Mu and Atlantis.

143. Few survivors went into servitude, while great scientists were able to flee and returned to the original homeworlds in the Pleiades.

144. But thousands of years before that point in time, the new intruders spread across the Earth, and JHWH ARUS ruled with a firm and bloody hand.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Semjase:

191. Atlantis was divided into two kingdoms.

192. The Great-Atlantis was located between the divided continents of America/South America and Europe/Africa, while the Small-Atlantis was located in the Santorini region.

193. Great-Atlantis was destroyed and sank into the sea through war feuds with the inhabitants of Mu, which lay in the Chinese Gobi desert.

194. But Mu was also destroyed and ceased to exist, leaving only the underground city of Agharta.

195. Small-Atlantis was destroyed about 6,000 years later, indirectly by the gigantic Destroyer, the giant comet, which brought Venus into the SOL system 3,500 years ago.

196. The enormous vibrations of the Destroyer racing by, and the following Venus, caused enormous damage on Earth.

197. It trembled, burst in many places, and huge volcanoes erupted.

198. One of them was the existing Santorini.

199. It exploded and tore various islands down into the sea within a wide radius, while the sea began to bubble and an approximately 2,000 metre high tidal wave was generated, which rolled over today's Crete to Egypt and Syria.

200. Crete was called Minoa at that time and its inhabitants were Atlantean descendants.
201. Many of them were still able to flee to the Hellenic mainland and thus save themselves.
202. Minoa remained an island, but most of the islands of Little-Atlantis around Santorini sank.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Semjase:

11. As I already explained at an earlier point in time, Atlantis and Mu destroyed one another.
12. However, this was a peculiar case and I have to begin to recount from a very early time.
13. About 150,000 Earth-years ago, after a very long time of wars and of uprisings, our home planets finally found peace and freedom.
14. Many millennia after the creation of calmness, peace and freedom however, a scientist called PELEGON made himself the leader of a group consisting of about 70,000 human beings, and with their help he appropriated numerous large space ships and fled.
15. As a great scientist it was an easy thing for him to force the 70,000 strong group under his control and to bring them to the Earth in a frantic escape through space and time.
16. On board of his stolen space ships were close to two hundred very good scientists of the most varied fields of knowledge.
17. From them, and also from the whole group, Pelegon was unanimously accepted as god, thus as the king of wisdom and leader.
18. During the following millennia their descendants lived on the Earth and built up a high culture.
19. They built many and large cities and inhabited all continents of the Earth.
20. Their flourishing lasted close to 10,000 years.
21. During this time all went well and everything found a very high level of development.
22. However, before the 10,000 years were completed, dissatisfaction erupted again through the lust for might of some that were greedy for might, which led to deadly wars that made the entire Earth tremble with wild war cries.
23. An Earth world war took place to the extent as has never happened before and has not been brought to Earth since.
24. Everything, but really completely everything that the ones who had come from space had built up, was destroyed and annihilated and only a few thousand human beings of these extraterrestrials survived the tremendous catastrophe.
25. These, however, fled with good and far-reaching space ships out into space and settled on foreign worlds.
26. Only a very small remnant remained on the destroyed Earth and degenerated completely, whereby they lived completely separately from the small group of Earth-born humans of that time.
27. When after around 7,000 years the distant descendants of the ones that fled came back to Earth, they therefore found only extremely wild and degenerated individuals of their forefathers, who lived, as said before, far away from the Earth-humans.
28. The return of the descendants of the former fugitives happened again under the leadership of a god, under whose rule Mu as well as Greater Atlantis and Lesser Atlantis were built.
29. At that time Greater Atlantis and Mu were the two most gigantic cities which had ever been built on the Earth, and for the sake of peace they were built on two different continents.
30. Again a high culture was built up and everything began to blossom.
31. During a few millennia complete unity and peace prevailed, before some scientists, in their greed for might, ausarteten [got very badly out of control of the good human] nature again, and with all means available to them, tried to seize dominion.
32. The peoples however, with the distant memory of the wars of their forefathers, rose up against the might-craving scientists, so the scientists had to flee.

33. Through some allies that were well disposed towards them, they were able to appropriate several spaceships and fled into outer space.
34. Calculated in Earth years this was a little more than 150,000 years ago.
35. During the following tens of thousands of years, these evil-minded refugees lived in a different space and time configuration to our Pleiades, in a neighbouring solar system, fathered many descendants and developed a high technology, which offered them tremendous possibilities.
36. This technology, however, they furthered only in hatred and revenge, because they thereby wanted to bring the Earth under their Gewalt.
37. Through their government, the hatred and pathological craving for revenge of the descendants, was constantly stirred up and driven so far that, in their own ranks, a certain order could be maintained only with very great effort and dreadful punishments.
38. Thus a people of malicious and bestial nature came into being.
39. It was also their hatred through which the average life expectancy of these hate-filled human beings was driven up by means of research, gene manipulation and through mutations, and so forth, so that in the end it amounted to several thousands of years.
40. Each individual human being of this people was taught in the art of war and in the most outrageous intrigues.
41. After two thousand years these hateful people had progressed so far that an attack on the Earth could be considered.
42. Thus they got on their way, climbed on board of their large space ships and came to the Earth.
43. This was around 103,000 Earth years ago.
44. Their leader was the jschwjsch Arus (JHWH), the barbarian; and scientist of an extremely bestial disposition and of coercive might.
45. For his help he had appointed many scientists of most varied disciplines as deputies and sub-leaders, 200 in number.
46. Suddenly and predatorily they pounced on the Earth and stole new land for themselves, thus they were then able to colonise the north of America.
47. It is the present day Florida, which came to rest in the present day south only due to a shift of the Earth.
48. From there they won a great might over the Earth for themselves, whereby they continuously fought Atlantis and Mu.
49. Constantly they pushed forward to Greater Atlantis and Mu, in order to bring these cities into their possession through acts of war.
50. Thus for many further millennia, world-wide wars blazed, before evil elements of the hate-filled human beings were able to infiltrate into the ruling elite of Atlantis and Mu, who secretly stirred up hatred and Gewalt, until Greater Atlantis and Mu were completely destroyed through the intrigues, whereby few survivors went into servitude, while great scientists were able to flee with their space ships and returned to the former home-worlds of our seven-stars, being our Pleiades, which were settled by the earliest forefathers when they left their original home worlds in another space-time configuration in the Vega-Lyra-region.
51. However, the form in which Greater Atlantis and Mu were destroyed was of such intrigues and full of horror that, in the history of the human beings of the Earth, it will probably never be paralleled:
52. The intriguers stirred up malicious machinations between the Atlantians and the citizens of Mu, which led to mutual actions of war.
53. Between both arose malicious hatred and the will to destroy.
54. Mu, which was in the Gobi desert, feuded with Greater Atlantis, which was built in the great island kingdom between present day Africa and America, before it sank in the Atlantic due to the

greatest earthly war-catastrophe of all past and probably also future times, leaving behind only a few small islands, which today you call the Azores.

55. At their time, the war powers of Mu and Atlantis were of horrendous might and size and equipped with the highest technological achievements.

56. So, Greater Atlantis alone had at its disposal an army of 4.83 million (4,830,000) men, which was equipped with small-combat-beamships.

57. Furthermore, the government of Atlantis commanded a giant fleet of 123,000 units of single-person-destroyers, miniature beam ships for close Earth combat.

58. In addition there existed another 16,431 eliminator units, miniature beam ships, which, through the effects of heat, were able to totally eliminate all material within fractions of a second.

59. Finally they were equipped also with 24,230 overkill-beamers, each of which required 10 people to operate and were installed in midrange-beamships.

60. To this tremendous might Mu was inferior, which however did not make it less dangerous for the Greater Atlantians, because the Mu scientists had likewise developed very dangerous weapons, which in many ways were even more dangerous and more destructive than everything of the Atlantians altogether.

61. The scientists of Mu had in fact discovered powers, which made it possible for them to convert entire small planets into all-destroying space bombs, by pulling them out of their orbit of millions of years and with extreme precision steering them onto a carefully determined target of another planet and letting them crash down with devastating force and explode above the target, and it was exactly this frightful weapon they used when Greater Atlantis commenced the full-scale attack against Mu.

62. The best and the most suitable scientists of Mu were charged with finding a suitable planetoid which could be used as a deadly and annihilating missile against Atlantis.

63. Thus they flew with their ships out into space and found in the asteroid belt, outside of the Mars orbit, an object suitable for their purpose.

64. It was a planetoid of several kilometres diameter, however we are not able to analyse its exact size anymore.

65. By means of atomic and electro-energetic energies it was thrown out of its orbit and brought onto course towards Earth.

66. After that the planetoid's own rotation was slowed down and brought to a standstill, whereupon on the side turned away from the Earth, a drive unit of gigantic size was installed for the purpose of a tremendous acceleration of the small planet, which was supposed to be directed to its destination with breakneck speed.

67. Only less than half a day before the full-scale attack of Atlantis against Mu, the deadly space bomb was completed, a death-messenger of human insanity and of tremendous consequence.

68. When Atlantis undertook the attack, the producers of the death missile were informed within a few seconds, by means of hyperwave-impulses, about the oncoming events and were charged with allowing the death missile to take off.

69. A few seconds after receiving the command, on the side of the planetoid facing away from the Earth, a thousand suns appeared to race into the dark space and with gigantic force the monster started moving.

70. Very quickly the speed of the messenger of death increased, steered by scientists controlling the monster, who were sitting on the planetoid completing their task and thereby were doomed to die.

71. In the meantime on the Earth the Atlantians eliminated the city of Mu and levelled it.

72. Whoever had not fled into the satellite cities thousands of metres deep underground or into space, perished in the totally eliminating rays of the Atlantians and nothing bore witness anymore to their former existence.

73. The victorious Atlantians however returned to their gigantic island kingdom and celebrated their victory achieved over Mu in a true delirium of joy.

74. However, their joy did not last long because they had barely begun their festivities when messages came thick and fast in regard to the danger rushing towards them through space.

75. Only a few high government officials and scientists were still able to clear out and flee with their spaceships into space before the catastrophe was unleashed over Atlantis and made it sink into the sea.

76. The ones left behind and doomed to die saw the disaster racing towards them, high in the sky and far in the northwest above the sea and the far continent.

77. As if out of nothing a dark celestial body suddenly appeared, which advanced at frantic speed with its far side blasting off blinding light.

78. The colossus came rushing in quite low and in a few seconds turned into a giant.

79. First only visible like a small shooting star, in a few seconds it turned to a gigantic size with a fiery tail.

80. Fascinated and transfixed, dilated pupils from fright, the human beings stared ominously towards the approaching monster, which so completely silently sped towards them, then however suddenly gave out an unbearable howling sound, as it plunged into and rubbed against the first levels of the atmosphere of the Earth inducing its resistance.

81. Two seconds later the planetoid began to glow like a supernova and created a heat of more than 340,000 degrees.

82. In a split second vast areas of country burnt to smouldering ash, when the enormous heat fell down from the speeding giant.

83. Then the space bomb suddenly exploded at less than 172 kilometres altitude and transformed into many thousands of small and larger meteorites, which, like small atomic bombs, were catapulted to Earth and with devastating impact destroyed everything that got in the way and which was in the areas of impact and shock-waves.

84. Through the tremendous explosion the whole Earth was shaken and the thunder of the explosion rolled around the entire globe.

85. The planet was shaken badly and many volcanos erupted out of it.

86. Two large parts of the exploding planetoid crashed like titanic fists into the Atlantic and pierced through the hard crust of the Earth on the bottom of the ocean.

87. It was as if the world was going under, because the power of impact of the debris was greater than many hydrogen bombs such as you insanely possess today.

88. Deep in the ocean the Earth's crust was torn apart and the way opened for the boiling hot and glowing magma of the inner Earth, which now viscously poured out.

89. The seawater began to bubble and boil, vaporising masses of water which shot up into the atmosphere, up to 35,000 metres high.

90. Through all of this happening, the wild ocean was thrown up into a gigantic tsunami wave, which surged forward with frantic speed and a height of 2,300 metres, pulled along everything and simply let entire countries sink into the water, or at least destroyed whatever was in its path.

91. The island empire of Atlantis however sank within a few minutes in the raging waters of the Atlantic, without even leaving one single surviving life form behind.

92. The capital city, which was built like a beam ship, was torn into several pieces and sank with the foundation.

93. This is how the event with Atlantis and Mu unfolded about 9,500 years before today's calendar.

Billy:

Fantastic. But from where do you have this knowledge?

Semjase:

94. It was handed down to us.

Billy:

Phenomenal – but you said just a moment ago, that these events belong to the past 9,500 years before our calendar, as you say. Is this date exact?

Semjase:

95. Certainly, up to two years exactly.

96. Calculated back it is exactly 9,498 years before the start of the current calendar.

97. If you go from the year 2,000 then it is exactly 11,498 years.

...

Billy:

... Here I have received a magazine article from one of our group members. In that a man named [Otto Muck](#), a German physicist, has calculated that Atlantis must have been destroyed at exactly 19:00 hrs on the 6th of June of the year 8498 BC, and indeed precisely as you have just told it, only that he thinks that it was a purely cosmic catastrophe.

Semjase:

99. That does not surprise me.

Billy:

So, and why not? This man has after all calculated everything very precisely, up to the year exactly, only that he erred by one thousand.

Semjase:

100. Sure, that is a miscalculation, because he relied on information, which is incorrect by years.

101. Additionally he assumes that through the Mu-Atlantis-events Noah's Flood was triggered, which is not true.

Billy:

That is known to me. However I really thought that you would be surprised about the calculation and explanation, which in my opinion is very remarkable.

Semjase:

102. Why should I?

103. The explanations of this Earth human Muck are very well known to us, also the fact that he, apart from the calculation of the year, is very close to the truth in certain things.

104. But he must indeed know this, because only through one of his earlier personalities were the legends about Atlantis recorded in writing for posterity for the first time 2,322 years ago.

Billy:

You are driving me crazy – you actually think that one of the earlier personalities of this Muck was the former Plato?

Semjase:

105. I do not think so, we know it very exactly.

106. Here just draw a comparison with these two pictures.

107. Here is a bust of Plato and here is the picture of Otto Muck.

108. Does anything stand out for you?

Billy:

Hm – man, girl, that fits, both of them are almost the same faces. Consequently Otto Muck must still today show a relationship with his former existences.

Semjase:

109. Certainly, since then it has been inherited down through one family lineage.

Billy:

That is really fantastic; if that man knew it.

Semjase:

110. Unfortunately he is not very responsive to such things.

...

Billy:

All right, then. But may you now answer a question concerning these minor planets or planetoids, namely what is the 'Adonis group' about? Mr. Muck writes that the space projectile was a body of the 'Adonis Group', which I cannot imagine.

Semjase:

112. It is very easy to explain:

113. The Adonis group includes all those celestial or space bodies which are called planetoids.

Billy:

Oh, then an Adonis group member simply means planetoid? How complicated people can be.

...

Semjase:

114. That is unfortunately so.

...

176. For many years now we have been keeping an eye on Otto Muck, who also has been inspired by us for certain things.

177. First he was supposed to go public informatively on a large scale with the results of his research, in order to prepare the human beings of the Earth for the full truth about the events surrounding Atlantis and Mu at that time.

178. This he has done, on one hand through a book, and on the other hand also through the newspaper article that you have shown me.

179. Thereby the ground is prepared to reveal the complete truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Semjase:

24. These events took place from today calculated 11,474 years ago ...

...

Billy:

... Please tell us in turn from that time on, since Mu and Atlantis were destroyed, i.e. from the year 9498 BC.

...

29. Atlantis was destroyed by Mu scientists, as I explained to you recently.

30. This was 9498 years ago B.C., as you yourself have just correctly noticed.

31. This was the first major catastrophe of the last 10,000 Earth years BC.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

{Note: Sentences 110-134 have additional explanations given in Contact 703 by Ptaah.}

110. For 700 years the Earth was simply avoided, before the descendants of the fugitives set out again to populate the beautiful blue world again.

21. These new arrivals, or the distant descendants of those who had left the Earth earlier, were on the one hand not Titans, but human beings of smaller dimensions, but they too were not exactly of a peaceful nature, but nevertheless no longer as warlike as their ancestors.

111. This was 133,000 Earth years ago, according to your current chronology.

112. The returnees were led by an Jschwisch with the name Atlant, married to an Jschrisch named Karyatide.

113. In the latest episode, under the leadership of Atlant, the continent of Atlantis, which had been headed for again and again, and used for millennia, was expanded and made habitable, while under the command of his wife Karyatide, Lesser Atlantis came into existence, as at the same time her cousin Muras built the gigantic city of Mu, which, like Atlantis, also found its origin in very early times.

114. The reason for the construction of these cities so far apart was, that the humans had become cleverer through all the wars, and hoped for peace as a result of the great distance between the cities, if everyone stayed in their domains.

115. So it went well for many long years – a whole 1,800 years, to be precise.

116. Then, however, again some scientists exalted themselves, whipped up by lust for might, and tried to snatch up control for themselves.

22. After the death of Atlant, his wife Karyatide and Muras, various other leaders took over.

117. This time however, they had not reckoned on the people's memory of war, which had been passed down over the ages.

23. The lore was only maintained by those who returned, but not by those who remained on Earth, who were deprived of all achievements and values by a complete destruction of all technical, cultural and other things, whereby they finally gradually withered away and became savage beings who fell into barbarism and eventually died out.

118. So before the scientists could strike, the folk rose up against them.

119. Through an accomplice, the scientists obtained possession of spaceships and fled into the space-time-shifted regions of Beta-Centauri.

120. This was 115,000 Earth years ago.

121. After 2,000 years, during which the malicious refugees again created a high technological standard and produced many descendants, they returned filled with hate to the Earth, after they had increased their hate immeasurably against the extraterrestrial inhabitants of the Earth, and were only able to preserve order within their own ranks with terrible punishments.

122. Spurred on through their inhuman hate, they, through research and the knowledge obtained from it, drove up their life expectancy to more than a thousand years.

123. Their single wish was, however, to gain control over the Earth, for which reason every individual was taught wicked intrigues and was instructed in the craft of war.

124. After 2,000 years, this hate-drenched people was so far along that it could venture an attack on the Earth, therefore it manned its ships and came newly to the Earth, and indeed under the leadership of the Jschwisch Arus, the barbarian.

125. This happened 113,000 years ago.

126. Arus was extremely bestial and barbarous in his disposition, and his power was feared.

127. Like Pelegon, already thousands of years before, Arus also had 200 high-level scientists with him, who he made sub-leaders.

128. In a lightning action they fell upon the Earth, robbing, murdering, and taking possession of the land.

129. Primarily, they conquered the distant land in the northern regions, where the climate was moderate and very good.

130. These were those regions, which are traditionally known to you as Hyperborea, and which were far in the north, before an upset of the Earth shifted its axis, so that the then regions exist today where you name Florida.

131. Coming from the north, Arus's son, Arus the Second, set out and fell upon those lands which today you call India, Pakistan and Persia, and so forth, whereby they struck the earliest forefathers of the Sumerians, who, peace loving, fled and set down far in the south; folk of dark coloured skin, but by your terms, not Negroid, but like Europeans and of tall growth, risen from a race of former Sirian refugees, who had likewise settled on the Earth 133,000 years ago, as did the refugees from the Plejaren-System.

132. Named after Arus the Second, the India of today was at that time called Arien, which, however, split off from Hyperborea after a few centuries, after 210 years, to be exact, and joined with the inhabitants of Mu and Agharta, while from Hyperborea, Arus the First constantly troubled Mu and Greater Atlantis by wicked war activities, in order to become their ruler.

133. During around half a millennia, or said very precisely, during 502 years, those war machinations continued, until Arus the First, who in the meanwhile had become old and weak, succeeded in infiltrating wicked elements of his hater humans into the leading controlling ranks of Atlantis and Mu, who secretly stirred up violence and hate for so long, as also did their

descendants over several centuries, until, through boundless intrigues, Mu and Atlantis were able to be completely destroyed some centuries later, while the only few survivors were beaten into servitude.

134. However, great scientists, in knowledge of the coming things and conscious of their powerlessness, set off in spaceships and fled towards the early home worlds in the Plejaren systems, where they were affably received.

24. Only small peoples remained on Earth, whose ancestors had long since mixed with early Earth-humans who had emerged from Earth's development and created their own cultures.

135. I indeed do not need to speak yet again about the destruction of Atlantis and Mu because you will find that as a separate chronicle in the explanations given to you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

...

<u>Year B.C.</u>	<u>Orbital Period Years</u>	<u>Special Event</u>
- 11,503	Deluge	(Maya) Destruction of the continent of Atlantis as a result of a war feud with MU, whereby MU scientists directed a minor planet (Adoonis = the ugly, as opposed to Aadonis = the beautiful) from the asteroid belt and steered it towards the Earth and onto Atlantis, causing it to sink into the sea and triggering a flood.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_219

Billy:

... So thus the next question, namely about Atlantis. If I remember correctly, Semjase once said that there had not been only two Atlantises, the Great Atlantis and the Small Atlantis. Do you know about this?

Quetzal:

126. Yes.

127. There were four different Atlantises, so the New Atlantis beyond the Pillars of Hercules, between the Azores and Spain.

128. Then there was the Small Atlantis that existed in the Mediterranean Sea in the area of Santorini, and then Old Atlantis is to be mentioned, on which later, after its downfall, Troy was built, while Great Atlantis had its existence in the Atlantic.

129. The Atlanteans of Great Atlantis were the rulers over all four Atlantises and their peoples, for they all belonged to the same origin.

130. Thus, a central government was given, but the administration of the various Atlantises took place through authorized representatives, who were called the Litent.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_535

Billy:

On television they have once again made a programme about the conspiracy theories around the Bermuda Triangle. There is a theory, which we talked about before, that Atlantis existed in that area, which is absolute nonsense, as I know from you, because Atlantis was located elsewhere in the east. But now it is even claimed that in the Bermuda Triangle, in the supposedly sunken Atlantis, there is a giant crystal that emits very strong vibrations, which would cause ships to sink there and also aeroplanes to crash if they were hit by the crystal vibrations. The reason why there is nothing to be found could be due to time tunnels through which everything disappears. But you once told me that only a few sunken ships and crashed

aeroplanes have been found in the Bermuda Triangle, because of the currents there, which simply wash away ships and aeroplanes or their debris when they sink and get caught in the currents.

Ptaah:

17. What you say is correct, and of course the story of the great crystal is based on a completely absurd conspiracy theory.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_844

Quetzal:

... You were together in ancient and very early times, so also in places that no longer exist, such as Atlantis and ...

Billy:

... yes, Plato still described that, consequently I was already interested in it as a boy, but they were different places and settlements that were called Atlantis and were very far apart. They were all smaller and larger places, but the actual Atlantis that Plato wrote about was not just a place or a city, but ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Billy:

As for the fact that there were several Atlantis, this is based on the fact that Plato probably wrote about the Greater Atlantis, but not about the other places, which were widespread and only called themselves Atlantis in comparison, but had different names. However, this was only the case for their inhabitants because they traded with the Atlantis mentioned by Plato, so they also used the name Little Atlantis in addition to the correct place name.

[return to Index](#)

Atoms

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atom>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Subatomic_particle

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proton>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neutron>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quark>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Standard_Model

see also Elements

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_008

Semjase:

2. Material is a palpable idea.

3. It is a solid form of energy, that is palpable.

Billy:

That is commonsensical, but how does material come into being?

Semjase:

4. The principle is very simple; however, I'm not allowed to tell it.

5. However, it is a fact that any energy can be converted into solid forms.

6. It is only necessary to highly focus and highly concentrate the respective energy, whereby it can be converted into solid material.

7. In this way the elementary building blocks of the solid substance of the material are created; neutron, proton and electron.

8. From these, the atoms and the variety of the chemical compounds form, which then in their three (3) different states of aggregation form the solid external casing, which is nevertheless known to your scientists.

9. Solid material as well as ur-kind of energy are in every respect of equal value.
10. That is to say that ur-kind of energy is absolute material, just as ur-kind of material is absolute energy.
11. That means that without exception anything in the universe consists of material or energy.
12. The two terms, energy and material, represent fundamentally one and the same, but they specify their two different forms: the coarse-substantial and the fine-fluidal.
13. Coarse-substantial means material; fine-fluidal means energy.

Billy:

Well and right, but that does not explain my question. Because I want to know how material does fundamentally come into being?

Semjase:

14. From the ur-energy, of course.

Billy:

You are not being precise enough. I think that prior to the ur-energy something else is probably a decisive factor, because as far as I know, two factors each forming a oneness in itself always need to come together in order to result in a oneness again.

...

Semjase:

17. Material is the embodiment of an idea.
18. As energy, material is fine-fluidal, and as mass, it is just highly concentrated and condensed.
19. Both types can be produced by apparatus, which you too are already practicing in various forms.
20. Normally, however, they are produced completely naturally, namely through spiritual power, which is preceded by the idea.
21. Fundamentally, the [Creation](#) is responsible for this; a tremendous spiritual form, a factor that, in turn, embodies ur-kind of energy.
22. It is from the Creation that the idea arises.
23. The power of the spirit (which, in turn, embodies energy) then condenses and concentrates the idea into fine-fluidal energy, which is then condensed by even greater concentration into the coarse-substantial, into the material.

Billy:

Then the whole universe, with all the trimmings, is actually only an idea condensed and concentrated into the fine-fluidal and coarse-substantial energy?

Semjase:

24. Sure.

Billy:

What, then, is this tremendous spiritual form, the Creation factor?

Semjase:

25. The Creation consists of an idea in the Creation, condensed in the Creation to the ur-kind spiritual energy – we also do not know more about the Creation.

Billy:

Then you do not really know more than I do in this regard.

Semjase:

26. That is so, because when a life-form is able to reveal this secret, it becomes part of the Creation as such.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

Billy:

12. In the last contact report, I covered up the question and your answer – on advice.
13. The question was how many atoms a molecule contained.

14. Your answer was that the answer to this question, in this form, could lead to misunderstandings, but then you said that a molecule contained 49 atoms.
15. Unfortunately, I could not find the questioner now, so I cannot refine the question for you and do not know what, in actual fact, to ask.
16. Therefore, I would like to ask you now to give me an explanation for your answer, because in the meantime I have been told that the different molecules, of which, I also do not know what they are, have different numbers of atoms.
17. So, my question goes like this:
18. What did you describe with your answer?
19. Which molecule is it that contains 49 atoms?

Semjase:

4. I feared that, but I can give you the answer:
5. The molecule I have mentioned is, according to your concept, the primary or first molecule of the materialising spirit mass or spirit energy.
6. This molecule contains 49 atoms, of which only a few are known to earthly science.
7. Fundamentally it is to be explained here that the Earth scientists are on the wrong track in the designation of the atoms, because what they designate as under the atoms, are not atoms.
8. These themselves are from a certain level no longer of a purely material nature, but intermediaries between coarse matter and spirit energy.
9. Everything is divided into a sevenness, which we call the sevenness of the matter structure.
10. Structurally the seven levels are completely different and thus also different in their value.
11. So far only two of these levels are known to Earth science, namely the seventh and the sixth, while they begin to explore the fifth, because they have somehow become aware of it.
12. So, the scientists of the Earth work completely correctly in their research, because they explore the origin of life by regression.
13. This means that they trace their research from the end product back to the origin, which corresponds to sound reasoning.
14. Despite their right actions in this respect, however, the Earth scientists are extremely arrogant and still very poorly educated, for how else would it be that they call the seventh (7th) level of matter structure an atom or atomic level, although this designation only applies to the first level, which is absolutely indivisible in its value.
15. The second level known to Earth science, which in reality represents the sixth (6th) level, you call elementary particle or elementary particle level, while the fifth (5th) level is already known to them, but they are not yet able to analyse it.
16. So they know two levels of the matter structure (the two last, sixth and seventh levels), while they try to fathom a third level (i.e. the fifth), which they will call quark or similar, but they have no idea that there are in total seven levels and they still lack the knowledge about the other four.
17. And since these facts are unknown to them, how are they to understand that besides the atomic level there is also a micro-atomic plane which permeates through all spiritual-energetic and coarse-material matter?

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Billy:

... And is the Creation-energy and, thus, the spirit-energy also arranged at the nuclear levels?

Ptaah:

...

173. Even the spirit-energy resp. Creation-energy, consists of 7 nuclear levels which are of a fine material type, while the 7 nuclear levels of the actual atom's coarse material form reach down into the first fine material level that is half material, half fine-material.

174. In the material, as is the case with the spiritual-energetic, i.e. Creation-energetic level, these more fine nuclear levels under the actual uppermost nuclear levels are called subatomic levels by us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Billy:

Good. But now I have yet another question, which is important to me and also to other people. It deals with that which was explained to me by you, being that, on Earth, alterations have come about in the atomic structure of some constituents, and indeed through the fault of the Earth-humans. If I remember correctly about that, it was said to me then, that everything can be up to about 2,000 years older or younger than can be analysed using the best methods.

...

... The precise erroneous number of years should amount to about 2,000, so, therefore, in each case this number of years must be added to or subtracted from a result.

Quetzal:

437. That is of correctness, yet the details relating to this would lead too far, were we to now once again discuss them thoroughly.

...

Explanation According to the Previous Conversation

{Billy:}

...

The Plejaren explain that the earthly devices and apparatus for age determination and also the purely chemical age determination processes are very sophisticated and to a large extent exact, so that good and sometimes even approximately exact age determination results can be produced by the scientists, but that in age determination processes with certain materials, and which exceed an age of 1,438 years B.C., erroneous results occur, which can result in an error difference of up to 1,942 years. And this takes the form, it is explained by the Plejaren, of a material older than 1,438 years B.C. having suffered atomic degradation, whereby 1,942 years are simply missing from the decaying process. This, it is explained, affects the accurate measurement of the half-life decay of certain materials by up to 1,942 years, which means that anything measured and analysed with an age of 1,450 years B.C., for example, can actually be up to 1,942 years older, in this case 3,392 years B.C., because 1,450 B.C. and 1,942 add up to 3,392 B.C. The Plejaren further say that this blatant change in certain materials of the Earth came about because the human beings of the Earth, through their madness, caused atomic and chemical processes in all spheres (e.g. geosphere, atmosphere, chromosphere, stratosphere, etc.) which produced certain radiations, which influenced and changed certain materials on the Earth in such a wise that disturbances occurred in the atomic and molecular balance and caused changes in various materials of greater age than 1,438 years B.C. ...

[return to Index](#)

Aura

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aura_\(paranormal\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aura_(paranormal))

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_083

Billy:

2. For three days I tried to get to Mr Glanzmann, at about 2 o'clock in the morning, to find out what it was all about and why he was so out of line and destroyed his contact.
3. I also succeeded very well in my attempt, at least until I was in his immediate vicinity.
4. But if I say this immediately, it does not mean that I was able to penetrate to his aura, which I strangely did not see as blue radiation, but as violet radiation, which shimmered somewhat blurred through an enormous force field, which I was not able to analyse.

5. Nevertheless, I then tried to penetrate this force field or to break through it in order to reach the aura currents, after which I could then have drawn up an analysis from it, in order to fathom the state of things in the form of a force intensity analysis, in order then perhaps also to fetch a memory substitute from Mr. Glanzmann's subconscious, which could certainly have provided me with information about what had happened with regard to the break-off of contact.

6. However, all this failed me thoroughly, because with the penetration attempt into the force field unknown to me I collided with such a strong resistance block that I was thrown away and lost consciousness for seconds.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_085

Ptaah:

60. Through my daughter I learned that when you approached Mr Glanzmann, you observed a violet aura colour on him, which should have warned you.

...

Billy:

...

29. You may want to say that I know that the violet colour is one of the lowest developmental levels, so I should have paid attention to it.

Ptaah:

62. Yes, that is so.

63. You know that the violet colour is indeed a very low level of evolution and that only faith in something wrong can cause this aura-based colouring.

64. You also know that various false teachings claim that this colour protects against negative force fields, swinging-waves and other influences of negative form.

65. You know very well how erroneous this is and that you have already had several bad experiences with regard to various violet rays, for example in the ultraviolet range, etc.

[return to Index](#)

Aurora, Texas UFO incident

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aurora,_Texas,_UFO_incident

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_258

Billy:

... Recently a journalist named Luisa Francia told me that on the 17th of April 1897 in or near one of the USA Aurora a UFO respectively a spaceship crashed and exploded. Do you have any records and do you know anything about it?

Ptaah:

14. I know the story, because you asked Florena for a pertinent clarification, which we also carried out and whose result was negative.

15. No, it can be said with complete certainty, that on the date mentioned neither in Aurora nor anywhere else on Earth an interplanetary aircraft crashed, neither one of us nor any of our federation members or any other foreigner outside the Earth known or unknown to us.

16. And before you ask, because the question is already on your tongue:

17. No, for the entire time of the 19th century we could not find any evidence of a crash of a foreign aircraft in the area of Aurora or its surroundings.

...

Billy:

... I had noticed in the matter of the alleged UFO crash in Aurora on April 17, 1897, that you were talking about a UFO in the area of an Aurora. Does this mean that you have made clarifications in every area where there is a place called Aurora? As I took the trouble to find the different Auroras in the USA, I came across ten of them, which I wrote down here. There is a

place called Aurora in North Carolina/USA, in Colorado/USA, Illinois/USA, Indiana/USA, Kansas/USA, Minnesota/USA, Missouri/USA, Nebraska/USA, New York/USA and Utah/USA. I also found an Aurora in the Pacific Ocean/Pt. Macquarie and one each in Angola, Brazil, Ontario/Canada, South Africa and Mindanao/Philippines.

Ptaah:

78. That's right.

79. We actually considered all areas in and around the American towns of Aurora and clarified everything that was necessary.

80. And in order to prevent any misunderstandings or omissions, we have also done everything to create clarifications in all areas of the remaining worldwide places called Aurora.

81. We have even been considering areas where in earlier times places called Aurora existed, such as American Texas, etc.

82. When we were unable to find anything in any of these areas, we controlled the entire earth during the 19th century, but this did not lead to any result in terms of a crash of a non-Earth aircraft.

Billy:

And how certain is this result?

Ptaah:

83. Absolutely.

Billy:

So then the information I have received from various sources is nothing but fantasy. In all, I was told about this alleged UFO crash that on the 17th of April 1897, in or near a place called Aurora in the USA, a large aircraft exploded and crashed in a huge fireball, after which a piece of metal was allegedly found in the judge's garden of Aurora.

Ptaah:

84. Of course this is nonsense, because such an aircraft neither exploded in the air nor crashed.

85. But what could be related to this is the fact that we found out on the date mentioned by you in Aurora in America that disappeared from the map today, a meteor shot past and exploded high above the place, from which 'strange' pieces of metal were also thrown off.

[return to Index](#)

Annalena Baerbock

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Annalena_Baerbock

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_878

Billy:

... almost every day the German Foreign Minister is talking about herself, who is only about 33 years old and in my opinion has no life experience whatsoever, but who feels big and mighty and thinks she is. In addition, I think that this alone makes her unfit for her office and that her behaviour is pompous, partisan and dishonest, as well as incapable of assessing the real situation regarding Israel, Hamas, Ukraine and Russia, which means that she cannot do justice to her office as foreign minister. But how could it be otherwise, because being young and inexperienced brings neither wisdom nor the ability to act as she should. To me, this woman seems unsuitable for the post of Foreign Minister in every respect, because in my opinion she is dominated only by delusions of grandeur, pomposity, egotism, flight addiction and also somehow by some kind of unobjective views, judgements, condemnations and antipathies and hostility etc. towards those who do not suit her. At least that is how I see it when I observe and analyse the overall picture and all her behaviour and speech. And this is not said or judged in any overt or covert political way or form, but simply as it is effective from my point of view and simply states what I see and judge.

Ptaah:

I also understand it this way, because it is indeed not to be understood otherwise. And besides, I can only agree with your findings and also explain that this woman's attitude is indeed specifically biased and hostile towards Russia. But we should not concern ourselves pointlessly with this kind of thing, because all those Earth's humanities who are not capable of recognising reality and therefore not reality and not truth will deny the factuality you have established, and also what I have fathomed as this woman's attitude. An attitude that is so characteristic of many unjust leaders of the German state, as well as many other unjust leaders of all states on Earth, as I have found out through my in-depth investigations.

return to Index

Bahá'í Conspiracy (19th Century conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Persecution_of_Bah%C3%A1%CA%BC%C3%ADs

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

19th Century

5. **Bahai conspiracy:** As Zionists or spies, Bahai want to destroy either the state of Iran or the entire Islam.

64. **FALSE**

return to Index

Uwe Barschel murder

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Uwe_Barschel

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

9. **Barschel affair:** Former Prime Minister Uwe Barschel was found dead after having conducted an unusually tough election campaign against his competitor.

80. **TRUE**

81. **Uwe Barschel was murdered for political and dubious reasons, but for security reasons details of ... may not be given.**

return to Index

Menachem Begin

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Menachem_Begin

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

350. Due to [Reagan's](#) insane politics, Israel, which indeed wants to gain control of the country of Palestine by all means, will thereby allow itself to be misguided to reveal its true face.

351. Especially the criminal and national president, Begin, will betray his true German-hostile attitude and will try to compromise the German politicians with lies and intrigues, and indeed he will do this already before the [assassination attempt on the Pope](#) will occur, and before, in France, the new national president named [Mitterrand](#) will be elected, who then likewise pursues a policy which leads toward the destruction of the nation and the Earth, as will be the case with the American president, Reagan.

352. Only, the new French President will handle these matters differently than Reagan.

...

354. But up to this point in time, the Germans will not realise that their reparation attempts, up to that hour, have been totally wrong and that with Begin they have nourished a deadly brood of vipers at their bosom.

355. A brood of vipers of a quite especially poisonous kind, which constantly just aimed to forcefully pull everything into its possession, whatever it could get its hands on, with lies, deceit and intrigues, which has been the case for a long time with this man.

...

361. This also is the sign that [the Pope](#) in Rome will soon begin to make common cause with, the government of the land of Israel, which essentially belongs to Arabia, by which the Pope would be stupid enough not to recognise, that he also is only exploited by Israel's power mongers as a means to an end for their dark and opaque plans.

362. And just here I must briefly preempt the chronology of events, because something will be planned, particularly in connection with Begin's defamation of the German politicians, which will express the true face and the true attitude of the Israeli power mongers even more blatantly than the insult against the Germans:

363. It will already be after the assassination attempt on the Pope, when the Israeli state powers will commit a further crime of world-provoking nature.

364. When, namely, Begin will insult the German politicians, he will only do so based on the calculation that he would be seen as a strong man who can afford to act in his criminal manner.

365. It will indeed be due to his behaviour that various reprimanding voices will be raised in various nations, but they truly are not meant seriously.

366. Secretly, Menachem Begin will be, namely, admired and supported by those reprimanding him, whereby he will feel strong enough, to drive his insults against the Germans to the utmost in order to win votes from his people.

367. These insults, of course, are based only on malicious lies, but they will be well thought out and aimed toward one purpose, to keep secret the next and, at that point in time, already planned crime; namely, to lead a war-like offensive blow under the pretense of defense, against the nation of Iraq, whereby somewhere during the time between June 7th and 9th, 1981, the nation of [Iraq will be criminally attacked and bombarded by the Israeli Air Force](#), whereby their target of destruction will be an atomic power plant under construction.

Billy:

Ha, and naturally the responsible ones of some nations will be artificially excited again to preserve appearances.

Semjase:

368. Unfortunately, then it will also be so in this case.

Billy:

Begin could then still reach his goal, because as usual, Israel, due to falsely induced pity, reparations, and due to the false humanitarianism of the people, and so forth, can continue to drive Begin's murderous deeds and his mania to gain national control of Palestine. He actually does honour to his origin: [Hebreon](#). As I know, this designation stems from the ancient Lyran language and means gypsy, but this translation is not correct, because actually, Hebreon, in the ancient language, and therefore in Lyran means Hebraon and not Hebreon. But Hebraon means the 'cast-off, or cast-out, scum'.

Semjase:

369. Sure, that is correct ...

...

407. It will also be the time during which the murderous and criminal Israeli President of the State, Menachem Begin, will again be confirmed into his office, according to which he will immediately command and carry out new murderous attacks on the neighbouring countries.

408. This time, bomb attacks on the Lebanese capital will be part of the plan, which will cause hundreds of deaths to be lamented over as a result of several attacks by the Israeli Air Force.

409. This will be a result of the greed-driven madness of Begin and will be further proof that the people of Begin all around the Earth can practically allow themselves to do anything under the

protection of his powerful, allied, large and small countries because the leaders of these countries are blind to the true plans of Israel.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

203. ... in regard to world events of the coming time there is still much to explain, for example, that in the middle of the year 1982 the time will be reached among the peoples of the Earth which will decisively form the guidelines of that which will make the destiny of human beings almost unalterable.

204. However, despite the fact that these guidelines will appear, the eyes of Earth-humans will remain closed and blind, as also will their sense of truth.

205. In the main, it concerns the criminal concerns of the would-be statesman Begin, who will commit another monstrous crime under the eyes of the world public, without the rest of the world intervening to stop the terrible killing.

206. In the middle of 1982, Begin will demonstrate his true character when he allows [an attack on the capital Beirut in Lebanon by war-Gewalt](#) and destroys most of it, whereby many thousands of innocent human beings, women, men and children will find death.

207. The murderous Ausgeartete, Menachem Begin, will bring excuses that will attract attention in the UN and in the rest of the world, although behind Begin's actions lies nothing other than the insane greed for the shedding of human blood and the greed for unlimited power over the whole country and all its ethnic groups.

Billy:

He is a cowardly swine and a scoundrel without equal. My reflection about him has revealed that he is a damn rotten creature who lives entirely criminally, is vindictive, and boundless in his cowardice. He is not only a zero, an absolute nothing, and a nought, but in addition an unparalleled scoundrel, and moreover a psychopath of the same size as [Khomeini](#), the insane Ayatollah in Iran. Begin is in the same sick hospital as Khomeini: cowardly, deceitful, mean, selfish, power-hungry, psychopathic, validity-addicted and domineering, a megalomaniac and who is otherwise burdened with all the malignancies into which a person could have lapsed. He is an absolute Ausgearteter [one who has gotten very badly out of control of their good human nature] and unworthy of life. He is a human being who has never been able to work out the ability to live honestly and to become a human being – an absolute zero who wants to cover up his absolute inability to live through cowardice and bloodlust, whereby those in charge of all Earth governments are stupid enough not to recognise this fact and consequently let Begin have his way instead of bringing him and his addiction to power to heel, dissolving his power and nipping the thinking of power completely in the bud. But the Earth-humans and especially the responsible rulers are so blinded and stupid that they do not recognise the truth, thus, also not the actual sense of Begin's actions and his associated infamous and cunning plots, which truly, have only become properly built up through his office, as it was with the treacherous criminal acts of Jmmanuel's traitor, namely of [Juda Ihariot](#). Begin's ancestors, already in their olden times, were probably criminals of all types and kinds, who drank in friendship with their potential or assumed enemies, at times, in order to then treacherously murder them, to slaughter them when they were drunk out of their senses and defenceless. And after they had slanderously falsified their own chronicles, like Israel, and placed Jmmanuel's traitor, who was not a disciple, as Judas Ischarioth; Jmmanuel's disciple Judas Ischarioth was made out to be a traitor to this day, while the true traitor, the high priest's son Judah Iharioth, is not even mentioned in the lying chronicles, so that the true traitor should be innocent of the murder of Jmmanuel.

Quetzal:

208. Your words speak helpless anger, my friend.

209. Anger over the fact that you preach the truth to the Earth-humans for nothing and that, thereby, this criminal would-be politician can continue to murder under the eyes of the Earth population and realise his goals, namely – to seize the rule of the entire country more and more to himself.

210. But you cannot and are not able to do anything in this respect by spreading the truth, for the murderous and human-blood demanding death power of the serious criminal has already become too great, so that only the fulfilment of the prophecies can bring about a change in the bloodthirsty lust for power and domination of this Ausgearteten.

211. His country Israel, so says a prophecy, will be destroyed in the distant future from the lands of the East, through war and death, when the fighters of the East will wade knee-deep in the blood of the human beings of Israel.

212. And all this only because the leaders of all world governments are just as blind and cowardly as the populations of many countries of the Earth in order that they would put a stop to the criminal, murderous, and human-blood-thirsty, would-be politicians, and criminal politicians in Israel.

Billy:

The world will have to learn what snakes they are feeding at their bosom.

Quetzal:

213. It certainly will, but only when everything has become unavoidable.

214. The delusions of grandeur and the denial of truth of the Earth-humans, unfortunately, make them recognise the truth only too late.

215. Thus, in the middle of 1982, it will not be enough for the criminal Begin to wage a murderous and brutal war of extermination in Beirut against the Palestinians, but this criminal will continue in even further and harder measures because he will never give up his plans for territorial reign.

216. Thus, not only will many thousands of innocent people, children, women and men, die in Beirut, but also afterwards in the future, if this felonious wannabe big shot continues to pursue his country conquest plans, with the responsible people of the world still looking on stupidly and without understanding and even indulging him, as well as the humans of the peoples who still believe in reparations for the sufferings of the Jews during the Second World War.

217. What these believers do not understand is that a reparation for the infamous actions of the Third Reich is impossible, and that such a reparation can never be made to the survivors and descendants of those who were murdered and slaughtered in the Third Reich between 1939 and 1945 by the indirect orders of the [Thule Society](#) via [Adolf Hitler](#) and his generals and other leading powers, etc.

218. A reparation could only take place with the victims themselves, which, however, is impossible.

219. However, a reparation to the surviving relatives and descendants, etc., is completely misdirected because most of these human beings live in hatred and vindictiveness, as well as with cravings for power and in materialism, for the purposes of seizing the rule of the country to themselves and subjugating, exploiting, and enslaving the rest of the humanity of the country.

220. Thus the great mass of Earth-humans lives under the false delusion for an unwarranted reparation for an evil deed suffered by their ancestors and predecessors, by which the Earth-humans nourish a very vicious, poisonous and life-threatening snake at their bosom.

221. So it will happen that in the month of July 1982, the Palestinian refugees, expelled out of their rightful homeland, should be forced through the accomplished war events released by Begin, the land that was home to them and which belonged to them for millennia and which brought much death and destruction to them, to have to recognise it as Israel, as a state.

Billy:

That just cannot be true.

Quetzal:

222. That will, unfortunately, certainly be so, as Begin will implement the expulsion of the Palestinians from Beirut with murder and destruction, without the responsible ones in countries of the Earth and Earth humanity doing anything about it, or recognising what the actual plans in the criminal Begin's brain really are, concerning snatching the rule over the land to himself.

...

Quetzal:

299. I explained to you that Israel is going to play a very nasty game of a political character, in terms of Palestinian concerns as well as in terms of landlord ambitions.

300. Thus, after the Israeli expulsion of the Palestinians from Beirut, the next step will be that Israel, for the first time, officially stand against the demands and orders of those who until then have given all decisive help to this state, so that Israel, under the leadership of Begin, can carry out its criminal and murderous activities all over the world in general until the time of the expulsion of the Palestinians from Beirut.

301. Thus, after the expulsion of Palestinians, Israel will set itself against the Americans in an open form because, by then, the Begin leadership will recognise that they will have, in the meantime, already safeguarded their murderous political power on the Earth to the extent that this step can be dared.

302. When this event occurs, it will be a matter of demands by the American President [Reagan](#) on Israel, which will be gloatingly thrown to the winds by Israel, because its murderous political might will indeed have reached a point which will allow its actions in this regard to be justified to the blindly unknowledgeable ones.

303. But America and the rest of the world will nevertheless continue to stand by Israel, still not recognising what evil game of murderous plans for territorial reign Israel actually harbours.

...

Quetzal:

375. Good, then I can now continue to report on the coming events, whereby I have to mention Israel, which will not rest after the expulsion of the Palestinians from Beirut, but already begins with new acts of war shortly afterwards, but this time against the Syrians stationed in Lebanon, whereby Syrian missile positions are destroyed by bombing, after which these bombings then expand again to the city of Beirut; and as always, the attacks are naturally triggered by Israel.

376. This criminal act constitutes only the prelude to another crime, which will be planned by Menachem Begin, the Israeli head of state.

377. Similarly like the case of the assassination of the [Egyptian President Sadat](#), he will set up the same intrigue another time and bring it to fruition.

378. Also in this case his criminal and murderous intrigue will be crowned with success, as in the case of the assassination of Sadat.

379. Namely, through Begin's intrigue, and through treacherous, hired assassins, an approximately 200 kg heavy and portable bomb will be produced in order to deposit it in a house and cause an explosion, during which time the new head of state to-be, [Beshir Gemayal](#), will be there.

380. Apart from this man, still another approximately 30 human beings will find death through these intrigues and murder attacks of Begin's.

381. The cause of this, to be anticipated, criminal act on around the 14th of September 1982 will be that this criminal to humankind and mass murderer will come up with the idea that he can, through this machination, let his army forces march into Lebanon officially as an alleged peace-maintaining troop and a security troop, which he will actually succeed in doing because no leader of the Earth and no citizen will come to the thought that this assassination, like with Sadat, will, solely through Begin's initiative and will and in cooperation with treacherous, Arab-Lebanese elements come to materialisation.

382. Officially, as with Sadat's assassination, on Begin's behalf, the treasonous forces will not be recognised as the tools of Begin because the performers act in the belief that they would

only serve their organisation alone, without knowing that their high-level personnel are in common cause with Begin in traitorous and intrigue-like manner.

383. This is how Menachem Begin will succeed in taking another step in relation to his plans of country conquest, without the leaders of the world, and the nations throughout it, having even the slightest idea of what truthly is being played out.

Billy:

This Begin is probably the vilest son of a bitch walking this globe at present and for some time to come.

Quetzal:

384. That is of correctness, because the next ones to equal Begin are not yet in office, whereas in later times the worst people's criminal and murderer will be [Ariel Sharon](#), whose swearing-in as Prime Minister will take place on the 6th of February 2001.

Billy:

And the world's leaders above all are straw-stupid, for how else could they misjudge the real machinations and land-robbing plans and so on.

Quetzal:

385. This is also of correctness because even after this new crime, the world leaders will continue to support Israel's and Begin's plans and assassinations, etc. without recognising the truth.

...

Quetzal:

400. However, this criminal event is already overshadowed by a much worse event in Beirut on the 17th and 18th of September 1982.

401. Another time, in fact, Begin's intrigues orchestrate [a mass murder](#) that is intended to be and will be useful to his plans.

402. In further consequence, forces controlled by him undertake something which again will not be recognised by anyone as the work of the Israeli mass murderer and criminal of the state.

403. Through the state traitors loyal to Begin, the leaders of the Christian militias in Beirut will be caused to let their armed militia forces invade the refugee camps of the Palestinians in order to wreak an indescribable bloodbath and massacre among the Palestinians, seizing women, men, and children, and this will not find anything equal to it so quickly.

404. And all this will happen under the protection and supervision of Israel, which with its military forces in Beirut will even ensure that the murderous Christian militias of the Lebanese can march into the refugee camps, after which the massacre will claim more than six thousand human lives.

405. Only after the massacre is over will Israel officially intervene and pretend to stop this killing.

406. Truthly, however, the intervention will only occur to cover up Begin's criminal actions and, thus, wash his hands before the world public in innocence.

407. The fact will be that this massacre and the entry of Begin's troops into Beirut will only serve the purpose of further expanding Begin's land domination plans in the first place, while the second reason will be to make this massacre possible.

408. The murder of [Beshir Gemayal](#) orchestrated by Begin will make it easy for this murderous criminal to win over the Lebanese Christian militias for himself and his plans, namely to murder and exterminate the Palestinians remaining in Lebanon.

409. The leaders of the Christian militias will go along with Begin's plans if he promises them that he will have the Israeli army enter Beirut for their protection for the massacre enterprise, which he will promise and have carried out.

410. Once this murderous enterprise is over, however, Begin will have his army withdraw from Beirut again because, after all, he will see his aims in this matter realised.

Billy:

An unparalleled murder and intrigue racket. Who and what is this murderer actually?

Quetzal:

411. He is the product of a marital disgrace and, moreover, a brother-in-arms of the criminal **SHARON**, who, in the most important army position, puts Begin's orders into practise.

412. Sharon is the real army leader, and this man standing as Begin's fighting brother, is in no wise inferior to Begin himself.

413. The fact of the reason of Begin's and Sharon's fighting brotherhood is, however, unknown everywhere else except to their parents, for only the parents of these two criminal and murderous elements know the secret of the ... relations of the two with each other as well as their tendencies, which they often also do together, which is, however, publicly unknown.

414. But enough of this, for these concerns are not of much importance, for what the future brings is more significant.

415. At the end of October or the beginning of November 1982, Begin and Sharon will be recognised as the perpetrators of the Beirut massacres, but unfortunately they will hardly be held accountable, even if many righteous Israelis intervene against the two criminals, thus, everything remains the same for the time being.

[return to Index](#)

Bermuda Triangle

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bermuda_Triangle

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_033

Billy:

... I am interested in something about which you may be able to give me some information: The **pyramid guys** kidnap folks when that fits into their interests. A few days ago I read something about such abductions, according to which especially in the Bermuda Triangle, folk are supposed to be being abducted by extraterrestrials in large numbers. This is said to have been the case for many years, and a certain Mr. U. v. Bernus from Gut Wüstefeld, 6441 Atzelrode in Deutschland even explains in an article by the number 13 of the "Neuen Zeitalter" (New Age) from 23rd March 1975, that the extraterrestrials working there are practically spawns of Satan. Contrary to this, a few weeks earlier I received an article about these events in the Bermuda Triangle from a group member. In this article, the events in that place where folk and even entire ships constantly disappear are attributed to a certain piracy of the high seas. Are you now informed about these things, and if so, how does the matter behave?

Semjase:

68. I am aware of these occurrences, but they are not in the least mysterious.

69. Tracing back these events to alien powers is truly nothing but nonsense.

70. Sure, there are certain things in the Bermuda Triangle that are related to extraterrestrial intelligences, but not in the asserted way.

71. The thesis that Satan-like forces and forms of life are at play, actually only arises from religious fanatics who seek in all inexplicable events, Satanic powers, in order to make a secret or an event explainable to themselves.

72. Firstly, Satan is only an imaginary product of your Christian religion, and secondly, this imaginary figure embodies neither darkness nor blackness, as is claimed, but light and the power of the radiation of truth.

73. The events in Bermuda and the Bermuda Triangle are traced back to completely natural things.

74. First and foremost, this place is a very suitable place for deep-sea piracy, as you call it, and such piracy events take place there again and again.

75. On the other hand, this area is naturally very endangered by gases rising from the seabed, so that many ships sailing in this area suffer breakdowns and often sink into the sea with the whole crew and passengers, to never be found again.

76. But certain circles use these Bermuda Triangle events in a religious sense and to their own advantage, and clothe them in satanic powers.

77. For about two decades these events, which so far remain inexplicable for the terrestrial human beings, were additionally exploited in other forms by certain religiously dependent and unclearly working groups of Ufologists, who attributed the events to extraterrestrials.

78. For them, these events were a found meal to feed credulous individuals with untrue and dishonest statements by inventing fantastically dark, satanic extraterrestrial powers, which are supposed to be responsible for the events in the Bermuda Triangle.

...

86. The events in the Bermuda Triangle thus correspond to a purely speculative form, if they are associated with extraterrestrial intelligences.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Billy:

OK; I have got now another question: Although we had last time already talked about it, however some questions have arisen thereof from our discussion, namely from the Bermuda triangle. After the discussion it seems to me that you have once again explained only half of the facts and concealed the most important part. I have learned that over there not only ships disappear, but also aircrafts.

Semjase:

109. In the past I had once explained to you, that there are three different locations on the Earth, where fully natural dimension-gates arise periodically.

110. These gates signify a nature-based danger, cosmically caused and originating from time-flows.

111. This natural danger is the originator of many happenings, which affect the normal-time of Earth, but just at those places where they appear.

112. But on that I will provide you with an explanation later on.

113. First I want to clarify some other facts:

114. The events concerning the Bermuda-triangle are known worldwide, which is also to their benefit analysed by certain dark figures.

115. Those are seafaring men of Earth, which is also exploited by certain dark elements for their benefit, from simple piracy up to mass-murder.

116. They viciously board small cargo and passenger ships, seize the freight and the valuables and then murder the crew and passengers.

117. This is a kind of event that happens over there from time to time.

118. Another form of occurrence in the Bermuda-triangle stems from a process natural to Earth, about which I had also already spoken with you during the last contact.

119. This area is naturally endangered, due to the dangerous rising up of seabed-gases, which cause many ships navigating this location to suffer shipwreck over there and often submerge with all of their crew and passengers into the sea, never to be found again.

120. I had really already explained that to you.

121. The reason of those events is also that at this location the entire seabed is in constant motion and relentlessly lifting and lowering itself.

122. In that way huge underwater mountains and plateaus are often within a few hours pressed upwards and changing the surface and subsurface of the sea.

123. Very often those changes are detected much too late by the skippers and their crews, and thus they and their ships collide at full speed with the upward pressed masses.

124. This had already been the case in early times, while a continent had still been located there above sea level.

125. It had been a large continent, inhabited by a highly advanced race.

126. By a tremendous disaster, for which the residents had not been totally innocent, this continent sunk into the sea and was destroyed.

127. Last but not least the dangerous movements of the Earth and a cosmic event also played a role in this occurrence.

128. The dimension-gate also played a very important role.

129. The events inside the Bermuda-triangle are likewise not mysterious, as is the case with the other two locations.

130. Everything is explainable and the events are really not associated with extraterrestrial intelligences, who are allegedly over there, occupying themselves with kidnapping and satanic machinations.

131. Certainly, there exist two small stations deep in the sea in the Bermuda-triangle, which are also inhabited for three years by extraterrestrial intelligences from our federation.

132. However, those are actually very distant descendants of the former inhabitants of the continent.

133. But they are of absolutely peaceful nature and do not endanger any earthly life forms.

134. Their spaceflight-capable flying devices are also able to navigate in water and can dive to great depths.

135. That is necessary, because their stations are located deep in the sea.

136. Very often they can also be observed in those areas, while they surface from the water and vanish in the atmosphere.

137. However, they have factually nothing to do with the events of the Bermuda-triangle, which is unfortunately claimed regarding them.

138. These claims are actually only based on religious machinations of certain ufology groups, which, following their dishonest manner of working and based on religions, must have two kinds of powers, good and evil, in their teachings or irrational teachings, in order to appear as trustworthy from the perspective of their followers and believers.

139. But now I want to explain the dimension-gate to you:

140. As already said, it is a cosmic phenomenon.

141. Such a dimension-gate represents a natural-cosmic phenomenon, a barrier between your normal-time and a dimension unknown to you.

142. In the given case, this other dimension has a parallel world to Earth, which is, however, subject to greater fluctuations in landscape at some points.

143. The dimension-barrier or the dimension-gate is caused by a cosmic elimination-transformation-radiation, which wavers and occurs periodically.

144. Its point of origin are various giant suns in a galaxy unknown to you within a universe of other dimensions, which are sending out their radiations and are meeting in the other space-time-structure in 7.2 light-years' distance beyond the Earth.

145. Over there they begin to flow into one another and to bundle up.

146. The Earth is the exact endpoint in the space-time-structure of the DERN-universe, where this radiation is hitting highly concentratedly and producing the effect of a dimension-barrier.

147. As the Earth moves, like all structures in the universe, this radiation – divided into a three-arm – only hits the planet at three locations, when the Earth is moving exactly in the focus of the wandering radiation, causing the two dimensions to be able to touch each other via the radiation.

148. The radiation itself produces the effect of an elimination of the normal-time, in a manner of evoking a transformation.

149. That means that the structure of the earthly normal-time is at the radiation-flashpoints transformed into the timeless, through which the normal-time is eliminated.

150. This transformation layer is still located far outside of the actual centre, which is already located in the other dimension.

151. It is a similar process as the one known to you with cyclones.

152. In the actual centre of the storm there is calm, while the vortex contains the actual storm.

153. The outer rings and whirls are the transition layer from storm-less to the storm.

154. It is similar with the dimension gate.

155. The outer layers represent the transformation layer from the earthly normal-time to the other dimension.

156. The vortex's radiation contains the actual transition in it, while the centre constitutes already the other dimension, a different universe resp. a different dimension within a different time-layer.

157. Look, if you want to depict it, you can do it so, as I am drawing it here in the sand. (*Semjase uses a piece of wood for creating a [drawing on the floor](#).*)

158. When later on recreating this drawing on paper, you will be able to easily recognise the facts from it and they will also be understandable to all others.

...

167. You see in my drawing that the principle of the storm follows and acts according to a precise harmony with the cosmic construction.

168. This is the same event that emerges during the formation of a galaxy.

169. The laws in macrocosm and microcosm are exactly the same and differ only in their order of magnitude.

170. When you now start with the same [drawing](#) and imagine to see the dimensions-barrier in it, you are again getting the same principle.

171. Relatively seen, the processes remain exactly the same, with the only difference of their forces equalling fundamentally different types.

172. Concerning the dimension-gate the forces are purely cosmic energies, radiations of a very special kind.

173. The effect of the vortex or the spiral does anyhow remain the same, even if the appearance is different.

174. The transition belt, the storm belt and the centre are here also present, just in a different form than for a galaxy or for a storm of nature's elements on a planet or a star resp. on a sun.

175. The transition zone or the transition layer is to be compared with a transition time between two world eras.

176. The old and traditional normal-time is still available, but it is already allowing a view into the other time level, into the other dimension and other world.

177. So when a flying object enters this zone, with life forms sitting in it, well then they are still in the normal-time, but are already looking into the other time layer, into the other world.

178. Because during their flight they looking forwards, they see a world totally foreign to them and a foreign landscape, as long as they had never been there before.

179. By the powers of the vortex, life forms – as long as they are not familiar with these happenings and are not possessing the required devices and apparatuses – lose control over their flying devices and are driven that way into the actual passage-whirl, into the actual dimension-gate.

180. Over there they are then already solely seeing the other world in the other dimension, while their normal-time is already behind them.

181. Then they are driven into the centre of the spiral whirl and are therefore in the other time layer, thus in another world resp. in a dimension totally foreign to them.

182. Should they lack the required apparatuses and other devices, they become prisoners of the foreign dimension for all times, and a return into their normal-time won't be there anymore for them.

183. In and of itself this happens rather frequently in the Bermuda-triangle, and earthly aircrafts are repeatedly disappearing over there, unable to ever return again.

184. Many of these events in particular are related to the use of earthly aircrafts for hunting the beam ships of the life forms that are living there in underwater stations.

185. The aircrafts are unexpectedly getting into the radiation of the dimensions-barrier that suddenly gets active, and are carried off course into the other time-layer, from where no return is possible for them.

186. As I said already, these happenings, however, are evaluated in a religious manner and dressed up in totally false facts by very unreal and religiously confused practitioners of ufology (Earth-humans).

187. It still remains to explain that not only flying machines are getting into these transformation-spirals, but also ships and individual life forms, because the radiation field and the power of the elimination-transformation of the whirls sometimes reaches to the surface of the sea.

Billy:

The whole context is thus effectively not mysterious. But you had in the past mentioned that humans are also kidnapped by aliens in the Bermuda-triangle.

Semjase:

188. Sure, but it is as rare as it is on all the rest of the Earth.

189. For those abductions mainly the Giza-Intelligences are predominant, together with time travellers and other elements of the universe.

190. However, these incidents are truly very rare and count for less than 0.02% of all abduction cases on the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Billy:

... Now, however, I have one last question, namely concerning the Bermuda Triangle, and here especially because of the world in the other dimension. Can you describe this world to me?

Semjase:

217. There are several worlds and several dimensions, and if I had to describe them, it would go much too far.

218. One of these worlds, however, is a parallel world to yours and has only minor differences.

219. A second one, however, is very remarkable because three almost similar planets are in a line behind each other.

220. So if you were to go through the dimensional gate, you would again come to an Earth or world, but in another dimension and thus in another time level.

221. But the time lies very far back from your present time, namely in that time, when the Earth, still inhabited by flying dinosaurs, was quite wild and fissured.

222. You could not breathe the atmosphere there and would have to wear a space suit or other protective suit.

Billy:

So this means that the dimensional gate fluctuates in its intensity and thus opens gates to different dimensions or spheres?

Semjase:

223. Sure, you expressed that very precisely.

Billy:

Well, but now again to this triple world: If I would now go through the dimensional gate, then according to your explanation I would again be on a world or Earth, but millions of years back in the flying dinosaur era, is that right?

Semjase:

224. Certainly.

Billy:

Well, then I am actually again or still on a world similar to Earth, even if many millions of years in the past. If I now come into this world of the past, then according to your statements I would still have to see the other worlds from that world, right?

Semjase:

225. Sure, and you would even see the other two planets very close, because they are only a few hundred thousand kilometres apart.

226. So once you would see the horizon of that primeval world on which you would just stand, as a second world you would see the middle world, which is still wrapped in a radiant steam coat, and as a third world you would see it roughly like the Earth as it exists here in the present time.

Billy:

But that doesn't make sense.

Semjase:

227. It also took us a very long time to solve this strange mystery.

228. In all parallel universes, there are also dimensional radiations that create the gate in the Bermuda Triangle.

229. However 3,500 years ago, when Venus shook the Earth, the dimensional harmony was disturbed and two planets, the primordial planet and the gaseous planet, were dragged into the dimension of the completed planet, after which the dimensional gate returned to normal.

230. Therefore, in that dimension these three different planets exist in that solar system.

231. So you could almost say that the same worlds there exist three times in three different stages of development, which of course is illogical.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... But how does it stand, now, with the dimension gate in the Devil's Triangle? Can one see this?

Semjase:

36. With eyes alone, it is not recognisable, but it is possible to make the radiation visible.

Billy:

You mean that ...

Semjase:

37. Sure, I can make the radiation visible by my ship.

38. Only two paths of radiation are currently recognisable from this side of the Earth, however, while the third is behind the Earth and, therefore, cannot be seen from here.

...

Billy:

Will I see that, then, on a screen?

Semjase:

40. No, you may recognise it through the viewing window because the visibility of the radiation occurs through a radiation shield that is spread out by the entire ship.

...

Billy:

– Girl, ... that is fantastic. – I actually see two enormous paths of radiation. But in addition, there are still many balls and other things all around the Earth; what are these?

Semjase:

42. Those are concentrations of energy of the most diverse types and strengths.

43. They orbit the Earth at irregular distances and intervals and are very important for the existence-capability of the earthly life-forms.

44. I may not explain more about that.

...

Semjase:

322. ... but now look, there are the Bermudas.

Billy:

The view from here is magnificent. Geez! Do you want us to drown in the sea?

Semjase:

323. I just want to go down close, so that I can demonstrate the transition to you, as it is also experienced by earthly pilots and crews of ships.

...

325. Consider now that, with this transition, it does not concern that which normally exists.

326. This is the transition into the dimension of the threefold world.

327. So this is a different dimension than that one, into which ships and airplanes penetrate.

Billy:

What type of dimension, then, does it concern with the other one?

Semjase:

328. In that dimension, the world is already suspended in the distant future, but the inhabitants on the Earth of that time very rarely penetrate from that.

Billy:

So be it, girl, but – human child, we are already in the middle of the thing, and at the same time, one cannot see anything at all that would indicate a radiation or something. Girl, this is really fantastic. Wait, yes – girl, behind us, I see my own world, and there in front is something completely foreign, something wild and quaint.

Semjase:

329. We are now at the exact crossroads of the vortex; thus, you can see both dimensions.

330. In front of us is the primeval world, as I described it to you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_053

Billy:

... But now I have a question from R. Schulheiss in Biel. He asks for a place which must be somewhere in Africa and over which no airplanes could fly. Also it is not possible to take photos from above, because only white spots would appear on the pictures. What is this all about?

Semjase:

157. I really don't know anything about that.

158. The closest one I know is in Madagascar, which is a dimensional gate.

Billy:

You mean the same effect as in the Bermuda Triangle and the Japanese Sea?

Semjase:

159. Certainly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_081

Semjase:

17. The issues surrounding the Bermuda Triangle and the centres of Madagascar and the Japanese Devil's Sea have changed fundamentally.

18. As you know, your entire solar system travels like a gigantic spaceship through interstellar space, approaching more and more the constellation of Hercules, which will be reached in about two millennia.

19. Due to this migration of the entire SOL system, the axis point of the radiation of those large celestial bodies which caused the dimensional gates in the Bermuda Triangle, in Madagascar and in the Japanese Devil's Sea has slowly shifted more and more.

20. For about 18 years now, radiation has become weaker and more time-differentiated, so that it has often been completely suspended for days on end.

21. In the last two years, the radiation decreased even more and was completely neutralised several times lasting months.

22. The last offshoots of the radiation bands which are measured in many light-years, that were only fragmentary at their outermost ranges, last touched the Earth about 1 ½ months ago, on the 10th of July {1977}.

23. Since then the Earth is out of the range of the radiation and no dimension barrier or dimension gate still exists at any other place on the planet.

24. These phenomena are absolutely abolished and, according to our calculations, should never occur again because the whole SOL-system orbits the constellation of Hercules and there are no stars at closer or further distances that would produce this kind of radiation.

25. All occurrences in the Bermuda Triangle, near Madagascar and in the Japanese Devil's Sea have been classified since the 10th of July 1977 in purely earthly natural occurrences, whereby the natural occurrences are to be named as the most important forces, in particular the geomagnetic and underwater gas surges which occur very strongly at the places mentioned, whereby compass devices and many other navigation devices, etc. fail or show false indications, as this is the case with you at the Center several times.

Billy:

53. Do Madagascar, the Bermuda Triangle and the Japanese Devil's Sea also lie at facet intersections like our Center?

Semjase:

26. Certainly.

Billy:

54. And is there then a connection with the radiation from space and with the facet intersections, that was found there, or there of all places?

Semjase:

27. No, it was a pure whim of the cosmic game.

Billy:

55. Oh so. –

56. Then the two or three percent where unexplainable events took place at these points are really just cancelled?

57. It was only two or three percent that refer to the cosmic and thus to the inexplicableness of all events in these places, was it not?

Semjase:

28. Sure, because about 98% of all events at these three places were mainly caused by Earth magnetic waves and Earth magnetic storms as well as by climatic rapid changes, storms, aberrations, mutiny, crimes and insurance fraud as well as on a large scale by enormous undersea gas eruptions, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_101

Billy:

... Do you know anything about the fact that in the depths of the sea in the Bermuda Triangle a huge pyramid is supposed to lie sunken? The baseline should be 333 metres and the height should be about 223 meters

Quetzal:

52. Something like this is not known to me.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

... But I still have a question that was brought to me and that I would like you to answer, although I have already received the answer from Semjase. But maybe you can explain it again: Once again, it concerns the Bermuda Triangle, and this time, it is about the missing ships and aircraft, which are adjudged a mysterious and supernatural disappearance, such as, for example, with the bomb and torpedo aircraft that vanished in 1945 without a trace, and of those, Semjase said that these had hopelessly got lost in the fog and then crashed, on the one hand from lack of fuel, and on the other hand from reasons of navigational error.

Quetzal:

558. That is of correctness.

Billy:

You know that the most fantastic and craziest stories about the Bermuda Triangle are circulating on the Earth and that many imaginatively gifted writers earn enormous amounts of money with a plethora of books and that they still stupefy the human beings with these. Thus, extraterrestrials are blamed for all inexplicable Bermuda incidents, along with unexplainable supernatural or unearthly phenomena, all of which, of course, is outspoken nonsense because usually, the largest part of all incidents can be explained in a natural wise.

Quetzal:

559. The Earth-humans allow themselves to be mesmerised only too gladly by fantastic lies and frauds because the given reality appears too commonplace to them in their dumb deluded belief in the supernatural.

560. But concerning the incidents in the Bermuda Triangle I would like to tell you the following, which, however, must remain a secret for the time being:

561. From around the month of April or May 1991, the fantasy stories surrounding the Bermuda Triangle incidents will take a turn in the direction that they can gradually be refuted.

562. At that time, treasure hunters will find the first missing planes that crashed and sank into the sea from 1940 onwards.

563. This, however, will only be the beginning of sporadic clarifications of seemingly mysterious occurrences in the Bermuda Triangle.

564. Much will be cleared up and it will lose the nimbus of the mysterious, but which does not mean that staunch misguided ones, fanatics, mystics, fantasists and know-it-alls will continue to cling to the stupidity of those delusionary explanations that speak of supernatural, unearthly or extraterrestrial forces that are supposed to be connected with the Bermuda Triangle events.

565. Such human beings will continue to exist.

566. And as I think, this is unfortunately not to be changed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_229

Billy:

Then I still have another question regarding CFCs. Concerning this, you once told me that certain gases, which are stored under the bottom of the sea and which rise up, cause even greater damage to the ozone layer than CFCs. Now, I no longer know what gas this was and out of what it arises.

Quetzal:

54. It concerns methane gas, which is stored as methane hydrate under the sea.

Billy:

At that time, you said that often enormous clouds of gas bubbles of this methane gas detach from the seabed, like, for example, in large masses in the Bermuda Triangle. These gas bubbles then rise to the sea's surface, where they form huge whirlpools, through which ships sink into the sea when they run into them, as the ships, due to the numerous gas bubbles in the water, are no longer carried by the water. If the gas clouds then ascend over the sea and fly into airplanes, then the methane gas becomes ignited by the engines or nozzles, whereby tremendous explosions arise and tear the airplanes into the smallest pieces. Is this right as such?

Quetzal:

55. That is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

... Again and again new stories about the Bermuda Triangle arise, where there was a dimensional gate until the end of the seventies. Since then, however, according to your

statements, this has disappeared. Nevertheless one hears again and again unbelievable stories of events, which are supposed to take place there. What is it?

Ptaah:

165. With a few very few exceptions, about which I do not want to give any further details, because only a nonsensical and unworldly speculation would arise from them, if they became known, they are completely natural occurrences:

166. Under the seabed there are huge earth chambers with gas hydrates, either in purely gaseous form or frozen as ice.

167. This is usually methane gas.

168. If submarine landslides or seabed movements take place, which are quite frequent in themselves, without seaquakes, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, etc., then the gas hydrate depots of the seabed can be uncovered by creating cracks in the seabed, releasing the highly pressurized gases or causing the ice masses to gasify tremendously quickly and shoot at a rapid pace to the sea surface, causing it to foam and bubble over large areas.

169. The bubbling waters are interspersed with gases and lose their load-bearing capacity, whereby e.g. ships, which get into the bubbling waters, sink without rescue, capsize and often explode into thousands of pieces are torn, if the highly explosive earth methane gases penetrate into the ships and ignite exploding at some tiny sparks, as e.g. at electrical installations etc. etc.

170. Such gas explosions usually have a more powerful effect than bomb explosions, whereby the ships are torn into tiny pieces and can no longer be found.

171. The enormous gas masses escaping from the seabed also escape naturally into the atmosphere and dilute the air enormously, whereby also this loses the carrying capacity.

172. This of course means that when planes get into such areas, they are robbed of their air bearing capacity, causing them to crash.

173. The air simply becomes too thin for the heavy aircraft, so it no longer has any load-bearing capacity.

174. These missiles, too, are usually torn to pieces by enormous explosions when the gases ignite on the aircraft engines or other propulsion units, or on electrical systems, by tiny sparks.

175. It also happens that engines and other propulsion equipment as well as radio systems and compass systems etc. suddenly malfunction or fail just like highly sensitive electronic systems of all kinds.

176. A fact that comes from the fact that the sea water brought to boil by the rapidly rising gases produces negatively charged ions, which form a field of negative-electrical energy over the sea surface and high into the atmosphere, with a special and strong magnetic field, in which all technical devices and apparatuses etc. are disturbed and faulty or even fail, if these come into the negative energy range.

177. On the other hand, engines can suddenly stop in the gas-choked, thin air due to a lack of oxygen, which can cause aircraft to crash and be torn apart by impact with the sea.

178. Engines can also suddenly overheat due to lack of oxygen etc.

179. There are many ways in which ships and aircraft can disappear into the Bermuda Triangle without ever being found again and without supernatural forces, etc. being involved.

180. By and large, there are always natural causes that lead to such events, which is why man should seek solutions for his secrets less in the supernatural than in reality.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_385

Billy:

... Back in the seventies and eighties of the last century, Quetzal, Semjase, you and I talked on various occasions about what was happening in the Bermuda Triangle and in the Japanese Devil's Sea. You explained to me at that time that in both places there are frozen methane gases under the seabed, which are released and pushed to the surface of the sea as a result of seabed shifts, especially by seaquakes. If ships get into these gas clouds, which make the

water unstable, they sink immediately and disappear with man and mouse into the depths of the sea. The same happens to airplanes that crash when the methane gas clouds rise high above the sea, causing the air to lose its carrying capacity. Both ships and airplanes crash and sink in such a matter of seconds that humans usually cannot even send out a distress call and cannot even save themselves. Furthermore, the Bermuda Triangle and the Japanese Devil's Sea are also made unsafe by piracy, whereby the captured ships are sunk and the crews murdered. The two places are also popular for insurance fraud, especially with ships that are sunk, as well as for the fact that humans are supposed to disappear without a trace, and then continue their lives with a new identity somewhere else. Again, as you have explained, insurance fraud occurs when large life insurance policies are taken out. This is what you have explained to me when I leave the dimensional gate, which according to your information has long since disappeared. Since those conversations, it has been completely forgotten that you promised me that you would mention other factors that lead to the disappearance of ships and planes in the Bermuda Triangle and the Japanese Devil's Sea. If you could make up for that now, dear friend?

Ptaah:

35. It is true that the seabed of the Bermuda Triangle and the Japanese Devil's Sea contains bound methane, which, when released as methane gas bubbles, moves quickly to the sea surface and into the air, causing the density of the water to change in a flash and it loses its carrying capacity, causing missiles and ships, when they get into the gas bubbles, to sink into the sea without a trace within seconds.

36. In addition to the above-mentioned facts, electromagnetic factors of the Earth play a major role in the crashes of aircraft and the sinking of ships.

37. In the areas mentioned above, very strong electromagnetic oscillations occur very frequently, which extend high into the atmosphere and cause dangerous compass disturbances, causing the control apparatus or navigation instruments of the ships and aircraft to break down in their function and show completely wrong values.

38. As a result, the pilots of the aircraft and ships lose their orientation and head for the wrong positions, which very often leads to the crash of the aircraft or the sinking of the ships.

39. The electromagnetic oscillations of the Earth continue to produce luminous phenomena which are seen as light objects, and these very often also occur in the form of seaquake lights, and in the same way as earthquake lights.

40. The electromagnetic forces in the Bermuda Triangle and in the Japanese Devil's Sea are extraordinarily strong and cause even hard metal to break or hurl even large missiles through the air or large ships through the water, tearing them apart and sinking into the sea without leaving a trace.

41. Also luminous gas clouds, which rise from the bottom of the sea to the surface and into the air, as it happens also in moorland areas with regard to the so-called will-o'-the-wisps, but also ball lightning, are frequent phenomena, which occur at the mentioned places.

42. Experts call these light phenomena UFOs, which happens especially by people who are of esoteric and religious faith, whereby they regard the appearing phenomena as of extraterrestrial origin, which is of course nonsense, because real extraterrestrial flying machines, which are piloted by life-forms, correspond to an absolute rarity.

43. Another important factor that leads to the sinking of ships in the Bermuda Triangle and in the Japanese Devil's Sea is that in these two areas, different ocean currents create so-called monster waves, to which the ships fall victim.

44. Such monster waves are not rare and reach heights of 30 to 45 metres, endangering even the largest and largest ships.

45. Many unexplained shipwrecks on all the world's oceans of the Earth – from ancient times until today – have been attributed to such monster waves, and this will continue to happen in the future.

46. This also means that such piled up water masses do not only appear in the Bermuda Triangle and in the Japanese Devil's Sea, but on all the seas of the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_471

Billy:

... At the 385th official contact conversation on the 21st of April 2005, we talked about the monster waves that appear on the world's oceans and cause ships to sink. ...

Ptaah:

31. Such monster waves or killer waves respectively rogue waves, as they are also called by sailors, do not only appear on the oceans, but also on big lakes.

32. They are equally dangerous for shipping on the seas and on the big lakes, because they cause even very large ships, such as ocean liners, but also large oil platforms to capsize, smash them by the force of the water masses or simply break them in two.

33. However, this is not uncommon, as might be assumed, because in fact such giant waves occur practically daily, even if they are not observed and do not cause any visible damage.

34. Such wave formations are usually piled up by small waves that quickly join together and become a single large structure, especially when counter-currents or counter-waves are involved.

35. Such giant waves are also created by large storms and counter-currents, as well as by seaquakes, and also by the fact that large waves break at islands and their outer sides pass them on both sides, only to reassemble on the other side of the island with enormous strength and become a monster wave.

36. These not seldom reach 20 to 30 or more rarely even 40 and 45 metres high.

37. Here and there it also happens that two such gigantic waves follow each other at a greater distance.

38. It is also a fact that many more ships disappear without a trace on the oceans and large lakes, together with their crews, than are made public.

39. This also applies to the Bermuda Triangle and the Japanese Devil's Sea, where, in addition to the fact that methane gas clouds rising from the sea floor cause ships and airplanes to be torn apart, monster waves also occur very frequently, through which ships are smashed, torn in two or simply capsized and torn to the bottom. ...

42. Worldwide there are usually between 95 and 105 ships of all sizes, from the smallest to the largest, that disappear without a trace every year.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_507

Billy:

... Then something else concerning methane respectively methane hydrate, which we have already talked about privately, but about which I think that some words should also be said in an official contact report. Like your father Sfath and Quetzal, you also explained to me that in the bottom of all seas of the world there are enormous amounts of bound methane gas respectively methane hydrate, much more than all petroleum, natural gas and all coal together. Some of this methane gas is constantly 'freeing' itself from the water and rising through the water, which also influences the climate. When large quantities of methane are released and rise above the surface of the water, ships can lose their hold in the water and sink forever in half a second. Airplanes can also crash and disappear into the sea when large clouds of methane gas rise, such as in the Bermuda Triangle and in the Japanese Devil's Sea, where ships and planes disappear again and again. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_518

Billy:

Three days ago I was rummaging through old notes and found a note about so-called 'electromagnetic nebulae'. Your daughter Semjase once made some remarks, which I remember her saying that such strange nebulae are strange clouds and are very dangerous in relation to aeroplanes and ships etc. Unfortunately she did not say more.

Ptaah:

18. Electromagnetic nebulae are cloud formations which consist of electromagnetically charged layers and also have different layer forms.

19. In certain areas of the Earth they can occur more frequently and can also float at higher altitudes as well as above the oceans.

20. This can put aircraft and ships in great danger, by causing them to lose their way, because the electromagnetic radiation of the fog clouds interferes with the functioning of their navigational equipment to such an extent that completely incorrect position and altitude information appears.

21. Aeroplanes can fly in circles until their fuel is used up, which then leads to a crash, while ships and boats can run aground or be smashed against rocks.

Billy:

And where do such electromagnetic nebulae occur?

Ptaah:

22. The possibility of the appearance of such formations is everywhere, but increasingly over the southern Atlantic Ocean and in the Pacific.

23. Such phenomena occur very rarely in mountains and even more rarely in the lowlands.

24. Many aircraft which disappeared during their flight have crashed into the oceans as a result of incorrect navigation instructions given by their equipment when they entered into the electromagnetic fog.

25. Many ships and boats have also sunk so untraceably when they are smashed against cliffs etc.

Billy:

Then, for example, such events could also have occurred in the Bermuda Triangle and in the Japanese Devil's Sea etc., along with the clouds of methane gas rising up from the sea bed and dissolving out of the methane hydrate, causing ships and aircraft to sink and disappear lifelessly into the deep clefts of the sea bed. This is in addition to what happened with the mega-waves, which have torn larger and larger ships into the depths of the oceans since time immemorial. On all the waters of the Earth, about 104 large and larger ships and boats disappear every year, that is two a week.

Ptaah:

26. That is indeed so, yes.

Billy:

So in the Bermuda Triangle and in the Japanese Devil's Sea, these electromagnetic nebulae must also be considered.

Ptaah:

27. That is so, but there are other factors, such as insurance fraud and piracy, and also other facts that lead to the disappearance of aircraft and ships.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_535

Billy:

On television they have once again made a programme about the conspiracy theories around the Bermuda Triangle. There is a theory, which we talked about before, that Atlantis existed in that area, which is absolute nonsense, as I know from you, because Atlantis was located elsewhere in the east. But now it is even claimed that in the Bermuda Triangle, in the supposedly sunken Atlantis, there is a giant crystal that emits very strong vibrations, which would cause ships to sink there and also aeroplanes to crash if they were hit by the crystal

vibrations. The reason why there is nothing to be found could be due to time tunnels through which everything disappears. But you once told me that only a few sunken ships and crashed aeroplanes have been found in the Bermuda Triangle, because of the currents there, which simply wash away ships and aeroplanes or their debris when they sink and get caught in the currents.

Ptaah:

17. What you say is correct, and of course the story of the great crystal is based on a completely absurd conspiracy theory.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_581

Billy:

... There was the legendary 'Flight 19' of the American Air Force on 5 December 1945, which is still haunting the minds of the human beings, because five fighter-bombers or something and a seaplane disappeared in the Bermuda Triangle. Even Sfath, your father, spoke vaguely about this in 1949, mentioning that the five fighter planes in the Bermuda Triangle had been caught in electromagnetic vortices, which caused the onboard instruments to go crazy and fail. This was absolutely certain, he said, because he had had his own experience in this area and had been hurled with his pear-shaped beamships through an electromagnetic eddy canal from Bermuda to Florida and Georgia and into the area of the so-called Okeefinokee swamp within a few minutes, far more than 1,000 kilometres. So he suspected that the same thing could have happened to the pilots, that they had just been caught in an electromagnetic vortex tunnel, which caused them to get lost with their machines and to fly over the mainland through the electromagnetic vortex, without them noticing and also without being able to determine where they were. And as Sfath said, if I remember correctly, the five machines could have crashed, according to his calculations, into the vast Okeefinokee Swamp, which covers almost 1,800 square kilometres, and been swallowed up by it never to be seen again. The swamp belongs to the US states of Georgia and Florida. Maybe you know more about it?

Ptaah:

45. My father told me about it, but he explained it with reservations, because what he said was only an assumption, based on his own experience.

46. He did not clarify the matter himself, nor did any of us, because it was not in our interest to do exact research to clarify the whole thing.

Billy:

That what Sfath said was only a supposition is something I know and I also said that. But what I wonder about the electromagnetic vortex tunnels is why do they occur especially in the Bermuda Triangle?

Ptaah:

47. We have clarified the whole question of the formation of such long electromagnetic vortices in our own interest, so I can say that they are based on an interaction of solar, cosmic and very strong geomagnetic factors occurring in the Bermuda Triangle.

48. So very strong electromagnetic forces from the Earth's interior are at work there, as they also occur, for example, in the Japanese Devil's Sea.

49. These geomagnetic factors, in interaction with the electromagnetic energies of the sun and other stars from the SOL range, create the phenomena of electromagnetic vortices, which act like wormholes, but which have so far only been assumed by terrestrial scientists to be theoretical.

50. Since electromagnetic vortex tunnels, as you call them, actually build up again and again and therefore act like the theoretical wormholes, it follows that planes and ships etc. that enter them are transported over hundreds and thousands of kilometres within a very short time – often only a few minutes – and the result is that the wormholes are not only the result of the electromagnetic vortexes but also of the electromagnetic vortexes themselves.

51. This is also the reason why, as in the Bermuda Triangle, no or only very rarely crashed aircraft or sunken small or large ships can be found, precisely because these crash or sink into the sea hundreds or thousands of kilometres further away when they emerge from the electromagnetic eddies.

52. It should also be pointed out that, on the other hand, in the Bermuda Triangle there is also a very strong northerly current in the sea which drives crashed planes or sunken ships hundreds of kilometres northwards, so that planes cannot be found at the sites of crashes or sunken ships cannot be found at the sites of their sinking.

53. The Bermuda Triangle also has an increased incidence of monster waves which cause ships to be torn down and swept away by the north current.

Billy:

This is something I know about ocean currents and monster waves, because your father also talked about it in the 1940s. But look here, I copied something from the Internet about Flight 19, if you're interested, because I wanted to ask you about it? ...

Ptaah:

56. That, Eduard, dear friend, what is written here is not known to me.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_670

Sfath {1948}:

85. Due to the pole wandering, ongoing for a very long time, there is, in the Bermuda Triangle, an area north of the Caribbean – which lies between the Island of Bermuda, a British overseas territory in the Atlantic, and the coast of Florida – which, in the first beginnings, begins to enlarge, whereby it will expand in the coming times and far into the third millennium.

86. The same happens with the counterpart, the Dragon's Triangle in the Devils Ocean, in an area in the Pacific, approximately 100 km south of Tokyo/Japan off the Miyake Island.

87. The Dragon Triangle and the Bermuda triangle are known as places where ships and aircraft disappear under mysterious circumstances.

88. The peculiarity of the two triangles is that, on the one hand, both are at the same degree of latitude and are almost at opposite points, but where so-called 'ghost ships' turn up in both regions.

89. In the world's oceans, the monster waves, Three Sisters and White Walls will increase in the future due to a climate collapse that has already begun and is rapidly advancing, and also due to the pole wandering that has also been ongoing for several centuries, which will also relate to the Kaventsmann phenomenon.

90. The monster waves, that is to say, the mega-waves, which have frequently appeared since oceans have existed, can become more than 30 metres high and even pull large ocean vessels irretrievably into the depths.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_728

Billy:

We have already talked several times about the Bermuda Triangle, where I was also with your father Sfath and he explained various things to me, so also with regard to the methane gases on the seabed, which dissolve, rush upwards and dilute the water and the air in such a way that even large ships disappear into the sea and also aeroplanes suddenly crash. Ships and planes are then also driven very far away by the currents and can no longer be found, or only with difficulty. But ships are also sunk by huge monster waves, as I saw one that Sfath measured at almost 42 metres high. In addition, magnetic storms also occur from time to time in that huge area from the earth's interior, as Sfath explained, which are particularly fatal to aircraft. That's one thing, because there are other phenomena that occur in the Bermuda region, as well as in other places, such as the Japanese Devil's Sea, i.e. the Dragon's Triangle, an area in the Pacific that is about 100 km south of Tokyo near Miyake Island. What happens there and in the

Bermuda Triangle also happens in other places in the Atlantic and the Pacific, but also in the Indian Ocean and other places where ships disappear without a trace, which at present is said to be about two ships a week, as some statistics show. However, it is not always natural events that drag ships into the depths of the seas; it is also not uncommon for insurance fraud or other criminal activities to be involved. But I am also aware, as Sfath has already told me, that in the various strange places where ships and aircraft sometimes actually disappear in strange ways, the processes are entirely of natural origin – with a single exception, but I should keep my mouth shut about that, just as I do about the other phenomena that cause ships and aircraft to disappear without a trace. Your father Sfath made me see some phenomenal things in this respect, in addition to tremendously gigantic mega-waves and methane gas explosions that blew up very high explosion fountains over the surface of the water. But now I ask myself, because the following internet excerpt was sent to me, whether I should also remain silent in this day and age about what other phenomena, unknown to earthly scientists, still exist, which in the Bermuda Triangle and other places, as in general above and in the seas, the Atlantic, Pacific and Indian Oceans, etc., are the doom of ships and aeroplanes. They are the doom of ships and aeroplanes and cause them to disappear. What do you think about that?

Ptaah:

9. I suppose there is no objection to saying something about what knowledge my father has imparted to you, this also with regard to the phenomena which you have mentioned and which are still unknown to Earth-humans, but which I myself have also been able to observe, because I too am interested in the occurrences which appear so mysterious to Earth-humans, but which are absolutely natural.

Billy:

Good, then I can say something, even though antagonists, know-it-alls, complainers, scientists, researchers and other negators of various kinds are again running amok against me and my presentation. So I will say that I have seen many phenomena in your father Sfath's pear ship that are actually not visible to the naked eye, but can only be made visible electronically on screens. This was the case, for example, far out at the edge of our solar system, but also on SOL planets and their moons, but also on and around the Earth, when Sfath let me see the solar winds etc. Well, what I want to say now, however, is that in the Bermuda Triangle and also elsewhere in areas of the world's oceans, gigantic shock underwater storms and shock overwater storms are taking place which cannot be detected without highly sensitive electronic equipment and can only be made visible on monitors equipped for this purpose. One of these phenomena, which I will simply call underwater shock storms, is that gigantic shock waves race through the depths of the oceans at hundreds of kilometres per hour and act like gigantic hammer blows on everything that comes within their range. If ships are hit by them, no matter how small, large or powerful, the shock wave forces acting on them cause demolitions and sink the ships in seconds or minutes, while they are also carried away by the tremendously gigantic shock wave forces, to then disappear somewhere in the sea never to be seen again. These shock waves, Sfath explained, are caused by 2 different phenomena, either by magnetic storms taking place on the inside and deep inside the planet, which act outwards and thus into the oceans and also into the atmosphere. And on the other hand, this can also explain the fact that shock wave storms also occur above the oceans, which race through the atmosphere at speeds of hundreds of kilometres per hour, can reach heights of many kilometres and therefore also simply tear apart aeroplanes, hurl them away and bring them down, never to be found again. But this is not all, for further shock waves are caused by seaquakes, earthquakes and the irresponsible actions of mankind, in that the Earth is shaken to its very core by bombs dropped in wars and other violent explosions, which cause shock waves in the oceans and fresh waters. Likewise, the same thing happens with all tremendous blasts, such as those in mining, earth resource extraction, tunnelling and other irresponsible planet-shaking and mischief-making machinations of earthlings who have no idea whatsoever of the planetary effects of their violent

actions. All geological scientists have only a big mouth and make themselves important in public with stupid banal slogans and bogus explanations, but they really know nothing about everything that is really happening on the planet. They also have no idea whatsoever of the all-destructive, monstrous and criminally and irresponsibly caused damage and destruction to the planet to satisfy the needs of the Earthling overpopulation. And these monstrous Earthling machinations continue unabated and destroy the planet Earth more and more, because overpopulation continues to be rampant in its growth, as well as the entire economic commerce connected with it and geared to unlimited profit, which, in order to procure the ever more exuberant needs of the rampant overpopulation, is doing everything in its power to slowly but surely destroy all possibilities of life and existence on Earth completely. In addition to all this, human beings are becoming more and more callous and indifferent towards each other in relation to the increase of the overpopulation mass, more and more hostile, unrelated, malignant and degenerating, as well as more and more indecent, psychologically unstable and sickly and incapable of life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_791

Billy:

... there was also talk of the earthly magnetic field, which is not constant and wanders, and consequently manifests itself in the most diverse phenomena, such as compasses going haywire – as for example in the Bermuda Triangle or in the Japanese Devil's Sea, etc. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_873

Quetzal:

... you were with her *{Semjase}* at the 'Bermuda Triangle', which I have read some things about and am interested in, and indeed you were also there with Sfath, as he wrote. There were some things that happened in connection with the foreigners, which was not commonplace, which I want to talk to you about.

Billy:

We can do that later. Bermuda – the whole thing there is not extraterrestrial, as fantasists claim, because the disappearance of the planes and ships, small and huge, is due to natural processes, namely magnetic disturbances, magnetic anomalies, which cause the aircraft's instruments to go haywire and mislead the pilots. When ships disappear, it is usually the case – with the exception of other, but natural occurrences – that rogue waves resp. monster waves sweep the ships into the depths of the seas. I saw with Semjase when, out of nowhere, in bright sunshine and with no clouds in the sky, a giant storm suddenly arose and created a huge wave which, as Semjase had measured, was 43 metres high and tore a giant transport ship into the depths of the sea. According to Semjase, it was no longer even possible for the ship's radio operator to send out a distress call. Everything happened so quickly that it was almost impossible to follow what had happened. But that really had nothing to do with the foreigners and the strange gate, which I will tell you about then.

[return to Index](#)

Joe Biden

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joe_Biden

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_877

Billy:

... In addition, his *{Quetzal's}* observations and findings and the analyses made also show that the current President of the USA has fallen into a high degree of senility, which means that he is not only physically, but also that his intelligence and the use of his brain and creational life energy are already reduced by around 42%. This was, as he said,

an atrophy of the brain that was occurring in this man as a result of old age. He also explained that he suffers from memory loss, but also from a loss of cognitive abilities and confusion, as well as motor and consequently physical and atrophic brain problems. The whole thing is a condition of dementia, but it also affects various physical functions, as a result of which he can no longer move around safely. This makes me wonder why this man, who is also a tremendous warmonger, is not removed as President of the USA and a completely healthy and sensible human being takes over the office.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Ptaah:

... All the ringleaders in all places are equally degenerate and murderous in their lust for power, and also ruthless in their destructive and murderous behaviour. They have all degenerated in the same way, first and foremost the devious American leadership, especially the hegemonistic and truly senile President Biden ...

[return to Index](#)

Big Bang

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Big_Bang

see also Cosmology

see also Time Travel...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Billy:

... The other question is: do you know what really happened in the Big Bang? I mean about whether or not all building blocks already existed in the tiny energy flea from which the original explosion of the Universe, i.e. the Creation, arose? Or is it possible that all elements formed only after the Big Bang? How many elements, i.e. basic building blocks, were concentrated and where? ...

Ptaah:

...

175. There are 280 raw materials, or basic elements, and these were already contained in the tiny original core from which the big bang developed.

176. The elements did not form only after the explosion but were already existent before in the tiny core which we call Energy-Fetchen.

177. To repeat:

178. As you understand absolutely correctly, the basic building blocks of original material consisting of 280 elements, which were the basis for all later matter and today's Universe, were included in the Energy-Fetchen, which was the original core of all that exists in today's Universe and all its dimensions.

179. Of course, all of the fine material elements were also equally included in the original core, i.e. the Energy-Fetchen.

180. The original generation of the Universe resulted from an idea of the original Creation which created the original core, just a flea-sized product full of energy that was created out of a consciousness form by itself and that accumulated its energy and evolved in strength.

181. In the balance of the accumulation of energy and strength, there originated all 280 basic elements and, with these, the Energy-Fetchen, in which an immense pressure and a temperature of millions of degrees developed, causing the original explosion of the Universe – the Big Bang, as this process is called by you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_143

Semjase:

10. The Universe is divided into seven units, i.e. rings or belts that, entirely together, form the whole Universe, and all of these rings are rotating against each other and have different diameters and an ovoid shape.

11. These seven rings, which we call belts, are the following:

12. 1) Central Core,
- 2) Ur-Core Belt,
- 3) Ur-Space Belt,
- 4) Solid-state Matter Universe Belt,
- 5) Transformation Belt,
- 6) Creation Belt, and
- 7) Displacement Belt,

And we also call the Creation Belt the Creation Matter Belt or the Expansion Belt, and the Displacement Belt, the last and extreme, embodies, according to your sense, a bumper belt.

{Note: a diagram accompanying this explanation can be seen [here](#).}

...

23. In the interior centre of the Universe is the real Ur-Core, which grows with each fall-back of the Creation, so of the whole Universe, doubling itself in size.

24. Thus, the Ur-Core will be twice as large with the next fall-back as it is today.

25. From this Ur-Core, referring to the energy field resting in the Ur-Space Belt, which is the fallen-back Creation, new energies form for the renewed expansion to the next universe, whereby at the end of the slumber time, a new Big Bang takes place and a new expansion creates a new universe, generally all things of a much more refined form, which means that all coarse-material will not be so stable any more as in this Universe.

26. The Ur-Space Belt itself is that part of the Universe from which the expansion of the Creation occurs, in which the Creation energy also slumbers and, on the other hand, after every fall-back, develops itself and takes up new fundamental forces from the Ur-Core, just to expand again through a renewed Big Bang.

27. Of course, the dimension of the Ur-Space Belt also grows from fall-back to fall-back because through every expansion of the Universe and through the associated unchangeable effects and the extreme expansion that again follows contraction, the mass of the entire Creation grows, always doubling itself in size.

28. So thus, it becomes evident from this that in the becoming and passing of the Universe, a cycle of Big Bang expansion – contraction – Big Bang expansion, etc. is arranged.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_219

Quetzal:

113. During the formation of the Universe, the greatest brightness was given:

114. A beaming, bright, white Zohar-light that resulted from the Big Bang explosion.

115. Then came the blue phase of the galaxies' development and stars' development, etc., from which the material form of the present Universe developed, which exhibits a beige colour that, over the course of time and evolutionary change, will be followed by the colours of turquoise, green, red, and yellow, so since the origin of the Universe, there is the following series of colours up to its end:

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 116. 1) Beaming, bright, white Sohar-light | Big Bang Phase |
| 117. 2) Beaming blue | Existence-Development Phase |
| 118. 3) Beige | 1st Existence Phase |
| 119. 4) Turquoise | 2nd Existence Phase |
| 120. 5) Green | 3rd Existence Phase |
| 121. 6) Red | Final Existence Phase |
| 122. 7) Yellow | Contraction Phase |

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_228

Billy:

... Our astronomical scientists continue to stubbornly claim that our universe is only just 8 to 15 billion (8,000,000,000 to 15,000,000,000) years old. They have no idea that the visible universe is only one of seven universe belts. They have no idea whatsoever about our material universe belt in which we exist materially, while on the inside and outside of our visible material universe belt there are six other and more subtle belts. Also our scientists have no idea that the total universe is a double-spiral and egg-shaped Creation, etc. The total universe with an age of about 46 trillion years, calculated from the big bang until today, is expanding until the time of 155.5 trillion (155,500,000,000,000) years, only to collapse again through a contraction. During its expansion, the matter belt, or our visible universe, is constantly renewed by a seemingly endless process of change and thus always remains young. The oldest matter that you have found is almost 40 billion (40,000,000,000) years old, while we here on Earth have not yet come into possession of any such matter and therefore our scientists are also living in erroneous assumptions. Now, after my long speech, my question is when, after the creation of the matter belt or our visible material universe, the first celestial bodies were formed. In my opinion, this process should have happened very quickly.

Quetzal:

78. This is unknown to us, and besides, your question cannot be answered in this wise either.

79. You have to assume that the last great process of change and renewal of the material universe, i.e. our visible material universe, took place approximately 17 billion (17,000,000,000) years ago.

80. In the process, new stars formed again in the inner of the outer areas of the material universe belt – not in the outermost of the direct transformation area – at a distance of about 14 billion (14,000,000,000) light-years from the SOL-system, which began to radiate and shine after about 187 million years of the last great transformation process.

81. And these stars will also be discovered by terrestrial astronomical scientists in the coming decades.

82. Only they will unfortunately – as so often before – draw the wrong conclusions from them again.

Billy:

And how do these celestial bodies in the transformation belt come into being, if I may ask?

Quetzal:

83. That does not fall under secrecy.

84. The new matter that is created during the renewal or change condenses under the powerful universal force of gravity and forms the celestial bodies by compressing the mass, which then condense and develop their own heat-powerful life.

Billy:

Easy to say, but surely a process that takes many millions of years. But that brings me to my next question: Is it possible to determine the mass of matter in our visible material universe if you completely exclude the other six belts?

Quetzal:

85. It would be unscientific and arrogant to try to do this, because the entire expanse of our universe is so vast and involved in constant change that it is impossible to calculate exactly.

...

Billy:

We know, after all, that the total universe does not expand forever, but only expands until the time of 155.5 trillion years, and then succumbs to contraction. During the expansion process of the entire universe, the visible material universe also becomes larger and larger, if I look at the whole thing correctly. And since this must be the case, there must also be different

temperatures in our universe, because I assume that heat and cold must be generated by the constant change movement. Am I correct in my assumption?

Quetzal:

91. That is of correctness.

92. Although the temperature fluctuations are universe-wide and very minimal, they occur mainly in those parts of our material universe where the uninterrupted change through the outer, immaterial belts takes place.

93. This is what we call the transitionless open change zone.

Billy:

This transformation zone does produce a rushing sound, as Ptaah taught me on the Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)}. I was also allowed to hear it through the technical devices in the giant spacecraft. It was simply gigantic. Ptaah explained to me that the earthlings call this phenomenon cosmic background radiation and assume that the big bang took place there in that zone and that the universe also ended there.

Quetzal:

94. Which does not correspond to correctness, as you know.

Billy:

Of course, because that is where the actual total universe begins with its other six immeasurable belts. Ptaah also said that the differences in temperature are actually very small and therefore only subject to tiny fluctuations caused by differences in density in all regions of our material universe.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Billy:

... When creation was created by the Big Bang, it must have been that the explosion speed was much higher than just 147 times the speed of light. In my opinion, the first velocity, the center-explosion-expansion-speed, if I may call it that, must have been the speed of creation and 107000 times the speed of light. Otherwise it would not have been possible that the enormous vastness of the universe could have come into being. That's right, isn't it?

Ptaah:

177. Of course.

Billy:

Of course – – – really can't be any different. But how long did this speed last; in my opinion it must have been just one second or even just one nano moment, because if I consider that creation is able to cross the whole universe with one thought due to its 107000-fold speed of light practically in a nano moment or even in no-decompression time, if I may call it that, then my assumption should actually apply. It should be noted, however, that the explosion started from a center and spread ovoidly, so that the nano moment for 107,000 times the speed of light only applies to the radius, while in reality the double expansion must be measured from the center, because during the nano moment the universe spread ovoidly to all sides, so a nano moment to all sides in an ovoid frame.

...

Billy:

... I am glad that I was right in my considerations, which unfortunately cannot be said of Earthly astronomers who still claim that the universe is only 18–20 billion (18,000,000,000 to 20,000,000,000) years old and that they have advanced to the ends of the universe with their research. All of them have no idea that the universe is divided into seven belts and that they are so far-reaching that they can never explore them with their primitive means. So they also do not know that they can only make their observations and do their researches in the belt of matter, which of course has certain limits and to which it is very possible to reach, but not yet for the

terrestrial human being, because nevertheless these limits are still far too far away for them to be grasped and greened from Earth by apparatus or instrument etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Ptaah:

42. The astronomy science of the terrestrial humans is only given in the beginnings and therefore still extremely unsatisfactory.

43. Consequently, scientists also lack the basic knowledge of the structure of the universe, and thus also the knowledge that the universe consists of seven different belts, which have a total age of just over 46 trillion years – calculated since the Big Bang.

44. So astronomy scientists also lack the knowledge that the material universe, the material belt, is only one of seven belts that make up the universe as a whole.

45. Also missing is all knowledge about the fact that the material belt, the material universe, is classified as a continuous becoming and decay and thus nothing is of infinite permanence.

46. All universal objects and forms of life of the material belt, the material universe, become and disappear in permanent succession and become a recurrence and reoccurrence, entirely according to the universal causality and thus according to the law of cause and effect, which classifies all existences of every form of the coarse and fine material as well as everything of the superfine material of the spiritual and its energies.

47. Thus is also the material belt, the material universe, classified to a steady becoming and passing away, whereby no aging occurs, but a steady youthfulness remains until the time when the contraction occurs, thus the contraction of the universe again.

48. This ensures that the entire universe, and thus also the material universe, is kept young, evolutionary and creative from the moment of the first moment of expansion to the moment of contraction in constant succession and thus does not deteriorate due to ageing.

49. Thus the universe will probably become older in years and time, but there will be no ageing process in the sense that something will become outdated and thus unstable and unevolved.

50. Exactly the opposite is the case, because through the causal becoming and passing away the old is transformed into the passing and the new.

51. However, only the state forms change, whereby no annihilation or destruction takes place, but only a transformation from which something new results from the old.

52. Thus the material universe will be kept young in permanent succession in its entire extension, which is much larger than Earthly astronomers have been able to fathom until today.

53. Unfortunately, however, they will indulge in very long still wrong ideas, suppositions and assumptions in this relationship, as they also still assume wrong conditions in this respect for a long time.

54. They are also very self-opinionated, and they are subject to a narrow-mindedness that has something to do with megalomania and autocracy.

Billy:

The constant process of renewal is also the reason why, as a rule, only young matter can be found that is between 4 and 6 billion (4,000,000,000 and 6,000,000,000) years old, at least as it is here on the Earth, while you said that you have pieces of matter that are almost 40 billion years old. ...

...

Billy:

... You have taught me that the expansion of the universe has continued since the Big Bang, and continues until contraction sets in. While in the outermost universe belt, in the so-called ram belt, the expansion speed actually remains constant, it continuously decreases in the material belt or material universe in a certain half-life period, as is also the case with the speed of light. Just as the entire seven-belt universe expands, so too do all galaxies expand in themselves, while at the same time they are also assigned to an escape velocity through which the galaxies

push outward, namely to the outer edge of the material belt or material universe. At the same time, they are classified as an incessant process of becoming and decaying, whereby they can only exist for a certain number of billions of years before they are transformed back into gases from which new galaxies, stars and planets etc. emerge. The existence of a galaxy is between 12 and 40 billion (40,000,000,000) years, depending on what kind of galaxy or other entity it is and what cosmic events occur around it. At the edge of the material universe towards the inner belt, i.e. towards the core belt, energies arise from the inner belt area which penetrate outwards into the material belt and thus into the material universe, in which everything then becomes compressed and becomes new coarse matter. This oldest originated original energy or original matter is to be calculated with an age of approximately 46 trillion (46,000,000,000,000) years. Exactly this time, as the universe is old. But since this ancient matter is classified in a constant change of becoming and passing away, it transforms again and again back into the pure form of energy, out of which it then becomes condensed again and becomes coarse matter. Thus it results that no coarse matter can be found in the material universe that is older than about 40 billion (40,000,000,000) years. And so it also happens that the First-Ur-Energy of a galaxy, a star, a nebula or a planet etc. is hundreds of millions or even billions of years older than the material structures themselves, as e.g. at earth it's the case, first-Ur-Energy came up already some 646 billion (646,000,000,000) years ago, while Earth by itself was condensed some 46 billion years ago by still liquid materia of half-gas-like kind, while real solid planet was existing only 4–6 billion (4,000,000,000 to 6,000,000,000) years ago. First-Ur-Energy, from which earth originated, is younger than First-Ur-Energy resp. First-Ur-Matterie of our Milky Way, because first-Ur-Energy, from which Earth originated, drove through space with high flight-speed and was then captured by our galaxy, hundreds of billions of years after, when this First-Ur-Energy from inner belt entered our material universe. And when our astronomy scientists search for the Big Bang, they can never find it, of course, because on the outer side of the material universe they only come across the next belt, which does not contain any matter of a coarse-material form and into which they are unable to penetrate with all their instruments, as is the case on the inner side of the material universe, where they can only penetrate to the inner belt. Scientists will not be able to penetrate up to the actual universe-core resp. Creation-core at all, if they will not be able to recognize its radiation and oscillation etc.. What they can recognize and grasp in this respect are only the oscillations and radiations of the outer and inner material-universe-belt and thus the two universe-belts, which enclose the material-universe outside and inside. It has to be said that the black holes also explode again when they are compressed enough, from which new galaxies, nebulae, stars and planets arise. These black holes are gigantically large in relation to the original 'Big Bang' mass, because in the Big Bang the total mass of the explosion site was not larger than a flea, as explained by Genesis *{Note: This may be referring to a book by that title published by FIGU.}*, while a black hole in compressed form can have entire planetary or solar dimensions. It is also interesting to mention that in the free world space so-called electromagnetic space currents predominate, as you have explained to me, so there are enormous magnetic fields, as well as a factor according to which one can divide the world space into a north and a south gradient, so to speak. This also results in the fact that the galaxies etc. rotate both in the right and in the left direction, i.e. clockwise or counterclockwise. And once again I have to say that people from Earth etc. are never able to penetrate to the edge or into the core of the universe, even with their best telescopes and other devices and apparatuses, but always only straight to the inner or outer borders of the material belt or the material universe, where the inner and outer belt form insurmountable barriers for distant observations of all kinds.

Ptaah:

110. There is no mistake in your explanations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_503

Billy:

One more question: Ever since I was a boy, I have come across the fact that some scientists and draftsmen depict the Big Bang in such a way that the big explosion only extends to one side, i.e. funnel-shaped. Even as a small boy I talked about this with your father Sfath and told him that it could not correspond to reality, because I noticed something different when I was blown up, when I was allowed to work with my father at that time and had my first blasting experiences, when we blew up tree stumps and crushed them in this way. My father was an expert in this and very responsible, because he was also a miner in the military during the Second World War on the Swiss-German border. So he knew the job of blasting inside out, and since I was already interested in this craft at that time, I consulted with him whether I could learn from him. And since I was already a student of blasting techniques at the age of six, my father allowed me to work and learn with him and also to experiment with black powder, for example, by hanging small explosive packages on strings from beanstalks rammed into the ground at an angle and making them explode. I found out that the explosion was not funnel-shaped, but circular and spherical, which is what I told your father, and I also told him that the universe respectively the creation of universal consciousness at the big bang must have been created in the same way by a circular explosion, which he confirmed to me. ...

...

... My question should actually be whether you are aware of anything other than the fact that explosions have an all-round effect? This is also the case when there is a celebration on one side of an explosion. Such a solidity prevents the explosion from spreading all around and from having an outward effect only where everything is free.

Ptaah:

60. It is not known to us other than what you also know in this respect.

61. So if, for example, the Big Bang is represented funnel-shaped, as you say and as this journal drawing shows here, then this is fundamentally wrong, because the Big Bang has spread, as it is not possible otherwise, at the one hand circularly and at the other hand in almost spherical form respectively as an egg-shaped structure.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_521

Billy:

Some researchers suspect that there really are many universes and that a so-called big bang has taken place in each one of them, which is in line with the facts. But scientists are not yet ready to know that new universes will continue to be created endlessly. They also suspect that the individual universes, which they compare with bubbles respectively with soap bubbles, deviate from our DERN-universe with regard to the laws of nature, so that there must be universes without stars. Of course they are right, except that in the fine- and ultra-fine energetic universes there are no laws of nature, but according to your explanation there are only fine- and ultra-fine energetic laws, so that in such universes there can be no matter-belts and no galaxies, suns, planets, meteors and comets etc. But it is well known that there is still a great deal that our scientists do not know, which is why they have to keep revising. Today they do not even know that our DERN-universe, like every other universe, also consists of seven different egg-shaped respectively oval belts and that in our universe the fourth belt alone represents the material part of the universe. They also do not know that all galaxies move in such a way that they move towards a certain point in the material universe, where a constant change takes place and where matter renews itself, so the matter belt experiences a complete renewal in the course of 49 billion (49,000,000,000) years.

Ptaah:

26. The research of earthly scientists is still based on pure assumptions and not on actual knowledge.

Billy:

I know that, but I still find it narrow-minded. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_528

Billy:

... But one more question about the seventh belt of the universe, which we call the ram belt. As I know from Nokodemion's memory bank, this ramming does not mean the actual force by which other universes are pushed aside. If I have understood correctly, the pile-driving belt correctly embodies a shock wave which hits the shock waves of other universes and thus causes a smooth movement of them. This in turn causes a mass movement in the entire stock of all 1,049 forms of universes, in that all the universes that exist for us human beings in infinite numbers are constantly moving. Further I understand that only after the ram belt respectively the shock wave the full force of the sixth belt follows, which is then the actual shock wave and which causes the displacement of the other universes, whereby these diverge further apart, so that there is enough space for every new and for every other already existing universe. The fifth energetic-positive and the third energetic-negative belt, I have understood, are so-called energy-conversion belts, as Nokodemion calls them, which together with their negative and positive energies nourish the fourth belt between them. In this fourth belt all 280 elements existing in the universe are formed by the interaction of the two belts. Out of these elements develop the gaseous forms, electrons, neutrons, neutrinos, protons, photons, nucleons, radiations, nebulae, molecules as well as all kinds of atoms and sub-atoms of all kinds, such as quarks and what they are all called, which develop up to the seven-fold level below the actual atom respectively what is called 'indivisible', from which in one form or another solid forms of matter and biological life etc. ultimately result. The core of the universe, which is considered to be the first belt, is the actual source of creation, from which the Universal Spirit Energy develops into highly concentrated form, resulting in the explosion we call the Big Bang. The second belt is the one that forms the corona of the explosion, where the expansion energy unfolds its full force and at the same time develops an increase in volume, causing the outer region of the universe to expand at 147 times the speed of light. In the third belt, negatively charged spirit-energetic basic substances are created, while in the fifth belt, positively charged spirit-energetic basic substances are created equally, which penetrate into the fourth belt located between the third and fifth belt. And as I have understood in this context, the basic spiritual-energetic substances from the third and fifth belts together penetrate directly into the fourth belt for 155.5 trillion (155,500,000,000,000) years, in which the interaction of the negative and positive energies also begins and progresses. The positive and negative spiritual-energetic impulses which united in the fourth belt, which was still empty at the beginning, triggered the developmental process in relation to the emergence of the most diverse forms of matter and the manifold biological life-forms etc., thus forming the material universe with all its reality and the planes and forms etc. existing in it. After 155.5 trillion (155,500,000,000,000) years of expansion of the universe, its contraction then occurs, with which also the basic supply of the fourth belt respectively the material universe through the negative third and the positive fifth belt ceases. After the 155.5 trillion years of contraction, the waking period of the creation of Universal Consciousness is over after a total time of 311 trillion and 40 billion (40,000,000,000) years, with which the material universe also ceases to exist. The following time after the slumbering period of creation Universal Consciousness respectively after the resting phase of the contracted universe lasts 7 x 311 trillion (311,000,000,000,000) and 40 billion (40,000,000,000) years, during which completely new energies arise. These are compressed unimaginably enormously, after which they are released again after 2 quadrillion, 177 trillion and 280 billion years (2,177,280,000,000,000) by a new enormous explosion, respectively by a big bang, whereby a new universe is created. This is then, however, only of a purely energetic nature and no longer has a material belt, a material belt or a material universe respectively.

Ptaah:

21. This is also known to us for quite some time, because we also found corresponding records from my father Sfath, which he left us, but which only recently became accessible to us.

22. Apparently my father had found a way to find these data.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_707

{Note: This Contact Report contains a lengthy summary of the origin, composition, and evolution of "the universe", of which only small segments related to "the Big Bang" are reproduced here.}

Billy:

At the big bang resp. at the emergence resp. at the becoming of creation resp. creation universal consciousness, the creation structure emerged as 7 basic levels, namely in the form of 7 expanding spirit-energy belts, whereby the 4th belt manifested materially through the interaction of the 3rd and 5th belt, consequently therefore the material belt emerged, in which flakes, nebulae and finally galaxies, suns, planets and life etc. were formed.

...

Creation can be thought of as an example of an egg-like spiritual energy shell, which floats in the boundless and timeless super-ultra-infinity-infinity-immeasurability-infinite-spaciousness of the absolute nothingness along with countless other creations of the same or, according to the state of evolution, differently higher kind. This creation structure thus contains within itself 7 different spirit energy belts/levels or 7 different dimensions or space-time structures (simile: balloons), which all arose simultaneously at the Big Bang, but are absolutely independent of each other.

...

After the becoming of the compression of the spirit-energy swinging waves in the 'nothing-vacuum' and the duration of time that arose with it, a further compression took place during 3 time nanos, namely up to the ever very first and at the same time very last 'nothing-vacuum big bang', which led to the very first and last self-exciting creation and existence of the 'BEING-Absolutum', which created the 6 further Absolutum-forms ...

...

All Absolutum-Creations resp. Absolutum-universes resp. Absolutum-forms resp. Absolutum-planes were created only once by the permanent-SEIN/BEING-ur-energy and permanent-SEIN/BEING-ur-power of the Ur-Ur-Ur-Ur-Ur-BEING-Absolutum, while this itself emerged in a self-exciting way from the 'nothing-vacuum' by the very first Big Bang. ...

...

Ptaah:

25. A long speech and good explanations of the facts, to which much more could be said, but the whole thing would fill books, so your explanations are quite sufficient when they are done.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_750

Billy:

Well, over time, scientists also talk nonsense or fantasise nonsense, so also with regard to astronomy, because the entire astronomy science has no idea whatsoever about how and what the universe actually is. So they also do not know that everything visible from the Earth, all the stars etc., corresponds to only one seventh of the space-time structure universe, just as this space-time structure universe only makes up one seventh of the entire space of creation, which has a life span – starting from the so-called Big Bang to the end of the final contraction – of 311 trillion Earth years. Nor do they have any idea of how the real universal and creation-related laws behave, as also in relation to the emergence and behaviour of the dimensions and all the trimmings with regard to the creative, and that everything is completely different from what is assumed or claimed. And that the Creation is delusionally referred to as God and God the Father – as Allah, Theós, Parameshvar, Shiva, Chodā, Shén or Kami, etc. – corresponds to nothing but a pathologically insane conceit that is endlessly far from any truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_823

Billy:

... Very many of our 'scientists' – airheads, I farewell to say, to which also various normal people belong – do not understand that the Earth in the humanly incomprehensible 'infinity' of our Creation, which is only a 7th part of all universes of Creation, is not alone inseminated and carries life, and partly also more highly intelligent life than exists on our planet. And that our Creation consists of 7 universes, each with a matter belt, has not yet been grasped by all those schoolboys who want to know so much about the universe, whose effective number is 7, which in turn are arranged in dimensions of the past and the future. They do know that the matter belt with all its galaxies etc. is expanding more and more, but in truth they do not even know that the origin of Creation with its 7 universes was tiny smaller than an atom when it exploded through the so-called Big Bang, but they only assume resp. suspect it, but do not know how this tiny thing came into being, from which Creation with its 7 universes emerged through the Big Bang. Let alone that they have any idea that what they call the Universe is nothing else than the 7th part of the Creation, but not the product of an imaginary God or God-Creator etc. In truth, they do not even have an idea of the development of the whole, consequently the origin out of the nihilo, out of which all the beginning of all existence found its becoming, is a book with 7 seals to them, which they will not be able to open for a very long time. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_826

Billy:

... In the beginning there was the so-called Big Bang, whereby our Creation resp. our Universe came into being from an infinitely tiny point, whereby I have endeavoured to describe the preliminary process up to that point in my book [Ur-Ur-Ur-Ursprung](#).

[return to Index](#)

Bigfoot / Sasquatch / Yeti

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bigfoot>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yeti>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

129. Well, you are right with your view that the human beings of the Earth are not descendants of the apes.

130. They were partially begotten by our forebears, who also mixed themselves with Earth beings, who were simply called "Eves" at that time.

131. A designation that means nothing other than ...

Billy:

... the bearing women or the one giving birth.

Semjase:

132. Sure, but once again, you beat me to it.

...

135. But the Earth beings at that time were of the most diverse forms and kinds.

136. Some of them were completely wild creatures of human-like forms, some of which had been marooned on the Earth in earlier millennia by our forebears, that is, their descendants.

137. These descendants of the marooned were abused by foreign spacefarers and these fertilised also by genetic manipulation different animal species and produced new life forms by genetic engineering.

138. One of these, by the way, is the ape being still known today, which represents a human-animal mutation, namely the [Pan paniscus](#) (bonobo = pygmy chimpanzee).
139. Thus, the ape being is descended from the human being – not vice versa.
140. Other ape beings resulted from natural evolution in the hominid line.
141. Your researchers and scientists have already found many in-between mutations between humans and ape beings, but usually only as skeletons or partial skeletons.
142. These in-between mutations, part human, part ape being, are known to the human beings under names such as [Africanus](#), [Peking Man](#), and [Neanderthal](#) and so on.
143. Four different species of them have survived over all past millennia, and their descendants still live today, although no longer in large hordes, but only isolated or in very small groups.
144. They are so wild and shy that human beings will hardly ever see them.
145. The human beings have coined special names for them:
146. [Yeti](#) and so forth.
147. The Eves were besides Earth-created hominid living creatures nothing more than very wild descendants of those marooned thousands of years ago, from whom at that time any tools were taken away.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_260

Billy:

My next question: Yeti, Big Foot, and Sasquatch, these are three beings of which there is talk over and over again. For quite some time, there has particularly been talk again about the Sasquatch-being in Florida's swamps in the Everglades. Again and again, people appear in public, who claim that they would have observed such prehistoric human beings. Can one believe these statements?

Ptaah:

223. Some statements are actually true, others are based on deceit, and still others are based on making oneself important or on simple fibbing.
224. Nevertheless, there is no doubt that these beings still actually exist.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_467

Billy:

... As your father, Sfath, explained to me in my youth, the first small forms of life that developed from the primeval slime, from which humans also emerged on Earth, lived more than 250 million years ago and also at the time when the first dinosaurs existed. These small life-forms were about 10-12 centimetres in size, about the size of a mouse, but they changed and grew a few centimetres larger. Their lifetime was just one year, but with time their age increased, the bigger they became. The transformation over millions of years led to different life-forms, but only to mammals, and finally to many species of primates and to forms from which humans emerged and from which also the different apes and those creatures that have not been found yet, like the YETI, which is called 'Mahali-Dama' by the locals and 'Mande Barung' elsewhere. Also 'Big Foot' and 'Sansquasch' etc. belong to it. Now, to cut a long story short: What is the name of the little animal that is the origin of all mammals, primates and humans? ...

Ptaah:

67. Our name of the small creature is 'Berani', but the little animal is now also known to earthly palaeontologists through findings of fossilized bones, and they call it 'Adelo Basilius' (*Adelobasileus cromptoni*).

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_544

Billy:

... With your help, I was indeed able to twice see a Yeti in the Himalayan region, which were around 3 metres tall and were most distant descendants of tall great apes, whose most distant

ancestors largely died out 60-75 million years ago as a result of the effects of the Toba Super Volcano eruption in Sumatra, I was told. I do no longer know the designation for these giant apes, which you however can certainly tell me again; but what interests me is whether the legendary Bigfoot in America, the Sasquatch in Canada and the similar creatures spotted in the south of the USA are also most distant descendants of the giant great apes?

Ptaah:

273. This is indeed the case, because both in northern India, Pakistan, Tibet and in the north and south of the USA small populations of the hominid Gigantopithecus giganteus, as they are called in earthly paleontology, survived.

274. During the time between 7 and 9 million years ago, natural disasters occurred, through which once again a decimation of these human-like ape creatures took place, just as it however also did about 100,000 years ago.

275. Then, a mere 75,000 years ago, the supervolcano Toba erupted in Sumatra and created a worldwide climate catastrophe and radical climate change, through which over the course of more than 10 years many species of life forms died out.

276. The genus Gigantopithecus giganteus was decimated too, yet smaller populations of the actual giant apes survived in various places, as did however also some few subspecies.

277. And from these few populations, some extremely small and very isolated groups have persisted to the present day, which live in the areas you mentioned.

278. To these human-like and upright ape creatures, which still exist today in really only the very smallest isolated groups, belong the so-called Yeti, Bigfoot and Sasquatch.

Billy:

Thank you, then this is also for once clearly told. And as I have been able to see such creatures twice with your help, I can also say that these extraordinarily hairy creatures look really human being- and ape-like and have nothing to do with big bears, as the Austrian mountaineer Reinhold Messner claims loudmouthedly to the contrary.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_816

Billy:

Then a question: do you actually still have primordial creatures on Erda, as we do, that supposedly or really exist, such as the Yeti?

Quetzal:

Nothing is known about this on our planet. But in the annals of Sfath I read that he and you in Siberia not only found footprints of 40 cm and then a...

Billy:

... please, not that. It's nobody's business and I do not want to talk about it either.

[return to Index](#)

Bilderberg Meeting

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bilderberg_meeting

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

10. **Bilderberg Conference:** The participants of the Bilderberg Conference are allegedly planning a world dictatorship or are masterminds of events steeped in history, such as the Iraq War.

82. **FALSE**

83. **The Bilderberg Conferences are not aimed at a world dictatorship, but at economic, political, military and secret service planning and machinations that are absolutely informal and are described as private and kept as secret as possible.**

84. The meetings bring together influential people from business, the military, politics, the media, universities, the high nobility, secret services and Christian churches.
85. The conferences exchange ideas on current political, economic and social issues, and take decisions on political, military, secret service, economic and Christian-religious forms of leadership, etc., some of which are detrimental to the populations of the countries concerned, but also to the populations and the economy of the countries concerned.
86. The conference was launched in May 1954 at the invitation of Prince Bernhard of the Netherlands.
87. At that time the conference was held in his own hotel 'de Bilderberg' in Oosterbeek in the Netherlands, after which the name Bilderberg was adopted for these conferences.
88. The original and first reason for the first meeting was based on the fear that Western Europe and North America would work far too little together, as was urgently needed.
89. At least this was the opinion at that time, which has apparently been preserved until today, and secret decisions have been thought up and taken again and again, which among other things are directed against Russia.
90. And since everything is secret, the 'Bilderbergers' are of course also entwined with various conspiracy theories.

[return to Index](#)

Billy The Kid

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Billy_the_Kid

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pat_Garrett

see also *Contactees - William Henry McCarty ("Billy the Kid")*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_712

Ptaah:

113. ... Bernadette should be anxious to illustrate your name 'Billy' with a picture of 'Billy the Kid', which you received in Tehran in Persia through Judy Reed from Los Angeles.

114. That's because there was no stopping you and you wanted to know what life story was really about 'Billy the Kid', consequently at your request you were able to go back in time with my father to 'Billy the Kid' and meet him when my father told you that one day in the future you would be compared to him and thus be given the name 'Billy' which would then become known worldwide as a result of your mission.

Billy:

In principle, I have no objection to including the image of 'Billy the Kid' in my biography, if it is explained that he was not the killer he was made out to be, because he was a completely different human being than he was falsely made out to be after his murder by the killer sheriff Patrick Floyd Jarvis Garrett and by enemies and fans and know-it-alls etc. and the whole thing was then also hyped up as a legend. He may have shot a human being in self-defence, who then died of the injury, but he was not a killer, he was a young man who acted only in self-defence and unintentionally shot a man armed with a knife, who wanted to stab him, in the stomach in a scuffle, But you yourself know the story of Billy the Kid, so I think it is better if you tell it yourself as your father Sfath described it, because he recorded everything very precisely in his annals, as you once said. Also important would be the gravestone, on the alleged grave of 'Billy the Kid', by which his fans are misled.

Ptaah:

115. I would like to do that, because I think that your objection is justified, but I only want to explain what is necessary, because the whole life story of 'Billy the Kid' would lead too far, which is supposed to be largely known through exact traditions, but does not correspond to the truth and therefore does not need to be shown in detail by me.

116. Nevertheless, my elaboration will take some time, whereby I will also weave in repetitions, because in order to clarify everything even to a certain extent, some explanations are required.

117. I will also not present what is to be explained in a logical manner according to the chronological sequence of events, as these correspond to my father's records, but simply as they occur to me in the course of the discussion.

118. Contrary to the myths and legends surrounding William Henry McCarty, 'Billy the Kid' as his real name was, I must declare that the stories that were already circulating widely during his lifetime were, on the whole, pure lies and thus, already from the ground up, fundamentally false chronological falsifications and malicious slander, which were invented and contrived out of pure malice against 'Billy the Kid' and which innocently degraded him to the status of a murderous criminal or elevated him to the status of a hero even during his lifetime.

119. When the so-called 'Wild West' was settled by immigrants, it was an era of evil violence, complacency and greed for land and wealth, for which not only criminal acts were part of the agenda, but also serious crimes up to and including murder.

120. And such actions and deeds emanated from simple human beings immigrating from Europe and other countries, who settled in the 'Wild West' and in villages and towns as citizens and, of course, also fathered offspring.

121. Simple farmers as well as cattle breeders, so-called ranchers, with large herds of cattle also practised violence in order to gain land, money and wealth, whereby murder and manslaughter and cattle wars were also not uncommon, as well as corruption, criminality and crime in administrations in all states, villages and towns, from which the simple and industrious populations had to suffer.

122. And the fact that human beings developed into criminals and offenders out of these conditions was an inevitable consequence, as was also the emergence of injustice and vindictiveness, theft, bank robbery, prostitution, slavery as well as murder and manslaughter, etc., from which rewards were also offered for the capture of wanted criminals, in the form of bounties and with the indication 'dead or alive'.

123. This attracted many conscienceless and money-hungry people who delighted in killing human beings, such as self-appointed 'lawmen', sheriffs and bounty hunters, or those hired by ranchers, village and town councils, to hunt down delinquents far and wide, bring them to justice or simply shoot them in cold blood without delay.

124. And that many of these hired or officially elected 'lawmen' were nothing other than cold-blooded and passionate killers is also known from the generally well and truthfully documented stories of many gunslingers from the 'Wild West', such as Wild Bill Hickok, John Wesley Hardin and Wyatt Earp, etc.

125. Their stories, according to my father's Sfath, are based on very precise clarifications of correctness, as they were also recorded chronologically.

126. This, however, is completely contrary to the lies, myths and slanderous legends surrounding 'Billy the Kid', who, as precise clarifications by my father have shown, was slanderously declared to be a killer and criminal due to his youth and membership of murder and cattle rustling gangs.

127. His bad reputation was further enhanced by the fact that he always defended himself against unjustly inflicted accusations and injustices by offensive words and speeches, which was greatly resented by all his enemies and used to make him all the more a lawbreaker and hounded by dubious lawmen, sheriffs and unscrupulous, cold-blooded bounty hunters, among whom was also Pat Garret, by lies and slander.

128. And that Patrick Floyd Jarvis Garret had known and hated the young 'Billy the Kid' for a long time and disliked him from the ground up on the one hand, but also because the boy was friends with Juanita Gutierrez, whom Garret later married, no one knew, because to the contrary Garret spread the rumour that he was good friends with the young William McCarthy.

129. So Pat Garret was looking for a way to kill the boy in a legal-legal manner, even before he was appointed sheriff in Lincoln County, New Mexico, and he indulged in bounty hunting.

130. At a later date, Patrick Floyd Jarvis Garrett then went to Washington to seek reappointment to his appointed office.

131. The then US President Theodore Roosevelt then appointed him to the post of Collector of Customs in El Paso, but contrary to all the lies as spread at the time by Garret himself and also later by others and ever since, Garret and Roosevelt were not friends in any way and were not even close acquaintances.

132. Just as Pat Garret spread this lie about his alleged friendship with Roosevelt, he did the same with regard to the killer stories which he attributed to 'Billy the Kid' and in doing so, as sheriff, also personally falsified various offices etc. in their documents and written statements etc., or had his lying and slanderous truth-distorting distortions carried out by dishonest officials etc. who were paid by him or bribed with money.

133. In the meantime, when he was doing his dastardly, conniving and murderous business elsewhere than around 'Billy the Kid', he made a name for himself when he became a buffalo hunter, also murdering a hunting competitor named Joe Briscoe.

134. In Fort Sumner, New Mexico, Garret then married a young woman named Juanita Gutierrez, who was only a year older than 'Billy the Kid', with whom she maintained good friendship, but which greatly displeased her intensely jealous and suspicious husband, causing hostility and hatred to surge up in him.

135. This woman, however, then died in childbirth, her death, however, having been insidiously brought about by Garret, who, shortly before the birth, had given her an apple-pulp of small deadly apples of a manchineel tree.

136. The reason for this was, on the one hand, his jealousy and her friendship with 'Billy the Kid', and, on the other hand, because in her 8th month of pregnancy she heard several times during his sleep the speeches he made in his dreams, and thereby betrayed himself to her concerning his secret of his murderousness and his intrigues and lying and slanderous machinations against 'Billy the Kid'.

137. And when she confronted her husband Pat Garret and threatened to report her knowledge to the courts, she sealed her own fate, for he immediately decided for his own safety to kill her at the first opportunity.

138. William Henry McCarthy, however, was the subject of all sorts of atrocious stories of thievery and murder early in his young life, and Pat Garret was constantly trying to further these and also put him in situations where he was shot and killed.

139. In this, Garret not infrequently participated in a hidden and clandestine way in the background, practising his deadly craft, and then blaming the murders he committed on the boy, as you are wont to say when someone does something which he then denies and claims that another person did it.

140. Patrick Garret took a wicked pleasure in sadistically torturing the boy morally and psychologically and acting this out in a dastardly, vile, mean, vile and hurtful manner and then murdering him when the opportunity arose.

141. In this way, the act of self-defence that 'Billy the Kid' was forced to commit in Arizona became, over time, an alleged series of murders with 21 victims shot by the boy.

142. Unfortunately, Patrick Floyd Jarvis Garrett managed to keep up his criminal face of killing, scheming, lying and slandering until one day, after many years, an old friend who knew the real truth regarding 'Billy the Kid' and the infamous machinations of Pat Garret decided to take revenge for his murdered friend.

143. Subsequently, unable to carry out the revenge due to his age, he hired a paid hitman to shoot Garrett and keep quiet about the reason for the killing.

144. So I will now only state the true facts as they are listed in my father's annals and describe everything in relation to 'Billy the Kid' and his acts of murder as they really were and largely took

place in a completely different way to how they were recorded chronologically and also falsified in legends.

145. I will also begin my interpretation with the gravestone and the false grave:

146. The gravestone at Fort Sumner in New Mexico, which secures a grave behind heavy iron bars, has nothing to do with 'Billy the Kid', because his last earthly resting place can no longer be determined or located, because his bones were washed away from the cemetery at Fort Sumner in 1904 when the Pecos River flooded.

147. Moreover, the soldiers' bones buried in the cemetery were also moved when the military base there was abandoned, although the bones of 'Billy the Kid' had already been moved from the grave at that time, as my father Sfath had already clarified without any doubt.

148. It cannot be said, however, whether these bones were found again at all, for nothing was known about this and nothing could be clarified, for as a result of the mixing of the collected bones they could no longer be identified and assigned to any persons.

149. Inevitably, they were mixed with many other bones and reburied after the nearby Pecos River had released some of them after the flooding and reburial had also taken place.

150. When the gravestone for 'Billy the Kid' was erected in the 1930s, chosen by a commission, and a decision was made between 4 different possible burial sites, the choice fell on a fifth site, the one where the gravesite was built.

151. The inscription on the gravestone is of legendary origin, as are many other things, but especially the story of 'Billy the Kid', which is nothing more than an effectively fictitious and untruthful legend or myth, which has circulated up to the present day and portrays 'Billy the Kid' as a multiple murderer, which in truth he was not, as is clearly refuted by my father's records, because in the past he witnessed every single fatal act by 'Billy the Kid' at the respective time of the events on the spot as a direct observer.

152. Billy the Kid's mother was Catherine McCarty, who lived first in Coffeyville, Kansas and then in Pueblo, Colorado.

153. Because she suffered from consumption and tuberculosis, she moved to a milder climate, namely to Silver City in New Mexico, where she died after a short time on 16 September 1874 as a result of her incurable disease.

154. William Henry McCarthy, aka 'Billy the Kid', had an older brother named Joseph, consequently he was born the 2nd son of Irish Protestant immigrants on 24 December in 1862, little more than 3 years later than has been deliberately conspiratorially claimed since his death.

155. In truth, the correct date of birth was maliciously and purposefully falsified to 23 September 1859 on the one hand and 23 November 1859 on the other by underhand machinations of Sheriff Patrick Floyd Garrett.

156. His reason for doing so was so that he, Garret, could claim that he had not shot a minor regarding 'Billy the Kid', but a grown man who had been a multiple killer.

157. But when he murdered him on 14 July 1881, the boy was not 21, but only 18½ years old.

158. But it was not only Sheriff Pat Garrett who falsified chronological records and spread lies and slander about 'Billy the Kid', because even after his murder, people continued to lie and slander.

159. And the lying and slandering as well as the creation of myths and legends even reached a climax when two men came forward and mendaciously claimed that 'Billy the Kid' had in fact – because he and Sheriff Patrick Floyd Garrett had allegedly been best friends – not been murdered by Garret, but had been spared by him and brought to safety.

160. Both men claimed that they were in fact 'Billy the Kid' who had been spared by Pat Garret, but who had really and actually been murdered with 2 shots from the killer sheriff's gun, as my father Sfath had witnessed observantly and had also afterwards undoubtedly established the death of 'Billy the Kid'.

163. ... (note Billy: revenant = usually a spirit resurrected from death, or restless, wandering spirit of a deceased person) ...

168. ... with regard to the 2 revenants mentioned in relation to 'Billy the Kid', their names are still to be mentioned, such as a certain Ollie Partridge William Roberts, also called 'Brushy Billy', who died in Hico, Texas, on 27 December 1950, as well as a certain John Miller, who ultimately died in Prescott, Arizona, on 7 November 1937, and was buried in Pioneer Home Cemetery.

169. So in the course of time these 2 persons claimed that they were in fact 'Billy the Kid' and had not been shot by Sheriff Patrick Floyd Garrett because he had been their best friend and had therefore let them go, so that instead of burying them or their body he had buried that of a strange young man and collected the bounty.

170. What is further listed in my father's annals refers to the fact that 'Billy the Kid' later gave himself other names, such as 'William Henry Bonney', although he rarely called himself 'William Antrim', after his stepfather William Henry Antrim, whom his mother married because her husband had been killed in the Civil War.

171. 'Billy the Kid', my father recorded in his notes, was not a stone-cold murderer but a very sympathetic young man who was often abused by his stepfather William Henry Antrim, viciously beaten up, constantly reviled and also treated unfairly as a victim by other elements who resented him.

172. My father Sfath, in his annals, judged him to be a very helpful young man, who was also attracted to those fellows who were good to him, which he paid with sincere attachment and affection and sincere thanks.

173. He was also willing to work, industrious, honest, and thanked his employers for the kindness they showed him.

174. He valued sincere friendship highly, consequently he also always went out of his way for his friends and never left them unnoticed when they were in need of his help.

175. In reality, he was neither malicious nor vengeful and also did not kill 21 human beings, as was always claimed during his lifetime and also after his murder, whereby this legend lie has survived until today.

176. In truth, he killed only one man, but he did not murder him, but shot him in the stomach in self-defence, thereby protecting his own life, as my father was able to clarify without any doubt.

177. In this case he was not only threatened but compellingly faced with the choice of losing his life while still a young man or fighting back to avoid being killed himself because the adversary was jaded and calloused to stab 'Billy the Kid'.

178. Billy was an adolescent young man who on the one hand was very eager to learn and inquisitive, consequently he learned a lot where he could, which is why he was also fluent in Spanish and knew how to read and write, unlike most of his age and background.

179. Thus, despite his young years, he was an educated young man, which was also evidenced by letters from him to Texas Governor Lew Wallace, with whom he was negotiating a pardon.

180. The governor's secretary also said that Billy the Kid's writing was so expressive, eloquent, educated and eloquent, and also beautiful, that it was worth dreaming about.

181. He also told a friend that this boy could have become something great if, on the one hand, he had been able to remain in his mother's care and had not been exposed in his youth to a violent, crude and criminal world and, above all, if he had not been innocently persecuted, hunted by criminal sheriffs and murdered by Pat Garret, whom he knew with certainty to be nothing other than a passionate killer.

182. On the other hand, it was never in the mind of 'Billy the Kid' to want to cope with his life as a lawbreaker, just as he did not seek his own advantages as such, which is why he merely defended himself against injustice and sought to do justice in his own way.

183. And because he was attacked several times and others were willing to kill him, it unfortunately happened that he had to defend his life and defend it in self-defence in a deadly way.

184. This, however, was exactly the opposite of what all those who represented the law or were otherwise on its side, but who in truth were themselves more inclined to crime and criminality than to honesty and correct citizenship, were striving for.

185. And it was these who criminalised 'Billy the Kid' and discriminated against him as a criminal and killer and ensured that he was pursued and hunted by lawmen who were often in truth nothing more than bounty hunters or bounty killers and made a lot of money with their bloody trade.

186. This, while others admired 'Billy the Kid', exalted him and tried to make him into something better than he really was on the one hand, and on the other hand did not want to be, through exaggerated praise, undeserved emphasis and undue importance – giving him undue value.

187. With regard to all the many murders attributed to him, it was the case that these were imputed to him on the basis of his repeated escapes from the law, which, however, were really only based on pure suspicions and could, of course, never be proven against him.

188. He was also subsequently convicted in absentia as a murderer on 17 August 1877.

189. With regard to his involvement in criminal gangs etc., he was never one of those gang members who murdered, for he always refrained from doing so and only acted as if he were shooting at human beings, although in truth he only shot into the air without exception in such actions, as my father Sfath was able to ascertain for himself with absolute clarity when he observed every single case at the respective places of the events and checked everything.

190. The fact is that in the autumn of 1871, at Fort Grant in Arizona, in the George Adkins Saloon, where he called himself Henry Antrim, he severely wounded with a revolver shot a local blacksmith named Frank 'Windy' Cahill, who had immigrated from Galway, Ireland, because he was involved in a brawl with him and the latter wanted to stab him.

191. This was the first man 'Billy the Kid' shot down when he was still a minor – which was also officially confirmed – and it was also the last and only man to be killed by him.

192. In this incident, numerous persons also testified that he had acted in self-defence and that he had only defended his life, while other 'eyewitnesses' who were not well-disposed towards him accused him of murder against all truth and lied that the Hufschmid had been unarmed and had been shot down without resistance.

193. However, when my father Sfath, in retrospect or in the past, personally observed the incident, he realised the truth in that the blacksmith was very much armed and was about to plunge a large knife into the stomach of 'Billy the Kid', also shouting that he was going to kill him.

194. To this my father wrote that when the blacksmith was about to bring his raised and knife-armed fist down on the boy lying on the ground – whom he had already knocked to the ground and who was lying defenceless on the ground – he shouted: "Now, you dog, I'll stab you" (Note Billy: = Now, you dog, I'll stab you).

195. This, of course, struck fear into the boy and caused him, as if in a trance of self-preservation, to reach for his revolver, which he carried in his waistband, and shoot the man in the stomach.

196. The knife thrust by the man against him would indeed have been fatal and therefore not only life-threatening, as my father was able to judge after a precise clarification, as his records also clearly show, as well, that the 'eyewitnesses', who were friends of the blacksmith, concealed this dangerous knife attack of the blacksmith and also removed the knife, in order to then accuse 'Billy the Kid' of murder with lies and false statements, who could not do anything against the brawny man and against whose knife thrust he would have had no chance of survival.

197. Cahill, the farrier, was a brawny man of about 180 centimetres in height and weighed over 100 kilos, while 'Billy the Kid' was only about 160 centimetres tall and weighed no more than about 65 kilos, and who, moreover, had been attacked and insulted by the farrier several times before the brawl because he did not like Billy.

198. On this momentous day, however, Cahill knocked Billy the Kid to the ground and called him a pimp and the son of a whore and a slut because he was dressed not like a native or a cowboy but like a city slicker.

199. The vicious name-calling set the boy on fire, so he also called the blacksmith names and called him 'dog son', who then attacked Billy, kicked and punched him violently, resulting in a fight, which led to the dangerous knife attack by Cahill, which resulted in the latter being severely shot in the stomach, which later proved fatal for him in hospital.

200. However, before Cahill died in hospital, he vehemently denied that he had viciously and shamefully insulted, attacked and attempted to murder with a knife 'Billy the Kid' who, after being shot, was able to crawl out from under the heavy-set blacksmith who had fallen on top of him, quickly rise and flee from the saloon and from the mob who were chasing him.

201. Despite the lies of the 'eyewitnesses', however, he did not have to explain himself and answer to a court of law, and that was because he never returned to the state of Arizona.

202. Billy the Kid' also absconded several times when he was arrested and imprisoned, hrs he also changed his name to William H. Bonney, hrs he was also called a killer and a criminal, hrs he was constantly pursued by law enforcement officers, such as sheriffs, hrs he was hunted down like a wild animal.

203. This was also the case with Sheriff Pat Garret, who on the one hand was never a friend of Billy the Kid, and on the other hand was a money-hungry bounty hunter and passionate killer, as was common in the so-called 'Wild West' of the time, which meant that many so-called lawmen and official sheriffs were effective killers whose joy and purpose in life was to mercilessly and consciencelessly murder human beings.

204. This corresponded to a degeneracy that has remained with many lawmen, sheriffs and police officers in various states of the USA to this day, just as bounty hunting is still commonplace in the USA today, albeit in a modified form.

205. Pat Garrett and 'Billy the Kid' were not cut from the same cloth, as you sometimes say on certain occasions, because it is correct to say, according to my father's notes, that they both knew each other, but this acquaintance through Garret consisted of a dislike for the young William Henry McCarty alias 'Billy the Kid', so that there was no friendship, but a state of dislike and hatred, which, however, emanated unilaterally from Garret, which put an extremely heavy strain on Billy.

206. Garret was constantly following 'Billy the Kid', sneaking up behind him and repeatedly causing bad situations in order to harm him and drive him into conflicts.

207. This also happened after Pat Garrett became Lincoln County Sheriff in 1880 and he hunted him down mercilessly, after which the boy fled to Mexico but soon returned, after which Patrick Floyd Garrett arrested him once again, this time with witnesses present, so he could not just shoot him without fighting back.

208. On the 13th of April 1881, 'Billy the Kid' was then sentenced to death by the Lincoln District Court, with Garret contributing lies and slander.

209. The death sentence, however, was not enough for Pat Garret, so he deviously freed the condemned man in prison and let him escape, so that he could hunt him down again and finally kill him himself in his hatred.

210. The arranged escape, however, did not succeed in the way he wanted, because unexpectedly two sheriffs confronted him and 'Billy the Kid', who also took up the chase, but were then shot by Pat Garret, because they had recognised him and also wanted to hand him over to justice as an escape helper or, if necessary, kill him.

211. Of course, it could not be otherwise than that Garret blamed the two murders on 'Billy the Kid' who, as an escapee from prison, was of course unarmed.

212. And also this time the escape of William Henry McCarthy led to Mexico, where he was murdered by Garrett on July 15, 1881 with two shots in the back, which he boasted about

afterwards and declared publicly that he had shot him without warning, namely when 'Billy the Kid' left his bedroom unarmed and half-dressed to get something to drink.

213. The lust for murder and the joy of murder early in Pat Garret's life also resulted in the fact that he not only shot Billy the Kid without warning, but also two other men before him, whom he had supposedly mistaken for Billy and collected a bounty on, but buried them himself, but the truth was that he killed the men – just to pursue the joy of his passion for murder and to collect the reward.

214. Then when he viciously shot 'Billy the Kid' in cold blood, the truth was basically that Billy had been denied a fair, honest trial in every single case all those times before, but was convicted of being a murderer and a rustler, etc., despite his proclaimed innocence through him.

215. And that this was so was known to many righteous people, consequently his death was also received with sadness and anger, precisely by those many people who knew him and his true nature and actions really well and also knew that the sheriff Pat Garret was a vicious, cold-blooded and money-hungry bounty hunter and passionate serial killer resp. a killer.

216. So it also turned out that he was notorious in this respect and he was also treated like a leper by the righteous population.

217. Effectively 'Billy the Kid' was an industrious young, honest and decent man, consequently he also worked for cattle ranchers, such as one named John Chisum, another named Lawrence G. Murphy and later for an English rancher whose name was John Tunstall, but who was then murdered, in what was called the Lincoln County Cattle War, aided and abetted by the corrupt official of the City of Lincoln.

218. When it came to avenging Tunstall's death, 'Billy the Kid' also took part as a follower, though – as usual – he refrained from being an avenger and killing himself.

219. The avenging murderers were two men, with whom 'Billy the Kid' also stayed on and went with them to Steel Springs, New Mexico, where the two murderers were shot in his presence on 9 March 1878.

220. He was only involved as a follower without any personal involvement – as in all other cases in which he was slanderously accused of involvement in murders – and this was also the case when the corrupt sheriff William Brady and his deputy and assistant George Hindman were shot in Lincoln on 1 April 1878 after they had been lured into an ambush.

221. Also when a man named Buckshot Roberts was killed in a shootout at Blazer's Mill on 4 April, 'Billy the Kid' was present, but as always before, he was as uninvolved in the man's death as he was in the deaths of other human beings in the decisive battle of the Lincoln County War from 15 to 19 July 1878. As always, he had only fired blindly into the air to keep up the pretence of also killing, in order to maintain comradeship with the gang members and to be seen as an equal.

222. In return, however, the reward of certain public figures was that he became more and more known as a conscienceless gunman and killer and was thus hounded all over the country by killer-happy and money-hungry lawmen, sheriffs and bounty hunters, also by the killer Patrick Floyd Jarvis Garrett, who was eventually elected sheriff and specifically set upon 'Billy the Kid', whom he ultimately murdered in an insidious manner.

223. Pat Garret himself was also later murdered, on 28 February 1908 near Las Cruces, New Mexico, by a hired killer named Jesse Wayne Brazel.

{Note: Jesse Wayne Brazel's nephew, William Ware "Mac" Brazel, was the man upon whose ranch the Roswell UFO Crash occurred in 1947.}

224. Finally, it is important to note that 'Billy the Kid' was a young man who was often abused and argued with by his stepfather, which led him to learn to play cards in saloons at an early age, where he also had to defend himself against a blacksmith who tried to stab him.

225. The legend that he was twelve years old at the time and stabbed the man is only true insofar as the man had previously insulted his mother, whom the boy adored, as a whore and slut.

226. On the one hand, he was already 15 years old at the time, on 17 August 1877, and on the other hand, he had not stabbed the blacksmith, but shot him in the stomach in self-defence, after which he died in a hospital.

227. 'Billy the Kid' was actually constantly on the run until his violent death, but not so involved in shootings that he would have had to kill.

228. He also saved settler families from Indians, joined gangs without ever killing any other human beings, also stole cattle because he was not paid his due wages for the work he had done and was therefore innocently sentenced to death.

229. The last time he escaped from prison, with the help of his nemesis Sheriff Pat Garrett, the latter finally used the opportunity to shoot him in an underhanded manner.

230. How the whole thing happened was described in detail by the murderer himself in a book, because he wrote that 'Billy the Kid' stepped out of the room of his Mexican mistress Celsa Gutiérrez to go over to the house of his friend Pete Maxwell to get something there.

231. As he did so, he had dimly spotted 2 figures on the veranda and asked in Spanish, which he knew well, "Quién es? Quién es?" (Note = Who is there?).

232. But there was only his assassin waiting and lurking, who struck him down with 2 shots, killing him.

233. After all the very accurate clarifications made by my father Sfath, not many bodies went to the account of 'Billy the Kid', but only the blacksmith Frank 'Windy' Cahill, whom he effectively shot in self-defence, this was clearly clarified by my father.

234. However, tall tales and tall legends speak of 21 human beings whom he is said to have killed, while others assume 9, but 4 others are said to be genuine and given, 2 of which are said to have been acts of self-defence, but none of this corresponds to the truth, because in the life of 'Billy the Kid', according to my father's extremely precise clarifications, only one human being was killed by him, namely the blacksmith.

235. It is therefore clear that all the stories that have been told since the death of William Henry McCarthy and have become legend are in fact untrue, lies, fictions and fantasy, the only thing that is certain being that the young man, 'Billy the Kid', was already made into a legend during his lifetime, and then even more so after his death.

236. What has been said corresponds to what I have read in my father's Sfath Annals, in which he has meticulously described what he observed, experienced, learned and recorded and handed down with his written notes through his investigations and clarifications in the past on the spot of what happened to 'Billy the Kid'.

237. And what is also to be mentioned is the content of a letter from a gang member and friend of 'Billy the Kid', which he wrote to Pat Garret and also sent to the city and court officials as well as to various publications, but which was never heeded and not publicly published in order to promote the concealment of the truth and the profit-making legend.

238. Jesse Evans, a former gang member, had his letter typeset and printed in a small workshop in 1884 and also distributed to people on the streets in various places, but to no avail, because as a friend of 'Billy the Kid' and a member of a gang, Jesse Evans' statements were not accepted.

239. My father was able to get hold of one of these letters and has kept it, which I have had translated for you and now want to read to you:

Pat Garret, you are the murderer of Billy the Kid...

The undeniable fact is that you, Sheriff Pat Garret, are the real criminal behind the story of William Henry McCarty, alias 'Billy the Kid', because you, as a killer and bounty hunter, murdered him out of jealousy and hatred. I say this to you, Garret, I Jesse Evans, for I have been an eyewitness on several occasions when you, Garret, have murdered and attributed these acts of murder to 'Billy the Kid'.

Pat Garret, I accuse you of claiming that 'Billy the Kid' murdered 21 human beings, even stabbing his first victim at the age of twelve, which, like all your lies, is untrue. You know very

well that Billy shot the man in self-defence, the blacksmith called Frank 'Windy' Cahill, when he tried to kill him with a knife, after which he later died, and Billy was already 15 years old at the time. As a friend of Billy's, I always knew that he was not a murderer, even if he did join our gang and shoot wildly, but never at human beings, only aimlessly into the air. The lies that Billy killed and murdered are all your fault, Garret, because you, Pat Garrett, are the one who spread them in the first place and then again and again for years, as well as all the other monstrous untruths that were spread everywhere by you, Garret, until many believed your lies and an evil legend was created. And you, Garret, did this only out of ardent jealousy and malicious hatred, because Billy had a friendship with your lover, Juanita Gutierrez, two years younger than you, whom you, Pat Garret, wanted as your wife and impregnated her, after which you also married her in 1877. But after only a few months she died in strange circumstances in the 'miscarriage' of her child. After that, Garret, you married her sister, Apolinaria Gutierrez, who was a year younger, and with whom you also began an intimate relationship early on.

Garret, you were the ringleader of the worst of the lies and falsehoods that you not only spread about 'Billy the Kid', but also many others who are still in bondage to you or are acquaintances or friends of yours, as well as those who are acquaintances and friends of those you murdered and then claimed, and then claimed that they were killed by Billy, including the corrupt Sheriff William Brady and his equally corrupt Deputy George Hindman, as well as several other people who murdered, who you then ambushed and shot, and also blamed those acts on Billy, which he never had anything to do with. And because of all your lies, Garret, Billy became the subject of an unparalleled tall tale and legend. Then, Garret, when you were appointed sheriff of Lincoln County, even though you were a killer and a bounty hunter, you spread the lie far and wide that Billy the Kid was your best friend, but that as a 'lawman' you had no right to take that friendship into account and therefore had to bring the 'lawbreaker' to justice. This, in order to conceal the fact that you were bottomlessly jealous of him, hated him viciously and therefore wanted to murder him. Therefore you, Garret, discredited him more and more as an outlaw and murderer and did everything to be able to shoot him in self-defence one day. Then, when you were appointed sheriff and set upon Billy, your aspirations were fulfilled, for you were now able to kill him legally. And knowing that Billy was not yet an adult, but still a boy, you claimed that he was older and already an adult.

Since the unrest and lawlessness in Lincoln County were great and the population decided to put an end to this goings-on, you, Garrett, were finally elected sheriff on January 1, 1880, despite your bad reputation as a bounty hunter, or precisely because of it, and assigned to hunt down and kill 'Billy the Kid'.

By then, several other 'lawmen' of your ilk had attempted this, who were also, like yourself, Garret, 'lawmen' only by virtue of the sheriff's badge, but in reality were killers and bounty hunters who murdered far and wide. So you, Garrett, hunted Billy until you finally, when he was completely unarmed and drunk asleep, murdered him with two shots on 14 July 1881, which I can testify to because I witnessed it myself, but had to flee because you had your personal killer dogs, devoted to you, posted all around and you were also after me and wanted to kill me as well.

But since the killing of a boy who has not yet grown up does not conform to our laws of the land but is tantamount to outright murder, you, Garrett, began with a glorification of your nefarious deed to Billy. You did not want to be seen as a conscienceless, vile, reprehensible and unscrupulous murderer of your alleged 'friend', which is why you, Garret, spread the lie that Billy was armed. But with that and many other lies, you, Garret, caused even worse stories about Billy to be circulated and ultimately 21 murders to be blamed on him, for which you, Garret, were never held accountable, which is why I will take revenge on you for your murder of Billy. And if I cannot do it myself, then sooner or later I will find and pay someone to judge you, you murderer of my friend Billy, and bring justice. But apart from that, the fact is that you still claim and lie today that you shot your supposed best friend in self-defence because he was a multiple

horrible murderer and as a 'lawman' you were compelled to kill him because he pointed his gun at you, Garret, and supposedly wanted to shoot you. But Billy would never have done that, because he was not a murderer. Thus, with this vile lie, you, Garret, believed that his murder would not look like a ruthless and cold-blooded act, which it was, as I observed for myself. You, Garret, years before the murder of my friend Billy, whose name was William Henry McCarty, spread outrageous false accusations against him, accusing him of multiple murders, which he was never guilty of, but which you, Garret, actually committed yourself. This led to further legends about the number of alleged murders around him, which you, Garret, have raised to a total of 21, and Billy is therefore supposed to have killed so many human beings, which he never did. But how malicious and brazen you are, Garret, and how you spread these and other lies and untruths about Billy and imputed wicked monstrosities to him and thereby destroyed his young life, is also shown by the lies that have been spread and written about him since his murder by you. Also that Billy was born on 23 November 1859 is nothing but a lie, for he was born on 24 December 1862, as his mother once told me in person. The 23rd of November 1859, however, was only chosen by you, Garret, because Billy would then already have been 21 years old at the time of his murder and otherwise it would have become known that you had shot an 18-year-old and that you, Garret, had known this.

Again I say that Billy, to whom you, Garret, yourself gave the name 'Billy the Kid' early on, was not a murderer, but nevertheless he died by your assassin's bullet because you, Garret, had wanted to kill him for years out of hatred and jealousy and were looking for a way to be able to do so with impunity. But that you, Garret, betrayed yourself and convicted yourself of lying, namely that you knew that Billy was still a boy when you, Garret, called him 'Billy the Kid', is something that the stupid people have unfortunately not understood. And it must also be clarified that I was also present as a witness in the saloon when Billy defended himself in self-defence and shot the blacksmith named Frank Cahill, who then died.

Billy had to defend himself and shoot him in self-defence because otherwise he would have been killed himself. And I can testify to that because I was also present in the saloon and saw everything when it happened. And all the murders that have been blamed on Billy during his life by you, Garret, who, contrary to him, are a conscienceless and depraved killer and bounty hunter, he never committed a murder. And though I am an outlaw, Billy was not even when he ran with our gangs. He was a good human being and my only real friend, which is why I'm going to kill you, Garret, as his killer one day like this, or shoot you, Garret, down, or if necessary, if I cannot do it, have you, Garret, killed like you did Billy. And I will do that, even though I may have to wait years to find the opportunity. That, Garret, I swear to you, I, Jesse Evans, who will kill you or have you killed by others.

Billy:

This is really all sorts of things, and Sfath never told me about this, but it is all very instructive, and it contradicts all the myths and legends and reveals a completely different human being 'Billy the Kid' and also a completely different story than has been told and written for some 150 years. On the one hand, your father Sfath told me all kinds of things that he himself had experienced in the past, just as 'Billy the Kid' made a few things clear to me during my journey through his past, because even as a boy I was interested in who he really was, precisely because Sfath told me that I would once be compared to Billy and then be named after him in Persia, which is what actually happened. But perhaps I should say something about the story of 'Billy the Kid', what really happened in those days in the so-called 'Wild West' with regard to gunslingers and gunfights, and in a completely different way than has always been misrepresented in Western films and gives a completely false picture. That will also take some time to do, if you are not in a hurry, Ptaah?

Ptaah:

240. That is not the case, and on the other hand, I will be happy to listen and probably learn a few things in the process, because I myself have had little exposure to the 'wild' days and events in the American West.

241. However, I would now like to suggest to Bernadette that she include in your biography the circumstances of how your surname 'Billy' came about, as well as a page-perfect overall image of 'Billy the Kid', which was created in 1879 as a ferrotype, which was a common direct-positive process in the 19th century to produce a photograph, the only one that could be made by a photographer at the time, and which is still distributed page-perfect today.

242. I would also like to have a portrait of him when he was 15 years old and you were able to meet him together with my father Sfath in the past, which was taken 2 years earlier in the spring of 1877 but was not distributed.

243. I will let you find this largely unknown picture of him, after which you only have to copy it and give it to Bernadette.

[return to Index](#)

Biodiversity

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biodiversity>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biodiversity_loss

see also Agriculture

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_867

Billy:

... For it is still not understood by the rulers and the world population that all the evils and catastrophes of the world, from the smallest to the greatest, have come about and are now rampant worldwide through the irresponsible machinations and sole guilt of the overpopulation and its immeasurable consequences. This has destroyed not only the climate, but very large parts of the planet itself, through the exploitation of resources, as well as a frighteningly large part of nature, its waters, the seas, as well as the deserts, glaciers, forests, mountains, floodplains and corridors, as well as the 'eternal' ice of the Arctic and Antarctic, as well as countless thousands of animals, creatures and other forms of natural life, as well as plants of various genera and species, which have been completely and forever wiped out. The massive fires of the forest fires alone – Ptaah, in a private conversation about 2 years ago or so, spoke of a pyrocene and so of an age of fire – are destroying so much that it is indeed frightening, with countless life-forms also being killed and their habitats destroyed. At present, some 160 genera and species are being completely and definitively wiped out day by day, thus destroying the biodiversity necessary for all life. Biodiversity is essential for the survival of human beings and all life in general, and in all its diversity is the result of the evolution of the entire Earth and all its existence, as has occurred over billions of years of Earth history. The entire diversity of life per se is not only to be absolutely protected and preserved by human beings, but also completely independent of whether the human beings benefit from it or not. My argument concerning biodiversity for all life, and consequently also that for human beings and their life and well-being, as well as thus concerning their health and all future development ahead of them, is of absolutely central importance. Human societies and cultures throughout the Earth are directly or indirectly dependent on the use of diverse biodiversity, and a loss of this has not only ecological but also social and economic consequences that must be considered throughout. The loss of biodiversity constitutes a threat to cultural heritage, which is already becoming apparent, but which is disregarded even by scientific experts. This points to a very important loss of knowledge, because it is completely disregarded. It is well known to science that both wild plants and useful plants as well as free wild animals and useful animals of all genera and species are specific forms of use for food for human beings and animals, animals and all life-

forms in general, as they are also very important for the well-being and work etc. of human beings, cultural techniques and customs.

What the ecosystems do for human beings and are of enormous economic importance is above all biodiversity, which provides all the services that sustain all life. In principle, ecosystems resp. ecosystem services provide everything that is considered important for the life of human beings and everything that is considered important for all life. And the effective fact is that the higher the biodiversity, the better the adaptability of ecosystems to changes in emerging environmental conditions, and the more stable the ecosystem services are.

In modern times, major central ecosystem services result, for example, from the artificial pollination of cultivated plants, just as soil fertility is considerably improved by natural fertilisers and better soil cultivation. Protection against environmental disasters is also constantly being intensified, e.g. more suitable defences against floods, landslides and avalanches are being built, but also the purification of water and the atmosphere, and private and industrial waste is being recycled more and more and made usable again. Careful use of degradation and waste as well as of all kinds of pollutants and natural pest control is becoming more and more common and is moving away from chemical pollutants, at least by those human beings who act responsibly according to the need to preserve biodiversity.

The services of ecosystems can be divided into the various provisioning services, the regulating services, as well as the cultural services and supporting services, which can be described as follows:

1. The 'provisioning services' are those of ensuring the numerous goods for daily use, such as food, drinking water, energy supply and building materials, as well as medicinal agents, clothing materials, etc., all of which are guaranteed by the diversity of biodiversity and can only exist and function thanks to their diversity of innumerable organisms. At the same time, genetic resources are the basis of all these organisms and are also responsible for and indispensably necessary for the development and dissemination of new crops of all genera and species, as well as for many medicines and industrial raw materials.
2. If we look at the 'regulating services', we see that the natural communities in the ecosystems store CO₂ from the air and thus protect the air that human beings and all other living beings breathe, as well as preventing erosion and – as crazy as it may sound – partly preventing floods and avalanches, regulating the climate and also ensuring the pollination of wild and cultivated plants.
3. If we look at 'cultural services', we see that habitats with all their genera and species contribute to diverse landscapes, and that many human beings identify with them, especially those who farm, cultivate their own gardens or care for their living environment with plants. Special attention should also be paid to the performance and aesthetics of biodiversity, which might also provide a distinct recreational benefit and make human beings happy.
4. In the case of the 'supporting services', which are considered to be the basic services of ecosystems that human beings do not actually use directly, then it should be noted, however, that all other services are only made possible by the supporting services in the first place, because these are responsible for oxygen production, among other things, with soil formation and soil fertility also being extremely important, just as they support and maintain the nutrient cycles and the water cycle.

This includes the various life-forms, such as the genera and species of all animals and creatures, as well as all other independently moving life-forms on the land, in the soil, in the waters, in the mountains and in the air. But biodiversity also includes all the lowest to the highest plants, i.e. trees. So also fungi and mosses, as well as the life-forms bacteria, viruses to microbes, etc., which have different habitats. This, as also all the genera and species of life-forms that populate all ecosystems such as the forest or the waters, as also the genetic diversity within the genera and species of all living beings themselves, right

down into rocks, the atmosphere, magma and lava and volcanoes, into the Earth's gases, into the Earth's petroleum and into all Earth's resources in general, as also into all living beings themselves, right down into the realm of the tiniest known life-form Myxobolus shekel and right down to the microbes.

And everything continues in this wise, because the majority of the rulers and the peoples, in their ignorance, prefer to turn to partisan wars instead of doing the wise thing, so that peace can finally be made among the peoples on Earth and all destruction, annihilation and extermination can be ended, so that the planet and the entire ecosystems, and thus nature in its entirety, can live again and, in the course of centuries, recover to some extent. The majority of all rulers of the world, as well as the majority of all peoples of the Earth, are a brainless mass consisting of stupid puppet masters and puppet wives who are absolutely incapable of recognising where the shoe pinches on the Earth and that everything is being destroyed, namely all life on the planet and everything that is alive on it. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

... Biodiversity-promoting genera and species of plants are now needed to promote biodiversity again, but in a biologically good way and thus absolutely without chemicals. Only in this way can all life be returned to the workings of free nature, which is also only possible if the mass of overpopulation is reduced and disappears as quickly as possible, which can only be achieved by a controlled global stop to births. Only this is really the solution, because all other attempts to minimise overpopulation are wrong, ill-considered and pointless, just hatched and hypocritically conceived by underdeveloped brains.

The fields, meadows, floodplains and forests, as well as the moors and rivers, streams, rivers, lakes and puddling waters and also the seas must be restored. All usable and fertile soils, fields, meadows and floodplains are to be optimised from an agro-ecological point of view, forests are to be ecologically restored, maintained and managed, not cut down for the sake of profit and clear-cutting. This is especially not the case as every tree and every shrub, like every plant large or small, is vital to life, absorbing these toxins, such as CO₂, from the negligently poisoned atmosphere, but also producing vital oxygen, which is completely disregarded. The irresponsible cutting down of trees and the destruction of plants of all genera and species in general is already having the evil effect of killing human beings – as well as animals, creatures, other self-propelled life-forms on and also in the Earth, and even the largest and smallest plants – because they can no longer breathe correctly or at all as a result of the poisoned atmosphere. Many human beings are already suffering from respiratory problems as a result of this evil, which weakens their immunity and makes them no longer resistant to diseases and the environment.

There is an urgent need to get away from chemicals and create biodiversity, and everything must be returned to real nature. And nothing should be 'treated' with chemicals any more, because pesticides etc. not only destroy, but also eradicate everything. If we consider that around 60,000 genera and species of animals, creatures and other self-propelled life-forms are wiped out every year, as well as terrestrial life-forms and plants of all genera and species, from the smallest to the largest tree, then we should finally realise how precarious the situation is for all life-forms on Earth. This also includes the planet itself, because it has become weaker through all the exploitation of it and is beginning to defend itself, just as nature is also doing, against the atmosphere poisoned by the Earthling, the waters of all kinds, the normal climate destroyed by human beings and, and, and.

[return to Index](#)

Black Holes

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_hole

see also *Cosmology*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Semjase:

443. Now pay attention far out there.

444. That is a black hole in the universe.

445. A black hole in the universe is very dangerous.

446. Such a black hole is a gigantic gravitational pull of immense proportions in empty space.

447. The formation of such a 'hole' in empty space is very easy to explain:

448. Somewhere, for example, there is a sun which suddenly collapses due to violent internal processes.

449. All external and also system-wide mass falls inwards, into the centre, where it is compressed with unimaginable Gewalt.

450. The result is that the mass of matter becomes so dense that a single thimbleful of this material suddenly weighs many thousands of tons.

451. Even an elephant would not be able to carry a single tiny speck of dust.

452. The space of the collapsed masses can no longer be filled by the already empty space, so a vacuum within a vacuum is created.

453. The mass that is concentrated in itself, however, pulls everything into itself that enters the area of attraction of the 'hole' or strays into it.

454. As a result, the mass continues to grow and become larger.

455. Such a 'hole' can also be created artificially.

456. This was also the case in this destroyed system.

457. But before the process had reached its climax, the first worlds already fell into the 'hole' that was becoming.

458. Thus only the first were destroyed in their structure and form, while those following the first were able to retain their outer form.

459. Thus the process of 'hole-formation' was stopped short of its climax, and only the gigantic and powerful attraction of the whole mass was able to pull the remaining planets and stars into itself.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_210

Billy:

... Ptaah made a remark to me that there are not only black holes in space, which pull all matter and all light, etc. into themselves, but that there is also the opposite, that which pushes and hurls away everything that comes within its range by tremendous force. Can you tell me what you call this phenomenon and whether it appears frequently or only sporadically in the vast regions of space?

Quetzal:

15. With what Ptaah explained to you and with what you have addressed, it is all correct.

16. It concerns a closed space-arch, which is similar to a sphere, and it develops tremendous repulsive forces in itself, which act outwardly from the arch and which reject and repel everything that lies within its range by unimaginable force.

17. The repulsive force-swinging waves reach out very far into free space, often over billions of kilometres away, whereby their power is reduced.

18. This means that the repulsive force of the space-arch becomes correspondingly stronger.

19. The ratio can be estimated with a black hole because the same laws apply to such, but only in reverse form.

Billy:

So you call the whole thing space-arch.

Quetzal:

20. That is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_218

Billy:

... Now, once again a question that relates to the 'black hole' phenomenon. Our astronomical science still is not clear as to whether black holes actually exist.

Quetzal:

...

65. In every galaxy, a black hole exists at its centre.

{Note: The above sentence is corrected in Contact Report 555:80 to read:

In every galaxy there is a black hole in its centre, also in the Milky Way.}

66. But there are still 'black holes' that have their existence in free space, which are stationary, so to speak, while others wander through free space, as this is also the case with regard to 'black clouds', i.e. dark clouds of matter, which are simply called dark clouds by the earthly scientists of astronomy.

67. The so-called 'black holes' actually have nothing to do with a hole, for in truth, these concern very coarse-material formations of matter of enormous sizes, which originally result from giant collapsed suns, as well as partially from collapsed galaxies.

68. Such events likewise occur over and over again, at the present time and also in the future, somewhere in the far reaches of the universal matter belt, which is erroneously regarded and designated as the actual and entire Universe by the earthly scientists of astronomy; although, this consists of six other belts, so therefore, there are seven.

69. But back to black holes:

70. These developed, i.e. resulted, from the collapsing of suns of immense sizes as well as from the collapsing of galaxies, in which a black hole was already present, however.

71. Through a collapsing, the entire mass of the collapsing sun or galaxy is so tremendously strongly pressed together, i.e. compressed, that a small quantity of only 1 cubic centimeter of matter weighs several tons.

72. And so, this compressed matter, of course, also generates a powerful gravitational field, by which tremendous masses of matter are attracted and drawn into the 'black hole', i.e. into the compression-body, by what means this slowly but steadily grows and becomes larger.

73. This growing, of course, also means that the gravitational field continues to become stronger and further-reaching.

74. In your galaxy, which you call the Milky Way, the gravitational field extends far beyond 100,000 light-years in diameter.

75. From this, it can also be recognised that a galaxy first emerges from an existing 'black hole'.

76. Through its gravitational field, it draws, i.e. tears, very far-off nebulae, gases, dust particles, suns, and planets, as well as meteors, comets, and asteroids, etc. into its spell, and then, everything within many light-years of distance begins to rotate around this 'black hole', from which a galaxy is ultimately formed, whose entire mass rotates at tremendous speed – in a bar-shaped, spiral-shaped, or any other form – around the centre, even around the 'black hole'.

77. During this process, it naturally happens that through the compressed core, i.e. through the 'black hole', the torn-in matter gradually makes the core more and more powerful, and ultimately, it swallows the entire galaxy, which will also happen some day with the Milky Way.

78. Such a process, however, takes hundreds of millions of years and often even billions of years.

79. That is, my friend, what I may explain.

Billy:

That is more than I expected. But you can tell me what happens later, then, with a 'black hole'. Somehow, it will, indeed, convert back into something, right?

Quetzal:

80. That is of correctness.

81. Once a critical mass of a 'black hole' is reached, it starts to heat up in a resulting internal atomic fire to such an extent that from this, an enormous solar structure develops, which then separates as an enormous flow of matter and explodes, from which new structures, gases, and nebulae, etc. develop again, which ultimately enter into the gravitational field of a 'black hole' again, from which a new galaxy then develops.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_221

Quetzal:

3. The Sun also determines a part of the natural weather and climate happenings of the Earth, and also not in the least the purely cosmic influences as well as those of the galactic central sun and the so-called central black hole of the galaxy, which is named Milky Way by the Earth-humans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_223

Billy:

... I would like to come to speak again on the black hole of our Milky Way, of which we spoke – if I remember correctly – on the 30th of May, 1987. By its attractive force, we do not simply fly with our SOL system uncontrollably out into space but rather are somehow still held within the Milky Way. There are, indeed, black holes in every galaxy, as you explained, which Semjase and Ptaah already said, but in addition to these, there are still the 'black wanderers', as you call those kinds of black holes that drift through the cosmos. Ptaah also said that in this regard, there would be two types, precisely the black holes that drift wildly through the Universe and then the others that are galaxy-bound and, thus, draw a certain course in or through a galaxy and its surroundings. And all black holes have an attractive force that depends on size and that reaches up to hundreds or even millions of light-years away. And here, I would now like to ask if also with or in our galaxy, such a 'wandering black hole' exists, a 'galaxy-wandering black hole', so to speak, if I may name this thing in such a way?

Quetzal:

14. That is a good designation, which I will include in my vocabulary.

15. Yes, there actually is such a 'black wanderer' or 'wandering black hole' in the realm of your galaxy.

16. Nevertheless, it is a smaller structure than what the actual central black hole of the Milky Way is.

17. But still, it is very remarkable and draws an extensive course through the galaxy, and to be sure, at around 6,400 light-years of distance from the actual center of the Milky Way.

18. In addition to this 'black wanderer', there are still some other wandering black holes in the nearer and further surroundings of the galaxy, one of which, from time to time, also exerts a determining influence on the planet Venus of the SOL system.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_224

Billy:

... Semjase once said that there are sometimes very powerful convulsions in the Universe that are released by black holes. What explanation lies behind this?

Quetzal:

36. It concerns space-time convulsions, which we also call space-time quakes.

37. These occur when two black holes collide and merge with one another.

Billy:

You mean that when two black holes collide and merge with one another, then structural quakes will result in the levels of space and time or even structural convulsions, if I understand that correctly?

Quetzal:

38. That is of correctness.

Billy:

On my Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)}, I was with Ptaah and Semjase in a galaxy about 10 million light-years away from the Earth, which was named to me as Centaurus A. In addition, if I remember correctly, this should be the next active galaxy from the SOL system. In its center is a tremendously massive black hole, about which I have, unfortunately, forgotten what Ptaah explained, in terms of the solar masses that exist in this structure, whereby solar masses are calculated in accordance with our SOL. Do you know anything about this?

Quetzal:

39. That falls into my knowledge.

40. The center of the GALAXY Centaurus A, as it will be designated in earthly astronomy, actually consists of a super-massive black hole, which has a size or attractive force of 1.35 billion (1,350,000,000) solar masses.

Billy:

Then the following: Ptaah explained a few things to me about the so-called dumbbell sun systems, dumbbell galaxies, dumbbell planetary systems, and dumbbell black holes – cosmic structures, etc. that are so close together that they mutually exchange energies and allow their forces to work against each other. During Ptaah's explanations, I forgot to ask if these structures arise in each case together or individually and then simply approach each other over time, in order then, sooner or later, to collide into one another or rush into each other and merge or even fuse, as you say.

Quetzal:

41. Both possibilities exist.

Billy:

Good. Ptaah said that every black hole is constituted in accordance with a galaxy, which probably means that a black hole is given in accordance with the size of the galaxy. Thus, a small galaxy would have a smaller black hole, and a larger galaxy would have a larger one.

Quetzal:

42. That is of correctness.

43. The mightier a galaxy is, the more massive and more extensive is the black hole.

44. Black holes – even the non-galactic ones – do not arise from scratch, however, because they only grow and develop together with the surrounding matter, so in one case, together with the galaxy, and in the other case, when rogue solar structures collapse and then move through the cosmos as wandering black holes, if I may so explain it.

Billy:

You may, of course. The center of the black hole of our Milky Way, also according to Ptaah's explanation, is located about 35,000 light-years away from the SOL system in the constellation of Sagittarius, while we are located with our solar system far outside in the so-called Orion spiral arm. Nevertheless, we are not entirely outside of this because until the very outside, even to the last gases of our galaxy, there is still a whole series of light-years, which must be calculated at around 20,000, but this is not known to our astronomical scientists. Overall, our Milky Way is, at the greatest distance, about 110,000 light-years in diameter, while our scientists, however, only speak of about 60,000 light-years. But now to this: to my knowledge, the Earth rushes at a speed of 28.8 kilometres per second around the Sun; however, the innermost stars in our Milky Way, which orbit at a far distance around the black hole, must accordingly have a higher speed, right? The Earth is, indeed, a small planet and revolves around our relatively small sun at a great distance of about 150 million kilometres.

Quetzal:

45. Your remarks are of correctness.

46. And to your question, I would like to say the following:

47. The innermost stars of your galaxy, the Milky Way, are orbiting the black hole at very high speed, which steadily increases, the closer the stars approach the black hole.

48. The inner suns and gases, etc., which are inclined toward the black hole, travel at far more than 1,000 kilometres per second, and these, when they enter the innermost region, still double and triple their speed.

Billy:

And the black hole of our Milky Way is approximately how many solar masses? And is the center sort of loose or compact and, thus, massive?

Quetzal:

49. It is a compact and, thus, massive center, which has an attractive force of around 3.41 million suns.

Billy:

And, will each sun one day become a black hole?

Quetzal:

50. Normally, every massive star turns into a black hole at the end of its existence.

51. Normally; for there are still other possibilities, like that a star or a sun explodes in such a manner that a complete radiation, a gasification, or a fragmentation takes place, whereby all matter is ejected into space.

52. But this fact will still remain hidden from the scientists of the Earth for a long time.

Billy:

It is also likely that the magnetic bands of the black holes, in accordance with their enormosity, rush out up to several million light-years into space, as even with certain black holes' suction arms that fish several light-years through space and tear matter into themselves, and indeed, even loose surface material of planets, as this happened with Venus via the spiral arm of the wandering black hole that moved through M87? And how does it stand, actually, with the black hole that rushes through the region at about six to seven thousand light-years away from our SOL System, or more precisely, outside of this in the outer spiral area? This is, indeed, a wanderer that arose from an enormous collapsed sun. Did this wanderer arise in our galaxy or outside of it? This probably has nothing to do with the other black hole that cruises around within the Milky Way, about 6,000 light-years away from the black hole of the center of the galaxy.

Quetzal:

53. Before these insights become won, a very long time should still pass.

54. The black hole that moves as a wanderer through space, far beyond your SOL system at about 6,000 light-years of distance, does actually come from a large star formation of your galaxy and, thus, is not a foreign object from a foreign galaxy.

Billy:

Still another question: Can the tremendous speeds actually be measured from our Earth, which are generated by black holes in the innermost, inner, and outer rotations? Is or will this be possible for the earthly astrophysical scientists?

Quetzal:

55. Certainly.

56. Especially in the coming time, they will gain great experiences with this and will win very many new insights.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_227

Billy:

... If I remember correctly, you told me some time ago that there are different so-called black holes, and these would vary from small to enormous. I talked with a visitor about the black hole of our galaxy and was then asked how big the actual core of the black hole of our galaxy, i.e. our Milky Way, is. This one specifically asked about the actual core and not about the total

extent or total size. So I gave the answer, which I had recalled in accordance with your explanation, that the diameter amounts to 17 light hours. One told me that this probably had to be a mistake because black holes, if these should actually exist, would have to be much bigger and would comprise light-years. But the black hole of our galaxy, as you said, comprises only 17 light hours in the core, while only the outer and radiating area is to be measured in light-years.

Quetzal:

22. Your answer was of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_230

Billy:

Then a question regarding the black holes: On my Great Journey {see *Contact Report 31*} Ptaah made me watch a huge and fantastic structure. It was about two black holes orbiting each other with tremendous speed. The whole thing looked like two water strudels, each of which while self-rotating also rotated with each other and already merged into each other. I explained to Ptaah that it would certainly be understandable if I named the structure twin-black holes that eat each other up. He commented that this hit the nail on the head. Later he took me to an area where I could observe another phenomenon of a similar kind, except that the structure looked like a triangle because it consisted of three black holes. Both phenomena, according to Ptaah, would be rare, but given. The question on that is whether the earthly astronomy scientists already know such structures? But how does a black hole actually develop unless there is first an explosion of a sun and only then everything collapses, which of course also occurs? Sfath also told me that even an outer space nebula might turn into a black hole.

Quetzal:

750. To your first question:

751. No, that is not the case, and it will probably take until the third millennium before they will discover such objects.

752. The normal formation of a black hole occurs when a sun turns around itself faster and faster until it collapses due to its own gravity.

753. In the process, it drags all the matter of its environment into it and thereby increases its gravitational pull to such an extent that even the photons, that is, the light, disappear into the mass.

754. Likewise, this happens when nebulae are compressed by an increasing rotation in such a way that they form a mass with a gravitational force.

Billy:

Then everything has an effect like a huge vacuum cleaner that swallows everything that lands in its area of attraction.

Quetzal:

755. That is a good comparison.

...

Billy:

... On my Great Journey, Ptaah explained to me that some 500 million years ago, in or near our Sol-system, a tremendous gamma-ray burst occurred, killing and extinguishing at least two-thirds of all life forms on Earth in the air, on land and in the water. In three to five seconds, such a flash is supposed to generate and radiate as much energy as our sun would develop in around 5 thousand million years. My question now on this is whether you can explain to me what triggers such gamma bursts that are supposed to be rare in and of themselves? ...

...

Quetzal:

802. And with regard to the formation of the gamma-ray bursts, it has to be explained that they are caused by gigantic discharges when black holes explode.

Billy:

At the same time, there are of course also wandering black holes, such as the one that drifted around 500,000 years ago to the Sol-system and then apparently exploded. It must have been like that, if I interpret your words well. Already Sfath spoke of wandering black holes, but also Ptaah. ...

Quetzal:

...

804. And what you said in the context of the gamma-ray burst is correct; at that time, it emerged from a wandering black hole.

805. If a black hole in the center of a galaxy detonates due to a huge discharge, the whole galaxy usually also explodes in a gigantic gamma-ray burst.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_236

Billy:

... we have often talked about black holes. Someone asked me about them again. To my knowledge and in accordance with your explanations, it is the case that black holes draw in all kinds of matter that are attainable for them, along with tremendous amounts of information. Nevertheless, all the matter and information can't be completely imprisoned in a black hole but will be partially ejected again, from which new stars, etc. then develop. And if I remember correctly, black holes eventually explode again, from which then – through the tremendous forces, energies, and masses of matter – new galaxies originate. You also said, when I asked about it once, that other dimensions couldn't be penetrated and time traveling couldn't be carried out through black holes. Is this right as such?

Ptaah:

301. Yes, your explanation is correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_241

Billy:

... Concerning your statements about the planet racing behind the Sun at high speed. I ...

Ptaah:

21. Your question refers to the planet that is not visible from Earth because it travels around the Sun at such high speed that it always remains hidden behind the Sun?

22. What do you want to know about it?

Billy:

There is a lack of clarity about the enormous speed. It is usually the case that the further a planet is from the Sun, the slower it orbits around the Sun. Why is that not the case with this planet? Why is it much faster than usual, and what is its name?

Ptaah:

23. This planet, in terms of its enormous speed, is indeed a phenomenon whose secret we were able to fathom only a little over 76 years ago.

24. Once again we had to realise that the wandering planet 'Destroyer' had also brought its dangerous forces into play on this planet.

25. The planet KATHEIN, as it is called in our records, hidden behind the Sun, was touched by the SOL-system at the tenth to last passage of the Destroyer through the SOL-system and torn into its gravitational force field, but then broke out of the force field again and maintained its almost normal orbit around the Sun, but at an enormously increased speed, while the destroyer continued its pre-drawn orbit and broke into the solar system, causing destruction or changes in many places.

26. Since then, the planet Kathein itself has been orbiting the Sun in the form and at abnormally high speed mentioned above, but slowly moving away from the Solar System and entering the attraction area of a wandering spiral arm of a black hole that will sweep the planet with it later this year.

27. It is the same spiral arm that also took the sand and dust accumulations of the planet Venus.

...

Billy:

And the spiral arm of the black hole, will it be even more effective in our solar system?

Ptaah:

31. No, because if there are not unpredictable changes, then the spiral arm collapses with the torn path of the planet Kathein and again becomes one with the hollow funnel of the dark hole or even the black hole, as the Earth-humans call these structures.

32. Each black hole is usually a funnel-shaped structure of rotating form, which has wandering spiral arms, which often extend very far into free space and even have distances in light-years calculated.

33. In rare cases, we ourselves have measured such matter-rippers, as we call these spiral arms of the black holes, in lengths of up to 8.7 light-years.

...

Billy:

Well, then it would be interesting and perhaps even important to know where the black hole is or how far away it is from our SOL-system. They once gave me approximate information about it, but I do not know if it really applies. From an exact specification it would then be possible to calculate the length of the spiral arm that has afflicted Venus and that will take the planet Kathein with it.

Ptaah:

185. This black hole is located in the direction of the structure that you call M 87 and that is about 5.4 light-years away from the planet Kathein.

Billy:

And the spiral arm, it should be a bit longer, because it corresponds to an arc, right?

Ptaah:

186. Your assumption is correct, but the length of the spiral arm is only about one light year longer than the distance to the black hole.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

... It has to be said that the black holes also explode again when they are compressed enough, from which new galaxies, nebulae, stars and planets arise. These black holes are gigantically large in relation to the original 'Big Bang' mass, because in the Big Bang the total mass of the explosion site was not larger than a flea, as explained by Genesis, while a black hole in compressed form can have entire planetary or solar dimensions. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Billy:

There comes a time when, with the weakening of the Sun's nuclear fusions, enormous changes will take place in the SOL system. Not only will the entire gravitational field be out of control and change, but large scale climate change will also be the order of the day. This is spurring scientists on to peak performance, because they want to counteract the negative effects of the sun, which, in contrast to erroneous scientific assumptions, appear much earlier over many millennia than previously assumed. Only now it is recognized correctly that the sun is a dying star and thus the setting of the SOL system is already determined, even if the sun will continue to exist still approximately 4.1 billion (4,100,000,000) years, however then already as dead star, which is swallowed then after this time by a black hole and is destroyed. So the scientists begin to perform at their best – and find the miscalculations underlying the pi number. By correcting and now correctly calculating the pi number, the scientists and the incredibly sophisticated

technology will be able to harness unimaginable energies for Earth, by making it possible for them to derive energies from black holes in the wide area of the Milky Way and make them usable for Earth. At this time, however, scientists will still not be able to reach the centre of our galaxy to tap into the black hole there. However, this will not be necessary for the time being, because the surrounding objects for energy generation are completely sufficient to serve Earth. This new energy production as well as the kind of the energy itself, make it possible from now on for the terrestrial human being to develop new space travel forms, in whose consequence and extension also that travel and transport factor becomes reality, which in the year 1995 and all time before as well as still long time into the future is called fantasy and impossible i.e. the time-travel. This invention, in turn, enables man to travel into the past and the future, as well as into the vastness of the universe, which was previously impossible. In this consequence it naturally cannot be missing that new human life forms are discovered, extraterrestrials, from which Earth-humans will learn very much and unimagined and which are around uncommonly much more intelligent than the humans of Earth themselves. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_331

Billy:

And the universe adjacent to our DERN-universe, what form is that – could that already be fathomed? A channel had to be created through it, which is probably called a wormhole here. In any case, it must be something that falls within this framework.

Florena:

25. The adjacent universe, which we have not yet named, as well as the one where Ptaah is not located, is a higher universe, a central universe, which we cannot travel to.

26. Since it is dimensioned differently in its evolution than our DERN-universe and its dimensions, we are only able to create an energy tunnel through it in order to reach the other side of the universe where Ptaah is located.

27. So what you call channel, we call energy tunnel.

Billy:

Ptaah is over there with his giant room – and it must take enormous masses of energy to create this tunnel and maintain it – and how do you create this energy?

Florena:

28. That is correct.

29. Ptaah is in the alien universe with his wide-bodied flying machine.

30. The energy for the creation of the energy tunnel and its maintenance we get from a 'black hole', as you call it.

31. Other sources would be far too small in every way to generate the necessary energy.

Billy:

Could you make a comparison?

Florena:

32. I am not familiar with this field, but I know that the energies needed per second include several times the mass of energy, as you call it, that a sun like the one in your system releases in one second.

Billy:

As a layman in physics, I am afraid this is a closed book. But it gives me the notion that an enormous mass of energy is needed, which we on Earth are probably not yet capable of producing by any means, right?

Florena:

33. That is absolutely correct.

34. Such enormous energies cannot be created by pure technical means, as they are available to terrestrial human beings or even to us.

35. In fact, gigantic cosmic objects are required for this purpose, which must also be inexhaustible in their energy supply, as is only the case with a 'black hole'.

Billy:

Can any kind of 'black hole' be used for this purpose, i.e. a stationary or a moving one?

Florena:

36. In principle the energies can be used by everyone, but for the specific purpose of the energy tunnel only the energies of a stationary 'black hole' can be used.

37. In the case of our energy tunnel, however, we do not use a simple 'black hole' to generate energy, but a twin structure, by which I mean two similar 'black holes' that are close to each other and allow their energies to flow into each other.

Billy:

Interesting; I have never heard of that. How far apart are such 'twin black holes' from each other that they can still interact with their energies and still not 'eat' each other and therefore not merge, if I may put it that way?

Florena:

38. Your description is good, as is your assumption that a certain distance between the objects is necessary, which results from their power.

39. To be calculated are the distances in a larger number of light-years.

40. The gravitational forces of the 'black holes' alone extend over hundreds, thousands or even millions of light-years, depending on their size.

41. The type of black hole is also important.

Billy:

There are different kinds of black holes, and they have different kinds of effects, as Quetzal once explained to me.

Florena:

42. That is correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_471

Billy:

Can black holes also form in dwarf galaxies, or is this only true for large galaxies?

Ptaah:

209. They can also occur in small galaxies and dwarf galaxies, as well as in free space, where black holes have been formed since the formation of the matter belt.

Billy:

Then black holes are not necessarily dependent on galaxies to form?

Ptaah:

210. No, because black holes can also form in free space due to very specific circumstances.

Billy:

And what are these circumstances?

Ptaah:

211. I am not allowed to talk openly about that, because I have to leave the research of these things to earthly scientists.

212. For them, it must be enough to know that black holes also originate in free world-dream.

Billy:

And so this is only possible in the matter belt, which our scientists mistakenly see as the universe, because they don't know that the matter belt is only one of seven belts, while the other six contain no coarse matter.

Ptaah:

213. Your assumption is true that black holes can only form in the matter belt, because only in the matter belt are the necessary conditions for their formation.

214. In the other matter-less universe belts the formation of black holes is not possible.

Billy:

Aha, then the case is clear; therefore, certain physical factors are necessary for this, such as vibrations or radiations, dark matter and fine matter, which compress and thus become so dense that they become an enormously heavy mass and develop a tremendous gravity and thus an attraction of gigantic strength.

Ptaah:

215. I am not allowed to give any information about that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_537

Ptaah:

31. Gamma ray flashes have an extremely destructive effect when they hit planets.

32. If, for example, the Earth were struck with the full energy of a gigantic flash of gamma radiation, the origin of which would be far less than 10 million light-years away, then the Earth's atmosphere as well as all electrical and electronic equipment would be completely destroyed and all life would be wiped out.

33. The phenomena of such high-energy flashes, as you call them, have various causes; for example, gamma-ray bursts are caused by a nuclear collapse of massive suns, but also by the fusion of two neutron stars, or by the fusion of a neutron star with a black hole in an extragalactic star system.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_576

Billy:

... Then I would like to ask you about the giant black holes that exist in the universe, how do these giants come about, because I cannot imagine that they become so gigantic simply by swallowing up their own galaxy.

Ptaah:

88. That is also not the case.

89. As you know, the galaxies, many of which contain black holes, wander in the vastness of the universe, with many of them coming closer together over millions and billions of years, such as the Milky Way galaxy and the Andromeda galaxy.

90. Both galaxies have large black holes, which actually do not correspond to holes, but are enormously massive black formations around which an infinite number of shining stars circle, slowly being torn into the enormous black mass.

91. As galaxies approach each other, they orbit each other and are torn apart, and in the end the black holes also attract each other and merge, creating enormous giants of black holes.

92. However, these can also continue to take up matter when they collide with other galaxies, making them larger and larger.

Billy:

In our Milky Way centre, how big is the black hole?

Ptaah:

93. The black hole is about ten times larger than the Sun in the SOL system, and its mass is also millions of times larger than the Sun.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_586

Billy:

So far I understand what you are saying, but I would be interested to know how it works and other connections, as well as whether 'dark matter' also exists in the 'black holes', which seems logical to me, although I also know, because you told me, that there are small and large 'black holes' in the whole space of the universe, apart from the central 'black holes' at the centre of the galaxies.

Ptaah:

110. I am not allowed to explain further about 'dark matter', but with regard to 'black holes', I can say once again that they exist in almost incalculable numbers throughout the universe, and also in free space.

111. So there are large ones that comprise or contain millions of times the masses of the sun, while others are small and almost puny, as you once said, because they do not cover even one cubic metre.

112. And, of course, 'black holes' also contain 'dark matter'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_592

Billy:

... Black holes are, after all, supermassive formations of matter; they are both so-called galactic central suns, as you call black holes as the centre of galaxies, but also drift through galaxies and even through free space. These formations are both small and large, or even gigantic, as I know from your explanations, but also from your father Sfath, as well as from Asket, Quetzal and Semjase, your daughter, because we have spoken about them on various occasions, officially or in private. Such black holes can have a weight several times or even millions of times heavier than our sun, which is said to have a quintillion of nine hundred and eighty-nine quadrillion tons, as our scientists say. What interests me today is what actually happens or can happen when two or three black holes collide, which is possible, for example, when such formations collide in a galaxy or drift through free space. I am also interested in what can happen when two galaxies, and therefore also two black holes, collide, as will happen when the Milky Way and the Andromeda galaxy collide, which will happen in about 3.7 billion years, as you say. A smaller galaxy, M 33 as you once called it, is also supposed to be dragged into this collision. But what I am interested in is what happens when two galaxies with black holes, or so-called floating black holes, collide.

Ptaah:

...

77. As far as black holes are concerned, which spin on their own as they drift through a galaxy or through space, it is quite possible that two, or very rarely even three, of such formations approach each other, collide and merge.

78. This always produces enormous masses of energy, through which gravitational oscillations are created, which move through the galaxies and through world space at the speed of light.

79. If such events occur in galaxies, the gravitational waves may be able to cause a lot of trouble.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_643

Billy:

What I've wanted to ask you for a long time refers to what your father Sfath explained to me, that earthquakes and volcanic eruptions influence the gravitational waves of Earth or change them in a certain way, whereby the gravitational vibrations can be measured and registered. Such and other gravitational oscillations, Sfath explained, would arise on the one hand on all active planets, but also when planets or two or even three black holes, but also suns or galaxies collide. He also explained that such events produce very strong gravitational oscillations which propagate at very high speed throughout the universe. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_645

Billy:

... Back in 1947 your father spoke of 'dark giant formations' and 'dark giant formations', which I must understand as 'black holes' today.

Ptaah:

8. That's right, of course.

Billy:

As far as I know, 'black hole' is a term that attracted the attention of Earth's people about 50 years ago. Anyway, I may remember that I first heard or read this term around 1970.

Ptaah:

39. This is indeed the case, because in 1967 a man named John Archibald Wheeler made this term 'black hole' publicly known, but it is not due to his idea as its origin.

40. It must also be said that since then in astronomy research for 'black holes' many expressions have been coined and circulated, although the term 'black hole' appeared in modern times for the first time in 1964 in a report by science journalist Ann Ewing, in relation to a symposium of the American Association for the Advancement of Science on the various final stages of stars.

41. The author cited a Hong-Yee Chiu as the organizer, as did an Alastair Cameron, Charles Misner, Volker Weidemann and John Beverly Oke, who appeared as speakers, but the actual originator of the term 'black hole' was not openly mentioned, hence the name of the inventor of the term is unclear.

42. The phenomenon of 'black holes' has been known since 1783, but as 'dark stars', by a British naturalist named John Michell, who speculated on such 'dark stars' and assumed that their gravitation must be so powerful that they were able to trap the light.

43. He assumed that in the outer space of 'dark stars' sufficiently compact mass or energy accumulations form around their space area, into which matter as well as visible light are only torn, but cannot get out again.

Billy:

Your father Sfath said – I remember that, and you read that to me – that as a rule around 'black holes' there is radiant light, namely from suns and planets etc. which are attracted and begin to shine brightly up. So be it with our galactic central sun.

Ptaah:

44. That's right.

45. And light that gets close to a 'black hole' or other massive object is deflected and bundled, making it much brighter than before.

46. A 'black hole' itself looks like a lens.

47. And it has to be said that apart from the actual 'black holes', which are visible through their activity in the form of the radiating outer image, there are also visible stars or suns, which circle around an invisible 'black hole', which repeatedly tears away matter from the star and sucks it into the 'black hole'.

48. This causes the solar structure to heat up – also because it is approaching the 'black hole' more and more – and emits X-rays.

49. Eventually, it is devoured by the black hole.

Billy:

I am aware of this, and I also know that our astronomy scientists call the resulting radiation the 'death cry of matter'.

Ptaah:

50. I'm familiar with that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_660

Ptaah:

198. The process of the formation of comets and planets in the DERN-universe is not finished, because it goes on unstoppable, therefore also in the present and until far future again and again new comets and planets, but also suns are formed.

199. In this, the entire cosmic processes play an important role in every respect, so ...

Billy:

Excuse me, also the black holes?

Ptaah:

200. Those are included in it, naturally.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_820

Billy:

Then something else: With Sfath, far from Earth, I was able to observe once when a gamma-ray burst occurred very far away in the material belt. Sfath explained to me that something similar to the creation of the universe from the nihilo, i.e. the 'absolute nothing', was happening. Here, however, it was the case that matter accumulated to form an enormously powerful energy complex that 'swallowed up' countless suns and planets etc. and thus became ever more energetic and gigantic. The whole thing becomes a giant structure that stores more and more energy in itself, precisely by 'swallowing' suns and planets etc., until it is so overloaded that it explodes, which then produces a gamma flash. This lightning, however, was in its form nothing other than newly forming matter, from which new celestial bodies resp. suns and also planets etc. were created in the course of billions of years. These giant formations, he said at the time, would in future be called 'black holes' if they were discovered by 'stargazers'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_825

Billy:

But speaking of black entities: With Sfath I learned that these are superheavy super-rich energy-matter formations, which today are simply called black holes, although they are just the opposite, namely superheavy giant formations with a mass of millions of captured stars and planets, asteroids and comets, etc.

These black structures will usually form new galaxies in the distant future, as Sfath explained.

These gigantic formations, which are called black holes today.

Sfath let me see – it was probably 15,000 or 17,000 or so light-years from Earth – Omega-Centauri, where such a thing is and in whose area countless star formations are rapidly orbiting it.

He explained that a new galaxy would form from this in the distant future, as also happened with the Milky Way, which he also let me see with its black giant formation.

This, he said at the time, would one day merge with the Andromeda galaxy, because they would meet, in about 3.2 billion years, if I remember correctly.

[return to Index](#)

Black Volga (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_Volga

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

46. **Black Volga:** Between 1960 and 1980, inmates of a black Volga car are said to have kidnapped and tortured children after they were asked the time.

147. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Brabant Killers (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brabant_killers

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

8. **Gang of Nijvel conspiracy:** The attacks carried out by the Gang of Nijvel were a pre-emptive strike against communism in Western Europe.

79. FALSE

[return to Index](#)

Tycho Brahe murdered by Johannes Kepler

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tycho_Brahe

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johannes_Kepler

<https://retrospectjournal.com/2021/02/21/mercury-murder-mystery-an-analysis-of-the-demise-of-tycho-brahe/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_385

Billy:

... Then I have here a GEO article from issue no. 4, from April 2005, which you should read. It is about the early astronomer Johannes Kepler and the former imperial court astronomer Tycho Brahe. If you still have time for it?

...

Ptaah:

23. I have finished reading, having only read the most important part.

24. What is written there regarding the murder of Tycho Brahe is actually true.

25. I am familiar with the events surrounding this man and Johannes Kepler, for these are also recorded in our annals with regard to scientific knowledge and the progress of the Earth-humans, as well as the fact that J. Kepler was a man to whom a human life meant nothing if he could make a profit from it.

26. According to your meaning, he was unscrupulous and egotistical, which is why, in order to appear great before the world, he sought a way to put himself in the light.

27. Dangerously ambitious and unscrupulous, he devised a plan to become a great astronomer.

28. The disgracefulness was based on the fact that he had Tycho Brahe poisoned by envious and hostile helpers and accomplices, whom he paid well, for a period of ten days, during which he was given two milk meals with a lethal dose of mercury, both of which he consumed without hesitation and unsuspectingly.

29. The second dose of mercury then brought him death half a day after the milk meal.

30. Shortly afterwards Johannes Kepler took possession of all Brahe's notes and calculations, which he had compiled in a large series of folios, in the observation books mentioned in the reading.

[return to Index](#)

Brothers Grimm

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brothers_Grimm

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grimms%27_Fairy_Tales

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

... the Brothers Grimm, for example, to whom fairy tales are attributed that they never wrote, but parroted and also falsified.

[return to Index](#)

Martin Buber

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Martin_Buber

<https://iep.utm.edu/martin-buber/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Quetzal:

6. What do you think about the writings of Martin Buber and about his mind games?

Billy:

28. Actually, I think that he reveals a philosophy that is often very wise, but which, in turn, operates completely unrealistically and even brings about dangerous errors.

Quetzal:

7. That is of correc...

Semjase:

28. The connection to father is established.

Billy:

29. I have a matter of concern, Ptaah.

30. Here, this note.

31. On it, there is an excerpt from Martin Buber, whose literature you evidently know all about, as Semjase told me just now.

...

32. This concerns an excerpt from "Images of Good and Evil" *{Good and Evil: Two Interpretations – Part 2: Images of Good and Evil, 1952, Routledge & Kegan Paul, pages 135-136, available [here](#)}* and it says:

33. "Because the human being is the only known living organism in which, to some extent, the category of possibility has embodied itself and whose reality is incessantly shrouded by possibilities, he needs, as the only one among all, confirmation.

34. Each animal is established in being what it is; its modifications are predetermined for it, and when one changes itself into a caterpillar or into a pupa, its change is also a limit; all of this together is what it is, and thus, no confirmation can be necessary for it, so it would be an absurdity if someone said to it or if it said to itself:

35. You may be what you are.

36. The human being, as a human, is a risky venture of life, undetermined and fragile, and therefore, he needs confirmation, and he can naturally only receive this as an individual human being by others and he himself confirming him in his being human.

37. Over and over again, the "yes" must be spoken to him, from the view of the familiar and from the stirring of his own heart, in order to liberate him from the apprehension of being abandoned, which is a foretaste of death.

38. If need be, one can do without confirmation from others, if one's own self increases to such an extent that he makes the supplements from others unnecessary.

39. But not vice versa:

40. The words of encouragement of others are not sufficient if one's self-knowledge dictates the internal rejection, for self-knowledge is unquestionably more independent."

Ptaah:

5. Why have you brought up this erroneous and dangerous excerpt?

Billy:

41. Because I also find it erroneous and incorrect.

...

44. I think that Martin Buber has actually brought forth very useful philosophical things, but that with these, very serious negative values appear, which are nicely and dangerously woven into the good and lawfully right facts.

45. But now, this excerpt – which was brought to me by someone, and who also underlined this sentence here – appears to me to be such an unrealistic view that I wanted to bring it up with Semjase.

46. I do think that the assertion is very wrong and dangerous, and to be sure, in reference to the modifications of animals compared to human beings.

47. As I was taught, the modification does apply in relation to the animal, and thus, also in relation to the change of its limit, but only in a relative sense, for an evolutionary change in the form of an adaptive change is also given with the animal.

48. The change or limit is, thus, only set in the current course, but not in the future course.

49. Diverting this fact toward human beings in a contrary to right sense seems so absurd and dangerous to me that I would like to have this excerpt be cleared up and clarified by you.

50. I also think – in reference to this depiction, that humans are a risky venture of life – that it is quite malicious and injurious to Creational law, that something like this can only ever be claimed and...

Quetzal:

8. With that, you make a very clear and truthful statement.

Billy:

...

53. For what is then said further – regarding the continual confirmation, the being abandoned, which should be a foretaste of death, etc., I have the view that this is even complete nonsense.

54. Especially the being abandoned and the foretaste of death allow me to come to the acceptance that this Martin Buber was ranked among the mass of human beings afraid of death because...

Ptaah:

8. That is of absolute correctness, regrettably, because the man could have done much greater and more valuable things if this fear would not have been in him.

...

Billy:

...

56. The whole thing, in my opinion, boils down to the fact that Buber was of the crazy opinion that human beings – in their doings, actions, feelings, and thinking, etc., have to be confirmed always and continuously because they need this and can only grow in and of themselves through this.

57. But to me, it also seems to follow from this that Buber was of the opinion that this was the only manner in which human beings could be upheld in their morale, which I perceive as totally wrong, however, even as crazy.

58. The animal, in contrast to the Earth human being, is very much geared toward independently recognising and acknowledging its modifications in every respect, which gives it the security of its self-strength, its self-knowledge, and its self-confidence, making it very stable.

59. This is so because it is correctly connected to the laws of nature, and these surge through it in an impulse-related manner.

60. Now, the human being, who has fallen away from nature, effeminate, and big-thinking in his/her thought forms, has long since forgotten how to align himself/herself in self-knowledge, self-confidence, and in independence and self-cognition.

61. Through this, he/she comes to the insane position, that he/she can no longer be confirmed, and through this, he falls victim to continuous low morale.

62. But in order to make up for this, in his delusion, he commonly creeps onto the unreal path of confirmation by his fellow human beings.

63. This means that he becomes of the delusion that he must be confirmed by a constant "yes" from the view of the familiar and the stirring of his own heart, as Buber says really idiotically, allegedly in order to be freed from the apprehension of being abandoned, which should allegedly be a foretaste of death.

64. Now, I really ask myself, how poor in truth a human being must be in himself/herself, if he/she thinks and writes in this manner, whereby I cannot understand the whole thing because Martin Buber, on the other hand, brought forth rather real, philosophical truth.

65. Confirmation by others, this is just crazy and nothing but adulation, and this is only needed by human beings who still cannot find any healthy self-confirmation or their self-knowledge, their self-strength, or their self-recognition.

66. Just because of this, so I imagine, they must start to reap praise, in order to find confirmation through this.

67. If they do not receive this confirmation, however, then their morale sinks away abysmally; they feel pushed away, ignored, and neglected.

68. In addition to this, they increase in ideas and feelings that are absolutely foreign to the truth and to reality, until, slowly but surely, a mania develops from it, which ultimately expresses itself in an almost hopeless fantasy, that things actually are as they believe them to be.

69. Already within a very short time, they cannot notice and cannot recognise anymore that, as a rule, no change has been made by fellow human beings or has occurred, with respect to the treatment, thinking, and actions toward them.

70. They simply are not able to recognise this anymore because they are no longer able to grasp the facts and the truth in their addiction to confirmation.

71. Because of this, they cry out for praise.

72. But if they had the power of a healthy self-confirmation in the lawful sense, then they themselves would know at any time whether what they did, thought, or undertook was, and is, of a right form and right measure or whether it exhibits deficiencies, after which they could then act, in this or that case, accordingly in self-cognition.

73. If they are not able to do this, however, then they are still very backward in knowledge and in the recognition of truth in this regard, which, in turn, means that they deliberately resist themselves against the truth and knowledge because a certain egoism is owned by them and shows them that they would have more advantages this way or that they would be better promulgated through this.

74. That is my view, Ptaah, but now, I would like to hear your opinion on this, as well as that of Quetzal and Semjase.

Ptaah:

11. I have nothing to add to your statements.

12. Any further word would be superfluous because I would not even have been able to explain everything better.

13. Your explanations are of very profound and true value, so no further explanation is necessary for that.

14. It would truly be superfluous.

Quetzal:

9. Ptaah's words are of deep truth.

10. I can only confirm them.

Semjase:

29. The entire teaching of the spirit [aka Creation Energy teaching] proves the correctness of your explanation, according to which I can only echo the words of father and Quetzal.

30. From my point of view, I would just like to mention to this that, unfortunately, it is still very strongly widespread among the Earth-humans, to hold to old and unreal things in an egoistic manner and not to let themselves be taught, for through this, certain advantages can be obtained, and it seems much easier to live with these than without them.

31. But this is a very serious self-deception and self-endangerment, which leads to personal demoralisation and causes discord and destruction.

Billy:

75. Of course, but that just does not want to be accepted.

[return to Index](#)

Buddha [Siddhattha Gotama / Siddhartha Gautama]

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gautama_Buddha

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_205

Billy:

... Siddhattha Gotama, 'Buddha' is always represented as very obese, but to my knowledge, he was not so corpulent at all. Do you have some knowledge concerning this?

Quetzal:

18. Siddhattha Gotama was a man of normal stature, with a height of 170 centimetres and a weight of 67 kilograms.

19. All statues or visual representations concerning his figure and entire body are based on distortions, as this is also the case with regard to various interests of his teachings, which were not only misunderstood by his students, etc. but which consequently became misinterpreted and widespread.

20. This also applies to legends woven around him, which were invented by his followers to make more of him than he really was, namely a simple yet educated person, but who was not very informed of and not well-educated in the real spiritual interests and in the spiritual-creational laws and their relationships and their workings and who even misunderstood many of the facts of the teaching and also wrongly taught these as a result.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_437

Billy:

... if nowadays a true Buddhism may be spoken of at all, because, even with this, very many things were distorted and indeed even in regard to the teaching of Gotama Buddha, consequently the real teaching was only taught, understood and lived by the prophet himself. True Buddhism knows neither force nor power, nor despotism or forms of un-freedom, of discord or of disharmony; yet what is taught and lived today – also with all other religions and sects – has nothing more, or not much more, to do with the actual teachings of the prophet Buddha because these were thoroughly distorted.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_654

Billy:

My expressions that in Earth religions Buddhism, Christianity and Islam only certain few parts are acceptable and correct refer only to values such as those given according to the ancient 'teaching of truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of life' respectively 'doctrine of the mind' respectively 'teaching of the prophets of the primordial prophet Nokodemion'. In this respect, however, only few values are contained in the Buddhist, Christian and Islamic religious teachings, whereby these in no way trace back to these religions themselves, but to Nokodemion's teachings or 'Spiritual teachings'.

Ptaah:

16. The Spiritual teaching has brought two old Lyrian, distant descendants from the 'emigration power' that came to Earth 13,500 years ago as 'emigrants' 2,891 Earth years ago to the eastern part of Earth, respectively to a larger group of Earth-humans who lived in a mountainous region of the country today called Burma respectively Myanmar (Note Billy: formerly Bama/Burma/Myanma).

17. This group, which comprised 309 female and male Earth-humans, formed a small order with an educational institution, which secretly lasted until the beginning of the 20th century.

18. This group was able to survive into the modern age through constant descendants, but various members migrated from the community, mainly to the areas of northern India at that time.

19. From 1814, however, the group began to slowly die out as a result of increasing deaths, and by 1850 the group had grown to 32 people of different ages.

20. So it has to be said repeatedly that nearly 2,900 years ago a small secret order with a small educational institution was founded in the former area of today's Burma, where the 'spiritual doctrine' was taught, whereby this order existed until 1917 nearly 2900 years.

21. From 1856 my father Spath maintained contact with the senior leader of the order for about 50 years, whom he often visited and whom he also taught in Satipatthāna meditation.

22. The small order at that time still comprised four persons, of whom the leader of the order died in 1907, followed by the remaining three persons of the order, who were also very old, and thus the secret order came to an end.

23. The then instructed earthlings of the mentioned group, which initially comprised 309 persons, spread the teachings brought to them among their peers on the one hand, but on the other hand also by some leaving their homeland and going the way to the then Nepal respectively North India, where they also spread the learned, but with only little success.

24. Nevertheless, the 'spiritual doctrine' has also spread there partly among a group of interested people and has been preserved for about 530 years, whereby the followers of the doctrine called themselves 'Bodhi' for the sake of the doctrine and the change to the 'enlightened and awakened' human being, which means 'enlightened and awakened'.

25. The teaching was received and then also learned by Siddhattha Gotama resp. Siddhartha Gautama, but was not understood by him and transformed at his own discretion into a completely strange and unrealistic, false teaching, whereby he integrated various good values of the spiritual teaching into his fantasy teaching.

26. So it is to be understood that the values of the 'spiritual doctrine', which are partly listed in the Buddhism religion, do not refer to the well-known Buddhism, which was founded about six centuries before Jmmanuel (Chr.) by Siddhartha Gautama and spread worldwide as a teaching tradition and religion.

27. This teaching tradition and religion, however, are not much better than any other religion with its heresies and fantasies, because they are far from any reality and truth.

Billy:

So it is clear that what I have written about the good and positive in Buddhism does not mean the confused teaching of Siddhartha Gautama and not the well-known Buddhism itself, which has between 350 and 500 million followers worldwide and which is especially widespread in China, Bhutan, Japan, Cambodia, Laos, Mongolia, Myanmar, Sri Lanka, Korea, Thailand, Tibet and Vietnam. My remarks and explanations basically refer to 'Buddhism' (Enlightened, Awakened), which was taught to a larger group of people in the north of early Burma as 'the doctrine of truth, the doctrine of the spirit, the doctrine of life' or 'the teaching of the spirit' or 'the teaching of the prophets', and which is no longer widely taught today because there are no longer any followers of Buddhism.

Ptaah:

28. This corresponds to what has been given since 1917.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_754

Ptaah:

152. I am particularly interested in what is important about Buddhism, of which my father wrote that it had been falsified in the same way as the teachings of the preachers, from which Christianity, Islam and Judaism have emerged through tremendous falsifications. ...

Billy:

... Buddhism as a present-day teaching emerged from the original teachings of Siddhartha Gautama, which he spread as 'The Teaching' or 'The Dharma', although his original teachings were of a different kind than those presented by present-day Buddhism. The original teaching was absolutely opposed to Hinduism, Islam, Christianity and Judaism, etc., just as it does not

correspond to any theistic religion or theistic sect, and is therefore in no way oriented towards the centralisation of the worship of an omnipotent God. ...

In its original form the teaching was neither a faith, a religion nor a philosophy, let alone a sect, for in truth the primal teaching was a valuable guide which offered many human beings reliable ways of finding themselves, of controlling themselves in all conceivable things and of making true independent human beings of themselves, who could also help themselves, free themselves from evil situations in life and build themselves up. It was a primordial teaching that showed reliable ways by which willing human beings, if they followed the teaching, found inner and outer peace and did everything to free themselves from all outer misery through their own efforts and to become true human beings. So the teaching of Siddharta Gautama at that time was also about – as today with the 'Teaching of Spirit' or 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of Creation-energy, Teaching of Life', what the Pleiadian Cladena-Aikarina at the age of 11 called the 'Silent Revolution of Truth' – promoting and maturing a development of consciousness in human beings, so that they could build up and use their own true abilities and help themselves. This was the basis of the teachings of Siddharta Gautama, called 'Buddha' by the people, whose life story, teachings and his work etc. were already completely falsified during his lifetime by antagonists, know-it-alls, misinterpretations and sect founders, in order to be falsified even further after his death, whereby splinterings from the original teaching also took place, which can be called Buddhist sects, because the basic teachings of Siddhartha Gautama have been changed and distorted to the point of hatred against fellow human beings and those of other faiths, resulting in persecution, expulsion, murder, manslaughter, massacre, destruction and war. ...

The real life and work of Siddharta Gautama was effectively quite different from what is known today through completely false and slanderous 'traditions'. He led a life in which meditation played a very important role for him, through which he always gained peace and harmony, but many things were different from what has allegedly been handed down, because he explained and told many things in an absolutely different way than the falsified 'traditions' still present before and since his death. ...

Asked about certain alleged 'true traditions' that circulated in the 20th century, which were read to him, Siddharta Gautama declared that much of it did not correspond to the truth, such as that for him from birth neither his life, wisdom and specialness had been prophesied, nor his family had held a royal position. His family was not royal, but merely a small noble family and his father a minor regent of the Shakya region. His own family consisted of his wife Yasodhara, a lowly noblewoman, his son Rahula, as well as four daughters named Hasita, Abhaya, Jnana and Gaurima, all of whom he loved and respected, although girls and women in his time were considered inferior and were treated as poor and worthless commodities. This, he said, corresponded to an abomination beyond compare and contradicted the entire sweeping beliefs of Hinduism which prevailed everywhere, which he could not get over, for he considered both human sexes equally valuable, though he rather respected the female a little more because she was the life-giving and life-sustaining one, without whom no life could be born and exist.

Well, the fact is that the four daughters of Siddharta Gautama were not and are not mentioned in any of the traditions. Siddharta explained that they were not mentioned by the writers of the 'traditions' who wrote about him and his life, because young girls and women in his time were disregarded and not appreciated, but often abducted and held captive in 'veshavasa' (brothels) and sooner or later murdered. But as it was then in Nepal and in India, so it is also today, as I myself have witnessed in India and Nepal over a long period of time.

Siddhartha often left his family for days or weeks at a time and for 28 years wandered the countryside as an Asket, teaching the human beings, teaching them his method of meditation and how to find and understand the meaning of life, and also that no God would help them because there was no God, so that they would only have to help themselves and free themselves from all illnesses, suffering, strokes of fate and from all evil and misfortune. He had

not been an ascetic for such a long time, had not left his family as has been falsely 'handed down', and according to his explanation he also did not use the teachings of other sages and experienced human beings, but only his own insights, experiences and personal experience, which he clearly and unambiguously expressed. This, as he also clearly stated that he only practised his own meditation and went his own way with regard to everything and anything and sought the truth of all things himself, evaluated it and gained in-depth knowledge and a far-reaching understanding of all things from it. He alone found and recognised the connections of all the necessary things of life and made himself a knower and a sage. This made him inwardly free of desires and the desire to be more than his fellow human beings. Therefore, it was also not convenient and embarrassed him when he was always met with great veneration and devotion by human beings from different social classes and when he was called a human being with great enlightenment. He often had to defend himself against this, as he sheepishly explained, but all his defensiveness never worked and he could not get rid of his reputation as 'Buddha', which was embarrassing to him and he would be grateful if he could get rid of this reputation. Furthermore, he had to constantly resist creating a large community to expand his teachings as a basis, because that was not in his mind. He certainly had a few faithful of both sexes who were constantly around him and who would look after many followers of his teaching, but he did not want to do anything further in this direction, but rather keep the whole thing as an open learning community, because otherwise a movement of believers (note: faith organisation or religion) would arise from it, which, however, did not correspond to his sense. (Note: Unfortunately, this could not be prevented, as was the case with Jmmanuel and Mohammed). So Siddharta did not found a religious community, as is being mendaciously claimed, because he gave his speeches openly and without a religious organisation to individual human beings or small groups, consequently he was able to win over people of different social classes in this way, from which something like a school of doctrinal tradition developed, which for many became a 'doctrine of life', as also results from the FIGU with the 'doctrine of truth, doctrine of Creation-energy, doctrine of life'. However, the whole thing aroused envy, enemies as well as evil adversaries already during his lifetime, who called him a liar and a fraud, falsified the teaching, cursed Siddharta and used him as a conspiracy theory to make his teaching impossible. This, while advocates and know-it-alls also glorified his whole work and his personality during his lifetime and even more so after his death, or falsified his original teachings according to their own judgement and understanding, as the last example proves, or rather the falsified work of interpretation of lies, which today is spread worldwide beyond Siddharta and all truth facts and is foisted as a work of lies and slander on all Buddhists as the real original teachings of Buddha or Dharma.

In the course of time, the original teachings of Siddharta Gautama (note: Buddha) were completely changed and no longer correspond to the original teachings, because they were very strongly mixed with other religious and sectarian false teachings, customs and rites, etc., especially with those that were native to China, Tibet and Japan as religions and are still largely so today.

As far as the teachings of Siddharta are concerned, I must mention that they correspond to a way of life that has various principles, one of which clearly states that non-violence or ahimsa should prevail among all human beings. This non-violence was also originally prevalent in Hinduism and Jainism and was also included by Siddharta in his teachings. And he did this, as he explained – which was completely correct, and which is also fundamentally represented and taught by our FIGU with the 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of Creation-energy, Teaching of Life' – because he saw how the human beings and all living beings were mistreated wickedly and violently by the rulers and the people against the rules of Hinduism and Jainism, and consequently also human beings were killed by all kinds of incidents. And this also happened with regard to many other living beings who were killed senselessly and only for pleasure, etc. And this was the reason for him to list in his teachings an ethical or between good and evil

distinguishing action and behaviour, which was indispensable and to be followed in order to be a just and true human being. And in this important rule to be observed and also to be fulfilled by human beings – as Siddharta expressly emphasised, which I still remember well – it was also included that a very special attention and mindfulness was to be paid to all value attitudes in order to give satisfaction to the perception of responsibility, integrity as well as sustainability with regard to the necessary respect. This is the only way to ensure justice, transparency and the cooperative coexistence of human beings and, in particular, the bearing of joint responsibility for general group-related and public and social concerns and needs, etc. The whole thing is to be done in full. The whole thing is fully and inevitably important, because only through this can the functioning of all ecosystems, the planet, nature and all its living beings of all genera and species of fauna and flora be guaranteed. Only ethical action makes the functioning of the whole of all living things possible, but it requires compassion, attention and mindfulness, good moral discipline as well as inclination, participation, consideration and familiarity, esteem and respect for human beings, as well as for everything that exists.

The teaching of non-violence or Ahimsa, as it was interpreted and taught by Siddharta Gautama in his original teaching – but as it is also taught by us in the FIGU through the 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of Creation-energy, Teaching of Life' – is geared towards the fact that no infliction of suffering or coercion, as well as no pain and no violence at all should take place against any human beings, neither against humans nor animals, animals or other living beings. Violence in the form of suffering, coercion and pain should also not be inflicted on human beings through punishments such as torture, chastisement or death, nor in the natural world of fauna and flora, as in hunting, catching fish, animals, animals and birds, etc., nor through the destruction, annihilation and extermination of fauna and flora life forms. ...

The original teachings of Siddharta Gautama are not only essentially different from today's Buddhism, but also from the great religions of Christianity, Islam, Hinduism and Judaism, as well as from all other small and larger god sects worldwide. But also today's still acceptable Buddhism, which still corresponds somewhat to the original teachings of Siddharta and neither to a religious doctrine nor to a sectarian doctrine, can still be halfway accepted, because it does not correspond in any way to a doctrine of God, a worldview doctrine, a philosophical doctrine or any similar brainless belief-based doctrinal buildings. Consequently, the absolutely true original teaching, from which Buddhism arose, is in its effective origin – just as Siddharta created and taught it – not a matter of faith or belief, but a 'teaching of the correct way of life', 'teaching of self-knowledge', 'teaching of experience' and 'teaching of self-development', with the aim of mental evolution and the use of understanding, reason and correct mastery of life in every respect.

(Note: Siddharta Gautama was born in Nepal in Lumbini in 563 B.C. as a Hindu whose biological mother was Maya [note: who is called Gyutrulma in Tibet, but also Mayadevi and Mahamaya elsewhere] and biological father was the regent Shuddhodana Gautama. Siddharta himself was married to Yasodhara and had a son with her, whom they named Rahula. Siddharta Gautama died at the age of 80 years anno 483 B.C. at Kushinagar in India).

As Siddharta himself said – when he was 63 years old – already as a 14-year-old boy he recognised through his observations a tremendous amount of misery, such as, among many other things, that very many human beings in all areas suffered from various diseases as well as from loneliness or from terrible strokes of fate, lived in the most bitter poverty and starved, which all could only cope with with difficulty. He further said that he had also observed how, in contrast to this, the healthy, well-fed and wealthy rich, contrary to all humanity, exploited the common people, kept many human beings as serfs, mistreated them and were completely indifferent to all happenings, health problems, epidemic problems, hunger and the general unworthiness of life. The rich and otherwise wealthy were said to be very spoilt human beings, afflicted with discontent, hatred, envy or greed, as well as with vices, addictions and pleasure-seeking, and many were also said to be completely afflicted with ruthlessness and lack of

conscience towards the common people, indulging and doing only the very best for themselves and bringing and spreading absolutely nothing but mischief to their fellow human beings. What Siddharta told about this was indeed true and continued for a long time before minor improvements occurred, but only as a result of parts of the population following his teachings, which he had worked out in seven years and began to spread at the age of 21, after he had picked himself up by his own strength and use of intellect and reason and learned a great deal. His newly created teachings led to better living conditions for many human beings who became his followers, as he said, while others, however, who did not make an effort to follow his teachings, became more and more rotten and lived a miserable existence in slums.

Siddharta explained that he had learned to teach and control himself by immersing himself deeply in meditative thought, through which he had found the path to himself, which, as a result of being called 'Buddha' by his followers, he then called his teaching the 'Buddhist path'. In this way and through his meditation, he had been able to find himself and his way, to free himself from all suffering, as well as to work out and create his teaching, through which he had also been able to expand the possibility of also being able to show human beings the way to a better life in the same way, so that they too could recognise themselves and their own power and ability and find their way out of their suffering and lead a normal life again. This, at any rate, was his speech, according to which he also lived and led a modest life, also approaching his fellow human beings with sincere devotion, pleasing them, treating everyone equally and doing them good, without in any way judging them in terms of their religion, faith, appearance, social status, morality or behaviour, etc., or despising them or treating them differently from anyone else in their dealings.

The work and conduct of Siddharta Gautama led him to further knowledge of many things, as a result of which, according to ancient belief and word, as I have already mentioned, he was called 'Buddha' or 'the Enlightened One' by the people.

Siddharta Gautama also told that he taught the human beings in depth regarding many things, passed on his insights and experiences without asking for anything in return, and taught them his teachings so that they could educate themselves personally-individually, help themselves and free themselves from their suffering and lead a life worth living. Gratefully, however, he received from his followers voluntarily and without demand everything he needed for his livelihood, although he did not need this because he always had enough to live on from home. That was around 2,500 years ago, from which – because Siddharta was called 'Buddha' by the people, as I have just said – 'Buddhism' arose, to which he himself did not contribute anything willingly, but unsuccessfully resisted it, as he explained. But what Siddharta said and explained about the allegedly 'unadulterated' traditions up to the modern times of the 20th century corresponds to nothing but lies, deceit and slander compared to all the known and alleged facts about his teachings and his life today. The greater part of all alleged 'traditions' correspond in truth to unparalleled untruths, which, as Siddharta himself expressed, correspond to an 'unpardonable shamefulness', just as Jmmanuel (Chr.) and Mohammed expressed themselves in a similar way about all that has been fabricated from their teachings by lies, falsifications, fraud, malice, misunderstanding and fanaticism, etc., and has led to a delusional religion of God. Siddharta Gautama was completely shocked when he learned what would result from his original teaching in the future of the 20th century, but after he had learned the truth and also the day of his death, he decided during the last 17 years of his life to stand up for his teaching even more and even more vehemently, in order to possibly be able to prevent something even more detrimental. And as it is with the human beings of the Earth, so it was also with Siddharta, for he did not want to accept what was coming and held on to his opinion that he could still change some or even everything for the good and positive through his increased and more powerful commitment to spreading his teaching. This, although he said frankly, after he had experienced the facts of the future, that he himself had experienced in his life and knew that already during his lifetime falsifications of his teaching had circulated and faith groups had arisen that spread

his true teaching in a completely false, changed form and even teaching evil. Therefore, he could also understand that if in the future so-called 'true' traditions were to apply to him and his teachings in the most evil way, they would no longer be more falsified than all the worst delusions. ...

The true doctrine taught by Siddharta Gautama, as already explained, was not a theistic religion, in contrast to the great god- and god-delusionist organisations Hinduism, Islam, Christianity and Judaism, and consequently it is also in no way oriented towards a centralisation of the worship of an all-powerful God. This alone distinguished Siddharta's original teachings – from which Buddhism emerged – from the great religions of Christianity, Islam, Hinduism and Judaism, as well as from all other small and larger religions and god sects worldwide. The falsified Buddha teachings that are still circulating today, which Siddharta did not teach in the way that has been falsely handed down today, correspond neither to a religious teaching nor to a sectarian teaching, nor to a philosophical teaching or to any similar belief-based doctrines. The true original teaching in its effective origin – as Siddharta created and taught it – was not a matter of faith, as must be clearly stated and emphasised again and again, but a 'teaching of the correct way of life', 'teaching of self-awareness' and 'teaching of self-discovery', with the aim of the personal development of the cognitive abilities for the use of intellect, reason as well as self-knowledge and correct mastery of life in every correct relationship to life. ...

The essence of Siddharta Gautama's primordial teaching is to be summarised as profound thought work related to meditation in mindfulness and attention regarding the qualities of inner peace, as well as to harmony, righteousness and to respect for life, love, righteousness, being human and wisdom.

However, what Siddharta did not consider in his method of meditation, and also what has not been taught or its further values mentioned in any Buddhist meditation teachings or elsewhere in other foreign teachings since then, is the mother of all meditations, which is the main factor of all learning, namely the actual meditation basic factor. ...

[return to Index](#)

George H.W. Bush

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_H._W._Bush

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

431. He is a very dangerous paranoiac, and with this also psychopathically heavily burdened.

432. [Ronald Reagan](#) is a great danger for the whole earthly humanity, because he is not only a very vicious and unpredictable warmonger, but the actual most important man for the rash point of a third threatening world conflagration, as I have already explained to you several times.

433. He actually embodies this origin, because through his warmongering he creates insane ideas in many earthly human heads, which could one day lead to the Third World conflagration, even if the wheel of death should no longer be set in motion by Ronald Reagan himself.

434. His malicious actions could thus create future waves that could become deadly breakers.

435. There have been still other like-minded people at work in this regard before him, as there are now and will be in his time, and their machinations are also significant in terms of an impending Third World conflagration, but never to the extent of Ronald Reagan's, except later with the Bushes {[George H.W. Bush](#), [George W. Bush](#)}.

436. As you well know, they are of the seven anti-logos who will stand guilty for the impending world conflagration, and Ronald Reagan is indeed one of them.

437. However, the anti-logos who will possibly still let loose the conflagration will only reach his great might in the coming time, which will enable him to carry out this work of destruction.

[return to Index](#)

George W. Bush

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_W._Bush

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

431. He is a very dangerous paranoiac, and with this also psychopathically heavily burdened.

432. [Ronald Reagan](#) is a great danger for the whole earthly humanity, because he is not only a very vicious and unpredictable warmonger, but the actual most important man for the rash point of a third threatening world conflagration, as I have already explained to you several times.

433. He actually embodies this origin, because through his warmongering he creates insane ideas in many earthly human heads, which could one day lead to the Third World conflagration, even if the wheel of death should no longer be set in motion by Ronald Reagan himself.

434. His malicious actions could thus create future waves that could become deadly breakers.

435. There have been still other like-minded people at work in this regard before him, as there are now and will be in his time, and their machinations are also significant in terms of an impending Third World conflagration, but never to the extent of Ronald Reagan's, except later with the Bushes {[George H.W. Bush](#), [George W. Bush](#)}.

436. As you well know, they are of the seven anti-logos who will stand guilty for the impending world conflagration, and Ronald Reagan is indeed one of them.

437. However, the anti-logos who will possibly still let loose the conflagration will only reach his great might in the coming time, which will enable him to carry out this work of destruction.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

592. Deprivation, hardships, exhaustion, and diseases will be the causes of death of the refugees, just as also the military and inhumane acts of violence of the Iraqi army, which will also carry over there into the third millennium, which will lead to the [second Iraqi war](#) via the Americans, under the patronage of Bush's son, George Walker, who will then be U.S. President, who will lie to the people about [alleged weapons of mass destruction in Iraq](#) and will fail miserably in Iraq with the army.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Billy:

What further emerged, however, was also the history of lies told by US President George Walker Bush Junior, who, as the 43rd US President, became ...

Quetzal:

... who won office through electoral fraud, which was known in his deepest inner circle but kept quiet to this day, as we were able to find out. The whole thing had been arranged so cunningly that not even a suspicion of electoral fraud arose. ...

...

Billy:

... Earlier I wanted to say that this Bush was nothing but a liar and a cheat, whose lies that Saddam Hussein was building nuclear bombs and that weapons of mass destruction had been found in Iraq led the [USA to attack Iraq](#). By attacking Iraq, he provoked the Americans into 2 wars, and then another one in [Afghanistan against the Taliban](#). [Saddam Hussein](#) was captured by the Americans and then hanged, although everything Bush claimed was a lie and a fraud. Hussein had no idea to build nuclear bombs, just as he also had no weapons of mass destruction. And the fact that Bush unleashed and carried out the war in Iraq through his lies was absolutely contrary to international law. George W. Bush plunged the Middle East in particular into chaos with his high-handed, mendacious and deceitful claims, which has continued to this day and has also had such long-term effects that not only has the large

terrorist organisation [Islamic State](#) been operating for a long time, but also [Israel and Hamas](#) are now at war with each other.

...

Quetzal:

What needs to be mentioned further: Bush Junior was not only hated in America in righteous circles because of the election fraud, because it was also because his family of origin was very influential and not very popular. In year 2000, he was declared the winner in the election against the Democrats and the then incumbent [Al Gore](#), the Vice President, after a dubious election result, after which he was again elected as US President in 2004; this time, however, he was elected elsewhere. ...

[return to Index](#)

Johannes von Buttlar

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johannes_von_Buttlar

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

... I was asked for my opinion regarding the person and value of the writings of John of Buttlar. Can you give me a comprehensive or exhaustive answer in this regard, if you know this name at all?

Ptaah:

278. Of course, I can both give you information and answer your question, and I know the name and personality of Johannes von Buttlar.

279. With regard to his personality, it must be said that it far exceeds that of Negativem Erich von Däniken, for in addition to megalomania, pseudo-scientificness and autocracy, he also displays arrogance and many other negative aspects.

280. The value of his books is even less than that of Erich von Däniken, because overall they do not even reach a truth content of 0.6 percent, if purely scientifically founded material is ignored, although I speak only of effective material of effective scientists, of which all pseudo-scientists are excluded, who call themselves scientists of ufology or parapsychology and such nonsense.

281. Johannes von Buttlar himself has written a total of 18 books to date, the value of which, however, must by and large be rated less than the well-known trash literature of crime, Western, adventure, future and romance novels.

282. Buttlar does not even deserve the title of pseudoscientist, as Däniken can still concede, because his claims, which are close to nonsense, are based either on the wildest fantasy or on the pseudoscientific results of others.

Billy:

This is how I imagined it to be. But how long will it be before he reveals all his stupidity in public? That will probably be a long time coming.

Ptaah:

283. You shouldn't be so sure about that, because as a believing advocate and fantasist of the crop circle figures as the work of extraterrestrials and as PSI forces of the Earth etc. he will already suffer a defeat in the month of September, but this will not stop him from his absurd and morbidly stupid and misleading actions of spreading his fantasy and unfortunately will not change much among the believers of all PSI fantasies, sectarianism, lies and deception around extraterrestrial life-forms, spirits and demons and sectarian machinations.

Billy:

Why of all things in September?

Ptaah:

284. The same thing will happen in England as in northern Germany.

285. The fraud and deception with the crop circles will be revealed.

[return to Index](#)

Calendar

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calendar>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_calendars

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calendar_reform

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

462. However, it must be explained at the outset that the present earthly calculation of time does not correspond to the truthful calculation of time, because at the beginning of this new time human beings made various transgressions of time which were never recorded.

463. As is known to you, the new calendar is calculated after Jmmanuel, although, this calendar already differs by six (6) years, in the form that six years too few have been calculated.

464. This is, by the way, a fact that is even known to those responsible for terrestrial time calculation, who know exactly, that according to the year 1981, that must already become calculated with the year 1987.

465. Apart from this six-year break in time, however, another one comes to light, namely one of 40 years and four months, which also has to be set before the new calendar.

466. Thus, between the time before Jmmanuel, which is called 'before Christ' on Earth, and between the time 'after Christ', 46 years and four months are missing, which are not taken into account in the new calendar.

467. These 46 years and 4 months were simply misappropriated by various changes of power at that time, whereby also the data concerning the rulers and their lives and reigns were changed and falsified by those who had to carry out chronistic work and record keeping.

468. In many cases, such sources of error only appeared because the records were only made many years after an event, whereby miscalculations were bound to occur.

469. But through these false calculations, errors embedded themselves into the calendar, which do not want to be vouched for by the Earth-humans and do not want to be repaired.

470. But if we want to give the exact dates of [the Destroyer](#), then we have to take into account these time misinterpretations and, in addition, start from the present time, whereby we then have to place the missing 46.4 years, which were suppressed by the chroniclers, between the post-Christian and the pre-Christian times, in such a wise that they practically appear as an extraordinary and forgotten time between the old and the new calendar, whereby we can then actually begin with the new calendar at the year one (1) Jmmanuel, alias post-Christ.

[return to Index](#)

Calvert, Texas alien bases

http://www.ignaciodarnaude.com/avistamientos_ovnis/Casos%20OVNI%201973,Calvert,Texas.pdf

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_050

Billy:

... Are there alien bases under Caluert or Caluest/Texas and under the mountains near Salzburg and in Lake Constance?

{Note: The Salzburg reference may be related to a case from June 7, 1954 reported in the book [Flying Saucers Uncensored](#) by Harold T. Wilkins in which three German tourists went missing in the Lamprecht Cave near Lofer in the Salburg mountain region of Austria. The Lake Constance reference may be related to reports of strange phenomenon in that area, later mentioned in such books as [Best UFO Cases – Europe](#) by Illobrand von Ludwiger, and [Humanoid Encounters 1975-1979](#) by Albert S. Rosales.}

Semjase:

62. None of the three places mentioned.

Billy:

But it is said that extraterrestrials have a base there, especially under the mountains?

Semjase:

63. That is not so, however.

64. All stations on the Earth are known to us, there is absolutely no doubt about that, so it is a certainty when I explain to you that there are no extraterrestrial bases, etc. underneath the mountain.

...

Billy:

It has always been claimed that something of this form is there.

Semjase:

66. But that is not really the case.

67. On the other hand however, this may be connected with another station hidden there, namely that of a group of earthlings who had secretly built a base there during the Second World War, deep in the cliffs where they could live and work.

68. It was one of those groups that got their hands on plans by which they were able to produce beamship-like flying objects.

{Note: See Foo Fighters.}

return to Index

Roberto Calvi

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roberto_Calvi

PBS – Frontline: God's Banker (1983 investigative documentary)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_172

Billy:

... On the 18th of June, Roberto Calvi, the head of Italy's largest private bank, was discovered in London, hanging from a bridge. Did he commit suicide; do you know anything about this?

Quetzal:

118. I am oriented over it.

119. The man did not commit suicide, but he was strangled, and this was in connection with a very intricate matter, in which the Vatican and the secret services and also intelligence agencies played important roles.

120. But about this, I want to tell you the following in confidence, which you must keep to yourself for the next 20 years:

121. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_723

{Billy:}

... To this end, today, on the 13th of May 1949, I have the prediction to say, as a partly experienced foresight, that in 32 years to the day, and thus on the 13th day in the month of May, a [Slavic Pope](#), who at that time will be leading his ferula in the Vatican, is to be assassinated, but that he will survive the attempt on his life, seriously injured. The assassination attempt, however, will not be made public in terms of the reason, but will be concealed by the Vatican and dealt with internally, as such things and many others have been handled in this way since time immemorial. Basically, however, everything will be directly related to the fact, as other popes have done in the same way since ancient times, and even worse, that this pope will also engage in massive state politics as a bishop in his homeland. He will do this while secretly building up a political organisation in the background, but will then put a special leader in front of

it. Even at this early stage, he will unlawfully pour large financial donations entrusted to him into this organisation in order to strengthen it and one day be able to overrule the state system that does not suit him. But if he is then elected Pope, he will on the one hand deal with the laundering of drug money together with the 'Vatican Bank', but will be urged by the organisation in his home country to continue to support it with money from the Vatican Bank. But then he will not do so, which in the course of time will have serious consequences and ultimately claim the lives of a young woman {possibly *Emanuela Orlandi*} and a man nicknamed the 'Banker of God'.

...

[return to Index](#)

Cannibals

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cannibalism>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Billy:

On the contrary, in the jungles of South America and in the Far East, together with Sfath, I have experienced natives, so-called savages and primitives, as they are called by the so-called 'civilised', who were normal-thinking and peaceful in every wise and knew neither war nor killing nor strife, but only true peace. I have never experienced any quarrelling among these 'primitives', not even among family members. Only with cannibals was it significantly different, because there was usually a certain aggressiveness among them, at least among those who took prisoners, killed them and ate them; however, this aggressiveness was not hate-related. This, while other tribes were much more peaceful, who only ate their dead, as is also still the case today, as I know of at least 2 tribes.

Quetzal:

Sfath also wrote about this; he gave a particularly remarkable description of an incident you experienced together in the past. In his annals there is talk of a tribe of cannibals in an area in the east where very large human beings lived. You were there together before ...

Billy:

... ah yes, I think I know what you are talking about. The description probably refers to a land where today there are only islands, because the empire has sunk into the sea or something. The area there was vast land, but also had a large jungle where a tribe of cannibals lived that I met with Sfath, but they were peaceful and only ate those of their own tribe when they died. They did not wage any wars or raids, and I also do not know if there were any other cannibal tribes or other natives living in the jungle. But there was a large city far outside the jungle where really big giants lived, actually giants, like Andron is, 5 to 6 metres tall. I do not remember what Sfath called them and where they came from, but as far as I know it is said today that there was a country called MU. But if it really was the land where Sfath and I were then, then there really is nothing left of it, as I saw in the 1940s when Sfath and I went to see what it looks like today and how everything has changed since we were there about 2 or 3 decades ago in the past. If it really is that area, then there are really only a few islands there today, because everything has sunk into the sea and the giants, or the giants who lived there, must have left when the area presumably disappeared into the sea. Elsewhere, together with Sfath in the Far East in the 1940s, I also got to know 2 cannibal tribes who were warlike, raided neighbouring tribes, took prisoners and then killed and ate them. Sfath and I also made friends with a cannibal tribe who did not eat their own dead, but placed them in their smoke-filled huts and left them to dry out. Those who were mummified in this wise were revered and, over time, accumulated correct layers of soot, but these remained in the huts for as long as they existed. It happened that they even survived 2 or 3 generations, although it must be said that these cannibals, like others, also did not grow old, so another generation quickly followed. I seem to remember that, according to

Sfath's findings, no human being lived to be more than 38 years old, after which they died 'very old'.

[return to Index](#)

Carbon Dioxide

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carbon_dioxide

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Billy:

Scientists are not only lying and deceiving in this wise, but also with regard to CO₂, because the 'greats' responsible for this only ever talk about the exhaust gases from cars, machines, chimneys and vents etc. being the main cause of these toxic gases, but the fact that the whole of humanity and the enormous masses of livestock it considers to be food are the main cause of the immense amounts of CO₂ emissions is simply swept under the carpet.

CO₂ is the direct Earth's humanity's waste, which, along with cars and machines of all kinds, contributes to polluting the air, soil, water, trees and plants of all kinds and species and causing climate change. However, nothing is said about this, but rather concealed, because it is not known and scientifically disputed that CO₂ is released into the air and the environment simply through the exhalation of human beings, and that the blatant mass of currently 9.5 billion human beings is causing global warming and negatively influencing the climate to such an extent that it is tipping it over. This is because the CO₂ exhaled by human beings alone also negatively affects all ecosystems and nature as a whole, as well as its flora and fauna. This is in addition to the fact that the atmosphere is so poisoned that human beings' health is suffering as a result, in terms of various ailments and diseases, with many types of cancer becoming increasingly rampant. ...

Ptaah:

For us Plejaren it has been clearly proven that the emergence of various diseases among Earth's humanity, especially various types of cancer, as well as the earthly climate change is a very clear proof of anthropogenic nature, so also the whole increase of carbon in the atmosphere is solely man-made. The fact that humanity itself, with its current mass of around 9.5 billion, produces a great deal of CO₂ and releases it into the atmosphere through exhalation is a factor that is wisely concealed. When climate change and the rampant environmental pollution are discussed in general and in particular with regard to the rampant CO₂ alone, the truth is deliberately concealed by the scientists who effectively deal with it – out of fear, cowardice or ignorance. The truth is that, for the most part, Earth's humanity itself produces immeasurable masses of CO₂ as a result of its immense mass and the keeping of scandalous legions of animals and livestock for slaughter, etc., and this is being concealed from the world's population. The fact that these masses of CO₂ not only damage the climate, but also all ecosystems and the entire natural world with all its fauna and flora, is being concealed. Earth's humanity as a whole is also being misled and deceived about all the evil, bad, harmful, destructive, annihilating and exterminating effects of CO₂, which are generated by human beings themselves and by their attitude towards slaughtering living creatures. It is not made plausible to Earth's humanity that they themselves produce several kilograms of CO₂ per day with their exhalation and release this into the atmosphere, depending on how they exert themselves physically.

So exhaling produces a respectable amount of CO₂, which can be measured depending on the activity and body weight of the human being and which, contrary to the consistently false scientific lie claims – which I am aware of and which you justifiably call 'reverent and clever' with a strange undertone with regard to 'science' – is either based on deliberately invented fantasy lies and fraud or on inadequate apparatus records. The truth corresponds to the fact that the exhaled CO₂ of human beings contributes greatly to detrimental climate change as a result of

the sheer mass of Earth's humanity and in connection with the evil excess bastardisation of animals, creatures and all kinds of other life-forms for the purpose of feeding human beings with meat. And that what happens in the process is that all these life-forms are also kept in sheer masses under terrifying conditions to such an extent that they have to literally languish in agony, are treated in a more than just undignified, agonising and rough manner and even die miserably

...

...

Ptaah:

... So it should be mentioned that everything is like this, although those irresponsible scientists who deal with CO₂ are mendaciously lying to humanity with false information, thereby making themselves complicit in all the damage, destruction and extinction of the entire ecosystem, nature and its fauna and flora. And this is to be called criminal, also when neither the necessary insight, knowledge nor the necessary apparatus are available and the assumptions are only based on presumptions, because when an assumption is spread, it corresponds to a presumption that is falsely considered to be the truth, but this corresponds to a lie and a fraud. The exhalation of human beings is probably part of the natural carbon cycle, but this pollutes and increases the concentration of CO₂ in the atmosphere, and all the more so the larger the mass of humanity becomes, which Earth's humanity calls [overpopulation](#). Added to this are the sheer masses of animals for slaughter, slaughter animals and all other slaughter life forms that are bred to feed the masses of ever-growing Earth's humanity with meat. The CO₂ exhalation of the mass of humanity and these life-forms bred for food, together with the other harmful toxic gases, is truly the cause of climate change and the destruction of ecosystems and nature, as well as the extinction of millions of genera and species of fauna and flora.

If only the entire humanity of 9.5 billion is measured, i.e. 9.5 billion times, then this results in an enormous mass of CO₂, which has a destructive and sometimes even exterminating effect on all ecosystems and on all of nature with all of its fauna and flora. The fact that, in addition to carbon dioxide, greenhouse gases, methane and nitrous oxide are also released is not mentioned at all by the responsible and irresponsible scientists. What needs to be explained is that the important oxygen that human beings need to live – like all life-forms – is distributed throughout the body via the blood from the lungs, while this also transports carbon dioxide to the lungs as a waste product, from which it is removed by exhalation and expelled from the body as carbon dioxide. Carbon dioxide or carbon dioxide resp. CO₂ is a chemical compound of carbon and oxygen, whereby CO₂ is a non-flammable, acidic and colourless gas. Among other things, it causes the blood vessels to dilate and indirectly increases the oxygen supply to the cells, which gives human beings better breathing endurance, for example, which means that they do not get out of breath so quickly, even during strenuous exercise, which is good for the body.

If we now take a closer look at carbon dioxide resp. CO₂, which is colourless and easily soluble in water, we can see that it is absolutely odourless and non-toxic, and that life on Earth would not be possible without it. If it were missing from the atmosphere, it would be so freezing cold on the planet that no life could exist. However, this would also be the case if there was no methane gas resp. CH₄, but also no nitrous oxide resp. N₂O, i.e. greenhouse gas. However, the sun's rays warm the Earth, whereby some of the heat generated rises from the ground and warms the atmosphere.

Of course, human beings can live a climate-neutral life, but they have to realise that they cannot prevent their CO₂ emissions, but would die if they did not. In order to make it easier for human beings and all living beings to exhale CO₂, the blood flow in the brain is noticeably increased, but this can cause a reaction that disrupts it in diseases such as obesity, high blood pressure and diabetes. In order for an oxygen molecule to also dock correctly in the blood, the CO₂ moves out of its place. This means that oxygen can therefore enter and carbon dioxide can also leave, whereby this is breathed out of the body through the alveoli resp. alveoli, the smallest ramifications of the airways of the lungs, and also through the bronchi and lungs.

If the CO₂ in the air we breathe is higher than normal, it cannot pass from the blood into the lungs in the required quantity, which means that the lungs cannot absorb enough oxygen. The problem in this case is therefore not a lack of oxygen, but too much carbon dioxide in the air we breathe. However, it is not the quantity that is decisive, but its origin, because the CO₂ exhaled by human beings, which originates from their own metabolism, was already present in the biological cycle. Human beings, animals, creatures and all other life-forms of every genus and species absorb chemically bound carbon through their food, which they then exhale as carbon dioxide.

If too much carbon dioxide gets into the blood, its pH value drops, making it harder for haemoglobin to bind the vital oxygen, even if the lungs can absorb enough oxygen. However, this ultimately leads to the body's cells receiving too little oxygen because too little is supplied to them, as haemoglobin is practically the transporter of oxygen.

A much too high blood base value, i.e. the pH value in the blood, is caused by a low carbon dioxide level, the occurrence of which is attributed to rapid or deep breathing and can trigger muscle cramps in the body's extremities. It should also be explained that if the concentration of CO₂ rises above a level that is too high for normal, this leads to vomiting and nausea in human beings as well as creatures, creatures and all other life-forms, and can even lead to shortness of breath or even unconsciousness. However, if the mass of CO₂ continues to rise, this can lead to death in the worst case.

[return to Index](#)

Catholic Church

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Catholic_Church

see also Pope Benedict XVI

see also Pope Francis

see also Pope John XXIII murder

see also Pope John Paul I murder

see also Pope John Paul II

see also Pope Paul VI murder

see also Pope Pius XII

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

169. And the [events in Italy](#) should be the signs of this coming time, for since ancient times, the most monstrous crimes against earthly humankind were committed by this country, namely through Catholicism, whereby the 'Holy See', in particular, is responsible for this.

170. Already in the beginning time, when the papacy and the Vatican were founded and brought to life in Rome, the most negative place existing in Italy was unconsciously selected for the residence of the Pope, the city of Rome, where the Vatican resided, from which, for almost two thousand years, murder, enslavement, exploitation, deception, and every possible crime spread across the earthly world, and even other worlds in the Universe and in distant, foreign galaxies did not remain spared from these vile, murderous, religious, and deadly deeds because innocent extraterrestrial visitors on Earth were confronted with the madness of the religious cult of the Vatican and, therefore, Catholicism, and succumbed to this delusional faith, and after their return to their homeworlds, their people living there were also infected by the acquired delusional faith until religious wars broke out, and that is why entire planets and even enormous solar systems have been destroyed. *{Note: See Asket's Explanation, Part 1:A70-86.}*

171. The Earth-human should consider these facts at once and recognise from them how deadly the earthly religious cults truthly are.

172. And the Earth-human should also think about why in ancient times Italy – the most negative place – was ever unconsciously chosen for the creation of the Vatican and why just

from there, like many times before, the mark of death is set for the world, when the [Vesuvius](#) volcano ejects its lava and thereby spreads great disaster.

[return to Index](#)

Cats

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cat>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

But tell me, do you also have cats on Erra? I did not see any when I was there.

Ptaah:

You also could not, because this mammal is not known to us.

Billy:

So be it. – But we have them here in large numbers. They actually come from Egypt, where they lived as wild animals thousands of years ago, but were then caught and bred and turned into pets and used as mousers, namely in the granaries, because countless mice were raging there.

Ptaah:

My father wrote quite a bit about this in his annals, that you 2 looked into the matter of the origin of cats and actually found the origin in Egypt. That got me interested myself, which is why I am also interested in the modern day lifestyles and diseases of these animals.

Billy:

Aha, that is good. Are you aware of cat AIDS? I was thinking and reading something about that, and it was written that human beings cannot be infected by this [Feline Immunodeficiency Virus](#) or just this cat AIDS.

Ptaah:

That is what I am also aware of.

[return to Index](#)

Cattle Mutilations

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cattle_mutilation

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_231

Quetzal:

295. There are many irresponsible freeloaders who make big deals and immense profits with the UFO believers because they are cheated and financially exploited by the liars, swindlers and swindlers as well as charlatans.

296. This is how many people appear who knowingly and fraudulently claim to be in direct or telepathic contact with extraterrestrials, believing that the innocent are in full swindle.

297. On the other hand, your truthful contacts with us are vehemently denied by know-it-alls and opponents, envyers, autocrats, image addicts, sectarians, etc., and you are portrayed as a liar and a fraud, despite all the irrefutable evidence you can produce; evidence that no alleged contact person can produce.

298. But all this will intensify in the time to come, with the UFO believers running after all the contact swindlers without hesitation, courting them and going astray.

299. Increasingly many will claim through lies and deceit that they are in personal or telepathic contact with Semjase, with Ptaah, with me, or with others of our races, as well as with higher spirit-forms of our planes, in personal or telepathic as well as channeling contact.

300. But everything will only be lies, deceit and dizziness, because no human being on the Earth apart from you will be able to come into any kind of contact with us, just as we will only be able to come into contact with you, for which you know the reasons.

301. Nevertheless, in the next few years a contactee psychosis will spread across the Earth, as well as a true extraterrestrial delusion and a kidnapping delusion by extraterrestrials will appear in relation to belief in all imaginable and unimaginable extraterrestrials.

302. Thereby, through the extraterrestrial fairy tale, will create a financial violent business that will far exceed the previous one and will be coupled with esotericism and parapsychology.

303. This will benefit the secret plans of the countries which are doing their mischief with the flying discs, which is why they are very diligent in their machinations, which they then ascribe to aliens through their information channels, e.g. certain machinations with crop circles, animal massacres and alleged abductions and harm etc. by alleged aliens, in which all sorts of pretences are made by hypnosis and even foreign bodies are implanted in the 'abducted' etc.

304. Thus all possible and impossible aliens are invented, so that the secret plans and machinations can be carried out unchallenged, whereby however also the fear of aliens is stirred up and driven up.

305. So it is a fact that since 1945, when the plans of the air disk technology fell into the hands of the Americans, Russians and English, with few exceptions the whole earthly mankind is lied to and deceived, and to it every means is right – also alleged activities of extraterrestrials.

306. And all those fools, irresponsible, criminals, deceivers, liars and swindlers etc. in matters of alleged contacts with extraterrestrials, spirits, dead and higher beings are co-responsible for the fact that the secret machinations can be promoted in relation to the flying discs, because with their lies and deceits they promote everything still.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Billy:

...In addition, however, cows and cattle are also said to have been outrageously massacred by the 'Little Greys', and namely also by the thousands and millions, whereby the beasts were allegedly also missing various organs and at the same time mysterious things are said to have occurred too.

...

Ptaah:

77. With regard to the allegedly massacred animals, it must be said that this is just as much unbelievable nonsense as the alleged pregnancies in American women caused by the 'Little Greys'.

78. The massacred animals are also purely earth human machinations for the purpose of scaremongering and misleading all those who are incompetent in the matter of UFO matters, spirits and extraterrestrials and simply believe all nonsense unthinkingly, if they are extraterrestrials and their flying machines or ghosts or religious 'appearances' and other imaginations etc..

79. In some cases, however, no terrestrial humans are involved in such events, but predators who tear and mutilate the cattle.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_249

Billy:

But it is also constantly claimed that the 'evil extraterrestrials' also massacre animals, e.g. cattle.

Ptaah:

164. Also this assertion is based on slanderous assumptions of some lunatics as well as on quite conscious lies and deceptions.

165. If massacred animals are found, especially in the USA and South America, this can be traced back to completely natural causes, namely beating and tearing as well as the feeding of birds of prey or predators.

166. Various species of vermin also play an important role, including mutant species.

167. Even certain irresponsible people massacre animals for testing purposes or to stir up fear of aliens, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Ptaah:

50. We were just talking about those who had played an important role up to that point, namely the three groups that we had discussed in one of our last conversations.

51. In addition to these, there are a few other groups of extraterrestrial origin that fly to Earth and can be observed here more often, but none of which is in contact with any Earth-humans, neither on a private nor on a military or governmental basis.

52. Some of them come to earth purely for excursions or expeditions, others have other interests, but none in the way that the hysterical Americans portray this with the impregnation of earth women by Earth alien intelligences or the impregnation of Earth alien women by men of Earth.

53. The nonsense about massacring animals etc. etc. can also be forgotten, for such things do not apply either.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

The nasty machinations of the government, military and secret service people in respect of the demonizing of extraterrestrials have increased ever more since 1938 – indeed slowly and successively, thus, however all the more incessantly and expansively, until in the eighties, essentially, the greatest machination for the bedevilment of extraterrestrials began – through a shifty structure in the fashion of the secret service, as well as miscellaneous UFO and extraterrestrial enemies. Stories came about like the ghastly human and animal mutilations, the theft of human babies and the impregnating of terrestrial women through foreign visitors out of outer space. Horror stories were also disseminated about subterranean laboratories and the inhuman experiments taking place there. Were that still not enough, because the angst of the extraterrestrials wreaked even worse blooms, like, for example, it would be asserted that women impregnated by aliens would, after some months, have the baby growing in the womb snatched out to be allowed to finally grow further in a fluid-filled incubator, etc., in order to breed up a new humanity, etc. using these hybrid children. A further horror story was that the earth humans would be abducted, in order to take their genetic material that would be necessary for the extraterrestrials' further breeding of humans, who would serve as, so to say, nourishment providers, because the evil foreigners out of the depths of outer space supposedly nourish themselves on human blood. Similarly, it would also be asserted in respect of the animal mutilations in America, whereby the related far-fetched feeble-mindedness that namely beef blood demonstrates a genetic relationship with human blood, therefore the mutilated cattle would have their blood sucked out to store in the blood banks for crisis times – naturally through the evil extraterrestrials. Yet even that is not enough, because still many other assertions, slanderings and lies, and clearly to be recognised as feeble-minded, are put about, through which the humans are led into error and would be shifted into angst and terror, as has had manifold success, and certain mass hysteria has been released by a worldwide group of certain earth humans, which also leads to feelings of hate, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_358

Ptaah:

30. Regarding the luminous objects that light up, seem to hang in the air, seem to divide into several objects, move away from each other, approach each other again and merge again, the following can be explained:

31. All the observers and witnesses of such sightings are deceived, because they are in no way extraterrestrial flying apparatuses or UFOs, as terrestrial people call the objects, which can be seen especially in many places in the USA and all over the world.
32. The secret machinations of the responsible authorities and offices in the US-America are responsible for these appearances of these light objects, but this is to remain secret, not only for the American, but for the whole world population.
39. To the secret machinations in this regard belong also still various others, which are to point out actions of extraterrestrials, like e.g. the alleged kidnappings of earth people as well as the massacring of cattle etc. by alleged extraterrestrial beings.
40. The fact that hypnosis is also used for allegedly affected people, as it was the case with the fraudulent moon landing in 1969, should be absolutely clear for every reasonable person.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_441

Billy:

Around 22 years have now passed since you and Quetzal told me privately that you had comprehensive cognitions in regard to terrestrial UFOs and the massacre of animals and alleged abductions which were disguised as the shoddy efforts of extraterrestrials. You said thereby that, in regard to this, involved in these machinations are governments, the military, as well as industrial businesses and powerful ones of finance, which constitute a special group, to which still smaller groups are also related. At that time you promised that you would officially explain more about that when the time is ripe for that. Can one now speak publicly about that?

Ptaah:

21. With the named group, it concerns a worldwide branching from governments, the military, industrial groups, secret services, paramilitary and powerful ones of finance, as you correctly said.
22. Those in the know and contributors are only certain elements of the same, who profit greatly, financially and power-politically, from their secret machinations, for which reason the entire powers of the government, military and industrial as well as finance are not involved in the situation and are also not informed in regard to this.
23. The group is not organized, as such, rather is only a loose collection, whereby their interests, however, have a common form, which, already since the 1920s, was designed to operate a continuous, ingenious, large-scale disinformation campaign regarding the question of extraterrestrial life.
24. The group, which is split into many small groups, has many kinds of technical possibilities at their disposal, which they employ for their evil and human-misleading purposes.
25. That started with technologies of electromagnetism to do with precision electronics and computer engineering, up to and including apparatuses through which brainwashing and the programming and altering of consciousness is evoked in humans.
26. They even have back-engineered beamships at their disposal, whereby, in certain contexts, even antigravity finds application.
27. It has also occurred many times that premeditated "abductions" of Earth humans by "extraterrestrials", and the massacre of animals, has been and is faked by this group.
28. That stands partly also in connection with those illusionary and schizophrenic visions and apparent experiences of those who believe that they have had, or have, these kinds of real experiences.
29. Also wrong information and falsified pictures of alleged extraterrestrial flying devices is strategically circulated worldwide, whereby according to our investigations, about 98% of all false pictures, films, videos and false information is directed at moving the Earth humans to angst and terror of extraterrestrials and to engender hate and thoughts of revenge in the Earth humans.
30. Therefore, in this way, angst, terror and hate is stirred up against all life foreign to Earth.

31. Especially films for cinema and television serve this purpose, as also, however, do many books which are constructed on lies and untruths and are written partly by "experts" in psychology and psychiatry.

32. All this nonsense sells very well to the Earth humans because many on the search for the effective truth trust and believe this false information, and these films and pictures.

33. Angst, horror, terror, hate and revenge always sell well, while the truth appears too banal and therefore appears uninteresting as well as not worth knowing.

34. Only the fantastic and unreal find a place in the interests of Earth humans. 35. However, precisely that is the launching platform for the infamous machinations of the worldwide group, because, through disinformation and fear-mongering in regard to the malicious foreigners to Earth, the entire group, which reaches right around the world, derives horrendous advantages of a financial, governmental-power, military-power as well as an economic form.

36. The entire war, electronics and weapons industries, and so forth, thereby gain an enormous boost.

37. Yet, in the worldwide group, secret paramilitary units also exist as smaller groups which carry out the same kind of operations which, however, are mostly controlled by the worldwide group.

38. In particular, these small groups carry out premeditated abductions which are credited ostensibly to the extraterrestrials, as well as, however, also simulated appearances of alleged extraterrestrial flying craft, which are then collectively declared to be extraterrestrial UFO appearances and are often observed, photographed and filmed by many people.

39. Thereby the illusion of an ostensible extraterrestrial abduction or observation of extraterrestrial flying devices is evoked.

40. What is further to say about that is that, in this worldwide group, with all the small groups who partly also work autonomously, there exists a proper "UFO trade" and a subculture in regard to animal massacres and abductions and so forth.

41. The entire thing is secretly financed through governments, the military, industrial groups and financially powerful ones who are interested in angst, terror and hate being stirred-up to their highest forms in regard to the alleged evil extraterrestrial foreigners, because they can thereby gain gigantic financial profit and advantage.

42. It is on this basis that, in every regard, from this group, only stories, cinema and television films and observations of UFOs will be accepted and profitably exploited, which are based on everything negative and – as is becoming proverbial with the Earth humans – on the malicious and aggressive nature of the extraterrestrials.

43. Only that which evokes angst, fear and terror as well as engenders hate and revenge is accepted by the group and exploited worldwide in order to obtain enormous profit with it.

44. Conversely, in addition to that, everything which is good and positive is vehemently slandered and is designated as a swindle, lie and deception, as is the case with you and us, since, in keeping with the interests of the group, we are not permitted to exist, and you are not permitted to be in contact with us, rather you must be a liar and a fraud.

45. So, from the group and their small groups, the Earth humans will be served up deliberately false and fear-influencing stories in regard to extraterrestrial UFOs and foreigners to Earth and their alleged horrifying machinations like, for example, painful examination contacts and animal massacres along with falsified encounters with alleged extraterrestrials.

46. Along with profit, the whole matter also serves deeply-based psychological propaganda in order to insult forms of life who are foreign to Earth and to brand them as malicious beings and to create angst, hate, revenge and hysteria because great financial means will be thereby freed up which serve research for the production of innovative and futuristic weapons of all kinds.

47. Therefore, in these Earth humans, in regard to the extraterrestrial, an enemy will be psychologically, deliberately created which does not exist and which will, in a manner, be made into a malicious being such that the Earth humans, in their angst, will be driven to freeing up

horrendous sums in order to therewith manufacture weapons against the alleged malicious invaders.

48. Also, with these acts, various groups play off against each other, which, however, is part of a well-thought-out plan which is carried out and implemented by secret services, psycho-terrorists, espionage groups and treacherous disinformation agents and which is underpinned by false information regarding UFOs and alleged extraterrestrials.

49. Additionally belonging to this plan is the invention of an imaginary extraterrestrial enemy, as well as a danger emerging from this – an enemy and a danger which, naturally, will have to be fought.

50. The infamy is thereby that, first of all, everything is made ridiculous because the concerned "abductees", "examinees", "chance contactees" and UFO-observers can provide no evidence for their experiences which would withstand a real examination.

51. Then comes the second fact, which exists in the fact that angst, terror, hate and feelings of revenge is produced in the Earth humans whereby then the weapons industry can be built up and indeed especially in regard to futuristic weapons, of which the normal Earth humans have no idea, and of which they do not ever dare to dream.

52. The entirety is thereby a well-thought-out psychological network on which the progress of the entire weapons industry and the power of the military, of the federal leadership, the finance sharks and the industry businesses as well as the secret services can be built up ever further.

53. To this end angst, terror, hysteria, hate and revenge is sown in regard to all foreigners from outer space.

54. So the Earth humans become duped and financially exploited by the responsible ones of this dangerous group and their small groups and are deliberately driven to abhor and to hate the extraterrestrial foreigners.

55. Corresponding cinema and television films serve as especially suitable means for that.

56. The foreigner-angst, respectively, alien-angst, which is thereby produced surpasses all normal angst and the responsible ones of the group know that precisely, for which reason they can also thereby calculate that all necessary finances flow to them, which they require for their weapon research, their weapon manufacture, their leading of wars, and desires for power, as well as for unrealistic cinema and TV films which demonize the Earth-strangers.

57. The creation of an supposed threat from extraterrestrials as well as the alien-angst is, for them, a profitable matter which is operated under the shabby cloak of a federal, respectively, country security and of world peace.

58. For the entire machinations of the group, the meanest machinations are quite good enough which, as said, were already operating since the 1920s and to that also belong highly developed electronic weapons systems, futuristic flying discs, Earth humans who are hypnotically and surgically converted, as well as converted in their consciousness, to robots*, whereby some have an appearance like the being which is called the "Little Grey".

59. On one hand there is the dim-witted paradox that the extraterrestrial flying devices are denied and the strangers to Earth are made ridiculous or made out to be monsters by means of psychological propaganda, while, on the other hand, a financial exploitation of the peoples results through the inciting of angst, terror, hate and revenge and indeed thereby in that a simulation results in regard to a supposed threat from extraterrestrials.

60. A paradox without compare, to which the question must be put, how far are the Earth humans imbued with reason and understanding that they do not recognise this paradox.

61. The entire pre-arranged game of the group and their small groups, as already said elsewhere, also includes faked encounters with alleged extraterrestrials, whereby these are truly nothing other than normal Earth humans or those who have been transformed into "aliens".

62. In order then to affirm the improvised "encounters with those foreign to Earth" psychologists and other experts are pulled in into whom the wildest stories are hammered for so long until they believe the entire swindle and nonsense and employ "verifiable" and "genuine" analyses

which are recorded and published in books and documentation as well as in cinema and TV films.

63. And since, as a rule, the supposed extraterrestrials are described as horrible villains, just according to the plan of the group and their small groups, the picture of the extraterrestrial threat is powerfully incited.

64. Thereby, not only is the slandering in regard to the real strangers to Earth always more exaggerated, as also more and more finances flow into the cash box of those who stupidly and dimwittedly earn as a result of the entire tissue of lies and slander and thereby come by the means to reach their criminal goals.

65. A certain part of the group has also fallen to a Christian sectarianism and to the supposed "End Times" in such a way that hope is directed at a malicious invasion of extraterrestrials resulting on Earth, and thereby the prophesied Armageddon will become reality in which Jesus Christ celebrates his official return and God the father will exercise his judgment.

66. Their delusion is therefore bound with a biblical end of the world, which, as they believe, rests on the terrible badness of the Earth humans.

67. And in order to accelerate this divine judgement as well as the return of Christ they do everything in order to make the way free for that.

68. The monstrous power of the worldwide group and their small groups as well as the religious fanaticism, together with the cultic maintaining of the secret of the entire underhanded, degenerated and deceptive as well as criminal and felonious machinations, lead to malignant effects which could not be worse.

69. These are the facts which I have to name in regard to your question.

[return to Index](#)

Cetacean Stranding [Whale/Dolphin Beachings]

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cetacean_stranding

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Animal_suicide

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_827

Billy:

... and everything is effectively ruined by overpopulation – nature fights back and puts women into an inability to conceive or give birth, while men succumb to impotence, just as otherwise animals and creatures, etc. kill themselves in groups, such as throwing themselves to their deaths over rocks in packs, etc., or water creatures roll onto the beaches and die.

But human beings do not understand why these natural creatures do this and seek to 'save' them, however, which in their own way seek to regulate their population.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_856

Ptaah:

From the annals I have read that you and my father – which I have known for a long time, and furthermore you have spoken to Quetzal about it, as he told me – have observed at various times in the future how wild animals will attack Earth's human beings and aquatic creatures will do the same, which will claim human lives. It is also written in the annals that animals and creatures will throw themselves into abysses and thus kill themselves, sometimes even in herds, like water creatures that throw themselves onto the beaches on the shore to perish. And all this will result when the earthly population of the world exceeds its measure, whereby my father explains in his annals that he is referring to the excess and thus to overpopulation. It is also ...

Billy:

... yes, I remember that, and we ourselves saw a large herd of cattle in Africa throw themselves over a rock face, wildebeest or something. Sfath explained at the time that this happened

because there were too many human beings, precisely where the animals were at home. So even then it was like a kind of overpopulation of human beings, which drove the animals to death, because somehow they could not cope with the mass of humanity. And the same kind of thing has happened several times since then, I know. Also with regard to aquatic life, Sfath explained that various, and that is to say whole swarms and herds, would kill themselves again and again in the future all over the world by throwing themselves on the sand dunes of the beaches and dying, but this would be as a result of the waters being polluted and poisoned. He explained that especially rubbish of all kinds would drive the water creatures to death, but also poisons of all kinds that will devastatingly poison the waters. He said, according to his research, that the poisons would affect the brains of the aquatic creatures and in some cases severely damage them, so that they would practically commit suicide, because they would realise this themselves.

[return to Index](#)

Chakras

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chakra>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_216

Quetzal:

273. The cosmic electromagnetic life energy is the Creation-given energy and is, in fact, also the actual, existing energy of Creation, which is also called Ur-energy and which is also given in all life forms as well as in every spirit form of a conscious or instinct-conscious form.

274. This life energy, which we refer to in our language by the specific designation of Ching, is a constant flux from the Universe that – through the energy lines, i.e. energy channels, which we designate as Sananta and, thus, conductive channels – flows through the body of each life form, so also in humans.

275. The Chinese designations for these forms represent their own formulations from the Chinese language and, therefore, have nothing in common with our ancient traditional terms that still trace back to Henok's language.

276. The life energy of an electromagnetic and cosmic nature, which we also call "active energy," flows similar to flowing waters, but through a form of certain energy channels, through the entire body of every single life form, and indeed, no matter what genus and species.

277. These energy channels, i.e. Sananta or conductive channels, pervade the entire body of every life form, so humans as well as animals, fish, insects, birds and plants, and even microbes, bacilli, and viruses, which means that actually every life form possesses them. ...

294. The cosmic electromagnetic life energy flows in a person in certain channels that are given for this, which we, as already explained, refer to as Sananta.

295. On the Sanantas are the acupuncture centers or acupuncture points, through which the cosmic electromagnetic life energy arrives at the body's surface, but the acupuncture nodes have nothing to do with the so-called chakras, which only correspond to an illusory form.

[return to Index](#)

Channeling / Mediums / Psychics

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mediumship>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Necromancy>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Psychic>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spiritualism>

see also Fortune Telling / Divination / Clairvoyance

see also Telepathy

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

208. On the whole, however, there are few human beings who can enter into connection with the deceased, as you say.

209. Although you have large spiritualistic circles on the Earth, these are often nothing more than deception.

210. Many mediums are only quite good actors and indulge the desires of their acting drives.

211. A fact that, unfortunately, can only be proven by Earth-humans with great difficulty.

212. But on the other hand, there are also those mediums who imagine tremendous things and then imitate these in a trance state in all perfection, whereby a deception takes place again.

213. In this process their power of imagination often extends so far that they can tell factual things of other human beings from the past or the future and can even imitate their voices in all perfection.

214. But also not to be forgotten are those mediums who are exploited by some beings of other dimensions just for fun or maliciously.

215. There are actually only very few real mediums, and they are mostly almost unheard of.

216. But those who are real mediums are silent about it and do not make a fuss about it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_023

Billy:

Aha, but how is it now with very high spirit beings who get in touch with the human beings of Earth?

Semjase:

141. I have already given you information about this once, because many human beings on the Earth claim completely wrongly that they are addressed inspiratively etc. by high spirit forms.

142. However, their claims are based only on self-deception or deliberate lies.

143. They know inspiration only from hearsay, but they do not know the symptoms in any way.

...

147. But further I also already explained to you that no spiritually higher forms of life have come into contact with earthly human beings in the course of the last 2000 years and so also have not transmitted any things of any form to them.

148. Since 2000 years you are the first earthly-human form, which has been and still is inspired by a high spiritual form.

149. The circumstances and form of the inspiration phenomenon are known to you, so you can always judge when it is an inspiration and when it is not.

150. Some human beings are to be praised for having written good words for the citizens of the Earth, even if they have succumbed to self-deceptions.

151. But in their sense to draw the attention of the human beings of Earth to the way of the Creation and to change their whole attitude through this, their works are good insofar as they do not fall into religious paths and false teachings.

152. So although these human beings have succumbed and always will succumb to self-delusions in terms of inspirational inspiration, they have the value of bringing many of them partially acceptable works.

153. In honesty, however, they should nevertheless declare that these works originate from their own thought processes and have no inspirational backgrounds.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_025

Billy:

... What about spiritism; should we talk to the dead, and is that even possible? I have my own particular view on this, but I do not want to tell you it now. Please explain to me what this is all about, because we have had some discussions about it recently.

Semjase:

...

73. Basically you Earth-humans are very much spiritualistic, but very amateurish and without any appreciable knowledge or success.

74. But more than 99.7% of so-called 'spiritualist sessions' are based on fraud, self-deception and charlatantry.

75. So wrong things are consciously claimed and underlined by magic tricks and so on.

76. In very, very many cases there is also self-deception, because the spiritualists are of the wrong opinion that otherworldly beings or deceased people would answer them.

77. A medium of this kind is very susceptible to telepathic vibrations of the subconsciousness and through this ability 'taps' other people's subconsciousness or storage banks as they experience things that are of the future or past.

78. Uninitiated and ignorant people thus believe that the medium actually has psychic abilities.

79. People are therefore very often amazed when such acts tell them things about themselves or their relatives and about other people whom they themselves had long forgotten and were no longer able to remember.

...

82. This form of alleged spiritism awakens an evil self-delusion in the medium, which also includes the accompanying persons.

83. Every reality is lost.

84. Such false forms are unfortunately very common and cannot be contained in a short time.

85. Unfortunately, there would never be enough time if I wanted to treat all the different forms of spiritism, if I had to be content with an explanation of the real factor:

86. The ignorant and illogical human should neither practise a simple necromancy nor 'real' spiritism.

87. These things are, firstly, psychologically and consciously very dangerous for the practitioners, because confusions of consciousness can arise, and secondly, they are deceived by all kinds of possibilities, but not by the dead, or exploited for jokes.

88. A deceased life form, in the form of the overallconsciousness block, possesses in the sphere beyond only the knowledge that it has collected in the material world.

89. If it could then be called from the material world, then it would only be able to discuss and tell what it has just learned in the material world.

90. In particular, the most serious are the points of religious dogma and madness which allegedly always make deceased life-forms visible or audible in the foreground and thereby mislead the still living evil.

91. This is because delusional-religious facts mostly play a dominant role in people's material thinking in their lives.

92. Many deceased persons would not agree with an invocation of their being and would therefore maliciously cheat the still living if they were called.

93. Many would make bad jokes and prophesy wrong things, which could then perhaps also actually apply, because the ignorant living would believe in it and would draw the events as with a magnet.

94. But now there is still the form of true spiritism, the knowledge of which, however, only four people on the Earth are capable of, who are also silent about their abilities:

95. In this form, however, it is not those who have died who are called upon, but beings of higher forms, and also beings of other spheres.

96. And since these are often very far developed in consciousness-based abilities, they have also laid down many false teachings and have become wise.

97. And these forms of spirits and beings are the only ones that truthfully answer all questions of the living and do not deceive or joke.

98. The fundamental truth of spiritism in the form of invocation of the dead, etc., is that it would be undesirable, first and foremost, for the deceased and would not be of any use to the living, but only bad.

99. This is the case, as I said, when it concerns the applied spiritism of the untrue form.

100. Human beings should therefore never have the audacity to summon the dead, because this is pure nonsense and can be damaging to consciousness.

101. A great deal of misery and distress could already be solved in your world by it alone if you would refrain from this evil and misleading, false spiritism.

102. Of value is only the spiritism of higher form, in which no dead but higher spiritual spheres or higher beings can be invoked and questioned.

103. But as already said, at the moment there are only four people on your Earth who are capable of such action.

104. In your so-called pan-European area, however, only one of these four real experts currently lives, and I do not have the right to name them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Ptaah:

810. That therefore any Earth human claims are in every respect only evil deception and lies when it is said that Earth-humans are in communicative contact etc. with high spiritual planes goes without saying.

811. Earth-humans, with their present state of material consciousness, are only able to make contact with beings of the same number of vibrations in this form, and under certain circumstances to bring about communication.

812. This means that an Earth human being can therefore only come into contact with beings who correspond approximately to the same evolutionary state of the Earth human being.

813. This means a safeguarding by the creative laws, which thereby guarantee that a life-form never acquires more knowledge than may be assigned to it in terms of evolution, so this is also the case with Earth-humans.

814. If the fraudulent statements of earthly mediums, who allegedly want to have contacts with the beyond, and the fraudulent statements of those who are allegedly in contact with high spirit-forms were true, then a catastrophe would have destroyed the Earth with explosive Gewalt long ago and annihilated all earthly humanity.

815. Through such contacts Earth-humans would have risen quite suddenly and unprepared to undreamt-of heights in every respect and destroyed everything.

816. Through the high spiritual planes Earth-humans would have been imparted such great secrets of the most varied powers and such a high knowledge, which the whole of Earth-humans would never have been able to master.

817. By safeguarding the creative laws that a life-form can only ever establish contact and possibly communicate with life-forms with the same atomic number of their own swinging waves, such occurrences are prevented.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Billy:

... Recently, i.e. yesterday, I was confronted with something that I would like to clear up. It is a medium who is concerning himself with spiritistic matters. It would be very convenient for me if you could find out what this medium is all about. Is that possible for you?

Semjase:

246. Sure, I could do that, but you yourself are as well versed in these things as I am, thus you can find out for yourself.

247. Already Sfath and Asket taught you these matters and initiated you into the necessary facts.

248. So you know the possibilities of finding the truth and therefore you do not need my help.

Billy:

But I will hardly have the possibility to move in the circle of this medium.

Semjase:

249. So you know a trusted person from this group.

250. Teach them on a confidential basis and offer them the opportunity to clarify the necessary facts themselves.

Billy:

I can do that, that's good advice. But the question is whether I can tell the person I trust **the formula for finding the truth**, because this was so strictly forbidden to me by Sfath as well as by Asket.

...

Then I may tell her the formula under the seal of absolute secrecy?

Semjase:

256. Sure, that's how I explained it to you.

Billy:

I just wanted to be sure. But what about the personal inspection?

Semjase:

257. You know that this is always very good, but on the other hand it doesn't always bring out the truth through circumstances you know well.

258. But do it anyway.

259. But first and foremost rely on the formula, because it is creationally-based and of absolute infallibility.

Billy:

I know. But then I have another question: In the same connection with the medium there is a fact concerning Arahath Athersata. It was explained to me that the medium was questioned by its circle about the existence or truth of Arahath Athersata, whereupon the 'other side' allegedly spoke through the medium about the actual existence of Arahath Athersata, if I understood that correctly. But the answers of the medium are always very unclear and they don't really answer the questions. Everything is always expressed so mutably that nothing concrete becomes recognisable and thousands of possibilities can apply. What do you say?

Semjase:

260. Neither the medium nor the 'otherworldly' beings, if such should really be in the game, which is not only to doubt, but impossible, which is also according to your own knowledge with absolute certainty like that, could give any information about Arahath Athersata to any human being.

261. This level has already entered the stage of the first BEING and is of purely spiritual form.

262. Not even I am able to connect with this level.

263. This is reserved solely for our High Council, which is already half spiritual.

264. It would therefore be absolutely impossible for an Earth-human to be able to connect with Arahath Athersata or even to find out any facts about its existence.

265. Not even an inkling of its existence could an Earth-human being bring forth.

266. But the facts also lie in consideration of alleged 'otherworldly' forms of life, if they are forms of that which is still bound to material bodies.

267. Therefore, if any things are said about Arahath Athersata, from this world or from the supposed 'hereafter', whereby the latter is fictitious without the slightest doubt, then such statements and assertions or utterances, etc., simply put, only correspond to untruth and thus to lies.

268. You are informed about the forms of the different beings, so you also know the secret of the declaration of manifestation, which must be carried out within a set pattern, by every being that identifies itself with a material form of life.

269. This secret is unknown to the uninitiated – and it is a good thing, because it gives insiders certain absolute clues when lies, cheating and deception are committed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

But other human beings can, nevertheless, also receive ongoing transmissions, without being exhausted by it.

Ptaah:

25. You know very well that this is not the case and that the majority of the so-called mediums truly have no contacts at all with such life forms or even other-dimensioned life forms and that some of them are just subject to a self-deception or are quite consciously and deceitfully led to believe such contacts.

26. There are only very few real contacts with higher levels, and valuable transmissions are even rarer.

27. But Earth-humans, who could have actual contacts in this form with other life forms and higher spirit levels, would not just be able to pursue communication according to their liking and indefinitely because their powers would be very strongly diminished by these contacts, so these would have to be renewed for every new contact, which would often take many weeks or even several months.

28. They would never be able to bear such power-achievements, as they are demanded of you, for they would surely die in complete exhaustion.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_048

Billy:

... But now I have a question concerning contact with the afterlife: Should the human deal with it or not?

Semjase:

34. Your question is very illogical, you know that the Earth-human should not under any circumstances deal with this nonsense, even if certain preconditions could ever require such illogical actions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_076

Menara:

60. And there are still too many misleading and delusional forms of thought imprinted in the individual, without being willing to neutralise them in order to accept the truth alone; for delusional belief and misleading falsehoods tempt the seekers and researchers to take unreal and false paths.

61. Even in some there is still too much thought and the will to be more than others.

62. This partly because they erroneously assume that they are higher in knowledge than others, which in truth is wrong and corresponds to self-deception, but also because they believe themselves imaginatively or by the lying false statements of mediums to have been allegedly great or otherwise important personalities in earlier lives.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_081

Billy:

58. Too bad.

59. Now for the parapsychologists, esotericists and other delusionists, phantasts and idiots another world is ruined again, but if not everything deceives me very much, then these jerks will soon find a suitable replacement, only perhaps a thousand times more stupid, more primitive and crazier than what was so far.

Ptaah:

61. This will be the case, for the stupidity of the earthly man still knows no bounds, and especially not of the newest and probably so far most stupid religion that ever dominated the earthly humans namely the [parapsychology](#) of sectarian and delusional form.

...

Billy:

61. That sounds damn strange from you, Ptaah.

62. It almost seems to me as if you are very depressed and therefore speak angrily.

Ptaah:

64. That is the case, but it is not surprising when I find out again and again that the human being on Earth apparently tries, by all means, to keep the truth quiet and to step into the mud with insane means like spiritualism and the whole sentence of the sectarian idiocy of religious parapsychology, the cult religions and cruel lies of all kinds, the worst of all being to claim that contacts with us or other intelligences and spirit forms living outside of the Earth, who supposedly belong to us, would be maintained, although of all such lying claims hardly one is true, because all are truly only lies.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_082

Semjase:

31. Otherwise, she also endangers this by her wrong actions in relation to her ritual acts with regard to her spiritualistic faith and participation in such delusional ritual acts, which have already been made clear several times.

32. As already explained in our last contact, she thereby promotes the ever-increasing danger that negative swinging-waves become free, which are analysed by negative forces and transformed to the detriment of the group.

33. It is not that Margreth herself pushes these vibrations out from herself, but that the medium unconsciously frees and radiates data for Margreth from her subconscious which she, Margreth, does not allow in a meaningful and correct manner.

34. Séances with a medium are therefore extremely dangerous for her because they reveal and broadcast secrets that should remain secrets.

35. The truth is that Margreth's various séances over the last three months have released and radiated secrets from her subconscious by the medium that referred to the Sohar-Centre *{meditation center at the Semjase Silver Star Center}*.

36. These negative vibrations in this sense were located and analysed by the [Giza intelligences](#), who were only then informed about the emergence of the Centre.

...

39. But she lets herself be deceived in very evil form and her secrets are torn away, which is very harmful for everyone.

40. She is well aware that the information and data, etc. given to her by the medium are torn from her own subconscious by the medium through connection, but nevertheless, she does not change her actions and thus endangers all of our tasks.

...

42. The seeming goodness of the medium is deceptive, for the action rests in false values and leads to delusion and madness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_222

Billy:

... The long and short of it: to my knowledge, the "hearing of voices" concerns a form of schizophrenia, through which those who are afflicted by it hear a voice or multiple voices in their heads or something.

Quetzal:

5. That is also of correctness.

6. With the “hearing of voices,” it concerns a form of schizophrenia, through which acoustic hallucinations are produced in the form of a voice or even several human voices, animal sounds, or thing-related tones, which are heard by the people afflicted by this form of schizophrenia in their consciousnesses because it has fallen to a schizophrenic disorder.
7. Those who are afflicted by this form of schizophrenia suppose to be listeners of conversations or to perceive any other sounds, noises, tones, or even music in an allegedly real form.
8. In severe cases of this type of schizophrenia, even alleged dialogues occur between the hallucinatory voices and schizophrenic people, which also often leads to the fact that those afflicted by this disease of consciousness respond to alleged commands of the hallucinatory voices and carry out and commit actions and deeds that aren’t comprehensible for normally healthy people.
9. Thus, homicides of this kind appear not infrequently in a simple or serial form because the murder or killing of humans and animals or the destruction of pictures and articles, etc. are ordered by the alleged hallucinatory communication of the putative hallucinatory voices.
10. An occurrence, through which confused, sick, deranged, and illogical as well as reason-poor thinking is caused with this form of schizophrenia in certain respects.
11. A condition that doesn’t have to be permanently present but which can also only appear sporadically.
12. Those afflicted by this may even be people of good education, because the schizophrenia exhibits a split consciousness, which is determined not by the intelligence but by hallucinations and, thus, by an impairment of consciousness or by a pathological change in the state of consciousness.
13. In harmless cases, the form of schizophrenia of the “hearing of voices” appears with the so-called “dead-speakers,” “ghost-speakers,” “otherworld-speakers” and “extraterrestrial-speakers,” who – from time to time, through inner voices, even through the hearing of voices – supposedly accept that they would hear voices of the dead, ghosts, demons, otherworldly ones, and extraterrestrials and would even communicate with these.
14. On Earth, you call such people mediums, necromancers, and channelers, etc., but who, as explained, truly only have inner voices and believe that they would receive commands or messages from these and even communicate with them.
15. Another form of this illness of consciousness also causes putative “telepathic voices” through unrealistic forms of thought and beliefs, by what means those afflicted by this illness believe that they would stand in telepathic connection with any beings of a worldly, otherworldly, or other-dimensioned or extraterrestrial form.
16. Those afflicted by these forms of delusion believe that their delusions are real.
17. Moreover, on the outside, they appear completely normal to their fellow human beings, who judge the false assertions of the schizophrenics as given and, thus, classify those who are sick in consciousness as completely normal, which, as a rule, is also typical of the professionals, such as psychologists and psychiatrists, who can also be deceived just like the laymen.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_231

Quetzal:

299. Increasingly many will claim through lies and deceit that they are in personal or telepathic contact with Semjase, with Ptaah, with me, or with others of our races, as well as with higher spirit-forms of our planes, in personal or telepathic as well as channeling contact.

300. But everything will only be lies, deceit and dizziness, because no human being on Earth apart from you will be able to come into any kind of contact with us, just as we will only be able to come into contact with you, for which you know the reasons.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_233

Ptaah:

25. So all those lying and swindling Earth-humans, who maintain that they would have contact with Ashtar Sheran, are already punished by this fact.
26. These swindlers, liars, and deceivers still continue on, however, because in the mentioned deceitful writings, it is even maintained that Jmmanuel, also known as Jesus Christ, would personally transmit messages to the liars, swindlers, and deceivers, particularly to the lying person DHARMA and such.
27. But this also only corresponds to an incredibly insolent lie, as well as a swindle and deception beyond compare.
28. No one knows better than we do, that this mendacious, fraudulent assertion has no truth content at all.
29. Jmmanuel, who has mendaciously been given the name Jesus Christ, and you also know this very well, transmits no messages of any telepathic or otherwise similar form to the Earth-humans.
30. On the one hand, his is reborn at the present time in Europe as another personality – which you, like we, know very well – because we know his person, and on the other hand, he does not concern himself with transmitting messages and the like, or even the Talmud Jmmanuel, to delusional believers or deceivers, swindlers, and liars in telepathic form, etc.
31. What is still offered further by these swindlers, liars, and deceivers is actually never to be surpassed, regarding the disgraceful impertinence and disrespect toward all spiritual levels and particularly toward the levels Petale and Arahath Athersata, since these filthy liars – I simply lack other and stronger words for them – and deceivers, swindlers, and truth-offending ones do not shy away from mendaciously drawing upon these levels of purity, with the dirty and maliciously deceptive and fraudulent assertion that even these would stand in contact with the liars and deceivers.
32. A lie and deception beyond compare, for the sole fact that the spirit-form levels never take up contact with material levels, in order to communicate with these, punishes such a fraudulent assertion.
36. However, I do not explain this for your knowledge because you know these facts better than I do, but I only mention them for all those lunatics who are of the false assumption that a material life form could simply come into contact with any spirit-form, as this is maintained by all those who have succumbed to delusional faith or who simply lie deliberately, cheat and deceive, or who are simply ill in a schizophrenic form and call themselves mediums, who can allegedly talk and communicate with the deceased, spirit-forms, demons, and us extraterrestrials, through trance states and channeling and similar nonsense, in order allegedly to receive messages of major importance.
37. Yet all these assertions and machinations are nothing more than deliberate swindles, lies and deceptions, schizophrenic illnesses, self-deceptions, or delusional faith and the like.
38. In truth, such possibilities for such connections only exist in very small amounts and only in a spiritually, very highly evolved framework, and thus, only with very few humans.
39. On the Earth, however, all those people who are equipped with such abilities are not of terrestrial origin; rather, they migrated from foreign worlds at earlier times.
40. The liars, swindlers and deceivers, however, the lunatics, the delusional believers, the self-deceivers and schizophrenics, who designate and call themselves mediums and channelers or the like, and this is clarified down to the last detail, are all clearly of terrestrial origin.
41. They are all earth-created and earth-born and have no connection at all to life-forms of extraterrestrial origin.
43. But just this fact misleads them to want to appear in front of and shine before their fellow human beings, as this is usual with the earth-born people, for they often suffer from inferiority complexes and from cravings for validity.

44. The few people on the Earth, however, who can actually maintain contacts with spirit levels or with higher, extraterrestrial human life-forms, are, on the one hand, clearly accompanied by higher evolutionary stages and, moreover, are of origins that are not to be found on the Earth.

45. But the number of these people moves within a very small framework, so out of a billion people, there can only be found 1.03 of those who belong to this higher evolutionary stage and who are capable of such contacts. ...

Billy:

... I have already known for some time that the American pack of liars, mediums, and channelers and all other lunatics, schizophrenics, selfish ones, self-deceivers and deceivers who are out for profit and swindlers are nothing other than the first and last dog-cunts of the Universe, in terms of contacts with extraterrestrials and spirit levels, who know neither good character traits nor decency, respect and morality, let alone reverence before the Creation and before the truth. Some time ago, I was told that a male liar or a female liar in America claims to have direct contact with Jmmanuel, namely with that person, in whom the former spirit of Jmmanuel is alive and reborn at the present time, who is alleged to have transmitted the Talmud Jmmanuel in the English language. This is probably the biggest and dirtiest, the meanest and greasiest lie, which an Earth-human could probably only contrive in an insane and schizophrenically sick mind. But I still think that I do not have to get upset because every swindler, liar, and deceiver will be held accountable sooner or later and will have to scrape clean his self-brewed soup of lies, and with certainty in this life, which is as certain as the fact that the Sun only appears during the day.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_236

Ptaah:

172. But furthermore, a few things are still to be mentioned in relation to the faith of the Earth-humans who devote themselves with great pleasure to the religions and their representatives, as well as to the alleged spiritual healers, sectarians, and alleged mystics, as well as to alleged channelers, mediums, and contactees, etc. and who become enslaved to and dependent upon such.

...

175. The Earth-human should not rely too much on the so-called mystics, mediums, channelers, healers, contactees, and religions, etc. and should not get involved with these because everything is built on weak legs and usually on very unreal things that, with each occasion, can collapse in on themselves like a house of cards.

176. Therefore, the earth-human should, in good measure, rely solely on his reason and on his intellect and also on his logic.

177. But this also means that the person of the Earth should, in good measure, rely on the real sciences of physics and astronomy, on medicine, and on the other given sciences of forms related to reality and should turn themselves to these, even though the scientists of these areas still commit many mistakes and even though much ignorance and many errors and negations still appear with them.

178. Nevertheless, they are real scientists who occupy themselves with the effective truth of the matter and with its laws and commands and who adhere in such a way to the given facts, which unfortunately cannot be said of the so-called esoteric scientists and their followers and believers, for typically, with few exceptions, they are all just pseudo-scientists who rarely step into the public.

179. This pseudoscience is often only pursued by earthlings who are utterly insignificant and who suffer from feelings of inferiority and similar damages, like also the alleged mediums, channelers, and contactees, etc., who only pursue all of this in order to be able to step into the limelight of certain groups or the large public.

180. And pseudoscience ultimately refers to everything that falls within the scope of what is designated as Psi, channeling, mediums, ghosts and demons, religion, contactees and esotericism, for these things do not exist in reality.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

I simply want to point out that so many lunatics on Earth still claim and the longer the more that they have contact with humans or spirit-forms etc. of the Pleiades, eg the liar BF then the South American or Mexican C. and the Mexican professor anyway, then also the actress M., with whom we had quite bad experiences, but also GG, who wants to maintain contact with a Pleiades commander Hatoon, then PM, or as they are called and many, many others, such as RB and the super-channel GC, etc. etc. and so on.

Ptaah:

767. They all fall under the names of liars, swindlers and fraudsters.

...

Billy:

In the 'Open Word' I already wrote years ago that for this occult and religious sectarianism the greatest blame must be laid on the religions and the pseudosciences of parapsychology and psi fanatics, who breed dizziness, incomprehension, lies and deception and charlatanism to a great extent, by paving the way for all swindlers, liars, deceivers, psychopaths, schizophrenics and deludists, by recognizing media of all kinds, spiritual healers, channelers, contactors of all shades, spirit and demon summoners, exorcists, the inspired and other sick or swindlers, liars and deceivers as real and paving the way for them. Unfortunately, there is more than enough evidence to show that through the guilt of [parapsychology](#), which has become a malignant disease of modern times, occult and religious sectarianism has been promoted and will continue to be promoted until everything overflows and the prophecy is fulfilled that all those who seek and represent the truth will be persecuted and killed, just as it is written in the prophecy of the Talmud Jmmanuel.

Ptaah:

788. Unfortunately, this is the truth, and the increased worldwide appearance of the fraudulent contact liars announces the first contractions of the coming, which will result from the equally worldwide and frightening sectarianism which the sectarian houses have fundamentally cultivated in Protestant and Catholic churches.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

Whereby the so-called supernatural of course does not exist in any way, because everything and everything is always naturally explainable and also naturally given. The supernatural exists only in the ignorance and the incomprehension of man, because he has no knowledge about all those things which he cannot understand and cannot explain himself. Truthfully everything so-called supernatural is absolutely natural and thus also classified according to the corresponding laws of spirit or matter, which are able to give an explanation for everything and everyone, whereby something supernatural becomes a fact of non-existence. Everything that can be grasped and perceived, everything that can be seen and heard and everything that can be felt, recognized, experienced and experienced, etc., is always real, real and natural in every case, regardless of whether it takes place on a spiritual or material level or on a medium level between spirit and matter, which is so often called the level of the supernatural or the supernatural by parapsychologists and esoterics who do not understand it.

Ptaah:

181. A true word.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_261

Ptaah:

22. As we have explained several times before, you are also the only person on Earth who is in contact with us and with our spirit levels, which means that not only this Adrain-Arkon is lying and cheating about alleged contacts with us, but also all others who dare to claim to be in contact with us via channeling or telepathy or even physically.

23. Apart from you, no other form of life on Earth has contact with us Pleiadians/Plejaren or with beings of our spiritual levels.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_307

Sfath:

180. Never let yourself be influenced by false teachings, not by jugglery and not by magic tricks, but learn to recognize their falsehoods, for which I will teach you, so that you may see through and recognize deceptions of this kind.

181. Also fortune-telling, exorcism, clairvoyance, spiritual healing in deceitful ways will be brought to you along with many other similar things as well as automatic writing and supposed canalisation, which will be called channeling in the coming time.

182. Their rule is only lies and deception, delusion, false doctrine, illness and profiteering, which is why you should also protect yourself from them; as well as from the false doctrines and machinations of the religions and the sects which have arisen from them and which will continue to arise from them in the way that murders and mass murders will arise from them in the time to come.

183. Protect yourself from all these things every moment of your life, for lies, deceit, slander and untruth will be more rampant in the time to come than ever before.

184. In particular, this will be the case when the turn of the millennium puts people in excitement and confusion.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_388

Billy:

... In the USA, film companies have stolen my pictures and used them in films, as well as the name of your home planet Erra. All around the world the same thing happens through other film producers, newspapers and magazines, advertising companies and so on. Also liars, swindlers and cheats concerning alleged contacts with you or any invented extraterrestrials steal my photo material, the texts of our contact reports as well as the writings and books like the sparrowhawks, in order to present everything as their own material. None of the thieves have a guilty conscience about this, because the only thing that is important for them is that they spread their tall tales about their alleged contacts and thus create a satisfaction for their feelings of inferiority, create a false image for themselves and profit from the whole thing.

Ptaah:

9. Yes, unfortunately this is true.

10. But it must be said that all those people who act in this way are abnormal and ill in their thinking as well as in their feelings and in their actions.

11. Some of them are deliberate deceivers, while others suffer from forms of schizophrenia, thus succumbing to delusions that make them believe that everything is real with regard to their claims that they have personal, telepathic or alleged channelling contact with extraterrestrials, spirits, demons, with Jesus Christ, with God or Satan, with spiritual beings or with the dead, etc. and that the stolen material is their own property.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_423

Billy:

... Nevertheless, one question remains open, namely that various people have described abductions, contacts and observations etc. under hypnosis. Also the so-called Channelling is still current with various lunatics and cheats.

Ptaah:

80. We have already talked about this earlier.

81. These are imaginations and visions as well as effective delusions, wishful thinking and earth electromagnetic influences on the brain etc.

82. What is concerning channelling, there is to say that on the one hand it is absolute nonsense and on the other hand it is delusion, but you know that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_424

Billy:

Everything, therefore, is nonsense and idle talk, as to the claims made by many people that they have been having contacts with extraterrestrials and would continue in such, and had and would have the opportunity to fly with them in spaceships or claim that the possibility of channelling or telepathic contacts, and so on was given.

Ptaah:

70. This is absolutely true. –

71. Channelling is pure nonsense, and everyone claiming to be capable of telepathy is not capable of it.

72. In fact, it is really as you say, for in one instance only, a true contact between a human being foreign to Earth and a human being of Earth is given, and that is between you and us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_511

Ptaah:

43. ... I want to say that for all the claims about contacts and messages with Earth-foreigners, all that is left is a few hair-raisingly stupidly conceived 'Contact Conversations' with alleged messages and channelling nonsense remain, that is it then.

44. These alleged contactees probably believe that the Earth-foreign intelligences are so stupid that they only come to Earth for banal chit-chat or for feeble-minded messages in the form of religious-sectarian 'divine' teachings, as well as for spreading free sexual love etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_519

Billy:

And what about all those who in all the countries of the world have been talking about themselves or still claim that they have been or are still in contact with some extraterrestrials and are receiving messages from them?

Ptaah:

57. These are without exception nonsensical, untruthful assertions.

58. From our side there is also no contact with Earth-humans, neither physically nor telepathically, except with you, whereby it is to be said that Earth-humans are not yet at all capable of telepathy.

59. And as far as assertions are concerned, which refer to the so-called channelling, these are to be called absolute nonsense, because channelling is based on pure esoteric fantasy.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_565

Billy:

But again and again there are earthly deceivers, charlatans and swindlers at work around the world who take false photographs of alleged UFOs and claim to have contact with extraterrestrials, physically, telepathically or through channelling.

Ptaah:

69. This action is nonsensical and known to us.

Billy:

Either these people are egotistical, schizophrenic or otherwise out of their minds. But how can it be different with such people than that they are somehow not sane.

... If the whole thing is considered, then these cheats, charlatans and swindlers in the matter of UFOs are quite pathetic sausages/weiners, who are actually to be pitied.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_568

Billy:

... The alleged 'messages' of all 'media', i.e. the 'Kryon and Ashtar Sheran messages', are without exception nothing else but personal delusional, schizophrenic or deliberately fraudulent machinations, because channelling, talking to the dead etc., is absolute nonsense. ...

The alleged contact between the 'Ashtar Sheran-Command' and Ashtar Sheran is said to have taken place by means of 'channelling' (which corresponds to a pure schizophrenic imagination), in which a medium is supposed to receive a message. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

... It is true that there are still a few lunatics and madmen who claim to be in contact with you, Ptaah, by channelling etc., like the confused Penny McLean etc., as well as the equally pathologically stupid Dr. Frey (a Canadian) who claims to be engaged to your daughter Semjase. I also have to mention the crazy guy from Belgium, I do not know his name at the moment, who reported me to the cantonal police in Zurich for allegedly stealing and kidnapping his extraterrestrial bride Asket. This man also went on a rampage in front of the restaurant in Schmidrüti and insulted me as the kidnapper of his bride. Asket found this amusing, but it was still unpleasant that the cantonal police then came to the Centre to compulsorily draw up a protocol. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_724

Billy:

7. ... But as far as all the alleged contact persons with equally alleged extraterrestrials are concerned, as well as again alleged materials such as earth, precious metals, crystals, potatoes and flights into space or to other worlds, channeling with extraterrestrials and other nonsense, I know from Plejaren investigations and from my own experience with such persons who tell such nonsense that such lying and deceiving Earthlings of both sexes are running around on Earth almost en masse, spreading fantasy stories and deceiving their believers.

Who and how many of all those earthlings are conscious liars and deceivers or jokers, phantasists or imaginary contactors, delusional people or those who want to arouse public interest for themselves, make themselves important, hope for a partnership, try to get hold of a title or Nobel Prize or whatever, I do not know and do not want to judge, because that does not interest me at all. For me, only reality and truth are of profound significance and importance.

But what I may now declare with certainty is that every male or female earthling is a liar and a deceiver if he or she claims to be in contact and connection in personal or telepathic form, or through channeling or otherwise, with any persons of the Plejaren.

[return to Index](#)

Chemtrails

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chemtrail_conspiracy_theory

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_445

Billy:

Years ago, we privately talked about the so-called 'chemtrails', contrails from airplanes, which are used by conspiracy theorists to drive humans who believe in them crazy and terrified by writing idiotic books and making horrendous money. ...

It has to be said that 'chemtrails' is a new and completely idiotic conspiracy theory that has been circulating for about seven years now, which is based on the fact that contrails or sublimation trails caused by chemical means are supposed to poison the atmosphere and life on earth. The inventors and supporters of the 'chemtrail' conspiracy theory claim that the condensed aircraft exhaust fumes would contain other chemical additives, and that the added chemicals would serve very specific purposes. All the nonsense of the conspiracy theory is mainly based on the following: Chemtrails' are said to be superior to 'classic' contrails in both durability and surface area. So they are not supposed to be normal contrails, but they are supposed to be modified by toxic chemicals, which is why they would spread so wide and be long-lasting. It is said that before 1995 or even earlier, no such phenomenon had been observed, and that consequently no images from earlier times exist that would show such 'new' contrails. Contrary to the normal contrails of aircraft exhaust gases, the 'chemtrails' are not supposed to consist of ice crystals, but of different chemical substances, which would cause conspicuously exactly parallel and chessboard-like patterns in the atmosphere, which allegedly do not occur with normal contrails and thus with normal air traffic. The conspiracists' claims are that substances are sprayed over large areas in order to influence climate improvement. To this end, the planes are to spray and spread mainly aluminium and barium compounds, which will help to reduce the sun's radiation, thereby neutralising the greenhouse effect on earth caused by the CFCs and greenhouse gases. ...

... the conspiracy theorists claim that the aims of the alleged 'chemtrail' measures are based on 'spraying' the earth's population. The purpose of this 'spraying' is, on the one hand, to carry out medical experiments with genetically modified bacteria, but also that the whole thing is based on worldwide birth control in such a way that women and men are to be made infertile by the spraying of the chemicals. Another conspiracy thesis is that the 'spraying' of the population via the airplanes affects the brain and consciousness of the earth's population in such a way that it is subject to total mind control by governments, authorities, secret societies and secret services, as well as by the Jews etc., and can be controlled and manipulated at will. ...

If the alleged originators of the 'chemtrails' are examined under the magnifying glass, then the range is very broad. At the beginning of the conspiracy theory, which goes back to the 20th century, the USA was considered the criminal creator of chemtrails. Shortly afterwards, the UNO was also considered extremely suspicious, after which the circle of alleged 'chemtrail' perpetrators expanded more and more. Today even the classic opponents of conspiracy theories are suspected to be guilty, and of course the FIGU is one of them, because anyone who raves against the conspiracy theorists and their conspiracy nonsense is automatically guilty and involved in the alleged conspiracy. Among the allegedly evil 'conspirators' are also the Freemasons and the Illuminati, as well as the aforementioned alleged Jewish world conspiracy, etc., who are being talked into a lot of nonsense by all the conspiracy theorists, who make a lot of money with their nonsense, which they write down in books, and who frighten their readers. In relation to the 'chemtrail' conspiracy theory, the main criticism is based on the fact that the composition of a condensation trail cannot be determined from the ground. For this reason alone, the allegedly altered composition of the contrails is highly speculative. The truth of the composition and shape etc. of the contrails as they appear today is based solely on the fact that the greenhouse effect is causing changes that were not there before. So it is not maliciously or by calculation chemicals added to aircraft exhaust gases that determine the form and speed of propagation and the durability of the contrails, but the changed atmospheric conditions in terms of temperature, humidity and wind speed. For the rational and combinative person with some knowledge of physics, it can be seen that aircraft exhaust particles act as nuclei of

crystallization at high humidity and bind further water vapour to spread very far when the wind currents are right.

According to the Plejaren, neither aluminium nor barium can be found in the condensation trails of airplanes, known as 'chemtrails', nor in aircraft fuels. And if the conspiracy theorists' assertions were true, then the sun's radiation on Earth would have decreased in recent years as a result of the alleged 'chemtrails' and would not have increased significantly, as has been proven. So this is another way of proving the conspiracy nonsense, because a successful application of the greenhouse effect purifying chemical additives in aircraft fuels etc. would have had to have had a compensatory effect over all these years. The fact is, however, that the so-called albedo values or the reflection back into space decrease, which means that the greenhouse effect does not decrease, but continues to increase.

The conspiracy theory regarding the 'chemtrails' is not only extremely dubious, but absolutely feeble-minded, but the book-writing conspiracy theorists are financially sound, because the unneeded buy the nonsense books and let themselves be frightened by the nonsense they advertise, which in turn causes them to buy more books. But this truth, as it is proclaimed here, and as many other reasonable negative statements have also been made, leads to the fact that all this nonsense and nonsense is all the more reason for the unsophisticated faithful to regard it as proof that the respective secret services, organizations, secret societies and governments etc. are actually behind conspiracies and would actually carry them out. So only a few really reasonable humans take the effective truth as fact, namely that the whole nonsense is only based on conspiracy theories, while the uninitiated and those who are addicted to conspiracy theories feel all the more confirmed in their belief in conspiracy. Believing stupidity and stupidity are the breeding ground and the characteristic of all conspiracy theories; and stupidity and stupidity know no bounds.

And what needs to be said further in regard to the alleged 'chemtrails' is that the memory of the adult and average human being on earth is quite weak, because how else could it be that such unstable contrails as the alleged 'chemtrails' are claimed to exist? did not exist before, when no chemicals had been added to aviation fuels to compensate for the greenhouse effect, to take over the control of the Earth's human mind or to poison mankind, to make it infertile or even to eradicate at least 2/3 of it.

Anyone who is a little bit involved in physics and meteorology knows that contrails are a kind of artificial cirrus cloud that has always existed since airplanes have been flying around in the Earth's atmosphere. But this goes back so far that no one can remember when the first aircraft contrails appeared. But it is clear that at that time there was no alleged organized climate change with regard to the 'chemtrails' as they were invented by the money-hungry, human-dumbing and crazy conspiracy theorists. The fact is that vapour trails that remain in the sky are, according to meteorology, clear signs that a weather change is imminent. Thus, even contrails that spread out like a fan, a chessboard, a strip, etc., have nothing to do with alleged 'chemtrails', but only with atmospheric factors such as temperature, local wind speed, humidity, etc. Thus, all alleged 'chemtrail' phenomena can be explained as meteorological phenomena, but also as misinterpretations of good and accurate technical information, which are stylised by conspiracy theorists as fear and frightening ghosts. There is no denying that such conspiracy theories, as in the case of the alleged 'chemtrails', are fuelled by scientific proposals to stop the greenhouse effect and global warming.

Condensation trails, and therefore the alleged 'chemtrails', can only be observed locally all over the world, especially at airports and in aircraft holding patterns, where they are of course extremely concentrated, and more and more so because air traffic is constantly increasing. Logically, therefore, the contrails or alleged 'chemtrails' of aircraft are not as widespread throughout the world as the conspiracy theorists claim, but are confined to the airspace above airports and adjacent areas and to the flight paths of aircraft. This fact, however, is not taken into account, because there is no money to be made from it, but only by a stupid conspiracy

theory. It should be clear to any sensible person that esotericism and the like must of course be involved, because in these circles, the conspiracy theatre about the alleged 'photon ring' and the comet 'Hale Bopp' took place in a similar context at the turn of the millennium, and a whole series of humans were driven to suicide by this conspiracy nonsense.

Of the profit-greedy conspiracy theorists, who spread their horrendous nonsense and nonsense, their actions are irresponsible and criminal, because with their boundless nonsense they drive intellectually weak or otherwise inexperienced or believing humans into fear and terror, chase them through a thousand hells and possibly even to suicide. And that a horrendous business is made with it is part of the daily routine, which is why silly book descriptions are not uncommon, through which conspiracy theories are spread, as is shown in the following pattern:

"Patterns in the sky – evidence of a global threat? – Sometimes things are not what they seem. And then behind an impressive cloud formation is a possible – not a natural phenomenon, but a chemical bomb.

"For several months now, many humans have been experiencing an oppressive feeling when they look at the sky. This is due to mysterious contrails that do not dissolve after a few minutes but become wider, can be seen for hours or even cover the sky with a grey veil. These 'chemtrails' (derived from 'contrail') are, according to some experts, visible traces of secret experiments to stop or reverse man-made climate change.

"Are the chemicals used in these experiments really harmless? Is human 'collateral damage' even relevant in such a gigantic experiment? Is there possibly much more to come – more insidious machinations behind this conspiracy in the sky?

"The first book on the subject answers some of these questions – and many new ones arise. For not all good things come from above."

Well, conspiracy theories are well thought-out and targeted manipulations, from which humans start to suffer and fall into fear and terror. Conspiracy theories also manipulate public opinion, which makes the book-writing conspiracy theorists a lot of money. But the humans who let themselves be influenced by the whole thing, do not feel well anymore, become insecure and get even more attached to all the nonsense of the book-writers etc., in order to become conspiracy paranoiacs themselves, like the conspiracy theorists, which often leads to schizophrenic delusions and therefore things and phenomena are seen and experienced that are not real and do not stand up to any reality check.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

11. **Chemtrails:** Vapour trails are said to contain chemicals that affect the population.

91. **FALSE**

92. **Condensation trails are visible long white streaks, especially those formed in the wake of aircraft by water vapour and other exhaust gases, which form particularly behind high-flying jet aircraft when the humidity in the aircraft exhaust gases condenses.**

93. **These long 'strip clouds' or vapour trails have nothing to do with the conspiracy theory of 'chemtrails', also known as 'chemical trails', 'poison strips' or 'poison clouds', which are supposed to correspond to the deliberate release of chemicals into the atmosphere.**

94. **According to the nonsensical conspiracy theory, airplanes are supposed to spray chemicals on behalf of states in order to change the weather and climate, poison people or otherwise influence world affairs, which, however, corresponds to nothing but complete nonsense.**

return to Index

Children (general)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Child>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_171

Quetzal:

98. A child does not learn within the same framework and in the same manner as an adult.

99. The adult mistakenly tries to grasp and to learn everything with a fathomable logic, which is unnatural, while a child learns everything according to natural logic.

100. So if an adult wanted to learn the truth, then he/she would have to do so as children do.

101. But a child becomes confused if he/she is to learn from adults according to their form.

Billy:

That is clear to me. And because the natural logic has become foreign to the adult, they also raise their descendants in the same manner. For this reason, children can only learn logically, of course, if they are among their peers, while a mother is practically just a supervisor and a maintenance person when she watches children.

Quetzal:

102. That is of correctness.

[return to Index](#)

Chimborazo [mountain]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chimborazo>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Semjase:

120. ... concerning [Mount Everest](#), I will have to correct you, since it is not the highest mountain on Earth.

...

123. Your scientists count the elevation of land or of a mountain, in metres above sea level.

124. That is the exact mistake, for such measurements should not use sea-level as the starting point.

125. The starting point for all measurements should be from the centre of the planet, which never changes.

126. This is because planetary shapes are never exactly round, but tend more towards the elliptical.

127. When you say that Mount Everest is the highest mountain of Earth, then this is correct only with respect to sea level.

128. But in truth it is around 2,150 metres lower than the highest mountain of your world.

129. When you measure Earth mountains, then the centre of the planet is decisive, and measured from there, you will see, the highest mountain on Earth is not Mount Everest.

...

Billy:

... One of the highest mountains, as far as I know, is Chimborazo in Ecuador.

Semjase:

132. Surely, and by calling it, you have named the highest mountain on Earth.

...

135. This mountain is indeed surrounded by many myths and legends and in earlier times has played a very important role in the activities of extraterrestrial intelligences.

[return to Index](#)

Christian fish symbol [Ichthys]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ichthys>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_834

Billy:

... human beings do not know that thoughts and words in any case set off swinging waves and influence other human beings. But this is generally the case, and therefore the attitude of human beings – apart from weapons – also creates swinging waves and causes much enmity, mischief, faith, greed, hatred, murder, revenge and retaliation, as well as destruction. ... And that Christianity interprets your ancient sign for murder and destruction as a 'fish' and moreover abusively declares it as a 'Christian symbol', I find that simply awesome. As far as I know, at least that's how Sfath explained it to me, already in ancient times a Pleiadian woman called Fakoma showed or gave this to a certain Pericles as a symbol of secret murder and destruction, but he did not use it himself, though the symbol was somehow handed down anyway, like this:

{symbol}

Ptaah:

This is known to me. Our ancient symbol-sign for secret and subterranean murder and destruction of truth was unfortunately misused already in ancient times of the first Christianity.

[return to Index](#)

Christianity

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Christianity>

see also [Antichrist / 666 / The Beast](#)

see also [Catholic Church](#)

see also [Christian fish symbol \[Ichthys\]](#)

see also [Jmmanuel / "Jesus Christ"](#)

see also [Judas \[Judas Ishariot \(Pharisee's son\) vs. Judas Ischkerioth \(Jmmanuel's follower\)\]](#)

see also ["Saint" Paul](#)

see also ["Saint" Peter](#)

see also [Shroud of Turin / Veil of Veronica](#)

see also [Stigmata](#)

see also [Talmud Jmmanuel](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Billy:

... Firstly, the correct name of [Jmmanuel](#) is not mentioned but falsified with 'Jesus', for which lies and assertions are also let loose which are so far removed from reality and truth that it is actually hilarious. It starts with the name 'Jesus', which is attributed to Jmmanuel, but which he never had. In addition, the so-called '[Lord's Supper](#)' was not such a thing at the time, but effectively simply a loose gathering of people interested in the teaching. These gathered in a circle around Jmmanuel, with a small number of his closest friends sitting at the same table with him. They were also the faithful who often – but not always – accompanied him, both men and women. In addition to this, not only Jmmanuel's companions or closer friends were present at this evening meeting, but also numerous other persons, because Jmmanuel did not hold a 'supper', but rather devoted himself to teaching the teachings. The audience consisted of about 60 or 70 people in total. Jmmanuel's closest friends, as I have said before, sat with him at a table and drank wine imported from Italy by the Roman occupation. The faithful drank from their own stone bowls, while Jmmanuel made do with normal drinking water, which he drank from a small clay jug, because he detested wine. Firstly, the wine was not drunk from a supposed 'cup', but from his own stone bowls, while Jmmanuel did not have his own stone bowl, but only an approx. 15 cm large clay jug with normal water, which he always carried with him.

The whole discipleship of Jmmanuel is just a lie, because all of his followers were never and ever his '[disciples](#)'. In truth, they were all human beings who were only interested in the teaching which Jmmanuel spread far and wide and which found an abundant audience, approval and interest. This was because human beings learnt to think freely through Jmmanuel's teaching

and their new thinking freed them from the all-round prevailing Jewish belief in the polytheism of the Romans.

A fanatical group of Romans was constantly and secretly endeavouring to undermine and dissolve Roman beliefs because they had turned to the Jewish faith. However, the whole thing was not done openly, but was only to become public knowledge when everything concerning the religious conversion was to be realised on a larger scale, which only came about over a long period of time. It was the same back then as it is today, with countless sects all over the world carrying out their evil sectarian activities and mischief, as was also the case at that time and was also dangerous. Nevertheless, the fanatical Roman group succeeded in secretly undermining and breaking the traditional religious diversity of the Romans over the course of time, even though it also continued to exist steadfastly for a long time. Over time, however, a change of faith gradually took place, so that it later became possible to spread the whole of the one-god faith throughout the Roman Empire. This not only happened in [Canaan](#) and the Roman province of [Judea](#), but also in large parts of the Middle East, even in Europe, in the Mediterranean countries and also in Egypt, where various temples were destroyed as a result of the religious fanaticism of the Christians, for example. In this respect, the temple that was often visited by [Queen Nefertiti](#) is particularly worthy of mention, but it was frequented by all kinds of people, which is why it was widely recognised as a 'temple of whores'. It should also be mentioned that it was not until around 130 years after Jmmanuel that the land of [Palestine](#) was given this name by [Emperor Hadrian](#).

Well, for a long time, the secret underground endeavours of the Roman group were deliberately concealed from the public, while certain members of the group rebelled openly against the polytheism of the Romans. However, if any of the rebels were caught, their lives ended in murder. Consequently, this fact was not publicised at first and was also not recorded anywhere in writing. There was polytheism and a wide variety of religions in the Roman Empire at the time, with the main religion being the worship of [Jupiter](#), [Juno](#), [Mars](#) and other gods. Other influences from Greek, Egyptian and Oriental religions also played a role, such as the cult of [Mithras](#).

In the end, the secret sect group was also the one that was able to maintain itself secretly at first, but then over the course of time managed to assert itself openly. These fanatics cultivated their own religion with their own God, which was conceived in the sense of the Jewish God, which was preserved in their faith and could fanatise their descendants and these in turn could fanatise their descendants and so on. Then when Jmmanuel appeared, they accepted those parts of his teaching which they found good and right, but mixed them with their new faith and also adopted the laws of the imaginary one God whom they had taken from the faith of the Jews and worshipped. This early grouping, which included rude and evil fanatical elements who did not even shy away from murder, was the first to be responsible for the later emergence of Christianity from their delusional beliefs. This was something that brought murder and manslaughter early on – as did all religions – and as was the case in ancient times, it is still the case today, whereby persecution, torture and suicide, as well as forms of harassment, strife, hatred, slander, as well as abuse, revenge, retribution and murder are also commonplace with regard to religious sectarianism.

...

Now I have deviated again from what I was talking about earlier, namely that the secret Roman group was fascinated by the Jewish one-deity religion, but was not willing to accept the religion in its entirety, so they limited themselves to the one-deity and used it for their faith, paying homage to a single god. And later, when they partially accepted Jmmanuel's teaching, they resorted to it, although they misunderstood many things, so they quickly distorted it and presented it as something they misunderstood, which did not correspond to what it really was. They quickly glorified Jmmanuel and called him 'Son of Wisdom', after which it was very quickly said that his knowledge was of a divine nature, so it was not far to claim that he had come on

behalf of the only God. To add insult to injury, fanaticism of faith ultimately led to the human being acting on the 'commission of the one and only God' being labelled as his son and blood, whereby they naturally believed that he was the God they worshipped, whom they had adopted from the Jewish religion. So they quickly developed this delusion and began to call Jmmanuel the 'Son of God', especially after his crucifixion. As a result, it was not far after the brutal crucifixion that the fanatics of the Roman group quickly fantasised about his 'holiness' and even more so that the alleged 'sonship' of the imaginary only God was attributed to him in such an everlasting wise that it could no longer be imagined without it. In addition to this, the names 'Yehoshua' and 'Mashiach' were attached to Jmmanuel because he was supposedly 'anointed' and also supposedly brought salvation and salvation. This created the early 'Jehoschuatum', which began to spread quickly and openly, and this became established among the Romans and also in the Greek language, whereby Jmmanuel was referred to as the 'Anointed One' or 'Christos', which was then quickly changed to 'Christianity'. And when the name 'Jesus' was added, the whole thing was then of course called 'Jesus Christ', whereby everything spread quickly and also made such a big splash with the Romans that they turned away from their polytheism relatively quickly. However, this did not happen before they persecuted this new Christian faith and its preachers, subjecting the believers to torture and then to death. But then came the time when the Romans gradually turned to the new faith, the emerging Christianity, which has since brought much and immeasurable suffering to Earth's humanity as a result of fanaticism, which also happened and still happens in the form of its sects – even if this is denied – just as other religions do with their sects. And what has emerged from Christianity apart from quarrelling, murder and manslaughter, war, terror and revenge and other evil – as is also true of all other religions and religious sects – is also regrettably to be mentioned, namely that ordinances and laws have been devised and enacted through which believers have been and are being brought into 'the devil's kitchen'. In [Catholic Christianity](#), this is particularly true with regard to the fact that priests, chaplains, bishops, cardinals and the Pope etc. are subject to celibacy, which is a religiously based professional obligation that means that Catholic 'clergy' must also live sexually abstinent lives and are therefore not allowed to marry. This is completely unnatural, which is why many Catholic 'clergy' also become paedophiles and sexually abuse their adolescent sheep, as do nuns, who may secretly give birth to babies who are also secretly 'aborted' and buried, as I was able to see for myself together with Sfath. We were also able to observe that religious women – even married women – were sexually abused by such 'clergy'. And I saw all of this together with Sfath at a young age. This, as also in modern times – a few years ago together with you, which I am sure you have not forgotten – that many guilty people sat together in this regard, who did such reprehensible things themselves, but had the cheek to condemn others who were caught, betrayed or accused of such behaviour.

Well, so this is how Christianity really works and how it was invented, which of course all believers in Christianity and religious scholars refuse to believe and call everything a lie, a fantasy and a fraud. Just like the fact that the originators of the Christian religion were really a sect of the Romans who, in their fanaticism of religious mania, completely and thoroughly falsified the teaching of Jmmanuel and turned it into the world religion of Christianity, copied from the Jewish monotheistic religion and adopted and glorified the invented imaginary God [Elohim](#), who is supposed to be the creator and ruler of all things, the only God and also omniscient, who rewards good and pleasing deeds, but punishes evil and bad deeds. But what religions and sects have produced has ultimately only brought evil and caused many millions of deaths through persecution, lies, deceit, revenge, torture, hatred, murder and manslaughter, war and terror, etc., as is still the case today with all religions and sects, even if this is officially denied. And that the so-called believers in Christ adhere to a religious faith – which has become a world religion – that is actually only a product of a Roman sect from time immemorial and – the believers in Christ should think about this with their very own thoughts – only makes them think and believe.

But what needs to be fundamentally explained is based on the fact that the entire hatred of Jews or [Anti-Semitism](#) is based on an unparalleled work of lies by the sectarian authors of the lying Christianity that was brought into being. The truth is that it was by no means the Jewish people who had Jmmanuel crucified, just as they did not shout pro and hurrah when he was nailed to the cross, but only a few murderous spectators and mainly only superiors of the [Sadducees](#), the radical [Zealots](#) and the [Essene sect](#), as well as the [Pharisees](#). All of them were hostile to Jmmanuel's teaching and wanted to see him dead, just as they also insulted him as a rebel of the equally hated Pharisees, although he had nothing to do with them. And it was really only the leaders of these religious groups and not the Jewish people, who are mendaciously portrayed in the Bible as a 'rejoicing people' and who are said to have cheered at the crucifixion of Jmmanuel with cheers and hurrahs and other shouts. In total – together with the military of the Romans who crucified Jmmanuel – there were not even 70 persons present. This alone proves the lies that the Bible makes the believers of Christianity believe, but it also clearly shows that the Jewish people are persecuted, hated, disreputable and even murdered as a result of outrageous lies and equally outrageous deceptions and falsifications of history, etc. This also proves that the Jewish people are persecuted, hated, disreputable and even murdered. And it also proves how the whole of anti-Semitism is built on completely insane and idiotically sick and stupid lies and deceptions as well as falsifications and is now being fuelled again because of [Zelensky](#) and [Netanyahu](#) – of course under the devious leadership of [hegemonist America](#) – and the hypocritical part of the insane and lying neo-NAZIs in the German government. ...

... Now back to what we are actually talking about: After a very long time, scribes appeared who endeavoured to write down the falsified 'memories' that had been handed down. In doing so, they constantly added to it and contributed a great deal to new falsifications, which ultimately resulted in [the BIBLE](#).

[return to Index](#)

Chronology Criticism (conspiracy theory)

https://en.dharmapedia.net/wiki/Chronology_criticism

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

12. **Chronology criticism:** Certain sections of historiography or chronology had been erroneously or deliberately falsified.

95. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Chronovisor (Vatican time machine legend)

<https://allthatsinteresting.com/chronovisor>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Time_travel_claims_and_urban_legends#The_Chronovisor

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

13. **Chronovisor:** The Vatican is or was allegedly in possession of a time machine.

96. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Cleopatra

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cleopatra>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_496

Billy:

Do you know the name of the mother of Queen Cleopatra VII of Egypt, 'the Great'? To my knowledge, the real name of Cleopatra's mother is still a mystery.

Ptaah:

67. Her name was 'Phtia', and she came from a Macedonian family.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_521

Billy:

... In FIGU Special Bulletin No. 10 of February 1997 I wrote the following:

Discovery of Cleopatra's Palace

Alexandria (Egypt) in September 1996: Divers made a sensational find in the harbour basin of Alexandria. They discovered the remains of the 2000-year-old palace of the legendary Egyptian Queen Cleopatra. Everything is said to be lavish, incredibly luxurious and colourful in relation to the treasures found at a depth of seven metres. Numerous obelisks, columns, statues, amphorae and remains of walls have also been discovered.

Cleopatra's palace was without doubt also the refuge and sanctuary of her husband Marc Antony. Alexandria was founded in 331 BC and went down in history because of the love affairs between Cleopatra and the Roman generals Marc Antony and Julius Caesar. The Egyptian lived a life of luxury in Rome for two years before Julius Caesar was murdered in 44 BC. Marc Antonius fell for the charms of Cleopatra three years after Caesar's death. In the year 31 BC Cleopatra killed herself with snake poison, when Marc Antonius lost the battle of Actium against Octavian. After a strong earthquake and a subsequent huge tidal wave, the royal palaces sank into the Mediterranean Sea.

Before I wrote that Cleopatra killed herself with snake poison, I asked you if this was really so. But now an American, a profiler named Pat Brown, is coming to claim that this was not the case and that Plutarch had 'passed on' everything wrong. What can you say to this?

Ptaah:

27. Cleopatra the Great was the seventh Egyptian queen of that name and ascended the throne at the age of 18 in 51 B. Jmmanuel (Note Billy: alias Christ).

28. Cleopatra's father and mother were siblings, so if she was an incest child, she quickly became aware of the power.

29. When she came to the throne, she knew how to use her power to the full, also towards her brother Ptolemaios VIII, with whom she reigned together, but who soon expelled her, but died already 47 years B. Jmmanuel, and this by force, as our records show.

30. After the expulsion Cleopatra turned to the Roman Caesar for help, who returned her rule after heavy fighting after the Alexandrian War.

31. From 46–44 B. Jmmanuel she lived in Rome, had with Emperor Caesar a son named Kaisarion, who was born in 47 B. Jmmanuel.

32. After Caesar's assassination Cleopatra returned to Egypt, where she elevated her son to co-regent.

33. When a civil war broke out in 43/42, she remained wisely neutral and renounced her exercise of power for the time being.

34. Then she won in 41 B. Jmmanuel the Roman Antonius for herself, with whom she entered into a marriage and remained united with him until her death.

35. Antonius encouraged her desire for power, also in relation to giving the dynasty and Egypt new power and new splendour.

36. When Octavianus, later to become Emperor Augustus, appeared in Rome, Cleopatra was declared an enemy of Rome, because there were clauses in Antony's will, which Octavianus published, that favoured Cleopatra's children.

37. This led to Rome declaring war on Cleopatra.

38. Thus the battle that was waged against Antonius was officially considered a battle against Cleopatra.

39. When in 31 B. C. the battle of Actium was lost, Antonius and Cleopatra fled to Egypt and killed themselves in 30 B. C.

40. Cleopatra killed herself with snake poison, which she poured into a deep wound on her arm, which she had a servant inflict on her, and with other poison, which she ingested by drinking a prepared cup of poison, which was also mixed and served to her by a servant.

41. In truth, she could not cope with defeat in her obsession with power, so she judged herself, as many power-obsessed people have done since ancient times, when they suffered defeats and lost their power.

Billy:

A cowardly escape from responsibility, as was also the case with Hitler and others. But tell me, do you know anything about why she threw herself at the men, like Caesar and Anthony – was it really just to help them, to get back their power and to be able to exercise it?

Ptaah:

42. Cleopatra was not only obsessed with power, she was also an unscrupulous paramour, for Caesar and Anthony were only her main lovers, who were her means to an end.

[return to Index](#)

Climate Change

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Climate_change

see also Carbon Dioxide

see also Overpopulation

see also Pollution

see also Protests

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

184. Another event goes into action with the coming climate, which will already be at hand in October and which especially concerns the northern hemisphere of the Earth.

185. I already explained to you earlier that in the specific case, the whole Earth will slowly become a flood-prone area.

186. However, the climate will also continue to change in such a manner that icy cold weather will fall over the regions of the Earth because a new cooling time inevitably approaches, whereby the overall view of the Earth will change once again.

187. In the north, completely domesticated birds already begin annually to draw to the warmer south for the winter, and already in a hundred years, these feathered animals will no longer have a home in the north.

188. Today, many animals still living in the northern areas migrate, on the other hand, to the south, or they already begin to change themselves in their entire anatomy, etc., in order to adapt themselves to the new and approaching cold climate.

189. Many kinds will begin to change themselves into other forms, which can be determined soon by the earthly scientists, whereby they are able to then exist in the new climate.

190. Thus, the picture of the animal world will, at other times, change itself, and new forms of faunal life will revive the soil, while the Earth-human must also take upon himself/herself many changes and cannot avoid the renewed change.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_872

Billy:

... Then just one more question: overpopulation has destroyed everything to such an extent that the climate has also changed for the worse. What do you think the future will bring in this respect?

Arlion:

Very unpleasant things, but it is no longer possible for me to talk about them today because I have other things to discuss with you now. But I will say that the melting of the glaciers and poles will release ancient bacteria and viruses, which will also cause old diseases to emerge and lead to major problems.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Ptaah:

... The CO₂ exhalation of the mass of humanity and these life-forms bred for food, together with the other harmful toxic gases, is truly the cause of climate change and the destruction of ecosystems and nature, as well as the extinction of millions of genera and species of fauna and flora.

...

Billy:

... But from those earthly scientists who are unrighteous, perhaps even corruptible etc. and thereby bring the righteous into disrepute, only assumptions, lies and deceit are to be expected, often for the sake of money, i.e. bribes. This is because the truth is to be denied and concealed – the few exceptions of the righteous among them are of course excluded – in order to 'reassure' the masses of the public. This is why it is also claimed that climate change is never linked to the exhalation of CO₂ by human beings and that this can therefore have no influence on climate change, just as it has no effect on the destruction of ecosystems, nature and their fauna and flora. This is despite the fact that Sfath had already said in the 1940s that Earthlings would inevitably cause climate change simply by exhaling CO₂ and also through all the animals, creatures and other life-forms they bred to produce meat and, of course, everything else that Earthlings would produce. However, as Sfath said at the time, this is denied by the majority of the alleged experts and so fraudulently denied that, as a result, the population of earthlings will inevitably increase by the billions very quickly and in such a way that there will no longer be an iota of opportunity to stop its rapid growth. As a result, climate change and the ongoing destruction of ecosystems, nature, its fauna and flora and the annual extinction of thousands of species of fauna and flora cannot be avoided. And he made me see that, and that it has actually happened and is now present, but all this is denied and trivialised, and consequently nothing is also done to stop overpopulation and to bring humanity on Earth back to a normal planetary level of just 500 million human beings, while also putting an end to the excessive breeding of animals, creatures and other living beings for meat. A total worldwide birth stop would be urgently needed, controlled by governments, because this alone would allow ecosystems and nature and its fauna and flora to slowly recover over the centuries and then also regenerate again in 2 or 3 millennia – at least that which has not been completely destroyed and wiped out irretrievably through the fault of the Earthling.

...

Ptaah:

... A recent review of our scientific work in this regard has shown that the concurrence of climate change and its causation by Earth's humanity's abnormal CO₂ production and all the machinations caused by it in terms of the degradation of the atmosphere by CO₂ and other gases has resulted in a destructive malaise that is not only having a negative and even destructive effect on the planet itself and on all ecosystems and nature, but even extremely destructive as well as also extensively eradicating fauna and flora. Clearly and undoubtedly, the whole thing is anthropogenic, 100%. A very large proportion of all CO₂ emissions resulted from the exhalation of the entire Earth's humanity and the sheer masses of animals bred for

slaughter, slaughtered animals and also other slaughtered creatures. This is in addition to all the many achievements that Earth's humanity has also brought forth, which release pollutants of all kinds and many harmful gases – but especially CO₂ – into the atmosphere. And these are destroying ecosystems, poisoning the entire natural world and millions of species of flora and fauna, thereby wiping out many of the species and genera that are currently extinct around 60,000 times a year.

Billy:

That is clear and undeniable, and that around 60,000 genera and species of fauna and flora are being wiped out every year, so scientists are talking about it being around 55,000 or 56,000 at the moment. So they know the number is very high, but they do not do anything about it, they just talk and write. So they are not standing up and raising the wind against overpopulation, so they are only calculating and talking, but not educating the Earthlings about the facts and going public in a good and forceful way. But this is probably just wishful thinking and carrying water in the Rhine. ...

[return to Index](#)

Cloud – “Mystery Cloud of early 1982”

https://so2.gsfc.nasa.gov/pdfs/Krueger_Nyamuragira1982_JGR96JD00221.pdf

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_164

Billy:

... It would be a little more gratifying if you could exactly explain to me again how things are now with this big dark cloud that moves high above the Earth, as you briefly indicated to me last Monday afternoon.

...

Quetzal:

73. This dust cloud formation moves in a wavering height, between 17,000 and 23,000 metres of altitude around the Earth.

74. It does not come from the Earth itself but from an active volcano on the [moon Io](#), which orbits around Jupiter.

75. There was a very violent eruption, which now dates back more than 2,990 years and which flung enormous amounts of ash dust into outer space.

76. As a huge cloud, this ash dust drifted through space for many years, where it slowly but steadily approached Earth's orbit.

77. 64 days ago, it had gone so far that the cloud drifted directly into Earth's orbit, just as the Earth itself also glided into the same point.

78. Thus, the cloud of ash dust was captured by the forces of the Earth and circles since then at the aforementioned height around the Earth.

Billy:

This cloud was found in the meantime by scientists; it was, at any rate, in the newspaper. But it seemed to take a little while before they could find the thing, and that only happened by a coincidence. Moreover, the scientists think that the cloud is a product that comes from an earthly and unobserved volcanic eruption.

Quetzal:

79. That is absurd because the earthly monitoring instruments of seismology alone would have recorded such enormous volcanic activity.

80. Such an absurd supposition is, therefore, senseless.

Billy:

I think so, too, but what the heck – the Earth scientists have always had a suitable excuse at hand.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_165

Quetzal:

61. You are very interested in the matters of the dark cloud that moves around the Earth, which is why I have dealt with this in more detail and have found out that it is already incorporated into a process of change that lets it largely become liquid matter, particularly sulfur-containing substances, which originated from the ash and dust particles and the steam particles of the Earth, which are suspended at these heights.

62. In particular, this concerns sulfur-containing substances that move, invisible to the eye, at these altitudes and that are, nevertheless, also emission products of the Earth and come about, for example, through volcanic eruptions and rise as steam-like masses into the atmosphere and stratosphere as well as ionosphere, etc.

Billy:

Aha, so it is practically a process like the one from which the clouds originate. But tell me, the scientists now actually claim that this cloud has its origin on the Earth and, thus, with an unknown volcano of enormous proportions. Although you said that such would have had to have been detected by seismology devices, nevertheless, could it not be that this cloud not only comes from Jupiter's moon Io but that it has also mixed with the substances of some volcanic eruption on Earth, which was simply somewhat smaller than what could have been seismically detected?

Quetzal:

63. No, that possibility is not given because for the production of this cloud, a volcanic eruption that quaked with the strength of 11 values on the Richter scale was necessary, as we could clearly determine.

64. Only through this strength it was also possible that this ash cloud of dust could be hurled so far from the gravitational field of Jupiter's moon Io that it was able to go away from it and drift toward the Earth.

65. We could also measure the total weight of the cloud, and this is really abnormally large, namely no less than 1.37 million tons.

Billy:

That is, indeed, incredible, but I do not understand why such an ash cloud of dust does not become compressed and practically seen as a meteorite or the like, for, in my opinion, such a cloud would have to be forced into a raging rotation – on the one hand, through the eruptive force and, on the other hand, through the sudden drop in temperature in free space – by what means it would have to compress itself spirally bit by bit.

Quetzal:

66. That is of correctness, and moreover, it is a phenomenon that is still unknown to the earthly scientists.

67. In order to explain these processes surrounding this cloud to you more closely, I must be a little more detailed, after which you will then also understand why this has not been concentrated into a meteorite:

68. On the one hand, such a concentration into agglomerated and compressed matter takes a very long time, which must be measured with many thousands of years or even millions of years or at least hundreds of thousands of years, depending on the type and state of the respective overall mass of the dust-filled or gaseous object, but on the other hand, the speed and temperature of the respective object also play a very important role.

69. Now, if the type of the substance is such that, through the zero temperature of free space, it immediately freezes to the heat form, which in the case of the...

Billy:

A question in between: by "zero temperature," you probably mean the zero point of space, which we designate as absolute zero, so therefore 273 degrees below zero or something. There could be misunderstandings in this regard because with us, it is maintained and determined by

science that the zero point is where the forces divide, so where plus and minus begin, so thus the zero from where values begin to increase with plus 1 degree up to infinity and from where values begin to decrease with minus 1 degree down to minus 273.5 degrees Celsius.

Quetzal:

70. That is very right; my explanation regarding the zero temperature refers to the totality of the negative value, which is not uniform throughout the whole Universe, however, and neither are the appearances of light or of the colours in their respective positive or negative values.

Billy:

Right, but that probably goes too far because we can hardly make it understandable to the human beings of Earth that the colours and light, known to them, also exist in negative values, that there are still many other colours than what the human being knows, just as there is also black light, which, unfortunately, seems crazy to the human beings of the Earth. But now, it would be just as difficult if we wanted to explain, as you said, that something immediately freezes to the heat form. This might also be incomprehensible to the human beings of Earth because only a few can understand that starting from a certain point of deep cold, the phenomenon of plasma destruction through cold combustion occurs, through which specifically forms of protoplasm, etc. actually burn through cold heat, like, for example, what cold fire also does, which you demonstrated to me on the Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)}.

Quetzal:

71. That is all of correctness, which is why we should also omit further explanations.

72. Not even scientists of the Earth who are well-oriented on this would understand our remarks.

73. At any rate, in the case of the aforementioned cloud, it was such that the ash-dust particles ejected by the volcano of Io immediately froze to the heat form through the zero temperature of free space, because together with the actual ash-dust, which is a thousand times finer than the ash particles of volcanoes, hundreds of thousands of kilograms of sulfur compounds and other chemical compounds, which were vaporised by magma, reached into free space and cooled down there in a flash and became the finest crystals.

74. At the same time, the cooling occurred so quickly that they did not clump together and, therefore, could move as an open cloud through space to the Earth, where they then underwent a renewed chemical change through the chemical elements prevailing here, which orbit the planet at all altitudes.

75. To our knowledge, this cloud moving through space was also registered by the devices of the American NASA, which were sent to Jupiter and Saturn, etc., but the authoritative scientists could not do anything with the mysterious messages of their apparatuses when they received these from their devices.

Billy:

By that, you probably mean the [Voyager probes](#)?

Quetzal:

76. That is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_168

Billy:

... Here, I now have something again, which concerns the large cloud that orbits around the earth and that comes from Io, while the scientists stubbornly continue to believe that it is of earthly volcanic origin.

Quetzal:

64. That is nonsense; although, in recent months, over two dozen eruptions have actually occurred throughout all areas, also in Switzerland and in Germany, etc.

65. But all of these would never have possessed the gigantic power to produce this Earth-comprehensive cloud.

Billy:

Read the article once, and then tell me what you think of it.

Quetzal:

66. Thanks ...

67. This is really all nonsense – even the weight measurement does not correspond to the truth because the cloud has a total weight of 1.37 million tons.

68. It is also important to note that when analysing the substance of the cloud, one should pay attention to the fact that certain substances have already been separated by space and by the different protective layers of the Earth, according to which some substances that were once in it can no longer be found.

69. On the other hand, according to this article, the Earth scientists correctly suppose that a danger can exist for the Earth – in relation to the damage of vegetation and the waters, while the human and animal life-forms were forgotten – if the cloud substance itself were to crystallise and then rain to the Earth.

70. However, this would have to be in a concentrated form and without new changes in the cloud matter, but this will automatically be subject to new changes if it falls down to the Earth, according to which the danger values are then altered and reduced.

71. But the rule with such phenomena is that, by the penetration of the Sun's rays, such clouds evaporate and are removed upwards.

72. The fact that the sunlight is reflected back into space by the sulfuric acid crystals and that long-term climatic changes could appear on the Earth, as it is maintained in this article, is pure nonsense because just the solar radiation itself dissolves such clouds from above and absorbs them, by which the world is preserved from major harm if, nevertheless, these fall down, whereby a renewed chemical change takes place in fractions of a second, by which means further greater dangers are avoided again.

[return to Index](#)

Color Values

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Color_symbolism

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Color_psychology

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Billy:

... can you tell me the exact values of colours?

...

136.	BLUE	7:	1.	Truth Knowledge Wisdom Power	Love Deference Fulfilment Protection	Might Creational Volition Creating
137.	ROSE	1:	3.	Belief Veneration Worship Confusion	Irrationality Ignorance Falsehood Lie	Destruction Resentment Vice
138.	VIOLET	2:	7.	Belief Veneration Praise Worship	Charity Compassion Destruction Falsehood	Demolition Transformation Freedom
139.	GREEN	3:	5.	Concentration Consecration Healing	Rationality Understanding Knowledge	Development of Power Application of Power Recognition

140.	RED-GOLD	4:	6.	Truth Peace Love Equalisation Grace	Wisdom Dedication Healing Harmony Equality	Being free Becoming Transformation
141.	GOLD	5:	2.	Perception Vision Interpretation Acquisition	Evaluation Assessment Gathering Application	Judgment Wisdom Ability
142.	WHITE	6:	4.	Talent Purity Execution Consciousness	Creative Harmony Gemüt Unfeigned	Forming Idea Ascension Completion

143. These are the colour values, ordered according to the level of consciousness.

144. The values are also valid for the colour radiation of each life-form, whereby it can be classified very precisely in its values of its level of consciousness.

Billy:

So this would practically be another way of determining the level of consciousness as you have taught it to me today?

Semjase:

145. In a sense yes, but the colour values also refer to the life-forms that cannot be calculated.

Billy:

Oh well, then this means an extension in recognition.

Semjase:

146. That is so.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_085

Ptaah:

60. Through my daughter I learned that when you approached Mr Glanzmann, you observed a violet **aura** colour on him, which should have warned you.

...

Billy:

...

29. You may want to say that I know that the violet colour is one of the lowest developmental levels, so I should have paid attention to it.

Ptaah:

62. Yes, that is so.

63. You know that the violet colour is indeed a very low level of evolution and that only faith in something wrong can cause this aura-based colouring.

64. You also know that various false teachings claim that this colour protects against negative force fields, swinging-waves and other influences of negative form.

65. You know very well how erroneous this is and that you have already had several bad experiences with regard to various violet rays, for example in the ultraviolet range, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_165

Billy:

A question in between: by "zero temperature," you probably mean the zero point of space, which we designate as absolute zero, so therefore 273 degrees below zero or something. There could be misunderstandings in this regard because with us, it is maintained and determined by science that the zero point is where the forces divide, so where plus and minus begin, so thus

the zero from where values begin to increase with plus 1 degree up to infinity and from where values begin to decrease with minus 1 degree down to minus 273.5 degrees Celsius.

Quetzal:

70. That is very right; my explanation regarding the zero temperature refers to the totality of the negative value, which is not uniform throughout the whole Universe, however, and neither are the appearances of light or of the colours in their respective positive or negative values.

Billy:

Right, but that probably goes too far because we can hardly make it understandable to the human beings of Earth that the colours and light, known to them, also exist in negative values, that there are still many other colours than what the human being knows, just as there is also black light, which, unfortunately, seems crazy to the human beings of the Earth. ...

[return to Index](#)

Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comet_Shoemaker%E2%80%93Levy_9

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_123

{Note: This private conversation section of the Contact Report was not published until 2004 in Plejadisch-Plejarische-Kontaktberichte Block 3, although the public conversation of the Contact Report was first published in 1981 in Semjase-Kontakt-Berichte 1st edition Block 19.}

Billy:

... As Quetzal explained, in the year 13,384 B.C., an icy small moon was torn out of Jupiter's orbit by the Destroyer and hurled out into space. Actually, this small moon should have concerned a comet captured by Jupiter. This should now be whizzing through space and should ultimately find its way back to the planet Jupiter. Do you know anything about this?

Semjase:

176. Yes, sure.

177. The small moon mentioned by Quetzal and you actually was, at a very early time, a comet, which was forced by the planet Jupiter into an orbit around it and which was then actually torn away by the Destroyer and brought on a millennia-long course that will bring it back to Jupiter in the year 1994, between the 10th and 25th of July.

178. It will first appear as a comet, only to explode into about 20 pieces, when it approaches the planet Jupiter.

179. Then, within a number of hours, these fragments will all be attracted to the planet one after another and will crash down on it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

...

<u>Year B.C.</u>	<u>Orbital Period Years</u>	<u>Special Event</u>
- 13,384	714	Destroyer flies on collision course with Jupiter and disrupts its rotation, passing so close to the outer layers that a violent storm is created within, rotating and reaching into the innermost layers. Jupiter's mass tears at the Destroyer's matter and gathers a particle and moon ring around it that will continue for millions of years, along with the original particle and moon ring system that has already existed for about four billion (4,000,000,000) years, into which the new ring will be integrated. The gigantic whirlwind on the giant planet, already developed in primaeval times, has nothing to do with the Destroyer. – At

the same time as the Destroyer passes through the Jupiter system, it tears an old small moon of about four kilometres in diameter out of its orbit, which flies out at tremendous speed on an unknown path into the SOL-system space, accompanied by some smaller asteroids. First, this moon loses itself in a very wide orbit, after which it reappears after a long time and moves through the SOL-system – again and again, until one day it will be recaptured by Jupiter and will almost certainly crash down on it, which according to our calculations will be close to the time of the turn of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries AD.

(Compare 248th Contact, Thursday 3rd February 1994, 17:04 hrs:

Conversation between Ptaah and Billy:

Billy: ... But now to another question: In the 150th contact report of Saturday 10th October 1981, 3:15 hrs, Quetzal spoke of a small moon of about four kilometres in diameter having been torn loose from Jupiter by the Destroyer in 13,384 B.C. and set in motion, which was also followed by several smaller asteroids. The talk was then that this small moon would one day return to its place of origin, namely Jupiter, and then crash down on it. Now the following: Earthly scientists have discovered that a small planetoid about four kilometres in diameter is currently approaching Jupiter on a collision course, accompanied by several asteroids following it. According to scientific calculations, this small planetoid, called Shoemaker-Levy 9, should crash into Jupiter in mid-1994, just beyond the horizon visible from Earth. Now is this small planetoid the small moon mentioned by Quetzal, which set sail from Jupiter in 13,384 B.C. and which is now 'celebrating' its return to its place of origin, or is it another space projectile?

Ptaah: It is indeed the small moon mentioned by Quetzal, which will almost certainly return to Jupiter's gravitational pull).

[return to Index](#)

Comets

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comet>

see also Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9

see also The Destroyer (comet)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_004

Billy:

... The breaking into hyperspace would presumably also tear one or more planets into the superspace and spew them back out as deadly projectiles when the beamship bursts out of it. Perhaps even various huge comets have become raging and dangerous objects speeding through outer space in this way; due to the fault of irresponsible starfarers.

Semjase:

48. You are partially right:

49. The hyperspace really must be broken into only very far out in space because, otherwise, planets would be dragged into it.
50. Also, regarding the exit from hyperspace, you were thinking absolutely right.
51. It is also a fact that some comets originated in this manner, but only some, because most of them have been led onto their dangerous paths by other and natural events.
52. So you are only partially right about this, if you assume that all comets were created in this manner, as you might have suspected.
53. But the fact is that such incidents are due to irresponsibility, as this does exist throughout the entire cosmic space, not just on the Earth.
54. An irresponsibility also exists when highly developed intelligences make their first hyperspace trials and carry them out too close to planets.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

In the next few years and decades, comets will pass through the sky more frequently again, also such comets as Halley's Comet, which can practically be observed in broad daylight in the sky. Now my question: When you took me on the Great Journey in 1975 {see [Contact Report 31](#)}, I saw outside our solar and planetary system the enormous belt of materials made of frozen acids, rocks, Adonids and lifeless planets, some of which were quite large. Similar to the asteroid belt outside the orbit of Mars, this belt also moves around the Sun, but very far outside the orbit of Pluto. At that time you explained to me that celestial bodies of all kinds passing by this belt, such as dark stars and other space bodies, from time to time tear smaller or larger bodies out of this belt and bring them into a different orbit to the Sun, which can then be observed and thus seen from Earth, partly as comets. If I remember correctly, you told me at that time that the extent of this belt was still largely unknown to Earth-humans, but that more would soon be discovered, which apparently has not yet been the case, because I have not yet seen, heard or read anything about it. Furthermore, you have explained that this material belt consists of residues from the formation of the solar system and of immigrant materials from outer space, etc. Now I wonder what percentage of comets is occurring in our solar system that originates from this material belt outside the Pluto orbit. (See 'Existent Life in the Universe' by Billy, Wassermanzeit Publishing).

Quetzal:

239. It has probably escaped your attention, but this belt was in the meantime discovered and actually by a Dutch astronomer named [Oort](#).

240. In accordance with his discovery, the discovered belt will be called the [Oort Cloud](#) in Earth's scientific circles, but that is about it, because the connections of this belt to the comets of the SOL-system are still, to my knowledge, foreign and unknown to the Earth scientists.

241. The truth is, however, that around 97% of the SOL-system comets originate from this belt, just as planetary bodies passing by this belt, by their gravitational pull, upset the trajectory of the materials, so that they then suddenly swirl around and from them, isolated larger and smaller objects detach themselves, to be forced into a new orbit around the sun system, where they then appear as comets, while others fly far away from the sun into free space to disappear somewhere in the vastness of space, often also as dark wandering planets, which are sometimes also caught again by larger stars as satellites and then orbit them far away from the new parent stars.

242. Others, however, rush uncontrollably through space as dark wandering objects.

Billy:

So then only about 3% of all comets in the SOL-system originate from outside and from somewhere in space.

Quetzal:

243. That is of correctness.

Billy:

You also said, at the time, that the majority of all meteors were not just whizzing through our system from the [asteroid belt](#), but that by far the greater part came from the two belts outside Pluto. These space projectiles are also the ones that crash into moons and planets and into the sun and will crash even further in the future, while only a smaller proportion comes from the asteroid belt.

Quetzal:

244. That is of correctness, but you should keep quiet about that, especially regarding [the second belt](#).

Billy:

I know, but you said to me, I remember it well, that I could talk about it after 1980, because by then the Earth scientists would have discovered these facts for themselves. That time is up, even though I have not heard anything like that about the belts.

Quetzal:

245. This is also of correctness.

246. The sense of my words was also not to criticise you, for I only wanted to draw your attention to the fact that we explained to you at that time that you were not to make your knowledge known before 1980.

Billy:

That is how I also took it. But tell me now: [Halley's comet](#), for example, and [Comet Roland](#), they come as projectiles from deep space, yes? At least that is how I understood it at the time.

Quetzal:

247. This is also of correctness.

248. They belong to the 3% of foreign-system comets.

Billy:

So one could say that 97% of all comets are SOL-system cohabitants?

Quetzal:

249. If you want to formulate it in such a manner, then that is of correctness, although we ourselves see it differently and I must explain that these comets stem from other systems in space.

Billy:

Of course, according to your explanation that every star and every planet with its own satellites represents a system of its own, which is why you also speak, for example, of Jupiter or Saturn and Uranus, etc. as other systems, but not of our solar system. This is known to me, but it still initiates confusion for us, because for us the SOL-system as such is called that with all its planets, their satellites and including the failed small suns Saturn and Jupiter. As a rule, we only speak of the Sun with its planets as a system, whereas we do not speak of planets and their moons as a system.

[return to Index](#)

Communism

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Communism>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_869

Billy:

... America is at the forefront of all this mischief, and has been since time immemorial, and for some 75 years together with the murderous organisation [NATO](#), which was brought into being in April 1949 by the fixed [hegemony](#) idea of [Harry S Truman](#), which was supposedly founded as a counter-pole against communism and thus against the Soviet Union, but in truth was really intended solely to serve the realisation of America's world domination mania, as Truman led his nasty devious thoughts, which Sfath could experience personally and without any doubt with

this creep. Truman, as a capitalist thinker, was vehemently opposed to communism, so he labelled it a dictatorship, and this 'assessment of communism' spread very quickly in America and throughout the Western world, so that since then communism has almost always been equated with anti-capitalism in the West. This is despite the fact that this claim of Truman's assessment is false, because communists and socialists see it as the realisation of democracy and the reconciliation of individual freedom with social justice. Well, because communism had as its basis the anti-capitalism that was triggered and pursued, but which from the beginning already had different directions, which entailed activities and attempts at implementation and conflicts in this regard, so also different ideologies of socialism, which were ideologically intended to overcoming capitalism, but also liberating the working class from its poverty and oppression, thereby striving for equality and solidarity together with emancipation, which should bring a social order orientated in this respect, which should actually be nothing other than a classless society. This was propagated in this wise, if I remember correctly, by a nationally organised party-political organisation called the [Bolsheviks](#), led or led by [Vladimir Ilyich Lenin](#). And if I remember correctly, the ideas of [Friedrich Engels](#), a German factory owner, philosopher, social theorist, historian and, like [Karl Marx](#), also a German philosopher, economist and social theorist, who lived sometime in the 19th century or the century before last, also played a role in socialism and communism.

Engels and Marx were good friends and had big plans, namely to change the world. They wanted a fairer society and thus a better life and existence for the working class, as well as justice, namely that there should no longer be any exploitation 'of human beings by human beings'. This led to the class struggle in the 19th century, with Marx in particular taking the view that the creation of the 'new order of society' that he and Engels were striving for could not be achieved without Gewalt. This could only be possible because the dictatorship of the rich, the rulers and the governed could only be abolished and broken by the proletariat through Gewalt. Only in this manner would it be possible to achieve socialisation and thus common ownership, and more precisely, through the worldwide abolition of private ownership of the means of production and its transfer to common ownership – which would then become socialisation – whereby the political rule of the rich, ruling classes and rulers could finally be enforced by the political rule of the working class, as well as a classless society.

[return to Index](#)

Conspiracy Theories (general)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Conspiracy_theory

see also [Erich von Däniken](#)

see also [Jan Udo Holey / "Jan van Helsing"](#)

see also [Andreas von Rëtyi](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_376

Billy:

... Look here, this is a booklet that offers many books, many of them dealing with conspiracies that are supposed to be taking place on earth through various organizations, through the banks and governments, and through associations and religious sects, etc. If one would believe all the conspiracy theories in this regard, then the whole world would have to swarm with conspirators. Book titles like: 'The Nutritional Lie', 'The Soup Lies', 'Out of Devil's Pot', 'The Medicine Mafia', 'The Iodine Lie', 'Healing Forbidden – Killing Allowed', 'Remote Viewing', 'Fake Science', 'Skull Bones', 'A World of Evil', 'The Insiders', 'Secret Politics', 'Banks, Bread and Bombs', 'Hands Off This Book', 'The invisible power', 'Investigation forbidden', 'Shadow of power', 'The sages of Zion', 'AIDS – means to contain overpopulation' and much more nonsense is spread through books, so that fear is stirred up and false information is spread and the readers believe all the nonsense. Look here, this is one of those advertising brochures for such nonsensical books ...

Ptaah:

47. ... I am familiar with many of these incredibly stupid conspiracy theories spread by books.

48. In fact, they are just absolute nonsense, put into the world by irresponsible book writers and thus unsettle the people who read these silly things.

49. But the earthly people do not think much of the real truth because in their ignorance they want to be cheated by untruths, by lies and slander because the real truth seems to them to be too banal or too fantastic.

Billy:

The whole thing is a vast profiteering enterprise, where the business of fear is thriving. Clever and irresponsible book writers with often very well-known names stir up immeasurable fears in people through their crazy conspiracy theories. In contrast, these irresponsible elements write nothing of value in terms of how to prevent wars and diseases. It does not occur to anyone to write about the truth of the fact that overpopulation is the main cause of all the present misfortune in the world, that false and incompetent rulers are at the helm of the state, driving the states into financial ruin, invading foreign countries with their armies to murder and destroy thousands of times over. Nor do they write about the fact that AIDS is becoming more and more widespread and more and more deadly, as you said the other day; but on the contrary, such scribblers claim that the UN or secret services etc. have invented this epidemic to reduce humanity etc. Nor do they write anything about the fact that the meaning of man's life is based on conscious evolution, that he should learn about it and follow the creative-natural laws in order to create love, peace, freedom and harmony among all peoples and people.

Ptaah:

50. Unfortunately, this is so because there is no financial profit to be made and because the real truth does not want to be heard.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_443

Ptaah:

5. All in all, these kinds of nonsensical writings are commercially oriented to make the ruble roll, as you say, so that the scribblers – if I want to use your expression – can fill their pockets with money.

6. The whole of all the conspiracy theories described in all the countless books are based on sheer nonsense, as are the writings in books containing supernaturalism and assertions about the alleged infiltration of earthly governments by extraterrestrials.

7. Conspiracy theories of all kinds, as well as supernatural, occult and esoteric nonsense, are in great demand among the believers in these drivel.

8. In fact, all the many books of this kind are based on silliness, senselessness, folly, as well as blooming and higher nonsense, as you always say so aptly.

Billy:

If you will allow me to interrupt, I have a few other terms for the whole thing, such as noble baloney, bullshit, hooley, stupidity and folly, torchlight, ridiculousness, simple-mindedness, gibberish, folly and folly, etc. I would also like to say that, with regard to all this nonsense, there are special bookstores which, for good money, bring the rubbish books among the people, from whom the roaring rubbish is eaten like hot cakes. With very many people on earth the unreal, untrue, fantastic, occult, esoteric, religious, sectarian, supposedly supernatural and supernatural is not only considered to be more than truth and reality, but effectively everything.

Ptaah:

9. These are all good terms I will remember.

10. And your explanation hits the truth.

11. Furthermore, these humans are sectarian and esoteric, as well as occult and supernatural, and move in their thoughts and feelings, as well as in their delusional beliefs, in illusory worlds and other unreal imaginings.

12. The entirety of this matter of faith and fantasies has developed into a delusion in them which already moves in schizophrenic forms, whereby they no longer perceive the truth and reality and consequently also can no longer recognise it.

13. And in this delusional form they infiltrate the humans with their absurdities which they imagine and also adopt them from other scribblers which you call 'abkupfern'. [copying?]

14. Thereby the readers of the entire nonsense are seduced to believably accept the lies, slanders, the swindle and the fantasies of these irresponsible scribblers as truth while they assess the reality and the real truth as unrealistic, unreal and as untruth.

15. Belief is just very much simpler than investigating the effective truth through one's own seeking and one's own cognitive work.

16. Furthermore the fantastic and illusory will sooner be accepted by the Earth-humans than even the truth and reality which appears banal compared to the fantastic and illusory.

17. Therefore it is so that standing on the firm ground of the facts, truth and reality is proscribed while the untruthful, fantastic, and illusory and all the swindling, lies, deceit and slander which is bound with it – which, since time immemorial, have always been booming business – effect the Earth-humans like sweet balm which stills the delight and demand for that which is fantastic and illusory.

18. So lying, swindle, falsehoods, deceit and slander are means through which the human allows himself to be very easily beguiled, because everything is only swallowed and does not have to truthfully be contemplated, while the search for the effective truth and its processing is bound with very much effort and cognitive work as well as with a sense for the recognition of reality.

19. However the irresponsible scribblers – who invent the crazy and unreal as well as unrealistic conspiracy theories, copy the entire nonsense from each other and throw everything to their believers as fodder, and therewith earn much money – know exactly that.

20. That is also the case with the books of the hacks named by you who, without conscience, spread their horrendous nonsense of their dim-witted conspiracy theories and thereby lead their faithful readers into error, convey to them a completely wrong picture of the world and hound them into angst and terror.

...

22. Truthfully, from the complete contents there are no things at all to name which could be designated facts of truth and reality because basically it deals with nothing other than freely invented fantasies and illusions which are irresponsibly given a coating of truth in order to thereby take those Earth-humans into their power who believe the dim-witted nonsense and allow themselves to be taken prisoner by it.

23. From the entire exposition of all books of such a kind no letter may be considered as true because everything is only built on deception, lies, deceit, slander, fantasies and illusions ...

...

27. Yet in every regard believers do not, as a rule, let themselves be impressed by the truth, rather they faithfully remain in the prison which they themselves delusionally imagine because that is simpler than having to grapple with the real truth.

28. The truth is just simply and somehow banal, as you tend to say, for which reason it only addresses humans who consciously use their reason and understanding, while the others, who depend on the fantastic and illusory as well as that which pertains to belief, are not willing to free themselves from the nonsensical and the unreal as well as from their not making use of reason and understanding.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_445

Billy:

... Believing stupidity and stupidity are the breeding ground and the characteristic of all conspiracy theories; and stupidity and stupidity know no bounds.

...

Of the profit-greedy conspiracy theorists, who spread their horrendous nonsense and nonsense, their actions are irresponsible and criminal, because with their boundless nonsense they drive intellectually weak or otherwise inexperienced or believing humans into fear and terror, chase them through a thousand hells and possibly even to suicide. And that a horrendous business is made with it is part of the daily routine, which is why silly book descriptions are not uncommon, through which conspiracy theories are spread ...

...

Well, conspiracy theories are well thought-out and targeted manipulations, from which humans start to suffer and fall into fear and terror. Conspiracy theories also manipulate public opinion, which makes the book-writing conspiracy theorists a lot of money. But the humans who let themselves be influenced by the whole thing, do not feel well anymore, become insecure and get even more attached to all the nonsense of the book-writers etc., in order to become conspiracy paranoiacs themselves, like the conspiracy theorists, which often leads to schizophrenic delusions and therefore things and phenomena are seen and experienced that are not real and do not stand up to any reality check.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_476

Billy:

... But something should probably also be said about the fact that the human beings of the Earth bring about many terrible things and catastrophes themselves, not only in regard to the warming of the climate; rather, also by collectively directing their thought-powers and unconsciousness powers so mightfully at terrible things and catastrophes and so forth. Also belonging with that are the false assertions and lies of anxiety-mongers and panic-mongers as well as from doomsday prophets, religions and their sects, and so forth, upon which the susceptible human beings focus, whereby the terrible things and catastrophes, and so forth, then actually come about. These days, through the Internet, it is even worse than before, when bad news, anxieties and world-destruction nightmares as well as other nonsense were spread only by religions, sects, doomsday prophets, newspapers, magazines and through the radio. A majority of human beings concern themselves constantly with terrible things which are "prophesied" by panic-mongers and conspiracy theorists, and with which such ones chase the susceptible human beings into anxiety and terror. And the more human beings believe in the nonsense and talk it up to delusion in the environment and in themselves, the more mightful becomes the power of the thoughts held in common relating to this, and indeed until they become the determining might and trigger and bring about the catastrophe or the terrible things which have been thought up. The might of the thoughts brings everything about, so to speak, and indeed, the more certainly the more thought-powers of many human beings unite in the same matter. That means that inevitably that which the human being tends and nurtures in his/her thoughts is brought to fruition. And the more human beings direct themselves with their thought-powers onto something particular, which could or is supposed to come about, the more certainly it will also actually come about. That relates to everything and anything – that is to say, to everything conceivable – thus also to factors of nature, which, influenced by the enormous human thought-powers, can trigger enormous catastrophes. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_478

Ptaah:

106. Regarding the swine flu/epidemic pandemic that you ask me about, it is not one of those stupid conspiracy theories that are invented again and again by panic-mongers, know-it-alls and pathologically delusional people who sense malicious conspiracies behind each and every event.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_548

Billy:

... So for all those who believe the idiotic conspiracy theories, there is no success whatsoever in coming to their senses when they are taught reality and truth ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_630

Billy:

... Superstitions and conspiracy theories are long-lived and persist for centuries and millennia, as the religious marriages, which are taken at face value by religious believers and sect believers and are asserted and presented as truth, prove in particular worldwide.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

Billy:

... At least some conspiracy theories are only fake conspiracy theories that were specially conceived and invented to conceal and ridicule the effective truth, because it could have unpleasant effects.

Ptaah:

...

10. In addition, I would like to explain right now that the probably most famous conspiracy theory in the world, namely with regard to you, me and our common contacts, exists.

11. And this is because our contacts are branded in a very negative, lying and slanderous way by antagonists, know-it-alls, defamers, discreditors, humiliators, as well as by malicious, envious and vindictive negators as lies, deception, charlatanism and fraud to make themselves important.

12. Various people with very bad character may want to quench their revenge addiction, while others may spread their lies and slander profitably with books and writings as well as through public media in order to earn a living.

13. This applies especially to certain mystic journal producers and to sensational journalists who lieingly distort and falsify the effective facts and thus also create slander.

14. It is common for them to rely on hostile people and their lying statements and allegations, or by simply inventing interviews with you and statements that you are supposed to have made, but which they have fraudulently lied about.

15. Also all machinations of this kind correspond to truth infiltrations and effective conspiracies against you, us and our common contacts, whereby then the population, which regards these conspiracies as truth, consumes these in the form of a conspiracy theory and regards them as given.

16. This form of conspiracy theory, however, corresponds to a completely different form than those conspiracy theories which are used to spread given machinations etc. in relation to not not true, but invented and imagined events etc., which pretend actions and modes of action etc. which are not given to those who believe in conspiracy theory and therefore correspond neither to reality nor to the truth, and which follow them by pretending events which correspond to a pure illusion.

17. Thus, if lies and slander are thus set up in this way in the form of conspiracy theories, they are done in such a way that the effective facts in relation to events and actions, etc., are denied and transformed into other, untrue and illusory events, 'facts' and actions, so that something completely different, evil, underhanded, negative and bad results from them, which really is supposed to have been committed in the background in a different way than is portrayed externally.

18. In the case of our contacts, on the other hand, conspiracy theory has from the very beginning – and will continue to be – formed in such a way that – because no other actions and events etc. can be cited in the background that would expose anything other than reality and

truth – a slanderous conspiracy lie has been circulated around the world, namely that the reality and truth of our contacts are lies and deceit, charlatanry and fraud.

Billy:

I can understand what you're saying. In the actual sense, I think, a conspiracy theory is an attempt to give a revealing event, happening, state or development etc. a completely different background in reality – to assume and assert pathologically – than that which is visible to the outside. Hence, in a conspiracy theory, it is morbidly believed that the true background to the occurrence of the event, event, condition or development is completely different from everything else. So the conspiracy theory claims that the truth is not told, but that it is concealed, because in reality something completely different is given or has happened than exactly what is superficially stated, consequently what is superficial is the untruth and thus corresponds to a lie and conspiracy. The focus is on pathologically illusory, profoundly targeted, conspiratorial work, which is usually intended to pursue an illegal or illegitimate purpose. A conspiracy theory is therefore a pathologically conditioned assumption and idea that a conspiracy or conspiracy enterprise is the starting point of something that is misrepresented externally and appears different than it really is.

Ptaah:

19. You are saying what I also wanted to explain, namely that conspiracy theories are of pathological origin, to which it is also quite clear to say that this pathological thinking of such imaginations and illusions can only occur in people with very poor education and also lacking intelligence.

Billy:

You mean a lack of education?

Ptaah:

20. On the one hand, but on the other hand also the general education, but especially the formation of understanding and reason, through which alone reality and its truth can be perceived in a real way.

Billy:

Aha, that has to be said, of course, because that sheds a different light on the matter and also explains the lack of intelligence behind conspiracy theories, as your father Sfath already explained to me. If intelligence is lacking, then there is also a lack of understanding and reason, and thus especially of logical thinking, logical combination, and real perception and recognition of effective reality and its truth. In my opinion, however, this also means that man's fantasizing – if he suffers from these deficiency symptoms – is no longer healthy, but sick or pathologically suffering, and he is therefore not capable of real fantasizing, but only of pathological illusion, which accordingly leads to pathological assumptions, illusions and ideas. In this way, unclear sensory impressions or false external perceptions arise, because only a surface sensitivity is given, through which the perceptions are perceived only superficially and thus only in certain individual parts or factors, but not the whole. Therefore on the one hand false interpretations of actual sensory perceptions arise, which have nothing to do with hallucinations, but with a lack of understanding, reason and intelligence as well as of clear, conscious perception. This is also the reason why several people who observe or perceive one and the same thing individually have different recipes or see and judge the result of information acquisition differently than others who have observed the same event or phenomenon. And in this way, of course, all people who are similar in this respect are ill in the 'same hospital', so that they very easily and thoughtlessly become believers of conspiracy theorists and their conspiracy theories as well as believers of religions and sects. It cannot be otherwise, for a man with a normal, healthy mind and just as much reason, with the necessary education and with deficiency-free intelligence cannot simply be a believer, a conspiracy theory or a religious or sectarian faith. Nor can such a person simply fall prey to a 'conviction' which affects him, because through his mind, his reason and intelligence he thoroughly explores and fathoms everything and everyone in himself until he

has recognized the definitive reality and its truth and created an absolute certainty out of it, whereby he can never fall prey to faith.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_691

Billy:

...**Probability calculations...**

12. Populist-created and controlled conspiracy theories and lie reports will appear more and more, mislead the peoples of all countries and make them believers of all those who make horrendous profits from the whole of the conspiracy lies exploiting the people and at the same time dominating the populations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_701

Ptaah:

48. Unfortunately, however, it has been the case since time immemorial that the majority of earthly humanity does not respond to understanding and reason, because in its poverty of understanding and reason it is not able to perceive reality and the truth contained in it alone.

49. And this is a very distressing factor that arises in all relationships, which is why all presentations and explanations regarding reality and the truth arising from it that are true to intellect and reason are not recognised and consequently also not accepted, but are falsely insulted as lies or conspiracy theories.

...

Billy:

... the fact that there are always some people who insult everything that is reality and truth as lies or spread them as conspiracy theories. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_703

Ptaah:

51. Today's earthly chroniclers and scholars of historical norms do not want to accept all these facts as truth, but they vehemently deny them and believe in the completely false oral and written traditions that have run through the entire earthly history of mankind since time immemorial.

52. Subsequently, all those who doubt false chronistic and other records and traditions or can even prove their falsity and truthfulness – which were already thoroughly falsified at the time of the events and happenings with regard to their written records by the scribes' own interpretations – are insulted as liars, know-it-alls, troublemakers and malicious conspiracy theorists.

53. And such false and falsified chronicles, traditions and records have existed since time immemorial and thus go back to far before antiquity, although such also occur after the 14th Christian calculated century and even reach into the present time and will also continue to appear.

54. Often, such chronistic records and traditions also involved quite deliberate lies and information fraud, as is still the case today and will probably remain so.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_714

Billy:

... But vegetarianism, like veganism, is usually based on incorrect assessments of the laws of nature, as well as in stupid and mendacious new religious claims made up by fanatical delusionists, which they reinterpret through new interpretations of the Bible and other 'holy' books. And it is precisely through this that the greatest lies, deceptions and conspiracy theories arise, because in modern times scriptural falsifiers and conspiracy theorists also falsify and

reinterpret the stupidities that lead earthlings astray and drive them crazy in the Christian Bible and other religious books. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_715

Ptaah:

58. These, Eduard, are the 7 points that my father {Sfath} named to you and that you named back in Giessen at the beginning of the 1960s.

...

65. 5) False exaggerations of the truth; the populists state facts, but they exaggerate these in an exaggerated manner and create suggestive conspiracy theories from them, which have such a convincing effect on the audience that everything is accepted and represented as effective truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_722

Ptaah:

91. The truth of the whole requires a spark to ignite the truth, which is a struggle against the truth-deniers and truth-falsifiers as well as against the fantasised unreal, confused and untrue assertions, as well as against the consciously invented conspiracy theories, etc., which serve the purpose of money-making.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_737

Billy:

... As I know, because Sfath took me back to various times when epidemics prevailed, back to the Bronze Age, so to the time more than 4,000 years ago, human beings were also then afflicted with conspiracy theories, as Sfath translated overheard speeches at various times, so that I understood what people were talking about. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_738

Billy:

... But I would also like to raise my voice with regard to all those dumb-morons who invent senseless, stupid, dumb-moronic conspiracy theories that could not be more idiotic. All those brainless and unbaked people, those who are blown up like balloons, those who are consciousness-impaired and brain-amputees, as well as intellectual idiots, who believe the nonsense and rubbish of the conspiracy inventors, also fall into the same category. This is because they are incapable of any cognition, but are only sloppy templates, an image of an absolute nothing. And according to your explanations, 44 per cent of them are pathologically brain-damaged lunatics, who are in every respect insane and stupidly stupefying their way through existence. ... These bean-throated earthling specimens of a roaring bullshit degeneracy are actually pathetic creatures of a truth-denial that never brings them gain, but only disadvantage, harm and downfall throughout their lives. Basically, these kind of earthlings are actually to be pitied, but they are also incapable of understanding this in their stupid stupidity, because this would require an intellect and reason, which they, however, lack. So brain amputees continue to invent moronic conspiracy theories that could not be more idiotic and moronic, while the triple brain amputees believe all the bullshit and shout their sick stupidity and stupidity to the world or reveal their moronic ridiculousness with described placards that they wear on their chest and back.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_754

Billy:

... This, while also about 25% of the population is stupid as hell, because they are not capable of logical thinking due to their lack of Intelligendum, and consequently they do not adhere to the necessary security measures {regarding Covid}. If stupidity reigns because the cognitive ability

is lacking and consequently understanding and reason cannot be used, precisely because of stupidity, which results from an inability to think, then also no cognitive ability can come into being. But this lack of intellectual strength and lack of intellect – I must say pathological or pathological lack – leads to the fact that the entire ratio is switched off and not recognised, which is effectively a fact. On top of that, these human beings, these stupid-as-a-cross human beings, cling like burrs to the brain-damaged conspiracy theorists who, through their conspiracy nonsense, only encourage the stupid-as-a-cross human beings in their non-thinking and irresponsible actions and behaviour. The intellectually weak – precisely the conspiracy theorists and their followers and followers – their intellect is almost at a state of zero, because as a result of their inability to use their consciousness, they are so handicapped and limited in their ability to think that they are unable to muster any cognitive capacity whatsoever with regard to effective reality.

...

Ptaah:

...

44. Their lack of intellect and reason does not allow them to grasp the effective reality and truth of the Corona plague, nor are they able to realise the pathological delusions of the conspiracy theorists they subscribe to and espouse their nonsense.

...

105. A further problem arises in this respect as a result of the stupidity of the worldwide unteachable and irresponsible section of the population, who, as a result of their devotion, bind themselves to damaging conspiracy theories, whereby – because all precautionary and protective measures are disregarded – the Corona epidemic is further spread.

...

Billy:

... To call on the people to take responsibility for themselves and to ask them to perceive, bear and fulfil their personal responsibility is pointless in the case of a large part of the people, because this part is completely lost in life and is blind to the reality of reality and its truth. Just as these human beings are delusional about God, they are also delusional about other insane delusional conspiracy theories, which they trust and emulate in their boundless stupidity, consequently trampling reality and truth underfoot. ...

...

Then I would like to return to the subject of conspiracy theories, which have been circulating among earthlings since time immemorial, some of which have persisted for centuries and millennia, such as the conspiracy theories of religions and sects with their madness of belief that a god and not the human beings themselves are the masters of their lives and destinies, and so on. This has also given rise to the army and military mania with its defence measures and insane armaments, whereby every armament and armament is a crime against humanity, peace, harmony, humanity and righteousness, as well as against every single human being. Armies and militaries – like everything warlike – have emerged from the fear and revenge principle of God's doctrine of 'an eye for an eye' and 'a tooth for a tooth', and this has led to the fact that all around, from country to country, there is nothing but war mania, strife, the spreading of fear, threats and warmongering, with the USA in the front line in this respect, greedy for world power and viciously war criminal.

...

In my opinion, religions and their sects are effectively the most vicious, evil, powerful and insidiously mendacious of all the imbecilic conspiracy theories, with the most addictive, extensive and earth-dumbing, imbecilic, evil and sinister conspiracy lies ever delusionally invented in the entire universe by human beings. And through this insane and pathologically mind-numbing, moronic, stupidity-promoting, all-round religious-sectarian conspiracy cabal, the entire catastrophically overpopulated planetary humanity of Earth continues to be endlessly

enslaved in the degenerate spell of the all-controlling and all-reason-stifling God-belief delusion. And in this God-belief delusion, the entire religious-sectarian-believing earthlingdom has been controlled since time immemorial by the imbecility deeply imprinted in its character that injustice is to be repaid in a manner of 'an eye for an eye' and 'a tooth for a tooth'. This time-honoured religious-sectarian delusion of God, which is also interpreted as 'if you don't want to be my brother or sister, I'll bash your head in', corresponds neither to law, order nor humanity. ...

...

Ptaah:

175. I can't disagree with you on this, although I must say that up to now it had not occurred to me to include religions and their sects in conspiracy theories, but now that you have put the whole thing forward clearly, I can see with frightening clarity that your clarification corresponds to the effective and incontrovertible reality, fact and truth.

176. This, that you recognise religions and their sects as the most evil and degenerate conspiracy theories ever since time immemorial, lays bare for me a new realisation and fact, namely this, that your statement shows frighteningly clearly that this religious-sectarian, insidious infiltration of the intellect and reason of Earth-humans can hardly be brought to an end, but continues endlessly.

177. This is because in human beings religious-sectarian faith acts like a drug which forms a plague in the consciousness of every delusional believer, from which, as a result of his delusion of faith, a dullness against real reality and truth arises which can no longer be recognised.

178. And it is this dullness which no longer admits of any rational thought, but rejects everything that is really real, before it can even consciously reach consciousness.

Billy:

And therefore the effect of this dullness, the incapacity that arises from it, that thoughts that are no longer mind-reasonable can be cultivated, is then called stupidity.

Ptaah:

179. Yes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_755

Billy:

... unfortunately stupidity and dumbness know no bounds, neither does the brain-damaged and dumb-ass population who are addicted to the moronic conspiracists and their followers. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_756

Billy:

... This is exactly the same as those who, as stupid and imbecile troublemakers and know-it-alls, as well as bean-stupid monkey-like chest-hammering conspiracy idiots, suffer from a high degree of idiotic lack of intelligence when shouting around stupidly as street demonstrators. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_768

Billy:

... This is also proven by the facts of the demonstrations and riots of all the troublemakers, contrarians as well as the followers of the mad and confused conspiracy theories, which are stirred up by uneducated and pathologically stupid elements who were incapable in their puberty years of growing up in terms of consciousness and thus in terms of conscience, intellect, understanding and reason. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_770

Florena:

... the widespread pathologically insane delusions of the so-called conspiracy theories that have been spread on Earth since time immemorial.

Billy:

Conspiracy theories, you're talking about something that could not be more idiotic, but which has been driving large groups of earthlings crazy with delusions since time immemorial. These conspiracy idiocies arose through religious-sectarian delusions, as for example in the case of pandemics, in which the believers in god's delusion, in their delusion of faith, regarded the whole thing as god's punishment for their disobedience to him and therefore chastised themselves, not infrequently to the point of suicide. The whole thing was driven forward by priests and clergymen as well as by crazy sect fanatics, as I was able to observe with Sfath.

...

... On the one hand, it is the case that pathologically stupid human beings invent conspiracy theories, or such crazy theories arise unintentionally through some circumstances, while effective truths are also deliberately constructed and spread as conspiracy theories, not only by private individuals, but also by authorities, governments and organisations etc. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_788

Billy:

... conspiracy theories, which only human beings can invent and invent, who are irresponsible creatures and want to make themselves big with their lying theories. No human beings should ever get involved with these lunatics and their false theories, if they are to resist the extraneous influences emanating from them and understand what corresponds to reality and truth. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_824

Billy:

... Then there are the conspiracy theorists who want to see something behind everything and everyone and suspect and claim things that do not correspond to reality and its truth. They unconscionably even take to the streets and incite people with allegations of lies against this and that and against other human beings, thereby creating hatred and aggressiveness, which not only creates many believers, but also leads to aggressive demonstrations of the masses and to murder and manslaughter as well as to destruction. On the other hand, there are also those who out themselves as opponents of conspiracy theories, but who also drive humanity crazy with their gibberish, because they call everything and anything a conspiracy theory, which is against their personal opinion. These people, too, must rightly be called stupid and brain sick, because they are – correctly seen – also nothing but only stupid and thus non-thinking conspiracy theorists, who cannot think neutrally and are also unable to ascertain reality and its truth. Everything and anything that they cannot understand and also cannot comprehend, they condemn as falsehood or as conspiracy theory. What their Intelligendum is not able to grasp and understand, and also because they cannot neutrally see and recognise reality and its truth and evaluate and understand it as given, they denigrate truth pejoratively and as theory or conspiracy theory. Thus, self-important and know-it-all, they unthinkingly denigrate everything and anything as false, void and also condemn this and that as a conspiracy theory or as an impossibility, which they themselves are not able to fathom and recognise as reality and truth. Instead of neutrally fathoming everything and thus also recognising that as reality and truth, which it actually is, they find, according to their opinion, that everything is only a hoax or conspiracy. Thus they are not neutral in truth, but selfish in opinion, consequently they also do not understand that everything therefore does not correspond to their opinion or that they cannot comprehend everything because their Intelligendum leaves something to be desired. In doing so, however, they turn themselves into what they are quick to vehemently insult, namely into conspiracy theorists as well. The fact that they are told that their idiotic conspiracy theories are possibly just as void and false as those of the mad and confused conspiracy theorists, because they, as insulters, can neither understand nor comprehend reality and its truth, goes

beyond their intelligent horizon. But the would-be know-it-alls cannot understand this in any way and also do not want to admit it.

There is really nothing to be said against conspiracy theorists being made aware that their stupid and untruthful faith-based assertions are causing harm, horrendously so, to individual earthlings or even to parts of society. Consequently, it is also necessary to take action against the conspiracies, namely by putting a stop to the conspiracy theorists, because it can really possibly become a danger for small or large groups of people or for whole peoples or even for the whole earthly humanity. Therefore, if it is necessary, legal action must also be taken against conspiracy theories, especially if the conspiracies really represent a danger, if they are very dangerous and not as harmless as some human beings imagine. The machinations of the conspirators are inflammatory and are only too readily taken up by stupid and unstable as well as believing contemporaries of both sexes and translated into terror, murder and manslaughter as well as destruction. The longer this goes on, the more frequently it becomes the case, especially in purely private initiative, since human beings, as a result of some kind of unconscious indoctrination – mostly religiously conditioned by faith – believe themselves predestined and delusionally obliged to kill many fellow human beings. That is why they get themselves weapons, invade meetings and gatherings, 'places of worship' and schools, or otherwise groups of human beings, commit bloody massacres, murder and kill masses of human beings who are completely foreign to them and whom they have not even spoken a word to. In many cases, those who murder in this way are so unconsciously indoctrinated politically and religiously that they are religiously schizophrenic, which neither the female nor male doctors or the psychologists are able to determine, who inevitably have to deal with this illness and delusion and do not even know that there are 3 basic forms of schizophrenia, which in turn appear in different characters and consequently differ in their very many ways. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_826

Billy:

But as a rule, all this is concealed from the public or even denied, whereby the saying 'truth dies first' comes into play, just as it does, for example, with regard to the presence of so-called UFOs, whose presence has long been proven even militarily and through the testimony of airline pilots, etc., on film or photographically.

But what is not allowed to be for 'state security reasons' etc. simply does not exist – even if everything to the contrary can be proven to be correct.

So the effective truth is simply turned into a conspiracy theory, just as otherwise pathologically stupid people make up stupid and idiotic conspiracy theories that are foreign to the effective truth and illogical.

This is what religions do, for example, whose conspiracy theories are religious faith stories and faith hatred, because of which racism has prevailed for millennia, which is actually religious hatred ...

[return to Index](#)

Contactees (general)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Contactee>

http://www.cufos.org/books/Ufos_And_The_Extraterrestrial_Contact_Movement_v1.pdf

see also [Alien Abductions](#)

see also [Alien-Human Hybrids](#)

see also [Contactees \(Specific – True & False\)](#)

see also [Extraterrestrials \(general\)](#)

see also [UFOs / Flying Saucers](#)

[Those Who Lie About Contacts \[pamphlet\]](#), page 4

Billy:

... not a single person in America or elsewhere on Earth has had contact with Pleiadians until now nor will they have any in the near or distant future. This also shows that I, BILLY, am the only human being on Earth who has ever had any contact with the Pleiadians or will have had any contact. All those who claim the contrary, however, or claim that other people on Earth or they themselves are having physical or spiritual contacts with Pleiadians. no matter how, are simply always very conscious, contemptible, dirty, characterless and indecent, depraved, impertinent and morally degenerate, disgusting, miserable and despicable liars, cheats and deceivers beyond compare. Amongst those who stand out are especially Americans or those of American decent (however, people from other countries, e.g., Germany, Spain, Italy, South America and France, and so forth, fall into the same category of depravity, even though they are not quite as blatant as Americans). Names such as Fred Bell, Roberta Brooks, Siracusa, Rael, Andreas Schneider, Jahnke, Groenke, Griscom, Penny McLean and many others, are daily routine items. So are the names of those liars who deceitfully claim having contact with or receiving messages from Ashtar Sheran.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Sfath%27s_Explanation

Sfath {1945}:

140. Also it will unfortunately be that many will shamefully abuse the names of your contact people of extraterrestrial origin, as well as the designations of the pure-spirit levels, and they will claim that you do not have the meetings with us, from the Plejaren systems, rather they do, or that they had these meetings – which you and my successors will later name contacts and contact conversations – at the same time as you did.

141. Once the point in time comes when these lying and slanderous events occur, when your material is thus stolen and many swindlers report worldwide concerning supposed meetings with me and my successors, and they appear with wrong and deceitful messages and even claim the impossibility that they are in telepathic connection with me or my successors, then these false contact persons, as you will then call them, will already thereby be recognisable as they assert that their physical or telepathic meetings and connections exist with beings from the Pleiades system of this space-time configuration, whereby, indeed, these are supposed to be my successors and I.

142. But we do not belong to this space-time configuration, nor, therefore, to this Pleiades system, which is still very young in its existence and is little more than 60,000,000 years old, and is absolutely uninhabited and uninhabitable in every respect, when one disregards thermo-bacterial life, which will disappear again in some tens of millions of years without higher life of some kind ever being able to exist there. Consequently, spiritual beings will also never exist on these Pleiades stars.

143. And in order to expose the future swindlers, my successors and you will not name our origins according to our own linguistic term, “Plejaren”, rather by the terrestrial human being term, “Pleiades”; accordingly, the swindlers will use this name, whereby they will expose their own fraud and lies as well as slander.

144. When this happens in greater measure, then you, just as much as my successors, will reveal the truth and rectify everything.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

205. The list will be very long of those Earth-humans who, already in the shortest period of time, will appear publicly to fraudulently and maliciously bring their fellow humans under their power by saying that they are in contact with beings of extraterrestrial origin.

206. There will be many among them who will do this as a result of delusion or for religious and profit-driven reasons, while others will be partially steered by the malevolent life-forms in the pyramid.

207. In order to make these fraudulent assertions appear more believable, they will even go so far as letting it be spread that the extraterrestrial intelligences are very interested in the terrestrial Christian religion, and, in this regard, will very gladly be taught by the Earth human.

...

229. UFOLOGY, already mentioned, which actually is supposed to serve in the spreading of truth, will likewise be pressed in the direction of sectarianism and will gain worldwide significance in this regard.

230. Like the religions themselves, ufology will become a religious means of power for the malicious extraterrestrial intelligences and, however, also a field of activity of deceitful and delusionally sick, alleged contact persons.

231. And in the year 1975 it will first be so far along, that the study community, DUIST *{Deutsche UFO-Studiengemeinschaft}* - which will be widely known up to that time, and which concerns itself with matters regarding extraterrestrial space vehicles and with extraterrestrial life-forms, and for the first time in October 1956 will produce a newspaper *{UFO Nachrichten}* - can be given the first pointer to their unreal direction.

232. Through this study-community, on the European continent in the country you call Germany, various persons will be known up to that time who allegedly have contacts with extraterrestrial life-forms.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_2

Asket:

99. But it is devious and false if, later, from the year 1975, it is asserted that you or we would insult ALL contactees, and so forth, by calling them swindlers.

99. But it is devious and false if, later, from the year 1975, it is asserted that you or we would insult ALL contactees, and so forth, by calling them swindlers.

100. That is truly not so, because there are actually very many contact people on the Earth, even if most of them only make visual contact or do not know about their contacts, which are in the form of impulses, or because of that they unconsciously wrap themselves in silence.

101. If we therefore speak of there being only few actual contact people on the Earth, then we speak of those to whom we transmit unconscious impulses, and who were truly sought out for a mission even if this mission is only unconscious and it is of moderate value.

102. Swindlers have, however, already mixed themselves among these few, which will also occur in the future.

103. By the year 1975, therefore, at least seven (7) Earth-humans, becoming known worldwide, will appear who will fraudulently present themselves as contact persons; and such liars and swindlers will increase in large numbers.

104. Many of them will be exposed as swindlers only very many years later.

105. At the present time 2,700,000,000 humans live on the Earth, of whom many have observed our beamships or other beamships belonging to our federation or belonging to those who are strangers to us.

106. But there are only four Earth-humans from this mass who had, or have, contact with extraterrestrial life-forms, whereby I speak of telepathic-impulse contacts.

107. But, up until now, only very few of them came out into the public to announce their knowledge.

108. Their mass will increase only in the much later time of the coming new millennium, whereby, however, swindlers will also creep in again. –

109. You know that the number of those who have actual contact with extraterrestrials is very small.

110. There are really only some very few, indeed only those four persons, out of a mass of around 3,000,000,000 inhabitants of Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_3
Asket {7th February 1953}:

92. Something important is still to be explained to you: namely, that the most varied swindlers in UFO matters will spread worldwide and that you should never, of your own initiative, accuse them of fraud.

93. Always refer to us in regard to the naming of the swindlers because these statements stem from us and not from you.

94. In spite of that it will, however, be that you will be made responsible for the naming of the swindlers and it will be said of you that you would accuse all contactees, and so forth, of lying.

...

97. If I and others speak of swindlers then we therefore do this in a responsible way because we know the truth and many events of the future and thus also have recognised, and invariably will recognise, the swindlers.

98. And there will, unfortunately, be many of them – conscious as well as unconscious.

99. But it is devious and false if, later, from the year 1975, it is asserted that you or we would insult *all* contactees, and so forth, by calling them swindlers.

100. That is truly not so, because there are actually very many contact people on the Earth, even if most of them only make visual contact or do not know about their contacts, which are in the form of impulses, or because of that they unconsciously wrap themselves in silence.

101. If we therefore speak of there being only few actual contact people on the Earth, then we speak of those to whom we transmit unconscious impulses, and who were truly sought out for a mission even if this mission is only unconscious and it is of moderate value.

102. Swindlers have, however, already mixed themselves among these few, which will also occur in the future.

103. By the year 1975, therefore, at least seven (7) Earth-humans, becoming known worldwide, will appear who will fraudulently present themselves as contact persons; and such liars and swindlers will increase in large numbers.

104. Many of them will be exposed as swindlers only very many years later.

105. At the present time 2.7 billion (2,700,000,000) humans live on the Earth, of whom many have observed our beamships or other beamships belonging to our federation or belonging to those who are strangers to us.

106. But there are only four Earth-humans from this mass who had, or have, contact with extraterrestrial life-forms, whereby I speak of telepathic-impulse contacts.

107. But, up until now, only very few of them came out into the public to announce their knowledge.

108. Their mass will increase only in the much later time of the coming new millennium, whereby, however, swindlers will also creep in again. –

109. You know that the number of those who have actual contact with extraterrestrials is very small.

110. There are really only some very few, indeed only those four persons, out of a mass of around three billion (3,000,000,000) inhabitants of Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_001

Semjase:

5. Instead, however, very many human beings seeking renown appeared, who claimed to have contact with us and even to have flown in our beamships.

6. But they are nothing other than charlatans and deceivers, who want to bask in dubious glory and capitalise on it.

...

8. They are in possession of very many photos, which, however, depict nothing more than some lights and light phenomena of natural origin or quite deliberate counterfeits.

9. Only very few of these photographic proofs are genuine and really show our beamships.

10. Most of the photos are just montages or forged recordings made by deceivers and charlatans, whose names thereby became known worldwide.

11. Their books and their writings written in this way represent also only an evil fraud for the purpose of seeking renown or charlatanry.

12. On the other hand, however, many dare to associate us with the human religion, with which we have nothing to do and also never want anything to do.

13. Your so-called sectarians do not even shy away from this step and are themselves deceiving their fellow human beings with the belief.

14. These infamous and tentatively primitive machinations should be stopped before the world is completely gripped by them.

15. If the deceivers and charlatans were actually linked to us and, thus, were standing or have stood in contact with us, then we would have given them the opportunity to create very clear photo evidence of our beamships.

16. But since they are dishonest human beings, we have not given them this opportunity.

...

27. Many deceivers and charlatans claim that they would be in contact with planetary human beings of your solar system and that they have even flown with or in their beamships.

28. That is nothing more than a lie, as for the most part, the stars mentioned by them and their planets are so inhospitable that human life would be impossible.

...

52. But as already mentioned, beamship deceivers and charlatans are also heading in the same direction:

53. Quite clearly they put out the lie to the world, that we or our brothers and sisters from other parts of the outer space would come here by order of God (by which they mean the Creation) as angels or the like, in order to bring the Earth-humans the long-desired peace and the truth of religion and the protection and commands of God.

54. This is nothing more than a well thought out lie of sectarians and deceivers or charlatans.

55. Because we have never acted by such orders, and we will also never do so.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_002

Billy:

What about so-called UFO contactees claiming that their friends from the stars would only communicate telepathically between themselves?

Semjase:

...

31. On the other hand, it has to be noted that these so-called UFO contactees, who claim such things, have certainly never been in contact with human or other beings from outer space.

32. They are simply deceivers and charlatans.

Billy:

I have thought about the notion that the vast majority of these so-called UFO contactees are supposed to be nothing but deceivers and charlatans. On what fact is this your claim based?

Semjase:

33. On pure facts that can be proven at any time:

34. All the wannabe contactees allude to our being on a mission for God and the Christian religion – a malicious lie that is devoid of any truth.

Billy:

What about the other contactees?

Semjase:

35. Despite the many deceivers and charlatans, there are many who have really had or still have contact with us.
36. But countless of them have never had more than just visual contact with us.
37. Thus contactees who only saw our beamships from a distance and were also often able to photograph them.
38. But only very few had personal contact with us, and that is still the case even today.
39. Most of them, however, wrap themselves in silence because they fear their fellow human beings.
40. Already often, beings from foreign races have come to your Earth and have undertaken their expeditions here.
41. They collected various things that could be of service to their investigations.
42. And it will also happen again and again that such beings will come here and pursue their studies.
43. They come from the most diverse worlds and systems.
44. They are often still new in the field of travel in outer space and, therefore, carry out expeditions to expand their knowledge and cognisance.
45. Thereby it can happen that they unintentionally come into contact with the Earth-humans, only to in such a case never come back again.
46. They do not crave power and the like, as they are glad that they finally have serenity and order in their own worlds.
47. With them, it can also happen that every now and then they take some Earth-humans, bring them into their beamships, and examine them very closely with their apparatuses and determine their anatomy most exactly.
48. However, they let these human beings go again without exception, as they do not want to harm them.
49. They are often more humane beings than the Earth-human.
50. But unfortunately, rather barbaric beings also travel outer space and come to Earth every now and then.
51. Many among them are power-hungry and evil.
52. With them, it can happen that they kidnap and abduct Earth-humans (also other planetary human beings of other systems) and bring them to their home planets.
53. There, these poor creatures then lead lives as exhibition and experiment objects.
54. The Earth-human and all other inhabitants of other worlds must beware of these creatures, for in their maliciousness, they often use the worst form of Gewalt.
55. Feelings and other human traits and impulsations are often foreign to them, so a life means nothing of value to them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_003

Billy:

Since our last meeting I have occupied myself intensively and much with the so-called UFO literature. In doing so, I came across the suggestion that you human beings from the stars, if I may put it that way, are always described as supernatural, supernatural beautiful and as protectors of humanity on Earth, almost as all-knowing and as teachers, etc., and that you should therefore live practically in spiritual and conscious perfection. But my intellect and my impression convey something completely different to me in this respect, and I cannot get over the fact that all this can only be lies. Lies that probably originate from sick brains or from brains that are not free and brand fantasy pictures as reality, because the originators of thoughts cannot cope with real reality and therefore escape into a fantastic pseudo-world. The reality seems to be too hard for them, so they flee into fantasies, because they hope for help in these. And since these human beings never want to bear the responsibility for anything and everything

themselves because they are perhaps too unknowing or too cowardly, they simply pass it on to something that is supposed to stand above them and direct their destinies. They then call this something God and religion. A simple buffer and ram block, into which one can pound everything; a fantasy picture, onto which one rolls all one's own responsibility.

Semjase:

...

11. If deceivers label and describe us as you said just now, it is nothing more than an infamous lie, originating from the brains of consciously poor human beings who imagine a better life in their fantasy, and because they themselves cannot achieve it, at least not yet in this life, they simply attribute it to us and make us out to be something perfect.

12. But we, too, are still far away from this stage and must continually develop ourselves further.

13. We are not the so-called above-human or superhuman beings, as the Earth-humans like to call us in their unknowledge and in their imaginations.

14. We are also no teachers, missionaries or pioneers.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_008

Billy:

Fantastic. – Our utopia writers, compared with these things, are really just miserable pen-pushers without imagination.

Semjase:

156. Make no mistake, because many of them come very close to the possibilities and the truth.

157. Especially good writers of this kind are often even inspired by us and other powers, and their works prepare the human beings for what is to come.

158. But also in this way, scientists are made aware of certain areas and possibilities, upon which they then do research in certain directions and achieve success.

...

Billy:

Then the rapid development of technology etc. over the last 100 years is thus not solely the work of the human beings on the Earth?

Semjase:

160. No, because also we and many others have contributed some things, even though the development is conditioned by the age.

Billy:

You mean the Aquarian age?

Semjase:

161. Sure, that's the era I'm talking about.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_009

Semjase:

36. And when we secretly interfere in certain things and concerns based on impulses, then it is only for the reason to prevent the Earth-human from making the same mistakes as they did occur harmfully to our ancestors.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_023

Billy:

So what about the statements of certain human beings who explained that they flew with UFOs to other planets in our system and saw and spoke to human beings there? And what about those who allegedly want to have made astral migrations to such planets?

Semjase:

132. It's all nonsense and charlatany.

133. Especially lately I have studied many of the books and writings you have given me regarding such reports.

134. It partly mentions planets which would be absolutely too inhospitable for any life and which would not offer any life possibilities to any life-forms.

135. In these books worlds of your system are described as inhabited, which in truth have developed only very minimal single-celled life and only in millions of years become capable of carrying higher forms of life – if at all.

136. The above-mentioned visits in beam ships or in the form of astral wanderings are therefore nothing more than charlatantry or very bad self-deceptions that arise from fantastic dreams, delusions or misconceptions.

...

Billy:

Aha, but how is it now with very high spirit beings who get in touch with the human beings of Earth?

Semjase:

141. I have already given you information about this once, because many human beings on the Earth claim completely wrongly that they are addressed inspiratively etc. by high spirit forms.

142. However, their claims are based only on self-deception or deliberate lies.

...

147. But further I also already explained to you that no spiritually higher forms of life have come into contact with earthly human beings in the course of the last 2000 years and so also have not transmitted any things of any form to them.

...

150. Some human beings are to be praised for having written good words for the citizens of the Earth, even if they have succumbed to self-deceptions.

151. But in their sense to draw the attention of the human beings of Earth to the way of the Creation and to change their whole attitude through this, their works are good insofar as they do not fall into religious paths and false teachings.

152. So although these human beings have succumbed and always will succumb to self-delusions in terms of inspirational inspiration, they have the value of bringing many of them partially acceptable works.

153. In honesty, however, they should nevertheless declare that these works originate from their own thought processes and have no inspirational backgrounds.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_024

Semjase:

13. The last time I try to explain that contacts of any kind with human beings other than you {Billy} are completely impossible for the following reasons:

14. 1) When we connect with an Earth human being, then this requires his previous and decades-long study in all areas.

15. 2) We can only connect with human beings of the Earth if the necessary spiritual and conscious prerequisites are given.

16. It is therefore not enough to be consciously fit alone, because above all mental development is important.

17. 3) We can only communicate with an Earth human being if he has progressed so far in his development that he is able to independently work out and recognise the fundamental truth in the truth without taking into consideration any expressions of fellow human beings or any written works or religious or sectarian norms.

18. 4) If we get in contact with an Earth-human without these conditions being fulfilled, such contact is only a temporary undertaking for a certain purpose, after which the memory of us,

etc., is eliminated in the person concerned, such as in the case of the person through whom we let find the place of the Talmud *{Isa Rashid}*.

19. But any tasks that would require a pre-public step cannot be imposed on such persons because memory is continuously eliminated in them and they are neither aware of connections nor of precise facts.

20. But also such Earth-humans must be very far developed in certain fields of knowledge, e.g. the location finder of the Talmud, who was very well versed in languages and whom we unfortunately expected too much of.

21. 5) When we connect with Earth-humans, we do so according to certain higher orders and only exactly according to the number of forms intended for this purpose.

22. This is partly due to the fact that too many human beings in the first place would spoil everything.

23. I remember in this interpretation a saying that you use very often and that is very true in this matter: "Too many cooks spoil the porridge".

24. A fact which also proves its correctness in the teaching of the laws and commandments of creation and maintains the iron order:

25. Creation alone is the determining factor.

26. 6) We must not make ourselves visible to more earthlings than this corresponds to our responsibility.

27. This caution corresponds to special concerns of private, military and governmental demands aimed at getting hold of our ships and all other things.

28. Contacts with more than one person would therefore be harmful and dangerous for ourselves.

29. Therefore, we can only maintain contact with human beings of the Earth who can harmonize with us in terms of vibration and who are known to us as absolutely trustworthy and safe in every respect.

30. And especially for our special task with you and your group this is of far-reaching importance.

31. In this we must therefore be sure in every respect that the contact person, if necessary, uses every conceivable means to prevent terrible consequences.

32. 7) The fact that we only identify ourselves to certain selected human beings of the Earth and communicate with them on secret paths and in impassable places also has the reason in it:

33. Innumerable people are only hectic for sensations and selfishness, if they only want to get in contact with us for these reasons.

34. But there are also the countless human beings who would panic if we were visible to them, which could have very dangerous consequences.

...

36. There are many other reasons to be mentioned, but the ones given should really suffice.

...

40. I have made explicit and clear logical statements that only you alone are capable of this connection in decades of work and have been chosen for it, and that no further persons from your or other circles are to have touch or speech contact, which is impossible for them in this life alone according to their vibrations which become dangerous to us, however, unless their development rises in highest forms.

...

Billy:

... It is about the fact that e.g. in [Gloria Lee's](#) writing Saturn beings are mentioned. In other writings, however, apart from Saturn beings, Uranus beings etc. are also mentioned. Now that you know these planets, can you explain to me whether there are really any forms of life there that live their existence?

Semjase:

78. I know all those writings you left me to study.

79. In these books, writings and works, however, I have only come across evil nonsense in this respect.

80. The forms of life etc. described in it do not correspond to any reality and no longer represent anything more than abnormal fantasy figures.

81. On the other hand there really are life-forms there, but they are of completely different values than the man on earth imagines this to be.

82. With absolute clarity it can also be said that until the hour I give you this explanation, the beings of these planets have never been in contact with human beings of the Earth and cannot be, because they are of the lowest form, like viruses, bacteria and microbes, etc.

Billy:

What about Mars and Venus and other planets?

Semjase:

83. The same values remain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_029

Semjase:

43. This is especially true of the fraudulent allegations of various fraudsters and charlatans who made false worldwide statements regarding alleged contacts with people on your neighbouring planet Venus.

44. In not too many years science will prove to you that no human life-forms exist on that planet in the form described by certain charlatans and deceivers; neither in spiritual nor in material form.

45. So if my explanations in this regard are also rejected by various Earth-humans, this is not of great importance, because the earthly scientists themselves will confirm and prove my statements in a few years' time, whereby at the same time the proof is provided that different pseudo-contactees are or were only evil swindlers and charlatans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

{Billy:}

... During the whole time a number of very important things are discussed, about which, unfortunately, the only thing that can be said is that the possibility of the existence of human life-forms on other planets of the SOL system was considered. This in particular, because it has often been said and written in books, that such life-forms would have, or have had, contacts with Earth-humans, or with some of us. Such claims were mostly made about life-forms from Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Mars. So I am especially interested in these planets and ask Semjase about the possibility of visiting them and making observations on them. She kindly agrees and lets me very closely observe, examine and check these planets, as well as their moons, from only a few kilometres above their surfaces. But even with extreme enlargements of the images on the screens or by getting closer to the surface, not the slightest trace of those alleged life-forms is discovered, which would be located on these planets and with whom we Earth-humans would be maintaining contacts. On all of these planets, which may only partially be called planets, because not all of them are real planets, there are no such life-forms that would be responsible for the alleged inspirations, telepathic outpourings, etc., directed to Earth-humans. ...

...

Ptaah:

71. We have indeed had contact with other Earth-humans, but these were very few, and the contacts with them were just in the form of unconscious impulses ...

...

Asket:

150. Besides us, there are still several other extraterrestrial intelligences moving in the terrestrial space, who, however, stand in a much lower stage of evolution than our own, and who are developed ahead of the Earth-humans by only a few centuries, and by only around 1243 years of further development at most.

151. These life-forms are therefore able to come into contact with the average and somewhat more intelligent Earth-humans and to communicate with them, which however happens only very rarely, if ever.

152. Since these intelligences have not yet gone very far ahead of the Earth-humanity in terms of development, they very often conduct themselves as rulers and can even let themselves be misled and influenced by the Earth religions, which is why many higher developed life-forms in the Universe must intervene in a regulatory manner, to prevent severe consequences.

153. Because where religions are widespread, always after a very short time chaos, enslavement, exploitation and consciousness enslavement rule, whereby all consciousness-based progress comes into question.

154. Some Earth-humans have taken possession of parts of contact report transcripts, describing real, much earlier contacts with such extraterrestrial intelligences, and created new, imaginative stories, and formed religions and sects from them.

155. Thus they stepped, or would have stepped, into the public and mendaciously claimed, or would have claimed, that they had or would have had contacts with extraterrestrial life-forms.

156. Other Earth-humans allegedly or in reality, received various inspiration-type messages from such low levels, resp. from meagerly developed in consciousness terrestrial or extraterrestrial humans, adulterated these, or produced them unconsciously, or consciously and untruthfully.

157. This also resulted in malicious fantasies that purely spiritual life-forms would have gotten into contact with Earth-humans and would still be doing so.

158. But this truly is not so, because purely spiritual forms only establish contact with life-forms which are very highly developed in spirit and in consciousness, as only these are able to receive their vibrations and can bring about the necessary understanding.

159. So, if other claims are made by Earth-humans, then these do not correspond to the truth, but rather to consciously or unconsciously deceitful fantasies.

160. The fact is that very highly developed life-forms, or even pure spirit-forms, were since always never able to establish contact with Earth-humans, unless they met an extraordinarily high spiritual and consciousness-related state, which led likewise to an extraordinarily high level, as it was the case with several true prophets.

...

Billy:

... many claim that they are in connection, etc., with star people, otherworldly, and spiritual and purely spiritual beings.

Asket:

165. In reality this is only the truth to the extent that these Earth-humans are connected with other terrestrial life-forms, through the Earth-humanity's collective subconscious, and are inspired or even misled, cheated and swindled by these, which are themselves still at very low levels, and which compared to the great mass of Earth-humans are not, or are only in a few things, further developed in consciousness.

166. In addition however, there also appear low Earth-human intelligences, who in their thirst for might would like to hold the scepter over their fellow Earth-humans, and being aware of the earthly religious heresies they try to take advantage of this and thus, according to their lust for power they influence the ones who have fallen into religions and sects.

...

Billy:

What do you think about the influences of these low life-forms and low essence forms on humans, if these actually intervene in the affairs of Earth-humans – do they bring or have any benefit for the Earth-humans?

Asket:

168. They have this only partially, like everything that is evolving.

169. Often behind these contacts lurk collective human subconscious forms, etc. But also a very great danger, which unfortunately the Earth-humans will only be able to recognise after evil wars and catastrophes have befallen them.

170. In many cases powerful leaders on the Earth have also subconsciously been maliciously influenced by such collective human subconscious intelligences and, as desired, trigger death and destruction, ignorance, doom, deception, hatred and annihilation; this in political as well as in religious areas, however individuals are also affected by these malicious collective subconscious powers, and as a consequence then, in delusion or delusional belief, they commit murders, suicides and mass murders, and trigger catastrophes.

171. These human beings who are influenced by such collective subconscious intelligences, resp. collective subconscious powers, belong however and without exception, to sectarian religious beliefs, which constitute the main breeding ground.

172. These Earth-humans will be approached through the collective subconscious forces in the form that they are transmitted the delusion that God personally, or Christ or Satan, etc., has issued them the command for murder, war or suicide, etc. –

173. If the Earth-human would finally get rid of his/her deadly sects and religions, then these misleading or malicious collective subconscious intelligences, resp. collective subconscious powers, would lose their suggestive power over him/her, because where truth and logic and the compliance with the Creational laws prevail, evil can no longer assert itself.

174. But since these malicious human-collective subconsciousness-intelligences are aware of this, they very skilfully control and direct the lives of sects and religions.

175. They even understand how to propagate the madness of religions and sects, and to push the Earth-humans more and more to an evil religious-sectarian fanaticism.

176. In this connection, the infamous machinations of alleged contacts with extraterrestrials or high spirit-forms, etc., are very popular with them.

177. To the Earth-humans who listen to these subconscious-voices they present themselves as "envoys from God", "guardians of peace", "keepers of the universe", "angels", "on behalf of Jesus Christ", and as "praise and salvation heralds", etc..

178. As collective subconsciousness-based, inspirationally-transmitted influences, these voices designate themselves as such, and claim repeatedly as well, that they are some high-standing spirit-forms, deceased or even pure spirit-forms, etc.

179. In utilisation of their diverse capabilities the collective subconsciousness-voices are also able to create hallucinations and fantastic apparitions for the Earth-humans, mostly on sectarian religious basis, such as saint figures, images of Christ, images of Mary, crosses, etc., which appear to the Earth-human as "miracles" and entangle him/her deeper and more madly in the religions and sects.

...

Billy:

... but how is it with the claim that some humans would receive messages from angels or inspired by God, etc., with God standing as the creator of the Universe, of the stars resp. the suns, and worlds, as well as all living creatures, etc., that can be seen?

Ptaah:

221. In no cases do these alleged inspirations correspond to the truth, and they are also never linked to so-called angels or gods or to a form of truth.

...

Ptaah:

371. Furthermore, it would also be impossible for us, in terms of vibration, to get involved with Earth-humans in a direct or personal manner, because we would lose our control over ourselves.

372. For very specific reasons you are an exception, as you yourself know very well.

...

Ptaah:

403. In truth, there are probably also malignant intelligences from outer space that haunt your Earth or stray there, but there are not so many of them that they would be of great significance.

404. Most observations of 'flying discs' with human predations are of terrestrial origin.

405. Earth-humans should be aware of this when they encounter any 'flying discs' whose occupants are well aware of the fact that very many human beings believe these objects to be of extraterrestrial origin.

406. This knowledge is also very often exploited by them by imagining some gullible Earth-humans as extraterrestrial intelligences.

407. Aware of their religious power, they also do not shy away from pretending to be angels and God's messengers and appearing as 'saviours' of Earth-humans, whereby they then proclaim the deceived gullible to be contactors and assign them mysterious missions which are supposedly for the benefit of Earth-humans, but which in reality only serve their own profit and the benefit of their own country's espionage.

408. The most popular places of origin these malevolent deceptive elements and occupants of earthly 'flying discs' name are Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus.

409. But also the nearest neighbouring systems of your solar system have to serve for this, as well as the Pleiades in the coming time, when you will have become world-famous through your contacts with us.

410. In the process, my daughter Semjase and my person will also be falsely accused of being contact beings with Earth-humans who are fraudulent in this respect, as well as alleged Pleiades beings who do not exist.

...

Billy:

... I now have a question: invisible and spiritual life-forms are supposed to live on such worlds, for example, also on our Venus and on Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Mars etc. In addition to these, there are also so-called space people or space beings, or whatever they are called. All these forms, however, are said to be in contact with Earth-humans, etc., here and there or even frequently. They are also said to call themselves guardians, universe guardians, angels of God, etc., etc., and to be, so to speak, the guardians of divine laws and universal order. I am now not clear whether these statements are only assertions or correspond to actual facts. To be honest, I can see neither sense nor logic in it. I think that this even contradicts all creative laws and the laws of nature. Somehow I have the feeling that such claims are unreal and spring from delusional overloaded sick brains. I am not quite sure about this though, it is really just a hunch and a feeling inside me that gives me this view. I just can't get my head around it, not even through people keep trying to explain to me that my assumption isn't correct and that these space people or space beings are supposed to really exist. There are even supposed to be forms of guardians that exist in empty space, and so on. What should I really make of this? I cannot accept the whole thing.

Ptaah:

...

506. The space beings you mention do not exist in any form and they are only the degenerate fantasy product of your impossible [parapsychology](#) in the first place.

...

511. Beings of the forms they mention are absolutely non-existent.

512. They have never existed, nor will they ever exist.

513. They are the pure fantasy product of overstimulated, misguided or sick brains, but on the other hand they are also implanted fantasy products of the Giza intelligences addicted to world domination.

514. The truth about the most diverse forms of beings rests in completely different values than are claimed by your parapsychology, by Adamski and various other Earth-humans.

515. But these entities have not a single iota in common with the aforementioned fantasy-space beings.

516. The truth is that invisible and unrecognisable forms of beings live in the most diverse spheres and dimensions.

517. These are spheres and dimensions that are superimposed on or subordinate to your normal time and that form independent spheres and space-time planes.

518. In and of themselves these spheres and dimensions, and likewise the life-forms or being-forms that animate them, are of as material a nature as the Earth human being, his world and his time-plane.

519. The swinging waves of the time planes concerned are, however, structurally fundamentally displaced, whereby these other spheres, dimensions and forms of life or beings remain invisible and unrecognisable to the Earth human being.

520. The vibrational spheres far inferior to Earth-humans are just as invisible and unrecognisable to them as the spheres far superior to them.

521. If this were not so, the most diverse spheres, dimensions and life-forms would flow into each other and cause universal chaos.

...

524. Now these OTHERS, the being-forms or life-forms from other spheres and dimensions, which are just as material in their time-plane as Earth-humans are in their space-time structure, also have their worries and problems, and they too are classified in the cosmic course of evolution.

525. In nowise are they interested in making contact with the time-plane, which is yours and means the normal time-plane for you.

526. On the other hand, also in various other spheres and dimensions, only very few life-forms are capable of opening time barriers and penetrating other spheres, just as this is not the case on Earth.

527. In other spheres and dimensions, then, the beings or life-forms are just as material as they are on Earth, except that they are invisible and unrecognisable to you through the vibrational shifts.

528. But there are still the high spiritual planes, the purely spiritual spheres and dimensions.

529. These, however, are no longer material in any form known to you, but are purely spiritual.

530. This means, then, that in these spheres and dimensions there live only beings who are released from the material body and vibrate towards the goal of relative perfection.

531. These are partly the beings which already in the highest planes begin to direct the destinies of the universe in harmony with the Creation and are capable of creation.

532. But these entities also do not make contact with Earth-humans.

533. This only happens in certain exceptional cases, which are very rarely repeated in millennia of time, when lower beings capable of communication are addressed by higher purely spiritual life-forms and made aware of certain happenings.

534. Without exception, however, this only occurs in connection with the appearance of a life-form at some place in a sphere and dimension, which has a mission to fulfil as a prophet, etc.

...

542. These spirit-forms of high and highest planes are to be calculated in terms of age with many billions and not only with millions of years, during which they have lived through innumerable incarnations and have evolved to the highest states.

...

543. This fact also proves the incorrectness of Earth-humans' assertions that a being of ten or twenty million years of age is already of pure spiritual form and is considered a 'master'.

544. Many misguided or deceitful Earth-humans speak or write again and again of spirit beings who are said to be several million years old and to communicate with Earth-humans.

545. These alleged spirit beings are called masters, gurus and perfects etc. by the claimants.

...

551. So when Earth-humans give time references of a few million years, which are supposed to correspond to the age of some time and spirit-forms and which are supposedly connected with them, then these references only correspond to their own 'small-minded' intellect, for they are not able to grasp the truth of timeless endlessness.

552. They are unable to imagine the truth of reality, and so in their inadequate reports they state an age of alleged spirit-forms – which are supposed to be very highly developed – which is deeply below the age of any averagely developed half-spirit being.

553. The averagely developed Earth human being already has an age of over 2.8 million years.

...

558. Masters and Perfects, etc., with 10 or 20 million years of age represent only the absolute fantasy of misguided or deceitful life-forms.

559. This also makes it clear that if an Earth human being speaks of a Master etc. of 10 or 20 million years of age having communicated with him/her, that this is quite simply untruth, to say the least.

560. According to the laws of the Creation and according to the reality of all time planes, such a Master, Guru or Perfect One must have an age of 40 to 60 million years in order to be able to get rid of the material body at all.

561. This, however, does not mean that this being has already reached relative perfection, because until then, 60 to 80 billion (60,000,000,000 to 80,000,000,000) years are necessary until the pure-spiritual incarnation into the plane of Arahata, because also in the semi-spiritual and pure-spiritual realms the creative laws are the same, since becoming and passing determine the course of evolution.

562. Spiritual incarnation, however, is subject to other forms and laws than is the case with material life-forms.

563. So a life-form of 10 or 20 or 100 or 300 million years of age can never correspond to the pure-spiritual form of a being that is even relatively close to perfection.

564. These levels are reached only after the incarnational course of evolution of many billions of years, which, however, without exceptions, are not less than 57 billion (57,000,000,000) years.

565. According to earthly terms, and taking the existence of earthly man as an example, one or two million years of age with the corresponding incarnations correspond approximately to the state of a nine-month-old child after its birth.

...

Ptaah:

795. The High Council that lives on this planet is made up of semi-spiritual semi-material life-forms.

796. So these are human life-forms of quite enormous knowledge and wisdom, who are in the stage of transition to the first pure spirit-form, the level of Arahata.

797. This means that they have already progressed so far in their evolution that they have got rid of the pure material body and are already half spiritual and therefore also only half material.

798. They are also the only life-forms that can still be called half-human and are able to make contact with the first high pure spirit-forms, which is absolutely impossible for pure material life-forms.

799. Not even we ourselves are able to make contact with these or even higher pure spirit-forms, consequently this can be done even less by Earth-humans.

800. So also our High Council had to contact the Arahath Athersata plane at our request in order to initiate its transmissions to you.

801. Hence you see that an Earth human being can never communicate with high spirit-forms in a purely spiritual or consciousness sense, let alone that an Earth human being could communicate with them or even with high spirit-planes.

...

810. That therefore any Earth human claims are in every respect only evil deception and lies when it is said that Earth-humans are in communicative contact etc. with high spiritual planes goes without saying.

811. Earth-humans, with their present state of material consciousness, are only able to make contact with beings of the same number of vibrations in this form, and under certain circumstances to bring about communication.

812. This means that an Earth human being can therefore only come into contact with beings who correspond approximately to the same evolutionary state of the Earth human being.

813. This means a safeguarding by the creative laws, which thereby guarantee that a life-form never acquires more knowledge than may be assigned to it in terms of evolution, so this is also the case with Earth-humans.

814. If the fraudulent statements of earthly mediums, who allegedly want to have contacts with the beyond, and the fraudulent statements of those who are allegedly in contact with high spirit-forms were true, then a catastrophe would have destroyed the Earth with explosive Gewalt long ago and annihilated all earthly humanity.

815. Through such contacts Earth-humans would have risen quite suddenly and unprepared to undreamt-of heights in every respect and destroyed everything.

816. Through the high spiritual planes Earth-humans would have been imparted such great secrets of the most varied powers and such a high knowledge, which the whole of Earth-humans would never have been able to master.

817. By safeguarding the creative laws that a life-form can only ever establish contact and possibly communicate with life-forms with the same atomic number of their own swinging waves, such occurrences are prevented.

...

Ptaah:

884. If, however, Earth-humans again bring contact reports of alleged extraterrestrials in religious form, then they are guilty of lying, and they lead back to their own delusions and unreal machinations as well as to the world-dominion-addicted, malignant intelligences or to earthly religious machinations and delusions in this respect of some misguided Earth-humans.

...

891. Therefore it will also be that we will not ever reveal ourselves to other human beings in the time to come as we do to you.

892. Even with other contacts on Earth it is the case that they still behave with interest during two or three and in any case always only impulse telepathic contacts, but that after that the routine of normality and indifference already sets in with them and consequently they only pass on their contact reports in a disinterested and distorted manner, if they do this at all, which unfortunately is not the rule.

893. Unfortunately, this is the case with 99.08% of all contacts.

894. For these reasons they are also only very weakly impulse-telepathically entrusted with unimportant tasks, and no valuable knowledge is imparted to them on a larger scale.

895. In particular, they are not informed about actual values of the spiritual teaching, technology and about the existing cultures of extraterrestrial intelligences, or they are informed so ambiguously that doubts and falsehoods must arise from this.

896. At present there are only two human beings on the Earth who have been informed to a greater extent by extraterrestrials.

897. Relatively speaking, this is a great deal when the consciousness-based value of Earth-humans is considered.

898. In certain circles on Earth it is claimed that the number is much greater, but this is not true.

899. This is also the case with the alleged flights in beamships or spaceships to which Earth-humans claim to have been taken.

900. It is true that in earlier times this was often the case, even at the beginning of the 19th century.

901. But with the beginning of the Aquarian Age, in the Earth year 1844, these flights were reduced to a minimum percentage.

902. This for reasons already mentioned.

903. Excluded from this, however, are those incidents where Earth-humans were stolen and abducted.

904. In this century, however, which you call the 20th century, such journeys into space with Earth-humans have been approximately prevented by all extraterrestrial intelligences working in Earth missions.

905. Up to the present day, only three Earth-humans were found who could be trusted with such flights and who, moreover, had no relationship with us.

906. One person lived in Africa and two others in America.

907. Two of these contact persons became known concerning these events, while the third person, however, remained silent and did not fulfil his task out of fear.

908. All contact persons on Earth, except you, have only a tiny part of the great task to fulfil, and their knowledge is only directed towards this small part.

909. They were all also chosen for these tasks only in their older years and were therefore not educated and not raised to a high level of knowledge.

...

917. I also said that three contacts were taken on flights with beamships, but not very far.

918. The maximum distance of their flights always ended near the Earth's moon orbit.

919. No Earth-humans were taken to the Moon itself or to other planets in this century, which also answers your unspoken question that no Earth-humans reached either Venus or Mars or other planets in this century, let alone out of the SOL system or even to other systems or galaxies.

920. That is certain with absolute certainty, for all happenings of this kind are extremely closely monitored and it is of utter impossibility that such happenings could escape us and all other intelligences.

...

Billy:

... But now, if you will permit me, I would like to ask you again a few things concerning the contactees: first, how many contactees are there on the Earth today; secondly, are you really oriented with regard to all of these, so you must know them or at least know about them?

Ptaah:

972. The exact number of real contactees on Earth at the present time is 17,422.

973. These are spread over all your states or countries, as you also call it.

974. Of this number, however, only a vanishingly small percentage are contact people who go public with their knowledge, as I have already mentioned.

975. Very many of them only work on certain things according to our telepathic impulse instructions, in order to fulfil partial tasks, but in all the different cases these persons have contact with us, and that without being oriented about the fact that they have contact with us or that we exist and that we do not belong to Earth.

976. Among all these contacts, however, there are none who are housed in any positions of governments, just as there are no life-forms of ourselves in earthly governments.

977. Of all 17,422 contact persons (Note Billy: The number continues to increase.) only a few hundred Earth-humans are officially known to be active in public life.

978. Their task is to gradually spread the truth of our existence, which they still do in the old-fashioned manner.

979. This means that the fact of our existence and the truth for them is imperceptibly finely interwoven in religious phrases impulse-telepathically delivered to them, which they then accordingly also spread in this form.

980. Since most of these contact persons are still very strongly dependent on religion, it is also the only way for them to recognise the truth.

...

985. If, therefore, I explained to you that only three life-forms of terrestrial origin have been flown out into space by beamships in this century, this corresponds to absolute reality, for it is precisely for such occurrences that the best precautions have been taken on all sides in order to be able to control them with the utmost precision.

986. It is therefore absolutely impossible that an Earth life-form, an Earth human being, should be allowed to experience a flight into space through us without our being oriented about it.

987. And when I speak of us, I am thinking not only of our own race, but of all extraterrestrial life-forms that move in earthly space.

988. They are indeed different and some of them even have a quite low level of development.

989. Admittedly, we are not in direct contact with all of them, because certain factors do not allow us to do so.

990. But we have contact with several of them and partly work together.

991. However, they are mostly all known to us, but so are their technical and consciousness-based possibilities.

992. This allows us to include them with extreme precision in our controls, so that with absolute certainty nothing of their doing can escape us.

993. We are always precisely oriented about every undertaking, and it is impossible that our devices and apparatus would not register something.

994. Of course, from time to time there are strangers with whom we do not come into contact and whose origin we also cannot clarify.

995. However, these are rare cases.

...

Billy:

... I have already seen various weapons in Semjase's beamships, but also in Asket's ship when she was on Earth. Sfath also had weapons on board, and your space giant is also equipped with a wide variety of weapons. Now how does this rhyme with various claims that extraterrestrial intelligences would not have any weapons or at least would not use them? I know from various UFO reports today that it is always claimed that peace is produced by peace, etc.

Ptaah:

1018. These are just crazy claims of fraudulent do-gooders who unquestioningly feign contacts with extraterrestrials in order to promote their fanciful wishes, which are extremely unrealistic.

...

Billy:

... But now I would like to come back to the UFO contacts, that is, to those people whom you call swindlers and fraudsters. What I am interested in is this: under what circumstances do you call these persons guilty of swindling and fraud?

Ptaah:

1059. If it is indeed the case that their statements and reports are not true.

1060. This is the case if these Earth-humans are not in contact with any extraterrestrial life-forms and only fabricate their statements and 'evidence' themselves through their imagination and skill, as was the case with Karl Michalek and George Adamski, for example.

Billy:

So that means that these people are deliberately creating and spreading lies for some reason?

Ptaah:

1061. It is so.

Billy:

Good, that is clear. But what about those who, by some means or other, simply bring themselves into such contacts, perhaps by being attached to a false parapsychology and too much attached to a false mysticism?

Ptaah:

1062. These life-forms are guilty of unconscious self-deception.

1063. They are misguided and caught up in mystical-occult matters and thus produce within themselves self-willed manifestations of telepathy-like forms or even suggestively conjured projection images, which can then under certain circumstances also be seen by outsiders.

1064. Through these self-generated appearances they become of the opinion that these are real, although in reality they are only mirages and illusory voices, which appear as a manic form through the intensive wishing for them.

1065. Through the false teachings, however, the persons concerned are no longer able to analyse these manifestations and thus consider them to be real.

1066. In this manner they succumb to an unconscious self-deception, which, however, should not be held against them.

1067. According to their belief, they act correctly and dutifully, for they believe themselves bound by the propagation of their thus self-generated manifestations of imagined truth.

1068. And thus they believe to serve the life-forms with regard to their evolution.

1069. Consciously guilty, then, are not these persons themselves, but the false teachings and those life-forms which have taught them.

1070. Therefore such persons cannot and must not be accused of fraud and deceit in a conscious form, for this may only be done where falsehoods and lies are consciously created.

1071. Those misled by false doctrines and false teachings are guilty only of unconscious self-deception and act in good faith – even if that is alien to reality.

...

Billy:

Aha, and how is it then with those who are fooled and misled by evil intelligences, who are fooled into believing apparitions of images and voices, such as the Giza fritters do to consolidate their dark plans?

Ptaah:

1073. These human beings too must not be accused of deliberate deception and conscious fraud, for they too act in good faith.

1074. These persons are misled and deceived by the malignant intelligences.

1075. They are made to believe false facts and various false images and voices.

1076. But they are not able to analyse these, because their spiritual and consciousness-based knowledge and ability are not yet capable of the power to find the truth.

1077. Therefore these persons are not deceivers and not swindlers, but deceived and swindled who act in good faith.

1078. Like those who are guilty of self-deception, they can only be accused of not making a real effort to find the truth and of relying not on knowledge but only on a belief.

Billy:

I am immensely reassured by that. So deceivers and frauds are only called those who quite deliberately for some reason make and spread lying, fraudulent and swindling claims.

Ptaah:

1079. That cuts to the heart of the truth.

Billy:

Good, now what about the actual frauds and swindlers. Can you tell me how many there are on the whole Earth?

Ptaah:

1080. We don't know that very precisely, because in this respect we lack the technological possibilities to be able to most precisely monitor every single Earth human being .

1081. Such an overall monitoring would also go much too far for us to be able to manage.

1082. Therefore we limit ourselves to the most decisive factors, of which I can give you the values:

1083. 17,422 contact persons live in all countries of the Earth at present.

1084. This number only concerns Earth-humans who are in contact with intelligences from the whole universe, who in nowise have the slightest to do with those intelligences who want to usurp Earth dominion.

1085. So these 17,422 are true contactees (note Billy: this number of contactees is constantly increasing), but none of them have any knowledge of being impulse-telepathically contacted by intelligences of human form from Earth-foreign worlds.

1086. In addition to these contactees, there are 723 Earth-humans who are under the control of the Giza intelligences.

1087. But these we must not stamp as real contactees, for they are misguided and serve the evil plans of the world-domination addicts.

1088. But several of these have already come out to the world public decades ago and spread reports and photos which have been made to appear to them by these evil intelligences.

1089. Some of these misguided people and those exploited for evil purposes have very well-known names, especially in ufological circles.

1090. Fortunately, there are not many of these contactees who have come to public attention so far.

1091. There are only 27 of them in the total number who have been pushed into the public limelight as misguided ones by the world-domination-addicted intelligentsia.

1092. In the future, however, there will be many more, many of whom will dare to lie and deceive themselves into claiming that they are also connected with my daughter Semjase as well as with me and with others of us, as well as with fictitious persons from our ranks.

1093. Fortunately, real swindlers and frauds are few at present, but there will be very many more in the decades to come who lie and are fraudulently false contactees in this respect, i.e. such Earth-humans who, for selfish or world-improving reasons, etc., create lies, swindles and frauds, have created or will create lies, fraud and deceit to serve their own or other's egoism, delusion and profit, like Michalek and Adamski.

1094. The number of these I can give you at present is 36, though so far only their 7 have come out in the open with their lies, swindles and frauds on a large scale.

1095. These, however, have unfortunately appeared in those very circles where our existence and the truth are to be spread publicly in a very decisive way.

1096. I expressly say should, because through the interference and appearance of the deceivers, instead of the truth, unfortunately, new false teachings are spread, which find their degeneration in sectarian and religious machinations.

Billy:

That's more information than I expected. Can you at least give me one or two contacts who are real contactors and whose information can really be relied upon?

Ptaah:

1097. I already explained to you that theirs are 17,422, but in unconscious form.

...

Ptaah:

1144. In all our reports we always point out fraud and charlatanism, and we also endeavour to prove our statements, provided we are given the opportunity to do so.

...

1146. But Semjase and I have also repeatedly pointed out to you – also the swindles and frauds of others, whose lying machinations are to be gradually exposed.

1147. This, however, is not to your detriment but, on the contrary, to your benefit, for all the details concerning these fraudulent persons are contained in the reports transmitted to you and we state the facts about them clearly.

1148. So if the lying deceptions of these swindlers become public, it is only to your benefit, for before the appearance of such reports we have already reported and clarified these facts.

1149. It must therefore be clear to rational Earth-humans that we only serve the truth and do not indulge in lies.

1150. In a clear form we will present the frauds to the earthly public through you before these things can become public in your press.

1151. Surely this must be proof enough for a rational life-form that we only serve the truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_033

Semjase:

5. The object which appeared yesterday and the day before yesterday was the same that you had already photographed on the evening of the 20th of April.

6. This however was not a beamship, as you assumed, but a small spaceship.

7. It also did not belong to us, but to other and rather unfriendly intelligences.

...

11. These intelligences are striving to bring the planet Earth and its humanity under their sovereignty.

12. For this they make use of very unfair means, and do not even shy away from human abductions.

13. They are one of those groups which operate with the earthly religions, and which successfully profit from it, as unenlightened Earth-humans get into connection with them and become religiously influenced.

14. Misled by these intrigues, the deceived contact persons then work unconsciously for the evil purposes of these troublemakers, and step by step they slowly bring them closer toward their goal.

15. Namely the goal, means the domination of the Earth and of the Earth-humans, which these intelligences have already been working towards for thousands of years.

16. Unfortunately, the deceived ones often come out of their silence, and spread the religion-induced misguidances that these ill-intentioned liars have given to them.

17. And they achieve great success through this, as you already well enough know, because the Earth-human is exceptionally strongly trapped in unreal religious paths.

Billy:

That is known to me, but what does this have to do with these "birds"? To which group do they belong? Are they perhaps members of the 'pyramid moles'?

Semjase:

18. If you mean the Giza intelligences, then I confirm it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

83. All these contact persons are only Earth-humans who, in this century, have truly been or are still in some form, not always physical, of connection with extraterrestrial intelligences.

84. Some of them are already departed from the Earth.

85. There were others who were forcibly contacted.

86. This list contains only the most important contact persons, because in reality there are more who are unofficially known.

87. And when I speak of unofficial, then I think as little as my father of the earthly world public, but of small unofficial circles, which spread certain truths, but which do not mention that among them are persons, who have some kind of contact with extraterrestrials.

88. The persons, whom I will now name, are Earth-humans who, however, are not of great importance concerning the spiritual teaching, but who partly appear in public on Earth.

... {see *Contactees (Specific)*}

114. In addition to these forcibly contacted Earth-humans there are 31 more, but they are of no great importance.

...

Billy:

... there are many other well-known names of persons who are specifically mentioned in books and writings by Ventla-Publishers. {*Note: presently called Turmalin Verlag.*}

Semjase:

...

180. Furthermore, we are informed about the names in books and writings of the Ventla-Publishers as well as many other groups and individuals.

181. But as contact persons they are completely foreign to us, although we know from many of them that they partly belong to the [Giza intelligences](#) or grossly abuse any truth.

182. The Ventla-Publishers are sectarian in nature, and also publish false contact reports.

Billy:

There will be an uproar, Semjase, because Ventla-Publishers has a lot of names ...

Semjase:

183. ... of which only a few belong to very few real contact persons.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

Good, I have been occupied with some of the things that you transmitted to me with the last contact. Essentially, it concerns the contactees. You named 21 of these for me. For another three, you said that for certain reasons, you were not allowed to speak of them yet, so therefore

...

Semjase:

122. ... because first, several facts still have to be clarified.

Billy:

Nice and good, but it still does not make sense to me that only these 21 or 24 should be the only ones who actually had or have contact with extraterrestrials.

Semjase:

123. I explained to you, nevertheless, that I only named for you those who are not of very great importance.

124. Besides these, however, there are still some other Earth-humans who had and still have contact with extraterrestrials.

125. However, their significance is even less important, whereby I address their mediocrity of tasks.

126. But with this, you must not take it that no significance at all may be ascribed to them, for that truly is not so.

127. They also form a part of the whole, but only in a much smaller form than the ones mentioned to you by name.

128. In addition, there are even scientists, authors, and filmmakers who must be designated as contactees, for they are influenced by us and others through telepathic impulses, in order to be serviceable toward progress and enlightenment.

Billy:

Aha, so that means that among the few, true, officially known contactees, there are still at least some who must be designated as real contact persons.

Semjase:

129. Sure, there are even very many of these according to your concepts, but they are not of very great importance, such as those named by me in particular, through whom certain things had to be done and be invented or who served or should have served for the enlightenment in regards to the existence of extraterrestrial human life, but which, unfortunately, was not and is not always the case.

Billy:

That is finally a bit clearer. Thus, your words mean that we may not interpret your remarks about few contact persons in such a way that only the 21 or 24 named by you are genuine.

Semjase:

130. Sure, there are even several other but not officially known contact persons or, more exactly said, a few thousand, but their significance is very low.

131. Of somewhat greater significance are only 24 of those, and to be sure, you are not yet named, however, for you have an extremely great task and responsibility through self-determination, and you are also the only one who has physical and fully conscious contact with us.

...

137. Earthly contact persons of not very great importance are those 21 whom I named for you in particular.

138. In addition, however, there are three other important human beings, whose names I am not allowed to announce to you yet.

139. Besides these, you are to be named as the most important factor of all, for you have to fulfil the mission of the delivery of the spiritual teaching, which is why you were already prepared since your earliest childhood for your prophethood.

140. In addition, there are still somewhat more than 17,000 Earth-humans who, completely unconsciously, stand in impulse-telepathic connection with extraterrestrial intelligences.

141. Of these, there are a few thousand who are known in smaller or larger circles and groups for the fact that they maintain – out of suppositions, but they are not certain of these – to stand or to have stood in contact with extraterrestrial life forms.

142. These, however, are not known to the world public but only in private circles.

143. Besides these, there are still thousands of other human beings to be mentioned, who have become known to the world public for the fact that they have come into visual contact, through observations of aircraft of extraterrestrial life forms, and can still partly continue such contacts because they are attentive sky observers.

144. Many thousands of these, who have not been named in particular, live in the countries of Germany, Austria, Poland, Russia, China, Australia, New Zealand, America, South America, Spain, France, Italy, and Switzerland, etc.

145. In addition, such visual contact persons are to be found in all other countries of the world, and indeed, without any exception.

146. Of these thousands of visual contactees who are not well-known to the public, however, there are only 173 who have achieved a somewhat greater significance in relation to becoming publicised.

147. This excludes, however, all those who stand in fellowship with the [Giza Intelligences](#).

148. We do not count these among the real contactees.

...

155. Since your discussion with my father, the number of contact persons has increased by a few.

156. At that time, there were 17,422 Earth-humans, while today, the number to be mentioned is 17,718.

...

Billy:

... tell me how many Earth-humans have already seen UFOs, if you know this information.

Semjase:

162. The number of observers or visual contactees should already be approaching the first billion (1,000,000,000) mark.

Billy:

Woommm – that is nearly a third of humanity.

Semjase:

163. Sure, but only a small part of this mass accepts the reality of the sighted objects.

...

165. 17,718 Earth-humans currently stand in impulse-telepathic connection with extraterrestrial life forms of the most diverse kinds – but they are completely unaware of this.

166. 392 Earth-humans had involuntary or purely accidental, one-time contact with extraterrestrial life forms since the year 9 B.C.

167. These contacts are of no importance, for they were not connected with any tasks.

168. Only very few exceptions, 31 of these, are or were of slight importance in the public life.

169. 173 of the 17,718 contact persons have a half-important significance in the fulfilment of certain tasks in reference to the clarification with respect to their sightings.

170. A small number of these 173 Earth-humans were and are known to the world public as visual contactees.

171. 24 of the 17,718 contact persons had a greater significance in the fulfilment of certain tasks.

172. Of these 24, however, only very few were known as contact persons, and all of them have already passed from your world.

173. 1 of the 17,718 contact persons is of sole, utmost importance in the fulfilment of a prophethood.

174. 723 Earth-humans are contact persons of the Giza-Intelligences.

175. These, however, are not counted among the real contact persons.

176. 27 of these 723 Giza contact persons have come to the public worldwide.

177. At present, 36 Earth-humans fraudulently call themselves UFO contact persons, even though they never had contacts to record.

178. 7 of these 36 fraudulent Earth-humans have become known worldwide as very important “contact persons” by their fraudulent reports.

179. 29 of these 36 fraudulent Earth-humans have likewise become known worldwide by their fraudulent reports, but with much less significance than the first seven.

180. This is the most exact information that I can give you at the moment and that corresponds to the present conditions.

Billy:

With that, I am very satisfied, for this information is now really very clear. In a similar context, however, I would now be interested to know how it is with the otherworld-contactees and recipients of messages from the highest levels. You once said earlier that the real ones of these were also only very few.

Semjase:

181. Sure, that is so.

182. But at the same time, I only spoke of really high levels and the highest intelligences.

183. No earthly contact persons are to be found, who maintain contact with higher or lower or parallel otherworldly beings.

184. The number of these people, however, who could actually enter into connection with human beings of other dimensions, is only to be reckoned as 16 of these all over the world, but these do not use their capabilities.

Billy:

That is an exact number, but how can you tell this?

Semjase:

185. It is a requirement for us to know these matters; thus, we must investigate them.

Billy:

How large, then, is the number of those Earth-humans who want to enter into connection with "lower spirit forms" and "otherworldly ones," etc. and who try this, even though this is impossible?

Semjase:

186. It is impossible for us to investigate that, but on the other hand, it also is not of importance to us.

187. Only important to us are those who could enter into connection with other-dimensioned human forms.

Billy:

But still, can you mention an approximate number?

Semjase:

188. That is not possible for me, but nevertheless, there are many millions.

189. However, these imagined connections are completely worthless and without any meaning.

190. Only those 16 mentioned are of value, along with the 268 connections in the Earth-humans' WE-collective-subconsciousness-level.

191. These data, however, are rather inconsistent because they rise or fall almost daily.

192. This occurs through deaths and new appearances.

193. Concerning the 16, it was still the case a few months ago that there were only very few of these, who could be counted on one hand.

194. But it is not just the deaths that make these numbers waver because a very great influence is also exerted on them by fluctuating radiations and movements of consciousness.

Billy:

What am I to understand by the WE-subconsciousness-level?

Semjase:

195. It concerns subconsciousness-connections to the WE-form of the Earth-humans and, therewith, to same-dimensioned life forms in this world's area, who stand in nowise higher in their evolution than the connection-seeking Earth-humans themselves; thus, they cannot convey or obtain any translated or higher knowledge (= collective subconsciousness).

Billy:

Thus, they are not higher life forms that have an enormously high consciousness-knowledge or spiritual knowledge?

Semjase:

196. You have grasped it very well.

197. These forms are ones that are in nowise advanced from the average Earth-human by many years into the future, for in this case, the WE-collective Form is, indeed, based on the WE-subconsciousness form of the existing Earth humanity.

Billy:

So accordingly, it is all still valuable in a certain sense?

Semjase:

198. Sure, but on the other hand, the millions of pointless attempts to connect to otherworldly forms are nonsensical and completely useless and sometimes even dangerous, for such

pursuers still belong to very low levels of consciousness and cognition, and are still of very low intelligence.

Billy:

If I understand correctly, is this special WE-subconsciousness-level also responsible for the fact that erroneous religious teachings become represented?

Semjase:

199. You think correctly.

200. But often, which must also be said, these connections are only imagined or even deliberately deceptive and nonexistent.

...

Semjase:

361. Consider what I already explained to you once before, namely that certain Earth-humans receive data and information from external telepathic impulses and unconsciously, so also authors and such people.

362. Thus, they describe things and possibilities of the future and also make drawings and models.

363. Through this, they slowly prepare the Earth-humans and, in particular, the scientists for the coming events, cognitions, and forms and give them the drive for development.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_040

Billy:

... But how many Earth-humans are you in contact with if you want to answer this question?

Semjase:

63. Since I am here, only with you alone, besides I had once for few minutes contact with an Earth woman in Zahedan. *{see Contactees – Else Schröder}*

Billy:

You mean in Persia, where you were looking for the cylinder?

Semjase:

64. Sure, otherwise I had or have no contacts with Earth-humans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

Billy:

We could not find the names of all the contacts or alleged contacts.

Semjase:

6. Sure, that would not be possible for you either.

7. But that is not what I had in mind when I made my statement, but rather names whose bearers are not very well known to the public, but who fall within the scope of the fraudsters and whose names are identical to very well-known contact persons.

...

Semjase:

9. You have already received a list of important contacts – except for three names, which I must continue to keep secret from the public.

10. You can now use your lists to mark all those who are of less importance, although I must explain that there are hundreds more of them than your records contain.

Billy:

Why don't we just do it so that I give you the names here or you read them and tell me, plus or minus or unknown (minus sign = no contacts).

Semjase:

12. So I will begin then, leaving out all those who are only known as authors of books or writings.

... *{see Contactees (Specific)}*

Billy:

... But how is it that you have so many names that you call unknown to you?

Semjase:

51. Your question is probably justified:

52. It is based on the fact that these persons either have no contact with extraterrestrial intelligence or that they are not the real names.

53. On the other hand, it is also possible that they have had visual contact only recently, but we do not know anything about that yet.

54. But these contacts might not be of great importance, because we would be informed about them very quickly.

55. Another possibility, however, is that their visual contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, which somehow managed to penetrate unnoticed through our monitoring, which is very unlikely, or they had contact with the [Giza Intelligences](#), which unfortunately we are not always able to monitor very precisely with their dark machinations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Billy:

... another question about the persons you marked as negative *{referring to the list of contactees presented in [Contact Report 43:13-55](#)}*: Is it not possible with them, or at least with one or the other, that they had some kind of contact after all? That this is not known to you or to yours and that these contacts have simply slipped 'through your fingers', so to speak?

Semjase:

75. That is absolutely impossible.

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

Billy:

But is it not possible that they have penetrated in a distorted or invisible form?

Semjase:

80. That, too, is completely impossible.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the [intelligences of Giza](#) or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the [stolen beam ships of the Germans](#) at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

...

Billy:

... How is it actually, you know all the literature that has been written about UFOs or contact persons?

Semjase:

127. No, for since we know the facts very well, we do not need them.

128. Certainly I have studied various texts, especially any that I have received from you.

129. But I am very disappointed, how incorrect, falsified and without great truths these are rendered, not to mention those records that portray pure mendacious worthlessness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_051

Semjase:

141. It is indeed regrettable that for this difficult task, as it is imposed on you *{Billy}* to such an enormous extent, we were only able to find one suitable life-form, namely you, in the case of humanity on the Earth, which now comprises more than 4 billion (4,000,000,000) beings.

...

143. So you can explain to all such questioners that a personal contact with me or others of our race is absolutely impossible.

144. What other foreign intelligences visiting the Earth do in this regard, however, is not our concern, if such contacts take place at all without our knowledge – but we are not aware of any such contacts.

...

154. We have many contacts with human beings of the Earth, but all of them are only impulse-telepathic in nature.

155. We only maintain personal contact with you.

156. All other contact persons have only small sub-tasks, without knowing the entire connection or even suspecting that we contact them impulse-telepathically, so only you alone are orientated about all things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Billy:

... How many people in Europe are actually in tele-projective contact with you Plejaren at the moment in a conscious form?

Semjase:

135. Two.

Billy:

Are these men or women?

Semjase:

136. They are two female beings, one of whom is Amata *{Stetter}*.

Billy:

Aha, and how many other contacts in conscious tele-projective form do the Plejaren maintain around the world?

Semjase:

137. In really conscious form, so that the Earth-humans know this, only the two are total, Amata and the other woman.

...

Billy:

... But tell me, do you Plejaren have any other personal contacts with Earth-humans besides me?

Semjase:

140. No, and you know the reason why.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_095

Billy:

22. How many other contacts, I mean impulse-inspirational, etc. are you currently having with earthlings?

Quetzal:

31. 22,463 ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Ptaah:

45. Furthermore, it is still to be explained by me that no extraterrestrial group is responsible for it, for being helpful to Russia on a technological basis, especially not in reference to space travel or to the production of new weapons.

46. So far, we could not find any indications for the fact that Russia and the USA have any extraterrestrial assistance for any such matters concerning this, so all of their previous inventions and progress of this kind only fall in the area of the normal and are the work of the earthly scientists who, like all other scientists of the Earth, receive only those impulses that do not let them go overboard.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_117

{Note: In this Contact Report the Plejaren present to Billy "To the Government of the United States of America – Proclamation", a 5-page letter offering "to be helpful to the government of the United States, and to the nation, in form of necessary advices, but under exclusion of all technical advices, war-technical and war-strategical assistances". The letter is to be sent by Lee J. Elders, part of the Wendelle Stevens team from America investigating the Billy Meier case, to the U.S. government.

With the date of the 21st of March, 1979, Billy received a response to the proclamation of the Plejaren to the government of the United States of America, which was obviously written by Lee Elders and sent to Billy. Whether Lee Elders had passed the proclamation on to the government of the USA, this remained in the dark for Billy. Anyhow, a letter from the USA government was missing, such as was requested by the Plejaren. In response, the Plejaren withdrew their proposal and their proclamation and definitively distanced themselves from it and from the USA. (See Contact 122 of the 6th of April, 1979.)

The text of the proclamation letter, along with images of the letter pages, are available in the full Contact Report. Images of the response letter from Lee Elders to Billy Meier dated 21 March 1979 can be seen in Contact Report 122. The Plejaren response to that letter is given by Menara in Contact Report 122:M36-50.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_122

{Note: For the following entry, please see the previous entry from Contact Report 117 regarding the Plejaren proclamation letter.}

Menara:

41. We are neither interested nor willing to stand in direct contact with Earth-humans other than yourself, but we also have no interest in any visual contacts or voice contacts of a personal or indirectly personal nature.

42. And that certain things are even just too dangerous for us, I do not want to talk about at all.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_128

Semjase:

177. ... for neither I nor anyone else of our people would ever take up any conscious contacts with Earth-humans in the earthly realm, neither now nor in the future.

178. On the Earth, there exists only a single conscious contact for a human being of Earth, namely the physical one with you, while in Germany, three impulse contacts exist with human

beings who have no knowledge whatsoever about these contacts and whose names you also know.

179. It will also remain so, which means that these contacts would not be renewed even if the contact persons should die.

180. Under all circumstances, if an imminent need should necessitate that one day in the earthly realm, a contact with another human being of Earth would be decided upon, then this could exclusively only be the case with a core group member of your group, who would also have to have his/her permanent residence in the Centre, however.

181. After you, this could only be one person, who will already live in the Centre soon, namely _____.

182. After the passing away of this group member, for the next generation, only _____ would come into question, and after the passing away of this group member, _____, who will not be born until after the year 2130, however.

...

Billy:

Well, I will hold myself to that. But how does it stand now in all other countries of the Earth; do any contacts from you Plejaren even exist there with human beings of Earth, who likewise know nothing of the fact that you have impulse contacts with them?

Semjase:

184. Sure, but you know that, and in the meantime, these have increased to 24,638.

185. But none of these contacts are received or made in such a manner that the terrestrial contact persons would know about these existing contacts.

186. All of them are now purely impulse-telepathic, so thus, none of these human beings of Earth know anything about them.

187. Moreover, these are all human beings of the Earth who cooperate in the overall development of the terrestrial sciences within a large framework, and none of these contact persons stand under the occupational designation of a doctor's title or engineer's title.

Billy:

Does that mean, then, that the Plejaren would never enter into contact with a human being of Earth anymore, such that the contact person would know this?

Semjase:

188. Certainly, my words mean exactly that.

189. You are the only one since the year 1942 and will also always remain the only one since then, if in the distant future, an imminent need does not arise such that someone from your expanded group is appointed for such a contact, but at the same time, only those whom I mentioned to you could then be taken into consideration.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

198. There are also those who will not be spared from their destruction, who have slandered extraterrestrials and, through their lies that they have created about us, live in material glory.

199. All those who have accumulated greedy profits from our existence and created false cult-religious sects, associations, and organisations built on lies, saying that they would stand in contact with us or other extraterrestrial life forms and that we would advocate the cult religions, will have an evil end and die by their own believers or at least be ostracised by them.

200. In particular, those frauds are called to account by their believers, who steal your material and try to evaluate this in their favour.

201. There have already been many who have done this, and there will still be many more in the future, but it will be the case that their shameful actions will bring them harm sooner or later.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_141

Semjase:

59. The entire activity of many such humans is based on a delusion of the time.

60. And unfortunately, there are many Earth-humans who have fallen to this delusion of the time, whereby the crazy religions bear the majority of the blame for the fact that this delusion has appeared.

61. The Earth human being, through the lies of the crazy religions, has been cast into fear and into the uncertain knowledge view that the false teachings of the crazy religions are extremely weak and just wrong, which is why the human being of this world searches for new perspectives of understanding and truth.

62. However, blinded and misguided by the crazy religions and cults, the Earth human being searches for the truth in directions that are still connected to crazy religions.

63. This entails that unstable people turn to those mysterious things which are well-known on the one hand but, on the other hand, still represent an unsolvable and incomprehensible phenomenon to the human being, in this case, the ships of extraterrestrial intelligences, which the Earth human being simply calls UFOs.

64. However, for the unstable groups of Earth-humans, everything represents an unsolvable, incomprehensible, and extraterrestrial phenomenon that must have a supernatural origin, and this supernatural, in this case, is to be equated with a divine origin in a cult-religious and crazy-religious sense.

65. Many of the false UFO contacts or other UFO witness, if we still want to use the term UFO for the sake of understanding, act in their own deceitful forms for purely sectarian reasons that are still motivated by fear or by delusional, morbid notions of world improvement, or they act in such a manner out of purely personal psychological abuses.

66. So they are, as a rule, morbid or sectarian, starry-eyed idealists with delusional ideas, or they are people who are mentally ill and who never find enough recognition for themselves according to their own judgment, which is why they see themselves as disadvantaged people who are excluded from the joys and honours of life or think that these are too shortly held.

67. Then, through deceitful and swindler-like machinations in the matter of UFOs, they believe that they can get recognition for themselves because they are particularly named in the public or simply in larger circles, by which they can satisfy their hunger for recognition.

68. In addition to these swindlers and fraudsters, however, there are also those who pursue charlatanism for fun, together with those who want to make everything seem ridiculous and impossible through false actions, assertions, and photographs, and not infrequently, political or sectarian backgrounds play a crucial role in this.

69. Then, however, those swindlers and fraudsters are still to be mentioned who invent lies out of pure greed for profit, in order to get rich through swindling and deception in the matter of UFOs.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_142

Billy:

... But now, another question: how many of all solar systems have planets that are actually inhabited by humans, which are visible from the Earth and which are known to us? If one believed all alleged contact reports of Earth-humans with extraterrestrials, practically all solar systems would be inhabited.

Semjase:

17. Sure, your words correspond to the truth.

18. Truly, there are only very few solar systems inhabited by human life-forms that are known to the Earth-humans, and on the other hand, a lot of suns have no planetary systems.

19. To these facts, there is still to add that many of the space-traveling races that come to the Earth are not resident in the time plane known to the Earth-humans.

...

Semjase:

32. It would be better for him {*Wendelle Stevens*} if he consulted more with you for the clarification of such interests because you are the only person on the Earth who has the necessary insight and knowledge and experience with respect to extraterrestrial life and missiles and flying apparatuses of the same, in order to be able to be helpful to him in regards to this with good, honest, and sure advice.

Billy:

I have certain experiences, knowledge, and insights, yes, that is right, but of this, I do not want to make too much advertising. All too quickly, it would be said that I contest and deny the experiences, observations, and contacts of others out of selfishness and for reasons of making myself out to be great. And unfortunately, this is exactly what I would have to do with approximately 98% of all cases because at least this round percentage falls under lying, deception, charlatantry, and forgery, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

... First of all, can you give me information concerning to what extent the other two Plejaren groups in America and in Asia maintain contacts with Earth-humans?

Quetzal:

31. None since the last spring, which lasts until the middle of 1982.

Billy:

Aha, then they all went away too?

Quetzal:

32. That is of correctness.

Billy:

And – when they were still there, how was it?

Quetzal:

33. Their contacts with Earth-humans were, without exception, in the form that none of the contacts had any knowledge that they stood in contact with our members.

34. Physical or visual-visionary contacts were strictly avoided and also none of this kind took place.

35. Not one of the contacts had any knowledge or suspicion that they stood under our contacts, either in America nor in Asia.

36. Only here in Europe do we maintain a physical contact with you as well as those telepathic contacts, which you are informed about.

...

Quetzal:

511. ... we do try to be helpful to Earth-humans by making the coming horrors and events visible to many sensitives through visions, and we also include you in these visions.

512. Unfortunately, however, all these sensitives and Earth-humans who have been processed by us with the corresponding vision impulses have in some wise always become slaves to false religions, so that they are unable to recognise anything and attribute our visions, which have been made visible to them, to any deities or cosmic world leaders, etc., although such figures and powers truly exist only in the religiously misguided senses of Earth-humans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_175

Quetzal:

89. Yet it was not very long ago when we explained to you that all those, who concern themselves against the truth and fight this, also work against you and against your and our mission, and they slanderously and destructively work against us, such that all of them become the bearers of their own rewards.

90. But this, as it was explained to you, also applies to those who slanderously and untruthfully boast of contacts with us or other life-forms that are foreign to the Earth, even though these do not correspond to the truth.

91. It was explained to you that all these miserable and unfortunate creatures, for this and for their falsity, mendacity, cravings for intrigues, and denial of truth, as well as their distortion of reality, have very vicious and miserable wages to bargain for because they prepare and summon their own destruction through their shameful and destructive activities, in the sense that they produce their own altered state of consciousness and destruction of consciousness, as well as confusion of consciousness, which lead to the complete psychological destruction of the same, and which cause suicidal actions, thus, the self-destruction and suicide of one's own life.

92. Others will be called to account by their own followers and believers, thus, they receive their wages by their own hand and actions.

...

Billy:

That is all damn unpleasant, even if these self-generated rewards for these poor creatures are nothing more than an unstoppable success of their own actions and thinking. It is really very unfortunate and unpleasant, and somehow, one should be able to help these poor creatures, nevertheless.

Quetzal:

99. Unfortunately, that is absolutely impossible because their hatred and their vindictiveness, as well as their blindness, allow them immediately to turn every reason and logic within them to the opposite.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_193

Quetzal:

29. You mentioned that this Dr F.B. and this B.C. claim that they have had contact with Semjase and Ptaah and with others of our European group, which in no wise corresponds to the truth, of course, because we have never gotten in contact with any Earth-humans in the USA or otherwise outside of Europe.

30. Our contacts in Europe had reference to four people, of whom you are one, while two of the remaining three are now dead.

31. So now, there are only two contacts of a conscious form, whereby physical contact with you and only purely telepathic contact with the other person are maintained.

32. The remaining contacts are of an unconscious nature, so the connecting persons suspect nothing of them.

33. In Asia and in the USA, all contacts were also of this kind, namely according to purely telepathic impulses, without the relevant Earth-humans suspecting anything of their contacts.

34. So there can be no Earth-humans in America, who consciously had contacts with our people or with the ones of the Asian group.

35. Whoever maintains this must simply be called a swindler and a fraud.

36. You yourself know very well why this is so and why only you are our mouthpiece and for what reasons only you can be our contact person in the given form.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_218

Billy:

... over and over again, crazy ones appear, claiming that they have had contacts with you or else with some extraterrestrials and that they would have been promised that the extraterrestrials would bring salvation to the Earth and to the Earth-humans. As a rule, these crazy ones who make such assertions are some sect-bosses or delusional believers and lunatics of other natures, who lie their heads off and promise their believers and followers that the extraterrestrials will come with spaceships and save all of those or at least a part of those,

who believe in the hypocritical horror stories of the bringing of salvation through extraterrestrials, and will take them to a nicer, more peaceful, and better planet in safety. The crazy ones who invent and maintain such stories – partly due to pure addiction to profit, delusional faith, confusion, or madness – try to convey to their followers who are enslaved to them and to their believers that the extraterrestrials would allegedly take their own responsibility from them and send them rescue.

Quetzal:

46. That is well-known to us.

47. All evil means are right to these liars, swindlers, and deceivers, in order to bind those who are enslaved to them and their believers to themselves.

48. But the truth is that neither we nor any other Earth-foreigners exercise the role of the bringers of salvation.

49. Neither we nor others bring teachings of salvation to the Earth and, thus, to the Earth-humans, for any teaching of salvation is of a religious and sectarian nature and only serves to make those who believe therein dependent and enslaved, in order to subjugate them, to exploit them, and also to cause them to remain faithful to the relevant religion or sect.

50. In addition, each teaching of salvation is designed to drive the believers and those who are enslaved into irrational teachings and into the mistaken belief that all their offences, wrong life-styles, and injustices, as well as the harming of fellow human beings, can receive lenient treatment and can easily be forgotten, and thus, they would be forgiven by the bringers of salvation.

51. It is in the tricked believers and the enslaved that the responsibility for anything and everything would lie in a predetermination or present determination with the extraterrestrials or just with God the Creator, who should allegedly exist and who should determine and direct everything.

52. Thus, the religious believers, sect-believers, delusional believers, and others are forcefully kept – by unfair, misguided elements, etc., through lies, swindle, and deception – from bearing and perceiving their own responsibility for anything and everything that always arises in life.

53. The belief in salvation-bringing extraterrestrials, in any salvation-bringing teaching, or in a salvation-bringing God, who should also still be just, as well as full of love, understanding, and willingness to help, corresponds to the imagination of profit-minded human beings who, originally, had deliberately designed their created irrational teaching in order to gather believers and enslaved ones around themselves, whom they could exploit in every respect, in order to be able to lead lives of joy and glory through them.

54. And since ancient times, there have always been enough fools, who let others think for them instead of giving themselves the trouble of thinking, of reasoning, and of the pursuit of truth and the recognition of actuality and, thus, reality, for it was always easier for them to shift the responsibility for anything and everything onto others or onto extraterrestrials or simply onto a God-Creator, i.e. a Creator God, in order, then, to take the path of least resistance and the path of least effort, as well as the path of laziness.

55. And there are still such human beings on the Earth today, unfortunately still in large quantities.

56. But if the Earth-human really wants to experience a salvation, then he/she must bring this to themselves, in that they laboriously acquire it themselves.

57. But this means that they must turn to the truth and reality and must perceive their own responsibility in every respect and must bear it and fulfil it.

58. In this meaning, it is given to be recognised that neither extraterrestrials nor a God-Creator, neither a teaching of salvation, a religion or sect, nor any lunatic, spinner, delusional believer, 'godly one', 'enlightened one', guru, master, or exalted one by his own grace, etc. brings any salvation; rather, only every single person can acquire this for themselves, in reference to their own personality, their conduct and their life-style, their behaviour, their love, their inner and

outer peace, their balance and harmony, their knowledge, their wisdom and evolution, and their entire progress in consciousness-related and material form.

...

89. Sectarrians are liars, swindlers, and cheats, who are only out to rally believers and enslaved ones around themselves, in order to exploit these and to be able to position themselves in the light and in the forefront, as self-appointed eminences and divinities of their own graces or as representatives of a God or any allegedly high and lofty as well as all-knowing and powerful extraterrestrial, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_219

Quetzal:

81. Moreover, these {*Sirian*} renegades and 'Black Men', as we also call them, and these have nothing to do with the so-called 'Men in Black' who are of earthly origin and, thus, who are secret-service driven Earth-humans, who strive to induce **real visions** and hallucinations through apparatus-driven, suggestive impulses in Earth-humans who are susceptible to these.

82. Their repertoire ranges from fake sightings and observations as well as alleged abductions up to simulated contacts and sexual intercourse with extraterrestrials, from which alleged pregnancies occur that, if they already appear, are caused quite normally with an earthly partner or by artificial manipulation of a medical nature or one's own nature.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_231

Quetzal:

295. There are many irresponsible freeloaders who make big deals and immense profits with the UFO believers because they are cheated and financially exploited by the liars, swindlers and swindlers as well as charlatans.

296. This is how many people appear who knowingly and fraudulently claim to be in direct or telepathic contact with extraterrestrials, believing that the innocent are in full swindle.

297. On the other hand, your truthful contacts with us are vehemently denied by know-it-alls and opponents, envyers, autocrats, image addicts, sectarians, etc., and you are portrayed as a liar and a fraud, despite all the irrefutable evidence you can produce; evidence that no alleged contact person can produce.

298. But all this will intensify in the time to come, with the UFO believers running after all the contact swindlers without hesitation, courting them and going astray.

299. Increasingly many will claim through lies and deceit that they are in personal or telepathic contact with Semjase, with Ptaah, with me, or with others of our races, as well as with higher spirit-forms of our planes, in personal or telepathic as well as channeling contact.

300. But everything will only be lies, deceit and dizziness, because no human being on the Earth apart from you will be able to come into any kind of contact with us, just as we will only be able to come into contact with you, for which you know the reasons.

301. Nevertheless, in the next few years a contactee psychosis will spread across the Earth, as well as a true extraterrestrial delusion and a kidnapping delusion by extraterrestrials will appear in relation to belief in all imaginable and unimaginable extraterrestrials.

302. Thereby, through the extraterrestrial fairy tale, will create a financial violent business that will far exceed the previous one and will be coupled with esotericism and parapsychology.

303. This will benefit the secret plans of the countries which are doing their mischief with the flying discs, which is why they are very diligent in their machinations, which they then ascribe to aliens through their information channels, e.g. certain machinations with crop circles, animal massacres and alleged abductions and harm etc. by alleged aliens, in which all sorts of pretences are made by hypnosis and even foreign bodies are implanted in the 'abducted' etc.

304. Thus all possible and impossible aliens are invented, so that the secret plans and machinations can be carried out unchallenged, whereby however also the fear of aliens is stirred up and driven up.

305. So it is a fact that since 1945, when the plans of the air disk technology fell into the hands of the Americans, Russians and English, with few exceptions the whole earthly mankind is lied to and deceived, and to it every means is right – also alleged activities of extraterrestrials.

306. And all those fools, irresponsible, criminals, deceivers, liars and swindlers etc. in matters of alleged contacts with extraterrestrials, spirits, dead and higher beings are co-responsible for the fact that the secret machinations can be promoted in relation to the flying discs, because with their lies and deceits they promote everything still.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_232

Ptaah:

38. And above all, no knowledge or wisdom or anything else can emanate from America that would come from extraterrestrial humans or from intelligences of an immaterial kind.

39. This also puts the lie to all those Americans, as well as to all other lying persons all over the world and around the globe, who claim to have physical, spiritual, telepathic, visionary or any other form of contact with us.

40. Such assertions, which are directed at any contact with us, are only malicious, profit-seeking, sick or simply delusional tissue of lies, dizziness and deception, because the only person on planet earth, who actually maintains physical as well as telepathic and also other contacts with us Pleiades, is you alone.

41. The remaining three, who had been designated for this, and whom you knew, have unfortunately been separated from life by an unforeseen accident.

(Note from Ptaah and Billy of 17.6.2004: The third person died in an accident before he could appear and take over his task.)

42. Also the malicious and profit-greedy assertions that my daughter Semjase is in contact with various Earth-humans or even with humans from other worlds who are supposed to live on Earth, which, however, is an unbelievable lie, which also only corresponds to an infamous lie of power- and profit-seeking earthlings, such as F. B. and R. B., among many others.

43. Semjase has never been in contact with any other human being on Earth besides you, except for a somewhat confusing and unforeseen encounter near Zahedan in the Persian desert, where she had met by carelessness a woman from Germany named Else Schröder, which happened many years ago and lasted only a short time, from which no actual contact resulted.

44. It must also be made clear that no humans or spirit-forms or other forces of our allies of our federation maintain any contacts with terrestrial humans, neither accidentally nor unconsciously or consciously, thus neither in physical or telepathic nor in any other form.

45. This also does not apply to any humans or spirit-forms that are resident in our immediate areas of life and do not belong to our Federation or our races.

46. Other assertions of Earth-humans, no matter from where around the world, correspond only to conscious or unconscious lies, swindles and deceits or simply lying profiteering by liars, swindlers, deceivers, delusional patients, profit-seekers, The pompous or deliberate falsification of the truth by fanaticism, hatred, or religious sects or governments, which pursue world domination plans, as is the case with certain earthly organizations, which strive for world domination.

...

49. You are and remain the only person on this earth planet who can maintain contact with us in any form and manner, while the three of you were only capable of impulsive contact, with a few telepathic abilities.

50. So it will also be that if you leave this material world, no further contacts with people on earth will take place until you appear again in another personality.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_233

Ptaah:

10. In any event, we, and in particular myself, lack the words to describe these mendacious and deceitful machinations of all those many Americans, who flood the whole world with their mendacious and deceitful assertions and writings, in which insolent and dirty webs of lies appear, with fraudulent assertions of unimaginable deceit, that they – even these swindlers, liars, and deceivers – would have contacts with us or with some spirit-forms.

11. But we and the entire Federation, and I already stated this clearly and plainly during my visit on the 17th of November, we have and maintain no contacts with Americans, nor will we ever have such contacts.

12. In the foreseeable future, we also have no reason to change our opinion concerning America or to concern ourselves with the possibility of contacts with members of that country.

13. But this also applies to all other countries of the Earth and to all other people of this planet.

14. You are and will continue to be the only exception in this respect, and with good reason.

...

36. However, I do not explain this for your knowledge because you know these facts better than I do, but I only mention them for all those lunatics who are of the false assumption that a material life form could simply come into contact with any spirit-form, as this is maintained by all those who have succumbed to delusional faith or who simply lie deliberately, cheat and deceive, or who are simply ill in a schizophrenic form and call themselves mediums, who can allegedly talk and communicate with the deceased, spirit-forms, demons, and us extraterrestrials, through trance states and channeling and similar nonsense, in order allegedly to receive messages of major importance.

37. Yet all these assertions and machinations are nothing more than deliberate swindles, lies and deceptions, schizophrenic illnesses, self-deceptions, or delusional faith and the like.

38. In truth, such possibilities for such connections only exist in very small amounts and only in a spiritually, very highly evolved framework, and thus, only with very few humans.

39. On the Earth, however, all those people who are equipped with such abilities are not of terrestrial origin; rather, they migrated from foreign worlds at earlier times.

40. The liars, swindlers and deceivers, however, the lunatics, the delusional believers, the self-deceivers and schizophrenics, who designate and call themselves mediums and channelers or the like, and this is clarified down to the last detail, are all clearly of terrestrial origin.

41. They are all earth-created and earth-born and have no connection at all to life-forms of extraterrestrial origin.

42. Still, they all exhibit a very deep level of knowledge and an equally deep evolutionary state.

43. But just this fact misleads them to want to appear in front of and shine before their fellow human beings, as this is usual with the earth-born people, for they often suffer from inferiority complexes and from cravings for validity.

44. The few people on the Earth, however, who can actually maintain contacts with spirit levels or with higher, extraterrestrial human life-forms, are, on the one hand, clearly accompanied by higher evolutionary stages and, moreover, are of origins that are not to be found on the Earth.

45. But the number of these people moves within a very small framework, so out of a billion people, there can only be found 1.03 of those who belong to this higher evolutionary stage and who are capable of such contacts.

46. Those who belong to this, however, wrap themselves in silence and do not reveal their secret, except that they have a task and mission of great importance to fulfil, as this is the case with you, you who has no other option but who is instructed to disclose to the people of the

Earth your vast knowledge, which even surpasses mine in many ways, but also to disclose the fact of your contacts with us and with the levels Arahath Athersata and Petale, etc.

...

Billy:

You speak to me out of the deepest sense, but with what I have to expect from America, I have already counted on this for a long time. I have already known for some time that the American pack of liars, mediums, and channelers and all other lunatics, schizophrenics, selfish ones, self-deceivers and deceivers who are out for profit and swindlers are nothing other than the first and last dog-cunts of the Universe, in terms of contacts with extraterrestrials and spirit levels, who know neither good character traits nor decency, respect and morality, let alone reverence before the Creation and before the truth. Some time ago, I was told that a male liar or a female liar in America claims to have direct contact with Jmmanuel, namely with that person, in whom the former spirit of Jmmanuel is alive and reborn at the present time, who is alleged to have transmitted the Talmud Jmmanuel in the English language. This is probably the biggest and dirtiest, the meanest and greasiest lie, which an Earth-human could probably only contrive in an insane and schizophrenically sick mind. But I still think that I do not have to get upset because every swindler, liar, and deceiver will be held accountable sooner or later and will have to scrape clean his self-brewed soup of lies, and with certainty in this life, which is as certain as the fact that the Sun only appears during the day.

...

Billy:

... But this refers not only to people who are Americans but also to citizens of other countries, out of which swindlers, liars, deceivers, and the like emerge, in terms of alleged contacts with you or with other life-forms from other planets or alleged connections and alleged contacts with higher spirit levels and so forth, whereby especially Germany, Italy, Spain, Mexico, France, and South American countries stand out, besides America. But by the fact that I and we ourselves must take a stand against all of these liars and deceivers, schizophrenics and lunatics and other insane people using harsh words, we waste a lot of strength and initiative, which we could use for better things, and above all, for the spreading of the teaching of the truth and for the fulfilment of the mission. Nevertheless, we must try to reach all those people who truly strive for and search for the effective and actual truth, but who are misled by all the liars and deceivers, etc. and who, therefore, often follow the wrong paths, namely because instead of the truth, webs of lies, as well as filthy and vulgar lies and distortions of the truth, are served to them as tasty morsels by the lunatics, delusional sick people, charlatans, liars and deceivers, by the schizophrenics, megalomaniacs, and the validity addicts, and by the crazy and unbelievable scum, by what means those who are sincerely endeavoring are misled and sometimes even driven to insanity, not to mention that they must still pay exorbitant sums for the mendacious and fraudulent machinations of the greedy liars and deceivers, etc. and that they are exploited to the bitter end.

...

Ptaah:

94. All of those – who can truly say that they have contacts with other life-forms of a different kind but, in truth, only via impulses – are silent about this and don't appear in public in order to publicize this fact, for their task isn't rooted in such activity but rather in fulfilling their mission for humanity in silence and in different kinds of beneficial forms.

95. But their impulse-contacts, as I already explained, are in low numbers, so only 1.03 in one (1) billion humans.

96. Among these, however, there are actually none to be found who claim all over the world that they would have contacts with any extraterrestrial, otherworldly, or higher life-forms.

97. Out of all of those who truly have contacts in this manner, there are only two who, at the present time, consciously fulfil tasks that take place in the public domain, if I disregard you, who

has a separate, special and, moreover, the most important task and who is also obligated to a very important and the most important mission of all, which you have to fulfil.

98. Among all those who spread their webs of lies about alleged contacts with extraterrestrials or higher powers and life-forms of other kinds and so on, there is not to be found one of those two people, whom I just mentioned as actual contactees, neither is there anyone to be found among them who must be counted among the remaining contact persons of a true form.

99. First and foremost, these true contacts mostly take place through impulses and in unconscious forms for the people concerned, whereby the actual contact persons have no conscious knowledge of the fact that they receive any impulses from us or from other life-forms of extraterrestrial origin or even such impulses and messages from higher levels and, thus, from high spirit-forms.

100. Therefore, the true contact persons have no conscious knowledge of this truth, so they can only guess if this ever happens.

101. This is the rule, apart from which there are only very few exceptions, such as those two whom I have mentioned and obviously you, who can't be classified into any of the categories mentioned and who has a special form to show in all things that can't be measured using the given and normal standards, due to your unusual origin and your age-old mission obligation, through which you alone are predestined to bear this burdensome mission and also actually to lead it and to fulfil it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_234

ARAHAT ATHERSATA:

1. So we, ARAHAT ATHERSATA, give you the word to announce to you in a short demonstration that all sorts of dishonest acts of earthborn people on planet Earth are of no truth whatsoever, which claim in untruthfulness and falsification of truth as well as in malicious falsehood that Earth-humans would be in contact with us or with the level PETALE.

2. Equally, untruth and falsehood apply everywhere where assertions are equally made and represented that human beings on earth are in contact with human life forms from worlds other than Earth.

3. Similarly, this applies to assertions of those who boast of untruth with alleged contacts to spirit forms of any kind in this world or beyond, or to alien worlds of gross or subtle form and nature.

...

Billy:

... Certainly, many evil things and machinations come from all other countries of the world, but America is really the ultimate in these things. It is lonely peak, also in relation to lies, deceit and deceit and in evil machinations of the dirtiest kind, to suppress the truth, as is especially the case in relation to me and my contacts with you. This not to mention the incredible lies of all those many Americans who fraudulently claim that they have any contact with you or with other extraterrestrial people or spirit forms etc.. The impertinence of all these filthy creatures knows no bounds and they are probably the largest and slimiest dog fleets on this side and beyond our universe. I want to record this in this conversation once again thoroughly and clearly. As I said before, there are also in many other countries such liars, swindlers and deceivers, for example in Germany, Spain, Italy and France in particular, but almost all from these countries are not able in any way to hold a candle to the Americans who are liars in these matters, with a few exceptions. Those who suffer are those Americans who are open and honest and who honestly try to be human, to find the truth and to live according to the creative-natural laws and commandments.

...

... Nonetheless, it is a great need for me, at some other time, to have all the penetrating and slimy contact lies, swindlers and deceivers, as well as the liars, swindlers and deceivers, etc.,

who claim to be extraterrestrials themselves, etc., to name what they are truthful, namely nothing but the first and the last flocks of dogs in the whole universe, which do not contain even the slightest spark of decency, let alone that they have any respect whatsoever for the truth or even for the love and greatness of creation, for how else would it be that they would shamelessly dare to make a fool out of the truth and claim with a blackening lie that they have contacts to other material forms of life than to the terrestrial human being on planet Earth and to subtle forms of life of a nature beyond or extraterrestrial or purely spiritual. And all this, even though it must be clear to every reasonable man that all the liars, swindlers and deceivers and man on earth are in no way evolutionary enough or capable of even making such contacts, let alone maintaining them.

...

... If I only think of what happens in much fewer cases in other and non-American countries, that my writings are stolen, copied, translated wrongly or partially translated wrongly and distributed for expensive money, what is also done with all my photos etc., then all this tells me quite clearly that all those criminal creatures, which fall under the mentioned, do not deserve the name man yet. Which also applies to all those who dare to call themselves lying contact persons of yourselves, of PETALE or ARAHAT ATHERSATA, of higher spiritual forms, of the High Council or of the afterlife or of any other kind of life forms, which are not purely material, earth-human in nature. And that they are all liars, swindlers and deceivers, all the alleged contacters, media, channelers and other lunatics, PETALE and ARAHAT ATHERSATA and indirectly also the High Council have now fully confirmed this.

Ptaah:

40. This is so, but the High Council confirms this fact of its unanimity with PETALE and ARAHAT ATHERSATA as well as with us not only indirectly, because I have the duty to exercise the duty to inform you of him that he also has no contact whatsoever with any human forms of life on earth or on earth, because this is absolutely impossible due to the low level of evolution of all people living on earth, if your person is excluded, but you do not make use of this possibility of connection and in all reverence leave it to me to maintain this possibility of contact, although it would be more appropriate for you and you would also have had the possibility to do so from time immemorial.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_235

Billy:

... But during our last conversations you often enough talked about the fact that countless human beings falsely claim that they have connections of any kind to other than earthly life-forms.

Ptaah:

58. That is right.

59. In Japan in particular this fact applies, because there is not a single person there who has any connections or even real contact with extraterrestrial life-forms, let alone that there is a person there who has connections or contacts to higher spiritual forms or levels.

60. The absolute nonsense of arrogance is, of course, the claim in Japan that a Japanese woman even has a connection of communicative form to the Creation itself.

61. This assertion is not only tremendously arrogant, but even outrageous against the truth and the immeasurable greatness of the Creation itself.

...

Billy:

Well, then a question: You said, as Arahata Athersata and Petale also explained, that on the Earth at the present time it is only I who has contact with extraterrestrial life forms, higher spirit forms and high spirit levels. How long, that is my question, how long should this state last?

Ptaah:

64. My speech was not that you are the only one, but that only you, as the only person to have such contacts in official form, while five (5) other persons have true contacts, which are in no kind and wise the same and also not the same obligation as with you.

65. I also explained that these five other persons are in no wise to be found among those who falsely claim that they have contacts with extraterrestrial life forms or with higher spiritual forms and levels.

Billy:

Right, that is how you explained things. But now tell me how long the mentioned state will last?

Ptaah:

66. In the context of how contacts must be understood in communicative form and in relation to messages, teachings and instructions, etc., everything, even for the further and most distant future, is limited only to the data I have already given you in our last conversations, i.e. to the number of 1.03 persons per billion (1,000,000,000) human beings.

67. These 1.03 persons, however, each have only contacts in unconscious form, because they are only recipients of impulses without knowing that they receive impulses of instruction and advice from higher levels.

68. Further contacts, however, this is clearly established by the viewers of time, will not take place with us at least in the next 761 Earth years, apart from, that here and there encounters with extraterrestrial life forms take place and also sightings of extraterrestrial flying objects can be made, which however all together does not fall within the framework of contacts concerning spiritual messages and spiritual teaching and similar instructions.

69. For the time of the next 761 years you will therefore be the only and last contact person in this respect with us.

Billy:

I do not quite understand that, for you said that the condition would only be present.

Ptaah:

70. That is right, but I am speaking in the context of our concept of time.

71. For the understanding of the human being on the Earth I must probably explain that the time of presence that I have mentioned includes the earthly term future, so that it must be explained that in the coming time of the future of the next 761 Earth years no further contacts with human beings on the Earth will take place with us extraterrestrial or with higher spiritual forms of life or even high spiritual levels in the sense of how such contacts are understood in relation to the evolution of the spirit in an instructional way.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_236

Ptaah:

75. You have very many enemies on the Earth, all around the globe, in Europe and in America, as well as in Asia and Africa – and in Africa, particularly South Africa is to be mentioned – and in Asian Japan.

76. In all these continents and countries, there are many swindlers, liars, and deceivers, who fear you, due to their swindler-like and deceitful and fraudulent existence, which is why these degenerates want to hate you and murder you with the power of their thoughts.

77. All of them, these swindlers, liars, and deceivers, who maintain that they would have contacts with us or with other life-forms from the far reaches of space or with spirit-forms, etc., are all urgent on removing you from life and killing you by their bad and negative thoughts.

78. Unfortunately, even “friends” of yours lend their assistance in this because they succumb to the swindlers, liars, and deceivers, giving them the faith and the hands and all the means to harm you.

79. They probably do all these things unconsciously because they, just your “friends,” are blinded by the liars and deceivers and swindlers and are no longer able to recognize the truth

that on the Earth, you alone have the task of spreading the true teaching of the Creation, the spirit, and the laws and commandments relating to this.

80. And because of the liars, swindlers, and deceivers, who designate themselves as mediums, contactees, channelers, healers, or as some other fraudulent name, the people can no longer recognize that you are, solely and exclusively, the only one – for all peoples of the Earth and, thus, for all human races – who can spread the teaching of the Creation and the spirit and who is incumbent upon this most difficult of all difficult tasks and who fulfills this in modesty.

...

107. Not just in Japan, my friend, because now that political matters in the countries of the Eastern Bloc have taken a turn for the better, western information now also reaches there, with regard to interplanetary flying objects and all sorts of fantasy stories relating to these.

108. Of course, it is inevitable that also in these countries, there are many misdirected ones, swindlers, liars, and deceivers, as well as self-deceivers, who invent and spread untruthful stories about alleged contacts with life-forms from planets that are foreign to the Earth.

109. The beginning of such despicable activities already began a long time ago and already produces bitter and bad fruits all over the world.

110. In particular, the deniers of extraterrestrial life as well as the sectarian UFO groups all over the world are the most grateful buyers of such new fairy tales from the countries of the Eastern Bloc that were previously closed to the West.

111. Of course, all deniers and all sectarian advocates of extraterrestrial life try to take advantage of this and try to create a new field of power for themselves, in which they can spread their lies and crazy notions and can force people under their spell.

112. Thus, both sides are trying to spread and represent this in such a way, whereby they erroneously believe that it concerns a viable ideology.

...

172. But furthermore, a few things are still to be mentioned in relation to the faith of the Earth-humans who devote themselves with great pleasure to the religions and their representatives, as well as to the alleged spiritual healers, sectarians, and alleged mystics, as well as to alleged channelers, mediums, and contactees, etc. and who become enslaved to and dependent upon such.

173. Of these, the following is to be said:

174. Even though the scientists of the Earth are still far from being gods, as they often believed themselves to be, they still stand in such a high position on the Earth that they accomplish a lot of things, and they have acquired a rather enormous amount of insights in all conceivably possible fields of knowledge.

175. The Earth-human should not rely too much on the so-called mystics, mediums, channelers, healers, contactees, and religions, etc. and should not get involved with these because everything is built on weak legs and usually on very unreal things that, with each occasion, can collapse in on themselves like a house of cards.

176. Therefore, the Earth-human should, in good measure, rely solely on his reason and on his intellect and also on his logic.

177. But this also means that the person of the Earth should, in good measure, rely on the real sciences of physics and astronomy, on medicine, and on the other given sciences of forms related to reality and should turn themselves to these, even though the scientists of these areas still commit many mistakes and even though much ignorance and many errors and negations still appear with them.

178. Nevertheless, they are real scientists who occupy themselves with the effective truth of the matter and with its laws and commandments and who adhere in such a way to the given facts, which unfortunately cannot be said of the so-called esoteric scientists and their followers and believers, for typically, with few exceptions, they are all just pseudo-scientists who rarely step into the public.

179. This pseudoscience is often only pursued by earthlings who are utterly insignificant and who suffer from feelings of inferiority and similar damages, like also the alleged mediums, channelers, and contactees, etc., who only pursue all of this in order to be able to step into the limelight of certain groups or the large public.

180. And pseudoscience ultimately refers to everything that falls within the scope of what is designated as Psi, channeling, mediums, ghosts and demons, religion, contactees and esotericism, for these things do not exist in reality.

...

226. All assertions that [Yoshi Kozakura](#) and many other human beings make, in reference to alleged contacts with us or with other life-forms than those on Earth, are based on nothing more than incredibly unscrupulous lies and on deceitful, swindler-like machinations.

227. You alone are an exception to the truth of this.

228. This also refers to messages from beings that are foreign to the Earth, which are transmitted to the human beings of the Earth.

229. Also in relation to this, you are the only prophetic power and the only power at all, who is currently living on the Earth and who is capable of fulfilling this task.

230. This was already explained by the high spirit levels, Arahat Athersata and Petale, who have absolute control and knowledge of all these issues and possibilities on the Earth and throughout the whole Universe.

231. Thus, Yoshi Kozakura also does not have any capabilities for any contacts that would be other than material contacts and contacts with the Earth-humans.

232. Also, there are currently no other human beings on the Earth who would have such capabilities, besides those who are known to you.

233. Therefore, Yoshi Kozakura also has no persons around herself or in her circle of friends, who would be medium-talented in such a wise that they could have contacts with any beings and life-forms that would be of a different nature than just those that are of a purely terrestrial and material origin.

234. At present, such capabilities are available to no one on the Earth or even in an understood development, except with those whom you know and honour as genuine.

235. Apart from the few initiates, you are actually the only life-form who currently has such capabilities.

...

237. And after you and the few others, some centuries will pass on this planet before the next person on Earth will have come so far that he/she can step into contact with life-forms that are other than material and terrestrial.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

... I have one more question about things I have been asked over and over again, like the 'little greys' in America. As crazy Americans claim and stir up an immense propaganda for it, the American government should maintain contacts to these 'little greys' and even allow them to carry out inhuman experiments on terrestrial humans, in addition to gruesome animal experiments, etc. There should even be an exchange program between these 'little greys' and the Americans and the Americans should profit from the technology of the little jerks, from which I have not yet discovered an iota. Also an alleged former secret agent of the CIA with the pseudonym 'FALCON' should play a certain role, as well as the constellation RETICULI or what that should be called.

Ptaah:

246. I have told you several times before that this whole puffed-up story and all the trimmings are nothing more than a crazy and deceptive fantasy of power-hungry elements that make many kinds of profit out of it, even including government agencies and intelligence services.

247. It is similar or distant or even the same with countless other similar or similar stories and assertions concerning alleged contacts with people or other beings from worlds outside the Earth, whereby I would like to point out another time that at the present time you are the only person on Earth who has actual contact with extraterrestrial life-forms, both in telepathic and in physical form.

248. All other claims made by any human being on Earth in this regard are either pure invention, hallucinogenic, insane, delusional, conscious or pathologically fraudulent, fanatically religious or otherwise unreal.

Billy:

You have explained this so often, but the lunatics and the sceptics on Earth simply do not allow themselves to be taught. But what about, for example, the machinations of the South American groups, who own the appropriate aircraft and like to pretend to be 'extraterrestrials'?

Ptaah:

249. That's a story in itself, because these power-hungry lunatics haven't stopped their activities by a tiny bit yet.

250. On the other hand, it has to be said that it appears again and again, but very rarely, that human life-forms land on Earth and are seen and observed unintentionally or by carelessness of terrestrial inhabitants.

251. This, however, usually has no further consequences than that both sides become terrified and the visitors set off again as quickly as possible without making contact.

...

289. Also in the field of the alleged contacts with extraterrestrials and in reference to all kinds of machinations of channelers and summoners and the like more, discoveries of swindles and deception will take place, because the time of relevant realizations comes closer and closer, of which already the first contractions are noticeable.

Billy:

Then slowly and finally the time comes when the swindlers and cheaters as well as the liars, slanderers and pseudo-scientists slowly lose their power and are recognized.

Ptaah:

290. Unfortunately, this won't be that fast, but the beginning has already begun, even if the way to the final goal is still long.

291. The innumerable liars, swindlers and deceivers and the pseudo-scientists in matters of ufology, alleged contacts, channeling etc. and the believers of these gloomy and slanderous and misleading machinations, however, are all recognized and branded, no matter whether it is about the falsehoods of the alleged 'FALCON' of the American secret service or about other lying stories and machinations of 'LITTLE GRAYS' and other nonsense.

...

Billy:

I just wanted your confirmation once more that this is really what I said. Consequently, neither material humans nor any spirit-forms or other life-forms on the Pleiades known to terrestrial humans can maintain any contacts of a psychological, spiritual, physical, conscious, sentimental or emotional or telepathic nature with humans on Earth.

Ptaah:

765. That is correct, because if no life-forms exist on stars or planets, neither in material nor subtle nor even pure spiritual way, then no contact can be maintained with such non-existent non-existences.

766. So I don't quite understand your question.

Billy:

I simply want to point out that so many lunatics on Earth still claim and the longer the more that they have contact with humans or spirit-forms etc. of the Pleiades, e.g. the liar B. F. then the South American or Mexican C. and the Mexican professor anyway, then also the actress M.,

with whom we had quite bad experiences, but also G. G., who wants to maintain contact with a Pleiades commander Hatoon, then P. M., or as they are called and many, many others, such as R. B. and the super-channel G. C., etc. etc. and so on.

Ptaah:

767. They all fall under the names of liars, swindlers and fraudsters.

...

Billy:

... Is it possible that humans on Earth are so far evolutionary that they could break through the split-second space-time barrier between our and your space-time structure consciously, telepathically or spirit telepathically in order to maintain contact with humans or spirit-forms etc. from your space-time structure?

Ptaah:

768. That applies with absolute certainty only in one case, and that is with you.

769. Otherwise no human or material life-form lives on Earth that would be capable of such contacts through the space-time barrier.

770. Almost three millennia will pass before the first humans on Earth will be able to do this.

771. You are the only true exception, but there are reasons for this that go back billions of years into the past and cannot be understood by all the contact liars and other swindlers and deceivers.

Billy:

A clear answer. Then the next question: Do you know if any of your people constantly, periodically or sporadically change from your space-time structure into our space-time structure to do any work or to maintain contact with people from Earth, whereby I don't mean you and all those who have to do with me or in relation to the mission, but whose number to know would be extremely interesting?

Ptaah:

772. I can fully answer your question:

773. In this or in your space-time-structure there are at the moment 16 persons each in a fixed cycle, who are on Earth as mission-related and missionary representatives and who are exchanged in a fixed cycle.

774. Of these 16 people, not a single one maintains any contacts of any kind with people on Earth or with people who live on Earth and who came to Earth from other planets at earliest times.

775. In addition to these, I am the only one left with my entourage of 122,406 other people, who, however, apart from me without exception would not maintain any kind of contact whatsoever with Earth-humans, neither in a short-term nor in a long-term form.

(Note Ptaah from 16.9.2004: The 122,406 persons in Ptaah's entourage are the crew of his gigantic room.)

776. For my part, I maintain the only contact on Earth with your person.

777. Until the year 1986 there were 718 persons of our homeworlds and of our federation in three different stations in total on Earth, but also among them not a single member maintained any contacts to any people on Earth – except to you.

778. Otherwise no people from our space-time structure come into your space and into your time, consequently never any contacts of any kind could be maintained by such persons.

Billy:

Then you have the absolute control over it, if any people from your space-time structure would come into our time and into our space, as you would have then also an absolute control over it, if such people of you or of your federation would have contacts to people on Earth.

Ptaah:

779. This is the state of affairs and the truth.

780. The only person on Earth who is in contact with us in truthful form is you alone.

781. No one and no person on Earth except yourself has any contact with us or any of our allies, whether physical, telepathic or otherwise.

782. He who claims otherwise lies and deceives obviously and unrestrainedly.

783. Everything will become more and more evil in this respect, because already the first course has been set for lying contact assertions also in the European area.

784. The few in Europe who have claimed so far that they are in contact with me or with my daughter or with other people from our worlds, as the liars in America and South America also claim, will not be the only ones in the future, because already groups and individuals are preparing to commit big lies and scams also in the European area in the sense that they will claim that they are in contact with me or with my daughter or with other people of our peoples.

...

Billy:

... We spoke earlier about the contact liars, whereby you only mentioned yourself and Semjase as well as other persons from the Pleiades. I suppose that it's not just a case of lying, that you Pleiades are supposed to be in contact with each other. In my opinion it should behave in such a way that alleged contacts with alleged people or forces etc. of other stars also appear, right?

Ptaah:

791. Of course this will be so.

792. Strangely enough, however, all contact liars and sick as well as delusional believers have been concentrating more and more on us, who come from the Pleiades, for several years now.

793. But that it is impossible for all people on Earth except you, first of all, to enter into any physical or telepathic or any other kind of contact with us or, secondly, to penetrate our space-time structure in any way, is unknown to all contact liars and sick people as well as delusionists and also absolutely incomprehensible, because they are trapped and caught in delusional heresies of esoteric-occult parapsychological machinations.

...

Billy:

... I am also interested in other things, such as the fact that although you do not maintain any contacts with earthlings or other people of any origin on Earth, you send out one-sided impulses to certain people on Earth who are caught and evaluated. We also call these impulse connections contacts somehow, but this is a wrong term because all those people on Earth – usually scientists – do not have the slightest idea or knowledge that your impulses will point them to certain things and insights. The questions: What do you call these impulse connections and how many such impulse connections are there on Earth?

Ptaah:

806. These impulse connections, as you call them, are actually not to be classified under contacts, because contacts can only be called as such if both parties of a one-sided or mutual communication are fully aware of this.

807. If, however, it is only a one-sided impulse connection, then the person receiving the impulse has no idea that something is transmitted to him, as is the case in every single case with the people on Earth to whom we send impulses and whose number is currently moving at 31,104, so that you realize that there are many more of them than when you last inquired about them.

808. But now to answer your question completely:

809. We call these impulse-connections simply impulse-attachment, because we truthfully only add impulses to that which is present in every human being in every thought-, idea- and impulse-good of personal form.

810. In each individual case, our impulses to this end are coordinated in such a way that the recipient never recognizes the foreign influence, so that such a person could never speak or recognize that he receives or receives any impulses from outside himself.

Billy:

That would answer my question, but another question remains unanswered: Why do the many people on Earth who claim to have contact with you Pleiades, I mean, why do these crazy people claim to have contact with you Pleiades?

Ptaah:

811. We have been following this question a long time ago and found the reason in the fact that light attracts moths, as people say on Earth.

Billy:

Ah, that's what I thought. It couldn't have been any other way.

...

Billy:

Well, then please explain what that is exactly like with those people who have to be regarded as such with real contacts to other levels or beings etc. of non-tirdic origin. Of one million alleged contact persons etc., there should only be about 200 who have real contacts. As I have understood the matter, which unfortunately was not equally understood by others, the opinion is that per one million people who claim to have any contacts or other connections to higher levels and higher spiritual forms, to extraterrestrials, to spiritual leaders, which is horrendous nonsense anyway, etc., per one million such assertions just 200 can apply all around. But as far as I know, there are just five people on Earth who might say that they have contacts or any kind of connections that are outside the usual and normal. These, however, remain silent and in no way enter among the people, neither in the small nor in the large. As far as I know, there are about 11,000 people around the world who claim to have contacts or other connections in the aforementioned form, which also corresponds in percentage to the five people who have actual contacts. In my opinion, however, this is probably a calculation that has only been calculated as a percentage from these 11,000 contact claims, so that I cannot help but doubt the result with regard to around 200 people per million claims. As I know the conscious state of evolution of all human beings on Earth, so that of the pure Earth-born, as well as that of the immigrants from space, the fact arises for me that on Earth at the present time not 20 people are able to maintain actual contact connections of the mentioned form, if I disregard those about 30,000 who receive impulses not recognizable for them. So it can never be true that 200 people per million claimants would be capable of such contact connections. In my opinion, your calculations in this regard can only be that you have calculated a possibility that would result from one million contact claimants, calculated according to the five real contact claimants from the mass of about 11,000 contact claimants.

Ptaah:

877. Your thoughts correspond to the correctness and so also your considerations

...

Billy:

... Of course it will now be the case when our conversation becomes known that on the one hand all envy, know-it-alls, critics and would-be contactees, liars, swindlers, deceivers, sick people, lunatics and charlatans etc. will question everything and that on the other hand megalomaniacs and incorrigible liars and deceivers etc. will claim that they of all people would belong to the five persons who are considered to be actual contactees and other liaisons.

Ptaah:

880. Both will certainly be the case, although it must be said about the five true contact persons that they will never and under no circumstances ever mention their abilities and contacts in a single word.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_241

Ptaah:

218. Those responsible in all countries ignored your messages and laughed at you and us because they did not allow your words or our existence to be real and effective.

219. This not least also because on Earth many kinds of swindlers, liars, deceivers and madmen, sectarians, fantasists, hallucinators and many other poor misfits do their mischief concerning alleged contacts to us, to other and other alleged extraterrestrials and 'higher powers' and similar madmen who appeared and still appear, who with their lies and fantasies etc. who sell the stupid for even stupider and shock the thinking with all their nonsense and put them in front of their heads.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_244

Billy:

... On the other hand, we've known for years that America is home to the worst swindlers, liars, cheaters and charlatans in terms of UFOs and contacts, and that no one anywhere in the world can even touch them with cold water in this regard. This has already begun with G. A. *{probably George Adamski}* and has survived to this day. The fact, however, that those in America who can be accused of real experiences with extraterrestrial intelligences must suffer as a result as well, even if in reality these are only half a handful, does not bother these liars, deceivers and charlatans etc., who add everything in order to denigrate the Americans in general. Of course only the liars, deceivers and charlatans etc. can do anything for this disparagement, and these are the deceivers and liars and charlatans etc. who must also be called such. Unfortunately, swindlers, liars, deceivers, charlatans and sectarians, etc., are especially marked in America and in large numbers, and probably in no other country on Earth do they appear in such masses and with such impudence and impudence as they do in America, regardless of whether they are R. B. *{probably Roberta Brooks}*, F. B. *{probably Fred Bell}*, G. A. *{probably George Adamski}*, G. G. *{probably George Green}*, medicine man *{probably John Twobirds Arbuckle}*, or whether they are in the hands of the people of the United States.

John Two Bird *{John Twobirds Arbuckle}*, H. M. *{probably Howard Menger}*, R. W. *{probably Randolph Winters}* or whatever. They are all the ones who demonize everything and bring the Americans into disrepute, which ultimately also affects all those who are decent and honest and can't help being denigrated. ...

...

Ptaah:

92. For a long time, in certain circles the truth has been penetrating more and more that you are actually in contact with us and that you are truly the only person on earth at present who is connected with intelligences of extraterrestrial origin in both physical and telepathic form.

93. For this reason, on the one hand, attempts are made to disrupt or ridicule our contacts and connections by all possible means full of intrigues, while on the other hand, lunatics, the sick, those who are addicted to renown, and many others try to posture themselves in public in order to be regarded as something they imagine.

94. These liars, cheaters and swindlers, however, do not consider that we would never get involved with them, which is why their stupid and lying assertions have no truthful foundation.

95. We could never find ourselves ready to enter into physical or telepathic or any other kind of contact with earthlings, because on the one hand we would endanger our own lives because our mental vibrations cannot harmonize with those of earthlings, and on the other hand because the machinations of all the lies, the swindle, the deception, the charlatanism, the sectarianism and all other degenerations of the earth's people alone offer no possibility of connection between them and us.

96. All the degenerations of human beings on Earth sufficiently prove that they are incapable of any contact with us, not to mention the impossibility of harmonizing the various mental vibrations.

97. This means that the Earth-humans must find their way, even those who cannot understand and do not know the secret of why you are the only person on planet Earth who can maintain contacts with us and with other forms of extraterrestrial life.

98. Especially all the charlatans, liars, sectarians, deceivers and all other trash cannot cope with this, which is why they are envious and denigrate you in every possible way.

99. This also applies to those who call themselves megalomaniacal ufological or esoteric experts, but who in reality have no idea what is really going on.

Billy:

You mean the esoterics and ufologists as well as crop circle specialists, etc.

Ptaah:

100. Of course, I'm talking about them.

Billy:

Special comedians, these guys. Just like those Americans who do nonsense with their '[Little Greys](#)'. Say, doesn't that put an end to these weirdos, comedians, phantoms, liars, cheats, swindlers and sectarians as well as charlatans, schizophrenics and all the unfair rabble? Is it really to be the case that they can continue to do their mischief and drive people astray and into delusion, misery and misery?

Ptaah:

101. Unfortunately, there is no end in sight in this regard; on the contrary, everything that is related to it will increase even more, with everything becoming more and more in a vicious religious-sectarian delusion.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Billy:

All these years we have talked very often about sightings of extraterrestrial aircraft and about those people who claim to have contact with extraterrestrial life-forms and even with extraterrestrial humans, the rule being that many sightings only correspond to imaginations or deceptions, while alleged contacts with aliens are only bragging, lying, dizziness, charlatanism and fraud, with a few exceptions where terrestrial humans were practically forcibly contacted by extraterrestrial beings, most of the time making those contacted helpless, after which they were subjected to tests and investigations. In one issue of a magazine, various reports are listed in which Germans claim: "We also met the aliens". I had this issue of Magazine 2000 picked up for you so that you could see it. Was that possible for you?

Ptaah:

33. Certainly.

34. The magazine was handed over to me as well as the video film about the TV show of Rainer Holbe.

35. I must explain that both the allegations in this magazine and the allegations in Holbe's show are free inventions, some of which have the touch of charlatanry and some of which have the touch of lies, deception and fraud.

36. Not one of the allegations about UFO encounters or UFO contacts, as you call it, is true, neither in this magazine 2000 nor in Rainer Holbe's program.

Billy:

That was to be expected, because on a private basis, fraud, lies, charlatanry and fraud have been practiced in these matters for a long time, which, according to your statements, should increase in the future. Unfortunately, this also discredits and ridicules the real UFO observations, if we want to stick to this name. But there are other UFO observations, namely those that fall within the scope of official and military secrets. This also involves various events of the past and present, about which a great deal has been written, claimed, talked about and kept secret in the private sphere of so-called UFO research. Stories about crashes and salvages of UFOs also appear, e.g. the case of New Mexico towards the end of the 1940s, etc. But also names like 'Falcon' and 'Condor' etc. play an important role, whereby it should concern CIA members etc., who should pass on UFO information to the public under these pseudonyms, of course without letting their face become recognizable. Also the so-called '[Little Greys](#)' play a

very important role, which allegedly in the USA about three million people are said to have insisted, impregnated and maltreated with operation scars and painting etc.

Ptaah:

37. Which, of course, is sheer nonsense and has no reality at all.

38. We are well aware of the hysteria of such delusions in America.

39. This is already spreading to Europe, with a particularly fertile soil to be found especially in Germany.

40. On the other hand the delusion and the hysteria are still consciously stirred up from different places, whereby also this 'Falcon' appears, whose false information is taken by all stupid believers gladly as cash coin.

...

Billy:

... Then a question about [the Hills](#) in the USA, which had been abducted by life forms of extraterrestrial origin, namely by human beings from the area of the stars Zeta Reticuli, 37 light-years away. I believe that you told me at the time that this was correct.

Ptaah:

47. Yes. –

48. This forced contact is also the origin of the nonsensical stories and hysteria about the 'Little Greys', which have nothing to do with the truth in any way.

49. The fear and hysteria and the imaginative stories about the 'Little Greys' correspond to a well-managed false propaganda to put certain things in a false light on the one hand and to conceal certain events and machinations on the other.

Billy:

What is certain is that there are inhabited planets in the area of Zeta Reticuli, planets inhabited by humans. Does this apply to both Zeta Reticuli 1 and Zeta Reticuli 2?

Ptaah:

50. This is true, but we do not maintain any contacts with the local inhabitants, who are not even aware of our existence, which we have been observing for several millennia.

51. However, our interests do not lie in establishing contact with the ways of life of those areas, since they do not yet possess certain forms of development that would be necessary for establishing contact.

Billy:

Probably in reference to your directives?

Ptaah:

52. That's right.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_249

Billy:

My first question once again refers to UFO sightings and so-called abductions by aliens: Can you tell me the number of alien races that are currently flying in and out of the earth or doing their studies here or working here in any other way?

Ptaah:

14. For many years they have always been the same and in their number only three.

15. Our behaviour towards them is that we observe them and we do not interfere in their actions, doings and actions, even if they have no knowledge of our existence.

Billy:

And, do these three alien races have contacts to Earth-humans or have they maintained contacts to Earth-humans of a simple kind or to military people etc.?

Ptaah:

16. Already in a previous conversation I have stated that I am not allowed to give any official information regarding any concerns if the questions refer to official or military concerns in connection with possibilities of contacts with non-terrestrial, human intelligences.

Billy:

Well, then what about ordinary people on earth?

Ptaah:

17. There are no contacts existing between the three groups or alien races, except for investigation contacts in which terrestrial humans, plants and animals are or were actually contacted for test and investigation purposes, which does not mean, however, that the mass hysteria and mass psychosis of all those are actually based on such experiences, which claim that they have been kidnapped and investigated or even impregnated by alien beings.

18. Truthfully, there are always only isolated cases here and there all over the world, which are extremely rare, but which cannot be regarded as contacts in the sense of an actual contact in the context of our case.

19. From our entire side there is also only in your case such a contact and no others, not even in telepathic form.

20. Contacts that we maintain with Earth-humans are purely impulse-telepathic, so the persons contacted in this way have no knowledge of it and assume that everything created by them is their very own work.

21. Truthfully, however, much of the information for the creations and products etc. comes from us, brought into the human beings through the impulse telepathy contacts, which in any case are always unconscious for the recipient, so that he has no idea that the information etc. is being impulse-telepathically planted into him.

Billy:

When Earth-humans are lifted into extraterrestrial flying apparatuses and examined by extraterrestrial human intelligences for examination purposes, you do not call these processes actual contacts, but rather investigation contacts. Together with Hans, I have coined the term 'examination contact' in this context. Could this term be used?

Ptaah:

22. This terminology is actually very good.

23. Examination contact.

24. This term also removes the sting from untruth that terrestrial humans would be kidnapped by alien beings.

25. The truth is that the Earth-foreigners, the exterhumanoids, see nothing wrong and above all no abduction in their examination contacts, but only a humane means to an end, in order to carry out incidental studies from which new knowledge etc. is gained.

...

Billy:

... But now back again to the alleged abductions of earthlings by extraterrestrials: Especially in America and South America and recently also in Germany such assertions occur again and again, whereby various attempts have been made to prove the 'truth' of the statements by hypnosis. If the assertions were correct, then already more than 3.5 million Earth-humans would have been examination-contacted and many women, particularly Americans and South Americans, would have been impregnated. It is even absurdly claimed that children have already been born from such impregnations, half earthly half extraterrestrial – called hybrids.

Ptaah:

154. Everything corresponds to unbelievable nonsense.

...

Billy:

Three alien races have been on Earth for several years, you said. Do they also have stations here, if they are constantly present?

Ptaah:

168. Only one of the three groups is still stationed on Earth for some time, while the other two groups appear only sporadically or periodically.

Billy:

And new aliens, how often do they come into contact with the earth?

Ptaah:

169. That is quite different.

170. In earlier times it happened only twice that during a period of 100 years more than two groups of non-Earthly intelligences flew into the earthly space.

171. Usually, such occurrences are only sporadic, as often as many hundreds or thousands of years pass before another alien race reaches Earth.

172. Sometimes several thousand years pass before such an event takes place again.

Billy:

All the nonsense that is told and spread about UFOs and extraterrestrials on earth has spread like a festering ulcer, whereby also the actual UFO sightings and observations are denigrated and referred to the realm of fantasy and delusions of the senses.

Ptaah:

173. That is indeed so.

Billy:

The three groups that fly in and out of the earthly space besides you once had real contacts to earth people?

Ptaah:

174. No

Billy:

But did they have any examination contacts?

Ptaah:

175. That only applies to their two groups.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Ptaah:

13. To justify you I may speak officially today about it and give the facts of the fact that we have analysed and evaluated in a special way the film and photomontages as well as the film trick shots of all false and fraudulent, alleged contact persons or UFO observers and found out that their faked film and photo material found approval with the terrestrial people, completely particularly with so-called UFO specialists, who call themselves ufologists etc., to which also well-known scientists belong.

14. The ridiculousness of the forgeries and the believers in them is striking, but they were extremely effective.

...

Billy:

... The Earth-humans, the genetically manipulated, were however also disobedient to the Lyrian and Pleiadian gods, even if some of these gods wanted to force earthlings under their yoke and their rule with all force, like e.g. the Giza intelligences and Ashtar Sheran and cohorts. The former well-meaning people were also divided into two groups, one, which swore revenge and became of a different meaning, and the other, which remained well-meaning towards Earth-humans and which also wants to return some day. But only these 'gods' know what this will result in the future for one or the other group. If they really come back one day, then nothing good is to be expected from those who have changed from the well-meaning to the maliciously-minded, but who, despite their change to evil, could not return to their original home in the Sirius regions, because there, through their betrayal, they became ostracized, who must since then also beware of letting the former producer rulers know the place of their existence, because

they too fell into their vengeance spell. Despite their departure from Earth and from the SOL system, these former good spirits who are addicted to vengeance still have certain contacts with Earth and occasionally come here, maliciously influencing earthlings with false messages and visions etc., as was also done by the dark elements of the ancient Lyrians.

...

... And exactly this is the case, because the prerequisite is that, if everything happens according to the truth, the human being on earth first rectifies the damage or the degeneracy of his genetic manipulation and becomes completely different and natural sense, thinking and acting, before he gains open contact to alien races and peoples and thus to extraterrestrials. This means, however, that a whole series of years must pass before this prerequisite is fulfilled. Until then, however, all kinds of events and changes etc. will occur on Earth and in the human being of this planet, which on the one hand are simply evolutionarily necessary and on the other hand unavoidable due to the thinking and acting of the life form Earth-man, from which many things will inevitably result, which are often very dangerous as well as inhibiting evolution, but on the other hand also promoting evolution and therefore absolutely unavoidable. So if you look at everything this way, then official contacts with extraterrestrials are not really recommendable at the moment, because the terrestrial human being would not yet be able to cope with them in the right form, both from the religious-sectarian as well as the secular-sectarian and military side, and also from the economic and political side. So it would be completely out of place for the present and for the future if official contacts with extraterrestrials were to take place. This is currently only possible in an individual form or in certain small groups, whereby in this direction also secret contacts in military and official form are excluded. This however leads the longer the more to the fact that contact swindlers and observation swindlers appear, who present already with computers perfectly falsified alleged film and photo proof material, to which then likewise faith is given like also all the swindlers, cheats, charlatans and delusional illnesses etc., who in matters of aliens, God, Jesus Christ, Mary and Joseph, Moses and with various saints and masters etc. are able to cast a spell over many stupid believers, because man, in search of the truth, is simply too easily and gullibly led around by lies and deception.

Well, before it is so far that contacts with extraterrestrials will take place in official form, when everything goes the way of its correctness, then this will only be when earthly man is mature enough for it, and exactly that will take some time, during which a great deal will happen, also in the respect that only certain proofs will be found that on the one hand earthly man originally does not come from this world, and on the other hand that he does not exist alone in the universe and therefore also not alone in this galaxy, the Milky Way. ...

...

Ptaah:

50. We were just talking about those who had played an important role up to that point, namely the three groups that we had discussed in one of our last conversations.

51. In addition to these, there are a few other groups of extraterrestrial origin that fly to Earth and can be observed here more often, but none of which is in contact with any Earth-humans, neither on a private nor on a military or governmental basis.

52. Some of them come to earth purely for excursions or expeditions, others have other interests, but none in the way that the hysterical Americans portray this with the impregnation of earth women by Earth alien intelligences or the impregnation of Earth alien women by men of Earth.

53. The nonsense about massacring animals etc. etc. can also be forgotten, for such things do not apply either.

...

Ptaah:

113. Now that we are withdrawing from Earth, I would like to come back to the fact that neither we Plejaren nor any of our Federation's allies maintain contacts with any humans on Earth, neither in physical nor telepathic form.

114. Such contacts have also never existed, if we disregard those five persons whose identity you know, however, and who, on the other hand, died years ago and who never came to the public with their knowledge.

115. What is to be called from our side, however, are the impulse contacts, which we maintained with scientists etc. of Earth and which we also continue by means of suitable apparatuses, of which however none of the persons concerned knows and will never know anything.

116. These impulse contacts are solely evolutionary and trend-setting, which means that research is carried out and inventions made as well as insights gained and literary works created in a trend-setting form, i.e. science fiction works that are often also processed into films.

117. In physical and telepathic form you are thus the only person on Earth who is in contact with us and has ever been in contact, if we disregard those whom you knew and who died.

Billy:

And how about other extraterrestrial intelligences now: Do any of them have contacts with Earth-humans today? I mean private individuals and the like who have nothing to do with governments and the military, which you are not allowed to talk about.

Ptaah:

118. This question can clearly be answered with no, because neither those three groups who are permanently or very frequently on earth maintain any contacts with people of private or religious form on earth, which can be said with absolute certainty and factuality, nor those several extraterrestrial visitors who come to Earth for excursions or expeditions or for any other reasons.

119. The exam-contacts are excluded thereby, because there is no talk of it, because these are not based on a mutual contacting.

Billy:

So there are no contacts between private Earth-humans and extraterrestrials. And as you said, there are also no religious contacts between Earth-humans and extraterrestrials ...

...

Billy:

You mean the fact that the time is approaching when official contacts with extraterrestrials will take place?

Ptaah:

...

144. In the time to come, even farther away, a lot will happen and change with regard to alien aircraft and their crews, but also with regard to earthly, mysterious and strange-looking flying machines.

145. Also contacts with extraterrestrials are to be expected, which will be however of a completely different nature than all previous lying, swindling and deceitful would-be contactees have presented them with all their religious-sectarian nonsense etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

10. Many allow themselves to be misled by these slanderers, negators, know-it-alls and intriguers and thereby offer attacking help to those who, out of hatred or envy, out of anxiety, religious-sectarian deluded belief, know-it-all attitude, addiction to criticism, image-care, craving for recognition, imperiousness, inferiority complexes, megalomania, arrogance or renunciation, etc. deny our existence and try to undermine and destroy you, as well as your mission, like e.g. your wife with immense lies and calumnies.

11. In many cases, the material profit also plays a decisive role in it, which is particularly important for those, for whom money means everything and for which no intrigue and defamation, as well as no lie or fraud is too low for them.

12. And this kind of human beings can, sadly, be found on the Earth in abundance, whereby many of them are also not afraid to slander us ourselves in the way that we would be in contact with them and that we would supposedly convey to messages and teachings to them, as it is claimed particularly mendaciously by persons of American origin, whereby this evil has however also already spread to Switzerland and Japan as well as to Germany, Poland and the CIS countries, to Austria, Italy, Israel, Spain, France, the Scandinavian countries, the Czech Republic and to several other countries.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

Billy:

Besides you Pleiades and the members of your Federation, there are also other alien beings visiting our world, whose aircraft can be observed here and there.

Ptaah:

84. That is correct, but not our concern, because we do not maintain any contacts to these very rare aliens, just as we do not maintain any contacts to Earth-humans.

85. In physical as well as telepathic form you are the only person on earth who has been cultivating contacts with us for years, as we have often explained.

86. Earlier contacts with people on earth are excluded, however, as you know, because such contacts actually existed at times.

87. However, these were terminated very early.

88. So the situation today is that all those who claim to be in telepathic, physical or any other way contact with any spirit beings or physically existing people of our race are liars, deceivers, charlatans or delusional patients.

89. For many years now you have been the only human on Earth, who can say about yourself with a clear conscience and truthfulness that you are in physical, spiritual telepathic and emotional contact with us.

...

93. And it is not surprising that new delusional illnesses, liars, fraudsters, charlatans and swindlers appear again and again in this regard, because with such untruthful things a lot of money and other profits can be made on earth with believers who respond to them.

94. A fact that also applies to the so-called UFO-contacts resp. to the alleged contacts with extraterrestrials.

...

Billy:

... Regarding the contacts with extraterrestrials, the circumstances are partly the same as with the UFO observations, in the form that a fantasy is called forth, because actually any contact with extraterrestrials occurs only in the most exceedingly rare cases, and as a rule also only in an unintended form. Intentional extraterrestrial contact with Earth-humans would normally be taken up only most rarely, whereby the so-called examination contacts predominate, whereby the Earth-humans would be "abducted" for examinations, respectively, analyses, and hauled into spaceships. However, those examination contacts have nothing to do with the mass hysteria of the alleged abductions, through which they would inflict pain or steal sperm or the fruit of the wombs from "abductees", to breed a new species of human, etc. Many times these mass hysterias rest upon certain phobias under which the allegedly abducted ones suffer, as well as sleep-paralysis visions and [Real Vision](#), etc, that convey an impression to the beset humans that they have or have had an actual experience. But there are still all of those who assert that they maintain physical or telepathic contact with extraterrestrials, mostly connected with religio-sectarian delusional teachings and assertions that withstand no reason. But in this

matter it is exactly these religious delusional teachings and assertions from which very many humans feel addressed and which these "contactees" believe, who in truth are either profit-obsessed deceivers, flipped-out sectarian fanatics or simple charlatans, who, altogether however, lead their believers around by the nose. Thereby not to be forgotten at any rate are the chronically delusional who suffer from some form of schizophrenia or simply imagination. ...

... Unfortunately, we have so many crackpots here on the Earth, and unfortunately even more misguided ones who believe all the nonsense of these crackpots. Furthermore, there are still many conscious liars, cheaters, swindlers and charlatans who take advantage of the New Age madness of the believers and make horrendous profits out of it.

Ptaah:

119. Unfortunately, that is the truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_261

Ptaah:

22. As we have explained several times before, you are also the only person on Earth who is in contact with us and with our spirit levels, which means that not only this Adrain-Arkon is lying and cheating about alleged contacts with us, but also all others who dare to claim to be in contact with us via channeling or telepathy or even physically.

23. Apart from you, no other form of life on Earth has contact with us Pleiadians/Plejaren or with beings of our spiritual levels.

Billy:

Apart from the fact that the Pleiades, which we see here from the earth, are not identical with your Pleiades, and on the other hand the Pleiades known to us in our universe are only 62 million years old and therefore still hellishly hot and too young to carry life or even to have gathered planets around themselves, on which ultimately life would be possible.

Ptaah:

24. This is a fact that is not taken into account by all alleged earthly contact persons, because they do not know the relevant facts.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_264

Billy:

But do you know to what extent other extraterrestrials maintain contact with Earth-humans, I mean with normal citizens and so on?

Ptaah:

51. Mostly, once in a while, from time to time unwanted contacts with Earth-humans arise, or then very rarely examination contacts are carried out, which are about examinations and tests etc.

52. But I have explained this to you before.

53. We do not know of any continuous contacts between extraterrestrials and Earth-humans, but they could still exist under certain circumstances, which however, is unlikely.

54. Unfortunately, there was also a forced contact, whereby an Earth-foreigner was practically imprisoned at a certain place by earthlings, on the one hand for examination and on the other hand because of his foreign and highly developed technology etc.

(NB. Ptaah, 3.3.2005: *The captured Earth-foreigner already died some years ago.*)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_275

Billy:

... Then I'd like to talk about something that is old beer and we have talked about a lot. I think, however, that it will still be necessary to deal with these issues again. The thing is: Recently I had a video played to me in which various people from the American and South American

regions as well as from other parts of the world claim that they are in contact with Pleiadian groups or individuals or even 'spiritual beings'. But you have repeatedly assured me that such assertions do not correspond to the truth. Now another time the question: Do any other groups other than yours or any other persons other than yours have or have had contacts to Earth-humans? Do any other plejadic-plejarian commands exist or still exist on Earth, other than your command? Several people from America and South America contacted Wendelle Stevens – some of them years ago – who claimed and claim that they had had or still have contact with Pleiades from the Alkyone system, whereby the different Pleiadian contact groups had no knowledge of each other and therefore did not know that other groups were in contact with terrestrial humans.

Ptaah:

30. Overall this corresponds only to lies, fantasies, dizziness and fraud, because all Pleiadian-Plejaren groups, and thus also all individuals, have always been – and still are today – under my command, because I am the Jschwish responsible for this solar system, but also the one responsible for the entire Pleiadian-Plejaren systems, so consequently nothing can be done with regard to contacts with terrestrial humans without me having knowledge of it and issuing an order for it.

31. We have already explained to you several times that of us Plejadians/Plejaren only my command is authoritative for the Earth and that apart from the members of my command no other Pleiadian-Plejaren forces have contact with any human beings of the Earth, neither physical nor telepathic.

32. Some earlier contacts with terrestrial humans are therefore in no way identical with any claims of alleged contacts of terrestrial persons with any Pleiadian-Plejaren groups, individuals or so-called 'spirit beings', which belong to a delusion and misbelief in this respect anyway and are a product of fantasy.

33. The few Earth-humans with whom we were physically or telepathically in contact were known to you through our explanations, and these were in no way connected with the alleged claims of contact with any of our powers made and still appearing by many selfish and lying as well as swindling Earth-humans.

34. And as you know, those earthly persons with whom we had physical or telepathic contacts and who were known to you, sometimes even personally, have not been alive for quite some time.

35. So it can be said that you are actually the only person on Earth who is in physical and telepathic contact with and from the Pleiadian/Plejaren.

36. But anyone who claims otherwise, precisely in the sense that he or she is in any kind of contact with us or with other groups or individuals etc. of the Pleiadian/Plejaren, is at least guilty of lying.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_294

Ptaah:

32. But this also applies to other lying allegations by several people that tell misleading stories about being in contact with aliens.

Billy:

There is America especially big with such liars, but also Germany and Japan with different other countries. Even in papal Italy this is the case several times and also here in Switzerland. Recently also in the Czech Republic, where a woman claims to be in contact with you.

Ptaah:

33. This lie is also known to me, as all similar lies that emanate from Japan, Australia, Germany, Italy and America, etc., are.

34. In fact, there is no person on earth other than you who is in personal, physical or telepathic contact with us, as we have already explained several times.

35. But anyone who claims otherwise is guilty of lies, deceit, deceit or charlatanism.

36. There is no spiritual or material level in our Plejaren or Pleiadian federation from which a being or a collective is in any kind of contact with any human being on Earth.

37. You are and remain the only human being on Earth in this relationship.

38. The pure teleimpulse contacts cannot be considered, because they are not consciously perceived by any being, but only subconsciously, in a way that they never enter consciousness as conscious values.

Billy:

Yes, you have explained that many times before, but still there are always some idiots who do not understand your message and claim that they have contact with you or other Pleiades or Plejaren, either in physical or telepathic form.

Ptaah:

39. This corresponds to correctness, but the whole thing only came about with it after the contact conversations between us and you were spread around the world, after which we Pleiadians/Plejaren were then used and are used as a model for the lying, deceitful and swindling earthly elements by the conscienceless and irresponsible who, addicted to images and greedy for money, try to puff up their non-existent character and personality values and lead their believers astray.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_295

Billy:

... What do you actually think of all the alleged contact people who claim to have contact with extraterrestrials?

Florena:

37. You know that I don't think much of the machinations of such Earth-humans in this respect.

38. This opinion also applies to Ptaah and all the others of us.

39. If it were really the case that such alleged contacts took place, then they would certainly be connected with a line of the doctrine of the spirit that has existed since time immemorial and always continues.

40. This teaching, however, as you yourself know best, is extremely extensive and practically endless and is rooted in the existence of creation and its laws and commandments.

41. And this teaching is not to be explained in the form in which the alleged female and male contact persons of earthly origin explain it by writing down alleged messages and transmissions of alleged extraterrestrials and publishing them in books.

42. Truthfully they should know, present and interpret the profound teaching of the spirit in many details.

43. But they are not in a position to do this, which is why the alleged contacters steal material that appeals to them all around and then decorate it with their own trains of thought in order to then declare it as alleged messages, messages and teachings of some extraterrestrials.

44. Especially your published material, which has been illegally translated into other languages worldwide, is a very popular object for these counterfeiters and swindlers of both sexes.

45. And if one gets to the bottom of the machinations, books and writings as well as the alleged teachings of these elements, then one very quickly recognizes whose actual origin their teachings, messages and messages etc. are classified.

46. The rule also proves that these alleged contact persons bring teachings, messages and messages of allegedly extraterrestrial origin, which are either strictly sectarian, religious or simply shaped in such a way that they originate recognizably from an earthly man who has the thought form of a do-gooder.

47. There can be no question of the doctrine of the spirit, which is free of coercion, anxiety, dogmatism, karma and punishment, etc., in these false doctrines, messages and notions, nor of these would-be contact persons being able to explain the concerns of the doctrine of the spirit.

48. This really requires a human being who has been familiar and knowledgeable in these matters since time immemorial and beyond many of his personalities.

49. For this reason, it would never be enough to maintain contact with extraterrestrials if the necessary knowledge, experience, experience and wisdom were lacking, which, however, is absent from all these alleged contact persons.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_307

Sfath {1945}:

140. *It will also unfortunately be the case that many will shamefully misuse the names of your encounter persons of extraterrestrial origin as well as the names of the pure spirit levels and claim that it is not you who would have the encounters with us from the Plejaren systems, but them, or that they would have these encounters at the same time with you, which you and my successors will later call contacts and contact conversations.*

Is it then the time that these lying and slanderous events are true, when your material is stolen and many swindlers worldwide come forward regarding alleged encounters with me and my followers and these appear with false and fraudulent messages and even claim the impossibility for themselves? that they are in telepathic connection with me or my followers, then these false contact persons, as you will then call them, will already be recognizable by claiming that their physical or telepathic encounters and connections exist with entities of the plejad system of this space-time arrangement, with which, however, I and my followers are to be this.

But we do not belong to this space-time-structure and thus also not to this Pleiadesystem, which is still very young in its existence and has little more than 60 million years, is absolutely uninhabited and uninhabitable in every respect, if we disregard thermobacterial life, which will pass away again in a few decades millions of years, without higher life of any form ever being able to arise there, consequently spiritual beings will never exist on these Pleiades.

143. *And in order to expose the future deceivers, my successors and you will not name our origin after our own linguistic term Pleiades, but after the earthly human term Pleiades, according to which the deceivers will then use this term, thereby exposing themselves to deceit and lies as well as slander.*

144. *If this then happens in a greater measure, then you, as well as my followers, will reveal the truth and correct everything.*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_357

Quetzal:

51. That is actually not the case, because everything corresponds to an untruth, because a contact between USA President Dwight David Eisenhower and any kind of being of extraterrestrial origin never took place.

52. These stupid fantasy stories have already circulated for a considerable time in circles which see extraterrestrial flying devices and beings as being behind everything and everyone, and which moreover are very gullible and criminally uncritical.

53. Such stories, which are invented from beginning to end and make reality ridiculous, unfortunately circulate very much in the so-called UFO-circles, in which all nonsense is taken as ready cash, if I may speak with your words.

54. An unbelievable number of deceivers, swindlers as well as liars assert that they are in telepathic, personal, or perceptible or some other kind of contact with extraterrestrial

intelligences, whereby, however, as a rule, everything is only pure invention, corresponding to profit-making, a delusion or effective schizophrenia.

55. Quite especially in regard to us Plejaren, respectively Pleiadians, as we called ourselves in the terrestrial German language at the beginning of our contacts, very many lies, swindles, deceptions and frauds are put into operation on the Earth, and indeed through male as well as female Earth-humans.

56. Actually, however, with the exception of yourself, from all our peoples of our great federation, which encompasses a measure of distance of 48,000,000 light-years, no personal, telepathic, perceptual or other contact at all with Earth-humans exists in the form that they could be perceived, whether consciously, subconsciously or unconsciously.

57. In our entire federation, impulse contacts only exist coming from we Plejaren, in the form of help with the evolution of Earth-humans, who, however, have not the slightest notion of them, and they exclusively pertain to people who are active in developmental research.

58. Firstly, all those who assert that they would be in any kind of connection, respectively, would maintain contact, with us or with any kind of being, do not belong to that, and secondly they would also be incapable of maintaining any kind of contact with us because all prerequisites for that are lacking in them.

59. And thirdly is to say, that all who claim to be in any kind of form of contact or other connection with us, are either pathologically delusional, pathologically imaginative or schizophrenic, if they have not quite knowingly fallen to lying, fraud, deception and swindling.

60. We have already often explained that to you, thus, also, that you are the only one who possesses the necessary prerequisites to maintain various forms of contact with us.

61. Among all humans on the Earth, you are the only one who, for quite certain reasons, is capable of that.

62. They are capabilities which all other Earth-humans lack and will still not have been able to achieve in even a thousand years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_367

Billy:

... Alien visitors – if I disregard you – are so rare that they are to be looked for like a needle in a haystack. That was different when you still had fixed stations on our world, but that is long gone now, and therefore alien aircraft can only be observed very rarely. But the fact that Earth-humans continue to claim that they have any contact with extraterrestrials or spirit forms etc., whether physical, telepathic or channelling etc., that is simply senseless swindling, delusion, schizophrenia, charlatany or even lies and deceit, because for several decades there has been no such contact whatsoever, if I disregard our permanent contact. At least this is how I have been oriented by you. But exactly this fact is denied by all kinds of believers or know-it-alls and by so-called 'experts', because everything that is lies, nonsense, deceit, fraud and charlatany is accepted by scientists, believers, know-it-alls and so-called 'experts' as real and effective reality, believed and declared in this form as truth, not only with regard to UFOs, but also with regard to telepathy, telekinesis, levitation and teleportation. But in contrast to this, all that is real and effective reality and truth and reasonable, normal and conclusive for logical thinkers, is slandered and denied as lies, deception, charlatany and swindling, and those few who have accepted telepathy, telekinesis, levitation and teleportation etc. are denied as truth, are really mastered and can be counted on one hand, are humiliated, ridiculed and trampled into the ground by sceptics, ignorant critics, know-it-alls of all kinds as well as by slander and lies. But now the real question: What can you explain about all this?

Ptaah:

65. Eduard, dear friend, you approach me with a question and with things and answer them yourself in detail.

...

68. What you have said corresponds to reality.
69. And in addition to that, we and our allies of our Federation have been the only strangers to the Earth for a long time, who come to this planet and maintain contact with a person of this world, and that is you alone.
70. But that has its own special reason, as you yourself know very well.
71. But it is precisely this fact that has led to you and us being slandered and attacked and insulted by lies since the beginning of our contacts.
72. The pathologically inclined troublemakers, slanderers and other malicious people in this respect are, however, so lacking in intelligence that they cannot think far enough to recognize the real reality and truth.
73. They are not able to recognize that the alleged messages of alleged extraterrestrials given by alleged contact persons are so stupid and banal that they originate from nothing but a completely illogical and usually religious-sectarian fantasy.
74. In fact, we know nothing of these alleged contact persons and their messages from alleged extraterrestrials etc. that corresponds to truth and logic.
75. It must also be said that if contacts had ever actually existed in such a way that important messages or a teaching had been transmitted, these would then have continued until the end of the lives of the contact persons concerned and not simply been broken off.
76. Such an action would be completely illogical, because if some beings set out from the vastness of the universe to a planet to bring messages and a teaching, then this is not just a trivial religious-sectarian nonsense or the like, which is then also ended after a short time.
77. If it really is true that contacts between Earth-humans and earth strangers come about with regard to messages and a teaching, then such contacts are not simply broken off again unless there are compelling reasons for breaking them off.
78. Other individual contacts, which are unexpectedly brought about simply by chance, are based only on brief encounters, which, however, are of no significance and are not connected with any mission.
79. Real contacts between terrestrial people and terrestrial strangers, as is the case with us, lead to a lifelong connection and to a lifelong and immense work.
80. And that in our case you alone are our only contact person on earth has its own special reason, as you yourself know very well.
81. You are in fact in every respect the only person on Earth whom we can meet physically and with whom we can maintain telepathic contact without any mental damage.
82. This also means that it is impossible for us to make contact with other Earth-humans, so we cannot make any other connections – except through you as a mediator.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_382

Ptaah:

26. It has also been the case for many years now that our worldwide efforts of clarification and surveillance in this regard have not produced any positive results and therefore no contacts between terrestrial human beings and extraterrestrials have been recorded.
27. These clarifications are without any doubt, because our monitoring in this regard is absolutely faultless, because our apparatuses and devices register all foreign to Earth mental vibrations of acute activities, but also of telepathic nature, therefore nothing can escape us in this respect.
28. If communications between Earth foreigners and Earth-humans had taken place in the last major period of time, then this would have been recorded by our automatic recording devices and would have become known to us.
29. This in addition to the fact that we have always made individual clarifications with regard to all persons who claimed and still claim to have had or still have contact with extraterrestrials in any way.

30. But the results concerning such contacts are consistently negative to this day, and that is absolutely clear.

31. It is no different with extraterrestrial flying objects, because also with regard to these we have built up a global surveillance network a few months ago, so that no objects can enter or leave the airspace without being registered by us.

32. Until recently this was different, because we had not yet installed the necessary equipment, consequently some foreign objects escaped our attention in recent years, but this has nothing to do with the registration of foreign mental vibrations, which we have been controlling worldwide for more than 82 years, therefore we are also informed about when and where contacts between Earth-humans and Earth foreigners have actually taken place.

33. During this time their number – you excepted – applies to only eight such contacts, but of all those who claim that they have or have had such contacts, only one is who openly admitted the truth and came forward – the American Daniel Fry.

34. All others remained silent to the public about their contacts.

35. And what else is to be said about extraterrestrial flying objects:

36. They have entered Earth's airspace very sparsely since 1984.

37. What has been observed since then of unknown flying objects were usually – with very few exceptions – secret military or official flying objects of terrestrial origin.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_388

Billy:

The pictures were simply stolen from me, as many others around the world do. In the USA, film companies have stolen my pictures and used them in films, as well as the name of your home planet Erra. All around the world the same thing happens through other film producers, newspapers and magazines, advertising companies and so on. Also liars, swindlers and cheats concerning alleged contacts with you or any invented extraterrestrials steal my photo material, the texts of our contact reports as well as the writings and books like the sparrowhawks, in order to present everything as their own material. None of the thieves have a guilty conscience about this, because the only thing that is important for them is that they spread their tall tales about their alleged contacts and thus create a satisfaction for their feelings of inferiority, create a false image for themselves and profit from the whole thing.

Ptaah:

9. Yes, unfortunately this is true.

10. But it must be said that all those people who act in this way are abnormal and ill in their thinking as well as in their feelings and in their actions.

11. Some of them are deliberate deceivers, while others suffer from forms of schizophrenia, thus succumbing to delusions that make them believe that everything is real with regard to their claims that they have personal, telepathic or alleged channelling contact with extraterrestrials, spirits, demons, with Jesus Christ, with God or Satan, with spiritual beings or with the dead, etc. and that the stolen material is their own property.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_400

Billy:

Lie stories, as they have been and continue to be spread all over the world regarding alleged alien contacts and alleged alien abductions.

Ptaah:

21. Which, unfortunately, many humans of the Earth consider to be reality and truth without hesitation.

Billy:

While denouncing effective reality and truth as lies and deceit.

Ptaah:

22. That is unfortunately the reality, which is why you are slandered and insulted, because they banish the truth about your contacts with us into the realm of deceit and lies, while they elevate all swindlers, liars and cheats of both sexes and let them lead you astray.

Billy:

This cannot be changed, because, as the saying goes, the world wants to be cheated and lied to. The truth therefore counts for nothing, but only lies, deceit, charlatanry and forgery. But let us leave that alone, because talking about it is useless. Every human must reach the truth himself through his own reason and through his own intellect.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_423

Billy:

... Then it would be interesting to know how it behaves with flights of extraterrestrials into the terrestrial airspace, if you and your federated are excluded. Has something new come up? As you once explained to me, you have been doing some special research on this subject over the last few years.

Ptaah:

...

62. With regard to new entries of strangers to the Earth, nothing has come up for a very long time.

63. Thorough studies and clarifications on our part have shown that since 1947 no foreigners have flown into the airspace of the Earth unknown to us.

64. What happened in 1947 in Roswell in the USA, as the investigations have clearly shown, was a special case, which was the result of an unpleasant coincidence.

65. A case which is vehemently denied by the US military and the government.

66. Clear investigations which we have conducted over the last three years have revealed that only we and our Federation allies were operating in Earth's airspace, along with a few others, all of whom, however, eventually became known to us and all of whom, with one exception, have joined our Federation.

67. With only six exceptions, none of all these strangers to Earth have made any other contact with Earth-humans, neither with us nor with strangers, and neither with our Federation allies nor with us.

68. The six exceptions – apart from your person – are known to you, and these earthlings have all died in the meantime.

69. It still has to be explained that because very many Earth-humans are so capable of lying that they themselves accept everything as truth what they invent in lies or create in imaginations, we were deceived by many who claimed that they had or had any contact with foreigners to the Earth.

70. But as a result of the fact that we received permission to penetrate more deeply into the personalities etc. of these Earth-humans, we unfortunately had to recognize that practically in all of them – with the exceptions known to you – there was a web of lies, through which the persons concerned themselves regarded their lies or imaginations as truth.

71. The possibility of our three-year investigations has proven that in fact neither physical nor telepathic or any other contact – except those known to you through us – has taken place or is taking place during the last decades.

72. So what we used to assume regarding contacts between earthmen and earth strangers has been proved to be a lie or an illusion during our studies and clarification work, but which we have only been able to fathom recently, because our directives have been changed in the form that we are allowed to penetrate and clarify strictly personal consciousness and memory matters of earthmen for certain purposes and necessities.

...

Billy:

... But what's interesting to hear from you now is that for the last three years you have finally found out the truth about alien aircraft and alleged contacts. Nevertheless, one question remains open, namely that various people have described abductions, contacts and observations etc. under hypnosis. Also the so-called Channelling is still current with various lunatics and cheats.

Ptaah:

80. We have already talked about this earlier.

81. These are imaginations and visions as well as effective delusions, wishful thinking and earth electromagnetic influences on the brain etc.

82. What is concerning channelling, there is to say that on the one hand it is absolute nonsense and on the other hand it is delusion, but you know that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_424

Ptaah:

33. In respect to Kenneth Arnold we have found out through our three-year investigations that he did not observe any extraterrestrial flying objects but secret US test flights of one-winged aircraft.

34. This is also true for various other cases of that time, which, however, was not only limited to the USA but also took place in other countries that tested futuristic aircraft, which still happens today.

35. Some others, such as Dan Fry and Schmidt etc., were by the Giza intelligences through means of teleprojection put into pseudo-realities with visionary experiences, which they deemed to be reality.

36. Many others, however, were and still are only liars and deceivers with alleged contacts that never took place or are not taking place.

37. What has to be said in respect to the married couple Hill, and all other persons who were allegedly abducted or even medically harmed, or who supposedly had implants implanted, and who under hypnosis exposed these occurrences is, that these occurrences have never happened, and are nothing but illusions, imagination, delusions and deliberate lies, as well as also schizophrenic illusionary products and disturbances of consciousness brought forth through the interference of electromagnetic fields of the Earth, through which unrealities, unreal happenings as well as unreal memories and unreal experiences are caused, but also unreal pain, fear and unreal perceptions and so forth.

38. The disrupted electromagnetic fields of the Earth have been the cause of the untrue memories of the Hills.

39. All these factors will become or could be knowingly or unknowingly manipulated, which means that the hypnotised describe their unreal happenings and unrealities etc. as reality, or that liars and deceivers are able to maintain their deliberate lies and deceit under hypnosis.

40. Hypnosis, namely, is in no means capable of finding out the truth in such or other cases.

41. All of the things which we previously assumed to be true through such circumstances, such as contacts between Earth-humans and Earth foreigners, as well as abductions by Earth foreigners, have proved to be false up to the early times of the last and penultimate centuries through the possibility of our newest technology with regard to the clarification of such occurrences.

42. As we did not master this extremely valuable technology in former times, we unfortunately have been led astray in regard to all these matters.

43. Because of this, and also of the lies and deception of many of Earth's human beings in regard to the aforementioned, we have unfortunately let ourselves be deceived in respect to alleged contacts between human beings of Earth and beings foreign to Earth but also in regard to alleged abductions and examination contacts etc.

44. Real contacts were made only through impulse contacts through a telepathic transmission device with which we usually contacted various and higher educated human beings of Earth to provide information, however, these people did not know that we were contacting them in this manner, neither did the many scientists – for example Einstein and other notable human beings of Earth – who we provided information in the same way, which have led to progress in technology and medicine etc.

45. Then there were the teachers in India who taught you; they had in part physical and in part conscious telepathic contacts with us, whereas at first my father Sfath and thereafter Asket were the important persons for these contacts.

46. In the last century, only one unintentional contact took place in South America whereby the space travellers came from another space-time structure from the region of Alpha Centauri.

47. The contacts between us and human beings of Earth are all known to you, and it must be added that all these contact persons have all died and kept silent about their contacts if they were at all conscious of them, which was only so in rare cases.

48. Usually we only kept up impulse telepathic contacts, and the persons on the receiving end did not have any knowledge of it.

49. And what must also be said is that today one-sided contacts like that are not carried out anymore.

50. All investigations that we could carry out in the past three years were only made possible by our newest technology, which we had received from a people befriended with Asket.

51. Only through this new technology from the technologically highly developed Sonaer was it possible for us to investigate in the most exact and detailed manner many years into the past, and to find the truth in all those things that we accepted as truth for about one hundred years although they were wrong and did not represent the truth.

52. Through the possibility, still incomprehensible for us, that human beings of Earth are able to bathe in lies and presumptions, which do not represent the truth, we have, as already mentioned, let ourselves be deceived and led astray.

53. The possibility to say something different than it is in truth, is the reason why we considered the alleged contact stories of various human beings of Earth to be the truth, and designated people as contact persons who in reality had not been such.

...

Billy:

... So, you have spent the last three years investigating contacts in regard to beings foreign to Earth and found that no contacts have taken place between beings foreign to Earth and human beings of Earth – except in the few cases that are known to me and pertain to you Plejaren and your federation. Is your knowledge now complete?

...

Ptaah:

68. Contacts with Earthlings do not take place, and apart from the contact with you, no other contacts exist.

...

Billy:

... Everything, therefore, is nonsense and idle talk, as to the claims made by many people that they have been having contacts with extraterrestrials and would continue in such, and had and would have the opportunity to fly with them in spaceships or claim that the possibility of channelling or telepathic contacts, and so on was given.

Ptaah:

70. This is absolutely true. –

71. Channelling is pure nonsense, and everyone claiming to be capable of telepathy is not capable of it.

72. In fact, it is really as you say, for in one instance only, a true contact between a human being foreign to Earth and a human being of Earth is given, and that is between you and us.

73. But these events, which otherwise occurred between human beings foreign to Earth and Earth's human beings and are known to you, however, do not apply to any persons who are still alive, and maintain to have had contacts with human beings foreign to Earth, or would still have these contacts.

74. Yet my words are not intended for all those who were having impulse-contacts through us during the last and second last century, but it has to be mentioned, however, that they had no conscious knowledge of these impulse-contacts.

75. The few exceptions in recent times like [Anatol](#) and [Petra](#) and so on, as well as the unique occurrence in Brazil regarding the Alpha Centauri-contact and the one in connection with Elsa Schroeder and my daughter Semjase in Zahedan/Persia and so on, are not mentioned and moreover are known to you.

Billy:

This I know. But this very conversation now taking place between you and me will call many opponents to the fore, accusing us – especially me – of lying, because it could not be that only the contacts between you and me would be in accordance with the facts and truth, whereas everything else is lies, deception, imagination and illusion as well as delusion and so on. The world of UFO-believers, and UFO-fanatics and those believing in extraterrestrials will scream and howl; and especially the self-appointed specialists and experts in matters of UFOs and extraterrestrials will also come forth, and scream falsehood and deceit in the same way as UFO opponents and other self-appointed experts and specialists in this line of thought who have always maintained that as a whole everything was only deception and fraud, delusion or chimera and so on. However, it will also be the UFO-esoterics and the like-minded UFO-sectarians who climb on the same accusatory bandwagon as well as all those stuck in fantasies who believe that extraterrestrials live among human beings and would be present at any meetings and assemblies of UFO believers etc. This is also case with the nonsense of seances where the departed are supposed to be present, or could be called to join. Completely crazy ones even claim that extraterrestrials participate in Earth governments and would direct and control the destiny of Earth and its humankind.

Ptaah:

76. That it will be so is certain, because truth is not only disenchanting, however, also frightening, and it shatters the illusions, hopes, desires, imaginations and delusions and so on of many believers in UFOs.

77. However, those believing in UFOs, and many others wish to be cheated and led into delusion and do not acknowledge the truth, just as those believing in religions and sectarians.

78. They neither wish to see nor recognize nor acknowledge the truth, because they are caught by their belief and their illusions, which they are holding high above all truth and reality.

79. As a rule, to free themselves of this belief is impossible, because it is equal to a hereditary disease, which needs a very long time to be healed, and can only be overcome by reason and understanding.

80. Likewise it is with opponents, because their reason and understanding is breaking down as well, however, in a different manner than that according to the believers in regard to imagined extraterrestrials and their spaceships, as well as so-called contacts and abductions and so on. However, also opponents fall into a belief, as well as those who know everything better and those who negate, and this likewise does not let them recognize and acknowledge the truth.

81. They are just as sick in believing as all the other believers.

Billy:

... And as to contacts through extraterrestrials with Earth-humans, then all but one case lead back to your federation, and all of the contact persons have died and none of the ones that have for years been saying that they were having contacts with you or with other extraterrestrials

belong to them, and that they also call you Pleiadians, because at the beginning we said as a precaution that you called yourselves Pleiadians to then later uncover the lies of such persons. Then, when the lies had multiplied, and the world was full of such claims of persons who said they were having contacts with you, we came out into the open and revealed from where you really come from, and how you call yourselves in fact Plejaren and not Pleiadians. All the liars have in this way exposed themselves, even though they are still trying to save face by weaving more lies. ...

Ptaah:

83. And what has to be said and can only be said again and again and has often been said, regarding contacts between Earth-humans and foreigners to Earth, is that you are the only person in the whole world who is capable of having contacts with us Plejaren and those belonging to our federation.

84. And also in this respect, no other contacts of any kind are taking place between other beings foreign to Earth and Earth's human beings, because no other beings foreign to Earth exist, apart from us, who are operating in this way in Earth's space.

85. And no more in conjunction with us has to be said regarding the tissue of lies of the alleged contact persons because the facts tell the whole story.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_439

Billy:

... So you have said that in the earthly airspace with regard to extraterrestrial flying objects only those of you Plejaren as well as those of your federated and of the unidentified strangers can be observed. Is the state still the same, that you still could not identify the strangers and that they still can be observed in the airspace of the Earth?

...

Ptaah:

31. The alien flying objects can often be observed worldwide by terrestrial human beings, because they quite obviously do not have any shielding technology against sight, as is the case with us.

32. What we have also clarified, however, is the fact that these strangers possess the most varied forms of flying objects, but also that they have no contact whatsoever with Earth-humans and have never come into direct or indirect contact with such people, and consequently there can be no reports of the experiences of any Earth-humans.

...

35. Looking back into the past, we can see that these aliens have been appearing in the air for several centuries.

...

42. Also it is only since one week that we have known through further investigations in the past that these foreigners have been present on Earth for a very long time and that they appear again and again in such a way that they can be observed by Earth-humans.

43. But as I already explained, there is no proof that they would have come into direct or indirect contact with Earth-humans, because for such contacts we did not find any evidence with any Earth-humans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_441

Billy:

Around 22 years have now passed since you and Quetzal told me privately that you had comprehensive cognitions in regard to terrestrial UFOs and the massacre of animals and alleged abductions which were disguised as the shoddy efforts of extraterrestrials. You said thereby that, in regard to this, involved in these machinations are governments, the military, as well as industrial businesses and powerful ones of finance, which constitute a special group, to

which still smaller groups are also related. At that time you promised that you would officially explain more about that when the time is ripe for that. Can one now speak publicly about that?

Ptaah:

21. With the named group, it concerns a worldwide branching from governments, the military, industrial groups, secret services, paramilitary and powerful ones of finance, as you correctly said.

22. Those in the know and contributors are only certain elements of the same, who profit greatly, financially and power-politically, from their secret machinations, for which reason the entire powers of the government, military and industrial as well as finance are not involved in the situation and are also not informed in regard to this.

23. The group is not organized, as such, rather is only a loose collection, whereby their interests, however, have a common form, which, already since the 1920s, was designed to operate a continuous, ingenious, large-scale disinformation campaign regarding the question of extraterrestrial life.

24. The group, which is split into many small groups, has many kinds of technical possibilities at their disposal, which they employ for their evil and human-misleading purposes.

25. That started with technologies of electromagnetism to do with precision electronics and computer engineering, up to and including apparatuses through which brainwashing and the programming and altering of consciousness is evoked in humans.

26. They even have back-engineered beamships at their disposal, whereby, in certain contexts, even antigravity finds application.

27. It has also occurred many times that premeditated "abductions" of Earth humans by "extraterrestrials", and the massacre of animals, has been and is faked by this group.

28. That stands partly also in connection with those illusionary and schizophrenic visions and apparent experiences of those who believe that they have had, or have, these kinds of real experiences.

29. Also wrong information and falsified pictures of alleged extraterrestrial flying devices is strategically circulated worldwide, whereby according to our investigations, about 98% of all false pictures, films, videos and false information is directed at moving the Earth humans to angst and terror of extraterrestrials and to engender hate and thoughts of revenge in the Earth humans.

30. Therefore, in this way, angst, terror and hate is stirred up against all life foreign to Earth.

31. Especially films for cinema and television serve this purpose, as also, however, do many books which are constructed on lies and untruths and are written partly by "experts" in psychology and psychiatry.

32. All this nonsense sells very well to the Earth humans because many on the search for the effective truth trust and believe this false information, and these films and pictures.

33. Angst, horror, terror, hate and revenge always sell well, while the truth appears too banal and therefore appears uninteresting as well as not worth knowing.

34. Only the fantastic and unreal find a place in the interests of Earth humans. 35. However, precisely that is the launching platform for the infamous machinations of the worldwide group, because, through disinformation and fear-mongering in regard to the malicious foreigners to Earth, the entire group, which reaches right around the world, derives horrendous advantages of a financial, governmental-power, military-power as well as an economic form.

36. The entire war, electronics and weapons industries, and so forth, thereby gain an enormous boost.

37. Yet, in the worldwide group, secret paramilitary units also exist as smaller groups which carry out the same kind of operations which, however, are mostly controlled by the worldwide group.

38. In particular, these small groups carry out premeditated abductions which are credited ostensibly to the extraterrestrials, as well as, however, also simulated appearances of alleged

extraterrestrial flying craft, which are then collectively declared to be extraterrestrial UFO appearances and are often observed, photographed and filmed by many people.

39. Thereby the illusion of an ostensible extraterrestrial abduction or observation of extraterrestrial flying devices is evoked.

40. What is further to say about that is that, in this worldwide group, with all the small groups who partly also work autonomously, there exists a proper "UFO trade" and a subculture in regard to animal massacres and abductions and so forth.

41. The entire thing is secretly financed through governments, the military, industrial groups and financially powerful ones who are interested in angst, terror and hate being stirred-up to their highest forms in regard to the alleged evil extraterrestrial foreigners, because they can thereby gain gigantic financial profit and advantage.

42. It is on this basis that, in every regard, from this group, only stories, cinema and television films and observations of UFOs will be accepted and profitably exploited, which are based on everything negative and – as is becoming proverbial with the Earth humans – on the malicious and aggressive nature of the extraterrestrials.

43. Only that which evokes angst, fear and terror as well as engenders hate and revenge is accepted by the group and exploited worldwide in order to obtain enormous profit with it.

44. Conversely, in addition to that, everything which is good and positive is vehemently slandered and is designated as a swindle, lie and deception, as is the case with you and us, since, in keeping with the interests of the group, we are not permitted to exist, and you are not permitted to be in contact with us, rather you must be a liar and a fraud.

45. So, from the group and their small groups, the Earth humans will be served up deliberately false and fear-influencing stories in regard to extraterrestrial UFOs and foreigners to Earth and their alleged horrifying machinations like, for example, painful examination contacts and animal massacres along with falsified encounters with alleged extraterrestrials.

46. Along with profit, the whole matter also serves deeply-based psychological propaganda in order to insult forms of life who are foreign to Earth and to brand them as malicious beings and to create angst, hate, revenge and hysteria because great financial means will be thereby freed up which serve research for the production of innovative and futuristic weapons of all kinds.

47. Therefore, in these Earth humans, in regard to the extraterrestrial, an enemy will be psychologically, deliberately created which does not exist and which will, in a manner, be made into a malicious being such that the Earth humans, in their angst, will be driven to freeing up horrendous sums in order to therewith manufacture weapons against the alleged malicious invaders.

48. Also, with these acts, various groups play off against each other, which, however, is part of a well-thought-out plan which is carried out and implemented by secret services, psycho-terrorists, espionage groups and treacherous disinformation agents and which is underpinned by false information regarding UFOs and alleged extraterrestrials.

49. Additionally belonging to this plan is the invention of an imaginary extraterrestrial enemy, as well as a danger emerging from this – an enemy and a danger which, naturally, will have to be fought.

50. The infamy is thereby that, first of all, everything is made ridiculous because the concerned "abductees", "examinees", "chance contactees" and UFO-observers can provide no evidence for their experiences which would withstand a real examination.

51. Then comes the second fact, which exists in the fact that angst, terror, hate and feelings of revenge is produced in the Earth humans whereby then the weapons industry can be built up and indeed especially in regard to futuristic weapons, of which the normal Earth humans have no idea, and of which they do not ever dare to dream.

52. The entirety is thereby a well-thought-out psychological network on which the progress of the entire weapons industry and the power of the military, of the federal leadership, the finance sharks and the industry businesses as well as the secret services can be built up ever further.

53. To this end angst, terror, hysteria, hate and revenge is sown in regard to all foreigners from outer space.

54. So the Earth humans become duped and financially exploited by the responsible ones of this dangerous group and their small groups and are deliberately driven to abhor and to hate the extraterrestrial foreigners.

55. Corresponding cinema and television films serve as especially suitable means for that.

56. The foreigner-angst, respectively, alien-angst, which is thereby produced surpasses all normal angst and the responsible ones of the group know that precisely, for which reason they can also thereby calculate that all necessary finances flow to them, which they require for their weapon research, their weapon manufacture, their leading of wars, and desires for power, as well as for unrealistic cinema and TV films which demonize the Earth-strangers.

57. The creation of an supposed threat from extraterrestrials as well as the alien-angst is, for them, a profitable matter which is operated under the shabby cloak of a federal, respectively, country security and of world peace.

58. For the entire machinations of the group, the meanest machinations are quite good enough which, as said, were already operating since the 1920s and to that also belong highly developed electronic weapons systems, futuristic flying discs, Earth humans who are hypnotically and surgically converted, as well as converted in their consciousness, to robots*, whereby some have an appearance like the being which is called the "Little Grey".

59. On one hand there is the dim-witted paradox that the extraterrestrial flying devices are denied and the strangers to Earth are made ridiculous or made out to be monsters by means of psychological propaganda, while, on the other hand, a financial exploitation of the peoples results through the inciting of angst, terror, hate and revenge and indeed thereby in that a simulation results in regard to a supposed threat from extraterrestrials.

60. A paradox without compare, to which the question must be put, how far are the Earth humans imbued with reason and understanding that they do not recognise this paradox.

61. The entire pre-arranged game of the group and their small groups, as already said elsewhere, also includes faked encounters with alleged extraterrestrials, whereby these are truly nothing other than normal Earth humans or those who have been transformed into "aliens".

62. In order then to affirm the improvised "encounters with those foreign to Earth" psychologists and other experts are pulled in into whom the wildest stories are hammered for so long until they believe the entire swindle and nonsense and employ "verifiable" and "genuine" analyses which are recorded and published in books and documentation as well as in cinema and TV films.

63. And since, as a rule, the supposed extraterrestrials are described as horrible villains, just according to the plan of the group and their small groups, the picture of the extraterrestrial threat is powerfully incited.

64. Thereby, not only is the slandering in regard to the real strangers to Earth always more exaggerated, as also more and more finances flow into the cash box of those who stupidly and dimwittedly earn as a result of the entire tissue of lies and slander and thereby come by the means to reach their criminal goals.

65. A certain part of the group has also fallen to a Christian sectarianism and to the supposed "End Times" in such a way that hope is directed at a malicious invasion of extraterrestrials resulting on Earth, and thereby the prophesied Armageddon will become reality in which Jesus Christ celebrates his official return and God the father will exercise his judgment.

66. Their delusion is therefore bound with a biblical end of the world, which, as they believe, rests on the terrible badness of the Earth humans.

67. And in order to accelerate this divine judgement as well as the return of Christ they do everything in order to make the way free for that.

68. The monstrous power of the worldwide group and their small groups as well as the religious fanaticism, together with the cultic maintaining of the secret of the entire underhanded,

degenerated and deceptive as well as criminal and felonious machinations, lead to malignant effects which could not be worse.

69. These are the facts which I have to name in regard to your question.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_443

Realization of the Plejaren (English forum question/kitchen conversation)

20th December 2006

Question

It was stated that the Plejaren only recently realized that terrestrial human beings do not always react or act in the same way as and what they think.

Answer

They knew that from the beginning. The only thing they did not know was the extent to which the humans of the Earth are capable of lying. They only recognized the true extent after they had prepared extensive analyses and created profound clarifications in the years 2003 to 2006 with regard to the ability to lie of the Earth-humans. They also discovered that – with very few exceptions known to the FIGU – all claims of all those humans on Earth were and are based on untruths and therefore on lies, who allegedly had or still have contacts with extraterrestrials, or who simply had any encounters with extraterrestrials. Their deceptions referred to this, as well as to a few other cases concerning purely private interests of a few persons, who tried to harm FIGU by lying.

The possibility that the directives of the Plejaren were relaxed made it possible to uncover all the lie paths of those earthlings who claimed that they were in contact or had been in contact with extraterrestrials or had had any encounters. The deceptions thus only referred to these mentioned factors, but not to other things, so it cannot be said that the Plejaren were also mistaken in other things and matters. This is really not true, because all statements and explanations of the Plejaren were always based on truth, except for the statements of the alleged contacts and encounters of earthlings with extraterrestrials, which also includes alleged abductions and massacres of animals simulated by a certain group of earthlings. The evil deceptions caused by lies, swindles and fraud and the resulting false statements through no fault of their own were immediately revised and corrected by the plejaren after they had been able to fathom the effective truth by relaxing their directives. Thus, they cannot be accused of spreading false information.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_448

Ptaah:

20. With absolute certainty, it is also to be said that the foreigners do not maintain any contacts with the Earth-humans because our worldwide, all-encompassing detection devices, with which we can also detect the presence of our foreign unknowns, would identify such contacts.

...

Billy:

... This means that the person always wants to be cleverer and more knowledgeable than what the effective truth and reality are. This is also true with respect to alleged contacts of earthlings with you or other extraterrestrials. Still, time and time again, fairy tales lurk around that other earthlings, besides me, would stand in contact with you Plejaren. Actually, people of both genders step on the carpet again and again, lying about the fact that they would stand with you, with Semjase, with Quetzal, or with other Plejaren or members of your Federation in telepathic, channelled, or personal, physical contact. Very stupid elements lie about the fact that even other Plejaren, other than you and your whole crew, etc., would have contacts with people of the Earth; nevertheless, this cannot be controlled by you. According to that which is real, however, such claims are nothing more than polished nonsense and shameful lies.

Ptaah:

38. That is actually so.

39. We have full control over all our contacts with other civilizations, peoples, and worlds; therefore, it is absolutely known to me, as an Jschisch of Erra and of our two other worlds, what and where, i.e. with whom, contacts are maintained outside of our worlds.

40. This also applies to our confederates, who maintain no contacts with any Earth person, except with you.

41. But anyone on Earth who claims to stand in any sort of contact with any people from us Plejaren or from our confederates is a deliberate liar or a delusional sick person, for as it has already often been said, you are the only person on Earth, who truly maintains contacts with us.

42. Once again, I want to explain clearly and plainly the following:

43. First of all, we Plejaren and our confederates live in other space-time configurations, into which no normal telepathic impulses of Earth-humans or other inhabitants from this, your space-time configuration, can penetrate.

44. A penetration into our space-time configuration from yours is only possible through spirit telepathy, but no Earth-human is capable of this except you.

45. What the Earth-human slowly begins to develop solely refers to the first steps of consciousness-telepathy, but he is still effectively in the smallest children's shoes, as you call it when something is just at the very beginning of development.

46. That is one thing, while the other relates to the fact that we do not maintain, neither at present nor in the future, any telepathic or personal, physical contacts with Earth-humans, except with you.

...

49. That Earth-foreigners resp. extraterrestrials, however, would simply include any Earth-humans in contacts without any special reason would be completely contrary to the normal procedure with regard to establishing contact with a foreign humanity.

50. This absurdity also applies to all alleged contacts between Earth-humans and any extraterrestrials, where messages of a more or less religious and sectarian character are included, which corresponds to an unnaturalness, i.e. to a paradox, and all the lies clearly and plainly lead to absurdity.

51. Those few, with whom we directly maintained telepathic impulse-contacts and who should have been helpful to you in your mission, have all died, and no others have been requisitioned for the task.

52. And when the last spark of your present life has gone out, it will mean the end of our contacts on Earth, for when your time has come, we will withdraw ourselves finally from this world.

...

54. Thus, if lying elements should still appear during your lifetime and thereafter and claim that they stand in contact with us Plejaren, etc., then this would correspond to a matchless lie.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_457

Ptaah:

25. The last event of the kind that my daughter has explained with regard to contacts of examination and real abductions of terrestrial human beings by Earth foreigners was more than 370 years ago.

26. And as far as the few personal contacts between Earth-humans and us are concerned, these Earth-humans have not been among the living for a long time.

...

54. And when you are no longer, then this rule will apply definitively anyway, whereby we will then also withdraw from the earth and never come back here again to get in contact with a person of this world again, because when you leave, then our mission with regard to the earth and its humanity will also be finished.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_511

Billy:

... And it is also clear to me that there is not extraterrestrial-human life at every corner of space and that extraterrestrial human beings are not to be found in every corner of the universe, as the human beings on Earth are led to believe by science fiction films. There are indeed billions of solar systems in which there are also planets, but those that carry human life, which is also highly developed and capable of space travel, are very rare in our DERN universe. That is why, as you once said, your Federation is spread out over hundreds of millions of light-years in your space-time structure, because the human beings are scattered in the vast expanse of space and it is not densely populated with humans. Often there are dozens, hundreds or even thousands of light-years between human inhabited worlds, and also only a few of the human beings on these inhabited planets are capable of space technology. The same applies to our space-time structure, and consequently also to the fact that there are not masses of human beings on the planets, but only a few of them in the vastness of our own or any other galaxy. For this reason alone, it is crazy to claim that aliens from this or that constellation would come to Earth from this or that constellation, simply to make some nonsensical religious and sectarian speeches and conversations and to give divine advice etc. This apart from the absurdity of the fact that there is no evidence of such alleged contacts between aliens and the human beings of Earth, neither material nor photos and films.

Ptaah:

...

40. In this respect, our contacts are the only exception, even if the good film and photographic evidence and materials of know-it-alls, troublemakers and malicious adversaries are not recognised and are called fakes and also the contacts are called lies and fraud.

41. Of all the many alleged contacts worldwide there is not any real evidence.

42. And if we leave aside the few real ones, which you know of and which died many years ago, then all that remains of the claims of alleged contacts and messages with and from strangers to the earth are fakes, lies and deception, as you would say.

43. And if I may continue with your apt words, I want to say that for all the claims about contacts and messages with Earth-foreigners, all that is left is a few hair-raisingly stupidly conceived 'Contact Conversations' with alleged messages and channelling nonsense remain, that is it then.

44. These alleged contactees probably believe that the Earth-foreign intelligences are so stupid that they only come to Earth for banal chit-chat or for feeble-minded messages in the form of religious-sectarian 'divine' teachings, as well as for spreading free sexual love etc.

45. If the claims of the alleged contact persons were true, then firstly, such contacts would be very long-term and would provide good evidence, as is the case with our contacts with various materials, witnesses, photographs and film footage, as well as brief encounters between ourselves and persons not involved in our personal contacts.

46. And furthermore, such contacts would also be connected with a lifelong and valuable teaching activity, because only for fun or the opportunity to give some brief information and then to go their way again, certainly no strangers to Earth would come to Earth and seek contact with Earth-humans.

47. Real contacts between Earth-humans and strangers to the Earth can of course be purely fated and can only be of short duration resp. be unique, as has actually happened in various cases, but then there is not a religious sectarian 'message' connected with it, if at all a shorter or longer communication can come about due to the possibility of communication, since the strangers to the Earth are not familiar with the languages of the Earth.

48. A knowledge of languages would only be possible if the foreigners who come to the Earth by coincidence were to learn the earthly languages, as is the case with us, who, as a result of a

certain mission, we and our ancestors deal with the earthly languages and also learn and speak them thoroughly.

49. So it is a nonsensical assertion that Earth-foreigners come to Earth and simply speak earthly languages.

50. This is indeed only possible as in our case, which we have been dealing with earthly languages for thousands of years.

51. Thus it is only possible for foreigners to speak earthly languages if they learn them first, or by using extensively functioning language converters respectively translators, which however require a high level of technical skill and understanding of the languages in order to be able to produce them at all.

52. And it is to be further said that certainly strangers to Earth are not simply coming to Earth to express themselves in a religious-sectarian way or to talk in a friendly way with individual Earth-humans who are inferior to them in every respect.

53. When Earth-foreigners come to the Earth, there are certain coincidences behind them, and there is also no direct interest in making contact with Earth-humans.

54. These strangers are then careful not to be observed by Earth-humans and also not to get in contact with them, so they try to keep their coming secret.

55. But if the strangers were interested in getting in contact with Earth-humans, they would appear openly and get in touch with the rulers, because then political factors would be of importance.

56. In the latter case, it is the same as in the contacts between you and us, where we have no political or military interests and therefore do not want to get in touch with earthly governments and military.

57. But we are also not interested in maintaining contact with any Earth-humans, to have banal chats with them or to talk about religious sectarian nonsense.

58. Our task and our coming to Earth is based on a very old mission, which is based solely on assisting the prophets of the Nokodemion line, so that they can fulfil their difficult task and teach the Earth-humans in the 'doctrine of the prophets'.

59. For this purpose, however, no public contacts with governments, the military, and also not with the population of the earth itself are necessary, but only direct cooperation with the respective true prophets.

60. A public appearance would be very counterproductive, for if such an appearance were to take place, we would be seen and worshipped as gods by delusional believers, while governments, the military and scientists would be eager to get hold of our technical achievements.

61. But this would not only put ourselves and our homeworlds and humanities in danger, but also worlds and humanities that do not belong to us, not to mention the fact that an enormous chaos of warlike power would be created on Earth, because everything would be evaluated in terms of warfare.

62. This is because the Earth-humans in their barbarism are still far from being able to use high technology, which is ours, in a peaceful and humane way.

63. So we are not allowed to confront the Earth-humans in an open manner, but only secretly and with you alone, to whom you, as the last prophet of the Nokodemion lineage, are fulfilling your duty.

64. You alone do not mean any danger to us, for you are a like-minded person and one who is like-minded in our mission, who, as a result of your great knowledge and wisdom concerning the laws and commandments of creation and the knowledge of the spirit, is deprived of all that which creates war, strife, humility, dishonesty, subjection, greed, addiction to power, domination and disharmony, as well as unfreedom, revenge, hatred and lack of love, etc., respectively.

65. Unfortunately, we cannot say this about another Earth-humans in the context of what you have, which is not surprising, since no one else is classified as a prophet.

...

Billy:

Do you know anything about whether any aliens still know the coordinates of the SOL system or even Earth, apart from those who already came here?

Ptaah:

69. We don't know, but I also have to say that all extraterrestrials who came to Earth were more or less well versed in space technology, which cannot be taken for granted.

70. The majority of unearthly human races are still not capable of space travel.

71. And others who have mastered space travel are only able to move within their own solar systems and cannot leave them.

72. Interstellar space travel is extremely rare, as is the possibility of moving through dimensional gates into another space-time continuum, as we do and can also create such gates.

73. And it must also be said that those who came to Earth from other space-time continuums could not deliberately create and fix the necessary dimensional gates, because in fact they were only able to move into this dimension of the DERN universe through momentary natural cracks in their space-time continuum.

74. Others, on the other hand, who came from the DERN dimension, only came to Earth because they could create and use space-time gates, which is also a rarity.

...

78. Space-time gates do not concern so-called wormholes, but rather, similar to a momentary natural crack in the space-time continuum, a crack in the space-time continuum caused by tremendous explosions or technical manipulations.

79. This creates an effect that changes the universal wave structure of the universal space, which is similar to the effect of two rooms being separated from each other by a curtain of radiation or heat, which can easily be passed through from one side to the other respectively from one room to the other.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_519

Ptaah:

46. With one exception, all Earth-foreigners who came to Earth in the last 300 years are now part of our Federation, and interestingly, all of them have proven that their early ancestors were, as I explained, connected with earlier peoples of the Nokodemion line, from whom they have received records of the coordinates of the systems mentioned.

47. They used this data to get to the Lyra and Centaurus systems and to the SOL system.

48. If they hadn't had these coordinates from the ancient records, they would also never have come to Earth.

49. So they only came here to your homeworld Earth by certain coincidences.

...

Billy:

So then everything was predetermined. When was that? And, did these strangers also make contact with the human beings on Earth?

Ptaah:

51. The whole thing leads back to the time 389,000 years ago.

52. Even then everything was determined and directed in such a way that everything is fulfilled in modern times and especially in the modern age.

53. But this concerning the contact with Earth-humans was not the rule, but it happened only in individual cases, and this also only by unexpected coincidences.

54. With complete certainty it is to be said, however, that these were extremely sparse, and the Earth-humans involved in them kept silent about them because they did not dare to talk about them.

55. And of the few Earth-humans who in modern times unintentionally fell into direct physical contact, none is alive today.

56. So among Earth-humans there are only a few of those who were contacted by us in impulsive telepathy, but who have no knowledge of it – four to be precise.

Billy:

And what about all those who in all the countries of the world have been talking about themselves or still claim that they have been or are still in contact with some extraterrestrials and are receiving messages from them?

Ptaah:

57. These are without exception nonsensical, untruthful assertions.

58. From our side there is also no contact with Earth-humans, neither physically nor telepathically, except with you, whereby it is to be said that Earth-humans are not yet at all capable of telepathy.

59. And as far as assertions are concerned, which refer to the so-called channelling, these are to be called absolute nonsense, because channelling is based on pure esoteric fantasy.

60. A fate contact in Zahedan concerning my daughter Semjase with a woman from Germany was of no importance and is just as well known to you as the former contacts with Anatol and Petra, who unfortunately lost their lives in their accident and could not work for your mission.

61. And further it is to be said that apart from us Plejaren and our Federation no other Earth-foreigners are on Earth or even penetrated or entered the Earth's airspace, therefore no Earth-humans can have contact with any Earth-foreigners.

62. And all those Earth-foreigners who came to Earth by the coincidence of the coordinates of the ancient Nokodemion peoples belong to our Federation today, and they too do not maintain contact with Earth-humans.

63. The only contacts that have ever existed and continue to exist relate to us Plejaren, our Federation and you.

Billy:

So that in relation to the last 300 years?

Ptaah:

64. That is correct, because it is for that time that we have been making our inquiries.

Billy:

But what if unknown flying objects are observed?

Ptaah:

65. If they are Earth-foreigners flying apparatuses, then they can only be those of us Plejaren or of our federated ones.

66. Otherwise they are exclusively earthly unknown flying apparatuses, like secret aircraft of futuristic design etc., as they are constructed in secret aircraft construction factories, mainly in Area 51 in the USA, but also in South America, Russia, China and Canada.

Billy:

Is this really all clear and real?

Ptaah:

67. Absolutely.

Billy:

This once again triggers angry cries and howls among the UFO believers, the ufologists and the alleged contactees, which in turn makes me a snail again.

Ptaah:

68. This will be so, because the deceivers, liars, swindlers and charlatans regarding alleged contacts with Earth-foreigners as well as the UFO believers in general and especially those who boast of being experts in ufology, do not want to understand that apart from us, the Plejaren and our federated ones, no other Earth-foreigners come to Earth, and also that those who came

here in former times found their way to Earth only by means of old coordinate records which led back to connections with old Nokodemion peoples.

69. Only such Earth-foreigners and future Earth-followers have come to Earth, but never any others from foreign galaxies and solar systems that did not have the coordinates handed down.

70. So others did not reach Earth, as alleged contactors lie and claim.

Billy:

This apart from the Skrills and the bioorganic flying objects and the future of Earth from other dimensions, as you say. If all the many claims about contacts between the human beings of Earth and extraterrestrials were true, then Earth would be teeming with extraterrestrials.

Ptaah:

71. That is correct.

72. This fact, however, will not change the fact that countless UFO believers remain addicted to all those liars, swindlers, cheats and charlatans who fraudulently and mendaciously claim to have maintained or had contact with us or with other Earth-foreigners.

73. There is only one exception that concerns you, and that is also only because certain provisions and justifications are given for it and are connected with a great and earth-encompassing mission.

74. It would also be ridiculous to even assume that Earth-foreigners would come to Earth just to say hello to some Earth-humans or to bring stupid and dubious messages based on pure religious belief.

75. If Earth-foreigners come here and make contact with Earth-humans, then this only happens if a global mission is connected with it, as is the case in our case.

76. Such a mission, however, requires very specific conditions which must be taken into account and which determine that many years of hard work have to be done, whereby an individual person is contacted, so that there is no public appearance of the Earth-foreigners.

77. So it is not enough to write just one, two or three little books about alleged contacts with Earth-foreigners and in relation to dubious messages, but if there is a true contact, then it means a lifelong very arduous and hard work for the earthly contact person, as it is in your case.

78. To do such work in relation to the mission connected with it, and also to fulfil it, requires much more than an Earth human being is usually able to accomplish.

79. The work can only be fulfilled by certain existing abilities of consciousness as well as energies and forces which have to be created and ignited again and again.

80. Nobody knows this better than you, who are assigned to such a task and have been fulfilling it unwaveringly for about 70 years now.

81. If it otherwise turns out that Earth-foreigners are officially coming to Earth, it is in the context of appearing open and contacting the governments of Earth or an individual government of a state.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_530

Billy:

... But there are also other things that do not want to be understood, such as your directives do not allow you to interfere in the affairs of other humanities from other planets. There are also new questions, why only I can be in contact with you, even though the matter has been explained many times before. Could you perhaps say something about this again, please!

Ptaah:

23. Our directives are very strictly ordered and they forbid us to interfere in any affairs of foreign humanities of other worlds.

24. We are also not allowed to have any contact with foreign humanities if they are not developed to a certain high degree of consciousness and are already of such a peaceful nature that open contact with them is no longer a danger to us or to other foreign humanities.

25. However, such contact is subject to very strict rules and conditions which must be observed under all circumstances and therefore must not be disregarded.
26. Earth-humans are not yet mature enough in this respect, at least as far as contacts with us, the Plejaren and our federated peoples, are concerned.
27. It could be possible, however, that in the future, Earth-foreigners could make contact with Earth-humans, but these contacts would then be developed to the same degree of consciousness as Earth-humans, which could then have the consequence that many and great unpleasantness could also result.
28. It is impossible for us to make such contact, either secretly or openly, with regard to making contact with earthly governments etc. or with the human beings of Earth in general.
29. And when contacts have been made by chance, they have been for a very short time, involuntarily and also only once.
30. What is allowed by our directives, however, is an unconscious contact for other human beings, whereby, however, without exception, only persons such as scientists, researchers and inventors are contacted by appropriate telepathic apparatuses, which they are not aware of in any way.
31. In this form, they are provided with information that is useful for progress and development, which they regard as their own ideas etc. and then use and implement them progressively for further or new developments.
32. This is also what we have done with Earth-humans, and this has resulted in a rapid and rapid new technical and medical development.
33. But we were only allowed to do this within this framework, and also only because a certain development of consciousness had taken place, which allowed us to intervene respectively to make contact.
34. But we are not allowed to do anything else according to our directives, because the Earth-humans are still too backward in terms of a comprehensive and sufficient peacefulness and a system that puts all people on an equal footing, gives all the same rights and is aimed at cultivating existence according to the primordial laws of nature.
35. Earth-humans still lack to a very great extent all the values you keep mentioning, such as love and compassion, the sense of justice and equality and equivalence, and also the sense of real peace and freedom.
36. There is also not a general harmony which is essential for the human beings to meet each other in honour and dignity.
37. And if the question arises about establishing and maintaining contact with you, then the whole thing does not belong in the framework I have mentioned, because it is connected with a very old mission, in which we are also involved, just like our ancestors have been since time immemorial.
38. And it is this mission alone which, through our directives, allows us to maintain telepathic and personal contact with you, which is also only possible because your consciousness movements harmonise with ours and are not dangerous for us, which leads back to the origin of your spirit-form, through which your consciousness forces are also determined.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_531

Billy:

Then let me ask you again about the fact that you said some time ago that you Plejaren and your Federation are the only aliens who have contact on Earth, and only with me. You also said that there are not other aliens flying in and out of Earth. But somehow I can't get along with that, because you have also mentioned on several occasions that there are three groups of strangers on Earth besides you, who came or are coming, but who are unknown to you and with whom you cannot or do not want to come into contact. At least that is what you told me several times in private conversations. Your daughter Semjase and Quetzal have also explained the same

thing. These things were not recorded in the contact reports, because they were private conversations, but I think that this is why we should talk about it again. Like I said, I just can't handle this thing.

Ptaah:

77. I deliberately did not talk about it and I don't want to talk about it now either.

78. But it seems that it should be talked about now, because you speak about it openly.

79. The reason I kept silent about what you mentioned was that many Earth-humans and so-called UFO researchers are increasingly making allegations about sightings and alleged contacts with extraterrestrials.

80. In the last few years the hysteria in this regard has been greatly reduced, even if certain unfair journals etc. with regard to reports of diffuse sightings of unidentified flying objects and alleged contacts with extraterrestrials still cast a spell over their bona fide readership.

81. The UFO and UFO contact hysteria should not be evoked again, which is why I did not speak of those strangers who have probably been in earthly space and unknown to us for a long time and with whom we also have no connections.

82. But when I think about it now, I find that the whole thing is perhaps advisable to be mentioned in the above-mentioned respect, because apparently you too have misunderstood my statement as well as that of my daughter and of Quetzal.

83. It is indeed the case that no new Earth-foreigners known to us have come and are coming to Earth other than those who have been operating here for a long time or those who have joined or belonged to our Federation.

84. Only in this respect my speech was intended and should have been understood in this way.

85. Apparently, however, I was not precise enough in my statement, which led to a lack of understanding or misunderstanding.

86. What I explained was meant, then, if I am to repeat what I said and make it clearer that in recent times no new Earth-foreigners have come or are coming to Earth.

87. Thus, only those foreigners who have been approaching the Earth for a long time and who are not under our control are and remain.

88. Excluded from my statement, therefore, were those Earth-foreigners unknown to us with whom we do not or do not wish to come into contact.

89. And as these fly in and out of earthly space, they are therefore not newcomers, but rather those who have been coming to the earth again and again for a very long time, and who also stay in this space for a long time.

90. These three foreign groups are therefore not included in my statements, nor are the future earthlings, who form a further group and with whom we also have no connections.

Billy:

I thought that something was not clear enough, because after all you have explained about this over the last two years, I, like many other human beings, have assumed that only you Plejaren and your federated ones are active in earthly space and fly in and out. The fact that the aliens unknown to you and the future aliens were not mentioned, however, led to a huge misunderstanding in the sense that you Plejaren and your Federated are absolutely the only aliens who circulate in earthly space.

Ptaah:

91. This misunderstanding is very regrettable and it was not my intention to cause it.

Billy:

Then it is also possible that sometimes not only your flying objects can be observed, but also those of the Earth-foreigners unknown to you and of the future ones? You, for your part, do not let yourselves be observed as often as it used to be the case, so therefore, unless they are the secret terrestrial test objects of military form, sometimes they must be those unknown to you and the future ones who are seen.

Ptaah:

92. That is correct, but if they are already Earth-foreigners or the future ones, then they are not those who appear again, but only those unknown to us, as I will state again.

Billy:

So they are not newcomers from the depths of space, flying in and out of Earth, but only those of whom you have spoken in each case, but who were not mentioned in your last explanations. Consequently, it follows that while it is correct that you and your Federation are the only ones known to you as Earth-foreigners, and as such visit Earth. But since those unknown to you and those to come are not known to you as Earth-foreigners, you have only spoken of those extraterrestrials that you know – thus of you Plejaren and your federated ones. This misunderstanding is stupid, because this is again material for the know-it-alls, critics and adversaries, who are too stupid to understand that just by incomplete statements and explanations so misunderstandings can appear. Perhaps it is also our mistake if we discuss some things only privately without writing up reports about them. It is also not uncommon for misunderstandings to arise from the fact that some of your statements and explanations are not complete. But look here, you said this at the 424th contact on the 17th of June 2006:

83. And with regard to contacts between Earth-humans and strangers to the Earth, it can only be said again and again, as has been done many times before, that you are the only human being on Earth who is capable of maintaining contact with us Plejaren and our Federated Contacts.

84. With regard to other Earth-foreigners there are also no contacts in any form between such and Earth-humans, for apart from us there are no other Earth-foreigners who would be active in Earthly space.

85. And what you say about the tissue of lies of alleged contact persons in connection with us, the facts speak their own language.

From this, according to your present explanation in sentence 83, it is clear that I am the only human being on Earth who has contact with you Plejaren and with your Federated Contact, but not another earthling. With sentence 84 I understand, and probably every reasonable human being as well, that there are no other extraterrestrial beings active on Earth respectively in the earthly space in any mission-related form and therefore no permanent contact with earthlings exists or is maintained with such. And under sentence 85 is to be understood the same as already stated in sentence 83. But the whole thing does not say anything about the fact that through those strangers to the earth who are unknown to you and through the future ones, short touches and so -called examination contacts might have taken place.

Ptaah:

93. That is clear and correct.

94. And what is to be said regarding contacts of fate and examination contacts is that some of the strangers unknown to us may indeed have touched the earth, but we neither have any control over this nor have we been able to observe such contacts ourselves.

95. If, in the course of time, we have spoken of possible touches respectively short contacts, then these have been related to those that have unintentionally or intentionally taken place with us Plejaren or with our federated.

96. However, we do not know and are not interested in what happened to those unknown to us and those to come.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_541

Billy:

... But how does it stand with your investigations regarding contacts between Earth-humans and these foreigners moving in the terrestrial air space of whose existence you know?

Ptaah:

44. As we have seen through extremely accurate investigations, no touches, i.e. no contacts took place up until the present moment between these Earth-foreigners unknown to us and any earth-humans.

Billy:

It is simply maddening that misunderstandings creep in again and again because you do not speak in detailed enough plain language if you are not specifically asked for it.

Ptaah:

45. This corresponds to a mutuality, because you always answer only to direct questions, without giving further details thereof.

46. And so, as you keep to in this regard, we adhere to this as well.

47. This form of questions and answers is indeed also correct in principle, because thereby one does not go adrift into hardly important details.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_563

Ptaah:

82. A certain Wilbert B. Smith was probably a contactee, but unfortunately one of the negative kind.

83. His contact was only a one-time and absolutely meaningless contact and furthermore only a hypnotic direct contact with the group of the 'Ashtar Sheran', whereby the whole thing was, as already mentioned, effectively of an insignificant nature.

84. As hypnotic direct contacts we call those where the hypnosis is not performed independently by apparatuses, but directly by the human being, but where the hypnotic transmission of energy thanks to hypnosis over long distances is also performed by strong transmitting apparatuses.

85. So Smith, like many other contact persons, was in contact under hypnosis with post-hypnotic aspect, and he did not act consciously and not of his own free will, as it was common practice in the 'Ashtar Sheran' group to keep the contact persons absolutely under control.

86. And this was the case with all the numerous contacts who were abused by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

87. Such contacts with Earth-humans were very often the case through the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, whereby this group simply impulsively influenced Earth-humans to make them willing tools for their dark machinations on Earth.

88. These influencers were in great numbers, but none of the human beings ever had any idea what the actual reality of the contacts was and how they took place.

89. In fact, they never had any real physical contact, but always only hypnotic impulsive contact, with **real visions** also being part of the whole, so that many of those contacts, who were abusively manipulated by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, were convinced that they had real contact with extraterrestrials.

90. So they were not aware that they had no real encounters with the aliens in this sense, and consequently they also had not flown in their flying apparatus, because in fact they were only pretended to have had real hypnotic visions.

91. Through this hypnotic **real vision** illusion the contactees were misled in such a way that they actually believed that they had real contacts with extraterrestrials and had flown with their flying apparatus.

92. So they were no longer able to distinguish reality from the hypnotic illusion, and lived or still live in the implanted delusion that their contacts were real.

93. A further fact was that these contactees were hypnotically and suggestively given false data about the origin of the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, thus practically all these contactees were reminded of different places of origin.

94. But all these facts were unknown to us at the time when we gave you the list of these contactees, because at that time we only analyzed the memories of the people concerned.

95. These were, however, so profoundly hypnotically and suggestively manipulated that we were deceived by them and therefore did not recognize the memory manipulation.

96. We only found out the real facts three weeks ago, with better technical possibilities, which we now have at our disposal and which we have now used for the first time.

97. In recent years, we have noticed things that seemed strange to us in various such contactees, which is why we used the new equipment and devices to re-analyze the memory impulses of all still living contact persons and were able to penetrate their hypnotic blockade.

...

100. It must be said, however, that the persons forced into contact in this way are left with no conscious knowledge of their own, but only the post-hypnotic memory, which shortly after the manipulation became so strong that it could not be reversed .

101. And this applies without exception to all those many Earth-humans whom we have named individually or in lists as contact persons and who without exception have been forcibly manipulated in a hypnotic-suggestive-revisionary way by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

102. In all cases, however, the impulses were such that the recipients of the impulses had false visions and thought that they had experienced contact, which is why they took notes, wrote books and also made public statements.

103. The reason for this was, on the one hand, that this was supposed to lead to a worldwide disinformation regarding the existence and origin of various extraterrestrials, while on the other hand it was also connected to a plan of the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, which consisted of becoming a ruling power on Earth and finding a new home there.

104. The plan was that this group would act as a kind of savior for the Earth's population, against various 'evil' alien invaders who were supposed to threaten Earth.

105. For this purpose a big spectacle with aerial battles and fights in earth orbit was planned to make everything seem real.

106. And this would finally have led to the 'Ashtar Sheran' group taking over the rule of Earth, as an extraterrestrial armada, so to speak.

107. So all this was aimed at with the hypnotic contacts to Earth-humans, and it was all to come about after official contacts with the Earth governments had been established.

108. This could actually have been achieved by influencing certain Earth-humans through impulses, which would also have included the rulers of all countries, who would have acted according to the impulses in such a way that the plans could have been realised.

109. Since these persons, of whom there were a greater number, all failed and for reasons as yet unknown to us did not fulfill the orders placed in them, the evil plan did not come to pass.

110. All the contactees, whom we also used to call by their names, were supposed to be the pathfinders for the realization of the plans of the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

111. And since all these Earth-humans were hypnotically and suggestively manipulated by the aliens of the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, which we did not know at that time, we called them real contact persons.

112. That was probably wrong of us, because we let ourselves be misled, which led to false assumptions on your part and also on the part of Earth-humans, which resulted in the assumption that these contact persons with the 'Ashtar Sheran' group had real physical or telepathic contact with any aliens.

113. Of course this was not true, as we know today, but even then it seemed strange to us, because we did not know any other group apart from the three groups unknown to us.

114. So we assumed that these contact persons were connected to the three unknown people we did not know.

115. So this misunderstanding was due to us, which we regret very much.

116. And it should also be mentioned that this form of forced manipulative contacts had nothing to do with our impulse contacts, which we used to have with Earth-humans, but for them unconsciously and in such a way that they assumed that their progressive ideas were their own.

117. In particular, these impulse contacts from our side to scientists took place in order to promote the sciences of medicine and technology among Earth-humans, which has also been proven by the very rapid developments in the last decades through many inventions and innovations etc ., as is actually the case.

118. Our contacts were also such that the recipients of our impulse transmissions had no knowledge of the whole of the unconscious telepathic information impulses.

119. The 'Ashtar Sheran' group, which finally ended in the DAL universe, as you know what was supposed to cause disaster on Earth, which would have happened if their manipulative machinations with the forcibly contacted Earth-humans had been successful.

120. As for the name 'Alan', which was used by Wilbert B. Smith, it was also a fantastic invention, as were all his utterances.

121. With regard to the name 'Alan', it did not mean that he was a liar, but that the meaning of the name meant 'the liar'.

...

Billy:

These are new findings again, which show many things in a new light.

Ptaah:

123. That is so, but we are also not immune from mistakes and misguidance, not even in the mentioned relationship by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, which has been doing very bad things and has caused a lot of trouble regarding alleged physical and telepathic contacts with various extraterrestrials from allegedly different places of origin.

124. As we have now been able to find out, their victims were hypnotically and visionarily duped into alleged physical contacts, as well as into alleged messages of Christian religious form.

125. This, along with various other underhand machinations, which caused wrong assumptions and views in many Earth-humans, even among civil servants and military personnel etc.

126. Also, for the sake of confusion, sightings with various kinds of flying apparatus were actually organized around the world, as well as strange acts of animal mutilation etc., as well as by Earth-humans who were impulsively hypnotized by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

127. We only found out about this through Asket, because she told us that during the fighting in the DAL universe four prisoners were taken from the 'Ashtar Sheran' group before their armada was completely destroyed.

128. One of the four prisoners was the first representative of Ashtar Sheran and Armada commander.

129. Recently he, like the three other prisoners, finally agreed to break the silence and reveal the many evil machinations of the group, so that we could get to the bottom of it with their hypnosis contactees and find the truth.

130. These prisoners also gave the names of various such false contactees who had already died, including one Wilbert B. Smith, as well as others in various countries in Europe, Africa, Japan, America, Israel and South America, such as Brazil and Argentina etc., but also Australia and Russia etc.

...

Billy:

I can understand that, but now the question arises whether the whole thing with the prisoners and your investigations have perhaps also led to findings with regard to the three groups unknown to you, and if so, which ones?

Ptaah:

136. This was also clarified with the prisoners, and their statements make it absolutely clear that the 'Ashtar Sheran' group had no connection whatsoever with the three groups unknown to us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_565

Ptaah:

22. On the other hand many decades ago many things had already seemed very strange to us regarding the many Earth-humans who appeared and declared that they would have contact with extraterrestrial beings and also had to spread their messages, whereby they also named strange places of origin or solar systems and planets of the extraterrestrials, of which we knew and also know today that no human beings or human-like life-forms exist there.

23. Consequently we assumed that these statements of the extraterrestrials to their contact persons must have been deliberate deceptions, but we were not able to fathom them.

24. We also assumed that the whole machinations were due to the three groups unknown to us.

25. We then let the whole thing stop and made the mistake of calling all the contact persons known to us through superficial clarifications of memories as real, as you then also made public through the contact conversations.

26. Nevertheless, many strange inconsistencies did not leave us in peace, so we tried to find out more from the contact persons, but we were not allowed to penetrate their consciousness or even their personality analytically, because our directives did not allow us to do so.

27. Consequently, we had to be content to accept the memories released by the contact persons as true.

28. We were not satisfied with this, however, because the strange things that occurred were always disturbing.

29. So we tried to change our directives in order to be allowed to fathom the absolutely personal nature of the contact persons and to penetrate their consciousness and personality in order to gain clarity.

30. But a change of the directives was very long and took years, because the absolutely personal nature of the human beings could not be violated.

31. After many years it was finally decided that in the specific case of clarifying the actual facts concerning earthly contact persons, an absolute exception was made, but this was allowed absolutely only for all those contact persons, as we called them to you or who were otherwise known to us.

...

37. And it has to be said that our new apparatus and equipment is one which also serves to clarify many other things in many other areas, and which can therefore also be used in other ways than those which are based on the actual facts of the contactees in relation to the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

38. So these innovations have also enabled us to see that the groups unknown to us are not three, but four of them.

39. All four groups are quite active worldwide, and have been for a very long time, so they can also often be observed by Earth-humans.

...

Billy:

But what about the fact that so many extraterrestrials are supposed to walk around on Earth and be in the governments and participate, as always claimed by certain people? I cannot really imagine that. If all this is to be accepted as the truth, which has been claimed for decades by alleged contacts, former intelligence officers, government officials, and UFO researchers or other alleged experts in the field, then Earth would have to be teeming with extraterrestrials and all governments would have to be controlled by them. Whether those who claim to be former intelligence officers, governmental UFO researchers and officially declared UFO enlighteners really belonged or still belong to an intelligence agency, an official UFO reconnaissance organisation etc., I would like to question.

Ptaah:

60. These doubts are also justified, and it is also not really the case that the Earth and its governments are permeated by extraterrestrials, because so far we have not been able to make such statements.

...

Billy:

So many observations, things, and strange occurrences can be traced back not only to the former 'Ashtar Sheran' group, but also to these four groups?

Ptaah:

65. It was never mentioned, but only that many events and occurrences could be attributed to this 'Sheran group', from the hypnotic forced contacts to all kinds of unpleasant happenings and strange occurrences.

...

Billy:

But again and again there are earthly deceivers, charlatans and swindlers at work around the world who take false photographs of alleged UFOs and claim to have contact with extraterrestrials, physically, telepathically or through channelling.

Ptaah:

69. This action is nonsensical and known to us.

Billy:

Either these people are egotistical, schizophrenic or otherwise out of their minds. But how can it be different with such people than that they are somehow not sane. ...

If the whole thing is considered, then these cheats, charlatans and swindlers in the matter of UFOs are quite pathetic sausages/weiners, who are actually to be pitied.

...

Billy:

... During the first time of our contacts your daughter Semjase talked a lot about the fact that various extraterrestrials come and go on Earth and that they would also have contacts with Earth-humans. How should this be understood now that you found out about the 'Ashtar-Sheran' group and were able to clarify the whole thing? Must Semjase's explanations now be connected with this?

Ptaah:

76. That is indeed the case, yes, in every single relation of the names she told you, which according to our latest investigations were connected with the 'Ashtar-Sheran' group.

77. These statements of my daughter are of course not connected with those telepathic impulse contacts which we had with Earth-humans without their knowledge, nor with those which, intentionally or unintentionally, were made by us with Earth-humans, such as the contact of my daughter Semjase with a German named Elsa Schröder in Persia near Zahedan and with Petra and Anatol.

78. Then the contact that took place in Bolivia, South America, with an extraterrestrial group from a space and time displaced area of Proxima Centauri between an Athar and Kohun and a man of German descent.

79. And there may also have been contacts of various kinds between Earth-humans and the four groups unknown to us, but we have no clear evidence of this, at least not to date.

80. And what my daughter explained at that time when she talked about contacts with extraterrestrials mostly referred to the activities of the 'Ashtar-Sheran' group, but under certain circumstances also incidents with the unknown groups could have been included, but we have not been able to clarify this until today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_567

Billy:

... According to your directives, you Plejaren were permitted to penetrate only to a certain level in a human being's consciousness, without being allowed to deeply research that which is purely private and personal. Thereby I speak in relation to those human beings of the Earth who you have put under the magnifying glass because they stated and spread it about that they had

had contacts, and so forth, with some sort of extraterrestrials, or even with you Plejaren. But, in regard to the above, you were indeed only permitted to carry out superficial investigations, because you had this regulated quite clearly through your directives, to which you are always obliged in every case, and which, in the mentioned regard, you were also not permitted to break. Accordingly, from the beginning, you also could not penetrate into the deeper consciousness nor into the memory of those earthlings who you previously designated as contact people. So you did not find the actual truth, being that the human beings of the Earth, who you designated as genuine contactees, were nothing more than those manipulated by the Ashtar Sheran group's hypnotic suggestion and [real vision](#), and so forth, who had no conscious and genuine memories of alleged personal contacts and experiences with extraterrestrials, rather only suggested false memories. But since you always had doubts about all the statements and claims of these human beings, for decades you sought the "High Council's" permission to change your directives precisely in such a way as to be permitted to penetrate deeper into the consciousness and memory of those human beings of the Earth who claimed to be extraterrestrial contact persons, and so forth, in order to be able to fathom the actual truth. And then finally, when this permission was actually granted and the directives had been modified and expanded in this sense, you were permitted, and you could act accordingly and finally fathom the reality and bring the effective truth to light. However, so far, you also do not know that which actually was or still is the case in regard to the events relating to this, or other events, in relation to the four groups which are still unknown to you today, whereby you also do not want to clarify that because it is not in your interest. With regard to your interests and activities in association with the Earth and its humanity, you are also in no form interested in interfering in any terrestrial affairs. Your areas of observations and interest on the Earth are mainly scientifically related to the planet's ongoing geological processes, such as the observation of volcanic activity, plate tectonics, earthquakes, the oceans and other waters, the glaciers and the Arctic and Antarctica, the Earth's climate and the changing of fauna and flora. You are further interested in the development of the terrestrial sciences, economics, politics, medicine and technology, the history of humankind, factors of human health, the meteorological trend and the military clashes, and so forth. Thereby, your directives clearly and precisely forbid you, in any form, any kind of interference in any terrestrial concerns. Constituting an absolute exception in this regard, were the suggestive development impulses which you transmitted to the terrestrial researchers, scientists and engineers, and so forth, in the 19th and 20th centuries and also even during the first decade of the new century – that is to say, the 3rd Millennium – for the general development and for their progress, in order to render assistance to development and progress in every regard. But in order for you to be able to do that, it required a special clause in your directives which allows such suggestive/impulse-based assistance when a planetary humanity has reached a certain general stage of development. ...

...

Billy:

... But now I should like to mention something concerning your suggestive/impulse help. Through this help which you were allowed to provide in this regard to the terrestrial scientists, inventors, and researchers and developers, and so forth, on Earth and therefore with the terrestrial humanity, everything in all areas has actually indeed led to an incredibly fast rate of development and to a tremendous progress not seen for millennia. This would indeed not have been possible without your work, because normally this progressive development, as has taken place in tremendously rapid succession in the last 170 years, would have appeared only in the course of the 3rd Millennium. And these impulses, transmitted through apparatuses for suggestion, took place without the persons concerned being able to consciously perceive them. On the contrary, they assumed that their ideas, developments and inventions, and so forth, were always based on their very own cognitions and ideas. Unfortunately, however, also very negative effects, things and events have occurred as a result of the impulses for development

and progress transmitted by you, such as with regard to the negative use of the atomic power and the weapons technology and the electronics and chemistry, and so forth. Unfortunately, these Ausartungen* have come about through the irrationality of Earthlings who – as usual – always repurpose everything, and apply everything as Ausartungen for the exercise of power and purposes of destruction.

Ptaah:

22. Everything that you have said is right; and unfortunately it is actually the case that the Earth-humans always tend to use everything for might, for harassment and for destruction, and so forth.

23. Although, in every single case, we also sent all those – who received developmental and progress-conditional suggestive impulses from us – impulses which were aligned with a peaceful use of all new developments, but those in government and those in military power, and other powerful forces, worked against that.

24. And unfortunately, the scientists, inventors and researchers and developers allowed themselves to be beguiled by them and consequently, out of much of that which we put in place, for the benefit of Earth humanity, through unconscious, suggestive impulses for development and for progress, in those capable of research, science and development, ultimately only very much which brought death and destruction was created.

25. And this occurred with the entirety of technology of all kinds – the physics, the chemistry, the medicine and all other sciences.

26. In fact, without our suggestive/impulse-based assistance for development and progress, the cognitions obtained in the last 170 years by the Earth-humans, and developments made by them in all fields, would only have come about in the first centuries of the 3rd Millennium.

27. Unfortunately, however, all researchers, scientists and developers, who were included in our suggestive impulses, were either corrupt, profit-greedy, naive or so weak in consciousness-of-self that they bowed to the demands of the mighty.

28. However, it also must be said that various individuals were put under duress by the rulers, powerful ones and criminal elements, while others simply feared for their lives and, therefore, did the will of those of the government and military, and so forth.

Billy:

History indeed shows all the evil things and things of Ausartung which have resulted from that. And the enormously rapid development in all forms of the technology, the physics, the chemistry and medicine as well as in all other sciences in the last 170 years falls really crassly from the bounds of all the Earth human speed of development and progress of the last 5,000 years. Even those of the lowest intelligence must appreciate that the degree of the normal development in all fields falls completely out of the limit and that the whole thing was really only possible through your development and progress help during the last 170 years from 1844 to today. Without this help, today in all areas, we Earthlings would still certainly be in a period of laborious beginnings, which knew no electronics, no atomic power nor good medicine, no far-reaching school education and no other values associated with that, and of a high degree as is the case today.

Ptaah:

29. This is indeed so, as you say.

Billy:

But how does it stand today with the whole matter of the suggestive impulses to the earthlings?

Ptaah:

30. We no longer carry that out on a large scale, rather only in a very limited form, indeed also only in a form to prevent certain very negative Ausartungen which stand threateningly in the future.

31. Through that which the Earth-humans have achieved up to the present time, everything has developed in such a way that, with all the obtained knowledge and capability, they can now stride ahead very quickly ever further in all areas of development.

32. Consequently, they require no further help from our side in this regard, but only impulses in order to prevent even worse things than those which already happened.

Billy:

And if you provide such impulses to prevent worse things, then does that corresponds to your directives?

Ptaah:

33. This is indeed the case, yes.

34. Thereby, however, we also only put impulses in place which must be processed and put into action by the Earth human being himself/herself, consequently, we therefore, in no way, directly interfere in the matter.

Billy:

Which perhaps can be seen in this form: as if I, for example, impart advice to someone, which he/she can then follow or disregard according to his/her own will.

Ptaah:

35. That is a good example.

36. Our impulses, which we send to the Earth-humans, so that they do not succumb to further Ausartung in that which they do as a result of the acquired knowledge and skills, is no more than a form of good advice, which can be considered and obeyed or disregarded by every Earth human being at his/her own discretion and will.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_568

Readers' Letter and Questions

Billy:

... But to Ashtar Sheran, who actually existed, whereby he first had an important mission, but from which he had fallen away and become a criminal: He had gathered a large armada around him and caused all kinds of mischief and inconsistencies, as well as that he himself, as well as his followers in bondage to him, hypnotically and suggestively influenced Earth-humans and made them believe all kinds of nonsense. The name Ashtar Sheran was also suggestively 'implanted' in earthlings, who then – unaware of the truth of their suggestive-hypnotic influence – turned it into an esoteric-sectarian contact story and spread it, which has continued until today and has found a large number of followers and believers. And this is still the case, although Ashtar Sheran was truly a criminal and Athar Seran was what his real name was. On Earth, the name was misunderstood and changed to Ashtar Sheran, but he, along with his whole band, was eliminated in the DAL universe years ago in criminal battles, so his spirit-form is also no longer in our DERN universe.

Billy:

Impulse information has not been transmitted from the Plejaren to Earth-humans for a long time. Such impulses, which were transmitted in a completely unconscious way for the recipients and began to have an effect in them, served the sole purpose of transmitting information in all important scientific fields, e.g. to promote progress in medicine and technology etc. Thus the recipients never consciously perceived the impulsive information transmitted to them, and also did not become aware that the Plejaren had impulsively given them certain directions and had shown them many possibilities for development and rapid progress in relation to thousands of developments. The Plejaren were not allowed to give more than this impulsive information unconscious to the recipients because, according to their directives, they were not allowed to interfere further in the developmental concerns of the earthly sciences etc. – above all, they were not allowed to do so openly and recognisably. And as far as impulses for yourself or impulsive help for the human beings who are in need of help, which should come from the Plejaren, there are also the directives in between, which do not allow such help.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_589

Billy:

Recently, various television programmes have been reporting on earlier UFO observations and also on various strange UFO encounters. To my knowledge, at least as you told me earlier, all these observations and encounters are not connected with you Plejaren in one single case.

Ptaah:

82. We on Earth have never been involved in such observations and encounters since ancient times.

83. However, we are well aware that incidents concerning observations and encounters have taken place in connection with Earth-humans and unknown flying objects or UFOs, as the common name is.

84. But we only know this since we have had the opportunity to do so in the last one and a half decades through the technology of the Sonaer.

85. Before that we were unfortunately deceived in many ways by many imaginative and imaginative Earth-humans through lies and deception as well as charlatanism and also fun.

86. Only with the technology of the Sonaer we were able to clarify that many Earth-humans, who reported alleged observations and encounters or even alleged contacts with Earth-foreigners, only told lies and charlatanism, as well as fraud with fake pictures and films.

87. Others, on the other hand, invented alleged experiences and even inflicted strange little injuries on their bodies, which they described as marks and signs etc. added to them by Earth-foreigners.

88. Many of these people were addicted to the desire for renown, as is also the case today, along with religious and sectarian motives and financial-profit motives.

89. But when Earth-humans have observed flying objects or UFOs unknown to them and encounters with such flying apparatus have taken place, and are still taking place around the world, then these refer today and in the future only to the four foreign groups and in no way to us, the Plejaren or our federated ones.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_653

Sfath {1944}:

148. But from 1950 onwards, many deceivers will also dare to identify themselves as supposedly chosen by God in order to exploit their believers financially and sexually and to make them their slaves.

149. Other irresponsible people all over the Earth will also take advantage of the fact that observations of unexplained flying objects become known, in order to claim that they are flying apparatuses from other worlds, which are then called UFOs, and with whose beings they have had personal contact or have important connections.

150. Some among these irresponsible ones will claim, against the truth, that they are God-sent and would receive divine messages to save Earth's humanity or to lift it into the Kingdom of God.

151. From these claims and lies will emerge fraudulent so-called UFO sects, whose founders will gather around them fellow believers who will lie to them, deceive them, exploit them financially or even abuse them in many ways, especially women and children in a sexual way, as has also been the case since time immemorial with religious sects and especially also with so-called clergy of the Catholic Church and with institutional educators, and will continue to be so.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_697

Sfath {1945}:

68. You will also learn more, as now I have to explain to you, that my homeland in the other spaciousness belongs to a structure of stars (note Ptaah: star cluster), which is called by us

'Plejaren', although you must conceal this name when you already begin your task in the next few years and begin to spread your first literary task works (note Ptaah: written missionary works).

69. And it will be very important that you keep silent about my origin as well as about the origin of my flying apparatus.

70. Your silence will be of great importance, for if you become known in the world by name and by association with me and all my successors, there will be much deceit, fraud and slander by malicious men, charlatans and self-seekers, who on the one hand will make themselves known lyingly as associates with me, my successors, or on the other hand also with some fantastic origin from other worlds (note Ptaah: extraterrestrials), which will be cunningly invented by them.

71. This is the reason why, during the next decades, you must not call our name 'Plejaren', but in your speeches and written publications you must only call the name 'Pleiades', which refers to the structure of stars in this celestial space (note Ptaah: universe), in which the Earth also revolves around the Sun.

72. These are still young and inanimate star formations, which on Earth are also called Atlantides, Atlantiades, Pleiades, 7 Sisters and Gluckhenne (note Ptaah: M45) and which are part of the galactic system of this celestial space, which the inhabitants of Earth call the Milky Way.

73. If you will speak and write of 'Pleiades' instead of 'Plejaren', then liars, deceivers and slanderers will expose themselves, because their claims to be in contact with beings from the 'Pleiades' or with other beings from other alien worlds will become untenable, although they will first be carelessly called so-called 'true contactees' by your adversaries.

74. But those who will lie that they are in direct or indirect contact with us Plejaren will then be convicted of the lie by you, when my followers instruct you to name our true origin in due time, namely the star-formations of the 'Plejaren', according to which we also call ourselves 'Plejaren'.

75. And our spaciousness exists far beyond the 'Pleiades' of this present celestial spatiality.

...

80. This will lead, as early as 1952, in the United States of America, through malice, charlatany and selfishness, to the first cunning lies, frauds and slanders being spread throughout the world concerning alleged connections of earthlings with beings and flying apparatus from Venus and other alien worlds.

...

Ptaah:

41. ... we are also not allowed to openly interfere in the affairs of earthly powers, etc.

42. We are only permitted to send impulse vibrations to certain Earth-humans for developmental reasons, in order on the one hand to stimulate Earth-humans to direct their thoughts, feelings and behaviour in a rational and rational manner towards renouncing hatred, violence, discord and all reprehensibility, and to create peace, freedom, cordiality, empathy, kindness and all good, and to protect every life.

43. On the other hand, there are also impulse vibrations associated with this, which relate to medicine and techniques to promote it.

44. With regard to techniques, however, it is unfortunately the case that from our impulsive assistance not only the intended useful things come forth, but further developments are also worked out, as a result of which dangerous and deadly weapons and all kinds of other things for military purposes then come into being, which are used for war purposes, etc., just as these also fall into the hands of criminal and felonious elements who do harm and mischief with them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_698

Billy:

... But I would still be interested to know what you think of these people who always claim, lie and fantasise as busybodies and alleged UFO contactors and 'knowers' etc. that

extraterrestrials, also so-called reptiloids etc., would participate in governments on Earth without being recognised, which Ptaah, Semjase and Quetzal as well as Asket denied?

Florena:

8. Concerning your question about lying or confused claims that alleged Earth-foreigners or extraterrestrials and reptiloids etc., as you say, are active in earthly governments, our assessment corresponds to the fact that all these persons in their consciousness reality are addicted to disorders of mind and reason, as well as to the need for self-portrayal, but they also have delusions and also show strong tendencies to lie.

9. Many are also pathologically out of touch with reality and therefore do not orient themselves to reality and truth, but to hallucinations, fantasies, illusions, self-deceptions, sensory illusions and mirages that are out of touch with reality.

10. Many simply allow themselves to be influenced and guided by lies and deceptions, and as a result of their own ignorance, weakness of intelligence and inability to cultivate their own clear thoughts and reflections, fall prey to a stupid faith, as is also the case with any belief in God.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_704

Ptaah:

69. Earth-humans other than Petra and Anatol were and are not allowed according to our directives for direct contacts, nor indirect ones.

70. This, however, if we disregard the evolutionary development impulse contacts or impulse information, which we have been radiating extensively to the whole Earth since the 16th century and which were so directed towards the development and progress of all very important technical apparatus and devices – and continue to be programmed in this way – that they came directly into the consciousness of Earthly inventors, researchers and scientists.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

see also Long-Skulls

Billy:

... So you are not located on the mentioned stars or on any alleged planets, such as the Pleiades, which at the beginning of our contacts we had at first deliberately falsely named as your home stars, in order to later be able to expose liars, deceivers and charlatans, who allegedly or falsely and thus untruthfully would have contacts with you Plejaren. And that this is exactly how it came to be, you knew this in advance through foresight, which is why we started the deceptive manoeuvre with the false place of origin 'Pleiades' and only named your real place of origin Erra with the Pleiaren stars in the ANKAR space-time structure, when in the course of the years various lying alleged contact persons, who claimed to be in contact with you, could be unmasked. ...

However, the fact that I had to name the Pleiades stars as your place of origin at the beginning of our contacts in 1975 according to your instructions was effectively the correct way, because only in this way could the fraudulent alleged Pleiades contactors of both sexes be convicted of lying. It is true that there are still a few lunatics and madmen who claim to be in contact with you, Ptaah, by channelling etc., like the confused Penny McLean etc., as well as the equally pathologically stupid Dr. Frey (a Canadian) who claims to be engaged to your daughter Semjase. I also have to mention the crazy guy from Belgium, I do not know his name at the moment, who reported me to the cantonal police in Zurich for allegedly stealing and kidnapping his extraterrestrial bride Asket. This man also went on a rampage in front of the restaurant in Schmidrüti and insulted me as the kidnapper of his bride. Asket found this amusing, but it was still unpleasant that the cantonal police then came to the Centre to compulsorily draw up a protocol.

...

Billy:

... We have often talked about the Earth-foreigners and the Earth-future, also in connection with their alleged contacts with Earthlings, to which you have explained that such contact connections between extraterrestrials and Earthlings do not exist, but would correspond to lies, frauds, phantasties and charlatanries. ...

...

I must certainly begin with the new statement by saying that you declared that all reports of abductions of human beings from Earth by extraterrestrials, as well as contacts with extraterrestrials, would be nothing other than lies, frauds or charlatanry, as a rule and with reservations, although I had to conceal the 'as a rule' and 'with reservations' and was therefore not allowed to mention this fact according to the confidentiality clause. ...

... Then I want to explain the matter of 'as a rule' and 'with reservation' differently, whereby I have to digress a little and also repeat a passage two or three times. So then the following: You stated that the reports concerning human beings on Earth who had been abducted by extraterrestrials, as well as contacts with extraterrestrials (here the insertion was 'as a rule' and 'with reservations'), corresponded to lies, fraud, boasting or sheer charlatanry. So your statements were effectively only relative and as a rule only to be understood with reservations, which means that in this sense your statements and declarations were to be understood and understood only within certain limits and from certain points of view. Consequently, on the one hand, they were only true and to be understood from a certain point of view and were therefore limited in their validity and value, while on the other hand, through the 'as a rule' and 'with reservation', the possibility and fact of the existence of Earth-foreigners and Earth-future ones as well as abductions by them in relation to Earthlings remained just as open as also possible contacts. So your explanations, statements and declarations were formulated in such a way for the public and to be kept in writing by me and to be spread in the world, just without your mentioned additions 'as a rule' and 'under reserve', whereby the misunderstanding impression was awakened and it seemed as if you would completely deny all abductions concerning earthlings by extraterrestrials and any contacts with them. But this was not the case in reality, because you spoke of relatively and 'as a rule' and 'with reservations', which I had to conceal for certain reasons and must also do now according to your instructions. ...

... As far as the presence of the Earth-foreigners on Earth is concerned, however, it should certainly not be necessary to explain more about this, for my present open announcement and thus also open disclosure will certainly suffice and show that the missing phrase 'as a rule' and 'with reservation' in the reports of the talks at that time only served to conceal certain facts and facts in order to prevent disastrous, calamitous and momentous doom. ...

... I would also like to say that what I was not allowed to mention in the reports of the talks, the phrase 'as a rule' and 'with reservation', was simply an omission, which, however, cannot be interpreted as a lie or the like. Basically, the lack of the phrase only led to a misunderstanding among all the adversaries who tried to silence me with vicious insults and even with assassination attempts within the framework of the worldwide controversy directed against me, as I had also already explained. However, since I had to remain silent with regard to the phrase, I just did as you instructed me to do, which I myself believed and also believe today, that the good end 'justifies the means'. In order to explain your statements and explanations with the expression which I then concealed, the whole thing meant in detail that on the one hand the majority of the abduction and contact claims were really lies, frauds and swindles etc., while on the other hand a small part of the reports which became known concerning abductions by extraterrestrials were just as real and genuine, as you expressed this with 'as a rule' and 'with reservations', but about which I had to remain silent. As a result of the reasoning, which I am also not allowed to give now according to your objection, the abductions by extraterrestrials and the few trivial contacts had to be denied and their reality excluded and questioned by a misunderstanding. With this I have reached the decisive knot with my explanation, which I can now open and say and talk about everything that is permissible and explainable, by breaking my

silence and disclosing it. With this I can say that the Earth-foreigners, who are generally simply called extraterrestrials or aliens by the Earthlings, have in fact been around for a long time. They stayed here and worked in many ways, as did their distant descendants, but they have also been active on Earth for centuries and millennia up to the present day, flying around and in and out of the Earth, and are observed again and again around the world by the Earthlings, whereby the American continent is of particular importance in this respect. Their early ancestors worked in many different ways on Earth, and also in various countries in Asia, North Africa and partly in Europe, but mainly in the early days in the North African country, which in later times was called 'Kemet' and then finally in later times Egypt, after which this name has been preserved until today. Your father Sfath taught me during a leap in time into the past to the land there, where the Earth-foreigners ruled at that time, whom he called 'long-skulls' and whom I have seen myself, that they had been on Earth for thousands of years. Because, in contrast to the round skulls of the human beings of Earth, they had skulls that were long and thickly protruding towards the back, they stood out unmistakably from the human beings of Earth just as other Earth-foreigners did around the world, such as giants up to about 3 metres tall, half-small people with large and somewhat v-shaped heads and excessively large eyes. Various such long skulls have also been found in modern times by archaeologists, etc., although to this day people still puzzle over what secret is connected with these skulls, which were not from human beings of the Earth, but belonged to Earth aliens. ...

... This was also observed by the very early Plejaren, who have been coming and going on Earth for more than 26 million years, as you yourselves still do, but you never came into contact with the 'long-skulled', nor with the 'big-headed' and 'big-eyed', the 'normal-headed' or otherwise different Earth-foreigners. And you still keep it that way today ...

... Certain abductions of human beings from Earth for various purposes, and thus of course the corresponding contacts, which have taken place again and again since time immemorial, have always belonged to the behaviour of the old Earth-foreigners and Earth-future, as well as to the newer ones who fly in and out of Earth and back again. But the fact is – in spite of abductions, etc. – that none of these Earth-foreigners and Earth-foreigners have, up to the present time, conveyed any messages and the like to the Earthlings, precisely messages with regard to how they would have fallen, or would fall today, within the framework of the 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of the Spirit, Teaching of Life' and thus within the sphere of the Nokodemion and my Mission. Likewise, like the Earth-foreigners, Earth-foreigners are at times to be observed in earthly space with their futuristic flying apparatuses, though the Earth-foreigners have just as nothing to do with them as you Plejaren have nothing to do with them, nor with the Earth-foreigners. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_711

Billy:

... But now I would like to address something else which is repeatedly brought up by various people, namely, why you Plejaren have been holding back since time immemorial and have always maintained no direct, but only indirect and thus impulse-based contacts with Earthlings and will also not maintain any direct contacts today, nor will you in the future, as you have done since time immemorial with regard to the Earth-strangers and the Earth-future ones. ...

...

Ptaah:

70. It was also recognised, however, that in spite of all knowledge and efforts with regard to the conduct of life in the good, the correct, the human, and with regard to righteousness, as well as with regard to the observance of the natural positive creative laws, the human being always remains susceptible and can fall back again into old ungood, negative, evil and bad behaviour, if he does not make the necessary effort to control it in order to prevent it.

71. And it has been recognised that this can always happen again if the human beings are influenced from the outside in any verbal, physical or consciousness-, thought-, emotion- and psyche-burdening forms for long enough.

72. So in this respect all human beings of all Plejaren planets or their populations were subordinated to this natural-creative law of action in such a way that countermeasures had to be taken, which were recorded and followed in directives, and which consisted in the fact that no direct or otherwise harmful connections were to be sought and maintained with alien worlds and their populations, in order not to relapse into the old modes of behaviour through such contacts with alien peoples who were not like our ancestors.

73. We Plejaren of today are also human beings – like our ancestors 52,000 years ago and all our descendants since then – who must resist such external influences without being harmed, for unfortunately we are still susceptible to negative external influences that would cause us to relapse into the old ways of behaviour if we were to fall long enough into areas of negative influence that were harmful to us and were hit by factors that had a negative effect on us.

...

92. And this realisation that such outside influences from fellow human beings have a suggestive effect and provoke and evoke relapses into old negative behaviour patterns and ultimately allow them to be broken through, led to directives being drawn up which warned against and forbade this, that henceforth no more off-planet contacts and connections were to be cultivated with peoples or individual life-forms whose life- and behavioural evolutionary level as well as their consciousness, thought, feeling, psyche, action and reason rationality was lower than the general average of the Plejaren population in this respect.

93. And these directives have been preserved throughout the ages up to the present day, and thus continue to be valid even into the most distant future.

...

102. And this corresponds to something that may seem incomprehensible to the majority of Earth-humans, as well as to the fact that, for these reasons, we cannot and must not get involved in any direct or other contacts and connections with other-thinking and other-living life forms or human beings such as Earth-humans.

103. This fact is therefore one of the most important reasons why we Plejaren hold back and, in accordance with our security and our directives created in this respect, are not allowed to enter into any direct or telepathic contact, or any form of technical communication, with persons and peoples of other worlds.

104. This is precisely when they are not like our Plejaren values in their forms of mentality and behaviour, as well as in their way of life and in their use of intellect, reason and intelligence, etc., but are degenerate and violent to the contrary, as well as criminally deficient in respect of righteousness and the observance of the natural creative laws, etc., as is very distinctly the case with Earth-humans, among whom only very few exceptions are to be found, who, if not extensively, yet at least in part, endeavour to learn a better, positive and natural-creative-correct way of life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_715

Ptaah:

108. And with regard to our directives, these also actually ensure that we are spared from relapses into old behaviours, actions, deeds and into a degenerated mentality.

109. In accordance with our senses and aspirations and our directives, we cannot and must not enter into any contact with Earth-humans and Earth-foreigners and also not make ourselves recognisable to them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_724

{Billy}:

But as far as all the alleged contact persons with equally alleged extraterrestrials are concerned, as well as again alleged materials such as earth, precious metals, crystals, potatoes and flights into space or to other worlds, channelling with extraterrestrials and other nonsense, I know from Plejaren investigations and from my own experience with such persons who tell such nonsense that such lying and deceiving Earthlings of both sexes are running around on Earth almost en masse, spreading fantasy stories and deceiving their believers.

Who and how many of all those earthlings are conscious liars and deceivers or jokers, phantasists or imaginary contactors, delusional people or those who want to arouse public interest for themselves, make themselves important, hope for a partnership, try to get hold of a title or Nobel Prize or whatever, I do not know and do not want to judge, because that does not interest me at all. For me, only reality and truth are of profound significance and importance. But what I may now declare with certainty is that every male or female earthling is a liar and a deceiver if he or she claims to be in contact and connection in personal or telepathic form, or through channelling or otherwise, with any persons of the Plejaren.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_766

Billy:

... Earlier I started to ask something about the first and following journeys of the Plejaren, first 25 million years ago. As I know, contacts with earthlings were made again and again, but never on a large scale, but only with individual human beings, and usually only with captains of small groups or larger tribes, as well as with sages and clever inventors. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_779

Ptaah:

... on the one hand I am not so concerned with the frauds of alleged contactees with extraterrestrials that I would know all the names of such persons. On the other hand, persons who have had real experiences with foreigners do not know who they were actually dealing with. Consequently, a person accuses himself of lying if he claims that he is in contact with extraterrestrials, because such contacts are not known to us, if only because we do not concern ourselves with them. If we have knowledge of this, then it is only based on coincidences, but these are rare because we do not explicitly deal with such things, which are usually based on lies and deception. My statement, that is, what corresponds to my personal observations and experiences, are such that I could not affirmatively answer alleged contacts of Earth human beings with extraterrestrial life-forms, which is what you are asking about. Besides, we are really only concerned specifically and exclusively with what arises around you and your person. As far as other matters concerning alleged Earth human beings' connections or contacts with alleged extraterrestrials are concerned, that is not in our interest, consequently we also do not concern ourselves with it. This was done by us at an earlier time, when the interest on Earth among human beings was practically a 'time of extraterrestrial flying objects', the so-called UFOs. In response to your questions, we endeavoured to do this and found that the case did indeed occur with certain Earth human beings that they were abducted and examined by foreigners, and so on. But we could not establish that actual contacts took place, such as ours with you. On the other hand, we know very well that it corresponds to the correctness of observations of foreign flying objects, as well as that there are very good photographs and film recordings and other recordings of foreign flying objects that have been made by Earth human beings and are still being made today, which are genuine – even with the 'modern' speaking devices called mobile phones. Military evidence of such photos has also been produced, but this is usually kept quiet about and this fact is denied, which is very ridiculous, because the fact still exists and can be proven.

But what the real background of the whole thing is to the foreigners, that is their business and none of our business, consequently we do not concern ourselves with it and also do not make

ourselves recognisable to them, which our technology allows in such a way that our existence remains completely unrecognisable to them. We really do not want to have anything to do with these foreigners, although we have explored exactly what and who they are. You are also aware of that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_869

{Note: For this entry, refer to Contact Reports 117 and 122.}

Billy:

... And the Plejaren and their federation are not keen to make contact with human beings on Earth in any manner, although an attempt was once made to do so, but it came to nothing because the Earthlings – or more precisely the Americans – in their megalomania believed they had to impose conditions on the Plejaren. My contacts at the time with certain people who were able to intervene with the American government etc. resulted in demands that could not be met. As a result, of course, the attempt to make contact with America was immediately cancelled and it was declared that this attempt to make contact had been a one-off and would not be repeated. This was because the impertinence and primitiveness had proved that such an endeavour was pointless and absolutely impracticable and that equality could never be created with incredibly self-important demands of a primitive nature.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

Ptaah:

It was only at the beginning with my daughter Semjase, that our origin was veiled and it was said that we came from the Pleiades, but this corresponded to the truth to the extent that our passage from our universe into this other-dimensional one takes place at some distance from it, so that we 'come from' the Pleiades stars. However, as you are aware, we also called the Pleiades stars because we had fathomed and therefore knew that these alleged contact persons, who also wanted to be in contact with us and also claimed this, falsely and lyingly called our stars of origin Pleiades. As a result, the deceivers were quickly exposed and all but a few of the alleged contacts could be terminated, leaving only three who had got so caught up in their lies that it was no longer possible for them to correct them. This also applies to those who, after these incidents, still dare to claim to be in contact with us Plejaren. However, we do not maintain any other contacts here on Earth except with you. The attempts to create further contacts ended before they could even begin and...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_875

Ptaah:

... You are aware that falsifiers of both sexes take a lot of interesting information from our conversation reports, which you retrieve and also record in writing, in order to then falsely rewrite it and falsely claim it as their own 'knowledge'. In this regard, I have noticed that even well-known personalities are not afraid to do this and do it.

Billy:

... It is therefore also in no wise surprising that our contact reports or parts of them are stolen, falsified and misused, but are in turn denounced as lies and frauds, swindles and fantasies. Such evil and dirty machinations are unfortunately inherent in the system worldwide, resp. an ingrained system of many Earthlings and attracts characters who simply want to be known and big, and also want to rake in millions of dollars, francs or euros, etc. The speed with which such lies, frauds and forgeries, etc. are spread increases more and more as the overpopulation becomes larger and more extensive. The mere fear of such counterfeiting elements that others will beat them to it with the same counterfeits and therefore be strong competition, over which they have no control, drives them to forgery, lies and fraud. This is proven, for example, by those elements who claim that they are in contact with you, or those who claim that they are on

a first-name basis with foreigners and are allowed to fly in their UFOs, etc., etc. And it more than often happens in this wise that these lies, frauds and fantasies are adopted unchecked and disseminated to the public, whereby all the liars, frauds, forgers and fantasists can not only consolidate their mendacious position with false evidence, but inevitably also advance to become seemingly chosen star contactees, who also produce and disseminate esoteric and strictly sectarian promises of salvation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_877

Billy:

In addition to the bogus thinking, false posturing and actions of the lowly intelligent and therefore non-thinking and idiotic military superiors, who order attacks and the firing at UFOs and thus probably only cause damage – because it is not known what the consequences will be – there are also liars, fraudsters and fantasists at work in the matter of UFOs, who also cause great damage. These are above all those who, against their better judgement and therefore lying, claim that they are in contact with the occupants of UFOs and with extraterrestrials and that they receive and disseminate 'esoteric or divine wisdom and teachings' from them, although everything from A to Z is a lie and a clear fraud that is concocted in the sick brains of the lunatics in question. The true fact is that contacts of this kind are pure fantasy or deliberate lies and deception based on a desire for recognition, greed for money or other ambitions, such as a thirst for honour, ambition, respect, ambition, expectations, covering up weaknesses, as well as finding a life balance or a professional goal. But there are also charlatans who lie about alleged contacts with alleged UFO occupants in order to deceive other human beings and then ridicule them if they believe the charlatan lies. But there are also those who, as a result of sleep paralysis, 'dreamily' assume and believe that they have been abducted by UFOs resp. their occupants, often claiming that they have been medically checked by the 'extraterrestrials' etc. However, I have to keep quiet about the other facts concerning abductions by UFOs, because I have no knowledge in this regard.

[return to Index](#)

Contactees (Specific – True & False)

<http://www.ufohypotheses.com/cont.htm>

http://www.ignaciodarnaude.com/revelacion_extraterrestre/UFO%20Contactee%20book%20list,Catalog%20of%20ET%20contact%20titles.htm

http://www.cufos.org/books/Ufos_And_The_Extraterrestrial_Contact_Movement_v2.pdf

see also [Alien Abductions](#)

see also [Alien-Human Hybrids](#)

see also [Ashtar Sheran](#)

see also [Contactees \(general\)](#)

see also [Extraterrestrials \(general\)](#)

see also [Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath](#)

see also [UFOs / Flying Saucers](#)

{Note: The term “contactee” as used here is broadly defined as someone who saw, photographed, filmed, or had some other form of contact, direct or indirect, with what they perceived to be, whether correctly or incorrectly, an extraterrestrial vehicle or person, whether truthfully, deceitfully, consciously, or unconsciously. The below list of “Contactees” is primarily based on persons named in the Contact Reports. There are some additional names listed, who are persons who claim or claimed to be in contact with “Pleiadians” and other such imaginary beings. An attempt to name all such persons would be painstakingly time-consuming as well as pointless since there unfortunately seems to be a steady appearance of new persons making such claims (often along with their paid services and/or merchandise for sale).}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1
Asket {1953}:

205. The list will be very long of those Earth-humans who, already in the shortest period of time, will appear publicly to fraudulently and maliciously bring their fellow humans under their power by saying that they are in contact with beings of extraterrestrial origin.

206. There will be many among them who will do this as a result of delusion or for religious and profit-driven reasons, while others will be partially steered by the malevolent life-forms in the pyramid *{Gizeh Intelligences}*.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_2
Asket {1953}:

92. Something important is still to be explained to you: namely, that the most varied swindlers in UFO matters will spread worldwide and that you should never, of your own initiative, accuse them of fraud.

93. Always refer to us in regard to the naming of the swindlers because these statements stem from us and not from you.

94. In spite of that it will, however, be that you will be made responsible for the naming of the swindlers and it will be said of you that you would accuse all contactees, and so forth, of lying.

...

97. If I and others speak of swindlers then we therefore do this in a responsible way because we know the truth and many events of the future and thus also have recognised, and invariably will recognise, the swindlers.

98. And there will, unfortunately, be many of them - conscious as well as unconscious.

99. But it is devious and false if, later, from the year 1975, it is asserted that you or we would insult ALL contactees, and so forth, by calling them swindlers.

100. That is truly not so, because there are actually very many contact people on the Earth, even if most of them only make visual contact or do not know about their contacts, which are in the form of impulses, or because of that they unconsciously wrap themselves in silence.

Important Note regarding some of the "Contactees" listed below:

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_563

Ptaah:

82. A certain Wilbert B. Smith was probably a contactee, but unfortunately one of the negative kind.

83. His contact was only a one-time and absolutely meaningless contact and furthermore only a hypnotic direct contact with the group of the 'Ashtar Sheran', whereby the whole thing was, as already mentioned, effectively of an insignificant nature.

84. As hypnotic direct contacts we call those where the hypnosis is not performed independently by apparatuses, but directly by the human being, but where the hypnotic transmission of energy thanks to hypnosis over long distances is also performed by strong transmitting apparatuses.

85. So Smith, like many other contact persons, was in contact under hypnosis with post-hypnotic aspect, and he did not act consciously and not of his own free will, as it was common practice in the 'Ashtar Sheran' group to keep the contact persons absolutely under control.

86. And this was the case with all the numerous contacts who were abused by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

87. Such contacts with Earth-humans were very often the case through the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, whereby this group simply impulsively influenced Earth-humans to make them willing tools for their dark machinations on Earth.

88. These influencers were in great numbers, but none of the human beings ever had any idea what the actual reality of the contacts was and how they took place.

89. In fact, they never had any real physical contact, but always only hypnotic impulsive contact, with **real visions** also being part of the whole, so that many of those contacts, who were abusively manipulated by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, were convinced that they had real contact with extraterrestrials.

90. So they were not aware that they had no real encounters with the aliens in this sense, and consequently they also had not flown in their flying apparatus, because in fact they were only pretended to have had real hypnotic visions.

91. Through this hypnotic **real vision** illusion the contactees were misled in such a way that they actually believed that they had real contacts with extraterrestrials and had flown with their flying apparatus.

92. So they were no longer able to distinguish reality from the hypnotic illusion, and lived or still live in the implanted delusion that their contacts were real.

93. A further fact was that these contactees were hypnotically and suggestively given false data about the origin of the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, thus practically all these contactees were reminded of different places of origin.

94. But all these facts were unknown to us at the time when we gave you the list of these contactees, because at that time we only analyzed the memories of the people concerned.

{Note: a reference to a list given during Contact 43.}

95. These were, however, so profoundly hypnotically and suggestively manipulated that we were deceived by them and therefore did not recognize the memory manipulation.

96. We only found out the real facts three weeks ago, with better technical possibilities, which we now have at our disposal and which we have now used for the first time.

97. In recent years, we have noticed things that seemed strange to us in various such contactees, which is why we used the new equipment and devices to re-analyze the memory impulses of all still living contact persons and were able to penetrate their hypnotic blockade.

...

100. It must be said, however, that the persons forced into contact in this way are left with no conscious knowledge of their own, but only the post-hypnotic memory, which shortly after the manipulation became so strong that it could not be reversed .

101. And this applies without exception to all those many Earth-humans whom we have named individually or in lists as contact persons and who without exception have been forcibly manipulated in a hypnotic-suggestive-revisionary way by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

102. In all cases, however, the impulses were such that the recipients of the impulses had false visions and thought that they had experienced contact, which is why they took notes, wrote books and also made public statements. ...

Important Note regarding some of the "Contactees" listed below:

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_565

Billy:

So many observations, things, and strange occurrences can be traced back not only to the former 'Ashtar Sheran' group, but also to these four groups?

Ptaah:

65. It was never mentioned, but only that many events and occurrences could be attributed to this 'Sheran group', from the hypnotic forced contacts to all kinds of unpleasant happenings and strange occurrences.

...

Billy:

... What interests me now: During the first time of our contacts your daughter Semjase talked a lot about the fact that various extraterrestrials come and go on Earth and that they would also have contacts with Earth-humans. How should this be understood now that you found out about

the 'Ashtar-Sheran' group and were able to clarify the whole thing? Must Semjase's explanations now be connected with this?

Ptaah:

76. That is indeed the case, yes, in every single relation of the names she told you, which according to our latest investigations were connected with the 'Ashtar-Sheran' group.

77. These statements of my daughter are of course not connected with those telepathic impulse contacts which we had with Earth-humans without their knowledge, nor with those which, intentionally or unintentionally, were made by us with Earth-humans, such as the contact of my daughter Semjase with a German named Elsa Schröder in Persia near Zahedan and with Petra and Anatol.

78. Then the contact that took place in Bolivia, South America, with an extraterrestrial group from a space and time displaced area of Proxima Centauri between an Athar and Kohun and a man of German descent.

79. And there may also have been contacts of various kinds between Earth-humans and the four groups unknown to us, but we have no clear evidence of this, at least not to date.

80. And what my daughter explained at that time when she talked about contacts with extraterrestrials mostly referred to the activities of the 'Ashtar-Sheran' group, but under certain circumstances also incidents with the unknown groups could have been included, but we have not been able to clarify this until today.

Important Note regarding some of the "Contactees" listed below:

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_567

Billy:

... Accordingly, from the beginning, you also could not penetrate into the deeper consciousness nor into the memory of those earthlings who you previously designated as contact people. So you did not find the actual truth, being that the human beings of the Earth, who you designated as genuine contactees, were nothing more than those manipulated by the Ashtar Sheran group's hypnotic suggestion and [real vision](#), and so forth, who had no conscious and genuine memories of alleged personal contacts and experiences with extraterrestrials, rather only suggested false memories. ...

Contactees Index

A B C D E F G H I J K L M
N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

[George Adamski](#)

[Adrain](#) – see [Manny Escandon](#)

[Cedric Allingham](#) – see [Patrick Alfred Caldwell-Moore](#)

[Amis vers les Étoiles](#) – see [Friends to the Stars](#)

[Anatol](#) {last name not given}

[Orfeo Anchelucci](#) {imposter}

[Carl A. Andersen](#)

[Carl Anderson](#) {imposter}

[Orfeo M. Angelucci](#)

[John Twobirds Arbuckle](#)

[Aristotle](#)

[Arkon](#) – see [Manny Escandon](#)

Kenneth Arnold

Jerrold Baker

Adriaan C. M. Beers

Fred Bell

Ivo A. Benda

Arthur Berlet

Mario Bertossi

Erika Hedwig Bertschinger-Eicke

Truman Bethurum

Samdach Vira Bhante – *see Dharmawara Bellong Mahathera*

Billy The Kid – *see William Henry McCarty*

Richard Boylan

Roberta Brooks

Josefina Burkmen

C. [“South American or Mexican C. and the Mexican professor anyway”]

A. C.

G. C.

Patrick Alfred Caldwell-Moore

Dolores Cannon

Lee Carroll

Francisco Castillo – *see Enrique Castillo Rincon*

Henrique Castillo – *see Enrique Castillo Rincon*

Bruce L. Cathie

Phobol Cheng

Emanuel Cihlar

Barbara Hand Clow

Kevin Davis

Stefan Denaerde – *see Adriaan C. M. Beers*

Carlos Diaz

Carlo Disch

Valerie Donner

Frank Drake

Susan Drew

Diane Eckert-Kunick

Albert Einstein

Doris Ekker

Eddyjo Ekker

Jan Val Ellam – *see Rogério de Almeida Freitas*

Walter Ernsting

Manny Escandon

Igo Etrich

Kimberiel Eventide

B. F.

Reiner Elmar Feistle & Karin Feistle

Horst Fenner

Theophil Finzel

Wilhelm Fliess
Rogério de Almeida Freitas
Sigmund Freud
Friends to the Stars *{Amis vers les Étoiles}*
Daniel Fry

Yuri Gagarin
Uri Geller
Narciso Genovese
M. Antonio Giannuzzi
James A. Gilliland
Sheila Gipson
Hans-Ruedi Glanzmann
Ricardo Gonzales
George Gorman
Karl Graf
George Green
Jeff Greenhaw
Chris Griscom
Eva Groenke
Joao de Freitas Guimaraes

Jan van Helsing – *see Jan Udo Holey*
William J. Herrmann
Charles Hickson
Betty & Barney Hill
Jan Udo Holey
Lisa Royal Holt
John Hornecker

Dorothy Mary Wilkinson-Izatt

Jahnke
Citrine Jasper
Jechiel ben Joseph
Nina Jenice
Carl Gustav Jung

Edward K.
Flo Karuna
Peter Kaufmann
Jani King
Elisabeth Klarer
Hans P. Klotzbach
Joachim Koch
Yoshi Kozakura
Hans-Juergen Kyborg

P. L.
Gloria Lee
Gustav Lehmann

P. Leopold
Charles Augustus Lindbergh

M. ["actress"] {*Shirley MacLaine?*}
Gillian MacBeth-Louthan
Mahâtmya Mahâprajñâ – see *Theophil Finzel*
Dharmawara Bellong Mahathera
Maia "Semjase Blue Star"
Charles A. Maney
Thomas Mantell
Fernando Sesma Manzano
Barbara J. Marciniak
Louis Richard Martin
William Henry McCarty ("Billy the Kid")
James Edward McDonald
Penny McLean – see *Gertrude Wirsching*
Salvador Villanueva Medina
"Billy" Eduard Albert Meier
Anrita Melchizedek
Adnan Menderes
Howard Menger
Gustav Meyer
Gustav Meyrink – see *Gustav Meyer*
Karl Michalek – see *Franz Weber-Richter*
Richard T. "Dick" Miller
Anthony O. Mirarchi
Giampiero Monguzzi
Guido Moosbrugger
Otto Heinrich Muck

Buck Nelson
Alec Newald
Preston B. Nichols
Sheldan Nidle
Herbert Nielsen
Noandakan / Noankadnosser / "Noah"
Lisa Noel
Carol Noonan

Urandir Fernandes de Oliveira
Omneec Onec – see *Sheila Gipson*

Jochim Pahl
Calvin Parker
Sixto Paz – see *Sixto Paz Wells*
Petra-Meriam {*last name not given*}
Franz Phillips
Pythagoras

Mike Quinsey

Maryann Rada
Rael – see *Claude Vorilhon*
Roger Maxwell Ramey
Horst Raps
Isa Rashid
Bryant Reeve
K. Gösta Rehn
Helmut Reiz
Robert P. Renaud
Alois Rickenbach
Enrique Castillo Rincon
Amaury Rivera
Yasmine Rooney
Margaret Rose {last name not given}
Roland Rüegsegger
Sissi Rüegsegger
Edward James Ruppelt

Rahat Sanghanan
Alberto Sanmartin
M. Sch...
Viktor Schauburger
Karl-Herbert Scheer
Reinhold Oscar Albert Schmidt
Andreas Schneider
Elsa Schröder
Albert Schweitzer
Lia Shapiro
Eugenio Siragusa
Wilbert Brockhouse Smith
Herbert Viktor Speer
Ray Stanford
Rudolf Steiner
William S. Steinman
Amata Stetter
Wendelle C. Stevens
Frank Ernest Stranges
Ernst Stuhlinger

Thelma Blanche McNeely Terrell
Nikola Tesla
Thekla {last name not given}
Harry S. Truman
Haruhiro Tsukamoto
Tuella – see *Thelma Blanche McNeely Terrell*

Uriella – see *Erika Hedwig Bertschinger-Eicke*
Illyitch “Jitschi” Ustinov

George Wellington van Tassel
Antonio Villas-Boas

Lawrence W. Vinther
Claude Vorilhon

Engelbert Wächter
Celeste Walters
Ed Walters
Josef Wanderka
Franz Weber-Richter
Sixto Paz Wells
Martin Wiesengrün
Kaiser Wilhelm II [Friedrich Wilhelm Viktor Albert]
George Leonard Williamson, Jr.
Judith Diana Winston
Gertrude Wirsching
Gabriele Wittek

Mr. X

Amorah Quan Yin
Edwin M. Young

Kalliope Meier Zafiriou
Rudolph Emanuel Zimmermann
Lloyd Ben Zirbes

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

George Adamski

see also Jerrold Baker

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_Adamski

<http://www.adamskifoundation.com/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

203. Indeed, he *{Reinhold O. Schmidt}* does not know that he has never been in this pyramid with the spaceship and the counterfeit utensils, or that it has all only been implanted in him as reality, through trickery, and that he has never flown in a spaceship any more than has another Earth human, George Adamski, who presently deceitfully makes an effort in America to work himself up from hotdog vendor to being famous worldwide as the father of UFOLOGY, as the investigations into our spaceships will already soon be officially called.

204. Certainly, with him, the difference is that he carries out various deceitful manipulations quite consciously, as, for example, through the production of fake photos from spaceship models, and through the manipulation of humans with his extraordinarily high power of suggestion, through which, he, like the malicious beings in the pyramid of Giza, tricks humans with unreal and nonexistent things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_002

Billy:

... You have already spoken multiple times of deceivers and charlatans, who have gone public with their fantastic UFO contact stories and still continue to do so. Can you tell me some names?

...

Semjase:

61. But the greatest deceiver was the man who called himself Karl Michalek.
62. And the man who gained world fame under the name George Adamski in no way took second place to him.
63. Even his so-called fellow workers or friends belong in the same category.
64. This means those who, together with him, allegedly had contact with us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

100. It is, in fact, already enough that certain deceivers like George Adamski and K. Michalek and so on have driven many human beings into delusion and misery.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_017

Semjase:

51. Sure, but now to other things that are very important; at the beginning of our contacts I talked in detail about various fraudsters in beam ships.
52. I spoke by name of George Adamski and his closest friends.
53. In this regard I have noticed some things in the last weeks that are very unpleasant; I know that at the beginning of our contacts you sent some material of photos and reports to certain addresses.
54. Since Adamski is exposed in those reports as the biggest cheater, some unpleasant things have resulted:
55. In the last few weeks various things have been done by various well-known parties to bring this cheater Adamski even more into the public eye as a hero and to present him as the actual father of the UFO contacts.
56. Basically, his closest friends, etc., are cited as witnesses who swore that they had seen and experienced various things with Adamski.
57. But these witnesses have unconsciously fallen into lying and claim things that do not correspond to the truth.
58. George Adamski influenced his friends and acquaintances so suggestively that they saw and experienced things that did not exist.
59. Only very, very few people knew that Adamski had good suggestive powers, which is why they feared him and kept it quiet.
60. But that he was a phenomenal suggestor was completely unknown, and of course he himself kept this secret in his favour.
61. By this extraordinarily high suggestive power he influenced his friends and acquaintances and led them to believe in the most fantastic things, which they then testified in lieu of an oath as 'truth'.

...

66. Beware of cheaters and charlatans like Adamski was.
67. There are many like him who are already working, and there will be many like him, and all of them will spare no means to make a profit.
68. They lift us up lyingly to perfection beings, which we really are but not because we are human beings like you, and we are as fallible as you human beings on Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_029

Semjase:

129. But especially I would like to talk again about George Adamski, because he made the most tremendous assertions together with Karl Michalek, and because of the excessive number of trick photos, etc. he became more and more audacious and frivolous in the course of the years.

130. Since he saw and recognised that he found great approval in certain circles and that his photos, etc. were not subjected to too much scrutiny and therefore were able to deceive real experts, he dared to make even greater claims, namely that he had flown in extraterrestrial spaceships and had been photographed from ship to ship by extraterrestrial life forms.
131. In this regard, I refer specifically to the book 'Inside the Spaceships', which you kindly gave me earlier to study.
132. In this book, before page 161, there is a photograph of Adamski allegedly taken from a Venusian reconnaissance ship.
133. Here it is stated that in the picture Adamski is in the early morning hours of 25 April 1955 on board of a larger spaceship and is standing, together with an extraterrestrial human being, at a viewing hatch.
134. This picture alone is able to convey to every truth-loving and inquiring human being on Earth the fact that Adamski's statements correspond to a pure fantasy, because through the constantly increasing journeys on Earth and the arising carelessness he has made a spectacular mistake here, which convicts him of deception, if it is seriously taken into consideration that the size of the viewing hatch (into which Adamski had glued a picture of his head), converted to a scale true to reality, only amounts to just 15 cm.
135. This is a very accurate measure, extremely precise and correct.
136. If this measure is now remeasured into the total width of the ship, the length and width of which can be recalculated in the picture, this would result in a total width and total height of the ship of only 171 cm, and a total length of 897 cm, which would correspond to the measures of reality.
137. Adamski, however, had made models which did not exceed a maximum size of 30 cm, but were usually only a few centimetres in size, which he mounted on glass panes in front of the optics of his devices and then photographed.
138. In this way he obtained very deceptive photos, especially when he worked with telescopes and was able to use the moon as a background.
139. He was only able to take various photographs by lining up several panes of glass with pictures, drawings and self-illuminating dyes and then photographing the whole thing.
140. He had a friend, who had died in the meantime, make a very good model, made of metal.
141. He also attached this bell-shaped model to a very strong and pierced glass pane and used it for close-ups, etc., which were able to deceive even experts.
142. Adamski was able to cast a spell over worldwide circles through these erroneous machinations.
143. This was made all the easier for him by the corresponding orientation of his being [Wesen] towards his fellow humans.
144. To a great extent, however, his extraordinarily high ability of suggestion was decisive, enabling him to provoke hallucinations in well-known personalities in various forms.
145. For many years he was able to influence people with such realistic thinking according to his will and fantasies and to let them have the conviction that they were actually in contact with extraterrestrial intelligences.
146. In addition to Adamski, there are other charlatans and swindlers of the same kind at work, although their dimensions do not reach his.
147. However, several of them play a very important role and continue to promote untruth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Ptaah:

501. You know a guy named George Adamski, right?

Billy:

You know him, you have told me about him several times. I also know him personally from before, when he was at the Volkshaus in Zurich in May 1959. I did not get the best impression

of him then, although I had to talk to him with an interpreter because I did not speak English at that time. I noticed, however, that the man was dominated by a tremendous stubbornness and by a great egoism that seemed unusual to me, but which was supposed to be covered up by an almost perfectly acted kindness and charity. I found that the man had an extraordinary gift for persuasion and suggestion and always knew how to take over the conversation. It was clear that he had fallen for an ideal and was exploiting it in his own favour with a feigned help for the oppressed. So also fighting injustice seemed to me to be only acted by him and everything only to put himself in the centre. It seemed to me that in the first and last place for him only his own needs were always predominant, and that from the big toe up to the last tip of his hair. I had the impression at the time that in every respect he was only ever concerned with his own ego and his own well-being, which he directed into the highest channels through a tremendous power of imagination and suggestion. He also seemed to me to be dominated by the will to want to be first in every relationship and also to want to take the lead in every relationship.

Ptaah:

502. You have observed and analysed the man very carefully, which apparently no Earth human being has ever been able to do before.

503. Adamski indeed showed the qualities you mentioned, but he managed to cover them up almost perfectly and thereby deceived countless human beings.

504. He was born under the sign of Aries and degenerated in a very negative manner.

505. The reason, however, why I am again calling your attention to this man and to [parapsychology](#) is this:

506. The space beings you mention do not exist in any form and they are only the degenerate fantasy product of your impossible parapsychology in the first place.

507. In the second place in this fantasy degeneration functions the aforementioned Adamski.

508. He lived in a hopeless web of lies and was a fantasist with extraordinarily highly developed powers of suggestion.

509. Until a few years ago, your unreal parapsychology partly spoke of space beings of your mentioned form, Adamski took over this form for himself and imaginatively created a special form of being out of them, namely the Universe Guardians etc.

510. Neither parapsychology nor Adamski also get to the heart of the truth:

511. Beings of the forms they mention are absolutely non-existent.

512. They have never existed, nor will they ever exist.

513. They are the pure fantasy product of overstimulated, misguided or sick brains, but on the other hand they are also implanted fantasy products of the Giza intelligences addicted to world domination.

514. The truth about the most diverse forms of beings rests in completely different values than are claimed by your parapsychology, by Adamski and various other Earth-humans.

515. But these entities have not a single iota in common with the aforementioned fantasy-space beings.

...

Billy:

... But now I would like to come back to the UFO contacts, that is, to those people whom you call swindlers and fraudsters. What I am interested in is this: under what circumstances do you call these persons guilty of swindling and fraud?

Ptaah:

1059. If it is indeed the case that their statements and reports are not true.

1060. This is the case if these Earth-humans are not in contact with any extraterrestrial life-forms and only fabricate their statements and 'evidence' themselves through their imagination and skill, as was the case with Karl Michalek and George Adamski, for example.

Billy:

So that means that these people are deliberately creating and spreading lies for some reason?

Ptaah:

1061. It is so.

...

1093. Fortunately, real swindlers and frauds are few at present, but there will be very many more in the decades to come who lie and are fraudulently false contactees in this respect, i.e. such Earth-humans who, for selfish or world-improving reasons, etc., create lies, swindles and frauds, have created or will create lies, fraud and deceit to serve their own or other's egoism, delusion and profit, like Michalek and Adamski.

...

1145. In a short time reports will thus also appear in your world press concerning the frauds of George Adamski, who has already been mentioned to you by Asket as a swindler.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... In particular, you did, indeed, tell me that Adamski was not a contactee ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

Semjase:

14. (-) Narcisco Genovese/Mexico: After Michalek and Adamski, he is the next and biggest deceiver. (*minus sign = no contacts*)

15. (+) Dr. Williamson/USA (author): He has certain reservations about Adamski, because he was badly fooled by this deceiver (he himself had no contacts) / visual contact.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_050

Billy:

... Does an [artificial tunnel system exist under Ecuador](#) and is a large number of metal foils in the format 96 x 48 cm there, which are printed with unknown characters?

Semjase:

75. Underground tunnel systems from the past exist all over the world, including Ecuador.

...

80. There probably exist foils of the measurement you have referred to, but they were fraudulently made for unfair purposes by Earth-humans a number of years ago.

Billy:

This answer is clear; but what kind of characters are there on these man-made foils?

Semjase:

81. They were confusingly, but logically, made by a whole group of earthlings for fraudulent charlatan purposes.

82. But they are truthfully of complete insignificance.

83. Adamski also worked in the same form and also forged such characters for fraudulent purposes.

...

Billy:

... But now that we are already on Adamski: Has he ever seen a beamship before? It has to be like this. Because how else could he have known that these look very similar to the ones he copied in his cardboard and metal models?

Semjase:

85. He has never seen a beamship, which has been checked and verified by us very carefully.

86. His knowledge leads back to a conversation with a person who was able to describe these forms of flying machines in detail.

87. This person however remained silent about their observations to other people, which is why she never became known.

88. It was a woman.

89. Adamski made drawings according to her statements, after which he then copied his other drawings and models, etc. and photographed them fraudulently and spread them all over the world.

Billy:

Aha, then is it not the case that Adamski is simply called a cheater because of carelessness or incorrectness?

Semjase:

90. No, he was a vicious charlatan and cheater of the worst form.

Billy:

That is very clear again. So there is no excuse whatsoever for him and his actions.

Semjase:

91. No, he was deceitful in the deepest depths of his yearnings.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

Billy:

... But now again a question concerning the dear George Adamski: Has he ever seen a spaceship or a beamship and are his photos all fakes?

Semjase:

100. Your question is again illogical, because I have already answered it several times.

Billy:

I know you said that he never saw a beamship or even a spaceship himself, not even a reconnaissance ship or a telemeter disc. According to your information he built various models, etc. in the size of approx. 30 cm, with which he then took his photos, based on the statements of a woman who once saw a beamship. But what about his pictures, are they all deceitful?

Semjase:

101. Sure, it is undoubtedly so.

Billy:

Well, you once told me that Adamski was concerned before his death about attesting, for posterity, that he was a charlatan. According to your information, he would have written this down and signed it personally. Have you now found out where this document is, and is it possible that I can get hold of it?

Semjase:

102. You have to be patient a little longer, because we still have only a few clues about the person who is keeping the document.

103. But it will certainly be accessible to you within a year.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Horst {Fenner}:

You just spoke of persons who call themselves contact persons but are not really such. Because I have once read several names that I have retained in my memory. One of them was called Adami, or something like that, another one Genovesa and yet another one Michalek. Could you tell me something about them?

Kohun:

... The names you mentioned are well known to us, but you mispronounced them: The first is called ADAMSKI, the second, Genovese, and the third, Michalek. These are not names of real contact persons, but of malicious swindlers. Neither one nor the other of them has ever had contact with us or any of the other space races.

To the best of our knowledge, they have also never even sighted one of our beamships.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Semjase:

108. George Adamski, the charlatan and cheater.

109. It is very unfortunate that Jacobi's wife is not convinced of the truth and blindly trusts in the deceitful machinations of this Adamski of yesteryear.

110. Unfortunately, like very many Earth-humans, she attaches much more importance to statements of Earth-humans who deceive large masses of people by lying, than to our statements, which are always preceded by a close verification.

111. If, then, in such matters as those of Adamski, witnesses who are extremely suggestively influenced and deceived by hallucinations appear, they lose any real overview and blindly trust the fraudulent statements and machinations of the charlatans and fraudsters.

112. With Mrs. Ilse von Jacobi this is all the more regrettable because she strives in truly honest and devoted form and in laborious work for all interests of all extraterrestrial intelligences, not only for the things of us.

113. She does an extensive and valuable job in every direction, but is badly deceived and cheated by various pseudo-contactees, unfortunately.

114. But this can only happen because she is caught too much by the nature of different people, as with Adamski, for example, and then the unconsciously misguided witnesses do the rest.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_062

Semjase:

4. Further, on my holiday, Ilse von Jacobi also unreasonably reproaches me in a twisted and false manner, whereby she refers to the first book by Adamski as supposedly corresponding to the truth, but that the second one is wrong.

5. Her assertions go so far in her unreasonableness that she begins to assert things that have no truth at all.

...

8. The reasons for her action in this regard lie on the one hand in the recognition of Adamski's lies and deceptions, whose first book also corresponds only to charlatany and deceit, as does the second ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Ptaah:

16. Excuse the expression, my friend, but this Vorillon is certainly the craziest swindler in matters of alleged contacts with extraterrestrial intelligences.

17. In his order of magnitude, he even surpasses Karl Michalek, Elizabeth Klarer, and George Adamski.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Ptaah:

734. She {Semjase} also explained to you then that it would soon be proven that all those swindlers, liars and cheaters who claim that Venus carries material human or spiritual life would soon be convicted of lying.

735. This proof will now be provided towards the end of this year by the probe you have named, which will also reveal the great fraud of the ore deceiver George Adamski, who is unfortunately called the father of ufology.

736. Unfortunately, the fact that the truth about Venus is revealed and that there are no forms of life, either material or spiritual, will not dissuade the fanatics, sectarians and believers from continuing to believe in the swindler Adamski and from defending his great fraud and his lies.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_244

Billy:

On the other hand, we've known for years that America is home to the worst swindlers, liars, cheaters and charlatans in terms of UFOs and contacts, and that no one anywhere in the world can even touch them with cold water in this regard. This has already begun with G. A. and has survived to this day. The fact, however, that those in America who can be accused of real experiences with extraterrestrial intelligences must suffer as a result as well, even if in reality these are only half a handful, does not bother these liars, deceivers and charlatans etc., who add everything in order to denigrate the Americans in general. Of course only the liars, deceivers and charlatans etc. can do anything for this disparagement, and these are the deceivers and liars and charlatans etc. who must also be called such. Unfortunately, swindlers, liars, deceivers, charlatans and sectarians, etc., are especially marked in America and in large numbers, and probably in no other country on Earth do they appear in such masses and with such impudence and impudence as they do in America, regardless of whether they are R. B., F. B., G. A., G. G., medicine man, or whether they are in the hands of the people of the United States.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_269

Billy:

... n the 57th Contact of the 23rd of June 1976 Semjase told me that within a year she would bring me an original document from George Adamski in which he had admitted that his UFO concerns were only fraud and charlatany. Semjase actually brought me a document, but it was only a copy, which I also lost in a strange way. But I never received the original document.

Ptaah:

94. That is correct.

95. Adamski's document actually existed, but it was destroyed by the person who had it in custody because he/she did not want Adamski to be exposed posthumously as a fraud.

96. So our people who were responsible for getting the document could no longer get their hands on it, but had to be content with the photocopy given to you, which by the way was stolen from you by H. Jacob when you gave it to him for inspection and he gave you back an empty folded paper.

97. He did not keep the document himself, but passed it on to that source which we still could not fathom.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_299

Billy:

Then there is another question that refers to George Adamski. You once told me that he was not a professor at all, as he is still claimed to be.

Ptaah:

95. That is right.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_349

Ptaah:

14. I answer in such a way that, as with Adamski and others, I have personally seen them filming and photographing flying apparatus models suspended from trees and between buildings by thin threads, which should have represented extraterrestrial flying apparatuses, and passing them off as real and publicising them worldwide.

...

Billy:

... It was in the late fifties or the beginning of the sixties when this charlatan Adamski gave a show in Zurich at the Volkshaus, Helvetia-Platz, with very strange 8mm films and weak, ridiculous-looking explanations. Interested in the show myself, I contacted Asket, who was present when I attended the Adamski lecture together with Paul Christen and three others, of

whom I only know their first names, Kurt, Eddy and probably Erich. So I bought a ticket, saw his films and listened to his speech, which was translated into German by a translator. For my part, I had borrowed a translator from the extraterrestrial Asket, who was also present herself, although she remained invisible to all present due to the technology of her light deflection capability, which also deflects and redirects radar beams. Unfortunately, the translators did not do their duty correctly, which disturbed me as well as the audience, who became quite displeased. Unfortunately, I cannot remember many details, because it is more than 40 years ago, but I remember that long before the lecture, Asket explained to me that Adamski's claims were made from thin air and that his UFOs were nothing more than models. During the lecture, Asket and I agreed that I should have a conversation with George Adamski after the film and the explanations were finished and confront him with the truth of the fact that all his films were made with models and that his whole story was just his imagination for the purpose of being famous and travelling the world etc. But since I did not know English at that time, I had to rely on Asket's translator, which then served me well. Around 23:30 hrs, when the audience had left, I approached Adamski and asked him for a very important personal interview, without the audience being present. He agreed to this – for 15 minutes, as he promised. However, it must be said that Asket's suggestive impulses were necessary. So we went into a small room – Asket, of course, going along unnoticed – where I confronted him and accused him of fraud and charlatanry, which he of course vehemently denied. So I resorted to the remedy that Asket had suggested to me, namely that I could prove to him that he could prove the whole of his claims only from his fingers, explaining to him that I myself had been in contact with extraterrestrials since my childhood and that an extraterrestrial was invisibly present in the room, and that he was not well disposed to his giddiness, he reacted angrily, became loud and hissed that my words were only nonsense, because there was nothing trivial. Then I asked him how he would behave if Asket, who had been invisible until then, suddenly appeared in the room. And again he hissed that there could not be such a thing. And that was exactly the moment when Asket switched off her light redirection device and appeared out of nowhere right in front of Adamski. Pale as chalk and frightened he opened his eyes and was unable to utter a word. It may have taken him two, three or even four minutes to get his bearings and he stutteringly asked Asket, dressed in a space suit, where she came from and who she was. Of course, she explained the whole context to him, but I cannot remember the details, which led Adamski to apologise to me and explain that I was right with my accusation against him. But he had brought everything up big and now he could not go back etc., because otherwise he would make himself impossible all over the world. I do not remember what he said, except that he said that he always felt very alone and that he had therefore sought the way through the alleged UFOs and contacts with equally alleged extraterrestrials. That in order to get in contact with people who should admire him, to which he also used his strong suggestive powers to cast a spell on people. Finally we were then more than half an hour in the room, when suddenly there was a knocking at the door, whereupon Asket switched on her cloaking device again in a flash and was absolutely invisible. Then a woman came in who wanted to pick Adamski up and asked if we were finally finished, which I answered with yes, after which I left wordlessly and never heard anything from Adamski personally again. Unfortunately, I cannot remember anything more, at least not the exact details of the conversation, neither from myself nor from Adamski or Asket.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_561

Billy:

... the Plejaren never spoke and never speak the untruth. This in contrast to the liars and deceivers George Adamski and Karl Michalek and all the other swindlers, cheats, charlatans and liars who claim the same or similar things as Adamski and Michalek with regard to high life on Venus, no matter whether they lived yesterday, live today or only tomorrow and deceive and lie about it. I have seen Venus with my own eyes and I can say with a clear conscience that all

this is true as I have described it, which is why no other life in any higher form is possible on the planet except heat- and acid-resistant life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_568

Billy:

... Although there is only the Earth in the whole solar system, which is inhabited by human beings and many other life-forms, Ashtar Command claims that the whole solar system is inhabited. This is scientifically already today a complete nonsense and nonsense, whereby the whole thing reminds of the charlatanism of Georg Adamski with his human beings from Venus, as well as of Jakob Lorber, who described the huge gas planets as the habitat of human beings etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_724

Billy:

But what is to be said now concerning Adamski himself can be explained succinctly: Adamski was a swindler beyond compare, whom many followers, devoid of reason and intellect, believed unthinkingly and still do so today, because they are incapable of getting to the bottom of reality and truth themselves in their obedient faith.

The fact is: I know Adamski personally from before, when he was at the Volkshaus in Zurich in May 1959. I did not get the best impression of him then, although I had to talk to him with an interpreter because I was not yet proficient in English at that time. However, I found that the man was dominated by a tremendous obstinacy and by a great egoism that seemed unusual to me, but which was supposed to be covered up by an almost perfectly acted kindness and charity. I found that the man had an extraordinary gift for persuasion and suggestion and always knew how to draw the conversation to him. It was clear that he had fallen for an ideal and was exploiting it in his own favour with a feigned help for the oppressed. So also fighting injustice seemed to me to be only acted by him and everything only to put himself in the centre. It seemed to me that in the first and last place for him only his own needs were always predominant, and that from the big toe up to the last tip of his hair. I had the impression at the time that in every respect he was only ever concerned with his own ego and his own well-being, which he directed into the highest channels through a tremendous power of imagination and suggestion. He also seemed to me to be dominated by the will to be in first place in every relationship and also to want to take the lead in every relationship.

Furthermore, I can say today, which unfortunately for certain reasons I was not allowed to do publicly before, that Asket from the DAL universe, on behalf of the Plejaren Sfath, was my closest contact person from 1953 for a full 11 years, then afterwards also until 1975. Asket arranged that the two of us beamed into the room reserved for Adamski and suddenly stood before him. He collapsed in fright and could only just sit down on a chair. Asket talked to him and also translated everything I asked him and said that he was telling lies because he knew very well that his fantasy stories were nothing more than fantasy. Slowly, he regained his composure and admitted that he had lied and cheated, stating that his motive was that he had a great need to be known, as is also the case with actors. He thought that he could use Kenneth Arnold's story as a basis and expand on it in the way he did. Our meeting with him, however, did nothing to make him stop his lies and deception, because he continued in the same style, probably because he was too cowardly to publicly admit his rotten machinations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_727

Ptaah:

31. This experience of {Kenneth} Arnold's was fraudulently exploited by George Adamski, who lived in America and came from Poland, by fraudulently claiming with lies that he was in contact with a woman from the planet Venus.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Billy:

... So it also happened that the director chauffeured me to Zurich with a few other boys and we were able to attend George Adamski's lecture on lies when he appeared at the Volkshaus, where Asket and I gave this liar hell. ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Anatol {last name not given}

see also Petra-Meriam

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_145

Billy:

... Anatol is a man who was used by a group of extraterrestrials as a contact person to pursue a very specific educational work on Earth. He stands, or rather, stood, in contact with humans of that group, who are under the leadership of a certain ASHTAR SHERAN. These Ashtar Sheran people previously worked together with the [Giza Intelligences](#) and were, therefore, expelled by the Pleiadians from the planet Earth and were deported. For the exact data on this, one would have to go to our earlier contact reports (see: Volume 1: 36th Contact on Monday, 20.10.1975, p. 460 and the following and 38th Contact on Thursday, 13.11.1975, p. 488 and the following and Volume 2, 44th Contact on Monday, 16.2.1976, p. 81 and the following) to find these because I know that these things were discussed between you and me officially. Over the last decades, however, Ashtar Sheran and his people have obviously changed to the positive and to the truthfully truth in such a form that they were allowed to remain active on the Earth practically, in a reparation process or in a reparation mission, whereby the Pleiadians have made several of their own older ships available to them. Thus, people of the Ashtar Sheran group already came to the Earth again a long time ago, recently searched for contact here, and worked or work for a certain truth mission, which consists, among other things, of confirming your existence and my mission. ... But she {Meriam} also spoke of Anatol, who, according to her information, began his public educational work at about the same time when she made contact with me.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_167

Billy:

... The day before yesterday I asked you to clarify why Anatol and Meriam did no longer contact me, the way they promised to do. I was also still expecting all kinds of material from them.

Quetzal:

20. Concerning this, I must, unfortunately, give you a message that will not be pleasant for you.

21. My investigations were rather troublesome, but I found out that the mission linked to these two people was destroyed.

22. During the month of November of last year, the two decided that they would go to Italy in December – together – in order to visit common acquaintances there.

23. Then, on December 7th, 1981 they also carried out this decision, got on Anatol's road vehicle, and drove off.

Billy:

Once again, you make this damn long. Did the two of them cause an accident, and they are, therefore, now in the hospital?

Quetzal:

24. You are illogical.

Billy:

Then I just – oh yes, you said that their mission was destroyed, so it can only mean that the two of them did not survive the accident?

Quetzal:

25. It was an accident, yes.

Billy:

You, otherwise, are not squeamish – if you want to explain something to me. Why this now?

Quetzal:

26. You knew the two personally and included them in your love.

...

Billy:

... why, actually, did you first have to find out what happened with Meriam and Anatol?

Quetzal:

34. You know, nevertheless, that we neither maintained any duties of monitoring nor contacts, regarding the two of them and their mission, because it was run through the [Sheran](#) group and one of our other commands.

...

40. I can still inform you that the accident happened only a few hundred meters away from Anatol's residence and that the end came immediately.

41. Also, you should know that the two still wanted to visit you in December on the trip home from Italy.

Billy:

That is enough already, my friend. Yes, Anatol had promised that he would visit me before the end of the year. But I only ever saw him once, and Meriam – only three times.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_496

Billy:

... The question refers to Petra-Meriam and Anatol, who were meant to help me to spread the teachings in the manner of a wandering heraldry in the German-speaking world. Certain people do not understand the whole thing and think that the two of them were prophets, which was not the case, because they were really only meant to be active as itinerant preachers in the German-speaking world with regard to teaching and mission.

Ptaah:

74. That is correct, because more was not their task.

75. Unfortunately, they were killed in an unforeseen car accident and were not able to fulfil this task.

76. It was also not intended that other persons should take their place, who could have taken over the task.

77. The fatal accident of the two was therefore not included in the provision, because this coincidence was not foreseen.

78. Therefore it follows that the teaching in the German-speaking countries by your and the core-group Initiative has to be spread much more laboriously and circumstantially than the whole thing was originally intended by the activities of Anatol and Petra-Meriam.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_519

Ptaah:

... the former contacts with Anatol and Petra, who unfortunately lost their lives in their accident and could not work for your mission.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_565

Ptaah:

77. These statements of my daughter are of course not connected with those telepathic impulse contacts which we had with Earth-humans without their knowledge, nor with those which, intentionally or unintentionally, were made by us with Earth-humans, such as the contact of my daughter Semjase with a German named Elsa Schröder in Persia near Zahedan and with Petra and Anatol.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_648

Ptaah:

31. This was also the reason why all contacts with Earth-humans were of a purely technical-telepathic nature, including those with Petra and Anatol.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_704

Ptaah:

67. The only exception was when Petra and Anatol were involved in a contact connection, who, according to your instructions, should have assisted you.

68. This connection ended, however, after Eva had brought you to the two of them in Hüningen in Alsace, where you were to discuss with them their work, which they were to have taken on, but which unfortunately did not happen, because some time after your meeting both of them fell victim to an unforeseen fatal car accident and the planned enterprise was thereby rendered invalid.

69. Earth-humans other than Petra and Anatol were and are not allowed according to our directives for direct contacts, nor indirect ones.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_748

Billy:

... But perhaps you can explain a little why you do not make contact with Earthlings and why I had to be the mediator with Petra and Anatol. Something explained from your side is possibly more detailed than what I have said and explained in each case.

...

Ptaah:

94. Now, in response to your explanation, it is to be explained that the basic justification given for our directive is founded precisely in the explanations I have just given, which expresses the fact that we Plejaren would endanger ourselves in our peaceful, righteous and self-controlling behaviour in contacts with Earth-humans through their inherent degenerations.

95. This, then, should we violate our directives and come into contact with Earth-humans who are still altogether subject to the bias and degenerations of that which I have elaborated and explained.

96. The whole reason why we cling to our directives and prevent ourselves from entering into direct or other closer contact with Earth-humans is based on the fact that we Plejaren are not immune to the degenerations of all kinds which are peculiar to Earth-humans, but are just as susceptible to them as is also uncontrollably inherent in Earth-humans themselves. ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Orfeo Anchelucci {imposter}

see also Orfeo M. Angelucci

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_002

Billy:

... You have already spoken multiple times of deceivers and charlatans, who have gone public with their fantastic UFO contact stories and still continue to do so. Can you tell me some names?

...

Semjase:

65. Other names are less well-known but still have a certain significance because they are deceivers: Harushi Tsukamoto, Jerrold Baker, R. O. Schmidt., C. A. Anderson, Angelucci, and many, many others.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

33. (-) Orfeo Anchelucci/USA: This is an additional name of a deceiver that is mentioned to me, who is talked about in certain circles and whose name is pronounced like that of the real Angelucci.

(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Carl A. Andersen

{Note: There may be some mix-up between this entry Carl Andersen and the next entry Carl Anderson. I have been unable to find reference to "Carl A. Andersen", however there are references to "Carl A. (Arthur) Anderson".}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

40. (+) Carl A. Andersen/USA: With all reservations regarding religious expressions from his own thought processes/only visual contact.

[return to Contactees Index](#)

return to Main Index

Carl Anderson {imposter}

https://hatch.kookscience.com/wiki/Carl_Anderson

<https://chasingufosblog.com/2020/02/14/carl-anderson-meets-the-nicotine-addicts-from-mars/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_002

Billy:

... You have already spoken multiple times of deceivers and charlatans, who have gone public with their fantastic UFO contact stories and still continue to do so. Can you tell me some names?

...

Semjase:

65. Other names are less well-known but still have a certain significance because they are deceivers: Harushi Tsukamoto, Jerrold Baker, R. O. Schmidt., C. A. Anderson, Angelucci, and many, many others.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

41. (–) Carl Anderson/USA: This is also a name given to me like that of Orfeo Angelucci with the same symptoms. [“This is an additional name of a deceiver that is mentioned to me, who is talked about in certain circles and whose name is pronounced like that of the real {Carl A. Andersen}.”]

(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Orfeo M. Angelucci

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orfeo_Angelucci

<http://www.galactic.no/rune/orfeo.html>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

32. (+) Orfeo Angelucci/USA: With all reservations also regarding religious expressions that originate in his own world of thought, since he is very religious and mystical – as is his wife. Only visual contact.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

John Twobirds Arbuckle

<https://www.deseret.com/1998/11/30/19415021/founder-of-tribe-seeks-to-share-indian-wisdom-ways-br-group-disallows-any-barriers-of-race-or-gender>

<https://youtu.be/v2bDaMgQZlg>

<https://youtu.be/X4lQ9JmdKU4>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_244

Billy:

I actually see you besides you. You are excited and should calm down. You should keep it like me, just laughing at the outrageous lies that this two-bird medicine man brings along. It's really unbelievable what these Indians are lying about, and it's an outrage, but it's not worth getting upset about. On the other hand, we've known for years that America is home to the worst swindlers, liars, cheaters and charlatans in terms of UFOs and contacts, and that no one anywhere in the world can even touch them with cold water in this regard. This has already begun with G. A. and has survived to this day. The fact, however, that those in America who can be accused of real experiences with extraterrestrial intelligences must suffer as a result as well, even if in reality these are only half a handful, does not bother these liars, deceivers and charlatans etc., who add everything in order to denigrate the Americans in general. Of course only the liars, deceivers and charlatans etc. can do anything for this disparagement, and these are the deceivers and liars and charlatans etc. who must also be called such. Unfortunately, swindlers, liars, deceivers, charlatans and sectarians, etc., are especially marked in America and in large numbers, and probably in no other country on Earth do they appear in such masses and with such impudence and impudence as they do in America, regardless of whether they are R. B., F. B., G. A., G. G., medicine man, or whether they are in the hands of the people of the United States.

John Two Bird, H. M., R. W. or whatever. They are all the ones who demonize everything and bring the Americans into disrepute, which ultimately also affects all those who are decent and honest and can't help being denigrated. As you know, we haven't been speaking well of these lying, deceitful, swindling, sectarian and charlatan Americans for years, which is why we have once again coined a swearword for all those around the globe who are liars, cheats, swindlers, sectarians, profit sharks and charlatans etc.. We call them only 'Americans'.

...

Billy:

... But what do you say to the enormous lie of this medicine man John Two Bird?

Ptaah:

90. The light attracts the moths, says an ancient proverb.

91. But you can also say that truth attracts all riffraff. –

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Aristotle

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aristotle>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_721

Billy:

... The norms established by Nokodemion with regard to morals, ethics, ethos etc. became valid for every single life-form up to the great mass of all human life-forms, whereby the only prerequisite for their use and implementation was to possess a clear consciousness as well as understanding, reason and a functioning intellect in order to be able to make the norms of behaviour valid.

... Later, in the time of antiquity, the philosopher Aristotle, as well as others, came back to the ancient 'teaching of truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of life' on the basis of a teaching by a Plejaren sage or itinerant teacher called 'Fluidjaasan', who concealed his origin. Connected with this was also the OM comprising 77 million canons, whereby he was also made aware by the sage of the canon containing the teaching of the conventions of behaviour as created by Nokodemion. From this, Aristotle created what became the moral-ethical-ethos doctrine, as it also became the Sophists, the representatives of a group of Greek philosophers and rhetors or orators who spread their teachings in the 5th to 4th centuries BC. ...

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Kenneth Arnold

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kenneth_Arnold

<https://www.saturdaynightuforia.com/html/articles/articlehtml/truestoryofkenarnold-commentsp1.html>

<http://www.martinshough.com/aerialphenomena/Arnold%20analysis2.pdf>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_002

Billy:

In the first place, I would be interested to know about Kenneth Arnold. Am I right that he was not a deceiver?

Semjase:

59. Certainly, this man was not a deceiver, for he had really seen our beamships.

60. Also many other pilots have encountered our or alien ships.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_424

Ptaah:

33. In respect to Kenneth Arnold we have found out through our three-year investigations that he did not observe any extraterrestrial flying objects but secret US test flights of one-winged aircraft.

34. This is also true for various other cases of that time, which, however, was not only limited to the USA but also took place in other countries that tested futuristic aircraft, which still happens today.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Jerrold Baker / Sgt. Jerrold E. Baker

see also [George Adamski](#)

<https://www.tapatalk.com/groups/globeintransit/scout-ships-sightings-of-adamski-type-craft-between-t1069.html>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_002

Billy:

... You have already spoken multiple times of deceivers and charlatans, who have gone public with their fantastic UFO contact stories and still continue to do so. Can you tell me some names?

...

Semjase:

65. Other names are less well-known but still have a certain significance because they are deceivers: Harushi Tsukamoto, Jerrold Baker, R. O. Schmidt., C. A. Anderson, Angelucci, and many, many others.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Adriaan C. M. Beers / Stefan Denaerde

https://hatch.kookscience.com/wiki/Stefan_Denaerde

<https://stefandenaerde.nl/>

{publication: *UFO Contact from Planet Iarga*}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

28. (unknown) Stefan Denaerde/Holland

Billy:

... But how is it that you have so many names that you call unknown to you?

Semjase:

52. It is based on the fact that these persons either have no contact with extraterrestrial intelligence or that they are not the real names.

53. On the other hand, it is also possible that they have had visual contact only recently, but we do not know anything about that yet.

54. But these contacts might not be of great importance, because we would be informed about them very quickly.

55. Another possibility, however, is that their visual contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, which somehow managed to penetrate unnoticed through our monitoring, which is very unlikely, or they had contact with the Giza Intelligences, which unfortunately we are not always able to monitor very precisely with their dark machinations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_141

<https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/w/images/f/f6/CR141-Image1.jpg>

Billy:

... Here, these are two photos that I have received from Wendelle Stevens. As you can see, it concerns two model heads. Can you tell me whether any human life-forms are known to you that look like these pictured heads?

...

Semjase:

47. No human life-form exists in the universal space within reach of us that bears even a slight resemblance to this imaginary product pictured here.

48. On the other hand, the person has already been known to us for a long time, who claims that she has contact with life-forms of the kind photographed here.

49. We became aware of this through a routine analysis of Mr. Stevens' interests as he tried to publish the book.

50. As a result, we concerned ourselves in detail and thoroughly with the person who wants to have alleged contacts with the life-forms of the kind photographed here.

51. Our detailed investigation proved that this person invents deceitful and swindler-like assertions and also disseminates these in this unpleasant manner.

52. This person does this, in part, completely deliberately, but another part is self-suggestive hallucinations.

53. The other unpleasant fact is that this person gathers self-conceived material and wants to distribute it among the Earth-humans with the false assertion that it comes from contact conversations and transmissions with the human life-forms depicted right here in this photograph, which, of course, in no wise corresponds to the truth because everything truly only corresponds to a fantasy production of the person concerned.

Billy:

Something similar, I thought to myself. But now, what is with the second picture? And – why do you, once again, mention no name?

Semjase:

54. That would only aggravate the whole machination in favour of the deceitful person concerned because only too quickly, humans can be beguiled on the Earth by such false assertions and be misled.

...

70. They belong to the group of those who seek recognition and who are, at the same time, blinded, starry-eyed idealists.

71. And in the madness of their activities, they are so rich in imagination that they know to perfect their deceitful machination so that they can work certain things of reality of everyday life into their deceptive machination of untruth.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Fred Bell

<https://www.encyclopedia.com/science/encyclopedias-almanacs-transcripts-and-maps/bell-fred-1940>

<https://www.pyradyne.com/pages/dr-fred-bells-background>

[Those Who Lie About Contacts \[pamphlet\]](#), page 4

Billy:

... not a single person in America or elsewhere on Earth has had contact with Pleiadians until now nor will they have any in the near or distant future. This also shows that I, BILLY, am the only human being on Earth who has ever had any contact with the Pleiadians or will have had any contact. All those who claim the contrary, however, or claim that other people on Earth or they themselves are having physical or spiritual contacts with Pleiadians. no matter how, are simply always very conscious, contemptible, dirty, characterless and indecent, depraved, impertinent and morally degenerate, disgusting, miserable and despicable liars, cheats and deceivers beyond compare. Amongst those who stand out are especially Americans or those of American decent (however, people from other countries, e.g., Germany, Spain, Italy, South America and France, and so forth, fall into the same category of depravity, even though they are not quite as blatant as Americans). Names such as Fred Bell, Roberta Brooks, Siracusa, Rael, Andreas Schneider, Jahnke, Groenke, Griscom, Penny McLean and many others, are daily routine items.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_193

Quetzal:

19. 1) The eliminating and repairing of all machinations, such as in the case of B.C. and Dr. F.B.

...

27. The first step relating to this has already been done in that we withdrew our liaison groups in the USA and in Asia because it is not right that visionaries and swindlers use us for profit purposes.

28. But this has already been done by B.C. and Dr. F.B., as well as by several others, which was uncovered as a result of your last conversation.

29. You mentioned that this Dr. F.B. and this B.C. claim that they have had contact with Semjase and Ptaah and with others of our European group, which in no wise corresponds to the truth, of course, because we have never gotten in contact with any Earth-humans in the USA or otherwise outside of Europe.

...

34. So there can be no Earth-humans in America, who consciously had contacts with our people or with the ones of the Asian group.

35. Whoever maintains this must simply be called a swindler and a fraud.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_232

Ptaah:

42. Also, the malicious and profit-greedy assertions that my daughter Semjase is in contact with various Earth-humans or even with humans from other worlds who are supposed to live on the Earth, which, however, is an unbelievable lie, which also only corresponds to an infamous lie of power- and profit-seeking earthlings, such as F. B. and R. B., among many others.

{Note: In the pamphlet [Those Who Lie About Contacts](#), which references this segment in the [Contact Reports](#), F. B. is clarified as being Fred Bell.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_233

Ptaah:

60. Notwithstanding this, if falsifications of the teaching, the writings, the truth, the materials, and the mission should still appear, then you should, immediately and without any mercy, order a stop to such activities and should reclaim all material, all writings and lessons, etc. and deprive those human beings again, who would make themselves guilty of the falsifications, etc.

61. Clearly and plainly, it has been said and explained that you would equally have to do this everywhere and all over the world, no matter how, when, and where such would arise.

62. Your duty was and still is to carry out this request and to stop everything immediately, if such arises.

63. Thus, you again have to take away all material and all writings, information, and lessons, etc. from all those who made themselves guilty and who still make themselves guilty of the offence against the mission and its rules and of the falsifications of the teaching and writings as well as explanations and interpretations, etc.

64. This has happened in a great and bad measure, and of course, again in a particularly degenerate form in America, whereby Randy Winters, Roberta Brooks, and Dr. F. B., along with the falsifying of the Talmud Jmmanuel and many others, are to be mentioned in the first place.

Billy:

That is easily said, that I should again take away all material and the teaching and writings from these forgers, schemers and thieves, sneaks, and whatever else they all are that is otherwise evil. They are altogether so maliciously evil, nasty, and dirty that they could not care less for what is right, for respect, truth, and justice, and they all step into depravity with their feet. I have, indeed, demanded everything back from all of them, but just unsuccessfully.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_236

Ptaah:

85. However, guilty for this are all those who are openly or indirectly your enemies, even those who call themselves your "friends," but who deceive you and make a profit from your knowledge.

86. Guilty for this are all those, such as all those in Europe, who work in various forms against you and your work.

87. But also guilty for this are Randy Winters, Roberta Brooks, Fred Bell, and many members of MUFON and many other groups all over the world.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_244

Billy:

... Unfortunately, swindlers, liars, deceivers, charlatans and sectarians, etc., are especially marked in America and in large numbers, and probably in no other country on Earth do they appear in such masses and with such impudence and impudence as they do in America, regardless of whether they are RB, FB, GA, GG, medicine man, or whether they are in the hands of the people of the United States.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Interesting but also enlightening, because it makes it clear that neither an F. B., a P. L., a G. G. or a R. B. or any other terrestrial human being can have contact with one of the aforementioned, since you as well as Quetzal, Pleija and Semjase declare that you are not in contact with any terrestrial human being or in any other way connected with any of them, apart from me. As Quetzal once explained to me, you, who we have just named by name, do not exercise any impulse-contacts in any way, which are unconsciously taken up by Earth-men etc., because such impulse-contacts are made solely by apparatuses, because these are not subjected to any feelings and emotions etc., as is the case with humans.

Ptaah:

108. Yes – your words correspond in every detail to the circumstances.

Billy:

The mentioned liars, swindlers and cheaters as well as several unnamed ones unfortunately still work around with their lie stories. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_252

Billy:

Very unpleasant, as well as other things, e.g. in America, where again someone claims to be in contact with energy and light beings from the Pleiades. This time it is a woman whose name I have unfortunately forgotten again, but who is said to have written a book about alleged teachings from the Pleiadians, etc., which will also appear in German and will be a cult book in America.

Ptaah:

68. I know that.

69. It is about a certain B. M., who in her madness is also active as a trance medium, but who is truthfully nothing else than a cunning deceiver and fantasist, of the same kind as the American F. B.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_255

Billy:

Unfortunately, this is always the case – even with F. B. and his friends, who claim that they are in physical or telepathic contact with some Pleiades and especially with Ptaah and his daughter Semjase.

Florena:

14. Which is no more true than the story of fraud and lies of the swindler Adrain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_269

Billy:

... Is there anything you know about a certain Jani King? Recently I received a fax saying that this women from North Queensland in Australia has written at least two books about...

Ptaah:

44. ... alleged contacts with me, which of course is just as much a kind of irrational shady wheeling and dealing as the untenable claims of Penny McLean, Barbara Hand Clow, Barbara Marciniak and Amora Quan Yin and others, who engage in shady wheeling and dealing and claim to be in some way in contact with me or with other persons or some spiritual beings of our people.

45. In the same league also belong Fred Bell with his made-up contacts to my daughter Semjase as well as Adrain with his story of lies and the alleged contacts in Florida.

46. We have from our side never had such contacts with human beings on Earth – except those known to you, and only those to your person -, and there are also no such contacts at present, and in the future too no such contacts from any human beings on Earth will materialise with anyone of our peoples.

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_294

Billy:

... But since we are already talking about sects, I would like to hear your word about the nonsense that the sect henchmen spout, which also applies to the Raël movement leader. So, the sect gurus and also all alleged contactees, who want to be in physical or telepathic connection with extraterrestrials or other dimensioned ones consistently claim that the extraterrestrial or other dimensioned ones are gods, saints, God's messengers or angels etc., but at least saviors who want to save the people of earth from destruction etc. These claims also exist in relation to you Pleiadians/Plejarans and in particular to you, when I think of the fraudulent claims of those who are said to be in contact with you or with other Pleiadians/Plejarans. I'm thinking in particular of Jani King, Barbara Marciniak, Fred Bell and Penny McLean and their ilk. Of course, Carlos Diaz must not be forgotten either, nor must Siracusa and many others who deal with people other than you. ...

...

Ptaah:

70. We Plejadians do not come to earth as gods, angels, saints or the like, and we also do not come to bring salvation, peace, freedom, love, knowledge, wisdom and progress to the earthly world and to earthly men, for all these values must be laboriously worked out by the man of the

earth himself through his reason and understanding as well as through his thinking, feeling and acting.

71. So we also do not solve any problems for the earth-men, because just as we are not saviours, we are also not omniscient, who we could solve and master all problems and evils.

72. So we are not ultimate saviours either, but only simple people, whom we do not rise above the earth-men or other people in the universe, even if we are generally higher developed in all things than the earth-men etc..

73. We only come here in the obligation of bringing certain values of knowledge etc. to man of the earth through you, as well as through teleimpulse impressions etc. unconscious for man of the earth, which he himself must grasp and compile to knowledge.

74. And as I said; as mediator between the earth-man and us serves thereby our only contact person living on earth, namely you, Eduard, to whom you are called 'Billy' according to your destiny, together with the name Eduard Albert Meier given to you at birth.

75. And you too, as our messenger, are not omniscient and not salutary, for knowledge and salvation must be created by man on earth himself.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_312

Billy:

... F.B. has contacted us on the Internet complaining that we are revealing his name in connection with his hanky-panky about alleged contacts of his with your daughter Semjase. He wants us to have his name removed from the Internet. I do not agree with this, however, because his untrue allegations should be made public, I think. I think, however, that perhaps some words in the text should be changed so that less aggressiveness is expressed, because you know that in Switzerland and elsewhere in the world we are no longer allowed to call a spade a spade, otherwise legal action will be taken against me and ourselves, such as the removal of his name from the Internet. ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Ivo A. Benda

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Universe_People

<http://www.cosmic-people.com/>

http://www.universe-people.com/english/default_en.htm

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_330

Billy:

In the Czech Republic a certain Ivo Benda works around, who – as I have been told – works around on the internet and in books with my photos and writings as well as with all my material in general and also claims that he is the reincarnation of Ashtar Sheran and is in contact with you. But now I know that all these claims are based on charlatanry, because first of all you have no contact with any other human being on Earth apart from me, and secondly Ashtar Sheran's spirit-form cannot be reincarnated in an Earth human, because this guy died a few years ago in the DAL-universe and consequently his spirit form cannot return to our DERN-universe in terms of rebirth.

Ptaah:

33. The facts of all things are as you say.

34. And I would like to state quite clearly that I am not in any way in contact with this man and that all his claims in this regard are untrue.

35. You know that you are our only contact person on Earth in every respect, both telepathically and physically or in any other respect.

36. The man's claims regarding his alleged rebirth as Ashtar Sheran can only be classified as untrue.

37. There is probably nothing more to be explained in this matter, except that we are well acquainted with the man's wiles, as you very much trivialize his machinations.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Arthur Berlet

https://www.galactic.no/RUNE/acart_intro1.htm

http://galactic.no/rune/spesBoker/artur_berlet_akart_deutsch.pdf

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

133. Arthur Berlet/Brazil.

134. Real-vision contact.

...

144. A [real vision](#) describes a certain form of a guided vision.

...

147. These steerable visions are so massively realistic that the influenced life form becomes convinced that it has experienced the vision as reality.

...

Billy:

... But I can see from your statements that [Mr. Raps](#) and Mr. Berlet, for example, never flew in spaceships and had their experiences only in the form you mentioned.

Semjase:

177. Certainly.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Mario Bertossi

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

99. Mario Bertossi/Germany.

100. His contact with extraterrestrials was purely technological and lasted only a fraction of a second.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_051

Billy:

... My first question is about Mario Bertossi, whom you told me was a real contact person. Can you give me more detailed information about him regarding his contact, its value and the connections, etc.?

Semjase:

3. Sure, but these things are not very pleasant.

Billy:

Then why did you name him to me as a contact person?

Semjase:

4. Because he actually had a technical contact, but it was in the range of seconds.

Billy:

Then please give me more information.

Semjase:

5. This Mario Bertossi is a rather unpleasant person in terms of exploring and spreading the truth, which you will see from my explanations.
6. For years he has been concerned with matters of frontier and spiritual-science based ideas, of which in reality he has no knowledge at all.
7. His consciousness-based as well as his spiritual level is still so low that he has not yet been able to grasp even the most minimal basic knowledge of the spiritual teaching.
8. Unknowingly however, he unleashed completely uncontrollable powers onto himself, forcing a certain form of being to transmit a short message to him.
9. It was a message concerning a disease of the human being on the Earth.
10. However, Mario Bertossi completely misinterpreted this message, because his statements regarding the information he received were very flawed in their accuracy.
11. But since he does not have the ability of a clear consciousness understanding as well as no logic, it is not surprising that he was not able to interpret the message correctly, which is why his statements are completely worthless.
12. In addition, the data was transmitted to him in a technical impulse-telepathic form, thus he was not able to recognise that it was a technical impulse telepathic transmission form at all, neither were his employees.
13. His assumption was that his statements originated from his own ability to think, which he nevertheless deliberately misrepresented as telepathic transmissions of foreign intelligences.
14. But since the technical impulse-telepathic transmission had actually taken place through his coercion and a few of his statements are of importance, one must accept him as a real contact person.
15. Very regrettable for this person is the fact that, as a completely ignorant life-form, he was able to compel alien intelligences, which, however, do not belong to us, to a transmission.
16. Equally unfortunate is the fact that Mario Bertossi is very selfish and lacks any ability to think logically.
17. This is also the reason why he tries to drag all true contacts into the mud and trample on all truth, which you may have noticed.
18. He is a person who does not accept any logical speech or opinion of another person, because he is unable to grasp logic at all.
19. He believes he is greater than he really is.
20. The truth, however, is that he does not possess any valuable knowledge and only promotes pure fantasy creations of his own design.
21. In other words, this means that he is completely uneducated in spiritual matters and the teaching of the spirit itself, and truly does not have the slightest knowledge.
22. All his statements concerning alleged spiritual values and concerns are just as much fantasies of his own making as his alleged evidence, with which he tries to influence his environment at every opportunity and assumes that it will be intimidated by this stupidity.
23. If it were not for the fact that he was forced into a short contact, which he did not really recognise, I would simply call him a charlatan and cheater from my side.
24. Since the forced contact actually took place, however, I unfortunately cannot do this, because this contact fact remains, because he does not simply lie about it, but presumably names a few facts correctly, although he has no knowledge of the truth of the technical impulse-telepathic contact.

Billy:

You speak a very hard language for this man. But when I think about your words, I really have to agree with you, because we received similar impressions when we were with him on the 21st of April. My impression was that the man has no knowledge of spiritual values and concerns and that he only wants to show off in order to be a great man.

Semjase:

25. You have observed very closely.

26. It is also advisable to keep away from this person, because he works against the truth in every manner.

27. The man is a person, who is rightly called a know-it-all.

28. He holds no mentionable value for you or any other person.

29. It would therefore also be of value if you would convey this message to him.

30. It is also important that you spread the word about these things, because Mario Bertossi's dishonest machinations are likely to mislead a larger circle of persons again, even though people have already come close to the path of the truth.

...

Billy:

You are talking about him {*Hans Jacob*} being of low intelligence. What form should I understand by this?

Semjase:

43. The consciousness-based and rational-based, as is also the case with Mario Bertossi.

44. I hope, by the way, that you stick to my wish not to get involved with him anymore, because before you can do that again, he has to overcome hard teachings and change his forms of observation.

Billy:

You can rest assured that I have followed it and will continue to do so. I have a letter here from Mario Bertossi, which you should read.

Semjase:

45. If that is your wish ...

46. These lines are quite lowly intelligent and even primitive.

47. They correspond entirely to the lower consciousness-based level of this person; still very low-standing and even underdeveloped.

48. You should not try to answer those lines.

49. It should be enough if you send him a copy of my statements about him without a personal response.

50. This would be unnecessary work for you, for this person is too taken up with himself and his charlatan and foolish imaginations to accept teaching words from you or any other person.

Billy:

Whatever you say. Do you not find that you are going very hard on him?

Semjase:

51. On the contrary, I should use an even harder language.

52. You are far too mediatory in these particular cases, which is why I have to take the floor.

53. It is all about much more than just uncontrollable fanaticism, megalomania and the fraudulent charlatany of some ignorant elements.

...

57. But the same goes for Mario Bertossi, who also believes himself to be called to higher things, but who is not even able to give advice of the slightest importance to those of your group, who will still come to you in some time completely ignorant in spiritual matters.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_053

Semjase:

52. But under no circumstances should theirs [their understanding] be respected, for they are the false prophets of the new age who do not accept truth, accuse it of being a lie, and make lying assertions that they have attained their knowledge by mental transmissions from higher levels.

53. And these kind of prophets are unfortunately many, especially at the present time when they are making a bad impression, even wanting to force contacts from other levels and lyingly deceive their masses of followers, consciously trying to kill every truth by malicious lies and

slander, as well as certain elements of the lowest form trying to undermine and destroy our task by accusing us of lies and falsehood.

54. They go so far as to falsely claim that they have received this through telepathic information from higher life forms as truth, although they themselves are not capable of any form of telepathy and do not possess the least knowledge of spiritual and consciousness-based concerns and their modes of action, such as the two forms [humans] {*Mario*} Bertossi and {*Michael*} Arends, which boast untrue telepathic abilities and a spiritual knowledge, but which truthfully only consciously use them for charlatany and deception.

Billy:

You are a very rough shot, Semjase. Actually, I didn't want to tell you anything about it, but now you have come to talk about it yourself. Mr. Arends has written a letter to me with many questions, including whether he has telepathic abilities for which I should ask you. Mr. Bertossi also wrote a letter to me, so dirty and primitive that I do not want to tell you the content. But also Mr. Arends accuses you of lying and so on.

(On Ptaah's advice, the two letters are not published because their contents are so unpleasant, nasty and primitive that they should not be imposed on the readers. The same applies to later writings by Messrs Bertossi and Arends, who started a wild campaign against the Plejaren and Billy.)

Semjase:

55. You should not get upset about it, because especially this Bertossi is a very unworthy worm and his spiritual knowledge is less than that of a child.

56. He is probably a halfway good professional, but he cannot call more abilities of his own.

57. But he has no more telepathic abilities than Arends, although he boasts such abilities as well.

58. But everything is just lies, fraud and self-deception.

59. We are also aware of his slander, which he directs against us in a rather primitive form, but we do not want to concern ourselves with such primitive matters.

60. These two men, who are close friends, are too unworthy, too dishonest and too truth-negating to be taught any better.

61. You should therefore not continue to seek and care about them.

62. Both are no more than two evil false prophets of the new age, megalomaniac and characterized by rare stupidity.

...

64. Both men are at a very low level of spiritual and consciousness-based development, which is only slightly higher than that of their old personalities in their previous lives.

...

66. They, resp. their old personalities, did not lead an enjoyable life, and since then they have only made very little progress in their development with their new personalities.

...

67. Their stay in otherworldly realms was very short, consequently they still carry parts of their former personality within them, because their overall consciousness-block incarnated again too early and they withdrew too much old information from the memory banks.

Billy:

You are very meager with your information. But if I am not mistaken about your just made statement, then it actually means that both vegetate in a very low consciousness-based standing without a complete personality change, because otherwise their new personality birth would not have taken place so quickly. Am I right?

Semjase:

68. Sure, it is, and everything is very unpleasant about them.

...

72. The old personalities of [Mario Bertossi](#) and Michael Arends were already close friends with equal ambitions at the time of their former lives, despite a great age difference.

73. The former personality of Mario Bertossi bore the name AUGUST WILHELM in that earlier life and was born in 1867.

74. Michael Arend's personality at that time was a man named ALBERT ZIEHTEN, who had learned the profession of a hairdresser and ...

...

77. So – ALBERT ZIEHTEN was a hairdresser and at the same time an innkeeper in his own restaurant, which he owned in Germany in a place called ELBERFELD in the Rhineland.

78. ALBERT ZIEHTEN had been married since 1871 to a woman named MARIA HERKEL, with whom he had several children, but of whom only two daughters lived in 1883.

79. The reason I am mentioning this year, is because what you are about to hear was very important in the lives of the Bertossi and Arends personalities, at that time.

80. WILHELM/Bertossi moved into the house of ZIEHTEN/Arends as an apprentice hairdresser, and there the misfortune began.

81. ZIEHTEN/Arends was of a vicious, brutal and irascible nature, struck his wife Maria and the children with severe beatings, was an alcoholic and adulterer and of a sloppy nature.

82. So he had also a still unmarried mistress named ALBERTS in Cologne, where he often stayed only for the purpose of lustful sexual satisfaction.

83. Thus, for days he was away from home, where he left the family to their evil fate and put the apprentice WILHELM/Bertossi as his representative over his family.

84. The young man WILHELM/Bertossi, who was just as devoted as his superior to drunkenness, fornication, brutality and irascibility, soon became his bosom friend, who enjoyed his fullest trust.

85. Thus came, what had to come.

86. One day in 1883, ZIEHTEN/Arends went back to his mistress in Cologne, while WILHELM/Bertossi played himself up as deputy head of the family.

87. Having long since been tired of the only supervising role, he had for quite some time been thinking about the rather foreman's pretty wife Maria, for whom he had sexual desires in spite of his young age.

88. On this evil day now the cravings of his sexual desires overwhelmed him and he committed the deed.

89. With persuasion and violence he tried to persuade the woman Maria to have sexual intercourse, but the woman also resisted with violence, so WILHELM/Bertossi in a matter of minutes glowed with a furious rage and seized a heavy hammer, which he struck brutally on the woman's skull.

90. Overflowing with blood, she collapsed and lay on the ground, unconscious and slowly passing away to death.

91. The man WILHELM/Bertossi now, at that time was only 16 years old, hit the completely defenseless woman several more times with his bare fists, in order to tear up her skirt and trouser dresses and sexually rape her.

92. Afterwards he simply left the life-threateningly injured and desecrated woman lying and sneaked into his chamber, where he lay down unscrupulously and soon fell asleep.

93. A short time later his friend and foreman ZIEHTEN/Arends came home and found his slowly dying wife lying there covered in blood.

94. He immediately thought of WILHELM/Bertossi, who alone could have been responsible for this infamous act, but before he could catch him, ZIEHTEN/Arends was arrested and incarcerated by the police, after which he was later blamed for the death of his wife.

95. For this he was found guilty and sentenced to death by a court hearing in Elberfeld from the 28th of January 1884 to the 2nd of February 1884, after which the two former friends with the great age difference had meanwhile become mortal enemies, because the young

WILHELM/Bertossi denied any guilt and accused ZIEHTEN/Arends of the murder and rape of Ziehten's wife Maria Herkel.

96. Due to certain circumstances, the death penalty on ZIEHTEN/Arends was not carried out after all, thus he spent the rest of his life in a dungeon.

97. But the real murderer, WILHELM/Bertossi, made a confession four years later, which did not help the imprisoned ZIEHTEN/Arends at all, because he was not set free again and remained imprisoned until the end of his life.

98. He died after approximately 25 years in the dungeon.

99. WILHELM/Bertossi, the real murderer of Maria Herkel, unfortunately suffered an inextricable confusion during my investigations, so that after his confession I am unable to show any further data and information about him.

100. But it should suffice what I have otherwise learned about their lives as other personalities at that time.

101. And as I have already mentioned, the two men Bertossi and Arends, have not made any significant spiritual or consciousness-based progress with their personalities since then in their last life, and still live today in discouraging forms corresponding to the time and life of that time.

102. Their negative concerns are only minimally better than in their former lives, and they are still lying just like their personalities before them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Kohun:

... If you hear at a later time such names as Zilar, Menger, Miller and Nelson or Castillo, Siracusa, Schmitt, Bertossi, Renaud and Villanueva or Klarer later on, then you can be sure that these are definitely the names of frauds.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_062

Semjase:

84. Earth-humans have a very hard time breaking away from their religious or semi-religious and other heresies.

85. With open eyes they run into their ruin and believe the swindlers and deceivers, like false prophets like Mario Bertossi and Hans Jacob, who help Bertossi and Reitz in the address delivery service.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_063

Billy:

But the gentlemen Arends and Bertossi will be green and blue with anger.

...

... I just find it quite squalid that especially these two poor jerks have to drag you into the dirt and claim that you want to capture and subjugate the Earth.

Semjase:

53. This assertion must testify to the truly boundless stupidity and primitiveness of these two men, for if we had ever had such actions in our minds, we would have realized such plans long ago, when earthlings had no defensive weapons.

54. On the other hand, even today's still very primitive weapons would not frighten us, thus there would be no obstacles to overcome.

55. So why should we wait into the distant future if we wanted to conquer the Earth?

56. Only very ill and still quite stupidly primitive brains are therefore able to hatch such nonsense, but not a brain that is already subject to intellectually based rationality.

57. And those who believe such irrational, lying and dirty lies are not much better off either.

Billy:

That is hard, because people do not know that the two of them are lying through their teeth.

Semjase:

58. This is not quite as you say, because if those people would think rationally, then their way would lead to you, because they could convince themselves of the opposite of the lying Arends and Bertossi assertions on the basis of our contact reports.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Billy:

I do not doubt that because I can still remember that time very well, when information was given to me about the man Arendt and the man Bertossi, also known as Ziehten, which was then clarified and confirmed by Guido via an attorney. ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Erika Hedwig Bertschinger-Eicke / "Uriella"

<https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Uriella>

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fiat_Lux_\(UFO_religion\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fiat_Lux_(UFO_religion))

<http://www.user.gwdg.de/~agruens/UFO/fiatlux.html>

{affiliations: Fiat Lux}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_260

Billy:

... Moreover, a lot of nonsensical and criminal acts occur; one must just think of the suicide cults that snatch more and more people, bring them over to their side, and drive them into death. In addition, there's still the so-called esotericism that, raised in a religious and sectarian manner, drives those who've succumbed to a belief into pathological delusions. Also included therein is the Fiat Lux sect leader, Uriella, aka Erika Bertschinger (Note: not related to Jacobus Bertschinger), but she is just one of countless people who drive dilapidated enslaved ones into insanity and death. They accomplish this in a number of ways, but there is always something divine, supernatural, angelic, or something holy, etc. behind it that, more closely observed, is nothing but utter nonsense, and as a rule, also horrendous and shameless profiteering lies behind it. And in order to satisfy the greed for profit, it is only natural for these sect leaders that they pull a fast one on their believers, namely that it is for "holy," "divine," and "message-receiving purposes," and so on. Goods, property, and fortune are swindled away, or else alleged cures are sold to the believing, stupid sheep for good money, which are entirely good for nothing and often only contain gruesome substances in water or alcohol, such as human or animal excrement and urine. Even shining water is often imposed on the believers for a lot of money, water that is simply stirred once to the left or to the right or that is "treated" with electromagnetic vibrations, etc. and is allegedly changed somehow. Such water is then usually advertised and traded as "agitated water," which is supposed to help against various diseases or illnesses, etc. or simply improve the functioning of the whole metabolism and so on and so forth. ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Truman Bethurum

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Truman_Bethurum

<https://vault.fbi.gov/truman-bethurum/truman-bethurum-part-01-of-01>

<https://vdoc.pub/download/aboard-a-flying-saucer-truman-bethurum-and-the-people-of-the-planet-clarion-6mtv1p8qook0>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

13. (-) Truman Berthurum/USA: Visual contact
(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Richard Boylan

<https://www.drboylan.com/>

{affiliations: UFO-Star Visitors; Academy of Clinical Close Encounter Therapists (ACCET); "Asheoma"; Councillor of/for Earth; appointed to High Council, Star Nations, 2005; Star Kids Project, Ltd.; Star Nations; Star Seeds}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_432

Billy:

... Further, I still have before me a reply to a reader to add that I have received in English from Brazil. Helga translated the whole thing into German for me, thereafter Mariann and William corrected it and finished it off. It thereby deals with a matter in which it is asserted that there is only one extraterrestrial federation present on Earth named "Star Nations" and you people with your Plejaren Federation practically do not exist. Thereby naturally, I am attacked, whereby it is asserted that I have been maltreated through consciousness-influencing machinations by a clique, and your messages are also not real.

Ptaah:

26. That sounds very familiar to me.

27. Do you speak of a certain Richard Boylan with his insane "Star Kids Project"?

Billy:

Precisely. Obviously you know his machinations? You have never told me anything about that.

Ptaah:

28. This man, with his delusional imaginings and his crazy and insane machinations, is very well known to me because, through our three year clarifications, our attention has also been turned to him, along with many others who, in the same or similar ways, are damaged in their consciousness.

29. Therefore we know very precisely which nonsense he, in a delusional state, imagines and asserts in regard to alleged contact with extraterrestrials, that he has a connection with a "councillor" named "Asheoma" and with the administration of the so-called "Zeta" in the form of the "Star Nations", who are the only ones who maintain contact on the Earth.

30. The man, who one cannot quite judge as fully sane, supports himself, with his shady wheeling and dealing, on your contacts with us, consequently, he also rewrites the knowledge from the contact reports for himself and asserts that he receives the information from his alleged "Councillor Asheoma", who in truth only exists in his fantasy.

31. But there are still many others on the Earth like him.

Billy:

Aha, that is precisely what is touched upon in the email I have received. What is also interesting about that is – since I have disseminated to the world, via the Internet, your cognitions that there are no other extraterrestrials on Earth other than those who belong to your federation – this guy now suddenly comes and asserts on the Internet that there is only one extraterrestrial federation in regard to extraterrestrials on Earth, and indeed the "Star Nations".

Ptaah:

32. That is not astonishing, because I have already explained that he uses our contact reports, that you publish, and that he rewrites them and asserts that his scribble is reports and explanations which he receives from the Zetas.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Roberta Brooks

{produced unauthorized and inaccurate German-English translations of FIGU texts: Decalogue or The Ten Bids; Meditation; The Psyche – 1987, American Office - FIGU [Alamogordo NM], printed by Harbinger Press/Kundalic Press [San Diego CA]}

[Those Who Lie About Contacts \[pamphlet\]](#), page 4

Billy:

... not a single person in America or elsewhere on Earth has had contact with Pleiadians until now nor will they have any in the near or distant future. This also shows that I, BILLY, am the only human being on Earth who has ever had any contact with the Pleiadians or will have had any contact. All those who claim the contrary, however, or claim that other people on Earth or they themselves are having physical or spiritual contacts with Pleiadians. no matter how, are simply always very conscious, contemptible, dirty, characterless and indecent, depraved, impertinent and morally degenerate, disgusting, miserable and despicable liars, cheats and deceivers beyond compare. Amongst those who stand out are especially Americans or those of American decent (however, people from other countries, e.g., Germany, Spain, Italy, South America and France, and so forth, fall into the same category of depravity, even though they are not quite as blatant as Americans). Names such as Fred Bell, Roberta Brooks, Siracusa, Rael, Andreas Schneider, Jahnke, Groenke, Griscom, Penny McLean and many others, are daily routine items.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_193

Billy:

... But what do you think now, with respect to Roberta Brooks?

Quetzal:

...

73. What I can recognise now in Roberta Brooks as superficial bodies of thought is of a good nature, so she does not seem to be of a bad type.

74. But what possibly hides under the surface thoughts, that I do not know.

75. For this reason, I had to learn that I have to be careful with regard to closer observations.

76. I cannot and may not, in any form, afford to make another mistake in this respect.

77. The surface thoughts of Roberta Brooks are good, and according to these, I must act and decide.

78. So accordingly, I must declare that it should be ventured to entrust her with certain tasks.

79. Indeed, she has already demonstrated very great confidence through her work with the finances for the text translations, so it is to be supposed that she will continue to move within this framework of confidence.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_196

Billy:

... As I estimate things, the facts are as follows: possibly someone around Roberta Brooks, or she herself, invents slanderous accusations against Lee Elders, apparently through a web of lies. This is presumably done in order to dislodge him and to boot him out and to bring him and me as well as FIGU at one another. The reason for this can probably be found in the fact that Roberta or someone else can and wants to step into the place of Lee Elders. But as things look, everything points to Roberta, which I cannot prove, however. For this reason, I also would not like to maintain that it is she herself or that the allegations against Lee Elders might still be right.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_232

Ptaah:

42. Also, the malicious and profit-greedy assertions that my daughter Semjase is in contact with various Earth-humans or even with humans from other worlds who are supposed to live on the Earth, which, however, is an unbelievable lie, which also only corresponds to an infamous lie of power- and profit-seeking earthlings, such as F. B. and R. B., among many others.

*{Note: In the pamphlet *Those Who Lie About Contacts, which references this segment in the Contact Reports, R. B. is clarified as being Roberta Brooks.*}*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_233

Ptaah:

60. Notwithstanding this, if falsifications of the teaching, the writings, the truth, the materials, and the mission should still appear, then you should, immediately and without any mercy, order a stop to such activities and should reclaim all material, all writings and lessons, etc. and deprive those human beings again, who would make themselves guilty of the falsifications, etc.

61. Clearly and plainly, it has been said and explained that you would equally have to do this everywhere and all over the world, no matter how, when, and where such would arise.

62. Your duty was and still is to carry out this request and to stop everything immediately, if such arises.

63. Thus, you again have to take away all material and all writings, information, and lessons, etc. from all those who made themselves guilty and who still make themselves guilty of the offence against the mission and its rules and of the falsifications of the teaching and writings as well as explanations and interpretations, etc.

64. This has happened in a great and bad measure, and of course, again in a particularly degenerate form in America, whereby Randy Winters, Roberta Brooks, and Dr. F. B., along with the falsifying of the Talmud Jmmanuel and many others, are to be mentioned in the first place.

Billy:

That is easily said, that I should again take away all material and the teaching and writings from these forgers, schemers and thieves, sneaks, and whatever else they all are that is otherwise evil. They are altogether so maliciously evil, nasty, and dirty that they could not care less for what is right, for respect, truth, and justice, and they all step into depravity with their feet. I have, indeed, demanded everything back from all of them, but just unsuccessfully.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_236

Ptaah:

85. However, guilty for this are all those who are openly or indirectly your enemies, even those who call themselves your "friends," but who deceive you and make a profit from your knowledge.

86. Guilty for this are all those, such as all those in Europe, who work in various forms against you and your work.

87. But also guilty for this are Randy Winters, Roberta Brooks, Fred Bell, and many members of MUFON and many other groups all over the world.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

I simply want to point out that so many lunatics on Earth still claim and the longer the more that they have contact with humans or spirit-forms etc. of the Pleiades, e.g. the liar B. F. then the South American or Mexican C. and the Mexican professor anyway, then also the actress M., with whom we had quite bad experiences, but also G. G., who wants to maintain contact with a Pleiades commander Hatoon, then P. M., or as they are called and many, many others, such as R. B. and the super-channel G. C., etc. etc. and so on.

Ptaah:

767. They all fall under the names of liars, swindlers and fraudsters.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_244

Billy:

... Unfortunately, swindlers, liars, deceivers, charlatans and sectarians, etc., are especially marked in America and in large numbers, and probably in no other country on Earth do they appear in such masses and with such impudence and impudence as they do in America, regardless of whether they are RB, FB, GA, GG, medicine man, or whether they are in the hands of the people of the United States.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Interesting but also enlightening, because it makes it clear that neither an F. B., a P. L., a G. G. or a R. B. or any other terrestrial human being can have contact with one of the aforementioned, since you as well as Quetzal, Pleija and Semjase declare that you are not in contact with any terrestrial human being or in any other way connected with any of them, apart from me. As Quetzal once explained to me, you, who we have just named by name, do not exercise any impulse-contacts in any way, which are unconsciously taken up by Earth-men etc., because such impulse-contacts are made solely by apparatuses, because these are not subjected to any feelings and emotions etc., as is the case with humans.

Ptaah:

108. Yes – your words correspond in every detail to the circumstances.

Billy:

The mentioned liars, swindlers and cheaters as well as several unnamed ones unfortunately still work around with their lie stories. ...

[return to Contactees Index](#)

return to Main Index

Josefina Burkmen

see also Elisabeth Klarer

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

115. However, the four mentioned here are of great importance.

116. This is with regard to their compulsive contacting.

117. Josefina Burkmen/South Africa.

118. She was allowed to fly. (Maintained silence)

119. The aliens were the same as Daniel Fry/USA.

...

Billy:

... But Ventla-Publishers also mentions a woman from Johannesburg or somewhere else in South Africa, I do not find her on your list either.

Semjase:

185. Sure, what could I call her if she does not deal as a contact person in any real form?

Billy:

You once spoke of a person in the African region, or was it your father?

Semjase:

186. You have that person's name.

187. It is the woman Josefina Burkmen.

return to Contactees Index

return to Main Index

C. ["South American or Mexican C. and the Mexican professor anyway"]

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

I simply want to point out that so many lunatics on Earth still claim and the longer the more that they have contact with humans or spirit-forms etc. of the Pleiades, e.g. the liar B. F. then the South American or Mexican C. and the Mexican professor anyway, then also the actress M., with whom we had quite bad experiences, but also G. G., who wants to maintain contact with a Pleiades commander Hatoon, then P. M., or as they are called and many, many others, such as R. B. and the super-channel G. C., etc. etc. and so on.

Ptaah:

767. They all fall under the names of liars, swindlers and fraudsters.

return to Contactees Index

return to Main Index

A. C.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_407

Billy:

Today Silvano drew my attention to the fact that on Swiss television SRG1 at 20:00 hrs to 21:00 hrs a programme was being broadcast which was about clairvoyance. I watched this program of course. It was about a woman in her thirties named A. C., who is supposed to be clairvoyant and to see dead humans, aliens, the aura of humans, etc. She is also in the habit of giving advice and treatment to other humans, and she also works in a hospital under the patronage of a doctor. But as I see it, the woman suffers from a meditative form of schizophrenia, as you

once described this disease to me. I cannot remember the correct name you gave to this form of schizophrenia.

Ptaah:

6. I can give you the name, that is no problem, as well as what is behind the whole thing you watched on TV.

7. Since I, as a medical doctor and psychiatrist, also deal with the things you mentioned, and since I try to get hold of everything that arises in this field on earth, I have not been unaware of Mrs. A.C. and her actions for years.

8. But there are a large number of forms of this kind of illness – and that is what it is – among the humans on Earth.

9. And I have to say that your observation and judgement is correct with regard to the fact that the woman suffers from a very rare form of a persistently acute form of schizophrenia, which is unconsciously meditative-delusional due to childhood-related desire circumstances.

10. It is an acute and persistent paranoid-hallucinatory schizophrenia, which, due to an unconscious and likewise acute permanent and thus persistent alpha wave meditative state, causes delusional or paranoid and hallucinatory modes of experience and forms of experience, whereby only a very slight or no impairment of the formal world of thought appears, and the formation of feelings, the emotional world and the emotional responsiveness are fully preserved.

11. This is a permanent condition which is extremely difficult to diagnose and therefore difficult to recognize even by our specialists, psychiatrists and trained psychologists.

12. This is especially true because a person afflicted by this consciousness-related disease appears to be completely normal and does not have any recognizable brain-organic disease or abnormal behaviour, speech, conduct or movement etc.

13. As a rule, this form of consciousness-disease also brings with it the fact that those afflicted with it have an excessive sensitivity or sensitivity, whereby they are able to absorb and define all kinds of impulses with regard to thoughts, feelings and pain of their fellow men, which is also true for this woman.

14. On Earth, the psychological and psychiatric specialists are still completely ignorant of this clinical picture, which is why they classify people suffering from this kind of illness as completely normal and even admit that they are clairvoyant and psychic, etc., which is not the case.

15. It is not uncommon for humans who have fallen prey to the disease of paranoid hallucinatory schizophrenia in the form of alpha wave meditation to have extraordinary psychological abilities, through which they can stimulate suffering fellow humans to unconscious self-healing by suggestive influence.

16. Often fantastic as well as realistic images of the schizophrenia sufferers come into play, which they suggest to the sick and suffering people, who then accept them, take them for granted and work with them, whereby self-suggestion generates self-healing.

17. The process is similar to the one that is practiced and applied by the so-called spiritual healers.

18. In the condition of the woman you mentioned, the origin of her illness can be traced back to her childhood, namely to the fact that she felt extremely alone in childhood and intensely wished to have company around her.

19. In the course of time, this desire became a mania, from which the aforementioned form of paranoid hallucinatory schizophrenia soon developed into the alpha wave meditative form, which already broke out in puberty.

20. The disease developed in such a way that she perceived delusions in the form of apparent auras around people as well as energy points and energy fields on and in their bodies.

21. It also resulted in her visioning to see the supposedly deceased and communicating with them – as well as with imaginary other beings – which has been preserved until today.

22. Eventually, the disease spread to the point where she became delusional in believing that she could communicate with objects, animals, fruits and vegetables etc. and that these would

give her valuable answers etc., which is due to the fact that in her schizophrenic state she also has voice hallucinations.

23. Her illness is therefore based on acoustic and optical hallucinations in addition to other things.

24. The whole thing has become more and more intense in her over the years and has developed to such an extent up to the present day that there is practically no possibility of a cure.

...

26. Yes, A. C. creates an alpha wave state within herself, usually unconsciously, which is why she does not – as well as those who work with her and test her – find the solution to the riddle and believe that she possesses psychic abilities.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

G. C.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

I simply want to point out that so many lunatics on Earth still claim and the longer the more that they have contact with humans or spirit-forms etc. of the Pleiades, e.g. the liar B. F. then the South American or Mexican C. and the Mexican professor anyway, then also the actress M., with whom we had quite bad experiences, but also G. G., who wants to maintain contact with a Pleiades commander Hatoon, then P. M., or as they are called and many, many others, such as R. B. and the super-channel G. C., etc. etc. and so on.

Ptaah:

767. They all fall under the names of liars, swindlers and fraudsters.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Patrick Alfred Caldwell-Moore / Cedric Allingham

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cedric_Allingham

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Patrick_Moore

<https://vdoc.pub/documents/flying-saucer-from-mars-2ap8cacost40>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

23. (–) Cedric Allingham/England
(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Dolores Cannon

<https://dolorescannon.com/>

[Those Who Lie About Contacts](#) [pamphlet], page 5

Conversations With Nostradamus, Volume 1

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Lee Carroll

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lee_Carroll

<https://www.menus.kryon.com/>

<http://www.kryonschool.com/>

see also [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_568

Billy:

The 'Kryon Community' is a widespread religious-esoteric delusional sect which claims to be connected through 'channeling' with higher beings who would give alleged messages of 'Kryon and 36 High Councils of Light' in the form of 48 steps to guide Earth-humans to awakening. The themes range from healing, manifestation, materialisation and telekinesis to the complete formation of the light body, allowing the physical body to travel into other dimensions. However, the fact that all this nonsense corresponds to purely Earth-humans-schizophrenic fantasies is of no concern to the delusional believers who cling to this nonsense and believe it.

There are flyers of the 'Kryon schools' with which they advertise. There are also 'schools of consciousness of the new age', which are said to be run by the sect and which are being set up in all major cities in Germany, Austria and Switzerland, where there are also various 'Kryon schools'. As you know, esotericism comes in many forms, some of which are more insane and crazy than others. They function around light beings, cosmic parents, angels and light UFOs etc. These 'schools' of course all have a 'certificate', which is issued by 'highly regarded personalities'. The whole thing is nothing more than an occult masquerade theatre, which does not belong to any serious institution, real club or organisation of integrity. In truth, there are also no certificates for this far-reaching sect and light figures etc. What is noticeable, if you get to the bottom of the sect, is the completely different pricing of the 'light-hour seminars', which are run at different 'schools' and thus sell the interested or believers for stupid and dumb. It is doubtful that the believers will see the light at these seminars when they look at their empty wallets, because anyone who is stupid enough to believe in a crazy esoteric-sectarian nonsense and also believes he can hear angels singing will only realise this nonsense when he has been completely exploited financially and is starving. Of course, it is allowed that the human beings

who are weak in intelligence, as well as those who are highly developed in intelligence, are delusional believers who believe in the nonsense of a god and in the nonsense of angels, light figures, light crystals, in a 'high ascent' into light, in light-filled cosmic parents and other such nonsense. But it is very unfortunate that still in the third millennium, when enlightenment regarding reality and truth is finally offered, there are still countless human beings who do not have the power of their intellect and reason to perceive, recognize, understand and follow the effective reality and the only truth that emerges from it.

In a Kryon session the following results: The 'light being' who wants to lead earthly humanity into a new age speaks to its believers sitting in the meditation centre, keeping their eyes closed and their hands open on their thighs, as in meditation. The alleged message, which is reproduced on a CD and which the alleged 'angel' proclaims to them, is in any case always banal, unreasonably inadequate and, for reasonable human beings, absolutely stupidly childish. The 'angel' reveals himself in a very earthly female voice and lies: "I am Kryon of the magnetic service" and says that the Kryon followers should not doubt him, even if he does not speak directly to them, but still uses the strange voice of the 'medium'. Further, this 'angel' invites all those who have faith in him to breathe the light in very deep (probably to avoid starvation). Further he lets us hear from him: "We are now transmitting the golden-blue frequency", after which he demands that the followers of the sect repeat words in a language of light created by him: "Ananascha ..."

Kryon, it is claimed, is an alleged 'spirit being'. In reality, however, all this nonsense was invented by the US esoteric author Lee Carroll. He pretends to be the medium of this alleged 'spirit being' and therefore lies that the messages he writes, called 'transmissions', are received by this 'being' or 'angel' as channelling. If, however, these 'messages' are read or heard with a normal and healthy mind and clear reason, then it cannot be avoided that the author of the nonsensical 'message' must either be schizophrenic or drunk as a topsy-turvy in his respective actions. The basic point is that all this boundless nonsense is effectively just about finding stupid believers for the sect and keeping them in line through fear, anxiety and hope. And if the 'Kryon Messages' or the pathological Lee Carroll nonsense, the author of which belongs in a padded cell, is closely examined, then everything in the Kryon sect is nothing more and nothing less than a contempt for humanity wrapped up in an exploitative light and pretended love. But this is apparently exactly the correct thing for sect believers, for whom every imaginable horrendous nonsense is just good enough to believe it, to champion it and to pay a lot of money for it, and to isolate themselves from reality and its truth as well as from real existence and life. Not only Kryon is currently very popular in the esoteric scene, but also the nonsense with the indigo children, which was also invented by Lee Carroll and spread worldwide. Carroll thus makes use of the egocentric fantasies of all those esoteric mothers who believe they have given birth to super children. These mothers do not shy away from abusing their children to satisfy their megalomania, which is based on the idea of having special, indigo children who would improve the world in the future and lead the earthlings on 'light-filled' paths and into a 'light future'. Through the Lee Carroll Kryon nonsense a dangerous psycho sect has been created worldwide, to which many Kryon-sectarians of male and female sex belong. There are many invented 'messages' or 'announcements' by Carroll, which are said to have come from the allegedly angelic 'energy being Kryon' and which clearly show the danger of this psycho-sect. The bottomless and psychopathic bullshit of the Kryon sect alone, that the gullible, naive, stupid, dumb and others of the mind and clear reason are not supposed to become superhumans with interdimensional abilities and energies for horrendous sums of money in a so-called light body process, breaks the ground for the barrel of reason. In the same way – if only enough is paid for it – the members of the sect should become independent of time and space, so to speak, and be able to cure even the most serious illnesses. In addition, idiotic pseudo-scientific arguments are used to try to convey a new world view to cult members, with the horrendous nonsense that even existing laws of nature could be undermined. And the hammer here is that many innocent

human beings spend a lot of money on this disastrous nonsense and even get into heavy debts, just as it is also the case with the Scientology sect in particular, as well as with many other religious or sham-religious sects.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Bruce L. Cathie

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bruce_Cathie

<https://www.thriftbooks.com/a/bruce-l-cathie/297027/>

[Those Who Lie About Contacts \[pamphlet\]](#), page 5

The Bridge To Infinity – Harmonic 371244

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_193

Quetzal:

19. 1) The eliminating and repairing of all machinations, such as in the case of B.C. and Dr. F.B.

...

27. The first step relating to this has already been done in that we withdrew our liaison groups in the USA and in Asia because it is not right that visionaries and swindlers use us for profit purposes.

28. But this has already been done by B.C. and Dr. F.B., as well as by several others, which was uncovered as a result of your last conversation.

29. You mentioned that this Dr. F.B. and this B.C. claim that they have had contact with Semjase and Ptaah and with others of our European group, which in no wise corresponds to the truth, of course, because we have never gotten in contact with any Earth-humans in the USA or otherwise outside of Europe.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Phobol Cheng

<http://www.tjresearch.info/witness.htm#pc>

<https://healthstudiescollegium.org/2019/03/22/missing-bhante-for-a-year-and-then-meeting-at-his-birthday-party-by-serendipity/>

<https://digitallibrary.un.org/search?f1=author&as=1&sf=title&so=a&rm=&m1=e&p1=Cheng%2C%20Phobol&ln=en>

The Journal of the North American Shortwave Association, Vol. XXXIII Number 1, January 1993, page 27, Cambodia entry

<https://youtu.be/FALKzTwfOFw>

<https://youtu.be/hpKNsx0a15s>

https://youtu.be/wjv_gI9Z7ew

<https://youtu.be/rTY0whbJ8oA>

<https://asokamission.co.in/>

https://youtu.be/mA1xtba_B_E

see also [Dharmawara Bellong Mahathera](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_051

Billy:

Asket sent me to Dharmawara Mahathera, as Samdach Vira Bhante was called by his religious name. At that time, he was already one of the most respected Buddhist teachers of our century. For a long time, my venerable teacher taught me the original Buddhist teachings, which conform to the teachings of the mind. I also learned many other things from Dharmawara Mahathera

while I was working as a vet in the ashram. At that time, his two grandchildren, Phobol Cheng and her brother, lived with him in the ashram where they were brought up and taught by him. Their parents had entrusted them to his care because of political unrest in Cambodia, where they knew they were in good hands and safe.

...

Michael Hesemann:

... Dharmawara was one of the teachers of the Swiss UFO contactor 'Billy' Eduard A. Meier. As his granddaughter Phobol Cheng revealed publicly for the first time in February 1999 – at the UFO conference in Laughlin, MAGAZINE 2000 reported – she and her grandfather witnessed the numerous UFO sightings over Ashoka Monastery. During this time, her brother and she also saw Meier in conversation with extraterrestrials. As Phobol explained, Dharmawara also had encounters with strange, blue-skinned human beings who were rumoured to have come from the mysterious underground world of Agartha.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

Do you know Phobol Cheng?

Ptaah:

182. ? ?

183. No.

184. Who is that?

Billy:

In 1964 I was in India, in Mahrauli.

Ptaah:

185. Yes, you lived in the Buddhist Ashoka Ashram on the Gurgaon Road at that time, at the Swami Dharmawara.

186. Of course I know that and we talked about it only recently.

Billy:

Right. The monk now, Swami Dharmawara, is the grandfather of Phobol Cheng. Phobol Cheng is the little girl who was 10 years old at that time and also lived in the Ashoka Ashram with a brother who was two years younger. Of course we knew each other very well, but then we lost sight of each other when I was there again with my wife in 1967, only not to return there afterwards. Last year now, you will not believe it, a 40-year-old Cambodian woman suddenly appeared at the UFO fair in New York with Wendelle Stevens and explained to him that she knew me from Mahrauli/India and that she had also seen Asket when she visited me. She also explained that she often, like many others, saw Asket flying around with her beamship and so forth. Recently now this Phobol Cheng came here to visit, and it turned out that it was indeed the little girl from then – of course now 30 years older. Her grandfather, monk Dharmawara, is now 108 years old and lives, like Phobol Cheng and her brother, in America. Swami Dharmawara, so I know, is one of those Earth-humans who had contact with two mysterious humans, Phobol Cheng confirmed that to me again, who just appeared out of nowhere with him and disappeared again in the same way. So it was the same kind of disappearing and coming back as if you 'beamed' me into the ship or back to Earth. The appearance of these two mysterious men who visited the Swami was the same like his, therefore Asian. Can you explain something about it to me?

Ptaah:

187. Officially I can only confirm that this is true.

188. But these are not intelligences who were located beyond Earth, if that's what you think.

189. They were probably distant descendants of extraterrestrial humans, but they were earthbound, even if they mastered the ability of the craftless journey, which was handled by technical means.

190. The how, what, where and why etc. I unfortunately cannot and must not officially explain, which is why I can only explain this to you in confidence.

Billy:

I would really like to know, because I could not find out where they came from at that time. I never had the opportunity to talk to them, so I had to be content with observing them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_526

Billy:

... Your questions were whether I could find anything of Phobol Cheng's that she had explicitly stated in relation to her observation of my contacts with Asket at the Ashoka Ashram in Mahrauli. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_602

Billy:

... Phobol Cheng, the niece of the ashram monk, Swami Dharmawara, was about ten years old at that time. A few years after my departure from Ashoka Ashram, she emigrated with her brother and her uncle, Dharmawara, to the USA, where Phobol played a role at the UN. Wendelle Stevens met her in New York, where she told him about Asket, her beam ship and me, what she had seen and experienced in the Ashram in Mahrauli. ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Emanuel Cihlar

<https://www.findagrave.com/memorial/159172677/emanuel-cihlar>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

34. (-) Emanuel Cihlar/Austria
(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Barbara Hand Clow

<https://www.encyclopedia.com/science/encyclopedias-almanacs-transcripts-and-maps/clow-barbara-hand-1943>

<https://www.innertraditions.com/author/barbara-hand-clow>

<http://handclow2012.com/>

{affiliations: Gerald C. "Gerry" Clow; Bear & Company; Bear Press; Journeys Through Nine Dimensions; Sheffield Wellness Center; "Satya, Keeper of the Alcyone Library"; "Anu"; "Anubis"; "Isaiah"; "Doctor Lizard"; "King Lizard"; "Lucifer"; "The Moon"; "Tzolk'in"; "World Management Team"}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Billy:

... Is there anything you know about a certain Jani King? Recently I received a fax saying that this women from North Queensland in Australia has written at least two books about...

Ptaah:

44. ... alleged contacts with me, which of course is just as much a kind of irrational shady wheeling and dealing as the untenable claims of Penny McLean, Barbara Hand Clow, Barbara Marciniak and Amora Quan Yin and others, who engage in shady wheeling and dealing and claim to be in some way in contact with me or with other persons or some spiritual beings of our people.

45. In the same league also belong F. B. with his made-up contacts to my daughter Semjase as well as Adrain with his story of lies and the alleged contacts in Florida.

46. We have from our side never had such contacts with human beings on Earth – except those known to you, and only those to your person -, and there are also no such contacts at present, and in the future too no such contacts from any human beings on Earth will materialise with anyone of our peoples.

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

[return to Contactees Index](#)

return to Main Index

Kevin Davis

<https://www.angelfire.com/il2/pleiadians/index.html>

{affiliations: *The Pleiades Society; The Pleiadian Network*}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

return to Contactees Index

return to Main Index

Carlos Diaz / Carlos Diaz Martinez

<https://mexicounexplained.com/ufo-encounter-at-ajusco-the-case-of-carlos-diaz/>

<http://www.ufos-aliens.co.uk/cosmiccarlos.htm>

<https://youtu.be/ptfUDC2Walk>

<https://www.amazon.com/Ships-Light-Carlos-Experience-Special/dp/B00014NEIA>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Billy:

Carlos Diaz, an alleged contact person, what can we make of him?

Ptaah:

134. You ask an illogical question, because I already explained that no humans on Earth have any contact with extraterrestrial intelligences.

135. Therefore he's a deceiver.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_294

Billy:

That should be enough. – Good, then I will be with Carlos Diaz from Tepoztlan in Mexico again. You once said that his story was not true, but a pure invention, which he presented so well in acting, that it would arouse credibility in the audience, whereby even real experts in the field of UFO research would fall for him.

Ptaah:

21. That's right.

22. The story presented by Carlos Diaz, that he had or still had contacts with extraterrestrials or with inmates of extraterrestrial missiles, so-called light ships, corresponds to a well-considered fiddling that is unique in the whole history of so-called UFOlogy.

23. Also different of his photos and video recordings do not correspond to reality, but are so perfectly made forgeries that even experts of UFO research fall for them, as well as film trick specialists and military UFO reconnaissance specialists, etc.

24. It cannot be denied, however, that he was also able to take a few real pictures of unknown flying objects, such as bio-organic missiles, which you know from your own experience and whose facts you are aware of.

25. Diaz often had the opportunity to do so, especially for such pictures, because especially in the near and far surroundings of Tepoztlan bio-organic as well as extraterrestrial missiles often appear, as well as terrestrial luminous gas objects.

26. This is in addition to secret military objects that are tested there in the environment, often at night time, where they can be perceived as noiseless luminous objects.

27. Such phenomena have also occurred several times - and occur again and again - when ufological elucidations have been carried out at Diaz etc., whereby the researchers have always been misled.

28. That Diaz then claimed in each case that they were extraterrestrial flying objects in connection with him should only be clear.

29. One day, when he heard about your story and about your film and photo shoots, the thought matured in him that he could achieve the same effect by fiddling around, especially because it was known all around that in the nearer and farther surroundings of Tepoztlan the most diverse luminous missiles and flying machines appeared, which were also seen by many witnesses.

30. So, in addition to the illuminated models, which he usually filmed and photographed at night, because on the day the vertigo would have been uncovered due to wires and cords etc., he also constructed the unbelievably mouse-like story that he had come into contact with the beings of the 'light ships'.

...

Billy:

... But since we are already talking about sects, I would like to hear your word about the nonsense that the sect henchmen spout, which also applies to the Raël movement leader. So, the sect gurus and also all alleged contactees, who want to be in physical or telepathic connection with extraterrestrials or other dimensioned ones consistently claim that the extraterrestrial or other dimensioned ones are gods, saints, God's messengers or angels etc., but at least saviors who want to save the people of earth from destruction etc. These claims also exist in relation to you Pleiadians/Plejarans and in particular to you, when I think of the fraudulent claims of those who are said to be in contact with you or with other Pleiadians/Plejarans. I'm thinking in particular of Jani King, Barbara Marciniak, Fred Bell and Penny McLean and their ilk. Of course, Carlos Diaz must not be forgotten either, nor must Siracusa and many others who deal with people other than you. But Carlos Diaz also gave such hidden hints that his alleged contacts could lead back to you Pleiadians/Plejaren. – By the way, do you know the videos that were filmed about him?

Ptaah:

51. I even know them very well.

52. Partly they are very professional and partly very stupid in relation to the alleged evidence.

53. By this I mean the production of the original material by Diaz.

Billy:

You once said that he had equipped his light ships, the alleged UFOs resp. the alleged extraterrestrial aircrafts, which he hung up and photographed in the most different areas at thin wires, cords or at Fischersilk, evenly usually in the night, with electronics and thereby brought the light of the models remotely controlled to the glow or to the extinction. You said that he had

used a small transmitter in his pocket, which his companions could not see when he had some with him. So he was able to deceive TV teams and UFO experts.

...

Ptaah:

70. We Plejadians do not come to earth as gods, angels, saints or the like, and we also do not come to bring salvation, peace, freedom, love, knowledge, wisdom and progress to the earthly world and to earthly men, for all these values must be laboriously worked out by the man of the earth himself through his reason and understanding as well as through his thinking, feeling and acting.

71. So we also do not solve any problems for the earth-men, because just as we are not saviours, we are also not omniscient, who we could solve and master all problems and evils.

72. So we are not ultimate saviours either, but only simple people, whom we do not rise above the earth-men or other people in the universe, even if we are generally higher developed in all things than the earth-men etc..

73. We only come here in the obligation of bringing certain values of knowledge etc. to man of the earth through you, as well as through teleimpulse impressions etc. unconscious for man of the earth, which he himself must grasp and compile to knowledge.

74. And as I said; as mediator between the earth-man and us serves thereby our only contact person living on earth, namely you, Eduard, to whom you are called 'Billy' according to your destiny, together with the name Eduard Albert Meier given to you at birth.

75. And you too, as our messenger, are not omniscient and not salutary, for knowledge and salvation must be created by man on earth himself.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_328

Ptaah:

125. What I have not explained yet is the crop circle video, where white coloured objects appear, fly over a crop field and in the next moment wide pictograms appear in the grain.

126. This video, like others of the same or similar kind, are also fakes made on computers.

127. The same is true for the Mexico video, on which a large disc-shaped object can be seen, which, coming from the left, flies to the right with a slow oscillating movement and disappears behind a high-rise building.

128. The witnesses who have appeared and are still appearing, who claim to have seen the object, are influenced by the press and television, so their claims have no value whatsoever and all the testimonies given are based only on suggestive influences and imaginations, as is the case with the testimonies of Carlos Diaz in Tepoztlan in Mexico.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Carlo Disch

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_063

Billy:

17. I recently met a seemingly nice person, a Carlo Disch from Ticino.

18. He dedicates himself very strictly to our interests and seems to achieve a lot in it.

19. What do you think he should do for us?

20. He is currently unemployed and is now pondering whether he should go to Austria to apply for a job in Kuwait or whether he should only work for us.

21. He also prepared a report for me according to which he is said to have had contact with a certain Eloa of Cassiopeia in 1960, as he also writes here in this report.

22. At that time he was supposed to have been ordered to wait fifteen years, after which he would be called on to spread the truth for a certain task, an organisational one, namely if the truth was spread from a certain side.

23. Now he has contacted me with the statement that he must fulfil his task with us, because through us the signal given at that time was given to him.

24. What do you think of this and what should he do?

Semjase:

17. Very few Cassiopeia planets carry human life-forms and I know very few friends there.

18. An Eloa, however, is unknown to me on those worlds, but rather a similar name, namely Elhoa.

19. But perhaps it is a misunderstanding of Carlo Disch, in that he misheard the name.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_064

Semjase:

84. Regarding his statement that he had had contact with an Elhoa at the beginning of the sixties {1962}, I was only able to find out that at that time there were actually two Cassiopeian ships with several crew members on the Earth for about 4 months, which had also made impulse telepathic contact with two Earth-humans.

85. However, all recordings were not transmitted on the home planet, but recorded in the storage devices of the ships for reasons inexplicable to us.

86. Unfortunately, however, our research has now revealed that one of the ships was destroyed during the return flight to the home star in 1962 with the entire crew, whereby all records were also destroyed.

87. The reasons of the destruction are shrouded in darkness and could not be clarified, because it took place in hyperspace, which was determined at that time by coordinate impulses.

88. The second ship started from the Earth about 7 years ago, because the crew was expeditionarily busy until then.

89. They had, however, no knowledge about the records of the destroyed ship, so also they could convey nothing of reference to this to the homeworld.

90. Unfortunately this ship did not reach home either, because some influences threw the ship into a foreign dimension when it wanted to break hyperspace.

91. This resulted in the fact that all control devices of the home base, which were coupling remotely with the devices of the ship, suddenly did not pick up any impulses any more when the breakthrough should have taken place, which indicates with compelling clarity that the ship was thrown into a foreign dimension.

92. What is known about the two ships is that the destroyed aircraft was commanded by a male leader named Elhoa, while the missing ship was under the command of a certain Anhar.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_065

Semjase:

24. Meanwhile it was possible for me to take care of the concerns of Elhoa and Carlo Disch.

25. In connection with a station on Proxima Centaury it turned out that all Elhoa's records are stored there.

26. The records say that Elhoa was in brief contact with two earthlings.

27. A Carlo Disch, however, was not one of them.

28. Contrary to the things Carlo Disch mentioned to you, great doubts arose for me and my father regarding these statements, so we took a closer look at the man and found out that all his expressions, also in many other relationships, originated only from his own imaginative brain and that he had never seen a beamship or been in contact with an extraterrestrial intelligence.

29. Everything is a lie for the purpose of self-exaltation and his pronounced urge for recognition, which has already brought this man an unusual amount of evil.

30. Also his offer of work for your mission is based on unjust things, on the one hand also in his irrepressible urge for recognition, which seems like a pathological addiction to him, and on the other hand in his irrepressible desire to obtain enormous financial advantages with everything and everyone.

31. His dishonesty is so pronounced that he would lie to and deceive even the best friends if he had such friends.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_067

Semjase:

2. Within a short time I was able to clarify that everything, but really everything, which Carlo Disch told you and your group, has no truth at all.

3. He neither knew about the existence of Elhoa nor was this name even known to him.

4. This is the reason why from the beginning he spoke of an Eloa, whose name he knew from ancient writings and from various religious organisations.

5. Consciously he did not write this name in its complete form, which goes back to the old name ELOHIM.

6. With the help of my father, I was able to clarify that Carlo Disch acted only for selfish purposes to invade your group, with the intention of being in the foreground and asserting himself.

7. So he acted out of rather low motives, without the slightest sense of honesty.

8. His actions are only self-directed in order to play strongly prominent roles in public.

9. Untruths are very convenient for him, and he applies them without any hesitation.

10. He is very self-centred and very egotistic.

11. Tell him that he should honestly strive for his knowledge in order to satisfy his evolution.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Valerie Donner

<http://thegroundcrew.com/>

see also Channeling / Mediums / Psychics

{affiliations: "Djwal Khul"; "Kuthumi"; "Mother Mary"; "Saint German"}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Frank Drake

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frank_Drake

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_832

Billy:

... it was in the late 1940s or early 1950s when I met a young man with Sfath who was interested in all sorts of things, which is why Sfath showed him, on a chunk of meteorite, that life basically came to the Earth from outer space resp. from the cosmos, namely through meteorites that carried amino acids and microbes, etc. in them, from which life then developed in the course of time.

This young man, I do not remember his exact name, Derk, Drak or Dake or something like that (Note: Prof. Michael: Prof. Frank Donald Drake, astrophysicist, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York) who was dedicated to science, was very interested in everything, but I lost sight of him and I never saw him again.

Sfath said of him, however, that the young man would go his way and become well known.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Susan Drew

see also Channeling / Mediums / Psychics

{publication: The Tapestry of Light: Divine Messages from the Pleiades, 1994 Lightworkers United Press}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Diane Eckert-Kunick

{affiliation: Phoenix Source Distributors} <https://www.corporationwiki.com/p/2c4rca/diane-eckert-kunick>

https://www.bakersfield.com/columnists/robert_price/fda-returns-exotic-claims-back-to-earth/article_4827bb8a-9c4b-5bc0-b74f-10a042c3c84b.html

see also [Doris Ekker](#)

see also [Eddyjo Ekker](#)

see also [George Green](#)

see also [Edwin M. Young](#)

Original source 1997: web.eunet.ch/figu/FIGUHP65.HTM

"We, the members of FIGU, vehemently distance ourselves on our own behalf, and in the name of the Pleiadians, from George Green's false and deceitful schemes. He has translated and published the Meier Talmud Jmmanuel in distorted format with untruthful interpretations, without ever having obtained permission from any of us. The members of FIGU, as well as the Pleiadians and entities from the Arahat Athersata and Petale levels also distance themselves in every conceivable way from the lies regarding purported transmissions from higher spirit levels that were published by Phoenix Source Publishers Inc. This also applies to the prevaricated, concocted contact personages Dharma, Sananda, Judas Iscariot, Michael, Germain, Ashtar, Adonai, Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn and The Masters, among others. The alleged transmissions are nothing more than malicious falsifications and perversions of facts that have absolutely nothing in common with the truth. We, the members of FIGU, the Pleiadians, and the Arahat Athersata and Petale levels, distance ourselves from each and every one of George Green's written concoctions and from those who may collaborate with him and/or other writers who publish fraudulent contact information..."

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Albert Einstein

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

101. Albert Einstein/Germany/Switzerland/USA.

102. Was in direct contact with extraterrestrial intelligences and was also an ancient spiritual life form incarnated by them on the Earth. {see also [Albert Schweitzer](#)}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_424

Ptaah:

44. Real contacts were made only through impulse contacts through a telepathic transmission device with which we usually contacted various and higher educated human beings of Earth to provide information, however, these people did not know that we were contacting them in this manner, neither did the many scientists – for example Einstein and other notable human beings of Earth – who we provided information in the same way, which have led to progress in technology and medicine etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_844

Billy:

... Clearly, however, I may say that Nicola {[Tesla](#)} was not an extraterrestrial and he also had no inspiration from extraterrestrials – which also applies to Albert Einstein ...

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Doris Ekker / Doris Eloise Jones Holloway Ekker / "Dharma" / "Dorushka Maerd" / "Druthea"

https://www.myheritage.com/names/doris_ekker

https://www.bakersfield.com/columnists/robert_price/fda-returns-exotic-claims-back-to-earth/article_4827bb8a-9c4b-5bc0-b74f-10a042c3c84b.html

https://greensboro.com/alien-iv-the-corporation-nevada-may-tighten-laws-favorable-to-any-business/article_216c47b9-96cf-5c2d-bef8-74150f7cb074.html

<http://fourwinds10.com/>

<https://hatonnsspeaksthe truth.wordpress.com/>

<http://www.phoenixarchives.com/>

<http://www.phoenixsourcedistributors.com/default.html>

<https://www.wisdomoftherays.com/>

see also [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)

see also [Diane Eckert-Kunick](#)

see also [Eddyjo Ekker](#)

see also [George Green](#)

see also [Edwin M. Young](#)

{affiliations: [Contact Newspaper](#); [The Four Winds](#); [Dove Of Oneness](#); [Global Alliance International Association \(GAIA\)](#); [Global Alliance Investment Association \(GAIA\)](#); ["The Holy Books of the Lighted Realms"](#); [Nevada Corporation for the Phoenix Institute](#); [The Phoenix Archives](#); [The Phoenix Educator](#); [The Phoenix Express](#); [The Phoenix Institute for Research and Education, Ltd.](#); [The Phoenix Journal Express](#); [The Phoenix Journals](#); [The Phoenix Liberator](#); [Phoenix Source Distributors](#); [Phoenix Source Publishing](#); [The Preferred Network \[Canada\]](#); [Rukah International](#); [The Spectrum](#); [The Spotlight](#); [Wisdom Books & Press Inc.](#); ["Sananda"](#); ["Esu Sananda"](#); ["Esu Jesus Sananda"](#); ["Esus Jesus Immanuel Sananda"](#); ["Jesus Sananda"](#); ["Gyeogos Ceres Sananda"](#); ["The Ground Crew"](#); ["Lift-off One"](#); ["The Masters"](#); ["The Lighted Masters"](#); ["The Rainbow Masters"](#); ["The Watchers"](#); ["Adonia"](#); ["Ashtar"](#); ["Ashtar Command"](#); ["Patrick H. Bellringer"](#); ["Serapis Bey"](#); ["Germain"](#); ["St. Germain"](#); ["Violinio Saint Germain"](#); ["Violinio Germain"](#); ["Hilarion"](#); ["Master Hilarion"](#); ["Judas Iscariot"](#); ["Korton"](#); ["Brother Korton"](#); ["Commander Korton"](#); ["Commander Tomeros Korton"](#); ["Tomeros Maasu Korton"](#); ["Sanat Kumara"](#); ["Lanto"](#); ["Lanto, the Sage"](#); ["Michael"](#); ["Lord Michael, Archangel"](#); ["St. Michael"](#); ["El Morya"](#); ["El Morya, the Statesman"](#); ["Paul the Venetian, the Artist"](#)}

Original source 1997: web.eunet.ch/figu/FIGUHP65.HTM

"We, the members of FIGU, vehemently distance ourselves on our own behalf, and in the name of the Pleiadians, from George Green's false and deceitful schemes. He has translated and published the Meier Talmud Jmmanuel in distorted format with untruthful interpretations, without ever having obtained permission from any of us. The members of FIGU, as well as the Pleiadians and entities from the Arahat Athersata and Petale levels also distance themselves in every conceivable way from the lies regarding purported transmissions from higher spirit levels that were published by Phoenix Source Publishers Inc. This also applies to the prevaricated, concocted contact personages Dharma, Sananda, Judas Iscariot, Michael, Germain, Ashtar, Adonai, Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn and The Masters, among others. The alleged transmissions are nothing more than malicious falsifications and perversions of facts that have absolutely nothing in common with the truth. We, the members of FIGU, the Pleiadians, and the Arahat Athersata and Petale levels, distance ourselves from each and every one of George Green's written concoctions and from those who may collaborate with him and/or other writers who publish fraudulent contact information..."

[Those Who Lie About Contacts \[pamphlet\]](#), page 4

The same applies also to communications with SANANDA and a certain Commander Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn. These, by the way, are two totally unknown, nonexistent names among material

as well as spiritual reaches in the entire planetary regions of the Pleiades and all the realms of the planets and galaxies and suns in the Federation's territory, which comprises expanses of many millions of light years; neither can these names be found in the regions of Lyra and Vega, among others, with the exception of some parts of Earth and in the brains of lunatics and liars, as well as cheats and deceivers...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_233

Ptaah:

16. In a short time, you will receive mail from America, namely from George Green, who is known to you.

17. In his letter to you, you will find two writings that bear the titles 'SPACE GATE: THE VEIL REMOVED', by Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn, as well as 'AND THEY CALLED HIS NAME IMMANUEL', by I AM SANANDA.

18. Both hypocritical works are just two out of a whole series of nine works of lies, in which it is mendaciously and deceitfully maintained that a certain Commander Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn – whose sign is Commander in Chief, Earth Project Transition, Pleiades Sector Flight Command, Intergalactic Federation Fleet Ashtar Command: Earth Representative to the Cosmic Council on Earth Transition – has taken up contact with a person of the Earth, which refers, of course, once more to a person in America.

19. But concerning this, it is to be explained that this incredible and insolent lie holds no truth in itself because as I already explained on the 17th of November, we maintain no contacts with Americans, especially not with these, and also not with other human beings on the Earth, except for and with you.

20. Concerning the of the Pleiades nor to an allied people of the Federation nor anywhere else on any worlds or in any spirit levels of the far reaches of the Universe that are known to us, except on the Earth and in the brains of those swindlers, liars, and deceivers, who use these names for their lies and truth-offending fantasies.

21. And as for the name Ashtar, I refer to all the information that we already delivered to you several years ago for the public, from which it clearly and unambiguously follows that Ashtar Sheran has never had and still does not have those contacts with Earth-humans that are ascribed to him by various liars and deceivers of the Earth.

22. As for the inglorious role that he had played, this is known to you very well, and moreover, his material existence expired, according to the terrestrial calendar in the year 1983, when he strove for things in the DAL Universe that did not fall within his competence.

23. Having fallen back into his former, wrong, and old conduct, he fled into the twin universe and attempted to seize power there over Asket's people, whereby his aircraft was destroyed and he lost his life.

24. So he, as well as his spirit-form, can in no way enter into contacts with Earth-humans, for on the one hand, his body was completely eliminated by the destruction, while his spirit-form has no possibility of returning from the twin universe to our universe or to break through the barriers, which are insurmountable to any spirit-form, of both buffering universes, in order to establish or maintain this kind of contact with the Earth-humans.

25. So all those lying and swindling Earth-humans, who maintain that they would have contact with Ashtar Sheran, are already condemned by this fact.

26. These swindlers, liars, and deceivers still continue on, however, because in the mentioned deceitful writings, it is even maintained that Jmmanuel, also known as Jesus Christ, would personally transmit messages to the liars, swindlers, and deceivers, particularly to the lying person DHARMA and such.

27. But this also only corresponds to an incredibly insolent lie, as well as a swindle and deception beyond compare.

28. No one knows better than we do, that this mendacious, fraudulent assertion has no truth content at all.

29. Jmmanuel, who has mendaciously been given the name Jesus Christ, and you also know this very well, transmits no messages of any telepathic or otherwise similar form to the Earth-humans.

30. On the one hand, he is reborn at the present time in Europe as another personality – which you, like we, know very well – because we know his person, and on the other hand, he does not concern himself with transmitting messages and the like, or even the Talmud Jmmanuel, to delusional believers or deceivers, swindlers, and liars in telepathic form, etc.

31. What is still offered further by these swindlers, liars, and deceivers is actually never to be surpassed, regarding the disgraceful impertinence and disrespect toward all spiritual levels and particularly toward the levels Petale and Arahath Athersata, since these filthy liars – I simply lack other and stronger words for them – and deceivers, swindlers, and truth-offending ones do not shy away from mendaciously drawing upon these levels of purity, with the dirty and maliciously deceptive and fraudulent assertion that even these would stand in contact with the liars and deceivers.

32. A lie and a deception beyond compare, for THE sole fact that the spirit-form levels never take up contact with material levels, in order to communicate with these, puts paid to the lies.

...

36. However, I do not explain this for your knowledge because you know these facts better than I do, but I only mention them for all those lunatics who are of the false assumption that a material life form could simply come into contact with any spirit-form, as this is maintained by all those who have succumbed to deluded belief or who simply lie deliberately, cheat and deceive, or who are simply ill in a schizophrenic form and call themselves mediums, who can allegedly talk and communicate with the deceased, spirit-forms, demons, and us extraterrestrials, through trance states and channelling and similar nonsense, in order to allegedly receive messages of major importance.

37. Yet all these assertions and machinations are nothing more than deliberate swindles, lies and deceptions, schizophrenic illnesses, self-deceptions, or deluded beliefs and the like.

38. In truth, such possibilities for such connections only exist in very small amounts and only in a spiritually, very highly evolved framework, and thus, only with very few humans.

39. On the Earth, however, all those human beings who are equipped with such abilities are not of terrestrial origin; rather, they migrated from foreign worlds at earlier times.

40. The liars, swindlers and deceivers, however, the lunatics, the deluded believers, the self-deceivers and schizophrenics, who designate and call themselves mediums and channelers or the like, and this is clarified down to the last detail, are all clearly of terrestrial origin.

41. They are all earth-created and earth-born and have no connection at all to life-forms of extraterrestrial origin.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_237

Billy:

... do you know a Commander Hatoon?

Taljda:

48. No, why do you ask?

Billy:

I know from Quetzal that among other things you have the profession of a name historian and know all the names that are known from earliest times. Also all existing names of today are included.

Taljda:

49. That corresponds to the truth, but the names are so many that I cannot keep them in my memory, which is why I stored them in a central computer that I can retrieve from here in a matter of seconds if you are interested.

Billy:

Gladly; check if the name Hatoon exists.

Taljda:

50. Gladly, wait a moment. — — —

51. Here, you see, this name does not exist, not even in a form of deviation.

Billy:

Can you check if a Commander Hatoon exists somewhere in the Federation or elsewhere in your area?

Taljda:

52. Of course I can, as fast as that, but it would be illogical, because there is no name like Hatoon anywhere.

Billy:

Please.

Taljda:

53. Good. — — —

54. You see, there is no Commander Hatoon in the entire Federation – not even anywhere else outside our Federation.

55. It would be simply illogical and I do not understand ...

Billy:

I just wanted to make sure. You know, a G. G. in America claims that he or someone else knows that he or someone else would have contact with a certain Commander Hatoon of the Pleiades or somewhere else, but also with Jesus Christ, who under the name Santana or under some other such crazy name is supposed to be crazy enough to maintain contact with an upper-mad earthling, to let him loose with half-slavish idiocies on the otherwise already mostly sectarian enslaved earth humanity.

Taljda:

56. Now I understand.

57. You speak of that monstrous deceitful machination in America, which is spread by the mentioned G. G.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

I simply want to point out that so many lunatics on Earth still claim and the longer the more that they have contact with humans or spirit-forms etc. of the Pleiades, e.g. the liar B. F. then the South American or Mexican C. and the Mexican professor anyway, then also the actress M., with whom we had quite bad experiences, but also G. G., who wants to maintain contact with a Pleiades commander Hatoon, then P. M., or as they are called and many, many others, such as R. B. and the super-channel G. C., etc. etc. and so on.

Ptaah:

767. They all fall under the names of liars, swindlers and fraudsters.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Billy:

The mentioned liars, swindlers and cheaters as well as several unnamed ones unfortunately still work around with their lie stories. Also G. G. with his fantasy figure Hatoon etc., as I was told by telephone from US America.

Ptaah:

109. He is nothing more than an infamous liar and cheater who is fully aware of his lying and cheating.

110. The fantasy word Hatoon is probably just as much a pure invention of his own pathological prestige addiction as all the incredibly stupid scribbling he spreads.

111. The fantasy word Hatoon also does not exist as a name in our language nor in any other language of our Federation.

112. An inquiry by the High Council at the Arahata-Athersata level also revealed that the stupid word Hatoon only exists in the entire universe on earth or in the stories of lies and deceit of G. G., but nowhere else.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

... what happened again recently when a cult follower turned up at my house, a member of what is supposed to be a reincarnated Jesus Christ alias 'Christ Sanandaj' resp. 'Jesus Sananda Jmmanuel' spreading messages. She fanatically raked me over the Jesus Sananda Jmmanuel nonsense and wanted to get me on her cult side, which is why I think it may well be necessary for something to be done in the way you say. The woman brought me 2 more books entitled 'And they called him Jmmanuel' ('I am Sananda'), and 'Space – Gate' ('The Veil is removed') Nos. 2 and 3 from the PHOENIX JOURNAL. In one of the books it is mentioned that in Chapter 5 of a Phoenix Journal it is written by this Christ Sananda what an imaginary Plejaren commander named Gyeorgos Cweres Hatonn is supposed to say in the so-called Phoenix Journals, and I will read some of that to you here: ...

...

Ptaah:

165. This sect is known to me, but not their books and journals, etc., which is why I am unfamiliar with what has been read aloud, which I find extremely stupid and full of lies and deceit.

Billy:

For me it is absolutely clear that this 'Jesus-Sananda-Jmmanuel-Sect' resp. the originator of the whole thing has stolen my materials of the 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of the Spirit, Teaching of Life' and transformed them according to his own sense and is now spreading everything under the direction of the present sect leadership ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Eddyjo Ekker / E. J. Ekker

<https://ancestors.familysearch.org/en/L8NY-BV5/eddyjo-ekker-1930-2012>

https://www.bakersfield.com/columnists/robert_price/fda-returns-exotic-claims-back-to-earth/article_4827bb8a-9c4b-5bc0-b74f-10a042c3c84b.html

https://greensboro.com/alien-iv-the-corporation-nevada-may-tighten-laws-favorable-to-any-business/article_216c47b9-96cf-5c2d-bef8-74150f7cb074.html

see also [Diane Eckert-Kunick](#)

see also [Doris Ekker](#)

see also [George Green](#)

see also [Edwin M. Young](#)

Original source 1997: web.eunet.ch/figu/FIGUHP65.HTM

"We, the members of FIGU, vehemently distance ourselves on our own behalf, and in the name of the Pleiadians, from George Green's false and deceitful schemes. He has translated and published the Meier Talmud Jmmanuel in distorted format with untruthful interpretations, without ever having obtained permission from any of us. The members of FIGU,

as well as the Pleiadians and entities from the Arahat Athersata and Petale levels also distance themselves in every conceivable way from the lies regarding purported transmissions from higher spirit levels that were published by Phoenix Source Publishers Inc. This also applies to the prevaricated, concocted contact personages Dharma, Sananda, Judas Iscariot, Michael, Germain, Ashtar, Adonai, Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn and The Masters, among others. The alleged transmissions are nothing more than malicious falsifications and perversions of facts that have absolutely nothing in common with the truth. We, the members of FIGU, the Pleiadians, and the Arahat Athersata and Petale levels, distance ourselves from each and every one of George Green's written concoctions and from those who may collaborate with him and/or other writers who publish fraudulent contact information..."

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Walter Ernsting / Clark Darlton

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Walter_Ernsting

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perry_Rhodan

see also Karl-Herbert Scheer

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_089

Billy:

... Is it true that the famous science fiction writer Perry Rhodan was inspired by extraterrestrial intelligences?

...

Semjase:

94. This series is well known to me, but the name of the author is not Perry Rhodan, but the main character of these writings is occupied with this name.

95. To my knowledge a certain Herr Scher or Scheer and another, whose name is unknown to me, writes this series of writings, which actually has extraterrestrial inspirative origin and corresponds to an already largely existing technology and other development on many world bodies, as they are received and written down by the authors inspiratively-impulsively.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Manny Escandon

http://www.galactic.no/rune/adrain_interview.htm

{affiliations: "Adrain"; "Arkon"}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_255

Florena:

3. Actually I wanted to come earlier, but I thought it would be better if you would take a look at the work of Adrain-Winters first.

Billy:

Then you know that I got Randy Winter's video from a man in Florida?

Florena:

4. Of course.

...

7. And now that you have seen the deceitful work done, you will have noticed that Adrain is cheating people with deceptive photos.

8. His statements are also completely false, apart from the facts that he stole from your statements, etc.

9. Perhaps you have also realized that for the fraud photographs some models of our ships were copied and used for photographic purposes, with some changes being made to prove that the faked missiles were supposed to come from a group other than ours, although never other groups than ours were present on Earth.

10. Light models and drawings were also used for fraudulent purposes, as were films made from a moving vehicle to give the impression that a spaceship had been filmed in rapid flight.

11. Your photos of our aircraft were falsified and copied, as well as used to make models that were hung from thin threads and then photographed.

Billy:

And such jokes more. But what about the question I asked Ptaah: Do other people have their hands in the whole Adrain-Randy Winters-story of lies?

Florena:

12. There are at least several people who take part in his fraudulent game and shake hands with him in order to better design and disseminate his work of lies.

13. That's clear, and unfortunately the liar and deceiver finds supporters who, in their unobjectivity, regard his work of deception and deception as genuine.

Billy:

Unfortunately, this is always the case – even with F. B. and his friends, who claim that they are in physical or telepathic contact with some Pleiades and especially with Ptaah and his daughter Semjase.

Florena:

14. Which is no more true than the story of fraud and lies of the swindler Adrain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Billy:

... Is there anything you know about a certain Jani King? Recently I received a fax saying that this woman from North Queensland in Australia has written at least two books about...

Ptaah:

44. ... alleged contacts with me, which of course is just as much a kind of irrational shady wheeling and dealing as the untenable claims of Penny McLean, Barbara Hand Clow, Barbara Marciniak and Amora Quan Yin and others, who engage in shady wheeling and dealing and claim to be in some way in contact with me or with other persons or some spiritual beings of our people.

45. In the same league also belong F. B. with his made-up contacts to my daughter Semjase as well as Adrain with his story of lies and the alleged contacts in Florida.

46. We have from our side never had such contacts with human beings on Earth – except those known to you, and only those to your person -, and there are also no such contacts at present, and in the future too no such contacts from any human beings on Earth will materialise with anyone of our peoples.

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as

liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_261

Billy:

... the entire fraud and deception of Adrain alias Arkon, who is actually called Manny Escandon, was uncovered in the 'Magazin 2000' issue no. 11 of November 1997. ...

Ptaah:

18. It is extremely regrettable that the fraudulent and lying machinations and allegations of this Adrain-Arkon are met with such uncritical and unbelievably irresponsible acceptance, homage, approval and recognition, thereby denying, falsifying and suppressing the truth.

...

20. Nevertheless, it is very regrettable that gullible people let themselves be misled by such fraudsters, swindlers and liars and join such people without hesitation, contradiction or criticism and defend them in such a way that they insult those who call the real truth and accuse themselves of lying, as is the case here in these incredibly stupid letters to the editor of 'Magazin 2000'.

21. It would be very appropriate that both these Letter to the Editor persons and all other Adrain Arkon followers be brought a little closer to the real truth and that it be explained that this alleged Pleiadian saviour is nothing other than an infamous and profit-oriented deceiver and swindler, as well as a liar and charlatan, and moreover since time immemorial is purely earthborn, who has nothing to do with our Pleiadian-Plejaren races or their spiritual levels.

22. As we have explained several times before, you are also the only person on Earth who is in contact with us and with our spirit levels, which means that not only this Adrain-Arkon is lying and cheating about alleged contacts with us, but also all others who dare to claim to be in contact with us via channeling or telepathy or even physically.

23. Apart from you, no other form of life on Earth has contact with us Pleiadians/Plejaren or with beings of our spiritual levels.

Billy:

Apart from the fact that the Pleiades, which we see here from the earth, are not identical with your Pleiades, and on the other hand the Pleiades known to us in our universe are only 62 million years old and therefore still hellishly hot and too young to carry life or even to have gathered planets around themselves, on which ultimately life would be possible.

Ptaah:

24. This is a fact that is not taken into account by all alleged earthly contact persons, because they do not know the relevant facts.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Igo Etrich

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Igo_Etrich

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

42. (+) Igo Etrich, Engineer/Austria: visual contact only.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Kimberiel Eventide / Elvenlightpath / Highelvenwisdomandlove

<https://elvenlightpath.wixsite.com/elvenwisdomandlove>

<https://elvenwisdomblog.wordpress.com/2017/08/21/visions-along-the-elven-light-path/>

<https://projectelvenstar.wordpress.com/>

see also Channeling / Mediums / Psychics

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

B. F.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

I simply want to point out that so many lunatics on Earth still claim and the longer the more that they have contact with humans or spirit-forms etc. of the Pleiades, e.g. the liar B. F. then the South American or Mexican C. and the Mexican professor anyway, then also the actress M., with whom we had quite bad experiences, but also G. G., who wants to maintain contact with a Pleiades commander Hatoon, then P. M., or as they are called and many, many others, such as R. B. and the super-channel G. C., etc. etc. and so on.

Ptaah:

767. They all fall under the names of liars, swindlers and fraudsters.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_239

Billy:

And, have you spoken with Semjase, about B. F., I mean? Even though I did not ask you for this, I thought that, perhaps, you would do this on your own.

Ptaah:

7. One of our conversations actually contained these mendacious machinations of the man B. F.

8. But so we also spoke of all other liars and deceivers, who maintain that they would have contact with us.

9. But in no case does this correspond to the truth.

10. My daughter vehemently stands against all assertions and lies of B. F., as well as against all other liars who claim to stand in contact with her.

11. This is not only because she never maintained contact with the Earth-humans of this sort, as is imputed to her, but also because she never even wanted contacts with the Earth-humans, with just one exception, which you represent.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Reiner Elmar Feistle & Karin Feistle

https://www.psiram.com/de/index.php/Reiner_Feistle

<https://venus-spirit.com/reiner-feistle-aldebaran-kontaktler-und-botschafter-der-ausserirdischen/>

https://t.me/s/ReinerFeistleAll_Stern

see also [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)

see also [Jan Udo Holey](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_294

Billy:

... But tell me, the Feistle family from the Allgäu, you know them, don't you?

Ptaah:

107. Certainly.

...

110. The people claim against better knowledge that they would have contacts to extraterrestrials.

111. But everything is just a fiddle, because there is not a single true word in the whole story that is told about them.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Horst Fenner

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Billy:

It is kind of a weird story – Do you perhaps know a certain [Athar](#) and [Kohun](#)?

Semjase:

126. These are two dear friends of mine from the region of Proxima-Centauri: but, from where have you got their names? 127. You seem to be informed about certain things from which I, so far up to now, have not given you any knowledge about.

Billy:

Perhaps, but nevertheless tell me: Since when have these dear Athar and the Kohun been operating on Earth – and, do they stay in contact with any humans on the Earth?

Semjase:

128. They come here often.

129. They probably maintain contact, but not however in a very extensive form.

130. They had the last important contact more than 50 years ago with a man from Germany, who also had permission to portray them very accurately.

Billy:

Well, and at the beginning of this year they were once more – physiognomically graphically portrayed. Could it possibly be something like these two here – Look, I have a drawing here.

Semjase:

...

133. That is indeed Kohun and Athar.

134. How did these drawings come into your hands?

Billy:

That is something you probably wish to know, Eh? However, see now here, read this. I have just recently received this by mail.

{drawing & letter with contact conversation transcription duplicated in the Contact Report}

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Theophil Finzel

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_382

Monk in Burma with whom Sfath had contact:

German, named Theophil Finzel from Hamburg

Monk's name: Mahâtmya Mahāprajñā self-chosen; meaning: 'The generous great sage'.

Lehre und Kunder der Wahrheit by Hans-Georg Lanzendorfer, pages 381-401

This rediscovery and revival of the ancient Satipatthana meditation is due to a personal contact between Sfath and the Buddhist religious superior Mahatmya Mahaprajna who was ethnically a German named Theophil Finzel from Hamburg. The contact occurred for 48 years and ended in 1907 when he died. Sfath in fact gave this monk the first German translation that he did himself. In 1879 this head monk explained the Satipatthana mediation to the other monks. The knowledge of it also spread through India and Burma in an indirect way. In Burma, the teaching was thought to be from Buddha, and from this the Burmese School of Satipatthana was born.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Wilhelm Fliess

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wilhelm_Fliess

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biorhythm_\(pseudoscience\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biorhythm_(pseudoscience))

see also *Sigmund Freud*

Ptaah:

What also needs to be said about what has been explained is that this teaching of the bio-life rhythm is not based on an earthly or esoteric assertion, but is founded in a million-year-old Plejaren knowledge that my father Sfath brought to Earth and passed on as a teaching to the psychoanalyst Sigmund Freud and a doctor, Wilhelm Fliess, in 1888, with whom he maintained lively contact until 1921, as I have learned from his annals.

...

Billy:

... he also said that this teaching which he had handed over to Freud and Fliess – I had forgotten the name Fliess and I have only now become aware of it again, since you have mentioned it – was later taken over by another man, about which Sfath then said nothing more to me.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Rogério de Almeida Freitas / Jan Val Ellam

<https://ufo.com.br/entrevistas/da-ufologia-a-espiritualidade.html>

<https://www.janvalellam.org/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_437

Billy:

See here, my friend, there I have an e-mail from Brazil saying that a certain UFO researcher and spiritist named Jan Val Ellam, whose real name is Rogério de Almeida Freitas, is making a name for himself. ...

...

According to the UFO researcher's further explanation to a Brazilian newspaper, the extraterrestrial races would nevertheless regard the human beings as a 'lost, intriguing species driven by hatred and ambition'. This would be the reason why it would be so difficult to enter into a connection with us. Jan Val Ellam also described that he would know that his claim would simply seem ridiculous to many people. However, he would just act as a bridge between the civilisations.

Ptaah:

43. The whole thing is known to me and it is based on consciously deceptive nonsense as well as on schizophrenic moods.

44. Talking about it would also be senseless.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Sigmund Freud

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sigmund_Freud

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biorhythm_\(pseudoscience\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biorhythm_(pseudoscience))

see also Wilhelm Fliess

Ptaah:

What also needs to be said about what has been explained is that this teaching of the bio-life rhythm is not based on an earthly or esoteric assertion, but is founded in a million-year-old Plejaren knowledge that my father Sfath brought to Earth and passed on as a teaching to the psychoanalyst Sigmund Freud and a doctor, Wilhelm Fliess, in 1888, with whom he maintained lively contact until 1921, as I have learned from his annals.

...

Billy:

... he also said that this teaching which he had handed over to Freud and Fliess – I had forgotten the name Fliess and I have only now become aware of it again, since you have mentioned it – was later taken over by another man, about which Sfath then said nothing more to me.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Friends to the Stars {Amis vers les Étoiles}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_053

Billy:

... Now Mr. Köhler wrote to me that older reports from France from 1959/60 reported that French contact persons had joined together in a secret order 'Friends to the Stars', after, in the years 1953/54 beings had appeared from the Pleiades in France and had taken the contact persons for around 10 years to the Pleiades 'on visit'. Mr Köhler writes that he contacted two of these people in December 1974, after which he was told that the contact persons had received 'secret and extremely important information' from the Pleiades, about which they would have to remain silent. Since 1966 the contact had ended and by the beginning of 1977 a comprehensive work consisting of three books and more than 200 documenting photographs was to be put on the market in France and Portugal. In another letter Mr. Köhler writes me, after I had asked him for the addresses of the contact persons, that he unfortunately does not know them, because he

only knows the names of some persons who would help the 'Friends to the Stars', which seems to me to be a rather primitive name, by the way. Look here, these are the names: Georges Galichon, Paul Moroni, Gilbert Ferol (married couple) and Severine Sauvan. He writes about these names that he could only infer from their conversations that they all lived in a place near ALBRET in France. What is this all about?

Semjase:

148. It is a very dirty lie by these Frenchmen.

149. Their existence is completely unknown to us, and so far no life forms of our worlds have ever had contact in such forms in France.

150. Also no beings of our federation have ever had such contacts in France.

151. Obviously it is a fraudulent and lying work of some profit-seeking people who want to achieve financial advantages through fraudulent machinations.

152. Or it is a work of primitive deception for the purpose of ridiculing the truth.

153. Even the lie that these alleged contact persons had been visiting the Pleiades for 10 years corresponds to such primitive ignorance of the facts that the assertion itself is a lie.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Daniel Fry

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daniel_Fry

<https://danielfry.com/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Billy:

That's more information than I expected. Can you at least give me one or two contacts who are real contactors and whose information can really be relied upon?

...

Ptaah:

1098. That is so, but if you want to know names, I will tell you their two:

1099. They are two men named Daniel Fry and Viktor Schauburger.

1100. The latter, however, is long gone from your world, and he did not report his contacts with extraterrestrial intelligences.

1101. His task was to do other things, which he carried out very consciously.

1102. The man named Daniel Fry lives in America.

1103. His profession is that of a technician and his contacts go back two and a half decades.

1104. The teaching given to him was in minimal religious form according to his state of conscious evolution.

1105. His knowledge of the Creation, however, was only in its infancy, so that the values of the Creation had to be explained to him by the name of GOD.

1106. This contact, however, is a valuable one among all, but unfortunately he will not be able to cope with the whole thing in a consciousness-passed manner, consequently he will become confused, as we unfortunately could only ascertain afterwards.

Billy:

I am very happy for this human being. Surely he must be very sympathetic, isn't he?

Ptaah:

1107. It is one of those human beings who are very even-tempered, likeable and lovable.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

89. Ing. Dr. h.c. Daniel Fry/USA.

90. Mr. Fry was granted permission to fly by a space-faring species from a space-time structure of a foreign kind. (Beware of religious expressions, for these come from him.)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_249

Billy:

What's this about: Quetzal once explained to me, as Semjase did, that Dan Fry, an American, actually had contact with aliens and took photos, but that he then destroyed these photos, after which somebody made forgeries and put them under his control, so that today there would be no real photos of alien flying objects that could be traced back to Dan Fry. The story about the origin of the extraterrestrials and their statements are also said to have been thoroughly falsified. Quetzal once explained this to me without this appearing in a contact report.

Ptaah:

28. This corresponds to the actual events.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_382

Ptaah:

26. It has also been the case for many years now that our worldwide efforts of clarification and surveillance in this regard have not produced any positive results and therefore no contacts between terrestrial human beings and extraterrestrials have been recorded.

27. These clarifications are without any doubt, because our monitoring in this regard is absolutely faultless, because our apparatuses and devices register all foreign to Earth mental vibrations of acute activities, but also of telepathic nature, therefore nothing can escape us in this respect.

28. If communications between Earth foreigners and Earth-humans had taken place in the last major period of time, then this would have been recorded by our automatic recording devices and would have become known to us.

29. This in addition to the fact that we have always made individual clarifications with regard to all persons who claimed and still claim to have had or still have contact with extraterrestrials in any way.

30. But the results concerning such contacts are consistently negative to this day, and that is absolutely clear.

31. It is no different with extraterrestrial flying objects, because also with regard to these we have built up a global surveillance network a few months ago, so that no objects can enter or leave the airspace without being registered by us.

32. Until recently this was different, because we had not yet installed the necessary equipment, consequently some foreign objects escaped our attention in recent years, but this has nothing to do with the registration of foreign mental vibrations, which we have been controlling worldwide for more than 82 years, therefore we are also informed about when and where contacts between Earth-humans and Earth foreigners have actually taken place.

33. During this time their number – you excepted – applies to only eight such contacts, but of all those who claim that they have or have had such contacts, only one is who openly admitted the truth and came forward – the American Daniel Fry.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_424

Ptaah:

35. Some others, such as Dan Fry and Schmidt etc., were by the Giza intelligences through means of teleprojection put into pseudo-realities with visionary experiences, which they deemed to be reality.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Yuri Gagarin

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yuri_Gagarin

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

115. However, the four mentioned here are of great importance.

116. This is with regard to their compulsive contacting.

...

120. Juri Gagarin/USSR

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Uri Geller

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Uri_Geller

<https://www.urigeller.com/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Billy:

... Have you already heard of UG, or is he somehow known to you?

Semjase:

84. We follow a lot of events on the Earth, that's why we have also become aware of him.

85. He possesses certain mental powers, but which he himself is not able to control.

86. Each undertaking of him necessitates certain consciousness-based powers of his fellow human beings.

87. This means that he activates the powers of consciousness of many fellow human beings unconsciously, as he is unable to control this, and these human beings then, also unconsciously, assist him in his undertaking.

88. His own consciousness-based abilities would not be sufficient for an undertaking.

...

Billy:

So, without his dear fellow human beings he would be a nobody and would not be able to apply his minimally developed abilities? ...

...

... I also think that I know that UG is a deceiver in this matter because he claims that he was staying in a UFO. In my view, he first became aware of UFOs in America.

Semjase:

94. Here, too, you have deducted exactly the right combination, because he has never even come close to a beamship, nor has he ever entered one.

95. However, he already heard about UFOs in Israel and not only in America, as you assume.

96. But very many human beings already know that he is a beamship deceiver, and that's why his name is on many people's lips.

97. We can therefore name him here without hesitation:

98. UG

Billy:

Isn't that unfair?

Semjase:

99. No, because he and his manager are willing to publish deceitful contact reports, which can be seen here to be untrue by mentioning his name.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Narciso Genovese

<http://pensamientoesvida.blogspot.com/2014/08/entrevista-narciso-genovese-yo-estuve.html>

<https://ufologie.patrickgross.org/ce3/1955-12-06-peru-andes.htm>

<https://www.universofilosofico.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Yo-he-estado-en-Marte-Narciso-Genovese.pdf>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

14. (–) Narcisco Genovese/Mexico: After Michalek and Adamski, he is the next and biggest deceiver.

(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Horst {Fenner}:

You just spoke of persons who call themselves contact persons but are not really such.

Because I have once read several names that I have retained in my memory. One of them was called Adami, or something like that, another one Genovesa and yet another one Michalek.

Could you tell me something about them?

Kohun:

... The names you mentioned are well known to us, but you mispronounced them: The first is called ADAMSKI, the second, Genovese, and the third, Michalek. These are not names of real contact persons, but of malicious swindlers. Neither one nor the other of them has ever had contact with us or any of the other space races.

To the best of our knowledge, they have also never even sighted one of our beamships.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

M. Antonio Giannuzzi

<http://www.uforum.it/viewtopic.php?f=19&t=18216>

https://books.google.com/books?id=5ygdF-HP_Y8C&pg=PA94-IA2&pg=PA94-IA2&dq=%22antonio+Giannuzzi%22+ufo&source=bl&ots=A8vrBpz1oc&sig=ACfU3U2uM6qXtJ9NtUjBEa_8khN6l9nCsQ&hl=en&sa=X&ved=2ahUKEwjIqqGyzdP4AhVeD0QIHUu4C18Q6AF6BAgkEAM#v=onepage&q=%22antonio%20Giannuzzi%22%20ufo&f=false

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_053

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_053

Billy:

... But he has another question concerning some photos: He asks for the authenticity of a photo series of a certain M. Antonio Giannuzzi from Lecce in Italy. The photos are alleged UFO shots. Do you know this man, and are his photos worth anything?

Semjase:

163. Antonio Giannuzzi is not a serious man; he is a joker.

164. He's never taken any real pictures of beamships or anything like that.

165. His pictures were created by throwing objects into the air and photographing them while flying.

166. A very easy undertaking in order to manufacture fraudulent photographs.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

James A. Gilliland

<https://www.coasttocoastam.com/guest/gilliland-james-6014/>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gilliland%27s_Ranch

<https://www.eceti.org/>

<https://www.oocities.org/edrugh/eceti.html>

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCjzKBdJ9eE6C3d3HAHACyIA>

{affiliations: "Blaji"; "Cazekiel"; "Melia"; "Meloria"; ECETI: Enlightened Contact with Extraterrestrial Intelligence; Lahar Foundation; Sattva Sanctuary; Self Mastery Earth Institute}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_358

Billy:

... But first I would like to hear what you have to say about the video recordings we watched together.

Ptaah:

...

18. The statements and explanations of the man Gilliland do not correspond to the truth, but rather to fibs, if I may express this once with your words.

19. Either these are based on deliberate lies or on delusional experiences or other pathological imaginations, as are the unbelievable claims of the alleged burn marks on the chest.

20. But if such have actually occurred, then they have been caused by a stigmatization generated by delusion, which can only be traced back to pathological manic thoughts and feelings and, as a result, to a sick psyche.

21. Also the drawings and paintings that the man presented, which are supposed to represent extraterrestrial human beings, are just good enough for amusement.

22. I would like to call the human-like female being with the horns on her head a pussycat, because it reminds me strongly of such an animal, to which horns are senselessly attached.

23. And what to say about the strange pictures on which round transparent spheres can be seen is this:

24. I have noticed such photographs elsewhere, which is why I followed up on this matter.

25. I found out that these were fraudulently produced with different techniques, namely, on the one hand, that the photo lens was sprayed finely with transparent liquid, or on the other hand,

that a flat, colourless glass pane or transparent paper was attached in front of the camera and this was then also sprayed with a colourless liquid.

26. As I found out, there are several other possibilities to create such fake images, but to list them would be going too far.

27. That the transparent balls and pellets are supposed to be non-terrestrial objects etc. is absolute nonsense, which makes such claims equal to fraud.

28. And what to say about the other photos:

29. These too are forgeries.

30. Regarding the luminous objects that light up, seem to hang in the air, seem to divide into several objects, move away from each other, approach each other again and merge again, the following can be explained:

31. All the observers and witnesses of such sightings are deceived, because they are in no way extraterrestrial flying apparatuses or UFOs, as terrestrial people call the objects, which can be seen especially in many places in the USA and all over the world.

32. The secret machinations of the responsible authorities and offices in the US-America are responsible for these appearances of these light objects, but this is to remain secret, not only for the American, but for the whole world population.

...

Billy:

So all the video recordings are completely worthless in terms of authenticity in terms of contact with aliens etc. and in terms of sightings of alien missiles.

Ptaah:

41. That's the meaning of my words.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Sheila Gipson / Sheila Schultz / Sheila Gibson / Kristen Gibson / "Omneec Onec"

<https://www.abovetopsecret.com/forum/thread729941/pg1#pid19914696>

<https://omneec-onec.com/>

<https://venus-spirit.com/en/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_249

Billy:

... In America, where else could it be, there is a young woman who is spiritually wandering around claiming to be a Venusian, a woman from the planet Venus, where humans live under domes.

Ptaah:

117. This person is very well known to us under the name Omneec Onec, as she calls herself.

118. Her assertions are of course absolute nonsense and correspond to mischievous machinations and even schizophrenic origin.

Billy:

That's exactly what the lady, Omneec Onec, calls herself. A madwoman who mumbles and smacks out her bona fide, stupid followers.

Ptaah:

119. So it is.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Hans-Ruedi Glanzmann

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_081

Ptaah:

11. As you correctly analysed, those contacts of Mr. Glanzmann that you recognised as contacts from the sphere closest to you and next higher to you, the Earth-human collective subconscious WE form, were truly given.
12. These contacts were made via Mr. Glanzmann himself for the purpose of taking over tasks and fulfilling the associated tasks, within the framework of a teaching of the truth that the material realm of life must be brought into connection with the spiritual.
13. So it would have been Mr. Glanzmann's task to dedicate himself instructively to the human beings of the Earth in such a manner that he would have conveyed studies to them on how to master the purely material sphere of influence and how to guide it correctly in daily life and in connection with the consciousness-based path of evolution.
14. But he was only obedient to this task in the first stage, after which he rebelled and let himself go into the realms of the purely material, disregarding his task and eager for purely material profit.
15. Also he did not stick to consulting with you in all things, as he was instructed to do by the WE-form, in order to be master of his task in just form.
16. Clearly and explicitly he was directed to you in order to obtain from you the standards for the fulfilment of his tasks and for his approach.
17. For this purpose, he was clearly and explicitly given the name of one of your former personalities, as it was known in earlier times, about 1,500 years ago, when your personality at that time instructively worked on both areas of evolution for the Earth-humans, which is not possible for you at the present time, however, because according to the given circumstances you can only be active in the spiritual and consciousness-based area in extreme concentration.
18. But now Mr. Glanzmann has consciously alienated himself from his assigned task and reassessed the matter in a sense of financial profit.
19. Thus the true contact with the other sphere was lost to him, which he became absolutely aware of.
20. Because of his actions in the wrong form he lost the contact to the reality of the real contact with the other sphere of the human WE-form, after which he did not even have the imagination of a still existing contact.
21. So now he does not live on in an imagination that the contact to the other sphere would still exist.
22. So he knows that this is not an interruption of coming back [resuming of contact], for the time of his present life, because if a life form fails and malfunctions in this manner only once, a renewed establishment of contact can understandably not take place again, because there would always be the danger of a new failure.
23. Through his desires, Mr. Glanzmann shaped his consciousness into a form of imagining that he was something higher and a person with a calling, through which he continued to bring down written things and statements in self-invented form, which are really only controlled by himself and by his consciousness as a form of desire, but which he mistakenly consciously claims to be genuine and in this respect also makes his believers believe.
24. But since he now lacks the necessary knowledge that would have been granted and transmitted to him if he had followed the task and fulfilled it, he deliberately falsifies your teaching and uses erroneous and false scriptures with illogical false doctrines, which he consciously evaluates materially and disseminates in a form similar to instructing, thus driving those who have become addicted to him into euphoric-meditative states that they, in the addiction, believe to be the truth although these are truthfully only hallucinations generated by self-suggestion, i.e. imaginations in mostly pictorial form.
25. It is precisely this form, however, that is extremely dangerous, for it is this form that leads to complete bondage in the realm of suggestively evoked hallucinations, which is very often

provoked by false meditation teachers on the Earth, who usually call themselves enlightened beings, masters and gurus in this foolish and dangerous game of delusion.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_124

Semjase:

28. The writings composed by H. G. are based on impulses penetrating into him, which undoubtedly and unambiguously originate from the subconscious forms of earthly humankind, and to be sure, from the subconscious forms of the living human beings of Earth of the current time.

29. These impulses lead H. G. to make deep thoughts about the issues known to you and to hold these in writing.

30. Often, however, he is not aware of these impulses, so he assumes that all thought impulses would arise from his self.

31. So thus, he is often of the idea that everything is his very own.

32. Truthfully, however, it is such that these subconscious impulses penetrate into him because he seeks authoritative contacts in other spheres, which will remain refused to him, however.

33. But nevertheless, the impulses penetrating into him are of great significance because due to his steady efforts relating to this, he has enabled himself to take on a task of great importance, so namely to be a confirmer of your mission.

34. A task, which truly embodies a great value, but he must expand this more intensively and into a form of increased responsibility.

35. So far, he has not yet reached the form of responsibility in the measure of what is necessary, which is why incorrectness also arises with regard to self-conscious constructions of incorrect interpretations and explanations.

36. Interpretations arise in such a manner as if the impulses originated from human life-forms of other stars, where the explanations would truly have to say that the impulses and inspirations from other subconscious forms come from human beings of Earth.

37. Thus, impulse values become translated incorrectly, so a completely incorrect expression value often arises from an impulse value.

38. So for example, 'other lands' or 'another level of consciousness' becomes translated and laid out as 'other stars' and 'distant worlds' and the like, which does not correspond to the correctness.

39. H. G. must, therefore, take great care to ensure that he, if he wants to fulfil his task seriously, makes extremely accurate interpretations and translations; otherwise, his entire work becomes pointless.

40. For some reason that is still incomprehensible to me, he also makes the impulse explanations and impulse interpretations in a shifted and mixed up manner of writing, so his sentences become twisted, whereby the end is very often mentioned at the beginning and the beginning at the end.

41. Clearly, this often confusing manner of writing is based on H. G.'s own thought processes because the impulses penetrating into him correspond in no wise to a form of sentence but only to shadowy impulses, which he would have to process further through his own trains of thought, form into consistent sentences and write them down.

42. He usually makes these sentence formations quite correctly, but then he changes these, for inexplicable reasons, into the shifted and mixed up manner of writing.

43. This corresponds not only to an incorrectness with regard to the impulse explanations and the thoughts as well as the true, original sentence formations, but it also seems confusing and often incomprehensible.

44. It is advised to him that he quickly fixes these things in the coming time because, in every respect, only absolute correctness is able to create a lasting value.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_128

Billy:

... I know the cuckoo; this harassment against the whole group and me just does not stop. It seems as crazy as the matter as the thing with H. G., whom I have also told you about, who said to say hello from you because he was supposed to have got in touch with you.

Semjase:

177. You know that this cannot correspond to the truth, for neither I nor anyone else of our people would ever take up any conscious contacts with Earth-humans in the earthly realm, neither now nor in the future.

178. On the Earth, there exists only a single conscious contact for a human being of Earth, namely the physical one with you, while in Germany, three impulse contacts exist with human beings who have no knowledge whatsoever about these contacts and whose names you also know.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

17. ... H. Glanzmann, who already long ago succumbed to the delusion that he is the embodiment of the ancient prophet Ezekiel.

Billy:

His delusional notion is well-known to me, already for more than two years. He also still believes that he has some contacts with other-dimensioned beings and powers.

Quetzal:

18. This acceptance is of a morbid imagination because he has deprived himself of these powers and opportunities by his wrong doing, such that he can never attain them in this life again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_680

Bernadette Brand:

... *the real estate agent Hans-Ruedi Glanzmann ...*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

For me it is absolutely clear that this 'Jesus-Sananda-Jmmanuel-Sect' resp. the originator of the whole thing has stolen my materials of the 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of the Spirit, Teaching of Life' and transformed them according to his own sense and is now spreading everything under the direction of the present sect leadership, as already Glanzmann did and has since then spread everything around the world as his 'teaching'.

{Note: the first part of this statement refers to George Green and his associates.}

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Ricardo Gonzales

<http://misionrahmanewyork.blogspot.com/2009/03/sixto-paz-y-ricardo-gonzalez.html>

<https://marcianitosverdes.haaan.com/2020/10/ricardo-gonzalez-el-sucesor-de-sixto-paz-final/>

<https://paolaharris.com/home-page/message-to-humanity-interview-with-ricardo-gonzales-in-argentina>

<https://www.ricardogonzalezoficial.com/>

see also [Sixto Paz Wells](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_382

Billy:

Yes – then I want to ask you, are you familiar with the names Sixto Paz and Ricardo Gonzales? They are two men from South America who claim that they are in contact with extraterrestrials and have even been in their spaceships, etc.

Ptaah:

23. That is indeed the case, yes, by which I mean that I know the names of the two men as well as their stories about alleged contacts with extraterrestrials.

24. Both men surrendered to a large-scale fiddle, because there is no truth in all their claims.

25. The whole thing is pure invention and fantasy in both of them, and indeed without any truth.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

George Gorman

<https://www.history.com/news/ufo-dogfight-gorman-us-plane-fargo>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

27. (+) George Gorman/USA: Visual contact

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Karl Graf

see also Carl Gustav Jung

see also Gustav Lehmann

see also Rudolph Emanuel Zimmermann

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_200

Billy:

He {Sfath} also instructed me in a good form in the German language, and with him, I also learned to write and to read, which was a reason for my first teacher, he was named Karl Graf, to take me, in a special measure, under his wing.

Quetzal:

22. That is also known to me, also that he was led to you by Sfath's telepathic impulses ...

Explanation – Ptaah (2004):

Teacher Karl Graf, with whom the little Eduard (Billy) visited during the first three school years, was not only one of Eddy's great friends, but he also stood on friendly terms with priest Rudolf Emanuel Zimmermann and with the well-known psychologist and psychiatrist, Professor Carl Gustav Jung. Karl Graf had been enlightened by the little Eduard in reference to his contacts with the extraterrestrial Sfath and, as proof, even once received the opportunity to be allowed to observe his aircraft, with Sfath's permission, in 'Erachfeld' in Bülach, when Eduard went to a contact. A contact with Sfath was excluded, but the experience was enough for the teacher to promote, from then on, the scholastic progress of the boy entrusted to him, also partly in his spare time on a private basis. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_690

Ptaah:

94. But also your teacher Karl Graf was concerned about you, because my father {Sfath} had also included him in the small area of information, but only in an impulse-informative way, whereby he was informed about you and your later mission and in relation to my father Sfath, which is why he was also allowed to see and touch flying apparatus in my father's field when you were picked up for a flight.

95. However, personal contact between him and my father never took place, although your teacher had requested it.

96. Later, after he was able to see and touch the flying apparatus and you were back at school the next day, you had to answer his questions after school, explaining everything for his understanding.

97. As a result, he refrained from wanting to speak to my father in person, he no longer pressed for it and was content with everything you explained to him.

98. He also kept silent about everything throughout his life, so also about the incident at the barn in the Erachfeld, as well as about what information he had received.

...

Billy:

... my teacher Graf was impulse-informed. Although I was surprised at the time that he appeared at the Nüssli-Schopf in the Erachfeld and could or was allowed to see Sfath's beamships because your father had not shielded it, consequently it was visible to my teacher, I never asked why. And that he could or was allowed to touch the ship, I also did not notice at the time.

Ptaah:

109. You couldn't have noticed that either, because according to my father's records, the touching only took place when you were already in the flying apparatus.

110. And the reason your teacher came to the building was because he was urged there by my father through appropriate impulses.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_725

Ptaah:

95. The records show that Father Zimmermann on the one hand concealed his contact with my father, Sfath, you and Professor Jung from his entire family, as was also the case with your two teachers Graf and Lehmann.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_727

Ptaah:

20. I also understand the incident at the barn in the Erachfeld, when my father's *{Sfath's}* flying apparatus was allowed to be seen and touched by the teacher Graf, which corresponded to a purpose and whereby your teacher received a mental inspiration from my father.

21. This was directed towards teacher Graf confiding in his school colleague teacher Lehmann according to his experience and the urging 'whispered' into him by my father, and also explaining to him that you would repeat the 4th grade with him because teacher Frei would bully you, beat you and put you back another year in the school grade.

22. And as my father explained, he came to this solution because he realised through observation and looking into the future that teacher Lehmann was secretly preoccupied with astronomical findings and was thinking that human life could exist on Mars just as it did on Earth.

23. He was very preoccupied with it because he had heard about a very realistically staged science fiction radio play in America called 'The War of the Worlds', which had been invented by an Orson Welles.

24. This radio play, broadcast over the airwaves in America, aroused fear and panic among the population of the city of New York and also far and wide about an invasion from Mars.

25. Teacher Lehmann, however, did not believe that the Martian inhabitants could be malicious beings, just as he also did not take the radio play seriously, but he thought about the possibility, as I have already said, that human beings could actually live on Mars as they do on Earth.

26. The two teachers Graf and Lehmann then got together for a joint consultation and followed secret instructions that my father transmitted to them by inspiration, whereby teacher Graf encouraged you in the 3 school years that you spent with him from the 1st to the 3rd grade.

27. And since he was also a friend of Professor Jung, he also made an effort to put many of your questions concerning psychology to him, which he himself could not answer.

28. He also let him in on everything that was going on, so this man was also very well informed about you, but he held back and did not talk about it openly, but only with teacher Graf.

29. But when it happened – because you had gone from the Mathilde Escher Home, where your mother was with your severely physically handicapped sister Verena, that you had gone down to the Burghölzli Clinic in Zurich, because my father ordered you to do so, as he also did with Professor Carl Gustav Jung -, that your acquaintance came about, then the development began, that on the one hand your two teachers Graf and Lehmann, as well as also Pastor Zimmermann, were contacted in person by my father Sfath, informed and variously enlightened and instructed.

30. It also came about through Professor Jung that after his passing in 1961, towards the end of the 1970s, his niece Lou Zinsstag came to you, who dealt with the so-called UFO phenomenon that had arisen worldwide, which a man in America named Kenneth Arnold had raised as a result of observing flying objects unknown to him.

...

36. Your acquaintance, which my father Sfath arranged, was only a small part of what he did, for he also did a lot with your two teachers Karl Graf and Gustav Lehmann, which he also concealed from you.

37. He ordered both of them to the barn in the Erachfeld, and ordered them together into his flying apparatus, which you call the 'Pear' spaceship, in order to fly with them around the Earth and also around the Earth's moon during a flight lasting several hours and to inform them about your mission.

38. He further instructed both of them regarding the reality of creation as well as the falsity of religions, as he also informed them – as was the case with Pastor Zimmermann – that you would suffer terrible slander and be harassed by the school authorities etc. throughout your school years and also for some time afterwards as a result of slander.

39. My father also taught them how the falsity of religions and the faith of Earth-humans came about.

40. Through all the teachings, both teachers caused themselves, as was also the case with Reverend Zimmermann, to turn to the truth from then on and to be helpful to you in a secret way.

41. However, they had to commit themselves to conceal their experience, their received teachings and information as well as their task from the outside, and also that external forces such as ... would not be able to perceive anything that ...

42. So it was incumbent upon all of them, the two teachers, as well as Pastor Zimmermann, to remain silent, because on the one hand they would have forfeited their reputation and their livelihood by making an announcement, and on the other hand they would not have been able to provide the necessary help for you, but furthermore also with regard to ...

43. This is a brief account of the events that occurred in connection with Pastor Zimmermann, Professor Jung and your two teachers Karl Graf and Gustav Lehmann.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_759

Ptaah:

... You only know that my father Sfath was in direct and unique personal contact with your first teacher, Karl Graf, at the beginning of your school years, and you attended the 1st to 3rd grade with him. He was the second person my father contacted regarding you. ...

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

George Green

<https://projectcamelotportal.com/?s=george+green>

<https://nohoax.net/>

see also [Diane Eckert-Kunick](#)

see also [Doris Ekker](#)

see also [Eddyjo Ekker](#)

see also [Edwin M. Young](#)

{affiliations: [America East Publishers \[Champlain NY\]](#); [America West Distributors](#); [America West Financial](#); [America West Publishers, Inc. \[Denver CO, Carlsbad CA, Tehachapi CA, Las Vegas NV, Carson City NV, Bozeman MT\]](#); [America West Realty](#); [Bridger House Publishers, Inc.](#); [Global Insights, Inc. \[Carson City NV, Hayden ID\]](#); [WestAmerica Bank](#); "Hatonn"; "Hatonn Keeper of The Galactic Archives"; "Fleet Commander Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn"; "Gyeorgos C. Hatonn"; "Gyeorgos C. Haton"; "C. Gyeorgos Hatonn"; "Gyeogos Ceres Sananda"; "Yeorgos"; "Ceres"; "Commander Ceres-Hatonn"; "Oracle Ceres-Hatonn"; "Chief Grand Commander Lord Hatonn"; "Commander Hatonn"; "Lord Hatonn"; "Aton"; "Creator God Aton of Light"; "God Aton"}
Original source 1997: web.eunet.ch/figu/FIGUHP65.HTM

"We, the members of FIGU, vehemently distance ourselves on our own behalf, and in the name of the Pleiadians, from George Green's false and deceitful schemes. He has translated and published the Meier Talmud Jmmanuel in distorted format with untruthful interpretations, without ever having obtained permission from any of us. The members of FIGU, as well as the Pleiadians and entities from the Arahat Athersata and Petale levels also distance themselves in every conceivable way from the lies regarding purported transmissions from higher spirit levels that were published by Phoenix Source Publishers Inc. This also applies to the prevaricated, concocted contact personages Dharma, Sananda, Judas Iscariot, Michael, Germain, Ashtar, Adonai, Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn and The Masters, among others. The alleged transmissions are nothing more than malicious falsifications and perversions of facts that have absolutely nothing in common with the truth. We, the members of FIGU, the Pleiadians, and the Arahat Athersata and Petale levels, distance ourselves from each and every one of George Green's written concoctions and from those who may collaborate with him and/or other writers who publish fraudulent contact information..."

[Those Who Lie About Contacts \[pamphlet\]](#), page 4

The same applies also to communications with SANANDA and a certain Commander Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn. These, by the way, are two totally unknown, nonexistent names among material as well as spiritual reaches in the entire planetary regions of the Pleiades and all the realms of the planets and galaxies and suns in the Federation's territory, which comprises expanses of many millions of light years; neither can these names be found in the regions of Lyra and Vega, among others, with the exception of some parts of Earth and in the brains of lunatics and liars, as well as cheats and deceivers...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/FIGU_Bulletin_002

Contact Delusions

Billy:

... As the only true contactee of the Pleiadians, I have been approached by no less than seventy-one individuals in writing, by phone and FAX over the past twenty years, who contend that they, too, were having contacts with the Pleiadians, namely with Semjase, Quetzal, Ptaah and some Pleiadian fantasy personages. Such claims are pure, unparalleled nonsense, for the Pleiadians/Plejarans have vehemently denied these assertions. Among these liars was **an American millionaire**, an American movie actress, certain doctors, engineers, a priest and many others. More than 30 of these 71 individuals claimed they were designated by Ptaah,

Quetzal, Semjase, or somebody else, to pass on extremely important messages to me, as liaisons, so to speak, between my Pleiadian/Plejaran friends and myself. Eleven individuals downright lied and said they were in telepathic, indeed physical, contact not only with Ptaah, but with the High Council, the Petale level and the Arahat Athersata level which, allegedly, also instructed them to give me extremely important messages, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_195

Quetzal:

3. I am also oriented over your conversations in the Centre and over the many telephone calls, so also over Mr. G. G., whom you would gladly like to see as the new contractual partner.

...

Billy:

... there are still a lot of mysteries, as well as with regard to G.G., who recently no longer appears to me to be so morally upright, as he presents himself. (22.1.2004 Billy's Note: The contacts with the American G.G. ultimately had to be broken off because he acted in the opposite sense of FIGU's mission and spread falsified writings.)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_233

Ptaah:

16. In a short time, you will receive mail from America, namely from George Green, who is known to you.

17. In his letter to you, you will find two writings that bear the titles 'SPACE GATE: THE VEIL REMOVED', by Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn, as well as 'AND THEY CALLED HIS NAME IMMANUEL', by I AM SANANDA.

18. Both hypocritical works are just two out of a whole series of nine works of lies, in which it is mendaciously and deceitfully maintained that a certain Commander Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn – whose sign is Commander in Chief, Earth Project Transition, Pleiades Sector Flight Command, Intergalactic Federation Fleet Ashtar Command: Earth Representative to the Cosmic Council on Earth Transition – has taken up contact with a person of the Earth, which refers, of course, once more to a person in America.

19. But concerning this, it is to be explained that this incredible and insolent lie holds no truth in itself because as I already explained on the 17th of November, we maintain no contacts with Americans, especially not with these, and also not with other human beings on the Earth, except for and with you.

20. Concerning the of the Pleiades nor to an allied people of the Federation nor anywhere else on any worlds or in any spirit levels of the far reaches of the Universe that are known to us, except on the Earth and in the brains of those swindlers, liars, and deceivers, who use these names for their lies and truth-offending fantasies.

21. And as for the name Ashtar, I refer to all the information that we already delivered to you several years ago for the public, from which it clearly and unambiguously follows that Ashtar Sheran has never had and still does not have those contacts with Earth-humans that are ascribed to him by various liars and deceivers of the Earth.

22. As for the inglorious role that he had played, this is known to you very well, and moreover, his material existence expired, according to the terrestrial calendar in the year 1983, when he strove for things in the DAL Universe that did not fall within his competence.

23. Having fallen back into his former, wrong, and old conduct, he fled into the twin universe and attempted to seize power there over Asket's people, whereby his aircraft was destroyed and he lost his life.

24. So he, as well as his spirit-form, can in no way enter into contacts with Earth-humans, for on the one hand, his body was completely eliminated by the destruction, while his spirit-form has no possibility of returning from the twin universe to our universe or to break through the barriers,

which are insurmountable to any spirit-form, of both buffering universes, in order to establish or maintain this kind of contact with the Earth-humans.

25. So all those lying and swindling Earth-humans, who maintain that they would have contact with Ashtar Sheran, are already condemned by this fact.

26. These swindlers, liars, and deceivers still continue on, however, because in the mentioned deceitful writings, it is even maintained that Jmmanuel, also known as Jesus Christ, would personally transmit messages to the liars, swindlers, and deceivers, particularly to the lying person DHARMA and such.

27. But this also only corresponds to an incredibly insolent lie, as well as a swindle and deception beyond compare.

28. No one knows better than we do, that this mendacious, fraudulent assertion has no truth content at all.

29. Jmmanuel, who has mendaciously been given the name Jesus Christ, and you also know this very well, transmits no messages of any telepathic or otherwise similar form to the Earth-humans.

30. On the one hand, he is reborn at the present time in Europe as another personality – which you, like we, know very well – because we know his person, and on the other hand, he does not concern himself with transmitting messages and the like, or even the Talmud Jmmanuel, to delusional believers or deceivers, swindlers, and liars in telepathic form, etc.

31. What is still offered further by these swindlers, liars, and deceivers is actually never to be surpassed, regarding the disgraceful impertinence and disrespect toward all spiritual levels and particularly toward the levels Petale and Arahath Athersata, since these filthy liars – I simply lack other and stronger words for them – and deceivers, swindlers, and truth-offending ones do not shy away from mendaciously drawing upon these levels of purity, with the dirty and maliciously deceptive and fraudulent assertion that even these would stand in contact with the liars and deceivers.

32. A lie and a deception beyond compare, for THE sole fact that the spirit-form levels never take up contact with material levels, in order to communicate with these, puts paid to the lies.

...

36. However, I do not explain this for your knowledge because you know these facts better than I do, but I only mention them for all those lunatics who are of the false assumption that a material life form could simply come into contact with any spirit-form, as this is maintained by all those who have succumbed to deluded belief or who simply lie deliberately, cheat and deceive, or who are simply ill in a schizophrenic form and call themselves mediums, who can allegedly talk and communicate with the deceased, spirit-forms, demons, and us extraterrestrials, through trance states and channelling and similar nonsense, in order to allegedly receive messages of major importance.

37. Yet all these assertions and machinations are nothing more than deliberate swindles, lies and deceptions, schizophrenic illnesses, self-deceptions, or deluded beliefs and the like.

38. In truth, such possibilities for such connections only exist in very small amounts and only in a spiritually, very highly evolved framework, and thus, only with very few humans.

39. On the Earth, however, all those human beings who are equipped with such abilities are not of terrestrial origin; rather, they migrated from foreign worlds at earlier times.

40. The liars, swindlers and deceivers, however, the lunatics, the deluded believers, the self-deceivers and schizophrenics, who designate and call themselves mediums and channelers or the like, and this is clarified down to the last detail, are all clearly of terrestrial origin.

41. They are all earth-created and earth-born and have no connection at all to life-forms of extraterrestrial origin.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_237

Billy:

... do you know a Commander Hatoon?

Taljda:

48. No, why do you ask?

Billy:

I know from Quetzal that among other things you have the profession of a name historian and know all the names that are known from earliest times. Also all existing names of today are included.

Taljda:

49. That corresponds to the truth, but the names are so many that I cannot keep them in my memory, which is why I stored them in a central computer that I can retrieve from here in a matter of seconds if you are interested.

Billy:

Gladly; check if the name Hatoon exists.

Taljda:

50. Gladly, wait a moment. ---

51. Here, you see, this name does not exist, not even in a form of deviation.

Billy:

Can you check if a Commander Hatoon exists somewhere in the Federation or elsewhere in your area?

Taljda:

52. Of course I can, as fast as that, but it would be illogical, because there is no name like Hatoon anywhere.

Billy:

Please.

Taljda:

53. Good. ---

54. You see, there is no Commander Hatoon in the entire Federation – not even anywhere else outside our Federation.

55. It would be simply illogical and I do not understand ...

Billy:

I just wanted to make sure. You know, a G. G. in America claims that he or someone else knows that he or someone else would have contact with a certain Commander Hatoon of the Pleiades or somewhere else, but also with Jesus Christ, who under the name Santana or under some other such crazy name is supposed to be crazy enough to maintain contact with an upper-mad earthling, to let him loose with half-slavish idiocies on the otherwise already mostly sectarian enslaved earth humanity.

Taljda:

56. Now I understand.

57. You speak of that monstrous deceitful machination in America, which is spread by the mentioned G. G.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

I simply want to point out that so many lunatics on Earth still claim and the longer the more that they have contact with humans or spirit-forms etc. of the Pleiades, e.g. the liar B. F. then the South American or Mexican C. and the Mexican professor anyway, then also the actress M., with whom we had quite bad experiences, but also G. G., who wants to maintain contact with a Pleiades commander Hatoon, then P. M., or as they are called and many, many others, such as R. B. and the super-channel G. C., etc. etc. and so on.

Ptaah:

767. They all fall under the names of liars, swindlers and fraudsters.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_244

Billy:

... Unfortunately, swindlers, liars, deceivers, charlatans and sectarians, etc., are especially marked in America and in large numbers, and probably in no other country on Earth do they appear in such masses and with such impudence and impudence as they do in America , regardless of whether they are RB, FB, GA, **GG**, medicine man, or whether they are in the hands of the people of the United States.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Interesting but also enlightening, because it makes it clear that neither an F. B., a P. L., a **G. G.** or a R. B. or any other terrestrial human being can have contact with one of the aforementioned, since you as well as Quetzal, Pleija and Semjase declare that you are not in contact with any terrestrial human being or in any other way connected with any of them, apart from me. As Quetzal once explained to me, you, who we have just named by name, do not exercise any impulse-contacts in any way, which are unconsciously taken up by Earth-men etc., because such impulse-contacts are made solely by apparatuses, because these are not subjected to any feelings and emotions etc., as is the case with humans.

Ptaah:

108. Yes – your words correspond in every detail to the circumstances.

Billy:

The mentioned liars, swindlers and cheaters as well as several unnamed ones unfortunately still work around with their lie stories. Also **G. G.** with his fantasy figure Hatoon etc., as I was told by telephone from US America.

Ptaah:

109. He is nothing more than an infamous liar and cheater who is fully aware of his lying and cheating.

110. The fantasy word Hatoon is probably just as much a pure invention of his own pathological prestige addiction as all the incredibly stupid scribbling he spreads.

111. The fantasy word Hatoon also does not exist as a name in our language nor in any other language of our Federation.

112. An inquiry by the High Council at the Arahath-Athersata level also revealed that the stupid word Hatoon only exists in the entire universe on earth or in the stories of lies and deceit of **G. G.**, but nowhere else.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

... what happened again recently when a cult follower turned up at my house, a member of what is supposed to be a reincarnated Jesus Christ alias 'Christ Sanandaj' resp. 'Jesus Sananda Jmmanuel' spreading messages. She fanatically raked me over the Jesus Sananda Jmmanuel nonsense and wanted to get me on her cult side, which is why I think it may well be necessary for something to be done in the way you say. The woman brought me 2 more books entitled 'And they called him Jmmanuel' ('I am Sananda'), and 'Space – Gate' ('The Veil is removed') Nos. 2 and 3 from the PHOENIX JOURNAL. In one of the books it is mentioned that in Chapter 5 of a Phoenix Journal it is written by this Christ Sananda what an imaginary Plejaren commander named Gyeorgos Cweres Hatonn is supposed to say in the so-called Phoenix Journals, and I will read some of that to you here: ...

...

Ptaah:

165. This sect is known to me, but not their books and journals, etc., which is why I am unfamiliar with what has been read aloud, which I find extremely stupid and full of lies and deceit.

Billy:

For me it is absolutely clear that this 'Jesus-Sananda-Jmmanuel-Sect' resp. the originator of the whole thing has stolen my materials of the 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of the Spirit, Teaching of Life' and transformed them according to his own sense and is now spreading everything under the direction of the present sect leadership ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Jeff Greenhaw

<https://www.cryptopia.us/site/2010/03/metal-man-of-falkville-alabama-usa/>

<https://www.ufocasebook.com/2010/greenhawalien.html>

<https://outlet.historicimages.com/products/abna40332>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

29. (unknown) Jeff Greenhaw/USA

Billy:

... But how is it that you have so many names that you call unknown to you?

Semjase:

52. It is based on the fact that these persons either have no contact with extraterrestrial intelligence or that they are not the real names.

53. On the other hand, it is also possible that they have had visual contact only recently, but we do not know anything about that yet.

54. But these contacts might not be of great importance, because we would be informed about them very quickly.

55. Another possibility, however, is that their visual contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, which somehow managed to penetrate unnoticed through our monitoring, which is very unlikely, or they had contact with the Giza Intelligences, which unfortunately we are not always able to monitor very precisely with their dark machinations.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Chris Griscom

<https://en-academic.com/dic.nsf/enwiki/5766142>

<https://chrisgriscom.com/>

<https://lightinstitute.com/>

<https://www.nizhonischool.com/>

[Those Who Lie About Contacts \[pamphlet\]](#), page 4

Billy:

... not a single person in America or elsewhere on Earth has had contact with Pleiadians until now nor will they have any in the near or distant future. This also shows that I, BILLY, am the only human being on Earth who has ever had any contact with the Pleiadians or will have had any contact. All those who claim the contrary, however, or claim that other people on Earth or they themselves are having physical or spiritual contacts with Pleiadians. no matter how, are simply always very conscious, contemptible, dirty, characterless and indecent, depraved, impertinent and morally degenerate, disgusting, miserable and despicable liars, cheats and deceivers beyond compare. Amongst those who stand out are especially Americans or those of American decent (however, people from other countries, e.g., Germany, Spain, Italy, South

America and France, and so forth, fall into the same category of depravity, even though they are not quite as blatant as Americans). Names such as Fred Bell, Roberta Brooks, Siracusa, Rael, Andreas Schneider, Jahnke, Groenke, Griscom, Penny McLean and many others, are daily routine items.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Eva Groenke

<https://cba.fro.at/309431>

<http://www.vielewelten.at/pdf/starpeople.pdf>

<https://die-ai.wixsite.com/die-ai/about-neu>

[Those Who Lie About Contacts \[pamphlet\]](#), page 4

Billy:

... not a single person in America or elsewhere on Earth has had contact with Pleiadians until now nor will they have any in the near or distant future. This also shows that I, BILLY, am the only human being on Earth who has ever had any contact with the Pleiadians or will have had any contact. All those who claim the contrary, however, or claim that other people on Earth or they themselves are having physical or spiritual contacts with Pleiadians. no matter how, are simply always very conscious, contemptible, dirty, characterless and indecent, depraved, impertinent and morally degenerate, disgusting, miserable and despicable liars, cheats and deceivers beyond compare. Amongst those who stand out are especially Americans or those of American decent (however, people from other countries, e.g., Germany, Spain, Italy, South America and France, and so forth, fall into the same category of depravity, even though they are not quite as blatant as Americans). Names such as Fred Bell, Roberta Brooks, Siracusa, Rael, Andreas Schneider, Jahnke, Groenke, Griscom, Penny McLean and many others, are daily routine items.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Joao de Freitas Guimaraes

[https://memoriasantista-com-](https://memoriasantista-com-br.translate.google/?p=6673&_x_tr_sch=http&_x_tr_sl=pt&_x_tr_tl=en&_x_tr_hl=en&_x_tr_pto=sc)

br.translate.google/?p=6673&_x_tr_sch=http&_x_tr_sl=pt&_x_tr_tl=en&_x_tr_hl=en&_x_tr_pto=sc
<https://g1.globo.com/sp/santos-regiao/noticia/2021/11/09/conheca-a-historia-do-advogado-que-disse-ter-sido-abduzido-por-ets-no-litoral-de-sp-ha-65-anos.ghtml>

{publication: **Raumreisen in extraterrestrischen Flugkörpern**}

http://galactic.no/rune/spesBoker/horst_Raps_ufoContactBook.pdf

see also [Horst Raps](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

91. Prof. Joao Freitas de Guimaraes/Brazil.

92. Never had permission to fly, only realvision-contact of this form.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

William J. Herrmann

<https://ufologie.patrickgross.org/ce3/1978-03-18-usa-summerville.htm>

{publications: *UFO...Contact from Reticulum: a report of the investigation*; *UFO...Contact from Reticulum Update*; video: *UFO Abduction: a true story* ([link](#))}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_141
<https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/w/images/4/4b/CR141-Image2.jpg>

Billy:

... Here, these are two photos that I have received from Wendelle Stevens. As you can see, it concerns two model heads. Can you tell me whether any human life-forms are known to you that look like these pictured heads?

...

Semjase:

55. This model is also built on lies and deception, but this fraudulent picture belongs to a person who lives about 8,500 kilometres away from the one who professes to the green picture fraud.

56. Also this person, through whose initiative this whitish-brown model head has originated, has no contacts to exhibit with any other intelligences than the Earth-humans.

...

70. They belong to the group of those who seek recognition and who are, at the same time, blinded, starry-eyed idealists.

71. And in the madness of their activities, they are so rich in imagination that they know to perfect their deceitful machination so that they can work certain things of reality of everyday life into their deceptive machination of untruth.

72. Thus, one of the two deceptive persons even knows how to get names and all kinds of data of people anywhere on the Earth through investigations and acquaintances, etc., in order, then, to evaluate these things in the way that the deceitful person who has these data approaches gullible people with the assertion that he has been handed these data or that they were transmitted to him by extraterrestrials or otherworldly life forms, and this, of course, along with more lies and fanciful assertions.

73. Then, if these gullible ones investigate the information and find it confirmed, then they misguidedly believe in these assertions and suppose that the deceitful person really has contacts with extraterrestrial intelligences or otherworldly life forms, etc.

Billy:

Aha, there I can remember. Wendelle Stevens, indeed, came to me with such a story. There should be an American who wants to have contacts with otherworldly ones or extraterrestrials. Now, one of these life forms is supposed to have given this man information about a Swiss and his family; the Swiss should be named Kobler or something similar and should live somewhere in or around Zurich. The alleged American contactee now claims that this alleged otherworldly being or extraterrestrial life form told him that the Swiss is the brother of a wannabe contactee and that they should, in turn, find themselves in this world, etc.

...

And how did this wannabe contactee receive the information about the Swiss?

Semjase:

76. The Swiss is a very busy man and travels a lot and with pleasure.

77. He deals a lot with music and often travels to many countries, including America.

78. Thus, his name became known in certain circles, by which the alleged American contactee learned from a friend the name of the Swiss, including other important family data, etc.

79. Then, with a little investigation and effort, the alleged contactee got to know all interesting facts about the Swiss, after which he then began to spread his fairytale.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Charles Hickson

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pascagoula_Abduction

https://libguides.hindscc.edu/paranormalms/pascagoula_abduction

see also Calvin Parker

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

106. Charles Hickson/USA.

107. This person was forcibly contacted.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Betty & Barney Hill

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barney_and_Betty_Hill

http://www.nicap.org/reports/610919hill_report2.pdf

<https://library.unh.edu/find/archives/collections/betty-barney-hill-papers-1961-2006>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_037

Semjase:

9. For quite some time so far unknown to us intelligences have been visiting the Earth.

10. It was not until 1961 that we became aware of them, when they seized two Earth-humans for study purposes, brought them into their spaceship and subjected them to a physical-chemical analysis.

...

20. It was on the 19th of September 1961 in the mountains of New Hampshire in the USA during the night-time, when two Earth-humans named BETTY HILL and BARNEY HILL, a couple, encountered a spaceship of extraterrestrial origin.

21. By means of swinging waves paralyzers, the intelligences put their vehicle, an automobile, out of order and brought it to a standstill.

22. At the same time the two were put into deep hypnosis by telenotic powers.

23. As a result, their consciousness was paralysed, whereby the memory-conscious was exposed to a blockade.

24. However, I have already explained this to you earlier on.

25. The purpose of this procedure of the intelligences had no malicious forms whatsoever, because their aspirations lay only in the exploring of the Earth-human life-form.

26. So they seized the two Earth-humans for the period of 127 minutes, brought them into their spaceship and subjected them very precisely to their tests and analyses, whereby they also took various samples from the two, such as a few drops of blood, male semen, hair, saliva, fingernails and skin.

27. However, samples were also taken of shoes and clothes, but also of various other things that were of importance for the analysis by the intelligences.

28. Everything was registered by them very precisely and radio-photographically recorded.

Billy:

I am not familiar with that term; after all, what is radiophotography – I have never heard of it before.

Semjase:

29. This is an apparatus, similar to your 35 mm film cameras, by means of which results of physical-chemical analysis can be recorded and photographed in terms of radio swinging waves, whereby the swinging waves directly transform into a creation of symbols due to apparatus-related processes in the recording filter.

...

31. After the analysis of the two Earth-humans, they were brought back into their vehicle, which was freed from the paralysis radiation and released.

32. The deep hypnosis was dissolved in the two, and they continued to drive on without any recollection of the analysis time.

33. They had not the slightest memory of it.

34. Not until later years did they solve the mystery of this event when they were able to reveal their subconscious knowledge through hypnosis.

Billy:

I see, but why did you wait until these days before dealing with this matter?

Semjase:

35. A new incident, about which I am unfortunately not allowed to talk, has only now necessitated this.

36. Our examinations in the year 1961 revealed that there was nothing to fear from these space traveling intelligences.

37. They are humanoid in form and in fact only did research.

38. Their forms are absolutely human, though their body dimensions are somewhat different from ours.

39. Their size varies between 126 and 163 cm.

Billy:

That is interesting – however, now where do they actually come from? What kind of spaceships do they have and how do they cope with our atmosphere etc.?

Semjase:

40. They originate from the planetary and star system ZETA RETICULI, as I already explained to you.

41. This system is located at an average distance of 37 light-years from the Earth.

42. Their spacecrafts are similar to our beamships and are extremely well equipped and very suitable for space travel.

43. The atmosphere of their home world is very similar to the earthly atmosphere, so that they can breathe it without great difficulties.

44. However, they are provided with close-fitting filter suits, which offer them protection in a number of respects.

45. To the human beings of Earth I would say that they are similar to the suits given to the fantasy figures Batman and Superman in the comics, except that in this case the face and the whole head are completely wrapped in the suit, whereby the area around the eyes is secured by viewing and protective 'glasses' built into and integrated into the suit.

46. No doubt you are familiar with the fantasy films of French production about a criminal named [FANTOMAS](#).

47. If you look at this fantasy figure and replace its eye area with dark protective lenses, you have a pretty good representation of the Zeta Reticuli intelligences in their suits.

...

Billy:

Good, but now I would still be interested to hear whether there is anything to fear from the aforementioned intelligences?

Semjase:

56. They are peaceful humanoids.

...

62. Of course, they differ from us only in their anatomy as well as in their size and skin color.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

110. Betty Hill/USA.

111. Was forcibly contacted.

112. Barney Hill, USA.

113. Was also forcibly contacted.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Billy:

... Then a question about the Hills in the USA, which had been abducted by life forms of extraterrestrial origin, namely by human beings from the area of the stars Zeta Reticuli, 37 light-years away. I believe that you told me at the time that this was correct.

Ptaah:

47. Yes. –

48. This forced contact is also the origin of the nonsensical stories and hysteria about the 'Little Greys', which have nothing to do with the truth in any way.

49. The fear and hysteria and the imaginative stories about the 'Little Greys' correspond to a well-managed false propaganda to put certain things in a false light on the one hand and to conceal certain events and machinations on the other.

Billy:

What is certain is that there are inhabited planets in the area of Zeta Reticuli, planets inhabited by humans. Does this apply to both Zeta Reticuli 1 and Zeta Reticuli 2?

Ptaah:

50. This is true, but we do not maintain any contacts with the local inhabitants, who are not even aware of our existence, which we have been observing for several millennia.

51. However, our interests do not lie in establishing contact with the ways of life of those areas, since they do not yet possess certain forms of development that would be necessary for establishing contact.

Billy:

Probably in reference to your directives?

Ptaah:

52. That's right.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_424

Ptaah:

37. What has to be said in respect to the married couple Hill, and all other persons who were allegedly abducted or even medically harmed, or who supposedly had implants implanted, and who under hypnosis exposed these occurrences is, that these occurrences have never happened, and are nothing but illusions, imagination, delusions and deliberate lies, as well as also schizophrenic illusionary products and disturbances of consciousness brought forth through the interference of electromagnetic fields of the Earth, through which unrealities, unreal happenings as well as unreal memories and unreal experiences are caused, but also unreal pain, fear and unreal perceptions and so forth.

38. The disrupted electromagnetic fields of the Earth have been the cause of the untrue memories of the Hills.

39. All these factors will become or could be knowingly or unknowingly manipulated, which means that the hypnotised describe their unreal happenings and unrealities etc. as reality, or that liars and deceivers are able to maintain their deliberate lies and deceit under hypnosis.

40. Hypnosis, namely, is in no means capable of finding out the truth in such or other cases.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Jan Udo Holey / “Jan van Helsing”

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jan_Udo_Holey

<https://amadeus-verlag.de/autoren/jan-van-helsing/>

see also Reiner Elmar Feistle & Karin Feistle

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_280

Billy:

... I got you the books of Jan Holey alias Jan van Helsing. The question now about whether you have studied them and what you think about them, and have you dealt more closely with a clarification concerning this man? He wrote to me once, when he was about 24 years old, claiming megalomaniacally that he had already learned several academic professions and also had contact with extraterrestrials. In Switzerland as well as in Germany, several of his books are banned, which in my opinion are extremely neo-Nazi and anti-Semitic, and whose contents are clearly mumbled together from similar writings and books. He has recently brought another book onto the market in which he now denies these facts and presents everything differently than it really is. At least that'

Ptaah:

41. With which you see them in the right light.
42. Our clarifications have confirmed your statements and assumptions.
43. His alleged research is based on assumptions, suspicions and false written works and books, as well as on a rather neo-Nazi anti-Semitic attitude.
44. He has a rather reprehensible attitude in this regard.

Billy:

These are clear words. – Well, I, for my part, have not been contacted by him since I had him reply that I do not want anything to do with him, not least because he hides behind the false name Jan van Helsing and cannot stand by his slanderous works and assertions with his real name.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_294

Ptaah:

110. The people claim against better knowledge that they would have contacts to extraterrestrials.
111. But everything is just a fiddle, because there is not a single true word in the whole story that is told about them.

Billy:

In this respect Jan Holey alias Jan van Helsing also ghosts around, whereby also the 'company Aldebaran' is called.

Ptaah:

112. All I can say again is that everything is a primitive fiddle.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_443

Billy:

... On the 17th of February 2005, Quetzal and I talked privately about the conspiracy books of various scribblers, such as Zacharia Sitchin, David Icke, Jan van Holey alias Jan van Helsing as well as Andreas von Rëtyi and others. ...

Ptaah:

5. All in all, these kinds of nonsensical writings are commercially oriented to make the ruble roll, as you say, so that the scribblers – if I want to use your expression – can fill their pockets with money.
6. The whole of all the conspiracy theories described in all the countless books are based on sheer nonsense, as are the writings in books containing supernaturalism and assertions about the alleged infiltration of earthly governments by extraterrestrials.
7. Conspiracy theories of all kinds, as well as supernatural, occult and esoteric nonsense, are in great demand among the believers in these drivels.
8. In fact, all the many books of this kind are based on silliness, senselessness, folly, as well as blooming and higher nonsense, as you always say so aptly.

Billy:

If you will allow me to interrupt, I have a few other terms for the whole thing, such as noble baloney, bullshit, hoovey, stupidity and folly, torchlight, ridiculousness, simple-mindedness, gibberish, folly and folly, etc. I would also like to say that, with regard to all this nonsense, there are special bookstores which, for good money, bring the rubbish books among the people, from whom the roaring rubbish is eaten like hot cakes. With very many people on earth the unreal, untrue, fantastic, occult, esoteric, religious, sectarian, supposedly supernatural and supernatural is not only considered to be more than truth and reality, but effectively everything.

Ptaah:

9. These are all good terms I will remember.

10. And your explanation hits the truth.

11. Furthermore, these humans are sectarian and esoteric, as well as occult and supernatural, and move in their thoughts and feelings, as well as in their delusional beliefs, in illusory worlds and other unreal imaginings.

12. The entirety of this matter of faith and fantasies has developed into a delusion in them which already moves in schizophrenic forms, whereby they no longer perceive the truth and reality and consequently also can no longer recognise it.

13. And in this delusional form they infiltrate the humans with their absurdities which they imagine and also adopt them from other scribblers which you call 'abkupfern'. [copying?]

14. Thereby the readers of the entire nonsense are seduced to believably accept the lies, slanders, the swindle and the fantasies of these irresponsible scribblers as truth while they assess the reality and the real truth as unrealistic, unreal and as untruth.

15. Belief is just very much simpler than investigating the effective truth through one's own seeking and one's own cognitive work.

16. Furthermore the fantastic and illusory will sooner be accepted by the Earth-humans than even the truth and reality which appears banal compared to the fantastic and illusory.

17. Therefore it is so that standing on the firm ground of the facts, truth and reality is proscribed while the untruthful, fantastic, and illusory and all the swindling, lies, deceit and slander which is bound with it – which, since time immemorial, have always been booming business – effect the Earth-humans like sweet balm which stills the delight and demand for that which is fantastic and illusory.

18. So lying, swindle, falsehoods, deceit and slander are means through which the human allows himself to be very easily beguiled, because everything is only swallowed and does not have to truthfully be contemplated, while the search for the effective truth and its processing is bound with very much effort and cognitive work as well as with a sense for the recognition of reality.

19. However the irresponsible scribblers – who invent the crazy and unreal as well as unrealistic conspiracy theories, copy the entire nonsense from each other and throw everything to their believers as fodder, and therewith earn much money – know exactly that.

20. That is also the case with the books of the hacks named by you who, without conscience, spread their horrendous nonsense of their dim-witted conspiracy theories and thereby lead their faithful readers into error, convey to them a completely wrong picture of the world and hound them into angst and terror.

...

22. Truthfully, from the complete contents there are no things at all to name which could be designated facts of truth and reality because basically it deals with nothing other than freely invented fantasies and illusions which are irresponsibly given a coating of truth in order to thereby take those Earth-humans into their power who believe the dim-witted nonsense and allow themselves to be taken prisoner by it.

23. From the entire exposition of all books of such a kind no letter may be considered as true because everything is only built on deception, lies, deceit, slander, fantasies and illusions ...

...

27. Yet in every regard believers do not, as a rule, let themselves be impressed by the truth, rather they faithfully remain in the prison which they themselves delusionally imagine because that is simpler than having to grapple with the real truth.

28. The truth is just simply and somehow banal, as you tend to say, for which reason it only addresses humans who consciously use their reason and understanding, while the others, who depend on the fantastic and illusory as well as that which pertains to belief, are not willing to free themselves from the nonsensical and the unreal as well as from their not making use of reason and understanding.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Lisa Royal Holt

<https://www.lyssaroyal.net/>

<http://www.worldtrans.org/lyssa/>

{affiliations: Ronald Holt; Flower Of Life Research; Royal Priest Research; "Akbar"; "Anima"; "Bashar"; "Cahna"; "Germane"; "Harone"; "Maya the dolphin"; "Merlin"; "Mintar"; "Sasha"; "Sekmet"; "The Travelers"; "Tuc"}

see also Channeling / Mediums / Psychics

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

John Hornecker

{publication: An Infusion of Light: A Gift from the Pleiades to Planet Earth, 1990 Life Sci Ctr}

see also Channeling / Mediums / Psychics

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Dorothy Mary Wilkinson-Izatt

https://unsolvedmysteries.fandom.com/wiki/Vancouver_Lights

<https://www.ancientfaces.com/person/dorothy-wilkinson-izatt-birth-1922-canada/192758590>

https://books.google.com/books/about/Contact_with_Beings_of_Light.html?id=rWPZOC4yppIC
see also *Channeling / Mediums / Psychics*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_462

Billy:

... But look here, I have a DVD that Michael Horn sent to Christian Frehner. We watched it together. Christian has reservations about the recordings, which also applies to me. Look here, the DVD is entitled 'Capturing the Light, 30,000 feet of proof' {see *Capturing the Light: The Dorothy Izatt Phenomenon*}. In my opinion, the woman who made these recordings is schizophrenic, because she claims to receive 'messages' from some beings. But the whole thing is probably based on voices she hears in her schizophrenia. Christian is of the same opinion. And the recordings of the lights she made are, in my opinion, not based on beamships or bio-organic flying objects and therefore not on rods either. Also it is not about earthquake lights or atmospheric phenomena etc., but in my opinion it is about staged photographs with light bodies, but also photographs of the moon etc. Then there are many more images that consist of various light paths, exactly as Dr. Jonas from Vienna made them before my eyes and claimed that they were 'ghost images' and the like. A man from Munich took the same pictures, he also had a doctorate. The pictures were taken by photographing standing light sources of different colours in the darkness, in such a way that the camera aperture was left open and the camera was moved slightly back and forth during the long shot. With Dr. Jonas, I also observed that he closed the camera aperture again, but only to open it again for further exposures with other light sources, thus creating double and triple exposures. And exactly such shots with exactly the same light strip figures can be seen on the DVD. Similar pictures with light strip figures are also created when lights in motion and vehicles with their headlights etc. are photographed during long exposures in the dark. Now I would like, if you have time, that you look at this DVD on my computer and then tell me what you think about it.

...

I see you have obviously seen enough of the DVD already, otherwise you would not be dealing with the magazine. What do you think about what the woman says and about the photos and films?

Ptaah:

18. The twenty minutes I spent on it, I can only judge in the sense that you have done it yourself.
19. The woman herself suffers from schizophrenic hallucinations or sensory delusions in relation to her hearing voices, which are not based on reality.
20. In addition, she succumbs to a need for recognition, which she tries to conceal by deliberately falsely stating the opposite.
21. The proof in this respect can be found in the fact that she has shown her 'evidence films' and 'evidence photos' around in order to attract attention.
22. If she were not in need of validation, she would not have done so, just as she would not have taken the photographs, which in fact look very much like lights being positioned, partly moved and filmed in the dark.
23. And those sequences which you call light strip figures are undoubtedly the same as those which were partly faked in your presence by Dr. Jonas from Vienna and the man from Munich.
24. I have very fond memories of these pictures, so I can define the pictures of the woman taken without a doubt as the same kind.
25. I find it regrettable that so called 'experts' got involved in the matter, which gives completely wrong impressions about the whole thing.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Jahnke

[Those Who Lie About Contacts \[pamphlet\]](#), page 4

Billy:

... not a single person in America or elsewhere on Earth has had contact with Pleiadians until now nor will they have any in the near or distant future. This also shows that I, BILLY, am the only human being on Earth who has ever had any contact with the Pleiadians or will have had any contact. All those who claim the contrary, however, or claim that other people on Earth or they themselves are having physical or spiritual contacts with Pleiadians. no matter how, are simply always very conscious, contemptible, dirty, characterless and indecent, depraved, impertinent and morally degenerate, disgusting, miserable and despicable liars, cheats and deceivers beyond compare. Amongst those who stand out are especially Americans or those of American decent (however, people from other countries, e.g., Germany, Spain, Italy, South America and France, and so forth, fall into the same category of depravity, even though they are not quite as blatant as Americans). Names such as Fred Bell, Roberta Brooks, Siracusa, Rael, Andreas Schneider, Jahnke, Groenke, Griscom, Penny McLean and many others, are daily routine items.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Citrine Jasper

<https://ashtar.galactic.to/ASHTARSOLAR.html>

{affiliations: "Commander Starene"; "ShaLaeLa"; "ShaLaeLa of Mystic Spirit"; "AnReal ShaLaeLa O'LonRa"; Ashtar Solar Command}

see also [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_568

Billy:

... *The alleged 'messages' of all 'media', i.e. the 'Kryon and Ashtar Sheran messages', are without exception nothing else but personal delusional, schizophrenic or deliberately fraudulent machinations, because channelling, talking to the dead etc., is absolute nonsense. ...*

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Jechiel ben Joseph / Yechiel ben Joseph

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Yechiel_of_Paris

https://www.chabad.org/library/article_cdo/aid/111868/jewish/Rabbi-Jehiel-of-Paris.htm

[https://en.m.wikisource.org/wiki/The_Jewish_Fairy_Book_\(Gerald_Friedlander\)/The_Magic_Lamp](https://en.m.wikisource.org/wiki/The_Jewish_Fairy_Book_(Gerald_Friedlander)/The_Magic_Lamp)

https://www.oxfordchabad.org/templates/blog/post_cdo/aid/708481/PostID/55976

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_4

Asket:

49. But now come. There, behind those woods, is a hunter's cabin, as you would say, or a weekend house.

50. I already know it because I have already been there twice.

51. It belongs to a rabbi named JECHIELI, who enjoys the open countryside now and then.

...

53. We are here in the Thirteenth Century in France.

54. It is presently the time of the reign of Saint Ludwig *{probably Louis IX}*.

...

58. That is rabbi Jechieli's little recreation house.

59. Generally, he is called a scientist, wizard and magician, the latter certainly being incorrect.

...

Jechieli:

1. So there you are again – it has been years since the last time you were here.

2. But who are these two men?

Asket:

60. Friends of mine.

61. They are from a distant land which you do not know.

Jechieli:

3. Do they come from the stars as do you?

Asket:

62. No, they are from this world - from yours - but from very far in the future.

Jechieli:

4. You told me about that once. But what does the man have here on his belt?

{Billy:}

(Jechieli pointed to my appended torch.)

Eduard:

40. That is an electric pocket lamp with batteries.

...

49. See here, Jechieli, you can keep this torch.

50. Here you also still have four replacement batteries for it.

...

Jitschi:

70. Jechieli is very clever.

71. I have given him my electric fence energiser and have also drawn up plans for him to set up a dynamo which he can drive with a windmill or a water wheel.

72. Now he wants to set up an electric security device for the door of his house with it, because people constantly bother him.

Asket: *(laughs resoundingly)*

63. That could indeed become quite mirthful.

64. If he really does that, then he will go down in history as a mysterious magician.
65. Indeed, he is already called that now.

Jitschi:

73. I will study the old books of French history, maybe I will actually find my electric fence energiser in them as a door guard, and the simple torch as some sort of dim magic lamp.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Nina Jenice

{affiliations: "Lady Nina of the White Winds"; "Lord Adrigon"; publication: For we are one: the Pleiadians, 1992 Markas Publishing; A Pleiadian In Time: A Time Traveler, 1994 The Cosmic Family}

<https://rayviolet.blogspot.com/2014/07/eliza-one-who-has-served-part-ii.html>

"More detailed descriptions of the Pleiadian "Isles" and Medina, itself, and the Pleiadian people can be found in the classic books written by Nina Jenice about ET civilization, "For We Are One" and "A Pleiadian in Time." Nina Jenice was embodied as a Christed Being upon Earth and re-ascended late in the last century. She was an aspect of the Divine Complement (or Twin Flame) of Lord Adrigon, the Head Commander of the Pleiadian Starfleet and owner of the great mother ship, The White Winds."

see also [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.
48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.
49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.
50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.
51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Carl Gustav Jung

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Carl_Jung

https://www.openculture.com/2013/05/carl_jungs_1957_letter_on_the_fascinating_modern_myth_of_ufos.html

see also [Karl Graf](#)

see also [Gustav Lehmann](#)

see also [Rudolph Emanuel Zimmermann](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_200

Quetzal:

22. That is also known to me, also that he {*Karl Graf*} was led to you by Sfath's telepathic impulses and that he spoke about you with his friend, Carl Gustav Jung, whom you later became acquainted with in Zurich, when you visited your handicapped sister (Verena) in the Matilda Escher Home, and you made yet another visit to the psychiatric hospital, Burghölzli, where C. G. Jung was visiting.

Explanation – Ptaah (2004):

Teacher [Karl Graf](#), with whom the little Eduard (Billy) visited during the first three school years, was not only one of Eddy's great friends, but he also stood on friendly terms with priest Rudolf Emanuel Zimmermann and with the well-known psychologist and psychiatrist, Professor Carl Gustav Jung. Karl Graf had been enlightened by the little Eduard in reference to his contacts with the extraterrestrial Sfath and, as proof, even once received the opportunity to be allowed to observe his aircraft, with Sfath's permission, in 'Erachfeld' in Bülach, when Eduard went to a contact. A contact with Sfath was excluded, but the experience was enough for the teacher to promote, from then on, the scholastic progress of the boy entrusted to him, also partly in his spare time on a private basis. At the same time, it could not fail, of course, that Karl Graf was faced with many questions from Eduard, which he also answered, faithful to his knowledge and understanding. If he could not do this, however, especially when it came to strictly psychological and life-related matters, then he contacted his friend, Professor Carl Gustav Jung, to whom he had reported of Eduard, as well as of his sighting experience regarding Sfath's aircraft. The professor saw no reason in Karl Graf's remarks not to accept them as truth, as he also found no reason in them not to take a stand and not to let Eduard's questions go unanswered. Interested in the boy, who asked such profound questions, he requested a photo from the teacher, in order to be able to make himself a mental picture of Eduard. Teacher Graf procured the photo and handed it over to the professor for examination, who made himself an exact mental image of little Eduard. He also told his little niece, Lou Zinsstag, of the young Eduard, which was the real impetus for the fact that she became interested in extraterrestrials and their aircraft and that she began to strive in the course of her life for all attainable photographic and written material and became a world-renowned UFO researcher, who did not let herself be easily deceived. ... Still as a young lad, Billy got to know Professor Carl Gustav Jung personally. At the same time, the personal acquaintance came about through a happy stroke of fate, whereby the following happened: Together with his mother, Billy, at that time still Eduard, visited his sister Verena in the Matilda Escher Home in Zurich, who had been severely physically disabled since her birth and who had been staying there. From there, he set out on his short trip down to the psychiatric hospital, 'Burghölzli', where he still wanted to pick up an acquaintance, who visited her sick father there. As Eduard was waiting for the acquaintance in front of the main entrance, a man unexpectedly came to him and asked if he was, indeed, Eduard, the former student of Karl Graf. He had seen a picture of him that the teacher had shown to him, and as far as he could tell, not much had changed. He was Professor Jung, the friend of the teacher, the one who had always answered the difficult and unusual questions for him. This resulted in an intensive conversation between the two, which lasted for 46 minutes, and it was finished when the acquaintance, for whom Eduard had waited, stepped out of the main entrance. After the dismissal, Professor Jung and Eduard went their ways and never met again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_662

Sfath {1945}:

51. You have been working on this for years, just as I teach you, which means that your manner of speaking and pronunciation, both spoken and written, is already above average today, which is why your teacher Karl Graf, together with the doctor and psychiatrist Carl Gustav Jung, often

talks about your questions when they meet in Küsnacht or in Zurich, and explicitly only because of you.

Eduard:

Yes, I know, on one occasion I recently met Mr Jung at the Burghölzli Psychiatric Clinic in Zurich when he was visiting or picking up someone there. I met him not far from the Burghölzli when I was visiting my severely handicapped sister Verena in the Mathilde-Escher-Heim together with my mother, as you know.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_719

Billy:

I also worked out Sfath's predictions at that time and wrote them as appeals, which were then corrected by my two teachers, Karl Graf and Gustav Lehmann, and together with Pastor Zimmermann were also translated into English and French and typed up. With the help of my teacher Gustav Lehmann, I was then able to reproduce everything with the school's reprinting machine and send it worldwide to hundreds of media, namely newspapers, magazines, radio stations and important organisations all over the world, for which both teachers and Pastor Zimmermann provided me with the necessary addresses, to which Professor Jung also contributed some. That everyone was fully on my side was arranged by your father Sfath with Pastor Zimmermann, who in turn agreed with my first teacher, Karl Graf, and then also with Gustav Lehmann, to help me. However, I was only told that my teacher Karl Graf was also in contact with Professor C. G. Jung and that he approved of all the activities and also contributed financially to everything when I had finished the sixth grade and had to go to teacher Fehr in the seventh grade. Pastor Zimmermann and my teachers Gustav Lehmann and Karl Graf supported me in every way, but I was not allowed to talk about it because silence had to be maintained. If the whole thing had become public knowledge at that time, there would have been a huge row in Bülach among the municipal authorities, the school authorities and the church authorities, and certainly also among the population, and all three would have been frowned upon and ostracised and removed from office. What would have happened to Professor Jung, moreover, would probably have been that he would have been labelled a madman. Everyone's help was extremely important, also with regard to the purchase of the envelopes and the postage, which all three of them and also Professor Jung paid for, because I myself had no money and could not have paid for the whole thing. Today, however, I think I am allowed to talk about it and openly say how and what everything was back then, because all those involved have long since passed away, as have their wives and direct descendants.

...

Ptaah:

88. This, while you already in the 1940s and 1950s, with the help of your comrades-in-arms – your two teachers, Pastor Zimmermann and Professor Jung – drew the attention of hundreds of media, radio stations, newspapers, magazines, authorities, governments and organisations worldwide with your predictions to what is now happening worldwide and fulfilling your predictions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_725

Ptaah:

95. The records show that Father Zimmermann on the one hand concealed his contact with my father, Sfath, you and Professor Jung from his entire family, as was also the case with your two teachers Graf and Lehmann.

96. Without your knowledge and without the knowledge of his family, Pastor Zimmermann arranged a collaboration with Professor Jung, both of whom, together and with the help of teacher Graf, translated your prediction into English in 1949.

97. My father investigated and worked out the presidencies of the USA, namely their 10, by means of advance visits of the period from 1950 to 2000, for which purpose your prediction, completed by the three of them, i.e. Pastor Zimmermann, Professor Jung and Teacher Graf, into the English language, was closed and sealed in ten individual document packets.

...

119. Then I want to interrupt you – excuse me – and go back to the previous topic, namely the predictions that were made available to the presidents of the USA by my father.

120. These presidents were not the only ones, because your predictions were sent worldwide to all government offices of all states on Earth at that time.

121. And in this respect Professor Jung also acted of his own accord, for he was acquainted at that time with 6 Federal Councillors of Switzerland, and to them he also sent everything, and according to my father's records these were the following names: Karl Kobelt, Rodolphe Rubattel, Max Petitpierre, Ernst Nobs, Enrico Celio and Eduard von Steiger.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_727

Ptaah:

20. I also understand the incident at the barn in the Erachfeld, when my father's {Sfath's} flying apparatus was allowed to be seen and touched by the teacher Graf, which corresponded to a purpose and whereby your teacher received a mental inspiration from my father.

21. This was directed towards teacher Graf confiding in his school colleague teacher Lehmann according to his experience and the urging 'whispered' into him by my father, and also explaining to him that you would repeat the 4th grade with him because teacher Frei would bully you, beat you and put you back another year in the school grade.

22. And as my father explained, he came to this solution because he realised through observation and looking into the future that teacher Lehmann was secretly preoccupied with astronomical findings and was thinking that human life could exist on Mars just as it did on Earth.

23. He was very preoccupied with it because he had heard about a very realistically staged science fiction radio play in America called 'The War of the Worlds', which had been invented by an Orson Welles.

24. This radio play, broadcast over the airwaves in America, aroused fear and panic among the population of the city of New York and also far and wide about an invasion from Mars.

25. Teacher Lehmann, however, did not believe that the Martian inhabitants could be malicious beings, just as he also did not take the radio play seriously, but he thought about the possibility, as I have already said, that human beings could actually live on Mars as they do on Earth.

26. The two teachers Graf and Lehmann then got together for a joint consultation and followed secret instructions that my father transmitted to them by inspiration, whereby teacher Graf encouraged you in the 3 school years that you spent with him from the 1st to the 3rd grade.

27. And since he was also a friend of Professor Jung, he also made an effort to put many of your questions concerning psychology to him, which he himself could not answer.

28. He also let him in on everything that was going on, so this man was also very well informed about you, but he held back and did not talk about it openly, but only with teacher Graf.

29. But when it happened – because you had gone from the Mathilde Escher Home, where your mother was with your severely physically handicapped sister Verena, that you had gone down to the Burghölzli Clinic in Zurich, because **my father {Sfath} ordered you to do so, as he also did with Professor Carl Gustav Jung** -, that your acquaintance came about, then the development began, that on the one hand your two teachers Graf and Lehmann, as well as also Pastor Zimmermann, were contacted in person by my father Sfath, informed and variously enlightened and instructed.

30. It also came about through Professor Jung that after his passing in 1961, towards the end of the 1970s, his niece Lou Zinsstag came to you, who dealt with the so-called UFO phenomenon

that had arisen worldwide, which a man in America named Kenneth Arnold had raised as a result of observing flying objects unknown to him.

...

36. Your acquaintance, which my father Sfath arranged, was only a small part of what he did, for he also did a lot with your two teachers Karl Graf and Gustav Lehmann, which he also concealed from you.

37. He ordered both of them to the barn in the Erachfeld, and ordered them together into his flying apparatus, which you call the 'Pear' spaceship, in order to fly with them around the Earth and also around the Earth's moon during a flight lasting several hours and to inform them about your mission.

38. He further instructed both of them regarding the reality of creation as well as the falsity of religions, as he also informed them – as was the case with Pastor Zimmermann – that you would suffer terrible slander and be harassed by the school authorities etc. throughout your school years and also for some time afterwards as a result of slander.

39. My father also taught them how the falsity of religions and the faith of Earth-humans came about.

40. Through all the teachings, both teachers caused themselves, as was also the case with Reverend Zimmermann, to turn to the truth from then on and to be helpful to you in a secret way.

41. However, they had to commit themselves to conceal their experience, their received teachings and information as well as their task from the outside, and also that external forces such as ... would not be able to perceive anything that ...

42. So it was incumbent upon all of them, the two teachers, as well as Pastor Zimmermann, to remain silent, because on the one hand they would have forfeited their reputation and their livelihood by making an announcement, and on the other hand they would not have been able to provide the necessary help for you, but furthermore also with regard to ...

43. This is a brief account of the events that occurred in connection with Pastor Zimmermann, Professor Jung and your two teachers Karl Graf and Gustav Lehmann.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_733

Ptaah:

41. But I may now speak about what I had already mentioned on the 30th of November, which my father had already announced to you in 1945 that the niece {*Lou Zinsstag*} of Professor Carl Gustav Jung, whom you met in July 1945, would come to see you in the 1980s and then immediately tell Wendelle Stevens about you and he would come to see you immediately.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_749

Billy:

... Consequently, they are also unable to grasp the true origin and reason, precisely why the climate is changing dangerously and will henceforth bring immense destruction, extermination and death, as I predicted from the 1940s and 1950s onwards. At that time I was able to send everything in German and English to all well-known public media, such as radio stations, newspaper and journal editors, as well as to all governments, thanks to the energetic translation and financial help of Pastor Zimmermann, Professor C.G. Jung and my teachers Karl Graf and Gustav Lehmann, but I never received any response, nor was anything ever published. Later, however, then in the 1950s, an editor or journalist of the 'Limmattaler Tagblatt' took one of my predictions, rewrote it and published it under a different name.

{*Note: see Contact Report 475.*}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_754

Billy:

... Then I want to say something again about the Corona plague, about which I already wrote predictions in the 1940s and 1950s and sent them to newspapers, governments and various organisations worldwide, with the tremendous support of Pastor Zimmermann, Professor Carl Gustav Jung and my two teachers Graf and Lehmann.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_757

Ptaah:

... You wrote this *{Corona epidemic}* as a prediction to the leaders of Switzerland as a 10-year-old boy in the 1940s, because even then you were well educated in written language, because my father and your teachers taught you exceptionally well. Even though they assisted you in formulating and writing your predictions and put your work into the correct version, you are still to be named as the author.

Your letter was written in several languages, with the help of your two teachers Graf and Lehmann, Pastor Zimmermann and Professor Jung, consequently everything was sent in this way worldwide to governments, journals, newspapers, various organisations and radio stations, as I was able to see from my father's *{Sfath's}* annals and search out the whole thing because you asked me about it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_759

Ptaah:

Because teacher Graf often talked to you about your mission and you often brought questions of a psychological nature to him, which he could not answer, he sought the acquaintance of the pastor's son Professor Carl Gustav Jung, which Pastor Zimmermann arranged for him by also contacting him and initiating him into the whole of your mission. He also committed himself to lifelong silence and stood by teacher Graf regarding your questions, which they discussed together, after which teacher Graf could then answer them for you after days or weeks.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_783

Billy:

The ignorant – even if they call themselves scholars and scientists – with their big and 'all-knowing' mouths always know more than those who really know and who know from experience. Unfortunately, there is no cure for know-it-allism on Earth, and besides, those who are officially 'studied' and know everything 'better' are always right than the 'unstudied', who are not the scholars. I have known that since I was a boy, and I still remember how Father Zimmermann, teachers Graf, Lehmann and Professor Jung explained it to me when the five of us sat together and discussed the arrogance of the scientists and other scholars. All four of them said that I should not be bothered by it, but should just accept everything as it is, because arrogant people all over the world are just those who want to know everything better and would never let go of their opinion because they had learned it that way. It is as bad as a religious belief, because once people have become addicted to such a belief, it is very difficult for them to get rid of it, because what has once become fixed in the human beings can break through again even after many decades.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Edward K.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

511. ... we do try to be helpful to Earth-humans by making the coming horrors and events visible to many sensitives through visions, and we also include you in these visions.

512. Unfortunately, however, all these sensitives and Earth-humans who have been processed by us with the corresponding vision impulses have in some wise always become slaves to false religions, so that they are unable to recognise anything and attribute our visions, which have been made visible to them, to any deities or cosmic world leaders, etc., although such figures and powers truly exist only in the religiously misguided senses of Earth-humans.

513. Unfortunately, this is also the case with our contact person on the Earth, whom we chose a long time ago in order to visualise the above-mentioned events in particular, which were then to be made manifest through this person, which has already partly happened, but unfortunately also under the aspect that he sees us as cosmic world leaders, divine forces and as an element of punishment, etc., through his religious and therefore lead into the delusionally false attitude.

514. A fact which will again lead to further confusion.

515. Nevertheless, for the time being, we shall continue to impulse this contact with visionary seeing and also transmit to him a picture of your personality, whereby he shall become aware of the real truth.

516. For your part, this shall also be the sign to you that this contact person really receives his visions only through our impulses, if we let the man see the visions in which your person stands in the left southern part of the land of the continent that has come to doom and you call out to him that this part of the continent has become very hot and that henceforth more or less the climate of Mexico will prevail in this area, but the climate will become even hotter.

517. Unfortunately, it is to be feared, which has already happened several times, that he will not recognise the situation of what is happening as well as your person and important details, if he is not able to grasp the exact connections.

518. His thinking and comprehension, unfortunately, do not correspond to higher values than are generally present in Earth-humans, and in addition, there are also delusional belief-based tendencies, springing from religious heresies, which make him overlook or misinterpret many facts, so also the fact of the origin of his visions.

Billy:

You surprise me with this communication. May I at least know who this visionary is?

Quetzal:

519. His first name is like yours, but spelled and spoken in a foreign language for you.

520. You should keep quiet about that though, namely regarding his name, by which he calls himself Edward K.?

{Note: The name Edward in various languages.}

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Flo Karuna / Kaurna Flo Karuna / “Nature Flow”

<https://www.audible.com/pd/Star-Family-Sound-Frequency-Connection-Podcast/B09V39W7J8>

<https://www.star-codes.com/>

<https://www.youtube.com/c/NatureFlow/videos>

{publication: The Pleiadian Oracle: StarSeed Transmissions From The Pleiades/The Pleiadian StarSeed Oracle Deck, 2021 Now Age Imaginations}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Peter Kaufmann

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Kaufmann_\(philosopher\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peter_Kaufmann_(philosopher))

<https://blog.bookstellyouwhy.com/exploring-americana-georg-rapp-peter-kaufmann-and-the-harmony-society>

<http://worldcat.org/identities/lccn-n88201565/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_704

Billy:

... Are you familiar with the name Peter Kaufmann, who is said to have been involved in some kind of esoteric activities and also with extraterrestrials? He is said to have lived about 100 to 150 years ago.

Ptaah:

11. No, I am not aware of anything about that, and if this man had been involved with extraterrestrials, by which I assume you are thinking of contacts, then we would know that with absolute certainty.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Jani King

<https://www.encyclopedia.com/science/encyclopedias-almanacs-transcripts-and-maps/king-jani-1940>

<https://ptaah.com.au/>

see also [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Billy:

... Is there anything you know about a certain Jani King? Recently I received a fax saying that this women from North Queensland in Australia has written at least two books about...

Ptaah:

44. ... alleged contacts with me, which of course is just as much a kind of irrational shady wheeling and dealing as the untenable claims of Penny McLean, Barbara Hand Clow, Barbara Marciniak and Amora Quan Yin and others, who engage in shady wheeling and dealing and claim to be in some way in contact with me or with other persons or some spiritual beings of our people.

45. In the same league also belong F. B. with his made-up contacts to my daughter Semjase as well as Adrain with his story of lies and the alleged contacts in Florida.

46. We have from our side never had such contacts with human beings on Earth – except those known to you, and only those to your person -, and there are also no such contacts at present, and in the future too no such contacts from any human beings on Earth will materialise with anyone of our peoples.

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_294

Billy:

... But since we are already talking about sects, I would like to hear your word about the nonsense that the sect henchmen spout, which also applies to the Raël movement leader. So, the sect gurus and also all alleged contactees, who want to be in physical or telepathic connection with extraterrestrials or other dimensioned ones consistently claim that the extraterrestrial or other dimensioned ones are gods, saints, God's messengers or angels etc., but at least saviors who want to save the people of earth from destruction etc. These claims also exist in relation to you Pleiadians/Plejarans and in particular to you, when I think of the fraudulent claims of those who are said to be in contact with you or with other Pleiadians/Plejarans. I'm thinking in particular of Jani King, Barbara Marciniak, Fred Bell and Penny McLean and their ilk. Of course, Carlos Diaz must not be forgotten either, nor must Siracusa and many others who deal with people other than you. ...

...

Ptaah:

70. We Plejadians do not come to earth as gods, angels, saints or the like, and we also do not come to bring salvation, peace, freedom, love, knowledge, wisdom and progress to the earthly world and to earthly men, for all these values must be laboriously worked out by the man of the earth himself through his reason and understanding as well as through his thinking, feeling and acting.

71. So we also do not solve any problems for the earth-men, because just as we are not saviours, we are also not omniscient, who we could solve and master all problems and evils.

72. So we are not ultimate saviours either, but only simple people, whom we do not rise above the earth-men or other people in the universe, even if we are generally higher developed in all things than the earth-men etc..

73. We only come here in the obligation of bringing certain values of knowledge etc. to man of the earth through you, as well as through teleimpulse impressions etc. unconscious for man of the earth, which he himself must grasp and compile to knowledge.

74. And as I said; as mediator between the earth-man and us serves thereby our only contact person living on earth, namely you, Eduard, to whom you are called 'Billy' according to your destiny, together with the name Eduard Albert Meier given to you at birth.

75. And you too, as our messenger, are not omniscient and not salutary, for knowledge and salvation must be created by man on earth himself.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Elisabeth Klarer

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elisabeth_Klarer

{affiliations: "Akon"; "Ayling"}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Billy:

... But Ventla-Publishers also mentions a woman from Johannesburg or somewhere else in South Africa, I do not find her on your list either.

Semjase:

185. Sure, what could I call her if she does not deal as a contact person in any real form?

Billy:

You once spoke of a person in the African region, or was it your father?

Semjase:

186. You have that person's name.

187. It is the woman Josefina Burkmen.

Billy:

I always thought it was Elisabeth Klarer, because this woman is called DUIST.

Semjase:

188. We are well aware of her assertions, we are also well acquainted with her character, but today we are not interested in her.

189. For more than a decade we have made efforts for her and monitored her and have found no evidence that she has been or still is connected to any alien life forms.

190. Also the consciousness analysers did not yield any clues, neither did the exploration of the subconscious.

191. The only data resulted in memory factors regarding various irrelevant sightings of their unknown flying ships.

192. Interestingly, however, she seems to have acquired the knowledge about the experiences of [Josefina Burkmen](#), although she does not know this contact person, which is perfectly certain.

193. There is only the explanation that somehow and incomprehensibly she is able to penetrate into the subconscious of Mrs. Burkmen and acquire her experiences, which she then passes off as her own.

Billy:

So you have no final clarity about this woman Klarer.

Semjase:

194. No.

195. But she has not had any contact with extraterrestrials, and that's absolutely certain.

Billy:

Aha, but I heard only yesterday that Mrs. Klarer has a 17 year old son of an extraterrestrial man of truly supernatural beauty ...

Semjase:

196. ... who logically lives somewhere on a foreign planet.

Billy:

That's right, I've been told.

Semjase:

197. This is absurd.

198. We know very well that this is not the case

199. The woman is too little evolved in every conceivable sense to be chosen for such undertakings by any extraterrestrial intelligences – if such undertakings were to take place at all.

200. According to her consciousness-based form, the woman is very underdeveloped and lives in semi-religious cult slavery.

201. So such an assertion that she became a mother through an extraterrestrial intelligence comes from an evil falsehood and a confused, abnormal sexual fantasy.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... In particular, you did, indeed, tell me that Adamski was not a contactee, as well as not Michalek or the South African, Elizabeth Klarer. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Kohun:

... If you hear at a later time such names as Zilar, Menger, Miller and Nelson or Castillo, Siracusa, Schmitt, Bertossi, Renaud and Villanueva or Klarer later on, then you can be sure that these are definitely the names of frauds.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Ptaah:

16. Excuse the expression, my friend, but this Vorilhon is certainly the craziest swindler in matters of alleged contacts with extraterrestrial intelligences.

17. In his order of magnitude, he even surpasses Karl Michalek, Elizabeth Klarer, and George Adamski.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_249

Billy:

... But now back again to the alleged abductions of earthlings by extraterrestrials: Especially in America and South America and recently also in Germany such assertions occur again and again, whereby various attempts have been made to prove the 'truth' of the statements by hypnosis. If the assertions were correct, then already more than 3.5 million Earth-humans would have been examination-contacted and many women, particularly Americans and South Americans, would have been impregnated. It is even absurdly claimed that children have already been born from such impregnations, half earthly half extraterrestrial – called hybrids.

Ptaah:

154. Everything corresponds to unbelievable nonsense.

155. First, there have been very few incidents of examination contacts for years, and second, there have been no impregnations of Earth women by extraterrestrial intelligences.

156. The so-called hybrids, reported by unreasonable newspaper and journal makers, are nothing more than abortions and mutations of a purely terrestrial nature, which are due to genetic damage, etc., caused by the parents or by environmental influences of a highly harmful nature, which can be very diverse.

157. There is no doubt that at present there are no descendants on earth or anywhere else on earth who have been conceived by extraterrestrials with earth women or by meerkats with extraterrestrial women.

158. Other claims correspond to infamous lies and slander, no matter whether they come from Elisabeth Klarer or from some other lunatics who currently claim this.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Hans P. Klotzbach

<https://www.spiritinfo.hu/valodi-ufo-kutatas/pozitiv-kontakta-kapcsolatok/69-hans-p-klotzbach-eletmentok-a-plandor-bolygorol>

http://www.ignaciodarnaude.com/avistamientos_ovnis/Creighton,Healing%20from%20UFOs,FSR69V15N5.pdf

<https://www.afushop.se/store/p/0/klotzbach,-hans-p.-besucher-vom-planeten-plandor;-authentischer-erlebnisbericht-961347>

<https://www.booklooker.de/B%C3%BCcher/Angebote/autor=Hans+P+Klotzbach?zid=sbn5gnkldkf4i967iqupmmslbi>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

16. (unknown) Hans Klotzbach/BRD: (Was called a swindler at a later date.)

Billy:

... But how is it that you have so many names that you call unknown to you?

Semjase:

52. It is based on the fact that these persons either have no contact with extraterrestrial intelligence or that they are not the real names.

53. On the other hand, it is also possible that they have had visual contact only recently, but we do not know anything about that yet.

54. But these contacts might not be of great importance, because we would be informed about them very quickly.

55. Another possibility, however, is that their visual contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, which somehow managed to penetrate unnoticed through our monitoring, which is very unlikely, or they had contact with the Giza Intelligences, which unfortunately we are not always able to monitor very precisely with their dark machinations.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Joachim Koch

<http://www.kochkyborg.de/Kornkreise/Englisch/kornE01.htm>

<http://www.kochkyborg.de/Kornkreise/Englisch/korn1b.htm>

<http://www.cropcircleconnector.com/articles/09062015a/TheCropCirclePhenomenonreloaded.html>

{publication: *Die Antwort des Orion: Nachweis einer kosmischen Begegnung [Orion's Answer: evidence of a cosmic encounter]*, 1996 Langen Müller}

see also [Hans-Juergen Kyborg](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_266

Billy:

Good. Just about 11 hours ago I received a fax from Kopp-Verlag or from the publisher of the UFO courier Jochen Kopp, in which he asked me to give him and a Joachim Koch and Hans Kyborg an appointment on the 27th of June to answer their questions about slander by my wife, B. and Korff. Since I do not know these people and I am not willing to have to make unworthy efforts in the form of an account, I asked Michael for advice and received the answer that these two types, Koch and Kyborg, were crop circle manufacturers and claimed that they had contact to beings of the Orion star formation. Now the question whether you know anything about these two, Joachim Koch and Hans Kyborg?

Ptaah:

...

27. In the case of the aforementioned, however, we have knowledge of their machinations, which are all of an idiosyncratic character and therefore have nothing to do with truthful events in the form of contacts or messages.

28. These are therefore only stories, etc., which are made up by the two themselves.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_269

Billy:

But I have one more question, which does not refer directly to the conversation and the two report pages, but to the two crop circle manufacturers, as you called the Germans Joachim Koch and Hans-Jürgen Kyborg. Do the two now actually receive answers to their falsified crop circles or crop circle pictograms and are they actually connected in this form with extraterrestrial intelligences or do they transmit answers to the two via real crop circle pictograms?

Ptaah:

41. No, neither one nor the other is the case.

42. The two have neither contacts to terrestrial nor extraterrestrial beings through crop circles, nor do they receive any answers to forged pictograms.

43. All their actions and speeches as well as their assertions and book writing correspond nothing else but to a self-invented fantasy, and in the way it is raised and handled, nothing else but a fiddling and charlatany.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Yoshi Kozakura

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_236

Ptaah:

88. Also guilty for this is Yoshi Kozakura, who, in Japan, has succumbed to liars, swindlers, and deceivers and who has become disloyal to you and to the true teaching.

89. Moreover, guilty are all of those around him, whom Yoshi Kozakura deceives with alleged contacts with us and other alleged extraterrestrials and alleged higher spirit-forms.

...

98. A residual group of the now-dead Ashtar Sheran, who finally concluded his life in the DAL Universe, felt obliged to be active as avengers of their former lord and master.

99. And since they thought that they could avenge their dead master most impressively if they would nip the teaching of the truth on Earth in the bud, they placed malicious, negative impulses in several of your friends, which made them become disloyal and enslaved to swindlers, deceivers, and liars, as in the case of Yoshi Kozakura and a few others.

...

Billy:

... I find it somewhat depressing that Yoshi Kozakura is slowly but surely losing her sense of reality and wandering down some pretty nasty and delusional paths. She moves further and further away from the truth, biased and blinded by the liars and deceivers who pretend that they would have important information from allegedly higher spirit-forms and allegedly from extraterrestrials for her. Apart from a few misdirected ones, most who are informed know that this just concerns lies and deception and a large-scale swindle. But why, exactly, Yoshi Kozakura falls for this is a mystery to me. But anyways, I wish her all the best and just hope that she will soon open her eyes and recognise the full truth through this, so that she can find her way back to this same truth again and rediscover the path of truth she has begun. But now, to my actual question: Yoshi Kozakura is badly influenced in swindler-like, mendacious, and deceitful forms, namely by several untruthful and deceitful degenerates. At least three of these are of some significance with regard to incredible, mendacious, and deceitful influence. As I was

told from Japan, one of these persons of lies and deceit is a woman by the name of EMIKO. This liar and deceiver now maintains that she has contact with a life-form from the Pleiades, whose name is Alan or something similar. Can you now tell me what this name means, if it exists at all? Furthermore, I know very well that all allegations of this woman Emiko are nothing but sordid and monstrous lies as well as malicious fraud and just as malicious swindle.

Ptaah:

225. Your words correspond to the pure truth.

226. All assertions that Yoshi Kozakura and many other human beings make, in reference to alleged contacts with us or with other life-forms than those on Earth, are based on nothing more than incredibly unscrupulous lies and on deceitful, swindler-like machinations.

227. You alone are an exception to the truth of this.

228. This also refers to messages from beings that are foreign to the Earth, which are transmitted to the human beings of the Earth.

229. Also in relation to this, you are the only prophetic power and the only power at all, who is currently living on the Earth and who is capable of fulfilling this task.

230. This was already explained by the high spirit levels, Arahat Athersata and Petale, who have absolute control and knowledge of all these issues and possibilities on the Earth and throughout the whole Universe.

231. Thus, Yoshi Kozakura also does not have any capabilities for any contacts that would be other than material contacts and contacts with the Earth-humans.

232. Also, there are currently no other human beings on the Earth who would have such capabilities, besides those who are known to you.

233. Therefore, Yoshi Kozakura also has no persons around herself or in her circle of friends, who would be medium-talented in such a wise that they could have contacts with any beings and life-forms that would be of a different nature than just those that are of a purely terrestrial and material origin.

234. At present, such capabilities are available to no one on the Earth or even in an understood development, except with those whom you know and honour as genuine.

235. Apart from the few initiates, you are actually the only life-form who currently has such capabilities.

...

237. And after you and the few others, some centuries will pass on this planet before the next person on Earth will have come so far that he/she can step into contact with life-forms that are other than material and terrestrial.

238. Now, concerning the name ALAN, or even what this word should be, it is to be understood that this is only a deceitfully invented word formation, which holds no significance or meaning in itself.

239. This word form also cannot be found in our language or in any language known to us, and we know of and have stored more than 3.7 million languages in our entire field of knowledge and understanding.

240. You already informed me of this word formation, ALAN, during my last visit, so in the meantime, I could make sure that it exists in no language known to us.

241. Consequently, a group of specialists in Japan tried to get to the bottom of this, whereby it arose that the word formation ALAN is a pure, imprudent, and mendacious invention of fraudulent and cunningly dishonest Earth-humans, whose evolutionary states lie within the lower areas of the lowest earthly states.

242. The specific word formation, ALAN, which is used as a name for fraud and swindle, does not appear in the entire Universe that is known to us, but now, that does not necessarily mean that names of similar forms are not well-known to us.

243. So for example, the names Alaan, Aaland, Allan, Alann, Aljon, A'Lan and Nala exist in different languages known to us, with this last name representing the reverse form of the crazy word formation, ALAN.

244. The meanings of these names, however, are all very negative, which is why they only find use with humans who live in degeneracy and only exist with human beings whose development and compliance in matters of truth and true evolution are still on primitive levels.

245. Thus, the meanings of the names are also accordingly primitive, just as Alaan means 'the One who is Contrary to Truth'.

246. Aaland means 'the Twister of Truth'; Allan has the meaning of 'the Despiser of Truth', and Alann stands for the worthlessness of 'the Hater of Truth'.

247. The name Aljon has the meaning of 'the Destructive One', while A'Lan means 'the Deceiver'.

248. Nala, the name that would result from the reversal of ALAN, has the meaning of 'the Liar'.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Hans-Juergen Kyborg

<http://www.kochkyborg.de/Kornkreise/Englisch/kornE01.htm>

<http://www.kochkyborg.de/Kornkreise/Englisch/korn1b.htm>

<http://www.cropcircleconnector.com/articles/09062015a/TheCropCirclePhenomenonreloaded.html>

{publication: Die Antwort des Orion: Nachweis einer kosmischen Begegnung [Orion's Answer: evidence of a cosmic encounter], 1996 Langen Müller}

see also Joachim Koch

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_266

Billy:

Good. Just about 11 hours ago I received a fax from Kopp-Verlag or from the publisher of the UFO courier Jochen Kopp, in which he asked me to give him and a Joachim Koch and Hans Kyborg an appointment on the 27th of June to answer their questions about slander by my wife, B. and Korff. Since I do not know these people and I am not willing to have to make unworthy efforts in the form of an account, I asked Michael for advice and received the answer that these two types, Koch and Kyborg, were crop circle manufacturers and claimed that they had contact to beings of the Orion star formation. Now the question whether you know anything about these two, Joachim Koch and Hans Kyborg?

Ptaah:

...

27. In the case of the aforementioned, however, we have knowledge of their machinations, which are all of an idiosyncratic character and therefore have nothing to do with truthful events in the form of contacts or messages.

28. These are therefore only stories, etc., which are made up by the two themselves.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_269

Billy:

But I have one more question, which does not refer directly to the conversation and the two report pages, but to the two crop circle manufacturers, as you called the Germans Joachim Koch and Hans-Jürgen Kyborg. Do the two now actually receive answers to their falsified crop circles or crop circle pictograms and are they actually connected in this form with extraterrestrial intelligences or do they transmit answers to the two via real crop circle pictograms?

Ptaah:

41. No, neither one nor the other is the case.

42. The two have neither contacts to terrestrial nor extraterrestrial beings through crop circles, nor do they receive any answers to forged pictograms.

43. All their actions and speeches as well as their assertions and book writing correspond nothing else but to a self-invented fantasy, and in the way it is raised and handled, nothing else but a fiddling and charlatanry.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

P. L.

[see also P. Leopold?](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Interesting but also enlightening, because it makes it clear that neither an F. B., a P. L., a G. G. or a R. B. or any other terrestrial human being can have contact with one of the aforementioned, since you as well as Quetzal, Pleija and Semjase declare that you are not in contact with any terrestrial human being or in any other way connected with any of them, apart from me. As Quetzal once explained to me, you, who we have just named by name, do not exercise any impulse-contacts in any way, which are unconsciously taken up by Earth-men etc., because such impulse-contacts are made solely by apparatuses, because these are not subjected to any feelings and emotions etc., as is the case with humans.

Ptaah:

108. Yes – your words correspond in every detail to the circumstances.

Billy:

The mentioned liars, swindlers and cheaters as well as several unnamed ones unfortunately still work around with their lie stories. ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Gloria Lee

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gloria_Lee

<https://bizarreandgrotesque.com/2016/12/18/the-airline-stewardess-who-starved-herself-to-death-for-aliens/>

[see also Alois Rickenbach](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_023

Billy:

That is clear, but do you know a work by a certain Gloria Lee, and what is the reason for it? Unfortunately, I do not know it myself, but I can get it for you if you need it.

Semjase:

154. It's familiar to me from the other side.

155. But it is not a work, as you assume, but only a scripture.

156. But this has been spreading worldwide for some time now.

157. On a large scale it is a valuable scripture which you should also read and study – even if it is not able to convey new things to you in any way.

158. On the other hand, however, it presents things which are unreal and unreal in every form, especially those places which concern the divine spheres.

159. But as I said, Scripture is generally good and recommendable, at least for human beings who are still searching for the way of truth.

160. For more sophisticated forms, however, it is completely worthless, but only interesting.

161. The typeface is not based on any inspirational form, but represents the product of the author's own thinking.

162. It did not take place through an inspiring transmission, but arose from the thoughts of the writer.

163. In ignorance of spiritual truth and functions, however, the person was subject to self-deception and declared his writing inspirational.

164. Nevertheless, I would like to explain again that Scripture is valuable for human beings who are still searching, but only if they exclude certain things which are capable of producing unreal forms of thought and therefore also lead astray.

165. An understanding guidance in working through this scripture would therefore be appropriate.

Billy:

Thank you, Semjase. It was at length again. A group member has reproduced this work, or rather this writing, because they found it good. That is why I asked you for it. So that's how you think they're supposed to be spread without worrying?

Semjase:

166. Only under the reservation that an understanding guidance is helpful when working through, otherwise the scripture would lead like many others to unreal forms of thinking, although it can be regarded as a great exception.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_024

Billy:

... It is about the fact that e.g. in Gloria Lee's writing Saturn beings are mentioned. In other writings, however, apart from Saturn beings, Uranus beings etc. are also mentioned. Now that you know these planets, can you explain to me whether there are really any forms of life there that live their existence?

Semjase:

78. I know all those writings you left me to study.

79. In these books, writings and works, however, I have only come across evil nonsense in this respect.

80. The forms of life etc. described in it do not correspond to any reality and no longer represent anything more than abnormal fantasy figures.

81. On the other hand there really are life forms there, but they are of completely different values than the man on earth imagines this to be.

82. With absolute clarity it can also be said that until the hour I give you this explanation, the beings of these planets have never been in contact with human beings of the Earth and cannot be, because they are of the lowest form, like viruses, bacteria and microbes, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_028

Quetzal:

3. First and foremost, this is the factor of the book or rather the writing by GLORIA LEE.

4. Semjase explained very clearly with regard to this writing that in its distribution an appropriate and purposeful guidance should be prepared and attached to the writing, because this is absolutely necessary for the clarification.

5. But as we now established during our investigations, Hans Jacob had already begun the spreading of this writing, without the addition of the aforementioned guidance.

6. This now throws an evil aspect on the truth and awakens false impressions and new heresies in many human beings.

7. Semjase explained in well understandable words that the writing is the pure product of the author and has no connection with any extraterrestrial life forms.

8. The writer, very imaginative and influenced by various factors, was subject to a self-deception which she unconsciously evoked herself as a result of excessive imagination.

9. The writing itself is so valuable that it is able to give human beings of average consciousness-based standing of your world a certain impression and possibilities in various relationships, although it only seems interesting for already enlightened and knowledgeable Earth-humans, but disappears in complete insignificance.

10. Gloria Lee, as the author of the script is called, has never been in contact with any life forms that surpassed her own norm.

11. The whole work is merely a product of her own thought processes and fantasies, which she has, in part, very skillfully combined in combinations and was consequently able to name future provisions, but which could not apply in different phases because she had assumed wrong premises.

12. It is very unfortunate that the preparation and settlement of an expedient guidance concerning this writing was not observed and that the person spreading the writing acted arbitrarily.

13. This continues to endanger the truth very much, and new untruths are spread.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_029

Semjase:

149. From my side, I clearly explained to you that Gloria Lee's writing should only be spread under an appropriate guidance or explanation.

150. But this provision was contravened, which is very unhelpful for the whole thing, because in this writing things are mentioned which do not correspond to the facts.

151. For the unenlightened it is quite a good paper, but it represents a certain danger factor if the necessary explanations are not given.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Ptaah:

1071. Those misled by false doctrines and false teachings are guilty only of unconscious self-deception and act in good faith – even if that is alien to reality.

Billy:

So this would have been the case with Gloria Lee as well?

Ptaah:

1072. She is a good example of such self-deception.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Semjase:

9. On the other hand, however, these details, as you have just mentioned them, correspond to a certain knowledge of the real events surrounding Gloria Lee.

10. I myself explained to you on several occasions that her work was self-inspired, and indeed in the belief that she had been inspired by a Jupiter being.

11. So this is an unconscious self-deception.

12. This was possible because Gloria Lee had been very misled by her environment and lived in an extremely religious and sectarian mystical world.

13. Mysticism of this kind is not good for finding the truth, at least not in the sense in which it is used by Earth-humans in connection with their unreal religions.

14. Gloria Lee, however, could not know this, for she was never taught the truth.

15. She was only able to recognise this when she left this world.

16. Through her experiences and many books she gathered a certain knowledge and made great combinations.

17. Through these she was able to construe many coming events, which she also wrote down in her work.

18. Many things are very aptly named in it and are also of importance, but they do not represent any transmissions from any Jupiter beings or other life forms.

19. They are solely the work of her own thoughts, which, however, she was able to direct along very good and even admirable lines.

20. Thus her work represents something valuable for searching human beings in the beginning of the search for truth, which becomes a guide in various aspects.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Gustav Lehmann

see also [Karl Graf](#)

see also [Carl Gustav Jung](#)

see also [Rudolph Emanuel Zimmermann](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_690

Ptaah:

101. This was also the real reason why he *{Hans Frei}* maliciously and unjustifiably gave you such low marks and bad grades in school that you had to repeat the fourth grade with Gustav Lehmann, the teacher with whom you completed the next three years of school and who received groundbreaking impulses from my father *{Sfath}* to encourage you and also to be helpful to you for your first book on the teaching of meditation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_725

Ptaah:

95. The records show that Father Zimmermann on the one hand concealed his contact with my father, Sfath, you and Professor Jung from his entire family, as was also the case with your two teachers Graf and Lehmann.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_727

Ptaah:

20. I also understand the incident at the barn in the Erachfeld, when my father's *{Sfath's}* flying apparatus was allowed to be seen and touched by the teacher Graf, which corresponded to a purpose and whereby your teacher received a mental inspiration from my father.

21. This was directed towards teacher Graf confiding in his school colleague teacher Lehmann according to his experience and the urging 'whispered' into him by my father, and also explaining to him that you would repeat the 4th grade with him because teacher Frei would bully you, beat you and put you back another year in the school grade.

22. And as my father explained, he came to this solution because he realised through observation and looking into the future that teacher Lehmann was secretly preoccupied with astronomical findings and was thinking that human life could exist on Mars just as it did on Earth.

23. He was very preoccupied with it because he had heard about a very realistically staged science fiction radio play in America called 'The War of the Worlds', which had been invented by an Orson Welles.

24. This radio play, broadcast over the airwaves in America, aroused fear and panic among the population of the city of New York and also far and wide about an invasion from Mars.

25. Teacher Lehmann, however, did not believe that the Martian inhabitants could be malicious beings, just as he also did not take the radio play seriously, but he thought about the possibility, as I have already said, that human beings could actually live on Mars as they do on Earth.

26. The two teachers Graf and Lehmann then got together for a joint consultation and followed secret instructions that my father transmitted to them by inspiration, whereby teacher Graf encouraged you in the 3 school years that you spent with him from the 1st to the 3rd grade.

27. And since he was also a friend of Professor Jung, he also made an effort to put many of your questions concerning psychology to him, which he himself could not answer.

28. He also let him in on everything that was going on, so this man was also very well informed about you, but he held back and did not talk about it openly, but only with teacher Graf.

29. But when it happened – because you had gone from the Mathilde Escher Home, where your mother was with your severely physically handicapped sister Verena, that you had gone down to the Burghölzli Clinic in Zurich, because my father ordered you to do so, as he also did with Professor Carl Gustav Jung -, that your acquaintance came about, then the development began, that on the one hand your two teachers Graf and Lehmann, as well as also Pastor Zimmermann, were contacted in person by my father Sfath, informed and variously enlightened and instructed.

30. It also came about through Professor Jung that after his passing in 1961, towards the end of the 1970s, his niece Lou Zinsstag came to you, who dealt with the so-called UFO phenomenon that had arisen worldwide, which a man in America named Kenneth Arnold had raised as a result of observing flying objects unknown to him.

...

36. Your acquaintance, which my father Sfath arranged, was only a small part of what he did, for he also did a lot with your two teachers Karl Graf and Gustav Lehmann, which he also concealed from you.

37. He ordered both of them to the barn in the Erachfeld, and ordered them together into his flying apparatus, which you call the 'Pear' spaceship, in order to fly with them around the Earth and also around the Earth's moon during a flight lasting several hours and to inform them about your mission.

38. He further instructed both of them regarding the reality of creation as well as the falsity of religions, as he also informed them – as was the case with Pastor Zimmermann – that you would suffer terrible slander and be harassed by the school authorities etc. throughout your school years and also for some time afterwards as a result of slander.

39. My father also taught them how the falsity of religions and the faith of Earth-humans came about.

40. Through all the teachings, both teachers caused themselves, as was also the case with Reverend Zimmermann, to turn to the truth from then on and to be helpful to you in a secret way.

41. However, they had to commit themselves to conceal their experience, their received teachings and information as well as their task from the outside, and also that external forces such as ... would not be able to perceive anything that ...

42. So it was incumbent upon all of them, the two teachers, as well as Pastor Zimmermann, to remain silent, because on the one hand they would have forfeited their reputation and their livelihood by making an announcement, and on the other hand they would not have been able to provide the necessary help for you, but furthermore also with regard to ...

43. This is a brief account of the events that occurred in connection with Pastor Zimmermann, Professor Jung and your two teachers Karl Graf and Gustav Lehmann.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

P. Leopold

{publication: Homogenius / Ro – Wissenschaftler des Uranus testen Erdvoelker, 1974, Ventla Verlag}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

43. (unknown) P. Leopold/Austria

Billy:

... But how is it that you have so many names that you call unknown to you?

Semjase:

52. It is based on the fact that these persons either have no contact with extraterrestrial intelligence or that they are not the real names.

53. On the other hand, it is also possible that they have had visual contact only recently, but we do not know anything about that yet.

54. But these contacts might not be of great importance, because we would be informed about them very quickly.

55. Another possibility, however, is that their visual contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, which somehow managed to penetrate unnoticed through our monitoring, which is very unlikely, or they had contact with the Giza Intelligences, which unfortunately we are not always able to monitor very precisely with their dark machinations.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Charles Augustus Lindbergh

see also [Lindbergh Baby Kidnapping](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_798

Billy:

... it should be made clear what Sfath had to say about the Charly Lindbergh murder and what he found out, namely because he personally 'heckled' Lindbergh and put him under the 'magnifying glass', so that the facts could be learned from the best source. ...

He confessed this to Sfath personally when Lindbergh was cornered by him and no evasion of his lies could help him. So he confessed that he was the actual perpetrator of the murder, which took place in the nursery in front of the eyes of the nursemaid Betty Gow ...

But as far as his son was concerned, who was really ill and suffered not only from rickets but also from epilepsy, as he was also slightly limited in his consciousness, which was usually concealed, this caused Lindbergh to have Elisabeth Morrow smash Charly's skull in – which this woman actually did because she was in bondage to Lindbergh. ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Gillian MacBeth-Louthan

<https://spiritlibrary.com/gillian-macbeth-louthan>

<https://thequantumawakening.com/wordpress/>

<http://www.greatdreams.com/gillian.htm>

see also [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaran have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

M. [“actress”] {Shirley MacLaine?}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/File:MeierMcLaine.jpg

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

I simply want to point out that so many lunatics on Earth still claim and the longer the more that they have contact with humans or spirit-forms etc. of the Pleiades, e.g. the liar B. F. then the South American or Mexican C. and the Mexican professor anyway, then also **the actress M., with whom we had quite bad experiences**, but also G. G., who wants to maintain contact with a Pleiades commander Hatoon, then P. M., or as they are called and many, many others, such as R. B. and the super-channel G. C., etc. etc. and so on.

Ptaah:

767. They all fall under the names of liars, swindlers and fraudsters.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/FIGU_Bulletin_002

Contact Delusions

Billy:

... As the only true contactee of the Pleiadians, I have been approached by no less than seventy-one individuals in writing, by phone and FAX over the past twenty years, who contend that they, too, were having contacts with the Pleiadians, namely with Semjase, Quetzal, Ptaah and some Pleiadian fantasy personages. Such claims are pure, unparalleled nonsense, for the Pleiadians/Plejarans have vehemently denied these assertions. Among these liars was an American millionaire, **an American movie actress**, certain doctors, engineers, a priest and many others. More than 30 of these 71 individuals claimed they were designated by Ptaah, Quetzal, Semjase, or somebody else, to pass on extremely important messages to me, as liaisons, so to speak, between my Pleiadian/Plejaran friends and myself. Eleven individuals downright lied and said they were in telepathic, indeed physical, contact not only with Ptaah, but with the High Council, the Petale level and the Arahata Athersata level which, allegedly, also instructed them to give me extremely important messages, etc.

[https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Interview_with_Billy_\(1988\)](https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Interview_with_Billy_(1988))

9th Question

...

{Billy:}

... Shirley McLaine came to the center for a 5-day visit, from October 2-7, 1981. She had with her Solo, a dark skinned man, Lee Elders, and his wife. During this time she really plied me daily, for several hours, with questions concerning my mission, the Creative and spiritual

teachings, universal philosophy, the spiritual and Creative laws and commandments, along with their mode of action and reaction, and so forth. She very neatly wrote down everything we discussed, including all my teachings, and recorded them on audiotape at the same time. She published her subsequent book, *Out on a Limb* apparently stimulated by my teachings and the long, weighty disclosures. However, she did not stick whatsoever to the information, truths, and teachings. Instead, she grossly changed and falsified the teachings and the truth until, ultimately, it had no resemblance to the Creative truth and spiritual teachings anymore. The teaching became pure fantasy, born from sources that are on a collision course with the truth. They are founded on complete ignorance of the truth because they stem from widely-spread sectarian false teachings. After having made many wild claims, it appears, Shirley McLaine had second thoughts and felt uneasy about them, but did not have the courage to tell the truth and to describe her experiences the way they really took place. With a great deal of imagination, she not only changed my name and the location of our conversations and teachings in her book to South America, but gave me a Spanish-sounding, false name. She blew the conversations and proffered teachings out of proportion until they became an untrue, unreal story. It seems she was driven by an urge for fame beyond death. She dreamed up alleged knowledge and information, teachings concerning the spirit lessons, rebirth, and former lives, which have no basis in the Creative-spiritual truth or any truth. I did not give her the slightest hint regarding any of her previous lives, personalities she might have been, or spirit form. Such claims are purely fictional.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Dharmawara Bellong Mahathera / Samdach Vira Bhante

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bhante_Dharmawara

<https://peoplepill.com/people/bhante-dharmawara>

<https://healthstudiescollegium.org/2019/03/15/sam-dech-preah-bhante-vira-bellong-dharmawara-mahathera-an-homage/>

<https://www.jgbennett.org/product/autobiographical-narrative-venerable-bhante-dharmawara/>

<https://asokamission.co.in/asoka-mission/>

see also [Phobol Cheng](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_051

Semjase:

135. It remains that we are only in personal contact with you alone.

...

137. Exceptions were only a few Earth-humans who were your teachers and with whom telepathic contacts had always existed.

...

139. Apart from your living Dharmawara teacher, only you are capable of our cooperation.

...

{Billy:}

Asket sent me to Dharmawara Mahathera, as Samdach Vira Bhante was called by his religious name. ...

Throughout the time I spent at Ashoka Ashram, I often witnessed blue-skinned visitors who sought out my venerable teacher and who inexplicably just appeared and disappeared. These blue-skinned human beings came from the underground city of [Agartha](#), located in the Himalayan mountains, which was originally founded by extraterrestrials and is now inhabited by their descendants.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

... Swami Dharmawara, so I know, is one of those Earth-humans who had contact with two mysterious humans, Phobol Cheng confirmed that to me again, who just appeared out of nowhere with him and disappeared again in the same way. So it was the same kind of disappearing and coming back as if you 'beamed' me into the ship or back to Earth. The appearance of these two mysterious men who visited the Swami was the same like his, therefore Asian. Can you explain something about it to me?

Ptaah:

187. Officially I can only confirm that this is true.

188. But these are not intelligences who were located beyond Earth, if that's what you think.

189. They were probably distant descendants of extraterrestrial humans, but they were earthbound, even if they mastered the ability of the craftless journey, which was handled by technical means.

190. The how, what, where and why etc. I unfortunately cannot and must not officially explain, which is why I can only explain this to you in confidence.

Billy:

I would really like to know, because I could not find out where they came from at that time. I never had the opportunity to talk to them, so I had to be content with observing them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_783

Billy:

... the Swami in the Ashoka Ashram in Gurgoan Road in Mehrauli, who also knew Asket well.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Maia / "Semjase" / Semjase Blue Star

<https://semjasebluestar.proboards.com/>

see also [Channeling](#) / [Mediums](#) / [Psychics](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Charles A. Maney

<https://www.oocities.org/zoomar1/maney.html>

<https://vdoc.pub/documents/the-challenge-of-unidentified-flying-objects-6v4naa3qeiv0>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

131. Charles A. Maney, USA.

132. Direct contact with extraterrestrials like *{Daniel}* Fry's, but he kept quiet about it.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Thomas Mantell

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mantell_UFO_incident

<https://www.ufocasebook.com/Mantell.html>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

26. (+) Mantell/USA: Visual contact

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Fernando Sesma Manzano

<https://www.encyclopedia.com/science/encyclopedias-almanacs-transcripts-and-maps/ummo-hoax>

<http://www.en.cefaa.gob.cl/home/fenomenos/casos-historicos/todos-los-casos-internacionales/ummoelgranfraudeufologicoforjadoenespana>

https://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/vida_alien/alien_ummites03.htm

<http://www.ummo-ciencias.org/cartas.html>

{publications: Ummo, Otro Planeta Habitado, 1967 Editorial Graficas Espejo; UFO Contact from Planet Ummo, Vol. III, 2005 UFO Photo Archives}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

21. (unknown) Fernando Sesma/Spain

Billy:

... But how is it that you have so many names that you call unknown to you?

Semjase:

52. It is based on the fact that these persons either have no contact with extraterrestrial intelligence or that they are not the real names.

53. On the other hand, it is also possible that they have had visual contact only recently, but we do not know anything about that yet.

54. But these contacts might not be of great importance, because we would be informed about them very quickly.

55. Another possibility, however, is that their visual contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, which somehow managed to penetrate unnoticed through our monitoring, which is very unlikely, or they had contact with the Giza Intelligences, which unfortunately we are not always able to monitor very precisely with their dark machinations.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Barbara J. Marciniak

<https://www.innertraditions.com/author/barbara-marciniak/>

<http://worldcat.org/identities/lccn-n92032324/>

<https://www.pleiadians.com/>

see also *Channeling / Mediums / Psychics*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_252

Billy:

Very unpleasant, as well as other things, e.g. in America, where again someone claims to be in contact with energy and light beings from the Pleiades. This time it is a woman whose name I have unfortunately forgotten again, but who is said to have written a book about alleged teachings from the Pleiadians, etc., which will also appear in German and will be a cult book in America.

Ptaah:

68. I know that.

69. It is about a certain B. M., who in her madness is also active as a trance medium, but who is truthfully nothing else than a cunning deceiver and fantasist, of the same kind as the American F. B.

70. She mumbles Earth-humans and herself with alleged contacts to an energy collective from the Pleiades star cluster.

71. Truthfully there exist only very young, blue and extremely hot stars, which do not carry any life in any form, neither in gross material nor semimaterial, nor in spiritual form.

72. All the assertions of this deceiver and fantasist correspond to her very own invention and fantasy and do not even have a tiny fibre of truth, except perhaps for a few things which she has acquired from writings in which, to a lesser or greater extent, our contact conversations between you and us have been reproduced – these writings, moreover, being mostly made without your permission, with material stolen from you.

73. And that on the Pleiades there is no life of any intelligent form or other kind, not even as an energy collective or similar earth-humanly invented nonsense, we have an explanation of this on the level of Arahath Athersata, which inquired about it in the highest spirit-form level of all existing high spirit-form levels PETALE and received the answer of it, which Arahath Athersata already knew before, namely that there are actually no intelligent forms of energy or even life forms of any kind on the Pleiades, as is not the case on Venus, Saturn and Jupiter as well as on Pluto, Neptune and Uranus, if microorganisms are excluded.

74. The Pleiades with their approximately 62 million years of life, according to earthly age determination, are still far too young to accommodate life.

75. Moreover, the Pleiades are of the kind that will never carry any life of energetic or material form, for their existence will only be short before they very quickly pass away again and dissolve again into interstellar energy, from which one day gases and new formations will emerge again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Billy:

... Is there anything you know about a certain Jani King? Recently I received a fax saying that this woman from North Queensland in Australia has written at least two books about...

Ptaah:

44. ... alleged contacts with me, which of course is just as much a kind of irrational shady wheeling and dealing as the untenable claims of Penny McLean, Barbara Hand Clow, Barbara Marciniak and Amora Quan Yin and others, who engage in shady wheeling and dealing and claim to be in some way in contact with me or with other persons or some spiritual beings of our people.

45. In the same league also belong F. B. with his made-up contacts to my daughter Semjase as well as Adrain with his story of lies and the alleged contacts in Florida.

46. We have from our side never had such contacts with human beings on Earth – except those known to you, and only those to your person -, and there are also no such contacts at present,

and in the future too no such contacts from any human beings on Earth will materialise with anyone of our peoples.

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaran have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_294

Billy:

... But since we are already talking about sects, I would like to hear your word about the nonsense that the sect henchmen spout, which also applies to the Raël movement leader. So, the sect gurus and also all alleged contactees, who want to be in physical or telepathic connection with extraterrestrials or other dimensioned ones consistently claim that the extraterrestrial or other dimensioned ones are gods, saints, God's messengers or angels etc., but at least saviors who want to save the people of earth from destruction etc. These claims also exist in relation to you Pleiadians/Plejarans and in particular to you, when I think of the fraudulent claims of those who are said to be in contact with you or with other Pleiadians/Plejarans. I'm thinking in particular of Jani King, Barbara Marciniak, Fred Bell and Penny McLean and their ilk. Of course, Carlos Diaz must not be forgotten either, nor must Siracusa and many others who deal with people other than you. ...

...

Ptaah:

70. We Plejadians do not come to earth as gods, angels, saints or the like, and we also do not come to bring salvation, peace, freedom, love, knowledge, wisdom and progress to the earthly world and to earthly men, for all these values must be laboriously worked out by the man of the earth himself through his reason and understanding as well as through his thinking, feeling and acting.

71. So we also do not solve any problems for the earth-men, because just as we are not saviours, we are also not omniscient, who we could solve and master all problems and evils.

72. So we are not ultimate saviours either, but only simple people, whom we do not rise above the earth-men or other people in the universe, even if we are generally higher developed in all things than the earth-men etc..

73. We only come here in the obligation of bringing certain values of knowledge etc. to man of the earth through you, as well as through teleimpulse impressions etc. unconscious for man of the earth, which he himself must grasp and compile to knowledge.

74. And as I said; as mediator between the earth-man and us serves thereby our only contact person living on earth, namely you, Eduard, to whom you are called 'Billy' according to your destiny, together with the name Eduard Albert Meier given to you at birth.

75. And you too, as our messenger, are not omniscient and not salutary, for knowledge and salvation must be created by man on earth himself.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Louis Richard Martin

https://channeling.tripod.com/et_s_star_knowledge_and_contact_.htm

see also [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

William Henry McCarty (“Billy the Kid”)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Billy_the_Kid

see also [Billy The Kid](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_712

Ptaah:

242. I would also like to have a portrait of him when he was 15 years old and you were able to meet him together with my father Sfath in the past, which was taken 2 years earlier in the spring of 1877 but was not distributed.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

James Edward McDonald

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_E._McDonald

http://kirkmcd.princeton.edu/JEMcDonald/bib_jem.pdf

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

115. However, the four mentioned here are of great importance.

116. This is with regard to their compulsive contacting.

...

121. Dr. James E. McDonald/USA.

122. He was a physicist and was in telepathic contact with extraterrestrial intelligences, about which he remained silent.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Salvador Villanueva Medina

{publications: Hablemos de Venus: a Venus se entra por la puerta del sol y despacito, 1958 Carmona y Valle; Ich War Auf Einem Anderen Planeten, 1962 Ventla-Verlag}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... I would gladly like to know what is with a certain Salvador Villanueva Medina, who has written a book about his contacts with extraterrestrials and his flights to other planets. ...

Ptaah:

33. ... all statements in this writing are freely invented.

Billy:

That means that the man is a fraud?

Ptaah:

34. In every sense, yes, even if he wants to serve a good purpose with it.

35. Through various UFO reports, he has fallen to very strong fantasies and, moreover, has been very strongly influenced by [Adamski](#).

36. As one who wants to improve the world, with a certain hatred against the earthly human life-forms, it was only an inevitable consequence for him to venture to the public with dishonest assertions in his work, which, by the way, was not written by him.

Billy:

Oh, so that's it, but why, then, does he feel hatred in himself against the Earth-humans?

Semjase:

343. On the one hand, because he is not able to reach any position of power, due to his minimal abilities in every respect, and on the other hand, because [his own appearance {front row, right of center in dark suit}](#) depresses him, and he appears disproportionate to himself.

Billy:

Aha, then that would probably be the reason why he says in his book, with regard to the alleged two Frenchmen on the imaginary planet, that they were typically disproportionate and ugly Earth-humans, right? Psychologically seen, I can at least find in this the reason for this description.

Ptaah:

...

38. The reason for his statement is actually to be found in that.

...

58. It is a world-improvable defamation of the Earth-humans that is born from hatred.

...

Billy:

Then his philanthropy really is not fetched from afar.

Ptaah:

60. It is only feigned and serves for the purpose of profit.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

19. (-) Salvador Villanueva/Mexico or Brazil
(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Kohun:

... If you hear at a later time such names as Zilar, Menger, Miller and Nelson or Castillo, Siracusa, Schmitt, Bertossi, Renaud and Villanueva or Klarer later on, then you can be sure that these are definitely the names of frauds.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

"Billy" Eduard Albert Meier

<https://www.figu.org/ch/verein/ueber-billy-meier>

<http://au.figu.org/beam.html>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Eduard_Albert_Meier

see also [Prophets](#), [Prophecies](#), [Predictions](#) & [Probability Calculations](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket:

17. Yet, in something less than twenty Earth years, calculated from today {3rd February 1953}, you should be given clarification about all these things from the direct descendents of your forefathers themselves, when you are sufficiently matured to cope with the new explanations and knowledge.

18. But until then you are enjoined to still learn much, and to guide your knowledge and your wisdom into very high levels, so that, thereby, you are able to fulfil your difficult mission.

19. Through your own determination you are destined as a bringer of truth, as already innumerable others were in very early times before you.

20. But, to be able to do your mission as such, correctly, you must become very much greater in spiritual knowledge than every other Earth human of your time.

21. Therefore, before your birth, you were already placed under the controlled supervision of a certain life-form who had to protect, guide, lead and instruct you.
22. This happened in the same way as with all earlier truth-bringers, some who were reincarnations of your spirit-form, however were always other personalities who were already selected before their birth and, after incarnating again, were prepared for their mission.
23. This describes a law of Creation, which also cannot be defied.
24. It is erroneous to believe that truth-bringers and truth-announcers would only be called to their mission at a certain age in years, because their path is already determined before their begetting, by they themselves, in earlier lives.
25. If a truth-bringer and a truth-announcer is born, then he is already determined for his mission from his own will, and so, already from his birth onward his life also develops accordingly.
26. In each case, such a life would be extraordinarily difficult and hard, because the life-form concerned has an extraordinary amount to learn.
27. A prophet is never able to lead an easy, unburdened and soft life.
28. If, therefore, life-forms emerge as alleged truth-bringers, respectively as prophets, and their lives do not run in the hardest courses, then they can never be truth-bringers and prophets.
29. These are then also only able to announce illogical and wrong "truths" through which the life-forms fall into all kinds of enslavement and become dependent on unreal things.
30. However, true truth-bringers and prophets bring words and truths of freedom and of knowledge, love and wisdom in absolute logic.
31. False truth-bringers and false prophets, and so forth, bring only false teachings in illogic, which must continually be newly formed and revised in accordance with the progressing time and development, while true truth-bringers and prophets bring only the teaching of the truth, which is eternally constant and can never be amended.

...

Asket:

122. We want no death and no murder: we want peace in this and all other universes.
123. Unfortunately, this requires that we must influence leading powers of the Earth to peace, using impulses, whereby, however, they would create deadly enemies, whereby, unfortunately, many good humans will die, which we really cannot, however, prevent.
124. Unfortunately, we only have time until autumn of the year 1974 to prevent the destruction of the Earth, subsequently, our time is very tightly measured.
125. Were our mission to fail, then this system-wide catastrophe will probably occur.
126. But we have very good outlooks for the success of our mission, which is why we have prepared you {Billy} for our target day since your birth.
127. If we have fulfilled our mission to prevent the gruesome catastrophe, then your mission comes about shortly after that, in the year 1975, about which you will be yet further prepared until then.
128. You should then emerge as truth-bringer and truth-announcer, respectively as prophet, and bring the Earth humanity the knowledge about the true truth of the eternal Absolutum.
129. It will be your mission to clarify the actual truth of the creational-spiritual matters for Earth humanity, in order to bring them the path of peace, love, true knowledge and of wisdom in truth.

...

Asket:

246. But if you want to fulfil your mission, then you must first still learn very much more, you must recognize and acknowledge the actual truth, and for you that means still very great studies in many things.
247. You must learn to find the truth within yourself and to evaluate it, whereby your future life will be extraordinarily difficult and full of need.
248. Often you will wish not to live, and to linger in the realm of death.

249. However, consider in these times that you, as a life-form, have your obligations to fulfil, and you are not permitted to break off your mission because it is of worldwide significance and importance, and makes waves even far out into space.

250. Yet various things should be provided to you to help you, which impart to you extraordinary knowledge and ability in respect of the creational-spiritual matters and their laws and directives through which you may recognize the truth.

251. Our technology allows us very many things, thus even journeys into the future and into the past.

252. These possibilities should now be used for you to impart to you things of great significance from which you may recognize the truth, which will be of extraordinary importance for you.

253. It has been decided to lead you into the past in order to provide to you the possibility of an examination of all things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_2
Asket {4th February 1953}:

19. If these human beings, the Earth-humans, are to be helped, then this can only happen if they leave their ways of destruction and perdition and finally free themselves from the delusion of religions, the hunger for power and profit, etc., so that the dark enslaving powers no longer find a target.

20. A complete transformation of the Earth-humans' way of thinking is necessary in order to be able to follow the laws of Creation.

21. And only when the Earth-human gives up his/her self-delusion will they become capable of cognition, and thereby observe, learn about and follow the laws of nature, and thereby also find the way to the creational laws and recommendations and to follow them.

...

24. Only then will the human beings of this world have to learn to make the truth of Creation, of the spirit and of eternity their own.

25. But it will be a very long and very hard teaching, and you will have to proclaim this truth as a prophet.

...

27. It will only be a span of a little more than two decades before your time comes and you are to begin your mission.

28. Your task will be very difficult and full of slander against you and your mission.

...

31. Some smaller and larger **groups** will already have formed all over the Earth by that time and will carry out their corresponding work in order to create enlightenment and to have the most urgent effect, even if, in the process, much falsehood and deceit as well as slander will be spread about you and your mission and proofs as well as about us.

32. Do not, however, mentally look for great help from these groups and from such organisations, etc., for as they are all half-blinded to the real truth by the scheming machinations of **the evil-minded extraterrestrial group**, they will give you only limited help, if any.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_3
Asket:

41. There will be further events in which, shortly before the loss of your arm in Persia, you will be called something new – in fact, the name 'Billy'.

42. This naming conceals within it a great significance and will be very weighty.

43. You will carry this name for all subsequent years; and it will bring you suffering and pain as well as slander, attempted murder and misconceptions, from outsiders as well as even from your closest fellow humans, from critics, those who are envious, know-it-alls, authorities, religions, and false prophets, and so forth.

...

61. In the year 1975, if the great danger of a universal catastrophe is averted, at the start of the year, as I already explained to you, another extraterrestrial life-form, which says it is from the Pleiades, will make contact with you, after which you are then to begin to fulfil your mission.

...

81. Allow yourself – along with the name 'Billy' – to again be called by your real name, EDUARD which you were already, significantly, given at your birth.

82. This name contains the meaning, "guardian of the treasure."

83. And in the truest sense of the word, by the year 1975, you will have become the guardian of an enormous – and for the humans, very important – treasure; namely the guardian of the treasures of truth, knowledge, wisdom, love and peace – the guardian of the true teachings of the spirit, because it represents the greatest of the Earth-humans' treasures.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_6

Jmmanuel:

117. But your worst enemies will be the enviers and know-it-alls as well as the extremists and the cultic circles, who will have lost every sense of reality through their false teachings.

...

121. Be therefore watchful and protect yourself from them because the worst are always those who are misled by hate, by being know-it-alls, by jealousy and fanaticism, as well as those who are misled by some sort of cults.

122. Their thinking and behaviour is at all times directed towards the demand for blood, because their minds are always distinguished by vengeance.

123. But also protect yourself from the critics and false realists because they also conceal great dangers within themselves.

124. They believe that they stand above all things but indeed they live only in their own stupid and uncomprehending world of thought.

125. Outwardly they speak very learnedly and want to shine greatly, but inside of themselves they are wretched, ignorant and full of evil rubbish.

...

144. But what I convey and what you will also convey is the truth in the truth.

145. This truth does not represent a path to the truth, rather it is truly the ancient all-primeval truth itself.

146. It can never be changed and always possesses the same values.

147. It is the ultimate, the existing, the timeless and that of the Great Time of all periods and levels.

Eduard:

You mean, according to the understanding of my time, that it is the eternal truth, and indeed in all dimensions of the material and the spiritual?

Jmmanuel:

148. Truly, that is so.

149. In your time, "of The Great Time" will be called eternity.

...

Jmmanuel:

195. You are truly very learned in things of the spirit and thinking as well as in regard to responsibility.

196. In this way, you are very far in advance of my time; just as, however, you also live more than three millennia ahead of your own time in regard to the knowledge of the spirit.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_001

Semjase:

I know, as we have been studying you for years.

Billy:

Very nice, and why?

Semjase:

Because we would like to clarify some things through you.

Billy:

Isn't someone else suitable for that?

Semjase:

Certainly, but we have kept an eye on you, because you have been preoccupied with these problems in other personalities for many thousands of years, and because you think and act in a real and honest way, and because you have already often carried out such a mission in your former lives, even though great mysteries surround this for us.

...

Billy:

I already understand – my dear fellow human beings ...

Semjase:

Sure, their consciousness-based cognitions rest in wrong paths. But you have made the effort and have learned. You have found the truth in other personalities already many thousands and even millions of years ago and have acquired the knowledge. That is why you stand out from the great mass of human beings on the Earth, and that is why we have turned to you.

...

Therefore, and for many other reasons and because of determination, we have actually chosen you.

...

1. Already for a long time we have felt the urge to get in touch with a human being on the Earth who wants to be helpful in honesty and very real to our task.

2. This attempt has already been made very often, but the chosen human beings were not knowing and willing enough, and there was often also a lack of honesty and loyalty.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

64. Your spirit and your knowledge as well as your consciousness are very far developed in relation to the spiritual teaching and spiritual concerns and nothing like them can be found on the Earth; yet this is an unsolved mystery for us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_008

Billy:

... The questions are always about friends and acquaintances also wanting to enter into contact with you. At the least, they would already be satisfied, if they could just look at or photograph or film you or your beamship from a distance once. Isn't there nevertheless a possibility to satisfy their curiosity etc.?

Semjase:

220. Have I not expressed myself clearly enough?

221. I have already said several times that this cannot happen, and that under no circumstances.

222. We have chosen you alone, and it stays that way.

223. Nothing can be changed about it.

224. I know that some of your friends only want to enter into contact with me because they doubt your information and want to have proofs.

225. Even the photos you have taken are not accepted by them as proof because they are too caught up in mistrust and in false assumptions of what is real.

226. They believe that this makes them realistic thinking human beings, but in truth, they are not.

227. Their recognition of reality is not based on the knowledge and cognition, but on a line of argument that makes themselves uncertain.

228. They believe that only what they are able to see with their own eyes and touch with their hands is real, whereby they however do not consider that they can be deceived by their own seeing and touching.

229. Proofs are always only valid as reality if they are founded in knowledge and recognition, which means that only consciousness-based hard work enables a real line of argumentation, but never only seeing or touching etc. alone.

230. For these reasons, we gave you several times the opportunity to collect photographic material, wherethrough you could confirm visually all your information in relation to the existence of our beamships.

231. And although you have many good pictures at your disposal, one does not believe you.

232. On the contrary; further evidence is demanded in the form that we should break our own principles in order to make contact with other human beings of Earth as well.

233. But we will not do that and also will not deviate in any other way from our directives.

234. But we do not want and also are not allowed to exercise any coercion to convince the Earth-humans of the truth.

235. We may only do what is within the scope of our directives, and these state that we have chosen you by determination and that you should spread the truth at your discretion.

...

240. I have given you ample opportunity to create good photo proofs, which are nevertheless doubted in many cases.

241. Hence it should suffice for the time being, because **it is neither our nor your task to lift doubters and critics from their consciousness-development-inhibiting doing and acting.**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Billy:

He *{Arahat Athersata}* paints me as a great prophet, just as if I had been shovelled full of wisdom. I find that vain and inappropriate. These kind of speeches annoy me because they really don't fit my frame. If anyone wants to work me over, then he/she can call a spade a spade and explain that I am no more and no less than one who just receives and passes on what is transmitted to me by you or by Arahat Athersata. I really am not a prophet at all. These sweeping speeches of Arahat Athersata in particular have already brought me up the wall somehow, and for this reason I have turned into an anti-contact with this plane for the time being. I have suppressed the voices and not written another single line from this source. I must first deliberate whether I want to to continue doing this work. It is very awkward and strange for me, that I should stand as a great prophet, because I could never be that. If I were to continue doing this, then my fellow human beings would inevitably accuse me of deceit and megalomania, and revile me as a liar.

...

Ptaah:

45. Given the concerns just expressed by you, it's clear to me that your motives are pure and good, namely that you do not want to be anything special and are convinced that you are only an ordinary human being.

46. You are also right in this in every respect, and your thinking here corresponds exactly to the creational laws, and to the thereby resulting order.

47. You have also acted absolutely correctly.

48. However, we made an error of omission, which is that you were not informed by us about what the true meaning of being a prophet actually is.

...

56. The facts regarding you and prophethood are that in the first place, you must recognise that your acquired knowledge in consciousness-related and spiritual matters is extraordinarily rich and extensive.

57. At the present time you are the only human on the Earth who has, to use your terms, a phenomenal knowledge concerning the spiritual teaching as well as the spiritual laws and recommendations and the resulting wisdom.

58. This still must partially find its cause in you having received very much knowledge and being taught about the truth, by Sfath and various earthly teachers as well as by Asket from the DAL Universe.

59. You gained the fundamental cognitions, however, through the use of the storage bank's impulses from previous lives, as well as from the trips into the past, which liberated you thoroughly and for all time from any existing heresies.

...

68. Let it be clear to you, that you have an extraordinarily vast knowledge concerning the spiritual teaching and the Creational laws and recommendations, and also the resulting wisdom, and if you recognise this, then no one can or should any longer accuse you of megalomania.

69. Such insults are uttered only by ignorant and stupid, selfish and jealous, or "know-it-all" human life-forms.

...

77. If Arahath Athersata designates you as a prophet, that finds its justification on the one hand in your knowledge concerning all Creational-spiritual matters and in your wisdom and love, and on the other in the fact that you are the receiver of very important spiritual and groundbreaking messages from a very high spirit level.

78. These messages are accordingly visionary and prophetic.

79. So that is why you are called a prophet, because your pronouncements are not only prophetic, but they also serve to instruct and point the way ahead.

80. This designation is also very justified, and it is not meant to turn you into an arrogant super-authority.

81. Such an impression is completely wrong and unfortunately very common on the Earth.

82. The Earth-human imagines a prophet as someone mighty, a creature standing above all others.

83. But that is not the truth, because a prophet is a life-form like any other.

84. The heresy that a prophet would have to be a powerful figure, already in early times was maintained by fanatics, charlatans, deceivers, and religious leaders, etc. for the intended purpose of strengthening their own power over the people.

...

Asket:

71. If therefore we have chosen you as it was destined, among three and a half thousand million Earth-humans for a certain mission, then you must also be able to feed and take care of your family through this mission.

72. Through the fulfilment of your mission you are executing a job, just like any other working Earth-human.

73. In comparison with all the other working Earth-humans, yours is however the most valuable and the largest of the current time as well as for the coming future, in what concerns the furthering of evolution.

...

76. You maintain the contacts with Semjase and us, and you write down all the reports which are transmitted to you by us, Semjase and by Arahath Athersata, to lay them bare one day to the Earth-humans as a milestone of truth, knowledge, wisdom and love.

...

78. Truly, your humility and selflessness were a very important prerequisite for us to contact you, because it was only through the existence of these two factors that the possibility was created, that you would also spread your self-generated and partially acquired from our transmissions knowledge and wisdom correctly, and without wanting to profit from the Earth-humans.

79. You also have in yourself the necessary and sincere love for all life-forms, even when you want to hide this through hard speeches and words.

...

85. In reference to the mission you are doing an unquestionably more important and greater work than any other Earth-human on any other activity.

...

115. You really are the only human being on your home world at the present time, who holds undeterred and unrelenting and with absolute knowledge of the real truth of the creational laws, without doubting.

...

148. It must finally be clear, that you alone walk hand in hand with the Creation-energy teaching, etc., and have the appropriate high conscience and high spirit-form, and as such you are the only person that we can come into connection with.

149. And because these things are truly this way, there is no need and it is not possible, to make ourselves more visible.

...

160. The fact is that very highly developed life-forms, or even pure spirit-forms, were since always never able to establish contact with Earth-humans, unless they met an extraordinarily high spiritual and consciousness-related state, which led likewise to an extraordinarily high level, as it was the case with several true prophets.

161. In each cosmic age a world brings forth only very few of such highly developed in spirit and consciousness-based life-forms, if the average form is still on a very low level of evolution, as it is the case with the Earth-humans.

162. On the other hand, these highly developed life-forms of such worlds, the prophets, also appear only at certain times, when they are necessary.

163. And on the Earth, this is the first time that such a case has occurred since nearly 2000 years.

...

Billy:

Good grief... I am going crazy. I should talk about all that now? I will undoubtedly be put in the madhouse. I still cannot tell anyone that I have travelled 2000 years into the past with you and that the friend I travelled with probably became crazy because of this. I will be called mad and crazy when I announce that I have shaken hands with dear such and such and many others at the time, and also talked with them. And who would believe me when I say that I have appeared like an angel to some people and told them certain things, which in the course of time got distorted, but still got handed down until nearly 2000 years later? Asket, that's just not possible, that I should narrate everything – I would go down as the greatest lunatic of all time in the history of the world. I would even be insulted as the greatest lunatic of the entire Universe, and be put under lock and key for life, behind the thickest prison walls. You really cannot demand that from me, that I would do that, because for me that means the same as being a living dead. That is really too much, Asket, that would be madness.

...

Ptaah:

368. But since we extraterrestrial life-forms, according to our directives, have no right to interfere forcibly in earthly affairs, we must confine ourselves to the form of selecting

predetermined Earth-humans for this purpose, in order to be able to transmit our knowledge through them.

...

371. Furthermore, it would also be impossible for us, in terms of vibration, to get involved with Earth-humans in a direct or personal manner, because we would lose our control over ourselves.

372. For very specific reasons you are an exception, as you yourself know very well.

...

Ptaah:

908. All contact persons on Earth, except you, have only a tiny part of the great task to fulfil, and their knowledge is only directed towards this small part.

909. They were all also chosen for these tasks only in their older years and were therefore not educated and not raised to a high level of knowledge.

910. This was reserved for you alone, which is why you were also prepared from birth for your difficult mission, for you have to fulfil your task as a prophet of the modern age, which demands many times more knowledge than is presently the case with the most spiritually evolved Earth human being and will also not be the case in the next 3,000 years, for your spiritual knowledge and ability is that of the Earth human being who will populate the Earth to an average degree in 3,000 years.

...

Ptaah:

1135. Through the recent pictures of this journey you are now in possession of a lot of good photographic material, which you now have to evaluate.

...

1137. Your task is to compile it and present it to the interested public with appropriate explanations.

...

1139. Only through your appearance in this manner is it guaranteed that you will also be able to spread the knowledge of the truth and of the whole spiritual teaching, which is your most important task, for you were shaped by your own destiny into the form of a prophet and you have consciously and willingly taken this task upon yourself.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Semjase:

216. Physically you {Billy} are probably far behind us in terms of development, but on the other hand you are very far superior to us in various spiritual and consciousness-based things and in spiritual knowledge, as we now know.

217. You are also very far removed from your time itself and the earthly forms of life into the future.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_036

Ptaah:

98. There is no form whereby it can be claimed that the faith of the church should be switched over to you, as he {Hans Jacob} interprets it.

99. Let him be very clear that such statements are devoid of all given facts and that he should not name such things.

100. Often in earlier times such statements were the reason for falsifications, whereby good and conscientious Earth-humans were transformed into saints, etc. in some missions imposed on them.

101. He may therefore be very well aware that you are only a new prophet and that you have to proclaim the truth and other true necessities allowed to you.

102. The only factors that may therefore be mentioned are first and foremost the Creation itself, then the knowledge in the truth, the truth itself, the universal love, the wisdom and the relative absolute fulfilment of the final culmination point, and the associated spiritual teaching.

103. You yourself only play a role in the importance that you are the mediator, but never more

...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Semjase:

303. You have to fulfil a very large task, which should serve the whole of humanity on Earth, but you should also be recompensed for it by your fellow human beings.

...

Billy:

That is impossible – on the one hand, I am a hopeless anti-materialist, and on the other hand, I may not let myself be paid for my work in the manner that I sell my knowledge. ...

...

Semjase:

308. I know that you are a hopeless anti-materialist, but in your world, you may not be in this form.

309. Your world is built on materialism, and therefore, you have to think in accordance with this, whether you like it or not.

...

Billy:

... Hence, many also believe that everything has simply been placed into my lap through a benevolent foreordination, even though I had to learn a lot of things in addition to my daily work, just as every other human being must also do.

...

Ptaah:

98. But it would really be better for you {Billy} and your family if you would just strive a little for materialism, which is now demanded in your world.

99. You and your family must have what is necessary, in order to be able to eke out a living.

100. You cannot exist without a certain materialism.

...

106. In your world, you cannot live without materialistic tendencies, no matter whether these tendencies are genuine or just imposed on you.

...

Billy:

... Well, in your view, and in the view of Semjase and all others known to me, I am a quite confounded anti-materialist. You are all absolutely right about that with certainty. That's why you all also constantly pick on me and try to rid me of my anti-materialism. You all actually believe that I could, at least, simply play around with a little bit of materialism, and you do not consider the danger that can arise from that. Consider once that, at that time almost 40 years ago, Sfath made hell for me because of damn materialism. He made me aware of the fact that a prophet, as you always flashily call me, can never do justice to his mission if he has fallen as much as a jot to materialism. I considered this very damn carefully at that time as a teenage boy and have, therefore, studied human beings thoroughly, and through this, I have ultimately come to realise that if I really want to fulfil my task, then I must truly be free of the smallest jot of materialism, for otherwise, I can never do justice to my task. I also recognised that only through the discarding of the last remnant of materialism would I, in turn, be able to give back property entrusted to me just as I received it. This, in turn, resulted in the recognition that materialism also has reference to words, speeches, and thoughts; therefore, also words, speeches, and thoughts must be free of every little bit of materialism if one really wants to be an anti-materialist in sincerity. Hence, it

is also absolutely impossible that I could simply play around with certain tendencies of materialism. Believe me, Ptaah, it was not damn easy for me to renounce materialism in the manner that I am no longer even concerned for the good of my daily bread. I needed many years for this – almost two decades even. But I have done it. And only once I had achieved this did I also have the confidence that the slightest form of a materialistic approach could no longer throw me off course, when I had to fulfil my task in the near future. This, in turn, was the assurance for me that through the removing of the last bit of materialism, I would also reflect every word said or otherwise conveyed to me very literally, as it has been entrusted to me. Through the removing of materialism, I have also become modest to an extent and in the things, in which modesty is necessary. This modesty also keeps me from changing even a single iota of a word according to my own sense or discretion, when a word is transmitted or said to me. I give it all back again so verbatim, as I receive it, even if, because of this, I am often called a liar. Believe me, Ptaah, it is really impossible for me even to play around with materialism because this would endanger my task. Consider that from playing around, bad and bitter consequences come damn quickly, through which the best human being with the best intentions slowly but surely falls over and, one day, becomes just like he/she has played through a certain time. There is only a single means of defence against this, namely that one does not get involved in such a game under any circumstances. That would be irresponsible and bad. But on the other hand, my anti-materialism has become a conviction in me in such a stable form that it cannot be reversed any more – not even for a game, which also, in turn, means nothing other than to my own advantage. Even if you would offer me a huge treasure, by what means I could give up my anti-materialism, such an action would not be possible for me.

Ptaah:

109. You make me think... -

110. – I have never considered these things in this way. –

...

114. Somehow, it seems to me, more and more often, that you stand above me in many things...

...

116. I am very sorry; I was wrong with my comments.

...

122. I have, however, thought to myself about your explanations and have recognised that you think and act correctly.

123. You bear a very great responsibility with regard to your task, which you truly are only able to fulfil if you move in your anti-materialism and in your relevant modesty.

...

126. Still, you should not have to live in want.

127. No work on the Earth is currently as worthy of its wages as yours.

128. Therefore, the Earth-humans should give you your wage and feed you and your family and give you what is necessary.

...

131. It should be a voluntary rendering of all those human beings who respect your work and find it worthy of its wages.

...

Billy:

Still, it's a form of begging, except that it's just indirect. But I will not beg, damn it. And in the fulfilment of my task, I do not work to get rich.

...

Ptaah:

144. You have to perform the most difficult task; therefore, you should pass on writings and books, etc. with appropriate remuneration.

145. This is not a form of greed or any other materialism, and when you receive gifts, this does not mean the acceptance of a beggar's good.

146. It is only the right that is entitled to you in your world, as well as every other life-form of your world, each of which performs a job in order to be remunerated and fed for it.

147. Consider the old prophets, who were long before your time.

148. They were not as anti-materialistically pronounced as you, but they were also dependent on renderings for their work, which they had to accept, in order to be able to live and exist.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_040

Semjase:

44. Only for the contact with us or other extraterrestrial or differently dimensioned life-forms it would not have been necessary to train you and to let you find enormous knowledge, realisations and wisdom and the truth.

45. You need all this only for the interpretations and explanations of the spiritual teachings, which you are to present to the Earth-humans in an understandable language.

46. This task is assigned to you, which is why only the basic teaching is transmitted to you in the all-time value, but which you are to present together with your deliberations and explanations to the human beings of the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

Semjase:

96. ... after your passing away we have fulfilled our task here and will return to our dimension.

...

Semjase:

112. It is no longer as it was in former times, when the proclaimers and heralds transmitted the teaching from place to place and orally in prophetic form, because the Earth-humans could only be addressed in this form, since they were not yet literate.

113. Today, however, when writing and literacy are very widespread on the Earth, everything should be put down in writing in order to be preserved and not to fall victim to any falsifications.

114. As a transmitter you have the task of recording everything that happens in a good writing for all the time to come, while others take on the task of spreading it and strive for this task in every form.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_050

Semjase:

103. The task of filming and photographing has been assigned to you, and you have fulfilled it to the best of your ability.

104. You had the opportunity to create the best footage that could ever be made on Earth.

105. That's all it takes.

106. If we had wanted other people for this task, we would have chosen them ourselves and not imposed the task on you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_051

Semjase:

135. It remains that we are only in personal contact with you alone.

136. There is no possibility of circumventing this provision, which is what the High Council has ordered.

137. Exceptions were only a few Earth-humans who were your teachers and with whom telepathic contacts had always existed.

...

141. It is indeed regrettable that for this difficult task, as it is imposed on you to such an enormous extent, we were only able to find one suitable life-form, namely you, in the case of humanity on the Earth, which now comprises more than 4 billion (4,000,000,000) beings.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_056

Billy:

... even promises of millions leave me cold.

Semjase:

28. Sure, that is why you can do your job faithfully.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

53. Thus it was determined by the decision of the old venerable ones in foreseeing of the coming events that at the time of the **Aquarian era** a new prophet should appear, who already would have been so in former times as other personalities had who walked the Earth and patiently fulfilled his very heavy duty, true to his mission.

54. So it had been foretold by the venerable ones that at a certain time the same prophet would come again incarnated in a new personality, begotten by predestination and born by earthly parents, as was the case in former times, but begotten at that time by the seed of a son of the heavens.

...

77. In and of itself these concerns would not be a mystery if the return of the prophet had not already made his appearance.

78. It is this fact, however, that must be concealed and kept secret for certain circles at the present time, because if it were known at the present time, a catastrophe could not be avoided, especially for the sake of religion in the Christian sense, which in its irrationality would use the worst means of violence to destroy the mission of the returning prophet and rob him of his life.

Billy:

A huge thing, I think. But may one know where this prophet now lives, what his name is and where he had already appeared as a prophet before, and under what name?

Quetzal:

79. You know him very well because you embody this person, and we suspect that you know that better than we do.

80. But who you used to be in other personalities and where you stayed would be too premature to say, although there are already assumptions in your group about this.

...

Semjase:

205. It would be better for you to take an interest in certain aspects of your past lives and their personalities, because this would make many things easier for you, even in terms of revealing your secret, which we cannot simply deal with.

...

207. Unfortunately, there is nothing else to be done, and please take your time to deal with the personalities of your earliest past, the personalities of your previous lives, because you cannot conceal the truth in yourself over the longterm, although I am increasingly of the opinion that you know more about it than we do and that for reasons unknown to us you playing at something through which you want to withhold something from us.

208. But even if you have been resisting the given facts for years, if that really should be the case, which I doubt, the things of the past in reference to your old personalities correspond to the truth, for which you have enough evidence, as we know in the meantime.

...

211. Now you must finally deal with these given things and acknowledge the truth that we know something about you that you want to conceal, for which we have had enough evidence in certain individual things for three decades.

212. We have often explained to you, however, that your modesty is far too great, which was also the case with the personalities in your previous lives, which is why you do not want to acknowledge the facts now, or rather not call them into the open, despite the fact that they correspond to the full truth and cannot be eliminated by denial and dispute.

213. You know very well that at that time you spoke with a person very well known to yourself, with an important person in the past, who also lives in a new personality today and thus at your current time, only you repress this fact in your head.

214. Now finally think about it rationally and stand by this irrefutable truth, for there is nothing more for you to do in this important factor.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_059

Pleija:

8. I know the personalities of your earliest past and the very old pictures of them, and so I wanted to see and speak to you for myself.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_079

Semjase:

165. In the third case, things are such that ambitions appear in the respective group member which, like your earlier personalities, could elevate you to glory in earlier times, which must be avoided at all costs.

166. Especially in this case I would like to require you to be extremely careful yourself, because the behaviour around you from this side is very pronounced.

167. The seeing and hearing of non-existent things from this group member refers to this erroneous glorification of your person, since the clear and rational thinking has been switched off and given way to an imagination, as unfortunately was the case much earlier, when his consciousness was confused by the performance of your fireworks at the time of your persecution. *{Note: See Talmud Jmmanuel chapter 33.}*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_081

Ptaah:

17. For this purpose, he *{Mr. Glanzmann}* was clearly and explicitly given the name of one of your former personalities, as it was known in earlier times, about 1,500 years ago, when your personality at that time instructively worked on both areas of evolution for the Earth-humans, which is not possible for you at the present time, however, because according to the given circumstances you can only be active in the spiritual and consciousness-based area in extreme concentration. *{Note: This may refer to the prophet Mohammed.}*

...

Ptaah:

51. Cutback on the concerns around us and our ships, etc. to a large extent and dedicate yourself only to the fundamentally important facts of the evolution of the spirit or the teaching of the spirit [Creation-Energy teaching].

...

53. You yourself should under no circumstances continue to deal publicly with the so-called ufological concerns, on the one hand for reasons of time limitations and on the other hand for security reasons, but also because your real mission work is much more important and of the greatest importance.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_089

Semjase:

31. And let it be said another time that there is only one teaching which is of the value, of the truth and of the truthfulness, namely that which you have learned and spread as the proclaimer of the new times.

32. It alone is the teaching of truth, and it alone leads to the goal of the relative absolute perfection and absoluteness.

33. This one teaching, of equal value throughout all great time, is truth, imperishable and unchangeable, and it alone is the law and recommendation, namely the law and recommendation in the creational, whole universal sense.

34. Thus it reveals universal consciousness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_090

Semjase:

67. You yourself know very well that in many consciousness-based matters you surpass all human beings on the Earth by far and that you are also something special in the face of your modesty, when I think only once of your knowledge of the Creational and the Spiritual teaching as well as of your powers of consciousness, which you are able to apply.

Billy:

67. You are really telling the most damn crap and nonsense a person has ever let go of.

68. Stop the nonsense already.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Quetzal:

17. The composition of the internal group *{FIGU Core Group of 49}* was planned and formed in its early stages by the members who were meritorious in their other personalities of previous lives and who had made themselves determinant in the circle of truth announcers at very early times, which dates back to several thousands of years.

...

21. Departures of unreasonable, faulty, and ignorant group members were the consequence, by which means **the entire planning** was destroyed, **which was prepared and pursued for more than ten thousand years**.

...

57. Over several millennia – more precisely said, **approximately 14,000 years** – precipitations of quite malicious values, which endangered all **our plans and the whole mission**, have entered over and over again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_110

{Note: Please see the full Contact Report for the context of these entries.}

Semjase:

23. But from now on, you yourself should strive for everything again in the old manner.

24. Should you not do this, however, then you would make it clear by this that your interest in our overall mission has expired, even though that would be incomprehensible to us.

25. If this should be so, however, then this would mean the complete destruction of all tasks, which, as a consequence for you, that all of that knowledge in you, which you have received through us, would be completely eliminated.

26. This would be somewhat less than 40%, and what that would mean for you, you know that very well.

...

Billy:

14. Look, I am just not with all this anymore.

15. I am sick of constantly being pounded by you all, just because you do not want to understand that it is not because of me.

16. If the others do not want it, then it is not because of me.

17. In the beginning, you thought that the Earth-humans could be treated as your equals and that one could simply give them advice in the form of guidance and could expect a success.

...

23. And you will still be astonished at how the Earth-humans, even though they are used to very different things, will interpret such regulations as regulations that are just to be received and not to be followed accordingly.

24. Indeed, what you have given recently, those were only regulations; I see that absolutely clearly, and I can see with the best intentions also nothing else behind it than just regulations.

25. But some of our group will see no regulations behind it but something completely different:

26. Namely, orders, plain and simple orders.

27. And those who see such commands behind it – for any illogical reason and out of non-understanding and still for any other indefinable reason, etc. – they will already exclaim very soon that these regulations are nothing other than dictatorial measures.

...

Semjase:

28. That cannot be so, for our regulations are in no way given in a dictatorial form, and they also do not hold in ambush such a desire.

Quetzal:

8. I can only confirm that.

Billy:

29. You will still be astonished at what the Earth-human is capable of, when he/she presumes himself/herself in the right, even if he/she is thereby in the wrong.

30. With the assertion that a dictatorship is present, the exclamation of slavery then comes at once.

...

Quetzal:

...

18. Nevertheless, it stands firm that you cause all of us a lot of worries and problems and that you have mixed up and even partially destroyed all our plans.

19. A proposal was already made recently by various ones of us that we should only limit our mission to our own interests and leave your humanity entirely to its fate.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_113

Semjase:

20. Your whole life at the present time and across many other personalities of earlier incarnations was far too developed on hardship and constant struggle for you to have been able just to abandon everything now without any resistance.

...

25. Maybe now they *{FIGU Core Group of 49}* will also finally realise that all your tasks are so very far-reaching that normally, one human being alone cannot cope with them and, thus, that you are doing inhuman things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_114

Quetzal:

68. ... the spreading and teaching of the pure and truthly truth, which you have taken over the obligation to bring and to spread.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Billy:

Good, during the Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)}, you talked with Ptaah once about the fact that the effective time of our mission would amount to approximately 100 years, before I would clamber around and continue to spread the mission again in this world as another personality. Our contacts have now been running since the month of January, 1975, so the running time, therefore, would have to go until the year 2074, or rather, rounded up, until the year 2075. Is that right?

Semjase:

148. Yes, that is the running time, calculated from the point in time, from which you resumed your mission.

149. After a long interruption, you officially started with this again on the date of Tuesday, the 28th of January, 1975, at 13:00 hrs, when I called you.

...

157. With the beginning of your new mission on the 28th of January, 1975, that effective running time began, which was calculated at approximately 100 years.

158. But this means that the work of your mission should last for about 800 years in its effect, before that point in time comes when your teaching can become fully effective.

159. In other words, I want to declare with this that the effects of your mission work will last for 800 years and will be preparatory for the point in time in the year 2875, when you, as another person, should step once more from the otherworldly area into the light of this material world.

160. Thus, after your leaving of this world, you should only remain in the otherworldly area for a few years, in order, then, to step into appearance again already in the year 2075, if all the things of the determinations fit themselves together in such a manner that no shifts would come about.

...

167. In connection with your former activities as other personalities over many thousands of years, you bore very old and Earth-world-renowned names.

168. Your activities, however, were always informative and instructive for the whole Earth-world and its creatures and life-forms.

169. As a prophet, this was also your task, to which you have always voluntarily professed yourself.

170. But as always, it was so, that you have never been recognised or acknowledged at the right time in all of your former personalities as the truthful prophet, so not centuries ago, not millennia ago, and not at the present time.

171. But so will it also be in the future.

172. As it is now, so will it also be when you newly step into appearance in your next incarnation.

173. At present, you have been working now in your mission as a prophet since the year 1975, from which effects will result, which will pave your next way for you as of your next incarnation.

174. Thus, you are presently doing a preparatory work, which will bring about quite definite effects and which will spread out up to the year 2075 in such a manner that quite definite routes for disseminating the teaching will be opened.

175. Up to the year 2075, changes will have resulted from your present works and efforts, which will then help to facilitate your now newly begun mission.

176. Your mission at later times, however, will always be the same as now, also without bell ringings and trombone sounds, like it is now.

177. You will not be a herald of a boastful nature, as you also are not now, which is why the humanity of Earth neither bends its knees before you now nor will it bend its knees before you later, like it also did not at former and long past times.

178. But just as you, in your missions as a true prophet of the Earth-humans, have already previously erected a truthful and new thought structure for them – which they have, however, forgotten or falsified – so also do you now set up such again.

179. Truly, it is exactly the same thought structure as always; it is just that it has fallen into oblivion for the Earth-humans and, consequently, looks new to them.

180. At the time of your next return as another personality, you will develop this thought structure even further, after which, already then, many years will have had their effect and your teaching will have paved the ways for spirit-directed progress.

181. In particular, it is very important with this that the religious believers learn your teaching, for they are the main Earth-humans who live in the greatest confusion and fallaciousness.

182. You know that right at the time of your present life, all earthly religions are in a profoundly critical and crisis-ridden situation, which was already to be foreseen thousands of years ago, that it would be like this at this time, which is, indeed, why you had to step into appearance again exactly at this time.

183. This is so, because at this bitter time of crisis and destruction, the best time is given for the undermining of all cultic religions and sects.

184. In this sense, you do, indeed, also work, and indeed, very much better than we expected.

185. You do not create any union among all the cultic religions and sects but rather an undermining, a rift, as well as decay, strife, and destruction, and to be sure, without you attacking them.

186. In particular, you achieve this because you do not largely step among the national masses but somehow remain hidden and fire out your illuminative arrows from the background.

187. Thus, you do not meet the large organisations of the cultic religions and sects directly; rather, you meet the single individual, who then brings the strife against the untruthfulness that has developed in him into these organisations, spreads it there and, at the same time, begins to destroy and undermine these and to bring these into decay, discord, and downfall.

188. And exactly up to the year 2075, it will have prospered so far in this respect, in accordance with our calculations of the hundred-year-long effective time, that your teaching can fully come into effect.

189. You yourself will not appear now or in the future as a rewarder for the cult-religious believers and also not as a condemner or executor of judgment for all those who have lived and acted in the wrong.

190. Again, as always, you are and will be an announcer of truth, a revolutionary against the cruel untruth, a very strong man, like now, who, also at the further coming time, will allow a renewed religious drama to be stirred up and to break loose through truth explanations, and you will also allow certain old, traditional rules to play along in this.

...

Billy:

Thanks. That was very detailed. Actually, I am glad about all these coming events, for somehow, I just feel magnificently pepped up when I can firmly fight against the untruth.

Semjase:

192. You are a fighter without an equal, not only now but already since time immemorial.

193. That had already arisen in such a manner at primeval times, which is why you were found by us for this mission and asked if you would like to bear it.

Billy:

As a Lyran import, I probably had no other option on this planet, right?

Semjase:

194. Sure, but the decision was made by you yourself and with the knowledge of the fact that you would have to lead a very hard fight against the untruth over many thousands of years across a wide variety of personalities.

195. What made this even more aggravating was that you knew that this would have to affect you very badly because due to your difficult mission over the entire time, a very great loneliness would befall you, which will not be removed again until the year 3999, when you leave the Earth

again at that time. *{Note: In reference to the year 3999 please refer to Contact Report 704, Question 12 Answer.}*

Billy:

As an old Lyran, I very often feel, on the Earth anyway, out of place and damn foreign. I really must tell you that once, although I do not want to complain. But anyhow, I have, indeed, become an Earth-human, for my barbarian life here among all the barbarians, I also find this not so very bad. It could, however, really be different in many forms and somewhat better. But on the whole, I am quite content as an auxiliary Earth-human. Certainly, the loneliness nearly overwhelms me sometimes, especially when I would like to talk about certain things and then just no one is there who can understand my thoughts, but I get over it again in each case.

...

Semjase:

...

200. Even though you already moved over from the Lyra region to the Earth at a very early time, I have always disregarded this and have always seen you as an Earth-human.

...

Billy:

Somehow, I am, indeed, also such an Earth-twit. For the Devil knows how long, I have already clambered around on this world, after I came to this planet. Since then, I have lived so many lives here as the most varied personalities that I am no longer able to count them. I have an earthly physical body with a spirit from the depths of the Universe, as I already said once eight and a half thousand years ago as another personality. This earthly body, however, binds me to this planet and is connected with it – from its dust, so to speak – which is why I also have a feeling in me that I somehow belong here. At the same time, I just ask myself: how will I, with such a body, one day go back to my actual home?

Semjase:

204. It will no longer be an earthly one, for at the established point in time, parents for you will come to the Earth, who will procreate your new personality on this world and will give birth to this with your spirit-form on your original homeworld, after your spirit-form will have taken possession of its descendant in the mother's womb.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_117

Ptaah:

82. So we are forced to take measures that will then also guarantee everything and guarantee a certain success when we ourselves can no longer exercise control over all things because our work on the Earth will then be finished, namely when you depart from this life and everything will solely be the concerns of the Earth-humans, who will then shape their lives, their future, and the world and their development of consciousness by themselves from the material supplied to them.

83. We ourselves will then only resume and newly appear once you attend to your tasks again in the future time as a new person, but otherwise, we will wrap ourselves in silence and invisibility.

...

Billy:

Man, I think that is great, but look here, I received these photos a few months ago from abroad, with the note that the pictures were made in a private museum of a man who had stolen some scrolls in an ancient grave somewhere in Egypt. I have also received the film of these pictures. What do you think of it, Ptaah?

Ptaah:

(He looks closely at the photos and then puts them in a device, which looks like a screen, and then speaks some words that are unintelligible to me into the same device.)

99. In a few minutes, we will have an analysis that tells us whether the image prints are genuine and whether the photographed material is old or new and, thus, whether it concerns a forgery or not.

100. The writing on the prints really should be known to you, my friend.

Billy:

It is, indeed, known to me, as Sfath and Asket have striven to teach me this language. This concerns the old Lyran language, which is extremely similar to our German language in very many values, so, for example, in the sentence structure and in many other things, like, for example, in sentence progression.

Ptaah:

101. You still understand the language?

102. Do you also still understand how to speak it?

Billy:

With the speaking, it lacks quite enormously, but with the deciphering, it goes to some extent, although I had quite nasty difficulties with it at the beginning.

Ptaah:

103. Then you should practice the language again, for it is still current in certain planetary areas.

104. Maybe you can use it sometime.

Billy:

You are good, I already messed around with it for several months until I only had the alphabet together again and was able to decipher the writing, which has, indeed, no longer been current for around eight thousand years and has probably also been completely forgotten by the human beings of the Earth.

...

Ptaah:

110. One moment, my friend, we are getting the analysis.

111. Yes, look here, the prints are genuine and show [a photographed material that is 8,000 years old](#).

112. It concerns a paper-like material that has all the properties of paper but is far more stable and was used by the old descendants of the Lyrans who ultimately came to the Earth.

113. This means that the man with whom you have spoken must, therefore, actually be in possession of 8,000-year-old original documents.

{Note: See the full Contact Report for the image and its translation. This appears to be the same document described by Wendelle Stevens [here](#) (from 30:16-33:25), and shown on [pages 15-18 of Message From The Pleiades: The Contact Notes of Eduard Billy Meier 4](#), although the document described by Stevens in the video and the book has a different backstory origin. The scrap of text indicates the line of succession of prophets from Henok to Billy; see also [this chart](#).}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_121

Menara:

18. The things that I must announce to you are that the contacts will now be finally terminated, as was predetermined by a decision that if up to the beginning of the month of March 1979, no decisive changes would arise in the behaviour and actions as well as in the entire individual guidance and organisation of the group members.

...

51. These are the reasons for the fact that everything has now found a final end and that there can no longer be a continuation of our contacts.

...

Billy:

... But for once, I am also at the end, which is why I cannot even be angry now about the fact that everything is now over. If I want to be honest, then I even must say that I am kind of relieved, because the whole drama is finally over.

...

... There is now nothing else left than to say goodbye and to let ourselves go our separate ways.

...

Menara:

104. As you said, the action in the case of H. was uniformly carried out by all group members, as this corresponded to Quetzal's arrangement.

105. But this is, in fact, also the very first action followed in a correct form, which also indicates, however, that there is truly an interest for a decisive change of the group members from these themselves.

106. As a representative of Quetzal, this entitles me to act in accordance with your hopes and to give you the promise that the contacts are not to be interrupted, at least not for the time being, so, therefore, at least a further time period arises, which serves for the continued existence of everything, if it now truly progresses in the form and becomes worked in every respect, as this was done through the correct exclusion of H. by the totality of the group members.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_122

Menara:

54. ... we will in no way have any connections of a written or verbal form with human beings of Earth, except with you {Billy}.

55. So unfortunately, we can no longer accept letters and can also never answer any questions anymore, if these are not of your origin.

56. A single exception would only apply with respect to earthly governments, but at the same time, any form of communication can only take place through you as an intermediary.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_123

Semjase:

53. Anyhow, the High Council became informed and enlightened by these Nabulianians – so they are, in fact, called – about the conditions here on the Earth and in connection with your group and our collaboration, down to the last detail – even about all those things of joylessness, which we did not submit to the High Council.

54. The consequence of this, now, is that it was decided on our home worlds for us not to continue to operate here on the Earth in the old, traditional form, which means that our contacts and efforts are officially broken off with an immediate effect.

55. This means, therefore, that also our stations on the Earth will be removed and vacated immediately and that we are removing ourselves from this planet, due to the non-cooperation of the group members, the task could not be fulfilled to the extent that was to be hoped for.

...

58. The reason for this is selfishness and egoism, according to which the individuals were only concerned about their own advantages, which now finally led to this breaking of the contacts, which we can now no longer reverse, which means that the fallible ones must vouch for the fact that official contacts can never take place with our humankind and Earth's.

...

64. We will, despite everything, come to the Earth frequently, because we cannot discontinue our monitorings, etc., despite everything.

65. On these occasions, we will visit you {Billy} if possible and maintain our friendship contacts.

...

Billy:

You said earlier that, until some or several things are clarified, you all would interrupt your contacts, which could last several months or even a whole year. How does that make sense with the fact that you explained that you all would now break off your contacts definitively and remove your stations?

Semjase:

77. You are illogical in your question, because I explained to you, nevertheless, that we will continue to maintain the contacts on a purely friendly basis.

78. For this form of contact maintenance, however, we alone bear the full responsibility, so thus, my father, my sister, Quetzal, Menara and I as well as some others.

79. This means that we are no longer acting officially on behalf of our races and peoples.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_126

Billy:

I have also come to the same conclusion. There must now finally be order and everything must work out; otherwise, there will be no more progress for the entire mission. I have recognised this clearly.

Semjase:

106. That is, unfortunately, the serious truth.

107. Truthly, everything would now collapse and be destroyed, if now, everything does not finally take its right path.

108. Everything so far would have been in vain, just as this would also be the case for everything future.

109. By your departure – for which, in the negative case, we could not blame you – everything would become pointless, because due to the absence of the head – and that you are, without a doubt – everything would be called into question by the inhabitants of this planet.

110. It would be said that everything could not be correct if the prophet himself fails and runs away.

111. This would inevitably be the talk of the human beings, because they muster up no understanding at all and also do not know all the circumstances.

112. They would only see your supposed failure and your giving up and running away, but not all the inhuman struggles, works, and efforts, which you have fought out all through the years.

113. And certainly, they could not understand that you have done things that are Earth-humanly impossible, without your having completely broken down from it.

114. They could never understand this, because your achievements are rather the work of a mechanical robot than those of a man of flesh and blood, as you would express it.

115. The truth is, however, that another human being would have never endured this and, already in the first few months of struggle, would have sought his grave or would have been driven there.

116. In any case, an Earth-human would have never been able to bear or endure these tremendous overloads.

Billy:

Must you necessarily also say the latter now, when you already want to transmit this conversation? On the other hand, you just cannot stop with your exaggerations.

Semjase:

117. I know why I am making these statements today and in this form.

118. In addition, everything only corresponds to the pure truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_128

Semjase:

177. ... for neither I nor anyone else of our people would ever take up any conscious contacts with Earth-humans in the earthly realm, neither now nor in the future.

178. On the Earth, there exists only a single conscious contact for a human being of Earth, namely the physical one with you ...

...

Billy:

Does that mean, then, that the Plejaren would never enter into contact with a human being of Earth anymore, such that the contact person would know this?

Semjase:

188. Certainly, my words mean exactly that.

189. You are the only one since the year 1942 and will also always remain the only one since then, if in the distant future, an imminent need does not arise such that someone from your expanded group is appointed for such a contact, but at the same time, only those whom I mentioned to you could then be taken into consideration.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_130

Billy:

Once again, someone has tried to blow out my life's flame. This was now the seventh time. *(This attempted murder was the seventh in Switzerland but the eighth overall, because the first attempted murder took place in 1964 in Mahrauli, India, with which Billy's left arm was shot through. Witnesses: Billy's teacher Monk Dharmawara, Phobol Cheng, Dr Sharma, Dr Mira, Mrs Fisk and Miss Crystal Rodgers. A later witness of the gunshot wound was, among others, Reinhold Geiger from Germany, who is still friends with Billy to this day. Note 2004.)*

...

It was on the 11th of May at 22:00 hrs. At this time, I was sitting on a sofa in front of the house with Wendelle Stevens. Suddenly, a very quickly emerging lower back pain warned me, as so often appears with me when danger threatens me. This time, however, it was so strong that I was no longer able to stand up and get to the bottom of the matter or go to a place of safety. Wendelle Stevens could only say to me two or three times: "There is something wrong." I was not able to do anything more while I was writhing back and forth in pain. Then suddenly, just a few centimetres to the left of my head, something banged into the stone wall and splattered me with mortar, while just a tiny fraction of a second later, a shot banged. Then I knew, of course, that yet another time had come. But then, after the shot, it still took about 10 seconds before I could stand up again, after which I then called Jacobus and searched the area together with him and Wendelle. Of course, in vain, because as usual, no one could be found. When we then examined the hole in the wall about 10 minutes later, Gilgamesha found the bullet, which had rebounded off the plasterwork on the wall and which was completely flattened, behind the sofa. In my opinion, it was a revolver bullet of the calibre 7.5 millimetres. A pure lead bullet. The bang of the shot also pointed to a revolver.

{Note: This and other assassination attempts are discussed in the video [The Meier Chronicles](#) from 1:01:00 – 1:10:35.}

...

Semjase:

209. As I have found out, all of the original film material, which you have regarded as original up to now, has gone missing from you.

...

212. The film that you still have in your possession, it concerns a copy.

213. The original film, which you had coupled together from different roles into a single film, this was stolen from you already in Hinwil and was replaced with a copy, which was also only made, however, after very evil changes had already been made to the original.

Billy:

That is not possible, because I always had the film with me in safekeeping. And what should have been falsified therein? Falsifications are, in fact, tremendously costly, and on the other hand, why should falsifications have been made to my film?

Semjase:

214. That is quite simple:

215. Through these evil manipulations, it is intended to be made impossible for you and us with the humankind of Earth.

216. It is, however, as I told you, that you were robbed of your original film already in Hinwil.

217. Then, in various parts of the film, falsifications were added, namely in the form that in meticulous handwork, every single negative image was provided with a hair-thin line from my ship to the top of the image.

218. At the same time, this work was carried out so very well that it can hardly be found out that it concerns a falsification.

219. The same also happened with various of your slides.

...

Billy:

I really cannot piece it together, what are such hair-thin lines on the images of the film and the slides supposed to accomplish?

Semjase:

221. That is really very simple, once you think about what has already been alleged in stupid explanations about the origin of the individual films and slides.

...

222. It has been claimed that the pictures of my ship were made with a model that had been hanging on a string or something similar to a fishing device.

...

225. The hair-thin lines have been placed on the individual pictures so exactly and precisely that they fit on one another extremely precisely from picture to picture, giving the impression that the allegation corresponds to correctness, that you have captured just a model on a string, etc. on the film.

Billy:

That is not possible; that would cost a fortune if one would do such a thing.

Semjase:

226. Nevertheless, it has happened, and then one foisted on you a very good but false original, without you noticing it.

Billy:

This is really too much. But who has done this, then?

Semjase:

227. I do not want to give information about that officially, but I will tell you afterwards.

Billy:

This is really serious, and over all these years, I have probably also let copies of this film be made and sold these?

Semjase:

228. That is right, because there likely has not been a single copy given out by you that does not come from your falsified original or precisely that falsification that you regarded as the original.

Billy:

Then the film is no longer of use to me at all. But I just do not understand why this huge effort was made and why so much money was spent to make these falsifications?

Semjase:

229. Nevertheless, I explained to you why.

230. It is the only way to render you and all your work as well as our entire work impossible.

231. Since it can be found out on the films that these hair-thin lines are marked, you yourself can imagine what will happen.

Billy:

Yes, now I understand. This may actually mean that everything could collapse.

Semjase:

232. Sure, and we must now prevent that very quickly.

233. This can only happen by my giving you the opportunity to obtain such clear film and photo material that any doubt will be removed – even for the terrestrial scientists.

234. We have to hurry very much with all of these things, however, because in America, the first steps have already been taken to analyse these falsified old films more closely, and the possibility exists that the artificial lines manipulated into them will be found, at least in those slides and parts of the film that exhibit these lines more distinctly.

235. For this reason, you will have to take new pictures as soon as possible, which leave nothing more to be desired in clarity of reality.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_133

Ptaah:

58. It is about the existence and continued existence of an entire planet and its humanity, as well as its evolution.

...

Ptaah:

59. You are so very bitter that you see no hope.

60. You are destroyed within yourself in terms of your expectations and all positives are trumped by negatives.

61. You need at least three to four years before you can return to your old self again.

62. From now on, we will often, through my daughter, remove you from the Earth for longer periods of time for you to become familiarised with yourself again and then drop you back into your time using time shifts.

63. Only in this manner, after adjusting to Earth time again, will you be able to do what you are now no longer able to do.

Billy:

I know, I have become immensely distressed from the Contact Reports.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_141

Billy:

It is quite simple: Very often, you and also Ptaah and Quetzal have said things about me, by which I have been put in the devil's kitchen. These truths, as you call them, are valid with many as adulation to portray me as some kind of nice super-human and as better than the others. In so-called circles of friends, this has already been claimed very often, as well as in the other circles that want to destroy me and our work. Here on Earth, such things just are not of value.

Semjase:

17. About that, you truly should not trouble yourself because such speeches only reveal the boundless envy and self-knowledge of those who are totally incapable in their own strength to equate with you even approximately.

18. On the other hand, we never spoke to you of your person in a praise-speaking manner; rather, we always only mentioned facts, thus – truths, about which we gave you relative statements.

19. However, such statements do not correspond to praise, which is why it is inappropriate and defamatory of third parties when they lay such unjustified accusations on you.

20. We never had the intention, and we never gave such praise to you, to portray you as a super-human, etc.

21. All such activity is also far from our way of thinking and our ethics and also from our overall knowledge of the harmfulness of praise-speaking.

Billy:

Nevertheless, the Earth-human thinks so stupidly and illogically.

Semjase:

22. The only ones doing such, as I have mentioned to you, are those whose minds do not reach up to logical grasping and understanding.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_142

Semjase:

32. It would be better for him {*Wendelle Stevens*} if he consulted more with you for the clarification of such interests because you are the only person on the Earth who has the necessary insight and knowledge and experience with respect to extraterrestrial life and missiles and flying apparatuses of the same, in order to be able to be helpful to him in regards to this with good, honest, and sure advice.

Billy:

I have certain experiences, knowledge, and insights, yes, that is right, but of this, I do not want to make too much advertising. All too quickly, it would be said that I contest and deny the experiences, observations, and contacts of others out of selfishness and for reasons of making myself out to be great. And unfortunately, this is exactly what I would have to do with approximately 98% of all cases because at least this round percentage falls under lying, deception, charlatantry, and forgery, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_143

Semjase:

53. Recently, I also spoke of the fact that already, the official powers try to destroy you and the entire mission, but in addition to this, organisations have also been established, which serve solely for the purpose of destroying the mission and you and to make it impossible.

54. Jmmanuel already explained in his time that you will be pursued in your homeland {*Switzerland*} and that the whole world will be against you.

55. Unfortunately, it only remained hidden from us, from which side the danger should find its origin.

56. The peculiarity of the Earth-humans, that they are able to speak other than what they truthfully think, has made it impossible for us; otherwise, we could have prevented wolves coming along in sheep's clothing as your confidants, who then shamefully betrayed you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_144

Semjase:

7. The Swiss authorities have already been a nasty thorn in your side for decades, which has become, in the course of the last four years, an entire briar patch.

8. Even the Swiss military forces have already been working for some time against you because on the one hand, you have lived for four years in dangerous proximity to one of their rocket bases, and on the other hand, because they have already, for years, become very insecure with regard to your contacts with us.

9. For this reason, you are also constantly and sharply observed by them and monitored, and they do not even shrink back from monitoring your telephone calls and those of your group members.

10. Of course, all of this will never be officially admitted, but this incontestable fact still remains.

11. Some of the on duty elements of the rocket base have been unofficially assigned to monitor you and have been instructed always to deny all of your statements and evidence as untruths if you step to the public with new information.

12. So, for example, the instruction was issued that if you show new photographic material, then it should be maintained by the officers on duty of the rocket base that they observed how you faked these pictures with a model, etc.

(These statements were proven by the intelligence service's microfilms in the year 1991.)

...

14. What has never been the case with all your personalities in your multi-millennial mission, namely, that special organisations have formed with the assistance of the authorities and governments, in order now, finally, to prevent the permeating and spreading of the truth by you and also to destroy you, all your group members, and the entire mission.

15. Through the deliberate traitors, who are often paid for their shameful activities, or through those who are easily influenced or those who have become sick in consciousness, virtually all UFO-logical groups have become prejudiced against you and all our work, particularly in Europe but also in other countries, under whom also all of the fallible group members fall.

16. In particular, just the traitors Hans Jakob, H. *{probably Hans Schutzbach}*, and his brother K. *{probably Koni Schutzbach}* bear the guilt for the fact that these slanderous intrigues were started against you and were brought into being, for which an evil fate will still redound to them, however.

(Since this time, mission-destroying and slanderous machinations have appeared against Billy from various UFO organisations around the world, like, for example, MUFON, etc., proving the statements made here by Semjase.)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_145

Billy:

... It is now certain that the Americans want to make a [great film](#) about us and our mission. In addition, I can no longer volunteer after the recent conflicts of Elsi. I cannot accept responsibility for the fact that various group members simply make dear and nice words and faces for the film and that this will be shown to millions of people in cinemas and on television, while after that, when many of these humans come to us at the Centre, they must see and experience that everything was just a sham and an act, namely that the promised love, cognition, and the 'living in accordance with the laws and recommendations', etc. are neither complied with nor exercised by various group members but that it was just an act for the film.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_146

Billy:

... The coming world events and the continual fulfilment of the prophecies ever depress me to such an extent that I often become damn furious when I think about the fact that the Earth-humans simply cannot be taught and run unreasonably in their misery. I often heave because of a burning rage and a roaring misery. Is there not a possibility to suppress these outbursts? I myself find no possibility for this.

Quetzal:

61. That does not just happen with you but also with us.

62. Like us, you are too connected with everything and you love the Earth-humans too much to be able to be indifferent to what is coming.

63. We all know that you have to bear an almost inhuman burden through your knowledge and through some very cruel knowledge of the future, but unfortunately, in fulfilling your mission, neither you nor we can remain spared from this.

64. Like us, you also have to live with the knowledge that the prophecies will fulfil themselves and that they are nearly unchangeable, for only very few human beings can be instructed by the truth.

65. Only after the course of many centuries will your teaching of the truth be considered, only then, when a lot of harm, distress, and misery have rolled over the Earth.

66. However, you also know that in your time on Earth, you must suffer very hard in various relations, as Jmmanuel already explained about 2,000 years ago, when he said that the prophet of the modern times would be hated and pursued not only by a nation alone but from all over the world and by all earthly nations.

67. And this time, in which these words come true, has now begun.

68. Now, the time has come, in which you should be destroyed, in order to newly prevent the truth thereby.

69. Traitors from your own former ranks have begun this, and know-it-alls, wannabe greats, sectarians, misguided ones, and sham scientists continue the intrigues and destruction business against you and the truth.

70. And now, this will no longer be limited to your native country but will assume global proportions; thus, the prophecy of Jmmanuel fulfils itself, which says that you will be hated and persecuted as a prophet of the modern times by the peoples of the whole world.

Billy:

This does not disturb me too much. What bothers me even more is my anger at the irrationality of the Earth-humans and the fact that they run with this irrationality to their doom.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

... Then maybe you can also tell me what is going to now happen with the filming. I mean, what will happen in regards to [our film](#), which is supposed to be made by the Americans about our mission, etc.? Can you give me any information on that?

Quetzal:

198. I already explained to you at an earlier date that this work must be completed no later than the end of 1982 because after that, you will have no more time for it.

199. For this reason, we have set all responsible persons in America under our pertinent purpose-oriented impulse radiations, through which they will be led to work more intensively.

200. And as things now look, it seems that around the 25th of April 1982, this film work will be started, so the film will come about in the foreseeable future.

Billy:

I simply do not understand why I should have no time anymore for film work from 1983 onwards.

Quetzal:

201. Besides the additional upcoming routine work that will come about from the film itself, human beings in Japan will also begin to be interested in our entire cause in the largest measure, so much additional work will be expected of you from this.

202. Further film work will also be included, if our calculations prove themselves as given.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_154

Billy:

You are making a basic mistake, son: you only see the Earthworm in me – the Earthling. But I am not that, at least, not originally.

...

Quetzal:

44. Truly, that is also so, you Lyran.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_155

Quetzal:

101. A mystery surrounds you, which we cannot fathom.

102. Here and there, you write teaching materials for our spirit leaders, who all have the valuation of an JHWH, like also Ptaah.

103. And they all speak very respectfully of you, and even the High Council only speaks of you in extreme reverence.

104. But what all this is, this remains a mystery to us, and the High Council will not disclose the secret that surrounds you.

105. From Ptaah, I also know that he is instructed by the High Council to approach you with spirit-scientific questions and problems as well as questions about the Creation and the like, after which you can then actually give him information and teachings, of which he himself is still ignorant.

106. We questioned the High Council about the solution to this mystery, but we left with the advice that we have to ask you because the right information relating to this lies solely with you.

107. The High Council, so they informed us, would only be entitled to the information if the level of Arahat Athersata would give permission for this, etc.

108. Thus, I now have the question for you:

109. Why is the High Council silent, and why are you – in matters of the Creation-related teaching and spiritual teaching and their laws and recommendations, their structure and relationships, etc. – so far educated, of such high understanding, so knowledgeable, and so wise that even Ptaah is prompted and ordered by the High Council to obtain advice and teaching-knowledge from you in a private manner?

110. What mystery surrounds you and why do we not know the solution for this?

111. And why does the High Council also remain silent?

Billy:

Sorry, my son, but I would not like to talk about that yet. The mystery should remain a mystery for the time being, and indeed, not only for you but also for the group members of FIGU. In this, I must also insist on the fact that for now, nothing is spoken of this or of the fact that I make teaching material for your spirit leaders, etc. The earliest point in time, in which this subject can be addressed, will be when I finally get around to writing and completing [the book "OM."](#) Just like the group members, you will also have to wait at least until then, after which you will then find out a lot from the book "OM," even things that are still a mystery to you up to now, even though your knowledge and your wisdom and many other things are of a much wider range than that of the Earth-humans. However, the book "OM" will also only provide you with vague clues when the time comes; thus, in spite of everything, you will still have to strive diligently for the entire solution to the mystery. But now, I would already like to tell you one thing, namely that you will have to revise some of your opinions and views tremendously when you unveil the mystery. You will also be very sorry, particularly about the fact that you are rather condescending at times and think that you have fed wisdom with an especially large spoon. But in truth, you are only a small cog in the entire transmission, even though you are ahead of and far superior to the Earth-humans in very many things of technology, ethics, knowledge, logic, and wisdom, as well as innumerable other things. But one day, you will recognize that you are of the same origin, created out of a single idea and force, which made you alive and aware, and which you are facing again even at the present time.

...

Quetzal:

...

116. We just recently found out by the High Council that all your writings contain a very complicated code that releases certain impulses in those human beings who occupy themselves with reading or listening to the writings, which also applies to us and our peoples, for we use your writings as well.

117. What is the explanation of all this?

Billy:

I would like to give you information about that at a later time. On the other hand, this is also another mystery that may not be discussed until I have written the book "OM." Then, at the

earliest, there may be talk of the code, which is also a very important part of the overall mission, as this is also the case with the Codex, which will enter into force as soon as the contents of the book "OM" are written. First, I must finally write the book, even though my poor health and many other things and tasks only let me tackle and carry out this duty with great difficulty.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_170

Quetzal:

24. You have predetermined yourself for the fulfilment of the mission and for your life, so you will have to fulfil this for better or worse, as well as those who also have to meet their destinies in this connection and who have combined with yours very closely.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_172

Quetzal:

46. And last but not least, we also discovered the shocking fact that exists within you, that you are absolutely neutral towards even your closest and immediate family members and friends, etc., and that you show them complete equality, a fact which knows no difference from those people who are classified into an external circle according to our discretion.

47. Concerning this, we made the surprising discovery that you are far superior to us in this respect and that you are beyond showing selfish preferences to those who belong to your direct family circle and circle of friends.

48. This is a fact that embarrasses us, my friend, because we are just on the verge of solving this problem of brotherly love and universal love, in which there only prevails a relevant form of absolute equality.

49. Your earthly mission obviously allows you to find ways in your mind to obtain absolute, egalitarian brotherly love and universal love, which still remains closed to us, so I ask you, please, to speak with me about this at an appropriate time and by order of our spiritual leaders on Erra, and about other very important things, through which you can be helpful to us if you would agree to this?

...

Billy:

I am moved – you really mean this seriously?

Quetzal:

54. That is of correctness because at least with respect to the aforementioned, we and our intellectual leaders need your teachings and instructions.

Billy:

By your 'intellectual leaders', you probably mean 'spiritual leaders', right?

Quetzal:

55. That is of correctness.

56. These are very wise men and women on our home planet, who teach and lead our people as leaders, as well as publicise the advice of the High Council.

Billy:

And I am to teach these? That is crazy. How could I, a simple Earthworm and barbarian, even presume to consider such a move?

Quetzal:

57. Because of your earthly body, you identify yourself too much with the forms of the Earth.

58. You should remember more often that your spirit-form is the oldest on Earth, and moreover, it has not come from this planet, as we know in the meantime.

59. This should also be a reason for you that you will very likely be in a position to instruct us and our leaders.

60. Thus, you also have to consider that your spirit-form is at least as old as ours and also that there are only a few leaders of our home planet who are alive with spirit-forms that are a little older than yours.

61. Nevertheless, the difference is so small that it cannot come into play.

62. Furthermore, you also have to consider that their and your spirit-forms were created far away from the Earth, in the same remote space, and began to learn and to grasp together and that your spirit-form is absolutely equal and even superior in certain respects, as has been proven at other times and once again.

...

64. And precisely because of your identification with the Earth forms and with all of the very many wants and negative concerns on the planet Earth, you have found means and ways of evolution that have hitherto remained foreign to us and that have also been unappreciated by us on our new homeworld, which is dominated by the purest peace.

65. And precisely these means and ways, along with many other things, you should explain to us, as well as instruct us in them and teach them to us.

66. For this purpose, we occasionally want to bring you to Erra for some hours, where you should then give us your instructions directly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_175

Billy:

As you mean, but tell me, how do things stand in the matters surrounding your spiritual leaders, whom I am crazily supposed to instruct in certain things?

...

I still feel really small and stupid, my son; an Earthling, who is to teach higher forms of life.

Quetzal:

59. You should not always think of your earthly body as being so insignificant, but rather, consider the origin of your spirit-form.

60. It is truly amazing how you always identify yourself with all of terrestrial life, but this might actually be the real reason why you can live without prejudice, or almost without prejudice, among the life-forms of this world.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Billy:

... Furthermore, in relation to this, one should put down the madness in reference to me because over and over again, some deceased ones are requisitioned, whom I was supposed to have been in former lives. Presently, and already for some time, one imputes to me that I was once [Karl Marx](#) and [Nostradamus](#).

Quetzal:

284. That is well-known to me, and slowly, this low intelligentum gossip must become rather annoying to you.

Billy:

That it does, and especially because I know that these presumptions are not correct.

...

Quetzal:

447. The course is already set to proceed with intrigues against the truth and, therefore, against you and the mission.

448. In the future, even the authorities will no longer shy away from lies and intrigues, and with purchased false witnesses, they will work against you and the truth and against the group members and your friends, acquaintances, and advocates.

449. These authorities fear the truth and you and all those who are associated with you, just as you are also feared by the wrong [UFO groups and UFO organisations](#), which will also pull

together and will newly take to the field with bribed authorities, having fresh power against you and the truth.

450. Ways are already being prepared in order to spread, in the most infamous ways, new lies against you and the mission and, thus, against us, whereby they will not hold back from heavily burdening innocent human beings with false accusations and false testimonies in order to discredit them in such a wise that imprisonments and other harsh and unjustified punitive measures could result for those who are innocent.

(Florena's Note – 1/1/2004: This later happened, for example, in the case of [Wendelle C. Stevens](#).)

451. And these could encounter any one of your group members, as well as you yourself or your friends or acquaintances in every country of the Earth, where they always live, go, and dwell.

452. Since the authoritative powers of the UFO organisations could not align anything against you, the truth, the mission, and us with their recent slanderous actions, they are now trying to take action against you and the truth and against the mission and us through joint intrigues with the authorities, by inventing false allegations and by bringing in perjurers who, with good remuneration, are willing to swear to the wrong UFO organisations and the authorities and other forces of defamation, thus, they conjure up lies as truth and make false accusations, which are directed against you and the truth and against the mission and against us, but they are also directed against all those who represent our mission and the truth and you, so therefore your immediate group members, your friends, acquaintances, and advocates and all those involved with you in any other manner or who insert a word for you.

...

Billy:

Does the US film of Larry Young, perhaps, play a part in this?

Quetzal:

456. That is correct because the film has set in motion all sorts of things and has not caused a particularly mild shock to those who have worked by all means against you and our mission and, therefore, against the truth, and in particular, the [MUFON](#) and [Jim Lorenzen](#) stand in the foreground as a front of a world-wide combat group against you and the truth and, thus, against us and our common mission.

...

Billy:

... You know, sometimes, I have so much running around in my head that somehow, I can no longer recall things at the right time.

Quetzal:

471. However, as a person, you adapt yourself more than just very well, my friend, and I often ask myself how you endure the human condition in general.

472. With your origin, your human body must prepare and must have always prepared evil sufferings for you, but just that you can endure this proves to me that even I could never take your place.

473. For this, one must have already had a very long material life behind himself, in order to be able to endure such torments in a susceptible host body.

Billy:

I do dream back sometimes – as a person can do this, you know?

Quetzal:

474. Very well, my friend, but I could not endure it, nevertheless, because I am just not capable of it yet as a human being, as well as all other humans.

475. Hell must truly be tantamount to another paradise for you.

Billy:

Sometimes, I feel a bit helpless and miserable, especially when loneliness becomes too oppressive. But let's leave this because you have other things that must be said.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_190

Explanation – Florena (17th January 2004):

On Friday, the 9th of November 1984, Asket established personal contact with Billy, which was maintained in an unofficial manner until Saturday, the 23rd of September 1989, and which was connected to various interests that were neither intended for the group members of FIGU nor for the public. During the contact time, even the core group members could not be informed about these unofficial meetings, which took place once a month during the entire contact time. The reason for this lay in the outside impulse assistance given to the core group members by Asket and some of her female staff, in order to promote the stabilisation of the personal concerns linked with the character and personalities of the core group members. At the same time, however, the unconscious and subconscious cooperation of each and every member was of importance because everything took place and was carried out in complete informality. Then, in September of 1989, the intended workload was reached, but unfortunately, it had also arisen with complete certainty that Billy's wife had deliberately struggled against each outside assistance and aspired to no change in her character or in her personality and, consequently, also did not admit the helpful impulses of Asket and her assistants. Then, as everyone knows, this led in 1997 to her exclusion by compulsion from FIGU, as well as to marriage separation. As a result of the impulse assistance from Asket and her three female assistants, Schukana (= the thoughtful one), Toschima (= the direct one), and Takaja (= the lenient one), there arose a general change in the behaviour of the core group members, as well as in the attitude and character values according to consciousness, which led both to a more peaceful coexistence as well as to the general prosperity of mission readiness. Billy became single through the whole change – also through a large quantity of daily medication, many worries, much annoyance, as well as grief and nervous stress – which contributed to the overall great improvement in his health. To be sure, a discontinuance of the many daily medicines was no longer possible. Through the improving of his health by the medicines and through the many things burdening him by certain querulous core group members, he could increasingly devote his attention to the real task of his mission. Consequently, all works that he was not able to master until then, due to the continuous quarreling of certain group members, were completed by him. Ultimately, much more extensive work developed through this over the next few years, which went much further than what he would have and should have done.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_192

Quetzal:

32. As always, all evil is done to you because as of old, you are the most unwanted and unusually hated person on the Earth because you should bring the truth, the teaching, and peace.

33. And in truth, it is also the case that I have to say once that even we were not always correct toward you, even though you are, in every respect, our example.

34. But often, my friend, we simply felt confused by your Earth humanity and regarded you as an original Earth-human.

35. We have often misled ourselves in this and have seen you in such a manner, how you mimic the perfect Earth-human, even though we know that your spirit-form is far superior to ours, even if it has to be throttled in its power on the Earth up to 27%.

36. It would be good if even the group members would reflect once on that, then they could, perhaps, learn to understand that you are the loneliest person on the Earth.

37. Thus, for once, I would like to give them a nut to crack and tell them that already for a long time, you have truly no longer been a person but rather a pure spirit-form, who has allowed

himself, out of the deepest love, to be pressed and forced into a human body again for 7 billion (7,000,000,000) years in order to help.

38. Yet how these do give you this agony – even those who should be your allies?

39. It is truly a disgrace, like with the Wisest of the Wise, referring to Nokodemion, whom one calls, in the level of the Arahath Athersata, the perfection of love and fulfilment.

40. All of those human beings who are gathered around you should think of that at least once.

Billy:

You should not talk like that, Quetzal.

...

One will call me even more than a crackpot and a lunatic, therefore, I would be glad if we could regard all these words as being unspoken.

...

Quetzal:

44. I just hope that you will not realise your ideas that you had yesterday in your misery.

45. Nevertheless, you know that if you do it, then the whole mission collapses, and moreover, you would hurl yourself back into your level, so you could not become human again.

Billy:

Yes, I know, that is why I also laid the thing out of the hand again.

Quetzal:

46. With that, you have rid us of an evil fright, for we know very well that you are not afraid of that and that you stipulated such a solution, without the appearance of guilt and the consequences of guilt, before you committed yourself, in your spirit-form at that time, to renewed humanhood, so that in an emergency, if you were no longer able, you could put an end to everything and immediately re-enter your true level.

Billy:

You really should not talk about these things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_197

Quetzal:

16. In the meantime, we also know that, against better knowledge, you have often presented yourself to us as ignorant and that, especially in relation to the spirit teaching, you possess more knowledge than we do.

...

18. Certain old records have pointed out to us that Ptaah's father, Sfath, knew very much more with respect to your personality and your mission, as well as with respect to your happier personalities and the origin of your spirit-form and all related things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_845

Jjfa:

Your words prove that which your conduct enables you to do, which is to fulfil and master that which is the requirement of the propagation of the Teaching of the Creation-Energy. This, how we can cultivate and maintain regular exchanges with you in the same measure, which is therefore only possible through these characteristics given by you and us. If this were otherwise, then it would be impossible, not only in a solitary sense, to maintain contact with you, because the general behaviour, mentality, senses and other perspectives of Earth-humans would be detrimental to us. This is the general result and is customary – as I have learnt – and consequently it would not be possible to keep company with them. This is not to be said only in passing, for what has been mentioned determines that we can only maintain our interaction because your behaviour and senses and aspirations do not correspond to the norm of the general ...

...

Billy:

... the purpose of the practise of teaching human beings is not to want to be great oneself. For this reproach was thrown at me by telephone the other day, scolding me and accusing me of only bringing the teaching in order to earn money with it and to make myself great.

...

... But if I want to take a stand on this, then I can say with a really good conscience that I have never drawn even one red penny for myself or my family from the propagation of the teaching. On the contrary, I have invested my entire fortune in the building of the centre and its surroundings, as well as in the mission, whereby of course all members have helped from the very beginning with their monthly contributions and still do so today – even the passive members. I have also always used donations to myself personally for the upkeep of the centre and the mission and never used anything for myself. And the fact that I have really done and administered everything well and fairly and have not forked out a single red penny for myself has led to FIGU being absolutely debt-free, having no mortgages and being able to pay every bill correctly. Of course, the books and other writings are also sold for a certain fee, but the prices are adjusted by me in such a wise that they are not excessive, cover the production costs and bring a small profit, which helps us to continue the value of the mission and keep us debt-free. I also try to keep the cost of housing, electricity, water, rubbish collection, etc. for each member of the centre as low as possible, as well as the cost of living and the mission. All this would probably not be possible if I needed even one red cent for myself or my family. So I 'pay through' everything with my small AHV pension and the remuneration from ProLitteris, and that is all I also need.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_863

Billy:

... among the Earthlings resp. the human beings of the Earth there are many who are always and with everything in the front line and want to be the biggest and the best. Something that I myself, however, do not want for my person. Many people are infected with movie horniness resp. film horniness, photo horniness or some other kind of horniness of being seen, so that they push themselves into the foreground everywhere and thus cheat their way to the front, so that they are seen and admired and appear to be important. But that does not suit me, because **I want to stay in the background and quietly do my work and not be adored**. Unfortunately, this happens all too quickly, both for good and for bad, precisely because human beings are idolised. But I want to say that if a human being does something that helps fellow human beings in some wise, or if, for example, a human being brings something valuable that fellow human beings can learn and as a result they are better off and understand life better, then he is adored. Or it may simply be that a human being openly teaches reality and truth, or he says what life really is, how it should be good and led in order to live rightly. And when I thus bring the 'teaching of truth, teaching of Creation-energy, teaching of life', then with absolute certainty those human beings are very grateful when they learn this and can use it for themselves and make their life and existence happy, good and contented, which is after all part of the purpose of the whole. That human beings are then grateful, that is clear and self-evident, but to see something special in me because of this is neither correct, good nor in any other way appropriate, for as is known today, I did not simply receive the 'teaching of truth, teaching of Creation-energy, teaching of life', for every iota of knowledge and ability all the heralds of Nokodemion's teaching have had to work up again and again for 9 billion years, corresponding to the respective time, out of their own Creation-energy within themselves, so **I too had to work out the teaching for myself through hard training and learning according to today's value and understanding**, just as every other normal human being must also laboriously learn everything himself and keep it in his consciousness for the time of his development for his life. But he can only do this if he keeps on learning and never gives up in this respect. This is

something I learned very early in my life, on the one hand from my mother and father, and on the other hand also from Sfath, who were very good teachers to me.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_864

Billy:

... Here I have what Bernadette has painstakingly compiled and listed regarding how many A4 pages I have written so far over the years regarding the mission.

Quetzal:

That is interesting, but it does not include that which you have written for us and which comes to us directly and automatically from your computer and is not recorded on your device so that it cannot be read without authorisation. Your work in this regard is supervised and processed by me personally, as I have been instructed to do. Your work in this regard, as I know exactly as a result of my work, since 1975 up to the present day, comprises 26 412 A4 pages, as you call the format of the writing pages.

...

Billy:

... So here are Bernadette's lists, which she had to spend a lot of time and effort on:

Quetzal:

This is nearly half (note it's just under 67.5%) of what you wrote in terms of courses for us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_865

Billy:

... It is enough that my photos of Semjase's beamship are called fake by negators, know-it-alls and other idiots, and also the contacts with you are called lies and fraud, although everything can be proven to be genuine with evidence and witnesses. ...

...

Billy:

... I am also not concerned with the idiocy of 'record-breaking' or with being in the foreground and wanting to be the best and be adored. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_866

Quetzal:

Your detailed answer actually concerns a very important factor of the [creation energy](#) theory.

Billy:

That is so, and it is, after all, my task to teach this to the human beings of the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_869

Billy:

As far as my person is concerned, I am not at all keen to go public with lectures etc., because firstly, this is not my task and mission, for this lies solely in bringing the 'teaching of the truth, teaching of the Creation-energy, teaching of the life' to the human beings of Earth. However, this is done in such a way that it is set down and recorded in written form and disseminated in this wise, so that every human being can take it up and learn it of their own accord through their own determination, will and initiative.

Through these teachings, human beings on Earth should fathom and get to know themselves, and also, through knowledge of reality and its truth, shape and mould their character, their faith-free, valuable, open, clear and very own thoughts and, from this, their impeccable behaviour in order to become true human beings.

My own personality is only important as a bearer of teaching, but not as a person of worship and admiration, because I am no more than any other human being, just a human being. As such, I am not eager for adulation, special value or any other speciality, and publicity lust is as far from

me as effectively the end of the immeasurable universe. I am also not fond of megalomania or any kind of self-importance, which is why I do not want to present myself in public or be praised. Basically, I do nothing other than what every other righteous human being also does, namely my work and duty.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_875

Billy:

... I am not a publicity-hungry film star or otherwise keen to be something special or otherwise 'big' in public. Suffice it to say that I have had to work 3 times or so for film work – Japan, USA and Mexico – and a few times for an interview for the German section, all because you wanted me to and thought it was necessary to make it known that you are here endeavouring to ensure that the truth finally penetrates and peace is established among the peoples of the Earth. You even tried to reach 3 specific governments through me in order to present your advice on global peace. Everything was supposed to be such that you did not want to come into contact in anywise with the foreigners, so that I would only operate as an intermediary and it would be known that you Plejaren were behind everything. But those responsible in the governments of America, to whom we first wrote, Wendelle, Lee and I – yes, it was America, of course – found it necessary to make stupid and also power-hungry demands, which you could not accept and therefore withdrew your endeavours before it could even come to the point of establishing a connection. Consequently, the 2 other governments were not contacted, namely ... and ..., because the same would have happened at that time ..., whereas with ... everything would have been ridiculed because the truth is not accepted and the intellect is lacking in order to recognise it. Moreover, this is because the majority of those at the top of the governments consider themselves to be the ultimate above the population and only judge and see them as stupid and crazy and as uneducated idiots anyway, as their pope also does.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

Well, our contact reports were also falsified early on, especially Ilse von Jacobi and the Veits were big in this, as were [Hansruedi Glanzmann](#) and Dr Linus Sherwin, who even claimed that he was married to Semjase. Others also still feel authorised today to falsify the reports in their favour, or simply to steal and rewrite passages. Since then, we have counteracted this by printing the contact reports as originals ourselves, as well as all books and writings etc. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Billy:

... The photos I took then of course found their way out into the world, but it was my ex-wife who passed them on to Martin Sorge, who lived in Ticino and often came to us in Hinwil on Wihaldenstrasse with Mara Algethi (born 1944: now a fortune teller, life counsellor and painting artist), but who now denies knowing me. He falsified my original photos for the first time, lying and pretending to be an observer of the Plejaren beamships. It turned out, however, that this lie was not widely disseminated, because the calendar he produced, in which he fabricated the photos of Semjase's beamship over the city of Morcote, did not sell well. However, I kept quiet about this when various people telephoned me about it, because I knew that I would only be attacked and insulted and that otherwise the whole forgery would die out by itself. ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Anrita Melchizedek

<https://pleiadianlight.net/>

{affiliations: Dolphin Ray Productions; Sacred Life Foundation; The Melchizedek and Pleiadian Light Network}

see also Channeling / Mediums / Psychics

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Adnan Menderes

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adnan_Menderes

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_630

Ptaah:

34. Asket explained the following to you on the 17th of September 1961, when she took you to where the deposed President Adnan Menderes was hanged:

...

Asket {1961}:

9. But now I have to say that on the one hand I was very astonished how Adnan Menderes looked at us inquiring without arousal and without any thought or emotion when I opened the camouflage and we suddenly stood in front of him.

10. Our appearance did not even frighten or astonish him, and when you approached him, he was also completely calm and answered your questions as if you had known each other for a long time.

11. On the other hand, I also admire your behaviour, how you spoke and dealt with the death candidate and how you had a conversation with him through the language translator, which astonished me very much.

Eduard/Billy:

... But not only you, but also I was amazed at Menderes, who in my opinion was able to control himself completely and was therefore in control, so that he was able to take the situation as it just happened to be. And when I told him – as you heard – how and why we were in his room and that you had stunned the guards, he took it for granted. ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Howard Menger

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Howard_Menger

<https://web.archive.org/web/20110724145755/http://www.howardmenger.com/>

<https://www.scribd.com/document/360885356/From-Outer-Space-to-You-by-Howard-Menger-Edited-by-Lucus-Louize-2017-text-only-version>

<https://www.dailymotion.com/video/xb680t>

<https://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=mdp.39015052671156&view=1up&seq=9&skin=2021>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... But recently, I have heard of another name, a certain Menkger or Menger or something like that. What about this one?

Semjase:

150. Menger – he is not a contactee.

151. His statements and remarks correspond to a deliberate product of his imagination.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

17. (–) Howard Menger/USA

(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_048

Semjase:

9. ... in the case of Menger, for example, who has been staying for some time in a place where he thinks he is safe from being stalked – to which he adds the lie that he has left Earth with extraterrestrials, which by the way, other deceivers also do in this form.

10. It is a very popular game of them to avoid their responsibility.

Billy:

That is interesting. Is it possible to find out where he is hiding?

Quetzal:

13. We have no right to name his hiding place, for such matters do not fall within our jurisdiction.
14. We have to respect the will of every form of life, even if it lives a lying and deceitful life.
15. In addition, sooner or later they are likely to reappear in the public eye.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Kohun:

... If you hear at a later time such names as Zilar, Menger, Miller and Nelson or Castillo, Siracusa, Schmitt, Bertossi, Renaud and Villanueva or Klarer later on, then you can be sure that these are definitely the names of frauds.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_244

Billy:

John Two Bird, **H. M.**, R. W. or whatever. They are all the ones who demonize everything and bring the Americans into disrepute, which ultimately also affects all those who are decent and honest and can't help being denigrated. As you know, we haven't been speaking well of these lying, deceitful, swindling, sectarian and charlatan Americans for years, which is why we have once again coined a swearword for all those around the globe who are liars, cheats, swindlers, sectarians, profit sharks and charlatans etc.. We call them only 'Americans'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_260

Billy:

... Okay, then here's another question, but one that was already answered before. Nevertheless, it turns out that H. M. still largely appears in the UFO news, etc., as well as at UFO Congresses, and maintains, together with his wife and others, that he has contact with extraterrestrials and has been on the Moon.

Ptaah:

20. His remarks are based on untruthful and deceitful claims.
21. He never had contact with any extraterrestrial intelligences.
22. His photographs are based on a fraud that was accomplished with small, cardboard models.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_349

Billy:

And what can I say about Menger?

Ptaah:

14. I answer in such a way that, as with Adamski and others, I have personally seen them filming and photographing flying apparatus models suspended from trees and between buildings by thin threads, which should have represented extraterrestrial flying apparatuses, and passing them off as real and publicising them worldwide.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Gustav Meyer / Gustav Meyrink

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gustav_Meyrink

<https://archive.org/search.php?query=gustav+meyrink>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

95. Gustav Meyrink/Austria.

96. He was a mystic under his sign and created various telepathically-impulsed received works.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Richard T. Miller / Dick Miller

https://hatch.kookscience.com/wiki/Richard_Miller

https://www.galactic.no/rune/rich_miller_ufocontacts.htm

<http://innersites.com/issa/#miller>

{affiliations: Advent Publishing Company [Carson City NV]; Phoenix Project Reports; Solar Cross; The Solar Cross Foundation; The Solar Cross Journal [Santa Clara CA]; The Solar Cross Star Gates; "Knight Commander, James Boanerges"; "Commander Eia"; "Commander Gored"; "Commander Gor-ed"; "Hatonn"; "Katonis"; "Kla-la"; "Kadar Kla-La"; "Klatu"; "Korton"; "Merku"; "Monka"; "Mon-Ka"; "Kadar Mon-Ka"; "Nathant"; "Soltec"; "Sol-tec"; "Toniose Soltec"; "Anthonious 'Toniose' Soltec"; "Antonoise Soltec"; "Commander Soltec"; "Surnia"; "Sutko"; "Voltra"; "zolTron"; publications: The Arisian Chronicles; Contacts With Star People; Star Wards: Welcome Home Earthman; Star Wards II; Star Wards III; Today Plus One; Unidentified Flying Objects: Starcraft}

see also [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

35. (unknown) Dick Miller/USA: (Has been referred to as a deceiver.)

Billy:

... But how is it that you have so many names that you call unknown to you?

Semjase:

52. It is based on the fact that these persons either have no contact with extraterrestrial intelligence or that they are not the real names.

53. On the other hand, it is also possible that they have had visual contact only recently, but we do not know anything about that yet.

54. But these contacts might not be of great importance, because we would be informed about them very quickly.

55. Another possibility, however, is that their visual contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, which somehow managed to penetrate unnoticed through our monitoring, which is very unlikely, or they had contact with the Giza Intelligences, which unfortunately we are not always able to monitor very precisely with their dark machinations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_047

Semjase:

8. But now to the cassette tape you gave me.

...

10. Were you trying to play a joke?

(This is about an audio tape by a certain Müller from America with a message to Earth humanity allegedly spoken by an alien).

Billy:

Me? Why? – No. I got it from a gentleman in Germany to get a verdict from you. What do you think of it?

Semjase:

11. If that is as you say, then it is quite an evil machination to mislead the Earth-humans.

12. According to the results of our equipment and devices, which are absolutely safe for such matters, it is absolutely certain that the speaker, who falsely calls himself Haton, is without doubt an Earth-human.

13. The speaker has distorted his voice through aids and through slow speaking.

14. My friend Usamine (the watchful one), a specialist in linguistic phenomena, analysed the voice and, with the help of her apparatus, transformed it back into its normal form.
15. The result was guttural tones that are only peculiar to Earth-humans and cannot be adopted or imitated by other forms of life.
16. The vibration meters, oscillometers and vibration analysers also provided clear evidence that the speaker is an Earth-human.
17. With the help of Quetzal, we were even able to locate the vibration of this person – in America.
18. The content of what is spoken rests in malicious nonsense, which can have a dangerous negative influence on Earth-humans.
19. The speaker's assertion that he and his pseudo planet belonged to a federation of 5,000 planets seemed ridiculous to us, but additionally so, because there is much more nonsense.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_048

Semjase:

4. In the meantime, I have been able to clarify who this is on the the audiotape you recently gave us for analysis.
5. The person is a certain Dick Miller.
6. This man was unknown to me until recently, but he is mentioned by you or your friends in one of the lists.
7. With certainty we can explain to you now however, that he is to be classified as a fraud.
8. At the moment he is thinking of hiding, as you call it, because he fears that the scams he has committed will become known.
9. However, his will to do so is not evident ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Kohun:

... If you hear at a later time such names as Zilar, Menger, Miller and Nelson or Castillo, Siracusa, Schmitt, Bertossi, Renaud and Villanueva or Klarer later on, then you can be sure that these are definitely the names of frauds.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Anthony O. Mirarchi

<http://www.nicap.org/articles/MirarchiArticle.htm>
<https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/1952/09/06/something-in-the-sky>
https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

24. (+) O. Mirarchi/USA: Visual contact

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Giampiero Monguzzi / Gian Pietro Monguzzi

<https://www.myuforesearch.it/language/en/2020/06/08/the-monguzzi-case/>
http://www.ignaciodarnaude.com/avistamientos_ovnis/Foto%20Humanoide%201952,Monguzzi,L.Zinstag.pdf
<https://trove.nla.gov.au/newspaper/article/2867240>
<https://www.saturdaynightuforia.com/html/articles/articleimages/itn52p51monguzzinotes.jpg>
https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Billy:

78. Okay, then I would just like to ask, what's the deal with the so-called Monguzzi images?

...

Ptaah:

18. Concerning the Monguzzi images, there is only so much to say, that they are based on forgeries.

19. First of all, the alleged figure beside the alleged beamship is just a doll; secondly, even the object itself is just a model.

20. At the time, the man just wanted to allow himself a joke, but he did not count on the reaction of those who fanatically concern themselves with such matters.

21. So he then also wrapped himself in silence and hardly lets anyone approach him in this matter.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Guido Moosbrugger

<http://ufoprophet.blogspot.com/2014/02/announcement-guido-moosebrugger-passed.html#axzz7XuBqQw72>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_765

Zafenatpaneach:

... As early as 1980 Semjase told me that on the 27th of May 1979 you and Guido had contacted Wendelle Stevens in America or in an area far outside the city of Tucson - with whom you had already communicated frequently via a telephone system, but about which you both remained silent until the end of his life, as well as about the fact that Guido was involved in this incident, that he also knew Wendelle Stevens and was allowed to fly in Semjase's flying apparatus. Wendelle Stevens guided you that Sunday to another area called Death Valley, where you had already been with Sfath and can boast an experience that no other human being is likely to have so soon.

If I start again from the beginning. The reason for the whole thing was because you had told Guido a strange thing and he was interested in it, consequently he wanted to see the place and the traces of the phenomenon that happens in that desert area from time to time. When you informed Semjase of Guido's interest, which urged him to at least see and enter the place in question himself and also to meet Wendelle Stevens, Semjase agreed to fly him to Death Valley in America with you in their flying apparatus and also to include Wendelle Stevens, which is how it turned out.

Because I myself was also interested in this natural phenomenon, which I could never personally observe in its activity, I installed a small monitoring system high above the area in question, on the basis of which long-term recordings were made, according to which I was able to actually observe the recorded phenomenon after a long time. This phenomenon was unknown to us, and therefore very interesting for us. Our long-term recordings prove to us a phenomenon such as is not known to us anywhere, nor are there any records of it except those which must have been listed by Sfath, as you explained to Ptaah, but which he has not yet found in the Sfath annals.

Billy:

Aha, but he will certainly find them, because Sfath always took everything very precisely, consequently I think he also noted this thing explicitly. It was also interesting for me, and I like to remember well when Sfath - it was in the 1940s, 1948 or 1949 or so - took me to Death Valley after a rainstorm because he wanted to show me 'wandering' boulders to let me witness a strange natural phenomenon. In addition, I remember that the rain was followed by freezing cold, which caused the desert floor to freeze on the surface, but then the ground became muddy and violent gale-force winds arose. Crazy as it seemed to me, the heavy boulders then started

moving due to the violent winds and slid across the ground – driven only by the storm wind. When I sat down on one of the heavy boulders—some of which weighed several hundred kilos, as Sfath told me at the time - I effectively had to cling to it and hold on tightly, otherwise the storm wind would have simply swept me away. But since I was clinging to the boulder with all my strength and apparently, as Sfath said, my back was providing an additional wind-driving surface, the wind drove the boulder and me across the icy, muddy ground.

Zafenatpaneach:

When I was told about the phenomenon in 1980, I doubted it, but I had no way of verifying it, which is why it gave me no peace after being told and I installed a monitoring system high above the area, which then monitored the whole thing for 4 years and produced registrations, the records of which confirmed all the statements and accounts.

Billy:

You see, my friend, there is nothing like verification, which is why everything must always be questioned and clarified in order to find out what is true or untrue, what is wrong or correct. But with that, I think the whole thing is clear.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Otto Heinrich Muck

https://second.wiki/wiki/otto_muck_ingenieur

https://archive.org/details/kupdf.net_the-secret-of-atlantis

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Billy:

... Here I have received a magazine article from one of our group members. In that a man named Otto Muck, a German physicist, has calculated that [Atlantis](#) must have been destroyed at exactly 19:00 hrs on the 6th of June of the year 8498 BC, and indeed precisely as you have just told it, only that he thinks that it was a purely cosmic catastrophe.

...

Semjase:

103. The explanations of this Earth-human Muck are very well known to us, also the fact that he, apart from the calculation of the year, is very close to the truth in certain things.

104. But he must indeed know this, because only through one of his earlier personalities were the legends about Atlantis recorded in writing for posterity for the first time 2,322 years ago.

Billy:

You are driving me crazy – you actually think that one of the earlier personalities of this Muck was the former Plato?

Semjase:

105. I do not think so, we know it very exactly.

106. Here just draw a comparison with these two pictures.

107. Here is a bust of Plato and here is the picture of Otto Muck.

108. Does anything stand out for you?

Billy:

Hm – man, girl, that fits, both of them are almost the same faces. Consequently Otto Muck must still today show a relationship with his former existences.

Semjase:

109. Certainly, since then it has been inherited down through one family lineage.

Billy:

That is really fantastic; if that man knew it.

Semjase:

110. Unfortunately he is not very responsive to such things.

...

176. For many years now we have been keeping an eye on Otto Muck, who also has been inspired by us for certain things.

177. First he was supposed to go public informatively on a large scale with the results of his research, in order to prepare the human beings of the Earth for the full truth about the events surrounding Atlantis and Mu at that time.

178. This he has done, on one hand through a book, and on the other hand also through the newspaper article that you have shown me.

179. Thereby the ground is prepared to reveal the complete truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Billy:

... But tell me, what did you mean when you explained that Otto Muck was not very responsive to certain concerns?

Semjase:

122. It is very simple:

123. Otto Muck is already divorced from this world and in the realm beyond, therefore he is no longer addressable, because he would have to be disturbed in his present form of existence, but this is not permitted and not possible, even if there were real profound reasons for it.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Buck Nelson

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Buck_Nelson

<https://thelibrary.org/blogs/article.cfm?aid=1741>

<http://gratisenergi.se/buck1956.pdf>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

36. (–) Buck Nelson/USA

(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Kohun:

... If you hear at a later time such names as Zilar, Menger, Miller and Nelson or Castillo, Siracusa, Schmitt, Bertossi, Renaud and Villanueva or Klarer later on, then you can be sure that these are definitely the names of frauds.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Alec Newald

<http://www.karenlyster.com/alec.html>

<https://coev.webs.com/>

{affiliations: "Zeena"}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_478

Billy:

... But let me ask you a question about a book published in 1997 with the title 'Co-evolution'. It was written by a New Zealander, a certain Alec Newald, who claims to have had contact with an alien named Zeena from a planet called Haven in 1989, and that he was also abducted by the friendly aliens. The book also claims that the process of natural development is wrongly called 'evolution', because this process should be called 'natural development of species'. In my opinion, even this nonsensical sham statement indicates that everything is just nonsense in relation to the alleged abduction and the alleged contact with an extraterrestrial. Yes, because the term 'evolution' is of correctness, respectively 'natural development' and 'slow, uninterruptedly progressing, natural development'. Accordingly, evolution is also to be understood as 'natural development of species' from lower to higher forms of living beings, whereby the human being also belongs to this category. The book 'Co-evolution' is also full of illogical, erroneous dialogues and statements that are childish and naïve. Besides this, it is clear that many things have been copied from our contact conversations as well as from my predictions, as I have published them again and again since the 1950s until today. There are also things mentioned that could come from the Fiat Lux sect, the Raël sect and other similar sects, that extraterrestrials would come in droves to Earth and would create order here. It is also possible that an exchange would be made with the Earthlings if they, the extraterrestrials, needed certain things from the Earth. But this alleged Zeena, for example, is supposed to have said the following, spoken according to the words of the book writer, as I wrote out here: "She indicated that the force would soon feel the weight of an invasion from above (this is a global evil force on Earth. Note Billy) and that battles would be fought on the sea, under water and also high up in the sky. Most people would learn very little about these events, apart from those who would be affected by the side effects of these battles. By this she meant that the Earth would experience storms of increasing intensity, and while these storms once raged only at the vortex points of our Earth (the Bermuda region in the western Atlantic and the western Pacific Ocean southeast of Japan), they would in the future occur all over the planet. She did not say who or what was behind these battles, nor what the reason was," etc. But there are many other things, also the 'beaming up', as I call it again and again. Don't you also think that this was cribbed from my predictions and fundamentally remodelled?

Ptaah:

...

44. What is to be said about all that is written in this book, which I myself also know and have read throughout, is not based on truth, but on pure fantasy.

45. But unfortunately it is the case that many Earth-humans have again fallen for this invented story and continue to fall for it, because untruths are more important to all those who want to see something supernatural and supernatural or simply something inexplicable and fantastic in everything.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Preston B. Nichols

{publications: Encounter in the Pleiades: An Inside Look at UFOs}

<https://archive.org/details/encounterinpleia00nich>

<https://archive.org/search.php?query=creator%3A%22Preston+B.+Nichols%22>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Sheldan Nidle / Sheldon Nidle

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ground_Crew_Project#Sheldon_Nidle

<https://www.paoweb.com/bio.htm>

{affiliations: Virginia Essene; Jose Arguelles; Anna-Christine Rassmann; Miles Simons; The Ground Crew Project; Planetary Activation Organization; “Galactic Federation of Light Allies”; “Gori”; publications: You Are Becoming A Galactic Human, 1994 Spiritual Education Endeavors; Galactic Human Handbook: Entering the New Time – Creating Planetary Groups, 1995 Altea Spanish; Der Photonenring: Nachricht vom Sirius (The Photon Ring: Message from Sirius), 1996, Falk-Verlag}

<https://www.paoweb.com/>

<https://www.youtube.com/user/galactichumans/videos>

<https://www.thegroundcrew.com/>

see also [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)

see also [Valerie Donner](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_440

Johannes Buchholz {letter}:

3. How do you feel about Sheldon Nidle saying he channels Sirians?

{Billy} To question 3): Channeling is absolute nonsense in every respect, therefore no Earth human can boast about it. Either an assertion of alleged channeling is a deliberate deception or charlatanism, while not infrequently there is a schizophrenic delusion that makes people claim and believe that they are capable of channelling. So if this Sheldon Nidle (unknown as the other two) claims to channel with Sirians, or this Mike Quisey with Saint Germain or the aforementioned Franz Bardou, then there is a complete nonsense and nonsense behind it, because the esoterically invented channeling is based on pure fantasy, on delusion or on conscious deception.

*return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index*

Herbert Nielsen

{Note: I have been unable to locate a reference to this person.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

39. (unknown) Herbert Nielsen/BRD *{West Germany}*: (Was later exposed as a deceiver.)

Billy:

... But how is it that you have so many names that you call unknown to you?

Semjase:

52. It is based on the fact that these persons either have no contact with extraterrestrial intelligence or that they are not the real names.

53. On the other hand, it is also possible that they have had visual contact only recently, but we do not know anything about that yet.

54. But these contacts might not be of great importance, because we would be informed about them very quickly.

55. Another possibility, however, is that their visual contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, which somehow managed to penetrate unnoticed through our monitoring, which is very unlikely, or they had contact with the Giza Intelligences, which unfortunately we are not always able to monitor very precisely with their dark machinations.

*return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index*

Noandakan / Noankadnosser / "Noah"

see also Noah's Ark

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_834

Billy:

... Moreover, the man who built the so-called ark with the help of all his family and friends was not called Noah, but Noandakan.

Ptaah:

I am aware of that because I met the man.

Billy:

That's what I thought. Those were different times back then, when it was still easy to get in touch with human beings and talk to them reasonably, even as foreigners.

*return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index*

Lisa Noel / Lisa Oswald / Lisa Rose

<https://www.projectlightbody.com/>

{affiliation: "Pleiadian Great Light"}

see also *Channeling / Mediums / Psychics*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Carol Noonan / "Soma ARah"

<http://www.thepleiadianchild.com/>

see also *Channeling / Mediums / Psychics*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

[return to Contactees Index](#)

[return to Main Index](#)

Urandir Fernandes de Oliveira

http://www.ignaciodarnaude.com/revelacion_extraterrestre/Fernandes%20Oliveira,UFO%20contacts,Brazil,Gevaerd.htm

<http://www.ufowatchdog.com/urandir.htm>

<https://etbilu.com.br/en/tag/urandir-fernandes-de-oliveira-en/>

<https://www.dakilapesquisas.com.br/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_337

Billy:

... But what these fax letters show in relation to a certain Urandir Fernandes de Oliveira from Campo Grande, Mato Grosso del Sul State in Brazil, is completely unknown to me. None of you has ever told me anything about this man, who is said to have built up a large sect and gathered many stupid believers around him, as these faxes show. What is it? Does the man really have contacts with any extraterrestrials and uses this for his own profit by founding a sect and making profit from the followers, or is it all just a huge fiddle?

Florena:

2. There was no need to burden you with this nonsensical story that has been going on for years.

3. Since it is not the truth, there was no need to mention the nonsense to you.

4. In fact, it is a large-scale fiddle, as you like to call it, probably for security reasons as a result of the unjustified court decisions against you in the case of the cult leader Claude Vorilhon alias Raël.

5. Therefore, we have decided to be more careful in our choice of words when denouncing fraud, lies and deception.

Billy:

So everything that this Urandir Fernandes de Oliveira tells us is pure fabrication and deception, a kind of false pretence.

Florena:

6. That is correctly stated, my friend.

7. There is not a word of truth in the whole story of the man, because it all comes from his imagination and his will to be a great man all over the world and to make horrendous profits, as is the case with all the leaders of sects.

[return to Contactees Index](#)

[return to Main Index](#)

Jochim Pahl

{publication: *Sternen-menschen sind unter uns: die Ruckkehr der Boten aus dem All (Star People Are Among Us: The Return Of The Messengers From The Universe)*, 1971 Kurt Desch}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

48. (unknown) Joachim Pahl

Billy:

... But how is it that you have so many names that you call unknown to you?

Semjase:

52. It is based on the fact that these persons either have no contact with extraterrestrial intelligence or that they are not the real names.

53. On the other hand, it is also possible that they have had visual contact only recently, but we do not know anything about that yet.

54. But these contacts might not be of great importance, because we would be informed about them very quickly.

55. Another possibility, however, is that their visual contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, which somehow managed to penetrate unnoticed through our monitoring, which is very unlikely, or they had contact with the Giza Intelligences, which unfortunately we are not always able to monitor very precisely with their dark machinations.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Calvin Parker

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pascagoula_Abduction

https://libguides.hindscc.edu/paranormalms/pascagoula_abduction

see also *Charles Hickson*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

108. Calvin Parker/USA.

109. He, too, was forcibly contacted.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Petra-Meriam {last name not given}

see also *Anatol*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_145

Billy:

... Meriam, however, a young girl who is not quite 17 years old, is one of those telepathic contact persons of you Pleiadians, about whom you have told me on occasion. The girl knows Anatol personally and is also extremely powerfully established in spiritual telepathy and in various other forces, which she should use for the purpose of our whole mission. In the next to last week of May, she called me, and I could ascertain her tremendous strength of spiritual telepathy. Then, through her, I also found out the closer relationships of her and your teamwork and the unpleasant facts about Elsi in America. But she also spoke of Anatol, who, according to her information, began his public educational work at about the same time when she made contact with me.

...

Quetzal:

...

19. Besides, Meriam is also in our working organisation, so you do not need to worry too much about these intrigues.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_167

Billy:

... The day before yesterday I asked you to clarify why Anatol and Meriam did no longer contact me, the way they promised to do. I was also still expecting all kinds of material from them.

Quetzal:

20. Concerning this, I must, unfortunately, give you a message that will not be pleasant for you.

21. My investigations were rather troublesome, but I found out that the mission linked to these two people was destroyed.

22. During the month of November of last year, the two decided that they would go to Italy in December – together – in order to visit common acquaintances there.

23. Then, on December 7th, 1981 they also carried out this decision, got on Anatol's road vehicle, and drove off.

Billy:

Once again, you make this damn long. Did the two of them cause an accident, and they are, therefore, now in the hospital?

Quetzal:

24. You are illogical.

Billy:

Then I just – oh yes, you said that their mission was destroyed, so it can only mean that the two of them did not survive the accident?

Quetzal:

25. It was an accident, yes.

Billy:

You, otherwise, are not squeamish – if you want to explain something to me. Why this now?

Quetzal:

26. You knew the two personally and included them in your love.

...

Billy:

... why, actually, did you first have to find out what happened with Meriam and Anatol?

Quetzal:

34. You know, nevertheless, that we neither maintained any duties of monitoring nor contacts, regarding the two of them and their mission, because it was run through the [Sheran](#) group and one of our other commands.

...

40. I can still inform you that the accident happened only a few hundred meters away from Anatol's residence and that the end came immediately.

41. Also, you should know that the two still wanted to visit you in December on the trip home from Italy.

Billy:

That is enough already, my friend. Yes, Anatol had promised that he would visit me before the end of the year. But I only ever saw him once, and Meriam – only three times.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_496

Billy:

... The question refers to Petra-Meriam and Anatol, who were meant to help me to spread the teachings in the manner of a wandering heraldry in the German-speaking world. Certain people do not understand the whole thing and think that the two of them were prophets, which was not the case, because they were really only meant to be active as itinerant preachers in the German-speaking world with regard to teaching and mission.

Ptaah:

74. That is correct, because more was not their task.

75. Unfortunately, they were killed in an unforeseen car accident and were not able to fulfil this task.

76. It was also not intended that other persons should take their place, who could have taken over the task.

77. The fatal accident of the two was therefore not included in the provision, because this coincidence was not foreseen.

78. Therefore it follows that the teaching in the German-speaking countries by your and the core-group Initiative has to be spread much more laboriously and circumstantially than the whole thing was originally intended by the activities of Anatol and Petra-Meriam.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_519

Ptaah:

... the former contacts with Anatol and Petra, who unfortunately lost their lives in their accident and could not work for your mission.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_565

Ptaah:

77. These statements of my daughter are of course not connected with those telepathic impulse contacts which we had with Earth-humans without their knowledge, nor with those which, intentionally or unintentionally, were made by us with Earth-humans, such as the contact of my daughter Semjase with a German named Elsa Schröder in Persia near Zahedan and with Petra and Anatol.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_648

Ptaah:

31. This was also the reason why all contacts with Earth-humans were of a purely technical-telepathic nature, including those with Petra and Anatol.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_704

Ptaah:

67. The only exception was when Petra and Anatol were involved in a contact connection, who, according to your instructions, should have assisted you.

68. This connection ended, however, after Eva had brought you to the two of them in Hüningen in Alsace, where you were to discuss with them their work, which they were to have taken on, but which unfortunately did not happen, because some time after your meeting both of them fell victim to an unforeseen fatal car accident and the planned enterprise was thereby rendered invalid.

69. Earth-humans other than Petra and Anatol were and are not allowed according to our directives for direct contacts, nor indirect ones.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_748

Billy:

... But perhaps you can explain a little why you do not make contact with Earthlings and why I had to be the mediator with Petra and Anatol. Something explained from your side is possibly more detailed than what I have said and explained in each case.

...

Ptaah:

94. Now, in response to your explanation, it is to be explained that the basic justification given for our directive is founded precisely in the explanations I have just given, which expresses the fact that we Plejaren would endanger ourselves in our peaceful, righteous and self-controlling behaviour in contacts with Earth-humans through their inherent degenerations.

95. This, then, should we violate our directives and come into contact with Earth-humans who are still altogether subject to the bias and degenerations of that which I have elaborated and explained.

96. The whole reason why we cling to our directives and prevent ourselves from entering into direct or other closer contact with Earth-humans is based on the fact that we Plejaren are not immune to the degenerations of all kinds which are peculiar to Earth-humans, but are just as susceptible to them as is also uncontrollably inherent in Earth-humans themselves. ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Franz Phillips

*{Note: The only reference to this person I was able to find was a brief mention of him: "It is debateable whether the info necessary to construct a disc shaped machine was provided by psychics of the Vrill and Thule Societies or whether the impetus came from German scientists including Otto Habermohl. Gerhard Falker, Viktor Schauburger, **Dr Franz Phillips who was involved in beam weaponry ...**" <https://holygrailreality.wordpress.com/>
https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_050*

Billy:

How about a certain Franz Phillips ...

Semjase:

95. ... Berlin, isn't it?

Billy:

Exactly, is he known to you?

Semjase:

96. But certainly.

97. An old man, who jokingly fools his fellow humans with fantastic stories and claims that he has already built several space ships since 1934 and with which he has travelled and explored several galaxies.

98. He is a friendly old man who enjoys fooling around, but whose consciousness is sometimes confused.

99. We've often been amused by his conduct.

100. But his name and his existence are only known in small circles, and various Earth-humans speak of him because they receive his name and his imaginative statements from somewhere, which they then pass on.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Mike Quinsey

http://www.treeofthegoldenlight.com/About%20Our%20Site/new_bio_for_mike_quinsey2.htm

<http://www.treeofthegoldenlight.com/>

<http://galacticchannelings.com/english/interview-mike.html>

<https://intothelight.news/files/category-mike-quinsey.php>

{affiliations: "Kryon"; "SaLuSa"}

see also Channeling / Mediums / Psychics

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_440

Johannes Buchholz {letter}:

3. How do you feel about Sheldon Nidle saying he channels Sirians? And of Mike Quinsey, who supposedly channels Saint Germain and people from Venus and other planets and systems, and what about Franz Bardon, was he a weirdo?

{Billy} To question 3): Channeling is absolute nonsense in every respect, therefore no Earth human can boast about it. Either an assertion of alleged channeling is a deliberate deception or charlatanism, while not infrequently there is a schizophrenic delusion that makes people claim and believe that they are capable of channelling. So if this Sheldon Nidle (unknown as the other two) claims to channel with Sirians, or this Mike Quisey with Saint Germain or the aforementioned Franz Bardon, then there is a complete nonsense and nonsense behind it, because the esoterically invented channeling is based on pure fantasy, on delusion or on conscious deception.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Maryann Rada

<https://ninespath.com/about/maryann-rada/>

<https://maryannrada.com/>

<https://pleiadiantarot.com/>

{affiliations: "Pleadians of the League of Light"}

see also *Channeling / Mediums / Psychics*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Roger Maxwell Ramey

<https://militaryhallofhonor.com/honoree-record.php?id=3300>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_822

Billy:

You are right about that, because I just wanted to ask you if you have read any notes in the annals of Sfath that refer to the military man Ramey. The man who was in [Roswell](#). You know.

Ptaah:

There is not much to say really, because you know what transpired at that time. There is also nothing written in my father's annals other than that the man Ramey told him and you that he had no option but to lie to the press. But to you, he had to admit that everything published by the army and the state leadership was nothing but bare lies and that what was photographed was nothing but extra metal foil. This had been described as the remains of a balloon, but this corresponded to a fraud. Real materials from the very flat and plate-shaped object that had crashed over Tikaboo Peak and been severely damaged were not present as individual pieces, but it was still on site as a whole object, as Ramey explained to my father Sfath and you at the time. It was also transported away as a whole by the military, including the still living bodies of the object's crew. So everything was immediately secretly seized, removed and taken to Homey Airport (note Billy: Area 51) in the Nellis Air Force Barrier Area. Nonetheless, the news immediately got out to the press, following which the news of a crash by an extraterrestrial spaceship went around the world very quickly.

Billy:

Right, at that time I read in a newspaper myself that an extraterrestrial spaceship had crashed somewhere in the USA. I cannot remember which newspaper it was. I can still remember this military man Ramey, because he was scared as hell when Sfath and I suddenly materialised in front of him, about the same as Adamski when Asket and I suddenly stood in front of him, where he was giving his lying lecture in a big hall at Helvetiaplatz.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Horst Raps

<https://ufologie.patrickgross.org/ce3/1959-03-29-germany-lampertheim.htm>

{publication: *Raumreisen in extraterresstrischen Flugkörpern*}

http://galactic.no/rune/spesBoker/horst_Raps_ufoContactBook.pdf

see also Prof. Joao de Freitas Guimaraes

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

129. Horst Raps/Germany.

130. Real-vision contact.

...

144. A [real vision](#) describes a certain form of a guided vision.

...

147. These steerable visions are so massively realistic that the influenced life form becomes convinced that it has experienced the vision as reality.

...

Billy:

... But I can see from your statements that Mr. Raps and [Mr. Berlet](#), for example, never flew in spaceships and had their experiences only in the form you mentioned.

Semjase:

177. Certainly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Billy:

... My first question is for a contact person, Mr. Raps, who you said was really a contact person. We would now like to invite him to join us and do not know what to do. Is he valuable to us and really trustworthy?

Semjase:

67. Unfortunately, he has not been for a long time, which is why all his memories of his pseudo-experiences have been totally eliminated.

68. Since then, he has been concerned with bringing untrue things of himself into circulation.

Billy:

Oh dear, that is bad luck. But why is that?

Semjase:

69. Even before he went public, he did not fulfil his duties, so all his memories were taken away from him.

70. Only very vague and uncertain things were left behind in him, through which he since then, at his own discretion, claimed things that do not apply in any form.

Billy:

And what about his report?

Semjase:

71. You mean the one written by him and about him?

Billy:

Of course; do others exist?

Semjase:

72. There are certain other things, yes, but they do not correspond to the truth any more than the report mentioned.

Billy:

But then why did you call him our contact?

Semjase:

73. Because he actually had real-visionary contact at first and was therefore actually a contact person, who, however, no longer has a memory of it today.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Isa Rashid

see also [Talmud Jmmanuel](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_001

Semjase:

61. We know that you *{Billy}* have cognisance of a secret old writing *{Talmud Jmmanuel}*, whose originals were unfortunately destroyed because of the carelessness of our entrusted one, who was your friend and unfortunately failed in anxiety.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

25. First, I would like to answer the question you asked me last time: M. Rashid was already one of our contacts since 1956.

26. As you do know, he was a priest of the Greek Orthodox Catholic Church.

27. We engaged him to take several things in hand, which he also promised us to do.

28. Thus, we thought that he would be the right man to solve a very difficult task.

29. Consequently, we showed him the spot where he could have found the Talmud Jmmanuel, but which you then found; that original script that Judas Iscariot had written during the lifetime of Jmmanuel (alias Jesus Christ).

30. Through our help, he learned the Old Aramaic language and was thus able to translate the scripts.

...

45. We broke off all contacts with him when he fled with his family from Lebanon and left the script for destruction.

{Note: In [Contact Report 66](#) Semjase tells Billy that Rashid “was found and killed by [a secret Israeli-Christian religious command (Christian forces in the Israeli state)] in Baghdad in March” 1976.}

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Bryant Reeve

<https://www.metaphysicalarticles.org/2012/06/bryant-and-helen-reeves-flying-saucer.html>

<https://ufoarchives.blogspot.com/2019/03/flying-saucer-pilgrimage.html>

<https://www.abebooks.com/book-search/author/bryant-reeve-helen-reeve/>

<https://archive.org/details/B-001-014-156>

<https://georgehbalazs.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/02/1957-PART-1-OF-2-FLYING-SAUCERS-FROM-OTHER-WORLDS..pdf>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

22. (unknown) Ing. Reeve/USA: (Was later identified as an author.)

Billy:

... But how is it that you have so many names that you call unknown to you?

Semjase:

52. It is based on the fact that these persons either have no contact with extraterrestrial intelligence or that they are not the real names.

53. On the other hand, it is also possible that they have had visual contact only recently, but we do not know anything about that yet.

54. But these contacts might not be of great importance, because we would be informed about them very quickly.

55. Another possibility, however, is that their visual contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, which somehow managed to penetrate unnoticed through our monitoring, which is very unlikely, or they had contact with the Giza Intelligences, which unfortunately we are not always able to monitor very precisely with their dark machinations.

[return to Contactees Index](#)

[return to Main Index](#)

K. Gösta Rehn

<https://ufoarchives.blogspot.com/2019/09/k-gosta-rehn-and-george-adamski.html>

{publication: *UFOs Here and Now!*, 1974 Abelard-Schuman}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

47. (unknown) Gösta Rehn

Billy:

... But how is it that you have so many names that you call unknown to you?

Semjase:

52. It is based on the fact that these persons either have no contact with extraterrestrial intelligence or that they are not the real names.

53. On the other hand, it is also possible that they have had visual contact only recently, but we do not know anything about that yet.

54. But these contacts might not be of great importance, because we would be informed about them very quickly.

55. Another possibility, however, is that their visual contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, which somehow managed to penetrate unnoticed through our monitoring, which is very unlikely, or they had contact with the Giza Intelligences, which unfortunately we are not always able to monitor very precisely with their dark machinations.

[return to Contactees Index](#)

[return to Main Index](#)

Helmut Reiz

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Billy:

But now something very special: Did you already hear that: 'Sigma Roma'?

Semjase:

159. — — — What is this question?

160. How did you get this knowledge, and what are you doing with it?

Billy:

You seem to be alarmed?

Semjase:

161. Are you surprised?

162. What is the purpose of this question and how do you know about this code, and what do you intend to do with it?

...

168. Then why do you break the code and speak it backwards?

...

170. More than that, my friend, because I know the [Giza intelligences](#) too well not to worry about you when you come to me with their code.

Billy:

You are not saying that these two words are a code of these Giza twerps?

Semjase:

171. What do you think I am worried about you for?

Billy:

Oh you blue Heinrich, I did not know that. I received this 'Sigma Roma' from Mr. Reiz. He explained to me that he had received this code through a telepathic contact from somewhere and that I should tell you about it.

Semjase:

172. Is that really the case?

Billy:

I am not lying to you.

Semjase:

173. I do not accept it, and I do not see anything like it, but the Giza intelligences have many possibilities.

174. Well, the words of the code are offset and I do not want to mention them in their correct composition, because they do not...

Billy:

...hold a certain seductive value. I already figured it out myself. Right?

Semjase:

175. You think very quickly, but I must ask you to be silent about it.

Billy:

Naturally.

Semjase:

176. It is the code of the intelligences of Giza through which they make themselves mutually recognisable.

177. This is important to them, for their various groups unlawfully call themselves descendants of various races and celestial systems to earthlings.

178. This is how they call themselves life-forms from Mars and Venus, but they also use our pro forma home worlds for fraudulent purposes.

179. It is therefore safe to assume that Mr. Reiz was connected to one of these intelligences and received the code from them because they assumed that we would represent one of their groups.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Billy:

... In Munich, Engineer H. Reiz claims that he is in telepathic connection with you, is that true?

Semjase:

132. But no, that is not so.

133. Mr. Reiz, of whom I still have some material for processing, unfortunately suffers from very strong imaginations, which are originally from his misdirected hierarchical philosophy ([Bridge to Freedom](#)).

134. Unfortunately, he has buried himself so much in his hierarchical philosophy that he rejects any reality of spiritual truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_062

Semjase:

72. With regard to Mr Reiz's concerns and book, however, I have to say that the records are quite erroneous, because they originate from a hierarchical view that is to be connected with a technology.

73. So Mr Reiz puts his only approximately understandable mental forces and facts into a technology even more incomprehensible to him, whereby he unfortunately presses everything into hierarchical forms.

74. Therefore, the records are of absolutely no value and of no importance.

75. I have tried to read the book (The Chronicle of [Akakor](#)), but the things contained therein are completely unknown to me.

76. All of us have tried very hard to get to grips with this matter and to check the information given in the book.

77. Unfortunately, however, everything was without result and we could not find any information confirmed.

...

79. We might have missed something, but this possibility is not very great.

{Note: See Contact Report 155:76-85 for a further explanation.}

...

Billy:

58. So you mean that there is not much to think of the records, etc. of Mr Reiz'?

Semjase:

83. Certainly, because they come from a lost way of thinking of hierarchical unvalues, as they correspond in this case to the 'bridge to freedom'.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Robert P. Renaud / Bob Renaud

<https://chasingufosblog.com/2020/02/23/robert-renaud-and-the-space-babess-from-korendor/>

<https://www.galactic.no/rune/korundor1.html>

<http://www.berkshire.net/~brenaud/HTML/TKInfo.htm>

{affiliations: "Korendians"; "Universal Alliance of Planets"; "Universal Economics"}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

18. (-) Bob Renaud/USA: (In the meantime he publicly admits to his fiddling with alleged contacts. Note 2001)

(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Kohun:

... If you hear at a later time such names as Zilar, Menger, Miller and Nelson or Castillo, Siracusa, Schmitt, Bertossi, Renaud and Villanueva or Klarer later on, then you can be sure that these are definitely the names of frauds.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Alois Rickenbach

see also Gloria Lee

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Billy:

Well, Semjase, then I would like to raise some other problems in this context: Do you know anyone by the name of Seph? Whether it is a man or a woman I unfortunately do not know.

Semjase:

32. A very strange name – but – no – it is unknown to me; why do you ask?

Billy:

That is just as strange, Semjase, as the thing with Gloria Lee. The same person claims in the same letter to Mr. Jacob that he was connected to an alien life form about ten years ago. Whether this was in purely telepathic form or in material form, I unfortunately do not know. Anyway, this person, if his/her statements are correct, must have experienced certain things via this life form, which obviously refer to us. At least Mr Jacob said so, because in the letter there is talk of you and of me, so to speak, and that in 1975 I should appear here in Switzerland as a contact person. So this is what he was told about by this extraterrestrial life form about ten years ago. What do you say to this now?

...

Semjase:

39. He is a man at the age of 41 with the name Alois Rickenbach.

40. Professionally, for health reasons, he pursues free work, which does not correspond to his abilities.

41. In former times he was professionally engaged with graphics and thereby adopted a peculiar manner, which he carries over to all things of his life.

42. He also became very involved in the spiritual sciences and thus discovered the traces of the truth, which he only found in his early days.

43. He is actually also active in primary telepathy, and in fact very realistically.

44. In this he can be regarded as a great exception, and nowise does he fall within the usual framework of false telepaths.

45. The analysers recorded that he must have actually spoken personally to Gloria Lee or to someone she knew.

46. It is also clear that she had often been in contact with a lot of people all over the world before her death.

47. But this was not a year ago, as you said, but at completely different times.

...

52. Here your time of ten years is not correct either, and the name is not correct either.

53. You pronounced it with a 'P', it is spoken with an 'F', so it irritated me too, and it seemed strange to me.

54. It is now 14 years since this man, who wrote the letter to Mr Jacob, was connected in a primary telepathic and personal manner with a life form called SEPH.

55. It was a life form from Alpha Centauri, who at that time expeditioned the Earth for 11 months.

56. In this context Seph and the man met unexpectedly and made friends, as you call it.

57. In the course of the 11 months Seph enlightened the man about different things and facts and also explained to him the coming of you and me, because Seph was well informed about this time-viewing.

58. But we do not know each other and have never seen or spoken to one another.

59. Seph also learned many things through the man and came to the conviction that the Earth-humans had to be told various facts.

60. Thus he instructed the man to make known certain facts concerning extraterrestrial life, etc. to his fellow humans.

61. And since Seph knew many events of the future, he also knew about your and my existence and explained it to him with the wish to spread this knowledge.

62. But the man was afraid of this step and explained to Seph that he was not up to the task.

63. Disappointed Seph withdrew and left the Earth again, and so the contact with the man came to an end.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

125. Alois Rickenbach/{*Männedorf*,} Switzerland.

126. Personal contact with aliens who do not belong in your space-time structure.

127. Aliens like {*Daniel*} Fry.

128. However, he remains silent about this, but not vis-à-vis Hans Jacob.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Enrique Castillo Rincon

<http://www.bluedolphinpublishing.com/rincon.htm>

{publication: OVNI: *Gran Alborada Humana: la Historia Verdadera de un Contactado*, 1995 Editorial Norte y Sur; English translation: *UFOs: A Great New Dawn for Humanity: The True Story of a Contactee*, 1997 Blue Dolphin Publishing}

https://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/pleyades/esp_pleyades_26.htm

{Note: *Contact Report 043 notes two different persons with the last name Castillo:*

20. (–) Francisco Castillo/Bogota

(minus sign = no contacts)

38. (unknown) Henrique Castillo/Brazil: (Was later exposed as a deceiver.)

I have been unable to locate references to Francisco Castillo of Bogota, Columbia as a contactee. As far as Henrique Castillo of Brazil, it seems plausible that this actually refers to Enrique Castillo Rincon of Bogota, Columbia. It also seems plausible that "Francisco Castillo" and "Henrique Castillo" may be the same person, i.e. Enrique Castillo Rincon of Bogota, Columbia.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

20. (-) Francisco Castillo/Bogota
(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

38. (unknown) Henrique Castillo/Brazil: (Was later exposed as a deceiver.)

Billy:

... But how is it that you have so many names that you call unknown to you?

Semjase:

52. It is based on the fact that these persons either have no contact with extraterrestrial intelligence or that they are not the real names.

53. On the other hand, it is also possible that they have had visual contact only recently, but we do not know anything about that yet.

54. But these contacts might not be of great importance, because we would be informed about them very quickly.

55. Another possibility, however, is that their visual contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, which somehow managed to penetrate unnoticed through our monitoring, which is very unlikely, or they had contact with the Giza Intelligences, which unfortunately we are not always able to monitor very precisely with their dark machinations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Kohun:

... If you hear at a later time such names as Zilar, Menger, Miller and Nelson or Castillo, Siracusa, Schmitt, Bertossi, Renaud and Villanueva or Klarer later on, then you can be sure that these are definitely the names of frauds.

[return to Contactees Index](#)

[return to Main Index](#)

Amaury Rivera / Amaury Rivero Toro

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amaury_Rivera

https://galactic.no/rune/AmauryRivera_ufocontact.htm

<https://ariverat33.files.wordpress.com/2014/02/the-book.pdf>

https://ariverat33.files.wordpress.com/2014/02/a1_pdf_espac3a3c2b1ol.pdf

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Billy:

... Michael Hesemann used as cover picture for his book 'Geheimsache UFO ...' a shot showing an F-14 interceptor of the US Air Force with a UFO over Puerto Rico, taken by a certain Amaury Rivera. Are you aware of this?

Ptaah:

126. Certainly.

127. This is undoubtedly a trick shot with models suspended from Fischersilk.

128. We got to the bottom of this as much as we did Ed Walters, whose photos are also trick shots.

[return to Contactees Index](#)

[return to Main Index](#)

Yasmine Rooney

{affiliations: Lance Rooney; The Corporate Development Consultancy; publication: The Pleiadian Initiative: Awakening To The Great Spirit, 2002 PleiadianStar Books}

see also Channeling / Mediums / Psychics

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

[return to Contactees Index](#)

[return to Main Index](#)

Margaret Rose {last name not given}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Ptaah:

130. As you were being called by my daughter to the contact, you had to go down to the forest clearing below the chickens' pond, but you did not notice that Roland, his mother {*Sissi Rügsegger*}, and Margaret Rose secretly followed you to spy on you and hid themselves in the storage area below the pond, where they observed you and my daughter.

131. Thus, they saw Semjase's faintly illuminated flying apparatus in the forest clearing, but also in the light itself, your friendly greetings and your entry into the flying apparatus.

132. Neither you nor my daughter noticed any of this; therefore, she left her flying apparatus hovering just four metres above the storage area, where the three were hiding.

133. Only then did Semjase notice on her apparatuses the three observers, who were obviously very frightened as the flying apparatus flew away in a very low altitude over and above them.

...

136. She told you nothing because she did not want to give you any concerns since the three were in the dangerous swinging wave area of her aircraft.

...

139. But their behaviour will produce harmful consequences for them because unlike you, they are not able to shield themselves against the strong swinging waves of the aircraft; therefore, all three of them will take consciousness damage, which will already soon reveal itself.

140. Their consciousnesses will fall into confusion, and soon, they will suffer from different delusions and fancies, which will worsen over time, and they will no longer be able to escape from these for the rest of their lives.

141. This will also, in the foreseeable future, lead to the fact that they will become alienated from reality and be removed from the scope of the mission.

142. But this will still take some time, so you should still allow them to continue the tasks of the mission, etc., however, do not talk to them about their misstep or about what is imminent for them.

143. Let everything happen in such a manner, as it is unavoidable because the resulting horror and consciousness damage caused by the swinging waves of the aircraft are absolutely irreparable.

Billy:

What should I say, then? It is all so damn sorrowful. I probably should have paid better attention that no one followed me. But you could erase the memory in these three, which would certainly fix the damage.

Ptaah:

...

145. They wanted to examine everything and did not listen to you when you explained to them that the swinging waves are dangerous or even fatal for the Earth-humans and animals.

146. And because unlike you, they cannot protect themselves from these swinging waves by their consciousness powers, they have now just taken irreparable damage through their senselessness and distrust of you and your explanations.

147. Unfortunately, your suggestion regarding the erasure of memory cannot be realised either because the swinging waves of the aircraft were so strong that the consciousness damage immediately appeared and, therefore, is no longer reparable.

(Ptaah's prediction was already fulfilled after a short time: Margaret Rose's thinking became more and more confused until she died, completely confused, in 2001 at the age of 92. Also, Roland and Sissy Rügseggers' thinking already became confused very soon, quite obviously. In the end, Roland completely lost the memory of the fateful experience. Due to his confusion, he must be repeatedly admitted to psychiatric clinics. His mother, Sissy Rügsegger, likewise suffers from strong confusion. All three, soon after their experience, were already hit by severe delusions and crazy notions, from which they have not been able to recover up to today, 1st May 2003. Note made at the request of Florena.)

Billy:

Yes, I have often explained that people and animals will take severe damage if they come within range of the swinging waves of your ship and that they will also take severe damage if you come into the swinging wave area of the Earth-humans.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Roland Rügsegger

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Ptaah:

130. As you were being called by my daughter to the contact, you had to go down to the forest clearing below the chickens' pond, but you did not notice that Roland, his mother {*Sissi Rügsegger*}, and Margaret Rose secretly followed you to spy on you and hid themselves in the storage area below the pond, where they observed you and my daughter.

131. Thus, they saw Semjase's faintly illuminated flying apparatus in the forest clearing, but also in the light itself, your friendly greetings and your entry into the flying apparatus.

132. Neither you nor my daughter noticed any of this; therefore, she left her flying apparatus hovering just four metres above the storage area, where the three were hiding.

133. Only then did Semjase notice on her apparatuses the three observers, who were obviously very frightened as the flying apparatus flew away in a very low altitude over and above them.

...

136. She told you nothing because she did not want to give you any concerns since the three were in the dangerous swinging wave area of her aircraft.

...

139. But their behaviour will produce harmful consequences for them because unlike you, they are not able to shield themselves against the strong swinging waves of the aircraft; therefore, all three of them will take consciousness damage, which will already soon reveal itself.

140. Their consciousnesses will fall into confusion, and soon, they will suffer from different delusions and fancies, which will worsen over time, and they will no longer be able to escape from these for the rest of their lives.

141. This will also, in the foreseeable future, lead to the fact that they will become alienated from reality and be removed from the scope of the mission.

142. But this will still take some time, so you should still allow them to continue the tasks of the mission, etc., however, do not talk to them about their misstep or about what is imminent for them.

143. Let everything happen in such a manner, as it is unavoidable because the resulting horror and consciousness damage caused by the swinging waves of the aircraft are absolutely irreparable.

Billy:

What should I say, then? It is all so damn sorrowful. I probably should have paid better attention that no one followed me. But you could erase the memory in these three, which would certainly fix the damage.

Ptaah:

...

145. They wanted to examine everything and did not listen to you when you explained to them that the swinging waves are dangerous or even fatal for the Earth-humans and animals.

146. And because unlike you, they cannot protect themselves from these swinging waves by their consciousness powers, they have now just taken irreparable damage through their senselessness and distrust of you and your explanations.

147. Unfortunately, your suggestion regarding the erasure of memory cannot be realised either because the swinging waves of the aircraft were so strong that the consciousness damage immediately appeared and, therefore, is no longer reparable.

(Ptaah's prediction was already fulfilled after a short time: Margaret Rose's thinking became more and more confused until she died, completely confused, in 2001 at the age of 92. Also, Roland and Sissy Rüeegseggers' thinking already became confused very soon, quite obviously. In the end, Roland completely lost the memory of the fateful experience. Due to his confusion, he must be repeatedly admitted to psychiatric clinics. His mother, Sissy Rüeegsegger, likewise suffers from strong confusion. All three, soon after their experience, were already hit by severe delusions and crazy notions, from which they have not been able to recover up to today, 1st May 2003. Note made at the request of Florena.)

Billy:

Yes, I have often explained that people and animals will take severe damage if they come within range of the swinging waves of your ship and that they will also take severe damage if you come into the swinging wave area of the Earth-humans.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Sissi Rüeegsegger

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Ptaah:

130. As you were being called by my daughter to the contact, you had to go down to the forest clearing below the chickens' pond, but you did not notice that Roland, his mother {*Sissi Rüeegsegger*}, and Margaret Rose secretly followed you to spy on you and hid themselves in the storage area below the pond, where they observed you and my daughter.

131. Thus, they saw Semjase's faintly illuminated flying apparatus in the forest clearing, but also in the light itself, your friendly greetings and your entry into the flying apparatus.

132. Neither you nor my daughter noticed any of this; therefore, she left her flying apparatus hovering just four metres above the storage area, where the three were hiding.

133. Only then did Semjase notice on her apparatuses the three observers, who were obviously very frightened as the flying apparatus flew away in a very low altitude over and above them.

...

136. She told you nothing because she did not want to give you any concerns since the three were in the dangerous swinging wave area of her aircraft.

...

139. But their behaviour will produce harmful consequences for them because unlike you, they are not able to shield themselves against the strong swinging waves of the aircraft; therefore, all three of them will take consciousness damage, which will already soon reveal itself.

140. Their consciousnesses will fall into confusion, and soon, they will suffer from different delusions and fancies, which will worsen over time, and they will no longer be able to escape from these for the rest of their lives.

141. This will also, in the foreseeable future, lead to the fact that they will become alienated from reality and be removed from the scope of the mission.

142. But this will still take some time, so you should still allow them to continue the tasks of the mission, etc., however, do not talk to them about their misstep or about what is imminent for them.

143. Let everything happen in such a manner, as it is unavoidable because the resulting horror and consciousness damage caused by the swinging waves of the aircraft are absolutely irreparable.

Billy:

What should I say, then? It is all so damn sorrowful. I probably should have paid better attention that no one followed me. But you could erase the memory in these three, which would certainly fix the damage.

Ptaah:

...

145. They wanted to examine everything and did not listen to you when you explained to them that the swinging waves are dangerous or even fatal for the Earth-humans and animals.

146. And because unlike you, they cannot protect themselves from these swinging waves by their consciousness powers, they have now just taken irreparable damage through their senselessness and distrust of you and your explanations.

147. Unfortunately, your suggestion regarding the erasure of memory cannot be realised either because the swinging waves of the aircraft were so strong that the consciousness damage immediately appeared and, therefore, is no longer repairable.

(Ptaah's prediction was already fulfilled after a short time: Margaret Rose's thinking became more and more confused until she died, completely confused, in 2001 at the age of 92. Also, Roland and Sissy Rügseggers' thinking already became confused very soon, quite obviously. In the end, Roland completely lost the memory of the fateful experience. Due to his confusion, he must be repeatedly admitted to psychiatric clinics. His mother, Sissy Rügsegger, likewise suffers from strong confusion. All three, soon after their experience, were already hit by severe delusions and crazy notions, from which they have not been able to recover up to today, 1st May 2003. Note made at the request of Florena.)

Billy:

Yes, I have often explained that people and animals will take severe damage if they come within range of the swinging waves of your ship and that they will also take severe damage if you come into the swinging wave area of the Earth-humans.

***return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index***

Edward James Ruppelt

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edward_J._Ruppelt

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_822

Billy:

... I can still remember this military man [Ramey](#), because he was scared as hell when Sfath and I suddenly materialised in front of him, about the same as [Adamski](#) when Asket and I suddenly stood in front of him, where he was giving his lying lecture in a big hall at Helvetiaplatz.

Ptaah:

I can imagine that. It must have been the same for this Ruppelt who worked for the Blue Book, whom you 2 also visited and who had to admit that everything was geared towards denying the UFO question.

Billy:

Yes, I remember that man too. He also admitted that there was enough evidence, which then disappeared and proved that the 'saucer' crash had really taken place, and so on. This among other things.

***return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index***

Rahat Sanghanan / Maha Chohan

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_249

Ptaah:

37. In 1948, at the age of eleven, you wrote a manuscript from the translation of Sfath in your fourth school class and under the guidance of Teacher Lehmann, which was so good that it was copied two hundred times by the Teacher on a transfer printing machine and sent to many people, including the monk Rahat Sanghanan, whom you later got to know through the help of Asket and who taught you many things.

38. His monk's name was Maha Chohan, which means 'Great Master'.

39. He was then also the one who made several copies of your work in the same year 1948 and delivered his equals, from which the first writings were already made.

40. 1954 Asket made you a new translation, from which you then revised and newly created your meditation scripture, which you then together with Asket submitted to the monk Rahat Sanghanan in the same year, when Asket brought you to him.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Alberto Sanmartin

http://www.himmels-engel.de/deutsch/svetelna_knihovna/htm/de/de_kniha_ufo_kontakty.htm

{publication: *Meine Begegnungen mit Außerirdischen und Der Fall Hermino und Bianca (My Alien Encounters and The Case of Hermino and Bianca)*, 1996 UFO-Nachrichten}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

37. (+) Alberto Sanmartin/Spain: With all reservations regarding religious expressions from his own thoughts/only visual contact.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

M. Sch...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_253

Florena:

29. Regarding M. Sch. we also checked all things and came to the same result as Ptaah.

30. Her book, which I hereby bring back to you, is a work of her exaggerated imagination and confused thoughts.

31. It has no meaning whatsoever in the form that it contains messages of any extraterrestrial, dimensional or otherwise dimensioned intelligence.

32. The whole work is the sole product of the personality of this woman, who has unfortunately also fallen into confused thoughts, which she mistakenly interprets as thoughts and inspirations of others and mainly extraterrestrial or spiritual beings.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Viktor Schauburger

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Viktor_Schauburger

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Billy:

That's more information than I expected. Can you at least give me one or two contacts who are real contactors and whose information can really be relied upon?

...

Ptaah:

1098. That is so, but if you want to know names, I will tell you their two:

1099. They are two men named Daniel Fry and Viktor Schauburger.

1100. The latter, however, is long gone from your world, and he did not report his contacts with extraterrestrial intelligences.

1101. His task was to do other things, which he carried out very consciously.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

93. Victor Schaubberger/Austria.

94. Mr. Schaubgerers contact with extraterrestrial intelligences was limited exclusively to impulse telepathic forms.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Karl-Herbert Scheer

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/K._H._Scheer

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perry_Rhodan

see also [Walter Ernsting](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_089

Billy:

... Is it true that the famous science fiction writer Perry Rhodan was inspired by extraterrestrial intelligences?

...

Semjase:

94. This series is well known to me, but the name of the author is not Perry Rhodan, but the main character of these writings is occupied with this name.

95. To my knowledge a certain Herr Scher or Scheer and another, whose name is unknown to me [{Walter Ernsting}](#), writes this series of writings, which actually has extraterrestrial inspirative origin and corresponds to an already largely existing technology and other development on many world bodies, as they are received and written down by the authors inspiratively-impulsively.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Reinhold Oscar Albert Schmidt

<https://thesaucersthathimeforgot.blogspot.com/2020/08/the-trial-of-ufo-gold-digger.html>

<https://en-academic.com/dic.nsf/enwiki/2369495>

<https://bizarreandgrotesque.com/2018/09/24/the-life-and-crimes-of-reinhold-o-schmidt/>

http://www.vielewelten.at/pdf_en/reinhold%20o.%20schmidt.pdf

<https://archive.org/details/reinholdschmidtthekearneyincident/>

<http://www.unariunwisdom.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/Edge-Of-Tomorrow-by-Reinhold-O-Schmidt.pdf>

see also [Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

195. The meaning of the falsified Christ-utensils [{see Asket's Acquaintanceship end section}](#) lies in the intention that an Earth human, in a very short time, will be influenced in a hallucinatory way by these malicious life-forms [{Gizeh Intelligences}](#), to such a degree that all that was seen by you can be transmitted to him as an entire experience.

196. This Earth human already stands under the influence of these malicious beings.

197. Often he is transferred into a trance state by them and then the images are transmitted to him.

198. He thereby perceives and feels everything exactly as if he hears, sees, feels and experiences it in reality, although he only lies and sleeps somewhere, and everything is impressed into him as a dream.

199. In the state of being awake, he will be just as much tricked as his friends and acquaintances by images of space ships which indeed can be projected so true to reality that anyone can catch them on film.

200. These appearances are, however, without exception, only nebulous and holographic pictures which are not able to exhibit actual contours.

201. The entire meaning lies therefore only in a malicious deception with the purposes that the concerned Earth human, who will be called (Reinhold) Schmidt, talks about himself - and spreads the images and experiences, and so forth, implanted in him by means of holographs and dream-state-hallucinations - in order to maintain the religion of Christianity.

202. Thereby such an Earth human will become an unconscious deceiver of himself and of all those who believe his explanations.

203. Indeed, he does not know that he has never been in this pyramid with the spaceship and the counterfeit utensils, or that it has all only been implanted in him as reality, through trickery, and that he has never flown in a spaceship ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_002

Billy:

... You have already spoken multiple times of deceivers and charlatans, who have gone public with their fantastic UFO contact stories and still continue to do so. Can you tell me some names?

...

Semjase:

65. Other names are less well-known but still have a certain significance because they are deceivers: Harushi Tsukamoto, Jerrold Baker, R. O. Schmidt., C. A. Anderson, Angelucci, and many, many others.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_035

Billy:

... But tell me: What about the Gizeh twerps? Asket once told me something about how they wanted to influence a person to make him believe that he had been in the pyramid and had seen the crucifixion utensils there. She told me that in 1956, but I have never heard of such an incident before. Didn't the Gizeh fellows run this undertaking back then? If it were true, I should have heard something about it.

Semjase:

43. The deception manoeuvre has taken place, and the Gizeh intelligences have even succeeded very well.

44. The deception took place with an American named REINHOLD SCHMIDT, a grain buyer from California.

45. But he was also misused for other things, so he was fooled into travelling to the Arctic with a spaceship and so on.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

45. (+) Reinhold O. Schmidt/USA: Realvision through Giza intelligences/visual contact.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_424

Ptaah:

35. Some others, such as Dan Fry and Schmidt etc., were by the Giza intelligences through means of teleprojection put into pseudo-realities with visionary experiences, which they deemed to be reality.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Andreas Schneider

https://www.klopfers-web.de/blog_1352

[Those Who Lie About Contacts \[pamphlet\]](#), page 4

Billy:

... not a single person in America or elsewhere on Earth has had contact with Pleiadians until now nor will they have any in the near or distant future. This also shows that I, BILLY, am the only human being on Earth who has ever had any contact with the Pleiadians or will have had any contact. All those who claim the contrary, however, or claim that other people on Earth or they themselves are having physical or spiritual contacts with Pleiadians. no matter how, are simply always very conscious, contemptible, dirty, characterless and indecent, depraved, impertinent and morally degenerate, disgusting, miserable and despicable liars, cheats and deceivers beyond compare. Amongst those who stand out are especially Americans or those of American decent (however, people from other countries, e.g., Germany, Spain, Italy, South America and France, and so forth, fall into the same category of depravity, even though they are not quite as blatant as Americans). Names such as Fred Bell, Roberta Brooks, Siracusa, Rael, Andreas Schneider, Jahnke, Groenke, Griscom, Penny McLean and many others, are daily routine items.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Elsa Schröder / Else Schröder

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Billy:

... I have heard such a strange story, and I would like to ask you for an explanation. [Mr. Veit](#) from Wiesbaden brought a letter from a certain Ella or Elsa Schröder or something like that, in which she described a situation she had observed in Turkey some time ago: a woman was digging with a peculiar-looking power shovel for something that she took out of the ground, something that looked like a cylinder. The woman then took this cylinder with her and disappeared into a UFO which then ascended into the sky overhead. Moreover, this young woman had spoken with the UFO woman, who told her that her name was Semjase, Semjase or something similar. Can you tell me anything about his story, whether you know about it?

Semjase:

104. Sure, sure, this event is known to me.

105. However it did not happen in Turkey but in Iran, near Zahedan early one morning.

106. I have, luckily while I was shielded from vibrations, dug out from the earth a time-spiral, which was of great importance.

107. We had been searching for it for three years until we finally found it.

108. It was a time projectile for research purposes.

109. At least that's what you would probably call it.

110. Here, this is the projectile. (Semjase brings out a conical spiral shaped device.)

111. This is also the reason why we are going to the edge of the Universe now, because this device came from another Universe.

Billy:

So that's what happened. And when did you dig this thing up?

Semjase:

112. In the first month of this year.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_040

Billy:

... But how many Earth-humans are you in contact with if you want to answer this question?

Semjase:

63. Since I am here, only with you alone, besides I had once for few minutes contact with an Earth woman in Zahedan.

Billy:

You mean in Persia, where you were looking for the cylinder?

Semjase:

64. Sure, otherwise I had or have no contacts with Earth-humans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_191

Florena:

Out of all 3 Plejaren groups (Europe, Asia, America) on Earth, only one person was named Semjase, namely the Semjase of the European group, who took up contact with Billy. Apart from Billy, she never had contacts with other Earth-humans on all continents (except a chance encounter in the Persian desert in the vicinity of Zahedan with a young German woman named Elsa Schröder, which only lasted for a few minutes), and this will remain so in the future.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_232

Ptaah:

43. Semjase has never been in contact with any other human being on the Earth besides you, except for a somewhat confusing and unforeseen encounter near Zahedan in the Persian desert, where she was met, through carelessness, by a woman from Germany named Else Schröder, which happened many years ago and lasted only a short time, from which no actual contact resulted.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_239

Ptaah:

10. My daughter {Semjase} vehemently stands against all assertions and lies of B. F., as well as against all other liars who claim to stand in contact with her

11. This is not only because she never maintained contact with the Earth-humans of this sort, as is imputed to her, but also because she never even wanted contacts with the Earth-humans, with just one exception, which you represent.

12. Another contact only arose once during the whole time that she stayed on the Earth, with a woman named Elsa Schroeder.

13. But this contact took place unintentionally and occurred in the Persian desert in the vicinity of the place Zahedan.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_519

Ptaah:

60. A fate contact in Zahedan concerning my daughter Semjase with a woman from Germany was of no importance ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_589

Ptaah:

90. But if we behaved in such a way that our flying apparatus could be observed by Earth-humans, then this was unintentional and therefore providential, as in the case of the German woman, Elsa Schröder, who unexpectedly met my daughter Semjase outside Zahedan in Persia on the 20th of February 1975.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_648

Ptaah:

32. An exception was the contact given by coincidence with an Earth woman named Else Schröder and my daughter Semjase in the surroundings of Zahedan in Persia

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Albert Schweitzer

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Albert_Schweitzer

https://www.newworldencyclopedia.org/entry/Albert_Schweitzer

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

103. Albert Schweitzer/France/Africa.

104. The information is the same as for Albert Einstein *{“Was in direct contact with extraterrestrial intelligences and was also an ancient spiritual life form incarnated by them on the Earth.”}*

105. Both persons stood on the same level of consciousness and spirit, hence the striking similarity.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Lia Shapiro / “Lia Light”

<https://pleiadians.net/>

{publication: Comes the Awakening: Realizing the Divine Nature of Who You Are (A Pleiadian Book), 2001 Star Street Press}

see also Channeling / Mediums / Psychics

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their

blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Eugenio Siragusa

<http://cultoextraterrestri.blogspot.com/2009/04/>

<https://www.eugeniosiragusa.it/la-storia/>

[Those Who Lie About Contacts \[pamphlet\]](#), page 4

Billy:

... not a single person in America or elsewhere on Earth has had contact with Pleiadians until now nor will they have any in the near or distant future. This also shows that I, BILLY, am the only human being on Earth who has ever had any contact with the Pleiadians or will have had any contact. All those who claim the contrary, however, or claim that other people on Earth or they themselves are having physical or spiritual contacts with Pleiadians. no matter how, are simply always very conscious, contemptible, dirty, characterless and indecent, depraved, impertinent and morally degenerate, disgusting, miserable and despicable liars, cheats and deceivers beyond compare. Amongst those who stand out are especially Americans or those of American decent (however, people from other countries, e.g., Germany, Spain, Italy, South America and France, and so forth, fall into the same category of depravity, even though they are not quite as blatant as Americans). Names such as Fred Bell, Roberta Brooks, Siracusa, Rael, Andreas Schneider, Jahnke, Groenke, Griscom, Penny McLean and many others, are daily routine items.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

31. (–) Eugenio Siragusa/Italy: With all reservations also regarding religious expressions that correspond to his own train of thought/only visual contact. (Was later recognized as a mumble with unreal fantasies, through which he was able to achieve false analysis results. So Siragusa was never a contact person).

(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_053

Billy:

Well, then I have a personal question regarding this Siracusa in Sicily. You told me he was a real visual contact or something, with the reservation that you had to be careful about his religious expressions because they were his own works. You know, I have relatives who live nearby there, at least temporarily, and I would like to ask them about Siracusa.

Semjase:

167. It is not worth it, because Siracusa can only give a few real details about some flying objects that he has seen and through which he mistakenly received impulse-telepathic messages from foreign beings once or even twice, which he did not know how to use and distorted beyond recognition, which I have only recently learned.

Billy:

Gosh, girl, did he not have any personal contacts?

Semjase:

168. No, he never had any of those.

169. His contacts refer only to different object directions and to one or two erroneous impulse-telepathic messages, which he mutilated in his incomprehension.

170. Unfortunately, the exact number can no longer be determined, but the impulse-telepathic messages were no more than two.

171. Besides, these messages did not reach us.

Billy:

Then he never saw the occupants of the ship?

Semjase:

172. No, that is perfectly proven.

Billy:

But he had made the occupants drawings made or had them made.

Semjase:

173. I am aware of that and it is already about fraud.

174. But now I really do not want to have to deal with such things anymore, neither now nor in the future.

175. Fraudsters and charlatans are in great numbers on the Earth regarding the beamships, etc. and it is not valuable to continue talking about them.

Billy:

As you wish, your wish is my command. It is disgusting to have to deal with creatures like that all the time.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Kohun:

... If you hear at a later time such names as Zilar, Menger, Miller and Nelson or Castillo, Siracusa, Schmitt, Bertossi, Renaud and Villanueva or Klarer later on, then you can be sure that these are definitely the names of frauds.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Billy:

So there are no contacts between private Earth-humans and extraterrestrials. And as you said, there are also no religious contacts between Earth-humans and extraterrestrials, which means

that the stigmatized and his patron Siragusa are nothing else than Mauscheler. This stigmatized, B.G. he calls himself, even wanted to come to me and bring me a very important message from Our Lady and from God the Father personally. For almost a week he had us harassed by third parties speaking different languages in order to be able to arrange a meeting with me. In fact, he and his followers believe that his stigmata are a sign of God, and in truth, as with all stigmatized stigmata, they arise only from a religious insanity and fanaticism, through a psychogenic effect triggered by religious sectarianism, as was the case with the first known stigmatized Francis of Assisi and with several hundred others.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_294

Billy:

... But since we are already talking about sects, I would like to hear your word about the nonsense that the sect henchmen spout, which also applies to the Raël movement leader. So, the sect gurus and also all alleged contactees, who want to be in physical or telepathic connection with extraterrestrials or other dimensioned ones consistently claim that the extraterrestrial or other dimensioned ones are gods, saints, God's messengers or angels etc., but at least saviors who want to save the people of earth from destruction etc. These claims also exist in relation to you Pleiadians/Plejarans and in particular to you, when I think of the fraudulent claims of those who are said to be in contact with you or with other Pleiadians/Plejarans. I'm thinking in particular of Jani King, Barbara Marciniak, Fred Bell and Penny McLean and their ilk. Of course, Carlos Diaz must not be forgotten either, nor must Siracusa and many others who deal with people other than you. ...

...

Ptaah:

70. We Plejadians do not come to earth as gods, angels, saints or the like, and we also do not come to bring salvation, peace, freedom, love, knowledge, wisdom and progress to the earthly world and to earthly men, for all these values must be laboriously worked out by the man of the earth himself through his reason and understanding as well as through his thinking, feeling and acting.

71. So we also do not solve any problems for the earth-men, because just as we are not saviours, we are also not omniscient, who we could solve and master all problems and evils.

72. So we are not ultimate saviours either, but only simple people, whom we do not rise above the earth-men or other people in the universe, even if we are generally higher developed in all things than the earth-men etc..

73. We only come here in the obligation of bringing certain values of knowledge etc. to man of the earth through you, as well as through teleimpulse impressions etc. unconscious for man of the earth, which he himself must grasp and compile to knowledge.

74. And as I said; as mediator between the earth-man and us serves thereby our only contact person living on earth, namely you, Eduard, to whom you are called 'Billy' according to your destiny, together with the name Eduard Albert Meier given to you at birth.

75. And you too, as our messenger, are not omniscient and not salutary, for knowledge and salvation must be created by man on earth himself.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Wilbert Brockhouse Smith

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Project_Magnet_\(UFO\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Project_Magnet_(UFO))

https://avalonlibrary.net/Wilbert_B_Smith/Wilbert_B_Smith_From_Sceptic_to_Contactee.pdf

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

135. Wilbert B. Smith, Canada.

136. Direct contact with extraterrestrials as with Fry, but remained silent by order.

137. Was infiltrated as head of the Project Magnet.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_563

Ptaah:

82. A certain Wilbert B. Smith was probably a contactee, but unfortunately one of the negative kind.

83. His contact was only a one-time and absolutely meaningless contact and furthermore only a hypnotic direct contact with the group of the 'Ashtar Sheran', whereby the whole thing was, as already mentioned, effectively of an insignificant nature.

84. As hypnotic direct contacts we call those where the hypnosis is not performed independently by apparatuses, but directly by the human being, but where the hypnotic transmission of energy thanks to hypnosis over long distances is also performed by strong transmitting apparatuses.

85. So Smith, like many other contact persons, was in contact under hypnosis with post-hypnotic aspect, and he did not act consciously and not of his own free will, as it was common practice in the 'Ashtar Sheran' group to keep the contact persons absolutely under control.

86. And this was the case with all the numerous contacts who were abused by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

87. Such contacts with Earth-humans were very often the case through the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, whereby this group simply impulsively influenced Earth-humans to make them willing tools for their dark machinations on Earth.

88. These influencers were in great numbers, but none of the human beings ever had any idea what the actual reality of the contacts was and how they took place.

89. In fact, they never had any real physical contact, but always only hypnotic impulsive contact, with [real visions](#) also being part of the whole, so that many of those contacts, who were abusively manipulated by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, were convinced that they had real contact with extraterrestrials.

90. So they were not aware that they had no real encounters with the aliens in this sense, and consequently they also had not flown in their flying apparatus, because in fact they were only pretended to have had real hypnotic visions.

91. Through this hypnotic real vision illusion the contactees were misled in such a way that they actually believed that they had real contacts with extraterrestrials and had flown with their flying apparatus.

92. So they were no longer able to distinguish reality from the hypnotic illusion, and lived or still live in the implanted delusion that their contacts were real.

93. A further fact was that these contactees were hypnotically and suggestively given false data about the origin of the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, thus practically all these contactees were reminded of different places of origin.

94. But all these facts were unknown to us at the time when we gave you the list of these contactees, because at that time we only analyzed the memories of the people concerned.

95. These were, however, so profoundly hypnotically and suggestively manipulated that we were deceived by them and therefore did not recognize the memory manipulation.

96. We only found out the real facts three weeks ago, with better technical possibilities, which we now have at our disposal and which we have now used for the first time.

97. In recent years, we have noticed things that seemed strange to us in various such contactees, which is why we used the new equipment and devices to re-analyze the memory impulses of all still living contact persons and were able to penetrate their hypnotic blockade.

...

100. It must be said, however, that the persons forced into contact in this way are left with no conscious knowledge of their own, but only the post-hypnotic memory, which shortly after the manipulation became so strong that it could not be reversed .

101. And this applies without exception to all those many Earth-humans whom we have named individually or in lists as contact persons and who without exception have been forcibly manipulated in a hypnotic-suggestive-revisionary way by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

102. In all cases, however, the impulses were such that the recipients of the impulses had false visions and thought that they had experienced contact, which is why they took notes, wrote books and also made public statements.

103. The reason for this was, on the one hand, that this was supposed to lead to a worldwide disinformation regarding the existence and origin of various extraterrestrials, while on the other hand it was also connected to a plan of the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, which consisted of becoming a ruling power on Earth and finding a new home there.

104. The plan was that this group would act as a kind of savior for the Earth's population, against various 'evil' alien invaders who were supposed to threaten Earth.

105. For this purpose a big spectacle with aerial battles and fights in earth orbit was planned to make everything seem real.

106. And this would finally have led to the 'Ashtar Sheran' group taking over the rule of Earth, as an extraterrestrial armada, so to speak.

107. So all this was aimed at with the hypnotic contacts to Earth-humans, and it was all to come about after official contacts with the Earth governments had been established.

108. This could actually have been achieved by influencing certain Earth-humans through impulses, which would also have included the rulers of all countries, who would have acted according to the impulses in such a way that the plans could have been realised.

109. Since these persons, of whom there were a greater number, all failed and for reasons as yet unknown to us did not fulfill the orders placed in them, the evil plan did not come to pass.

110. All the contactees, whom we also used to call by their names, were supposed to be the pathfinders for the realization of the plans of the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

111. And since all these Earth-humans were hypnotically and suggestively manipulated by the aliens of the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, which we did not know at that time, we called them real contact persons.

112. That was probably wrong of us, because we let ourselves be misled, which led to false assumptions on your part and also on the part of Earth-humans, which resulted in the assumption that these contact persons with the 'Ashtar Sheran' group had real physical or telepathic contact with any aliens.

113. Of course this was not true, as we know today, but even then it seemed strange to us, because we did not know any other group apart from the three groups unknown to us.

114. So we assumed that these contact persons were connected to the three unknown people we did not know.

115. So this misunderstanding was due to us, which we regret very much.

116. And it should also be mentioned that this form of forced manipulative contacts had nothing to do with our impulse contacts, which we used to have with Earth-humans, but for them unconsciously and in such a way that they assumed that their progressive ideas were their own.

117. In particular, these impulse contacts from our side to scientists took place in order to promote the sciences of medicine and technology among Earth-humans, which has also been proven by the very rapid developments in the last decades through many inventions and innovations etc ., as is actually the case.

118. Our contacts were also such that the recipients of our impulse transmissions had no knowledge of the whole of the unconscious telepathic information impulses.

119. The 'Ashtar Sheran' group, which finally ended in the DAL universe, as you know what was supposed to cause disaster on Earth, which would have happened if their manipulative machinations with the forcibly contacted Earth-humans had been successful.

120. As for the name 'Alan', which was used by Wilbert B. Smith, it was also a fantastic invention, as were all his utterances.

121. With regard to the name 'Alan', it did not mean that he was a liar, but that the meaning of the name meant 'the liar'.

122. This is described in PP Volume 6, page 264, sentences: **Ptaah 238–248**, the following:

238. *With regard to the name ALAN, or what this word is supposed to be, we found out that it is just a falsely invented word formation which has no value or meaning.*

239. *This word form is also not to be found in any of our languages or in any language we know, of which we know and have stored more than 3.7 million in our entire field of knowledge and expertise.*

240. *You told me about this word formation ALAN during my last visit, so that I could make sure in the meantime that it does not exist in any language known to us.*

241. *According to this, a group of specialists tried to get to the bottom of things in Japan and it turned out that the word formation ALAN is a pure, unwise and lying invention of deceitful and maliciously lying Earth-humans whose evolutionary level is in the lower reaches of the earthly lowest level.*

242. *As a name, this word formation ALAN, which is intended to deceive and cheat, does not appear in the entire area of the universe known to us, but this does not mean that we do not know names of a similar form.*

243. *Thus, for example, the names Alaan, Aaland, Allan, Alann, Aljon, A'Lan and Nala exist in various languages known to us, whereby this last name represents the reverse form of the mad word formation ALAN*

244. *But the meanings for these names are all very negative forms, which is why they are only used there with the human beings who live in degeneration and exist with peoples whose education and observance in matters of truth and truthful evolution is still at a level of primitive form.*

245. *So the names also mean primitive, just as Alaan means 'the truth adverse'.*

246. *Aaland means 'the truth twister', Allan has the meaning 'the truth verifier' and Alann stands for the unworthiness 'the truth hate*

247. *The name Aljon has the meaning 'the destroyer', while A'Lan means 'the deceiver'.*

248. *Nala, the name which in the reverse form would result in ALAN, has the meaning 'the liar'.*

Billy:

These are new findings again, which show many things in a new light.

Ptaah:

123. That is so, but we are also not immune from mistakes and misguidance, not even in the mentioned relationship by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group, which has been doing very bad things and has caused a lot of trouble regarding alleged physical and telepathic contacts with various extraterrestrials from allegedly different places of origin.

124. As we have now been able to find out, their victims were hypnotically and visionarily duped into alleged physical contacts, as well as into alleged messages of Christian religious form.

125. This, along with various other underhand machinations, which caused wrong assumptions and views in many Earth-humans, even among civil servants and military personnel etc.

126. Also, for the sake of confusion, sightings with various kinds of flying apparatus were actually organized around the world, as well as strange acts of animal mutilation etc., as well as by Earth-humans who were impulsively hypnotized by the 'Ashtar Sheran' group.

127. We only found out about this through Asket, because she told us that during the fighting in the DAL universe four prisoners were taken from the 'Ashtar Sheran' group before their armada was completely destroyed.

128. One of the four prisoners was the first representative of Ashtar Sheran and Armada commander.

129. Recently he, like the three other prisoners, finally agreed to break the silence and reveal the many evil machinations of the group, so that we could get to the bottom of it with their hypnosis contactees and find the truth.

130. These prisoners also gave the names of various such false contactees who had already died, including one Wilbert B. Smith, as well as others in various countries in Europe, Africa, Japan, America, Israel and South America, such as Brazil and Argentina etc., but also Australia and Russia etc.

...

Billy:

I can understand that, but now the question arises whether the whole thing with the prisoners and your investigations have perhaps also led to findings with regard to the three groups unknown to you, and if so, which ones?

Ptaah:

136. This was also clarified with the prisoners, and their statements make it absolutely clear that the 'Ashtar Sheran' group had no connection whatsoever with the three groups unknown to us.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Herbert Viktor Speer

<https://www.iltascabile.com/linguaggi/culto-ashtar-sheran/>

<https://wherethelightcomes.com/images/>

{affiliations: Uwe Speer; Monika-Manuela Speer; publications: Nicht Von Dieser Erde: Ein Tatsachenbericht über die interplanetarischen Fliegenden Scheiben und über den Oberbefehlshaber der Raumschiff-Flotte Ashtar-Sheran, 1956 Heiden; Aufruf aus dem Kosmos!, 1964 self-published; Heisses Eisen: UFO-Kontakt Mit Ashtar Sheran, 1970 Psychowissenschaftliche Forschungsgemeinschaft; Was ist Wahrheit?, 1970 Selbstverlag}

<https://vdocuments.net/nicht-von-dieser-erde-4-3-vorwort-von-ashtar-sheran-seit-tausenden-von-jahren.html?page=1>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Billy:

... But what about the folks who received [Ashtar Sheran's](#) messages? As far as I know, one of these people is called Speer. But this one is not on your list. On the other hand, however, there are many other well-known names of persons who are specifically mentioned in books and writings by Ventla-Publishers.

Semjase:

178. The Aruseak Group in Berlin is a particularity and does not belong to the areas of extraterrestrial intelligence.

179. As you have been oriented by Quetzal, Aruseak has been pinning his hopes on the Giza intelligences, and therefore it is necessary to wait for further development first

180. Furthermore, we are informed about the names in books and writings of the Ventla-Publishers as well as many other groups and individuals.

181. But as contact persons they are completely foreign to us, although we know from many of them that they partly belong to the Giza intelligences or grossly abuse any truth.

182. The Ventla-Publishers are sectarian in nature, and also publish false contact reports.

Billy:

There will be an uproar, Semjase, because Ventla-Publishers has a lot of names ...

Semjase:

183. ... of which only a few belong to very few real contact persons.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Ray Stanford

<https://www.texasmonthly.com/news-politics/planet-x-were-waiting-for-you/>
<https://alienexpansion.com/index.php?threads/ray-stanfords-carnival-of-incredible-and-unsustiated-ufo-claims.5497/>
<https://alienexpansion.com/index.php?tags/ray-stanford/>
https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

97. Ray Stanford, USA.

98. Visual contactors and [real vision](#) contactors.

...

144. A real vision describes a certain form of a guided vision.

...

147. These steerable visions are so massively realistic that the influenced life form becomes convinced that it has experienced the vision as reality.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Rudolf Steiner

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rudolf_Steiner
<https://southerncrossreview.org/112/steiner-evolution-extraterrestrials.html>
https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

115. However, the four mentioned here are of great importance.

116. This is with regard to their compulsive contacting.

...

123. Rudolf Steiner/Switzerland.

124. Impulse telepathy contacts with aliens.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_655

Ptaah:

154. **Anthroposophic medicine** is grounded in a worldwide and very confusing 'spiritual-esoteric' worldview and its associated training and cognitive pathways.

155. Anthroposophy is an attempt to combine elements of German idealism, the world view of Goethe and the gnosis of Far Eastern teachings with the 'scientific' insights of Steiner.

156. An application of the idea of evolution in relation to 'spiritual' development forms a central aspect of this.

157. Steiner took for his anthroposophy evolutionary approaches of the Darwinist Haeckel, as well as especially from the modern theosophy of Helena Blavatsky.

158. In contrast to representatives of a purely secular, scientifically oriented idea of progress, understanding humanity and its development 'spiritually' and supersensibly, anthroposophy sets itself apart from theosophy proper and its eastern religious orientation.

159. Anthroposophy includes evolution, as well as a new interpretation of evolution, which led to extensive controversies about possible social Darwinist and racist aspects at the time when the anthroposophical system first came into being.

160. According to the unreal understanding of the founder Rudolf Steiner, anthroposophical medicine is based on confused esoteric principles of natural science and on anthroposophical

'spiritual science', as well as on research into the phenomena of the physical, the living, the 'soul' and the 'spiritual', which, realistically speaking, raises more questions than real knowledge.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

William S. Steinman

<https://ufoencountersworldwide.wordpress.com/2021/06/18/the-aztec-new-mexico-crash-retrieval-of-1948/>

[Those Who Lie About Contacts \[pamphlet\]](#), page 5

{publication: *UFO Crash At Aztec: A Well Kept Secret*, 1986 UFO Photo Archives/America West Publishers}

<https://avalonlibrary.net/ebooks/William%20S.%20Steinman%20-%20UFO%20Crash%20at%20Aztec.pdf>

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Amata Stetter

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

Billy:

... So I want to ask the first question. Amata writes it this way: "Are these large ships, which I see again and again, with a large superstructure and many cabins, simply spaceships or even large-capacity ships? How many people are on a ship like this?"

Quetzal:

5. This description of the objects is neither one nor the other, but quite simply very large emigration ships with an average diameter of 120 kilometers, with a capacity for human life-forms of around one million.
6. These gigantic ships serve exclusively for emigration purposes, especially when a world is very endangered and destruction is to be considered.
7. These are the same giant migratory ships that were used by our ancestors at the earliest times, when they came from the Lyra-Vega region to Earth and later also settled on our Plejaren constellation.
8. Their external shape and size have been maintained since then, but they have been subject to constant innovations of a technological form, so they are equipped today according to the state of the art.
9. When Amata received our teleimpulses as teleprojections, she saw everything in an extremely reduced form, because she would not have been able to grasp and overview the gigantic size and the reality of it.

Billy:

Aha, then she practically saw something like models?

Quetzal:

10. No, that is not quite so, because she sees the projections as quite large.

...

Billy:

She goes on to write: "What do these creatures mean who, on Thursday night, climbed out of a wonderful blush in the sky, each time after a bolt of lightning that was not followed by thunder, got out of a vehicle and descended on UFOs stationed in the vicinity of our house, on or over trees, etc.? They were all dressed in white robes and they were all looking at me. One climbed down a staircase in a long white garment with wonderful glittering silver stars on the robe .He

went under my window and then went to a UFO stationed under a tree. From there he looked up to me, while more and more other beings in white clothes and in whole groups came here.

Quetzal:

12. This phenomenon is a teleprojection on our part, for the purpose of triggering memory.

13. The beings wrapped in white clothes embody our ancestors from a period of approximately 70,000 years ago, who came to Earth at that time, but who did not live in fixed houses, but in their free-floating beamships, which they had stationed mainly over forests.

14. Hence the UFOs seen by Amata and floating above trees, as she says.

15. Between the ships there were radiation belts of visible nature, which served as connections between the formations and lit up at intervals.

16. These are the flashes Amata saw.

17. The man dressed in the wonderful robe with the adorning stars was the YHWH of this emigration group, whose most distant descendants still live somewhere on the earth as their own smallest group of former extraterrestrials, but whom we have not yet been able to find by any means imaginable.

18. In the meantime we could only find out with certainty that Amata, from her old personalities, must today be a very distant descendant of the brother of the former YHWH, which means that this group of extraterrestrials, who as mentioned were a part of our ancestors, must have mixed with terrestrial people here on Earth and forgot their actual origin.

19. And to find out how these connections extend now and how, and where today's descendants of these ancestors live is one of our tasks, and that is why we also are making an effort for Amata.

Billy:

This is really fantastic; then here's another question from Amata: On Friday evening a vehicle came out behind the moon, hanging on two clouds, and floated down onto the roof opposite our house, which was suddenly covered as if by a white blanket of snow. An old man with white glasses looked out of the window. The vehicle stayed only briefly on the roof, rose again and floated past my window, while the old man looked at me insistently. Then it ascended again to the sky and disappeared behind the moon.

Quetzal:

20. This teleprojection is the representation of the brother of the old YHWH to solve further memory factors in Amata.

21. The beamship or vehicle, as Amata says, floating between two clouds, means the representative position of the old man as YHWH.

Billy:

Good, then the next Amata question: Other white figures sat again on the opposite balconies. A man in a white robe was lifted out of a UFO by two men in gray working clothes and lifted onto a stage where he sat down and looked up to me. Down in the courtyard of the neighboring house stood a bunch of people in gray working clothes right next to this stage. One of these men detached himself from the group, lit a star and hung it over the garden railing. More and more people came in large beam or space ships and settled on the surrounding roofs. Then came again beings in white garments and in vehicles which looked like thick tree trunks and had large cabins. With these vehicles they drove directly into an already present big ship. Could these white creatures be sons of heaven?

Quetzal:

22. Our ancestors and us in former times were called sons of heaven by the earth-humans.

23. This teleprojection is a reference to the past, the present and the future.

...

41. The white figures Amata had seen on the opposite balconies are teleprojections of the old venerable ones of long gone times.

42. These are the beings who begat and ruled the white earthly human races.

43. But there are also their descendants among them who in peaceful form pushed forward and determined, up to a certain value, the later earthly development of humankind.

44. So they are the true ancestors of the white earthly human race, while the people in gray working clothes (the folk, as Amata calls them) represent earthly mankind in all its colors and races of today, standing next to a large platform.

45. This platform symbolizes the foundation of truth, knowledge and wisdom.

46. Onto which two gray clad Earth-humans lift a man dressed in a white gown, whom they have previously lifted out of a beamship.

47. After they have lifted the white-dressed man onto the stage, one of the two men takes a star and lets it shine in bright light, in order then to hang it brightly on a fence.

48. These pictures symbolize the present.

49. This is the call of time and evolution in the sense of knowledge and dissemination of truth in the Aquarian era.

50. The venerables, dressed in white mentioned above, are and were the origin of all human life existing on the earth today in their known form.

51. Everything was determined and directed and partly pre-programmed by them, but this never elevates them to hierarchical forces or powers, because such values do not exist.

52. However, due to the willfulness of the Earth-humans, who are many races, many things failed and went in very degenerate [got very badly out of control of the good human nature] and negative tracks.

53. Thus it was determined by the decision of the old venerable ones in foreseeing of the coming events that at the time of the Aquarian era a new prophet should appear, who already would have been so in former times as other personalities had who walked the Earth and patiently fulfilled his very heavy duty, true to his mission.

54. So it had been foretold by the venerable ones that at a certain time the same prophet would come again incarnated in a new personality, begotten by predestination and born by earthly parents, as was the case in former times, but begotten at that time by the seed of a son of the heavens.

55. The incarnation of the prophet in the Aquarian age is represented by the image, of two beings dressed in grey, a man and a woman, two earth-humans, lifting a man dressed in white out of a beam ship and putting him on a platform, from where he will spread the knowledge of truth, wisdom and love.

56. The great multitude, as Amata says, represents the mass of earthly humanity that hears and receives his teaching, while his light of wisdom shines and radiates, symbolized by the shining star suspended from the fence.

57. This action takes place through another gray clad being, an Earth woman.

58. This is Amata herself, for she makes the star shine and hangs it on the fence, which represents the barrier between knowledge and ignorance and between truth and untruth.

59. The hanging or placing of the star on the fence symbolizes the state of the Prophet who has overcome the 'barrier of ignorance' so he is able to fulfill his mission.

60. But the doing of enlightening and putting the star on the fence also shows the state of Amata, her important role which she has to exercise in connection with the mission fulfillment of the prophet, because through her connection to our ancestors, which we have meanwhile established, she was destined to help the prophet in the form of her teleprojective connections and contacts to us, to be able to testify through her teleprojective connections and contacts to us that we exist and maintain actual contacts with the prophet himself.

61. This, however, is only of importance in the narrowest of circles through which the basic values in every relationship are developed and disseminated.

...

63. This is fundamentally the interpretive value of this important teleprojection.

64. In Amata's important interest it should also be mentioned that certain projections of these things are unavoidable for us, because only through them can we track down these very old facts anchored in the memory banks and memories penetrating very deeply into her subconscious, which can provide us with valuable information about the connections that are extremely important to us.

65. But Amata should be careful not to deal with the projections more than necessary.

66. On the other hand, we have also noticed that Amata is burdened with misleading teleprojections from an unknown side, which obviously serve a lower purpose.

67. We have known this for some time, but have not yet been able to produce an analysis.

68. So let her exercise caution.

69. We will continue our efforts to find out where these strange teleprojections come from and what their real reasons are.

70. However, this task is made very difficult for us because the teleprojection impulses are so distorted that we cannot locate their origin.

...

74. The further appearing figures with white clothes are the Earth-humans of the future, who through the teachings of the prophet will knowingly become wise and defeat ignorance in any form, whereby they will build large but still primitive spaceships, with which they will fly to other stars and planets foreign to the [Sol] system for the first time after a very long time and establish contact with other races of humans in the universe.

75. This is represented by the flying tree trunks with the large cabins that fly into an already present large ship.

76. This is the interpretation of this teleprojection, which we sent out by teleimpulses for certain reasons and which was apparently actually received by Amata.

...

Billy:

A huge thing, I think. But may one know where this prophet now lives, what his name is and where he had already appeared as a prophet before, and under what name?

Quetzal:

79. You know him very well because you embody this person, and we suspect that you know that better than we do.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Wendelle C. Stevens

http://www.ufophotoarchives.com/about_ufo_photo_archives.htm

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_759

Ptaah:

During our conversation, however, she {Asket} mentioned Wendelle Stevens and said that she had also known him personally. However, she did not want to get involved in further explanations in this regard, but referred me to you, which I then also did and you instructed me to ask her again about the place and date of your first encounter with Wendelle Stevens. It was only a few days later that she told me more about your and her first and continuing acquaintance with him. He was also strictly sworn to secrecy and was not allowed to talk to anyone about your early acquaintance. This was also not the case when the predetermined official path to an official acquaintance with him via Lou Zinsstag – Professor C.G. Jung was a distant uncle to her – had emerged. Your much earlier acquaintance with Wendelle Stevens, however, as Asket explained, had to remain as secret as her contact with him. He was under constant surveillance by the secret service and also had to answer questions several times, but because he remained silent and did not give any information about what was suspected of him,

false accusations were made against him, which he accepted in silence and was therefore innocently sentenced to a long prison term. Nevertheless, he remained silent because otherwise he would have been charged with endangering the state and would have had to spend the rest of his life as a prisoner. But now that he has passed away, to which Asket said, when I asked her about it, that she would no longer have to keep her silence, she gave some dates where and when you first saw and met Wendelle Stevens. According to her, it was in the United States of America on 14 May 1969, in an area called Casa Adobes, but where the three of you went several times until 1975, in areas Asket called 'Saguoro area', 'Javslina Rocks', 'Pine top Lake' and 'Gila Bend'.

Asket also told me that she had entrusted Wendelle Stevens with the date and location of an upcoming secret test flight concerning a secret new type of fighter aircraft called F 117A, which would take place in the month of June 1981 in an area called 'Groom Lake'. This tempted him, with their help, to enter the area and remain hidden, and then, when the test flight was carried out, to take a large number of photographs at the risk of his life. If he had been noticed by the many guards who secured the whole area, then, as Asket said, he would have been shot immediately without a call.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_765

Zafenatpaneach:

... As early as 1980 Semjase told me that on the 27th of May 1979 you and Guido had contacted Wendelle Stevens in America or in an area far outside the city of Tucson – with whom you had already communicated frequently via a telephone system, but about which you both remained silent until the end of his life, as well as about the fact that Guido was involved in this incident, that he also knew Wendelle Stevens and was allowed to fly in Semjase's flying apparatus. Wendelle Stevens guided you that Sunday to another area called Death Valley, where you had already been with Sfath and can boast an experience that no other human being is likely to have so soon.

If I start again from the beginning. The reason for the whole thing was because you had told Guido a strange thing and he was interested in it, consequently he wanted to see the place and the traces of the phenomenon that happens in that desert area from time to time. When you informed Semjase of Guido's interest, which urged him to at least see and enter the place in question himself and also to meet Wendelle Stevens, Semjase agreed to fly him to Death Valley in America with you in their flying apparatus and also to include Wendelle Stevens, which is how it turned out.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_877

Billy:

... Like Wendelle himself, I was supposed to keep quiet about this during his lifetime, which I also did. But now that someone has come across the fact that Wendelle took photos of UFOs at the restricted military area in southern Nevada and thus at Area 51 – which is known because of the Roswell incident, Robert Lazar and experimental aeroplanes, etc. – I can talk about it now, since Wendelle is no longer there. Well – Wendelle has left us and has nothing more to fear from the American henchmen, because of whom he also had to remain silent, otherwise he would have been 'captured' by the American military intelligence service. He was also ordered to keep quiet about the fact that **he was allowed to fly around with her a few times in Asket's beamship and also see the future**. However, it was still not enough to prevent him from being arrested and imprisoned, even though he was completely innocent, as he was unable to defend himself against the intrigue being waged against him by the upper management.

What can be said now is that the photos and films he took at Area 51 were made with my cameras, which I had lent him, and I also took care of developing the slides and films, because

it was too 'hot' for him to have them developed in America. The slides and films were also too 'hot' for him, which is why Asket and I advised him not to publish them, after which he finally destroyed them in Asket's and my presence.

He only kept a few pictures that were unknown to me or took them later with a camera that did not belong to me, because I had no knowledge of them and did not have them developed.

[These photos are also known and circulated today](#), but where he took them, I really do not know, but they were obviously taken over a sea, and they show a UFO and an American fighter plane that are completely unknown to me. But as I said, I do not know where these photos were taken, and I cannot ask Asket, because she is not here, and I also do not know whether these photos were taken in her presence. And if I look closely at these photos, they do not show a beamship of you Plejaren, but something foreign, which is probably a UFO of the foreigners ...

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Frank Ernest Stranges

<https://skeptoid.com/episodes/4675>

https://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/archivos_pdf/stranger-pentagon.pdf

https://www.nextagemission.com/ST/ST_StarTeachings_Index.html

https://www.gettextbooks.com/author/Frank_Stranges

http://www.nicufo.org/dr_stranges.htm

{affiliations: "Commander Valiant Thor"; International Evangelical Crusades; International Theological Seminary of California; National Investigations Committee on Unidentified Flying Objects}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

44. (-) Frank E. Stranges/USA

(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Ernst Stuhlinger

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ernst_Stuhlinger

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_357

see also Apollo 11 Moon Landing

Billy:

... Besides, there was still Werner von Braun's co-worker, with whom I was permitted to have a short conversation in Semjase's beamship, as she flew with me to America and she beamed the man into her ship. Naturally, he was completely perplexed and could initially not understand what had happened to him and he was suddenly in our ship. His name was Ernst Stuhlinger (Note from Billy of the 24th of September 2005: E Stuhlinger was Werner von Braun's right hand man and he said, among other things, "It was the lie of the millennium, a fraud of the millennium without equal, NASA's and the USA's best specialised deceit spectacle ever"), and he came from Germany like Werner von Braun. First he wanted to dispute the Moon swindle, but Semjase's irrefutable presence with her ship and her explanation led to him confessing to the incredible swindle. But he then therefore begged that we should not publish his name and the conversation we had with him for the time being, rather first then when he is dead. Today the man would have to be over 90 years old. If he is dead, I do not know – if he still lives, then I want to openly speak of the short conversation I had with him, and his name. ...

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Thelma Blanche McNeely Terrell / "Tuella"

<http://www.sanandaseagles.com/gai/pages/tuella.html>

[https://hatch.kookscience.com/wiki/Thelma_B._Terrill_\(Tuella\)](https://hatch.kookscience.com/wiki/Thelma_B._Terrill_(Tuella))

<https://www.abebooks.com/book-search/author/tuella-and-ashtar-command/>

<http://www.ashtarcommand.nl/>

see also Channeling / Mediums / Psychics

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_568

Billy:

... *The 'Ashtar Command' goes back to the 'I Am' movement, which was founded by a certain Guy Ballard as a theosophical community. The 'I Am' movement or 'Saint Germain Foundation' originated in America. Its founders and leaders, the mining engineer Guy Ballard (1878–1939) and his wife Edna, transformed theosophy, which originated in India, into an 'American' theosophical doctrine of God's work. The leader of the Theosophists is said to have been contacted by so-called ascended 'masters'. The alleged contact between the 'Ashtar Sheran-Command' and Ashtar Sheran is said to have taken place by means of 'channelling' (which corresponds to a pure schizophrenic imagination), in which a medium is supposed to receive a message. A well-known medium from this sect is called Tuella, which is said to come from the English-speaking world. The alleged 'messages' of this medium, which is very active, are not only available in the English-speaking world, but also in Switzerland and Germany, etc. The whole of these sectarian 'messages' is at the heart of the evacuation of humanity on Earth by over 17 million UFOs, which cannot be seen at the moment. The purpose of the evacuation is to bring the earthlings who believe in this nonsense to a higher vibrational level and thereby save them from the bitter end of time and humanity. ...*

... The alleged 'messages' of all 'media', i.e. the 'Kryon and Ashtar Sheran messages', are without exception nothing else but personal delusional, schizophrenic or deliberately fraudulent machinations, because channelling, talking to the dead etc., is absolute nonsense. ...

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Nikola Tesla

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nikola_Tesla

see also [Nikola Tesla murder](#)

Quetzal:

But there is also a record of Sfath, and that is a note concerning a man called Tesla, whom you were able to meet, who according to my research today is credited with strange inventions. For example, an apparatus which is said to have produced so-called 'death rays' and to have been called a 'death ray'. What do you know about it? Do you have any knowledge about it? And what was the other...

Billy:

... Sfath told me to keep quiet regarding such things and not to tell anything that could somehow be invented for weapons development and killing. Tesla and I met Sfath when he was 'tinkering' and we suddenly appeared out of nowhere, which frightened him immensely. It took him a long time to recover from his fright, and it was only when Sfath 'beamed' him and me into his pear ship and 'circled' the planet that he calmed down and listened to what Sfath told him. He was then also willing to talk about his inventions and explain everything in detail. Besides, I can say this because there is a lot of talk in the world about the alleged 'death rays', he told Sfath and me that he was not talking about 'death rays' but about 'cathode rays', an invention in the field of electrical power engineering. He told us that a journalist had created the term 'death rays' and that it had been quickly spread, but that he had really only spoken of a 'cathode ray', which was really nothing other than an electron ray, which – if I remember half rightly – was an electrical invention, by means of which, on the one hand, a weak bluish illumination of the air could be brought about, but that, on the other hand, it was an electrode, which had a negative pole or so, etc., which was necessary in order to be able, when the light was switched on, to produce an electric current, which was necessary in order, when the electrode was put together with an opposite plasma electrode, to produce a certain ... whereby a ... could be produced. Tesla then explained this to us in detail, as well as what the final result was with regard to the invention in this respect and what resulted from it and what could be done with it, etc., about which, however, I had to promise him not to speak, namely that I would keep my mouth shut for the rest of my life and never say anything. That is because That on the one hand, on the other hand also because ..., which ... So it is that what he really invented, developed further and ..., which was very effective, something that ... But this is to be kept quiet about, especially because it really worked, as he demonstrated to Sfath and me and also explicitly explained to us all his plan records in this regard, but which he earnestly declared he would destroy because he could not bear the responsibility that through his invention the irresponsible as well as the power-hungry and military of the world could not only endanger all existence of humanity, but even destroy the planet. Therefore, I will say nothing more about his inventions, which he developed much further and more precisely than was known, although Sfath advised him not to reveal this, as well as nothing about the possible applications. Since then, these have only triggered conjecture, lies or simply nothing more than partly wild fantasies, which cannot be further than far from the truth. In particular, I am thinking of the fantasy story about the allegedly disappeared warship, whose alleged reappearance was supposed to have 'fused' some of the crew members with the metal of the ship, which corresponds to an unparalleled nonsense. Clearly, however, I may say that Nicola was not an extraterrestrial and he also had no

inspiration from extraterrestrials – which also applies to Albert Einstein – to make the inventions, which, however, is claimed to the contrary by delusionists and believers.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Thekla {last name not given}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_040

Billy:

... I am supposed to send you a very nice greeting from Mr. Hans Jacob in Wetzikon and thank you for your message, which you sent to him via your friend Thekla. Please repeat this message so that Mr Jacob has it in writing.

Semjase:

50. – I really do not understand you.

...

Billy:

It is very simple: Mr Jacob came to me two days ago, with a very secretive manner asked me to tell you that he had received your message or a message from you that you had sent to him via a certain Thekla. This Thekla is supposed to be a friend of yours. That is what he told me. Now Mr Jacob wants you to repeat this message to him via me if he has it in writing through the contact reports.

Semjase:

52. I have already understood that, but I do not understand the meaning of this speech.

Billy:

That in turn is not plausible to me. I have made it very clear to you.

Semjase:

53. Sure, but I have not given any message to Mr. Jacob, neither through you, which you would know, nor through anyone else.

...

55. I also do not know any person named Thekla, neither on the Earth nor anywhere else on any other world.

56. From this you can already see that I cannot know a girlfriend of that name either.

Billy:

This is a mystery to me, you really do not know any Thekla?

Semjase:

57. Also not a person or any other form of life that could use this name as a pseudonym.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Harry S. Truman

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harry_S._Truman

see also Harry S. Truman

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_725

Ptaah:

97. My father {*Sfath*} investigated and worked out the presidencies of the USA, namely their 10, by means of advance visits of the period from 1950 to 2000, for which purpose your prediction, completed by the three of them, i.e. Pastor Zimmermann, Professor Jung and Teacher Graf, into the English language, was closed and sealed in ten individual document packets.

98. These were then provided with the full names and addresses of all US Presidents in office from 1950 to the year 2000, as they had been fathomed by my father Sfath through time-forward visits.

99. He was then also responsible – which I only found out today from my father's annals – for the 10 copies reaching the White House in the USA, where they were hidden away as a special secret matter for all presidents, with the involvement of the then President Harry S. Truman, who resided in 1953.

100. However, his memory regarding the secret stash and contact with my father was then erased.

Billy:

So Sfath had been in direct contact with Harry Truman.

Ptaah:

101. That's according to my father's annals.

Billy:

But how was it then that the whole incident was erased from Truman's memory?

Ptaah:

102. To explain this would require longer explanations, but they would go too far and would explain facts which I am not allowed to state openly.

103. First, however, it must be explained that the erasure of the relevant memory factors was not forced, but was done with the consent of President Truman.

104. However, I can and may only point out that my father proceeded in 3 steps, the first of which was neuroscientific, in which President Truman himself made an active effort to erase his memory.

105. On the one hand, this occurred as a result of my father's influence of speech, whereby Truman so reshaped, altered and removed his mental context from his memory itself that he was no longer aware of, and thus erased, the whole incident relating to the contact with my father and the hiding of the secret matter.

106. The 2nd step took place in a post-hypnotic manner in order to remove the whole thing as a memory for a long time, but the 3rd step in this context consisted of a co-application of xenon gas, whereby the specific biographical thing that occurred lapsed into amnesia and was thus erased.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Haruhiro Tsukamoto

{article: UFOs across the surface, Flying Saucer Review, Vol. 6 No. 1, Jan-Feb 1960, page 13}
https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_002

Billy:

... You have already spoken multiple times of deceivers and charlatans, who have gone public with their fantastic UFO contact stories and still continue to do so. Can you tell me some names?

...

Semjase:

65. Other names are less well-known but still have a certain significance because they are deceivers: Harushi Tsukamoto, Jerrold Baker, R. O. Schmidt., C. A. Anderson, Angelucci, and many, many others.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

46. (–) Haruhiro Tsukamoto/Japan
(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Illyitch "Jitschi" Ustinov

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_2
{Billy:}

... We had just rounded a large boulder when Asket suddenly stopped and held me back: Not three metres in front of us a fire was glowing faintly, while a figure had just leapt towards us, waving a rifle. He spoke hastily to us. I did not understand a word of it, because the man, obviously a European, spoke English, a language I did not yet know. Asket, however, knew the language and calmed the man down, who then began to speak in German, so that I could also understand everything. This man, who was about 45–50 years old, was a Russian citizen who had been wandering the world alone and lonely for many years. He had already travelled to many countries and was now camping alone in the Jordanian desert mountains near the Dead Sea. When we suddenly appeared, he was frightened and believed himself endangered by some dark elements. So he came at us with his rifle. Quickly, however, we were able to clarify the situation and then sat down together around his campfire. He offered us tea in a small metal pot, and suddenly I realised that I was hungry and had not eaten anything since early morning. As if the man had noticed my thoughts, he offered us something edible, and ravenous, I devoured everything. Asket also seemed to suffer from the same malady, for she also ate the dried bread and dried fruit with an obvious appetite.

We must have been with the man for an hour when we wanted to go back. But then he stopped us and explained that he had been wandering alone for many years and had never been able to join human beings. He distrusted human beings and would therefore avoid them, which is why he had also set up camp here in this lonely place. Since many years, now, while we were together, strange feelings had begun to stir in him. He could not explain it all, but he found us

very sympathetic human beings, which had never happened to him before, or only very rarely. He had already learned to hate human beings in his adolescence, and now this change had suddenly taken place in him with regard to us, so that he would be very happy if we could stay with him a little longer or at least meet him again in a few days.

Already holding Asket's hand again, I felt her handshake getting stronger. Then she spoke softly and gently to the man and made a promise for both of us that we would meet him again in the same place and at the same time on the 7th of February, which was already in a few days. With this promise, we said goodbye to him and returned to the ships, for the ship that had brought me here from my home was still there.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_3
Asket {7th February 1953, Jordanian Highlands}:

7. Also I still await a visit from the man who we recently met near here.

8. Otherwise, we will look for him in the morning and converse with him.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_4
{Billy (8th February 1953):}

Still somewhat tired, I awoke in the early morning.

It was, to me, as if I had heard a shot somewhere.

Asket also immediately got up from the couch and quickly approached me at one of the ship's windows.

Some 20 metres away from the ship stood a man who, leaning on his rifle, grinned up at us.

Quite obviously he had fired a shot in order to cause us to notice him.

It was, without doubt, the same man whom we had met at night, some days ago, far from the ship.

Wordlessly, we let ourselves be carried out of the ship and went to the man who, grinning, slowly came to meet us.

He spontaneously reached out his right hand to us and laughed.

Jitschi:

That is really a surprise - what in the world!

Come and let me greet you two - that is really a surprise.

I should have thought of that right away, because how would it otherwise have been possible to find you two so sympathetic when you visited me at my camp.

That is really a surprise.

- I am Illyitch Ustinov, but simply call me Jitschi.

That is a surprise.

{Billy:}

(He vigorously shook Asket's hand and then mine.)

...

{Billy:}

(We then went to the ship together and then pushed Jitschi forward towards the transport beam, in order to get him into the ship. Grasped by the power, he was lifted from the ground and slowly glided upward. Quite suddenly his eyes widened unnaturally, and then a shrill scream tore the stillness. Once Asket and I were likewise in the ship, I saw how Jitschi, pale with terror, sat in an armchair and, completely dumbfounded, stared at the entrance shaft. Several minutes passed until he finally calmed down again, while Asket patiently enlightened him. ...)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_252

Billy:

You promised me last year that you would clarify what happened to Jitschi Ustinov, because I have not heard from him since 1956 when he, Asket and I were together. ...

Ptaah:

...

84. Jitschi died in Kazakhstan on the 6th of August 1992 at the age of 95 of a peaceful death.

85. As I found out, he kept silent about his experiences with Asket and you until the end of his life.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

George Wellington van Tassel / George Washington van Tassel

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_Van_Tassel

<https://rense.com/general70/tass.htm>

<http://www.ufoevidence.org/documents/doc1904.htm>

<https://georgehbalazs.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/02/1950s-Intelligence-File-on-Contactee-George-Van-Tassel.pdf>

https://wwwuser.gwdg.de/~agruens/UFO/ufo_apdx/ashtar_muw.html

see also [Ashtar Sheran](#)

see also [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)

see the introductory statements to this [Contactees \(Specific – True & False\)](#) section pertaining to the “Ashtar Sheran” group

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Antonio Villas-Boas

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ant%C3%B4nio_Vilas-Boas

<https://ufoac.com/abduction-of-antonio-villas-boas-alien-abduction.html>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

30. (unknown) Antonio Villas/Boas, Brazil

Billy:

... But how is it that you have so many names that you call unknown to you?

Semjase:

52. It is based on the fact that these persons either have no contact with extraterrestrial intelligence or that they are not the real names.

53. On the other hand, it is also possible that they have had visual contact only recently, but we do not know anything about that yet.

54. But these contacts might not be of great importance, because we would be informed about them very quickly.

55. Another possibility, however, is that their visual contacts took place with intelligences unknown to us, which somehow managed to penetrate unnoticed through our monitoring, which is very unlikely, or they had contact with the Giza Intelligences, which unfortunately we are not always able to monitor very precisely with their dark machinations.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Lawrence W. Vinther

<http://www.project1947.com/fig/vinther51.htm>

https://books.google.com/books?id=a9ulro6WeNoC&printsec=frontcover&source=gbs_ge_summary_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

25. (+) L.W. Vinther/USA: Visual contact

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Claude Vorilhon / "Claude Celler" / "Rael"

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ra%C3%ABl>

<https://wrldreels.org/2016/10/08/international-raelian-movement/>

<https://www.discogs.com/artist/2967668-Claude-Celler>

<https://rael.org/>

{affiliations: "The Designers"; "The Elohim"}

[Those Who Lie About Contacts \[pamphlet\]](#), page 4

Billy:

... not a single person in America or elsewhere on Earth has had contact with Pleiadians until now nor will they have any in the near or distant future. This also shows that I, BILLY, am the only human being on Earth who has ever had any contact with the Pleiadians or will have had any contact. All those who claim the contrary, however, or claim that other people on Earth or they themselves are having physical or spiritual contacts with Pleiadians, no matter how, are simply always very conscious, contemptible, dirty, characterless and indecent, depraved, impertinent and morally degenerate, disgusting, miserable and despicable liars, cheats and deceivers beyond compare. Amongst those who stand out are especially Americans or those of American decent (however, people from other countries, e.g., Germany, Spain, Italy, South America and France, and so forth, fall into the same category of depravity, even though they are not quite as blatant as Americans). Names such as Fred Bell, Roberta Brooks, Siracusa, Rael, Andreas Schneider, Jahnke, Groenke, Griscom, Penny McLean and many others, are daily routine items.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Billy:

79. And what is to be thought of the Frenchman Claude Vorilhon, who calls himself a leader and Raël?

Ptaah:

16. Excuse the expression, my friend, but this Vorilhon is certainly the craziest swindler in matters of alleged contacts with extraterrestrial intelligences.

17. In his order of magnitude, he even surpasses [Karl Michalek](#), [Elizabeth Klarer](#), and [George Adamski](#).

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/FIGU_Bulletin_011

Billy:

UFO Sect Wants To Clone People

With an entirely clear conscience one may call the "Raelian Movement" an imbecilic UFO sect. And now they are once again spouting off in a questionable manner. This sect, founded by French automobile journalist Claude Vorilhon, awaits the blessing of "Elohims" and praises the cloning of human beings. For a cool US \$200,000 the UFO sect claims that it will clone humans. The project is part of the-end-is-nigh-ideology of Vorilhon, a clever and smart fisherman-of-the-faithful. The story of Vorilhon's sect began on December 13, 1973. This date was also the alleged beginning of the "New Age" when, according to his claims, extraterrestrial entities who call themselves "Elohims" made a revelation to him. Vorilhon, who disseminates untruth, claims that these 1.20 m [4 ft] tall extraterrestrial super beings have visited him in their UFOs and designated him as their mystical conveyor of salvation on Earth. The lively bunch of little extraterrestrial men supposedly introduced themselves to him as this self-proclaimed guru's

foster parents. Vorilhon says the Elohim told him they began breeding terrestrials in their laboratories 13,000 years ago but their genetic gameplaying was not very successful, since an alleged inspection from space later revealed that Earth was in chaos. As a result, Vorilhon says, the Elohim felt sorry for their terrestrial wards who were irrationally bashing in each other's skulls, holding wars, committing adultery, performing criminal or villainous acts, and disobeying their creators in other ways as well. Consequently, the creators had to come up with a rescue plan, indeed, an entire rescue mission, to save the depraved earthlings.

In 1975, when the Elohim purportedly revisited Vorilhon, they invited him for a quick outing through the cosmic spheres, where he allegedly had the opportunity to sit at the dinner table with ancient biblical personalities as he visited the Elohim's home planet. There they divulged their plans to "Rael," as they call him. Of course, these plans always fit harmoniously into his delusional assertions to which many thousands of believers have since fallen prey.

Furthermore, so claims Vorilhon, the aliens mandated that he establish a UFO sect, after which he and his followers, along with the terrestrial human population, would be allowed to witness the peaceful invasion by the Elohim near the turn of the millennium.

In 1974--telling rubbish and mad fantasies--"Rael" [aka Claude Vorilhon] wrote his book *The Message of the Extraterrestrials-- The Book That Tells The Truth*. From the onset of his machinations he has also continued to hold lectures and various types of other activities, to which many of his faithful have succumbed. In 1994 he even went so far as to induce the Swiss Raelites into demanding that the Swiss government grant diplomatic immunity to the Elohim. And in order to receive the Elohim in style on Judgment Day, Rael's followers simultaneously presented model plans for an ambassadorial residence for the aliens which the fanatically faithful Raelites intended to finance to the tune of 6 million Swiss Franks [approx. US\$ 4 million]. In his reply to the strange demands of the sectarians, former Federal Council Otto Stich whimsically queried them as to how they intended to deal with the aliens at the annual New Year's reception for all diplomats.

Once again in accordance with the false teachings of their guru, the Raelites now believe that through their human cloning project they will rapidly advance toward their goal to salvation. Together with their extraterrestrial Elohiminal foster parents, they vie for the salvation of the evil and degenerate terrestrials who are, so they believe, exceptionally degenerate beings, lost almost beyond hope, and total freaks within the entire universe. Hence, their objective is to remedy the many human shortcomings through cloning technology. The Raelites operate from a headquarter in Geneva, Switzerland; a base they established over a period of several years. In order to reach their imbecilic and deranged objectives, to put it mildly, the guru's followers sacrifice 7% of their entire income, which adds up to quite a healthy bundle considering the sect's membership totals somewhere between 20,000 and 40,000.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_294

Billy:

... You know the thing about Bulletin No. 11, that the head guru Claude Vorilhon alias Raël of the Raël sect quoted me in court for alleged personality violation. We printed a total of 320 bulletins, which of course were all distributed and sent out. Now I thought it would be best if we did a recall for this No. 11 Bulletin. What do you think?

Ptaah:

43. I think you are doing good with it.

...

49. But what I would like to say something about is the Raël sect thing:

50. It is incomprehensible to me that the Swiss judiciary would even accept a complaint from the sect leader, because your statements do not contain any inaccuracies or untruths.

Billy:

That's part of the illogical laws we have here in Switzerland. By these unreal laws it is forbidden and punishable to officially tell the truth. For this reason, I can be prosecuted for publicly naming the sect chief's fiddling and using terms that the court describes as offensive to personality as those of the sect guru. But let us not do that, because it is of no use. We can only wait and see what happens in the second instance with regard to a judgment. But if we are talking about sects, then I would like to hear your word about the nonsense that the sectarian hooligans are letting go of themselves, which also applies to the Raël movement leader. So, the sect gurus and also all alleged contact persons, who want to be in physical or telepathic connection with extraterrestrials or people of other dimensions, consistently claim that the extraterrestrials or people of other dimensions are gods, saints, messengers of God or angels, etc., but at least salvation bringer, who want to save the people of the earth from destruction, etc.. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_296

Billy:

... Then there is something else: the cult guru Raël alias Claude Vorilhon and his followers as well as several others, such as unscrupulous doctors in Italy and in some other countries, already want to create human clones. ... Behind all this there is only the desire for prestige and greed for profit, etc., where people are deceived who are incapable of procreation or who have lost a child or an adult and are left in the belief or are fraudulently informed that the deceased could be recreated. I think this is criminal.

Ptaah:

88. Which you are right about.

89. The research of terrestrial men concerning the creation of clones is still in its infancy.

90. Besides, irresponsible people like doctors and sectarians etc., lie and deceit, as you rightly said, are doing this, where greed for profit and prestige play a decisive role.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_312

Billy:

... F.B. {Fred Bell} has contacted us on the Internet complaining that we are revealing his name in connection with his hanky-panky about alleged contacts of his with your daughter Semjase. He wants us to have his name removed from the Internet. I do not agree with this, however, because his untrue allegations should be made public, I think. I think, however, that perhaps some words in the text should be changed so that less aggressiveness is expressed, because you know that in Switzerland and elsewhere in the world we are no longer allowed to call a spade a spade, otherwise legal action will be taken against me and ourselves, such as the removal of his name from the Internet. For example, in the case of Claude Vorilhon alias Raël, with whom I have been litigating for years because I called a spade a spade and it looks as if the Swiss courts still agree with the guy and are kicking my ass for that. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_330

Billy:

I have been using the term wangle for quite some time now because it's impossible to quote me in court for it – at least I suppose not – as it happened to me when I spoke my mind openly about a certain wangle. In Switzerland, unfortunately, it is forbidden to speak your mind openly and state the facts by name if you want to expose someone's unfair machinations etc. If you do it anyway, then unfortunately there are tough laws in Switzerland that forbid this and punish you, so that you are muzzled and the truth cannot be publicly disseminated. This is called freedom, justice and the rule of law. In this way, lies, fraud, crime and swindling are rewarded by the legislation, the administration of justice and thus by the courts and their jurisdiction, and also by the fact that, when really serious and most serious crimes as well as violent and capital crimes are committed, the guilty are handled and treated with kid gloves and sentenced to extremely

short and inadequate prison terms – if at all, if they are not given a suspended sentence. The greater and more serious the criminal act or crime, and the higher the professional, financial or social position of the perpetrator, the more lenient the judgement of certain courts will be, and the lower the sentences and penalties will be, the more inappropriate and completely inappropriate and scornful of justice. This is in stark contrast to real justice, which is very often trampled underfoot, thereby giving effect to the principle: "The little ones are hanged and the big ones let go". So it also happens that if a person speaks the truth openly and honestly in public with those words that clearly state the facts of the case, he will be punished by law for this, because any liar, cheat, swindler, thief, murderer, charlatan, burglar, work-shy person and criminal can be sued in court, if one publicly exposes his real machinations with the correct descriptions of his character traits and his actions and behaviour.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_337

Florena:

4. In fact, it {see *Urandir Fernandes de Oliveira*} is a large-scale fiddle, as you like to call it, probably for security reasons as a result of the unjustified court decisions against you in the case of the cult leader Claude Vorilhon alias Raël.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_619

Billy:

... Well, then, I have something here that you should read. It is an E-Brief which was beamed to me by Elisabeth Gruber and which is addressed to the FIGU. It is a matter of the sect of the alleged UFO contact Raël, who wants to be in contact with so-called 'Elohim' and on whose behalf he is supposed to be ambassador or something on earth. I'm sure you'll remember that I was sued by this Raël sect because I wrote something about the cult boss Claude Vorilhon that didn't fit into the sect members' stuff. The sect had created a symbol that represented a hexagram with a swastika, which was later replaced by a windmill. The Raël movement, also called Raëlism or Raëlist religion, was until 1976 also known as MADECH ('Mouvement pour l'accueil des extraterrestres, créateurs de l'humanité', German: 'Bewegung für den Empfang der Außerirdischen, Schöpfer der Menschheit'). The 'New Religious Movement' was founded in 1973 by Claude Vorilhon alias Raël (*1946), who claims to have had an encounter with a representative of an extraterrestrial civilization who had stepped out of a UFO. The group became known for its desire to facilitate human cloning.

Ptaah:

27. The whole matter is no more and no less than absolutely ridiculous, and it must show every rational human being on Earth the boundless nonsense spread by this sect.

Billy:

The sect obviously does not consist of bright members, because they do not think for themselves, because they are not capable of doing so, so they let their guru think and decide for them. I don't want to say more about this either, because it would carry water into the Rhine. But I wanted to show you how the Raël sect is still doing its stupid mischief.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_650

Billy:

Thank you, then we will finally have clarity in this respect as to how everything has happened. This also refutes the weak-headed assertion of those lunatics who swear that humanity on Earth was created by extraterrestrials, such as the Raelian sect and other sects spread this nonsense.

Ptaah:

74. Extraterrestrials have in very early and also in more recent times only interfered in the development of the ancient terrestrial early human beings, which is why they have played certain determining roles in this respect and have also brought calamity to the Earth.

75. This, too, in the wise of their mating and mixing with the terrestrial early humans beings and so bringing the Sirian genetic manipulation to the Earth.

76. The latter has then spread on a large scale among the earthly humankind by way of heredity and has through aggression, disharmony, jealousy, wars, murders, manslaughter, unpeace and unfreedom, etc., brought a great deal of calamity and has preserved it up to the present time.

77. But so this did not happen as a result of a creation of Earth-humans by extraterrestrials and alleged Elohim etc.

78. By extraterrestrial immigrants, who mated and mixed with the early herd people, on the one hand only the Sirian gene manipulation and other gene transfers caused by race were spread worldwide by inheritance, and on the other hand already early the generally all-encompassing and at that time possible primitive development was promoted in various relations.

79. Only in these forms did the extraterrestrial immigrants of all times make reference to the terrestrial human beings, but never in such a way that terrestrial humanity was created by them, extraterrestrials.

80. So the effective truth is that humanity on Earth has emerged as its own creation from the development of life forms on Earth itself, although certain genetic factors of extraterrestrial immigrants have remained in it from the early days of early earthly humans and also from later times, as well as Sirian gene manipulation in large parts.

Billy:

And that you Plejaren, through your teachings, try to do something against the misconduct and the mischief of the old extraterrestrial immigrants, just by teaching and informing, you consider this simply as your obligation, because the old immigrants belonged to the Nokodemion descendant peoples, just like you Plejaren. That's the point, isn't it?

Ptaah:

81. That's so, yes.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Engelbert Wächter

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_135

Quetzal: *(Visible on the communicator screen.)*

10. Like any other hiker, I was walking through the night to get to Menara.

11. I had reached the high edge of the woods unchallenged, just several metres away from the pasture fence where Menara was waiting for me by the cows, when I was suddenly standing in the glare of two light beam devices.

12. Looking around, badly startled for a moment, I saw two auto headlights belonging to Engelbert's vehicle, as was determined by my analyser.

13. He must have observed me despite the dark night and thought that some stranger was roaming around who could possibly waylay our friend.

14. That is my assumption.

{Note: A detailed report by Engelbert about his encounter with Quetzal is given in Contact Report 135, "Who Sneaks There at the Nightly Hour...".}

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Celeste Walters

<https://awakenedhearts.com/>

<https://bluestarspeaks.com/>

<https://etherealtransformation.com/>

<https://godumentary.com/>

https://www.thriftbooks.com/a/celestial-blue-star/1741159/?gclid=EAlaIQobChMInMrYi5Xn-AIVI-7jBx3cHQZjEAMYASAAEgJrDfD_BwE

{affiliations: Bret Walters; "David of Arcturus"; "Blue Star the Pleiadian"; "Celestial Heart"; Blue Star Emporium; Heart of the Heart Conference; United Rainbow Indigenous Nation}

see also [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Ed Walters

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gulf_Breeze_UFO_incident

<https://ufocasebook.com/gulfbreeze.html>

<https://www.amazon.com/Ed-Walters/e/B001H6U7FY>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Billy:

Actually, I already know the answer to my next question, but because it is often addressed to me, I would like to ask it: In Florida somewhere, namely in Gulf Breeze, a certain W. is talking about himself, who claims that he photographs UFOs and has had some experiences with UFOs, etc. There is also a book with corresponding photos and allegations, etc. What is it?

Ptaah:

159. All this nonsense is well known to me.

160. It's all just a big fake, lie and fraud of a charlatan and fame addict.

Billy:

That's how I assessed everything.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Billy:

... Isn't it possible that any of those you just mentioned might be responsible for the assertion made in America by this Ed Walters, who also presents photos?

Ptaah:

55. He is a mocker, and his pictures are forgeries.

56. That is clear and unequivocal.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Josef Wanderka

http://www.ignaciodarnaude.com/contacto_alienigena/Creighton,Wanderka>Contact%201955,Vienna,FSR79V24N6.pdf

{Earth: An Alien Enterprise by Timothy Good, pages 91-96}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_142

Billy:

... Today, I have something similar, namely a letter again, which clearly indicates that it is a swindle. Here, if you want to read it...

Semjase:

...

7. Is this supposed to be a joke, or have these very faulty words been written with seriously deceitful intention?

Billy:

They are really meant to be serious, obviously in order to perpetrate a fraud.

Semjase:

8. Then it truly does concern a fraud, which certainly must be explained by me.

9. The few human races in the area of the Cassiopeia constellation in another space-time configuration are well-known to us, but they have no resemblance to the life-forms mentioned in this letter.

10. Also, their flying apparatus do not correspond in any manner to the kind described here, and besides, their technology is not so far and highly developed that they could, with their own flying apparatuses, reach the Earth.

11. The technology of one of the two races is presently developed so far that they prepare just the first flight attempts to outer space, and they stand just a little bit behind Earth's technological development.

12. The second race, which is on another planet behind the Cassiopeia constellation, only has flying apparatuses that master their own planetary space somewhat certainly.

13. Among these facts is the further complication that both of these races of human life-forms exist in a different time plane in relation to the Earth, like I said, so separated from the time plane that is known to the Earth human being and in which they live.

14. So when the human beings of the Cassiopeia constellation one day master space travel, they still will not be able, for a long time, to penetrate into the time plane in which the Earth-humans live their existence.

Billy:

And in our time plane known to us, no human life-forms exist, who would be capable of space flight in Cassiopeia, ie in that area?

Semjase:

15. Sure, there are human beings there, but these are not yet advanced in space flight, or are not yet so far advanced that they could carry out journeys through universal space.

...

Billy:

... Then this Josef Wanderka, who wrote this letter, is just another spinner?

...

Semjase:

28. Especially with this letter, it would have had to hit him *{Wendelle Stevens}* that an attempted fraud was present because certain similarities to your writings unmistakably point to the fact that these are clearly based on the fact that your written material was reproduced in a distorted and fraudulent form.

29. A lot of this very clearly and without a doubt points to the fact that this person, Josef Wanderka, has falsified compositions from your writings and from our contact reports in his own favour and has maliciously and intentionally written them down as his own experiences.

Billy:

Aha, we have already determined this. So then, it is true that this guy has stolen material from my writings.

Semjase:

30. Sure, because that is unmistakable and clear.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Franz Weber-Richter / Karl Michalek

<http://www.versoil2012.altervista.org/Archivio%20/Karl%20Michalek.html>

<https://www.bayerische-staatszeitung.de/staatszeitung/kultur/detailansicht-kultur/artikel/ausserirdische-heilsbringer.html#topPosition>

<https://www.spiegel.de/politik/herren-vom-anderen-stern-a-a4519e6c-0002-0001-0000-000043159684>

<http://alien.de/cenap/chronicles/4willen3.htm>

<http://alien.de/cenap/chronicles/4willen4.htm>

<https://www.abebooks.com/servlet/BookDetailsPL?bi=17475986620>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_002

Billy:

... You have already spoken multiple times of deceivers and charlatans, who have gone public with their fantastic UFO contact stories and still continue to do so. Can you tell me some names?

...

Semjase:

61. But the greatest deceiver was the man who called himself Karl Michalek.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

100. It is, in fact, already enough that certain deceivers like George Adamski and K. Michalek and so on have driven many human beings into delusion and misery.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_029

Semjase:

129. But especially I would like to talk again about George Adamski, because he made the most tremendous assertions together with Karl Michalek, and because of the excessive number of trick photos, etc. he became more and more audacious and frivolous in the course of the years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Billy:

... But now I would like to come back to the UFO contacts, that is, to those people whom you call swindlers and fraudsters. What I am interested in is this: under what circumstances do you call these persons guilty of swindling and fraud?

Ptaah:

1059. If it is indeed the case that their statements and reports are not true.

1060. This is the case if these Earth-humans are not in contact with any extraterrestrial life-forms and only fabricate their statements and 'evidence' themselves through their imagination and skill, as was the case with Karl Michalek and George Adamski, for example.

Billy:

So that means that these people are deliberately creating and spreading lies for some reason?

Ptaah:

1061. It is so.

...

1093. Fortunately, real swindlers and frauds are few at present, but there will be very many more in the decades to come who lie and are fraudulently false contactees in this respect, i.e. such Earth-humans who, for selfish or world-improving reasons, etc., create lies, swindles and frauds, have created or will create lies, fraud and deceit to serve their own or other's egoism, delusion and profit, like Michalek and Adamski.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... In particular, you did, indeed, tell me that Adamski was not a contactee, as well as not Michalek or the South African, Elizabeth Klarer. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

14. (-) Narcisco Genovese/Mexico: After Michalek and Adamski, he is the next and biggest deceiver.

(minus sign = no contacts)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_050

Billy:

... Does an [artificial tunnel system exist under Ecuador](#) and is a large number of metal foils in the format 96 x 48 cm there, which are printed with unknown characters?

Semjase:

75. Underground tunnel systems from the past exist all over the world, including Ecuador.

...

80. There probably exist foils of the measurement you have referred to, but they were fraudulently made for unfair purposes by Earth-humans a number of years ago.

Billy:

This answer is clear; but what kind of characters are there on these man-made foils?

Semjase:

81. They were confusingly, but logically, made by a whole group of earthlings for fraudulent charlatan purposes.

82. But they are truthfully of complete insignificance.

83. Adamski also worked in the same form and also forged such characters for fraudulent purposes.

84. Also Michalek and some others have indulged in the same lower machinations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Horst {Fenner}:

You just spoke of persons who call themselves contact persons but are not really such. Because I have once read several names that I have retained in my memory. One of them was called Adami, or something like that, another one Genovesa and yet another one Michalek. Could you tell me something about them?

Kohun:

... The names you mentioned are well known to us, but you mispronounced them: The first is called ADAMSKI, the second, Genovese, and the third, Michalek. These are not names of real contact persons, but of malicious swindlers. Neither one nor the other of them has ever had contact with us or any of the other space races.

To the best of our knowledge, they have also never even sighted one of our beamships.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Ptaah:

16. Excuse the expression, my friend, but this Vorilhon is certainly the craziest swindler in matters of alleged contacts with extraterrestrial intelligences.

17. In his order of magnitude, he even surpasses Karl Michalek, Elizabeth Klarer, and George Adamski.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_561

Billy:

... *That is how it was and is, because the Plejaren never spoke and never speak the untruth. This in contrast to the liars and deceivers George Adamski and Karl Michalek and all the other swindlers, cheats, charlatans and liars who claim the same or similar things as Adamski and Michalek with regard to high life on Venus, no matter whether they lived yesterday, live today or only tomorrow and deceive and lie about it. ...*

***return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index***

Sixto Paz Wells

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sixto_Paz_Wells

<https://www.sixtopazwells.com/>

see also Ricardo Gonzales

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_382

Billy:

Yes – then I want to ask you, are you familiar with the names Sixto Paz and Ricardo Gonzales? They are two men from South America who claim that they are in contact with extraterrestrials and have even been in their spaceships, etc.

Ptaah:

23. That is indeed the case, yes, by which I mean that I know the names of the two men as well as their stories about alleged contacts with extraterrestrials.

24. Both men surrendered to a large-scale fiddle, because there is no truth in all their claims.

25. The whole thing is pure invention and fantasy in both of them, and indeed without any truth.

***return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index***

Martin Wiesengrün

<https://galactic.no/rune/ariancont.html>

http://www.vielewelten.at/pdf_en/wiesengruen.pdf

<https://books.google.com/books?id=8J9pEAAAQBAJ>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_349

Ptaah:

3. The statements made in this report are not only highly implausible and unrealistic, but also correspond to clear and undoubtedly freely invented falsehoods and wild, childish fantasies without any real background.
4. Furthermore, the incredibly stupid and audacious assertions contain such blatant excesses of contradictions that even a person who is uneducated in this field must recognize the incredibility of the whole story.
5. Just looking at the claim concerning the celestial body Aldebaran shows such ignorance and stupidity that I blush with shame when I think of a grown man publicly spreading such nonsense.
6. Aldebaran is on the one hand, as you yourself know very well, an already very far expanding and decaying star, which has only an inherent heat of hardly 5,000 degrees Celsius and no more energy and power to guarantee higher, let alone human or human-like life on any planet.
7. And furthermore, you know this as well as we do, because we also let you see this star, its nearer and farther surroundings and the entire Taurus region on your Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)}, there are no solid-matter planets in the entire Aldebaran system, only gas planets, which do not and could not carry any higher life apart from bacterial life.
8. So there is also no planet called Arian or inhabitants who would call themselves Arian, who are also supposed to be distant relatives of the Earth-humans.
9. These assertions alone are so nonsensical that I have to ask myself whether the man who invented these dubious stupidities is still in his right mind.

...

12. But now we should not talk about it any further, because in all the nonsense of what is written there is no value at all.

Billy:

Then you mean that this work, what is it called, ah yes 'MY UFO EXPERIENCE ON RÜGEN', written under the pseudonym Martin Wiesengrün, is completely worthless.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Kaiser Wilhelm II [Friedrich Wilhelm Viktor Albert]

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wilhelm_II

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_875

Billy:

... This was also the case in South West Africa about 120 years ago, for example, where Germany had been a colonial power since the 1880s and **Sfath warned Kaiser Wilhelm II** against continuing to harass the locals and inciting the various ethnic groups against each other. At that time, the German settlers were there, stealing more and more land and being evil racists beyond compare ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

George Leonard Williamson, Jr. / George Hunt Williamson / Dr. Michel D.M. d'Obrenovic

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_Hunt_Williamson

https://hatch.kookscience.com/wiki/George_Hunt_Williamson

<https://documents2.theblackvault.com/documents/fbifiles/paranormal/georgehuntwilliamson-fbi1.pdf>

https://books.google.com/books/about/The_Incredible_Life_of_George_Hunt_Willi.html?id=7h6MCwAAQBAJ

https://openlibrary.org/authors/OL456030A/George_Hunt_Williamson

<https://www.sacred-texts.com/ufo/otof/index.htm>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

15. (+) Dr. Williamson/USA (author): He has certain reservations about Adamski, because he was badly fooled by this deceiver (he himself had no contacts) / visual contact.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Judith Diana Winston

<http://www.meditativemagic.com/>

{affiliation: "E'neil"}

see also *Channeling / Mediums / Psychics*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Ptaah:

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)

Gertrude Wirschinger / Gertrude Munzer / Penny McLean

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Penny_McLean

<http://girlgroups.is-great.org/pennymclean/?i=1>

{publications list (German)}

<http://archivregiidokpopzeneje.blogspot.com/2012/01/penny-mclean.html>

https://www.youtube.com/results?search_query=%22penny+mclean%22

[Those Who Lie About Contacts \[pamphlet\]](#), page 4

Billy:

... not a single person in America or elsewhere on Earth has had contact with Pleiadians until now nor will they have any in the near or distant future. This also shows that I, BILLY, am the only human being on Earth who has ever had any contact with the Pleiadians or will have had any contact. All those who claim the contrary, however, or claim that other people on Earth or they themselves are having physical or spiritual contacts with Pleiadians. no matter how, are simply always very conscious, contemptible, dirty, characterless and indecent, depraved, impertinent and morally degenerate, disgusting, miserable and despicable liars, cheats and

deceivers beyond compare. Amongst those who stand out are especially Americans or those of American decent (however, people from other countries, e.g., Germany, Spain, Italy, South America and France, and so forth, fall into the same category of depravity, even though they are not quite as blatant as Americans). Names such as Fred Bell, Roberta Brooks, Siracusa, Rael, Andreas Schneider, Jahnke, Groenke, Griscom, Penny McLean and many others, are daily routine items.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

I simply want to point out that so many lunatics on Earth still claim and the longer the more that they have contact with humans or spirit-forms etc. of the Pleiades, e.g. the liar B. F. then the South American or Mexican C. and the Mexican professor anyway, then also the actress M., with whom we had quite bad experiences, but also G. G., who wants to maintain contact with a Pleiades commander Hatoon, then P. M., or as they are called and many, many others, such as R. B. and the super-channel G. C., etc. etc. and so on.

Ptaah:

767. They all fall under the names of liars, swindlers and fraudsters.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Billy:

... Is there anything you know about a certain Jani King? Recently I received a fax saying that this women from North Queensland in Australia has written at least two books about...

Ptaah:

44. ... alleged contacts with me, which of course is just as much a kind of irrational shady wheeling and dealing as the untenable claims of Penny McLean, Barbara Hand Clow, Barbara Marciniak and Amora Quan Yin and others, who engage in shady wheeling and dealing and claim to be in some way in contact with me or with other persons or some spiritual beings of our people.

45. In the same league also belong F. B. with his made-up contacts to my daughter Semjase as well as Adrain with his story of lies and the alleged contacts in Florida.

46. We have from our side never had such contacts with human beings on Earth – except those known to you, and only those to your person -, and there are also no such contacts at present, and in the future too no such contacts from any human beings on Earth will materialise with anyone of our peoples.

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_294

Billy:

... But since we are already talking about sects, I would like to hear your word about the nonsense that the sect henchmen spout, which also applies to the Raël movement leader. So, the sect gurus and also all alleged contactees, who want to be in physical or telepathic connection with extraterrestrials or other dimensioned ones consistently claim that the extraterrestrial or other dimensioned ones are gods, saints, God's messengers or angels etc., but at least saviors who want to save the people of earth from destruction etc. These claims also exist in relation to you Pleiadians/Plejarans and in particular to you, when I think of the fraudulent claims of those who are said to be in contact with you or with other Pleiadians/Plejarans. I'm thinking in particular of Jani King, Barbara Marciniak, Fred Bell and Penny McLean and their ilk. Of course, Carlos Diaz must not be forgotten either, nor must Siracusa and many others who deal with people other than you. ...

...

Ptaah:

70. We Plejadians do not come to earth as gods, angels, saints or the like, and we also do not come to bring salvation, peace, freedom, love, knowledge, wisdom and progress to the earthly world and to earthly men, for all these values must be laboriously worked out by the man of the earth himself through his reason and understanding as well as through his thinking, feeling and acting.

71. So we also do not solve any problems for the earth-men, because just as we are not saviours, we are also not omniscient, who we could solve and master all problems and evils.

72. So we are not ultimate saviours either, but only simple people, whom we do not rise above the earth-men or other people in the universe, even if we are generally higher developed in all things than the earth-men etc..

73. We only come here in the obligation of bringing certain values of knowledge etc. to man of the earth through you, as well as through teleimpulse impressions etc. unconscious for man of the earth, which he himself must grasp and compile to knowledge.

74. And as I said; as mediator between the earth-man and us serves thereby our only contact person living on earth, namely you, Eduard, to whom you are called 'Billy' according to your destiny, together with the name Eduard Albert Meier given to you at birth.

75. And you too, as our messenger, are not omniscient and not salutary, for knowledge and salvation must be created by man on earth himself.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

... So you are not located on the mentioned stars or on any alleged planets, such as the Pleiades, which at the beginning of our contacts we had at first deliberately falsely named as your home stars, in order to later be able to expose liars, deceivers and charlatans, who allegedly or falsely and thus untruthfully would have contacts with you Plejaren. And that this is exactly how it came to be, you knew this in advance through foresight, which is why we started the deceptive manoeuvre with the false place of origin 'Pleiades' and only named your real place of origin Erra with the Pleiaren stars in the ANKAR space-time structure, when in the course of the years various lying alleged contact persons, who claimed to be in contact with you, could be unmasked. ...

However, the fact that I had to name the Pleiades stars as your place of origin at the beginning of our contacts in 1975 according to your instructions was effectively the correct way, because only in this way could the fraudulent alleged Pleiades contactors of both sexes be convicted of lying. It is true that there are still a few lunatics and madmen who claim to be in contact with you, Ptaah, by channelling etc., like the confused Penny McLean etc., ...

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Gabriele Wittek

https://second.wiki/wiki/gabriele_wittek

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Universal_Life

<https://www.gabriele-stiftung.org/en/>

{affiliations: Heimholungswerk Jesu Christi; International Gabriele Foundations; Universal Life – The Inner Religion}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_300

Billy:

Then one last question, which refers to Gabriele Wittek. You once told me that all her so-called revelations etc. were invented and offered by herself and that not a single word of everything corresponded to the truth. The woman presents herself as a self-proclaimed prophetess, also as a self-proclaimed medium of the sect 'Universal Life' and also as a mouthpiece of God, as did Erika Bertschinger alias Uriella. According to your statements I made a corresponding remark in Bulletin No. 25, on page 21, as a result of which I once again received a harnessed complaint, this time from France, from a man who obviously had something to do with this woman and who told him various things about his and his wife's life. What is this about?

Ptaah:

46. What I explained to you is true.

47. Not a word of what Gabriele Wittek tells as a medium etc. has any origin other than her own.

48. She has no contact with any beings except her own, which means that she actually creates and invents the whole in herself and then imposes it as 'divine wisdom and love' on her believers and other followers.

49. But an alleged alien also plays a certain role here, who for the chosen ones of the sect 'Universal Life' is supposed to be, so to speak, a saviour in need, by one day – probably at the end of the world, since this is also an end-time sect – saving the chosen cult members with a spaceship.

50. And since the woman possesses a good psychological ability – as is characteristic of practically all sect heads, by which they astonish their believers and other followers again and again, combined with a certain knowledge of human nature – it is easy for her to eavesdrop on her followers without them noticing it, consequently she makes all sorts of combinatorial assumptions about her followers, etc., which are often correct. The latter then naturally fall for it and believe everything, so that the woman can do more than others and that she is actually in contact and connection with 'higher' beings.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Mr. X

https://projectcamelot.org/mr_x.html

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_437

Billy:

... Then once again a question that also refers to something related to UFOs, because there is a story going around on the Internet at <http://projectcamelotportal.com/> about a certain Mr. X who is said to have appeared in December 2005 and who allegedly – according to the title 'Mr. X speaks out on secret UFO archives' – worked on secret archives about UFOs and extraterrestrials for a contractor company of the U.S. Department of Defense. An author Bill Ryan and an author Kerry Cassidy are responsible for the publication of the story. The story

seems very strange to me, since certain contradictions appear as well as ideas for world improvement, Raël fantasies, strange claims about statements of alleged extraterrestrials and also inconsistent claims regarding Roswell and other UFO crashes, etc.

Ptaah:

45. These fantasies are also known to me, but they are not to be taken seriously, like all the other nonsense, which is spread by many female and male wannabe greats all over the world in an addicted to show off manner in the context of extraterrestrials and their flying machines etc.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Amorah Quan Yin

<https://www.encyclopedia.com/science/encyclopedias-almanacs-transcripts-and-maps/amorah-quan-yin-1950>

<https://www.dolphinstartemple.org/amorah-quan-yin/>

{affiliations: *Dolphin Star Temple Mystery School*; "Andromedan Emissaries of Light"; "Ascended Masters"; "Intergalactic Federation of Light"; "Pleiadian Emissaries of Light"; "Sirian Archangelic League of the Light"}

see also *Channeling / Mediums / Psychics*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Billy:

... Is there anything you know about a certain Jani King? Recently I received a fax saying that this women from North Queensland in Australia has written at least two books about...

Ptaah:

44. ... alleged contacts with me, which of course is just as much a kind of irrational shady wheeling and dealing as the untenable claims of Penny McLean, Barbara Hand Clow, Barbara Marciniak and Amorah Quan Yin and others, who engage in shady wheeling and dealing and claim to be in some way in contact with me or with other persons or some spiritual beings of our people.

45. In the same league also belong F. B. with his made-up contacts to my daughter Semjase as well as Adrain with his story of lies and the alleged contacts in Florida.

46. We have from our side never had such contacts with human beings on Earth – except those known to you, and only those to your person -, and there are also no such contacts at present, and in the future too no such contacts from any human beings on Earth will materialise with anyone of our peoples.

47. But if human beings of the Earth nevertheless claim to be in contact with one of us, or with spirit-beings of our peoples, then this is equivalent to a lie, to a fraud or to a charlatanism.

48. Also schizophrenic processes and suggestive influences as well as self-deception etc. cannot be ruled out in such cases.

49. Liars, swindlers, fraudsters, charlatans and persons with delusional sickness of the kind who claim to be in contact with us, are unfortunately more and more found on Earth.

50. All of them are as a whole, and I must emphasise strongly ALL of them, only poor lunatics, schizophrenics or other delusional-sick ones, or otherwise deliberate liars, swindlers, fraudsters or charlatans.

51. And it is in that context interesting to note that it is only since the time of officially spreading your mission and thus your appearance in public that we Pleiades/Plejaren have become the focus of public interest and have been abused by dozens of delusional-sick ones as well as liars, swindlers and charlatans for alleged contacts with them, whereby all these sick and dishonest persons are assessed by practically all UFO circles to be true contact persons and their delusional or lie and fantasy stories are accepted as true, even though no letter of their

blathering is correct – while you as real contact person towards us are in an abusive way accused of being a liar and fraudster and your evidence accused of being falsifications.

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Edwin M. Young

<https://www.wisdomoftherays.com/>

see also [Diane Eckert-Kunick](#)

see also [Doris Ekker](#)

see also [Eddyjo Ekker](#)

see also [George Green](#)

{affiliations: [Contact Newspaper \[Editor-In-Chief\]](#); [The Spectrum \[Editor-In-Chief\]](#)}

Original source 1997: web.eunet.ch/figu/FIGUHP65.HTM

"We, the members of FIGU, vehemently distance ourselves on our own behalf, and in the name of the Pleiadians, from George Green's false and deceitful schemes. He has translated and published the Meier Talmud Jmmanuel in distorted format with untruthful interpretations, without ever having obtained permission from any of us. The members of FIGU, as well as the Pleiadians and entities from the Arahat Athersata and Petale levels also distance themselves in every conceivable way from the lies regarding purported transmissions from higher spirit levels that were published by Phoenix Source Publishers Inc. This also applies to the prevaricated, concocted contact personages Dharma, Sananda, Judas Iscariot, Michael, Germain, Ashtar, Adonai, Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn and The Masters, among others. The alleged transmissions are nothing more than malicious falsifications and perversions of facts that have absolutely nothing in common with the truth. We, the members of FIGU, the Pleiadians, and the Arahat Athersata and Petale levels, distance ourselves from each and every one of George Green's written concoctions and from those who may collaborate with him and/or other writers who publish fraudulent contact information..."

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Kalliope Meier Zafiriou

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Kalliope_Meier

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_119

{*Note: This Contact Report contains a document written by Kalliope Meier Zafiriou in which she details a "Brief Encounter with Ptaah" that occurred on 4th February 1979.*}

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Rudolph Emanuel Zimmermann

see also [Karl Graf](#)

see also [Carl Gustav Jung](#)

see also [Gustav Lehmann](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/My_first_UFO_Sighting_and_the_first_subsequent_Contact

Billy:

If my first sightings of UFOs were only at night, when I saw them as "moving stars," then that changed already after a relatively short time, for on one beautiful and warm late summer afternoon, I saw, to my delight, a spherical object high in the blue sky, slowly drifting along and

sinking deeper, until I was able to recognize it as a proper sphere. Then, it vanished all of a sudden and without a trace, without any noise or recognizable reason.

In the following time, the day sightings accumulated, and one day I again felt something strangely foreign in me. It was like a voice somewhere in my head, and somewhere there were also drawn pictures that were inexplicable to me. This inner voice and the pictures prompted me intensively and repeatedly to seek an answer and also to give it. This happened in the late autumn of 1942, just a few months before the transition to my sixth year of age.

These appearances completely foreign to me, this inner voice and the pictures, they somehow worried me, for in my then still own unknowledge about such matters, the thought came to me that I would slowly go crazy and insane. This was a reason for me to approach one of our Protestant pastors, in the hope that he would help me. He then did this very helpfully and with obvious knowledge of the situation, even though I had never told him anything before. As it seemed to me, he was well informed about UFO matters and had a great deal of knowledge in this regard. So he cleared me up in the matters of UFOs and my "inner voice" and the "inner pictures" and explained to me that I should attempt and try as fast as possible to give a response to the voice continuously calling out in me. I can still remember very well that he, while friendly laughing, took away my anxiety with the words, "You need not be afraid, because you know what you hear and see inside you, that's just telepathy." Then, to my astonished and probably also rather uncomprehending face, he explained to me very exactly what I had to understand by telepathy. Together with this, however, he still explained to me very many other things, which I still could not fully understand at that time as a five-year-old boy, but which I learned to understand fully in later years, as I also became aware that this old and lovable pastor was an initiate.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_280

Billy:

... You once told me that Father Zimmermann was called to a contact. Consequently, I thought that at least one contact was personal and physical.

Ptaah:

37. No, to my knowledge this was not the case, but all contacts were purely telepathic in nature.

38. Apparently you misunderstood 'being called' and concluded that a personal contact had taken place.

39. Being called to a contact simply means being called to a telepathic contact.

Billy:

Then it's like a radio call etc. - you are called, that would be the right version.

Ptaah:

40. You can also define it that way, yes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_690

Ptaah:

89. Father Zimmermann also knew this, because he was personally contacted by my father Sfath on one occasion and educated in all necessary matters, as a result of which he knew everything about you and your mission and also maintained a friendly relationship with your parents.

90. However, he kept silent about your mission to them and to all other Earth-humans, and he kept this secret all his life.

91. So my father only had a one-time personal contact with him, after which, however, telepathic contacts took place several times, whereby my father also explained to him several times and advised him never to influence you religiously, but simply to teach you neutrally about the Christian religion, because you would have to be instructed about it – as also about other

religions and sects – and consequently he refrained from any religious influence in every respect.

...

Billy:

Man, that's news. You are telling me things there that I did not know, also that Reverend Zimmermann had a personal contact with your father Sfath ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_719

Billy:

... That everyone was fully on my side was arranged by your father Sfath with Pastor Zimmermann, who in turn agreed with my first teacher, Karl Graf, and then also with Gustav Lehmann, to help me. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_725

Ptaah:

95. The records show that Father Zimmermann on the one hand concealed his contact with my father, Sfath, you and Professor Jung from his entire family, as was also the case with your two teachers Graf and Lehmann.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_727

Ptaah:

7. However, you were never a believer in God, but Father Zimmermann was before my father Sfath came into contact with him, after which he was in any case no longer a believer in the sense of the Christian religion.

8. You knew that, but the priest ordered you to keep quiet about it, because neither his family, who were and remained believers in the Bible, nor the authorities and the population were allowed to know anything about it, because his office as priest would have been endangered.

9. When he felt called to become a pastor as a young man, he was very Bible-believing and God-believing, and he remained so until that time when my father contacted him.

10. Particularly significant – which is now also clear and understandable to me – was the behaviour of Pastor Zimmermann, because it is clear from the secret annals that my father Sfath contacted Pastor Zimmermann even before you started school in 1944, and not only through inspirations, but also personally.

11. That he then brought him back to Jmmanuel during a two-day time journey when he was 28 years old and was also able to speak with him via a language converter, you never told me anything about that, just as you never told me that you had already travelled back in time twice with my father before your journey with Asket and were able to speak with Jmmanuel, as well as with all the other earlier prophets.

12. This experience, however, that Pastor Zimmermann was able to talk to Jmmanuel and came to know the reality and thus the falseness of his religious faith, caused him to change his belief in the Bible and God, consequently his faith very quickly changed to an acknowledgement of reality.

...

Billy:

Ptaah, excuse me, I had no idea about that, because Sfath never told me. I am really gobsmacked there – really. The fact that Sfath was in personal contact with Reverend Zimmermann and that he even went back to Jmmanuel with him, he never told me about that either, just as Reverend Zimmermann never told me. Sfath, I think, would have told him that he must never speak about it, which he then perhaps understood to mean that he should also remain silent towards me. Sfath never said anything to me about it either, so I could never say anything to you either. And as for my journeys back with Sfath to all the other heralds, I was not

allowed to say anything about it to you, Semjase and Quetzal, for your father said that you in particular would learn the whole thing when the correct time came for it, which, however, would be when you gained knowledge of it through your own efforts.

...

Ptaah:

... on the one hand your two teachers Graf and Lehmann, as well as also Pastor Zimmermann, were contacted in person by my father Sfath, informed and variously enlightened and instructed.

...

38. He further instructed both of them regarding the reality of creation as well as the falsity of religions, as he also informed them – as was the case with Pastor Zimmermann – that you would suffer terrible slander and be harassed by the school authorities etc. throughout your school years and also for some time afterwards as a result of slander.

39. My father also taught them how the falsity of religions and the faith of Earth-humans came about.

40. Through all the teachings, both teachers caused themselves, as was also the case with Reverend Zimmermann, to turn to the truth from then on and to be helpful to you in a secret way.

...

42. So it was incumbent upon all of them, the two teachers, as well as Pastor Zimmermann, to remain silent, because on the one hand they would have forfeited their reputation and their livelihood by making an announcement, and on the other hand they would not have been able to provide the necessary help for you, but furthermore also with regard to ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_759

Ptaah:

... My father never told you that even before your birth he personally contacted Pastor Rudolf Emanuel Zimmermann, instructed him in his flying apparatus for several hours regarding your mission and let him see the planet and also the whole Earth from a great height from the perspective of his flying apparatus. He undertook to remain silent for the rest of his life, as did all the others who were later initiated into your mission in the same way and were allowed to enter his flying apparatus for the first time. ...

*[return to Contactees Index](#)
[return to Main Index](#)*

Lloyd Ben Zirbes

<https://www.galactic.no/RUNE/minesotacont.html>

<https://www.findagrave.com/memorial/187286175/lloyd-b-zirbes>

<https://pdfcoffee.com/qdownload/alcyone-pdf-free.html>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_275

Billy:

... Several people from America and South America contacted Wendelle Stevens – some of them years ago – who claimed and claim that they had had or still have contact with Pleiades from the Alkyone system, whereby the different Pleiadian contact groups had no knowledge of each other and therefore did not know that other groups were in contact with terrestrial humans.

Ptaah:

30. Overall this corresponds only to lies, fantasies, dizziness and fraud, because all Pleiadian-Plejaren groups, and thus also all individuals, have always been – and still are today – under my command, because I am the Jschwish responsible for this solar system, but also the one responsible for the entire Pleiadian-Plejaren systems, so consequently nothing can be done with

regard to contacts with terrestrial humans without me having knowledge of it and issuing an order for it.

31. We have already explained to you several times that of us Plejadians/Plejaren only my command is authoritative for the Earth and that apart from the members of my command no other Pleiadian-Plejaren forces have contact with any human beings of the Earth, neither physical nor telepathic.

...

35. So it can be said that you are actually the only person on Earth who is in physical and telepathic contact with and from the Pleiadian/Plejaren.

36. But anyone who claims otherwise, precisely in the sense that he or she is in any kind of contact with us or with other groups or individuals etc. of the Pleiadian/Plejaren, is at least guilty of lying.

return to Contactees Index
return to Main Index

Cosmology

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cosmology>

see also Antimatter

see also Atoms

see also Big Bang

see also Black Holes

see also Creation ["universal consciousness"] [see Concepts, Values and Wise Advice]

see also Dark Energy

see also Dark Matter

see also Elements

see also Gravity / Anti-Gravity

see also Light

see also Multiverse (theory)

see also Time

see also Time Travel...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

3. And to fulfil our mission, we have to neutralize the spacetime connection barrier between our and your universes, so that we can achieve a harmonious passage through without damage to ships and universes.

4. Because our home world lies in the DAL universe, in the AKON system, in a system foreign to you Earth-humans, of a universe just as foreign to you, of which several surround the universe known to you, on the seventh outer belt.

5. Many of these universes lie in other time planes, and in, for you, expanses of utter foreignness.

6. Our universe is a parallel sister universe to yours, respectively a twin universe, and, calculated according to your concepts, it lies in a similar plane.

7. The difference between your time and ours is only very slight.

...

9. Made possible through technical developments, an ancient universe barrier was opened again between our (universe) and your universe, that guaranteed us the entrance into your time, after which the knowledge about it, lost many thousands of years ago, was worked out again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_2

Asket {4th February 1953}:

1. The entire existence of all creational universes, world-bodies and life-forms, etc., can be embedded in a perfect mathematics that works like an infallible machinery and causes life to become or perish.
2. The elementary formulae rest in the mathematically most important numbers 3, 7 and 12.
3. All calculations in these three numbers always and all the time give one and the same result in the equation itself – and the equation is a perfect round that can be calculated infallibly in multiples of 7×7 .
4. The entirety of mathematics is based in a closed ring which can be calculated at any time by the numbers 3, 7, 12 and 7×7 , since the Primordial is itself a perfect roundness, perfect to the smallest degree – a roundness of the relatively perfect in mastery of the becoming and passing away in the Creation itself.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_010

Semjase:

83. The visible universe, with which the human being is concerned, is but a small spot in this wonderful, unending, spiritual intelligence of the Creation.
84. Universes like this one are contained in countless thousand millions in the unending spiritual intelligence of the Creation.
85. What is visible to the physical eyes of the human being means only a small iota in the endlessness.
86. What is not visible to his/her eyes is unmeasurable, uncomprehensible, and unthinkable, confusing, and unimaginable to his/her unspiritual human intelligence and comprehension.
87. All the universe, which s/he sees, is but one single space of many, which must be measured by myriads, because there are universes in universes, universes beyond universes, universes beneath universes, universes above universes, and universes outside the universes in this ur-mighty, tremendous, and all-creational spiritual intelligence of the existence Creation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_021

Semjase:

23. ... the most diverse planets produce also the most diverse radiations, which are partly absorbed naturally by all material things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_030

Semjase:

10. There are currently very few life-forms in the universe that are able to travel such long distances, because this is only possible through the refraction and use of hyperspace.
11. But where this was made possible by highly developed technologies, the universe no longer offers any limits.
12. Even space and time no longer form barriers, nor do the barriers between different universes.

...

33. ... this journey will lead you to a barrier of this Universe.

Billy:

I am going crazy – you mean we are rushing to a place where our Universe touches another?

Semjase:

34. Certainly.

...

Billy:

Man oh man, then this will so quickly become a short journey to the end of the Universe – a journey into eternity so to speak.

Semjase:

37. Your thoughts are wrong, because we do not reach the end of the Universe, because such an end does not exist.

38. We merely enter and pass through a barrier of this Universe.

Billy:

That's what I meant – I just expressed myself inappropriately.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Billy:

... What about the blue stars over there, how big are they, and is life possible on them?

Ptaah:

196. They are no bigger than your homeworld, although this kind of star is normally five to six times larger than the Earth.

197. They are as inhospitable and hostile to life as any sun and as the great planets in the SOL system such as Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus.

198. The gravity alone allows no life on these stars, and not even any spiritual life-forms are located on them.

199. In 97% of all cases they are as completely devoid of higher life like your sun and the planets Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus, etc.

200. In the few cases, however, where life exists on such stars, the existing life-forms are exceedingly small, where the total size of thermobacteria is usually not exceeded.

201. The gravitational force of such stars would crush larger forms.

202. But of course, this varies from planet to planet or from star to star, while the atmosphere itself plays no role, because different life-forms also live in different atmospheres.

203. Not all life-forms breathe oxygen like we pure humans do.

...

Billy:

... Could you therefore explain the difference between stars and planets?

Ptaah:

211. That can be easily and very quickly explained, because planets are solid and not gaseous cosmic bodies which have practically no inherent luminosity, and which receive their light by the conversion of the incoming solar radiation.

212. Stars are gaseous and energy-converting cosmic bodies, which consequently have an inherent luminosity and generate their light from the emanating processes within their own body.

213. Both are inhabitable for life-forms.

214. Planets as well as stars, if atmospheric and other conditions permit it; whereby on stars, resp. suns, as a rule only thermobacterial or thermobiocell life is possible.

...

Asket:

52. Besides in the whole Universe there are life-forms that look deceptively similar to each other, whereby a person can be mistaken for someone else.

53. You call this doppelgänger.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_053

Semjase:

1. Today I bring back the drawings to you, you should only label them according to my instructions.

...

14. The round spiral illustrates the creational structure of the whole.

15. It is evident from this that the entire creational power is considered to be the centre, but that it forms both the inside and the outside.

16. The powers of the new Creations emanating from Creation resonate through the interior and exterior and also develop in this form.
17. The arrows pointing inwards and outwards embody this.
18. They should make this process clear.
19. The corresponding 7 levels of development, which are subdivided again into 7 x 7 mature forms, correspond both to the conditional evolution-stages of the life-forms and to the energetic forms.
20. So it becomes obvious by the fact that the overall structure takes place in the form of a spiral and is absolutely uniform for all forms of matter, both the fine-material and the coarse-material.
21. Also this evolutionary form, which cannot show any other form, is of universal validity.
22. Therefore, if the Earth-human chases after other concerns and assumptions, then he/she moves in fundamentally wrong paths and misconceptions, because the entire universal life in every form is creationally-directed and is not subject to any degenerations or variations.
23. Like the creational power itself, any other existence has to follow the same paths.
24. However, the Earth-human is ignorant and unknowing, consequently he/she searches and draws illogical conclusions from sham observations.
25. There are no 7 levels of the SOL-system, because all existing levels are all universal, consequently no worlds and suns or whole systems have separate levels.
26. So there are truly only 7 all universal levels, which in their overall structure are however also arranged differently than assumed by the terrestrial human being.
27. The presentation you have given me *{from Mr. Reiz}* is thoroughly wrong and corresponds exactly to the earthly human errors.
28. In order to correct this error, I have used his own representation to better understand the designer, according to which he is able to recognise the truth if he really makes an effort to do so.
- ...
32. The attached diagram, made by me according to his own design, shows the true structure of all levels, from the spiritual of origin to the material and relative perfection.
33. He may recognise the individual intermediate values of the different levels from my earlier exposition, so that I do not need to name them another time and have therefore omitted them in the graphic representation.
- ...
38. The Universe is the inner and outer body of Creation.
39. In its entirety pulsates the universal mind and the universal consciousness and the power of life, of existence in general.
40. This is permeated by everything, and everything is permeated by it, so everything forms a unity in itself.
41. All life and all evolution admitted to it also takes place in this unity itself.
42. So the universe is the inner and outer body of creation at the same time, everything existing in it is also inner and outer at the same time.
43. But all life springs from this itself, and in it all developmental evolves.
44. So every Creation has emerged from inside and outside, develops inside and outside, and perfects itself in the same form in order to enter into the absolute power of the Creation as an absolute power inside and outside.
45. The consistency of this fact can be represented schematically with the graphic representation, whereby the outer two semicircles record the egg-shaped spiral of creation, in which even everything develops spirally from the absolute power to the absolute power.
46. The connecting lines from the material primary level to the absolute levels of Creation embody the permanent connection of the two material forms of existence of a gross and subtle

nature, which are maintained by willpower at the exit from absolute power until re-entry into absolute power.

47. The same applies to the material intellect-will.

48. The different levels are also recognisable from the representation, if my earlier explanations are called in to help {see [Contact Report 006:50-99](#)}, whereby it can also be recognised that the Earth-human is to be classified into the sixth step of the second level of development, which corresponds to a still lower state and says that these life-forms only slowly advance to the frontiers of the recognisable truth and only attain the most minimal realisations of spiritual values.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_054

Billy:

Okay; I am supposed to ask you what Asket's people actually call our Universe?

Semjase:

11. SENAN-Universum translates from their language.

12. We call it DERN Universe, as you know.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_068

{Note: This conversation is probably in reference to the painting by Rick Guidice titled "Interior view looking out through large windows", painted for NASA's Ames Research Center in Mountain View, California, USA. It appeared in the February 1976 issue of Smithsonian magazine (ISSN 0037-7333, volume 6, number 11, pages 62-69: "Colonies in space may turn out to be nice places to live" by Ron Chernow) and in an appendix (titled [Space Colony Illustrations – Cylindrical Colonies](#)) to the 1977 U.S. government publication titled [Space Settlements: A Design Study \(NASA SP-413\)](#), which can be viewed [here](#). For further information regarding this subject see also a [skeptic's review here](#).}

Billy:

9. Sigrid Kinet sent me something that knocked me off of balance.

10. Here, look, this picture here.

...

Semjase:

26. What you have here is a drawing of an inspirational picture transmitted to an illustration painter for the purpose of slowly acquainting the Earth-human with things that will cause them trouble in the future. *{Note: The original German word [Nachzeichnung](#) is translated by [DeepL translator](#) as "tracing" or "redraw" rather than "drawing".}*

27. There are certain reasons why the image of a universe barrier was used, but I am not allowed to mention them.

28. By the way, this drawing is not very good, the original is masterly.

29. Pay attention to the differences:

30. Our picture shows the centre of the barrier as an egg-shaped structure, as it is in reality, while on this bad imitation the centre is circular.

31. Also the radiations show very blatant differences, as well as the foreground, where in our picture the wobbling, shimmering energy is recognisable, while on the drawing a landscape is represented.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Billy:

70. But now something else, namely to do with the centre of our galaxy.

71. If I remember correctly, Asket once told me that this is about 50,000 light-years away from our SOL-system, while our science claims that it is only 30,000 light-years.

72. What is true now?

Semjase:

96. The galaxy centre, or the galaxy central sun, is at a distance of 57,000 light-years if SOL is taken as the starting point.

Billy:

73. Aha, and what does this central sun consist of?

74. I mean, of what matter?

Semjase:

97. On the one hand these are wild particles, gases and electrons, etc. as well as different atoms, which means that it, the central sun in its outer forms is a seething galactic storm still in disordered form, but in the centre itself it is a 'black hole', whereby the atoms, etc. constantly split and produce new connections, which separate, in spiral forms, from the outer central areas, and indeed in gigantic masses.

98. These, rotate around themselves in an enormous glowing, dividing themselves further, in order to then form themselves into single gigantic clouds and spherical formations, so also develop themselves into sun formations, which develop in whole masses, in agglomerations.

Billy:

75. You mean there is never a sun alone?

Semjase:

99. They often develop in heaps, but not every structure of these species becomes a real sun, because many are too small in the mass to develop as such.

100. Others become, in the course of millions and billions of years, which is not rare, since their matter condenses, to very compact formations, suns and planets, whereby the planets themselves will produce and one day carry life.

101. However, the formation of planets does not stop there, it has to be said that the planetary formations that are developing capture many meteors, space matter of all kinds and comets and thus grow into large formations.

Billy:

76. By that you mean a process like it happens in our SOL-system with the 'solar systems' Jupiter and Saturn?

77. These planets are actually unsuccessful suns and are only now perhaps developing into real planets by attracting space matter of all kinds and thereby growing and becoming dense.

Semjase:

102. Sure.

Billy:

78. Okay, and how is such a galaxy centre formed at all?

79. Such a central sun from which a galaxy develops, I mean?

Semjase:

103. This is very simple, namely by the immeasurable agglomerations of neutrinos, particles, gases and electrons drifting everywhere in space, as well as the different atoms, etc. which agglomerate, transform and change, form new processes, heat up tremendously in the course of time and thus condense and finally, driven by the heat in the cold of space, which acts like a recoil, get into rotation and condense even more.

Billy:

80. I can understand that, even if I am not a physicist.

81. These squibblers will deny your explanation anyway, because they always want to be smarter.

82. But now a question about the universal central sun and the origin of the ur-matter that is chasing through space; where does it come from, what is it made of and what actually is the universal central sun?

83. One cannot see it from the Earth.

84. Where is it?

Semjase:

104. These are many questions at once, but they are connected:

105. The ur-matter whirling through free space and the actual space matter are the direct condensed product of the central sun of the universe.

106. This, in turn, is the origin of all growing fine-material and coarse-material matter, which in finer form also includes the gases as well as the electrons, neutrons, neutrinos and all other elements, etc.

107. The central sun of the universe itself does not correspond to the same substantive form as a central galaxy sun, but rather it still consists of pure spiritual matter or energy, which, however, already creates flake-like condensations, whereby, however, it still corresponds, as said, to pure spiritual nature, i.e. it still does not show any coarse material manifestations.

108. This spiritual matter has a milky whitish colour and is already visible to humans, as light, because spiritual matter in this form is light.

109. As with a coarse-material galaxy, these spiritual energies also cluster together, form an immeasurable centre, transform and condense into gases, electrons and various atoms, etc., and are ejected from the centre in order to whirl through free space as primordial matter and space matter and other things, from which the visible and coarse-material galaxies, etc., ultimately develop.

110. The Universal Central Sun itself is approximately in the middle of the universe, much too far away from the SOL-system for it to be observed by the naked eye or even seen or even detected by the best technological means, despite the immense power of light.

111. Only with very strong aids can it be seen outside the belt of matter or the material universe as a fine milky, central band mass, which, however, is still very distant from earthly astronomical science, thus they have never succeeded in recognising the central sun.

112. As a band, the Universal-Central-Galaxy is recognisable outside the material belt of the universe, because from any point outside the material universe it is also seen sideways like your own galaxy, the Milky Way, as you call it.

113. So earthly astronomical science has never proved that the central sun or the central galaxy exists.

114. From the Earth, the central galaxy does not appear like an immeasurable great lightning bolt, which continues to expand, as it is claimed, whereby it is also assumed that this lightning bolt is equivalent to the Big Bang effect, which is nonsense, of course, because the noticeable lightning appearance has nothing to do with it, because in reality it is the flashing luminosity of the transformation belt, through which the fine-matter is formed into the course-matter.

Billy:

85. Fantastic, but where does this spiritual matter or energy and these flakes of light come from, or how you call them?

...

Semjase:

118. Therefore, the flakes of light, as you just said, are pure condensed spirit-energies, starting from the Creation, originating from its will created ideas.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_089

Billy:

35. Can you tell me how old our current universe is?

Semjase:

...

80. The present universe exists in its forty-sixth trillion (46,000,000,000,000) year.

Billy:

36. You are complicated, you think our present universe is about 46 trillion (46,000,000,000,000) years old if we calculate it from the last slumber, right?

Semjase:

81. Sure, that is what I said.

Billy:

...

40. How often was our universe already material?

...

42. How often was our universe already present in the same material form as it is this time?

Semjase:

83. Our universe is still a very young one and since the beginning of this universal Creation and since its self-creation this universe is the first of this present material form.

84. Prior to the creation of this universe, the Creation of this universe slumbered in the seven-all-great time slumber into which it had spiralled after the emergence and passing away of the first universe from its own ideation, which was only a realm with boundaries without solid material bodies, as is the case in the present material belt of the universe.

...

Billy:

...

44. Then again about the age of our present universe:

45. It is 46 trillion (46,000,000,000,000) years old and expanding.

46. This number of years corresponds to about one-sixth of a great age, somewhat inaccurately, but it is a rough estimate, because a great age comprises 311,040,000,000,000 years.

47. This means, then, that we are in the second act of creation in our universe and have only completed 46 trillion (46,000,000,000,000) years of this second act of creation, or have completed the universe, and have 265,040,000,000,000 years left to exist before the completion of the act, with the contraction or backslide beginning after 155.502 trillion (155,502,000,000,000) years.

Semjase:

86. Sure, this is calculated very precisely.

Billy:

48. Well, then we can calculate how old our Creation is in general since its self-creation by the Ur-Creation's idea, whereby I mean the whole universe and not simply the material part of the universe, the belt of matter, which we here on Earth simply erroneously call universe and mean that this is the whole universe.

49. So that is 46 trillion (46,000,000,000,000) years to the present time, then we have the slumber period of 311,040,000,000,000 years, just as long of a wake period before, and then again a slumber time, so the Creation-time, right?

50. So there are 3 times 311,040,000,000,000 years.

Semjase:

87. No, you are mistaken.

Billy:

51. How? ... Wait – – – oh so, yes, that is how it is:

52. 3 x 311,040,000,000,000 years, plus 46 trillion (46,000,000,000,000) years.

53. Then wait a minute, ... yes, that makes – wait ... yes, it should be true:

54. 979,120,000,000,000 years.

55. Is it so?

Semjase:

88. Sure, I could not calculate that as fast as you could.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_097

Billy:

24. Do you know what these Timars {*Asket's people*} call our universe?

Quetzal:

...

32. They call it DERN universe.

Billy:

25. And what do you call it?

Quetzal:

33. Our universe is also called DERN universe.

Billy:

26. That is how we talk about the DERN universe in the future.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_119

Billy:

... Look here; here is an entire stack of descriptive sheets. I have them fully written with cosmic and mathematical calculations regarding various things. In the main, this was all about calculating the [expansion rate](#) of the Creation and, thus, also of the universe. With this, I wanted to work out the distance of the diameter of the universe and thereby came across the following results, if I may present these?

...

Quetzal:

8. You may not have succeeded in getting the right data calculation because you would have needed certain basic data for that, which you could not have at your disposal, however.

...

Billy:

... But tell me, where did you get the basic data for these calculations? ...

Quetzal:

...

24. We – that is, our scientists – retrieved the basic data known to us from a cosmic memory block approximately 2,700 years ago.

25. That is how they are known to us.

...

Billy:

... Thus, my first question: Is the [speed of light](#) constant of presently 299,792.5 kilometres per second, which is calculated by our earthly scientists, correct?

Quetzal:

29. This figure is of correctness.

30. But I notice with your question that you speak of a present constant; what do you want to express with that?

Billy:

I have calculated that the light constant steadily decreases within the framework of a certain half-life.

...

Ptaah:

13. That is unbelievable – how could you find out that the constant of light is only apparently of stability?

...

Billy:

Good, then the next question: Is my calculation right, that only in the present Creation Universe, a day amounts to 311,040,000,000,000 years, as [Genesis](#) explains this?

Quetzal:

32. That is naturally of correctness.

Billy:

Good, so then a Creation hour in the present material evolution universe amounts to 12 trillion 960 billion (12,960,000,000,000) years, a minute amounts to 216 billion (216,000,000,000) years, and a second amounts to 3.6 billion (3,600,000,000) years, while a Creation Age, then, would have to be calculated at 25 trillion 920 billion (25,920,000,000,000) years? Everything is reckoned according to terrestrial years, of course.

Ptaah:

15. ... – that, yes, that's right.

Billy:

Very well, then, once again, a Genesis calculation: A day of the first material Creation Universe evolving in this form amounts to 311,040,000,000,000 well-known years of earthly chronology, and this is calculated from the first beginning of its becoming up to the last iota of its passing. In a 7 x 7-fold form, the length of day of Creation increases with every new and higher developed universe, so the next universe and, thus, Creation would have to have a longer day, which is to be calculated at 2,177,280,000,000,000 years, according to which, then, the calculation would have to look like this:

first materially evolving universe:	311,040,000,000,000 years
second materially evolving universe:	2,177,280,000,000,000 years
third materially evolving universe:	15,240,960,000,000,000 years
fourth materially evolving universe:	106,686,720,000,000,000 years
fifth materially evolving universe:	746,807,040,000,000,000 years
sixth materially evolving universe:	5,227,649,280,000,000,000 years
seventh materially evolving universe:	36,593,544,960,000,000,000 years

(After the first coarse-material universe, the coarse-material matter refines itself from universe to universe, until with the seventh stage, all of the coarse-material matter is changed to fine materiality.)

After the seventh development, the Creation would then have to evolve to the Ur-Creation and carry out the corresponding transformation. Now, my calculations do not include the last figures, but they agree in the large values. Is this right?

Quetzal:

33. This question is superfluous because you know about the correctness of the calculation itself.

Billy:

Thanks, so then to the next question: Is it right if I have calculated that space and time are separate and independent, in their course, from the Creation itself because this is determined by space and time themselves?

Ptaah:

16. Your calculation is right.

Billy:

Thanks. Then is it also right that in the next material evolution universe, a Creation hour amounts to 90 trillion (90,000,000,000,000) and 720 billion (720,000,000,000) years, a minute amounts to 1 trillion (1,000,000,000,000) and 512 billion (512,000,000,000) years, and a second is accordingly 60 times less?

Quetzal:

34. You know that you do not have to ask because the calculation is of correctness.

Billy:

Then just not. But is it right, now, if I have calculated that the Creation's expansion rate, for the initial period, was 44,069,497.5 kilometres per second, with a steadily constant half-life rate of almost exactly 6,347,755,102,040 years, from which the results arise that the expansion rate of the Creation at its universal beginning was 147 times the speed of today's speed of light constant, but this speed decreased with a half-life of 6,347,755,102,040 years and continues to decrease, so the starting point of today's light constant lay at a speed of 344,292.9 kilometres

per second, but through the already elapsed portion of half-time, it has already dropped by 44,500.4 kilometres per second, whereby the present and current light constant of 299,792.5 kilometres per second arises, according to which an original light-year, from the starting point of the current light constant, of around 1.390×10^{15} km has amounted. This means, according to my calculations, that the constant of one second of the initial period of the expansion rate must have been 147 times faster than the constant of one second today, because at that time, around 46 trillion years ago, the speed of light was even 44,069,497.5 kilometres per second. From this, it also arose in my calculations that one second has, in each case, exactly that number of chronons that the light constant of one septillionth of a millimeter contains in itself because a chronon has a length of 105 septillionths of 140 mm and because exactly that number of chronons is able to pass a certain point, from the source to the fade-out of a beam of light, as the speed of light contains in itself – so in the present case, around 20.394×10^{30} chronons per second. This was even easier to calculate since I knew that **space and time are dependent on each other; therefore, both time holds space in itself as also space holds time**. From these results, however, my acceptance has arisen that through the transformation and lowering of the speed of light by the half-life, also space and the chronons change themselves, according to which, then, normal space would have to change itself to hyperspace and the chronons would have to change themselves to tachyons, which continue to exist in hyperspace as the smallest units of time at their own, old speed, according to which the oldest tachyons would, therefore, have to have a speed of 44,069,497.5 kilometres per second in their own hyperspace. It also became clear to me that each dwindling away of a half-life creates its own hyperspace; thus, already **seven different hyperspaces** (7 half-lives = 7 X 6,347,755,102,040 = 44.434×10^{12} years) **would have to exist in our universe**. Furthermore, it also became clear to me that time-travels into the past or future can only be associated with this fact, because somehow, the travelling object must be manipulated in such a way that the flow of chronons is steered. So for example, if tachyons with a speed of light higher than ours and present in hyperspace or normal space would be stored around a travelling object, then it would be hurled into the past, while a flow of chronons below our current speed of light must have a journey into the future as a consequence. This has become clear to me, but the HOW, that has remained a riddle to me. It is now also clear to me that the chronons can only stay and move in normal space, while the tachyons only move in hyperspace. This, then, along with many other things that have become perceptible to me, about which I would still like to say nothing today, however, because I am not yet sure of the results. Ah yes, what could still be said: According to my calculations, after the end of the next half-life, our light constant would have to be 172,146.45 kilometres per second. Now to these things, the big question: To what extent are my calculations and findings right?

...

Semjase:

24. If I am not mistaken, then your calculations have turned out to be very accurate.

25. Is that so, father?

...

Ptaah:

18. They are; it is stunning and unbelievable.

...

Billy:

I would still have a few more questions: Is it right that the absolute hyper-light-constant lies at a value of 10^{7000} , as Sfath once explained this to me?

Quetzal:

40. That is of correctness.

41. At the same time, it concerns the constant in the space of the Absolutum of Creation, so the highest speed of Creation and the Creation's expansion rate at the origin.

Billy:

Thanks, that is clear to me. Is it also true now, as I have calculated, that the great time, in the most exact calculation, amounts to 311,039,999,999,960 years and that the universe only expands during 155,519,999,999,980 years and then falls into a contraction speed, which causes a fall back with a declining speed in the constant half-lives, like in the case of the building up, until the maximum speed of the original, preceding light constant of 44,069,497.5 kilometres per second is reached again? If that is true, then a great time comprises 49 half-lives during 6,347,755,102,040 years, in which case, then, at one half of the total, so at 24.5 half-lives, the change from becoming to passing takes place, or just the change from expansion to contraction. This would mean, then, that within the context of the Creation's evolution, everything created by it during this fallback could still develop to perfection, whereby no iota of that which is created by it would be eliminated.

Quetzal:

42. That is also of correctness.

Billy:

Good, then still these questions: Can you explain to me what diameter in light-years the Creation had exactly at the time of its first expansion process at the origin and whether universal space must be measured in a straight line or in a curve?

...

Quetzal:

43. On one side, the expansion of the Creation amounted to 14 vigintillion (Translator's Note: a 14 followed by 63 zeros) light-years.

44. This expansion must be multiplied twice for half of space and multiplied four times for all of space.

45. **The distances in universal space must be measured in a curve because there is no straight line.**

Billy:

Aha, I thought that myself. So then theoretically, the universe could be measured in a middle straight line in such a way that 28 vigintillion light-years count as a central starting point, whereto the distance in light-years of the previously completed expansion would then still come. Is that right?

Quetzal:

46. That is of correctness.

Billy:

So it is, therefore, also true that **the expansion of the universe takes place all-dimensionally and spirally, where the shape, then, resembles a somewhat round egg?**

Quetzal:

47. Also that is of correctness.

Billy:

Good, then still one last question relating to this: If the initial expansion rate was 44,069,497.5 kilometres per second, then at the same time, it concerns the constant of immaterial energy. Consequently, this would have to be consistent for the time of existence of the universe. But on the other hand, **the spiritual thoughts of human beings would also have to move at this speed throughout this entire great time, so at 147 times the speed of light**, if I calculate this according to today's light constant, where **the material thoughts of the material consciousness reach, at most, simply the speed of light.**

(Only applies to normal space but not to para-space, in which the speed is indefinite, therefore = $10^{7000} \text{ Light} = 10^{7000} \times 299,792.5 \text{ km/sec.}$)

Quetzal:

...

49. Your explanations are just as accurate as all explanations before.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_130

Semjase:

141. So far, we only know that the whole process {see *Venus, CR130 entry*} was triggered by the Sun on the one hand, but a long and very thin, extended arm of that huge [dark nebula](#), toward which the SOL-system is drifting, played an even more important role.

Billy:

By that, you probably mean that dark nebula that drifts between the constellation [Hercules](#) and our solar system and toward which we are flying?

Semjase:

142. Yes.

Billy:

How is it, actually? Will our system certainly drift into this dark entity?

Semjase:

143. So far, it seems so, yes, but the amount of time until then is still long.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Ptaah:

180. The original generation of the Universe resulted from an idea of the original Creation which created the original core, just a flea-sized product full of energy that was created out of a consciousness form by itself and that accumulated its energy and evolved in strength.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_143

Billy:

... What is the diameter of the entire Creation?

...

Semjase:

...

10. The Universe is divided into seven units, i.e. rings or belts that, entirely together, form the whole Universe, and all of these rings are rotating against each other and have different diameters and an ovoid shape.

11. These seven rings, which we call belts, are the following:

12. 1) Central Core,
- 2) Ur-Core Belt,
- 3) Ur-Space Belt,
- 4) Solid-state Matter Universe Belt,
- 5) Transformation Belt,
- 6) Creation Belt, and
- 7) Displacement Belt,

And we also call the Creation Belt the Creation Matter Belt or the Expansion Belt, and the Displacement Belt, the last and extreme, embodies, according to your sense, a bumper belt.

13. Now, the Solid-state Universe is that part of the Universe in which the new births exist, so the nascent stars, etc. with all their life-forms.

14. This real Solid-state Universe is calculated from the end of the Creation Ur-Core's outer wall up to the beginning of the outer wall of the Transformation Belt, which exhibits a half diameter of 7,869 octillion light-years and is, thus, the next largest belt after the Creation Belt.

15. In addition, the outer wall of the Transformation Belt is where this belt collides with the inner wall of the real Creation Belt, also known as the Expansion Belt or Creation Matter Belt.

16. So this is that space which embodies the Solid-state Universe and is so called because in these three areas, the coarse-material becomes existent and is existent, and the course-

material becomes existent in the Transformation Belt only by a transformation from remains of the penetrating Creation Belt, which are converted into course-material from immaterial energy.

17. This is the real Solid-state Universe, which consists of the Transformation Belt, the Universe Belt, and the Ur-Space Belt.

18. In addition, the Transformation Belt exhibits such a gigantic mass and is the next largest belt to the Creation Belt because it is responsible for ensuring that in the space created by the Expansion Belt, the transformation of fine-material energies into course-material takes place, and at the same time, time itself appears and becomes existent.

19. Already in this Transformation Belt, time begins to run into the past, from which aging originates.

20. This means that in this Transformation Belt, chronons begin to exist, then are aging and becoming tachyons and are representing the past. By the way, tachyons may be proven by the terrestrial scientists in a short time.

21. At the same time, the speed also decreases from the Transformation Belt in an irregular manner but in a certain half-life.

22. The irregular decrease in speed, which amounts to 147 times the speed of light in its starting point and expansion point, comes about through mutually self-influencing and different time streams that have already changed in their speed.

23. In the interior centre of the Universe is the real Ur-Core, which grows with each fall-back of the Creation, so of the whole Universe, doubling itself in size.

24. Thus, the Ur-Core will be twice as large with the next fall-back as it is today.

25. From this Ur-Core, referring to the energy field resting in the Ur-Space Belt, which is the fallen-back Creation, new energies form for the renewed expansion to the next universe, whereby at the end of the slumber time, a new Big Bang takes place and a new expansion creates a new universe, generally all things of a much more refined form, which means that all coarse-material will not be so stable any more as in this Universe.

26. The Ur-Space Belt itself is that part of the Universe from which the expansion of the Creation occurs, in which the Creation energy also slumbers and, on the other hand, after every fall-back, develops itself and takes up new fundamental forces from the Ur-Core, just to expand again through a renewed Big Bang.

27. Of course, the dimension of the Ur-Space Belt also grows from fall-back to fall-back because through every expansion of the Universe and through the associated unchangeable effects and the extreme expansion that again follows contraction, the mass of the entire Creation grows, always doubling itself in size.

28. So thus, it becomes evident from this that in the becoming and passing of the Universe, a cycle of Big Bang expansion – contraction – Big Bang expansion, etc. is arranged.

29. Now, the Central core embodies that belt which consists of the real Ur-Matter, which carries out its existence as generative material and life material of a pure, spiritual form, as real idea energy, created from an Ur-Creation, by whose strength alone this Universe was able to create itself.

30. This Central core resembles an immense and continually loading accumulator block, which exhibits a magnetic energy that is immeasurable to us up to now, which binds the existing Universe to itself and prevents too great of an expansion.

31. This power guarantees that with the start of approximately 47 trillion years of expansion, the expansion speed starts to decrease from 147 times the speed of light and slowly drops until the expansion comes to a halt after 155,520 trillion years and, thus, begins the fall-back, the contraction.

32. Thus, the Central core forms the real power and life centre, while the Ur-Core can be seen as a real energy storage.

33. But this Central core, the Ur-Core and the Ur-Space, are only an infinitesimally small fraction of the size of the whole Universe.

34. The most gigantic belt is embodied by the Creation Belt, which further spreads itself into the gaps of the surrounding universes and creates a new Universal space.

35. This Creation Belt is the real Creation and the Creation centre, while the Central core, with its diameter of seven light-years, as well as the Ur-Space Belt, with its half diameter of 103 trillion light-years, and the Ur-Core Belt, with its half diameter of 103.5 trillion light-years, represent those structures known as the Universe's Central Sun and the Universe's Central Galaxy, respectively.

36. In addition, the Central core represents the central sun of the Universe, while the Ur-Space and the Ur-Core carry out their existence as a central universe-galaxy.

37. Now, the outermost belt, with its half diameter of 14 million light-years, which we do not count with the actual Universe, is the Displacement Belt.

38. This has the task of displacing outwardly and against adjacent universes and against the nothing-space of the Absolute Absolutum, so to speak, as the ramming force, which pushes everything away from itself and displaces outwardly, so that, after knocking against it and before pressing itself behind it, it can provide the Universe the necessary space for expansion and, therefore, the expansion itself.

Billy:

With that, you have actually answered virtually all relevant questions that I wanted to ask. Just one more question: Would it be possible that we could represent this ring belt construction of the Universe schematically? I have paper and a ball-point pen here.

Semjase:

39. Sure. Here, you can transfer [this representation](#) to your paper.

Billy:

Ah, this is really good. Thank you. Only, I see here that everything is perfectly circular and not ovoid.

Semjase:

40. We make our diagrams in this manner for the reason that we can insert the exact data in their average values.

41. Of course, the Universe is, in reality, ovoid and not round, as we show it here schematically, and also, the information given to you does not correspond to those measures that exist in the Universe.

42. They are only the exact average values, calculated according to the shape of the circle.

Billy:

I understand, but can you tell me about where we can find ourselves with the Earth on this diagram?

Semjase:

43. Sure, you could mark the SOL-system around here and the DAL universe here.

Billy:

Ah, then when we went or flew into the DAL universe, we would have flown in a direct line here through the Ur-Space Belt and then here through the Transformation Belt!

Semjase:

44. That is correct because other than the Ur-Core and the Central core, all other belts of the Universe are usable for all life-forms and are passable if they have the necessary means for it.

Billy:

Fantastic, and I am also finished with the drawing. But I would still have a question now: The Creation itself, so the Creation Belt which still expands at 147 times the speed of light, is truly nothing more than a tremendous and immeasurable mass of spiritual, Sohar-radiant, blazing energy that spreads out in a storm-tossed, glimmering explosion, right?

Semjase:

45. That is right.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_155

Quetzal:

122. Yes, there is another reason, and it is based on the fact that a lot of damage and harm can be caused by photos if human beings with evil thoughts concentrate negatively upon others and upon photographically depicted human beings.

123. Negatively oriented Earth-humans could affect us so heavily and viciously and inflict a lot of harm and evil upon us if they could steal photographic images of us.

124. This is the second and most important reason why we may not let ourselves be photographically depicted.

125. With Asket and Nera, we could allow it only because both of them live in the DAL Universe and cannot be affected from the Earth in their lives in the aforementioned way because **no forces of any kind can penetrate through the barriers of the Universe.**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_165

Billy:

A question in between: by "zero temperature," you probably mean the zero point of space, which we designate as absolute zero, so therefore 273 degrees below zero or something. There could be misunderstandings in this regard because with us, it is maintained and determined by science that the zero point is where the forces divide, so where plus and minus begin, so thus the zero from where values begin to increase with plus 1 degree up to infinity and from where values begin to decrease with minus 1 degree down to minus 273.5 degrees Celsius.

Quetzal:

70. That is very right; my explanation regarding the zero temperature refers to the totality of the negative value, which is not uniform throughout the whole Universe, however, and neither are the appearances of light or of the colours in their respective positive or negative values.

Billy:

Right, but that probably goes too far because we can hardly make it understandable to the human beings of Earth that the colours and light, known to them, also exist in negative values, that there are still many other colours than what the human being knows, just as there is also black light, which, unfortunately, seems crazy to the human beings of the Earth. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_826

Billy:

... In the beginning there was the so-called Big Bang, whereby our Creation resp. our Universe came into being from an infinitely tiny point, whereby I have endeavoured to describe the preliminary process up to that point in my book [Ur-Ur-Ur-Ur-Ursprung](#).

Our Creation, which is the 7-fold universe in 7 different dimensions, but which does not form the cosmos, is for the human beings of the Earth, and in particular for the cosmologists resp. astronomers, simply the cosmos.

But the truth is that the cosmos is nothing other than the material belt, whereby space has always existed, precisely since the Creation resp. the universe has existed.

This, if I may say so, hovers timelessly in the 'Endless Duration' in the 'Nihilo' resp. in the 'Absolute Nothing' or 'Nothing-Space', if I am to define this in earthly terms, so that we understand what is meant.

If the universe is considered, i.e. the Creation, then for us only that and the dimension in which we live is to be seen, while, however, 6 further and other dimensions exist alongside it.

In addition, our universe has 7 belts, namely 6 space belts that consist of gaseous matter, while the material belt is generally called the cosmos by astronomers and earthlings.

Three of the gaseous belts are located in front of the material belt, and three more are located behind, which, however, enclose the material belt as a whole, whereby it already becomes clear

that the material belt resp. the cosmos floats or exists as the fourth belt between the six others in the middle.

Our astronomers etc., however, have since time immemorial made a completely false picture of the whole, just as they are not to be taught about reality and its truth, as is unfortunately also the case in every respect with the majority of earthlings.

The universe is also not infinitely large, and it has not always been there, as certain scientists etc. assume, because its existence came into being and will also have an end again, but completely differently than earthly astronomers etc. imagine.

That a change resp. a constant renewal of the galaxies and the universe takes place every 49 billion (49,000,000,000) years is obviously also unknown to our astronomers, that there are galaxies up to 12 times bigger than the Milky Way, such huge spiral galaxies that they seem to be infinite.

...

Billy:

... the Creation consists of 7 universes and consequently has different 7 dimensions, which are, however, completely separated from each other – which in turn have in themselves an infinite number of dimensions of the past and the future ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_833

Billy:

... But shall I say what I was asked, namely, how the process was formed by the Creation and by its action the material belt and then the suns, after which the solar systems with the planets were formed? Sfath actually said that I should keep quiet about this, because astronomy was still far from being knowledgeable enough to understand the whole thing. On the contrary, however, I have been asked several times if I may say something in this regard?

Ptaah:

You are certainly allowed to explain something about that in this day and age, because ...

Billy:

Then I can try to explain it. So: It is probably to begin with that something cloud-like was formed, something in the manner of something oval-shaped and not exactly round, like an upset egg. The whole thing was like coloured billowing and transparent, which expanded over a long period of time and then spread out like an explosion and formed into 7 belts, which however were 7-fold in themselves and each a different dimension. In each of the 7 forms, which I simply call universes for the sake of understanding, a new iridescent coloured billowing mass was formed as the 4th belt, which then expanded again like an explosion and produced further smaller billowing, faintly oval and shimmering coloured cloud-like formations. Sfath explained that these contained the tiniest molecules to which atoms attached themselves, whereby the formations, which in the first sequence raged wildly, but in the course of time formed together, from which finally one formation emerged, or 2 or even more luminous formations. In the course of time – which we human beings probably define as billions of years, because we created the concept of time – these formed into hot shapes, miniature suns, so to speak, which then grew in the course of time and became bigger and bigger. Also, if I may say so, double-molecule clouds like multiple-molecule clouds came into being, from which several or many solar formations emerged, just as there were individual formations that produced suns a thousand times larger than our sun is. Now, finally, it happened again that, like an explosion, the colourful, iridescent and billowing almost egg-shaped shells were torn apart and the large and hot formations became free and floated around in free space. In the course of time, other forms of matter gradually accumulated in the area of attraction of these formations, which had come into being in similar manner, but which did not develop as hot suns. I will refer to these smaller formations as matter or asteroid urns in order to perhaps make it easier to understand what can be imagined by this. From these, together with the suns, systems were formed over the course of

time, solar systems, which joined together to form huge clusters, star clusters and star streets, such as the Milky Way, which ultimately resulted in the cosmos, resp. the material belt. That is what actually has to be explained.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_836

Billy:

Therefore he/she *{“the earthling, the human being”}* also does not know that actually the all-embracing being depends on swinging waves, as also on sounds resulting from them. The sun, as the authoritative celestial body of the system, orders the distance of planets away from it in its system area by means of swinging waves and sounds. Something that is obviously not yet known to the 'great' science of astronomy, because at least I have never heard of it. But it is the case, as I learned from Sfath and was able to sense and hear through his apparatus, that every system satellite actually orbits around the sun with a very specific swinging wave resp. vibration. This swinging wave also corresponds to a very specific wavelength as well as an impulse, which in turn produces a special sound.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_838

Billy:

... in every other of the 7 dimensional continuums of Creation there are the same compositions of the forms of matter as here in our space-time continuum.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_841

Billy:

... Quantum technology is actually based on the fact that it can be used, for example, to explain the basic behaviour of energy and matter in the atomic and subatomic range. Quantum technology is actually the basis of so-called modern physics, which is actually concerned with 'Creation-energy', but which is still erroneously called 'spirit' – this is probably from a religious point of view, because the earthling is a believer in religion. In the level of Creation-energy resp. the quantum level, as it can also be called – which for the time being is probably the last 'realisation' for physics – is actually the level of the original substance of matter. This level, which precedes matter, has no measurable particles for material technology and likewise no waves, because it already reaches the area of the outer levels of Creation-energy, which can no longer be measured with gross material apparatus.

This energy level is distributed in the entire space of Creation, i.e. in the entirety of all 7 universes, each of which has a different dimension and exists within one another. So we can speak of a quantum field that is in itself superluminously attuned to all forms of Creation-energy, thus permeating all 7 dimensions of the 7 universes in Creation-space. This field is actually 'egg-shaped'; the Creation with all its 7 dimensions, which are interwoven and independent of each other, is, roughly speaking, egg-shaped.

The Creation, I will explain, is a gigantic All-Consciousness, which is not only single-universal, but 7-fold-universal and thus all-creative – once arising from the 'Absolute Absolutum', which developed via the 'Primordial Absolutum', then the 'Creation Absolutum', 'Super Absolutum', and further via the 'SOHAR Absolutum', then the 'BEING Absolutum' and finally found its original origin in the Nihilo, the 'Absolute Nothing' (see book, Billy: 'Primordial Primordial Primordial Primordial Origin of All Existence'). Unfortunately, I cannot say much about all that is commonplace in earthly physics, because my knowledge of physical moments only relates to a general knowledge that I learned from Sfath and at school. But the truth is nevertheless: The whole of Creation has nothing to do with the limited cosmos, which alone comprises only the 4th belt of the 7-fold belts of the universe, which again is only 1 part of the 7-fold Creation, which in itself contains 7 universes, each of which exists in a different dimension within the other. The

nihilo itself is the unrevealing, the formless, unfathomable and unspeakable, and the essence of the primal ground of all existence, from which alone everything has emerged.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_849

Quetzal:

... we Plejaren, as well as our federates as a whole, are not at home in this time structure and thus not in this universe of Creation, but are displaced in space resp. dimension and time in another of the 7 universes of Creation. This, as well as others from our lineage, who however come from a universe resp. dimensional structure of the twin-sister Creation, come here to Earth, as do we Plejaren ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_852

Quetzal:

... Furthermore, through the information records in the sphere, we became aware that at the time 267 million years ago, it was discovered that this Creation corresponded to a twin Creation, as well as that a way was found to enter the sister Creation, the 'Dajansini arg laserngoralin' resp. the 'Second Born Creation', the twin Creation. Consequently, 2 of our distant ancestral peoples emigrated to the sister creation and settled there. *{Note: Refers to the DAL Universe.}*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_860

Billy:

... the Creation contains within itself 7 universes, each of which has a different present dimension, whereby each of these universes has its own material belt resp. cosmos. Even the infinitely many Creations that 'float' in the nothingness space of the Nihilo, which is inconceivable to the human beings – as also the DAL-sister universe of our universe, like ours of the same kind – have a cosmos resp. material belt that is constantly changing and also inexorably expanding. However, all higher and more developed forms of Creation – which will also be our Creation one day – still have 7 universes with 7 levels resp. dimensions each, but no longer a material belt, but special levels of development. In this form, the materialless resp. cosmos-less Creation universes exist and develop in 'Timeless Duration' up to the 'Absolute Absolutum', then further over all other Absolutum forms resp. Absolutum universes resp. Absolutum Creations resp. Absolutum levels up to the SEIN-Absolutum. From the lowest level up to the highest, to the SEIN-level, as I list it here:

1. SEIN Absolutum
2. SOHAR Absolutum
3. Super-Absolutum
4. Creation Absolutum
5. Central Absolutum
6. Ur-Absolutum
7. Absolute Absolutum

From the 'Absolutum' emerged the first 49 simple Creations, which have seven (7) belts as the lowest forms of Creation, one of which corresponds to the material belt resp. the cosmos, which is generally known to human beings as the visible universe with all its galaxies, nebulae, comets, meteors, suns, planets and moons, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_861

Quetzal:

... Creation contains 7 universes, each of which has a thousand different dimensions, which can also be visited and travelled to by means of certain techniques, and can therefore be changed from one dimension to another. So we have the comprehensive certainty that the foreigners know nothing about our ANKAR-universe, as that Creation contains and exhibits 7 independent

universes in itself, which are differently dimensioned than the innumerable dimensions of this DERN-universe.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_862

Safaar:

... Yet this is not only the case on Earth, but also with every species of human being in the other 6 universes of Creation and on the inhabited worlds, as also with all life-forms which are of human-like genus and species. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_867

{Billy:}

... The **Creation life energy**, which forms consciousness, which is not an organ, expands its energy and power through the knowledge evolution in the form of the learning of the human being, in order to escape from the material body after its passing resp. its dying and death, and to store itself in the manifold Creation energy level for the processing of the newly acquired energy. This is innumerable manifold and specific in the single existing space of Creation for the 7fold universes of Creation, each oriented to the genera and species of life-forms in all 7 dimensions of all 7 universes. ...

With regard to 7 dimensions and 7 universes, it is to be explained – since in this respect false assertions are taught worldwide and exist accordingly – that the visible cosmos is the whole universe, whereas this, however, consists of 7 planes. The universe is egg-shaped and contains 3 spatial planes before the visible cosmos, which exists as the 4th plane, just as 3 further spatial planes follow after the visible cosmos, thus 7 spatial planes form the egg-shaped universe. Creation, however, contains within itself 7 universes, each of which has different dimensions, but all of which are in the same space of Creation, but which, due to their different dimension, do not touch or feel each other in any way. Creation therefore consists in itself of 7 universes, which flow resp. exist in each other in completely different dimensions. To understand this, the following can be explained symbolically: A glass full of water is taken, which is clear, completely colourless and transparent; 6 times 1 small drop of different thin colours is put into it and the whole thing is stirred. But although 7 different colours are now mixed in the glass – whereby the glass itself is to be regarded as a mantle of creation – the water remains unchanged transparent for the human eye, although it actually consists of 7 different colours. But this is really only an example to make it more or less understandable how the different dimensions in the space of creation can exist at the same time in different dimensions without affecting each other in the slightest manner.

So, in truth, the visible universe is only the 7th part of Creation, which consists of 7 universes, just as the visible cosmos is the 7th part of the universe, which in truth has a total diameter of unimaginable width and, moreover, continues to expand for as long as it takes for the Creation to fall back.

But it is still to be explained that Creation alone is the factor which, through its power and energy, animates everything and anything that exists at all, just as it is also to be explained that there is nothing, nothing at all, that would not exist. Even the Nihilo, as the absolute nothing, is existent, from which the Being Absolutum and the 6 other Absolutum forms emerged, whereby then the 'Absolute Absolutum' created the first form of creation, whereby only evolution was made possible.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

Ptaah:

... our federation has also been greatly expanded and entry has been found into the sister Creation, namely the DERN universe [where Earth is, the Plejaren live in the ANKAR universe],

from where we can also reach into the DAL universe [one of the seven material belts of our twin Creation]. ...

...

Billy:

... your universe does not simply exist in a different dimension in our DERN universe, but is a completely different universe in the overall space of the 7 comprehensive universes of Creation, whereby each universe has its own countless dimensions of the past and the future in addition to the present. This on the one hand, just as it is also necessary in order to pass from one of the 7 universes of Creation into another of the same Creation, that a certain transformation of living or 'dead' matter is required, as when 'breaking into' a universe of a foreign Creation or into a universe of the twin Creation of our Creation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_875

Ptaah:

... It is also important to mention that we do not come from a planet in this cosmos, but that our home world Erra is in the cosmos of the differently dimensioned ANKAR universe, which as such belongs to the same Creation comprising 7 universes of different dimensions.

... This, just as the technology of the foreigners, which seems very futuristic to Earth-humans, is also far behind ours, and consequently they are also unable to locate us. Not to mention the fact that their technology – which is far inferior to ours – also makes them incapable of penetrating into one of the dimensional structures of the 7 universes of our Creation, and therefore certainly not into a dimension of a foreign Creation. This is because they lack the knowledge of the necessary synchronisation of the dimensions of the various universes that would enable them to change to another universe. It is also known to us that they have no knowledge of the fact that countless Creations exist in the infinite of the Absolute Nothing, just as we know that they have no knowledge of the fact that there are sevenfold and different sizes and levels of development of absolute forms. ... However, we do not know how far the foreigners – whom we therefore avoid for safety reasons – in this universe we call DERN are able to penetrate into the dimensions of the past and the future and therefore also manipulate them. ...

...

Billy:

Thank you, that is enough, but then I want to address again what has recently come up through a conversation with Michael, namely that your ANKAR universe does not simply exist in a different dimension in our DERN universe, but is a completely different universe in the overall space of the 7 comprehensive universes of our Creation. So this has nothing to do with the fact that our universe has its own countless dimensions of the past as well as the future in addition to the present, as is the case with all 7 universes of Creation.

Ptaah:

That is probably correct, but before this will be understood by those scientists who will deal with this matter in the correct way, it will however still take a very long time and will only be in the distant future. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Billy:

... So: travelling to other times, travelling back to earlier times or future journeys are indeed journeys to other time dimensions, but they always take place in the same universe. This has nothing to do with the fact that the Plejaren are dimensionally shifted to our time, because Erra, their home world, is not located in any dimension of this universe, because they come here from a completely different universe, which is, however, one of our Creation, which contains 7 different universes, each of which of course has its own countless dimensions of the past and the future, as is the case in every universe. The 7 dimensions of the 7 universes of Creation are

spatially separated only by the type of dimensions and exist practically in the same place as we do. However, since this type of dimension is shaped differently from the past and future of our universe, there is no tangent between the 7 universes of Creation, so the Plejaren have to create openings from their Ankar universe in order to enter our universe. This takes place in various places in our cosmos, such as hundreds of light-years beyond the Pleiades stars that we can see from Earth. ...

[return to Index](#)

COVID-19 origins

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Investigations_into_the_origin_of_COVID-19

{Note: The Contact Reports do not openly state that Richard Nixon was the “vengeful American” who collaborated with Mao Zedong to develop a deadly virus, however, there is speculation at TheyFlyBlog (here and here) that the following excerpt refers to this collaboration.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_757

Billy:

... Nixon, too, was an unworthy US president who one day succumbed to hatred just as Johnson did, but in a different way, namely his hatred was directed against the USA because he had to cut short his term of office and resign in disgrace as a result of serious 'abuses of government powers', which he could not cope with and therefore, full of revenge, initiated a crime of unparalleled proportions with which will bring disaster far and very long after his death. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_728

Ptaah:

80. But now I have to mention again some things that arose in connection with the secret laboratory experiments and led Mao to take up the American's motives, although he did not like him and called him a vindictive 'go~uzázho~ng', although he nevertheless agreed with him that he had secretly initiated the laboratory research.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_739

Billy:

Good, then I now have a different related question, and that is, to what extent are you, through your observations and research today, with your findings in relation to the continuation of the whole affair that Mao Zedong and the vindictive American set up in the 1970s? It is also not clear to me why Mao got involved in this in the first place.

Ptaah:

57. What was carried out in a secret backyard laboratory from the mid-1970s onwards on the orders of Mao Zedong and with the cooperation of the client, the vengeful American ... until recently, in order to ..., now belongs to secret history, because the last three persons who were jointly responsible for the Corona epidemic had also been infected with the Corona virus and died a few weeks ago.

59. However, since work continued in secret, the purpose of the research and the American's revenge were finally fulfilled, although the spread of the epidemic did not affect the USA as planned, but the entire world.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_741

Ptaah:

35. This virus has mutated several times since then and has persisted until the 1970s, at which time, as a result of the American's ... boundless hatred of the USA, it was enacted in the mid-1970s as a secret matter by China's ruler Mao Zedong, in like-mindedness, to develop in a

laboratory through the virus a disease of destruction to be used against the United States of America.

36. However, this did not come to pass during the lifetime of Mao Zedong and the hateful American, but now his hatefulness is nevertheless fulfilled at the present time, if one considers that the most comprehensive number of corona deaths is to be lamented in the USA to this day.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_743

Billy:

I took the liberty of telling the minister that the origin of the disease goes back to an order by Mao Zedong, who in the 1970s, before his death, conspired with the American ... to research and produce a disease agent in laboratories, which was then to be imported into the USA by the American and trigger a deadly disease there. This was revenge for the fact that he, the American, ..., could have taken revenge for what ...

Ptaah:

93. You should keep quiet about that.

Billy:

I did, because I did not mention his name, because I only mention it to you, nor did I say what the American's reason was for negotiating something so vindictive with Mao, who also hated the hell out of the powerful in the US, which is why he went along with the revenge plan.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_756

Billy:

Nor do these official calculations include the numbers of Corona-infected and Corona-death victims that have emerged since 1981, when the plague found its first origin after the US-Ami ... in his hatred of the US agreed with Mao Zedong, ... consequently, now the country is also being hit worst by the plague in late revenge fulfilment, through the fault of the moronic US President Trampel-Tramp-Trump.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_760

Ptaah:

It is then recorded that my father Sfath instructed you to write a letter to all governments and public media in Europe, which you then did on Thursday, the 7th of July 1949. After that, however, you explored with my father the next 6 decades from 1970 to 2030 and learned how, why and by what means the viral corona plague will arise and then evolve over the next decades to become the plague. This, my father wrote, will first emerge in mild forms to mutate itself over time, as but also by researchers deliberately commissioned by Mao Zedong in agreement with the vengeful American ... under threat of death, to begin their evil work, which is how it all came about. However, I cannot understand why you want to keep the name of this man secret from the public, because he died, as did Mao Zedong *{died September 9, 1976}*, before the plan of revenge that the two had devised together could be implemented, but is now being fulfilled for them posthumously, so to speak, but not only in the USA as planned, but worldwide. What is further written in my father's notes, however, is that in China, in a secret laboratory in the city of Guangzhou *{southeast coast of China}*, a virus will be created that will escape from a laboratory for the first time in 1976 as a result of carelessness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_761

Ptaah:

Thanks for your understanding. I am aware of what we said on the 6th of November with regard to ending the talk about the Corona plague, but obviously there is a certain final word that needs to be said about it, and that is the following: Our observations show that through various

scientific efforts and processes attempts are being made to fathom the origin and cause of the Corona plague. As for the term Corona-19, it is misleading and should be called something else, according to its actual origin. Subsequently, the name should have been traced back to the US-American ... who, full of hatred against America, together with Mao Zedong, laid the foundation for the emergence of the epidemic. Both of them were responsible for this, but they can no longer be prosecuted for it, because they have gone the way of the transient, as in the meantime also all those who have worked in the three different secret laboratories since the mid-1970s on this hate project, which now brings deadly consequences for the entire population of the earth, instead of only for US America, as was fundamentally intended.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_765

Billy:

However, what is still to be said or explained with regard to the Corona epidemic has already been said since the epidemic emerged in November 2019, and also that the epidemic was already spread from a laboratory in Southeast China after the middle of 1979, which you obviously do not know. So I will briefly explain that its origins can be traced back to sheer evil hatred of an American, ... , who joined forces with Chinese leader Mao Zedong – who was also quite viciously ambitious against the US – whereby a plan was hatched to create a deadly virus that would then be released in the US to take revenge for something. As I said in this regard, the first precursor of the virus was unintentionally released as early as after the mid-1970s, has mutated some 5,000 times up to the present time, and then in its first rampant form as of January 2019, has already claimed victims all over the world who have fallen ill, with many already dying from it, and without the disease being recognised, consequently the deaths of many human beings have been attributed to other diseases.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_767

Billy:

And everything we discussed, we also published, and also that this Corona epidemic began to claim many lives on a larger scale as early as January 2019 – although already before, but just less -, as well as that these through secret machinations of the vengeful American ... with the anti-American Mao caused the whole thing together in the 1970s, whereby secret laboratory work began, which already led to the origin of the epidemic in the 1970s. Even then, the first mutations emerged, which continued in large numbers into the new millennium and claimed many human lives because the disease was not recognised and defined as a different disease than it really was. So it was able to continue to develop unchecked, mutating many times, until it was finally discovered in Wuhan, because in the last secret laboratory the whole group became infected through carelessness and carried the disease out and spread it, but all those involved also died. Since then, many questions from all over the world have emerged about this, wanting to know what else has come out of it all. So far, I only know of one person from Brazil who has looked into the whole of these facts and also found out who the American was who made a pact with Mao and then the Corona plague disaster came out of that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_770

Florena:

Through the work of lies and deception, which is already a done deal, the whole of what has emerged as the effective origin of the Corona virus in the 1970s between Mao Tse-tung and the American ... who was grown up in hatred against America, is to be prevented, whereby the virus was bred in secret laboratories and then released through carelessness.

Billy:

And if it possibly comes to that with the origin of the Corona plague, then it will be to absolve the USA of any guilt, although it was an act of revenge by the American ... in collaboration with Mao

Tse-tung, because the hatred of ... was directed against the American people and he wanted to punish them, although this ..., but that is all the same.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_773

Billy:

It has been delivered to me, and it roughly confirms that an American, just, had been with Mao in the mid-1970s for years and was responsible for the fact that the corona plague or the corona virus could develop in the laboratory. Of course, the connection and the name is not mentioned, because the scientists could not know the whole thing, but it practically confirms the story that the corona plague was developed in the laboratory. Of course, the researchers Dr Steven Quay, the founder of Atossa Therapeutics, and Richard Muller, a former top scientist at Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, could not have known that wanted to take revenge on the US people and secretly used the services of Mao and his secret lab assistants to do so, as I said in 2020.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_776

Billy:

But as far as the US secret services are concerned, which are also involved, according to Florena's statement, they have for some time been frantically trying to find out the origin of the Corona epidemic and to hold the Chinese responsible for it. This, just as the WHO is also working in this way, which, however, the Chinese will not let sit on their hands and will defend themselves against. And they will rightly do so, because they really can't help it, and they also don't know anything about the deal and the origin of the whole thing between Mao and the hateful American, both of whom ensured that the epidemic could come about – even if the effect only manifested itself many years later and long after their deaths, and in a different way than was intended, precisely not only that America would be affected, but the whole world. Presumably, the US secret services read in the reports of the talks that an American together with Mao was responsible for the emergence of the epidemic back in the mid-1970s. Probably with all possible lies the truth is now to be covered up and the whole thing is to be maliciously blamed on a natural origin or the Chinese, although they – neither the rulers nor the people – know anything about the deal between the Yank and Mao. As far as I know, all 3 laboratories have been destroyed and the laboratory workers are all dead, ultimately also those who contracted the disease and carried it out as the final form, allowing it to spread.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_777

Billy:

The only thing that has not been mentioned so far is the name of the hateful American who achieved with Mao that the virus was 'created' and released, albeit involuntarily. Although in South America Jose... found out who it was, I have been silent about how it should remain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_779

Billy {1949}:

... But all this will still be harmless to what will erupt, which has been brewing since the mid-1970s, through the boundless hatred of an American who will join minds with the Chinese leader. For it will come to pass that millions of human beings of the Earth will die when in the new millennium and at the end of the 2nd decade of the 3rd millennium the corona disease will officially begin to be open and against the truth it will be claimed that its origin is to be sought in bats. The truth, however, will by no means be so, for already in the middle of the 1970s, through the hatred of a man from America and the dictator of China Land, this plague will be created in laboratories and spread far into the 3rd millennium, and thereby much death will be spread throughout the world. ...

... The crown disease will arise in China, but the rulers and the experts of the country will conceal the truth from the world and keep silent, although they will know it – but they will not know the real origin and the real connections. However, despite the knowledge of the existence of the epidemic, no information from the Chinese government and the scientific community will reach the outside world that would contain a warning to humanity that it will spread worldwide in a short time as a pandemic and claim millions of victims. And all this truth of the crown disease will be initially denied – even from China – which will be 'invented' in laboratories by the hatred of a man from America and the complicity of the dictator of that country. It will be bred in China as a plague in laboratories by laboratory experts in about 25 years without being noticed and will mutate and survive all hurdles until the new millennium, the 3rd millennium. Then, due to the carelessness of a laboratory worker, he or she will become infected with the newly developed virus and infect other human beings, who will carry the virus further and cause an epidemic that will soon spread worldwide, causing a pandemic and, moreover, influencing the emerging flu viruses from then on, which, however, can neither be proven by virologists nor by medical doctors, because research into this foreign mutation is far beyond their knowledge and abilities.

...

... All that will demonstrably emerge at that time – but which will be officially concealed – will be the 'investigation' of a false origin of the epidemic, which is intended to make us forget the effective truth, namely that the origin of the epidemic was an act of revenge by an American who had fallen into hatred. A man who, in the 1970s, secretly joined like-mindedly with the Chinese dictator and, in a spirit of revenge, was able to bring into being the laboratory work that will bring the crown plague in the new millennium. Consequently, it will undoubtedly result in the plague being 'worked out' and ultimately beginning its deadly work of revenge and spreading its work of death not only in America – as is envisaged – but throughout the world. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_799

Ptaah:

I know that America has been doing critical gain-of-function research in Wuhan, China – the site of the Corona outbreak, which is still not acknowledged to be man-made, which was vindictively conceived by an American, together with the Chinese strongman in the 1970s, and over time developed into what it eventually became. Gain-of-function research), which was strictly forbidden in America, though in 2017 the corresponding moratorium was lifted by the irresponsible President Donald Trump.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_802

Ptaah:

... China, the actual country of origin, where the corona plague began to develop in the mid-1970s out of vindictiveness and on the initiative of the American ...

... The Corona plague - a virus that was created in various laboratories and that has been changing and spreading in different variations since the mid-1970s, because it was carried around at the time and caused a lot of harm and often mutated - only developed dangerously into a pandemic in 2019 due to a new carry-over, which quickly resulted in new mutations worldwide. And so this epidemic was not simply 'there overnight', as is claimed, and it will continue to exist, and for a very long time, consequently the epidemic will not simply disappear, but will continue to exist underground for a very long time. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_815

Ptaah:

... It turned out – I put it carefully – that the American ... sought advice from a scientist in virology named ..., who is now deceased. Then ... travelled to China, where he agreed with Mao to commission researchers in suitable laboratories, who then began their work according to

the order. This was the actual beginning, from which the first laboratory successes resulted and it also happened towards the end of the 7th decade of the 20th century that one of the laboratory assistants became infected with the new artificially created virus and spread this first variation in a disseminating manner. In addition, at the same time as the laboratory worker, 2 female bats of the diverse species Rhinolophidae were infected with the Corona virus, which as a result of the accidental circumstances escaped into the wild and joined their own kind. Consequently, these were also infected, but they remained only carriers of the disease virus, but were themselves immune to the outbreak of the disease. This laboratory-generated and released virus mutated thousands of times until the end of the millennium, infecting human beings who fell ill with a wide variety of ailments, causing many to die, like the laboratory worker himself who was infected by the accident. In the meantime, however, research and tests have continued since then, resulting in the Corona virus. This – again caused by a carelessness of a laboratory accident – again infected a laboratory worker in January 2019, who by infecting himself carried the virus and in this way spread the Corona plague, which very quickly spread on Earth among the peoples and became a pandemic.

Billy:

Interesting – then, as I understand your explanation, the Corona virus is not a virus that came from bats and was further developed, but is effectively a true spawn of human laboratory work, or rather a product of human ingenuity?

Ptaah:

If you want to call it that, but the basis or the initial basis was a human pathogenic virus that has existed since ancient times, belonging to the tribe Coronaviridae, whose habitability by way of ... , but you shall not call that openly.

Billy:

If it is to be, then I will make the known dots when calling off the conversation. But it is important to know, I think, that no bats were involved in the laboratory work and were test animals, just as it is also important to know that the Corona plague did not originate with bats and was transmitted from them to human beings.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_820

Billy:

Because of the 'yellow peril', as it was often called in the past when talking about China, everything has changed since Mao is dead. He was a murderer beyond compare, which is why he gladly went along with the plan of when he revealed to him his plan to wipe out America's population with a laboratory-created plague. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_824

Billy:

... the original disease, which was decided out of hatred of an American in China together with the help of Mao, and then was laboured to perfection, and which since its new spread in 2019 under the name Corona has so far *{October 16, 2022}* claimed close to 9 million lives worldwide. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_831

Billy:

But there are many other things that are not done or accepted, such as also with regard to the Corona pandemic, namely that this pandemic is man-made in 3 laboratories in China, on behalf of a vengeful American, together with Mao.

It is a plague that has spread not only to human beings, but also to animals and other living beings, which, depending on their species, are probably carriers of the virus, but do not fall ill themselves.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_833

Billy:

... that the virus is a product produced out of hatred by a Yank in collusion with the dictator Mao in the years of 1970 in Chinese laboratories and had already triggered SARS because a laboratory accident had carried the virus out, which was repeated in the spring of 2019 and then brought the Corona pandemic, precisely the Corona pandemic, the US is studiously concealing that. They probably don't want to know that – they really don't know, or they're keeping quiet because they want to dismiss the blame for the pandemic.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_836

Ptaah:

... In America it is now so far that it has been recognised that the Corona virus is a laboratory production. However, it will probably be concealed in the realisation of it all then that an American person was behind it vindictively.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_838

Bermunda:

... But America is also to be mentioned with regard to war addiction and world domination mania, as it is also guilty as the indirect originator of the Corona rampantly spreading disease. This is because an American person was treated dishonourably, had many followers and together with them and according to their decision in China with the state leader Mao Zedong decided on a deal to create a rampantly spreading disease in laboratories, after which the virus was to be brought to America and released. However, due to a laboratory accident, the virus escaped, was released and spread rapidly mutating and causing various diseases and epidemics. These claimed a large number of human lives until 2019, without it being possible to establish what the actual origin of the diseases and rampantly spreading diseases was. However, when another laboratory accident occurred at the beginning of 2019 – although wild animals infected with the now developed Corona virus, such as foxes, martens, weasels, bats and tanuki, had already been illegally transported to America – laboratory staff also became infected and died as a result. The rampantly spreading disease, however, was also spread by infected wild animals, bats and birds; it quickly spread among human beings, and by the end of the year, the epidemic had begun and spread to a worldwide pandemic.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_840

Billy:

... I can also expose lies and frauds, such as the lie told by the 'Tages-Anzeiger' on 24.3.2023 that the Corona rampantly spreading disease epidemic in China was 'created' by martens and then spread worldwide. This is despite the fact that the rampantly spreading disease was created in China in laboratories through a secret deal between the Yank ... and Mao to take revenge because ... The fact that 3 laboratory accidents have occurred since then and that the disease has been released, mutated many times and also spread to animals and livestock was not actually taken into account when the Yank and Mao vindictively made the pact. But everything is done to conceal the truth and to lift the biggest criminal state on Earth, America, up into the sky.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_842

Billy:

... Especially the religionists and their sectarians are to be mentioned, on whose cap also goes the emergence of the Corona rampantly spreading disease that is taking hold worldwide as a pandemic, which has so far claimed more than 8 million lives on Earth alone, ...

Jjfa:

... this is known to us, because it has been known to us since the beginning of the outbreak of the pandemic, through our planetary information system, so we have been informed about it, that the fanatical religionist ... the American ... was influenced to seek China's leadership in order to create a rampantly spreading disease, which on the one hand should serve as revenge and on the other hand to exterminate that part of the American people, who are considered non-Christians, people of other faiths, such as believers in Islam. For example, believers who belonged to Islam or Judaism, or non-believers and thus those who were considered infidels, ...

...

Jjfa:

...and that there is a large Jewish population in America, mainly in New York, we know that.

Billy:

That's right, and that was also the thorn in the side of the religious fanatic ... who wanted to exterminate people of other faiths with the help of ... precisely, which is why he teamed up with this vengeful man who negotiated the deal with Mao that ultimately led to the Corona Pandemic and ...

{Note: This comment indicates the involvement of a third man, aside from "the vengeful American" and Mao Zedong, in the origins of Covid-19. There is speculation that this third person may have been Billy Graham.}

...

... the religious fanatic ... was behind everything that happened with the vengeful The fact that ... was not only the actual originator of the idea and was on fire for the Vietnam War and was able to influence the respective superiors, that this war was then really waged, clearly proves, as has been the case since time immemorial, that the American government leaders – which is probably also the case in practically all other countries on Earth – can be influenced by religious faith and control politics in some way in this regard. Besides, ... also interfered in politics everywhere, and at his religiously devious request, the vengeful ... was also harassed and became willing to do what was demanded. But the fact that the whole thing got out of hand, failed and turned out completely differently from what was intended, that was just bad luck, as we say when something goes wrong. ...

...

... The religion-fanatic American, precisely ..., who also ... incited, who then agreed with Mao in the 1970s that the Corona rampantly spreading disease – as it has been called since 2019 – was 'tinkered' in laboratories, lived long enough into the new millennium to continue working undisturbed in US politics, which was very easy for him because the majority of Americans believe in Christ.

...

... While the first virus was created in the mid-1970s in China through laboratory work, which then spread through a laboratory accident, mutated and caused epidemics that claimed victims in many places, nothing was yet known about the later epidemic. However, further research was carried out, after which it happened at the beginning of 2019 that after a change resp. a new one of the many mutations, another laboratory accident occurred and the virus was released to the outside – this time in Wuhan – whereby the Corona virus spread rapidly, which very quickly spread to human beings and also to animals, livestock and other living beings, and finally triggered a worldwide pandemic. ...

...

Well, the actual authors of the whole Corona rampantly spreading disease have all died, the American ... who, out of revenge, won the dictator Mao as an accomplice in order to have the disease created in laboratories, as well as the religious fanatic ... who was able to win over ... in order to persuade Mao as an accomplice, whereby the Corona rampantly spreading disease finally came into being. Many millions of human beings were murdered by the fanaticism of the

religion-obsessed man alone, just as millions of human beings who were not included in the murderous plan died as a result of the Corona rampantly spreading disease that was created willy-nilly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_863

Billy:

There are many other evil and negative things to be mentioned, such as what is to be said about the Corona rampantly spreading disease, which was declared to be over due to the unreasonableness and incompetence of those in power, but which still exists and has not been fully combated. Consequently, it will claim victims again, and also through new vaccines that are still not sufficiently researched and are still dangerous and therefore should not be used. The fact is that for such a product to be really effective or even curative, at least 10 to 15 years of research are needed to come up with a remedy that is really helpful. In the case of malaria tropica, it even took about 100 years until the first vaccine was found, although I do not know how or whether it is effective at all. It should also be said that in future it will be claimed – which is already almost a done deal – that the Corona rampantly spreading disease originated with a species of bat, because under no circumstances should it be made noisy that the American ... together with Mao Tse-tung, hatefully developed the corona disease in Chinese laboratories from the mid-1970s onwards, causing thousands of mutations and already costing human lives, before – long after the death of the two authors – the rampantly spreading disease finally broke out in 2019 as a result of an accident – preceded by several others – and began to spread worldwide, becoming a pandemic. But it will be – because America is such a liar that since time immemorial it has brought nothing but disaster and ruin upon the world and obscures everything from the truth more and more and in such a way – that ultimately the monstrous lie claim to have 'recognised' the alleged origin of the epidemic will circle around the planet as 'fact', namely that it was 'clearly' a rampantly spreading disease that had originated from bats or other animals. This will happen in the future because everything will be denied and twisted in such a way, because the truth is simply not supposed to be true, that an American full of hate together with the Chinese president Mao Tse-tung had the rampantly spreading disease created by laboratories in order to wipe out large parts of the US population. But whether this is of interest to those who believe everything that is lies and deception and lift hegemonic America high into the sky is not in question.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_870

{Note: This Contact Report contains a transcript, "Speech by Dr. David E. Martin in the European Parliament on 3rd May 2023 at the 3rd International Covid Summit" which discusses the origins of the Coronavirus as a biological weapon dating back to 1965. Also available on YouTube.}

[return to Index](#)

Criminology / Criminality

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Criminology>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_119

Billy:

... You once told me in confidence that the so-called criminality could be repaired scientifically and medically if this would only be striven for. You told me at that time that some toxin develops in excess in the human being for some reason, which makes him/her criminal. What is this toxin called and what, then, should be done against it?

Semjase:

43. The toxin is called [phenylethylamine](#).

44. If this is neutralised in the human body, then through this, that substance is made ineffective, which drives the human being to criminality.

45. I may not explain more about that, however.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_154

{Note: Please see the full Contact Report for the context of this entry.}

Billy:

... But the danger of the disturbance or even the destruction of destiny-swinging waves is presently very large, due to the wrong lifestyles and the wrong environmental influences associated with them and so on, but above all, due to the fact that the lack of knowledge of the human beings – in relation to the teaching and its impact, as well as to the causes and effects of thinking, of material consciousness, as well as of the workings of the subconscious and the determinations and the power of the psyche – usually lets the human beings act wrongfully, whereby they ignore their determinations and even destroy them in many cases. This usually leads to the fact that descendants who were not determined are produced, who must grow up in one case without a father or in another case with a wrong father and a wrong mother, when an already false and not determined marriage is entered, or when, through another false and not determined marriage, they are brought up by a just as wrong foster father. This, then, is often the reason why such children are abused by their forced parents and are even killed, but in the very least cases, they simply find disdain or expulsion. The human beings of the Earth then simply call such parents cruel parents. But through the overall disregard of the provision for marriage, it also happens that many wrong and not determined marriages are entered, from which also many descendants originate who also are not determined. These descendants then largely find no connection in their families, as well as not in the environment and in the society of their civilisation. As I know, you designate these non-determined descendants as descendants of overpopulation. These are human beings who are produced thoughtlessly and through falsehood and who become placed into the world and who, therefore, cannot find their way in the world within a natural framework. These, then, are those who operate illegally, who become terrorists and anarchists and who want to turn the world and the social order upside down with murder, mayhem and violence, or with sectarianism and fanaticism. And the more the human beings of the Earth produce such not determined or unconsidered offspring and bring them into the world, the greater the number of human beings of overpopulation and, with it, the number of those who cry for murder, war, mayhem, revenge, hatred, sectarianism, fanaticism, terrorism, and anarchism and who also manage it all. From this, it follows that with the number of the overpopulation – containing not determined as well as irresponsibly produced descendants – murder, mayhem, crime, and sectarianism, etc. continue to grow steadily and tremendously and cannot be contained. But these non-determined, as well as irresponsibly produced descendants, also include those flipped-out ones who are abnormal or have fallen to euphoria, etc.

[return to Index](#)

Crop Circles

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crop_circle

see also Joachim Koch

see also Hans-Juergen Kyborg

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_231

Quetzal:

295. There are many irresponsible freeloaders who make big deals and immense profits with the UFO believers because they are cheated and financially exploited by the liars, swindlers and swindlers as well as charlatans.

296. This is how many people appear who knowingly and fraudulently claim to be in direct or telepathic contact with extraterrestrials, believing that the innocent are in full swindle.

297. On the other hand, your truthful contacts with us are vehemently denied by know-it-alls and opponents, envyers, autocrats, image addicts, sectarians, etc., and you are portrayed as a liar and a fraud, despite all the irrefutable evidence you can produce; evidence that no alleged contact person can produce.

298. But all this will intensify in the time to come, with the UFO believers running after all the contact swindlers without hesitation, courting them and going astray.

299. Increasingly many will claim through lies and deceit that they are in personal or telepathic contact with Semjase, with Ptaah, with me, or with others of our races, as well as with higher spirit-forms of our planes, in personal or telepathic as well as channeling contact.

300. But everything will only be lies, deceit and dizziness, because no human being on the Earth apart from you will be able to come into any kind of contact with us, just as we will only be able to come into contact with you, for which you know the reasons.

301. Nevertheless, in the next few years a contactee psychosis will spread across the Earth, as well as a true extraterrestrial delusion and a kidnapping delusion by extraterrestrials will appear in relation to belief in all imaginable and unimaginable extraterrestrials.

302. Thereby, through the extraterrestrial fairy tale, will create a financial violent business that will far exceed the previous one and will be coupled with esotericism and parapsychology.

303. This will benefit the secret plans of the countries which are doing their mischief with the flying discs, which is why they are very diligent in their machinations, which they then ascribe to aliens through their information channels, e.g. certain machinations with crop circles, animal massacres and alleged abductions and harm etc. by alleged aliens, in which all sorts of pretences are made by hypnosis and even foreign bodies are implanted in the 'abducted' etc.

304. Thus all possible and impossible aliens are invented, so that the secret plans and machinations can be carried out unchallenged, whereby however also the fear of aliens is stirred up and driven up.

305. So it is a fact that since 1945, when the plans of the air disk technology fell into the hands of the Americans, Russians and English, with few exceptions the whole earthly mankind is lied to and deceived, and to it every means is right – also alleged activities of extraterrestrials.

306. And all those fools, irresponsible, criminals, deceivers, liars and swindlers etc. in matters of alleged contacts with extraterrestrials, spirits, dead and higher beings are co-responsible for the fact that the secret machinations can be promoted in relation to the flying discs, because with their lies and deceits they promote everything still.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Ptaah:

193. A fact which can in no way be dismissed with any humorous phrases, because there is really nothing ridiculous about it, as is the case, for example, with those misguided people who still believe in the boundless nonsense of the circles and figures in the cornfields of Stonehenge in England and around the world, who even worship them and glorify them as works of extraterrestrial or secret occult earthly forces, etc., although all in all everything is only the work of earthly human charlatans, business people and jokers as well as of evil swindlers etc., as you could see yourself when you saw with your own eyes the machinations for the emergence of such circles and figures in cornfields and meadows in Stonehenge and in other places of the earth with Quetzal's help.

194. In this respect another spectacular series of such cornfield circles and cornfield figures is now in the offing, this time in northern Germany, which will make a name for themselves all over the world and attract misguided believers, fanatics, would-be experts, profiteers, ghost seers, etc.

195. Wildest suppositions and assertions of allegedly observed phenomena and UFOs etc. will quickly make the rounds and attract or speculate all those misguided people who believe all the nonsense and mischief in this regard, although these cornfield circles and cornfield figures appearing in Northern Germany will also be nothing but a prank, which will be made in the same way as the circles and figures in Stonehenge and in other places around the globe.

196. In the case of this imminent prank, which is already planned, the authors of the cornfield circles and cornfield figures will soon speak up and openly announce their prank with the hint that they could do just as well as the people of Stonehenge and in the rest of the world.

197. A fact that also comes true, and a work of joke that will not stand back behind the deceptions of Stonehenge and the rest of the world, only that it is not a deception to be committed, as in Stonehenge and all other places on Earth, but just a joke, which after the publication of the circles and figures will soon be made recognizable as a student eulogy, but after many misguided, believers, fanatics, profiteers and wannabe scientists and wannabe connoisseurs of the subject will have exposed themselves to ridicule, which is likely to be true around the middle or end of July. ...

284. The same thing will happen in England as in northern Germany.

285. The fraud and deception with the crop circles will be revealed.

Billy:

... You said earlier that in England, too, the vertigo of cornfield circles is finally being uncovered. Does that also apply to all other similar machinations around the world, and is the uncovering of the worldwide giant swindle and this fraud final?

Ptaah:

319. My speech was only of the fact that in England the same will happen concerning the cornfield circles as in Germany.

320. So my words mean that some persons in England will be as active as in northern Germany with regard to the circles in the cornfields, whereby these persons will also openly and officially confess their actions in public, if some pseudo-scientists have made a fool of themselves who are consulted for the examination of the pictograms.

Billy:

Then it is not a question of actually exposing the whole swindle, neither in England nor in the rest of the world, where the same swindles and frauds are cheerfully continuing. Nor does anything seem to be said about those who belong to that ancient Celtic cult and who have been making such cornfield circles and other cornfield figures, which are also called pictograms, into the cornfields for magical and evocative cult rituals since time immemorial. From Quetzal I know that not only the believers of these old cults, but also followers and members of the witch faith fabricate these mysterious signs and circles into the cornfields, by trampling down the corn in various ways or rolling it down with any kind of equipment, without bending the stalks of the corn or otherwise injuring it. The reason why cornfields of all things are used for this purpose is the fertility of the ear and the fact that not only does life sprout from it, but also the bread is made from it, which in the cultic realm symbolizes the body and soul of human beings and the divine. These Celtic cults led back to the time of the 8th century BC to the Indo-Germanic people of the Celts, who were actually settled in Western Europe, some of whom, however, were very fond of wandering and as a result set off on never - returning journeys throughout the world. Incredible as it may sound, they actually almost reached the remoteness of the last corners of the Earth, where they mixed with various natives and continued their Celtic cults, although often in such a modified form that the origin was hardly recognizable. Yes it was similar or even the same with the Vikings, from whom also the original inhabitants of Switzerland descended. Yes, with regard to the Celts it was so that they spread out especially in England and Scotland and of course indulged in their cults there, as the emigrants in the wide world outside also did. So it was only natural that they erected and created their signs and pictograms etc. already at that time or simply made them, so also the signs and circles in the

cornfields, as the Celtic cultists still do today in England and also in many other places in the wide world. Only, these cult pictograms, as they are called, these cornfield circles and cornfield figures of all kinds, these are not made with fraudulent and swindling intentions like those which are made by swindlers, cheats and charlatans, in order to profit from it or to let a certain stupid mass of humanity walk the fool'.

Ptaah:

321. Actually you have said and explained everything necessary with it.

322. You only did not mention that with Quetzal's help you could observe not only the machinations of the swindlers, swindlers and charlatans in England and elsewhere on Earth several times, but also the efforts of those who, for cultic reasons, rolled the many signs and circles into the cornfields.

Billy:

I did not find it necessary to mention this, because these ritualists do not make the cornfield circles in order to deceive people and to make a profit or to make fun of the stupid believers, but in order to fulfill their rites according to their faith and thus to wish for all good and love for all mankind.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

Whereby the so-called supernatural of course does not exist in any way, because everything and everything is always naturally explainable and also naturally given. The supernatural exists only in the ignorance and the incomprehension of man, because he has no knowledge about all those things which he cannot understand and cannot explain himself. Truthfully everything so-called supernatural is absolutely natural and thus also classified according to the corresponding laws of spirit or matter, which are able to give an explanation for everything and everyone, whereby something supernatural becomes a fact of non-existence. Everything that can be grasped and perceived, everything that can be seen and heard and everything that can be felt, recognized, experienced and experienced, etc., is always real, real and natural in every case, regardless of whether it takes place on a spiritual or material level or on a medium level between spirit and matter, which is so often called the level of the supernatural or the supernatural by parapsychologists and esoterics who do not understand it.

Ptaah:

181. A true word.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_269

Billy:

Then there's another question, which refers to the pictograms themselves: For years now, more and more unknown flying objects have been appearing, which appear in the sky in masses and form figures that can be described as sky pictograms or the like. Do these appearances have any connection with the real crop circle pictograms, I mean whether they are connected?

Ptaah:

44. That is not really the case – at least in several cases where we did some research, there were celestial pictograms, but they have nothing to do with the crop circle pictograms and nothing to do with alleged extraterrestrials.

Billy:

And both of these manifestations really extend across the whole world?

Ptaah:

45. That is right, so not everything that appears to be true is always real, because crop circle pictogram forgers have been at work all over the world for a long time, that is, for years, for whatever ridiculous reasons.

...

13th May 1996, 14:59 hrs {*Note: probably a private conversation during Contact 256*}

Billy:

On your last visit you also told me that with regard to the so-called crop circles everything is no longer of a purely earthly human nature, but that for some time now there have also been earth-foreigner influences at play?

... Then things have actually changed with regard to crop circle forgeries in certain things, just in the sense that now also extraterrestrial influences are involved.

Ptaah:

8. For quite some time this is actually swinging-wave-based the case.

9. However, this does not mean that the pictograms etc. are not genuine and cannot be traced back to the Earth-foreigners.

10. As always, counterfeits are being made by freeloaders who are not exposed to the swinging waves.

Billy:

And what is the connection between the pictograms which are created by the influence of extraterrestrial vibrations of forces? I think it's rather stupid that humans on Earth who are not yet highly developed make themselves felt in this way.

Ptaah:

11 So the connection does not exist by coming events within the SOL system and also not by the announcement of the appearance of earth-foreigners, whose ancestors came to Earth earlier.

12. And with regard to the stupidity that you address, you are not wrong, but the stupidity does not lie with earth-foreigners, but with Earth humans themselves, who in this actually quite primitive form want to draw attention to alleged extraterrestrial events, because allegedly a direct and open appearance of extraterrestrials could cause chaos.

13. Through the pictograms, in which even terrestrial humans have a hand in the matter, terrestrial humanity is supposed to be slowly confronted with things of the future, even if this is indeed a very primitive procedure - tailored to terrestrial humans.

14. So the pictograms must not overlook the fact that there are forgeries that are the work of earthly artists, charlatans and swindlers alone.

Billy:

I was able to observe such activities with Quetzal's help. But I did not know that pictograms were and are also created in which extraterrestrial vibrations of forces are involved.

Ptaah:

15. There was no need for us to mention this earlier, and moreover there was and is a lot of dizziness, lies, charlatany and deception interwoven in this relationship from the very beginning.

16. This must always be taken into account.

17. We did not give you any false information, but we only concealed certain facts from you, because they would have interfered with your task and would have led many honest seekers into confusion.

18. But now the time has come to give a more precise explanation, because the event from which a connection between terrestrial men and aliens arises has not yet come closer.

Billy:

According to your concept, not in the near future.

Ptaah:

19. Right. ...

Billy:

... how long have you known that extraterrestrial influences are also involved in crop circles? When I watched the deception together with Quetzal, you had not yet mentioned anything about it.

Ptaah:

21. *That corresponds to the facts.*

22. *Because we knew about the machinations of swindlers and charlatans regarding the pictograms, we did not care anymore about them, although they appeared more and more frequently.*

23. *It was not until 1985, when we observed certain things through one of our surveillance flying apparatuses, that we turned our attention to the matter again, whereby we then detected activities that were also attributed to Earth-foreign force vibrations, through which, among other things, Earth-humans were influenced who were active in matters of the performing arts.*

... there are still many questions open regarding the pictograms, and there is still charlatanry and deceit, as always, from people who do not represent and produce the pictures as a result of art, but as a result of deceit.

25. *The only thing that is certain for us so far is that there are certain extraterrestrial energy influences that influence humans on Earth, among others, so that they are active in making pictograms.*

26. *This does not mean, however, that everything concerning the so-called crop circles is allegedly of honest origin, that it is traced back to influences of earth-foreign beings.*

Billy:

So swindlers, charlatans and fraudsters continue to work with us, through whom many crop circle believers are led around on a fool's rope, in addition to the fact that the energy-influenced ones naturally continue to do their art.

Ptaah:

27. *It should also be explained that the pictogram makers influenced by alien energies are ignorant of the influences, according to which they consider their actions to be their voluntary work.*

Billy:

But I still find it stupid that highly developed extraterrestrials are supposed to make messages in such a primitive way or have them made by Earth humans influenced by them, as crop circle believers claim.

Ptaah:

28. *You are not wrong about this, although it must be said that the Earth humans responsible for this are still very far below the development that is peculiar to us Plejaren.*

29. *But it must also be said that these Earth humans think in this form because they cannot deal openly with reality through their stupidity as Earth humans and because they fear a personal panic or a personal chaos.*

30. *For this reason, they resort to their primitive faith, namely in the form of faith in extraterrestrials and their alleged signs, which are also supposed to be encoded, so that everything first has to be unravelled and only becomes known in certain circles for the time being.*

31. *The whole thing thus prevents a mass publication of the real truth in the big public, which is why euphoria, fear, panic or chaos could break out into the crop circle believers.*

32. *Out of such fears the crop circle pictures are not secretly produced, but the thought plays along that more interest is aroused by the secretiveness etc., whereby it does not play a role, however, that terrestrial humans influenced by extraterrestrial energies are active in relation to the pictogram production and that also swindlers, charlatans and fraudsters do the same in this regard.*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_322

Billy:

Now then: You told me – when I do not know anymore – that you are working intensively on the clarification of the crop circle phenomena, because you have come across things that in this

respect go far back in time. You said that the so-called crop circles had appeared in all last passed centuries. These pictograms and diagrams, etc., as they are also called, are said to have been conjured up in rape fields, corn fields and meadows, even in medieval and ancient times. According to your explanations, however, you Plejaren never bothered about this, on the one hand because there was no interest on your part in it, and on the other hand because you were of the opinion that the figures in the fields were pure earth-man-made work. That was even still seen by you in the eighties in such a way, for which there was also sufficient reason. So Quetzal took me with him to England once, where I was able to observe how different people – individually or in groups – made crop circles or pictograms. According to your explanations, which you made a few years ago, other forces than those of earth people are supposed to be involved in the creation of the works, and it is exactly these forces that you wanted to get to the bottom of. Since then a few years have passed but you did not give me any more explanations, you just remained silent. Have you not gained any new knowledge or are such knowledge to remain a secret for us earthlings?

Ptaah:

19. There is a whole range of new knowledge, but for the time being these still fall within the scope of our directives, which do not yet allow us to release the relevant knowledge to earthlings.

20. Besides, we have not yet clarified everything.

21. But this much I can say, that besides the very many banal crop circle fakes – which since the 20th century even appear worldwide and of course are also constructed by earth-men – also since ancient times energy crop circles resp. energy-pictograms, as we call them, are given, which are based on sources, which we are not allowed to name yet according to our directives, because earth-men have to find the solution of the riddle by progressive research and knowledge by themselves.

22. If we were to openly reveal the knowledge we have gained, then we would violate our directives and, in addition, would negatively influence the course of evolution of earthly humanity, which, however, must never be in our mind and actions.

23. So the investigations and researches for the achievement of results and for all knowledge must be carried out and advanced by Earth humans themselves.

Billy:

Nice mess. I thought that you would reveal the secret now. Could you at least tell me what kind of energy sources these crop circles or diagrams and pictograms etc. are? How are these energy sources created and where do they come from? Are there purely earthly forces behind them, such as earthly magnetic energies; are there any extraterrestrial intelligences involved or do extraterrestrial energies simply play a role in this?

Ptaah:

24. You are asking very profound questions, dear friend, which actually embarrass me, because I am not even allowed to give an evasive answer, but only an absolutely negative one, in order not to violate our directives.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_328

Billy:

... But now I would like to talk to you about what we talked about the other day regarding the so-called crop circles. You said that in the next few weeks you could give me permission to talk about what you explained to me. Is that now, or is now the time?

Ptaah:

107. The time has come to be able to talk openly about everything, because we have been able to finish our research and clarifications.

108. In addition, since our conversation on this matter, knowledge has come to light among the earthlings that allows me to speak openly about it now. ...

113. As I have already explained in previous conversations, the so-called energy crop circles and energy pictograms are actually connected with extraterrestrial influences, but we first had to find out why you should not talk about them, because false explanations should not be allowed to arise, so that no harm could arise through which the wrong paths could have been taken.

114. But these outside influences are not as much as the crop circle believers assume, who believe that extraterrestrials are directly the originators of these creations.

115. In fact, it is indeed earthmen who in an artistic way and laborious work kick and roll the crop circles and pictograms with suitable aids of quite primitive form into the grain, etc., starting from prefabricated drafts and drawings, which in the beginning were handmade, but for some time now have been very artistically produced on computers and manually transferred to the crop fields etc.

116. So the whole thing is actually, as in old times, and as you have found out quite early on with Quetzal, a pure man-made machine, although it must not be overlooked, as I have explained to you several times already, that extraterrestrial forces are involved.

117. This is not, however, a form of extraterrestrials or extraterrestrial life forms of human or any other material kind, but solely and exclusively cosmic energies, which are taken up by the people sensitive to them and which creatively support their fantasies and ideas.

118. If one starts from these vibrational forces and specifies them, then one can speak of universal evolutionary energies or evolutionary energies, as we do.

119. These are the finest energy-vibrations, which are present universally and are absorbed by every human life form, thus stimulating their fantasy and ideas to develop.

120. Depending on the person and his disposition, these oscillation impulses give rise to the most diverse forms of application and use.

121. In case of making crop circles, the factor of drawing and designing as well as creative arts will appear, where these good values will simply be used by the vibration- resp. impulse-receivers in the way, how it just comes out of the crop circles.

122. This kind of art production is an individual form of each artist, and most of them want to remain anonymous and are content to indulge in their art and enjoy it as well as the confusion and the erroneous faith of certain people who, as a result of their non-realistic thinking, indulge in things that are alien to any reality.

123. It is still to be explained that during the first time when we noticed that extraterrestrial influences were playing a part in the energy pictograms or energy crop circles, that these could be suggestive and impulsive influences of any mischievous extraterrestrial human life forms, which is why we only started research in this direction, which took a long time.

124. Finally we were able to exclude this possibility, so we turned to further research several months ago and finally found the solution to the mystery, which we only managed to do last week. ...

125. What I have not explained yet is the crop circle video, where white coloured objects appear, fly over a crop field and in the next moment wide pictograms appear in the grain. 126. This video, like others of the same or similar kind, are also fakes made on computers.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_329

Billy:

... On the 13th of May 1996 and the 24th of August 1998, you stated in regard to the crop circles and crop circle pictograms, respectively, that extraterrestrial forces were involved. In the course of your clarifications, however, according to your statements of the 20th of July, i.e. 14 days ago, it has now turned out that these are not extraterrestrials in the sense of life-forms or humans, but extraterrestrial energies, namely evolutionary energies. I have not received any explanation from you, I mean in regard to why you assumed that extraterrestrial life forms would participate in the creation of the crop circles and therefore would have their fingers in the pie as well as the earth humans. Could you give me an explanation of this afterwards?

Ptaah:

43. As you know, we, like you, have always known that humans on Earth are behind the making of crop circles.

44. Through Quetzal you were also given the opportunity to observe these earthly human machinations.

45. Now it turned out, however, that since the eighties we observed again and again strange apparently extraterrestrial flying objects, as we assumed, with and in the vicinity of the crop circle pictograms, which has been preserved until today, whereby we have now gained the knowledge that these are not actual extraterrestrial flying objects, but flying objects belonging to Earth.

46. Of course we were interested in what was going on there, but due to our extensive tasks we could not personally seek detailed observations and clarifications, so we exposed a very small stationary observation probe at high altitude, which was equipped with all the necessary exploration facilities.

47. But this did not happen until spring of this year, i.e. a few months ago, although up to then we were still of the opinion that the movements recorded by our registration equipment were extraterrestrial flying objects and would have a direct or indirect connection with the crop circles.

48. Soon it turned out, however, that this was not the case, but that these alien flying objects only had a fraudulent function.

49. A fact that quite obviously was only due to the interest of crop circle believers, who, as we now know, do not come from a different space-time structure, and thus also not from one that is upstream of the earth in the future.

50. And as no influence of these objects could be detected, another small probe was exposed, which records and analyses fine-matter vibrations and thus fine-matter energies.

51. In this episode our scientists used your formulas from the memory banks of Henok and Nokodemion, which you left to us and through which they were able to make the fine-matter energy probe, through which distinct and therefore very powerful evolutive energies could be registered, which are oriented towards the performing arts, i.e. towards a knowledgeable and active mastery of the representation of great artistic works.

52. In this form the mentioned evolutive-energies work in the direction of monumental art, consequently only very large art objects, like the crop circle pictograms, which have a decisive size, as determined by the evolutive energies of the mentioned form, as we could find out according to the Henok-formulas and Nokodemion-formulas.

53. Now humans who are sensitive to these energies are busy according to the determination of the evolutive energies of the mentioned kind and work in drawing and on computers in the creation and design of artistic structures and drawings as well as exact masses, which are then transferred into the cornfields and meadows etc. by treading, stamping and rolling or with other aids.

54. In this way and by the mentioned origin, thus the crop circle pictograms are created.

55. These evolutionary energies, that still has to be explained, refer, as you know very well, to every development of man and every other form of life in the whole universe and since the very beginning of the first life form that came into existence, they have had a specific effect on every genus and type of all forms of life.

56. This explains that all evolution of every form is effected by the evolutionary energies of universal resp. This explains that all evolution of every form is impulsively controlled by the evolutionary energies of universal or creative origin through a predetermined striving for something higher, whereby, however, the conscious life form human being is free in its will to follow and behave according to this and thus to follow the impulses of its own free will or not, as you defined this very precisely in a spiritual teaching work on us and which I would like to repeat here as an explanation, as you will write down my statements as a contact conversation and make them accessible to the Earth humans.

57. This will certainly cause uproar in some earth humans, as there is a widespread opinion that extraterrestrial beings are actually behind the making of the crop circles, but according to our extensive investigations this is actually not the case, as everything can be traced back to Earth human machinations, whereby however, as explained, cosmic or universal, creative evolutionary energies are the triggering factor and the true origin.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_620

Billy:

... I can now once again talk about the crop circles, of which one only rarely hears anything nowadays, because they have gone out of fashion, so to speak, and because on the other hand it was already certain about 25 years ago that the actual first authors of the pictograms admitted that they fabricated the crop circles in England for fun, which then found imitators in England and even in Europe and the whole world. I had forgotten the names of the two decisive authors of the crop circles, although you had already told me the names of the authors of the crop circles at the beginning of the appearance of the first crop circles, which I was supposed to keep silent about – for whatever reason. The reason did not interest me and does not interest me now. Well, in the meantime I had forgotten the names of the two men, but in the last few days I searched for them on the internet and also found them, and also a description of the whole story.

Ptaah:

12. The names of the two men were Doug Bower and Dave Chorley.

Billy:

... I want to clarify something. Back in the 1980s and 1990s we talked about crop circles on various occasions, and you always said that they were made by earthlings, and in a rather primitive way, as I was once able to see for myself with your help. In the making of the crop circles, however, it did not remain with the two older men who trampled these pictograms into the grain, as I have already mentioned, but there were many imitators around the world who also made crop circles, in the same way as Doug Bower and Dave Chorley. In the end, the whole thing became a real crop circle hysteria, which has died down again today, but there are still many phantasmists who believe that the pictograms were created by extraterrestrials or by magical powers, etc., and would still be created today if earthlings stepped on them again in some crop fields. What interests me now is what you have said several times, that on the one hand energy pictographs can appear in cornfields, cornfields as well as in meadows and forests, but that they are not produced by earthlings, but can appear through ruins hidden in the earth, watercourses and magnetic factors. But you were not allowed to give any information about this, because everything belongs to the area of earthly scientific research, which you were not allowed to disclose according to your directives, because this had to be reserved for earthly researchers and must also continue to be reserved. In the meantime, however, earthly technology is so advanced in every respect that scientists with the appropriate apparatus and equipment have been able to detect and record such natural phenomena for many years, whereby ruins and watercourses etc. hidden in the earth can also be detected and explored. This is correct, or?

Ptaah:

14. That is correct, because according to our directives we are not allowed to state any secrets of that kind as findings and facts.

Billy:

... What I would like to know now, however, relates to your statements that extra-terrestrial forces have also been involved in the crop circle productions and can also continue to be involved. Basically, all crop circles, and indeed all crop circles without exception, were and are made by earthlings, whereby they are called pictograms by so-called 'crop circle researchers' and crop circle believers. Nevertheless, you have said that extraterrestrial forces are also

involved and play a decisive role. I know what it is about and how it is to be understood and that it is not about extraterrestrials who have their fingers in the pie, because these extraterrestrial forces are based on natural universal vibrations, which let an artistic 'vein' vibrate in the human beings, so to speak, through which they create artistic structures. Can you explain something about that, please.

Ptaah:

15. Universe-wide, a creative-natural movement vibrates, which spreads artistic impulses in many forms, for example, predominantly in relation to geometric and symmetrical forms, which are important in the production of crop circles, because the Earth-humans who produce these pictograms absorb these vibrations and transform them into works of art according to their meaning, as in pictograms, which they then press into crop fields by treading down the stalks of grain.

16. Apart from geometrical and symmetrical forms, the extraterrestrial or cosmic energetic impulses of art also impart many other forms of art, such as painting, carving, sculpture, drawing and music, etc.

17. I have explained various things to you in earlier private conversations, such as that these creative-natural artistic impulses are of a universal-energetic vibrational nature and are also contained in the cosmic-electromagnetic life energy and stimulate the consciousness of human beings through their subconsciousness in order to become artistically active and to represent and create all kinds of art forms, be it drawing, sculpting or in any other artistic way.

18. Human beings in particular – as well as other life-forms – who are sensitive enough to pick up these vibrations contained in the cosmic-electromagnetic life-energy, can also translate them into many different forms.

19. This is especially true of human beings who have artistic abilities and interests, so that they are especially predisposed or talented to absorb these vibrations.

20. This creative-natural art-mediating vibration also affects all other living beings, such as animals, birds, insects, reptiles, aquatic creatures and amphibians, for which the universal art vibrations are important for nest-building or for mate-making and the play instinct, etc.

21. The same also happens with regard to minerals, which are solids and have a defined chemical composition and also a defined physical crystalline structure.

22. Many of them form themselves into geometrical and symmetrical figures, which consistently arise as universal art from the corresponding creative-natural artistic vibrations.

23. So this art arises not only in Earth-humans, but also throughout the universe in all of nature, in which geometric and symmetrical forms of all kinds are formed through the extraterrestrial or creative-natural art vibrations, such as e.g. Galaxies, circles, crosses, rings, cubes and many other geometrical and symmetrical forms, whereby for Earth-humans the best known in this respect are the crystal forms which arise in minerals of all kinds, but also in snowflakes in infinite variations and in ice formations, etc.

24. From this point of view is to be understood what my daughter Semjase, as well as Quetzal and I, have said in regard to extraterrestrial forces which are involved in the production of crop circle formations.

25. So it is not earthly-planetary vibrations, but extraterrestrial ones, which are of universal form.

26. The Earth-humans who made or continue to make such crop circle pictograms thus find their ideas for them in the extraterrestrial or creative-natural universal artistic vibrations through which all life-forms and all minerals and plants derive benefit.

27. Plants of all kinds use this extraterrestrial art-vibration to form their shapes, just as Earth-humans use it to be artistically active, in whatever way, while other life-forms use this creative-natural art-vibration in various other ways according to their species and kind.

28. And because this art vibration does not emanate from Earth, but moves creatively-naturally universe-wide, we call it extraterrestrial and universal.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_669

Billy:

... You have told me in confidence some things about the so-called crop circles and also pointed out that about 88% are artistic works of earthlings, but we have not spoken openly about this yet. Although you said that the earthly works or earthly crop circles are made by extraterrestrial forces, you also said that only from the end of the year 2016 this fact may be officially mentioned, so I will talk about it now. But it would be interesting to be allowed to say something about the remaining 12%, which have other origins than earthly work, whereby I only mention those percentages, which can be traced back to terrestrial-planetary sources, which are also connected to light phenomena, which appear in grain fields etc.

Ptaah:

67. Of course we can speak openly about this, if we do not also want to mention the other factors that we are not allowed to address.

Billy:

That is the point of my question, because what you said before was never complete, because certain things had to be kept silent about, which is no longer necessary, as I understood your words at the time. And the rest, which still must not be addressed, we do not need to discuss that.

Ptaah:

68. Of course, that is correct. –

69. A certain percentage of crop circle appearances is, as you know, not the product of Earth-humans being, although I cannot give the exact percentage for directive reasons.

70. What I openly address in relation to crop circles, as well as other symbolic formations in other natural straw plants resp. in various grain fields, as well as in grass, bamboo, rape and reed resp. sweet grass, does not refer to works of Earth-humans.

71. These are in fact based all over the Earth on purely Earth-magnetic phenomena, which, however, are related to early Earth-humans' energy-force practices, the effective nature of which must be concealed.

72. This is because if today the old practices in this respect, which have fallen into oblivion, were to become known again, then, due to the unreasonableness and greed for war of Earth-humans, their use for the production of a very dangerous military weapon would be unavoidable.

73. This would have extremely far-reaching and serious consequences, which I could not be responsible for if I acted against our directives.

74. It would also not be in our Plejaren sense as a whole.

75. On the other hand, as far as the extraterrestrial influences during the creation of the crop circles are concerned, I can only explain again the same thing in other words as I have already explained to you earlier, namely that the extraterrestrial forces, which are created during the creation of crop circles by Earth-humans, correspond to normal natural universal impulse vibrations. 76. These influence everything and anything, including all genera and species of human beings, including Earth-humans beings, as well as all matter and all fauna and flora.

77. These energetic impulse oscillations correspond to cosmic-natural forces, which create all 'works of art of nature' and also create perfect symmetrical forms of various kinds, which arise everywhere and also in the open nature in everything that exists.

78. All imaginable circle forms, squares, octahedrons, hexahedrons, cubes, crosses, etc. are created, which appear in many materials, such as plants, crystals, ores and especially snowflakes.

79. When it snows, enormous masses of snow crystals fall from the sky as frozen works of art, billions of them, whereby no two snow crystals are the same, because each one is a unique piece of nature or the extraterrestrial-cosmic-universal artistic vibration. ...

83. All living beings are also affected by the whole, and consequently also the human beings, in which the human being creates and brings to bear the whole of the artistic through his consciousness and thus also through his thoughts and imagination as well as through his actions and artistic creations.

84. With regard to crop circles, this is especially true for certain Earth-humans with regard to their artistic impulse vibration receptiveness, if they are sensitive to it.

85. This leads to the special creation of the so-called crop circles, because the cosmic-universal artistic impulses give them this ability.

86. Therefore it has to be said that these crop circles are made by Earth-humans, but they are not purely earth human beings, but effectively an extraterrestrial phenomenon or a cosmic-universal size. ...

97. Other things concerning light phenomena and unknown flying objects around the worldwide crop circles are the result of Earth-humans and private pranks on the one hand, but also of military and espionage research achievements on the other hand.

98. This is especially true in England, which is considered the 'mother of crop circles' in crop circle 'expert circles' and where the main centers of crop circles are surrounded. ...

Billy:

... There is, however, one mystery that has not yet been solved, and that is how the angled, altered and sometimes 'burst' or 'exploded' growth nodes of cereal stalks come about. Can you explain something about this?

Ptaah:

100. This also has a very simple cause, which is based on the electromagnetic radiation, which creates a tension and thus the knot housing is torn open or 'bursts open', as you say.

101. Exploding cannot be said about this, because the electromagnetic effect does not produce heat, but only tension, which causes the growth nodes to rupture. ...

Billy:

... And the fact that the so-called 'crop circle researchers' have suspected for a long time that strong heating causes the growth nodes to 'burst open' is of course pure nonsense, because your father Sfath has explained on the one hand that there is no heat effect, but only a very strong electromagnetism, and on the other hand he has also shown me experimentally that growth nodes in cereals do indeed burst open due to electromagnetic influence. Sfath explained that when heated, the inside of the plant would expand, causing the cells to burst, but that this was not effectively the case, because electromagnetism in this form is a cold process and therefore also acts 'cold', which is also the reason why the growth nodes and stalks would retain their special elasticity and altered shape, which could not be the case if the whole thing was caused by heat radiation. ...

[return to Index](#)

Crystal Skulls

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Crystal_skull

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_400

Billy:

... I have explained again and again that the crystal heads have nothing to do with extraterrestrials and therefore cannot be traced back to them, but that these crystal heads were made in Germany in the 19th century. Nevertheless, this does not want to be accepted as the truth ...

Ptaah:

12. The crystal heads you mentioned, which were found in southern America and attributed to the Maya and supposedly originated from extraterrestrials, were, as you just said, produced in

Germany in the 19th century, in the gemstone and diamond cutting workshops of those places that were merged to form the city of Idar-Oberstein in 1933.

13. The client was a wealthy man named Florian Rosenfelder from Germany, who was privately and as a hobby engaged in archaeology and who also brought the crystal heads to the Mayan areas, where he 'discovered' them as a sensation.

14. However, he was only able to place the crystal heads at different places, where he thought to 'discover' them under witnesses, but he was not able to do this anymore, because he died of poisoning, which he suffered from locals, who robbed him.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_593

Billy:

Then a question about the crystal heads or crystal skulls, especially the one called the Mitchell-Hedges Crystal Skull, because it was allegedly 'discovered' in 1927 by Anna Mitchell Hedges in a temple complex in the jungle of Honduras. The Crystal Skull is said to be a machined rock crystal in the shape of a skull ...

Again and again there are broadcasts on television where the age, origin and purpose of the crystal skulls is known commercially, but the solution to the mystery is not found. Perhaps we should say something about it again, or rather you, to make things clearer.

Ptaah:

63. There is not only one crystal skull, but several of them, which are ascribed to old cultures, but also to extraterrestrials and are said to be very old.

64. However, this in relation to extraterrestrials corresponds to nonsensical assertions of insane esoteric believers and phantoms, as well as blind archaeologists etc., who would like to see certain crystal skulls as products of Central or South American advanced civilizations, such as the Incas, Maya or Aztecs.

65. Everything in this respect is based only on assertions which have no archaeological value whatsoever and which cannot be confirmed and substantiated by effective real finds of crystal skulls which have not been fraudulently brought about.

66. In reality, various crystal skulls have been deliberately faked and placed in places to be 'found' there.

67. Various such crystal skulls were made from rock crystal, quartz or other precious stones as replicas of human skulls.

68. They were made in the 19th century in a European centre for crystal cutting, namely in Idar-Oberstein in Germany, in the Rhineland-Palatinate.

69. So the whole thing, as I said, is just nonsensical claims of people who want to ascribe everything to Indian advanced civilizations or extraterrestrials.

70. Truth is that these crystal skulls do not have an age of a thousand years or more, but only of some more than two hundred years.

71. The crystal skulls continue to be counterfeited worldwide, also in a commercial way, and especially in Asia many hundreds of such crystal skulls are produced every year and sold all over the world.

72. Such fake skulls have also repeatedly found their way into museums.

73. Three crystal skulls are particularly well known in this regard, the Mitchell-Hedges crystal skull in the British Museum in London, the London crystal skull in the Welcome Gallery of the British Museum and the Paris crystal skull in the Musée du quai Branly in Paris.

74. As said before, all these crystal skulls are more modern productions of the modern age, which were made in the 19th century in Idar-Oberstein in Germany, but where other places have to be considered as well, as electron microscopic examinations of the London Crystal Skull show, where traces of processing are demonstrably present, as they are only caused by modern grinding tools.

75. If the time of the first discovery of a crystal skull is investigated, the earliest evidence of this can be found in the 19th century.

76. And if the controversy is discussed whether these are ancient artefacts or modern forgeries, then it must be said that this is completely superfluous, because reason alone does not permit such a thing, because a highly technical, mechanical prerequisite had to be given for the production of the crystal skulls.

77. This is also proven by the traces of very regular abrasion and polishing marks which can only be produced by machines and which could never have been produced by hand.

78. The Mitchell-Hedges crystal skull is probably the most famous, and in life-size production it weighs 5.3 kg.

79. It is said to have been found in 1924 in Lubaantun/British Honduras (note Billy: Today Belize) by Anna Mitchell-Hedges, who was 17 years old at the time, when she is said to have accompanied her adoptive father Frederick Albert Mitchell-Hedges (1882–1959).

80. She is said to have been present at his excavations, but this is not true, because she was not with him when he searched for 'Atlantis', which he believed to have discovered.

81. I was able to clarify this clearly by looking back.

82. This Mitchell-Hedges skull is particularly noteworthy because, in addition to its almost perfect workmanship, it differs from most other crystal skulls because it has a removable lower jaw, made from the same piece of crystal as the skull itself.

83. But also this fact and the great similarity to the London skull cannot hide the fact that this Mitchell-Hedges crystal skull is also a fake.

84. This also does not change the fact that when the skull is illuminated from behind with a strong light, this light is bundled inside the skull so that it shines like a 'third eye' on the forehead and through the two eye sockets.

85. If at that time in Idar-Oberstein there had not been adequate modern apparatus and machines etc. available in accordance with the time and the development, the production of such crystal skulls would not have been possible, so that they could only be produced in the modern world with appropriate devices, as these have existed and been used in Europe for a very long time.

86. Nowadays, such skull sculptures are even produced in large quantities by machine and sold all over the world, whereby the production is mainly from the Asian region, as well as the sale of these products all over the world.

87. Also supernatural forces or techniques of processing from times long past, which are no longer known today, cannot be considered for the production of the crystal skulls, because they simply did not exist at that time, when the advanced cultures of the Incas, Maya and Aztecs etc. were in bloom.

88. If they had had to grind and polish a crystal skull with manual labour, it would have required an enormous amount of manual labour and taken many centuries or even well over 1,500 years, if the whole procedure is calculated with about 12 daily working hours per skull.

89. Although the processing of rock crystal is rather unproblematic, without appropriate machines everything would have been an unsolvable problem for the Maya, Incas and Aztecs etc.

90. In contrast, the techniques for working rock crystal and gemstones have been known and used in Europe for centuries, as can be seen in the drinking vessels made of rock crystal from the baroque period (note Billy: the baroque period was 1575–1770).

91. If we continue to look at the London crystal skull, it is very similar to the 'Mitchell-Hedges skull', but it does not have a removable lower jaw.

92. It is said that this skull was 'found' in Mexico in the 19th century, but another time this is not true, because it was made by the same artisans and was also 'exposed' to be 'discovered'.

93. On the surface of the crystal there are traces which are clearly caused by the use of grinding wheels, but which were not known in the ancient civilizations of the Incas, Maya and Aztecs and therefore could not be used.

94. Furthermore, no occurrence of the corresponding type of crystal from which this skull is made can be found in Mexico, but on the other hand this type of crystal is found in Brazil, from where crystal and gem cutters in Idar-Oberstein had crystals brought here as early as the 19th century.

95. Then there is the Parisian crystal skull, which is considerably smaller than life-size and is made of cloudy quartz.

96. This skull is quite roughly worked and in this respect it does not bear comparison with the Mitchell-Hedges and London skulls.

97. This skull is also said to have been found in a grave in Central America, but this is again a lie in the sense that it was made and left there by an ancient civilization.

98. This skull was forged by an antiquarian named Eugène Boban and then brought to France.

99. The skull was worked with modern milling machines, which is proven by traces of iron, which can be found on the skull.

100. At the time of pre-Columbian peoples, however, iron was demonstrably still unknown.

Billy:

It is claimed that even today it is not possible to imitate such skulls.

Ptaah:

101. This is also not true, because it can be proved that such crystal skulls have already been reproduced with the most modern technology in good perfection, so that their reproduction is absolutely comprehensible, and in a way that is just as perfect as it was done in the past in Idar-Oberstein with less high-tech possibilities.

102. I am talking about scientific works that have been made, but which have no relation to the hundreds and thousands of skulls made of all kinds of glass, crystals and other materials that have been produced and sold on the world market for decades.

103. Furthermore, it must be clearly stated that it is completely mistaken and misleading as well as irresponsible to claim that the aforementioned crystal skulls have been lost for many centuries, because this is not possible and also not the case, because their production in Idar-Oberstein actually took place in the 19th century, as I personally clarified in my own interest when the matter became public.

104. And the fact that the crystal skulls have been attributed to these magical powers ever since they became known, is as much an absolute nonsense as the fact that a human being dies when he looks into the eye socket of the Mitchell-Hedges crystal skull, which is therefore called the 'Skull of Doom'.

[return to Index](#)

Curse Of The Pharaohs / King Tut's Curse

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Curse_of_the_pharaohs

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_052

Billy:

... does a 'curse of the Pharaohs' exist?

Semjase:

44. There is no curse of the Pharaohs.

45. This is just a fantastic concoction of legendary nature, as usual created by human beings of the Earth, who believe in recognising some kinds of secrets and mysteries in all things, because of still being caught too much in their religious fantasies, etc.

46. Well, there have always repeatedly been deaths, when the tombs of the Pharaohs were robbed, also by your scientists, because they too conducted robbery of tombs.

47. That can partially be put down to provoked accidents and on the other hand, to the protection measures of the ancient Pharaohs and priests, who were perfectly aware of the upcoming tomb robberies.

48. For this reason they created for example protective provisions and the like.

49. Thus e.g., they let slaves collect the hair-spines from the fruits of ficus-indica cactus, and had them [the cactuses] poisoned by poisoners.

50. Afterwards these spines, impregnated with a millennia-durable deadly poison, were embalmed in the bandages of the deceased Pharaohs, and thus those who at a later time would come into contact with them, whereby, inevitably, the hair-fine spines penetrated into the skin, killing them.

Billy:

Fantastic, however with the hairy-spines of ficus-indica, are you talking about those fine as hair spines that grow on the surface of the cactus-fruit?

Semjase:

51. Certainly ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Ptaah:

157. Since time immemorial, we have used a bat symbol as a hazard image for radioactivity.

Billy:

This is interesting. Is this perhaps related to the bat symbols found in ancient Egyptian pictorial writing?

Ptaah:

158. That's right.

159. The bat symbol as a hazard image for radioactivity already existed in our early ancestors who came to earth from the Lyra regions.

160. The symbol thus found its way into Earth of various peoples, whereby in ancient Egyptian regions in particular it was used as a warning sign for anything that in any form had to do with radioactivity.

161. Especially the priests of Egypt at that time often handled radioactive materials and then marked their works etc. with the warning sign of the bat symbol.

162. It was also their own way to mummify the deceased with radioactive substances, which also caused grave robbers to become radioactively contaminated and ill at all times, often resulting in death, which also applies to archaeologists.

163. Thus the radioactivation of corpses was on the one hand a means of mummification and on the other hand also a means of preventing the robbing of corpses and mummies by body and grave robbers, which already existed in very old times.

164. As protection against such robbers served not only the radioactivity, which was won from uranium Pecherz, uranium mica and Carnotit and is both chemically and radiologically very poisonous, but also extremely long-lived and many millennia effective poisons and gases were used.

Billy:

I know. There were pure deadly contact poisons as well as poisons in which Figi-d'India spines were soaked, i.e. hair-thin spines of the Indian fig, a cactus fruit. The mummy bandages were then coated with it in order to keep grave robbers away or to punish them if they desecrated the mummy. The hair-thin thorns penetrated into the skin at the slightest touch and thus spread death. Some poisons were such that they brought agonizing deaths only slowly and over many years, while others brought rapid deaths. Deadly gases were also used, which were immediately released when the mummies or burial objects were touched. These gases were then inhaled by the grave robbers, etc., as well as deadly floating poisons, which immediately impregnated the air if there was even the slightest movement. – Well, your explanation should

make it clear that the bats symbols on mummy graves etc. in Egypt and the surrounding area have indicated since ancient times that the mummies etc. are radioactive and that danger emanates from them. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_450

Billy:

It is always said that the undamaged tomb of King Tutankhamun was discovered or excavated in 1922 by a sponsored English archaeologist named Howard Carter in the Valley of the Kings. Unfortunately, I do not know the name of the sponsor, but I know that it has always been claimed that both Howard Carter and the sponsor had enriched themselves with the gold and jewelry treasure of the grave goods. Do you know anything about whether these suspicions were made up out of thin air and are therefore pure invention?

Ptaah:

99. There were two men for whom the archaeologist and draughtsman Howard Carter worked as excavation director.

100. One was a certain T. M. Davis, and the actual sponsor was a certain G. E. Earl of Carnarvon, and indeed it is true that the assumption is correct, because both Earl of Carnarvon and Howard Carter enriched themselves by stealing grave goods, because they stole gold values as well as jewels and artefacts.

Billy:

The nonsensical story was then told that Carter, because he desecrated Tutankhamun's tomb, died shortly after the opening of the tomb by a curse that was placed on the tomb.

Ptaah:

101. In fact a nonsensical story, because the man died of severe blood poisoning because he had contracted a deep infection when he injured himself with his razor.

[return to Index](#)

Dalai Lama [Tenzin Gyatso / Bstan-'dzin-rgya-mtsho]

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/14th_Dalai_Lama

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_261

Billy:

... But now I have a question about the Dalai Lama. Yesterday evening we had a little discussion, which led to the question if he belonged to our group, which I answered with a no, because Quetzal once gave me an answer of this form. But we did not talk about whether he, the Dalai Lama, belonged to the outer circle of those who were involved as voluntary advisors and helpers at the decisive early time. Do you know anything about it?

Ptaah:

26. His spiritual form and his total block of consciousness are indeed among those former personalities who were active as external, voluntary counsellors and helpers.

27. However, there is no relationship with today's core group, for in his form he works freely, although the circumstances do not correspond exactly to the provisions he was supposed to fulfil.

28. In principle, he should have been a free teacher of the teaching of the spirit, without being bound to any religion.

Billy:

This raises a new question: Why did the Dalai Lama come to Buddhism when he should have been a free teacher? I was asked this question, which I then answered as follows, and I hope that I was right: The Buddhist monks, as is generally known, seek their head with the help of meditation and with visions, etc., when such a monk has to take on his new task again. The responsible Buddhist monks now consciously believe themselves to be so far and highly

developed that through meditation and vision, etc., they are able to take on their new task. They would receive information and hints where to look for the new head. The child himself is still in childhood at that time and is brought by the monks to their centre, where the child is then taught and trained for many years, so that when his time comes he can take over his office. And the child is allegedly found by the monks because it is to be equipped with extraordinarily high consciousness vibrations, which are supposedly caught and elicited by the monks. From this it should be evident that a child of this kind already carries out strong consciousness activities at an early age and consequently also has a high development of consciousness, so that it is only a matter of time for the seeking monks until they come across these vibrations and find the child, which then also recognizes objects etc. through meditative influences etc., which e.g. are supposed to have belonged to former heads of Buddhist imprint. Of course this explanation is very simplified.

Ptaah:

29. An explanation that can be left at that, because it is true, even if it is very simple, as you say.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_437

Billy:

Then yet again a bulletin question which relates to the 13th Dalai Lama. The question is this: "Why did the 13th Dalai Lama (Mongolian dalai = "ocean of learned knowledge", and Tibetan bla-ma = "the superior") have to flee from the Chinese?" The question is somewhat confusing, because Quetzal taught me something else, as, however, you also did, consequently, to my knowledge, it was not the 13th Dalai Lama who fled from the Chinese, rather the 14th, who is actually called Bstan-'dzin-rgya-mtsho and who was born in 1935 and enthroned in 1940. His current domicile, if I am not mistaken, is Dharmasala, in the constituent state of Himachal Pradesh in India. In 1959 he fled to India as the Chinese occupied Tibet, because the Dalai Lama is, in truth, not a religious head, rather a political head, even if something else is asserted by the Lamaists who say that he is the highest spiritual dignitary. He emerged as the political power-holder, in the context of the Tibetan government-in-exile led by him, in order to obtain a real autonomous Tibet through negotiations with the Chinese government, whereby the Dalai Lama is then naturally supposed to constitute the sovereign, respectively, the political ruler. The Tibetan government-in-exile is not officially acknowledged by any country. Even when the 14th Dalai Lama emerges as the spiritual dignitary of Lamaism and officially stands up in the world for tolerance among the religions and the peoples, as well as for the observation of humanity's global responsibility, in the background, hidden in his deeds, is actually his political power-nature which he gladly wants to exercise in Tibet and presumably even in the entire world. With him it is therefore about power, ... You have also taught me, that on one hand, the Lamaist Lhasa, the Lamaist centre in Tibet, is, so to speak, a secret world-centre in Asia and that, secondly, Lamaism is a degenerated and despotic sect which cannot be equated with Buddhism, although the Dalai Lama and the Lamaists refer to Buddhism in regard to their religion. Accordingly, the national religion of Tibet also cannot be called Buddhism, rather only Lamaism, which has nothing to do with real Buddhism, if nowadays a true Buddhism may be spoken of at all, because, even with this, very many things were distorted and indeed even in regard to the teaching of Gotama Buddha, consequently the real teaching was only taught, understood and lived by the prophet himself. ... The Dalai Lama, Bstan-'dzin-rgya-mtsho, who today cruises around in the world, promotes a free Tibet and writes books with inexpert content, is no Buddhist at all, rather a Lamaist who strives for state power. Who then still wonders that he had to flee from the Chinese? The fact is that the Tibetan Lamaists committed monstrous atrocities before the Chinese again took over control of Tibet, whereby, at any rate, they are also to blame for unbelievable atrocities. Naturally this truth is vehemently disputed and denied as well as twisted from all sides. ...

...

Billy:

Despite these facts, most western countries revere the Dalai Lama in particular, as also, however, do the Tibetan Lamaists, whereby neither these believers nor the western worshippers and followers know the actual facts about the Dalai Lama and Lamaism. The believers of Lamaism are so duped that they follow the Dalai Lama blindly and neither examine the background of this nor the background of the machinations of Lamaism. There are only few real experts in the entire matter about the Dalai Lama and Lamaism, as, for example, diverse journalists who also name the facts openly, as, for example, in 2000, when the German media openly challenged the Dalai Lama and talked plainly.

- 1) that he defames his critics, respectively, slanders them, and brings them into disrepute;
- 2) that he actively oppresses religious minorities, however, otherwise plays the good human;
- 3) that he has knowingly falsified the history of Tibet and his flight, and so forth;
- 4) that he perfidiously exploits his political status and his power as head of the Lamaists over the believers;
- 5) that he oppresses any political and religious opposition to himself;
- 6) that he has fallen into to a most extreme tyrannical and undemocratic leadership style;
- 7) that he maintains rituals which are misogynistic, respectively, antagonistic to women;
- 8) that he maintained, and maintains, friendship-based contacts with former SS members, respectively, Nazi big-wigs, as well as with neo-Nazis.

What there is further to say relates to the USA – which indeed cannot possibly be any other way at all – whose secret service CIA plays a decisive role in the more recent history of Tibet, as Quetzal once said. The CIA, according to his statement, was the authoritative factor behind the success of the Dalai Lama's flight to India where he lived in exile and was supported by the US secret service as well as the guerrilla army, respectively, the armed Tibetan-Lamaist troops, who caused much harm and perpetrated monstrous atrocities, however, in reality, could not accomplish much to bring Tibet under their and the Dalai Lama's control. Nevertheless, however, the acts of the guerrilla army had a great significance for the moral of the community of Tibetan exiles who fled to various countries, because they hoped that a return to a 'free' Tibet would be possible for them, whereby, however, they only knew the propaganda of the Dalai Lama – which is always still the case – while the truth is withheld from them. And that the CIA in Tibet also forcefully functioned in another way, was also clearly connected, among other things, with the occurrences of uranium which the country had to offer and which was not supposed to fall into the hands of the Russians. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_461

Ptaah:

37. This year there will be a lot of snow around Easter time.
38. Tibet, and Lhasa in particular, is plagued by great political and religious unrest by the population, directed against China, with the numerous monks also heavily involved, proving that they are not as peaceful as they claim to be.
39. The reason for the bloody and destructive riots is taken as the upcoming Olympic Games, which are a welcome means of stirring up the world against China, which of course fights back harshly and ruthlessly, costing a large number of human lives.
40. The mastermind or originator for this is the Dalai Lama, who in his stupidity works in a subterranean political and domineering way and thereby causes the unrest, whereby he, as it is usual for a wolf in sheep's clothing, handles everything in such a way that nothing can be proven against him.
41. I attribute stupidity to the Dalai Lama because he is not able to judge what he instigates underhandedly, cannot see it through and cannot foresee the consequences.

42. Consequently, he irresponsibly carries out his underhanded work in such a way – he is so clever again – that he only works on his followers and special helpers and messengers orally with his incitements and does nothing in writing, so that nothing can be proven against him.

43. Through his policy as leader of the exile government and spiritual leader, he has great influence and great power over his followers who worship him as a deity, so that he can direct his followers according to his plans and his will, without them realizing his deceitful goals, which are to become the undisputed political and spiritual ruler of Tibet and to secede it from China as independent.

44. The Dalai Lama's supporters deliberately overlook the fact that he displays political power, as well as the fact that he drives his followers with his infamous actions into hardship and misery and even often to their deaths, which is completely irrelevant to him and is calculatedly included in his actions.

45. Officially, he is hypocritical and calls for moderation and peace, while he is deceitfully and underhandedly inciting his followers and believers to resistance against China and to rebellion and unrest.

46. He does this in a way that in his stupidity he himself does not recognize as what it really is, namely that he is a religious and political rebel, who by his actions and conduct drives his believing people mad and into misery and leads them into misery and into continuing enmity against China.

47. He succeeds in this very easily because China does not enjoy a good reputation all over the world and is engaged in many inhuman and inhuman machinations.

48. And the Dalai Lama, in his stupidity and in his striving for power, is not able to estimate what he is doing to his believers with regard to what is happening to them in need, misery and harm by China's brutal and murderous measures, because the Chinese rulers are not squeamish and allow evil and degenerate violence to be used, as has been customary in China since time immemorial.

...

Billy:

This is as familiar to me as his misogyny, but he knows how to hide it. So there is stink in Tibet, and as you say especially in the capital Lhasa. I do not think much of the methods of coercion used by the government and the murderous actions of the Chinese government against enemies of the regime and those who think differently, as well as criminals, etc., because all in all it is inhuman and degrading. However, what the Dalai Lama does with the believing people falls into the same category, because through his false religious-political and world-political machinations he lets the believers run into the open knife with the Chinese. He talks loudly about peace while he deceitfully seduces the faithful to resist China instead of honestly trying to reach a compromise with China by giving up his autocratic and unjustified claims of being the political ruler of Tibet and its people. He should be content to be the spiritual leader of the Tibetans who believe in him, who worship him like a god and believe that the sun will not shine if he resigns as leader of the political-religious government in exile, as a Tibetan recently told me when I was talking to him in the waiting room at the doctor's office. These people are so misled by the Dalai Lama and his false speeches that they cannot understand what is really going on and that he is the mastermind behind the fact that there has been a political fire between Tibet and China for a long time, that there is murder and manslaughter, riots, destruction, bloodshed and terror on both sides, both by the Chinese and by the Tibetans themselves, with the supposedly peaceful monks also involved. If the Dalai Lama were to do his duty as spiritual leader, he would not be involved in politics and would not have ambitions as a political leader. If he were who he claims to be, he would be striving for true love and peace and would be trying to find a peaceful solution with China by withdrawing himself as political leader and renouncing any political activity. With that he would also save the lives of many of his believers and give them a better life, because by such an action he would save the Tibetan

people from exposing themselves to the murderous machinations of the Chinese rulers when they cause riots and uprisings. Although this would not make Tibet a state in its own right, it would lead to a compromise peace that could last until the balance of power in China changes in such a way that one day Tibet's independence can be negotiated peacefully with responsible and humane Chinese leaders and that this independence can actually be achieved. However, as long as the Tibetan people are still controlled by a Dalai Lama who is greedy for political power and is not prepared to make the necessary compromise, much disaster will continue to befall the misguided Tibetans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_462

Billy:

... And while we're on the subject of unpleasantness, I would like to ask you if you know a little bit more today about the Tibet-China thing, by which I mean the Olympic torch relay, which is supposed to go through several countries of the world and even to Mount Everest. I could imagine that the Tibetans in exile and their followers and those of the Dalai Lama will demonstrate against it worldwide.

Ptaah:

26. This corresponds to the reality, because through the Dalai Lama's false propaganda and his political and religious machinations, a great many people are being incited and misled with regard to his real intentions and the reality of what is happening in Tibet and its context.

27. Thus, many innocent people are being misled about the reality of things against China and the Olympics, causing riots, Olympic boycott cries, fisticuffs, be incited to other violence and demonstrations, and tarnish the apolitical spirit of the Olympics.

...

Billy:

... The Dalai Lama's machinations regarding his claim to power over Tibet and its aspired independence from China is a purely political matter and has nothing to do with the Olympics in China. The fact that he is nevertheless deceitfully inciting his believers and other followers against China and the Olympics in a political way is something that they obviously do not realise, nor do all those government-incompetent rulers who hype him up and see him as a saint. These rulers are so dumb and stupid that they think they can bask in his 'spirituality' and shine with it, not realising that they are shaking hands with a wolf in sheep's clothing, as you called him. As a 'clergyman' he is hypocrisy itself, and what he has to do politically with China is his business alone, for it is he alone among all Tibetans who claims spiritual and political might for Tibet. So, from his side, the whole thing is only a primitive claim to power, through which he is at loggerheads with China, which in turn exerts evil violence in Tibet, with the Tibetans, and indeed also the supposedly peaceful monks, exerting counter-violence. This violence is also exercised by the Dalai Lama, even if he does it deceitfully through the believers and other followers he has misled, who leave their blood or are otherwise harassed or punished, while not a hair on his head is touched. But this should not distract from the fact that China, just like the Dalai Lama and the Tibetans, also commits evil mistakes and spreads fear, terror, horror and death through evil violence, only that China does it openly and thus infuriates the world, while the Dalai Lama remains unscathed through his nasty deceitful machinations, because officially nothing can be proven against him, since he only preaches peace in public, but sows misguidance and violence in the background.

Ptaah:

31. His believers and other followers do not want to see or know the real truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_463

Billy:

... The Olympic torch relay is very much disturbed in practically all countries by demonstrations and violent attacks by Tibetans and Tibetans living in the countries where the torch relay takes place. There is howling and raving against China and demands for "Free Tibet". Of course the Dalai Lama is behind all this with his anti-China propaganda. He knows how to get his followers in a rage just by threatening to resign as the big boss of the exile government because they see in him the real saviour.

Ptaah:

77. This is what is real.

79. The Dalai Lama uses his believers and other followers to turn the Olympics into an act of political terror and to insult and denigrate China in every possible way.

80. Of course China has been a state of violence and injustice since ancient times, but what is done by the Dalai Lama and his followers and believers is not right.

...

82. And that here now the peaceful competitive spirit of the Olympics is turned into a political power struggle by the machinations of the Dalai Lama and his believers and followers, this is not only wrong and very regrettable, but criminal, inhumane, criminal and a farce of the very same kind.

...

86. Consequently, every human being who joins in the Dalai Lama's power-hungry machinations, disrupts the Olympic torch relay, cries out obscene words against China and demands a free Tibet is in the wrong.

87. This is not the way and not an act of peace, but an evil act of open terror, of which every human being is guilty, who participates in such actions or also cultivates thoughts in this way.

88. For Tibet cannot be freed by the Dalai Lama's conjured up worldwide terror against China, for China is rightly not getting involved in this.

...

91. Should it be that Tibet will one day become independent, then this will require lengthy negotiations as well as reason, reason and logic, which, however, cannot be conducted by the power-hungry Dalai Lama and his envoys, but only by neutral negotiating partners who themselves do not seek religious and political power, as is the case with the Dalai Lama and his envoys.

...

Billy:

... it is a boundless disgrace for all those who harass China with regard to the Olympics and the Olympic torch relay, because it is not the Chinese regime that is fundamentally affected by the demonstrations and violent machinations of the fools who are believers and followers of the Dalai Lama, but the entire Chinese population. ... It is already no longer just stupid, it is even primitive and indeed, as you say, criminal and criminal to call what the demonstrators and perpetrators of violence against the Olympic torch relay and against the Chinese people, under the insidious leadership and wicked machinations of the Dalai Lama and his vicious underground army, are doing and are jeopardising the Chinese people's right to hold and experience an Olympic Games in their country at long last. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_465

Billy:

Just as the Dalai Lama is being hailed and given unjustified aid by all the world's innocent people, while China and its people are being rammed to the ground. Of course, it is no coincidence that there is such an evil sentiment against China, if one thinks of all the horrors that have been repeatedly brought to light in China since time immemorial, but the fact that the Dalai Lama's criminal political machinations are being praised unscrupulously and against all existing truth of his evil deeds is unjust.

Ptaah:

41. Earth-humans neither want to see the truth nor know or accept it, because they prefer to be deceived and deceived by false words of hypocrites.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_487

Billy:

... And I have a bulletin question to answer directly in regard to the Dalai Lama, because people simply do not want to understand what is really going on with this bloke and that he is not the peaceful human being which he always pretends, worldwide, to be. Truly, he is certainly not a 'Holiness', that is to say, a venerable one, rather, he is a 'feigned Holiness'. The reader's question which I shall answer is: "Why do you abusively insult the Dalai Lama, who is really a peace-loving and good human being? That which you write about him in your bulletins is unbelievable." A. Sanders, Germany.

Ptaah:

36. Lies, bigotry and slander hold very much more weight for the Earth-humans than does the truth.

Billy:

An article has also appeared in which something is said about that which is really behind the Dalai Lama. So, the talk therein is also that the truth about him is this: he pretends to be a worldwide apostle of peace and is followed by millions of faithful who transfer millions in funds to him with which he can carry out and finance his secret work in Tibet. Millions, from which the misogynist can also live very well, whereby it is primarily the woman – of all people – who believe in him, who finance him, as thanks, as it were, that he is ill-disposed towards them, but – because of his faked pious and peace-loving nature – they do not realise it. But his image as an apostle of peace does not correspond to the truth, just as his "holiness" is also only the mask of his sanctimoniousness. Born Tenzin Gyatso, he was appointed, as a child, to the position of 14th Dalai Lama, respectively, to the position of the highest ecclesiastical dignitary and political head of Lamaism. Enthroned from 1935 until 1940, he fled to India after China occupied Tibet in 1959 and ended the bloody goings on and the serfdom maintained by the Dalai Lama, and the punishments of blinding, flogging, hacking off of limbs and appropriation of the property of Tibetans who had committed punishable offences. He set up his Indian residence in Dharamsala in the state of Himachal Pradesh. Since the advent of the Tibetan government-in-exile, he has been the leader whereby, however, this government-in-exile is not officially acknowledged by any country. Nevertheless, however, many powerful state figures of diverse countries crawl up the Dalai Lama's backside and help him. Officially, the government-in-exile supports negotiations with the Chinese government in order to obtain real autonomy for Tibet. At the international level, the Dalai Lama sanctimoniously devotes himself to love, peace, freedom and tolerance among the religions and peoples, as well as to the observation of humanity's global responsibility. For that reason he was also awarded the Nobel Peace Prize in 1989. Thereby, however, the fact was completely disregarded (probably due to ignorance) that, behind his actions and his sanctimonious behaviour, he strives for religious and political might, and leads a Tibetan resistance movement. This positions itself against the brutal force of the Chinese and has caused great harm since it has been in existence. The members of this underground army call themselves "freedom-fighters", whereby, however, in reality, they commit terrorist acts against the Chinese occupiers. The weapons they employ are extremely varied and range from slingshots, knives, pistols and rifles, and swords, right up to captured Chinese artillery. Therewith, and by means of their underhandedness, their hate and their thirst for blood and revenge – which they call fearlessness – they taught the Chinese occupiers angst, but they also taught them to raise themselves up, more brutally than ever, against the Tibetans. And all that leads back to the so "peaceful" and "love-preaching" Dalai Lama. Truly there is nothing pertaining to the "freedom-fighters" – secretly led by the Dalai Lama – which would position

them passively against the Chinese occupation, because peace-readiness is, for them, just as much a sanctimonious farce and, indeed, exactly to the degree maintained by their leader. Yet the simple Tibetans, as well as the exiled Tibetans, and the worldwide believers and followers of the Dalai Lama, know nothing of all that. However, the Chinese Tibetan occupation, for which the whole thing is a military nightmare, knows better. And one can understand this well when one knows that the Tibetan underground army, Chushi Gangdruk, still exists today and carries out its murderous mischief against the Chinese occupation. This underground army, lead by Gyalo Thondup, a brother of the Dalai Lama, was, namely, never disbanded. Earlier, they were supported by the US-American CIA, and indeed for around 25 years. When this was the case, the Dalai Lama also managed to obtain the USA's support, for himself and the exiled Tibetan court, against China. Thereby, with this Dalai Lama-USA connection, armed conflicts were also fought out with the Chinese occupiers by means of USA powers and Tibetan Chushi Gangdruk fighters, whereby it was said, of the Tibetan "peace-fighters", that, over a long period of time, for every Tibetan killed, ten Chinese had been killed. The Dalai Lama's flight was already prepared in 1951, and indeed with the help of the US American secret services' CIA, whereby, at the same time, with their help, great treasures were also already secretly smuggled to India out of the Dalai Lama's main city, Lhasa: primarily gold dust and silver bullion with a current value of around 65 million Swiss francs, respectively, about 47.5 million euros. Then, years later, the Dalai Lama's flight took place; well-organised by the CIA, which had earlier, in the USA, already trained a small, elite army of "freedom-fighters" – and indeed in Camp Hale in the Rocky Mountains – which then also accompanied and protected the Dalai Lama as he fled. It comprised around 350 soldiers and 50 "freedom-fighters". But that was not enough, because the elite fighters had still other tasks to carry out, as, for example, the guerrilla war, but also in that they, as paratroopers, jumped out of smuggled B-17 bombers which bore no national emblems, and led a terrorist form of war against the brutal Chinese occupiers. And so that they could not talk, they were equipped with very fast-acting cyanide poison capsules, which they were required to swallow in the event of being taken prisoner. Yet that was still not enough, because the CIA also pottered about outside of Tibet, as, for example, in the Kingdom of Mustang in Nepal, where a rebel army of more than 12,000 terrorist fighters was set up, which carried out murderous actions against the Chinese occupation in Nepal. And the fact that all the CIA machinations, in association with Tibet, has cost the USA hundreds of millions of dollars, is naturally clear, yet even today that is not known by the American people. Also, that the Dalai Lama was paid 186,000 US dollars annually would not be known by the American people. Only in 1972 was the CIA's direct support for the Tibetan resistance suspended, only, however, to be continued by a private – although federally organised – financing, as well as by means of the help of ignorant Dalai Lama followers. One can name, for example, the NED (National Endowment for Democracy) which spent, and still spends, millions of US dollars in order to damage China and to claim that China steers the bloody unrest in Tibet. The NED claims this contrary to better knowledge, and, self-evidently, contrary to its denial of all its activities in regard to that. And what the CIA carried out earlier in Tibet is carried out these days in secret by his Feigned-Holiness, the Dalai Lama.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_618

Ptaah:

25. And to this article here in relation to the explanations and the descriptions from the book '[The Shadow of the Dalai Lama](#)' it is to be said that effective facts are mentioned, which, however, on the one hand are not accepted as truth by the believers who follow the Dalai Lama, and on the other hand by various governments of various countries as well as by many of the world's population, whereby blinded faith reasons play just as large a role as, however, also profit reasons in relation to secret service, political and economic machinations etc.

Billy:

I will also add the other article that appeared in the journal TAXI under the title 'Der Schleiermacher' by Martin Ulrich, which is sold by unemployed people who can earn a supplement to their welfare money. The article is freely available and published by the editors of TAXI for FIGU, and is a treatment of the book 'The Shadow of the Dalai Lama' (816 pages, by Victor and Victoria Trimondi, published by Patmos in 1999). The content of the article and the book is about the Dalai Lamas etc. and their inhumane, misanthropic and inhuman machinations in Tibet. Unfortunately, there are no more books about this article in bookshops, because they are sold out. Some people say that the majority of the 1999 edition was bought up and destroyed by Dalai Lama friends. Whether this really corresponds to the facts is unfortunately not known. The book is unfortunately out of print, but may still be found as read copies in second-hand bookshops and at AMAZON. Similarly to this book, 'The Shadow of the Dalai Lama', there is another work worth reading by an author called Colin Goldner, entitled '[The Case of a God-King](#)' (2nd edition 2008 expanded, 736 pages, ISBN 7335 3-86569-021-1 from Albin Verlag, Aschaffenburg), although this book, which is also worth reading, is still available in bookshops, so it can still be bought by those interested.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_723

Billy {1949}:

As for the present Dalai Lama – who is already in the service and on the payroll of the USA and the CIA with many dollars – he is now doing everything he can to shake up Chinese oppression through a guerrilla movement, financially supported by the USA with millions of dollars, which he will make act violently against the Chinese. In the process, as already mentioned, he is chosen as the 14th Dalai-Lama, whose real name is Tenzin Gyatso, to be the ringleader of the Tibetan free fighters with large bribes from the USA, who in his greed for money has already allowed himself to be bought by the secret service.

The Dalai-Lama is a liar who is already deceiving the whole world in his juveniles and will also lie and deceive the world throughout his life, as very clear foresight clearly proves. He will do everything in this respect and try to present himself as a peaceful angel, but in reality he is a wolf in sheep's clothing and will be partly responsible for all the violent riots in Tibet that will continue well into the third millennium. He will stop at nothing, just as the entire criminal Nazi regime in Nazi Germany stopped at nothing. So everything will be completely different from the Dalai Lama and Tibet-friendly propaganda worldwide and all lies and deceit will be carried far into the future. But also in Tibet many things will change when the Dalai-Lama, who is still young and selfish today, will flee to India and then to the West in 10 years' time and consequently leave his believers in Tibet in the lurch and far behind him and he will live a good and lying life paid for by stupid believers in foreign countries until old age. And in all respects, even after his flight in 10 years' time, he will live carelessly on large donations and tributes from his stupid believers and other godly followers, as has been the case with all religious leaders since time immemorial and will also remain so for a long time to come. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_754

Billy:

If only the Buddhist sectarianism of Lamaism in Tibet is examined, it reveals the same evil as in Myanmar, for what the Lamas and Panchen Lamas have done there would knock Siddharta Gautama's hat off his head and he would turn over in his grave in disgust, shame and pain (note Wikipedia: Penchen Lama is the title of an important reincarnation lineage of the Gelug order in Tibetan Buddhism. The Penchen Lama is considered the second highest Trülku of the Gelugpa and traditionally the emanation of the 'Buddha of Immeasurable Light' Amitabha). If I were to describe the atrocities of Lamaism in Tibet alone, I would have to write several books about it, but I can recommend a book that shows some of what has become of Buddhist sects that practice completely false teachings of Buddhism that have absolutely no real connection to the

original teachings of Siddharta Gautama any more. To gain a really clear insight into yesterday's and today's Buddhist sects, especially Lamaism and its Panchen Lama as well as the equally mendacious Dalai Lama Tenzin Gyatso (note: today's Dalai Lama, who is especially adored by women, although he despises and hates them abysmally – I wonder why?), the book '[The Shadow of the Dalai Lama](#)' by Victor and Victoria Trimondi/PATMOS-Verlag/Düsseldorf is recommended.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_775

Billy {1947}:

... America, since time immemorial – especially now through Harry S. Truman, who since his installation as the 33rd president of the USA – secretly and without the knowledge of the people – interferes in the political affairs between China and Tibet because of wanting to drive the Chinese out of Tibet. This is the case because he secretly worships the current Dalai Lama, who, as a 5-year-old boy in 1940, was enthroned as the 14th Dalai Lama, who is listed as the head of the Tibetans. He is supposed to be a 'man of peace' in the future but in reality, he is not. In truth, even at his young age, he is a high-handed and devious rebel, conspirator, insurrectionist and evil terror to the women whose enemy he is, which he knows how to conceal; consequently they will follow him. However, he does not like them while he lyingly pretends equal rights to them, in order to secure their allegiance to him and needed support as well as to be sure of their gifts of grace to the religious leader. Contrary to his hypocrisy, it must be said that even at his young age he is only a 'man of discord, falsehood and misogyny', and as religiously mendacious as others and the Panchen Lamas before him. Their believers who are in bondage to them were, and still are, mistreated worse than slaves; by means of torture their torturers cut off fingers, hands, arms, legs or ears of the believers, or they allowed their believers to be blinded if they did not do what was demanded of them. With my own ears I heard the 14th Dalai Lama idealising the conditions in the former Tibet, where I saw with my own eyes the opposite of what he mendaciously claimed. With my own eyes I saw how the Lamaist monks, together with some members of a noble class, chastised serfs and slaves who were supervised by the monk police and were subjected to corporal punishment with Gewalt that mutilated their limbs or even blinded them. A fact, however, that will be disputed by the Tibetan government-in-exile when the 14th Dalai Lama, aka Tenzin Gyatso, waves his sceptre and flees Tibet.

However, as far as the present Dalai Lama is concerned – who is on the payroll of the USA and the CIA with many dollars – he tries to do everything possible to shake the Chinese occupation, namely with a guerrilla movement financially supported by the USA with many millions of dollars, which the young Dalai Lama allows to proceed against the Chinese with Gewalt. As the 14th Dalai Lama and with slush funds from the USA – as already said – he thereby becomes the ringleader of the Tibetan freedom fighters, who, in his greed for might and money, allows himself to be bought by the secret service CIA.

Already since his youth, the young 14th Dalai-Lama has been a liar, wherethrough he deceives the whole world and will prove this doing all his life, which clearly conducted foresights show clearly. He will present himself as a peaceful angel, but who in reality is a wolf in sheep's clothing, who will be partly responsible for all the gewaltsam riots in Tibet until the 3rd decade of the 3rd millennium. He will not shy away from any infamous action, which he will conceal from the outside world after he has fled Tibet and will continue his life in the government-in-exile under the protection of the USA. Therefore everything will be totally different from his Tibet-friendly propaganda worldwide, and all the lies and deceit will be carried far into the future. But everything will change in Tibet when the young and selfish 14th Dalai-Lama will flee and consequently abandon his believers in Tibet, when he will live a good but mendacious life in government in exile until old age, paid for by believers of low intelligentum. And even after his escape he will live in a carefree form from large taxes, gifts and donations from his believers

that are of low intelligentum and from devoted followers, as has been the case with all religious leaders since time immemorial and will remain so in the distant future.

[return to Index](#)

Salvador Dali

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salvador_Dal%C3%AD

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

That countless printing plates of Dali works were forged and are still on the market today. Salvador Dali even knew that forgeries of his works were being produced and marketed.

[return to Index](#)

Erich von Däniken

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Erich_von_D%C3%A4niken

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_119

Billy:

... Can you tell me, perhaps, how many things of Erich von Däniken correspond to the correctness and the truth, with regard to his representations and assertions? Maybe you can give me a percentage?

Semjase:

33. Sure, I can do that, because in recent times, I have dealt very intensively with these things

34. His basic statements regarding the intelligences from the depths of universal space and influencing the human beings of Earth are to be confirmed completely.

35. But his statements in reference to many ancient relics of bygone times are, in most cases, based on very extravagant fantasies.

36. Only less than 4% of his statements correspond to reality, as I could determine through the most exact calculations.

37. The man Erich von Däniken, unfortunately, tends too much to force all ancient findings and everything existing here since time immemorial into the area of extraterrestrial intelligences because he is too caught up in these things and has long lost the clear overview, if he ever possessed this at all, which is doubtful after everything that I have analysed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_155

Billy:

Also responsible for this is, indeed, the damn delusional belief of human beings, who are still fueled by the likes of Erich von Däniken and [Peter Krassa](#) and through whom they still earn huge sums of money thereby.

Quetzal:

88. That is also of correctness because by such fantasy-story writers, many people become led astray and even led to such degenerate [those who have gotten very badly out of control of the good human nature] human beings, such as this Hansi Hauck {see [Tatunca Nara](#)}.

89. Not only are the misled and fantasy believers confused and partially or heavily disturbed in their consciousnesses by fantasy writers such as Erich von Däniken and Peter Krassa, but they also sometimes run the risk of losing their lives, like in this case.

90. However, this disturbs the fantasy writers very little or not at all because for them, it is always just important that they obtain prestige and riches through their fantasy stories and writings, which truly have no significant value, however.

Billy:

Unfortunately, the earth-humans grasp at sensations, and in their unknowledge of the truth, they allow themselves to be taken for fools, and indeed, taken literally. They do not want to know the real and true truth, which is why they run after such dreamers, as they also do with the sects and religions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_216

Billy:

So all of the various allegations are rubbish, such as the ones that the geoglyphs {see [Nazca Lines](#)} would mark or indicate underground rivers or that these are prehistoric airfields of or for extraterrestrials, as this, along with other things, is fantasised by Erich von Däniken.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

... You know that I don't think much of Erich von Däniken's writing, especially not because I know of you that in his writing only 4 (four) percent of his assertions come close to the truth, which is admittedly very much. But I don't like his self-opinionated posturing and megalomania, which doesn't make him sympathetic to me. The fact that he accuses me of lying and cheating leaves me actually cold, because to want to be resentful or instructive to megalomaniacs and autocrats is not to be because they are too small in their consciousness and mind to be able to grasp and evaluate complaints or teachings. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_399

Billy:

Then I would like to take up the following: Erich von Däniken as well as Krassa and various others who write about historical events, claim in countless cases that all over the world there is evidence in many peoples or that they have found such evidence that extraterrestrials are supposed to have intervened in the development of the terrestrial human beings. They also submit all kinds of photos and materials that they consider and declare as evidence. In my opinion and according to your statements, however, most of this evidence is worthless, because very many of the things show no relation to extraterrestrials, but only to the works of man on earth. Semjase, you and Quetzal, you once declared that it is only about 4 percent of everything that Erich von Däniken describes in relation to things of extraterrestrial origin. Is that still true, or has his hit rate increased since then?

Ptaah:

7. At that time, when Erich von Däniken's researches concerning things of extraterrestrial origin were stated by us with 4 percent, it referred to all his researches at that time.
8. But what he has continued to produce since then and what he calls extraterrestrial origin, or rather what is supposed to be evidence that things would point to extraterrestrial gods and space travellers, is simply based on unfounded assumptions, hopes and illusions.
9. Thus, since our statement, with all the material further collected by him, the percentage of the correctness of his statements has fallen to below 0.6 percent.

Billy:

Which proves that extraterrestrials were extremely rare on Earth in ancient times etc., as was the case with certain gods who were extraterrestrials, while most of the deities were pure inventions of Earthmen and therefore imaginary figures. So an enormous number of things of the old times are of pure earthly human origin, so in relation to technology and thus to mechanics, medicine, architecture, mathematics, geometry and all knowledge and ability in every respect. ...

[return to Index](#)

Dark Countess [Dunkelgräfin] (19th Century conspiracy theory)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dunkelgrafen>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

19th Century

1. **Dark Countess:** The mysterious inhabitants of Eishausen Castle are said to have been the daughter of the executed French king Louis XVI.

60. FALSE

[return to Index](#)

Dark Energy

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dark_energy

see also [Cosmology](#)

see also [Dark Matter](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_228

{Note: This discussion occurred on 1st May 1989, 9 years before Earth scientists had developed a theory and initial evidence of “dark energy”.}

Billy:

... Is it possible to determine the mass of matter in our visible material universe if you completely exclude the other six belts?

Quetzal:

85. It would be unscientific and arrogant to try to do this, because the entire expanse of our universe is so vast and involved in constant change that it is impossible to calculate exactly.

86. Moreover, our universe – like any other, of course – consists not only of gross matter, but also of pure energies, one of which is black energy, as we call it, which is responsible for a certain form of antigravity in the material universe and is estimated to account for 3/5 of all universal energies {60%}.

87. Matter must also be seen in different forms, so on the one hand the visible and tangible matter, which is very small to be calculated with about 0.5/5 {10%}, while on the other hand still the dark matter is 1.5/5 {30%}.

88. But, as I said, this information is only based on estimations and calculations, which, due to the constant change of the visible material universe, are not constant but extremely variable.

89. To want to name exact results would therefore be nonsensical and arrogant and, moreover, ridiculous, because exact calculations cannot be made due to the constant change of the universe.

Billy:

Then I guess it would be fair to say that our material universe belt is actually dominated by black energy, right?

Quetzal:

90. That is of correctness.

Billy:

We know, after all, that the total universe does not expand forever, but only expands until the time of 155.5 trillion years, and then succumbs to contraction. During the expansion process of the entire universe, the visible material universe also becomes larger and larger, if I look at the whole thing correctly. And since this must be the case, there must also be different temperatures in our universe, because I assume that heat and cold must be generated by the constant change movement. Am I correct in my assumption?

Quetzal:

91. That is of correctness.

92. Although the temperature fluctuations are universe-wide and very minimal, they occur mainly in those parts of our material universe where the uninterrupted change through the outer, immaterial belts takes place.

93. This is what we call the transitionless open change zone.

Billy:

This transformation zone does produce a rushing sound, as Ptaah taught me on the Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)}. I was also allowed to hear it through the technical devices in the giant spacecraft. It was simply gigantic. Ptaah explained to me that the earthlings call this phenomenon cosmic background radiation and assume that the big bang took place there in that zone and that the universe also ended there.

Quetzal:

94. Which does not correspond to correctness, as you know.

Billy:

Of course, because that's where the actual total universe begins with its other six immeasurable belts. Ptaah also said that the differences in temperature are actually very small and therefore only subject to tiny fluctuations caused by fluctuations caused by differences in density in all regions of our material universe.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_230

Billy:

... Then a question regarding Albert Einstein's general theory of relativity: He taught that the light rays in the vicinity of large masses run in curved paths.

Quetzal:

609. That is of rightness.

610. Therefore, it is not a theory, but the reality.

611. However, the light rays are not only bent in the outer space by large masses such as stars and planets, but also by so-called wild magnetic fields in the outer space as well as by neutrino masses and dark energy masses etc., which assemble in the outer space.

612. The same applies equally on planets, but in hardly measurable form, if artificial light sources are used on them, because they also bend unnoticeably when their light encounters larger masses.

Billy:

And since light has a mass and a weight, it can probably also be used for the braking effect if it is only strong enough. So I think that a tremendously strong spotlight could, for example, even bring a moving vehicle to a standstill.

Quetzal:

613. This is of rightness, but the light source would have to be beam bundled and tremendously strong.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_435

Billy:

If I am right, then that means that our material belt – that is to say, our visible, material part of the universe – will persist for 32,000,000,000 more years, before a transformation occurs again. And how must one imagine this transformation?

Ptaah:

76. The entirety of the coarse-matter material, of every kind, renews itself. Consequently, therefore, new galaxies, stars and planets, and so forth, come into existence.

77. With this transformation, which takes place within about 2,000,000,000 years, certain residues remain, which are deposited both in the transition zones, and in the material belt, as dark energy and as particle-like dark matter, which can, with special technologies, be captured and measured.

78. This dark matter is, therefore, very much older than the actual coarse matter material of the visible material belt – that is to say, than the visible part of the universe – which is mistakenly referred to as the universe by the Earth-humans, although this material belt constitutes only one part out of the seven parts which make up the actual universe.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_529

Ptaah:

31. But well, what I am allowed to say is at least that the Dark Energy is the actual centrifugal force of the material belt, which is erroneously considered by the terrestrial science of astrophysics and astronomy to be the entire universe, leaving aside the other six Universe Belts because they are unknown to scientists.

32. The centrifugal force runs through the entire material belt, whereby it spreads out according to its rotation.

33. And that the speed to the outside increases more and more is due to the fact that the centrifugal force in the inner area of the belt is logically lower than in the outer areas.

34. And as the extension of the matter belt increases, the outward speed also increases, and consequently the galaxies etc. move away from the inner area of the matter belt with ever-increasing speed.

35. I am not allowed to explain more about this.

Billy:

That is enough for the time being, because your explanation will give our scientists many nuts to crack, as it will also do with many other things. These clever people do not even know that the Creation of Universal Consciousness is a pure spirit-energy-individuality, which itself does not think, but where everything is aimed at causing all things to become existent, to pass away and become again, by purely spiritual-physical and natural-physical laws. But since letting something become an existence in the human sense, such as an idea and love for the thing etc., is called and valued as something valuable, already in primeval times attempts were made to explain this to the human beings by speaking of an idea and love of the creation of universal consciousness. This, although the Creation does not consciously create these values, but only practices them spiritually and physically, which is called universal consciousness for the understanding of the human beings. In the human sense, Creation is not consciously active, as is characteristic of the human being, but rather individually in terms of spiritual physics, from which natural laws and laws of nature arise, which in a causal form work independently.

Ptaah:

36. This also corresponds to our findings.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_530

Billy:

... On the 3rd of November we talked about the dark energy in the universe, through which everything accelerates outwards. But this dark energy, respectively the centrifugal force of the rotating matter belt, has nothing to do with the so-called dark matter, which is being puzzled about by earthly scientists. This should be said before more rascals come along and claim that dark energy and dark matter are one and the same thing.

Ptaah:

120. It is good that you bring it up, because they are actually two different things, because the dark energy is one thing, while the dark matter is something completely different, but I am not allowed to make any explanations.

Billy:

Exactly, that is what you explained on my Great Journey *{see Contact Report 31}*, which is why I have also mentioned it now, so that the matter is clear: Dark Matter is really a form of matter, an extremely fine form of matter, but not a pure form of energy, which is where centrifugal force

comes from. Energy itself is a mass at rest, so to speak, but it has the ability to unfold power from within itself and have an effect. At least that is how I remember your explanations. However, when it comes to energy and power, the human beings of the Earth always talk about only one thing in relation to energy and power, even though they are fundamentally two different values, because energy is not power, but power is created from energy.

Ptaah:

121. Your words will not please many Earth-humans, but they correspond to what should really be understood by energy and power.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_544

Billy:

When I was in the fourth grade of primary school, and my teacher was Hans Frei - it was in 1948 - your father, Sfath, explained to me that altogether there are seven major powers of nature in the universe: on the one hand, the gravity, then the electromagnetism as well as the strong and weak nuclear power, and further the ...

Ptaah:

29. Stop, you are not permitted to openly name the three others, as indeed my father already had forbidden it to you.

30. These three other powers of nature are not yet known of by the terrestrial physicists, and they are still not allowed to discover them, because premature cognitions would have severe consequences.

Billy:

All right, excuse me, it remains withheld. It is certainly not in my interest to betray confided secrets, as I really only wanted to talk about the fact that there are not only the four natural powers known to the terrestrial physicists, rather also the remaining three which are still unknown to them, which exist as certain tiny and ultra-tiny particles, as related to the gravity, the electromagnetism and the strong and weak nuclear power. Also, the dark energy and the dark matter are included in the realm of particles, whereby certain of these particles, which are indeed also energies with powers, are supposed to be discovered in the foreseeable future, as you have said recently. Although it will still take a while, the success is to be understood - indeed according to your explanation - as a prediction. Additionally, I assume that I may say that, These - let us say, the normal or simple elementary particles - in turn contain, in sevenfold wise, still tiny particles, which, as I learned from Sfath, can be designated as ultra-tiny, ultra-elementary particles, so to speak. Even when I with this statement draw attention to the fact, that a fundamental seven-fold chain of natural powers exists and that other particles exist in the already known and unknown elementary particles and that only then, below that series of seven, that begins, wherefrom originally everything evolved from pure spirit-energy, I thereby betray no secret, because all of that corresponds to the spiritual teaching, in which I indeed also mention these things openly. And since the terrestrial physicists, especially the particle physicists, lack the inner and fundamental knowledge about the actual spirit-energetical structure of these things, they anyway are not able to comprehend anything of which I speak. There would probably have to be exact statements and explanations in order for the physicists to get any benefit from it. Among the physicists, the physical cognitions in relation to the true and fundamental structure and the exact interrelationships of the material, are indeed still in the material realm of the material, because till this day they have not yet become so smart that they would have arrived at the thought that the origin of all material, everything which exists and the entire universe as a whole, cannot be explained simply from the perspective of the purely material realm. So, the elementary particles, as such - despite their energetical tininess and inconspicuousness - are also purely material and not immaterial, because the immaterial is of pure spirit-energetical nature, and that energy alone is the absolutely one and only origin of all

things and all material of any kind. And thereby, belonging to the material is everything which is solid material, liquid and gaseous, which can also be perceived by the human being and measured in the most various ways and detected, as your father explained to me according to your physics. However, that which is fine-fluidal, and high-fine-fluidal, consists of pure spirit-energy, and this is not graspable for the human being. And alone this spirit-energy is the origin of all existence of those things which can be registered, detected and measured in any manner by the human being, while, up to the present time it is not yet possible, nor will it be possible for a long time into the future, for human beings to provide evidence for, and measure, the creational-natural spirit-energy. But since those terrestrial physicists - who deal with the origin of life, and therefore also with the solid, liquid and gaseous material, and who attempt to explore everything in this regard - lack even the most minimal cognition regarding the spirit-energy from which everything in its absolute origin has arisen and come about, they are still very far from being able to research for and gain cognitions about how the process of coming into material being results from the purely spiritual energy. Like children who poke around in their food annoyedly and do not find in it what tastes good to them, so the terrestrial physicists poke around in an area where they cannot find the real origin of all things. Of course it is necessary, with the research related to this, to recognize the purely material aspects of the material and then to in the right way utilize these cognitions so as to do no harm with them, but if the real origin of all things is to be recognized, then after all the cognition must mature that it lies in the spirit-energy. However, this energy has nothing to do with that which is erroneously designated as 'spirit' by the human beings of Earth, which as such is supposed to embody what is the human consciousness. The spirit, that is to say, the spirit-energy, is not the consciousness, because the spirit, or indeed the spirit-energy, does not think and it creates no 'spiritual' property, because this is reserved for the material consciousness alone. Thus, in human beings - or other life forms - also no 'illness of the spirit' can appear, rather only a consciousness-clouding and consciousness-illness, and so forth, because the spirit, that is to say, the spirit form, ie, the spirit-energy, is absolutely off limits and not capable of being influenced by anything whatsoever such as diseases etc. from the material realm.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_592

Billy:

Dark matter is not to be confused with the factor called dark energy, which corresponds to the universal centrifugal force

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_795

Bermuda:

He *{Sfath}* left very many descriptions in this regard, such as about how he made you see the central stars in 3 galaxies and what the actual energy and matter are that make up the DERN universe. It is very much more than science d...

Billy:

... That's enough said, you do not need to mention more, besides he told me emphatically to keep quiet about what he taught me, because scientists have to find out for themselves what really is. The 3 central stars, which we simply call 'black holes', have been 'discovered' in the meantime, but the full reality of this is not yet known to earthly scientists, nor is the real truth of the energy of the existence of the universe, nor the basic matter of the universe, which they call 'dark energy'. Years ago I once talked to Ptaah about this, but I did not say what this matter actually is in truth, because officially I am not supposed to talk about it. The clever ones have to find out everything for themselves, and only slowly, slowly, because too much knowledge, too much too soon, only brings harm. The truth of this fact is proven by the far too rapid technical development alone, whereby the murder instruments weapons have been brought to such a level that with them the earth can fly apart into the infinity of the universe. Fortunately, it is not

yet possible for the earthlings to penetrate into the other 6 universes of Creation, although they suspect that these exist, but see their existence as dimensions of the future and past and do not know that the 6 universes are their own spatialities and precisely universes of creation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_868

{Note: Please see the full Contact Report for the context of this entry.}

Billy:

... Energies, whatever kind they are, can never dissolve again, because they remain eternal and can only change. ...

[return to Index](#)

Dark Matter

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dark_matter

see also [Cosmology](#)

see also [Dark Energy](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_228

Billy:

... Is it possible to determine the mass of matter in our visible material universe if you completely exclude the other six belts?

Quetzal:

85. It would be unscientific and arrogant to try to do this, because the entire expanse of our universe is so vast and involved in constant change that it is impossible to calculate exactly.

86. Moreover, our universe – like any other, of course – consists not only of gross matter, but also of pure energies, one of which is black energy, as we call it, which is responsible for a certain form of antigravity in the material universe and is estimated to account for 3/5 of all universal energies {60%}.

87. Matter must also be seen in different forms, so on the one hand the visible and tangible matter, which is very small to be calculated with about 0.5/5 {10%}, while on the other hand still the dark matter is 1.5/5 {30%}.

88. But, as I said, this information is only based on estimations and calculations, which, due to the constant change of the visible material universe, are not constant but extremely variable.

89. To want to name exact results would therefore be nonsensical and arrogant and, moreover, ridiculous, because exact calculations cannot be made due to the constant change of the universe.

Billy:

Then I guess it would be fair to say that our material universe belt is actually dominated by black energy, right?

Quetzal:

90. That is of correctness.

Billy:

We know, after all, that the total universe does not expand forever, but only expands until the time of 155.5 trillion years, and then succumbs to contraction. During the expansion process of the entire universe, the visible material universe also becomes larger and larger, if I look at the whole thing correctly. And since this must be the case, there must also be different temperatures in our universe, because I assume that heat and cold must be generated by the constant change movement. Am I correct in my assumption?

Quetzal:

91. That is of correctness.

92. Although the temperature fluctuations are universe-wide and very minimal, they occur mainly in those parts of our material universe where the uninterrupted change through the outer, immaterial belts takes place.

93. This is what we call the transitionless open change zone.

Billy:

This transformation zone does produce a rushing sound, as Ptaah taught me on the Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)}. I was also allowed to hear it through the technical devices in the giant spacecraft. It was simply gigantic. Ptaah explained to me that the earthlings call this phenomenon cosmic background radiation and assume that the big bang took place there in that zone and that the universe also ended there.

Quetzal:

94. Which does not correspond to correctness, as you know.

Billy:

Of course, because that's where the actual total universe begins with its other six immeasurable belts. Ptaah also said that the differences in temperature are actually very small and therefore only subject to tiny fluctuations caused by fluctuations caused by differences in density in all regions of our material universe.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_360

Billy:

... It must have been 1946, if I remember correctly, when Sfath explained to me that there are two different types of dark matter in the universe and in the material belt of the universe, respectively. He spoke of a heavy and a light dark matter. As I still remember well, he said at that time that only through these two forms of dark matter could the material universe and all the galaxies, suns, planets, comets, meteors and gas nebulae etc. be created. This is understandable to me, but Sfath did not say how these two forms of dark matter form galaxies etc. In this respect, am I right in assuming that the two forms of dark matter cause and go through very specific physical processes, and that they cause a change of matter and, through rotation, a compression, and that gravity is then also created, by which an actual compression is stimulated, which goes beyond a normal compression? And is it correct that the infinitely existing electrons and neutrinos also play a role in this process, since they also have a certain mass and, under certain circumstances, come together to form rivers or streams in the space of the universe and also condense?

Ptaah:

45. That can be confirmed, but to speak about it officially in an explanatory way from my side at this point in time would be against our directives.

Billy:

I see. Our scientists are not yet ready.

Ptaah:

46. That's the meaning of my words.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_435

Billy:

If I am right, then that means that our material belt – that is to say, our visible, material part of the universe – will persist for 32,000,000,000 more years, before a transformation occurs again. And how must one imagine this transformation?

Ptaah:

76. The entirety of the coarse-matter material, of every kind, renews itself. Consequently, therefore, new galaxies, stars and planets, and so forth, come into existence.

77. With this transformation, which takes place within about 2,000,000,000 years, certain residues remain, which are deposited both in the transition zones, and in the material belt, as

dark energy and as particle-like dark matter, which can, with special technologies, be captured and measured.

78. This dark matter is, therefore, very much older than the actual coarse matter material of the visible material belt – that is to say, than the visible part of the universe – which is mistakenly referred to as the universe by the Earth-humans, although this material belt constitutes only one part out of the seven parts which make up the actual universe.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_467

Billy:

The Dark Matter in the universe, we have talked about it a few times, but it was only in a private way, so nothing was ever written about it in the contact reports. Yes, you also kept me quiet about this topic, the last time was about five years ago. Is it still not allowed to say anything about it, I mean, what is the task of Dark Matter and what do you call it?

Ptaah:

7. It is not necessary to remain silent about it, so you can openly reveal your knowledge.

Billy:

Which you could also do, but if you think that I should say something about it, then please: If I remember correctly, you call dark matter 'expansion substance', which also has the property that it makes every solar system, every galaxy and the entire universe expand. So it is a kind of expansion matter.

Ptaah:

8. That is true.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_471

Billy:

Can black holes also form in dwarf galaxies, or is this only true for large galaxies?

Ptaah:

209. They can also occur in small galaxies and dwarf galaxies, as well as in free space, where black holes have been formed since the formation of the matter belt.

Billy:

Then black holes are not necessarily dependent on galaxies to form?

Ptaah:

210. No, because black holes can also form in free space due to very specific circumstances.

Billy:

And what are these circumstances?

Ptaah:

211. I am not allowed to talk openly about that, because I have to leave the research of these things to earthly scientists.

212. For them, it must be enough to know that black holes also originate in free world-dream.

Billy:

And so this is only possible in the matter belt, which our scientists mistakenly see as the universe, because they don't know that the matter belt is only one of seven belts, while the other six contain no coarse matter.

Ptaah:

213. Your assumption is true that black holes can only form in the matter belt, because only in the matter belt are the necessary conditions for their formation.

214. In the other matter-less universe belts the formation of black holes is not possible.

Billy:

Aha, then the case is clear; therefore, certain physical factors are necessary for this, such as vibrations or radiations, dark matter and fine matter, which compress and thus become so

dense that they become an enormously heavy mass and develop a tremendous gravity and thus an attraction of gigantic strength.

Ptaah:

215. I am not allowed to give any information about that.

216. It is also not given to me that I could consciously violate our directives.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_515

Ptaah:

56. To be said straight away is that the terrestrial scientists err to a large degree in regard to the Sun's lifespan, because it is a dying star and its real remaining lifetime accordingly amounts to only 1,500,000,000 to 2,500,000,000 years.

57. To say, further to that, is that the star has drifted for years in a weak dynamic phase, and only becomes more active now and again, for example, in March 2010.

58. The dynamic of the Sun is based on cycles of approximately eleven years which, in turn, are connected with the magnetic fields which, however, also impede the emergence of the energy which surges from the interior of the sun.

59. But an even greater number of other factors exists through which all processes are determined.

60. Dark matter, which for the terrestrial scientists is still very mysterious, therefore thereby plays a certain role, and indeed in particular in regard to the transport of the Sun's hot energy, because without the influence of the dark matter this would not be possible .

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_530

Billy:

... On the 3rd of November we talked about the dark energy in the universe, through which everything accelerates outwards. But this dark energy, respectively the centrifugal force of the rotating matter belt, has nothing to do with the so-called dark matter, which is being puzzled about by earthly scientists. This should be said before more rascals come along and claim that dark energy and dark matter are one and the same thing.

Ptaah:

120. It is good that you bring it up, because they are actually two different things, because the dark energy is one thing, while the dark matter is something completely different, but I am not allowed to make any explanations.

Billy:

Exactly, that is what you explained on my Great Journey *{see Contact Report 31}*, which is why I have also mentioned it now, so that the matter is clear: Dark Matter is really a form of matter, an extremely fine form of matter, but not a pure form of energy, which is where centrifugal force comes from. Energy itself is a mass at rest, so to speak, but it has the ability to unfold power from within itself and have an effect. At least that is how I remember your explanations. However, when it comes to energy and power, the human beings of the Earth always talk about only one thing in relation to energy and power, even though they are fundamentally two different values, because energy is not power, but power is created from energy.

Ptaah:

121. Your words will not please many Earth-humans, but they correspond to what should really be understood by energy and power.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_535

Billy:

Then the question whether you can tell me the mass ratio with regard to all the coarse matter and dark matter in the universe, or whether you are also not allowed to do so?

Ptaah:

10. There is no secrecy for this.

11. The Dark Matter in the entire universe is about seven times more in terms of mass than the total mass of all other forms of matter.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_544

Billy:

When I was in the fourth grade of primary school, and my teacher was Hans Frei - it was in 1948 - your father, Sfath, explained to me that altogether there are seven major powers of nature in the universe: on the one hand, the gravity, then the electromagnetism as well as the strong and weak nuclear power, and further the ...

Ptaah:

29. Stop, you are not permitted to openly name the three others, as indeed my father already had forbidden it to you.

30. These three other powers of nature are not yet known of by the terrestrial physicists, and they are still not allowed to discover them, because premature cognitions would have severe consequences.

Billy:

All right, excuse me, it remains withheld. It is certainly not in my interest to betray confided secrets, as I really only wanted to talk about the fact that there are not only the four natural powers known to the terrestrial physicists, rather also the remaining three which are still unknown to them, which exist as certain tiny and ultra-tiny particles, as related to the gravity, the electromagnetism and the strong and weak nuclear power. Also, the dark energy and the dark matter are included in the realm of particles, whereby certain of these particles, which are indeed also energies with powers, are supposed to be discovered in the foreseeable future, as you have said recently. Although it will still take a while, the success is to be understood - indeed according to your explanation - as a prediction. Additionally, I assume that I may say that, These - let us say, the normal or simple elementary particles - in turn contain, in sevenfold wise, still tiny particles, which, as I learned from Sfath, can be designated as ultra-tiny, ultra-elementary particles, so to speak. Even when I with this statement draw attention to the fact, that a fundamental seven-fold chain of natural powers exists and that other particles exist in the already known and unknown elementary particles and that only then, below that series of seven, that begins, wherefrom originally everything evolved from pure spirit-energy, I thereby betray no secret, because all of that corresponds to the spiritual teaching, in which I indeed also mention these things openly. And since the terrestrial physicists, especially the particle physicists, lack the inner and fundamental knowledge about the actual spirit-energetical structure of these things, they anyway are not able to comprehend anything of which I speak. There would probably have to be exact statements and explanations in order for the physicists to get any benefit from it. Among the physicists, the physical cognitions in relation to the true and fundamental structure and the exact interrelationships of the material, are indeed still in the material realm of the material, because till this day they have not yet become so smart that they would have arrived at the thought that the origin of all material, everything which exists and the entire universe as a whole, cannot be explained simply from the perspective of the purely material realm. So, the elementary particles, as such - despite their energetical tininess and inconspicuousness - are also purely material and not immaterial, because the immaterial is of pure spirit-energetical nature, and that energy alone is the absolutely one and only origin of all things and all material of any kind. And thereby, belonging to the material is everything which is solid material, liquid and gaseous, which can also be perceived by the human being and measured in the most various ways and detected, as your father explained to me according to your physics. However, that which is fine-fluidal, and high-fine-fluidal, consists of pure spirit-energy, and this is not graspable for the human being. And alone this spirit-energy is the origin

of all existence of those things which can be registered, detected and measured in any manner by the human being, while, up to the present time it is not yet possible, nor will it be possible for a long time into the future, for human beings to provide evidence for, and measure, the creational-natural spirit-energy. But since those terrestrial physicists - who deal with the origin of life, and therefore also with the solid, liquid and gaseous material, and who attempt to explore everything in this regard - lack even the most minimal cognition regarding the spirit-energy from which everything in its absolute origin has arisen and come about, they are still very far from being able to research for and gain cognitions about how the process of coming into material being results from the purely spiritual energy. Like children who poke around in their food annoyedly and do not find in it what tastes good to them, so the terrestrial physicists poke around in an area where they cannot find the real origin of all things. Of course it is necessary, with the research related to this, to recognize the purely material aspects of the material and then to in the right way utilize these cognitions so as to do no harm with them, but if the real origin of all things is to be recognized, then after all the cognition must mature that it lies in the spirit-energy. However, this energy has nothing to do with that which is erroneously designated as 'spirit' by the human beings of Earth, which as such is supposed to embody what is the human consciousness. The spirit, that is to say, the spirit-energy, is not the consciousness, because the spirit, or indeed the spirit-energy, does not think and it creates no 'spiritual' property, because this is reserved for the material consciousness alone. Thus, in human beings - or other life forms - also no 'illness of the spirit' can appear, rather only a consciousness-clouding and consciousness-illness, and so forth, because the spirit, that is to say, the spirit form, ie, the spirit-energy, is absolutely off limits and not capable of being influenced by anything whatsoever such as diseases etc. from the material realm.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_586

Billy:

... Once again I would like to talk about 'black matter', because the earthly astrophysicists are still bickering about what it might be, but they just don't get to the point. We have talked about this matter several times, but you have always said that you are not allowed to give any information about it. ...

Here is my question: On the one hand you say that 'Dark Matter' is an expanding substance or matter, but on the other hand you also once said that only through 'Dark Matter' is gravity possible and can function. Isn't that a contradiction? Somehow I just do not understand the whole thing, it confuses me.

Ptaah:

103. As far as I am allowed to make a statement, I will explain the following:

104. Dark matter is an interactive mass, which means that it is massive particles which – measured in the atomic range – have an enormous weight.

105. These massive particles have an interaction that is related to both gravity and expansion force, which is why I explained that dark matter is expansion matter, although I did not mention that it is also gravity matter.

106. So without the dark matter there would be neither centrifugal force nor gravity.

107. So without gravity no expansion substance can exist, and without expansion matter no gravity.

108. Both factors, centrifugal force and gravity, are everywhere, but they are only perceptible and therefore also measurable, but not visible, because they radiate neither light nor darkness visible to the eye.

109. I am not allowed to explain more about this.

Billy:

So far I understand what you are saying, but I would be interested to know how it works and other connections, as well as whether 'dark matter' also exists in the 'black holes', which seems

logical to me, although I also know, because you told me, that there are small and large 'black holes' in the whole space of the universe, apart from the central 'black holes' at the centre of the galaxies.

Ptaah:

110. I am not allowed to explain further about 'dark matter', but with regard to 'black holes', I can say once again that they exist in almost incalculable numbers throughout the universe, and also in free space.

111. So there are large ones that comprise or contain millions of times the masses of the sun, while others are small and almost puny, as you once said, because they do not cover even one cubic metre.

112. And, of course, 'black holes' also contain 'dark matter'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_592

Billy:

Thanks, then once again I have a question about dark matter, which you call expansion matter. I was asked a question about what is meant by this. So I answered what you explained to me, that expansion substance is the universal gravitational force, which runs through the whole universe like a net and forms knots in groups, in constant change. And if I myself have understood correctly what you have explained to me, then the entire network corresponds to an invisible gravitational energy, which attracts or forms and collects every form of fine matter, and at the same time expands or contracts, from which material formations and even galaxies are formed, whereby in this respect the very energetic nodes play a particularly important role. So this invisible universal gravity net, especially its nodes, forms all kinds of fine-matter, whereby this fine-matter matter is not yet known to earthly scientists. The nodes are constantly widening and expanding, which ultimately results in visible matter that develops into galaxies. And because the dark matter expands in this way, you call it expansion substance, whereby the invisible matter develops and expands into nodes or visible matter, from which planets, suns and whole galaxies develop over billions of years. Dark matter is not to be confused with the factor called dark energy, which corresponds to the universal centrifugal force.

Ptaah:

80. This is correct, but this only corresponds to what I have explained to you, which you may also pass on.

81. However, our directives do not allow me to explain more about this, because the knowledge of Dark Matter can hold many dangers for the earthly sciences, precisely when it is made useful and used for far-reaching destructive weaponry.

Billy:

This is understandable, for the barbaric earthlings will be in a state of barbaric destructive fury for a long time to come, and will therefore immediately convert all knowledge and materials they acquire into mortal and destructive weapons. Therefore, I have also only explained what I have understood, knowing that the explanations are not the yellow of the egg, but only a superficial explanation. In the worst case, all the madmen of this world, the degenerate rulers and their vassals, would even blow up the Earth if the means to do so fell into their blood-soaked hands. For all these mighty men are blind in their lust for power and domination, and they are not able to use their intellect, just as they cannot use reason. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_707

Billy:

... The lowest universe resp. the lowest Creation-form is e.g. the DERN-universe of the Milky Way with the SOL-system as well as the Earth, where earthly mankind exists, whereby the DERN-universe-form in the creation of universal consciousness is not the only dimension in it,

because the creation in itself comprises 7 dimensions resp. space-time-structure with 7 belts/levels, of which one is the matter-belt and also has 'dark matter'. ...

[return to Index](#)

Leonardo da Vinci

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leonardo_da_Vinci

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_222

Billy:

... I would still like to ask a question in reference to a particular deceased person, if you know something about him. It concerns Leonardo da Vinci, which is certainly a name known to you. One asked me if I would know who his father and mother were. Ptaah explained to me on my Great Journey *{see Contact Report 31}* that Leonardo was the illegitimate offspring from a union of his father, Piero da Vinci, with a beautiful slave girl from the Orient *{Caterina di Meo Lippi}* ...

Quetzal:

18. Your recollection corresponds to the truth, so therefore, you can transmit a useful explanation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_529

Billy:

... Leonardo da Vinci, [Isaak Newton](#), [Victor Hugo](#) and [Jean Cocteau](#) are said to have belonged to a sworn community that is considered 'The Great Conspiracy of Christian Mankind'. On the internet you can find all kinds of information about this under '[Rennes-le-Château](#)', '[Prieuré de Sion](#)', where Sion = Zion. Do you know anything about it?

Ptaah:

27. They are really not anything but stupid conspiracy stories.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_802

Billy:

... thanks to her *{Semjase}* I know that there has never been a 'grail' or 'chalice' that Jmmanuel held in his hand or drank from. Leonardo da Vinci then also understood this after some explanations, when he created the painting 'Last Supper' on behalf of [Duke Sforza](#) and just left out the alleged 'grail' or 'chalice'.

[return to Index](#)

Daylight Saving Time

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daylight_saving_time

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

202. Toward the end of the month of March, the procedure of shifting the time forward, which is incomprehensible to us and which is also carried out by the human beings of Switzerland, takes place once again.

203. This incomprehensible procedure is designated as daylight-savings time, which disturbs and interferes with the normal and established rhythms.

204. At the same time, it is in no wise beneficial that through this daylight-savings time, people must begin their labour an hour earlier than usual, so that by this incomprehensibly low intelligentum, already established rhythms and times are seriously impaired, whereby interferences appear that cannot be removed.

205. With you, for example, the meditations are so disturbed, partly because the time is shifted, whereby the normal rhythm is impaired, and partly because all of our monitoring and impulse

devices are set for existing, specified times, and we simply cannot change them in their time functions because they are aligned toward the true, effective solar time.

...

207. The reason why it is regulated in such a wise now is because we took into consideration a further assistance for all group members, which consists of a fixed time meditation, determined in accordance with the most valuable times of solar time.

208. At the established times, all necessary forces are at their highest potential, which is why we selected these times.

209. But if, now, the stupidity of daylight-savings time becomes effective again, then everything is destroyed, with the efforts of the meditation becoming meaningless, powerless, and useless.

Billy:

Idiotic – I mean with the daylight-savings time. If the people would think a little more logically and cleverly, then this daylight-savings time would not be necessary at all. The simplest thing would be to say that during the whole year, early morning work does not start at 7:00 AM but rather at 6:00 AM. Thus, no daylight-savings time would have to be introduced, so that in the evening, there could be one more hour of leisure time. In addition, throughout the whole year, the end of work in the evening would always be at 4:00 PM, which would give the people even other advantages. But for people to think so far and find reasonable solutions, that is asking too much. Yet I think that what you can do with your people on Erra, that should also be good and inexpensive for the Earth-humans. Just the fact that you do a lot of regular duty work on Erra between the sixth and eighth hour of the morning and after that, you can leave and do what you want, I have found that to be very fine and reasonable, and I just ask myself why this reasonable solution cannot be handled in such a wise on the Earth as well. ...

[return to Index](#)

Dead Sea formation

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dead_Sea#Formation_theories

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_230

Quetzal:

517. The Dead Sea is not really an ocean, but a salt lake without runoff with a lot of potash salt and bromine salt, whereby the total concentration is to be calculated with 33 percent, in the so-called Jordan Trench.

518. As you know, it is in Arabic language ...

Billy:

... called Al-Bahar al Maijit.

Quetzal:

519. That is what I was about to say.

520. The Hebrew name is Yam-Hammelah = Dead Sea, which however is also known to you.

521. The lake is 15 kilometres wide and 80 kilometres long and covers an area of 1,020 square kilometre.

522. Due to the peninsula Lisan as well as due to solid sediments of salt, the lake i.e. the Dead Sea is divided into a small basin in the south and a large basin in the north.

523. The Dead Sea is about 400 meters deep, and the bottom of the Dead Sea lies at the deepest point 829 meters below sea level, which is the deepest depression on Earth.

524. The origin of the Dead Sea can be traced back to a primeval earthquake, during which the salty and partly rocky earth was deeply torn open and formed a deep canyon, in which in the course of time many waters accumulated, especially through the very ancient Jordan, which flows into the salt lake in the north.

[return to Index](#)

Dead Sea Scrolls / Essenes

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dead_Sea_Scrolls

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Essenes>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_236

Billy:

... What is actually up with the Qumran Dead Sea Scrolls? Quetzal explained to me in 1985, just like Sfath shortly before his departure, that at the beginning of the year 1947, a nomadic shepherd had found ancient scrolls from the time before Jmmanuel's birth in a cave near the village or place of Khirbet Qumran by the Dead Sea. However, neither Quetzal nor Sfath told me more details about it. Can you tell me more about it? I read somewhere that the scrolls of Jmmanuel or so are ascribed

Ptaah:

277. The scrolls of Qumran at the Dead Sea do not represent the history and teaching of Jmmanuel but rather of a self-appointed, megalomaniacal, and self-glorifying Jewish scribe, referred to as Son of God and highest of all angels, by the name of Menahem.

278. He was a revolutionary who mixed the old teachings of the Bible with new ideas and with his own ideas and – in this context, in a self-proclaimed manner – called himself prophet and referred his followers, with regard to his person, to the testimony of the prophet Isaiah regarding the coming Messiah, whereby he saw himself as this Messiah.

279. As a result of his actions and his delusion, he was rejected by the Pharisaic scribes and was ultimately pursued and threatened with death.

280. Menahem, the self-proclaimed prophet, founded the Essene sect, which was also known at that time as the Qumran Sect.

281. He was their supreme leader and maintained that he was the Son of God, and he related Isaiah's statements – about the sufferings, the life, the crucifixion, and the alleged "resurrection from the dead," which was announced by former prophets in reference to Jmmanuel – to himself and disseminated this.

282. Then, he actually became ostracized and pursued, in order to be murdered, then, in Jerusalem by Roman soldiers, after which he was left lying in an alleyway for three days, before he was taken and buried by sect members.

283. He had assembled 160 disciples around himself, who then invented and spread the alleged story of the Resurrection and the Ascension after some time.

284. The false prophet, in an arrogant and megalomaniacal manner, called himself "The Beloved" and "The Companion of the King," and by this, he meant God-King.

285. Thus, in his delusion, he presumed himself as the chosen Messiah and saw himself seated on the "Throne in the Council of the Gods and Angels," so therefore, also seated in heaven at the right hand of God.

286. Unlike Jmmanuel, who never called himself Messiah, who also did not see himself as such and who forbade his disciples from ever calling him such, Menahem was eager to be regarded, respected, and revered as Messiah.

287. And when, in the future, it will be claimed by those who are ignorant that Jmmanuel had received the teachings of Menahem, which will happen in the foreseeable time, it will not only represent falsehood but also defamation and slander against Jmmanuel and the true teaching.

288. Jmmanuel did not receive or continue on a tiny piece of the self-styled sect leader, for the truth is that the prophet Menahem, out of his own grace and as a stroke of fate, encountered the secret, old-traditional teaching of the spirit, which was reported to him in an oral manner.

289. It was the true teaching, as taught by the ancient prophets, and then also taught by Jmmanuel, in the execution of his mission and also in detail to certain parts, according to the instructions of Gabriel and several others who were involved in the affair.

290. From this, it cannot and may not in any way be said in the coming time that Jmmanuel had used Menahem's teachings for his own purposes.

291. Such an assertion corresponds to a bad misrepresentation of the actual truth.

292. In the coming time, a large number of books will be written about the Qumran Scrolls, but these won't contain the facts, unfortunately, but rather untenable theories and assertions, etc. and, thus, not the truth and not the real connections, and these won't reveal the reality.

293. But back to the false prophet, Menahem:

294. He had succumbed to the delusion that he had reached a superhuman state, where he saw himself as immune to carnal desires and as standing over every possible capacity for physical suffering, and he also said this.

295. A nonsense that he also preached all around, not just within his sect.

296. In equal measure, he also presumed himself as the most glorious in magnificence person and, at the same time, the most despicable person on Earth, but only despicable in the eyes of his adversaries.

297. In his delusion, he also presumed himself as absolutely infallible and as elevated above the whole world, as this is found as a parallel with the Pope.

298. Furthermore, he was so blinded and arrogant in his delusion that he himself described his false teachings and speeches as absolutely incomparable.

299. In very great measure, he glorified himself and saw himself not only as Messiah and Prophet but also as God himself.

Billy:

So Jmmanuel had no connection at all with the Qumran Sect, respectively with the Qumran Essene Sect.

Ptaah:

300. That corresponds to what I explained.

[return to Index](#)

Death Penalty

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Capital_punishment

see also [Murder](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Ptaah:

711. Elimination in a rational and truly humane form never means the infliction and execution of a death penalty, but a measure in the form of banishment for a fixed term or for life, depending on the gravity of the crime, and so on.

712. Elimination in the total sense of the word does not mean destruction, annihilation, killing, eradication, etc., as is unfortunately often understood by Earth-humans, because the value of the word, coming from the Latin language, means that something is put over a threshold or that something is removed.

713. It means that something is removed from a smaller or larger complex because it brings harm or because it is insufficient, faulty or superfluous, consequently it must be eliminated, sidelined or moved to another place, etc., so that it can be treated separately and, if possible, changed or transformed into what is correct.

714. Earth-humans also see it this manner, as can be seen from their dictionaries and language books, although in the end they still consider eliminating any human beings, which unfortunately extends in this respect to the death penalty and its application.

715. But that is not in the actual sense of the term value.

...

723. The laws of nature seem very harsh and inhuman to the still ignorant Earth human being.

724. But they are absolutely perfect and logical in their nature, and never need revision.

725. At the present time the human beings of Earth cry out for humanism, but they do not understand the meaning of their cry and of the word humanism.

726. He/she believes that if they create or preserve the punishment of death, they are thereby doing a good work and showing themselves as humane.

727. But this is by no means so, for by inflicting the penalty of actual total elimination they become indifferent-unhumane and commit a crime against the laws of the Creation, against themselves, against the guilty and against their whole environment, and this because they do not replace the penalty of death by banishment and do not grant the fallible the possibility of error recognition and its correction as well as of conscious evolution.

728. The death penalty of degenerate human life-forms on Earth is still often considered the only lawful manner to protect the healthy and good life-forms and to satisfy human laws.

729. But this is wrong and totally contrary to the law of Creation.

730. But whoever sees it differently is either religiously biased or otherwise misguided.

731. Earth-humans of the present time would very well be able to apply the natural laws of elimination in the form of an expedient and time-appropriate as well as evolution-promoting and error-inhibiting banishment for degenerated human life-forms in the form of humane humanity, if they finally became aware of their reason and intellect and were willing to think.

732. But bestiality still prevails in Earth-humans, and his/her humanism is only an evil false show.

733. Outwardly and in public he/she cries out for humanity, but in his/her innermost being they are still barbarous and very immature.

734. The Earth human being deceives himself/herself and cries out in offence for vindication when he/she is reproached for their merely feigned humanism, which they often display publicly through demonstrations.

735. This humanism, however, is nothing but a sham, a lie and a deception.

736. The Earth human being cries out indignantly when accused of this lie and deception of merely feigned humanism, for they don't want to acknowledge or see the truth.

737. He/she speaks of peace and love and doesn't know what it is all about, just as he/she doesn't know what humanism is all about.

738. He/she speaks great words and believes himself/herself justified by them, but they kill without hesitation when they believe themselves to be in danger, or they kill without hesitation on an order.

739. And once he/she has killed, all his/her good intentions quickly vanish and the slumbering bestiality within him/her breaks through with tremendous violence.

740. Earth-humans have experienced this again and again up to the present day, just think of the wars and revolutions of modern times.

741. Where can real humanism still be found?

742. Or does he/she perhaps think that terror and criminal acts of violence, bombings, religious wars such as in Ireland and Palestine, assassinations and many other horrible things are humane?

743. Or does he/she perhaps think of humanity when he/she goes out into the streets and demonstrates, even if this may be done 'peacefully' and without murder and manslaughter?

744. Nowhere is humanity to be found – also not in a peaceful demonstration.

745. Everything is only lies and deceit, malicious deception and self-importance with the sense of wanting to make oneself better than the human beings of the Earth really are.

746. But this is only because he/she has not yet perceived himself/herself and consequently still lies to himself/herself.

747. If he/she really wanted to practise self-knowledge and act in humanity, he/she would take hold of the spiritual teaching in order to finally find the truth and try to act accordingly.

748. The consequence of this would be that the peoples would depose their governments and replace them with spiritual leaders.

749. Through Earth-humans, then, who would know, rule and honour the truth and the natural and creational laws, whereby they would govern the Earth and all human beings unselfishly and in correct form.

750. But chaos still prevails on Earth and so also the punishment of total elimination of life.

751. I have already said that Earth-humans are already capable of correctly carrying out the punishment of the elimination of their time according to time-given and evolutionary banishment, if only they would become aware of reason and intellect.

752. Nature herself would give him/her a recognisable example to create the necessary laws and carry out their application.

753. On your Earth, too, there are various places where degenerate animals are forced into seclusion, into an isolation where they can no longer indulge in their degeneracy.

754. So where this is possible, nature acts accordingly in order not to have to kill.

755. Earth-humans are offered the same possibilities, even more so than is possible for nature, because the human beings' lack of understanding has restricted their freedom.

756. In your oceans you have large islands which you can usefully employ for the banishing elimination of degenerates.

757. Create certain zones from these islands and deport the degenerates there for a time or, if necessary, for the duration of their lives.

758. In this manner these elements will be eliminated from your ranks without you having to apply the penalty of death.

759. However, in doing so, separate female and male life-forms from each other on different islands, so that they cannot see each other during the rest of their lives and also cannot reproduce.

760. But give them all the necessary means to ensure the evolution of the spirit and consciousness.

761. However, secure everything to such an extent that never a human being thus eliminated can ever return to society unauthorised.

762. Also do not provide them with technical aids, but provides for them only in respect of health and food and the necessary means of spiritual and consciousness evolution.

763. On the whole, however, let them work for themselves on their islands, so that they have to earn their living by the work of their hands.

764. You should only give them the bare necessities, then you will do the correct thing.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_863

{Billy: (1949)}

In the Pentateuch and Exodus, too, the human-invented commandments can be found, but the best religious joke is made in the Bible with – Genesis 9, Luther Bible – "Whoever sheds the blood of man, his blood shall also be shed by man; for God made man in His image", for there the imaginary and alleged God immediately vehemently contradicts the "Thou shalt not kill", namely by shedding the blood of human beings vengefully and executing and killing the human being who himself has killed. This contradiction has spread all over the Earth since ancient times and gave birth to the death penalty, which has since been used in practically all countries of the Earth and is still practised today in various states in a fanatical-religious and vindictive manner, especially by religious believers and sect followers. Furthermore, the stupid and primitive claim of lies that God made human beings 'in his image' is so ridiculous as a justification that the blood of a human being must also be demanded if the human being in question has shed human blood. A death penalty cannot be justified in a more primitive and lowly intelligent manner than that an imaginary God created human beings in his image, and this is a reason for killing resp. murdering them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_866

Billy:

... the great mass of earthly humanity is so wickedly inclined in its deepest character that it is brutally uncontrolled in its self-preservation behaviour to kill immediately as soon as a situation arises that requires self-defence. In the majority of Earth-humans, the perception of responsibility for life and the development of their character is anchored in such a way that they immediately resort to violence and killing as soon as a situation of self-defence arises. As a rule, unfortunately, through the upbringing of the legal guardians and as a result of the lack of self-education, life-appropriate learning is not learned at all or only in a half-value way, or even less, as a result of which the character is not formed rightly. Thus all of the character's life-importance lies completely unworked, is given over to bad moods, uncontrolled and wrong thoughts, as well as the bad feelings that arise from them and the bad and evil emotions that also result from them, which in turn give rise to bad feelings. This also means that we do not learn to honour and protect foreign life in the correct way, but only our own, and that through thoughtless and conscienceless killing and murder. In doing so, however, many kinds of justifications and appearances come into play, but all of them are null and void, for there is never an acceptable reason for killing resp. murdering a human being. Thus, all killing-murdering methods fall away, be it the death penalty, killing and murdering in wars, killing and murdering in the heat of the moment, out of advantage, desire for wealth, jealousy, lust, fear or joy, as well as out of self-defence, revenge, retaliation or pity etc. etc.. But this is precisely what human beings do not learn through the education they receive or through their self-education, that they should never kill and murder under any circumstances, because everything and anything should always and normally be regulated in life-affirming logic, with a clear mind and the highest reason. But only a vanishingly small minority of the Earth's human beings do this, true human beings who really deserve this designation with regard to true human beinghood, as well as human beings who are consciously on the path to true human beinghood and seriously strive to become true human beings and not to kill and not to murder, but to protect life.

Just as what has been said so far applies to human beings, it also applies with regard to the behaviour of human beings towards animals, creatures, fish and living beings of all genera and species in general. Of course, these are and have been since time immemorial part of the food for human beings, but these 'meat suppliers' should be appreciated and treated accordingly and not desecrated and tortured, and this also when it becomes unavoidable that their lives are ended. The correct thing would be for the human beings of Earth to at last endeavour to feed themselves in an acceptable natural way, and if it must be meat, that it should be artificially and wholesomely produced, so that animals and creatures and other life-forms etc. need not be slaughtered.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_875

Billy:

... I also think that today, namely that the human being as such is vilified or otherwise maligned when he acts wrongly or wickedly, that is not correct. Either way, he/she is and remains a human being, and therefore he/she should also be treated as a human being, even if he/she commits a criminal offence and a punishment is imposed on him/her. However, this should always be such that it does not harm human beings as such and also not their body and organism, i.e. corporal punishment, torture or the death penalty should never be used. If this is done, then those who demand and carry out corporal punishment or torture are guilty in this respect, just as those who demand the death penalty are also guilty of murder, as are those who carry it out. Every human being's life should be absolutely inviolable – just like every life in general. Torture and the death penalty were invented in ancient times, contrary to all truth, through religious lies, as a result of revenge, greed and thirst for wealth, etc., created and mendaciously attributed to an imaginary god who allegedly demanded them. And this was fabricated in all religions and sects in the same manner and elevated to religious laws, which

very quickly also found their way into purely secular laws and became the unquestioning imposition and exercise of the death penalty. And this is still practised criminally today against all laws of life in various states, both religious and secular, in Christian states as well as in Islamic states and countries of other faiths. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

... The human being, whatever he might do and whatever his disposition and actions are evil and wrong, is and remains a human being who is also to be seen, treated and never condemned in this way. Therefore, if he has committed them, he should be punished for evil and wrong deeds, and also for torture, abuse and even murder, but never by the death penalty, as you Mrs ... think would be correct. Such things are not provided for by life itself and are wrong and only devised by human beings, but never commanded or counselled by an imaginary God. ...

[return to Index](#)

Death Valley

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Death_Valley

<https://www.nps.gov/deva/index.htm>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_5

Asket:

4. This continent *{America}* was also inhabited by humans of extraterrestrial origin - from spacefarers and their descendents - around 2,500,000 years ago, by your time reckoning.

5. But, as usual on this world, they got in each others' hair and annihilated themselves.

6. They invented atom bombs and exploded them in a blitzkrieg.

...

9. Even today, after many, many millennia, you still name many regions of this continent the same as they were named in much earlier times.

10. These designations were handed down up to the current time, if also often in strongly altered form.

11. But they still exist as testimony to that unreasonable and barbaric time.

12. Those who wish to see hard evidence can find it at any time and view it and think about it.

13. There are sites of former cities which stood there many, many thousands of years ago and have been melted by atomic hells into glass-like masses.

14. The best preserved testimonies have become curiosities in your time because the Earth human does not know their genesis.

15. But very well known in this regard are names like "Death Valley", which, however, also still has a relationship to other events in the present day.

16. The "[Valley of Fire](#)" near the city of Las Vegas is another witness to the past and the timeless, atomic insanity of humans who populated the Earth again and again.

[return to Index](#)

The Destroyer (comet)

Note: The earliest recorded observation of this comet may have been in 1680:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Great_Comet_of_1680

see also [Moon \(origin\)](#)

see also [Santorini](#)

see also [Venus](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_005

Semjase:

39. The Flood 10,079 years ago (related to the year 1975) was caused by a gigantic comet, which has already caused a lot of damage and has been traversing the universe since time immemorial.
40. We call it the "Destroyer", and we know that it has already been racing through outer space for millions of years.
41. According to your calculation of time, this dangerous comet has an orbital period of 575½ years and in the year 2255 of your calculation of time it will again enter the realm of the Earth in a very dangerous way, unless its orbit is changed or even destroyed by some cosmic circumstances or by our planned efforts.
42. The last passage of this comet took place 295 years ago (calculated from 1975), namely in the year 1680.
43. 10,079 years ago, this giant comet, which had originated from a natural cosmic catastrophe, got very close to the realm of the Earth and almost destroyed it.
44. Only the knowledge and ability of our ancestors, who had settled on the Earth and had begotten their descendants here, prevented the terrible end.
45. Also in the following millennia the giant comet has always been a great threat to the Earth – and it will remain so too until one day it will be destroyed or diverted away.
46. The last major catastrophe that emanated from this comet was about 3,500 years ago, as I have already mentioned.
47. To be precise, it was 3,453 years ago according to your calculation of time.
48. Due to this comet, an event took place, which is very rare in the universe, namely a planetary transplantation:
49. By the monstrous Gewalt of this giant comet, a planet, just developing life in a very distant planet system of the SOL system, was flung out of its orbit and driven out into the outer space, in a trajectory parallel to that of the destructive giant comet.
50. For more than 130 years this planet then trailed far behind the giant and deviated only infinitely slowly from its path.
51. Then, 3,453 years ago, the Destroyer penetrated the terrestrial solar system and brought the planetary orbits into disorder by its gigantic forces.
52. Passing close to Earth, it enshrouded latter in its huge tail and shook it very hard.
53. Immense storms and volcanic eruptions were the result.
54. Human beings and animals died in large masses, mountains were shifted and the ocean depths changed.
55. In the Mediterranean Sea, the magma walls of the Santorini volcano were torn to pieces deep down, and large quantities of water penetrated.
56. This caused an immense catastrophe since the volcano exploded thereby and destroyed the island.
57. The explosion created a gigantic storm surge, which grew nearly 200 metres high into the sky and swept over the sea like a primeval monster.
58. Everything in it was killed and crushed, and the water turned blood red.
59. In Egypt, this storm surge flooded vast areas and caused all sorts of epidemics, while the tidal wave receded and continued racing northeast across the sea, to destroy vast areas and all port cities on the eastern shore of the sea, in present-day Syria.
60. The comet, however, shot through the terrestrial solar system and raced around the Sun again off into the outer space to return in 575 ½ years.
61. But the slower following planet, carried along in its wake, which was about the same size as the Earth, shot past the Earth at a distance of about 600,000 kilometres and was captured by the attraction force of the Sun.
62. By its tremendous power, it forced the new planet into an orbit between its closest satellites, namely between Mercury and the Earth.

63. And since then, this "transplanted" and "immigrated" planet has been known to the Earth-humans, and s/he calls it "Venus."

...

64. Sure, but I am not finished yet, because I want to tell you even more primordial things now; the prehistory of this comet so fateful for the Earth, which also brought the satellite, the Moon over here – the fragment of a small planet from a very distant solar system.

65. The Earth's moon, which originates from a small planet 4.5 million years older than the Earth.

66. It was millions of years ago.

67. Deep in the unknown space, in a space-time shifted solar system of the Milky Way, a solitary star floated far away from the normal orbits of the satellites orbiting the Sun.

68. It was a dark star, devoid of any life, very dangerous in its unpredictable path, into which it had been flung by an immense eruption of its original sun.

69. This was when its original sun burst through all-shaking explosions and, in its destruction, partially destroyed the satellites orbiting it or hurled them as dangerous projectiles into the dark space.

70. The sun itself then collapsed into itself and tore a [hole](#) in the outer space.

71. Its material pressed itself together with monstrous Gewalt and was compressed into a small mass.

72. While the sun in its normal pulsating state had a diameter of eleven million kilometres, it now shrank down to a concentration of only 4.2 kilometres.

73. As a result, the material was compressed in such a way that a single cubic centimetre weighed several thousand tons.

74. Since then it has hovered in space as a dark, gaping hollow, which tears everything within millions of kilometres of its perimeter into itself, whatever it is capable of seizing and what falls under its spell.

75. The dark star, which got flung away by it at that time, got caught again in a neighbouring solar system and orbited it in an unpredictable path.

76. In the field of the force of the huge sun, it orbited the sun's satellites for many millennia as well as the sun itself, testifying to the fact that it would sometime cause a catastrophe to fall upon the system.

77. Yet still far away from the actual worlds, the dark planet, bare of any life, roamed through space.

78. Powerfully and unapproachably, it drifted through the icy cold of the universe – as an outcast, as a wandering planet, as a stranger in a foreign system; dark, dangerous, and deadly.

79. Within the hold of the far outstretched force-arms of the sun, it came closer and closer over the course of thousands of years to the actual area of the system of satellites, which it had already been orbiting for such a long time at an ever-increasing speed.

80. Imperceptibly, however, its course always became narrower and narrower, and year by year the extent of its danger grew.

81. After the thousands of years, it then rushed suddenly and unexpectedly into the closest sphere of influence of the sun and its planets.

82. Like a greedy monster, it emerged from the blackness of the universe and announced deadly destruction.

83. Initially it was only like a silhouette out of nowhere; but then it was recognised in a hazy and blurred way as a half-dark round disc.

84. Now already illuminated by the reflecting rays of the sun, it approached the orbit of the outermost planet at tremendous speed.

85. But it was still millions of units away from the actual hearth of the peaceful calm, which though, due to its gigantic size, it soon had to transform into a seething hell, once it penetrated into the silence of this harmony.

86. But still some time went by at first, until the giant finally strayed from his path and had moved into the most dangerous proximity.

87. Now already recognisable as a round sphere, the Destroyer reflected the sunlight while dragging a fine veil of luminous particles behind it.

88. Still only a few hundred units away from the next worlds, it evoked hellish storms in these, which destroyed large areas that had been cultivated by the human beings peacefully emerging there.

89. With trembling for their arduously gained goods and their already hard lives, they suddenly found themselves exposed to the immense and uncompassionate forces of the universe.

90. Helpless, doomed to be handed over from life to death, they stared out into the sky, to the gigantic wandering planet which raced towards them as a cosmic mortal projectile.

91. It was no more than a question of time before the forces of the cosmos had to unfold their monstrous powers.

92. On the night of the third day after the incursion of the Destroyer into the planetary pathways, the middle of the night may just have passed, the drifter from outer space entered the elliptical orbit of the sixth planet.

93. Causing immense cosmic storms, it flung the planet belonging to the orbit a few units off its direction and brought it on a dangerous course towards the sun.

94. Monstrous eruptions and storms tore apart the peaceful appearance of the planet thriving in its magnificence.

95. Letting mountains collapse and casting seas out of their beds, it sought a new path around its sun for itself.

96. Full of horror and consternation over the immense forces of nature, the human beings fled into the vast plains that covered the planet in great numbers.

97. But the unleashed forces of nature were stronger than the will and the saving idea of the human beings.

98. Two thirds of the humankind that inhabited the planet was killed and destroyed in the unleashed hell of nature.

99. Wild waters tore away large parts of the mainland, while exploding volcanoes buried vast areas beneath glowing lava and turned them to rubble and ashes.

100. The planet's daily rotation time doubled, and it circumnavigated the sun in the opposite direction.

101. Forced by cosmic determinations, the survivors had to find a new beginning – devoid of any culture – set back to a primordial time of the development.

102. The Destroyer, however, continued racing through the system, spreading hell, death and destruction.

103. It crossed the path of the fifth planet; a world that was about to give birth to first life.

104. Fortunately, at the time of the event, the latter was too far away from the point of crossing its orbital path to be seriously affected.

105. Apart from mighty storms and minor quakes on land and at sea, there were no notable incidents on it.

106. The fourth satellite of the system, however, would find its destruction in the battle of the worlds.

107. As the smallest of all satellites, it stoically traversed its orbit, and from the perspective of anticipatory calculations, it had to cross the flight path of the wanderer exactly when facing it head-on.

108. And that's exactly what happened:

109. It got into the irresistible destructive power of the giant.

110. Like two wild monsters, the two planets raced towards each other; a giant and a dwarf.

111. But before both of them could collide, immense explosions tore the lifeless dead dwarf planet apart.

...

127. In the distant solar system, however, the Destroyer continued to rage.

128. Destroying everything in its path, it flung the planet closest to the sun with unimaginable force towards the sun, in front of which it destroyed itself at a millionfold distance by immense eruptions and fell into the sun as smallest fragments and atomised.

129. The Destroyer itself drifted by a few units from its old course and shot past the sun in dangerous proximity, back into the expanses of the space, in order to take the same path as long times before the small planet did, consequently it also passed the dimension gate created by technically highly advanced human beings' hands and came into the space-time configuration of our DERN universe and into the area of the Milky Way and thus also into the SOL-system.

130. But due to the unimaginable heat of the blazing sun the surface of the dangerous wanderer liquefied, and the glowing substances and particles flung away by its racing speed created behind it a shining tail hundreds of thousands of units long, shining as bright as the destroyer planet itself, which had now become deadly comet.

131. Due to the zero cold of the universe, the surface of the wanderer quickly solidified again.

132. But its illuminating power remained with it, as did the shining tail.

133. Myriads and myriads upon myriads of smallest particles and substances have covered it ever since, inundating it and following it as long tail when it comes into the realm of a sun; shining and showing the beings of the universe the path of the comet.

134. Due to the continuous sequence of meteor dust, particles, substances and the corpuscular radiation of the suns, it will never lose its illuminating power again until one day it will fall victim to its destruction.

135. It will still wander through space for thousands or further millions of years before it itself has turned into dust by the grinding particles or is captured and destroyed by a sun.

...

137. Millions of years have already elapsed since its emerging, and its course is still unpredictable.

138. Due to all sorts of cosmic forces, it often changes its course in the SOL-system quite unexpectedly and endangers, among others, its unfinished solar systems of Jupiter and Saturn.

139. But by and large, its dangerous path is that stable that it passes through the same planetary systems again and again over the course of 575½ years, albeit with variations in the distance of up to one million kilometres.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_029

Semjase:

74. Millions of years ago a giant dark star in another space-time configuration destroyed half a planetary system in many light-years distance from the earthly system.

75. After the destruction of that distant system, the wanderer rushed out into the vastness of space, entered the space-time structure of the Milky Way of the DERN universe, and set course for Earth.

76. By large and small planets and by the Sun it was forced into a new course, which consequently had to bring it again and again into the SOL system.

77. Known as the Destroyer, it stubbornly followed its new course and over the course of millions of years created a firm path for itself.

78. But this orbit often led the Destroyer uncontrollably to planetary systems or other wandering stars or comets, which were pushed off course by its gigantic size or attracted by its attraction and destroyed or abducted.

79. This also happened only a few thousand years ago when this gigantic Destroyer tore an object into its tow and brought it many millions of kilometres outside of the Earth's range, to the earthly planetary system.

80. The destroyer itself passed very far out of Earth's range, while the object in tow, however, came dangerously close to Earth and caused devastating disasters.

81. The whole solar system got into disorder at that time, and all planets were pushed into new orbits.

82. But the harmony destroying object was forced into an orbit between Earth and Mercury by the gravity of the large planets and the Sun and was unable to leave the system.

83. And as the brightest planet of the SOL-system, the dragged object orbits the Sun since then and is called Venus by the Earth-humans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Billy:

... Can you give me more detailed data on the Destroyer and Venus? I mean, can you tell me its orbit time and its context? And can you tell me which system was Venus torn away from? You once said that the Destroyer practically stole this planet from a distant system. And what about the distant systems that the Destroyer goes through again and again?

Semjase:

49. I can give you very precise details about that, but we are occupied with a puzzle.

50. It is still an unsolved mystery to us, how some concerns relate to the Destroyer, especially the recurring constant speed of this giant comet.

51. Its orbit time always returns to a constant of 575.5 years, although it has large intermediate fluctuations of up to 205 years, which means that during a few orbits it drops down to 478 years due to the mutual gravitational pull of different planets and the sun and it rises up to 683 years due to the reciprocal mass attraction of the sun, and after a few orbits it returns to its constant orbit time of 575.5 years, which is very puzzling to us and finds no parallels known to us.

52. Our scientists have calculated that this phenomenon occurs at extremely irregular intervals and that the Destroyer, as soon as it has reached its 575.5-year orbital period again, comes again and again into very dangerous proximity to the Earth and mostly causes enormous destruction.

53. According to our scientific research, the escape velocity of the SOL-system plays a crucial role in this peculiar phenomenon, which moves at enormous speed towards the Hercules constellation.

54. However, this is not the only factor, because further calculations and research show that the planetary systems of the SOL-system are also decisively involved in this peculiar orbital period of the Destroyer, which becomes constant again and again, because, as I explained to you earlier, the giant passes through the same systems again and again.

...

55. Venus was torn out of Uranus' system by the gravitational-pull effect of the Destroyer and by various other factors and drifted on the Destroyer's trajectory, in its wake, so to speak, apart from the fact that the comet giant was much faster and left its appendage far behind.

...

57. This happened about 8,590 years ago from the present time, i.e. during a Destroyer passage through the SOL-system, before it had reached the constant of 575.5 years again.

58. In this run, the orbit of the comet was 632 years, 57 years above the constant of 575.5 years, which is so puzzling to us.

...

60. This orbit paused Venus until 7,957 years ago, thus over 632 years [cycle duration], when the Destroyer came again and changed its orbit again and brought it on course towards Earth, while the giant itself came into dangerous proximity to the Earth and caused violent destruction and flooding.

61. This was the second deluge of the last 12,000 years caused by the Destroyer.

62. Through these events, the Destroyer once again changed its orbiting time and went through the SOL-system on the next run, without causing any damage, passing very far away from the Earth.

63. Already at the next passage, however, it had the constant of 575.5 years again, namely 6,906 years ago, and again Venus got into its orbit and changed its course again, but now so much that it got into orbit near the Earth and around the central star.

64. It stayed there until 4,058 years ago, when it was affected in its orbit again during the next passage of the giant comet.

65. At that time, the Destroyer had an orbital period of 605 years.

...

68. But then, 3,453 years ago, the Destroyer, which had regained the 575.5-year constant, came back, shot past the planet that was constantly thrown out of orbit at a distance of a few hundred thousand kilometres and finally tore it into its orbit, which Venus now inevitably and finally had to bring to Earth.

69. After a short time, the Destroyer shot past the Earth, in its wake Venus, which came very close to the Earth and caused the [Santorini](#) catastrophe.

70. Since then, the Destroyer has again had a very different cycle time over several rounds and has no longer affected the SOL-system if minor irregularities are ignored.

71. So it was not until 1680 that it reached the constant of 575.5 years again, when it passed through the SOL-system again, but this time in an almost peaceful ride and without causing any changes.

72. Therefore, its next run will again be 575.5 years, if it reappears in 2255.

73. What is also important and very interesting to mention is the fact that in the case of this gigantic comet, the inexplicable phenomena of the balancing constant of 575.5 years, which appears again and again, is joined by a second and equally inexplicable phenomenon, namely that the orbital period of the destroyer always and without exception balances out in such a way that two orbits always result in 1,151 years, i.e. 575.5 years in duplicate.

74. For example, if the cycle time is 478 years for one round, then the cycle time for the next round is 673 years with complete certainty.

75. At least that is what the average calculations say.

76. In any case, it is the case that, even if longer non-constant circulations come to light, the years phenomenally always and without exception balance each other out again.

77. It is a phenomenon that is known to our science as unique and actually finds no parallels at all.

...

Billy:

... But one more question concerning the Destroyer: Does it penetrate our planetary systems or even our solar system at all during every passage?

Semjase:

100. Of course, this is always the case, but sometimes it passes the SOL so far away that it is hardly visible.

Billy:

Oh, and has that also happened here and there in the last 12,000 years?

Semjase:

101. Absolutely.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

... Years ago I spoke to Semjase several times about the Destroyer, which must be a gigantic comet. Semjase gave me a lot of information about this wanderer, but she was not quite sure about the exact dates of the real times of the orbit and the years of appearance, etc. She told

me back then that she was not sure about the exact dates. She told me at the time that she was not very well oriented about everything and that it was therefore very possible that she might have made mistakes in her information.

Quetzal:

454. That is of correctness, because these matters are not her field and she has never dealt with them in-depth.

455. She took up this information only in passing, which she then passed along to you in a friendly manner, but unfortunately, she somewhat intermingled some data of importance, particularly in issues of time, whereby she somewhat confusingly intertwined different time calculations into one another.

456. It is to be noted that four different and thoroughly divergent calculations of time appear, which Semjase probably mentioned in her explanations to you, but did not explain in detail, which would have been necessary for a full understanding of the issues.

457. Correctly you should have turned to me for precise information on this matter, because the concerns about comets and similar phenomena fall within my learned field of work.

458. But now, this should not mean that you have been misinformed by Semjase because that is not the case.

459. Her statements reflect the given facts, but these were mixed with each other due to inexact knowledge.

Billy:

That is reassuring, but can you at least give me the exact details now?

Quetzal:

460. Our subject of conversation is of something quite different, but if it is so important for you, then I will gladly be ready to give you the exact dates.

461. It is necessary, however, that I go back very far and also put the times into a uniform calculation, that is, into the calculation of time which is usual on the Earth.

462. However, it must be explained at the outset that the present earthly calculation of time does not correspond to the truthful calculation of time, because at the beginning of this new time human beings made various transgressions of time which were never recorded.

463. As is known to you, the new calendar is calculated after Jmmanuel, although, this calendar already differs by six (6) years, in the form that six years too few have been calculated.

464. This is, by the way, a fact that is even known to those responsible for terrestrial time calculation, who know exactly, that according to the year 1981, that must already become calculated with the year 1987.

465. Apart from this six-year break in time, however, another one comes to light, namely one of 40 years and four months, which also has to be set before the new calendar.

466. Thus, between the time before Jmmanuel, which is called 'before Christ' on Earth, and between the time 'after Christ', 46 years and four months are missing, which are not taken into account in the new calendar.

467. These 46 years and 4 months were simply misappropriated by various changes of power at that time, whereby also the data concerning the rulers and their lives and reigns were changed and falsified by those who had to carry out chronistic work and record keeping.

468. In many cases, such sources of error only appeared because the records were only made many years after an event, whereby miscalculations were bound to occur.

469. But through these false calculations, errors embedded themselves into the calendar, which do not want to be vouched for by the Earth-humans and do not want to be repaired.

470. But if we want to give the exact dates of the Destroyer, then we have to take into account these time misinterpretations and, in addition, start from the present time, whereby we then have to place the missing 46.4 years, which were suppressed by the chroniclers, between the post-Christian and the pre-Christian times, in such a wise that they practically appear as an

extraordinary and forgotten time between the old and the new calendar, whereby we can then actually begin with the new calendar at the year one (1) Jmmanuel, alias post-Christ.

471. Thereby it is still to be noted by you, as I must explain, that all now following data are calculated according to usual earthly pre- and post-Jmmanuel time reckoning.

Billy:

Good, then go right ahead, and best of all, starting from where the Destroyer originally came from. Concerning this, unfortunately, ambiguities also still exist.

Quetzal:

472. The original point of origin of the Destroyer is unknown to us, which is why I can only give details on where it found its way into the SOL-system.

473. Its origin lies in the old Lyra System where, from time immemorial, the dark planet—called 'Wanderer' at that time wreaked system-wide destruction and had brought the [earthly Moon](#) on that course which led it to the SOL-system and to the Earth.

474. A fact that may seem incredible, fantastic and an unusual coincidence to many Earth scientists, but which nevertheless corresponds to the truth.

475. The Earth's moon was torn loose by the Destroyer many millions of years ago as a fragment of a planet four million years older than Earth is, and thrown out into space, heading for the SOL-system, where it was then captured by the Earth as a satellite.

476. Meanwhile, the Destroyer, after colliding with the planet, followed the path of the planetary fragment much more slowly.

477. This, for reasons unknown to us and as a result of events, we have never been able to clarify.

478. In this connection, we can therefore only employ speculations with regard to similar events that are well-known to us, but which do not satisfy us regarding the Destroyer and its course to the SOL-system behind the planetary fragment, which is why I would not like to explain our relevant thesis more closely, although for us it seems to be the only possibility why the Destroyer also found its way to the SOL-system, so it cannot be spoken of as a coincidence anymore.

479. The moon, the former planetary fragment, already joined the Earth as a satellite a few million years ago, while the much slower Destroyer that followed it first entered the SOL-system about 970,000 years ago, causing a tremendous Earth catastrophe.

480. A large part of the Earth-humans at that time, however, found protection and survival because they had been warned by our ancestors regarding the coming of the Destroyer and the impending disasters, consequently, they built themselves structures like [the Pyramids](#) and also other shelters.

481. After this umpteenth appearance of the Destroyer, it entered an orbit about 75,000 years ago that carried it back to the SOL-system regularly every 714 years.

482. Around 87 times it passed through the SOL-system on its orbit, before it changed its orbit and orbital period for the first time in 12,943.5 B.C. due to circumstances unknown to us, namely to a constant of 575.5 years.

483. This took place by means of circumstances very strange and incomprehensible to us, whereby the first and second course and orbital period change did not fall on 575.5 years, but on 533 and 618 years.

484. Burdened with a phenomenon inexplicable to us until a few months ago, the Destroyer had a constant orbital period of 575.5 years, which, however, it reached only every third time, with one major exception.

485. In between, there arose, and still are, regular variations of large orbital periods of years, with the lowest orbital period being 412 years and the highest orbital period over 670 years.

486. Here, look, these are the exact dates of the years of appearance of the Destroyer in the SOL-system as well as its respective exact orbital period, in addition to various data that give

you other values, such as disturbances of the Earth by the Destroyer and by [Venus](#), which was torn out of the solar system of Uranus by the Destroyer and brought onto Earth's course. 487. But there are also other important dates from these records, as you can see here. 488. So if you start here, you have the year 14,812 B.C., a time when the Destroyer still had a fixed constant orbital period of 714 years.

...
Billy:

...

<u>Year B.C.</u>	<u>Orbital Period Years</u>	<u>Special Event</u>
- 14,812	714	
- 14,098	714	
- 13,384	714	

Destroyer flies on collision course with [Jupiter](#) and disrupts its rotation, passing so close to the outer layers that a violent storm is created within, rotating and reaching into the innermost layers. Jupiter's mass tears at the Destroyer's matter and gathers a particle and moon ring around it that will continue for millions of years, along with the original particle and moon ring system that has already existed for about four billion (4,000,000,000) years, into which the new ring will be integrated. The gigantic whirlwind on the giant planet, already developed in primaeval times, has nothing to do with the Destroyer. – At the same time as the Destroyer passes through the Jupiter system, it tears an old small moon of about four kilometres in diameter out of its orbit, which flies out at tremendous speed on an unknown path into the SOL-system space, accompanied by some smaller asteroids. First, this moon loses itself in a very wide orbit, after which it reappears after a long time and moves through the SOL-system – again and again, until one day it will be recaptured by Jupiter and will almost certainly crash down on it, which according to our calculations will be close to the time of the turn of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries AD. (Compare 248th Contact, Thursday 3rd February 1994, 17:04 hrs:

Conversation between Ptaah and Billy:

Billy: ... But now to another question: In the 150th contact report of Saturday 10th October 1981, 3:15 hrs, Quetzal spoke of a small moon of about four kilometres in diameter having been torn loose from Jupiter by the Destroyer in 13,384 B.C. and set in motion, which was also followed by several smaller asteroids. The talk was then that this small moon would one day return to its place of origin, namely Jupiter, and then crash down on it. Now the following: Earthly scientists have discovered that a small planetoid about four kilometres in diameter is currently approaching Jupiter on a collision course, accompanied by several asteroids following it. According to scientific calculations, this small planetoid, called [Shoemaker-Levy 9](#), should crash into Jupiter in mid-1994, just beyond the horizon visible from Earth. Now is this small planetoid the small

moon mentioned by Quetzal, which set sail from Jupiter in 13,384 B.C. and which is now 'celebrating' its return to its place of origin, or is it another space projectile?

Ptaah: It is indeed the small moon mentioned by Quetzal, which will almost certainly return to Jupiter's gravitational pull).

- 12,670	533	Destroyer henceforth changes its orbital period for unknown reasons, which henceforth is unpredictable.
- 12,137	628	
- 11,519	575.5	
- 11,503	Deluge	(Maya) Destruction of the continent of Atlantis as a result of a war feud with MU , whereby MU scientists directed a minor planet (Adoonis = the ugly, as opposed to Aadonis = the beautiful) from the asteroid belt and steered it towards the Earth and onto Atlantis, causing it to sink into the sea and triggering a flood.
- 10,943.5	489	
- 10,454.5	662	
- 10,219	Deluge	Large asteroid crashes into the Indian Ocean and triggers a deluge.
- 9,792.5	575.5	Destroyer rips seven large asteroids out of the asteroid belt, which are taking various dangerous paths and will endanger Earth in the coming time. One of them probably (in the year) 2014.
- 9,545	Deluge	The seven large asteroids from the asteroid belt reach Earth's orbit and crash into the world's oceans; one into the North Sea, one into the Indian Ocean, one into the China Sea, one into the sea off the south-east coast of Australia, one into the Atlantic and one into the Pacific, creating a great flood of worldwide proportions. The last one continues on its path.
- 9,217	578	
- 9,186		Halley's comet disrupts Earth's rotation and puts the planet in a 32-day particle tail.
- 8,639	573	
- 8,066	575.5	
- 7,490.5	591	
- 7,210		Halley's comet disturbs Earth's orbit as well as its rotation and places Earth in a particle tail lasting 19 days.
- 6,899.5	560	
- 6,339.5	575.5	Destroyer tears Venus out of Uranus' orbit and drags it behind it towards Earth's orbit.
- 6,104	Small flood	Venus breaks into the Earth's orbit and disturbs its own rotation to such an extent that a new rotation time is created, combined with violent earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, floods and elementary storms.
- 5,764	519	
- 5,245	632	
- 4,613	Flood biblical	Destroyer invades Earth's orbit, disrupts its proper rotation and solar orbit, causing tremendous earthquakes, volcanic
	575.5	

eruptions and elemental storms, the whole event giving rise to the biblical Flood (does not concern Noah's Ark Flood). The Earth's intrinsic rotation is changed and a polar collapse occurs.

(Compare: 248th Contact, Thursday 3rd February 1994, 17:04 hrs:

Conversation between Ptaah and Billy:

Billy: ... Now I have something again concerning the Bible, namely concerning the so-called Noah's Ark, which was indeed once built, but at a completely different time than this is claimed in the Bible. The biblical Flood also did not take place at that time, as the Bible claims, but in 4613 B.C. caused by the Destroyer. ... The biblical Flood is, therefore, true, even if it has been transferred to another time by the chroniclers etc., as is also the case with the construction and events surrounding Noah's Ark. This was actually built, but about 98,400 years earlier and thus calculated back from today about 100,000 years ago. Is that correct?

Ptaah: That is correct, but from which source does your knowledge come?

Billy: Of course from Quetzal. I was with him several times on Mount Ararat in eastern Turkey or on the Russian-Turkish-Iranian border, precisely because I was interested in the history of the Ark. Quetzal explained these things to me. According to this, the ark did not land on the summit of the 5,165-metre-high Ararat about 100,000 years ago, but about 30 kilometres away and not at the height of the summit. The measure of the ark given in the Bible are also roughly correct. Many animals and only a few human beings had actually survived an earlier flood, which, like the biblical Flood, had been caused by a polar collapse.

Ptaah: That is not correct, because it was a giant tidal wave caused by a large comet that nearly collided with the Earth and caused tremendous disasters, including the gigantic tidal wave that lifted the Ark up Mount Ararat.

Billy: Excuse me, I must be confusing two events.

Ptaah: That will be so.

Billy: Thank you for your correction. Well – Noah was not alive at the time of the Ark event, nor was his family. Nevertheless, amazingly, the event took place approximately as reported in the Bible, except that the builder was a man named Noahkadnosser and he had contacts with an extraterrestrial named Zebalon, who explained to him the approaching danger from the comet and advised him to build the ark, which he then also did in community work with his family and thus survived the mighty Flood – together with his relatives and with many domestic and land animals. These real occurrences have been passed down orally ever since for some 98,000 years, with the name Noahkadnosser gradually being

changed and forgotten, eventually ending up in the name Noah, while the extraterrestrial with whom Noahkadosser was in contact was renamed and elevated to a god. After the biblical Flood, the actual Bible-Arche-Noah story was then created out of it, whereby the real origin of the events was finally lost.

Ptaah: This is also how it is recorded in our chronicles regarding important events on Earth. So your explanation is correct.)

– 4,037.5 486.5
– 4,006

Venus enters Earth's orbit and slightly disturbs Earth, but without causing major catastrophes.

– 3551 Small Deluge
664.5

Destroyer runs again on Earth collision course and disturbs Earth's orbit and its own rotation, causing worldwide catastrophes as well as a small flood. Volcanic eruptions and their ash ejections eclipse the sun for 48 days.

– 3,545
– 3,030

Venus stabilises and fixes its own orbit around the Sun.

Halley's comet comes dangerously close to Earth and slightly disturbs the Earth's moon in its orbit.

– 2,886.5 416.5
– 2,470 412
– 2,058 605

Destroyer slightly disturbs Earth's orbit and Venus, causing the latter to suffer a polar collapse and acquire a new proper rotation time. Minor catastrophes occur on Earth, but they are not of great significance.

– 1511 B.C. to 753 B.C.

{This entry is an omission noted in Contact Report 155}

A bright wandering planet 1.4 times the size of the Earth's moon breaks into the SOL-system. Of unknown origin, it comes in from space and breaks into the orbit of Venus, in order to disturb its course. It then passes dangerously close to the Earth and disturbs its orbit and balance, whereby the Earth, in the course of about 158 years, is disturbed by the wanderer that returns several times, and the Earth is even reversed in its rotation, accompanied by apocalyptic disasters, by which the cardinal directions and the annual revolution of the Earth around the Sun are changed in such a manner that the orbital period drops up to 284 days. Worldwide fires, earthquakes, floods, and volcanic eruptions are the consequences and leave their marks on the Earth. Continental parts and islands sink into the seas, while new portions of land are pushed upward.

{The following discussion sentences related to the previous entry are from Contact Report 155}

Billy:

Possibly, but tell me how the people behaved back then, when all this happened. I see here that your records still mention that this wandering planet remained in the SOL-system for a total of 758 years before it disappeared again.

Quetzal:

68. That is of correctness; this wanderer moved in a staggering course around the Sun for 758 years, and it repeatedly brought the Earth, Venus, and Mars into distress and hardship, and especially the inhabited Earth was endangered very much and was covered with catastrophes.

69. The human beings of the Earth still worsened the catastrophes by causing whole empires to fall through wars, destruction, murder, and plundering, when certain countries had not been very badly affected by the catastrophes.

70. And this entire catastrophe and insanity process lasted for a long 758 years, namely up to the year 753 B.C.

71. But all that was not enough, for after the year 1151 B.C., the Destroyer, with its next return, also brought new terrors and fears for the human beings of the Earth, but which you already mentioned in your records.

72. For eleven days, the Earth drifted in the tail of the Destroyer, causing smaller disasters in this passageway.

– 1,453 575.5

Destroyer gets dangerously close to the Earth and causes severe catastrophes. Earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, elemental storms and floods of enormous proportions are the result. Volcanic ash easily eclipses the sun, which lasts for several weeks. The [Santorini](#) volcano in the Hellenic Sea explodes, triggering a 180-metre-high tidal wave that rolls across the Mediterranean and far into [the Nile country of Egypt, flooding everything](#). Not only do many human beings die as a result, but also countless animals whose carcasses decompose after the flood rolls back, causing much evil. This event triggers the 'seven biblical plagues' (Moses time/Moses), whereby the waters of the Nile also turn red through the blood of the countless life-forms killed and their torn and battered bodies. The flood that rolls back again pushes back across the Mediterranean and forward to the northeast, where it then floods Syria and causes tremendous terror and devastation.

– 877.5 597

Non-hazardous approach of the Destroyer to Earth, but slightly affecting the lunar orbit.

– 280.5 554

<u>Year A.D.</u>	<u>Orbital Period Years</u>	<u>Special Event</u>
+ 32		Crucifixion of Jmmanuel , accompanied by an unusual solar eclipse produced by a tremendous sandstorm. At the same time, a very strong earthquake occurred in Palestine, Syria, Lebanon and Saudi Arabia, which occurred with several earth tremors during the crucifixion.
+ 273.5	475.5	
+ 749	489	Destroyer passes far from Earth's orbit.
+ 1,150		Halley's comet comes very close to the Earth and engulfs it in a tail that lasts for three weeks and shines golden through the sunlight.
+ 1,238	442	
+ 1,680		Last pass of the Destroyer so far, which may not return as we (note: the Plejadians/Plejaren) strive to remove this wandering planet from the SOL-system.
+ 1,910		Passage of the Halley's comet . Next appearance of the comet in 1986, far outside the Earth's orbit and completely without danger.

So, I have these data. However, I have shortened the explanations a little and written them in my own words.

...

Billy:

... You have always talked about a gigantic comet in terms of the Destroyer, so I would be interested to know what the actual dimensions of this guy are.

Quetzal:

537. Its volumetric mass corresponds to 1.72 times that of the planet Earth, but its specific gravity is different from the average mass of the Earth.

538. The total mass of the Destroyer matter is much more compressed than that of the Earth.

539. If the Earth has a volume of approx. 1083.3 billion cubic metres, with an average density of 5.516 grams per cubic centimetre, then in comparison the Destroyer is a giant, with a volume of 1694.2 billion cubic metres, with an average density of 7.18 grams per cubic centimetre, if I may give you these data according to earthly understanding.

Billy:

Interesting – and does the Destroyer also have a self-rotation like, for example, the Earth?

Quetzal:

540. That is of correctness, but it is less than the Earth, which has about 465 metres per second at the equator.

541. The Destroyer's own rotation is only 314.7 metres per second on the respective line.

Billy:

So only about $\frac{3}{4}$ of the Earth's rotational speed.

Quetzal:

542. That is of correctness.

543. However, this speed has been increased for some time, through our efforts, because we are striving to divert this wandering star from its orbit in order to guide it to areas far away from the SOL-system, where it can no longer do any damage.

Billy:

Gigantic, then Earth-humans would also no longer have to fear that it will threaten Earth again – if you succeed in the endeavour.

Quetzal:

544. That is of correctness, and we are quite confident.

Billy:

But one question about this: why are you allowed to interfere with the Destroyer when, on the other hand, you are not allowed to do anything about other impending dangers, such as the expected 'Red Meteor'?

Quetzal:

545. The Destroyer was partially interfered with in its natural orbit by very early ancestors of ours, vindictively, causing damage to the SOL-system that is not of natural cosmic origin.

Billy:

But you did not say anything about that in all your explanations – Semjase did not talk about it either.

Quetzal:

546. We do not know the exact circumstances of that time, which is why we cannot give any further details or explanations about that.

[return to Index](#)

The Devil

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Satan>

see also God / Goddess

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_033

Semjase:

71. The thesis that Satan-like forces and forms of life are at play, actually only arises from religious fanatics who seek in all inexplicable events, Satanic powers, in order to make a secret or an event explainable to themselves.

72. Firstly, Satan is only an imaginary product of your Christian religion, and secondly, this imaginary figure embodies neither darkness nor blackness, as is claimed, but light and the power of the radiation of truth.

[Arahat Athersata](#), 2019 FIGU-Landesgruppe Canada, pages 243-246

Billy:

159. As rather clever and resourceful leaders, they formed formulas, laws, recommendations and prohibitions from this and attributed them to the gods.

160. And already the religion was born.

161. This in turn gave rise to a single God who was made responsible for all Creation and all happenings - and who should embody the love and salvation.

162. The only thing still missing was therefore the embodying and naming of the evil.

163. For this, a few resourceful heads seized on the history of the old Celts, who in ancient times worshipped a superhuman, one of those called god, as the God of the Hunt, because he used his tremendous consciousness-powers for the benefit of the people for hunting.

164. Ancient traditions, etc. demonstrate that this god, who had two horn-like outgrowths on his skull, had been called Teubel.

165. After his death, his position was further personified by a Celt who, in a change of name, was named Teibel and who, as a symbolisation of the one called god, carried an animal skull on his head, thus imitating the superhuman with his horn outgrowths.

166. In the course of the hundreds and thousands of years the name Teubel changed innumerable times until the name Teufel arose from it. [Teufel is the German word for devil.]

167. A name that was taken up by the still young religions and, in memory of the horned one who was called god, was introduced as an evil counterpart to the un-horned god of the alleged goodness and love as a second god.

168. Good and evil were thus created - heaven and hell.

[return to Index](#)

Diana, Princess of Wales death (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Conspiracy_theories_about_the_death_of_Diana,_Princess_of_Wales#Tomlinson's_allegation_of_MI6_involvement

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

53. **Death of Lady Di:** The accident that led to Diana's death was caused by the Secret Intelligence Service (MI6).

156. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Dinosaurs extinction

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cretaceous%E2%80%93Paleogene_extinction_event

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_231

Billy:

About 65 million years ago, the great catastrophe, in which dinosaurs and many other large animals were exterminated, was an approximately 11,000-metre-large world space projectile that hit the Earth. Is it really true that only this meteor was to blame for everything?

Quetzal:

82. Basically yes, at least in the origin, because from this there were other bad consequences, which led to the final catastrophe.

83. Due to the tremendous impact, enormous vibrations were caused on the whole planet, which were triggered by a chain reaction of worldwide earthquakes, as a result of which 314 large volcanoes erupted almost simultaneously within a few hours, followed by 608 further heavy eruptions in a few days.

84. The meteor and the volcanic eruptions spewed so much dust, ash and steam as well as poisonous gases and other substances into the atmosphere that most of the larger life on Earth suffocated or perished, whereby the solar radiation did not penetrate to the earth's surface.

85. These are other things that we have researched by looking back.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Ptaah:

298. If I have to answer your question about the dinosaur death, I must point out that this question was already answered about 15 years ago by my daughter Semjase, who explained to you that 50% of all terrestrial life-forms died out due to a worldwide climate change, which brought with it a tremendous cold.

299. In addition to dinosaurs, climate change has also exterminated many other animal species, and of course countless species of flora.

300. The reason for the worldwide climate change was found at that time in two enormous natural events, so on the one hand in the fact that several gigantic meteorites crashed on the Earth, which had wandered for many millennia far away from the asteroid track of the asteroid belt through the space, whereby they more and more distanced themselves from the actual asteroid belt and finally found the track to Earth and plunged this by their impact into a gigantic catastrophe and climate change.

301. The Earth was shaken to its foundations by the tremendous impact, which revealed the second natural event, the fact that in many places the Earth and the seabed were torn open and the magma bubbling inside the Earth opened the way to the surface.

302. New volcanoes erupted from the Earth and from the waters, while old volcanoes began to live again, not to mention active fire mountains that suddenly spew out their lava in wild force.

303. It seemed as if the Earth was going down, as if around the world hundreds of volcanoes with unprecedented force spit their glowing Earth and rock masses and smoke, sulphur vapours and ash high into the sky, whereby within a few weeks the firmament darkened and became one with the gigantic dust cloud, which had developed by the meteorite impact and which had already darkened to large parts the sun.

304. By the many hundreds of volcanoes and Earth chimneys raging with primeval force and by the dirt, soot and dust particles hurled out, a world-encompassing, dense and opaque veil developed, which suffocated and destroyed 50% of all life among itself.

Billy:

And when was that about?

Ptaah:

305. It took place roughly at the turn of the Cretaceous-Tertiary period.

Billy:

Doesn't this correspond to the time before 60 million years?

Ptaah:

306. About 5 million years later, about 65 million years ago.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

My next question relates to very early events on Earth, namely meteorite and comet impacts. I am especially interested in those events that belong to the chalk-tertiary boundary, so about 65

million years ago. You once explained to me that at that time at least one large meteor crashed into the Mexican basin of Yucatán and thus near the same peninsula in northern Central America between the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea and triggered that worldwide catastrophe, which then extinguished the dinosaurs and all larger living beings.

Ptaah:

102. I myself explained these early occurrences to you, but I only spoke of this one small planetoid or meteorite, which had a diameter of 10,000 metres and exploded when it touched the sea surface and a part of the land mass of the peninsula.

103. At that time this was not the only great meteorite that hit Earth, but it was only one of a chain of 48 large, larger and smaller space projectiles, which flew in a line one after the other towards Earth and hit it.

104. An 11,000 metre diameter lump drilled its way exploding into the Atlantic Ocean at the north coast of America at a speed of more than 100,000 kilometres per hour.

105. Only hours later, the next impact followed in today's state of Iowa/USA, which led to the Manson crater known today.

106. According to our estimates, the relevant object from outer space was about 2,300 metres in diameter.

107. Gradually then, and within about 20 days, the remaining small and smallest further meteors crashed to Earth, creating a few more small craters around the world, but they were not significant.

Billy:

In Yucatán the crater measures about 170 kilometres in diameter, if I am not mistaken.

Ptaah:

108. You are not mistaken.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_411

Ptaah:

26. Already three million years earlier, before the dinosaurs were destroyed by the big meteorite of 11,000 meters – resp. it was an asteroid from the asteroid belt, like various other lumps that crashed into the Earth – in the area of today's Yucatan and created a crater about 180 kilometers in size, it happened that about 330,000 years earlier, at exactly the same place, a first asteroid of about 6,700 meters in size struck, which already caused devastation and shook the Earth, causing many volcanoes to erupt.

27. The first asteroid's fall triggered several huge tsunamis, the largest of which reached a height of 300 metres. However, the second impact of the 11,000-metre asteroid also produced several tsunamis, the most powerful of which reached a height of 490 meters and took its fatal course at around 800 kilometers per hour.

28. Many volcanoes around the world got into turmoil by the impacts and spewed out their glowing and fiery masses, while during both events there were also huge seaquakes and earthquakes, which partly led to big tsunamis again

29. The volcanic eruptions caused an enormous amount of dust, ashes, steam and poisonous gases to enter the atmosphere and, for the most part, suffocated all major life on earth, at least that which came under their influence.

30. The enormous volcanic eruptions drove ash clouds into the atmosphere, so that huge areas of the earth were no longer hit by the sun's rays and these were laid in twilight or darkness.

31. This led to the fact that practically all plants died and thus the animal world was robbed of food, at least those who lived on plants.

32. As a result, vast areas became desolate, with the waters receding, further contributing to the catastrophe.

33. But these were actually only the last effects of the two big asteroid collapses in the Yucatan area.

34. Besides this, there were several other space projectiles which were not harmless either.

35. But the ultimate reason for the final extinction of the dinosaurs were the catastrophic effects caused by the large meteorite or asteroid that hit the earth about 65 million years ago near Yucatan.

36. Of course, the process of dying was not immediate, but lasted for a number of years, depending on how nature and the climate changed.

37. It must be said, however, that even without the two space projectiles the dinosaurs would have become extinct, because before the great catastrophe occurred some 65 million years ago, a strong climatic change process had already been taking place for three million years and entire animal populations had already fallen victim to it.

38. All genera and species of dinosaurs were also affected by this, so in the end they had a history of dying for about three million years.

39. If they had not died out gradually over time after the great asteroid catastrophe, they would otherwise have died out within the next 500,000 to 600,000 years at the latest.

Billy:

So the catastrophe began three million years earlier when the climate began to change in such a way that ...

Ptaah:

40. ... life once again began to change and a new evolutionary process began.

41. This affected all dinosaur genera and species in such a way that they slowly but surely became extinct, as was the case with various other large animals, which were no longer able to cope with the climate and environmental conditions and also found less and less food.

Billy:

So, then, the dinosaurs and other large animals did not die by fire rolls caused by the meteoric fall, nor did they die frozen to death by freezing cold or acid rain, etc., as certain scientists claim.

Ptaah:

42. No, no it was other deadly combinations that were caused by the various circumstances of global climate and vegetation change etc.

Billy:

So, then there was not the same event that I know happened 500 million years before the dinosaurs died, when a catastrophe came upon the Earth, in which many huge volcanoes around the world were extremely active and caused global warming, leading to climate change on a huge scale, and millions of years later, dinosaurs and other giant creatures emerged.

Ptaah:

43. That is correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_456

Billy:

... Although we have talked about it several times, it was always done unofficially, even with Quetzal. It is about the primeval volcanic eruption about 75 million years ago, by which many life forms were already exterminated, including several large species of dinosaurs, such as similar to the Tyrannosaurus, but smaller than them, but which were followed by larger creatures after the volcanic catastrophe, such as the Tyrannosaurus and even more powerful ones. These were then again wiped out by an enormous catastrophe, when a huge chunk from the space of the world crashed onto the earth and hit a huge crater in the Gulf of Mexico, in addition to the fact that various large and small volcanoes erupted worldwide as a result of the impact, which completed the catastrophe and affected the whole world, which happened about 65 million years ago. That is what our earthly scientists have found out. But they seem to know nothing about the volcanic catastrophe 75 million years ago, at least I have never read about it or seen anything on television. Only after this catastrophe, so you said, the actual giant dinosaurs emerged, which were then exterminated by the great cometary impact. Unfortunately, I no

longer know where the giant volcano was on the continent of America at that time, which 75 million years ago destroyed the life of that time, just like the dinosaur generation at that time.

Ptaah:

24. The area was where the state of Montana is today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_544

Billy:

... If a large object, a large comet, meteorite or asteroid crashes onto the Earth, as it did more than 240 million years ago, wherethrough indeed on the one hand the dinosaurs only came into existence and these were then exterminated again about 65 million years ago, then there are of course worldwide catastrophes, through which practically all life is extinguished. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_555

Billy:

You mentioned Yucatan in the Gulf of Mexico earlier, because something was missing in an earlier interview report. At the time, we were talking about what happened some 65–70 million years ago, when a gigantic space projectile about 10–11 kilometres in size crashed into the Gulf of Mexico and contributed to the extinction of dinosaurs and many other animals and creatures, along with huge earthquakes, volcanic eruptions and the darkening of the Earth. The question of whether this was an asteroid, a meteor or a comet?

Ptaah:

97. Our research showed that it was an asteroid that caused the catastrophe. ...

101. We call a body an asteroid if it corresponds to a loose and porous or halfway compact mass.

102. Such asteroids originate – seen in relation to the SOL system – from the asteroid belt between Mars and Jupiter, from the Kuiper belt, from the Oort sphere or from the depths of space, no matter whether such a body flies through a solar system or not.

103. And if such a body penetrates the earth's atmosphere, for example, or falls to the Earth, it remains an asteroid either way, and thus does not correspond to a meteor.

104. The largest asteroids have a diameter of many kilometres, and they move – in relation to the SOL system – on elliptical orbits around the sun.

105. However, as already mentioned, asteroids are usually not compact lumps of rock, but loose and porous heaps of debris that are held together only by their own gravity. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_722

Billy:

(... The cause was that a gigantic comet impact occurred in Yucatan/Central America 66 million years ago [according to the Plejaren, not a meteorite impact, as earthly researchers claim], which triggered an ecosystem catastrophe and wiped out all large creatures on the two American continents and thus also the dinosaurs. However, this did not happen worldwide, because as the Plejaren records indicate, Europe, Eurasia as well as the Near East and Asia proper were largely spared from the catastrophe and were only affected by very few climatic impacts).

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_727

Billy:

... 77.2 million years ago, an atmospheric fire or a tremendous atmospheric explosion occurred, as could be determined by time travel. It turned out that a porous giant meteor penetrated the Earth's shell and exploded high in the atmosphere. On the one hand, an enormous heat was generated and much of the Earth's surface was burnt away, while on the other hand, an enormous mass of asteroid dust changed the climate worldwide and affected much life of all

kinds, after which the climate changed several more times during 30.4 million years. Then, 46.8 million years ago, the entire world of life forms began to change again in the course of time, as had also been the case during the preceding period as a result of climate changes. Many early and very large life-forms fell victim to this change, as some time travels back to that time and corresponding observations have shown. The great dinosaurs, for example, died out over a period of several million years, although some species continued to exist for a very long time, even in all areas of today's northern and southern Europe, down to Arabia and Africa, as well as from North to South America. Their various descendants gradually adapted to the new climatic conditions, changed, became smaller over millions of years, as did the entire vegetation, and adapted to the new climatic and ecological conditions, just like the new life-forms that emerged from the changes. According to Sfath, today's chickens, for example, evolved from earlier walking dinosaurs and from pterosaurs as descendants of the reptile Tyrannosaurus Rex. However, according to Sfath's explanations, the whole of this world-encompassing process had nothing to do with the asteroid crash about 66.4 million years ago near what is now Mexico's Yucatán Peninsula in Central America, a small part of which was swept away. As far as I know, this is not known to geologists, who assume that the meteor only crashed into the sea. The crashed giant asteroid probably caused a giant crater of almost 200 kilometers in diameter – this is now called Chicxulub crater – but the catastrophic destruction directly resulting from the crash did not extend over the entire Earth, as false Earthly geological and palaeontological claims, etc., have shown for a long time. In truth, the direct area of destruction was just a little over 1800 kilometers wide, and it was in this direct area that all life was completely wiped out and extinct, so also all the various dinosaurs living there, which by the way had habitats deep down into South America, as well as in the present areas of Africa, Arabia and the ancient northern regions of the Earth, as Sfath explained. The geological, paleontological and biological fantasies that the crash caused a worldwide extinction of all large and largest creatures, such as dinosaurs, etc., is absolute nonsense, because effectively only the direct area of influence of 1800 kilometers was affected in this way. his, while outside this area the giant meteor impact caused very severe damage, destruction, annihilation and the death of living beings, but the severity of the impact steadily decreased depending on the distance from the source of the impact. As a result, only a gigantic tsunami swept across the Atlantic - because a large part of the comet had not fallen onto land but into the sea - but the areas to the east, what exists today as Europe and Eurasia, were only affected by weak impacts and so there was little to no destruction, annihilation and extinction of life-forms any more.

The gigantic asteroid impact near Yucatán 66.4 million years ago only had a horrendously catastrophic effect on the ecosystems in Central America, while North America and South America as a whole were more or less affected, because the further away from the site of the crash, the more the whole thing weakened. And the huge amounts of dust that were supposedly thrown into the earth's atmosphere by the crash, as our clever researchers claim, Sfath said that only a little dust was created from the small piece of land that was affected by the meteor's crash, because most of it fell into the sea. So also the sun did not darken for a long time, just as the temperatures did not drop rapidly and for a long time. What did happen, however, as Sfath explained, were enormous masses of water that raced hundreds of kilometers inland as tsunamis.

A worldwide dramatic decline in species, as is claimed, also does not correspond to the truth, but only to fantasy hypotheses, because such an event only occurred on the entire North and South American continent affected by the meteor impact, because the impact had very little or no influence at all on all other areas of the earth, neither on the ecosystems nor on the geological structures, so consequently no geological changes occurred.

Since only North and South America were affected by the meteor impact, the rest of the Earth was not affected, so neither animals nor plants were directly affected, so they did not have to recover from the effects of the meteor crash disaster, but were able to develop normally.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_829

Billy:

Back then, when the dinosaurs existed, it was largely natural events that led to the disappearance of the great living creatures.

At that time, by the way – even if it is vehemently denied by the 'great' scientists and mad know-it-alls and insulted as wild fantasy – there were also human beings who, however, were not born here on Earth, but who actually existed, as I once saw on a journey back into the past with Sfath.

...

... Aha – so you are researching what all went on in your father's day.

Ptaah:

37. Yes. – Through that I also found a fossilised excrement of a human being there, which is called 'coprolite' on Earth.

38. When I examined it closely, I was astonished to find that the excrement was 74 million years old.

39. You have travelled together very far back in time, much further than only 25 million years ago.

Billy:

Yes, that was very interesting for me, because that is how I learned a lot of things that had already happened at very early times, when no Earthlings had yet been created on Earth through evolution.

And it is to be said that in those early times many things, indeed many things, were quite different from what the 'all-knowing ones' of today claim, precisely those who concern themselves with the past.

...

So, I think I may now speak openly and say that beings from the depths of the space of this universe visited the Earth before there were Earthlings.

Since then, however, their descendants have come here again and again...

...

Unfortunately, such beings from the vastness of the material belt also brought various bacteria and viruses to Earth, which since then have been spreading worldwide from time to time and even causing health havoc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_833

Billy:

... Just as in Yucatán an asteroid heavily studded with nickel, chromium and iron altered the all-encompassing course of life on Earth, unleashing a seismic wave 7kilometres per second across the entire Earth and wiping out 85% of all life ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_838

Billy:

... Alone what circulates in the 'expert world' about the periods of the great species extinctions, as well as the catastrophe some 66 million years ago when the space bullet fell in Yucatan and triggered a worldwide catastrophe that killed hundreds of thousands of dinosaurs in one particular place in what is now Canada alone, is something that was different from what is generally speculatively claimed. ...

[return to Index](#)

Doctor's Plot (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Doctors%27_plot

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

6. **Medical conspiracy:** Doctors of the Soviet Union allegedly planned attacks on high-ranking representatives of their country; see also Rootless Cosmopolitan.

77. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Dowsing / Ley Lines

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dowsing>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ley_line

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

Whereby the so-called supernatural of course does not exist in any way, because everything and everything is always naturally explainable and also naturally given. The supernatural exists only in the ignorance and the incomprehension of man, because he has no knowledge about all those things which he cannot understand and cannot explain himself. Truthfully everything so-called supernatural is absolutely natural and thus also classified according to the corresponding laws of spirit or matter, which are able to give an explanation for everything and everyone, whereby something supernatural becomes a fact of non-existence. Everything that can be grasped and perceived, everything that can be seen and heard and everything that can be felt, recognized, experienced and experienced, etc., is always real, real and natural in every case, regardless of whether it takes place on a spiritual or material level or on a medium level between spirit and matter, which is so often called the level of the supernatural or the supernatural by parapsychologists and esoterics who do not understand it.

Ptaah:

181. A true word.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_367

Billy:

Although Sfath, your father, already explained to me what it is about the earth rays and water veins, that this is all nonsense, but I would like to have an official explanation in a contact conversation. In this context is also the pendulum resp. the radiesthesia, which is operated by the so-called radiesthesi with the sidereal pendulum and the dowsing rod. These people are supposed to be medially gifted and, by 'striking' the pendulum or the divining rod, find underground deposits of 'water veins', 'earth rays' and ore deposits, as well as other hidden information of all kinds, in addition to the alleged perception of fluid vibrations of people, animals, plants and objects. The radiesthesiologists also claim that they could find missing people, animals and objects etc. through radiesthesia. But this, so Sfath taught me, is absolute nonsense, which he could prove to me by the machinations of a larger number of radiesthesiologists, whom I was allowed to observe and accompany in their work with radiesthesia. In addition, Sfath proved to me with very highly developed measuring instruments and apparatus that the so-called 'earth rays' do not exist and that they are therefore only an illusion. Also with regard to underground water veins he taught me that there are no such veins and that they neither 'radiate' to the earth's surface nor can they negatively influence people, animals and plants. Underground water veins of this form do not exist, but only underground rivers and large quantities of water, which, however, occupy large areas of the earth's interior, whereby the water is stored in certain absorbent rocks and other layers of the earth. And such water-storing rock and earth layers are so frequent that practically everywhere water can be found in the earth's interior, whereby the question arises in each case only how deep must be

drilled in order to come across such water-bearing layers, which can then perhaps be used for wells. The only thing that really exists is the earth's magnetism, which can manifest itself particularly strongly in certain places, but which in no way has a harmful influence on people, animals and plants, but can only produce some particularly strong magnetic effects. This is in contrast to electromagnetic oscillations, which are generated by electro-technical plants, apparatuses, devices, lines, transformers as well as transmitting antennas etc. and are harmful to health with regard to the physical organism of humans, animals and plants, but also to the psyche and even to the consciousness of humans. But all this has nothing to do with the so-called 'places of power' as they are thought up by people who believe that great mental powers or other vibrations occur and work in a parapsychological or esoteric framework, which is of course pure nonsense. All this is based solely on a profound imagination and on delusions that are the preserve of all those who believe this nonsense. I know from my own experience that the people who cling to the nonsense of this belief are as completely unteachable as those who have a strong religious, sectarian, political, scientific or philosophical belief. For them, truth and reality are something foreign or imaginary, which is why they banish themselves to the realm of illusion and negate everything that has to do with truth and reality. In fact, I know what I am talking about, because I have had enough experience around the world, also with regard to the deceptions of alleged 'ghostly apparitions', 'ghost photos', 'spirit operations', 'spirit healing', alleged telekinesis, telepathy and levitation, clairvoyance etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_450

Billy:

... regarding dowsing: As I know, the rod does not react to alleged water sources and other things that are sought, but it is the subtle sensuality of the person who dowses. It is the fine-material sensuality – if it really works – that activates the dowsers nerves, causing imperceptible movements in the rod carrying hand and thus making the rod swing. This is the real reason why people with a fine matter sensuality can actually find sources of water and lost things etc. through rods and pendulums. But people who have such subtle-material abilities are seldom found, for the majority of dowsers/commuters are either swindlers, deluders, or charlatans, whose actions they consciously or unconsciously deceive by their wishful thinking. The whole thing is, in any case, generally erroneously called something supernatural, which does not really exist, because for man everything and anything is sensually graspable. And what cannot be grasped in a coarse-material sense is perceived in a subtle-material sense, as I have described in the spiritual teachings in Special Letter XLVII and in Special Bulletin No. 38 with the title 'Supersensory or subtle-material or fluidic forces'. Through the subtle-material sensuality, not only thoughts and feelings etc. can be perceived by people, animals and many other creatures, but also fluid vibrations of objects etc. as well as all kinds of electromagnetic vibrations of elements and substances, including water etc.

[return to Index](#)

Dreams

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dream>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_010

Semjase:

11. In the dream the human being is able to create worlds of miracles, just as the Creation consciously creates the worlds.

12. For the human being this ability grows out of his/her consciousness, which in the existence is present in him/her, in the same way as all miracles are present in him/her.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_042

Semjase:

20. But that bullet missed you by only a little, Quetzal told me.

...

25. According to Quetzal, you did not worry about the event, nor did you think about it in any other manner, neither before, when you received the knowledge of what was to come, nor afterwards.

Billy:

It's really not worth thinking a lot about such stupid things. But now you have said something about the previous knowledge about the coming events. Did you guys just cut in and teach me that stuff in my dream? It was a bit strange, because I really didn't know anything about it and so I could not adjust to it.

Semjase:

26. It was an intuitive dream form that warned you.

27. We therefore have nothing to do with the warning.

Billy:

Well, then, once again, my better self has tried to take care of me.

Semjase:

28. You can call it that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

58. Your wife has confused dreams.

Billy:

Oh, I did not think of that. She absolutely wanted to watch a ghost film on television, and these twerps will now of course haunt her dreams.

Semjase:

59. That is how it will be, because she has a pronounced imagination, which unfortunately is not always of good values and in negative form can and will also harm you.

Billy:

You said that before.

Semjase:

60. Sure, but she also has a negative and untruthful influence on her surroundings and on many people and now also on children, who also dream confused things.

Billy:

Oh my goodness, are the junior ghosts chirping through their dreams now?

Semjase:

61. That may well be possible, even if they did not watch television.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_053

Billy:

Fine, if you want; the idiot shot my agenda book, which I had put in the breast pocket. Then the bullet, a small calibre, bounced off a strong metal plate, which I wore under my clothes as a precaution. I was prepared for the whole thing, because I had dreamed the incident three different times before.

...

An Assassination Attempt on Billy

by Jacobus Bertschinger

... for several days Billy had been telling me again and again that he was struggling with a dream that had been appearing all the time lately. It was that in the dream he was hit by a bullet that bored into his left chest. And since Billy was very attentive to his dreams, he took this as a warning ...

... I fastened together with Hans Schutzbach as well as with his brother Konrad the armour plate, through which we had still pulled a wire at the two drill holes, on the inside of Billy's heavy Canadian flying jacket, at chest height, because Billy had seen the bullet impact in this area in a dream. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_054

Semjase:

132. Be a little careful when walking on the grass and step into my prints, we must not leave too many clues.

Billy:

Of course, but this grass has really grown very tall.

Semjase:

133. Unfortunately, people will see the landing support imprints, that is not good.

134. I cannot just eliminate the whole meadow to cover the tracks.

135. But I will find a solution.

Semjase's solution was to order the farmer through an impulsive telepathic urge to get up immediately and mow his meadow.

A few weeks later Billy spoke with the farmer and told him that he heard that the farmer had mowed his meadow at 3:00 hrs in the morning. The man confirmed this and explained that he had immediately awakened from a dream with the unconditional urge to mow his meadow. The urge was so strong that he immediately got up to do the work he had dreamed of, although he still did not really understand why he had done it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Billy:

... Is your sister black-haired?

Semjase:

25. Why are you aware of this?

Billy:

Is it really like that?

Semjase:

26. Sure, but how do you know that?

Billy:

You will be amazed; my wife finally had a dream. She explained to me that she saw in this one a very pretty black-haired girl with whom I talked in her dream. My wife heard that I called this girl PLEIJA. She's supposed to be about my size.

Semjase:

27. Was that about three weeks ago?

Billy:

The period should be right.

Semjase:

28. That is very interesting.

29. At that time, Pleija told me that she had received very strong streams of thoughts from somewhere, which she was not able to analyse and locate.

30. So it must have been your wife who, for the last two months, has started to take an interest in our mission for some reason, as I have noticed.

31. By the way, she possesses exceptionally strong consciousness-based powers, which would be worth evaluating for her if she only tried to do what she does not do.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_066

Semjase:

65. Your dreams are your medicine.

{Note: Please see the full Contact Report for the context of this statement, and the following entry from Contact Report 79.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_079

Billy:

80. But I will still think about it and perhaps once again get some dreams in order to get my feelings going, so that they move again in somewhat brighter paths.

Semjase:

140. Sure, you should do that, and even more often because of dreams, because they bring you relief and a certain balance.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_104

Billy:

... But something different: What about lectures in Kloten when I go there to hold such lectures? You know, my dream of that time. Is the danger still there? You once told me that I could give lectures if they did not refer to ufology.

Quetzal:

26. That is of correctness.

27. You can give lectures outside your centre again, but be careful.

28. The danger you mentioned has not been removed, but you may dare to go to that region.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Semjase:

328. You should remember, however, that you should be especially careful starting from the year 1980, for the dangers in reference to your life will likewise increase rapidly.

Billy:

That makes me worry the least of all. As long as my senses always warn me ahead of time of something evil, so long can I be somehow safe. You do know that I either tend to dream certain things in advance or that I am made aware of such by my painful wrenching in the small of my back.

Semjase:

329. This fact is well-known to me, but consider with this that all of this depends on your overall balance.

330. If this is even only minimally impaired once by aggravation or grief, then these warnings can fail.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_118

Billy:

... Engelbert complained to me yesterday that he has quite lousy dreams. Do you know anything about this, that some outside influences could be at work there?

Quetzal:

27. With certainty, that is not the case.

...

30. His dreams are likely triggered by the very deplorable incidents of recent weeks and months, which produced an overload in him, which he is simply no longer able to bear.

31. Everything accumulated in him until it led to an explosion, which apparently only pushed itself to the surface through his dreams, fortunately.

32. This is completely natural but also harmful and dangerous over time if he does not try to bring himself back into his own power nervously and mentally.

33. This should not be too difficult for him because he usually brings such attacks from the subconscious very well under control.

34. With the whole happening, he should just be very careful that his manner, attacked by this, does not spread to his family members or to the group members, as this is frequently the case in such instances, because due to such phenomena, the behaviour towards fellow human beings usually changes in an aggressive form, which the fellow human beings then simply do not accept and do not cope with because it is, after all, an unjustified attack.

35. But he can be reassured concerning this, that truly no outside influences whatsoever appear at present or have appeared in the last time, apart from the regrettable issues surrounding the vehicle.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Billy:

Right, now I remember again. You know, sometimes, I have so much running around in my head that somehow, I can no longer recall things at the right time.

Quetzal:

471. However, as a person, you adapt yourself more than just very well, my friend, and I often ask myself how you endure the human condition in general.

472. With your origin, your human body must prepare and must have always prepared evil sufferings for you, but just that you can endure this proves to me that even I could never take your place.

473. For this, one must have already had a very long material life behind himself, in order to be able to endure such torments in a susceptible host body.

Billy:

I do dream back sometimes – as a person can do this, you know?

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_191

Billy:

... Furthermore, I also had an appropriate dream about ten days ago, and although initially, it was a little unclear to me, I still became aware early enough of what I should expect to hear when I went to the telephone in order to receive the message of the death of my brother.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_229

Quetzal:

{Jeremiah's predictions}

370. The new time will bring it that human beings will be able to communicate with each other without having to use the language of the mouth or the help of speaking tubes, for they will be able to receive and understand through their thoughts and feelings and through their heads all messages that another human being thinks and feels.

371. And it will be that human beings will share dreams and live long.

...

383. And the teaching of the Prophet will contribute much to this, transforming the new time in its course into an easy time, where honest and true love and sharing, dreaming together and making dreams come true.

{Note: Please see the full Contact Report for the context of these statements. Whether or not these are literal or figurative is unclear (to me).}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Ptaah:

132. This is nonsense if it is assumed that clinical death can be equated with actual death.

133. The truth for such assertions is truthly that the supposedly 'deceased' were only in the state of a false death, in which the spiritual form remains in the body, while the material consciousness works underground, generating dreams, visions, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_249

Billy:

... Truthfully, however, it is the case that nothing at all that man can conceive, dream up, conceive and fantasize about is simply undoable, for truthfully man can conceive, conceive, dream up and conceive about nothing at all that is not feasible or producible. Everything that man can conceive, conceive, dream up or fantasize about is possible and feasible in a technical or conscious way or in any other way. So there is nothing for man in the whole universe that is not feasible and not producible for him when he imagines, conceives, imagines or dreams something. The only things that are not feasible, not producible or not producible for him are delusions, such as religious delusion and fanaticism etc. as well as illusions, which as delusions and fictitious images etc. of the deluded affect their consciousness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Billy:

In the spiritual teaching I started with the extensive work of dream interpretation and already explained that dream symbols in the whole universe have the same value or the same interpretation for human life-forms. For this it is of course always assumed that on other worlds the same symbols appear on the people there as on our earth. Of course, this is not always the case, because many other prerequisites are given on alien worlds, e.g. in the animal world and in technology as well as in landscapes etc. etc., whereby other symbols are also given in this respect. But if we now assume that ravens or snakes etc. also exist on other worlds, then these have the same value in symbolic form as here on earth. Stars, fire, water, air, volcanoes and tens of thousands of other things exist in the entire universe, and these have the same values and interpretations as dream symbols, as is the case on earth. Symbols that do not exist on earth due to the other animal world, environment, technology, music and landscapes as well as plant world etc. etc., but exist on other worlds, would have the same values on earth or elsewhere, if the corresponding prerequisites for them were also given here. Does this also apply to other universes? I think that this cannot be any different.

Ptaah:

193. Your assumption is absolutely correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_294

Billy:

... We once talked about whether animals can dream as well as humans. I remember that you explained – as did Quetzal and Semjase – that all life-forms, regardless of genus and species, are classified as dreaming if they have a functioning brain. As you have said, there is no need for conscious consciousness, because a pure instinct-drive-consciousness is sufficient for dream formation. But in my opinion this means that every instinctive instinct-consciousness also stores day impressions, etc., which can even take weeks, months and years to establish themselves and produce their effects in dreams, as is the case with humans. Again, this also means, as I see it at least, that animal life-forms of all kinds, as well as birds, fish, reptiles and beetles and worms, etc., must have an instinct drive memory in which, so to speak, instinct drive memories are stored. Have I understood that correctly?

Ptaah:

46. You have not forgotten anything, but you have added something by your thinking.

47. What you say corresponds to the correctness.

Billy:

... But if this is so, as I explained, then it also means that all animal living beings, all birds and reptiles and the beetle and worms, which have an instinct drive consciousness and thus in some way a functioning brain, must logically also be classified into an instinct drive emotional form and further also into an instinct drive psychic form. Is that right?

Ptaah:

48. Your execution needs no further explanation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_412

Billy:

Well, my friend, you have a clever hunch, because I dreamt about how several of the trees fell down due to snow loads and by storm, killing Engelbert and two hikers. So I acted immediately and cut down all the trees I saw falling down in my dream or where heavy branches were falling down, and one rider was also seriously injured. You know, I rely on my dreams when they occur in this way. I have always done well with that and could avoid a lot of bad things. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_572

Billy:

... Surrealism is therefore based on something completely imaginary, imagined, illusory, deceptive, deceptive, and on something strange and utopian, unreal, intangible and unreal. In my opinion, the whole thing has nothing to do with fantasy. What is your opinion?

Ptaah:

32. Surrealism really has nothing to do with fantasy, but with pathologically unreal and imaginative, illusory ideas, which in a certain sense show unreal forms of delusional structures.

33. The whole of surrealism thus corresponds to something unreal, confused and erroneously alien to reality, which is a sign that the human being, who is temporarily or permanently addicted to surrealism, lives in a completely abnormal world of thoughts and feelings, which he cannot reconcile with reality and thus behaves towards it in one of the many forms of outsiderhood.

34. This corresponds to a certain pathologically absurd, confused thought behaviour which cannot be reconciled with a really healthy combination of real ideas about reality.

35. With regard to the human beings who create surrealistic things, such as so-called 'works of art' etc., or who are also only temporarily addicted to surrealistic ideas, they are unstable with regard to reality, and therefore, at least in certain moments, openly break through a certain unreal and unworldly reality and unfamiliarity with the world in terms of ideas, thoughts and imagination.

...

Billy:

Imagination can also be incorporated into purely futuristic ideas and works, but I do not see surrealism in them.

Ptaah:

37. Imagination, whatever its form, has nothing to do with surrealism, but is always formed in a way of reality or in something that can become reality.

38. If, for example, utopian things and works etc. are conceived, designed or produced, they always have features that correspond to reality or can become reality.

Billy:

Human beings who think surrealistically etc., how is their ratio to reality to be judged?

Ptaah:

39. The human beings who think surrealistically and create things are normal human beings, but there is a conscious deficiency in their ability to imagine in terms of a healthy imagination and reality.

40. These are out of touch with reality, although this state can be temporary or also permanent and can take on schizophrenic forms.

Billy:

So surrealists are actually normal human beings in terms of their understanding and reasoning, but the human being's consciousness is temporarily or permanently "freaked out" in relation to ideas, which is pathological if it lasts. But what about the dreams that occur in a surreal way, as is said? For my part, I have never had surrealistic dreams.

Ptaah:

41. The more reality and truth-connected the human being is, the more realistically he dreams and thinks, too, whereby fantastic and utopian appearances can also be woven in, but never surrealistic images.

Billy:

Does this mean that the human being whose consciousness, mind and reason function correctly cannot have surrealistic dreams?

Ptaah:

42. That is correct.

43. Surrealism is based on a dysfunction of consciousness, mind and reason, and in a permanent state of consciousness, mind and reason there is usually a pathological form of alienation from reality up to schizophrenia.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_618

Billy:

... prophecies as a rule are based on probability calculations, dreams and visions ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_670

{Billy:}

Prophecies

2) Prophecies are based on inspirations, dreams, visions or calculations of probability and indicate future events and happenings that will result from certain behaviours, attitudes, speeches and deeds, etc., if they are carried out and maintained in an unchanged manner over a period of time, whereby the period of time until the fulfilment of the prophecy can be short term or even last for centuries or millennia.

...

Predictions

Predictions are made through dreams of truth, visions of truth, through real foresight and 'wandering of future consciousness' or 'feeling of future consciousness', whereby the real future is seen as well as through leaps in time or time journeys into the future. The future developments and future looks resulting from this are based on events that will effectively and irrevocably occur in the future and which cannot possibly be changed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_790

Billy:

... the great writers, many of whom were only great with their works because they were inspired by their dreams, which they allowed themselves to have with hemp.

[return to Index](#)

Albrecht Dürer

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Albrecht_D%C3%BCrer

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

The works of Albrecht Dürer were also forged on a massive scale, especially his prints; in total there are over half a million of them.

Earth

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Earth>

[see also Flat Earth theory](#)

[see also Ice Age](#)

[see also Magnetic Poles \[North Pole / South Pole\]](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_045

Semjase:

70. Sure, but how old do you think the Earth's age is?

...

Billy:

... Our scientific experts are the clever ones who walk our Earth with their wisdom. They indicate the age of the Earth with at most approximately 5 billion (5,000,000,000) years. Since my great journey [{see Contact Report 31}](#) with you and Ptaah however, I have somewhat changed my opinion. You have let me see the most different stars and planets, heard the most different stages of development and that one has to calculate their basic age differently, namely from the formation of primordial matter, which the earthly scientists do not do however. If I now look at them all together and compare them with the Earth, then I surpass our scientists in their assumption of time by far. Just recently I thought about it and added it all up, and then I came across the number 640. So according to my calculation the Earth would have to be about 640 billion (640,000,000,000) years old, calculated from the first formation of primordial matter, from which the SOL-system and finally the Earth developed, which exists as a fixed planet for about 6.4 billion (6,400,000,000) years and since then has been classified as the actual course of evolution in every respect.

(The age of Earth is calculated from the origin of the first primeval matter production, from which the Earth then developed over 646 billion (646,000,000,000) years, whereby the existence of the solid planetary body is given as a seething, glowing and viscous mass with about 46 billion years. The shape of the fortress of the planet, however, when the first mountains began to form in their origin, is said to have formed about 6 billion (6,000,000,000) years ago, while the first flora-based life originated about 4.8 billion (4,800,000,000) years ago. – Billy)

...

Semjase:

81. According to our most accurate calculations it is ...

...

93. Our very precise calculations have shown that the Earth has a basic age of 646 billion (646,000,000,000) years since the first formation of primeval matter, so you have only miscalculated in a six.

94. The statement that the Earth is a solid planet at the age of about 4.8 billion (4,800,000,000) years is correct, although this planetary solidification was preceded by many millions of years of actual development.

...

Semjase:

110. In less than half a century, the Earth's surface alone, of **all the continents that formed about 4.4 billion (4,400,000,000) years ago**, has lost so much fertile land that nature would need several million years to make it fertile again on its own.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_051

Semjase:

77. The exact age of the Earth's existence is 646 billion (646,000,000,000) years, calculated from the time when the first gas atoms were formed, merged and later collected.

...

83. In ignorance of the real events surrounding planetary formation, the earthly scientists calculate all the relevant concerns in false values, consequently they achieve endless false results; and they do not want to be instructed.

84. For centuries they have tried to calculate and prove all things according to their very faulty mathematics, but they rarely achieve truthful results, even in relation to the real distances to the stars.

85. Nevertheless, they claim that their calculations correspond to the truth, even if they often have to correct them after centuries, which is very difficult for them because they do not want to admit their mistakes to the masses.

86. They are and remain simply the incorrigible know-it-alls.

...

Semjase:

99. The person asking these questions is obviously caught up in earthly astronomy data and the like and consequently cannot confront the truth.

100. Obviously he does not know the speed changes in the orbit around the central sun of the constellation times, which also includes the Earth and the whole system, so he probably calculates the orbit with only 25,729 instead of 25,860 Earth years.

101. The fact that he still refers to scientific principles in this is probably a little too much, for how can one presume such things if one has based one's knowledge only on assumptions that do not even come close to the truth.

102. The fact that the miscalculations concerning the vernal equinox, as this is called here, make up only a fraction of a second of arc and consequently only two Earth years for the total cycle, is directly an incentive to laugh.

103. Here the human being of the Earth does not even reckon with their time and has interspersed it with serious miscalculations, and there they want to indulge in things of which they know and understand even less than their own existence as a material life-form.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Billy:

Well, you said that Earth was an evolutionary planet. In what way is it that?

Semjase:

55. As you know, any form of life is subject to, or is incumbent on, constant change, a change from an evolutive point of view.

56. As now the Earth itself embodies a form of life, it is subject to the same law of evolution, along with all its enlivened forms.

57. The natural evolutive path of all life-forms is universally uniform, and so is also any evolution on the Earth or with the Earth itself, which is also assigned to a waking or slumbering period like any other life-form.

58. But it is now the case that the Earth, as a living and life-form-carrying planet, is not able to slumber in its entire mass, because this would destroy all forms of life.

59. Therefore, it lies in slumber only partially, that is by area.

60. This happens, because it, the Earth, together with extraterrestrial influences, causes temperature and climate changes all over the planet or in large areas, which are then covered with very dense ice masses.

61. These then initiate the actual transformation, for through such a glaciation of large areas, all forms of life and the earthly regions have to adapt to the new conditions, so that they are slowly transformed into other external forms.

62. Animal, plant and human beings and also the planet itself go through a process of transformation that causes them to evolve more highly, for evolution can never be changed into retrogressive forms, but always only forward, which means that a transformation is only ever to occur towards a higher level, except when a decline occurs by destruction, etc.

63. If, therefore, the Earth evolves normally, then only forward and higher, which means that, along with it, also the life-forms develop higher in all their most diverse forms.

64. Through such a global evolution, plants, animals, and human beings change into new and higher forms.

65. This means that e.g. a beautiful flower transforms into a more beautiful one and is refined, due to the evolutionary influences of the Earth itself, whose evolution itself takes place through the small and large glacial periods.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

Billy:

... But tell me, do you know how old the SOL system is?

Semjase:

...

97. The Earth is a middle-aged planet with 646 billion years since its first primeval matter agglomeration of ultra-fine gas.

98. Other planets are a little older and are slowly disintegrating, while Jupiter and Saturn only develop into planets if they ever do, before the whole system disappears again.

99. The age of the sun amounts to 810 billion and 73 million years, whereby this information regarding the age is based again on the first origin of the ur-gas, which formed at that time in the constantly changing and the becoming and passing as well as the again forming of the aligned universal material-belt.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Billy:

It is about the fact which you, Ptaah, explained to me on the Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)}, that an atomic furnace bubbles inside of our Earth, so to speak. I also noted that for myself because it was not given in writing according to our contact. But now, I am not quite sure anymore about what you said in regards to whether or not our earthly atomic reactor is responsible, among the rest, for the Earth's magnetic field. However, you explained that our Earth's atomic furnace will still function for a few million years but is already in a stage of 'annealing out' [hardening off due to cooling down].

Ptaah:

200. The centre, i.e. the most internal core of the Earth, consists of an atomic fusion entity, as you express with your words.

201. Nevertheless, this core is decreasing in its activity and, consequently, will expire in a few million years.

202. And actually, this atomic-fusion core is involved authoritatively in the maintenance of the geomagnetism which will break down when the core stops its activity, i.e. expires, breaks down, and cools off.

203. This means then that the cosmic radiation will strike uninhibitedly on the planet and radioactively contaminate it and, therefore, make it uninhabitable.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

539. If the Earth has a volume of approx. 1083.3 billion cubic metres, with an average density of 5.516 grams per cubic centimetre ...

Billy:

Interesting – and does [the Destroyer](#) also have a self-rotation like, for example, the Earth?

Quetzal:

540. That is of correctness, but it is less than the Earth, which has about 465 metres per second at the equator.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_163

Quetzal:

117. Like on every planet in the Universe, the Earth's atmosphere is permeated by a variety of weaker and stronger electric fields, which also differ in their swinging waves.

118. The higher into the atmosphere these penetrate, the richer in occurrence these electric force fields become, which very often move along for many hundreds or thousands of kilometres.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_165

Billy:

Good, then I would also like to mention that you have explained to me once that already millions of years ago, four or five of these, [Venus](#) had brought the transformation point behind itself, through which magma-lava outlets have formed the ground's crust, and this was then strengthened. Now, after this process, as you have explained, only the surface transformation will take place, which, on the one hand, will result from the collection of space debris, like dust, acids and other chemical compounds, shooting stars, meteorites, and many other substances and elements, etc., but on the other hand, the remaining part will also take place out of the planet itself and from its surface, through underground volcanic upheavals and corrosion phenomena, etc. Through this – so I remember, as you said to me – the whole surface of the planet will continue to grow and, on the other hand, compress inward, through which, again through renewed transformations and corrosion, an outer coat layer will slowly but surely arise, which itself will begin to develop many kinds of amino acids once the right state is reached, after which the first life of flora will then find its beginning, which will then soon be followed by the higher floral state of life and then the first fauna-like life. But this will still take a few hundred thousand years or, in the longest case, a few million years, as you have said. If I still remember correctly, you have explained that the Earth also had to go through this development and that the outer layer of the Earth's crust at that time, as it is now currently given on Venus, already lay at a depth of many kilometres. Consequently, it can be assumed that if the present upper crust of Venus is dropped to about 5,000 to 10,000 metres of depth and is increased with new material, then the first life begins to be created, right?

Quetzal:

89. That is of correctness ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_166

Quetzal:

30. The Earth scientists are still mistaken in very many things, so also in astronomy.

31. This will already prove itself again in a short time, when once again, the Earth scientists gain new insights in reference to new and revolutionary discoveries in space, so also in reference to the Sun and all SOL planets, but also in reference to the reality of the Earth's orbit around the Sun, which, in part, runs a little differently than what the scientists accept up to now.

32. Hence, they will recognise and have to admit that also in reference to the four seasons, the revolution of the Earth around the Sun behaves a little differently than what has been taught.

33. This will be a shocking realisation, as well as the realisation and finding that will be made in about 15 years, that the determined distances to the stars and galaxies, etc. are not correct.

Billy:

They are, indeed, used to the fact that they have to admit their crap again in each case – even if this is often very difficult for them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_217

Billy:

... recently, we talked about the primeval times of the Earth, and the issue arose, which Semjase also once talked about, that at least once on the Earth, there had been a global glaciation, ie a total global ice age, which dates back about 600 million years. At the same time, the entire equatorial belt should have also been covered by many meters of thick ice and by enormous glaciers. This, along with the great ice ages and the small ice ages that repeatedly moved across the planet since ages ago and will also continue to do so in the future. Through the total glaciation of global expansion, the entire Earth became a giant ball of ice, ie an actual ice planet. In addition, I ask you, Since you are also a geologist and an expert in terms of the ice ages and so on, how the Earth was able to turn into an ice planet at all and how the enormous masses of ice were able to melt and then disappear again. At the earliest times, the planet was, nevertheless, a giant glowing ball, before it solidified and formed actual land masses, on which then, in the end, mountains raised themselves through inner Earth movements and processes, etc.

Quetzal:

52. It corresponds to the truth that at early times on the Earth, the ice regions and glaciers had advanced into the tropical zones and also forced the equatorial regions and even the entire planet under a mantle of ice that was many meters thick. ...

63. Now, so that the Earth could free itself again from its enormous mantle of ice, the elementary, bubbling, inner life of the planet itself was decisive, namely the tremendous natural power of volcanism, through which the tremendous heat was generated, which eventually brought the ice crust of the Earth back to melting. ...

66. But in addition to the lava and the heat, the volcanoes also eject huge amounts of the finest dust particles, i.e. ash particles and so on and so forth, along with enormous masses of carbon dioxide, and these very factors are the ones that ensure that the heat of the sunlight is trapped in the atmosphere.

67. But primarily, it is carbon dioxide that is decisive for this heat effect, for throughout the entire global ice age, which lasted on Earth for 12.47 million years, this gathered together in unimaginable mass in the atmosphere, heating it to about 57 degrees, which entailed that a tremendous global greenhouse effect arose, through which the enormous masses of ice slowly began to melt, by what means the global freezing dissolved up to the small areas at the North Pole and the South Pole as well as in isolated mountain areas, etc.

68. This was also the case on the ground, which took place about 600 million years ago.

69. Of course, immense layers of clouds originated from the slow evaporation of the masses of ice, which surrounded the entire Earth as a closed cloud cover and which, in turn, led to a renewed and even much more extreme climate change.

70. Then, after many millions of years, it began to rain for the first time on Earth, and indeed, in such immense masses that everything was set under water.

71. This tremendous time of rain, during which the waters fell like a flood from the clouds to the ground, lasted for 142 years without interruption, and of course, new evaporations of the falling-down water masses took place again and again, by what means the cloud formations were continuously fed, while the powerful volcanoes naturally remained active and constantly ejected new carbon dioxide into the atmosphere.

72. The flood-like, falling-down water masses combined in the atmosphere with this carbon dioxide, forming acid rain, from which then, over the course of time, natural lime developed on the Earth.

73. This was the development of the Earth in relation to the total global freezing, which then also firstly formed the actual origin for the original emergence of the first micro-life forms of a single-celled kind, from which, over the course of millions of years and centuries, life forms of the water, land, and air evolved up to the higher kinds, after which then, the Earth-human emerged from the whole thing and evolved over many depths and heights to the current state.

74. Until the global ice age around 600 million years ago, only thermal life forms, i.e. thermal bacteria, existed on the Earth in the scorching heat of the magma and lava, and these life forms were partially expelled from the hot springs of aboveground geysers as well as from small or larger black funnels or chimneys rising high up at the bottom of the sea, and to be sure, along with the other primitive forms, from which, over the course of time, new unicellular life forms could evolve, which settled in the sands of the shores of the seas and other bodies of water and evolved under or in the sand to multicellular life forms.

75. But at the same time, comets as well as meteors and asteroids as well as interstellar clouds of microbes played a very important role, once these came into the immediate vicinity of the Earth and fell down upon this, thereby bringing their microbes, etc. to the planet, which combined in part with the Earth's already-developed life forms of a similar kind and thereby created new life, or else life forms that were independently brought from space emerged from these.

76. But in relation to the insemination of the Earth with respect to fauna and flora, it must be clearly said that what primarily relates to this did not proceed from the planet itself but resulted through the inclusions from outer space, and to be sure, through comets, meteors, asteroids, dust particles, and even through the clouds of chemical elements drifting through free space as well as clouds of microbes, through which all the bacteria, fungi, lichens, mosses, viruses, and protozoa of various genera and species were brought to the Earth.

77. The Earth-human first emerged much later out of new amino acid connections, etc., which resulted from the decayed substances of plants and animals.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_826

Billy:

But to say something against it is like water being carried into the Rhine, no matter whether it is earthly water or whether it was already there at the beginning of the formation of the Earth – as it really was – because it was brought here by gas and dust and further by asteroids from outer space during the formation of the Earth, before the Earth then continued to develop itself.

Even now – if I deviate from what I have actually been talking about – the earthlings are still asking themselves how the water came to the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_829

Billy:

... the planet itself, which on the one hand is much older than 4.5 billion (4,500,000,000) years, which science assumes because it can only determine the age of those things it finds in the Earth's crust, but not what constitutes the actual inner life of the planet itself.

This is billions of years earlier than the Earth's crust, in which only millions of years old things are stored, but nothing of the origin, which goes back to several billion years earlier than is claimed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_846

Billy:

Now, the age of the waters on the Earth, however, is – this is probably still the same question that has been asked by human beings since ancient times – what apparently does not want to be understood, has been produced by this planet itself to a large extent, as is the case with practically every planet. Furthermore, I have learned from Sfath that the waters were also

brought to Earth from SOL space by comets, asteroids, meteors, as well as 'ice clouds' – of which our astronomers etc. still know nothing. ...

...

It should be said, however, that the first waters developed independently and completely naturally from the planet itself, as a result of the gluten and heat of the emerging world body. Heat and warmth led to the evaporation of the developing heat gases, which entered the empty space of the developing world body in gaseous form and formed the very first atmosphere, i.e. a gas atmosphere. Further geological processes took place over a long period of time with regard to new evolutionary and beneficial changes, so that everything continued to change and an atmosphere and hydrogen developed over billions of years, as did plants and thus also oxygen, which combined with hydrogen, and further also life, which could move independently, etc., as I learned from Sfath.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_865

Billy:

As far as I know, the actual Earth's crust, mantle or crust is the [layer of the Earth](#) that lies directly beneath the surface. The Earth's crust is the outer, solid layer of the Earth, but it extends down to a depth of about 30 km, but up to 70 km depending on the case. This is actually normally the separating layer between the Earth's crust – which is about 20 km or 30 km to 70 km deep – and the Earth's mantle, after which the so-called mantle begins. Below this is the solid to viscoplastic mantle down to a depth of about 3,000 km, followed by the liquid core.

The Earth itself rotates, but its stability is somewhat disturbed by the overexploitation of the planet by the Earthlings. The Earth is actually made up of 14 main [Earth plates](#), as Sfath said, so 1. The North American Plate. 2. the South American Plate. 3. the Pacific Plate. 4. the Nazca Plate. 5. the Eurasian Plate. 6. the African Plate. 7. the Indo-Australian Plate. 8. the Philippine Plate. 9. the Cocos Plate 10. the Antarctic Plate 11. the Caribbean Plate 12. the Iranian Plate 13. the Arabian plate 14. the Arctic Plate. There are also various smaller ones, but they are not of great importance.

It is still to be explained that the earth's crust resp. the uppermost mantle is called lithosphere, because this resp. this consists of several large and many small fragments, which are actually called continental plates or lithospheric plates or tectonic plates.

The Earth's core consists of the metals iron and nickel, which look like an icicle structure, as I could see together with Sfath, whereas the Earth's core itself consists of an outer core more than 2000 kilometres thick.

Due to their conditions, the Earth's layers have different states of aggregation, solid and liquid, depending on their position.

But the Earth also stores enormous quantities of water, especially in the mantle, which are bound up in rocks such as ringwoodite or brucite. According to Sfath, these are such huge quantities of water as all the oceans on the Earth's surface have together, although it should also be said that the oceanic crust is only about 8 to 22 km thick.

It is also to be said that the upper mantle of the Earth is actually made up of rock, which consists mainly of minerals called olivine and pyroxene or peridotite or something like that, these substances consisting of the elements magnesium, oxygen and silicon, then also sulphur and other light elements.

Under the rock layer of the earth's crust, precisely in the earth's mantle, there are already high temperatures, which Sfath measured of over a thousand degrees Celsius, whereby there was also a very high pressure, which together causes the rock to melt and become viscous, namely magma, which expands and pushes upwards. Warm matter, Sfath further explained, has a lower density than colder matter, consequently it rises and moves upwards. Therefore, he explained, this is also the cause of the movement in the Earth's mantle – that is, the area from

below the Earth's crust – which continues to the Earth's core. The Earth was formed much earlier than science claims, which puts it at about 4.54 billion years ago, further claiming that it took about 150 million years or so for the liquid rock on the surface to solidify and form the Earth's first crust. Sfath, however, said that the Earth as a real planet had already been formed from 7.5 billion years ago.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_868

Billy:

... At the time, he also told me that the Earth was getting many tonnes heavier every day, because 24 hours a day, huge amounts of 'stardust' drifting from the SOL system space were falling onto the Earth. This 'stardust', which is constantly drifting through real space, is actually full of tiny life-forms and, as he explained, these are said to have ensured that certain life-forms settled on Earth ages ago – as is also still the case. This, while elsewhere the Earth will also lose an enormous number of tonnes in weight, especially in the future, namely through the exploitation of the Earth's resources, such as metals of various kinds, sulphur, rocks, petroleum in huge quantities for diesel oil and petrol, natural gases and rare earths, and so on. In addition to this, Sfath explained to me that the natural process of the Earth alone influences the mass of the Earth, namely that through the fault of human beings the climate is changing adversely – which we have also seen and experienced together in the future and is now actually the case – and as a result global warming is increasing to such an extent that the energy of the Earth as a whole is increasing. However, the Earth's mass is nevertheless decreasing, because the Earth's core – which, as I saw together with Sfath – consists of large cone formations, which I would describe as 'icicles', but which, as Sfath was able to measure and explain, emit radioactive radiation. The whole thing, he said, was like a nuclear reactor, so to speak, which consumes a large amount of atomic energy. He also explained that light substances were also emitted and escaped from the Earth, like molecules or something, but whether I am using the correct term, I do not remember, but I do remember that he was talking about gases like helium and hydrogen, which did not remain in the atmosphere but escaped into space outside the Earth.

... It is true that the 'continents' – if I may call the giant areas of Earth that existed at that time, which actually almost belonged together – looked completely different and also had completely different shapes than is the case today after millions of years. This, as well as the fact that there was a giant continent between the countries of that time, which are now India, Australia, Africa and South America – but which sank into the sea in the course of time – from which the early human beings travelled by primitive 'water swings' to these narrow islands as far as the South America that exists today, as I have seen for myself with Sfath. But all this changed again and again ...

[return to Index](#)

Earthquake – Algeria – El Asnam 1980

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1980_El_Asnam_earthquake

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_135

Semjase:

4. But surely, you have already calculated these coming events long ago.

Billy:

Unfortunately, I could not deal with the calculations lately for psychological reasons, so I do not know what events should now fall upon the Earth again or upon any part of it.

Semjase:

5. By way of insinuation, we once talked about this.

Billy:

But I do not remember at the moment.

Semjase:

6. Al Asnam.

Billy:

Al Asnam – Al Asnam ... oh, yes, that is the city in Algeria which should be destroyed by at least 80% as a result of an earthquake ... I think, if I remember correctly, this should be in the autumn of this year?

Semjase:

7. Certainly.

8. Tomorrow, during the midday hours, the inevitable will be fulfilled.

Billy:

And now you go back to the kidneys. I understand. It hits me again and again, even though I am actually far from the events. And when I consider that the main part of the people of the Earth bears the guilt for these things, I could explode in anger. If I remember correctly, then it will crash again tomorrow so hard that roughly half a hundred thousand human beings will die within just 30 seconds.

Semjase:

9. Unfortunately, that is the truth.

10. It will be one of the strongest quakes to shake Algeria, as only seldom before.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

163. The [first major quake](#), having great destructive power and causing thousands of deaths, will result towards the end of the month of November of this year, after which then, over long periods of time, new tremblings of the Earth will drive the populations into fear, as this will also be the case in Al Asnam, where for the first time, the Earth will no longer come completely to rest, and 50 to 80 earthquakes will roll daily through the ground.

164. In Al Asnam, the number of deaths will, indeed, be a thousand times higher than what will happen in Italy, but a greater danger awaits this in the boot country.

[return to Index](#)

Earthquake – China – Dawu 1981

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1981_Dawu_earthquake

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

213. The next events in chronological sequence are that [Indonesia will be shaken by an earthquake](#), which will kill several hundred people, while on the same day, namely on the 24th of January 1981, China will also be afflicted by another major earthquake in the territory of the province of Sichuan.

214. There will be many deaths to lament over, which will be calculated in the thousands.

215. As usual, however, the Chinese authorities will indicate a much smaller number of victims than what corresponds to the truth.

...

405. I already told you about the severe quake in China, which can be expected, in particular, in the area around Sichuan.

406. After the events that you mentioned earlier, this Chinese seismic zone will suffer from severe floods, resulting in deaths that will amount to about 4,700.

[return to Index](#)

Earthquake – China – Tangshan 1976

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1976_Tangshan_earthquake
https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

Billy:

48. Well, it would also be interesting to know how many dead and wounded there were in the earthquakes in China.

49. Officially, only unclear and rather lying statements are made.

50. The prophecies of Petale, which were passed on to me, spoke of about a million dead.

Semjase:

199. This is of correctness.

200. Our investigations have shown that 893,000 human beings were killed by the earthquakes in China.

201. 208,000 human beings will be permanently and seriously damaged by injuries for life, while a further 811,000 human beings will be minorly or seriously injured.

202. The number of missing and still unrecovered people, most of whom are buried deep under rubble, is around 70,000.

[return to Index](#)

Earthquake – Greece – Gulf of Corinth 1981

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1981_Gulf_of_Corinth_earthquakes
https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

263. It is certain that shortly after the 20th of February 1981, the southern part of Greece will be shaken by a moderately severe earthquake.

264. The human losses, however, will not be high and will be limited to a maximum of a quarter of a hundred.

265. This earthquake, however, will truly only represent a continuation of those earthquakes that have their origin in [Agadir](#) and that will move on to Italy, where the real big quakes will truly begin and by what means the chain of earthquakes will no longer break off for a long time.

266. As explained, Greece will be the next country after Italy to be shaken, whereby in that place, as in Italy, an end to the quakes will not be found for a long time.

267. From Greece, the quakes will then move on to Japan, and in addition, Yugoslavia, South America, Russia, all the Balkan States, and also Europe will not be spared in the end.

268. Thus, [Italy](#) will be the actual starting point of that large chain of weak to most severe earthquakes, which will shake the Earth from the end of 1980 and into the beginning of 1981 throughout many years until far into the third millennium and bring death and destruction over the human beings, whereby the Earth-human has contributed a lot to this and will further serve to encourage these quakes.

[return to Index](#)

Earthquake – Iran – Golbaf 1981

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1981_Golbaf_earthquake
https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

382. His fall will take place in the time between the 10th and the 15th of June 1981, whereby he will then be forced to flee.

383. The Iranian people and a Blood judgement will rise up against him and demand his death.

385. This event in Iran will not be the only one at this time because only hours after the attack on [President Bani Sadr](#), in the south of the same country, a severe earthquake will take the lives of 7,000 people.

Billy:

And where will this earthquake take place?

Semjase:

386. According to our calculations, in the area around [Kerman](#), in a region, thus, that you know very well.

...

397. The month of June, 1981 calls for a severe earthquake in Iran, in the region of Kerman, causing around 1,300 deaths ...

{Note: There seems to be a discrepancy between this statement and the statement in line 385 regarding the number of deaths.}

[return to Index](#)

Earthquake – Iran – Sirch 1981

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1981_Sirch_earthquake

see also [Earthquake – Iran – Golbaf 1981](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

399. Only a month later, on the 28th of July, Iran will once again be shaken by a major quake, again in the region of Kerman, but this time, it will demand 7,200 deaths, while several cities and villages will fall to the ground.

[return to Index](#)

Earthquake – Italy – Irpinia 1980

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1980_Irpinia_earthquake

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

161. After the presidential election in America, the next world-changing event will be that in Italy, the next major earthquake after [Al Asnam](#) will occur, to which 4,000 Earth-humans will fall victim.

162. This quake will occur in the areas of the southwest, south, and southeast, as well as east of the [Vesuvius volcano](#), causing immense damage to the buildings.

163. The first major quake, having great destructive power and causing thousands of deaths, will result towards the end of the month of November of this year, after which then, over long periods of time, new tremblings of the Earth will drive the populations into fear ...

164. In Al Asnam, the number of deaths will, indeed, be a thousand times higher than what will happen in Italy, but a greater danger awaits this in the boot country.

165. The severe quake around Vesuvius will only be the beginning of a great number of similar disasters in Italy, but it should also be the starting point for further coming eruptions of the volcano, which will create more destruction in the future.

...

177. This is to be said of the coming quakes in Italy, which find their beginning at the end of November of this year and which will not end for a long time.

[return to Index](#)

Earthquake – Japan 1981

<https://www.volcanodiscovery.com/earthquakes/quake-info/3046218/mag6quake-Jan-18-1981-near-the-east-coast-of-Honshu-Japan.html>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

203. Around the time of the 19th of January 1981, Japan will be shaken by an earthquake, which we have calculated at about a strength of 8 on the Richter scale known to you.

204. This quake, which will occur without causing major catastrophes, despite its strength, will be deemed as a sign of the completion of the [Iranian-American hostage affair](#).

[return to Index](#)

Earthquakes (general)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Earthquake>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_863

Billy:

... But corruption is also a given with regard to many companies and corporations involved in exploiting the planet's resources. So we – I mean Sfath and I – have also seen the consequences of this, that in many cases there are corrupt machinations behind the exploitation of the planet, whereby the planetary order is also out of control. Because of these exploitations, unusual shifts of the earth's plates already occurred more than 6 decades ago. These began to shift unusually, which led to the severe earthquake in Morocco at the end of February 1960 and claimed many thousands of victims. And in this respect, it must be said, it was never fathomed how many victims there actually were, namely very many more than was 'estimated', as exact clarifications by Asket revealed. I saw this with her at the time when I asked her if she could take me there where we looked at the whole thing. And what happened then will happen again in the next few days, claiming thousands of human lives again, this time in parts of the Atlas Mountains. The quake is something that is connected with the machinations of the Earthlings, and is partly unnaturally generated – which is of course denied by the seismologists etc., because they want to know everything better. This, like the climate resp. the climate change, was created by the irresponsible Earth-humans' machinations. And this because the mass of the unstoppably growing overpopulation needed more and more products, whose raw materials for the production of these products were snatched from the Earth, which then also poisoned the atmosphere through their exhaust fumes CO2 and other pollutants, waste and rubbish etc. and finally thereby produced the change resp. the destructive change of the climate. As a result, the climate began to go crazy, and since then huge storms have been sweeping through all countries, causing gigantic destruction, but also costing many human lives, as is currently happening not only in the north and south of Europe, but also in America, South America, Canada and Africa. If I remember correctly, Libya will also be hit by such a storm in the near future and thousands of human lives will be lost. However – I do not remember exactly what it will be – the sea will play a nasty role in it, as well as something that will be damaged.

Now, the constant and unconscionable as well as irresponsible huge exploitations of the Earth's resources, the greedy and excessive exploitation of the planet for monetary gain by companies and corporations that bring about these machinations through the greed of overpopulation, have all brought bad consequences for the climate and the Earth, and they will bring much worse – I know this from Sfath, who was also able to prove the whole thing to me and let me see many things, also the very great danger in the middle of the 2030s, when the whole Earth will be threatened. I know this because he let me see what will happen then, as well as what will ultimately be the evil consequence of this, if the Earth's petroleum, iron and coal, gases and metals of various kinds etc. continue to be robbed from the Earth. In addition, I know that a much greater negative effect is being exerted on the entire Earth and, of course, on the Earth's plates than the geologists and other scientists suspect and claim. Obviously, they know nothing at all about how damaging, dangerous and destructive the whole exploitation of the earth's resources is for the planet itself and creates an imbalance on it, as this also affects the earth's plates, which normally rub against each other or push over each other, whereby slight earth

tremors up to very severe earthquakes can be the result. Something that also happens naturally and is normal for the planet. However, as a result of the immense exploitation of the earth's resources, the entire relationship of the natural planetary relationships is out of kilter, resulting in natural occurrences that can only be attributed to the ignorance and guilt of human beings. This means, of course, that not only the planet, but also all its ecosystems, and thus of course nature with all its fauna and flora, as well as the atmosphere and the climate, are affected and badly affected.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_865

Billy:

... I remember that he {Sfath} said that earthquakes actually only occur at depths of up to about 750 or 800 kilometres. Furthermore, earth tremors – always assuming that I remember Sfath's explanations correctly – would usually be 'normal' earthquakes at depths of up to about 75 km, and he called these shallow earthquakes or something like that. Those that occur at depths of about 75-320 km were called medium-deep earthquakes, after which he called them deep earthquakes from a depth of about 320 km. Earthquakes, however, do not occur evenly on Earth, because the geographical distribution of earthquake areas is such that more occur in certain areas than elsewhere, which is also connected with the planetary self-rotation, as well as with the respective different composition of the continental plates. In particular, the strength resp. the hardness of the material of the continental plates that push over each other with great violence – although there are also smaller plates, as Sfath said – plays an important role, as well as their formation.

The shaking during strong quakes can have quite catastrophic consequences, depending on the fracture process of the earth plates colliding and rubbing against each other. If we look at the dependence of the type and size of the fracture process resp. the friction between the earth's plates when they push against each other, by which I mean the processes of earth plate displacements, then I find the process quite interesting. Earthquakes are actually caused by fractures and shifts in the Earth resp. in its subsoil, which then cause the tremors. This process can last from a few seconds to several minutes, so the earthquake tremors can be shorter or longer, as can the intervals between one earthquake and the next. Earthquakes can even be felt in the sea, or so-called seaquakes, as I have also experienced several on ships, when they came roaring up through the ship from deep below and caused tremors.

[return to Index](#)

Easter Island Moai

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moai>

see also [Long-Skulls](#)

see also [Nazca Lines](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Billy:

10. But maybe you can reveal the secret of Easter Island to me?

11. In particular, it is about the colossal heads, which are still a mystery to Earth-humans today.

12. Nobody knows how they came into being and who created them.

13. May you say something about them?

Semjase:

9. The Earth-human is misguided if he/she wants to make the concerns of Easter Island an isolated concern.

10. The events of earlier times on this island are in direct connection with the country, which you still call Tiahuanaco today, as it was called already at earliest time, in spite of past repeated changes.

11. Easter Island and Tiahuanaco are more than 5,000 kilometres apart, and yet they are directly related to each other
12. However, the history of the connection goes back to very early times and ended only 2,548 years ago, calculated back from today [1976 = 572 before Jmmanuel].
13. As I once explained to you, the last decisive settlement of the Earth by extraterrestrial intelligences took place about 13,500 Earth years ago.
14. As you know, several of the immigrant horde became renegades, including a man in the rank of a half-Ischwish called Viracocoha, who was already very old and extremely power-hungry.
15. His name is still handed down on the Earth today, but with a small change, because for a long time now he has only been called Viracocha and also as Jschwisch, although he was only in half the rank of such a person.
16. Under his patronage and his cruel leadership, the highlands of Tiahuanaco at an altitude of about 4,000 metres were conquered, as was the Delta Island, which you call Easter Island.
17. After this conquest Viracocoha settled with a special bodyguard of cherubim on the small island Mot, which is situated in front of Easter Island and which you call Motunui or similar to my knowledge today.
18. At that time it was called Mot because the cherubim were animal-human life forms, in this case they were all birdlike.
19. Mot means bird in our original language, so the island was called the Mot island, or also the island of the bird people, as it is still called today.
20. So Viracocoha or Viracocha resided there.
21. He and his followers, escaped Lyrans like many others, who came to the Earth, were of gigantic physique, by earthly measure about eleven meters tall.
22. They were the ones who taught the dwarfish, normal-growing inhabitants of Tiahuanaco and Easter Island – who were procreations between earthlings and previously immigrated intelligences from the vastness of the universe – in many things, providing them with their own highly developed technology and teaching them how to operate the devices and machines.
23. Thus they also taught the natives of Tiahuanaco and Easter Island the work of stonemasonry, and they let themselves be celebrated as gods.
24. With the help of the giants and their machines and other equipment, the natives worked many meters large head formations out of the lava stone, placed these, also with the help of machines, randomly around the island.
25. Similar events took place in the areas you call Pisco, Nazca and Sacsayhuaman, because the same giants had settled there.
26. Thus many statues and other structures were created, whereby also the shape of the spaceships on Easter Island were reproduced from rocks of the lava walls, which have survived to this day, namely oval-shaped stones, because the spaceships had this shape.
27. After several centuries, the exact time is also veiled to us, the giants were attacked by a sudden epidemic that was unknown to them and cost the lives of many of them.
28. Finding no cure for the epidemic, they fled Earth in their spaceships, set off into space and have since disappeared.
29. Despite the most eager investigations of our scientists, no trace of them has been found to this day.
30. There is therefore the possibility that, despite their flight from Earth, they were attacked and killed by the mysterious plague in their space ships, while their ships shot aimlessly through space, were attracted by some star and smashed to pieces.
31. Our probability calculations very much favour this.
32. Especially on Easter Island, the fleeing giants left behind a desperate people who were suddenly deprived of all technology because their giant gods had taken everything with them.

33. So also several hundred unfinished head statues remained in the lava walls of the volcano craters, in order to never be completed.
34. In complete desperation, the islanders tried to retrieve their escaped gods by trying to complete the unfinished stone heads with primitive stone fist wedges, which of course failed miserably and was abandoned after a few years.
35. Despite much research, we could not find out why the islanders believed that by completing the stone heads they could bring back the giant gods.
36. This is an unsolvable riddle for us.
37. Since the completion of the stone heads failed miserably, the call became loud after some years that the putting on of bright red hats would calm the escaped giants and bring them back.
38. But how and why this call came about is also a mystery to us.
39. In any case, some crane-like machines and other primitive aids were used to build scaffolds and platforms on the many gigantic heads that already existed, after which large hats were poured onto the heads from a mixture of red earth, sand and small stones.
40. Some dozens of such hats, whose original form is also a mystery to us, were made in a small volcanic crater, which after their completion were rolled to the heads and lifted up by the crane-like machines.
41. According to our probability calculations, these hats must have been imitations of helmet-like structures of the giants, which we will probably not be able to prove.
42. In general, many concerns about these giants and their activities on Earth at that time are mysterious to us, and we cannot find a solution for it.
43. We only know that the giants left their last sign of life somewhere in a distant solar system of the constellation known to you as Andromeda, where exactly we do not know because there, somewhere on an inhabited world, they brought the knowledge of the existence of the Earth, after which from there thousands of years later a larger expedition started and reached the Earth.
44. They were members of a human race of an average size of 180 cm who brought a message from the giants of Tiahuanaco and lived there for 20 years and 7 months.
45. This was, calculated back from today, very exactly 2,568 years ago, we could clearly see that.
46. During the nearly 21 years of stay of the Andromedans, unknown to us, they established a quite high culture, built electrical energy centres, whose wiring they laid under the ground, protected by half-pipe channels created by them, over which your scientists still today break their heads, because they are not able to fathom their precision manufacture and do not grasp the purpose.
47. Like the giants, the Andromedans, who were unable to adapt properly to the Earth's climate and atmosphere, were struck by the same mysterious plague after about twenty years, causing them to flee in panic.
48. They, too, have since disappeared and probably all have perished.
49. This, dear friend, is in broad outline the story around Easter Island, Tiahuanaco and some other regions.
50. Unfortunately I do not know more about it.

...

53. The stone formations clearly show very sharp, narrow-lipped and pinched mouth parts, unusually low forehead shapes as well as extremely deep eyes.

...

Billy:

22. Okay, but these giants, were they only in the places you mentioned, or were they, or others, in other places on the Earth?

Semjase:

56. This race stayed exclusively in the areas I mentioned.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_230

Billy:

On Friday, 10 December 1976 Semjase explained to me all sorts of things about the Easter Island and its inhabitants, as well as about the stone head colossuses. Thereby she also spoke about machines that originated from extraterrestrials. With them the colossal heads were made, transported and erected. Unfortunately, she did not describe these machines in more detail, but it would be important for us to know what kind of machines they were. She also spoke of cranes and other devices that the extraterrestrials made available to the islanders. Somehow, I find that it was irresponsible of the extraterrestrials to put their technology into the hands of such underdeveloped human beings of Earth....

Quetzal:

72. This open engagement with Earth-humans who were still so primitive is also incomprehensible to us, so we can only surmise the assumption that the far-travelled people must have been refugees who settled with the islanders in order to have a place of refuge with them that was not anticipated there by persecutors.

73. This assumption is also based on the fact that the foreigners did not make their actual high technology available to the islanders, as you call them, because the machines Semjase reported on were primitive constructions made of palm wood.

74. At that time the Easter Island was densely forested with palm trees, which were cut down in masses until extinction.

75. The palm wood was used for the construction of primitive machines, which Semjase told you about.

76. Hence the heads sculptured, i.e. chiselled out of lava rock, were for transportation hoisted onto machines made of palm wood and transported with them.

77. When the head colossi created by stonemasons were finished, round tree trunks were shoved under the figures, which were made with lianas etc. to a trunk dragging sledge.

78. However, these triangularly manufactured trunk dragging sledges did not rest on the ground, but on further palm wood trunks, which were likewise triangular and arranged in a long row up to the destination.

79. In this way, the head colossi could be transported over long distances as if on rails.

80. And so that the head figures, weighing many tons, could glide properly on the debarked palm wood trunks, they were both smeared with greasy things and continuously wetted with water.

81. The power of movement of the trunk dragging sledges was a large number of human beings, who pushed these dragging sledges with wooden poles jerkily, while others pulled the whole thing forward on long ropes made of lianas etc.

82. In order to then place the heavy structures on prefabricated platforms, ramps were built from lava stone on which the head giants were shoved, after which the trunk dragging carriage with the stone colossus resting on it was lifted centimetre by centimetre by human power and continuously supported underneath again with lava stones.

83. In addition, from behind first small and then ever larger palm wood poles were shoved under the dragging sledge and thereby everything was prevented from falling back.

84. In addition, further ropes were attached to the uppermost part of the stone head, which extended to the front and were pulled by human beings, whereby overall a crane procedure resulted.

85. These were the machines Semjase reported on.

Billy:

... And regarding Easter Island, we misunderstood everything, because we were assuming that the aliens had made their own machines available to the islanders. ...

Quetzal:

88. The foreigners actually only revealed instructions and cognitions regarding how the still very primitive Earth-humans could build their own devices and primitive machines for their use by the simplest means and develop a special technique.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

... This, like e.g. also the heads on the Easter Islands, which were transported and erected there with the help of Earth-foreigners, as also happened in other places, where it is seriously claimed that not Earth-foreigners, but the Earth-foreigners themselves transported the enormous weights of tons rolling on tree trunks and then also lifted up the monoliths weighing many tons with tree trunks and other wood and multiple man-power, etc. Sfath took me to such places many times and let me see everything as it was tremendously impressive and real, and quite different from what our 'wise men' of research and science claim. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_829

Billy:

So, I think I may now speak openly and say that beings from the depths of the space of this universe visited the Earth before there were Earthlings.

Since then, however, their descendants have come here again and again, creating many things for the human beings of the Earth in the last 390,000 years or so, which were often only achieved with hovering techniques.

Especially what concerned the moving, setting up and stacking of building elements weighing tons – such as 10, 20, 30, 50 tons or even heavier elements – was done by technology that made it possible to levitate the materials.

In very few cases, something was also moved telekinetically, but this was a real rarity.

The processing of the heavy elements was usually done by machine, if one may say so to what was just used.

The machining was done such that the elements were so accurate to the hundredth or even thousandth of a millimetre that everything fitted together in such a manner that practically not even a hair could be pushed in between. This is precisely something that the 'clever' earthlings of today, who deal with these things of the past in big words and 'knowing', cannot understand how everything really came about in this respect.

Their wild fantasies of how it was and how it all came about are truly hilariously daft.

Well, when the earthlings at a much later time – as a result of traditions, etc. – worked, hewed and chiselled stones, that was primitive again.

But the fact is that the earthlings at that time did not have heavy machinery with which they could have done everything, and especially not with human power, as many archaeologists etc. imaginatively spout about and think up the most impossible constructions with which the human beings of earlier civilisations are supposed to have made the impossible possible and managed it.

Also, with guidance and assistance, entire cities were built all over the Earth, some of which, however, sank in the seas or in large lakes in later times as a result of natural phenomena, were overgrown by primeval forests or others were covered by sand drifts.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_832

Billy:

Now, also the thousands of languages of Earth-humans, as well as the gods and their worship, and the religions and faiths arising from them, as well as the technologies by which many things were erected in ancient times which would have been impossible by human beings' powers, were therefore not created by Earth-humans alone, but by the knowledge and the energy and the capabilities which were from outside the Earth.

Ptaah:

24. But you should mention that we Plejaren and our very distant ancestors, who first came to Earth already 25 million years ago, were in no manner involved in these developments, just as we also never had anything to do with the foreigners, so they still today and never in the future will be able to contact us or fathom our presence.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_836

Billy:

Therefore he/she *{“the earthling, the human being”}* also does not know that actually the all-embracing being depends on swinging waves, as also on sounds resulting from them. The sun, as the authoritative celestial body of the system, orders the distance of planets away from it in its system area by means of swinging waves and sounds. Something that is obviously not yet known to the 'great' science of astronomy, because at least I have never heard of it. But it is the case, as I learned from Sfath and was able to sense and hear through his apparatus, that every system satellite actually orbits around the sun with a very specific swinging wave resp. vibration. This swinging wave also corresponds to a very specific wavelength as well as an impulse, which in turn produces a special sound. I could perceive resp. feel and hear all this through Sfath's equipment. And such swinging waves and sounds were also known and useful to the far-away travellers, who also used them in early times on Earth and produced monumental works with them. They were even able to move the heaviest things through the air with it, which I mentioned years ago when I mentioned something about the building of pyramids in Egypt. At that time I simply used the term 'telekinesis' to explain it, because it is possible through the powers of thought, which it actually was, but in this respect it was used to handle everything in the manner that certain swinging waves were used in connection with sounds. So basically I said at that time what is really true, but I did not explain that it was not a matter of mental teleportation in the actual sense, in order to 'transport' the heavy cuboid blocks for the building of the pyramids, but precisely through a teleportation that was based on swinging waves and sounds, in other words in a natural manner. If natural energy and power were used at that time to lift and levitate, then it was done in a different manner than through the actual application of thought power. And this was actually used at that time and even earlier for 'transport' by those who had travelled far and wide, also for the precise production of the huge cuboid blocks, which today could not be moved even with huge machines and could not be produced so skilfully with all modern tools.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_849

Quetzal:

... Our ancestors were never involved in bringing any religions to Earth, just as no buildings etc. were created by them, as the earlier foreigners did on the other hand and elevated themselves above Earth's humanity.

[return to Index](#)

Egyptian Art Antiquities

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Art_of_ancient_Egypt

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

... I am also interested in the falsification of antiquities, such as the fact that much art from Egypt has been falsified since ancient times, because the Roman emperors brought statues from Egypt to Italy and had them copied or completed by Roman sculptors. ...

[return to Index](#)

Eisenhower meeting aliens

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dwight_D._Eisenhower

<https://encyclopedia2.thefreedictionary.com/Eisenhower+and+the+Extraterrestrials>

https://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/exopolitica/esp_exopolitics_q_0.htm

<https://www.eisenhowerlibrary.gov/sites/default/files/2020-11/UFOs%20and%20Flying%20Saucers.pdf>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_357

Billy:

... Look at this fantastic story. Ptaah, you and I have talked about this before, and you explained that it is nothing more than a fantastic story without truth. Please read it.

...

Quetzal:

51. That is actually not the case, because everything corresponds to an untruth, because a contact between USA President Dwight David Eisenhower and any kind of being of extraterrestrial origin never took place.

52. These stupid fantasy stories have already circulated for a considerable time in circles which see extraterrestrial flying devices and beings as being behind everything and everyone, and which moreover are very gullible and criminally uncritical.

53. Such stories, which are invented from beginning to end and make reality ridiculous, unfortunately circulate very much in the so-called UFO-circles, in which all nonsense is taken as ready cash, if I may speak with your words.

54. An unbelievable number of deceivers, swindlers as well as liars assert that they are in telepathic, personal, or perceptible or some other kind of contact with extraterrestrial intelligences, whereby, however, as a rule, everything is only pure invention, corresponding to profit-making, a delusion or effective schizophrenia.

[return to Index](#)

Electric Cars

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Electric_car

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_873

Billy:

... Electric cars produce just as much particulate matter as modern petrol engines and diesel engines. For decades, the authorities have been tightening emissions regulations practically all over the world, which has now led to heavy electric cars being manufactured and put on the road. And this has happened and continues to happen with an unparalleled degree of deceitfulness on the part of the authorities and science. The fact that everything is being tightened up for passenger cars and lorries is unjustified because electric cars emit practically as much dirt into the air as petrol and diesel vehicles, which not only pollutes the atmosphere with CO₂, but also with [particulate matter](#), which is harmful to human beings, animals, creatures and all life-forms in general, and therefore also to all fauna and flora. Harmful because particulate matter – which is also caused by the spreading of manure in the open air, with the escape of manure ammonia and the combination with CO₂ from petrol diesel engines, which escapes into the air and thus impregnates it – causes serious illnesses through inhalation, with fatal consequences, not to mention respiratory problems in the form of respiratory congestion with long-term consequences, as well as cancers that cost many lives. Particulate matter corresponds to so-called PM 10 particles, which have a diameter of less than 10 thousandths of a millimetre, and PM 2.5 particles, which have a diameter of less than 2.5 thousandths of a millimetre and which enter the lungs of human beings, animals and fauna in general through breathing, just as all plants resp. all flora absorb particulate matter. And how harmful this is for

the individual life-forms varies according to their resistance, but in any case it can be harmful or even fatal. Human beings in particular, however, breathe in this particulate matter, and it is unavoidable, because the air pollution caused by electric vehicles is even higher, and the effective truth – which is vehemently denied and disputed by all those governments, scientists, manufacturers and salespeople who can 'earn' a profit in some wise by lying, deceiving and misleading the people.

...

There was once talk of hybrid drives for electric vehicles, whereby a hybrid drive, when in operation, also has an electric motor with a battery and an internal combustion engine. The main distinction here is between a full hybrid and a plug-in hybrid. Full hybrids are built in such a manner that they charge the electric motor while driving, while plug-in hybrids also have a charging cable.

Logically, electric vehicles do not emit any exhaust fumes, which means they also do not produce particulate matter, but particulate matter is not only a waste product of combustion engines, as it is also produced elsewhere, namely through tyre wear and the use of brakes. However, particulate matter is also produced by the roads themselves, which are a very significant source and cause much more particulate matter than the vehicles themselves. The amount of particulate matter produced by a car depends on its weight, so the driving style of the car must also be taken into account, as well as the type of tyres and brakes. But the surface of the road is also very important, as is the amount of dust on it, because this is stirred up when driving and spreads in the air, is inhaled by human beings and causes illness and suffering. So in this respect alone, electric cars are no better, which also makes it absolutely clear that electric cars do not solve the problem of particulate matter as a pathogen, nor do they prevent its particles from entering the bloodstream when inhaled.

Although very little particulate matter is produced when braking, this is because a so-called recuperation brake is usually used. When this is activated, the engine stops driving the wheels, which means that the vehicle practically decelerates itself while travelling. Consequently, the motor acts as a generator and creates electricity from the kinetic resp. moving energy of the still moving wheels, which in turn charges the battery.

However, because electric vehicles are much heavier than those with combustion engines and also have greater torque, their tyres are a major source of particulate matter when accelerating. Electric vehicles with small batteries produce slightly less particulate matter than large vehicles, which is clear. Large cars with large batteries and a long range, on the other hand, produce more particulate matter than comparable cars with combustion engines due to their high weight and enormous acceleration.

The smaller the particles of particulate matter are, the more harmful they are to the health of human beings who breathe them in, as the organism is unable to excrete them via the respiratory tract. As they are respirable, they can spread to the lymphatic system and into the bloodstream and trigger cardiovascular problems, as well as lung cancer, diabetes, respiratory distress and other life-threatening respiratory diseases.

[return to Index](#)

Electronic Voice Phenomenon (EVP)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Electronic_voice_phenomenon

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

218. Most cases of electronic voice phenomena can be traced back most definitely to the radio you are familiar with, whereby so-called amateur radio enthusiasts often allow themselves their jokes.

219. But on the other hand, many of these contacts occur by means of communication of space travellers.

220. However, the thoughts of human beings also play an important role and often impose themselves as audible voices – and namely not only on tapes but openly audibly.

221. Often such a questioner of tape voices unconsciously imitates a voice that somehow appeals to him in his thoughts and in so doing transmits exactly the answer to the tape that one wants to have or hear.

Billy:

But how is that possible?

Semjase:

222. If I had to explain that to you, it would be extremely complicated and lengthy.

223. I can tell you, however, that every receiver is also a transmitter and can catch highest swinging waves of thought and pass them on to a receiver.

Billy:

So then electronic tape voices would not at all be phenomena of another dimension or world of spirits?

Semjase:

224. That isn't entirely correct because just as there are genuine mediums who are able to enter into connection with other dimensions, there are also genuine electronic tape voice phenomena that really come from overall consciousness-blocks of various fine-fluidal worlds.

225. However, there are just as few of these as genuine mediums.

226. Unfortunately, there is a lot of deception and charlatantry in this area as well, which is attributable to the desire to show off and so forth of the human beings.

227. The electronic voice phenomena known on Earth are, as a rule, only based on retrievals from the storage-banks (Akashic records) and are valueless and meaningless, while the genuine recordings are kept secret.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

Whereby the so-called supernatural of course does not exist in any way, because everything and everything is always naturally explainable and also naturally given. The supernatural exists only in the ignorance and the incomprehension of man, because he has no knowledge about all those things which he cannot understand and cannot explain himself. Truthfully everything so-called supernatural is absolutely natural and thus also classified according to the corresponding laws of spirit or matter, which are able to give an explanation for everything and everyone, whereby something supernatural becomes a fact of non-existence. Everything that can be grasped and perceived, everything that can be seen and heard and everything that can be felt, recognized, experienced and experienced, etc., is always real, real and natural in every case, regardless of whether it takes place on a spiritual or material level or on a medium level between spirit and matter, which is so often called the level of the supernatural or the supernatural by parapsychologists and esoterics who do not understand it.

Ptaah:

181. A true word.

[return to Index](#)

Elementary Beings

https://en.anthro.wiki/Elementary_being

Billy:

36. Do you know anything about elemental beings, about witches, as well as an organisation in Findhorn *{Findhorn Foundation}* that deals extensively with elemental beings and biological horticulture – resulting from –, deals with?

...

37. Well, I know about the existence of witches, the elementary beings.

38. As far as I know, they do not connect with us very coarse-material terrestrial humans in linguistic or telepathic-communicative form.

39. One can probably see these beings on good occasions, but this presupposes a complete equalisedness in conscious form of human beings.

40. Now my question, which is also a question of Elsi and Margreth, who were in Findhorn this year and looked into the matter there:

41. What is being done there, and how real is everything there?

42. Are those people there actually directly or indirectly connected with elementary beings and are they able to obtain information from them about the biological-elementary cultivation of plants, etc.?

Quetzal:

50. What do you think about it?

Billy:

43. I do not know, but according to my knowledge such contacts should not lie in the realm of the possible, because to my knowledge all elementary forms of being are in much higher vibration ranges, so also in all telepathic and acoustic-communicative ones, and are not able to penetrate into our lower lying ranges.

Quetzal:

51. With your explanation you have given yourself the truthful answer.

52. What exists in Findhorn, as well as in branches spread from there in different countries, is founded on purely delusional aspects.

53. **The existence of the elementary beings cannot be denied, for their existence is proven and of vital necessity**, especially for the world of flora and fauna, but it is completely impossible for the terrestrial human being to be in contact with them acoustically or telepathically or in any other manner, but also not the elementary forms with the terrestrial human being.

54. The persons operating in Findhorn, who identify themselves or try to identify themselves with alleged contacts with elementary beings, are quite simply delusional in nature and live in the state of an acute and chronic imagination, which has sometimes even assumed very strong delusional forms, in connection with a rather peculiar belief in hierarchy, which is connected with suggestive meditation and also corresponding prayers, etc.

55. Very precisely examined in an analytical manner, this enterprise is a further outgrowth of a dangerous cult religion without actual value, which furthermore ended in a stagnation of consciousness, even if the appearance is different.

Billy:

44. But tell me:

45. Why do they have such a horrendous success with their cultivation methods, which are allegedly attributed to elementary beings by them?

Quetzal:

56. This is mainly due to the fact that cult followers of this form usually develop a considerable instinct for seemingly fruitless, but in reality exceptionally valuable and fertile planting ground, on ...

Billy:

46. You mean very fertile soil that seems fruitless and perhaps even barren to the outside world?

Quetzal:

57. That is the meaning of my words.

58. On this soil all plant forms thrive excellently.

59. Furthermore, the fanatical or purely religious attitude of those concerned plays an important role, because these vibrations, in turn, influence the plants and drive them to grow, after which they must grow very well.

Billy:

47. Then at least this attitude is not bad for people.

Quetzal:

60. The attitude itself not, but the erroneous faith and the resulting false machinations.

Billy:

48. Well, then another question:

49. Margreth once told me a story about Australia, in connection with elemental beings and a clover stick, the ...

Quetzal:

61. You once told me about it, but I could not clarify these things.

62. If, however, the representation corresponds to the facts, then no elementary beings were involved in the event, but only Margreth's thought world, which influenced the plant through her wishful swinging waves and thus allowed it to grow and prosper in the manner that corresponded with her wishes.

Billy:

50. I find your explanation logical.

[return to Index](#)

Elements

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chemical_element

see also Atoms

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_127

Billy:

... A long time ago, I once asked you for the total number of all elements in the universe. At that time, you told me that you would not be allowed to give any information about that, unless the exact number would be found out by the human beings of the Earth themselves. Now, again to the question about the number of elements and whether there is a star in the universe, where all these elements are found together?

Semjase:

57. There is no such star, because that would be contrary to the laws of Creation.

Billy:

Ah, good. Is it right that the total number of elements is 280?

Semjase:

58. How did you come across this result?

Billy:

It was not me, my child, but Guido. For my part, I have only calculated that this number must, indeed, correspond to the correctness because it has been found that this number, multiplied in a sevenfold form with the original height of the [Giza Pyramid](#), results in the current [speed of light](#) to the tenths place exactly.

Semjase:

59. You are simply unbelievable.

60. The number of the elements is just as correct as also your calculation with the sevenfold multiplying of the original pyramid height.

61. The end result actually yields the exact number of the present light constant.

Billy:

How Guido actually came across the number 280, that I do not know exactly. He only wrote me a calculation formula. It is important there, however, that the base number 280 is right, with which I could calculate further and do some checks. So I simply applied the pyramid height number to this 280 and then multiplied the result in a unique sevenfold form, from which then the result of the speed of light arose.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Billy:

... The other question is: do you know what really happened in the **Big Bang**? I mean about whether or not all building blocks already existed in the tiny energy flea from which the original explosion of the Universe, i.e. the Creation, arose? Or is it possible that all elements formed only after the Big Bang? How many elements, i.e. basic building blocks, were concentrated and where? ...

Ptaah:

...

175. There are 280 raw materials, or basic elements, and these were already contained in the tiny original core from which the big bang developed.

176. The elements did not form only after the explosion but were already existent before in the tiny core which we call Energy-Fetchen.

177. To repeat:

178. As you understand absolutely correctly, the basic building blocks of original material consisting of 280 elements, which were the basis for all later matter and today's Universe, were included in the Energy-Fetchen, which was the original core of all that exists in today's Universe and all its dimensions.

179. Of course, all of the fine material elements were also equally included in the original core, i.e. the Energy-Fetchen.

180. The original generation of the Universe resulted from an idea of the original Creation which created the original core, just a flea-sized product full of energy that was created out of a consciousness form by itself and that accumulated its energy and evolved in strength.

181. In the balance of the accumulation of energy and strength, there originated all 280 basic elements and, with these, the Energy-Fetchen, in which an immense pressure and a temperature of millions of degrees developed, causing the original explosion of the Universe – the Big Bang, as this process is called by you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_868

Billy:

... But I persistently kept silent that Sfath had told me this; he also said that he was aware of 243, but that not all of them were universal ... Sfath told me that he knew more elements than he told me, but that I should remember that and not just take what the Earth scientists told me as the truth.

...

... What is therefore perhaps important to say is that earthly science has actually confirmed that around 120 elements have been found or discovered to date, which means that it has at least been proven that there are not only the elements Earth, water, fire and air, but many more. But I can't say which ones they are. Of course, I also don't know the names of those mentioned by Sfath.

...

... I have learnt that Earthlings already know about 120 elements, but I think it is probably better to keep quiet, because talking about them could only cause trouble. I can do that now in our conversation, but I am sure something will come out of it, like it is all fantasy and lies anyway. Besides, firstly, the 243 elements mentioned by Sfath are not known to earthly scientists, and

the 120 or so known on Earth so far are also probably not widely understood by the majority of people. It is simply not widely understood that there is more between heaven and earth than human beings can dream of, how everything works and happens exactly according to universal laws and what human beings on Earth do not even know 5% of what really is. Our scientists also certainly do not know that living beings exist in the gases, because apparently they have not yet been discovered because no research has been carried out in this regard and everything is declared idiotic and crazy. ...

[return to Index](#)

Environmental Protection

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Environmental_protection

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Ptaah:

... Through such machinations, large amounts of taxpayers' money are squandered senselessly instead of using the money to care for the poor and underprivileged in their own country and also to do everything possible to protect the vital nature with all its ecosystems and the increasingly impaired fauna and flora. However, this is completely neglected by the leaders of the responsible state officials, because, as we have come to realise, these 'leaders' are only loud-mouthed and lack expertise in what is really very urgently needed to preserve vital nature and its fauna and flora. Not even their so-called experts are educated and experienced enough to recognise what needs to be done effectively. They do not realise what is urgently needed for nature and its flora and fauna, but instead they are doing the opposite by mismanaging the landscapes, forests, waters, mountains and regions, with the result that everything is having an overall detrimental effect on the naturalness of all ecosystems and therefore also on all life. And as we have seen, which is frightening to judge, this is the result of the delusion of know-it-all behaviour and power-grabbing by the representatives of all administrative offices, etc., which prevents the correct thing from being done to preserve nature and its fauna and flora. It also results, as we have seen, that these officials have no real knowledge or experience of natural life and therefore counteract it with false orders and commands, which is the right thing to do. As a result, human beings who responsibly and with true knowledge regarding life, the need for the correct flourishing and existence of nature and its fauna and flora do the right thing, consequently they can flourish and live, are hounded with false impositions in the form of orders, commands, laws and punishments, etc., and thus prevented from doing what is necessary.

[return to Index](#)

European Union

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/European_Union

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_873

Quetzal:

... According to our findings, the European Union is a form of insidious dictatorship, from which Switzerland should steer clear in every wise and remove those persons from positions of state leadership who are ingratiating and friendly to this dictatorship. A connection with this strongly dictatorial Union and its supporters – which unfortunately also affects Swiss citizens – is associated with the very great danger that, as a result of confused and illogical thinking and a false view of the truth as well as impaired reason, reason will fail completely and it will not be recognised that a closer connection with this dictatorship will lead to the end of neutrality and the dictatorship of Switzerland.

Euthenasia

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Euthanasia>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assisted_suicide

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Semjase:

639. Besides this natural and evolutionary irreparability, however, there is another form of a similar kind.

640. This form, however, renders a life-form immobile.

641. This form can be caused by various dangerous factors, whereby lack of oxygen is the most frequent cause, if we assume earthly living conditions.

642. Since Earth-humans, like ourselves, require oxygen and the various gases that permeate it, it leads to irreparability with complete inhibition of movement if such life-forms are deprived of oxygen for some time.

643. The absence of oxygen and the gases it contains causes a paralysis of certain sectors of the brain which contain the instinct of self-preservation.

644. The brain is thus paralysed in certain sectors and rendered non-functional.

645. Thinking stops and the body, the limbs and organs etc. react only involuntarily and thus reflexively.

646. The life-form still lives in this state, but it is capable neither of thought nor of movement.

647. Life only takes place organically-functionally, like a mechanism.

648. If food is given to the body, it is digested, but the brain is no longer able to utilise or realise it.

Billy:

Girl, that is cruel. – That is saying that such a human being is dead alive.

Semjase:

649. Sure, that is very accurately expressed even by you, because such damaged life-forms are in a sense actually living dead.

Billy:

Now I understand a great deal more. This is outrageous, and I really wonder whether euthanasia would not be appropriate in such cases. I have often thought a lot about this, but I have never really been clear about whether assisted suicide should be used in such cases. I simply think that in such cases a life-form really has a right to euthanasia, because if the consciousness is no longer functional and simply languishes in darkness, then life has become useless and meaningless. The consciousness is no longer able to fulfil its task and is sunk into darkness and uselessness. I think that in such cases euthanasia is actually absolutely justified. What I do not find correct, however, is that euthanasia is also carried out or should be carried out where the consciousness of the life-form is still intact. Euthanasia is often demanded only because the life-form is old or has to endure great pain to a certain extent, or simply because certain human beings seem useless and superfluous or are afraid of illness, of any negative effects and of the uncertain end. In such cases I think that euthanasia is unjustified and should never be carried out. I find it appropriate and justified only where the consciousness and subconsciousness are no longer functioning and where there has also been a sinking of consciousness into darkness. This would be the case, as you say, in the case of an absolute and irreparable irreparability. For my part, however, I have not yet become clear whether this is really the case. But if this is an assumption, then euthanasia is unjustified. Where do you and yours stand on this?

Semjase:

650. You speak from the mind of all of us.

651. Your thoughts are also ours.

652. Only recently father spoke of the factor humanism, and also in this case his words are confirmed.

653. Earth-humans are very unhumane and unreasonable.

654. We are informed that euthanasia is forbidden by law in your country and that you are involved in various legal proceedings.

655. Euthanasia, however, is a natural law of true humanity, and by nature it is applied daily, and always where this law must be fulfilled.

656. But this law also applies to Earth-humans, and therefore they do not commit a crime when they apply euthanasia according to the law of nature.

657. But it is only justified where the facts you have mentioned apply and an irreparable irreparability appears.

658. Euthanasia, however, must never be permitted and is contrary to the laws of the Creation and nature where it is carried out only for reasons of tiredness of life, pain, sorrow and worry, feeling abandoned, old age and as a result of many other things of the same direction.

Billy:

That is a clear answer, which also tells me that irreparability therefore really means being dead alive. But then how is it with you and other highly evolved life-forms in the universe, do you or others also bring euthanasia into use?

Semjase:

659. Certainly, it is applied everywhere and in those cases where there is no possibility of any change for the better.

660. But these possibilities are much greater in relation to the earthly ones.

Billy:

Are you saying that you can cure irreparability?

Semjase:

661. In certain cases, yes!

[return to Index](#)

Evolution

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Evolution>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_Darwin

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neanderthal>

see also Adam & Eve / Garden of Eden

see also Life Stages

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

12. Through our incessant explorations we again found this world, as well as also our original homeland, and the very distant descendants of those who, from the earliest time, were the responsible ones who were relevant to the human life of this world, because a portion of the humans of the Earth were not born here.

13. Many are descendants of those who came out of the expanse of outer space, and indeed from that space that you name Lyra and Vega with the Eye of God, the [Ring Nebula](#).

14. In those territories lie, namely, the real and ultimate original homeland of the later terrestrial human races.

15. Certainly, today, the actual direct descendants of the terrestrial forefathers no longer populate the territory and spaces and systems around the Ring Nebula and the Vega and Lyra heavenly bodies in a spacetime shifted configuration, rather they live today on space and time shifted world bodies far on the other side of the system that you name the Seven Heavenly Bodies "Seven Sisters", respectively, the [Pleiades](#), approximately four hundred light-years distant.

16. They are the distant descendents of your [ie. Earth-humans] and our actual original forefathers.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_2

Asket {4th February 1953}:

33. The might of the BAFATH beings, the aforementioned malevolent intelligences in the pyramid at Giza, coming from the distant Ring Nebula region and **descendants of the ancestors of Earth's humanity**, is very great, and everywhere they know how to exert their influence.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_003

Semjase:

39. A human being is capable of living for several hundred or even thousands of years when it has attained a certain spiritual and consciousness-based relative state of perfection and a correspondingly high and healthy mode of life.

40. But after this stage of about 40 to 60 million years, the spirit no longer needs a purely material body, and it becomes a half-spirit body.

41. It then lives only half-materially for another 60 to 80 million years and in such high spheres that one can no longer get in contact with it from the purely material-human vantage point, unless there is a very high level of consciousness-based and spiritual evolution.

42. After 60 to 80 million years, then, the half-spirit i.e. half-material form transforms into the first pure-spirit-form and enters the level of Arahath Athersata.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Billy:

My next question deals with the earthly human races. We have here yellow, red, white, brown, and black human beings; how does that come? Why is there this colour differentiation?

Semjase:

109. This actually belongs in the history of Earth humanity, which I wanted to continue to tell you.

...

111. On Earth there are not only the five colour races mentioned by you, it's just that the others are completely unknown to you.

112. In part, they live in places where no human being has been able to find them yet, partly...

Billy:

Do you mean that they might perhaps live underground, as for example the claim goes that this would be the case in Mexico or that they live under domes in inaccessible mountains or inside of hills, about which also mythological things are told?

Semjase:

113. Certainly, and here and there these races also step into the world of the Sun and mingle with the inhabitants of the surface.

114. Particularly in countries with many different races they do not attract attention and can move around unencumbered, especially if they veil their faces in the way customary in the country.

115. It gets already more difficult, if the colour of their face is very noticeable, so for example bluish, who ...

Billy:

... live in the Indian area, yes?

...

Semjase:

118. But further, I wanted to say that some differently coloured races already became extinct a long time ago.

119. But in the same way they are all the product of the celestial sons, i.e. they were begotten of them, just like the Earth races still existing today.

120. The celestial sons or starfarers, as we want to call our forebears, were at home on many different planets of stars, in a different space-time configuration or far away from the SOL-system, whereby the planets were fundamentally different in climatic terms, hence they also produced other races which were able to adapt to the climate from the ur-beginning.

121. Due to the climate conditions, also a corresponding skin colour developed, of which there are innumerable in the universe.

122. Their body sizes were also different because, depending on the gravity of the planet in question, they ranged from only 50 centimetres tall up to several metres.

123. There were and are even beings, which you call gigantic ones, giants or titans, and such beings too once endowed the Earth with life.

124. They too produced offspring here, but they were gradually exterminated because they were usually very malicious and exercised tyranny.

125. The different colour races of today are, thus, descendants of our variously coloured forebears, who came from different planets of foreign stars.

Billy:

So, then today's human beings on the Earth were not actually created on the Earth alone, and they neither are descended from the apes?

Semjase:

126. Do you actually believe in this ape-human being theory?

Billy:

I am not stupid after all. My intellect tells me something different than the crazy brain of a Darwin, who has brought this horror tale to the world and fraudulently underpinned it with falsified bones of apes, which to this day has been concealed and kept secret by the responsible persons.

Semjase:

...

129. Well, you are right with your view that the human beings of the Earth are not descendants of the apes.

130. They were partially begotten by our forebears, who also mixed themselves with Earth beings, who were simply called "Eves" at that time.

131. A designation that means nothing other than ...

Billy:

... the bearing women or the one giving birth.

Semjase:

132. Sure, but once again, you beat me to it.

...

135. But the Earth beings at that time were of the most diverse forms and kinds.

136. Some of them were completely wild creatures of human-like forms, some of which had been marooned on the Earth in earlier millennia by our forebears, that is, their descendants.

137. These descendants of the marooned were abused by foreign spacefarers and these fertilised also by genetic manipulation different animal species and produced new life forms by genetic engineering.

138. One of these, by the way, is the ape being still known today, which represents a human-animal mutation, namely the [Pan paniscus](#) (bonobo = pygmy chimpanzee).

139. Thus, the ape being is descended from the human being – not vice versa.

140. Other ape beings resulted from natural evolution in the hominid line.

141. Your researchers and scientists have already found many in-between mutations between humans and ape beings, but usually only as skeletons or partial skeletons.
142. These in-between mutations, part human, part ape being, are known to the human beings under names such as [Africanus](#), [Peking Man](#), and [Neanderthal](#) and so on.
143. Four different species of them have survived over all past millennia, and their descendants still live today, although no longer in large hordes, but only isolated or in very small groups.
144. They are so wild and shy that human beings will hardly ever see them.
145. The human beings have coined special names for them:
146. [Yeti](#) and so forth.
147. The Eves were besides Earth-created hominid living creatures nothing more than very wild descendants of those marooned thousands of years ago, from whom at that time any tools were taken away.
148. They were like wild animals that lived in large hordes.
149. When our forebears finally settled on the Earth, they broke a strict law and inflicted Gewalt on these beings.
150. This means that they cast their spell on the female beings, who despite their wildness were somehow beautiful, and mated with them.
151. From this the first higher developed forebears of today's human beings emerged.
152. They were called Adam in the old language of the forebears, which means human being of Earth.
153. For the first of them, this designation then remained as his name, and you still use it today.
154. But since our forebears were mixed races of different colours and sizes, they of course also produced different colours and races of different sizes completely according to their characteristics.
155. The smallest ones were 50 cm tall, while the largest and most vicious ones reached some twelve metres.
156. Their appearance was also varying, and some type of them were only remotely reminiscent to human forms.
157. They were left to die out or were killed if they were too vicious.
158. In many cases, they hid themselves in far remote areas and survived for thousands of years, as their average age was about 1,500 years.
159. But little by little, they also became victims of the time or of the human beings.
160. The last of the vicious ones, whose life was ended with Gewaltsamkeit, died a little more than 230,000 years ago.
161. Today, according to our knowledge, only seven such beings of the old human life forms still live on the Earth; where they remain so well hidden that they will certainly never be found and will one day die a peaceful death, and that without descendants, because they have become too old and passive for propagation.
162. More common than these gigantic ones, titanic, and cyclops, as you call them, were the simple giants.
163. They often served great and power-greedy rulers.
164. They were called "Goliaths" and were especially used for purposes of war.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_008

Billy:

... How did the first life arise?

Semjase:

202. Your scientists are mostly aware of that.

Billy:

So, it wasn't just a matter of a living creature being there, but everything developed from a so-called ur-atmosphere and the amino acids resulting from it?

Semjase:

203. Sure.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_009

Semjase:

120. At our fifth contact I finished the history of humankind at the time when 50,000 years ago according to earthly calendar our homeworlds found freedom and peace.

121. Before that time, 70,000 human beings fled under the leadership of the scientist Pelegon.

122. With spaceships, which they had seized, they fled through the space out of another configuration of space and time into the one of the Milky Way of the DERN universe and settled on the Earth.

123. Under Pelegon's leadership, there were 200 sub-leaders; scientists who were each responsible for a specific field of knowledge.

124. Pelegon was unanimously recognised and respected by them and all others as king of essence of wisdom (JHWH/God).

125. In the course of the millennia they built large cities and inhabited all continents of the Earth.

126. Unfortunately, this only went well for barely 10,000 years before lust for might regained the upper hand and a deadly war raged over the world.

127. Everything without residue was destroyed, and only a few thousand human beings were able to survive, while others fled again into the outer space and into the old space-time configuration and settled on distant worlds.

128. For the next 7,000 years the Earth was no longer flown to, during which time those who stayed behind became completely wild and degenerated.

129. After that the descendants of those who had settled on distant worlds returned.

130. Again they were led by an JHWH.

131. Under such a kind of JHWH command, the distant descendants later built [Atlantis](#) and [Mu](#).

132. Two huge cities on two different continents.

133. For thousands of years, they lived in complete friendship and in peace, until some scientists again succumbed to the greed for might and wanted to seize the rule.

134. However, having become tired of the constant wars, the peoples rose against them, hence they seized spacecrafts and fled into the outer space; according to earthly calendar about 15,000 years ago.

135. For two millennia they and their descendants lived in a neighbouring solar system.

136. Two millennia during which they had become very evil and were only able to uphold a certain regulation under the strictest discipline.

137. Through mutations and researches they achieved a very long life span, which amounted to more than three thousand years.

138. Obsessed with imperiousness, they left their world about 13,500 Earth-years ago and came back to the Earth.

139. Their supreme leader was the scientist ARUS, who was also called "The Barbarian."

140. As already JHWH Pelegon nearly 190,000 years ago, he also had 200 leaders or subleaders, who were each responsible for a specific field of knowledge.

141. They settled in two parts in the far north and in today's America (Florida), whereby they constantly forged ahead to Atlantis and Mu, in order to invade them with war.

142. And only a few millennia after their renewed requisitioning of the Earth, they succeeded in completely destroying Mu and Atlantis.

143. Few survivors went into servitude, while great scientists were able to flee and returned to the original homeworlds in the Pleiades.

144. But thousands of years before that point in time, the new intruders spread across the Earth, and JHWH ARUS ruled with a firm and bloody hand.

145. But also his subleaders usurped all kinds of things and made themselves more and more independent.
146. Within only three decades, they acted largely at their own discretion, even though they feared the punishments of the JHWH ARUS.
147. They pushed very far away from them the codex of preserving their own race pure under all circumstances and not allowing it to fall prey to mutations.
148. Forbidden and secretly, they went out and captured earth-created life-forms; but so also turned wild or mutated beings, which were very distant descendants of former human beings from the outer space.
149. The female creatures, beautiful in their wildness, were tamed and copulated with or fertilised with genetical manipulation by the leaders who called themselves celestial sons.
150. Case by case depending on their own races, they thus created mutated creatures; completely new life-forms that were of dwarfish stature, very gigantic or similar to animal forms.
151. Semjasa, the supreme leader of all subleaders, copulated with an EVA; a female creature who, according to his understanding, was still preserved as the most human-like and also quite beautiful one.
152. The descendant of this act was of male gender and a human being in good form.
153. Semjasa called him Adam, which is tantamount to HUMAN BEING OF EARTH.
154. Another copulation of the same kind brought forth a female creature, and in later years Semjasa determined that these two Adams had to mate together.
155. In the meantime, however, many other creatures of the same kind were conceived, who banded together into large groups and tribes.
156. From them today's humankind developed, which was already at its ur-beginning according to its races distributed to the most different continents.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_023

Billy:

... Could it not be that at very early times our Earth once also served extraterrestrial beings as such a planet of banishment?

Semjase:

55. Sure, your assumption is correct.

56. In primeval times, variously fallible life-forms were banished to your Earth from various worlds in the universe, including our race.

57. But these early times can no longer be grasped by us either, and we have no precise data about them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Ptaah:

699. Every life-form must follow the path of its own evolution, even if it leads in some manner to self-destruction.

Billy:

That sounds a bit crude and perhaps even barbaric. But it makes sense to me, because it is a law that is also anchored in nature. What degenerates negatively will be destroyed by itself if the law is not followed, because it cannot endanger the good life by doing so.

...

Semjase:

621. The human life-form IS a creation of the Creation.

622. So it is not descended from animals such as apes, as is so maliciously claimed among you on Earth.

623. The evolution of the human life-form is very long when the physical development of form is considered.

624. It was created out of first primitive life, but with the destiny of becoming human, and already enlivened by creational powers in the sense of becoming human.

625. Thus it was already determined in the first time of the Creation that the procreated form had to become human and ultimately human beings.

626. Thus this life-form is a fundamentally distinct species, from the very beginning.

627. Therefore it was also possible that on Earth at very early times the wild or feral human life-forms could be bred back to the actual human life-form by the appearance of new space travellers, and their intermingling with them.

628. So human life-forms that go feral no longer evolve, but a degeneration takes place, which could be called a devolution, as you said.

629. But this never goes so far as to cause the life-form to lose what is actually human, for at a certain point the degeneration ceases, because the subconscious instinct of self-preservation inhibits further retrogression.

630. This point is reached where all conscious knowledge and ability is paralysed and only material self-preservation prevails.

...

Billy:

It is nice to see the home system again, isn't it? Somehow I feel at home on Earth – even though it often seems very foreign to me.

Ptaah:

778. Every life-form is tied to its home by feeling-impulsations.

...

Ptaah:

841. As low as Earth-humans and many other life-forms in the innumerable universes are today in their spiritual development etc., so low were **our very early ancestors, from whom Earth-humans are actually also descended.**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_036

Ptaah:

109. ... every life-form has to follow the path of its evolution itself.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Quetzal:

5. Every life-form is subject to the change of progressive evolution, subsequently it collects cognitions and truth.

6. Negative and positive powers become transformed in the balance and therewith, thus, in the power of life and constancy.

7. The path of evolution is very long and burdensome and it is marked by many kinds of external influences.

8. In particular, the influences of the same kind of life-forms exert powers over a single life-form, which this life-form is only able to control through living through greater spaces of time and teachings, from which understanding and recognition result.

9. This course of evolution belongs to the higher and highest life-forms just as it does also to the lower and lowest forms.

10. This is a creational law of evolution, which possesses its validity for all times and it is never subject to any kind of alterations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... what really is the case with this? By that, I mean, whether the Earth-human is actually so disproportionate and ugly, when he is compared to other life-forms in the Universe.

Ptaah:

39. The Earth-human is a descendant of a human form from the depths of the Universe that is very highly developed in every manner.

40. Accordingly, he/she is also highly developed in his/her proportional form.

41. In this connection, he/she is on an equal footing with our own race, which is already approximately 30 million years further developed.

42. Even life-forms that are still further developed have no better or more beautiful proportions, and even among them, there are those whom the Earth-human would describe as ugly.

43. The proportional beauty of the Earth-human was already recognised in ancient Greece, which is why the human beings surpassing this standard of beauty were called ADONIS [good-looking ones].

44. At that time, the Earth-human was somewhat wild, so the real beauty was only recognised in a few, while those, through whom it was recognised, were called the BEAUTIFUL ONES, if I use the current Earth-human terms for it.

45. At the present time, however, since the Earth-human has discarded his/her greatest wildness and consciously cares for their appearance, their given beauty comes to validity in its entire appearance, so today, in this regard, the majority of Earth humanity can be spoken of as Adonis forms.

46. This refers to the Earth-human's physiognomic, shape-related and proportional appearance.

47. The Earth-human is one of the most well-proportioned and best-looking human life-forms in the Universe, who is only somewhat surpassed by his actual ancestors, who have reached the best possible perfection in proportional regard.

48. The difference, however, is no longer very great because the material form is subject to limits and cannot be extended.

...

Ptaah:

66. At the earliest times, when the human being of the Earth was also produced by his/her indirect ancestors, his/her average age was reckoned at 1,007 years of life, for he/she, trained and informed by his/her progenitors, possessed an enormous level of knowledge and abilities.

67. Unexpectedly quickly, however, they fell to the religions with their erroneous teachings and were thereby deprived of the true knowledge and the truth.

68. They also necessarily began to work against all natural laws, became alienated to them, and lived in a recommendation-breaking and law-breaking manner.

69. Everything together served for the loss of the high average life span, which fell lower and lower over the course of thousands of years and levelled off at a twentieth of its earlier time, and indeed, especially because many different factors over many thousands of years negatively affected the life and also altered the genes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_041

Semjase:

99. When two life-forms live together in an alliance, differences of opinion inevitably arise.

100. However, these do not have to ausarten into quarrels, as is so often the case with the Earth-human beings.

101. So without exception there are also differences of opinion in our marriages.

102. And it would be very abnormal if it were not so.

...

104. Also with us, like everywhere else, all life-forms are varied in their evolution, so never two exactly alike poles are found together.

105. If it were different, it would mean a flattening and abolition of evolution.

106. Thus, two differently directed poles must always come together if evolution is to come about.

107. This means however, that these two different poles constantly rub against each other, so that two different opinions collide, and therefore differences of opinion must arise for the purpose of evolution.

108. This is an irrevocable law of the evolution, to which we and all other life-forms in all universes are assigned.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_053

Billy:

Have you ever heard of the theory that the monkey could descend from humans? It was told to me a few days ago. I know the old crazy Darwinian theory, that humans are descended from monkeys - what idiocy -, but that the opposite theory is also applied, I do not find that so absurd in the relationship, namely that certain monkey-like creatures, which I would like to call ape-man, such as a certain type of snow man, which I have seen, are actually descended from humans in the form that they have degenerated to the extremely possible state. But I do not want to address the actual monkeys and so-called apes like Orangutang, which means forest man, the different gorilla species, the chimpanzees and the bonobos.

Semjase:

112. Your question is illogical.

113. On the one hand, you are aware that the human life-form corresponds to a special creation-act of the Creation and consequently is not derived from any other form of life, nor is it able to return to other forms of life through any natural or unnatural metamorphic processes.

Billy:

I did not say that you certainly misunderstood me. I was talking about ape people, not apes.

Semjase:

114. Sorry, it's my fault.

115. Of course, it is what you say.

116. The monkey-forms however are no human-relative life forms in the sense of a real relationship.

117. They are probably very human-like in their interests, but they are a pure fauna life form, whose earliest origin leads back to the semi-flora world.

118. They are indeed the most highly developed animal forms of this kind on the Earth, at least in the present time.

Billy:

You mean that other animal forms will develop to such a high level?

Semjase:

119. Sure, because that is evolutionary according to the development of the planet itself.

120. But this will take more than a million years.

Billy:

A meaningless matter when I consider that I have been walking the Earth here and there as a so-called normal person for millions of years. And it is even less important when I consider that billions of years ago I was still wafting around somewhere on a primeval world as an amino acid element, first to become a human archetype through a million years and then slowly, slowly to become a body-like human being, who one day was born an absolute idiot and took millions of years to really become normal. What else is a million-year-old? I really like to wait and then at that time I will entertain myself as a new personality with these animal intelligence beasts.

Semjase:

121. You are funny, but you could not be so wrong with what you said as a joke.

Billy:

You actually believe...? This is crazy.

Semjase:

122. You might wonder.

Billy:

So, you make me joke – but let's wait for the million-year anniversary. I still have some time until then and - time will tell. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Semjase:

62. Animal, plant and human beings and also the planet itself go through a process of transformation that causes them to evolve more highly, for evolution can never be changed into retrogressive forms, but always only forward, which means that a transformation is only ever to occur towards a higher level, except when a decline occurs by destruction, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_066

Semjase:

81. The natural cosmic laws require a uniform and consistent development within the framework of all evolutionary concerns of all levels.

82. This means that the spiritual as well as the material-consciousness-based development constantly progress in harmony with each other and must always be in harmony with each other in accordance with the consistency of all things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Billy:

43. But how is it that Earth-humans are so small today despite their giant ancestors?

Semjase:

72. It is primarily the mixing factors with the Earth-originating human forms that are to blame for this, the crossbreeding genuses, as well as all the influences of the Earth itself, which is only able to carry smaller human beings.

73. Through these influences of the Earth all of our own ancestors also changed in their size, because they were also giants in former times.

74. In the course of the millennia, however, since they lived on Earth and became accustomed to it, they were subject to the alterational influences, so they became noticeably smaller in shape, thus we, as late direct descendants of them, show the same average size as their terrestrial humans.

75. There are exceptions, however, also with us, as you know, but also with you, whereby whole nations are affected by it.

76. This is in addition to those breeds that have kept their original size since primeval times as dwarf or giant breeds.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

Semjase:

26. Our early ancestors had mastered space travel for more than 22 million years, carried out expeditions and exploratory flights reaching far into space and came to Earth for the first time.

27. However, this [the Earth] was still deep in the late primordial development and was therefore left to time for the further development.

28. Nonetheless, Earth was often revisited to release criminal elements [humans] that were detrimental on the home worlds.

29. Only a few millennia, however, did this last, and then, for reasons unknown to us, they relinquished the Earth and left this world alone for many millions of years, during which life of all kinds, already developed on Earth, could continue to develop in a natural sense, except that at later times the abandoned life-forms mixed with human-like life-forms already on Earth, which happened for the first time a few million years ago.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_215

Billy:

... Guido and I were talking about the prehistoric human beings, respectively the Stone Age humans, and there, the question arose as to when these had actually come so far that they banded together in larger groups and when these or their descendants built the first smaller and larger settlements, smaller or larger kraals [a rural village, typically consisting of huts surrounded by a stockade] or hamlets, etc. In addition, we also came to speak of the first real, ur-ur-prehistoric men, if one can actually designate the most distant, ur-ur-forefathers of the Earth-humans as such. Here, the question, then, is how large they actually were and whether they were already walking upright. ...

Quetzal:

38. The first human forms, which can already be very well designated in their origin as human beings, emerged around 49 million years ago.

39. Nevertheless, their appearance was not human but rather in the form that the Earth-human knows of the early hominid, due to his conceptions, because the first human forms still had nothing comparable with these.

40. In fact, these beings were only about 80 centimetres large, and they partially moved half-upright on their legs, and their excessively long arms partially clambered around in the trees.

41. The development of these beings lasted for a very long time, with the most diverse species following from it, which developed into actually recognisable humans in their first species – even the early hominids, as the Earth-human imagines them in their early stages – around 8.5 million years ago, while other species of the same genus appeared 4.5 and 6.5 million years ago.

42. There were precursors to these species, but already 12.6 and 16.7 million years ago.

43. From the more distant descendants of all these human forms, who appeared in various places on the Earth, such as in Africa, Australia, Japan, China, America, South America and in Europe, etc., as you now call these areas, there were already early accumulations of dwellings – settlements, as you say – in which whole kinships gathered together.

44. Such sites are known to us on Earth, and they exhibit an age of 736,000 and of 811,000, 970,000 and 1,200,000 years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_217

Billy:

... recently, we talked about the primeval times of the Earth, and the issue arose, which Semjase also once talked about, that at least once on the Earth, there had been a global glaciation, ie a total global ice age, which dates back about 600 million years. At the same time, the entire equatorial belt should have also been covered by many meters of thick ice and by enormous glaciers. This, along with the great ice ages and the small ice ages that repeatedly moved across the planet since ages ago and will also continue to do so in the future. Through the total glaciation of global expansion, the entire Earth became a giant ball of ice, ie an actual ice planet. In addition, I ask you, Since you are also a geologist and an expert in terms of the ice ages and so on, how the Earth was able to turn into an ice planet at all and how the enormous masses of ice were able to melt and then disappear again. At the earliest times, the planet was, nevertheless, a giant glowing ball, before it solidified and formed actual land masses, on which then, in the end, mountains raised themselves through inner Earth movements and processes, etc.

Quetzal:

52. It corresponds to the truth that at early times on the Earth, the ice regions and glaciers had advanced into the tropical zones and also forced the equatorial regions and even the entire planet under a mantle of ice that was many meters thick. ...

63. Now, so that the Earth could free itself again from its enormous mantle of ice, the elementary, bubbling, inner life of the planet itself was decisive, namely the tremendous natural

power of volcanism, through which the tremendous heat was generated, which eventually brought the ice crust of the Earth back to melting. ...

66. But in addition to the lava and the heat, the volcanoes also eject huge amounts of the finest dust particles, i.e. ash particles and so on and so forth, along with enormous masses of carbon dioxide, and these very factors are the ones that ensure that the heat of the sunlight is trapped in the atmosphere.

67. But primarily, it is carbon dioxide that is decisive for this heat effect, for throughout the entire global ice age, which lasted on Earth for 12.47 million years, this gathered together in unimaginable mass in the atmosphere, heating it to about 57 degrees, which entailed that a tremendous global greenhouse effect arose, through which the enormous masses of ice slowly began to melt, by what means the global freezing dissolved up to the small areas at the North Pole and the South Pole as well as in isolated mountain areas, etc.

68. This was also the case on the ground, which took place about 600 million years ago.

69. Of course, immense layers of clouds originated from the slow evaporation of the masses of ice, which surrounded the entire Earth as a closed cloud cover and which, in turn, led to a renewed and even much more extreme climate change.

70. Then, after many millions of years, it began to rain for the first time on Earth, and indeed, in such immense masses that everything was set under water.

71. This tremendous time of rain, during which the waters fell like a flood from the clouds to the ground, lasted for 142 years without interruption, and of course, new evaporations of the falling-down water masses took place again and again, by what means the cloud formations were continuously fed, while the powerful volcanoes naturally remained active and constantly ejected new carbon dioxide into the atmosphere.

72. The flood-like, falling-down water masses combined in the atmosphere with this carbon dioxide, forming acid rain, from which then, over the course of time, natural lime developed on the Earth.

73. This was the development of the Earth in relation to the total global freezing, which then also firstly formed the actual origin for the original emergence of the first micro-life forms of a single-celled kind, from which, over the course of millions of years and centuries, life forms of the water, land, and air evolved up to the higher kinds, after which then, the Earth-human emerged from the whole thing and evolved over many depths and heights to the current state.

74. Until the global ice age around 600 million years ago, only thermal life forms, i.e. thermal bacteria, existed on the Earth in the scorching heat of the magma and lava, and these life forms were partially expelled from the hot springs of aboveground geysers as well as from small or larger black funnels or chimneys rising high up at the bottom of the sea, and to be sure, along with the other primitive forms, from which, over the course of time, new unicellular life forms could evolve, which settled in the sands of the shores of the seas and other bodies of water and evolved under or in the sand to multicellular life forms.

75. But at the same time, comets as well as meteors and asteroids as well as interstellar clouds of microbes played a very important role, once these came into the immediate vicinity of the Earth and fell down upon this, thereby bringing their microbes, etc. to the planet, which combined in part with the Earth's already-developed life forms of a similar kind and thereby created new life, or else life forms that were independently brought from space emerged from these.

76. But in relation to the insemination of the Earth with respect to fauna and flora, it must be clearly said that what primarily relates to this did not proceed from the planet itself but resulted through the inclusions from outer space, and to be sure, through comets, meteors, asteroids, dust particles, and even through the clouds of chemical elements drifting through free space as well as clouds of microbes, through which all the bacteria, fungi, lichens, mosses, viruses, and protozoa of various genera and species were brought to the Earth.

77. The Earth-human first emerged much later out of new amino acid connections, etc., which resulted from the decayed substances of plants and animals.

78. The earliest human forms in this regard, which emerged from the planet itself, are to be backdated to 8 to 12 million years, but the actual hominid forms first appeared between six and eight million years ago, from whose lines various human forms then developed over the course of time, but these were not of permanence and, thus, passed again.

79. Then, from the same original line, still other and similar human life forms formed, so with the related human life forms, namely the simian beings, which still exist on the Earth today in various species.

80. The human beings who walked the Earth at earlier times, such as over 20 or 120 or even more than 230 million years ago, were in nowise the so-called Earth-made or Earth-created ones but rather extraterrestrials who came from the depths of space and who stayed here for a certain time or only visited the planet for a short time for expeditions or for major excursions.

81. At that time, the areas of origin and home worlds of these travelers from afar were to be found in your galaxy, so the Milky Way, but also in foreign galaxies.

Billy:

So once more: from your words, it again follows clearly and plainly that humans are not descended from the ape line but rather apes from the human line.

Quetzal:

82. That is correct because the Darwinian Theory of Evolution, that the evolutionary line of Earth-humans traces back to apes, is fundamentally wrong, for in truth, the evolutionary line of apes traces back to human beings.

83. Darwin was a deceiver in relation to the Human-Ape Evolutionary Line Theory because he secretly worked on ape bones and ape skeletons with a filing utensil, in order to adapt them into his claim and false theory and to present it to those scientists at that time who occupied themselves with the evolution of animals and humans.

84. At first, they were completely impressed by Darwin's 'evidence' and spread Darwin's false claims and deceitful machinations across the globe as correct and as a true sensation.

85. And once they discovered Charles R. Darwin's fraud, it was already too late to correct everything again, consequently, everything took its course, and the fraudulently created evidence entered into the scientific annals as authenticity, thus, it also spread among the people, and the erroneous teaching was born that the human being is descended from the ape, which is the exact opposite of what corresponds to the truth and correctness, that the ape is descended from the line of the human being.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_218

Billy:

... But there are, among many other very interesting things, also the 'black things/ chimneys' [a.k.a. 'black smokers'], of which Quetzal had once spoken, and he said that they are the essential origin of the later forms of life on the Earth, in water, air and land, along with inclusions from outer space through comets, meteors and asteroids.

In these 'black things/chimneys' from which pitch black swathes – which are impregnated with sulphur and various materials – rise up, emerged early branches of bacteria which, as they rose out of the chimneys, were released and began the evolutionary work of life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_222

Billy:

... As it follows from your explanations, life on Earth originated in the water, whereby it then developed in the shore sand of the waters. This is in complete contrast to the claims of the earthly scientists, whose explanations purport that life had developed from the so-called primordial soup. If I still remember correctly – completely in accordance with your information –

life is to have originated in the fresh waters of the Earth. Seas, however, are very salty – at least here on Earth – whereby the highly sensitive genetic material and outer covers of the first organisms would have probably been destroyed because saltwater is extremely aggressive, and the life forms that emerged first were still highly susceptible to such influences. So I ask myself, what type of water was given then, in which life could evolve, before it could also find its way in saltwater at a later time?

Quetzal:

59. The saltwater of primeval times was actually very aggressive in the primordial seas and contained values that were twice and three times as high as those of the current salt concentrations in the earthly seas.

60. Thus, life also did not originate in these salty primordial seas which were also partly strong in potassium but rather in smaller and larger land waters, in small and large ponds, as well as in small or larger lakes, which consisted of fresh water that arose from torrential rains.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_224

Billy:

... As a rule, comets and meteors are carriers of microorganisms that, if they 'inseminate' planets and moons, immensely multiply in conditions that are favourable for them and gradually change themselves and mutate or, in the course of their secretions, create new substances and new forms, which form new life in unions, etc. with other forms, from which higher life develops over the course of hundreds of thousands and millions of years, if the necessary conditions are given on the planets and moons, so particularly climate, temperature, and food. Thus, there is life that is only in the light and other life that can only live in total darkness, while others can only exist in intense heat or cold. Others can only exist in water, in gases, in soft or hard matter, while others can only live in external spheres, etc. And as it happens universe-wide with the 'insemination' of the planets and moons by comets, wandering planets, and meteors, as well as by clouds of microorganisms, which drift through space, so it has also happened on our Earth. First through this was it possible that life could develop from the planet itself. So if it is said that the Earth created life from itself, then this is to be understood in the sense that first, it became 'inseminated' by microorganisms from outer space, precisely through comets, wandering planets, meteors, and clouds of microorganisms, etc., which then multiplied on our planet when conditions that were life-favorable for them were created by this. Primarily included in these favorable conditions was volcanism, in which thermal microorganisms romped about, from whose effects, however, also climatic and atmospheric forms and layers, etc. developed, and after this developed lichens and mosses and later higher plants and after that the animal forms, and at last, human beings were able to develop. Mainland life emerged here in the sandy shore layers of the seas and other waters, but this earthly original form of life first developed in the primeval waters, which still would have been undrinkable and deadly for humans and for actual animals. This process of the origin of life on Earth is likewise given throughout the whole Universe, so thus, there are micro-organic as well as low and higher and even high life-forms elsewhere on other worlds – and with these also humans, as your existence probably proves sufficiently, and indeed, even against all the nonsensical assertions of know-it-alls and other lunatics, who believe that higher life or any life at all would only exist on our Earth.

Quetzal:

5. I have nothing else to say to that, for your remarks correspond to the reality.

6. It would just be important to explain the actual, original source of all life and all matter when it falls into your knowledge.

7. It can, indeed, be assumed that you will also have this conversation transmitted later and will publish it for the instruction of the Earth-humans.

Billy:

I will, yes. Of course, I also know how life and matter actually originated, I just have to reach for the explanation in the spiritual teaching [aka Creation energy teaching], which reveals what the four original substances – fire, air, water, and matter – originated from. In the first part of Genesis, sentences 123 to 131, the following is to be read: “The idea of the Creation was in becoming and being born, and the coagulation of the becoming-visible space was seethed through by milky flakes, which grew as spiritual and material life into the Creation and the Universe. Life had become existent; the root remained, the light remained, the flakes remained, but the Creation was one with everything in its division.” From sentences 159 to 163, it is further explained as follows: “Having recognised itself in its consciousness, the Creation grasped the worth of its coming forth idea. Through the power of its thoughts, it created further; it created bodies and forms in multiplicity and variety, through which it animated the Universe in diversity.” And if I should now explain this in an interpretive way, which goes beyond the spiritual teaching [Creation energy teaching] into physics and which should be understandable, then I must do this as follows: The Creation flakes, or rather the flakes that were created by the Creation and that formed in the empty space of the Universe, were hydrogen formations, in which all the building blocks or 280 elements of life as well as all matter and gases, etc., which were already created by the Creation, were existent. These hydrogen formations or hydrogen flakes combined themselves over the course of time into larger masses and condensed themselves to such an extent that incredibly high temperatures arose within their interior and detonated the mass. These were, if I may say so, the first original supernovae or original supernovas of the growing Material Universe Belt. Even today, and throughout the entire future of the existence of the Universe, the same still takes place; it is just that the form of the flakes has changed, because today, these are huge solar structures that explode out of themselves and eject from themselves all elements in the Universe, through which life and the entire existence of all that exists is guaranteed in a constant growth and decay as well as new emergence. Through the enormous explosions of the solar structures, which are often many times the size and mass of our Sun, the building blocks of life, all necessary elements, are released and distributed throughout the Universe. From this, new compounds, gases, neutrinos and so on and so forth are created, which, in turn, form into structures, into galaxies, from which ultimately suns, planets, nebulae, and comets, etc. develop again, and through this, new life also develops again on suitable structures and planets, but this happens more in the outer regions of the galaxies, like, for example, in our spiral galaxy, in which we exist with our solar system in the outer regions of a spiral arm, and to be sure, in the so-called Orion spiral arm.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_248

Billy:

Do you also have any knowledge about when the first illnesses appeared on Earth, by which humans or pre-humans were attacked?

Ptaah:

58. I can give very precise information about that because according to our research, there were health illnesses and diseases on Earth approximately 4.5 million years ago.

Billy:

There were already Earth-created humans?

Ptaah:

59. There were only early forms of humans – upright-walking, hominid tree dwellers and ground inhabitants.

Billy:

But still, clearly human life-forms?

Ptaah:

60. Certainly, but these beings were not yet filled with reason and understanding in the way that the actual first human was, who even disposed of cognitive reason and a recognizable consciousness.

61. These beings arose on the Earth at different times, so no single measure of time can be specified.

62. The one namely developed authoritative and human-forming reason more than 3.7 million years ago, while others only became reason-bearing 2.5 million years ago, and others only 1.5 million years ago.

Billy:

I have a knot in the hose somewhere: In the past, one told me, nevertheless, that humans had already been created on the Earth 6 to 12 million years ago. How does it happen that you speak of lower figures?

Ptaah:

63. There must be a misunderstanding because the first human life-forms emerged on the Earth 6 to 12 million years ago, which then developed over time into the human life-form, Homo sapiens.

64. On the other hand, 5 to 6 million years ago, beings from other planets were also on the Earth occasionally, who also lived here for some time but later left the Earth again.

65. Perhaps these beings are meant in your recollection, whose reason had already been given?

Billy:

Perhaps, I no longer remember this exactly. There was also once talk of human life-forms that were created 6 to 8 million years ago, as well as those created 8 to 12 billion years ago.

Ptaah:

66. I understand.

67. You mix up the facts a bit, my friend.

68. These human life-forms that were created 8 to 12 billion years ago were not Earth-humans but rather people who stepped into appearance, respectively were created, from beyond our galaxy, but whose distant descendants came to the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

On Earth, besides dinosaur traces, there are also human footprints that are millions of years old. These are both impressions that are still of normal size today, as it were, and those that are gigantic and thus originate from giants or giants, etc., and are much older in origin than the oldest traces of hominids found or their bone finds, which can only be traced back to about 4.5 million years, although earthborn humanoids lived nine to twelve million years ago. However, there are also ancient impressions and human footprints in small and large form next to dinosaur traces or elsewhere, which are between 65 and 140 million years old. How do you explain this when the first primeval human, hominid life-forms on earth lived at the earliest nine to twelve million years ago? I really mean prehistoric man.

Ptaah:

94. This is neither a secret nor a riddle, because all footprints of people of all sizes, from the dwarf-like beings to the giants, etc., are not traces of terrestrial human life-forms.

95. The impressions truthfully come from humans of planets not from Sol who visited Earth many millions of years ago or came here to live here.

96. Many of them also died here, whereby petrified traces, footprints and bones can still be found in many places on earth today and bear witness to this fact.

97. Earth-humans only existed nine to twelve million years ago.

Billy:

Well – new finds of hominids, you told me a long time ago, are found in autumn 2,000 in East Africa, in Abyssinia or Ethiopia or something like that. According to your words, the bones will then be estimated at about 5 to 6.5 million years. With the hominids I mean of course only bones of these. But now the scientists still claim that the last member of the primeval hominids is the Lucy find, which proves that the Darwinian lie theory corresponds to the truth, namely that man is descended from apes. This, although it is known in initiated circles – which is stubbornly concealed – that Darwin, in order to prove his lie theory, filed and assembled monkey bones.

Ptaah:

98. This actually corresponds to Darwin's work at that time.

99. And of course, the scientific claim of today is erroneous and completely false that the findings of the remains of the hominid life-form Lucy represent the link between ape and man, because in truth, man did not descend from the ape, but the ape had the hominid-human life-form as its origin.

100. This hominid-human life-form was an upright walker from early on and thus a life-form that walked on its two legs on the ground, but nevertheless also lived on trees for safety reasons, for which the feet and toes as well as the hands and fingers were shaped and formed accordingly.

101. One could call these beings land-tree-humans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

{Note: This Contact Report contains a detailed history related to the extraterrestrial humans who had a role in the history of humans on Earth, which is not reproduced here; please click on the Contact Report link to view that lengthy section.}

Billy:

... And here in the SOL-system, far away from Sirius and the planets and intelligences there, the genetically manipulated ones have been eking out their existence ever since, their descendants are testifying and are unstoppably evolving now as terrestrial humans, who will soon be able to open themselves, in order to penetrate into the vastness of the universe, where they originally came from, quite contrary to the inadequate assertions of Earth scientists that Earth man of today's form is a very own product of Earth and even according to Charles Darwin's stupidly primitive false teaching comes from the monkey. Although purely earth-created human beings live on Earth, on the one hand they have their own evolutionary lineage independent of apes, while on the other hand apes are descended from the first or early human beings. ...

... It will still take a number of years before Earth humanity will find proof that its former ancestors from primordial times came from foreign solar and planetary systems to the SOL system and settled on Mars before they emigrated to Earth. It is also likely that the first evidence will then be found that the ancestors of the earliest times, the genetically manipulated and their descendants, were refugees and exiled, who originally came from the Sirius regions. ...

... Earthman was actually a single race in Henok's primeval times, out of which further races formed through climatic changes, atmospheric changes and secretions, resulting in new lines. These then intermingled with each other, creating new breeds again. Thus, in the course of time, both the skin colors of humans and their external appearance changed, always in adaptation to the new environment and the new living conditions, etc. Of course, this also resulted in genetic changes, apart from genetic manipulation. These, however, were not such that the origin and basic connection of the fact that all human beings on earth originated from a single ancestral tribe would no longer be apparent. When, about 190,000 years ago, the people of the Lyra regions, etc., settled on Earth with the former immigrants and the former humans of the world, it would be impossible to see the origin and the basic connection between them. Their descendants joined again immediately; and when the peoples separated again in bigger thrusts and the most different areas of earth were repopulated, new changes occurred in the skin color as well as in the external appearance and in the genes, whereby nevertheless also this time the

original trunk was preserved, whereby still today it can be proven genetically that the terrestrial humans originated from a single primeval race. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_258

Billy:

... And what do you think about cloning in general – is this to be prevented for the length of the future or not, respectively does it belong to the evolutionary path of mankind or not?

Ptaah:

21. With regard to cloning itself, it must be said, just as in genetic science or genetic manipulation, that everything is inevitable in the long run, because even the cloning of humans, animals and plants belongs absolutely to the evolutionary process of man and cannot be prevented.

22. Everything is only a question of time before this process openly begins, as is the case with genetic manipulation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_360

Billy:

... And now that all monkey creatures carry within them some traditional factors of human character, since these creatures are descended from the original line of humans, it is not surprising that they are capable of killing, both in terms of their own genus and species, as well as in terms of other life forms. In this respect, monkeys are very strikingly similar to humans, which is not surprising, since these creatures originate from the human line. The fact that humans on the whole no longer behaves in the same way as the apes and that he no longer kills in the same way as these, but has just become more human – with exceptions – is solely due to his conscious thinking, the development and use of his conscience and morality, and the perception of general responsibility. Excluded from this are only those human creatures that are still degenerate at the bottom of their character, that kill and torture without hesitation, etc., regardless of whether they are ordinary citizens or military personnel. And in this respect, I think that the rabbit is in the pepper: namely, since ape creatures have more or less human factors in their behaviour and are incapable of distinguishing between good and evil and between negative and positive, just as they have no trained conscience and know no conscious responsibility and evolution, they act only instinctively, uncontrollably and impulsively, etc. So they act in the same way as people did before they cultivated, before they evolved and before they became aware of their conscience and responsibility. After all, apes and humans originally came from a primordial lineage from which the first primates emerged. While most ape creatures remained in their primacy, a few forms changed into actual hominids, from which the first earthly humans emerged. Therefore, a very strong distinction must be made between primates and hominids, because primates are and remain wild, instinct-driven, impulsive ape creatures, which are not capable of thought and feeling control, have no conscious conscience and have no conscious responsibility. This is in complete contrast to humans, about half of whom have already evolved to such an extent that they are able to successfully resist all forms of degeneration. The other half still allows primate migration here and there, whereby a larger number is always ready to live out any kind of degeneration, including murder and other killing. That is how I see and understand everything.

Ptaah:

24. What you say corresponds to reality.

25. By paraphrasing this, you have also explained the fact that ape beings are not animals, but pure primates.

26. Primates, however, are very different from animals, which do not contain any human factors.

Billy:

Sfath, Semjase and Quetzal already said that. Monkeys are pure primates and should not be compared to animals or humans.

Ptaah:

27. That is correct.

28. The term primate was taken from the old Lyran term 'primaton', which means 'first being'.

29. Also the term 'human', which means 'man', originates from the old-Lyrian language and was integrated into the earthly languages.

30. It is completely wrongly handed down that the terms should originate from early or late Latin etc., because the true origin lies thousands of years ago, namely with the old Lyrian emigrants who left their home worlds for war reasons and settled on earth for some time, only to emigrate again later.

31. So when the late Latin explanation for primates is described as 'a member of an order of mammals or master animals comprising humans, apes and prosimians', then this corresponds to an unforgivable falseness and falsification in terms of including humans.

32. First of all, man is not a primate being that has only an instinctive consciousness and not a consciously evolutionary consciousness, so that he cannot be called a primate being, and secondly, the term 'human' clearly states that he is a human being with a conscious consciousness, so that conscious evolution is also given to him.

33. And what still has to be explained in principle:

34. In the origins of the development of primate beings, their form of consciousness was such that their consciousness was oriented towards a conscious evolutionary consciousness as well as towards a form of instinct consciousness and impulse consciousness.

35. Early on, however, a strong evolutionary separation took place, whereby only a single species retained its three forms of consciousness and made them evolutively into a single consciousness group, from which the species 'human' or human being emerged.

36. In contrast to this, the conscious evolutionary consciousness of all other primate beings degenerated, so that they fell into instinct consciousness alone and were no longer capable of conscious evolution, as has remained the case with the 'human being' or human being.

37. Thus, the ape beings are distant, degenerated descendants of the 'first beings', whose evolutionary line was determined by the conscious evolutionary consciousness to become a 'human being' and thus ultimately a human being.

38. Through their degeneration of the forms of consciousness, however, the primates remained such and thus became the so-called monkeys, who only have an instinctive consciousness, which is, however, in a certain way capable of learning instinctively and impulsively, as is also the case with many other beings who have an instinctive consciousness.

39. And finally, it must be explained that on all worlds in the universe that bear higher and higher life, the evolutionary course to man or the incarnation through evolution is the same, and consequently primate beings or first beings arise everywhere, from which on the one hand the genus man develops through further evolution, while the remaining first beings fall victim to a degeneration of the form of consciousness and thus remain primates or become ape beings, as they are called by the terrestrial human being.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_367

Billy:

... Darwin did indeed make the claim that in the animal kingdom, male life-forms are polygamous and female life-forms are monogamous. Your father, Sfath, already taught me in 1949 that this assertion was as misleading as that man was descended from apes, and Darwin, in order to substantiate this assertion, fraudulently filed down ape bones. As Sfath said, in all fauna, all female forms are as polygamous as the male forms. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_410

Ptaah:

49. The direct ancestors of the yellow races, as the races of China and Japan are called with you on Earth, came to Earth 25,994 years ago – counted from today on – and settled in the areas of today's China and Japan.
50. Their very distant ancestors were at very early times or millions of years – like the white, red and brown races – partly refugees from the Sirius areas, which were shifted to the Dern space-time structure.
51. The yellow races first settled in distant regions beyond the sun or central sun, where they founded large races in the Nisan system on a planet called KUDRA and created a huge overpopulation.
52. As a result – in addition to the fact that the planet was slowly becoming uninhabitable – a great emigration took place about 2.4 million years ago, with large masses migrating and settling in the Lyra systems on this side of the central sun, on a neighbouring planet of Lasan.
53. Their planet was called NISSAN.
54. These systems and planets in the Lyra regions were also offset to our space-time structure by fractions of a second or seconds, whereas the Nisan system and its planets – thus also Kudra – beyond the galaxy belonged to the Dern space-time structure.
55. Now it must still be said that about 2.4 million years ago, when the emigrants separated from Kudra and moved to the Lyra regions, a certain part also came to Earth and settled already in the areas of today's China and Japan, where also already earth-born human beings existed.
56. The early emigrants from the Kudra peoples who settled on Earth were left to their fate without any technical achievements, because the transport ship that should have brought the technical materials never arrived on Earth, but remained lost.
57. Thus the immigrants were also deprived of the technology that would have enabled them to contact the emigrants in the Lyra systems.
58. This resulted in them being 'forgotten'.
59. 25,994 years ago, Nissan was once again overpopulated, and larger groups of emigrants were formed to investigate other emigrants in the past.
60. So they also came across the Earth and the areas of today's China and Japan, which resulted in migrations to these areas on the Earth and the resettlement of today's China and Japan, including the merging with the very distant descendants of the former emigrants and with the earth-born.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_437

Ur-line of Primates – Becoming of Human and Ape**Billy:**

Originally the ape creatures and the human being descended from a single Ur-line, which formed as a physically wavering form, i.e. as a constitution, i.e. as a primary state and was animated by an impulse-energy-spirit-form, as the plants have. This impulse-energy-spirit-form is, i.e. was firstly given as an Ur-line of the primates arising from it, because in these physically wavering Wesen, i.e. in these initial-Wesen, which was neither animal, other creature nor human, but rather just a kind of slimy, wavering, plant-like mass, still no instinct-based or conscious consciousness-based evolving spirit-form could incarnate, i.e. bear into. It was only when this kind of Wesen was far- and highly enough developed to a primate, so that it possessed an actual brain, it became capable of receiving an Ur-combination of a conscious evolution-consciousness and an instinct-consciousness in the now-developed brain. This combination of evolution-consciousness and instinct-consciousness was related to – evolvingly resulting from the Ur-form of the impulse-consciousness – a hybrid-spirit-form, out of which two new spirit forms and thus two new lines and developments emerged, namely a hominid one, out of which through the overall-consciousness-block a conscious consciousness originated and thus the conscious evolution-capable consciousness of the human being, nevertheless retaining

to a certain extent the forms of the instinct-consciousness and the impulse-consciousness. With regard to the other spirit form this formed itself as a pure instinct-spirit-form with an unconscious and therefore not consciously evolution-capable instinct-consciousness, precisely that of the apes, in which a part of the impulse-consciousness was also retained. And when it is now taught: "... originally the apes and the human beings indeed descended from one Ur-line, out of which emerged the primates ... In the origins of the development of the primates-Wesen these were, in their form of consciousness, formed as such that their consciousness was directed both to a conscious evolution-consciousness as well as a form of instinct-consciousness and an impulse-consciousness. ... Early on, however, a strong evolutionary separation took place, though which only one kind retained its three consciousness-forms and made these evolutively into a single consciousness-compound, from which the species 'human', i.e. human being originated." ... "And finally, there is still to explain, that on all the worlds in the universe which bear higher and high life, the evolutionary course to the human being, i.e. the becoming human through the evolution is in the same wise, consequently everywhere primate-Wesen, i.e. initial-Wesen originate, from which on the one hand the human species develops in a further evolution, while the remaining initial-Wesen fell into a degeneration of the form of consciousness and thus remained primates, i.e. become apes, as they are called by human beings of Earth.", then that is to be understood as follows: The spirit-form of the human being after the developmental change from an Ur-line is in a state of the primate-Wesen and so in its initial body-related origin, a form which can develop itself both positively as also negatively, if that is said as an allegory with regard to the unconscious instinct-consciousness of the ape creatures, of the animals and the other creatures in the sense of the negative as well as in the sense of the positive with regard to the conscious and consciously evolutive consciousness of the human being. Fundamentally, it is given with the first-becoming of each spirit-form, that it comes forth out of an evolutive developmental change of an unconscious impulse-consciousness, i.e. from an impulse-spirit-form that is capable to developmentally change to the higher and develops itself in the hybrid-stage only to the actual conscious human or unconscious animalistic spirit-form, just as that is the allegory for the material life forms which in the first stages during the conception, i.e. procreation and becoming, show a neutral form and develop themselves only through the further development to the positive, i.e. male as well as to the negative, i.e. female.

Billy:

... I have here yet another question, because someone has asked me for an answer in the bulletin regarding on what Charles Darwin, in 1859, has constructed his theory of evolution, that the human being would be descended from apes. I learned from your father, Sfath, that Darwin falsified an ape skeleton in order to prove his theory, whereby however his assertion, being that the human descended from apes, did not even grow out of his own rubbish. In reality, as Sfath explained, Charles Darwin was linked with Tibetan Buddhists, who told him of the Tibetan legend, according to which all human beings would descend from eight different branches of apes. Can I convey my answer in this way?'

Ptaah:

49. Of course, because what my father explained to you corresponds to the truth.

50. Darwin was a human who craved renown and did everything illicitly and dishonestly to greatly build up his image.

51. The Darwinian teaching of evolution in regard to the Earth-humans, that they originally arose from the apes, is truly not based on his own thought processes or from his own research, rather on a Tibetan legend that all humans descended from eight different branches of apes.

52. Darwin put the legend to use, whereby he suitably filed certain bones of an ape skeleton in order to substantiate and provide a line of evidence for his deceit and presented the whole thing to the scientific body of the day.

Billy:

Darwin, as founder of the so-called modern theory of evolution, actually did study medicine and then later theology, whereby he came into contact with Buddhists from Tibet. Indeed, he was generally dealt with as a naturalist, but that role started as he took part in the world voyage of the survey ship 'Beagle', which was underway on the world's seas from 1831 until 1836. From 1842, as I have read, he began to work on his comprehensive travel experiences, and systematically collected his extensive material together in regard to the origin of the species. Geological observations, as well as those of fauna as it pertains to geography, caused him to doubt the rightness of the traditional teaching of the inalterability of the species. From that also arose his main work, 'The Origin of the Species through Natural Selection', which constituted a turning point in the history of biology in 1859. With the Theory of Selection, which led to Darwinism, respectively to the Darwinian teachings of descent, he explained the purposive adaptation of forms of life to the environment. That he thereby also tried to underpin his teachings through the fraud of his adaptation of ape bones, and that he presented the Tibetan legend – that all humans are arisen from eight branches of apes – as reality, then led to the erroneous teaching that the human descended from apes, whereby this has endured until today and even the scientists grant their belief to this deception. In 1871 he then published two volumes entitled, 'The Descent of Man'. Darwin was born on February 12th, 1809 in The Mount at Shrewsbury in England, and he died on April 19th, 1882 in Down House, which corresponds to today's London-Bromley. Are these statements true so far?

Ptaah:

53. All of it corresponds to the rightness.

54. Yes, those are the actual facts.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_453

Billy:

... You once told me that life on Earth did not originate in water but in the sands of the shores, so life on Earth evolved or emerged in that way, but it was first brought here from outer space. With regard to thermobacteria etc., this had already happened millions of years ago, when the Earth was still a ball of embers, but the last 500 million years in particular had been the most decisive with regard to all kinds of great and largest life-forms that developed on the Earth. And after that, the last 70 million years in particular were of great importance, during which many comets and meteors and large amounts of space dust, ice and water fell to Earth, bringing with them much bacterial life and amino acids, from which more and more diverse life developed. This is clear to me as far as it goes, but I'm interested in what the actual origin of this life was – it would have to have been the chemistry and physical processes of the universe, I think?

Ptaah:

33. Your assumption is correct.

34. The origin and existence of all life owes this to the basic laws of universal chemistry and physics, from which left-turning amino acids developed fundamentally for the emergence of life itself, which formed and also continue to form the main factor of the biological emergence of life as a whole in universal breadth.

35. From this it also emerges that every form of life is planetary chemically-physically conditioned, consequently this is also different from planet to planet and has innumerable forms universe-wide and is not necessarily human-like, as you know and as you were able to see for yourself together with us on your Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)} through large parts of the universe on the most diverse worlds.

Billy:

Yes, I never forget that, all the different life-forms, which also included various intelligent ones that were not human-like. I would like to say, however, that despite the very great strangeness, they cannot be called monsters, just as they cannot be called human-like life-forms. Some have

also developed higher and higher cultures and techniques, which may seem futuristic and fantastic to earthlings, but nevertheless corresponds to the truth. Many of the alien life-forms, however, were of the animal kind, and you let me look at a great many bacterial forms under a device that I would like to call a microscope for the sake of simplicity, because it had such a function, but has no resemblance to the devices we know. It was interesting for me to be able to determine that human life is extremely thinly spread throughout the universe and that most life-bearing worlds carry life-forms that look completely futuristic to earthlings. And I remember you explaining that human life-forms found their widespread expansion in the universe on various occasions only because they created the technical means to be able to emigrate to other worlds through space travel...? I also still hear your words today when you said that life-forms existed on practically all planets, comets, meteors and celestial bodies as well as in the nebulae and gases in the universe, even if, as a rule, they were only bacterial life-forms, except on planets? And as you have let me see, such life-forms also exist on the moons of our SOL satellites, as well as on these themselves.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_459

Billy:

... Charles Robert Darwin, the British, actually studied medicine and then theology, and only later became a natural scientist. It is said that he suffered from an unknown disease for many years of his life. Do you know anything about it? I was asked about it, but I could not give any information about it.

Ptaah:

43. Yes, I can tell you something about that, because my father Sfath – he was not in contact with Darwin – made a close observation with regard to Darwin and recorded everything in an extensive work which I studied.

44. From my father's records it is clear that Darwin suffered from anxiety psychosis and was a severe hypochondriac who imagined many ailments, but suffered from a serious infectious disease in addition to that, which caused him great distress.

45. He became infected with the disease germs in Latin America through so-called Benschuka bugs.

46. The bite of these blood-sucking bugs causes an infection, which leads to the so-called Tschagas disease, which first develops in the stomach and heart.

47. The disease itself is not contagious and still exists today, although it can be transmitted by blood transfusions, which is a cause for concern today, because blood donations contaminated by Tschagas disease are spreading more and more in Latin America and are moving northwards, so it is already slowly spreading in the USA.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_467

Billy:

... Yes, all life developed from a single-celled primeval slime, also humans. However, as I know from Sfath, there were different forms of primeval slime, from which in turn different animal life developed, such as amphibians, water life forms and various species of dinosaurs. From a separate primeval slime form, however, the first small creatures developed, which were mammals, from which all mammals developed, so also primates and humans. These all have a uniform type of mating, but also uniform hearing organs, of course, depending on the life-form, simply shaped differently according to it, but in principle in the same application and mode of action. As your father, Sfath, explained to me in my youth, the first small forms of life that developed from the primeval slime, from which humans also emerged on Earth, lived more than 250 million years ago and also at the time when the first dinosaurs existed. These small life-forms were about 10-12 centimetres in size, about the size of a mouse, but they changed and grew a few centimetres larger. Their lifetime was just one year, but with time their age

increased, the bigger they became. The transformation over millions of years led to different life-forms, but only to mammals, and finally to many species of primates and to forms from which humans emerged and from which also the different apes and those creatures that have not been found yet, like the YETI, which is called 'Mahali-Dama' by the locals and 'Mande Barung' elsewhere. Also 'Big Foot' and 'Sansquasch' etc. belong to it. Now, to cut a long story short: What is the name of the little animal that is the origin of all mammals, primates and humans? ...

Ptaah:

67. Our name of the small creature is 'Berani', but the little animal is now also known to earthly palaeontologists through findings of fossilized bones, and they call it 'Adelo Basilius' (Adelobasileus cromptoni).

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_469

Billy:

... But tell me, how many species of life-forms do you know, which have developed so far in their intelligence that they can think consciously and also carry out conscious actions and also create technical achievements etc. as well as build up their own cultures and which are classified in a revolution of consciousness? ...

Ptaah:

97. We know of 14 different species of life forms, as they correspond to your question and which I can tell you. ...

98. Then I would like to give you information, whereby I name the individual life-forms according to how it makes sense to Earth-humans and how they also understand it.

99. Thus I will begin with us actual humanoids, whereby I must explain that all life form species, which I have to call, show human or human-like forms in shape, as well as forms mixed with their other species, whereby the only human-like beings are not actual humanoids, but just different and embodying two different species.

100. All of them, however, are capable of a conscious development of consciousness, have their own cultures and languages as well as techniques, whereby some of the ones we know are also masters of space travel and belong to our Federation.

101. All of them, at least those who belong to our Federation, are peaceful beings and have no warlike or violent ambitions:

102. 1) Humanoids are human beings in the form in which we Plejaren and the Earth-humans as well as many of us are allies of our Federation, to which, however, other life-forms also belong, which cannot be called humanoids in our sense, because they are of a completely different kind, but nevertheless consciously capable of evolution and have developed their own cultures and techniques as well as languages, as I already explained.

103. 2) Amphiboids are, in terms of form, life-forms of mixed human and aquatic animal nature, which can live both in water and on land, as well as in a climate that is heavily water-filled. Asina *{image 1, image 2}*, for example, and her people are among them.

{Note: see Contact Reports 90, 91, and 93 for information on Billy's first encounter with Asina.}

104. 3) Reptiloids are life-forms of mixed human and reptilian form, their bodies being covered with scales.

105. 4) Insectoids are life-forms of mixed human and insect-like form, their skin showing chitin-like characteristics.

106. 5) Sauroids are life-forms of mixed human and sauropod-like form with a skin similar to elephant skin.

107. 6) Primatoids are life-forms of mixed human and primate-like form with a hairy body, but in a stronger form than the terrestrial humanoid or Earth-humans.

108. 7) Condidoids are in form of life-forms actual humanoids, but with the ability to move by levitation.

109. 8) Teropoids are life-forms with human and birdlike body, with long neck, face and beak-like mouth.
110. 9) Hydroids are life-forms with human and fish-like bodies, whose actual life-element is water, which they can also leave for a longer period of time.
111. 10) Thermoids are in shape humanoid life-forms with a human-like body, whose own life-element is hot areas with very high temperature.
112. 11) Frigoroids are in form humanoid life-forms with human bodies, whose life-elements are very cold areas with very low temperatures below zero.
113. 12) Aërioids are in form humanoid life-forms with human body, whereby they are poison gas breathers and their life-element are various gas atmospheres.
114. 13) Acoroids are in form humanoid life-forms with a human body, but their skin is covered by a fine layer of acid, like e.g. the trilans.
115. 14) Floroids are life-forms with human-like and diverse plant bodies.
116. 15) Centauroids are life-forms with partly human and partly equine bodies.
117. 16) Faunoids are life-forms with partly human and partly various unguulate bodies.
118. 17) Cheruboids are in shape and weight very light human life-forms, equipped with feathered wings through which they can fly.
119. 18) Seraphoids are life-forms very light in shape and weight, partly human and partly animal, equipped with feathered wings through which they can fly.
120. These are the people we know of various genera and species resp. races of human and human-animal-like life-forms, which I name in the above mentioned way, so that Earth-humans can also get an idea of them.
121. Our names are of course of a different kind, but they correspond to the value of the names mentioned.
122. Basically, however, it is to be said that all the life-forms mentioned which are the same as human beings are also beings who in their whole or in part resemble our human forms, to which they have changed over millions of years.
123. Apart from this, however, their appearance in terms of the appearance of their skin and its excrescences is different from that of us who call ourselves pure humanoids.
124. But since several of the life-forms I have mentioned are probably humanoid in appearance, but different in the outer appearance of their skin and its outgrowths, we call them peregrinhumanoids, as has been explained to you earlier.
125. This term means as much as foreign humanoids.
126. All mentioned life-forms are therefore in their essence humanoids, which also have a humanoid spirit-form and are part of a conscious evolution of consciousness.
127. The origin of the peregrinhumanoids is not the same as with us pure humanoids, but their development into peregrinhumanoids has taken place in a similar way as with the pure humanoids.
128. Their primeval forms were very small and only gradually developed into larger life-forms, which in turn were subject to multiple changes until they became the beings they are today.
129. Such a course of evolutionary form has also taken place in relation to us purely humanoids, because our course of evolution has also brought about various changes, until finally the purely humanoid human being was created. ...

Billy:

Then another question regarding Neanderthals, of whom more and more bones have been found in recent years and decades. Yes, it is generally said that they disappeared on Earth when the so-called modern human beings, Homo sapiens, appeared. So far, however, it is completely unknown why the Neanderthals disappeared from the scene. It is also not known whether they at least partially mixed with modern human beings. Do you know anything about that?

Ptaah:

135. It was indeed the case that in the most various locations the modern human beings interbred with Neanderthals and begot offspring.

136. This however was not the rule, but occurred rather sparsely.

137. As a rule, the modern human beings hunted the Neanderthals and killed them, to use them as food, because the early homo sapiens were cannibals, and as such they by and by wiped out the Neanderthals.

138. Partly, the modern human beings held Neanderthals as captives, which they killed and ate in case of need for food.

139. Such captives were also used, on certain occasions, to perform sexual acts with the homo sapiens, and indeed with both sexes. As a result, also certain female Neanderthals and homo sapiens bore hybrids as offspring, which, however, was not often the case.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_476

Billy:

... Yes, now on the 12th of February we will celebrate the memory of Charles Robert Darwin, who was born on the 12th of February 1809, and who, as the founder of the modern theory of evolution, made a worldwide fuss about it. Although he initially studied medicine, he later studied theology, which then contradicted his theory of evolution, which was of correctness in principle, yes. Yes, in order to prove his theory, he committed a falsification and deception by filing down monkey bones, but his theory of evolution was indeed not only a theory, but a teaching that was and is true. Thus he explained that human beings and animals were not created by a god in one day, but that they came into being and developed over millions of years through a natural process of development and natural selection, which is also true.

Nevertheless, there are still very many people who, in their religiosity or in their sectarianism, still reject the theory of evolution and in their delusion of faith cling to the fairy tale that human beings and animals were created in a single day by a God-Creator. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_534

Billy:

... Scientists generally claim that the human being has its origin in Africa. But your father Sfath told me something else, namely that the real origin is in the north of Africa. He also took me to a place in Germany, whose name I have forgotten, where he dug up a fossil and explained to me the pre-human fossils respectively the pre-human characteristics and also said that it was the actual forerunner of the human being, which had started to develop 48 million years ago. Sfath showed me on the fossil that the creature already had five fingers respectively thumbs and fingers and also five toes and a set of teeth, which were very similar to those of the human being of today. Through his apparatus, Sfath was also able to make the creature holographically visible to me, so that I could see it in its full size of about 60 cm and in its real form. I think that what Sfath said is more likely to be true than the claims of the earthly scientists.

Ptaah:

10. What my father explained is correct.

11. The real origin of development of Earth-humans was not in the south of the Earth, but in the north of Africa.

12. This development began 48 million years ago, when the early beings split up into precursors of the human being and apes.

13. Just as the ape creatures lived on trees at that time and still do so today, so did the early beings from which human beings ultimately evolved live on trees at that time and until a few million years ago.

14. And the very well preserved fossil that my father uncovered in an open-cast mine in the so-called Messel Pit in Hesse is around 47 million years old.

15. It has been in our possession ever since, and it is clear from it that the primordial beginning of the formation of the early life-form, from which Earth-humans ultimately emerged, was not in the African south, but in the north of Africa.

16. What my father has explained to you is correct, which is also proven by our research, even before his statement, which took us back to the time when the division of the early beings 48 million years ago into a form of human and an ape-like line took place.

Billy:

Sfath said that due to climate, land and continental changes the early beings spread from the North of Africa far over the Earth, also to the African South, East and West, where the first different primeval human species developed about 8-12 million years ago.

Ptaah:

17. This occurred in the north of Africa, where today are Egypt, Malta and Sicily, because that is where the area of today's Messel pit in Germany was located at that time.

18. This was the actual origin of the early beings from which the primeval human form as mammals developed.

Billy:

Unfortunately, no fossils have yet been found in this respect, I mean in relation to life-forms that would already be human or at least human-like. However, it is likely that there are such fossils that just need to be found.

Ptaah:

19. That is undeniable.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_544

Billy:

... Then I have a question that refers to the Neanderthals or rather to their extinction. Again, and again there are reports about it on television and in newspapers and magazines, whereby the scientists however to this day still do not know the real reason for their extinction. There are the most diverse gray theories about this, including one that says that the Neanderthals were exterminated by Homo sapiens, the emerging human being at the time, as you yourself once said. But is that really true down to the last detail? ...

Additionally, I now want to ask you whether that which you have explained is comprehensive in relation to the extinction of the Neanderthals, or whether there were yet other factors which played a role. You did indeed once say later that the extinction of these early human beings led back not only to the then emergence of modern human beings, even though they exterminated different groups of Neanderthals. By the way, today the term Neanderthal is also written with a "th", thus, Neanderthals. I also don't know why. But if you could now explain to me across the board some more about these early human beings and their environment etc., as well as whether there were perhaps other reasons for their extinction besides the ones you have mentioned to me. Because for our scientists it is still not clear what the real reason for the extinction had been, so their minds are divided. Maybe you are able to bring a little more clarity to the matter?

Ptaah:

72. That which I have said to you with my explanation in the 469th contact conversation corresponds very well to the rightness.

73. But if you are raising the whole thing in such a way as to ask whether thereby everything has been comprehensively explained down to the last detail, then it must be said that this is not the case.

74. In fact, the modern human beings who emerged then, exterminated entire groups and tribes of Neanderthals, but for their final extinction there were also given anatomical as well as natural climate-changing influences, which I have hitherto never mentioned and which ultimately ended the existence of these early human beings.

75. Apart from the fact that the modern human beings came to Europe from Western Asia, who often ate human flesh and were anatomically much more developed than the Neanderthals, whom they hunted down, killed and used them as food, there are, as I said, other important factors that led to the extinction of these early human beings.

76. But if I am now supposed to mention other important factors, then I will gladly do so, and in doing so I will draw on our records, which we possess and which I am familiar with.

77. Thereby, I will not proceed chronologically, however, rather simply as I remember the facts at the moment.

78. So the first thing to say is that which I explained - regarding modern human beings' cannibalism and in relation to the sexual acts between them and the Neanderthals - in fact, corresponds to the reality of that time.

79. Although, against all adversity at the time, the Neanderthals held their own for a little more than 250,000 years, but, in the development of their body and metabolism, they were adjusted to the then prevailing very cold climate.

80. That finally led to their last doom because, because when in a short time extremely strong climatic changes occurred, the effect for the Neanderthals was an extremely disadvantageous impact on their food supply, consequently many began to suffer from hunger.

81. Over time this led not only to degenerative effects, but also often to the death.

82. In spite of their savagery, they were sociable beings and held tightly together, whereby they lived, however, only in small groups, and their total number always remained small.

83. When diseases arose among them, they concerned themselves collectively with the sick and nursed them.

84. Their diet consisted primarily of meat, which they captured by corresponding hunts for all kinds of small and large animals, whereby they then shared the meat among themselves in a remarkably communal way.

85. However, they also nourished themselves with berries, fruits and plants, but the meat always remained the staple food, which was of great necessity for especially their entire constitution.

86. Fundamentally, however, they were bad at metabolizing food, on which I will be speaking again.

87. Physically, they were very strong, and also all their internal and external constitution was extremely robust and adjusted in such a way to withstand very cold temperatures, which was particularly important because they indeed lived during a very cold time.

88. They were also clever and had their own - if still primitive - language.

89. They led their existence in productive hunting areas in the then forests in which they also lived and knew safe shelters, in whose protection they also had their accommodations.

90. However, all this changed unusually quickly, as around 45,000 years ago the climate began to change drastically, in addition to the fact that the modern human beings made their appearance and hunted them down, kept them prisoners, engaged in sexual relations with them, but also killed and ate them when food was in short supply.

91. The emerging climate change gradually also altered the forests and landscapes, consequently, gigantic open expanses emerged in which the Neanderthals could not hold their own, and, as a consequence of their clumsiness, also could not hunt.

92. Their specialty was the forests, where they could stalk the game to be hunted and kill it with primitive, heavy spears equipped with stone points that had been beaten into shape.

93. These heavy killing instruments and the ponderousness and clumsiness of the Neanderthals made it impossible for them to hold their own in the vastness of open plains.

94. Moreover, they could not stalk the wildlife on open land because it fled quickly if it sighted or caught the scent of the human beings.

95. So the Neanderthals hid in the forests, which had now become lighter, but where they also had more and more difficulties in terms of hunting, because they no longer had any cover due to the lightening of the forest areas when stalking the animals.

96. Furthermore, it was the case that the Neanderthals could not sufficiently utilize the nutrients from meat, plants, berries and fruits and could not efficiently convert them into energy, consequently they had to constantly eat large quantities.

97. The cells and their energies and powers of the early human beings were of a completely different nature than those of the much lighter and more flexibly built modern human beings.

98. With the Neanderthals, the entire metabolism was laid out to the production of heat, which was absolutely necessary as a consequence of the then prevailing cold.

99. This was completely different from the modern human beings who had emerged and were downright puny compared to the Neanderthals and displayed totally different characteristics to the heavily-built, early human beings.

100. And since the Neanderthals increasingly lacked food, it naturally led to many dying of hunger, while others were hunted and captured by the cannibalistic modern human beings to use them as welcome sex objects or, in an emergency, as food.

101. Since through the sexual acts between the Neanderthals and the modern human beings offspring were also conceived, it turned out that the offspring increasingly had the characteristics of modern human beings, hence this is another factor of what led to the extinction and extermination of the pure neanderthals.

102. And since the evolution never stands still, it turned out that the modern human beings also evolved further, up to the present Homo sapiens sapiens, whereby the heritage of the Neanderthals has been preserved in the genome of many terrestrial human beings to this day.

103. Although the Neanderthals became extinct almost 30,000 years ago, however, their genetic heritage remains intact until today and will also be passed on from generation to generation in the future.

104. Regarding the descendants of Neanderthals directly, as well as those where modern humans were involved, it has nevertheless to be explained that also in this respect factors of extinction played a role.

105. Compared to the modern human beings, the Neanderthals featured larger skulls, which made the birth very difficult, because the birth canal often could not be dilated far enough, which is why many female beings died during births or through severe life-threatening infections.

106. Births among the Neanderthals were therefore particularly complicated and difficult and often fatal, which was also the reason why these early human beings did not proliferate extensively and only appeared in small groups.

107. Alongside the genetic material of the Neanderthals, however, also traces of the genetic material of other close relatives have found their way into today's Earth-humans living in Europe.

108. Although there are no longer any pure Neanderthals among the approximately 8 thousand million Earth-humans today, their heritage is still to a greater or lesser extent contained in the genome of many Earth-humans.

109. And it is a fact, as you say, that there are many theories among earthly scientists regarding the Neanderthals, who today no longer exist in pure form for already some 30,000 years.

110. But since their heritage is still present in small parts, namely up to seven percent, in the genome of many Earth-humans today, one really has to ask whether the Neanderthals have actually become extinct, because if certain Earth-humans of the present time are looked at, then one could actually assume that the Neanderthals are not yet extinct.

111. This fact alone, of the Neanderthal heritage in the genome of many modern Earth-humans, proves that these early human beings had sexual relationships with the modern human beings, from which descendants have emerged who have continued to reproduce and pass on their heritage over many generations - until the present time.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_650

Ptaah:

16. First, the number of 144,000 people corresponds to a very early norm of a 'emigration power' created by Nokodemion, which was usually led by 228 commanders – although there were seldom small exceptions – who, together with the emigration power, were under the command of an emigration swiss.

17. Such emigration powers were volunteers who idealistically agreed to spend the rest of their lives with early humans on other worlds – as well as on Earth – in order to teach them many helpful things about life management and development.

18. For the first time, such an emigration force was sent out millions of years ago, followed by several more in four galaxies over all times, and thus also into the SOL system and finally to Earth.

19. The last one to Earth was sent according to earthly time calculation about 13,500 years ago, where the Nokodemion people emigrants on the one hand were to have an instructive effect on Earth-humans, which they partly did, but on the other hand caused for the most part many calamities, especially with regard to rising up as deities and bringing religions into being.

20. And they did so when they were smuggled into all earthly peoples and great tribal communities, whereby delusional beliefs in God developed among all peoples, tribes and groups etc. throughout the world, even among wild indigenous tribes.

21. This led to the emergence of religions and sects, which expanded more and more and have survived to the present day and into the third millennium, respectively, and will continue to do so for a very long time to come.

22. All those of these extraterrestrial immigrants who remained on Earth also died there, and since then their spiritual forms have also reincarnated and will continue to reincarnate on Earth, precisely in ever new personalities of newly born Earth-humans.

23. So the 144,000 emigrants and their superiors and leaders were integrated worldwide as instructors into all existing earthly peoples and large tribes as well as various groups in which they had to act as instructors. ...

31. ... our annals refer to a number of eight different emigration powers of 144,000 persons each and 228 superiors each, who came to Earth in the course of more than two million years from the Nokodemion descendant peoples.

32. And here is a total number of 1,151,828 people who were involved.

33. Of these persons, 575,914 remained on Earth, died there and are born again with their old reincarnating spirit-forms as new personalities. ...

Billy:

Can I understand it, but how did it happen that 144,000 each agreed to give up their highly developed culture and live on Earth with early humans like Homo erectus?

Ptaah:

35. On the one hand they were pronounced idealists who were willing to provide development aid, so to speak, as is similarly the case on Earth, where such aid is provided for third world countries, etc. On the other hand, they were also very active in the field of development aid.

Billy:

Then it kind of rubbed off on Earth-humans.

Ptaah:

36. One can say so, but on the other hand there were also genetically manipulated refugees from the Sirius regions among the immigrants from the Nokodemion-post-driving peoples, as well as the mistakes and the mistakes. Criminals of the home planets who preferred – instead of being sent into exile, which was extremely drastically and strictly handled – to emigrate with such emigration powers and to be freely instructive to early humans in the manufacture of various products, such as tools and hunting weapons, clothing and food containers, etc.

37. Primitive art, music and all kinds of knowledge were also taught to early man by these immigrants, as well as knowledge concerning the heavenly bodies, medicine concerning medicinal plants, etc., and the use of fire, etc.

Billy:

And how and where were the distributions of these immigrant persons made among the early earthly human beings?

Ptaah:

38. Small immigrant groups were formed, which were integrated into earthly early human groups all over the world, while others joined early humans as loners or lived as their own small groups, which then also mixed with the early humans over time.

39. In these forms it was possible that mergers with the immigrants and the early humans could come about, which was however not always simple, but often connected with fights, which also claimed deaths on both sides.

40. But in the end everything regulated itself in one way or another, so that the teachings could also take place and bear fruit.

Billy:

So the whole thing was not easy, but therefore the actual creators of all progressive inventions of the early humans were to be led back to the immigrants of the Nokodemion descendants peoples. And this was the only reason why the humanity of today, which emerged from the early humans, could develop so drastically fast and as far as is the case today, with regard to electronics, inventions, craftsmanship, art, medicine, music and technology, etc. and so on. In principle it would not have been possible without the direct immigrants from the Nokodemion peoples and without their distant descendants and all their teachings, as well as also without your apparatus-impulse hypnotic influence of the descendants of the extraterrestrial immigrants that earthly mankind could develop so rapidly and to a large extent up to the today's conditions.

Ptaah:

41. During the first millions of years and millennia this was indeed the case, of course only in primitive developments of various things, for everything always had to be adapted to the corresponding state of consciousness of Earth humanity.

42. This is because it was only possible to avoid an overdevelopment in every respect, because such an overdevelopment could not have been coped with by the Earth-humans in terms of understanding and reason.

43. The early extraterrestrial immigrants naturally had to withhold their knowledge as well as their abilities and possibilities in every imaginable form and to downgrade themselves in this respect in order not to overtax the early earthly humans – who became known as 'Homo erectus' through research in modern times – and also later the more highly developed earthly humans with 'excessive abilities', on the one hand, and on the other hand in order to adapt to them in every necessary way.

44. However, the early Earth-humans were very instructive – as are to some extent the Earth-humans of today, but unfortunately not with regard to the 'teaching of truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of life' – and quickly learned the simple things, followed by a relatively fast development and continued to do so.

45. As a result, they also created advances, inventions, knowledge and developments, which have continued to behave in this way in all the long periods of time since then and have carried us into the future, even to the point of 'Homo sapiens', and also into the present time of 'Homo sapiens sapiens'.

46. So, in later times, the Earth-humans who developed from it came from the 'Homo erectus', whereby however also various intermediate kinds developed from it, namely in the today's Asia-areas as well as in Africa, whereby a very important basic origin was given in Europe, namely in the today's Germany, where a basic life-form developed, from which in the end a human life-form developed, which developed then, however, in the southern hemisphere completely.

47. In the first beginnings early humans were 'used' as sexual partners by the first Nokodemion descendants – immigrants of peoples – so one has to say -, whereby over a large number of generations several new human species arose, which are called 'Nefotwesen' or 'Mischwesen' in our annals.

48. From these a new human species emerged, which is also known to earthly scientists as 'Denisova Man' and which was an important factor in the further development of mankind on Earth, together with the Neanderthals and so on.

Billy:

Well, then the question: the emigration troops have paired with the early Earthlings. Did modern people ultimately emerge from this? At that time, I think, there was only Homo erectus. But then came the 'Denisova people', who our scientists already know, as you say.

Ptaah:

49. This is not quite true, because the scientists are still in the process of clarifying and speculating and do not have any real knowledge in this respect.

50. All they've got is some small fossils to speculate on.

Billy:

You mean that they make hypotheses or simply assumptions and assumptions, because they have no actual proof of what, where and from what kind of people the fossils originate?

Ptaah:

51. Yes, it is.

Billy:

Homo erectus was probably a clever fellow when I rhymed everything you said. Can you say something about that?

Ptaah:

52. 'Homo erectus' means 'the upright walking man'.

53. Basically he was the 'first true Earth man' who was a direct ancestor of the Neanderthals and thus also the primeval ancestor of the actual Earth human of today.

54. Homo erectus was - contrary to the false assertions of earthly researchers and scientists - about 2.7 million years ago the successor of those first human beings who emerged from the first hominid primate-like beings, but who were not primates from the ground up, but first hominid beings, only that these looked wild and primate-like in their outward appearance, but had no reason whatever with primates.

55. According to our research, the first of these species existed on Earth around 12 million years ago.

56. Homo erectus emerged 2.7 million years ago from natural earthly hominid development, and it was also effectively the most successful hominid Earth ever produced.

57. The first emigrating power and extraterrestrial visitors, who had already immigrated to Earth at that time, mixed early with the Homo erectus, who were still very wild, but nevertheless peaceful, pure Earth creatures.

58. From this a small new species developed from the genus 'Homo erectus', which was then also of very long existence, increased further and from which also still another new species developed.

59. Most of the extraterrestrial visitors, however, left Earth and did not return.

60. After that, about a million years ago and also afterwards, four more emigration powers came to Earth, of which a small number remained, while the majority left again.

61. Then, 389,000 years ago, the 144,000 more immigrants of the distant descendants of the Nokodemion descendants, who also mixed worldwide – like all other immigrants – with pure terrestrial human beings, came, as you mentioned, 144,000 more immigrants.

62. From all these and in mixture with other hominid forms of development Earth-man Homo sapiens sapiens, living today, emerged in the end since primeval times, actually as a very far

developed Homo erectus, who is to be called the actual direct primeval ancestor of earth-man.

63. Furthermore, it is a fact that, with respect to Homo erectus, this was not a 'hairy early man monstrosity' that simply ran wildly swinging a club around and knocked down anything that got in his way.

64. The Homo erectus did not just growl and make any dull noises either, because in fact it was already able to articulate itself understandably.

65. So the early ancestor of the terrestrial man was different in this respect from the false views of terrestrial researchers.

66. Homo erectus already had a lot of abilities very early on through the teachings of the extraterrestrial visitors, eg with regard to the production and use of fire.

67. He was also not simply a cave dweller, even if there were such exceptions, because he effectively built huts for his own use, made hunting weapons and tools, partly cooked his food and built boats for water, etc., all through the teachings of the extraterrestrial immigrants.

68. And these abilities, along with many others, which Homo erectus had learned through the immigrants, he also passed on to his descendants, whereby these values have been preserved up to the present time in the terrestrial human being and have, moreover, been extraordinarily extended in terms of development.

69. Already at the first time of its existence Homo erectus was very adaptable and comparatively peaceful, which has been preserved to this day in those terrestrial humans who are not affected by the hereditary gene manipulation of the X chromosome caused by the Sirians. ...

Billy:

Thank you, then we will finally have clarity in this respect as to how everything has happened. This also refutes the weak-headed assertion of those lunatics who swear that humanity on Earth was created by extraterrestrials, such as the Raelian sect and other sects spread this nonsense.

Ptaah:

74. Extraterrestrials have in very early and also in more recent times only interfered in the development of the ancient terrestrial early human beings, which is why they have played certain determining roles in this respect and have also brought calamity to the Earth.

75. This, too, in the wise of their mating and mixing with the terrestrial early humans beings and so bringing the Sirian genetic manipulation to the Earth.

76. The latter has then spread on a large scale among the earthly humankind by way of heredity and has through aggression, disharmony, jealousy, wars, murders, manslaughter, unpeace and unfreedom, etc., brought a great deal of calamity and has preserved it up to the present time.

77. But so this did not happen as a result of a creation of Earth-humans by extraterrestrials and alleged Elohim etc.

78. By extraterrestrial immigrants, who mated and mixed with the early herd people, on the one hand only the Sirian gene manipulation and other gene transfers caused by race were spread worldwide by inheritance, and on the other hand already early the generally all-encompassing and at that time possible primitive development was promoted in various relations.

79. Only in these forms did the extraterrestrial immigrants of all times make reference to the terrestrial human beings, but never in such a way that terrestrial humanity was created by them, extraterrestrials.

80. So the effective truth is that humanity on Earth has emerged as its own creation from the development of life forms on Earth itself, although certain genetic factors of extraterrestrial immigrants have remained in it from the early days of early earthly humans and also from later times, as well as Sirian gene manipulation in large parts.

Billy:

And that you Plejaren, through your teachings, try to do something against the misconduct and the mischief of the old extraterrestrial immigrants, just by teaching and informing, you consider this simply as your obligation, because the old immigrants belonged to the Nokodemion descendant peoples, just like you Plejaren. That's the point, isn't it?

Ptaah:

81. That's so, yes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_662

Reader Questions

(Questions by Achim Wolf and the FIGU-Süddeutsche Studiengruppe of 14th May 2016)

1. Question:

Did the primordial cell (LUCA) already contain the determination of incarnation (page 245 'Lehrschrift')? The whole purpose of life is to be able to make a contribution to the evolution of creation, which, however, is only possible for the human form of life.

Thus the countless species of plants and animals are to be understood as interdependent stations on the branches and branches of the 'evolution tree'. The design of the individual life-forms should be understood as the result of an adaptation to the constantly changing environmental conditions (on a physical, biological and sociological level) on the developing planet Earth. In the last consequence in the evolution chain Flora (with an impulse consciousness) an additional evolution consciousness developed finally according to regulations a life-form. With his abilities for understanding and reason, which define this form of life as a human being, it has asserted itself as the dominant Earthly form of life.

If Earth's environmental conditions for the evolutionary chain had been different, could a life-form in water, for example, have developed an evolutionary consciousness and thus become a (non-humanoid) human being?

Answer {Billy}:

Each primordial cell corresponds to a second generation, which is derived from a first generation, which the Plejaren call the primordial cell, but which is not capable of creating effective life, as it is to be understood as such. Only the second generation, i.e. the primordial cell, which today is called LUCA by Earthly biological science, is capable and able to develop life, as it is understood in the biological sense, according to Plejaren explanations. The very first primordial cell was formed before the later originated and life-giving primordial cell or LUCA, whereby this primordial cell consisted of the first precursors of microorganisms formed from amino acids, which according to Plejaren explanation were only the first underdeveloped, but not yet life-giving primordial microorganism forms. However, these early forms of pre-microorganisms developed further and formed into primordial cells, which expanded and multiplied in self-replication, from which the effective first microorganism life according to human understanding emerged. All beginnings in this way, however, were absolutely neutral form, consequently no programming etc. was present in the primordial cell, through which certain life-forms, such as humans, animals, getaways etc., would have emerged. Such programmes only emerged in the course of many billions of years, when the first higher forms of life in the sense of self-sufficient, independent and multifarious genera and species already existed and a fauna and diverse flora had emerged. The fauna and thus all these individuals, creatures, beings, creatures and organisms developed inexorably and changed over the course of millions of years as did the vegetation, which formed a cover of vegetation and caused vegetation that many living beings could feed on. All these fauna and flora were classified and developed since the beginning of all life natural evolution processes and changed over millions of years into various other forms, genera and species. From one of these primeval life-forms a development took place up to the human being and to human-like forms (see following list human species) with conscious further development of consciousness. From one of these early forms of life, from which the early or prehistoric man finally emerged through

further evolutionary changes and developments during the last 47 million years, a fossil from the Tertiary, Eocene period was found in the Messel mine near Darmstadt. It was the fossil of a creature called IDA by palaeontologists and described as a small 'semi-monkey'. In the 1940s, however, Sfath declared that it was not a monkey creature, but an archetype of very early human development, which could then be described with a clear conscience as a very early archetypal form, namely as 'homo ascensus primitivus', so to speak, which I take the liberty of describing as 'primitive ascension man' or 'primitive climbing man'. Sfath explained that at the time of the existence of the IDA being, it was the time at which this creature developed in the earliest sequence in such a way that in the course of millions of years it had to develop into the human species. At the same time there were other and similar and partly related living beings besides this IDA being, which are called semi-monkeys by earthly palaeontological scientists (palaeontology = 'teaching of the old being'). Also these different types and types developed themselves further, consequently from it on the one hand the type of the actual big and small monkey-beings and all their types resulted, like also the so-called 'apes', the chimpanzees, Bonobos, gorillas and orang-utans, who stand however neither in any connection with the human being nor its early origin.

Thus the genus primates resp. humans came out – contrary to all false scientific claims – already started with Darwin – from an absolutely own development process of a very own life-form line, which furthermore in no way led back to any semi-monkey or monkey lines. In this regard, however, since Darwin, a slander of origin is unfortunately practiced with regard to humans, which will continue far into the future ...

The Plejaren, like the universal primordial prophet Nokodemion in his storage banks, explain that the genus man alone is to be named and regarded as primate (lat. primus; the first one who stands in the first place and is something of precedence), and that this is applicable to him alone, while every kind of monkey being are 'real monkeys' who are in no way 'related' to man, neither from the ground up nor today. In the whole universe man takes an absolute primate position among all living beings and has in no way anything in common with 'master animals' etc., as e.g. the so-called 'apes' are called and in Latin erroneously called 'hominidae'.

According to Nokodemion and the Plejaren, the human species corresponds from the ground up to an absolutely unique development, which originated about 50 million years ago from a primordial animal form and from which biological human development developed. This is in contrast to other similar primitive animal forms, from which all ape creatures have developed, while from the human lineage different races have developed, as these were called in the 469th contact conversation of the 11th of August, 2008 in relation to 18 races by the Plejaren in the following manner:

- 1) **Humanoids** are human beings in the form in which we Plejaren and Earthlings are, as well as many of our allies in our Federation, but which also include other forms of life that cannot be called humanoids in our sense, because they are of a completely different kind, but nevertheless consciously capable of evolution and have developed their own cultures, techniques and languages, as I have already explained.
- 2) **Amphiboids** are in the form of life-forms of mixed human and water-animal-like nature, which can live both in the water and on land, as well as in a climate that is strongly water-impregnated. Asina [{image 1, image 2}](#), for example, and her people are part of it.
- 3) **Reptiloids** are forms of mixed human and reptilian forms of life in which their body is covered with scales.
- 4) **Insectoids** are forms of mixed human and insect-like life-forms in shape, their skin showing chitin-like peculiarities.

- 5) **Sauroides** are life-forms of mixed human and sauropode-like form with a skin that resembles the elephant skin at shape.
- 6) **Primatoids** are life-forms of mixed human and primate-similar form with hairy body at shape, however in stronger kind than the terrestrial humanoid resp. terrestrial human being.
- 7) **Condicoids** are humanoids in form of life-forms, but with the ability to move through levitation.
- 8) **Teropoids** are at shape life-forms with human and bird-good body, with long neck, face and beak-similar mouth.
- 9) **Hydroids** are forms of life with human and fishlike bodies, whose actual life element is water, but which they can also leave for a longer time.
- 10) **Thermoids** are humanoid life-forms with human-like bodies, whose own life element are hot regions with very high temperatures.
- 11) **Frigoroids** are humanoid life-forms with human body at shape, whose life-element is very cold areas with very low minus-temperatures.
- 12) **Aërioids** are humanoid life-forms with human body in shape, whereby they are poison-gas-breathers and their life-element diverse gas-atmospheres.
- 13) **Acoroids** are humanoid forms of life with a human body, but their skin is covered by a fine layer of acid, such as the Trilans.
- 14) **Floroids** are in shape life-forms with human-like and diverse vegetable bodies.
- 15) **Kentauroides** are life-forms with partly human and partly horse-like body.
- 16) **Faunoids** are life-forms with partly human and partly diverse hoofed moderate bodies.
- 17) **Cheruboids** are very light human life-forms at shape and weight, provided with feathered wings, through which they can fly.
- 18) **Seraphoids** are very easy life-forms at shape and weight with partly human and partly diverse animal body, provided with feathered wings, through which they can fly.

3. Question:

Are all terrestrial-biological life-forms actually the result of a single, common cell type – a primordial cell – which in science is called LUCA (Last Universal Common Ancestor)?

Answer {Billy}:

This is only true to the extent that a single primordial cell was created first, which, however, enabled itself to multiply itself. ...

In professional circles, the original cell is now called LUCA, which in English means 'Last Universal Common Ancestor' and translated means 'last common ancestor'. This biological term LUCA= the shining was not yet known to me in 1945. Why, however, in the childish English language 'last' or 'last' is said, although LUCA was the very first ancestor out of which man finally developed, this is not comprehensible, but understandable, if one considers how primitive this language – among others – is compared to German and Swiss German. I will answer the question with a short explanation, which leads back to a conversation with Sfath and myself, which we brought together in 1945...

Eduard:

What would interest me would be something concerning how the emergence of life in the first origin has actually emerged from a scientific, chemical, biological and physical point of view. ...

Sfath:

4. All very first primeval living beings or primeval microorganisms of every animate planet as well as asteroids, comets, moon and meteors etc. and logically also all larger, large and gigantic life-forms of every genus and species resulting from the basic primeval microorganisms originated from a first common primeval cell, which had developed from a preceding single primeval microcell in the form of an amino acid originated primeval microorganism.
5. This contained all central molecules of life, which are also maintained at all times, whereby the chemical reactions and the genetic code are the same in all kinds of life-forms.
6. However, how life came about in principle corresponds to a central question, which can only be answered by the fact that everything in its origin resulted from pure natural-biological-chemical processes.
7. Plausible answers to this question, which is important for people on Earth with regard to their conception of themselves and their world view, have been sought in recent centuries by the natural sciences in particular and have solved this mystery in its origin.
8. However, no well-known findings concerning the origin of life have been gained to date, and consequently no plausible explanation has yet been provided for this.
9. What has brought explanations, on the other hand, refers to the theory of the evolution of biological tribal history from lower to higher forms of life, as Charles Darwin, in his simple, elegant and x-hundred times confirmed theory of evolution, is known to have brought.
10. The reality explains, however, that today's diversity of living beings on Earth has developed in its origin through primordial microorganisms, which came to Earth through impacts of asteroids and comets and meteorites, as well as through gases and dust clouds drifting through space, which also reached the planet. ...
15. So all life developed from a first primordial cell that multiplied itself.
16. The offspring then developed further through repetitive small evolutionary processes of change, in which those forms survived that best adapted to their environment and food and were able to live and reproduce.
17. Even today, however, it is not yet known or clear to Earth's scientists that a primordial cell created all life in its very first origin and that this originated from a single cell that multiplied infinitely. ...
20. How this primordial cell was created corresponded to a purely chemical pre-biological development process.
21. It was only through the development and existence of acidic substances that compounds arose, from which the first primordial primordial microorganisms developed, which were transformed into primordial microorganisms through further combining and further training chemical-porbiological processes, from which a first micro-primordial cell was formed, with the

property of a first form of self-replication.

22. But before the people of Earth can now discuss the origin of life – which they have been trying to do for centuries and even since antiquity, but have not yet been able to form a rhyme for it – they must learn to define what has to be understood as 'life' at all.
23. Living matter, e.g. trees, bacteria, animals or humans, differs from abiotic matter, e.g. minerals, water and air, in that it can replicate itself.
24. This requires, firstly, an information storage system or genome and, secondly, a metabolism, a biological-chemical upset or metabolism.
25. This means that this minimal unit of life with which it exchanges substances is separated from its surroundings, which in all forms of life is done by a biomembrane that serves as a separating layer between different areas within a living cell or between the interior of a cell and the outer space of the cell.
26. This is where amino acids come into play, because without amino acids there would be no life, because they are the basis of all life, not only on Earth, but in the whole universe and in all its many dimensions.
27. The many prebiotic chemical reactions in the uranfog have led to universe-wide biological life.
28. How the amino acids first came into being is fundamentally based on the fact that gases and substances such as ammonia, methane, water, hydrogen and other tiny molecules were formed in the universe's nebula and above all on universe objects or planets.
29. In the interaction of atoms, electricity resp. electric flashes and a substance, which we call 'formality' as well as 'form solution', the first proto-amino acid resp. a precursor form of amino acids was formed.
30. The 'formality' or 'form solution' is not only continuously formed under the influence of electric fields, but it is this substance which also favours and causes the formation of more complex organic molecules.
31. And this substance is present everywhere in the universe, so also outside Earth, which means that amino acids are of absolutely natural origin and are not created by humans.
32. From this, the development process continued and will continue endlessly, because electric fields adhere to the surface of minerals for all times of the existence of the universe, which are an important component in amino acid formation and which can continue to act endlessly.
33. Amino acids were and are the absolute primordial cause and decisive for the beginning of life, because they formed the important building blocks, proteins, which are indispensable for life.
34. Proteins are therefore also the essential components of all cells, in all forms of life, including protozoa, animals, plants and humans.

Billy:

Thank you very much for the transmission of the conversation between Sfath and me, but I still have a question, namely, what is the substance called 'formality' or 'form solution' by your father Sfath in the actual sense and whether our Earthly scientists also know it? Unfortunately at that time Sfath did not explain to me what is actually meant by this substance and whether it is also discovered on Earth by the scientists.

Ptaah:

95. It is actually known, and has been known for quite some time, because the 'formality' or 'form solution' is a composition of the so-called 'formamides', as they are called by an Earthly technical term, but it concerns a certain group of 'formamides'. ...

Billy:

... "In the 1940s, however, Sfath declared that it was not a monkey creature, but an archetype of very early human development, which could then be described with a clear conscience as a very early prehuman, namely as 'homo ascensus primitivus', as it were, which I take the liberty of translating into German as 'primitive ascension man' or 'primitive climbing man'. What do you think, I think how I express what your father Sfath said in a Germanizing way?

Ptaah:

109. In my opinion, it applies to how you translated my father's statement into German.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_673

Ptaah:

21. The records of my father are based on precise clarifications, observations and findings of the events of that time and later, and on clear facts, and they state and prove unequivocally that Charles Darwin tried to prove 'his' theory of evolution by unfair machinations, which, moreover, in their origin did not lead back to himself, but to a natural scientist named Alfred Russel Wallace, who sent Darwin a corresponding essay, the contents of which he used to his advantage.

22. Wallace was on an expedition to the Southeast Asian archipelago at the time when Darwin was making a name for himself with the theory of evolution, when he sent Darwin an essay relating to his evolutionary research for study and evaluation.

23. Darwin, however, used the content of his essay for himself and his theory of evolution, without mentioning that the whole thing was based on the guiding principles of Alfred Russel Wallace.

24. There was written evidence of this, but Darwin maliciously altered or destroyed it, or later misinterpreted it by reckless historians.

25. But that doesn't matter to the Darwinists themselves in the face of evidence, but they use even more fraudulent methods to hold on to their 'Darwin truth'.

26. And the fact that Darwin fraudulently mounted a filed-up monkey jaw bone on a human skull corresponds to an irrefutable fact that can be proven, because at least this fake Darwin product was preserved until the middle of the 20th century, before it was recognized as fraud, under the name 'Piltdown Man'.

27. This is a human skull, into which Darwin had inserted monkey bones that had been filed into shape.

28. This human skull, forged by Darwin with his monkey bones cut to size and only about 6 centuries old, was to prove as a missing piece of Charles Darwin's theory that mankind should descend from monkey creatures.

29. However, this skull was not the only forgery, because there were also various other bone elements that Darwin changed.

30. The 'finding' of the Piltdown skull was also based on a scam put into circulation by a man named Charles Dawson, which is why the skull was also called 'Dawson's Skull' and 'Dawson's Man of Dawn'.

31. Allegedly – so he justified his deception – he 'found' the alleged remains of the early man or Piltdown man in a gravel pit near the village Piltdown near Uckfield in the southeast of England, according to which the term Piltdown man originated.

32. Truthfully, however, Dawson did not find the skull, but buried it there himself – along with other pieces of bone worked by Darwin – that were all manipulated bones from Darwin's estate,

which he had acquired for a higher price from William Erasmus Darwin, Charles Darwin's first-born son.

33. He knew about his father's forgeries, so after his death he wanted to get rid of all of Darwin's forgeries of 'fossils' to protect his father's reputation so that he could not be accused of fraud.

34. Basically, it was a completely confused, illogical and confused thinking and acting of William Erasmus Darwin, because he suffered from pathological states of fear, which were based on the fact that an uncovering and becoming public of the deception could come about.

35. Instead of simply destroying or burying all of his father's fake bone pieces and the prepared skull with a filed monkey jaw, which would have corresponded to a logical action, he acted completely illogically in his confusion of fear and left everything for a fee to Charles Dawson, who was about 25 years younger than him and with whom he was acquainted.

36. The deal between Darwin's son and Dawson was wisely kept secret, including the clause that Dawson would never talk about the true origin of the skull and bones.

37. Dawson kept to this and never revealed the secret of the true origin of the skull and the bone parts, but distinguished himself as the 'finder' of them.

38. This alleged Piltdown man's skull was then, when Dawson made it public, presented for many years as significant proof of Charles Darwin's theory of evolution, after which skull investigations in 1953 proved that the whole thing was a fraud and not a primordial fossil, but a fake assembled from human and monkey bones.

39. Charles Dawson was mistakenly blamed for this fake – and is still blamed to some extent today – as were various other men, such as a palaeontologist named Arthur Smith Woodward, who worked with Dawson but knew nothing of his fraudulent machinations and the acquisition of Charles Darwin's fake skull and bones.

40. The writer Arthur Conan Doyle was also suspected of being the fraud and counterfeiter, but all these accusations were not true, for the only truth is that the whole fraud was attributed to Charles Darwin.

41. But this fact is vehemently doubted and denied by inexperienced Darwinists, whereupon the Darwinian deception will continue to exist and Darwinism will also be maintained because a faith that once developed can hardly, no longer at all or only with great difficulty be dissolved and corrected by the real reality and effective truth.

Billy:

It is easier to believe than to think for oneself, to perceive reality in its actuality and to recognize effective truth in it, to consider it and to comprehend it through understanding and reason. And earthlings, who do not understand this and who are also weak of intelligence and autocratic and defame their fellow human beings in this way, there are unfortunately enormously many, and especially those who can do this through public media are extremely mean. There is also a certain kind of scientist, by which I mean those heroes who claim that life originated only a few hundred million or about 1-2 billion years ago, because they have not yet been able to prove by fossil finds that life on Earth existed much earlier. Your father Sfath already taught me in the early 1940s that minuscule life already existed more than 5 billion years ago on our planet, which is also much older. With his super magnifying devices he also showed me super tiny fossils, which he explained he found on earth and which were about 5 billion years old. Contrary to his explanations that Earth is little more than 5 billion and 600 million years old, Earthly scientists claim that our planet is only 4.5 billion years old, which is why I always call this time when I write something about Earth, but which is not correct and sometimes makes me feel remorse. Many earthlings simply want to be big and make claims, assumptions or lies because they want to be more valid than their fellow human beings, or because they are blasé or crazy about size, to which, as I said, a certain kind of scientist belongs. Sfath also said that every time a celestial body comes into being, tiny living beings or microbes are already present from the ground up. Depending on the genus, they could survive even in extreme heat and cold for thousands, even millions and even billions of years, as they have been floating undamaged

through space since primeval times, but have emerged from planets and other bodies of space that carried water and other liquids. Apparently the scientists do not know this, however, because according to various earthling scientific assertions, life on earth did not come into being until long after it was created. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_680

Ptaah:

126. At the primordial beginning of life, every life-form consisted of a single cell, because each began its life as such.

127. It was only through cell division that they became multicellular forms, and it was through cell division that the many special cells were produced from which the various bodies, creatures and organisms developed.

128. The cell is the smallest basic unit of a living being.

129. All life-forms, from the smallest to the largest, are made of cells.

130. Cells are capable of making a copy of themselves, and some cells can even produce cell types that are different from themselves.

131. Cells are therefore small and tiny, but there are also different forms and types that perform very different functions and can also move and crawl, even swim.

132. Amino acids are the basis of all life on Earth.

133. For the first time, these were created by relatively tiny organic molecules, which are actually compounds consisting mainly of carbon and hydrogen and which also contain the amino group NH₂ in addition to an acid group.

134. Amino acids are omnipresent in the living free nature, whereby there are over 300 different amino acids in total.

135. 20 of these amino acids are of special importance because they are proteinogenic amino acids respectively amino acids in the narrow sense.

136. Amino acids are the actual building blocks that are linked together in a predetermined order by chemical bonds in living organisms, thus creating larger molecules, namely peptides and proteins.

137. The peptides and proteins differ in their chain length, the latter being shorter.

138. The order of the linked amino acids forms the blueprint for a body, with these molecules providing the genetic material in the form of DNA and RNA.

139. The ligaments, enzymes, skin and hair, as well as the organic bone material and the muscles and tendons, as well as many other components of the body are made up of proteins, which are made up of the 20 proteinogenic amino acids.

140. Basically, they are among the most important organic compounds of all.

141. In primeval times, the origin of life was electricity and the substance 'didaraun'.

142. Electricity was created by electric lightning, which formed amino acids in a primeval soup of methane, ammonia, water, hydrogen and other small molecules.

143. Amino acids were created on the young Earth by lightning in the primeval soup of the Earth and set everything in motion in a decisive way, whereby the amino acids were decisive for the beginning of life because they served as building blocks for proteins.

144. Proteins, in turn, are the essential components of all cells, starting with unicellular organisms, plants, amphibians, animals, insects, reptiles, mammals, birds, aquatic life and human beings.

145. In the very first origin, five molecules in the primeval soup were the decisive factors, namely H₂O, i.e. water, ammonia respectively NH₃, methane CH₄ as well as carbon monoxide molecules respectively CO and nitrogen molecules N₂.

146. This mixture of molecules was excited by the electric lightning charges, which was the important factor in the formation of the first amino acids.

147. The original lightning and its generated electric fields were an extremely important component in the formation of amino acids, whereby these electric fields were also deposited on the surface of minerals, which has continued to happen since then and is still happening today, so that they will also occur on the surface of minerals in the future.

148. In addition, many other prebiotic chemical reactions took place, which led to biological life, whereby 'Didaraun' played the central role in the influence of electric fields and an extremely important role, because it was only this that promoted and enabled the formation of more complex organic molecules.

149. The 'Didaraun' was therefore not only important on Earth for the development of single cell structures and for the formation of amino acids, but everywhere on the worlds on which multicellular and material living beings developed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_683

Billy:

... The other day there was a programme on television concerning what we talked about some time ago, namely the actual origin of the emergence of the first cell-like life. You used the term 'didaraun' as the actual origin. In that programme – I do not know what the title was, because I did not see the beginning of it – they also talked about an origin of the formation of cells or something, and they used the term 'formamide'.

Ptaah:

12. This television programme was recorded by Enjana, following which I am familiar with it and I can also confirm that the term 'formamide' used is identical to the term 'didaraun' that we use in our language for the whole thing.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_711

Ptaah:

19. But first I want to tell you what you asked me a long time ago, namely what the Sanura Lake and the dwarf creatures were all about.

20. As you said, I was able to find records about it in my father Sfath's annals, which also revealed facts that were completely foreign to me and very interesting

21. According to his annals, he explored the Earth at many times in the past, and nearly 40,000 years ago he also came across Lake Sanura, where at that time the elevated terrain above the present centre was inhabited by small-bodied human beings who averaged 115 centimetres in height and were the most distant descendants of the first terrestrial hominids.

22. In addition to these small human beings – some of whose most distant descendants are still to be found in Africa as pygmies, as well as in Asia – my father Sfath also researched their origins, which took him to many other areas of the Earth, where he came across other various smaller groups of small human beings in Europe, Africa, South and North America, in Australia and Asia.

23. These were all different, however, and ranged up to 160 centimetres in height, were differently pigmented and also had anatomical differences.

24. Interested, he continued his research into the past of Earth history and Earth-humans and traced the developmental processes of hominids back to the early times of 17 million years.

25. He then went back many more millions of years into the past and, around 45 million years ago in the area that is now Germany, came across first life forms that developed into a form in early times, from which the hominid evolution emerged around 17 million years ago, and from which, in the course of further millions of years, small-bodied human beings ultimately developed.

26. He discovered these life forms at the place where he was also together with you, in order to teachingly instruct you, where the actual original origin of the visible human life-form began, in the area that you know as the 'Messel Pit' near Darmstadt.

27. This first development of the life form, which led to the creation of the first hominid species, was found there for the very first time by my father Sfath, from which, over many millions of years, the effective first human being emerged from the descendants that developed from it in what is now known as North Africa, as well as in areas that are now called Europe, South Africa, South and North America, Asia and Australia.

28. So he established that all the small human beings he researched arose at approximately the same time all over the Earth and that they were the first and oldest human beings on Earth – completely contrary to the false research results of today's earthly-scientific anthropology, whose alleged 'knowledge' is based only on incorrect and hypothetical or made-up assertions.

29. Thus it has been recognised by research in the past that the very first effective human beings on the Earth were small ones who emerged naturally in various areas from the planet and its nature, fauna and flora itself.

30. So the origin of the Earth humanity was correctly found in Africa, as Earth anthropology teaches correctly, but not in the wise it was thought, because early Earth human history did not begin at the time calculated according to the earliest remains of the genus Homo in Africa, but millions of years much earlier.

31. According to the research of my father Sfath, all findings on Earth concerning the earliest hominids correspond only to bones of human beings who evolved from the first genus Homo and thus from the first generation of the human species. As a result, the 'dwarfs' – as you always call them, and because of which you have erected various artificial dwarf figures in the centre – who were effectively the very first earth-created human beings, gave rise to the taller normal-bodied beings who populate the world today in vast excess.

32. However, it must also be clearly explained that the hominid development of the human species did not take place uniformly, but in manifold temporal and spatial gradations, when the process of the actual becoming and the evolutionary adaptation of the Earth human phenotypic anatomy in relation to the small stature of the first life-form of Earth-humans began about 17 million years ago.

33. These were, however, human beings of normal height and therefore not comparable with the short stature or short stature of the short stature known on Earth today.

34. This short stature is the result of various symptoms of different basic diseases, which impair the growth of the body and the development of the limbs, whereby it is misconceivedly assumed by innocent Earth-humans that these short-statured human beings are cognitively handicapped.

35. This, however, corresponds to an unparalleled error and misjudgement, for these human beings, impaired by dwarfism, are as a rule absolutely normal and equal to the so-called normal human beings with regard to the development of consciousness, intellect, reason and intelligence, and thus also to all cognitive and physical abilities, and thus also with regard to reproduction, consequently they are in no way inferior to the normal human beings in these respects.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_713

Ptaah:

23. And this multiple mischief has already developed before primeval times, when in a natural way the life-forms quarrelled and fought over their food and mating, as has remained completely natural up to the present day in the world of free nature with the majority of many living beings.

24. Only a few species of life-forms, as a result of their innate somewhat higher capacity for development, have arrived at modes of behaviour by which they have deviated in a slight way from this law of nature and have become more peaceful, less envious of food and less averse to quarrelling and fighting.

25. The early life-forms, which in course of time ultimately evolved into the human form, were at early times quarrelling, fighting and violent among themselves in regard to food and mating, in order to secure for themselves all that they needed.

26. As the development of the human beings as a life-form progressed, evolution also brought about the first important factors in the development of reason, whereby the fighting and struggling for food and mating could be carried out more and more successfully and efficiently.

27. This is what happened with the early life-forms that developed into Earth-humans and will also be maintained by the present and all future generations of Earth-humans.

28. Consequently, they will – as at all times before – also act today, tomorrow and in the future as the laws of nature dictate, according to which they will also in the future always fight and struggle for their food and mating, if this becomes necessary for their self-preservation through any events, situations and occurrences, etc.

29. But since they possess intellect, reason and intelligence, they apply these values in unvalues to their benefit, according to all their early experiences, which are created in their inner character being and are also latently present today and tomorrow as malignant degenerations.

30. The consequence is – and will always be, if Earth-humans do not make an effort on their own initiative to combat all these degenerations lurking in their inner character being and to dissolve them – that all degenerations and all evils of all kinds unworthy of human beings will go on endlessly into the future with coercion and malignant violence.

31. And the most important reason for this is given by every delusion of every form, because every belief – be it in the form of a delusion of God, a philosophy, ideology or world view, which corresponds to a delusion of religion – is alien to every reality and truth.

32. Consequently, every faith is not fundamentally grounded in the absolute certainty and irrefutability of factuality, truthfulness and its real authenticity.

33. The living beings of that time – which were still wild beings and not to be equated with ape-beings, as Charles Darwin tried to prove as Earth human ancestors through his fraudulent machinations by working on ape bones with a file – in the course of time fell into all conceivable degenerations, up to killing and murdering. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_714

Billy:

... We have already talked several times about why and where and in which of the different ages in the past your father Sfath brought me, which you read about in his annals and then asked me for details as a result of your interest. Therefore, we also spoke about the fact that I should mention something about it in one of our open conversations, precisely what Sfath taught me about, so that facts concerning it would also be recorded and kept for later times. The reason for this is that if one day the earthling scientists were to find important fossils and other proofs that everything was completely different from what they have all tried to prove for centuries with absolutely false hypotheses as 'past history'. One day, new and effectively doubtless research findings will also reveal Darwin's deception and prove that human beings on Earth are not descended from apes. ...

... Then I will only mention a little of what I have to say about the teachings of Sfath, beginning with the fact that Earth-humans did not originate in the South, but in the North of Africa, which was already openly mentioned in one of our conversations. This is also contrary to all so-called scientific anthropological claims or the science of human beings and their development, which also includes philosophical, biological, cultural and forensic anthropology. Also that the human beings who allegedly originated somewhere in the interior of Africa – who in truth originated in an area near the Atlantic west coast in South Africa, somewhat later than the appearance of those first human beings who originated in North Africa – migrated from there to the East, which today is called the Orient or the Orient, as well as to the North or the Occident, as well as to Asia etc., all this corresponds to a fairy tale, as does Darwin's fraud. His fraud, which he committed by filing monkey bones to prove that the human beings of the Earth descended from monkeys – which was unfortunately accepted and believed due to the stupidity of the scientists of the time – is still being defended today by countless ignorant people. This is in contrast to the

fact that the Earth human being actually emerged from a creature that had nothing whatsoever to do with apes, as Sfath showed me in the 1940s at the Messel Pit as a fossilised fossil, from which the Earth human being then also developed in North Africa. However, we never openly talked about the fact that a human form also developed in Europe from the same species of life-form that I saw as a fossil in the Messel Pit. We never talked about this openly, just as I never talked about the fact that the small life-form that I saw as a fossil was distributed worldwide in several species, and that human beings also developed from these species in various places on different continents, although they all differed anatomically in certain respects. All of them were quite small at first and only grew into larger upright beings or human forms in the course of a long time, which then also spread in many countries in a sparse manner and partly also mixed with Earth-foreigners, as a result of which they also took over their genes. In particular, this resulted in such contacts and connections with Earth-foreigners, which also gave rise to the 'modern humans', who were, however, quite barbaric and cannibalistic and consequently did not always treat other human beings as their equals. Consequently, they also killed them as enemies, just as they imprisoned and slaughtered others – such as the Neanderthals in Europe and Eurasia – as living food stores when they needed them for food. These 'modern human beings' arrived in Central Europe around 185,000 years ago, not the 45,000 to 50,000 years ago that our earth scientists claim. So they settled in Europe earlier, even if no fossil finds have been discovered for this so far and also no evidence that they had kept Neanderthals partly as prisoners in relation to 'emergency food' during their first appearance in Europe, although they then later lived together somewhat 'peacefully' with the dying Neanderthals throughout the region for several millennia.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_716

Billy:

... We have spoken before, which I will repeat here reading ... *{basic repetition of Contact Report 714 statements}*

... One day, new and effectively doubtless research findings will also reveal Darwin's deception and prove that human beings on Earth are not descended from apes. ...

... Then I will now mention only a little of what I have to say with regard to Sfath's teachings, beginning with the fact that Earth-humans did not originate in the South, but in the North of Africa, which has already been openly mentioned in one of our conversations. This is also contrary to all so-called scientific anthropological claims or the science of human beings and their development, which also includes philosophical, biological, cultural and forensic anthropology.

Also that the first human beings are said to have emerged somewhere inland in southern Africa corresponds to a silly assumption and assertion, because in truth the first human beings appeared in Africa in an area near the Atlantic west coast of South Africa, and at a somewhat later time than the appearance of those first human beings who emerged in North Africa in the area that today includes the Sahara and Egypt.

The scientific assertions are fundamentally wrong that the early human beings who emerged in Africa from the evolution of mankind migrated from there to the East, which today is called the Orient or the Orient, as well as to the North or the West, the Occident, as well as to Asia, etc. These assertions also correspond to a scientific theory. These assertions are just as much a science fairy tale as Darwin's deception that human beings descended from apes. His fraud, which he committed by filing monkey bones to prove that the human beings of the Earth descended from monkeys, was unfortunately accepted and believed due to the stupidity of the scientists of the time. And so it is also still today, since unasked by the stupid and those who want to know better, his deception continues to be believed as truth and is championed by countless ignorant people. This, however, while the human beings of the Earth effectively emerged from a being whose actual origin began as a bacterium. And this was indeed the case,

for the human being evolved from a bacterium into a human being, whereby the early evolution of becoming a human being and its coming to life on Earth is astonishingly old. As I learned from your father Sfath in the 1940s, contrary to the claims of earthly scientists or planetologists, the Earth was not formed about 4.5 billion years ago, but already 5.5 billion years ago. So, from a geological point of view, the alleged 'findings' of planetology regarding the formation of the Earth are wrong, because with about 5.5 billion years of planetology knowledge, the Earth is about one billion years older than is claimed. The fact is that the developing planet Earth was first an extremely hostile world body, did not yet have a solidified crust and did not yet have water. In addition, this early Earth was hit by frequent meteorite impacts, which caused its mass to increase continuously, after which, however, when planetary cooling occurred, everything changed for the better about 4.5 billion years ago. Comets, asteroids and meteorites transported water onto the slowly cooling surface of the planet, stimulating new processes, which in the course of time developed into a planet-wide water production. Sfath taught me – but I will only explain this in brief – that the Earth began with its own water creation and created most of the water itself, namely when the first plants emerged from nature around 4.5 billion years ago, which developed, multiplied and stored cell sap in themselves by absorbing the sparse water in the Earth's soil, which was first brought to Earth by meteorites, asteroids, stardust and comets from outer space. These waters were initially only sparse, but it was sufficient for the first biological life to develop in the interaction of all the necessary bacterial factors, namely in the form of moulds, from which mosses and, in the course of time, also higher plants developed. The term 'higher plants', briefly explained, is to be understood as everything that fundamentally comprises the first genera, such as trees, shrubs, perennials, flowering herbs, ferns, flowers and their subspecies and relatives. Mosses and green algae, I remember from Sfath's teachings, are actually much more closely related to and associated with the 'higher plants' than the immense diversity of the other 'lower' plant world.

Now, according to Sfath's teachings, the waters – which have just been brought to Earth from outer space by meteorites, asteroids, stardust and comets – first penetrated the Earth and were stored in it. On the one hand, small bodies of water were formed, and on the other hand, the small amounts of water that seeped into the earth also created a slight moisture. This, however, was sufficient for the bacteria, some of which had been brought from the space of the world with the water and some of which had also developed in the earthly soil, to come together in the course of a very long time and lead to the development of the first biological life, first slime forms, then moulds, then mosses and then the first 'lower plants' and then the 'higher plants'. These were then followed by the first insects and later the actual first fauna life-forms that could move in water, in the soil, on the ground, as well as in the air, which were also followed after a very long time by the human beings. ...

... If everything is considered in detail that happened at the earliest times, then the following is to be said about the beginning of the emergence of the flora on Earth: A new process of development took place out of it, and this by the fact that everything developed exactly according to the creative-naturally predetermined laws. And when the time had come for the environmental conditions to stabilise for the first time through liquid water and for everything to occur, it did not take long for the first life to develop in places of soil and water in the form of primitive single-celled bacteria, whereby Sfath called this process early organic biogeochemistry, if I still remember it correctly. From this, over the course of billions and millions of years, life evolved on Earth from all primordial beginnings and thus from its first emergence until today, as the entire complex ecosystems exist.

But as far as Darwin's deception is concerned, it is to be said that the origin of human beings had nothing whatsoever to do with apes, for first the bacterium, from which the human being form finally developed over millions of years, lived as a fish-like aquatic creature, before it developed into a land creature and then into further land life forms, as Sfath showed me in the 1940s at the Messel Pit as a fossilised fossil, from which Earth-humans also ultimately

emerged, which first developed in North Africa. But we have never openly talked about the fact that a human form also developed in Europe from the same species of life-form that I saw as a fossil in the Messel Pit. In fact, human forms developed not only in North Africa, Europe and South Africa, but also in North America, Central America and in several places in South America, as well as in Australia, New Zealand and in various places in Asia, the Near East and the Orient, as well as in the areas that are now called China and Russia, etc. A large part of these human forms developed in Europe. A large part of these human beings, however, died out again in the course of time, as a result of which their early existence was never known, which, however, according to your predictions, Ptaah, is to change to some extent in the coming times, because small fossil finds are to be made for these facts one day. So far we have only talked about this among ourselves and not officially, just as I have also talked about the small life-form that I saw as a fossil in the Messel Pit, which was distributed worldwide in several species, and that human beings also developed from these species on various continents in various places, although they all differed anatomically in certain respects. All of them were quite small at first and only grew into larger upright beings or human forms in the course of a long time, which then also spread in many countries in a sparse manner and partly also mixed with Earth-foreigners, as a result of which they also took over their genes. In particular, this resulted in such contacts and connections with Earth-foreigners, which also gave rise to the 'modern humans', who were, however, quite barbaric and cannibalistic and consequently did not always treat other human beings as their equals. Consequently, they also killed them as enemies, just as they imprisoned and slaughtered others – such as the Neanderthals in Europe and Eurasia – as living food stores when they needed them for food. These 'Modern Human Beings' arrived in Central Europe around 185,000 years ago and not just 45,000 to 50,000 years ago, as our earth scientists claim. So they settled in Europe earlier, even though no fossil finds or evidence of this have been discovered so far. Also that they had partly kept Neanderthals as prisoners in relation to 'emergency food', this is unknown to earthly researchers and scientists, as well as that they then lived together in only small groups during their first appearance in Europe, whereby they then later, however, for some time in their regions still lived together somewhat 'peacefully' with the Neanderthals who had died out, but who were not only to be found in Europe, but far and wide, and whose genes have been preserved in a few percentages in human beings up to the present day.

Ptaah:

26. Our extensive and detailed annals, which we have also kept since the founding of the 'United States of America', cover completely all the armed conflicts from the beginning and all the warlike, intelligence and terrorist activities of the USA in every respect.

27. The original settlement by Europeans took place as early as 1430, when the indigenous peoples, the North American Indians, were still alone on the continent, who were then fought for centuries by European immigrants and their descendants and finally almost exterminated.

28. And this was already the case at that time, when between 1430 and 1500 there were about 72 million human beings living on the North American part of the continent, who repeatedly feuded with each other as a result of territorial claims.

29. The indigenous people were descended from their ancestors, the first human beings, whom you also call primitive human beings.

30. These had emerged naturally from this continent itself and therefore did not come from somewhere else, as the Earth anthropologists etc. assume and claim, because so far they have no idea and no proof that the original ancestors of the original inhabitants of this continent emerged from the planet in a natural evolutionary way, almost at the same time as all other Earth-humans who emerged on all continents.

31. So the original inhabitants of North America did not come 10,000 or 12,000 years ago etc. from the present continent of Asia via a land connection where the Bering Strait is today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_721

Ptaah:

62. And the fact that we also brought this teaching to Earth at an early time was due to the fact that our ancestors discovered a natural dimensional gate 22 million years ago by chance, which is located here in the DERN universe about 120 light-years beyond the Pleiades stars known to you.

63. The dimensional gateway was discovered because a moon from our ANKAR universe that had drifted from an exploded planet entered the DERN universe through this dimensional gateway, which our ancestors investigated and then found to be Earth's satellite.

64. One consequence of this was that over the course of millions of years small groups of Plejaren repeatedly migrated to Earth and also died here.

65. Later, when the first human life-forms also developed on Earth around 12 million years ago in various areas that are now Europe, Africa, Asia, North and South America, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, Japan, China and Russia as well as various islands, several small groups of our Plejaren ancestors had also already settled in some areas on the planet, but they all died out in the course of the next millions of years.

66. About 6 million years ago, when the distant descendants of the first human beings moved in a few specimens all over the Earth and had developed more highly over the next 3 million years, more Plejaren emigrants came to Earth, some of whom joined forces with the original earthly humans and mated with them.

...

Billy:

Nokodemion worked out fundamental conventions or rules of social behaviour for **all life-forms capable of consciousness, understanding and reason** – which also includes the human being, Homo sapiens, and all rational beings in general. ...

These norms created by Nokodemion regarding morality, ethics, ethos and human rights etc. were also brought to Earth about 22 million years ago, where, however, in the course of time and millions of years, they were no longer maintained and therefore also not transferred to the earthly original human beings when they emerged almost simultaneously several times on all continents throughout the Earth about 12 million years ago. – This is contrary to all the false palaeontological claims of earthly researchers that human beings only emerged as dry-nosed primates 2-4 million years ago in the south of Africa, and so on.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_722

Billy:

In primeval times the waters of the seas rose up to 80 metres higher above the land masses of the Earth, which was usually mostly free of ice and only rarely covered with ice during a certain early, progressive, temporary and decisive stage. At that time, there were completely different temperatures, different climatic conditions and equally different vegetative conditions on Earth, as well as different animal, beast and insect, amphibian and bird life-forms, right up to the gigantic dinosaurs that inhabited the Earth world.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_727

Billy:

... I have already mentioned that the development of the really great diversity of species on Earth began significantly 77.2 million years ago, when an atmospheric fire caused a climate change that lasted 30.4 million years. During this time, all life continued unstoppably, consequently all life-forms of all genera and species also developed in a completely natural way. Then, as I said, 46.8 million years ago, through another natural event, the actual very great process of transformation began with regard to all existing life-forms of all kinds. From this also

the first being emerged from many transformations, which for the first time had developed 5 toes on each foot and 5 fingers on each hand, which also walked alternately on all four limbs or only on the two hind legs, and from which then 12 million years ago the human being emerged. I am of course absolutely aware that the entire earthly palaeontological science will deny everything that the human beings of the Earth ultimately developed from this being, consequently it is also claimed that another living being developed from it. But I do not care, because I rely on what Sfath explained when he took me to the Messel Pit, showed me the fossil and explained that he had personally checked everything to the last detail and therefore knew without a doubt that the human beings of Earth had emerged from these beings.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_731

Ptaah:

115. Viruses are not actually living organisms as such, but they are infectious cell-less organic structures that exist everywhere in all universes with a number known to us of around 2.7 million different species and generally have the ability to replicate and evolve, with many also acting as hosts amongst themselves.

116. Viruses are not self-sufficient living beings, but purely independent and autonomous structural forms, yet in primeval times they were the actual factors for the beginning of all life-formation, whereby an innumerable mass changed through their evolution into life-first forms, from which the first lower life-forms developed over eons of time, which as a result of their evolutionary ability grew into ever higher forms.

117. This also included the many types of bacteria, which, as effective living beings, required a different basis than the viruses from whose transformation they emerged, for as life-forms they required, for example, oxygen, sulfur and other chemical substances, or light, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_750

Billy:

... But now I would like to bury this subject and talk about what Darwin announced, namely that all life originated only from one single cell or microorganism and developed into all that exists. However, Sfath taught me – namely also by letting me see and learn the whole of the truth by means of his research technique, on a world developing its first basic life – that not only one single organism of a genus or species is the origin of the enormous diversity of all life on a planet. Also on Earth, the million-fold life did not develop from one single tiny cell, but, as Sfath taught me and also proved to me, first the most diverse virion particles, as they are actually called while they are still outside a cell, came into existence in masses. Only then, as Sfath taught, when a virion particle can infect a host cell, should it be called 'vire' or 'virus'. ...

Ptaah:

83. Viruses were the true primordial origin of all life, which also makes it clear that the approximately 2.8 million viruses known to us Plejaren on Earth have not only negative, dangerous and life-destroying impacts, but also positive, benign and life-creating as well as life-sustaining ones.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_776

Billy:

To lift the big ones to heaven and send the small ones to hell. The whole thing is handled according to the principle: "Let the big ones go, hang the little ones." This is also the case in so-called science, because those who know better than the learned scientists are disregarded and ridiculed. For example, it is still claimed today that the Earth was colonised from Africa because some types migrated early in Africa and went to the Far East, from where the world was then colonised and the dark-skinned Africans changed their skin colour and anatomical appearance. The fact that everything was completely different 45 million years ago, that the first life-forms

changed or evolved and were able to spread to all continents, from which human beings finally emerged, is not accepted because the 'knowers', the 'scientists', are of a different opinion and defend their hypotheses. And that human beings did not originate as apes or from beings of ape-like origin – despite Darwin's fraudulent claims and machinations – is also not accepted, just as it is not accepted that in Europe, in the Messel Pit in Germany, for example, the life-form can be found as an ancient relic from which human beings originated. The Messel Pit is a disused oil shale pit to the south-east of the district of the same name, which is located in Hesse, in the district of Darmstadt-Dieburg. The pit is well known due to the excellent quality of the fossils recovered there, which have been stored there since the Eocene, including the fossils that gave rise to human beings, which were still about 50-60 centimetres tall at the time of the Eocene, carried a tail and already had 5 fingers and 5 toes. This 'animal' of that time was spread all over the Earth and in the course of time, through its transformation/evolution, gave rise to human beings in different forms, depending on its particular anatomical-appearance, different species and colour. The islands and land plains and even the continents of that time were connected with 'land bridges', so it was also possible for the life-forms to 'migrate' and leave their ancestral places and settle elsewhere. The fact that in the process human beings also emerged that were more than 3 metres tall, even small ones that only measured 80 or 90 centimetres in height, is something of which those 'in the know', the 'scientists', have no idea, preferring to rely on finds and fantasise their hypotheses about them, which only relate to the time that allows them to fathom the period of time when the dear critters lived, in terms of age, by means of the radiocarbon method of age determination.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_782

Billy:

... Furthermore, when the actual ancestors of the first human beings developed 12 million years ago – contrary to the confused assertions of earthly science and the falsifications of Darwin that the human being of the Earth only developed 3 million years ago – then millions of years later a descendant or a rebirth of the Nokodemion found it necessary – when he saw all the misery that had arisen as a result of the religious and other beliefs of the Earthlings – to take care of the well-being of the Earthlings. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_788

Billy:

... Well, actually Sfath also explained to me that life probably originated on Earth in such a way that it developed on the shores of primordial waters, but in its original form it came from outer space. The primordial substance for this, Sfath explained, exists practically universe-wide in everything that moves in so-called world space. Comets and asteroids etc. transport everything back and forth, drop it onto a planet and thus make life possible, just as planets themselves do this from within themselves. As Sfath explained, in the whole space of the world there is the primordial life, which consists of gases and electricity and various substances, etc., consequently life can develop from it everywhere if the corresponding cycles arise which are necessary. In this way, microbes and bacteria etc. grow up over time, from which higher living beings develop over long periods of time. So in the beginning it is gases of various kinds, as well as electricity and climatic conditions and atmospheres and so on, that mix and create chemical compounds, from which eventually molecules develop, which themselves divide and multiply over time, from which bacteria develop over time, and from which in turn higher living things develop over development and time.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_790

Billy:

... The thing is, in the 1940s, when we were in Germany at the Messel Pit, Sfath explained to me that the human beings of Earth were never of chimpanzee origin, as Charles Darwin conjectured and also asserted to Sfath, though he did not officially state his conjectural theory, namely that human beings were descended from apes – even though this is generally so asserted. I must say something more specific about this, namely what I learned from Sfath, which is something different from what is generally told. Admittedly, I will therefore also be attacked without limits in this matter by Darwin theory fanatics, but especially by scientists who have sworn by the results of molecular biology and who represent their theory in this respect that they interpret them correctly – although they draw false conclusions from the technically correct results. But that is the way it is, and it will – as usual – also remain that way for centuries, until one day in the distant future the truth comes to light, when the progress of technology will allow us to effectively solve the mysteries of the past by making a return trip to their past reality possible. Until then, however, the Darwinian theory of evolution will be preserved and misinterpreted, especially because scientists see the results of molecular biology in the wrong way and unfortunately falsely interpret them accordingly. And it will take a very, very long time before the truth of reality will come to light – if ever.

According to Sfath – he knew Darwin personally – the human being of the Earth developed from a completely different lineage, namely from a being that lived about 47 million years ago and appeared – if I may say so – on all the continents of that time, but differed in its peculiarity of appearance and in its skin colour as well as in certain organs. It was an animal that had a long tail but already had 5 toes and 5 fingers. In the course of its evolution, the creature lost the tail, which regressed, which took millions of years, but in the course of time or evolution, the creature then developed into a tailless creature, from which the prehistoric man emerged. This was already explained to me by Sfath in the 1940s, but it was also discussed with Ptaah in the 727th Contact conversation and the following recording was included in the contact report, which I will add here again because it shows the being in its skeletal form. One must point out here the difference that the term 'theory' has in science and in everyday language. In science, a 'theory' means a representation of some aspect of reality. The more closely the theory corresponds to reality, the better the predictions of that very theory will be. In everyday language, we use the term 'theory' rather disparagingly for something still immature that does not have much to do with reality. In science, theories that have often grown over decades allow us to make far-reaching statements about the nature of our world. What I want to say, however, relates to what Sfath found in the Messel Pit in Germany and is estimated to be about 45 million years old. An identical fossil was also found by our researchers, of which this photo was taken: <https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/w/images/e/e4/CR790-Image1.jpg>

Also, according to Sfath, the human beings of the Earth emerged from the natural evolution of living beings on the planet not only in Africa, nor did they migrate northwards on the Earth, as earthly science claims, but human beings evolved on the various continents almost simultaneously, if we may call the periods of about 800,000 years 'almost simultaneously'. There were clearly so-called primaeval human beings of various sizes, namely giants who reached almost 4.50 metres, then the smallest who were not even a full 60 centimetres tall, while in between all sizes occurred. They all descended from creatures that existed in various similar forms about 45 million years ago, but which had been evolving worldwide for about 90 million years alongside the large ape creatures, and thus alongside what the Earthling called 'apes'. Of these beings, the first species developed in the region of today's North Africa – where Egypt is today – for the first time as the original human being, after which the other first species developed where Russia and Asia are today, but also everywhere on Earth in many original countries. The first of these human beings appeared a little more than 16 million years ago, as Sfath explained, that is, about 13 to 14 million years earlier than earthly science estimates today and old skeletons have been found. And these primitive human beings were, according to our sense, human eaters [cannibals] who maintained themselves as such until a few tens of

thousands of years ago, whereby they then also invented bloodthirsty gods and then offered them human sacrifices, and so on. But for thousands of years, they still ate their own kind, killing them in trades, sacrifices and also in acts of hostility, which has been preserved to this day in individual cases, when the ancient manner of devouring human beings is still able to breakthrough. I myself have seen and experienced that this is the case when, on the one hand, I travelled the world with Sfath and was also with correct man-eaters who killed and ate their enemies. On the other hand, I have seen and experienced that today's so-called 'civilised' people 'slaughtered' and ate their weakest in times of need, just as others in their need used the starving or those otherwise doomed to death as food. But even today it still happens now and then that human beings are killed and eaten when the old desire for it breaks through.

Charles Darwin is also said to have manipulated old chimpanzee bones to prove his theory of evolution, Sfath said at the time. Unfortunately, I do not know what he did and to what extent, but I do know from Sfath's explanation that another forger later appeared, a certain Charles Dawson, who about 30 years after Darwin's death found the so-called 'Piltdown Man', the alleged 'early man' or his supposed fossil skull, which he in fact forged, as Darwin did with at least one of his finds, as Sfath explained.

In terms of evolutionary biology, the human being of the Earth is actually not a late bloomer among living beings, as is generally said by anthropologists, because they appeared at the latest about 90 million years ago and then about 47 million years ago as a precursor of the beings that eventually developed into human beings, but which had 5 fingers and 5 toes very early in their development. As precursors of the human beings, the 'apes' and the actual ape beings, they developed the 'grasping tools' or the hands with five fingers quite early. Of course, at that time the creatures were not given a human form, but an animal form, which in the course of millions of years developed into the human being, the earthling, which then developed into a human-like form for the first time 12 to 15 million years ago. So there can be no question of the human being having evolved 'late' when the overall evolution of all living beings on the planet Earth is taken into account. If my intellect and my reason reach so far that I see and understand the 'very late' correctly, as the anthropologists conceive it, then the emergence of Earth human beings is not to be considered 'very late', if one takes into account that the emergence of the first living beings is to be dated approx. 3.8 to 4 billion years ago. These living beings were still tiny at that time and first had to develop over long periods of time into what we call animal forms, creatures, feathered creatures, other living creatures and the like, which changed again in the course of time, so that the old life-forms passed away, changed and new forms arose. And this has been the case since the beginning of life on Earth, as it is today and will also be in the future. Also, since time immemorial, many have become extinct because living conditions changed, or they were wiped out by human beings as a result of their thoughtlessness, self-importance and irresponsibility.

From a systematic point of view, the human being is a living being that has a spinal column that makes him/her more mobile in many ways, much more mobile than the vertebrates and vertebrate animals in general, which, according to their genus or species, are far inferior to the spinal column bearing human beings and are incapable of handling, doing and carrying out the same things as they are able to do because of their spinal system. This, although the ape beings have fundamentally more limbs than the human being, they are beings who have nothing to do with the human being, not even if certain ape species come close to the human being with their genetic make-up.

Furthermore, it is given to the human being that, apart from their spinal column, they are capable of the conscious evolutionary development of the bodily movements – in contrast to the most diverse animals and creatures, which, as spinal column-bearing living beings, are hardly, or only to the smallest extent, capable of this in comparison to the human beings –, they also have a conscious awareness, which enables them to develop logic, understanding and reason, which allows them to act according to these high values. This includes, first and foremost,

conscious thought and action, and thus also the invention, construction and use of all that they are able to produce in logic, understanding and reason.

The human being as a living being capable of conscious logic, likewise conscious understanding and conscious reason, does not in any way belong to the class of spine-bearing mammals, nor to the order of the so-called apes, as they are wrongly called, such as the chimpanzee, dwarf chimpanzee bonobo, gibbon, gorilla and orangutan. These are not at all 'related' to human beings, the 'Homo sapiens', since their primordial origin, as the false doctrine of Charles Darwin claimed and today's followers are also 'convinced' of this Darwin theory, even though there is a high degree of hereditary equality. Thus, already 47 million years ago, the first forms of the human ancestors and those of the genus and species chimpanzee, gorilla and orangutan were fundamentally different.

Altogether, the ape creatures are grouped into about 350 species and given the designation apes or primates as mammalian creatures. Subsequently, however, large and small 'apes' are named, whereby the small ones belong to the family of gibbons living in Southeast Asia and the large ones to the orangutans. In Africa, on the other hand, live the large so-called 'apes', the gorillas and the chimpanzees, although these have nothing to do with humans or Homo sapiens, i.e. they are neither relatives nor cousins of the human beings.

The most striking feature of the human beings and the so-called 'apes' is that they have no tail and are usually larger and heavier than actual human beings, and also hold themselves upright as actual ape beings. The thorax of the human beings, as well as of the so-called 'apes' – which are, so to speak, an intermediate evolution between the human beings and the apes and consequently a separate and special species – is also much broader than that of the real apes. Another and very important feature is also to be noted in the 'apes', namely that their brains are much more complex and larger in relation to their bodies than in effective ape creatures. This requires a much longer developmental period, which means that pregnancy and the time until adulthood is much longer, as Sfath already explained to Charles Darwin, who, however, did not want to be taught, and accordingly even today – at least in this respect – anthropology is based on false assumptions.

The original form of living beings, from which humans, 'apes' and all primates finally developed over many millions of years through natural evolution, goes back in its beginning to about 90 million years ago, i.e. that they already lived and developed at the time of the dinosaurs. In the course of evolution, however, more and more genera of living beings and their species also developed, with many dying out again, while others split up and again into new species.

Darwin was not in a position in his time to provide evidence for his theories in the way that today's molecular biology techniques largely can, some of which provide indisputable and unequivocal evidence, such as that the genus 'chimpanzee' shares around 98% of DNA and almost all genes in common with human beings. This of course tempts – even scientists – to assume that there is some connection between human beings and chimpanzees. However, from this, I mean from the 98% of the DNA and the genes, it is not possible to deduce that human beings are descended from chimpanzees and have the same or a similar evolutionary line. This is by no means the case, nor is the scientific theory that the early ancestors of the human beings and the chimpanzee could 'perhaps be cousins'. Think of 'cousinship', for this, contrary to 'perhaps cousins', really has to do with a reality. In reality, it is not possible to deduce that humans and the 'apes' really had common ancestors, from which chimpanzees and human beings then evolved. The family tree of the hominids is clear to independently thinking human beings even before the invention of molecular biology technology, due to DNA homologies for real evidence that human beings are not descended from chimpanzees and are in no way 'cousin-like'. Real natural science alone has had incontrovertible evidence in logic, reason and rationality since time immemorial of human evolution that is different and different in behaviour from that of the chimpanzees. This is contrary to the palaeontological discoveries which, in the course of the 20th century, have repeatedly brought to light fossils that are assumed to be

descended from common ancestors of human beings and chimpanzees. And since these all come from East Africa, it is erroneously assumed that this proves Darwin's thesis that the cradle of mankind lies in Africa. A theory, however, that does not point to reality, but is far from it, because the human being emerged 'almost simultaneously' on the various continents of the Earth within 800,000 years. Moreover, the so-called 'apes' – to which the chimpanzees also belong – were living beings from the beginning, forming their own intermediate form between the apes and human beings.

Since the publication of Darwin's 'Origin of Species' in 1859, concerns have been raised again and again against the theory of evolution, although science always claims the opposite and wants to know everything better. Of course, there are always abstruse theses that go against the reality of real evolution and cause considerable confusion, especially among so-called experts, but the truth of evolution actually looks different from what Darwin's theory of the evolution of human beings, ape beings as well as the 'intermediate genus' of the so-called 'apes' claims and still holds unjustified today. While the molecular evidence technology of today is far advanced, it cannot really see into the past and just what actually occurred at that time.

In his 1859 work 'Origin of Species' Darwin actually left the question of the origin of human beings unanswered, indeed he almost excluded it, but his theory left no doubt about what he really thought. He was well aware that his theory of evolution would provoke a dispute in the world that would last for centuries, namely his thesis – which he wisely kept in the background – that human beings descended from apes, as he also claimed to Spath. We humans share millions of years of evolution with the apes and 'human beings', but the ape creatures and the 'apes' are not ancestors of us humans.

Of course, evolution takes place over immensely long periods of time, which cannot be traced in all details today, but in human phylogeny there is no ancestry between the human beings, the apes and the ape-like creatures or the 'apes'. This is also evident from a large number of fossil species, which clearly prove this, if correct research and neutral judgement were carried out, and thus not simply the Darwinian theory of evolution taken as a model again and again.

Unfortunately, however, no further research is carried out, but – as usual – a theory is held on to once it has emerged – which often takes centuries – until solid evidence finally proves the opposite or even the reality and its truth. So it is the same with a theory as with a religious or other belief: people believe in a 'dear God', 'God the Father' and 'God the Creator', in 'Jesus Christ' as the 'Son of God', in 'Allah' or in 'Shiva' etc. until one day it is proven that it was all just a crazy fantasy and a belief in fantasy, but not the truth.

The truth can easily be proved and understood with regard to the human being, the apes and 'human beings' also in the coming time by means of fossil finds of prehistoric humans, because the more such finds are made, the clearer will one day be the realisation for the natural development of the human being as a being who had nothing to do with ancestors who were apes and 'human beings'. There is no doubt that the theory of evolution is only one theory, and that of a single human being, namely that of Charles Darwin. This, however, aims at a disdain for the human species that will remain until, after a long time – which may be centuries – the theory is finally replaced by the realisation of the truth.

It is true that theory has expanded our understanding of the cosmos like hardly any other scientific insight before it, for theory is and always will be an incentive to seek and find the truth after all. Theory was and is always the work of one or more human beings, but theories can and will lead to the truth through new findings – often only after generations – but one day they will be revised and made accessible to the truth, or they will come true and promote progress, i.e. evolution or progress. Scientists, physicists and simple human beings will work on the further development and improvement of all things, so that predictions and theories that are made will decades or centuries later prove to be wrong or correct with the latest equipment and methods, so that theories can be recognised as falsehoods and thus the truth can be recognised, or other theories can be proved as fact.

The same applies to Charles Darwin's theory of evolution, whose scientific achievements and theories are in no way to be diminished, for he drew on ideas and theories of his time, and from these he finally developed his theory of evolution through his very own ideas, which the biologist Jean-Baptiste de Lamarck had devised, whose basic idea of heredity was, however, wrong, but Darwin recognised the correct mechanism of evolution by fathoming the interplay of mutation and selection. According to his insight, every living being has therefore developed its own strategies and adapted to the environment, through which it has been able to assert itself in its habitat and continues to do so into the future. Thus, some creatures evolved through their strength, others through their instinctive prudence, others through their enormous resilience or through their extraordinary reproductive capacity. This affected and still affects not only free-moving life-forms, but also plant-bound life-forms, i.e. plants that are successfully represented in large numbers, even globally, and that reproduce only by impulse, instinct or seed, because they do not possess an actual brain, as is the case with many free-moving life-forms.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_794

Billy:

If I say this about Russia, then I know from Sfath that the land area was already loosely inhabited by early humans in prehistoric times and thus much earlier than the Palaeolithic. This, however, is still unknown to archaeologists and palaeontologists, etc., just as there are many other things they do not know or calculate at the wrong times and also fantasise a lot of things together that do not correspond to reality. I can often only shake my head at this, because everything that is claimed is really quite different from what I have seen, experienced and witnessed together with Sfath on our ...

Then many millennia later, so after the primeval times, when more and more human-like beings appeared, who never emigrated from Africa to the north, but effectively also arose in the north of the planet Earth through natural development, as everywhere in the world in a time of little more than 800,000 years, the actual early Earth-humans arose, who slaughtered each other and used each other as food when foreigners met. This was their way of thinking and doing, just as the most diverse races with special characteristics, skin colours, sizes and looks etc. arose worldwide, which moreover from the very beginning never had anything to do with apes or ape-like beings and also never showed any 'kinship' with such, but were an independent life-form – contrary to Charles Darwin's deception. They were indeed primitive humans, and their entire habitus, their physical and physiognomic condition, their countenance – which is actually called the correct countenance – was still completely different from that of today's human beings. Also the actual shape of the head was still symmetrically quite different from that of today's human beings. Everything about these early human beings was disproportionate, the whole body with arms, hands and legs, as well as the head and its shape.

Sfath went on to explain that millennia later, many of the human beings who would become inhabitants of the land – now called Russia – would be foreign immigrants from the various northern regions and from the south, mainly from the countries now called Norway and Sweden, Greece and Turkey. These immigrants, he said, will settle in the country and become indigenous, who will then be called Russians and the country Russia region or simply Russia. So that was the normal course of development of the inhabitants of this vast country. Then, when the Neolithic period moved into this land, among other things, the so-called Bug-Dniester culture emerged, which was then followed – if I remember Sfath's explanations correctly – by the Sredny-Stod culture. Then, as the transition to the Copper Age and the early Bronze Age followed, the region of the Kurgan culture emerged, which I still remember to some extent. What all came about then, and how Russia actually came into being, can certainly be read up on in history, if anyone is interested, because this is certainly described and states how and when it actually became the vast Russian area, to which Ukraine also belonged in the end.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_815

Billy:

... It was and is a lie what was told and is still told today that the early earth-born human beings would have started fires with a so-called 'flint'. In truth, they first took resin-rich tree branches and lit them on fires created by lightning. They carefully guarded these tree-branch torches and carried them around with them, but they also tended fires in the caves they inhabited, for it was not the case that lightning struck all the time and started fires. To help these human beings – real Neanderthals – Sfath took great pains to teach them how to make fire with 'flint'. But the whole thing was very tedious, because first the correct stones had to be found, flint stones or so Sfath called them. With one stone, a heap of material had to be cut off from another, so that when the stone was cut off again, one of the sparks would eventually fall into the heap of cut-off fine material, which was then placed in a clump of dry grass and blown on, causing it to smoke and then burn. But the whole thing was really very tedious, because some fine material had to be knocked off one of the stones with another stone with up to 200 or 300 blows. This also always produced sparks, but in the end a spark settled in the pile that had been created, which was then taken and used to ignite a thin tuft of grass by blowing on it. It was really a very laborious method of making fire, besides, I remember Sfath saying that only a few rocks could be used, such as pyrite or marcasite, but only tiny particles were knocked off.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_825

{Note: The following excerpts are a correction/addendum to Contact Report 824.}

Billy:

I also think of the fact that it is still claimed today that the human beings of the Earth were born in Africa, after which they spread from there across the Earth, precisely because they 'emigrated' and settled in the world.

Anthropologists etc. are still trying to prove that in early times human beings spread out over the vastness of the Earth with fins and ships – but this is only partially true – although they began to develop worldwide in the same genus, but in different species, around 12 million years ago, when there were still many fixed land connections between islands and large fixed areas.

Since then, everything has changed enormously, and many of the islands and mainlands of that time have disappeared, while new ones have formed and are now inhabited by many earthlings and large mainlands are called continents.

Imaginatively, however, the majority of researchers who dig around in the earth's soil and generally in everything old etc. invent nothing but fantasy stories of how it is supposed to have been, and without really having any idea of how it really was.

The believing earthlings then take everything at face value and believe the bare fanciful suppositions, just as they also believe all religious nonsense, and then they claim everything as truth, although little or nothing of what they have been told or supposedly handed down from time immemorial as 'truth' corresponds to the truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_829

Billy:

Back then, when the dinosaurs existed, it was largely natural events that led to the disappearance of the great living creatures.

At that time, by the way – even if it is vehemently denied by the 'great' scientists and mad know-it-alls and insulted as wild fantasy – there were also human beings who, however, were not born here on Earth, but who actually existed, as I once saw on a journey back into the past with Sfath.

...

... Aha – so you are researching what all went on in your father's day.

Ptaah:

37. Yes. – Through that I also found a fossilised excrement of a human being there, which is called 'coprolite' on Earth.

38. When I examined it closely, I was astonished to find that the excrement was 74 million years old.

39. You have travelled together very far back in time, much further than only 25 million years ago.

Billy:

Yes, that was very interesting for me, because that is how I learned a lot of things that had already happened at very early times, when no Earthlings had yet been created on Earth through evolution.

And it is to be said that in those early times many things, indeed many things, were quite different from what the 'all-knowing ones' of today claim, precisely those who concern themselves with the past.

...

So, I think I may now speak openly and say that beings from the depths of the space of this universe visited the Earth before there were Earthlings.

Since then, however, their descendants have come here again and again...

...

Whether the people who travelled far and wide were always persons of the same people, and also whether it was later their descendants who came here and who ..., I do not know.

But it is to be assumed that the various groups were somehow connected.

What is clear to me, however, is that some of the long-distance travellers rose up as 'gods' who were then worshipped by the earthlings and to whom human sacrifices were also made.

Some of them were real giants of different sizes, but there were also human beings of normal sizes, and then also dwarfs of normal size, thus not microsomic human beings. [microsomia refers to humans with abnormally small bodies]

And there were also long-skulled and tall-skulled people – which was then imitated by the earthlings by integrating the skulls of infants.

Sfath explained that most of these long-distance travellers had mixed with the earthlings all over the world, so that it would also be the case in the distant future that tall stature, long-skulledness and tall-skulledness would be preserved and that earthlings of this kind would be born again and again if they traced back to the lineages of the mixing at that time.

...

Unfortunately, such beings from the vastness of the material belt also brought various bacteria and viruses to Earth, which since then have been spreading worldwide from time to time and even causing health havoc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_831

Ptaah:

44. Otherwise, however, yesterday I came across, while reading the annals, that I may mention more than before that with regard to those who are simply called foreigners by us, I may openly say that my father Sfath and you observed them already in early times.

45. In this respect especially their ancestors on Earth, how they have wrought and in some cases allowed themselves to be worshipped as 'gods'.

46. But they were of the same character as Earth-humans, good or evil, and thus beings who were friendly or unfriendly, helpful or exploitative, peaceful, aggressive, open, devious and even warlike.

47. All these 'deities', as Sfath, my father, writes in his annals, were of various shapes and sizes, but human beings who ...

Billy:

... yes, I know that.

There were all kinds of shapes, but I did not see any like Asina, for example, reptile-like, as I call them.

{Note: see Contact Reports 90, 91, and 93 for information on Billy's first encounter with Asina.}

...

But at that time there were also giants that were 3 metres and even taller, some up to 4 metres or so.

...

But despite their size, the giants were somehow able to mate with earthling women, so that even today the most distant offspring are still born, now as actual earthlings who are 2 metres or 2.30 metres tall or more.

Even small human beings, who are only 80 cm, 1 or 1.20 metres tall, etc., and thus are not dwarfed as a result of growth disorders, visited Sfath and I, and also remote descendants still exist in small groups in some places today, which I do not want to name openly, however.

...

Ptaah:

54. This, as well as the coming into existence of the Earth-humans, which is different from what is wrongly taught on the Earth, is the actual origin of the coming into existence, as well as the origin of various races which are not of Earth origin.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_832

Billy:

That Darwin's theory of evolution is wrong and a result of fraud is something I mentioned early on, but that it was a decisive extraterrestrial influence that really brought about the rapid early development of Earth-humans is something I have actually only said and written about privately, just ...

...

Now, also the thousands of languages of Earth-humans, as well as the gods and their worship, and the religions and faiths arising from them, as well as the technologies by which many things were erected in ancient times which would have been impossible by human beings' powers, were therefore not created by Earth-humans alone, but by the knowledge and the energy and the capabilities which were from outside the Earth.

The intelligentum of the earthling also developed as rapidly as it did, not simply out of nothing, but also through other forces which were not simply of earthly origin of development.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_835

Billy:

But what do you want when earthly scientists are so lowly intelligent as to claim things that even a complete idiot must realise the imbecility of. This, how it is asserted that human beings originated in South Africa and migrated to the North, to Asia, etc., etc. And Earth's humanity believes this nonsense and does not ask how it came about that suddenly white-skinned, yellow-skinned and red-skinned as well as slit-eyed and otherwise completely different types of human beings arose from it. Even the climate, the vegetation and the influences of the living conditions of millions of years were not able to bring about such transformations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_836

Billy:

... It is also done by archaeology, as, for example, the finding in Latoli in East Africa is concealed, which can prove that a footprint of a modern human being was found, which belonged to a modern human being who already lived 3.7 million years ago. Also an upper arm bone of a modern human being was found in Kanapoi/Kenya, which proves that this species of modern human being lived much earlier than the palaeontologists admit, because they simply

stick to the lying story of Darwin. Many of the earthlings are simply mendacious, live on lies and deceit, and earn a lot of money with it and gain reputation illegally, as also unjust people of politics, science and profiteering as well as the 'normal' citizens. Thus, palaeontology also largely conceals the fact that in the disused Messel pit in what is now Hesse near Darmstadt-Dieburg in Germany, where oil shale used to be extracted in open-cast mines, a fossil find was made of a prehistoric creature that lived 45 million years ago and from which a species of prehistoric man developed over the next 5 million years. At that time, this primordial being was already spread all over the world, so after about 5 million years, in the course of time of about 500,000-700,000 years on the giant continents, a genus of primordial humans developed in many cases, which, however, died out again, whereby descendants, however, mixed with new genera. However, these were not the only ones, because after them, various other beings evolved over millions of years, from which genera of human beings developed, which, however, never had anything to do with actual ape beings, as Darwin told those who believed in this and in his filed fossils – and still stupidly believe in this deception today and think that Darwin was right with his fibs. Apart from the fact that aliens from other planets came here early on and managed to do many things that were not possible for the earthlings. These were not Darwinites, who falsified his assumptions, theories and frauds by filing fossil finds, nor were they Neanderthals. This name can actually be traced back to the hymn writer Joachim Neumann, who wandered through the Düssel valley and wrote his works under the pseudonym Neander, which is why the valley inhabitants simply called their valley Neandertal, just as the human fossils, etc. that were found there were also called Neanderthal. This name quickly stuck and was then also used for other finds elsewhere. However, some used this to make themselves 'great' and famous, but how publicity-hungry and bad, evil and misanthropic some 'great' human beings really are, I experienced together with Sfath with Darwin, who is so highly praised and lifted to heaven. He falsified bones, filed them into shape and claimed that human beings had evolved from apes into human beings. What he said I never forget, and because I did not know Darwin's language, I had to wear the little translator that Sfath had given me so that I could understand Darwin's speeches, as was also the case with others whose language I did not understand. Asket and your daughter Semjase also gave me similar devices so that I could understand what was being said. But what Darwin said, that went deep into my memory at that time, because he explained to Sfath and me his view concerning the human beings of the Earth. I remember that very well, what he said in a completely misanthropic and anti-human way, which I cannot repeat verbatim, but in spirit. So I try to put what he said into words as follows: The weak, namely those who are handicapped in spirit as well as in body and thus incapable of life – as he actually called such human beings – would quickly be eliminated among the savages and among the wild animals, consequently only those would remain alive who were natural-ordinary and would show a state of vigorous health. The 'civilised' human beings, however, he said – by which he presumably meant mainly himself – were doing everything possible to stop and cheat natural selection. By this he meant the life-impaired and life-incapable, who should be stopped and eradicated from the ground up instead of being bred. He said that 'civilised' human beings were interfering with the natural processes of the natural eradication of life, and that doctors were already being trained who would do anything to keep the unfit and unworthy of life alive, which would be practised more and more intensively in the future. In the coming time, more and more places and houses would be built for the sick and the feeble-minded, for the crippled, the poor and the law-breakers, whereby the breeding of everything unfit for life and life-burdened would become inevitable. Thus it will come about that everything unworthy of life will be able to reproduce, which in the future will be of great harm to the race of human beings. In principle, human beings must act in the same way as animals, namely in such a way that what is life-impaired and life-incapable must be eradicated, so that such things cannot reproduce, whereby similar things cannot spread.

...

Ptaah:

You, along with Asket, have also found rudimentary stone tools that are more than 5 million years old, which you ...

Billy:

... which I left where we found them. They are probably much older than the palaeontologists have discovered so far. They are lying anyway, because they have found things that are older than they have announced. This is simply concealed so as not to portray as incompetent, or likewise, those who have previously found something and claimed that their assumptions correspond to the truth. But unfortunately it is the case that the earthlings are lied to and deceived through their teeth and important information is concealed from them so that the beams crack.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_838

Florena:

... Darwin, too, cultivated only an opinion and thus a personal view, which he was never able to prove, which is why he made falsifications in order to prove 'his truth'. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_840

Billy:

... the different variations of earthlings are due to the fact that not all of them are of earthly origin, as are not peculiarities that arise in them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_843

Billy:

... several hundred million years ago the Sahara Desert had been a huge sea and that the first living creatures on Earth had also developed there, namely on the shores and waters, as had also happened elsewhere on Earth. Moreover, the first giant creatures were not dinosaurs, but land-water creatures that lived both in the water and on the land, as is still the case today with hippos. The wild creatures of today were very small compared to those that lived in former times – as I actually saw with my own eyes – and the largest ones of that time that I could also see were, if I remember correctly, over 26 metres long, as Sfath said. Only many millions of years later came the dinosaurs, the sauropods, which were even bigger, in length as well as in height and thickness, and completely different from the creatures hundreds of millions of years before, which were long and slender. Sfath measured some of the sauropods, although I no longer know the size, but they were huge. But what I saw and experienced back then, I have never forgotten. Then, about 55 million years ago or so, the giant sea disappeared, dried up and became a desert, the one we call the Sahara today. There also followed a very long ice age, as well as a time when large jungles overgrew everything, as well as life-forms developed, from which the first human beings developed in the course of millions of years through evolution, as was the case, for example, in the Messel Pit in Germany, where Sfath and I found those skeletons of beings that were about 45 million years old and from which, as Sfath explained, the very first beings emerged about 10 or 12 million years ago, which I will call primeval humans. Then, in the course of millions of years later, the animals and the creatures and other living beings changed into pure water dwellers, whereby their legs also atrophied and fins were formed in various genera and species. Very distant descendants of these giants and colossi live today as whales in all the Earth's oceans, just as their earliest ancestors were also widespread throughout the Earth. And that everything really was different from today – even the continents and islands – I saw just as well as that the surfaces of the Earth really did change and change, and just as nations arose and disappeared again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_846

Billy:

Now, the age of the waters on the Earth, however, is – this is probably still the same question that has been asked by human beings since ancient times – what apparently does not want to be understood, has been produced by this planet itself to a large extent, as is the case with practically every planet. Furthermore, I have learned from Sfath that the waters were also brought to Earth from SOL space by comets, asteroids, meteors, as well as 'ice clouds' – of which our astronomers etc. still know nothing. ...

...

It should be said, however, that the first waters developed independently and completely naturally from the planet itself, as a result of the gluten and heat of the emerging world body. Heat and warmth led to the evaporation of the developing heat gases, which entered the empty space of the developing world body in gaseous form and formed the very first atmosphere, i.e. a gas atmosphere. Further geological processes took place over a long period of time with regard to new evolutionary and beneficial changes, so that everything continued to change and an atmosphere and hydrogen developed over billions of years, as did plants and thus also oxygen, which combined with hydrogen, and further also life, which could move independently, etc., as I learned from Sfath.

...

Even almost 4 kilometres into the depths of the Earth, I have detected life together with Sfath. This is still untouched by the earthling, but the question is, for how much longer?

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_864

{Billy (1949):}

Here on Earth the genus human being exists only once, while the genera of natural beings are millions of them, and are divided into species that develop in certain wise through mutations from the genera. Overall, the genera of life-forms are actually called races, while the species that are actually mutations and in this respect emerge from the genera are called half-castes or crossbreeds, because they have different parents from different races that can mate with each other. This is precisely when this is naturally possible, because otherwise this would not be feasible, because genera are normally separated from each other throughout in such a way that sexual union for the production of offspring is not possible if this were not conceivable as a result of a natural anomaly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_868

Billy:

... Sfath explained and also proved to me when travelling through time, that human beings did not spread human life on Earth by emigrating from Africa, but that primitive human life arose almost simultaneously all over the planet. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

... But there are also the forgeries of old monkey bones, of Charles Darwin ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Billy:

... Oceans and all the waters of Earth are so full of living creatures that Earthlings cannot imagine. All life on Earth has arisen resp. emerged from the seas and other bodies of water, but the 'seeds' for it came from outer space, namely from asteroids etc. that crashed onto Earth in primeval times. As a result, life first developed in the water, which then spread to the land, both on the surface and also underground and in interstitial spaces, i.e. in caves etc., and in many millions of different ways, from the smallest to the largest of all genera and species. Genera

resp. the genus is, which should also be explained, the basic species resp. the basic population resp. the first substance resp. the first member resp. the main form or basic form of a being, a thing, a thing or an idea etc.. Forms evolving and changing from the genus and deviating from the basic form or the first member or the first substance no longer correspond to the original genus, i.e. no longer to the first member etc., but to a sub-form of the genus, i.e. a sub-genus, which is however called ART. Compared to the pure genus from which the ART has emerged, the ART usually has an externally altered visible form, meaning that its appearance differs somewhat or even strongly from the genus. The ART also exhibits a slightly or strongly altered behaviour compared to the genus from which it emerged – naturally or through conscious breeding – depending on how the ART is formed or shaped. The species has a recognisable structure and/or a certain structure of something, but this can be passed on to the deviating species, e.g. in human beings the skin colour, language, artistic ability, musical urge, talents and abilities, external appearance, as well as the ability to represent something, etc. ...

...

Billy:

... there was a programme on television again and the 'reverent, venerable, clever' scientists and such still claim that the human being first 'appeared' on Earth in Africa, because they do not want to revise their false assumption under any circumstances and admit that this is not tenable and that the Earthling came into being, so to speak, simultaneously – if we may speak of a period of several thousand years – distributed all over the Earth. In other words, in or on all the continents that existed at that time and made the Earth look completely different from what it is today, and how this ... will be the case when ... The supposedly 'knowledgeable' simply do not want to deviate from erroneous assertions that correspond to nothing more than assumptions and do not want to turn to the truth, because they are afraid that 'a jewel will fall out of their crown'. But it has been said since time immemorial: "The world wants to be deceived", especially by the so-called 'scientists' of antiquity research in every field, who have been passing on their fanciful assumptions as 'fact' to humanity since time immemorial, who simply believe the lies, deceptions, assumptions and false claims and cannot verify them.

[return to Index](#)

Exeter Conspiracy (16th Century conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Exeter_Conspiracy

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

16th Century

1. **Exeter conspiracy:** King Henry VIII was supposed to be murdered to reverse the Reformation.

56. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Extraterrestrials (general)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Extraterrestrial_hypothesis

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Extraterrestrial_life

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_alleged_extraterrestrial_beings

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ancient_astronauts

Note: This section generally deals with the existence of various extraterrestrial civilizations, their histories, societies, cultures, behaviors, technologies, etc. An excellent summary of the UFO/extraterrestrial phenomenon is given by Billy Meier in his article "Extraterrestrials" found in [Contact Report 257](#). Drawings and photorealistic renditions of some extraterrestrials may be

seen at the end of Contact Reports 830 and 836. A list of extraterrestrials who have contacted Billy Meier can be found at the FIGU website.

see also Alien Abductions

see also Alien-Human Hybrids

see also Anunnaki

see also Ashtar Sheran

see also Calvert, Texas alien bases

see also Cattle Mutilations

see also Contactees (general)

see also Contactees (Specific – True & False)

see also Crop Circles

see also Erich von Däniken

see also Easter Island Moai

see also Eisenhower meeting aliens

see also Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath

see also Extraterrestrials – “Grays”

see also Extraterrestrials – “Reptilians”

see also Gilgamesh

see also Hyperborea / Hyperboreans

see also Ica Stones

see also Long-Skulls

see also Mars Face

see also Men In Black

see also Nazca Lines

see also Ptah

see also Quetzalcoatl

see also Starchild skull

see also Tayos Caves Metal Library

see also Tunguska event 1908

see also UFOs / Flying Saucers

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Acquaintanceship

{Billy:}

Asket's clothing also seemed strangely familiar to me and it was completely different from Sfath's somewhat cumbersome clothing which was reminiscent of a diving suit.

The way Asket was dressed had to nearly awaken the impression of a very modern angel: she wore a floor-length, very heavily pleated dress, of a peculiarly whitish-silver colour, belted at the hip.

Long brunette hair fell over her shoulders and her face was very beautiful – at least I perceived it so.

...

We set gently down on the ground only a few metres from the gigantic construction, and only a few metres from a small Bedouin camp where various humans, dressed like Arabs, were already busy with the breaking of their camp at this early morning hour.

They took no notice at all of the landing of the ship, and, naturally, I was astounded because of that.

It seemed simply absurd to me that the people could not see us.

Yet I then accustomed myself very quickly to that and found it very interesting that our invisibility really let nothing be recognised.

...

Asket had, until then, not spoken another word, yet now suddenly her "voice" sounded in me, and then I felt her arm.

I was not able to see her, because everything was indeed still invisible, as were Asket and I. But now she explained to me that she was attaching a small device to my belt, so we would also continue to remain invisible after we left the ship.

I felt how she busied herself with my belt and, quite suddenly, I saw Asket kneeling next to me. Shocked, I spun around and stared across at the Bedouins, because now they would indeed have to see us.

But then I heard Asket's "voice" in me again which explained that only we could see each other, while we were invisible to all other eyes.

...

We left the ship, which I could likewise now see, and which stood so majestically next to the Sphinx and, according to Asket's statements, could be seen by nobody.

That must indeed have simply been a mistake of hers, because I still was not able to comprehend, that – because of the small device hanging on my belt – everything was actually only visible just for the two of us.

[https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1_Asket {3rd February 1953}](https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1_Asket_{3rd February 1953}):

8. The reason for our coming into this, your DERN universe, lies in earlier times, that are calculated in several centuries, and, indeed, in the urge to explore, and in a fulfilment of an obligation of our race, who, from the earliest times, came from your DERN universe.

...

10. Since then we again explored the expanses of your universe and, several centuries ago, discovered this solar system and, therewith, this world, whose inhabitants show a very old connection with the Pleiadians, as you name them for certain reasons, and in which we also are involved – also in the form of that which pertains to a mission.

11. To be precise, the centuries, by your time reckoning, line up together to thirty-three, during which we were again able to travel and explore your universe.

12. Through our incessant explorations we again found this world, as well as also our original homeland, and the very distant descendants of those who, from the earliest time, were the responsible ones who were relevant to the human life of this world, because a portion of the humans of the Earth were not born here.

13. Many are descendents of those who came out of the expanse of outer space, and indeed from that space that you name Lyra and Vega with the Eye of God, the Ring Nebula.

14. In those territories lie, namely, the real and ultimate original homeland of the later terrestrial human races.

15. Certainly, today, the actual direct descendents of the terrestrial forefathers no longer populate the territory and spaces and systems around the Ring Nebula and the Vega and Lyra heavenly bodies in a spacetime shifted configuration, rather they live today on space and time shifted world bodies far on the other side of the system that you name the Seven Heavenly Bodies "Seven Sisters", respectively, the Pleiades, approximately four hundred light-years distant.

16. They are the distant descendents of your [ie. Earth-humans] and our actual original forefathers.

17. Yet, in something less than twenty Earth years, calculated from today, you should be given clarification about all these things from the direct descendents of your forefathers themselves, when you are sufficiently matured to cope with the new explanations and knowledge.

...

Asket:

70. Less than 1,130 Earth years ago, three races capable of space travel, from far galaxies of this universe, dispatched their expedition ships, and advanced to the Earth.

71. They explored this world with small scout craft, and also made contact with priestly Earth-humans, secretly and unrecognised, in order not to spread terror and angst.

72. They heard and learned from the Earth-humans the insanity of their ideologies and religions and suddenly they believed themselves to be disadvantaged and falsely led in their own philosophy of Creation and in their own evolution of consciousness and spirit.

73. As a life-form still very spiritually underdeveloped and underdeveloped in consciousness, the Earth-humans were able to throw these foreign life-forms into doubt, and to sow discord among them.

74. Yet, was that any wonder then, if it is considered that very highly developed life-forms from foreign galaxies visit the Earth, and here suddenly are instructed that they, as a race which has developed very far, are to have been disadvantaged by Creation, because, allegedly, Creation personally made Itself known to a still very underdeveloped race, and they themselves, as a much higher life-form, were passed over.

75. Where was the blame to be found here, that Creation created its only begotten son, and transferred him to Earth to a poor, underdeveloped people, and did not create this only begotten son for the much higher developed life-forms?

76. Thus this insane information was spread on three distant worlds, and announced to the races, which had, for thousands of years, lived in peace, love and in complete harmony among themselves, and with all forms of life.

77. The insanity of the terrestrial religions was taken up by scientists, and further expeditions were sent to Earth in order to work for years to investigate all required religious facts.

78. After the return of these expeditions, it was concluded, after exact clarifications, that all peoples would be instructed according to the terrestrial Christian religion, and indeed, in all matters.

79. This was a fatal error, because, within only eleven years, this peaceful humankind from a distant planet, having previously lived only by the creational laws, changed itself into the faith-based, Christian image of the Earth-human.

80. At first, fights and discord originated only in the narrowest circles, then, however, everything expanded very quickly, and it came to public unrest.

81. Already the life-forms soon murdered each other, until everything degenerated into a malicious worldwide war.

82. Finally encroachments into the two other worlds resulted, one of which was then destroyed.

83. Different space-faring races became attentive to that, and finally intervened, and forcefully terminated the deadly discord, which had already slowly carried itself into the entire solar system.

84. The terrestrial religions, brought there through the expeditions, and the destruction-releasing Christianity, were strictly forbidden to any life-forms.

85. All existing religious material was destroyed and the old way of life again became the highest law.

86. Any advance, and any further visit to the Earth was forbidden, and a decree was even issued that, if, unexpectedly, a ship should stray onto Earth, and no further possibilities of progress could be found, the entire crew, together with their ship, must totally eliminate itself.

...

Asket:

97. The Earth human has become capable of destroying his world in an atomic explosion, which would bring very dangerous consequences for the entire system.

...

106. The entire inner solar system could be destroyed through an atomic destruction of this Earth, and fragments of it or the planets could be driven out into space as very dangerous projectiles.

107. Thereby, again, entire further planetary systems could be destroyed and disrupted, which could lead to an unprecedented catastrophe in the SOL-system.

...

114. Through a destruction of the Earth, and so forth, the structure of space-time could not be torn, but the entire solar system could fall into a deadly ruin.

115. In and of itself this danger is really not small, because, as the Earth finds itself in a very exposed spot, this gruesome event could actually become reality if the destructive power is great enough, and is of atomic origin.

116. Therefore, it is our main task to prevent this possible event through clarifying impulses, and also to supervise, together with other forms of life from other worlds in this Earth's universe, so that the already evoked mischief of the Earth scientists is contained and averted through unnoticeable influencing impulses.

117. **That is a part of our mission** – the most difficult that was ever to be recorded in the history of this solar system.

118. We are caused to intervene, using logically enforced non-violence, in the machinations of politics and religions, and to teach, and positively influence, leading personalities without them being conscious of it, and to flatten, in a positive manner, their intrigues and politics, and so forth.

119. Yet also thereby it would be unfortunately unavoidable that various leading powers of various countries of the Earth would be annihilated, deposed, or even murdered by their subordinate organizations or adversaries.

120. The list of the politically leading men who would be killed through the hand of murder would be very long in the coming time, yet we may not change that.

121. It is not our fault that all that would come out that way, because the Earth human alone bears that guilt.

122. We want no death and no murder: we want peace in this and all other universes.

123. Unfortunately, this requires that we must influence leading powers of the Earth to peace, using impulses, whereby, however, they would create deadly enemies, whereby, unfortunately, many good humans will die, which we really cannot, however, prevent.

124. Unfortunately, we only have time until autumn of the year 1974 to prevent the destruction of the Earth, subsequently, our time is very tightly measured.

125. Were our mission to fail, then this system-wide catastrophe will probably occur.

126. But we have very good outlooks for the success of our mission, which is why we have prepared you *{Billy}* for our target day since your birth.

127. If we have fulfilled our mission to prevent the gruesome catastrophe, then your mission comes about shortly after that, in the year 1975, about which you will be yet further prepared until then.

...

Asket:

176. Consider, with these things, that we have not come to interfere in the religious and political matters of Earth or to lead the Earth-humans in these things.

...

178. We have also not come in order to establish contact with Earth humanity, and to greatly help them in their evolution.

179. We are only here in order to fulfil our mission and the prevention of the catastrophe and to prepare you for your difficult assignment as prophet.

180. For further things, like help with evolution, and so forth, other forms of life from your own universe are responsible, who will initially call themselves Pleiadians.

181. Already for millennia, they supervise the Earth and keep those space-faring races in check who wish evil for you Earth-humans and want to gain control over Earth humanity with the employment of religion and all the related deceptions, hallucinations, and trickery with which they buoy up the Earth-humans with false promises.

{Billy:}

Asket's explanations and remarks took a very long time, and many things were also mentioned and explained afterwards, about which I must continue to maintain strictest silence. Even if I wanted to change this, I could not do so, because firstly I made a promise, and secondly everything was secured by a security block, so I would not be able to talk about it, even willingly. I do not know the nature of the security block, and it is only known to me that I would not be able to speak if I wanted to do so without permission. I also know this much about it, that the security block, which Asket has created through a device that seems a little strange to me, is connected with my sense of duty and other things in my consciousness. That is all I really know about it.

...

It was already broad daylight when I woke up again and saw that Asket had 'conjured up' drinkable and edible things from somewhere. We sat down comfortably at a table-like structure that had been pulled out of a ship's wall and feasted on a hearty breakfast. What I ate and drank I could not define, but it was very good, even if everything was completely foreign to me. The potion was slightly yellowish-white and a little thick and was probably some kind of juice from a fruit I did not know. The food also seemed to be made of fruits, and also of some kind of vegetables. The taste of everything was very foreign to me, even though everything once again seemed somehow familiar. Everything was excellent, however, and it tasted delicious to me. Before breakfast, Asket brought a large container of cool, clear water from somewhere, which she carried out of the ship and placed on the ground not far away. Like little children, we then splashed around with the delicious water and cleaned ourselves with it. It was a very fun morning toilet.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_3

Asket:

114. Our technology is developed so far that, with it, even after centuries, we can still entirely and faithfully reproduce the reality of once-obtained impressions and spoken words, and so forth, in every detail and word.

...

116. With all of it, it is only important that I listen to every spoken word and can also register your thoughts, feelings and perceptions, whereby it is all stored in my subconscious.

117. Therefore, tomorrow, when we undertake the trips into the past and partly also into the future, it will be important that I am always near to you so I can register everything in my subconscious.

118. A further important factor is that in the various epochs and in the most varied lands of the past and future, the most varied languages also predominate, of which you naturally have no command, because, in this life, you have never learnt them.

119. But this signifies no difficulties for you now, because we have small technical devices at our disposal which transform any language or other kind of communicative sound into a desired form.

120. Accordingly, we call them transformers or translators.

121. They are very small in size and can be fastened to the belt.

122. I will give you one such device, whereby you can understand any language as desired, and in this way also your language will be understandable to any others.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_4

Asket:

11. I am neither an angel nor do I come on a mission from God.

12. These stories about us are deliberate misdirections by evil elements who want to conjure up malevolent things in a religious form.

...

Asket:

44. Here, Eduard, take this device and fasten it onto your belt.

Eduard:

35. What is that?

Asket:

45. A language-converter.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_5

Asket:

4. This continent *{America}* was also inhabited by humans of extraterrestrial origin - from spacefarers and their descendents - around 2,500,000 years ago, by your time reckoning.

5. But, as usual on this world, they got in each others' hair and annihilated themselves.

6. They invented atom bombs and exploded them in a blitzkrieg.

...

9. Even today, after many, many millennia, you still name many regions of this continent the same as they were named in much earlier times.

10. These designations were handed down up to the current time, if also often in strongly altered form.

11. But they still exist as testimony to that unreasonable and barbaric time.

12. Those who wish to see hard evidence can find it at any time and view it and think about it.

13. There are sites of former cities which stood there many, many thousands of years ago and have been melted by atomic hells into glass-like masses.

14. The best preserved testimonies have become curiosities in your time because the Earth human does not know their genesis.

15. But very well known in this regard are names like "Death Valley", which, however, also still has a relationship to other events in the present day.

16. The "Valley of Fire" near the city of Las Vegas is another witness to the past and the timeless, atomic insanity of humans who populated the Earth again and again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_6

Asket:

10. It is alright. But now look at these articles of clothing from my homeland. You should put these on now and cover them with these cloaks.

11. I recently brought these six cloaks with me out of the year 32 in the foreknowledge that I would need them.

...

{Billy:}

(... In the floor-length, silvery-white, shimmering and richly-pleated, billowing dresses, we looked like angels, almost exactly as they were portrayed in the religious picture books which I had leafed through at various times. ...)

...

{Billy:}

(... From somewhere, Asket had acquired an entire little sack of ancient coins which she made shiny again with some sort of radiation. ...)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_001

Semjase:

12. On the other hand, however, many dare to associate us with the human religion, with which we have nothing to do and also never want anything to do.

...

19. The Earth-human calls us "extraterrestrials" or "star people" or whatever he/she likes.

20. He/she imputes supernaturality to us and does not know us in the least.
21. In reality, we are human beings just like the Earth-humans, except that our knowledge and our essence of wisdom are far superior to theirs, so also from a technological point of view.
- ...
30. Other solar systems, however, harbour a variety of lives, not just human ones.
31. The forms of life are diverse – human as well as animal.
32. Also, many animal or even plant life forms have developed to highly advanced level of life.
33. So there are species who have attained great knowledge and have freed themselves from their spheres of life, who travel outer space and also come to your Earth every now and then.
34. Many of them, however, are unpleasant contemporaries and live in a certain barbarism, which is often almost as bad as that of the Earth-human.
35. One must watch out for them because they often combat and destroy everything that gets in their way.
36. Already often they have destroyed entire planets or forced their inhabitants into barbaric slavery.
37. This is one of our tasks:
38. To warn the Earth-human about these creatures.
39. Let the human beings know this, because more and more the time approaches, when a clash with these degenerate human creatures becomes unavoidable.
40. Another task is aimed at the sects and religions and the underdevelopment of human consciousness associated with these.
- ...
52. But as already mentioned, beamship deceivers and charlatans are also heading in the same direction:
53. Quite clearly they put out the lie to the world, that we or our brothers and sisters from other parts of the outer space would come here by order of God (by which they mean the Creation) as angels or the like, in order to bring the Earth-humans the long-desired peace and the truth of religion and the protection and commands of God.
54. This is nothing more than a well thought out lie of sectarians and deceivers or charlatans.
55. Because we have never acted by such orders, and we will also never do so.
- ...
58. Bring this truth to the light of the world and make it known to the human beings.
59. This is another part of our task.
60. If this doesn't happen, then humankind will slowly destroy itself and fall into complete darkness of consciousness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_002

Semjase:

14. But I do not want to praise or flatter you, as we too have long gone beyond those things.

...

Semjase:

24. It is not the manner or the desire of us simply to penetrate into the thoughts of others when this is really not important.

25. Moreover, we all have no right to penetrate into the personal secrets of others.

26. If one penetrates into the thoughts of others, then there is always the danger that one will learn more from it than was originally intended.

...

Billy:

What about so-called UFO contactees claiming that their friends from the stars would only communicate telepathically between themselves?

Semjase:

28. Certainly there are such creatures, who only communicate telepathically.
29. However, their communication was telepathic from the very beginning, or else they quite simply let their spoken language wither away.
30. To our knowledge, however, Earth's space has never been approached by beings whose means of communication were purely telepathic.

...

34. All the wannabe contactees allude to our being on a mission for God and the Christian religion – a malicious lie that is devoid of any truth.

...

Semjase:

40. Already often, beings from foreign races have come to your Earth and have undertaken their expeditions here.
41. They collected various things that could be of service to their investigations.
42. And it will also happen again and again that such beings will come here and pursue their studies.
43. They come from the most diverse worlds and systems.
44. They are often still new in the field of travel in outer space and, therefore, carry out expeditions to expand their knowledge and cognisance.
45. Thereby it can happen that they unintentionally come into contact with the Earth-humans, only to in such a case never come back again.
46. They do not crave power and the like, as they are glad that they finally have serenity and order in their own worlds.
47. With them, it can also happen that every now and then they take some Earth-humans, bring them into their beamships, and examine them very closely with their apparatuses and determine their anatomy most exactly.
48. However, they let these human beings go again without exception, as they do not want to harm them.
49. They are often more humane beings than the Earth-human.
50. But unfortunately, rather barbaric beings also travel outer space and come to Earth every now and then.
51. Many among them are power-hungry and evil.
52. With them, it can happen that they kidnap and abduct Earth-humans (also other planetary human beings of other systems) and bring them to their home planets.
53. There, these poor creatures then lead lives as exhibition and experiment objects.
54. The Earth-human and all other inhabitants of other worlds must beware of these creatures, for in their maliciousness, they often use the worst form of Gewalt.
55. Feelings and other human traits and impulsations are often foreign to them, so a life means nothing of value to them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_003

Billy:

Since our last meeting I have occupied myself intensively and much with the so-called UFO literature. In doing so, I came across the suggestion that you human beings from the stars, if I may put it that way, are always described as supernatural, supernatural beautiful and as protectors of humanity on Earth, almost as all-knowing and as teachers, etc., and that you should therefore live practically in spiritual and conscious perfection. But my intellect and my impression convey something completely different to me in this respect, and I cannot get over the fact that all this can only be lies. Lies that probably originate from sick brains or from brains that are not free and brand fantasy pictures as reality, because the originators of thoughts cannot cope with real reality and therefore escape into a fantastic pseudo-world. The reality

seems to be too hard for them, so they flee into fantasies, because they hope for help in these.

...

Semjase:

...

11. If deceivers label and describe us as you said just now, it is nothing more than an infamous lie, originating from the brains of consciously poor human beings who imagine a better life in their fantasy, and because they themselves cannot achieve it, at least not yet in this life, they simply attribute it to us and make us out to be something perfect.

12. But we, too, are still far away from this stage and must continually develop ourselves further.

13. We are not the so-called above-human or superhuman beings, as the Earth-humans like to call us in their unknowledge and in their imaginations.

14. We are also no teachers, missionaries or pioneers.

15. We only have the dutiful task of preserving the developing as well as already existing human life throughout the cosmic space.

16. This means that we strive to keep order and watch over certain life.

17. Here and there we approach the inhabitants of different worlds, if our directives allow us to do so, choose individuals from among them and provide them with explanations; this however only then when a race develops higher and slowly becomes thinking.

18. We then slowly prepare them for the need to become familiar with the thought of not being the only thinking beings in the universe.

19. Here and there we also help on a telepathic basis to let certain cognitions germinate and to make technical inventions which are necessary at that time.

Billy:

Why then do you not appear en masse and show yourselves to the general public? And why don't you get in touch with the most diverse governments?

Semjase:

20. Without exception, all governments on Earth are staffed by human beings who have the characteristic of addiction to might and profit.

21. Under the guise of peace and friendship they would only want to seize our beamships to be able to exercise absolute Gewalt-rule over the Earth with them.

22. But they would also try to conquer the outer space because they know no bounds.

23. However, they are not even able to on the Earth create peace and friendship between the countries – not even among the human beings in their own country.

24. How, then, should they be able to have such means of might at their disposal, such as are our beamships and their multifaceted facilities represent it!

25. There is no interest in showing ourselves to the general public.

26. Their consciousness is still short and small and confined in religious enslavement.

27. On the one hand, the Earth-humans would worship us as gods in their short-reflection, as they did already in earlier times; and on the other hand, there would be many among them who as criminals and greedy for might ones would seize our beamships.

28. But there are also those who are not to be forgotten, and there are countless millions of them, who would fall into complete hysteria and fall ill in consciousness.

29. For these reasons it is advisable for the time being to maintain contact only with individual Earth-humans and to via them slowly let the knowledge of our existence and tasks become known and to prepare them for what is to come.

30. We are no wardens or guardians of the Earth-humans; we only feel obliged to them because our originators were their ancestors, before they fled from the Earth as a result of self-inflicted catastrophes of some might-greedy ones and escaped to the Pleiades ...

...

Billy:

But I would still be interested in one thing, Semjase: It has often been written that the human beings from the stars would become very old, millions of years even. What's up with that?

Semjase:

37. Do you believe these claims?

Billy:

No, because it sounds too unlikely. I can only believe it when I look at it in the way that a human being of about seventy thousand million years of age is no longer a human being, but some kind of spiritual embodiment.

Semjase:

38. You are right about that, too.

39. A human being is capable of living for several hundred or even thousands of years when it has attained a certain spiritual and consciousness-based relative state of perfection and a correspondingly high and healthy mode of life.

...

Billy:

You are surely aware that our dear little women on Earth keep their age a secret, and that they smear their lips, face, finger- and toenails with powder and colours. What do you think about that?

Semjase:

...

46. Personally I find make-up disgusting, but also all forms of painting the body as well as fingernails and toenails.

Billy:

I think so too. But how is it with all of you, do you also live in this delusion?

Semjase:

47. Definitely not.

...

Semjase:

50. You do not know, however, that the average lifetime with us is very high and amounts to several hundreds of years, that is, about 1,000 years.

51. So I am still very young and only 330 years old, which corresponds approximately to your 33 years by your understanding.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_004

Semjase:

12. Just like the Earth-human, we also have to learn a language.

13. Except that this is much easier for us and causes us less effort.

14. We are in possession of all Earth languages that are presently spoken or were ever spoken at an earlier time.

15. This means that we have accurate records of them in the most diverse forms.

16. Language training courses, as you would call them, were compiled from them.

17. This work is done by linguists and machines, similar to those you call computers.

18. Then other machines of a similar kind serve to transmit and enter the language into us.

19. This means that we get connected to such a machine or apparatus, through which we then receive the desired language transmission.

20. This occurs through a hypnosis-like state induced by the machine.

21. As a result, the language terms and senses are implanted and registered.

22. This process takes 21 days.

23. After that we need another 9-10 days, in order to speak the language correctly.

24. This means that we then have to practice speaking and pronouncing in the right way with the help of the apparatuses and the linguists.

25. To learn a language we need 30 to 31 days in this manner.

...

66. We have a different language than the Earth-humans ...

...

Semjase:

89. Even then, however, there is still the great danger that the barbaric Earth-human will use her/his technical knowledge and ability and her/his technical achievements maliciously and might-greedily to satisfy his desires for might.

90. This has happened and continues to happen time and again with other beings of other worlds, not only with the Earth-human.

...

92. In the outer space itself, dangers of various sizes lurk, and also other inhabitants of worlds are not simply left helpless in the face of an attack of another race.

93. There could follow deadly defeats and complete enslavement for the Earth-human, which would be equivalent to a falling back into primeval times.

94. But it could also be that the planet Earth becomes completely destroyed because the technical prerequisites for this are already created in the outer space with very many humane and inhumane races up to the last relative perfection.

95. If the Earth-human wants to carry her/his barbaric imperiousness and greed for might out into the outer space, then s/he must reckon with her/his complete destruction, and no other planetary beings will rush to help her/him.

96. But the Earth human being must also prepare to defend herself/himself against malicious intruders, which s/he can only accomplish, however, through a complete unification of all the peoples of your planet.

97. The dangers from the outer space are great and are lurking in all corners of the galaxies.

98. Mostly, these are inhumane, might-greedy beings who know no feelings or only inferior ones or those very badly out of the control of the good human nature.

99. Others, however, know how to defend themselves, and they inevitably always do this radically.

...

104. Other world races do not let themselves be senselessly warred or driven into exile, servitude and exploitation, as is customary among the peoples of the Earth.

105. They will defend themselves by Gewalt, and still for a long time they will be vastly superior to all the technological possibilities of the Earth-humans.

106. Where this is not the case, however, they are often under the protection of further and higher developed intelligences, whose techniques reach the final relative perfection.

...

109. The Earth-human must become familiar with the thought that her/his ancestors had brought the whole humankind and the Earth itself to the brink of ruin and had to partially evacuate the planet in a wild escape.

110. But it should also serve her/him as a warning that greed for might and barbarism are deadly attributes.

111. That this is the case has also been experienced by a second race in your solar system.

112. In their boundless hatred and in their uncontrollable greed for might, they destroyed themselves right down to the last, and hardly any being survived the fight.

113. They annihilated and destroyed their own planet in a tremendous explosion, and nothing remained of it but many thousands of asteroids that still orbit your sun today – as a memorial to the deadly irrationality of human beings.

114. Remnants of the once splendidly blooming planet [Malona](#), which its inhabitants destroyed in their barbaric greed for might and irrationality.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_005

{Note: The following excerpts explain how some ancient Plejaren ancestors found their way to Earth; see also Contact Report 9:120-170, Contact Report 70:S23-181, and Contact Report 121:B79-90.}

Semjase:

44. Only the knowledge and ability of our ancestors, who had settled on the Earth and had begotten their descendants here, prevented the terrible end.

...

67. Deep in the unknown space, in a space-time shifted solar system of the Milky Way, a solitary star floated far away from the normal orbits of the satellites orbiting the Sun.

...

81. After the thousands of years, it *{The Destroyer (comet)}* then rushed suddenly and unexpectedly into the closest sphere of influence of the sun and its planets.

...

84. Now already illuminated by the reflecting rays of the sun, it approached the orbit of the outermost planet at tremendous speed.

...

88. Still only a few hundred units away from the next worlds, it evoked hellish storms in these, which destroyed large areas that had been cultivated by the human beings peacefully emerging there.

89. With trembling for their arduously gained goods and their already hard lives, they suddenly found themselves exposed to the immense and uncompassionate forces of the universe.

90. Helpless, doomed to be handed over from life to death, they stared out into the sky, to the gigantic wandering planet which raced towards them as a cosmic mortal projectile.

...

92. On the night of the third day after the incursion of the Destroyer into the planetary pathways, the middle of the night may just have passed, the drifter from outer space entered the elliptical orbit of the sixth planet.

...

96. Full of horror and consternation over the immense forces of nature, the human beings fled into the vast plains that covered the planet in great numbers.

...

98. Two thirds of the humankind that inhabited the planet was killed and destroyed in the unleashed hell of nature.

...

101. Forced by cosmic determinations, the survivors had to find a new beginning – devoid of any culture – set back to a primordial time of the development.

...

140. The humankind of the distant solar system, two thirds of which were destroyed at that time, found a new beginning which was hard and full of privation.

141. Nevertheless, in less than 9 centuries the human beings built up a new civilisation and culture; created and driven out of the hardship arising from cosmic forces.

142. The people succeeded in preventing further cosmic catastrophes and annihilations.

143. Through arduous research, work and voluntary commitment to the very last one, they created plans for their new culture and for a far-reaching technology.

144. Dwellings were built that could withstand the Gewalt of nature, and generation after generation brought together their knowledge and skills.

145. Their spirit and their consciousness and their knowledge refined themselves rapidly, and soon the succeeding generations had reached a technology which, without any imagination, defied all possibilities.

146. And there came the time when the descendants flew out into the unending expanses of the universe in round, plate-like flying ships with beam drives.

147. Other solar systems and planets were flown to and expeditioned.

148. New worlds and possibilities opened up in order to transplant the peoples of the home planet, which had meanwhile become too small for the new humankind.

149. The scientists with their spacecrafts and abundantly provided means of all kinds and fantastic application possibilities used the dimension gate known to them, to (in another space-time configuration of the DERN universe) reach the Milky Way area and explored the space for ever newer things.

150. They found many new habitable worlds and solar systems, which they often made subservient to themselves using their beam weapons in short one-sided fights, in order to conquer them for the settlement of their race.

151. However, apart from their horrendous material and gene-based technology they also perfected their consciousness and their spirit, so that nothing which they wanted to experience remained foreign to them any more.

152. The use of their powers of consciousness became implicitness to them, and so they gradually raised themselves to rulers vis-à-vis their peoples.

153. They called themselves kings of wisdom with the word JHWH, which is on the Earth translated as God.

154. Far superior spiritually, and in terms of knowledge as well as consciousness to the normal people, they soon dominated it in evil dictatorial form.

155. Yet after centuries, having grown tired of the godlike scientists, the people rose against them initially in silent revolution.

156. Oppressed, however, by the spiritual and consciousness-based powers and by the tremendous knowledge of the gods, the people had to submit to their rulers.

157. But the will for freedom made them secretly prepare for the fight.

158. It glowed like a smouldering ember for four centuries, to flare up in the given moment as untameable wild conflagration.

159. According to the earthly calculation of time, it was about 230,000 years ago when the liberation war broke out.

160. Evil fightings covered many planets and much was destroyed.

161. A scientist named Asael used the opportunity to make himself self-reliant and flee.

162. Secretly he managed to bring a large fleet of spaceships into his possession, to man them and to flee under heavy acts of fighting.

163. With 183 wide-bodies and almost 250 reconnaissance ships with a total of 360,000 human beings on board, he fled from his home system.

164. For years they were restlessly roaming through the expanses of the space before one day they found a solar system that offered them opportunities to live, far away from their home system.

165. It took three hundred of years after they seized the planet because they created a new humankind.

166. Afterwards they settled on two more planets of their new home system, to then again traverse the outer space while exploring.

167. In doing so they came across the system of the earthly Sun.

168. They settled here on three different planets, namely on the Earth, on Malona and on Mars, and began with the building of a new culture.

169. But the planets were still rather inhospitable and often hostile.

170. So they left the planets again and paid them visits only now and then.

171. When, then, on the second planet, the Earth, first intelligent life started moving, they came back and lived there.

172. But in accordance with the human being's reflecting, power struggles broke out again, and they left the Earth.

173. From the new home planet, however, the development of the Earth was constantly monitored and expedited year after year.

174. From time to time, it was tried again and again to settle the planet.

175. Also, beings were deported to the Earth and these were simply left to their fate without any technology and help.

176. They became stunted, wild, and bestial.

177. Then finally the time came, when the major step was finally ventured.

178. A certain culture was built up on the Earth, which lasted for several millennia.

179. But again, greed for power broke out, and everything was destroyed.

180. So the Earth fell again into its old existence.

181. Then it took again several millennia, before a new attempt was made, this time however no more in the sense of an actual expedition:

182. On the home planet once again differences of opinion arose, because the scientists again elevated themselves to gods and subjugated the peoples to servitude.

183. From this it resulted that a group of scientists and other human beings who thought differently banded together and seized various spaceships.

184. Almost 70,000 human beings fled and settled on the Earth.

185. Their highest leader Pelegon was freely recognised by all as JHWH (God) and led a tight regiment.

186. He had nearly two hundred subleaders, each of whom was responsible for a special field of knowledge.

187. They were, so to speak, sub-gods, or also called guardians.

188. On the home planets, however, war broke out and much was destroyed again.

189. But the human beings finally achieved the freedom and the peace.

190. That has remained so ever since and will also never change again.

191. According to the earthly time calculation, that was around 50,000 years ago.

{Note: See also Contact Report 711:47-106.}

192. Only on the Earth itself things were not always so peaceful, and many mistakes were made.

193. And by one of these mistakes the primal human races of the earth were procreated, whose descendants still live today and are about to commit the same mistakes as did our ancestors.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_006

Semjase: *(laughing again)*

44. I also like to laugh.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase: *(bursting out in loud laughter)*

...

Billy:

My next question deals with the earthly human races. We have here yellow, red, white, brown, and black human beings; how does that come? Why is there this colour differentiation?

Semjase:

109. This actually belongs in the history of Earth humanity, which I wanted to continue to tell you.

...

118. But further, I wanted to say that some differently coloured races already became extinct a long time ago.

119. But in the same way they are all the product of the celestial sons, i.e. they were begotten of them, just like the Earth races still existing today.

120. The celestial sons or starfarers, as we want to call our forebears, were at home on many different planets of stars, in a different space-time configuration or far away from the SOL-system, whereby the planets were fundamentally different in climatic terms, hence they also produced other races which were able to adapt to the climate from the ur-beginning.

121. Due to the climate conditions, also a corresponding skin colour developed, of which there are innumerable in the universe.

122. Their body sizes were also different because, depending on the gravity of the planet in question, they ranged from only 50 centimetres tall up to several metres.

123. There were and are even beings, which you call gigantic ones, giants or titans, and such beings too once endowed the Earth with life.

124. They too produced offspring here, but they were gradually exterminated because they were usually very malicious and exercised tyranny.

125. The different colour races of today are, thus, descendants of our variously coloured forebears, who came from different planets of foreign stars.

...

Semjase:

129. Well, you are right with your view that the human beings of the Earth are not descendants of the apes.

130. They were partially begotten by our forebears, who also mixed themselves with Earth beings, who were simply called "Eves" at that time.

...

135. But the Earth beings at that time were of the most diverse forms and kinds.

136. Some of them were completely wild creatures of human-like forms, some of which had been marooned on the Earth in earlier millennia by our forebears, that is, their descendants.

137. These descendants of the marooned were abused by foreign spacefarers ...

...

147. The Eves were besides Earth-created hominid living creatures nothing more than very wild descendants of those marooned thousands of years ago, from whom at that time any tools were taken away.

...

154. But since our forebears were mixed races of different colours and sizes, they of course also produced different colours and races of different sizes completely according to their characteristics.

155. The smallest ones were 50 cm tall, while the largest and most vicious ones reached some twelve metres.

156. Their appearance was also varying, and some type of them were only remotely reminiscent to human forms.

157. They were left to die out or were killed if they were too vicious.

158. In many cases, they hid themselves in far remote areas and survived for thousands of years, as their average age was about 1,500 years.

159. But little by little, they also became victims of the time or of the human beings.

160. The last of the vicious ones, whose life was ended with Gewaltsamkeit, died a little more than 230,000 years ago.

161. Today, according to our knowledge, only seven such beings of the old human life-forms still live on the Earth; where they remain so well hidden that they will certainly never be found and will one day die a peaceful death, and that without descendants, because they have become too old and passive for propagation.

...

Billy:

... So far, you have never told me where you actually always stay, when you are not carrying on conversations with me. ...

Semjase:

...

233. We have our bases on the Earth, as well as on many other planets, where we stay continuously.

234. We also have such a base in this country, Switzerland.

235. It is located high up in the mountains near ...

236. There I have my main whereabouts, when I am on the Earth.

237. However, we also have some other important stations that are distributed all over the world.

238. But they are all built so securely that it would be impossible to find them if one does not know them exactly.

239. Moreover, I am very often on the move and have to fulfil my tasks on a wide variety of worlds.

240. I also often go to visit my home, as you tend to say, and so I also often spend time on the Pleiades, as we call them for the time being.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_008

Semjase:

27. Just ask; but be conscious of the fact that **I am not allowed to reveal any secrets that would still be detrimental to the development of the consciousness of the human being of Earth.**

...

Billy:

You mean the Aquarian age?

Semjase:

161. Sure, that's the era I'm talking about.

162. It will bring developmental change events for the human beings of Earth; very good ones, but also very bad ones.

163. Particularly grave are in this regard the religious influences, because this intellectual-spiritual-consciousness-based era brings forth very many new and evil types of religions and sects, wherethrough the human being is supposed to be even more struck in their delusion, whereby also sectarian mass suicides and murders are to be feared.

164. But we want to try to prevent this, because **otherwise the same thing will happen that happened to our ancestors, namely that the sect rulers and scientists will as time goes by also elevate themselves to JHWHs and bring about the same catastrophe over creatures and solar systems as it was also characteristic of our forebears and many other races.**

...

Billy:

... But now once again a question regarding the age. ...

...

... how is this, then, with you?

Semjase:

177. The laws are of equal value throughout the universe.

178. When we have a higher life expectancy than the human being of Earth, then this is conditioned by life.

179. But at the same time research and evolution also play a role that is not insignificant.

...

Semjase:

234. But we do not want and also are not allowed to exercise any coercion to convince the Earth-humans of the truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_009

Semjase:

2. Already for decades various human beings of Earth and entire groups have been pressing us partly consciously, partly unconsciously into spheres into which we do not fit in any form; spheres in which we do not want to be at home either.

3. Often only for the sake of the desire to show off and for the sake of pure profit are we ranked higher than we are in reality.

4. But we are all only human beings, like all human creatures.

5. According to your terms, we may well live in a state of superior technology and of great spiritual and consciousness-based progress, but not in a boastfulness and overwhelmingness, which the majority of the human beings on Earth impute to us.

6. We are neither the guardians of the Earth-humans nor any god-sent angels or the like.

7. Various ego-addicted persons and groups led into the unreal by them claim that we were the guardians of the Earth and its human beings, and that we would direct their destinies.

8. However, this does not correspond to the truth, because we are only carrying out a self-obligated task, which in no way has anything to do with a surveillance and a directing of the actual destinies of the Earth-humans.

9. It is therefore wrong to portray us as over-earthly ambassadors and guardians.

10. If we were ambassadors and guardians in the sense as it is claimed about us, then we would land out in plain view and direct the destinies of the human beings of Earth in full recognisability.

11. We are not what is imputed on us; even though we are spiritually and consciousness-based about 25 million years farther progressed and technically almost 3½ millennia ahead of the Earth-humans.

12. But it is in the sense of all those Earth-humans who are themselves caught in a religious belief to make us become something godly.

...

{Note: The following excerpts explain how some ancient Plejaren ancestors found their way to Earth; see also Contact Report 5:S67-193, Contact Report 70:S23-181, and Contact Report 121:B79-90.}

Semjase:

120. At our fifth contact I finished the history of humankind at the time when 50,000 years ago according to earthly calendar our homeworlds found freedom and peace.

121. Before that time, 70,000 human beings fled under the leadership of the scientist Pelegon.

122. With spaceships, which they had seized, they fled through the space out of another configuration of space and time into the one of the Milky Way of the DERN universe and settled on the Earth.

123. Under Pelegon's leadership, there were 200 sub-leaders; scientists who were each responsible for a specific field of knowledge.

124. Pelegon was unanimously recognised and respected by them and all others as king of essence of wisdom (JHWH/God).

125. In the course of the millennia they built large cities and inhabited all continents of the Earth.

126. Unfortunately, this only went well for barely 10,000 years before lust for might regained the upper hand and a deadly war raged over the world.

127. Everything without residue was destroyed, and only a few thousand human beings were able to survive, while others fled again into the outer space and into the old space-time configuration and settled on distant worlds.

128. For the next 7,000 years the Earth was no longer flown to, during which time those who stayed behind became completely wild and degenerated.

129. After that the descendants of those who had settled on distant worlds returned.

130. Again they were led by an JHWH.

131. Under such a kind of JHWH command, the distant descendants later built [Atlantis](#) and [Mu](#).

132. Two huge cities on two different continents.

133. For thousands of years, they lived in complete friendship and in peace, until some scientists again succumbed to the greed for might and wanted to seize the rule.

134. However, having become tired of the constant wars, the peoples rose against them, hence they seized spacecrafts and fled into the outer space; according to earthly calendar about 15,000 years ago.

135. For two millennia they and their descendants lived in a neighbouring solar system.

136. Two millennia during which they had become very evil and were only able to uphold a certain regulation under the strictest discipline.

137. Through mutations and researches they achieved a very long life span, which amounted to more than three thousand years.

138. Obsessed with imperiousness, they left their world about 13,500 Earth-years ago and came back to the Earth.

139. Their supreme leader was the scientist ARUS, who was also called "The Barbarian."

140. As already JHWH Pelegon nearly 190,000 years ago, he also had 200 leaders or subleaders, who were each responsible for a specific field of knowledge.

141. They settled in two parts in the far north and in today's America (Florida), whereby they constantly forged ahead to Atlantis and Mu, in order to invade them with war.

142. And only a few millennia after their renewed requisitioning of the Earth, they succeeded in completely destroying Mu and Atlantis.

143. Few survivors went into servitude, while great scientists were able to flee and returned to the original homeworlds in the Pleiades.

144. But thousands of years before that point in time, the new intruders spread across the Earth, and JHWH ARUS ruled with a firm and bloody hand.

145. But also his subleaders usurped all kinds of things and made themselves more and more independent.

146. Within only three decades, they acted largely at their own discretion, even though they feared the punishments of the JHWH ARUS.

147. They pushed very far away from them the codex of preserving their own race pure under all circumstances and not allowing it to fall prey to mutations.

148. Forbidden and secretly, they went out and captured earth-created life-forms; but so also turned wild or mutated beings, which were very distant descendants of former human beings from the outer space.

149. The female creatures, beautiful in their wildness, were tamed and copulated with or fertilised with genetical manipulation by the leaders who called themselves celestial sons.

150. Case by case depending on their own races, they thus created mutated creatures; completely new life-forms that were of dwarfish stature, very gigantic or similar to animal forms.

151. Semjasa, the supreme leader of all subleaders, copulated with an EVA; a female creature who, according to his understanding, was still preserved as the most human-like and also quite beautiful one.

152. The descendant of this act was of male gender and a human being in good form.

153. Semjasa called him Adam, which is tantamount to HUMAN BEING OF EARTH.

154. Another copulation of the same kind brought forth a female creature, and in later years Semjasa determined that these two Adams had to mate together.

155. In the meantime, however, many other creatures of the same kind were conceived, who banded together into large groups and tribes.

156. From them today's humankind developed, which was already at its ur-beginning according to its races distributed to the most different continents.

157. JHWH ARUS was very infuriated by this action, and where he could get hold of the fallible ones, he ordered his incorrectly acting subleaders to be captured and killed or banished.

158. In the course of time, however, he changed his mentality, and he recognised a new might that he could exercise over the newly created human beings of Earth.

159. Through newly appointed guardian angels and subleaders he cast a spell over three humankinds.

160. These were the forebears of those whom you now call Indians, then the inhabitants who had settled around the Black Sea, and thirdly those who roamed in the south below the Mediterranean Sea as gypsies and were therefore called hebreons.

161. Through his guardian angels JHWH ARUS let these humankinds be subjugated and a spell be cast on them.

162. As supreme ruler over them, he let himself be worshiped and prayed to by them.

163. In his megalomania, he let himself in relation to them be celebrated as Creator and Creation, and his subleaders as creational helpers.

164. He enacted harsh and strict laws, which without exception demanded the blood of a culprit.

165. His son, Jehav, who took over his reign after 3,400 years, was only very little better, for he too, as proclaimed JHWH, demanded nothing but blood and death among the three enslaved humankinds.

166. It was only the later "descendants of the gods" who became more humane and developed in the sense of the spiritual evolution.

167. When this was finally the case, they decided, in accordance with their change of mentality and consciousness, to leave the development of the Earth-humans to their natural courses and to withdraw themselves to their original home.

168. So the last of them left the Earth 1,943 years ago and returned as peaceful creatures to our Pleiades, where their own humankind had in the meantime become very highly developed.

169. Today they live united as particularly long-lived with the normally aging, who on average reach 1,000 years of age, and so today we are one single people in peace and freedom.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_012

Semjase:

54. ... not just you alone make mistakes – they also happen to us here and there.

...

Billy:

I am about to start crying, damn it again.

Semjase:

60. I really feel like it, too.

...

62. Sadly not everything can be predetermined, because we all have to make mistakes in order to learn.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_014

Semjase:

67. We are also subject to mistakes, which I have already mentioned.

...

69. ... I want to fix some of the mistakes I have been making.

...

70. ... I just do not want to make a mistake twice ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_015

Semjase:

14. As a result, I have to admit that I succumbed to some errors that brought me to wrong conclusions.

15. You, however, with your feelings, have drawn the right conclusions and laid the perspectives correctly.

16. Obviously you are superior to me in such things because you are able to start from purely earthly aspects.

17. However, I do not want to exclude that you can arrive at wrong decisions, through this form, just as I did with mine.

18. In the end we are human beings, albeit from different worlds and from different consciousness-based and spiritual stages, but still fundamentally similar forms of life, who have to go the way of their evolution.

19. So this does not exclude that I also make errors, which I ask your friends and acquaintances to understand.

20. My life-form is indeed higher developed in all things of the physical and swinging-wave-based manner than your peoples, but yet we are also not standing at the degree of that absolute full development which would exclude errors.

21. This, one should always consider.

22. We are really not those Wesen of absolute full development, as they are so gladly exploited by pseudo-contact-persons for religious benefit, because these supposed Wesen of absolute full development are either cheating and power-grabbing creatures, who want to bring the human beings of Earth under their harsh rule, which actually happens in a few cases, or they are quite simply pseudo-Wesen, who exist only in the imagination of the pseudo-contact-persons.

23. As my life form is just as imperfect as yours, it must be absolutely understood that I am also subject to errors.

24. Nevertheless, if I slip up in such things, then I name them openly and stand by them, for it would make no sense and be of no benefit if I were to cover them up or deny them.

25. This would only redound to my own disadvantage.

...

Semjase:

126. But now once again is the time for us to say goodbye, but I will call you again myself in a short time, for there are still other important things to make clear.

Billy:

But then call me directly to China or Chihuahua, for those places are more along the way than this place here in the middle of nowhere, where I had to take my moped for miles.

Semjase:

127. Can it also be the South Pole or the North Pole?

{Note: sarcasm.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_016

Semjase:

40. But I would also like to give him *{Hans Jacob}* the feeling of my gratitude, because he acknowledges that also our way of life needs further development and we therefore make mistakes, which he accepts in the form that he does not become reproachful; in other words and in other sense that he excuses my actions, which were faulty.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_017

Semjase:

6. Not for nothing did I direct the steps towards eliminating plant life-forms.

7. Such things are subject to **certain laws of our race** that allow such eliminations only in emergencies.

...

Billy:

Oh, so you got a fish, huh?

Semjase:

113. That seems to be your modern language again?

Billy:

Right, and it means you laughed at a man and wants to get married?

Semjase:(laughing out loud)

114. No, I feel much better without a man, at least now.

115. I may have something planned for later.

...

Billy:

The dear Earthlings make their stupid jokes about moon and Mars and other space people.

They draw them as scale reinforced monsters with fixed skull antennas, feelers, five breasts and many other idiocies. They call these things humor.

...

Billy:

... do not you read newspapers and magazines, etc.?

Semjase:

121. Sure, because I move here and there among the terrestrial human beings, shielded from the Earthly human vibrations, and get hold of something readable from time to time, but I have never found such things in it.

Billy:

If, of course, you only read [Micky Mouse](#), [Fix and Foxi](#) and [Supermann](#) booklets, then you might not be in the right place.

Semjase: (laughing)

122. I actually know them, and I think they're funny.

123. However, other readables are mostly only newspapers, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_020

Semjase:

44. We do not want to create a global truth organization or in a short time flood your world inhabitants with the truth, because such an enterprise would not be useful for our cause.

45. Only small groups are useful when their members are fully and totally truthful.

46. Through them, the truth will slowly be spread and will encompass humanity over generations and centuries.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_021

Semjase:

18. On the other hand, I approached you several times with the suggestion to get you crystals which you could sell.

...

Billy:

... and what if checks reveal any radiation that is not of earthly origin?

Semjase:

24. ... our technology enables the extraction of such radiations from all material forms, if they do not contain changeable life.

25. Thus I have also removed all radiation phenomena in the minerals and crystals given to you, so that when they were introduced into earthly space, they constitutionally absorbed the radiation inherent in the Earth in a few moments, so that no difference can be discerned in comparison with similar earthly crystals and minerals.

...

Billy:

... how can you free them from their radiation? What is the process and how does it all work?

Semjase:

36. Our apparatuses extract the radiation from the things and release it converted into good form again, so that it can be absorbed again by the planets concerned.

37. The whole process is a regeneration process of natural order.

38. The apparatus could therefore be called a neutraliser according to your terms.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_022

Billy:

... But can you explain to me once why your mental transmissions always appear so stereotypical in me at a later point in time and that there are no repetitions of any words or sentences? These later transmissions of our conversations are so completely different than when we are in intellectual exchange with each other. I often have a lot of trouble writing your reports because you just keep dictating and never repeat a word. Your report submissions come into my consciousness just as we did the conversation. This often leads to the fact that I have to omit words or entire phrases when writing in order to be able to follow dictation in writing at all. This is not always the case, but it is often the case that I write wrong words.

...

Billy:

... sometimes in your transmissions it seems to me as if your thoughts are a mechanical sequence, as if they were coming out of a machine. I always have to think of a tape that reproduces exactly what it has recorded. Therefore, I have come to the conclusion that you do not carry out your transmissions personally, but have them transmitted by a machine or something similar. The reason for this could be that you suffer from the same evil as we human beings on Earth, namely that you also cannot remember word for word what has been spoken between us or elsewhere. But since the subconscious potencies never forget anything and you can tap into them with certainty, you will do this with a machine or something, which then radiates everything to me. These are my basic considerations. Of course I can be wrong in all things, but the degree of probability of these considerations seems to me to be the greatest. These considerations would also be compatible with the fact that not a single word is repeated in your transmissions and that I therefore often have great difficulty in writing down the sentences and words coming in at normal speaking speed quickly enough.

...

Billy:

... So I thought about the inner workings of the machine and came across the fact that it is only necessary to have a censorship-free ...

Semjase:

32. Wait, you cannot explain that, at least not to the humans of your world.

...

36. I will therefore have to consult with the others and judge everything with them; but I suppose that our High Council will have to make its decision on this, because if we have to eliminate certain things completely, then we have ...

Billy:

Wait, wait, Semjase – are you saying that you want to extinguish something in me? ...

Semjase:

37. ... you would not feel anything and would not be affected in any way later in life.

38. It is only a matter of removing the knowledge about a certain system of elements that you have become aware of through your reflections etc.

...

40. Our possibilities in this respect are so very precise and of absolute security that you would neither be able to do anything about it nor feel the slightest bit.

Billy:

But I would know that something is simply no longer present in me, yes?

Semjase:

41. Sure, because it only removes a certain factor, but not your memories.

...

Billy:

What's this total damn elimination supposed to be?

Semjase:

45. It springs from the knowledge and knowledge of a highly developed science of our breed.

46. The ability and effects of such total eliminations are absolutely certain and their precision does not allow for the slightest substance of uncertainty or vagueness.

...

Billy:

... But first I have to know the timetable for a total elimination. How much time would such a total elimination take, from order to completion?

Semjase:

...

75. If we put our equipment into operation, which is always on standby for such total eliminations, and adjust it to the life form in question, then this takes less than 3 minutes, whereby the distances play no role whatsoever.

Billy:

And how much time do you need, if I would give the order on mental basis via your person?

Semjase:

76. I still do not see clearly, but we would need another minute to transmit your error.

Billy:

Well, that would be less than four minutes in total, if I understood correctly, yes?

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_023

Semjase:

25. These laws about marriage and coitus etc., as they were preserved in the Talmud Jmmanuel, are of human origin and created for the purpose of giving order to the earthly forms of life and also to maintain them.

...

Billy:

... But what about yourselves, do you also have human legislation?

Semjase:

28. Where thinking life-forms live, such laws and recommendations are given everywhere.

29. Depending on the state of the conscious and spiritual development of the human being's leaders, however, these laws have been taken from the natural laws and shaped in a responsible form into human-natural laws.

30. So they are laws and recommendations of natural logic and in no way full of illogical and even dumb-primitive as they are created and applied in your world.

Billy:

... Actually, you have already answered my next question with your answer regarding the existence of your laws, which aims at whether you also know forms of criminality and other degenerations etc., to which you have to apply laws and recommendations. Laws and recommendations etc. are only necessary where they must maintain order. But where order has become a matter of course and no degenerations occur, human laws and recommendations are also superfluous. The logical conclusion to be drawn from this is that you, too, are not beyond

the state of degenerations and that, consequently, order has not yet become a matter of course. However, I can explain this in such a way that it is connected with the eternal becoming and developing, according to the creative law of becoming and development: As a result of the ongoing creation of new spirits, different levels of age and development of the various levels of the mind appear. Thus it must logically become a natural process that life-forms are also born in your race that are still below your actual normal mental potency and therefore have to develop further. Since development causes mistakes in every respect, however, these inferior forms of mind or life-forms must follow the natural path of development and thus make mistakes. But since mistakes can be disorderly and even fatal, laws and recommendations must be applied in order to maintain this order. That is how I imagine it, because it seems logical to me.

Semjase:

...

32. It is absurd how, unfortunately, charlatans always fraudulently claim that we are superhumans and that we no longer need any laws or recommendations.

33. Only where the creative order has become a matter of course do such laws and recommendations fall by.

34. However, this is only the case in very high spiritual spheres.

35. So that means in purely spiritual spheres, where all material things belong to the past.

36. Material forms of life, however, i.e. material-body-dependent forms of all kinds, are still afflicted with too many errors for them to simply ignore a law and commandment adapted to their state.

Billy:

That is plausible, but how do you then handle this law and commandment with you? If I have understood correctly, have you created a uniform punishment for certain offences, etc., which is pronounced as a temporary or lifelong banishment?

Semjase:

37. Sure, you got it right:

38. If the punishment is still applied very primitively everywhere in you, then this is no longer the case with us.

39. Our legislation corresponds to our conscious intellectual level and is therefore truly humane, which cannot be said of your legislation.

40. Serious offences are no longer punished with us by total elimination and damage of the material body etc., as this is still barbaric custom and custom with you.

41. Our Unity Adherence finds its application in a banishment for time or for life.

42. The fallible life-forms are banished in this respect to other worlds, which serve exclusively only this purpose.

43. Moreover, only same-sex life-forms are banished to such a world, i.e. only male or only female life-forms.

44. This prevents reproduction and no offspring can be conceived.

45. The exiled are on their own on their worlds and have to take care of themselves through their own work.

46. Any mechanical or apparatus aids, etc., are made available to them, but they are deprived of permission to make such aids themselves if they could be used for escape.

47. In order to emphasise this provision, regular checks are carried out on these worlds and any secretly manufactured products of this kind are eliminated.

48. In addition, any personal physical contact with any other forms of life outside the places of performance will be completely eliminated.

49. On some of our worlds, fallible life-forms are banished also on large islands in large seas, if the fallibility rate of the respective worlds is only very small.

50. However, the whole handling and execution is the same as for worlds specially selected for this purpose.

51. This form of punishment ensures the greatest possible security for the order to be observed, and on the other hand the mistakes are not a burden on the masses.

52. Besides, however, this form of punishment is very humane and expedient, because during the life-long or temporal exile, the misguided are not inhibited in their development.

53. Besides, crime and the like is practically non-existent in our country.

...

Billy:

... Could it not be that at very early times our Earth once also served extraterrestrial beings as such a planet of banishment?

Semjase:

55. Sure, your assumption is correct.

56. In primeval times, variously fallible life-forms were banished to your Earth from various worlds in the universe, including our race.

57. But these early times can no longer be grasped by us either, and we have no precise data about them.

Billy:

... But how is it now with you with the so-called marriage, mate there also male and female as with us? Or is the procreation of offspring perhaps carried out in a different way than in our country – are you perhaps breeding your little children in test tubes or in breeding farms?

Semjase: (laughs resounding)

58. This is typical human nonsense of earthly origin; a product of pathological imagination:

59. Creation has endowed each individual form of life with very specific values, so that it can reproduce in a very natural way.

60. The law of unity is of equal value in the whole universe, namely that two values of different and thus female and male sex, each uniform in itself, together form and result in a large unit or a hyper-unit, thus also in the form of the reproduction of any material life-forms.

...

Billy:

... But what about marriage and the procreation of offspring?

Semjase:

93. Fundamentally, our laws and recommendations in this regard are still partially preserved in many of your ancient writings, for they were transmitted to you by our distant ancestors:

94. With our race, often only marriages of non-monogamous shape are done, after most exact clarification of all facts concerning togetherness.

95. Of course, mistakes in these things cannot be excluded, but they will be eliminated or corrected if necessary.

96. The progeny is determined by the highest rate in the sense that a certain number of births in a certain period must be kept in order to preserve the breed and not cause overpopulation.

97. It is naturally the duty of each individual life form to procreate offspring for the conservation of the species and to exercise control over them.

98. Forms of life that are united in a marriage, i.e. woman and man, remain classified in this union for the duration of their lives.

99. Divorces, as you know them, are inadequate and allowed only in those blatant cases in which the laws and recommendations of the marriage covenant are grossly violated, with the guilty then falling into banishment.

100. These are however occurrences, which belong to the absolute rarity with our races.

101. The handling of the laws and recommendations for the individual things of marriage and sexual intercourse etc. I do not have to mention here specifically, because you can read Talmud Jmmanuel from this book.

102. Our laws have been the same for thousands of years and are consistent with Jmmanuel's interpretations of the Talmud.

103. A change has only occurred in the form of a tightening, because this was humanized and changed according to our time and our development.

104. The uniform punishment in these things forms the temporal or lifelong banishment.

Billy:

If I remember correctly, Rashid in the Talmud called these things in chapter 12 "About marriage and coitus". So you mean that these laws are still valid today as they were at Jmmanuel's time 2000 years ago and that you yourselves have adapted the penalty for your races simply to your time and your conscious and spiritual state in the form that you simply pronounce a life-long or temporal banishment as a measure of punishment?

Semjase:

105. Sure, I am sure.

...

Billy:

... What happens when a person of your race falls in love with a person of another, spiritually and consciously underdeveloped race?

Semjase: (laughing)

108. Exactly the same as yourselves:

109. People love each other with all their feelings, just as I love you.

...

Billy:

... But you have not yet fully answered my question, because in it was also hidden the how, what and why of a conjugal union or nonunion.

Semjase:

...

122. If, however, a person of our race falls in love with a race that is different from the rest of the world and is mentally and consciously inferior to us in the sense that the two want to unite, then this possibility will be clarified according to our laws.

123. If the facts show that the necessary conditions of all kinds are fulfilled, the marriage may take place.

124. It really doesn't matter whether the otherworldly way of life lives under our own spiritual and conscious state or not, because in cases of underdevelopment it is developed by our scientists according to our conscious state.

Billy:

I think that is very fair, but are such incidents common occurrences?

Semjase:

125. No, they're actually quite rare.

Billy:

But now one more question, Semjase: How great in number is your humanity?

Semjase:

126. I can only answer this question by telling you that we are united in a covenant that extends far into the cosmos.

127. This covenant includes various solar systems and planets in wide space, and the total number of life-forms of human norms invigorating them amounts to 127 billion units.

128. But of course there are countless other intelligent life-forms of non-human norms, in addition to humane human forms, which are unknown to us or with which we are simply not connected.

...

Billy:

... But can you at least say something about the habitability of our neighboring planets?

Semjase:

131. I can only explain so much that different planets were inhabited by our races in earlier times and are still important as bases for us today in minimal masses.

...

Semjase:

139. Certainly, there are several different life-forms active in your solar system from the vastness of the universe, but they are not located here.

140. Like us, they have their bases, but their breeds live very, very far out in space on their own worlds.

...

Billy:

... Familiarity sometimes simply awakens feelings that are unreal.

Semjase:

171. Sure, and we too are subject to these things.

172. It has often seemed to me, according to my feelings, that you are a human being of our race.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_024

Semjase:

43. Unfortunately it is often very difficult to find our way in your human beings of the Earth because through the uncontrollability of your feelings we are often misled and then have to correct ourselves.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_025

Semjase:

53. With regard to the illogical questions concerning financial aid, etc., I would like to make an explanation for the questioners here, because every human being on Earth should bear in mind, firstly, that we do not have any corresponding things to do with goods and means of payment, etc., as they are customary and common on the Earth.

54. Even if we wanted to, we could not serve you with financial means, which you call money, because we do not have such goods etc.

...

57. But when we are here and want to help humanity on the Earth in its consciousness-based, and other, development, then this means a self-imposed obligation that we do not let ourselves be made to do things at the order of the Earth-humans.

58. Our task corresponds to a *free-willed* undertaking.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_026

Billy:

... For a long time, I have suspected that there are other extraterrestrials in our world besides you, but with very different desires and hopes. These beings may be wholly alien to your race, at least some of them, but others must be of your own race.

...

... I could imagine that not all extraterrestrials, who are mischievous in our affairs, have the finest intentions and cultivate them, but I do not know why you let them. But it might be so ...

Semjase:

34. Because every form of life is justified in its existence and can think and act according to its own forms at its own discretion.

35. We must not exert violent influences, if this is not vital, so we can only act on the path of instruction and emergency attacks, as determined by the directives.

...

Billy:

... So I start from the assumption that certain forms of life which are strange to you are trying to wander around from the vastness of the universe on our Earth and in the space of the world and to influence other forms of life in various forms. On the other hand, I also suspect that one or more groups of descendants of your old race have not yet returned to you, and that they are still living according to the forms of a deity. Since they still have to live according to the old forms, it can practically only be that they influence many life forms and also the Earth-humans according to this and appear as emissaries of a god. ...

Semjase:

...

41. With your speculations you are very right, because there are other forms of life in the earthly space than just ours.

42. There are also still some splinter groups of our own former races here, but also on other worlds where they still live according to their old forms.

43. They constantly try to influence the life forms, especially the Earth-humans, according to their forms.

44. Already the ancestors had appeared as gods, and they still do.

45. They are anxious not to release the Earth-humans in particular from this form and to continue to make them dependent on themselves through stoic references to religious heresies, etc. and to cast them under their spell.

46. For a long time they have been trying again to break into your world in order to subdue humanity on the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_028

Quetzal:

20. Even if we ourselves have not yet reached perfection and are forced to make mistakes, we have nevertheless evolved to such an extent that we are superior to the human beings of the Earth in many forms.

21. That is why we only adopt determinations that are anchored and justified in absolute logic.

22. So when we enact determinations, we know very well what we are doing and what purposes they serve.

...

26. We only enact determinations where they are necessary and should be followed.

...

33. In all technological stages of development, we are 3,500 years ahead of the Earth-human according to earthly time calculation, while the development of consciousness has progressed about 25 million years further, which should be taken into account by all.

34. Therefore, if an Earth-human, who is behind us in this period of development, is of the opinion that his/her illogical ignorance exceeds our logical knowledge, then this corresponds to a selfish megalomania, as you like to call it.

...

65. ... we too often make unrecognised mistakes.

...

74. In no way do we try to exercise dictatorial measures or to impose our will or our knowledge on Earth-humans.

75. We have only taken on the self-imposed task of transmitting the Teaching of the Truth and some other things.

76. Whoever wants to accept and acknowledge this teaching can do so according to his/her own decision, and whoever wants to reject it rejects it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_029

Semjase:

35. At the present time we are the most highly developed life forms that travel this Earth from outside your world and are also stationed here.
36. Although there are other life forms that penetrate your Earth space, fly in and partly also have their stations here, we correspond to the highest level of evolution of all.
37. The second most developed form of life after us lies little more than 1840 years of total evolution behind us.
38. Of all present extraterrestrial life forms, which currently live in the earthly space, we are therefore a little more than 1840 Earth years ahead in the total evolutionary standing.
39. When we therefore communicate explanations and interpretations, then these correspond to the highest level of knowledge and wisdom and the highest known truth, which must not first lead to truth in a confrontation through any explanations and interpretations of much more deeply developed life-forms.
40. What we therefore convey to you is the finally known truth up to and including our spiritual level.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_030

Semjase:

20. You will also have the opportunity to take a few pictures of star systems and galaxies, etc. and also to see from a distance the original homeland of the human races.
21. Today it offers a strange picture, whose origin is based on a violent destruction of a very large star.
22. The destruction was triggered a very long time ago by a barbaric and power-hungry JHWH, which ended in the destruction of himself.
23. According to his senses and predictions, however, the destruction developed exactly in the form of the desired image, which was to serve the life-forms of the universe as a memorial to his power.
24. The predicted form was a gigantic image of an eye now looking through the universe as an evil memorial to human insanity and human greed for power, but otherwise millions in the entire universe, but of natural origin.
25. True to its eye-like appearance, the structure has been named JHWHMATA in connection with the producer since its creation.
26. This name means translated into your language: 'eye of God' or 'God's eye'.
27. According to your astronomical data and designations you will find the 'eye of God' in the constellation of Lyra, and you name it the [Ring Nebula](#) or [M57](#).
- {Note: Additional comments about this are found in [Contact Report 051:87-95](#).}*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Semjase:

19. The camera is a product of your technology, and it was acquired by one of us.

Billy:

You surprise me; you must have gone into our villages or cities then.

Semjase:

20. Is that so strange?

Billy:

I always see you in your suits, and with these clothes neither you nor any of yours could step into the eyes of the dear Earth-humans.

Semjase:

21. Sure, but we also have clothes of your type.
22. We need these because we move amongst you here and there, naturally shielded from swinging waves, so that we won't be harmed by the swinging waves of the Earth-humans.
23. However, we can only do this for a short period each time.

...

26. We don't have identity papers of your kind, because we don't need such things in that form.

27. Should it happen however, that we get asked for such documents, then we are able to adjust this by influencing thoughts.

28. This adjusting takes place through the power of our thoughts, by which a mock appearance is created for the concerned questioner and information from actual persons of your world is simulated for him/her.

29. An eventual police officer, etc., would thereby get the impression that he/she had some documents in hand, etc., and that he/she was verifying them.

Billy:

That is deceit, Semjase.

Semjase:

30. No, it deals only with the creation of a hallucination, if you want to call it that.

...

Billy:

... One of the highest mountains, as far as I know, is [Chimborazo](#) in Ecuador.

Semjase:

132. Surely, and by calling it, you have named the highest mountain on Earth.

...

135. This mountain is indeed surrounded by many myths and legends and in earlier times has played a very important role in the activities of extraterrestrial intelligences.

...

Semjase:

147. This he has done... but please don't call him *{Ptaah}* "dear God" because this always evokes in us painful memories of the very early times of our history.

148. We have indeed maintained the designation of "JHWH", but it has acquired a completely new meaning for us.

...

152. There certainly are still many subtle differences which can be perceived between ordinary persons and JHWH's or other advanced life-forms, but everything is still fundamentally aligned towards there occurring no more differences in appearance, so that each life-form is equal in value to any other.

...

Ptaah:

15. But now I have a question: do you speak any other language besides the one we are using now?

Billy:

Yes, some English and Greek, naturally also Swiss German and some Baawi.

Ptaah:

16. The old Greek form of the language?

Billy:

No, the new Greek.

Ptaah:

17. That is very good because I have also mastered that language.

18. We will be able to speak in this language then, and I won't need to use my translator device.

Billy:

???

Semjase:

169. Of course you cannot know this; my father doesn't speak a word of German.

170. What he has spoken until now was our own language.

171. But you see the small device on his belt there.

172. That is a language transformer, a language converter or translator, as you would call it.

173. With this language device we can transform one language into another and make it understandable to both.

174. But we like very much to speak in other languages, and gladly bypass these technical means when there is an opportunity.

...

{Billy:}

(From somewhere, an android appears, bringing the camera. Very cleverly it builds it into a frame and adjusts it to fit. Suddenly the thing speaks to me, and once more I am utterly astounded, though I cannot understand a word. Semjase quickly enlightens me.)

Semjase:

200. It wishes you good luck.

Billy:

But that cannot be – this thing cannot think and act independently. That would be crazy.

Semjase:

201. But nevertheless it does.

...

203. Its whole body is half-organic and its brain biochemical-organic.

...

Semjase:

220. We have completely different characters ourselves.

...

221. Sure. Look, you can see the characters of our alphabet in these letterings [here](#).

...

Billy:

Now I have it, Semjase, but I still lack the umlauts, etc. Are there also any such pronunciation keys of this kind?

Semjase:

223. In our language these do not exist.

...

{Billy:}

(I make the interesting observation that Semjase's face is suddenly seized with a slight red, obviously in reaction to the words just spoken. Secretly I am delighted by this, for now I know for certain that she is influenced by feelings, even though she has always been cleverly able to hide them. Apparently one only had to touch the right place, to make her lose control over her feelings.)

...

Billy:

... But now I have one more question about your script. How old is it actually, and where does it come from?

Semjase:

240. That is very easy to explain, because these characters that we use today are only 11,000 years old; we took them over at that time from our ancestors who lived on the Earth.

241. Our old characters were very complicated, while these now are very simple.

242. It was developed by several of our scientists who were on the Earth at the time, who used constellations as seen from Earth as templates.

243. They connected certain constellations with lines, and obtained the characters's shapes as a result.

244. Our script consists of small circles and lines, being that the circles represent stars and the lines just connect them.

Billy:

That's interesting, and your explanation is enough for me. I am only surprised by the fact that this script is no longer known on Earth.

Semjase:

245. It has simply fallen into oblivion, after it was adopted by your Earth-human ancestors and was used during a few centuries, during which however, it was modified in many ways.

246. Only a few of the Earth-human alphabets today have characters which trace back to ours, before they were modified and made unrecognisable.

Billy:

That's amazing, so the writing was not developed and put into use by the Earth-humans themselves?

Semjase:

247. If you speak of the Earthbound forefathers of your human races and not of the sons of heaven, then you are correct.

248. Because the script was first brought to Earth by the sons of heaven, that is, by those who were actually responsible for the original arising of today's Earth-humans.

...

Semjase:

254. And since I am already speaking of this, I want to ask you something before we jump into null-time, the timeless, or in the eternity, as you call it, for seven minutes, which will happen in a few minutes.

255. The perceptions there are completely different from the ones that are normal in material life.

256. For that reason it is also not possible for us to empfinde and receive your thoughts and feelings, because we are still in the process of consciousness-related and spiritual evolution.

257. Therefore, neither I nor my father, nor any of us, will be able to reproduce for you later your feelings and thoughts so that you may write them down yourself.

258. If nevertheless you wish to do this, there is a technology-based possibility.

Billy:

Of course I am interested in remembering all my feelings and thoughts, but am I not able to do this myself?

Semjase:

259. Yes, of course.

260. But you know that your remembering ability is not so highly developed that you can repeat longer memories word for word.

261. That is also not the case with us, which is why we need technical means to reproduce words from symbols and impulses, which then can also be transmitted to you telepathically and which you are able to write down in your own words then, that you form from the impulses and symbols.

262. For this reason the words that are written are not exactly and literally the ones that were spoken, but they still represent the exact meaning of what was said, which you according to the impulses and symbols dress in your own words.

...

264. The cabins which you can see there, beside the screens, are equipped with all necessary means to capture Empfindungen, feelings and thoughts.

265. The collected impulses are automatically stored in a special computer and may later be reproduced by it according to convenience.

266. The adjustable and fully adaptable helmet that you see there, is fitted with very fine probes and also encompasses a special sensor network in the form of a fine mesh, which intercepts all types of energies and converts them into impulses, which are then forwarded to the computer, where they are registered.

267. The captured energy from the thoughts, feeling, Empfindungen, etc., is grounded in very high values and can only be held by this equipment.

268. The energies of Empfindungs, feelings and thoughts exist in this form of transmission, only in the realm of hyper-frequencies.

269. To be able to register your thoughts, feelings and Empfindungs, it's just necessary that you sit yourself in the chair and lay your head under the helmet cap, which will then adapt itself automatically to it.

...

{Billy:}

(Following Semjase's instructions, I promptly sit down in the extremely comfortable chair inside one of the three cabins. As soon as I am seated, a peculiar helmet moves over my head and settles down silently. It is so large, that it encompasses my whole head, only leaving my face open, so that I can see out from it and watch everything. But the helmet does not touch my head; rather lying equally close all around and staying about 1½ cm away from my skull, as I can feel when I place a forefinger between the helmet and my head. ...)

...

{Billy:}

(Man, what are you doing, Asket? What... ah... you give me a kiss on the cheek. Girl, what's with that? I always thought that this would be a thing that is only done on Earth.)

...

Asket:

7. But I see that a change has occurred; I am sorry.

Billy:

You mean my arm?

Asket:

8. Yes.

...

12. I could have a device made for you, which would completely replace your arm.

13. A semi-organic apparatus.

...

Asket:

16. I had not really thought... I allowed myself to be guided by my compassion alone.

...

Nera:

19. With us both sexes are acknowledged as both equally valuable and entitled.

...

Asket:

31. We too are only plain human creatures, in which feelings move.

...

Asket:

40. For my own interest, I have occupied myself with photography ...

...

{Billy:}

(Asket, Nera and Semjase stand together, and I take more photos now. Unlike Semjase, Asket and Nera don't wear space suits, but normal clothes, which are actually quite different from those I know of Earth women's clothing. But they all are very well dressed with them.)

...

Asket:

56. You let feelings germinate in me thereby, which are not of a joyful nature and which arouse impulses of a rebuking kind.

...

Asket:

136. It should finally be noted that by earthly standards we are very advanced life-forms, and we can no longer move among such low understanding-based levels as the Earth-humans find themselves in.

137. This doesn't represent presumption from us, but rather a law of the Creation.

138. Like it is with us, it is with all life-forms, also the Earth-human beings.

...

Asket:

150. Besides us, there are still several other extraterrestrial intelligences moving in the terrestrial space, who, however, stand in a much lower stage of evolution than our own, and who are developed ahead of the Earth-humans by only a few centuries, and by only around 1243 years of further development at most.

151. These life-forms are therefore able to come into contact with the average and somewhat more intelligent Earth-humans and to communicate with them, which however happens only very rarely, if ever.

152. Since these intelligences have not yet gone very far ahead of the Earth-humanity in terms of development, they very often conduct themselves as rulers and can even let themselves be misled and influenced by the Earth religions, which is why many higher developed life-forms in the Universe must intervene in a regulatory manner, to prevent severe consequences.

153. Because where religions are widespread, always after a very short time chaos, enslavement, exploitation and consciousness enslavement rule, whereby all consciousness-based progress comes into question.

154. Some Earth-humans have taken possession of parts of contact report transcripts, describing real, much earlier contacts with such extraterrestrial intelligences, and created new, imaginative stories, and formed religions and sects from them.

155. Thus they stepped, or would have stepped, into the public and mendaciously claimed, or would have claimed, that they had or would have had contacts with extraterrestrial life-forms.

156. Other Earth-humans allegedly or in reality, received various inspiration-type messages from such low levels, resp. from meagerly developed in consciousness terrestrial or extraterrestrial humans, adulterated these, or produced them unconsciously, or consciously and untruthfully.

157. This also resulted in malicious fantasies that purely spiritual life-forms would have gotten into contact with Earth-humans and would still be doing so.

158. But this truly is not so, because purely spiritual forms only establish contact with life-forms which are very highly developed in spirit and in consciousness, as only these are able to receive their vibrations and can bring about the necessary understanding.

159. So, if other claims are made by Earth-humans, then these do not correspond to the truth, but rather to consciously or unconsciously deceitful fantasies.

160. The fact is that very highly developed life-forms, or even pure spirit-forms, were since always never able to establish contact with Earth-humans, unless they met an extraordinarily high spiritual and consciousness-related state, which led likewise to an extraordinarily high level, as it was the case with several true prophets.

161. In each cosmic age a world brings forth only very few of such highly developed in spirit and consciousness-based life-forms, if the average form is still on a very low level of evolution, as it is the case with the Earth-humans.

162. On the other hand, these highly developed life-forms of such worlds, the prophets, also appear only at certain times, when they are necessary.

163. And on the Earth, this is the first time that such a case has occurred since nearly 2000 years.

...

Billy:

... I thought you said that the device for photography was useless – I mean the one from Semjase. What about the one you want to make in collaboration? Do you think I will be able to take better pictures with it later and that I won't always conflict with the grid frame?

Asket:

214. I think the device will be good.

215. But what do you mean by conflicting with the grid frame?

Billy:

You know, the Semjase device is a bit complicated to photograph and a bit small. When I take a photo, I am always bothered by the small grid frame and the screen housing, and I always have that darn thing in the picture. I always have the half-oval shape of the frame appearing in the picture.

...

Billy:

Nevertheless. – But won't you interfere with me again and spoil the pictures, like you did with the group shots?

Semjase:

389. Surely not, because I allow you to take photographs.

Asket:

217. What are these things – what is it about these group shots?

Semjase:

390. I am not comfortable talking about it.

Asket:

218. Have you lost control of yourself and committed an illogical act?

Semjase:

391. Yes – I am really displeased – and embarrassed.

Asket:

219. I see, that's why you do not want to talk about it – and I suppose you have also deliberately kept quiet about it?

Semjase:

392. Sure.

Billy:

So, so, you have been keeping something from me, Semjase?

Semjase:

393. I actually did because I was embarrassed in front of you.

Billy:

Oh, look at that. So you can do that too? That is good news, because it makes you even more human and lovable in my eyes. But come on now, what cramp did you offer in the group shots?

Semjase:

394. I really do not want to talk about it.

Asket:

220. This is not correct, Semjase.

Billy:

I also think so. – Look, you really don't have to be ashamed in front of us. Every human being might make mistakes. I am sure it also happens to your High Council. Or are you vain and feel your feminine vanity offended by revealing your cramp secret?

Semjase:

395. Vanity is really foreign to me, I am simply ashamed.

Billy:

Please, you do not have to – you really do not, believe me.

Semjase:

396. You are not going to laugh at me?

Billy:

My very great word of honour.

...

Semjase:

398. Good – I ... I acted completely confused and lost all control over myself.

...

403. I told you it is incomprehensible to me.

404. I have really lost control of my actions.

405. It is incomprehensible to me and also extremely embarrassing.

Billy:

Do not get excited about it, girl. You have obviously just lost your head and suddenly started thinking with your feet. That can happen to anyone. ...

...

Asket:

231. That was really very illogically acted by you.

232. But the reason might be found in the fact that you had to face a completely unusual illogic, which you were not able to cope with.

233. This led to a short circuit, so to speak, in your otherwise logical manner of thinking, which set off a veritable chain reaction of illogical actions, which could only be ended by running through their sequence of actions to the end.

Semjase:

418. Sure, it must be so, but I do not understand why I could act so irrationally.

Billy:

That is very simple: a human being who thinks only logically can no longer imagine illogic at all. But if such an illogic approaches him/her, they are no longer able to overcome it with their logic and fall into a confusion. This confusion, however, triggers illogical conclusions that lead to such actions. These in turn have to die down before rational logic is able to break through again.

...

Asket:

241. It – was a wonderful pleasure for me to see you again. –

242. Farewell ...

Billy:

Asket – what is it with you, girl? You – girl, you are crying. What is it?

...

Semjase:

428. She is very sad, because you are a very good and dear friend to her.

...

Billy:

... Recently it was explained to me that in various governments of our Earth extraterrestrial intelligences are carrying on their activities and are even permanently employed there. What is this all about, can we believe these statements?

Ptaah:

365. You call such things fairy tales.

Billy:

So this means that there are no 'star people' working in our Earth governments?

Ptaah:

366. That's what it says. –

367. If these statements were true, then peace would have come to Earth a long time ago and Earthly humanity would have been taught the truth by the governments.

368. But since we extraterrestrial life-forms, according to our directives, have no right to interfere forcibly in earthly affairs, we must confine ourselves to the form of selecting

predetermined Earth-humans for this purpose, in order to be able to transmit our knowledge through them.

...

Billy:

But it is said that these extraterrestrials would secretly and undetected participate in or with government agencies.

Ptaah:

373. This is also not so, which your logic itself can confirm.

374. If it were really so, then within only a few days no authority, no government and no military power would hunt down our ships, because we actually have all possibilities to nip such things in the bud.

375. If we were to be active in any governmental bodies, there would be peace on Earth.

376. So all the claims are nothing more than lies, I mean, when such things are claimed by us or by any other extraterrestrials.

377. Such lies are often due to religious machinations of some sectarian elements and of unscrupulous fantasists, liars, swindlers and frauds.

...

Ptaah:

403. In truth, there are probably also malignant intelligences from outer space that haunt your Earth or stray there, but there are not so many of them that they would be of great significance.

404. Most observations of 'flying discs' with human predations are of terrestrial origin.

405. Earth-humans should be aware of this when they encounter any 'flying discs' whose occupants are well aware of the fact that very many human beings believe these objects to be of extraterrestrial origin.

406. This knowledge is also very often exploited by them by imagining some gullible Earth-humans as extraterrestrial intelligences.

407. Aware of their religious power, they also do not shy away from pretending to be angels and God's messengers and appearing as 'saviours' of Earth-humans, whereby they then proclaim the deceived gullible to be contactors and assign them mysterious missions which are supposedly for the benefit of Earth-humans, but which in reality only serve their own profit and the benefit of their own country's espionage.

408. The most popular places of origin these malevolent deceptive elements and occupants of earthly 'flying discs' name are Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus.

409. But also the nearest neighbouring systems of your solar system have to serve for this, as well as the Pleiades in the coming time, when you will have become world-famous through your contacts with us.

410. In the process, my daughter Semjase and my person will also be falsely accused of being contact beings with Earth-humans who are fraudulent in this respect, as well as alleged Pleiades beings who do not exist.

...

Ptaah:

424. This system is from your homeworld 1.73 billion (1,730,000,000) light-years away, and despite this great distance, the cause of the destruction is to be found on Earth.

425. The inhabitants of the NESAR system, the NESARENER, were a technically and consciously very highly developed people and they formed a uniform race of humanoid form.

426. For a period of 17,000 years they lived in complete peace with each other and with the races of the other systems known to them in their galaxy.

427. Their evolution in consciousness and technology was very high, but unfortunately only in the knowledge of the use of their powers of consciousness.

428. They did not possess a spiritual goal in and of itself, and they also had no knowledge of the Creation.

429. All their spiritual knowledge rested solely in the partial recognition and observance of the laws of nature.

430. According to these they acted correctly, but were unable to attain any spiritual goal.

431. By omitting the most important factor of Creation, they remained one-sided and exposed to the danger of being led into confusion by unreal consciousness.

432. This danger was very great and it grew constantly because the Nesarenes moved very far away from their galaxy in terms of research and came into contact with intelligences which were completely foreign to them and which imparted to them very foreign forms of thought and teachings as well as philosophies.

433. As long as these were still compatible with the laws of nature, everything went well.

434. But then it happened that three expedition ships of the Nesarenes strayed into the SOL system through a false leap in hyperspace and found human life-forms on Earth.

435. That was exactly 1,067 years ago in Earth time. {908 A.D.}

436. Very similar to Earth-humans, they mingled with them and lived together with them for about 50 years, unrecognised and very interested in all Earthly things.

437. In particular, their attention fell on the religions dominating the Earth-humans.

438. With their highly developed technical possibilities, they collected everything attainable concerning the religions known to them, stored them in their apparatus and allowed themselves to be very strongly influenced by them.

439. Since their consciousness was only oriented towards natural law, but not also towards the Creation, they very quickly found a false sense in the various earthly religions, but they became just as unaware of the false as Earth-humans.

440. They now saw another goal and eagerly endeavoured to strive towards it.

441. The religious influence thus gained by the Earth-humans appeared to them to be of unusually great significance and importance.

442. So they set out to find their home galaxy again, which they actually succeeded in doing after 4 long years of wandering about, to the chagrin of their whole and truly great home system and its inhabitants.

443. The religions learned on Earth were spread and taught on all inhabited worlds, while a small armada of Great Spacers was sent to Earth to collect further data of the religions prevailing there.

444. During five years, research was carried out in secret on Earth and everything to do with the religions was registered.

445. Then the expedition returned to the home galaxy.

446. Once there, the expedition members discovered that various changes had taken place in the meantime.

447. Houses of worship had been built on all worlds and the human beings had become discontented.

448. Despite these findings, the new data was evaluated and disseminated, and within another fifty years the entire great system was under the influence of various earthly religions.

449. Human beings could no longer understand each other and anyone of a different faith was accused of unreal teachings.

450. Soon these insults led to evil accusations, to quarrels and then to hatred.

451. Families among themselves divided into different religious groups and beliefs, and then soon the first blood flowed.

452. The family members began to fight and kill each other, and soon it was family against family.

453. This spread to housing estates and whole residential areas, and suddenly it was everyone against everyone.

454. What you call a civil war ensued after another seven years.

455. The high councils were completely powerless against this, because organisations such as the military, which could have brought order, were unknown in the whole NESAR system.

456. In sudden realisation of the madness of the religions, brought in from Earth, the rulers banned them.

457. But it was already too late.

458. The civil wars had already escalated into world wars, and soon the first worlds were destroyed.

459. After another three years, a vicious system-wide war of annihilation was underway, with the centres, the suns, being destroyed.

460. Collapsing in on themselves, they tore into all the planetary systems with irresistible Gewalt.

461. A gigantic mass arose, which took over everything that still existed.

462. Eventually, the planets and stars were pulled into a whole heap and joined the huge mass.

463. This is how the enormous structure you see [there](#) came into being.

464. A destroyed solar and planetary system of enormous proportions; caused by religious madness – brought in as a deadly form from Earth.

...

Ptaah:

465. Here we are again much further away from Earth than before.

466. The distance to your home system is now 1,960 million light-years.

467. This is the galaxy ASAP, and over there you see the world DESOM.

468. It is a world inhabited by human forms, according to your time and values, living approximately in the Middle Ages.

469. They live in larger villages similar to those you have in the oriental world.

470. A second race from this world doesn't live in permanent houses.

471. It is nomadic and builds huts out of plants and bushes.

...

{Billy:}

(Semjase is busy with various of her apparatuses and also speaks into a device in a melodic language that is incomprehensible and completely foreign to me. ...)

...

Billy:

Aha – but what language were you speaking earlier? I have never heard anything like that before and it is absolutely alien to me!

Semjase:

...

485. It is a sign language that can be spoken.

Billy:

I don't understand that. But a sign language can only be drawn or painted or written by certain movements and so on.

Semjase:

486. That is not so, because sign languages can actually also be spoken.

487. To explain this to you in more detail would take a lot of time.

...

Billy:

... Besides, I am not tired, hungry or thirsty. So what is really being tinkered with?

Ptaah:

673. Semjase did give you some of our fruits and also some vegetables to eat.

Billy:

Of course, but that was a long time ago.

Semjase:

497. The vegetables and fruits of this kind are very nutritious and thirst quenching compared to your produce.

498. They can satisfy your hunger and thirst for up to 90 hours.

Billy:

I accept this explanation, and it also seems to me to be as you say. But something is still wrong. Why am I not tired?

Ptaah:

674. This is also very easy to explain:

675. You breathe the same air here in the Raumer as we do.

676. But this corresponds to the conditions on our home world and is much healthier and more invigorating than on Earth.

677. The oxygen content is several values higher than on Earth, and there are also some differences in the composition of the other elements.

678. But everything is as breathable for you as it is for ourselves.

679. The different composition of our air, however, guarantees us a longer wakefulness and a much shorter need for sleep than is the case on Earth.

680. That is the reason why you are not tired.

...

Ptaah:

681. You are taking your fun a bit far, my child.

Billy:

Aha, so Semjase is just teasing me? ...

...

Semjase:

506. I was just teasing you a little bit.

Billy:

Do you mean loosely along the lines of "love likes to tease"?

Semjase:

507. If you think of it in terms of friendship, then yes.

...

Billy:

I am interested to know if there are worlds and life-forms in the universe that are roughly equivalent to earthly norms.

Ptaah:

684. Parallels can be found everywhere.

685. For example, there are also worlds that are very similar to Earth and on which there are also human life-forms with almost the same development as Earth-humans.

686. One such world is found in the galaxy ARATOM, in the system NEB, and the world is called KARTAG.

...

687. KARTAG is 8 billion (8,000,000,000) light-years from Earth, and the human beings living on this world are at war with each other.

688. Their time is the time of nuclear use, and they are currently waging nuclear war.

Billy:

And this is not being prevented by you?

Ptaah:

689. It is not in our concerns to interfere there, because the system is under the control of a highly evolved life-form that is trying to prevent disaster there.

690. The Kartagian life-forms, however, are at an important turning point in their evolution and at the end of their nuclear age.

691. They are still destroying each other with nuclear bombs, but this will not last much longer.

692. Foresight says that in less than ten days their war will be over and they will join the decrees of the controlling intelligences.

Billy:

So they are a little more evolved than Earth-humans?

Ptaah:

693. That is so.

694. They take the final steps to pass through the barrier of unreason.

...

697. Interventions may only be made when discernible catastrophes of galactic or intergalactic magnitude loom.

...

Ptaah:

769. What you see there is now KARTAG.

770. Now go with Semjase, she will show you the world up close.

{Billy:}

(On KARTAG with Semjase.)

Billy:

I thought you told me that the inhabitants of this world here were somewhat more advanced than Earth-humans. I don't see any planes or anything. If they are throwing nukes at each other, they must have some, right?

Semjase:

536. You are wrong.

537. Their flying apparatuses do not meet the standards of terrestrial aircraft, because they are already beamship-like.

538. They also do not drop their death projectiles from their flying apparatus, but shoot them up into space with rockets and then steer them back down towards the enemy.

539. The rockets are similar to those used on Earth to shoot up satellites.

540. Only their technology and propulsion forces are fundamentally different from those on the Earth.

541. But now see the city ahead and look here on the screen.

...

Semjase:

575. We want to take you to the galaxy BEBERAS, to the world NEBER in the system KRAS.

Billy:

Where is that and what's interesting there?

Semjase:

576. It is 9,380 million light-years from Earth.

577. This galaxy was in very early times a favourite destination of many races who became proficient in space travel.

578. There are many planets there, which you on Earth call primordial worlds and which are inhabited by many animal forms.

579. Often these animals are very gigantic and of unusually large growth.

580. They exceed all normal standards of like animals on other primordial worlds in the universe.

581. And this very fact attracted very many space races to these worlds.

582. Even today this is so.

...

Billy:

Do human beings also live there?

Semjase:

598. Sure.

599. But they are not life-forms brought forth by these worlds.

600. On primordial worlds there are no human life-forms yet, because these usually only come into being at much later times.

601. We are not aware of any primeval world that is inhabited by dinosaurs and human life-forms at the same time.

Billy:

I didn't know that. But as you say, human beings still live there on NEBER. Is this an exception to the rule?

Semjase:

602. No, because those life-forms were transplanted there ...

...

605. The human beings on NEBER no longer correspond to the actual evolved life-forms of this species, for they are feral and degenerate.

606. In the course of several millennia they have evolved into wild beings, as was also once the case on Earth.

607. On the world NEBER the reason is that two different human races from two different galaxies had established research bases on the planet and lived there during many years and explored this world.

608. As on Earth, they built pyramids and were thus protected by solid walls from the hostile and rampant environment.

609. However, due to a cosmic catastrophe, one day the homeworld of one race was destroyed, and so the human beings living on NEBER could not go back.

610. The homeworld of the second race fell to an unknown deadly epidemic, and all life-forms were destroyed by it.

611. So the human beings of the second race stationed on NEBER also found no way back and decided to stay on the planet.

612. In the tropical-humid climate, all their technological devices were slowly destroyed and rotted away over time.

...

615. The human beings had to watch this decay bitterly and could only hope that another space race would soon appear and save them.

616. But this was not so, and it was not until nearly 3,000 years later highly developed life-forms appeared again on NEBER.

617. During this long wait, the space travellers stationed there died.

618. Their descendants, however, slowly became savage and primitive and slowly adapted consciously and physically to the savage and barbaric world.

619. They reverted to savage primitive humans, whose descendants still live on NEBER today.

...

Billy:

... But then how is it with you and other highly evolved life-forms in the universe, do you or others also bring [euthanasia](#) into use?

Semjase:

659. Certainly, it is applied everywhere and in those cases where there is no possibility of any change for the better.

660. But these possibilities are much greater in relation to the earthly ones.

Billy:

Are you saying that you can cure irreparability?

Semjase:

661. In certain cases, yes!

...

Billy:

... have you worked out these possibilities of a cure yourselves?

Semjase:

663. Only partially, because as is usual in the universe, we have received help in this regard from higher evolved life-forms.

...

Billy:

... I was talking to Semjase earlier regarding help etc. between different life-forms in the universe. Can you tell me more about that? Specifically, I would be interested in the cooperation between different life-forms for once.

Ptaah:

772. Are you thinking of cultural cooperation between the different life-forms?

Billy:

Yes, but also in every other relationship. And what about cooperation between the life-forms of this universe and other universes?

...

Ptaah:

789. Our worlds are not divided into different states as on Earth.

790. Each world has a unified people and a unified world government, as you call it in earthly terms.

791. On every world the government acts as a force of order and execution, and these are all subject to the High Council in voluntary form.

792. This High Council forms the actual leadership of all our worlds, that is, the central government, so to speak.

793. This, however, is not located on our homeworld, but on a very special planet.

794. This is the central star of government for our races.

795. The High Council that lives on this planet is made up of semi-spiritual semi-material life-forms.

796. So these are human life-forms of quite enormous knowledge and wisdom, who are in the stage of transition to the first pure spirit-form, the level of Arahat Athersata.

797. This means that they have already progressed so far in their evolution that they have got rid of the pure material body and are already half spiritual and therefore also only half material.

798. They are also the only life-forms that can still be called half-human and are able to make contact with the first high pure spirit-forms, which is absolutely impossible for pure material life-forms.

799. Not even we ourselves are able to make contact with these or even higher pure spirit-forms, consequently this can be done even less by Earth-humans.

800. So also our High Council had to contact the Arahat Athersata plane at our request in order to initiate its transmissions to you.

801. Hence you see that an Earth human being can never communicate with high spirit-forms in a purely spiritual or consciousness sense, let alone that an Earth human being could communicate with them or even with high spirit-planes.

802. As an example of this, take your own person and ourselves:

803. You as we are very high in spiritual values above the values of all Earth-humans.

804. But also we are not able to connect or communicate with Arahat Athersata's level.

805. Through the mediations of the High Council we, like I, are able to receive the transmissions from these high planes, but that is all we can do.

806. Like you, we are also not yet able to ask any questions or give any answers to these high planes.

807. And just like you, we are also a receiving system without any transmission capability.

808. The swinging waves of the spiritual planes are simply far too high for us to be able to generate them within ourselves.

809. This is really only reserved for life-forms that already exist in semi-spiritual form themselves.

...

818. Our peoples, then, are all subject to the central government formed by the semi-material, semi-spiritual High Council.

819. The planetary governments, then, are only executive organs of the High Council's order.

820. The form of government of the High Council rests in the creational and natural laws and recommendations, and is therefore not a form of government known to you.

821. Purely creative and natural laws are applied to all events and all order, according to which every single life-form is also consciously directed.

822. Thus every single decision of the High Council is ordered in accordance with the thought-form of each individual life-form.

823. This, however, implies that each individual life-form has approximately the same state of evolution in spiritual and consciousness terms, although minor deviations cannot be excluded.

824. Our teachers of spiritual evolution, however, strive with all the means at their disposal for the constant development of the consciousness and spirit of each individual life-form, whereby all our peoples live in approximately equal swinging waves.

825. So much for our own peoples.

826. Throughout the universe space travel is practised by innumerable different life-forms, by humanoid but not always very humane races.

827. On the whole, however, the like or like-minded always come together and enter into alliances with each other.

828. The values of these alliances are geared to mutual help in every respect, so also to the relations of all things evolutionary.

829. This is a wonderful cooperation in all aspects of life, which even reaches into other universes, such as the DAL universe, in which you have now also been.

830. All alliances, whether universal, inter-universal, galactic or inter-galactic, are oriented towards peace, towards progress in all material aspects of life and towards evolution of the spirit.

831. In all this, however, struggle is not excluded, for battle-seeking or inhumane life-forms appear again and again, and, according to their forms, exercise violence.

832. These must of course be countered.

833. This leads now and then to fighting and to the destruction of life-forms and materials, etc.

834. As alliances exist between different life-forms, therefore, law and order services are established to monitor the entire inhabited space.

835. These services of order are carried out with Great Spacers such as mine.

836. These are actually Great Spacer-stations, which are equipped with all conceivable technological possibilities, in order to drive away possibly appearing enemies or, if necessary, to destroy all their material, so that they are bound to their planets.

837. With these Great Spacers, a service of order is thus maintained which extends over many systems of galaxies.

838. Fundamentally, all highly evolved life-forms are concerned to devote themselves in a peaceful frame of mind only to the spiritual evolution and to the advancement of the technology, of the consciousness and of the knowledge, etc.

839. But since this universe, like many other universes, is animated by very many kinds of life-forms, it cannot fail that struggle is also a part of life.

840. But wherever it is possible, no life-killing eliminations of life-forms and also no eliminations of materials, etc., take place, for every life-form requires its evolution, and fundamentally this always proceeds in the same manner in its very many stages.

841. As low as Earth-humans and many other life-forms in the innumerable universes are today in their spiritual development etc., so low were our very early ancestors, from whom Earth-humans are actually also descended.

...

845. Apart from us, there are various other life-forms of extraterrestrial origin that make contact with Earth-humans now and then and thus only extremely rarely and often only in an emergency.

846. In earlier times this happened much more often, which also had its reasons.

847. This was due to the fact that in earlier times, by which I mean several millennia, very many Earth-humans still knew of the existence of the Celestial Sons.

848. They were in regular contact with them and also traded with them.

849. However, through the intervention of various malevolent elements, both terrestrial and extraterrestrial, these contacts slackened and gradually the knowledge of the existence of extraterrestrial intelligences was lost.

850. Secretly, however, malignant intelligences of masses addicted to world domination created their station on Earth and on a neighbouring planet and upgraded the cultic religions.

851. This was all done in secret and with the use of many evil means.

852. Apart from these machinations, however, there existed undertakings of other and not evil intelligences, which endeavoured to bring about the real evolution of Earth-humans, because these were, after all, descended from them.

853. But since they could not officially appear because of the constant danger from the malignant life-forms, they had to do so secretly.

854. Besides, after so many millennia, Earth-humans could not be expected to suddenly appear officially again with beamships and spaceships, for the knowledge of them had been lost to them.

855. A sudden open reappearance would have caused worldwide panic.

856. Then the SOL system moved into the Age of Pisces and this offered all interested extraterrestrials a new opportunity to intervene in earthly events without the human beings being able to notice it.

857. The cultic religions built up by the malignant intelligences offered the best conditions for this.

858. Since it was no longer possible to approach Earth-humans with logic and truth, the most subtle truths were smuggled into cultic-religious stories and spread all over the Earth.

859. This offered the possibility of paving the way for the truth and spreading it via cultic religion.

860. Even before the Age of Pisces, therefore, prophets were also chosen to work in this sense and to do justice to the creational truth.

861. Then, at the beginning of the Piscean Age, the Prophet Jmmanuel was chosen, who then spread the teaching truthfully and unwritten in understandable words of the time.

862. Later, however, it was again maliciously falsified, as had been the teaching of the prophets of old.

863. With Jmmanuel's work, however, a time had finally come again when extraterrestrial intelligences could once more increasingly make contact with Earth-humans.

864. However, the inveterate cultic religions chose the beamships and spaceships as celestial vehicles for religious purposes, so that once again there was nothing left but to let the truth seep through very slowly through the religions.

865. Thus extraterrestrials practically aided and abetted the malignant earthly cult religions in order to be able to serve the truth, for they had no other possibility.

866. Earth-humans had already reached the point where, if extraterrestrials had officially appeared, they would have engaged in acts of war against them, but this had to be avoided at all costs.

867. There would have been the possibility of influencing consciousness, but as you know, this is forbidden by important directives, because no life-form may be illogically interfered with by force, if it concerns any matters of development.

868. So these factors meant that landings with beamships and spaceships could only be carried out secretly.

869. But contacts with Earth-humans had to remain just as secret.

...

876. Then came the first labour pains of the Aquarian Age, and suddenly Earth-humans began to listen within.

877. But he/she also began to think and to investigate, and suddenly he/she realised that logic was to be found only in truth.

878. He/she realised that in seeing and hearing there was a lot of deception and only rarely the truth.

879. Thus in a very short time he/she developed their faculties of reasoning and searched inquiringly for logic and truth through conscious learning and thought work.

880. This, however, is a marked characteristic of the Aquarian age, and to this, to this characteristic, all wisdom-knowing intelligences adhere.

881. And this, among other things, is also one of the main reasons why extraterrestrial life-forms only reveal themselves to certain individual Earth-humans, upon whom they impose certain tasks which they can carry out according to their knowledge and their concepts, if at all.

882. Until now, these tasks had to be woven into religious phrases in order to make them accessible to Earth-humans.

883. But now these times are over and the truth must be spread as the truth really is.

884. If, however, Earth-humans again bring contact reports of alleged extraterrestrials in religious form, then they are guilty of lying, and they lead back to their own delusions and unreal machinations as well as to the world-dominion-addicted, malignant intelligences or to earthly religious machinations and delusions in this respect of some misguided Earth-humans. 885. The present time of the Aquarian era demands the thinking of the human beings of Earth and the evolution of consciousness and spirit.

886. These factors, however, cannot be attained by seeing and hearing with the physical organs concerned, but only by reason and understanding.

887. Therefore, if we were to make an official appearance with our beamships and spaceships, the effect of thinking and researching would be annihilated, for a life-form, such as the Earth human in his/her present stage of evolution, still thinks and researches in spite of everything in the form that everything is real to him/her that he/she can see with their eyes and hear with their ears or that they can touch.

...

Ptaah:

982. We do not claim to know everything or even to be omniscient, but we are accurately oriented about all those matters that are connected with Earth, its life-forms and extraterrestrial intelligences.

983. Our technology is the highest and most advanced of all life-forms that visit the Earth.

984. This technology is therefore also what guarantees us the best possible control, so that nothing can actually escape us that is connected with Earth-humans and extraterrestrial intelligences, at least in those earthly areas that we are currently monitoring.

985. If, therefore, I explained to you that only three life-forms of terrestrial origin have been flown out into space by beamships in this century, this corresponds to absolute reality, for it is precisely for such occurrences that the best precautions have been taken on all sides in order to be able to control them with the utmost precision.

986. It is therefore absolutely impossible that an Earth life-form, an Earth human being, should be allowed to experience a flight into space through us without our being oriented about it.

987. And when I speak of us, I am thinking not only of our own race, but of all extraterrestrial life-forms that move in earthly space.

988. They are indeed different and some of them even have a quite low level of development.

989. Admittedly, we are not in direct contact with all of them, because certain factors do not allow us to do so.

990. But we have contact with several of them and partly work together.

991. However, they are mostly all known to us, but so are their technical and consciousness-based possibilities.

992. This allows us to include them with extreme precision in our controls, so that with absolute certainty nothing of their doing can escape us.

993. We are always precisely oriented about every undertaking, and it is impossible that our devices and apparatus would not register something.

994. Of course, from time to time there are strangers with whom we do not come into contact and whose origin we also cannot clarify.

995. However, these are rare cases.

...

Ptaah:

1003. In addition to these evil life-forms, there are also extraterrestrials who abduct Earth-humans from time to time, which Semjase has also told you about.

1004. However, these cases are relatively so rare that they are hardly worth mentioning, although the abductees usually never return to the Earth.

1005. But here again there are exceptions that are extremely rare and hardly worth mentioning.

1006. Most of the time, the abductors are time and space aberrations who only arrive to the Earth through their ignorance, through technical damage or through irrationality.

1007. On the other hand, however, there are also some inhumane races to whom Earth, when they discover it, means a welcome expedition planet where they rob life-forms of various kinds, but this is just as rare that it should not really be mentioned.

...

Ptaah:

1017. ... our weapons are in any case always intended only for defence, but never for attack.

...

1019. Neither we nor any other life-form in this or any other universe can afford to have no or unsuitable weapons.

1020. Every single life-form race in the universe has weapons of all kinds, just as you do on Earth.

1021. Even outside Earth there is not only peace, for the most diverse and innumerable worlds in the universe are inhabited by the most varied life-forms of humanoid and sometimes non-humanoid form.

1022. Many of them have not yet entered the state of equilibrium and use their weapons to attack other life-forms.

1023. However, these cannot and must not simply allow themselves to be exterminated and slaughtered, but must fight back.

1024. This is a law of the Creation, which is extremely recognisable in the laws of nature.

1025. If the Earth human being observes the events of nature with just a little interest, he/she will recognise that the first instinct inherent in every individual life-form is the instinct of self-preservation, just as it is determined by the laws of nature.

...

Billy:

... But now I am interested in how far away from the Earth or the SOL-system the closest inhabited system is located. And do those world's inhabitants also know our Earth?

Ptaah:

1036. The next inhabited system is located about 5 light-years away from the Earth, but in a different space-time structure.

1037. Different worlds over there are inhabited by human life-forms, who barely differ from you.

1038. Regarding their development they are several years ahead of the humans of the Earth, in consciousness-based as well as technological terms.

1039. The difference between the humans of the Earth and those life-forms, which is, however, just one of several over there, amounts to 217 years.

1040. They are already capable of space flights in primitive form and also visit Earth quite often.

1041. Because their cosmic flight capabilities however are still very limited, they depend on assistance stations.

1042. Mid-way between their world and the Earth they have thus established such a space station, which you can see over there far out in space.

1043. They need this station, as they are not yet able, to catapult their space ships across large distances.

1044. Also their space flight is still associated with great physical pains, that's why they send themselves to sleep with narcotics during longer travels through space.

1045. Besides other races from those worlds this race comes to Earth very often through an old dimension-gate.

1046. That's because their home world, which is no bigger than the Earth, is with a very high number of humans suffering from overpopulation and needing enormous quantities of food.

1047. Thus the humans from planet AKART come very often to the Earth, to collect plants, vegetables, fruits and cereals etc., in order to feed their 23 thousand million population with it.

1048. However, they collect relatively little usable food, as they know that your world also suffers from a strong overpopulation and has a lack of usable food.

1049. So they usually content themselves with taking fruit-, grain-, vegetables- and plant-seedlings and seeds along with them, for cultivating them on AKART and letting them flourish.

1050. Actual ready for use food they collect on other worlds, which they visit often or even regularly.

1051. In and of itself these life-forms are of a quite peaceful nature, because they have had to endure and suffer a lot during the last centuries.

1052. Today they live under a dictatorship, as you would call it, by which they are doing pretty well.

1053. Their big problem is nevertheless the tremendous overpopulation, which they can only solve by making uninhabited worlds their own, that they can afterwards populate.

1054. Their gyroscopic technology is however not yet allowing this, so some time will pass, before them being able to emigrate their masses of folk.

Billy:

That is already a lot, but are other life-forms from that system also coming to the Earth, and why are they not helping this overpopulated race?

Ptaah:

1055. The others also come from time to time through the old dimensions-gate to the Earth, but this happens actually rather rarely.

1056. The reason for them not helping the overpopulated race is that this life-form has not yet progressed far enough in its development, in order to provide them with bigger technological and other assistance and opportunities.

1057. These humans are also still too addicted to the material and worldly for granting them greater power.

...

Billy:

... How do you see your appearance on Earth, when will you officially land and show yourselves to the human beings?

Ptaah:

1108. From our side this is not planned for a long time, but also not from many others.

1109. On the contrary, it will be the case that almost all extraterrestrials will withdraw from your planet again when certain circumstances arise.

1110. This will be when a race, as yet unknown to you, sets out from space to visit Earth.

1111. Our probability calculations have shown that this will have to happen well after the turn of the millennium, unless aberrant factors arise between now and then, thereby calling this foreseen enterprise into question.

1112. However, if these negative factors do not occur, Earth-humans will have their first official encounter with life-forms of other worlds at this coming time after the millennium change.

1113. The appearance of these space travellers is not yet certain, however, for there are still many factors that must first come to pass on the Earth.

1114. Misled by the unreasonableness of Earth-humans and by the lies of alleged contactees, these alien life-forms will first spread great terror on Earth.

1115. But there will be no danger from these human life-forms, for they will be peaceful and harmless and they will teach Earth-humans peace.

1116. Their culture and their spiritual and consciousness-based level will be very superior to the Earth-humans and so they will also not simply land unexpectedly on Earth.

1117. First they will announce their coming through open contacts and prepare the Earth-humans for it, before they really appear and land with one of their strange ships, which will be occupied by 8 to 12 life-forms.

1118. The time to come will show whether all can be thus fulfilled, if Earth-humans and their doings necessarily change for the better by then, otherwise all will fail or be postponed to a later time.

Billy:

That is very interesting, but where will they end up, if at all?

Ptaah:

1119. It will not indeed be America with certainty, but it is possible.

Billy:

Always this America, why only?

Ptaah:

1120. It is because the best technological conditions of communication to space are offered there.

1121. The population of this country, in connection with the awareness about extraterrestrial life-forms, etc. and about their existence, is also the most prepared by the film industry to be able to survive an official appearance without too much panic, even if the coming of the extraterrestrials is usually portrayed extremely negatively and often creates fear and terror.

Billy:

That is plausible. But surely there are other possibilities besides America, right?

Ptaah:

1122. I am sure there are, but I am just explaining what our probability calculations have shown so far.

Billy:

That will be very good when this official landing finally happens.

Ptaah:

1123. It will even be of revolutionary importance if this landing can really be carried out, but this is really only dependent on the negative factors which may come into play under certain circumstances, which unfortunately is still to be expected so far.

1124. So, however, it is not yet certain whether the events will take place in this manner, because I do not take this information from a view of the future, but from our vague calculations of probability.

Billy:

So it's still open then.

Ptaah:

1125. That is indeed so, yes, because everything is still extremely uncertain.

Billy:

But can you explain to me where these life-forms come from?

Ptaah:

1126. I am not authorised to give information about that in an official form.

1127. It is in connection with the Earth human development, when the mentioned life-forms land on Earth.

...

Ptaah:

1149. It must therefore be clear to rational Earth-humans that we only serve the truth and do not indulge in lies.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_033

Semjase:

73. The events in Bermuda and the Bermuda Triangle are traced back to completely natural things.

...

77. For about two decades these events, which so far remain inexplicable for the terrestrial human beings, were additionally exploited in other forms by certain religiously dependent and unclearly working groups of Ufologists, who attributed the events to extraterrestrials

78. For them, these events were a found meal to feed credulous individuals with untrue and dishonest statements by inventing fantastically dark, satanic extraterrestrial powers, which are supposed to be responsible for the events in the Bermuda Triangle.

79. What could be more obvious in terms of religion than this measure because, like the unreal religions themselves, ufology had to have the form of a Satan in order to keep its believers in check.

80. Since Ufology was built on a religious basis and only functions in this form, it inevitably had to create two powers in this respect, namely good and bad, black and white, divine and satanic.

...

86. The events in the Bermuda Triangle thus correspond to a purely speculative form, if they are associated with extraterrestrial intelligences.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Semjase:

29. We must never violate the personal sphere of a life form and thereby act against its own will.

...

Billy:

Well, Semjase, then I would like to raise some other problems in this context: Do you know anyone by the name of Seph? Whether it is a man or a woman I unfortunately do not know.

Semjase:

32. A very strange name – but – no – it is unknown to me; why do you ask?

Billy:

That is just as strange, Semjase, as the thing with [Gloria Lee](#). The same person claims in the same letter to Mr. Jacob that he was connected to an alien life form about ten years ago.

Whether this was in purely telepathic form or in material form, I unfortunately do not know.

Anyway, this person, if his/her statements are correct, must have experienced certain things via this life form, which obviously refer to us. At least Mr Jacob said so, because in the letter there is talk of you and of me, so to speak, and that in 1975 I should appear here in Switzerland as a

contact person. So this is what he was told about by this extraterrestrial life form about ten years ago. What do you say to this now?

...

Semjase:

39. He is a man at the age of 41 with the name [Alois Rickenbach](#).

...

49. I told you that we must not disclose the secret of the personality of a life form unless they wish to disclose the secret themselves.

...

54. It is now 14 years since this man, who wrote the letter to Mr Jacob, was connected in a primary telepathic and personal manner with a life form called SEPH.

55. It was a life form from Alpha Centauri, who at that time expeditioned the Earth for 11 months.

56. In this context Seph and the man met unexpectedly and made friends, as you call it.

57. In the course of the 11 months Seph enlightened the man about different things and facts and also explained to him the coming of you and me, because Seph was well informed about this time-viewing.

58. But we do not know each other and have never seen or spoken to one another.

59. Seph also learned many things through the man and came to the conviction that the Earth-humans had to be told various facts.

60. Thus he instructed the man to make known certain facts concerning extraterrestrial life, etc. to his fellow humans.

61. And since Seph knew many events of the future, he also knew about your and my existence and explained it to him with the wish to spread this knowledge.

62. But the man was afraid of this step and explained to Seph that he was not up to the task.

63. Disappointed Seph withdrew and left the Earth again, and so the contact with the man came to an end.

...

Billy:

Then you could somehow influence him so that he at least contacts us again.

Semjase:

66. I am not allowed to do that, because that would mean a forced intervention on his own freedom of decision making.

Billy:

Then not. But how is it possible that you were able to find out all these things in such a short time?

Semjase:

67. This is only possible through our analysers, which I am not allowed to describe to you officially.

...

Semjase:

131. Certainly, there exist two small stations deep in the sea in the Bermuda-triangle, which are also inhabited for three years by extraterrestrial intelligences from our federation.

132. However, those are actually very distant descendants of the former inhabitants of the continent.

133. But they are of absolutely peaceful nature and do not endanger any earthly life forms.

134. Their spaceflight-capable flying devices are also able to navigate in water and can dive to great depths.

135. That is necessary, because their stations are located deep in the sea.

136. Very often they can also be observed in those areas, while they surface from the water and vanish in the atmosphere.

137. However, they have factually nothing to do with the events of the Bermuda-triangle, which is unfortunately claimed regarding them.

...

Billy:

Do you have a better memory?

Semjase:

208. It is probably much superior to yours, but my power in this regard is not unlimited either.

209. For this reason I am not able to transmit our conversations, etc. from my memory to you, but I am dependent on the apparatuses which make the knowledge word for word recognisable again from my subconsciousness and transmit it to you in thought form.

210. No material form of life has an unlimited power of memory.

211. This is only attained in purely spiritual forms when the spirit can get rid of the material body, no longer needs it and is closer to the creative BEING than to life.

...

Semjase:

235. Hahahaha – I find that a funny phrase {*“steal god’s time”*}.

Billy:

Then at least you have something to smile about.

Semjase:

...

237. Hahaha – but that is really funny.

238. I will learn this phrase if you will allow me.

Billy:

After all, it's not my doing and it's a human common good, so to speak. You are also a human being and so you also belong to this bunch.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_036

Ptaah:

2. As I have just learned, a misunderstanding has crept in between my daughter and you, which please do not pay any further attention to.

3. This is of no further importance and it clearly shows you that we are not immune to errors either.

...

Ptaah:

111. We have voluntarily assigned ourselves to this task, to which we are incumbent, here on the Earth, endeavouring to transmit very much worth knowing to the Earth-humans and also bringing, together with you, a valuable teaching as well as knowledge and wisdom.

112. This, too, is warmth and love, and these correspond to much more than we are actually creationally-based obliged to.

...

Semjase:

113. Look here; this apparatus, it's an area analyser.

114. If I turn it on now – like this – what do you see now?

Billy:

Man, man – that's Mr Jacob as he lives and breathes.

Semjase:

115. Sure, you can see he's very busy.

116. But now look here on this scale, here the thought swinging waves are recorded.

Billy:

This is a real wire mess ...

Semjase:

117. ... but from which we can recognise all values.

118. Look, this figure here, for example, springs from Mr Jacob's subconscious.

119. If I enlarge it now – so – what do you see now?

Billy:

Girls, these are real pictures.

Semjase:

120. Sure, and what do you see on it?

Billy:

That – wait, that – yes – that is a day. How can I know, I am going crazy. How do I know this is a day? – Man, girl, this is the next Wednesday and this – this is a time.

...

If I decipher it correctly, then the time to be seen is Wednesday, the 22nd of October 1975, exactly 11:03 hrs. Is that right?

Semjase: (laughing)

127. Sure, what next?

Billy:

Hans Jacob reaches for the phone and sets a number. – Man, he's on the phone with me ..., he wants to come to me around 2 o'clock in the afternoon. However, this time varies somewhat.

Semjase:

128. You decipher and recognise the facts very accurately, because exactly your findings are transmitted by the analyser.

129. Mr Jacob does not yet know anything about these coming events, for he has not yet become aware of them.

130. But his subconscious already knows what is to come and is now working in this direction.

131. And as you can see, we are able to record these facts through our analysers and read them.

132. That's the way we oversee and monitor and so get very accurate data about all the things that matter to us.

133. In the same way, I have also learned that our statements regarding your influence on certain events in your own group are questioned.

134. So I did not look to the future, but only used our analysers for these things and monitored the subconscious of different persons in your group.

...

Billy:

Fantastic. – With these things here, nothing is hidden from you at all.

Semjase:

137. That would actually be the case if we used them without interruption.

138. But since this is not the case and we still have a lot to learn, we use these devices only for overseeing and monitoring purposes.

139. Everything else that is necessary is worked out in the normal way that is also given to you, namely in the way of the thought work that corresponds to the normal course of evolution.

140. But since this way requires that mistakes are made in order to gain knowledge, we are also subject to wrong decisions, wrong actions and misjudgments and mistakes etc., just like the terrestrial human being.

Billy:

That makes sense to me. But may I see something else on the analyser, because ...

Semjase:

141. Sure.

142. You can simply hold your hand on this surface here, then this globe will rotate here until it reaches the desired place, until it is recorded under this needle here.

143. If you then put your hand on this plate here, you can call up any desired life-form on this map enlargement, according to your thoughts, which are transmitted through this receiver here into the apparatus.

144. So you know exactly where this life-form is at the moment.

145. If you then touch this button here, then the life-form you want appears in this screen and next to it the analyses that you now know and are even able to decipher.

...

Semjase:

165. Maybe sometimes I let myself be guided suddenly by my feelings in certain things?

166. That must be the case, because I have made various factors of your own {Billy's} myself.

167. But somehow I feel quite comfortable with it, and now I know that emotions don't always have to be switched off and are very valuable for certain decisions.

168. Perhaps my people have put too much emphasis on controlling their emotions and thereby expropriated themselves of something.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_037

Semjase:

9. For quite some time so far unknown to us intelligences have been visiting the Earth.

10. It was not until 1961 that we became aware of them, when they seized two Earth-humans for study purposes, brought them into their spaceship and subjected them to a physical-chemical analysis. *{Note: see Betty & Barney Hill.}*

...

12. This is not just one method, but a variety of them, by which mixtures of substances can be separated at will quantitatively and qualitatively, whereafter the chemical compounds can be determined quantitatively and qualitatively in their structure and composition according to their characteristics.

13. Very refined and ingenious methods, combined with an equally ingenious technology, allow these analyses to also be carried out with living life-forms, without them being harmed in any manner.

14. To our knowledge, this is still unknown on the Earth, but widely used and widespread among certain space-travelling races.

15. However, they use this method only in connection with telenotics, that is hypnosis, whereby the test or examination objects have no conscious recognition of such tests or examinations.

16. That means that they lack all memory for this time period, by which I refer to the time of the examination or test.

17. The recollection is only establishing itself deep in the subconscious, which is why it can also only be released from there.

18. That, however, is not feasible through the consciousness, but only through a strong hypnotic counter-block, which we call a refractive block.

...

36. Our examinations in the year 1961 revealed that there was nothing to fear from these space traveling intelligences.

37. They are humanoid in form and in fact only did research.

38. Their forms are absolutely human, though their body dimensions are somewhat different from ours.

39. Their size varies between 126 and 163 cm.

...

40. They originate from the planetary and star system ZETA RETICULI, as I already explained to you.

...

42. Their spacecrafts are similar to our beamships and are extremely well equipped and very suitable for space travel.
43. The atmosphere of their home world is very similar to the earthly atmosphere, so that they can breathe it without great difficulties.
44. However, they are provided with close-fitting filter suits, which offer them protection in a number of respects.
45. To the human beings of Earth I would say that they are similar to the suits given to the fantasy figures Batman and Superman in the comics, except that in this case the face and the whole head are completely wrapped in the suit, whereby the area around the eyes is secured by viewing and protective 'glasses' built into and integrated into the suit.
46. No doubt you are familiar with the fantasy films of French production about a criminal named [FANTOMAS](#).
47. If you look at this fantasy figure and replace its eye area with dark protective lenses, you have a pretty good representation of the Zeta Reticuli intelligences in their suits.

Billy:

Yes, I know that figure from television, but how do you have cognisance of it?

Semjase:

48. Occasionally I have fun watching such programmes, which after all you broadcast through your television equipment.

...

56. They are peaceful humanoids.

...

62. Of course, they differ from us only in their anatomy as well as in their size and skin color.

...

Billy:

... with which life-forms do you have contact?

Semjase:

72. With forms from your time level, thus from your present-day dimension, because these life-forms are not yet capable of the change of dimensions in the manner we are.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Quetzal:

64. ... indeed we also are often subject to mistakes ...

...

Semjase:

144. A [real vision](#) describes a certain form of a guided vision.

145. It is a form of vision that is dominated by many intelligences, including the [Giza intelligences](#).

146. By these arbitrarily provokable and steerable visions, different extraterrestrials – and also we – influence life forms, in order to obtain certain impressions for them in this way, which are instructive to them and which they are to make accessible by spreading also to others, in order to also purposefully affect the surroundings.

147. These steerable visions are so massively realistic that the influenced life form becomes convinced that it has experienced the vision as reality.

148. That's exactly why we call it realvision, because it seems so real.

149. Every experience experienced through this real vision lasts as long as it would take in reality.

150. Such real visions do not only last seconds or minutes, but they last as long, in time, as the real experiences would take.

Billy:

That's fantastic. This means that a human being can have an experience that is in reality not an experience at all, but arises only from a fictitious vision, but that he/she is not able to distinguish this vision from reality and thus regards the illusory experience as the truth of an experience.

Semjase:

151. Certainly, that's the exact description.

...

Billy:

... But now you said that these real visions last exactly as long as the real experience takes in time. So a lot of time could flow by and many hours could pass?

Semjase:

163. Sure, even days, weeks or months.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Semjase:

55. You Earth-humans still have certain characteristics that are no longer peculiar to our race.

Billy:

What characteristics do you mean with that?

Semjase:

56. You call it sense of adventure.

...

Semjase:

92. Sorry, I needlessly excited myself.

93. I felt as though you had not considered the facts regarding the speed.

...

Semjase:

101. I will probably never understand your kind, but you Earth-humans are all a bit strange in this manner.

Billy:

You mean because of the sense of adventure and such?

Semjase:

102. Sure, it is something completely foreign to me.

...

Semjase:

107. Maybe I do actually let myself be guided too much by reason in certain things, without considering, at the same time, the intellectual concerns in a proper measure.

...

109. It may well be because of our high level of development that we have a different nature in such concerns.

110. With certainty, our somewhat finer dimension also exerts a certain influence on it.

111. Some time, I will have to talk with my people about it because I think that a different forming in these things would be of use for us.

...

Billy:

... I know from Asket and you that 91% of the extraterrestrials visiting the Earth are purely human-like, human life forms, albeit with some deviations from our appearance. Through Asket, I have also seen various such intelligences outside of and far away from the Earth – such that were rather gigantic in stature and reached more than 4.5 metres, while the smallest dwarfs and short ones were 40 cm tall. But they were all really recognisable human forms. Some looked like Yetis, others like Cyclopes, miniature Goliaths, etc. Two forms, which I have also never seen on the Earth, were completely different, however. Both were more animal-like than human-like.

These were, thus, two forms that belong to the remaining 9% and are, nevertheless, nonhuman-like human beings. ...

...

Billy:

Well, then I have another question: can you tell me how many extraterrestrials of a good form had contact with Earth-humans since ages ago?

Semjase:

...

243. Very many extraterrestrial intelligences came to the Earth from the entire expanse of the Milky Way for thousands of years.

244. For several centuries, however, there have only been very few, and only a few of these tried to pursue communications with the Earth-humans or even come into closer contact with these.

245. Mainly, the only ones who did so were those who were interested in showing new and better or simply future ways to the human beings of Earth.

246. On the whole, these intelligences were very distant descendants of your indirect ancestors, and only in very rare cases were these different forms of life, but they were still, to a large degree, of a human-like, human form.

247. I can say the exact answer to your question, but with the fact that of all the extraterrestrial visitors to the Earth, only 0.57% of those entered into contact with Earth-humans.

248. Excluded from these are those who traveled from afar, from the depths of the Universe, who became resident on the Earth in ages past and who entered into the earthly history of humankind.

...

Semjase:

260. [Mount Shasta](#) is an old volcanic mountain with a partially still unexplored area in America, or more precisely, in northern California.

261. The mountain is very rocky and extremely difficult to climb.

262. In the interior of the mountain itself is a small city, which is inhabited by descendants of extraterrestrials and which, here and there, also receives a visit from their space brothers from outer space.

263. It is a very majestic race, peaceful and good, but which anxiously strives not to be discovered by Earth-humans.

264. The entrance to their very deeply underground city is well camouflaged under the eastern mountain peak, and it is impossible for Earth-humans to find it.

265. But if Earth-humans are ever found in their proximity, then they are made imperceptibly unable to move or distracted by the beam weapons that most of the city dwellers carry on themselves for security reasons.

266. Their golden spaceships of a spherical form – for they master spaceflight – can sometimes be seen when they do not protect these from view.

267. Human beings of this race are very well-proportioned in their appearance.

268. Their hair is mostly natural blond, long, and curly, which is very fit for their graceful, Hyperborean nature.

269. Sometimes, despite their shyness of Earth-humans, they go into their villages to conduct unrecognised bartering with them, after which they depart and flee in a great hurry, however, if Earth-humans come too close to them.

270. But Mount Shasta is not the only place where this race lives, for already at very early times, they divided themselves into three smaller peoples, with the other two living unrecognised and deep underground on the [Aleutian Islands](#) and in Alaska.

271. The whole population amounts to just about 700 human beings.

Billy:

That is fantastically interesting, and now, a few things dawn on me. But you have just said something about their appearance, from which I could infer that with this race living underground, it concerns very distant descendants of the real [Hyperboreans](#).

Semjase:

272. You infer correctly.

Billy:

Man, that is incredible! Then these would, indeed, be the descendants or distant descendants of those who, 180,000 or 190,000 years ago, carried out the actual decolonisation in the form that can be regarded, then, as the early history of the current human race, at least for the white race. Among them, then, must have also been the JHWH who gave Henoah great wisdom. Methusalem went to this one in a later incarnation of Henoah, and Noah was later commissioned by this one's guardian angels to build [that ark](#), with which he actually landed, then, on Ararat.

...

Semjase:

328. In that dimension, the world is already suspended in the distant future, but the inhabitants on the Earth of that time very rarely penetrate from that.

...

Ptaah:

10. The world there *{Note: one of three worlds existing in a dimension which was previously accessible through a naturally occurring "dimension gate" (which no longer exists) in the "Bermuda Triangle"}* is about 870 years ahead of your time; thus, the human beings are also accordingly developed in their technology and have their own beamships, with which they arrive at your Earth every now and then.

...

Ptaah:

39. The Earth-human is a descendant of a human form from the depths of the Universe that is very highly developed in every manner.

40. Accordingly, he/she is also highly developed in his/her proportional form.

41. In this connection, he/she is on an equal footing with our own race, which is already approximately 30 million years further developed.

...

Ptaah:

112. It is strange, but I feel aching emotions in me for you *{Billy}*.

...

Semjase:

345. It – it is very painful to me.

...

Ptaah:

116. I am very sorry; I was wrong with my comments.

...

Semjase:

346. I am very sorry.

...

Ptaah:

125. My own comments were very inconsiderate.

...

Ptaah:

155. You make me seriously agitated.

...

{Billy:}

(... Soon, we glide out of the airlock into free space and rush on to the moon of the third world.
... where the human beings of the future have already built their stations and live there. ...)

...

Semjase:

355. The human beings of this dimension and time have, indeed, become much more peaceful than those on your world in your time, but they are still barbaric and quite aggressive, so they would force us to land, which would be very unpleasant for us.

...

Billy:

Beamships? Girl, then these elves already master space travel!

Semjase:

358. Sure, they also have about 500 years more development behind themselves than the Earth-humans of your time, which I already said.

...

Ptaah:

228. ... there is now the possibility that, on occasion, I will have to walk on the Earth, protected by a vibration device ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_040

Semjase:

6. You were very sad and inside you cried bitter tears.

7. It makes me feel pain inside.

...

9. I could not find peace, and I tried.

...

21. I feel embedded in what you call happiness.

...

37. I feel great joy in me.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_041

Billy:

The first question concerns your offspring. How do you do that if you want offspring?

...

Billy:

Wait a minute, Semjase, you have to bear in mind that human beings are very misguided about these things. This is especially due to sectarians who work especially on UFOs and stamp the extraterrestrials as sent by god and angels, thereby glorifying them. In their boundless fantasy, they then ascribe to them a spiritual almost perfection or total perfection, through which they are to bypass the normal path of procreation and procreate the offspring in a 'spiritual way'. This idiocy rests on the one hand in the religious assertion that Jmmanuel was conceived in a spiritual way by the 'dear God', on the other hand it rests in the fact that the normal and natural act of procreation is an unclean and even animal concern, for which the explanation is again to be found in the assertion of the spiritual procreation of Jmmanuel.

...

Semjase:

21. We procreate our descendants in the same natural way as is that of terrestrial humans and all other material forms of life in all universes.

...

23. Man and woman, male and female, mate to commit a sexual intercourse.

24. This form of procreation is a completely natural process in all material universes, which is also normally carried out everywhere in this manner.

25. A man sleeps with a woman, mates with her and fertilises her, so a procreation takes place.

26. In a normal form this is done by bringing the bodies together, which means that man and woman snuggle up to each other, unite in love, and the man inserts his procreative organ into the woman's entrance opening, which takes in the semen that begets, is fertilised, and thereby develops new life.

27. Any other natural form of procreation does not exist, apart from exceptions where, in certain circumstances, a different, unnatural form of procreation takes place, but this is a very rare occurrence.

28. This also applies to artificial insemination, which is usually only used in extreme cases to preserve the species.

29. On the whole, however, the procreation of the offspring is oriented towards the normal sexual intercourse, for only this form corresponds to naturalness and the creational laws and recommendations.

...

Billy:

... But then how can a woman have offspring if her spouse is not fertile?

Semjase:

33. Our people and also many other races in the universe have two possibilities in such cases:

34. The first possibility is to fertilise the man concerned.

35. But this possibility also exists with a woman.

36. However, where a man cannot be made fertile, there is the possibility of mating with another fertile man.

Billy:

Does that mean that the woman then sleeps with another man? That would give us earthlings a big stink, because here somewhat different views prevail. What kind of man is that? And what about dear jealousy and adultery? Don't the husbands and wives go crazy?

Semjase:

37. You think correctly, the woman will be mated to by a strange man.

38. But he himself must be attached to a woman, that is married, as it is called with you.

39. This is a law of order.

40. According to the laws of order, this form of mating does not constitute adultery because it is an act in the sense of Creation.

41. Jealousy cannot therefore already appear because these people are aware of the laws of Creation and therefore also obey them.

42. It is also important that all partners reach a decision on such a mating in complete and mutual agreement.

Billy:

I find that a quite ingenious solution, but can any man be consulted for such an act of procreation?

Semjase:

43. No, it is not like that:

44. The man to be chosen for this act must have already conceived the limit of his own offspring.

45. Furthermore, his overall evolution has to correspond to a certain high level.

Billy:

This means, therefore, that not everyone should simply be responsible for this task. Many men would want such a job with us, because sexual satisfaction and degeneration is unfortunately still very important for us.

Semjase:

46. I am aware of that.

47. With our race and also with many others however, these forms of thinking have long been forgotten.

48. Today this is a very honourable and good task ...

Billy:

... which probably offers very pleasant aspects, if I imagine it like that.

Semjase:

49. Sure, that is also actually the case.

...

Billy:

Sure, because you just told me that you find sexual activity pleasant.

...

Are you ashamed of that?

...

Semjase:

54. The only reason I did not want to talk about it was because I did not think it was important.

55. I am not ashamed to talk about it.

Billy:

But this is important for earthworms, because many believe that extraterrestrials are different in every respect. So it would be good if you would report a bit.

Semjase:

56. If that is so ... good:

57. These factors are probably described in brief outlines, because they are the same for all human life-forms bound to a body.

58. When man and woman sleep together, their thoughts move in quite imaginative paths, which trigger emotions in various forms, whereby physical and mental stimulus zones are set in motion and fill the body as well as the thoughts and feelings with pleasure.

59. These stimuli are very pleasant to call and fulfil the life-form with all sorts of desires and disinhibitions, which every life-form needs and thus loosens up in its outermost form.

60. This is the case with any kind of human life-form, including ours.

...

Semjase:

66. It has been a little over two centuries since I was married.

67. The marriage with my husband, however, was still childless, because we only wanted to have offspring when he would have returned from a multi-year expedition to a newly discovered galaxy.

68. So he went on an expedition with seven crew members and two small ships.

69. Only one, however, returned after eleven years.

70. But the ship with my husband suffered inexplicable damage and fell into a sun.

71. So I lost my husband, to whom I had only been married for seven years.

...

73. On the other hand, it is the case with us that a man or woman is still considered single, as you say, when the spouse leaves life and no offspring has yet been conceived.

...

Billy:

... I would be very interested in how a birth is actually going on with you?

Semjase:

74. After conception, the woman carries the child, which has only just to develop, for nine months in her body.

75. Then the birth takes place in the same manner as this is also known to the Earth-humans.

Billy:

This means that there are no differences in this case. The women have pain and contractions during childbirth etc. like us?

Semjase:

76. Sure, there is no difference, at least if you ignore the fact that Earth-humans often contain their pain at birth because they are already very effeminate.

Billy:

Then the women will let the pain of childbirth endure all over them?

Semjase:

77. Of course, this is the natural birth, which also influences the mother giving birth and the offspring and accordingly influences the manner of thinking in a positive and progressive wise.

Billy:

Does that mean a woman should give birth without painkillers?

Semjase:

78. Sure, because only this form is natural and brings great benefits for mother and child.

...

Billy:

I get it, there are consciousness-based and physical benefits anyway, if I understand correctly?

...

Billy:

... how many years have you matured physically and consciously?

Semjase:

81. If you think of the fertility, then the answer is 12 years, because with this age every human form is capable of producing offspring.

82. Up to the age of 70, however, marital abstinence is usually practised in order to make very strong efforts in intellectual and consciousness-based as well as in activity and training-based matters, in order to be able to educate oneself.

83. This is also the minimum age, usually, that marriage is considered.

84. The pure body-maturity is completed at 18½ years.

...

86. Consciousness-based maturity is also attained at 18 years of age, while the period of education-based activities, etc. is completed at around 70 years of age, which does not mean, however, that learning and evolution are stopped as a result.

87. It is not the case with us, as it is unfortunately the case on the Earth, that a person rarely acquires further knowledge after his/her regular schooling time, because with us the further training in material and consciousness-based form continues during the entire further life span.

Billy:

Well, how is love now with you, I mean especially between man and woman?

Semjase:

...

90. But a true love between man and woman is a very special Creation-energy sensation through which man and woman come together.

91. In contrast to the mostly only emotional love, as it still prevails among terrestrial humans, our love is of a fine-spiritual-based nature and very pure, profound and therefore lifelong lasting.

...

95. But between man and woman, and in general between the human beings of our race, there is always only open and honest fine-spiritual-based love, which is only restricted in a controlling manner in certain cases when the situation requires it.

Billy:

I see, that is very clear. So you are really highly developed human beings and not robots and also in regard to true love you are ahead of humankind on the Earth by enormous developmental periods. But how do you educate your children?

Semjase:

96. This is the task of the parents; on the other hand, however, there is control by the High Council, according to whose rules training and order, etc., also find their correctness through the Creation-energy teaching.

97. In this form marriages are also entered into, which is why we do not know divorces, as is unfortunately so often the case with you on the Earth.

Billy:

Do you not have marital quarrels then? I mean disputes and disagreements?

Semjase:

98. Do you think of us as super life-forms?

Billy:

Certainly not, I ask only because this would be interesting for the earthworms of my level and also otherwise to know.

Semjase:

99. When two life-forms live together in an alliance, differences of opinion inevitably arise.

100. However, these do not have to ausarten into quarrels, as is so often the case with the Earth-human beings.

101. So without exception there are also differences of opinion in our marriages.

102. And it would be very abnormal if it were not so.

...

104. Also with us, like everywhere else, all life-forms are varied in their evolution, so never two exactly alike poles are found together.

105. If it were different, it would mean a flattening and abolition of evolution.

106. Thus, two differently directed poles must always come together if evolution is to come about.

107. This means however, that these two different poles constantly rub against each other, so that two different opinions collide, and therefore differences of opinion must arise for the purpose of evolution.

108. This is an irrevocable law of the evolution, to which we and all other life-forms in all universes are assigned.

...

Billy:

You also know everything.

Semjase:

123. Remember, I am still learning.

...

Semjase:

130. I am having fun with you ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_042

Semjase:

1. I was very worried about you and therefore still call you at this hour.

2. It was very hard for me to wait until you had finished your work.

...

Billy:

... What happens to you with the deceased, i.e. with the lifeless bodies? Do you somehow shrink them into coffins and transport them to the next sun, or do you bury them as you would us, because they are simply buried one meter eighty deep into the earth, in cemeteries, or do you somehow cremate them, or do you just totally eliminate them?

Semjase:

...

46. Earth burial is just as familiar and customary to us as it is on the Earth.
47. For this purpose we have special storage facilities away from the inhabited areas.
48. From ancient times we have also maintained cremation for very, very rare cases, however, when such a cremation is desired.
49. Apart from burial in the ground, however, the total elimination of the dead bodies is not usual.
50. Burials are nevertheless things of individual requests, so one or the other form of burial can be used.

...

Billy:

... But what is it like now, should one rather let oneself be roasted or better prefer the earth burial or maybe even a total elimination?

...

Semjase:

56. But to your question it has to be said, that the burial of the deceased is the natural form, because it has been like this since the ur-beginning.
57. But everything speaks against a total elimination, etc. because the loss of certain fluidal powers which will persist for some time in the lifeless body, etc. must not be ignored, which of course become volatile through combustion or total elimination.

...

Billy:

... My next question concerns the transplantation of body parts or organs. We have been transplanting body parts from the dead to living bodies, i.e. to living people, such as hearts, kidneys and eyes, etc. for years. What is your opinion about this; should one do this or not?

Semjase:

63. This is the type of development of the still primitive science which, with a few exceptions, always has very little success.
64. For example, our scientists also work with transplantation of eyes and other organs, however, these are then transferred to them from the cultivated, living material of the particular life-forms.
65. Therein they have achieved complete successes.
66. However, eyes, limbs and organs of all kinds are cultivated and transplanted by our scientists because the natural human eye, limbs and organs and the whole cell tissue, etc. cannot be replaced by any technology.
67. So body organs as well as limbs are not removed from the living or dead in order to be transferred to the living.

...

Billy:

What do you do then when someone needs a new limb or organ?

Semjase:

75. We have the possibility of a complete regeneration.
76. Where this possibility no longer exists, however, we replace what is necessary with organs grown artificially from the cell tissue of the person concerned, which survive the lifetime of the body with complete certainty.
77. This possibility is also applied to lost limbs, etc.

Billy:

This means: No transplantation in the sense that is now possible on the Earth.

Semjase:

78. Certainly ...

...

Billy:

... Do you live on your Pleiades also in houses, as we have them?

Semjase:

81. The question is illogical; certainly, we also live in houses, only, we name these buildings differently.

...

83. No, we do not live in the same structures, because our construction forms are all round, in flat round form with extensions, such as my jet ship, or they are spherical round.

84. Mass housing opportunities as you know them, are not given with us, because all the...

...

Billy:

By this I mean apartment blocks and skyscrapers, etc., in which people live as if in herds, like in silos, crammed together quite densely if possible, so that they even step on each other's ears standing up.

Semjase:

87. No, these forms of housing are not what we have, because all forms of life are entitled to open freedom, which also applies to living in homes.

88. Each family has its own home, which is built communally and needs no compensation, as this is usual with you.

...

Billy:

You mean mortgage or rent?

Semjase:

90. Of course, such things are a thing of the past, because we have had no means of payment for a very long time.

91. Thus, even the communally established homes do not require any remuneration.

92. These homes are however not arranged in the same way as yours are, where they are built on top of each other.

93. They are all rather single in a large country square of 100 x 100 metres, formed as a garden or meadow or park, etc. with many flowers, shrubs and trees and many other plants as well as vegetables, etc.

94. Only the structures of the villages and cities are of a different kind and also built for a larger number of people.

95. In this respect, however, no comparison can be made with the Earth.

Billy:

Man oh man, that requires an immense amount of land.

Semjase:

96. Sure, but with us all inhabited worlds are made arable to the last possibility.

97. Every usable area is cultivated and fertilised.

98. Only areas that could not be cultivated were occupied with larger and several types of buildings at the same time, with buildings that you would call factories, with surveillance systems and beamship ports, etc.

Billy:

And who works in the factories?

Semjase:

99. Robots and androids under the leadership and control of a few men and women, but who perform only technical surveillance and control tasks.

Billy:

What does the rest of Pleiadian humanity do? Are they twiddling their thumbs and lying on their ears?

Semjase:

...

101. All have their tasks, on the planet itself as well as on other worlds.

...

Billy:

Good; how many people live in such a splendid home, which almost seems like a paradise, if I can imagine it so?

Semjase:

103. There are never more than five persons, two parents and a maximum of three children, because three offspring is the limit, which is why we do not suffer from an overpopulation problem like the Earth-humans.

...

106. No, with us the Geranisa [mother-in-law] abstains from all interference in the interests of their married children.

...

Billy:

... But now to something else: Do you also know music, literature and art and do you have appropriate schools?

Semjase:

109. Sure, these things are common to all human life forms in the universe.

110. We also have appropriate schools for these things, but they can only be attended by really talented people who will later work in these things for the benefit of all.

111. The interested parties are judged according to the presence of talent and admitted to the schools, so only real talents are admitted.

112. There are therefore no such things as are customary on Earth, namely that performers appear in public who make ear-hurting sounds.

...

Billy:

... how does your music sound, and what kind of instruments do you have?

Semjase:

115. I cannot describe the music to you, because it would sound completely strange to you.

116. Likewise, the instruments would be alien to you.

...

Billy:

Where do you get the money from when you walk around our Earth shielded from vibrations and buy something somewhere?

Semjase:

122. For these purposes we look on Earth for precious metals and gemstones with our search devices, which we mine in very small quantities with our devices and sell to buyers, who compensate us with earthly money as an exchange value, which we then exchange into the required currencies as required.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

Semjase:

138. Sit down here now, I want you to.

...

139. So, now hold your head against this – yes, that is right.

140. Now close your eyes for a moment – that's it, that was good.

141. How do you feel?

Billy:

You're driving me crazy, what are you doing? This weird swarm of Mayflies has disappeared from my skull, as well as the stupid poking and hammering. I feel much better.

...

... What did you do?

Semjase:

146. The explanations would go too far; in short, I just improved your strength a little.

Billy:

Aha, some kind of power boost.

Semjase:

147. Sure, I have infused you with a very tiny unit of primal cosmic energy.

Billy:

Aha, I understand that, although this process is a mystery to me.

Semjase:

148. You shouldn't bother about that, because the process is purely technical, combined with bio-physical forms.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

1. It is warmer and more comfortable in here.

2. Outside is so very cold.

Billy:

Aha, another quality I do not know about you yet. So far I always thought that only I would freeze here.

Semjase:

3. All life-forms suffer from too much cold, when this is not exactly a life necessary moment for them.

...

Billy:

... Is your mother actually still alive?

Semjase:

101. But of course.

102. She lives together with father in his spaceship.

...

104. My mother is indeed a very wonderful woman.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_045

Semjase:

4. Can you get me ...?

...

6. Is this money enough here?

Billy:

That is D-Mark; where did you get these organised again? That should do it.

Semjase:

7. Quetzal gave me these bills.

Billy:

Oh, so he is the money collector.

Semjase:

8. Sure, he is in charge of these matters.

...

Semjase:

51. Ore mining or other mineral mining on a planet or on a star is only carried out by us in an extreme emergency, because this process is tantamount to the destruction of the star or the planet.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_049

Semjase:

27. For my part, I will bring a healing device and let both your ribs heal.

...

Billy:

... Mr. Bertschinger and Mr. Schutzbach are waiting for me at the pistol range.

Semjase:

37. Sure, but I will influence them and tell them that you were brought home by me.

Billy:

How are you going to do that?

Semjase:

38. I am talking about clues to them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_050

Semjase:

29. Then you are really getting me agitated.

Billy:

I do not want to, although I would like to know what you look like with an angry face. It still has to look lovely and nice. Can you be angry at all, do you even know that in this form as we know it?

Semjase:

30. Sure, we are not above these things either.

31. However, we are able to control ourselves much better and, accordingly, it takes longer before we lose control.

...

Semjase:

34. Now take off your outer clothing.

35. – Here, this device will regenerate your broken ribs.

36. All you have to do is sit here between these two poles.

37. The rib bones will be completely regenerated after the process.

38. Nothing will indicate that they were broken anymore.

...

40. Now stay in this position for a few minutes.

41. – – – The whole thing is very inflamed, especially the periosteum.

42. Unfortunately, I cannot eliminate the inflammation with this device.

43. It would probably need about two months to flatten out.

44. I will make sure it heals next time with a special apparatus.

...

Semjase:

93. But it must be a joke, because if this alleged event were actually a real event, it would be a complete natural-law-based adversity, which should be known to us without any doubt, because **our geological forces register and analyse everything** without the possibility of an exception.

...

Semjase:

108. On our part we have very little accumulation of waste.

109. However, the resulting material is converted into usable soil and other substances in robot-operated conversion plants.

110. This requires a very advanced technology, of which the humans on Earth are not yet capable of.

111. In relation to this however, the Earth-humans have a similar form of the transformation of waste into soil and other substances.

112. However, this Earth technology functions on a completely different bases than ours.

...

Billy:

... Do you drink and smoke?

Semjase:

...

119. No, we're not familiar with smoking.

120. Drinking according to earthly terms is also unknown to us, although we also have drinks that are similar to alcoholic beverages.

...

Billy:

... Have you found out anything about the strange three-dots, through which I was bombarded by very negative rays in my workspace?

Semjase:

122. For this we need a special device, which is already made by one of our technicians.

123. We were unable to analyse anything with our previous equipment.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_051

Billy:

Now I finally see you angry for once. ...

...

Semjase:

111. It is not easy for me, because I am really angry.

...

113. But the human beings of the Earth are often able to make my self-control collapse with their illogicality and unreasonableness.

...

116. I did not think it was possible to ever lose control of myself.

Billy:

You are only human, though much further up than us earthworms.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_052

Billy:

... But would it be possible for you now to give me two or three pieces of your food, you know, I am thinking of little tablets or whatever. ...

Semjase:

...

99. The next time I would have to bring it with me, the best would be something similar to what is on Earth, something that can also be produced here.

Billy:

Thank you, as you think, maybe it is better so, because if it is something strange, then there might be difficulties. You know what people are like.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_053

Semjase:

134. Slowly I find my way in the Earth-human manner of conceptualising and thinking.

135. I also have to learn these things first, and we are not immune to mistakes ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_054

Billy:

... In Asket's picture it was found that she has much longer earlobes, which have also grown much further forward than is the case with us earthworms. What is the reason for this?

Semjase:

14. I understand; it is a purely anatomical difference.

Billy:

Does it not have any connection with higher intelligence, etc.?

Semjase:

15. No ...

...

Billy:

... So the meaning of the speech is simply that it is a pure race characteristic, a pure anatomical difference without any intelligence evaluation meaning.

Semjase:

20. Certainly.

...

Billy:

... But tell me, do you all have blue eyes?

Semjase:

24. Our eye colours are as diverse as they are on the Earth.

Billy:

But yours are a pretty nice blue, they are a really enjoyable sight.

Semjase:

25. You love to compliment, thank you.

26. This is my natural eye colour, but we women also like to colour our eyes.

...

Semjase:

44. We call my homeworld on our Pleiades ERRA and it belongs to the solar system TAYGET along with nine other worlds.

...

Billy:

... how long have you been stationed on the Earth and how long has the station been in Switzerland?

Semjase:

47. I have been entrusted with tasks on the Earth for 72 years.

48. But my fixed time is only four Earth years.

49. Our station in this country was built just over three hundred years ago.

...

Billy:

... Would you rather tell me how many other alien races are actually still stationed on the Earth?

Semjase:

54. There are seven more of them.

Billy:

Do you have all the stations here and are you in contact with them?

Semjase:

55. Certainly, they all have stations on Earth, as well as we all have connections and collaborations with them, because they all belong to our federation's realm.

56. Thus I am just talking about our people.

Billy:

Are the Giza intelligences included in these seven races?

Semjase:

57. They are not.

...

Billy:

... But may you explain to me how your communication works over great distances? I mean, what technological form do you use?

Semjase:

63. I can explain a few things to you, but it is not too much:

64. Our one technical communication possibility you would call radio, but with the possibility of no delay in transmission.

65. Also the transmission does not take place through the normal space, but in use of the hyperspace, through which we pass our signals, disassembled, with faster-than-light particles, which spread over the whole hyperspace in fractions of minus seconds due to their million-fold speed of light and thus form again at the same moment at the target.

Billy:

What you are explaining to me is a mystery, because I do not know anything about these things. However, I have probably understood a few things, e.g. the disassembling of the signals. Could it be a distortion taking place in some distortion device?

Semjase:

66. No, the disassembling is a universal expansion of the signals and impulses in relation to the speed, with just the signals and impulses charged faster-than-light particles, which you call Tachyons.

...

{Billy:}

(Semjase deals with a device and then obviously talks to Quetzal in her mother tongue, which I unfortunately do not understand).

Semjase:

88. Quetzal will endeavour to find the person with his area analyser and will also carry out the evaluation immediately.

89. We should be expecting his result in about 20 minutes.

...

Billy:

You said you called your home planet ERRA. How many human beings live there?

Semjase:

94. 500 million.

95. Approximately.

Billy:

Fine, you will not have mass pile-ups because of overpopulation. But now, in connection with this question, I would be interested to know how many planets are inhabited in the TAYGET system. You were talking about your home planet and nine more.

Semjase:

96. Sure, in addition to my homeworld, there are three other planets that are habitable and inhabited.

97. All others are already subject to die off or are only beginning to form.

...

Billy:

... But something else, you know we do astrology on Earth, right?

Semjase:

100. Of course, it is a science that can be traced back to our ancestors and which we still cultivate today.

101. With you however, it has lost most of its actual values and truths.

Billy:

I am aware of that. But how does astrology work for you?

Semjase:

102. In the same forms as on Earth, of course but with different planets and different overall perspectives.

Billy:

Unfortunately, I do not know too much about these things. But what about your birthday, if you convert it to our time, when were you born?

Semjase:

103. To answer that question, I need to explain some important facts:

104. For example, when I talk about TAYGET or ALKYON, I am always referring to the whole system, not the sun or a planet itself.

105. So I am from Tayget, that is from the SYSTEM Tayget, but born on the planet ERRA.

106. This, my homeworld, is very similar to the Earth in all things, which is why it was chosen by our ancestors as a new homeworld at the earliest times, after they had left the Earth.

107. Thus all data of the planet corresponds approximately to those of Earth, with only small differences.

108. The orbit around the sun is 365 ¼ days according to earthly time calculation, while one day according to your time is 23 hours, 59 minutes and 14 seconds.

109. This results in almost exactly the same orbit and time of day as Earth has.

110. In contrast, other planets show differences, like also in the SOL-System or at all other systems in the Universe in general.

111. All our time units are named differently with us than with you, but with only small differences they coincide with the earthly time units.

112. So an ODUR is equivalent to a few fractions of a second of your hour, and even a MUSAL corresponds pretty much to an earthly day.

113. Our year we have divided into 13 ASAR, which means 13 months, with a compensation period of 23 years.

114. So you can see that we are only slightly different from your calculations.

115. Our 13 months can be divided also into your 12 months by the conversion, after which I would be born then according to your question after earthly calculation on the 7th of February.

Billy:

So you would be an Aquarius, too, according to our astrological data. That is almost crazy, it is just aquarians everywhere.

Semjase:

116. You are not wrong, for according to our calculations the day of my birth would fall into the sign of Aquarius.

117. These constellations have been known on Earth since ancient times by our common ancestors, and the same images have also been passed down to us.

118. Seen from our Plejades, however, their positions are very shifted and so, seen for us, they result in a different arrangement and a different picture.

119. Our astrology however, is naturally based on different constellations and values in our space structure than is the case on the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Semjase:

4. The work ahead is very difficult and usually takes 3 to 4 weeks.

5. Since we do not have this time available, however, we must limit ourselves to only 7 hours.

6. Unfortunately, I can only connect you to our apparatuses for a few factors, so you have to master most of what you are learning with your own power.

...

Semjase:

20. I love children very much.

...

Billy:

... But what can you tell us about siblings?

Semjase:

23. There's still a brother and a sister.

...

24. Sure, my brother is called YUKATAN (the quick one) and my sister PLEIJA (*the one who honours the laws of sevenness*).

Billy:

That is interesting. Is your sister black-haired?

Semjase:

...

26. Sure, but how do you know that?

...

Billy:

Well then, another thing, it is also a question from a child: How old is your father {*Ptaah*}?

Semjase:

38. 759 years.

Billy:

Is that after our time, or after yours?

Semjase:

39. It is calculated according to your time.

...

Semjase:

233. By the way, it was unreasonable of you to take her {*Amata Stetter*} to the glade, you know that I am not allowed to talk to her and that I cannot do it for my own sake.

234. On the other hand, consider **the Earth-human vibrations that are dangerous for us**.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

Billy:

... Unfortunately, the last time I asked a question I forgot to ask Koni. He wanted to know if the doctors on your home planet also know the diseases that we have on the Earth. He probably means whether these evils are also rampant on your homeworld or simply present. He also specifically asks about the so-called cancer. He also wants to know if you have or know other pathological evils or if you have simply defeated the diseases?

Semjase:

36. Our scientists have already defeated many so-called diseases centuries or even millennia ago, but even today, illnesses of a diseased nature, transmitted from earlier times, still prevail on other planets.

37. But they are no longer deadly or physically destructive in any form.

38. In the main, they are evils of a minor nature, such as colds, etc., which can also result in pneumonia and the like, but which we are usually able to bring under control very quickly if they do not degenerate.

39. This is also the case with other evils.

40. We are only human life-forms like the inhabitants of the Earth, so we are also susceptible to certain things of a diseased nature, but are usually able to control and heal them very quickly before they really break out.

41. There are also certain evils with us which are unknown on the Earth, but to which our science has also become master.

42. In the case of the cancer, etc. you mentioned, which is embodied in a parasitic, malfunctioning life, it has to be said that fortunately we have long since banished and conquered these diseases.

43. This, however, was only possible when our humanity and our scientists abandoned certain negating and negative attitudes and actions, etc. and began to think and act in new forms.

Billy:

So that means you cannot tell us how we can fight these nasty diseases?

Semjase:

44. With this you unfortunately speak the truth, because the Earth-human must acquire the necessary knowledge himself/herself in this regard, because they grow in themselves through it and will understand many things only through it and learn the right manner of acting.

...

50. We do not have the right to influence and advance a human evolution more than is possible according to all creational-natural laws and recommendations and according to the respective level of evolution of a life form.

...

Billy:

... How many humans of your race currently live on the Earth?

Semjase:

75. Overall there are 114.

Billy:

This is a quick one. What do you call your sun Tayget in your own language?

Semjase:

76. Similar to yours, namely TAGET.

Billy:

Aha, and what is the diameter of your home planet ERRA in your Pleiades system?

Semjase:

77. It is very much like Earth's, as I explained earlier.

Billy:

All right, then a question that you have already answered sufficiently and which must therefore seem illogical to you: Have some of you incarnated on the Earth?

Semjase:

78. You know that this is impossible because none of us died on the Earth, so you ask very illogically.

...

Billy:

The next question relates to the troposphere of Erra: What gases and substances does it consist of?

Semjase:

80. It is almost identical to the Earth.

81. The tropospheres of our worlds usually contain between 75 and 70% nitrogen, 25 to 29% oxygen and 1% trace gases such as carbon dioxide, argon, etc.

82. Erra itself has a higher oxygen content with 32.4%.

83. Traces of argon and other gases are found at only 0.3% and nitrogen 67.3%.

84. However this refers only to the planet Erra, as I have explained.

Billy:

That's good, but you are obviously talking about the atmosphere, although the question is related to the troposphere.

Semjase:

85. It is one and the same thing, because usually you call the troposphere the lowest layer of the atmosphere for simplicity's sake simply the atmosphere, which however, viewed from bottom to top, is composed of the troposphere, stratosphere, mesosphere and thermosphere.

...

Billy:

... But how great is the surface gravity of Erra?

...

Semjase:

...

89. The surface gravity is 1.00003 according to the Earth's basic measure, ie slightly more than the surface gravity of the Earth.

90. The density is 5.521, the axis inclination 22.99 degrees and the equator diameter 12.749 km, whereby the escape velocity of 11.19 kilometers per second is to be mentioned.

...

Billy:

... But can you now tell me how many years your race has already mastered space travel, by which I mean your ancestors up to the most ancient generations?

Semjase:

94. It has already been 27 million years since our first ancestors built the first space-worthy flying vehicles.

95. It was about six thousand years before the great catastrophe when the Destroyer breached into the home systems.

...

Billy:

... You said you were 114 people in total here on the Earth. Is this number constant?

Semjase:

113. No, it varies from month to month.

114. Often we are less than 50, then again more than 300.

Billy:

Well, that depends on your duties, right?

Semjase:

115. Sure, but also with the transport of our food and other necessary things.

...

Billy:

... The question now is whether you also know something in this form, whether you swallow any medication or the like in order to keep the offspring rate within limits, which does not work with us despite the pill.

Semjase:

...

146. No, we do not need these things, because in observance of the natural laws and recommendations, we align with their order and abide by the periodic rules.

Billy:

So does this mean that you only make sexual love when this coincides with the female infertility period?

Semjase:

147. This is not quite so, because human life-forms remain human life-forms as long as they are bound to physical bodies.

148. Sexual needs also come to light outside the infertility period of a woman, so that the needs must also be met outside this period.

149. However, in order not to produce offspring, there are many natural aids which we always observe and apply, but this does not rule out the possibility that exceptions may come to light and offspring may be produced unintentionally.

150. However, every woman of our race has the technological means to detect an unwanted pregnancy within three days.

151. If this is the case, then natural preparations trigger early menstruation, whereby the fertilized egg is rejected before it is able to develop.

152. Therefore no abortion procedure, according to an earthly sense, takes place because no spirit-bearing life is destroyed by it.

153. As you know, only at the beginning of the heart's activity and therefore, three weeks after procreation, does the spirit become established in a life-form of a human being, so that through this process of a prematurely triggered early menstruation only the substantial basic substances are ejected and no life is destroyed.

...

Billy:

... But if I have understood you correctly, then you only use purely natural remedies for contraception, such as the one that you simply jump off the train in Oerlikon and do not drive right through to Zurich, right?

Semjase:

156. I find it admirable how you can describe and paraphrase these concerns.

157. Yes, it is one of our natural remedies.

Billy:

Well, I do not want to ask what the other means are, because surely they are very diverse?

Semjase:

158. Sure, but the harmony between man and woman is necessary in all events, otherwise it would be unpleasant for one or the other partner.

...

Billy:

... But now a question that concerns us all: You know how we earthworms grapple with so-called professions. So our question now just refers to what you have actually learned as a profession?

Semjase:

164. I understand, even if we do not interpret our activities in your form.

165. But when I have to talk about a profession, it gets a bit complicated, because I have learned several of them according to earthly human concepts.

166. My tasks are closely connected with my learned knowledge, which relates to spiritual education, coordination, technology, archeology research through time travel into the past, earthly religion, politics and economics, earthly history of humankind and various other things, for which I am taught and trained in every single value.

167. It is not the same with us as with you, because you learn only one or two professions or fields of knowledge, because with us we usually master 12 to 30 and more fields of knowledge.

...

Semjase:

196. Our earliest ancestors also moved through the air with extremely primitive combustion motor devices, but today it seems to us to be very adventurous, barbaric and outrageous.

...

Quetzal:

12. This phenomenon is a [teleprojection](#) on our part, for the purpose of triggering memory.

13. The beings wrapped in white clothes embody our ancestors from a period of approximately 70,000 years ago, who came to Earth at that time, but who did not live in fixed houses, but in their free-floating beamships, which they had stationed mainly over forests.

...

17. The man dressed in the wonderful robe with the adorning stars was the YHWH of this emigration group, whose most distant descendants still live somewhere on the earth as their own smallest group of former extraterrestrials, but whom we have not yet been able to find by any means imaginable.

18. In the meantime we could only find out with certainty that Amata, from her old personalities, must today be a very distant descendant of the brother of the former YHWH, which means that this group of extraterrestrials, who as mentioned were a part of our ancestors, must have mixed with terrestrial people here on Earth and forgot their actual origin.

19. And to find out how these connections extend now and how, and where **today's descendants of these ancestors** live is one of our tasks, and that is why we also are making an effort for Amata.

...

22. Our ancestors and us in former times were called sons of heaven by the earth-humans.

...

41. The white figures Amata had seen on the opposite balconies are teleprojections of the old venerable ones of long gone times.

42. These are the beings who begat and ruled the white earthly human races.

43. But there are also their descendants among them who in peaceful form pushed forward and determined, up to a certain value, the later earthly development of humankind.

44. So they are the true ancestors of the white earthly human race, while the people in grey working clothes (the folk, as Amata calls them) represent earthly mankind in all its colours and races of today, standing next to a large platform.

...

50. The venerables, dressed in white mentioned above, are and were the origin of all human life existing on the Earth today in their known form.

51. Everything was determined and directed and partly pre-programmed by them, but this never elevates them to hierarchical forces or powers, because such values do not exist.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_058

Billy:

... The first refers again to the pill. You once told me that you were going to put some contraceptives in your food to keep the birth rate under control. The last time you made contact, however, you said completely different things.

Semjase:

3. Then you asked the questions very imprecisely:

4. It is true that we add natural herbal contraceptives to our food.

5. However, this only refers to the fact that this form of contraception is used when there is an excess birth rate, i.e. when overpopulation problems occur.

6. This method is usually used when a race has reached the point where it recognises that a planet can only carry and feed a certain number of human life-forms without artificial intervention.

7. So this is related to the evolution of mind and consciousness.

8. Otherwise, however, it is also the case that all human life-forms in our worlds can voluntarily obtain the foods containing contraceptives in order to be able to regulate the number of births.

9. Not everyone does, however, because human beings prefer to use other methods of contraception, although the active ingredients are not harmful in any way, which unfortunately cannot always be said of your contraceptives.

10. In general the ingesting of these foods interspersed with active substances does not therefore occur, so everything can be taken purely voluntarily.

11. A general mandatory taking of birth control has to be reintroduced in order to bring about a normal birth rate adapted to the respective world.

...

Quetzal:

8. Explain to him *{Billy's colleague Köbi}* that even we cannot avoid doing our daily work, albeit not to the extent that is customary with you.

9. On our home worlds all people work their daily workload, but so do we, who have our tasks here on the Earth, although our hours of employment are much higher than our home worlds and your working hours.

10. Our hours of occupation are usually 16 of the earthly hours per day, often even more.

...

Quetzal:

13. You should also go now and bring Amata here.

...

15. Here, take this. Let her chew it and eat it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Billy:

... But now another question: The next sun system seen from us belongs to the Centauri group. To my knowledge is the first *Proxima-Centauri*, then *Alpha-Centauri* and *Beta-Centauri*, which by us though, is being called something else, namely the *BARNARD star* or similar, which is at a distance of a little bit more than 6 light-years away from us. Now, are you informed about whether any humans live in those sun systems who come to Earth?

Semjase:

124. Certainly, I myself know, there, in other space-time-structures, several dear friends in all three systems, although only in the Barnard system, meaning Beta-Centauri, can it be discovered from Earth that small planets are circling around the Sun there.

125. But why do you ask?

Billy:

It is kind of a weird story – Do you perhaps know a certain *Athar* and *Kohun*?

Semjase:

126. These are two dear friends of mine from the region of Proxima-Centauri: but, from where have you got their names?

127. You seem to be informed about certain things from which I, so far up to now, have not given you any knowledge about.

Billy:

Perhaps, but nevertheless tell me: Since when have these dear Athar and the Kohun been operating on Earth – and, do they stay in contact with any humans on the Earth?

Semjase:

128. They come here often.

129. They probably maintain contact, but not however in a very extensive form.

130. They had the last important contact more than 50 years ago with a man from Germany, who also had permission to portray them very accurately.

...

Semjase:

136. I knew nothing about all this.

Billy:

There you see, even you are not all-knowing.

Semjase:

137. That, I have also never claimed.

Billy:

Okay, I'm just playing with you. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Semjase:

143. Are these really pictures of my ship?

Billy:

Certainly. I and Mr Moosbrugger have also captured crazy apparitions, although we have only seen your ship.

Semjase:

144. It is puzzling to me.

145. May I register the images?

Billy:

What do you mean with that?

Semjase:

146. I will transfer the image forms to a device, after which we can then try to make an analysis.

...

Billy:

... Some schoolchildren want to give you a kitten. Will you take this?

Semjase:

167. It is an extraordinary pleasure to hear this offer, but we are not allowed to do such things.

Billy:

Too bad, do you not keep pets and such?

Semjase:

168. Sure, we also have pets, even cats and dogs, which have been brought from the Earth to our Plejaren worlds in former times, but which we do not keep in the living rooms, as you unhygienically and health-harmingly do.

169. We must not, however, acquire terrestrial animals because they contain certain germs which no longer appear in our animals and which can also be transferred back to the animals through human life-forms.

170. This is a safety regulation, why we are not allowed to keep earthly animals.

Billy:

I understand that, because we too have such provisions between our countries. But you would have the possibility of a complete disinfection etc., would you not?

Semjase:

171. Sure, but it is our peoples and our understanding that determine whether we need an animal from another world.

172. But such decisions only take place when it is a requirement for one of our worlds.

...

Billy:

... Tell me, what kind of administration do you have on your Plejares? I mean a government administration.

Semjase:

175. I told you that before:

176. There is no administration here, only the High Council.

177. Its form is to give high advice, but never an order or an enactment in commanding form.

...

Billy:

... What do you usually wear for shoes; but not always these boot things like you and the others, right?

Semjase:

178. Our footwear is similar to yours, but it does not consist of animal skins, but of materials that we artificially produce.

179. So is the clothing, it is very similar to the one you will be using in about 70 years.

Billy:

So for us something like utopian or futuristic.

Semjase:

180. Not exactly, but purposeful, perhaps still somewhat strange for the terrestrial human being today.

...

Semjase:

185. Menara takes over my task here on Earth for the time being, until the turn of the year.

186. During this time Quetzal, I and the rest leave our station and Earth to return to our homeworlds.

187. According to earthly terms, we take what you call a vacation.

...

Billy:

... But now I would be surprised: You have such beautiful black eyes, which fit perfectly to your dark skin. Here on Earth, in Africa, we have a human race which we call the [Hottentots](#) and which has quite significant European influences. Asket once explained to me in former times that this mixture of races had developed with actual negroes and whites or something similar. Is that correct?

Menara:

9. Our race actually originated in very early times on this Earth, because our ancestors mixed with earthlings and produced the so-called tribes of the [Huns](#), who later joined together with negro tribes in the African region for a very short time.

10. From it new races developed, so among other things over a very long period lead to the Hottentot.

11. Some of these tribes reconnected with our later ancestors and begat with them our race existing today.

...

Billy:

... By the way, can you tell me what you call your mother tongue?

Semjase:

221. Do you think of our language today, or of our original language?

Billy:

The one which you speak today.

Semjase:

222. This is what we call SARAT.

Billy:

A little weird. Is this Saratian a standard language?

Semjase:

223. On our world yes, but not on all other worlds, for as with you different languages prevail.

224. But it is the case that all human life-forms united with us speak a unified language, which you could call an inter-cosmos language.

...

225. This language leads beyond our galaxy and we call it the KOSAN language.

Billy:

Very nice; how is that with you, Menara, you certainly have a special language of your own, don't you? What do you call it?

Menara:

12. JENAN.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_062

Semjase:

32. Please tell him *{Herbert Runkel}* that he does not need to thank us, because **everything is given by us in honest love.**

...

Billy:

34. Can you tell me how many years *Menara*, or her people, are ahead of our overall technological evolution?

...

Semjase:

...

49. – They are 3,150 years.

50. 350 years less than with us.

Billy:

36. How is that possible?

Semjase:

51. When *Menara*'s people left the Earth, they had the same level as our people.

52. But through *Asket*'s civilisation, our people were raised 350 years higher, while the other peoples are still in the stage of being taught quickly, because they were given this opportunity only a few years later.

...

Billy:

69. ... What do you do with any items that get lost – and that you cannot get back for any reason? You know, I mean, what do you do when you just cannot get it back, maybe because it is in another person's possession?

Semjase:

92. Your question is not crazy, but very reasonable.

93. But why do you ask?

Billy:

71. It's because I have heard that some objects simply disappeared or burned or somehow dissolved when they were found by terrestrial people and when the objects belonged to some kind of alien intelligence.

Semjase:

94. The reason for this lies in a total elimination of these objects.

95. We and many other intelligences are able to totally eliminate lost things in various forms or simply burn them to ashes.

96. This happens by very far-reaching impulse transmitters, which are set into operation by a destruction mechanism built into each device.

97. However, these destruction mechanisms are usually only built into devices and objects that we take with us to foreign and still lowly-developed worlds, for safety reasons, so that the relevant still low-standing life-forms of a planet do not get a hold of possibilities for advancement which would be dangerous for them.

98. These devices or objects equipped with such destruction mechanisms are usually made of plastic, for example this small device here.

Billy:

72. What is this white thing?

Semjase:

99. It is a selective warner.

Billy:

72. What is this white thing?

Semjase:

100. It is a warning device that indicates to me with a fine singing tone that if, for example, someone is approaching us now, and whose brain wave patterns are not recorded in the device, by which I thus mean, that it registers them.

Billy:

74. Aha, and if you lose that, you might be in a lot of trouble, huh?

Semjase:

101. Certainly not, because we always carry a second device with us, you see, this one on the belt here.

Billy:

75. Okay, you got me.

76. But can you perhaps demonstrate to me how you can destroy such a thing?

Semjase:

102. For the purpose of your education, sure.

103. Look, I just throw it here on the ground; and now just step back a little.

104. – So, yes.

105. Now look at this belt device:

106. If you now touch these two touch surfaces here, the warning device will set itself on fire and turn into a mushy and brown-black plastic mass.

107. Look at the device lying there and operate the two touch surfaces.

{Billy:}

(I allow myself to operate it.)

Billy:

77. Fabulous, this thing really does smoke.

78. Does it really burn to ashes?

Semjase:

108. Sure, if you let it burn long enough.

Billy:

79. Can I have the leftovers?

80. You know, I want them analysed.

Semjase:

109. Sure, but then you should extinguish the mass, otherwise nothing remains.

110. But do not touch it until 1½ hours have passed, because until then certain radiations caused by the fire are escaping.

Billy:

81. Well, do you not think that our scientists can analyse important things out of the stuff?

Semjase:

111. This possibility is very small, because this type of plastic, which no longer reveals its original composition, is probably common on the Earth in a similar form.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_063

Billy:

11. How would it be, however, if you were to lend me your radiation gun sometime?

...

14. You know, it would be huge fun if you could see in the movie that I had one of those things in my hands, pointing at a small tree, and without seeing anything, the tree just falls over.

Semjase:

15. For unknowing ones, it should certainly be exciting.

16. I will really think about it; it might actually be a lot of fun.

...

Billy:

17. I recently met a seemingly nice person, a [Carlo Disch](#) from Ticino.

...

21. He also prepared a report for me according to which he is said to have had contact with a certain Eloa of Cassiopeia in 1960, as he also writes here in this report.

...

Semjase:

17. Very few Cassiopeia planets carry human life-forms and I know very few friends there.

18. An Eloa, however, is unknown to me on those worlds, but rather a similar name, namely Elhoa.

19. But perhaps it is a misunderstanding of Carlo Disch, in that he misheard the name.

...

Billy:

55. I just find it quite squalid that especially these two poor jerks *{[Michael Arends](#) and [Mario Bertossi](#)}* have to drag you into the dirt and claim that you want to capture and subjugate the Earth.

Semjase:

53. This assertion must testify to the truly boundless stupidity and primitiveness of these two men, for if we had ever had such actions in our minds, we would have realised such plans long ago, when earthlings had no defensive weapons.

54. On the other hand, even today's still very primitive weapons would not frighten us, thus there would be no obstacles to overcome.

55. So why should we wait into the distant future if we wanted to conquer the Earth?

56. Only very ill and still quite stupidly primitive brains are therefore able to hatch such nonsense, but not a brain that is already subject to intellectually based rationality.

57. And those who believe such irrational, lying and dirty lies are not much better off either.

...

Semjase:

74. Every human being on the Earth, on the other hand, must always do this himself/herself for the fulfilment of their duty, out of their own determination and therefore independently of us.

75. Never must anything in any form be dependent on us, which is why this is another reason why, as a rule, we only make ourselves visible to a few humans beings on Earth, but this only happens when they have become aware of our existence.

76. As little as you are ever allowed to act as a teacher, as little may we show ourselves, because only in this manner is it, and will it be, guaranteed that the Earth-humans will become independent, start to think and act in their own form, in the right form, and acquire the true knowledge and freedom within and without.

77. But if we were to show ourselves and if you were to act as a teacher, the human beings of the Earth would once again fall into belief and remain stuck in their evolution.

78. In that manner nothing would be achieved and the Earth-human would not become free and independent.

79. So the only way is that he/she is only given the basic rules of the laws and recommendations with their explanations, which he/she must, however, compile in their own thought work towards the truth and towards the knowledge.

80. Any delivery of evidence, other than those which we have given you for evaluation, would therefore be completely out of place, for if a form of life depends only on so-called evidence of a matter, then this means nothing more than a new belief.

81. Knowledge, truth and wisdom, however, cannot be acquired through such proofs, but only through one's own work of thought and through the attainment of inner clarity, through an inner creation of proof in truth.

...

Semjase:

85. His {Sfath's} ship was a gift from a Sirian people.

Billy:

74. You mean from people of Sirius?

Semjase:

86. Sure, from one of the two inhabited planets of Sirius, but in a different space-time continuum.

Billy:

75. Ah, that is what I have wanted to ask you for a long time, if there are inhabited worlds somewhere.

Semjase:

87. Sure, those two, each belonging to two separate solar systems.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_064

Semjase:

48. ... the Earth-human today is not yet capable of dedicating himself/herself to our concerns regarding us and our ship's existence in honest, open and real form.

49. These so-called ufologists, who were meant to spread the truth and pave the way for the coming of extraterrestrial intelligences, have degraded themselves to primitive semi-scientific sects and spread their unintelligent and dirty nonsense of self-created theories and lies, thereby distancing the Earth-humans further and further from the truth on a global level instead of leading them towards the truth.

50. This fact shows that the Earth-human does not yet have enough real and truly knowing powers to prepare for the coming of extraterrestrial intelligences by a purposeful elucidation.

...

Semjase:

84. Regarding his {Carlo Disch's} statement that he had had contact with an Elhoa at the beginning of the sixties {1962}, I was only able to find out that at that time there were actually two Cassiopeian ships with several crew members on the Earth for about 4 months, which had also made impulse telepathic contact with two Earth-humans.

85. However, all recordings were not transmitted on the home planet, but recorded in the storage devices of the ships for reasons inexplicable to us.

86. Unfortunately, however, our research has now revealed that one of the ships was destroyed during the return flight to the home star in 1962 with the entire crew, whereby all records were also destroyed.

87. The reasons of the destruction are shrouded in darkness and could not be clarified, because it took place in hyperspace, which was determined at that time by coordinate impulses.

88. The second ship started from the Earth about 7 years ago, because the crew was expeditionarily busy until then.

89. They had, however, no knowledge about the records of the destroyed ship, so also they could convey nothing of reference to this to the homeworld.

90. Unfortunately this ship did not reach home either, because some influences threw the ship into a foreign dimension when it wanted to break hyperspace.

91. This resulted in the fact that all control devices of the home base, which were coupling remotely with the devices of the ship, suddenly did not pick up any impulses any more when the breakthrough should have taken place, which indicates with compelling clarity that the ship was thrown into a foreign dimension.

92. What is known about the two ships is that the destroyed aircraft was commanded by a male leader named Elhoa, while the missing ship was under the command of a certain Anhar.

...

Billy:

40. Recently Menara came and visited me quite unexpectedly when I was strolling around in the woods outside.

41. She lent me her radiation gun, with which I shaved away some small trees in a matter of seconds by heat rays.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_065

Semjase:

24. Meanwhile it was possible for me to take care of the concerns of Elhoa and [Carlo Disch](#).

25. In connection with a station on Proxima Centaury it turned out that all Elhoa's records are stored there.

26. The records say that Elhoa was in brief contact with two earthlings.

27. A Carlo Disch, however, was not one of them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_066

Semjase:

19. I am so happy.

...

Billy:

...

20. Where do you want to put this fuzzy bear *{present from Herbert Runkel}*?

21. Ah, do you not have any things of this kind yourself?

Semjase:

23. He shall remain here in the ship as a constant reminder of the solidarity and the certainty that we also have love and good friends on the Earth.

Billy:

22. Okay, and what about my second question?

Semjase:

24. Oh yes, no, we do not have things like that.

...

Billy:

37. ... the question whether you also have a certain symbol for Erra and that you draw it?

Semjase:

45. Sure, we have a symbol for Erra, like for all the other planets and the stars.

...

48. Sure – now look here –, – so –, you see –, – – so, [this](#) is the symbol for Erra.

...

Billy:

41. But tell me, I find this sign quite strange, it has so much in common with those symbol signs we have for our planets and the sun.

42. How is that possible?

43. And above all, what does this sign mean?

Semjase:

50. I already explained to you that your planetary and celestial symbols trace back to our ancestors, who made them according to the vibration and radiation values of the individual planets and the relevant celestial bodies.

51. In other words, this means that the signs were made according to the individual celestial and planetary state of evolution, so that each individual sign records the state of evolution or the level of evolution of the respective celestial body and planet.

52. This is also true for Erra, my home planet, whose signs are composed of various ancient symbols of our ancestors, i.e. the same signs that were used for the stars, the galaxy central

sun and your sun, as well as for the planets of the SOL-system, and are now common again with you, except for the symbol of the galactic central sun.

53. The lying form of our symbol now represents the middle between above and below, the balanced.

{Note: A further explanation by Martin Sorge of the symbol for planet Erra can be found in Contact Report 66. See also Planet Symbols.}

...

Semjase:

114. The generating of jealous possession thinking depends exclusively on the form of the level of consciousness and on the emotions; it is universally uniform and thus not earthbound, whereby I would like to emphasise, however, that on Erra these lower levels of consciousness no longer exist and jealousy is no longer known to our people, or, as I better can explain, no longer pertains, because in earlier times our peoples also had to go through these stages.

...

Billy:

106. ... how do you think about marriage?

107. Is there then a right to the partner?

...

Semjase:

...

124. If two people join together to form a marriage bond, this does not mean a taking possession of the partner, but simply that they join together in a bond.

125. So there are no rights of ownership, but only love, understanding and joy in the pleasure of the other.

126. Each partner remains completely free in his or her own actions and in allowing the laws and recommendations to be fulfilled, while in purely conjugal actions and letting things be, as in decisions etc., one acts in mutual agreement with all interests.

127. In the fulfilment of the laws and recommendations in an evolutive sense, and in every respect concerning this, mutual clarifications and agreements are necessary, which is given by certain rules of order.

...

Semjase:

129. I, like my people, are human beings like your Earth-humans.

130. We also have feelings and fine-spiritual perceptions such as love, friendship, sympathies and antipathies, just as they are also characteristic of you Earth-humans.

131. In certain respects, however, they are much finer than with you, more sensitive and more profound.

132. Over the past centuries, this has led us to exercise too much control over them and to learn to encapsulate our feelings.

133. We assumed that we had to do this to protect ourselves from those more advanced.

134. This is because in the course of the evolution all fine-spiritual perceptions and feelings refine and therefore require more intensive control in the higher realms.

135. This intensification expands in the same measure as the entire concomitant material development and proves everything worthy that can be grasped.

136. Thus also the love and the desire to be together with others of equal evolution becomes more and more pronounced, but also the less developed are considered equally, because simply the desire for them inexorably occurs.

137. So these feelings are not replaced by knowledge and intellectual activity, but result from them.

138. These feelings can only be created and brought to bear through knowledge and the activity of the intellect.

139. Therefore, it is also not the case that certain tasks cause a change in the feeling realm, because since these are highly developed and controlled, they cannot be classified as changes other than those of further evolution.

140. However, this is different with the Earth-human, whose development in these areas is still rather low and why he/she can be influenced by fields of activity, after which, e.g., with a prison guard, aggressive changes of feeling appear.

141. We made the mistake of controlling our feelings too much, which meant that we made analyses according to pure probability values.

142. This was wrong, which we realised very soon after your acquaintance, you, who often lets yourself be guided only by your feelings.

143. This showed that it was wrong to encapsulate our feelings from more profoundly developed intelligences through an all too tight control, which is why this damage was repaired in the course of the last year.

144. It was already clear from this that the blocking of the feelings expanded and began to have an effect in one's own ranks.

145. So we found our way back, through you, in time and were able to correct the evil in a few months, before an evolutionary blockade of feelings would have certainly appeared, as is the case with other peoples.

Billy:

116. You mean with those who belong to your cosmic federation?

Semjase:

146. No, that is not the case.

147. These phenomena do not exist among our peoples and races.

148. The people of Erra are the most developed in the federation and are therefore the most advanced in these matters.

149. A comprehensive council decision has averted the evil, whereby attention will be paid in the future also to the fact that still more lower developed peoples and races do not make the same mistake.

150. I therefore speak of alien races and peoples, alien to us, in the vast universe.

Billy:

117. Aha, and what about the question here about passion, etc.?

Semjase:

151. Depending on the state of evolution of the consciousness, these concerns also change, because as a rule passions, sobriety and coolness are based on the consciousness-based level of evolution, since they are special character traits of a certain development.

152. So also among our peoples and races there are enormous differences in this respect, as it is also the case on the Earth.

153. In this respect the Errans are also ever fundamentally different among themselves, because passions and similar phenomena only diminish with the dissolution of the physical body, only that exactly these become more and more refined depending on the higher development of the consciousness-realm, as long as it is still present, however, as well as the physical body still exists.

154. With us, however, the passions are no longer to be found in the form in which they are still deeply and wildly anchored in you Earth-humans.

Billy:

118. That is to be understood.

119. We are still the barbarians after all.

120. But after your statement I would now like to conclude that on average you Errans are still quite the same in your emotions as we barbarians, even if everything is refined and sensitised in you, right?

Semjase:

155. Certainly.

...

158. What is correct is that through the discussion and explanation of these things more understanding is created for the fact that we Errans are human beings like their terrestrial counterparts.

...

Semjase:

227. Furthermore, I have to inform you that recently more and more extraterrestrial intelligences are sending robot- and android manned ships to the Earth in order to be expeditionally active here.

228. This has been the case for many years now, but this activity is currently being greatly increased, and Earth-humans are often used as experimental and test objects.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Semjase:

13. As I once explained to you, the last decisive settlement of the Earth by extraterrestrial intelligences took place about 13,500 Earth years ago. *{Note: See Easter Island Maori.}*

...

Billy:

91. I should not have asked you about it, you seem to be sombre now.

Semjase:

124. Your question once again made it very clear to me how little we know despite our enormous knowledge.

...

Billy:

145. Wednesday morning you sent me out at 00:23 hrs to look at something that had gone down at a certain place.

146. Three of us found a track in the snow in a clearing in the woods, which obviously had to come from a ship.

147. The snow had melted within a radius of about 3.50 metres, with four points outside the circle pointing to landing supports or something similar.

148. To our astonishment we also found a lot of small footprints, not more than 23 cm long, leading from the ship's tracks to a small pond, back to the ship's tracks, and then to another water pond, where the same small footprints then also led into the forest and back again to the ship's tracks.

149. The craziest thing, however, was that we found two such footprints in the middle of the snow, about 100 metres away from the ship's track, without another trail leading there.

150. It just seemed as if someone had flown through the air and only stepped into the snow quickly for two steps.

...

Semjase:

...

165. These visitors are very small people, only 110 cm tall *{3.6 feet}*.

166. They inhabit a small planetary world in a galaxy that was previously unknown to us.

167. They came to Earth by an involuntary time shift, by a faulty manipulation of their still insufficient space technology.

168. Equipped as an expedition ship, it is commanded by scientists, one of whom went out of the ship to fetch plants, ice and water from the water points you mentioned to analyse them, while another went into the forest to collect material there as well.

169. Meanwhile, a third one, moving with a hovering device, secured the surroundings to be safe from unforeseen surprises.

170. Due to an accident, however, he once hovered too close above the ground, leaving the two footprints you had found.

Billy:

153. Oh, that is how it is.

154. But – where are these dwarves now?

155. Can they even go back to their homeland?

156. You said that they came here because of a time difference, just because of an unwanted one.

157. That does mean that they have been thrown out of their own time, right?

Semjase:

171. Sure.

172. But they will find their homeland again, because father brings them back to their time and to their homeworld through a leap in time.

173. But this still offers some difficulties, because we still have no information about their home galaxy, which is why we first have to work out the coordinates.

...

Billy:

159. Then good luck.

160. But tell me, why and at what time did these dwarves land in that forest?

Semjase:

175. They landed there because a small impulse transmitter of ours is installed very close to that place, which serves as orientation for our telemeter ships.

176. They registered these impulses and subsequently descended there.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

{Note: The following excerpts explain how some ancient Plejaren ancestors found their way to Earth; see also Contact Report 5:S67-193, Contact Report 9:S120-170, and Contact Report 121:B79-90.}

Billy:

23. But now the other thing, where we are also interested in the history of the Aryans, if you know anything about it?

...

24. Start where the earliest ancestors were still in their original home.

...

Semjase:

...

22. At the beginning of our contacts I have already mentioned in detail the history of the destruction and reconstruction of the original home worlds, the...

Billy:

26. Excuse me, you mean the destruction of worlds, etc. by [the Destroyer](#)?

27. Where was that actually?

Semjase:

23. Sure, that is what I am talking about.

24. The later original home worlds were planets in the constellation known to you as Lyra and near Vega, in a different space-time structure, which is shifted from yours by a fraction of a second.

25. Few of the worlds there are still inhabited today by different races, all belonging to our wide alliance.

26. Our early ancestors had mastered space travel for more than 22 million years, carried out expeditions and exploratory flights reaching far into space and came to Earth for the first time.

27. However, this [the Earth] was still deep in the late primordial development and was therefore left to time for the further development.
28. Nonetheless, Earth was often revisited to release criminal elements [humans] that were detrimental on the home worlds.
29. Only a few millennia, however, did this last, and then, for reasons unknown to us, they relinquished the Earth and left this world alone for many millions of years, during which life of all kinds, already developed on Earth, could continue to develop in a natural sense, except that at later times the abandoned life-forms mixed with human-like life-forms already on Earth, which happened for the first time a few million years ago.
30. Millions of years went by, as the primeval races spread far into space, also developed themselves in a consciousness-based manner and acquired great powers.
31. But not yet mastering control of these, they were used to doing evil things and became evil for many worlds.
32. During the primeval catastrophes caused by the Destroyer, two thirds of humankind were destroyed on the very early original home worlds in another level of the universe.
33. Through hardship and privation, however, they soon found a new beginning, so they were able to build a new civilisation and culture in less than nine centuries.
34. By working and researching together they created a very great technology, which reached further than anything they had ever seen before.
35. At the same time, they also developed their consciousness, the powers of which they were not yet able to control.
36. So the time came when they built themselves flying ships, with which they could also leave their space-time structure and could rush through the free and wide space of the levels of the universe.
37. These were flying apparatuses of disk-like form and with beam-drives.
38. With these devices they flew out into the vastness of the universe, to other solar systems and planets, which they had expeditions to and colonised, either peacefully or through murderous wars.
39. Often with evil violence, they created new life possibilities and new living space for themselves, because they needed it, due to the proliferation of the human beings of their peoples.
40. It was especially the scientists who searched space for ever new worlds and solar systems, and it was no problem for them, because their ships were equipped with all technological possibilities, which made them absolute rulers.
41. Their weapons were of immense power and prowess, so battles with whole peoples of foreign worlds were only very short and one-sided, in favour of the conquerors.
42. In particular, the scientists recognised, in the course of time, the unlimited possibilities of their consciousness-based powers, so they pushed and expanded them by immense accumulations of knowledge until they became a matter of course for them and they swung themselves even higher up, whereby they soon became absolutely dominant over their peoples.
43. According to their great knowledge, they were called Jschwisch (JHWH), which is synonymous with the name God, which is familiar to you and which means King of Wisdom.
44. The Jschwish, far superior to all people in terms of knowledge and ability, subjugated all life-forms, cast a spell over them and ruled them in a dictatorial form.
45. For several centuries, exactly after 864 years of today's terrestrial era, the people rose up in a revolution that at first smouldered underground, but this led to the Jschwishs taking violent measures and trying to nip everything in the bud, which did not succeed completely.
46. The domineers killed innumerable human beings or simply eliminated them completely with their terrible weapons, so that not a single speck of dust remained.
47. This, however, increased the anger of the people, and underground they were secretly preparing for battle.

48. Preparations took four long centuries in secret form to break out in one sudden blow into a far-reaching and open war of liberation, which spread and dragged on over many other dimensioned worlds of the Lyra and Vega systems.

49. More than sixty per cent of all things of cultural value were destroyed and completely demolished.

50. Some races were completely wiped out, while others were only able to survive with extreme hardship.

51. Three worlds of the Lyra systems were simply completely eliminated and dissolved into energy by a novel process that is now also under development on the Earth in its very beginnings.

52. Earth-humans already call this insane weapon according to its deadly value, namely Over-Kill.

53. Still as a fantasy product of a perfect technology this weapon of total elimination, which is in research and construction by scientists, has already found entrance into various books and films describing this cruellest of all weapons in futuristic novels to save Earth-humans from the last madness.

54. According to the terrestrial calendar, the event of the outbreak of the war of liberation in the Lyra and Vega systems dates back some 230,000 years.

55. The commander-in-chief of the terrorising forces was an Jschiwisch called ASAEL, who, after realising the hopelessness of the struggle, escaped the vengeful and victorious peoples by a quick escape into the space-time structure of this level of the universe.

56. Secretly, he managed to seize a powerful fleet of 183 large ships and 250 space reconnaissance ships, with a total crew of 360,000 human beings, and to escape under the most severe combat actions.

57. They quickly left the home systems, only to wander through the again shifted space-time structures for many restless years, before one day they found a large star system, which offered them the necessary possibilities for life, far away from their original home systems.

58. The new star system encompassed 3,000 light-years and 254 partly still young and therefore blue shining suns, which partly, however, already had their own planetary systems with only a few habitable planets.

59. The whole star system was named after the leader of the escape fleet, namely according to your word value Asael's system.

60. After taking possession of this young star system, where various planets had been made habitable by the titanic fugitives over the course of three hundred years and a new humanity had been created, they set out again in larger groups to explore space and develop new habitats.

61. Of the three worlds made habitable, various expedition ships were equipped, after which the Titan fugitives flew out into the vastness of space to reach and take possession of their predetermined destination after 17 years.

62. These were stars and planets in their dimension beyond those stars known to you as Hesperides, which have their own worlds circling around them and were only weakly inhabited by human life-forms, which were subjugated by the conquerors.

63. During two centuries a new culture was created on these differently dimensioned Hesperide worlds and inhabited by emigrants from the Asael system.

64. Another seventy years later, Asael walked the path of all transience – he died.

65. He was succeeded by his daughter Plejara, an Jschiwisch [=female 'Queen of knowledge'/goddess], and consequently the home system, the Asael system, was also renamed the Plejara system, because for the human beings of that time, who were **Titans**, symbolisation was still very much in force, as it still is today with the human beings of the Earth, which corresponds to a perverse illogicity.

66. Under the supreme command of the new leader, Plejara, further expeditions were prepared to expedite a very distant and lonely solar system, located in this, your space-time-plane, which according to all calculations must have come into possession of a section of a planet from the original earliest home systems, after the Destroyer had destroyed the earliest original home worlds many millions of years ago.

67. According to the calculations, however, the Destroyer itself must also have taken the same orbit, thus it had been changed in its orbit by the sun of the distant system and had been introduced into the system in a recurring orbit.

68. These calculations were like a hint for the Titans, which is why they set off for the distant system, not knowing that their ancestors had already flown to this system and abandoned undesirable elements on a world millions of years before, namely on the Earth, your home world.

69. So the expedition ships set off again and after many years reached the SOL-system, where they forced three different planets under their rule and began to build a new culture.

70. However, these planets, Earth, Malona and Mars, were still extremely inhospitable and hostile to life, so the majority of the expedition fleet left the worlds again after a few years, leaving only a few behind, who slowly faded away and joined the animal-looking feral descendants of those earlier abandoned ones millions of years ago, as well as the pure Earth-born ones.

71. The scientists of the Plejara system, like their earliest ancestors, left the Earth to its natural development, making expeditions and monitoring visits only here and there, and then leaving the human beings who had become completely wild and were now left there to their hard fate.

72. This lasted many thousands of years.

73. Then, when the idolism had been abolished in the Plejara systems and the leader Plejara had died, a new intelligence developed on the Earth through the descendants of the feral abandoned ones, which led to the fact that the Plejara system inhabitants, who were constantly observing the Earth, came forward with new expeditions to Earth and once again built up a culture in the same manner as they built up a culture on the fourth planet, namely on the world of Malona.

74. Still very barbarically inclined, however, power struggles broke out again among the new settlers after less than 300 years, which led to the fact that the Earth had to be vacated by an order under force from the home systems.

75. Malona, on the other hand, remained inhabited because the population there remained peaceful.

76. But this only lasted for barely forty years, and then the greed for power among the two different peoples also took hold there, and before any orders could be made from the home systems, the Malonians destroyed each other and destroyed the whole planet.

77. Since then the debris of the once beautiful planet between Mars and Jupiter has been orbiting the SOL, the system's sun, as a long-lasting memorial to human madness. 78. From the home worlds, the development of the Earth has been constantly monitored and expeditions have been sent to it year after year.

78. From the home worlds, the development of the Earth has been constantly monitored and expeditions have been sent to it year after year.

79. Again and again attempts were also made to repopulate this very beautiful world, but these failed miserably time and again over the course of more than 800 years.

80. All kinds of life-forms were deported to Earth, also those you would call prisoners, to simply abandon them there and leave them to their fate.

81. Robbed of all technology, it was inevitable that they would wither and become overgrown, mixed again with the overgrown descendants of earlier elements and with Earth-humans and became bestial.

82. But then the time finally came when the great enterprise was finally taken up:

83. With several hundred large and small spaceships the Earth was once again approached and seized.

84. A great culture was built up, which lasted for 600 years before the greed for power among the highly ambitious scientists increased again and led to new terrible acts of war, whereby once again everything was destroyed to the last.

85. The Earth reverted to its old existence, where life-forms continued to exist, but quickly became wild.

86. For 400 years the Earth was completely unnoticed and left to its own devices before it was approached again.

87. This time, however, it was no longer an attempt at an expedition, but once again an escape:

88. On the home worlds in the Plejaras' star systems, power struggles broke out once again between the ascending scientists and the peoples, who were enslaved by their terrible weapons and other means.

{Note: Sentences 89-138 have additional explanations given in Contact 703 by Ptaah.}

89. But, while on all three homeworlds the vicious battles of annihilation raged, a large group of dissident scientists came together under the leadership of a certain Pelegon, who already had the status of an Ischwish.

1. This was the titan 'Pelegon the Imperious', who was a power leader of the Hamud dynasty, which ruled over all the Plejaren peoples of all the Plejaren planets until before the creation of peace some 52,000 years ago.

90. Under his leadership, 70,000 human beings were gathered, including many scientists who seized various spaceships and fled the Plejara planets.

91. According to the coordinates of old records, the refugees entered this space-time structure and the SOL-system, and thus once again arrived on Earth, where the Titans once again settled.

92. According to earthly time calculation this was about 190,000 years ago (**about 194,770 years**).

2. The unpeaceful warlike times triggered by 'Pelegon the Commanding' and continued by all his successors for some 39,000 years meant that peace and tranquillity did not arrive until some 150,000 years ago, but they did not last long.

3. Millennia later, some 6,000 years after the establishment of peace, tranquillity and freedom, however, a scientist and distant descendant of 'Pelegon the Commanding' named 'Pelegon the Militant' again set out, in imitation, to likewise rise in rebellious fashion as the leader of a 70,000-strong fighting force in thrall to him.

4. (These fighting units were a 70,000-strong fighting force out of 7 since time immemorial, permanently mobile for security operations and combat actions, each under the command of a Hamud dynasty leader appointed for the purpose.)

5. 'Pelegon the Commanding' was a great-great-great-great-ancestor of 'Pelegon the Militant', who some 40,000 years later, i.e. some 150,000 years ago, equally brought a 70,000-strong fighting unit under his command and fled to the DERN universe.

6. This occurred while his son 'Pelegon the Martial' was seizing power on the home planets at the same time.

7. 'Pelegon the Martial' was a scientist and surrounded by many followers and also leader of another 70,000-strong Hamud dynasty fighting force with which he plunged worlds into warfare again, as was then continued by all his numerous successors.

8. These periods of strife then continued for more than 100,000 years.

9. When 'Pelegon the Militant', the father of 'Pelegon the Martial', seized several capital ships with the help of his combat unit and fled, the dimensional gate had already existed at that time for about 30 million years, which he used and transported with his combat unit to various inhabited solar resp. planetary systems in the DERN universe and finally also reached Earth.

10. Here, however, in the course of time, feuds and campaigns of conquest broke out among a part of the fighters, as well as acts of war were carried out, after which it was finally decided by a part of the prudent ones that no longer a longer stay on the planet should be allowed for the fighters.

11. So, following the death of 'Pelegon the Martial', who was killed in hostilities, a general forced departure from Earth of the unruly and quarrelsome outcasts took place, with the destruction of everything that indicated their former existence.

12. But the outcasts fled to distant systems where they resettled, while those who remained on Earth fell under the command and Hamud leadership of 'Pelegon the Patriarchal'.

93. On the home planets the vicious war was fought to the bitter end and the scientists were put in their place.

94. The form of government was abolished and placed in the hands of spiritual leaders who proclaimed anew the long forgotten spiritual teaching and taught the peoples.

95. These recognised the value of the teaching, took it to their own hands and henceforth lived according to it, after which they found final peace some 50,000 years ago and henceforth lived according to the law and recommendation of absolute creational determination, which has been preserved until today and will never change again.

13. The times of strife and war ended only about 52,000 years ago, when the unrest and battles were finally fought out for the last time, ended and all the troublemakers and war-mongers were finally put in their place and then final peace, freedom and tranquillity were created.

14. So the unrest and warfare which, after the short period of peace lasting only about 6,000 years 150,000 years ago, lasted again for more than 100,000 years, after which, about 52,000 years ago, the peace, freedom and tranquillity which has lasted until today and will certainly last in the future was actually created.

15. However, during the 100,000 years of unrest and warfare, many events also followed, which were triggered by the refugees under 'Pelegon the Militant' on Earth, where they had found their way.

16. After the death of 'Pelegon the Militant', other Hamud leaders took over his legacy, after which the early refugees and their successors went in and out of Earth from 150,000 years ago until 52,000 years ago, and were also temporarily resident on Earth.

96. In the course of the next 8,000 years the Plejaren peoples, as they were referred to from then on, developed to a very high spiritual and consciousness-based level, consequently they allied themselves with all kinds of foreign, and their own peoples, in near and far systems and lived now only in the harmonious evolution.

97. Thus they developed together into a great alliance, in the course of which they carried out new expeditions and, 51,951 years ago, found in the galaxy of [Andromeda](#) a half-spirit world inhabited by half-spirit beings, an already extremely highly developed life-form, which existed and exists only half-materially, but therefore already half-spiritually.

98. In best agreement with these life-forms, everything was resolved that they should in future guide the destinies of their peoples and their great covenant with their gigantic knowledge and wisdom, which was joyfully welcomed by all peoples.

99. Consequently, in agreement with the spiritual leaders, who were human life-forms and spiritual teachers, it was decided that all destinies of the future should be guided by these half-spiritual forms which had become best friends.

100. The form of guidance should be that of a council from a higher spiritual level, which is why this guidance and advice was referred to as the 'High Council', which has survived to this day and will never change again.

101. Since then all folks of all races connected to us have been under the guidance of the 'High Council', which never gives any orders, but only a "high council", which is optional for each individual form of life to follow and which as a rule is also followed without exception.

102. Those who fled to the Earth knew nothing of the end of the wars for the time being.

17. These refugees were Titans and the most distant descendants of the 70,000 refugees of 'Pelegon the Imperious', who brought them from the Plejaren planets to the DERN universe and the SOL-system to Earth more than 190,000 years ago.

103. In the joy of their newly won freedom, they gladly submitted to the tight regime of Pelegon, who had chosen two hundred scientists as sub-leaders and deployed them according to their fields of knowledge.

18. 'Pelegon the Patriarchal' was the first successor leader to carry on the legacy of 'Pelegon the Commanding', who was then followed by various other Hamud leaders.

104. Under their leadership emerged large cities with other inhabited areas and a very high culture developed on all the continents of the Earth, which had resulted from continental shifts over about three hundred million years.

105. For about 10,000 years harmony and peace reigned, but then again an Jschwisch called Jesus came out, who murdered Pelegon's successor and seized power over all the, by then, united different folks and races.

106. Twenty years later however, the folk rose up against Jesus, and a terrible and worldwide war broke out again over the Earth by those who had travelled farther.

107. Many hundreds of thousands fled with large and small ships into free space, set down and settled in another space-time structure in Beta-Centaurus, which you know in your space-time structure as the [Barnard star](#).

19. This was not in the DERN universe space-time structure, but in the one where the Plejaren planets also exist.

108. A few million humans remained on the Earth, where everything that had been built by the extraterrestrial humans had been completely destroyed and totally eliminated.

109. Those left behind, deprived of all technical and other cultural possibilities by the complete total destruction, gradually fell into a wicked lethargy, atrophied and became wild beings in a nasty barbarism.

20. All knowledge of their original origins and highly developed technology was lost, and their former high development of consciousness atrophied almost completely, with the result that in the course of time the two and a half million feral Titans largely exterminated themselves and became cannibals.

110. For 700 years the Earth was simply avoided, before the descendants of the fugitives set out again to populate the beautiful blue world again.

21. These new arrivals, or the distant descendants of those who had left the Earth earlier, were on the one hand not Titans, but human beings of smaller dimensions, but they too were not exactly of a peaceful nature, but nevertheless no longer as warlike as their ancestors.

111. This was 133,000 Earth years ago, according to your current chronology.

112. The returnees were led by an Jschwisch with the name Atlant, married to an Jschrish named Karyatide.

113. in the latest episode, under the leadership of Atlant, the continent of [Atlantis](#), which had been headed for again and again, and used for millennia, was expanded and made habitable, while under the command of his wife Karyatide, Lesser Atlantis came into existence, as at the same time her cousin Muras built the gigantic city of [Mu](#), which, like Atlantis, also found its origin in very early times.

114. The reason for the construction of these cities so far apart was, that the humans had become cleverer through all the wars, and hoped for peace as a result of the great distance between the cities, if everyone stayed in their domains.

115. So it went well for many long years – a whole 1,800 years, to be precise.

116. Then, however, again some scientists exalted themselves, whipped up by lust for might, and tried to snatch up control for themselves.

22. After the death of Atlant, his wife Karyatide and Muras, various other leaders took over.

117. This time however, they had not reckoned on the people's memory of war, which had been passed down over the ages.

23. The lore was only maintained by those who returned, but not by those who remained on Earth, who were deprived of all achievements and values by a complete destruction of all technical, cultural and other things, whereby they finally gradually withered away and became savage beings who fell into barbarism and eventually died out.

118. So before the scientists could strike, the folk rose up against them.

119. Through an accomplice, the scientists obtained possession of spaceships and fled into the space-time-shifted regions of [Beta-Centauri](#).

120. This was 115,000 Earth years ago.

121. After 2,000 years, during which the malicious refugees again created a high technological standard and produced many descendants, they returned filled with hate to the Earth, after they had increased their hate immeasurably against the extraterrestrial inhabitants of the Earth, and were only able to preserve order within their own ranks with terrible punishments.

122. Spurred on through their inhuman hate, they, through research and the knowledge obtained from it, drove up their life expectancy to more than a thousand years.

123. Their single wish was, however, to gain control over the Earth, for which reason every individual was taught wicked intrigues and was instructed in the craft of war.

124. After 2,000 years, this hate-drenched people was so far along that it could venture an attack on the Earth, therefore it manned its ships and came newly to the Earth, and indeed under the leadership of the Jschwisch Arus, the barbarian.

125. This happened 113,000 years ago.

126. Arus was extremely bestial and barbarous in his disposition, and his power was feared.

127. Like Pelegon, already thousands of years before, Arus also had 200 high-level scientists with him, who he made sub-leaders.

128. In a lightning action they fell upon the Earth, robbing, murdering, and taking possession of the land.

129. Primarily, they conquered the distant land in the northern regions, where the climate was moderate and very good.

130. These were those regions, which are traditionally known to you as [Hyperborea](#), and which were far in the north, before an upset of the Earth shifted its axis, so that the then regions exist today where you name Florida.

131. Coming from the north, Arus's son, Arus the Second, set out and fell upon those lands which today you call India, Pakistan and Persia, and so forth, whereby they struck the earliest forefathers of the [Sumerians](#), who, peace loving, fled and set down far in the south; folk of dark coloured skin, but by your terms, not Negroid, but like Europeans and of tall growth, risen from a race of former Sirian refugees, who had likewise settled on the Earth 133,000 years ago, as did the refugees from the Plejaren-System.

132. Named after Arus the Second, the India of today was at that time called Arien, which, however, split off from Hyperborea after a few centuries, after 210 years, to be exact, and joined with the inhabitants of Mu and [Agharta](#), while from Hyperborea, Arus the First constantly troubled Mu and Greater Atlantis by wicked war activities, in order to become their ruler.

133. During around half a millennia, or said very precisely, during 502 years, those war machinations continued, until Arus the First, who in the meanwhile had become old and weak, succeeded in infiltrating wicked elements of his hater humans into the leading controlling ranks of Atlantis and Mu, who secretly stirred up violence and hate for so long, as also did their

descendants over several centuries, until, through boundless intrigues, Mu and Atlantis were able to be completely destroyed some centuries later, while the only few survivors were beaten into servitude.

134. However, great scientists, in knowledge of the coming things and conscious of their powerlessness, set off in spaceships and fled towards the early home worlds in the Plejaren systems, where they were affably received.

24. Only small peoples remained on Earth, whose ancestors had long since mixed with early Earth-humans who had emerged from Earth's development and created their own cultures.

135. I indeed do not need to speak yet again about the destruction of Atlantis and Mu because you will find that as a separate chronicle in the explanations given to you.

136. So it only remains for me to report that Arus the Eleventh, as a very distant descendent of Arus the First, was murdered in his old age many thousands of years later, and around a hundred-thousand years after the destruction of Mu and Atlantis, by his third-born son Jehavon, after which this one took over command of the hater-people, in order to rule these and three Earthly peoples and the Hyperboreans himself.

137. The one Earth folk consisted of the very distant descendants of the Armus folks who had lived where the region of [Armenia](#) is today.

138. These were descendants of the Jschwisch Armus, who settled there with his race 133,000 years ago, after he had emigrated from the Plejaren systems.

25. These descendants were already genetically aligned with Earth-humans in such a way that their primordial origin was no longer ascertainable, consequently their original origin from the Plejaren planets 133,000 years ago and their development in terms of hereditary traits and characteristics as well as dependent elements could no longer be proven.

139. The second Earth folk which fell under Jehavon's control were the descendants of the Aryans, who meanwhile had mingled themselves with the still very under-developed, pure Earthly and lethargic, native population, after the Sumerians were expelled.

140. The third Earth-humans were not really such a people in themselves, because they were a very widely disseminated alliance of gypsies, which was interspersed with Jehavon's spies and saboteurs, who, in unity with the gypsies, brought about dissention everywhere, greedily drawing everything to themselves and were always constantly eager to murder, burn and rob, for which reason one named them the [Hebrons](#) by the original language of our forefathers, therefore Hebraon and later then Hebrons.

141. These names correspond to gypsy, scum and outcast in the sense of the original language, which therefore has not been transferred to your present languages, because the sense of your present term for gypsy still only means the wanderers, the itinerant, and the unsettled ones.

142. Thereby it should be clarified that the present gypsy people have not the least in common with the Hebraon of that time, who proclaimed themselves the first born and the chosen ones, just as much as do their distant descendants, who today still dare to assert this.

143. In truth, the Hebraons were the real scum and outcasts of Earth humanity, because through them fights and quarrels within the whole world were constantly stirred up and yet further spread, which has been maintained until the present day.

144. Earth will only finally be at peace, then, when this power-hungry and bloodthirsty Hebraon alliance, which has declared themselves as a people, and which has split into various sects addicted to world control, and so forth, has been fully dissolved.

145. Jehavon ruled until about 3,660 Earth years ago, until he was likewise treacherously murdered by his only son Jehav, who then snatched up rule for himself, after 340 years of his father's reign.

146. Jehav ruled wickedly, and always screamed for blood and revenge, until 3,320 years ago in your chronology, during which time he sired three sons, who were named Arussem, Ptaah and Salam.

147. Megalomaniacal like his father Jehavon, he let himself be proclaimed as creator, and celebrated as such, and like his father, he caused terrible devastation among the three human races, and he demanded blood and death.

148. As addicted to power as his father Jehav, was also his firstborn son Arussem, who constantly wanted to take over his father's power.

149. Thus he also finally murdered his father Jehav, and wanted to snatch up the power for himself.

150. But he failed profoundly, because his younger brother Ptaah and his youngest brother Salam positioned themselves against him, in order to expel and ban him into exile, because, having become disgusted by the constant wars, power struggles and bloodshed, Ptaah and Salam already made an effort themselves for many decades to lead humane forms of life.

151. Therefore, already for a long time, they assembled around themselves many like-minded ones, with whose help they gained control of Arussem and his 72,000 followers, and expelled them.

152. But Arussem secretly returned to the Earth, and settled down with his army, in the land of Egypt, in [the old cubical constructions](#) which had existed there unused for more than 70,000 years.

153. Deep in the interior of the Earth and deep below the pyramids, they established themselves securely, whereby they converted the rooms and buildings deep below the present pyramids of Giza, as a centre for their wicked purposes, from where they and their descendants since then tried to realise their tyrannical plans, but as of now without noteworthy success, although their way of obtaining the goal of deceit, lying and intrigues was through false teachings and the leading astray of the uncorrupted Earth-humans through religious teachings of madness and cults, and many kinds of other evil machinations.

154. Due to their expulsion they, however, forfeited very much, because all possibilities for technological and otherwise scientific further development was prevented for them, as also however was all their research, and so forth, which thereby led to the quite rapid reduction in their life expectancy, and today still only amounts to an average of 94 years, which in relation to today's people converts to practically only about 20 years higher than the average in European regions.

155. This means for the renegades, called the "[Giza Intelligences](#)" by us, that they are slowly dying out, and today are still only fewer than 2,100 in number.

156. Due to complete isolation from outer space, these remaining ones will also be no more, in fewer than three decades, because they are all already old and no longer capable of procreation.

157. But in spite of that they still maliciously hold firm to their tyrannical plans, and they do not see themselves as beaten.

158. Arussem ruled until about 3,010 years before your time reckoning began [3,010 BCE] until a powerful forced departure was secured for him by a mutineer by the name of Henn, who was called [Jehovah](#) in the tongue of the Hebraons, and likewise also gradually within his own ranks, whereas the appellation "The Cruel One" was added.

159. In the year 2,080 BCE already old and weak, he was displaced, and his nephew Kamagol the First, took over the evil command of the Giza Intelligences, in order to expand the headquarters below the surface of the pyramid of Giza to a murderous centre of power, which allowed no possibility at all of being destroyed anymore.

160. Like no ruler before, Kamagol the First forced all Earthly religions under his control and created terrible cults which demanded human blood, which were able to be partially maintained until the present.

161. All efforts from outside were in vain, as his position of power could not be broken.

162. But also Kamagol the 1st was only a human, so one day he met his own fate from out of his own ranks, in the form of his own son, Kamagol the 2nd, who overthrew him and deprived him of power, and let him die miserably in a deep dungeon.

163. Kamagol the Second was in many things even more malicious than his father, which he soon revealed, after taking over power, through the introduction of monstrous mass murdering of Earth-born terrestrial human beings, who he slapped under his religious power through many kinds of means.

164. As one of the last really extremely long-lived, Kamagol the Second attained a great age and died a natural death just a few days ago, which we were able to ascertain just 2 days ago.

165. He departed this world on the 27th of December 1976, therefore around 10 days ago.

166. The still remaining Giza Intelligences, already old and weak in many cases, but still filled with hate and tyrannical plans, do not give up.

167. But indeed their days are numbered, so in three decades at the latest they will be no more.

168. With the heaven's sons, the Hyperboreans and the emigrants from the Plejaren system, Ptaah and Salam, the sons of the murdered Jehav, led the further rule by common agreement.

169. They governed well and created peace, and only occasionally mixed in the affairs of the Earth-born Earth-humans.

170. After his 93rd year of government Ptaah was stricken by a malicious and unknown disease, from which he succumbed a few days later, consequently his brother Salam continued to lead the government alone, until, weak from his great age, he handed over command to his son Plejos, 2,040 Earth years ago, after he had taken up connections to the home worlds already centuries before and had placed himself and his people under the home form of government, namely, that of the spiritual teachers.

171. His son Plejos was, like his father, a very wise and a kind governor, and as of 1,999 years ago of earthly chronology, the home worlds, after an interruption of around 240 years, newly positioned themselves under the guidance of the 'High Council', he too arranged himself and his people therein.

172. Respecting and following the advice of the 'High Council', he prepared for the long-yearned-for return to the home worlds, which took place 1,994 years ago, by your chronology, after Jmmanuel, at Plejos's direction, begat by the spiritual leader Gabriel, was educated as a prophet and had become right for his mission.

173. Still to mention is that among the very distant descendants of Arus, who had subjugated the lands in the north, there existed elements in great number, who, until in the time of Jehav, preserved themselves as the Arusists.

174. These, a group of 160,000 humans, were named the Great [Aryans](#), because they still advocated the ideas of Arus the First.

175. They even released themselves from the powerful control of Jehav and wandered, plundering, through the land, from north-west to the east, where they penetrated into that land where in earlier times Arus the Second had settled with his people and expelled the Sumerians, where, in the meantime, however, the then Aryans mixed themselves with the low native population and forgot their actual origin.

176. Also, in the meantime, the descendants of the Sumerians returned to their old homeland, so also they settled there again.

177. But then came the Great Aryans, who moved between the [Caspian Sea](#) and Ararat, and took possession of the clay-brick towns of the mixed folks, which had reached a good level of prosperity as a result of the earlier invading Aryans and the returning descendants of the Sumerians.

178. Their work consisted mainly of trade and agriculture, which was well mastered by the Sumerian descendants.

179. So, the appearance of the human beings and all their buildings was very orderly, and a strict discipline ruled, indeed even a certain submissiveness towards the highly developed Sumerian descendants, who were superior to the native people in consciousness-based development and worldliness.

180. And exactly this world was attacked and forced into bondage and transformed and pressed into a new state structure by the Aryans, who, deprived of all technology, had been wandering for long years, coming from the far north.

181. Deprived of all technology by Jehav's myrmidons, the Aryans settled down in the distant lands, but in time became stunted and mixed with the natives, so, soon all knowledge and ability of a higher level and of their origin disappeared into the darkness of forgetfulness.

...

Billy:

31. Ha, good.

32. But now two more questions, or three, regarding our and your Pleiades:

33. So this name comes from an Jschrish.

34. Was it simply retained later on Earth, or was this group of stars referred to differently here?

Semjase:

185. The name was retained, but lost itself in the confusion of languages that appeared on Earth, and then, over time, returned to its original value, mainly due to mythologies.

Billy:

35. These are probably the ancient Greek as well, right?

Semjase:

186. Sure, but there are also others, as you mention through the main one.

Billy:

36. Well, then I would like to know what form of time calculation you use, at least on Erra; do you also calculate in years like we do?

Semjase:

87. Of course, because they are originally from our ancestors, so they are also given on the Earth.

Billy:

37. Aha, and since when do you calculate?

38. I mean, since when or when did your time calculation begin?

Semjase:

188. Since the beginning of peace on our home systems, so about 50,000 years ago.

Billy:

39. Aha, can you give me the exact date?

Semjase:

189. Sure.

190. Today we count the year 51,711, because there was once a break, but it was not due to war but of reconstructive importance.

Billy:

40. Good, and now the question of how Erra got its name and when?

Semjase:

191. This is very simple:

192. The Pleiades stars of your space-time plane are much younger than the Earth, but not so [with] our stars and planets, which were named only by numerical values until the time when the 'High Council' took control.

193. Since then, however, at the request of the 'High Council', our homeworlds have been called by melodious names, e.g. also Erra, while the celestial systems are called Pleiadian or, in our case, Plejaren.

Billy:

41. If I think correctly, this should have happened 51,951 years ago, right?

Semjase:

194. Sure, you think correctly.

195. But I would also like to explain to you that at this point in time the new era was also introduced, so we have two of them:

196. The year 51,711, which reminds us of the final peacetime, and the year 51,951, which reveals the spiritual alignment with the 'High Council'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_074

Billy:

12. It is damn easy for you to talk, girl, because you do not have these idiotic worries about money, because you do not know such material means anymore.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_075

Semjase:

3. Over there in the area, where I usually go, is unfortunately not possible today, because some of our friends are exploring everything over there.

4. We do not want to disturb them in the process.

5. However, they have been quite careless in the last few days, because they have already been observed twice in their space suits, which they have to wear because they are not oxygen breathers in our sense.

6. But your carnival costume wearing customs have protected them from the attention of the observers, because they were probably of the opinion that they were carnival connoisseurs.

Billy:

That is interesting. What exactly do they do there, and where do they come from?

Semjase:

7. They belong to the other groups working with us here on the Earth; they are also connected to our federation and investigate radiation phenomena and underground earth shifts that have come about as a result of various inner terrestrial factors and that will influence the future of that region.

...

Billy:

... Do they belong to you and how big are they?

Semjase:

11. Their size is 115 cm, and of course they belong to us, but they live on a smaller neighbouring planet of Erra.

...

Billy:

... Ah, look, Bernadette sleeps in Jacobus' car. ...

Semjase:

28. She does not sleep, she just doses.

Billy:

How do you know that?

Semjase:

29. Look here, this device, these symbols say that.

...

Billy:

... One noticed that Engelbert's cat went crazy. ...

Semjase:

...

33. But because of the cat:

34. Animals are very sensitive and feel us also when in invisible state.

...

Semjase:

41. In order to help you, I analysed Martin Johannes Sorge a little more closely with the technological aids provided by Quetzal.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_077

Ptaah:

9. In certain respects, we are bound by limitations that do not allow us to penetrate deeper into the thought spheres of a life-form ...

...

11. Especially in these matters we ourselves do not have the necessary knowledge, because many forms of human life on Earth are still foreign or incomprehensible to us, primarily the mental forms.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_078

Alena:

4. I come from the planet SATER, which is about $\frac{1}{3}$ smaller than your home planet.

5. Seen from Earth, Sater is situated in the constellation of Lyra, 157.3 million kilometres away from the Sun MEL.

6. However, the planets are not recognisable from the Earth with its still very underdeveloped technology, because they are in another space-time-level.

...

Billy:

... How tall are you, anyway? Certainly, no more than 1.5 metres.

Alena:

9. 148 cm *{4 feet 10.27 inches}* according to your measurements.

...

Menara:

4. The promise made by me regarding the beam pistol is to be kept today.

...

13. But now see this weapon here.

14. This is similar to the one with which you once irradiated the young trees and the fir trees.

{Note: See Contact Reports 63 and 64.}

15. This one, however, is much older than that one.

16. Here, the direction finder shows you the target very accurately through this magnifying scope so that you can hit a single needle of a fir tree very accurately over a distance of several kilometres, which you can then test on a tree over there on the hill.

17. The tubular sight scope brings the target as close to you as if it were directly in front of the weapon.

18. In contrast to that, this is a very outdated operating apparatus, which is similar to that of your explosive firearms.

19. To send out the radiation you must pull back with your index finger just as it was the case with my weapon.

20. These two transparent containers on the top here, contain two different elements which are fundamentally necessary for the creation of the type of radiation.

21. Used together, they create a form of laser beam still unknown to you, which emits a very strong destructive swinging wave, which, however only destroys a few artificial forms of matter, such as your film material, so you must not use the weapon when taking photographs.

22. If the front and rear element containers are coupled by a pressure on this point, then a combustion radiation builds up, which within fractions of a second and up to a distance of 37.2 km dissolves everything into nothing, without leaving any traces of ash.
23. Only the things surrounding the target char and remain behind.
24. If the front container alone is activated by further pressure on this point, then only a tranquillising effect occurs, which is used exclusively for self-defence purposes, while the combustion radiation usually serves only for work purposes or total elimination purposes, but in extreme cases if necessary, can also be used, for example, to damage an enemy vehicle or flying object so that it becomes unable to manoeuvre and thus ineffective.
25. This also applies to weapons, etc.
26. For a very long time now, about six hundred years, these forms of weapons are no longer used, because our technology has developed much better ones in the meantime.
27. The latest weapon of this type has been reduced to a third of this size, and the function of the activation of the radiation trigger mechanism has fundamentally changed.
28. Thus, the operation of the newest weapons is individually adapted to its carrier, whereby a weapon can exclusively be used only by the owner.
29. The activation of the trigger is now only carried out on a purely mental basis, which is why the brain wave pattern is programmed into the memory of the trigger mechanism of the weapon. i.e. that of the owner.
30. If the weapon is to become the property of another owner for any reason, it must be newly programmed.

...

31. I designate the bearers of such weapons as the owner, because this is according to your sense and because the weapon is individually tailored to the carrier.

...

Menara:

69. Then, I have finished my mission for this time, on the other hand we have to leave, because as my device transmits to me, thoughts are directed here, after which someone will arrive here in the next 2 minutes.

70. We must therefore go and also remove the protective cover that radiates around the Centre.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_079

Semjase:

5. Through all the time that we are now in contact with each other, I have taken such an interest in all your and others concerns that a very strong connection has developed out of it, out of which I would have acted differently in certain things than I was promised.

6. You can see from this that I and my people, too, are only pure human life-forms, which under certain conditions have difficulty in following certain things.

7. It was precisely in this case that I could not determine with certainty beforehand whether I would fit in with the given rules and act according to the given advice of the High Council, because the attachment to you and your group had become too pronounced in me, which is why I found it more responsible to remove myself from the immediate area of your presence, in order to not undertake any actions for your benefit, either unthinkingly or guided by connecting feelings and other impulses, which I should not do for your own good and progress.

8. As you know, I should not and must not interfere directly in your evolutionary work for the sake of your self-development of these things.

...

10. So as not to interfere carelessly and out of a willingness to help in your concerns to be dealt with by yourselves, I removed myself from your surroundings and reach.

...

Semjase:

52. Through this apparatus I will fathom what ailment has befallen you.

Billy:

...

36. I only poisoned myself with a little sausage, which all of us know.

...

Semjase:

...

54. Now sit here.

...

59. Your poisoning is not of an easy nature, but already quite serious.

60. As the apparatus here shows, your blood has already been poisoned, and certain cells of the brain have also been affected, which makes your suddenly pessimistic mood explainable.

Billy:

44. I say, that is quite normal for meat poisoning.

Semjase:

61. It is not that natural, because as I see here, it is not a common poisoning, but a far more serious infection from meat parasites.

...

63. Give me your arm.

...

Billy:

46. What kind of thing is that?

Semjase:

65. A parasite neutraliser, as Earth-humans would say.

66. This apparatus automatically neutralises all pathogenic or life-threatening parasites in the physical areas of a human life-form as soon as this colourless surface comes into contact with the surface of the skin, as it does right now.

67. The time of neutralisation is less than 6 seconds for an entire human body, whereby the neutraliser automatically adjusts in a fraction of a second to the physical condition and constitution of the human life-form concerned.

68. In the end, the apparatus neutralises all damage caused by the parasites, or they are neutralised if they are of any material or any other substantial or gaseous nature, which has just happened to you, so you are not poisoned.

Billy:

47. That is great, I actually feel squeaky good again.

...

Semjase:

89. First of all, I would like to express my deep thanks and praise for all the commitment and efforts of the honest and diligent group members who made the creation of your Centre possible.

...

92. Sure, it was very difficult for me and all others to understand all your actions and thoughts and also all the appearing impulses, etc., but we realised that the beginning of the whole could not be different and that it corresponds to the usual rules of earthly behaviour.

93. It was not easy for all of us to recognise this, because these kinds of manner of thinking and acting were foreign to us in every respect and therefore incomprehensible, which is why we all first had to accustom ourselves to these matters in order to be able to understand you in this respect.

94. Since we now understand this aspect of your earthly modes of life, however, we are in a position to recognise and appreciate it accordingly, which is why I express my gratitude to all of you by expressing my joy.

...

Semjase:

193. ... we too have very hard days of work and very often have to do our duties for several days without sleep, especially when, through the unreasonableness of individuals in your group, things are done which we have the duty to balance out.

...

Semjase:

201. You should also try to make him understand that his expressions and speech become more moderate about me and my girlfriends, etc., because his speech and thoughts about physical love and connectedness are often so impure and even primitive that the feeling of shame is not spared to me, although we only know such feelings from earlier lore.

...

203. That an Earth human can think and speak so impurely in this regard is an abomination to me.

204. It is so impure and unclean that one should fundamentally not talk about it.

...

Billy:

...

128. That damn jerk, I will have to read him the riot act again when the time comes.

129. I will give him a... girl, please, do not do that...

Semjase:

206. ... I have lost control, sorry.

Billy:

130. You should not apologise and you need even less to cry.

Semjase:

207. It hurts me very much that Jacobus does not care about the true things and values.

Billy:

131. Little child, girl, come on, do not be sad now, this lousy jerk may one day understand.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_080

Semjase:

7. I was just hovering above the top of the tree when I registered such strong pain impulses from you that **I was frightened** and depressed the ship's steering mechanism in a reflex movement, with the result that I destroyed and flattened the entire top of the tree with the lower part of the ship.

...

Semjase:

60. What is certain so far is that the [Giza intelligences](#) have joined forces with a group of fleeing and malignant intelligences from space *{see next entry}* who are involved in the concerns of the Giza intelligences and are helpful to them.

61. Their outer forms correspond to your observation that they have oversized eyes and some other special things about them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_081

Quetzal:

7. It is a work by the Giza-intelligences in collaboration with the refugees from the Pegasus area.

8. They were located by and brought to the attention of the group in Brazil about 6 weeks ago, after which a connection was established between them.

9. The merger with the Giza-intelligences was then only a matter of time.

...

13. So they took advantage of the knowledge of the Pegasus refugees and of their equipment.

14. A swinging-wave vibrator, working on a microwave basis, thereby came to them very conveniently, in order to cause damage to the actual value of the developing Sohar-Centre {meditation center at the Semjase Silver Star Center} and to possibly destroy it.

15. A Pegasus refugee, whom you have observed, investigated the data of the value, after which on August 30th around the fourth hour of the morning the Pegasus ship was directed to the Centre to bring the swinging-wave vibrator into action.

16. The swinging-wave bundle was placed behind the wall, which had already collapsed earlier due to a water ingress.

17. The strong swinging-waves released caused a very high vibrational wave, which within a few seconds pulled the nearly 150 centimetres thick concrete wall from its anchorage, lifted it a little and hurled it forward, which is why it had fallen so far forward.

...

19. The microwave swinging-wave vibrators work with such a strong potency that in a few fractions of a second they are deadly to any form of life in such a manner that it acts like a lightning-fast ageing process, which even an ignorant person could immediately detect.

...

Semjase:

1. ... he {Ptaah} will get hold of the Pegasus refugees in the next few days and bring them back to their home planet, where they will be handed over to those responsible and put out of action, as you would say.

...

Billy:

26. But tell me, Quetzal, how does the crazy vibration swinging-wave work?

Quetzal:

24. It is a swinging-wave vibrator, not a vibration-swinging wave.

25. Unfortunately, I am not allowed to explain officially how it is constructed, but you can be assured that the Earth scientists are already developing these apparatuses in their early days.

26. These, however, are completely different in operation from those of the Pegasus refugees.

27. They are transformed up (step up) by a precisely tuned thought swinging wave, after which they then generate the necessary energy.

28. The Giza-intelligences are not able to do this, because they are not able to generate these thought impulses, thus they were dependent on the Pegasus refugees.

...

Ptaah:

51. Cutback on the concerns around us and our ships, etc. to a large extent and dedicate yourself only to the fundamentally important facts of the evolution of the spirit or the teaching of the spirit [Creation-Energy teaching].

...

Billy:

62. It almost seems to me as if you are very depressed and therefore speak angrily.

...

63. Calm down, Ptaah, for you know that the time will be long before the Earth-humans finally learn to understand and grasp.

...

Ptaah:

68. Excuse my surge of emotions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_084

Semjase:

6. I had very difficult trouble to become mistress of the forces that suddenly invaded me, because they hit me with such an improbable force that I lost my senses [was unconscious] for several minutes.

7. Only the fact that Pleija, whom I had attained for the experiment and who monitored everything with technical equipment, switched on the apparatus when my senselessness occurred and hurled the invading forces back, saving me from losing this life.

...

12. Even when I made another attempt to clarify the matter, this time on a purely technical basis, it was doomed to total failure.

13. So there were two other technical attempts.

14. The analysers functioned until the locating beams collided with the enormous concentrative energy.

15. Then everything went very quickly:

16. The locating beams were actually consumed in fractions of a second, just as if they had served as food for the force penetrating them.

17. Then suddenly this tremendous force was in the middle of the analyser's central apparatus and was eating its way into the actual heart, namely into the sensor area.

18. The sensors were torn apart from the inside with bursting noises, which also destroyed the entire apparatus.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_086

Ptaah:

31. You sadden me very much, my friend, because ...

...

Semjase:

37. You grieve me very much, for this means the non-fulfilment and destruction of all of our tasks.

...

Billy:

62. Don't cry, girl, please.

Ptaah:

35. You should understand that it hurts her very deeply.

...

Billy:

66. But please, girl, stop crying now.

...

Ptaah:

42. You think I might be angry?

Billy:

73. Not exactly, no, but you seem very upset.

Ptaah:

43. Certainly, that is so.

44. I am very saddened ...

...

46. You act truly only according to the best understanding of the concerns, which is why I cannot arouse anger against you.

...

48. Go in peace and be assured of my reverent friendship.

...

Semjase:

41. – – – It is just that everything is so very ... sad.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_087

Semjase:

6. I lowered my ship to the clearing and overlooked the grazing deer because it was a bit hidden between the bushes.

7. So it got into the protective shield of the ship and was killed within fractions of a second, which is very painful for me.

...

9. I am really very sorry.

...

14. I am so sorry about the animal.

15. I was just too careless.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_088

Semjase:

62. As you know, Asket and her people are still far ahead of our stage of evolution in many respects.

63. Concerned for you and for all our tasks, father {*Ptaah*} asked Asket whether you might be granted mechanical or electronic protection by her or her people if, contrary to expectations, Mr Glanzmann's subconscious would find your position.

64. Asket was unable to procure what was desired, but father handed over formulas and plans to build a disintegrator for the total elimination of strictly religious fluidal powers.

{Note: See Contact Report 85:P27-39.}

65. Quetzal created the small apparatus in less than two days, which is now already installed and working in the small telemeter disk floating above your centre.

66. Should something be done against you in this direction, then you may be unconcerned, because all powers would be totally eliminated before they even came within your reach.

...

Semjase:

84. I do not understand – I must have misspoken when I said the name Jacobus.

...

85. That is very unfortunate; I got confused if it is what you say.

86. I was talking about Adolf at the time, but not about Jacobus.

...

88. I ask that Jacobus please be lenient, because we are also subject to mistakes and sometimes become subject to errors and mix-ups.

...

Semjase:

122. According to the latest analyses, a demonstration with our beamships must, unfortunately, be excluded for the time being.

123. This is due to the fact that in particular group outsiders, but also some group members, believe themselves to be privileged in matters of demonstration.

124. Also, the erroneous opinion has arisen from the mission leaving and betraying members that we must make not only our ships but also ourselves noticeable or visible as proof of our existence.

125. We cannot meet these unreasonable wishes in any form, because they run counter to the meaning of all our tasks.

126. We have no reason to show ourselves to Earth-humans in any of the desired forms; nor will we do so under any circumstances.

127. Through our actions, by demonstrating our ships to various group members and non-group members, the belief has arisen that we must continue to do this and even do it in increased

measure, on the one hand as an obligation and on the other hand as thanks and proof of existence on our part.

128. And as explained, some believe they have a privilege, but this cannot be the case at all.

129. These confusing wishes and demands force us not to announce any official demonstration in the future, or even to hold one.

130. Only strictly in the area of the honest internal group are still some few exceptions to be made, here and there.

131. By the way, **neither us and our ships, and our existence, are of importance at all but only the task we all have to fulfil.**

132. We cannot allow that by the mentioned wishes and demands new idolisations and idealisations arise, which would inevitably lead to a new religion, as this has already happened many times.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_089

Semjase:

21. I am also very sorry, but we have to accept the individual decisions of any life-form's as such and must not coercively change them.

...

29. Our cause is good and has no iota of anything negative in it.

30. We all work only in the knowledge of what is truly good, because in loyalty to the laws and recommendations of the Creation we cannot do anything else.

...

Billy:

59. Tell me rather, this is also a question from Guido, where the first humans in the universe originated?

Semjase:

91. That is unfortunately unknown to us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_090

Billy:

23. I was only there a few moments when a sound was heard, as if an unshielded beamship was approaching.

24. Observing everything attentively all around and in the sky, I could not recognise anything, however, because the darkness was simply too strong.

25. Only in front, where our court light illuminated everything, there I was able to see everything clearly out of the darkness.

26. And as I looked over to the pole with the tape recorder switched on again after some time and then looked down into the meadow, suddenly and as if out of nowhere a figure stood there, exactly on the strip between light and darkness, where on the one hand the light was sharply separated from the court lamp and on the other hand the darkness.

27. The figure had not run there, but was actually there all of a sudden.

28. Quietly I stood up and scurried quietly across the street and over to the pole with the tape recorder, where I fully recognised the figure and saw that I had not been mistaken at the roadside over there, where the head of the figure had appeared to me like a grimace.

29. Now I clearly saw that the being had a human body, and if I was not mistaken, it had to be a female body.

30. According to Earth-human terms, this was in stark contrast to the voice that this being had, because it sounded quite deep, which means nothing, because I know very well that other beings can also have other voices in the forms as is the case with us on Earth.

31. Then I also saw a hand of this being, which [in comparison] to my fingers seemed quite oversized, namely about twice as long as mine on my hand.

32. But then the head first, oh my goodness, that was unique.

33. I was not terrified because I had already seen some badly mutilated human faces, but I was somehow fascinated by the sight, which is why I really looked at it first, before I reached for my cannon, tore it out of the holster, tightened the handle and wanted to unlock it, which was, unfortunately, a mistake of mine, because when I raised the cannon, the strange being disappeared just as suddenly and without a trace as it had come.

...

39. Somehow I feel as if this being, who was perhaps 160 cm tall, can communicate telepathically and probably wanted to get in touch with me in this way as well, which it did not succeed in due to my blockade.

...

41. Since then I have always had the certain feeling that this being will come again and that with a quite peaceful intention.

42. This is also evident from its voice, which was recorded by the tape recorder on the street pole.

43. I tried to decipher the sounds and came to the conclusion that it was always the same words that the being spoke.

44. It sounded like MURG, MURG to me.

45. For two full days I 're-looked' at it and strangely enough, I always came to the same conclusion that this word 'Murg', if I filtered it out correctly, means nothing but PEACE.

46. Since then it always sounds to me as if this being had asked me if I was also peaceable with him/her.

47. What I have to say is this:

48. The head of the being had the shape of a human head, but the appearance was quite monster-like, namely a cross between a fish and a frog, with a quite big mouth and a kind of herringbone over the skull, which was as shiny as everything else of this head, which I would like to call somehow beautiful, because even if it looked monster-like in the twilight, it was very well-formed and very natural.

49. Somehow the being seemed to me to have risen from a fable, namely like an amphibian.

...

Semjase:

36. I know these kinds of beings, they are human life-forms that used to live in water and on land, amphibians, as you rightly say, but I do not know that such life forms that live very, very far away from this system are supposed to be here.

...

39. You have not succumbed to deception, and I am somehow familiar with the very cumbersome language of the being.

...

41. If I can take the tape recorder with me, I will go back to the station and call father if necessary, because he knows some of those cumbersome languages that amphibians speak when they cannot communicate telepathically, because telepathy is their actual means of communication.

...

46. Father knew immediately, because the sounds originate from a guttural language known to him of a human life-form race equally known to him, which is at home in the area of a system on a planet known to you as DENEK, at a distance of about 2000 light-years from the SOL system.

...

48. The sounds Claire and you heard are very awkward because they are very crude to these CYGNERS, as they are called.

49. Normally they communicate only telepathically, because their guttural language is very difficult for them, which they only use for communication when they have to communicate with other forms of life that are not capable of telepathy.

...

52. What further astonished father was that you also correctly analysed the meaning and concept of the word, because MURG actually means PEACE, according to which it is really easy to judge that you apparently also met the correctness with it, which says that the being observed by you came in peaceful intention.

...

55. First inspections in the last 70 minutes have now revealed that last Monday during the night time one of our large surveillance discs in the area of Southern Europe registered a foreign flying ship, but did not transmit this to the station, because it had not stored this data due to a disturbance field, which registered itself as of natural origin in our surveillance devices, and thus also had not transmitted it to our station.

56. Checking this disk now revealed that its equipment had not been shut down for seconds by a natural Earth interference field in any wise, but that an artificial interference field from some flying ship had caused this brief damage, controlled by some intelligence.

57. What remained unobserved during the disturbance of our surveillance equipment was an image recorder that automatically recorded the foreign flying machine in the moving image, after which we now know that this cylindrical ship, about 12 meters in diameter, is somewhere on the Earth – where, unfortunately, we do not yet know.

58. Apparently it is equipped with some kind of protective shield, which made our analysers ineffective and we could not determine the location.

...

Semjase:

103. Well, it is actually something new, a new transmission apparatus that Quetzal constructed.

104. He wants today's report to be transmitted with this new apparatus, which can be switched to different speeds.

105. Our two-hour conversation, if everything is correct, would be transmitted within only about 30 minutes, whereby you would write as fast and implement all picture forms in as short a time as only a computer device can work.

106. This new apparatus would surpass the old one by far.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_091

Semjase:

7. However, we were able to ascertain with certainty that their ship *{see previous entry}* has not yet left the earthly space, so it is still somewhere camouflaged and shielded in a hiding place.

8. Father tried to find out on their home star who and why they came to the Earth, but he was told that the current whereabouts of four ships of the Cygner were unknown, so no information could be given in this regard.

9. That it could only be one of these four ships was clear, because exact coordinate messages were recorded from all other units and none were even close to the SOL-system or in the SOL-system.

10. According to the Cygner, the four ships with unknown whereabouts are older expedition ships, which unfortunately only have very limited means of remote communication on a technological basis.

11. This means that the Cygner here on Earth cannot communicate with their home planet, precisely because their means of remote communication cannot bridge the distance of 2,000 light-years.

12. The maximum range of their devices is unfortunately less than 1,400 light-years.

Billy:

8. But then they would be able to make a mental-telepathic connection.

Semjase:

13. Unfortunately this is not possible for them, because the Cygner only master the primary telepathy, not the spirit-telepathy.

Billy:

9. Oh so, then they are planet bound with this telepathy form.

10. But there is one thing that does not make sense to me about the whole thing:

11. Why don't the twits get in touch with you?

12. Why are they trying to come to me or to come into contact with me of all things?

Semjase:

14. There is a very precise explanation for this:

15. The Cygner represent a human race whose senses are highly sensitised to swinging-waves from outside their own bodies, but only in planetary or ship-internal regions.

16. Thus they are able to receive and analyse swinging-waves of all life forms.

17. And here lies the answer to your question:

18. The Cygner have a form of government on their homeworlds, which your Earth-humans designate as herd instinct, but which is nevertheless led by the strongest of the herd.

19. So this order is a resemblance of a herd order in animals, the strongest of which exercises the position of the leading animal.

20. Since the Cygner had held this form of government since time immemorial, they changed it in the course of the last millennia only to the extent that they replaced the strongest of their kind with the most knowledgeable in spiritual matters, who thus was also the one who emits the highest swinging-waves, which is synonymous with the most powerful swinging-waves.

21. Thus, it is only natural that on foreign worlds, when they visit such worlds intentionally or unintentionally, the Cygner search for their kind and their form of government also for the highest spirit-knowledge-based swinging-waves of this world and, if necessary, turn to it when they need it.

22. And through your spiritual-teaching [a.k.a. Creation-energy] based learning and your knowledge you are the person on the Earth who gives off this highest swinging-wave from himself.

23. This again means for the Cygner that, for them, you are that form of life on this world, in respect of that mentioned, above which no other form of life stands.

24. This alone can be the reason why they try to connect with you.

...

Billy:

15. Nevertheless, there are some things that do not make sense to me, for example, why these twits do not turn to you or to the other groups, because all of you have decidedly several times higher swinging-waves than me.

Semjase:

26. Your thoughts are very logical, but you forget that we have to leave our swinging-waves in our station, or in our ships, to be absorbed by them, in order not to influence the Earth-human beings through them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_092

Semjase:

32. But now I have to explain to you that in the future you should only devote yourself to your work.

33. But that you can do this again, as always, it is necessary that I take you with me to my ship for a few minutes to regenerate your nerves and also some other things in you.

...

34. It will not take long; come now.

Billy:

16. We were gone about twenty minutes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_093

Billy:

27. How did it actually end with the Cygner girl who you fetched last Saturday, November 26th, after my calling?

Semjase:

98. Everyone is with us at the station, including her ship, whose intergalactic propulsion was destroyed by an explosion.

99. The Cygners have a very ancient technology, which was passed to them less than 4000 years ago, for which we do not have the necessary knowledge.

100. For this reason, it will take a long time before we have repaired the ship, after which it will be returned to the homeworld.

Billy:

28. But spare parts could be brought in from the home planet.

Semjase:

101. Unfortunately this is not possible, because for this outdated technology the necessary knowledge is missing there, too, and furthermore the Cygners are technologically absolutely untalented, which is why they are not able to repair their technological devices, etc. themselves.

...

103. They were underway for four long years, more than two years of which they drove in free fall through space, after the explosion of the propulsion unit.

Billy:

31. By free fall, you mean they were drifting through space without a drive, right?

Semjase:

104. Certainly.

...

106. They spent the time in artificial deep sleep and therefore needed no food.

Billy:

34. I understand – maybe they were still lying in water tanks and were woken up by a robot after a long bath.

Semjase:

107. Sure, but how do you know?

Billy:

35. I have seen such scenes in utopian movies before.

36. Are you twisting my arm?

Semjase:

108. That is no joke.

...

Billy:

40. Man oh man, then the fantasies of the utopian writers are not even far-fetched.

...

Semjase:

113. I will ask Asina.

Billy:

44. That's how the little child introduced herself to me.

Semjase:

114. Sure, Asina is a very kind being.

...

Billy:

46. I did not know that they had similar customs to us in certain relationships.

...

Billy:

48. Then the little girl pressed her cold fish-frog beak to your cheek?

49. It seemed to me like a kiss.

Semjase:

117. Sure, and it should also be a kiss, because that is the Cygner's regular greeting form.

Billy:

...

52. But tell me, why did they not use their radios or something when their ship's propulsion exploded?

Semjase:

118. Because the remote communication devices were also destroyed.

...

124. I will also talk to her, and surely she will agree for a picture.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_095

Billy:

31. I still saw her {Semjase} bounce up and hit her head against the wall in the fall, then she had disappeared because apparently, she had pressed the trigger button of the transmitter when falling.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_096

Billy:

15. It just did not make sense to me that Quetzal **came here from Erra** just to ask me about the incidents that happened with Semjase.

...

17. Instead, however, he took the trouble to make a **seven-hour trip** here, to fritter away almost an hour with me and then take on another **seven-hour flight to Erra**.

...

Billy:

35. By the way, what are you always fiddling about with your funny belt device?

...

38. What are you fiddling with at your funny device again?

39. What does that thing represent?

Isados:

18. This device is a translator.

19. I need it because I do not understand your language.

...

Billy:

42. So I sent my spiritual consciousness to Erra and found a rather strange building there, which somehow magically attracted me.

43. So I penetrated into a room that seemed to me like a supermodern operating theatre.

44. There were various containers, which seemed to me like glass shrines, but equipped with all kinds of possible and impossible devices and apparatuses.

45. All but one container were empty.

46. In the occupied one, Semjase lay completely undressed and obviously deep-frozen – dead.

47. Her head lay in a horseshoe-shaped, opaque apparatus, which is why I was only able to see her face exactly.

...

Isados:

36. It is the truth that Semjase was dead when you found her.
37. Her brain was so badly injured that there was no hope of being able to sustain her life.
38. Our scientists were also unable to help her, which is why her physical existence was slowly being marked by death.
39. She was therefore placed in a deep coma in the container you found her in only a few minutes before her life was finally extinguished.
40. Through the intravenous supply of various substances, her body was put into a rigid and deep-frozen state in a few fractions of a second, which immediately extinguished her physical life, but only for a predetermined period of time during which her spiritual form did not escape from her, for in this state of resurrection possibility, the latter clings in a stagnant form to the organic locality assigned to her, namely in the brain area.
41. Only after the resuscitation of the body does it automatically put aside its stagnation and push itself back to activity.
42. While Semjase was prepared for a later resuscitation, her father Ptaah tried to help her in the DAL universe with Asket, whom you should know.
43. But this help was not able to be given by the people in the other universe either, which is why Asket sought help from a human life-form race in her universe that was 4,000 years more advanced, which she actually found and received there.
44. From there several scientists came to Erra and took Semjase.
45. In a lengthy process, the destroyed brain parts of Semjase were removed, the frozen brain acids were inserted into artificially generated new plasmaprotonal brain parts and directly reconnected to the brain, after which a rapid healing process allowed the artificial and natural plasmas to grow together and the skull could be closed again, which was then regenerated by a rapid process.
46. This made everything the same as before and nothing ever again indicates that these events clouded many things.
47. Semjase will have no memory of it, not even of the 42-hour duration, since she was dead.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_097

Quetzal:

12. Even though the Sonaer were able to save her brain through their very advanced science, the entire process of transforming the artificial protoplasma-form of the brain parts takes several years, during which Semjase must not suffer any overexertion. *{See previous entry.}*

...

13. ... the artificial plasma form of the new brain parts has to be transformed into physical plasma, which takes several years, namely three to four years.

...

Billy:

15. You said that these Sonaer helped Semjase.

16. Can you tell me more about them?

...

Quetzal:

...

23. Only this much I know about them is that they are a human race of the DAL universe, whose average age of 1,360 Earth years is far superior to our life expectancy.

24. Their body size is 175 centimetres *{5' 9"}* according to earthly measure, whereby their skull form is much higher and longer than ours, as I could determine.

25. The length of the head is about 25% more than that of us and you.

26. Their race is called Sona in a language unknown to me, and their overall development in technical and medical terms corresponds to 4,000 years more than ours.

...

Billy:

19. But tell me, why do you say that they are 4,000 years ahead of you?

20. Isados said that this was true for Asket's people.

Quetzal:

28. That is of correctness, but we have now reached the same level with the help of the TIMARS.

29. Sorry, I misspoke with 4,000 years in relation to the Sonaer.

Billy:

21. Who is that again?

Quetzal:

30. These are the people, from whom Asket originates.

Billy:

...

24. Do you know what these Timars call our universe?

Quetzal:

...

32. They call it DERN universe.

Billy:

25. And what do you call it?

Quetzal:

33. Our universe is also called DERN universe.

Billy:

26. That is how we talk about the DERN universe in the future.

...

36. But now again a question regarding the Sonaer, who are so highly developed:

37. What is their technology?

Quetzal:

36. It already corresponds to forms that we ourselves cannot yet understand.

37. They are far superior to us in the control of space and time, but also in all other things.

Billy:

38. How, for example, do they master time and space to reach Erra, and how do they master the passage through the barriers of the universe?

Quetzal:

38. They no longer need space-travelling flying apparatuses for this, because their technology is already anchored and deeply embedded in the transmitter area.

...

Billy:

53. Semjase once tried to explain to me weeks ago why you do not just associate with us Earth-humans, especially in physical form.

54. Somehow it sounded from her words that a danger is connected with it for you?

Quetzal:

...

50. The reason that we cannot connect with you human beings of the Earth in physical form is this:

51. The levels of swinging waves between the human being on the Earth and us are so fundamentally different and pronounced in the forms of the negative and the positive as well as the balanced that this can lead to serious consequences if they touch each other.

52. As a rule, these human swinging waves reach up to 90 meters, which is why it must be ensured that this distance is not broached, i.e. that terrestrial humans do not reach us under this distance mark.

53. Our swinging waves are very highly sensitive, and we ourselves react equally highly sensitively to oscillations that penetrate our oscillation range.

54. In contrast to the terrestrial humans, **we are very high in our consciousness-based overall development, 20-35 million years ahead of the terrestrial humans**, which is why our entire swinging wave system has refined.

55. If the swinging waves of the much less sensitive human being on the Earth were to strike us now, precisely because earthly human, and thus also quite unbalanced and negative swinging waves, would penetrate into the area of our swinging waves, then this would amount to a very strong swinging wave structural agitation, which in reality also embodies it, which would have the consequence that the strong external influence would lead to an instantaneous uncontrollability of all reactions, thoughts and actions in us, which would at the same time trigger uncontrolled feelings of fear.

56. This means that when the swinging waves of an Earth-human meet us, who unfortunately still emits very negative swinging waves today, we would be affected in many respects in momentary speed and start to act uncontrollably, which was also the case with Semjase when she fell in the Centre and suffered the severe injury.

57. As a rule, when we go among terrestrial people, which is very rarely the case, we use a device that protects us from terrestrial human swinging waves.

58. But this was never necessary for you, because you are free of these swinging waves through all your knowledge and equalisedness, according to which it comes very close to ours.

59. In the Center now a certain protective ring, a small protective screen, was established, which keeps away such swinging waves of the terrestrial humans.

60. This protective shield, however, is only of limited strength, so only directly for the Centre itself, but in the lower space still weak radiation from outside can enter if someone goes directly to the entrance or to the outer wall.

61. Now, when Jacobus was at the outer door, his swinging wave penetrated to Semjase and produced in it the fear and uncontrollability I described earlier, which drove her to an uncontrolled action.

62. The consequences of this are known to you.

63. These swinging wave structure agitations, which are dangerous for us, together with our strict directives, are the main reason why we are not allowed to engage in physical contact with terrestrial humans.

64. Even with our telepathic or even only inspirational-impulse-based contacts we have to exercise extreme caution, because thrown back impulse-based swinging waves also have similar effects.

Billy:

55. Then you are quite susceptible.

Quetzal:

65. You are speaking a true word, but our sensitivity in this regard is not only based on our evolution, because our homeland is also a very important factor in this, because it itself is highly sensitised, which does not remain untainted to us human life forms.

Billy:

56. I do not quite understand that, Quetzal, but I have been trying to fathom it for a long time.

57. Semjase once made a rather strange remark to me.

58. This led me to speculate, which is why I assume that you live on your Pleiades in a differently dimensioned form.

59. By this I mean that you are probably up there in our universe and in our time, as Semjase once explained to me, but that you are dimensionally shifted, namely in a parallel system of our Pleiades.

...

Quetzal:

74. But this does not change anything, because we are just as compact and present in this dimension of ours as we are in that of our Pleiades systems, because we are descended from this dimension and also from your dimension.

75. Why we live in a parallel dimension on Erra and in our Pleiades systems, in general, is due to the fact that the Pleiades systems are not habitable for us in this dimension, your dimension, and could not be made habitable by our ancestors either, because the system for habitation is still much too young for us in this dimension.

Billy:

66. Your explanation is plausible, but what is the nature of the Pleiades system in the other dimension?

67. Is it as solid as our Earth?

Quetzal:

76. It is a parallel dimension, that is what I said, therefore matter is also of the same strength as the Earth's matter.

77. The dimensions are simply different in their structure, but not in time and space.

...

Quetzal:

87. Nevertheless, I would like to hear from you who you call 'Cannibal'.

Billy:

80. Gladly – yes, just grin –, I call my wife that, because I find that this designation for her from my side ...

Quetzal:

88. Hahaha, that, haha that is really humorous, besides ...

Billy:

81. Just grin, you monster, and make fun of it until I pull your ears out.

Quetzal:

89. It is really funny how you show your affection, only that is why I am amused.

...

Quetzal:

96. Slowly I understand better why Semjase has changed so much since she is in contact with you.

97. Her humour, which she had never known before in its present form, seems to come from you.

...

99. ... I know from Semjase that she is very comfortable with your jokes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_098

Billy:

6. First, I want to give you my best regards from my Cannibal. *{see previous entry}*

7. She agrees that you should call her what I do.

...

Quetzal:

8. She delights me very much with it and she should be sure of my thanks.

9. It is very strange to me that I feel joy in such matters, because so far such things were strange to me, but I feel quite exhilarated by this joy.

...

Billy:

...

12. But I see, my son, that you are versatile and that you still react naturally.

13. This might also be the reason why you react to certain things, including feeling-based ones, of us Earth-humans in such a form that you feel joy in them.

Quetzal:

11. My inner life is probably not hidden from you?

Billy:

14. You were born too late for that.

Quetzal:

12. I ...?

13. What are you trying to express?

14. It is un... ah, ... hahaha, now I understand.

...

16. I understand, hahaha ... I am some centuries older than you, and yet I was born too late for you.

17. That ..., hahahaha, that is really good, I understand you very well now.

...

Billy:

60. Do you not kiss your sweet ones, your girls, and vice versa?

61. Or is that only left to us Earth-humans?

Quetzal:

...

80. But yes, we also have these feeling-based stirrings.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_099

Billy:

33. You really cannot do a short cut just because everything is not going as you envisioned it would.

34. Remember that we cursed earth moles are as ignorant and barbaric as the last monkeys from the jungle.

35. Consider, for once, that the truth has not been fed to us off of spoons and that your fair ancestors were involved in this damned mess.

36. Just remember that you cannot turn an Earth-human into a pig and then give him/her only one short chance to develop into a human being again.

37. Remember, damn it, that your ancestors stole and ruined all our knowledge, raised themselves up before us as gods and God creations, and that they were the ones who rejoiced in our ruination and exploited us through it, absolutely knowing that we had to turn into the most miserable mess in the entire universe.

38. It is therefore damn unfair, if for once, you take a close look at everything from our side, if you just want to leave us lying in the dirt.

39. We are barbarians, unknowing, poor and damned pigs, yes, but we became that through your ancestors, my son, consider that.

40. And if you already know that, and you know that damn well, because otherwise you would not have come to us to help us and to bring back to us what your heroic, damned ancestors have ruined for us, why do you not feel obliged to help us to the very end, even if we are still quite stupid and primitive in our cursed ignorance, because all our knowledge has been stolen or ruined.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_100

Quetzal:

9. But take into positive consideration the fact that our task is extremely difficult and that we must acquire new knowledge continuously and mostly by making mistakes, just as you have to make in order to gain knowledge.

10. This is not meant as an excuse, but only a request that you try to understand us and that we still have a lot to learn, especially here on the Earth, in connection with you Earth-humans and with your, still in many parts, hidden forms of thinking, feelings and emotions.

...

23. We can only ask all of you to understand us, because we are only human beings like you, and we too are far from making any mistakes in the evolution.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_101

Billy:

31. That is not good, but can you at least send the squirts [the energy clearing dwarfes] into our den and into her old room to remove her vibrations?

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_102

Billy:

8. Here on Earth, it is customary to celebrate a birthday.

9. Do you do that also?

Quetzal:

15. We always remember the time of our birth.

16. But we do not celebrate, for such action is based on a primitive pagan cult.

Menara:

3. This is also the case here, as Quetzal explains.

Billy:

10. Aha, good.

11. I do not mean at the celebration that we celebrate a festivity, at least not in our circles.

12. We just have a little party where we sit together, eat and drink something and talk.

Quetzal:

17. Then I have misunderstood you.

18. In a similar form, we also remember the day of our birth, when we reach the age of 1,000 years, otherwise not.

Billy:

13. Nice, in other circles the Earth-humans really party, at least among all those humans who are real party types.

Quetzal:

19. This does not occur with us.

...

Quetzal:

60. In and of itself we expected your actions in the knowledge of your complete clarity and reverence in such matters, but nevertheless, we were surprised at the purity and reverence with which you yourself handled everything, whereby not a single unclear or impure thought was in you, as Menara determined through her **thought analyser**.

61. Know in this regard, dear friend, that even I could not have done this, because I am not capable of it, not even in spite of my higher state of evolution.

62. Truthfully, I would have acted the same as you, but my thoughts would have played and separated impure thoughts, for I too am only a human being and devoted to these things like any form of life.

63. But you are much further in this respect than I am, which is why I would envy you if I were capable of these feelings.

...

Billy:

109. Are you familiar with jokes?

110. Do you know a joke?

Quetzal:

109. No.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_103

Quetzal:

9. I understand that and it saddens me a lot.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_104

Quetzal:

34. ... he often causes me and also Semjase and Ptaah serious worries ...

35. ... has been causing us a great deal of worry for some time, and especially at present.

...

47. It is not acceptable for reproaches to be made against us in relation to our tone and conduct when we are right.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_106

Quetzal:

21. This is also the reason why various group members increasingly sought mistakes in our actions and thinking, accusing us of incorrectness and flawedness, because in their short-sighted manner of thinking and in their inadequate manner of acting they are not yet able to understand and grasp the more evolved paths of our state of development.

22. They are still too entangled and bound in their earthly forms of thinking and acting to be able to become acquainted with the higher forms of our evolution without making constant comparisons with the absolutely inadequate states of evolution of the earthly forms.

...

26. From this point on it is no longer very long until we are either worshipped as gods or covered with hatred and rejected.

...

{Note: The following conversation refers to a photograph that has been enhanced by painted-in effects that appeared in the September 1977 issue of GEO: Das neue Bild der Erde / Ein Magazin vom Stern, Verlag Gruner + Jahr AG & Co. [Hamburg, Germany], pages 36-56, "Countdown für San Francisco" Ein Bericht von Georg Gerster, pages 36-37 photo by Max Scheler, design by Ludek Pesek.}

Quetzal:

46. I did not know that this picture, which was inspirationally given to this man, had already been published.

47. Here, there must have been a slip-up, because not until the autumn of this year should it reach the public.

Billy:

43. Well, this is likely bad luck for me, and quite lousy, because now again I have to go through the same performance, like at the time with the photograph of the universe door.

{Note: This refers to a photograph taken by Billy of the "gateway" between the DERN Universe and the DAL Universe (see Contact 31) and a painting by Rick Guidice titled "Interior view looking out through large windows", painted for NASA's Ames Research Center in Mountain View, California, USA. It appeared in the February 1976 issue of Smithsonian magazine (ISSN 0037-7333, volume 6, number 11, pages 62-69: "Colonies in space may turn out to be nice places to live" by Ron Chernow) and in an appendix (titled Space Colony Illustrations – Cylindrical Colonies) to the 1977 U.S. government publication titled Space Settlements: A Design Study (NASA SP-413), which can be viewed [here](#). For further information regarding this subject see also a skeptic's review [here](#).}

44. However, who did actually transmit this impression to that painter?

Quetzal:

48. These were those of the Baawi-Intelligences, who work together with us here on Earth, and who are responsible for many inspirational transmissions.

49. But there must have been a mistake suffered by them in respect to the publication of the picture, because in connection with certain coming events, the picture was not to reach terrestrial publication until the autumn of this year.

50. On my part, I thought, when you had asked me for this journey that this just very well would connect to your photographs.

...

Quetzal:

83. We will program our monitoring and control device above the centre to record all thoughts and conversations, so that we are always well informed.

84. If it turns out that thoughts and talk of this kind are not revoked in valuable time, then this would mean the final breaking off of the remaining contact possibility, but also **the task of our mission, which we chose out of a free sense of duty.**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_107

Semjase:

3. Ple, you should not mention that name.

Plejja:

6. Forgive me, but this exact likeness tempted me to it and made me careless.

Billy:

Alright, children, do not argue about it. But tell me, is "Ple" something like a pet name?

Semjase:

4. Sure.

...

Semjase:

40. Sure, certain events of a rather unpleasant nature have afflicted you very much, and because of this, I feel much sorrow for you.

...

Billy:

... But girl, now tell me something else: you are very susceptible to our swinging waves, but nevertheless, you told me once that you would move among us Earth-humans every now and then. How does that make sense now? If you go crazy when you come into our vicinity, then how can it be that you yourselves still move among us?

Semjase:

115. That is very easy to explain:

116. If we move among you Earth-humans, then we use, as I have already explained to you before, a very small device to neutralise the swinging waves of the Earth-humans.

117. These devices, however, are very low-performance and only hold energy for barely 32 minutes.

118. Thus, it is not possible for us to use these devices for longer periods of time.

119. We still are not so far along that our devices could fully guard or protect us.

Billy:

But Asket already had such devices, which provided full and complete protection for many weeks and months. Why do you not make the same?

Semjase:

120. Their devices are designed completely differently and are absolutely unsuitable for our vibrations.

121. Asket also cannot help us with this, and thus, our scientists are dependent on developing their own devices that are coordinated to us, which are also based on an entirely different technology than the one that Asket had with herself.

Billy:

Then nothing can be done there. But about how long will it still take, before you have fully developed such devices?

Semjase:

122. It is a very lengthy process and can, therefore, take a very long time.

123. Unfortunately, not only do purely technological processes have to be observed and evaluated with everything but also psychological and consciousness-related ones, which makes everything even much more difficult.

124. If everything was only of a purely technological matter, then it would be of insignificance.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_108

Ptaah:

44. That which we have prepared for hundreds and thousands of years in strict and constant effort, and which seemed irrevocable to us, has been ruined and destroyed by some irrational, selfish, inconsistent, treacherous, and intellectually impoverished Earth-humans, as well as by internal and best-informed group members, whereby we are forced to look for a new way if we want to do justice to our task.

45. How much irrationality, treachery, slander, tyranny, selfishness, lying, deception, intellectual poverty and rational poverty must still also truly be concealed in those fallible Earth-humans, who are already moving in somewhat higher consciousness-related courses.

46. This is a very deplorable factor, which has only fully come to our awareness now, however, and which we also, unfortunately, had not included in our calculations.

...

Ptaah:

52. There is just one thing that I do not understand in his {Quetzal's} explanations, namely that he speaks of a Cannibal.

Billy:

35. That is quite simple, my son:

36. Quetzal and I have our pleasure in calling my wife by this name.

Ptaah:

53. ? ? ?

54. – Ha ha ha ha ... you and... ha ha ha ha, that, ... that is just like the two of you.

55. Ha ha ha ha ... that is really amusing, despite the deep seriousness of the situation.

56. Ha ha ha ... you are good, really.

57. Cannibal, ha ha ha, that really sounds very good; may I also?

58. ... will you ask your wife if I may also call her that in my old age?

59. It also gives me pleasure – Cannibal.

60. Ha ha ha ha ... the name really has something in it ...

Billy:

37. Calm down, my son, I will ask already.

38. Surely she will be in agreement with it.

39. We also have another barbarian, in addition to my Cannibal.

Ptaah:

61. Ah, ha ha ha ... and who should that be?

Billy:

40. Maria, the ruler of the herd boss Engelbert.

Ptaah:

62. Ah??

Quetzal:

18. Ha ha ha ha ha ... ha ha ha ha ha ...

Ptaah:

63. Why are you laughing?

Quetzal:

19. I find your cluelessness so amusing.

Ptaah:

64. It is probably time for us to go, for apparently, can we no longer find reasonable forms of conversation.

...

Billy:

41. You spoilsport – but apparently, you do, nevertheless, understand a joke, my son.

Ptaah:

66. We also have a sense of humour and understanding for that, even if yours is often strange.

67. But now, till we meet again, my friend, although I could be several times your father rather than your son.

Billy:

42. Ptaah, you are as good as gold.

...

45. Bye to you both, you humorous guys.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Billy:

5. But tell me, girl, [the apple](#) there beside the viewing screen, have you stolen that from somewhere?

Semjase:

5. No, it belongs to my provisions.

Billy:

6. Where did you get it, then?

7. Did you buy it somewhere?

Semjase:

6. No, not that either.

7. It comes from the greenhouses of my father.

Billy:

8. You mean that it is from Ptaah's giant box, that it grew there and was harvested?

Semjase:

8. Definitely.

Billy:

9. Aha, then you also have such fruits, as we know them here on the Earth.

Semjase:

9. Sure, but they were not originally native fruits of Erra.

10. The apple is from a tree, which comes from a progeny of earthly trees.

Billy:

10. Oh, I see, so you have fruit trees that were taken from the Earth, which you simply continue to cultivate, and you also let these bloom and bear fruit in your Great Spacer.

11. So what kinds of trees do you have, then?

Semjase:

11. We possess trees, shrubs, and plants of every kind, as they also exist on the Earth.

12. There are even various kinds in our greenhouses, which have already been extinct on the Earth for a very long time.

13. But we have preserved them and have made them useful to us.

14. Thus, we have all fruits, as they are also known on the Earth with you, and even several more, which you only know through your researchers of antiquity, etc.

Billy:

12. That is fantastic.

13. And – how do these fruits taste today with you?

14. Do they still have the same taste, as we know it?

Semjase:

15. You think now of this apple.

16. Sure, the taste has remained the same; it is, perhaps, even somewhat more intense than with your apples of this sort, and certainly much better in its juice.

17. But all the other fruit trees from the Earth also bear fruit with the tastes or flavours known to you; it's just that these, as I have already explained, have become somewhat more intense since our robots and androids maintaining the trees work on these very attentively and also have great concern for them, as this happens with all plants cultivated by them.

...

(Billy took the large apple and brought it home with him, where he handed it over to Guido Moosbrugger, who then inserted the apple into a glass of alcohol and made it durable in this manner. The [apple](#) still exists today and is still in the same glass under the care of Guido.)

...

Ptaah:

119. Also, the individual assessments, which are still to be explained to you by Quetzal after my last remarks, are to be treated in such a manner that they do not become known to the entire internal group or to the public after the report transmissions.

120. These assessments solely apply to the group members concerned, who are to be named in particular.

Billy:

99. Okay, I can arrange that, but it will cost me a great deal of effort if I have to separate everything and arrange it in a list.

Quetzal:

11. I will not transmit the transmissions to you in the usual form but will program our transmission apparatuses in such a way that you can receive the transmissions at will, whereby you are only bound to time to the extent that you should be finished with your work by 3 o'clock in the morning on Sunday, the 11th of June.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_110

Semjase:

10. We have become tired of constantly having to deal with these kinds of unfruitful and destructive matters ...

...

19. Please do not interrupt me.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_111

Semjase:

9. Quetzal brought you into our ship with the porter *{teleportation device}*, examined you very closely, and diagnosed you here via the apparatuses.

10. There are, therefore, no doubts about its findings.

11. It was also the one who connected you to this regeneration device, in order to eliminate the most dangerous illness effects.

12. That is why you feel much better now.

13. Your moisture discharge, which you call sweat and which you noticed, is also because of this treatment referred to you, and it will still continue to persist for approximately one hour.

...

Semjase:

23. Just bring forth your mockery with us; we have honestly earned it.

24. But on the other hand, you should take into consideration that we are not super humans or super people and also have to learn constantly, which we can often only do through committed mistakes.

25. On the other hand, however, the Earth-humans still pose great and partially very severe problems for us in their whole manner of thinking and acting, whereby we can be misled over and over again, and through this, we also inevitably make wrong decisions and have false views.

Billy:

18. I am not reproaching you all, girl.

19. Sometimes, one is just led to express oneself in mockery.

Quetzal:

24. That is of correctness; that is also often the case with us.

...

Quetzal:

28. Once I have set you down, keep moving and do not just stand still at the place; otherwise, you will fall asleep on the spot.

29. I had to numb your nerves, so now, it is as though they are sleeping, and they are very slow to react.

Billy:

36. Oh, and how long will this condition last, then?

Quetzal:

30. Around 12 to 14 days, for only through this will the nerves regenerate in a short time.

Billy:

37. So, how did you make this numbing?

Quetzal:

31. Through electromagnetic influences.

Billy:

38. So to speak, a bombardment?

Quetzal:

32. That is approximately of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_112

Billy:

... How is it with you: Do you actually also dance? I mean, like with us, men and women together, etc.?

Semjase:

7. Such rhythmic movements are well-known to us, and the Earth-humans have also taken this over from our ancestors.

8. These rhythmic movements are, to my knowledge, known among all human forms in the Universe, only in very different forms.

9. But the rule is that male life-forms among us do not indulge in such rhythmic movements together with female life-forms but only alone or among their peers.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_114

Quetzal:

11. That is, unfortunately, of correctness, and concerning this, I would still like to say the following, which depresses me:

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Billy:

... Many women of the Earth are just not so far along as you all, who give your husbands faith when they tell you all something.

Semjase:

222. We do not know such untruths anymore.

...

Billy:

... how does it actually stand with you all on Erra, with regard to marriage? You, Quetzal, are you actually married, and if so, how many children do you have? And you, Ptaah, your wife, is she your only one?

Ptaah:

25. The law of love has overall universal validity, only that it very often becomes changed by the most diverse human races according to their own human and illogical negative values; thus, they often create a monogamous marriage, which is literally restricted to only one woman and one man for such a marriage and such a family; thus, the truthfulness of monogamy – as you have so aptly disassembled for me once – no longer applies.

...

28. Well then, I was married to three women, which corresponds to the minimum value of a We-Form-Partnership of universal expanse.

29. Nevertheless, out of the three, the only one living is the mother of my deceased son and my two daughters, for the other two have left me by means of death – the one already more than 300 years ago and the other one more than 360 years ago.

Billy:

Aha, and how many years old is your still remaining wife?

Ptaah:

30. 630 years.

Billy:

... But what about further descendants? Do you have even more?

Ptaah:

31. No, my current wife only bore me three children.

Billy:

Well, thanks for your information. So what about you, Quetzal?

Semjase:

362. He is pampered by four very beautiful women and has 6 children with them.

Billy:

You smile so suspiciously, girl; you seem to be really happy about it?

Semjase:

363. Sure, his wives are my best friends, and they always wish that I shall become the fifth in their alliance.

Billy:

And, Quetzal, what do you say to that?

Quetzal:

40. Semjase and I are of another opinion than my wives.

Billy:

And why, if one may ask?

Semjase:

364. I would not like to marry again.

365. On the one hand, because the loss of a human being by death gives me very much grief, and on the other hand, because I have found a very important task in my activities, which can hardly be reconciled with a marriage.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_116

Quetzal:

1. It is very unfortunate that the device is not functioning in the manner that we hoped for.
2. Indeed, it is fully functional, but for reasons that are incomprehensible to me, it brings you no relief.

Billy:

According to what criteria have you manufactured it, then?

Quetzal:

3. According to the exact analytical recordings of our apparatuses over your body.

...

Quetzal:

...

5. Therefore, do not be anxious, for under all circumstances, I will make the device functional for you, even if I myself can no longer bring it to use with you together.

...

7. But in any case, it will be so, that you will be connected to this device in each case by a robotic apparatus, which will come to you and also ask you to wait at a certain place for this.

...

{Note: Please see the full Contact Report for the context of this entry. See also Contact Report 117:P138-140 entry below.}

Quetzal:

76. We would first have to let these things be clarified by the High Council, but it would certainly look like this: that for this task, a young married couple would be determined or else a virgin, who would be inseminated as such and would also bear a child still as a virgin.

Billy:

Do you mean that even with the young married couple, the woman would still have to be a virgin, or am I mistaken there? And at the same time, are you also thinking of an artificial procreation?

Quetzal:

77. That is of correctness, and evidently, you understand very well what I am getting at with my explanation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_117

Quetzal:

10. I know; you have finally laid out [The Law of Love](#) and the clarification of [Life and Death](#).

...

Ptaah:

95. I would like to ask that you make a copy of each work available to me.

96. My daughter Pleija would also like a copy of each.

Billy:

You can have that; indeed, Quetzal also wants one of each.

Semjase:

25. You also should not forget me.

Billy:

But I will always give you a copy of everything anyway.

Semjase:

26. Sure, but these will always be assigned to our archive.

27. But I would still like to have a copy of each of these works for myself alone.

Billy:

Okay, I will gladly do that. But tell me, Ptaah, how will you read my books, then? You only speak Greek, and we always have to use this translator together. How will you find your way in the books, then?

Ptaah:

97. I will have them be translated for me into my native language.

98. In all other respects, I have decided that next year, I will endeavour myself around the German language, if it should be decided in the month of March that we can continue to attend to our task and still fulfil this.

Billy:

Man, I think that is great, but look here, I received these photos a few months ago from abroad, with the note that the pictures were made in a private museum of a man who had stolen some scrolls in an ancient grave somewhere in Egypt. I have also received the film of these pictures. What do you think of it, Ptaah?

Ptaah:

(He looks closely at the photos and then puts them in a device, which looks like a screen, and then speaks some words that are unintelligible to me into the same device.)

99. In a few minutes, we will have an analysis that tells us whether the image prints are genuine and whether the photographed material is old or new and, thus, whether it concerns a forgery or not.

100. The writing on the prints really should be known to you, my friend.

Billy:

It is, indeed, known to me, as Sfath and Asket have striven to teach me this language. This concerns the old Lyran language, which is extremely similar to our German language in very many values, so, for example, in the sentence structure and in many other things, like, for example, in sentence progression.

Ptaah:

101. You still understand the language?

102. Do you also still understand how to speak it?

Billy:

With the speaking, it lacks quite enormously, but with the deciphering, it goes to some extent, although I had quite nasty difficulties with it at the beginning.

Ptaah:

103. Then you should practice the language again, for it is still current in certain planetary areas.

104. Maybe you can use it sometime.

Billy:

You are good, I already messed around with it for several months until I only had the alphabet together again and was able to decipher the writing, which has, indeed, no longer been current for around eight thousand years and has probably also been completely forgotten by the human beings of the Earth.

...

Ptaah:

110. One moment, my friend, we are getting the analysis.

111. Yes, look here, the prints are genuine and show [a photographed material that is 8,000 years old](#).

112. It concerns a paper-like material that has all the properties of paper but is far more stable and was used by the old descendants of the Lyrans who ultimately came to the Earth.

113. This means that the man with whom you have spoken must, therefore, actually be in possession of 8,000-year-old original documents.

[\[Note: See the full Contact Report for the image and its translation. This appears to be the same document described by Wendelle Stevens here \(from 30:16-33:25\), and shown on pages 15-18](#)

of Message From The Pleiades: The Contact Notes of Eduard Billy Meier 4, although the document described by Stevens in the video and the book has a different backstory origin. The scrap of text indicates the line of succession of prophets from Henok to Billy; see also [this chart](#).)

...

{Note: For the following entry, please refer to Contact Report 116:Q76-77 entry above.}

Billy:

... But tell me, how should such an artificial insemination take place according to your idea?

Ptaah:

138. Two possibilities would be possible.

139. The first would, indeed, be quite impractical and even disagreeable to us, namely that an artificially induced fertilization would be carried out, for which we would have to put the appropriate virgin in a hypno-psychic state, through which she would release a self-fertilization.

140. The second possibility would be that earthly physicians would, through a natural expenditure, carry out a transfer of sperm from a suitable man and manoeuvre this sperm in the normal way of transfer into the body of the virgin obligating herself to this.

...

Billy:

What I would still like to say: the last times, Quetzal has given the report transmissions to me slower than usual because I have a new typewriter, with which I am not yet so fast. Would it be possible that you, too, transmit this and the next reports to me a little more slowly, so that I keep up with the typing? Everything is, indeed, still so incredibly fast.

Semjase:

38. Sure, but Quetzal has now developed a control gear device, with which it is now possible to type faster.

...

Semjase:

51. Look here, this measuring instrument behind your back – you have not even noticed it – it indicates here your physical and psychical power reserves.

52. And as you see here, these are very close to the minus value.

53. This display here, however, which I, Quetzal, and father have already had our eyes on for a good while and attentively observe, shows us how you generate new powers out of your consciousness-realm and constantly drive these values up again from your psyche and physical body.

54. As you yourself see, the display here steadily rises to higher values, and within just a short hour, you will already have more than a third of your power reserves again.

55. In two hours, there will already be two thirds, and in three hours, your power reserves will be completely normal again, even though they were below the minus value when you came here.

56. Similarly, you will also still further increase your powers afterwards and will enrich the normal, constant powers of the physical body and the psyche again.

57. But similarly, Quetzal has also done this, which we could also determine with him with this measuring apparatus.

58. But how you bring this to pass, both of you, that is puzzling to us because normally, human beings not of your type often require many months and even years to regenerate these powers fully, while human beings of our sensitivity still require even more time when it comes to such decays of powers.

59. You both are really very puzzling to us, and from this, it arises that our sciences have a new object of research, which was previously unknown to them.

Billy:

Aha, then in the future, Quetzal will probably play experimental rabbit?

Quetzal:

16. It will be necessary for me to be submitted to tests and analyses, etc.

17. That will be unavoidable because the whole thing represents a phenomenon, whose deciphering can be of great importance for many life-forms because perhaps they can acquire, through an exact investigation and solution of the things, the same ability that the two of us possess and that was previously unknown among us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_119

Ptaah:

2. Every contact attempt has been unsuccessful so far, unfortunately.

3. It seems to be absolutely the case that they do not perceive us at all.

Billy:

But, you could, nevertheless, simply fly up to these unknown flying objects.

Ptaah:

4. That cannot be done, unfortunately, because the objects depart immediately, as soon as a flying device that is foreign to them approaches them.

Billy:

I find that crazy. After all, you should have certain possibilities with your highly developed technology.

Quetzal:

1. Even our possibilities are limited.

2. You are only looking at everything from the perspective of an earthly standpoint, whereby you overestimate our technology, at least in this case.

Billy:

That is possible, and I see, therefore, that even for you, limits are set in certain matters of technology.

Quetzal:

3. That is of correctness.

...

Quetzal:

4. But now, I would like to give you my best wishes for the start of your forty-second year of life.

5. We have only come here today for this reason.

...

Semjase:

6. Under no circumstances did I want to fail to greet you today and to give you my dearest wishes.

Ptaah:

5. I have also come here with the same wishes for you.

Billy:

You are making me rather embarrassed, but I am very happy and thank you very much. But on the other hand, I must already say that you behave rather peculiarly, namely just like earthlings. After all, such birthday wishes are otherwise not your style.

Quetzal:

6. That is of correctness, but especially Semjase has pushed very much to offer you wishes in this form because through this, we can draw you near to how much we are already connected with earthly things, in reference to certain common interests of the Earth-humans.

...

Billy:

... Look here; here is an entire stack of descriptive sheets. I have them fully written with cosmic and mathematical calculations regarding various things. In the main, this was all about calculating the expansion rate of the Creation and, thus, also of the universe. With this, I wanted

to work out the distance of the diameter of the universe and thereby came across the following results, if I may present these?

...

Semjase:

13. But of course, because I know you very well and know so very exactly that you really would never approach us with such questions if you were not sure of your case.

Ptaah:

10. But now, in this case, this might be an exaggeration, my child.

Quetzal:

11. That is also my view.

12. It would be a pointless endeavor to listen to these questions ...

Semjase:

14. That is very intolerant of you both.

15. On the other hand, you should, nevertheless, know our friend better.

16. At least give him a chance, because he has very much more than just earned this through all his surely very great efforts with his calculations, even if these are faulty, which I do not presume, however, and could not understand.

Ptaah:

11. In this light, your argumentation is of correctness – then it should be so.

12. Bring forth your questions, my friend.

Billy:

And you, Quetzal – do you also agree with it?

Quetzal:

13. If Ptaah gives consent, then I will argue nothing against it, even though everything in this regard seems senseless to me.

...

{Note: Please see the full Contact Report for the context of this entry.}

Billy:

That is possible; it is not going particularly well for me. At the same time, I just think that everything has no great meaning anymore. Somehow, I feel this.

Semjase:

31. I know, because everything is only a postponement, which is why I myself very often feel sad.

...

Billy:

... Can you tell me how much oxygen a full-grown tree actually supplies and how many young trees are needed to replace a full-grown tree in its oxygen production?

Semjase:

56. This question falls into the area of one of my professions, and therefore, I can answer it for you:

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_120

{Note: Please see the full Contact Report for the context of this entry.}

Quetzal:

56. In our last visit, Semjase was so very happy about the fact that everything was back to being almost as it was at an earlier time, and now I have to rummage around in these foul things again.

57. How sorry I am about all this, and it disgusts me already.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_121

{Note: This entry is related to Contact Report 96:136-47.}

Menara:

8. But on this day, she personally carried out a very important analysis for the first time, in whose course and result she got so worked up that her artificial brain mass that was still in transition produced dangerous changes, through which she fell into a deep coma.

9. The only possibility left for us was to bring her immediately to Asket's people in the DAL Universe, where she is now being brought back to good health by the same scientists who treated Semjase before.

10. In the meantime, it is already very good with her again, but now, it is being tried to transform the artificial brain convolutions in a very short time through certain procedures and innovations, after which such incidents should not appear anymore.

11. The attempts for this plan are still ongoing, but these should be completed and finished in the course of next week, after which then the actual transformation treatment will be carried out, which should take about 2 months.

...

Menara:

79. Understand that I feel very deep love for you and that you are like a brother to me, as this also occurs with Semjase and Pleija as well as Quetzal and Ptaah.

...

Billy:

What are the recordings stored on?

Menara:

92. They are very small electronic storage disks the size of a normal female thumbnail.

...

Menara:

...

94. There would only be the possibility that one of the elements would be defective, by which means recordings would be missing.

...

{Billy:}

(Menara speaks with someone by means of a kind of video device – with a man unknown to me.)

...

Menara:

...

98. Yes, you were right with your assumption that something was lost, but it was not a storage element but rather a microscopically small connecting piece between two tiny storage cells, by which means the recordings were not played.

...

101. Somehow, I must have damaged the element during a manipulation.

...

Menara:

114. Look here; these are her **{Elsi's}** words, if you can decipher the symbols, and these characters here are the recordings of her true thinking and the unconscious.

...

Menara:

164. After that, I have to exchange a corresponding element in the control device, which will be programmed according to the data to be submitted to me.

165. This element will then be coupled with an automatic control mechanism, which is programmed on the thought impulses of the individual group members and also on the group member candidates and which automatically sets a corresponding circuit in function for the

elimination of all values in the central piece if an unjustified and illogical absence from an exercise or registration occurs, but this also applies to a storage.

166. This apparatus works in such a manner that it is able, in its half-organic operation, to determine genuine illness symptoms, evasions, and untrue information absolutely logically and independently, in order then, accordingly, to set a corresponding circuit into function, which regulates the broad storage or the elimination of all data and powers.

167. So in the future, if anyone stays away from the Sohar Centre *{see the last entry here, a meditation area at the Semjase Silver Star Center}* without a logical reason, so therefore, not as a result of truthful illness, non-availability for some compelling reason, nausea, or self-unintentional delay, then the individual's entire storage will be eliminated for that person, according to which the further use of the Sohar Centre by the same becomes completely unnecessary because he or she will no longer be able to achieve successes therein, for which the control disk is also programmed.

168. But this also means that all the forces of an incarnation storage would likewise be eliminated in such a case, whereby these then also fall out.

...

174. What is not functioning properly yet, with regard to the Sohar Centre, is that it now also finally has to be understood by the responsible persons that they have to turn off their thoughts during the introduction of persons into the Sohar Centre, which is not done, unfortunately.

175. Quetzal has, indeed, invented and installed a suitable safeguard, which absorbs such power, but there is still constantly the risk that through the thoughts of the one introducing, some unpleasant incidents or damage will appear.

...

{Note: The following excerpt refers to a detailed history of the Plejaren civilization and their expeditions to Earth and the Solar system given in Contact Report 5:S67-193, Contact Report 9:S120-170, and Contact Report 70:S23-181.}

Billy:

... Then I have a somewhat complicated question: through various calculations, I have, another time, encountered the fact that something cannot be right with the dimensions of our present, from this to the Centaurus groups as well as to Lyra and Vega and even to the Pleiades.

According to my calculations, these suns and planets addressed – of which there was already often talk between Semjase, Quetzal and me as well as between Ptaah and me – would really have to be in other dimensions, as it was said to me repeatedly. This would, therefore, actually mean that their Lyra and Vega human beings, and still some others, are just as non-existent in our present dimension as also the Pleiadians and the Centaurus human beings. And if my calculations are right, then you all would have to live just a fraction of a second in the future to our space-time configuration, which for us, however, results in a difference of several thousand years, with regard to technological development. But how this is connected, that is a riddle to me, and it could even be very difficult to understand. But Ptaah once spoke of the fact that on that or on a planet of the Centaurus groups, a people lives in overpopulation, which comprises about 120 billion (120,000,000,000), so these, then, would have to live in the future, as seen by us. On the other hand, I also calculated that at that time – around twenty-two million years ago, when the events took place in the Lyra and Vega area, which eventually led to the visits to our Earth – at that time, through some skillful manipulations, the Lyra and Vega refugees fell into the past and so penetrated into our space-time level. With certainty, this was no so-called chance but rather a full calculation. This arose from my contemplation of the fact that the technology of your ancestors was already so widely developed at that time that these would have tracked and found the refugees with certainty. But since that was not the case, the refugees must have retreated into areas that fell outside of the control of the pursuers. But concerning this, there are only two possibilities, so namely the past or the future. But as I know the things now, the refugees were not able to venture into the future, so only the past remained

open to them, to where they then actually also retreated. And because the past comprises millions of years and even billions of years in a life-potential form, the pursuit was given up, but this, in turn, means that the technology of your ancestors was not yet developed so far that they would have been able to carry out detections in the areas of the past or the future. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_122

Menara:

43. On the other hand, in our overall form of leadership of the peoples, politics is foreign to us, so we will also never get involved on the Earth and with the earthly governments in such a form and connection.

44. Politics are only operated by human life-forms who are still very foreign to the truth and who look at, consider, and handle all things in childish aspects.

45. We, however, have long been beyond such forms and will never get involved in them anymore, neither in one form nor another.

...

48. We conduct no negotiations at all with any earthly governments because we are those who want to help without any compensation and without any demands of the human beings of Earth for our profit.

49. We are solely willing to offer assistance within a reasonable and responsible framework, without the human being of Earth owing us a wage because of that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_123

Semjase:

48. The objects observed and photographed by you come from the Andromeda areas, and these are fine-material flying objects – similar to the bio-organic flying objects that you know.

49. In this case, however, it is such that these flying objects are fine-material and not bio-organic and that these, depending on preference and need, are generated by powers of consciousness from a very highly developed, human dwarf race, whose size amounts to approximately 70 cm, whereby I speak of body height.

50. This race, which is even unknown to us, is fine-dimensioned and stands in the advice of the High Council ...

...

53. Anyhow, the High Council became informed and enlightened by these Nabulianians – so they are, in fact, called ...

...

Semjase:

67. Also, Quetzal will continue to endeavour himself around your health and will try to develop his apparatus and the accompanying device appropriate for it, so he can then, perhaps, install this in the control disk, which also remains, of course.

68. From there, you would then be under the constant impulse effect of the device, so then, no direct connection to your body would be necessary anymore.

...

Billy:

You are very brainy in terms of psychology, girl. During your remarks, I considered everything thoroughly and came to the same result as you.

Semjase:

173. Thank you, but I am also well-versed in psychology, for this is one of my special areas of expertise.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_124

Semjase:

6. I took everything from our recordings, which are continuously made by the monitoring apparatus, as you know, and concerning your person, everything in the vicinity of 20 kilometres from your Centre is recorded.

...

16. The apparatus does not record lifeless data but only living or self-moving.

...

Semjase:

76. We have to do so because, despite everything, we are not sufficiently familiar with your earthly conditions, so that we could make such decisions alone and by ourselves.

77. The fact that we grasp these things and concerns far too little and are not sufficiently familiar with these, this has proven itself to us throughout the entire time of the last years since you and I took up contact.

...

79. During the last days, we had to teach ourselves about the fact that we grasp and grasped the earthly concerns far too little and that you {*Billy*} have truly always acted correctly.

80. This also applies to all personnel of the human beings and, thus, to all group members, whom you, despite all our better analysis capabilities, were able to and are able to judge better and handle better than is possible for us.

81. Surely, this late admission is not easy for us, but it must be done anyway, because it corresponds to the truth.

...

Billy:

... I, for my part, find that your analyses of persons are very much better than my own determinations.

Semjase:

86. Sure, in this respect, we can rely on our apparatuses utterly and completely.

...

Semjase:

131. Next time, it will be an earlier coming back, for now, each month, in spite of our departure, we will always be about three weeks on Earth, where we inhabit our stations that we left and keep them in good condition.

...

133. We continue to use them and hope that we can take them over again in full function at a later point in time.

...

138. Up to that point in time {"*two to three years at the earliest*"}, however, if this actually comes from the changes for the better in your group and in the individual group members, all our earthly stations remain free from a continuous occupation by us or by all those working together with us.

Billy:

Does that mean that also the Baavis and all others have abandoned the Earth stations?

Semjase:

139. Sure, but they have not abandoned these but have only left them, like we did, and they have also arranged a shuttle service, by which means they can keep their stations in operation, but also in a highly limited form.

140. Neither they nor we can abandon everything, because too much depends on it all.

141. The main task, however, was, in every respect, our mission and the majority fulfilment of this by you and your group.

142. Since the group has failed, however, owing to the various members, we had to put this mission aside, at least for the time being, and with the hope that we can still fulfil this,

nevertheless, if the individual group members finally become reasonable and insert themselves into everything, as is necessary.

Billy:

And if not?

Semjase:

143. Then we must break off all relations, drop our mission definitively, and leave the earthly humanity, without further pardon and without our well-intended guidance and instruction, to its fate, which the earthly human being has set and chosen themselves.

Billy:

That would mean that the Earth-human would have to rely only on his/her very own evolution, without outside help.

Semjase:

144. Sure, and for this, each individual group member of the free community of interests {FIGU} bears the responsibility – in this case or another.

145. And it is truly so, that a few human beings of Earth bear the full responsibility for all of the upcoming events on this planet and for the entire spiritual development of the earthly human life-form.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_125

Semjase:

47. Also, for quite some time, she {Billy's wife} has no longer endeavoured truthfully and in honesty around the determinative concerns, which is why she has disappointed me very bitterly.

48. Her in particular, I had locked very deeply into my friendly feelings, and now she of all has saddened and disappointed me very bitterly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_126

Semjase:

4. Since our last visit, we have dealt extensively and thoroughly with all incidents and events that have taken place since the 7th of April, 1977.

5. Like never before, this time, we endeavoured ourselves around everything and analysed everything, where we even assured ourselves the assistance of other human races, who have studied the Earth and its inhabitants experimentally and analytically.

...

Semjase: *(laughing)*

...

44. Every {FIGU} group member, who is registered as such by our apparatus, is incorporated into a companion beam, which is of unlimited range and records all psychic processes and feelings, but really only these forms.

...

47. Quetzal already installed this additional device in the month of January, 1979, and the reason for it was so that we can overlook and assess everything and everyone better and can also inform you of certain occurrences, which are of importance for you to know, even if you always remain silent about them with your group members.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_127

Billy:

... Here – this is another letter from the core group. You are to read it and to tell me whether that which is contained in it is right and good.

...

Semjase:

...

80. Do you know the contents?

Billy:

No. I have only brought the stuff for reading and have given it to you, because I promised that.

Semjase:

81. You also should not read the contents for the time being.

82. Will you assure me this?

Billy:

Of course, if you want?

Semjase:

...

85. You would not be in agreement with the contents, even though they are extremely correct and absolutely purposeful and relevantly right.

Billy:

Ah, then I had better read it yet.

Semjase:

86. You have already pledged your word to me.

Billy:

Oh damn it. I was probably a bit too hasty. Nice, laudable things must, indeed, be written there. You have properly pulled a fast one on me. Just wait, I will get you back for this. One day you will also run into my ladle again, you devil. Just wait.

Semjase:

87. This pleases me.

88. This really pleases me; finally, I also got you once.

...

Billy:

You already speak like an Earth-twit, but nevertheless, your malicious pleasure certainly will not last long.

Semjase:

90. Hahaha, but still, I am pleased.

91. You have really fallen into my trap.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_128

Billy:

Well, I would gladly like to know if you also write fairy tales at home for the children, as is so common on the Earth?

Semjase:

230. Sure, but these fairy tales, in the sense of content and development, differ entirely from those that the human beings of Earth offer to their children.

231. Moreover, they are also intended for the adults.

232. Our fairy tales contain only very few unrealities but rather very many more actual facts that should be instructive for all human beings.

...

235. ... I also very happily read fairy tales and can then dream about them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_129

Billy:

You do not look very happy, girl.

...

Semjase:

2. I am just still always depressed by all the connections with regard to Vreni and her unfair business, about which I would not like to speak, however.

...

5. ... I am very depressed about all these indelicate and improper happenings.

...

11. ... until now, I have never gotten into such a situation, where due to surges of emotion, I fell into rage and got tangled up inside myself.

Billy:

I also make no reproach to you from that, and moreover, you prove to me through your bad situation, in which you are now stuck, that even you are actually just a completely normal human being. ...

...

Semjase:

54. Till we meet again, and very, very dear thanks for letting me rid myself of my worries and oppressions and distresses with you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_130

Semjase:

36. Sit down here.

...

Billy:

What is that on the screen?

...

I mean the display screen.

Semjase:

40. That is the schematic of your feeling centres, which I have stored here.

...

78. By this button here, I relieved you somewhat unexpectedly of your consciousness for 16 minutes.

79. With the press of this button, I projected the stored feeling centres schematic into you, namely through this tiny triangle here, even before you sat down.

...

Billy:

You mean that there under the display screen?

Semjase:

81. Sure.

...

90. The projecting in of the feeling centres schematic was carried out in a radiation-based and swinging-wave-based manner.

91. This means that the schematic penetrated into you through radiations, in order to expand circularly in swinging waves in the feeling centre in a sort of miniature explosion.

92. This caused you such a bad and great pain in your chest that was pervaded by an icy cold, due to the sudden warmth owing to the re-functioning of the feeling centres in such a sudden form, that you thereby lost consciousness.

93. The process for this only lasted less than a second.

94. During your consciousness-related absence, I used the swinging wave shock to put your entire emotional life – which is also stored with me here and which you, in your terms, would probably call a psychogram – into your feeling centres by means of several trillion data impulses of swinging waves.

95. Through this, your completely immobilised emotional life was newly activated and began to work again in the old manner.

...

Billy:

... Why did you no longer come for so long? I called you many times, but I did not receive a response.

Semjase:

104. We were all absent.

105. We had to leave unexpectedly, and there was not enough time to inform you about it.

106. We did not arrive back here until a few hours ago.

Billy:

That is almost what I thought myself. Thus, you probably do not know what all has happened with us in the meantime?

Semjase:

107. No, and I would be grateful to you if you could later tell and explain everything to me.

Billy:

Oh, it was not so much, and you can get the most important things much more quickly and in greater detail from the monitoring disc, I mean from the recording device.

Semjase:

108. I cannot do that, unfortunately, because during our departure, we failed to insert larger recording elements, which is why now only a single month is recorded.

Billy:

And when was this element at the end of its power?

Semjase:

109. At the end of the month of March.

{Note: This contact occurred on 31st May 1980.}

...

Semjase:

173. We have our heavy burden with the Earth-humans, because we still cannot understand them properly and cannot analyse them precisely.

...

175. Despite our greatest efforts, we must now recognise, ourselves, that again and again, we make wrong analyses in reference to the evaluation of the human being of Earth or their concerns.

176. This is simply because the human being of this world very often harbours and maintains something else in their mind than what is truly in their subconscious or in their will.

177. The human being of Earth is extremely bewildering and inconsistent in these matters, which is why we will hold ourselves back from these things in the future.

...

Billy:

... So I would then be underway on a tramp voyage, so to speak, as I have done previously. Only, then I was without my own vehicle and, therefore, slept in strange vehicles or even in forests, meadows, in roadside ditches, cemeteries, on low roofs or under bridges, etc.

Semjase:

...

198. Something that we ourselves do not know at all in such forms.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_131

Billy:

... But how is it in this respect on the Pleiades, do you still have large and open areas?

Semjase:

20. Sure, because firstly, we keep our population at the number of the natural state, and secondly, every inhabitant of our worlds is careful to ensure that kilometre-wide areas remain free of any buildings.

21. We love the freedom and the vastness of the land, which is why everything is arranged in such a manner that a crowding never results.

22. Thus, the large settlements, the cities, are limited to a minimum number, as is also the case with the villages.

23. All the individual residential buildings, however, in which families live with no more than five persons, comprise a square of 100 × 100 metres outside the cities and villages.

Billy:

You mean that five people at most – and so, therefore, a family – live in such a square parcel of land and that also their house stands on this piece of land.

Semjase:

24. Sure.

25. About one-third of our population lives in such a manner, while the other two-thirds of our population are concentrated in the few cities and villages, but they are fitted with very large wooded or low planted parklands underground and above ground.

26. Also, every small or large residential building – in which more or less families live, like with you in the multi-family dwellings – is equipped with a 100 × 100-metre large park garden, which is jointly used, however, by all inhabitants of the city dwelling or village dwelling concerned.

Billy:

I find that fantastic. So thus, each high-rise building or apartment building has its own park?

Semjase:

27. Sure.

...

Billy:

And, how is the weather on Erra? Do you have anything better thereof?

Semjase:

29. With us, there is no severe weather and there are no natural disasters, such as are common in the current time on Earth.

...

Billy:

But you explained to me once that you would not be involved there *{America}* because **another group of your federation is working there** and because you want to have nothing more to do with America?

...

Semjase:

98. We only want to have nothing more to do with the American government and those involved in this.

...

Semjase:

129. ... we managed to teach some peoples of worlds foreign to Earth within a few decades for the better, even though these were behind the overall evolution of the terrestrial human beings in their level of knowledge and in their doings and actions as well as in their overall development by several millennia.

130. Two of these peoples have even overtaken the state of the overall evolution of the human beings of Earth in the meantime by several decades, even though at the time of our intervention, they lived in the deepest 'spiritual' darkness, which was also an evil product of our ur-ur-ancestors, about which I would not like to speak now, however.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Ptaah:

20. Oh, now I understand. He is an Aquarius-born, and theoretically, you also have that character such that, depending on your sentence structure, you can express different things at

the same time, so in this case, the wish also included that the wish fulfilment is impossible due to my superfluous explanation.

Semjase:

22. Certainly.

Billy:

That is so, and we cannot help it that we think so complicatedly.

Ptaah:

21. Think complicatedly?

22. I would rather say that it is very rational and logical thinking. It's just that the non-Aquarius born often have trouble correctly understanding you and the sense of your words.

Billy:

Do you want to say with this that this also gives you difficulties?

Semjase:

23. Certainly, there are also still misunderstandings with us, as is the case with the Earth-humans.

...

Ptaah:

52. H) The order of the garden will occur in the future according to Quetzal's precise information, as well as the garden's production.

53. Quetzal's exercises, in addition to his technical, medical, and various craft occupations, also includes being a cultural creator and cultural examiner, so he is very well-versed in these matters.

...

57. One of Quetzal's friends, Isoban, has dealt thoroughly with earthly civil engineering and is highly trained in it.

...

75. O) For the gardening operation that is to begin, I almost forgot to mention, Quetzal wants to leave you some seed potatoes from one of our potato varieties.

...

{Note: Please see the full Contact Report for the context of this entry.}

Semjase:

25. Provided that the persons involved always agree and that the words addressed to us are serious, as we understand them to be, and also that they do not deceive us because we are not fully able to create precise clarifications relating to this because our directives do not allow us to penetrate into the internal thoughts, etc. of the people. Thus, we can only fathom the superficial matters, but we cannot recognise lies and deception.

26. So we do not know if everything is sincere.

...

Ptaah:

191. I must admit to you, my daughter and you understand a great deal regarding the psychological treatment of people.

192. Already, the specific psychological actions have already come about from your conspiracy idea *{see Contact Report 123:S123-174}*, which is a peculiarity of your thinking.

193. Such behaviours are not given to us, which is why I am very surprised that my daughter has also come to this idea and implemented this with you.

Semjase:

35. You should not be surprised about this, father, because I had an excellent teacher in our dear friend.

36. He has shown me in past years, in purely private conversations again and again, the behaviour patterns of the Earth-humans and has taught me how they should be treated.

37. And because one of my fields is psychology, I got used to working during all of those years in a psychological form, which I learned from Billy.

...

42. It is an honour for me, together with our friend, to be called a sly dog.

...

Ptaah:

198. But now, quit your joking.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_135

Quetzal:

2. Menara waits for me a few hundred metres away with a herd of cows.

3. We also have our ship in the vicinity there.

Billy:

Oh, I see, then you are probably the reason why the cattle are so restless up there on the southeastern slope of the forest.

Quetzal:

4. That may very well be, because Menara is with the cows, which she is fond of and with which she is gladly occupied.

Billy:

... Your silvery rain cloak is not very good either, despite this rainy darkness.

...

Billy:

Quetzal, did you not pull off your silvery shining cloak?

...

Billy:

... And can anything happen to you from the swinging waves of the Earthlings at this distance? According to my knowledge, you can come within 90 or 100 metres of the Earth-humans without protective equipment and not expose yourselves to any type of swinging wave danger.

Semjase:

51. The last part of your assessment is correct ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

170. Already in the beginning time, when the papacy and the Vatican were founded and brought to life in Rome, the most negative place existing in Italy was unconsciously selected for the residence of the Pope, the city of Rome, where the Vatican resided, from which, for almost two thousand years, murder, enslavement, exploitation, deception, and every possible crime spread across the earthly world, and even other worlds in the Universe and in distant, foreign galaxies did not remain spared from these vile, murderous, religious, and deadly deeds because innocent extraterrestrial visitors on Earth were confronted with the madness of the religious cult of the Vatican and, therefore, Catholicism, and succumbed to this delusional faith, and after their return to their homeworlds, their people living there were also infected by the acquired delusional faith until religious wars broke out, and that is why entire planets and even enormous solar systems have been destroyed.

...

Semjase:

459. Toward the latter part of 1983 or spring of 1984, we are planning to introduce an effective peace meditation to benefit Earth, its inhabitants, and events that will occur there. Included in this effort will be everyone on Erra and many members from our federation, who total will comprise more than 3.5 billion (3,500,000,000) humans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_137

Semjase:

24. If we had put one of our androids in your position, then he would have destroyed himself if all of this illogicalness had arisen.

Billy:

You have strange jokes in stock.

Semjase:

25. No, because my words correspond to the truth.

26. We actually expected too much from you; a test has proven this.

27. Quetzal came up with the idea.

...

28. He wanted to know to what extent a half-organic apparatus could bear the illogicalness that has crept into the group.

...

32. Quetzal programmed an android with all records of negating and negative forms of all group members.

33. The results were awful.

...

34. These stored illogical modes of acting and thinking led to the fact that the android became crazy in all of its actions and speeches.

...

36. Our androids are programmed based on absolute logic in thinking and acting, and these abilities surpass even our own respective abilities and potential.

37. Now, during the transfer of data, Quetzal also paid close attention to the fact that your own data of your work and all your efforts toward the instruction of the group members and all their interests became programmed into the second android. Thus, the exact situation arose in the two androids, which included everything that happened between you and the group members since the beginning. On the one hand, the overall view of the group members was placed into the first android, and on the other hand, your data was placed into the second android.

38. Expecting something terrible to happen, Quetzal placed both androids in an old beamship in the vicinity of the planet Pluto, where he then activated them and they began to live.

39. Then, on our view screens, we could watch the terrible sight.

40. Already after a few minutes, the android programmed with your data began to become visibly ill, while our recording devices registered an action of complete helplessness.

41. Soon, completely apathetically, it wanted to destroy itself, but then suddenly, in the very next moment, it senselessly and angrily raised its voice.

42. Meanwhile, the second android spoke absolutely crazy words without thinking and manipulated all of the ship's apparatuses without sense or purpose.

43. Despite the visible internal difficulty of the android programmed with your data, it tried, again and again, to bring the other android, stored with the illogical data, to its senses, which it apparently managed to do quite often.

44. But truthly, this was only apparent, for as our recording devices clearly determined, the attempts of reconciliation and reason only worked so far that the logic of the words of the android representing you released reassuring impulses, while the second android did not at all have in mind to make the logical explanations its own.

45. The investigations of the registry devices unambiguously proved that the negatively programmed android had developed a blatant form of self-addiction, egoism, and individualism, as well as a lust for power and, despite the superficial acknowledgment of the logical explanations offered to it, etc., was unwilling to actually adopt them.

46. Truthly, as the recording devices unambiguously showed, it only wanted its own will to count and to enforce it, which finally went so far that your android rapidly deteriorated and suddenly became crazy.

47. As we could see from our devices, his artificial organic brain mass slowly began to cook and to steam.

48. Then, there was an explosion, and his head was torn up beyond all recognition.

49. Meanwhile, the other android, who only cared about this briefly, continued to act completely illogically and, moreover, spoke very confused and crazy things.

50. Then the moment came when he wildly and senselessly hit the ship's equipment and created an inferno, when he accidentally touched the automatic self-destruct mechanism of the ship, and it was destroyed in an immense explosion.

...

51. For us, it was proof that we had expected inhuman traits from you.

52. What an android cannot take, a human life form cannot take either.

53. Only through Quetzal's test could we grasp the full scope of what had caved in on you over all the years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_140

Semjase:

18. In the next few hours, Quetzal will set a programmed pulse emitter to function on you, which will immediately inform me if you should call me, no matter where I ever am.

...

21. ... for we, although in ignorance of many things, have also failed, so we must charge ourselves with guilty actions.

{Note: Please see the full Contact Report for the context of this entry.}

...

25. Millions of humans on Erra, on the other hand, would be very happy if they could at least greet you on the viewing screens, by whose communication possibilities they could convey their greetings and wishes to you directly.

26. You are well-known to all of them.

27. They know your face and your wonderful stories, which we allowed to be spread on our world.

...

33. Therefore, ... and I love you very much, which you should know.

...

35. I will, therefore, explain to Quetzal that he should not set his pulse emitter to function for anything but your health ...

...

56. Come ... this with love.

57. It will remind you of me when you can think more clearly again and then call me.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_141

Semjase:

20. We never had the intention, and we never gave such praise to you, to portray you as a super-human, etc.

21. All such activity is also far from our way of thinking and our ethics and also from our overall knowledge of the harmfulness of praise-speaking.

...

Billy:

... Here, these are two photos that I have received from Wendelle Stevens. As you can see, it concerns two model heads. Can you tell me whether any human life-forms are known to you that look like these pictured heads?

Semjase:

44. Are you of the assumption that these head replicas have true backgrounds?

...

Billy:

Well then: Here, I consider this [green head](#) absolute nonsense. *{Note: The pictured model head relates to the book [UFO Contact From Planet Iarga](#).}* During the Great Journey *{see [Contact Report 31](#)}*, I had the opportunity to see your recordings of human life-forms, which you kindly demonstrated to me with your viewing devices. But I cannot remember a single human life-form that looked like this or substantially similar. Moreover, there were, as you explained at that time, **about 30 million different races**, which you let me see visually.

Semjase:

46. With that, you are quite right.

47. No human life-form exists in the universal space within reach of us that bears even a slight resemblance to this imaginary product pictured here.

...

Semjase:

82. For about forty days, there has been another station on Earth, created by human life forms, similar to us, of extraterrestrial intelligences from the planet HASTER in the GARON system of the JENAM galaxy.

83. This galaxy is located 483 million light-years away from the Earth, and 413 different human races live on the habitable planets there throughout the entire galaxy, which is, relatively seen, very little for an entire galaxy.

84. Just a few years ago, we entered into connection with the highly sophisticated inhabitants of the planet Haster, who have progressed so far in their overall development as it will be for the Earth-humans in approximately 1,120 years.

85. With ethically and very highly distinct lifestyles, the inhabitants of Haster are very peaceful and loving, and besides this, they live in the same time-level as the SOL system, thus, in the present level, as this would be said or called by you.

86. Because the Haster inhabitants are now interested in life forms in the remote vastness of the Universe which is still inaccessible to them but cannot yet reach these areas with their technology, we have extended our connections with them in such a way that we brought an expeditionary command of the Haster inhabitants here in the Great Spacer.

87. We also helped them build their station, which was created in the depths of the North Sea and from where they will expand their expeditionary work across the whole world.

88. Since their mental, physical, and consciousness-related development has not yet progressed as far as ours, we can only maintain physical contact with them using our swinging wave-neutralising devices, as we must also do so with the Earth-humans when it is necessary now and then.

89. However, this now means that the Haster inhabitants can freely move among the Earth-humans because their swinging waves turn out to be bearable with those of the Earth-humans, but only briefly.

90. The Haster inhabitants cannot remain in the direct range of the swinging waves of the Earth-humans for more than 17 hours; otherwise, they begin to lose control of themselves.

91. But since they have this 17-hour possibility, they have decided that they will seek contact with one or several Earth-humans for their study purposes and also for the instruction of the Earth-humans, but certainly with no more than three people, who must remain silent about it for their lifetimes, which is why especially upright people are to be selected for these contacts, who can be completely trusted.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_142

Semjase:

9. The few human races in the area of the Cassiopeia constellation in another space-time configuration are well-known to us, but they have no resemblance to the life-forms mentioned in this letter.

10. Also, their flying apparatus do not correspond in any manner to the kind described here, and besides, their technology is not so far and highly developed that they could, with their own flying apparatuses, reach the Earth.

11. The technology of one of the two races is presently developed so far that they prepare just the first flight attempts to outer space, and they stand just a little bit behind Earth's technological development.

12. The second race, which is on another planet behind the Cassiopeia constellation, only has flying apparatuses that master their own planetary space somewhat certainly.

13. Among these facts is the further complication that both of these races of human life-forms exist in a different time plane in relation to the Earth, like I said, so separated from the time plane that is known to the Earth human being and in which they live.

14. So when the human beings of the Cassiopeia constellation one day master space travel, they still will not be able, for a long time, to penetrate into the time plane in which the Earth-humans live their existence.

Billy:

And in our time plane known to us, no human life-forms exist, who would be capable of space flight in Cassiopeia, i.e. in that area?

Semjase:

15. Sure, there are human beings there, but these are not yet advanced in space flight or are not yet so far advanced that they could carry out journeys through universal space.

16. Like on the Earth, secret stations of foreign-planet human races exist there on their planet, which do not, however, practice direct contact with the planet's inhabitants.

...

Billy:

... How many of all solar systems have planets that are actually inhabited by humans, which are visible from the Earth and which are known to us? If one believed all alleged contact reports of Earth-humans with extraterrestrials, practically all solar systems would be inhabited.

Semjase:

...

18. Truly, there are only very few solar systems inhabited by human life-forms that are known to the Earth-humans, and on the other hand, a lot of suns have no planetary systems.

19. To these facts, there is still to add that many of the space-traveling races that come to the Earth are not resident in the time plane known to the Earth-humans.

Billy:

Ah, we already spoke very often about space-traveling human races that do not belong to you and which come, nevertheless, to the Earth. In which time plane do they all belong?

Semjase:

20. It is different for each.

21. To mention all of them would be difficult and time-consuming.

Billy:

Then let's say, for example, the humans of the area of Alpha Centauri, then Reticuli, or whatever it is, then...

Semjase:

22. The first ones live a tiny fraction of a second shifted from the Earth-time plane, so therefore, they cannot be reached by Earth inhabitants before they master time-travel.

23. The second human race you mentioned also does not live in the same time plane as the Earth-humans.

...

Semjase:

120. It is nice to be in your workroom once again, and this time, I brought my protective device.

Billy:

That was also wise, when I think of the accident at that time.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_144

Semjase:

22. These conflicts within him {"H.", possibly *Hans Schutzbach*} finally led him to the case because through his steady insistence of getting in touch with me, I allowed myself to be led to approach him in my ship so close that he came into my personal swinging wave field.

23. Thus, he suddenly became aware of the true love and peace, which seemed like a paradise to him.

24. But disaster immediately fell upon him when I went away again and he fell out of my swinging wave field.

25. It seemed like the end of the world to him, which made him deal with suicidal intentions, from which I was able to prevent him only with great difficulty.

26. For this reason, I tried to influence him to the better through my own swinging-waves, but this was clearly wrong because he only responded to any attempt to help him on my part by starting to pity himself more and more, and at last, a dangerous hatred built up inside of him against everything that has to do with calm, peace, and love, as well as with truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_146

Billy:

... The coming world events and the continual fulfilment of the prophecies ever depress me to such an extent that I often become damn furious when I think about the fact that the Earth-humans simply cannot be taught and run unreasonably in their misery. I often heave because of a burning rage and a roaring misery. Is there not a possibility to suppress these outbursts? I myself find no possibility for this.

Quetzal:

61. That does not just happen with you but also with us.

62. Like us, you are too connected with everything and you love the Earth-humans too much to be able to be indifferent to what is coming.

63. We all know that you have to bear an almost inhuman burden through your knowledge and through some very cruel knowledge of the future, but unfortunately, in fulfilling your mission, neither you nor we can remain spared from this.

64. Like us, you also have to live with the knowledge that the prophecies will fulfil themselves and that they are nearly unchangeable, for only very few human beings can be instructed by the truth.

...

Billy:

Why so solemn, my son?

Quetzal:

77. I feel your pain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_148

Quetzal:

32. This is also the reason why our own keeping of animals on Erra is uniformly handled in such a manner that dogs and cats may only live in the wild or in special and very large enclosures, to which the human beings have no direct access.

33. Already very early on, our scientists of the past recognised what pathogens these animals carry on themselves, which are dangerous for human beings, which is why they arranged appropriate measures for their keeping.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

40. Not only did we have to remove all of our available forces from the Earth, but also from many other worlds, including Erra.

41. We need all available forces because the population of a whole system, which includes 16 inhabited planets and three suns, has prepared itself for a space traversal in warlike form because their system is doomed.

42. The targets of these still war-accustomed humans are the habitable planets of the most diverse constellations, whereby also the SOL-System is included, and thus the Earth.

43. These rather inhumane human life-forms are willing to kill the inhabitants of the planets they have chosen in order to gain their own living space.

44. On the one hand, our forces now prevent these life-forms from realising their plans by breaking out into space, but on the other hand, further of our forces systematically resettle the populations of the various endangered planets in uninhabited but easily habitable areas, while another part of our forces looks for new habitable and suitable planets on which the rest of these human beings can be settled and relocated.

Billy:

Incredible, but cannot the Lyrians and Vegans also help you with that?

Quetzal:

45. We have also included many forces of theirs for this task; another part of them will take over on the Earth at the end of this month, as I explained to you earlier.

Billy:

I know you spoke of the fact that Menara's father, brother and sister will come here, along with 35 others.

Quetzal:

46. That is of correctness, but these 38 human beings only represent the first wave that will take over our own station and our tasks.

47. Ours and both of those two other stations, America and Asia, will be fully staffed with our allies.

Billy:

So with Vegans and Lyrians – and, are they all differently coloured?

Quetzal:

48. You say that they are chocolate brown.

...

Billy:

... Is there really no way to use nuclear energy without causing great danger to human beings, animals, plants, etc.?

Quetzal:

80. This possibility exists, and we are also using it.

...

Quetzal:

545. [The Destroyer](#) was partially interfered with in its natural orbit by very early ancestors of ours, vindictively, causing damage to the SOL-system that is not of natural cosmic origin.

Billy:

But you did not say anything about that in all your explanations – Semjase did not talk about it either.

Quetzal:

546. We do not know the exact circumstances of that time, which is why we cannot give any further details or explanations about that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_151

{Note: Please see the full Contact Report for the context of this entry.}

Billy:

But then, I have a question: How do you handle such cases on Erra?

Quetzal:

28. We know of no such problems because every human being on our world abides by the unwritten laws and recommendations.

Billy:

And how do they look, or in other words, what do they state when two humans are good for each other, as they say?

Quetzal:

29. They state that two humans who come together and suppose that they can develop deeper feelings for each other, have to determine during the time of three years, whether these feelings are actually existent or not.

30. After this time, they are examined by authoritative experts of the matter, after which then, in the case of a mutual, logical consistency of feelings, love, etc., the two can be joined together in marriage.

31. The period of three years is divided in such a manner that every 7 days, the two see each other once for several hours – depending on time availability – personally and alone, and spend this time at their sole discretion, but it is absolutely excluded that they spend this time sleeping together or even having sexual relations.

32. Such activity is only acceptable when the examination gives the assurance that they will seal the bond of marriage ...

33. If two such people perform an activity that always or occasionally brings them together during the weekly seven days, then nothing is to be objected against it, but at the same time, a personal togetherness is not allowed.

34. The reason for this lies therein that each of the two should always have time during six days to thoroughly process and consider all of the undergone insights and experiences on the seventh day.

35. Then, in addition to this, after two years, there comes a 12-month separation period, during which the two may not see each other.

36. Typically they work on different planets during this time, in order to maintain sufficient distance and to have time to think.

37. Then, only after this, there follows the aforementioned examination.

38. Other harmless physical contacts, as well as communicative forms, are, of course, allowed at any time.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_153

Quetzal:

95. Our linguistic computers speak very fluently and even correctly emphasise when they are stored and programmed with human voices.

...

Billy:

... the group members should be given the opportunity to be able to direct all personal questions and other questions of interest to them to a special computer, which will then answer

their questions for them using the best of logic. For this purpose, a special and soundproof room must be provided, in which only the individual group member, undisturbed and isolated from listeners, can direct his/her questions to the computer located inside there, which is coupled with a repository of knowledge that also holds all personal data of all group members of the past and future within it. Then, this computer responds with my voice, while giving the exact answers on a logical basis. Is this right?

Quetzal:

...

100. The computer will not be in this room because it is a device designed by me, which is to be installed in the telemeter disc located high above the Centre.

101. In the aforementioned room, there will only be earthly apparatuses and equipment, which will transmit the voices of the group members to the computer and which, in turn, will also let the voice of the computer in space become audible.

...

102. This apparatus may not be positioned in the room because it is not an earthly device.

103. It is also necessary that this apparatus hovers very high above the Earth because it will not have certain data stored in it, which must then be retrieved from the central computer in the station.

Billy:

Aha, now I understand. Now, it interests me only whether a meditative process will be necessary for a question?

Quetzal:

104. No, because the question has to occur acoustically and through a microphone.

105. But for this, it is also necessary that the psyche is very balanced; otherwise, the computer will not release an answer to the questions directed to it.

106. Thus, this necessary balance must be present in the human beings, so that questions are accepted and answered.

...

Billy:

And how do the females among you hold up, now, with the creation of the balance, if you even have such question-and-answer computers at all?

Quetzal:

111. Those actually are there with us, and they are used very often.

112. Our people are all balanced to such an extent that no one must first create the balance.

113. But still, many females use the aforementioned method of application because it not only increases mental balance but still has many other advantages.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_154

Quetzal:

5. Of course, that is of correctness; I have overlooked that. — — —

...

12. I am a little confused – of course, that is of correctness.

...

Billy:

You are illogical. Think of Gabriel. *{Note: See Jmmanuel.}*

Quetzal:

42. That ... You know my earlier personal origin?

Billy:

But of course, and also no one had to tell me this. I have known this since that time, when I first saw you.

...

I had no reason to talk about it, you former half-Earthling. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_155

Billy:

And you do not think that it is necessary, for you and for everyone, that for all those involved, you yourselves clarify the things and obtain the information?

Quetzal:

15. You know that we are not allowed to do that because it would be an intrusion into the personality.

...

18. We cannot verify the data because we are not entitled to do that.

...

Billy:

... Semjase once told me that I may not take a photo of her because she moves every now and then on the Earth among the human beings and may not be recognized. But that can't be the whole reason because this explanation seems somewhat flimsy to me.

Quetzal:

...

122. Yes, there is another reason, and it is based on the fact that a lot of damage and harm can be caused by photos if human beings with evil thoughts concentrate negatively upon others and upon photographically depicted human beings.

123. Negatively oriented Earth-humans could affect us so heavily and viciously and inflict a lot of harm and evil upon us if they could steal photographic images of us.

124. This is the second and most important reason why we may not let ourselves be photographically depicted.

125. With Asket and Nera, we could allow it only because both of them live in the DAL Universe and cannot be affected from the Earth in their lives in the aforementioned way because no forces of any kind can penetrate through the barriers of the Universe.

26. Graphical representations, however, are harmless.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_156

Billy:

That you visit me here in the lounge, however, I find that a bit dangerous.

Quetzal:

2. I have my protective device with me, as you see.

Billy:

Of course, but if someone comes in here?

Quetzal:

3. Then I am away in a split second.

...

Quetzal:

26. With my daily 16 working hours, I am doing several times his daily activities ...

...

Billy:

... Greet Semjase, Ptaah, Menara, and all others – including the new Black Roses [those from Vega system who are black-skinned].

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_157

Billy:

Lately, you are constantly in a hurry, and on the other hand, it keeps accumulating that you visit me in my office or at home. I am, indeed, very pleased about this, but I think it is a bit dangerous for you.

Quetzal:

3. Not at all, my friend, because if you have closed all the entrances all around, then I am very safe here, for my device here completely protects me from all swinging waves.

Billy:

And how long does it offer you this protection?

Quetzal:

4. This device is, indeed, complicated, but it has an absolute operational security effect that lasts for several hours.

Billy:

How many hours?

Quetzal:

5. There is absolute security for 4 hours.

...

Billy:

Your bucket there, your protective device, it is not as bulky as the one that you recently had with you. Is this a new development again?

{Note: An observation which may be completely unrelated: regarding Quetzal's protective device, described by Billy as a "bucket" on at least three occasions (see Contact Reports 157, 164, and 165), I am reminded of the "handbag" symbols seen in ancient archaeological images throughout the world.}

Quetzal:

73. That is of correctness; today, I have this device here in operation for the first time.

Billy:

Then you are just counting on the fact that it functions?

Quetzal:

74. I can rely on it like you do with the dematerialisation shafts of our ships ...

...

Quetzal:

79. Until we meet again, my friend; I am suddenly freezing.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_159

Quetzal:

9. The descriptive phrases of the Earth-humans are very different from ours, as I already explained to you *{Elektra}*.

10. So if certain things become explained, then the descriptive phrases consist of other forms than the ones known to us.

...

12. We also had our own troubles with this at the beginning of our contacts.

...

Billy:

Nettles, or stinging nettles, are herbs with tiny stiff hairs on the leaves. Upon contact, the tips of these dagger-like or needle-like fine hairs break off, burrow into the skin, and empty their toxic sap under the skin. This, then, causes swelling and an itch-like burning. The nettle is a herb that has an affinity with the so-called China grass, and the nettle also finds use as a medicinal herb.

Elektra:

25. Yes, this herb is known to me; we call it URTIK, which, transferred into your language, means:

26. That which stings and burns.

...

Quetzal:

65. The names transmitted to you are exclusively those which have been in use among our peoples for ages and which are still commonly used among our peoples today in a modified form.

66. These names are first names, according to an earthly sense, and each one has a certain meaning.

67. The rule is that for a person who exercises some specific activity, this activity is then added as an explanation to the name.

68. For example: if someone had worn TRJJDON as a name and had pulled ships along the channels, then this human being was named "TRJJDON, who pulls the ships" or "Trjjdon, the ship-puller."

69. That's how the determinations of the names have arisen.

Billy:

There are, however, still quite certain emphases of letters.

Quetzal:

70. That is of correctness and very important, for only the emphasis of certain syllables results in the correct pronunciation of the name.

...

Billy:

I have also noticed that various names are still common on the Earth today, sometimes in well-preserved or partially preserved form.

Quetzal:

72. That corresponds to the actual occurrences.

73. Many of the names are still common on the Earth today, some in exact, some in modified forms.

74. Thus, on the one hand, the names were received in their entire value, whereby usually only the emphasis changed, but on the other hand, names were changed by newly-developed languages or simply by arbitrary willfulness.

75. When these names were introduced on the Earth, these were given in eight different languages, which were, nevertheless, all of Lyran origin.

76. From this, new languages developed on the Earth over the course of millennia, from which then, primarily, the oldest languages known on Earth arose, but these strongly flowed through from the original languages introduced.

77. The best-known languages that arose from it are Sumerian, Aramaic, Hebrew, Minoan, Celtic, etc.

78. From the Celtic, for example, there arose many other languages, from which, ultimately, today's German language, the Flemish, and also other languages arose.

79. From the Minoans, Ancient Greek arose and so on and so forth.

80. And in all these languages, of course, the anciently introduced names were common, which have been received or modified in the course of time.

81. What is still most commonly available today in names is found in those areas of languages that run in the Minoan direction and which have been incorporated into the later Ancient Greek, by which means they have been preserved to a large part up to this day, though often modified.

82. Then, to all this, there still came names that were invented by the Earth-humans themselves, whereby any objects, actions, and work areas, etc. were used for the formation of names.

83. But there were also names that came from the so-called original languages, which means that even then, names arose for human beings on the Earth when the human beings of the Earth first learned to speak.

84. As a rule, these were very simple terms, from which, in the course of time, additional terms arose, which then ultimately led to a language.

85. But this was only so in a few cases, because the main part of the introduction of language on the Earth happened when the first cosmonauts resided on this world, who mixed themselves with the earthly human life-forms, who still were not strong in their own language.

86. Nevertheless, this goes back a few million years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_161

Quetzal:

11. I also have a few things to share with you, in addition, I can perform my investigation on you only in the form that my apparatuses transmit all of the information into the station, after which I can then retrieve it there and work it out.

12. Only then can I give you more detailed information about that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_162

Quetzal:

30. And since I am already speaking of the children, I must make a declaratory and shameful statement regarding the daughter Melanie.

31. This child is clearly overworked and overburdened by Ingrid to work, which leaves her too little free time for self-activity and for the play instinct that is still very pronounced at this age of a child.

32. Even our children, who are already very much developed at this age, cannot and may not be kept busy by us in such a senseless way, and certainly not a child of the Earth-humans and of the present time.

...

37. I, too, have had to learn a great deal on Earth concerning the work that is done here, whereby I enjoyed not least the best apprenticeship with you, who are very skilled and knowledgeable in an unbelievable number of areas of work, whereby you surpass even the best of our peoples, who have mastered about 50 different professions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_163

Quetzal:

39. I enjoy coffee every now and then.

40. It is a refreshing hot drink.

...

41. I refrain from tobacco products because they bring me no pleasure.

42. But I have already been enjoying coffee since I have been on the Earth.

43. In moderate quantities, it is absolutely harmless.

44. But I only drink it naturally and without sweeteners.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_164

Quetzal:

4. Moreover, I have equipped my screening device with a new invention of mine, which I can program in each case for those on watch duty, according to which I, by the apparatus, automatically become invisible to the watch participants, together with my device, if they look in my direction.

Billy:

Now something dawns on me: some time ago, Engelbert told me that as he was coming from the garage, he saw a large figure in front of the barn, which suddenly disappeared.

Quetzal:

5. That may be possible because I tested the device first, and it happened that at first, the sensors adapted themselves a bit sluggishly to the viewing swinging waves, whereby they performed the necessary manipulation just 1½ seconds too late.

6. Hence, it might be possible that Engelbert could observe me for a very short time.

...

Quetzal:

11. Nevertheless, these strangers, who are sometimes well-known to me, do not disturb me because I am also protected against them.

12. They also cannot see me.

Billy:

Then I understand nothing more at all. Tell me at last, where are the difficulties to be found?

Quetzal:

13. The difficulties are to be found in the swinging waves.

14. My device only works properly, in reference to the shielding of swinging waves and their neutralisation, if the group members of the watch, etc., are not approaching me in a range closer than 70 centimetres.

15. But with a few group members, this distance is even further – so around 6 metres, namely with Dorit, Thomas, and Margaret, while with Elsa, even a distance of more than 7 metres is given, which is not surprising, however, because her sense [mindset] towards me is no less filled with strange hostility than it is towards you.

...

17. All that, however, causes no difficulties for me, for I have constructed my device in such a manner that upon approaches of individual group members and according to their swinging wave ranges that are dangerous for me, I am automatically removed from the danger zone by the device as soon as the persons concerned come closer to me than the safety threshold of 38 centimetres beyond the distance of the swinging wave measurement that is dangerous for me.

18. The mechanical possibilities for such manipulations, however, lie in an area with a maximum of 9 metres, so I can, therefore, protect myself in this manner up to this distance.

19. If I would now find myself somewhere, where I have no exact overview – thus, I cannot see a threat early on when someone approaches me, having swinging waves that are dangerous for me and that are beyond the 9-metre distance, then it could be fatal for me.

20. If I stand or sit somewhere and someone approaches me, whose danger limit for me is beyond the 9 metres mentioned, then everything would lead to a bad end.

Billy:

But you still have the alarm device that warns you about it, when someone is within 500 metres.

Quetzal:

21. The stronger energies of my device make the function of this warning device impossible.

Billy:

But then, why does your bucket function with strangers when they are standing on the promontory or on the new path, etc.?

{Note: An observation which may be completely unrelated: regarding Quetzal's protective device, described by Billy as a "bucket" on at least three occasions (see Contact Reports 157, 164, and 165), I am reminded of the "handbag" symbols seen in ancient archaeological images throughout the world.}

Quetzal:

22. From a 14-metre radius from my person, an apparatus in my flying apparatus takes over the monitoring.

23. If a corresponding warning arises, then this is transmitted to my carrying device, through which this enters into function without any time delay.

24. But now, if someone moves in the circle between 9 and 14 metres around me and is dangerous for me in their swinging waves, in this 9 to 14-metre circle, then there is no protection but only mortal danger.

Billy:

But why do you leave this 4 or 5-metre circle open? You could, nevertheless, also protect yourself for this distance, right?

Quetzal:

25. Unfortunately no.

26. For the time being, the possibility with a carrying device is still fully exhausted at 9 metres, in reference to its function.

27. But after this distance, there must be a neutral ring of at least 4 metres, so that the energies and surveillance equipment of my aircraft can operate and work.

28. If this safety belt did not exist, then the energies of my carrying device and those of the ship would collide with each other or overflow into one another, through which a destruction of the equipment would come about.

Billy:

So no advantage without disadvantage.

Quetzal:

29. That is of correctness.

30. We also have these problems.

Billy:

But I do not yet understand, who among us is a danger for you? You said yourself that the extreme danger of a little over 7 metres lies with our people.

Quetzal:

31. I told you, however, that someone else is present, who is to be reckoned as outside of the group members.

Billy:

I do not understand that.

Quetzal:

32. W.

Billy:

W.?

Quetzal:

33. That is of correctness, and he is a constant and ever increasing danger for me.

34. In the extreme case, he may only come 13 metres and 71 centimetres close to me.

35. Closer than this mark, I run a great risk.

Billy:

That is puzzling to me.

Quetzal:

36. His sense toward us is not good; it is even strangely hostile and interspersed with thoughts that exhibit doubts regarding our actual existence.

...

Billy:

Yes, but something else just came to me: somehow, it seems to be illogical to me concerning W., that you cannot shield yourself against him. I think that beyond the 14-metre limit, your apparatuses in the spaceship react, through which you will be taken out of danger?

Quetzal:

70. Unfortunately, that is impossible because in regards to W., I must store him programmatically in my apparatuses and devices, according to which he does not fall within the range of the warning of strangers.

71. But if I would store him as a stranger, then he would be removed from the closeness warning.

72. Unfortunately, these devices cannot be constructed differently, at least not for the time being.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_165

Quetzal:

18. Like with us, such meetings *{group discussions}* also take place on the Earth every day in all possible areas, and these meetings, as a rule, last much longer than yours *{FIGU group meetings}*.

...

Quetzal:

34. It is not right that Ingrid only exercises a role of an idle woman, while Elizabeth and her husband or her child Melanie must perform her works.

35. With us, who are much further developed in these matters, such machinations cannot and may not appear.

...

Quetzal:

54. I give her no reproach, but we talked about these things at the very beginning, also of the fact that Semjase became injured by such carelessness and neglect of duty.

55. The same could have now happened to me here, if I did not have my protective device with me, because the distance to the sitting area of the house from here is very short.

...

57. If we have our devices in operation, then there is likely no danger for us, but something can fail once with these devices and then it happens.

58. Unfortunately, our respective devices still are not developed so far that we can rely on them in every respect and with absolute certainty; other than this device here, which still needs some improvements and developments, everything is still far too unwieldy and difficult to transport.

Billy:

It is, indeed, a sizable bucket.

Quetzal:

59. That is of correctness, and that is why I am trying hard to bring the device to handier forms.

{Note: An observation which may be completely unrelated: regarding Quetzal's protective device, described by Billy as a "bucket" on at least three occasions (see Contact Reports 157, 164, and 165), I am reminded of the "handbag" symbols seen in ancient archaeological images throughout the world.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_166

Billy:

Thank you – aha – interesting, but one cannot really see everything by one's eyes. Even from here, in free space, the planets are too small.

Quetzal:

8. Here, we are even further away from the planets than if you were to observe them from the Earth.

9. You can see them better if you observe them through this magnification device.

10. Here...

Billy:

Fantastic! This is probably a completely new device?

Quetzal:

11. Yes, and it reflects the image recordings three-dimensionally.

Billy:

I can see that; this is the most perfect 3-D image that I have ever seen with you.

Quetzal:

12. Here, do you see now?

Billy:

That is really incredible; [the entire alignment](#) has moved out of space and into the foreground. Now, I can fully recognise every single planet.

Quetzal:

13. If you glide one finger away and over this scale, then you can enlarge or shrink the image, depending on how you please.

14. On this opposite contact line, however, with a simple touch of the finger, you can separate out any square as a cutout, which you can then also enlarge again with the scale, by what means it is possible for you to separate out individual planets and observe them individually.

Billy:

And can one enlarge the image of the planet onto the whole image area?

Quetzal:

15. Certainly – test the device.

Billy:

I will. – Wait – man –, ah, here, now. Man – that is clever. Aha, now I have the Earth; I will get it now. Fantastic, it is bigger than on the biggest television screen of our house televisions ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_167

Quetzal:

35. You also know that, for reasons of neutrality and non-influence, we work independently and without the exchange of data; therefore, we also maintain no exchange of information with our own sister stations.

36. All contacts are only of a purely personal nature, and no data, etc. is ever exchanged among one another.

37. All data of ours and also that of other groups working with us are separately and directly sent to a central office on Erra, where they are evaluated by coordination, and then, the appropriate decisions are made.

38. We strictly adhere to this so that we can carry on our work correctly and without influence.

39. This is a fact that the Earth-humans can hardly understand, which brings us a lot of advantages, however.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_169

Quetzal:

78. Talking is purely a communicative device, a means for understanding, so this should only be used for this purpose.

Billy:

Yes, Sfath even said this, explaining that language serves only for communication, and the communication contains only everything that is of a harmonious nature, which is why there are human races that only communicate with each other in song/musical form.

Quetzal:

79. That is of correctness.

80. Language is actually harmonious in itself, and so, such a thing should also be expressed.

81. In your ranks, you should at least consider being active at times in this form, namely with singing.

...

84. ... even we and still more highly developed humans cannot help but be harmoniously active in this form, by which means also our feelings and thoughts, etc. become more peaceful, calmer, and also more affectionate.

Billy:

This, I can vividly imagine, especially since I have previously heard you singing rather often – together with several others, as well as alone.

...

Quetzal:

95. It is simply inconceivable that some earthly women, during the early months of pregnancy, behave so inhumanely and even take advantage of their condition in order to neglect their duties and pass themselves off as being sick.

Billy:

How do your wives behave in relation to this?

Quetzal:

96. Such deplorable things are unknown to us because our female partners behave quite right psychologically, in reference to a pregnancy.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_172

Quetzal:

5. The efforts of the larger number of group members entitle us to act in this form and allow for relaxation, even if there are still some assumptions which aim at the fact that we are always forgiving and would once again relent.

6. That, however, is an evil error on the part of those who think so, for we hold fast to our decrees and do not deviate a thread's breadth from them; not even when we now allow justified relaxations.

...

Quetzal:

30. You *{Billy}* act effectively and impartially, without regard to losses – even in your own family, about which I must admit that I would have difficulties in your place because it is still the case with us that in such matters, we are tempted to make certain fine distinctions when it concerns our closest family members, or when it concerns friends who must be censured or be reprimanded by any measure.

31. We overcome these selfish emotions very well, but they often cause us difficulties.

32. But unlike us, you are entirely free of such selfish preferences in such concerns, while we have not yet gotten over such.

...

46. And last but not least, we also discovered the shocking fact that exists within you, that you are absolutely neutral towards even your closest and immediate family members and friends, etc., and that you show them complete equality, a fact which knows no difference from those people who are classified into an external circle according to our discretion.

47. Concerning this, we made the surprising discovery that you are far superior to us in this respect and that you are beyond showing selfish preferences to those who belong to your direct family circle and circle of friends.

48. This is a fact that embarrasses us, my friend, because we are just on the verge of solving this problem of brotherly love and universal love, in which there only prevails a relevant form of absolute equality.

49. Your earthly mission obviously allows you to find ways in your mind to obtain absolute, egalitarian brotherly love and universal love, which still remains closed to us, so I ask you, please, to speak with me about this at an appropriate time and by order of our spiritual leaders on Erra, and about other very important things, through which you can be helpful to us if you would agree to this?

...

Billy:

I am moved – you really mean this seriously?

Quetzal:

54. That is of correctness because at least with respect to the aforementioned, we and our intellectual leaders need your teachings and instructions.

Billy:

By your 'intellectual leaders', you probably mean 'spiritual leaders', right?

Quetzal:

55. That is of correctness.

56. These are very wise men and women on our home planet, who teach and lead our people as leaders, as well as publicise the advice of the High Council.

...

Quetzal:

...

60. Thus, you also have to consider that your spirit-form is at least as old as ours and also that there are only a few leaders of our home planet who are alive with spirit-forms that are a little older than yours.

61. Nevertheless, the difference is so small that it cannot come into play.

62. Furthermore, you also have to consider that their and your spirit-forms were created far away from the Earth, in the same remote space, and began to learn and to grasp together and that your spirit-form is absolutely equal and even superior in certain respects, as has been proven at other times and once again.

...

64. And precisely because of your identification with the Earth forms and with all of the very many wants and negative concerns on the planet Earth, you have found means and ways of evolution that have hitherto remained foreign to us and that have also been unappreciated by us on our new homeworld, which is dominated by the purest peace.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_173

Quetzal:

8. We all feel at home in the Center *{Semjase Silver Star Center}*, which is why we very often spend all of our leisure time there – all of us who are from Erra as well as all those whose homeworlds are different from ours but who, nevertheless, fulfil their duties here on the Earth and cooperate with us.

9. And for this reason, I would ask you to make it clear to your group members that from now on, they must be prepared every now and then to meet humans at night, in or around the Center, who are foreign to the Earth, and in this context, there is also the possibility that light phenomena, etc. will appear if materialisations of our allies occur and so on.

10. But there is nothing to be afraid of or to fear, for as you know, all our allies are also peaceful people, who inflict no harm on anyone or on any life form.

11. The most that could happen would be a shock-induced defensive reaction, if any group member would deliberately commit a frightening action, either for fun or out of malice, etc.

12. In the case of an encounter with one of our allies, who can endure the Earth-human swinging waves and, therefore, do not need to be protected by invisibility, etc., it is to be declared to the group members that in such a case, they should not make any attempt to communicate but simply step aside in order to let the respective visitor pass, who will usually take no further notice of the presence of the respective group members.

13. We and our allies come to the Center in order to relax and also for the purpose of our homeworld, which means for all of us that no entertainment or work should be associated with it.

14. Moreover, a conversation would be impossible in many cases because many of us and our allies do not master any earthly languages but only understand these through the use of translators, which may not be in operation as a result of a certain purpose-driven order from our home centre that is connected to such a visit.

15. Thus, every difficulty can be avoided if on the part of the group members, no attempts of contact are made, neither through any attempts of communication nor through any attempts of physical contact.

16. This must be made completely clear to the group members because such attempts could be misinterpreted, by which means there could be a defensive reaction which, under certain circumstances, would produce rather unpleasant consequences for that particular group member, if he/she would be struck by a paralysis swinging wave or by the force of a stun gun, such things finding their use among our various allies during a fright-reaction.

17. So it is fitting that neither attempts of address nor attempts of physical contact take place if there is an encounter, whether the outer appearance of the respective visitor appears to be so very human, according to Earth's sense, or whether it appears to be completely foreign to the Earth.

Billy:

I think that this should be understandable to the group members when I explain it to them. But in addition, I would like to ask you something: When you say that ALL of you and your allies come here and that they view our Center as a true home, then this would have to amount to 2,500 human beings, and secondly, they would then be here very often, right? Is that not a little too much traffic?

Quetzal:

18. It may be that every night, they will be visiting among you because in truth, the entire number of visitors to the Center amounts to 2,862 life-forms.

19. But in general, it will be such that they move cautiously, so as not to meet the group members directly.

20. Nevertheless, chance encounters, etc. can hardly be avoided.

21. In addition, you must be very certain that there is order around the edifices and on the paths and roads and that no materials of any kind stand about or are lying around, as has often been the case and which has already repeatedly led to small accidents – even with us.

Billy:

That is a right amount of human beings, man oh man. And if you speak of all, then that means that actually everyone comes, thus the small elves, just as also the largest ones, the middle-grade ones, the luminous ones, the ones with luminous eyes, and all others.

Quetzal:

22. That is of correctness.

23. The largest of our allies, Andron, is 5 metres and 26 centimetres tall {17' 3"} according to earthly measures, and then there is Danel under him, who is 2 metres and 48 centimetres tall {8' 2"}.

24. The smallest ones are around 70 centimetres tall {2' 4"}, and then there are those whose eyes illuminate very brightly and whose eyes are on the upper forehead of the skull.

Billy:

I know, but then there are those whose entire bodies fluoresce, or those whose bodies illuminate radiantly, along with those who always practice gymnastics on elevated places, such as on rooftops and trees, etc.

Quetzal:

25. That is of correctness, but in addition to these, there are still other variously-formed life-forms, but they are all of human genus and species.

Billy:

Yes, of course, such as one, of whom someone might think that a rubber ball rolls across the ground.

Quetzal:

26. That is of correctness; this is also under them.

...

Quetzal:

109. The work and interest as well as the employment of the male {FIGU} group members often appear to me as if they were inmates of an old folks home, in which there live only old, soft, and pitiful people who are oversensitive to pain and who have no initiative.

110. They always give me the impression that they belong to a disinterested club in an old folks home, filled with soft, decrepit, and querulous old men who have no initiative.

111. This is a fact that is incomprehensible to me and that is extremely deplorable because I have the opportunity to compare these group members to our old and grey ones, with whom such incidents are inconceivable.

112. Even our oldest aged ones yield much more initiative and true employment in all concerns and in manual labour than what is the case with these young and energetic group members.

113. The least of all, those of our old men still accomplish at least twice as much as these young and strong group members, who feel ill and miserable if they are touched by a gentle gust of wind and stay away from any work and commitment, so that they can secretly rejoice eodem tempore (= in the same instant) about the fact that they can keep themselves away from every work and commitment by a trick.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_176

Quetzal:

40. The three days on Erra will be strenuous for you, and you will hardly find any sleep during this time.

...

Billy:

You can give me your 'special food' and your 'special drinks', which expel sleepiness.

Quetzal:

42. Those will be necessary either way, nevertheless, it is appropriate that you find plenty of sleep.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_179

Quetzal:

98. That would also make us very joyful and happy.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_180

Quetzal:

2. There is no explanation needed from you because I followed the course of things, although I could not be helpful, of which I am ashamed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

20. Moreover, she herself lives in the unreal delusion that she is capable of thinking and acting more rationally and more logically than we, who are millions of years ahead of your development.

...

23. We probably have our faults, even in her case, but not in terms of decisions and not in terms of wrong assessments of the truth.

24. Our fault always only lay in the fact that we were never able to understand and failed to recognise that the Earth-human thinks untruthfully in his/her superficial thinking, while other more profound thoughts are present.

...

Quetzal:

93. Since time immemorial, we have had some difficulties with regard to our neutrality towards all group members.

94. This in the sense that it has often been rather difficult for us to behave neutrally toward these Earth-humans.

95. Even we are only human, and even if everything was always just a one-sided affair, we feel just as humans do, so every single group member has grown into our feelings, which often made it rather difficult for us to make our decisions.

96. When defects arose in many of the group members, just because we were connected to our emotions, we often had great difficulties with regard to maintaining objective unity toward the fallible ones because we always wanted to be supportive of them.

...

99. Nevertheless, from our side, the same loving thoughts and feelings of sensitivity also prevail toward these group members, which often gave us difficulties with our decisions, as I have already explained.

100. At the beginning of our contacts, things were different because we were too focused on pure logic and, thus, strongly neglected our feelings, but as a result of your teaching, we had to recognise that without these feelings, everything was different, incorrect, and too strict.

101. In accordance with your instruction, all of our people changed their relevant actions and conduct, and since that time, a lot has changed to our advantage.

...

Quetzal:

119. ... those instructive powers, who own the true logic and who are more advanced by millions of years in knowledge, recognition, ability, and in wisdom and love, and in the fulfilment of the creational laws and recommendations.

120. ... we already lead our lives in pure logic.

...

Quetzal:

154. On the other hand, we also have our ordinal rules, regulations, and arrangements, which we have to follow in solidarity and according to our best ability, fortune, and knowledge, without which we would have never reached the state of our current life, knowledge, love, insight, progress, and so on.

155. Only with us, there was a time when the way of life and the future was decided by the entire people and by our former leaders at that time, such that from the moment of the decision, every life-form actually strove, consciously and to the utmost, to follow and keep the given guidelines, ordinances, and regulations, etc., even though there were still many at that time who were of the same mistaken view as the group members of today.

156. As a result, fewer than 620 humans had to be held accountable and abandoned for wrongdoing, even though our population at the time was more than 238 million.

...

Quetzal:

167. But for a long time, we have been depressed and feel an ache inside ourselves, that all of these efforts are neither respected nor recognised, which you have undertaken for years for all group members, and that they are even ignored and then thanked by the fact that there continues to be violations of all kinds and that all real success and progress are prevented.

...

Billy:

... Yet I think that what you can do with your people on Erra, that should also be good and inexpensive for the Earth-humans. Just the fact that you do a lot of regular duty work on Erra between the sixth and eighth hour of the morning and after that, you can leave and do what you want, I have found that to be very fine and reasonable ...

...

Quetzal:

254. Many humans have certain phrases, and so do I.

Billy:

Sure, that is correct, but too much already gets boring.

Quetzal:

255. It must also be fun.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_184

Taljda:

13. The flying apparatus is a spaceship from the planet Druan, whose human life-forms we therefore call the Druan.

14. They are a very widely-developed and extremely peaceful human race that can bring some innovations to our own technology.

15. The planet Druan lies in the NOL system, which belongs to a galaxy whose size is about 1.7 times larger than ours, and this galaxy is located 3.10 million light-years away from the SOL system.

...

20. The Druans are on an expedition here on Earth, for at least 5 to 6 months, but in accordance with our experience, it could more likely last for years.

...

28. Thus, there is the possibility that a responsible person from the personnel of the Druan ship, perhaps even several, will enter into contact with you.

29. In any case, they are interested in such contact, after we came to an agreement with them and discussed with them in detail, whereby we also explained to them our common mission on Earth.

...

Billy:

And – what can they want, then, from me? As an Earthling, I cannot really offer them anything.

Taljda:

30. You are too modest.

31. Think once of the leading teaching persons on Erra.

32. The Druans are also human beings like us.

(Florena's Note – 8th January 2004: The Plejaren and the Druans established intensive contact with each other. In the course of two years, negotiations took place over an admission of the Druans into the Plejaren Federation, which found its fulfilment with the integration of the Druans in February, 1985. At the same time, they agreed on the integration of the Druans into the spirit teachings, as this is taught by the Plejaren, because the spirit teaching [now referred to as the Creation energy teaching] of the Druans are in conformity with the teaching of the Plejaren, as they are also taught by Billy on the Earth. On the 11th of May, 1985, Quetzal, accompanied by a Druan named Zeltan [= the thoughtful], appeared to Billy and explained to him that the spirit teaching, which Billy prepares for the Plejaren spirit leadership, would also be passed on to the Druans in the future for learning purposes. The Contact with Zeltan [= the thoughtful] remained unique, however. Since that time, the Druans have been working with Billy's teachings.)

...

Billy:

... But tell me, you always speak as though you yourself would see it as the Plejaren do. How does this happen, since you come, nevertheless, from the Vega and Lyra systems?

Taljda:

...

37. The Plejaren, as you call them, thus our mutual friends, originally came from our systems, assuming that we take as a reference point that period when their ancestors left our systems.

38. Unlike the Earth-humans, the direct contact between the emigrants and those who remained on the homeworlds has been maintained and preserved up to the present day, even though much has changed in the wise of life and in the overall development of both poles, different forms of technology developed and differences more or less also appeared in the overall evolution.

39. But the preserved connection was and is and will remain such that we see ourselves as a single people, even though we have our home worlds many light-years apart.

...

Billy:

... I estimate that you are about the same age as Semjase. Is that right?

Taljda:

41. In terms of age, I am somewhat younger because since my birth, 314 years have passed.

...

Billy:

... My question should be whether your average age of your life expectancy is also around a thousand years, as this is the case with the Plejaren.

Taljda:

43. In this regard, the average age with us is set a little lower, namely at 987 years.

...

Billy:

Good – are you married? Do you have children?

Taljda:

45. No, neither of them.

...

Taljda:

58. Human life, in our and thus, also in the earthly sense, because the Earth-humans found a physical union with our ancestors, has an average age between 964 and 1,089 years, whereby other alien races and our human life-forms exhibit much lower or much higher life expectancies.

59. But in our and in the Earth-humans's case, an average age of around a thousand years must be noted because all our races stand in physical and old-customary solidarity, equipped with the corresponding genetic make-up of the corresponding high life expectancy.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_189

Quetzal:

3. So I had no other choice but to go to the corner of the house in front of Eva's bedroom in order to call you audibly from there.

4. At the same time, it was not any different than that my voice was also heard by your wife, but this certainly should not be of a bad value.

5. For my part, no one could see me because I was not visible to Earth-human eyes due to my protective equipment.

...

7. Things do not look very good because the already evaluated analyses of some group members have triggered horrors in the new contact personnel *{persons from the DAL Universe}*, and terrors still arise within them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_191

Semjase:

45. Sure, I can do this favour for you, thus, I direct my words to all Earth-humans in this way:

46. The origin of the beginning of sorrow and all evils on the Earth is described in the OM writing by the prophet Henoch, in which he speaks of Semjasa and his followers who, at that time, went with him among the Earth-humans and caused disaster.

47. Semjasa and some others originated from a planet in the LYRA system, but others were natives of other worlds that are listed as NAKAR planets in the old registers and which belonged to a remote system with the name USOL and which were completely destroyed by acts of war shortly after the flight away.

48. The planet in the LYRA system was named NAGAL, and the other worlds: DEJMA, SENAS and TRJBOL.

49. Semjasa was the supreme leader of all, and Asasel was first secretly and then openly his adversary.

50. Through the incidents, as they are described in the Book of Henoch, they brought all evils to the Earth in their beginning, whereby the first two nuclear wars were released on Earth, as Semjasa and Asasel mutually annihilated themselves and their people.

51. After their rebirth, they were taken away by their former brothers and sisters on Earth, so in the course of time, they converted to the truth again and committed themselves to work on the Earth in the future, according to the strictest performance of duty, for so long until all damage and all errors were removed again, which they had caused in their incomprehensibility at the beginning of their time on Earth.

52. Throughout many lives, they slowly prepared for this task, which they then took over for the first time approximately fourteen thousand years ago, so at least some of them, while the rest of them were not yet ready.

53. But in order to be able to change everything, it was also necessary that everyone would change themselves into the thinking of the Earth-humans and, thus, forget their entire past, which has fully happened in the meantime.

54. A memory of this would not have been useful because as a result of any knowledge of the spectacular past, one might be inclined to take measures that would provoke renewed catastrophes.

55. Therefore, the advantage of the memory that they all possessed slowly had to sink into ignorance.

56. Many of today's Earth-humans, in the early days of the beginning of evils on the Earth, belonged to the group of Semjasa, who was their supreme leader, as was already explained.

57. The fact of today's group members and of those who were culpable at that time, in reference to the same spirit-form, is:

- | | | |
|-----|---------------|---|
| 58. | 1) Asasel | (= <i>The Obstinate</i>) |
| 59. | 2) Batraala | (= <i>She who loves the Muses</i>) |
| 60. | 3) Temela | (= <i>Guardian of Honour</i>) |
| 61. | 4) Semjasa | (= <i>The Demigod</i>) |
| 62. | 5) Barakala | (= <i>One who Looses Shyness</i>) |
| 63. | 6) Satana | (= <i>The Lovely</i>) |
| 64. | 7) Asaela | (= <i>The Pliant</i>) |
| 65. | 8) Armera | (= <i>The Cozy</i>) |
| 66. | 9) Urkibameel | (= <i>The Strong Leader</i>) |
| 67. | 10) Ramuela | (= <i>One who is not Self-adorning</i>) |
| 68. | 11) Luneera | (= <i>One who Shines in the Light</i>) |
| 69. | 12) Arijisa | (= <i>The Builder</i>) |
| 70. | 13) Turelan | (= <i>The Miraculous</i>) |
| 71. | 14) Tamiela | (= <i>The Exalted</i>) |
| 72. | 15) Arazjal | (= <i>The Lovingly Gentle</i>) |
| 73. | 16) Uralan | (= <i>One like a Suit of Armour</i>) |
| 74. | 17) Larjisa | (= <i>One who Looks after the Stars</i>) |
| 75. | 18) Jomael | (= <i>The Flower-lover</i>) |
| 76. | 19) Ubrala | (= <i>The Carefree</i>) |
| 77. | 20) Samsafel | (= <i>The Loyal Companion</i>) |

Billy:

Thanks, it was easier like that. But it is still to be said now that in this life, some of our group members belong to the group for the first time, but in former times, others were already here, in firmer or very loose forms, as other personalities.

Semjase:

78. That is correct, and it should also be taken into account that there are others living on the Earth at this time who belong to this original group, but who have departed from your group or have not yet joined you.

...

Data about Semjase – Florena (22nd January 2004):

With the date of the 28th of January 1986, the planned 11-year period for the ongoing contacts with Semjase had expired. But this only means that no other contact reports between Billy and Semjase will be published for the group and for the general public and that no other questions can be placed by these to the Plejaren, etc., while the contacts between the Plejaren and Billy would continue to exist, nevertheless, and it was not planned to conclude these. Thus, many more contacts between Billy and Ptaah, Quetzal, Taljda, Menara as well as Pleija, etc. have taken place since then, but the contact reports have not been officially published up to the new millennium.

Semjase spent the time from February of 1965 to June of 1973 with Asket's people in the DAL Universe, without any contact with our universe. After her return to Erra from the DAL Universe in June of 1973, she came to the Earth in July of 1973 and resumed her task, which she had already taken up here earlier.

After that, the first contact with Billy took place on the 28th of January, 1975.

Out of all earthly languages, Semjase only mastered the German language and also learned no others during her stay on Earth up to November of 1984.

Her field of work was restricted to the European territory, and she had no authority to interfere with any concerns or to take up contacts in the areas of the two other existing Plejaren groups working on the Earth, so in Asia and America.

On the 15th of December 1977, Semjase had a life-threatening accident at the Centre, after which she was taken to Erra for medical treatment and for recovery and then came back to the Earth again on the 20th of May 1978 in the 107th Contact. She had ongoing contacts with Billy until the 144th Contact on the 26th of March 1981.

From the end of March of 1981, Semjase was absent from the Earth until January of 1984 as a result of other tasks.

3rd February 1984, 191st Contact: Last contact of Semjase with Billy.

In early November of 1984, Semjase suffered a brain collapse as an after-effect of the accident on the 15th of December 1977. She was immediately taken to Asket's people in the DAL Universe, where she became healthy again through the assistance of her and her friends (Sona/Sonaer).

The complete regeneration of the brain and all consciousness powers, abilities, and memories, etc., which were lost as a result of the collapse, will likely take up a period of 70 years, as Ptaah explained, and during that time, Semjase remains in the DAL Universe.

...

Out of all 3 Plejaren groups (Europe, Asia, America) on Earth, only one person was named Semjase, namely the Semjase of the European group, who took up contact with Billy. Apart from Billy, she never had contacts with other Earth-humans on all continents (except a chance encounter in the Persian desert in the vicinity of Zahedan with a young German woman named Elsa Schröder, which only lasted for a few minutes {in January 1975, see Contact Report 31:S104-112}), and this will remain so in the future.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_193

Quetzal:

15. But only now could I do this, after our group there said good-bye and took off two days ago in a definitive form, as this has also happened with the group in Asia.

16. Thus, our group {European group} is now responsible for the entire world.

...

27. The first step relating to this has already been done in that we withdrew our liaison groups in the USA and in Asia because it is not right that visionaries and swindlers use us for profit purposes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_194

Quetzal:

16. 6) Even if we must cancel our official contacts, as it was planned, we will continue to linger on the Earth and will maintain contact with you, but we will otherwise remain only as observers and not in an active and intervening form.

17. This, at least until the year 2029, after which, presumably, we will then finally remove ourselves and will turn our attention to other tasks that are foreign to the Earth, with the assurance that we permanently withdraw ourselves into our time dimension and never again return to this space-time configuration.

...

32. Only in the distant future will we, perhaps, return in secret to fulfil our remaining tasks, as is planned.

33. However, this will be when the Earth-human has already long dominated spaceflight and has completed contact, in an official form, with other human forms in the Universe.

34. However, these human forms will be of a different form than we are, which is why they can physically associate with the Earth-humans.

Billy:

Then contacts with other non-earthly humans are still coming in the distant time?

Quetzal:

35. That is of correctness, and it is to be expected that intelligences of non-Lyran origin will appear again, and as our calculations show, there should be those among them whose original, ancient forefathers already visited the Earth, if not always in a loving kind and wise.

Billy:

Probably those who showed themselves off as angry gods and other rulers?

Quetzal:

36. That is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_196

Quetzal:

4. I really do not know where I should stand anymore because I always commit a blunder with the Earth-humans when it concerns the assessment of things that are of such form.

Billy:

You should once come to terms with it and thoroughly deal with the fact that the human beings of the Earth are no saints and, above all, neither is he. With the Earthlings, it is such that lies are invented for all possible purposes, so apparent facts also become generated, which can be quite devilishly deceptive because they are only apparent facts or lying facts.

Quetzal:

5. You already told me that on many occasions, but I simply cannot come to terms with it because the fact that the humans lie is unusual and foreign to me.

Billy:

Of course, but still, it is just so on the Earth. The Earthlings are not Plejaren, to whom lying is a foreign word. For this reason, you should not always take everything so devilishly seriously and at face value, if you ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_200

Billy:

You explain that just like a doctor.

Quetzal:

15. Like Ptaah, I have also learned this specialty.

...

20. All of us, who keep in touch with you, have learned the German language very extensively.

...

27. That is correct because Sfath was also one of my teachers, and of course, he spoke with me regarding your person and task.

28. He also presented your works to me, which he recorded constantly.

29. And when I had studied these works, I decided to be assigned to your mission and the connection with you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_211

Billy:

Yesterday, we talked about the fact that the aid agencies, which operate their craft here on Earth, are actually profit-gangster organizations because they only provide their so-called assistance for a fee, whereby they put aside a large portion of the cash donations for their own machinations, such as for compensation, etc. What do you think of this – and do you also have aid agencies for people in need of assistance?

Quetzal:

1. Such aid agencies do exist with us, however, not in relation to our own people, but rather in the context of the assistance that we provide for other peoples who belong to our federation, respectively who are cared for by our federation, because they still live in lower levels of development and are not yet in a position to bring themselves to a state of their own assistance.

Billy:

Interesting, but this does not contradict your directives, which state that you may not interfere in the affairs of foreign worlds and peoples, who are not yet developed far enough to be able to master spaceflight?

Quetzal:

2. Concerning the peoples, to whom we can provide assistance, on the one hand, it concerns those who are arranged into our federation for the purpose of protection, and on the other hand, the fact applies that they know very much about spaceflight technology and, thus, also about the existence of other civilizations on other planets, and they also stand in connection with these; however, they are not yet in a position to manage their own affairs in such a way that they would not have to suffer any need.

Billy:

Aha, now I understand. But how do you handle the matters around these aid agencies? Are profits also made there, and are relief goods, etc. set aside as compensation for giving assistance, as this is the case with the earthly aid agencies? By the way, I find this to be extremely infamous because I am of the view that assistance should never be handled in any way that involves repayment and profit. In my opinion, an aid agency should consist of people who should not provide assistance in order to be repaid but who should provide it voluntarily in their leisure time and, thus, without compensation.

Quetzal:

3. That is also of correctness.

4. What exists on the Earth in the so-called aid agencies must honestly be described as profiteering and as deceiving the donors of the relief goods because – especially with respect to the monetary contributions, respectively the cash donations – a large percentage is set aside for the machinations and the compensations of those members of the organization, who do not provide their assistance voluntarily but only for a respectable compensation.

5. All such activity is absolutely unacceptable with us because all our helpers of all aid agencies, which operate both privately as well as for the whole population, work free of charge and use their leisure time for this.

...

Billy:

... Sometimes, I must confess that I am ashamed when I see how women let themselves be degraded or be humiliated by men, when I see how men treat women like dirt – they beat, prostitute, exploit, and rob them of their personal opinion and freedom – and when I see how the female gender must suffer almost entirely under the rule of the male world, unable to have equal rights and often being treated like a rag that has all the filth of the world in itself.

...

With you, this is fortunately not so, as it is the case here on the Earth. Anyhow, that is what Semjase taught me. But what about with other peoples, I mean with other peoples of your federation, etc.?

Quetzal:

21. In our entire federation, there exist laws that prevent such, as it is common on the Earth.

22. Nevertheless, there are foreign civilisations and peoples on foreign worlds, who are not allied with us and who exhibit similar conditions of the mentioned form, as these are usual on Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_213

Quetzal:

170. Our laws clearly stipulate that if such an act was committed in a drunken state, then it would equal a serious felony, which would also accordingly have to be punished very harshly.

...

Billy:

Aha, and I thought that you only had weak alcoholic drinks and no more people who get drunk.

Quetzal:

...

179. We have very weak alcoholic drinks, but the alcohol content is so low that it can only be measured as a small fraction of a percent of alcohol content.

180. Therefore, it is not possible that a person could get drunk on alcohol, not even if they could drink several litres of such a drink.

181. Nevertheless, we still have an old-conventional legislation that governs alcoholism, as well as intoxication by alcohol and acts of every kind that are committed in this state, so when one is killed or a crime is otherwise committed or when any harm, accident, or misfortune is caused.

182. But this legislation is already more than 5,600 years old and has never had to be put to use since that time when our alcoholic drinks were reduced in their percentages in such a manner as I explained to you.

183. Moreover, the people of our world have learned and have adjusted themselves to get by without alcoholic drinks, for these are not necessary for a normal and healthy lifestyle.

184. Of course, wine, for example, can have a health-promoting effect, if this is enjoyed with measure and a goal, as this is also the case with other substances, but on our part, we have so aligned our food toward the highest possible health values that we have no longer needed alcoholic drinks for more than 5,600 years, which also eliminated the dangers of evil caused by drunkenness.

Billy:

Oh, I see. I have actually misunderstood something there. But could I expect that you, and maybe even Ptaah, would drink a glass of wine with me, if I were to find you one?

Quetzal:

185. Nothing should prevent that, if it is a rare or unique case.

...

Billy:

... Ah, I suppose that you have the freedom to decide for yourselves as to whether or not you want to drink alcohol – or is there an ordinance that forbids this, thus, a ban?

Quetzal:

187. No, that is not the case because the abstention from alcohol is founded on a voluntary basis, so we can very well drink alcohol if we want.

Billy:

And concerning this, how is it with your federation members?

Quetzal:

188. Some are inclined towards moderation in strong alcoholic drinks, but others act as we do.

189. But even those who consume alcohol in moderation do not get drunk.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_216

Billy:

We on the Earth have consulates or embassies in all countries. These have the task of representing citizens who belong to their home countries in foreign countries and also of performing other duties that result with the host country and the home country, whereby also purely political matters must be settled by these institutions, and in particular, the transmission of messages also falls to the embassies. ... Here, I ask myself, how is this with you, for you certainly also have similar institutions, through which home country citizens are represented and through which messages, etc. are transmitted, right? Also, such enterprises are probably necessary in regard to contact with your Federation and the governments as well as with those who do not belong to your alliance.

Quetzal:

76. That is quite correct.

77. We also have such institutions, of course, but on our own planets, they are not related to the same political framework as the one you know on Earth.

78. Purely planetary institutions in relation to this only have the duties of care, order, and administration, but no political aspects, etc., for our worlds are guided by the spirit leadership of a central form, whereby the institutions mentioned, then, are the actual executive bodies.

79. Of course, the same are also responsible in certain cases, which are specified very much together with the central spirit leadership, for particular aspects concerning the governments of planets of our Federation as well as with governments of worlds that are foreign to the Federation.

80. But overall, they are only representatives who exercise their duties on behalf of the central spirit leadership who, in turn, represents the people's will, which is fathomed in each case by planet-wide votes.

81. Such votes, for which you say elections among yourselves, take place in accordance with proposals, etc. from the people, but also in accordance with the ideas and proposals of the central spirit leadership or with regard to advice from the High Council.

82. In the past, when separation and discord still prevailed among our peoples, institutions of the aforementioned kind also existed, of course, whereby these were likewise exposed to attacks by discontented ones, etc., as this will also be the case on the Earth in the coming time in different countries ...

83. Thus, our very distant ancestors had the same problems with discontented ones, with fanatics, terrorists, and assassins, with regard to attacks and destruction, etc. on the aforementioned institutions, whereby also racial hatred, hatred of foreigners, and other degenerate extremism played important roles.

84. In order to protect the institutions, and indeed, also a wide variety of others that had official forms of government, a decision was put into effect, which stipulated that all governmental buildings and administrative buildings, etc. be banned from all residential areas and be transferred to uninhabited areas that were exclusively valid for the purpose of the institutions and that, of course, also found appropriate formations with water features, trees, and all sorts of bushes, flowers, and other plants.

85. Far outside of these institutional systems, so that the residents did not feel trapped and imprisoned, everything was fenced in and was equipped with security equipment, which made it absolutely impossible for an undetected penetration by water, land, or air, as well as for a penetration of an underground kind.

86. In this connection, there were also guards who closely monitored every person and every vehicle or aircraft, when allowed entry, driving, or flying into the secured area.

87. Through this, unauthorised ones were prevented from entering the premises and causing harm as well as disaster and destruction and endangering human lives.

...

Billy:

What seasons exist on Erra?

Quetzal:

193. The same as the ones on your home planet, the Earth.

Billy:

So spring, summer, autumn, and winter?

Quetzal:

194. That is of correctness.

Billy:

And the duration of the individual seasons, these also approximately coincide with ours?

Quetzal:

195. Even that is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_218

Quetzal:

32. The Plejaren language, we call SARAT; the intercosmic language, we designate as KOSAN, and the language of the people, to whom Menara belongs, we call JENAN or DERON-language.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_223

Billy:

... How is it, actually, with you, when teeth are damaged or are no longer available? And what about dental care and dental hygiene of a personal form?

Quetzal:

66. We maintain our teeth by sound waves ...

...

70. Our teeth as well as dental care and dental hygiene are such that the first teeth, which, to my knowledge, you call milk teeth, independently cease their functions and fall out, like with the Earth-humans.

71. The second renewable teeth are preserved in the best possible way through authoritative cleaning and through healthy and vigorous care.

72. If these become damaged for some reason, which is extremely rare, then the corresponding teeth are removed in a completely painless manner, after which they grow again independently, which traces back to a genetically engineered process that is given through heredity.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_224

Quetzal:

3. What you say is of correctness; on our part, we always only spoke of the fact that other than on the Earth, no human life-forms exist in the SOL system on other planets and on their moons, and indeed, even if we have only used the term life-forms alone.

4. But always excluded were those human life-forms that, for your understanding, we designate as SOL-system foreigners or SOL-system outsiders and who look around on SOL planets and their moons solely for expeditionary purposes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_226

Billy:

... And as we are talking about technology, the question is whether you can explain how energy is obtained from Erra's thermosphere, which, like with us, is around 2000 degrees hot, if you may explain this?

Quetzal:

78. The fact that we obtain energy from the thermosphere does not fall under secrecy.

79. Concerning the technical details, however, I may give no information officially because according to our directives, this would be an unauthorized intervention in the technological development, which would plunge the Earth-humans into a catastrophe.

80. Once it is considered that the Earth-humans repurpose practically all their valuable technological inventions and achievements in apparatuses and devices, in order to cause destruction with these, especially in terms of wars and the destruction of nature, then they would also abuse these insights.

81. If the earthly scientists would have knowledge of the utilization of the thermosphere's energy, then they would construct the thermosphere-energy technology into an all-destroying weapon, by which entire countries could be burnt to ashes within seconds.

...

Quetzal:

99. Well, then I would now like to drink another glass of your good wine with you, if you still have this beverage.

Billy:

You probably mean the peach wine. Of course, I still have that here. I'm honestly glad that I may offer you a glass and may drink one together with you. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_231

Billy:

... Then I have a question about the Chinese, who always claim that their whole culture originated from their own people, but Sfath once told me that this is not the truth. You told me the same thing, but neither you nor Sfath went into it. Both of you have only explained that Chinese culture also contains foreign influences.

Quetzal:

260. That is of correctness.

261. More than 25,000 years ago, the actual ancestors of the Chinese were immigrants from an area beyond your galaxy, which is why the term 'beyond the sun' was used, meaning the galactic central sun in which the galactic black hole moves.

262. The real Ur-ur human beings in China lived more than two million years ago.

263. After the immigration of foreigners from beyond the Milky Way, the much later Earth-born natives who lived in the areas where today's China is, died out over time.

264. They died as a result of an incurable hereditary disease that spread as they mixed sexually with the new immigrants from 'beyond the sun'.

265. All this knowledge, however, as well as the knowledge of space technology and many other things, was lost, as was the knowledge of the original origins of the immigrants.

266. The immigrants from 'beyond the sun', i.e. the actual ur-forefathers of today's Chinese people, already took over many cultural values of the natives from the natives alone, who inhabited the ur-chinese areas and had created certain small cultures.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_232

Ptaah:

12. But we hoped that with time everything would change for the better, so, on the one hand, in the group and on the other hand, also in world affairs, that yes, by the peace meditation operated by you, with which since then also 511 million human beings of our peoples on Erra and the 3.02 billion (3,020,000,000) human beings from the peoples of our federation, galaxy-wide, support you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_235

Billy:

... But what about an earlier statement by you that in the future a spaceship would officially land in the USA? I think that this was explained to me in September 1975, at the 34th or 35th contact.

Ptaah:

98. Yes, to my knowledge this explanation was given to you at the 35th contact meeting with my daughter Semjase on September 16, 1975.

99. In addition, I may explain to you, in the expansion of the explanation at that time, that these interests have changed thoroughly.

100. For our part, we were able to locate the group that would have come to Earth in the future and would have made official contact with the Earth-humans in America.

101. In the knowledge of the true, unpeaceful and arrogant machinations and all other evils, which prevail in America and influence the whole world negatively, we informed those, who were intended for the official establishment of contact with the terrestrial humans in America, recognised by foresight.

102. After taking note of our information, however, that group decided not to carry out this enterprise, although it had already been decided.

103. Consequently, this planned event does not take place, because America is not yet mature enough in any wise for such contacts; but this does not preclude other strangers from coming to Earth and seeking contact.

Billy:

And, were the members of this group belonging to you or your Federation?

Ptaah:

104. No, in no wise.

105. They are at home beyond the sun, in the same star region where the Japanese and Chinese originally also had their original homes.

Billy:

Interesting. And by "beyond the sun", as I found out some time ago, you do not mean our sun, SOL, but the central sun of our galaxy, our Milky Way. Is that right?

Ptaah:

106. That corresponds to the circumstances.

...

Billy:

... Although I have often declared that you live on Erra according to the laws of polygamy, the question is always raised whether you would not have any problems with that?

Ptaah:

124. The conditions in this respect are completely different from those on the Earth.

125. In contrast to the women of the Earth, our female powers know no jealousy and no egoism.

126. They are unfamiliar with quarrelsomeness and they are also aware of all the advantages that are peculiar to them in that they live in an association of several female partners and can afford mutual assistance in every respect.

127. But they are also aware of all the advantages they enjoy by having only one spouse responsible for them, whom they are devoted to in common.

128. Through polygamy, however, it is also given and guaranteed that it never appears that a man has a secret lover, as in monogamy it very often appears in the Earth human sense, which leads to quarrels and assaults and destroys marriages and families, because the women of the Earth-humans are not aware and not big enough to grant to the man the natural-creational right of polygamy allocated to him.

...

135. The conditions in this respect can be compared with ours, which can look back on a polygamy tradition of many millions of years.

136. However, we have different terms for the marriage of one man and several women.

137. For us, the term monogamy always prevails, even if the man is married to several women.

138. The man is always in complete union with a woman, so they are always one and therefore one.

139. But this refers to any case of a woman who lives in an alliance with a man who is married to several women.

140. Our law says that the marriage covenant is based on a marital relationship between a man and a woman, who marry together and form a covenant in order to form a unity of two.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_236

Ptaah:

11. You are not the only one who can enjoy and be refreshed by the most diverse styles of music.

12. Even as you love classical music, rock, country, truck songs, folk songs, pop, marching music, rap, soul, spirituals, gospel, and our music, as well as Oriental, Middle Eastern, and Far Eastern music and rhythms of the natives, I, too, am just as versatile and have no fixed boundaries in reference to the style and direction of this very pleasing, loosening, and profound muse.

...

Ptaah:

239. ... we know of and have stored more than 3.7 million languages in our entire field of knowledge and understanding.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_237

Billy:

... When Nokodemion returned from the Arahath Athersata level to the material world in his time, he found conditions on the planets that were significant for his peoples that were quite devilishly similar to the political conditions that prevail on the Earth today. The countries had degenerated into monarchies and dictatorships and other unfair regimes. Many countries fought each other, murdered and enslaved, tortured and exploited. Nokodemion did not take long to establish a multi-national peace-keeping force, which was built in such a manner that each responsible country maintained an armed permanent army of a certain strength of combat-capable men, at

its own expense, which was only intended to create and maintain peace in combat-capable form on all worlds. However, each army of a country was only just large enough to ward off an attacking enemy, but no revolution or war of aggression could be waged against another state. The total number of combat-capable men of all armies of a planet amounted to 3 million men, distributed on all countries involved, which were individually however trained and armed according to a uniform system. These multinational peace-combat troops were under the direct command of the multinational army command. If an unrest, revolution or fratricidal war broke out somewhere in one country, or if one country attacked another, the red button was pressed on the multinational army leadership. This meant that the command was issued immediately, that so many men of the multi-national peace-combat force appeared together at the scene of the revolutionary or belligerent events, within 24 hours and in one fell swoop, in sophisticated coordination and put an end to every revolution and every war within a few hours by force of arms in completely logical consequence of the application of the law of self-defence. ...

Taljda:

58. What you tell me is known to me; and I know that peace was actually created through this method at that time.

59. But in the course of time people softened and abolished the army of multinational form, as soon as wars broke out again over the worlds and power-hungry people rose into the governments.

60. This then lasted for tens of thousands of years before the same system was introduced again 52,000 years ago with a multi-national peace-keeping troops.

61. Then it lasted 67 years, after which there really was peace actually prevailed everywhere again, which has been maintained until today, not least because of the multi-national peace-keeping troops, which have been an integral part of our entire Federation ever since.

62. Weapons may only be manufactured for this troop and for leisure purposes, whereby, however, the hunting and killing of animals of all kinds is forbidden, as this, unfortunately, does not apply on the Earth.

63. Animals may only be shot in our Federation in self-defence or in their form that impairs the environment.

64. The so-called illegal black market or private trade with weapons of any kind known to you is not permitted, but every person has the granted right to possess and use one or more weapons in a legal form, if the weapons are registered in a central computer and checked for their respective individual characteristics and features, whereby it can be proven at any time where and when and whose weapon was used.

65. In addition, it is so important to us that any weapon can only be used by the owner, as their personal swinging wave is necessary to use the weapon at all.

...

Taljda:

116. Maybe I could help you with your questions and the rest?

Billy:

No, unfortunately not, because they are mathematical question formulas of that kind, which should reach out into higher levels and which in my opinion can only be handled by Ptaah or Quetzal. Of course, there are at least 29,000 spirit guides in your Federation who are capable of doing so, but I do not know who I could commission or ask, because I do not know them personally.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Ptaah:

359. All the peoples of our Federation are committed to respecting the laws of nature and to allowing natural climatic processes, etc., to run their course.

360. We do not influence the weather in the form that we would design it according to our personal desires.

361. We only intervene where there are threats to land, plants and human and animal life, as you explained earlier.

...

Billy:

That almost sounds like Skrill, but surely there's no connection to the dimension from which the supposed dimension changers come, those brutal and bestial Skrills that sometimes attack humans in their greed for sex!

Ptaah:

...

621. The term Skrill means 'Ausartung' [to get very badly out of the good human nature].

Billy:

Aha, then they are thus called the 'Ausgearteten'.

Ptaah:

622. This is so.

623. But we also call them dimension changers, as you already mentioned.

624. But the term Skrill means 'Ausgeartete' only for us, because truthfully the Skrills call themselves Skrill, which means dimension changer in their language.

Billy:

Without a doubt, these Skrills are human beings, even if they are completely vicious, brutal and bestial and incredibly sex-hungry, males as well as females. The horror of these differently dimensioned beings is only that they are completely ausgeartet and capable of switching from their dimension to other dimensions, whereby they then attack and rape human beings in the other dimensions. It is a good thing that this does not happen very often and that human beings of other dimensions, such as our dimension, can only clear and pave the way for these Skrills through psychological misconduct. By this, I mean that these Skrills can only penetrate into other dimensions and work there if other human beings of this dimension clear the way for them by self-destructively driving their psyche to malfunction and thus psychical collapse. I know all this from Quetzal, who also explained to me that you only know about it because some of your scientists once succeeded in connecting with these Skrills and experiencing their way of life and all the trimmings.

...

Billy:

... When Nokodemion built up his Robot Armies and his Android Armies in his time, he did so in a manner that still seems utopian to today's Earth-human, because he built a multi-duplicator for this purpose, which multiplied everything he programmed with an atomic blueprint, etc., infinitely many times in absolute unison. Thus Nokodemion actually only needed to construct one copy of each type of robot, as well as one copy of the androids, after which he could multiply them in infinite numbers using the multi-duplicator. Even the tiniest atomic detail of the final product resembled the prototype, which served only as a perfect model. In fact, such a multi-duplicator is a giant apparatus that produces clones. In other words, one could also say that it is a copier or duplicator that provides an exact copy of the original, not only the externally visible, but also the interior, down to the last and finest atomic structure. The question is whether you also have such multi-duplicators, which are based on electrons, which are based on their operation with regard to the required energies, but also with regard to the required matter for the multi-duplications to be generated. If I remember correctly, then the unexhaustible cosmic electron seas are tapped in order to transform and form the necessary matter from the electrons, from which then the templates programmed by atomic images receive their material form and are materially duplicated.

Ptaah:

896. This wonderful invention of Nokodemion has remained with us, even if today everything has been changed and renewed to such an extent, precisely in accordance with the inevitable progress that nothing points to its origin.

897. We have been producing all necessary building materials of all kinds, machines, robotic tools, androids and also medicines and food etc. in this form for thousands of years by duplicating them.

Billy:

But you also have gardens, orchards, vegetable gardens, etc., as I know.

Ptaah:

898. Certainly. –

899. What we can gain from nature in a natural wise, we work out together with nature in a natural way, but always in such a manner that neither nature nor the planet nor the fauna or flora suffer any damage.

Billy:

You really breed meat as just the product you need, so you never have to kill an animal life form.

Ptaah:

900. That is correct, but we do not only produce meat from cell tissue by breeding, but also from our multipliers.

901. Other things also belong to it.

Billy:

Why, is my name not correct?

Ptaah:

902. According to the word value, your name is completely correct.

Billy:

Well, yes. Well, I suppose you also make all the metals with the multi-duplicators, because if I remember correctly, Semjase told me in 1975 or 1976 that you were extracting the basic materials for metal production from the realms of the planets, etc., in order to convert them, which would result in lead first and then all the pure metals or alloys required. At that time I did not think about it any further, but in the meantime the idea came to me that you would get the necessary raw materials for certain metals or alloys directly through the multi-duplicators, in order to process them in cold processes in order to create special alloys from them. Perhaps, I could imagine, you get the ready-made metals and alloys directly from the multi-duplicators, which duplicate all matter in cold processes according to given atomic image patterns. Of course, a multi-duplicator could also be called a cold processor, even if the human being on the Earth may misinterpret this, because for them a processor is something else, namely a central part of a data processing system, which contains the arithmetic unit and the control unit. Do you call the apparatus a multi-cold duplicator in your own language?

Ptaah:

903. The meaning of your word roughly corresponds to our name.

904. In any case, everyone here would understand the meaning of your newly created term.

...

Ptaah:

931. For our part we have a 'community of independent worlds' or even a 'union of sovereign worlds', which we call a federation, as it is in and of itself the case on the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_239

Billy:

... So, my friend, and now, I long for a good drink. Although I already drank a small glass tonight, I am still feel like a second one. If I may, perhaps, also offer one to you – I would be

tremendously pleased. It is a peach wine with very low alcohol content, but which I can still drink without difficulties, without it affecting me somehow. What do you think, Ptaah?

Ptaah:

110. I am not entirely at ease with your offer because as you know, we only drink alcohol-like drinks, but not alcoholic drinks.

111. Therefore, I do not know whether the drink would be good for me.

Billy:

It will surely agree with you because if I can drink it, in spite of my many medicines, without it harming me somewhat, then it certainly will not harm you in any wise. The wine only has 9 percent alcohol by volume, which is as good as nothing. You just have to drink the wine slowly and in small sips and over longer periods of time. You may need twenty or thirty minutes to do it calmly.

Ptaah:

112. Since you are so sure and because I have full confidence in you, I would gladly like to do this once and drink a glass of this wine with you.

...

117. Ah, this is really very good, and it is also refreshing.

...

Ptaah:

131. This music that you are playing there, it has a lot of resemblance with our music.

Billy:

It is the '[Chorus of the Hebrew Slaves](#)' from 'Nabucco', by Giuseppe Verdi.

Ptaah:

132. It is well-known to me, like also many other melodies that you are playing.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_241

Ptaah:

11. I would desire a sip of peach wine if I could ask for it?

Billy:

But certainly, that is not a question. Wait – here, a glass for you and one for me – now I will get the wine, which I put outside to chill, because I myself drink a glass every now and then, if I feel like it – – – Well, here I am again. If you allow me, I will pour it right away. You know, I thought to myself that you would certainly like to have some bottles of this wine, that is why I also provided a box of six that you can take with you. – How did the wine taste with Quetzal, by the way? But now cheers ...

Ptaah:

12. For the good ... hm, just refreshing. –

13. Well, when Quetzal heard from me that I had tested the wine together with you, found it to be very good and received another bottle from you as a gift, he could no longer be deterred from tasting the bottle I had brought with me to him.

Billy:

A huge tasting, a whole bottle like that, I would like to say. And did he find the wine as good as we did?

Ptaah:

14. Certainly.

15. He found it as refreshing as we did.

...

Ptaah:

18. Just take French cuisine as an example, whose composition is often absolutely inedible.

Billy:

I know that when I think of 'rice casimir', which is 'seasoned' with pineapple, or other dishes where meat dishes are mixed with berries and fruits or 'seasoned', then I feel sick.

Ptaah:

19. The nausea also rises in me when I think about it.

...

Billy:

Several years ago you were still talking about the fact that towards the end of the 20th century Earth would be visited by extraterrestrial people, who would then officially make contact with Earth-humans. Through all sorts of bad machinations of Earth-humans, however, it then emerged that this extraterrestrial visit would no longer take place and therefore no such contact would take place. Are the facts today still as they were when you told me that such a contact had no chance anymore?

Ptaah:

422. Things have changed fundamentally again in the meantime by all that has changed in the meantime in political form in many countries of Earth.

423. A lot of positive things have come about and the prospects for such a contact have increased by a great deal, so that the old plan can come true again under certain circumstances, whereby we ourselves or any other forces from our federation have no connection whatsoever to those human beings who are supposed to establish official contacts with terrestrial people and whose knowledge and ability in every respect will not yet have developed to such an extent that they understand all things that are peculiar to us in terms of knowledge.

424. They will also not yet be able to grasp our dimension in which we live and exist.

425. And with regard to the teaching of the spirit and Creation and their laws and commandments, they will also not be developed according to our state.

426. If the contact with these alien beings one day comes about in official form, but this is still questionable, then this means for us and all our allies that we then withdraw and keep away from Earth in every form, whereby we will then only maintain telepathic contacts to you.

427. If the mentioned contacts actually take place, but what is really questionable for the next decades, then Earth-humans will enter into connections and alliances with Earth strangers, into which we may interfere according to our laws in no case and under no circumstances.

428. This means that we must then withdraw into our dimension and no longer be active on Earth.

Billy:

Then it is certain that these contacts with aliens will take place?

Ptaah:

429. At present, the overall situation points to this, but the next six to eight years can again change a lot, because Earth-man is so unstable and fickle that in the long run everything always floats in the air and in the unknown.

...

Billy:

Another question concerning the events against the year 2000, when aliens are supposed to approach the terrestrial people. Is this something that has already been determined, and if so, how will it happen?

Ptaah:

434. My explanation already went to the effect that such an event will only take place if the overall situation of earthly politics and the efforts of all human beings develop in such a way that such an event can occur.

435. Even if at present everything points to the fact that what has been said could take place, it is in no way certain that what is positive on Earth and among terrestrial human beings will actually take place in such a way that the event can take place.

436. The fickleness of Earth-humans is simply so great that not much can be predicted for a nearer or later future.

437. In order to be able to give such predictions of the future in precise form, we would need the effort of looking at the future.

438. But we don't want to do these, for which you know the reasons.

439. If it can be avoided, then we refrain from this kind of exploration of the future.

Billy:

Of course. Can you tell me, however, whether human beings from otherworldly worlds will otherwise visit Earth in such a way that they will be recognized by terrestrial humans, without the aliens being harassed by authorities or the military or by any madmen, or even endangered their freedom or their lives? Is it therefore possible that even before the year 2000 alien astronauts will come to earth, with whom earthlings will perhaps be able to make secret contact, as is the case with you in a similar or identical form – I mean between you and me?

Ptaah:

440. Such occurrences could very well occur, both in this century and in the next.

441. This form of alien appearance is more possible than that of official contacts with authorities and the military.

442. Space travellers are usually extremely cautious and take certain protective measures into account if they do not make themselves known officially.

Billy:

Doesn't that contradict what you said a few minutes ago, that possibly even before the year 2000 foreigners could get in touch with earthly authorities etc.?

Ptaah:

443. No, this is not the case, because I explained clearly that this would only be the case if the overall situation on Earth would change in such a way that such an event could become possible.

444. Even though a lot of positive things are happening at the moment, this is by no means a guarantee that people on Earth will continue to do so.

445. It can very well be that everything will soon be negative again, because Earth-man is just unsteady and fickle.

446. However, this has nothing to do with the fact that non-earthly people from other worlds cannot nevertheless land on Earth in this form in a secret way and move among Earth-humans without being recognized, or that they are only recognized by a few, who, however, remain silent about it responsibly until the space travelers have left Earth again, so that they cannot be hugged by madmen, authorities and the military etc.

447. However, it will be more difficult for all those who crash or are forced to make an emergency landing due to an accident of their spacecraft, because their technology does not yet correspond to the form that such incidents would no longer occur.

448. Such crashes and emergency landings have occurred on Earth since ancient times, and will continue to occur in the future, albeit very rarely.

449. But this must always be reckoned with, especially for spacecrafts whose technology has not yet been developed in such a way that no more damage can occur.

450. The crews of such crashing spacecraft usually suffer death, while there is a high chance of survival during emergency landings.

451. The crews of such emergency landed spacecrafts, however, are usually helpless and are not able to carry out the necessary repairs on their missiles, which makes them planet-bound in the world where they crash.

452. The rule is also that they cannot survive or that they are captured in the most mild case, etc. when they crash on worlds whose inhabitants are still barbaric, such as the inhabitants of Earth.

453. Of course, there are many other barbaric humanities on foreign planets, whose inhabitants simply kill crashed space travellers or often worship them as gods and then do not let them leave again as such.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_244

Billy:

Then I would like to know which planets you are responsible for as Jschwisch.

Ptaah:

51. For Erra, for Earth and for a planet called Amateban.

...

53. The planet Amateban is in a system of our space-time structure, which we call Harkomen and which belongs to our federation.

...

56. Quetzal is responsible as Jschwisch for two planets in the Harkomen system.

...

Ptaah:

85. I assume that something similar will appear in our Federation, namely among a peoples who bear the name Demener.

86. These Demeners are still very underdeveloped and are cared for in an impulse-based manner by the powers of our Federation.

87. The human beings of this people have gotten very badly out of the good human nature to a great extent.

88. Murder, lies and fraud, etc. are part of their agenda, but also every form of inhumanity and crime.

89. As a result of these things with the Demeners, it has become common practice in the languages of certain of our federation peoples that only the word Demener is used, or Demen, when there is talk of degenerated forms of life or degeneration.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Ptaah:

8. My task was to create a colony on an uninhabited planet called KATHAN in the space area IDAM, known on Earth in this space-time structure as the Spiral Nebula NGC 2997, at a distance of 45 million light-years.

9. I was also busy in the space area NOSIR, where we also founded a new colony.

10. This also happened on an uninhabited planet called NASADAN.

11. The space region NOSIR is a galaxy which is 16 million light-years away from the SOL system in this space-time structure and which is referred to as M 83 in earthly astronomy science.

Billy:

Then the spiral nebula and the galaxy are not in your space-time structure, if I have understood correctly. However, the question remains as to why you are founding colonies if you have enough space on your planet, since you do not tend towards overpopulation, as is the case on Earth.

Ptaah:

12. The colonies were founded to separate two enemy races that threatened to destroy each other on their home planets by waging endless war against each other.

13. Capable of both nuclear technology and the first space flight, they attacked each other's planets and brought them very close to the danger of destruction.

14. And since our Federation is in charge of these two planets and of the inhabitants, we decided, according to the advice of the High Council, to transplant the two contentious peoples

in order to guarantee their continued existence to the other and peace-loving peoples of the two planets.

15. They also dominate the first space flight, but they do not pose any danger.

16. However, the mistakes, 124 million of one people and 106 million of the other, were transferred to the planets I mentioned in the space areas IDAM and NOSIR, where they will live from now on, without knowing the whereabouts of the other people.

17. Moreover, it is impossible for the transplanted of both peoples to fly to other planets for many hundreds of years to come, because care was taken to ensure that the next inhabited planets are more than 130 light-years away from the colonies, so that they cannot be reached by the resettled, on the one hand because their space technology is only just developed to the extent that distances of at most 430 million kilometres can be covered, while the age of the colonists is still very low with an average of 83 years.

...

Billy:

... But what about the names Semjase, Ptaah, Quetzal, Sfath and Pleija – how often do they appear in your newspapers? Are these with you common names like Hans and Heiri etc. with us?

Ptaah:

...

100. No, these names are no longer common and therefore not frequent.

101. The names you mentioned only appear once each, so for my daughters Semjase and Pleija as well as for me, Ptaah, and Quetzal.

102. The name Sfath no longer exists at all.

103. So with these names the same case is given as with the names of your children and with some children of your group members who have chosen old names from your name books for their descendants.

Billy:

Then the names only exist once in your entire Federation.

Ptaah:

104. That corresponds to the meaning of my words.

Billy:

And how is that possible?

Ptaah:

105. The names mentioned have been handed down and preserved in our family and in Quetzal's since ancient times, because they have historically important meanings.

106. This is limited to our family and Quetzal's family.

107. All other families and people of our home planet Erra have different and more modern names, while the non-Plejadic federated peoples, people and families naturally have names that have nothing to do with the Plejadic or the old lyrical ones.

...

Billy:

... My next question relates to the freezing or shock freezing of all kinds of life-forms: If, for example, a person is shock frozen for any reason, perhaps to overcome time, etc., then I assume that this person is in a kind of apparent death. This means, however, that the spiritual form does not leave the body, but remains in it until the time when the body is revived. Am I right in my assumption? To my knowledge you yourself have used such methods in the past, have you not?

Ptaah:

129. That is correct, as is your explanation.

...

Billy:

Another question: Have there been any bases or stations of aliens on Venus or Mars during the last 1000 years, or perhaps on Mercury or any other planet of the SOL system, or perhaps on the Earth Moon?

Ptaah:

151. Except on Earth and on the Earth Moon not, no.

Billy:

And, were these stations related to different extraterrestrials?

Ptaah:

152. On Earth they all came to us without exception, while on Earth's satellite there were also four (4) bases, which went to space-travelling peoples who had no connection to us, but who had very little contact with Earthlings, which in no way refers to modern times.

...

Billy:

... Still at Semjase's time, that emerges from the contact report of the 3rd of January 1981 [{see Contact 141}](#), extraterrestrial people from the planet HASTER appeared in the terrestrial airspace, which travels in the system GARANTEE of the galaxy JENAN. It was said that these travellers at that time were interested in making contact with some earthlings. However, I heard nothing more about it and assume that this did not happen?

Ptaah:

161. Your assumption is correct.

162. We ourselves have tried to enlighten the Hasterans, after which they gave up their project and left Earth again without having achieved anything.

...

Billy:

... Do you also have a universal language in your Federation, and if so, how is it called, and how many languages are spoken in your Federation as a whole?

Ptaah:

200. We have a universal or federation language, of course.

201. However, this is not only spoken in certain circles of higher offices, as is the case with Earthly artificial languages, but it is common with everyone.

202. SAMTEE the language is called by us, and as such it is learnt from the ground up by every member of the Federation as a second mother tongue in childhood, because in addition to this, of course, the native mother tongue of the respective people still exists.

203. The total number of our federation-wide languages is 127 603.

Billy:

Well, then I would like to know what your new travel and transport options are. How does this transmitter system work, and how long will it take to get it up and running?

Ptaah:

204. Do you see this little device integrated into the chest of my clothes?

Billy:

You mean this little matchbox-sized thing?

Ptaah:

205. Yes.

Billy:

It's hard to tell that from the clothes. Without my flashlight I couldn't see it at all. It doesn't stand out at all.

Ptaah:

206. This enables me to generate a transmitter gate by thought power, through which I can simply step through, after which I am already at my destination without any loss of time, even if this is billions of light-years away.

207. More precisely, I have to concentrate my thoughts in such a way that they are picked up by the device and amplified in such a way that the resulting forces create the transmitter gate through which my transmission to the destination is made possible.

208. The system is not yet fully operational and usable, but we are constantly experimenting with it by transporting objects, etc., in this way for testing purposes.

209. The required target data are created by the personal knowledge of the destination, which is then mentally programmed by the device, whereupon the transmitter gate is created, in the form that the destination appears as a gate into which one can directly enter and is immediately at the destination.

210. If the destination is unknown to one in such a way that one knows it neither by picture information nor by a personal being there ever, then mathematical coordinates are sufficient, which one enters into the device by thought power and which must be known to one naturally.

211. If you like, I can give you a small demonstration of the possibility of such a transmitter gate.

212. However, you must promise me that you will not let yourself be carried away by your indomitable thirst for adventure and that you will simply step into the gate, because it is not yet fully developed for human transmissions and can therefore still be dangerous.

213. The danger is still that transmitted objects etc. do not reach their destination, but disappear somewhere untraceable and not retrievable between the dimensions and thus get lost.

Ptaah:

214. Can I fulfil you a wish what you want to see through the transmitter gate as a destination – maybe something you know?

Billy:

Would it be possible for you to open the gate to Quetzal's house where the fountain is at the pond?

Ptaah:

215. That doesn't mean a problem, because the place is well known to me – look!

Billy:

Fantastic – two steps, and I would be on Quetzal's terrain on Erra; ah, look, Quetzal's Ulrak passes. By the way, where did he get this little cattle from? And can't that suddenly enter the transmission gate and get lost here?

Ptaah:

216. It's an animal that lives on Erra.

217. It can't get here, because the gate is only visible from here on the one hand, but not from the other side, and on the other hand it can only be used from this side.

218. This has been designed for safety reasons to prevent unwanted life forms from passing through the gate.

219. If it were different, it would be very dangerous.

220. On the other hand, the gate can only exist as long as it is thought to exist.

...

Billy:

And – is this technique of transport then the absolute ultimate for all time, or is a further development still possible?

Ptaah:

226. The development only ends where the power of consciousness alone is sufficient to transport oneself and materials of all kinds by teleportation or telekinesis from a point of departure to a specific destination, without any technical aids being required.

227. This also means that you do not need any spacecraft etc. to move from one place to another or to transport materials from one place to another.

228. The next development, however, will be to find and use the means to move from one place to another without a transmission gate, and to do so solely by the power of thought, which is

technically amplified in such a way that a teleportation can be carried out that can bridge billions of light-years as well as the technology of transmitters that is now emerging.

229. Nevertheless, even then the spacecraft will still be needed, which will also be further advanced in development.

Billy:

And everything is based on the speed of Creation, 107,000 times the speed of light. Even with the present transmitter gate this cannot be any different.

Ptaah:

230. That is not quite correct, because for the time being it is based only on 21,000 times the speed of light.

231. Besides, the speed of the spirit should never be reachable by technical means.

Billy:

The size of the gate is about 2 metres by 90 centimetres and ...

...

For a human, the gate is just good in size, but what if a larger gate is needed, such as for large goods and the like?

Ptaah:

233. The size of the transmitter gate can be customized according to your needs.

234. This is done by a simple command, mentally directed to the gate generator device.

Billy:

Fabulous. It really could not be simpler. But what happens now, if somebody takes over the transmitter gate generating device without authorization, is there perhaps a safety device, as you use it with your weapon tools, that only the owner of the device can use it, because it is tuned to his thought frequency?

Ptaah:

235. That's what you say.

236. This alone guarantees the best possible security, so that no one can use the devices for unfair and nonsensical purposes without authorisation, should they fall into unauthorised hands for any reason, if we are active on worlds whose people cannot yet be expected to use such devices.

Billy:

As is the case on Earth, for example, isn't it?

Ptaah:

237. That's right.

Billy:

Well, now you also have devices and the like, which look like a simple piece of metal or plastic etc., without these being recognizable as devices or apparatus etc., but in which there is a high-quality super-minielelectronics, which again is not recognizable as such, if you cut the metal or the plastic, because everything is poured into each other. Isn't there the possibility that through some circumstances the truth can be found out?

Ptaah:

238. This danger does not exist – not even on earth, because in order to be able to fathom this technique, Earthly scientists would have to have a knowledge and a technique that would be 7,500 years in the future for them.

Billy:

That means that over the last 18 years you have made progress approaching 4,000 years, right?

Ptaah:

239. It's 216 years more, yes.

Billy:

But this can only have happened through the friends of Asket's people, if I see the matter correctly, namely those friends who are ahead of Asket's people by about 4,000 years resp. 4,216 years in technical development.

Ptaah:

240. That is also true, but I must enlighten you about the fact that also the people of the Ischrisch Asket have attained the entire higher development of the 4,216 years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_248

Billy:

At earlier times, I often spoke with Semjase about the Earth-humans and about people of foreign worlds. Semjase also used certain terms for the people of the Earth and for those of extraterrestrial origin, like also you and Quetzal and all others of your federation. Thus, there was always talk of humanoids and of extra-humanoids, non-humanoids, and inhumanoids, etc. In this respect, unfortunately, there are always misunderstandings, which should one day be removed from the world. Let me, therefore, explain these things in the way I have understood them. Correct me, please, if I make a mistake: Humanoids are Earth-humans. Only, these are so-called because they are just earthborn, respectively Earth-created, in accordance with the Latin word *humanus*, which means something like terrestrial. The Latin term was already used by the ancient Lyrans, and to be sure, in the same way as on the Earth since time immemorial. So the term comes from the ancient Lyrans, who had also named their home world, in the original sense, Earth, and in consequence of this, they had also designated themselves, using a word adaptation, as Earth-humans, as humanoids, after which then, in the course of time, the word humanoid was exchanged for the term HUMAN and, thus, for all human life-forms throughout the whole Universe, but with the difference that the differently disposed, exotic human forms – who didn't exactly resemble the Lyran humans, respectively the terrestrial humans, in their inner and outer anatomies – were called extra-humanoids, respectively foreign humans; consequently, the term humanoid was only used for the kinds of humans of a more terrestrial, respectively Lyran, nature. Nevertheless, the extra-humanoids, respectively the so-called extraterrestrials, belong to the genus OMEDAM and, thus, are humans; it's just that they are of an exotic nature. Both terms, humanoid and extra-humanoid, trace back to the value of OMEDAM, which means something like FIRST HUMAN or just simply HUMAN. So humanoids are, always and in each case, humans, no matter what exotic appearance and what anatomy they have and no matter whether they are designated in other ways than as extra-humanoids. I often mistakenly referred to these extra-humanoids, while speaking or writing, as "non-humanoids," which doesn't correspond to the truth, of course, because non-humanoids, respectively inhumanoids, are, in reality, non-human life-forms that are animalistic, respectively of a fauna-like or floral-like nature, and, therefore, have nothing to do with human life. The term NON-HUMANOID, respectively INHUMANOID, clearly means that such a life form is NON-HUMAN. In contrast, there are, for example, the peoples of Asina, extra-humanoids who deviate in their appearance and in their anatomy very exotically from the actual humanoids and look accordingly different as amphibian beings, respectively amphibian humans, and are arranged into other living conditions than those of humans, the kind to whom we and you belong. But these foreigners are called "extra-humanoids" not because of their appearance but simply because they are of an anatomically different nature than we, who simply designate ourselves as humanoids. There are, for example, many extra-humanoids that are outwardly identical or very similar to humanoids, but they have extremely notable differences in their internal anatomies. This also testifies of the fact that they are not of terrestrial creation but are simply beings of alien worlds, which is why they are, indeed, extra-humanoids; however, their anatomy also contributes to this designation because they are alien to those who are simply called humanoids, respectively humans. However, this should not mislead one to regard and judge the extra-humanoids, the foreign humans, as non-humanoids, respectively non-humans. They are

still HUMANOIDs and, thus, OMEDAM HUMANS. So extra-humanoids are, in every case, always human beings; it's just that have no direct birth relationship with actual humanoids, the race of humans embodied by the Earth-humans and your people. And to address the NON-HUMANOID life-forms once again: these are life-forms that are not humanoid and, thus, are in no way of a human nature and that also have no relationship or other connections with the human species, respectively with the OMEDAM and humanoids as well as extra-humanoids. And to come to speak once again of the extra-humanoids, it must be said that these are neither better nor worse humans than the humanoids of the Earth, the Earth-humans, even though they often have very different and rather exotic natures, and indeed, in every respect. Extra-humanoids as well as extraterrestrial humanoids aren't supernatural and aren't divine and, thus, are no monsters and no terrors; rather, they are just as human as the Earth-humans, the Earth-humanoids, of whom, at least for the last 10,000 years, not exactly much that is praiseworthy can be said, when one considers that during this time on our planet, only 250 years of actual peace has prevailed, so in terms of this, as well as in reference to their manner and humaneness and compliance with the natural-creative laws and commandments, as you know, not very many positive things can be said. Concerning the reproduction of the extra-humanoids and other humanoids in the entire expanse of the Universe, it must be said that in this respect, it doesn't behave any differently with all of them than it does with the Earth-humanoids, so with the Earth-humans; therefore, sexual acts are necessary in order to witness descendants. What is different from the Earth-humans is just the manner of the physical act of reproduction, in accordance with the exoticism of the respective life form and, accordingly, its exotic reproductive organs and reproductive practices, which are often connected with rituals that are strange to the Earth-humans. Also, humanoids and extra-humanoids can mate with one another in order to witness descendants, if this is possible due to the dissimilarity between the exotic reproductive organs and if the DNA factors, etc. are compatible and allow for procreation. It is, of course, utter nonsense that procreation and births of descendants can occur in a purely spiritual form, for a material body is always tied to a physical reproduction and birth. This is a fact that punishes all those dreamers, know-it-alls, believers in angels, and other delusional believers in lies, who maintain the contrary.

Ptaah:

91. Your explanation corresponds to the facts.

...

Billy:

There, it would once again interest me as to how far this Federation actually extends, because you have told me several times that you have investigated some very far away enterprises. It would also be interesting to know whether other civilizations have the same laws and rights as those of the Pleiades.

Ptaah:

186. The duties, laws, and rights are uniform throughout the entire Federation.

187. This is one of the basic prerequisites to join our Federation.

188. The Federation is very broad and extends to a distance of 6.2 billion (6,200,000,000) light-years, where in connection with our Federation, another member federation exists according to our model.

189. In between, between the two federations, which have a sphere of influence of many millions of light-years, there are isolated systems that also belong to our federations.

...

194. Indeed, there are still other civilizations that have the same or similar directives as we have, but there are also many that know no inhibitions in this respect but rather interfere without hesitation in other cultures and wage wars, etc.

195. In relation to this, there are quite furious space-traveling peoples.

Billy:

Do you have political and diplomatic relations with such?

Ptaah:

196. That is an inevitable consequence of spaceflight.

...

Billy:

... Semjase, your daughter, had reddish-colored hair for a long time. Is that usual with you, I mean that women dye their hair? Although we have talked about these things once before, we weren't detailed enough. You explained to me that women among you do this, but it didn't arise as to whether they only do this for purely medical reasons and whether this is not actually harmful to the hair?

Ptaah:

206. Female beings among us actually colour their hair every now and then because a certain amount of vanity is not to be denied to them.

207. Nevertheless, the dyeing of the hair is not just vanity-conditioned, but is always connected with a health measure.

208. It's like this:

209. Even though prominent diseases no longer appear among us, this doesn't mean that certain sufferings still don't come to light.

210. However, these are of an insignificant form, like a runny nose.

211. There are also allergies and a few other insignificant illnesses.

212. All these illnesses are often lengthy and require prolonged treatment, like also headaches, for example, but this doesn't mean, now, that many medicines would be necessary for their treatment.

213. Per symptom, only one active agent is necessary against it, which is delivered with a long-term effect.

214. These active agents aren't ingested, injected, or administered through special requirements for deposit; rather, they are introduced in healthy, absolutely harmless carrier substances that are mixed with equally neutral and non-health-hazardous coloring means, with which the hair is then dyed.

Billy:

So then, you do know illnesses.

Ptaah:

215. These aren't actual illnesses according to your sense but rather trifles that occur in the course of life due to some circumstances that the persons concerned are exposed to, like when they come in contact with some things on strange new worlds that then cause the suffering.

216. But such sufferings are, in fact, always only trifles, which also no longer appear on our world and, thus, don't matter any more.

Billy:

Then your world is, so to speak, sterile?

Ptaah:

217. No, the humans are immune to all diseases that once existed on our planet.

218. They are also largely immune to diseases of other worlds, but various insignificant sufferings as well as accidents with insignificant consequences cannot be avoided every now and then, when these have their origin on planets that are foreign to Erra.

Billy:

Then only those people who also visit foreign worlds become sick with the insignificant sufferings?

Ptaah:

219. That is right.

220. That is also the reason why we exercise great caution with respect to health.

Billy:

Now I understand somewhat better. But how, for example, can one of you suddenly suffer from a headache, which seems like a migraine?

Ptaah:

221. That can happen through the inhaling of an atmosphere that is very well breathable for us but which contains weak components of toxic gas that attack certain parts of our nervous systems, as this was the case with my daughter Semjase, for example.

Billy:

But still, you do have your devices and apparatuses that indicate to you such toxic gases, etc.; accordingly, you can then wear protective suits.

Ptaah:

222. Certainly, that is right, but on the one hand, our measuring instruments can only detect and indicate those materials that are known to us, in order, then, to analyse them.

223. However, other substances that are unknown to us cannot be analysed immediately, if we must first explore their composition.

224. Moreover, it can happen that certain gases, etc. only arise here and there or in a locality, and indeed, in such a quick way that a counter measure is hardly possible anymore.

225. So it may just happen that every now and then, such substances are inhaled, which can then produce lasting consequences, which we then just treat in the explained manner.

...

Billy:

Aha. – In foreign worlds, these surely aren't just gases that give you a hard time healthwise, right?

Ptaah:

232. Of course not, because dust particles, pollen, viruses, bacilli, bacteria, plant juices, and various other things can infect us with diseases if we aren't immune to these.

Billy:

Aha, so yes! Then you are not just susceptible to trifles.

Ptaah:

233. As a rule, it only concerns trifles, which are then treated in the way that I explained.

Billy:

And when, apart from the rule, a worse illness makes its appearance?

Ptaah:

234. That would be a great exception, and such would be treated, of course, with the suitable medical means, whereby the healing process would then take no more than a few minutes or, at the most, a few hours.

Billy:

And, in cases of accidents with fractures, etc.?

Ptaah:

235. Our medical possibilities are capable of healing a fracture in less than 6 hours, if the break does not first have to be addressed.

236. But if this is the case, then the process takes a few hours more.

237. Concerning diseases, our immune systems are so strengthened and protected that all diseases that are known to us cannot befall us, but only those that are unknown to us and against which we have no immunity, respectively those whose originators are unknown to us and against which we can't even protect ourselves.

Billy:

And how does it stand, then, with the cold? Semjase once complained to me that you also have to struggle with it.

Ptaah:

238. It concerns an insignificant evil that befalls us, but only on the Earth; however, we are still able to become masters over this.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_249

Billy:

... Can you tell me the number of alien races that are currently flying in and out of the earth or doing their studies here or working here in any other way?

Ptaah:

14. For many years they have always been the same and in their number only three.

...

Billy:

Three alien races have been on Earth for several years, you said. Do they also have stations here, if they are constantly present?

Ptaah:

168. Only one of the three groups is still stationed on Earth for some time, while the other two groups appear only sporadically or periodically.

Billy:

And new aliens, how often do they come into contact with the earth?

Ptaah:

169. That is quite different.

170. In earlier times it happened only twice that during a period of 100 years more than two groups of non-Earthly intelligences flew into the earthly space.

171. Usually, such occurrences are only sporadic, as often as many hundreds or thousands of years pass before another alien race reaches Earth.

172. Sometimes several thousand years pass before such an event takes place again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

Prostitution – do they also exist on Erra?

Ptaah:

134. This degeneration has not existed in our country for a long time, but it is still prevalent to a low degree among various Federation peoples.

Billy:

And what about sexually transmitted diseases?

Ptaah:

135. Such diseases are no longer present in any way, not even among those Federation peoples where prostitution is still common in a limited form.

...

Billy:

Another question regarding prostitution: Why does some of your federation peoples still have prostitution?

Ptaah:

143. There are only three of them, and they are still very young in our federation.

144. They were accepted into our Federation only a few years ago, and the efforts to abolish prostitution are running in controlled final forms, so that in less than 8–10 months these peoples will also be freed from this inhumane bad habit.

...

Ptaah:

157. Since time immemorial, we have used a bat symbol as a hazard image for radioactivity.

...

{Note: the following comments relate to Billy Meier's time in India 1965, visiting the Buddhist monk Dharmawara Bellong Mahathera at the Asoka Mission in Mehrauli.}

Billy:

... Swami Dharmawara, so I know, is one of those Earth-humans who had contact with two mysterious humans, Phobol Cheng confirmed that to me again, who just appeared out of nowhere with him and disappeared again in the same way. So it was the same kind of disappearing and coming back as if you 'beamed' me into the ship or back to Earth. The appearance of these two mysterious men who visited the Swami was the same like his, therefore Asian. Can you explain something about it to me?

Ptaah:

187. Officially I can only confirm that this is true.

188. But these are not intelligences who were located beyond Earth, if that's what you think.

189. They were probably distant descendants of extraterrestrial humans, but they were earthbound, even if they mastered the ability of the craftless journey, which was handled by technical means.

190. The how, what, where and why etc. I unfortunately cannot and must not officially explain, which is why I can only explain this to you in confidence.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

{Note: This Contact Report contains a detailed history of the Plejaren and their emigration to our solar system, which is not reproduced here.}

Billy:

... All of them, all extraterrestrials who stayed on earth and died here, never returned to their homeworlds. Their spirit-forms slipped into the earthly realm of the afterlife and since then have reincarnated again and again in new becoming bodies of people who were born on earth ...

...

Billy:

But what might be of interest for the group and for all other people is the fact that for years it was not allowed to talk about certain things related to visits of extraterrestrial intelligences, except of those that were mentioned by you and especially by you. You told me that I was allowed to speak openly about this when you left.

Ptaah:

49. That is correct.

50. We were just talking about those who had played an important role up to that point, namely the three groups that we had discussed in one of our last conversations.

51. In addition to these, there are a few other groups of extraterrestrial origin that fly to Earth and can be observed here more often, but none of which is in contact with any Earth-humans, neither on a private nor on a military or governmental basis.

52. Some of them come to earth purely for excursions or expeditions, others have other interests, but none in the way that the hysterical Americans portray this with the impregnation of earth women by Earth alien intelligences or the impregnation of Earth alien women by men of Earth.

53. The nonsense about massacring animals etc. etc. can also be forgotten, for such things do not apply either.

54. Those who have interests other than those of an excursion or expedition will make a name for themselves on earth in the distant future; but why this will be so, we must keep quiet about it, which of course also applies to you, who are informed about these distant things of the future.

...

Billy:

Well, thank you. But why were not we allowed to talk about those aliens you just talked about all these years?

Ptaah:

57. On the one hand, this has to do with the new, distant future and with the new era of Earth, about which we are not allowed to talk openly, as I explained, and on the other hand, careless

information about it would only have led to further hysteria and to lies and deception as well as to swindles and charlatanry, as was unfortunately already the case in America, Germany, England and Japan as well as in Sweden, etc.

Billy:

Yes I know. Especially America is raging in hysteria and madness.

Ptaah:

58. That is correct, but there not only the MUFON is to blame for the whole hysteria, but also the many religious sects as well as in particular the government itself, which actually conceals and keeps under lock and key much important evidence for the existence of extraterrestrial life and their appearance on Earth as well as forbids by laws the contact with extraterrestrial life-forms.

...

Ptaah:

101. The rule also proves on all our Federation worlds that hardly anything can be done against heavy earthquakes in a reasonable way, if high buildings etc. are erected, which is why only small buildings are usual everywhere and largely secured against heavy shocks.

102. Also our worlds live and are shaken by earthquakes, but we behave accordingly in the construction of the buildings and in their protection against shaking of the planets.

Billy:

You also have houses or buildings that are not composed of small pieces, such as stones or concrete slabs, etc., because your buildings are made of plastics and also of a single piece, seamlessly, as I have seen. In addition, they are on spring systems, which are made as vibrating bodies.

Ptaah:

103. That is correct, but these are only two of the methods used to prevent vibrations.

...

Ptaah:

144. In the time to come, even farther away, a lot will happen and change with regard to alien aircraft and their crews, but also with regard to earthly, mysterious and strange-looking flying machines.

145. Also contacts with extraterrestrials are to be expected, which will be however of a completely different nature than all previous lying, swindling and deceitful would-be contactees have presented them with all their religious-sectarian nonsense etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

Billy:

... Then I would have another question now, which refers to the coming and appearance of extraterrestrials who have no connection whatsoever with you and who should actually make open contact with Earth-humans. Can I find out, for example, when this time will really be? The date once mentioned to me has become obsolete because things have happened with Earth-humans and in their politics, which made the appearance of the extraterrestrials impossible.

Ptaah:

77. The time is relatively close according to our terms, but for certain reasons I will not name the more exact time, because thereby steps could be taken by the terrestrial man, which would thwart everything another time.

...

79. Then the question should only be answered in such a way that no exact dates are mentioned.

80. It must therefore suffice if I say that the time is relatively near at which people of an alien world will appear openly on this planet.

Billy:

After which you will finally withdraw, as you have always assured!

Ptaah:

81. That was always the meaning of our explanations in this regard.

Billy:

Your concepts of time are of course different from ours here on earth, so your word is a broad concept if you say that the time is already relatively near when official contact between extraterrestrials and terrestrial humans can be expected.

Ptaah:

82. Time is really not very far away anymore.

83. The only question is whether the military, secret services and governments will not change the open appearance in such a way that the public will be misled and the real facts will not be falsified and concealed again, as this was done with regard to previous occurrences of a similar kind with extraterrestrial aircraft and beings of foreign worlds.

...

Billy:

Let me ask a question about the old earthlings: Did they also do so primitively and stupidly with the appearance of extraterrestrials, as is the case with today's mankind, especially with the military, the secret services and the governments as well as the sectarians?

Ptaah:

95. No comparison can be made in the matter of military, secret services and governments.

96. Where people acted abnormally, there was actually the delusion in play by which aliens were judged either as devils or as gods.

97. In military, secret service and governmental respects, however, with few exceptions, no aggressive machinations were common on the aliens, which unfortunately has changed drastically in modern times.

Billy:

Certain people become more stupid than normal.

...

Billy:

Extraterrestrials

I am often asked whether then only the Pleadian/Plejaren come to Earth as extraterrestrials. Naturally that is not the case, because there exists yet various other extraterrestrials, who fly into terrestrial airspace and can also often be observed. They are, in part, members of the Pleadian/Plejaren federation, who cannot however be counted as foreigners who stem from planets and solar systems that have no state of affairs at all with the Pleiadian/Plejaren and their federation worlds. These foreign extraterrestrials come from the most different star systems, which as a rule, belong to our galaxy, respectively, the Milky Way, whereby however exceptions also exist, however only very few, in which the extraterrestrials stem from foreign, and millions of light-year distant, galaxies. There are, however, few like this to note, that they can only be spoken of as a rarity.

...

... Therefore the greatest caution is recommended with extraterrestrial contacts in the sky, because too much about this are lies, deception, swindle, charlatanism and speculation, etc., whereby also the truth-despising efforts and falsifications as well as disinformation machinations of the governments are implicated through the committal and establishment of unbelievable lies, slanders, falsifications and trickeries in the world to veil the truth, to contradict and to deny. The Roswell UFO crash is just one of many inglorious examples. Naturally not all terrestrial governments and military work in this slimy way, but there are many. And they get ever more difficulty from those peoples who are really interested in the UFO clarification and the events connected therewith, as they turn the heat up under the governments, the military and the secret services. The time namely presses ever more, because ever more UFO incidents take place and also pure UFO observations increase ever further. So the responsible ones use their

lies, defamation and denial ever less, whereby they apply a new obscuring technique to keep secret the actual existence of extraterrestrials, as well as their visits to Earth. Their new method is to demonize everything that has to do with UFOs and extraterrestrials. That, thereby, also serves to hinder the coming about of contact with extraterrestrials and civilians, because that can no longer be controlled and because, as a rule, civilians who are not bound by a military or secret service security status do not shy away from making such experiences and events openly known. But such open information is exceedingly uncomfortable and even exceedingly dangerous for the governments as well as for the military and secret services, etc., as their power structures could become shaky. Of this it was already clear to a whole line-up of authorities as well as their military and secret services in the First World War because, over the battlefields of Europe UFOs were observed whose appearance was however kept secret. It went the same way in the Second World War, as the foo-fighters surfaced everywhere. Indeed, it was already firmly established by the military and secret services and highest government positions by the First and Second World Wars that UFOs were of extraterrestrial origin, yet the secrecy was still maintained. The facts of the extraterrestrial origins of flying devices was recognized in America through the observation of a landing of such an object, where four unusually-clothed humanoid beings disembarked, collected some plants in the vicinity, re-entered their device and flew away. The observers of these events were two members of the military who, co-incidentally, were in just that area while on vacation. Both reported the event to the nearest military facility, allowing the secret investigations and clarifications to proceed, as had already happened in other similar cases that preceded, and also subsequently occurred even more. But everything happened under the strictest nondisclosure, as the Plejadian/Plejaren have affirmed, so the public received no knowledge about these incidents whatsoever, as neither did the main body of the governments, the military and the secret services. It was always only the very highest positions and officials who were privy to the secrets. And it was also these people who even then concerned themselves with, and worked out, concealment tactics to deceive most of their subordinates and the entire population. It was to be avoided that on one hand everything would be known, and on the other hand that those not in the know and not sworn to secrecy, or even civilian personnel, could have contact with extraterrestrials. Therefore a possibility was sought to place fear in humans in relation to the extraterrestrials so that no contact would result from a possible landing or from a crash of extraterrestrial projectiles.

...

But that was not enough by far, because the longer the UFO appearances in the new age were observed, the more secretly these were dealt with, and indeed not the least on that account, because the arrival of the extraterrestrials, and the enslavement of the terrestrial humanity through the invaders was feared by the American government and their military as well as secret services. And (so) that the population should be left in ignorance about the truth of the existence of extraterrestrials, nevertheless, however (that) fear must be developed in the peoples against the extraterrestrials, out of which a far-reaching hate must be established against the invaders, and, thereby, once again a defensive rage steered by hate should result, the US presidency, as well as the leading officers of the military and the secret services, etc., came upon a psychologically sophisticated idea to work out a horror scenario in extraterrestrial matters and to start it in such a way that not only America would be seized by it, rather also great parts of the rest of the world. This scenario should be configured in such a way, that once angst and panic should first break out regarding Extraterrestrial invaders, thereafter they then spread further fear and hate far, and could spread it over the world, and indeed also then, when it would be officially recognized, that it all only dealt with fiction and therefore a poor utopian piece of work. Thereby the psychological trick would be established, that when once fear is sown then from that yet greater fear and finally also panic and hate must develop, that follows itself further, always spreading out farther. A fact that was already known then and also today, yet

would be practiced again and again over the whole world in different relationships. And exactly angst and terror were necessary, according to the view of the responsible ones, to incite the population against the extraterrestrials, and to prevent them from coming into contact with them if the opportunity should present itself. Through this perfidious and fully-thought-out psychological machination of the highest government authorities as well as the military and secret services, it also should be avoided that at any time, any one of the people would gain admission to the extraterrestrials if the opportunity offered itself. The responsible ones not only had fear of a peaceful extraterrestrial official, or unofficial, landing and contact initiative, but they also feared an invasion. And because an official or unofficial extraterrestrial appearance and effect on the Earth was not compatible with the religious philosophies, since 1915, Pope Benedict XV, (1914-1922) as well as Pius XI. (1922-1939) and Pius XII. (1939-1958) would also be drawn into the entire conspiracy. Also certain Jewish dignitaries were enlisted in this, who even at that time in America had quite a bit to say and had a voice.

In the most secret of missions, it was therefore resolved to create a horror scenario which would agitate the population on one hand, who, however, should be left in ignorance of the truth of the existence of the extraterrestrials who already manoeuvred in terrestrial air space and also landed sporadically on the Earth, as it has been established from secure sources, and through that, on the other hand, that fear and hate be sown against the strangers from other worlds. The mean and slimy trick was in and of itself simple: a radio broadcast should be transmitted, that on one hand spreads angst and terror of the extraterrestrials, and on the other hand, should also strike very far, and as much as possible, worldwide circles. To this end, through American secret service agents, as well as through the responsible superiors of these positions of duty, as well as the government and military, suitable authors and works were sought, which could be exploited and used for the perfidious machination. It was US President Franklin D. Roosevelt (President, 4th March 1933 – 12th April 1945) who quite personally, however, sought out the science fiction work of Englishman Herbert George Wells, who as an author, in 1898, brought out a work under the title "War of the Worlds". In this episode American secret service agents made contact with Wells and beseeched him coercively to adapt his work to a radio play. But the man himself did not feel in a position to do this, so he suggested chartering a young American author of his acquaintance, Orson Welles, who would certainly be suitable. Under threats of death, H.G. Wells was obliged to lifelong silence, after which, then in America, the still young Orson Welles would be coerced by the secret service people to refashion H.G. Wells's work, "War of the Worlds" into a realistic-seeming horror radio play. Out of the science fiction novel Wells wrote in 1897 and published in 1898, such a work that broadcast on the radio, would release wild panic and angst as well as hate for the extraterrestrials. The work, in which extraterrestrials, formed unlike humans, and of monstrous and evil-nature, land on the Earth and cause trouble and destruction, was exactly that which had been hoped for by the responsible ones of governments, the military and the secret services. It's no wonder that as a result of panic breaking out there was quite a number of dead.

The goal of the government, the military and the secret services was achieved with the broadcast of the radio play (War of the Worlds), because from then on fear, and also a certain hate, ruled against the extraterrestrials, of the kind and form, as well as the sense, that was also always desired. And exactly that has remained that way until today and even still spreads out, because fear and hate would again always be newly stirred up, and the American secret service powers, etc., are especially proficient in doing exactly that. Were that not enough, that they – and certain also determined government and military powers – financially support and demand contra films against the extraterrestrials, no, they do not shy from simulating all kinds of horror-events, like, for example, abductions by extraterrestrials, as well as human and animal mutilations and so on and so forth. They are also not inactive in matters relating to the falsification of crop circles, and indeed in the most differing countries. Naturally, in respect of all these things there are also charlatans, deceivers and swindlers and every other sort, yet the

secret service machinations are probably indeed the worst, because it is precisely through these that disinformation is established, through which the genuine and actual events in this regard are bedevilled and made laughable. Scarcely anything is known about exactly this, as everything runs so secretly as it always has, and as does the actual story of the radio play of "War of the Worlds" by Orson Welles. And the danger exists that something could not be held secret, then the responsible ones of the government and military as well as the secret services do not shy away from bringing the witnesses to silence under death threats or through an otherwise erasing, like, for example, through elimination or through a consciousness-stupefying brain wash and psycho-terror and so forth. Herbert George Wells, who died on the 13th August 1946, also knew that, as did Orson Welles who departed this life on October 10th, 1985. Neither left behind any indications about the true incidents regarding the radio play, as they correctly feared that their families, friends and acquaintances after their demise also could be vengefully persecuted by the secret service people and the responsible ones of the government and military. And that I now do not hold my tongue about that which the Plejadian/Plejaren explained to me in regard to this ... what comes of that remains to be seen... The nasty machinations of the government, military and secret service people in respect of the demonizing of extraterrestrials have increased ever more since 1938 – indeed slowly and successively, thus, however all the more incessantly and expansively, until in the eighties, essentially, the greatest machination for the bedeviling of extraterrestrials began – through a shifty structure in the fashion of the secret service, as well as miscellaneous UFO and extraterrestrial enemies. Stories came about like the ghastly human and animal mutilations, the theft of human babies and the impregnating of terrestrial women through foreign visitors out of outer space. Horror stories were also disseminated about subterranean laboratories and the inhuman experiments taking place there. Were that still not enough, because the angst of the extraterrestrials wreaked even worse blooms, like, for example, it would be asserted that women impregnated by aliens would, after some months, have the baby growing in the womb snatched out to be allowed to finally grow further in a fluid-filled incubator, etc., in order to breed up a new humanity, etc. using these hybrid children. A further horror story was that the earth humans would be abducted, in order to take their genetic material that would be necessary for the extraterrestrials' further breeding of humans, who would serve as, so to say, nourishment providers, because the evil foreigners out of the depths of outer space supposedly nourish themselves on human blood. Similarly, it would also be asserted in respect to the animal mutilations in America, whereby the related far-fetched feeble-mindedness that namely beef blood demonstrates a genetic relationship with human blood, therefore the mutilated cattle would have their blood sucked out to store in the blood banks for crisis times – naturally through the evil extraterrestrials. Yet even that is not enough, because still many other assertions, slanderings and lies, and clearly to be recognised as feeble-minded, are put about, through which the humans are led into error and would be shifted into angst and terror, as has had manifold success, and certain mass hysteria has been released by a worldwide group of certain earth humans, which also leads to feelings of hate, etc. ...

...

Billy:

Well, then a question about the alleged appearance and official landing of extraterrestrials on Earth. Some people claim that on 27.3.1997 extraterrestrials should officially land on Earth. Do you know anything about this?

Ptaah:

118. We know these erroneous assertions, which are nothing more than bare nonsense and which are connected with the 'Hale-Bopp'-comet, which is also known as Nibiru or Nubiru or Unis, on which gods live and should now return to Earth.

Billy:

You explained all this to me years ago. So everything is nothing but bullshit and nonsense what is talked about the comet and the alleged official landing of extraterrestrials on Earth. I would also have been surprised if it had not been like that. – Unfortunately, we have so many crackpots here on the Earth, and unfortunately even more misguided ones who believe all the nonsense of these crackpots. Furthermore, there are still many conscious liars, cheaters, swindlers and charlatans who take advantage of the New Age madness of the believers and make horrendous profits out of it.

Ptaah:

119. Unfortunately, that is the truth.

Billy:

It goes to the year 2000 and there it is, of course, like at every turn of the century or the last turn of the millennium: the doomsday mood, the alleged return of the dear Jesus Christ as well as the coming of extraterrestrials or even of the dear God himself. All nonsense. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_260

Billy:

... But now, here's a somewhat loosening-up question: one approached me in reference to whether I knew anything about the use of make-up by the female gender on Erra. One wanted to know specifically whether lip balming occurs, even with lipstick, as the women and girls do this here on Earth. For my part, I never saw such with your women.

Ptaah:

136. This isn't common with our female gender in the way that it is with the women on Earth.

137. In general, only a certain part uses subtle make-up from natural materials, while others don't use these things.

138. The make-up is such that it doesn't change the naturalness of the skin, so it can hardly be seen, which isn't the case, unfortunately, with the earthly female gender.

139. But that the lips are coated with colored lipsticks, as the women and girls do so on the Earth, that isn't the case with us, for we have already considered such actions as nauseating since ages ago.

...

Billy:

The certain part of female people who use make-up, is this predominant?

Ptaah:

141. Unfortunately, that isn't known to me, but as I estimate, that part should only be small and be more restricted to younger women and girls.

...

Ptaah:

185. But even when the technology *{on Earth}* will one day be perfected to the highest, cultivated, living test forms will still be essential, as this is also the case with our relevant medical science researches.

186. But as you correctly said, we do not use live animals but only specially cultivated organisms that have no feelings of pain as well as no psyche and no consciousness, etc.

187. This form of medical research is extremely limited, however, and is only used when we discover life forms on foreign worlds that are unknown to us in every respect and about which we, therefore, still have no medical knowledge.

188. For medical researches of all kinds, however, which concern our Plejaren as well as all Federation worlds and, thus, also all their life forms of all kinds, we no longer depend on cultivating special organisms in order to be able to pursue the necessary researches, for in this respect, our computer programs are fully sufficient.

...

Billy:

... Then another question: even the people of your worlds and your federated allies certainly aren't so perfect in terms of their organs and bodies; therefore, surely health or rather physical injuries can come to light, or am I wrong there?

Ptaah:

197. Our medical knowledge and possibilities are so developed that we no longer know diseases.

Billy:

Of course, I know that; you explained this to me sufficiently. I also don't mean that some diseases can still appear; rather, I'm coming from the perspective that, for example, there can be accidents and the like, by which health or rather physical injuries can appear.

Ptaah:

198. Now I understand. –

199. Of course – accidents cannot be avoided, for in spite of all precautions of the people, such dismal events can occur over and over again.

Billy:

Good, now we've brought it to a common denominator. My question about this is: how is a treatment or an intervention handled when, for example, a surgical intervention becomes necessary? Surgery is, indeed, a very bloody work, I think – is it also still so bloodily maintained with you?

Ptaah:

200. Of course not, because we have long outgrown this bloody barbarism.

...

204. Now, our technology relating to this is so far developed that we can avoid all bloody interventions.

205. Our apparatuses and devices, etc. are designed in such a way that open surgical interventions no longer have to be made, for all manipulations in or on the body are carried out in a pure, vibration-related manner.

206. Thus, internal or external wounds as well as broken bones and torn blood vessels can be closed, joined, and healed within seconds or a few minutes.

207. The operation of the apparatuses and devices, etc. occurs, of course, through trained doctors and other specialists, including bioorganic, electronic androids, simply said.

208. In addition, these are able to transport themselves to any location within a range of 300,000 kilometers, even there where they are needed.

209. This occurs through a teleportation by apparatus.

Billy:

You mean that they can beam themselves to any location – just like that?

Ptaah:

210. Yes, but that is nothing unusual.

Billy:

For us earthlings, it is. – Then these androids are true doctors?

Ptaah:

211. Certainly.

Billy:

With you, is anything also operated within the framework, as here on Earth with the so-called spiritual healing?

Ptaah:

212. No.

213. In addition, I must also say that what is operated under this designation by many people on Earth must be referred to as charlatanism.

214. Of course, exceptions are given, but these are based on suggestion and self-healing.

...

Billy:

... Then here again is a question about the health of the people on Erra and your other worlds. Although you have already answered this question for me once, it wasn't held in writing. Moreover, it is also answered with the fact that there are no longer diseases with you. But still, various people would like to be able to read your answer. So: on Erra or with your people in general, is there still blindness, deafness, disability, and muteness, etc.?

Ptaah:

222. No, all these evils, together with all diseases and infirmities, have no longer appeared for many millennia, which is also connected with our prenatal investigations and necessary medical measures, which are based in the creative law, that each newborn life has an absolute right to consciousness-related and physical intactness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_264

Billy:

... There are several groups of extraterrestrials who function around here on Earth, but to my knowledge you have nothing to do with them. But do they know that you are here?

Ptaah:

49. No, because we also keep ourselves secret from these few.

50. Our directives demand this – but also our security.

...

Billy:

Observations of unknown flying objects, a large number of which are certainly of extraterrestrial origin, have become very frequent in recent years. Can you give me the reason?

Ptaah:

55. The time is approaching when the first official contact with Earth-foreigners is to take place.

56. The efforts of certain Earth-foreign humans come down to this.

57. I am not allowed to explain more about this, because we are not allowed to intervene in current events that are not directly connected with our own interests.

58. Whether this encounter with Earth-humans will actually take place in the near future, however, has already become questionable again, as a result of the new political turmoil, which will also increase again in the future, whereby malicious acts of war are to be expected.

Billy:

Of course not, you have explained that to me very often.

Ptaah:

59. It must be said, however, with regard to the fact that many humans on Earth observe the sky more attentively and see the most diverse unknown flying objects and that this is due to the controversy that has been triggered worldwide as a result of your contacts with us as well as your photo evidence and your person and history.

60. Through this controversy, many humans have become aware of the existence of the Earth-foreigners, and consequently the humans are paying more attention to the heavens.

61. From the whole it follows, however, that very many Earth-humans become familiar with the thought that extraterrestrial human life exists.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_269

13th May 1996, 14:59 hrs *{Note: probably a private conversation during Contact 256}*

Billy:

It has been some time since you told me that now is not the time to expect official contact between extraterrestrials and terrestrials.

Ptaah:

1. The time is really not very far anymore.

2. The only question with regard to the expected contacts is whether the military, secret services and governments will not once again reshape the open appearance in such a way that the public is misled and the facts are distorted and concealed, as has been done with regard to previous incidents with extraterrestrial flying apparatuses and beings from foreign worlds.

Billy:

Apart from you Pleiadians/Plejaren and the members of your Federation, other Earth-foreigners visit our world very rarely and their flying apparatuses can be observed here and there.

Ptaah:

3. That is right, but that is not our concern, because we do not have any contacts to these strangers.

4. We have never done that before.

5. However, it is not to be denied that aliens are sometimes present in earthly area who have nothing in common with us.

Billy:

On your last visit you also told me that with regard to the so-called crop circles everything is no longer of a purely earthly human nature, but that for some time now there have also been earth-foreigner influences at play?

Ptaah:

6. That's also true, but I do not want to go into any more detail about it, because we are not allowed to interfere in things and events that are not compatible with our mission.

7. We must not disregard our directives and therefore not violate them.

Billy:

Then things have actually changed with regard to crop circle forgeries in certain things, just in the sense that now also extraterrestrial influences are involved.

Ptaah:

8. For quite some time this is actually swinging-wave-based the case.

9. However, this does not mean that the pictograms etc. are not genuine and cannot be traced back to the Earth-foreigners.

10. As always, counterfeits are being made by freeloaders who are not exposed to the swinging waves.

Billy:

And what is the connection between the pictograms which are created by the influence of extraterrestrial vibrations of forces? I think it's rather stupid that humans on Earth who are not yet highly developed make themselves felt in this way.

Ptaah:

11 So the connection does not exist by coming events within SOL-system and also not by the announcement of the appearance of **earth-foreigners, whose ancestors came to Earth earlier.**

...

25. The only thing that is certain for us so far is that there are certain extraterrestrial energy influences that influence humans on Earth, among others, so that they are active in making pictograms.

26. This does not mean, however, that everything concerning the so-called crop circles is allegedly of honest origin, that it is traced back to influences of earth-foreign beings.

...

Billy:

Recently I was asked whether it is just as common for you on Erra and in your Federation for humans to do plastic surgeries and the like as it is here on Earth – until now actually more for the female sex, but recently also more and more for men.

Ptaah:

59. No, such things are frowned upon by us, because all humans with us are of the opinion and conviction that one should age in honour and see and wear the signs of age on the face, hands and body and never tinker with nature's craft, as you once said – unless uncontrollable circumstances and influences cause physical deformations and devastations, which are then naturally aesthetically repaired and corrected.

Billy:

Then there is cosmetic surgery, like facelifts etc., and as is so common among the humans here on Earth, isn't there?

Ptaah:

60. No, I already said that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_272

Billy:

... And the foreigners? What kind of beamships or flying apparatus do they have, and what do they want?

Ptaah:

57. Their flying apparatuses bears a certain resemblance to ours and could therefore easily be confused by the uninitiated and ignorant.

58. What the foreigners want is easy to explain:

59. They appear once every 70 to 80 years on Earth, taking care of all sorts of things that reach into political as well as military and scientific matters, whereby their aim is to make an official appearance at the appropriate moment and to establish open contact with the Earth-humans.

Billy:

And, were there contacts to them at earlier times, resp. did these foreigners interfere in the earlier concerns of Earth-humans?

Ptaah:

60. That was to some extent the case, yes.

...

Billy:

... Then there's a question I asked you a long time ago, but you still have not answered it. Obviously you have forgotten the matter. It is that you promised to clarify when the first extraterrestrial people came to earth. ...

...

Ptaah:

92. We have found traces up to 234 million years in the past.

93. These are our latest findings and discoveries.

94. However, I have not forgotten your question about these things, but I have been silent about it so far, because we're still researching and do not have any final results yet.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_278

Billy:

Can I ask you something about viruses and bacteria, etc., how you protect yourself against them when you are on other planets? Can you tell me about it?

Florena:

52. I can do that very well.

53. On the one hand, we are protected by our clothing, which is so much worked and equipped with sensors, that it registers all kinds of pathogens known or unknown to us, etc., and destroys them with special radiation that is harmless to us.

54. This applies both to bacteria and viruses of all kinds that you have mentioned, as well as to other pathogens, which, however, may still be unknown to earthly physicians.

55. Our clothing, which we wear outside of our home planet, is equipped with an appropriate filter system, which eliminates all parasites etc., all germs and all viruses and bacteria of every form.

56. In addition, each of our flying apparatuses has a large, equally active filter and radiation device in the entry area, which is in continuous operation, so that no germs can be introduced.

57. These systems are absolutely safe.

Billy:

But then there is something I do not understand: Semjase once told me that they always have the problem of snuffing here on Earth.

Florena:

58. That was indeed the case, but this fact only referred to when they or other of our groups wrapped themselves in earthly garments and thus lost the protection explained to you.

59. As you know, Semjase and several others temporarily moved among earthlings at very short notice when there were special things to do.

60. At that time, this could only be very short because heavy equipment had to be carried to protect the consciousness and the mind.

61. However, if one of us was affected or infected by the common cold or any other illness, this was regulated and remedied by re-entering the flying apparatus and wearing the usual clothes again.

Billy:

What was it like or is it like with me? I have suffered from various diseases caused by bacteria or viruses.

Florena:

62. That may be true, but as you yourself know, your diseases have never been so dangerous for Semjase or any of us.

63. Besides, as far as I know you have already been informed about this by Semjase, special safety measures have been taken with regard to you and in function, so that you can unhindered be with us and enter our flying machines.

64. Further you also know that in relation to your earthly physics, only these can be considered for disinfection, but not your inner organs etc.

65. This possibility exists only for us, which is why only we can keep ourselves free from any germs etc..

66. Our devices and apparatuses are only tuned to our bodies and organs etc..

Billy:

What do you think of it when you transport foreign planet inhabitants in your flying machines?

Florena:

67. Special filter and radiation devices are required for this, which are tuned to the life forms concerned and which are then subjected to a holistic disinfection.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_282

Ptaah:

...

37. What was held was used for demonstration and information purposes for all our federation members.

Billy:

I am flat. By all federation members, do you really mean all humanities or just spiritual leaders? The latter would not be logical, because you speak of all members of the Federation.

Ptaah:

38. You already understand it correctly:

39. The meaning of my words refers to all members of the Federation.

Billy:

Then I am reassured when only 120 billion (120,000,000,000) humans from foreign solar systems and planets know what's going on in the centre, how the group members behave here, what they do and work, and what their interests are, etc. I am not sure what I mean. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_283

Ptaah:

10. ... the presence of those strangers on Earth which we observe and with whom we have not been able to come into contact yet – although it is questionable whether we can ever do this.

foreigners

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_287

Zafenatpaneach:

25. She *{Enjana}* had to make observations regarding the foreigners.

26. These are now increasingly active in Swiss and German as well as French, Italian and Austrian areas.

27. Also in the Nordic countries they are increasingly noticeable for us.

Billy:

And – do you still not have any knowledge about their being here?

Zafenatpaneach:

28. Both the purpose of their being here and their origin are still unknown to us.

Billy:

And why you do not just simply make contact with them?

Zafenatpaneach:

29. The foreigners offer us too many uncertainties in many respects.

30. For this reason, we must strictly adhere to our directive of not establishing contact.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_291

{Note: see Contact Reports 90, 91, and 93 for information on Billy's first encounter with Asina.}

Asina:

3. And that I speak your language is because of this little device here on my body belt.

4. It is a language converter.

Billy:

Aha, this is what Ptaah told me about, that you Deneber have received such devices, as well as other flying apparatuses with which you can travel through space.

Ptaah:

3. That is right.

4. Furthermore, the peoples of Deneb have been members of our Federation for quite some time, which is why they have been equipped with appropriate technology.

Billy:

And, why are you here again, Asina?

Asina:

5. As usual, we are on an expedition, and since the Earth serves us well as a stopover to our next destination, we have moved into your time by a leap in time.

Billy:

Aha, I suspected something like that when I saw the lights in the sky. I assume that you jumped out of your dimension directly into our time and we became aware of you just at the moment you were materialized, and I assume that this must have happened about 200 kilometres away from our Centre, somewhere in the north and over German territory.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_292

Billy:

And, how did you find Asina after all?

Ptaah:

6. Of course by calling them via our remote communication devices, when our search equipment and analysers as well as the planetary communication attempts produced no results and remained unsuccessful.

7. Consequently, we thought that the armada must be outside the Earth, which is why we considered success through remote communication, which then produced the desired result.

Billy:

You speak of remote communication and probably mean a hyperwave or interstellar radio or something. For us here on Earth, distance communication unfortunately only means from place to place, from country to country or from continent to continent – or in the highest case to earthly space stations and manned space capsules and the like.

Ptaah:

8. I understand.

9. Of course, our remote communication devices refer to a technology that enables us to bridge millions and billions of light-years at above-light speed.

Billy:

That's how far we earthlings should be. But tell me, what is the average age of Asina's race, I mean of the Denebers? Can you tell me that?

Ptaah:

10. Of course, it's no secret; their average age is 320 earthly years.

...

Billy:

... Earth-humans have been eating genetically modified things for many thousands of years that have been genetically manipulated by extraterrestrials, such as the pear or the avocado fruit ...

...

Ptaah:

51. Anonymously I shall also send you greetings and best wishes from many people of our Federation, whereby it must be clear to you that in our Federation many more people know you than you can imagine.

52. Truly there are billions, which is especially due to all the works of spiritual doctrinal form etc. which you have made for us in all the years of our contacts and which we of course spread through our spiritual leadership and through our communication channels etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_296

Billy:

... Then there is a question about rituals for weddings, births and naming and about saying goodbye when people die. What do you think?

Ptaah:

104. That is different for federations, because there are allies with us who cultivate rituals according to their kind.

105. But for our part, and this refers only to us Plejaren, we have no rituals whatsoever.

106. In the case of alliances, only a short word is spoken about the alliance to be entered into, as in the case of naming, in which a few words of welcome are also spoken about birth and appearance in life and as a new community member.

107. If a person dies, then a farewell speech is given, which shows the deceased person in his deeds, thoughts and feelings as well as in his works and in his character, virtues and personality etc.

108. This also includes merits, etc.

109. In all cases, however, no rituals take place, which is also the case for honours and merits etc. during one's lifetime.

110. Everything in the aforementioned matters takes place in a simple and simple framework.

Billy:

Aha, so no Tam-Tam. And what about busts and monuments etc. in honour of people who have achieved great things?

Ptaah:

111. Such commemorative works are also created by us, but no ritual acts are performed around them.

Billy:

So simply pure works of honour and memory. This includes – as with us – gravestones and memorials?

Ptaah:

112. That corresponds to the circumstances.

Billy:

Even with memorials there are no rituals and acts of worship, I suppose?

Ptaah:

113. That's also true, yes.

Billy:

Here on earth, unfortunately, these things are handled differently – pilgrimages, worship, cultural actions, etc. It's not about commemorative visits or simple memorial and testimonial visits to such places or monuments, etc. How is that with you in this relationship?

Ptaah:

114. We also visit memorials and monuments, etc., but in any case this is done only for the sake of remembrance and honour, and, as I said, no rituals and no ritual acts and the like are performed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_297

Billy:

... How do you deal with wild animals; do you care for them in the same way as the people here on earth? So do you also go hunting – do you also have hunters for this purpose?

Ptaah:

35. Hunting is not permitted in our country and we leave the regulation of the population in the animal world to nature and its laws.

36. The free nature is left with us so big and actually free enough that all animals have their necessary free space.

37. Consequently, no animals migrate into villages and cities, as is the case on earth, because the animals no longer have sufficient living space due to the enormous overpopulation of humans. –

38. It is forbidden for us to enter wild areas in order to build recreation or dwellings there.

39. In addition, it is customary in our country – which unfortunately is not yet the case for all federates – that no game and no other animals which are kept in large parks and enclosures and which are used for dairy farming, etc., are killed in order to produce food from them, etc.

40. We produce the necessary animal proteins for our food through special duplicators, etc., by producing synthetic meat that is absolutely equivalent to real animal meat.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_304

Tanissa:

1. I am Tanissa and 182 years old.

2. My homeland is Erra, and I am Florena's closest friend and at the same time I am also associated with Zafenatpaneach.

3. I greet you.

Billy:

Splendid, that pleases me. I thought to myself that Zafenatpaneach is a sneaky feller. By this I mean that he is already courting another woman – in addition to Florena.

Florena:

2. That is his right.

3. And Tanissa and I get along very well, and we are very pleased that Zafenatpaneach has made his choice in this way.

...

Ptaah:

6. Are you in pain, my friend?

7. You move so strangely.

Billy:

Unfortunately my knees have been giving me trouble for about three weeks now. You know, my osteoarthritis. I can no longer stand or walk without much pain, so I bought a medical microwave therapy device in Germany, which should probably arrive this week, then I can treat myself or my knees.

Ptaah:

8. Sit down here and stretch your legs out.

9. ... So, yes.

10. One moment, this device diagnoses your suffering. –

11. Aha, especially the left knee is severely inflamed and suffers from a very severe lack of cartilage substance.

12. The right knee is also badly affected.

13. For a moment, this device will give you immediate relief and neutralize the inflammation.

14. ... So, how do you feel about your knees now?

Billy:

You only drove over it once with your device – well, actually, I do not feel any pain anymore. I get up and walk around a bit. Great, no more pain and everything seems to be normal again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_311

Billy:

... Regarding the Sirians who at that time presented Sfath with their pear-shaped space ship: did that concern a people who, here on the Earth, is called "Nommo", and did those who provided the gift belong to the genetic manipulators?

Ptaah:

9. A people called "Nommo" is unknown to us, and indeed in our space-time configuration as well as in yours.

10. My father Sfath received his flying device as a gift from a Sirian people who are called Samanet.

Billy:

Did these people have something to do with the genetic manipulators?

Ptaah:

11. No, that is not the case.

12. With the Samanet people it deals with a people who live in a space-time configuration which is not identical with that in which the genetic manipulators live.

Billy:

Does it deal then with our space-time configuration?

Ptaah:

13. No, that is not the case.

Billy:

Then, in 1976 Semjase, your daughter, also did not speak of two solar systems of the planets of Sirius in our space time configuration, rather of a completely different one?

{Note: See Contact Report 63:85-88.}

Ptaah:

14. Certainly.

15. We always only speak of the constellations known to you in your space-time configuration in order to show, in terms of direction, approximately what the talk is about in regard to the space-time configuration spoken about by us.

Billy:

Aha, and how does it stand then with that in regard to inhabited systems in our space-time configuration?

Ptaah:

16. Then we also do not speak of another space-time configuration or of other dimensions.

Billy:

That's clear. Understood. – I assume that those who were genetically manipulated also have nothing to do with the Samanet?

Ptaah:

17. That corresponds to the situation.

18. The Samanet are quite normal humans who have not been genetically manipulated.

Billy:

Those who were genetically manipulated, who came into the solar system together with the refugees from the ranks of the genetic manipulators, and therefore with the sympathisers of the genetically manipulated ones, were the descendants of those who had been genetically manipulated as well as descendants of those who did the genetic manipulations, or?

Ptaah:

19. That is correct.

20. The genetically manipulated descendants were descended from the eighth generation, as were the descendants of the genetic manipulators.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_319

Ptaah:

62. If it pleases you, then I would like to play chess with you in the joy of a chess game.

Billy:

Of course. Then let us start right away.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_321

Billy:

Among the adolescents and also among the younger adults here on Earth, unfortunately, there is very often a lack of respect for old age and for human beings in general. In disgracefulness, people of all ages are shown neither respect nor reverence. But how could that be, when you consider how war, hatred, vindictiveness, racism, xenophobia, lack of love, betrayal, torture, the death penalty, injustice, sectarianism, exploitation, fraud, crime of all kinds, greed for profit and power, as well as terror and murder and manslaughter, along with labour exploitation, rape and mistreatment of children and women of all ages and religious, social and racial backgrounds prevail.

Ptaah:

82. All these inhumanities are just as foreign on all our worlds and among all our races as they are on the worlds and among all the races of our Federation.

83. In contrast to the human beings on Earth, we cultivate reverence and dignity and respect and honour in every respect, and consequently no hatred and quarrelling, nor any of the evils and degenerations as you have called them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_323

Ptaah:

40. That slaughter according to Jewish ritual was never and at no time demanded by an Ischwisch, respectively by a god, as it is expressed by Earth-humans, because the renegades themselves who carried the title IHWH held to the law that animals of every species and kind should not be exposed to any kind of torture, rather if they are ready to be killed, that it must happen very quickly and completely painlessly.

41. This was an irrevocable law since time immemorial that was always respected and followed by the vilest renegades themselves, and also today has unconditional validity for all of our peoples in the entire federation, and is followed without exception.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_328

Billy:

... Then another question: What is your situation with the language mix, will your various languages *{break in text}* are they preserved or do they fall into decay like here on Earth? And is there anything of the kind that, as with us, is attempted by all means to exterminate other languages in order to make a special language the world language, as has been practiced here for decades or even more than a century by the Americans, who are primarily trying to exterminate the German language, along with all the others, and replace it with their American language?

Ptaah:

81. Something like this does not happen here and would not be allowed.

82. On Erra 16,403 alone we have different languages, which in turn have many dialects of their own, and for this it is determined by a corresponding law that all languages and dialects are preserved in their form.

83. This means that the languages and dialects must not be mixed with others either, but must be preserved in their originality, which is a conscious duty for all Errands to keep to it and not to let any violations arise.

84. Many inhabitants of Erra learn several foreign languages and dialects, much more frequently than is the case with humans on Earth.

85. For the general understanding of all people of all ethnic groups among themselves, it is the duty of every single person on Erra to learn the standard language, which we simply call Erranisch (ERRIN) as well as Plejaren (SARAT).

86. This language is used from the earliest childhood, therefore it is equal to the mother tongue and it can be said that every erranische citizen learns and cultivates two mother tongues perfectly from childhood on.

87. In addition to this we have the Intercosmic (KOSAN), a language spoken throughout our Federation and spoken by little more than a third of our total population.

...

Billy:

... But another question: Now and then the Earth-humans from our future come into our dimension and thus into our space-time continuum, as you explained to me on my Great Journey *{see Contact Report 31}*. Also the Skrills and bio-organic flying objects, two special species, penetrate into our dimension from a dimension affiliated to us. Does this also apply to other humans of other dimensions who do not belong to you or to the Earth from the future?

Ptaah:

139. That is the case, yes.

140. But such occurrences are very rarely observed by us.

Billy:

And what about foreigners from outside our DERN universe coming into our universe area from a foreign universe, apart from Asket's race from the DAL universe?

Ptaah:

141. Something like that is not known to us.

142. Even our very extensive monitoring and constant checks have never revealed anything that would indicate such events.

Billy:

There's no possibility?

Ptaah:

143. At least it's extremely small, because outside of our DERN-DAL twin universe we are mostly surrounded by universes that are only subtle and therefore much more highly developed than our two universes.

...

Ptaah:

159. But now, dear friend, do I once again have a request concerning a game of chess, if you are not too tired?

Billy:

Fine, of course. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_329

Ptaah:

22. This is Melchora and this is Urlana, both in the post of erran spiritual guides.

23. Her companion is Jaspan and he is an erran spirit guide.

...

Reporter:

A nine-fold greeting of female and male voices is heard, whereby the hands are also raised to the left side of the chest for greeting and a slight bow is made, whereby I naturally follow the familiar greeting gesture.

...

Billy:

... But what about you contacting future generations from Earth? Have you contacted any, or will you do so at all? And finally, I would like to know whether they are the same future pilots who have been seen, observed, filmed and photographed in various forms all over the world for years? Is it possible to get more detailed information about this, or is the whole thing secret?

Ptaah:

58. It is not classified as a secret.

59. No, we have not made contact and will not do so, because our directives do not allow us to do so.

Billy:

But these are Earth-humans of the future, who are already quite sophisticated.

Ptaah:

60. The development of that form does not matter, because the directives also determine other conditions, such as the fact that a humans or a human race may no longer be subject to warlike actions, which is not the case with the future human beings, as you call them.

Billy:

I see. So then at least these future generations still play warriors. It's a pity, a real pity.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_334

Enjana:

8. Since on the Earth the 66th birthday of a human is considered a special day, which is known to us, your day has also been commemorated on Erra as a result of many requests in your honour, which is why your entire life story will be openly presented for several hours via our worldwide communication system to all Erran human beings, who take a great interest in your work as well as in your life and your mission.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_345

Billy:

... What arises from the foreign universe? ...

Ptaah:

...

10. First, after a many month long search we found a planet, on which rather still wild humans lived, who were only equipped with stone axes, stone spears and stone knives.

Billy:

Thus, cave men, respectively Stone Age humans or similar, correct?

Ptaah:

11. Yes.

12. They lived partly in caves, but also partly in primitive huts, which they made out of branches, leaves and moss.

13. Across the planet, we were able to identify 46 different groupings.

14. The planet itself had large primeval forests as well as fertile land, on which many and diverse animals roamed and fed themselves on all kinds of things.

15. You can yourself imagine approximately the same appearance that Earth presented around six million years ago.

16. Weeks later, after which we further penetrated into the foreign universe, we came upon a small artificial object, which was drifting through free space.

17. When we got hold of it, we established, that it was a probe created by intelligent life-forms, which certainly had served for the exploration of a planet, but however apparently was driven from its course and was thrown out into free space.

18. So we calculated the flight path of the probe and followed it for several months, after which we then actually reached a solar system, in which about a dozen planets moved around a central star, although certainly only two of the planets were developed in such a way, that they were able to carry higher life, as we soon discovered.

19. On one of the planets, the third, which was somewhat smaller than Earth and which was about 1.51 astronomical units distant from the sun and which travelled on its 677 day long orbit about the central star and had a self-rotation of 21 hours and 37 minutes, there existed no human, but only higher animal lifeforms of primeval form, as well as also this primeval condition applied to the vegetation.

20. The second planet, somewhat greater than the Earth, had three large island continents, which existed in a large salt water ocean and were surrounded by a large number of smaller islands.

21. Their entire mass was around one third greater than the continental masses and islands of Earth together.

22. This planet was at a distance from the sun of 1.48 astronomical units and had a self-rotation of 22 hours and 52 minutes.

23. The planet carried human civilizations, in fact there were three different races, which consisted of diverse peoples, who were of white, green and blue colour, adding to a total number of around 498 million human beings.

24. Our clarifications, which we carried out unobserved and without direct contact undertakings with the occupants, resulted in astonishing things as I want to explain as follows:

25. The populations of the three continents mastered only three different languages each one with a uniform dialect, which we nowhere else have yet detected.

26. And although the three races work together in every respect, such as, medically, scientifically and technologically, etc., they do not mix with one another in the way that there would exist marriage alliances between members of different races.

27. All three races had the same culture, the same state of knowledge in all things and a medical science, which, highly developed, registered only just minor sicknesses, so in this respect they are far ahead of terrestrial medical and surgical science.

28. There was nothing to find regarding religions and cults of any kind, because all three races in no way at all recognize faith, but only a kind of universal philosophy, which is based on the fact, that all life and existence arises from a higher power, which is simply called the 'Power' by them.

29. This is quite reverently observed, respected and honoured, however it is not worshiped and not venerated.

30. The 'Power' constitutes for them all origin of life and all existence, which both comes to be, and again passes away and again comes to be, and a unity in a duality is taught, so the material and the 'Power', which lives in the material, passes away and again comes to be, while the material dissolves and changes into other material forms.

Billy:

This is practically the reincarnation of the spirit-form. The 'Power' would be then simply Creation and at the same time the spirit-form.

Ptaah:

31. So it is, just only with other terms, as well as also everything interpreted and understood by the occupants of the planet.

32. Regarding these three races still is to say, that they are absolutely peaceful, in fact, both from human to human, as well as however also among the races and their peoples themselves.

33. Wars are foreign to them just as well as hate and criminality, and purely technologically viewed, they are at the position which prevailed with Earth-humans in the year 1968.

Billy:

Astonishing. Then, these human beings are far ahead of earthlings. However, how is it then with the form of government?

Ptaah:

34. Each people decides totally on all interests, although a total representation of all three races exists, which is built in the form of an assembly of men and women, which as highest authority is to gain the required recognition of the will of the people.

Billy:

A little complicatedly expressed, my friend. If I correctly understand your words, then with these three races and their peoples so to say there exists a combined leadership, which consist of persons, respectively representatives, of all three races. This leadership personnel exists in the service of the people, respectively of all peoples and executes their decision, respectively, they are responsible for the fact, that the will of people, respectively peoples is carried out. Then it is so to say a proper democracy. And how is it with these leadership personnel, do they have then also their own power of decision?

Ptaah:

35. Your interpretation corresponds to the sense of my words.

36. The leadership personnel, which consists of three persons from all peoples have only executing and advisory powers of the respective peoples and they do not have their own possibility for decision.

37. All leadership personnel are elevated to the standing of wise persons, whose duty it also is, to work out all required necessities and present them to the people, who then decide about them.

38. The three races and all of their peoples have no other party natures at all, like this is the case with Earth-humans.

39. On the other hand they have the manner of voting in the way, as was the case since ancient times in Switzerland in the manner of rural communities, in which the majority decision applied.

40. The interests, on which must be voted, are announced first by the leadership personnel on the day of the vote, when the people assemble and have to deliver a, for or against, vote.

41. So therefore no previous consultations are able to be made, consequently each citizen of each people according to his own discretion and in accordance with his decision has to make his own choice.

Billy:

Interesting. How is it then with the military, respectively the armed forces?

Ptaah:

42. Here, pure harmony and peace exists among all three races and all of their peoples for a little more than 1,208 planetary years and also exist no armed forces and no weapons industries for military purposes.

Billy:

And so what about the police?

Ptaah:

43. There is no such organization in the way, like on Earth.

44. Security personnel are certainly existing, but these constitute an order protection and safety protection which provide for the order and safety of the population regarding natural events, by which I mean events of nature.

45. The races and their peoples themselves live in an order, which has no degenerations, like this is the case with the people on Earth.

...

Billy:

What to me is still of interest, dear friend is their technology of locomotion. Do they have also still such primitive airplanes and automobiles, etc., like we on Earth? This is certainly to be assumed, if they have the technological position, which we possessed in 1968, am I correct?

Ptaah:

47. Your assumption is not entirely correct, because certainly they have a similar technology of locomotion, but the drives are not sustained by explosion motors using benzene and diesel oil, but they are driven with synthetic substances.

48. All three races and all of their peoples do not exploit the petroleum of the world.

49. All necessary substances for all things are from plants of many kinds as well as produced synthetically.

Billy:

And the food?

Ptaah:

50. There exist large community gardens as well as joint farming holdings, like gardens and small farms, which however are also run by individual persons or small groups.

51. And before you ask:

52. There are economically useful animals kept and bred for work and for food purposes, though however any form of cruelty to animals is taboo.

53. Flesh for food of humans is solely produced through breeding and slaughtering of certain animals.

54. Fruits, vegetables and flesh of many and diverse forms as well as all other necessary food items and required products of other kinds are in abundance and plentiful, and from this follows that nowhere does famine exist.

55. All bodies of waters and forests, meadows, fields and marsh areas are healthy and completely intact.

56. Chemical products are not laid down for the purposes of protection or growth of plants, but only substances, which in turn consist of natural products.

57. Hunting for any wild game is taboo, because game flesh is likewise only produced through breeding, like this also is the case with fish flesh, etc.

Billy:

Have you also established how old the humans get to be?

Ptaah:

58. Naturally.

59. The average age of the humans of all three races is a uniform 128 years and death as a rule is due to old age.

Billy:

So they are also much ahead of the Earthlings in this respect. But what happens to the deceased human beings, I mean, how are they laid to rest – cremated or buried, etc.?

Ptaah:

60. The deceased are laid out upon a stone bed far away from residential areas in especially created for them, individual small, yet very stable stone houses, after which the entrance is closed with rocks and boulders.

61. After that, the deceased are left to decompose.

Billy:

Do you mean by this something like a vault? Is it with the bereaved then also as is usual on Earth, that they visit these tombs?

Ptaah:

62. No, this does not likewise belong to tradition as well as also not the decoration of tombs with flowers, etc.

63. Also, no inscriptions are displayed, and no ritual at all is indulged in, at the burial.

64. Among all races exists also no fear of dying and death.

65. The whole thing is considered and honoured as a natural and inevitable event.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_350

Billy:

Aha – it happens all the time, day or night, that one of you is in my office. I always notice this when the chair is moved or the computer is turned on, when I come back into my office. The CD player is also used and all kinds of music are listened to. Maybe they even make phone calls, maybe to Erra or something? Sometimes you can also smell quite lovely scents in the office, which I suppose can be traced back to some of the lovely girls?

Ptaah:

18. We all feel very comfortable in your work room, but also in the whole area around the centre, where we often go for a walk or a stroll and enjoy it.

Billy:

And what about our people when they are out on the grounds, such as on the night watch?

Ptaah:

19. That means no more difficulties for us, neither by day nor by night.

20. Our security devices and camouflage devices have been developed in such a way that we can move around in the immediate vicinity of the group members without being noticed by them, even during the day.

21. However, we may be heard walking around if we are not wearing footwear that muffles the sound of footsteps.

22. Also, certain sensitive group members may be able to perceive our vibrations when we are sufficiently close to them.

23. However, none of us use your telephones, because we would not know who to call.

24. However, several of us have already thought that through these devices we could call you in the living quarters if one of us is here in your workroom and wants to speak to you.

25. But we did not dare to do so, because if someone other than you were to make the connection through the apparatus, we would not know what to do.

26. But the whole thing would also be just a joke on our part.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_352

Billy:

... But look here – these chocolates were given to me by Mariann, and I promised her that we would both enjoy them together. As a chocolate tiger, I do not suppose you would say no to that, would you?

Ptaah:

11. Certainly not – please allow me – ah, but they are really very delicious.
12. Send my heartfelt and dear thanks to Mariann.
13. We will be careful with them.

Billy:

It is not necessary, Ptaah, because I can get some again.

Ptaah:

14. Nevertheless we will be thrifty.

...

Billy:

... But now I understand what Ptaah meant about the chocolate here. Please help yourself, because you both like sweets of this kind.

Asket:

5. Thank you, I am so free. –
6. But this is very delicious.
7. Thank you very much.

Semjase:

6. Really excellent.
7. The chocolate is so tender and fine and exceptionally good in taste.
8. Thank you.

Asket:

8. We have not had chocolate for a long time.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_357

Quetzal:

56. ... our great federation, which encompasses a measure of distance of 48,000,000 light-years ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_362

Billy:

Well, the thing is this: Last Wednesday, it was the evening of the 30th of June, Silvano drove the old Volvo to the garage car park to park. And since I had something to talk to Silvano about, I went there, seeing various marks on the bonnet of Atlant's car, so I asked Silvano what had happened. His answer was that he knew nothing, while I went to the car to take a closer look at the supposed scratch marks. When I got closer, I first saw that they were small finger and hand prints that were on the bonnet, hands that had six fingers and a thumb, or seven fingers. Of course, it was immediately clear to me that alien visitors must have been here, some Trilans who had probably examined Atlant's car somewhat handily, because the handprints were etched into the first layer of paint, as were the papillary lines, as Silvano and I quickly discovered. The prints of the delicate hands were clear and distinct. So I was of the opinion that the whole thing must have happened just that day, around noon, because Silvano and I saw a silver disc-shaped object fly away at 11:17 hrs. Of course, we then showed the handprints to all the members who came to the centre, so also to Philia. This proved my view wrong, as she explained that she had already seen the tracks sometime over the weekend and wondered what it was all about. Since her observation, however, it had rained several times in veritable torrents,

but this did not harm the etched handprints, because they remained unchanged. Of course, everyone asked me which aliens could leave such traces etc., so I explained that it could only be the small and about 110 to 120 centimetres tall and green-coloured as well as completely hairless and absolutely human Trilans, which I had been allowed to see three times so far, twice in your giant spacecraft and once here in the centre or on the front storage area. And of course they wanted to know how the chemical burn could have come about, which is why I explained that these small human beings have a light green skin that is covered with a thin film of acid, which has a slightly corrosive effect. And now, because the rascals were leaning on the bonnet and also otherwise touching Atlant's car, the handprints and the papillary lines were etched into the paint. For my part, as you know, I cannot reach out to the little ones or I will cauterise them. Nevertheless, you also know that I briefly touched the arm of one of these Trilans with my middle finger in your spacecraft, after which I felt a burning sensation like stinging nettles for about 18 hours, while my finger was reddened for almost three weeks.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_364

Billy:

... Regarding the alien artifacts that will one day be found on Mars by the earthlings. Can you tell me what these discoveries are about? ...

Ptaah:

...

78. The discoveries made in more distant times by terrestrials on the planet Mars are usually only artifacts that were created by human influence in various Martian rocks and are often misunderstood as human work of art.

Billy:

A short and concise answer. Then everything will not be of great importance and nothing earth-shattering. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_365

Ptaah:

46. Then I would like to play another game of chess, if you like – my need is there.

Billy:

Of course.

Ptaah:

47. I am also thirsty – if you can offer me something?

Billy:

I have some mineral water outside the office entrance or ginger ale, which you already drank. I can also offer you dark chocolate.

Ptaah:

48. I would like to have 'Ginger ale' and some chocolate.

Billy:

Your wish is my command. Just a moment ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_367

Billy:

... Also with regard to UFOs, which are supposed to be of extraterrestrial origin, but which are in fact of earthly origin, I have learned a great deal through your help and have gained knowledge which proves that on earth everything in this respect is usually based on faith and delusion as well as on the machinations of lies, deception, charlatanism, tricks, deception and illusion, but also on imagination, deception and self-generated visions etc. Also regarding many UFOs you have proved to me that they are not of extraterrestrial, but purely earthly origin. Power states of the Earth, like especially the USA, England, Canada and Russia, have been consciously

organizing deception manoeuvres since the thirties by carrying out secret test flights with new and futuristic airplanes and other flying objects. They continue to do so without informing the public, which leads to the belief that the planes and other aircraft are alien spaceships. So the governmental secrecy consciously continues to fuel the belief of the population that the UFOs are spacecraft of alien visitors or intruders, which is of course absolute nonsense, because extraterrestrial flying machines can only be observed very rarely on Earth. Thus, mankind is led by the state powers and secret services as well as by the secret research forces with regard to the UFOs by the nose. Alien visitors – if I disregard you – are so rare that they are to be looked for like a needle in a haystack. That was different when you still had fixed stations on our world, but that is long gone now, and therefore alien aircraft can only be observed very rarely. But the fact that earth people continue to claim that they have any contact with extraterrestrials or spirit forms etc., whether physical, telepathic or channelling etc., that is simply senseless swindling, delusion, schizophrenia, charlatany or even lies and deceit, because for several decades there has been no such contact whatsoever, if I disregard our permanent contact. At least this is how I have been oriented by you. But exactly this fact is denied by all kinds of believers or know-it-alls and by so-called 'experts', because everything that is lies, nonsense, deceit, fraud and charlatany is accepted by scientists, believers, know-it-alls and so-called 'experts' as real and effective reality, believed and declared in this form as truth, not only with regard to UFOs, but also with regard to telepathy, telekinesis, levitation and teleportation. But in contrast to this, all that is real and effective reality and truth and reasonable, normal and conclusive for logical thinkers, is slandered and denied as lies, deception, charlatany and swindling, and those few who have accepted telepathy, telekinesis, levitation and teleportation etc. are denied as truth. are really mastered and can be counted on one hand, are humiliated, ridiculed and trampled into the ground by sceptics, ignorant critics, know-it-alls of all kinds as well as by slander and lies. But now the real question: What can you explain about all this?

Ptaah:

...

69. ...we and our allies of our Federation have been the only strangers to the Earth for a long time, who come to this planet and maintain contact with a person of this world, and that is you alone.

70. But that has its own special reason, as you yourself know very well.

71. But it is precisely this fact that has led to you and us being slandered and attacked and insulted by lies since the beginning of our contacts.

72. The pathologically inclined troublemakers, slanderers and other malicious people in this respect are, however, so lacking in intelligence that they cannot think far enough to recognize the real reality and truth.

73. They are not able to recognize that the alleged messages of alleged extraterrestrials given by alleged contact persons are so stupid and banal that they originate from nothing but a completely illogical and usually religious-sectarian fantasy.

74. In fact, we know nothing of these alleged contact persons and their messages from alleged extraterrestrials etc. that corresponds to truth and logic.

75. It must also be said that if contacts had ever actually existed in such a way that important messages or a teaching had been transmitted, these would then have continued until the end of the lives of the contact persons concerned and not simply been broken off.

76. Such an action would be completely illogical, because if some beings set out from the vastness of the universe to a planet to bring messages and a teaching, then this is not just a trivial religious-sectarian nonsense or the like, which is then also ended after a short time.

77. If it really is true that contacts between earth people and earth strangers come about with regard to messages and a teaching, then such contacts are not simply broken off again unless there are compelling reasons for breaking them off.

78. Other individual contacts, which are unexpectedly brought about simply by chance, are based only on brief encounters, which, however, are of no significance and are not connected with any mission.

79. Real contacts between terrestrial people and terrestrial strangers, as is the case with us, lead to a lifelong connection and to a lifelong and immense work.

80. And that in our case you alone are our only contact person on earth has its own special reason, as you yourself know very well.

81. You are in fact in every respect the only person on Earth whom we can meet physically and with whom we can maintain telepathic contact without any mental damage.

82. This also means that it is impossible for us to make contact with other earth people, so we cannot make any other connections – except through you as a mediator.

83. And should it be that in the coming time other alien beings find their way to earth in such a way that they establish open contact with earthly humanity, then we will withdraw definitively into our space-time structure, because our directives are aligned in this form.

84. But I have already explained this to you on previous visits and conversations.

Billy:

Yes, I know. Also good. But, you are talking again about aliens coming to Earth. Is that going to happen in the foreseeable future? For my part, I thought that due to the extremely negative circumstances of humanity on earth, this would no longer be the case for the time being.

Ptaah:

85. Your train of thought is also correct, because we do not know anything for the foreseeable future about alien beings coming to earth to establish open contact with earthly mankind.

Billy:

But your flash-forwards?

Ptaah:

86. They only exist in this relationship until the end of the year 2004, because for us the appearance of alien beings is only then of importance when they actually visit the earth in order to get in open contact with earthly humanity.

87. But that will not be the case so very quickly.

88. Those who were originally supposed to come here will in any case no longer appear, because through secret visits and clarifications on earth they became aware of all the evil and negativity that is especially driven by those responsible for the state and their followers as well as by the earthly population.

89. They were thus deterred, and the decision was made that contacts with earthly humanity should not be made, so that the evil and negativity of earthly humanity could not spread to their humanity.

90. Thus, if it is to be that one day extraterrestrial intelligences openly contact humanity on earth, they will be other beings whose mentality, technology and science etc. we know neither their state of evolution with regard to the observance of creative laws nor their state of evolution.

91. Nor do we know anything about their social laws and regulations etc.

Billy:

Then there may come some unpleasant surprise.

Ptaah:

92. This possibility is given, but it should not be expected.

Billy:

Of course not – would be idiotic and would be completely in line with the bullshit that has been practiced in the worst form since the entertainment film industry was founded, because all films that are based on aliens assume and are designed in such a way that aliens are only evil and degenerate. Especially – how could it be otherwise – the USA is the sounding board in this respect, with the government and secret services fuelling the whole nonsense in a mean way to panic the people. In addition to this there is also the crazy law in the USA that Earth-humans

can be punished in the USA, if they have any provable contacts with extraterrestrials. Especially it is punishable if regulations concerning quarantine are violated, if contact with extraterrestrial people, animals or materials etc. has taken place.

...

Billy:

... But another question I am always being asked: Even in your country, deceased bodies are burned at will. I am always asked why you do this, because the burning of the body destroys the fluid vibrations. Although I know that this is not the case, because the skeleton is preserved when the body is burned, it would be interesting to know why this is so.

Ptaah:

98. Burning is a process of cold fire that does not produce heat.

99. You can imagine it as if something is burned and dissolved with dry ice.

100. So the cold fire only dissolves the actual body, without affecting the skeleton.

101. Through the process of the cold fire burning, the mental fluid vibration of the human being settles into the skeleton and is thus preserved, whereby the following personalities can use the powers again when they are born through the rebirth of the spirit form and the total consciousness block.

Billy:

Short, concise and clear. Unfortunately not yet possible with us. – Well, then, I suppose, after this cold burning process, the skeleton is buried.

Ptaah:

102. That's correct.

103. In this regard, we have burials in graves and catacombs, as well as burials in small ossuaries far away from residential areas.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_368

Ptaah:

3. ... I feel impelled to discuss a few things with you and also to devote myself to chess, if you are willing.

Billy:

Sure, it will be my pleasure. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_369

Ptaah:

83. Our Spiritual Leadership has conducted a survey among the entire population of Erra, which includes not only the adults but also the children, with the aim of finding a suitable term for the mission that you and all your fellow comrades-in-arms are fulfilling in spite of all the adversities that are being faced.

...

88. The decision was based on a suggestion made by an eleven-year-old girl who felt that a term like 'Silent Revolution of Truth' was appropriate for you, your comrades-in-arms and your mission.

89. This suggestion was generally accepted and now finds its way into our chronicle.

...

Ptaah:

96. There is also the erroneous view that tourism in foreign countries brings profitable growth, earnings and prosperity for their people.

97. But this is not true, because poverty persists among the population in all countries, because in reality it is only a few from the population and above all big business people who earn a lot from tourism.

98. And of these big business people it is often those who come from rich industrial countries and make enormous profits with hotels and sports facilities etc. in the poor countries. –

99. In very early times, our ancestors acted in the same way, creating the same problems as you have called them and as they have existed on earth for many years, since the populations of the rich industrialized countries have large financial resources that allow them to flood foreign countries with tourists.

...

101. The whole thing should be stopped in the way that our ancestors handled it and solved all the related problems, which banned and dissolved all the travel companies and thus also stopped all the mass tourism, which caused a lot of disaster, such as when natural disasters destroyed tourist resorts and killed countless humans.

102. This was indeed the solution to all problems, from which a worldwide cooperation of all political and economic concerns developed, which led to a worldwide uniform mechanization, politics and economy as well as a uniform world government, which finally led to spiritual leadership and the advice of the High Council.

103. Since then, some 52,000 years ago, peace and harmony has reigned among all the humans of our world and throughout our Federation.

104. Of course, there were many other problems to be solved, which would go too far to mention, but when reason triumphed and the beginning was made, one problem after another was solved and resolved.

105. The whole process of reason lasted 101,036 years, but then everything was sealed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_370

Ptaah:

54. With us, the task of disaster relief and the like was placed very early on in the administration of the state, whereby the police and security forces were trained for this purpose, made responsible and remunerated through the normal state revenues.

55. Donations collected for relief operations were used down to the last cent for what they were intended for.

56. And today, as we no longer have any financial resources whatsoever, the regular law and order and security bodies are still responsible for relief operations in the event of disasters

57. Of course, we also have many volunteers who carry out valuable operations in the event of disasters, but these are managed by the competent bodies, because there must be a certain order on which any real assistance depends.

Billy:

Then there are also natural disasters in your country?

Ptaah:

58. Not on Erra itself, because there everything is kept under control and properly organized, but there are still different worlds in our widely ramified federation, on which often great natural disasters occur, where great damage is done and loss of life is to be lamented.

59. Here we provide organized help through our law and order and security forces, with the participation of volunteers who carry out their duties voluntarily and selflessly.

Billy:

So this means that when you speak of you, you are not talking about Erra, but about other worlds which belong to your Federation and which are not yet as far along in terms of mastering the forces of nature as you Errans are – is that right?

Ptaah:

60. Yes, that is the meaning of my words.

61. On Erra, we have everything so controlled, organized and legislated in relation to natural disasters that no one can be harmed if nature allows its forces to play.

62. We do not influence nature in such a way that we would completely tame it, but the influence is only in responsible forms of weather formation etc.

63. So the forces of nature can also unfold on Erra, but they are tamed in their worst forms, so that no damage is done to human property and no human lives are lost. –

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_376

Billy:

... Look here, I got some good chocolate from Hanni, from Eva's mother, which I have to share with you, so if you want to help yourself, please. ...

Ptaah:

9. Thank you, I like the chocolate; pay Hanna my thanks.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_380

Billy:

We received the Old Plejaren alphabet a long time ago, but the new Plejaren characters are unknown to us. Although I have seen them on various occasions in your giant spaceship, in your spaceship and in the beam ships, I do not understand them. Could you please dictate me the new Plejaren alphabet, which has completely different characters than the Old Plejaren alphabet!

Ptaah:

17. That is right, about 4,000 years ago – 4,012 years ago to be exact – the old alphabet was replaced by a new one, which is different from the old one.

18. Of course I can give you the characters.

19. If you want to copy them, you can read them here on this little device.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_382

Ptaah:

3. But first I would like to come back to what we talked about on the 13th of March 1999 in relation to the video with the statements of the group members.

...

13. This is also connected with a wish on our part, because we want to broadcast the completed work on Erra to the entire Erra population through our planet-wide information channels, because a great many requests have been received from the entire Erra population regarding the fact that they would like to get to know all group members and their experiences etc. in this way.

...

Ptaah:

26. It has also been the case for many years now that our worldwide efforts of clarification and surveillance in this regard have not produced any positive results and therefore no contacts between terrestrial human beings and extraterrestrials have been recorded.

27. These clarifications are without any doubt, because our monitoring in this regard is absolutely faultless, because our apparatuses and devices register all foreign to Earth mental vibrations of acute activities, but also of telepathic nature, therefore nothing can escape us in this respect.

28. If communications between Earth foreigners and Earth-humans had taken place in the last major period of time, then this would have been recorded by our automatic recording devices and would have become known to us.

29. This in addition to the fact that we have always made individual clarifications with regard to all persons who claimed and still claim to have had or still have contact with extraterrestrials in any way.

30. But the results concerning such contacts are consistently negative to this day, and that is absolutely clear.

31. It is no different with extraterrestrial flying objects, because also with regard to these we have built up a global surveillance network a few months ago, so that no objects can enter or leave the airspace without being registered by us.

32. Until recently this was different, because we had not yet installed the necessary equipment, consequently some foreign objects escaped our attention in recent years, but this has nothing to do with the registration of foreign mental vibrations, which we have been controlling worldwide for more than 82 years, therefore we are also informed about when and where contacts between Earth-humans and Earth foreigners have actually taken place.

33. During this time their number – you excepted – applies to only eight such contacts, but of all those who claim that they have or have had such contacts, only one is who openly admitted the truth and came forward – the American Daniel Fry.

34. All others remained silent to the public about their contacts.

35. And what else is to be said about extraterrestrial flying objects:

36. They have entered Earth's airspace very sparsely since 1984.

37. What has been observed since then of unknown flying objects were usually – with very few exceptions – secret military or official flying objects of terrestrial origin.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_386

Najdescha:

7. What you say regarding the female sex on the Earth, is known to us on Erra, but incomprehensible, for we do not use to have our faces or our body parts surgically altered in order to appear more beautiful, young or younger.

8. We find it a great honour to grow old with dignity and to bear the marks of age.

9. So even the mention of age does not cause us any problems, as I can also tell you my age of 422 years.

10. My task and activity is not an elevated one, for I am a simple woman and also work in a simple way in a monitoring plant of natural food production, together with my husband.

11. We have three children, two daughters and one son, all grown up and working with Ischwisch Ptaah in his big flying machine.

...

15. On earth, you call my family task, to my knowledge, housework or housewife, while my other task and activity is based on the supervision of food production.

16. To be more precise, I am a trained gardener and am responsible for planting and caring for and harvesting natural food.

17. In other words, it can be explained that I carry out my activity in a very large vegetable cultivation plant.

...

Billy:

... Why, Ptaah, does Najdescha speak of you as Ischwisch Ptaah? That's new to me, because I thought that it wasn't usual for you to mention the titles or something.

Najdescha:

21. I just like to call him Ischwisch Ptaah, like many others do.

Billy:

Aha, but still I don't understand?

Ptaah:

6. When someone in our country speaks in the manner of Najdescha, it is the same as when we speak to each other with my friend or dear friend.

7. So it is a matter of dignified naming, but this has nothing to do with the fact that people on earth address each other with titles, which is nonsensical.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_388

Ptaah:

7. ... I myself am a great philatelist and have owned all postage stamps of all earthly states since such stamps have existed at all.

8. So I also own all postage stamps, as well as all stamps that have ever been used privately and by transport companies etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_390

Ptaah:

2. We agreed I would come a little earlier, so we still have time to play chess.

Billy:

Yes, that is what we agreed. ...

...

Ptaah:

45. Well, something else pleasant happened in the last days and nights as well, as Florena and Enjana told me, who moved around the centre on various occasions during the day.

46. They also observed that around the main building and in the trees and bushes in the house-tree-garden many songbird species feel comfortable and have built their nests, where they do their breeding business and raise their young.

47. Among them are also various species of migratory birds, which can only rarely be observed in Switzerland.

48. They have also observed roe deer, foxes, martens, badgers, dormice and a trusty hare, some of which can reach as far as the house.

49. They have also observed four squirrels, which you fed at the house and which have become quite trusting.

50. In this regard, Florena and Enjana have on several occasions observed how you fed these small animals by tapping the floor with nuts and holding a nut in your hand, where the squirrels took it away.

51. Other centre residents could do the same, as well as two children who were in the Centre.

52. Florena and Enjana have recorded these events and your bird and animal life, which we do not have on Erra and which we will show to our humans via the remote viewing systems, on devices.

53. It will be a joy and surprise to our humans to see what a little paradise the Semjase Silver Star Centre really is, not only in terms of the whole environment, but also in terms of the bird and animal life.

54. Also different lizards, beetles, butterflies and honey-suckers, also pigeon tails, but also a lot of insects and beautiful night owls, like moths etc., two owls, several bats, an eagle owl and a normal one as well as a barn owl together with different day birds of prey, like buzzards, falcons, sparrowhawks, hawks and kites, which are unknown in their earthly forms here on Erra, have captured Florena and Enjana on their devices.

...

Ptaah:

58. If you have no more questions, then we can still go outside and walk around a bit, where we can talk.

59. Afterwards we can play a game of chess together.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_391

Ptaah:

45. Good, then I would like to have a private conversation over a game of chess.

Billy:

I am very pleased. – Here is the chess game. So let us do it ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_393

Taljda:

3. Your writings and books are not only read and studied by the few of us who know the German language, but also by very many other people on Erra, on Sater, Njsan, Deron and Druan.

Billy:

But surely they do not speak German, do they?

Taljda:

4. No, of course not.

5. Your and the group members' writings and books will be translated into our languages and distributed through the public information and teaching medium.

6. Thus, everything can be read and studied by everyone on our home worlds.

...

Menara:

11. In fact, your writings and books are taught, read and studied by all Federation peoples.

...

Taljda:

8. But now Ptaah has just announced himself on my device here.

9. He will be here shortly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_402

Billy:

... Are there actually prophets on Erra and on the worlds of the Federation, and if so, how do people feel about them? We have never talked about this before, so I therefore know nothing about it. But what I do know is that on Erra there is only one direction of philosophy, and it is oriented towards the creative laws, which are taught by spiritual leadership and are learned and followed by the people at their own discretion and will. Consequently, there are no sects and no gurus like here on earth. But what about the non-Plejaren races of your Federation?

Ptaah:

43. We have actually never talked about that.

44. Yes, from time to time wise prophets appear here and throughout the Federation, giving prophetic instructions to the peoples, which are actually followed by every people.

45. Our prophets, just like the earthly prophets, show us what negative things will happen in the future as a result of the behaviour of the peoples, if the wise advice is not followed, because all our peoples have a great respect for them.

46. This, besides the fact that they are also instructive in all things of life, as well as in the creative and natural laws and commandments, as is also proper to spiritual leadership and its duty.

47. So in this respect we can speak of an equality of our and the earthly prophets.

48. Our wise prophets are held in high esteem by all nations and are respected in venerability.

...

63. And now, as far as the various numerous peoples of our Federation are concerned, it must be said that some of them are connected to the philosophy of creation and thus also to the teachings of the spirit, while others are only on the way to becoming so or still represent purely human-ideological ideas, but have nevertheless developed a very high level of evolution.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_407

Ptaah:

36. I will visit you on the 5th of January to spend an hour in chess with you and give you new predictions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_410

Ptaah:

49. The direct ancestors of the yellow races, as the races of China and Japan are called with you on Earth, came to Earth 25,994 years ago – counted from today on – and settled in the areas of today's China and Japan.

50. Their very distant ancestors were at very early times or millions of years – like the white, red and brown races – partly refugees from the Sirius areas, which were shifted to the Dern space-time structure.

51. The yellow races first settled in distant regions beyond the sun or central sun, where they founded large races in the Nisan system on a planet called KUDRA and created a huge overpopulation.

52. As a result – in addition to the fact that the planet was slowly becoming uninhabitable – a great emigration took place about 2.4 million years ago, with large masses migrating and settling in the Lyra systems on this side of the central sun, on a neighbouring planet of Lasan.

53. Their planet was called NISSAN.

54. These systems and planets in the Lyra regions were also offset to our space-time structure by fractions of a second or seconds, whereas the Nisan system and its planets – thus also Kudra – beyond the galaxy belonged to the Dern space-time structure.

55. Now it must still be said that about 2.4 million years ago, when the emigrants separated from Kudra and moved to the Lyra regions, a certain part also came to Earth and settled already in the areas of today's China and Japan, where also already earth-born human beings existed.

56. The early emigrants from the Kudra peoples who settled on Earth were left to their fate without any technical achievements, because the transport ship that should have brought the technical materials never arrived on Earth, but remained lost.

57. Thus the immigrants were also deprived of the technology that would have enabled them to contact the emigrants in the Lyra systems.

58. This resulted in them being 'forgotten'.

59. 25,994 years ago, Nissan was once again overpopulated, and larger groups of emigrants were formed to investigate other emigrants in the past.

60. So they also came across the Earth and the areas of today's China and Japan, which resulted in migrations to these areas on the Earth and the resettlement of today's China and Japan, including the merging with the very distant descendants of the former emigrants and with the earth-born.

61. These later immigrants came to Earth by popular decree, free of any technology, to find a new beginning, which should prevent another problem of overpopulation from arising

62. Nevertheless, the peoples retained their knowledge and their sense of invention, and consequently, despite the lack of technology, they continued to make technical progress, albeit in a way that no longer corresponded to the old technical forms.

63. The tendency towards overpopulation has continued to this day.

64. It should also be mentioned that the two yellow races were never on good terms with each other, which is why they were constantly engaged in strife, which often led to armed conflicts.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_411

Billy:

... The first question is about how humans die on Erra, because you do not know any more diseases that could cause death? The second question is about the care of humans who are in need of care due to accidents etc. or in old age. We have never talked about this before, so I myself am not aware of it and would be grateful for an answer.

Ptaah:

9. In fact, our health care and health hygiene are so highly developed in every respect that we no longer know any diseases in our world.

10. Nevertheless, we must protect ourselves from germs when we come into contact with other humans from other worlds and with the conditions of other worlds.

11. We are generally only immune to all kinds of diseases that existed on our world, but not to diseases of other worlds.

12. So for us immunizing protective measures are necessary when we enter other worlds, which also applies to the Earth.

13. But this does not cause us any problems, because our medical knowledge has allowed us to protect ourselves against all germs for a very long time.

14. And that brings me to your question:

15. In fact, humans no longer die of any diseases in our country, but usually only as a result of old age or – which unfortunately can also happen – as a result of accidents.

16. Normally about 94 percent of all accident injuries can be healed by our medical science and medical practice, but unfortunately there are also those cases where no medical art of healing can help anymore.

17. If injuries require a longer period of recovery, medical professionals are available to provide all necessary care until the injuries are completely healed.

18. However, these cases are rare, because usually injuries of all kinds can be healed within minutes or hours, including fractures of the bones, as you know from your own experience.

19. If care is necessary, it is not provided in hospitals, which we have not had for a long time, but each injured person is cared for in their own home by specialists.

20. And as far as dying in old age and the state of health of the Errans is concerned, it has to be said that such signs of old age, as they are given with the terrestrial human being, are no longer true with us, consequently all humans on our world are in good physical condition up to old age and there are no complaints of old age, consequently they die in old age as a result of old age itself, because the vital functions fail.

21. Thus, except for causes of accidents, no more humans die of diseases in our world, but this only applies directly to Erra and to a few races of the Federation, while the majority of them have not yet reached our level in all relations.

22. The average age of us Errans is 1,050 years, which is also equal to the earthly years.

23. The races of our Federation, on the other hand, have average ages between 248 and 793 years.

Billy:

Aha, then the Earth-humans are still very much at a disadvantage to be accepted into your Federation, if that would be possible at all. The average age of your Federation is probably based on the fact that they have reached this high age through a corresponding evolution of consciousness, through which they have got everything under control, including technical and medical science etc., through which they have achieved a longer life span?

Ptaah:

24. That is correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_412

Quetzal:

22. But now, my friend, I feel like competing with you in chess and having a private conversation with you.

23. And if you have some chocolate here, then ...

Billy:

Sure, just a minute – here, my son, you can feast on this.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_424

Billy:

... Another question regarding your federation: You once said that it stretches over many dimensions or space-time structures, and over 50 million light-years. May I ask you, how many different dimensions your federation consists of?

Ptaah:

...

88. And it has to be said in regard to our federation, that it is spread out over three dimensions, and that our two dimensions – ours and yours – are included.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_426

Ptaah:

1. I did not have a long time, because I listened to the music playing on the radio.
2. It was uplifting for me.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_428

Billy:

Aha, but how about the strolling on our terrain by you and your confederation members?

Ptaah:

45. That is part of each of us' pleasures, and we do not want to miss it – even if we have to exercise caution.

Billy:

Of course, but you are always welcome – the acid guys, the Trilans, too.

Ptaah:

46. They will be the ones who will probably walk most frequently on your terrain in the near term.

Billy:

Ah, then our car owners can be happy again, when the little ones delight the paint of the cars with their little fingers. But that does not anger us.

Ptaah:

47. It is their habit to fathom things tactilely with their fingers.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_436

Ptaah:

50. Can we do a chess game afterwards, because I feel like it, also I would be grateful for some chocolate if you have some here?

Billy:

It is obvious, the chess game as well as the chocolate. One moment – here my friend – with best regards from Mariann. She always provides me with it.

...

Ptaah:

55. The chocolate is good, thank Marianne for that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_438

Billy:

... Now the question is, what percentage of water and land surface does Erra have?

Florena:

6. Of course I can answer this question, because it is part of my knowledge.

7. So I can say that Erra has a total water area of 55.7% and a total land area of 44.3% of the total planet surface.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_439

Billy:

... I would like to ask you how many continents Erra actually consists of and how high is the highest mountain? ...

Ptaah:

9. Erra consists of two big continents, one of which you have visited.

60. The highest mountain consists of a volcano that has been extinct for thousands of years and has a height of 26,403 metres.

Billy:

When I was on Erra, I did not see much of the continent. There are certainly islands in the sea, but what about volcanoes? And further: What about seaquakes, earthquakes and storms? I'm also interested in how old the planet Erra actually is? You, who are also a geologist, know that very well.

Ptaah:

61. Of course.

62. On Erra there are also various islands in the seas, which we call by different names, just like on Earth.

63. There are also active volcanoes on both very compact continents, which according to our research have remained the same for about 320 million years and have not undergone any major changes, because the tectonic movement is only moderate and does not cause major changes in the event of seaquakes and earthquakes.

64. Moreover, the planet has already calmed down so much in its activity that seaquakes and earthquakes are no longer of great importance to us, quite contrary to those that occur on earth.

65. Erra itself has an age of 7.2 billion (7,200,000,000) years in relation to the oldest solid matter.

Billy:

From Florena I know that the entire planet surface is 55.7% water surface and the total land area is 44.3%. The islands are also included in this land area, and I'm interested in what percentage of land area they have to be calculated with?

Ptaah:

66. I can answer this question as well:

67. Of the 44.3% land area, 5.7% of the total land area falls to the islands, while the two continents have 38.6% land area.

68. And before you ask that:

69. The smaller continent comprises 17.4%, of which 3.1% is mountainous, and the larger continent with 21.2% has 4.2% mountainous.

Billy:

And can you say what the continents are called?

Ptaah:

70. The big continent is called Galian, which means 'the big one', while the small continent is called Saruma or 'the fertile one'.

...

Ptaah:

124. But now, Eduard, my friend, we should finish our official conversation, so that we can talk privately and play another game of chess.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_441

Billy:

Around 22 years have now passed since you and Quetzal told me privately that you had comprehensive cognitions in regard to terrestrial UFOs and the massacre of animals and alleged abductions which were disguised as the shoddy efforts of extraterrestrials. You said

thereby that, in regard to this, involved in these machinations are governments, the military, as well as industrial businesses and powerful ones of finance, which constitute a special group, to which still smaller groups are also related. At that time you promised that you would officially explain more about that when the time is ripe for that. Can one now speak publicly about that?

Ptaah:

...

21. With the named group, it concerns a worldwide branching from governments, the military, industrial groups, secret services, paramilitary and powerful ones of finance, as you correctly said.

22. Those in the know and contributors are only certain elements of the same, who profit greatly, financially and power-politically, from their secret machinations, for which reason the entire powers of the government, military and industrial as well as finance are not involved in the situation and are also not informed in regard to this.

23. The group is not organized, as such, rather is only a loose collection, whereby their interests, however, have a common form, which, already since the 1920s, was designed to operate a continuous, ingenious, large-scale disinformation campaign regarding the question of extraterrestrial life.

24. The group, which is split into many small groups, has many kinds of technical possibilities at their disposal, which they employ for their evil and human-misleading purposes.

25. That started with technologies of electromagnetism to do with precision electronics and computer engineering, up to and including apparatuses through which brainwashing and the programming and altering of consciousness is evoked in humans.

26. They even have back-engineered beamships at their disposal, whereby, in certain contexts, even antigravity finds application.

27. It has also occurred many times that premeditated "abductions" of Earth humans by "extraterrestrials", and the massacre of animals, has been and is faked by this group.

28. That stands partly also in connection with those illusionary and schizophrenic visions and apparent experiences of those who believe that they have had, or have, these kinds of real experiences.

29. Also wrong information and falsified pictures of alleged extraterrestrial flying devices is strategically circulated worldwide, whereby according to our investigations, about 98% of all false pictures, films, videos and false information is directed at moving the Earth humans to angst and terror of extraterrestrials and to engender hate and thoughts of revenge in the Earth humans.

30. Therefore, in this way, angst, terror and hate is stirred up against all life foreign to Earth.

31. Especially films for cinema and television serve this purpose, as also, however, do many books which are constructed on lies and untruths and are written partly by "experts" in psychology and psychiatry.

32. All this nonsense sells very well to the Earth humans because many on the search for the effective truth trust and believe this false information, and these films and pictures.

33. Angst, horror, terror, hate and revenge always sell well, while the truth appears too banal and therefore appears uninteresting as well as not worth knowing.

34. Only the fantastic and unreal find a place in the interests of Earth humans. 35. However, precisely that is the launching platform for the infamous machinations of the worldwide group, because, through disinformation and fear-mongering in regard to the malicious foreigners to Earth, the entire group, which reaches right around the world, derives horrendous advantages of a financial, governmental-power, military-power as well as an economic form.

35. However, precisely that is the launching platform for the infamous machinations of the worldwide group, because, through disinformation and fear-mongering in regard to the malicious foreigners to Earth, the entire group, which reaches right around the world, derives horrendous advantages of a financial, governmental-power, military-power as well as an economic form.

36. The entire war, electronics and weapons industries, and so forth, thereby gain an enormous boost.

37. Yet, in the worldwide group, secret paramilitary units also exist as smaller groups which carry out the same kind of operations which, however, are mostly controlled by the worldwide group.

38. In particular, these small groups carry out premeditated abductions which are credited ostensibly to the extraterrestrials, as well as, however, also simulated appearances of alleged extraterrestrial flying craft, which are then collectively declared to be extraterrestrial UFO appearances and are often observed, photographed and filmed by many people.

39. Thereby the illusion of an ostensible extraterrestrial abduction or observation of extraterrestrial flying devices is evoked.

40. What is further to say about that is that, in this worldwide group, with all the small groups who partly also work autonomously, there exists a proper "UFO trade" and a subculture in regard to animal massacres and abductions and so forth.

41. The entire thing is secretly financed through governments, the military, industrial groups and financially powerful ones who are interested in angst, terror and hate being stirred-up to their highest forms in regard to the alleged evil extraterrestrial foreigners, because they can thereby gain gigantic financial profit and advantage.

42. It is on this basis that, in every regard, from this group, only stories, cinema and television films and observations of UFOs will be accepted and profitably exploited, which are based on everything negative and – as is becoming proverbial with the Earth humans – on the malicious and aggressive nature of the extraterrestrials.

43. Only that which evokes angst, fear and terror as well as engenders hate and revenge is accepted by the group and exploited worldwide in order to obtain enormous profit with it.

44. Conversely, in addition to that, everything which is good and positive is vehemently slandered and is designated as a swindle, lie and deception, as is the case with you and us, since, in keeping with the interests of the group, we are not permitted to exist, and you are not permitted to be in contact with us, rather you must be a liar and a fraud.

45. So, from the group and their small groups, the Earth humans will be served up deliberately false and fear-influencing stories in regard to extraterrestrial UFOs and foreigners to Earth and their alleged horrifying machinations like, for example, painful examination contacts and animal massacres along with falsified encounters with alleged extraterrestrials.

46. Along with profit, the whole matter also serves deeply-based psychological propaganda in order to insult forms of life who are foreign to Earth and to brand them as malicious beings and to create angst, hate, revenge and hysteria because great financial means will be thereby freed up which serve research for the production of innovative and futuristic weapons of all kinds.

47. Therefore, in these Earth humans, in regard to the extraterrestrial, an enemy will be psychologically, deliberately created which does not exist and which will, in a manner, be made into a malicious being such that the Earth humans, in their angst, will be driven to freeing up horrendous sums in order to therewith manufacture weapons against the alleged malicious invaders.

48. Also, with these acts, various groups play off against each other, which, however, is part of a well-thought-out plan which is carried out and implemented by secret services, psycho-terrorists, espionage groups and treacherous disinformation agents and which is underpinned by false information regarding UFOs and alleged extraterrestrials.

49. Additionally belonging to this plan is the invention of an imaginary extraterrestrial enemy, as well as a danger emerging from this – an enemy and a danger which, naturally, will have to be fought.

50. The infamy is thereby that, first of all, everything is made ridiculous because the concerned "abductees", "examinees", "chance contactees" and UFO-observers can provide no evidence for their experiences which would withstand a real examination.

51. Then comes the second fact, which exists in the fact that angst, terror, hate and feelings of revenge is produced in the Earth humans whereby then the weapons industry can be built up and indeed especially in regard to futuristic weapons, of which the normal Earth humans have no idea, and of which they do not ever dare to dream.

52. The entirety is thereby a well-thought-out psychological network on which the progress of the entire weapons industry and the power of the military, of the federal leadership, the finance sharks and the industry businesses as well as the secret services can be built up ever further.

53. To this end angst, terror, hysteria, hate and revenge is sown in regard to all foreigners from outer space.

54. So the Earth humans become duped and financially exploited by the responsible ones of this dangerous group and their small groups and are deliberately driven to abhor and to hate the extraterrestrial foreigners.

55. Corresponding cinema and television films serve as especially suitable means for that.

56. The foreigner-angst, respectively, alien-angst, which is thereby produced surpasses all normal angst and the responsible ones of the group know that precisely, for which reason they can also thereby calculate that all necessary finances flow to them, which they require for their weapon research, their weapon manufacture, their leading of wars, and desires for power, as well as for unrealistic cinema and TV films which demonize the Earth-strangers.

57. The creation of an supposed threat from extraterrestrials as well as the alien-angst is, for them, a profitable matter which is operated under the shabby cloak of a federal, respectively, country security and of world peace.

58. For the entire machinations of the group, the meanest machinations are quite good enough which, as said, were already operating since the 1920s and to that also belong highly developed electronic weapons systems, futuristic flying discs, Earth humans who are hypnotically and surgically converted, as well as converted in their consciousness, to robots*, whereby some have an appearance like the being which is called the "Little Grey".

59. On one hand there is the dim-witted paradox that the extraterrestrial flying devices are denied and the strangers to Earth are made ridiculous or made out to be monsters by means of psychological propaganda, while, on the other hand, a financial exploitation of the peoples results through the inciting of angst, terror, hate and revenge and indeed thereby in that a simulation results in regard to a supposed threat from extraterrestrials.

60. A paradox without compare, to which the question must be put, how far are the Earth humans imbued with reason and understanding that they do not recognise this paradox.

61. The entire pre-arranged game of the group and their small groups, as already said elsewhere, also includes faked encounters with alleged extraterrestrials, whereby these are truly nothing other than normal Earth humans or those who have been transformed into "aliens".

62. In order then to affirm the improvised "encounters with those foreign to Earth" psychologists and other experts are pulled in into whom the wildest stories are hammered for so long until they believe the entire swindle and nonsense and employ "verifiable" and "genuine" analyses which are recorded and published in books and documentation as well as in cinema and TV films.

63. And since, as a rule, the supposed extraterrestrials are described as horrible villains, just according to the plan of the group and their small groups, the picture of the extraterrestrial threat is powerfully incited.

64. Thereby, not only is the slandering in regard to the real strangers to Earth always more exaggerated, as also more and more finances flow into the cash box of those who stupidly and dimwittedly earn as a result of the entire tissue of lies and slander and thereby come by the means to reach their criminal goals.

65. A certain part of the group has also fallen to a Christian sectarianism and to the supposed "End Times" in such a way that hope is directed at a malicious invasion of extraterrestrials

resulting on Earth, and thereby the prophesied Armageddon will become reality in which Jesus Christ celebrates his official return and God the father will exercise his judgment.

66. Their delusion is therefore bound with a biblical end of the world, which, as they believe, rests on the terrible badness of the Earth humans.

67. And in order to accelerate this divine judgement as well as the return of Christ they do everything in order to make the way free for that.

68. The monstrous power of the worldwide group and their small groups as well as the religious fanaticism, together with the cultic maintaining of the secret of the entire underhanded, degenerated and deceptive as well as criminal and felonious machinations, lead to malignant effects which could not be worse.

69. These are the facts which I have to name in regard to your question.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_445

Billy:

... so I can raise a question about the way the Plejaren dress. What I have seen in everyday life on Erra in this regard was that women, children and men dress in an appropriate moral form. So I have not seen any of them walking around half-naked or even completely naked. But what does it look like when you take a bath? During a kitchen talk on the 21st of February the following question was put to me about this, which I could not answer, because during my short visit to Erra I did not see very much, which refers to the question: "Nudity in public: what is the acceptable limit of clothing for the Plejaren? If you can tell me in a few words the most important things relating to that question, I would be happy to.

Ptaah:

...

15. We Plejaren are always so fully clothed in public that there are no parts of the body freely visible that could be sexually provocative to the opposite sex.

16. When bathing in public, a sparse bathing costume is worn, of course, but this is kept within chaste and ethical or moral limits with regard to the nakedness of the body.

17. Therefore, it is neither customary nor permissible to wear lewd clothing in everyday life or when bathing in public waters or in facilities intended for that purpose, nor to go half-naked or completely naked.

18. Semi or fully-nakedness is only given in an intimate manner in living communities or special friendships, but never in public.

19. In the case of special friendships, it should be noted that half or full nudity is only justified if the friendship of both sexes exists in a purely platonic form without any sexual intent.

20. Morality has a very high value for us Plejaren, which is why the ethical forms are strictly maintained and cultivated in every relationship, whereby of course prostitution of any form is frowned upon and prohibited by law.

Billy:

In communities, are there any taboos or rules?

Ptaah:

21. There can be no question of that, because private life is inviolable in every respect when it takes place within the framework of legislation.

Billy:

By that I mean that a community is run in all things legal, according to a specific community law. So there must be no violations of the rights of cohabitation in any form whatsoever. It should be remembered that this applies to both same-sex and opposite-sex partnerships, right? Besides, I suppose that this legislation has nothing to do with the state laws?

Ptaah:

22. You see everything in the right way.

...

Ptaah:

28. If you feel up to it, we can talk a little more over a game of chess.

Billy:

In private. That is convenient. – Good, here is the game ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_446

Billy:

Last Sunday I watched a program on TV, which talked about electronic technology, which will be common on Earth in 2070. It was quite interesting, because it showed a lot of things that you also had in the past, before you extended everything concerning the operation and control of devices, apparatus, spacecraft, machines, holographic vision, communication and robots etc. to pure mind control. Actually, we have never officially talked about it, or at least only rarely, the reason being that it would have sounded too futuristic and fantastic. But now that the earthlings are broadcasting such information programmes on television about future electronic technology, I suppose we can talk about it too, can't we? In our core group the whole thing is not a secret, but outwardly we have not let it be known much that all your technical and electronic operations are no longer done manually, but purely with mental vibrations, so that all possible operations and circuits etc. on apparatuses, devices, weapons and all kinds of machines etc. are done purely with mental vibrations. However, no holographic control panels are used in this process, which would still have to be operated by finger touch, as was shown, for example, in the programme in question. In your case, the whole thing works through a central computer, which receives all thought-vibrations and converts them into corresponding functions, as Quetzal once explained to me when I was at his home. Although you can operate everything by hand, because everything is equipped for it, you only use it if you want to or if there is a breakdown, but breakdowns are completely impossible, because your technology is perfectly sophisticated and can independently detect and repair potential damage before it occurs.

Ptaah:

5. Our technology in this regard is actually very highly developed and seems really futuristic to Earth-humans, so it is perhaps not good that you have talked about it now anyway.

6. The reality of all our technology in every respect is much higher than what you have explained in your words, as you know.

7. The whole thing in every respect is not yet imaginable for the Earth human and therefore not comprehensible and not to be understood.

...

Billy:

... But now I would like to ask a question about your handling of weapons in connection with the population. It is a question that has interested me and others for a long time, although I have never asked about it, but what I want to do now is this: Firstly, are all your weapons designed as working tools, whereby I only mean the ones you carry with you or which are simply considered to be handguns, like handguns in our country?

Ptaah:

37. All weapons in this regard, as well as all other small and large weapons, are also designed as working tools of various kinds.

38. The type of use as a tool is, for example, the lifting and transportation of heavy weights or of objects and goods, in that anti-gravity is generated by the weapons or by the working device, which facilitates the lifting, moving and transportation of loads.

39. The devices are also used to generate heat, cold or fire, etc., if required, as well as to dig up earth, to fuse metals, glass, synthetic materials and many other materials with each other, also in such a way that, for example, metal can be fused with glass, with stone, synthetic materials and other materials.

40. There are many possibilities in this respect, as well as in the use of our weapons as working tools.

41. Of course, we also possess exclusive working devices, working robots and working apparatus of every possible kind, but which would appear futuristic to the Earth-humans if I were to describe them as such and in their function.

Billy:

I am aware of that, but I have no idea of the full extent of its possible uses. Of course, I am aware that your weapons can be used as such, with various forms of weapon energy, and that they can shoot tiny energy projectiles of great penetrating and explosive power. As I know from Menara, Semjase, Asket and Quetzal – although I myself was once allowed to do shooting exercises with such an old weapon – you only have energy-based weapons that only shoot energies and energy projectiles, but no more material projectiles. We call them ray guns.

Ptaah:

42. That is true.

43. The energies are of various kinds, as are the energy projectiles, which are much more effective than all the material projectiles of earthly weapons of any kind known to you.

Billy:

Heat rays, cold rays, rays with an anaesthetic or lethal effect, then also electromagnetical oscillations and energy projectiles etc. The weapons and the associated working tools are not operated mechanically and not manually, but only by thought vibrations, as I know.

Ptaah:

44. This also corresponds to the facts.

45. Every weapon and all the possibilities of using it for work purposes etc. can only be used through thought vibrations that are tuned to the thought patterns of the person to whom the weapon belongs.

46. Second and third persons can therefore under no circumstances use a weapon once it has been adjusted to the thought vibrations of a particular person, not even as a working tool.

Billy:

You once explained to me, that in your country weapons are also used for sporting purposes, such as marksmanship or simply for personal enjoyment. What about the possession and carrying of weapons, which are without exception designed as energy weapons? ...

... I believe that weapons should only be in the hands of humans who can be absolutely certain that they will never cause harm. This would, however, require thorough psychological tests to ensure that the person to whom a weapon is entrusted never misuses it. This would have to be done not only in the civilian, but also in the military sphere, and this would have to continue until the man of the earth in general has reached the point where he lives his life according to the creative-natural laws and commandments, as is the case with you.

Ptaah:

47. Our ancestors already had your idea, who acted within the framework you mentioned, until one day our folks were ready to cultivate their world of thoughts and feelings as well as their way of acting according to the laws of Creation, from which the state of our present way of life has resulted in a comprehensively responsible form.

48. These absurdities are completely impossible for us, because our evolution of consciousness has already reached a level several thousand years ago that is far above these inhuman primitivities.

49. Thus, weapons are not intended to kill, but only in an extreme emergency, when there is no other possibility of self-defence.

50. Possible conflicts – which, however, have not occurred among our races for thousands of years – which may arise among foreign races and in which we may become involved, we settle by force of arms only when circumstances require it, but only with stunning effects, because we consider killing to be contrary to creation in relation to the teachings of the spirit.

51. Only in the very first emergency of self-defence against a human being would the use of a deadly weapon be considered for us.
52. This order also applies with regard to the killing of animals, so that we do not know any hunting as it is practiced by terrestrial human beings.
53. Only in extreme emergencies would we kill low animals for self-preservation in order to obtain food.
54. However, our animal world is left to itself, therefore it regulates itself.
55. The fact that we let the fauna, as well as the flora, lead their natural life can only be achieved by regulation, because we keep our planetary population within the limits of the natural and therefore do not allow overpopulation to occur.
56. We cover our meat requirements by cloning or replicating living cells of animals and all kinds of creatures, which have been bred by replication for about 4,000 years, which also applies to many animals and creatures and all kinds of plant products, in addition to the fact that we also do horticulture and field cultivation for vegetables and fruits as well as herbs and spices etc.
57. We also produce many kinds of materials by replication or multiplication, as you once called this process.
58. But as far as the possession of weapons is concerned, it has to be said that every human being on our planet – as well as on various other worlds of our Federation – is free to possess a weapon without any permission, for whatever purpose.
59. Many possess weapons which are used as pure working tools, but also for the pleasure of leisure time activities regarding shooting in competition, for which only electronic targets are used.
60. And indeed, many people of our worlds possess any kind of weapons, but no mischief is done with them, just as they are not used for murder etc.
61. Such degeneracies as murder and manslaughter, jealousy, hatred, vengeance and revenge, war, terror and fanaticism of any kind have not been seen in our world for several millennia, nor have crimes, crimes and uprisings etc. in any form, because all people of our worlds live according to the spiritual teaching and thus in full awareness of the fulfilment of the creative laws and commandments.
62. In this form, our efforts are also directed towards pacifying other peoples of other planets, with whom we can contact and instruct according to our directives.

...

Billy:

... But now something else: With regard to the clothing of the Plejaren, you said the following on the 8th of March:

"We Plejaren are always so fully clothed in public that no parts of the body are freely visible which could be sexually provocative to the opposite sex. When bathing in public, of course, a sparser bathing costume is worn, but in relation to the nakedness of the body it remains within chaste and ethical or moral limits. Therefore, it is neither customary nor permissible to wear lewd clothing in everyday life or when bathing in public waters or in facilities intended for that purpose, nor to go half-naked or completely naked. Half- or full nudity is only given in an intimate way in life communities or special friendships, but never in public. In the case of special friendships, it should be noted that half or full nudity is only justified if the friendship of both sexes is in a purely platonic form without any sexual intent. Morality has a very high value for us Plejaren, which is why the ethical forms are strictly maintained and cultivated in every respect, which of course means that prostitution of any form is frowned upon and forbidden by law."

I was asked what is meant by 'sexually suggestive' in terms of the wearing of clothing. From my understanding, I explained that this meant the wearing of clothing which sexually displays sexual characteristics in a provocative way or which provocatively expresses the sexual organs. In the case of women, I think this also applies to the bosom, because I have only ever seen the

female sex in your country chastely cover the bosom up to the base, unless clothing is worn that reaches completely to the base of the neck. Am I going with my explanation correctly?

Ptaah:

63. Your explanation corresponds to what is given.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_447

{Billy, Kabul, Afghanistan, 16th September 1964:}

... In this way also the traditional prophecies of the signs in the sky have become reality, because for years these have been seen and observed at all hours of the day and night and in all parts of the world, but unfortunately they are often misinterpreted and ridiculed. But the signs of the times are fireballs, explosions of rays in the atmosphere, earth-electromagnetic-atmospheric phenomena, strange clouds and misty phenomena, which appear by the hundreds like small flying objects. But there also appear jet ships or space ships from foreign planets, which are steered by foreign people, who come here in order to indirectly enter into the evolutionary process of consciousness and into the action of consciousness through a proclaimer and his teaching of the spirit as well as through the teaching of truth and through the teaching of life, to intervene in the actions and work of earthly humanity because necessity demands it, because the man of the earth with his still limited consciousness forces the basic and structural elements of nature and life to react, in order to destroy in his insanity myriad life and the climate of the earth. ...

...

And what is to be said further: The ray ships resp. spaceships of foreign intelligences from distant worlds are no fantasy, because they exist like you and me – they are not cloud agglomerations, balloons, lightning, flocks of birds and the like, as they are so gladly called by scientists and leading authorities, by opponents of the truth or by laymen, who do not want to make themselves ridiculous with the recognition of the existence of the so-called UFOs. These unknown extraterrestrial flying objects – if they are not, as is often the case, top-secret earthly-military aircraft and planes -, they are real, as thousands of very good photographs, films and reports prove. And there is no shortage of real contacts – even if there are very few of them worldwide and only a small handful in number – who have spoken with extraterrestrials. They all testify to the real existence of the extraterrestrials and their objects, the beam ships. They and everything else testify to the effective existence of the extraterrestrials – even if this existence is ridiculed by the terrestrial authorities and evil antagonists as not being proven or simply presented as a hallucination or even a lie. But for what reasons do the denying and denying authorities and antagonists maintain very secret UFO reconnaissance groups etc., which have the task to clarify the origin of the UFOs from space and to arm them for a possible space war or a sudden invasion from space? An idea, by the way, which corresponds to a complete nonsense, because the space men do not control our earth in order to conquer or subjugate it, if they wanted to, they could have done so long ago, because their technology reaches to the fantastic compared to the earthly one – and the earthly weapons of all armies would be nothing more than a toy for them, which they would throw away as rubble and useless junk due to unworthiness and uselessness. Moreover, their very highly developed technology goes back many centuries and millennia, so that, if it had been in their will, they could have conquered the earth when it was still in antiquity or in the dark Middle Ages when it was growing towards its present state. But why are the authorities so eager to find out the secret of UFOs and especially the unsolved mystery of the radiation propulsion, which makes the extraterrestrial aircraft or UFOs fly through the earth's atmosphere at speeds of up to 100,000 kilometers per hour and more, neutralizing the gravity? So why these secret researches under exclusion of the public, when everything is supposed to be only lies and deceit? Why that? The authorities are afraid, frightening, deadly fear, for they fear an attack from space, and for this purpose it would be urgently necessary that they themselves be in possession of ray ships and ray weapons, so that

they could counter the enemy attack already in world space itself. Others, however, fear panic and rampage of the population, if they should really become aware of the existence of the extraterrestrial UFOs and their crews, because panic and rampage already rolled over the population of different countries, when UFO sensational reports, so-called 'direct reports from the place of the event' were broadcasted over the radio stations. Direct reports, however, which did not correspond to the truth and were only sensational radio plays. The number of deaths of the population running amok went into high figures.

However, the authorities, who stop practically all UFO reports – if they have real backgrounds – do not consider that the panic of the masses will be much greater one day, if the extraterrestrials should really come in masses, in order to prevent perhaps the greatest insanity of the earthly humans and to change the face of this world for the better, if the revolutionary events, which are caused by the humans of the earth in a responsible way, roll over this world. But it is questionable whether extraterrestrials ever interfere in earthly matters in this respect, because they have directives which would only allow them to intervene under certain conditions. A real contact person, as well as reconnaissance planes and simple observers of really extraterrestrial flying machines resp. UFOs are dealt with by the authorities as well as by the people and by malicious adversaries and slanderers, who insult lies and fraud and may even be imprisoned for many years in a mean way or interned in insane institutions, because as already mentioned, the authorities are unwilling to reveal the profound truth – they do not shy away from publishing denying notes and treatises in the newspapers or from having them published by bought-in laymen, critics, opponents and so-called 'experts'. For these reasons, in various countries, a real contact person – of which there are not even a handful – an observer or enlightener plays with his freedom when he takes his task seriously and tries to create enlightenment. And the few people who have or have had contact, not even a small handful, have a very difficult position, because they encounter hatred, mockery, disbelief, official intrigues and partly church-destroying statements, as well as slander and much more.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_448

Ptaah:

43. ... we Plejaren and our confederates live in other space-time configurations ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_450

Billy:

Then a question regarding the Sirians, with whom you've been in contact for some time now after all. My question is based on the fact that Bernadette is working on the 'Nokodemion Line' into a brochure, in which a statement of mine from the year 1995 is also integrated. At that time, it was still the case that you were not able to maintain contact with the Sirians, but that has changed some time ago, as you explained to me. How was it that you were able to get in contact with the Sirians after all?

Ptaah:

58. It is not the Sirian folks with whom we have come into contact, but our contacts take place only in remote communication form with some groups of consciously higher-evolved scientists.

59. These form our liaisons with the various governments, which are occupied by scientists who are also consciously higher-evolved and who lead the peoples.

60. We do not yet maintain personal or physical contacts, because various prerequisites for this are still missing.

61. The populations of the Sirian peoples themselves are not yet so far advanced in the evolution of consciousness that they would be equal to their scientists, and it is this fact that we cannot yet maintain official contacts with the Sirian peoples.

62. Physical contacts are not yet possible with regard to scientists either, but nothing stands in the way of remote communication contacts, because the evolution of consciousness of scientists allows this, which is why we have opened these contacts.

63. In the remote-communicative way we have also appealed to the Sirians' reason, so that the old persecution mania against those genetically manipulated by their primeval ancestors was abolished, which, however, had already been handed down only in ancient annals, but had long since been forgotten by today's Sirians and was only cultivated by a small group of fanatics who, like the neo-Nazis on Earth, for example, created and practised their hatred from the old writings within themselves.

64. But we only found out about this some time ago, just when we were able to contact various Sirian scientists by remote communication, whereby we did this because we wanted to get hold of those hateful fanatics who threatened your life for so long and called themselves the Men in Black.

Billy:

But if you are now in remote communication with the Sirian scientists, then they must be really advanced in terms of consciousness development. This reminds me completely of the earlier times, when scientists were the genetic manipulators.

Ptaah:

65. Then, as now, in the Sirius regions, scientists are the rulers and the powerful ones who have the peoples under their command and give them the directions of thought.

66. But these scientists of today are so far removed from the old forms of government that they lead the peoples in a free form, so that they too can evolve consciously, although they are still far below the level of the evolution of consciousness of the scientists.

67. The old system of government by scientists has been maintained over very long periods of time and has only changed to its present form about 140 years ago, so it will take a long time until the peoples in general reach a higher level of evolution equal to their present scientists, whose earliest ancestors used their knowledge to bring their peoples under their power and to keep them in that power.

68. This is no longer the case today, and as a result of the high evolutionary development of the Sirian scientists, we have been able to establish remote communications with them, which will enable us to establish physical contact with them in the near future, but which will be limited to the scientists and not extend to the peoples.

69. So we will give development aid to scientists in every possible relationship and in every responsible way possible for us and for them, whereby the teaching of the spirit will also be a comprehensive teaching.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_453

{Note: This Contact Report contains several charts which provide data on the age, birth date, planetary origin and other information pertaining to the extraterrestrials who have been in contact with Billy.}

Ptaah:

34. The origin and existence of all life owes this to the basic laws of universal chemistry and physics, from which left-turning amino acids developed fundamentally for the emergence of life itself, which formed and also continue to form the main factor of the biological emergence of life as a whole in universal breadth.

35. From this it also emerges that every form of life is planetary chemically-physically conditioned, consequently this is also different from planet to planet and has innumerable forms universe-wide and is not necessarily human-like, as you know and as you were able to see for yourself together with us on your Great Journey *{see Contact Report 31}* through large parts of the universe on the most diverse worlds.

Billy:

Yes, I never forget that, all the different life-forms, which also included various intelligent ones that were not human-like. I would like to say, however, that despite the very great strangeness, they cannot be called monsters, just as they cannot be called human-like life-forms. Some have also developed higher and higher cultures and techniques, which may seem futuristic and fantastic to earthlings, but nevertheless corresponds to the truth. Many of the alien life-forms, however, were of the animal kind, and you let me look at a great many bacterial forms under a device that I would like to call a microscope for the sake of simplicity, because it had such a function, but has no resemblance to the devices we know. It was interesting for me to be able to determine that human life is extremely thinly spread throughout the universe and that most life-bearing worlds carry life-forms that look completely futuristic to earthlings. And I remember you explaining that human life-forms found their widespread expansion in the universe on various occasions only because they created the technical means to be able to emigrate to other worlds through space travel...? I also still hear your words today when you said that life-forms existed on practically all planets, comets, meteors and celestial bodies as well as in the nebulae and gases in the universe, even if, as a rule, they were only bacterial life-forms, except on planets? And as you have let me see, such life-forms also exist on the moons of our SOL satellites, as well as on these themselves.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_454

Xeruel:

2. We are triplet siblings and we are here on behalf of Florena and Enjana, and as you say correctly, we use language converters, because we do not know your language.

3. This here is my sister Xeruella, and she here is my sister Xaruala.

...

5. Of course – we are 122 years old, and our home world is Erra.

6. Xeruella is the first-born, I am the second-born and Xaruala is the third-born.

Billy:

It is interesting that you have three names that almost all sound the same.

Xeruella:

3. In our family we can look back on many generations that have always borne names of this kind.

Billy:

Do you mean the names themselves or just names beginning with the letter X?

Xeruella:

4. My words refer to the initial letter X, but not to the name itself.

5. According to our annals, no other name has been used in the traditional lineage of our family for more than 6,000 years whose initial letter would not have been an X.

Billy:

And what about the surname we call family names here – do they also begin with the letter X?

Ptaah once told me that also bears his surname.

Xeruel:

7. That is correct, and these surnames have always started with an X from the male side of the descendants, because the family name of the father, Xerianam, is taken over and carried on.

8. This, while female descendants change family names because when marriage alliances are formed, they are attached to the male family name of the spouse.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_457

Billy:

And in regard to the three groups that have been traveling around our world, do you have any new insights on that?

Ptaah:

33. As I mentioned before, we are no longer concerned with them.

34. They are indeed active in the whole earthly airspace and also in the outer Earth envelopes.

35. Furthermore, it seems that they have no knowledge of each other, as I explained to you before, just as they have absolutely no knowledge of our presence, although we leave it at that, because, as we could clearly see with our latest technology, which we received from the Sonaern, their technology and their behaviour as well as their evolution of consciousness is still very much in need of development, and this although they are masters of space travel and probably also of time-travel.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_463

Billy:

There are programs on television which explain that many private people, also well-known scientists, are sending messages with big antennas purposefully out into space, in order to make extraterrestrials aware of the Earth and the earthlings. What do you think about this?

Ptaah:

69. This nonsense is as familiar to me as the enterprise that was started decades ago from the US-American side with the golden, round plate that contains a lot of information about the Earth and the earthly humanity, for the purpose that human exo life-forms should become aware of the Earth and Earth-humans if they can get hold of the information.

70. The whole thing is not only nonsensical, but also dangerous, for all sorts of unpleasant things can happen both through the information plate and through the messages that are sent wildly out into the world space.

71. It is a fact that not only on earth exists an unpeaceful and warlike humanity, but also on foreign worlds.

72. And if such evil-minded life forms catch the earthly messages and are powerful in space travel, then this can have very bad consequences for the Earth and Earth humanity.

73. And that also when several or many decades or even a century or more pass until such nonsensical messages are caught and then spaceships are sent to earth to wreak havoc here, whereby even mankind could be exterminated.

74. There are life forms powerful enough for space travel in all galaxies suitable for it, whereby these are very far scattered, but have created space possibilities, as diverse as they also have the necessary technology to get to earth.

75. Time is not an issue for certain human space-capable life forms, because they reach old age, so they can easily travel to Earth for 40, 60, 100 or more years, if their technology also allows them to do so.

76. And indeed, there are dangerous contemporaries among them, as you say in each case, who can bring destruction and ruin, which they also do in their home systems.

Billy:

Not pleasing, but the firecrackers who send messages out into space can't be proven wrong, because they claim that the radio and TV shows that are broadcast constantly reach aliens and draw their attention to Earth. Consequently, the messages they send out are no more and no less in the same frame.

Ptaah:

77. This is of correctness to a certain extent, but to send out targeted messages with exact information into the space of the world is more dangerous.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_467

Ptaah:

9. You can, but today I would like to talk to you again in a very private way, where we can also enjoy a game of chess.

Ptaah:

99. Thus I will begin with us actual humanoids, whereby I must explain that all life form species, which I have to call, show human or human-like forms in shape, as well as forms mixed with their other species, whereby the only human-like beings are not actual humanoids, but just different and embodying two different species.

100. All of them, however, are capable of a conscious development of consciousness, have their own cultures and languages as well as techniques, whereby some of the ones we know are also masters of space travel and belong to our Federation.

101. All of them, at least those who belong to our Federation, are peaceful beings and have no warlike or violent ambitions:

102. 1) Humanoids are human beings in the form in which we Plejaren and the Earth-humans as well as many of us are allies of our Federation, to which, however, other life-forms also belong, which cannot be called humanoids in our sense, because they are of a completely different kind, but nevertheless consciously capable of evolution and have developed their own cultures and techniques as well as languages, as I already explained.

103. 2) Amphiboids are, in terms of form, life-forms of mixed human and aquatic animal nature, which can live both in water and on land, as well as in a climate that is heavily water-filled. Asina *{image 1, image 2}*, for example, and her people are among them.

{Note: see Contact Reports 90, 91, and 93 for information on Billy's first encounter with Asina.}

104. 3) Reptiloids are life-forms of mixed human and reptilian form, their bodies being covered with scales.

105. 4) Insectoids are life-forms of mixed human and insect-like form, their skin showing chitin-like characteristics.

106. 5) Sauroids are life-forms of mixed human and sauropod-like form with a skin similar to elephant skin.

107. 6) Primatoids are life-forms of mixed human and primate-like form with a hairy body, but in a stronger form than the terrestrial humanoid or Earth-humans.

108. 7) Condidoids are in form of life-forms actual humanoids, but with the ability to move by levitation.

109. 8) Teropoids are life-forms with human and birdlike body, with long neck, face and beak-like mouth.

110. 9) Hydroids are life-forms with human and fish-like bodies, whose actual life-element is water, which they can also leave for a longer period of time.

111. 10) Thermoids are in shape humanoid life-forms with a human-like body, whose own life-element is hot areas with very high temperature.

112. 11) Frigoroids are in form humanoid life-forms with human bodies, whose life-elements are very cold areas with very low temperatures below zero.

113. 12) Aërioids are in form humanoid life-forms with human body, whereby they are poison gas breathers and their life-element are various gas atmospheres.

114. 13) Acoroids are in form humanoid life-forms with a human body, but their skin is covered by a fine layer of acid, like e.g. the Trilans.

115. 14) Floroids are life-forms with human-like and diverse plant bodies.

116. 15) Centauroids are life-forms with partly human and partly equine bodies.

117. 16) Faunoids are life-forms with partly human and partly various ungulate bodies.

118. 17) Cheruboids are in shape and weight very light human life-forms, equipped with feathered wings through which they can fly.

119. 18) Seraphoids are life-forms very light in shape and weight, partly human and partly animal, equipped with feathered wings through which they can fly.

120. These are the people we know of various genera and species resp. races of human and human-animal-like life-forms, which I name in the above mentioned way, so that Earth-humans can also get an idea of them.

121. Our names are of course of a different kind, but they correspond to the value of the names mentioned.

122. Basically, however, it is to be said that all the life-forms mentioned which are the same as human beings are also beings who in their whole or in part resemble our human forms, to which they have changed over millions of years.

123. Apart from this, however, their appearance in terms of the appearance of their skin and its excrescences is different from that of us who call ourselves pure humanoids.

124. But since several of the life-forms I have mentioned are probably humanoid in appearance, but different in the outer appearance of their skin and its outgrowths, we call them peregrinhumanoids, as has been explained to you earlier.

125. This term means as much as foreign humanoids.

126. All mentioned life-forms are therefore in their essence humanoids, which also have a humanoid spirit-form and are part of a conscious evolution of consciousness.

127. The origin of the peregrinhumanoids is not the same as with us pure humanoids, but their development into peregrinhumanoids has taken place in a similar way as with the pure humanoids.

128. Their primeval forms were very small and only gradually developed into larger life-forms, which in turn were subject to multiple changes until they became the beings they are today.

129. Such a course of evolutionary form has also taken place in relation to us purely humanoids, because our course of evolution has also brought about various changes, until finally the purely humanoid human being was created.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_472

Safarina {female extraterrestrial}:

13. I studied geology and geophysics, astronomy, the art of pragmatics and scientific cybernetics in relation to biological, technical and sociological systems.

14. I also carry out the activity of a controller for various tasks.

15. My age is not a secret, so I can tell you my age at 236 years.

...

18. I do not have a life partner, but I do have a female companion.

19. With her I have maintained a very loving alliance for 73 years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_475

Ptaah:

146. In a direct democracy, the parliament, the rulers and the authorities, etc., are no more and no less than mere executors of the will of the people, by which alone it is determined what shall and shall not be.

147. That is what we Plejaren and all our federates understand by an open democracy.

148. And in such one it must also not be that the supreme rulers, a parliament or other governing bodies propagandise for any things and decisions, but rather present only elaborated plans and proposals to the people in such a way that all advantages and disadvantages of the project are mentioned to them, after which the people have to weigh everything up at their own discretion and make the decision by an election without partiality.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_476

Billy:

... If something breaks, how long can you keep fixing things?

Ptaah:

11. First of all, for every achievement, no matter what kind it is, small or big, there is only one form of production respectively one brand worldwide, as you say.
12. And secondly, our production is geared to ensuring that repairs can be made to small appliances and equipment etc. in the event of damage occurring for 70 years, because components can be produced for this purpose during this period if required.
13. For large devices and large apparatus, such as our planetary and spaceworthy flying apparatus etc., a period of 350 years is specified.
14. We are careful to use as few resources of our and other planets as possible and also to take care of the environment.
15. Waste products are therefore avoided, so everything is designed so that everything can be recycled.

Billy:

One brand of product per product, I think that makes sense. Yes this is only possible because you produce everything and everything of use on a social basis and do not know of money anymore, therefore everything is produced by the people and every human being receives everything necessary of every kind, who he needs or what he simply wants.

Ptaah:

16. A fact that also contributes to the fact that there is not crime in our country, because every person can get everything he needs or wants at any time.
17. This system, however, requires that means of payment are no longer needed, so we also no longer have them.

Billy:

And what about garbage and litter and so forth? When I think of the packaging mania that exists here on Earth, which generates billions of tons of waste and billions of dollars, I am terrified.

Ptaah:

18. That is not the case here, because all goods are handed out to the population without packaging, with a few exceptions, where the packaging decays after a long time of self-decomposition and decomposes back into its natural components.
19. If it concerns materials that do not completely disintegrate back into their original components, such as things made of materials such as metal, glass, crystal and plastic etc., which we of course also produce, then these are collected completely and sent for recycling.
20. This also happens with devices and equipment etc., which can no longer be used, so we do not have any wear and tear on any materials.
21. Our entire population is careful to observe this order, so that no one produces waste, rubbish or rubbish, because otherwise it would be impossible to keep nature and the entire environment clean.

Billy:

Then you have not got any incinerators or garbage disposal plants or garbage dumps in nature.

Ptaah:

22. No, we do not have that, because such things, like money and crime, are also phenomena that only occur in cultures that are still in a state of low progress.

...

Ptaah:

75. The population of the planet Akart belonged to our federation, as well as also, the population of the worlds of Proxima-Centauri and others from there and other local regions of space around there, from which several of them have come to the Earth.
76. However, all of these worlds belong in our space-time-configuration, consequently they also possess several of our technologies, like for example, that technology with which they are able to bridge the time barrier and come into your space-time-configuration.
77. The population of Akart however no more exists since the year 2007, because in the only 32 years from 1975 to 2007 their total population had increased to 34 billion (34,000,000,000),

when through their stupidity, like also is apparent with the terrestrial population, nature and the climate were completely destroyed, when, in the end, an oxygen collapse and an atmosphere collapse occurred, as you have described this.

78. As a result all life was wiped out on that planet.

Billy:

However, you still have advised and helped them, as you said at that time.

Ptaah:

79. Unfortunately, our advice was just disregarded and not followed, as well as also our help was declined.

80. Only then, when there was nothing more to give, the humans came to think things over, but then it was already too late, as a result we only could just save as many humans as possible, unfortunately only 116 million, and resettle them to other worlds.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_505

Billy:

So then: First, a question about Mount Shasta respectively about the distant descendants of extraterrestrials who lived there, which I talked about several times with your daughter Semjase, but also with you. ...

Quetzal once told me outside of an official conversation that you took all the inhabitants from Mount Shasta and on the Aleutian Islands and in Alaska.

Ptaah:

53. That is correct.

54. We have tried to get all the inhabitants of the three places to return to their peoples, with whom they have always been in contact.

55. We gave them the reasons for our own withdrawal from the Earth, which led to their withdrawal.

56. Their dwellings and all the trappings have returned them to their original earthly state, so that there is no longer anything to indicate their former presence.

57. The process in this regard was the same as in the pyramid of Giza and on Mars.

Billy:

I understand. So then you did not take them away yourselves, but they left of their own accord with those who came from their original homeland, but simply on your advice. I have misunderstood something. But can you tell me where these human beings actually belonged, respectively to which people?

Ptaah:

58. That is not a secret.

59. They were distant descendants of a lineage of the old Lyrians, to which they also returned.

Billy:

Then they are, so to speak, related to you, the Plejaren, because the Plejaren peoples came out of the old Lyrians.

Ptaah:

60. That is correct.

Billy:

Thank you. So there is now nothing in Mount Shasta, Alaska, or the Aleutian Islands that indicates their former presence?

Ptaah:

61. That is also correct.

Billy:

And may we know what you told them that they went away?

Ptaah:

62. That is not a secret.

63. The reason was that we too had abolished our stations on Earth and returned them to their natural original state, but it was important that we had included the inhabitants of all three places in our protection, which was not given after we had left.

64. So a further stay on Earth would have been too dangerous for them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_511

Billy:

... But I am now interested in whether, since my last question regarding other extraterrestrials who do not belong to you Plejaren or to your Federation, any other extraterrestrial flying apparatuses have flown into earthly space in the meantime?

Ptaah:

27. Since we completed our surveillance technology for objects entering or entering the Earth's space years ago and are therefore able to locate and register even the smallest objects, there have been no entries of unearthly flying apparatuses that do not belong to us Plejaren or to members of the Federation.

28. It is also not to be assumed that there will be any more such foreign incursions in the foreseeable future.

29. And what has happened in the last 300 years with such flights into the earthly space has found its reason in the fact, as we have clarified in the meantime, that really all extraterrestrials who came to earth found their way to earth by some unforeseen coincidence or in two cases by coordinate information.

30. The fact that the way from extraterrestrials to the SOL-system and finally to Earth led in some cases, was either due to uncontrollable coincidences or due to coordinates received etc.

31. Some also came to Earth through curiosity, aberration or by accident, after they unintentionally or intentionally entered the SOL system.

32. However, most of the entries took place because of uncontrollable coincidences and also because the Earth was discovered.

33. There were also flights into Earth from the Alpha-Centauri area when the SOL system was approached, and of course Earth was discovered and explored.

34. So it was usually a rare coincidence that extraterrestrials other than us, the Plejaren and our federated ones, came to Earth.

35. Only in two cases aliens came to Earth via the coordinates given by very distant Nokodemion descendants.

36. There were not any other strangers to the Earth other than those who came to Earth through the coordinates and uncontrollable coincidences.

37. So the visitors were not those who flew to Earth as a special destination, with two exceptions.

38. But we Plejaren and our Federation and the ancient Lyrians are excluded from this, because even our very distant ancestors knew the SOL system and the Earth, and so they visited the Earth millions of years ago.

Billy:

This is familiar to me, because they came to the SOL system because of the Moon, whose path they followed when it blasted out of their space-time structure through a dimensional gate into our space-time structure and settled on Earth. And it is also clear to me that there is not extraterrestrial-human life at every corner of space and that extraterrestrial human beings are not to be found in every corner of the universe, as the human beings on Earth are led to believe by science fiction films. There are indeed billions of solar systems in which there are also planets, but those that carry human life, which is also highly developed and capable of space travel, are very rare in our DERN universe. That is why, as you once said, your Federation is spread out over hundreds of millions of light-years in your space-time structure, because the human beings are scattered in the vast expanse of space and it is not densely populated with

humans. Often there are dozens, hundreds or even thousands of light-years between human inhabited worlds, and also only a few of the human beings on these inhabited planets are capable of space technology. The same applies to our space-time structure, and consequently also to the fact that there are not masses of human beings on the planets, but only a few of them in the vastness of our own or any other galaxy. For this reason alone, it is crazy to claim that aliens from this or that constellation would come to Earth from this or that constellation, simply to make some nonsensical religious and sectarian speeches and conversations and to give divine advice etc. This apart from the absurdity of the fact that there is no evidence of such alleged contacts between aliens and the human beings of Earth, neither material nor photos and films.

Ptaah:

39. That is indeed the case.

...

Billy:

Do you know anything about whether any aliens still know the coordinates of the SOL system or even Earth, apart from those who already came here?

Ptaah:

69. We don't know, but I also have to say that all extraterrestrials who came to Earth were more or less well versed in space technology, which cannot be taken for granted.

70. The majority of unearthly human races are still not capable of space travel.

71. And others who have mastered space travel are only able to move within their own solar systems and cannot leave them.

72. Interstellar space travel is extremely rare, as is the possibility of moving through dimensional gates into another space-time continuum, as we do and can also create such gates.

73. And it must also be said that those who came to Earth from other space-time continuums could not deliberately create and fix the necessary dimensional gates, because in fact they were only able to move into this dimension of the DERN universe through momentary natural cracks in their space-time continuum.

74. Others, on the other hand, who came from the DERN dimension, only came to Earth because they could create and use space-time gates, which is also a rarity.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_513

Ptaah:

4. I still have some time left, because I have taken some time off, because I still want to enjoy chess with you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_516

Ptaah:

1. Hello, Eduard, here I am, unfortunately I am four minutes late.

2. But I like the music that comes out of your computer.

Quetzal:

1. It also suits me.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_519

Billy:

... It is now almost ten years since you said that you have come across something very interesting in relation to the investigations of the various extraterrestrials who have come to Earth in the last 300 years. But you wanted to say something more about this only when you know all about it for sure. Is it about what I asked you to clarify some 30 years ago – do you have any detailed information about it now?

Ptaah:

37. Yes, we have this information, and it is based on many years of very laborious research and clarification.

38. After 30 years of investigation and research, it has now been proven with absolute certainty that all known flights into Earth's airspace and landings on Earth by Earth-foreigners have only occurred because all those who found their way to Earth had exact or halfway exact coordinates of the Lyra and Centaurus systems and the SOL system at their disposal, which they did not evaluate until thousands of years after their receipt and recovery.

39. The interesting thing is that for all Earth-foreigners who came to Earth, these data were based on very old and millennia-old records, which were based on connections with peoples from the very extensive Nokodemion line.

40. And the fact that all these records have been analysed by a wide variety of Earth-foreigners civilisations over the last 300 years was based on very old regulations, which were designed to ensure that these records were found and analysed in more recent times and that the respective Earth-foreigners flew to the elaborated coordinates.

41. The whole purpose of all this was to enable everyone to find their way to our Federation and unite with us.

42. This was also the case for those who came from the Centaurus systems and from other areas.

43. Some of the Earth-foreigners who came to Earth, due to errors in coordination, strayed directly to Earth instead of reaching the Lyra system, others were looking for the planet Malona/Phaeton, which they did not find, but came to Earth in their search.

44. Others were looking for Mars, but found it inanimate and finally came to Earth.

45. But there were also those who suffered an accident, including the Gilgamesh spacecraft of the very early days, as well as the spacecraft that caused the Tunguska catastrophe.

46. With one exception, all Earth-foreigners who came to Earth in the last 300 years are now part of our Federation, and interestingly, all of them have proven that their early ancestors were, as I explained, connected with earlier peoples of the Nokodemion line, from whom they have received records of the coordinates of the systems mentioned.

47. They used this data to get to the Lyra and Centaurus systems and to the SOL system.

48. If they hadn't had these coordinates from the ancient records, they would also never have come to Earth.

49. So they only came here to your homeworld Earth by certain coincidences.

Billy:

Asina and her people, what about them?

{Note: see Contact Reports 90, 91, and 93 for information on Billy's first encounter with Asina.}

Ptaah:

50. They also belonged to it in the same way.

Billy:

So then everything was predetermined. When was that? ...

Ptaah:

51. The whole thing leads back to the time 389,000 years ago.

52. Even then everything was determined and directed in such a way that everything is fulfilled in modern times and especially in the modern age.

...

61. And further it is to be said that apart from us Plejaren and our Federation no other Earth-foreigners are on Earth or even penetrated or entered the Earth's airspace, therefore no Earth-humans can have contact with any Earth-foreigners.

62. And all those Earth-foreigners who came to Earth by the coincidence of the coordinates of the ancient Nokodemion peoples belong to our Federation today, and they too do not maintain contact with Earth-humans.

...

Billy:

But what if unknown flying objects are observed?

Ptaah:

65. If they are Earth-foreigners flying apparatuses, then they can only be those of us Plejaren or of our federated ones.

66. Otherwise they are exclusively earthly unknown flying apparatuses, like secret aircraft of futuristic design etc., as they are constructed in secret aircraft construction factories, mainly in Area 51 in the USA, but also in South America, Russia, China and Canada.

Billy:

Is this really all clear and real?

Ptaah:

67. Absolutely.

Billy:

This once again triggers angry cries and howls among the UFO believers, the ufologists and the alleged contactees, which in turn makes me a snail again.

Ptaah:

68. This will be so, because the deceivers, liars, swindlers and charlatans regarding alleged contacts with Earth-foreigners as well as the UFO believers in general and especially those who boast of being experts in ufology, do not want to understand that apart from us, the Plejaren and our federated ones, no other Earth-foreigners come to Earth, and also that those who came here in former times found their way to Earth only by means of old coordinate records which led back to connections with old Nokodemion peoples.

69. Only such Earth-foreigners and future Earth-followers have come to Earth, but never any others from foreign galaxies and solar systems that did not have the coordinates handed down.

70. So others did not reach Earth, as alleged contactors lie and claim.

Billy:

This apart from the Skrills and the bioorganic flying objects and the future of Earth from other dimensions, as you say. If all the many claims about contacts between the human beings of Earth and extraterrestrials were true, then Earth would be teeming with extraterrestrials.

Ptaah:

71. That is correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_530

Billy:

... When I was on Erra, I saw huge apple plantations, with trees and apples much bigger than here on Earth. The biggest apples I saw, according to your explanations, weighed several kilos. The apples, I was taught by Quetzal and you, are used as food and medicine ...

...

... I am wondering what you do with apples from a medical point of view?

Ptaah:

66. Highly concentrated food is made from them, and because of their high concentration they are also effective in a completely natural way from a medical point of view.

67. Apart from the stalk, no waste products are produced during the production process, which means that every apple is fully utilised, including the skin, the seeds and the core.

Billy:

Similar or identical to our food supplements?

Ptaah:

68. No.

69. These are pure, highly concentrated foods that contain all the natural substances of apples, but no chemical ingredients etc., which are used as normal food in daily use.

70. Every human being on Erra eats such products every day.

Billy:

Liquid or solid?

Ptaah:

71. Both possibilities are possible, whereby the high concentration of the food corresponds absolutely only to pure fruit.

72. The same is also possible with vegetables.

Billy:

And the nutritious cubes I ate on my Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)} and on Erra, are they also of a similar kind? One or two or three cubes were enough to satisfy my hunger.

Ptaah:

73. They are.

74. The high-concentrate is specially cold-dried and pressed for this purpose, so that a cube of about 2x2x2 centimetres will contain about 3 grams of apple high-concentrate, which corresponds to a raw apple weight of about 500 grams.

Billy:

This corresponds to about three large apples as we have them here on Earth. By cold-dried you mean a kind of freeze-dried, or?

Ptaah:

75. That is so, but the process is of course in line with our more advanced technology.

Billy:

But you also eat fresh and raw apples and other fruit, as I saw in your large scale room.

Ptaah:

76. Self-evident.

Billy:

We use chemical spraying for apples and also for all other fruits and vegetables, which is not the case with you, I know. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_532

Billy:

Then my next question, which does not apply to the future, with those of whom you of course do not want to have contact, but my question does apply to the unknown to you, respectively, to the unknown to you Earth-foreigners, of whom we have spoken about in our last conversation. I have indeed no contact with them and also do not want to get in touch with them, yet I think, that you nevertheless know something about them, for I can myself imagine, that you do not put aside the matter without observation and thought.

Ptaah:

49. That is correct, yet we do not concern ourselves too much with it, for the technology, on which they operate, as well as their conduct does not correspond to prerequisites, which would be important in accordance with our directives, which would allow us to enter into contact with them.

50. From their technology and their behaviour alone, we can infer their state of consciousness, which does not correspond to one that would allow us to contact them.

Billy:

Their technology must however still be well developed, for they are able to come from somewhere in space to the Earth. And with their conduct ...

Ptaah:

51. Admittedly, this is actually so, yet the aliens are, regarding their consciousness development and their fallible conduct patterns, contrary to the inviolableness and the dignity of all life in exactly the same way still are not sufficiently developed enough, as also not their technology, as a result we are not able to arrange them in accordance with our directives into the important security stages, which are predetermined by us as our directives.

52. And regarding their conduct, many matters do not correspond to a consciousness development, which would allow a contact starting and association with them in accordance with our directives.

53. There, were and are, many incidents caused by them, which are not able to be reconciled with a healthy and higher consciousness ability development as well as also not with various creative-natural predetermined laws and regulations.

54. Despite the higher developed technology, through which they are able to cope with travel through space, they are on this matter not much further developed than terrestrial scientific field skilled workers, who as a rule, all live just according to Earthhuman laws and regulations, while at the same time, they however still follow little, or in general nothing, in the exercising of the creative-natural predetermined laws and regulations.

55. Thus also the integrity of the body as well as the psyche of humans, animals and creatures, which is given by these laws and regulations, is not considered by them just as it is also the case with the Earth-humans.

Billy:

And is this the case with all three groups unknown to you?

Ptaah:

56. Yes.

57. With these three groups is however to understand here, that it concerns a matter about them of three different factions, who however all together build a unity, thus belonging together and in accordance with our observations of only one origin, however who have different areas of responsibility on the Earth.

58. Of three groups is only generally to speak, because our realizations of these Earth-foreigners is that they are clearly organized for certain tasks in three different terrestrial areas, in which they become evident and are variously working.

59. So one group moves entirely in the west continental area of Antarctica over Tierra del Fuego and all Americas with various islands up to Alaska and to the Arctic, then another group moves in entirely Europe with Africa and all islands, with Greenland, Eurasia, Arabia, Madagascar and the Arctic as well as various islands, and finally the third group moves entirely in Asia and Oceania with all islands, as also in Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand and in a part of Antarctica.

Billy:

Thus, also, here once again a misunderstanding, for we always thought, that with the three groups may have meant three different earth alien races, which would come from different worlds.

Ptaah:

60. That was actually a misunderstanding, hence, it is good that you have again brought up this matter.

Billy:

And were you able to find out, where these Earth-foreigners come from, respectively, where their origin is?

Ptaah:

61. Regarding the discovering of their origin planet, we have ourselves tried, yet I cannot give any information about it, because up till now we do not know of this and also on account of the lack of their consciousness- and technological development, do not want to enter into association with them, in order to find out.

62. There must arise, regarding this, an unwanted foreordination, which however is doubtful, because we ourselves in no way seek a contact with them, as I already explained.

63. Hence, we also do not watch their exact activities, but only take notice of them, which arises through unintentional observations, etc..

64. And as far as the number of Earth-foreigners is concerned, such were we able up to now only to observe a few of them, although all of these however were clearly registered by us.

Billy:

However you still would be able to follow the chaps secretly, in order to find their home world if they would currently leave the Earth.

Ptaah:

65. Up to now we were not able to register any excursions by them from Earth space, as a result we presume, that they are permanently stationed here.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_536

Billy:

... But you are wearing such interesting new clothes. Is this the latest fashion?

Florena:

...

26. No, the clothing does not correspond to a new fashion, it is technical.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_538

{Note: The following are excerpts from a lengthy explanation about true democracy.}

Ptaah:

22. My explanations are only intended to clarify the understanding and the state of democracy, as it applies to us Plejaren.

...

28. It is about 52,000 years ago that true democracy was established among all peoples in our Plejaren, and with it a lasting peace and extensive freedom, which has also been established since then, by prohibiting all undemocratic forms of government and their actions.

29. This also led to the final peace among all peoples, so that since then the Plejaren have lived in true peace and freedom.

30. For the peoples themselves want peace and freedom, but not war, despotism or dictatorship.

31. Wars, despotism, dictatorship and tyranny of all kinds always come from rulers, from parties, parliaments, military and secret services, etc., as well as from rulers and their supporters and followers, but never from the peoples themselves, for they are fundamentally opposed to wars, discord and unfreedom, etc.

32. The whole thing was based on the recognition that forms of government based on parliaments and parties or on despotism, dictatorship or republics etc. are contrary to any true democracy and are a fraud against the peoples because they are deceived by untenable promises, propaganda and lies etc.

33. This is how our forefathers took as their starting point what has survived to this day and confirms our true form of democracy, that when the peoples have to make their own decisions under their own responsibility, their true and uninfluenced opinions are brought to bear.

...

49. This is what we Plejaren are deeply aware of, that no form of government of any kind can ever represent the peoples, but only representations of the people as determined by the peoples.

50. This realization was used by our ancestors to build a true democracy encompassing all peoples.

51. Only a representation of the people for the people is democratic, whereas a representation is a fraud.

52. And it was only through the recognition of this fact by our forefathers that the instrument of democracy could be brought into being and all the problems which had constantly led to popular discontent, as well as to discord, lack of freedom and, in many cases, also to uprisings, revolutions and war, as well as to immense destruction, could be solved.

53. In this way, all-encompassing people's democracies were created and realised on our worlds, putting an end to all despotic and dictatorial forms of government and rulers etc., and giving all power only to the peoples and implementing it through elected leaders of the people.

54. And this has proved its worth, according to the earthly sense of mankind, for more than 52,000 years, and consequently there have never been any more uprisings, revolutions, popular discontent or small or large wars since then.

55. Thus our distant ancestors as a whole have found the final solution to all political problems on all our worlds and have shown all peoples the way out of the path of the dictatorial rulers and ruled and into a true democracy based solely on the extensive power of the people, without representatives or substitutes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_541

Billy:

... how is it with regard to friendships and enmities with you Plejaren, as well as with regard to Gewalt and coercion? ...

Ptaah:

28. Hostilities and enmities and ausartende outcoming effects in the sense that Gewalt and coercion arise, such as is the case with the Earth-humans, do not appear, at least amongst our Plejaren people.

29. If necessary, we answer Gewalt and coercion with logical Gewalt (force), but never in the sense that life is endangered.

30. And that is the case even if an attacking Gewalt or coercion would be directed against us, because we combat such ausartende Gewalt-activities in the extreme case without life-endangering arms, through which the antagonists are incapacitated only through fine-spiritual perceptionlessness-making, i.e. through anesthetization.

31. This, however, has no longer been necessary for thousands of years.

32. However, this only applies for our own Plejaren peoples, because it's different within our diverse Federation, however and in no case is it so bad, as it is among the Earth-humans with their killing, murder and destruction.

33. Naturally, even with us Plejaren there is resentment, irritation, malice and bitterness, and so forth, because from these, no human beings nature is immune, however with us these unvirtues are kept within limits and get badly out of the control of the good human nature, in no case.

34. Without exception, such virtuelessness holds only a short time, a few days at most, after which, intellect and rationality, honour, dignity, compassion and mutual benevolence again prevail and return to normalcy.

35. However, hostileness, enmities and effects of the getting badly out of the control of the good human nature, never come to prominence.

36. This finds the reasoning herein because with us, already from early childhood, through an ample education, an ample virtuousness as well as the logical mastery of thought-feeling-based and emotional impulsations and working them out, is learned from personal discord.

37. This speaks to the fact therefore that no enemies or any other similar forms also appear, with the winning of friends, because this would contradict our ethics and logic.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_542

Billy:

... But now my next question, which I have to put forward: It concerns you, the Plejaren, and your federates: You Plejaren are also active in your Federation for the spreading of the 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of Spirit, Teaching of Life', and I would like to ask how far you are trying to go in this respect and whether your Federation is also involved?

Ptaah:

49. Our Plejaren spiritual leaders and other sages are active in teaching the lessons of our Plejaren Federation to the peoples, but only as far as is desired, because we too are subject to the missionary condition of not missionizing.

50. And what we do with regard to the peoples of our Federation, their spiritual leaders and other sages also do in the same way with regard to foreign peoples of the world, if they have them under their care or if new contacts are established with them.

51. There are also human beings who call themselves proclaimers and prophets of their own accord, namely when they have knowledge of the doctrine or knowledge of future events, which is why there is also talk of prophesying and prophethood, because future things are prophesied or spoken as a warning respectively as a possibility for the future.

52. In this way the teaching spreads into all the vastness of the universe, but there must always be a precondition that the teaching is desired, which is not always the case, because as a rule, even among the peoples of other worlds, traditional beliefs are prescribed, from which the believers can only free themselves with difficulty.

53. The infamous and deceitful as well as infiltrating missionary work, by which the human beings are misled and persuaded to believe, as it is done by the earthly religions and sects, is absolutely forbidden.

54. If the human beings want to turn to teaching, this must be done in their own interest, as well as out of their own decision and of their own free will, and without infiltrating influence.

55. In small groups etc. there is always an interest in the teaching of Nokodemion, and therefore it can and may be taught in this respect, after which larger groups of other interested people are formed when they recognise the changes for the better and good of those who begin to live and act according to the teaching.

56. This is how the teaching spreads.

57. But also in this respect any kind of missionary work is excluded.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_547

Ptaah:

19. However, in 1995, when we dissolved our stations on Earth, the danger still existed.

20. According to our calculations of probability, from that time on there was the impending possibility that we Pleiar peoples could have been drawn into a war.

21. As we explained to you at that time – to which we obliged you to remain silent – an attack on Earth could have taken place, namely by a large armada of space planes of a planet-wide dictatorially led and warlike multi-ethnic state from the same space-time structure from which we Plejaren also come.

22. These peoples, who did not belong to the Plejaren Federation, were very warlike and conquest-addicted in nature, similar to Earth-humans.

23. They had been constantly fighting with their own races for more than 1,700 years, and at that time they were about to penetrate the space-time structure of the DERN universe through their space technology, on the same path that also gives us the possibility to enter this dimension, where the Milky Way galaxy and therefore also the SOL system and Earth are located.

24. With us, the Plejaren, these peoples maintained constant and contentious contacts, and often warlike actions were also threatened, because the dictatorial powers of the planetary multi-ethnic state called 'Hardem' were constantly trying to invade and conquer the Plejaren worlds.

25. As a result, we had to be on constant defensive alert to these peoples – while also keeping our secrets, which were related to many things of our technology and which we had to protect – in order to protect ourselves against these ever-present aggressors.

26. But through infamous machinations they managed to get hold of the technology regarding the possibility of breaking through into other space-time structures, so they learned to master

them in the course of time and also gained knowledge regarding the DERN-space-time structure and the Milky Way as well as the SOL system and the Earth.

27. Then, however, about 95 Earth years ago, a completely different form of government was introduced and other rulers came to power, more peace-loving, but still subject to the urge for war and conquest, but to a somewhat lesser extent than the dictatorial rulers.

28. Consequently, they tried to join our Plejaren Federation, but they were denied the possibility of being admitted, with the possibility of being admitted if they would give up all their warlike conduct and make peace in every respect, which they were not prepared to do

29. In 1918, through some unpleasant events, they learned of our efforts in the SOL system and on Earth, in terms of Earth years, so that from then on they tried to come into this space-time continuum and to Earth, which we always managed to prevent.

30. Then, however, from the terrestrial year 1977 on, new technical possibilities arose for the 'Hardem', which again increased the danger that they could attack Plejaren areas and also advance into the SOL system to Earth.

31. According to our probability calculations, this could have been the case from 1995 on, which is why we Plejaren were advised to stay away from Earth at that time, in order to avoid getting involved in warlike actions with earthly-military armies and the 'Hardem', because our directives prohibit such actions on foreign worlds.

32. So if the Hardem had attacked, we should not have done anything about it.

33. This is also because otherwise there would have been serious conflicts with our Plejaren Federation in the form of a very vicious war with the 'Hardem' on their homeworld.

34. So the only option was to withdraw from Earth, but we tried – as we had done for many decades – to negotiate with the Hardem and to dissuade them from their craft of war.

35. In the end, it became generally accepted on 'Hardem' that a large group of people had an objective interest in the matter and that this led to a planet-wide overthrow of power, by which all dictatorial rulers – who had all united to form a common world dictatorship – were driven out and executed by armies accustomed to war and violence.

36. In 1996, the whole thing actually led to the new rulers coming to their senses and taking care not to allow any more power-hungry people to emulate any kind of war and also to dissuade their peoples from the art of war.

37. Through us and our allies in the federation we have been advising the 'Hardem' ever since, so that the war-loving peoples could also be pacified.

38. Through our and our Federation's efforts and the manifold assistance provided, the peoples have been taught how to live peacefully and will also continue to do so.

39. This has been going on since 1996, and fortunately the 'Hardem' are making a very serious effort to grow into a completely new way of life, which in just 16 years has led to the 'Hardem' being incorporated into our Plejaren Federation protection and thus becoming a candidate for our Plejaren Federation.

...

45. Although the 'Hardem' do not yet belong to the Plejaren Federation, they are under its protection, which ensures that they are no longer a threat.

...

Billy:

... But what interests me is this: You always speak of the 'Hardem' in a way that is also true of you Plejaren. You call yourselves Plejaren and your homeworlds also Plejaren. Is it the same with the 'Hardem', if they do not call themselves 'Hardemer' or similar, but as 'Hardem', equally also their world?

Ptaah:

47. That is indeed the case.

Ptaah:

31. Very many of our people have learned the German language and are therefore learning the textbooks and the spiritual textbooks according to your German language, which you so excellently present.

32. For all those who do not know the German language, all your written works have been and will continue to be translated into our inter cosmic language, which is spoken by all our peoples without exception.

33. The only exceptions to this are in the area of the outer federation, where this language is also very widespread.

34. The intercosmic Kosan and our erranic language Errin as well as our Plejaren language Sarat are based on our very old original language, which – as you know – is the real origin of the old German and therefore of the German language of today.

35. All our languages are therefore equated with German in every term and word, so there is no difference in this respect.

36. This means that every term and word in the German language has absolutely the same meaning and value in all our languages.

37. Consequently, there is no difference in this respect.

...

Billy:

But super smart people always think that Swiss-German is a German dialect.

Ptaah:

40. This is evidence of insufficient knowledge, because our highly educated language scholars probably know this better than better-knowing and in this respect uneducated Earth-humans.

Billy:

I am sure you are right. Unfortunately, there are many know-it-alls on Earth who put false information into the world and thereby spread misinformation.

Ptaah:

41. Such an action is not possible with us, because there is no such thing as know-it-all, because all knowledge is only accepted as truth according to the effective reality and its facts.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_560

Ptaah:

65. He {*Quetzal*} was particularly affected by all this because the care and maintenance of bushes and trees is one of his great passions, which he cultivates with great dedication in his three own bush and tree plantations on Erra.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_565

Ptaah:

62. But the fact that the four groups unknown to us are active worldwide, as you say, and in many ways, is an absolutely undeniable fact.

63. And what the sense and purpose of their actions are, that is just as unknown to us as whether they are of earthly, future-earthly or extraterrestrial origin.

64. We are also not interested in that, because it is not in any of our tasks to get in contact with them or to find out their origin.

Billy:

So many observations, things, and strange occurrences can be traced back not only to the former 'Ashtar Sheran' group, but also to these four groups?

Ptaah:

65. It was never mentioned, but only that many events and occurrences could be attributed to this 'Sheran group', from the hypnotic forced contacts to all kinds of unpleasant happenings and strange occurrences.

Billy:

Of course. But now it is finally clear that the four groups, unknown to you, are very active in different ways. But the question is, will you continue to ignore them and will you also continue to protect yourselves against sight and detection from them?

Ptaah:

66. Yes, that is clearly the case, because we are not interested in any contact with them.

67. And since our latest clarifications and findings, we are now also absolutely sure that these four groups have no knowledge of our real existence.

68. This, if we dispense with unclear assumptions, which are perhaps or even very likely, because your activity with regard to the dissemination of the contact conversation reports has probably not remained hidden from them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_571

Billy {in response to a question from Michael Horn}:

In my opinion, Platonic love, even if it is related to a very close friendship, is based on a pure illusion, because in the case of a very close friendship both the woman and the man have almost inevitably erotic feelings for each other in their thoughts and feelings. So this is really to be understood in the case of very close and deep friendship relationships which go far beyond normal and everyday interpersonal friendships, which cannot necessarily be measured by the same standard of eroticism as so-called everyday friendships. Even in the case of everyday, normal, open friendships which do not fall into the realm of very close and deep friendship, erotic impulses are not necessarily excluded under certain circumstances, because the human being's sexual drive is quite naturally predetermined and cannot simply be denied, even if many human beings deny this fact with regard to their own personality and therefore say the untruth about it.

...

Ptaah:

13. What you say is absolutely correct, and that I should say something in addition from our Plejaren point of view is something I would like to do with pleasure, whereby in this regard I would of course like to express our Plejaren insights, which are not only valid for us Plejaren, but universally and thus also for Earth-humans:

14. Platonic love, as it is generally understood by Earth-humans, is illusory and cannot be translated into reality, because very close and deep intersex friendships according to Platonic philosophy are problematic in every respect and not free of eroticism, and are also contrary to nature.

15. On the contrary, there is also genuine open friendship between men and women, as well as between women and women and men and men, but the same rules sometimes apply to eroticism in this respect as well as to erotic impulses.

16. In such genuine and open friendships, however, different conditions prevail than in much closer and deeper friendships, which are understood to be platonic friendships, because in genuine open friendships there is a respectful and often shy distance between the human beings, which disappears when the friendship is very close and deep.

17. In close friendships, if these are considered platonic according to Plato, eroticism is therefore inevitable and always more or less always present, even if this is only in thoughts and feelings, in dreams or daydreams and imaginations as well as wishes.

18. So there is always the lurking fact of situations where a so-called close platonic friendship suddenly turns into a sexual love, be it effective, in terms of thought and emotion, as a result of dreaming, imagining or desires and fantasies, etc.

19. In any case, however, this already corresponds to a breach of the Platonic principle, as misunderstood by Earth-humans, because they understand Platonic love to be a love of friendship without sexual acts.

20. Platonic love in the sense of Earth-humans therefore corresponds to a pure utopia.

21. The reason for this is the erotic ulterior motives, ideas and desires which are not only related to men but also to women, whereby both sexes assume romantic thoughts and feelings, which are decisive factors in the game of sexual ideas and desires etc.

22. If this is disputed, however, then it is either that a man or woman wants to present himself or herself 'more pure' and better than the truth, and is therefore lying, or the truth about his or her own erotic impulses is suppressed and not acknowledged, which is also a lie.

23. According to our ancient knowledge, which is also confirmed again and again today in all our federal areas, women and men of all ages judge independently of each other the fact that the erotic attraction itself consists in every good, pure, deep and close friendship relationship.

24. In all relationships oriented towards forms of friendship, it is also clearly evident that as a rule it is not a certain attractiveness of the human beings that is the main focus, but the relationship in terms of the love connection.

25. Women and men are equally attracted to their 'good friends' and 'girlfriends' and feel romantically and erotically desirable to each other.

26. Other relationships with fellow human beings also play a role, depending on whether they are peaceful, offensive, alienating or crisis-ridden.

27. There are also many reasons in the evolution of consciousness, as well as in true knowledge and wisdom.

28. It follows that, in practice, sexual attraction between the sexes is an undeniable fact of life, except in the case of misogyny, which tends to be based on hatred, but which may not prevent the appearance of sexual impulses which are also given room to develop, despite the hatred.

29. So it is a fact that eroticism is always present more or less as wishful thinking feelings, and sexual impulses of all kinds cannot be avoided even in the case of a close and so-called platonic and long-standing friendship.

30. This is the same with us, therefore erotic relationships can also be cultivated in an honourable way in pure close and long lasting friendships, without the need for a real marriage alliance between two human beings, be it between woman and man, man and man or woman and woman.

31. It is natural for a man to be focused on grasping a possible sexual opportunity because he is naturally reproductively oriented.

32. The women, on the other hand, are naturally conceptive beings, who are equally classified as men with regard to erotic impulses.

33. The woman is, however, somewhat more selective than the man with regard to her sex partners, which is due to evolutionary biology on the one hand and also to her greater sensitivity, although the man is less sensitive to this.

34. From the fact that the erotic impulses between the two sexes are lived out, it follows that the respective genus is preserved.

35. However, the human being, who is evolutionarily much more highly developed than any animal or creature form and who also has a conscious life of consciousness, thus acts consciously and no longer in pure form instinctively like the animals and the creatures.

36. This also enables him to cultivate erotic thoughts and feelings and to control the corresponding impulses according to his own needs and will, and also to live them out, without the need to procreate offspring.

37. So he can pursue his sexual life out of pure lust and pleasure in the matter as well as with regard to the sexual urge, which, if everything is correct, is not detrimental to him, but on the contrary gives him psycho-physical satisfaction and health.

38. If man and woman are considered in relation to polygamy, as is the case with us Plejaren and also in various ways with Earth-humans and peoples of other worlds, then a man can mate with several women for procreation, whereas a woman can normally be mated with only one man.

39. This is our justification for our polygamy in the way that a man can lead matrimonial alliances with several women, whereby we act in accordance with the creative-natural laws and commandments.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_572

Billy:

... Surrealism is therefore based on something completely imaginary, imagined, illusory, deceptive, deceptive, and on something strange and utopian, unreal, intangible and unreal. In my opinion, the whole thing has nothing to do with fantasy. What is your opinion?

Ptaah:

32. Surrealism really has nothing to do with fantasy, but with pathologically unreal and imaginative, illusory ideas, which in a certain sense show unreal forms of delusional structures.

33. The whole of surrealism thus corresponds to something unreal, confused and erroneously alien to reality, which is a sign that the human being, who is temporarily or permanently addicted to surrealism, lives in a completely abnormal world of thoughts and feelings, which he cannot reconcile with reality and thus behaves towards it in one of the many forms of outsiderhood.

34. This corresponds to a certain pathologically absurd, confused thought behaviour which cannot be reconciled with a really healthy combination of real ideas about reality.

35. With regard to the human beings who create surrealistic things, such as so-called 'works of art' etc., or who are also only temporarily addicted to surrealistic ideas, they are unstable with regard to reality, and therefore, at least in certain moments, openly break through a certain unreal and unworldly reality and unfamiliarity with the world in terms of ideas, thoughts and imagination.

Billy:

Does that also exist with you?

Ptaah:

36. No, this phenomenon is only known to us from Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_576

Billy:

On the 2nd of November, during a private conversation you told me that you had received new techniques from the Sonaern that might give you better insights into the four groups that operate around Earth.

Ptaah:

70. That is correct, but I cannot talk about it in detail, because I have to keep silence about the exact activities and processes as well as the details of the new technology – at least officially.

71. We ourselves have been reluctant for some time now, as a result of disinterest, to investigate the background and existence of the four groups.

72. In September of this year, however, something special happened which made it necessary for us to take another look at the four groupings, or at one of them in particular.

73. This prompted us to look for technical aids from Asket's friends, the Sonaern, in order to get to the bottom of the particularities we had noticed.

74. As a result, during the last month, with the means made available to us by the Sonar people, we have carried out in-depth investigations and have thus obtained important information about those particular aspects of the grouping to which we were particularly interested.

75. As a result of our investigations in this regard, we have been able to clearly establish that the grouping in our interest is not of terrestrial origin, but is in fact Earth-foreigners.

76. With the new Sonaer technology, we were also able to penetrate the materials of their round, triangular and boomerang-like flying apparatuses and use special equipment and devices to get inside their flying apparatuses, without them being able to register this.

77. In this way, we gained knowledge of the life-forms themselves inside their flying apparatus, and also of their technology, which is still inadequate compared with ours.

78. We were also able to take a look at records which provided us with a lot of interesting information, also in this respect that it has been impossible up to now for the Earth-foreigners to locate or otherwise recognise our Plejaren flying machines.

79. So we have remained unknown to these strangers to this day, which will remain so, because we continue to shield ourselves and do not wish to have contact with them, as our directives also prohibit us from doing, as a result of certain serious negative observations we have been able to make about this species.

80. Our linguists were also able to decipher the language and written language of the Earth-foreigners in less than 9 days, which also allowed us to gain extensive knowledge.

81. We were also helped in this by tiny recording devices which we were able to beam into the interior of the foreign flying apparatus, which provided us with a great deal of interesting information and which could also not be registered by the foreigners because their technology in this respect is still extremely deficient.

82. In the end we were also able to determine the origin of the Earth-foreigners, so that we now know where this group is going, or from where it came to Earth and continues to come here.

83. I am not allowed to say more about this.

...

85. We also know from our investigations and studies that these Earth-foreigners are not able to penetrate our space-time-structure.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_578

Billy:

... Should I assume according to this declaration that it can be dangerous to get in contact with any Earth-foreigners or aliens? To find contact to extraterrestrials, that is what the Earthlings have been trying to do for decades, especially through the SETI programme, in which a probe with information about the Earth and the Earthly humanity was shot out into space.

Ptaah:

57. I know this, and it is effectively a profound stupidity of the earthly scientists responsible for it, because it cannot be foreseen what kind of Earth-foreigners will be when they get hold of the SETI-probe.

58. Civilizations of foreign planets, both in the Milky Way and in other galaxies, are not necessarily peaceful-minded and are conquering other habitats or worlds they colonize in war.

59. And yet, among these conquerors there are often quite barbaric beings who are in no way inferior to the Earth-humans in terms of similar machinations, as they are peculiar to them, if religious mania and sectarianism are left out of the equation, for in this form we know of no Earth-foreigners who have degenerated in terms of religious sectarian belief as the majority of Earth-humans.

60. Therefore it is particularly stupid and irresponsible what was started with the SETI programme, because if one day the probe falls into the wrong hands, it can become quite bad for the earthly humanity and lead to disaster.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_582

Billy:

... I would like to know regarding how you yourself takes care to behave when a death occurs and at the same time something festive. At the same time, I want to ask, how do you handle it when a friendship of a person very close to you is laid to the last rest, but at the same time a celebration is also pending, for example a marriage or engagement in one's own family, such as of one's own children, as well as the relatives. What do you Plejaren consider as an overriding

obligation, an engagement or marriage or the last honours acknowledgements with regard to the deceased person who is laid to rest?

Ptaah:

7. What you call as a precedential duty is understood and maintained by us in such a way that, first and foremost a deceased human being in their bedding of rest, as you bring forth the sensitive expression, is offered their last respects and appreciation.

8. This goes before all festivities of any kind, indeed even if such arises in one's own family, therefore if a laying to rest is pending at the same time as a marriage of one's own children, for example.

9. If the parents or one parent stand in a close, honest friendship connection with a human being and he or she dies, then it must be implicit that the last honours acknowledgements and appreciation stands as first duty and priority with the laying to rest, whereas the festivity of a marriage will be left out of the attention, even of one's own children and relatives.

10. We are not acquainted with a betrothal celebration, as you maintain such, because with us such an action goes forth without celebration, because when two human beings provisionally join together for a communality of living in order to later unite in an open or closed bond, then that is done in a simple wise.

11. Our mentality as well as customs and traditions, necessitate that without exception everything is handled as I have explained, and indeed this applies for all our Erran peoples.

...

Ptaah:

16. Our folks are all living in a democracy, of the freedom and of the peace, so therefore no comparison can be drawn to what is happening on the Earth.

...

22. Furthermore, it must be said that our system knows a world government, which demands general democratic forms by all countries and peoples, as well as that of absolute peace and freedom for the people and the individual human must prevail and that therefore no war or other hostile acts may take place one against the other.

23. Furthermore an absolutely free circulation of goods and persons on the whole of Erra is given, wherein regarding this extreme care is taken that no flora or fauna seeds or even plants, as well as any fauna forms of life are transported from one region to another, as unfortunately the opposite is the case on the earth through the stupid and irrational globalization, by which originates much damage and wherethrough all sorts of coming calamities are yet to be wrought.

24. So there is no border customs for persons and wares with us on Erra, and every human being can freely go anywhere to wherever he or she wants, without being controlled by officials, and so on.

25. Now, even though everything is free and open, every country's territory has its own territorial boundaries, which are respected in complete uniformity by all peoples and not violated.

26. Each country and nation governs itself in spite of the world government, and indeed independently according to their own customs and traditions, wherein no regulations of the global governance are given, because this is only authorized to ensure that our world's system of values is preserved with regard to peace and freedom and for the legislation of the planet as also with regard to the dealings with the governments and peoples of other planets.

27. Regarding the regular and special legislations for all the necessities of everyday life and of the life, this is nation-wide and peoples-wide (internationally) uniform throughout and directed to absolute humanity, justice and equality for all human beings, so therefore only a single identical legislation and applicable law is laid down worldwide and is valid for all human beings.

28. So, laws and ordinances cannot be bent ...

29. And as for the intermingling between our peoples, it must be said that such occurs only in rare cases, in the wise when members of different peoples enter into bonds with one another, which however is actually extremely rare.

30. The rule is that the individual peoples and the prevalent ethnic groups in these dwell amongst themselves and therefore neither mix nor change their customs and traditions through other cultural influences.
31. This helps that each ethnic group's own system of health and all their characteristics are preserved, which contributes to the fact that diseases no longer appear, or even if, then only very rarely.
32. The whole issue of this non-mixing of peoples also contributes in that no diseases and epidemics are carried about, as well as one peoples part doesn't clash into some troubles with another ones, either with regard to foreignness or race nor concerning goods, products or language, etc.
33. Since, as a rule, the members of a peoples remain amongst themselves – with only very few exceptions in very rare intermingling partnerships – also no mixing-of-peoples and foreign-hostile and race-hostile conflicts arise with other peoples or between families and neighbours etc.
34. And what is also extremely important, is the fact that we know not of religions and sects, as well as not of different political parties and orientations.
35. All Plejaren-Erran nations are solely and equally inclined to the creational-natural laws and recommendations, which are taught by the spiritual leadership.
36. Consequently, with us Plejaren there is neither religious- nor sect-hatred, nor religious or sectarian cult-activities, rites, or any other such sectarian hostilities.
37. Finally, what is still very important to say, is the fact that there is not any prostitution in all our peoples in accordance with their entire cultural behaviour and as a result of the legislation, such as regarding the turning to the creational-natural laws and recommendations.
38. Everything is so regulated with us with regard to the democratic determinations of the people, that all peoples, i.e. their populations are information-technology connected with the centre of the world government as well as with the respective peoples-authority, which itself works out, on the one hand, agenda items as well as proposals from the authorities of the people or individual persons proposals, and puts these up for the evaluation and vote of all populations.
39. Regarding this, all peoples i.e. their populations are requested, three hours before a vote i.e. before a ballot, as you say in the given situation, to be present for a ballot for a certain period of time at the corresponding devices or those several which are mounted in public everywhere and in dwellings for voting operations.
40. The accrued matter which is brought to a vote, will then firstly be officially announced just three hours after the populations are present at the ballot devices.
41. The announcing of the ballot agenda item – which is always handled just a single item per time – takes place in such a wise that not only will all advantages be named and explained in detail, but also all of the disadvantages.
42. Only after this, when all the facts of the positives and negatives are cited, begins the period of the considering and reconsidering of the ballot agenda item put forward, for which a period of around 30 minutes – according to your terms of time – is set, while the human beings of all populations can electronically make known their position i.e. a yes or no, which of course will be automatically registered and tallied up.
43. In this wise, it is given that no gatherings of people can take place, in order to bring about a mass persuasion, therefore all persons voting must make their own opinion known.
44. All accrued election agenda items of any kind are handled in this wise, and indeed also with regard to an appointing of persons in the world government and the peoples authorities.
45. Additionally it must still be said, that the world government and the authorities are no more and no less than merely democratic representatives of the people.
46. These exercise only the supervision with regard to the compliance with the laws and regulations as well as the decisions of the indigenous peoples, together with their corresponding

assigned forces of order, whereby however, they have no self-determining Gewalt, because the determination of all concerns and things is situated solely in the might of the planetary or national population.

47. The world government and the peoples authorities must therefore never act otherwise, as this is determined by the planetary or national population.

Billy:

Then the whole thing is based on a kind of internet? How does it stand, however, when crises and emergencies arise that require a quick decision and a prompt action?

Ptaah:

48. According to your understanding, you can call the whole thing as such.

49. And when a crisis or an emergency arises, which then requires a quick decision and a prompt action, then the whole planetary population or each relevant population of the people is called to the voting machines, namely in the form of a general mobilization alarm call, where only one hours time will be given for that to become active.

50. Then every person has the right to duly raise comments, which are heard and discussed, from which ultimately a logical decision must come forth, which is then put to the vote.

51. However, such situations are more than extremely rare, consequently a last such mobilization dates back two decades.

Billy:

However, if such a case of a mobilization occurs, then that can perhaps take a long time until something is well-regulated?

Ptaah:

52. Such can actually take up much time, whereby however, crises and emergencies are extremely rare, as I said a little while ago.

Billy:

And who leads and then directs the whole thing in such situations? And generally what is the nature of such crises and emergency situations?

Ptaah:

53. When it comes to planetary matters, they are carried out and handled by the spiritual leadership familiar with the matter, and in collaboration with the world government and the world's population.

54. When it just concerns matters pertaining to a country, then the authorities of the peoples concerned and the corresponding populations are needed.

55. And concerning the crisis and emergency situations, these can be very different, such as e.g. regarding a tactical intervention, if such is demanded from a region of a people or an entire planet of the Plejaren Federation.

56. Even extensive relief operations in one or more peoples, or even a whole planet of the Federation may be possible, such as in the case of threatening dangers from outer space or with natural disasters, and so on.

Billy:

Then with regard to Erra, actually there are seen more external i.e. extra-planetary situations, than just those that apply to Erra and its population?

Ptaah:

57. This is the case, yes, because on Erra we have reported, for as long as anyone can remember, no more crises and emergency situations, neither with regard to natural events nor with respect to the population.

Billy:

How nice if that would also be the case on the Earth. But if I gather correctly from your words, then at the very least not everyone in the Plejaren Federation stands in such a high level of development as you Plejaren, or am I wrong here? Is there in the Federation perhaps still peoples who are somehow unpeaceful and make trouble?

Ptaah:

58. You are not wrong, because although we Plejaren are making great efforts, federation-wide, to keep everything in a peaceful form, various Federation peoples are still deplorably devoted to unpeacefulness and thus also armed confrontations, which sometimes requires, yet only rarely however, our intervention.

59. However, any intervention on our part must firstly be approved by a consent of the total population of the Plejaren, wherein the pros and cons will extensively be discussed and weighed out, as our democratic vote formulas demand this.

60. The reconnaissance work regarding this is carried out by specialized spiritual guides and law enforcement forces, which also have the corresponding forward-looking capabilities in order to predict what will result as effects from the causes, which are taken.

Billy:

And how about it, when lots of folks come forward for a word, is there not a mess? And when I think that the entire world population gets in on the act, then ...

Ptaah:

61. Much attention is taken to ensure that order prevails and therefore no Ausartungen comes forth.

62. Therefore in each case it is carefully handled and spoken, whereby no excessive chatter arises and the individuals who have something to say, will not be interrupted if their objections and contributions are pertinent and correspond to the rationality.

63. Thereby the rule applies that only short and concise objections, clarifications and suggestions, as well as the listing of possibilities and necessary actions and so forth will be made.

64. Those fond of speaking, who want to run the speech-marathons, there are indeed those unfortunately, but every such word-barrage is interrupted and the word is passed on to the next person who has something to bring forward.

65. The fact that several people talk together, this is not permitted, therefore regarding this, there is no mayhem.

66. Therefore it may well take several hours or two or more days under certain circumstances, before a promising rational solution comes about and to a vote, which is useful and gives enough consideration to the crisis at hand or the emergency problem.

Billy:

With us one says, long speech, short sense. Unfortunately, with the running of long speeches without actually saying something substantial, this is also the case with us on the earth in politics. This is also expressed in our group every now and then, because similarly not everything is perfect with us. Some humans just like to hear themselves talk. But it is gratifying to hear that this problem occurs not only with some of our group members as well as with the politicians and people of our earthly peoples, but in your population as well. If I now understand correctly, then it is with you in such discussions of voting, commitment and action, since around such it is indeed my opinion, therefore no joyful chattering, but given the opportunity, only reasonable words, statements, action requirements and modes of behaviour.

Ptaah:

67. That is so.

68. Each speech marathon will be stopped, and any problems at hand of any kind must be quickly, well and efficiently handled and supplied a solution.

69. Therefore nothing should be pushed onto the back burner, as you tend to say at times.

...

Billy:

... If I have understood correctly, then one could understand the whole of your democracy similarly to a democratic rural community, as we still have this in Switzerland in the cantons of Glarus and Appenzell, whereby beforehand, regarding the election process, no propaganda, i.e.

advertising for a matter may be made, as this is however the case elsewhere than the mentioned rural communities in Switzerland. So that with you no mass persuasion can take place, as also no gathering of people can take place, as you had said, being that the election agenda is called only a short time before the elections open. And since the time for the election is only 30 minutes, and so each person is practically situated only by themselves and with their own opinion, no nationwide and partisan election propaganda can take place. Also as a result, no party system and no party dictatorship can take place, and I find that fair, good and democratic.

Ptaah:

72. That is correct.

73. We handle a direct democracy in this wise, which in every respect prescribes that neither the world government nor the authorities of the countries and their peoples may take any of their own decisions nor make regulations, unless the entire planet's population has decided about that based on a ballot and has considered something as right.

74. As I explained, all countries i.e. their populations have a uniform legislation, valid planet-wide and a determination of might, as well as with regard to all other things that uniformly affect all peoples.

75. If the authorities are elected in a nation, then this of course pertains only to the nation, i.e. its population, although the voting process remains the same, as if a planet-wide vote takes place.

Billy:

So only the people can determine who belongs to the peoples-authority or to the world government?

Ptaah:

76. This is indeed so, because such a process of a direct democracy corresponds solely in this wise.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_584

Billy:

... How do you feel about neutrality?

Ptaah:

22. We cultivate it in a very serious way.

Billy:

But what is it like in relation to your Federation?

Ptaah:

23. On all the worlds of our Federation the same laws, rights and regulations apply, both to the world governments of the different worlds and to the governments of the people.

24. Our Plejaren World Government is the guideline for all other world governments, as it is also the case for the governments of the people.

25. No world government, as well as no people's government, which you call e.g. cantonal or district and municipal government etc., interferes in any way in the interests of others, because they maintain neutrality throughout.

Billy:

On the 1st of March you said that you Plejaren on other worlds of your Federation are entitled to intervene in emergency situations or in the maintenance of order etc.; what about your neutrality?

Ptaah:

26. Interventions are only made according to established treaties with the different worlds, but such interventions do not mean more than assistance, which, above all, is only given when it is demanded by the majority of the respective world population.

Billy:

By aid I mean aid that is really only aimed at doing the best possible for the benefit of the respective populations. I also understand that this does not mean going to arms, but really only providing assistance. But what is it like when situations and events of violence occur on any world of your Federation?

Ptaah:

27. Then these are matters which have to be settled by the respective forces of order of the respective Federation worlds, and this in a way which corresponds to non-Gewalt (note Billy: non-Gewalt means: active use without harmful Gewalt).

28. In such things – if such things arise at all, which is extremely rare – we Plejaren have no authority to interfere and become action-oriented.

29. If, however, a decision is made by the respective world population to provide mediatory and advisory assistance, then we may of course become active in this way.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_585

Billy:

... This 3D printing technology, is it in any way comparable to your multi-cold duplicators, multi-duplicators, replicators, or whatever you want to call them, machines or devices?

Ptaah:

27. No, not at all, because it corresponds to a completely different technique than our duplicators, as you call these devices.

28. These 3D-printers need various material materials to produce any kind of objects etc., so they are still a rather primitive technology and therefore no comparison can be made with our duplicators.

29. Our devices do not need any material materials, because their basic material for the production of all utility and other objects, as well as machines, flying apparatus and residential buildings etc. etc., we obtain from the spheres of planets as well as directly from the space of the universe, whereby we extract the necessary substances from the inexhaustible cosmic sea of electrons and generate the necessary matter from the electrons, in order to then duplicate all conceivably necessary products from them by means of programmed templates.

...

Billy:

My question is not just about wild animals that you do not hunt, but also about all other animals and all the creatures. You are also producing meat through your multipliers, which, as I mentioned in the extract, is equivalent to animal meat. This synthetic meat, on the one hand, is it made up of animal protein and all the other substances that animal meat has, and on the other hand, is it also possible for you to synthetically generate different kinds of meat from animals and from creatures and also their meat taste?

Ptaah:

30. That is of course the case.

Billy:

Then another question on this: Do you kill any animals at all, as well as reptiles, fish, birds and other animal creatures?

Ptaah:

31. We Plejaren respect and protect all life of every genus and species, so we do not kill animals, creatures or other living creatures for food, care or other purposes.

32. If, however, necessity should require it, which is practically impossible, that as a result of life-support and thus for the food of human beings, living beings would have to be killed, then these would only be very low animals and low animals etc.

Billy:

This is also known to me, but I wanted to hear it from you again. But what do you define in terms of low animals and low animals?

Ptaah:

33. The comparison with earthly low animals is not just any kind of animal or creature, but their size, which is estimated to correspond to a dwarf rabbit of earthly norm.

34. However, killing is only permitted if no other food source, such as fruits, vegetables and herbs etc., is available.

Billy:

You also keep pets, such as the Ulrak, which runs around Quetzal's compound. Quetzal also has cattle and horses, etc., which he has brought from Earth to Erra because he loves to play farmer in an earthly way and often sits in his log cabin, which he has built in an earthly style. When he is there – in fact, I had to laugh out loud when I saw him – and he is reading old earthly newspapers, he has glasses on, but they only contain window glass.

Ptaah:

35. He finds it very romantic, so he pursues this leisure activity in his leisure hours.

36. Many of the human beings on Erra, as well as in our whole Federation, also indulge in some kind of speciality which they cultivate in their leisure time.

Billy:

We call it a hobby. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_586

Billy:

Then I would like to talk about why you are not allowed to accept gifts from earthlings, because I am always being asked to give you, your daughter Semjase or Florena, etc. things. It is simply not to be understood that you are forbidden to do so because of the possible introduction of bacteria and viruses etc. into Erra. It is true that if you drink or eat chocolate with me, you will first have to neutralize it with your little device, and you will always be surrounded by your own personal shield, which will protect you from being infected by bacteria or viruses here on Earth. It should not be forgotten that when you are with me, this shield also neutralises everything you come into contact with, including me.

Ptaah:

47. On the one hand our directives determine this in this way, on the other hand we have to protect ourselves from all the earthly influences which are harmful to our health, because the Earth is full of dangers for us with regard to bacteria and viruses etc.

48. So we must be extremely careful not to come into contact with any germs that are harmful to our health or in any other way, so as not to endanger our own health on the one hand, but also to ensure that we do not introduce dangerous germs into our flying apparatus or onto Erra and other of our worlds.

Billy:

But how is it that you used to bring all kinds of things from Earth to Erra?

Ptaah:

49. This required special permissions, whereby the things, as you call them, had to remain in quarantine for several months in specially equipped flying apparatus, where all objects, but also animals and creatures etc. were neutralised with regard to dangerous and harmful bacteria and viruses as well as vermin etc.

Billy:

You could also do that today, couldn't you?

Ptaah:

50. We could, but our directives prohibit it.

51. In special and important cases, exemptions can be granted, but these are very strictly weighed and are hardly ever granted anymore, because in the past very bad experiences were made by importing objects, animals and creatures etc. to Erra.

Billy:

Then it is also clear now that when we come together you make me neutralized by vibrations each time, so to speak, and harmless to you in terms of bacteria and viruses. I knew this from the first meeting with Semjase, because she told me in confidence, but if we are now talking openly about it, then this can also be said in the end.

Ptaah:

52. Which is nothing to object to.

Billy:

What else interests me about the exemptions, when things from other worlds want to be imported into Erra, to what extent are such exemptions granted, to which persons, and also for hobbies?

Ptaah:

53. In principle, all persons can apply for exceptional permits, which as a rule are also granted, although all security precautions must be taken and observed.

54. However, it is extremely rare that such applications are made, because there is no great need in our populations for things, objects and any goods from other worlds.

55. The interest is usually in things and goods that exist and are available on Erra.

56. If there is a need for goods which come from other worlds and which are of erra-planetary or erra-volcanic necessity, then these goods will be imported under the same security conditions as those which also apply to the extremely rare imports which are applied for by private individuals with exceptional permission.

Billy:

Quetzal and one of his friends have a hobby of terrestrial animals and vehicles. Are there others who have similar hobbies?

Ptaah:

57. This is not the case, as far as I know, because such incidents are registered by the world government, and no other person with the same hobby passions is mentioned in our records.

58. Nevertheless, there are persons who collect various things from other worlds and are passionately connected to them.

59. As I have said, this is very rare, because our people are more interested in our different cultures and all their connections to them than in things, objects and goods from other worlds.

Billy:

So, then, every human being has the right, when he wishes or wants, to obtain things and goods from other worlds.

Ptaah:

60. That is so, yes, but as I said before, such interests are extremely rare, because on Erra we have everything that the human beings and the entire population need.

Billy:

So the Errans are very frugal in this respect, but they are also frugal in other ways, aren't they?

Ptaah:

61. That is so.

62. Even if all Errans have everything possible at their disposal, they are also content with what is simply necessary for them.

Billy:

Which probably means that they do not overdo it in their demands, do not hoard and do not grab all kinds of things, even though everything is available to them in good measure at their whim?

Ptaah:

63. You said it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_588

Billy:

Actually, it would be time to officially mention what you just pointed out, namely that you retrieve the answers to many of my questions etc. with your little device, just as your daughter Semjase and Quetzal also did whenever it was necessary to answer my questions.

Ptaah:

73. Actually, we have never talked openly about this, because there was never any reason to do so, but it is indeed the case that I – as well as my daughter and Quetzal – cannot always reproduce all the data etc. only from our memory, which is why we always call up the corresponding data when it is necessary to be able to answer your questions.

Billy:

But still you have a fabulous memory. But it is perhaps good that the readers of the contact reports now know that many of my questions have always been answered in the way that you retrieved them with your little device. But I would also like to know how it all works.

Ptaah:

74. With this little device I transmit your questions to my archive in my flying apparatus, where your words are automatically converted into the language of the archive at the moment of speaking, evaluated and at the same time the corresponding answer data is picked out and transmitted to me again, directly into my consciousness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_590

Billy:

... Now a question regarding your {Quetzal's} Ulrak, is the animal male or female? Ptaah once told me that it is native to Erra.

Quetzal:

51. It is a female mammal, and in fact it is an animal native to Erra.

Billy:

You Plejaren do not keep pets in the same sense as earthlings, that is, that animals are kept in human living quarters. ...

...

And how is it with you, is it usual to keep animals or animals in enclosures, as for example with us on Earth, where especially dogs and cats, guinea pigs, mice, rats, hamsters, birds and fish are kept and given false love?

Quetzal:

53. This is not the case here, because all animal and gelatinous life-forms, as well as all other life-forms, live in the wild, where they may also have suitable stables and shelters, as you once called such buildings.

54. But this is only true when animals or creatures etc. are looked after by human beings, which is extremely rare.

Billy:

You are a hobby farmer with cattle that you brought from the Earth to Erra. So you have cows and of course from time to time also calves, besides bisons, buffalos and horses as well as various red deer etc. I have also seen chickens, geese, ducks and rabbits on your very large grounds used for this purpose, and apart from a few animals that you look after yourself, there are also some cows that you milk, as well as two horses that you sometimes ride, all others living completely free and wild. You are also often surrounded by your Ulrak, which has simply become accustomed to you without any special training or education, as you told me. But how big is, according to the earthly masses, the whole huge area of land, which you control with all the life-forms on it in many different genera and species and which is also partly cultivated by your androids?

Quetzal:

55. According to the masses known to you, the entire area is about 340 square kilometres, but my personal property per family is only one hectare, while the rest of the land belongs to the

general public, but is made available to me for the purpose of keeping animals and other forms of life.

56. Some settled life-forms originate from Erra itself, others from the Earth or from other worlds unknown to you.

57. The whole area of the country is open and freely accessible to all persons from all over Erra, who are able to enjoy themselves in terms of their interests and through observations of the animals, animals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, fish and other living creatures, as well as the diverse plants, flowers, blossoms, trees, bushes and shrubs etc.

58. My large area of land in this respect is known all over Erra and corresponds to what you on Earth would call a national park.

Billy:

As you told me once before, none of the animals and creatures etc. are killed, nor are they used for food or in any other way. And you also said that hunting is not allowed either.

Quetzal:

59. That is of correctness.

60. All animals and all creatures etc., including those in the wild, may not be hunted or killed in our country, unless there is an emergency situation when an animal or creature living under human care is injured by some unfortunate circumstance to such an extent that it suffers terrible pain and is no longer viable.

61. In such a case it may be released from its suffering by killing.

62. Hunting is not permitted as a matter of principle, because every animal and creature stock etc. in the wild can and must regulate itself by its own laws.

Billy:

And predators and birds of prey, do you also have them? That is actually to be assumed. But what about the protection of the human beings from predators, especially when confrontations arise?

Quetzal:

63. That is of correct, because predators, beasts of prey and birds of prey etc. are natural regulators of all wildlife in the wild.

64. And since we do not interfere with our nature in any way through human activities, everything in the whole of Erra's wildlife is regulated in a normal, natural way, so no human intervention is necessary.

...

69. And what you ask about the protection of the human beings when they are confronted with predators and large birds of prey – our largest Erran birds of prey have a wingspan of six metres, while the largest predators have a total length of five metres – they are driven away by vibrational vibrations.

...

70. Our vibrating devices are absolutely reliable and when we go out into the wild and it is expected that predators, predators or dangerous birds of prey may be present in an area, each person carries an appropriate vibrating device.

71. This ensures all safety in connection with dangerous encounters and, as far as our records make clear, there has never been a dangerous confrontation between human beings and any predators, beasts of prey etc. or birds of prey for hundreds of years.

72. So we do not kill any animals, beasts of prey etc. or birds of prey either, because no dangerous extreme situations can arise between them and the human beings.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_612

Billy:

I wonder why you photographed the previous device *{stack cutter}* and now want to do it with the new one?

Ptaah:

53. The purpose is to archive all your equipment and machines necessary for you, the mission and for the construction and maintenance of the Centre, as well as for the management of fields, paths and forests.

54. We have also recorded the work with the equipment, devices and machines in action since the very beginning in the Center, both with all the group members and with you, when you were using the caterpillar machine. (note Billy: loader crawler for earthmoving with rear excavator) and the excavator, you have excavated the biotope and worked the pulpit lacquer and the garden with the tractor and the rotary cultivator (note Billy: rotary cultivator) and ploughed the snow with the snow plough (note Billy: snow plough) and the rotary cultivator has thrown away the snow.

55. All that we have photographed, we have of course presented to our peoples on Erra and also treated in public discussions, because the whole was completely foreign to our peoples, both in terms of earthly techniques, as well as your work with only one arm and your tireless commitment.

56. Our peoples could not imagine that, so the whole thing was only comprehensible to them by showing them the records.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_613

Ptaah:

25. But if you want to play chess with me now, Eduard, because I feel the need for it?

Billy:

Undoubtedly, dear friend. So let's play chess ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_619

Billy:

... And when I listen to your words, I think that on Erra you don't have all these problems regarding toxins in food, as is the case here on earth. This is precisely because I think that you do not apply any poisons and therefore no artificial fertilizers, pesticides and pest poisons to your food, such as berries, fruits, vegetables, herbs and fruit.

Ptaah:

135. Exactly, this is the case, because we only use natural substances that are purely vegetable and absolutely non-toxic for the environment, plants and animals and for humans in food cultivation and production.

136. On the other hand, we also produce a great deal of food through multi-duplicators, as you once called these devices, whereby the basic material for this type of food production are the all-pervasive and immeasurable masses of electrons from which anything can be produced.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_628

Billy:

... I explained to the listeners in the kitchen that you are carrying a tiny, millimetre-sized device with you, which has a vibration protection screen around you with a radius of action of about one meter, sphere of influence, half diameter, sphere of action, i.e. a diameter of two meters, which protects you on earth or on other foreign worlds etc. from bacteria and viruses, but also from insects and vermin, as well as from dirt, rain etc. and from any atmosphere. This protective umbrella, in which you are also given your own atmosphere, which I did not explain, allows you to embrace me or each other, allowing the umbrella to be squeezed imperceptibly to a fraction of a millimetre without being damaged in any way or ineffective for you as protection. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_645

Billy:

And what about you Plejaren with traffic accidents? You don't ride on roads with bike vehicles, you glide through the air with hovering vehicles?

Ptaah:

32. Our planetary airways are designed and secured in such a way that accidents caused by collisions, etc. are impossible, and consequently human lives are neither harmed nor lamented, nor is there any material damage to the hovering aircraft.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_646

Billy:

... As you have told me several times in the course of our conversations since 1975, the pear or avocado fruit was already genetically manipulated more than 13,500 years ago by extraterrestrials or by Plejaren immigrants in the tropical regions of Earth and called 'pear' by the people of that time, because the fruit was also used for feeding pigs. So there was a cultivation of naturally genetically modified avocados, which have been used as food by humans ever since. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_650

Ptaah:

16. First, the number of 144,000 people corresponds to a very early norm of a 'emigration power' created by Nokodemion, which was usually led by 228 commanders – although there were seldom small exceptions – who, together with the emigration power, were under the command of an emigration swiss.

17. Such emigration powers were volunteers who idealistically agreed to spend the rest of their lives with early humans on other worlds – as well as on Earth – in order to teach them many helpful things about life management and development.

18. For the first time, such an emigration force was sent out millions of years ago, followed by several more in four galaxies over all times, and thus also into the SOL system and finally to Earth.

19. The last one to Earth was sent according to earthly time calculation about 13,500 years ago, where the Nokodemion people emigrants on the one hand were to have an instructive effect on Earth-humans, which they partly did, but on the other hand caused for the most part many calamities, especially with regard to rising up as deities and bringing religions into being.

20. And they did so when they were smuggled into all earthly peoples and great tribal communities, whereby delusional beliefs in God developed among all peoples, tribes and groups etc. throughout the world, even among wild indigenous tribes.

21. This led to the emergence of religions and sects, which expanded more and more and have survived to the present day and into the third millennium, respectively, and will continue to do so for a very long time to come.

22. All those of these extraterrestrial immigrants who remained on Earth also died there, and since then their spiritual forms have also reincarnated and will continue to reincarnate on Earth, precisely in ever new personalities of newly born Earth-humans.

23. So the 144,000 emigrants and their superiors and leaders were integrated worldwide as instructors into all existing earthly peoples and large tribes as well as various groups in which they had to act as instructors.

24. And like I said:

25. Many also fulfilled this obligation and thus led Earth humanity in technical, medical and scientific regard on a higher level, however always in accordance with the possibilities prevailing at that time and also further on Earth.

26. In this way everything has been carried and developed since then up to the present time, consequently by the descendants of the old extraterrestrial immigrants from the Nokodemion descendants who came to Earth – who since then have been born again and again as new

personalities and continue to be born -, innovations in medicine and technology etc., as well as new insights and expanded knowledge have been brought and continue to be brought.

27. And many of these distant descendants of the former 144,000 Nokodemion descendants-ethnic-emigrants became and are, as a result of their evolution of consciousness and their abilities of various kinds transferred to them by their total-conscious-blocks, very talented in certain areas and powerful in this respect in progressive innovations which are not yet possible for the pure Earth-created Earth-men.

28. And such persons from the number of 144,000 – as well as various others at other times, but also in the number of 144,000 each – were also the ones whom we, as the authoritative inventors, researchers, physicians, technicians, computer scientists and scientists etc. of certain areas on Earth, taught about knowledge, insights and developments etc. in an apparatus-impulse hypnotic manner and without their knowledge, which was made possible for us by our directives.

29. Therefore, when we committed ourselves to this teaching activity, we were only allowed to take care of the distant descendants of the former immigrants of the Nokodemion descendant peoples who were in active life, but we were not allowed to take care of any pure terrestrial human beings who existed from the ground up.

Billy:

How often did the Nokodemion descendants of such emigration powers, each comprising 144,000 people, come to Earth? And what would also be of interest to me here would be the number of people who have finally remained on Earth and died there as a whole of these immigrants, so that they were born again on Earth as new personalities and continue to be born? It would really be very interesting to know this, if you have records of it?

Ptaah:

...

31. If for a moment ... yes here yes, our annals refer to a number of eight different emigration powers of 144,000 persons each and 228 superiors each, who came to Earth in the course of more than two million years from the Nokodemion descendant peoples.

32. And here is a total number of 1,151,828 people who were involved.

33. Of these persons, 575,914 remained on Earth, died there and are born again with their old reincarnating spirit-forms as new personalities.

Billy:

And these have been decisive since time immemorial with regard to all developments and great achievements of humanity on Earth, are also active in the modern age and will continue to be so in the future. Through their help, in the course of time, many pure Earth-humans could also develop to a high level of knowledge and can, consequently, a great deal of progress has been made for some time in all areas and in every respect also by pure Earth-humans, I think, isn't it?

Ptaah:

34. That's true, but it's still mainly the reborn new personalities of the former Nokodemion descendants who are in the foreground.

Billy:

Can I understand it, but how did it happen that 144,000 each agreed to give up their highly developed culture and live on Earth with early humans like Homo erectus?

Ptaah:

35. On the one hand, they were pronounced idealists who were willing to provide development aid, so to speak, as is similarly the case on Earth, where such aid is provided for third world countries, etc. On the other hand, they were also very active in the field of development aid.

Billy:

Then it kind of rubbed off on Earth-humans.

Ptaah:

36. You can say that, but on the other hand there were also genetically manipulated refugees from the Sirius regions among the immigrants from the Nokodemion descendants, as well as fallible resp. delinquents of the home planets, who preferred – instead of being sent into exile, which was applied in the most drastic and severe manner – to emigrate with such emigration powers and at liberty to teach early humans in the manufacture of various kinds of products, such as tools and hunting weapons, clothing and food containers, etc.

37. Primitive art, music and all kinds of knowledge were also taught to early man by these immigrants, as well as knowledge concerning the heavenly bodies, medicine concerning medicinal plants, etc., and the use of fire, etc.

Billy:

And how and where were the distributions of these immigrant persons made among the early earthly human beings?

Ptaah:

38. Small immigrant groups were formed, which were integrated into earthly early human groups all over the world, while others joined early humans as loners or lived as their own small groups, which then also mixed with the early humans over time.

39. In these forms it was possible that mergers with the immigrants and the early humans could come about, which was however not always simple, but often connected with fights, which also claimed deaths on both sides.

40. But in the end everything regulated itself in one way or another, so that the teachings could also take place and bear fruit.

Billy:

So the whole thing was not easy, but therefore the actual creators of all progressive inventions of the early humans were to be led back to the immigrants of the Nokodemion descendants peoples. And this was the only reason why the humanity of today, which emerged from the early humans, could develop so drastically fast and as far as is the case today, with regard to electronics, inventions, craftsmanship, art, medicine, music and technology, etc. and so on. In principle it would not have been possible without the direct immigrants from the Nokodemion peoples and without their distant descendants and all their teachings, as well as also without your apparatus-impulse hypnotic influence of the descendants of the extraterrestrial immigrants that earthly mankind could develop so rapidly and to a large extent up to the today's conditions.

Ptaah:

41. During the first millions of years and millennia this was indeed the case, of course only in primitive developments of various things, for everything always had to be adapted to the corresponding state of consciousness of Earth humanity.

42. This is because it was only possible to avoid an overdevelopment in every respect, because such an overdevelopment could not have been coped with by the Earth-humans in terms of understanding and reason.

43. The early extraterrestrial immigrants naturally had to withhold their knowledge as well as their abilities and possibilities in every imaginable form and to downgrade themselves in this respect in order not to overtax the early earthly humans – who became known as 'Homo erectus' through research in modern times – and also later the more highly developed earthly humans with 'excessive abilities', on the one hand, and on the other hand in order to adapt to them in every necessary way.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_651

Billy:

... How do the Pleiarians and the members of their federation feel about alliance love or about entering into love relationships; how high is the proportion of Pleiarian women and men in the total population who are classified into a polygamous alliance?

Ptaah:

62. Our federations are in no way subject to the provisions, laws and regulations of the relevant Plejaren forms, for all federations have their own, over which we Plejarens do not exercise control.

63. However, in all federations it is given that their own regulations, laws and ordinances are largely – but not necessarily – aligned with our Plejaren values.

...

67. The number of women and men out of the total population of registered polygamous alliances is not known to me personally, but only the last statistics, which were evaluated according to Earthly time two Earth years ago and resulted in a result of such alliances of 62 percent according to the total population.

Billy:

The rule with you is one to three or a man to three women, but more rarely also one to four. But what about monogamous alliances, lack of alliances or being single or alone and unregistered or free alliances, as you say, which are called 'wild marriage' by us, can you please also name the data in this regard?

Ptaah:

68. Of course.

69. Monogamous alliances are listed here according to statistics with 5 percent, non-alignment with 7 percent and free alliances with 26 percent of the total population, whereby here also in this respect no numerical data are given.

Billy:

That'll do, thank you. The next question is: In spite of the high level of consciousness and self-control of the Plejaren, are there still problems with jealousy, claims to possessions and comparable emotions between partners who have united in an alliance love?

Ptaah:

70. Unfortunately, such unworthiness can also appear with our Plejaren peoples, but in extremely few cases such unworthiness results, which are usually regulated without exception peacefully in the end and whereby the misconstrued in this way end their alliance for reasons of reason and remain from now on usually unaligned.

Billy:

Good and patented regulation, I think. Then the following question: How do the Plejaren keep it with the personal freedom within the alliance love form; are there any obligations and mutual dependencies that restrict freedom?

Ptaah:

71. Every form of alliance contains obligations for all persons of both sexes who are in alliances, which must be clarified and adhered to jointly in the alliance partnerships between the performers of the alliances.

72. Personal freedom must not be negatively affected in any way, but must be preserved and exercised.

73. So, in the case of alliances of all forms, the necessary obligations must also be discussed and complied with in mutuality, with no dependencies whatsoever being allowed to appear, which could restrict freedom, because, as I explained, personal freedom must never be negatively affected.

74. Personal freedom inevitably excludes degenerations of any kind that could question, damage, or dissolve the alliance, and consequently degenerating incidents in alliances are extremely rare.

Billy:

... How do the Plejari women and men practice everyday life in a polygamous alliance; does the man live alternately with a woman with whom he may have children, or do all of them live together in a polygamous alliance of united partners in a house or in a common dwelling?

Ptaah:

75. In this respect, there are various forms, depending on the agreements between the husband and his wives.

76. Thus, both polygamous Alliance communities in a single dwelling may be possible, as well as polygamous alliances in separate dwellings in one place or in different places for each woman and her children can be maintained.

77. This depends on the agreements of the allies.

Billy:

Then that's clear too. Then the following question: Who takes care of the upbringing of the children in a polygamous alliance?

Ptaah:

78. Of course, the education of children is without exception the task of the biological mother and father.

Billy:

Sure, can't and shouldn't be any different, I guess. Then this question: Do Plejaren women practice same-sex love or sexuality among themselves?

Ptaah:

79. This is not the rule, but it can be absolutely possible, which is also the case for rights, if certain women have corresponding bisexual predispositions.

Billy:

You regard male homosexuality and female lesbianism as natural-normal, as you once said, and consequently there are also homosexual and lesbian alliances, which can also result in monogamous and polygamous alliances of female-male form.

Ptaah:

80. That's right too.

Billy:

Then there was this question: It was once said that a couple should get to know each other better over a certain period of time in the Plejaren, before an alliance is formed and then it is examined whether the two people really should fit together and form an alliance. How exactly do the Plejaren and their spiritual leaders determine whether two people fit together so well that they can enter into an alliance love?

Ptaah:

81. Such exams are absolutely voluntary, but are nevertheless conditional on registration and are recommended and offered by the Spirit Leadership and used and conducted by the allies of all kinds

82. For more than 3000 years no case has been known that an alliance would have been formed without these prior checks, which also applies to the free alliances.

83. In this way, false alliances are so extremely rare that they are not recorded statistically.

84. The tests themselves are carried out after very precise and varied clarifications, factor analyses and tests, primarily with regard to the type and condition of the partnership relationship, the character value, as well as with regard to partnership freedom, partnership behaviour, partnership relationship ability, Descendant parenting skills, partnership crisis management skills, partnership compromise skills, partnership handling skills, partnership willingness, partnership ability, partnership trust, partnership openness, partnership attitude, partnership communication and partnership commonalities, etc.

85. The entire list of clarifications, factor analysis and tests includes 70 important moments, which also include non-partnership and social, but also psychological and interpersonal relationships, as well as educational and life-style values, etc., all of which, however, would have to be enumerated.

(Note Enjana: Exam takes three to six days, depending on the time.)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_653

Billy:

... You promised me during your last visit to our private meeting that you would do some research in your annals in order to be able to give me more precise information on my questions regarding the fact that you Plejaren have been living in peace for more than 50,000 years, i.e. without wars and revolutions and terrorism etc., and also in a truly direct democracy. I am also interested in how it was before with regard to the forms of government and the administrations of your countries, and how did your united world or the community of nations on Erra come about? As you know, on Earth we have various state governments up to dictatorships, as well as lower administrations subordinate to the state governments, as is the case, for example, in Switzerland, where the Federal Council, the National Council and the Council of States form the supreme government, then in the cantonal governments as well as district and municipal administrations, and so on. Did you Plejaren have similar conditions in earlier times, or what was it like? ...

...

... But now I have another question: whether you Plejaren previously had similar forms of government to those that exist today on Earth?

Ptaah:

14. That was in fact the case, as the ancient records regarding a peaceful global world-leadership among several Plejaren folks were not heeded, for which reason insurrections, wars, revolutions and diverse forms of terrorism occurred.

15. But that resulted from the fact that five different folks distantly descended from the Nokodemion-lineage had settled on Erra, who were rivals to each other, about which however I should give a few significant explanations for your information.

16. Of course, I cannot be too detailed with those, but will only discuss the most important information, because the whole history is so extensive that a day-long lecture would be required to discuss it all.

17. Hence, I shall begin: our ur-ur-folk, from which I myself am distantly descended, bore since time immemorial the designation Nokdemisdarn, which means, in the language of our ur-ur-ancestors, in brief, folk of Nokodemion.

18. This ur-ur-folk comprised 11 folks, which had their homeworld on a planet called Errana in a star-system called Isdkura.

19. When the astronomers realized that a destructive change was happening in the star-system Isdkura, in which our ur-ur-ancestors lived, and that an annihilation of the whole system was imminent and the destruction was spreading rapidly, through which the home-planet Errana was also threatened with destruction, a resettlement-possibility in another star-system on another planet was sought for all the folks.

20. Such a star-system was in fact found after a few years, so all 11 folks – who in total comprised 510 million human beings – were resettled in the new system within 28 years, namely on two different planets in two different solar systems.

21. The cosmic destruction-process of the Isdkura-star-system lasted 214 years before the whole system was entirely wiped out.

22. The resettlement in the new star-system, which was about six light-years across, happened about 26 million years ago, and since then till the present time we have been based in the Plejaren-system, which will also remain so.

23. The resettlement occurred into two different solar systems on two life-bearing-able planets in a large star-system resp. a so-called open, loose star-cluster.

24. Already at the beginning of the colonization in the new star-system, it was called Plejaren by our ur-ur-ancestors, namely in alteration of the name Pleijara, after the Jschrjsch presiding over the resettlement.

25. Our ur-ur-ancestors chose this star-system-designation according to an old, passed down tradition that stated that the first folk that colonized a formerly uninhabited but now habitable

planet in a new star-system should take for the name of the star-system the name of the Ishwish resp. Jschwjsch, or of the Ishrish or Jschrjsch in charge of the action.

26. Borrowing from the home-planet Errana, the new home-planet was then named, in abbreviated form, Erra.

27. This on the one hand, on the other hand the new planet Erra was colonized by the first six folks that had been following the teaching of the prophets since time immemorial and were therefore peaceful, democratic and heedful and following of the Creational laws and recommendations.

28. From this lineage descended all the clans of my genealogy, who have undertaken since time immemorial to follow and spread the teaching of the prophets, namely the teaching that had its origin with the universal prophet Nokodemion.

29. The ancient undertaking traced back to then, because – as our annals state – the most distant ur-ur-ancestors of my own lineage issue from the universal-prophet Nokodemion.

30. The mission on Earth is also in this succession of undertaking, which has lasted up to this day and in which also our early as well as our direct forebears were involved in recent millennia.

...

35. So, the home-planet of the emigrants from the star-system Idskura had been destroyed by a cosmic catastrophe, for which reason the humankind existing there had to leave and seek out a new home, which they found in the new star-system which was known to them and was located more than four thousand light-years away, which after the colonization they named Plejaren, and which contained, in the six-light-year-encompassing system-space, about 563 system-members.

36. In this Plejaren-system there existed solar systems with planets, among which two were capable of bearing human and other diverse forms of life.

37. Consequently, these worlds were considered for colonization by the settlers, so the first six folks – to which my ur-ur-ancestors also belonged – who formed a knowledge and teaching-successive community, colonized the planet that was called Erra.

38. The other five folks were entitled a planet in a neighbouring solar system that was given the name Erras.

39. This planet, too, was naturally a planet capable of bearing life for human beings and for other life-forms, so the settlers remained there from then on.

40. Everything went well for all the following millions of years, as the population of all folks was maintained, in accordance with the prescribed law, at a size of a little more than 500 million in total, as had been laid down in law since time immemorial in order that no overpopulation could occur and so that no unsolvable problems and no destructions to nature or to the planet be elicited.

41. But then it came to pass a little less than 112,300 years B.C. by terrestrial Jmmanuel-based-reckoning, that a might-obsessed Ishwish and an Ishrish from two of the folks joined forces in an Ausartung-corresponding wise, who united their two folks and brought about a Gewalt-rule by means of minions drilled in acts of Gewalt, and were able to enforce this against all resistance.

42. The conjoined populations were terrorized and tormented, as all the ancient traditional laws, recommendations, regulations and manners were replaced by Ausartung-corresponding new decrees, and the two might-obsessed ones were placed in the position of a higher might.

43. The process lasted more than 200 years and disabled the population in regard to their own powers of decision-making as well as in their intellect and rationality.

44. And this occurred in a form whereby the two might-possessors were obligatorily treated as absolute dictators, which quickly led to compulsory submissiveness and servitude of the population as well as ultimately to the delusional belief that the dictators be in possession of the almightiness and the Creation-power.

45. The inevitable consequence thereof led quickly and inevitably to worship of the dictators, and so to a state of belief of a religious form, because the human beings had submissively

distanced themselves far from the reality through the Gewalt-rulership and imagined themselves, contrary to intellect and rationality, to be free, protected and independent, so long as they humbly, prayingly and undissentingly submitted to the Gewalt-rulership.

46. Hence, in a religious wise, real flesh-and-blood might-obsessed human beings were worshipped as Creational omnipotences, unlike the imaginary, unreal deities, as the wonder-working Creator-beings in our fairytale-forms were called.

47. In doing so, they unlearned that they owed their entire existence ultimately to their own achievement and not to the dictators.

48. Ultimately the human beings came to believe, in their centuries-long Gewalt- and compulsionaly suggestively indoctrinated delusion, that the Gewalt-rulers and their later successors of the same kind had in primeval times originally created them as human beings and had also created the air to breathe, the water to drink and even the sun, all the heavenly bodies, the planets and all life-forms.

49. For all the human beings, the Gewalt- and coercion-based delusional belief became an axiomatic resp. incontrovertible, unquestionable fact, so that all these things should have been provided to them since time immemorial by the Gewalt-rulers, who they believed to be Creationally superior to them, and that they were obliged to worship these dictators servilely, thank them for their benevolence, and in their presence to lower the gaze and cover the head.

50. Thereby, the belief came to be – and so the fact of religion – that, in having been created by the Gewalt-rulers resp. dictators, the human beings have a connection-back to these, thus exactly what is said by the term religion:

51. Binding-back (re-ligare).

52. This term relates, in the form of an irrational teaching, to the situation of the religion-believers having supposedly relinquished a connection to their dictators resp. creators, namely the belonging together with them, wherefrom there then be the obligation for them, the human beings resp. religion-believers, to reconnect with them.

53. It bears saying furthermore that, through the combination of these two folks and the delusional belief in the Gewalt-rulers resp. dictators as well as through their might-machinations and acts of Gewalt, also unpeace arose with the other three folks.

54. From this circumstance there resulted terrible and destructive wars between all the folks and, 75,140 years ago, triggered a planetary catastrophe, which ultimately spread over the whole planet Erras and took on global and devastating proportions, namely in that the planet and its atmosphere began to die off and slowly but constantly made all life impossible.

55. Hence, a mass exodus of the hostility-embroiled and embattled folks took place, and the nearest solution for them was to approach the planet Erra as their nearest place of refuge and there to set down their craft with Gewalt.

56. The anciently indigenous six folks on Erra additionally wanted to become involved in no belligerent actions, so they, albeit reluctantly, permitted the Gewalt- and invasion-ly immigration of the refugees and, naturally, refrained from their hostile entanglements, but did, however, endeavour in the name of the folk through the spirit-leadership to put an end, through peace-efforts, to the repeatedly igniting Gewalt- and war-actions among the Gewalt-ly immigrated folks, which however was completely without success.

57. The population-count of the Gewalt-doing immigrants consisted of 382 million human beings, thus all of those who had survived the war-actions on Erras.

58. Thus, the population-count on Erra rose to about 900 million, which naturally led to many problems and difficulties, which the anciently settled folks had to deal with, who naturally, in accordance with their laws, recommendations, rules and regulations, etc., were helpful to the folks of their neighbour-system.

59. They, however, did not conform to the laws and recommendations, etc, of the anciently indigenous folks, but continued their feuds and wars amongst themselves and against each

other, and this continued for following centuries, yet the anciently indigenous six folks abstained and did not interfere, which was respected by the intruders.

60. This respect resulted from the fact that they knew full well that the anciently indigenous inhabitants of Erra were ready, in the event of an attack upon them, to defend themselves, and moreover were greatly superior to the would-be attackers in every respect.

61. For that matter, it further bears saying:

62. Of the eleven folks of that time thus only six of them were peaceful, democratic and, in regard to their way of life, aligned with the teaching of the prophet, which already since very early times had determined in every respect within these folks their life, their deeds, actions and behaviours and comprehensively likewise everything else about them.

63. In the course of time, these six folks formed themselves on our planet Erra together into a single folk, and this folk vested supreme authority in a nine-person spirit-leadership, which had the office of conducting the affairs of the folk according to the democratically-charactered folk-will, which has unfailingly remained the case to this day and also will remain so indefinitely.

64. The other five folks practised, as I previously explained, religious and higher-human-power-oriented belief-forms, so for the sake of Gewalt-rulers resp. dictators, whom they worshipped in a religious wise as their creators, which, for our great-folk, was naturally irreconcilable with the reality, and thus also did not correspond to the real truth.

65. All of these five diverse higher-power-believing folks were mutually unpeaceful and even hostile to one another, as similarly the populations were peaceless and loveless as well as aggressive amongst themselves.

66. Hence, also after their exodus from the unlivable home-planet Erras, they continued as before repeatedly to carry out hostile actions against each other and disturbed the peace on Erra, until ultimately, 74,200 years ago, a global war took place in all those regions inhabited by the war-obsessed folks who were engaged in their mutual hostility.

67. Toward our great-folk, however, they respected our efforts for peace and so kept at rest toward us and abstained from offensive actions against us, yet this was also no doubt ensured by our much higher technology in regard to defensive actions, for ours were very superior to theirs.

68. Insurrections, wars, revolutions and terrorism were inevitable among these folks of believably dictators because of the systems of government in operation over them, which were operated by the might-obsessed rulers.

69. These ruled the folks in a gruesome wise, similar to how has been done on Earth since time immemorial and as continues to be done, for this has been perpetuated into the present time.

70. The whole of the undemocratic systems were on the one hand practised in the form of monarchies, dictatorships and other Gewalt-rulerships, as well as, however, through similar forms as are called republics, etc, in the terrestrial sense.

71. Not until a final seven-year, extremely terrible and devastating global war, about 74,200 years ago, by the mutually hostile folks that had fled from Erras to Erra, did it come about at last – after more than half of the human population of these hostility-embroiled folks was reduced through the war-actions –, that the Errasans' minds changed for the better.

72. A political upheaval and transformation process was then sought with many ideas, which lasted around 14,000 years and did not bring any success, but always remained present and was taken up again from time to time.

73. The remaining war-folks of Erras engaged in rationality-wanting quarrels, were at odds with each other and brought forward some objections and proposals that could not be implemented, so everything came to nought.

74. They frequently imagined themselves to be disadvantaged, wanted special conditions, more might and rights, so time and again the whole matter fell through and the old forms of government were continued and validated.

75. That led again and again to insurrections, actions of war, to revolutions and terrorism.

76. Not until the individual spirit-leaders of these quarrelling, warlike folks confederated into a spirit-leadership and unitarily gave teachings to the war-folks, were the Errasans stimulated to concern themselves deeply rationally in the framework of the ancient-traditional teaching of the ancient prophet and to learn it comprehensively.

77. But the efforts for that fundamentally came from the spirit-leadership of the anciently indigenous folks, who intended to debut a whole-planetary leadership, if the warlike folks could assent to it.

78. Yet the teachings-giving and teaching lasted a further about 3,000 years, before the teaching was sufficiently accepted by and integrated into the thought-world of all the quarrelling folks that had fled to Erra and had incessantly sowed discord there, that the human beings began to cultivate a better attitude in themselves and toward the relations with the population of their own countries as well as the population of other countries.

79. Nonetheless, time and again there still arose aggressions and Ausartungs in regard to insurrections, acts of war and terrorism, and in general the responsible motives for these were religious and related to the various extant belief-communities still believing in the Gewalt-rulers and dictators.

80. Eventually there came at last the point in time when, in cooperation with the indigenous spirit-leadership, the spirit-leadership of the hostile folks had also worked out a new form of state-leadership, which was approved by all folks, according to the system of the old teaching of the prophet.

81. Having at last grown weary of the insurrections, wars, revolutions and terrorism, the countless dead and the destructions, ultimately, of the about 382 million human beings of the Gewalt-employingly immigrated hostile and embattled folks, more than half were killed by the global war, namely more than 217 million, and so there were only 165 million survivors.

82. This ultimately led to the situation that the rest of the hostile folks were actually willing to heed the drawn-up rules and proposals of the spirit-leadership and to approve these.

83. That did occur only with great effort, but such that rapid progress was made and the human beings who had been devotees of the higher powers disengaged themselves from their delusional belief, broke free thereof and assimilated into the democracy of the indigenous Errans and also unanimously into the rules and laws of the planetary spirit-leaders, who had been appointed by the great-folk as the supreme planetary spirit-leadership, yet there was also likewise a spirit-leadership responsible for each country resp. state.

84. Thus, for the entire planet and also for all the previously hostile, now however semi-peaceful countries resp. states, the planetary-unanimous leadership-form of the spirit-leadership could be implemented.

85. Consequently, all extant formerly hostile and Gewalt-usingly immigrated folks of all countries were, in the course of the following five-thousand years, further given teachings by the spirit-leadership in accordance with the teaching of the prophet and led into a peaceful future.

86. And since, through the Gewalt-ly migration of the formerly warlike folks from the planet Erras, the population of Erra increased by 382 million human beings – of which ultimately only about 165 million remained following their global war – and therefore the prescribed norm of few more than 500 million human beings had been greatly exceeded, naturally the population of Erra surpassed the established quantity.

87. They were naturally integrated into the whole Erran population, so the prescribed norm of 500 million was exceeded and this no longer accorded with the standard per the relevant law, so population-regulation-measures were taken in order to reach the correct population-size.

88. So, through the planetary spirit-leadership, a guiding and for the Erran total population unanimously valid behaviour-directive was drawn up regarding a strict birth-regulation, and explainingly promulgated to the population of Erra in all connected relations and concerns and put to a vote.

89. And as is recorded in our annals, the whole population of Erra assented to the directive without a single dissenting vote, so it was implemented and the goal of reduction of the population to the prescribed standard was achieved through an appropriate yet strict birth-control within 311 years of terrestrial time-reckoning.

90. From that point on, the size of the Erran humanity remained constant, for, as the immemorially prescribed norm pertaining to progeny has been, owing to intellect and rationality of the Erran population, upheld for the sake of their own and their world's well-being as well as for that of the nature, fauna and flora, the planet and its requirements, there are no destructive problems in this regard.

91. Lastly, it is to be said that during the subsequent five-thousand years, that is before the definitive peace could be created, it also happened, and without Gewalt or coercion, rather only through the once-hostile Errasans ever more following the teaching of the prophet and beginning to think, act and live according to it, that resultingly all of their religious issues became resolved and eventually there existed no more religion-believers on Erra.

92. That was then the definitive cause for our world being permanently pacified and democratized, and since then no insurrections, wars, no revolutions and no terrorism have occurred anymore, so on our planet Erra, about 52,000 years ago, among all folks unanimously the true democracy, and so also a henceforth-lasting peace were created, and with that also an ample freedom for all human beings on Erra.

93. Thereby, it came to pass that all ideas and belief-forms pertaining to undemocratic forms of government and behaviours of the earlier ruler- and might-government-forms on the planet Erras were forbidden by the formerly hostilely delusional believers of Erras themselves among their kind and replaced by new laws and regulations, etc, of the spirit-leadership, and these were accepted and approved by the extant remaining total population of Errasans in a democratic wise.

94. So, everything was regulated in every respect and this has upheld up to the present day, and shall also remain so for all the future.

95. The consciousness-development of the Erran population, which is to be assessed at between 20 and 30 million years higher than that of the terrestrial human beings, does not enable for us Plejaren any relapses into dark, de-evolutive and inhuman machinations, because the entire Plejaren population has once and for all progressed onto the way of the teaching of the prophets and shall also, with sureness, tread that way further.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_654

Billy:

... So now I come to the next question, which refers to one of the four groups or groupings, of which there are actually five, whereby in this relation there is a double grouping, but which you both call the same, namely 'future Earth'. This may be a little confusing, but it is acceptable and does not refer to my question, because it is aimed at whether you are allowed to tell me openly whether you now know where this fourth group from outside Earth comes from?

Ptaah:

76. We know that by now, but ...

Billy:

I thought to myself, then not officially – was just a question. Furthermore, I think it has now become clear to me why you have always talked about grouping on the one hand or about grouping on the other, because if I have understood correctly, then you understand group to mean a closed community and in a grouping several groups of the same or different kind, don't you? In that case, I have misunderstood you for years.

Ptaah:

77. You obviously did, because what you are saying is true.

78. The term group is to be understood as a smaller or larger number of members coming together or belonging together, whereby these people form an ordered unit or a community, a circle of people who belong together on the basis of certain similarities because they have joined together on the basis of common interests and goals, as is the case with the FIGU core-group.

79. On the other hand, a grouping forms a closed combination of several groups of the same character, e.g. the FIGU core parent group and the FIGU passive group, study groups and interest groups, thus in this sense a grouping comprises several like-minded groups.

80. On the other hand, however, a grouping can also include a number of groups which are of completely different nature and interests and are therefore not a closed unit, but which in themselves form an autonomous, autonomous and independent whole, although these groups as a whole have one thing in common.

Billy:

Interesting, but annoying for me, because all these years I have misunderstood your and generally your Plejaren interpretation of group and grouping and I did not ask Latschkopf for an explanation earlier. But now it is clear to me what is meant by group and grouping, so if I have understood correctly, you are also talking about several groups in relation to the other groupings that you keep mentioning. So I was thoroughly mistaken that there were only four groups, because in reality there must be several of them. But then there are the grouping of the Earth-foreigners and the two other groupings that are based on earthly things. Is it permissible to speak openly about this?

Ptaah:

81. What you say is correct, but we can only talk about it in a private way.

82. You know ...

Billy:

Yes, I understand, because although I misunderstood you for years, I did not exactly fall on my head and know that you have to talk about your directives again. But if I repeat, then you have spoken of one group or of four specific groups on the one hand, therefore the speech was of a single group or of four groups from a specific grouping, as for example of the grouping 'Future Earth', which consists of two groups. And according to what I now know, the other groupings must comprise more than just two groups, perhaps three, four, five or more.

Ptaah:

83. Yes, that is how it is.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_675

Billy:

... But something else that refers to you Plejaren, because as you have explained to me, the majority of the population works only two hours or so per day according to our time, while the other time is used in a private way. You have told me that in your free time the Plejaren work and maintain their large private gardens, which cover at least one hectare or 10000 m². Others fly with their aircraft over land or around the planet and land where other people work to do private work together. And all this happens without any financial compensation, because you have no financial economy anymore. But even if you are only about 530 million people on Erra, there is quite a lot of work to be done to feed the whole population and to satisfy all their other needs. I will ask you how you manage this so that everything can be created when the majority of your humanity works only two hours a day for the general public; is there no problem with that?

Ptaah:

80. The whole thing would be impossible if we did not have our very sophisticated, extensive and diverse technology at our disposal.

81. Basically, of course, our planetary population also has to do a lot of work, which has to be carried out, but which is largely carried out by our highly developed technology.

82. The main of all activities is carried out by elaborate androids, apparatuses and machinery, which are monitored and controlled by the majority of the working population during the two hours of work.

83. And these are effectively only surveillance and control works to be carried out by the majority of the Erra population, according to times in day and night divisions, to which you once said 'around the clock' in another context.

Billy:

The majority of the population, what does that mean?

Ptaah:

84. It must be understood to mean all persons at any age from 140 years of age – which is to be understood according to Earthly years – and this is maintained until old age, because every person in our society is involved throughout his or her life, either for the general public or in a purely private way.

85. Our 530 million or so humanity is to be understood in terms of the people who carry out their work, which, however, do not include descendants up to 140 years of age, who also include a number of about 110 million.

Billy:

You mean 110 million. So there is no rotting in any way of the physical and thought-feel-psychological, as is very often the case with us on Earth, after people retire and then know nothing more to do with themselves. But I didn't know that you wouldn't count the 110 million descendants, who are up to 140 years old, among the approximately 530 million of the working people, but I think that this has to be added up because your planet Erra is about the same size as Earth, but has more mainland, as you once explained.

Ptaah:

...

89. We Plejaren measure in this respect the possible population according to the fertile land that, when cultivated for food products, produces abundant food for the total population.

90. As a result, no part of the population can ever be affected by famine, as is the case on earth, where around a billion people are currently suffering from hunger and many die from it.

91. And as far as such behaviour, which you call 'rotting', is concerned, Plejaren is alien to us, even if a person wants to withdraw from general work and only be active privately – which is of course possible, but must be guaranteed.

92. However, this is usually only possible at the age of 800, although very little use is usually made of it.

Billy:

Then it must also be the case that these people still have their entire livelihood when they retire from general work at the age of 800. How's that settled?

Ptaah:

93. They are fully granted everything necessary in every respect and for every need until the end of their lives, so they do not have to renounce anything in any way, but receive everything according to their desires, be it food or any things of any kind that they desire.

Billy:

So there are no people among you who are, as they say, poor or rich, if I understand your social system correctly, which is also due to the fact that you no longer have any means of payment or money.

Ptaah:

94. This is indeed the case, because since we have no system whatsoever with regard to a monetary or financial economy, but an equal structure of equality, on the one hand, with regard

to social status and, on the other, with regard to the values of goods, there are no social and no social differences.

Billy:

And this also not between the simple people, the spiritual leadership and all those who have to carry out higher tasks than the normal daily general work.

Ptaah:

95. There are no differences whatsoever, and there must be no differences, because the equal status of the entire Erra population means that neither greed nor envy nor other negative factors, which could be caused by material causes, prevail.

96. Every plejarian person has equal rights, including the right to meet all his material needs within the same framework as any other.

97. Thus, all manufactured goods of any kind are available to any person free of charge, as are all other goods.

Billy:

And the rest of the majority of the population, what about it in terms of work and old age, how many percentages does this rest comprise, and what does it do?

Ptaah:

98. According to our calculations, the majority of the entire Pleiar population comprises 72 percent, which is active in the way I have just explained, while the other 28 percent is responsible for other tasks, in which, calculated according to Earthly hours, the working hours vary per day depending on the activity, but which are higher than two hours and are often 12, 15 or more.

99. This is the case, for example, with the exercise of tasks related to spiritual leadership, planetary control tasks, and various other important matters.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_679

Billy:

... Today I once again have some questions concerning the peoples of Erra and their behaviour in relation to various things such as work, state of consciousness, ethics, criminality and crime, etc., as well as the offspring of you Plejaren. It would be good if you would explain how it is with you on Erra with the duty to work and with the responsibility for it. ... The other day you said that you have a total adult population of around 530 million and around 110 million offspring under the age of 140. ...

Ptaah:

14. As I explained in an earlier conversation, the peoples on Erra remain among themselves, and only very few persons emigrate to other peoples, whereby the reason for this is usually living together with other members of the peoples, or if there is some unavoidable need to do so.

15. Otherwise, the individual peoples remain among themselves and preserve their own folk customs and traditions, etc.

16. With this I also explain that there are no migrations of peoples on Erra, but also no refugees for any reason, because there are no uprisings or even wars on Erra etc., consequently there are also no reasons for a flight from one people to another.

17. There is also no hunger among the peoples of Erra, for since we Plejaren adhere to the planetary requirements for the preservation of all life, so in relation to Plejarian humanity, nature and all its fauna and flora on the land, in the waters and in the air, the entire natural food cultivation and the further food production for the entire Erra humanity can be produced in abundance without any problems.

18. As far as unemployment is concerned, which you mention, we Plejaren do not have it, because all Plejaren of both sexes are comprehensively integrated into our planet-wide system of labour regulation.

19. So there are also no work-shy persons on Erra who would exhibit parasitic behaviour, as is often the case with Earth-humans.

20. Also with regard to criminality and crime there are none among the human beings of Erra, for the evolutionary stage of consciousness and ethics and their stability of value, as well as the resulting sense of duty and responsibility, are so highly developed in every Plejaren human being that negative deviations no longer appear.

...

23. According to our birth regulation it is to be explained that it is regulated on the one hand according to our high life expectancy, and on the other hand according to the number of the population, from which it results that consequently on Erra the descendants are also to be determined according to the deaths, as however also according to various other necessary regulations, which can only be made when a humanity has reached a necessary high level of consciousness, as is the case with our Plejaren peoples.

...

27. This is in contrast to us Plejaren, who are entitled to beget offspring at the age of 70 at the earliest, after which it can then take several hundred years until the next offspring is begotten – perhaps two or three hundred years, if at all, for the rule is – which is privately observed as an unwritten law – that offspring are first begotten only at the age after 150 years.

28. And this is so because all members of the population, without exception, learn several other fields of activity beyond the normal learning activity which lasts until the age of about 70.

29. Only then are all the main activity trainings completed, after which one enters into full and all-round active life.

...

31. And since with us Plejaren each marital alliance or other cohabitation may only produce three offspring, the fixed number of adults of about 530 million and of 110 million offspring under 140 years of age can be maintained by the regulation of our birth control.

32. The total Plejaren population of the world is regulated in such a way that it always remains approximately the same, which nevertheless means that the number of offspring can fall or rise by a few million, so that the number of around 110 million is not always exactly constant.

33. On the one hand, offspring may only be begotten on request, but on the other hand it can also occur that, as a result of various natural circumstances or necessities, more or fewer procreations are permitted.

34. So when I gave the figure of about 530 million adults and 110 million Errans under 140 years of age, these figures correspond to the present time.

Billy:

Your birth rate could not be introduced on Earth, I think. And the question: with regard to the peoples; are there no problems there with regard to the birth control that has been ordered?

Ptaah:

...

38. No, there are no problems, because among our Plejaren peoples, logical reason and logical reasoning are factors and values acquired thousands of years ago, which have become such a matter of course and for the benefit of the entire Erranian population that not even a suggestion of breaking the rule appears.

Billy:

... What you have now said with regard to the learning of diverse and varied activities, which we call vocational training here, you once told me that often 20 to 30 or even more fields of activity are learned, which are also practised alternately throughout your lifetime. ...

...

Billy:

But something else: as you once told me, on Erra you also radiate catastrophic events from alien planets worldwide, as well as in relation to natural disasters and overpopulation, which

perhaps also contributes to the fact that from the Erra population – purely psychologically – there is a satisfaction and recognition in relation to the whole Erran forms of order. In addition, I think that Plejaren humanity is oriented towards this and accordingly also works to ensure that everything on Erra remains in good order in every way. For my part, I think that such emanations can have a good psychological effect, because there is no indifference among your humanity, as is unfortunately the case with the majority of Earthlings. ...

Ptaah:

...

44. And with regard to the entire Erranian world population, it is made aware again and again of the disasters and calamities that occur through overpopulation.

45. So, planet-wide, information broadcasts are repeatedly broadcast, through which catastrophic conditions of uprisings, torture, war, murder, revolutions, terror, strife, misery and distress, hunger, diseases, epidemics and terror etc. on overpopulation worlds are pointed out.

46. The reason, however, is not that of deterrence, but purely informative, to show what generally unpeaceful and barbarous conditions still prevail on those worlds which in every respect are still millions of years behind our entire Plejaren high development.

47. The whole thing also has an instructive character in regard to the very early past of our primitive peoples, which occurred in the same or a similar framework, as is also still the case today in a very lasting way on other and still extremely uncivilised worlds and among their peoples, as is also the case with regard to the earthly world population.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_688

Ptaah:

55. What will happen, however, when the Earth-foreigners, who have been moving in Earth space for a long time, or others who will sooner or later appear – which will also only be a question of time – is still open and will be an event that will certainly cause many problems for all Earth-humans.

56. It must also be clear that Earth-foreigners or Earth-future beings do not have to be the same kind as us human beings, because various Earth-foreigners are beings who are not human and also not peaceful.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_697

Billy:

... How do you Plejaren create interpersonal relationships, and how do you make contacts for friendships and alliances?

Ptaah:

51. In a very natural way, by holding events and making acquaintances, as well as through meetings of all kinds, such as getting to know other persons through acquaintances, neighbours, family members and friends, through travelling around, doing work, as well as through all kinds of other ways.

Billy:

So roughly on the same scale as we do on Earth?

Ptaah:

52. No, because the same thing that is practised on Earth through so-called Internet acquaintances does not exist here, just as it does not exist in the way that public bodies are searched for acquaintances and life partners.

Billy:

Then the next question: What is family life like among you Plejaren, the upbringing of children, the organisation of leisure time and the coexistence of parents, children and young and old? This question is also connected with how the education of children and young people is

organised, whether there are schools like ours on Earth, what subjects are taught and learned, as well as what interests the children, young people and adults have.

Ptaah:

53. In this respect everything is given in a reasonable and correct framework, for the unalterable rule is that with us Plejaren in every family everything is maintained in a family-conscious, peaceful and correct manner, consequently there are not the same vicious scenes, Gewalt and quarrels, which often end with physical harm or even with murder and manslaughter, as is very often and increasingly the case throughout the Earth.

54. Our entire Plejaren population is trained from infancy in such a way that peace and freedom and equality between the sexes and between the offspring must be cultivated, and indeed they prevail in this way in every family.

55. Of course, it is also the case in our families that there can be disagreements between parents, just as there can be disagreements between children and parents – although this is not necessarily the rule – but every dispute is avoided and everything is always kept under control.

56. And this is indeed the case planet-wide and is observed as it is already taught through education and is also further taught later in adolescence through special educational courses.

57. The upbringing of children and youth is given in completely peaceful measures, not based on chastisement, but nevertheless strict in order to ensure the best.

58. Necessary recreation for children, youths and also for adults is also cultivated, whereby the whole is extremely varied, ranging from games to hikes, excursions and factual learning and hobbies, etc.?

59. The interests of the individual persons – children, adults, juveniles – are taken into account, which can be extremely varied.

60. And as to the question of the subjects which can be learned, these are, of course, according to our entire stage of development, accessible to every Plejarin and every Plejaren, according to their desire and ability, for learning and later practice, these subjects being as great in number as all our developments so far created, whether in regard to medicine, biology, zoology, every possible technique or manual skill, which is also necessary with us, as well as otherwise hundreds of other subjects.

Billy:

That should actually suffice as an answer. Then, what should actually be a statement and not a question, namely how you Plejaren observe the events on other planets and whether you are interested in world events, politics, society, art, culture of the Earth and in how the human beings are on the Earth and deal with their lives. I think that should be obvious, otherwise you would not come here and observe and analyse everything. And as you observe what is happening on other planets, I think you do that equally as you do here on Earth, in that you can control everything through your apparatuses and devices in such a way that nothing remains unseen to you.

Ptaah:

61. So the whole thing needs no further answer or explanation.

Billy:

Exactly. What does a daily routine of a human being on Erra look like, a child, a teenager, a woman or a man?

Ptaah:

62. During the first years of their upbringing, children are naturally with their parents, in whose care they can learn on the one hand, and on the other hand also play and do all kinds of things that bring them joy, but are also instructive.

63. From the age of 5, children are taught in schools in a variety of ways, while from the age of 14, young people learn specialist subjects – professions in an earthly sense – which continues until the age of 70, although there are also leisure times and 2 hours of work every day.

64. Women and men also have to fulfil the obligation of 2 hours of work daily for the whole community, after which all the other time of the day is used at their own discretion and their own leisure time.

65. All Plejaren people have their own small plots of land and a dwelling on them, the plots of land being cultivated and cultivated as gardens with vegetable crops, etc.

66. Also very often people fly overland to get in contact with known or foreign people somewhere on the planet and possibly to work together.

67. Women and men also do work together in their homes, where of course there is also cooking, cleaning and maintenance work.

Billy:

I know. Further this question: do all Plejaren and the human beings of their federation undertake journeys through space, and what are the requirements for this, and for what purpose do such journeys and missions serve?

Ptaah:

68. Neither among us Plejaren nor among our federates is there space tourism, for the populations only undertake journeys through space when there is an urgent need to do so.

69. Space flights to other planets etc. are only undertaken for economic trading purposes and the like, and for missionary purposes and for assistance to Plejaren-foreign planets and their populations, as well as for exploration and reconnaissance purposes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_698

Enjana:

2. That is correct, and I have to explain that the Earth-foreigners you mentioned, or their early ancestors, were already present and active here on Earth in prehistoric times, as they were afterwards, but also again and again throughout all the ages of the Earth, throughout all the ages and epochs of the world.

3. The various epochs and each era of the ancient history of the planet are to be reckoned in millions of years, during which the Earth-foreigners came to Earth again and again, whereby, however – as Ptaah has already explained to you several times, as he mentioned – we have not been able to fathom their effective origin until the present time, whereby we have, however, been able to discover that even these Earth-foreigners no longer know their own prehistoric origin.

4. Our research so far has only revealed that their prehistoric ancestors came into the DERN universe from another space-time structure or from another dimension, unknown to us so far, and then also reached Earth and other SOL system planets.

5. But as far as the origin of the distant and present-day Earth-foreigners and thus very distant descendants of those who came to Earth again and again in prehistoric times and also afterwards is concerned, their most distant descendants also come here to this day, whereby they also have stations on Earth.

6. As far as their present origin is concerned, we are very well aware of their present world of origin and the system, although we have no need whatsoever, and our directives also forbid us to make ourselves noticeable and recognisable to them, or even to make contact with them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_699

3. Question: *Concerns landing of extraterrestrial intelligences.*

{Billy} Answer:

A public landing of extraterrestrials at the beginning of the 21st century – whereby the appearance of the extraterrestrials was announced in the contact reports, but their nature and origin and also the exact time were only mentioned unofficially, was planned for the 10th year of the new millennium – should not have taken place by the consciousness-advanced Plejaren, but by Plejaren federates called up on call for preparation and standing by. This, in addition to other

extraterrestrials who were to come openly to Earth – of which there was already talk earlier during contact conversations – but which was prevented by interventions of the Plejaren because the hostile and warlike developments of the human beings were too dangerous to Earth – which they still are and will also be far into the future. The aliens who were to land openly on Earth at the beginning of the third millennium, namely in the USA, would not have been the Plejaren themselves, but members of the Plejaren Federation. This is because they have a simpler and more simple development of consciousness than the Plejaren themselves, which means that they – in contrast to the Plejaren – could have easily entered the direct sphere of the human beings of Earth in order to communicate and work with them. The whole thing was to be done by first contacting the US government through me (Billy) and through an American intermediary {Lee J. Elders; see [Contact Report 117](#) and [Contact Report 122](#)}, on the condition and precondition that the USA would have responded to a request from the Plejaren corresponding to the aforementioned matter in the early 1980s. This was to be done – as explained – through the mediation of my personality, in order to submit political and world peace-promoting guidelines and advice etc. to the USA through the Plejaren. These should have been considered by the state leaders of the United States of America and their results implemented peacefully in the countries dependent on and under the control of the USA all over the world, in order to create effective peace and real freedom for all peoples worldwide. If at that time the state powers of the USA in their megalomania had not reacted with nonsensical and for the Plejaren unfulfillable primitive stupid demands, when my US middle man submitted the Plejaren request to the US government, then in case of success also the then still existing Soviet Union and also China, Switzerland as well as the then incipient EU dictatorship would have been included. In this way, a worldwide process of peace and freedom and the abolition of dictatorships as well as the establishment of fully democratic government structures would have begun under the advisory supervision of the Plejaren and through the work of their federates. Furthermore, through ongoing Plejaren advisory assistance, the whole would certainly have become a state of peace and freedom encompassing the world and all earthly states within two and a half decades, which would also have led to the power of determination of the peoples in political and military matters and to the end of all acts of hostility to war on Earth. This would have created the basic prerequisite for a public landing of a delegation of peaceable Plejaren federates, for whom it was decided and determined that they would have had to assist earthly humanity with advice and action in every conceivable good and positive way. However, since the state leaders of the USA, in their delusions of grandeur with regard to their insane, pathologically stupid, nonsensical, confused, self-important and power-driven demands, ruined everything from the outset and condemned it to failure, the plan of the Plejaren to make an attempt to establish contact with the authoritative earthly governments was shelved again. However, it was left open to them and they waited a whole twenty years to see whether those who were active at the time or those who followed them in the USA would come to their senses and respond in the affirmative, but this was not the case. As a result, the whole programme of the attempt to establish contact was finally discarded, and the Plejaren closed everything down and declared unofficially that no further attempt of this kind would be made, and that they would therefore also not declare themselves ready for a second attempt, even if the US government should still come forward today or in the future.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_705

Bermunda:

36. With us on Erra, news is also spread, as is the case on Earth, whereby of course it is also pointed out what is happening on Earth in all ways.

37. The same information is also spread among our federates, so what is happening on Earth is known far and wide in the universe.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

... With this I can say that the Earth-foreigners, who are generally simply called extraterrestrials or aliens by the Earthlings, have in fact been around for a long time. They stayed here and worked in many ways, as did their distant descendants, but they have also been active on Earth for centuries and millennia up to the present day, flying around and in and out of the Earth, and are observed again and again around the world by the Earthlings, whereby the American continent is of particular importance in this respect. Their early ancestors worked in many different ways on Earth, and also in various countries in Asia, North Africa and partly in Europe, but mainly in the early days in the North African country, which in later times was called 'Kemet' and then finally in later times Egypt, after which this name has been preserved until today. Your father Sfath taught me during a leap in time into the past to the land there, where the Earth-foreigners ruled at that time, whom he called 'long-skulls' and whom I have seen myself, that they had been on Earth for thousands of years. Because, in contrast to the round skulls of the human beings of Earth, they had skulls that were long and thickly protruding towards the back, they stood out unmistakably from the human beings of Earth just as other Earth-foreigners did around the world, such as giants up to about 3 metres tall, half-small people with large and somewhat v-shaped heads and excessively large eyes. Various such long skulls have also been found in modern times by archaeologists, etc., although to this day people still puzzle over what secret is connected with these skulls, which were not from human beings of the Earth, but belonged to Earth aliens. ...

...

Billy:

... But now I will bring up something from your history that your father Sfath has already told me about, namely, that you Plejaren on Erra and on other planets have been at peace among all peoples for about 52,000 years only because something strange has happened. At that time, I remember Sfath's explanation, a round structure or a large metallic sphere appeared above Erra and other Plejaren planets, after which all male and female inhabitants of all planets, so to speak, experienced a comprehensive change of heart. Neither at that time nor to this day, however, could you Plejaren fathom what this sphere was about, nor where it had come from and where it had disappeared to. Only one thing was clear, namely that through this sphere some process of consciousness took place in all human beings of all Plejaren planets, which immediately led to an all-embracing peace, as well as to freedom from strife, war, crime and so on. And as Sfath explained, as you also once did years ago, you never found out where this orb came from, who built it and where it disappeared to, consequently it was only clear to you that it was through this that your peoples came to peace and all that has distinguished you Plejaren as true human beings for 52,000 years.

Ptaah:

169. What had to be explained in this respect, you have now done, but I must mention that up to now, despite a great deal of research, we have not been able to gain any knowledge about the origin of the sphere, which was completely untouchable and secured against all attacks and therefore also indestructible, because it resisted all attempts at attack, which was a good thing in the end.

170. This large spherical missile, which according to our annals had a size that I have calculated to be 248 metres according to the earthly system of measurements, circled around each Plejaren planet for 32 days and nights, and then disappeared without a trace.

171. Since then, all the corresponding efforts to clarify the matter, which still continue today, have not been successful, which is why we also have no knowledge of what kind of technology the flying objects had, through which all our peoples were pacified.

{Note: See also Contact Reports 711:47+ and 728:179-182 for further information about this "orb".}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_711

Ptaah:

47. I must begin by addressing what occurred on Erra and our other Plejaren planets some 52,000 years ago.

48. At that time, swinging waves were emitted from the flying sphere, which circled around Erra and also around the other Plejaren planets for 32 days each, which took control of a certain brain region and a precisely defined area in all planet inhabitants, against which there was no possibility of defence, as could be fathomed by our scientists at that time.

...

55. However, I may explain, which I will do only briefly and without elaboration, what happened to our ancestors 52,000 years ago, but I really do not intend to go into detail.

56. It turned out that the swinging-wave impulses emitted by the aforementioned spherical flying machine very effectively influenced certain areas of the brain of all the planet's inhabitants and had such an effect on special areas that all impulses of violence and degeneracy were appeased, but not extinguished, only put into a softened state and made peaceful.

57. This was sufficient for the populations of all the planets to fall away from all malignant violence and become in a peaceful mood within the time during which the spherical flying machine circled the worlds, but nevertheless they retained their free will and, above all, without external verbal influences from the state leaders and their unpeaceful propaganda, etc., they became more and more inclined to rationality and intellect, and began to think, consider, decide and act independently.

58. The calming swinging-wave influences, which acted only on certain areas of the brain and in these only on special areas, were neither aggressive nor compelling, for there were only vibratory impulses through which understanding and reason were stimulated and led to the populations discarding their collective world of thought within a few days, because they became free from all the unpeaceful suggestive collective thinking controlled by the governments and religions and were able to form their own independent thoughts and opinions.

59. By very quickly discarding their collective thinking controlled by governments and religions, and also very quickly learning and using their own individual thoughts, the human beings of the Plejaren planets learned and grasped their personal self-knowledge and formed their own and ever-increasing self-determination, through which they attained personal mental strength.

60. In a special way, the dropping and abandonment of all religious belief factors and thus the perception and realisation of the natural-creational laws, which are universally oriented towards peacefulness, freedom and self-reliance, had an effect.

61. When this was recognised by all Plejaren populations of all our worlds and every religious belief was discarded and frowned upon, manifold realisations were formed and from them the result of personal attitudes and far-reaching thought processes and certainties, which led to all human beings of all peoples setting themselves independently challenging goals and sticking to them even under difficulties, learning to cope with failures better and well, working out a higher motivation and achieving their set self-realisation goals.

62. It was also found that within only eleven days they were less and less distracted by the opinions of other persons and above all also no longer allowed themselves to be distracted by the suggestive, unpeaceful whispers of the government, nor allowed themselves to fall back into unpeacefulness.

63. On the contrary, all the populations of all the planets henceforth made all the necessary efforts and perseverance to achieve their goals.

64. Very quickly they became aware of their own abilities and just as quickly learned to control and master situations of all kinds that arose and quickly became mentally strong persons who also learned to make use of their abilities by constantly seeking and finding new challenges for

their intellect and reason as well as for their self-development and self-realisation and by realising them, as well as themselves.

65. Thus, within a very short time, the individual human beings learned to cope with stress and strain and to live in control of all their self-created personality traits.

66. Through their steadily growing mental strength, they very quickly created a consciousness-like capacity that also had a strong effect on their mental and physical health, as well as on the fact that they were always setting themselves new, challenging goals and realising them.

67. And all this, together with many other positive developments, finally led within only 32 days – during which the orbital aircraft circled the worlds – to all persons of all populations finally freeing themselves independently and according to their own free will from all Ausartungen [getting very badly out of control of their good human natures] and from all violence and immorality, etc.

68. Through the unimaginably strong swinging-wave impulses of evolutionary effect, which were emitted by the flying sphere and influenced the personalities of all our Plejaren planets, all human beings became aware within a very short time that they were being influenced externally by other persons, forces and populist and unpeaceful government-controlled influences which were hostile to peace, degenerate, inciting violence and destructive, as well as impairing the intellect and reason, negative and malignant, and were influencing them negatively against their own will and causing them to lapse into violence, etc.

69. This realisation led the human beings of all our planets to renounce violence, immorality, degeneracy, evil and wickedness and also to conquer their bad habits.

70. It was also recognised, however, that in spite of all knowledge and efforts with regard to the conduct of life in the good, the correct, the human, and with regard to righteousness, as well as with regard to the observance of the natural positive creative laws, the human being always remains susceptible and can fall back again into old ungood, negative, evil and bad behaviour, if he does not make the necessary effort to control it in order to prevent it.

71. And it has been recognised that this can always happen again if the human beings are influenced from the outside in any verbal, physical or consciousness-, thought-, emotion- and psyche-burdening forms for long enough.

72. So in this respect all human beings of all Plejaren planets or their populations were subordinated to this natural-creative law of action in such a way that countermeasures had to be taken, which were recorded and followed in directives, and which consisted in the fact that no direct or otherwise harmful connections were to be sought and maintained with alien worlds and their populations, in order not to relapse into the old modes of behaviour through such contacts with alien peoples who were not like our ancestors.

73. We Plejaren of today are also human beings – like our ancestors 52,000 years ago and all our descendants since then – who must resist such external influences without being harmed, for unfortunately we are still susceptible to negative external influences that would cause us to relapse into the old ways of behaviour if we were to fall long enough into areas of negative influence that were harmful to us and were hit by factors that had a negative effect on us.

74. We Plejaren, too, are human beings and are ordered to develop within the framework of every natural-creational order and lawfulness, through a very laborious working out of our higher evolution of consciousness, which even after 52,000 years of peace we must follow and continue to learn.

75. And this we can do today through the life-teaching of Nokodemion, the 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of the Spirit, Teaching of Life', which helps us unspeakably much in our further evolution of consciousness, but which was known to us only in small parts up to the beginning of your mission, but which you now bring and teach not only to Earth-humans, but also to us, in many expanded versions.

76. But as far as our ancestors were concerned, more than 52,000 years ago, they only gained their knowledge at that time and only then became aware of the effective facts and values of life

according to the natural-creative laws, when the flying sphere appeared and circled around our Plejaren planets, whereby all Plejaren populations were struck by its vibratory impulses and were appeased and peacefully tuned in a restrained, yet definite and effective manner.

77. Through these vibratory impulses their minds and reason were stimulated, whereby the populations turned to the gently urging peaceful impulses and gave themselves consciously learning to their evolution of consciousness.

78. Through this attention our ancestors of that time recognised the truth and effectiveness of the natural-creative laws and correct natural-creative-conditioned way of life, learned to fathom them and to follow them and made them their own, whereby henceforth all populations consciously developed according to them and aligned themselves to them in every way.

79. But they were able to do all this only after they realised that their entire very high technical development in all its forms and possibilities did not turn them away from their degenerations, their violent behaviour and from all evil, from all warfare and all destructive and negative and evil behaviour with regard to peace, real freedom, righteousness, justice and humanity as well as a way of life according to natural-creative laws.

80. Only through the influence of the vibrational impulses, which were emitted by the spherical flying device and by which they were peacefully influenced, did they find their way to personal change and finally, through their own development of consciousness, cognition and their efforts, their own will, their intellect, their reason and the use of their intelligence, they attained their personal inner peace, their personal inner freedom and righteousness.

81. And this inestimable gain and victory over themselves they also began to bring to bear externally, whereby all peoples also allied themselves among themselves in a continuing state of peace and freedom, and since then all violence, degenerations and wars etc. have also become a thing of the past

82. However, it must be repeated as a fact that all violence, wars, all hatred and falsehood, all discord, all unfreedom and unrighteousness, as well as all injustice and degeneracy, etc., in all forms, could only be ended. in all forms could only be brought to an end when the vibratory impulses of the Orb had an effect upon all the Plejaren peoples and soothed them into peace, whereby they became consciously powerful of their own independent and externally uninfluenced faculty of thought, as well as of their intellect, their reason and the application of their intelligentsia, and thereby their own self-evolution could take place.

83. This did not mean, however, that our ancestors 52,000 years ago, or since, were above any susceptibility to and reversion to the old degenerate, malignant, warlike, violent and all other negative forms and disregarding all natural-creative laws.

84. And this is not the case even in modern times, for even we Plejaren of today are not immune to this, just as all our ancestors were not.

...

Ptaah:

105. The negative factors mentioned, as they are drastically present in Earth-humans, also occur in the third grouping as well as in the Earth future beings, who on the one hand have already been on Earth for thousands of years or otherwise for a considerable time, again and again demonstrating their presence in various ways.

...

Billy:

... But it must be clear that in the vastness of the universe there are also other human beings and life forms who are equally 'sick in the head' and live with degenerations of all kinds, unpeaceful and unrighteous and therefore also make their existence hell by their own doing in a similar or the same way as the earthlings. And as Sfath has already said, it can be said that the absolute majority of all human and human-like creatures in our entire DERN universe have, through their own early degenerations, fallen into a convergent state with that of degenerated Earth-humans. This, however, can one day lead to enormous unpleasantness and even to acts

of war with extraterrestrials and to the danger of the extermination or enslavement of Earth-humans, as well as to the annexation of Earth by Earth-foreigners. And it is precisely in this respect that crazy Earth-foreigners, who do not possess reason, rationality and intelligence for a penny, have done everything with the SETI project so that it can happen under certain circumstances if Earth-foreigners find the SETI probe. Through this crazy project, extraterrestrials are to be made aware of Earth and contact is to be sought with them ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_713

Ptaah:

112. This, however, can one day become a risky doom for Earth-humans, namely through the stupidity and irresponsibility committed by earthly researchers and scientists, namely with the SETI project 'Cyclops', or 'Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence'.

113. And such a fate can befall all Earth-humans if official contact with unpeaceful Earth-foreigners should one day occur; an attempt at contact which was started unreasonably and recklessly by the 'search for extraterrestrials' and which under certain circumstances can bring not only great horrors etc., but ultimately also a nasty end to all Earth human existence.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_717

Billy:

... But what I wanted to say when you interrupted me was simply this: "... whose presence on Earth has been based since time immemorial on behaving according to certain guidelines that also give them security and protection." I did not want to say more, for their existence could also be endangered if the real truth about them, their doings, their ways, as well as their origin and whereabouts, etc. were known, but this must not happen. Earth-foreigners are also beings whose right to exist and live must be granted and assured to them, but which would be endangered if certain facts about them became known. But this also applies to the earthly grouping, which also makes itself felt here and there.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_718

Billy:

Also good, then the following question is whether you guys influence planetary weather on Erra, like maybe through lightning control and cloud formation by lasers or something, if that is even possible. Also the further question is related to whether you have a poison industry to produce any substances, like herbicides, insecticides, neonicotinoids, pesticides and fungicides and so on.

Ptaah:

158. Weather manipulation in the context of your question is possible, but we do not carry out such manipulations on Erra.

159. The climate conditions of our planet are normal and are not influenced by our humanity in any way.

160. Regarding your other question, it is to be said that we do not have any production facilities on Erra where any toxic substances would be produced, so also not such as you mentioned.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_719

Billy:

... Now that we're on the subject, I can also combine it with something else, namely with make-up, which is common here on earth for women and also for men. Although I have also seen you on Erra, as well as all the women who come to me from you, that you take care of yourself cosmetically, but I have never seen that you look effective in the same or a similar way as the earthling women would paint on their faces. By that I mean the areas around the eyes, the cheeks and lips, as well as the draping of the lips, the tongue, the nose, the pubic area, breasts

and other 'pieces of jewellery' embedded in the body, some of which are young people, but many women and men do. In and of itself, I don't care at all, because that's everyone's own thing and therefore none of my business. But I have something to mock, namely that I find the smearing on the lips extremely disgusting and the whole thing also disfiguring. I have nothing against a light, subtle and hardly or not at all visible lip care, just as I have no objections to a subtle skin resp. Facial and eye care, as I know it from your Plejaren women and as sensible women do with us. But I find a woman messing up her face in a painted war landscape just gross. In addition, the ostentatious lip-painted women are repulsive and look like disfigured circus clowns, who are still original in a certain way, but this does not apply to these women, but who, with their lip painting, look more like a worn-out deep-sea frigate and also act accordingly. What is your opinion on this, my friend?

Ptaah:

55. I can understand what you are saying and I would like to say that after listening to you, I am kind of glad that in our world as a whole, all women take care of themselves with the kind of discreet cosmetic care that you mentioned.

56. For my part, I also cannot find any pleasure in what female beings do in the way you have described.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_721

Ptaah:

30. The beginning of the spirit form of Nokodemion on Earth came about 389,000 years ago, when a Plejaren herald from the Nokodemion lineage named Aijum (meaning of the name: 'the prudent one') came to Earth with 144,000 human beings from the Nokodemion people and settled in the Gobi Desert.

31. However, the teaching that Aijum taught was disregarded, as has been the case since time immemorial and always, which is why there were always only a few who opened their ears to the efforts of the Annunciator.

32. The majority of the masses, therefore, did not care for the teaching brought by the herald, but in their delusion of faith continued to follow their gods, which equally led to differences and disputes among the various faith groups, as has always been the case, even in later times, and has remained so to this day among all the delusional believers in religion on Earth.

33. At that time, however, after only a short time, the hostilities among the immigrants broke out to such an extent that the city built in the desert and the other populated areas, as well as the Earth, had to be abandoned.

34. More than 25,000 years ago, new Plejaren immigrants arrived on Earth with a slightly yellowish skin pigmentation and mixed with already existing earthly human forms, resulting in another human species that migrated to a large island.

35. The original immigrants, who came from our ANKAR universe more than 25,000 years ago, had created a dimensional gateway millions of light-years beyond the Milky Way galaxy you know, and so entered the DERN universe and from there to Earth, where they settled in fertile areas that are now all part of China.

36. What happened about 389,000 years ago, after only a third of a century, then quickly led to the termination of the action and the abandonment of Earth, after which their distant descendants many generations later, about 13,500 years ago, once again formed an Earth immigrant community and came to Earth.

37. These settled east and south in various places in the areas bordering the Mediterranean Sea and sought a new beginning.

38. This, then, was after another ancient Pleiadian emigrant community had migrated and settled in the fertile lands of what is now called China, some 11,500 years earlier.

39. When then about 13,500 years ago the up to then last Plejaren community of immigrants came to Earth, then this happened in a completely secret form, namely because since the time

of 389,000 years earlier other extraterrestrials had come to the Earth in the meantime and had settled down far and wide on all continents, above all the [long-skulled ones](#).

40. In ancient Egypt in particular, they rose to positions of power, waged wars and subjugated tribes of peoples, such as those who called themselves 'Ebraya'.

41. It was these who, in later times, under the leadership of a Negrid Plejaren descendant called 'Avian' (note meaning of name: 'He who gives refuge') – who was, however, called 'Avrahm' by the 'Ebraya' – had joined forces about 4,500 years ago with the still few distant descendants of the ancient Plejaren immigrants who appeared about 13,500 years ago and also begat many descendants.

42. From these descendants begotten between Plejaren descendants and the 'Ebraya', a sixfold lineage of termination then emerged, namely from the reincarnation line of Nokodemion, whose spirit-form reincarnated several times and in rapid succession among the 'Ebraya'.

43. This was after the then messenger Aijum from the Nokodemion line lost his life in the Gobi desert during the warfare of the earth immigrant community about 385,000 years ago and his spirit-form either remained in the earthly realm or migrated and returned, about which unfortunately nothing is known in detail.

44. What is known to us, however, is that the old Plejaren immigrants very quickly mixed with the above-mentioned tribes of peoples, but it turned out that this time, too, unpleasant disputes arose, which led to the fact that, despite the efforts of the heralds, various of these peoples split up and partly also fell into bondage to other peoples.

45. However, when I speak of those peoples into which the Plejaren immigrants integrated themselves, I am not referring to large peoples, but to larger tribes of peoples that did not correspond to complex forms of social organisation.

46. The members of these tribes of peoples, which corresponded to a tribal ethnicity, traced back to a common ancestry, which ensured that a certain mutual cohesion was given as a result of kinship.

47. This, however, did not prevent larger national peoples, who could no longer be called tribes of peoples, but real great peoples or state peoples, from forcibly binding smaller tribes of peoples into servitude.

48. This was also partly the case with the tribes of peoples who had settled around the Mediterranean areas and had mixed with the Plejaren immigrants at an early stage, who were then forced into servitude in the land of the ruling long-sufferers.

49. But the same thing happened to the 'Ebraya' not only by the rulers in ancient Egypt, but also to their distant descendants by the king of the New Babylonian Empire, Nabu-kudurri-usur II, who is also called Nebuchadnezzar II.

50. The proto-tribal leader of the 'Ebraya' was a very distant Negrid descendant of a Plejaren group who had appeared on Earth as immigrants more than 13,500 years ago, who had also mixed with Earth-humans, this proto-tribal leader called 'Avian' living in a land area called 'Plecht', east of the Mediterranean, with a nomadic tribe of 'Ebraya' who called him 'Avrahm'.

51. The denunciation by six heralds with the Nokodemion spirit-form took place after the Plejaren immigration on Earth some 13,500 years ago and lasted until the time of the year 632.

52. The heralds were the following:

53. Henoah born 3rd February 930–894 before Jmmanuel (BC)

54. Elia born 5th February 891–780 before Jmmanuel (BC)

55. Jesaja born 7th February 772–690 before Jmmanuel (BC)

56. Jeremia born 9th February 662–580 before Jmmanuel (BC)

57. Jmmanuel born 3rd February -2–111, 9th May

58. Muhammad born 19th February 571–632 after Jmmanuel (AD)

59. They all endeavoured to teach the doctrine of Nokodemion not only among the 'Ebraya' but also among various peoples who existed in the regions bordering the Mediterranean to the east and south, as well as in Egypt and on both sides of the Red Sea down to its end.

60. But they also taught far eastward to Mesopotamia, where King Gilgamesh formerly ruled in Uruk Gart, as well as to the Aryan country.

61. What I still want to explain for today, this refers to the fact that also in the sister creation the teachings in the DAL universe are taught among the peoples who have migrated from our planets, so also among the people of Ischrisch Asket, as also among all Sonaer peoples.

62. And the fact that we also brought this teaching to Earth at an early time was due to the fact that our ancestors discovered a natural dimensional gate 22 million years ago by chance, which is located here in the DERN universe about 120 light-years beyond the Pleiades stars known to you.

63. The dimensional gateway was discovered because a moon from our ANKAR universe that had drifted from an exploded planet entered the DERN universe through this dimensional gateway, which our ancestors investigated and then found to be Earth's satellite.

64. One consequence of this was that over the course of millions of years small groups of Plejaren repeatedly migrated to Earth and also died here.

65. Later, when the first human life-forms also developed on Earth around 12 million years ago in various areas that are now Europe, Africa, Asia, North and South America, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, Japan, China and Russia as well as various islands, several small groups of our Plejaren ancestors had also already settled in some areas on the planet, but they all died out in the course of the next millions of years.

66. About 6 million years ago, when the distant descendants of the first human beings moved in a few specimens all over the Earth and had developed more highly over the next 3 million years, more Plejaren emigrants came to Earth, some of whom joined forces with the original earthly humans and mated with them.

...

Billy:

The norms established by Nokodemion with regard to morals, ethics, ethos etc. became valid for every single life-form up to the great mass of all human life-forms, whereby the only prerequisite for their use and implementation was to possess a clear consciousness as well as understanding, reason and a functioning intellect in order to be able to make the norms of behaviour valid.

All the conventions created by Nokodemion in primeval times and brought to Earth in the course of time and forgotten were, however, brought here again by early Plejaren some time before antiquity, when other Earth-foreigners were also coming and going and had already spread all over the world. Even from these, however, the early Plejaren kept themselves secret for millions of years, so as not to provoke interplanetary conflicts and also not to let such excesses break into their dimension. So they also held back from the Earth-foreigners who ruled in various pre-ancient countries on Earth, such as the Long Skulls, who exercised their might especially in the areas around the Nile and in the southland of the American continent. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_724

Ptaah:

16. ... the existence of the many kinds of aliens who have been working on Earth since time immemorial, about which you also have much better knowledge than we do.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_725

Ptaah:

115. This is known to me from our very numerous war records, which have been made by us during all wars and other weapons engagements on Earth since time immemorial, which are broadcast to all our worlds and Federation members as information, which has a general deterrent effect with regard to acts of war and terrorism.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_743

Ptaah:

58. Any person with Swiss citizenship who is of a different mind and violates it in such a way as to seek or even advocate membership in a foreign power, as you have stated in the Europe Union dictatorship, then such a person is not worthy of Swiss citizenship and should be immediately deprived of it and excluded from all political rights.

59. This would be done in our country according to our legal system if something similar were to arise, which will never be the case, because neither in our country nor in our entire federation do any dictatorial systems exist or are any elements that would produce such a nonsensical request.

60. Such a request would be considered a betrayal of our homeland, as well as a betrayal of our peoples, of our Plejaren and all-Federation sentiments and of our world, according to our legal system and state constitution.

61. Such a person, disloyal and disloyal to the homeland, would, according to the State Constitution, be pardonlessly excluded from all political rights of the society.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_748

Billy:

... But while we are at it, perhaps we could spend a few words on how you manage to maintain your motility and remain physically mobile at all times. As many times as I have encountered Plejaren human beings on Erra or elsewhere, I have never been able to observe any who have had physical births.

Ptaah:

57. I also, of course, use our hydrodynamic regeneration converter technology, which ensures that we reach our old age in full mobility.

Billy:

I know that, because Sfath already explained it to me. However, I am interested in something else that I never asked about, namely whether and to what extent you can self-regulate your old age? ...

Ptaah:

58. Our long lifespan of over 1,000 years corresponds to an uninfluenced natural generative process.

Billy:

What do I understand by this? A generative process, if I look at 'generative' etymologically and try to classify and define the word value as such in relation to your long lifespan correctly, then it tells me that the whole thing is 'time-honoured' and must always have been so. Therefore, when I consider this 'generative' in relation to your long lifetimes, I think that this 'generative' must probably be associated or composed with a natural 'generating' and probably at the same time with an equally natural 'regenerative process'. I could also use this to define and explain the totality of life support from conception to death. Is it true or am I right – or have I fallen on my head?

Ptaah:

59. What you think and how you put it all together can be described as correct, because you obviously understand the etymological 'traditional' in this sense as the basic meaning of 'traditional' and the like, not only with regard to a word, but also with regard to other things, such as our age of life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_750

Ptaah:

95. Ageing as a physiological process corresponds to an elementary life process which is inherent in all higher life-forms and represents a biological phenomenon which can be positively

influenced and prolonged by the most diverse measures, but whose effectiveness cannot be cancelled or terminated.

96. In general, ageing is therefore a process of a series of different, highly complex organic processes that influence the entire organism and determine the lifespan of all biological systems such as cells, consequently also limiting the organs, tissues and organisms built up from them in terms of time.

97. This process of ageing can be influenced and extended by suitable means, although maximum limits are also set in this respect, consequently organ regeneration cannot take place endlessly, because when a certain state is reached by natural ageing of the organs, they become susceptible to ageing and fail inexorably.

98. And this brings me to the explanation regarding our age limit, which according to earthly time calculation is not normally given at 1,000, 1,200 or 1,400 years or more, because our Plejaren lifespan, calculated according to earthly years, which differs only by a few with our time calculation, amounts to an average of 380 years.

99. Furthermore, with regard to the age and ageing of our Plejaren humanity, it is to be said that many persons do not endeavour to prolong their lives and consequently do not avail themselves of any of the hydrodynamic regeneration converters available to all, but live through their lifetime normally and die just as normally when they have become tired of life.

100. Suicides are absolutely unknown here, as are also diseases.

...

102. Other persons of our humanity use the regeneration apparatus to live on for a few years, decades or centuries, especially when very long commitments lasting many centuries are made and exercised.

103. However, it is seldom the case that life beyond 1,500 years is sought, because inevitably, with time, life fatigue or the natural ageing process occurs, consequently, dying then also naturally becomes the end of life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_754

Billy:

Then something else: If I remember correctly, on Erra you have no political parties whatsoever, as this bullshit exists on Earth. Can you explain to me how you guys manage to run everything world-community-wise?

...

Ptaah:

185. 1. We Plejaren have had no political parties of any kind on Erra or on any other of our worlds, as was the case in former times, since the peace came to all our peoples more than 50,000 years ago.

186. Parties of all kinds were then banished extensively from all Plejaren rules of government, because they led to constant disagreements, as our state chronicles record.

187. Parties always meant that they discussed, negotiated and determined motions and regulations concerning any municipal matters, laws, regulations, ordinances or other necessities, and that they decreed and implemented them, which, however, did not correspond to the will of the people as a result of disagreements.

188. This was the result of a wide variety of inaccuracies and deliberate falsehoods in election proposals, which were brought about by lying and deceiving the people, because they were not enlightened in accordance with the truth, but were misled with false promises and declarations.

...

194. 2 Since the abolition of any party system more than 50,000 years ago, our experience and knowledge has shown that since then no disputes, no political differences, no quarrels, no discontent, no quarrels of opinion, no disturbances of the peace, no other inconsistencies in local, regional or national communities, and no wrong decisions have arisen.

195. Nor have there been any planetary political dangers, uprisings, demonstrations, wars or terrorism etc. since then, not even in the slightest way, which, however, was often the case in earlier times and a general unrest was permanent, as our chronicles show.

196. 3. Our exact and clear knowledge and action concerning the suppression of all political parties – as such still existed in former times more than 50,000 years ago – prove since their legal abolition that in former times, and just when parties still existed:

197. a) Political parties led unrestrictedly and inevitably to differences of opinion, quarrels and quarrels as well as to violence, discontent and communal political as well as private discord, ...

...

202. c) With us Plejaren, therefore, there has been no party system for more than 50,000 years, but our entire population-election-determination procedure is geared to our planetary or territorial communal system, respectively to our planet-wide communalisation of electronic transmission in relation to the people's sovereignty as sovereign, who determines the state duties and public tasks for transformation and implementation into action, after which the communal administrative bodies have the duty incumbent upon them to implement the electoral decisions through suitable forces, etc.

203. Basically, then, it is to be defined by way of repetition and explanation that our entire system of electoral determination is geared to the fact that all the electoral facts that arise and have to be dealt with, which originate on the one hand from the peoples and on the other hand from the state bodies, are discussed, negotiated, explained, defined and decided upon in a thorough, detailed and comprehensible manner in question-answer mode over the entire planetary expanse by means of remote communication with the populations.

204. All facts arising and put to the vote will be made known to the populations of an arising territorial or the whole Pleiadian area 30 days before the election-determination date via the corresponding remote-communicative areas.

205. After that, the people can take part in the electoral process of their own free will at the corresponding time, which will be conducted in detail over a whole day, during which everything that has to do with the election will be openly discussed and clarified in a question-and-answer procedure and finally the election will be decided.

206. d) Finally it is to be explained that our committee, which is known to you, like all the persons who assemble in the great pyramid hall, as you call our great assembly place, determine at consultative meetings which facts arise that are to be brought before the people for the determination of the election.

207. As you know, there are about 1.5 million persons present in the Pyramid Hall, who are composed of all classes of the population and who fulfil this task according to their own free will, and consequently correspond not to certain but to voluntary deputies of the population, who declare themselves willing to do so, and who are also composed of other persons at each deliberative meeting.

208. The persons who designate themselves as deputies also voluntarily change among themselves during the sessions, so that several persons can give their opinion on a single matter.

209. When, at the end of the deliberations, everything has been discussed and clarified in detail and beyond doubt, which may take several days, then the final act takes place, in which, as a rule, there is unanimity in favour of an electoral provision, which is then presented in the manner mentioned to the people for their electoral determination.

...

Billy:

... how is it actually with you on Erra and on all other planets, do the human beings of the Plejaren have any private lethal weapons at all? And what about militaries, armies and security forces etc. regarding lethal weapons etc.? ...

...

Ptaah:

249. As far as your direct question concerning weapons among the Plejaren is concerned, i.e. whether the Plejaren privately possess weapons, I can explain that this is not the case, just as we do not have any weapons of war, nor do we have any instruments etc. that are designed to kill human beings.

250. We are only equipped with effective defence instruments that are manufactured in such a way that they cannot be used to kill, but only to temporarily disable human beings or other living beings of all kinds and species, without these being in any way impaired in terms of health or even bodily-organic damage.

...

Billy:

... But that is not what I want to ask, but whether demonstrations are also known at all among you on Erra or among you Plejaren?

Ptaah:

271. In our entire Plejaren-planetary realms, demonstrations such as are carried out on Earth are absolutely unknown, because no justifications whatsoever arise that could lead to such behaviour.

272. As you know, all the concerns of each and every person are profoundly settled by our Board, which presides – together with some 1.5 million voluntary representatives of the people and in the presence of the person of concern – and consequently nothing is ever left unresolved.

273. As a result, in such discussions, clarifications, determinations and negotiations, nothing arises that cannot be clarified to the satisfaction of the person concerned, group of persons or a community of people, etc., if such negotiations and clarifications, etc., have to be clarified to the satisfaction of an individual person, a community or a population by all those participating in them.

Billy:

I know that and have already experienced it together with your father Sfath. I also know that such an event happens only very rarely and just hardly ever.

Ptaah:

274. That is correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_763

Florena:

... Ptaah is far away on a Federation planet called 'Orbun' where a lengthy Federal conference is being held.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_766

Billy:

Earlier I started to ask something about the first and following journeys of the Plejaren, first 25 million years ago. As I know, contacts with earthlings were made again and again, but never on a large scale, but only with individual human beings, and usually only with captains of small groups or larger tribes, as well as with sages and clever inventors. There were also other Earth-foreigners on Earth with whom the Plejaren never had any contact, among them also the long-skinned and the giants, who lived especially in Egypt, South America and Asia. But there were also the small-bodied extraterrestrials, whose distant descendants still live in Asia today, but who hide from the so-called civilised and can only rarely be observed. On the other hand, a small group of small aliens had settled around Lake Sanura, which existed here in the Pirc region about 20 or 30 million years ago before it disappeared. I would like to ask you to what extent you are aware of your earlier emigration history with regard to migrations or other longer or shorter stays on foreign worlds, whereby I am asking specifically with regard to Earth.

Ptaah:

I can't give more details on that, because in that regard I have never dealt with it much, but only to the extent that I have some limited knowledge of self-orientation.

Billy:

But perhaps your knowledge is sufficient to enable you to tell me to what extent the early Plejaren interfered on a large scale with Earthling cultures here on Earth?

Ptaah:

I can comment on this, for I know from the historiography of our early emigrants who came to Earth that there was no direct interference in cultural or otherwise profound matters on Earth. No groupings of our ancestors saw fit to do so, nor have they to this day, except for one attempt {see [Contact Reports 117 and 122](#)} which we sought to test through you, but which did not materialise as a result of the megalomania of those responsible for it in the USA, but which we had assumed beforehand – and without foresight – to be so.

Billy:

So there were never any overt or covert contacts with governments, any peoples or major organisations etc., that is clear now, but what about contacts with you alien extraterrestrials here on Earth?

Ptaah:

There are also no records in the relevant historiography that would point to such occurrences, consequently no such contacts have taken place, and indeed not up to the present hour. We of the present time also have to refrain from such contacts and to do all we can to avoid being noticed by aliens, which is what our directives tell us to do in this regard, and for good reason, as you and Onkoton have already discussed.

...

Onkoton:

... To search for other life-forms in distant regions of the galaxy or in alien galaxies involves very great dangers, for very many alien life-forms of various kinds are not only aggressive but malignant. And when such beings get to alien worlds that offer life possibilities for them, they conquer them and exterminate all life that could be dangerous to them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_770

Billy:

Excuse me – you mean that you Plejaren also learn and study music and all the trimmings?

Florena:

Of course, and Bermunda is a renowned virtuoso on Erra and is proficient on several harmony instruments.

...

Billy:

Excuse me, what do you mean by 'persons who are very strictly involved with music'? Do you mean professional musicians, like the ones we have on Earth, who earn their living with music? If so, then the question: do you also have such musicians?

Bermunda:

I suppose you call these persons so. – Yes, that is the meaning of my explanation. And yes, we also cultivate music in this wise and conduct studies of musical teaching. And that I can explain everything to you for your understanding, that I am able to do, because through my musical education I am equally well versed in the fundamentals and forms of music as well as in the theory of composition, and also in the measures and time and notation, as well as in the naming of notes, rhythm, keys and tone levels, etc.

...

Billy:

... how many languages do you actually have on Erra?

Bermunda:

We have several languages, but only one that is common to all and that each person is completely fluent in.

Billy:

Then every person can communicate with every other person, wherever they meet.

Florena:

Yes.

Billy:

Then I have the question about prostitution, fornication. I was asked how you on Erra do it? Do you also have brothels or something like that?

Bermunda:

We do not know of such things. Our directives also do not contain any such records, because basically everything in this respect is frowned upon and regulated among our peoples before it comes to emergency situations. We have regulated everything in this respect in such a manner that androids are available to regulate all private needs in this respect, on a truly private basis, without any public prostitution taking place. Thus everything is regulated privately, in such a way in female and also in male respect, consequently female as well as male androids are available, but never human beings who would give themselves to this activity. Of course, partnerships of this kind exist between two human beings, but as such they are firm unions and consequently no prostitution is practised in this relationship either.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_781

Ptaah:

... as a rule not all alien beings from foreign celestial regions or from foreign worlds of foreign celestial bodies are peaceful-minded. Peacefulness is in no way common among life-forms in any universe, for peacefulness requires a socially balanced evolution, which unfortunately is not very common. Our Federation, which is spread over several universes of 2 Creations and covers so many light-years in earthly terms that they cannot be put into usual words, is quite peaceful, but outside the Federation community everything is of a different nature.

But let us return to our peoples on Erra, as well as to our other 5 worlds that exist in our vast double-solar system, some of which are also known to you. They all have the same systems of governance, so there are no differences whatsoever from one Plejaren planet to another, for each and everything is uniformly the same in governance, in the treatment of the rights of the peoples, as well as in their developments and everything else, so there are no differences whatsoever. This is also the case with regard to gender, i.e. female or male, as well as children, activities and abilities, etc., so that there are no special positions among us, not even with regard to the fact that a human being is valued more or less because of his achievements or his office, or enjoys more or less prestige, or would attract special attention as a prominent person. The fact that human beings make themselves great and go public because they want to present themselves in their wrong thinking and wrong feeling does not exist here. E...

Billy:

So there is no publicity lust, as we call it. There is no such thing with you guys, I already know that since the time with Sfath.

Ptaah:

No, that would also be frowned upon from the ground up. We are all equal as human beings, consequently we never do anything to make ourselves look, behave, attract special attention or value ourselves more than any other.

Billy:

Sfath said respectively: A human being who puts himself in the foreground and thinks himself special is not only selfish but always looking out for himself in every way, not honest, devious and will go over dead bodies if it is necessary for him.

Ptaah:

That's how it's taught with us and how young people are taught, even in their early youth, because according to our ethics it's not acceptable that one human being – for whatever reason – thinks he's more valuable than another. But if I were to go on about our universally valid systems: If, for example, we receive any knowledge and new achievements from the Sonaern, then these are made available indiscriminately and without conditions to all our peoples, who, by the way, all practise birth control and do not allow their population to rise above the level that could somehow bring harm and destruction, annihilation or extinction to the planet, its atmosphere, climate, ecosystems or nature and its fauna and flora. Since our planets are of different sizes etc., they are also inhabited with different numbers of human beings of the total population, so, for example, according to our calculations, Erra could support, feed, provide for and maintain about 1.4 billion human beings without any problems, without harming the planet, all ecosystems and thus nature and its fauna and flora for the duration of several million years.

...

... we do not have a military, because we do not need one, because all around everything is peaceful and our peoples of all planets are classified in this peacefulness. So also all our devices and apparatuses of possibly necessary defence do not have any lethal effect on human forms or animals etc., but in any case they only produce a paralysis which lasts for several hours, but without exception all vital functions are guaranteed and harmless. We may well learn to use such apparatus and appliances, but we do not hold exercises involving the use of such things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_790

Billy:

This is actually what I have to say, and what I learned especially from Sfath nearly 80 years ago and have never forgotten. He knew a lot more about the human psyche than is peculiar to earthly psychologists, who fancy themselves kings of their field, but in reality and truth know very little.

Quetzal:

He was really very knowledgeable in this subject, which he also taught on Erra and was a master of it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_791

Bermunda:

... I must mention that we have had no murders on Erra and our worlds since time immemorial. This has already occurred after human beings separated from their religious beliefs more than 50,000 years ago and became free from all faith and thus free in themselves and also peaceful.

...

Bermunda:

But as far as religious faith is concerned, our faith-captured Plejaren peoples also had to realise and experience the truth about this over 50,000 years ago. This led to a great many of them ending their own lives. In the course of time, only those remained who began to cultivate their own thoughts, thought out their own decisions and carried out their own determined actions. And there also remained those who were fickle and who ultimately chose between religious faith and the reality of reality, consequently all religions and every human being whose faith very quickly became void and extinguished and the result was that the human beings became peaceful. This became established very quickly, as a result of which the nonsense of all religiosity and religious belief was recognised by the human beings themselves and reduced to absurdity. This gave rise to religion-free peoples who, without any religious belief, have now lived in peace and harmony for more than 50,000 years, because 1. the quarrels between the various religions were resolved, and 2. the human beings learned to think for themselves and

also to decide logically, rationally and reasonably, consequently they also learned to act accordingly. This was also learned by the humanities and peoples belonging to our Federation, for our ancestors endeavoured to spread their new way of thinking and their new way of life and the necessary understanding of it, which was accepted and realised by all humanities in a short time.

Billy:

And the great orb at that time that had started all this, was that involved in that also with the Federated?

Bermunda:

Yes, that is how it is handed down to us.

...

Billy:

... Do you also have organ transplantation from one human being to another, or from dead to living, on Erra or elsewhere?

Bermunda:

But no, that is not possible with us, because all the dignity of a human being speaks against such a thing, because the dignity of human beings is inviolable for us. It is respected, protected and preserved in every way. This is laid down in our directives and obliges all directive order. All our peoples are committed to this and therefore they will never violate this directive and respect it as a human right, as the basis of all human dignity. This also includes peace and justice with regard to the humans themselves and their lives, whereby their fundamental rights as independent Wesen are also guaranteed and may never be violated. This fundamental right is bound up with the fact that no executive Gewalt and jurisdiction may ever be used as a directly applicable right against life and limb and therefore also not against organs, thus opposing the removal of organs, regardless of whether or not there is still life in them. ...

...

Billy:

So in terms of your directives, the meaning is, if I understand the whole thing correctly, that in any case there must be no transplantation of a foreign organ into a body.

Bermunda:

That is correct. But there is – if I may explain this in a simple way for the explanation – the possibility of a transplantation in such a way that a correspondingly necessary organ is grown from the body's own substance, if I may say so for the sake of understanding, which can then be transplanted. So our directives explicitly prohibit the transplanting of organs foreign to one's own body, which includes blood, as well as other fluids, but which are largely still unknown to earthly medicine for insertion into a living body.

Billy:

... I can still remember this. I still remember that there was talk of the corresponding organs being cultivated beforehand, depending on the possible need, before they have to be used in an emergency.

Bermunda:

That is correct, it corresponds to our procedure and practice. However, our directives forbid the removal of any organs from the deceased, because this is not only barbaric and unaesthetic and therefore unacceptable in every respect, but from a purely human point of view it means nothing other than desecration of the dead, what you call desecration of corpses on Earth. ...

Billy:

And – well, how did you Plejaren get into the business of growing human organs and transplanting them?

Bermunda:

As I know the history of our development in this regard, our path – explained in simple terms – led us to the early recognition of the properties of artificial methods for growing complex organ models from stem cells.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_794

Bermunda:

... But I would like to say that in the past it was also common for the military to play an important role and for wars to be fought until ...

Billy:

... I know, until the giant sphere appeared on Erra etc. more than 50,000 years ago and everything quickly improved and changed, as the military was also abolished at that time and true peace actually came about.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_795

Billy:

... But with him I not only learned a lot through journeys into the past and the future, which prove to me today that many things are not true what the scientists assume and spread as truth. Many things were really quite different from what they claim, for example, what actually happened with the Maya, or with other ancient peoples, and that foreigners really did come to Earth from other worlds, from far away and outside the SOL sphere of influence, from the distant expanses of the DERN universe – also the Long Skulls. What I wrote at that time, when it was, I do not remember, in response to a request to ... after which ... began. The Long-skulled were also in Babel, in Egypt, in South America and in Asia, where they ruled, whereby Sfath gave me the opportunity to check everything. ...

...

Bermunda:

... you have retrieved and created [the correct peace sign](#), which has been prevalent among us on Erra and in our Federation for many millennia, conveying peace that is real and firmly exists.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_799

Billy:

That is unfortunately the case, because the earthlings simply allow themselves to be directed and let themselves be ruled over without daring and mustering the courage to say what would be necessary. The peoples are like will-less cows that are jumped on and ruled over by thuggish bulls and do not dare to stand up to them.

Ptaah:

What you say, we are aware of. We know that this has been so since time immemorial and will remain so for a long time to come, and for such a long time until the bulk of humanity finally awakens and demands its rights of being independent, so that it is finally no longer deviously and incorrectly guided according to the will of those in power, but is guided justly according to what it wants and determines for itself in common with its own kind, uninfluenced by vocal propaganda.

Billy:

You are thinking of the libertarian system that you have and maintain on Erra?

Ptaah:

Yes, you know that very well, and this maintains the free opinion of the human being as well as of the whole people, which also ensures peace and its freedom, Federation-wide in such a way that between all 274 worlds belonging to the Federation, spread over 702 light-years, there is vain peace and freedom.

...

Billy:

... But tell me, shouldn't we say what is actually connected with the naming of the 'foreigners', what is behind it, as well as that it is ... about, and that ...

Ptaah:

The whole of the connections of the 'foreigners' we must continue to keep quiet about, for far too much depends on it, which reaches far into the future and will change everything to such an extent that ... But about that silence is still the order of the day, and you must keep to it, as before.

Billy:

But I suppose I can bring that in and write down what we talked about, can't I? I'm sure it would also help me for not being asked anymore what and who these 'foreigners' actually are and what their purpose is.

Ptaah:

You really must not let any of this be known, because it would also be dangerous for your safety. Your knowledge of the whole of the connections of the foreigners, as we call them, so as not to have to say what they are really about, that should stay with you and not get any further, because it is really too ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_802

Ptaah:

Indeed, the whole thing is more than illusory for a long time to come, for that the Earth-humans, as emigrants into interstellar space, will ever reach outside the SOL system with their still very primitive technology, also in the future, is something that probably does not need to be talked about.

Billy:

Unless the 'foreigners', as we now call them, intervene and help, as you once said, the Earth-humans will never, ever reach galactic space with 'emigration ships'. The 'foreigners' have been particularly active again in the last 2 decades, as you keep saying, ...

...

Ptaah:

... it has been around 20 million years since our distant ancestors first came to Earth, and they kept themselves largely covered up, as did those who followed them all this time after. This has remained so to this day because it was forbidden even then, which has remained so to this day, for the Plejaren to spread out into another universe of Creation than just their own dimension. A special regulation arose very early with regard to the sister universe or the DAL universe, consequently 2 Plejaren peoples were allowed to settle there, so the Sonaer and those you know as the people from whom Asket originated.

Billy:

... Sfath, your father, has also told me a lot, and so I also know that the Plejaren used to be warrior peoples and only became peaceful a little more than 52,000 years ago with the appearance of the orb, which you were then able to enforce throughout the Federation. ...

...

Ptaah:

... It is also questionable whether the 'foreigners' will ever intervene with their more highly developed technology and help the Earth-humans so that they can really leave the Earth and SOL space one day. At any rate, it does not yet look as if the 'foreigners' will do anything of the kind, although we do not know whether any plans or arrangements have been made on their part for this, which may not be pleasant for the Earth-humans, because ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_812

Billy:

... the foreigners that we just call them that, because they are just foreign to the earthlings, even though we know about them ... Especially what the high government official – Weaver or something his name was, I do not remember exactly – explained to you {Ptaah}, Wendelle Stevens and me in confidence and then also said that he has to lie in public and hide everything. *{Note: This may (or may not) be referring to retired U.S. Air Force Col. Richard Weaver who oversaw a government report on the Roswell incident in 1994.}*

Ptaah:

... yes, who and where the foreigners are must be kept quiet because ...

Billy:

It's good, because I will keep quiet and I certainly will not say anything more about it than I have said so far. So I will be careful not to say who and where the foreigners are, I will not say anything about that. ...

...

Billy:

... The mass of exuberant humanity is creating its own demise, and this is happening despite the wild illusions and fantasies of being able to resettle Earth-humans on foreign planets and let them continue to exist through earthly technology and its progress. When the 'foreigners'

...

Ptaah:

You say things which you should not say.

Billy:

I do not intend to say it when I call it up, because I am only saying it to you. I can say what I said with dots ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_813

Ptaah:

... As we know very well, a great deal is negotiated and decided by many of the leaders in all the states of the Earth, which, however, remains secret from the peoples and consequently does not reach the public. Such a thing is not possible with us Plejaren and, moreover, would not be permitted according to our directives, for every member of our Federation and planetary humanity is entitled to know explicitly everything that is discussed and decided by state leaders. Furthermore, it is handled in such a way that every negotiation of state duties, as well as other duties that arise, etc., is carried out reciprocally by other persons, thus never the same persons carry out a meeting, deliberation and decision, consequently different persons are involved each time. Furthermore, all meetings, deliberations, decisions, etc., are broadcast planet-wide, so that every single person of the populations of all the planets of our vast Federation and of our planet can interfere or intervene if he or she feels it is necessary. However, this happens so rarely that it is not really worth mentioning.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_816

Billy:

... do you actually still have primordial creatures on Erra, as we do, that supposedly or really exist, such as the Yeti?

Quetzal:

Nothing is known about this on our planet. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_818

Florena:

The neutrality of the peoples of the Plejaren has represented various state leaders of the Federation for more than 52,000 years and preserves their security and the peace of the state

...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_819

Ptaah:

Fundamentally, the discovery of a natural dimensional gate, still unknown to our very early ancestors, was the beginning of the whole of your mission, when it happened that about 25 million years ago a lunar structure penetrated this gate, which then found its way into this universe and to Earth and pushed away another lunar structure of little more than 1,000 kilometres in diameter, which was later captured by the giant planet Saturn. A group of explorers had also followed this lunar formation and thus found their way to Earth, which has since been visited again and again by our distant descendants, who brought a great many life-forms, plants and other goods with them to our planet, which at that time was still called 'Minator', but was renamed ERRA about 52,000 years ago, when the time of peace spread to our world. Everything old was supposed to be in the past, and so everything that seemed important to our ancestors was given new names, which is why the name of our planet was also subordinated to these changes and given the designation 'Erra', which in our language – which has remained the same since then and has not changed – meant something like 'soil' and 'earth'. This planetary designation was also used when a distant descendant of Nokodemion first came to this Earth world about 280,000 years ago and decided that the 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of Creation-energy, Teaching of Life' should also be brought into this universe resp. into this dimension of Creation and thus to Earth. Thus it came about that via the level 'Arahat Athersata' later on, at a certain time, down-born energies of the Nokodemion could be born on Earth, which then happened for the first time about 14,000 years ago, after which this then further came about with Enoch, Elijah, Isaiah, Jeremiah, Jmmanuel, Muhammed and you. The name of our planet, however, i.e. 'Erra', remained and was then also adopted in the Latin language on Earth, but changed to 'Terra', which meant something like 'land' and was later also interpreted as 'Earth'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_820

Billy:

... With Sfath I once saw a monster wave in the Pacific; they sweep giant freighters into the depths of the seas when they simply roll over them. The giant thing was 38 metres high, as your father said. So I have been wanting to ask for a long time whether there are also such water monsters on the seas here on Erra?

Ptaah:

That is so.

Billy:

Sfath explained that planetary internal earth movements would create such monster waves.

Ptaah:

That corresponds to the fact, because internal earth movements create such monster waves, with magma creating internal displacements that vibrate and spread to the waters of the seas, causing them to churn.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_823

Billy:

... Also many other planets carry life-forms, some of which are very high in their consciousness development and much more advanced and intelligent than the cleverest earthlings. Other worlds also have lakes, streams and rivers, forests and seas and much more that also exists on Earth. It's just that the surfaces of other planets are shaped differently than those of Earth. But the earthlings are not ready, especially the 'heroes' who cannot imagine, do not understand and do not want to admit that many other worlds in the entire matter belt of the universe are full of life and even carry higher life, which even has highly developed techniques that also allow them

to travel through the matter belt, and so on. Very many of our 'scientists' – airheads, I farewell to say, to which also various normal people belong – do not understand that the Earth in the humanly incomprehensible 'infinity' of our Creation, which is only a 7th part of all universes of Creation, is not alone inseminated and carries life, and partly also more highly intelligent life than exists on our planet. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_826

Billy:

... I was talking to Michael about time, how that is an earthly invention after all. You Plejaren do not know the concept of time, which is why Michael wonders how you handle everything in order to cope with everything you have to do.

...

Billy:

Also with regard to the 'foreigners' ... we must be silent, because ... That extraterrestrials were here in early times, like ..., this is vehemently denied, not only by many earthlings of the peoples, but also by unteachable scientists, as well as by those who really know better and have solid evidence for the existence of the far travellers and the

Well, the fact that these 'foreigners', as we call them in each case, although we know about their origin – along with the other ... about whom we are supposed to keep our mouths shut anyway – were here after all and that their distant descendants are still here, is something that the triple-smart people do not want to admit, or it is simply concealed against their better knowledge.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_827

Billy:

Even though you *{the Plejaren}* know many things and are much more evolved than the earthlings, you don't know everything.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_829

Billy:

... The question was raised as to how it is with you, whether you also have homosexual men and lesbian women, bisexual, sadistically or masochistically oriented people, etc. in your peoples?

If so – this is the second question – what do you call them in terms of gender?

For example, here on Earth we simply call these human beings man and woman.

Ptaah:

4. In terms of gender, we call them no different than Earth-humans do, male and female, in our language we call the man as Süre, and the woman as Kagir.

5. Moreover, it is to be explained that it corresponds absolutely to the conditions of nature that with regard to the sexes of human beings different forms appear.

6. This arises both with the actual human being, as we are, as well as with other human beings, such as giant or small human beings, as well as with human beings who have a completely different appearance from that of pure human beings, i.e. who are also physically different from us.

Billy:

Do you mean, for example, the appearance of Asina, because she is, I suppose, an actual human being, but she has a body and a head that are, if I may say so, reptilian.

{Note: see Contact Reports 90, 91, and 93 for information on Billy's first encounter with Asina.}

Ptaah:

7. That is indeed so.

Billy:

Good, but it is also the case with you and with human beings like Asina that everything is oriented in the same manner with regard to sex resp. sexual acts.

Ptaah:

...

9. But I want to explain the answer, namely that everywhere in all universes all differences of the sexual occur in its application, consequently normal sexuality resp. alloiophilia resp. heterosexuality is to be understood as bisexual between woman and man, if I may say so.

10. Apart from this, homosexuality also appears, in which this is oriented from man to man, while lesbianism applies to woman with woman.

11. In addition, there is the fact that, outside of the strictness of homosexuality itself and lesbianism, there are also two-gender forms of homosexuality and lesbianism.

12. In this form men, as homosexuals, also have sexual relations with women, as also, as lesbians, with men alternately, but these sexual forms are neither abnormal nor to be called repugnant.

13. On the contrary, however, this is often the case on Earth, mainly for confused and, as a rule, religiously devout reasons and misunderstandings.

14. As I know, it is considered deviant and even punishable by fine and death penalty.

15. Normality is also to be conceded in a completely natural framework, whereby the bisexual activity resp. the heterosexuality of every human being who is predisposed in this respect is directed towards this alone.

16. However, sexual sadism and sexual masochism are to be mentioned, which as pathological phenomena are natural in this form, but nevertheless correspond to a degeneration.

17. This, however, is absolutely incomprehensible to Earth-humans and testifies to how they have fallen prey to the faith and ignorance stupidity, because they are unable to ascertain it according to reality.

18. Consequently, they are unable to understand that everything is degenerate and at the same time naturally given and normal with regard to the effectiveness in this respect.

...

20. With regard to your question, however, I have to explain that all the forms of sexuality mentioned, because they are natural and normal throughout, are also given with us, as this is given in all spheres of all liveliness in the entire sphere of Creation.

21. Therefore, we cannot and must not speak of abnormality in what is purely normal, as Earth-humans understand and incorrectly represent it.

22. What is natural is based on the fact of Creation and is therefore a law of that which is natural.

23. And this is not only the case with the human being, but with all genera and species of all living beings, that is, with animals, creatures and all other life-forms.

24. Exceptions to this, however, are paedophilia, bestiality, sadism and masochism.

25. These degenerations – which, however, are to be called normal as a disease – are based on an addiction which the human beings acquire uncontrollably through fantasies and confusing imagination up to the point of mental morbidity and allows them to degenerate in an illusory way.

...

Billy:

... with animals, creatures and all other life-forms it is much rarer than with human beings that sexual manifestations arise that fall outside the usual.

Nevertheless, the same thing exists everywhere, not only on Earth, but universally in all areas of the 7 universes of Creation resp. in their material belts and thus on planetary formations on which any kind of life exists.

This is also related to rape and effective degenerations in relation to sexual acts, and also when this is only very rarely or never observed by human beings in other life-forms.

But the fact that it is actually the case that the sexual practices mentioned exist in all living beings is a reality and it is important that the human being knows this.

This also results in interminglings – which the human being consciously and deliberately uses to produce new species, etc. – whereby new species and varieties, etc. arise, but which also result in new life-forms according to nature, even if this contradicts every biology theory, etc. and is disputed by 'experts'.

This, of course, results just as consciously willed by the human being, who in no wise sets himself/herself any limits when he/she wants to achieve something in any form.

What results in further forms, however, with regard to sadism and masochism or even sado-masochism and sodomy, is generally the following, which, however, does not correspond to a personality disorder, as 'experts' falsely claim, but to a disorder of consciousness, because the personality can never be affected by any influences of a personal or foreign kind.

And it is also to be said that when I speak of the limits which the earthling does not set for himself/herself and thereby destroys much, then it is also to be said that nature is biologically founded in a different manner than so-called science claims, for out of it new genera and species arise, which, inexplicably for the 'wise' scientists, are given in nature, like certain diverse 'assemblages' from which new life results.

...

Billy:

Back then, when the dinosaurs existed, it was largely natural events that led to the disappearance of the great living creatures.

At that time, by the way – even if it is vehemently denied by the 'great' scientists and mad know-it-alls and insulted as wild fantasy – there were also human beings who, however, were not born here on Earth, but who actually existed, as I once saw on a journey back into the past with Sfath.

...

... Aha – so you are researching what all went on in your father's day.

Ptaah:

37. Yes. – Through that I also found a fossilised excrement of a human being there, which is called 'coprolite' on Earth.

38. When I examined it closely, I was astonished to find that the excrement was 74 million years old.

39. You have travelled together very far back in time, much further than only 25 million years ago.

Billy:

Yes, that was very interesting for me, because that is how I learned a lot of things that had already happened at very early times, when no Earthlings had yet been created on Earth through evolution.

And it is to be said that in those early times many things, indeed many things, were quite different from what the 'all-knowing ones' of today claim, precisely those who concern themselves with the past.

...

So, I think I may now speak openly and say that beings from the depths of the space of this universe visited the Earth before there were Earthlings.

Since then, however, their descendants have come here again and again, creating many things for the human beings of the Earth in the last 390,000 years or so, which were often only achieved with hovering techniques.

...

Whether the people who travelled far and wide were always persons of the same people, and also whether it was later their descendants who came here and who ..., I do not know.

But it is to be assumed that the various groups were somehow connected.

What is clear to me, however, is that some of the long-distance travellers rose up as 'gods' who were then worshipped by the earthlings and to whom human sacrifices were also made. Some of them were real giants of different sizes, but there were also human beings of normal sizes, and then also dwarfs of normal size, thus not microsomic human beings. [microsomia refers to humans with abnormally small bodies] And there were also long-skulled and tall-skulled people – which was then imitated by the earthlings by integrating the skulls of infants. Sfath explained that most of these long-distance travellers had mixed with the earthlings all over the world, so that it would also be the case in the distant future that tall stature, long-skulledness and tall-skulledness would be preserved and that earthlings of this kind would be born again and again if they traced back to the lineages of the mixing at that time.

...

Unfortunately, such beings from the vastness of the material belt also brought various bacteria and viruses to Earth, which since then have been spreading worldwide from time to time and even causing health havoc.

...

Ptaah:

46. Our presence has to remain undetectable, because our directives have recently been updated, because certain foresights concerning the future of earthly humanity and the foreigners are very unpleasant and require a stricter observance of our instructions concerning our activity on Earth.

...

52. For us, it is important that we fathom the activities of the foreigners very carefully inside and out.

53. Apart from the knowledge gained from this, we also know that we have to keep to what we have always maintained, namely that we remain unrecognised, both in relation to Earth's humanity and in relation to the foreigners, whose technology is very far behind ours, but whom they would inevitably want to get hold of if they could come into contact with us.

54. We know very well their aspirations and are able to anticipate what would result from contact with them.

...

Ptaah:

63. ... To this I can only explain that we Plejaren really have no interest whatsoever in interfering in any earthly matters, neither in political nor in private affairs.

64. Nor do we influence any Earth-humans, nor do we make any attacks on Earth-humans, nor on military or technical matters.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_831

Ptaah:

20. Much is happening today so infamously hidden that it is not known to the peoples, which is why the striving for more power of the state powers and all financial institutions has not only promoted their criminality, crime and corruption in such a way that, in imitating them, everything similar has also taken hold in the populations, so that all this can no longer be changed.

21. According to our investigations and findings, all this has taken on such degenerations in the last 150 years that a new form has arisen which has been spreading more and more for years, namely the electronic one, which has not proved itself in the long run with regard to the payment of purchasable goods and finally the payment for work.

22. This was the experience of our ancestors, which is why the means of payment for all kinds of goods and wages for work were completely abolished by us Plejaren, some 52,000 years ago, since we turned to peace.

23. This also had the consequence that all financial crime and crimes of the same kind immediately became a thing of the past and never appeared again.

24. All production sites for any kind of goods became the common property of all peoples, while work was no longer paid for with wages, because no means of payment were necessary anymore, because everything desired and necessary for life could be acquired without them.

25. In the course of time, as a result of more modern technology, working hours were also reduced, so that today only 2 working hours per day are required per person to do what has to be done.

...

Ptaah:

27. Our Erra is about the same size as the Earth, so our world population is correctly only 530 million, which would also correspond to the Earth's humanity, which is also what the Earth's population should strive for.

...

Ptaah:

35. In this manner, Earth-humans are on the way to one day being dominated, enslaved and harassed by artificial intelligence, as had also happened to our distant ancestors, who were only able to become free of everything again by abruptly destroying all artificial intelligences before they realised that they had been destroyed.

36. This had to be done by a secretly organised agreement, otherwise it would not have been possible to free oneself from the artificial intelligence.

...

Ptaah:

44. Otherwise, however, yesterday I came across, while reading the annals, that I may mention more than before that with regard to those who are simply called foreigners by us, I may openly say that my father Sfath and you observed them already in early times.

45. In this respect especially their ancestors on Earth, how they have wrought and in some cases allowed themselves to be worshipped as 'gods'.

46. But they were of the same character as Earth-humans, good or evil, and thus beings who were friendly or unfriendly, helpful or exploitative, peaceful, aggressive, open, devious and even warlike.

47. All these 'deities', as Sfath, my father, writes in his annals, were of various shapes and sizes, but human beings who ...

Billy:

... yes, I know that.

There were all kinds of shapes, but I did not see any like Asina, for example, reptile-like, as I call them.

{Note: see Contact Reports 90, 91, and 93 for information on Billy's first encounter with Asina.}

...

Ptaah:

51. So I will say more about what I was talking about before: As my father wrote, the foreigners of that time, whose distant descendants can still be observed in earthly airspace, were of a female nature, but also male Earth-humans in great numbers, who allowed themselves to be worshipped and glorified, but also built many buildings, etc. and taught Earth's humanity various forms of writing.

52. Many of their buildings and other works were only possible because of their highly developed technological abilities and their potentialities.

53. The foreigners, however, also exalted themselves above the Earth-humans, but they also taught them a great deal about the cosmos and the stars, which Earth-humans who were interested in them already dealt with in very early times.

54. This, as well as the coming into existence of the Earth-humans, which is different from what is wrongly taught on the Earth, is the actual origin of the coming into existence, as well as the origin of various races which are not of Earth origin.

...

56. But what I still have to say is the following: Over thousands of years, Earth-humans have, on their own initiative, imitated the constructions, etc. that were made by the ancestors of the foreigners, in a primitive manner.

...

61. Furthermore, it is to be mentioned that we Plejaren have to adhere to the strict directive that we must keep away from the foreigners at all costs.

62. Although they have developed their technology to such an extent that they could and can reach Earth and other worlds from the territory of their home stars, they are unable to penetrate our dimension of our universe.

63. And we are obliged by our directives that the foreigners never find the possibility to advance resp. penetrate into our dimension, because our – according to earthly time calculation – very laboriously won state of peace about 52,000 years ago could be endangered by intruders.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_832

Billy:

Tell me rather – this is a question that is often put to me – how it is with the women with you, whether they bother with make-up?

For my part, I do not know that either, except that all the Plejaren women I know personally are never 'painted up'.

Ptaah:

25. There you are asking a question for which you actually know the answer, because our female gender does not know this bad habit of self-defacement of the face, fingers and body as well as hair.

26. Hair is necessarily 'dyed' with medical means for medical reasons when this is necessary, but when the state of health no longer requires it, then the 'dyeing' is stopped.

27. The women on Erra frown upon any form of self-defacement of their naturalness.

Billy:

So they do not use lipstick, eyebrow pencil, nail polish, just as they do not use plumping or padding injections, skin care products and so on and so forth?

Ptaah:

28. To that I already said that such is absolutely frowned upon because only the natural is preserved and maintained.

Billy:

That's why I have never seen a woman on Erra 'painting' herself.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_833

Billy:

... The non-Earth-humans, and thus the ancestors of the foreigners, those of ..., warned of this *{climate change/"planetary warm period"}* and of overpopulation thousands of years ago and declared that Earth's humanity should be kept on a small scale and not 'bred' in excess. But this was thoroughly misunderstood by those idiots and self-seekers and elements and know-it-alls who pose as prophets and God's messengers, which is why they devised themselves as self-appointed 'wise men' and 'God's commanders' and claimed the opposite of what was correct, so they falsified all the warnings of the Earth-foreigners and lied out of it 'go and multiply'. ...

... All this was first predicted thousands of years ago by a truth-bringer and those Earth-foreigners who were able to fathom the distant future on Earth and therefore knew what the future would bring, and all of the knowledge in this regard has proven and resulted to be correct

to this day. Thus, however, what is really clearly foretold will continue to come to pass, for it is inevitable, and much is determined solely by the human beings of the Earth themselves, very often by overpopulation and the unreasonableness of those who instigate wars ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_834

Billy:

You do not inform everybody else about what is going on in your work area and what is being done etc., as I know. This is what I was told at one time.

Ptaah:

This is indeed so, for we do not mix our fields of work with those of other persons of the same kind, for each has its individual methods which we do not spread to others, for in this way discriminatory differences do not appear which would cause discord. Certain methods and work procedures etc. can be asked about and also answered for better application, but otherwise individual work methods and results are absolutely not addressed. This only happens when special information meetings take place in this regard, where this and that is discussed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_835

Billy:

... from time immemorial the number 12 has been the 'value of all things', as well as the fact that the ancient ones who came here had 12 fingers and toes instead of 10. They also mixed with the earthlings at that time, so that it still happens today that very distant descendants are once again 'equipped' with it, precisely that they are born with 12 fingers and 12 toes. In addition, there is actually a whole tribe of indigenous people living in the jungle in South America, untouched by civilisation, whose human beings each have 12 fingers and 12 toes, as I saw for myself when I was there with Sfath. Of course, 12 fingers on the hands and 12 toes on the feet are called bodily aberrations or the like by earthly scientists. It is not known to them, after all, that it is a complete naturalness that was once brought here and can now and then break through as heredity in earthlings whose very early ancestry of parents goes back thousands of years, but this cannot be fathomed, just as it cannot be fathomed that their very early ancestors had mixed with the hereditary ones. As a rule, however, the true earlier ancestry of the ancestors thousands of years ago cannot be fathomed, which leads back to the parents of 12-fingered children and 12-toed descendants.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_836

Ptaah:

we Plejaren have maintained neutrality in our Federation for more than 52,000 years, with the whole Federation, in Earth terms, encompassing worlds in solar systems many light-years across. Our neutrality ensures absolute peace and freedom throughout the Federation for all existing species of human beings, who are of various types and accordingly have a different appearance from that known to Earth's human beings. They are all, however, human beings who have their own forms of personality, consciousness and mind, peculiarity and individuality, habit, nature, attitude, nature and specificity, peculiarity and peculiarity and characteristic, and so on. The ...

Billy:

... but are human beings, like Asina, for example, who is described by me as reptilian, and as I know, also of those whom I know personally, all have their own quirks and characteristics, as well as manners, their personal peculiarities and manners, needs, preferences and desires, and so on. However, all those I was allowed to get to know here on Earth and on Erra, and indeed all of them, from the smallest dwarfs of about 80 centimetres to the titans of over 5 metres in height and the 'acid people' who are 6-fingered and honoured our cars with their acid hands and acid fingerprints, which did not exactly cause vain joy among some of our centre inhabitants,

were really human beings and not some kind of monsters, even if they were and are not the same in appearance as the earthlings. A human being is a human being, no matter what he looks like, no matter whether he is an earthling or comes from far away from the depths of the cosmos or from one of the 6 other cosms of the different universes of Creation.

Ptaah:

I don't think I need to reply to that. But with regard to neutrality, I have something to say, namely what we Plejaren understand by it, and that for more than 52,000 years, when our ancestors introduced it – Karatreliion, as we call it – we have really had peace and freedom throughout our vast Federation, which was not the case before with our very early ancestors for millions of years. When they first found passage into the cosmos of your universe dimension some 25 million years ago, our ancestors were still warlike.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_836

Billy:

...What he said I never forget, and because I did not know Darwin's language, I had to wear the little translator that Sfath had given me so that I could understand Darwin's speeches, as was also the case with others whose language I did not understand. Asket and your daughter Semjase also gave me similar devices so that I could understand what was being said.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_838

Bermunda:

...That our ancestors then brought the lineage of Nokodemion and with it his teachings to Earth, that was a decision that was only taken about 190,000 years ago, when the Plejaren settlers on Earth began to cultivate the teachings of Nokodemion. This, while others from the depths of this universe had already been on the planet for a long time, but from whom the ancestors of the Plejaren kept away, which is also how it has remained, consequently the foreigners, as Ptaah and you call them, had no knowledge of the Plejaren settlers until they were no more. This is also how it has remained ever since, up to the present time, with regard to our controlling presence. ...

...

Bermunda:

... The fact is that we Plejaren came to Earth very early in ancient times and were active here and did many things without making ourselves known in any way to Earth's humanity. And the fact that we do not let ourselves be seen, just as we do not openly appear, keeps us well and safely free and able to move about without being hindered in our work. ...

...

Bermunda:

... But if I want to mention something concerning our task, it is effectively not based on interfering with the events of humanity here on Earth, but our presence has been directed since time immemorial solely towards observing and registering how everything is developing, because our peoples and Federation members are interested in how far everything has to go until an overpopulation arises through a religious mania to the extent that such an overpopulation completely destroys a planet and all life. Even our peoples of our distant ancestors kept records of how everything developed in this cosmos of this universe on this world you call Earth. ...

...

Billy:

... thousands of years ago the far-away travellers secured through 'standing waves' enormous energies and a distribution of energy all around the planet; consequently, everything was also completely different from what is claimed by the 'experts' nowadays. ...

...

Billy:

... it is very interesting that the foreigners did not even know, as you say, that the Giza twerps had been on Earth for a long time and were up to their mischief.

...

Florena:

Why are these women here so coated with red lips?

Billy:

I took this booklet from the kitchen over there because I want to read an article in it. With the women here on Earth it is unfortunately the case that many do this because they probably believe that it 'beautifies' them.

Florena:

But look how these women have painted their lips red. That is really disgusting.

Bermunda:

Yes, that is really disgusting. We do not do that here on Erra. It looks really disgusting.

Billy:

A lot of women do it on Earth because they think it's beautiful. Smearing your lips with the so-called lipstick is just IN with many, you know that.

Florena:

Yes, but it is so disgusting.

Bermunda:

I can only agree with Florena. It really is very repulsive and disgusting. It is incomprehensible to me that Earth women use this disgusting painting because they perhaps think that it makes their appearance appear more favourable. But this is not the case because it makes the face look so distorted and unnatural with this smearing on the lips.

Florena:

Yes it is, it really disfigures the face.

Billy:

That is unfortunately the case, and I know that on Erra you do not use any makeup. But here on Earth it is different, because here there is a delusion among these women that painting the lips and such is advantageous.

Bermunda:

We do not see it that way, because it has an effect and it is disgusting.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_839

Billy:

... how big are the biggest snakes with you on Erra? Unfortunately, so far I have not been able to admire these creeping things on Erra. ...

Bermunda:

We also have snakes on Erra, even if you have not seen any yet.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_840

Billy:

... I have some questions here that should be passed on to the Gremium [Plejaren committee/board] ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_841

Billy:

... The phantasmagoria of 'space travel' is also of no use here *{inevitable extinction of life on Earth due to the effects of overpopulation}*, because until it is finally so far that the Earthling can travel in space – which only begins outside the SOL system and not already outside the Earth's

gravity – a great deal of time will pass if the foreigners from outside do not intervene and help the crazy Earth's humanity – or enslave and abduct them. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_842

Jjfa:

... we also deal with many areas of earthly processes, but not with religions and their connections and so on, because in that respect we want to ...

Billy:

... I understand that, because your ancestors had very bad experiences with it, from which they could only free themselves a little more than 52 000 years ago ...

Juraata:

... when ...

Billy:

... the sphere came.

{Note: See Contact Reports 710:169-171, 711:47+ and 728:179-182.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_844

Billy:

In addition to all this, I think it should be mentioned that if the 'foreigners' – who were already spread all over the Earth in ancient times and some of whose distant ancestors in the Indus Valley in Pakistan did something that could have been avoided if pure reason had prevailed there too, but which is obviously lacking in all human life-forms – then many things would have been different since time immemorial. But ignorance and imprudence are a fact that must also be attributed to the old and new foreigners – even if they were technically far ahead of the earthlings and are still ahead today. They have been circling around in earthly airspace since time immemorial and thus since time immemorial, but nevertheless they have nothing to do with what is attributed to them in connection with certain earthlings.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_845

Jjfa:

... we Plejaren learn to be always non-judgemental in every process, but always fact-perceiving, fact-seeing as well as fact-naming, and absolutely never fact-judging and fact-partisan.

...

Billy:

I already know from Sfath that you Plejaren literally 'inhale' earthly books and do not have to read them as we Earthlings do, but by a certain technique you simply 'absorb' a whole book or about 6,000 pages within about an hour or two and register everything as a whole in your memory. ...

...

Jjfa:

... Yes, it is indeed the case that we can acquire book knowledge in a very short time, which would take months or years through normal reading.

Billy:

Sfath explained to me that for the time being, once a work, a book, etc. is set up, it can be independently read in a short time and thereafter it is accessible to everyone and can be 'inhaled' in said process. As he explained to me, what has been read in then remains stored timelessly and is available to any human beings who want to 'listen in' to it.

Jjfa:

That is so – yes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_848

Quetzal:

Not even the foreigners, despite their technological advances in terms of quantum technology and nanotechnology and so on, are able to locate our flying apparatus or ourselves.

...

(... for the Plejaren – who have nothing to do with the Pleiades, who have been haunting earthly history since time immemorial – keep aloof from it in every respect, consequently they would also not interfere with an iota in any matters, etc. They never did, nor do they do, anything that could effect anything on Earth or among the Earthlings. The Plejaren and all their Federation members remain absolutely and in all respects neutral without ever doing an iota to interfere in any earthly matter. Billy)

...

(The Plejaren have never done anything to interfere in Earthly affairs since time immemorial when they first came here to Earth, as they do not to this day. Contrary to the foreigners, as we call those who came here from the far reaches of space at very early times and are still in earthly space, the Plejaren have never been active or otherwise noticeable on Earth in any manner. Billy.)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_849

Quetzal:

... we Plejaren, as well as our federates as a whole, are not at home in this time structure and thus not in this universe of Creation, but are displaced in space resp. dimension and time in another of the 7 universes of Creation. This, as well as others from our lineage, who however come from a universe resp. dimensional structure of the twin-sister Creation, come here to Earth, as do we Plejaren, because you work here with regard to the teaching that leads back to Nokodemion and which is also taught with us, and through which our peoples became peaceful and in this process sociable with each other. But when you are no more, then we will all withdraw for good, so that after 25 million years, when our distant ancestors found the passage anomaly to this space-time continuum and came here, we will then leave this universe space resp. the dimensional structure of Creation. I still have to explain that our appearance here was based on the prediction that our distant ancestors saw more than 25 million years ago that in the future the teaching of Nokodemion would be spread on this planet Earth, which is why also already at that time the anomaly of the passage from our universe into this one was used to move here. However, always and throughout the entire duration, from then until now, we remained strictly bound by the time of our distant ancestors and their descendants – and so also we ourselves – to what was decided. For this was the word that no interference in earthly affairs would ever take place without an official alliance with some authoritative earthly might of this Earth planet.

...

Quetzal:

... Our ancestors were never involved in bringing any religions to Earth, just as no buildings etc. were created by them, as the earlier foreigners did on the other hand and elevated themselves above Earth's humanity. But the foreigners were never so stupid as to supply Earth-humans with weapons ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_850

Billy:

... I am interested in when warfare would end resp. when the last war would be fought among you Plejaren?

Quetzal:

I can answer that question for you, because that is part of our general knowledge that we Plejaren learn. The last war our ancestors fought was about 56 142 years ago, involving territorial claims.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_851

Quetzal:

This is very interesting, although it is not an anomaly, as is probably assumed by earthly scientists and called [polydactyly](#) by them. What I see [here](#) pictorially points to very distant descendants of foreigners who came to the Earth from a distant galaxy many millennia ago and mated with Earth-humans, whose descendants and again their descendants, etc., passed on physical peculiarities down to the present time, thus testifying to the immigration of foreigners to the Earth at very early times.

Billy:

Something that is still denied today by the too clever ones of anthropology and other 'bright minds' and 'sharp ones' and know-it-alls as well as other negators of truth, because in reality and in their lowly intelligence they are only illusory thinkers and incapable of putting 1 and 1 together. Besides, there were once the six-fingered little ones here in the Centre who left their handprints on the bonnets of cars and burnt them into the paintwork. This is because the little ones of this kind have a kind of acid skin, which means that on our world their touches on earthly materials leave acidic marks. We also have photos of this that someone has taken of the acid imprints of the touches. However, these little ones with the acid skin have nothing to do with the other little ones, the Trilans, who come from completely different worlds.

...

Quetzal:

... as long as I can remember, we never learn to think and act other than neutrally, consequently we do not cultivate opinions, but only fact-based ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_852

Billy:

... Bernadette told me that I had mentioned something wrong, namely concerning the Trilanern and Adromedans. Somehow I must have confused the two.

{Note: See previous Contact Report entry 851.}

Quetzal:

That cannot be, because I seem to remember correctly that you were talking about the little Trilanern, in the context of the Six-Fingered Family living in Brazil.

Billy:

That's right, Bernadette gave me this page number here from the conversation report. Wait, I will look in the report – – look, this. Yes – here it is, page 7705 – ... yes, here. – It says: However, these little ones with the acid skin have nothing to do with the other little ones, the Trilanern, who come from completely different worlds. So it is correct and not a mistake. Wait a minute, I will phone Bernadette right away ...

So it was misunderstood, because it was assumed that 'the other little ones, the Trilanern, ...' meant the Andromedans, because I also call them 'little ones'. I never talked about the fact that there are other Trilanern without acid skin who come from another world in the same planetary system, but who have nothing to do with the Andromedans, but who were also not here with the acidic buddies, but who came here at a later time. As a result, no one also knew anything about these little ones. And because there was no contact with them, it also soon disappeared from my memory without me telling anything about these little ones and their visit. For me, it was simply that they were here once and that was that.

...

Billy:

... earlier we were talking about me forgetting this and that, like the visits of the non-acidic Trilaner. This is also the case with you, as I know that you also know forgetfulness, as I know from Sfath and Ptaah. Both told me that it was inevitable because it would be burdensome to remember everything that had happened in life.

Quetzal:

Yes, that corresponds to the truth. A good memory is valuable, but if human beings were able to remember too much, they would – as you once said – go mad. We Plejaren also show memory deficits, which corresponds absolutely to the norm of humanity. So if we show memory deficits according to the years we have lived through, then this corresponds to an absolute normality, which is also determined by health. And if you are therefore classified as having memory loss, especially when I consider your effective age, then that is completely normal. The memory does not simply diminish and become weaker, but the memory covers up certain values and thus creates a relief, whereby the health of the memory is preserved, consequently a memory becomes partially or completely current again, if a memory is stimulated by any circumstances or indications from fellow human beings.

...

Quetzal:

... As a result, already in ancient times, tremendous killings were committed all over the Earth and in many lands, as I know from records that I read before I came here and oriented myself a little more closely with regard to the history of Earth mankind, which Sfath researched and also summarised in annals. He also used records that were made by very early visitors of our ancestors up to 25 million years before our time, which we found in the sphere you know. They were ...

Billy:

... yes I know which sphere you mean, which is actually a huge and many millions of years old library sphere.

Quetzal:

Correct. – They were records from when the natural dimensional gate was found and the first of our very distant ancestors came through that into this DERN universe and ultimately to this Earth. All the records of the library sphere, as you call it, showed us other dimensional gateways near which some of our peoples settled on life-bearing planets. Furthermore, through the information records in the sphere, we became aware that at the time 267 million years ago, it was discovered that this Creation corresponded to a twin Creation, as well as that a way was found to enter the sister Creation, the 'Dajansini arg lasergnoralin' resp. the 'Second Born Creation', the twin Creation. Consequently, 2 of our distant ancestral peoples emigrated to the sister creation and settled there.

Billy:

Aha, then they were the ancestors of the Sonaer and Asket's people. As Sfath told me, there had been contact between them and the Plejaren for millions of years, but Sfath could not explain to me how this came about.

Quetzal:

I suppose that is understandable, for everything fell into oblivion, and the knowledge of the origin only became known to us when you were able to open the orb, which was sealed to all and could not be opened.

Billy:

Why that was so, I did not know then, as I still do not know now. Perhaps you can still find the secret solution on some records. ...

...

Billy:

... And when foreigners from the far reaches of the cosmos came to Earth, did 'miraculous things' and also built giant structures, these were also worshipped as gods.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_856

Ptaah:

... my father wrote, and this is what I want to speak to you about specifically, namely, that you also made studies concerning the foreigners and observed many things for this purpose in very ancient times, and that they not only erected very great buildings by sound vibrations, but also brought medical knowledge to Earth. But these have been lost and forgotten in the course of the millennia that have passed, just as the great foreigners [Horus](#), [Dhanvantari](#), [Thor](#) etc. have been. I am also very interested in what my daughter Semjase told me, what she did with you, how you got to know the men Ketsch, Duram Ke, [Forrestal](#) and [Area 18](#), as well as Gejat, [Merlin](#) and the foreigners working on Earth at that time, etc., and what they told you before the foreigners left and the Earth-humans known to you were all murdered by the secret services of the USA, and I want to know a lot more from you than what I can only read in the annals. The foreigners have been around for thousands of years and will probably also stay around, but we have always kept away from them for certain reasons, including their home worlds in this cosmos. With regard to them, the whole thing will become acutely topical in America and enlightenment will be demanded, because ... You together, you – father and you – have created clarifications at very early times in the past, with regard to which I want to learn a little more from you, especially, however, about their highly developed medicine, because as a physician I am particularly interested in this, as also in how the early foreigners taught their knowledge on Earth to those who were suitable for it.

...

Ptaah:

... the value of neutrality has also existed with us for more than 50,000 years, namely with the term 'Efanekratun' ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_858

Billy:

{Note: see [Contact Reports 90, 91, and 93](#) for information on Billy's first encounter with Asina.}

... I once talked about this many years ago with Asina, the very amphibian woman who, amazingly enough, used about the same language as you are using now. Asina was a very special being and came from a people who called themselves 'Dogan' or something like that, as she also said another name, but I do not remember the context. And she also told me that her very, very early ancestors were able to cross over into the Ankar universe and then emigrated there – from a planet in our cosmos – from a system that was about 8 or 9 light-years away from Earth and had a large sun that could be seen from Earth. However, there was another small structure near this system that could not be seen from Earth with the naked eye. From this system resp. from its planets, various beings resp. species or so of amphibian people, but also other human beings etc. had come to Earth thousands of years ago, and as she knew, their most distant descendants were still here, with whom, however, for some reason unknown to me, they did not want to maintain any contact. And when I think about what Asina said about this, I think about the foreigners and the UFOs that are observed again and again all over the world. I did not want to say that at the time, but now it is perhaps interesting to know for those who want to know where Asina's distant ancestors actually came from. This, as well as what else she said is interesting, namely that today's descendants of the 'Dog' have had no connection with the 'Dogan', i.e. with Asina's people, for more than 800,000 years.

Asina's people, who, she said, actually call themselves 'Dogan', according to the ancient term 'Dog', belong to the Plejaren Federation. And what else is to be said: These creatures, which

look like reptiles, are those who, however, as Asina said, have changed tremendously physically and no longer bear any resemblance to those who emigrated to the Ankar universe ages ago. And Asina only came to Earth and to me because she was otherwise already in our universe, and that was because she was supposed to investigate what is happening there today in the system that is 8 or 9 light-years or so away from Earth and is actually the true origin of the 'Dogan'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_860

Billy:

... Jmmanuel's name was already in use since ancient times, i.e. at the time of the original **Hebrews**, who were called 'Ebraya', and of which the distant descendants, today's believers in the Jews, no longer know anything, because there are absolutely no more traditions about it. This people was led at that time by a rather deep black African called 'Avian' in the land of 'Pecht'. The original leader was a very distant Negrid descendant of a very small black-skinned Plejaren group that settled in Africa more than 13,500 years ago as immigrants and mixed with Earth's humanity, but kept away from the foreigners, so that they never noticed that Plejaren were on this world. The foreigners, who had been on Earth for a very long time and whose distant homeland was 8 or 9 light-years away from our world, did not realise the presence of the few Plejaren, whose descendants died out completely in the course of time. ...

...

... you Plejaren have nothing to do with the foreigners and their UFOs. ...

...

Quetzal:

While it is correct that this has been talked about, the committee now finds it imperative – as you should be aware – that it has ordered something specific in this regard. Namely, so that no misunderstandings arise, that we Plejaren have nothing whatsoever to do with the so-called UFOs and their crews. We Plejaren keep away from them and also do not allow Earth-humans to observe us through the appearance of our flying apparatus in the airspace. We also do not allow ourselves to be located, observed or otherwise elicited by the foreigners in any manner, which has been so held since time immemorial, for we Plejaren are not interested in any life-forms from this Dern universe realm entering the realm of our Ankar universe realm of Creation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_862

Safaar:

... You are not young as you were then, but that you have grown older, as well as your appearance is much different from the earlier time when we used to do various things together with my brother, I know this from the pictorial recordings that are broadcast in our house from time to time when special events occur.

...

Billy:

... But you still speak Swiss-German after so many years, as you did back then. You obviously have not forgotten it.

...

Safaar:

What you say about speaking: Yes, this has remained with me, because I find the language remarkably good, which is why I have formed a circle in which all members are interested in learning and speaking it. Moreover, it should be mentioned that in this way we also preserve other languages acutely, consequently they are not forgotten because, as I said, we speak them in circles and preserve them that way. In this manner, they do not fall into oblivion, neither in speaking nor in writing.

Billy:

I did not know that. I guess in circles means groups, right?

Safaar:

That is so, but now you know the reason why I still speak Swiss-German.

...

Billy:

... I have been thinking for some time that the time has come to say why you Plejaren are still here on Earth and why you did not leave our DERN-universe millions of years ago and return to your ancestral ANKAR-universe. And it is to be said that something was quite different at the beginning of our contacts with Semjase and Ptaah, namely that you let yourselves be seen, especially towards our members, visitors as well as various interested parties of FIGU, but also local residents, such as Mrs. Furrer from the post office in Schmidrüti, or Walter Balmer from Sitzberg, who could even photograph Ptaah's flying apparatus. However, this was suddenly disconnected when the military – which had the missile defence station here above Schmidrüti, but which has been dismantled in the meantime – and the authorities became even more intrusive than they already were, because we were the 'foreign fools', which we obviously still are, because we are being harassed again by the authorities. ...

...

Safaar:

... Further things are known to us, however, because we have always been and are also still being informed in detail about all the events that have occurred and continue to occur here on Earth. In any case, at least those human beings on all of Erra who are interested in what is happening here on this world know everything that is important, for it is the same on all worlds that a part of the people is only interested in this and that, just as another part wants to know only very sparsely or not at all what is happening.

What I now have to explain in regard to your question, however, is that we Plejaren – and indeed our earliest ancestors – have remained here on Earth because foresighted people have recognised that in the far future human beings will degenerate here on this world and indulge in a divine faith as well as in all evil, hatred, killing, revenge, persecution and wars, and with it murder, etc. as was already the case with our primeval peoples, whose most distant future peoples only found true peace some 50,000 years ago in the earthly calendar, which had already been striven for over millions of years by the efforts of righteous people and their successors and followers and successors and so on. And when this finally became reality, the beginning was not easy, however, because there were still no human beings who really knew how true peace had to be created, shaped and handled. Later, however, this already changed when human beings and human-like beings developed completely naturally into peace beings. Also in this DERN-universe and on this world, the Earth, 'foreigners' came very early, who created influences, whereby in time the natural of evolution constantly diminished and what led the human beings of this world to degeneracy, as it also happened elsewhere in this DERN-universe since time immemorial, for which we could find the reason in the fact that the same happened as here on this world. This degeneracy – which also existed in our ANKAR universe at the beginning of its existence and the first time of intelligent evolution among human beings, but has not existed for a very long time – our earlier righteous ancestors wanted to counteract very early, millions of years ago, but all their efforts always failed among the peoples. Through excursions to other worlds inhabited by human beings or human-like life-forms in this DERN universe, they also learned – which is known to you from my brother {Sfath} and your travels – that the aberrations of the human and human-like species are virtually everywhere in this universe. This, whereby invaders of such inhabitants into other planetary systems, and thus when appearing on other worlds, have acted and continue to act as gods and the like to their halfway intelligent inhabitants, if they are not met with logic, understanding and reason, and consequently – because they are highly developed in their knowledge and skill and in their technology, etc. – are seen and worshipped as gods.

We Plejaren, however, do not come to Earth to make contact with Earth-humans, and indeed we do not want anything from them, just as we do not want to make contact with the ... resp. the foreigners, as we call them, but we only come here because you teach and spread the teaching of Nokodemion, which has been established since time immemorial, to Earth-humans. To do something like this was decided some 25 million years ago by our distant ancestors of that time, even though they themselves had succumbed to most of the same evils as the human beings on this world Earth did later. But the righteous of the peoples of that time already determined the becoming of the mission on this world in this DERN universe about 25 million years ago, and the decision at that time actually outlasted the time of 25 million years. Consequently, however, more than 50,000 years ago, the decision that had survived until then was also taken up and it was decided that the request that had been made at that time should now be put into practice, consequently everything was prepared in such a manner that what was decided could come about. Then everything was arranged at the exact time that the intended mission could begin and thus the 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of Creation-energy, Teaching of Life' could find its beginning on this world, which signifies the real life of the human being, whose path he is to follow and the value he is to develop within himself and become truly human beings. But this causes much more difficulties and permanent crushes than were expected, for more and more influence is exerted by the religions, just as for some time now the foreigners have also been making themselves more and more felt, acting as gods, which is why the killing of human beings began, who were intended as offerings to the gods. This was because the foreigners did not intervene and did not stop the horrors in this regard, although they came here and demanded that human beings should not be sacrificed or killed in any other way. This, however, gave rise to new strife among the human beings in this world, for the views developed that under all circumstances the statements of the foreigners had to be given 'conscientious consideration', which ultimately led to delusional ideas that these statements corresponded to a commandment and law and were classified accordingly, with the meaning that severe punishments were to be meted out if they were violated. On the one hand, this was a misunderstanding of the whole, and on the other hand, only the killing of those who violated it was appropriate. So it was not far off that human sacrifices were quickly demanded and offered in order to win the 'conscientious attention' of the foreigners resp. gods and to reassure them when what they claimed to do correctly was violated. But how they taught and demanded not to kill was misunderstood by human beings and, moreover, disregarded, so that people did not think and act according to the true meaning. Killing thus became a case of quick revenge and retribution from time immemorial, and this in turn gave rise to hatred, hence also wars, terror, degeneracy, destruction, extermination and murder, etc. Faith-wise, everything in this regard was spread and practised very quickly. Thus, through the appearance and the misleading teaching of the foreigners to the Earth-humans, exactly the wrong thing was done, which has been preserved until today, namely that which should never become with the human beings, namely a faith in place of thinking for oneself and grasping reality and truth. ...

...

Safaar:

... our very distant ancestors found a natural creation-like dimension gate in our ANKAR universe, which enabled a connection to this DERN universe about 25 million years ago. The origin was the occurrence of ... who entered this DERN universe from our ANKAR universe through the natural dimensional gate. It was brought by our distant ancestors to an artificially generated approximate speed of light, after which they followed this object, which finally brought them here to Earth. And it is to be said again in particular that we will neither make contact with the human beings here on Earth, nor with the foreign ones. And precisely for this purpose, our committee also wishes you to proclaim the following call as the foremost entry on your website:

Proclamation

1. The flying apparatuses called UFOs by Earth-humans have no relation to us Plejaren and our flying apparatuses.
2. The flying apparatuses of the foreigners as well as the incidents of any kind concerning them, which have occurred or will continue to occur in connection with the flying objects as well as with the foreigners themselves, do not concern us Plejaren.
3. We Plejaren have in no wise interfered in any earthly events and will also never interfere, whatever may happen.
4. We Plejaren will therefore not interfere in any earthly matters, events and occurrences that may arise in the future, this also not in one or the other context concerning the foreigners and their UFO flying apparatus.

...

Billy:

... But what is happening here on Earth with the foreigners and their UFOs is already much more than is announced and really happens in this regard. They are still covering themselves up, but they are obviously slowly on the way to being revealed. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_863

Safaar:

... Obviously, here in this world, logic, understanding and reason are not yet so far developed in any wise among human beings and are still so primitive that these values are not able to take hold in such a manner that it is recognised that partisanship is absolutely the wrong thing to do in order to lead a state and its people. Knowing this very well, we have no party of any kind, consequently our Erra body is also free from any party system, just as there are no parties of any kind elsewhere on Erra.

Billy:

I know that, also that with you votes are taken solely by the vast body which represents the whole population of Erra, and whose members are never the same, but at every meeting are different ones from the whole Plejaren humanity, and also never become noisy or even quarrelsome.

...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_863

Billy:

If I go on to say something about the whole thing, it is that as soon as the human being does something that does not suit others, is not understood, cannot be comprehended, is envied or simply does not fit etc., hostility immediately arises, even though no one is inconvenienced or offended by it or comes to harm. It doesn't matter what it is about and how insignificant everything is, why the victim is attacked or maltreated, because the only thing that matters is that the victim should somehow be harmed, harassed or even killed because someone else simply doesn't like what they are doing. This very quickly leads to insults, harassment, destruction, or fights are instigated or even attacks on life are committed and those who are hated or simply envied for some sick and idiotic reason are murdered.

Quetzal:

This is well known to me, for we Plejaren learn from our earliest adolescence that such behaviour can never appear, for it has been known to us from time immemorial that this is a characteristic of those human beings who are selfish, as was the case with our ancestors in earlier times. However, when this was investigated and the reason was found that it was a form of jealousy and selfishness, then a subject of teaching was created in this respect, which became a duty of learning for every person, in order to prevent the evil from arising. Therefore, it also became compulsory that even the adolescent is confronted with it and learns that this unworthy of man kind of behaviour is learnt to combat at an early age in such a way that it already dissolves in its origins and it can never become a factor that can become a reality.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_864

Billy:

... In any case, Ptaah explained in this regard, I mean because of the Giza intelligences, that the {Earth} foreigners really had absolutely no knowledge that they, i.e. you Plejaren, were on Earth at all and had been since time immemorial. Your locating technology defence is such, as Semjase already explained, as Ptaah also confirmed, that you can never be located with the best equipment and devices in this respect, not to mention earthly attempts of this kind. Our military is also incapable of this, because all earthly tracking technology is still so primitive that it is pointless to even talk about it. It is true that attempts are made again and again to locate you or even to get hold of you, but this is as pointless as if water were carried into the Rhine to make it overflow. There is even photographic evidence that the surveillance is actually taking place, although everything is denied through all the grounds, as also the fact that back in Maiwinkel a jet fighter followed Semjase for about 10 minutes as she visibly circled around for a long time with her beamship, and then simply disappeared, and that after I was still able to take a photo, whereby I was able to photograph Semjase's beamship and the jet fighter together.

{See *Contact Report 52.*}

...

Quetzal:

... Excuse me, but in addition I would like to read out what you wrote in teacher Lehmann's natural history lessons, which was in a notebook that Sfath took and left in his estate. At that time he was allowed to do that, because at that time no special precautions were required, as they had been raised and introduced in our country about 60 years ago, because many new pathogens were spreading on Earth and caused us Plejaren to be more careful.

Billy:

Yes, I am aware of that. Suddenly everything was then disconnected, as well as that consequently the stricter precautions were imposed on Federation members as well.

Quetzal:

That was so, yes. – We have been spared from the introduction of any pathogens as a result and since then.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_865

Quetzal:

... Furthermore, I want to explicitly mention this in particular, we have no interest whatsoever in interfering in any matters of terrestrial concern.

...

Billy:

As for the foreigners with their UFOs, that is another matter, but I do not want to say anything about it, for it is none of my business, just as you also remain neutral in every way and distance yourselves completely from them and do not want to have anything to do with them, just as you do with the earthly military and security forces. And you do this in such a way that even the foreigners with their futuristic technology and their other possibilities could not locate you, because the Sonaer technology is much more highly developed than that of the peoples who whiz around in earthly airspace with their UFOs.

...

Quetzal:

... It is all peaceful and harmless, which it should remain, and neither the security of the earthly states nor the Earth, its entire nature itself nor its fauna and flora are in any way affected, but only our Plejaren endeavour of our evolutionary and peaceful progress with regard to the Nokodemion doctrine, which you impart to us. ...

Billy:

... even the most highly developed earthly technology is still so primitive that they cannot even locate you, as even the foreigners cannot do, although they are vastly superior to earthly technology. A disadvantage that unfortunately will not be pleasing to the Earthlings in the future, as I know, because the foreigners are ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_866

Ptaah (wiretapped):

Firstly, I want to say that it is obviously very important that it is specifically mentioned again openly and made really clear that we are not connected with the foreigners who have been observed and seen for many years in Earth-humans' so-called UFOs in Earth's airspace. We effectively have nothing whatsoever to do with either the foreigners or their UFOs, consequently we also have no contact of any kind with the foreigners who navigate these flying apparatuses, nor do we have any other liaison with them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_868

Quetzal:

... Since our committee has met...

Billy:

... how is it that an answer can come so quickly from the committee? How often does it happen that an answer is always given so quickly?

Quetzal:

That is really not surprising, because at least half of the committee is always present every day because our far-reaching federation requires it. There is always something that needs to be discussed and negotiated. And when something special arises, it is given priority over everything else, such as the matters that come from you, if they are necessary, because it is not only in the interests of us Plejaren, but comprehensively in the interests of all our Federates, what happens in your Centre and on Earth as a whole. ...

...

Quetzal:

... I can use this little device to reproduce verbatim what has been explained, but I have to do it in the correct language. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_870

Billy:

... This is also the case when artificial dimensional gates were created in the 'vicinity' of us in solar systems known here. Only beyond our Milky Way have some from your Federation settled, but I have only minimal knowledge about this, except that this was hundreds of thousands of years ago. And another question related to the UFOs of foreigners, but I have nothing to say about them because they do not belong to the Plejaren and therefore also have no connection with you. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_872

Billy:

I wonder, though, how you behave towards the foreigners?

Arlion:

We are in the Federation and act uniformly in it with regard to everything that arises, so we are careful in every wise to restrain ourselves with regard to the foreigners and to avoid any contact of any kind. We have nothing whatsoever to do with the foreigners, and we have not wanted to have anything to do with them since time immemorial and also do not want to have anything to do with them now or in the future. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_873

Billy:

... But what I want to ask you, because I keep getting asked about it: What does democracy mean to you?

Quetzal:

In a democracy, only the people decide; courts are also subject to the people in this respect, so a judgement is only valid with their consent. In our case, the committee represents the people. Every item on the agenda is submitted to the individual peoples before it is presented by their representatives, who form the committee, and the decision is made in favour or against. No state leadership is authorised to decide, order or implement anything independently without the consent of the people. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

Ptaah:

... As for our behaviour towards the foreigners, and indeed towards all their groups, that has always been based on the fact – which you are not supposed to talk about with anyone, as my father Sfath ordered – that ...

...

Ptaah:

... then it is still to be explained that all those who were here on Earth corresponded to groups that belonged to our Federation, but who did not adhere to the solidities that were collectively decided that no contact whatsoever should ever be made with human beings on Earth and in this universe. At that time, however, which was almost 25 million years ago, this was absolutely clear and was also followed, which was to prevent the way being found from this universe for an intrusion into our universe. This has also been followed since then, whereby our federation has also been greatly expanded and entry has been found into the sister Creation, namely the DERN universe [where Earth is, the Plejaren live in the ANKAR universe], from where we can also reach into the DAL universe [one of the seven material belts of our twin Creation]. Unfortunately, the expansion of our Federation then resulted in various groups rebelling against the integration into the Federation and separating themselves and ultimately fleeing from their home world and settling in this universe on Earth, because their technology allowed them to carry out the necessary dimensional transformation and thus to establish themselves here on Earth. Despite their rebellious behaviour, however, they kept strictly away from all foreign groups in any form, so that there was never a confrontation with them, and the foreigners also never gained any knowledge of the rebels who were established on Earth. They always arranged all their actions, deeds and their various nastiness in such a manner that they always appeared in a form as if it happened naturally. However, as far as making contact with Earth's humanity was concerned, they did not stick to never considering such, for on various occasions they did draw some Earth-humans into their domain through their means of long-distance communication, through which, for example, the name [Ashtar Sheran](#) also became known, i...

...

Ptaah:

However, as far as the foreigners with their highly developed technology and their flying apparatus are concerned, which are referred to here on Earth worldwide as UFOs and have been observed since time immemorial, their entire highly developed technology is very far inferior to ours, so that they are also unable to recognise us visibly or audibly, nor in any technical-apparatus-radar wise, etc. that they have yet to develop. So they are also unable to locate us or otherwise detect our presence. And since the fugitive rebels, despite their rebelliousness, strictly adhered to never engaging with any foreigners with highly developed technology, especially not in this dimension of this universe, they remained undetected for all

the many millennia they were present here on Earth. They also, as a result of their own protection, strictly adhered to what was once federally decreed, consequently their being here was never recognised by the foreigners and never known to them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_875

Ptaah:

... It should also be explicitly mentioned that we have nothing whatsoever to do with foreigners and their UFOs and that we keep strictly away from them and do not allow them to locate us in any manner. It is also important to mention that we do not come from a planet in this cosmos, but that our home world Erra is in the cosmos of the differently dimensioned ANKAR universe, which as such belongs to the same Creation comprising 7 universes of different dimensions. However, as far as the foreigners with their highly developed technology and their flying apparatuses are concerned, as I have mentioned and which are referred to as UFOs here on the Earth and have been observed since time immemorial, but whose overall highly developed technology from an earthly point of view is very far inferior to ours, we keep our distance from them and therefore have nothing to do with them. The foreigners are not able to recognise us visibly or audibly, nor also in any technical-apparatus-radar wise, etc. that they have not yet developed. They are also unable to locate us or otherwise detect our presence – as are the Earth's military forces, who are so far behind the still very primitive Earthly technology that they cannot even recognise the true achievements of the inventions that have been produced since the middle of the century before last. This, just as the technology of the foreigners, which seems very futuristic to Earth-humans, is also far behind ours, and consequently they are also unable to locate us. Not to mention the fact that their technology – which is far inferior to ours – also makes them incapable of penetrating into one of the dimensional structures of the 7 universes of our Creation, and therefore certainly not into a dimension of a foreign Creation. This is because they lack the knowledge of the necessary synchronisation of the dimensions of the various universes that would enable them to change to another universe. It is also known to us that they have no knowledge of the fact that countless Creations exist in the infinite of the Absolute Nothing, just as we know that they have no knowledge of the fact that there are sevenfold and different sizes and levels of development of absolute forms. Our ancestors already orientated themselves about this in ancient times, and consequently this caused our ancestors to exercise caution and restraint very early on, which we also continue to do in the same manner. We Plejaren and all members of the Federation are very careful to ensure that no foreigners from this DERN universe can enter our ANKAR universe, from whom nothing good can possibly be expected. We Plejaren and the entire number of the Federation are completely and utterly peaceful, so we do not want any belligerent elements to invade our ANKAR universe. However, we do not know how far the foreigners – whom we therefore avoid for safety reasons – in this universe we call DERN are able to penetrate into the dimensions of the past and the future and therefore also manipulate them. All that is known to us in this respect, possibly to be feared and also the unknown, therefore prompts us to maintain contact and communication with you in such a manner that the whole thing is always and in every case shifted in time and place in such a manner that our presence together with you cannot be grasped by the foreigners. However, we have also secured this with regard to earthly attempts at possible underhand shadowing in such a manner that even electronic devices cannot make any kind of recordings. This is also the case when we move around the Centre or its grounds, as well as when we are looking for you in the buildings, for example, which is detected by the persons living there under certain circumstances, but the foreigners are still unable to find us out.

...

Billy:

... I am still interested in the fact that – as we have talked about before – the escaped rebels who came from your ANKAR universe to our DERN universe, despite their rebelliousness, always behaved in such a manner that they never got involved with any foreigners who had highly developed technology compared to the Earthlings and who might have had the opportunity to seize the rebels' technology. However, over the many millennia they remained among themselves and unrecognised by the foreigners, as they did by the Earth's humanity. Why did it occur like this?

Ptaah:

To ensure their own protection, all the factions of the fugitives adhered to what was decided earlier for security reasons.

...

Ptaah:

... So when foreigners make their presence felt – even from the distant future – they will also have nothing to do with us because we will keep our distance from them, as you know. In addition – which is a committee decision – we will withdraw from this DERN universe for good when you have gone your way. ...

Billy:

But there is the question, how is it regarding the year 3999, if ... *{Note: In reference to the year 3999 please refer to Contact Report 704, Question 12 Answer.}*

Ptaah:

... to talk about it is not good, but it may be said that in this respect everything remains as it was explained and will come to pass.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

But tell me, do you also have cats on Erra? I did not see any when I was there.

Ptaah:

You also could not, because this mammal is not known to us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_878

Billy:

But how am I supposed to comment on the questions, on the so-called UFOs of the foreigners and their origin, reason and destination, etc.? It is clear to me that your ancestors and those who fled from Erra have always maintained that no contact was ever made with the foreigners and that you have not allowed yourselves to be located since time immemorial and also continue to behave in this wise. ...

Ptaah:

... I knew that, but now I really understand why the foreigners also keep their distance from Earth's humanity. I have never thought about that myself, but what you say seems logical to me.

...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Ptaah:

And how do you want to answer this woman's letter question "What, who and from where are the beings of the UFOs, and what do they want?"

Billy:

You know that your father, just Sfath, has already suggested to me that I never say anything about this, consequently I should keep quiet. I may say, however, that these have been seen and worshipped as gods or goddesses by Earthlings since time immemorial. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Billy:

... As they say here: "An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure", and this proverb probably applies not only here on Earth, but also throughout the universe and in other universes, even if it is probably only known in the form mentioned here.

Ptaah:

There you are saying something that actually also applies with us and the entire Federation, but not in the words as you call them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Billy:

... Some time ago, together with Michael here at the Centre, we talked about the Sonaer, who fled to the DERN universe 30 or 35 million years ago, i.e. to the sister universe, because there was constant war among your peoples in the ANKAR universe. The Sonaer then developed very quickly and far in technical terms, and when peace finally came to you Plejaren more than 52,000 years ago through the great and mysterious sphere and your federation came into being, there were again closer connections between you and the Sonaer in the DAL universe, which also includes the peoples to which Asket belongs, and I had the honour of getting to know some of the persons there. ...

...

Billy:

Now there is still the question to be answered as to why you Plejaren and consequently also I want nothing to do with the UFOs, why you also protect yourselves against any tracking by them and also from the surveillance of the Earthlings. Enough has already been said about this in recent months, and if I recite here what has already been explained, then only to the extent that it should be prevented that neither the UFO-nauts find their way into the ANKAR universe to the Plejaren and their federation, nor one day later the Earthlings, who know only murder and manslaughter, hatred and revenge, power, greed, war and terror as well as religious mania and imaginary gods. It must be avoided at all costs that this is spread again in the ANKAR universe and that things return to the way they were before peace finally came.

[return to Index](#)

Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath

{Note: This group of extraterrestrials is singled out here due to their long history of causing trouble for humanity on Earth.}

see also Ashtar Sheran

see also Fatima Apparitions (Miracle Of The Sun)

see also Heaven's Gate cult

see also Patty Heart kidnapping

see also Lourdes Apparitions

see also Men In Black

see also Moses

see also Reinhold O. Schmidt

see also Sodom and Gomorrah

see also Thule Society

see also UFOs / Flying Saucers

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Acquaintanceship

{Billy:}

Suddenly Asket grasped me by the hand and led me to a small entrance, opening to the pyramid.

Through long, musty passageways, we walked in twilight through the interior of the pyramid.

Then it was so dark that I could not recognise anything more.

I wondered about the fact that I did not collide with anything and that Asket found the way in spite of this literally Egyptian darkness.

(Translators' note. This German idiom "Egyptian darkness" corresponds to "pitch dark" in English.)

We walked in that manner for a long time and I felt that we climbed down somewhere on various occasions.

Then suddenly a very weak light was discernable precisely as if the first light of dawn entered, yet I was not able to fathom the source of this twilight.

Now we stood before an enormous, squared stone, somewhere deep in the pyramid.

Right before my eyes, suddenly the gigantic ashlar simply dissolved into nothing.

And already Asket pulled me over the position where, just a few seconds before, the giant ashlar had been completely joined with other squared stones.

A steeply descending passageway, which was guarded by two oddly-clothed men, opened behind the ashlar which had just now vanished.

And as I threw back a glance as I walked down the passageway, I could not help but ascertain that the squared stone, which had just disappeared, was again precisely as visible and completely joined as just shortly before, when I saw it for the first time from the other side.

As I made this assessment, Asket's "voice" whispered in my consciousness that I should be mute and not try to speak because we were in a place which was not constructed by her race and it additionally would not be even slightly useful if we were to be identified here and uncovered by the guards.

The guards we saw are members of, or are related to, a power-conscious, extraterrestrial group, who, through certain impure means, force a majority of Earth humanity under their control, in order to bring the entire Earth under their control.

So then I became silent and mutely followed my leader past the two guards, who took no initiative at all against us.

Quite obviously they could not see us and it seemed to me as if, for the two of them, Asket and I simply did not exist.

...

The passage, which was furnished throughout with steps, led steeply and deeply down into the pyramid – deeper and deeper it went down, and then, suddenly, we stood in a gigantic hall which seemed to overflow with light coming from everywhere and nowhere.

The hall was giant sized, as was the gigantic disc-shaped spaceship which rested here next to various smaller ships in the middle of this hall, deep below the surface of the Earth.

A giant spaceship deep below the foundation walls of the Pyramid of Giza.

...

Here, resting deep below the Pyramid of Giza, was actually a disc-shaped spaceship of approximately three hundred metres in diameter.

A ship similar to the one I already had seen once on June 2nd, 1942.

And this ship here must indeed already have been in this giant storage hall for centuries or even for millennia, very deep under the earth and, by my reckoning, at least 3,000 or 4,000 metres below, or to the side and downward, from the Pyramid of Giza.

Asket did not allow me very much time to sink into astonished contemplation of this ship, because she already pulled me by the hand further to a small plateau on which I had already, from a distance, been able to see some sort of still-unidentifiable things.

Yet with what this dealt did not stay a secret to me for long, because, as I arrived at this small plateau with Asket, I was not spared astonishment.

I required minutes in order for me to finally become conscious of the complete facts.

On the small plateau lay an ancient, large and very heavy, wooden, Y-shaped cross.

There were three rusty things right next to it, which, indeed, hundreds or thousands of years ago, must have once been hand-forged nails.

Or was the brownish-black coating on the nails not rust at all – was it perhaps blood?

Was it perhaps blood like the brownish-black coating on three different positions on the wooden cross?

It must indeed have been so because right next to these things lay an ancient wreath, wound around many times, with abnormally big thorns, on which this red-brown coating was likewise recognizable.

That this wreath of thorns was unmistakably constructed something like a crown could not be overlooked.

Also the about two metre, blackish, wooden rod and the purple-coloured cape were not to be overlooked next to a small leather pouch out of which glass pearls or glass stones appeared to have rolled.

It was unmistakable: here I stood before Christ's, respectively Jmmanuel's, crucifixion utensils.

It simply had to have been so and nothing else.

I was not even able to imagine another possibility.

Here I stood before everything which was connected with the death of Jmmanuel alias Jesus Christ – and the glassy stones in the little leather pouch were not stones, rather certain precious stones, whose sense and purpose, however, I was not yet able to fathom.

[https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1_Asket {3rd February 1953}:](https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1_Asket_{3rd February 1953}:)

184. But Sfath spoke the truth, because even as with all other religions, the Christian religion is also only an evil and wrong enslaving, poor piece of work of Earth-humans, who, in their establishment of religions, found the wealth promised to them, and power over fellow men, and found that they would be addressed by a degenerated group of extraterrestrial intelligences if they would spread the erroneous religious teaching.

185. I hereby speak of the extraterrestrial race, which here, since ancient times, wants to attain supremacy over the Earth humanity and, accordingly, to always again unfold the glow and flame of the various religions and always new sects because only through that may they obtain their goal.

186. For thousands of years they deceived the Earth human with religious "miracles" and "visions" of every kind, in order to maintain, and to yet further increase, the religious delusion.

187. Out of these grounds they have also created a mighty station under the Pyramid of Giza, in order to guide, from there, the religious delusional events of the Earth.

188. Self-evidently, they had to bring their great space ship into security, so they constructed the underground hanger where their ship has already been stored for thousands of years.

189. They direct and lead everything from under there that serves the purposes of religion and serves the religious and sectarian enslavement of the Earth human.

190. And, in order to top it all off, they made the utensils some decades ago which you have seen there.

191. They are as false and inane as the attitude of this space-faring group itself, because the true utensils of Jmmanuel and also the cross are already long rotted away and decayed to dust.

192. The imitation of the utensils succeeds as deceptively genuine, and this falsification would not be recognized even by an expert of your science with all the devices and apparatus available to him, because, in those kinds of things, this evil-minded group work with the most extreme precision and greatest ability.

193. The life-forms seen by you are the guards of the secret station and they kill every life-form which is ever lost in there.

194. Their technical possibilities for the positioning of distorting radiations are, at any rate, very small, subsequently we can go in there, unconcerned, in invisible form.

195. The meaning of the falsified Christ-utensils lies in the intention that an Earth human, in a very short time, will be influenced in a hallucinatory way by these malicious life-forms, to such a degree that all that was seen by you can be transmitted to him as an entire experience.

196. This Earth human already stands under the influence of these malicious beings.

197. Often he is transferred into a trance state by them and then the images are transmitted to him.

198. He thereby perceives and feels everything exactly as if he hears, sees, feels and experiences it in reality, although he only lies and sleeps somewhere, and everything is impressed into him as a dream.

199. In the state of being awake, he will be just as much tricked as his friends and acquaintances by images of space ships which indeed can be projected so true to reality that anyone can catch them on film.

200. These appearances are, however, without exception, only nebulous and holographic pictures which are not able to exhibit actual contours.

201. The entire meaning lies therefore only in a malicious deception with the purposes that the concerned Earth human, who will be called (Reinhold) Schmidt, talks about himself - and spreads the images and experiences, and so forth, implanted in him by means of holographs and dream-state-hallucinations - in order to maintain the religion of Christianity.

202. Thereby such an Earth human will become an unconscious deceiver of himself and of all those who believe his explanations.

203. Indeed, he does not know that he has never been in this pyramid with the spaceship and the counterfeit utensils, or that it has all only been implanted in him as reality, through trickery, and that he has never flown in a spaceship ...

...

205. The list will be very long of those Earth-humans who, already in the shortest period of time, will appear publicly to fraudulently and maliciously bring their fellow humans under their power by saying that they are in contact with beings of extraterrestrial origin.

206. There will be many among them who will do this as a result of delusion or for religious and profit-driven reasons, while others will be partially steered by the malevolent life-forms in the pyramid.

207. In order to make these fraudulent assertions appear more believable, they will even go so far as letting it be spread that the extraterrestrial intelligences are very interested in the terrestrial Christian religion, and, in this regard, will very gladly be taught by the Earth human.

208. The first weighty steps in this direction have already been undertaken in order to spread this new false teaching and thereby to make the evil soil of religion which is increasingly retreating into the background, more fertile again.

209. Everything is intended to appear as if the extraterrestrial life-forms, up to now, in a religious regard, have been misguided and are ignorant, and that now they will find the great salvation on the Earth and will carry it out into space.

210. It will be asserted that these extraterrestrial life-forms will even be grateful to the Earth-humans for this, because only through them will they recognize the son of god, Jesus Christ, as redeemer and lord of the universe, and so forth, and to that end, towards the end of the millennium, even the Pope will extend the hand, at least in the form of the alleged universal validity of Christianity.

211. This will already be so within a very short period of time, because the plans for these evil machinations are already being evaluated and converted into reality.

212. However, the Earth human should protect himself from these machinations, because they only serve the purposes of enslavement by those who maintain their station in Giza.

213. If the Earth human continues to work according to their wishes and demands, then they will, in the not too distant future, as in earlier times, appear officially in order to again bring Earth humanity under their rule through murder, tribunals and barbarism.

214. That will then be so if the Earth human continues to allow himself to be led astray by their religions, and brings himself so far that the evil life-forms can again appear as angels and gods, as they have done in earlier times.

215. But if they do not succeed in that, then in spite of that, further danger from them exists, because they are so malicious that, if need be, they will also try to reach their goal by barbaric violence and a great worldwide war.

...

218. But, if the Earth human continues to live attached to religions, then he thereby only serves the wishes, and desires for power, of those who have worked for a long time towards the conquest of Earth and thereby for world control.

219. The Earth human must pay very precise attention to these things because otherwise a worldwide war of annihilation threatens him, which, as the Third World War, could bring the final defeat and enslavement over the Earth - directed and steered by the malicious extraterrestrial life-forms under the pyramid of Giza.

...

257. You will therefore attain the proof that, that which is known to you as the New Testament is exactly as much a malicious falsification as all the other religious books which exist on this world.

258. These were not only maliciously falsified by Earth-humans themselves, rather also often with the help of the malicious extraterrestrial life-forms who steered many events of this kind from the pyramid of Giza.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_2_Asket {4th February 1953}:

6. For if a life-form were to attain great knowledge and wisdom at too early a stage in its own development, then an inevitable and unstoppable catastrophe would be the effect and consequence, as it is threatening at present also on the Earth, because through the unconscionability of the malevolent extraterrestrial intelligences already mentioned several times, these imparted to some Earth's human beings, so-called scientists, a knowledge of which they were not yet able to cope:

7. Namely, the knowledge of the secret of the foundation stones of life – the atom, through which the atomic bomb could be created by revealing this secret.

8. Once in possession of this dangerous weapon of destruction, it was only a short step to its use and a repetition of the earlier events in [Sodom](#) and Gomorrah.

9. On the [6th of August 1945](#), the first of these deadly weapons was detonated, and three days later the second.

...

19. If these human beings, the Earth-humans, are to be helped, then this can only happen if they leave their ways of destruction and perdition and finally free themselves from the delusion of religions, the hunger for power and profit, etc., so that the dark enslaving powers no longer find a target.

...

32. Do not, however, mentally look for great help from these [groups](#) and from such organisations, etc., for as they are all half-blinded to the real truth by the scheming machinations of the evil-minded extraterrestrial group, they will give you only limited help, if any.

33. The might of the BAFATH beings, the aforementioned malevolent intelligences in the pyramid at Giza, coming from the distant [Ring Nebula](#) region and descendants of the ancestors of Earth's humanity, is very great, and everywhere they know how to exert their influence.

34. Thus they spare no intrigues and no infamous machinations, and use even the enlightenment efforts of Earth-humans to achieve the aims of their madness and greed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_026

Billy:

... So I start from the assumption that certain forms of life which are strange to you are trying to wander around from the vastness of the universe on our Earth and in the space of the world and to influence other forms of life in various forms. On the other hand, I also suspect that one or more groups of descendants of your old race have not yet returned to you, and that they are still living according to the forms of a deity. Since they still have to live according to the old forms, it can practically only be that they influence many life forms and also the Earth-humans according to this and appear as emissaries of a god. ...

Semjase:

...

41. With your speculations you are very right, because there are other forms of life in the earthly space than just ours.

42. There are also still some splinter groups of our own former races here, but also on other worlds where they still live according to their old forms.

43. They constantly try to influence the life forms, especially the Earth-humans, according to their forms.

44. Already the ancestors had appeared as gods, and they still do.

45. They are anxious not to release the Earth-humans in particular from this form and to continue to make them dependent on themselves through stoic references to religious heresies, etc. and to cast them under their spell.

46. For a long time they have been trying again to break into your world in order to subdue humanity on the Earth.

47. The more religious the human being on the Earth is or becomes, the more this madness is given the opportunity of fulfilment.

48. This would mean that humanity on the Earth could once again fall into evil religious confusion and that bloody religious madness, such as the Inquisition, would once again rule your world.

49. That is why they try to suppress the truth by religious delusion.

...

52. But further it is added that said forms of life here and there, however rarely, actually make contact with terrestrial humans and deceive them by their religious influences.

53. On the other hand, many Earth-humans are subject to deceptions, caused by hallucinations or by certain unconscious workings and intended illusory projections of the extraterrestrial life-forms for the purpose of underpinning their heresies.

54. Great suggestive influences for deceptive purposes also belong to it, as do appearances of many other forms.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Billy:

... many claim that they are in connection, etc., with star people, otherworldly, and spiritual and purely spiritual beings.

Asket:

165. In reality this is only the truth to the extent that these Earth-humans are connected with other terrestrial life-forms, through the Earth-humanity's collective subconscious, and are inspired or even misled, cheated and swindled by these, which are themselves still at very low levels, and which compared to the great mass of Earth-humans are not, or are only in a few things, further developed in consciousness.

166. In addition however, there also appear low Earth-human intelligences, who in their thirst for might would like to hold the scepter over their fellow Earth-humans, and being aware of the

earthly religious heresies they try to take advantage of this and thus, according to their lust for power they influence the ones who have fallen into religions and sects.

...

Billy:

What do you think about the influences of these low life-forms and low essence forms on humans, if these actually intervene in the affairs of Earth-humans – do they bring or have any benefit for the Earth-humans?

Asket:

168. They have this only partially, like everything that is evolving.

169. Often behind these contacts lurk collective human subconscious forms, etc. But also a very great danger, which unfortunately the Earth-humans will only be able to recognise after evil wars and catastrophes have befallen them.

170. In many cases powerful leaders on the Earth have also subconsciously been maliciously influenced by such collective human subconscious intelligences and, as desired, trigger death and destruction, ignorance, doom, deception, hatred and annihilation; this in political as well as in religious areas, however individuals are also affected by these malicious collective subconscious powers, and as a consequence then, in delusion or delusional belief, they commit murders, suicides and mass murders, and trigger catastrophes.

171. These human beings who are influenced by such collective subconscious intelligences, resp. collective subconscious powers, belong however and without exception, to sectarian religious beliefs, which constitute the main breeding ground.

172. These Earth-humans will be approached through the collective subconscious forces in the form that they are transmitted the delusion that God personally, or Christ or Satan, etc., has issued them the command for murder, war or suicide, etc. –

173. If the Earth-human would finally get rid of his/her deadly sects and religions, then these misleading or malicious collective subconscious intelligences, resp. collective subconscious powers, would lose their suggestive power over him/her, because where truth and logic and the compliance with the Creational laws prevail, evil can no longer assert itself.

174. But since these malicious human-collective subconsciousness-intelligences are aware of this, they very skilfully control and direct the lives of sects and religions.

175. They even understand how to propagate the madness of religions and sects, and to push the Earth-humans more and more to an evil religious-sectarian fanaticism.

176. In this connection, the infamous machinations of alleged contacts with extraterrestrials or high spirit-forms, etc., are very popular with them.

177. To the Earth-humans who listen to these subconscious-voices they present themselves as "envoys from God", "guardians of peace", "keepers of the universe", "angels", "on behalf of Jesus Christ", and as "praise and salvation heralds", etc..

178. As collective subconsciousness-based, inspirationally-transmitted influences, these voices designate themselves as such, and claim repeatedly as well, that they are some high-standing spirit-forms, deceased or even pure spirit-forms, etc.

179. In utilisation of their diverse capabilities the collective subconsciousness-voices are also able to create hallucinations and fantastic apparitions for the Earth-humans, mostly on sectarian religious basis, such as saint figures, images of Christ, images of Mary, crosses, etc., which appear to the Earth-human as "miracles" and entangle him/her deeper and more madly in the religions and sects.

180. And that this is actually so, of it you could convince yourself, when I led you to the crucifixion utensils in the depths of the Giza pyramid.

...

Ptaah:

850. Secretly, however, malignant intelligences of masses addicted to world domination created their station on Earth and on a neighbouring planet and upgraded the cultic religions.

851. This was all done in secret and with the use of many evil means.

...

Billy:

... But what is it now about the Giza-Heinis also taking human beings for flights?

Ptaah:

996. I see, you are thinking of the world domination addicts.

997. Well, in earthly terms, these life-forms are enemies of Earth-humans, but on the other hand they are also enemies of us, whereby by us I again mean all intelligences of extraterrestrial origin.

998. So they have nothing in common with us in terms of our tasks.

999. Therefore, when I spoke earlier of only three Earth-humans being taken on flights into outer space in this century, I was really speaking only of us, not of these malignant life-forms.

1000. In order to achieve their devious aim, they have made contact with various Earth-humans and have also taken them on very short flights into space, but only outside the Earth's atmosphere, and such occurrences are many more with them than with us.

1001. For our part, we are anxious only to take Earth-humans out into free space who, according to their evolution of consciousness and spirit, are capable of evaluating these flights.

1002. The malignant life-forms, however, transport Earth-humans who are absolutely incapable of consciousness into the near Earth space in order to make them willing and to deceive them in order to be able to exploit them for their plans of world domination.

...

Billy:

Aha, and how is it then with those who are fooled and misled by evil intelligences, who are fooled into believing apparitions of images and voices, such as the Giza fritters do to consolidate their dark plans?

Ptaah:

1073. These human beings too must not be accused of deliberate deception and conscious fraud, for they too act in good faith.

1074. These persons are misled and deceived by the malignant intelligences.

1075. They are made to believe false facts and various false images and voices.

1076. But they are not able to analyse these, because their spiritual and consciousness-based knowledge and ability are not yet capable of the power to find the truth.

1077. Therefore these persons are not deceivers and not swindlers, but deceived and swindled who act in good faith.

1078. Like those who are guilty of self-deception, they can only be accused of not making a real effort to find the truth and of relying not on knowledge but only on a belief.

...

1086. In addition to these contactees, there are 723 Earth-humans who are under the control of the Giza intelligences.

1087. But these we must not stamp as real contactees, for they are misguided and serve the evil plans of the world-domination addicts.

1088. But several of these have already come out to the world public decades ago and spread reports and photos which have been made to appear to them by these evil intelligences.

1089. Some of these misguided people and those exploited for evil purposes have very well-known names, especially in ufological circles.

1090. Fortunately, there are not many of these contactees who have come to public attention so far.

1091. There are only 27 of them in the total number who have been pushed into the public limelight as misguided ones by the world-domination-addicted intelligentsia.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_033

Semjase:

5. The object which appeared yesterday and the day before yesterday was the same that you had already photographed on the evening of the 20th of April.
6. This however was not a beamship, as you assumed, but a small spaceship.
7. It also did not belong to us, but to other and rather unfriendly intelligences.
8. These strive very much to interfere with our work and maybe even to destroy it.
9. They have been particularly interested in you for months, because they want to get you into their custody.
10. The reason for this is the following:
11. These intelligences are striving to bring the planet Earth and its humanity under their sovereignty.
12. For this they make use of very unfair means, and do not even shy away from human abductions.
13. They are one of those groups which operate with the earthly religions, and which successfully profit from it, as unenlightened Earth-humans get into connection with them and become religiously influenced.
14. Misled by these intrigues, the deceived contact persons then work unconsciously for the evil purposes of these troublemakers, and step by step they slowly bring them closer toward their goal.
15. Namely the goal, means the domination of the Earth and of the Earth-humans, which these intelligences have already been working towards for thousands of years.
16. Unfortunately, the deceived ones often come out of their silence, and spread the religion-induced misguidances that these ill-intentioned liars have given to them.
17. And they achieve great success through this, as you already well enough know, because the Earth-human is exceptionally strongly trapped in unreal religious paths.

Billy:

That is known to me, but what does this have to do with these "birds"? To which group do they belong? Are they perhaps members of the 'pyramid moles'?

Semjase:

18. If you mean the Giza intelligences, then I confirm it.

Billy:

I almost came to that conclusion from your words, but what do these guys want from me then? You already told me that they were a danger to me.

Semjase:

19. They surely are a danger, and a very large one which you must not underestimate.
20. They know the history of your life and your task very precisely.
21. They know that you must enlighten humans as the prophet of the truth, and that you must bring back the true spiritual teaching.
22. This represents an enormous danger for them, because through it, the modern age human will sooner or later abandon religion, and will then seek the true religion in association with the Relegeon, because they will in other words, find and recognise the real truth.
23. As a result, these evil intelligences would naturally be hindered in the execution of their domineering plans, and their very long term enterprises would be put into question.
24. Their previous mode of operation, to secretly work with the false religions, was and still is their only way to achieve their goal and to appear as gods and angels.
25. They do not have another possibility, because they know very well that if they were to take dominion over the Earth and its inhabitants by force, the Earth folks would recognise the truth, and rebel against it by all possible means and fight back.
26. A war would become inevitable, but this is something that these intelligences could not afford, because they number only a few thousand beings.

27. Their technology is very outdated and they must fear the terrestrial explosion weapons in every respect.
28. Because of this, nowadays they would even be less able to involve themselves in a war with the Earth-humans, than they would have in previous times.
29. Their only possibility is to drive humanity into the final madness of their religions, in order to appear as gods and angels and take over the dominion of the Earth for themselves as they once did, before they were displaced again.
- ...
31. We have already been striving for a long time for a termination of the progress of these intelligences, and we are also capable of putting them in their place.
32. For a few months now, they have been trying to abduct you, to stop you from promulgating the truth.
33. With their appearance, they hope that you would let yourself be tempted to move to a convenient place for them, where they could kidnap and deport you.
34. Therefore be very alert and do not let yourself be enticed into making unwise moves.
35. We do monitor these evil-wishers, however they are equal to us in certain things, and we have our hands full with them.
36. Practice therefore the most extreme caution, because they truly do not shy away from any scheming.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Billy:

But you had in the past mentioned that humans are also kidnapped by aliens in the Bermuda-triangle.

Semjase:

188. Sure, but it is as rare as it is on all the rest of the Earth.
189. For those abductions mainly the Giza-Intelligences are predominant, together with time travellers and other elements of the universe.
190. However, these incidents are truly very rare and count for less than 0.02% of all abduction cases on the Earth.

...

Billy:

... I am now still further interested in a matter related to the so-called appearances of Saints. I mean those phenomena, that are in a religious fashion dressed up in a holiness like for example the alleged appearance of a so-called Saint, after which the dear humans at the location of appearance are then creating places of pilgrimage out of it. ...

...

Semjase:

195. You know very well that these phenomena are only personally generated visions or machinations of those power groups and those Earth humans who want to cast their spell over the Earth humans through the religious forms of appearance, and in others are caused by Earth humans through their exuberant religious imagination.
196. This means, on the one hand, that the evil-minded extraterrestrial Giza intelligences, who want to bring the Earth into their power, cause such phenomena by projections or play such a role themselves, and, on the other hand, that Earth-humans afflicted by the religious delusion send out their horrendous fantasy by their consciousness-based powers and cause such phenomena by projection or visually-semi-materially.

...

201. And you also know very well that as another example the [appearance of Fatima](#) was nothing else but the evil play of the Giza intelligences, who let one of their ships appear in radiant light and then one of their female life forms appeared as the Mother of God, although

they made the mistake that the woman remained in her space suit and this was registered by critical observers.

...

Semjase:

275. I have told you several times that various groups are working to disrupt our work, and your work in particular.

276. These are, without exception, associations, individuals and groups that have fallen into untruth, partly by religion and partly influenced by the dark powers of those addicted to seeking power.

...

277. You also know very well that every human is able to influence other human beings at unlimited distances in such a manner that they do exactly what they are commanded to do.

...

279. ... my speech is related to the world domination addicts mentioned earlier.

280. And I am talking about those of extraterrestrial origins who want to bring this world under their control, the Giza intelligences.

281. They use not only mystically inclined and misguided earthlings, but also other groups, mostly those that for some unclear and rather confused reason show anarchistic tendencies, such as the [Red Army](#) in Japan, the German [Baader-Meinhof-Group](#), the [Red Army Faction](#) and the American [Symbionese Liberation Army](#).

282. The latter group, the American, is to be inspired by the aforementioned malignant intelligences to commit [an extraordinary crime](#).

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_035

Semjase:

3. You shall once again interfere in earthly events and exercise your powers, for things are happening which are of decisive importance with regard to the standing of the reality of all extraterrestrial life-forms.

4. The world domination-addicted intelligences of Giza are preparing a very malicious crime to harm various other intelligences they dislike and question their credibility.

5. In recent times they have made great efforts to influence terrestrial humans in sectarian form in order to commit, in this form, an unusually malicious crime against human life, whereby the existence of extraterrestrials is to be made impossible and ridiculous, but whereby on the other hand their madness of religion for the purpose of their world domination addiction is to find new breeding ground for them.

6. Here's the thing now:

7. For some time now, a couple of earthlings in particular have been under the evil influence of the Giza intelligences in order to initiate criminal and degrading things in their evil sense.

8. The purpose of these machinations is to mislead earthlings in larger masses with the lying instruction that the Earth will no longer be habitable in about a decade.

9. According to this assertion of lies the Earth-humans would therefore die en masse and everything would fall prey to death.

10. However, it is not given that all terrestrial humans must die, why a rescue by extraterrestrials is intended.

11. Willing persons would therefore be picked up by extraterrestrial intelligences by a spaceship and brought to another, better and more beautiful world, where they would have a free and better life.

12. This has already been announced through billboards and other advertising.

13. Also, a meeting serving this evil cause was already held last Sunday (14th September 1975; Declaration of 16th September 1975) to get hold of the willing.

14. That is what happened in America in a place called WALDPORT [{see Heaven's Gate cult}](#).

...

Billy:

... But tell me: What about the Gizeh twerps? Asket once told me something about how they wanted to influence a person to make him believe that he had been in the pyramid and had seen the crucifixion utensils there. She told me that in 1956, but I have never heard of such an incident before. Didn't the Gizeh fellows run this undertaking back then? If it were true, I should have heard something about it.

Semjase:

43. The deception manoeuvre has taken place, and the Gizeh intelligences have even succeeded very well.

44. The deception took place with an American named [REINHOLD SCHMIDT](#), a grain buyer from California.

45. But he was also misused for other things, so he was fooled into travelling to the Arctic with a spaceship and so on.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_036

Semjase:

29. Via the then leaders of the Thule Society and their clairvoyant Hanussen I, the Giza intelligences managed to take possession of the being of Adolf Hitler and to abuse him for their dark and malicious purposes, without him resisting it, because a delusional greed for power had flared up in him himself.

30. In addition to this undertaking, innumerable forces in the form of human beings of Earth who had fallen prey to the Giza intelligences were regarding their consciousness manipulated and placed in his closest vicinity, whose influence he was also unable to withstand.

...

33. Adolf Hitler had succumbed to a delusion of power and was also maliciously abused by the Giza intelligences, with the old Thule Society playing a not inconsiderable part in this, which, however, cannot be transferred to the society of the same name of the new form.

...

35. A few days ago, through painstaking research and surveillance, we were able to gain a clear understanding of the fact that Ashtar Sheran actually exists and that the only reason we could not recognise him was because he fraudulently wrapped himself in this name.

36. A part of his real name is ARUSEAK along with another sequence of names, and he is a cousin of the supreme Giza intelligence.

37. On their behalf he controlled the old German Thule society, in which he introduced two strong telepathic factors, but which also influenced many Thule society members and various outside groups on a telenotic basis, including those who received the pseudo-messages of Ashtar Sheran.

...

107. The events of Fatima actually trace back to these intelligences, as do many similar events.

108. All we knew so far was that the Giza intelligences were responsible for all these events and that everything was done by Ashtar Sheran or by his command.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Quetzal:

15. Aruseak, alias Ashtar Sheran, and so forth, is, as far as the fulfilment of his apportioned mission is concerned, the leader of an assembly of intelligences consisting of thousands of individuals, who, until 15 years ago, stood under the direct command of the world-control seeking KAMAGOL.

16. Aruseak and Kamagol are, according to their blood association, cousins, as it is named by you.

17. But Kamagol is the leader and ruler over a splinter group of many thousands of descendants who, in earlier times were separated, which means that this group had been separated by those powers who, earlier, possessed the control over your Earth and whose highest leader was an JHWH.

18. As it has always been, however, power struggles and lust for power also ruled among them, as unfortunately is characteristic of the human life form in its course of evolution.

19. One of the most greedy for might at that time was ARUSSEM, who, with a group of many thousands broke away from the majority of the celestial sons who had already become peaceful, and went his own way with the mind to make the Earth and its life forms subordinate.

20. His way of obtaining his goal was that of lies and deceit, of misleading and false teaching in the form of cultic false teachings which he was able to very skillfully weave into the religious teachings.

21. Through emissaries, and Earth-humans who had succumbed to him, he mixed these teachings among the Earth-humans whereby he soon won many followers of his false teachings.

22. It was primarily the gypsies on the Nile and in the further vicinity of the Mediterranean Sea and the Red Sea, who fanatically hung on his false teachings and began to spread them.

23. But the Hebrews, as they were, later freed themselves from this rule, as Arussem had to cede control to his successor, who was then named JEHOVAH, and so forth, in the tongue of the Earth-humans.

24. Having grown in the number of their people, the Hebrews created their own might and elected themselves as chosen ones.

25. They assumed for themselves the right to be qualified for world-control and to be worthy as chosen people, although they were never a people, rather only a low human group of gypsies of all kinds of colors and races who had come together.

26. But since the events of that time, they unjustifiably presented themselves as the first-ones, as the pre-entitled to rule the Earth, faithful to the examples who wanted to bring the whole Earth into bondage.

27. Thereby they became renegades, as also were their models, who now from their side, had to seek new ways to realise their wishes for power.

28. They found these ways then also through Kamagol the First, who succeeded Jehovah, who had assumed the name of an JHWH.

29. Like no ruler before, Kamagol the First forced all terrestrial religions into the frame of blood-demanding cults which, unfortunately, were able to be maintained on the Earth up to the current time.

30. In spite of many efforts of the righteous celestial sons they were not able to prohibit his evil machinations, therefore he could grasp the cultic religions around himself more and more and control the world.

31. Mighty in many kinds of technical and consciousness-related resources and powers, Kamagol's assembly was able to force the Earth-humans into its power and completely lead them into a cultic religion confusion.

32. However, also Kamagol the First could not assert his position of power because, after he had created for himself a centre and a headquarters deep under the surface of the pyramids of Giza, he was overthrown and disempowered by his own son, KAMAGOL the Second.

33. In many things he was even more malicious than his father, which he also soon proved through the introduction of monstrous mass killings of the Earth-humans.

34. Very many bloody events on the Earth which were carried out through the cultic religions, in truth, concern the will and the influencing of Kamagol the Second.

35. He and his assembly have become known, in insider circles, as the GIZA INTELLIGENCES.

36. This is because they maintain their actual command centre there and guide all events from there.

37. Many kinds of efforts were undertaken to prepare an end for this command centre and the driving force of this malicious assembly, yet that has basically failed up until now, because they have secured everything so much that effective alterations could only be obtained with malicious illogical force, which is not allowed to us and all others who are oriented regarding these facts.

38. Kamagol the First now selected one of his cousins as the authority over a group of thousands of individuals which had a quite special mission to fulfil - or would have had.

39. This task was essentially based on the telenotic guiding of various groups of humans of Aryan lineage into certain paths, in particular in Germany, America, Argentina and Brazil, in order to provide unconscious assistance for Kamagol's plans.

40. During the first time period, Aruseak, therefore Ashtar Sheran and whatever his other names may yet be, followed these orders unconditionally, so thereby Kamagol allocated further great power.

41. But in the course of time he obtained many kinds of understanding and modified his behavior.

42. Until then, he acted only according to the orders of Kamagol, so he only modified his tactic unnoticeably and thereby influenced, firstly, his assembly, which he indeed required.

43. By and by he obtained their trust, and they acknowledged him as their actual leader.

44. So it was an easy game for him to, by and by, include the obtained understanding of the truth and also to act according to it, even with the knowledge of his assembly.

45. With their acquiescence they loosened themselves from the control of Kamagol and formed a new splinter group.

46. That happened in the Earth year 1933.

47. Since then Aruseak followed his mission, imposed on him by Kamagol, to a degree, and transmitted his messages to various Earth-humans using telepathic impulses.

...

Billy:

... Your explanation says therefore, that Aruseak has broken away from the Giza Intelligences and has made himself autonomous. ...

...

Semjase:

144. A [real vision](#) describes a certain form of a guided vision.

145. It is a form of vision that is dominated by many intelligences, including the Giza intelligences.

146. By these arbitrarily provokable and steerable visions, different extraterrestrials – and also we – influence life forms, in order to obtain certain impressions for them in this way, which are instructive to them and which they are to make accessible by spreading also to others, in order to also purposefully affect the surroundings.

147. These steerable visions are so massively realistic that the influenced life form becomes convinced that it has experienced the vision as reality.

...

179. As you have been oriented by Quetzal, Aruseak has been pinning his hopes on the Giza intelligences, and therefore it is necessary to wait for further development first.

180. Furthermore, we are informed about the names in books and writings of the [Ventla-Publishers](#) as well as many other groups and individuals.

181. But as contact persons they are completely foreign to us, although we know from many of them that they partly belong to the Giza intelligences or grossly abuse any truth.

182. The Ventla-Publishers are sectarian in nature, and also publish false contact reports.

Billy:

There will be an uproar, Semjase, because Ventla-Publishers has a lot of names ...

Semjase:

183. ... of which only a few belong to very few real contact persons.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Semjase:

174. 723 Earth-humans are contact persons of the Giza-Intelligences.

175. These, however, are not counted among the real contact persons.

176. 27 of these 723 Giza contact persons have come to the public worldwide.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

Semjase:

55. ... the Giza Intelligences, which unfortunately we are not always able to monitor very precisely with their dark machinations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the intelligences of Giza or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_051

Semjase:

60. At three different locations, extremely small amplifier stations were set into trees at intervals of 230 meters each.

61. These stations with a size of just under one square centimeter, functioned and served as relay stations which interference transmitted oscillations from a central transmitter in very intense and dangerous values.

62. The central station floated in a constant position high in free space, but we could not clarify its origin.

63. We only have probability calculations for this, but with only 47 values they allow a very small evaluation.

Billy:

I understand, but I am still thinking about a certain possibility.

Semjase:

64. We have also considered this possibility, and there are indeed several things that point to Giza.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_054

Billy:

... Would you rather tell me how many other alien races are actually still stationed on the Earth?

Semjase:

54. There are seven more of them.

...

Billy:

Are the Giza intelligences included in these seven races?

Semjase:

57. They are not.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Billy:

... But much more interesting would be the answer to the question whether Ganymede, the moon of Jupiter, is inhabited and whether it is perhaps a spaceship?

Semjase:

96. Ganymed is a very metal-like small planet and not habitable.

97. There are no people living there either, but there are a few alien human life-forms that are stationed there for a short time.

98. But it is not a spaceship.

Billy:

But the life-forms that are stationed there maintain the contacts with the Earth-humans?

Semjase:

99. Sure, because they are the Giza intelligences.

...

Billy:

But now something very special: Did you already hear that: 'Sigma Roma'?

Semjase:

159. – – – What is this question?

160. How did you get this knowledge, and what are you doing with it?

Billy:

You seem to be alarmed?

Semjase:

161. Are you surprised?

162. What is the purpose of this question and how do you know about this code, and what do you intend to do with it?

...

168. Then why do you break the code and speak it backwards?

...

170. More than that, my friend, because I know the Giza intelligences too well not to worry about you when you come to me with their code.

Billy:

You are not saying that these two words are a code of these Giza twerps?

Semjase:

171. What do you think I am worried about you for?

Billy:

Oh you blue Heinrich, I did not know that. I received this 'Sigma Roma' from [Mr. Reiz](#). He explained to me that he had received this code through a telepathic contact from somewhere and that I should tell you about it.

Semjase:

172. Is that really the case?

Billy:

I am not lying to you.

Semjase:

173. I do not accept it, and I do not see anything like it, but the Giza intelligences have many possibilities.

174. Well, the words of the code are offset and I do not want to mention them in their correct composition, because they do not...

Billy:

...hold a certain seductive value. I already figured it out myself. Right?

Semjase:

175. You think very quickly, but I must ask you to be silent about it.

Billy:

Naturally.

Semjase:

176. It is the code of the intelligences of Giza through which they make themselves mutually recognisable.

177. This is important to them, for their various groups unlawfully call themselves descendants of various races and celestial systems to earthlings.

178. This is how they call themselves life-forms from Mars and Venus, but they also use our pro forma home worlds for fraudulent purposes.

179. It is therefore safe to assume that Mr. Reiz was connected to one of these intelligences and received the code from them because they assumed that we would represent one of their groups.

Billy:

Fabulous, these twerps have their dirty fingers everywhere. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Billy:

114. Recently I was told that one evening about three or four weeks ago a triangular and radiant ship hung almost vertically high above our house for about twenty minutes.

115. This was told to me by an innkeeper who wanted to have the object observed.

116. It is interesting to note that exactly at this time in our house different people began to rotate and I finally ran away because everything became too much for me.

117. I thought about it and came across all sorts of things.

118. Do you have any idea what kind of ship it might have been?

119. You know, it must have looked like a delta, with bright rays of light at the front and colourful play of light rays at the back.

Semjase:

137. You say delta-shaped?

138. That can only have been Giza-Intelligences who let their influence play.

Billy:

120. That is exactly what I was thinking and explaining to the others; I do not know any other ships of this kind.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

Semjase:

145. Jehavon ruled until about 3,660 Earth years ago, until he was likewise treacherously murdered by his only son Jehav, who then snatched up rule for himself, after 340 years of his father's reign.

146. Jehav ruled wickedly, and always screamed for blood and revenge, until 3,320 years ago in your chronology, during which time he sired three sons, who were named Arussem, Ptaah and Salam.

147. Megalomaniacal like his father Jehavon, he let himself be proclaimed as creator, and celebrated as such, and like his father, he caused terrible devastation among the three human races, and he demanded blood and death.

148. As addicted to power as his father Jehav, was also his firstborn son Arussem, who constantly wanted to take over his father's power.

149. Thus he also finally murdered his father Jehav, and wanted to snatch up the power for himself.

150. But he failed profoundly, because his younger brother Ptaah and his youngest brother Salam positioned themselves against him, in order to expel and ban him into exile, because, having become disgusted by the constant wars, power struggles and bloodshed, Ptaah and Salam already made an effort themselves for many decades to lead humane forms of life.

151. Therefore, already for a long time, they assembled around themselves many like-minded ones, with whose help they gained control of Arussem and his 72,000 followers, and expelled them.

152. But Arussem secretly returned to the Earth, and settled down with his army, in the land of Egypt, in [the old cubical constructions](#) which had existed there unused for more than 70,000 years.

153. Deep in the interior of the Earth and deep below the pyramids, they established themselves securely, whereby they converted the rooms and buildings deep below the present pyramids of Giza, as a centre for their wicked purposes, from where they and their descendants since then tried to realise their tyrannical plans, but as of now without noteworthy success, although their way of obtaining the goal of deceit, lying and intrigues was through false teachings and the leading astray of the uncorrupted Earth-humans through religious teachings of madness and cults, and many kinds of other evil machinations.

154. Due to their expulsion they, however, forfeited very much, because all possibilities for technological and otherwise scientific further development was prevented for them, as also however was all their research, and so forth, which thereby led to the quite rapid reduction in their life expectancy, and today still only amounts to an average of 94 years, which in relation to today's people converts to practically only about 20 years higher than the average in European regions.

155. This means for the renegades, called the "Giza Intelligences" by us, that they are slowly dying out, and today are still only fewer than 2,100 in number.

156. Due to complete isolation from outer space, these remaining ones will also be no more, in fewer than three decades, because they are all already old and no longer capable of procreation.

157. But in spite of that they still maliciously hold firm to their tyrannical plans, and they do not see themselves as beaten.

158. Arussem ruled until about 3,010 years before your time reckoning began [3,010 BCE] until a powerful forced departure was secured for him by a mutineer by the name of Henn, who was called [Jehovah](#) in the tongue of the Hebraons, and likewise also gradually within his own ranks, whereas the appellation "The Cruel One" was added.

159. In the year 2,080 BCE already old and weak, he was displaced, and his nephew Kamagol the First, took over the evil command of the Giza Intelligences, in order to expand the headquarters below the surface of the pyramid of Giza to a murderous centre of power, which allowed no possibility at all of being destroyed anymore.

160. Like no ruler before, Kamagol the First forced all Earthly religions under his control and created terrible cults which demanded human blood, which were able to be partially maintained until the present.

161. All efforts from outside were in vain, as his position of power could not be broken.

162. But also Kamagol the 1st was only a human, so one day he met his own fate from out of his own ranks, in the form of his own son, Kamagol the 2nd, who overthrew him and deprived him of power, and let him die miserably in a deep dungeon.

163. Kamagol the Second was in many things even more malicious than his father, which he soon revealed, after taking over power, through the introduction of monstrous mass murdering of Earth-born terrestrial human beings, who he slapped under his religious power through many kinds of means.

164. As one of the last really extremely long-lived, Kamagol the Second attained a great age and died a natural death just a few days ago, which we were able to ascertain just 2 days ago.

165. He departed this world on the 27th of December 1976, therefore around 10 days ago.

166. The still remaining Giza Intelligences, already old and weak in many cases, but still filled with hate and tyrannical plans, do not give up.

167. But indeed their days are numbered, so in three decades at the latest they will be no more.

...

Billy:

29. However, what is the name of the new superior twerp among the Gizeh-wretches?

Semjase:

182. According to our information no new ruler will emerge.

183. In future, all decisions are to be taken by joint council.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_076

Menara:

24. The main thing is that the intelligences of Giza have made themselves noticeable again and are trying by all means to disrupt the construction of the Centre.

25. But not only that, because they try to destroy everything in all possible ways, because in their evilness they fear and have to fear the truth.

26. This is also the reason why all sorts of evil has befallen you in recent times and that you have had various accidents and other nuisances.

27. Some of your group were and are particularly at risk, which is why Semjase warned you some time ago at night when you could prepare the persons concerned to exercise special caution.

28. These are all the persons in the group who are particularly sensitive to the forces of the negatively controlled Giza intelligences, who have agreed in alliance with the Brazilian group to use even malicious means to destroy the Centre.

29. Be careful, therefore, for you may be threatened by danger in a material form even from Brazil.

30. The consciousness-based influences of the intelligences of Giza should not be taken lightly either, as you are used to saying, because they are particularly dangerous.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_079

Billy:

107. What about these negative influences that have had such a strong effect on all of us?

...

Semjase:

...

174. In the main, the Giza intelligences were guilty for the negative events.

175. Realising that your Centre lies very exactly on a magnetic radiation centre, they were tempted to exploit this in their favour and bring forces into play that you could not cope with.

176. As you yourself know very well, you too had all sorts of trouble and misery in order to cope with, or at the very least to reject, all kinds of hostilities.

177. Even when it is a mystery to us how you could do that, this fact nevertheless remains.

Billy:

110. At times it was also very crazy for us.

111. Many simply cranked through, spun out and went crazy.

112. This affected the work and much more.

...

115. Nevertheless, I do not want to ascribe all events to the Giza twerps and the swinging waves of the stars, because in many cases the spinning out of the individual was because they did not know what to do with all the work that had to be done, within which was the factor that they were unaccustomed to this kind of work, which also helped with everything.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_080

Semjase:

60. What is certain so far is that the Giza intelligences have joined forces with a group of fleeing and malignant intelligences from space *{see next entry}* who are involved in the concerns of the Giza intelligences and are helpful to them.

61. Their outer forms correspond to your observation that they have oversized eyes and some other special things about them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_081

Ptaah:

42. Certain events of the recent past can even be traced back to this, because through the unreasonableness of a certain member (Margreth Flammer) who, despite repeated warnings, continues to indulge herself with new spiritualistic sessions, negative swinging-waves were able to spread from the medium in question, registered by a brain-analyser of the Giza intelligence's that found a weak spot and consequently created that artificial insect, with the help of a malignant refugee group from a space-time displaced area of the Pegasus constellation, guilty of bacterial contamination in the Center.

...

Quetzal:

2. The evil occurrence with the collapse of the wall could have been avoided if the reports had been followed.

3. Semjase had long pointed out that the Center was to be secured and guarded.

4. However, this advice was not followed, which is why it was possible to push down the wall.

...

7. It is a work by the Giza-intelligences in collaboration with the refugees from the Pegasus area.

8. They were located by and brought to the attention of the group in Brazil about 6 weeks ago, after which a connection was established between them.

9. The merger with the Giza-intelligences was then only a matter of time.

10. Best oriented about the processes in your Center and in detail about the group members, they also know about the growing existence of the actual value of the Sohar-Centre *{see the last entry here, a meditation area at the Semjase Silver Star Center}*.

11. But this, the actual value, means extreme danger for them, because when it is completed and when it is in operation, then they have finally lost.

12. This is precisely what they want to prevent, which is why every inconspicuous path to destruction is right for them.

13. So they took advantage of the knowledge of the Pegasus refugees and of their equipment.

14. A swinging-wave vibrator, working on a microwave basis, thereby came to them very conveniently, in order to cause damage to the actual value of the developing Sohar-Centre and to possibly destroy it.

15. A Pegasus refugee, whom you have observed, investigated the data of the value, after which on August 30th around the fourth hour of the morning the Pegasus ship was directed to the Centre to bring the swinging-wave vibrator into action.

16. The swinging-wave bundle was placed behind the wall, which had already collapsed earlier due to a water ingress.

17. The strong swinging-waves released caused a very high vibrational wave, which within a few seconds pulled the nearly 150 centimetres thick concrete wall from its anchorage, lifted it a little and hurled it forward, which is why it had fallen so far forward.

...

19. The microwave swinging-wave vibrators work with such a strong potency that in a few fractions of a second they are deadly to any form of life in such a manner that it acts like a lightning-fast ageing process, which even an ignorant person could immediately detect.

20. But this is precisely what the negative Giza-intelligences cannot afford, namely that things can be determined that point to their actual existence.

21. If this were to happen, they would publicly expose themselves and reveal their existence, after which your explanations, which you would certainly spread, would be accepted by the Earth-humans, and especially by scientists and the authorities, with the result that the Giza-intelligences would be searched for and every religion, which are their best aid for their world domination plans, would be shaken.

22. Therefore, they must not do anything to indicate their existence, which is why they would not have done anything if any of you had watched in the vicinity of the area of value.

Billy:

20. I understand. –

21. So the twerps will not do anything that would be inexplicable to the Earth-humans, which is why everything is arranged in such a manner that it looks as if it were earthly?

Quetzal:

23. That is correct.

...

Billy:

26. But tell me, Quetzal, how does the crazy vibration swinging-wave work?

Quetzal:

24. It is a swinging-wave vibrator, not a vibration-swinging wave.

25. Unfortunately, I am not allowed to explain officially how it is constructed, but you can be assured that the Earth scientists are already developing these apparatuses in their early days.

26. These, however, are completely different in operation from those of the Pegasus refugees.

27. They are highly transformed by a precisely tuned thought oscillation, after which they generate the necessary energy.

28. The Giza-intelligences are not able to do this, because they are not able to generate these thought impulses, thus they were dependent on the Pegasus refugees.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_082

Semjase:

35. The truth is that Margreth's various séances over the last three months have released and radiated secrets from her subconscious by the medium that referred to the Sohar-Centre.

36. These negative vibrations in this sense were located and analyzed by the Giza intelligences, who were only then informed about the emergence of the Centre.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_092

Semjase:

38. You destroyed your blockade by all your work and your burdens, which you did not realize, because your anger almost made you race and lose all control.

39. As a result, malignant swinging waves penetrated into you, which are directed at you by directional beam devices through the Giza Intelligences.

40. The rupture of the blockade meant that these swinging waves were able to penetrate you unhindered and trigger reactions in you that are dangerous not only for yourself but for all our tasks, because you act so unreasonably and emotionally when these swinging waves hit you that have to work destructively upon you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_102

Billy:

67. In Schmidrüti there was a wedding this morning, and as is our custom in many places, some people shot different salutes into the morning sky.

68. The three of them were, and I was able to determine that these explosives took place in Schmidrüti.

69. After the third shot, however, only two or three seconds later, a tremendous thunderclap roared directly above our house roof, roared down through the chimney and made the whole house tremble to its foundations.

70. What was not nailed down, clanked and clattered.

71. The whole thing seemed to me like the blow from a [breaking of a] sound barrier, as I have experienced on several occasions.

...

Quetzal:

91. Menara and I were at a low altitude directly above your actual Centre in a state of invisibility.

92. Suddenly, after the first explosion in the village, a triangular ship shot in from the south, just when the second explosion took place.

93. At a height of only about 60 meters, it hovered briefly above your house, only to shoot into the sky with triple power immediately after the third explosion in the village.

94. I immediately realised what this meant and acted in a fraction of a second.

95. Our ship shot forward and the next moment it floated directly over the fireplace of your house, less than 10 meters above the ground.

96. Then the blow came from high above and threatened to smash our ship, which fortunately withstood the vicious force.

97. The huge soaring cracking sound of the breaking sound barrier fanned away from the ship and raced across the house, while the acoustic waves continued downwards in spite of everything and hit the house as an evil force, shaking it very hard.

Billy:

81. Then these were our dear friends, the Gizeh-twerps, yes?

Quetzal:

98. That's correct.

Billy:

...

87. Did you and Menara at least this time give these lousy brothers a little lesson?

Quetzal:

99. That was Menara's work.

100. The Giza ship, a remote-controlled apparatus, the last of its kind they possessed, was completely eliminated by her after a short chase.

Billy:

88. Aha, so you blew it out, yes?

Menara:

14. It was like that, yes.

Billy:

89. Thank you, my child, I am glad.

90. Then we do not have to fear anything similar anymore?

Quetzal:

101. Certainly, because other ships of this kind are no longer owned by the unpleasant intelligences.

...

103. Somehow these evil ones must have analysed the marriage day and the custom associated with it, because all probability indicates that they made this attempt at your destruction only because they knew the explosion custom, because such an explosion would have been attributed to the destruction of the house and your death.

Quetzal:

18. Since days already we had to realise unfortunately that negative forces penetrate again with different group members, which are sent out in hateful form by the Giza Intelligences.

19. This, probably because Menara and I prevented their murderous attack on your Centre and then destroyed their flying apparatus.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_105

Quetzal:

72. But now to other and more important things that relate to you, such as the malicious attack of the Bafaths, the Giza intelligences, on you on the afternoon of March 30.

...

75. It was a psycho-shock of unimaginable intensity imposed on you, according to the strength of which you should succumb to a heart attack.

...

88. What is being done by our side is that we are considering the idea of removing the Bafath beings from the earthly system, getting hold of them, destroying their entire stations by a total elimination or restoring them to their original state, and abandoning them, deprived of any technology whatsoever, somewhere in a strange and uninhabited region of a distant galaxy, where they can live out the rest of their lives built on evil.

Billy:

49. Man, Quetzal, that would be the hit of a million years.

50. But, why do you now want to go behind these jerks by force?

Quetzal:

89. Their dangerousness suddenly becomes much greater, which is why we have to resort to logical Gewalt [form of power], in other words to gewaltsamen Gewaltlosigkeit [powerful powerlessness].

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_107

Pleija:

13. Unfortunately, already for a long time, Quetzal could no longer be granted leave, and neither could all the others.

14. The reason for this is that all were in full and constant effort, in order to remove the Intelligences of Giza, who desperately made all attempts to escape us.

15. Thus, the whole undertaking took a long time, and only on the 17th, so four days ago, could the last ones be captured by Quetzal and his assistants, so he is now deporting them to a very distant galaxy in the Neber system, where they can do no more harm, for there, they will have no technology and must rely on their hands, if they want to continue to live.

16. It was simply enough, because what these malicious ones have all undertaken in recent months, in order to rid the world of you and destroy everything, was just too much.

Billy:

I thought so, too. But could not these heinous ones have already been deported before?

Semjase:

25. It was not our right to do that, for we have to respect the will of a life form, even if it is wrong or malicious.

26. You know that, nevertheless.

27. The fact that it could now come to this deportation, however, lay in a self-defense situation.

28. The malicious and insidious attack on your residential building justified this tough course of action.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Billy:

104. But wait, first of all, may I still direct another question to you regarding the Giza twerps?

...

106. It would interest me and all others, what was actually done with all the underground buildings, with the equipment and the ship and the rooms, after you transported the fellows away.

...

Ptaah:

...

124. All equipment and the ship were completely eliminated by us.

125. As well as the buildings that were erected in the rooms.

126. The rooms themselves were then filled with solid matter, namely with rock and other matter.

127. This was done on the technological basis of the de- and re-materialisation.

Billy:

108. Then today, practically nothing points to the former existence of these things anymore?

Ptaah:

128. No, for it had to be.

Billy:

109. I understand.

110. But did you also fill in all the other corridors and rooms?

Ptaah:

129. No, we let these remain, of course.

130. Only everything that was necessary was destroyed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_174

Billy:

... But then, I saw it, and it was not a person with a lamp but rather a huge mass of ionized air that looked like a luminous fog in the light of the yard lamp. But peculiarly, there were strange movements that flowed from this ionisation-thing, out of which an enormous hand then emerged, which moved towards the fence and appeared as if it was searching for and reaching for something, but oddly enough, it avoided the direct light of the yard lamp towards the side and towards the top, and at the same time, I realised that I was met with evil swinging waves ... when Ingrid made her remark, she referred to the fact that she had been sitting with me the night before on the sofa in front of the barn, when on the upper path in the rabbit enclosure, possibly someone from your federation materialised, who for 15 seconds was a bright green and was surrounded by a corona of blinding white light, from which a radiant red figure emerged, while all the air around ionized, and then there arose a strong smell of sulfur. This was about an hour after I had observed two other materialisations, but which appeared red in colour, near the shed during Ferdinand's night watch, but these were not seen by Ferdinand, even though he sat on the bank beneath the pulpit and actually should have seen these things. In all other respects, the whole process of the ionisation of air seemed to me such that these forces cannot simply arise out of the air, but beneath the ground slope behind the trees, there probably must have been some ship, from which these forces were sent up to us. This impression was reinforced in me even more after I ran out, having recognised the structure from the window, left the office, and wanted to rush to the yard lamp behind the office. As I ran around the corner of the house, I saw that the ionizing structure paused suddenly and alarmingly in its climbing-hand-over-hand movements, in order to become a furiously rotating whirl within a split second, like what happens with water or with a sandstorm, whereby this rotating whirl created a compression in itself at breakneck speed and first rushed down and then backwards towards the forest, in order to flare up brightly there, high up in the branches of the trees, and in order to disappear between the tree branches.

...

Quetzal:

9. It was a product of the Giza Intelligences, with whom we had not sufficiently considered their capabilities of consciousness with their deportation.

10. Very well, we had them sent to a safe place, appearing in a very remote galaxy, where they were completely isolated.

11. But we did not take into account that they were capable of creating, as an entire block united in spirit-telepathic form, a thought transmission factor of unlimited range.

12. So they got together as an entire block, and somewhere in the universe, they found a human race of negative directives that gave them a response and which consults with the Giza Intelligences using highly sophisticated spacecraft.

13. With this space-flying race that is still unknown to us until now, a dangerous conspiracy was forged, in order to make the Earth subject to the Giza Intelligences once again.

...

15. The fact that you have already booked rather large successes, which were first made possible and which were achieved to a large extent through the intrigues and negative machinations of the brothers H. and K., has placed the largest thorn in the eye of the Giza Intelligences and poses the largest threat to their desire for world domination that is of a religious-sectarian form.

...

17. But how the Giza Intelligences and their new co-conspirators could build up the negative forces directed against you and concentrate them to such a terrible extent is, so far, inexplicable to us.

...

27. Furthermore, it is still to be said that we brought an aircraft with Giza Intelligences under our control, and we now have the fallible ones in safekeeping, which is foolproof and supervised.

28. However, the aircraft of Giza's allies withdrew using a hyper-leap procedure that is not recognisable to us, so we also could not detect any structural swinging waves neither with the entry into hyperspace nor with the exit of the craft from the same.

29. Nevertheless, we determined that within a diameter of 7 kilometres around the central point of the Center, a negative power bell of the same kind was constructed, as it embodied that force which exerted a vicious attack against you, which fortunately failed, however.

...

31. As my analyses have shown, this energy bell is a force of energy phenomenon that is transmitted from somewhere, but we cannot identify where the true origin is and where lies the transmission channel of the materialised energy bell.

32. With certainty, we could only determine that this transmission channel must be located at least over 5.5 light-years from the Earth because within this distance range, there are found in the free space the smallest particles of these forms that are inexplicably produced by this great power.

...

35. That is of correctness, and finding the transmission channel is truly just a matter of time.

36. But this is to be our sole concern, which is why we have also equipped a little more than 11,000 flying-machine units with the most modern analysers and sensors and so on for this task.

...

Billy:

... Also, greet for me in thanks all those who work for us Earthlings in the 11,000 spaceships.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_175

Billy:

You did not let me finish speaking.

Quetzal:

71. It is our common nature, for we often understand the questions before they are uttered.

...

Quetzal:

80. Namely, ANDRON (the one who knows how to assert himself), who is the largest in body mass among our allies and who stands at over 5 terrestrial metres tall, materialised there and slowly walked towards those bushes across the meadow, where the spying man kept himself hidden.

81. This frightened cruel one suddenly realised that you, your mission, and we had been defamed by the brothers H. and K. and that throughout his life, he had acted inferiorly and wrongly.

82. He recognised that Andron could not be a terrestrial life-form but rather had to originate from another planet somewhere because according to his knowledge, there were no such large human beings on the Earth, let alone one who could materialise himself at an edge of a forest.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_176

Quetzal:

40. The three days on Erra will be strenuous for you, and you will hardly find any sleep during this time.

...

Billy:

You can give me your 'special food' and your 'special drinks', which expel sleepiness.

Quetzal:

42. Those will be necessary either way, nevertheless, it is appropriate that you find plenty of sleep.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_177

Billy:

Good, but just one favour, my friend: In each case, when you are in my office at night and are rumbling around, then I do not mind if you adjust the radio station for me each time. But that you simply leave the couch a mess and let the chairs stand all over the place, I do not think this is very polite, and it does not correspond to your concept of tidiness.

Quetzal:

44. I ask you to excuse this, for such happens unintentionally in each case.

45. Occasionally, the swinging waves of group members, who are carrying out the watch, urge us in each case to remove ourselves very quickly when they arrive in close or near proximity of your workroom.

46. Thus, we must then leave the area hastily, whereby we can no longer produce the necessary order.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_179

Quetzal:

4. We have finally succeeded in tracking down the allies of the Giza Intelligences and have succeeded in coming into possession of them and all of their technical aids.

...

8. By getting a hold of the Giza allies and their technical aids, we have encountered things and realisations that make us ashamed, for we ourselves did not expect such things and also did not consider them with our premonitions or suppositions.

...

11. During the course of yesterday afternoon, on a small planet system, which we call the Karan system and which is located on the far side of the Andromeda system, one of our search units identified impulses that were identical to those which emanate from the energy bell that is roofed over you {see [Contact Report 174:Q29-32](#)}.

...

Billy:

And how far away is it from the Earth?

Quetzal:

13. 2.8 million light-years, thus, far on the other side of the Andromeda system.

14. But now, hear what we found:

15. Our unit followed these impulses to a small and very inhospitable planet, where metal domes were soon spotted, which were located in a large desert and from which the impulses were apparently being emitted.

16. This quickly proved to be true, as defensive reactions of the dome stations appeared, which very quickly brought our unit under control and to a halt, after which the stations were then seized and the inhabitants were arrested, but it turned out that it was another faction of the Giza Intelligences, who had to leave the Earth at a very early stage and who had formed a separate people, whom they call SABAN.

17. As it turned out, these folk have always been in constant touch with the real Giza Intelligences remaining on the Earth, so it was easy for them and their allies to get in touch after the deportation through us, through a consciousness block, after which the Sabans then helpfully stepped in and gave the Giza Intelligences every aid, while they themselves also actively cooperated and even pursued the same objectives since ancient times.

18. In addition, they had not remained idle over many centuries, but they developed malignant technologies that enabled them for several months to send out, across millions of light-years, negative swinging waves that were polarised toward the smallest targets, which exhibit the characteristic that they take the available negative swinging waves of the same kind from the target and concentrate them into an immense ball of power, without the originators of the swinging waves noticing a reduction in their strength and without the originators of the swinging waves losing anything of their own swinging waves.

Billy:

Ah, I understand. Then the negative swinging waves of the believers, sectarians, and religious fanatics, etc., are probably those which are taken and concentrated into an enormous and destructive ball of power, right?

Quetzal:

19. That is of correctness, but that is not enough because as a result of the acquired technology, the Sabans have succeeded in having their swinging waves affect targets, located millions of light-years away, in such a concentrated manner and exactly to the millimeter, such that they could locate and hit a fly on the Earth from their impulse location in the Karan system.

20. Taking advantage of these, they attacked those group members, who are still, in certain parts, dependent on faith and who indulge in unrealities and in uncontrolled emotions, etc., whereby these ones increasingly thought and acted illogically and improperly.

21. But now, that should not and cannot be an excuse for the misconduct of the fallible ones because already long ago, they should have overcome the conditions of such degeneration and instability, so that they could not be attacked by and could not be influenced by such powers any more.

22. However, these fallible ones are not the only ones who were directly impacted by these Giza impulses because the same thing also happened with many other human beings of the Earth, who have been in contact with you within a nearer or further framework, since the days when Semjase first made contact with you.

23. It is just that previously, we knew nothing about all this, so we could do nothing about it.

24. We also lacked the knowledge that several centuries ago, a Giza group had isolated itself and had departed from the Earth, in order to form their own new nation, which continued working, nevertheless, within the old framework and with the same goals, far from the Earth and in constant connection with the remaining Giza Intelligences.

25. Only now has all of this become clear and perceptible to us, after we have apprehended the criminal elements, of whose existence we had no knowledge.

26. And now, in order to remove the danger of these elements, we are forced to eliminate all the achievements of their efforts, whereby great difficulties arise, nevertheless.

27. The Sabans have so secured their installations that if we attempted to destroy them, a catastrophe, reaching far into the cosmos, would be triggered.

28. This through a time effect, according to which after a certain time, an immensely far-reaching and deadly reaction of destruction would be triggered on their planet if we simply destroyed the installations.

29. So, in the course of yesterday afternoon, we had to use the special commands, by which the existing danger could be averted.

30. The time effect of the release of the disaster and destruction had to be reversed, so that the time becomes reduced to the starting point, whereby a defusing then occurs.

31. It has ...

Billy:

This would be, so to speak, a time bomb, of which you speak, if I understand you correctly. In addition, your comments must mean that this time bomb cannot simply be defused but that its ignition can only be stopped if the already-started time period is stopped and is then reversed back to zero-time, whereby the danger can only be averted, then, if the already-started running time has arrived back at its starting point. This is clear to me so far, but I do not understand why you cannot destroy the installations if you can already stop the flow of the time period.

Quetzal:

32. The whole thing is constructed so ingeniously that the catastrophe would be released even if the flow of the time period was just interrupted and the installations were destroyed.

33. The only way to prevent the catastrophe is to reverse the time of expiry and make it effective in retrograde.

34. Only then would the danger be averted, after which we could then perform the elimination, but we must count on the fact that we need to dissolve the entire planet into energy because it has been so thoroughly developed and transformed that it is truly nothing more than an overkill bomb that, in its gigantic magnitude, would completely destroy everything within millions of kilometres if it would come to explosive effect.

35. Nevertheless, this danger has already been averted by us, so that the time flow is now declining and will reach the starting point again on next Sunday at 14:11 hrs and 8 seconds, according to your time reckoning, after which we can then perform the elimination, but this will still take another 46 minutes to complete.

36. Until that time, which must be clear to all of you, there will still exist the influencing swinging wave impulses of a negative form, by which some group members are still unnoticeably influenced.

37. So you can only count on the fact that at 3 o'clock on Sunday afternoon, everything will be in order again, and no more interference can occur through the swinging wave impulses.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_180

Quetzal:

40. The annoying concerns surrounding the Giza Intelligences are finally settled, according to which we are now only dealing with the analyses of the discovered and seized material.

41. However, this will take several years to complete, as I have already explained to you earlier.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_215

Billy:

... what was it with Sodom and Gomorrha; what actually happened there – how were these two cities destroyed?

Quetzal:

117. Several factors are to be mentioned:

118. On the one hand, a meteorite fell to the Earth and exploded high over the area of the two cities, which would now actually be designated as larger villages.

119. This led to devastating destruction of both cities, triggering a massive earthquake, by which the Earth was torn open – like in Petra – and by underground volcanic activity, small and larger chunks of sulphur were flung high and across the country, which also naturally caused much disaster, and by this – as also by the exploding meteorite – many human beings were killed.

120. The remaining part of the total destruction was caused by the megalomaniac and crazy God of the Hebrews, an extraterrestrial who had his headquarters deep under the pyramid of Giza.

121. His punishment for the disobedience of the population of Sodom and Gomorrha, against his commands, was that he let two small atom bombs ignite over the two cities, which finally levelled everything to the ground, killing all humans and animals.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_264

Ptaah:

19. Several times your own films, which you gave to the photographer Schmid during the first time of your contacts to develop and to make pictures, were replaced by completely new and faked films, consequently you already received many false negatives and photos from the very beginning – or even faked pictures.

20. This also happened with the film on which you captured Asket and Nera and which you only got back months later, and which was in fact a product of the Black Men who had found and photographed Asket's and Nera's doubles in America, after which the pictures were edited and handed over to you by Schmid.

...

26. It was precisely with regard to these pictures that we found out that Schmid immediately handed over the film handed over to him in this respect to the 'Black Men' or to the 'Men in Black', as they are called in your ufological circles, as the case may be, who within just a few days were able to locate and photograph the Asket-Nera doppelgangers in America several times, so that the two pictures known to you were created and handed over to you.

27. The Giza intelligences also played a certain role in the whole thing, as well as on other occasions, as you know very well.

28. But we were not able to clarify the exact connections.

29. It is clear, however, that they had an impulse telepathic negative influence on a large number of people on Earth to damage, defame or even kill you, as has been attempted several times – unsuccessfully, fortunately.

30. And in the end everything was done to make you and your mission impossible, especially by accusing you of cheating on photo forgeries.

31. And both the 'Men in Black' still work today, as do the decades-long impulse telepathic negative machinations against you and your mission to be destroyed.

32. And affected by these impulses of the Giza intelligences should be all those who work full of intrigues, slander and other negative machinations against you and the mission without having knowledge of the impulses.

Billy:

Not exactly pleasing. – But how long will these Giza impulses continue to be effective on Earth?

Ptaah:

33. This may take another 200 or 300 years.

...

Billy:

Actually, I feel sorry for the schemers and slanderers, because if they are blinded by the impulse telepathic machinations of the Giza intelligences, there is hardly any hope for them that they will ever come to reason and truth in this life, consequently they are more and more mistaken. – By the way, you have sent these Giza twerps elsewhere – is it really the case that they cannot get back to Earth from there or cannot make contact with other intelligences to influence them and cause new harm?

Ptaah:

47. The Earth-humans can be sure that they will never again be bothered by these degenerates.

48. Other intelligences are also safe from them.

...

72. And these enemies against you and your mission, that is beyond doubt for us, are all purely earth-human persons, who are under the influence of the Giza impulses, which are still effective for a long time.

Billy:

So also {Ka} Korff and B.?

Ptaah:

73. Without any doubt.

...

112. Nevertheless, it must be said that the dangerous telepathic impulses of the 'Men in Black' as well as the impulses of the deported Giza intelligences that will remain effective for a long time to come must not be regarded as harmless.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_424

Ptaah:

29. As to the Gizeh Intelligences and the Sirian Black Men, that is another matter which leads back many thousands of years, whereas the Brazilian Group consisted of former Nazis who were able to take over an object of the Gizeh Intelligences, what we also were able to find out.

30. This group does not exist anymore today, and the Gizeh Intelligences were sent into exile and are becoming extinct.

...

35. Some others, such as Dan Fry and Schmidt etc., were by the Giza intelligences through means of teleprojection put into pseudo-realities with visionary experiences, which they deemed to be reality.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_452

Billy:

... Firstly I would like to question you regarding the deportees, the Gizeh-twerps and the Pegasus-refugees. In the 81st Contact on the 4th of September 1977 Quetzal said the following:

...

Thereto now the question: At that time it happened, that the Pegasus-refugees attempted to cause severe damage to us in the centre. How does it now make sense, however, their appearance on the Earth thus, since you have recently said anyway, that through your clarifications you have determined that during the last 300 years there have been no other Earth-foreigners other than those which you mentioned to me. However, what was it then with the Sirians and Ashtar Sheran and gangs?

Ptaah:

5. We were only later able to clarify the facts about the Pegasus-refugees, when the whole story about the Gizeh-Intelligences clarified.

6. The refugees belonged to a splinter-group of the Gizeh-Intelligences, who lived in the space-time-displaced region of the Pegasus-constellation and who had entered an alliance with the faction living on the Earth, therefore they were counted as one of the Gizeh-Intelligences and consequently were not described as special foreigners.

7. Therefore, also today we do not refer to these as special foreigners, which also applies to the sirian fanatics and the faction of Ashtar Sheran, who for a very long time on the Earth tried to cause mischief again and again and also were in alliance with the Gizeh-Intelligences.

8. All factions of the Gizeh-Intelligences consisted of escaped criminals, delinquents and power-addicts, who practically in every connection with the Gizeh-Intelligences were willing with reference to their machinations and acted according to their plans.

9. Definite knowledge with respect to all of these connections of the Gizeh-Intelligences and all of their factions, however, we first received, when we could establish contact with the scientists of the Sirians, whereby also the fanatical small group, who were fundamentally responsible for the murder-attempts on you, could then be eliminated by sirian forces.

10. Then it was also this small fanatical-group with few members, who reported in detail about all of the connections, before they were sent into exile.

Billy:

Oh so, then the Sirians therefore were active on the Earth for a long time. It is to be probably assumed, however, that they were not from the beginning allies of the Gizeh-Intelligences, while however the Gizeh-twerps and the Pegasus-refugees apparently already from the beginning belonged together. But why were they then refugees?

Ptaah:

11. They had to escape, because they also caused mischief on the world where they lived and were pursued by security forces of their home-world.

12. Yet it was, however, some other Earth-foreign fraternised factions, who were part of the Gizeh-Intelligences, who were in contact with these and had their bases with them.

13. We do not consider these also one of the Earth-foreigners of course, that I mentioned to you.

14. Still you are mistaken respecting the sirian Men in Black, because these also formed links with the Gizeh-Intelligences from the beginning, also like the faction of Ashtar Sheran.

15. The Gizeh-Intelligences controlled all approaches to the earthly airspace for millennia and forced all those, who they could use for themselves, into the alliance through despotism and a forcible change of power of judgment and attitude.

16. Since, however, you have never asked and apparently were also not therein interested regarding these connections, we also have never spoken about it.

Billy:

I understand a brainwashing, that comes about by a forcible change of the power of judgment and attitude of the human being, through strong psychic and physical pressure, in which also drugs and electromagnetic, electric and mechanical torture are often applied.

Ptaah:

17. This corresponds to the meaning of my words.

Billy:

Then, that now is finally clear. The connections with the Gizeh-honchos and other extraterrestrials are therefore much trickier and more extensive, as you told me. But even so, I also have never asked about it, consequently you also have told me nothing about the details. Then, however, I have a problem again, and in fact with the extraterrestrial aircraft, that the Brazilian-group had, from which I was set about in the year 1976 in Winkelriet near Wetzikon. You told me at that time – which unfortunately was not recorded in any contact-report – that it concerned a beamship, which indeed was piloted by people from a distant galaxy, and in fact with poison gas breathers or such, that they, however, were members of your federation, if I am not mistaken. With the [65th Contact](#) on the 23rd of October 1976 you said the following:

Ptaah:

52. Further also, I was able to clarify the events in the Winkelriet near Wetzikon near your domicile, so in addition also the existence of that track of a beamship, which was not from one of our beamships.

53. With the track discovered by you, it concerns a ship of the Brazilian private interest group, who had sent out a command for the most exact probe of your circumstances.

54. In accordance with my investigations, it was about five people, who checked everything very accurately.

55. The ship doesn't even represent a product of the power-group itself, but loot.

56. It was stolen from a crew from a distant galaxy who landed in Brazil years ago, who had to make a forced landing because of some damage.

57. The interstellar drive of the ship was completely destroyed and cannot be repaired again, at least not by the technicians of this power-group.

58. Only the planetary anti-gravity-drive is fully functional, which is suffice for planetary flights.

59. However, you saw the same ship weeks later in the Winkelriet, where you on your very irrational search for this, for you, mysterious object, also discovered this, which put you very much in danger.

60. Two men were in the terrain out there and observed your arrival, which was an easy game for them, because at the time they observed you constantly.

61. In the desire to kill you, they prepared everything and steered you to the place of the planned event.

62. It was your luck, that you drove in your vehicle with caution and without lights on that dark night, because it was only through this, that you were not exactly recognisable in the darkness, that the shot from the gun missed you.

Ptaah:

18. Unfortunately you are mistaken, dear friend, because the strangers were not members of our federation, but they belonged to another group of the Gizeh-Intelligences and were stationed also with these, whereby they had to make an emergency landing in Brazil at that time and were captured by the Brazilian-group.

19. Actually they were poison gas breathers, who all died, when their respiration-equipment failed.

20. They could not leave the Earth anymore, because their interstellar drive was completely destroyed, which was a work of the Gizeh-Intelligences, as we found by experience through the members of the Sirian group.

21. The reason for the destruction of the drive was so that they could not flee, because the Gizeh-Intelligences had a `change` in fundamental attitude.

Billy:

And the Gizeh-twerps didn't undertake anything, as the ship had to make an emergency landing in Brazil, and the respiration-equipment failed, so also nothing, since the old Nazis of the Brazilian-group captured the ship?

Ptaah:

22. Their nature and behaviour was, that they simply gave up lost aircraft, as also they were not concerned about missing people etc. either.

23. Furthermore they were on close terms with the Brazilian group, which, however, that already for a long time does not exist anymore, because everyone of the faction has died by now because of ageing and illness.

Billy:

All members of this group were former officers of the German empire who escaped from Germany to Brazil, they were mainly leading lights and henchmen of the Nazi-empire and therefore escaped war-criminals.

Ptaah:

24. This was actually the case.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_457

Ptaah:

28. And what is currently in the earthly airspace, apart from us who are Earth foreigners, are those three groups of which we have spoken several times during the last months.

...

31. However, we should also mention those strangers who have been in contact with the intelligences of Giza since ancient times and who came to Earth from distant worlds.

32. These, however, we do not count among the usual very rare Earth foreigners who came or are coming to Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

... Then I want to end this subject and hear from you what you have to say about the matter of the Giza Intelligences, who were in reality the Earth-foreigners, of whom there has been talk since time immemorial. ...

...

Ptaah:

47. But the threat of the secret agents and dark figures had to be prevented, which could only be done by deliberate misleading, and this also with regard to the Fatima event, which we misleadingly called the machination of the Giza Intelligences instead of the Earth-foreigners, when it came up in our conversations.

48. In fact, the Giza Intelligences were also Earth-foreigners, whom we actually deported, but who were just as unknown to the Earth-foreigners as we were to them.

49. Like us, the Giza Intelligences also had similar devices for complete shielding, so that they too could not be located by the Earth-foreigners and could also not be perceived in any other way.

50. Consequently, they also knew nothing about their presence on Earth and were therefore simply non-existent for the Earth-foreigners.

51. So, confusing as it all may seem, we had to put the Giza Intelligences in the foreground, which, according to our providential plan and hope, obviously appeared to be a fantasy product of your statements by the Earth-foreigners, the secret services and 'Black Men', as well as our contacts and conversations.

52. This only furthered the controversy, which, however, helped the fulfilment of our plans, because the interest of the Earth-foreigners, secret services and 'Black Men' quickly waned and you were left alone by them, which has since been maintained in your favour.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_724

Billy:

... Ashtashran, like the Giza intelligences, also belonged to the old split-off old Pleiadian splinter group, which had already departed to our DERN universe more than 22 million years ago and was up to mischief in it. In particular, the Giza intelligences were in some respects malevolent elements, while Ashtashran was also evil in other ways, spreading an impulse-driven delusion of belief about his person among the earthlings.

Now, just as you Plejaren of today exercise caution and secrecy towards the strangers on Earth, these two groups were also careful never to make themselves known to the strangers, which they have succeeded in doing extensively and without any problems throughout the ages, so that the strangers still do not know of their former existence, just as they do not know of yours. And the trick of the two groups, the Ashtashran alias Ashtar Sheran and the Giza intelligences, was that they were only in our presence when they caused mischief, whereas they were resident in another space-time plane and only came into our presence temporarily and unnoticed by the strangers. So that is one thing, while on the other hand your Plejaren existence must now also be addressed, for which a few things need to be explained. Firstly, as far as I know, the strangers on Earth have never been able to ascertain the existence of the Giza intelligences themselves, but have at most heard of them and, as a result, even assumed, because they themselves could not perceive them – because the Gizaers, according to their old Plejaren technique, were able to shield themselves against any locating etc., as you Plejaren are also wont to do today – that the speeches would only correspond to suppositions or a fib. And as far as Ashtashran alias Ashtar Sheran is concerned, as far as I know he was never in our presence anyway, but worked on his confused believers on Earth from another space-time plane.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_797

{Note: It is not clear (to me) whether or not the Umigos mentioned in this Contact Report are the same as the Giza Intelligences/Bafath, or another group of "aliens" who also "set up their headquarters deep under the main pyramid at Giza in Egypt".}

Bermunda:

... the whole of the lowliness against you goes back to your childhood, because a woman hated you because you told her your opinion about religion and faith when you were a boy. However, this woman was a fanatically strict believer and belonged to a faith community to which she complained about you, consequently some lengthy consultations took place and then attempts were made to win you as a member of this community. The smaller group somehow came into contact with beings that were alien and called themselves Umigos, although it is not yet clear how this was possible. These alien beings were originally also fanatical believers in an all-creating higher might, which they called Selidan and worshipped. In the course of time, however, they fell away from this erroneous belief and turned to Christianity and sought like-minded people far and wide, which they also found in your hometown, among others. But how the connection with the woman came about, who became the actual origin of your lifelong embrace, has not yet been clarified.

These Umigos were vicious and fanatically hostile to everything that did not correspond to their views and their faith, therefore they tried to secretly undermine the faith of all human beings, which was different and strange to them. This was done imperceptibly in such a way that with the help of their devices brought from their homeland, they influenced almost all believers – with unnamable exceptions – of the earthly religions worldwide through their electronic micro-technology, which was still absolutely unknown on Earth at that time, and its possibilities in such a way that they gradually lost control over their own thinking and became largely incapable of thinking for themselves and also unstable. Furthermore, they influenced the believers in such a way that they fell prey to malice and blood lust, whereby they created enmities again and again, which led to evil wars, to religious murder and all imaginable evil. In the course of time, however, it came to pass that the Umigos, through the influences of the Earth-humans' faith in Christianity, became doubtful of their higher might, ultimately repugnant and apostate from it, consequently becoming more and more foreign to their faith, which ultimately led them gradually to turn to the earthly religion of Christianity and to acknowledge the God of that creed.

Something that also happens today with Earth-humans who are lulled by religious platitudes or who very quickly change their faith through coercion or benefit and become believers in another religion. With the Umigos, however, it was a lengthy process that took a long time. But when Christianity began to spread, they finally turned to it and stuck to it. ...

How the Umigos came into contact with the woman and this religious community in your hometown has not yet been investigated by Arlion and his followers, to which he also said that this was not really important, because the only thing that was important was what resulted from it, and that was what haunted you throughout your life.

...

... just now I was talking about this woman being a strict believer, regarding the Christian faith, yet she was as vicious in her disposition as the Umigos who had set up their headquarters deep under the main pyramid at Giza in Egypt.

Billy:

Something dawns on me, namely the Giza Heinis, who were then caught and deported by the Plejaren. Am I right?

Bermunda:

Yes, they were, a splintered group of a criminal tribe of our Federation that found passage into this universe and likewise to Earth, because they had our through...

Billy:

... because they must have been secretly following the Plejaren when they came to Earth to join us. Bermunda, that's about the way it was, isn't it?

Bermunda:

Yes, that is how it was, as I have been oriented in that regard. ...

Billy:

Horat, was her name, but I do not know exactly how her name is spelt correctly, just whether this name has an additional H or not. I also want to mention that the majority of all believers are probably deeply unbalanced in their character and in such a way that all evil immediately breaks through to the outside and these human beings quickly become active in the respective form, up to and including hatred and killing etc.

Bermunda:

What the additional "H" concerns is not important. But what you are saying with regard to the evil deep in one's character, that is undeniable. – Now, Arlion related that there were 11 other persons, men and women, with this numerous faith community who revealed a nature that was strictly devout, but like the woman, they were also evil, but maintained good relations with some of the local government, specifically 2 men named ... and ... who had intimate relations with the woman, although all 3 were married. This woman also had an intimate relationship with your

teacher ... with whom you spent 1 year in Year 4, who often beat you mercilessly in front of all the students and ...

Billy:

I remember that, and furthermore, I once saw him and the woman you are talking about on the so-called 'Volebers' when they ...

Bermunda:

That will not have pleased them both, but let me report further. Arlion explained that the woman and the other 11 persons hated you and wished you to die, which of course did not come to pass, so it was arranged that very evil was done to you and that you were shouted down.

Intrigues were devised and carried out against you with the help of the community officials and the police, with teachers also helping, but they honestly supported you, but they were forced to

...

Billy:

... to howl with the wolves, otherwise they would have been out of a job, like teacher Lehmann, I know, because he told me himself.

Bermunda:

Yes, that's how it was, but I do not have to tell you about that, because you know yourself what happened and how you coped and managed everything. But Arlion said that in the whole affair the Umigos were very much involved, so in their wickedness and Christian fanaticism they did much to harm you how and where they could. They succeeded very well with the help of the influenced members of the local government, but your will to resist was stronger than their intrigues and all the malice that was shown to you. Besides, I must also mention, the umigos used 2 of their 5 devices, which they possessed and handed over to the woman, to maliciously influence many human beings in your hometown. These devices, powered by electrical energy, produced an electronic micro-vibration that could be widely broadcast and adjusted to certain human beings. One of the devices was given in 1948 by a man of the 11 group, namely ..., to an American friend whom he did not know belonged to the Dark Government of America. Since then, the latter have been using the virtually indestructible device to this day to influence or even kill certain persons according to their will and benefit. The Umigos brought these devices with them from their homeland, and they are constructed of metal unknown on Earth, which the experts of the dark government have not yet been able to analyse. The devices can be used in many ways, e.g. to induce hallucinations in human beings that seem so real that the people concerned firmly believe that what has happened to them is real. This happened, for example, with Semjase and other persons in your workroom, as Arlion explained. They also have many other efficacies, one of which is how they are used to attack your electronic devices and negatively affect your work and damage everything when you work with them. The emanations of the electronic microwaves also work in other ways, such as how you described to me the strange occurrence that happened in the kitchen of the Centre. But in another way, the second device was used by the group in your hometown to influence various persons in such a way that they did everything that was harmful to you, which ultimately led to you being taken everywhere and harassed. You, however, did not let yourself be influenced and always remained yourself, as you had learned from Sfath to defend yourself against foreign swinging waves of various kinds and to simply neutralise them. This is the reason why you were never affected by malicious swinging waves and consequently all attacks of any kind against you were ineffective. However, it is different with regard to the electronic devices and other materials that you have to handle for your work, for these naturally react to the negative influences that are directed towards them, consequently they no longer work correctly for you when you work with them, while other persons can use the same devices without any problems. How it works in this way is because all the swinging waves are aligned with your personality, but are deflected by your defences and transferred to the equipment or material you are working with.

...

When the last three of the first adversaries died of old age, and then also two of the descendants, so that today there are only seven persons left, two of whom, however, are struggling with death because they are afflicted with the Corona plague, the three of them, who have extraordinarily good knowledge and abilities concerning electronics, took out again the futuristic device that had been stored for a long time for them, which at that time the woman had received from the Umigos and with which various persons had been influenced, and made it functional in order to harm you. The Umigos could no longer be asked because they were deported, and so the descendants worked so persistently on the futuristic device until it became functional again and they found out how they could use it. Since then it has been used to do you such harm that you should get into trouble with the human beings, and in such a way that it is very difficult for you to prove that the incidents that occur are not of your making. This already started when you returned to Switzerland in 1969, and since then there have been repeated attempts to deprive you of your life, which even ... tried to do. It has happened 24 times so far, but every single attempt on your life failed as a result of inexplicable providence.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_838

Billy:

... it is very interesting that the foreigners did not even know, as you say, that the Giza twerps had been on Earth for a long time and were up to their mischief.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_864

Billy:

Well, what the foreigners know about it, I don't know, but Ptaah told me that they know about it. But they are not supposed to know anything about the Giza intelligences, because these have always remained hidden from the foreigners, because they have kept back from them just like the Plejaren. Furthermore, what I also recently learned from Ptaah, they were from the Ankar universe and came from there to Earth. This because they destroyed their home planet themselves in their evilness, which is why they came here by the old route. Meanwhile, since being taken away and brought back, they are free, but inaccessible to flight technology on a world of the Plejaren Federation and under constant supervision, consequently they can do no more harm. Ptaah explained that their viciousness has not diminished, consequently they are still of the same mind as before.

Quetzal:

I am aware of everything in this regard.

Billy:

I think so, for it was a Plejaren action when these Heinis were taken away, which also the foreigners could not perceive, as Ptaah said. Consequently, they never knew anything about you Plejaren and also about the Heinis in Giza and their evil machinations. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_870

Billy:

... Therefore, I am also only aware that all of the Giza twerps were renegades from somewhere in your Federation. They were just small groups of criminals, like we also have on Earth. But the twerps ran away in your universe, came to Earth and settled here. Your security forces then 'collected' them and brought them back, where they were settled somewhere on an uninhabited planet and deprived of all the means that would have given them the opportunity to fly out into space again. ...

[return to Index](#)

Extraterrestrials – “Grays”

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grey_alien

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_037

Semjase:

9. For quite some time so far unknown to us intelligences have been visiting the Earth.

10. It was not until 1961 that we became aware of them, when they seized two Earth-humans for study purposes, brought them into their spaceship and subjected them to a physical-chemical analysis.

...

36. Our examinations in the year 1961 revealed that there was nothing to fear from these space traveling intelligences.

37. They are humanoid in form and in fact only did research.

38. Their forms are absolutely human, though their body dimensions are somewhat different from ours.

39. Their size varies between 126 and 163 cm.

...

40. They originate from the planetary and star system ZETA RETICULI, as I already explained to you.

41. This system is located at an average distance of 37 light-years from the Earth.

42. Their spacecrafts are similar to our beamships and are extremely well equipped and very suitable for space travel.

43. The atmosphere of their home world is very similar to the earthly atmosphere, so that they can breathe it without great difficulties.

44. However, they are provided with close-fitting filter suits, which offer them protection in a number of respects.

45. To the human beings of Earth I would say that they are similar to the suits given to the fantasy figures Batman and Superman in the comics, except that in this case the face and the whole head are completely wrapped in the suit, whereby the area around the eyes is secured by viewing and protective 'glasses' built into and integrated into the suit.

46. No doubt you are familiar with the fantasy films of French production about a criminal named **FANTOMAS**.

47. If you look at this fantasy figure and replace its eye area with dark protective lenses, you have a pretty good representation of the Zeta Reticuli intelligences in their suits.

...

62. Of course, they differ from us only in their anatomy as well as in their size and skin color.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... But now, I have a question for you: what, actually happened with the two drawings that you promised me, regarding the Zeta-Reticuli Intelligences?

Semjase:

58. Unfortunately, I could not make these for you.

59. The permission for it was not granted to me.

...

61. In order to be able to make the pictures correctly, I would have had to draw certain details, from which insights for the earthly scientists would have arisen, which they are not yet permitted to obtain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

... I have one more question about things I have been asked over and over again, like the 'little greys' in America. As crazy Americans claim and stir up an immense propaganda for it, the

American government should maintain contacts to these 'little greys' and even allow them to carry out inhuman experiments on terrestrial humans, in addition to gruesome animal experiments, etc. There should even be an exchange program between these 'little greys' and the Americans and the Americans should profit from the technology of the little twits, from which I have not yet discovered an iota. Also an alleged former secret agent of the CIA with the pseudonym 'FALCON' should play a certain role, as well as the constellation RETICULI or what that should be called.

Ptaah:

246. I have told you several times before that this whole puffed-up story and all the trimmings are nothing more than a crazy and deceptive fantasy of power-hungry elements that make many kinds of profit out of it, even including government agencies and intelligence services.

247. Similarly, or even remotely similar, or on the same scale, are countless other identical or similar stories and allegations concerning alleged contact with humans or other beings from foreign worlds, whereby I would like to point out another time that at the present time you are the only human being on Earth who has actual contact with extraterrestrial life-forms, both in telepathic and physical form.

248. All other claims made by any human being on Earth in this regard are either pure invention, hallucinogenic, insane, delusional, conscious or pathologically fraudulent, fanatically religious or otherwise unreal.

Billy:

You have explained this so often, but the lunatics and the sceptics on the Earth simply do not allow themselves to be taught. ...

...

Ptaah:

...

291. The innumerable liars, swindlers and deceivers and the pseudo-scientists in matters of ufology, alleged contacts, channeling, etc. and the believers of these gloomy and slanderous and misleading machinations, however, are all recognised and denounced, no matter whether it is about the falsehoods of the alleged 'FALCON' of the American secret service or about other lying stories and machinations of 'LITTLE GRAYS' and other nonsense.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Billy:

... on a private basis, fraud, lies, charlatany and fraud have been practiced in these matters for a long time, which, according to your statements, should increase in the future. Unfortunately, this also discredits and ridicules the real UFO observations, if we want to stick to this name. But there are other UFO observations, namely those that fall within the scope of official and military secrets. This also involves various events of the past and present, about which a great deal has been written, claimed, talked about and kept secret in the private sphere of so-called UFO research. Stories about crashes and salvages of UFOs also appear, e.g. the case of New Mexico towards the end of the 1940s, etc. But also names like 'Falcon' and 'Condor' etc. play an important role, whereby it should concern CIA members etc., who should pass on UFO information to the public under these pseudonyms, of course without letting their face become recognizable. Also the so-called 'Little Greys' play a very important role, which allegedly in the USA about three million people are said to have insisted, impregnated and maltreated with operation scars and painting etc. ...

Ptaah:

37. Which, of course, is sheer nonsense and has no reality at all.

38. We are well aware of the hysteria of such delusions in America.

39. This is already spreading to Europe, with a particularly fertile soil to be found especially in Germany.

40. On the other hand the delusion and the hysteria are still consciously stirred up from different places, whereby also this 'Falcon' appears, whose false information is taken by all stupid believers gladly as cash coin.

41. Certain official bodies, offices and organizations also deliberately allow such false information to be disseminated, whereby the reasons for this are very varied.

42. I am not yet allowed to speak openly about this, nor about which things correspond to the truth or untruth in matters of UFO crashes and UFO salvages as well as other related matters.

43. Also with regard to the clarification of earthly offices and military and defensive forces in matters of UFOs, my duty of secrecy, which is apparent from one of our directives, is that we must not interfere in any matters of human life with which we are not in official contact.

44. So we must also keep in mind that we must not decipher secrets that are kept by earthly authorities, government officials, security organizations, the military, etc.

45. Which secrets earth authorities and military as well as security organizations guard etc. regarding interests of allegedly extraterrestrial aircraft and humans etc., must remain according to our directive instructions their secrets, which we do not have the right to air.

...

Billy:

... Then a question about [the Hills](#) in the USA, which had been abducted by life forms of extraterrestrial origin, namely by human beings from the area of the stars Zeta Reticuli, 37 light-years away. I believe that you told me at the time that this was correct.

Ptaah:

47. Yes. –

48. This forced contact is also the origin of the nonsensical stories and hysteria about the 'Little Greys', which have nothing to do with the truth in any way.

49. The fear and hysteria and the imaginative stories about the 'Little Greys' correspond to a well-managed false propaganda to put certain things in a false light on the one hand and to conceal certain events and machinations on the other.

Billy:

What is certain is that there are inhabited planets in the area of Zeta Reticuli, planets inhabited by humans. Does this apply to both Zeta Reticuli 1 and Zeta Reticuli 2?

Ptaah:

50. This is true, but we do not maintain any contacts with the local inhabitants, who are not even aware of our existence, which we have been observing for several millennia.

51. However, our interests do not lie in establishing contact with the ways of life of those areas, since they do not yet possess certain forms of development that would be necessary for establishing contact.

Billy:

Probably in reference to your directives?

Ptaah:

52. That's right.

...

Billy:

Well, then we can talk about something else again. My question refers once more to alleged contacts of human beings of Earth with extraterrestrials, whereby the specific is directed at claims which in my opinion sound quite ridiculous. Apart from the approximately three million human beings who were in America allegedly harmed by extraterrestrials and subjected to all kinds of tests, whereby many women supposedly developed pregnancies and the 'Little Greys' allegedly then stole the hybrid children after the birth, the kidnapped and harmed human beings of Earth would after the tests have often suffered from pain and complained about operation scars and burn marks etc. In addition, however, cows and cattle are also said to have been outrageously massacred by the 'Little Greys', and namely also by the thousands and millions,

whereby the beasts were allegedly also missing various organs and at the same time mysterious things are said to have occurred too.

Ptaah:

73. This of course does not correspond to the truth, but to an unbelievable nonsense, which fanatical or otherwise incapable UFO- and ghost believers only too gladly want to recognize as real truth and believe in it rock-solidly, although not a word of the whole dizziness corresponds to the truth, which is well-consciously invented and controlled by certain organs for deception and scaremongering, in order to achieve certain goals.

74. In addition to these organs and persons, however, there are still many UFO-phantasts, who are mostly secternically burdened, who themselves care for their bodies by teaching themselves wounds and burns, etc., by implanting crystals or pieces of metal into their flesh and letting everything scar in order to then claim that they have been kidnapped and persecuted by extraterrestrials, of which the scars and burns, etc. would testify.

75. Incompetent hypnotists, who then subject such persons to so-called 'truth hypnoses', then claim that the information given in hypnosis by the hypnotised would unfailingly correspond to the truth, because hypnosis could not lie.

76. However, it is never taken into account that a person in a hypnotic state can tell and pronounce the worst lies just as untraceably as is the case with the so-called technical lie detectors, without the specialists being able to recognize the lies, because the technical devices of this kind on earth are still so imperfect that they can be outwitted with simple and man's own means.

77. With regard to the allegedly massacred animals, it must be said that this is just as much unbelievable nonsense as the alleged pregnancies in American women caused by the 'Little Greys'.

78. The massacred animals are also purely earth human machinations for the purpose of scaremongering and misleading all those who are incompetent in the matter of UFO matters, spirits and extraterrestrials and simply believe all nonsense unthinkingly, if they are extraterrestrials and their flying machines or ghosts or religious 'appearances' and other imaginations etc..

79. In some cases, however, no terrestrial humans are involved in such events, but predators who tear and mutilate the cattle.

[return to Index](#)

Extraterrestrials – “Reptilians” (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Reptilian_conspiracy_theory

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/David_Icke

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Billy:

... Recently it was explained to me that in various governments of our Earth extraterrestrial intelligences are carrying on their activities and are even permanently employed there. What is this all about, can we believe these statements?

Ptaah:

365. You call such things fairy tales.

Billy:

So this means that there are no 'star people' working in our Earth governments?

Ptaah:

366. That's what it says. –

367. If these statements were true, then peace would have come to Earth a long time ago and Earthly humanity would have been taught the truth by the governments.

...

Billy:

But it is said that these extraterrestrials would secretly and undetected participate in or with government agencies.

Ptaah:

373. This is also not so, which your logic itself can confirm.

374. If it were really so, then within only a few days no authority, no government and no military power would hunt down our ships, because we actually have all possibilities to nip such things in the bud.

375. If we were to be active in any governmental bodies, there would be peace on Earth.

376. So all the claims are nothing more than lies, I mean, when such things are claimed by us or by any other extraterrestrials.

377. Such lies are often due to religious machinations of some sectarian elements and of unscrupulous fantasists, liars, swindlers and frauds.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_441

Billy:

Around 22 years have now passed since you and Quetzal told me privately that you had comprehensive cognitions in regard to terrestrial UFOs and the massacre of animals and alleged abductions which were disguised as the shoddy efforts of extraterrestrials. You said thereby that, in regard to this, involved in these machinations are governments, the military, as well as industrial businesses and powerful ones of finance, which constitute a special group, to which still smaller groups are also related. At that time you promised that you would officially explain more about that when the time is ripe for that. Can one now speak publicly about that?

Ptaah:

21. With the named group, it concerns a worldwide branching from governments, the military, industrial groups, secret services, paramilitary and powerful ones of finance, as you correctly said.

22. Those in the know and contributors are only certain elements of the same, who profit greatly, financially and power-politically, from their secret machinations, for which reason the entire powers of the government, military and industrial as well as finance are not involved in the situation and are also not informed in regard to this.

23. The group is not organized, as such, rather is only a loose collection, whereby their interests, however, have a common form, which, already since the 1920s, was designed to operate a continuous, ingenious, large-scale disinformation campaign regarding the question of extraterrestrial life.

24. The group, which is split into many small groups, has many kinds of technical possibilities at their disposal, which they employ for their evil and human-misleading purposes.

25. That started with technologies of electromagnetism to do with precision electronics and computer engineering, up to and including apparatuses through which brainwashing and the programming and altering of consciousness is evoked in humans.

26. They even have back-engineered beamships at their disposal, whereby, in certain contexts, even antigravity finds application.

27. It has also occurred many times that premeditated "abductions" of Earth humans by "extraterrestrials", and the massacre of animals, has been and is faked by this group.

28. That stands partly also in connection with those illusionary and schizophrenic visions and apparent experiences of those who believe that they have had, or have, these kinds of real experiences.

29. Also wrong information and falsified pictures of alleged extraterrestrial flying devices is strategically circulated worldwide, whereby according to our investigations, about 98% of all false pictures, films, videos and false information is directed at moving the Earth humans to

angst and terror of extraterrestrials and to engender hate and thoughts of revenge in the Earth humans.

30. Therefore, in this way, angst, terror and hate is stirred up against all life foreign to Earth.

31. Especially films for cinema and television serve this purpose, as also, however, do many books which are constructed on lies and untruths and are written partly by "experts" in psychology and psychiatry.

32. All this nonsense sells very well to the Earth humans because many on the search for the effective truth trust and believe this false information, and these films and pictures.

33. Angst, horror, terror, hate and revenge always sell well, while the truth appears too banal and therefore appears uninteresting as well as not worth knowing.

34. Only the fantastic and unreal find a place in the interests of Earth humans. 35. However, precisely that is the launching platform for the infamous machinations of the worldwide group, because, through disinformation and fear-mongering in regard to the malicious foreigners to Earth, the entire group, which reaches right around the world, derives horrendous advantages of a financial, governmental-power, military-power as well as an economic form.

36. The entire war, electronics and weapons industries, and so forth, thereby gain an enormous boost.

37. Yet, in the worldwide group, secret paramilitary units also exist as smaller groups which carry out the same kind of operations which, however, are mostly controlled by the worldwide group.

38. In particular, these small groups carry out premeditated abductions which are credited ostensibly to the extraterrestrials, as well as, however, also simulated appearances of alleged extraterrestrial flying craft, which are then collectively declared to be extraterrestrial UFO appearances and are often observed, photographed and filmed by many people.

39. Thereby the illusion of an ostensible extraterrestrial abduction or observation of extraterrestrial flying devices is evoked.

40. What is further to say about that is that, in this worldwide group, with all the small groups who partly also work autonomously, there exists a proper "UFO trade" and a subculture in regard to animal massacres and abductions and so forth.

41. The entire thing is secretly financed through governments, the military, industrial groups and financially powerful ones who are interested in angst, terror and hate being stirred-up to their highest forms in regard to the alleged evil extraterrestrial foreigners, because they can thereby gain gigantic financial profit and advantage.

42. It is on this basis that, in every regard, from this group, only stories, cinema and television films and observations of UFOs will be accepted and profitably exploited, which are based on everything negative and – as is becoming proverbial with the Earth humans – on the malicious and aggressive nature of the extraterrestrials.

43. Only that which evokes angst, fear and terror as well as engenders hate and revenge is accepted by the group and exploited worldwide in order to obtain enormous profit with it.

44. Conversely, in addition to that, everything which is good and positive is vehemently slandered and is designated as a swindle, lie and deception, as is the case with you and us, since, in keeping with the interests of the group, we are not permitted to exist, and you are not permitted to be in contact with us, rather you must be a liar and a fraud.

45. So, from the group and their small groups, the Earth humans will be served up deliberately false and fear-influencing stories in regard to extraterrestrial UFOs and foreigners to Earth and their alleged horrifying machinations like, for example, painful examination contacts and animal massacres along with falsified encounters with alleged extraterrestrials.

46. Along with profit, the whole matter also serves deeply-based psychological propaganda in order to insult forms of life who are foreign to Earth and to brand them as malicious beings and to create angst, hate, revenge and hysteria because great financial means will be thereby freed up which serve research for the production of innovative and futuristic weapons of all kinds.

47. Therefore, in these Earth humans, in regard to the extraterrestrial, an enemy will be psychologically, deliberately created which does not exist and which will, in a manner, be made into a malicious being such that the Earth humans, in their angst, will be driven to freeing up horrendous sums in order to therewith manufacture weapons against the alleged malicious invaders.

48. Also, with these acts, various groups play off against each other, which, however, is part of a well-thought-out plan which is carried out and implemented by secret services, psycho-terrorists, espionage groups and treacherous disinformation agents and which is underpinned by false information regarding UFOs and alleged extraterrestrials.

49. Additionally belonging to this plan is the invention of an imaginary extraterrestrial enemy, as well as a danger emerging from this – an enemy and a danger which, naturally, will have to be fought.

50. The infamy is thereby that, first of all, everything is made ridiculous because the concerned "abductees", "examinees", "chance contactees" and UFO-observers can provide no evidence for their experiences which would withstand a real examination.

51. Then comes the second fact, which exists in the fact that angst, terror, hate and feelings of revenge is produced in the Earth humans whereby then the weapons industry can be built up and indeed especially in regard to futuristic weapons, of which the normal Earth humans have no idea, and of which they do not ever dare to dream.

52. The entirety is thereby a well-thought-out psychological network on which the progress of the entire weapons industry and the power of the military, of the federal leadership, the finance sharks and the industry businesses as well as the secret services can be built up ever further.

53. To this end angst, terror, hysteria, hate and revenge is sown in regard to all foreigners from outer space.

54. So the Earth humans become duped and financially exploited by the responsible ones of this dangerous group and their small groups and are deliberately driven to abhor and to hate the extraterrestrial foreigners.

55. Corresponding cinema and television films serve as especially suitable means for that.

56. The foreigner-angst, respectively, alien-angst, which is thereby produced surpasses all normal angst and the responsible ones of the group know that precisely, for which reason they can also thereby calculate that all necessary finances flow to them, which they require for their weapon research, their weapon manufacture, their leading of wars, and desires for power, as well as for unrealistic cinema and TV films which demonize the Earth-strangers.

57. The creation of an supposed threat from extraterrestrials as well as the alien-angst is, for them, a profitable matter which is operated under the shabby cloak of a federal, respectively, country security and of world peace.

58. For the entire machinations of the group, the meanest machinations are quite good enough which, as said, were already operating since the 1920s and to that also belong highly developed electronic weapons systems, futuristic flying discs, Earth humans who are hypnotically and surgically converted, as well as converted in their consciousness, to robots*, whereby some have an appearance like the being which is called the "Little Grey".

59. On one hand there is the dim-witted paradox that the extraterrestrial flying devices are denied and the strangers to Earth are made ridiculous or made out to be monsters by means of psychological propaganda, while, on the other hand, a financial exploitation of the peoples results through the inciting of angst, terror, hate and revenge and indeed thereby in that a simulation results in regard to a supposed threat from extraterrestrials.

60. A paradox without compare, to which the question must be put, how far are the Earth humans imbued with reason and understanding that they do not recognise this paradox.

61. The entire pre-arranged game of the group and their small groups, as already said elsewhere, also includes faked encounters with alleged extraterrestrials, whereby these are truly nothing other than normal Earth humans or those who have been transformed into "aliens".

62. In order then to affirm the improvised "encounters with those foreign to Earth" psychologists and other experts are pulled in into whom the wildest stories are hammered for so long until they believe the entire swindle and nonsense and employ "verifiable" and "genuine" analyses which are recorded and published in books and documentation as well as in cinema and TV films.

63. And since, as a rule, the supposed extraterrestrials are described as horrible villains, just according to the plan of the group and their small groups, the picture of the extraterrestrial threat is powerfully incited.

64. Thereby, not only is the slandering in regard to the real strangers to Earth always more exaggerated, as also more and more finances flow into the cash box of those who stupidly and dimwittedly earn as a result of the entire tissue of lies and slander and thereby come by the means to reach their criminal goals.

65. A certain part of the group has also fallen to a Christian sectarianism and to the supposed "End Times" in such a way that hope is directed at a malicious invasion of extraterrestrials resulting on Earth, and thereby the prophesied Armageddon will become reality in which Jesus Christ celebrates his official return and God the father will exercise his judgment.

66. Their delusion is therefore bound with a biblical end of the world, which, as they believe, rests on the terrible badness of the Earth humans.

67. And in order to accelerate this divine judgement as well as the return of Christ they do everything in order to make the way free for that.

68. The monstrous power of the worldwide group and their small groups as well as the religious fanaticism, together with the cultic maintaining of the secret of the entire underhanded, degenerated and deceptive as well as criminal and felonious machinations, lead to malignant effects which could not be worse.

69. These are the facts which I have to name in regard to your question.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_443

Billy:

... On the 17th of February 2005, Quetzal and I talked privately about the conspiracy books of various scribblers, such as Zacharia Sitchin, David Icke, Jan van Holey alias Jan van Helsing as well as Andreas von R tyi and others. ...

Ptaah:

5. All in all, these kinds of nonsensical writings are commercially oriented to make the ruble roll, as you say, so that the scribblers – if I want to use your expression – can fill their pockets with money.

6. The whole of all the conspiracy theories described in all the countless books are based on sheer nonsense, as are the writings in books containing supernaturalism and assertions about the alleged infiltration of earthly governments by extraterrestrials.

7. Conspiracy theories of all kinds, as well as supernatural, occult and esoteric nonsense, are in great demand among the believers in these drivel.

8. In fact, all the many books of this kind are based on silliness, senselessness, folly, as well as blooming and higher nonsense, as you always say so aptly.

Billy:

If you will allow me to interrupt, I have a few other terms for the whole thing, such as noble baloney, bullshit, hooey, stupidity and folly, torchlight, ridiculousness, simple-mindedness, gibberish, folly and folly, etc. I would also like to say that, with regard to all this nonsense, there are special bookstores which, for good money, bring the rubbish books among the people, from whom the roaring rubbish is eaten like hot cakes. With very many people on earth the unreal, untrue, fantastic, occult, esoteric, religious, sectarian, supposedly supernatural and supernatural is not only considered to be more than truth and reality, but effectively everything.

Ptaah:

9. These are all good terms I will remember.
10. And your explanation hits the truth.
11. Furthermore, these humans are sectarian and esoteric, as well as occult and supernatural, and move in their thoughts and feelings, as well as in their delusional beliefs, in illusory worlds and other unreal imaginings.
12. The entirety of this matter of faith and fantasies has developed into a delusion in them which already moves in schizophrenic forms, whereby they no longer perceive the truth and reality and consequently also can no longer recognise it.
13. And in this delusional form they infiltrate the humans with their absurdities which they imagine and also adopt them from other scribblers which you call 'abkupfern'. [copying?]
14. Thereby the readers of the entire nonsense are seduced to believably accept the lies, slanders, the swindle and the fantasies of these irresponsible scribblers as truth while they assess the reality and the real truth as unrealistic, unreal and as untruth.
15. Belief is just very much simpler than investigating the effective truth through one's own seeking and one's own cognitive work.
16. Furthermore the fantastic and illusory will sooner be accepted by the Earth-humans than even the truth and reality which appears banal compared to the fantastic and illusory.
17. Therefore it is so that standing on the firm ground of the facts, truth and reality is proscribed while the untruthful, fantastic, and illusory and all the swindling, lies, deceit and slander which is bound with it – which, since time immemorial, have always been booming business – effect the Earth-humans like sweet balm which stills the delight and demand for that which is fantastic and illusory.
18. So lying, swindle, falsehoods, deceit and slander are means through which the human allows himself to be very easily beguiled, because everything is only swallowed and does not have to truthfully be contemplated, while the search for the effective truth and its processing is bound with very much effort and cognitive work as well as with a sense for the recognition of reality.
19. However the irresponsible scribblers – who invent the crazy and unreal as well as unrealistic conspiracy theories, copy the entire nonsense from each other and throw everything to their believers as fodder, and therewith earn much money – know exactly that.
20. That is also the case with the books of the hacks named by you who, without conscience, spread their horrendous nonsense of their dim-witted conspiracy theories and thereby lead their faithful readers into error, convey to them a completely wrong picture of the world and hound them into angst and terror.
21. The books named by you by David Icke, as well as, however, also the books of Zacharias Sitchin, van Helsing and of Rëtyi belong just as much in the realm of the nonsense and feeble-mindedness of illusory and fantasy-rich conspiracy theories as also do other similar kinds of works which, if I may use your words, must be labelled as sheer idiocy and schizophrenic delusional imaginings.
22. Truthfully, from the complete contents there are no things at all to name which could be designated facts of truth and reality because basically it deals with nothing other than freely invented fantasies and illusions which are irresponsibly given a coating of truth in order to thereby take those Earth-humans into their power who believe the dim-witted nonsense and allow themselves to be taken prisoner by it.
23. From the entire exposition of all books of such a kind no letter may be considered as true because everything is only built on deception, lies, deceit, slander, fantasies and illusions which also applies to the supposed reptoid beings or reptilian humans.
24. Such kinds of beings are pure inventions of the scribblers because they thereby connect the evil and want to thereby transmit the impression of the evil and diabolical, whereby the Earth-humans are driven to angst and terror which naturally again has its effect on the numbers of sales of the books and brings in great profit.

25. Reptoid, respectively, reptilian beings, as these are described in the nonsensical books, exist even less in the entire universe than they do in other dimensions of this universe, so however, also not on the Earth – also not in forms of transmuted humans.

26. It also corresponds to a lie that such extraterrestrial beings, or other kinds, have lived on the Earth since time immemorial or since more recent times and are even active in the governments, because assertions which claim that it is true, indeed, correspond to the crazy fantasies, illusions, angsts or conscious lies and slandering of the book-scribblers.

27. Yet in every regard believers do not, as a rule, let themselves be impressed by the truth, rather they faithfully remain in the prison which they themselves delusionally imagine because that is simpler than having to grapple with the real truth.

28. The truth is just simply and somehow banal, as you tend to say, for which reason it only addresses humans who consciously use their reason and understanding, while the others, who depend on the fantastic and illusory as well as that which pertains to belief, are not willing to free themselves from the nonsensical and the unreal as well as from their not making use of reason and understanding.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_469

Ptaah:

104. 3) Reptiloids are life-forms of mixed human and reptilian form, their bodies being covered with scales.

...

Billy:

The reptiloids, are they metamorphoses, beings that can change shape, like, to pure humanoids?

Ptaah:

131. No, they do not have that ability.

132. But why do you ask?

Billy:

The question refers to a nonsense, namely to a nonsense of a conspiracy theory that circulates in certain esoteric and other crazy conspiracy circles, about which crazy authors also write crazy books, namely that – especially in the USA – the government cliques and other powerful people are supposed to be vicious alien reptiloids in earth-humanoid form. Of course I know that this is absolute nonsense, as well as other morbid conspiracy theories that the various governments of the Earth are supposed to be contaminated with aliens. But a lot of money is made with such nonsense, because the stupid believers of such lies and conspiracy theories buy the rubbish and believe in it, and very many of them with fear and shudder, because they see only evil in everything. And with fear and evil a lot of money can be earned on our Earth with the stupid believers.

Ptaah:

133. These nonsense is as familiar to me as all the criminal and fraudulent practices of fear-mongering by the writers of such books and reports with nonsensical conspiracy theories.

Billy:

The stupid and the faithful want to be deceived and duped because they cannot exist in the light of the truth, because the truth is too banal, not sensational enough, not exciting enough and does not cause the fearful shudder that many human beings are addicted to.

Ptaah:

134. A true word.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_476

Billy:

... rubbishy conspiracy theories, that corresponds to the reality and has nothing to do with alleged "reptilians" and "baby-eaters", which allegedly – as extraterrestrials transformed into human beings, or as cannibals – are supposed to sit in the governments and carry out their mischief, and so forth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

44. **Reptiloids:** Reptiloids are human-like intelligent beings derived from reptiles or reptilian-like extraterrestrials. They had infiltrated the Earth and were part of a secret pyramid-like organizational structure.

144. **FALSE**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_698

Billy:

... But I would still be interested to know what you think of these people who always claim, lie and fantasise as busybodies and alleged UFO contactors and 'knowers' etc. that extraterrestrials, also so-called reptiloids etc., would participate in governments on Earth without being recognised, which Ptaah, Semjase and Quetzal as well as Asket denied?

Florena:

8. Concerning your question about lying or confused claims that alleged Earth-foreigners or extraterrestrials and reptiloids etc., as you say, are active in earthly governments, our assessment corresponds to the fact that all these persons in their consciousness reality are addicted to disorders of mind and reason, as well as to the need for self-portrayal, but they also have delusions and also show strong tendencies to lie.

9. Many are also pathologically out of touch with reality and therefore do not orient themselves to reality and truth, but to hallucinations, fantasies, illusions, self-deceptions, sensory illusions and mirages that are out of touch with reality.

10. Many simply allow themselves to be influenced and guided by lies and deceptions, and as a result of their own ignorance, weakness of intelligence and inability to cultivate their own clear thoughts and reflections, fall prey to a stupid faith, as is also the case with any belief in God.

[return to Index](#)

Fatima Apparitions (Miracle Of The Sun)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Our_Lady_of_F%C3%A1tima

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Miracle_of_the_Sun

see also *Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Billy:

... I am now still further interested in a matter related to the so-called appearances of Saints. I mean those phenomena, that are in a religious fashion dressed up in a holiness like for example the alleged appearance of a so-called Saint, after which the dear humans at the location of appearance are then creating places of pilgrimage out of it. ...

Semjase:

195. You know very well that these phenomena are only personally generated visions or machinations of those power groups and those Earth humans who want to cast their spell over the Earth humans through the religious forms of appearance, and in others are caused by Earth humans through their exuberant religious imagination.

196. This means, on the one hand, that the evil-minded extraterrestrial Giza intelligences, who want to bring the Earth into their power, cause such phenomena by projections or play such a role themselves, and, on the other hand, that Earth-humans afflicted by the religious delusion

send out their horrendous fantasy by their consciousness-based powers and cause such phenomena by projection or visually-semi-materially.

197. You have experienced it yourself several times and also produced such projections yourself several times.

199. Also in the past you witnessed such events when Asket brought you together with your friend into the past.

200. You have experienced and recognised that the [appearance of Lourdes](#) was a projection as well as the fantasy figure of Satan, which you projected into your field of vision as a child by your own powers.

201. And you also know very well that as another example the appearance of Fatima was nothing else but the evil play of the Giza intelligences, who let one of their ships appear in radiant light and then one of their female life forms appeared as the Mother of God, although they made the mistake that the woman remained in her space suit and this was registered by critical observers.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_036

Semjase:

107. The events of Fatima actually trace back to these intelligences, as do many similar events.

108. All we knew so far was that the Giza intelligences were responsible for all these events and that everything was done by Ashtar Sheran or by his command.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

Whereby the so-called supernatural of course does not exist in any way, because everything and everything is always naturally explainable and also naturally given. The supernatural exists only in the ignorance and the incomprehension of man, because he has no knowledge about all those things which he cannot understand and cannot explain himself. Truthfully everything so-called supernatural is absolutely natural and thus also classified according to the corresponding laws of spirit or matter, which are able to give an explanation for everything and everyone, whereby something supernatural becomes a fact of non-existence. Everything that can be grasped and perceived, everything that can be seen and heard and everything that can be felt, recognized, experienced and experienced, etc., is always real, real and natural in every case, regardless of whether it takes place on a spiritual or material level or on a medium level between spirit and matter, which is so often called the level of the supernatural or the supernatural by parapsychologists and esoterics who do not understand it.

Ptaah:

181. A true word.

Billy:

... statements are not actual prophecies, as it is generally so gladly seen, because often they are so to speak prophylactic warnings, if I may say so. ...

This fact also applies to statements of other visionaries etc., which appear in large numbers. Also religious-fanatic and abysmal-sectarian are among them, whereby particularly these are given in extremely threatening form, like e.g. also the three prophecies of Fatima, with which the third tells as it were of an end of the world with all worst horrors and atrocities and of unspeakable infernal agonies, which are to break in in the second half of the 20th or in the course of the 21st century over Earth and the entire mankind.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

Then I want to end this subject and hear from you what you have to say about the matter of the Giza Intelligences, who were in reality the Earth-foreigners, of whom there has been talk since time immemorial. So I have another question about Fatima, because at that time, on the 12th or 13th of October 1917, tens of thousands of onlookers in central Portugal were able to observe and witness a furious 'solar phenomenon'. As early as the mid-1950s, Asket told me that the whole thing had been arranged by the Earth-foreigners, whereby Asket also took me back in time to the exact moment when the event took place, which gave me the opportunity to observe the spectacle for myself and to realise that the alleged 'solar phenomenon' had been conjured up for the whole crowd of onlookers by an Earth-foreigners' flying objects. Nevertheless, Asket, your daughter Semjase and I, at the 34th contact conversation, on the 14th of September 1975, foisted a misinformation on the public, because we said something that was only half-truthful, namely the following {see [Contact Report 34](#):

201. And you also know very well that, as another example, the Fatima apparition was nothing but the evil machination of the Giza Intelligences, who made one of their ships appear in radiant light and then one of their female life-forms appeared as the Mother of God, but they made the mistake that the woman remained in her space-suit and this was registered by critical observers.}

So it was said that the Fatima incident was something arranged by the Giza Intelligences, but this did not correspond to effective correctness, for it was fundamentally only an evasive truth, the meaning of which was explained to me but concealed from the public. The explanation was that the whole truth could only be told when at a certain time in the new millennium all or part of the whole connections could be revealed and would no longer cause any problems. The disclosure could be today, if we can talk about it now, as you recently said and explained that it could be in the month of September. So I think that now with regard to the presence of the Earth-foreigners on Earth, it should be explained that through them really abductions and so on and also other occurrences have taken place. If you yourself would say some clarifying words about this, there would then also be clarity in this respect.

Ptaah:

43. I can do that, but there is not much to explain, because for various reasons connected with the Earth-foreigners and the 'Black Men', as well as with the US and other secret services, we had to behave in such a way that we pretended to be uninformed and our contacts appeared unreal from the point of view of the Earth-foreigners, the 'Black Men', and all the various secret services.

44. This could only be done by distancing ourselves from calling the Earth-foreigners the originators of the Fatima phenomenon, for if we had done so, the insidious efforts of the dark men and secret services against you would have continued.

47. But the threat of the secret agents and dark figures had to be prevented, which could only be done by deliberate misleading, and this also with regard to the Fatima event, which we misleadingly called the machination of the Giza Intelligences instead of the Earth-foreigners, when it came up in our conversations.

48. In fact, the Giza Intelligences were also Earth-foreigners, whom we actually deported, but who were just as unknown to the Earth-foreigners as we were to them. ...

Billy:

... the Earth-foreigners, who are generally simply called extraterrestrials or aliens by the Earthlings, have in fact been around for a long time. They stayed here and worked in many ways, as did their distant descendants, but they have also been active on Earth for centuries and millennia up to the present day, flying around and in and out of the Earth, and are observed again and again around the world by the Earthlings, whereby the American continent is of particular importance in this respect. Their early ancestors worked in many different ways on Earth, and also in various countries in Asia, North Africa and partly in Europe, but mainly in the early days in the North African country, which in later times was called 'Kemet' and then finally

in later times Egypt, after which this name has been preserved until today. Your father Sfath taught me during a leap in time into the past to the land there, where the Earth-foreigners ruled at that time, whom he called 'long-skulls' and whom I have seen myself, that they had been on Earth for thousands of years. Because, in contrast to the round skulls of the human beings of Earth, they had skulls that were long and thickly protruding towards the back, they stood out unmistakably from the human beings of Earth just as other Earth-foreigners did around the world, such as giants up to about 3 metres tall, half-small people with large and somewhat v-shaped heads and excessively large eyes. Various such long skulls have also been found in modern times by archaeologists, etc., although to this day people still puzzle over what secret is connected with these skulls, which were not from human beings of the Earth, but belonged to Earth aliens. ...

[return to Index](#)

Fauna

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fauna>

see also [Animal Domestication](#)

see also [Animal Spirit-Forms](#)

see also [Animal Thinking](#)

see also [Cetacean Stranding \[Whale/Dolphin Beachings\]](#)

see also [Languages of Natural Life-forms](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_148

Quetzal:

9. Primarily, the keeping of house pets must be criticised, and in particular, the cats play the leading role.

10. The Earth-human has already been keeping domestic animals since thousands of years ago, but at the beginning, they were sensible enough to accommodate them in suitable premises.

11. In the time of the progression of civilisation, however, the Earth-human cared less and less about separating their domestic animals from the human living spaces, and thus, ultimately, they even let the animals find shelter directly in the human living spaces.

12. In a quite special measure, the Earth-human has changed the pets, cats, and dogs into residential animals, which means that they accustomed these animals to not living in residential buildings specifically arranged as animal facilities anymore but directly in the living spaces of human beings.

13. This is not only extremely unsanitary but also extremely stupid and irresponsible, for just cats and dogs are the dirtiest and most illness-causing house pets that are kept by human beings.

14. Cats and dogs never belong in the living spaces of human beings because these premises must be left to humans alone.

15. Cats are even much worse than dogs because cats are the largest receivers and carriers of disease.

16. In contrast to dogs, these animals roam around even more in areas that are extremely toxic for human beings and sometimes even in contaminated areas and come into contact with many more sick animals of all kinds, which carry bacilli, viruses, microbes, and bacteria, etc. that are dangerous for human beings.

17. But at the same time, this does not mean that also the dog is not dangerous for human beings in this regard, for in truth, this animal also roams around in areas that are health-hazardous for human beings and comes into contact with other animals that carry dangers for human beings.

18. Just with the dog, it is about 17 per cent less the case than with the cat, but which actually makes no big difference.

19. The largest carrier of illnesses and diseases among the non-domestic animals is the rat, which has already brought millions of deaths over the Earth, like, for example, [the plague](#), to which the populations of entire regions have fallen victim.

20. But among the house pets, the cat takes first place and the dog takes second place, playing the same role, and as we know through our research, the plague, for example, could have never raged in such a deadly manner if the Earth-humans had not kept cats and dogs as house pets.

21. About 59 per cent of all plague victims of all times came to their end only because they had been infected by cats and dogs.

22. Nevertheless, the Earth human has not become wiser, even though well-known scientists of the Earth warn over and over again against having dogs and cats as house pets inside the living spaces of human beings because these unclean animals are responsible for many illnesses in human beings.

23. A wide range of influenza illnesses, for example, which newly appear over and over again each year in different variations, are introduced to human beings to a very large percentage by cats and dogs, among the rest, because these animals are the best carriers of the pathogen agents of these illnesses and are, as a rule, immune to them.

24. These are, however, those illnesses which often bring death to the Earth-humans.

25. But on the other hand, illnesses that have not yet been recognised up to now as infectious illnesses, such as Rheumatism, are also rife among human beings.

26. This illness, which is more widespread on the Earth than any other illness, is due not only to colds and overexertion, etc., but it often originates from cats and dogs, through which vast amounts are transferred to human beings – namely through rheumatic pathogens in the form of hair and dirt as well as vermin, etc. – who then begin to suffer from this very painful illness and waste away.

27. According to our findings, about 16 per cent of all rheumatic diseases appear solely through contracting them from cats and dogs.

28. This is just an example because still many other and often very malicious illnesses will transfer to human beings via cats and dogs as well as other animals.

29. And the keeping of these animals in the living spaces of human beings is also extremely dangerous for this when the humans holding these animals are of the stupid and erroneous view that their animals are clean in every respect.

30. This does not correspond to the truth because just these two house pets can never be kept so pure and clean that they would no longer pose a threat to human beings.

31. We are very well aware of the Earth-human saying: "our animal is clean and disinfected", but this saying only testifies of the true stupidity and lack of understanding of the humans concerned in reference to these animals, which can already carry pathogens on themselves that are harmful to human beings after about 24 minutes after a chemical disinfecting.

32. This is also the reason why our own keeping of animals on Earth is uniformly handled in such a manner that dogs and cats may only live in the wild or in special and very large enclosures, to which the human beings have no direct access.

33. Already very early on, our scientists of the past recognised what pathogens these animals carry on themselves, which are dangerous for human beings, which is why they arranged appropriate measures for their keeping.

34. Even on the Earth, these measures should have been taken because a lot of disasters with illnesses could have been avoided by this.

35. Our previous research showed that a lot of illnesses could only appear on the Earth among human beings because they settled different animals directly into their own living spaces through their unreasonableness and completely misunderstood love for animals and were then infected by these.

36. Thus, a total of 43 per cent of all illnesses that have appeared among Earth-humans trace back to the fact that human beings came into too close contact with animals, which are completely different kinds of life-forms than human beings and which need other areas of life as well as other nutrients.

37. But the most evil thing that a human being can still do, in addition to the wrong love for animals and the wrong keeping of animals, is that the animals are very often treated like human beings, whereby also wrong, death-promoting and illness-promoting physical contacts take place.

38. On this occasion, animals are touched by the hands, without these hands being cleaned afterward as soon as possible with water, etc., before they become moved to the face, nose, mouth, ears, eyes, or food, etc.

39. But furthermore, we have found out that with the Earth-humans, forms of animal touching appear, which are already nauseating, like when a human being leads an animal to his mouth and even kisses it, whereby toxic factors and especially infectious illnesses may appear.

40. Allergic illnesses of a rather bad form are also frequent consequences, and in another place, also tuberculosis and nervous disorders, which may occur along with other evils.

Billy:

So in accordance with your words, do you want to say that no pets at all should be kept in the human living spaces?

...

Quetzal:

...

44. Yes, pets should never be kept in human living spaces and also must never be treated, touched, or caressed like human life-forms.

45. This applies first and foremost to cats and dogs, which are the most malignant carriers of illness, but this also applies to birds that are classified as house pets, which are kept in cages in residential premises and are the third most dangerous.

46. And this also applies to rabbits, turtles, weasels, and all other animals that are kept by human beings as pets in human living spaces.

...

56. Still, in reference to the keeping of pets in human living spaces, reason and intellect should still actually be predominant.

57. And since I am already talking about this, I would also like to address the other evil, which refers to the keeping and breeding of rabbits:

58. You strive to create a larger breeding of rabbits, which should be adapted to nature and its circumstances.

59. But in the process, mistakes are made which are inexcusable and which again trace back to a wrong love for animals.

60. As I have noted, the young animals are properly thrown into burrows by their mothers, as this is quite natural and normal.

61. But after that, the irrationality of those who have held the responsibility for this work up to now already begins.

62. Thus, after the young ones are thrown in, the cave often breaks open and refuse, etc. are removed from it, while also the cave becomes sealed from rain impacts, etc. at its surface with metal plates and plastics, which must necessarily be omitted if the animals are to become suited for nature again.

63. It is just as wrong that shelters are built for the animals with all kinds of materials that also strongly prevent the animals from coming close to their natural lifestyles again.

...

87. Sentimental moods and wrong love for animals, however, are not only obstructive, destructive, and dangerous in reference to illnesses in humans and animals, but they also thwart the actual breeding and processing.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

335. The plague, for example, could have never claimed so many human lives on the Earth if the Earth-humans would have thought and acted rationally and also would have given sufficient attentiveness to their cleanliness.

336. Just like today, the Earth-humans already kept pets at early times, such as cats, dogs, and birds, etc.

337. This was an incomprehensible, irresponsible, and criminal act against human lives because animals of each kind living in the direct living areas results in disease and downfall.

338. Human beings who keep animals in their direct living areas deserve to be expelled from the human community and banished for so long, until they have reflected upon the truth and the right course of action because as a result of the animals living in the direct residential areas, not only do the owners become sick and susceptible to disease but also all other occupants in the same building.

339. In addition, it goes so far that these emerging diseases are displaced outwardly and, thus, other humans are infected with them.

340. For this reason, no animals ever belong in the living spaces of human beings.

...

342. The main carrier of the disease was the rat, which was present everywhere in huge herds at the time of the plague.

343. At the same principle position, the housecat and the housedog, as well as the wild animals of these species, served as disease carriers in an indirect manner.

344. The parasites living on these animals, namely the fleas, were and still are responsible for the transmission and the epidemic-like spread of diseases and epidemics.

345. In truth, it is only purely theoretically possible to keep pets without fleas.

346. But theory is of no use because both science, as well as the healthy common sense and practical knowledge of millenniums, prove that having pets without fleas is just a dream, without the possibility of realisation.

347. Nevertheless, very many humans who own pets deny that their animals are infested with fleas.

348. The human beings even believe that fleas in pets could be kept within certain limits and that only morally depraved or unclean humans or pets would have fleas.

349. In truth, however, successful freedom from fleas in animals is not possible at all, even with almost superhuman cleanliness in human beings.

350. The Earth-human being who still believes that only vagabonds can get fleas underestimates both the flea and overestimates the human beings.

...

Quetzal:

382. This is extremely interesting, from what kind of writing have you taken this article?

Billy:

It is just a brochure with the title: 'Time-bomb epidemic and illness'. As author of the article, here is Albert Linden. Here is the year 1968. Any more does not arise from it. There is an introduction written here: "With the permission of the Medical Council." But information on the country of origin, etc. is missing.

...

Of course, but now listen: "Animals are much worse off than humans, for they can never submit themselves to such a self-cleaning, as this is possible for the person. However, a person is not

and will never be in a position to clean an animal or keep it pure in such a manner that it would actually be freed from parasites. So that the person may suffer no harm, there is only the precaution of thorough cleanliness, wherein also public employment is included and also the basic implementation of the fact that never and under no circumstances can animals and birds of all kinds find entrance and a place in the direct or indirect residential premises of human beings.”

Quetzal:

386. And it is also fundamentally important to note here that after contact with animals, the person should immediately and thoroughly cleanse the affected areas of their body, as they should also never caress the animals’ mouths, etc., as is morbidly and wrongly done on the Earth very frequently.

387. But if human beings do this anyway, then they must absolutely ensure that, at least, no intimate touching and the like take place, such as kissing, for such people are undoubtedly infected by pathogens that were transmitted by animals and which exhibit periods of outbreak up to 7 or even 50 years, such as with the next upcoming epidemic, '[Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy](#)', or BSE for short, also called mad cow disease, which will become dangerous for the person in form of the [Creutzfeldt-Jakob syndrome](#), about which you must remain publicly silent, however, until the year 1990.

Billy:

With the periods of outbreak, do you mean the incubation time, during which the body develops the disease or epidemic and breaks out if the pathogens are not completely neutralised or eliminated by the body’s self-defence system?

Quetzal:

388. That is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_872

Billy:

No wise thought is given to the fact that animals and other creatures are also living beings. They want to be treated decently and enjoy living as much as human beings do. But when you think about the fact that an enormous number of Earthlings only think about themselves and their own needs, desires and vices and have nothing left for their neighbour, and certainly nothing for animals, wildlife and the entire fauna and flora, then you shudder as a thinking human being. What good is it that some time ago the word 'food instead of feed' was coined, which means 'eating instead of feeding', i.e. planting and harvesting food for human beings instead of planting food for animals and wildlife, etc., in order to then kill and eat them? Every Earthling should really and truly think about this instead of stupidly believing in a 'dear God' or other stupid imbecility and imaginary figures.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

{Billy:}

... the current annual extinction of around 60,000 genera and species of animals, creatures and other self-propelled life-forms, as well as the plant world from the lowest mould to moss and grass to the mightiest trees.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_878

Billy:

Although killing is also inherent in those creatures of the wild, they are not conscious of killing in the way that human beings are consciously aware of it, because animals, creatures and other living beings in the wild generally do this instinctively and in a form of adaptation that is somehow peculiar to them, because this is their natural urge to feed. This cannot therefore be equated with human beings, who even have the audacity to force animals and creatures to

degenerate, become aggressive and kill by torturing and training them. The fact that this also happens to animals and creatures without any human intervention and occurs as aggression can absolutely and truly be described as a rarity. The natural behaviour of animals and creatures, etc., when they behave aggressively towards human beings or other animals and creatures, has nothing to do with aggression, but is solely a matter of self-defence.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Billy:

I particularly remember seeing lots of giant creatures around the Antarctic, like a giant octopus that Sfath said was about 22 metres long. In other places, we also saw spiders, aquatic spiders, running around deep on the seabed, just as we saw various sharks in the deep sea, but they did not resemble the ones I knew from up in the sea in any wise. What is more, these sharks rummaged around on the seabed, stirred up the seabed and were really completely strange to me. But they really were shark species, at least that is what Sfath said, and he insisted that they really were shark species, although there were also three of them with huge mouths, and one that looked like a meat ram to me. The smallest ones were only about 1 metre in size, while the larger ones measured a good 6 and even up to 8 metres. There were some that Sfath said were 'remnants' from the time of the dinosaurs, such as a strange shark that looked like a kind of snake, but jagged all over its body, with a fanged mouth. This, while various others – we saw 5 species, if I remember correctly – were completely unknown to me, because at that time in the 1940s I did not even know that there were such sharks in the deep sea, other than the ones I had heard about from Bruno Nick, who was interested in sharks and also other marine life. ...

...

Billy:

... The Earthling is still so lowly intelligent and simple-minded that he speaks of all living beings only as 'animals' and is unable to categorise them into their genera and species and to name them according to their genus or species. They apparently do not understand that the term 'animal' only applies to mammalian life-forms (mammals), but that creatures are to be labelled specifically according to their genus or species, e.g. turtles, snakes, asps, chickens, turkeys, birds, eagles or insects according to their genus or species, e.g. gnats, i.e. mosquitoes, tiger mosquitoes, hornets or bees according to their genus and species, etc.

Ptaah:

In this respect, Earth's humanity is unfortunately lacking in education, as a result of which its linguistic adequacy is also extremely poor. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Billy:

It should also be explained that 'fanatics of the fight against neophytes' have no wise understanding of nature and its way of life and mode of action, so they only proceed from misguided opinions and a justifiable belief as to how things might have been in earlier times with these and those genera and species of [plants](#) – from the smallest to the largest. The same applies to neozoa, i.e. genera and species of animals, creatures and other self-propelled life-forms that have arrived in Europe from foreign lands – independently, introduced and bred or as exotic species – whereby 'experts' such as zoologists have also only made assumptions based on faith as to what it was really like in much earlier times. They are also unable to find their way around ancient times in such a way that they would really know how, what and where everything actually was, so their 'knowledge' – like that of the 'would-be plant experts' – is based only on belief and opinion and their 'evidence' is often just smoke and mirrors, whereby in their megalomania of their 'knowledge' they had no opportunity to go back in time and explore everything on the spot as it actually was back then.

...

There is generally no danger of an uncontrolled spread of neophytes, just as there is also no danger with neozoa, because such a 'view of the future' is only based on fear-mongering by the idiotically morbidly intelligent, fearful and unrealistic. Without the neophytes, humanity would have no chance of survival in the coming period of anthropogenic climate change, and also not if reason does not finally prevail and overpopulation is drastically and quickly 'reduced' through a global and controlled birth rate freeze.

...

As is the case with poisonous neophytes, the same applies to neozoa, with poisonous snakes, poisonous fish – such as the invasive Indian lionfish – scorpions, hornets, wasps and bees being particularly worthy of mention and actually completely harmless unless the human being does something abnormal to get bitten or stung.

Poisonous snakes are, for example, the adder, the horned viper, the meadow viper and the asp, and in the Mediterranean the invasive poisonous Indian lionfish and the poisonous jellyfish 'Portuguese galley', although the venom of these poisonous snakes can only be fatal in very rare cases. ...

...

Basically, it should be said that snakes should be left absolutely alone, just as – where snakes are likely to be encountered – high and good shoes and suitable long trousers should also be worn.

[return to Index](#)

Females

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Female>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Woman>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_089

Semjase:

101. Our beamships and spaceships are mostly controlled by female life-forms, which is the truth.

102. This is because female persons are very well suited for these positions, because they do not require very large physical forces, but on the other hand they are much more sensitive and thus more sociable in the communicative field than male life-forms.

103. These are the main reasons why, as a rule, more female persons fill these positions, but this is not the case with all space races, because there are also human races in the wide space, which in their delusion, as with terrestrial humans, grant only the male life-forms the right or all rights, while the female life-forms are pushed aside.

104. The extent to which the culture and overall development of a human race is shaped can therefore be seen very clearly from the manual activities that a female life-form carries out.

105. Physically, a female life-form is less suitable for rigorous manual activity, but is extremely suitable for lighter manual activity, such as the piloting of a flying machine, etc.

106. They are also more sensitive in this respect, which is why it is incomprehensible to me that on Earth your primitive flying machines are not piloted by female persons.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Ptaah:

110. In reference to the female persons, however, the case is quite different, which is due to **the age-old suppression and lower valuation of women by the men of Earth.**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_112

Billy:

... How is it with you: Do you actually also dance? I mean, like with us, men and women together, etc.?

Semjase:

7. Such rhythmic movements are well-known to us, and the Earth-humans have also taken this over from our ancestors.

8. These rhythmic movements are, to my knowledge, known among all human forms in the Universe, only in very different forms.

9. But the rule is that male life-forms among us do not indulge in such rhythmic movements together with female life-forms but only alone or among their peers.

10. In contrast to the animal world, **the sense for rhythmic movements among human life-forms is pronounced with the female life-form**, while the male life-form often appropriates this out of pure egoism and out of expediency, even though his movements of this kind are often very unaesthetic and almost foreign to nature.

...

Billy:

... But then, why is it that a woman can become enthusiastic about it, when a man dances?

Quetzal:

60. That lies in her nature.

61. Explained in other words, this means that due to the rhythmic movement pronouncedness of the female life-form, she lets herself be captivated by the calculating rhythmic movements of the male life-form, while overlooking the overall, often very inharmonious conduct of the male life-form, even though it looks very strange.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_121

Menara:

80. It is just that we female beings connect everything with even deeper feelings than what Quetzal and Ptaah do.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Billy:

Of course, but teaching Earth females something is often worse than trying to teach a donkey how to brush its teeth.

Semjase:

86. You are wrong about that.

Billy:

You are very careless.

Semjase:

87. I do not understand?

Billy:

One might interpret your words, like also mine, in such a manner that you are misogynistic, as this has often been said about me.

Semjase:

88. But this is as far from you as it also is from me.

Billy:

Of course, but you forget the role and position of women on the Earth.

Semjase:

89. But only because it sometimes appears to be an insurmountable thing to explain the logic of something to an Earth woman.

Billy:

Of course, but this does not want to be understood. It is then said that one wants to suppress women. Instead of it being accepted that one wants to teach them and give them the same rights as men, it is then, instead, completely misunderstood and one falls under her hostility.

Semjase:

90. That is extremely illogical.

Billy:

It is, however, still the case.

Semjase:

91. I did not say that in regards to your explanation but because it is actually like that.

Billy:

Oh, I see. Now – the women just always think that you want to wipe them out and trample them underfoot – I am sorry, you do not understand; by 'you', I, of course, mean one, thus, that one wants to wipe them out and trample them underfoot.

Semjase:

92. The earthly women were, unfortunately, kept away from all knowledge and all rights for many millennia, which is why they still live in this role today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_169

Quetzal:

95. It is simply inconceivable that some earthly women, during the early months of pregnancy, behave so inhumanely and even take advantage of their condition in order to neglect their duties and pass themselves off as being sick.

Billy:

How do your wives behave in relation to this?

Quetzal:

96. Such deplorable things are unknown to us because our female partners behave quite right psychologically, in reference to a pregnancy.

97. Nevertheless, degeneration, as in the case of Ingrid and in the case that was complained of earlier, appears with the female Earth-humans very often, especially with the Taurus-born, because they do not adjust themselves psychologically to the pregnancy and to the progeny in the right manner.

98. In addition, these imaginary symptoms are reinforced when inadvertent pregnancies arise, which then create psychological disturbances out of feelings of guilt.

[return to Index](#)

Feudalism

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Feudalism>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_877

Billy:

What goes on in the governments of certain countries is, in a hidden way, similar to the way bailiwicks caused a furore in the past, but also to the way feudal rule was conducted in the Middle Ages, to which, however, as a result of lies and deceit as well as hatred and revenge by some scribblers, quite evil things were attributed that had neither hand nor foot and therefore did not correspond to the truth. This mainly took the form of the '[jus primae noctis](#)' – I have just looked this up today because I was asked about it and therefore know how it is written – as brides allegedly had to sleep with princes and landlords the night after the wedding and some daughters of the bourgeoisie had to sleep with them first because this was allegedly enshrined in law. This was and is a barefaced lie and a written fraud of an authorship that traced back to an idiotic vindictive historian and 'writer' called [Hector Boëthius](#) in 1526, who also invented an imaginary king he called 'Evenus'. Since then, his lie has haunted the world to this day, with

which he wanted to pillory the wickedness of feudalism. After all, feudalism was based on an unjust form of society and economy that granted the aristocratic upper class the full and thus all ruling functions, including land ownership and much more besides. It is clear that religious faith also played a major role in this, as the control of religiously devout human beings by the unrighteous upper class made the citizens cower. Even then – as also in earlier times – the masses of the people, because of their religious faith and their ignorance, surrendered without resistance to the subjugation and subordination by the authorities and parried submissively. Consequently, they bowed more and more to their emerging and restrictive laws, rules, regulations and ordinances, as a result of which the freedom of human beings was increasingly curtailed and they lost their sense and sense of self-determination with regard to correctness and incorrectness.

[return to Index](#)

Flat Earth theory

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Myth_of_the_flat_Earth

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Modern_flat_Earth_beliefs

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

19th Century

2. **Flat Earth Society thesis:** The thesis of the Flat Earth Society still propagates today that Earth is a disk.

61. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Fleas

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flea>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

342. The main carrier of the disease was the rat, which was present everywhere in huge herds at the time of [the plague](#).

343. At the same principle position, the housecat and the housedog, as well as the wild animals of these species, served as disease carriers in an indirect manner.

344. The parasites living on these animals, namely the fleas, were and still are responsible for the transmission and the epidemic-like spread of diseases and epidemics.

345. In truth, it is only purely theoretically possible to keep pets without fleas.

346. But theory is of no use because both science, as well as the healthy common sense and practical knowledge of millenniums, prove that having pets without fleas is just a dream, without the possibility of realisation.

347. Nevertheless, very many humans who own pets deny that their animals are infested with fleas.

348. The human beings even believe that fleas in pets could be kept within certain limits and that only morally depraved or unclean humans or pets would have fleas.

349. In truth, however, successful freedom from fleas in animals is not possible at all, even with almost superhuman cleanliness in human beings.

350. The Earth-human being who still believes that only vagabonds can get fleas underestimates both the flea and overestimates the human beings.

Billy:

You speak to me from the heart, and moreover, may I once read to you something that I found in a small booklet?

Quetzal:

351. You make me curious.

Billy:

Good, then listen: Here it is written: "The flea is not only incalculably far superior in number to all existing pets, together with all their owners and co-owners, but it also controls an arsenal of the most extremely refined tools and works only imaginable tricks with all of these. Thus, for at least 40 million years (fossilised fleas have been found in amber deposits from the [Oligocene epoch](#)), the flea has spread over the Earth in very numerous species." Ah, how many species actually are there on our Earth, do you know this?

Quetzal:

352. 17,684 are known to us.

353. The earthly scientists, etc. only know of about half.

Billy:

Well, no matter, whatever number might always be true, for here it is written that all fleas of the insect order SIPHONAPTERA belong to the so-called 'sucking-wingless'. The name, as it is written here, describes the common flea quite accurately. The adults live exclusively off of warm blood, which they suck out of their victims, after they have drilled their sharp, flexible proboscis into the skin. Fleas are nearly rectangular in shape, have no neck, and thanks to their smooth sides, they are in a perfect position to slip through a thicket of fur hair, feathers, or warm underwear. At their feet, they have double claws, with which they can cling to the skin if they are in the mood for a meal.

Quetzal:

354. That is of correctness, and because that is so, the Earth-human has another reason to pay extremely close attention to their hygiene and not allow there to be growth of hair in any places where the fleas feel most comfortable, particularly in the pubic area.

355. And because the Earth-human's pubic area is still covered with hair for a lot of evolution-obstructive reasons, it should be artificially depilated, for only in this manner can it truly be kept hygienically clean.

Billy:

That is what you just said. But good, here it is written further: "Fleas are usually up to 5 millimetres long and strongly flattened on the sides. Every dog that has ever crushed a flea between its teeth and every person who has ever tried to 'crack' one between the fingernails knows what pressure this little animal endures. But it is rather difficult to take the life of a flea; if someone has one, it is almost impossible to catch it. It is simply the best jumper in the world. The human flea, for example, jumps 35 cm far and 20 cm high. A person with this leaping power could jump 150 metres far and 85 metres high. A comparatively large group of fleas goes about it completely differently. Chicken fleas and sand fleas, for example, do not jump but rather bore themselves into the particularly inviting and sheltered spots of the skin of the victim and remain stuck there. They are particularly troublesome for beach-goers, who walk along barefoot or who sunbathe in the nude, lying face down in the sand, whereby the fleas press themselves, particularly with great pleasure, into the pubic area. In addition, they are also very troublesome for birds and especially for those people, of whom they penetrate under the toenails." You see, Quetzal, even here, a smart aleck writes about the flea in the pubic area.

Quetzal:

356. A certain degree of wisdom cannot be denied to the writer.

Billy:

Exactly, but listen further: Usually, the fleas mate on the body of a warm-blooded host. In some species, like the human flea (*Pulex irritans*) for example, the male only mates after an abundant, satisfying blood meal. Only then does he go on the search for a female. When one considers how small such a flea is and how large a Danish mastiff is, it can become rather adventurous. Yet after a long stalking through fur or feathers, the male flea usually meets the object of his affection. But for insect relations, fleas are just not very fertile because a female, throughout the

whole time of her reproductive period, only lays about a dozen eggs each time, so only a total of about 500. These white, oval eggs roll away from the body of the host animal and generally remain under carpets, in the cracks of wood, or in clothes, etc. – just everywhere where dust collects. Then, they hatch into small, maggot-shaped larva, which live on plant and animal waste. The larva then spins a cocoon, out of which the adult flea finally emerges. Fleas live relatively long, namely up to two and a half years, and they survive under all possible environmental conditions, except in extreme heat, cold, wetness, or dryness. They thrive best between temperatures of 18 and 37 degrees and with an air humidity of 65–70 percent. One can readily see what place has ideal conditions and, at the same time, offers warm blood in large quantities: namely, the human habitation. Many warm-blooded animals have their own types of flea. In addition to the human flea, there are the cat, dog, chicken, bat, rat, rabbit, bird, fox, and horse flea, etc. (with which the list would still not be fulfilled or be complete for a very long time). Now, these aforementioned flea designations should not lead to wrong optimism, however, because a hungry flea of every kind – whether dog or cat flea, bird or rat flea – jumps on every host that it can reach, thus also on humans – on you and me.

Quetzal:

357. One moment, my friend, because in addition, I have to explain something with regard to the plague, also concerning the AIDS pandemic:

358. In addition to the rats, dogs and cats were and still are indirect culprits in the propagation of these and other epidemics.

359. The reason is that they are inhabited by a large number of fleas, which are, in turn, the best carriers of all diseases and epidemics.

360. Even immune, they jump from host to host, to stab him with their trunk in order to get to the blood and, at the same time, infect the host with diseases and epidemics.

361. If the flea pricks the host, then at the same time, proteins infected with pathogens of diseases and epidemics are injected into the tiny wound, which first causes irritation, itching, and swelling, according to which the pathogens of diseases and epidemics then start to become active.

362. Thus, not only did the rat become a deadly spreader of disease through the folly of the Earth-humans but also cats and dogs, which were disastrously kept by the people as pets and, in spite of everything, are still kept in the same irresponsible manner to this very day.

363. The fleas carried by cats and dogs jumped onto animals, such as the rats, which were the carriers of the bubonic plague at that time.

364. The fleas then pricked the animals infected with the pathogens of diseases or epidemics and sucked up the blood containing the epidemic agents or pathogens.

365. Thus, the plague bacillus was carried over from the rats by cat fleas and dog fleas, which were then transported to domestic animals of the same kind and so were carried by cats and dogs into the immediate area of the person and into his residential premises, where the infected fleas then jumped onto people and infected them with the bubonic plague bacillus, which cost the lives of about 50 million humans during the time of the last plague – as a result of their own insanity and through their own lack of hygiene, for they kept domestic animals in their own residential premises or came into direct contact with such animals and even caressed them – which is still insanely and irresponsibly the case with the Earth-humans today, whereby such events can and actually do appear again.

Billy:

But the pathogens, by which a flea is infected, also ultimately kill the flea, if I am correctly oriented. Bacilli, viruses, and other agents of disease or pathogens are true monsters that destroy everything in final consequence.

Quetzal:

366. That is of correctness because even a flea is killed by the pathogens over time, but usually not through the outbreak of the disease in itself because the rule is that the flea itself is immune to it.

367. Thus, other factors appear with it, which bring it to death.

368. For example, with the infection of the bubonic plague bacillus, it happens that the plague bacilli collect in small bundles in the stomach of the flea and soon block and clog the pylorus.

369. Thus, the flea falls into a regular feeding frenzy, and it just eats and sucks up only as much as what is possible for it, as it jumps from one host to another.

Billy:

And with each pass, a new injection of the plague and, thus, death are dispensed.

Quetzal:

370. An inevitable result.

Billy:

I have also learned that even the flea itself is used as a host, by microscopic parasites and even by certain mites, which can be transported around by it, as the flea lets itself be carried around by hosts, by animals and humans. In addition, the parasites clinging to the fleas are also carriers of diseases and epidemics.

Quetzal:

371. That is also of correctness.

372. Nevertheless, there are not only the fleas and their parasites that displace diseases and epidemics but also the human himself/herself.

373. He/she often continues to displace diseases and epidemics through their irrationality, through their uncleanliness, or through foolishness and ignorance.

...

379. But the main causes of the transmission of the plague and the epidemics were the rats, dogs, and cats, with which the flea carried the transmitters.

...

Billy:

Good – it is written here: “As a rule, a person has adept fingers and hands, very little hair, and is in the habit of washing himself/herself with soap and water, whereby they can somewhat keep the flea away from the body. However, this is only to some extent because in regards to keeping oneself completely free of fleas (also of lice and other parasites), a person is not capable of this, and animals are all the less capable of do so, which themselves can never be freed from this vermin, even with the most thorough cleaning by chemical means. Nevertheless, a person can extensively protect themselves through extreme cleanliness, largely because their sparse hair growth allows this cleanliness to be possible, whereby it must be ensured that hair growth is removed from all places where cleanliness is naturally impeded and where, as a remnant of early human physical development, hair has not disappeared yet, and in this regard, the pubic hair portion is being addressed. This is a portion of the human body that requires quite special attention and cleanliness and which corresponds to a particular popularity of fleas, lice, and other parasites, as well as direct pathogens of diseases and epidemics, which is why the pubic area should not only be maintained more and be submitted to a thorough cleaning at least twice a day, at least in the morning and in the evening, but also that the pubic hair should be removed most thoroughly, and the pubic area should be kept free of a lot of hair, such as by shaving or depilatories. This ca...

Quetzal:

382. This is extremely interesting, from what kind of writing have you taken this article?

Billy:

It is just a brochure with the title: 'Time-bomb epidemic and illness'. As author of the article, here is Albert Linden. Here is the year 1968. Any more does not arise from it. There is an introduction

written here: "With the permission of the Medical Council." But information on the country of origin, etc. is missing.

Quetzal:

383. That really is not important.

384. It would have only interested me as to how the author's power has discovered the truth, also with regard to the pubic hair and the need for its removal.

return to Index

Flood – South Africa – Laingsburg 1981

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laingsburg_Flood

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

227. Thus, it is to be said that after the earthquakes that were mentioned to occur in Indonesia and [China](#), in South Africa, severe floods will afflict the country ...

return to Index

Floods (general)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_floods

see also Noah's Ark

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Billy:

... Can you tell me when the last Great Flood took place, because there were several of them, so I am not talking about the one pertaining to Noah or [Noah's Flood](#)?

...

Semjase:

6. As you wish – it is now about 10,080 years since then.

...

Billy:

... This deluge, was it the only one in those 10,080 years?

Semjase:

11. No, there were not only those which you mistakenly call the Great Biblical Flood, which truly took place about 100,000 years ago, because two other somewhat smaller floods came later, once in 7957 and another time in 6906.

12. However, none of them have anything to do with the Noah's Flood, as you call it, although in this respect it is also falsely claimed that it was the Biblical Flood, especially the one to be dated 7957.

13. Between the time of 7000 and 8000 there were also huge floods in the Near East and Asia, in Turkey and Persia, etc., and these floods, of which there were two, were equal to small floods.

14. There were also great floods about 96,000 and 100,000 years ago.

Billy:

Before Jmmanuel's time?

Semjase:

15. No, counting back from now.

...

19. I give you the dates and explanations without conversions, so as they were at the time of last year and partially of this year:

20. The biblical flood did not take place 10,080 years ago, but took place much earlier and was triggered by the Destroyer.

21. By extremely coarse inaccuracies and corrections for the bible, etc. these events were distorted and falsified by the old chroniclers and thus, bible researchers and antiquity researchers chronologically set them much later and extremely erroneously.

...

Semjase:

29. Atlantis was destroyed by Mu scientists, as I explained to you recently.

30. This was 9,498 years ago B.C., as you yourself have just correctly noticed.

31. This was the first major catastrophe of the last 10,000 Earth years BC.

32. 84,283 years before another great catastrophe occurred, which was of cosmic origin.

33. Exactly 10,215 years ago a planetoid of enormous size raced towards the Earth from the world space and smashed down with tremendous force.

34. It divided the waters of the Atlantic exactly there, where 84,000 years before an asteroid fragment crashed and destroyed many things worldwide, but we do not know whether this smallest planet hastened from the wide space or whether it came from the asteroid belt.

35. After these events about 10,000 years ago it took only about 135 years, before the Earth was again afflicted by a catastrophe, bigger and more gigantic than the two before, but in today's eastern area of the Earth ball, which was flooded by enormous masses of water, when the giant comet 'Destroyer' passed the Earth in dangerous proximity, 10,080 years from now calculated back.

36. This led to worldwide catastrophes, which, however, for reasons beyond our understanding, were never recorded by the earthly chroniclers and only found their expression in writings much later, when another flood, again caused by the Destroyer, afflicted the Earth, namely 7,957 years ago.

[return to Index](#)

Flowers

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flower>

see also Plants

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_863

Billy:

... Someone telephoned and asked me if I knew when the first flowering plants appeared on Earth. I just said that Sfath and I first saw flowers about 320 million years ago, then the first flowering bushes about 260 million years ago. ...

[return to Index](#)

Foehn Storms

<https://www.planat.ch/en/knowledge-base/storm/foehn>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_087

Billy:

26. What do you think of our weather?

27. It is a real foehn storm [warm winds from the Mediterranean], and I can really enjoy such storms.

Semjase:

37. Sure, but this weather causes many people on Earth very great discomfort, including you, even if you do not let anything show.

38. I know, however, that your arm is very badly afflicting you with phantom pain.

...

Billy:

31. Many will now go crazy because of the foehn, play crazy, kill themselves and provoke countless accidents.
32. Malignant aggressions, fears and depressions are part of the daily routine in such times, which is simply incomprehensible to me because I cannot explain to myself what triggers all these things in humans.
33. Thoughts alone cannot be the same as any physical complaints such as pain, etc.
34. I have often thought about it and have come to the conclusion that these things must be triggered in the body itself, or in some organs, where through some processes one or more acidity levels probably get into disorder, sink and thereby paralyse the resistance of the human being, which is then emotionally evaluated depressively or aggressively.
35. I could imagine, for example, that the adrenaline level is one of these factors, if it decreases due to some unknown processes in the body and external influences, etc., whereby, as far as I know, the resistance sinks and decreases, while in a healthy body structure, etc. aggression is triggered, if the adrenaline level rises enormously and cannot be reduced to a normal level again quickly enough due to lactic acid production.
36. So this would mean that the adrenaline level would have a certain effect when the level is lower than normal as well as when the level is higher than normal.
37. Surely there are other facts that you can explain to me during foehn weather?

Semjase:

41. I do not have enough knowledge of these issues to be able to give you a sufficient answer.
42. But considering your interest, I will get an exhaustive answer and tell you at our next meeting.
43. But according to what I know about these matters, your assumption may be correct.
44. In any case, however, the correct control of the psyche and the wilful mastery in a controlling form of all relevant factors is also important for human beings, which you are able to determine and exercise yourself.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_088

Billy:

27. You promised me recently to give me some information about why the foehn [warm mediteranean wind] makes it so difficult for us humans.

Semjase:

45. Sure, I asked and the following was explained to me:
46. Very strongly warmed air, warmed by friction on mountains and air layers, waters and seas as well as on plants and the Earth's surface etc., especially on mountains, air layers and seas, causes a sudden increase in temperature, which rises above the usual norm.
47. This means that within a very short time the climatic pressure undergoes a rapid change, which is particularly noticeable in humans, because these pressure changes also cause changes in the area of acid, base and mineral salt formation and hormone production.
48. Due to the very rapid climatic pressure changes, the excretion of hormones and electrolytes slows down because they are slowed down in their production.
49. This results in the same efficiency as overproduction of short duration.
50. If, for example, too much adrenalin is excreted in this manner, the person gets into excitement or even anger, restlessness, irritability etc. etc., which also happens when the production of adrenaline decreases.
51. Adrenaline and noradrenaline act as nerve stimulants in their normal form when they are produced and excreted in the right amount.
52. The stimulus exerted on the nerves by these substances ensures preservation of a normal performance capacity, which means that the human being has normal performance capacity.
53. If, however, the normal balance of hormones and electrolytes is disturbed, because during or by the foehn, due to its rapid climatic pressure change, which affects the human body and its

organs, it cannot adapt so quickly to the new pressure, this leads to a variety of complaints, which are expressed both in physical and psychological manifestations, such as sudden pain of all kinds, irritability, apathy, depression, anxiety, malaise, limpness and fatigue, insomnia and many other complaints.

54. Depending on how the human being then consciously opposes these complaints and can or cannot neutralise them, he/she then feels them more or less strongly.

55. Unstable, weak-minded humans very often fail in such states; suddenly their heart fails, or they rob themselves of their own lives.

56. However, the more evolved a person is in spiritual and consciousness-based respects, the more they are able to master and control these concerns, which enables them to shape their life to the best, even when negative external influences have an effect on them.

[return to Index](#)

Foo Fighters

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Foo_fighter

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nazi_UFOs

https://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/ufo_aleman/esp_ufoaleman_8a.htm

see also UFOs / Flying Saucers

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Billy:

... I have heard and read that our scientists are trying to make their own earthly beamships. Is that true and how advanced are these things?

Ptaah:

383. This information is consistent with the truth to the extent that such flying apparatuses are in their infancy being built on Earth.

384. However, they are not beamships, but flying machines similar to our ships, equipped only with explosion engines or, more recently, with jet engines with recoil effect.

385. The construction of such ships on Earth in modern times is not entirely new, however, for the first ships of this kind were completed in planning and construction as early as 1941.

386. In mid-February 1945, the first flights were carried out up to altitudes of around 12500 metres, developing speeds of just over 2000 kilometres per hour.

387. It was all commissioned by the Führer of the Second World War, Adolf Hitler.

388. At the end of the war, however, everything was destroyed so that it would not fall into the hands of the enemy.

389. Various plans and devices and apparatuses, however, were overlooked and fell into other hands.

390. From these, various groups developed the disc-shaped ships of terrestrial origin that exist today.

391. These 'flying discs', as they are called by the designers, naturally require their test flights to test their properties, etc.

392. Many of these objects can therefore be observed by Earth-humans as they are flown about to be flown in or tested.

393. The largest of these terrestrial flying objects of this type already reach nearly 10 metres in diameter and are already quite numerous.

394. Of course, this is quite vigorously denied by the governments of the states possessing them.

395. However, their machines have often crashed, because they are still rather poorly developed in all respects.

396. But the uninitiated human beings of Earth live in the mistaken belief that these 'flying discs' they observe are of the same kind as our beamships and come from extraterrestrial worlds.

Billy:

So that is how it is. Then several of the UFOs observed around the world are not UFOs at all, but simply terrestrial 'flying discs'.

Ptaah:

397. That is so, yes.

398. Often they are also forced to make emergency landings because their constructions, devices and apparatus are still very inadequate.

399. Their explosion engines and jet engines, which they recently also want to operate atomically, but which are still wishes for the future, very often cause combustion damage.

400. Human beings who come into the vicinity of such combustion fires are so often also threatened by dangers of atomic radiation, starting from experimental atomic reactors, which are supposed to serve for propulsion, but which will not succeed for a long time yet.

401. If distressed ships of this kind are approached by observers, by which I mean that they go near them, then they are often frightened by the occupants, or even abducted and deported, in order to ensure their absolute silence.

402. Such occurrences are unfortunately not uncommon on the Earth, but through the ignorance of human beings and various unreal 'enlightenment striving' groups they are invariably attributed to extraterrestrial life-forms.

...

Ptaah:

916. You may also be sure that no Earth human being has ever gone outside the Earth's moon orbit before you {Billy} in this century which is currently ruling you, apart from those abducted by human robbery and the female and male life-forms who were shot into the moon's orbit by a rocket whose capsule control failed, however, and the capsule with the human beings drifted off into space, which, however, is concealed by those responsible {see [Contact Report 62:65-69 entry below](#)}.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Billy:

... another question about the persons you marked as negative {referring to the list of [contactees presented in Contact Report 43:13-55](#)}: Is it not possible with them, or at least with one or the other, that they had some kind of contact after all? That this is not known to you or to yours and that these contacts have simply slipped 'through your fingers', so to speak?

Semjase:

75. That is absolutely impossible.

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons.

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

78. If, however, an intrusion into the earthly space takes place, then everything is very precisely monitored and registered.

79. And these controls and registrations do not give any evidence that the negative persons mentioned could be positive.

...

85. But I do not want to exclude the possibility of explaining to you that the persons I have described as negative may have been in connection with the [intelligences of Giza](#) or may still be in connection with them, because we do not exercise precise control over them.

Billy:

So this possibility remains open?

Semjase:

86. Sure, but the persons concerned would have been very badly misdirected.

87. The same goes for those who have been deceived by earthly intelligences, namely by those who have the stolen beam ships of the Germans at their disposal and pretend to be extraterrestrials to earthly men.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_050

Billy:

... Are there alien bases under Caluert or [Caluest/Texas](#) and under the mountains near Salzburg and in Lake Constance?

{Note: The Salzburg reference may be related to a case from June 7, 1954 reported in the book [Flying Saucers Uncensored](#) by Harold T. Wilkins in which three German tourists went missing in the Lamprecht Cave near Lofer in the Salburg mountain region of Austria. The Lake Constance reference may be related to reports of strange phenomenon in that area, later mentioned in such books as [Best UFO Cases – Europe](#) by Illobrand von Ludwiger, and [Humanoid Encounters 1975-1979](#) by Albert S. Rosales.}

Semjase:

62. None of the three places mentioned.

Billy:

But it is said that extraterrestrials have a base there, especially under the mountains?

Semjase:

63. That is not so, however.

64. All stations on the Earth are known to us, there is absolutely no doubt about that, so it is a certainty when I explain to you that there are no extraterrestrial bases, etc. underneath the mountain.

...

Billy:

It has always been claimed that something of this form is there.

Semjase:

66. But that is not really the case.

67. On the other hand however, this may be connected with another station hidden there, namely that of a group of earthlings who had secretly built a base there during the Second World War, deep in the cliffs where they could live and work.

68. It was one of those groups that got their hands on plans by which they were able to produce beamship-like flying objects.

Billy:

You are referring to the German 'Flying saucers'?

Semjase:

69. Certainly.

70. However, their ships are still quite primitive and not space capable.

71. So they are still Earthbound, but here they have all kinds of possibilities.

72. These Earth-humans are also one of those groups, that approach Earth-humans and claim that they come from the stars with their saucer-shaped flying objects and are extraterrestrials.

73. But this group is no longer in Europe, but like other groups in the South American region.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_062

Billy:

47. Do you know anything about the Russians in the fifties or sixties shooting a space capsule into free space that was said to have been manned by three men and a woman?

...

49. Is it also true then that the four people with their capsule got off course and shot out into space, presumably to end their lives there?

...

Semjase:

65. ... in the 1950s a disc was shot from a private station into free space, which was occupied by four people.

66. They were a woman and three men of Russian origin.

67. The originators of this enterprise were one of the groups that, after the Second World War, had seized the plans of the Flying Disks in Germany and set up their own organisation.

68. We inexplicably leaked some data about these events, which [Karl and Anni Veit](#) in Wiesbaden in particular twisted and falsified, claiming that the disk was a Russian space capsule.

Billy:

50. To my knowledge it was said that two Italian radio amateurs intercepted signals from this spaceship or whatever it was.

Semjase:

69. That is completely impossible, because the total destruction of the voice and radio signal traffic, as well as that of the command functions of the ship, were to blame for the fact that the ship got off course and drifted into free space.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_065

Ptaah:

23. Almost abruptly it came to pass that at various points on Earth there were stations of those elements and private circles of interest that seized the plans of the Flying Disks at the end of the last World War, namely in Germany and Canada.

24. These elements, however, which have built stations in inaccessible places for the Earth-humans and have developed quite airworthy devices there from the stolen plans, now feel extremely endangered by the investigations of certain countries and they fear that you could give exact information about their existence and the coordinates of their stations if you were to be questioned by any secret services involved in these investigations.

25. That would mean that armies could be set in motion to destroy the stations and get hold of all the achievements.

26. But to prevent such a step, a special group in Brazil is trying to shut you out and to push you out of this world.

27. This is a group of fanatics led by a man from Germany called Dünneberg.

{Note: See Men In Black.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_066

Semjase:

184. The two other attacks were carried out by a Nazi group that had settled in Brazil after the end of the war. *{Note: See Men In Black.}*

185. They robbed German and Canadian plans for the construction of flying disks with which they are able to fly almost effortlessly into the earthly space today.

186. They also came into the possession of a foreign spacecraft of a human race from a distant galaxy.

187. The interstellar drive, however, was destroyed beyond recognition, so they could only use the antigravity drive for planetary flight.

188. With this ship, which offered them many possibilities, they also tracked you.

189. It was the same ship that you recently tracked down in Winkelriet near Wetzikon, but which had landed there weeks before when you found the mysterious tracks.

190. The crew of the ship that had used the aircraft to fly to the Earth is dead.

191. They all died after their breathing apparatus became empty and could not be refilled.
192. They were poison gas respirators.
193. A gas that is still unknown on the Earth.
194. Over time, their ship, in the hands of the Nazis, could have had dire consequences for the Earth-humans, which is why we were forced to destroy it completely when they left it unattended for a few moments.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_231

Billy:

... Well, there are always questions about the flying discs that were secretly constructed in Germany before the Second World War and also during the war. I could observe flight attempts of such discs together with Sfath during the war still before the middle of the forties over Germany, whereby he explained to me some. Ptaah also spoke of it, it was on the Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)} that the flight tests sometimes brought very valuable results and flights were carried out up to altitudes of around 12,500 metres. The engines were first explosion engines and later jet engines. In 1941, Sfath and Ptaah said, the planning had been completed and the construction of the flying discs had been tackled. – Look here, in this contact report the following is written which Ptaah explained:

Ptaah: "The construction of such ships on the Earth in modern times is no longer completely new, however, because the first ships of this kind were already completed in 1941 in the planning stage and beginning to be built. In mid-February 1945, the first flights were carried out to altitudes of around 12,500 metres, at which speeds of slightly more than 2,000 kilometres per hour were developed. Everything was commissioned by the leader of the Second World War, Adolf Hitler. At the end of the war, however, everything was destroyed so as not to fall into the hands of the enemy. But various plans and equipment were overlooked and fell into other hands. From this, different groups developed the presently existing ships of disc-shaped kind and earthly origin. These 'flying discs', as they were called by the constructors, of course needed their test flights in order to test their characteristics, etc. Many of these objects can therefore be observed by terrestrial humans when they are flown around to fly them and test them. The largest of these earthly missiles of this kind already reach nearly 100 metres in diameter and are already quite numerous represented. Of course, this is vigorously denied by the governments of the states owning them. But their machines have often crashed because they are poorly developed. But the uninitiated human beings of the Earth live in the erroneous belief that these 'flying discs' observed by them are the same as our beam ships and come from extraterrestrial worlds."

Now, however, claims are being made again and again which, according to what Sfath and Ptaah have explained, have no basis whatsoever, because most of it is based only on wild fantasies and speculations, which probably serves to make a profit. For example, the crazy story that the Germans flew to Mars with their flying discs. Can you say something more about this?

Quetzal:

280. Some things are known to me, which is why I can say that the disc aircraft of that time, which were already planned very early, i.e. from the twenties onwards, and later constructed, were developments that were considered 'miracle aircraft'.

281. This was because they were so-called single wing aircraft.

282. However, these flying discs or single wing aircraft were nothing more than airplanes, even if they were of a completely different type than the normal wing aircraft.

283. So they were not extraterrestrial or esoteric marvels, in which alleged extraterrestrials or people of other dimensions, etc., participated, as has been claimed to be, for some time, by lying and deceitful profit-obsessed ones, as well as by self-proclaimed false experts, contact

persons, esotericists and parapsychologists, by those who want to be great, by self-obsessed people and by patients afflicted with inferiority complexes.

284. The truth concerning the flying discs is simple and lies beyond all delusions, fantasies and all erroneous assertions and stupid ideas.

285. The fact is that not only in Germany since the twenties there have been projects concerning the planning and development of flying discs, but also in Russia, England and America.

286. At the same time, America, Germany, England, and Russia were already planning to conquer the moon and the entire solar system with regard to aircraft suitable for space travel.

287. Everything happened, however, under strictest secrecy, as I already said.

288. When at the end of the war the Americans and Englishmen illegally appropriated large parts of the German flying disc technology, which was already very advanced, the war winners had won.

289. So it became just one year later, when the British and the Americans tested the captured technology together in Canada as well as the Americans also in their own country, and with success.

290. Since then, progress has not stopped, so that many different types of flying discs have been developed, which can be seen again and again when they are on test or spy flights.

291. Ultimately, all this technology should serve to monitor the entire Earth, as should be the case with humans themselves, who should be subjected to total surveillance by implanted control chips.

292. Such plans already exist in secret, whereby in Europe the European Union, which is already on its way, will be the authoritative dictatorship.

293. The flying disc technology, however, when I want to come back to it, is also integrated into space technology, because for a long time there have been efforts to construct the flying discs in such a form that they can be used to travel around space and reach other planets, which are Earth-like in shape and inseminated.

294. These newly developed flying discs have been leading to UFO sightings all over the world for quite some time now, and then it has been deliberately mistakenly claimed by a wide variety of sources that these are aircraft of extraterrestrial origin.

...

305. So it is a fact, that since 1945, when the plans of the air disk technology fell into the hands of the Americans, Russians and English, with few exceptions the whole earthly humankind is lied to and deceived, and for this every means is justified – also alleged activities of extraterrestrials.

306. And all those fools, irresponsible, criminals, deceivers, liars and swindlers etc. in matters of alleged contacts with extraterrestrials, spirits, dead and higher beings are co-responsible for the fact that the secret machinations can be promoted in relation to the flying discs, because with their lies and deceits they promote everything still.

307. So they help those who have been lying to and cheating on humankind since 1945, who can secretly make enormous technical achievements on the flying-discs and realise their secret projects in order to control and subjugate all of humankind and the planet to totality.

308. And all this is financed with huge sums of money stolen from people with unjust tax money.

309. But back to the flying discs in Nazi Germany:

310. The single-winged flying discs of all kinds of the Nazi era were as purely of earthly origin as they still are today, since they are technically very much further developed and can often be observed.

311. In fact, however, they are nothing more than terrestrial airplanes.

312. In Nazi Germany, too, the planning and construction of flying discs was also a strictly secret military project, but under the leadership of Adolf Hitler.

313. These projects involved many distinguished scientists, such as a certain Belluzzo, a Miethe, an Epp and a Schriever, to name but a few.

{Note: This is likely referring to Giuseppe Belluzzo, Richard Miethe, Joseph Epp, and Rudolph Schriever.}

314. At that time, the technology of the single-wing flying discs was a completely new technology, which had very futuristic forms and was preserved until today.

315. Nevertheless, this whole development was and is based on the terrestrial-normal aeronautical technology, so that no extraterrestrial or other-dimensioned flying technique or propulsion technology comes into effect.

316. So neither anti-gravitational drives played a role or could be used, nor any converter devices, which allegedly originated from extraterrestrials or other dimensions, because in fact they are all only wild and nonsensical, imaginative or quite consciously lying and fraudulent claims.

317. The same applies to claims that the Germans flew to Mars or even to distant galaxies with their flying discs.

318. Truthfully, first the engines were explosion engines and later radiation and rocket engines, which in turn were improved later by air combustion catalytic converters.

319. The aim was to suck the air from the wing of the flying disc, to liquefy it quickly by cooling it down, after which it was burned catalytically and thus served as propulsion energy, which was ejected by rotating nozzles on the outer ring of the flying disc in a fogging manner, whereby the missile was seen only blurred.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_254

Ptaah:

4. We already worked with those flying devices, which you call the cake-ship, in the twenties, but it was indeed only at the end of the seventies that they were brought to the required status for their use on the Earth.

5. The form of these flying devices was specially thought up for the Earth, for which reason we made the effort to transmit the entire necessary specifications for the design to terrestrial scientists through impulse-telepathy so that, out of that, flying disks could be developed.

6. This impulse-telepathic information went predominantly to aerospace technicians, as I will designate these persons, whereby especially German engineers were included for this, to whom we transmitted exact plans for the external form as well as certain technical particulars which were responsible to transmit.

7. Thereby the German scientists also actually experimented, whereby they could construct halfway suitable flying disks, which according to our thinking at those times should have been used to constitute an air power through which an early-brought-about world peace should have been achieved.

8. However, the political machinations changed very quickly into a bellicose direction, for which reason we brought an end to further impulse-telepathic information to the German scientists and allowed the project to expire, whereby we however initially transmitted false information so that the flying disks could not be created specifically for warlike purposes.

9. However, the plans existed furthermore in isolated copies because we could not obtain them all.

10. Which was, however, no longer bad, because these still-existing papers were extremely incomplete, and disappeared in this form.

11. In practice, these drafts were only available as sketches which only showed the outer ring and the underside of the flying device while the extension underneath and the construction of the top were no longer available; and it is exactly these sketches, of the outer ring as well as its underside, which survived for several decades and reappeared in the middle of the sixties.

12. Though this happened without our knowledge, because, since the disappearance of the sketches which had become useless, we concerned ourselves no further about that until just now, when you called Florena and communicated to her that you discovered that the forms of lids for large containers exist, which, in their configuration and construction, are made exactly the same as the lower ring and its underside, of our flying device and show the same structure more than only approximately.

13. And because you gave one of these kinds of lids to Florena in order to provide clarification, it was easy for us to compare it with the construction of the flying device, which made the astonishing sameness clear to us, which also gave us occasion to dedicate our attention to the matter.

14. Therefore we cleared everything up very precisely, and thereby found out that the sketches which surfaced again were evaluated in industrial firms and found application, and that these same sketches were utilized for the design and manufacture of forms of lids which were completely atypical, because, until then, the designers usually only ever drafted forms of lids which showed simple lines, however never forms which could be called futuristic and complicated.

15. Thus came about the form of the lids for the container named by you, whereby the form of the lids, as I already said, is deceptively similar to the area of the lower ring and its underside, as is shown by our flying devices which relate to this.

...

Billy:

... But say, dear friend, because of the flying discs of the Germans, one hears strange things again and again. Is it true that flight tests were actually carried out, with the discs reaching Mars and an altitude of 12,000 metres?

Ptaah:

39. Such assertions are absurd, because the flight spinning tops, as they were really called, did not find such perfection in Germany, and the fact that flights into space should have taken place with them corresponds to an imagination.

40. On the other hand, flying discs were later built in other countries, e.g. in South America.

41. In the former Soviet Union and in America, too, efforts were made to build such aircraft, after the occupying forces of Germany had received the corresponding construction plans, which were so incomplete that the new plan owners themselves had to do a great deal of work and contribute so that the flying discs could be built, but which could also only be used for terrestrial airspace, as is still the case with these aircraft today, apart from a certain group in South America, as you know.

...

Billy:

Can you still tell me whether the construction plans for the flying discs seized by the occupying powers were the same kind that you impulse telepathically transmitted to the Germans, and who was actually responsible for them?

Ptaah:

43. You mean those plans from which the covers were finally made?

Billy:

Exactly.

Ptaah:

44. The transmissions went to two men named Schriever and Miethe, who also dealt with self-constructed plans for flying gyroscopes.

45. It was these plans that fell into the hands of the Americans and the Soviets, who then devoted themselves to their studies and constructions.

46. Also the group in South America came into the possession of copies of the same flying gyroscopes, namely by theft.

Billy:

Surely one may say that this group was higher Nazis, who fled Germany at the end of the war and disappeared to South America.

Ptaah:

47. But you shouldn't say more about it.

Billy:

Of course not. – Because of the Second World War, disc-shaped missiles were observed in Germany and even all over the world.

Ptaah:

48. That corresponds to the circumstances, yes.

49. These missiles, however, were not of earthly origin, but were our companions as well as our federation allies.

Billy:

So the observed flying disks had no reason whatsoever with the flying disks or flying gyroscopes of the Germans. Then other assertions are actually only stupid assertions of liars, phantoms and know-it-alls etc. We actually wanted to know that for a long time.

Ptaah:

50. But that only refers to the flying gyroscopes of Schriever and Miethé.

Billy:

Were there any others?

Ptaah:

51. There were, yes.

52. These, however, were in private research, secretly conducted by power-hungry Nazis, using the plans of Schriever and Miethé.

53. These flying gyroscopes had already been further developed in Germany and were tested flights which yielded good results.

Billy:

Today's South American group?

Ptaah:

54. Your assumption is correct.

Billy:

And all this could happen under the eyes of the Gestapo?

Ptaah:

55. Many of the major Gestapo and SS leaders were involved and secretly working to keep the rest of the world ignorant of the constructions and test flights, etc., and when the end of the war came, they fled to South America with all their material and all their people.

56. This was not a difficult undertaking for them, because the flying gyroscopes were already so airworthy that they could circumnavigate the earth non-stop and transport away all materials and people before the Allied forces could seize them or find out anything about these secrets.

Billy:

So that's how it happened. But how far has the construction of the Schriever and Miethé flight gyro advanced?

Ptaah:

57. On 15.7.1941 the prototype was ready for the first test flight.

58. We monitored this very closely.

59. But the flying gyroscopes were not built after our transmissions, because these had already been made unsuitable by us by false information, because we saw the great danger, which would have resulted from it for the entire earthly mankind.

60. However, we did nothing against the development of the Schriever and Miethé flying gyroscopes until we realized that they suddenly posed a tremendous threat to humanity.

61. Consequently we interfered in the preparations for the first test flight just at the time when it was certain for us that the flight would be a complete success and the mass production of the flying gyroscopes would entail, which would have meant that with the help of these flying machines the entire earthly mankind would have been subjugated and enslaved, which however did not lie in their destiny and also in the future does not lie in their destiny.

62. So we asked the Arahata Athersata plain what to do in this particular case and then followed their advice to damage the project and completely destroy the flying gyroscopes and three other semi-finished specimens by transferring malfunctions into the machinery of the gyroscopes, destroying them in an explosive manner.

Billy:

And why didn't you do that to those who later escaped to South America?

Ptaah:

63. They meant no danger to the world and mankind, and they still don't do that today.

64. They have meanwhile shrunk to a small group that has no more clout and is slowly dying out, because in the pure male world in which they live no offspring are to be expected.

65. Women and children are frowned upon, for they live solely by their technique and their desires for world domination, which, however, they are unable to realize.

66. They live isolated for themselves, even if they often fly around the world with their flying discs, whereby they can also be observed here and there.

67. They do not look for followers in the world outside either, because they are afraid that they might be betrayed by newcomers.

68. As a result, they are completely closed off and have long since given up all attempts to find followers somewhere outside.

69. All of them have also grown old since then, with the youngest now 78 years old.

70. The whole group counts to today only 334 men, of once more than 2,000 men.

71. The rest have all died of illness or accidents, such as mistaken experiments or windshield crashes, or they have died quite normally.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_259

Ptaah:

4. My assumption was correct, that the utilization of the plan, in regard to this flying device, found wider-ranging interest than that merely futuristic forms of container lids were manufactured from them, as I communicated to you at our conversation on 28.11.1995.

5. Our very extensive clarifications have revealed that the flying-device plans were variously divided up and were used for further manufacturing, as, for example, for various forms of decoration and holding devices for various purposes.

6. Also, exposed bolts for furniture shelves were created out of certain parts of the plans, as well as roller bearings from other parts of the plans.

7. A flower pot base came about from another part of the plans, which, in its outer edge part, is very precisely configured in accord with the plan sketch, consequently, therefore, even the surrounding pertinent special elements for the screening of the visibility of the flying body was carried over, and indeed so precisely and correctly that no difference exists between the plan sketches and the terrestrially created product.

8. However these are not the only terrestrially manufactured products from the flying-device plans, because we could determine a total of 17 different objects for different purposes which were worked out from the plans.

9. We have gained no knowledge as to why that happened, if you exclude the fact that the flying-device plans of that time were ripped out of their entirety and were distributed in several European countries as well as in America and Japan where they found utilization for the planning and manufacturing of the most varied products which, in part, are still produced and utilized on Earth today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_265

Reader's Question {Catalin Morarescu/Germany}

What happens to the knowledge from the research and construction of the successor flight discs of the German South American group, which consists only of men, if one day the group no longer exists due to the death of its members? If these men live so far back and have no contact with other people outside their area, then they have no successors who could continue or end their experiments (technical in nature). Will the Plejaren later eliminate these machines, or what happens to this legacy? (One can only hope that this technology will not fall into the wrong hands.) Can you make a statement about the technological lead compared to today's conventional drives? How great are the successes of this group in researching these alternative drives?

Answer {Billy}:

Today, the South American group exists only as a small and closed community of old men who are decimated from year to year by their death and do not pose any danger to the world – not even with regard to their technology. The leading technical minds died a long time ago – the last of them about 15 years ago. The rest of the workforce was made up of auxiliaries and fanatical leaders who, in terms of technical developments, must be called zero forces. Even workers who were responsible for the maintenance of the technical equipment and aircraft etc. have not existed for quite some time, which of course means that most of the equipment and aircraft have already been destroyed, so that in 1996 there were only two operational aircraft left, which at that time also had serious defects.

Regarding the plans for the flying discs, it has to be said that these were already destroyed in the sixties by certain circumstances, about which I can give no information at all. As far as discarded aircraft are concerned, the following factors must be taken into account: Various flying discs were completely destroyed in crashes, to such an extent that no technical knowledge can be gained from them, should they ever be found. The reason for this total destruction was a self-destruct mechanism that is built into every flying disc – even the two that existed at least in 1996. The self-destruction was so effective that it completely shredded the flying disc and practically tore it apart when the self-ignition was triggered. The self-destruct mechanism has been an integral part of the flying disc since the beginning of its existence, very cleverly constructed and deadly safe. A flying disc could never and should never be left unattended, because otherwise it would automatically destroy itself. In this consequence, a guard always had to remain on board the aircraft in order to prevent the self-destruction of the flying screen, because the self-destruction mechanism was constructed in such a way that no treason could be practiced and no escape could be made. Once the self-destruct mechanism had been activated, it could not and cannot be deactivated in such a way that the self-destruction of the flying disc could have been prevented. A prevention of the self-destruction was and is only possible for 60 minutes at a time, after which the self-destruction automatically starts, if not caused by a complicated sensor, which could only be or can only be influenced in a certain way, another 60 minutes delay. However, this meant and still means today, when the remaining two flying discs still exist, that day and night a guard person remains in the aircraft and has to 'calm down' the self-destruct mechanism every hour and thus influence it. If this does not happen, the mechanism becomes active and can no longer be stopped, completely destroying and tearing apart the aircraft. This also eliminates the danger that is mentioned in the question of what happens to all technology, as a legacy, so to speak, when the last of the South American group blesses the temporal. The technique of self-destruction is certainly not new, but its nature and function are based on a high level of technical and electronic development. And the facilities of the South American Group base are also equipped with such self-destruct mechanisms, so that all facilities are completely destroyed if the delay mechanism is no longer activated. However, hardly anyone will notice this when the time comes, because the group's facilities are well

camouflaged in previously unexplored areas of the jungle/rainforest. So there is no reason to fear that the technology of the group will fall into other hands.

Florena:

50. ... Your answer explanation is appropriate.

51. It has to be said, however, that of all flying discs only one is left, which, however, already has flight-inhibiting defects and will probably be destroyed within the next few months.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_452

Billy:

Then, that now is finally clear. The connections with the Gizeh-honchos and other extraterrestrials are therefore much trickier and more extensive, as you told me. But even so, I also have never asked about it, consequently you also have told me nothing about the details. Then, however, I have a problem again, and in fact with the extraterrestrial aircraft, that the Brazilian-group had, from which I was set about in the year 1976 in Winkelriet near Wetzikon. You told me at that time – which unfortunately was not recorded in any contact-report – that it concerned a beamship, which indeed was piloted by people from a distant galaxy, and in fact with poison gas breathers or such, that they, however, were members of your federation, if I am not mistaken. With the [65th Contact](#) on the 23rd of October 1976 you said the following:

Ptaah:

52. Further also, I was able to clarify the events in the Winkelriet near Wetzikon near your domicile, so in addition also the existence of that track of a beamship, which was not from one of our beamships.

53. With the track discovered by you, it concerns a ship of the Brazilian private interest group, who had sent out a command for the most exact probe of your circumstances.

54. In accordance with my investigations, it was about five people, who checked everything very accurately.

55. The ship doesn't even represent a product of the power-group itself, but loot.

56. It was stolen from a crew from a distant galaxy who landed in Brazil years ago, who had to make a forced landing because of some damage.

57. The interstellar drive of the ship was completely destroyed and cannot be repaired again, at least not by the technicians of this power-group.

58. Only the planetary anti-gravity-drive is fully functional, which is suffice for planetary flights.

59. However, you saw the same ship weeks later in the Winkelriet, where you on your very irrational search for this, for you, mysterious object, also discovered this, which put you very much in danger.

60. Two men were in the terrain out there and observed your arrival, which was an easy game for them, because at the time they observed you constantly.

61. In the desire to kill you, they prepared everything and steered you to the place of the planned event.

62. It was your luck, that you drove in your vehicle with caution and without lights on that dark night, because it was only through this, that you were not exactly recognisable in the darkness, that the shot from the gun missed you.

Ptaah:

18. Unfortunately you are mistaken, dear friend, because the strangers were not members of our federation, but they belonged to another group of the Gizeh-Intelligences and were stationed also with these, whereby they had to make an emergency landing in Brazil at that time and were captured by the Brazilian-group.

19. Actually they were poison gas breathers, who all died, when their respiration-equipment failed.

20. They could not leave the Earth anymore, because their interstellar drive was completely destroyed, which was a work of the Gizeh-Intelligences, as we found by experience through the members of the Sirian group.

21. The reason for the destruction of the drive was so that they could not flee, because the Gizeh-Intelligences had a `change` in fundamental attitude.

Billy:

And the Gizeh-twerps didn't undertake anything, as the ship had to make an emergency landing in Brazil, and the respiration-equipment failed, so also nothing, since the old Nazis of the Brazilian-group captured the ship?

Ptaah:

22. Their nature and behaviour was, that they simply gave up lost aircraft, as also they were not concerned about missing people etc. either.

23. Furthermore they were on close terms with the Brazilian group, which, however, that already for a long time does not exist anymore, because everyone of the faction has died by now because of ageing and illness.

Billy:

All members of this group were former officers of the German empire who escaped from Germany to Brazil, they were mainly leading lights and henchmen of the Nazi-empire and therefore escaped war-criminals.

Ptaah:

24. This was actually the case.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_510

Billy:

Something else: Many of the great Nazis fled to Argentina at the end of the Second World War, and they also took secret plans of flying discs with them. Then it happened, as happened at Area 51, that suddenly many different unknown flying objects were sighted over the country, called UFOs. In Argentina it was the German Nazi engineers and Nazi greats who had fled, and at Area 51 it was the German Nazi engineers who had been captured by the USA and enlisted to build flying discs and rockets etc., for which these Nazis had their past simply erased and were granted American citizenship. The question: There are still various reports of UFOs in areas of Mexico and Argentina and elsewhere in South America, as well as in the USA, what is to be thought of? Do old Nazi engineers still work in Argentina, and are strange flying apparatus still being worked on in Area 51, which are then observed as 'UFOs'?

Ptaah:

42. For a number of years now we have not made any special efforts to deal with these things, because they are no longer of any importance to us, so we only deal with them sporadically.

43. Our findings, however, are that there is always something to be found in relation to so-called UFO observations.

44. It is true that with regard to such observations, which are made from time to time all over the world, today not as many unknown objects are observed as in the past from Area 51 and from Argentina etc., and also not with regard to our and our allies' flying apparatus, but they still appear sporadically.

45. The main phase of alien terrestrial missile development is over, for its main period was during the Second World War and then during the so-called 'Cold War'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_511

Billy:

... The film sequences were black and white shots that looked as if they really came from the forties or fifties. In my opinion, it is very possible that the various flying apparatuses shown are original shots, showing flying apparatuses that really flew through the air and were classified by

observers as extraterrestrial UFOs. This is precisely because, due to the nationwide military secrecy, they had no idea that these were secret terrestrial developments of futuristic flying apparatus. The same was the case in Argentina and elsewhere in South America, except that at the end of the Second World War, Nazi engineers who had fled Germany realised their plans for futuristic flying apparatus, which then flew through the air as UFOs and still do so here and there, as in the USA and elsewhere. ...

Ptaah:

7. What I can say is that the black and white film sequences you mentioned really do correspond to original footage and show secret US flying apparatus that was further developed according to Nazi plans.

8. This also involved Nazi engineers who were acquitted of their Nazi past in the USA and became American citizens.

9. These, like the Nazi engineers who had fled to South America, also continued to work on the development of disc, bell and balloon-shaped flying apparatus which were airworthy and with which extensive test flights were carried out.

10. This could be kept secret until today, apart from the fact that the flying apparatuses were seen by many people from the population, who classified the whole thing as extraterrestrial flying apparatuses respectively as UFOs.

11. However, the further development of such secret flying apparatus has not been discontinued, neither in the United States nor in various places in South America, nor in other countries. Consequently, test flights are still being carried out with such apparatus today, not only over the production areas but also in the airspace around the planet.

12. And as it must be, these flying apparatuses are judged by observers around the world to be extraterrestrial UFOs, as has always been the case.

13. This is not least because the US secret services and the US Air Force, as well as those in charge of Area 51, have been secretly fuelling UFO mania among the population through all kinds of machinations in order to conceal the truth of the experimental flying apparatus.

14. The so-called 'Cold War' was a very special factor, which is why everything was handled in great secrecy, and this has remained so to this day, even if the whole thing was interrupted by the end of the *{break in text}* of cold warfare has diminished, so the great boom in test flights with secret futuristic flying apparatus is over.

15. This does not mean that such flying apparatuses would not continue to be further developed and tested with secret test flights, because this is actually the case in various places, and therefore such objects can still be observed as UFOs, although no longer to the same extent as was the case in the past.

16. Most of these test flights are still carried out in the USA and at various locations in South America.

17. With regard to such flying apparatus, even today a secret further development is still underway, which is why the USA is also still trying to portray the Roswell case as an illusion and as an accident with a balloon apparatus.

18. This in order not to have to admit that they gained important technical knowledge from the crashed object, which they have been evaluating since then, in combination with the plan documents they have from the Nazi flying discs and Nazi flying bells they acquired in Germany at the end of the war.

19. And the fact that German Nazi engineers worked with US scientists, engineers and technicians after the end of World War II on all the secret flying disks and bells and on rocket construction, as was also the case in the USSR, should also remain secret.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_533

Billy:

... that group in South America, which emerged from fugitive NAZI engineers, which built flying discs in Germany and then later in the USA and in South Africa? I knew about that, but is there anything special about it, in particular whether such flying discs are still being produced today and whether they still fly around the world?

Ptaah:

47. None of this has changed, not even the fact that certain states continue to work within the same framework and that the NAZI flying apparatus technology captured by the war victors continues to be worked on, as do many descendants of NAZI engineers who have been trained as engineers and who can also work on NAZI techniques relating to flying discs, etc. and show good results.

Billy:

Mainly in South America, but probably not only in one country, right?

Ptaah:

48. That is correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_565

Billy:

... But the UFOs, the so-called 'Foo Fighters', which were observed during the Second World War, were they secret earthly flying machines?

Ptaah:

59. No, we were also able to clarify this; all of them were members of the four groups unknown to us, whose flying apparatus we are also unable to penetrate today with our latest analysis apparatus and equipment.

{Note: Here there seems to be the clarification that actual "Foo Fighters", spacecraft originating from the "four groups" (extraterrestrials, "resident extraterrestrials", and "future Earth" humanity) are different from the secret Nazi aircraft technology, also popularly referred to as Foo Fighters.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

42. **Reichsflugscheibe:** The Third Reich had been in possession of a futuristic aircraft.

140. **TRUE**

141. **The NAZI empire developed disc flying apparatuses, which were about 2,000 kilometres per hour fast and reached over 12,500 metres altitude.**

142. **However, these flying discs were single-wing aircraft, which were of a completely different type than normal wing aircraft.**

[return to Index](#)

James Forrestal murder

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Forrestal#Death

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_724

Mr. ... {letter with questions}:

10. *There was a man in America whose name was James Forrester, etc...*

Answer {Billy}:

And as for the 10th question, "There was a man in America named James Forrester who knew something about UFOs, but then he killed himself, but why I do not know, so I want to know why?"

To this it is to be said that this man did not commit suicide - and I know this very well, for at that time the whole incident was observed by Sfath, for which he explained the whole circumstances to me and bound me to silence in such a way that I would never mention publicly the effective and true background and machinations of the far-reaching incidents, but only to that man who

would then be the real one, who would take up my contacts with you Plejaren and make them known world- wide, but then persistently keep silent about all the special things I would entrust to him. {Note: "that man..." may be referring to Wendelle Stevens.}

Now the fact is that on the one hand the name of the man was not James Forrester but James Vincent Forrestal, the first Secretary of Defense of the United States of America, and he had such extensive knowledge in matters of UFOs and US defense plans and intelligence operations, etc., etc., that a certain group and their forces, etc., feared in it a great danger as regards the exposure of their devious machinations. This was because Forrestal did not agree with these machinations and was therefore a danger to the group, as a result of which it was decided to liquidate him, which was then done by murdering him at 1:47 hrs on the morning of the 22nd of May 1949, first by strangling him to unconsciousness in the Bethesda Naval Hospital and then by throwing him out of a window on the 16th floor and consequently crushing him on the floor.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_856

Ptaah:

... I am also very interested in what my daughter Semjase told me, what she did with you, how you got to know the men Ketsch, Duram Ke, Forrestal and Area 18, as well as Gejat, Merlin and the foreigners working on Earth at that time, etc., and what they told you before the foreigners left and the Earth-humans known to you were all murdered by the secret services of the USA ...

return to Index

Fortune Telling / Divination / Clairvoyance

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fortune-telling>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Divination>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clairvoyance>

see also [Channeling / Mediums / Psychics](#)

see also [Telepathy](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_017

Semjase:

75. We know two possibilities in order to see the future.

76. One possibility is that we travel into the future in a material-conscious based manner and observe and register the events of the time in question on the spot, as I did with Mr Jacob, for example.

77. This is what we call the direct vision of the future.

78. The second possibility is that of calculating combinatorial seeing, as it is also done in part by you and is known under the wrong name or the wrong designation CLAIRVOYANCE.

79. This kind of future view is also doubtful and erroneous with us and does not exclude false observations and false descriptions.

...

107. But be aware that these kinds of predictions may be subject to certain changes or that they may contain errors.

108. They are not the result of a direct material vision of the future, but only the product of calculating combinatorial seeing, as your clairvoyants do.

109. For a direct material view of the future, however, the great mass of your humanity is not capable of experiencing and coping with it, which is why I am not allowed to give it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_022

Semjase:

11. ... knowing the future does not benefit us because we are not allowed to exploit knowledge.

12. The future is to be seen only when the knowledge of the seen can find useful and successful application.

13. The seeing of personal things and developmental facts of any life form in the future should not be done because each life form must go its way of normal development and must not be influenced by knowledge of future form in such a way that it can simply skip degrees of development without living through and experiencing the necessary experience of that degree.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_081

Billy:

59. Now for the parapsychologists, esotericists and other delusionists, phantasists and idiots another world is ruined again, but if not everything deceives me very much, then these jerks will soon find a suitable replacement, only perhaps a thousand times more stupid, more primitive and crazier than what was so far.

Ptaah:

61. This will be the case, for the stupidity of the earthly man still knows no bounds, and especially not of the newest and probably so far most stupid religion that ever dominated the earthly humans namely the [parapsychology](#) of sectarian and delusional form.

...

Billy:

62. It almost seems to me as if you are very depressed and therefore speak angrily.

Ptaah:

64. That is the case, but it is not surprising when I find out again and again that the human being on Earth apparently tries, by all means, to keep the truth quiet and to step into the mud with insane means like spiritualism and the whole sentence of the sectarian idiocy of religious parapsychology, the cult religions and cruel lies of all kinds, the worst of all being to claim that contacts with us or other intelligences and spirit-forms living outside of the Earth, who supposedly belong to us, would be maintained, although of all such lying claims hardly one is true, because all are truly only lies.

65. And these lies are still given faith by the unreasonableness of the Earth-human while your contacts with us are accused of being lies, although they alone are as real and true as the light of day.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

Whereby the so-called supernatural of course does not exist in any way, because everything and everything is always naturally explainable and also naturally given. The supernatural exists only in the ignorance and the incomprehension of man, because he has no knowledge about all those things which he cannot understand and cannot explain himself. Truthfully everything so-called supernatural is absolutely natural and thus also classified according to the corresponding laws of spirit or matter, which are able to give an explanation for everything and everyone, whereby something supernatural becomes a fact of non-existence. Everything that can be grasped and perceived, everything that can be seen and heard and everything that can be felt, recognized, experienced and experienced, etc., is always real, real and natural in every case, regardless of whether it takes place on a spiritual or material level or on a medium level between spirit and matter, which is so often called the level of the supernatural or the supernatural by parapsychologists and esoterics who do not understand it.

Ptaah:

181. A true word.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Sfath%27s_Explanation

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_307

Sfath:

180. Never let yourself be influenced by false teachings, nor be deceived by hocus-pocus and by conjurer's tricks and magic tricks, rather learn to recognise their falsenesses, to which end I will instruct you, so that you are also able to see through and recognise these kinds of deceptions.

181. Also fortune telling, exorcism, clairvoyance, and spiritual healing in a deceptive manner, together with many other similarly orientated things, will be brought to you, as well as automatic writing and alleged channelising, which will, in the time to come, be called channelling.

182. Their rule is only lying and deceit, delusion, false teaching, illness and profit-making, for which reason you shall also protect yourself from it; as well as from the false teachings and machinations of the religions and the sects which have arisen from them and continue to arise from them, which will be degenerating in such a way in the coming time that, from them, murder and mass-murder will result.

183. Protect yourself from all these things every moment of your life, because lying, deception, slander and untruth will, in the coming time, be rife more than ever before.

184. It will be especially so when the change of the millennium will send the human beings into excitement and confusion.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_367

Billy:

... But all this has nothing to do with the so-called 'places of power' as they are thought up by people who believe that great mental powers or other vibrations occur and work in a parapsychological or esoteric framework, which is of course pure nonsense. All this is based solely on a profound imagination and on delusions that are the preserve of all those who believe this nonsense. I know from my own experience that the people who cling to the nonsense of this belief are as completely unteachable as those who have a strong religious, sectarian, political, scientific or philosophical belief. For them, truth and reality are something foreign or imaginary, which is why they banish themselves to the realm of illusion and negate everything that has to do with truth and reality. In fact, I know what I am talking about, because I have had enough experience around the world, also with regard to the deceptions of alleged 'ghostly apparitions', 'ghost photos', 'spirit operations', 'spirit healing', alleged telekinesis, telepathy and levitation, clairvoyance etc. Also with regard to UFOs, which are supposed to be of extraterrestrial origin, but which are in fact of earthly origin, I have learned a great deal through your help and have gained knowledge which proves that on earth everything in this respect is usually based on faith and delusion as well as on the machinations of lies, deception, charlatany, tricks, deception and illusion, but also on imagination, deception and self-generated visions etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_407

Billy:

Today Silvano drew my attention to the fact that on Swiss television SRG1 at 20:00 hrs to 21:00 hrs a programme was being broadcast which was about clairvoyance. I watched this program of course. It was about a woman in her thirties named A. C., who is supposed to be clairvoyant and to see dead humans, aliens, the aura of humans, etc. She is also in the habit of giving advice and treatment to other humans, and she also works in a hospital under the patronage of a doctor. But as I see it, the woman suffers from a meditative form of schizophrenia, as you once described this disease to me. I cannot remember the correct name you gave to this form of schizophrenia.

Ptaah:

8. But there are a large number of forms of this kind of illness – and that is what it is – among the humans on Earth.

9. And I have to say that your observation and judgement is correct with regard to the fact that the woman suffers from a very rare form of a persistently acute form of schizophrenia, which is unconsciously meditative-delusional due to childhood-related desire circumstances.
10. It is an acute and persistent paranoid-hallucinatory schizophrenia, which, due to an unconscious and likewise acute permanent and thus persistent alpha wave meditative state, causes delusional or paranoid and hallucinatory modes of experience and forms of experience, whereby only a very slight or no impairment of the formal world of thought appears, and the formation of feelings, the emotional world and the emotional responsiveness are fully preserved.
11. This is a permanent condition which is extremely difficult to diagnose and therefore difficult to recognize even by our specialists, psychiatrists and trained psychologists.
12. This is especially true because a person afflicted by this consciousness-related disease appears to be completely normal and does not have any recognizable brain-organic disease or abnormal behaviour, speech, conduct or movement etc.
13. As a rule, this form of consciousness-disease also brings with it the fact that those afflicted with it have an excessive sensitivity or sensitivity, whereby they are able to absorb and define all kinds of impulses with regard to thoughts, feelings and pain of their fellow men, which is also true for this woman.
14. On Earth, the psychological and psychiatric specialists are still completely ignorant of this clinical picture, which is why they classify people suffering from this kind of illness as completely normal and even admit that they are clairvoyant and psychic, etc., which is not the case.
15. It is not uncommon for humans who have fallen prey to the disease of paranoid hallucinatory schizophrenia in the form of alpha wave meditation to have extraordinary psychological abilities, through which they can stimulate suffering fellow humans to unconscious self-healing by suggestive influence.
16. Often fantastic as well as realistic images of the schizophrenia sufferers come into play, which they suggest to the sick and suffering people, who then accept them, take them for granted and work with them, whereby self-suggestion generates self-healing.
17. The process is similar to the one that is practiced and applied by the so-called spiritual healers.
18. In the condition of the woman you mentioned, the origin of her illness can be traced back to her childhood, namely to the fact that she felt extremely alone in childhood and intensely wished to have company around her.
19. In the course of time, this desire became a mania, from which the aforementioned form of paranoid hallucinatory schizophrenia soon developed into the alpha wave meditative form, which already broke out in puberty.
20. The disease developed in such a way that she perceived delusions in the form of apparent auras around people as well as energy points and energy fields on and in their bodies.
21. It also resulted in her visioning to see the supposedly deceased and communicating with them – as well as with imaginary other beings – which has been preserved until today.
22. Eventually, the disease spread to the point where she became delusional in believing that she could communicate with objects, animals, fruits and vegetables etc. and that these would give her valuable answers etc., which is due to the fact that in her schizophrenic state she also has voice hallucinations.
23. Her illness is therefore based on acoustic and optical hallucinations in addition to other things.
24. The whole thing has become more and more intense in her over the years and has developed to such an extent up to the present day that there is practically no possibility of a cure.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_432

Billy:

... It is the same with those who believe in spiritual healing, in radiesthesia or in swinging, as well as in clairvoyance, card fighting, dowsing, table-turning, ghosts, etc., and in the tricks and machinations of magicians as supernatural powers. It is only a natural consequence that, of course, telepathy and telekinesis as well as teleportation and levitation – which are in the realm of reality – are brought into disrepute by tricksters through tricks and sleight of hand. But also with regard to these tricksters humans believe in supernatural powers, which do not really exist, because everything that is presented or appears as supernatural leads back to the human consciousness energies and their powers. These however are completely normal phenomena, even if they must still be called special abilities in the present time – always provided that humans possess such abilities, which with very few exceptions is however not the case.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_499

Billy:

... when we talk about the 'Great Oracle', we are referring mainly to the site at Delphi in Greece, where certain seers and priests made mysterious and ambiguous statements and interpretations, and dark hints about things and dreams, and prophesied prophecies. Correctly seen, then, the whole thing was based on fortune-telling and the like, as is still the case today, since countless fortune-tellers and soothsayers, card clubs and dubious media tell nonsense and also pull the wool over their followers and believers who are addicted to them, in order to frighten them with their nonsense and bollocks. Nowadays, everything concerning 'fortune telling' is such that the 'fortune tellers' who beat the cards, read the future from the coffee grounds, make their pendulum play and do all sorts of other 'mysterious' things, have even better psychological knowledge than the 'fortune tellers' of ancient or other ancient times. This way they can 'pull the worms out of the noses' of their believing customers without being noticed by those who are guided by them, who then take everything at face value and believe what they are told 'fortune-telling'.

Ptaah:

45. Unfortunately, this nonsense will continue for a long time, because only when Earth-humans find their way to the real reality and truth and free themselves from any belief, they will be able to free themselves from the whole that is to be called nonsense.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_656

Sfath:

278. Even esoteric groupings and organizations, religions, sects and philosophies, etc., which are alien to reality, will increasingly dominate the faithful and – as since time immemorial – keep them away from reality and truth and lead them astray.

279. Faith-based forms of delusion promoted by religion and sectarian aberrations will increase worldwide in the future and the people who believe in them in this way will be deceived by sensory illusions, illusions, illusions, religious lies, pretences, delusions, juggleries and unrealities.

280. Superstition and belief in ghosts and ghosts, sect induced clairvoyance, God's message and religious miraculous activity will lead to new highlights in the future, as will fear of ghosts, mysticism, belief in miracles and delusions.

281. All this will be irresponsibly controlled by the lies and deception of religions and sects and their fanatical and power-obsessed advocates, who gather many believers around them and seduce them to torture, violence, war, murder, rape and destruction in the name of an alleged Creator God, in order to torture and kill innocent people as God's warriors and thereby reach their alleged God in Paradise.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_703

Billy:

Prophecy has absolutely nothing to do with the unnatural or supernatural and in no way with fortune-telling, for fortune-telling, which brings together numerous practices and methods, is supposedly intended – which is of course nonsense – to predict future events, happenings and situations, etc., but also to predict happenings in the future. but also events, occurrences, incidents, happenings, encounters, episodes, incidents, occurrences, phenomena and peculiarities etc. from the present or the past, which are beyond the knowledge of those who ask fortune-tellers about them and commission them to 'ascertain' everything fortune-tellingly.

...

Fortune-telling and clairvoyance are absolutely nonsensical and have nothing to do with prophecy or effective prediction, for a truthful prediction is fulfilled with 100 per cent certainty, but only comes about through a vision of the future according to a high-percentage probability calculation or through a [real vision](#) or technically founded time travel into the future. Fortune-telling and clairvoyance have nothing to do with anything other than a nonsense practice and charlatantry, even if, to the contrary, esotericism and parapsychology claim that both come about through precognition (Latin: before knowledge), whereby future events can supposedly be predicted in this way. Since the 18th century, however, this fact has no longer been open to scientific discussion.

Fortune-telling has nothing to do with prognostication, which is created solely by recognising and understanding normal causal connections that are fundamentally comprehensible to any person with understanding and reason. This is in contrast to fortune-telling, which claims to possess a knowledge of occult connections hidden from the uninformed, which enables the fortune-teller to see into the future, present or past, which of course corresponds to an absolutely imbecilic and fraudulent claim. Certain fortune-tellers claim in the same nonsensical framework that they have immediate intuitive access to knowledge about the past, present and future, just as they have a 'second sight' or precognition. Others, on the other hand, are faking that they can interpret signs that are symbols of the future, whereby this interpretation of signs usually has two different types, one in the form in which the fortune teller interprets events or circumstances etc. that cannot be influenced by him or her as signs that the future is coming. The first is the form in which the fortune-teller interprets events or circumstances, etc., which cannot be influenced by him/her, as signs that future events can be read out of them, whereby the whole thing is effectively caused by the fortune-teller himself/herself, according to his/her own specific rules, whereby an event is supposed to result, the course or result of which is in turn invented solely by the fortune-teller and is then understood and interpreted as coded information about the future.

The first form includes, among other things, the interpretation of astrological constellations, as well as unusual weather phenomena and chiromancy or palmistry, while the second form includes card-reading or the so-called throwing or placing of objects such as dice, bones, etc., and in the case of the egg oracle, of course, eggs, from which an invented fantasy answer to a previously posed future-related question is 'read'. Even in ancient divination theory, a distinction was made between 'natural' or immediate knowledge of the future and 'artificial' knowledge based on the interpretation of signs by 'experts'. A somewhat different distinction is found especially in the shamanic practices cultivated by ethnically oriented religions, which make a special classification with regard to so-called intuitive divination, in which the diviner refers only to his/her supposedly 'intuitive' intuition from his/her 'spirit' and its 'knowledge'. This, whereas in an alleged 'possession divination', gods or other disembodied beings are said to temporarily take possession of the body and transmit messages through it. In such divination, which is supposed to be 'wise', the diviners claim that it is a basis of their knowledge of the future and objective laws known to them, from which they can derive accurate conclusions in individual cases; which is of course absolute nonsense.

Fortune-telling is also used in connection with religious and sectarian prophecies or divinations, although this should not be understood as a real prophecy or divination. In truth, the whole of

this kind of religious-sectarian reference comes to the same thing, because it has been a matter of divination since time immemorial. This is precisely because the early 'prophecies' and 'divinations' allegedly brought by prophets and heralds were not revealed and brought by effectively real and true prophets and heralds, but by soothsayers. These alleged and effectively false 'prophecies' or 'divinations' were slanderously put into the mouths of the real and true prophets and heralds, consequently all the lies have been handed down religiously and sectarianly throughout the ages until today as naked lies. These are future-related false and lie-laden assertions for which a direct 'divine' inspiration has been claimed by their obedient and unsophisticated believers since the existence of the religions and sects and is still believed by today's believers. The former true prophets and prophetesses listed by the religions and sects are, on the one hand, being falsely traded and misused as 'God's messengers', and on the other hand, they are being attributed with ancient prophecies of various kinds which they never revealed. And if true prophetic or prophesying unveilings have been handed down, they have usually been so misleadingly falsified that the actual meaning of the revelation can hardly or no longer be defined. On the other hand, a prophet and herald – also of a female nature – was and still is understood and worshipped as a commissioned herald of a divine plan and will by the obedient, thoughtless blind believers who are incapable of making their own decisions. It should also be explained that prophecies or divinations by true prophets are directed towards the fate of a nation or the fate of several nations or even the fate of the whole of humanity. Fortune-telling and clairvoyance cannot be scientifically proven to this day, as even the advanced Pleiadian sciences make it clear that it is not a real human ability and possibility. Consequently, a human being cannot divinely perceive and predict a present, future or past event, occurrence, circumstance or situation, etc., or divinely or clairvoyantly state any facts concerning the present or the past. The fact is that at the time of the alleged foresight, present vision or past vision of a fortune teller, no rational knowledge is available for the recognition of any knowledge or events etc. and no vision, recognition or knowledge can be obtained through precognition. ... Fortune-telling and clairvoyance have nothing to do with prophecy, nor with intuition, which is fundamentally inherent in every rational human being. ... Prophecy must also not be confused with so-called occult or demonic fortune-telling, nor with any religious-sectarian, threatening 'prophecies', which without exception belong to the realm of fantasy. Unfortunately, however, false prophets and prophetesses have appeared time and again since time immemorial – and still appear today – whereby their 'revelations' were and are very often or even without exception of a religious-sectarian nature.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_722

Billy:

If the human being believes in symbols, is addicted to a religious faith or subscribes to horoscopes or fortune-telling, etc., then at a certain moment he thinks and acts completely unconsciously and carelessly exactly according to the meaning he assigns to the symbol, the horoscope or the fortune-telling, etc., because he believes in it, as a result of which what he imagines will become and prove to be reality inevitably comes to pass and is fulfilled. And then everything actually comes to pass in the imagined way, and it does not matter whether it is in origin an alleged energy or power of a rune, some symbol of some form, a horoscope, a thing or a prophecy, etc., because it is believed in, then it inevitably comes to pass, and exactly in the way that the human being assigns to it meaning and expects from the whole.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_779

Billy:

... fortune-telling, which is about inventing something factual on the basis of the subject matter of the conversation, which is presented to the believers, who are supposed to believe it –

usually for a horrendous fee. This is a method that is usually used to make money, but which has nothing to do with the actual truth, but whose invented lies – as life plays out – may at some point result by chance (as human beings call it).

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_870

Billy:

... clairvoyance is usually based on fraud and deception, especially in the case of those 'clairvoyant talents' who offer themselves in the newspapers with clairvoyant abilities – usually for money – and then fantasise about things from heaven that are so ashen and stupid that even chickens have to laugh at them. This, while however the psychic believers are so lowly intelligent and simple-minded that they believe these 'psychic' lies and scams. However, this 'clairvoyance' has nothing to do with when an honest human being has a true vision through some energetic circumstances and events and sees what will happen in the future sooner or later. However, this human being will most certainly never allow himself to be paid for revealing what the vision has revealed to him. This is also the case with the warning that this and that will be the result and the goal if people continue to think or act in the same wrong manner. Such a human being also has nothing to do with clairvoyance, but only with clear logic, clear understanding and clear reason. And it is safe to say that a human being who announces something threatening in this wise is also not clairvoyant and will never be paid for his or her advice. Only 'clairvoyants', who are truly liars and deceivers, allow themselves to be paid for their lies and deceptions conjured up from the heavens, and moreover it is people who look for the lowly intelligent and simple-minded in newspapers and magazines or on the Internet who believe their 'clairvoyant' nonsense, their lies, deceptions and fantasies and pay dearly for them.

[return to Index](#)

Sir John Franklin's lost Arctic expedition

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Franklin%27s_lost_expedition

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_214

Billy:

Recently, I was asked for the reason why the so-called Franklin Expedition had failed and why all the participants had died? It was a pole expedition.

Quetzal:

189. That is well-known to me.

190. Without exception, the participants of the expedition died as a result of lead poisoning, which was brought about by canned food, for the cans contained high concentrations of lead that poisoned the contents, which were then eaten by the people, by what means they fatally poisoned themselves.

191. And those, who did not die directly from lead poisoning, miserably perished by freezing to death.

[return to Index](#)

Freemasons

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Freemasonry>

see also [Protocols of the Elders of Zion](#)

see also [Saint Germain](#)

see also [Taxil Hoax](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

52. Only this name here is known to me, this Saint Germain; a quite malicious person, who did many things deceitfully, supposedly in order also to fulfil dangerous things for the Freemasons, through which they in turn allegedly could seize control of the world, if not, as would be falsely asserted, order had been troubled for from the other side.

53. Everything is naturally not correct, rather it is based on a pure invention of Freemason-unfriendly elements.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Billy:

... What support do Freemasons get?

Semjase:

...

161. From outside the Earth no help is available to them, neither in a material nor in a spiritual form.

162. The aid that comes to them is purely of a material and natural to Earth form, as is the case with all other similar or similarly oriented organisations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_445

Billy:

... *Among the allegedly evil 'conspirators' are also the Freemasons and the Illuminati, as well as the aforementioned alleged Jewish world conspiracy, etc., who are being talked into a lot of nonsense by all the conspiracy theorists, who make a lot of money with their nonsense, which they write down in books, and who frighten their readers.*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_520

Ptaah:

12. Already at the 280th contact conversation on the 3rd of March 2000 and at the 445th of the 8th of March 2007, we talked about the falsified 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion', which are based on malicious lies and slander and have conjured up dramatic events.

13. Basically, this work of lies and slander, created at the beginning of the 20th century, can be traced back to the Russian secret service.

14. Lying and slanderous, this book claims that a secret world conspiracy has been uncovered, which originated with Judaism and had the aim of achieving world domination.

15. This is to be achieved through capitalism and with the help of Freemasons and communism.

16. These alleged 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion' were processed into a book that sold like hot cakes and was considered to be the undeniable truth, and is also still considered to be the real truth by all conspiracy believers today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_757

Billy:

... But conspiracy theories based on imbecility, as this is pathologically stupidly true of Jew-hatred, so is this equally the case with such nonsense directed against other organisations etc., such as against the Illuminati Order, the Freemasons, Rosicrucians and Knights Templar etc., whereby everything and anything of these secret societies is demonised and demonised to the hilt. One or two of the conjectures may be true here and there, but on the whole, all conspiracy theories are nothing but stupid, illogical nonsense. Exactly such conspiracy theories lead in an unfair way to the fact that also indisputable facts are invented, spread maliciously, out of hatred, to cover up or falsify as well as to deny the truth, secret or underhand purposes etc. and thus realities are denied, falsified and denied by deliberately false conspiracy theories. ...

return to Index

Indira Gandhi

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indira_Gandhi

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assassination_of_Indira_Gandhi

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

500. But the Earth-humans will discover this for themselves, shortly before that prophecy is fulfilled, which you received from Petale on the 30th of January 1976.

Billy:

At the moment, I cannot remember what prophecy this concerns.

Quetzal:

501. It is that one which speaks of the Scorpion.

Billy:

Ah, now I remember. It says in that prophecy that shortly before the monsoon season, in the country of the Elephant and the Peacock, the reigning Scorpion will die. In addition, if I have understood this prophecy correctly, then the death of the Scorpion should result through force.

Quetzal:

502. That is correct, but talk of a forcible death of the Scorpion only appears in the prophecy in a hidden form.

Billy:

Yes, I remember. Then Indira Gandhi in India will be murdered because she holds the office of Prime Minister at the time.

Quetzal:

503. That is of correctness.

Billy:

Her astrological sign is Scorpio.

Quetzal:

504. And also in the month of Scorpio, she will be murdered, namely on the 31st of October, 1984.

Billy:

And who will commit the crime?

Quetzal:

505. It will be her own people, so namely men of her bodyguard.

Billy:

And who will take over the office of Prime Minister for her? Is that already certain?

Quetzal:

506. That is, likewise, already determined.

507. Indira Gandhi's son, [Rajiv](#), will assume office.

Billy:

And, will one catch the assassin?

Quetzal:

508. There will be several, at least three.

509. As our preview showed, one will be shot, one will be critically injured, and a third will be arrested.

Billy:

Yes, and how will Indira Gandhi be killed, then?

Quetzal:

510. By shots – she will be hit by ten of them.

Billy:

A true slaughter – and one cannot do anything about this again, right?

Quetzal:

511. You should know that such an endeavour would be futile because things that are determined in such a wise are the equivalent of an unchangeable programming, so they are unstoppable.

Billy:

And what is the reason for the murder?

Quetzal:

512. Indira Gandhi will make the Sikhs mortal enemies to herself in the course of the year 1984, and these will then have her be murdered out of revenge.

513. But with the assassination, there is still an element of uncertainty in the sense that it is not quite clear whether the third assassin is of the party of the one who is to be wounded.

514. Thus, it could be that three as well as only two bodyguards will be involved in the assassination attempt.

515. What is still to be mentioned in this case is that the death of the prime minister will trigger a [campaign of revenge](#) throughout India against the religious members of the bodyguard, who will fall victim to 2,700 people.

Billy:

Then a great deal will happen there in India.

Quetzal:

516. That will be a fact.

Billy:

But this also is not likely to change.

Quetzal:

517. No, but the events will not occupy the world public for too long because the choice of the American president will outplay this event a few days later.

[return to Index](#)

Ghosts / Poltergeists / Apparitions

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ghost>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Poltergeist>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apparitional_experience

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Fluidal_Energy

Teleplasty is the conscious generation of shadowy forms and projections by means of the block of mentality's powers.

With this, however, if the human psyche, in cooperation with the entirety of the mental powers, is the actual trigger of the phenomena, then the projections are completely unconsciously evoked.

In this case it then deals with an apparition in the form of **psychoteleplasty**.

However, this phenomenon has, in no way, anything to do with a "materialisation of ghosts/spirits" as these materialisation phenomena are interpreted and explained by spiritualism.

Actually, with that, it therefore does not deal with so-called *ectoplasm apparitions*, respectively, *teleplasma apparitions*, from which the term *teleplasty* has recently appeared.

[translators' note: teleplasma is a Greek word used in German, but not English]

If these materialisation phenomena are unconsciously evoked as a result of certain damaged states of the psyche, then it is **psychoteleplasty**.

Therefore, none of that, neither in one form nor the other, has anything to do with the so-called *ectoplasm apparitions* of spiritualism.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

184. A "world of spirits," as you called it, does not exist.
185. There are only the fine-fluidal worlds in this regard.
186. These are worlds that are located in other dimensions and harbour bodiless spirit forms.
187. When a spirit leaves a material body, then it cannot simply settle down anywhere; it must inhabit a body again, i.e. it enters a fine-fluidal world, thus a world of spirit forms, of which there are countless ones.
188. There, the spirit lives as its own form for so long, until it returns again into a newly created host body.

...

202. The overall consciousness-blocks, which enter fine-fluidal worlds like the spirit forms themselves, are no further along in their knowledge than they were in their material life.
203. Untruth and lies and very deliberate deception are still characteristic of them as well.
204. Therefore the materially living ones should not want to get in touch with them, because they could be lied to on a large scale.
205. It would be better for the living ones to increase their knowledge through their own consciousness-work than to aim to acquire it in this way, because in many cases they would only be led into the unreal.
206. Of course, there are also overall consciousness-blocks that would be able to respond in an honest mentality.
207. However, there are few of them, and they live in higher spheres because they are further developed consciousness-wise.
208. On the whole, however, there are few human beings who can enter into connection with the deceased, as you say.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_081

Billy:

59. Now for the parapsychologists, esotericists and other delusionists, phantasists and idiots another world is ruined again, but if not everything deceives me very much, then these jerks will soon find a suitable replacement, only perhaps a thousand times more stupid, more primitive and crazier than what was so far.

Ptaah:

61. This will be the case, for the stupidity of the earthly man still knows no bounds, and especially not of the newest and probably so far most stupid religion that ever dominated the earthly humans namely the [parapsychology](#) of sectarian and delusional form.

...

Billy:

62. It almost seems to me as if you are very depressed and therefore speak angrily.

Ptaah:

64. That is the case, but it is not surprising when I find out again and again that the human being on Earth apparently tries, by all means, to keep the truth quiet and to step into the mud with insane means like spiritualism and the whole sentence of the sectarian idiocy of religious parapsychology, the cult religions and cruel lies of all kinds, the worst of all being to claim that contacts with us or other intelligences and spirit-forms living outside of the Earth, who supposedly belong to us, would be maintained, although of all such lying claims hardly one is true, because all are truly only lies.

65. And these lies are still given faith by the unreasonableness of the Earth-human while your contacts with us are accused of being lies, although they alone are as real and true as the light of day.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_225

Billy:

... an you tell me – since you deal with brain research – whether a human being's belief in God and saints is based on any damage to the brain or not? Somehow, it just seems to me that belief in God and saints as well as in ghosts, dead-talkers, and similar nonsense could be based on brain damage and damage to the consciousness.

Quetzal:

121. One could say that, in a certain sense, but this damage is caused by the world of thoughts and feelings of a person himself/herself.

122. Through religious as well as other delusion-believing thoughts and feelings, electric tensions, which affect certain areas of the brain, arise in the brain.

123. If these areas are hit by the electric swinging waves, then impulses form in the brain, by which a delusional faith is awakened and by which even strong visionary pictures can appear and things can be sensed, which in nowise correspond to the reality.

124. Visions such as the seeing of God, saints, and Jesus Christ as well as Virgin Mary apparitions, etc. are not unusual, as also not the appearance of stigmata, as these were added to Jmmanuel during the crucifixion on the hands and feet, on the loins, etc., or on the head through the crown of thorns.

125. The electrical swinging waves, which are caused by religious beliefs and other delusional beliefs or otherwise, influence the affected brain areas so much that very quickly, a form of addiction and mania arises, from which a person can only escape with difficulty.

126. Fairly often, the whole thing leads to evil fanaticism.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

Whereby the so-called supernatural of course does not exist in any way, because everything and everything is always naturally explainable and also naturally given. The supernatural exists only in the ignorance and the incomprehension of man, because he has no knowledge about all those things which he cannot understand and cannot explain himself. Truthfully everything so-called supernatural is absolutely natural and thus also classified according to the corresponding laws of spirit or matter, which are able to give an explanation for everything and everyone, whereby something supernatural becomes a fact of non-existence. Everything that can be grasped and perceived, everything that can be seen and heard and everything that can be felt, recognized, experienced and experienced, etc., is always real, real and natural in every case, regardless of whether it takes place on a spiritual or material level or on a medium level between spirit and matter, which is so often called the level of the supernatural or the supernatural by parapsychologists and esoterics who do not understand it.

Ptaah:

181. A true word.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_386

Billy:

... The electromagnetic vibrations from electronic devices as well as strong Earth-magnetic vibrations are indeed really not harmless, because hallucinations, aggression, depression, low morale and discord – indeed also the phenomena of "ghostly apparitions" – can even be provoked which have no connection with acute or stored mental vibrations, respectively fluidal powers, rather, are based, as a rule, on fantasies and imaginations which are normally simply caused by states of angst. The basis for this can really be very strong electromagnetism, for example, by way of electronic devices, and so forth, or it can simply arise as a result of a strong magnetic field of the Earth. Extremely low-pitched sounds from electronic devices and other things as well as from nature, which cannot be perceived by the human ear – so-called infrasound – can cause strong vibrations, in the case of objects and with the human body and all its organs, such as, for instance, also in the eyes. The consequences of that are

hallucinations and panic attacks as well as depression, discord and negative moral states, because the thoughts and feelings as well as the consciousness succumb to confusion as a result of the vibrations. In the said form, there is a connection among infra-sound, electromagnetism, and ghostly apparitions. Infrasound and electromagnetism can trigger the internal attack-and-escape mechanism of the human being as well as panic attacks and hallucinations, and so forth, and it is especially the case if one is in a spooky or weird-looking place, in a depressed mood or in a mystical situation, and so forth. That which is decisive in this regard is that the sense of the human beings is under great tension, whereby he perceives the environment and his situation, and so forth, as a threat. In this state, then "ghostly apparitions" can be seen or strange, ghostly sounds can be heard, or unreal touches can be felt, and so forth. Strong electromagnetic fields have effects on the human body and its organs, which therefore also includes the brain and consciousness as well as the thoughts, emotions and the psyche, which lead to hallucinations, whereby the human being sees, hears and feels things which are not real. Electromagnetism and infrasound produce an effect on the human brain in such a way, that, for example, the feeling is created that someone strange is present – a ghost, and so forth, because he cannot be seen, or can be dimly seen as a result of the imagination. Faces and figures can also be seen and sounds as well as unreal breathing, and so forth can be heard, or, in the same way, unreal touches can be felt. Thereby the human being can become increasingly insecure and anxious, because the activity of fantasy and the imagination increases and everything is considered absolutely real, as for example in a similar manner to the way human beings appear who believe that they have been abducted and examined or impregnated by extraterrestrials and later have their foetuses stolen, which, in regard to pregnancy, naturally, only applies to women. With all of these human beings, fantasy and the imagination – so to speak – go mad, whereby everything is of such a strong nature that the fantasy images and the imagination appear absolutely real – all caused by infrasound, or by strong electromagnetic fields. And human beings who succumb to this, consider everything to be real, and believe that it is truthful reality, in such a way that, consequently, even polygraphs and interviews under hypnosis can be withstood.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_860

Billy:

... The great bulk of Earthlings, as a result of their delusion of faith, is only oriented towards illusory thinking, but not towards the only correct and independent, reality-true and thus true self-determined thinking, without the influence of a faith. Thus the majority of Earthlings believe in 'God', 'higher beings', 'gods', 'angels', 'saints' and other fantasy figures, imaginary ghosts and other nonsense, which does not correspond to reality and its truth. Because of this delusion, the human beings' senses are directed to perceive ghostly things, voices, apparitions, touches, etc., which are not real but self-generated and imagined, but which are then believed to be real.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_867

{Billy:}

But now this: The human being does not only speak of the 'BEING' alone, but also of the 'rebirth', and in this respect he is in the erroneous belief that the deceased human being will surely return from the 'BEING' one day, resp. will be 'reborn' and live again. All this corresponds to an erroneous and confused false doctrine, for there is neither a 'BEYOND' nor a 'rebirth', this because the energy of life of creation is completely neutral and not in any wise determined or bound to a person. As such energy it animates a completely new personality which has no relevance resp. past importance or other connection etc. to any personality from a previous life. When the human being passes away resp. dies, then the creation life energy that animates him escapes into the plane of 'rest' – as this plane of creation is called by me personally – and the working up of the new energy worked out in the life of the animated personality through

evolution. From the previous existence as life energy and the evolution in a personality, the creation life energy stored up new energy in order to 'process' it in the plane of 'rest' one day. And when all is processed – at its indefinite time resp. duration – it will again animate a new personality, which, however, has nothing to do with the one that was formerly animated by this creation life energy, which existed on Earth or elsewhere. Thus there is no 'rebirth' in the sense that the human being on Earth imagines and is also misinstructed and deceived by lies. This also applies to 'ghostly apparitions', which truly have nothing to do with apparitions of the deceased in the sense that they would manifest themselves from the 'beyond'. Basically, such apparitions are energies that are bound to a specific place and that have been personally deposited by human beings during their lives. These are and also remain, so they remain effective even if the human being is deceased, but they continue to have an effect in the way the human being lived and deposited his energies. It is very rare that such deposits occur, because normally they have certain causes for their deposition. And since these deposits correspond to human energies, which are determined by the nature of the being – as is the case with every human being – and also exist for an immensely long time, they can remain in existence for a very long time. This is why especially visible phenomena are untruthfully called 'spirits' – just like earth gases, moor gases and swamp gases – but also inaudible noises or speech sounds etc. are thought by many spirit-believing human beings to be 'ghostly happenings' of deceased people.

In general, such 'ghostly phenomena', as well as faith energies, remain and accumulate for many years, even centuries and millennia, in certain places, often in houses and other buildings, etc., as they can also work and manifest themselves for good or evil. Depending on the character and nature of the person who has deposited everything, these energies and forces can be evil or benign and even energetically 'violent', but they can also somehow even speak and move material objects etc. – precisely through the energy and its power. Such phenomena, however, are by no means from an 'otherworldly realm of the dead', but are very strong and distinct energies and forces deposited by human beings once they have lived or are alive, that can manifest themselves visibly, audibly and also in some wise in the form of appearances, sounds or material movements.

[return to Index](#)

Giants

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Giant>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Giantess>

see also Gilgamesh

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

120. The celestial sons or starfarers, as we want to call our forebears, were at home on many different planets of stars, in a different space-time configuration or far away from the SOL-system, whereby the planets were fundamentally different in climatic terms, hence they also produced other races which were able to adapt to the climate from the ur-beginning.

121. Due to the climate conditions, also a corresponding skin colour developed, of which there are innumerable in the universe.

122. Their body sizes were also different because, depending on the gravity of the planet in question, they ranged from only 50 centimetres tall up to several metres.

123. There were and are even beings, which you call gigantic ones, giants or titans, and such beings too once endued the Earth with life.

124. They too produced offspring here, but they were gradually exterminated because they were usually very malicious and exercised tyranny.

125. The different colour races of today are, thus, descendants of our variously coloured forebears, who came from different planets of foreign stars.

...

129. Well, you are right with your view that the human beings of the Earth are not descendants of the apes.

130. They were partially begotten by our forebears, who also mixed themselves with Earth beings, who were simply called "Eves" at that time.

...

135. But the Earth beings at that time were of the most diverse forms and kinds.

136. Some of them were completely wild creatures of human-like forms, some of which had been marooned on the Earth in earlier millennia by our forebears, that is, their descendants.

137. These descendants of the marooned were abused by foreign spacefarers ...

...

147. The Eves were besides Earth-created hominid living creatures nothing more than very wild descendants of those marooned thousands of years ago, from whom at that time any tools were taken away.

...

154. But since our forebears were mixed races of different colours and sizes, they of course also produced different colours and races of different sizes completely according to their characteristics.

155. The smallest ones were 50 cm tall, while the largest and most vicious ones reached some twelve metres.

156. Their appearance was also varying, and some type of them were only remotely reminiscent to human forms.

157. They were left to die out or were killed if they were too vicious.

158. In many cases, they hid themselves in far remote areas and survived for thousands of years, as their average age was about 1,500 years.

159. But little by little, they also became victims of the time or of the human beings.

160. The last of the vicious ones, whose life was ended with *Gewaltsamkeit*, died a little more than 230,000 years ago.

161. Today, according to our knowledge, only seven such beings of the old human life-forms still live on the Earth; where they remain so well hidden that they will certainly never be found and will one day die a peaceful death, and that without descendants, because they have become too old and passive for propagation.

162. More common than these gigantic ones, titanic, and cyclops, as you call them, were the simple giants.

163. They often served great and power-greedy rulers.

164. They were called "Goliaths" and were especially used for purposes of war.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Semjase:

11. [Easter Island](#) and [Tiahuanaco](#) are more than 5,000 kilometres apart, and yet they are directly related to each other

12. However, the history of the connection goes back to very early times and ended only 2,548 years ago, calculated back from today [1976 = 572 before Jmmanuel].

13. As I once explained to you, the last decisive settlement of the Earth by extraterrestrial intelligences took place about 13,500 Earth years ago.

14. As you know, several of the immigrant horde became renegades, including a man in the rank of a half-Ischwish called [Viracocoha](#), who was already very old and extremely power-hungry.

...

16. Under his patronage and his cruel leadership, the highlands of Tiahuanaco at an altitude of about 4,000 metres were conquered, as was the Delta Island, which you call Easter Island.

17. After this conquest Viracocoha settled with a special bodyguard of cherubim on the small island Mot, which is situated in front of Easter Island and which you call [Motunui](#) or similar to my knowledge today.

...

21. He and his followers, escaped Lyrans like many others, who came to the Earth, were of gigantic physique, by earthly measure about eleven meters tall *{36 feet}*.

...

25. Similar events took place in the areas you call [Pisco](#), [Nazca](#) and [Sacsayhuaman](#), because the same giants had settled there.

...

27. After several centuries, the exact time is also veiled to us, the giants were attacked by a sudden epidemic that was unknown to them and cost the lives of many of them.

28. Finding no cure for the epidemic, they fled Earth in their spaceships, set off into space and have since disappeared.

...

42. In general, many concerns about these giants and their activities on Earth at that time are mysterious to us, and we cannot find a solution for it.

...

Billy:

22. Okay, but these giants, were they only in the places you mentioned, or were they, or others, in other places on the Earth?

Semjase:

56. This race stayed exclusively in the areas I mentioned.

57. Further other races of gigantic proportions populated all continents.

58. Also cyclopes and titans as well as dwarfs settled on all continents.

59. They came and went, or they passed away for whatever reason.

Billy:

23. Aha, were the gods and demigods of Greek mythology such settlers from space?

Semjase:

60. Sure, they were a splinter group of descendants of the [Hyperboreans](#).

Billy:

24. Oh well, now I understand to some extent the connections, good old [Heracles](#) said some very wondrous things, which just refer to it.

25. But now I wonder how big these Hyperborean descendants must have been, because with Asket I once had the opportunity to see something that will probably remain closed to the Earth-human forever.

26. And exactly according to what I saw, these [Greek mythology gods](#) or demigods must have been several meters tall.

27. Heracles alone must have measured about three metres *{9.8 feet}*, right?

Semjase:

61. Sure.

Billy:

28. Well, then is it also correct that [Noah](#) was around 3.10 metres tall *{10.2 feet}*, while [Adam](#) actually measured around 5 metres?

Semjase:

62. Sure, only Adam was less than 5 metres tall, he was still a little more than a metre shorter than that measure *{@12.5 feet}*.

...

Billy:

43. But how is it that Earth-humans are so small today despite their giant ancestors?

Semjase:

72. It is primarily the mixing factors with the Earth-originating human forms that are to blame for this, the crossbreeding genuses, as well as all the influences of the Earth itself, which is only able to carry smaller human beings.

73. Through these influences of the Earth all of our own ancestors also changed in their size, because they were also giants in former times.

74. In the course of the millennia, however, since they lived on Earth and became accustomed to it, they were subject to the alterational influences, so they became noticeably smaller in shape, thus we, as late direct descendants of them, show the same average size as their terrestrial humans.

75. There are exceptions, however, also with us, as you know, but also with you, whereby whole nations are affected by it.

76. This is in addition to those breeds that have kept their original size since primeval times as dwarf or giant breeds.

...

Billy:

102. But now I have another question about the giants in former times:

103. In different places of our Earth have been found petrified footprints of humans, of believe it or not 90 cm length.

104. How big were these people?

Semjase:

130. On average about 6 (six) meters to 6.50 meters. *{19.7 to 21.3 feet}*

Billy:

105. Aha, that is how I reckoned it.

106. I just multiplied the foot length by the average size of today's human being and came to 5.95 metres.

107. So I did not miss much.

108. Can I usually use this calculation for such comparisons, is it approximately correct?

Semjase:

131. Sure, it is even pretty accurate.

132. That you came to the lower result is only because the petrified footprints of those giants came from people who had not yet grown up.

133. So they are a bit smaller.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

{Note: The following excerpt refers to some ancient Plejaren ancestors. See Contact Report 5:S67-193, Contact Report 9:S120-170, Contact Report 70:S23-181, and Contact Report 121:B79-90.}

Semjase:

65. ... the human beings of that time, who were Titans ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

On Earth, besides dinosaur traces, there are also human footprints that are millions of years old. These are both impressions that are still of normal size today, as it were, and those that are gigantic and thus originate from giants or giants, etc., and are much older in origin than the oldest traces of hominids found or their bone finds, which can only be traced back to about 4.5 million years, although earthborn humanoids lived nine to twelve million years ago. However, there are also ancient impressions and human footprints in small and large form next to dinosaur traces or elsewhere, which are between 65 and 140 million years old. How do you

explain this when the first primeval human, hominid life-forms on earth lived at the earliest nine to twelve million years ago? I really mean prehistoric man.

Ptaah:

94. This is neither a secret nor a riddle, because all footprints of people of all sizes, from the dwarf-like beings to the giants, etc., are not traces of terrestrial human life-forms.

95. The impressions truthfully come from humans of planets not from Sol who visited Earth many millions of years ago or came here to live here.

96. Many of them also died here, whereby petrified traces, footprints and bones can still be found in many places on earth today and bear witness to this fact.

97. Earth-humans only existed nine to twelve million years ago.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

... With this I can say that the Earth-foreigners, who are generally simply called extraterrestrials or aliens by the Earthlings, have in fact been around for a long time. They stayed here and worked in many ways, as did their distant descendants, but they have also been active on Earth for centuries and millennia up to the present day, flying around and in and out of the Earth, and are observed again and again around the world by the Earthlings, whereby the American continent is of particular importance in this respect. Their early ancestors worked in many different ways on Earth, and also in various countries in Asia, North Africa and partly in Europe, but mainly in the early days in the North African country, which in later times was called 'Kemet' and then finally in later times Egypt, after which this name has been preserved until today. Your father Sfath taught me during a leap in time into the past to the land there, where the Earth-foreigners ruled at that time, whom he called 'long-skulls' and whom I have seen myself, that they had been on Earth for thousands of years. Because, in contrast to the round skulls of the human beings of Earth, they had skulls that were long and thickly protruding towards the back, they stood out unmistakably from the human beings of Earth just as other Earth-foreigners did around the world, such as giants up to about 3 metres tall, half-small people with large and somewhat v-shaped heads and excessively large eyes. Various such long skulls have also been found in modern times by archaeologists, etc., although to this day people still puzzle over what secret is connected with these skulls, which were not from human beings of the Earth, but belonged to Earth aliens. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_826

Billy:

So also, for example, with regard to extraterrestrials who really came here, such as the long-skull ones who came from outer space and ... to Earth, as Sfath said, but which I should not say and keep silent about.

However, they were human beings who were also able to mix with the human beings and did so, such as the long skulls and the giants and dwarves, of whom there is talk in fairy tales, who had instilled and taught the early earthlings many things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_829

Billy:

What is clear to me, however, is that some of the long-distance travellers rose up as 'gods' who were then worshipped by the earthlings and to whom human sacrifices were also made.

Some of them were real giants of different sizes, but there were also human beings of normal sizes, and then also dwarfs of normal size, thus not microsomic human beings. [microsomia refers to humans with abnormally small bodies]

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_831

Billy:

But at that time there were also giants that were 3 metres and even taller, some up to 4 metres or so.

...

But despite their size, the giants were somehow able to mate with earthling women, so that even today the most distant offspring are still born, now as actual earthlings who are 2 metres or 2.30 metres tall or more.

[return to Index](#)

Gilgamesh

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gilgamesh>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Billy:

30. But now I am surprised how big Gilgamesh was, actually, king and demigod?

31. According to Sumerian tradition, he would have measured more than 7 metres if I used the big old cubit [ancient unit of measure = to length of forearm/ulna].

32. But according to the small cubit it would have been only a little more than three meters.

33. Which measurement is correct now, can you tell me that?

Semjase:

63. Sure, it is the big ulna with which you have to measure.

Billy:

34. Well, then Gilgamesh was about 7.50 metres tall {24½ feet}, was that right?

Semjase:

64. That is correct – except for a few centimetres.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_222

Billy:

... Gilgamesh was descended from a race that came from a galaxy that is still unknown on Earth. Moreover, he was about 3 metres tall. How can it be, that he still lives on Earth today unrecognized? Relatively seen to the Earth-humans, he also does not age, for he, as you have explained, is 50,000 years old or more. And since you know him so well and also have the possibility of taking him back to his world, why don't you do this?

Quetzal:

24. You are mistaken in reference to the fact that the home galaxy of Gilgamesh is unknown on Earth because it was already discovered in the year 1781 by an astronomer named Méchain.

25. This is a somewhat oval spiral galaxy, which is simply called M94 – NGC 4736 by the earthly astro-scientists and which is seen about 20 million light-years away from the Earth.

Billy:

In our space-time configuration?

Quetzal:

26. That is of correctness.

27. But listen further:

28. With Gilgamesh's people, it concerned a race of morphogenetic ones, whose special ability was to change their shape and size.

29. A process that took several months for each occurrence, however.

Billy:

First of all: why do you speak of "concerned" and "was?" And secondly: does your explanation with regard to the morphogenetic ones mean that it concerns a morphogenesis, precisely in terms of biological morphology? Morphogenesis, nevertheless, refers to the formation of an

organism or life form during his or her development, whereby everything depends on the hereditary predisposition and on the environment. Do you mean this?

Quetzal:

30. No, that is not the meaning of my words; rather, I speak of a shapeshifting that can be carried out arbitrarily during normal existence.

Billy:

Do you mean, for example, when the development of the physical body has already been completed? By this, I mean that a shapeshifting can be accomplished when...

Quetzal:

31. That is the meaning of my words, yes.

Billy:

Shapeshifting – then one could very well call these humans “shapeshifters.” Can they change, then, also their external and internal features, apart from their shapes?

Quetzal:

32. That is of correctness.

Billy:

You have not yet answered my question, however, as to why you said “concerned” and “was.”

Quetzal:

33. Gilgamesh’s people no longer exists because a sudden and unpredictable planetary catastrophe caused the whole race to become extinct within a few minutes.

34. There were no survivors because no human beings of this people also stayed outside of the planet.

35. Gilgamesh is, thus, the sole survivor, who has adapted his shape, however, to that of the earthly human and has morphogenetically transformed and found a new home in this world, which he no longer wants to leave.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_519

Ptaah:

43. Some of the Earth-foreigners who came to Earth, due to errors in coordination, strayed directly to Earth instead of reaching the Lyra system, others were looking for the planet Malona/Phaeton, which they did not find, but came to Earth in their search.

44. Others were looking for Mars, but found it inanimate and finally came to Earth.

45. But there were also those who suffered an accident, including the Gilgamesh spacecraft of the very early days, as well as the spacecraft that caused the Tunguska catastrophe. ...

Billy:

Then there is a question about Gilgamesh, which you mentioned: In 1976, at the 69th contact, I spoke to your daughter Semjase about the fact that Gilgamesh was about 7.5 metres tall. But in 1988, at the 222nd contact, I talked to Quetzal about the fact that Gilgamesh was only three meters tall. This was based on the fact that Gilgamesh was a morphogenesis and therefore had the ability to change his height and appearance. In these conversations with Semjase and Quetzal, it was unfortunately forgotten to mention that Gilgamesh was 7.5 metres tall at the time his spaceship was damaged, after which he changed his height and by the time he was in Uruk Gart, he was only three meters tall. In the course of time he reduced his height by about 120 centimetres, so that he was then only about 1.8 metres tall. I think this should be made clear, before another hooligan thinks that there is a contradiction.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_721

Ptaah:

60. But they also taught far eastward to Mesopotamia, where King Gilgamesh formerly ruled in Uruk Gart, as well as to the Aryan country.

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/863/6795.html#POST24133>

[Scott posted on Wednesday, November 29, 2006 - 08:37 am:]

In Billy's Book the Rose-Pink Crystal on page 70 it is written. Gilgamesh and 52 crewmembers crashed in the Himalayas approx 20,000 years ago. Gilgamesh survived with two other crewmembers a man by the name of Atlan and a woman named Atlanta. Atlan died as a gladiator during the times of the Romans, and it is not known what happened to Atlanta. They came from a planet named Arkon, and were able to extend their life spans up to 350,000 years by drinking heavy water. Gilgamesh's lifespan and size have been reduced because of the lack of heavy water available on this planet. According to the information Gilgamesh is still alive and the Plejarens have offered to take him back to his home world, but he prefers to stay on earth. This is how I understand the story.

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/12/7601.html#POST27885>

[Norm posted on Wednesday, May 30, 2007 - 01:51 pm:]

Dear Billy, Why is Gilgamesh still on Earth & what is he doing?

[Billy] Answer:

Probably he is working as a scientist where he has access to „heavy water“ which he is needing.

Gilgamesh, whose original lifespan was 120.000 years (but is now reduced to about 50.000 years), will live here for the rest of his life. He cannot go back to his people even if he had a beamship to fly to his native planet. His home planet (in the spiral galaxy known as M94 – NGC 4736, 20 million light years away from us) has been destroyed by a catastrophe and all of his inhabitants have died.

Gilgamesh belongs to a race of morphologists and is capable to change the shape of his body and size within several months. (Source: 226th contact of February 3, 1988)

[return to Index](#)

Glue

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adhesive>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_872

Billy:

... This is particularly because they *{climate protestors}* stick to roads with **glue that emits poison gas**, which escapes into the atmosphere, poisoning it and also causing cancer. In addition, toxic gases are also released by acetone, which is used by the police and others together with a mixture of cooking oil to loosen the idiotically stuck people. The gases released may cause human beings to develop incurable cancer, as the Plejaren have clearly discovered in their investigations into the whole thing. The climate activists of the 'Last Generation' thus promote air pollution and environmental pollution all the more, just as the dangerous gases emitted by the glue – which are obviously once again unknown to earthly science or cannot be detected – can cause many human beings to develop cancer, who may then die miserably. ...

[return to Index](#)

Göbekli Tepe

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/G%C3%B6bekli_Tepe

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_877

Billy:

If the word democracy is understood in its value of origin, then it does not simply go back as a language to the ancient Greek compound word 'demos', meaning people, and 'kratos', meaning might, power, rule, which emerged around 450 BC. The truth is that this term originated and

was coined thousands of years earlier, around 11,000 years ago, in the area now known as south-east Turkey, by human beings who were basically hunter-gatherers and who settled and began to farm. I remember this because I was there with Sfath with a large group of human beings who were labouring together to build stone structures. They did all the work and decisions together, everything and anything, which they called – I do not remember exactly – 'Orlakta' or something like that, which Sfath translated for me from their language as 'together'. The meaning was that everyone worked together, everyone decided something together and did everything together and carried it out together and so on. When Sfath spoke to these human beings, he was told that everything would only be achieved with the absolute agreement of all those involved, with not even one human being against it. It was said that if this turned out to be the case, that a resolution could not be passed on something that had been proposed, planned or requested by just one human being, then the matter would be shelved. ... Well, anyway, he *{“a ... man from Germany”, possibly? archaeologist Klaus Schmidt}* said that, according to my information, he had actually found old walls somewhere in south-east Turkey, a place called Görlük or something, but I do not remember the name exactly, and that was probably the place where Sfath and I were. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Billy:

... Berke is a friend from Turkey who is in regular contact with us, mainly with Bernadette. He now writes the following regarding the conversation we recently had with each other, where he also sent some pictures that were taken and show the ruins that were excavated at the place that I still half-remember when I was there with Sfath and saw how human beings lived and worked back then, got along very well and ran a democracy that was really a democracy that bore no resemblance whatsoever to the fraudulent which today is widespread worldwide as an alleged democracy and is based on the fact that a majority system is valid in elections, which does not correspond in any wise to a democracy, but rather, if you look at it somewhat favourably, to a 'partial democracy', i.e. half and half, but which has nothing whatsoever to do with a true democracy. However, as far as the following email is concerned, Berke has written the following interesting thing, which relates to my memories of earlier times with Sfath, when I was with him a long time ago among a people in eastern Turkey and experienced and learnt a lot: ...

And there are the pictures he emailed along showing some of the ancient ruins of what is left to this day of what I now somehow remember it looking like back then: ... *{see the full Contact Report for 6 photographs}*

So that was what Berke emailed, and to his questions I can only say what I remember from back then, such as that there was no talk of 'aliens' somehow, at least Sfath did not translate anything like that to me from what he talked to people. Also the language translator that Sfath gave me, just in case, did not translate a word as 'extraterrestrial', 'stars', 'sky' or anything that would have indicated outer space or anything like that. But instead, and I remember this well, there was talk of commonality, hunting, bird life, worship and common labour, personal property, common property, regulation and management of all things, and so on. I remember that really well, because Sfath explained a lot of what he had learnt in conversation. And I also remember that these human beings were an extensive community of many thousands, which they called 'Denes' or something like that, I do not remember the exact name, but they had a sign that has stayed with me to this day, which I can also record for you [here](#). ...

It looks like this, and Sfath explained to me that this community used signs for certain things, like this one for 'community', which had already been used by their earliest ancestors, who, as Sfath explained, are said to have 'invented' it well over 6,000 years earlier. He further explained at that time that this sign would be used and spread far into the future and even preserved until

the time of Jmmanuel. Although I have never seen it anywhere since then, when Sfath and I were with these people, I think that it has been preserved, as Sfath said. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Billy:

... so I would like to show you these letters here, which are from Berke. He has followed up the sign that I saw in ancient times, about 10 or 11,000 years ago or so, when I was travelling back with Sfath with a group of human beings in eastern Turkey and never forgot it. Berke has found all sorts of things about [the sign](#) ...

{Note: Berke Tepe's findings can be read towards the end of the Contact Report.}

return to Index

God / Goddess

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/God>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goddess>

see also Creation ["universal consciousness"] [see Concepts, Values and Wise Advice]

see also The Devil

see also Religion & Relegeon [see Concepts, Value and Wise Advice]

[Arahat Athersata](#), 2019 FIGU-Landesgruppe Canada, pages 241-246

Billy:

137. It comes from the tremendous energy-richness of the ur-life and the Creation which are responsible for the life of the entire universe.

138. This undefinable and mysterious ur-life embodies the actual breath of life, which universally enlivens all and everything.

139. The ur-life, however, also embodies that secret which indeed a human being will never be able to fathom:

140. The Ur-Creation itself.

141. It would, however, be false, arrogant and irresponsible to call this Ur-Creation or the Creation GOD, for neither the Ur-Creation nor the Creation are god or anything similar.

142. The word god is only an ancient term of an equally ancient language of a foreign people, a foreign extraterrestrial human race who were the actual ancestors of a part of the Earth human beings.

143. Up to the present time, their language still could not be proven, but it ought to be the one which is known as ancient Hebrew.

144. It is for sure, however, with absolute certainty (even if the theologians and scientists, etc. deny it), that the word GOD stems from this ancient language and has not the slightest to do with the Creation.

145. The expression god was from time immemorial used as a designation for human beings who, on account of their consciousness-based powers and their abilities resulting from them, were able to master and accomplish things which were denied to kings and emperors.

146. In most cases, these god-human beings were great scientists.

147. Because of their abilities, these human beings were consequently called GODS or GODDESSES, which meant nothing other than 'standing above the kings and emperors' (in a consciousness-based sense).

148. The exact translation of the designation god into the German language is:

149. King of wisdom.

150. Standing higher in esteem and honour than the rulers of the land themselves, those who were called god were consulted by the rulers of the peoples themselves and as well were revered by the people as human beings with tremendous knowledge and ability.

151. Catastrophes, megalomania, mishappening and wars, etc. as well as slow degeneration, however, have in the course of the thousands of years also taken their toll on these gods, consequently they slowly died out or developed into tyrants.
152. With time, they only still exist in the memories of a few human beings, while some other of these gods fled and began to tyrannise different worlds.
153. Memories of the tyrannical rule of the gods were to blame for the fact that the ones called god lived on in myths and legends and began to influence the Earth human beings.
154. Some resourceful leaders of people let their godliness *get very badly out of control of the goad human nature* and called themselves the Creation itself.
155. Through tyranny and barbarism, they forced the human beings to be subservient to them and to worship them.
156. But it happened that sub-leaders of these gods likewise wanted to exercise their might and therefore, in the name of the respective god, raised themselves as leaders above a human race.
157. If the respective gods themselves were not already tyrannical and domineering, then the leaders of the human race most certainly were.
158. As domineering leaders over great masses of peoples, they took up the old legends and myths in which the gods lived on, and developed them into an irrational teaching of a single and all-dominating God.
159. As rather clever and resourceful leaders, they formed formulas, laws, recommendations and prohibitions from this and attributed them to the gods.
160. And already the religion was born.
161. This in turn gave rise to a single God who was made responsible for all Creation and all happenings - and who should embody the love and salvation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_6

Jmmanuel:

26. My teaching, which I spread in these lands, is not new and it is well known to the scribes.
27. But they falsify the old teaching of the prophets which was handed down to them and is very learned.
28. But they distain and falsify it and interpret it to their own advantage, therefore, they accuse me of lying because I preach against their lies.
29. From the old teaching of the laws of Creation and the spirit, they have set up erroneous cults which take freedom of consciousness from the human and drive him into servitude, whereby they can enrich themselves with his possessions.
30. From the spiritual teaching, they have made a false teaching, and they have abased Creation to a human entity which they call God.
31. But God is a ruler over humankinds and over worlds, and he can never be put on a level with Creation, because its BEING is the highest, and outside of it, truly, nothing exists.
- ...
47. They have transformed the teaching of the spirit, and the laws and recommendations of Creation, into a very evil cult and frighten the humans with death, with the vengeance of their bloodthirsty god and with sword-bearing angels.
48. They teach the humans to be afraid of the splendour and all-ness of Creation because they deny its existence and replace it with their god and their saints.

...

Jmmanuel:

218. As I therefore speak and teach of Creation the texts are being falsely modified in such a way that mendacious words are put into my mouth, and I am supposed to have spoken of a father in heaven, the gathering of a host of angels and many other false things.
219. But I have never done that because these forms do not correspond to the truth.

220. I have always faithfully spoken of the truth of Creation as being of Creation, and of God as being of God.

221. God was never put on a level with Creation by me, because God is a creature of Creation as are you and I and every other human.

222. In his form, he is a King of Wisdom and a ruler over human races, in the same way that a king or emperor also is a ruler over human races on Earth.

223. But Creation is the immeasurable secret and the Creation of every creation.

224. It is omnipotence, knowledge, wisdom, love, omniscience and BEING.

225. And my teachings speak of it alone, when I talk of it and its laws and recommendations and of the power of eternity.

[Translator's note: sentence 226 is omitted in the original.]

227. Truly, this alone is the truth and nothing else.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_001

Semjase:

46. The human being may realise that a god can never assume the role of the Creation or determine the destiny of the human being.

47. A god is only a ruler and moreover a human being, who mightily exercises rule or tyranny over his fellow human beings.

48. God is not the Creation, but only a creature of her, like all creatures dependent on the Creation.

49. However, the human being chases after his/her religious irrational belief and claims that God is the Creation herself.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_003

Billy:

And since these human beings never want to bear the responsibility for anything and everything themselves because they are perhaps too unknowing or too cowardly, they simply pass it on to something that is supposed to stand above them and direct their destinies. They then call this something God and religion. A simple buffer and ram block, into which one can pound everything; a fantasy picture, onto which one rolls all one's own responsibility.

Semjase:

...

8. It is really as you say:

9. The Earth-humans are not able to bear and recognise their responsibility themselves, although they should do so.

10. So they roll everything off and onto something that they put above themselves in their imagination; things that they simply call religion or God, that are supposed to relieve them of the responsibility.

...

25. There is no interest in showing ourselves to the general public.

26. Their consciousness is still short and small and confined in religious enslavement.

27. On the one hand, the Earth-humans would worship us as gods in their short-reflection, as they did already in earlier times; and on the other hand, there would be many among them who as criminals and greedy for might ones would seize our beamships.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_005

Semjase:

140. The humankind of the distant solar system, two thirds of which were destroyed at that time, found a new beginning which was hard and full of privation.

141. Nevertheless, in less than 9 centuries the human beings built up a new civilisation and culture; created and driven out of the hardship arising from cosmic forces.

...

145. Their spirit and their consciousness and their knowledge refined themselves rapidly, and soon the succeeding generations had reached a technology which, without any imagination, defied all possibilities.

146. And there came the time when the descendants flew out into the unending expanses of the universe in round, plate-like flying ships with beam drives.

147. Other solar systems and planets were flown to and expeditioned.

148. New worlds and possibilities opened up in order to transplant the peoples of the home planet, which had meanwhile become too small for the new humankind.

149. The scientists with their spacecrafts and abundantly provided means of all kinds and fantastic application possibilities used the dimension gate known to them, to (in another space-time configuration of the DERN universe) reach the Milky Way area and explored the space for ever newer things.

150. They found many new habitable worlds and solar systems, which they often made subservient to themselves using their beam weapons in short one-sided fights, in order to conquer them for the settlement of their race.

151. However, apart from their horrendous material and gene-based technology they also perfected their consciousness and their spirit, so that nothing which they wanted to experience remained foreign to them any more.

152. The use of their powers of consciousness became implicitness to them, and so they gradually raised themselves to rulers vis-à-vis their peoples.

153. They called themselves kings of wisdom with the word JHWH, which is on the Earth translated as God.

154. Far superior spiritually, and in terms of knowledge as well as consciousness to the normal people, they soon dominated it in evil dictatorial form.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_018

Semjase:

99. Very many human beings fear to live in the sense of the Creation, and they think and assume that they would only have to remain with the one which is to take away their anxiety about the death; with a God of a religion, who has promised them in conscious irrational teaching and for his entirely own benefit, to take away their anxiety about the death, if they would in irrational belief and submissively believe his lies, whereby they get into his enslavement and become consciousness-based unfree.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_026

Billy:

... So I start from the assumption that certain forms of life which are strange to you are trying to wander around from the vastness of the universe on our Earth and in the space of the world and to influence other forms of life in various forms. On the other hand, I also suspect that one or more groups of descendants of your old race have not yet returned to you, and that they are still living according to the forms of a deity. Since they still have to live according to the old forms, it can practically only be that they influence many life forms and also the Earth-humans according to this and appear as emissaries of a god. ...

Semjase:

...

41. With your speculations you are very right, because there are other forms of life in the earthly space than just ours.

42. There are also still some splinter groups of our own former races here, but also on other worlds where they still live according to their old forms.
43. They constantly try to influence the life forms, especially the Earth-humans, according to their forms.
44. Already the ancestors had appeared as gods, and they still do.
45. They are anxious not to release the Earth-humans in particular from this form and to continue to make them dependent on themselves through stoic references to religious heresies, etc. and to cast them under their spell.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Ptaah:

342. In particular, the heresies of earthly cultic religions rest in cursing and blaspheming and denying the Creation.
343. It as omnipotence is questioned and replaced by blasphemous heresies by a God who is supposed to be the Creator and who is also called Lord of all things.
344. But the Creation is in truth the Gewalt, the Almighty, and the glory itself.
345. Through various circumstances, and not least through the megalomania of human creatures, IHWHS, wisdom kings, people's leaders and human race leaders, who are called GOD in Earth human terms, have been pressed into the conceptual form of a Creator and declared mendaciously to be the highest in the universe, namely Creation itself.
346. This is still evident today in the form of address of Earth-humans when they speak of their GOD as the CREATOR.
347. The concept of the masculine, of HE and HIM and THE GOD could not be erased even over many millennia by the representatives of religion, consequently this concept still bears witness to the humanity of the God and Creator and the Gods on Earth today.
348. Earth-humans, however, in their thoughtless stupidity and in their unwillingness to surrender to the truth, have been incapable of thinking about these things for a very long time.
349. Stupidly he/she continues to defend the cultic religions, which are without exception attuned to some Earth human being and to a heavenly deity.
350. And practically every religion refers to a founder of a religion who, with one exception, is worshipped and glorified as the Chosen One of Creation, whereby the believers then practise a cult of man, which, however, is ultimately inherent in all earthly cultic religions.
351. Creation itself is completely disregarded and condemned to nothingness, because through the cultic religions it is replaced by the madness of a human substitute and by a God-Creator.
352. Creation itself, as the absolute omnipotence and glory of all BEING and being, is viciously denied and condemned.
353. Whether this is done knowingly or in compliance with cultic-religious heresies or as a result of other world views, it remains the same.
354. In any case it means the most monstrous blasphemy of the Creation that can be thought or uttered by any life-form.
355. Apart from the Creation itself, nothing is venerable, universal-loving, omnipotent, eternal and awesome.
356. It is the beginning and the end of all being and BEING itself.
357. Apart from her, nothing is existent.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... I would be interested to know what the "dear God" actually looks like or looked like.

Semjase:

62. Of which one are you thinking?

Billy:

Of the great JHWH, who still wanders like a ghost today through the Christian religion.

Semjase:

63. There are two of those.

...

Billy:

... I mean the old "dear God": JHWH the Barbarian, as I have christened him, or the Lord Jehovah, as he was commonly called.

Semjase:

67. Thus, the one of the old time or Moses' time.

Billy:

Exactly, I mean the superhero, that ambivalent subject who, on the one hand, proclaimed himself as the Creation and boastfully spoke of universal love, mercy, and justice, but who, on the other hand, heedlessly demanded innocent human blood and allowed millions of Earth-humans to be brutally slaughtered at his command.

Semjase:

68. That is a very accurate statement.

69. His image is known to me very well.

70. You call him the Biblical God, but with us, he is called "The Unjust and Cruel One."

71. He came to his end approximately 2,150 years ago.

72. He was a very malicious and power-hungry life form, who led his regime together with another and good JHWH and drove countless Earth-humans to death and destruction ...

Billy:

... and to whom today's Christianity still pays hellish tribute.

Semjase:

73. Sure, unfortunately, that is so, for his malignant influence was enormous.

Billy:

That is well-known to me. But how would it be, now, if you would [draw](#) this super tweet for me – do you still have my paper and pencils?

Semjase:

74. Sure, but you speak very disparagingly of Jehovah.

Billy:

Should I still pay homage to him, then? After all, he is the most to blame for the fact that we on the Earth live in the insanity of his cultic religion and that millions of innocent Earth-humans were murdered on his account. Should I heap praise, then, on this tweet just for this?

Semjase:

75. You should not do that, for he was evil and unjust.

...

Billy:

It was probably the best solution, that he was deposed by force.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

Semjase:

42. In particular, the scientists recognised, in the course of time, the unlimited possibilities of their consciousness-based powers, so they pushed and expanded them by immense accumulations of knowledge until they became a matter of course for them and they swung themselves even higher up, whereby they soon became absolutely dominant over their peoples.

43. According to their great knowledge, they were called Jschwisch (JHWH), which is synonymous with the name God, which is familiar to you and which means King of Wisdom.

44. The Jschwisch, far superior to all people in terms of knowledge and ability, subjugated all life-forms, cast a spell over them and ruled them in a dictatorial form.

...

65. He was succeeded by his daughter Plejara, an Jschrish [=female 'Queen of knowledge'/goddess], and consequently the home system, the Asael system, was also renamed the Plejara system, because for the human beings of that time, who were Titans, symbolisation was still very much in force, as it still is today with the human beings of the Earth, which corresponds to a perverse illogicity.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_099

Billy:

33. You really cannot do a short cut just because everything is not going as you envisioned it would.

34. Remember that we cursed earth moles are as ignorant and barbaric as the last monkeys from the jungle.

35. Consider, for once, that the truth has not been fed to us off of spoons and that your fair ancestors were involved in this damned mess.

36. Just remember that you cannot turn an Earth-human into a pig and then give him/her only one short chance to develop into a human being again.

37. Remember, damn it, that your ancestors stole and ruined all our knowledge, raised themselves up before us as gods and God creations, and that they were the ones who rejoiced in our ruination and exploited us through it, absolutely knowing that we had to turn into the most miserable mess in the entire universe.

38. It is therefore damn unfair, if for once, you take a close look at everything from our side, if you just want to leave us lying in the dirt.

39. We are barbarians, unknowing, poor and damned pigs, yes, but we became that through your ancestors, my son, consider that.

40. And if you already know that, and you know that damn well, because otherwise you would not have come to us to help us and to bring back to us what your heroic, damned ancestors have ruined for us, why do you not feel obliged to help us to the very end, even if we are still quite stupid and primitive in our cursed ignorance, because all our knowledge has been stolen or ruined.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_503

Billy:

... But now I have a question, which respectively your answer is interesting for some human beings. It concerns the terms 'God' and 'Goddess', which are not only used by us human beings of the Earth, but also by you, but in a completely different form than with us. So you use these terms e.g. in relation to the meaning of names, but also in fairy tales etc., as I know.

Ptaah:

31. That is correct.

32. For us Plejaren, the terms 'God' and 'Goddess' have always had the meaning of an imaginary, fantastic fable creature who rules, exercises power or protects human beings, animals and plants or any other things.

33. These are instructive fairy tales, respectively invented and fantastic stories.

34. However, imaginary mythical creatures like a 'God' or a 'Goddess' are not real in any way and therefore cannot be equated with a religious 'god' or a religious 'goddess', because there are no such religious or other religious fantasy figures like a 'God' or a 'Goddess', only Creation.

35. The terms 'God' and 'Goddess' already lead back to the ancient history of our ancestors, to the Lyrians, who also brought these terms 'God' and 'Goddess' together with fables respectively fairy tales to Earth.

36. Thus many such fables or fairy tales lead back to our ancestors as well as to us Plejaren, whereby the Earth-humans have partly transformed and changed the story contents to earthly things and conditions.

37. But back to the terms 'God' and 'Goddess', which have been used equally in our languages since time immemorial, as is also the case in the German and Swiss-German languages.

38. In the German language, the term has found its original form back to 'God', while Earth-humans in all languages known to us have transformed the term 'God' into all kinds of other terms and it still exists today in other modified forms.

39. In the course of time, these transformed terms gave rise to the names of God as they are used today in all earthly languages.

40. With regard to our traditional terms 'God' and 'Goddess', however, the terms 'God' and 'Goddess' have developed again in the course of modern times, especially from the Germanic term 'Guda', which was to be understood as a bi-sexual, i.e. in the form of a male and a female god.

41. Before the Germanic term 'Guda' the terms 'Gotu' and 'Godan' were common for 'God', whereby the term 'Woodan' developed from 'Godan'.

42. The two terms were also used by our Lyrian ancestors as 'God' and 'Goddess' in the same way, as it is also the case with us, i.e. as a term for mythical creatures respectively fantasy creatures, which as an imaginary power stand above all things, but which are not in any way equated with Creation.

43. From time immemorial, the peoples whose origins can be traced back to Nokodemion, have consciously recognized and regarded universal consciousness as the highest form of energy and power and as the origin of all existence.

44. As a consequence, it never appeared that a 'God' or a 'Goddess' would have been recognized or appreciated as universal creative force respectively as 'Creator' or 'Creatress'.

45. A 'God' or a 'Goddess' has always appeared as a pronounced mythical creature or as a fantasy figure of higher power in our fables respectively in fairy tales, which are offered in tearful or satirical or joyful forms, mainly for children, although adults also take pleasure in such stories.

46. Basically, these fairy-tale narratives are connected with doctrinal factors, but also with legends and true events, which are embellished in the fairy-tale narratives, whereby often a male or female mythical creature is interwoven, a 'God' or a 'Goddess'.

47. This, however, never leads us to the false doctrine of a 'God-creator' or a 'creator of all things', because our children are basically taught at an early age that fairy tales and their characters etc. are only mythical creatures and that a God or Goddess also only correspond to freely invented characters.

48. This is why it is possible that even small children, as well as older children, can learn in a way appropriate to their thirst for knowledge through such fairy tales in which, for example, animals and creatures speak and to which human behaviour is attributed.

49. Our fairy tale narratives in this regard are designed to contain generally accepted truths regarding the way of life and behaviour of human beings, which are illustrated as practical wisdom, etc.

Billy:

That probably also explains why you and your Lyrian ancestors, who also come from your space-time structure, have 'Gods' and 'Goddesses' in your male and female names, which are certainly also considered mythical creatures, right?

Ptaah:

50. That is indeed so. ...

Billy:

Then again, something about 'God'. This term has consisted of four letters since ancient times, at least since the time of the Lyrians, your ancestors. Was it also like that before in other languages of your ancestors respectively primeval peoples?

Ptaah:

54. I can tell you that this was indeed the case, because the two terms 'God' and 'Goddess' go back very far, but without exception the terms were only used in relation to imaginary mythical creatures, and that for millions of years and before our distant ancestors came to Earth.

55. That is what we have been told.

Billy:

So these terms were used by your primordial people when there were no humans on Earth, not even early humans?

Ptaah:

56. I have expressed this in my words, yes.

Billy:

Which I also understood. But what is interesting about 'God' is that in most earthly languages the terms for 'God' also have only four letters, as I have listed in OM as follows

What is of even more interesting value with regard to the name God is that in all the existing languages of the Earth it is always written with only four letters, and that the relevant cabbalistic calculations of these languages always evaluate the name God as death, destruction and damnation, etc. And in order to demonstrate that the name of God, the name of death and destruction, is indeed written with only four letters in all languages – since time immemorial – let the following brief list clarify this:

The four-letter name of God of the different Peoples and Languages:

<i>Abyssinian</i>	= AGZI
<i>Aden</i>	= ILLI
<i>Egyptian</i>	= TOTH, TEUT
<i>Albanian</i>	= BOGO
<i>Angolan</i>	= ANUP
<i>Arab</i>	= ALLA
<i>Armenian</i>	= ABYD
<i>Assyrian</i>	= ADAD
<i>Ethiopian</i>	= ABYD
<i>Belgian</i>	= GOED
<i>Bethulier</i>	= SILA
<i>Bohemia</i>	= BUEG, BURG
<i>Boëter</i>	= ARIS
<i>Braming</i>	= PORA
<i>Camboser</i>	= MIRI
<i>Caramans</i>	= SUNA
<i>Chaldeans</i>	= HAVA
<i>Chileans</i>	= XANA, HANA
<i>Chinese</i>	= TELI
<i>Congolese</i>	= ANEB, ANAB
<i>English</i>	= GO(O)D
<i>Ecuadorianr</i>	= HOBA, HOBO
<i>Etruscan</i>	= ESAR
<i>French</i>	= DIEU
<i>Teutons</i>	= GOTT, GUTH
<i>Georgians</i>	= MOTI
<i>Greeks</i>	= TEOS
<i>Gymneophn</i>	= TARA
<i>Hebrews</i>	= JHVH

<i>Hesperides</i>	= AGAD
<i>Hibernian</i>	= DIEH, DIAH
<i>Illyrians</i>	= BOOG
<i>Indian</i>	= TUSA, TURA
<i>Irish</i>	= GUDI
<i>Japanese</i>	= ZACA
<i>Kabbalists</i>	= AGLA
<i>Californian</i>	= SOLU
<i>Canadian</i>	= BIUD
<i>Copy</i>	= TEOS
<i>Cretan</i>	= DEOS
<i>Latin</i>	= DEUS
<i>Mage</i>	= ORSY
<i>Maltese</i>	= OBRA
<i>Moors</i>	= ALLA
<i>Melinda her</i>	= ABAG
<i>Mesopotair</i>	= ELLA
<i>Mexican</i>	= BOSA
<i>Mongols</i>	= ALLI
<i>Ormusen</i>	= ALAI
<i>Paraguayar</i>	= PIUR, PINO
<i>Parse</i>	= BILA
<i>Peloponner</i>	= DEOS
<i>Persian</i>	= SIPI, SYRI
<i>Peruvians</i>	= ZIMI
<i>Philippinos</i>	= MORA, MARA
<i>Philosophers</i>	= ABDA
<i>Phrygians</i>	= ZEUT, ZENT
<i>Poland</i>	= BOOG
<i>Russians</i>	= POLA
<i>Samaritan</i>	= TIOS
<i>Saracens</i>	= AGDI, ABDI
<i>bulkheads</i>	= GOOT
<i>Spanish</i>	= DIOS
<i>Tatars</i>	= ANOT
<i>Thracian</i>	= KALO
<i>Tibetan</i>	= GENA
<i>Turks</i>	= AYDY
<i>Hungarian</i>	= BOGY
<i>Zaliaer</i>	= BORA
<i>Zelamites</i>	= PARA
<i>Cyrenaica</i>	= POPA

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_827

Billy:

The logical, sensible and reasonable thinking of the earthlings has unfortunately long since gone by the wayside and been replaced by an illusory thinking, which has been replaced by the belief in a 'dear God'.

As a result, logic, understanding and reason are only words in the linguistic repertoire, but their value is neither used nor understood.

The delusional belief in a 'dear God', who is not truthful and corresponds only to an imaginary fantasy, keeps the human beings from their own real thinking and makes them tractable and in bondage according to what the preachers of lies and autocratic rulers want from them.

Thus, peoples can be dominated and seduced into developing hatred against each other, smashing each other's skulls, advocating the wars that rulers unleash in order to then unilaterally take sides against the alleged 'enemies' and help to murder them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_838

Bermunda:

... What we were able to ascertain was that already at the time when foreigners came from the seven star regions and did many things – which pose many riddles for today's Earth-humans – already at a very early time confused forms of belief developed from this and the Earth-humans regarded the foreigners as higher beings and accordingly worshipped them as gods. These were already the first forms of belief, from which, as a result of false ideas and inevitably resulting fantasies, in the course of time, what came into being as religion arose and has survived until today. The false meaning of the whole was then misunderstood under the name of religion, which was understood as 'regression', which was namely to lead back to the true origin of that, that from it a belief, as well as a worship of those who had travelled far arose and came into being, in the manner that they were considered to be gods.

...

... But with regard to the far-travelled and their worship and belief in them as gods, it was in time no longer avoidable that they were very quickly regarded as all-creating deities, and from this arose forms of belief that steadily deviated more and more from the effective reality and truth. Fantasy ideas were given a place, which were completely separated from all that really was. From this developed just as quickly a primal belief in a divine power attributed to the distant travellers, because the distant travellers were able to do all kinds of things – such as technically conditioned 'miracles' of buildings etc., which were considered as such at that time – because they appeared as such to the Earth-humans, because they themselves were not capable of doing so, just as they also did not have the necessary abilities, knowledge, techniques and apparatus and devices etc. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_840

Billy:

The further question about the 'dear God', why the delusional believers are addicted to such a one, this delusional belief is nothing but sheer idiocy, for if the religionists and the philosophers of both sexes, etc. claim that a super-intelligent, unknown, creational force in the form of a God is the only good explanation of the origin of life and the intricacies of nature, then it can only be said that a human being who claims such a thing must be sick and completely stupid in the head. Where is this God supposed to have come from, how is he supposed to have come into being, and that he is supposed to have been eternal, this is answered so flimsily that the stupidity and idiocy of the answer shouts high to heaven. No God is the Creator of Heaven and Earth, not the Almighty and not the Comforter, as He is also not the Eternal, not the Immoveable, Unchangeable, and not the Ruler of the Universe. There is also no indescribable, uncreated and eternally dwelling one in heaven who observes his creatures, with whom human beings cannot make contact because he is supposedly too exalted, etc., but who is to be worshipped. In truth, the imaginary God is not a higher being that stands above nature, life and the universe, for no

living being is capable of this, not even the human being who, in his/her delusions of grandeur, believe that they can do this and destroys everything with their imbecilic thinking and actions. Those lunatics who claim such nonsense about an existing God should think about this, but since they cannot really think, but only indulge in illusory thinking, it is probably impossible for logic, reason and rationality to break through and make the truth clear to them. How miserable a human being must be that he/she humbles themselves in such a manner and does not trust themselves, does not know how to direct their life well and correctly, does not determine everything connected with it himself/herself, takes it in hand and lives it. This, however, is to be discarded by the human being if he/she wants to live correctly, to lead and do everything himself/herself, so that they do not have to place an imaginary, fantasised God above themselves and are not delusionally addicted to a faith, but is himself/herself.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_848

Billy:

But the fact that the foreigners who came to Earth from the far reaches of space were then idolised as gods by the Earthlings in their ignorance and are still idolised today, albeit modified in terms of religion to a 'dear God' in the main religions, such as in Catholicism, Protestantism and all the thousand-fold Christian sects, is truly only a delusion, but one that has brought disaster upon Earth's humanity to this day.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_855

Billy:

Truly it is urgently necessary that the human beings of the Earth themselves begin to cultivate sensible thoughts and finally understand that no 'Dear God' already regulates everything and brings the hoped-for peace to the human being, as well as finally ends all war and that it will never come again. It is for the human beings of Earth to finally grasp and understand that it is they alone who think up and direct everything and anything, and that they themselves are what they call God and worship senselessly, because there really is no God and this imaginary figure is only a humanly fanciful invention. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_857

Billy:

Since the Earthlings have made gods and religions out of the foreigners and those who have come from far away, and have also sparked religious wars out of them and demanded human sacrifices in their delusion of God, this delusion of religions has remained until today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_858

Quetzal:

Also concerning the so-called UFOs resp. their crews, who were also the 'Dagon', the gods they let themselves be idolised as ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_862

Safaar:

Also in this DERN-universe and on this world, the Earth, 'foreigners' came very early, who created influences, whereby in time the natural of evolution constantly diminished and what led the human beings of this world to degeneracy ... whereby invaders of such inhabitants into other planetary systems, and thus when appearing on other worlds, have acted and continue to act as gods and the like to their halfway intelligent inhabitants, if they are not met with logic, understanding and reason, and consequently – because they are highly developed in their knowledge and skill and in their technology, etc. – are seen and worshipped as gods.

... for more and more influence is exerted by the religions, just as for some time now the foreigners have also been making themselves more and more felt, acting as gods, which is why the killing of human beings began, who were intended as offerings to the gods. This was because the foreigners did not intervene and did not stop the horrors in this regard, although they came here and demanded that human beings should not be sacrificed or killed in any other way. This, however, gave rise to new strife among the human beings in this world, for the views developed that under all circumstances the statements of the foreigners had to be given 'conscientious consideration', which ultimately led to delusional ideas that these statements corresponded to a commandment and law and were classified accordingly, with the meaning that severe punishments were to be meted out if they were violated. On the one hand, this was a misunderstanding of the whole, and on the other hand, only the killing of those who violated it was appropriate. So it was not far off that human sacrifices were quickly demanded and offered in order to win the 'conscientious attention' of the foreigners resp. gods and to reassure them when what they claimed to do correctly was violated. But how they taught and demanded not to kill was misunderstood by human beings and, moreover, disregarded, so that people did not think and act according to the true meaning. Killing thus became a case of quick revenge and retribution from time immemorial, and this in turn gave rise to hatred, hence also wars, terror, degeneracy, destruction, extermination and murder, etc. Faith-wise, everything in this regard was spread and practised very quickly. Thus, through the appearance and the misleading teaching of the foreigners to the Earth-humans, exactly the wrong thing was done, which has been preserved until today, namely that which should never become with the human beings, namely a faith in place of thinking for oneself and grasping reality and truth. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_875

Billy:

... Time and again I am asked about the terms God, gods and angels because, for example, these terms are used in the name books, as they are also significant as certain evaluations and I use them when writing any texts. This is precisely because they are synonymous with certain forms of feeling and emotions and make them 'resonate'. This is because human beings on Earth have used God, gods and angels in their language since time immemorial for their feelings, explanations and many other emotional impressions in order to express or reinforce what moves them in terms of feelings, explanations or emotional impressions. ...

...

... it just so happens that, for example, it is often said in the form such as "my God" when something is just like this or like that and not otherwise. Or e.g. "oh God" when something happens, or e.g. "if God wills it" when something is about to happen that cannot be counteracted. But there are also meanings such as the forms "this is divine" or 'divine', 'godlike', or she/he is like 'a goddess/god', or 'godlike', 'demigod' or 'demigoddess'. However, 'gottbefohlen' ['commanded by god'] or 'sei gottbehütet' ['be protected by god'] are also commonly used as a farewell greeting by human beings, although only rarely do human beings – with the exception of the strictly religious – believe in an imaginary 'dear God'. This is simply because the expressions are used out of habit and therefore as a result of automatism, without any thought being given to them. It has nothing to do with stupendous ignorance either, but really only with habit, automatism and the fact that the word absorbed in the course of life in the use of language, as well as also usually in written reproduction in the form, has something to do with the fact that the human being automatically associates and understands something specific in connection with hearing the respective word term. This is due to the unconscious thought reaction, which expresses itself automatically and practically in a flash in corresponding feelings and these trigger corresponding actions and emotions, which in turn give rise to feelings that are based on what the words God, gods or angels are supposed to do, although these have nothing

to do with a religious belief in any form. So this only arises in the sense of a corresponding idea of something pleasant, happy, loving, protected and joyful, etc.

The words God, gods and angels are used in this manner purely out of habit and automatism or in such a manner – such as angelic, angel-like, etc. – in order to convey or explain something to fellow human beings for which the correspondingly suitable word terms are suitable. Every normal human being 'handles' this in this manner without believing in God, gods or angels, in contrast to religious believers, who can very well associate the use of the words God, gods and angels with their faith.

The term angel – which should also be explained – comes from the ancient Greek language and is derived from the term 'angelos', which translates into German as 'messenger'. However, this has been reinterpreted by religionists to mean that angels are 'messengers of God' and 'inspired', and that they are constantly gathered around 'God's throne'. The angels are regarded by religious believers as 'guardians of good', also as 'protectors' – 'guardian angels' – and even 'princes'.

Now, human beings who do not believe in this nonsense habitually use the words God, gods and angels without a thought in a religious sense, because they generally use the words in speech – as well as in writing – as if automatically, because they have learnt to do so in their dealings with fellow human beings. On the other hand, religious believers do this because they are used to it through their religious faith. However, it is also the case that the terms God, gods or angels are used linguistically or in writing by religiously unbelieving human beings because human beings understand something specific by them, such as an energy and power, a certain attitude, a certain behaviour, a certain habitus, an emotion, etc., as I have already explicitly explained. But can you please explain from your point of view and your understanding why we use these terms, which do not exist in this manner in the Plejaren language, because you have other terms for them.

Ptaah:

What you say is correct and we do not have the terms God, gods and angels in this German form in our languages of course, but of course they have been given since we came here to Earth. Consequently, our early ancestors created word concepts that we have used in our language ever since, in all our languages equally. Thus the earthly term 'God' is familiar to us as 'Geha' and 'gods' as 'Geharu', and 'angels' as 'Ange'. However, since time immemorial these terms have been accompanied by the explanation that they are artificial words that refer to fantasised, non-existent resp. imaginary entities, which are erroneously and incorrectly referred to as the 'creation of all existence'. E...

Billy:

...'creation of all existence', surely this is referring to the Creation, I assume?

Ptaah:

Through my research I found very old stone carving figures with strange signs that were recognised by our experts to be 320,000 years old, and these figures testified to the fact that quite obviously there were human beings on Earth worshipping things even then. I found the earliest names of higher beings during returns to ancient times, when I heard the word 'Olann' invoked by a Nordic ethnic group at a meeting of a group. Since ancient times, I have not found anything that has been said or described in such a manner that would have indicated that the terms 'God', 'gods' and 'angels' were to be understood in a manner as the Creation or, in the case of alleged 'angels' etc., as Creation-related beings. Equally, you also only use these terms in a form to make Earth's humanity understand what is to be explained and understood. The terms God, gods and angels are above all faith-based words of particular unworthiness, which I describe as 'stale' and which are based on the fact that they refer to earlier human beings who were presumed to be the 'creators' of all things and thus also of heaven and earth. According to my research, it was a long time ago that human beings who claimed to be so-called gods apparently rose up, indoctrinating and lying in such a form as to mislead the Earth-humans.

Consequently, the terms 'God', 'gods' and 'angels' were probably created in this manner in very ancient times, but in the old language as 'Olann', which in my opinion was conceived as 'all-beings' or something similar and meant the same as 'gods' in multiplication, i.e. according to today's understanding, the terms 'God' and 'gods' came into being. But I cannot say that this was really the case, because it is only one possibility of how it could have been, but to verify this exactly would take a lot of time, which I do not have at my disposal.

Billy:

That should actually clear up the whole of this.

Ptaah:

That is correct, but if I now use the word terms God, gods and angels, it is only because we are talking about them in context, just as you yourself only use these terms when you are explaining something. The reason why we also use these terms God, gods or angels in our conversations is because Earth's humanity imagines these words to mean what human beings mistakenly imagine to be higher values of love, blessing, loyalty, mentality and happiness. However, since time immemorial this has only corresponded to unvalues indoctrinated into Earth-humans, which were deliberately invented in order to create a delusion of dependence and fear, whereby a slavish domination and control has emerged and dominates human beings, who do not perceive this in the delusion of faith and consequently do not realise that they are being lied to and deceived with irregularities. As a result, delusional fantasies and illusions are commonplace among the majority of Earth's humanity, as are conscious and deceitful and purposeful lies and deceptions – but also conscious deception. As I have learnt from the history of earthly religions, 'God', 'gods' and 'angels' are word concepts that were created early on through an assumption and a resulting belief. Basically, the terms were created through misinterpretation – which fundamentally corresponds to falsification, as is also the case with all religious books – based on the fact that certain human beings were highly revered because they ...

Billy:

... could eat more than bread, as we say. This says that human beings can do more than the usual things that human beings are capable of doing, and are therefore not only highly valued, but also regarded and revered as something special. Even in early times, early human beings observed and saw things, animals or other things that they could not explain and therefore wrongly evaluated them as higher beings. These were then labelled much later with the word terms 'god', 'gods' and 'angels', although the origin of this was very early and it is probably not possible to fathom which terms or word concepts were used for this.

Ptaah:

That is right again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Ptaah:

And how do you want to answer this woman's letter question "What, who and from where are the beings of the UFOs, and what do they want?"

Billy:

You know that your father, just Sfath, has already suggested to me that I never say anything about this, consequently I should keep quiet. I may say, however, that these have been seen and worshipped as gods or goddesses by Earthlings since time immemorial. ...

[return to Index](#)

Wolfgang Grams death (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wolfgang_Grams

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

18. **GSG-9-use in Bad Kleinen:** The GSG-9 mission in Bad Kleinen, in which the RAF terrorist Wolfgang Grams was killed, gave rise to numerous conspiracy theories.

101. **FALSE**

102. **All conspiracy theories in this regard have no truth at all.**

[return to Index](#)

Grand Canyon

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grand_Canyon

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_654

Billy:

... Your father Sfath took me to the Grand Canyon in the USA in his pear ship once – it was in the summer of 1947, if I remember correctly, just in the hot summer where 47 degrees of heat were measured – and explained to me that this canyon was about 5.7 million years old and had been created by the Colorado River. The Colorado River is said to have originated from the Rocky Mountains or somewhere from a huge lake in the Rocky Mountains, which had overflowed and run out after a long time and finally disappeared. And why I bring this up is based on the fact that still today researches are carried out and always new statements are made regarding the age of the Grand Canyon, which amount to up to over 70 million years. Regarding Sfath's explanation, I think you've done some research and found out when and how the Grand Canyon was formed, based on the layering, etc. of the canyon, and perhaps also by traveling through the past.

Ptaah:

84. That was indeed the case, because even in the early days we carried out such research on objects on Earth that were of interest to us, which we still do today, because there are always significant geological changes.

85. These are often not noticed by Earthly scientists, as this also refers to all biological, fauna and flora-conditioned as well as geological things, which destroy all existence on earth ever more by the machinations of the overpopulation.

86. So already at early times of the 16th century our scientists determined the age of the Grand Canyon, and then what my father explained to you is true and correct, but the claims of Earthly scientists are wrong with their statements of the high age of the Grand Canyon.

[return to Index](#)

Gravity / Anti-Gravity

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gravity>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anti-gravity>

see also Cosmology

see also Dark Matter

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_054

Billy:

... I would have another question, however, concerning gravity. Is the electromagnetic nature, one- or two-pole, or does it happen through the mediation of gravitons?

...

Semjase:

...

70. Gravity is electromagnetic in nature with two uniform but opposite forces.

71. Gravity is therefore both attractive and repulsive.

72. But this is connected with the mass itself, with the Earth, thus by the planet, whereby the mass exerts the coherent, however the second factor itself, namely the production and application of what you call gravitons.

Billy:

The term graviton does not come from me. But it seems to me now that you explain that these gravitons and electromagnetism are present at the same time and would act as attraction and repulsion?

Semjase:

73. Sure, that is all I am allowed to tell you officially until I have consulted with the others.

Billy:

It is all right, I do not want to rush you. But can you still tell me how gravity is created, I mean gravitons and electromagnetism?

...

I mean only in broad terms, like e.g. by warmth and cold.

Semjase:

...

76. But good; on the one hand, the causes can also be found quite correctly in the heat and cold, in the self-heating of the planet and in the cold of the space.

77. On the other hand, the solid core of the planet in its density as well as the atmosphere, etc. are also important factors in the formation of gravity and antigravity.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_066

Semjase:

81. The natural cosmic laws require a uniform and consistent development within the framework of all evolutionary concerns of all levels.

82. This means that the spiritual as well as the material-consciousness-based development constantly progress in harmony with each other and must always be in harmony with each other in accordance with the consistency of all things.

83. In the case of the control of gravity, the rules of the laws are ordered in such manner that primarily the consciousness-based evolution is of decisive importance for the development of technological aids for the control of gravitational forces.

84. Thus, as a rule, the application of the power of consciousness to paralyse the gravitational forces first leads to technological coping, and only at a much later point in time, with the corresponding development of the power of consciousness, does the possibility occur through which a human being can move weightlessly through space.

85. You call this state produced by the power of consciousness a levitative moment, which means nothing else than that a levitation process takes place, in other words a levitation.

86. At the ur-beginning point this state is evoked in an unconscious form to the human being, and only gradually does he/she learn to master it consciously and to purposefully steer it.

87. If the human being has learned to master these powers, only then will he/she be able to devise and construct highly technological aids.

88. Thus the control of gravity at its ur-primary and primary point is based first and foremost on the evolution of consciousness, which means that physically the above-mentioned powers can only be mastered when the human life-form has freed itself from the 'heaviness' of unknowledge and non-consciousness-based matters.

89. According to your linguistic usage, however, I must now explain:

90. Exceptions confirm the rule, even if this exception is not easily recognisable and precedes in a form that does not appear very frequently.

91. Such an exception is the Earth-human:

92. He/she is not yet capable of mastering consciousness with all its consequences, and yet they are already capable of finding their way in the field of gravitational-force research to a great extent.

93. This exception rests in the confusing fact of a very rare erroneous development, which has fundamentally shifted the potential of the rectification of consciousness and the material realm overall, whereby the material realm has become overpowering and dominates in relation to the evolution.

94. This explains why the material realm has come to the fore and has become dominant in terrestrial human beings, whereby evolution takes place primarily in this direction, while the purely consciousness-based evolution lags behind at a disadvantage, as you yourself once said.

95. This is why technology on Earth is far more developed than the evolution of the consciousness.

96. It should be noted, however, that especially since 1937, the strong influences of [the new age](#) have led this mismatch of the material realm throughout the world into much lighter and more moderate paths, whereby the difference between the prosperity of consciousness and pure materialness is no longer as great as is generally assumed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_225

Billy:

Then still another question about gravity: Like each and every thing that exists, gravitational power surely also has a speed. In addition, at least, so I have understood Ptaah's explanation relating to this, gravitational power is incorporated into the same speed limit as light.

Gravitational power is not just given with suns and galaxies, planets or meteors, asteroids, comets, as well as with universal nebulous formations and neutrino clouds, but rather, it also exists in universal space itself. At least, that's how I understood Ptaah's explanations. And since I have now been asked about this by Professor Brenner and I want to give him the answer correctly, I would again like to ask if what I have said is right?

Quetzal:

114. As usual, everything is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_228

Quetzal:

86. Moreover, our universe – like any other, of course – consists not only of gross matter, but also of pure energies, one of which is black energy, as we call it, which is responsible for a certain form of antigravity in the material universe and is estimated to account for $\frac{3}{5}$ of all universal energies.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_260

Billy:

... But now, I have here another question: Anti-gravity – Semjase once told me that both heat and cold are connected with it.

Ptaah:

37. That is quite right, but not to be regarded as general.

38. Heat and cold play a role only in the way that through these, electric energy, i.e. electromagnetic energy, is produced, from which then, among other things, anti-gravity arises through certain processes.

Billy:

Can or may you explain that in more detail?

Ptaah:

39. No, for the time still isn't ripe for that.

40. It would be too dangerous for the people and their applications of technology if they already fully mastered anti-gravity.

41. Already, the researches relating to this of the Earth-humans and their resulting applications of anti-gravity are heading towards them seizing world power for themselves.

42. There are already extensive experiments in this regard, whereby the scientists in the USA can report authoritative successes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_586

Billy:

Here is my question: On the one hand you say that 'Dark Matter' is an expanding substance or matter, but on the other hand you also once said that only through 'Dark Matter' is gravity possible and can function. Isn't that a contradiction? Somehow I just do not understand the whole thing, it confuses me.

Ptaah:

103. As far as I am allowed to make a statement, I will explain the following:

104. Dark matter is an interactive mass, which means that it is massive particles which – measured in the atomic range – have an enormous weight.

105. These massive particles have an interaction that is related to both gravity and expansion force, which is why I explained that dark matter is expansion matter, although I did not mention that it is also gravity matter.

106. So without the dark matter there would be neither centrifugal force nor gravity.

107. So without gravity no expansion substance can exist, and without expansion matter no gravity.

108. Both factors, centrifugal force and gravity, are everywhere, but they are only perceptible and therefore also measurable, but not visible, because they radiate neither light nor darkness visible to the eye.

109. I am not allowed to explain more about this.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_592

Billy:

Thanks, then once again I have a question about dark matter, which you call expansion matter. I was asked a question about what is meant by this. So I answered what you explained to me, that expansion substance is the universal gravitational force, which runs through the whole universe like a net and forms knots in groups, in constant change. And if I myself have understood correctly what you have explained to me, then the entire network corresponds to an invisible gravitational energy, which attracts or forms and collects every form of fine matter, and at the same time expands or contracts, from which material formations and even galaxies are formed, whereby in this respect the very energetic nodes play a particularly important role. So this invisible universal gravity net, especially its nodes, forms all kinds of fine-matter, whereby this fine-matter matter is not yet known to earthly scientists. The nodes are constantly widening and expanding, which ultimately results in visible matter that develops into galaxies. And because the dark matter expands in this way, you call it expansion substance, whereby the invisible matter develops and expands into nodes or visible matter, from which planets, suns and whole galaxies develop over billions of years. Dark matter is not to be confused with the factor called dark energy, which corresponds to the universal centrifugal force.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_605

Billy:

First I want to say that I am glad that you are still in the area and that you could still come here this night, and secondly our correction work on Guido's book has shown that I cannot cope with certain formulations, namely the terms mass and weight as well as weightlessness and zero

gravity. My logic tells me that a mass can probably change in terms of its consistency, density and volume, both on earth and in world space, thus it can condense or expand, through whatever circumstances, but it remains in its entirety as a mass and thus becomes 'more' or 'less' only in the way that it expands or contracts. As a result, the mass as such always remains the same and only changes physically or in volume. But every mass now also has a weight, and this is in and of itself unchangeable, and that regardless of whether on earth or in space and thus also in so-called weightlessness. But now it is asserted by earthly scientists that through the increase of weightlessness and through the fact that gravity no longer exists, a weightlessness arises, just as in the space of the world, where there is no perceptible force of gravity and therefore no one can be measured. I find this assertion illogical and contradict my reason, because no matter whether gravity or gravitation is given or not, the given weight remains the same, thus according to earthly measure 100 kilograms are exactly the same weight on earth as on the moon, on an asteroid or comet, consequently the weight does not become lighter, but remains in its weight measure. What changes is only the gravitational attraction ratio, which is followed by the fact that the 100 kilograms appear to be lighter on the moon than on earth due to the lower gravitational attraction, although they remain constant at 100 kilograms. This apparent lightness of weight in the world dream, in free fall or on the moon is explained by Earthly scientists as weightlessness or weight reduction, which however contradicts my understanding of logic, because by a reduced or cancelled attraction a weight cannot be reduced, but it remains the same, if nothing of it is taken away. So I think that scientists start from false assumptions and do not stick to reality and try to explain something they don't understand. It is also possible, however, that they simply have no idea what it is really about, when a reduction in attraction seems to reduce a weight – our dear Uèli has 'apparently' led into the field. Also I do not know of any such term that could be used for the apparent lightening of the weight and explain the matter.

Ptaah:

6. I am familiar with this problem of the lack of concepts in relation to what you are referring to, although we do have a corresponding name for it if a weight is apparently reduced or even eliminated by a reduction or complete suspension of the gravitational force.
7. We call this state, when I translate our term into the German language, 'Anti-Gravitation-Status', which in the sense of your question expresses that it is a matter of an annulment of the gravitational pull of the body in question or of a material in which the outer gravitation becomes ineffective.
8. Every matter on earth, e.g. a human body, has its own weight and thus also its own gravity, although this is extremely small in relation to Earth's gravity and cannot be consciously felt by Earth's inhabitants.
9. The fact is, however, that only this dead weight together with the dead gravitation makes it possible for the body to be attracted by Earth's gravitation.
10. This means that only if something has an own weight and thus only a minimal own gravitation in the nanoscale, can it be attracted by an external gravitational force.
11. However, if something is given that has neither a dead weight nor a dead gravitation, then it cannot be attracted by an external gravitation.
12. It must therefore be understood that every matter, however small it may be, has its own gravity and thus attracts other material, even the tiniest bacteria.
13. Also Earth naturally has its own large force of attraction, which is also called gravitation, gravity or even force of attraction.
14. This gravitation causes bodies to attract each other, with the corresponding force depending on their mass and the distance between them.
15. The closer they are to each other, the more they attract each other.
16. If one body is much heavier than the other, it also pulls much harder on the one that has a lower weight.

17. On Earth this can of course only be determined by extremely sensitive measuring instruments, but in comparison also by the use of magnets.
18. If, however, the outer gravitational force is weakened or even eliminated, as in the case of the outer planetary layers, up to nearby space, then any outer matter loses its own attraction according to its own weight, which results in an 'anti-gravitational status' for it, which is erroneously called 'weightlessness' by earthly scientists.
19. But this does not correspond to the correctness, because every matter, thus also the human body, does not become weightless, but only an 'anti-gravity-status' takes place, which means that it escapes from the planetary gravity.
20. The body thus escapes the external gravitational force and influence of Earth.
21. And the further the body moves away from earth gravity, the smaller it becomes and gives it the possibility that it attracts some material by its own gravitational pull, even if these may only be very small quantities.
22. If, for example, the International Space Station (ISS) is taken as a comparison in this respect, then it is still in a gravitational orbit of Earth, but due to its size it already has a low inherent gravity, through which it can draw materials from space.
23. So there is no weightlessness, as it refers to your question, because it is a weight deception that appears as fact and reality, but in reality is not really given and contradicts the effective fact, because it is only apparently existing, given and present.
24. In any case, a weight always remains of the same weight, regardless of whether there is a light or large gravitational force; this only determines whether a weight is more or less attractive than a stronger or weaker gravitational force.

...

Billy:

... But another thing: When we talk about weight, it only refers to the units of weight that we use here on earth, such as the units milligram, microgram, gram, nanogram, pound, kilogram, hundredweight and tonne in the large part of the European area, whereby the whole thing also depends on the gravitational force. So inevitably on other worlds as well as on our moon, on asteroids and comets completely different amounts of the same materials are necessary, depending on the gravitational strength, in order to obtain the same weight as with us on earth. So materials can be much lighter and thus planet etc. can show less gravitational force, or materials can be much heavier because planet etc. shows much greater gravitational force, as a result of denser resp. more compact matter, resulting in much greater gravitational force. The gravitational force is also dependent on the speed of rotation of Earth as well as the temperature, respectively cold and heat in such a way that these have an influence on the density and consistency of the matter, as your father Sfath already explained to me in my youth, as well as your daughter Semjase, after our contacts began in 1975.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_643

Billy:

What I've wanted to ask you for a long time refers to what your father Sfath explained to me, that earthquakes and volcanic eruptions influence the gravitational waves of Earth or change them in a certain way, whereby the gravitational vibrations can be measured and registered. Such and other gravitational oscillations, Sfath explained, would arise on the one hand on all active planets, but also when planets or two or even three black holes, but also suns or galaxies collide. He also explained that such events produce very strong gravitational oscillations which propagate at very high speed throughout the universe. However, as I have searched in vain for relevant explanations in specialist journals and books so far, I want to ...

Ptaah:

119. Up to this day, you can not find any descriptions concerning this phenomenon in earthly-scientific publications, because as far as I know, there are no findings and experiences

corresponding to the matter, no findings or experimentally successful attempts of specific efforts concerning findings and recordings of gravitational oscillations.

...

Billy:

Then must I understand by what you say that Earthlings cannot yet measure and record Earth gravity vibrations, nor the other gravity vibrations as I have called them according to your Father Sfath's explanations?

Ptaah:

123. That is the point of my words ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_645

{Sfath, 1947:}

10. So time only exists where there are gravitational forces.

11. Where however no gravity exists, there is also no time, but only endless duration and thus timelessness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_790

Billy:

This is what I learned to say from Sfath, and what I learned from him is all just a little different from what earthly science claims. As far as I know, the earthlings still have no idea that everything is also dependent on swinging waves, namely on the swinging waves of the Earth itself, that it is precisely the Earth's gravitational swinging wave that makes it possible for something to grow and flourish. However, it is not only the gravitational swinging waves that play a very decisive role, which emanates from the Earth, but also other aspects that are just as unknown to earthly scientists as the gravitational swinging waves, which, as far as I know, they do not yet know. ...

[return to Index](#)

Great White Brotherhood

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Great_White_Brotherhood

see also Ascended Masters

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Billy:

Well, I got you some names like here: [Lord Meru/Ber Meru](#) *{probably Aramu Muru}* in the Andes in Peru, then [Lord Kenich-Ahan/Uxmal](#), [Berg](#) *{this German word translates as "Mount" or "Hill"}* near [Merida/Yucatan](#), [Royal Teton](#) in Wyoming *{this may be referring to Grand Teton, and possibly a place name/chapter in the book Unveiled Mysteries by "Godfré Ray King" (Guy Warren Ballard)}* and [Banff](#) in Canada *{possibly the Banff Formation}*. Do these names mean anything to you?

Semjase:

101. Of course, these are the names of the places of the great White Brotherhood, which fraudulently designates these places as 'spiritual' centres, the first three being physical centres and the last being an ethereal centre.

102. But they are not the only ones, because there are several others.

Billy:

Fine, but what's it all about? You're saying these places are fraudulently referred to as centres?

Semjase:

103. Such centres do not exist anywhere, neither in physical nor in etheric form.

104. These are just fraudulent allegations by power-hungry sectarians.

...

106. These places are not known to me, but it is absolutely impossible for centres to exist in this form.

...

Billy:

Okay, but I was told that good thoughts directed there would be echoed there; how can that be explained?

Semjase:

108. Very simple:

109. When many people concentrate their streams of thoughts on one point, they meet at the target point, form a block, and thus give a perceptible echo to each further force calling that point.

110. So it's just fraud and self-deception through conceit.

Billy:

But Sfath once told me that there were natural centres like this.

Semjase:

111. Sure, namely wherever certain minerals are stored in large quantities and have a concentrating effect.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_085

Billy:

... I do not rely on the 'Great White Brotherhood' and its variations, like 'Bridge to Freedom' and the 'I am', nor on other false doctrines, you should know that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_114

Quetzal:

63. But so also did various others of the current group members become a talking point in other times as other personalities, for they actuated themselves organisationally in the matter of the spiritual teaching and even established organisations that have remained existent up to the current time.

64. In particular, I would like to mention in this connection the now very distinct organisation of the "Great White Brotherhood," which was established and called into life by the former personality *{possibly referring to Karl von Eckartshausen}* of someone who performs very valuable services today as a group member in your group.

65. But so also are those of others, even if their relevant services are not as great as in the aforementioned case.

66. But the fact that the "Great White Brotherhood" and its sects which have sprung from it contain so very much of the truthfully truth, this is not surprising, for the true knowledge was, indeed, processed into the teachings of these organisations.

67. But unfortunately, it is true that a lot of nonsense and falsehoods found entrance into the teachings of these organisations, but on the other hand, this was inevitable because the Earth-human, after such a long time, could no longer be confronted with the full truth.

68. Thus, strictly religious and also delusion-believing facts became processed into the teachings, for only because of these did the Earth-human become involved with the new teachings, but these must now be slowly and steadily worked back out and corrected by the spreading and teaching of the pure and truthfully truth, which you have taken over the obligation to bring and to spread.

[return to Index](#)

Great Seal of the United States (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Great_Seal_of_the_United_States#Conspiracy_theories

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

47. **Controversy over the seal of the United States:** The seal refers to the Illuminati Order.

148. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Great White Brotherhood

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Great_White_Brotherhood

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_114

Quetzal:

64. In particular, I would like to mention in this connection the now very distinct organisation of the "Great White Brotherhood," which was established and called into life by the former personality of someone who performs very valuable services today as a group member in your group.

...

66. But the fact that the "Great White Brotherhood" and its sects which have sprung from it contain so very much of the truthfully truth, this is not surprising, for the true knowledge was, indeed, processed into the teachings of these organisations.

67. But unfortunately, it is true that a lot of nonsense and falsehoods found entrance into the teachings of these organisations, but on the other hand, this was inevitable because the Earth-human, after such a long time, could no longer be confronted with the full truth.

68. Thus, strictly religious and also delusion-believing facts became processed into the teachings, for only because of these did the Earth-human become involved with the new teachings, but these must now be slowly and steadily worked back out and corrected by the spreading and teaching of the pure and truthfully truth, which you have taken over the obligation to bring and to spread.

[return to Index](#)

Greater Israel (conspiracy theory)

https://rationalwiki.org/wiki/Greater_Israel

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

17. **Greater Israel conspiracy:** According to doctrine, Israel plans to extend Jewish sovereignty to the entire area between the Mediterranean and the Jordan River.

100. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Gulf War

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gulf_War

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Ptaah:

5. We cannot help in this because, on the one hand, it would be wrong, and on the other hand, in the coming time, we will be busy with monitoring functions relating to serious future earthly affairs.

Billy:

Do you mean the rising military conflicts in the Middle East?

Ptaah:

6. That is correct, we will be very taken up by the imminent outbreak of [war between the countries of Iran and Iraq](#), which will produce bad consequences and will not be the end of the wars in the Persian Gulf because at the beginning of the 90s, another war will follow, a multinational war provided by the U.S. Army and Iraq.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_135

Billy:

And how does it stand with [Iraq and Iran](#), which bloodily fight each other?

Semjase:

13. This war between brothers will continue even further with unabated violence and will throw the whole world into a very bad crisis.

14. And as I already told you before, there will be no real winner upon completion of the war, and in later years, more murderous and destructive wars will take place in Iraq by the fault of the Americans and the Iraqi dictator.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

554. ... and she [{Semjase}](#) also told you nothing about the war that will go down in the annals of world history, starting from 1991, as the Gulf War.

555. [Saddam Hussein](#) – the dictator of Iraq, whom you personally know so well and of whom you always said that he would be the worst butcher of humans if he would only find the opportunity to carry out his murderous plans – will have a military [invasion of Kuwait](#) on the 2nd of August 1990 and will, thus, trigger a multinational punitive action, which will be headed by the Americans.

556. From this, a battle will develop, which will be unequalled until now.

557. For about a month, multinational troops will bomb Iraq in unprecedented consequence, before the real battle begins on the ground.

558. The criminal, unscrupulous, malicious, uncompromising, murderous Saddam Hussein will avenge himself and will allow [billions of litres of earth petroleum to be pumped into the waters of the Gulf](#), whereby he will very soon receive the infamous title 'Criminal against Humanity'.

Billy:

Thus, a military alliance will emerge, which will take up arms against the creep. Man, this can become cheerful, for Saddam Hussein will not be the one to give way. I know him well enough from my stay there, when I was in Iraq. At that time, about 25 years ago, he was still young, about the same age as me. His views, which he explained to me, were so extreme, as he himself is in his whole character. A serious criminal from an early age, he ran into conflict again and again with the police, also because of extreme political machinations at around the age of 15 or 16 years. Even murder was a part of his daily existence, but he was never caught. When he came to power around the turning point of the eighties, he even murdered his opponents and enemies by his own hand. The guy told me at that time that he would also 'shit' on all of Islam. He literally said that to me because he thought of the Islamic faith just as little as he thought of any other faith. Religion, so he told me at that time, was only useful for him, in any case, in order to make the idiotic people docile and subservient to a political or military leader. With a shit-faith, one can always get the humans of low intelligence to make him a master and a leader, and then, these would be subservient in order for him safely to shed blood. If he would take to the helm and, thus, would come to power, so he told me, then he would know how to take the idiotic people and make them be enslaved to himself. He would simply play the part of a good Muslim and, if necessary, would fall on his knees towards Mecca in public and would hypocritically pray; thus, the stupid people would certainly run after him and would congratulate him, cheer, and make him the absolute ruler. Thus, he would become master and emperor over all Arab countries, and soon, it would then also be attainable to him to take over the world and

become a world-dominating great emperor. He strives to achieve this goal, and every means is good enough for him, even if hundreds of millions of people would die as a result. The guy is not just a megalomaniac and a limitless fanatic of the most bloodthirsty violence and destruction, but he is crazy and insane and is a danger to the entire Earth. He would subjugate the entire Earth to himself with blood and would subdue it, if only he could. The only way to stop his power-hungry plans is a multinational logical act of force against him. But certainly, idiotic peace-criers all over the world will try to prevent this through demonstrations and the like, and also in various crazy Arab camps, there will be a pro-Hussein cry. But these poor lunatics will not know what they try to arrange through this because if Saddam Hussein would win, should it actually come to this conflict mentioned by you, then this would not only mean the subjugation and possibly the death of the pro-criers or peace-criers but also the ever bloodiest enslavement and torment of all of Earth humanity. Man oh man, I know this guy Saddam Hussein and I know what he is capable of. If everything actually arrives as you say, and I do not doubt your words, then one should send all the idiotic peace-criers and pro-Hussein criers into the desert.

Quetzal:

559. Your statements correspond to all correctness.

560. But unfortunately, there will be other culprits to be named when the war breaks out in the Gulf in January of 1991 because Saddam Hussein will react to any attempts toward peace just as negatively as to an ultimatum, after which the allied bombardment against Iraq will begin in the first hours of the morning on about the 16th of January.

561. Also to be named as culpable in this war will be all those who build bunkers and chemical factories, as well as many other war-technical plants, for Saddam Hussein.

562. Even weapons suppliers and weapons system-improving engineers, etc. are also included.

563. Last but not least to be mentioned is [Ronald Reagan](#), who laid the foundation-stone for his war policy in general, so that these machinations of a serious and world-threatening nature could and can appear.

564. But to explain the individual points would take too long.

Billy:

That is understood, but tell me, will many businesses and companies not fall into trouble and even bankruptcy as a result of this Gulf War?

Quetzal:

565. Unfortunately, that will be the case, also in Switzerland.

Billy:

He is a merciless killer and destroyer of global proportions. He disregards everything the world holds in honour. He will also not shy away from calling up fanatical terrorists all over the world to carry out their murderous attacks of all kinds and everywhere, causing immense damage and destroying human lives. Thus, this war will have worldwide consequences and cause worldwide damage and criminal terrorist attacks that could make one afraid. It is fortunate that this is not the Third World War, which may still be preventable, as Semjase said.

Quetzal:

566. Nevertheless, this coming war in the Gulf will be waged worldwide, even though it actually is not the Third World War, which is mentioned in the prophecies and which can, perhaps, be averted after all.

Billy:

Good, let's leave this. We should not get too deeply involved in these war interests with ifs and buts.

Quetzal:

567. That is correct, but it should, perhaps, still be mentioned that this upcoming Gulf War shall be more of a punitive action than an actual war, even though the whole thing will have serious and global consequences.

...

Billy:

Thus, the usual. – But now, I have yet another question regarding what you said about [Saddam Hussein](#) and Kuwait, etc. You have not revealed how the Gulf crisis or even the punitive action against Iraq will turn out; and what specific things are thereby yet to be expected?

Quetzal:

579. As I told you, there will be an enormous bombardment of multinational troops on Iraq and Kuwait, which will last for about a month and which has no parallels on Earth to date and will not have any up to that time.

580. More precisely, this bombardment will last a month and a week and will decimate and demoralise the Iraqi army units to such an extent that, after the ground offensive begins, they will surrender by the tens of thousands, starved, wounded, sick, demoralised and, in some cases, psychologically at the end of their tether.

581. After the ground attack, a hundred-hour battle will take place, during which the entire Iraqi army and also Saddam Hussein's elite units, the Republican Guards, will be beaten, after which the U.S. President Bush will then order a ceasefire, namely for the time around 8 or 9 o'clock, Iraqi time, on the [28th of February, 1991](#).

Billy:

Then at this time, Kuwait might also become free again.

Quetzal:

582. That will already be the case on the 27th of February.

583. Nevertheless, Kuwait will be destroyed to a very great extent, and before the ceasefire, the fleeing Iraqis will still kidnap many Kuwaitis as hostages, taking them before, but even at the beginning of, the cruel massacre of the population under occupation, to which women, children, adolescents, and men of every age will fall victim.

584. Women and children will be raped and abused, in order to violate them after that, so that intimate body parts can be cut from their bodies, which will then be swung by the assassins' hands in triumph and be hung up as trophies everywhere.

585. Nevertheless, for a long time, this still will not be enough with the atrocities of the inhuman Iraqi soldiers, for before they flee or surrender to the Allies, they will still set on fire Kuwait's sources of oil and will make the ecological disaster, which was caused by the earth petroleum that was led into the Gulf, even larger.

586. From the oil fires, thick black soot clouds of smoke will arise, which will not only cause wide-area black rain precipitation in several countries, but they will also be very toxic and will destroy much biological life.

587. For a long time, the Sun will also be darkened by the black smoke, and all kinds of life will be destroyed.

Billy:

If immature and ones of low intelligentum achieve power and weapons, then they will cause incredible destruction with them and release worldwide catastrophes. In addition to immaturity and low intelligentum, still religious fanaticism and subservience come together for the degenerated, overbearing jerks, who are so clever, however, that they are able to beat the people into bondage. But how will things continue, then, after the ceasefire?

Quetzal:

588. Subsequently there will be a genocidal attempt on the [Kurds](#), which Saddam Husain will pursue after a civil war is murderously put down by his troops.

589. But in everything, the Americans will not bear the least guilt because the American President Bush will request the Iraqi army to direct opposition against the dictator Hussein and to his overthrow, whereby he will indirectly animate the Kurds to this as well.

590. However, if the Iraqi people actually rise up against their dictator, then Bush will simply withdraw himself and then leave the Iraqi people to their misery and to the clutches of their

murderous tormentor and murderer, as is customary with many Americans in their attitude and conduct.

591. Nevertheless, America is not only controlled by such inhumane and false elements, since truthfully also human beings living there, and just these will be the ones who will compel the Bush administration to take action, while still giving support to the Kurds, who make use of the army stationed in Iraq to help and benefit them, but this cannot prevent the fact that during the worst time, more than 1,000 Kurdish refugees will die daily in the inhospitable and wintry mountains of Kurdistan, which you know from your own experience, and you know how life-hostile they are.

592. Deprivation, hardships, exhaustion, and diseases will be the causes of death of the refugees, just as also the military and inhumane acts of violence of the Iraqi army, which will also carry over there into the third millennium, which will lead to the [second Iraqi war](#) via the Americans, under the patronage of [Bush's son, George Walker](#), who will then be U.S. President, who will lie to the people about [alleged weapons of mass destruction in Iraq](#) and will fail miserably in Iraq with the army.

593. In addition, terrorism will act further, whereby a complete conflagration will be released from Arabia, at least in the Middle East.

Billy:

And Saddam Hussein, what happens to him?

Quetzal:

594. His end will come much later, but about this, I will report to you some other time if it will still be permitted to me, for I should not deal with these things any further.

Billy:

Well, will other things and events still arise that are connected to the murder of Saddam Hussein?

Quetzal:

595. Certainly:

596. The chief event of the Iraqi troops in Kuwait will be a time from which a wide-raging cholera epidemic must be counted on, which will demand thousands of lives, particularly in Latin America but also in several other countries around the world.

Billy:

So once again, a time of a large cholera epidemic. But what happens if Saddam Hussein is not knocked off of his throne?

Quetzal:

597. Then over the course of the next decades, it would have to be counted on that the Middle East and even the entire world could be threatened by a new war.

598. He is power-hungry, autocratic, and dangerous, like a pit full of irritated, venomous snakes.

599. However, the overthrow of the dictator should not occur by foreign powers but only by his own people, otherwise, more harm than good will result and a wildfire could arise, as I already explained.

[return to Index](#)

HAARP (conspiracy theories)

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/High-](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/High-frequency_Active_Auroral_Research_Program#Conspiracy_theories)

[frequency_Active_Auroral_Research_Program#Conspiracy_theories](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/High-frequency_Active_Auroral_Research_Program#Conspiracy_theories)

<https://www.nbcnews.com/science/weird-science/conspiracy-theories-abound-u-s-military-closes-haarp-n112576>

<https://www.ibtimes.co.uk/illuminati-mind-control-hurricanes-conspiracy-theories-follow-haarp-1448711>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

19. **HAARP conspiracy:** The US-American research program HAARP is said to have been used for thought manipulation or artificially inducing natural disasters.

103. **FALSE**

104. **But TRUE is:**

105. **HAARP can cause many harmful effects on living beings through vibrations, cause electromagnetic and weather-related disturbances, bring military benefits in various forms, as well as cause negative atmospheric influences, but in absolutely no way mind manipulation.**

106. **With HAARP, the sky is bombarded with energy rays through the large antenna system; these are hurled back by the ionosphere as electric waves of extremely low frequency (ELF), whereby these waves can then be transformed into an insidious weapon, which is, however, officially denied.**

[return to Index](#)

Haft-e Tir Bombing (Tehran, Iran 1981)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Haft-e_Tir_bombing

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

397. ... on the 23rd of June, a bomb assassination attempt will take place on the Iranian cabinet in Tehran.

398. The result will be that approximately 70 people will die, whereby one of [Khomeini's](#) horrible mass murderers will also be killed, the blood judge [Khalkali](#).

[return to Index](#)

Jörg Haider death (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/J%C3%B6rg_Haider#Death_and_aftermath

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

21st Century

5. **Death of Jörg Haider:** The Austrian politician is said to have been murdered.

171. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Hallucinations

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hallucination>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_081

Ptaah:

23. Through his desires, Mr Glanzmann shaped his consciousness into a form of imagining that he was something higher and a person with a calling, through which he continued to bring down written things and statements in self-invented form, which are really only controlled by himself and by his consciousness as a form of desire, but which he mistakenly consciously claims to be genuine and in this respect also makes his believers believe.

24. But since he now lacks the necessary knowledge that would have been granted and transmitted to him if he had followed the task and fulfilled it, he deliberately falsifies your teaching and uses erroneous and false scriptures with illogical false doctrines, which he consciously evaluates materially and disseminates in a form similar to instructing, thus driving those who have become addicted to him into euphoric-meditative states that they, in the addiction, believe to be the truth although these are truthfully only hallucinations generated by self-suggestion, i.e. imaginations in mostly pictorial form.

25. It is precisely this form, however, that is extremely dangerous, for it is this form that leads to complete bondage in the realm of suggestively evoked hallucinations, which is very often provoked by false meditation teachers on the Earth, who usually call themselves enlightened beings, masters and gurus in this foolish and dangerous game of delusion.

return to Index

Kaspar Hauser (19th Century conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kaspar_Hauser

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

19th Century

3. **Kaspar Hauser rumour:** The foundling Kaspar Hauser was the hereditary prince of the Grand Duchy of Baden, born in 1812.

62. **FALSE**

return to Index

Patty Hearst kidnapping

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Patty_Hearst

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Symbionese_Liberation_Army

<https://www.nydailynews.com/news/kidnapping-crimes-trial-patty-hearst-gallery-1.2569403>

<https://www.latimes.com/archives/la-xpm-1999-feb-28-me-12624-story.html>

see also Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Semjase:

279. ... my speech is related to the world domination addicts mentioned earlier.

280. And I am talking about those of extraterrestrial origins who want to bring this world under their control, the Giza intelligences.

281. They use not only mystically inclined and misguided earthlings, but also other groups, mostly those that for some unclear and rather confused reason show anarchistic tendencies, such as the Red Army in Japan, the German Baader-Meinhof-Group, the Red Army Fraction and the American Symbionese Liberation Army.

282. The latter group, the American, is to be inspired by the aforementioned malignant intelligences to commit an extraordinary crime.

...

301. Your job is to influence different people in San Francisco in America and give them knowledge of the SLA hideout where the gang members William and Emily Harris, Wendy Yoshimura and Patty Hearst are located.

302. This gang must be held in secure police custody for at least some time to prevent a worldwide disaster.

303. The most important person that you have to influence is the person of the leading man who is leading the search for these criminals.

304. His name is Mister BATES, Charles Bates, and he is an official of the American FBI under his own name.

305. Here – this is a city map of San Francisco, and here is the Municipality called Mission District.

306. Only Mexican-Americans live here with small exceptions and here, here in this house, the gang of criminals has settled down and is hiding.

307. These are the dates that you are supposed to broadcast.

...

Billy:

Fine, then I'll see that the robber's den is smoked out on Thursday, 18th of September 1975.

[return to Index](#)

Heaven's Gate cult

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heaven%27s_Gate_\(religious_group\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heaven%27s_Gate_(religious_group))

<https://offbeatoregon.com/1606a.heavens-gate-ufo-cult-394.html>

see also [Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_035

Semjase:

3. You shall once again interfere in earthly events and exercise your powers, for things are happening which are of decisive importance with regard to the standing of the reality of all extraterrestrial life-forms.
4. The world domination-addicted intelligences of Giza are preparing a very malicious crime to harm various other intelligences they dislike and question their credibility.
5. In recent times they have made great efforts to influence terrestrial humans in sectarian form in order to commit, in this form, an unusually malicious crime against human life, whereby the existence of extraterrestrials is to be made impossible and ridiculous, but whereby on the other hand their madness of religion for the purpose of their world domination addiction is to find new breeding ground for them.
6. Here's the thing now:
7. For some time now, a couple of earthlings in particular have been under the evil influence of the Giza intelligences in order to initiate criminal and degrading things in their evil sense.
8. The purpose of these machinations is to mislead earthlings in larger masses with the lying instruction that the Earth will no longer be habitable in about a decade.
9. According to this assertion of lies the Earth-humans would therefore die en masse and everything would fall prey to death.
10. However, it is not given that all terrestrial humans must die, why a rescue by extraterrestrials is intended.
11. Willing persons would therefore be picked up by extraterrestrial intelligences by a spaceship and brought to another, better and more beautiful world, where they would have a free and better life.
12. This has already been announced through billboards and other advertising.
13. Also, a meeting serving this evil cause was already held last Sunday (14th September 1975; Declaration of 16th September 1975) to get hold of the willing.
14. That is what happened in America in a place called WALDPORST.
15. The interested people were told at this meeting that from now on they could go to a camp where they would be prepared for the alleged flight into space in order to cope with the complaints of space flight, but also to gather the necessary knowledge of the new life on the pretended other and better world and to adapt to the new life.
16. The only condition for this resettlement undertaking was that all earthly goods be sold or otherwise disposed of and that no children be taken along.
17. Unfortunately, there was more willingness for this evil enterprise than could be calculated.
18. In haste many of the interested followed and chased after the lures of the advertisers to await in said camp for the things which were supposed to come.
19. The further consequences of this well-considered criminal enterprise are absolutely clear to us, and there are various prospects for the misguided:
20. 1) The whole enterprise is to be disguised in a religious form, in the form of a new sectarianism, whereby all the willing are to be deceived and misled in order not to grasp the real background.
21. 2) Weak and otherwise unfit persons shall be gradually separated and murdered.

22. 3) Several of those found to be fit are to be slavishly forced, as 'work robots' on Earth, to perform frontline duties for the benefit of the Gizeh intelligences, who need many earthly things, but which they do not want to acquire through their own work.
23. 4) Several of those found to be fit are to be abducted and enslaved away from Earth.
24. 5) Several should found a new sectarian organisation and thus work on Earth in a religious form for the plans of the Gizeh intelligences.
25. These 5 points were elaborated by the Gizeh intelligences and will be applied.
26. However, the earthlings advocating this plan are not aware of these facts, because they live in an implanted delusion.
27. Now, however, the Gizeh intelligences have ascertained that we are concerned about the matter, so they are looking for new ways in order to not let their undertaking fail.
28. But there is the danger that the misguided ones will all be murdered, because for those addicted to world domination the life of an Earth-human is of absolute insignificance.
29. We now instruct you to try to do things in your form and to try to avert the worst.
30. We ourselves endeavour to disrupt the Gizeh intelligence themselves in their actions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_260

Billy:

You surely know what all happened on the Earth in connection with this comet, with which I mean the sectarian machinations, through which mass suicides occurred in bulk, like with the suicide cult of the American guru Applewhite.

Ptaah:

242. Yes, these sad events are familiar to me.

243. On the one hand, they are connected with the appearance of the comet and, on the other hand, with the end of the world fantasies and delusional ideas that allow many confused people to forget all reason.

244. And the many sectarian preachers of salvation will also contribute to this in this deadly form in the future because the Christian turn of the millennium, which is supposed to come but which has truly already been exceeded, incites all those who are confused to continue to believe in the saviors of extraterrestrial origin, who will allegedly fetch the chosen ones among the faithful sectarians of the Earth into spaceships, in order to save them before the end of the world.

245. And since these allegedly extraterrestrial saviors should be of a "spiritual" nature and should be beings of light, etc., whom one should only be able to approach as a "spiritual" form, the slogan applies that the human must rid himself of his material body through suicide, so that his spirit form or soul can be taken up by the alleged luminous saviors into their spaceships.

246. This is actually the basic, sick thought of the cult leaders and their followers.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_568

{Billy:}

... One only has to think of all the other UFO sects of the same orientation, which in the same way carry out their sick machinations and make their believers docile with all the nonsense, exploit them and drive them into mental distress and misery or even suicide. A bad example of this was the religious sectarian 'Heaven's Gate' UFO sect founded in the early 1970s in the USA by Marshall Herff Applewhite, which he then led together with the nurse Bonnie Lu Nettles until her death.

The members of the cult were under the delusion of being extraterrestrials themselves, and the collective suicide of most of them took place in 1997, during the appearance of comet Hale-Bopp. In preparation for their suicide, they drank lemon juice to ritually cleanse their bodies, believing that their suicide would also contribute to the growth of the Internet because the

members of the sect were web designers. Death was ultimately brought about by taking phenobarbital mixed with apple juice and vodka.

The 39 dead bodies of cult members were found in March 1997 in a rented villa in Rancho Santa Fe community (north of San Diego, California). The dead bodies lay in bunk beds, neatly covered with purple blankets and shoes with the same new Nike trainers. All of them also had luggage and money for the journey in the UFO or space ship with them. The whole thing caused a big sensation worldwide. Applewhite convinced 38 of his followers to commit mass suicide, because this was the way to send their souls on a journey in a UFO or spaceship. The spaceship was supposed to be located behind the comet and fly after it. Marshall Herff Applewhite (1931–1997) worked as a church musician and was the son of a Presbyterian preacher. However, due to health problems of a psychological nature, he was released in 1970. A year later, because he was homosexual, he tried to be 'cured' of his 'illness' in a hospital. There he met the nurse Bonnie Lu Nettles, who was born in 1927 and died in 1985. The two stayed together after they met until Nettles' death. Both were interested in astrology, and also believed to have known each other in previous lives. In their religious delusion, they saw themselves surrounded by various spirits and guardian angels. And according to their delusion, which also referred unrealistically to UFOs, they founded their fanatical UFO sect and called themselves 'The Two', later also 'Bo and Peep', as well as 'Winnieh and Pooh' etc. In the following years they gathered a small following around them and became widely known. First they called their UFO sect 'Guinea Pig', then HIM (Human Individual Metamorphosis), then TOA (Total Overcomers Anonymous). Finally, they named their sect 'Heaven's Gate'. The sect structure of 'Heaven's Gate' was similar to a medieval monastic order, where the members of the sect abandoned all private property and privacy, lived ascetically and did, performed and undertook everything collectively. They lived in a villa which was fully equipped with technical surveillance facilities, so that all members could be closely monitored. Various male members, of course also Applewhite itself, had themselves neutered in order to maintain a better asceticism. Everything in the villa was very precisely labelled, also all light switches, all shelves and containers. When Bonnie Lu Nettles died in 1985, Applewhite continued the UFO sect on his own, which was financed by professional website development under the name of 'Higher Source'.

[return to Index](#)

Historical Records (general)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Recorded_history

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Historiography>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Billy:

... tell me, upon which data from earlier times can one most likely rely? Is it the biblical writings or the Sanskrit records?

Semjase:

41. The [Sanskrit scriptures](#) are indeed very accurate and extremely precise in certain respects, but not the [bible scriptures](#), for they are the most inaccurate in this respect.

42. They are the ones which have been most falsified and interwoven with fantasy stories.

43. Recommended are the original Henoah ur-writings *{this may be referring to the books of Enoch}* as well as the [calendar records of the old Maya tribes](#).

44. Especially the last ones are the most valuable.

45. Your data starts where the small planet races in from space and triggered the catastrophe 10,215 years ago, if I am accurately informed about these things and do not make any miscalculations in my data.

46. I am not that precise in my orientation, but I think my statements are at least roughly correct.

47. Unfortunately, I have so far dealt much too little with these concerns, which is probably why I can be subject to a mistake.

48. But my information should be pretty accurate, if I am not mistaken in the dates.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

551. Anything else is not possible for me because we cannot simply falsify data like the Earth-humans do because with them, chronicles are not written down daily but often only after many centuries or even only after two thousand years according to oral tradition, as this was the case with the Jewish and various other national chronicles, by which dates and events have been so distorted that two or even three events that took place at the same time were torn apart into intervals of centuries or millenniums and were placed separately into different times, while two other events, which lay thousands of years apart, were assigned to the same time.

552. A very regrettable fact, which will unfortunately cause a great deal of confusion, irrationality and dispute among Earth-humans.

[return to Index](#)

Adolf Hitler

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adolf_Hitler

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alleged_doubles_of_Adolf_Hitler

<https://www.jewishvirtuallibrary.org/was-hitler-jewish>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Death_of_Adolf_Hitler#Suicide

<https://read.qxmd.com/read/16341329/did-adolf-hitler-have-syphilis>

<https://academic.oup.com/gh/article/30/4/528/574849>

see also [Holocaust victims](#)

see also [Thule Society](#)

see also [World War II](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_036

Semjase:

21. Adolf Hitler was a genius in many respects.

22. His knowledge ranged from various fields of art and technology to various sciences and the use of the powers of suggestion.

23. In his inner form he was an incarnated life-form of very good values.

24. However, he was not a human being with a highly developed spirit, but rather a human being with values of intellect and rationality, destined to lead the entire earthly politics and economy as well as all states in a certain positive direction so as to create a peaceful united world and Earth humankind.

25. For this purpose he was trained and incarnated at his place.

26. He was intended to give the Earth a new appearance and to initiate new forms of development through positive gewaltsame Gewalt[samkeit] [powerful actions using logic and rationality].

27. This was strictly monitored and overseen.

28. But ultimately all efforts were in vain and he was not able to fulfil his task in the form in which it was envisaged.

29. Via the then leaders of the Thule Society and their clairvoyant Hanussen I, the Giza intelligences managed to take possession of the being of Adolf Hitler and to abuse him for their dark and malicious purposes, without him resisting it, because a delusional greed for power had flared up in him himself.

30. In addition to this undertaking, innumerable forces in the form of human beings of Earth who had fallen prey to the Giza intelligences were regarding their consciousness manipulated and placed in his closest vicinity, whose influence he was also unable to withstand.

31. So he was soon forced to act against his own destiny and to do things that did not correspond to his destiny.

Billy:

I imagined something similar. For I could never come to terms with the fact that Hitler was supposed to have been simply a completely normal and not a power-addicted ruler. All his doings and actions, his trains of thought known to me from newspapers and radio speeches, which I followed with interest and often with Sfath's help during the war, cannot be reconciled with the image that was generally made of him during the war. This was also made clear to me by Sfath.

Semjase:

32. Sure, it is as you say.

33. Adolf Hitler had succumbed to a delusion of power and was also maliciously abused by the Giza intelligences, with the old Thule Society playing a not inconsiderable part in this, which, however, cannot be transferred to the society of the same name of the new form.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Billy:

The first question refers to Adolf Hitler, i.e. the Nazi regime and the Vatican. You told me once that the so-called "Holy See," i.e. the Vatican, the Pope, had somehow cooperated with Hitler. Can you tell me anything more about this?

Ptaah:

160. There were two popes who got their hands dirty in the game with the Nazi regime.

161. These were the Popes [Pius XI](#), from 1922 to 1939, and [Pius XII](#), who held his office from 1939 to 1958.

162. Both men have actively and consistently caused immense damage to the Jews through their machinations with Adolf Hitler and his henchmen, and both men completely and consciously accepted the murder, by the Nazi regime, of more than 4.5 million Jews and nearly 3 million criminals and people who were sick in psyche and consciousness.

163. Both popes have criminally cooperated with Adolf Hitler and have, absolutely and indifferently, accepted [the Holocaust](#).

164. Quite deliberately, they have irresponsibly tolerated the persecution and murder of the Jews and the so-called Final Solution, whereby both popes still undertook incredible steps to promote antisemitism.

165. Thus, the 'Holy See' i.e. the Vatican and the two popes, were in common cause with Adolf Hitler and his regime.

166. On the 30th of June 1933, Pope Pius XI and his cardinals and bishops even gave a resolution in writing that the 'Holy See' would not undertake anything against Hitler or the whole Nazi regime, whereby the text of this resolution stated that "as long as Hitler does not declare war against the Holy See and the dignitaries in Germany, the Holy See and the Catholic dignitaries in Germany should refuse to condemn Hitler's party".

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_202

Billy:

My question: as Sfath once explained to me, Adolf Hitler was syphilitic and already terminally ill in the third stage, and in consciousness, he was already no longer entirely clear in the head. His consciousness had already been partially impaired, by what means he could no longer think clearly and act, and he also became megalomaniacal and unpredictable. From this disease,

syphilis, he would have died sooner or later if he had not shot himself, which he actually did, right? Anyhow, that's what Sfath said.

Quetzal:

13. What you have said corresponds to the truth.

14. But why do you mention these things?

Billy:

Quite simply because there are always people who maintain that Hitler is still alive and, thus, did not commit suicide.

Quetzal:

15. That corresponds to erroneous, stupid, and know-it-all claims as well as wishful assertions because Adolf Hitler actually shot himself, and to be sure, in Berlin on the 30th of April, 1945.

16. At that time, he was just 56 years old.

Billy:

He actually was not German but rather Austrian, son of the Austrian customs official Alois Hitler. He really became a German citizen in 1932. As Sfath said, he was also a Jew, but he denied this throughout his life.

Quetzal:

17. That is of correctness.

18. He kept this secret until his suicide.

Billy:

Thus, Hitler, with absolute certainty, has no longer been alive since 1945, as Sfath said.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_260

Billy:

Then I have another question, and indeed, in reference to Adolf Hitler, about whom Semjase, your daughter, once said something before. I have here the 36th Contact Report from Monday, the 20th of October, 1975. From this, I will read aloud to you what Semjase said, to whom the question was asked: at what place had Dolfy been educated and how did the monitoring of him take place?

Then, a further question relates to whether there is a significant destiny for his next incarnation. So now, here's what Semjase said (*Pleiadian/Plejaren Contact Reports, Volume 1, page 460*):

Semjase

... Adolf Hitler was, in many respects, a genius. His knowledge ranged from a variety of areas of art and technology concerning a variety of sciences up to the use of the power of suggestion. In his internal form, he was an incarnate life form of very good values. Nevertheless, he wasn't a man of highly developed spirit but rather a man of intellect and reason, who was destined to lead the overall earthly politics and economy as well as all nations in a certain positive direction, in order to create a peaceful, united world and Earth humanity. For this purpose, he was educated and incarnated at his place. He was destined to give a new style to the Earth, through a positive and enforced non-violence, and to initiate new forms of development. This was very strictly controlled and monitored. But ultimately, all efforts were in vain, and he was unable to fulfil his task in the way that it was provided. Through the leaders of the Thule society at that time, as well as through their clairvoyant, Hanussen I, the Giza Intelligences succeeded in taking possession of Adolf Hitler's being and in misusing him for their dark and malicious purposes, without him being able to defend himself against them, for a delusion-related lust for power flared up inside of him. In addition to this endeavour, still innumerable forces were manipulated in the form of the Earth-humans who succumbed to the Giza Intelligences in their consciousnesses and who were placed into his closest range, whose influence he also couldn't oppose. Thus, he was soon compelled to act against his own determinations and to do things that didn't correspond to his destiny.

{Billy, continued:} At that time, Semjase wasn't allowed to say more, she explained. But maybe it is different today, such that I might learn something more from you? You once said before that Adolf Hitler also had or just would have had the task of creating a united Earth world.

Ptaah:

108. That was actually so; that is correct.

109. The path that he then took, however, even with terror and war, was absolutely wrong and was neither in his destiny, nor in any guidelines assigned to him, nor even in our interests.

110. The reason for his wrongly chosen path developed quite early on, when he secretly came in contact with the Thule Society of that time, in consequence of which he also came in contact with Hermann Steinschneider, who also belonged to the Thule Society and supported its unfair goals and who called himself the clairvoyant, Eric Jan Hanussen.

111. Steinschneider, i.e. Hanussen, moved in all circles of major Nazi figures, among whom he had many clients, so even also Adolf Hitler, who became enslaved to him, and indeed, even before he seized the leadership for himself.

112. Steinschneider/Hanussen emerged as a middle man between the Thule Society and Hitler, and, so to speak, directed Adolf Hitler according to the Thule Society's leaders' will.

113. The efforts of the leaders at that time of the Thule Society went out for the acquisition of world domination; consequently, already very early on, they allowed Steinschneider to influence and shape Hitler in this direction, by what means this then began, in accordance with their will, with terror and murder, to trigger World War II in the end.

114. At the same time, Steinschneider became ever more powerful in the course of time, with respect to his domination over Adolf Hitler, which didn't appeal to various people who were against Hitler and his machinations.

115. The consequence of this was that they allowed Steinschneider, alias Hanussen, to be murdered in 1933, but this didn't change anything in Hitler's attitude and course; therefore, he became more and more of a monster, as you would say.

116. It's interesting to know that Adolf Hitler was born on 4/20/1889 in Braunau, Upper Austria, and Hermann Steinschneider, alias Eric Jan Hanussen, was born in Vienna, also in the year 1889.

117. Thus, both were Austrians. –

118. What is to be said further in relation to your question is that Adolf Hitler had already been instructed by our forces through telepathic impulses in his earliest youth, in terms of his determinations and guidelines, and indeed, on an ongoing basis and at every place where he always stayed.

119. Thus, he was also under constant control.

120. At the same time, he learned a lot, and everything started off very well, until he went to Vienna to enjoy an artistic education, at which he then failed, however.

121. From that point in time, he rapidly fell more and more toward the negative and evil; consequently, he soon fell outside of our control, and our telepathic impulse attempts remained fruitless.

122. From then on, he not only developed an unhealthy ambition but also an uncontrollable fanaticism as well as a hatred for all life, which he considered from his viewpoint as imperfect.

123. From this, everything that resulted later from his thoughts and actions and that brought million-fold misery across the Earth developed within a short time.

Billy:

And how should it be understood, that he, by force, should give to the Earth a new style and new forms of development? You never told us any more details about it. What must we think of this?

Ptaah:

124. Logical enforced non-violence, which means in this case that he should have taken all humane possibilities into consideration, in order to give weight to his destiny and to fulfill this.

125. However, enforced non-violence, in this sense, means that the necessary changes should be proclaimed and be implemented through weighty decrees, in order to create the goal of world peace and a united Earth world through a truly peaceful mission.

126. Acts of war were never taken into consideration because these are not only unlawful against Creation, inhumane, and destructive but also promoting of hatred and against all reason.

127. Thus, if there was talk of “by force,” then it was only in the sense of the enforced non-violence that should have rested in decrees and regulations that could be implemented peacefully.

128. Nevertheless, Adolf Hitler ignored this and violated this guideline in the worst way; consequently, immeasurable misery and millions of deaths came over the Earth-humans.

Billy:

And that in no way justified all his knowledge in various things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_385

Billy:

About Adolf Hitler, who started World War II. To this day it is still unclear how this mass murderer killed himself. Do you know about that? It is always claimed that he poisoned himself, while others claim that he fled to Spain or South America.

Urlana:

22. These matters are all part of my knowledge.

23. Adolf Hitler, fearing that his suicide might fail, robbed himself of his life in two ways: first he took a cyanide capsule, which he bit and swallowed, and then he immediately put a handgun in his mouth and shot himself in the brain with it, the bullet then escaping at the side of the back of his head.

24. His remains were secretly buried by the Russians in East Germany, where they were dug up again in 1975 and thrown away so that no neo-Nazi cult site could be established.

25. Parts of the skull and dentures were brought to Russia, where they are still kept today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_463

Billy:

Once again a question regarding Adolf Hitler: You have clearly explained to me that he committed suicide in Berlin on the 30th of April 1945 and was then burned to death. The Russians then buried his few remains left over from the cremation several times, dug them up again and finally brought them to Moscow. In recent times, when the bone material was released for analysis, it was also possible to prove that these were really the remains of Hitler. Now, however, recently various people, such as a certain Giordan Smith – perhaps an invented name – have been claiming that Dölfi's death was only invented, by the British, who only invented the story of the suicide to damage the reputation of National Socialism. This damage to the reputation, a psychological warfare, so to speak, was intended to break the will of the German people to resist the foreign occupiers.

Ptaah:

51. This assertion is pure nonsense, because Adolf Hitler actually committed suicide, as my father Sfath has told you at the time when the event took place, which he also observed himself, as I know from his notes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_520

Ptaah:

20. Hitler, who himself was partly of Jewish descent, took the false 'Protocols' and used them to fulfil his lust for power, for his criminal work and to trigger the Second World War.

21. With the help of the falsified 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion' he incited himself and the German population against the Jews, finding particularly diligent supporters for his anti-Jewish propaganda among those who glorified him and with whom he was able to build up the Nazi system.
22. And it is a fact that Adolf Hitler's plans for world conquest, which were criminal to humanity, were only discovered through the wrong 'protocols', with the old Thule Society supporting him in his mania for war and world domination.
23. Only through this it was also possible, against false 'chroniclers' and false 'factual experts' in the matter of Adolf Hitler etc., that this fanatical and insane criminal of humanity could lead the world into the Second World War and the Holocaust.
24. But fanatics and lunatics in the matter of Jew-hatred existed and exist in many countries on Earth, whereby nowadays especially the neo-Nazis in Germany, Russia and the USA have to be mentioned.
25. But even before the Second World War, the USA made a big name for itself in terms of hatred of Jews as a result of the book of the 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion', whereby the automobile giant Henry Ford stood out in particular, who had malicious and hateful inflammatory writings against Judaism printed in huge editions and spread them everywhere.
26. Hitler of course did not remain unaware of this activity, although it is worth noting that the hatred of Jews did not find such good ground to flourish in the USA as it did in Germany.
27. It was only after the Second World War that the great neo-Nazi movement emerged in the USA, nationwide and in various groups.
28. Hitler took a liking to Henry Ford's anti-Semitism, just as many conspiracy theorists, neo-Nazis and other right-wing extremists of all kinds still have anti-Semitic tendencies today and live them out in an incredibly deep hatred of Jews.

...

Billy:

Again and again there are TV broadcasts about whether it can be proven that Hitler really committed suicide and therefore is really dead. You have already explained earlier that this crime against humanity really did commit suicide together with his wife Eva Braun and is not a fugitive from Berlin to Argentina or the South Pole, as conspiracy theorists have been claiming since the 1940s. So in 1945 the Russians actually found the burnt bodies of Hitler and Eva Braun above the leadership bunker in Berlin, but not the bodies of doppelgangers, as is claimed. That is one thing, while the other question is whether or not children were born out of the relationship between Hitler and Eva Braun. Conspiracy theorists claim that the two of them fathered at least two children who were taken to safety somewhere in Norway.

Ptaah:

38. Adolf Hitler and Eva Braun undoubtedly killed themselves, were then doused with petrol and burned beyond recognition.
39. The Russian military then also found the remains of the two and secured them.
40. But as far as the children are concerned, who according to conspiracy theorists were conceived by Adolf Hitler and Eva Braun and brought to safety in Norway, this is not true.
41. The two of them did not sire any offspring.
42. Hitler himself was severely ill with syphilis, was addicted to pervitin, suffered from Parkinson's syndrome, chronic conjunctivitis as well as intestinal inflammation and very bad teeth, and in addition he was delusionally damaged in consciousness.
43. He was constantly under strong drug influence, as he was constantly using against 100 different drugs, of which various painkillers, nerve poisons and also prohibited substances.
44. Just on the basis of these facts alone, the question is how this man should have fathered offspring.

Billy:

One must indeed ask oneself that. But can you explain to me what the 'pervitin addiction' is all about? What is Pervitin?

Ptaah:

45. It is an amphetamine that many addicts still use today, although the current name is known as the party drug meth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_616

Billy:

... I can still hear your father's voice in my memory today, when he told me that Hitler was a liar, a criminal of humanity, a psychopath and a perfect actor, who also suffered from megalomania, which he dictatorially implemented from the very beginning of his power through his degenerated destructive instinct, no matter that he had to go over millions of corpses and tremendous destruction. Furthermore, Sfath said, Hitler was extremely cowardly and 'shot himself out of life' when the time came for him to face accountability. That by this he meant Hitler's suicide, I actually understood that, but only realized it later, when he actually shot himself. I remember that your father also said that Hitler had fallen prey to a degenerated mania of annihilation and destruction that had arisen in him at the beginning of his puberty, between the ages of ten and twelve. The reason for this was because his father mistreated him and physically maltreated him, but also demolished him psychologically. His mother was also to blame, for she had been mentally ill and had therefore raised Adolf Hitler wrongly from her side. Hitler simply let himself go, and he did not try to get a good education for himself, said Sfath, because he had truly alienated himself from his parents, and with regard to all the things that had an effect on him he had never sought blame on himself, but always only on others. So, your father said, Adolf Hitler saw himself in his childhood and youth as a victim of others and his environment, by which he also apologized for his constant failure, but swore that he would take revenge on all the human beings if he ever gained power. As a psychopath, Hitler, on the other hand, contrary to the fact that he constantly saw himself as the victim of others, was fully aware that through his suggestive speeches he could seduce his fellow men and bring them to his side, which he also used abundantly to gain advantages and power over others, which ultimately led to him establishing the NAZI system in Germany and being elevated to the status of leader. Truthfully, Hitler also had a death instinct, as Sfath said, which not only related to himself, but also resulted in the death mania of countless other people and the boundless destructive rage. And by this far-reaching madness he could also instil hatred into the German people and all those people who have attached hatred to him and his fanatical and radical speeches, who spoke after his madness and put everything into action in the worst way possible. He was as suggestive in his speeches as many other people are who suggestively rake their fellow men with fanatical and radical utterances, allegations, lies, speeches and slander and make them commit murders, develop hatred against whole groups and peoples as well as races, religions and sects. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_662

Billy:

The consciousness-ill and megalomaniac Adolf Hitler, who was God-fearing and Bible-loyal and also an eighth part Jew, saw himself as a Messiah who wanted to fulfil the prophecies of the 'New Testament' on behalf and in the name of 'God' and thereby also support the Christian churches.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

1. **Agent Theory:** Adolf Hitler's actions had been guided by the economy.

70. **FALSE**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_676

Billy:

... Recently there was once again a visitor here, who unfortunately is unteachably following conspiracy theories and of course does not allow himself to be taught any better, as is so usual. This time it was about that our visitor service was covered with the old nonsense of the adventurous "Schwachsinn-Theorie", which claims that the corpses of Hitler and Eva Braun had been brought after their suicide on the 30th of April, 1945 on a secret submarine with the designation U-977 into a Nazi bunker in Antarctica which was also secret. There clone experiments are said to have been carried out in order to save the genes of the leader and to resurrect him as a clone. So in this respect secret research is said to have been done and to continue to be done, which of course awakens crazy rumours that Hitler and his Eva were alleged to be sleeping deep under Antarctica. Keywords like 'Hitler in Antarctica' or 'Russian researchers have drilled Lake Vostok in Antarctica' can be found everywhere on the internet. The underwater world, untouched for millions of years, not only promises an unknown ecosystem, but also awakens memories of the Nazi leader Hitler – for in Russia there are crazy rumours circulating about a Hitler clone station in the Antarctic, for which the question is asked: "Are Hitler and his beloved buried there? But what has to do with the subglacial Lake Vostok is the fact that a Russian Antarctic research team has reached the surface of Lake Vostok with a special drill at a depth of 3769.30 metres, which corresponds to a great scientific success of Antarctic research. According to the Itar-Tass agency, this was communicated by the Ministry of Natural Resources and disseminated worldwide. But this successful Antarctic research now also leads to the fact that at the same time the rumours are boiling up again regarding Adolf Hitler and Eva Braun – who married this mankind criminal before the suicide – whose corpses were taken after the suicide to a secret Nazi bunker in Antarctica near Lake Vostok, according to idiotic rumours, in order to allegedly carry out clone experiments there. The stupid conspiracy theory claims that the Nazi leader ordered the construction of two underground bases in Antarctica to begin as early as 1940. But the whole conspiracy theatre goes even further, because some time ago it was possible to read, for example, in the British 'Sun' about a 'New Berlin' of the Nazis, because some time ago Russian researchers found remains of a Nazi research station in the Arctic, which was built 600 km away from the North Pole. But why this was not also at the South Pole resp. in the Antarctic or on the backside of the moon, where the Nazis – according to conspiracy theories – are also supposed to have been, that is just as strange, as that once more the mysterious Atlantis, as well as the Illuminati, are used and associated with a Hitler-Nazi bunker cloning station, as any extraterrestrials are associated with an alien Antarctic station or a giant asteroid. To all this I have searched the internet and found something on Wikipedia, which I present to you here, if you want to read it please, because it also has some interesting things. Of course I already know from your father Sfath what happened to Hitler and his wife and that the Nazis were also briefly in Antarctica, as I also know about the misguided conspiracy theory, but I would like to hear briefly what you have to say about it.

Ptaah:

3. I know the absurdity of this conspiracy theory, as well as what you have just said, but I will not fail to read what you have copied from the Internet. ...

{article duplicated in Contact Report 676}

4. What you have here copied from Wikipedia corresponds to the effective facts as they are contained in my father's annals.

5. Accordingly, I can confirm that the information given in these documents is correct in relation to the conspiracy theory as well as in relation to the research findings and clarifications of Summerhayes etc., which cannot be doubted.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_709

Billy:

The death rune, as well as others, has its origin in the Germanic culture, like Odin resp. Wotan and Thor resp. Donar. For centuries, the mysterious inscriptions have inspired the imagination of so-called scientists and laymen, as they also do in modern myths. Nowadays, especially in Europe, but also all over the world, runes are associated with Nazis and neo-Nazis, and partly rightly so, because in the Third Reich, dictator Adolf Hitler ran a cult around the runes. But the fact is that even today, more than 70 years after the Third World War of 1939-1945, the rune of death and other runes are used as a sign of recognition by many mad imitators of the former NAZIS, who stupidly out themselves as young Nazis. The harmful and disastrous false peace sign, which falsely and peace-destroyingly represents an upside-down tree of life, is extremely popular in the left-wing scene and among peace activists. However, these ignorant, uneducated people who are misled with regard to the false peace symbol are not aware, and to this day are not aware, that they are promoting harm, discord, war, murder and manslaughter with this false symbol. The false peace symbol, which is effectively a death sign, became popular through the hippies, who made it a trademark for themselves. The rune symbol is effectively a rune that does not mean peace, but death and destruction. Almost nobody knows that the peace sign, which is used worldwide, is actually a rune and the symbol of death. As a peace sign, the rune should stylise life, so the symbol should represent a tree growing upwards, which effectively symbolises life or the beginning of life. The inverted tree of life, however, as depicted in the false peace symbol, stands for death and the end of life. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_733

Billy:

... I just want to say that the idiotic conspiracy theories are absolute nonsense, that Hitler and his Eva fled to Argentina. There must have been a Hitler lookalike and an Eva lookalike who were 'built up' as Hitler and Eva Braun during years of hard training in the 1930s, and consequently both became so perfect in their roles that the uninitiated could not tell the difference between them and the real thing. Only the two closest confidants around Hitler knew the truth, for all those involved in 'building up' and training the two doubles were liquidated. These doubles were also provided with false papers in the names of Hitler and his Eva Braun, just as they were given false papers and fled to Argentina when the Soviets attacked, while Hitler himself and his wife Eva holed up in the Führer bunker in Berlin and really blessed their time. The lie, however, is that the criminal killed himself and his wife, because he was too cowardly to do so, so he and Eva Braun were shot by 2 fanatics who listened to him, which was then presented as suicide and also recorded as such. Hitler himself was really too cowardly to shoot his Eva and commit suicide, after which the two executioners, loyal and completely obedient to Hitler until death, killed him and his Eva Braun on the 30th of April 1945 at 15:33 hrs with two shots to the head. The two Hitler confidants had already held discussions about this days before, during which the two Hitler fanatics swore to draw up false, lying protocols, just as the two Hitler fanatics also vowed to maintain silence about everything until their deaths and to let Hitler continue to exist as an allegedly courageous suicide hero even after his death. This explains from the point of view of reality how it actually happened and what actually happened, completely different from the lying and falsified protocols and the later statements of the two murderers.

...

It should now be clear, even without this matter, that Eva Braun and Hitler were not shot by two of his fanatical followers on his orders, because the scumbag was too cowardly to judge himself, and therefore two of his followers took matters into their own hands in order to save him from capture by the Soviets and from their brutality, etc. It is to be regretted that Eva Braun and Hitler were not shot by the Soviets, because the scumbag was too cowardly to judge himself. Eva

Braun was to be pitied here, who was horrified when the two Hitler confidants appeared and announced to them that the Soviets were approaching and also explained what they were now going to do and then also shot without further ado with their pistols, which they already had in their hands when they entered, so that Hitler and Eva Braun or Hitler could not even say anything back.

Adolf Hitler and Eva Braun had also surrounded themselves with two pairs of doppelgängers, which was largely concealed and thus kept secret, as was the fact that they sometimes came to the fore while Hitler or Eva Braun were elsewhere in safety. One of the two pairs of doppelgängers was so similar to the originals that no differences could be discerned, so to speak, also with regard to the way of speaking, the movements, the behaviour and mannerisms. Therefore, during certain appearances, not even Hitler's direct staff noticed that Hitler pushed his practically perfect doppelgänger forward when an appearance seemed too risky. Also, there were never any suspicions, etc., because only his two fanatics knew about the whole thing, who then shot Hitler and his wife, who was finally married to him, so that they would not fall into Russian captivity, of which Hitler was hellishly afraid. The two fanatics were then practically the executioners who executed Hitler and Eva Braun, because Hitler was too cowardly to do so, although he had been proclaiming for some time that he would kill himself if everything went wrong. But when the time came that his delusion of world domination did not come true, he broke down psychologically and staggered around in the bunker like a sad heap of misery, and then, full of miserable fear and cowardice, he hid in the bunker with his wife, whereupon the two fanatics who had listened to him joined forces and decided to kill their boss and his wife before the Russians could get hold of him, the man obsessed with world domination. So the two conspirators went into the room of Hitler and Eva Braun, where they both sat on a couch and were murdered. First Hitler was shot by his personal aide-de-camp and body servant and then, a few seconds later, Eva Braun, who was Mrs Hitler. But the two executioners concealed this all their lives and, moreover, falsified this fact mendaciously, because they knew very well that they would have been made to pay for it and would also have been shot away from the present by Hitler's SS killer comrades of the bunker crew, etc., even after the war by neo-Nazis and other Hitler fanatics. And since they remained silent, it never became known what really happened at that time, so nothing of these secret events ever reached the public, just as nothing ever reached the ears of the Russians and Americans. And the two executioners were able to keep this secret all their lives.

...

Well, actually, I wanted to say something more about the Hitler affair, namely that the Hitlerian lookalike couple, who had been cut out of Hitler's and Eva Braun's faces, bodies, language and manner of speaking, as well as their movements, mannerisms and behaviour, fled to Argentina, where more than 18,000 Nazi henchmen had also fled. Sfath explained that, years before the world war, the doppelgänger couple had secretly rehearsed and learned Hitler's movements, speeches, behaviour, etc., so that they could perform in Hitler's manner without being bothered. Thus this Hitler-Eva-Braun lookalike couple also acted as doubles in the Reich for photographs and films, such as private life recordings, which were also distributed as 'real' Hitler-Eva-Braun films and as 'real' Hitler-Eva-Braun photos, thus deceiving the Reich people and the world.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_779

Ptaah:

... If the Nazi researchers who were working on it *{secret invention of Nikola Tesla}* at the time had been able to complete the invention entirely, and before Hitler, together with his wife who had married him shortly before, was shot by his servants in his bunker in Berlin, then he would have become the ruler of the world with this weapon.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_786

Quetzal:

The state powers and the people who agree to everything have learned nothing from the NAZI methods of the last world war, because they are doing exactly the same as the NAZIs did. They are applying the same and very vicious and freedom-robbing coercive methods to the people as the NAZIs already did, namely that those human beings will be punished who will not submit to the freedom-robbing coercive measures. It is strange, even the NAZI leader at that time, Adolf Hitler, came from Austria. Although he was born in Braunau am Inn on the 20th of April 1889, I know that he actually began his life in Vienna. In Germany, however, he then carried out his degenerate actions and behaviour and led earthly humanity into the catastrophe of the world war. He did this with the help of the people cheering him on, who, believing in him, thoughtlessly went along with the whole disaster, which ultimately claimed millions of human lives. The non-self-thinking of the majority of the people, i.e. stupidity, was unfortunately as widespread as it still is today. And with regard to the announced compulsory vaccination, this equally results in what had led to the world war at that time and had ignored that minority which had actually thought for itself and consequently was against what the majority thoughtlessly and as stupid followers believed this Adolf Hitler as well as followed his henchmen.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_813

Billy:

... Hitler did the same thing with Pervitin, just in a different way. Mankind, however, knows nothing about it, because everything is concealed from it, also what and who Hitler, whose real name was Hiedler, really was, that was and still is stubbornly concealed.

Ptaah:

That is indeed the case. He was not only a substance abuser as well as a drug addict, but really a nobody by origin, who was also incestuously conceived, by his father with his own daughter, who was therefore Hitler's sister. Moreover, he was not only mentally ill since childhood, but also suffered from episodic schizophrenia.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_827

Billy:

Although he was not even German, but Austrian, the Germans listened to this guy like well-behaved obedient dogs, as a result of which millions of Jews were murdered and around 60 million human beings perished in general.

Hitler, however, apparently grabbed the word from '[The Protocols of the Elders of Zion](#)' and made use of it, namely:

"The people's awe of might.

Our firmly established might will hold the reins of government tightly in its hand and not run after party leaders and orators who proclaim unrealisable reveries with great verbosity.

It will guarantee complete peace and order, which is the whole happiness of human beings.

The people will fall on their knees before the radiant wreath of our might and look up to it in shy reverence.

true might does not avail itself of a single right, not even the divine; no one will dare to tread too close to it and curtail its fullness of power even by a hair's breadth."

Now, the fact that Adolf Hitler made use of this from 'The Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion', but contrary to this in his book 'Mein Kampf' – you can see it here, e.g. on these pages 211 and 212 – cursed and executed about the Jews, this contradicts itself and proves that this guy was not in his right mind.

Moreover, at the same time he indulged in the delusion that the Aryans were the founders of culture on this Earth, as he notes on page 321 "... true founders of culture on this Earth, the Aryans themselves".

Ptaah:

40. Adolf Hitler was very badly damaged in terms of consciousness, and that from birth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_831

Billy:

... Adolf Hitler, who was not even German, but actually Austrian ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_844

Billy:

... Adolf Hitler, who was Austrian, but who was then a NAZI dictator in Germany, who failed in secondary schools and was called Schickelgruber as an illegitimate, but who took his father Hitler's name at the age of 40 ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_855

Billy:

... I have something for you to look at in a moment, because a certain Joseph writes that the whole thing is a contradiction because I said that Hitler and Eva Braun committed suicide. Obviously, people do not think enough themselves and therefore do not understand correctly – precisely because they lack their own power of thought, therefore they do not think enough and correctly themselves and therefore do not understand that certain statements have several meanings and must also be understood in a broader sense (Billy's note: It was obviously also explained to Bernadette in this manner in an e-mail, as she later told me in the kitchen). Thus, when the suicide of Hitler and Eva Braun was first discussed, it was only said that they had liquidated themselves, although it was not said how this suicide took place. At that time and for the following decades, much was only assumed and therefore not clear, which meant that on the one hand, various versions were mentioned, but what really happened only emerged later or was corrected. This is precisely how it came about, what constantly happens on Earth, that different versions emerged until finally everything became clear, and that only through a return journey. So the following was said in the beginning (note Billy: question to Christian, who says that Joseph is a man who translates contact reports):

Billy: *As Sfath once explained to me, Adolf Hitler was a syphilitic and already incurably ill in the third stage, which meant that his consciousness was already no longer completely clear in his head. His consciousness was already partially impaired, which meant that he was no longer able to think and act clearly and also became megalomaniac and unpredictable. He would have died sooner or later from this disease, syphilis, if he hadn't shot himself, which he actually did, didn't he? At any rate, that is what Sfath said.*

Then there was further talk:

Billy: *Because of Adolf Hitler, who instigated the Second World War. To this day it is not clear how this mass murderer killed himself. Do you know anything about that? It is always claimed that he poisoned himself, while others claim that he fled to Spain or South America.*

Then once Urlana brought a version of an earthly rumour:

Urlana:

22. These concerns belong to my knowledge.

23. Adolf Hitler, fearing that his suicide might fail, deprived himself of his life in two processes, for first he ingested a cyanide capsule, which he bit and swallowed, and then immediately put a handgun in his mouth and shot himself in the brain with it, the bullet then exiting from the side of the back of his head.

24. His remains were secretly buried by the Russians in East Germany, where, however, they were dug up again in 1975 and thrown away so that no neo-Nazi cult site could be created.

25. Parts of the skull and dentition were brought to Russia, where they are still kept today.

26. With this I have said the most important things in a short process.

This 'knowledge' of Urlana was then investigated and it was explored that she had taken this 'knowledge' from a religious writing of a sectarian, which was written by a eugenicist named Schlapphof as a template.

Then finally the following was explained by me, which was based on a review arranged by Sfath before he left Earth forever:

Billy: It's all right, I don't want to talk about that either, I just want to say that the idiotic conspiracy theories are absolute nonsense, that Hitler and his Eva fled to Argentina. There must have been a Hitler lookalike and an Eva lookalike who were 'built up' as Hitler and Eva Braun during years of hard training in the 1930s, and consequently both became so perfect in their roles that the uninitiated could not tell the difference between them and the real thing. Only the two closest confidants around Hitler knew the truth, for all those involved in 'building up' and training the two doubles were liquidated. These doubles were also provided with false papers in the names of Hitler and his Eva Braun, just as they were given false papers and fled to Argentina when the Soviets attacked, while Hitler himself and his wife Eva holed up in the Führer bunker in Berlin and really blessed their time. The lie, however, is that the criminal killed himself and his wife, because he was too cowardly to do so, so he and Eva Braun were shot by two fanatics who listened to him, which was then presented as suicide and also recorded as such. Hitler himself was really too cowardly to shoot his Eva and commit suicide, after which the two executioners, loyal and completely obedient to Hitler until death, killed him and Eva Braun on the 30th of April 1945 at 15:33 hrs with two shots to the head. The two Hitler fanatics swore to each other that they would draw up false, lying protocols, just as the two Hitler fanatics also swore to each other that they would maintain silence about everything until their deaths and that Hitler would continue to exist as a supposedly courageous suicide hero even after his death. This explains from the point of view of reality how it actually happened and what was actually the case, completely different from what the two murderers lied about in the false and falsified protocols and later statements.

That was what happened with regard to the suicide of Adolf Hitler and Eva Braun. Hitler was a coward and something different from what is generally still claimed today by right-wing extremists and other Hitler fanatics, i.e. NAZIs or NEONAZIs, who glorify him as a 'great man'. He was in fact only a coward, and in such a way that he was in fact only a pitiful figure incapable of life, consequently he could only appear great and strong to the outside world because his fellow men blindly and thoughtlessly believed his fanatical speeches and consequently paid him stupid homage. It is also to be said that in addition to the couple who doubled Adolf Hitler and Eva Braun, there was a second doubled couple, but they were murdered by those who also shot Hitler and Eva Braun, shortly after they were both dead.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Billy:

... as the Nazis announced on the radio: "Little Switzerland, the porcupine, we will take it in retreat. " The fact that Adolf Hitler had decisively decreed this because he hoped that he would be able to flee to neutral Switzerland in the event of failure, which no one officially knew – which was provided for, because certain Nazi loyalists had prepared everything for this eventuality, but which then did not materialise because Hitler and Eva Braun were shot by 2 of his 'confidants', which was then declared a suicide, but which never reached the public as reality and truth. That is why it is still assumed and claimed that Hitler committed suicide and took Eva Braun with him to her death.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_877

Billy:

... And as bellicose as Germany's imperial rulers were at the time {*World War I*}, Adolf Hitler was also obsessed with bellicosity and hegemony ...

[return to Index](#)

Hobo – word origin

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hobo#Etymology>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_503

Billy:

... But there is another question: In the USA there are the so-called railroad tramps called 'hobo', but there are impossible stories about what this 'hobo' means and where the term comes from, because the real origin and meaning is unknown. The fact is, however, that certain old railway tramps called themselves 'railway god', as Quetzal once told me, who had studied these 'hobos'.

Ptaah:

57. That is probably correct, because Quetzal was very intensively occupied with the railway history of the USA and therefore also with the railroad tramps and their origin.

Billy:

He also found out that the first railroad tramp was an Ecuadorian who said that as a railroad tramp he felt like a 'hobo', so the term quickly spread throughout the US. And he must have known this term from Ecuador (Ekuador), because there God was called 'Hoba' and 'Hobo'.

Ptaah:

58. That is correct.

[return to Index](#)

Holocaust

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Holocaust

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Holocaust_victims

see also Antisemitism

see also Adolph Hitler

see also Pope Pius XII

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Billy:

The first question refers to [Adolf Hitler](#), i.e. the Nazi regime and the Vatican. You told me once that the so-called "Holy See," i.e. the Vatican, the Pope, had somehow cooperated with Hitler. Can you tell me anything more about this?

Ptaah:

160. There were two popes who got their hands dirty in the game with the Nazi regime.

161. These were the Popes [Pius XI](#), from 1922 to 1939, and [Pius XII](#), who held his office from 1939 to 1958.

162. Both men have actively and consistently caused immense damage to the Jews through their machinations with Adolf Hitler and his henchmen, and both men completely and consciously accepted the murder, by the Nazi regime, of more than 4.5 million Jews and nearly 3 million criminals and people who were sick in psyche and consciousness.

163. Both popes have criminally cooperated with Adolf Hitler and have, absolutely and indifferently, accepted the Holocaust.

164. Quite deliberately, they have irresponsibly tolerated the persecution and murder of the Jews and the so-called Final Solution, whereby both popes still undertook incredible steps to promote antisemitism.

165. Thus, the 'Holy See' i.e. the Vatican and the two popes, were in common cause with Adolf Hitler and his regime.

166. On the 30th of June 1933, Pope Pius XI and his cardinals and bishops even gave a resolution in writing that the 'Holy See' would not undertake anything against Hitler or the whole Nazi regime, whereby the text of this resolution stated that "as long as Hitler does not declare war against the Holy See and the dignitaries in Germany, the Holy See and the Catholic dignitaries in Germany should refuse to condemn Hitler's party".

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

216. ... the humans of the peoples who still believe in reparations for the sufferings of the Jews during the Second World War.

217. What these believers do not understand is that a reparation for the infamous actions of the Third Reich is impossible, and that such a reparation can never be made to the survivors and descendants of those who were murdered and slaughtered in the Third Reich between 1939 and 1945 by the indirect orders of the [Thule Society](#) via [Adolf Hitler](#) and his generals and other leading powers, etc.

218. A reparation could only take place with the victims themselves, which, however, is impossible.

219. However, a reparation to the surviving relatives and descendants, etc., is completely misdirected because most of these human beings live in hatred and vindictiveness, as well as with cravings for power and in materialism, for the purposes of seizing the rule of the country to themselves and subjugating, exploiting, and enslaving the rest of the humanity of the country.

220. Thus the great mass of Earth-humans lives under the false delusion for an unwarranted reparation for an evil deed suffered by their ancestors and predecessors, by which the Earth-humans nourish a very vicious, poisonous and life-threatening snake at their bosom.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Ptaah:

254. I have very extensive knowledge of both the First and Second World Wars on the Earth.

255. There is probably no section in this respect to which I could not give you exhaustive information regarding any questions.

Billy:

Thank you, then I would like to ask you the following question: How many people were murdered by the Nazi regime in view of the fact that they were of Jewish faith or otherwise Jewish? In short, the question is actually: How many Jews and Jewish allies were murdered by the Nazi Gentiles, etc.? In this regard, it was explained to me that the figures given by Jewish organisations did not correspond to the truth, that it was indeed much fewer Jews who were killed by the Nazi regime than is claimed. This question and explanation came to me from the American side.

Ptaah:

256. This explanation is also correct.

257. Truthfully not 6 to 8 million Jews were murdered, but only 4.07 million of them, if I may speak of ONLY with regard to murdered human lives.

258. The deceitful figure of 6 to 8 million Jewish deaths is a pure and maliciously purposeful invention, through which things were achieved with the help of the world so that an Israelite state could be established that could not have been accomplished otherwise.

259. The lying assertion that more than 6 or 8 million Jewish believers have been murdered by the Nazi regime is only a purpose- and profit-related work of people, who are still at work today, who terrorise the world with discord and murder, mostly by the secret service minions, who do not want constant peace, but only more power and more land and so on.

260. What is fact, however, with regard to murders in the Third Reich by the Nazi regime, is that not only Jewish believers in the number of 4.07 million, but also Jewish friends, Jewish helpers

and other Jews were murdered by gassing, shooting, drowning, burning, killing, hanging, starvation and medical experiments, etc.

261. But also criminals of all kinds were killed in the same process, as well as antisocial people of all kinds, alcoholics, drug addicts, lunatics, confused ones, mentally ill ones and mongoloids as well as terminally ill ones, etc. etc.

262. Gypsies such as Sinti and Roma members were also abducted, put in concentration camps and murdered, along with many others who were not sympathetic to the Nazi regime or who violated its insane rules or simply did not fit into its concept.

263. In this way, in addition to the actual believers in Judaism, there were their further 3.73 million humans who were very often cruelly handed over to death by the Nazi regime.

264. Thus, in the end, there were a total of 7.8 million people who were murdered by racist and cleansing-action machinations of the Nazis, which corresponds to about one-sixth of the total number of all war victims of the Second World War.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

20. **Denial of the Holocaust:** The Holocaust of the National Socialists never existed.

107. **FALSE**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_823

Billy:

... At that time, Adolf Hitler also came into play, and that already during the World War 1914 to 1918, when he, as an Austrian, assimilated in Germany and went to war together with Jew-haters, who indoctrinated him with their hatred of Jews and he became an unparalleled Jew-hater. When he then managed to come to power in Germany and proclaimed the 'Great German Reich', the persecution of the Jews really began, forming the Holocaust and millions upon millions were murdered in gas chambers, beaten to death and shot. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_824

{excerpt from the introduction to a new book being written at the time by Billy, Lehre der Schöpfungsenergie [Teaching of Creation-energy]}

... the Nazis resp. National Socialists murdered about 7.1 million – according to Plejaren data – Jews during the World War 1939 to 1945. This is repeatedly disputed by Holocaust deniers, but according to the Plejaren this figure is correct. Of these, over 4 million were murdered in so-called extermination camps resp. concentration camps, such as Auschwitz and Bergen-Belsen. For this, the death transports to the extermination camps were mostly organised by the unscrupulous war criminal and Obersturmbannführer Adolf Eichmann, who then fled to South America after the war, but was investigated by the Israeli secret service in South America and brought to Israel, brought before a court, sentenced to death by the court and executed by hanging on 1 June 1962.

Around 2.2 million more Jews were killed – according to Plejaren data – by massacres by the Wehrmacht in war zones and in the Russian campaign, while around 900,000 more Jewish believers, former Jewish believers or simply those who were friendly to Jews were murdered, who resided in the countries of Europe and also in Eurasia, but were not registered as Jews. They may not have openly professed the Jewish faith, but as a rule were simply of Jewish descent, which is why they were considered Jews according to the erroneous Nazi racial law and were therefore murdered by the National Socialists. At that time, the Jewish people lived scattered and dispersed throughout the countries of Europe and the territories of Eurasia, numbering some 11 to 12 million, who were to be completely exterminated by Hitler's regime. Especially many were in Ukraine, where the Jews were persecuted and murdered at an early age. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_838

Billy:

... But the truth will still remain, and so will the ideology of eradicating the unworthy of life among those human beings who want to eradicate everything, as Darwin had in mind, who had the idiotic view that every life is unworthy if it does not correspond to perfection. The physically handicapped, the sick, homosexuals, lesbians, Jews, Sinti, Roma, criminals, felons and vagrants etc. were also persecuted and eliminated by Heinrich Himmler, the author of the Holocaust, who was influenced by Darwin's anti-human ideas and adopted them and perfected them according to his metier. There are probably still written records of his misanthropic views and his erroneous point of view. In any case, he said at the time that he would do this, that it was 'hirnrissig' – if I may use the word for my own sake – that humanity could be so stupid as to do something that was against nature. ...

[return to Index](#)

Homosexuality / Bisexuality

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Homosexuality>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bisexuality>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

315. Normal homosexuality and normal bisexuality are naturally against nature, but they are not reprehensible and they do not violate natural law, just as bisexual and homosexual relations among female life-forms are not abnormal and are not unlawful.

Billy:

The reason is well-known to me, and I have also described that in detail in my writings, thus, at least for those who know, there can be no doubt that homosexuality is naturally against nature as well as genetically conditioned and that it is not unlawful, as also the lesbian uniting of female forms is not unnatural.

[return to Index](#)

Horses (origins)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Horse>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_5

Asket:

2. Your assumption is not correct because the horse was not brought to America from Europe.
3. Precisely the opposite is the case. All horses of this world stem from the continent which you call America.
4. This continent was also inhabited by humans of extraterrestrial origin - from spacefarers and their descendents - around 2,500,000 years ago, by your time reckoning.
5. But, as usual on this world, they got in each others' hair and annihilated themselves.
6. They invented atom bombs and exploded them in a blitzkrieg.
7. Their effect was exceptionally great and they depopulated a large part of the continent whereby also various types of animals, as, for example, also very early types similar to horses, became completely extinct.
8. To my knowledge you call one species of this animal of that time **HIPPARION**, which, however, was not a direct ancestor of the actual horse.

[return to Index](#)

Humans of Earth (general)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Human>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Ptaah:

74. But the more the Earth-human turns to the real truth and, with this, also towards evolution in all areas, and so also in reference to life extension, the more his/her average age of life rises again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

43. The Earth-human does not generally like to speak the truth with open words.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

99. The Earth-humans, however, are not to become extinct and annihilated, which is why appropriate measures must be taken.

Billy:

And how should these look like then?

Quetzal:

100. As erroneous as that sounds with the knowledge of earthly overpopulation:

101. A new nation must be founded.

102. However, it must be a people that lives according to the natural-creational laws, whereby they become a prototype to the great mass of stultified Earth-humans and have a teaching effect on them.

103. However, I will give you more details about this at a later date, in connection with other matters relating to your group.

Billy:

Aha, that is already clear: you are just thinking that our group will be the foundation of this new people, and indeed through the constantly new group members and their descendants.

Quetzal:

104. That is of correctness, and we are, with the approval of the High Council, in the process of allowing this new people to emerge as a foundation stock for some time.

Billy:

I am aware of that. Some things have already happened, while the rest is still to come, with the next year already bringing growth in several forms, if I am not mistaken. But the intended process will take many centuries, if it can be fulfilled at all, for the influx to the group will be small for a long time, so it will grow only slowly.

...

Quetzal:

554. Thus, the coming events probably cannot be prevented anymore, as I have mentioned this to you before, because the Earth-humans probably cannot be taught.

Billy:

I know, and nevertheless, I simply cannot get away from the thought that one would have to drive it in through forceful logic, in order to hammer reason into the human beings and also the respect for life and for the laws and recommendations of the Creation. Unfortunately, however, one is not allowed to do that.

Quetzal:

555. I also often have such thoughts, because perhaps something could be achieved through this.

556. But these are only unrealisable dreams.

557. In truth, it is very saddening.

...

Quetzal:

559. The Earth-humans allow themselves to be mesmerised only too gladly by fantastic lies and frauds because the given reality appears too commonplace to them in their dumb deluded belief in the supernatural.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_155

Billy:

... All too quickly do words go down the wrong throat with the human beings of the Earth. ...

...

Billy:

Unfortunately, the earth-humans grasp at sensations, and in their unknowledge of the truth, they allow themselves to be taken for fools, and indeed, taken literally. They do not want to know the real and true truth, which is why they run after such dreamers {*Erich von Däniken and Peter Krassa*}, as they also do with the sects and religions.

Quetzal:

91. Your words are of correctness, but they are not so quick to change anything about all the evil.

Billy:

You are telling me. – Man, sometimes the Earth appears to me as the most bizarre madhouse. Even the joy of singing goes away in the process.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_156

Quetzal:

103. We are committed to the Earth-humans for reasons that are well-known to you, which is why we must allow assistance to be given to them.

104. We may neither let them fall into oblivion nor let them sink into an evil end.

...

106. The Earth-humans are so blinded by their misleading religions that they resist the truth by all means.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_159

Elektra:

4. The human beings of this world seem to be extremely illogical in a lot of things, thus they also think and act accordingly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_173

Quetzal:

64. For this, it should also be explained that it is, indeed, right that loving contact is maintained with personal family members, like with parents and siblings and relatives, and also with friends and acquaintances.

65. However, in this regard, the Earth-human exaggerates his/her deeds and actions because he/she is attached too much in this direction, by which means they live too often with the former domestic herd – with parents, siblings, friends, and acquaintances, and through this, he/she retains their lack of independence, which he/she brings with them from childhood.

66. But due to staying in the hearth and home too often, the person does not become independent, and moreover, this close relationship means that with the death of personal family members, relatives, friends, and acquaintances, much unnecessary and illogical sorrow emerges, which could be avoided by a rational stay with these people during their lifetimes.

67. Ties of this kind necessarily must be limited by the Earth-humans, through which the human being becomes more independent.

68. At the latest, if the Earth-human has reached an age that can be considered to be adulthood, then he/she should leave hearth and home in order to become independent and life-stable outside of this domain, and each year, he/she should not visit the former home any more than 2 to 4 times.

69. But if the human being acts contrary to this, then he/she neither loses their dependence nor the search for protection among their own family members.

70. In the same measure, the growing-up of the person is delayed by such a false action, as also self-pity and self-woe are constructed, which only come about because they are constantly looking for external protection, and indeed, as a rule, with their parents, siblings, relatives, friends, and acquaintances – because seeking protection, itself, is dependent and does not detach itself from this dependence.

71. Thus, it is recognised from this that a maudlin and self-pitying person never becomes independent and always has to rely on the assistance of others, and one usually searches for this assistance, though often unconsciously, where the hearth and home once were, thus with the parents, siblings, friends, and acquaintances.

...

74. But the fact is that the more independent one is and the more one correctly lives, thinks, acts and feels in accordance with the Creation, the more he/she goes their own way, away from their parents, siblings, friends, and acquaintances, who belonged to their direct sphere of life during the first two decades of their lifetime.

75. Everything in accordance with the Creation is so fine and well-organised that all life-forms become completely independent after a certain period after birth, as it can be observed in direct and indicative form in the animals.

76. And in particular, a person should act in accordance with this because as a cogitative life-form, he/she can be and should be more farsighted and more logical than the animals.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_178

Quetzal:

29. ... as we assessed years ago, the Earth person can say incomprehensible things, which he/she truly does not mean at all ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

24. Our fault always only lay in the fact that we were never able to understand and failed to recognise that the Earth-human thinks untruthfully in his/her superficial thinking, while other more profound thoughts are present.

25. In other words, this means that the Earth-human usually maintains untrue thoughts in his/her superficial thinking, which never correspond to truthful thoughts, and all this just to gain personal advantage through it.

...

29. But in truth, the fallible ones are the liars, thus, those who maintain untrue thoughts and send these out in order to gain personal profit through this.

30. This is a machination of very primitive and dirty value ...

...

Quetzal:

182. Nevertheless, the fact that we endeavoured to perform analyses, even where it was not permitted to us until now because we found no authorisation for it – but which was wrong, as we now recognise – it has given us insight into things which give us true terror.

183. Never before have we felt entitled to suppose that in the deepest feelings and thoughts of the Earth-humans, and also in various group members, so much falsehood, infamy, addiction to intrigue, lies, and selfishness prevails, as we have determined through our analyses.

...

Billy:

Not really a lot of movement for the purpose of the thinking of the Earth-humans because the many deaths during the catastrophes will be forgotten just as quickly as the events in Moscow. The people of the Earth are short-thinking, and they only get excited just at the moment of an event. Once an event is over, they become forgetful, and they think that it is all over for them.

Quetzal:

546. That is, unfortunately, a fact that cannot be dismissed and which will probably always remain incomprehensible to us.

Billy:

This is also incomprehensible to me.

Quetzal:

547. The Earth-human is very short-lived in his/her memories of things that do not concern them.

548. They are very selfish and care little for their neighbour, which is why they also displace such memories and learn nothing from them.

Billy:

That is also my opinion, but that probably is not to be changed so quickly.

Quetzal:

549. Yes, it will still take a lot of time to complete.

Billy:

Full insight probably will not even be attained when the Earth folk will have brought the greatest catastrophe of all earth-time upon their planet. I just wonder how much it will actually take before the human beings of this world come to their senses and finally begin to live in accordance with the laws of the Creation.

Quetzal:

550. That is correct ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_184

Taljda:

52. Besides, as I have discovered with many and the most diverse Earth-humans, they are of the opinion that as a result of their Earth humanity, they are entitled to be allowed to commit misdemeanours and offenses because their evolution, their knowledge, and their intelligence do not correspond to ours and only correspond to those of the Earth-humans.

53. But by no means may such an incorrect attitude be acceptable, neither for the Earth-humans, nor for us, nor for other human life-forms of any lower evolutionary stage.

54. In another form, the mistaken notion also inexplicably prevails with many that as a result of their age, because they are already 25 or 32 years old or even older, they would be free from wrong decisions and false actions and that their actions would correspond to that of an adult person, etc., but this truly only corresponds to misconceptions.

55. Although the average age of the Earth-human is about 52 years, and the European person can presently reckon the highest level of a 78-year average, unfortunately, this does not mean though that a person of this age would be mature and knowledgeable.

56. Through all sorts of injustice, mismanagement, and false lifestyles, the average age the Earth-human sank to minimal values, losing round nine hundred years of life, to which they were assigned at the earliest times, after they had been able to bridge large periods of time by faster evolutionary processes.

57. Through this, the Earth-human ages completely physically in much less than a century, whereby they move from life to death while still in the child's developmental stage.

58. Human life, in our and thus, also in the earthly sense, because the Earth-humans found a physical union with our ancestors, has an average age between 964 and 1,089 years, whereby other alien races and our human life-forms exhibit much lower or much higher life expectancies.

59. But in our and in the Earth-humans's case, an average age of around a thousand years must be noted because all our races stand in physical and old-customary solidarity, equipped with the corresponding genetic make-up of the corresponding high life expectancy.

60. If the Earth-human, through old-conventional maltreatment and wrong lifestyles as well as criminal genetic manipulations, etc., already dies at the age of 70 or 80 years and has gone to ruin to the ageing process during this time, then this entirely corresponds to a misdirected life process, which was maliciously established by foreign compulsion and even by the human beings of this world themselves over long periods of time, whereby the Earth-human exchanges life for death while still in his/her childhood.

61. At about 75 years of age, the Earth-human would have to be only so far along naturally that he/she would actually reach adulthood at this time at the earliest and would also first become marriageable at this time, as you say.

62. Compared to us, the Earth-human, at the age of 70 to 80 years, dies during his childhood, whereby he prematurely grows old during this period and is incorporated into a cell-decay.

63. But this age range never suffices, at least not for our races, whose life expectancy should be valued at about a thousand years, in which the Earth-humans are also included, in order actually to become an adult.

64. The time does not suffice, it is simply much too short.

65. An Earth-human, at the age of 50 years, is truly at the age of puberty and, thus, is still an adolescent, and yet, through their wrong thinking, they want to be more developed and more capable of making decisions than we, who are already at least 3 to 4 times older and, thus, have much more experience, which can normally never be given to an Earth-human in a single existence because the normal lifetime of the Earth-human is limited to childhood through many ills, etc.

66. In addition, if we still look at the comparison between us and the Earth-humans, then it follows that also in reference to learning and the collecting of experience, the Earth-human severely disadvantages themselves because out of what is possible for them to learn during about 70 years of life, they only learn an average of 11.6%, which means that they simply ignore 88.4%, overlook this, or consciously resist it.

67. But this has the effect that an Earth-human at the age of 70 years only has a volume of evolutionary progress and an actual knowledge of a child who is a little more than 7 years old.

...

69. But within seconds, this knowledge could be taken up, be processed, and be accepted in every single Earth-human, after which, accordingly, a change would have to take place towards progress, which would also entail that every Earth-human recognises his/her own little self as being so small, as this is actually the case.

70. They would then also hear from us that we are truly older, more cognisant, and also wiser siblings.

71. And they would pay attention to our advice, without stupidly, primitively, unjustly, and unreasonably criticising us, for then the Earth-human would recognise their true tininess and inadequacy against us, from which the realisation could then mature, that they, the Earth-humans of every age, are actually nothing more than just immature and ignorant children or toddlers, even though during childhood, their bodies already pass through a rapid aging process, accompanied by long-term damage and long-term failures.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_185

Billy:

... The human beings of this world are really very strange and amusing. All progress, love, knowledge, wisdom, logic, and everything worth knowing is served to them on a silver platter, yet the human beings do not reach for it but rather simply push it away and destroy it. And all this, even though they actually want to have it unconditionally. But instead, they push away what they want to have and what they want to call their own, and so, they are dissatisfied in evil forms and can never do what they actually want to do. Thus, their own desires neither find fulfilment nor satisfaction because these desires always remain unfulfilled, as well as the actions, deeds, and businesses that would like to be done by these human beings – and which only remain as wants. So it is with these human beings of the world also with regard to love, knowledge, wisdom, logic, peace, and tranquility, and also regarding the certainty that death holds no fear in itself, as I have described in Life and Death [Billy's book: Leben und Tod]. However, I have brought all knowledge of these things near to these human beings and made this clear through my writings and words, but all was in vain, even though I just know that these damn Earth folk still want to have everything and want to call it all their own. Yet they push everything far away from themselves because they want to be in their megalomania even very much more than they truly are. Instead of only seeing themselves as great as they truly are, they see themselves as much greater and also accordingly act megalomaniacally in that they want to make better decisions than what are given by the laws and recommendations of the Creation. And yet, because the human beings somehow understand that that their wrong decisions, deeds, thoughts, feelings, and actions are wrong and destructive, they search for the truth of love, knowledge, logic and wisdom, peace and rest, etc., and yet they push it all away when it is given to them. All of this, in turn, incites uncontrollable rage, anger, and even hatred in human beings, which then leads to murder and manslaughter. Then, through this, the injustice of their own wrong actions and their own wrong thinking, which originates and blazes within them, so degenerates that they transfer all of their own injustice, anger, hatred, and rage, etc. onto others who then become aggressively attacked and harassed. Thus, they express their own inadequacy and lack of independence as well as their own fallibility and injustice. Through these activities, the human being of the Earth is violent, destructive, and eager to kill in a form that must be described as an addiction. And because this addiction is rooted deep within the person and because he/she lives in accordance with this, they are also happy and delighted in their aggressive actions, behaviour, and thoughts towards their fellow humans and all remaining fellow creatures. Day after day, the person feeds on the misery, death, and destruction of other human beings – of their fellow human, their neighbour – and they likewise feed on the joy of their own aggression that they deliver to their neighbor. And why all this? As I have already said, it automatically arises from the fact that still other reasons are rooted within them, such as the fact that this rotten behaviour must not be painted before him/them and must not be swept in front of their own door, for throughout this entire doing, they studiously overlook their own dirt. The human being very well has their free will, in order to be able to act rightly or wrongly, positively or negatively, but this will not be used positively by the human being of the Earth. As a rule, the person simply makes himself/herself to be the stereotype of another, or he/she degenerates in his/her own negative form. However, this automatically leads to the fact that the positives are always pushed into the background and become destroyed, while the negatives become widespread and begin to dominate the world in their final form. But this means that the Earth human being will never be able to resolve this ill if they do not begin with themselves, in order to change these things. First and foremost, the person has to change in himself/herself, in order, then, to change and bring healing to his/her person-to-person relationships. But this means that the human being of the Earth must finally find the unconditional love and put it to use, for this is the only medicine that can cure the gigantic evil of the Earth human. All too often, I have heard that love can change everything and that love changes human beings. That is probably right but only within the context that also a consistent discipline is exercised, which is

why not only unconditional love can and should be preached, but also the necessary teaching must be incorporated therein.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_196

Quetzal:

4. I really do not know where I should stand anymore because I always commit a blunder with the Earth-humans when it concerns the assessment of things that are of such form.

Billy:

You should once come to terms with it and thoroughly deal with the fact that the human beings of the Earth are no saints and, above all, neither is he. With the Earthlings, it is such that lies are invented for all possible purposes, so apparent facts also become generated, which can be quite devilishly deceptive because they are only apparent facts or lying facts.

Quetzal:

5. You already told me that on many occasions, but I simply cannot come to terms with it because the fact that the humans lie is unusual and foreign to me.

Billy:

Of course, but still, it is just so on the Earth. The Earthlings are not Plejaren, to whom lying is a foreign word. For this reason, you should not always take everything so devilishly seriously and at face value, if you ...

...

Quetzal:

10. Why do the Earth-humans only lie and slander, my friend?

Billy:

Lies and slander are usually done out of greed and selfishness or for other personal benefits.

Quetzal:

11. That is incomprehensible to me.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Billy:

... Earth's humanity, however, consistently acts contrary to reality and truth, because it practices the death penalty, for example, wages war and terror, constantly falsifies the truth, just as it unscrupulously falsifies food, as I also saw with my own eyes as a boy in the coffee roasting plant in Bülach, for example, when the ground coffee was heavily mixed with a lot of flour from ground grain and then sold. Many buyers were also cheated by this, of course, just like those who bought tea on a large scale from Eastern countries, which, however, as I saw myself, was coloured to make it appear fraudulently as a certain variety or as 'matured', which – as I have just said – I have seen myself with tea producers. The saying that has been used since time immemorial, "The world wants to be cheated", is probably true.

The fact and truth is that no normal human being – if I may speak of normal at all – advocates, demands or practises revenge, retribution or capital punishment, war and terror, let alone causes, instigates or wages war himself. This, just as a normal human being also does not command or condone terror and destructive demonstrations, the infliction of harm or physical aggression or even harm to life and the destruction of human achievements etc. It is already a monstrous crime that human beings are forced by law, against their own will, to militarily raise a weapon against fellow human beings and kill or murder them. And this is usually done without knowing the person to be murdered, without ever having seen them before and/or without them having done anything to harm them.

...

Billy:

... The truth is simply not perceived, because indifference, pleasure and allotria dominate human beings, as does the desire to be rich without having to work, as does also making

oneself important in public, e.g. on television through self-branding or influencing, whereby a lot of money is 'siphoned off' from viewers as a result of stupid influencing, which they pay lowly intelligent and simple-minded. The same happens with sport, especially football, as high entrance fees are paid to watch footballers 'chug' a leather ball around. This is instead of keeping themselves busy and doing something for the health of their own bodies. Many people who do this are then surprised when their health suddenly leaves a lot to be desired.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Ptaah:

All this is described in my father's annals, as is also the fact that Earth's humanity, as a result of its selfishness, tends to dispute everything against the truth and thus also to be unpeaceful and irreconcilable, which consequently very quickly leads to unpeacefulness and quarrelling, which in turn provokes vindictiveness and a desire for retribution, as well as hatred, falsehood, envy, betrayal, slander, thievery and deceit, and so on. This in turn triggers deceitfulness and leads to Gewalt, murder, torture, war and terror.

Billy:

I learnt that this is the case in my earliest adolescence and experienced first-hand and in general that this really is the case. It is very difficult or even impossible to defend oneself against it, especially when it is directed from above, e.g. by superiors, authorities and governments resp. their representatives, but also by sectarians and security forces etc. An ordinary citizen is completely helpless against it. An ordinary citizen is completely helpless and powerless in comparison, so they simply have to kowtow, so to speak. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Ptaah:

... Unfortunately, the effectiveness of the Earth-humans is as you say, because most of them are not interested in the truth, but only in an illusory faith, which they defend to the point of murdering those who reveal their honesty and tell the truth.

Billy:

Is unfortunately so, because the believers do not find it necessary to fathom the truth, no matter what it is also about. ...

...

Billy:

Unfortunately, not only has a great deal changed over the course of time with regard to the country {*Switzerland*} itself, but also the thinking and the attitude and therefore also the behaviour, the loyalty to the country and the conduct of human beings, as a result of which an irresponsibility and a kind of indifference in many relationships and a carelessness and even indifference towards everything and everyone and also with regard to fellow human beings has arisen. This is, unfortunately, the 'zeitgeist' of human beings today, who simply drift along with the masses, accepting and living out everything they do without really thinking for themselves, but instead allowing themselves to be carried away in a kind of trance-like faith and losing themselves. Nothing is as it used to be, just good, right and passable, in contrast to today, as it has become lousy, wrong, dishonest, indecent and evil in every wise. The Earthling eats himself to death with artificial food, degenerates more and more and forgets and destroys everything and anything that guarantees him life. Very few human beings today still think about ecosystems, about nature and its fauna and flora. Only a few human beings still realise that the oceans and all of nature breathe and think, as do all life-forms in nature and its fauna and flora. The human beings are becoming more and more depraved, indifferent and blind to everything that means life. They also fail to see and recognise the pain and grief of animals, creatures and all other life-forms, the pain of trees and other plants, let alone even notice what is happening to their neighbour or to their fellow human beings in general. Murder through crime, war and terror,

as well as through revenge, retaliation, hatred and strife is tacitly accepted, and the murderous organisation [NATO](#) is praised to the skies, the death penalty is advocated, and the extermination of animals, creatures and countless other life-forms, including plants of all genera and species, is accepted with indifference. ...

[return to Index](#)

James J. Hurtak

<https://www.egyptinitiation.com/james-j-hurtak>

https://www.amazon.com/s?k=James+J.+Hurtak&crd=SLNUF26BY4F9&srefix=james+j.+hurtak%2Caps%2C56&ref=nb_sb_noss_1

<https://futurescience.org/>

<https://keysofenoch.org/>

<https://www.healthplanet.org/>

<http://www.initiation.cc/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_244

Billy:

Do you know the names [Virgil Armstrong](#), aka UFO-Pope, as well as [Douglas Pue](#) and James J. Hurtak?

Ptaah:

39. The names are known to me.

40. Why do you ask?

41. We have talked about Armstrong before.

Billy:

Lunatics and fantasists who mess up ufology?

Ptaah:

42. I couldn't say it any better.

[return to Index](#)

Saddam Hussein

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saddam_Hussein

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

554. ... the war that will go down in the annals of world history, starting from 1991, as the [Gulf War](#).

555. Saddam Hussein – the dictator of Iraq, whom you personally know so well and of whom you always said that he would be the worst butcher of humans if he would only find the opportunity to carry out his murderous plans – will have a military [invasion of Kuwait](#) on the 2nd of August 1990 and will, thus, trigger a multinational punitive action, which will be headed by the Americans.

556. From this, a battle will develop, which will be unequaled until now.

557. For about a month, multinational troops will bomb Iraq in unprecedented consequence, before the real battle begins on the ground.

558. The criminal, unscrupulous, malicious, uncompromising, murderous Saddam Hussein will avenge himself and will allow [billions of litres of earth petroleum to be pumped into the waters of the Gulf](#), whereby he will very soon receive the infamous title 'Criminal against Humanity'.

Billy:

Thus, a military alliance will emerge, which will take up arms against the creep. Man, this can become cheerful, for Saddam Hussein will not be the one to give way. I know him well enough from my stay there, when I was in Iraq. At that time, about 25 years ago, he was still young,

about the same age as me. His views, which he explained to me, were so extreme, as he himself is in his whole character. A serious criminal from an early age, he ran into conflict again and again with the police, also because of extreme political machinations at around the age of 15 or 16 years. Even murder was a part of his daily existence, but he was never caught. When he came to power around the turning point of the eighties, he even murdered his opponents and enemies by his own hand. The guy told me at that time that he would also 'shit' on all of Islam. He literally said that to me because he thought of the Islamic faith just as little as he thought of any other faith. Religion, so he told me at that time, was only useful for him, in any case, in order to make the idiotic people docile and subservient to a political or military leader. With a shit-faith, one can always get the humans of low intelligentum to make him a master and a leader, and then, these would be subservient in order for him safely to shed blood. If he would take to the helm and, thus, would come to power, so he told me, then he would know how to take the idiotic people and make them be enslaved to himself. He would simply play the part of a good Muslim and, if necessary, would fall on his knees towards Mecca in public and would hypocritically pray; thus, the stupid people would certainly run after him and would congratulate him, cheer, and make him the absolute ruler. Thus, he would become master and emperor over all Arab countries, and soon, it would then also be attainable to him to take over the world and become a world-dominating great emperor. He strives to achieve this goal, and every means is good enough for him, even if hundreds of millions of people would die as a result. The guy is not just a megalomaniac and a limitless fanatic of the most bloodthirsty violence and destruction, but he is crazy and insane and is a danger to the entire Earth. He would subjugate the entire Earth to himself with blood and would subdue it, if only he could. The only way to stop his power-hungry plans is a multinational logical act of force against him. But certainly, idiotic peace-criers all over the world will try to prevent this through demonstrations and the like, and also in various crazy Arab camps, there will be a pro-Hussein cry. But these poor lunatics will not know what they try to arrange through this because if Saddam Hussein would win, should it actually come to this conflict mentioned by you, then this would not only mean the subjugation and possibly the death of the pro-criers or peace-criers but also the ever bloodiest enslavement and torment of all of Earth humanity. Man oh man, I know this guy Saddam Hussein and I know what he is capable of. If everything actually arrives as you say, and I do not doubt your words, then one should send all the idiotic peace-criers and pro-Hussein criers into the desert.

Quetzal:

559. Your statements correspond to all correctness.

560. But unfortunately, there will be other culprits to be named when the war breaks out in the Gulf in January of 1991 because Saddam Hussein will react to any attempts toward peace just as negatively as to an ultimatum, after which the allied bombardment against Iraq will begin in the first hours of the morning on about the 16th of January.

561. Also to be named as culpable in this war will be all those who build bunkers and chemical factories, as well as many other war-technical plants, for Saddam Hussein.

562. Even weapons suppliers and weapons system-improving engineers, etc. are also included.

563. Last but not least to be mentioned is [Ronald Reagan](#), who laid the foundation-stone for his war policy in general, so that these machinations of a serious and world-threatening nature could and can appear.

564. But to explain the individual points would take too long.

Billy:

That is understood, but tell me, will many businesses and companies not fall into trouble and even bankruptcy as a result of this Gulf War?

Quetzal:

565. Unfortunately, that will be the case, also in Switzerland.

Billy:

He is a merciless killer and destroyer of global proportions. He disregards everything the world holds in honour. He will also not shy away from calling up fanatical terrorists all over the world to carry out their murderous attacks of all kinds and everywhere, causing immense damage and destroying human lives. Thus, this war will have worldwide consequences and cause worldwide damage and criminal terrorist attacks that could make one afraid. It is fortunate that this is not the Third World War, which may still be preventable, as Semjase said.

Quetzal:

566. Nevertheless, this coming war in the Gulf will be waged worldwide, even though it actually is not the Third World War, which is mentioned in the prophecies and which can, perhaps, be averted after all.

Billy:

Good, let's leave this. We should not get too deeply involved in these war interests with ifs and buts.

Quetzal:

567. That is correct, but it should, perhaps, still be mentioned that this upcoming Gulf War shall be more of a punitive action than an actual war, even though the whole thing will have serious and global consequences.

...

Billy:

If immature and ones of low intelligentum achieve power and weapons, then they will cause incredible destruction with them and release worldwide catastrophes. In addition to immaturity and low intelligentum, still religious fanaticism and subservience come together for the degenerated, overbearing jerks, who are so clever, however, that they are able to beat the people into bondage. But how will things continue, then, after the ceasefire?

...

Billy:

And Saddam Hussein, what happens to him?

Quetzal:

594. His end will come much later, but about this, I will report to you some other time if it will still be permitted to me, for I should not deal with these things any further.

Billy:

Well, will other things and events still arise that are connected to the murder of Saddam Hussein?

Quetzal:

595. Certainly:

596. The chief event of the Iraqi troops in Kuwait will be a time from which a wide-raging cholera epidemic must be counted on, which will demand thousands of lives, particularly in Latin America but also in several other countries around the world.

Billy:

So once again, a time of a large cholera epidemic. But what happens if Saddam Hussein is not knocked off of his throne?

Quetzal:

597. Then over the course of the next decades, it would have to be counted on that the Middle East and even the entire world could be threatened by a new war.

598. He is power-hungry, autocratic, and dangerous, like a pit full of irritated, venomous snakes.

599. However, the overthrow of the dictator should not occur by foreign powers but only by his own people, otherwise, more harm than good will result and a wildfire could arise, as I already explained.

[return to Index](#)

Hyperborea / Hyperboreans

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyperborea>

see also *Atlantis*

see also *Mu (lost continent)*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Semjase:

260. [Mount Shasta](#) is an old volcanic mountain with a partially still unexplored area in America, or more precisely, in northern California.

261. The mountain is very rocky and extremely difficult to climb.

262. In the interior of the mountain itself is a small city, which is inhabited by descendants of extraterrestrials and which, here and there, also receives a visit from their space brothers from outer space.

263. It is a very majestic race, peaceful and good, but which anxiously strives not to be discovered by Earth-humans.

264. The entrance to their very deeply underground city is well camouflaged under the eastern mountain peak, and it is impossible for Earth-humans to find it.

265. But if Earth-humans are ever found in their proximity, then they are made imperceptibly unable to move or distracted by the beam weapons that most of the city dwellers carry on themselves for security reasons.

266. Their golden spaceships of a spherical form – for they master spaceflight – can sometimes be seen when they do not protect these from view.

267. Human beings of this race are very well-proportioned in their appearance.

268. Their hair is mostly natural blond, long, and curly, which is very fit for their graceful, Hyperborean nature.

269. Sometimes, despite their shyness of Earth-humans, they go into their villages to conduct unrecognised bartering with them, after which they depart and flee in a great hurry, however, if Earth-humans come too close to them.

270. But Mount Shasta is not the only place where this race lives, for already at very early times, they divided themselves into three smaller peoples, with the other two living unrecognised and deep underground on the [Aleutian Islands](#) and in Alaska.

271. The whole population amounts to just about 700 human beings.

Billy:

That is fantastically interesting, and now, a few things dawn on me. But you have just said something about their appearance, from which I could infer that with this race living underground, it concerns very distant descendants of the real Hyperboreans.

Semjase:

272. You infer correctly.

Billy:

Man, that is incredible! Then these would, indeed, be the descendants or distant descendants of those who, 180,000 or 190,000 years ago, carried out the actual decolonisation in the form that can be regarded, then, as the early history of the current human race, at least for the white race.

...

Billy:

Okay, then I have another question regarding Mount Shasta. I have already talked about this with Semjase, but something still seems unclear to me. Semjase told me that distant descendants of the Hyperboreans now live in Mount Shasta, on the Aleutian Islands, and in Alaska. Henoah, however, and also Jmmanuel, spoke of “the winds between the East and West” or between the “North and West.” From this, I always thought that the “green land” of the Hyperboreans, so Hyperborea, must have been somewhere far up north, in Greenland or something. But now, this does not make sense any more with Mount Shasta. What should I now think of this?

Ptaah:

187. At the time of Henoah, the North Pole was situated differently than what is the case today.

188. Through cosmic influences and through an upset of the Earth, the North Pole at that time shifted far to the west.

189. The central point of the North Pole at that time is identical to present day Florida in America.

190. The Polar Regions at the time of Henoah were wondrous landscapes, filled with palms and other tropical vegetation.

191. You would say that it was paradise on Earth, for it had the most favourable climate of your world.

192. "Golden apples" flourished and ripened there; these are simply called "oranges" today.

193. In the timelessly young nature of Hyperborea, an uninterrupted summer prevailed, and it was also called "the land of timeless youth."

194. The most delicious fruits thrived there, like nowhere else on the Earth.

195. The average annual temperature in the land of Hyperborea was 26.7 degrees of your measuring values, and the coldest season never sank below the value of 21.9 degrees of your current values.

196. Similar conditions can still be found today in the former Hyperborea, so in Florida.

Billy:

That is fantastic! But can you tell me exactly where at the North Pole this Hyperborea lay?

Ptaah:

197. It lay exactly where the land is still called "Greenland" today, whereby the actual North Pole of that time is not identical with today's North Pole.

Billy:

So Greenland; as far as I know, this means "grassland" in the German language.

Ptaah:

198. That is so.

199. [Tir nan Og](#) lay there.

Billy:

What is that?

Ptaah:

200. Green Land and Land of Youth.

201. But at that time, it was today's Florida.

Billy:

So then Heracles, Gilgamesh, Henoah, Jmmanuel, Amitabah, Methusalem and Noah and all others were up there and not in Florida?

Ptaah:

202. In Hyperborea, in Florida, when it was still at the spot where today, the land still means grassland.

203. But Jmmanuel was not there because he was already in Florida, where it is to be found today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Semjase:

57. Further other races of gigantic proportions populated all continents.

58. Also cyclopes and titans as well as dwarfs settled on all continents.

59. They came and went, or they passed away for whatever reason.

Billy:

23. Aha, were [the gods and demigods of Greek mythology](#) such settlers from space?

Semjase:

60. Sure, they were a splinter group of descendants of the Hyperboreans.

Billy:

24. Oh well, now I understand to some extent the connections, good old Heracles said some very wondrous things, which just refer to it.

25. But now I wonder how big these Hyperborean descendants must have been, because with Asket I once had the opportunity to see something that will probably remain closed to the Earth-human forever.

26. And exactly according to what I saw, these Greek mythology gods or demigods must have been several meters tall.

27. Heracles alone must have measured about three metres, right?

Semjase:

61. Sure.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

{Note: see also Contact Report 703:23-25 for further clarifications of this section.}

Semjase:

129. ... the distant land in the northern regions, where the climate was moderate and very good.

130. These were those regions, which are traditionally known to you as Hyperborea, and which were far in the north, before an upset of the Earth shifted its axis, so that the then regions exist today where you name Florida.

...

132. Named after Arus the Second, the India of today was at that time called Arien, which, however, split off from Hyperborea after a few centuries, after 210 years, to be exact, and joined with the inhabitants of Mu and Agharta, while from Hyperborea, Arus the First constantly troubled Mu and Greater Atlantis by wicked war activities, in order to become their ruler.

...

136. So it only remains for me to report that Arus the Eleventh, as a very distant descendent of Arus the First, was murdered in his old age many thousands of years later, and around a hundred-thousand years after the destruction of Mu and Atlantis, by his third-born son Jehavon, after which this one took over command of the hater-people, in order to rule these and three Earthly peoples and the Hyperboreans himself.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_505

Billy:

So then: First, a question about Mount Shasta respectively about the distant descendants of extraterrestrials who lived there, which I talked about several times with your daughter Semjase, but also with you. ...

Quetzal once told me outside of an official conversation that you took all the inhabitants from Mount Shasta and on the Aleutian Islands and in Alaska.

Ptaah:

53. That is correct.

54. We have tried to get all the inhabitants of the three places to return to their peoples, with whom they have always been in contact.

55. We gave them the reasons for our own withdrawal from the Earth, which led to their withdrawal.

56. Their dwellings and all the trappings have returned them to their original earthly state, so that there is no longer anything to indicate their former presence.

57. The process in this regard was the same as in the pyramid of Giza and on Mars.

Billy:

I understand. So then you did not take them away yourselves, but they left of their own accord with those who came from their original homeland, but simply on your advice. I have

misunderstood something. But can you tell me where these human beings actually belonged, respectively to which people?

Ptaah:

58. That is not a secret.

59. They were distant descendants of a lineage of the old Lyrians, to which they also returned.

Billy:

Then they are, so to speak, related to you, the Plejaren, because the Plejaren peoples came out of the old Lyrians.

Ptaah:

60. That is correct.

Billy:

Thank you. So there is now nothing in Mount Shasta, Alaska, or the Aleutian Islands that indicates their former presence?

Ptaah:

61. That is also correct.

Billy:

And may we know what you told them that they went away?

Ptaah:

62. That is not a secret.

63. The reason was that we too had abolished our stations on Earth and returned them to their natural original state, but it was important that we had included the inhabitants of all three places in our protection, which was not given after we had left.

64. So a further stay on Earth would have been too dangerous for them.

[return to Index](#)

Ica Stones

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ica_stones

<https://museocientificojaviercabrera.com/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_212

Billy:

Then another question regarding the 'engraved stones of Ica', which should have been 'excavated' since the early sixties, namely in the desert of Ocucaje in Peru, or in the vicinity of the provincial capital, Ica. The figures engraved into the stones, so it is claimed, are supposed to have originated at least 100 million years ago, produced by people of a civilisation of a very high level. Thus, the engravings show, for example, technological devices that, nowadays, find their use in optics and in surgery, etc. Even transplants are illustrated by the engravings, but also extinct prehistoric animals of various kinds. There are even engravings to be found on the stones that show human beings or human-like creatures on flying dinosaurs, etc. These matters became known at the beginning of the seventies. The stones were kept in Lima in the 'Centro Aeronautico', but basically, more than 10,000 strange exhibits like this should be in the so-called 'stone library' of a certain Dr. Javier Cabrera in Ica. Do you know what's going on with these engraved stones?

Quetzal:

72. The whole thing is well-known to me.

73. The engraved stones are forgeries that trace back to a man named Basilio Ochuas, who engraved forms that he took from newspapers, magazines, and professional journals into the ancient stones.

74. Ochuas was a grave robber who earned his living thereby, namely by desecrating old graves and stealing the grave-goods, which he sold to tourists and collectors.

75. Then, over time, also several family members helped the forger to engrave the stones, on the basis of the drawings that Basilio Ochuas had made from the newspapers and journals.

[return to Index](#)

Ice Age

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ice_age

see also *Earth*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Billy:

Well, then I have here a question concerning our Earth, namely concerning the ice ages: How many ice ages has Earth had, and what exactly are they?

...

Semjase:

41. Then I will gladly answer them, at least to the extent that I can do so according to my knowledge:

42. The ice age, as you call it, is usually called the glacial period according to your linguistic usage.

43. It is a term for a time and at the same time for a process and a condition of a planet, namely when a world is completely or partially subject to an icing due to climatic changes, which you very inaccurately call a glaciation, because there are both small ice ages and large ice ages, and of course total ice ages, in which the whole planet is covered with ice.

44. In this natural process, entire worlds or, as in the case of the Earth, only large areas are covered with inland ice masses due to temperature drops caused by the Earth or extraterrestrial conditions, atmospheric changes, etc., which usually form gigantic glaciers.

45. As I said, these processes are completely natural and also necessary for the development of a planet.

46. This occurrence of ice formation is also subject to a certain cycle, which can be determined according to the size and type of the planet with a simple mathematical calculation, which results from the sevenfold nature.

47. With the Earth, for example, or especially since your question refers to this world, the cycle lasts an average of 700,000 years, which means that on average every 700,000 years a transformation appears, which is fundamentally initiated, carried out and completed through a great glacial period.

48. Between the cycles of the glacial period, however, interglacial periods or petite ice ages, which you call interglacial periods, also take place continuously.

49. And since the Earth is already a planet that is evolutionarily very far after the Sun, it is no longer subject to a total glacial period unless special terrestrial and extraterrestrial influences bring about something else, but only very large areas are covered by ice masses, while the remaining areas, such as the Arctic and Antarctic and the glacial regions, become ice-free with a global shift of the climate belts.

50. If the ice mass then disappears in one area, then another area is already preparing for a small or large glacial period.

Billy:

That's quite interesting. According to your interpretation, we would now have to skate into another smaller or larger ice age, which, however, still lies in the distant future?

Semjase:

51. Of course, the Earth has been preparing for this for a long time, but the recent ice advances are no longer called ice ages, but stadial times.

52. And it is true that everything is normal, that a new ice-forming period of extreme cold is still far away.

Billy:

Aha, you now said that this process repeats itself on average every 700,000 years, so we must have had 4 ice ages in the last 3 million years?

Semjase:

53. Sure, but there are still several interglacial periods and ice ages in between.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

Semjase:

17. As I have already mentioned, on average and to some extent every 700,000 years a great glacial period takes place on Earth, which corresponds to the value of a great ice age.

18. Between these great ice ages there are different interglacial seasons, i.e. interglacial ice ages or small ice ages.

19. Their cycle is about 350,000 years on average.

20. The glacial periods usually cover $\frac{1}{6}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Earth's surface, while the interglacial periods cover $\frac{1}{15}$ to $\frac{1}{22}$ of the Earth's surface, although for both ice age types enormous differences can occur both in relation to the area covered and with regard to the timings of the occurrences here and there.

21. It is now easy to calculate from this that this misguided geological person, also with his new assertion that there have been 10 ice ages on Earth in the last 3 (three) million years, again makes a false and misleading assertion without truth, because with 2,800,000 years their 4 Great Ice Ages and their 8 Interglacial Periods have caused new transformations on Earth.

22. In total it can be seen that 12 ice ages covered and changed the Earth alternately during the last 2,800,000 years, while the Earth is now preparing for a new interglacial or stadial period, which will reach its peak in about 160,000 years.

23. The second subsequent ice age, for which the Earth must already prepare itself by terrestrial and extraterrestrial influences, finds its climax in approximately 500,000 years, whereby this will then again be a great ice age.

Billy:

With that you have answered the question exhaustively. One thing, however, is not yet clear to me: I have been told that the so-called interglacial or between-glacial periods are simply a continuation of the glacial masses, which push very far forward and slowly retreat again. Your answer, however, says that the interglacial periods are real ice ages. Something does not seem quite clear to me here.

Semjase:

24. The question might be qualified, because earthly geological science lives in the misconception that a planet has only one real ice age, which always repeats itself, and that the interglacial ice ages are only extensions of the glacials.

25. With the repetition now, namely the ever-reappearing of the glaciers in the cycle of about 700,000 years, they have recognised the truth, but they, the scientists, are unaware of the average 700,000 year cycle.

26. It is, however, completely alien to them that the cyclic interglacial periods, which we also call small ice ages, are also actual glacial periods.

27. They therefore live erroneously in the assumption that the interglacial are only glacial ancestors.

28. But in reality this is not the case, because the interglacial periods are true cyclical ice ages, which have nothing in common with glacier migration, although these actually take place in a cycle of about 70,000 years.

29. However, these are pure glacier advances and glacier migrations, which have an Earth regenerating effect and which also occur due to climate changes.

30. These glacier advances and glacier migrations can be described as small-glacial, i.e. small-glacial periods, but they can also be divided into two different forms, namely larger and smaller,

with a period of glacial degradation prevailing at present, which scientists will also establish over the next 20 years.

31. Thus the last large glacier advance of this form took place on the Earth about 60,000 years ago and will be repeated already in 10,000 years, to which the forerunners on the Earth already now make themselves felt, just by the forthcoming rapid dismantling of the world-wide ice masses, also in the Arctic and Antarctic.

32. The small glacier advances or forays have a cycle of about 35,000 years, with the last such event occurring about 18,000 to 25,000 years ago.

33. After the cycle can be calculated, thus with the next large glacier advance also a small advance follows, whereby however the surfaces of the Earth covered by the ice masses will be in different places.

34. That answer should really be enough.

35. On the other hand, I do not know any more about it either.

[return to Index](#)

The Ice Man Ötzi [Urk / Onde]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C3%96tzi>

<https://www.iceman.it/en/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Ptaah:

586. The next thing will happen in the Oetzal Mountains, on the Similaun glacier.

587. There the mummified remains, or more precisely the mummified corpse of a man will be found who has lost his life there 5,105 years ago and was preserved by nature's forces.

588. His death happened at that time in such a way that he fell (Note by CF: not just from standing to the ground, but some distance down) – caused by an epileptic fit – and was severely injured by one of his own arrows when he fell on his back, just at the moment when a primeval ice storm started.

589. As a member of a group of 14 persons who had camped there in the mountains, he was left laying on the ground because of his critical injury. Since the remaining 13 human beings were fully occupied with saving their own lives, they did not care for him.

590. Nevertheless, not all of them survived, as several of them died in the ice needle storm.

591. The storm covered the mountains under (a) thick (layer of) ice, and in it the corpse of the "fallen one" remained mummified and preserved until today; so it (he? the corpse) will be found this year around the 20th of September by a mountain hiker, together with his equipment, like clothes and weapons, etc.

Billy:

Fantastic. Do you also know what the man and his comrades wanted to do on the mountain, and who the man was, and where he came from?

Ptaah:

592. Certainly, I can give you precise information.

593. His name was Urk, and he belonged to the sib of the Suren (plural), to a tribal community which lived on pile-dwellings. This was in Switzerland and before the time when the Vikings were settling in Central Switzerland and the other parts of Switzerland.

594. The pile-dwellings of the tribal community of the Suren were located in the banks of Lake Zurich, from where they took long expeditions which led them to the Mediterranean Sea and to the North Sea, to the Atlantic Ocean and even to the Bosphorus.

595. At his death, Urk was exactly 37 years and 8 months old, and to be exact, 17 days.

596. The reason why he and his group was so far away from home in the Oetzal Mountains, was that he as the chief of his sib and as an influential man was in connection with our

forbearers. Through them he gained certain knowledge and lived – just as all members of his entire sib – according to certain rules of our making.

597. Thus, they obeyed the hygienic rules which had been put up by us at much earlier times, which also related to the removal of unhygienic body hair growth.

598. After having been informed by our forbearers about the wideness of the countries in the East, many of the sib of the Suren felt an urge for the East. That's why they set off under the guidance of their tribal chief Urk to discover the far-away countries and to find valuable material, like crystals and ore in accordance with that time, and flints and all kind of other things.

Billy:

You could say then that this Urk was an original Swiss, so-to-say, whereby his mummified body would be brought to Switzerland. Research will surely be done on him, what then would righteously be the task of Swiss scientists, isn't it?

Ptaah:

599. If looked at it from a legal angle, it would have to be that way, that's right.

600. However, neither the Austrians nor the Italians will be drawn into this, and they will mutually claim the right on the mummified body because there will be border disputes regarding the location where the corpse will be found.

601. Of course they wouldn't pay any attention to my words and would call you a charlatan, cheat and liar, who would have purely invented my explanations, if you or someone else would make some claim on the mummy in the name of Switzerland.

Billy:

That's clear to me. – But why, that's my question, were your forbearers in contact with this Urk, and of what kind were they?

Ptaah:

602. The contact resulted from an unwanted stroke of fate, when a flying device of our forbearers had an accident.

603. Urk observed the emergency landing of the device and saved the life of two crew members when they – while exploring the surroundings – were attacked by a big bear and were severely injured, without having any chance to defend themselves in the first place.

604. From this happening resulted a deep friendship between Urk and the two space travellers, and so human beings of a still very primitive kind and very advanced form formed a very uncommon alliance.

605. Urk, who was naturally gifted and contrary to his sib comrades very understanding and knowing to a good extent, learned fast and became the leader of his sib within less than three years. According to the standards of that time he was wealthy and influential to a great degree, whereby it was helpful that it was frequently observed that the flying devices were landing or starting, with whose passengers Urk liked to have long talks, and since he was often taken into the flying devices for trips to somewhere.

Billy:

At what age did he become the chief of the sib? And why didn't your forbearers help him in that blizzard?

Ptaah:

606. He was nearly 21 years old when he became the leader of his sib.

607. My answer to your second question is that our forbearers were not present when death came upon him, because they were occupied elsewhere and were absent for more than 18 years.

608. When they returned, Urk was already buried deep beneath the ice, and they let him lay there.

Billy:

... Urk, as you said, is the name of an ancient dead man who will be found in the Ötztal in the Austrian mountains. Do you know anything about whether the scientists will recognize his age and also whether they will find out how long Urk will have been there? I ask because Quetzal once explained that very precise old analyses with the conventional methods available to terrestrial man are very doubtful.

Ptaah:

822. The man was 37 years, 8 months and 17 days old, and he died 5,105 years ago, I told you already.

823. Your assumption is correct, however, that the time of his death is incorrectly calculated by the inadequate and erroneous methods of age determination of materials of every kind, because atomic changes occur when a certain sum of years is exceeded before which most plants and materials on Earth have changed so much due to cosmic-radioactive influences that by the radiocarbon method false results up to well over a thousand years in the age determination occur when the content of radioactive carbon is measured.

824. Depending on the level of radioactive carbon more or less, depending on whether the substance to be examined is younger or older than a thousand years or older than some more than 2600 years, which will appear in the case of Urk, whereby the earthly scientists will actually obtain a false result in the age determination, which should amount to about 50-70 years.

Billy:

If I understand correctly, then age determinations can be made very precisely with the radiocarbon method up to an age of one thousand years, according to which then for the next 1,600 years a somewhat stable result can be achieved, according to which then however false results of up to 1,000 years can appear, so something more than after an age of 2,600 years upwards, because cosmic radioactive influences changed the atomic and/or radioactive structures of the earthly organic and other materials.

Ptaah:

825. That was the meaning of my explanation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_240

Billy:

... My first question refers to Urk: According to your explanations he belonged to the family of the Suras. We've been trying for months to find something about these Suras. During our search we found out that there is a surname SURENMANN in Switzerland and also the name Sure or Sur. Also Surenbach and Surenalp etc. are names or designations, which appear quite frequently. As a rule, these names and designations are associated with the Low German and Swiss German term 'Sur' or 'Sauer'. But somehow this doesn't seem logical to me, because I can hardly imagine that Urk's clan, the Suren, were called the Sauren, so to speak. I cannot find a plausible explanation for this. Could you perhaps explain to me what the term SUREN meant in Urk's time and what we have to understand by it today?

Ptaah:

23. The explanation for this is not subject to any secrecy.

24. SUREN is an ancient Celtic term that has also become established in various other languages, including all Germanic-Germanic languages.

25. The original term SURE literally means SUMPF and SUREN were the names of those people who settled in swampy terrain.

26. They built pile dwellings in the swamp area and lived there, which is why they were called SUREN – swamp dwellers.

27. SURE however, the swamp was called because the ground was acidic, according to the old Celtic term 'Sur'.

28. The family name SURENMANN now leads back in the direct lineage to the old SUREN, namely in the form that the inhabitants were called men and women from the Suren, which later

resulted in the names Surenmann and Surenfrau, of which, as far as I know, only the masculine name is still in use today.

29. The name Surenalp originated from the fact that the terrain was marshy, according to which SUMPFALP would be said in today's language.

30. It is the same with the name Surenbach, which would be called 'Sumpf- bach' in today's language.

Billy:

Then the designations SUR or SAUER in this context actually only have the meaning or the value that they were word values for the acid swamp soil?

Ptaah:

31. That is correct.

Billy:

Well, then to the second part of the question: SURE, doesn't that have another value as well? During my research I came across the fact that the terms courage and daring must also be connected with this word.

Ptaah:

32. That is also correct.

33. A single member of the Suras was called Sura, but not only because it meant a single member of the Suras, but because it also meant courage and boldness.

34. The languages of those times were still very sparse in many respects and thus also with regard to different terms.

35. The swamp dwellers, the Suren, were regarded as very brave and bold because of their pile dwellings, which is why they were also called SURE SUREN, thus as bold and courageous swamp dwellers.

Billy:

Understood, then the Sura in the Qum-ran has nothing to do with it?

Ptaah:

36. No.

Billy:

Then it's just a word value in Arabic for the term 'chapter'.

Ptaah:

37. Certainly.

Billy:

Can you tell me what the name Urk means? Hans found out that in Holland there is a place by the sea called Urk.

Ptaah:

38. Urk has the meaning of 'the steadfast'.

Billy:

And the island or the place that was an island in Holland? Now the former island has become the mainland.

Ptaah:

39. Also the meaning for this case is the same – steadfastness – an island that stood firm against wind, storm and sea.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_347

Billy:

... You here, this article has been in the newspaper. It is about Urk.

Ptaah: (... Reads the article ...)

4. What these specialists have found out is indeed astonishing, but the assumption does not correspond to the facts that Urk was involved in a battle.

5. The truth is that Urk and 13 companions observed a life-and-death battle on the mountains of the Ötztal valley between six human beings of two rival groups or tribes who were killing each other.

6. When they were dead or dying, Urk and his companions ventured out of their hiding place and tried to save the dying, but they were unsuccessful.

7. And since Urk's weapons were already quite damaged from years of use, he partly took possession of the weapons and clothes of the already dead as well as of those who died under his and his companions' helping hands.

8. Urk himself was indeed not involved in the battle – neither were his companions – and was not murdered, for he was indeed killed by an unfortunate fall during an epileptic seizure in which one of the arrows he had captured penetrated his body and he was left to his fate by his companions – several of whom also lost their lives in the storm.

9. This is the real truth about Urk's death.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_367

Billy:

A question about the so-called Ötzi Urk, which means "the steadfast one". This name seems a bit strange to me, as if it wasn't of earthly origin. Was that really his real name, or was it given to him by your ancestors?

Ptaah:

62. The name Urk is actually derived from the Plejaren name.

63. Urk's real name was Onde, but the meaning of this name is unknown to me.

64. And before you ask, which will be inevitable, let me also say that the female name is Urka.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_451

Billy:

It is strange that scientists now believe that Urk was not alone and that a raid or something went down. It just seems to me that our contact talks play a crucial role in this, since they talk about Urk being on the road with 13 companions, and that everyone witnessed a life-or-death struggle between two other rival groups, with a number of deaths. It seems very suspicious to me that those who are tracking down Urk are now suddenly taking up our discussed facts and talking about the fact that Urk was not alone. Very odd.

Ptaah:

5. Actually, it seems strange to me that people are now talking about Urk not being alone.

Billy:

One more question: Why was only Urk's body found on, in or near the Similano glacier when several humans lost their lives there? How many were there altogether? Do you know that?

Ptaah:

6. The number of the dead, besides Urk, was another six.

7. Although the bodies were slightly covered up in the ice storm, they were taken by their relatives at a later time, before they were dragged away by wild carnivorous mountain animals and could serve them as food.

8. Only Urk's body remained untouched by them, because his companions left him lying there and simply buried him under ice floes, which spared him from the predators.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_555

Billy:

... Now I have a question about Urk, the Lake Zurich pile dweller who was killed in the Austrian Ötztal mountains. It must have been five or six years ago now, when after an official contact conversation, we discussed some special things in private, and then the speech also came to Urk, and you explained that he was actually a descendant of a southerner who left his southern

homeland with his son Urk and moved north across the Alps, where he settled with lake dwellers on Lake Zurich, who accepted both into their clan. However, since our conversation was - among other things that were discussed – of a private nature, your statement in this regard is of course not written down. You also did not explain at the time why Urk and his father were actually recognised and accepted as strangers by the lake dwellers' clan. That was certainly not usual. And how did it happen that Urk then became the clan leader? And how did it come about that he undertook long journeys, which also led him to Austria for the last time, to the Ötztal Alps in Similaun, where he died. That would interest me. ...

Ptaah:

59. Urk, whose real name was Onde, and his father left their homeland after Urk's mother died and the father was a human being who constantly crossed over to the mainland and made major journeys that took him as far north as Lake Zurich, where he traded with the pile farmers.
60. So he was well known to them and was taken in by them together with Urk when they asked for admission after the death of Urk's mother.
61. The fact that Urk's father risked his life in an emergency situation for the pile dwellers also contributed to their acceptance.
62. As an original southern island dweller, Urk's father was also familiar with good fishing methods, so he taught these and other skills to the clan members, which led to his being appointed as successor when the clan leader died.
63. Unfortunately, he also died less than two years later, so Urk was appointed the new leader as a result of a new regulation.
64. Like his father, however, he was constantly and often for many months on the road, usually together with other clan members, to trade with other clans.
65. This was also how he came to the Ötztal Alps, where he died.

[return to Index](#)

Immaculate Conception

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Immaculate_Conception

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_200

Quetzal:

4. Thus, [Pope Pius IX](#), among others, absurdly maintained and made the doctrine that Joseph's wife Mary, already from the moment of [Jmmanuel's](#) conception, carried a 'rational soul' in herself and that already at conception, the fertilised egg was animated by the 'soul', and so, Jmmanuel's personality and his reason had already existed.
5. But the fact is that there is no soul because in truth, this is identical with the psyche, which could have allowed the fertilised egg to become filled with reason, but that in truth, it exclusively deals with the spirit-form which is capable of rebirth, respectively the spirit, nothing of this was mentioned at all.
6. But this could not have been otherwise since this Pope had no notion of the Teaching of the Spirit [aka Creation-energy Teaching] and of the actual creational laws.
7. Therefore, the inventor of the dogma of 'Mary's Immaculate Conception' made an absurd assertion out of self-craze and arrogance as well as out of unreal thinking, etc., namely with regard to the fact that he would be absolutely immoderate and incorrect in that with the celebration of the 'Immaculate Conception of Mary', something would be worshiped and celebrated that would be without reason, and with this, the fertilised egg was meant.
8. That's what happened in the year 1854.
9. Years later, in 1869, he then changed the Canon Law in order to give validity to his nonsensical assertion.
10. Yet up to that time, it was such that the fetus was "inanimate" up to 80 days after the conception and the value of "animation" was only granted to it starting from the 80th day.

11. In addition to various other things, this 80th day was also important for abortion because after this time, one became punished with an excommunication.

12. As a result of the absurd assertion of Pope Pius IX, from then on, an excommunication inevitably took place with each abortion because the new rule was that through a sperm, the fertilized egg would already be “animated” in the body of the woman and, thus, would be filled with reason and would respectively be an “indivisible” individual, as this term was adopted from the Greek word that is transliterated as “ätomon”.

13. But this acceptance of the individual and of being filled with reason are actually absurd because as you know, the animation of the fetus takes place via the spirit-form on the 21st day after conception, with which also the heart begins its rhythmic activity, and thus begins the existence of the individual because at the same moment, when the rebirth, respectively the reincarnation, of the spirit-form takes place in the fetus, the new personality, along with the entire consciousness block, becomes born into new life.

14. Furthermore, it must be said that prior to this moment – up to around the 14th day after conception, which can vary – still different processes in the fertilised egg take place, as for example the division into twins.

return to Index

Incantations

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Incantation>

see also Magic

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_022

Billy:

Aha, and how is that with this neutralization you mentioned, can you simply use water or other things for it, or can you possibly achieve this neutralization by incantations and secret formulas etc.?

Semjase:

117. I have already explained to you that this is all nonsense.

return to Index

Indigenous Peoples – Americas – Muscogee Nation – Religion

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muscogee_Nation

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_148

Billy:

... At 15:30 hrs, I should have come to the contact, but because you saw that the Indian medicine man (Philip Deere, medicine man of the Muskogee Indians and a member of the Indian Council of Elders, who died on the 16th of August, 1985) was with me for a visit and that his conversation meant a lot to me, you set me aside for later. I do not actually get to see a real live Indian medicine man in the Centre every day, and especially not one with whom I can talk so well.

...

... He told me about the religion of his people, which agrees in very many things with the truth.

return to Index

Iran Hostage Crisis

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iran_hostage_crisis

see also Ayatollah Ruhollah Khomeini

see also Mohammad Reza Pahlavi

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Semjase:

265. Around the turn of the year 1980, fanatical and Khomeini-loyal student elements will overtake the American Embassy in Tehran and will take all of the embassy personnel as hostages.

266. This will lead to serious difficulties in the domestic and foreign policy of America as well as to very inconsiderate and rather childish actions of the American president, who, among other things, will allow an attempt to be carried out to free the hostages, which will be doomed for failure from the very beginning.

267. The victims here will only be the prisoners in the American Embassy, but also around a dozen American families in the USA, because of Carter's insane rescue operation for the hostages, around 12 American soldiers will lose their lives through a misfortune.

268. Due to the irrationality, incompetence, and confusion of the American president, the action with the aircraft unfit for this purpose will be started.

269. The largest part of these machines will be destroyed due to their own unfitness, together with approximately 12 human lives of the volunteer command.

270. These events will still further stir up the crisis already going on for many months until then between the Americans and Iran, and it also will not find an end so soon after this time.

271. This is especially so, because also in the interior of the country of Persia, various power groups provide worries, problems, and acts of war to the revolutionary State and because the Islamic leader Ayatollah Khomeini, who has fallen to insanity, will have beaten the majority of the Iranian people into mad fanaticism that serves him.

272. This will ultimately lead to the fact that the first external acts of terrorism will find their beginning outside of the country, thus, namely, first in England where the Iranian Embassy will likewise be occupied and hostages will be taken another time.

273. But also this doing will bring about its bad consequences.

Billy:

Do you mean with your words from just now, that this Khomeini has, already now, fallen to insanity?

Semjase:

274. Yes, that is the sense of my words.

275. He still is not in the full stage, but this will already soon be the case.

Billy:

Then one could not even talk sensibly with the guy anymore?

Semjase:

276. No.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

205. On the same day at 21:30 hrs, the American hostages are to be released, but this will be prevented by the power of the Ayatollah Khomeini because he will want to meet with the departing American President Jimmy Carter and, therefore, will not grant him the victory.

206. For this reason, at the last moment, he will prevent the release of the prisoners so that this release will not occur until the next day, the 20th of January 1981, at around 18:23 hrs.

207. For the time being, this will end the largest criminal extortion on the face of the Earth, which will, however, have very serious consequences for the Iranian people and their government at a later time.

208. The first time, the Iranians will be of the wrong opinion that they have achieved a victory by the criminal extortion and subsequent release of the prisoners, but they will soon recognise all sorts of the inconvenience and ruin that they bargained for.

209. But their remorse and insight into their crazy direction and into their fanaticism will come too late.

210. In particular, the new U.S. president, [Ronald Reagan](#), will emphasise his power in order to retaliate against Iran.

211. And that this will be so, like also many other very senseless and terrible things that lead to murder and war, is ensured by a man who works closely with President Reagan, namely a war and intrigue fanatic, like Reagan himself, a man named Haig [{Alexander Haig}](#), who has already caused much political mischief.

212. In particular, Reagan will become unforgiving towards Iran when he is informed more precisely about the fact that the U.S. hostages in Tehran had to suffer under torture and still have more to suffer.

[return to Index](#)

Iran-Iraq War

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iran%E2%80%93Iraq_War

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Ptaah:

5. We cannot help in this because, on the one hand, it would be wrong, and on the other hand, in the coming time, we will be busy with monitoring functions relating to serious future earthly affairs.

Billy:

Do you mean the rising military conflicts in the Middle East?

Ptaah:

6. That is correct, we will be very taken up by the imminent outbreak of war between the countries of Iran and Iraq, which will produce bad consequences and will not be the end of the wars in the Persian Gulf because at the beginning of the 90s, [another war](#) will follow, a multinational war provided by the U.S. Army and Iraq.

...

Billy:

To my knowledge, the first war should unfold near the beginning of September of this year, right?

Ptaah:

9. That is correct, but keep this officially silent up to that time.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

132. Thus have US – America and Israel already also directly interfered in the war between Iraq and Iran, in the breaking out of which they were likewise not uninvolved.

133. Secret service special commandos, chiefly in Iraq, commit criminal and war-criminal acts and undertakings, as also Israeli bombers openly bombard principal Iraqi positions, cities and atomic and oil centres, with the assumption that it would not be noticed that this concerns their military interference and their murderous cunning.

134. However, they deceive themselves in this regard, because at least we are aware of their filthy machinations and let these be given world publicity through you.

[return to Index](#)

Iraq War

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iraq_War

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Ptaah:

5. We cannot help in this because, on the one hand, it would be wrong, and on the other hand, in the coming time, we will be busy with monitoring functions relating to serious future earthly affairs.

Billy:

Do you mean the rising military conflicts in the Middle East?

Ptaah:

6. That is correct, we will be very taken up by the imminent outbreak of [war between the countries of Iran and Iraq](#), which will produce bad consequences and will not be the end of the wars in the Persian Gulf because at the beginning of the 90s, [another war](#) will follow, a multinational war provided by the U.S. Army and Iraq.

7. This war will be followed by a second war released by the U.S.A. against Iraq in 2003.

[return to Index](#)

Irish Hunger Strike 1981

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1981_Irish_hunger_strike

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

333. But the signs will pile up very rapidly after the recovery of the U.S. president *{Ronald Reagan assassination attempt}* because soon after this, criminal elements in captivity will try to obtain a political status.

334. Irish Republican Army prisoners, murderers, and other serious criminals will try, with difficulty and through hunger strikes, to extort the British government in order to be able to be considered as political prisoners.

335. The Englishmen, however, will remain unyielding, according to which, in the first days of May, 1981, the first criminal hunger strike will die out, as it will already happen weeks before in Germany, where the same method of anarchist criminals will be used to extort the government.

336. But the hunger strike will also lead one criminal to his death, which will occur with the criminal [Bobby Sands](#), who will be the first of the Irish Republican Army criminals to die of hunger, and then in a few days, the next striker will follow him to death.

[return to Index](#)

Israel-Hamas War 2023

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2023_Israel%E2%80%9393Hamas_war

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_870

Quetzal:

... This [Netanyahu](#) is no better than Adolf Hitler was, as I have learnt from records of what happened around him during the World War from 1939 to 1945. I also see that in the overall reporting of the war between Israel and Hamas, everything is held in the same manner as it is in the Ukraine war, namely that there is only one-sided and biased reporting. With regard to Ukraine, only the entire actions of the Ukrainian army are publicised by the media, but not what is happening on the Russian side. Similarly, in the Middle East, only Israel is reported on, but not the other side, which means that the media also takes sides here, and only in favour of Israel, which also rages much worse than the attackers. I also saw how Israeli military personnel hid [firearms etc. in a hospital](#), which they then allegedly found and had photographed by war journalists, with the untruthful claim that these weapons had been stored there by the other side. And that atrocities were also committed by the Israeli army, as well as by the attackers, which you have observed together with me, so you know what is really happening. And it continues to

happen on a large scale, with the 'great leader' Netanyahu, as a paragon of Adolf Hitler, fuelling the whole thing in full hatred. That is what corresponds to the truth.

Billy:

That is probably the case, besides, we behave neutrally, consequently we do not favour one party or the other, also not when we tell the truth regarding a person, his behaviour and actions etc.. And telling the truth about a human being does not mean that we are therefore biased, but that we are only speaking the effective truth, that which we have established very precisely ourselves and which does not contain any assumptions, but only the pure truth. And it is precisely this truth that does not suit one or the other partisan, which is why this human being then unleashes accusations and insults and invents slander. Especially those who are biased towards [Ukraine and Russia](#), who supply weapons to Zelensky and thus do not put an end to the war, do not want to see this, just as they invite Russia to continue the damned war. And the same is happening in the Middle East, where Israel is exalted to the heavens and Hamas is wished the devil on its neck. These misguided in their partisan thinking do not want to admit the truth and are only on the side of Israel, only see it and defend it with their big mouths. This is despite the fact that the Israeli military is just as atrociously murderous and destructive as Hamas. This happens in exactly the same manner on both sides, while on this side only Hamas is cheered with pro and hurrah and huge demonstrations are organised in a completely fanatical manner. But when these partisans hear what you have just said, it is determined by their low intelligence and unreasonableness and will certainly be interpreted as anti-Semitism again, even though these idiots do not even know what the whole concept is all about. ...

...

Quetzal:

But Netanyahu, this warmonger, is directing the whole war effort in such a manner that the hatred of Jews flares up all the more.

Billy:

Yes, of course, because the [anti-Semites](#) find that his murderous actions only confirm everything that is being lied about the Jews. Everything is really just lies and deceit and has absolutely nothing to do with the truth. For my part, I have got to know many believers in the Jews, and they were all human beings like we all are. ...

And if I want to say something else: there may now be a war between Israel and Hamas, but not all the people on both sides are in agreement with this warmonger and murderer Netanyahu and on the side of Hamas, whose leadership wields a sceptre of death and the complete destruction of human achievements. I also think that the part of the people who want him out of office are those who think rationally and do not want war. It will also be the same in [Ukraine and Russia](#), because as I experienced and learnt as a boy in the German Reich together with Sfath, only a fanatical and murder-obsessed section of the population that is enthusiastic about war is ever on the side of the war-mongering rulers, while the others turn away from the war, but as a rule can do nothing about it and must remain silent, otherwise they themselves will be murdered. This is certainly the case in the war in the Middle East, as it certainly also is in Ukraine and also in Russia. That is certainly not to be doubted.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Billy:

... And the fact that, as I have seen together with you, evil war atrocities are being committed on both sides is only attributed to Hamas by partisan idiots.

Quetzal:

And the Israeli war monger Netanyahu is not one iota better than [Hitler](#) and Zelensky in [Ukraine](#). And the war crimes that are committed on all sides and not just on one side, which in the Middle East include many rapes of women and girls and then killing them, as you also saw in the [Vietnam War](#), are committed by both warring parties, but this apparently remains hidden from

the war reporters. In addition, the atrocities are only reported one-sidedly, while the other party is protected ... And as I have now seen in the Middle East, many civilians of Palestinian origin have been ruthlessly shot or murdered by the Israeli military, but I have not seen the same on the Palestinian side and therefore do not know if it is happening there as well. These are war atrocities that are as incomprehensible as the behaviour of the effectively degenerate and completely unscrupulous war fanatic Netanyahu. And the fact that America is also interfering in this war and deriving great benefit from it is so clear that there is no need to discuss it, because it is a further advance in the [American hegemonic delusion](#).

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

Ptaah:

... in the Middle East, religions have led the real and millennia-long feud to the current evil and murderous war enterprise. In this, unparalleled atrocities are occurring on both sides of the adversaries, and very badly in the Middle East, where the war leader [Netanyahu](#), whom I can compare with Adolf Hitler and have thoroughly researched in his character and his whole essence of behaviour, is exercising the violence. It was frightening to realise that this man is a hate-filled war fanatic and killing maniac, filled with delusions of faith, who unrestrainedly incites his murderous troops to senseless killing. They not only follow him obediently, but are protected by him, even though they commit unimaginable atrocities, which are, however, covered up, as I have observed myself in several wise cases, where press reporters who observe incidents of atrocities are simply shot on sight. I have observed this on the Israeli side, but I have not seen such behaviour on the hostile Palestinian side. However, according to my findings, this does not mean that only the Israeli fighters commit atrocities and effective war crimes, which are also committed by the Palestinians. So in this respect, both sides of the belligerents are the same, as I call them bestial, because what I have observed corresponds to nothing else. I have observed women and young girls being raped and then killed, and prisoners being tortured and shot, as I also observed in the Ukraine war zone. However, as I was able to fathom Netanyahu's thoughts and actions – as I was able to do with Zelensky in Ukraine, Biden in America, Putin in Russia and other state leaders and was able to gain very frightening findings and insights from all of them – everything about his thoughts and actions is based solely on fanatical belief and boundless hatred. ...

Billy:

... the guy from Israel, Netanyahu, whom I regard as an evil, fanatical and merciless dictator and mass murderer, who is also so afflicted by a religious delusion of faith that makes him blindly rabid against people of other faiths.

Ptaah:

... With regard to Netanyahu, I recognised in him that he is so fanatical about the Palestinians' different beliefs that his striving is characterised by a delusion of extermination, killing, destruction and annihilation, which he wants to realise in such a wise that he ruthlessly wants to effectively exterminate the Palestinian people and thus have the Israeli army carry out a genocide. However, according to his profound mind, this should not only be limited to the Gaza Strip, but also be extended to Lebanon and Syria, and ultimately also be enforced in Jordan, whereby even in this wise for distant Iran, subterranean approaches to this could be found in his confused thinking.

Billy:

He is also accused of genocide, but he denies it and does not think about all the murder etc., as I am sure the Israeli military and all around the Palestinians resp. Hamas do not either. Something that is also the case in the Ukraine with Zelensky and in Russia with Putin and the Huthi rebels, as well as with Kim Jong Un in North Korea, who has South Korea and America on his 'crossbar' and is intent on 'razing them to the ground', as you said months ago when you fathomed his thoughts and desires in his skull. They are all the same, so there is no difference

between one and the other, which is why neither the one nor the other can be sided with favour and said to be in the right. They are all guilty of murder and manslaughter, torture, rape, massacres and destruction etc. And all this is and remains inexcusable and an unparalleled crime, and this may be said without taking sides, simply according to the effective reality, which is nothing but the truth, concealed from the world public and falsified and concealed by lies and fraudulent reports. And when you Plejaren and I denounce these things and openly state what is really happening and how, we are not taking sides, but simply stating the facts that correspond to the facts.

...

Billy:

... In my opinion, the German government is still determined by the Americans – which the Americans vehemently deny – as everything is also partly in the case of Netanyahu and the miscreants in the 'government' of Israel and is managed by the influence of America in such a manner that only hypocritical leniency is practised towards the Palestinians. In reality, Hamas is only playing the role of a reason for Netanyahu to wage war, which is officially declared to be against Hamas, but is actually being waged against the Palestinians. And so that Germany – and especially those in government who are in truth hostile to Jews – are not once again labelled as Jew-haters and Holocaust imitators, they are putting a 'good face on the bad game' and playing Jewish friendliness.

In reality, this anti-Jewish section of those in power – which you described several times last year as neo-NAZIs, and in terms of their attitudes, which you have personally noted several times in various people and then also said so – is completely different and, in terms of their attitudes, also directed against those who believe in Jews. This should also be perceived by parts of the population, which should have the consequence, as you explicitly said, that anti-Jewish, right-wing extremists and otherwise crooked Germans who think differently, and simply quarrelling followers, rebel more and more against the government and riot violently against it. This is because the government handles and runs everything differently than the rebels expect. Rebels are also destroying many human achievements because the neo-Nazi like rulers are biased and, for example, public press coverage of the wars in Ukraine and the Middle East is always one-sided. Here, for example, this letter shows that such rebellious people are complaining that the government and the press – which is probably not only the case in Germany – only ever report on Ukraine and Israel and that they are practically portrayed as disadvantaged, aggrieved and innocent, while what is happening on the side of the Russians and in the Gaza Strip with the Palestinians and Hamas is simply hushed up or condemned. This is despite the fact that both sides carry out dirty deeds, commit war crimes, organise massacres, torture prisoners and then shoot them, rape children and women and then shoot them, as I have seen for myself together with Bermunda. Effectively, only what is done by the other side, by the Russians and Hamas and the Palestinians in terms of war, is commented on, depicted and witnessed. But what the Ukrainian military is doing against Russia and is guilty of evil, how the Israeli military is also raging in the Gaza Strip and committing war crimes, and how Zelensky and Netanyahu are inciting this, all of this is concealed. And as you also said, Zelensky is also taking action against the civilian population in Russia and Netanyahu is taking action against Hezbollah in Lebanon and therefore also against the civilian population, because they are inevitably affected. In other words, there is practically only partisan anti-propaganda against those who are not liked and who do not fit into the partisan concept, so they are simply made to look bad and whose mutual and hostile sides are not a hair or an iota better than those who are cheered and everything is made right for them to stay on top.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_875

Billy:

... Netanyahu, whose delusions of ambition Bermunda has fathomed and ascertained that this man is obsessed with power, delusional and absolutely unscrupulous and willing to walk over dead bodies on a massive scale.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Billy:

And if we now look at the [Ukraine war](#) as a whole, then this leads me to say – as I know from Quetzal's source, who has fathomed the reason for the Palestinian attack – that the time of war arose in Israel and Palestine because the hatred of the Jews flared up anew as an imitation process and began to take effect. This is because, as a result of Zelensky's worldwide begging, many insane rulers of various countries and considerable parts of their populations took sides with Ukraine, which is 'led' by the Jew and war fanatic Zelensky. And everything is now happening as I already said at the beginning of the Ukraine war, precisely because Zelensky is known to the Palestinians as a Jew-believer and the rulers of various countries are helping him with weapons, ammunition and money etc. with the agreement of like-minded sections of the population and are playing 'good friend', although various of those 'helping' are anti-Jewish, but are hiding this in a playful way and hoping that the low intelligence of many others will not recognise this, but that they will make quite a big profit of some kind as a result.

The war waged by Israel against the Palestinians, who are really Arabs and who started it all, is being carried out by Netanyahu in such a way that there is practically no great difference to the last world war waged by Adolf Hitler and his SS henchmen. This war can now escalate against Lebanon, Syria and also Jordan, meaning that the attacks will no longer be limited to the West Bank if the war-mongering Netanyahu continues to push his boundaries. Obviously, he is just as much a religious and unpredictable war fanatic in his war-mongering as Zelensky – and as Adolf Hitler also was. In addition, America is undoubtedly behind the whole thing, even though it hypocritically 'intervenes' against this and that on the surface, but in reality only to deceive the world public. ...

[return to Index](#)

Itavia Flight 870 (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Itavia_Flight_870#Conspiracy_theories

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

21. **Itavia Flight 870 conspiracy:** The plane was shot down by French or US aircraft, all occupants died. The unknown attackers allegedly assumed that the plane was a Muammar al-Gaddafi aircraft.

108. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Jack the Ripper

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jack_the_Ripper

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_467

Ptaah:

24. But concerning 'Jack the Ripper' it is without doubt to say that it was a man who had fallen for a degenerated sexuality, which he fulfilled in prostitutes, in order to murder them, for which he used a dagger, but also a small sword and poison.

25. He also took organs from the dead, which he cooked and ate.

26. He was born in Canada, lived for some time in the USA and then in England.

27. The man's name was Thomas Neill Cream and he was a trained physician, but after several murders he came under suspicion, was arrested, charged and sentenced to death, after which he was hanged in 1892.

28. At the same time, however, a second man was making trouble in the same way, who prosecuted the royal house of Queen Victoria, but was never caught because he managed to evade justice and gave up his bloody activities after Thomas Neill Cream was arrested.

Billy:

A copycat. That's what we call copycats.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_524

Billy:

Now I would like to ask you which person was it that prosecuted the Queen Victoria royal family and murdered the prostitute?

Ptaah:

22. It was a grandson of the Queen, Prince Albert Victor, who murdered prostitutes because he secretly courted with them and then feared that they would publicly discredit him.

Billy:

By 'he courted with them' do you mean that he was their suitor and had love affairs with them?

Ptaah:

23. That is the meaning of my words.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_586

Billy:

At the 524th official contact conversation on the 30th of July 2011, we also spoke again about the same thing, but I am still interested in this matter. For example, on the internet his country of birth is mentioned as Scotland, whereas you said he was born in Canada. Recently, however, someone telephoned me and told me that the serial killer Thomas Neill Cream was a Scottish-born man and that he was also considered the first serial killer in modern legal history.

Ptaah:

88. That regarding the birth is not correct, because he was actually born in Canada, where his mother, in a very pregnant condition, was visiting an acquaintance and was looking for a suitable place where her family could settle, because they wanted to move from Scotland to Canada.

89. The whole thing was carried out in a secret operation, so even the neighbourhood of the Cream family knew nothing about it, and they were also not supposed to know.

90. Consequently, it was told that the mother was staying with a relative who was ill and needed nursing care.

91. So, when the time came, the mother gave birth to Thomas Neill in Canada, after which she returned to Scotland and announced the birth of her son and also registered the birth in Glasgow on the 27th of May 1850, hiding the fact that the birth had taken place in Canada.

92. No one was to know that the family wanted to emigrate to Canada.

93. So secret arrangements continued to be made for the emigration, which also took place four years later.

94. Thomas Neill Cream was then hanged as a serial killer in the United Kingdom on the 15th of November 1892, in Newgate Prison in London.

95. In fact, he was not the only serial killer of the time who committed his murders in England, but also in Australia and Brazil, for there was another one who was up to his murderous mischief, namely a grandson of Queen Victoria, Prince Albert Victor, who murdered prostitutes because he was secretly courting them and feared that they would discredit him publicly.

96. But at the same time there was a third man who spread fear and terror as a serial killer, namely a certain Frederick Bailey Deeming, who was born on the 30th of July 1853 and hanged on the 23rd of May 1892.

97. He also murdered his families and did his mischief in Australia, Paris and South America.

98. He also murdered several prostitutes, although it was only revealed that he cruelly killed his four children and two wives.

99. Neither was he 'Jack the Ripper', nor Prince Albert Victor, for Thomas Neill Cream was in fact the man who was given this title.

Billy:

So there was not only one serial killer at work in the same period, but there were three.

Ptaah:

100. That is correct.

101. This is also proven by my father's notes in this regard, which I studied.

Billy:

So then Sfath was following and recording such events.

Ptaah:

102. That is the case.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_654

Billy:

... Then I would like to come another time also on the topic 'Jack the Ripper', because as always there are again and again 'specialists', who put up new theories and assertions, who Jack the Ripper was. For example, there is a certain Dr. Gareth Norris who claims that he can prove that a certain Charles Allen Lechmere (d. 1920) was the killer Jack the Ripper. During various conversations, which you and I had privately and openly (see volume 11, page 373, 'Plejadisch-Plejarische Kontaktberichte'), it was explained, however, that a man named Dr. Thomas Neill Cream (born 27th May, 1850 – executed 15th November, 1892) was the mass murderer Jack the Ripper, who was then captured, sentenced to death and executed.

Ptaah:

65. These assertions are known to me and are based solely on confused speculations based on pseudoforensic assumptions and speculative constructs.

66. This is a construct that does not yield any empirically recognizable facts within the pseudo-scientifically pseudoforensically constructed presumption theory.

67. This presumption theory construct is based on a mental or even theoretical and imaginative nature that is alienated from any reality.

68. This means, then, that the facts in question, as presented by the various know-it-alls and 'specialists', do not exist, but are only thought up from various wrongly assumed and interpreted indicators or facts that are not comprehensible.

69. The false assertion, then, that the man Charles Allen Lechmere was Jack the Ripper – who actually existed and died in 1920 and never murdered, as our investigations at the time, which were carried out by my father because this Lechmere was also suspected at the time, revealed – actually corresponds only to an imaginative latent construct, or subliminal, hidden and concealed exploration of something unknown, or an assumption, following which it is a false operationalization.

70. And in Jack the Ripper's case this is done by the know-it-alls and 'experts' creating false concretisations of theoretical hypotheses and assumptions in connection with misinterpreted observable and measurable local conditions, whereby, however, the effective external influences – such as the presence and action of persons – are completely misinterpreted by the imagination.

Billy:

Wow, that's an explanation I have got to digest, but I can understand. Did you think you were in an auditorium?

Ptaah:

71. You think that I ...

Billy:

I think so, because it would also be easier, namely to simply say that the know-it-alls and 'experts', who try to reconstruct history in a forensic-theoretical way, simply take the existing circumstances, such as street, trees, houses and the place of the victim, into account. They look at everything else all around only in a presumptuous way, like people who are at the victim's place or appear in some other way, who prove them as such with suspicions through false suspicions and also judge their actions completely wrong and award them behaviours etc. which do not apply to them.

Ptaah:

72. You're right, it could be said so in a short way.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

19th Century

6. Conspiracy theories regarding Jack the Ripper: The search for the real identity of Jack the Ripper left room for speculations, for instance that he would be a secret child of Queen Victoria.

65. FALSE

66. Jack the Ripper was a man by the name of Thomas Neill Cream, a trained physician who after committing several murders was arrested, charged, sentenced to death and hanged in 1892.

67. During the same time period as him, a second man performed his mischief in the same manner, who originated from the royal house of Queen Victoria, but who was never caught, because he ended his murdering again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_750

Billy:

... I would better ask about Jack the Ripper one more time, because even today, this murderer still will not leave certain people alone, as a result of which they are still under the delusion, after more than 140 years, that they have to find the 'real' killer, who was, however, caught and executed.

Since the events of that time, it must have been 1888 or so, if I remember correctly, some 80 suspects have been linked to the crimes of Jack the Ripper, who murdered and mutilated 5 prostitutes in London, by 'pundits' and other 'know-it-alls' and 'researchers'. Now, recently, clever British researchers from Liverpool and Leeds again believe that they finally know the true identity of the London serial killer and would actually know his identity, now thanks to a DNA trace they claim to have found.

A certain Dr. Jari Louhelainen, as well as a David Miller, who are said to be scientists, had examined a scarf that is said to have belonged to one of the victims murdered by Jack the Ripper in 1888. At least that is what is written in the research magazine 'Journal of Forensic Sciences'. The two researchers claim this because they attribute the DNA trace to an immigrant from Poland, namely a hairdresser named Aaron Kosminski who was living in London at the time. This person was already considered by Scotland Yard as one of the main suspects about 130 years ago. This suspicion has long been held by amateur detectives, but to this day it has never been effectively proven, either halfway or completely, that he or any of the other suspects was in fact the Ripper, so that the crimes they were accused of have never been proven and no one really guilty has ever been found.

Who really committed the murders, and who Jack the Ripper really was, has been the subject of repeated investigations, fantasy and sham investigations, and many theories since 1888. For example, in the 1940s the last suspect died, while elsewhere now the latest suspect had to be Aaron Kosminski, who is said to have been Jack the Ripper and to have been insane of consciousness, which is why he was admitted to a psychiatric hospital in 1890 and died there 29 years later, in 1919.

Ptaah:

143. As you know, I have dealt with this case out of my own interest, have investigated the truth at that time and have been able to find out the real facts on the spot.

144. In doing so, I have also been confronted with the real culprit, Jack the Ripper, who called himself Dr. Thomas Neill Cream, was born on the 27th of May 1850 and executed on the 15th of November 1892.

145. This man was in fact the murderer Jack the Ripper, who was also caught, sentenced to death and then executed.

146. I am also aware of the latest claims by two new scientists, Dr. Jari Louhelainen and David Miller, as I am also aware of the claim that the scarf in question was found at one of the scenes of a Ripper murder.

147. And because I was already interested in these murders and the Ripper at the time of the events, this was also the case for the scarf, consequently I also went back in time for it and found out that this corpus delicti belonged neither to one of the victims nor to Jack the Ripper, but to a 'Domestic Worker' in an Edgumbe noble family who had lost the scarf, as I was able to establish on the spot.

Billy:

Aha, and that about Jack the Ripper, whose effective name was Dr Thomas Neill Cream, that is absolutely and incontrovertibly certain? While I don't doubt your words, because it is only a rhetorical question.

Ptaah:

148. It is answered.

return to Index

Jewish World Domination (19th Century conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antisemitic_trope#World_domination

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

19th Century

4. **World Jewry:** Jews allegedly want to seize world domination.

63. **FALSE**

return to Index

Jews / Hebrews

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jews>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hebrews>

see also *Abraham [Avrahm / Avian]*

see also *Antisemitism*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

103. Especially now, it also confirms what has been said since ancient times, that the Israeli people originally never were an actual people, but that this mass of people, in ancient times, singly and alone consisted of a gigantic group of degenerate and partially even criminal

elements, who during their existence on Earth at that time only incited discord, falseness and war.

104. Having come forth from the ones who were expelled, because they would not obey any order and were criminal, they assembled together in a mob in ancient times and formed the sham-people of the Hebraons, the gypsies, who in their megalomania and in selfishness and egoism, named themselves a chosen people, who wanted to take up an elevated and ruling position over all terrestrial peoples, as is indeed known to you.

105. But you also know that this sham-people over a very long time always reached its goals, however, always only through murder, arson, the betrayal of friendships, and intrigues, and so forth, whereby they, the original forefathers of today's Israelis, were truly masters.

106. Their distant descendents now, today's Israelis, respectively their responsible ones and their myrmidons can – like the U.S.A. – commit the worst crimes pitilessly and unhindered and with their secret services and military, right before the eyes of the world at large, and even with their approval.

107. Not only that the secret service and military have criminal elements and trustworthy friends in many nations of Earth, who they, as ever, simply brutally and bloodthirstily butcher as needed and to reach their goals, no, they also have – again like the USA – through their intrigues, also understood how to make the appropriate friends in the governments, the economic concerns and banks, and so forth, or even creep into these themselves, so that their power has already grown to the degree that this cannot be grasped and perceived by Earth-humans any more.

108. The last world war, the second, through which millions of Jews were massacred, which was truly unjust as you know, carries the great blame that this could even happen to such a degree, also because the USA with its allies decided the war in their favour.

109. But blinded by that and full of false pity, Earth-humans seek the friendship of the violent ones but who in nowise merit this friendship and only take advantage of it for their criminal purposes.

110. A fact that unfortunately also makes the peace-loving and upright Americans, Israelis and Jews in general victims for the neo-Nazis as well as for the other right-wing extremists and terrorists who should be persecuted and punished.

111. A fact...

Billy:

Man alive, you must be damned cautious about what you say here, because all of this could be interpreted as being neo-fascist and anti-Jewish.

You also know that anti-Semitic machinations and the like constantly lead to legal procedures and even worse.

...

Semjase:

116. That also is correct, and it especially means a very great danger for yourself and for your life, because the fewest Earth-humans will understand and want to understand, that we only speak the truth and only spread the truth regarding these things, and that we ourselves, as well as you, in spite of that, regarding the human beings themselves, do not possess anti-American and anti-Israeli ambitions in any form and in regard to the integrity of these countries.

117. Only few will understand that we only object to the murderous and false machinations of these named groups of Earth-humans, and have to warn the rest of humankind about them: being the criminal state powers and the myrmidons and servants who belong to them, who, for their delusion and fanaticism as well as for their serfdom and profit greed, go, without consideration, over corpses, murdering, destroying and terrorising.

...

Semjase:

356. Perhaps those responsible ones in Germany, and in the other countries of the Earth, will also finally recognise the truth, that namely the original forefathers of the Israelis pursued this

murderous method, to make drunk in pretended friendship those to be exploited, in order to butcher and eliminate them in their drunken stupor.

Billy:

For those quick of hearing and honestly knowing and searching, this was already known for thousands of years. It is also indeed written in the Bible.

Semjase:

357. Sure, but only for the quick of hearing and knowing ones.

358. The know-it-alls and fantasizers never want, however, to see this factual truth.

...

Billy:

... Hebreon. As I know, this designation stems from the ancient Lyran language and means gypsy, but this translation is not correct, because actually, Hebreon, in the ancient language, and therefore in Lyran means Hebraon and not Hebreon. But Hebraon means the 'cast-off, or cast-out, scum'.

Semjase:

369. Sure, that is correct ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_860

Billy:

... **Jmmanuel's** name was already in use since ancient times, i.e. at the time of the original Hebrews, who were called 'Ebraya', and of which the distant descendants, today's believers in the Jews, no longer know anything, because there are absolutely no more traditions about it. This people was led at that time by a rather deep black African called 'Avian' in the land of 'Pecht'. The original leader was a very distant Negrud descendant of a very small black-skinned Plejaren group that settled in Africa more than 13,500 years ago as immigrants and mixed with Earth's humanity, but kept away from the foreigners, so that they never noticed that Plejaren were on this world. The foreigners, who had been on Earth for a very long time and whose distant homeland was 8 or 9 light-years away from our world, did not realise the presence of the few Plejaren, whose descendants died out completely in the course of time. The original Hebrews, as already mentioned, lived in the land of 'Pecht', which was east of the Mediterranean, and they were a nomadic tribe who called their African leader 'Avian' 'Avrahm'. This probably gave rise over time to the name Abram in other languages – I don't know, but it seems obvious to me. This name was later changed, but I don't know when, because according to tradition it was first written without an H, i.e. 'Abram', then it became '**Abraham**'. As I still know, the name 'Avram' originally meant 'father of many nations'. At least that is what Sfase explained to me. So this was the name used by the ancient resp. the primitive Hebrews ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

What you say is absolutely correct, anti-Semitism is once again taking hold worldwide, especially in Germany, but this has nothing to do with the fact that world domination is to be sought in the name of the Jews, because the believers in the Jews are happy, grateful and glad when they are left alone. As far as 'world domination' is concerned, this does not refer to a 'political world domination', but to the fact that this only refers to the Jewish faith resp. the Jewish religion, to Jewish 'theism'. I had already discussed this topic with my first Plejaren contact, Semjase, unfortunately only very superficially, which they did address, but they did not actually explain in more detail what the whole thing was actually about. As a result, it was not made clear that the actual fact of the desire for 'world domination' was actually the one that I want to explain to you now. As I have already mentioned, the 'world domination' we, Semjase and I, are talking about does not refer to political ambitions, but solely to the fact that the Jewish religion should spread worldwide and become dominant worldwide. This was to be achieved

through a 'religious war of faith', whereby the 'war of faith' was to be fought with 'weapons of faith', i.e. with 'words of faith', which were to demand blood in such a manner that this would resound in faith. This form of 'war of faith' originated with a devout Jew, namely a Zionist, who in the 1880s founded an anti-socialist group of radical 'Zionists', which gave rise to so-called 'Revisionist Zionism'. Unfortunately, I cannot remember what the man's name was, because my memory is also not the youngest and unfortunately, as a result of my stroke, no longer fully functional. Well, that is one thing, but another is that the Zionists call themselves that because they refer to the name 'Zion', and thus to the 'Temple Mount in Jerusalem', which is considered the 'residence of YHWH', i.e. the God of the Jews, by the believers in the Jews. The 'world domination of the Jewish faith' was to be secretly spread in the name 'Zion' resp. with the designation 'Zionists', against which, however, it was not openly but secretly 'fought' in faith that 'Eretz Israel' should be considered the home of the Jews alone and belong to them alone. This is because the religious Zionists believed and defended, and also still do today, that Israel was granted to the Jews alone by their YHWH and that it always belongs to them. YHWH, this designation of God, was originally brought by 'Abram from Africa' resp. from Ethiopia when he founded the Hebrano community about 4.5 millennia ago. Judaism also goes back to him, but this does not want to be true because the believers only believe in one God and do not want to know the truth. The invented story of YHWH is more important than the actual truth – as with the stories about Jmmanuel, Mohammed and Buddha etc. – because the Zionists only believe in the motto of religious Zionism. Although there was a larger grouping of this form of Zionism in the century before last and also at the beginning of the last century, the whole of this madness was then dissolved, namely 'Revisionist Zionism', and formed into a new 'Zionism' in the 1920s, although freedom of belief was preserved and this was never advocated with war, murder and manslaughter and therefore never had anything to do with such machinations.

...

That is clear; the Israeli people had absolutely nothing to do with it, they cultivated faith in their YHWH then as now and since time immemorial, and indeed since 'Abram came from Africa' and founded the Hebrew group thousands of years ago, from which the Hebrew people then also emerged. However, this is not known in Hebrew history and is even disputed because there are no written or other records of this origin, which I was also only able to experience and learn about through Sfath.

Regarding the true and real origin of the asocial grouping of the lunatic Zionist movement of the 'Revolutionary Zionists' now, everything is actually public knowledge. However, the fact that a group of these early Zionists secretly wanted to realise the crazy idea of achieving religious Zionist 'world domination' was deliberately kept secret from the majority of Zionist believers, as well as from all Jewish believers. As a result, not a single letter about it was also written down and everything remained secret, while the crazy idea of 'world domination' of Zionism was secretly worked on, which ultimately had serious consequences, long after all the members of this Zionist group had already died. Despite the craziness of the idea of this asocial and practically dangerous original Zionist grouping, paradoxically, the aim was also to relocate all believers in the Jewish religion scattered around the world to 'Eretz Israel'. Much is also known about this elsewhere, but not a single letter has been written about the completely crazy idea of the world domination plans of the 'crazy' Zionist group, of which not even the 'normal' Zionists knew anything.

Everything of the asocial Zionists was conducted in such a wise and secret manner that really only the innermost circle of the early Zionists were able to secretly strive for this 'world domination' without the wider circle knowing about it. The goal of 'world domination' of the Zionist movement was therefore an aspect that was purely religiously orientated, namely that all Jews in the world should settle in the Middle East, whereby the intended area was up to the border of today's Iraq. However, this form of 'world domination' had nothing to do with the ['Protocols of the Elders of Zion'](#), about which I will have more to say.

Zionism is actually nothing more than a sect – just as all religions have many sects – which spread and became noticeable in America and throughout Europe through its secret striving for world domination, not openly proclaimed, but secretly striven for. As a reaction to this, a general hatred of the Jews quickly grew, giving rise to the anti-Semitism that is being rekindled and strengthened today by America, Zelensky and Netanyahu. The secret work of the original Zionists at that time, from which the normal believers in the Jews were absolutely excluded and therefore not involved, led to growing anti-Semitism – which had already existed for thousands of years as simple hatred of the Jews – which also became increasingly stronger, mainly in Germany, but also elsewhere in the world. National Socialism then emerged in Germany, which ultimately gave rise to the Third World War – the first, from 1756 to 1763, is deliberately omitted because America triggered it – through which millions upon millions of Jews were murdered and a virtual Holocaust took place. However, the traditional hatred of Jews contributed to this in a wise way, which has been idiotically fuelled since time immemorial, especially also by the myth of the Jewish world conspiracy, which still exists today.

...

[return to Index](#)

Jmmanuel / “Jesus Christ”

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jesus>

<https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/w/images/5/56/CR830-Image12.jpg>

<https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/w/images/2/2f/CR830-Image13.jpg>

<https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/w/images/4/4e/CR830-Image14.jpg>

see also Antichrist / 666 / The Beast

see also Christianity

see also King Arthur ... / The Holy Grail ...

see also Shroud of Turin / Veil of Veronica

see also Talmud Jmmanuel

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Acquaintanceship

{Billy:}

That occurred to me now and I wondered about Sfath's words, that everything is only meant to be a deception, that Jesus Christ should never have been called Jesus Christ, rather Jmmanuel, that he was not God's son, and that **God** is not **Creation**.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:}

33. In less than twenty Earth years, the time will come for you, when you will write a great work of the truth, that will be transmitted to you from a very, very high spirit form.

34. It will reach to you from the same level from which Jmmanuel, the carpenter's son, who you wrongly name Jesus Christ, also received his knowledge.

...

191.... the true utensils of Jmmanuel and also the cross are already long rotted away and decayed to dust.

...

259. You will learn the truth about Jmmanuel, who you wrongly call Jesus Christ.

260. You will recognise the truth regarding his prophecies that he pronounced less than two thousand years ago because he spoke of metal machines which would move in water and on land and in the air.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_4

Jitschi:

Indeed, Jesus said ...

Asket:

20. That is precisely what he did not even say. It is all a deliberately falsified tradition.
21. Besides, the man never bore the name Jesus.
22. He was plainly and simply called Jmmanuel.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_5
{Eduard:}

But the remainder gave him *{Illyitch "Jitschi" Ustinov}* the truth about the life and work of Jmmanuel when Asket led us back to the year 32 in order to, there and then, examine those events which are described so wrongly and counter to reality in the New Testament of the Christian Bible.

...

... events concerning Jmmanuel, which, during two thousand years, were so malevolently falsified that a mass psychosis arose from it, as did a further religion, Islam, as well as many sects which were able to be constructed from it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_6
Asket {14th February 1953}:}

2. The intention is to lead you back to the year 32, where, you are to witness, there and then, those events the records of which have been handed down to you in false forms in the New Testament.
3. This is required because you can only fulfil your mission when you know the actual truth in very great detail.
4. But this is truly quite different from the way it is presented in your scriptures.

...

Eduard:

In no way can he himself *{Jmmanuel}* do anything about being branded as a son of God and still even greater nonsense.

Because, according to everything that I know today, he was used, without his own will, for the founding and maintenance of a new religion.

Jmmanuel must be a wonderful human and extraordinarily wise and clever as well.

Asket:

9. He speaks the truth, Jitschi.

...

Asket:

22. But now look there at the men who are coming along the path.

Jitschi:

Who are the people then?

Asket:

23. A very wise Earth human with his followers.

...

Eduard:

I think I know which he is – the one there in the middle – the tall one who stands out over everybody.

Asket:

26. You observe very precisely – it is he.

...

Jmmanuel:

26. My teaching, which I spread in these lands, is not new and it is well known to the scribes.

27. But they falsify the old teaching of the prophets which was handed down to them and is very learned.

28. But they distort and falsify it and interpret it to their own advantage, therefore, they accuse me of lying because I preach against their lies.

29. From the old teaching of the laws of Creation and the spirit, they have set up erroneous cults which take freedom of consciousness from the human and drive him into servitude, whereby they can enrich themselves with his possessions.

...

Jmmanuel:

59. Truly, out of my true humanity, a cult will be set up, which will bring with it very bad and deadly consequences.

60. Seen in me, however, is still only the human, which I truly also am, but soon a form of malevolence will be made out of me and I will be equated with Creation.

61. Truly, I know these events of the future, and, indeed, I cannot change them, not even if I rebel against them.

62. I was born a human, I live as such and, as such, fulfil my appointed mission.

63. But also as a human I will suffer the fate of corporal death in 83 years.

64. By then, my body will be very old, yet my spirit and thinking will remain undiminished.

...

Eduard:

But I have fully understood your explanations, because I do know the New Testament, which allegedly contains your teaching.

But for a short time now I have known that the allegedly-handed-down teaching is only an evil falsification and only corresponds to the actual truth in very few things.

Not at all to mention, thereby, regarding your own person, who has been pressed into a form of a god and a form of Creation and who is proclaimed as the redeemer of Earth humanity.

You sit before me and I see that you are precisely as much a human as is Asket here, as is Jitschi over there and your brothers and students, who, in our time are called disciples.

Now I wonder how it has come about that no direct documentation of your teaching has been handed down, because, to my knowledge, the first words of the New Testament which exists in my time were written only around 200 years after your alleged death on the cross.

Do you not write down any facts at all of your teaching, in such a way that they can be kept for posterity?

Jmmanuel:

80. Truly, your question is very precisely directed.

81. Consider; my time is about two millennia before yours, and in this time only certain forms of society are literate.

82. On account of my mission, I did also learn writing and reading, yet I have insufficient time to write down my teaching.

83. And if I speak of my teaching, truly, then I thereby name the teaching of all great ages - the teaching of the spirit and the teaching of the laws and recommendations of Creation - which are eternally imperishable.

84. I learnt it in a similar way to you and furthermore spent long years in the distant land of Kush (note from Billy: today part of North India), where I was permitted to experience further learning.

85. So the teaching is indeed preached by me, yet it is truly not originally from me.

86. Truly, your question is, however, warranted.

87. I fully know the false and wrong teachings of the future about my true teachings and about my person.

88. But no practical steps are planned to change these coming misleading events, because the mass of erring and falsifying humans is too great to be able to influence them even on a small scale.

89. This will unfortunately lead to a false teaching of much longer than three thousand years, and to very much need, pain, hate, misery and bloodshed.

90. Truly, in spite of that, however, the truth will not be lost, because it will - in a safe place - remain transmitted and also outlast the time, in a written form.

91. Among my followers, I have a literate man named [Judas Iscariot](#), who writes down the most important parts of the teaching and events, which later, well preserved, shall outlast the time in order to hand down the actual truth to posterity.

92. With the help of [an ex-priest](#), these texts will be found by you, in your time, in Jerusalem and you will spread them again, true to their meaning, and make them accessible to the humans.

...

95. Already the texts are being sought now in order to destroy them and to use them as indictments against me.

96. One scroll has already been stolen from the writer and kept closed by the Pharisees and the scribes.

97. Juda Ihariot, a son of a Pharisee, secretly took it out of Judas Iscariot's bag in order to sell it to my persecutors for 70 pieces of silver, in order, thereby, to be able to charge me with blasphemy against God.

98. But Judas Iscariot has been ordered by me to write the text once again and now to keep it quite safe whereby its purpose will outlast the ages.

Eduard:

You speak of Judas Iscariot, who is supposed to be your betrayer, as the texts of my time still convey, nonetheless falsified!

Jmmanuel:

99. Truly, I speak of him.

100. But he will in no way be the guilty one.

101. He who will hand me over to the persecutors is the same one who stole the texts and sold them.

Eduard:

Therefore Juda Ihariot?

Jmmanuel:

102. So is it.

103. But his father will spread the lie that Judas Iscariot is the betrayer, because the Pharisee name Ihariot must not be soiled.

104. But the reason is also based on the fact that the priests, scribes and Pharisees and their followers can say:

105. "Behold, one from his own ranks has betrayed him and handed him over to a death on the cross.

106. Behold, behold, how can his teaching be truth if his own people betray him and sell him?"

Eduard:

So that is the way it is. Now I understand quite a bit more. But now I ask myself, who then really hanged himself in Potters Field - respectively, who will hang himself there in the coming time?

Jmmanuel:

107. Juda Ihariot.

...

Jmmanuel:

118. I know, truly, that in your time the people live in the mistaken belief that I am the embodiment of Creation.

119. So then, in your time, they call me "the Anointed One" and they thereby wander far from every truth, through deep darkness engendered by belief.

...

Eduard:

But how is it now with yourself - I mean with your name?

It is indeed Jmmanuel, but in spite of that, in my time you are called "Jesus Christ". That is the way it is in the New Testament anyway.

Jmmanuel:

127. Truly, that is an evil vituperation, which is foreign to every truth.

128. Up until this point in time, in which I talk with you now, this name has never been uttered.

129. Only in a later time will it become coined by a human whose thinking will be confused.

130. He will also bear the blame for me being designated as Creation and for the lie that I am omnipotent.

131. All this will happen this way through Paul, who currently is still one of my worst enemies and is still named Saul.

Eduard:

You mean that, through the construction of Christianity, he will found his own erroneous religion; a Paulism, so to speak?

Jmmanuel:

132. Truly, you speak the truth.

Eduard:

What is your own position then in regard to the title JESU, CHRISTI or JESUS CHRIST which has been attributed to you?

Jmmanuel:

133. In your time this name is very imprinted.

134. Truly, truly, that aggrieves me greatly.

135. Never do I wish to be so named and it never should have happened.

136. Yet this has become unavoidable for the path of development, because the human of this Earth must first go into error in order to find the truth.

137. As I hear, however, the name which is not appropriate to me, Jesus Christ, truly, this aggrieves me greatly, because it will be, without exception, uttered only by humans who still live in confusion regarding thinking and knowledge and have not yet come to terms with the truth.

138. And they will unfortunately be very many at your time, and that is truly very sad and causes me pain.

Eduard:

You mean, that only a misled human calls you "Jesus Christ"?

Jmmanuel:

139. Truly, that is what I said, because every human who knows the truth will call me by my correct name, because, for him, the truth signifies life and knowledge.

...

Eduard:

... yet now tell me, is it very unwelcome to you if the people call you "Jesus Christ" or similar?

Jmmanuel:

151. Truly, you precisely understand the sense of my thoughts.

152. This name is wrong when applied to me and I am aggrieved to know that it will be used for me in the future.

153. I bring the teaching of the truth of the Great Time, and thereby do not do wrong.

154. If one, however, associates me in any kind of manner with this name then one accuses me of wrong and of lying.

Eduard:

You are very sensitive, Jmmanuel.

Jmmanuel:

155. That is not so.

156. It is only that this name, however, is not consistent with the sense of the truth, and it insults me.

...

Eduard:

... But now it interests me whether the texts mentioned by you *{Talmud Jmmanuel}* will really serve the truth in my time.

I mean thereby the records of Judas Iscariot?

Jmmanuel:

158. Truly, it will be they, even if they will initially be greatly doubted.

159. Initially the accusation will be made that they are lies and a falsification, yet with time the truth will be victorious.

...

164. Truly, very evil things against the text will be brought into play in order to revile it as lies and to destroy it.

165. Very many paths will be trodden to that end.

166. Out of foolishness, even lower spirits and the dead will be called upon - although that is impossible - in order to revile my teachings, newly presented by you, as lies, in the same way as do the scribes, the Pharisees and the priests of my time, who are only able to come into contact with very lowly, ignorant and misled humans and influence them by means of belief.

167. So will it also be in your time, because the humans of your time will have succumbed just as much to delusional beliefs and ignorance as have the humans of my time.

...

Eduard:

...

What will be asserted then in order to put into question the genuineness of your teaching and the text and to make the accusation that they are lies?

Jmmanuel:

169. Truly, there will be very many paths trodden to that end.

170. A new form of the lie will, however, be this: it will be asserted that the text is indeed very valuable and contains certain truths, yet it does not transmit my teaching, rather it is only the teaching of another who has also borne the name Jmmanuel.

171. It will even be doubted that I am Jmmanuel and I will be forced into another person's identity.

172. This will result in association with the name Jesus Christ, malevolently given to me.

173. It will be asserted that I, Jmmanuel, would not be falsely named Jesus Christ, so it is supposed to appear that I, Jmmanuel, and the person of Jesus Christ, who I am imputed to be, have been two different people.

174. These further lies about me will be invented about me very early in your time.

...

179. In your time you call the cult around me religion. Truly that is very well known to me.

180. But this religion is interspersed with very many false teachings of manifold forms, as well as with duplicity about the time of my birth.

181. In your time you celebrate the day of my birth on December 24th of any given year.

182. But this is only the day of the festival of a bloodthirsty idol from the lands of the Parsa peoples (note from Billy: later Persia, called Iran since 1934) and does not come near to equating to the day of my birth.

183. Your calculation of time truly does not correspond to reality, and therefore neither do your calculations about the time of my birth.

184. According to your time's calculation of time, the day of my birth is determined as the third day of the second month.

Eduard:

You mean the 3rd of February?

Jmmanuel:

185. This is what you designate this time.

Eduard:

You must indeed know it precisely - but why did this time difference come about?

Jmmanuel:

186. On one hand, it was handed down wrongly, and on the other hand, through erroneous calculations and continual innovations to the manner in which dates were calculated.

Eduard:

That is evident.

But you have a manner of speech which I constantly hear from you – also which was quite obviously correctly handed down to my time – namely the word "Truly" or "Truly, truly".

On what basis do you always weave in this word and what does it signify to you?

Jmmanuel:

187. It is a quirk of mine for the strengthening of my words.

188. Truly only a quirk, such as every human possesses.

189. One can express the sense of the word in different forms.

190. By weaving in this word, however, you can circumvent many other descriptive words which often require long interpretations.

191. Therefore I employ that word for the purpose, or for the strengthening, of, "it is just as I say", "it is the truth", "it is actually so", "it is accurate".

...

Eduard:

But now please just tell me how things stand with your teachings.

How should they be described and what is still correct within that which has been handed down?

It is indeed said in the New Testament that you are the son of God; and that God himself embodies Creation.

Also, in these testament texts, God is always even spoken of as the Heavenly Father and you are spoken of as the redeemer of mankind, and so forth.

Everything is quite confused and often even absolutely illogical and paradoxical.

Jmmanuel:

213. Truly, you say it.

214. I already told you that Judas Iscariot's text, which contained sections of my teaching, was stolen.

215. This text will be the basis of all falsifications.

216. Presently they are also continued, in a falsified manner, by the Pharisees and scribes and are not completed according to my teachings.

217. The reason that this is happening is truly, however, only in order to falsify them now - and even more at a later time - to the point of being unrecognisable, and also to use them against me in court.

218. As I therefore speak and teach of Creation the texts are being falsely modified in such a way that mendacious words are put into my mouth, and I am supposed to have spoken of a father in heaven, the gathering of a host of angels and many other false things.

219. But I have never done that because these forms do not correspond to the truth.

220. I have always faithfully spoken of the truth of Creation as being of Creation, and of God as being of God.

221. God was never put on a level with Creation by me, because God is a creature of Creation as are you and I and every other human.

222. In his form, he is a King of Wisdom and a ruler over human races, in the same way that a king or emperor also is a ruler over human races on Earth.

223. But Creation is the immeasurable secret and the Creation of every creation.

224. It is omnipotence, knowledge, wisdom, love, omniscience and BEING.

225. And my teachings speak of it alone, when I talk of it and its laws and recommendations and of the power of eternity.

[Translator's note: sentence 226 is omitted in the original.]

227. Truly, this alone is the truth and nothing else.

228. But, in your time, when everything is handed down differently, then that corresponds to an evil deception and abominable falsification on the part of the twisters of the texts and false teachers.

229. Truly, the point of the falsifications lies just in the slander against me from the side of the scribes, Pharisees and priests in order to have me die on the cross.

230. But the further reason also lies in the fact that, through these false and twisted teachings, the humans of Earth are to be beaten into serfdom so that they are caused to succumb to poverty in regard to knowledge and reason, whereby they will be able to be shamefully enslaved through belief so they can be exploited in evil ways.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_001

Semjase:

41. Above all there is only one thing that possesses the power over life and death of every creature.

42. This is the Creation alone, who has laid out her laws over everything – laws that are irrefutable and that have eternal validity.

...

46. The human being may realise that a god can never assume the role of the Creation or determine the destiny of the human being.

47. A god is only a ruler and moreover a human being, who mightily exercises rule or tyranny over his fellow human beings.

48. God is not the Creation, but only a creature of her, like all creatures dependent on the Creation.

49. However, the human being chases after his/her religious irrational belief and claims that God is the Creation herself.

50. But he/she goes even further and claims that an ordinary Earth-human named Jmmanuel, who through deliberate error is also called Jesus Christ, would be the son of God and would be the Creation herself.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_008

Billy:

... We have already spoken several times about the [Talmud Jmmanuel](#). Jmmanuel himself has over the course of the last 2000 years fundamentally been used again and again as main religious figure. Is the intention of once again using this already long dead human being to make a new belief-direction and an idol out of him? Is the Talmud Jmmanuel supposed to serve this purpose?

Semjase:

204. No.

205. Jmmanuel himself was just a human being like any other human being, which you know better than I do.

206. He was just endowed with very great knowledge.

207. He represents neither a symbol nor an idol nor anything else.

208. He was certainly a teacher; a prophet of the spiritual and conscious-based knowledge and the essence of wisdom, but however nothing beyond that.

209. Any life-forms should also never be idolised or even worshiped, such as the human being is accustomed to do.

...

213. A mistake of insanity shall not be made another time, with Jmmanuel being regarded and idolized as the embodiment of the teaching that he brought.

214. The truth of the Talmud shall be taught and recognised as such, without a calling into play the name of Jmmanuel and his glorification.

215. Important are only the truth and the laws, but not the person who brought this teaching, laws, and the truth.

216. Hence, if a cult would be established around Jmmanuel another time, then the purpose would not be fulfilled.

217. The human being, Jmmanuel, should not continue to be glorified, as solely the truth and the laws are of absolute importance.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_010

Semjase:

287. ... the date of birth of Jmmanuel; the 3rd of February, calculated according to your Christian calendar.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_023

Billy:

It is repeatedly claimed that procreation can also be done in spiritual form. Furthermore, the Christian religion also claims that Mary was impregnated by the power of the Spirit or by the 'Holy Spirit'.

Semjase:

67. This is nonsense of malignant human imagination, created by morbidly thinking terrestrial men who press the truth of the spirit into impossible paths in their morbidly exuberant imagination.

...

80. Also Mary, the mother of Jmmanuel, was not impregnated by any spiritual powers or by the 'Holy Spirit'.

81. She interceded with the Son of Heaven Gabriel and was impregnated by him at the higher command of the leader of the sons of Heaven, who at that time ruled some earthly human races and bore the name JHWH, i.e. God.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Billy:

... It is said on the Earth, especially among the Christians, that Jmmanuel, whom they call Jesus Christ, is so to speak, the actual master of the world and the Universe. He is supposed to be God incarnate, where this God is regarded as the Creation. What do you say about this?

Ptaah:

229. We know about these human delusions on your world.

230. Alone the idea of a Christ being and a Christ consciousness corresponds to a very evil and degenerate delusion of the Earth-humans, and a very ill-natured presumption, because if these things would have happened or would still happen in the future, which is absolutely impossible, because it truly is only a fantasy of delusional Earth-humans, then with absolute probability the race which would be given the task of disseminating a religion would not be the Earth-humans.

231. As since many millenia on many worlds in the Universe, the Earth-human stands in the entire Universe as a purely materialistically developed life-form, which solely represents a life-form so deeply addicted to materialism, that every consciousness-based evolution over millennia has been detrimental to this degree.

232. On many of our own as well as on other foreign worlds, it is known that the Earth-human condemns any reasonable consciousness-based evolution and develops himself/herself only in malicious materialism and diverse religious delusions, and so it would be a paradox of the first

order if, from all possible choices, a race so manifoldly incompetent in all consciousness-based areas would be chosen for a task of universal significance.

233. But that the Earth-human despite this fact presents this allegation, represents on the one hand an immense arrogance, and on the other hand, it bears witness to his/her autocratic megalomania, which in both these forms cannot easily, or not at all, find an equal anywhere else in this or in another Universe.

...

240. Especially those religions and sects, who in their heretical book name the prophet Jmmanuel as Jesus Christ and worship him, are the strongest opponents of the real truth.

241. These are the Christian religions and sects.

242. But also Islam and Hinduism, as well as Judaism must be named as dangerous religions, and the same with certain parts of Buddhism, in which serious heresies come to light.

...

Ptaah:

627. Jmmanuel was already aware of the coming of this time of terror, and so he refused to be called God, Jesus or Christ, which was nevertheless officially done in 189. ...

630. The designations God, Jesus and Christ alone contain dangerous values, for each of these designations embodies death, ruin and destruction.

631. In particular, however, all three contain the triple value 666, the number of the extinction of truth.

...

Semjase:

522. In former times visible proofs were necessary for the human beings of the Earth in order to impart certain forms of thought to them.

523. But by these visible proofs they began to believe in miracles, and at other times they went astray.

524. The present time of the Earth has progressed beyond visible evidence, and the path of clear and logical reason and equally clear and logical understanding alone must be followed.

525. Only these values count for the present time, and they are the better evidence than all those which are visible.

526. Today, the power of consciousness, knowledge and wisdom and love are of utmost importance to be able to walk the path of evolution.

527. In Jmmanuel's time, however, it was different, for at that time the knowledge of Earth-humans was in every respect still very much imprisoned in those things which can be recognised by the eye and heard by the ears.

528. At that time this ensured that the human being who saw and heard visible evidence became aware of his power of thought and thereby progressed evolutionarily.

529. Today, however, Earth-humans have emerged from this stage, have acquired greater reason and intellect and have become very conscious of their power of thought.

...

Ptaah:

870. At the time of Jmmanuel there was also the factor to be considered that at that time no Earth human being except Jmmanuel himself was very highly developed in spirit and consciousness, which is why he had to demonstrate various happenings demonstratively.

871. At that time, in Earth-humans, according to their lower state of consciousness, seeing led to clarification and the development of consciousness.

872. Therefore Jmmanuel did all those things which today are so readily called miracles in your Christian religions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Billy:

Well, you have now mentioned a word several times which is completely unknown to me. I mean this 'realvision'. What's the meaning of this?

Semjase:

141. I understand, of course you cannot know that, because it's our own word composition for a certain form of guided vision.

...

144. A [real vision](#) describes a certain form of a guided vision.

145. It is a form of vision that is dominated by many intelligences, including the Giza intelligences.

146. By these arbitrarily provokable and steerable visions, different extraterrestrials – and also we – influence life forms, in order to obtain certain impressions for them in this way, which are instructive to them and which they are to make accessible by spreading also to others, in order to also purposefully affect the surroundings.

147. These steerable visions are so massively realistic that the influenced life form becomes convinced that it has experienced the vision as reality.

148. That's exactly why we call it realvision, because it seems so real.

149. Every experience experienced through this real vision lasts as long as it would take in reality.

150. Such real visions do not only last seconds or minutes, but they last as long, in time, as the real experiences would take.

Billy:

That's fantastic. This means that a human being can have an experience that is in reality not an experience at all, but arises only from a fictitious vision, but that he/she is not able to distinguish this vision from reality and thus regards the illusory experience as the truth of an experience.

...

161. Applied in this form, it is not a deception, for the process serves to expand the truth in the life form in question.

162. If Earth-humans are influenced in this manner, then this happens only for the reason that they are not capable of experiencing the visionary experiences given to them in reality.

Billy:

I accept that. But now you said that these real visions last exactly as long as the real experience takes in time. So a lot of time could flow by and many hours could pass?

Semjase:

163. Sure, even days, weeks or months.

Billy:

Man, poor creatures will starve to death.

Semjase:

164. You forget that the vision seems very massively real.

Billy:

You mean that the affected then feel their natural needs, like hunger and thirst or tiredness, etc.?

Semjase:

165. Certainly.

Billy:

But what do people eat and drink and – if they have long real visions outside the house – where do they sleep?

Semjase:

166. It's very simple:

167. In the state of [real vision](#), they are master of many consciousness-based powers, which also slumber in their subconscious.

168. They then apply these subconsciously in such a form that they condense matter through the thirst and hunger feeling and solidify exactly those edible and drinkable things that they experience in their real visions.

169. That's how they eat.

170. It is the same process as it was demonstrated two thousand years ago by Jmmanuel when he fed 250 people on Earth (tradition of 5000 is wrong, there were only 250) with bread, which he multiplied in this manner.

171. The difference lies only in the fact that people with real visionary influence apply their abilities subconsciously, while Jmmanuel was able to generate them consciously.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

Okay, then I have another question regarding Mount Shasta. I have already talked about this with Semjase, but something still seems unclear to me. Semjase told me that distant descendants of the Hyperboreans now live in Mount Shasta, on the Aleutian Islands, and in Alaska. Henoah, however, and also Jmmanuel, spoke of "the winds between the East and West" or between the "North and West." From this, I always thought that the "green land" of the Hyperboreans, so Hyperborea, must have been somewhere far up north, in Greenland or something. But now, this does not make sense any more with Mount Shasta. What should I now think of this?

Ptaah:

187. At the time of Henoah, the North Pole was situated differently than what is the case today.

188. Through cosmic influences and through an upset of the Earth, the North Pole at that time shifted far to the west.

189. The central point of the North Pole at that time is identical to present day Florida in America.

190. The Polar Regions at the time of Henoah were wondrous landscapes, filled with palms and other tropical vegetation. ...

196. Similar conditions can still be found today in the former Hyperborea, so in Florida.

Billy:

That is fantastic! But can you tell me exactly where at the North Pole this Hyperborea lay?

Ptaah:

197. It lay exactly where the land is still called "Greenland" today, whereby the actual North Pole of that time is not identical with today's North Pole.

Billy:

So Greenland; as far as I know, this means "grassland" in the German language.

Ptaah:

198. That is so.

199. Tir nan Og lay there.

Billy:

What is that?

Ptaah:

200. Green Land and Land of Youth.

201. But at that time, it was today's Florida.

Billy:

So then Heracles, Gilgamesh, Henoah, Jmmanuel, Amitabah, Methusalem and Noah and all others were up there and not in Florida?

Ptaah:

202. In Hyperborea, in Florida, when it was still at the spot where today, the land still means grassland.

203. But Jmmanuel was not there because he was already in Florida, where it is to be found today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_041

{Note: This Contact Report contains a drawing of Jmmanuel.}

Billy:

... all the pictures made so far are purely idiotic, because they do not have the slightest resemblance to his real physiognomy. The artists of the two millennia have created a fabulous fantasy picture of him that is devoid of any reality. They probably assumed that their drawings of his face would embody a certain 'spirituality', just as the misguided Earth-human beings imagine a 'spiritualised' man. And to nail the final blow, they then paint a halo around the pictures.

Semjase:

111. Don't the Earth-humans know that the halo is only a fantasy product of some fantasists?

Billy:

They believe so firmly in its authenticity, like that the dear God is eternity itself and Satan is indeed a devil who roasts humans.

Semjase:

112. That is bad and incomprehensible.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_045

Semjase:

146. Jesus is the false name for Jmmanuel, who already in his lifetime refused this name, because he knew the future and knew what would be made of him.

147. Jesus is the value of Antilogos, which however the Christian church falsified into the Antichrist, which is why the true teachings of Jmmanuel were falsified beyond recognition.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

Billy:

As you know, I possess from the tomb of Jmmanuel, alias Jesus Christ, a kind of flicker or mica. It looks like a transparent, multi-layered film. This material has now been analytically investigated by microscope at the Max Planck Institute (Institute for Scanning Electron Microscopy) in Munich. The result is just as literal as I wrote it down here: "Apart from sulphur and CO, O₂ and H₂O are also detectable. In my opinion it is a crystalline substance of calcium sulphate (i.e. gypsum). This does not exist here. The remaining sample is still examined organically, then you can get a better picture. The material is flammable. It burns odorlessly to a white powder." – What I am interested in now is this:

Do you know where this calcium sulphate comes from or whatever it may be and which does not occur in this form in our country? Do you have any idea?

Semjase:

104. You are talking about the glass-like natural material that was in Jmmanuel's burial cave?

Billy:

Exactly, that is what I am talking about.

Semjase:

105. It was a gift from Gabriel, Gabriel the guardian-protector, to his son Jmmanuel, whose foster-father was Joseph.

106. The gift was given to Jmmanuel at the age of seven, when his father Gabriel declared that it was a gift for the purpose of constant connection, this material served Jmmanuel as a capacitor.

107. His father Gabriel brought it here from Alkyon.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

Semjase:

172. Respecting and following the advice of the 'High Council', he {Plejos} prepared for the long-yearned-for return to the home worlds, which took place 1,994 years ago, by your chronology, after Jmmanuel, at Plejos's direction, begat by the spiritual leader Gabriel, was educated as a prophet and had become right for his mission.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_127

{Note: For this entry, see also Numerology.}

Billy:

... For example, it is well-known to me that the name falsely ascribed to Jmmanuel, JESUS CHRIST, must yield the addition-number 18 in both words, while according to Cheiro's calculations, however, the value 18 arises for JESUS and the number 24 represents CHRIST. I have also noticed such errors in other assessments. In the case of the effective number for the name JESUS CHRIST, Cheiro comes to the threefold value 888, although this would have to be the effective number 666, as this would also have to be the case for the designations Pope, Church, and God, etc. Also, Cheiro writes nothing of the fact that the calculation of this effective number must be calculated in consequence, that the addition-number must be divided by 3, and then the corresponding resultant number must be strung together, in order to yield the effective number. So for example, if 18 is taken and is divided by 3, then the result 6 arises. Now, 6 is located in the addition-result 3 times; consequently, these three sixes have to be strung together as a sequence number, so therefore as 666, which then embodies the effective number. But now, if the same values result in two successive names, words, or designations, then these become the absolute certainty that is fulfilled in effect, which is why this number is then also referred to as the certainty number or as the catastrophe number, if it is in the negative aspect, but which in this form, in the catastrophic, is only the case with the effective number 666, which expresses itself twice, however, because it appears in two different names at the same time and, thus, becomes the certain catastrophe number, the number of death, elimination, and destruction. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

... Jmmanuel's disciple Judas Ischarioth was made out to be a traitor to this day, while the true traitor, the high priest's son Judah Iharioth, is not even mentioned in the lying chronicles, so that the true traitor should be innocent of the murder of Jmmanuel.

...

Year A.D.

+ 32

Special Event

Crucifixion of Jmmanuel, accompanied by an unusual solar eclipse produced by a tremendous sandstorm. At the same time, a very strong earthquake occurred in Palestine, Syria, Lebanon and Saudi Arabia, which occurred with several earth tremors during the crucifixion.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_179

Billy:

Man, your words in the ear of those who need this.

...

Quetzal:

...

107. I only spoke in this manner because you have just now spoken, perhaps unconsciously, like Jmmanuel at that time:

108. "Your words in the ear of those who need them."

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_207

Billy:

... Then another question: In the New Testament of the Christian religion, there is talk in the Sermon on the Mount that Jmmanuel should have fed 5,000 human beings, namely through the increase of fish and bread. To my knowledge, that is not true because in this connection, the storage-banks only speak of just 250 human beings who participated in the so-called Sermon on the Mount. Also, these were not just men, as it is said in the New Testament, like among other things in John chapter 6 and verse 1, rather, they were mostly women and children who followed Jmmanuel up the mountain, whereby the mountain was truly more of a hill. Thus, the five barley loaves and two fish, which Jmmanuel increased by his powers of consciousness, were not provided for 5,000 human beings but rather only for 250 human beings, respectively women and children, among whom there were only 40 men. Now, my question is this: when was the falsification made in relation to the alleged 5,000 persons?

Quetzal:

28. That happened through John, as well as through the other disciples.

Billy:

So it was still in Jmmanuel's lifetime.

Quetzal:

29. Yes, he lived at that time when the falsifications were made, already in India, where he also married and fathered several children with his wife.

30. The falsifications originated from exaggerations.

Billy:

Then one more question. Initially, it was only Judas Ischarioth who could read and write. But to my knowledge, he also instructed all the other disciples in this art, which was not very popular at that time.

Quetzal:

31. That is of correctness.

32. Besides Judas Ischarioth, all the other disciples were illiterates, who learned partially how to read in a short time by Judas, but not how to write.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_210

Billy:

... Luke was the author of the Gospel which bears the same name, as well as of the Acts of the Apostles, which, to my knowledge, he wrote during the period from A.D. 97 to 106, namely only according to hearsay and in accordance with his own interpretations, which naturally led to falsifications, etc.

Quetzal:

6. Your words correspond to what our scientists and all historians also explain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_212

Quetzal:

1. I concerned myself in detail around the clarification of your question regarding the authenticity of the Biblical books.

2. In this regard, I also asked our historians and worked through all the historical records that were placed at my disposal.

3. It became entirely perceptible that all the Biblical books were not written in a single instance by those persons to whom they are ascribed.

4. So it is also incorrect that the Gospel of Luke and the Acts of the Apostles come from Luke, and furthermore, the book of Job was not written by this man himself.

5. Both books of the Bible are based on what was written down at a later time, as well as various books of the New Testament.
6. Moreover, the letters that are listed in the New Testament also were not written by those to whom they are assigned.
7. In truth, these were illiterates, who let their scribes write the letters, to whom they had to pay remunerations.
8. Thus, one who was dictating a letter also could not control what the scribe wrote down, whereby it escaped the one dictating that very many things were falsified.
9. This also applies to the fantastic stories that surround Paul, who, in his consciousness confusion, saw himself as a martyr and, thus, also lived and worked accordingly, and following this, he then ultimately died by assassins, as this also happened with Moses, who made many enemies within his own ranks, who then robbed him of his life.

Billy:

So it actually is not like what I said on the 11th of June, when I thought that Luke was the writer of the Gospel of Luke and of the Acts of the Apostles. Yes, Sfath already said that Luke could neither write nor read, as this should have also been true of the others who are praised as Bible and New Testament writers. But what about the Gospel of Matthew, were you also able to clarify this?

Quetzal:

10. I was also able to do that, yes.
11. Matthew was just as ignorant of reading and writing as all the others, to whom the Gospels and the books of the Bible are attributed.
12. The Gospel of Matthew was dictated by Matthew to a scribe named Joshua, who interpreted the whole thing in his free discretion and wrote it down and, consequently, also falsified it.

Billy:

Does one know the reason, then, why all the books and letters are, nevertheless, attributed to the disciples and evangelists and prophets?

Quetzal:

13. It should be noted that out of Jmmanuel's disciples, only Judas Ischarioth was actually acquainted with reading and writing, for he was – which no one knew and, therefore, which also was not handed down – a scribe, who left his profession, however, and became a follower of Jmmanuel.
14. As a result of many years of investigations, which were also carried out by our scientists and historians through time travels, it is to be explained that already during the outset of the origin of Christianity, the disciples and evangelists were anxious to give the impression that they were experts of reading and writing and, thus, more highly educated than the common people.
15. This was because the simple persons among the people were of the erroneous view that those who were more highly educated than others would just know and understand more and, consequently, would also be enabled and authorised to teach the more unknowing and uneducated people.
16. An erroneous evil that has survived on the Earth to the current day among all nations of the Earth, which is also why the humans of today's time are still of this misconception.
17. Through this – like at that time – the humans are title-believing and office-believing, and they let themselves be suppressed, exploited, or just held down by those who have a rank and a reputation and who occupy an office.
18. So even today, it is likewise as in the time of Jmmanuel and of the old prophets.
19. And precisely of these, it remains to be said that not one of them has written down his offered teachings or his history.
20. Indeed, this was done by others, even the scribes, who were instructed to do so.

21. The first Torah originated from this, but it was later destroyed up to the last letter by a major fire, and consequently, there were no more written records, and everything was just handed down by word of mouth over generations.

22. Needless to say, the consequence of this was that enormously many falsifications arose, until one day, twelve self-proclaimed prophets, out of their own grace, gathered a large number of scribes around themselves and went out with these into an outlying area, where they lived for 40 days in austere form and, during this time, wrote down 240 books, from which then, over time, the new Torah emerged, from which then also the Bible of Christianity emerged, to which the New Testament was then simply added.

Billy:

But in addition, it must be said, so that no misunderstandings arise, that on the one hand, every one of the so-called prophets told his scribe those things and stories in the manner he had received them from the various sources. Also, it must be made clear that the so-called books cannot be compared to today's books, which often contain several hundred pages. Most of the books of the self-proclaimed prophets, their writing experts, and, thus, their scribes, only contained a few pages – apart from the books of Moses and some others. But of these books, the majority vanished again, consequently, today, to my knowledge, only 33 of these are available in the Bible. As I have learned: In the Old Testament Scriptures, one will first notice: Moses, Joshua and Judges, Ruth and two of Samuel, two of Kings, Chronicles, Ezra, Nehemiah, with Ester – these as history books. Then, as poetic books, there are: Job, Psalms, then the Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and Song of Solomon. – These are followed by the prophetic books: Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Daniel, then Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, followed by Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, along with Haggai, Zechariah and finally Malachi.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_213

Billy:

... And as I could learn from Jmmanuel, when I asked him about it, the story of the 'carpenter's son' is not correct, for his foster father, Joseph, had not been a simple carpenter but rather the owner of a small carpentry business, with various workers who fulfilled his orders for him. Joseph had already learned the craft as a carpenter from the ground up with his father, who had already originally placed a ship-carpentry business on the legs. Thus, Joseph and Mary, as well as Jmmanuel and his brothers and sisters, had not been simple folk from the common people, but according to Jmmanuel, they would have enjoyed a degree of prosperity, which also allowed for it that father Joseph and mother Mary, as well as all children, could learn to read and write. Thus, Joseph was an independent craftsman with his own business, so to speak, and just as independent were also Jmmanuel's brothers, who pursued their own crafts. And as Jmmanuel said, he, too, was very independent and autonomous, was an expert of reading and writing, and earned his living through the spreading of the spiritual teaching [aka Creation energy teaching], for which he received donations, which he did not administer to himself, however; rather, he let these be administered by one of his disciples.

Quetzal:

19. Those are issues that are familiar to me.

Billy:

Aha. Then you should also know that it was in no wise the Jewish people who bore the guilt for the fact that Jmmanuel was sentenced to death by the cross. In fact, it was such that the Roman garrison ruled in Jerusalem at that time, and its laws possessed validity. Only the Jewish scribes and the Jewish leaders were actually guilty of the fact that Jmmanuel was sentenced to death; although, a huge misunderstanding also contributed to this, when Jmmanuel was asked the question as to whether the accusation was correct. When he said, "you said it", he did not mean that the alleged accusation was true, but the meaning of his words was that he meant that the questioner said it. And it was precisely this misunderstanding that was the deciding factor for the

guilty sentencing. The scribes and the rulers, however, who fought vehemently against Jmmanuel's teaching, were true Jews, and they were the actual ones who strove to eliminate Jmmanuel, and to be sure, finally and for all time, through an execution. At the same time, the Jewish people themselves had nothing to say here because they were forbidden to interfere in any imponderable court matters, etc. Nevertheless, as spectators, the people, as a rule, were allowed to do so, but as I said, they would not have had any authority for a verdict. But as always, it was also the case with those who were authorised that under them, there was a certain percentage of the mob that was strongly greased with pieces of silver from the Jewish scribes and elders, as well as from the synagogue big shots, etc., in order to cry out for the death penalty when those who were responsible for sentencing – and, thus, not the Jewish people – were asked for the verdict. Thus, it was the paid-up and fired-up mob that cried out for crucifixion; therefore, the Jewish people bore absolutely no guilt for this. In fact, it was also the case that the actual process was carried out by the Jewish elders, priests, scribes, and other public officials, with the chief priests possessing great power. They were, indeed, the main ones who wanted to dissuade Jmmanuel from his mission efforts, and as I said, by all of their available means. But all of these who were responsible cannot be regarded as Jewish people, who, in many respects, were actually and truly more on Jmmanuel's side than on the side of the chief priests, elders, scribes, and other public officials, for under these, very many of the Jews suffered. But the fact that the blame for Jmmanuel's crucifixion is placed upon them is based on deliberately false political, theological and, thus, religious accusations, which should serve the purpose, and which had the intention, of denigrating the Jews and lifting up Christianity high into the sky. And precisely from this arose the hatred of the Jews, to which millions of Jews and Jewish friends fell victim in the Second World War, through the inhumane and degrading madness of the Final Solution. What is still to be said concerning the trial before Pilate probably needs no great explanation, for the whole thing was just a formality, in order to satisfy the Roman justice and law. But what is to be said in relation to the first trial by the Jewish officials – who partly consisted of high priests, scribes, and elders, who influenced the rest – it was, indeed, the case that it was an effective process, even though this has long been challenged by various sides. Sfath taught me all this.

Quetzal:

20. You are very detailed, and everything is completely accurate.

Billy:

Now, in this whole connection, only Jmmanuel's journey to Kashmir in India is missing and his work there, as well as his death at the age of about 115 years and his burial. It is repeatedly asserted that this does not correspond to the truth and that Hazrat Mirza Ghulam Ahmad of Qadian, the founder of the Islamic sect Ahmadiyya, had told fibs with the story that he had discovered Jmmanuel's grave in Srinagar, India. As Sfath already explained to me, this corresponds, at least, to a form of reality because the founder of the sect was not actually the discoverer of the tomb, rather, a man named Kanishka Rashtrakuta found the tomb in the year A.D. 746. All this is vehemently denied, however, by all sorts of scientists and wannabe scientists, as well as by would-be know-it-alls.

Quetzal:

21. That will also continue to remain so, for know-it-alls and wrong scientists, etc. never die out.

22. Nevertheless, what Sfath explained to you undoubtedly corresponds to the truth because we have clarified these issues very precisely, and thus, there is no doubt that Jmmanuel had worked in India, was also married there, and fathered several children, of which a son went to Jerusalem during his older years and hid Judas Ischarioth's scrolls in Jmmanuel's tomb, where you then found them in 1964, when Isa Rashid led you there.

Billy:

... As you know, I have gathered and calculated a lot with regard to the Christian calendar. You have also told me that I had calculated very precisely and that only small errors were contained

in my calculations. With respect to these calculations, I have endeavoured again and recently discovered that the actual birth of Jmmanuel must have taken place not four, six, or even seven years before the Christian calendar but rather five years. This means that Jmmanuel effectively must have seen the light of this world five years before the Christian calendar. Through a look into the past, I also discovered that at the time of his birth, not only was a beaming spaceship visible in the sky, but also actually a very large comet, which could be seen all over the world, namely for about several weeks.

Quetzal:

160. Your explanations are correct.

161. And since you alone have now found the true facts, nothing more stands in the way for me to tell you further details.

162. The exact year of Jmmanuel's birth was five years before the Christian calendar known today.

163. At that time, there actually was a very large and unusually strongly radiating comet that was observable from the Earth, which we call the 'Fruitful One', because from very early times, inseminations for the Earth and for the planet Phaeton, respectively Malona, have gone out from it, whereby life could develop on these two SOL satellites.

164. The 'Fruitful One', however, has an extremely long period of revolution on a path that leads far out into the Oort cloud.

165. Accordingly, it will take more than 11,000 years, according to Earth's measure of time, before a return of this comet occurs in the SOL system.

166. Its orbital period is 13,200 years.

167. Together with this event of the appearance of the 'Fruitful One', the birth of Jmmanuel also took place on the 3rd of February, five years before the Christian calendar, whereby the 3rd of February of today's calendar is converted for the time and the day of that time.

168. At that same time, when Jmmanuel was born, in order to monitor and supervise everything, a large Plejaren beamship was stationed high in the atmosphere over Bethlehem.

169. This radiated very brightly, for it was one of those aircraft that collect energy from the atmosphere, which light up, radiating very strongly, when they penetrate into the area of the processing system, through which anti-gravity is produced.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_214

Billy:

... did Luke ever make a portrait of Jmmanuel? To my knowledge, such is attributed to him.

Quetzal:

60. That does not correspond to the truth.

61. In no wise did Luke master the art of drawing, consequently he was also in no position to produce a portrait of Jmmanuel.

62. Such a portrait of Jmmanuel, which is attributed to him, comes from an artist of Italian origin, who never saw Jmmanuel and who also had no description with respect to Jmmanuel's appearance.

63. His name was Alphonso Stranieri.

Billy:

... But now, tell me what social status Simon Peter had – I mean the disciple of Jmmanuel?

Quetzal:

89. He was of the propertied [class] and therefore very rich.

90. It was he who constantly donated from his own wealth, for the implementation of the mission and for the spreading of Jmmanuel's teaching.

91. If this would not have been so, then everyone would have had to live a more frugal life than what was, in fact, the case.

92. While there were other wealthy ones among the disciples, who also contributed their part to everything, it was Simon Peter, however, who was the main donor.

Billy:

And Matthew, the tax collector?

Quetzal:

93. He was also quite wealthy.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_216

Billy:

... In the story of Jmmanuel, it is recorded that he had succumbed to sweating blood before being arrested by his captors. To my knowledge, this is called haematritis. Many humans, who are not educated in relation to this, suppose that sweating blood is not possible. But to my knowledge, this acceptance is erroneous.

Quetzal:

20. That is of correctness.

21. Hematidrosis, or sweating blood, is a reality.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_218

Billy:

... There is still much more to say, namely that by and large, the Earth-humans are not actually interested in the effective truth but only in unreal things and lies of religions, sects, swindlers, liars, and cheats, who lie their heads off, hypocritically preaching doctrines of salvation and plans of salvation and giving just as deceitful promises of salvation, which can never be fulfilled. And the Earth-humans fall for this because to them – in their falsehood and in their ignorance, in which they eke out their existence and search for a better life and for the real truth – there is a real need for salvation. And the rule is that through the deception of the religions and sects, the people rely on the false story of divine salvation and on the divine plan of salvation. Through this, with unintentional Gewalt, they push every responsibility far away from themselves, relying on the message of salvation and, therewith, on the redemption, which will never become a reality, by God or by his hosts of angels, by Jesus Christ, by saints or even by those who are deceased, who should bring help from the beyond, or by extraterrestrials, as this has been preached and has been maintained for quite some time by irresponsible and exploitative UFO-sect gurus, who will support themselves as such in the future, as Sfath explained, through which all of the chiefs of the sects become very rich, for they financially exploit their followers and believers, as well as those who are enslaved to them and other fools, and through this, they live in joy and glory. The Earth-humans do not run to the truth but to lies and deception, to religions and sects, and they believe everything that they are led to believe and everything that is given to them by the sect bosses and religious bigwigs. With this, I in nowise want to attack those religionists, i.e. those parishioners, priests, monks, devotees, and other religious representatives, who are devoted to their faith in honesty and who maintain love, peace, freedom, harmony, humanity, and true brotherly love, etc. in the best form. In fact, I know many such human beings, and their lifestyle leaves nothing to be desired in the aforementioned forms, therefore, I give them all necessary respect and due reverence, even though they are connected to a religious faith. But those whom I attack are all those who cannot be added to these worthy people because they are among the severe or most severe fallible ones who, in their Ausartung [to get very badly out of control of the good human nature], give no honour to the designation of human being, having parasite-like, mendacious, swindler-like, and deceitful thoughts, feelings, emotions, and manners of acting, and through these, they deeply and disgustingly alienate and dissociate themselves from the designation of honourable human being.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_223

Billy:

... do you know, to what religious persuasion Jmmanuel's parents Mary and Joseph belonged, what this was, and from where the two actually came, were they actually Nazarenes? ...

Quetzal:

21. To answer the first part of your question, Mary and Joseph did not belong to any religious persuasion.

22. They were natives of Tiberias, a place located at the Sea of Galilee at that time.

23. Mary was the daughter of a merchant family from Tiberias, and Joseph was the son of a shipbuilder and carpenter's family, which was also located in Tiberias.

24. And if you still want to have information about the two families, then I can say that Mary had three brothers and four sisters, and Joseph had three brothers and two sisters.

25. At the time of Jmmanuel's birth, all siblings and parents of Mary and Joseph were still alive.

26. What is still to be said, but which should also be well-known to you:

27. Joseph was not the biological father but rather the foster father of Jmmanuel.

28. The biological father was the extraterrestrial Gabriel.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_224

Billy:

... we already talked about the fact that the so-called books of the New Testament, which actually only represent articles or the like, were not written in a single instance by all those to whom they are attributed. Among all the disciples, only Judas Ischarioth was knowledgeable of reading and writing – in addition to Jmmanuel himself, who was not a disciple but was, rather, the teacher. All the letters, etc. of the disciples were, in fact, written by women and men, and indeed, on behalf of the disciples, for at that time, it was not the case that many were experts of writing and reading. There were only the scribes and a few others who learned to write and read because there were no special schools, as these are now available everywhere all over the world and children are obligated to attend them in most countries. But while the Bible and the attached New Testament give the impression that a large part of the people in Jmmanuel's time would have been able to read and write, this actually does not correspond to the truth, however, because the vast majority of the human beings at that time – including the disciples, with the exception of Judas Ischarioth and Jmmanuel – was ignorant of reading and writing. Only special prophets, rulers, and their subordinates in special offices were able to read and write. Thus, it was very rare that ordinary citizens could learn to read and write. And while we are at it: the Bible is an invented Jewish chronicle, which very well holds certain truths in itself but, on the whole, is fictitious and was written together by twelve of the book-knowledgeable men who called themselves prophets and who, in 40 days, wrote 240 books or stories that were based on ancient oral acceptances, assertions, and 'traditions' and deliberate distortions, from which arose, then, the second holy book – the Torah number 2, i.e. the Five Books of Moses or the Pentateuch of Judaism. The first Torah had been destroyed in a devastating fire, after which then, more than 400 years later, the second Torah was written by the twelve alleged prophets, as said. Thus, the Bible has nothing to do with true history books or with true textbooks and is in no way connected with a testament. In truth, it mostly concerns fantasised-together fables without any value, which were then stolen in their entirety by Christianity in the last consequence and reshaped for itself. Thus, Christianity itself has also created an alleged chronicle and a past, which are actually designed solely for Judaism and have nothing at all to do with Christianity. Jmmanuel also wanted nothing to do with this chronicle, for he did not teach their nonsense but rather the teaching of the spirit, as he had received it from the lineage of Henoch. And what is still to be said: it really was so, that in Jmmanuel's time, as I said, out of all the disciples, only Judas Ischarioth was knowledgeable of reading and writing, while the others were illiterates. This also applies to the seven disciples who belonged to the group, but of whom

no records exist from Judas Ischarioth, as well as not of the various other women and men, who were on the move with Jmmanuel during the time of his spreading of the teaching. At the same time, I also wonder whether it will one day become known that Jmmanuel's disciples only went with him occasionally because they repeatedly had to perform their work and business, etc. at home, about which Judas Ischarioth also wrote nothing, and thus, the impression is given that the disciples had always been with and around Jmmanuel. Furthermore, everything written by Judas is only a brief outline of the entire life, teaching, and work of Jmmanuel, for in fact, this one was not just on the move and spreading the teaching for only three years or so, as is maintained by Christianity; rather, he was already active in this form starting from his sixth year of age, and thus, for a total of almost 29 years when he was beaten to the cross at the age of a little more than 34 years. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Ptaah:

... the Pharisee Simeon, the father of the traitor Judah Ihariot.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_244

Billy:

... What was the name of the God with whom Jmmanuel worked, and where did these three Jschwischs come from? ...

Ptaah:

50. Jmmanuel finally worked together with Jschwisch Kalatan, who came from Erra.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_248

Billy:

... the Bible lies and twists the facts that happened at that time. As I know the facts, all of the Prophetic Books and other contents of the Bible were falsified beyond recognition, whereby the prophets themselves as well as their deeds and their activities were represented completely incorrectly, which gave the impression, which has remained preserved in Christianity up to the present day, that these prophets would have killed and murdered, but this corresponds to no iota of truth. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

Billy:

... Again and again the question arises whether Peter really was the first Pope. I know that you have already informed me about this at an earlier time and explained that Peter never held the papal office. This statement of yours, however, has never been recorded in writing, which is why I am now once again officially asking you for the answer.

Ptaah:

104. It has its correctness with what you said.

105. Peter never held the office of pope.

Billy:

And what is it about the Vatican's claim that Peter's skeletal remains were found in the Vatican or something?

Ptaah:

106. This assertion corresponds to a deliberately created lie, because the mortal remains of Peter were then cremated by delusional Christian enemies because they were of the belief that he could return.

107. The matter with the found skeletal remains can be clarified by the fact that they belonged to a man who was a church servant during his lifetime, who had to maintain the church buildings and ensure order.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_334

Billy:

... Didn't Florena ask you to give me an enlightening answer regarding an old bones urn that was reported in all public media in October 2002, which is supposed to be an urn containing the bones of James, the son of Joseph, brother of Jesus? This is actually nonsense, for Jmmanuel had his brother James brought to Srinagar, where he died and was buried at the age of 93, while Jmmanuel did not die on Golgotha, but also in Srinagar/Kashmir, and that at the age of 115.

Enjana:

41. Florena actually commissioned me with your question, which I passed on to Quetzal, since he is the authoritative luminary on the life and history of Jmmanuel and his siblings.

42. According to his instructions, I am to tell you that an urn with James' bones never existed and therefore could not be found in Jerusalem or anywhere else in Israel or Palestine etc.

43. The bones urn that you mention, as our research has clarified, is a forgery, in the sense that it is declared as James' urn, which has nothing to do with the bones of James, Jmmanuel's brother, for he actually died in Srinagar, as did Jmmanuel, who was buried in Srinagar in 115, according to his correct birth time.

44. According to the so-called Christian calendar, this applies to the year 111.

Billy:

Jmmanuel was never called Jesus, as his disciples accused him after his departure. And besides, in his time the names James, Joseph and Jesus were very common, so that 'James, son of Joseph, brother of Jesus', which should be written on the urn, will apply to another James, Joseph and Jesus. Just like today, there were several ways that the three names could appear in a family at the same time.

Enjana:

45. Your question to Florena in this regard, which I also put to Quetzal, corresponds to the real thing.

46. In Jmmanuel's time, Quetzal explained, the names, as they are called, must have appeared 34 times as son, father and brother.

47. But the said bone urn is a fake.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_377

Ptaah:

47. For more than 2,000 years you have been the only person on planet Earth who has been able to make such space journeys and visit planets and moons of the SOL system as well as alien systems and galaxies.

48. Jmmanuel was the last person who was born on Earth to be able to make such journeys into space, and this was made possible by my great-grandfather Gaabriel.

Billy:

What do you think about the matter of sulphur, why should it be dangerous for me? And your great-grandfather Gabriel was, of course. Nowadays they spell the name with an a. What does the name mean again?

Ptaah:

49. 'The Mighty One of Creation'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_415

Billy:

There have been some television shows about Christian relics for which I would like to know what is true about them. The first question relates to the legendary Grail, a vessel Joseph of

Arimathea is said to have used to catch Jmmanuel's blood at the crucifixion. This goblet is supposed to work wonders and make one immortal as well as heal all sicknesses and evils, etc.

Quetzal:

10. This is absolute nonsense, for neither does such a Grail exist, nor has Joseph of Arimathea caught the blood of Jmmanuel in a vessel.

11. That however no other human being has done either.

Ptaah:

5. This senseless claim was invented fictitiously centuries after the event of the crucifixion, namely by members of a sect that emerged from Jmmanuel's already early falsified teaching.

6. And the fact that no blood of Jmmanuel was caught in a vessel, rather that the little blood that Jmmanuel lost dripped to the ground and seeped away, is perfectly certain, because this was recorded in our annals by the personality of that time Gabriel, the procreating father of Jmmanuel.

7. He was direct eyewitness of the real event.

Billy:

Interesting. I did not know that. Then the second question: Do you know the story regarding a 'Holy Lance' that was said to have been used to stab Jmmanuel in the loin on the cross?

Ptaah:

8. Also this nonsense is known to us.

It is claimed that whoever possesses this lance i.e. the tip of the lance should be imparted invincibility. The lance is supposed to have supernatural powers. According to the claim, a Roman soldier is said to have stabbed Jmmanuel with this tip of the lance, which is why his blood is supposed to stick to it. This tip of the lance is also said to confer great power on the owner, which is why Hitler was also eager to get hold of the lance, as was the case with other rulers, despots and dictators, among them also kings and emperors.

Quetzal:

12. This tip of the lance is a forgery from the 8th century after Jmmanuel.

13. However, in truth there are still further such forgeries, which were made in the course of the time.

14. In 1354 Pope Innocent VI, who was in place from 1352 to 1362, declared the 8th-century tip of the lance to be the 'Holy Lance', with the claim that it was indeed the lance with which Jmmanuel was stabbed in the loin.

15. Truthly the forgery is a piece made from a lance used in combat actions, which however was not yet hand-forged at the time of Jmmanuel, consequently he could also have never been touched by it.

Billy:

That too was said in the television programme. Okay, then still the question about the shroud, the so-called Shroud of Turin, which is claimed to be a shroud that carries the image of Jmmanuel alias Jesus. However, about this you once told me that it would be an image of an Italian merchant.

Ptaah:

9. That is correct, because the shroud does not show the image of Jmmanuel, but that of a merchant from Turin/Italy, called Caesar Canova.

10. The shroud was made by the brother of the deceased, Luciano Canova, an alchemist.

11. The process took place on 7 June 1324 and lasted until 10 June, i.e. 4 days.

12. During this, the procedure was not such that the shroud was placed on the deceased and the latter was rubbed with chemicals, as is often claimed, but it was a very early form of photography, whereby the corpse was placed vertically in front of a large glass lens, through which the image was then projected for four days through an effect of sunlight onto a large fabric surface soaked in chemicals in a dark room, after which the shroud was then treated with silver nitrate and the image became in that way visible and retained.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_437

Billy:

... And do you know what blood group Jmmanuel had?

Ptaah:

62. Indeed, we know that:

63. It was blood group 0 negative.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_439

Billy:

... In the Christian world Jmmanuel and the so-called saints are always depicted with a halo hanging over their heads. Do you know where this naughtiness comes from, because neither Jmmanuel nor any other prophet had such a gloriole over his head. Even an aureole, with which the whole figure is surrounded in a circle, as well as the almond-shaped mandorla, I cannot associate with Jmmanuel, Mary and various 'saints'. I only know the whole thing from India and the Far East, where the gods and 'saints' have been represented with such garlands of rays since ancient times.

Ptaah:

27. From there, Christianity has also taken over the essence of the glorious beings in order to give their religious figures a supernatural appearance and to make the believers self-conscious.

28. The garland of lights around a religious figure is to testify to its 'holiness' and 'spiritual greatness' as well as its 'heavenly origin' and its 'sublimity above all earthly things'.

Billy:

... Fundamental to the anti-Semitism that emanates from the Christian world and relates to the Jews, many Christians hold them responsible for the crucifixion of Jmmanuel (alias Jesus Christ). For this reason alone, they have been stirring up hatred against Judaism since time immemorial, but this is absolutely nonsensical. In truth, Jmmanuel was not crucified by the Jews, but through the fault of the chief priests and the Romans, who stirred up the people, after which the crucifixion was carried out by the Roman henchmen. Thus, the actual Jewish people did not contribute anything to the crucifixion, for the pro- and hurricane cries of the people, which were under the suggestive influence of the high priests, were only their few, who, moreover, in no way embodied the people. So, in principle, the whole Jewish people cannot be discriminated against and pronounced guilty of the crucifixion of Jmmanuel, as has been done since time immemorial, the Catholic Church bearing the main blame for this lie, for it was the Catholic Church that brought this slander of the alleged guilt of the Jews into the world. The truth is also that the Romans saw Jmmanuel's teaching as revolutionary and for this reason alone they intended to condemn him and hand him over to crucifixion, which they did with the help of the Jewish high priests.

Well, the history of the origin of the people of Israel leads far back to the Hebraons and the ancient Hebrews who came out of them, who were not exactly saints as a whole, and who conquered Palestine out of it with evil acts of war and murder. But this is already thousands of years ago and has nothing to do with the crucifixion of Jmmanuel, which was unjust in one way or another, and which, as I said, was not to be attributed to the Jewish people, but to their high priests and the Romans. Like all true prophets, who brought the teaching of the spirit, or the teaching of truth, or the teaching of life to the respective people, Jmmanuel was also a revolutionary, who of course was not appreciated either by the Romans or by the chief priests. Jmmanuel's teaching was the teaching of peace, freedom, love and harmony, as well as the carrying of one's own responsibility, leaving out religion. This, of course, did not suit either the chief priests or the Romans in their dirty business, so that the revoluter and 'blasphemer' they hated had to disappear from the scene, which was to happen by crucifixion – at least that was

what they hoped, but they did not expect that Jmmanuel was only in deep faint when he was taken down from the cross, so that he could flee to Syria and later to India. Many Jewish believers who had taken pleasure in his teaching helped him in this, and there were many of them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_445

Billy:

... The Christian religion in particular plays the most decisive role, in which the hatred of Jews was fundamentally born, and that from the crucifixion of Christ, which was taken as a reason for hatred against the Jews and for their persecution at an early stage. But the fact that the henchmen who arrested Jmmanuel (alias Jesus Christ) in his time were just as much Romans and so-called idolaters (see Roman mythology) as the author of the death sentence, Pontius Pilate, is deliberately overlooked as is the fact that the executioners were also of Roman blood. At that time the Jews were under Roman thumb and had to do and let do what they were told. This also applied to the Jewish scribes and to the Pharisees etc., for they all had to dance to the Roman violin, which was played by the occupiers and rulers of the country and the people. Although at that time the scribes and priests of the Jewish faith deliberately had their fingers in the crucifixion of Jmmanuel, because he raged against their erroneous teachings, that is, the Romans came to them just in time to accuse Jmmanuel of revolt, but basically the Romans were the real culprits, because through them Jmmanuel was crucified, after the scribes and priests had incited the rabble to demand the death sentence by incitement. Consequently, it should be clear that it was not the Jews who were really responsible for the crucifixion of Jmmanuel alias 'Christ', but the Romans. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_453

Quetzel: former personality = Gabriel, father of Jmmanuel

Ptaah: his great-grandfather was Gabriel.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_499

Ptaah:

13. Hilak was not my great grandfather, but my great great grandfather.

14. According to the earthly calendar he became 1,463 years old and died in the year 98 before the Christian calendar.

15. His old age was and is as extraordinary for us as it is for Earth-humans, when a human being reaches an age of about 125 or 130 years, which is also very rare.

16. He was my great-grandfather on my father's side, and he sired my great-grandfather Gabriel even at an advanced age.

17. He also reached an extraordinary age of 1,402 years.

18. Great-grandfather Gabriel then begat on Earth with Maria Jmmanuel, which is familiar to you.

19. He also begat Ezekeel, my grandfather, one of whose sons was my father Sfath.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_503

Ptaah:

17. ... I would like to tell you what I have found out about the family tree of the 'Meier von Bülach' and also about you.

18. As we have both already suspected, the line goes back to Jmmanuel and finally to the son of heaven Semjasa.

19. For my research I have to admit, however, that these are only to be understood in very rough outlines and in the main and decisive points concerning the family tree, because to research and list the complete family tree would be much too costly.

20. But what has emerged from my further research into the family tree is that before the 'Mejr' of Amalfi, by whom the Hospitaller Brotherhood was founded in Jerusalem in 1048, the family tree line goes back to a man named 'Dison', who was active in Israel as a 'Maggid' respectively as a wandering herald about 180 years after Jmmanuel.

21. His male descendant Jeschua moved to Syria, after whose death his two male descendants moved to Medina and founded a family there.

22. In one family four daughters were born, in the other two sons and one daughter.

23. One of the sons died very young, however, while the other emigrated to Mecca in Saudi Arabia, married there and, due to the harassment of the population, took the name of his Arab wife.

24. This marriage produced three daughters, but also a son who emigrated back to Israel.

25. There he gave up the name he had taken in Mecca and called himself Mejr, from whose line the merchant Mejr from Amalfi finally emerged.

26. Dison was a descendant of Jmmanuel's son Joseph, who was born in India, but after his father's death went to Jerusalem and founded a family there, from which two daughters and Dison as the only son emerged.

27. His pedigree, in turn, logically led back to Jmmanuel and to Joseph, Jmmanuel's foster father and his ancestral family tree, whereby, as is well known, Jmmanuel's procreation father was the son of heaven, Gabriel, whose genetic structure was naturally transferred to Jmmanuel and passed on.

28. Jmmanuel's spirit-form, which originated from the Nokodemion line, naturally revived all the old prophets of the same line in their time, but also Semjasa, the father of Adam, who was a cousin of the ringleader Semjasa, the leader of the sons of heaven.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_504

Billy:

... seventeen disciples belonged to Jmmanuel, as well as his mother and Mary-Magdalene, who was his friend. ... the father of the traitor Judas Iharioth, the Pharisee Simeon Iharioth, had written a diatribe in the name of Judas Ishkerioth, accusing him and Jmmanuel that they themselves had caused the betrayal. ... the same Pharisee Simeon Iharioth, together with a scribe, had also written a false gospel in the name of Judas Ishkerioth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_506

{Note: This Contact Report contains a drawing (3 variations) of Judas Ischkerioth.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_545

Billy:

... Jmmanuel, for example, means 'the one with divine knowledge', so I understand that 'divine knowledge' is not the knowledge of a mythical creature, a God, but an 'Jschwisch-knowledge' ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_555

Ptaah:

37. As a result, the bonds and connections that had been formed over a long period of time were also lost, but only on the basis of the new sectarian Christian faith, which was first combined with the cult of Natalis Solis, the god of the sun, whose feast day was celebrated on the 25th of December and which Christians secretly adopted as the feast of Christ, respectively as the feast of the birth of Christ.

38. From the year 339 onwards, Christians officially began to celebrate the alleged birth of Christ more and more officially at the same time as the Natalis Solis festival – because this cult continued to exist for a long time – although this festival of Christ had been secretly practised for around 30 years.

39. Constantine also belonged to these Christ-festivities, for he had already fallen prey to the Christian faith in 309, although he was at the same time a follower of the Natalis Solis cult and believed that he would be able to consolidate his power more easily if he was dependent on the gods of both cults.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_568

Billy:

... The ritual of circumcision in relation to male newborns was largely replaced by baptism in Christianity. In 1962 the Second Vatican Council abolished completely the feast of circumcision of the Lord (in circumcissione domini), commemorating the alleged circumcision of Jesus on the eighth day after Christmas Eve or the 1st of January (Lk. 2:21 EU). The fact is that the story of this circumcision was a pure fairy tale of Jewish Christianity, because Jmmanuel (alias Jesus) was not circumcised.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_576

Billy:

... the values that Jmmanuel (supposedly called Jesus Christ) taught, i.e. mercy, peaceableness, justice, helpfulness, charity and gentleness, which is the right thing to do, since Jmmanuel really did teach these virtues. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_600

Billy:

... The dove is mentioned in the Bible even more times, but as a rule without an oil leaf or olive branch, e.g. at Jmmanuel's baptism. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_602

Billy:

... By the way, the ancient myrrh has also been known since ancient times. Myrrh is the resin of two or three species of the balsam tree and can prevent infections by viruses and fungi. Myrrh also played a role in the birth of Jmmanuel, in which four wise men, who came from afar, brought precious resins and oils for him. One of the four wise men was an educated physician - whatever that may have been at that time - who brought along a tree resin, the preservative benzoin resin, as well as the medically relevant sandarak or resin of the cypress tree, the scent of which has a strong effect on the vegetative nervous system. Benzoin is a traditional medicine used as an antiseptic, being used for example from Java to India for colds, coughs and sore throats, but also as a medicine for urinary tract infections ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_609

Billy:

1371. But as ever, the truthful prophet Muhammad never had time to write down his teachings and his warnings and prophecies personally, so he instructed his cousin to do it, but he interpreted everything wrongly at his own discretion and wrote it down in such a falsified way that Muhammad's teaching came to even worse shame than it had done about 500 years before with Jmmanuel's teaching through his brother James and through Paulus-Saulus and the disciples Luke, Matthew, Mark and John.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_658

Billy:

... As a result of the inability of people at Jmmanuel's time (wrongly called Jesus Christ) to understand many concepts, such as 'consciousness', the traditional and widespread term 'spirit' was used, which has survived to this day and creates a tremendous misunderstanding and

confusion. Jmmanuel was aware that the term 'spirit' did not correspond to correctness, but due to the incomprehension of the people of that time he could not use the correct term 'consciousness'. So he had no choice but to use the term 'spirit' to explain the values of the 'teaching of the prophets' or the 'teaching of the truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of the life' and the meaning and value of the prayers. And since the term 'spirit' was understood by people at that time as that and is still understood today, what happens and is done through consciousness, that thoughts are cultivated, actions and ideas are conceived and carried out, inventions are made, poems are rhymed and written works are conceived and created, etc., so it resulted with the word 'spirit' that it was understood what just had to be understood. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_662

Billy:

... The effective beginnings of racism were already set in Galilee and Judea, by the very first Christians respectively the followers and disciples of 'Jmmanuel of Nazareth', who is falsely insulted by the Christian world as 'Jesus Christ' and thus with a name, which he neither received at his birth nor later carried, because he was simply ascribed to him by his followers and disciples for 'having to be Messiah'. ...

... The hatred against the Jews began very early with the beginnings of Christianity, namely through the followers and disciples of the alleged 'Jesus Christ', who was never so thought of and called by his parents Mary and Joseph, but with the name Jmmanuel, as the prophet Isaiah predicted in chapter 7, 10-17 in a prophecy. But in the Bible, in the so-called 'Old Testament' – which in truth does not correspond to a testament but to a chronicle that was drawn up and falsified centuries later – it is claimed to be a lie that Jmmanuel was not called Jmmanuel by his parents, but Jesus. So already in the early days through the 'Jesus' followers and 'Jesus' disciples and their lies the falsification of the name from Jmmanuel to 'Jesus' arose. ...

... And because Jmmanuel, through his 'teaching of the prophets' or 'teaching of the spirit' or 'teaching of the truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of the life', revealed true beings to the offending elders, chief priests, Pharisees and scribes, they put their henchmen on him and persecuted him. In principle, however, the Jewish people were not indifferent to the fact that those through whom they were to be taught the right laws and commandments lived contrary to their teachings and rejected the way of life of the people as wrong. And this happened because Jmmanuel described the way of life of the elders, Pharisees and scribes as degenerate, excessive and misleading, who also called the 'teaching of the prophets' a lie, which was declared by Jmmanuel to be the truth of creation. The latter found many followers among the Jewish people, contrary to the false lives of the elders, chief priests, Pharisees and scribes, who called together a number of like-minded people and testified by lies and slander against Jmmanuel, when he was arrested by the evil-doers, brought to trial and sentenced to death on the cross. So according to Plejaren records it was not the Jewish people, but only the actual ringleaders or elders, high priests, Pharisees and scribes and the 42 like-minded who were responsible for the imprisonment, the false testimony, condemnation and the crucifixion of Jmmanuel. The rest of the Jewish people had nothing at all to do with it, but what the 'Jesus Christ' inventors or 'Jesus' followers and 'Jesus' disciples, full of hatred, deliberately and completely misrepresented, and it was subsequently slanderously passed down by the so-called Christian 'New Testament'. ...

... To this hatred against the Jews also contributed the allegedly 'unadulterated' 1st Letter of Paul to the Thessalonians, which is reproduced by Martin Luther under Thessalonians 2, 14-16 (Luther Bible 1912). It is said to be one of the earliest preserved written documents of Christianity, although it is not mentioned that this letter was not written by Paul alias Saul, but by a scribe of the time. This precisely because Paul himself was just as ignorant of reading and writing as all the others who went with Jmmanuel – except for the disciple Judas Ischkerioth, who made written records and to whom the 'Talmud Jmmanuel' leads back (available at FIGU,

Hinterschmidrüti 1225, 8495 Schmidrüti). Well, the first. Letter of Paul – which was written by a scribe according to Paul's instructions and interpreted by the letter writer at his own discretion ...
... the effective truth according to the Plejaren states that the Jewish people themselves had nothing whatsoever to do with the persecution, condemnation and crucifixion of Jmmanuel (wrongly Jesus Christ), but only the elders, chief priests, Pharisees and scribes of that time, as well as the 42 who were in bondage to them. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_684

Billy:

... The hilltop of Masada is formed by a plateau, and the plateau was originally accessible only by 3 narrow mule tracks, as it was protected on all sides by rocky escarpments. Essentially, the fortress was built on the site of a smaller fortress several decades older in 3 phases, within 10 years between 42 B.C. and 32 B.C. The whole thing was commissioned by King Herod I the Great, who was a Roman client-king in Judea, Galilee, Samaria and the neighbouring areas. This Herod is best known for the infanticide in Bethlehem attributed to him in the Bible according to Matthew. He was born in Edom in 73 BC, after which he died in Jericho in 4 BC and was buried in Judea. His wife was Mariamne, to whom he was married from 37 BC to 29 BC. His children Herod Antipas, Herod Archelaos, Herod Philippos, Herod Boethos were also his successors. Herod I the Great was one of the most brutal and cruel regents of antiquity and at the same time one of the greatest builders of his time in the area of tension between Palestine and Rome. When he died, his funeral bier was made of pure gold, decorated with precious gems and covered with fabrics embroidered in different colours, on which the corpse lay wrapped in a purple robe. On his head he wore a diadem and a golden crown, while his sceptre was placed beside his right hand. The whole thing was a funeral of immense and rare pomp and pageantry. However, it was not until nearly 4 decades later that this event was reported by a born Jewish historian named Joseph Ben Jathitjahu. This man came from a Jewish priestly family, but after the destruction of Jerusalem by the Romans in 70 AD, he had assumed a Roman identity and henceforth called himself Flavius Josephus. He had made it his task to present Jewish life to the Romans as authentically as possible, although he had not been an eyewitness to the burial of Herod I the Great. His records led back to the fact that, as was usual with him, he had meticulously researched everything and described the funeral procession, the line-up of the procession, the length of the route and the place of burial down to the last detail. There was only one thing that the historian, known for the reliability of his reports, had described very vaguely, namely the grave itself. Consequently, for about 2 millennia, no one knew where the tomb of Herod I the Great was located, until on the 8th of May 2007, the Israeli archaeologist Ehud Netzer finally announced that he had discovered the tomb. For 35 years he had been digging around at the mountain fortress of Herodium, but then the renowned archaeologist of the Hebrew University in Jerusalem found the tomb, namely in the eastern flank of the approximately 60-metre-high Herodium Hill, where Herod I the Great, the violent, brutal, cruel and dazzling ruler and biblical fiend had found his final resting place.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_703

Billy:

... But now I would like to talk a little bit in detail and openly about how basically the so-called 'holy' books came into being with regard to Christianity and Islam, because the truth is that neither Jmmanuel alias Jesus, nor Muhammad themselves made any written records of the 'teachings of the prophets'. Only Jmmanuel's disciple Judas Ischkerioth – not Judas Iskarioth or Ischarioth or Isharioth – knew the Scriptures, while all the other disciples, contrary to all the conventional lies and claims, were just as ignorant of the Scriptures as the followers around Mohammed. The records of Judas Ishkerioth, from which the book 'Talmud Jmmanuel' was made, were finally translated into German by those who knew the Scriptures, after Isa Rashid

had falsified everything according to his priesthood. The Christian 'New Testament', however, has no connection whatsoever with the actual records of Judas Ischkerioth, for this corresponds to a work of lies whose origin lay long years after the time of Jmmanuel and Judas Ischkerioth in 'letters' of the disciples, etc., which began to circulate and from which the so-called 'New Testament' was also finally made. These 'disciples' letters', however, were not written by the disciples themselves, who knew how to write and write, but were written works of scribes, to whom various disciples etc. dictated their statements according to the time of Jmmanuel, which, however, were interpreted by the scribblers according to their own discretion and sense and were formulated and written accordingly. In the process, fanciful or misinterpreting things and events were added that lacked any truth content. This also happened with the Hebrews and their descendants when the first Torah and then the second Torah were written, from which the Christian Bible ultimately emerged. These 'holy' works were also not written according to the real truth, but according to ancient stories, fables and legends, etc., which – as with all peoples of the Earth – were based on assumptions, beliefs, hallucinations, fantasies, delusions, fairy tales, hopes, dreams and wishes, etc., which were nurtured by human beings over decades and centuries or even millennia. ...

... So it is also not accepted that the 'teaching of the prophets' or the 'teaching of truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of life' – as it was already brought by Jmmanuel and all 4 other prophets or heralds Enoch, Elijah, Isaiah and Jeremiah – which is now also taught today for the last time and spread by the FIGU, is a teaching of the creative-natural laws. A teaching that teaches the human being to live with all fellow human beings and all peoples in peace, freedom and justice, in humanity and love. And this ancient teaching, whose origins can be traced back to Nokodemion, the universal herald who existed 9 billion years ago, also teaches that self-knowledge, consciousness-self-development, good self-esteem, empathy and healthy self-respect, etc. are of the greatest importance for the individual human being, as well as connectedness with the existence of the entire environment. ...

... Muhammad and Jmmanuel, however, were in reality humble human beings of love, peace, freedom, justice, equality and humanity, as were also the other, earlier and predetermined prophets Enoch, Elijah, Isaiah, Jeremiah from the same prophetic line before them. And, as I said, the old 4 prophets were predestined from time immemorial, as were Jmmanuel and Mohammed, because they were prophets born of earth mothers from the nations and therefore not 'sons of God', not 'chosen' by a God and not 'servants of God' or such nonsense as was attributed to them in the course of time by crazy and delusional people. Enoch, Elia, Isaiah, Jeremiah, Jmmanuel and Mohammed were pre-determined prophets or heralds of the 'Doctrine of the Prophets' or the 'Doctrine of Truth, Doctrine of the Spirit, Doctrine of Life', which was created ages ago by the ever first prophet or herald Nokodemion according to the creative-natural laws and carried on in his spiritual lineage reincarnating over all times. But in addition to the prophets or heralds of the Nokodemion lineage, wise human beings – female and male – also always arise in all peoples, who acquire much creative-natural knowledge by their own efforts and instruct the peoples, guide them and teach them the true ways of creative-natural conduct of life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_706

Quinto:

25. ... the 'teaching of truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of life', which was brought by the ancient prophets and which you also teach, was completely falsified by Earth-humans and became confused religions, from which also many sects emerged.

26. And that this true teaching was not written down by the old prophets themselves was because they had no means to do so, which was also the case with the last two prophets.

27. Also these two taught only orally, and their disciples were ignorant of reading and writing, with one exception, for with the messenger Jmmanuel there was a scribe named Judas Ischkerioth, who however recorded more incidents than values of the teaching.

28. Since the prophets could not record or write down the teachings themselves, it was not until many decades after their deaths that the possibility arose for scribes to create written records through extremely poor memories and false interpretations as well as badly falsified oral traditions and stories.

29. In the process, these also fell prey to new falsifications through their own interpretations, which were introduced by the scribes into their writings.

30. Thus it could happen that the old prophets, against their will, were unintentionally elevated to the status of founders of religions after their death, although this was in fact absolutely not in their sense.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_708

Billy:

... And that the nonsensical nonsense of the immaculate conception by the 'Holy Spirit of God' should have led to the birth of a Son of God, should then be believed unthinkingly by the Christian believers and become a rock-solid delusion of faith, that is unavoidable. This already ancient, senseless, lying Christian fairy tale story – as it was also told to the faithful in a similar way in various other old religious lies and from which Christianity has taken over the whole fairy tale jumble – was not spread by the prophet or herald Jmmanuel (alias Jesus Christ, who never bore this name), but was invented by some of his disciples only after his flight from the cross, when he was already on his way to India. He was also accompanied there by his twin brother James, his companion and disciple Mary Magdalene, who was devoted to him in deep platonic friendship. Mary Magdalene was never really his lover, but his stepsister, who held him in deep brotherly love, and was fathered by Joseph with his first wife, who came from Magdala on the Sea of Galilee and died giving birth to their daughter Miriam (Mary) Magdalene. Miriam (the mother of Jmmanuel) was also on her way to India with him, but she did not survive the hardships of the journey and died in the north of Pakistan and was also buried there.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_709

Ptaah:

108. At that time, Emperor Nero persecuted the Christians in Rome and had them brutally executed. The Apostle Peter is also said to have been crucified upside down, as forged apostolic writings are supposed to prove.

109. This lie, however, served to sanctify Peter and to stamp the supposedly inverted 'Christ' cross as a symbol of blasphemy and persecution of Christians for the ruler of the time.

110. In Christian circles, the allegedly inverted or upside-down 'cross' was then called the 'Nero Cross'.

111. In truth, the 'cross' was also not one in the sense of a Christ cross, but a natural thick tree branch with a ypsilon-shaped branch fork, as many Roman crucifixion 'crosses' were.

112. Peter was also crucified on such a tree branch ypsilon, erected vertically, like every tree branch ypsilon or hand carved cross on which Earth-humans were crucified.

113. And the sign for Paul's crucifixion was shaped like the Germanic death rune, consequently it looked no different from today's insane and false death rune peace symbol.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_711

Billy:

... consequently the following arises because of the twin brother of Jmmanuel, precisely James, are all around sometimes questions, but I do not want to answer them, which is why I do not

want to talk about it. At that time, his twinship was deliberately concealed because James objected to being officially associated with the teaching.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_713

Billy:

... the time when about 2,000 years ago the herald Jmmanuel taught the 'Doctrine of Truth, Doctrine of the Spirit, Doctrine of Life' in Palestine, which his disciples and people made into a basic religion as a result of misunderstanding and misinterpretation, from which the Christian delusion and thus ultimately the entire Christian God delusion and religion delusion arose, which today comprise about 2.3 billion believers in delusional God. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_714

Billy:

... And if the Bible is considered further, then also the herald Jmmanuel – who is slanderously called Jesus, Christ and Son of God by the delusionists – taught other than a crazy prohibition of eating meat. He was neither the Son of God nor a vegetarian or vegan. This, however, in addition to monstrous lies, is also rightly stated in the Bible that he ate fish according to Luke 24:42–43 and also lamb according to Luke 22:8–15. Jmmanuel also distributed fish and bread at the feeding of the alleged '5,000' – where in reality and truth a group of only a few dozen human beings was present and thus not 5,000 earthlings. In fact, only about 250 persons were present at this Sermon on the Mount and the multiplication of fish and bread, and only a few men were present, contrary to the claim of lies in John chapter 6, verse 10 in the New Testament. Mainly there were only women and children who listened to Jmmanuel's explanations and also followed him up the 'mountain', which in reality was only a small hill. So the 5 barley loaves and the 2 fishes, which Jmmanuel had multiplied by his powers of consciousness, were needed for only about 250 human beings resp. women and children as well as for 40 men, but not for their 5,000. Effectively it would have been extremely strange if Jmmanuel had been a vegetarian or vegan. Also in a vision of the apostle Peter, it is explained in the New Testament that Jmmanuel had declared all food to be pure, including the flesh of animals, as can be looked up in Acts 10:10–15. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_715

Ptaah:

50. And with regard to celibacy, which you have often called illogical nonsense – as you also said in this way to Jmmanuel on your return journey with Asket into the past and told him how the fanatical Christian religion as Catholicism and from it celibacy would develop from his work – I also find the term 'nonsense' to be just as uniquely correct for it.

51. According to the information given by Asket, who recorded your conversation with Jmmanuel, he replied to you, after you had explained celibacy to him, that such a request was not only contrary to nature, absolutely nonsensical, despicable, but also such that sexual excesses and misdeeds would inevitably arise from it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_721

Ptaah:

57. Jmmanuel born 3rd February -2 {B.C.} – 111, 9th May

231. After Jmmanuel's flight from Jerusalem, his entire life history from birth up to his death was spread and later also written down with monstrous falsifications, lies, assertions and calumnies, thus the same happened with Mohammed, whose real name indeed was Abdul Kasim Muhammad Ibn Abdallah.

232. In Jmmanuel's case, only Judas Ischkerioth was well versed in writing, however neither any female nor male member of his discipleship, which included more persons than just the twelve listed in the New Testament, which is full of inventions, falsifications, wrong commemorative-claims, interpretations, and lies.

233. In addition, the individual chapters, assertions/claims and 'recollections', etc. of this work of lies were not written until many years after his flight, by scribes, and moreover were written in a further falsifying wise through their own additional interpretations and partly also attributed to former disciples, who, however, never took part in such writings and thus did not provide any information whatsoever, out of which the work of lies called New Testament then arose.

253. Ancient Palestine was occupied by the Romans at the time of Jmmanuel and had experienced some increase in prosperity under them, even though the native population was directed by a harsh Jewish and religious-oriented rule, which is why it was opportune for the emerging Christians to devise a story of lies of a resurrection of the crucified Jmmanuel and to call him Jesus.

254. This, while southern Arabia was a very backward area at the time of Mohammed, far away from all the cultural and economic centres of the world at that time, where the human beings who were poor, suffered great hardship and were only too happy to believe in and fall prey to a new religion of salvation.

255. If the old scrolls/writings are examined, which are supposed to come from disciples, direct followers and the like as well as from direct or indirect descendants, relatives or from family members of the two proclaimers, then all such alleged written proofs correspond altogether to only sneaky and disingenuous falsifications, wrong memories (only partly true) and wrong renditions as well as very fallible interpretations by the scribes.

256. Truthly, there is not a single such ancient document which would be directly or semi-directly related to a person who had been in direct or indirect contact with Jmmanuel or Mohammed.

257. Claims to the contrary and so-called 'written documentary evidence/proofs' correspond to nothing other than falsifications and lies, because in the case of both Jmmanuel as well as Mohammed, the first written records were made only years later, after their departure, i.e. after their death.

258. And this happened according to very inadequate or erroneous memories, but also through conscious false claims and lies, etc., as a result of which glorifications and fairy tales regarding Jmmanuel and Mohammed also came about.

259. In addition, various direct and indirect followers were fraudulently/lyingly attributed to the two proclaimers, who in truth, however, had nothing to do with them.

260. Even disciples, followers and relatives as well as friends, etc., versed in writing, were attributed to the two proclaimers Jmmanuel and Mohammed at all times, but out of all those mentioned, not a single one was knowledgeable of the script and writing.

261. Judas Ischkerioth was the only one amongst all, who correctly and truthly mastered the script and who was well versed in writing and a disciple close to Jmmanuel.

262. Later he was slandered by falsifiers of writings and by hangers-on, just as the name of Jesus was then also imputed to Jmmanuel.

263. So it must repeatedly be made clear, that everything was the same with Mohammed and Jmmanuel, although concerning Jmmanuel, it was Judas Ischkerioth who was well versed in script/writing and written language and who made the chronicles, from which the Talmud then arose through your and the group members efforts, which in the end had to be correctly translated and revised by our script and language experts/specialists, because the priest Isa Rashid had translated it wrongly according to his Christian deluded belief. 264. This, while all other records concerning the teaching of Jmmanuel and Mohammed were in no way made by

any of their disciples or direct or indirect descendants, etc., but by strangers, namely even only a long time after their death.

264. This, while all other records concerning the teaching of Jmmanuel and Mohammed were in no way made by any of their disciples or direct or indirect descendants, etc., but by strangers, namely even only a long time after their death.

265. Truthly, however, in relation to the two of them and their teaching, which on both sides was the 'teaching of the truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of the life', everything was abysmally misunderstood and boundlessly falsified beyond recognition.

266. This also applies to various other ancient and newly discovered old writings, which likewise do not lead back to any disciples during the lifetime of Jmmanuel or to direct followers or relatives and so forth of Mohammed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_754

Billy:

... This, then, is the Christian God, as he was imagined by the forebears some 4,500 years ago, although everything written in all religious books – be it Torah, Bible, Koran, etc. – all of which circulate among the faithful as 'Holy Books', but were never taught, brought or written by preachers and prophets, but only centuries after their death by some scribblers. All of these fell back on traditional legends, fairy tales, stories and teachings, which have been falsified, reinterpreted and interspersed with unparalleled falsehoods over and over again, and stylized up to the point of a mere religious rendition of lies. ...

Billy:

... Jmmanuel (Chr.) and Mohammed, whose teachings and work etc. have been abysmally falsified in the course of time and already during their lifetime as well as especially long after their death and statements have been denied, fantasised, attributed to them in their mouths and 'holy books' have been made out of them, which are so full of ashen lies and slander that they cannot be surpassed by the greatest efforts. ...

... The greater part of all alleged 'traditions' correspond in truth to unparalleled untruths, which, as Siddharta himself expressed, correspond to an 'unpardonable shamefulness', just as Jmmanuel (Chr.) and Mohammed expressed themselves in a similar way about all that has been fabricated from their teachings by lies, falsifications, fraud, malice, misunderstanding and fanaticism, etc., and has led to a delusional religion of God. ...

Billy:

Then I have another question, namely whether you found out and now know the name of the Ischwisch that was assigned to Jmmanuel?

Ptaah:

211. Yes, I am now aware of that.

212. It was Helionon, whose name means 'The Sun-like Radiant One'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_758

Billy:

Christianity, which began with an attempted murder when the Romans crucified Jmmanuel and he allegedly died – if we were to believe the mendacious Bible book account, which is a fraud, because Jmmanuel, alias Jesus, did not die on the cross, but was only mistakenly declared dead, but then, when he awoke in the burial cave, was able to escape with the help of his disciples to Srinagar, where he died at the age of 111.

And just so, with regard to Christianity, this effectively evil has ultimately spread over the entire Earth in the alleged name and according to the will and protection as well as the love of a murderous God and faith in this imaginary fantasy figure. In the process, Christianity, and

through its delusion of God in human beings, has wreaked havoc and, like no other religion, has committed murder, war, robber barbarism and rape through crusades, terror, conquests, witch massacres, murderous raids, sex orgy murders, faith ritual murders, but also homo-sexual murders, murders of illegitimate nuns' babies in women's convents, as well as murders of people of other faiths, and so on.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_760

Billy:

... Every religion, every sect and every belief in an imaginary and therefore non-existent God, or otherwise in an alleged higher power that rules and directs everything, lives and exists on the one hand solely from the stupidity – which corresponds to nothing other than non-thinking – of the believing human beings. On the other hand, every religion, every sect and every belief in an imaginary and therefore non-existent God lives on the promise of lies given by religion that God, the Lord, will reward the good behaviour of human beings in any case if they pray diligently to him or if he himself – or in the case of Christianity his alleged son – is worshipped and idolised. This, just as God also shows mercy when people diligently visit the place of worship, or, depending on their faith, beg the pew or press their face into the dirt, and 'hefty' large sums of money are 'donated' as often as possible, so that the religious leaders of all kinds can 'keep themselves healthy' at the expense of the faithful and lead a good life. ...

... the lie of faith that Jmmanuel alias 'Jesus' is supposed to have said: "I am the light of life," which he never said, but: "Truth alone is the light of life." ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_770

Billy:

... Christians have the audacity to declare the human son Jmmanuel as the son of god and to worship him as a 'holy saviour' – a human being who vehemently resisted this, but in vain, for the Christians' delusion of faith is stronger, for they cling with all their might to the delusion of god. ...

... It is true that the Jews are still waiting for their one Messiah, for someone who will save and redeem them from evil and from the evils of the world – but they will wait until all eternity; in vain, because he will never appear, because he corresponds just as much to a fantasy being as god, Allah and Adonai/Jehovah. This was also the case with the first Christians, who originally adhered to Judaism and waited for a 'holy' Messiah, but forgot about him when they met Jmmanuel, whom they simply called 'Jesus' and became believers in the delusion that Jesus was the Messiah prophesied to them by fantasists and liars. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_797

Bermunda:

... All the good teachings of the old prophets were fundamentally falsified by liars and deceivers at all times, even during the lifetime of the bringers of the teachings; but even more so after their demise, because the falsifiers no longer had any inhibitions to interpret everything according to their own meaning and to give free rein to their fantasies. In part, the old prophets themselves were fantasised into gods, such as Jmmanuel (note Billy: Jesus Christ as the Son of God), so that the most diverse religions, sects and false teachings came into being, through which the truth of reality was never able to penetrate. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_811

Billy:

... The original reason was that a hatred arose that became more and more widespread, which was based on the fact that Jmmanuel – Jesus, as he is wrongly called, although he never bore this name – was crucified, or rather that the Jews caused the crucifixion of Christ. This led to the Jews being called 'God-killers', persecuted and murdered, which led to the mass murder of them in the 3rd World War and cost the lives of millions of believers in the Jews. The hatred has maddeningly persisted to this day, even though not a single Jewish-believing human being was involved in the crucifixion of Jmmanuel. Jmmanuel was not crucified by any Jewish believers, but solely by Romans who truthfully executed him because he railed against their religion, the faith of 'polytheistic universalism'. Jmmanuel taught the 'Teaching of the Truth, Teaching of the Creation-energy, Teaching of the Life' which was destructive to the Romans and therefore Jmmanuel was considered an enemy of the state. This is the real truth that must now be told after all, for truthfully, polytheistic universalism was the reason that the Romans were able to spread their empire over the whole of the then known world. Jmmanuel was a danger to the continued existence of the Roman religion and the expansion of the Roman Empire, which is why he was sought out, hunted down and ultimately crucified, consequently the Jews had nothing at all to do with anything. Everything from the very beginning was nothing but an evil invention of the early Christians, who freely invented everything and attributed it to the Jews, whose foremost, the high priests etc., were of course also against the teaching of Jmmanuel and hated him, complained to the supreme Roman and found a hearing, because he could blame the Jews for everything. The real reason for the persecution and crucifixion, however, was the Roman religion, which attacked Jmmanuel and rebelled against it with the teaching of truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_819

Billy:

... However, we don't need to talk about that any further, but something else, namely especially with regard to the term 'spirit', which is why I am often called or asked. Jmmanuel neither knew nor ever used this term, for he always and exclusively spoke of 'creative power'. The term resp. the word 'spirit' was only invented later and falsely adopted in the works of religion etc. The word 'spirit' is falsified. The word 'spirit' is falsely derived from the Indo-Germanic language and has been spread all over the world, namely from the term 'gheis', whereby this word means something completely different than 'Creation-energy' resp. 'Creation-power', as Jmmanuel – as allegedly 'Jesus Christ' – truly used it. He never used the word 'spirit', which in its original Indo-Germanic meaning has no connection with 'creative power', but 'gheis' resp. the 'spirit' fabricated from it has the meaning of 'seized, excited, horrified, shuddering, frightened and upset'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_823

Billy:

Now as for Jmmanuel, his name was really Jmmanuel, but not Jesus as was imputed to him and is still imputed to him today. He was crucified through the fault of 3 high priests as well as that of a small fanatical group of believers. There were about 10 or 12 people, fanatical followers of the high priests. He was accused by them as an alleged 'blasphemer of the truth' and 'blasphemer of the doctrine' of the Jewish religion to the chief of the Roman occupiers, to Pilate. The 3 high priests and the few fanatical followers from the people succeeded in persuading Pilate that Jmmanuel was a criminal against the teaching of 'Adonai' resp. Jod. He. Waw. He. and should therefore be sentenced to death. Pilate did not want this, because he saw no guilt in Jmmanuel, but after the efforts of the 3 priests and their fanatical followers, he finally gave in and shifted the blame for the execution onto the Jewish high priests and their fanatical followers, because the Jewish religious law of that time supposedly demanded this punishment, which however corresponded to a lie of the high priests.

The fact that the majority of the Jewish people actually saw Jmmanuel as a prophesied prophet, that they had been expecting him and waiting for his teaching, corresponded to the facts. The teaching that Jmmanuel taught, however, which was completely different from the one that had been handed down infinitely distorted since ancient times, endangered them and consequently also the high priesthood, because the teaching that Jmmanuel brought threatened to dissolve the faith. Therefore, Jmmanuel was accused with lies of being a 'traitor to doctrine' and sentenced to death. However, in reality and truth, he was not nailed to a cross, but to a long Y-shaped execution stake, on which he fainted deeply after hours and was considered dead, which is why his followers were allowed to take him down and 'lay him to rest' in a cave outside the city walls of Jerusalem. There, however, he was secretly nursed, and when he regained enough strength to walk, he fled from Jerusalem to Damascus, then northwards to the Greek city of Myrrha, and then further eastwards until he reached Kashmir, where he was called Yuz Asaf and where he continued to spread the teaching, which, however, was distorted ad infinitum.

Actually, no one knows today why anti-Judaism, I mean, why hatred of Jews arose. The consequence of Jmmanuel's execution was – what started early on – that the later followers of Jmmanuel accused the whole nation of Jews of murdering him, although only their 2 hands full of fanatics managed to condemn Jmmanuel to death by lies etc. and have him executed. In fact, this is the reason for the hatred against Jewish believers, the people of the Jews, consequently anti-Judaism as an origin is based on a few guilty people who were so fanatically indoctrinated that they themselves were willing to wish death on an innocent person. In this respect, however, this and that is fancifully claimed as the origin of hatred of the Jews. In truth, however, this only arose because there were 3 originators and a few fanatics – i.e. not the people of Israel – who wanted to have Jmmanuel murdered.

But the fact that Jesus of Nazareth was made out of the real name Jmmanuel by crazy people who did not understand him and that they made him the founder of Christianity, actually came only afterwards, when he was already in Kashmir. The fact that many separated themselves from Judaism and turned to the emerging Christianity dragged on for long centuries. The devaluation of the Jewish faith took a long time, as did Christianity, which was able to openly break through to a faith after a very long time.

That Jmmanuel died for all human beings and should have borne their sins to death, this erroneous idea was still Jewish at that time, and indeed by those apostate Jewish believers who misunderstood and misinterpreted all that Jmmanuel brought as a teaching. The believers who misunderstood everything, namely that the teaching that Jmmanuel had taught had been dictated by God Himself, had thus been completely misunderstood by the followers. This was not unusual, however, because the long-established belief in Adonai and his greatness and omnipotence did not allow for anything else. Moreover, Jmmanuel's parents were Jewish, and consequently Jmmanuel was also regarded and judged as a Jew, even though he did not represent the Jewish faith. He was probably understood by a large following as an itinerant rabbi, but his teaching was not, and not even what he actually taught. It was not understood that he wanted to teach the good and the correct throughout his life, that he wanted to break down the old faith structures, and that he did so by gently working towards teaching the human beings about the truth, without openly touching their erroneous belief in God. This was more than necessary at that time, because it was life-threatening to say something against God and, in addition, to think for oneself and not simply to think religiously. Nevertheless, 3 high priests recognised what Jmmanuel was aiming at and what value his teaching contained, which is why they complained to Pilate against him with insults of lies and demanded death.

Jmmanuel was never a believer, so he was not a Jew, but only an Israelite. For over 2000 years Christianity has concealed and distorted this truth, while the Jews have remained with their old conventional faith, because they could not be taught the truth by Jmmanuel and his teachings. It was Jewish believers at that time who were Jmmanuel's followers and who misunderstood and

misinterpreted his teaching, consequently they spread the teaching according to their wrong understanding, out of which the Gospel finally arose. The whole thing was misunderstood by Jmmanuel's followers from northern Galilee and spread throughout the world without anyone ever asking about the actual truth, but everything was simply believed without hesitation. This is also why there are so few traces of the religion of Judaism in Christianity. When the followers of Jmmanuel separated from Judaism, it was already at the time when Jmmanuel was brought to the Y-pole. That was fully enough for Jmmanuel's followers to separate from Judaism and curse those who were guilty of Jmmanuel being executed. Unfortunately, the result was that many people incited by the guilty – as was customary at the time, as incitement is still customary today, which quickly creates a mob of roaring fanatics – gawked at the execution, consequently the followers, who were also present in large numbers, insulted the gapers and equated them with the guilty, which was also maintained from then on and generally the believers in the Jews were held innocently liable for Jmmanuel's execution. This was quickly spread everywhere, which also led to the devaluation of the Jewish faith and which resulted in the emerging false faith of Jmmanuel's followers. And it was not long before Jmmanuel was ascribed a sonship with God and his teaching, which was misunderstood, was declared to be the Word of God, whereby the false belief was formed into the Gospel. With this, everything became a faith with such an authoritative character of false correctness that the delusion arose to unconditionally recognise God as the highest authority and one's own actions as His will. This, together with the false letters that were written over a very long period of time again and again by followers of Jmmanuel who knew the Scriptures and by the followers' successors and their descendants, ultimately resulted in the Jesus faith and then the Christian faith and Christianity. ...

...

... Now, once again, the process of the separation of the followers of Jmmanuel from Judaism and the emergence of Christianity is to be mentioned, which was a really creeping process that already began when Jmmanuel was saved not as a dead man but as a fainter. His continued life was interpreted as a 'divine resurrection' and spread among the followers of Jmmanuel, which quickly spread far and wide like wildfire. This was also brought to the notice of the culprits, who sent out henchmen to kill Jmmanuel, but they failed and he escaped to Kashmir. Nevertheless, the followers formed a so-called early church, which dealt with the misunderstood teachings of Jmmanuel and found more followers resp. believers, namely many of those who saw in Jmmanuel the prophet who had been promised to them.

They held on to this idea, while the other believers considered everything to be completely absurd and distanced themselves from it. Jmmanuel himself never gave a confirming answer to the question whether he was this prophet, but this led to the followers seeing in him all the more the prophet they wanted to see, which has remained so until today and he is traded as the 'Son of God'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_824

Billy:

... This also applies to the more recent past, of which there are partly written 'traditions' which, however, correspond from the first to the last letter to pure fantasies or deliberate falsifications, as for example with regard to religions, since, for example, Jmmanuel is dubbed 'Jesus', and who is supposed to have drunk from a bowl of wine at the 'Last Supper', although he never drank even a drop of wine in his life. It is the same with the alleged lance with which he is said to have been stabbed and his death ascertained. It is true that a Roman lance was used for this purpose, but it corresponds to a lie that it was kept and later seized by the early Christians. The so-called 'Holy Lance' corresponds to a forgery and a fraud beyond compare, just like the so-called 'Grail' and the 'crucifixion nail' and the alleged 'shroud'. In truth, the followers of Jmmanuel, who are called disciples in the Bible – which is anyway a forgery and a work of fantasy, since the whole teaching of Jmmanuel was misunderstood and, moreover, interpreted

in a lying way – each had a small bowl for the wine, just as everyone has his own glass today when he sits together with others and drinks something. It was already the case in Jmmanuel's circle that each of his faithful had his own small drinking bowl and carried it with him, because Jmmanuel insisted on it for hygienic reasons and wanted to prevent the contagion of the diseases Oriental smallpox and a lung disease – which became a plague much later, but about which nothing has ever been handed down – and the 'Zaraat' resp. leprosy in his circle. Leprosy was widespread at that time, and Jmmanuel knew very well that it was an infectious disease that was spread by droplet infection and that the pathogen could also be transmitted via a common drinking vessel. Although leprosy required a longer incubation period, which he was well aware of, the safety and health of his followers was important to him, which is why he decreed that each person had their own personal drinking vessel. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_827

Billy:

But what I wanted to say was: Now the Christmas season is coming up again, when Christians are especially beaten about the ears, because at this time the lies and deceptions are greatly conjured up again.

This is especially true with regard to the fictitious story of the alleged 3 saints from the Orient. Who actually invented this story, and when, could never be found out, but it is still circulating today, although everything is as phoney as the alleged wood of the cross attributed to 'Saint Helen', which was supposedly to be found on her behalf.

Helena was the mother of the Emperor Constantine, who in the years 320 after Jmmanuel or so had objects searched for in Jerusalem that were supposed to have come from the crucifixion. In the course of time, 3 different legends arose, namely that a rabbi – named Judas Cyriacus or something like that – or Helena herself found Jmmanuel's burial cave or tomb again, and that the crucifixion nails were also there.

But part of the cross is also said to have been there – which was never really a cross, but a Y-shaped execution post – which caused the 'Church of the Holy Sepulchre' to be built in Jerusalem, in which part of the alleged 'cross' was then also stored.

Another part was brought to Rome, as well as to the palace chapel of Helena, to the chapel which, if I remember correctly, was called 'Santa Croce Gerusalemme', i.e. 'Holy Cross of Jerusalem'. This was while her son, Emperor Constantine, was in Constantinople, where Helena also had a piece of the alleged cross brought to him.

In this regard, I saw a gilded box in Jerusalem in which a small piece of the 'wood of the cross' was supposedly kept, but Semjase, your daughter, was able to clarify in a laborious effort of almost 3 years that it was probably a piece of a Y execution stake, which, however, had nothing whatsoever to do with the attempt to execute Jmmanuel.

This was also the case with the nails, as well as the alleged death shroud and spearhead, which are still revered and devoutly adored as 'holy' today, but are all based on fraud and deceit, as Semjase has clearly, yet very laboriously, clarified over the 3 years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_852

Billy:

Jmmanuel's (alias Jesus, which was never his name) teaching was falsified in a lying manner, as the lies are also put into his mouth in Matthew 10:34 to 37 and it is written: "You shall not think that I have come to bring peace to the Earth. I have not come to bring peace, but the sword. 35, = For I am come to provoke the human being against his father, and the daughter against her mother, and the daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law. 36, = And the enemies of the human beings will be his own household." Further, Romans 12:19 mendaciously claims that Jmmanuel said, "Do not avenge yourselves, beloved, but give place to the wrath of God; for

it is written: Vengeance is mine; I will repay ..." The truth is that Jmmanuel never said this, but it all corresponds to a Christian religious lie ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_860

Billy:

... It is very interesting, however, that a book is being written in America by someone, as Michael said, which proves with very exact research – if I am correct in the information – that only about 200 or 300 years after Jmmanuel's birth a religious transformation of his name into Jesus Christ took place. This, however, that earlier only and always the name Jmmanuel was mentioned and never the designation 'Jesus Christ', consequently all forgeries in this regard were invented only centuries later, after Jmmanuel had died in Srinagar at the advanced age of over 110 years very long after his flight from Jerusalem. Through the book and all the very precise archaeological research, etc., it is to be finally proved that everything of the name of Jesus corresponds to the untruth, the lie and the fraud of a sectarian delusion, namely a fanatically conditioned lie of faith and an equally fanatic fraud of faith and the name 'Jesus Christ' thus to a sectarian naming. Through the mendacious name 'Jesus Christ' attached to Jmmanuel, something different and contrary to what Jmmanuel really was and taught was actually claimed. Only through this did the great lie and the great deception come into being, through which this Christianity began to dominate the believing human beings in the whole world. In this manner, other Christian sects and other religions were built up in lies and spread worldwide, contrary to what corresponded and corresponds to the effective truth, just as everything of this kind is still practised today by millions of fanatically religious human beings. ... Now, the naming of Jmmanuel was always and from the very beginning alone correct, but not the false and invented naming 'Jesus Christ'. Jmmanuel's name was already in use since ancient times, i.e. at the time of the original Hebrews, who were called 'Ebraya', and of which the distant descendants, today's believers in the Jews, no longer know anything, because there are absolutely no more traditions about it. ...

...

... So this was the name used by the ancient resp. the primitive Hebrews, as later also the name Jmmanuel, although it was not written with a 'J' but with an 'I', as it was also wrongly defined as 'God is' or so, but correctly had and has the meaning 'teacher' in the deepest sense. This, as the prophet Isaiah already taught, who prophesied Jmmanuel and also called him 'Immanuel', but never 'Son of God' or 'Jesus Christ' etc., which, however, happened thoroughly later by delusional liars and deceivers, consequently the name Jmmanuel was falsified by religious fanatics to 'Jesus Christ'. This name has been preserved ever since, because it has always been used as a result of the lies and deception, and no one has ever asked whether the name is correct or not. The brazen lie of the falsification of the name 'Jesus Christ' could not be proven by the people, because at that time the people in all countries on Earth were not yet knowledgeable of the Scriptures and very uneducated – which is also often the case today with many human beings who are simply called illiterate and stupid – consequently they did not think for themselves, but only believed. So these human beings were only 'illusory thinkers' and could not fathom what the real truth was. So 'Jesus Christ' was never Jmmanuel's name, but this was truthfully attributed to him only about 200 or 300 years after his death by fanatical believers and with this new naming stamped the 'Son of God' and made into a 'saint', which he never was.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_870

Billy:

... Jmmanuel, who in Christianity is lyingly and falsely called Jesus Christ against all truth, although his name was never such, and who was born approx. around 2,028 years ago (Note: According to today's Gregorian calendar, the year of Jmmanuel's birth is 5 years before our

chronology or B.C. The indication of the year of birth as 2 B.C. is a typographical error that has unfortunately not yet been discovered.) ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Billy:

... This is probably in addition to other things that falsely crept into the false religious doctrine and that **Mohammed** never ordered, just as many other false and fabricated things came about in Christianity. Not to mention the fact that Jmmanuel was falsely called Jesus, something he would never have also dared to dream of. Both were only absolutely upright in their attitude and orientated towards reality and truth, honesty, goodness, humanity, peace, freedom and honesty etc., but never in any altered wise towards what was falsely attributed to them and made out of their 'teaching of truth' in terms of religion and blatant belief. Jmmanuel's and Muhammad's teaching – which already brought all the bringers of truth back to the time of Nokodemion – neither demanded nor demanded worship of the heralds of truth, nor any prostrate worship of them, an imaginary god or saints, as well as no 'holy acts', rites, things, movements, crucifixions, ablutions or incense etc.. The preachers also never demanded any nonsensical frippery in the form of crosses, prayer stones, rosaries and places of prayer, houses of prayer and the like, nor did they demand a 'religious blessing' or 'religious baptism', etc. Their 'teaching of truth' was solely focussed on the fact that human beings must be free in their very own thinking, and must decide and act according to their own ability and right about right and wrong. Their teaching therefore included that human beings should recognise the positive and the negative, and that they should also think for themselves in logic, understanding and reason, independently of any belief, and therefore make correct and just decisions and act in accordance with them. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Ptaah:

... As a result of various other researches, I am aware that there were forgeries of books in ancient times, and this continues, again and again, right up to the present day. As a result of the falsification of oral traditions, works of falsification have been produced since time immemorial, which today form the basis of religions, for example.

Billy:

I know that; mainly and indeed in the Christian religion it is the Bible and in Islam the Koran, as Mrs ... writes. However, these forgeries do not in any wise constitute an education or a formation of consciousness, but rather an effective stultification of consciousness and a delusion of faith that suppresses and stifles all normal, healthy and logical thinking. I would like to say a few more things about this, namely that neither specialised education, school education, vocational training, higher education, mathematics education nor religious education, nor any other kind of education in the sciences or other fields of knowledge etc. contributes to the formation of true logic, understanding and reason and to the development of a true ability to think. A human being is only able to create an effectively original, correct and also irreproachable faculty of thought in his/her consciousness by building up a real, good and righteous life experience in himself/herself through his/her direct, living work and experience. Fantasy writings, forged books and other forgeries cannot contribute to this, especially not the Bible and the Koran.

Ptaah:

These are based on fanciful, truth-twisted oral traditions that were first written down in small parts well over 160 years after Jmmanuel had died long before in Srinagar. We explored this last year by travelling back, whereby we were able to find out in detail and establish that the Koran was also initially based on oral poetic traditions, which were conceived and composed and recorded in writing 116 years after his normal demise in Mecca. The truth is that neither

Jmmanuel's nor Muhammad's work and teachings were recorded in writing during their time of work and life, which you are well aware of.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Billy:

... Firstly, the correct name of Jmmanuel is not mentioned but falsified with 'Jesus', for which lies and assertions are also let loose which are so far removed from reality and truth that it is actually hilarious. It starts with the name 'Jesus', which is attributed to Jmmanuel, but which he never had. In addition, the so-called '[Lord's Supper](#)' was not such a thing at the time, but effectively simply a loose gathering of people interested in the teaching. These gathered in a circle around Jmmanuel, with a small number of his closest friends sitting at the same table with him. They were also the faithful who often – but not always – accompanied him, both men and women. In addition to this, not only Jmmanuel's companions or closer friends were present at this evening meeting, but also numerous other persons, because Jmmanuel did not hold a 'supper', but rather devoted himself to teaching the teachings. The audience consisted of about 60 or 70 people in total. Jmmanuel's closest friends, as I have said before, sat with him at a table and drank wine imported from Italy by the Roman occupation. The faithful drank from their own stone bowls, while Jmmanuel made do with normal drinking water, which he drank from a small clay jug, because he detested wine. Firstly, the wine was not drunk from a supposed 'cup', but from his own stone bowls, while Jmmanuel did not have his own stone bowl, but only an approx. 15 cm large clay jug with normal water, which he always carried with him.

The whole discipleship of Jmmanuel is just a lie, because all of his followers were never and ever his '[disciples](#)'. In truth, they were all human beings who were only interested in the teaching which Jmmanuel spread far and wide and which found an abundant audience, approval and interest. This was because human beings learnt to think freely through Jmmanuel's teaching and their new thinking freed them from the all-round prevailing Jewish belief in the polytheism of the Romans.

...

But what needs to be fundamentally explained is based on the fact that the entire hatred of Jews or [Anti-Semitism](#) is based on an unparalleled work of lies by the sectarian authors of the lying Christianity that was brought into being. The truth is that it was by no means the Jewish people who had Jmmanuel crucified, just as they did not shout pro and hurrah when he was nailed to the cross, but only a few murderous spectators and mainly only superiors of the [Sadducees](#), the radical [Zealots](#) and the [Essene sect](#), as well as the [Pharisees](#). All of them were hostile to Jmmanuel's teaching and wanted to see him dead, just as they also insulted him as a rebel of the equally hated Pharisees, although he had nothing to do with them. And it was really only the leaders of these religious groups and not the Jewish people, who are mendaciously portrayed in the Bible as a 'rejoicing people' and who are said to have cheered at the crucifixion of Jmmanuel with cheers and hurrahs and other shouts. In total – together with the military of the Romans who crucified Jmmanuel – there were not even 70 persons present. ...

...

Well, it can therefore be said that everything about Jmmanuel and the so-called Last Supper is a lie, because there never was such a thing, especially not when Jmmanuel was arrested shortly after the meetings and the last teaching of his teachings and was actually crucified, which he survived without the knowledge of the Romans and fled to Srinagar, where he founded a family and died at an old age. It should be said again: Jmmanuel never drank wine throughout his life, only water, just as there was also no cup from which he is said to have drunk wine. His followers themselves only used small personal stone bowls resp. drinking bowls made of patterned stone. These measured exactly 10 cm in diameter, were 'bäsch' or beige-coloured and speckled, I would say, as I have to describe them. Also, no relics were ever kept that were connected to Jmmanuel, so neither an imagined 'cup' from which he is said to have drunk, nor a

'sword tip' with which he was allegedly stabbed in his loin to see if Jmmanuel was dead; this, although it never took place and his alleged death was not 'tested' in this way and so there was also no such lance. The alleged [shroud of death](#) is also an unparalleled hoax, because it was only made in later centuries ... and this happened several times at different times and in different places and the very first 'shroud of death' fell apart over time due to the poor quality of the fabric. This, along with other things that are also passed around and invented, tinkered with and lied about by believers, fanatics and, above all, fraudsters and forgers, such as that it is connected to Jmmanuel. This is actually the most important thing to say, but this alone is actually too much to do justice to the truth, because everything is dragged into the mud anyway and is not accepted, understood or recognised as such according to the truth by the unteachable and by those who have fallen hopelessly into delusional belief. This is because every form of faith is precisely the awareness of the blindness of faith ...

[return to Index](#)

Jonah

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jonah>

Discussionboard of FIGU – The Mission – “Billy” Eduard Albert Meier – Your Questions to Billy Meier—Answered – Archive through June 27, 2010

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/12/11282.html#POST50995>

{David:}

Would you have any information about the prophet Jonah (Yonah, Yunus)? What was the correct spelling of his name? When was he born and when did he die? Was he in contact with extraterrestrials? If there is any truth in the biblical story, I wonder if the “huge fish” spoken of was perhaps an extraterrestrial vehicle in which he found refuge after being tossed into the sea.

{Billy:}

This is only a fable (and no legend).

[return to Index](#)

Jonestown Massacre

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jonestown>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jim_Jones#Mass_murder-suicide_in_Jonestown

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Semjase:

36. As the first sign of the advanced fulfilment of the determined turning point, a sect massacre will take place, for which many political personalities will bear great guilt.

37. Through murder and forced mass suicide, some 200 children and about 1,023 adult human beings will meet death, but out of all these, only a number of approximately 1,000 will yet be discovered.

38. This tragedy will occur in Jonestown, a settlement site in Guyana, named after the megalomaniacal and consciousness-impaired sect leader Jim Jones, who, with a large part of his fanatical followers, influenced under hypnosis, has immigrated to Guyana and created a settlement site there, where he holds his believers like slaves.

39. Through recommendation letters of many political personalities of America, he has succeeded in the immigration with his followers into Guyana, where he leads a barbaric regiment.

40. By the time after the middle of November, it will have come so far that he evokes a massacre through compulsion, hypnosis, and fanaticism, to which well over one thousand human beings will fall victim.

41. Very many will voluntarily take a poison offered to them and will also kill their children with this, while others will be forced to do so and the remainder will fall by bullets of murderous hands.

42. The extremely degenerate sect, called "Peoples Temple" or "Peoples Church Union," is very active politically and is supported by American politicians who bear very great guilt for the fact that it can come to this horrible massacre, as these were the ones who paved and opened all ways for the insane Jim Jones' doings.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_117

To the Government of the United States of America - Proclamation

6) ...

Well-known politicians and many other ones have opened all ways for a new cult-sect-leader with name Jim Jones, to get able to indulge to his delusion under the fanaticism of his adherers. The end of it was thousandfold, coerced murder and suicide among the sect members. Found were of the dead ones less than 1/9, as the other murdered or suicided bodies of the sect members are farly diffused over very far regions. But as well sect members became murdered in order of this man Jones during his time of action. Such victims are not few ones, and all got hidden in the ground by their slaughterers, in what cause they cannot get found. Near to 211 human beings have lost their life by suicide, having got ordered hypnotically by the insane Jim Jones. And still many more than 140 human beings should die now by hand of murderers, as Jim Jones ordered it long before his death.

This is the result of the delusion, for which government officers and other politicians of the United States have offered the hand, because they, as 90% of their nation, too, are captured in deadly, cultic religion belief and this ways tread under feet the real truth and tear her into dirt. The mass delusion, eventing in the border regions of jungle in the land of Guayana, consists on a very typical American illness of consciousness, namely in a confusion of consciousness. They all were American civilians and members of the insane Jim-Jones-Popular-Temple. Sponsored in America, they went out into the jungle of Guyana, towards their sure death; sponsored by prominent white politicians. In the mad belief, a god being sith them, who in truth not does exist, they followed the pretentive and sponsored by American politicians wrong prophet, to end their lives one year later under shots from murderers' weapons and by potassium cyanide in suicide.

...

... So in America also no religion wars were done, which would have stopped the continuous spreading sect being and so far would have fastened the motherly religion, that greater sect transgressions would have got prevented, which inevoidable once a day had to lead to mass-murders, as is the case since decades continuous progressing and now by the mad fanatic Jim Jones and his follower has found a bloody top for the first, although Jim Jones did not believe a single jot of his cultic-religious tissue of lies, that one time more shows, the cultreligion's leaders and sect leaders personally do not believe their heresies, which they urge upon their believers for observance, to bring them by such under their ban.

[return to Index](#)

Judas [Judas Ishariot (Pharisee's son) vs. Judas Ischkerioth (Jmmanuel's follower)]

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Judas_Iscariot

see also [Talmud Jmmanuel](#)

Note: The spellings of the names of both men vary slightly in the German-language Contact Reports. Judas Ishariot is sometimes spelled Judas (or Juda) Iharioth or Ischarioth; the correct spelling is indicated in the [Talmud Jmmanuel](#). In the earlier Contact Reports (up through 238),

Judas Ischkerioth is spelled Judas Ischarioth; Billy clarifies the correct spelling in Contact Report 703.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_6

Jmmanuel:

91. Among my followers, I have a literate man named Judas Ischarioth *{image 1, image 2, image 3, image 4}*, who writes down the most important parts of the teaching and events...

...

95. Already the texts are being sought now in order to destroy them and to use them as indictments against me.

96. One scroll has already been stolen from the writer and kept closed by the Pharisees and the scribes.

97. Juda Iharioth, a son of a Pharisee, secretly took it out of Judas Ischarioth's bag in order to sell it to my persecutors for 70 pieces of silver, in order, thereby, to be able to charge me with blasphemy against God.

98. But Judas Ischarioth has been ordered by me to write the text once again and now to keep it quite safe whereby its purpose will outlast the ages.

Eduard:

You speak of Judas Ischarioth, who is supposed to be your betrayer, as the texts of my time still convey, nonetheless falsified!

Jmmanuel:

99. Truly, I speak of him.

100. But he will in no way be the guilty one.

101. He who will hand me over to the persecutors is the same one who stole the texts and sold them.

Eduard:

Therefore Juda Ihariot?

Jmmanuel:

102. So is it.

103. But his father will spread the lie that Judas Ischarioth is the betrayer, because the Pharisee name Ihariot must not be soiled.

104. But the reason is also based on the fact that the priests, scribes and Pharisees and their followers can say:

105. "Behold, one from his own ranks has betrayed him and handed him over to a death on the cross.

106. Behold, behold, how can his teaching be truth if his own people betray him and sell him?"

Eduard:

So that is the way it is. Now I understand quite a bit more.

But now I ask myself, who then really hanged himself in Potters Field – respectively, who will hang himself there in the coming time?

Jmmanuel:

107. Juda Iharioth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

... as it was with the treacherous criminal acts of Jmmanuel's traitor, namely of Juda Ihariot. ... And after they had slanderously falsified their own chronicles, like Israel, and placed Jmmanuel's traitor, who was not a disciple, as Judas Ischarioth; Jmmanuel's disciple Judas Ischarioth was made out to be a traitor to this day, while the true traitor, the high priest's son Judah Iharioth, is not even mentioned in the lying chronicles, so that the true traitor should be innocent of the murder of Jmmanuel.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_207

Billy:

... Initially, it was only Judas Ischarioth who could read and write. But to my knowledge, he also instructed all the other disciples in this art, which was not very popular at that time.

Quetzal:

31. That is of correctness.

32. Besides Judas Ischarioth, all the other disciples were illiterates, who learned partially how to read in a short time by Judas, but not how to write.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_212

Quetzal:

13. It should be noted that out of Jmmanuel's disciples, only Judas Ischarioth was actually acquainted with reading and writing, for he was – which no one knew and, therefore, which also was not handed down – a scribe, who left his profession, however, and became a follower of Jmmanuel.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_224

Billy:

... Among all the disciples, only Judas Ischarioth was knowledgeable of reading and writing – in addition to Jmmanuel himself, who was not a disciple but was, rather, the teacher. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

... Could you perhaps tell me something else...why Judas Ischariot is still regarded worldwide as a traitor to Jmmanuel, although you actually said that Judas would be redeemed around the year 1976.

Ptaah:

...

294. With the first spreading of the Talmud Jmmanuel by you, the redemption of Judas Ischarioth has already begun, worldwide.

295. It will not fail, however, that other human beings will also be seized by this fact, whereby the truth that Judas Ischarioth was not the traitor, but another, namely a Pharisee's son with the similar name Juda Ihariot, will also be spread elsewhere.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_504

Billy:

... He *{Isa Rashid}* also omitted the fact that the father of the traitor Judas Iharioth, the Pharisee Simeon Iharioth, had written a diatribe in the name of Judas Ishkerioth, accusing him and Jmmanuel that they themselves had caused the betrayal. And he equally concealed the fact that the same Pharisee Simeon Iharioth, together with a scribe, had also written a false gospel in the name of Judas Ishkerioth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_506

Billy:

What I think is amazing is that Isa Rashid has also given the wrong name to the Talmud writer. He simply used the name Judas Ischarioth from the 'New Testament' instead of the correct name 'Judas Ischkerioth'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_610

Billy:

... Judas Ischkerioth, who recorded everything faithfully and unadulterated ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_662

Billy:

... Paul himself was just as ignorant of reading and writing as all the others who went with Jmmanuel – except for the disciple Judas Ischkerioth, who made written records and to whom the 'Talmud Jmmanuel' leads back ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_703

Billy:

... But now I would like to talk a little bit in detail and openly about how basically the so-called 'holy' books came into being with regard to Christianity and Islam, because the truth is that neither Jmmanuel alias Jesus, nor Muhammad themselves made any written records of the 'teachings of the prophets'. Only Jmmanuel's disciple **Judas Ischkerioth – not Judas Iskarioth or Ischarioth or Isharioth** – knew the Scriptures, while all the other disciples, contrary to all the conventional lies and claims, were just as ignorant of the Scriptures as the followers around Mohammed. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_706

Quinto:

26. And that this true teaching was not written down by the old prophets themselves was because they had no means to do so, which was also the case with the last two prophets.
27. Also these two taught only orally, and their disciples were ignorant of reading and writing, with one exception, for with the messenger Jmmanuel there was a scribe named Judas Ischkerioth, who however recorded more incidents than values of the teaching.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

Then another thing: In the 'Talmud', 30th chapter, sentence 96, it is written:
"And it came to pass that a soldier took his lance, and thrust it into Jmmanuel's loins, that he might see that he was dead."
... there was also a clerical error made by Judas Ischkerioth – who had made the records – because he used the term 'loin', although it was actually on the right side of the abdomen or belly between the rib cage and pelvis.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_714

Quetzal ('Pleiadian-Plejaren Contact Reports', Volume 5, page 185, 212th Contact, Thursday, 6th November 1986):

13. It is to be noted that of Jmmanuel's disciples only Judas Iscarioth (corr. correct: = Ischkerioth) really knew how to read and write, for he was – what nobody knew and therefore was not handed down – a scribe who, however, reneged on his profession and became a follower of Jmmanuel.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_721

Ptaah:

232. In Jmmanuel's case, only Judas Ischkerioth was well versed in writing, however neither any female nor male member of his discipleship, which included more persons than just the twelve listed in the New Testament, which is full of inventions, falsifications, wrong commemorative-claims, interpretations, and lies.

...

261. Judas Ischkerioth was the only one amongst all, who correctly and truthfully mastered the script and who was well versed in writing and a disciple close to Jmmanuel.

262. Later he was slandered by falsifiers of writings and by hangers-on, just as the name of Jesus was then also imputed to Jmmanuel.

263. So it must repeatedly be made clear, that everything was the same with Mohammed and Jmmanuel, although concerning Jmmanuel, it was Judas Ischkerioth who was well versed in script/writing and written language and who made the chronicles, from which the Talmud then arose through your and the group members efforts, which in the end had to be correctly translated and revised by our script and language experts/specialists, because the priest Isa Rashid had translated it wrongly according to his Christian deluded belief.

[return to Index](#)

Jupiter

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jupiter>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moons_of_Jupiter

see also [Cloud – “Mystery Cloud of 1982”](#)

see also [Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Billy:

... I also wonder whether the adept [Voyager 1](#) sent out by the USA will obtain good results at Jupiter?

Semjase:

55. According to our calculations of the flight path of the probe, this has to pass very close to the star and to several moons of Jupiter, which means that good results have to be obtained, if the apparatuses of the observation equipment work flawlessly.

Billy:

Does that mean, therefore, that the time comes when the scientists will discover that the so-called Red Spot of Jupiter is, in truth, a self-rotating, funnel-shaped storm hole in the wildly surging high surface of this unfinished sun and that this funnel hole forms the centre of a gigantic and many thousand year-old storm? And does this also mean that it will now be found out that not only do [Saturn](#) and [Uranus](#) have a ring system but also even Jupiter, only that it is, indeed, of a very different kind than the other two at Saturn and Uranus?

Semjase:

56. Surely, that should actually be ascertained, for the probe will be steered so close to the celestial body that it should record these things, but that will hardly be the case because Jupiter's rings consist of nearly invisible particles that are so minutely small and transparent that they can only be registered as clouds with special apparatuses.

57. Jupiter's spot, however, will be recognised as a mighty storm.

Billy:

Aha, and so, will it also not be found out that the ring clouds around Jupiter, to a large extent, consist of tiny particles ejected from large volcanoes of the moon [Io](#), which are, in part, captured by Jupiter, while the greatest part of all the ejected material, however, falls back to [Io](#) and, in turn, almost covers up practically all volcanic openings and also falls on the plains and mountains, so that this moon, in contrast to the other Jupiter moons, does not have too large a crater landscape, but rather a fantastic flatness, despite the many craters?

Semjase:

...

60. These facts will, by the way, be ascertained with certainty by the observation equipment.

Billy:

Well, I naturally still know some things because I have not forgotten everything that you and Ptaah explained to me. I can still remember well that the various large moons of Jupiter bore various colours, such as red, yellow, brown and white, as well as orange. I also remember that

you told me that Jupiter should have actually become a sun, but the mass was too small for this star to really be able to develop into a sun; nevertheless, the whole formation essentially consists of liquid helium and hydrogen. Also, I still know that you or Ptaah explained to me that, primarily, potassium salts and sulfur compounds would form the surfaces until deep down inside and that everything had been deposited as a very thick crust after the enormous masses of water had given way on this satellite. In particular, I think I remember that you said that specifically the moon Io was once completely covered by water. If I remember correctly, you told me – I no longer know whether it was you or Ptaah – that the moon [Europa](#) is the complete opposite of Io, that the masses of water there did not evaporate and did not change; rather, they froze into a gigantic sheet of ice. In addition, you told me many other things and gave me explanations, of which I still know a great deal. Thus, you also told me that the moon, which I designated as an enormous chicken egg, is only about 200 kilometres in length. I think it was the next moon of Jupiter, whose name I no longer remember.

Semjase:

...

62. The moon, which you have just mentioned, is called "[Amalthea](#)" among you.

63. The moon Io, of which you said something, is, by the way, the most volcanically active planetary body in the Jupiter system.

64. But that was already explained to you at that time, if you can still remember?

Billy:

Of course, I do not forget such things so quickly. At that time, you said that this moon is much more volcanically active than the Earth. Incidentally, I also still remember very well that you explained that the kilometer-wide cloud formations in the storm funnel of Jupiter move at a very high speed and rotate counterclockwise.

...

I now just wonder whether I still remember correctly about the volcanism on the moon Io. If I am right, you explained that the volcanic eruptions there occurred by elemental power and resembled enormous explosions that hurl out their ejection material like atomic bomb mushrooms, whereby some would reach heights of up to 180 kilometers. Primarily, these should concern dust particles, gases, ash and a little magma, which reach centrifuge speeds of up to 2,300 kilometers per hour or higher, because through the missing atmosphere of the moon, only a slight opposing force is present. In addition, you said that the greatest part of all ejection material falls back to the moon, as I already mentioned just now. The rest, so you explained, becomes pushed out into space, where a portion is then attracted by Jupiter and very slowly condenses itself in its ring system into a heavy formation of sulfur ions. Is that right?

Semjase:

66. Your recollections are very accurate.

...

Billy:

... your official details about the number of Jupiter's moons are not right because they only correspond to a part of the truth. To my knowledge, this giant planet has 17 larger moons and several smaller ones, as I learned from Ptaah during the Great Journey [{see Contact Report 31}](#).

Semjase:

77. That is right, but for certain reasons, that may not become known on the Earth before the month of September, 1979; after that, this fact will then no longer play a role.

78. By the way, at least two other moons of the planet will be discovered by the American scientists in the course of their evaluations of Jupiter's images.

Billy:

Then it will not be only one?

Semjase:

79. I told you that they will discover at least two, after which then only three of the larger ones and several of the smaller ones still will not be known to them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_123

Billy:

Just one last question, also about Jupiter, which does have many dozens of moons but only a few large ones and more smaller structures, which actually are not really moons and which have not been discovered yet, precisely because they are so small. There are, indeed, about a hundred of these, if I am not mistaken, or even more, and these are actually debris and other smaller objects captured by Jupiter. Will these also be discovered soon and may I speak of that?

Semjase:

182. You should be silent about that at least for another 20 years.

183. But in any event, these satellites of Jupiter will be discovered by the earthly astronomers.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

...

<u>Year B.C.</u>	<u>Orbital Period Years</u>	<u>Special Event</u>
- 13,384	714	Destroyer flies on collision course with Jupiter and disrupts its rotation, passing so close to the outer layers that a violent storm is created within, rotating and reaching into the innermost layers. Jupiter's mass tears at the Destroyer's matter and gathers a particle and moon ring around it that will continue for millions of years, along with the original particle and moon ring system that has already existed for about four billion (4,000,000,000) years, into which the new ring will be integrated. The gigantic whirlwind on the giant planet, already developed in primaeval times, has nothing to do with the Destroyer. – At the same time as the Destroyer passes through the Jupiter system, it tears an old small moon of about four kilometres in diameter out of its orbit, which flies out at tremendous speed on an unknown path into the SOL-system space, accompanied by some smaller asteroids. First, this moon loses itself in a very wide orbit, after which it reappears after a long time and moves through the SOL-system – again and again, until one day it will be recaptured by Jupiter and will almost certainly crash down on it, which according to our calculations will be close to the time of the turn of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries AD. <i>(Compare 248th Contact, Thursday 3rd February 1994, 17:04 hrs:</i>

Conversation between Ptaah and Billy:

Billy: ... But now to another question: In the 150th contact report of Saturday 10th October 1981, 3:15 hrs, Quetzal spoke of a small moon of about four kilometres in diameter having been torn loose from Jupiter by the Destroyer in 13,384 B.C. and set in motion, which was also followed by several smaller asteroids. The talk was then that this small moon would one day return to its place of origin, namely

Jupiter, and then crash down on it. Now the following: Earthly scientists have discovered that a small planetoid about four kilometres in diameter is currently approaching Jupiter on a collision course, accompanied by several asteroids following it. According to scientific calculations, this small planetoid, called [Shoemaker-Levy 9](#), should crash into Jupiter in mid-1994, just beyond the horizon visible from Earth. Now is this small planetoid the small moon mentioned by Quetzal, which set sail from Jupiter in 13,384 B.C. and which is now 'celebrating' its return to its place of origin, or is it another space projectile? Ptaah: It is indeed the small moon mentioned by Quetzal, which will almost certainly return to Jupiter's gravitational pull).

[return to Index](#)

Kathein (planet)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_223

Billy:

The two of them *{Ptaah and Semjase}* only let me see one other planet, but this always only remains on the far side of the Sun and cannot be seen from the Earth. Do you know why such claims about other moons are continuously made? This also applies to other planets that should be located behind Pluto or so, whereby the planet behind the Sun is not meant.

Quetzal:

53. You speak of the planet Kathein, which will drift away from the SOL-system in the near future and hurry away into space.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_228

Quetzal:

118. All that remains to be said is that beyond the Sun a large planet orbits the star at great speed and can therefore never be seen from Earth.

119. This is an uninhabited planet to which we have given the name Kathein, but which will drift out of the SOL-system in the coming time.

...

Billy:

Excuse me, but what is it about the tenth planet that's supposed to be floating around out there? You guys have always talked about such a tenth and further planet.

Quetzal:

129. Apart from smaller planets far outside Pluto's orbit, this is the earth-sized planet Kathein, which orbits the sun at great speed and at a great distance, but which will drift away more and more in the coming years and escape into space.

130. Its orbital period around the Sun is so great that, seen from Earth, it remains steadily hidden behind the Sun.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_241

Ptaah:

25. The planet KATHEIN, as it is called in our records, hidden behind the Sun, was touched by the SOL-system at the tenth to last passage of the [Destroyer](#) through the SOL-system and torn into its gravitational force field, but then broke out of the force field again and maintained its almost normal orbit around the Sun, but at an enormously increased speed, while the destroyer

continued its pre-drawn orbit and broke into the solar system, causing destruction or changes in many places.

26. Since then, the planet Kathein itself has been orbiting the Sun in the form and at abnormally high speed mentioned above, but slowly moving away from the Solar System and entering the attraction area of a wandering spiral arm of a black hole that will sweep the planet with it later this year.

27. It is the same spiral arm that also took the sand and dust accumulations of the planet Venus.

Billy:

When will the rip-off happen?

Ptaah:

28. According to our calculations, this event will take place on the 16th of June.

Billy:

Is Kathein one of those two planets that we have not discovered yet and that we call UNI and Transpluto?

Ptaah:

29. No, the planet Kathein has nothing to do with it.

30. It is also without any life of any form.

Billy:

And the spiral arm of the black hole, will it be even more effective in our solar system?

Ptaah:

31. No, because if there are not unpredictable changes, then the spiral arm collapses with the torn path of the planet Kathein and again becomes one with the hollow funnel of the dark hole or even the black hole, as the Earth-humans call these structures.

...

Billy:

Well, then it would be interesting and perhaps even important to know where the black hole is or how far away it is from our SOL-system. They once gave me approximate information about it, but I do not know if it really applies. From an exact specification it would then be possible to calculate the length of the spiral arm that has afflicted Venus and that will take the planet Kathein with it.

Ptaah:

185. This black hole is located in the direction of the structure that you call [M 87](#) and that is about 5.4 light-years away from the planet Kathein.

[return to Index](#)

Grace Kelly death

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grace_Kelly#Death

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

362. Unfortunately, this will not be the case, also not for the car drivers themselves, who usually, like the driver of the Autocar, travel the roads at excessive speed without being in control of their vehicle.

363. If this circumstance were not also decisive on the 12th of September 1982, then the accident could be avoided just like the one in Monaco, in which, however, only a passenger car holding a few persons is thrown out of the lane in a hairpin bend, in which the Princess of Monaco then finds herself, namely the former film actress Grace Kelly, who suffers serious injuries as a result of the accident, so that she has to be taken to a clinic for care etc., where she then dies, however.

...

389. Her death occurs in the evening hours of the 14th of September 1982, although the accident will have happened the day before.

390. The reason for her death will be that there is damage to the brain which leads to a haemorrhage which is recognised too late.

391. This will become the main factor in her death, although two other life-threatening factors will come into play as a result of the accident.

Billy:

So it is a failure of the doctors, so to speak.

Quetzal:

392. Not directly, but only indirectly.

Billy:

What am I supposed to understand by that?

Quetzal:

393. The Princess will be hooked up to a life support machine, but it will soon be put out of action because the doctors come to the realisation after some time that Grace Grimaldi's life functions will be purely mechanical.

Billy:

You mean that she will be dead but that the life support machine will still continue to keep the motor life mechanism going?

Quetzal:

394. That is of correctness ...

...

Billy:

I have another question about this: You said the name Grace [Grimaldi](#). Is that the family name of [Prince Rainier](#) of Monaco?

Quetzal:

397. That is of correctness ...

[return to Index](#)

John F. Kennedy assassination

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assassination_of_John_F._Kennedy

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

162. At the time of Khrushchev, a new president will be nominated in America, by the name of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, however, to be murdered in the year 1963, according to secret orders of different groups, and with the American security service, the CIA, having warning information.

163. The day of his death will be on the 22nd of November 1963 in Dallas, Texas.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Billy:

Is it possible to ask officially today, how things unfolded in relation to John F. Kennedy, the 35th President of the USA, who was murdered in Dallas/Texas on the 22nd of November 1963?

Ptaah:

30. It was a plot of various interest groups, consisting of CIA, FBI, Mafia, pro-Cubans, oil barons and the military-industrial complex.

31. Lee Harvey Oswald and three other men collaborated with the alliance of conspirators, resulting in them insidiously shooting the US President dead.

32. It is true that Oswald the same as the other participants were firing on John Fitzgerald Kennedy, but the actually lethal shot did not originate from Oswald's weapon.

Billy:

The one who was for his part shot by Jack Ruby and in truth called Rubinstein.

Ptaah:

33. That's right.

34. He was a Jewish extremist and also a hired murderer, with the task to shoot Oswald, because the responsible persons of the plot did not trust him and rated him as an element of uncertainty.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_459

Billy:

... And about Fidel Castro: The matter of the assassination of US President Kennedy in 1963 still leads to speculation, also with regard to the fact that Castro was the initiator of the assassination.

Ptaah:

63. And with regard to the assassination of John F. Kennedy, it is to be said that Fidel Castro had nothing whatsoever to do with it.

64. At the time of the assassination, Castro was busy writing a letter to Kennedy and asking him to meet with him to discuss and resolve certain conflicts.

65. Castro was ready to reach out to Kennedy.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

23. **Assassination attempt on John F. Kennedy:** The assassination attempt is not the work of a single perpetrator, but of a conspiracy, as whose masterminds the Mafia, the CIA or Fidel Castro are postulated depending upon.

110. **TRUE**

111. **Harvey Oswald, who was under the influence of several groups, was not the direct assassin but only one of three other men who were controlled by an interest group involving the CIA, the FBI, the Mafia, a pro-Cuban group, oil barons and the military-industrial complex.**

[return to Index](#)

Robert F. Kennedy assassination

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assassination_of_Robert_F._Kennedy

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_F._Kennedy_assassination_conspiracy_theories

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sirhan_Sirhan#Robert_F._Kennedy_assassination

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

162. At the time of Khrushchev, a new president will be nominated in America, by the name of [John Fitzgerald Kennedy](#), however, to be murdered in the year 1963, according to secret orders of different groups, and with the American security service, the CIA, having warning information.

163. The day of his death will be on the 22nd of November 1963 in Dallas, Texas.

164. A second political murder will follow this first one only barely 5 years later, because by the same ordering parties a new candidate for the presidency will likewise be killed.

165. His death will take place on the 6th of June 1968 in Los Angeles, and his name will be Robert Kennedy – a brother of the president, who will be murdered in the year 1963.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

48. **Conspiracy to Murder Robert F. Kennedy:** The murder of US Senator Robert F. Kennedy shows some inconsistencies regarding the alleged perpetrator Sirhan Sirhan.

149. TRUE

150. There are indeed some inconsistencies concerning the person of Sirhan Sirhan as a result of negligent investigations, but it is undoubtedly established that he was the real perpetrator.

return to Index

Ayatollah Ruhollah Khomeini

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ruhollah_Khomeini

see also Iran Hostage Crisis

see also Iran-Iraq War

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

243. That will be the case, and his *{Ronald Reagan's}* very inglorious end is already certain, as also that of the murderous Ayatollah Khomeini, whose end begins to be at hand in the first days of February 1981, when he is struck with an illness that he cannot be healed from, which will also happen to Reagan in a later time when he is struck by Alzheimer's disease and will have a tragic end.

...

247. Ayatollah Khomeini and his allies will, in the first months of 1981, play around with the idea that the Ayatollah should allow himself to be treated by notable physicians in Switzerland.

248. The realisation of this attempt, however, is still presently questionable because no clear picture can be determined yet.

249. The Khomeini's brain functions are damaged, which is why with him, arbitrary actions and resolutions often go into action, which cannot be predicted in their final form very often.

250. For this reason, this occurrence in Switzerland cannot be predicted with any certainty ...

...

Semjase:

379. Only a few days after these incidents will the government again turn to the country of Iran, in order to excite the interest of the world public again.

Billy:

Aha, it will probably start again as a result of this Khomeini?

Semjase:

380. It will be something like that because some other time, he will incite the Iranian people against the leadership, this time against the president **Bani Sadr**, who will take over this role as a politically moderate person in Iran.

381. This means that he will not pursue the murderous lines of the insane Ayatollah and will, thus, slowly fall into disgrace with this and with the people.

382. His fall will take place in the time between the 10th and the 15th of June 1981, whereby he will then be forced to flee.

383. The Iranian people and a Blood judgement will rise up against him and demand his death.

...

Billy:

Then all sorts of things will occur in this time alone. There is probably also the madman of Ghom, Khomeini, who will begin his mass executions again, after all that you said in reference to Iran.

Semjase:

402. That will, unfortunately, be the case because many hundreds will soon fall victim to the insanity of this man.

Billy:

It cannot be otherwise with one such who has gotten very badly out of control of the good human nature.

Semjase:

403. Unfortunately, that is correct.

...

418. Concerning Iran, the end of Khomeini is well-known to you, which begins to be at hand with the fall of Bani Sadr.

419. The arising bomb assassination attempts, which I already explained to you and which will cause many close friends of the insane dictator to depart from this life, will actually constitute only the beginning of the irrevocable downfall.

420. After the [first attack in Tehran](#), in which the blood judge of Persia and many governing bodies will find death, there will soon follow a second, in which the lives of the president and one of his ministers will be taken away.

Billy:

Ah, I have calculated once before that this man will be called President Ratsaj or something similar. Is that right?

Semjase:

421. Your calculation was inaccurate, though not completely.

422. Anyhow, he [{Mohammad-Ali Rajai}](#) will find death through another bomb attack.

423. The political forms will change again through this, and new mass executions will reveal Persia's bloody way that will be dictated by the insane dictator Khomeini.

424. The ensuing mass executions in Iran will no longer move into the first part of a thousand; rather, they will move into the thousands, and children will no longer be spared but will be shot on the open roads by the captors, who call themselves [revolutionary guards](#).

425. But this, in turn, will mean that already at this time, an underlying civil and fratricidal war will be broken out, which will find its origin and stirring up with Bani Sadr, who will call into being a resistance movement in France against Khomeini.

Billy:

Crazy, because Bani Sadr, as you said, is designated by Khomeini himself as an ally and, with this, has also been in exile in France for the past few years.

Semjase:

426. That is correct, only this time, Bani Sadr will no longer be for Khomeini but against him, whereby he will initiate everything in order to have him be murdered.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

224. Good then, yes, in the month of July [{1982}](#) the Iranians, under the high command of the mad Ayatollah Khomeini, will again drive the war forward, which by then has been going on for some two years, towards a high point, with many thousands of human beings dying again on both sides, among the Iranians as well as the Iraqis.

...

Billy:

And in Iran – how are things going on there at this point? There are atrocities going on there that defy all humaneness and being human in the real and true sense. As I calculated years ago, not only are pregnant women and children executed, but also the rape of women will take place, before they are shot.

Quetzal:

304. That will also become known in about the month of July 1982, or else in the month of August 1982.

305. What is concealed for the time being, however, is that these women and girls are not only raped and then murdered, but they are subjected to excruciating torture before, during and after the rapes, with their signs of womanhood also slashed or hacked and cut away with knives.

Billy:

Cruel pigs – with knives they still maltreat the breasts and genitals of these doomed women. Bastards.

Quetzal:

306. This kind of special torture, as the Iranian revolutionary guards and Khomeiny's henchmen call it, and which is legalised in such a form that the condemned women and girls, who are even children, are massacred alive, will not only take place in 1982, because it is already being used today, along with many other tortures.

307. But we have already spoken of this in detail, at least with regard to the executions of women and girls in pregnant states, etc.

308. In truth, however, the world should know which kind of horror is actually going on in Iran.

309. As one example among thousands, I can report on events that I myself have observed on my monitors and which have driven up naked horror in me.

310. In a dimly lit dwelling I saw how a girl of less than 11 years of age put to death in the cruellest wise.

311. Already physically developed as a woman, the child was stretched out on her hands and feet and tied to a hard couch, on which nine men raped her in the most brutal form.

312. While the last of the criminal and dehumanised creatures was still having his way with the girl, another suddenly drew a knife and hacked the child's young breasts to pieces, while the rapist cried out lustfully and bathed lustfully in the spurting blood.

313. This, however, was only the prelude to the even more terrible end, for now the rest of the beastly creatures fell upon the child, with another knife penetrating the child's vagina and slashing it open, jerking it up to the abdomen so that the intestines spilled out.

314. Another cut off the child's ears, and yet another went on a rampage of murder and bloodlust with a knife against the girl's thighs.

315. The hell of a truly gruesome bloodlust played itself out before finally one of the beastly men put his gun to the child's temple and carried out the final execution.

316. From this you see that things are truly going on in Iran under the dirty alias of religion through which the rest of the unknowledgeable world could learn the horror.

317. But still, for a long time, Earth humanity will have no knowledge of these horrific operations, and when it should someday be the case, nevertheless, the Earth-humans, on the one hand, are so far removed from the places of these events, and on the other hand, it does not concern them, while their senses are already so jaded against murder, rape, death, cruelty, and bestial killings of human beings that they simply cannot be deeply affected by these facts and events but simply superficially take note of them, not worrying about it further, and they indulge cheerfully living high on the hog and in the blinking of an eye of their daily lives, because what the heck, so they think, it does not concern them - and the dead suffer no more pain.

Billy:

Damn it once more, because the living persons who are brought to death, they lived before that, and before their death they had to suffer these inhumane atrocities.

Quetzal:

318. That is of correctness.

Billy:

I find that in this regard, it also does not change anything that those, those who have been killed and will still be killed in Iran, that before that they exulted this mass killer Khomeini up to heaven and considering him as God and saviour.

Quetzal:

319. That is correct because it does not alter the fact that these murders, rapes, cruelties and inhumanities should have never been committed.

Billy:

And those who do it anyway, they are a thousand times worse than ordinary murderers. For such creatures there is not even a name in any language. Nor also for those murderous henchmen who simply carry out death sentences passed by judges. These on command killers are also much worse than any killer executed by them.

return to Index

King Arthur / Merlin / Guinevere / Knights of the Round Table / Camelot / The Holy Grail / Excalibur

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/King_Arthur

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Merlin>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Guinevere>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Knights_of_the_Round_Table

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camelot>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Holy_Grail

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Excalibur>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_415

Billy:

There have been some television shows about Christian relics for which I would like to know what is true about them. The first question relates to the legendary Grail, a vessel Joseph of Arimathea is said to have used to catch Jmmanuel's blood at the crucifixion. This goblet is supposed to work wonders and make one immortal as well as heal all sicknesses and evils, etc.

Quetzal:

10. This is absolute nonsense, for neither does such a Grail exist, nor has Joseph of Arimathea caught the blood of Jmmanuel in a vessel.

11. That however no other human being has done either.

Ptaah:

5. This senseless claim was invented fictitiously centuries after the event of the crucifixion, namely by members of a sect that emerged from Jmmanuel's already early falsified teaching.

6. And the fact that no blood of Jmmanuel was caught in a vessel, rather that the little blood that Jmmanuel lost dripped to the ground and seeped away, is perfectly certain, because this was recorded in our annals by the personality of that time Gabriel, the procreating father of Jmmanuel.

7. He was direct eyewitness of the real event.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_469

Billy:

... And all the catastrophes that have occurred worldwide and that have been triggered and brought about by humanity on earth have only happened because the principle of truth, and thus also the creative laws and commandments, have been violated instead of following the truly wise path of effective truth and the teaching of the true prophets, which has been handed down from primeval times as the spiritual teaching, or rather as the 'teaching of truth', 'teaching of the spirit', 'teaching of life'. And therefore this truth is also given in the book 'Goblet of the Truth', of which a first part, namely the teaching of Enoch, was also called 'Cauldron of Life' by the druid prince Myrddin alias Merlin and has nothing to do with the alleged 'Grail' of Christianity, which is based only on lies and deceit, never existed and in which therefore also the blood of Jmmanuel (Jesus) was not caught by Joseph of Arimathaia at his crucifixion. The real Grail existed only as a holy place, and in the 'Cauldron of Life' was locked up the document,

a document of the teaching of the true prophet Enoch from the seven-row of the Nokodemion. The document was given as a copy of the Plejarin Kerikwena (The Triple Goddess) to the druid Myrddin (The Laughing One), later commonly called 'Merlin'. Myrddin poured the copy into the chalice that became known as the 'Cauldron of Life', and Christian adulteration was used to make the 'Grail', but this is not in any way connected to it, because the 'Grail' was a place with a spring, surrounded by trees and plants, where the druids used to do their meditations. And this Christian Grail adulteration has been handed down from its origin to the present day, but again in another monstrous adulteration which claims that it is the cup or 'Grail' of Jmmanuel (Jesus) from which Jmmanuel and his disciples drank at Holy Communion and in which Jmmanuel's blood was collected at the crucifixion by Joseph of Arimathaia. This monstrous lie and falsification of the truth also applies to the so-called 'Holy Lance' with which Jmmanuel (Jesus) was stabbed in the loins by a Roman mercenary on the cross to ascertain his death. And since this lance has been holy ever since, and since it also contains immense power, which is supposed to make rulers out of the greedy for power, it is highly honoured. In truth, however, this lance never touched Jmmanuel's loin, for it is a Christian forgery that was not discovered until the eighth century AD. It is also the so-called 'Turin Shroud', which is supposed to show Jmmanuel's (Jesus') image, but is in fact the death image of an Italian merchant named Caesar Canova, and was made by his brother Luciano Canova, who studied alchemy. Myrddin resp. Merlin tried to teach the teachings of Enoch through his influence with King Arthur resp. Arthur, who was his protégé and pupil, and with the pagan knights of the 'Round Table' (Knights of the Round Table), but failed miserably, because the fierce clan leader Arthur and his pagan knights could not get along with the teaching. So Arthur took possession of the sealed 'Cauldron of Life' and sank it into the sea by himself.

Ptaah:

34. You have also asked Florena to clarify certain things concerning King Arthur and the Druid Prince Merlin.

35. In my father's Sfath records, which he kept about my grandfather Ezekeel ('The Mediator' note Billy), I found something that might interest you, and it is this:

36. **King Arthur, or Artus, king of the Celts**, contrary to today's depiction of having been a hero or the like, was absolutely not a courtly king in shining armour, nor a good-hearted and noble hero. King Artus was a fierce sixth-century clan leader, a 'war king', who led his pagan warriors in bloody battles and raids. He was a slaughterer and kept the name the 'Boar of Cornwall'.

37. His 'knights' truly were bloodthirsty murderous thugs as you say.

38. **Artus** himself was Merlin's protégé, a pupil of Merlin the druid, for seven years.

39. Arthur, **born 4.1.469, died 11.8.509** at the Battle of the Camlann (crooked valley) in a duel with his nephew, the cunning **prince Medraut**, was a brutal and stubborn person, for whom a human life meant very little or nothing.

40. **Arthur's** wife was **Gwynhwyfara**, Guanhamara, or Guinevere. ('White spirit' – 'Shining spirit' Note: Billy).

41. His father was **Uther Tudur**, carrying the surname Pendragon, who was already married and impregnated another woman in a most insidious manner and thus procreated Arthur. Arthur's mother was Ygerna, who was also married and was the wife of Prince Gorlois. (Actually the liberal Celtic marriage laws did not overvalue lifelong physical fidelity. Thus, while Gorlois, the Cornic duke was deceived and cheated by the fraud, King Uther and Queen Ygerna could engage in a sexual act.)

42. The story goes like this:

43. Arthur's father, Uther Tudur Pendragon, fell in love with Queen Ygerna of Cornwall, the young and beautiful wife of Gorlois, Duke and Prince of Cornwall.

44. Ygerna, however, was faithful to her husband, so Uther Pendragon sought the support of Merlin and devised an intrigue to abduct the Queen of Cornwall and seduce her.

45. Merlin lured Gorlois away from his castle on a pretext in order for Uther Pendragon to secretly snatch Ygerna at night and bring her to Tintagel. A confidante of Merlin who was also a servant to the Queen Ygerna of Cornwall then administered a drug to her, and she reached a hallucinogenic and will-less state.
46. Ygerna was kidnapped from the castle and taken to a certain place where Uther Tudur Pendragon and several male and female druids were already assembled under Merlin's leadership.
47. Inside the circle they formed, Uther and the drugged (will-less) Ygerna performed the procreation. From their union, Arthur/Artus/Arthus was born on the 4th of January 469.
48. Uther Tudur did not leave that matter to rest for long – the very same night he let Ygerna's prince consort Gorlois be killed by his own bloodthirsty knights. The plan he devised with Merlin thus ended with complete success, Ygerna's husband now out of the way.
49. When Gorlois's dead body was returned to Tintagel, Ygerna was already back home, but was now made pregnant by Uther Tudur and was still highly intoxicated by the drug and did not realize what had really happened, since she only later learned everything.
50. The **sword 'Caladwllch'**, spoken 'Caladfluch' (in German) = 'sparkling sword', because it was emitting sparkling or lightning-like blazes/radiance = later "Cliburn" and falsified to '**Excalibur**' in ecclesiastical Latin = was a light (lightweight) beamweapon in the form of a sword; it was forged and finished on the island of Avalon under the surveillance and the involvement of the **Plejarin Keridwena**, a sister of my grandfather Ezekeel.
51. Keridwena gave it as a gift to Merlin, who later handed it to Arthur, who then fought many bloody battles with it.
52. All of Keridwena's efforts to regain possession of the sword failed because it had been abused.
53. Hence, she was very angry with Merlin but could not persuade him to demand Arthur's sword back and return it to her.
54. It was only after Arthur's death that the sword was reclaimed by Merlin and returned to the Plejarin Keridwena, after which she left Earth.
55. She had already angrily ceased contact with Merlin at the time when Arthur committed his first murderous deeds with the sword.
56. At **Dinas Bran = 'Castle of Bran'** Merlin personally stayed.
57. **Dinas Bran Valley** was located in the **Cymru region** where **Merlin** (the one with great knowledge) was also working.
58. Merlin's real name was **Myrddin** ('the laughing one').
59. Merlin, the **druid of Camelot** received his initiation when he was just nine years old.
60. However, he was not a sorcerer respectively a magician, as Christianity had attributed to him, but a druid widely taught in various fields of knowledge.
61. He was also a bard, a doctor, a teacher, a prophet, a historian and ultimately the **king and prince of druids** of the Demetier tribe from South Wales.
62. He taught in the West/Occident on Plejarin Keridwena's (the triple goddess, Billy's note) instructions and had great visionary skills based on his practiced meditations.
63. Merlin's father was King **Morvryn**, and his mother was a daughter of the **King of the Demetier**.
64. Merlin's father was also a visionary, and these visionary capabilities led to the evil legend within the Christian world that Merlin was a 'scion of the devil', a magician, a sorcerer.
65. The naïveté and simplicity of the Christian interpretation held that Merlin and his father's paranormal abilities meant that they were satanical, and that father and son were allied with the devil and fathered by him.
66. **Merlin was born on the 1st May, 449**; he also picked up the sword and fought with it, and he used his skills in military operations and as Arthur's military advisor, contrary to the instruction and wishes of the Plejaren Keridwena, however without becoming morally bankrupt.

67. Merlin also fought with his sword against the warlike Christian intruders who stole into the country through murder and arson, killing off or suppressing the population, to spread the Christian faith, conquer the land and destroy Celtic philosophy and beliefs.

68. After his last fight, when he was 66 years old in year 515, at the lost battle at Arfderryd, Merlin fled and settled down in a remote area in the wilderness of Caledonia in the Cheviot Hills, where he lived as Myrddin Wyllt (Merlin in the wilderness).

69. He lived there for some time and then returned to his hometown, where an old female druid named Niniane (also known as Nimue) joined him and was a good friend to him. When he felt his death approaching, she finally accompanied Merlin on Ynys Enlli (Bardsey Island), which he had chosen as his death place.

70. He died there in the arms of the old druid, on the 14th of June 542 at the age of 93, and he was buried by the wise woman in a rocky cave according to his wishes.

71. The **Knights of the Round Table** were malignant, bloody knights and not heroes, as they are presented today.

72. **Merlin**, being a seer, made prophetic and foresighted statements of which his **dragon prophecy** made at Dinas Emrys (Fortress of Emrys or Ambrosius respectively) is very well known, besides those which he made in the wilderness of Caledonia.

73. **Merlin** was already contacted in the year 466 by the Plejarin Keridwena, a sister of my grandfather Ezekeel ('The Mediator'), as I said before.

74. This took place after the High Council decided to convey Henoah's teachings to Merlin, which he was to disseminate in order to contain the barbarism of the Celts so that they would refrain from barbarity and their bloody battles.

75. Merlin, being a Celtic druid, was chosen because the High Council hoped that with his help, King Arthur, who, according to a foresight was to be born on 4th January 469, would transform Henoah's teachings of love, peace, harmony and the freedom and equality for all human beings into reality.

76. The real reason for this undertaking was the Celtic philosophy, which in many ways parallels the teachings of Henoah, whose wise, effective and widespread approach should be implemented to make the Celts give up their degenerated behaviour of barbaric killings and fighting battles.

77. Merlin received a copy of Henoah's teachings, being the first part of the "Goblet of Truth" written on Earth, memorized it and then locked and sealed it in a cauldron.

78. This cauldron was no vessel made of gold but of bronze and decorated with a ruby the size of a cherry, and three small semi-precious stones – rose quartz – were placed in the shape of a triangle, and in its centre the ruby was attached.

79. The 33-centimeter wide cauldron was meant to collect water from a spring at the grail.

80. The grail itself was a sacred place of a spring, usually located on a mountain that the Celts considered a nature sanctuary, and where also a druid's grove was erected that was surrounded by trees and other plants, where the druids meditated in deep consciousness-related interconnection with water, the earth and plants as well as with inexhaustibility of life.

81. These holy places, which have been called the grail, were intended as places of meditation for the druids, and they existed in many places, wherever druids lived and fulfilled their duties.

82. But at the place with the water source, where also Merlin meditated, a vessel was linked to the well, known as the "Cauldron of Abundance", which captured the water located at the divine Ceridwen Spring.

83. Merlin, the druid from Camelot, removed the "Cauldron of Abundance" from its place and replaced it with another vessel, because he put a copy of Henoah's teaching into the cauldron which he and all druids then called the "Cauldron of Life."

84. Merlin presented this cauldron to his protégé and pupil Arthur when he was 16 years old in year 485, after Merlin had thoroughly instructed Arthur and his "knighthood" in Henoah's

teaching, and after Arthur had fought his first battle against Germanic invaders led by the chief Aelle.

85. But Arthur and his bloody knights thirsted for blood and vengeance, and they strictly rejected the teachings because they did not want to give up killing and conquest, whereby Arthur thus became very upset and angry at Merlin and cast the gift of the "Cauldron of Life" into the sea with his own hands, although he later reconciled with Merlin again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_471

Billy:

... I was asked some questions, especially about Keridwena, the sister of your grandfather Ezekeel. Why was she chosen for the task of teaching Merlin the teachings of Enoch? Was she an Ischrisch, and why did she make a radiant sword for Merlin, the Excalibur respectively Caladwylch, which he gave to his disciple King Arthur, who then killed with it in bloody battles? And what role did Merlin play in the murder of King Gorlis of Tintangel?

Ptaah:

131. Keridwena was not an Ischrisch, but a teacher with regard to some activities, and also a teacher with regard to Enoch's teaching.

132. This teaching activity was decisive in that she was chosen for the task of teaching Merlin in the teaching of Enoch, who, however, did not know that Keridwena was not an Earth woman but a Plejarin.

133. She fell in love with Merlin and granted him various wishes, because he saw on various occasions that she had abilities far beyond anything he could explain as a druid.

134. One such wish was also the making of the Excalibur.

135. Furthermore, Keridwena was very fond of Merlin because he did a lot of good for the human beings and was wise to a great extent.

136. Keridwena also told him many things of the future, which she had fathomed through foresight.

137. But Merlin then used these to ascribe them to himself and to mention them as prophecies.

138. Unfortunately, however, Merlin was often fickle, which is why he also did things that went against good, which saddened and even enraged Keridwena, so that she finally ended the secret relationship with Merlin – which nobody really knew anything about.

139. When Keridwena was able to wield the Excalibur again after the death of King Arthur, she destroyed it and returned to Erra.

Billy:

And the murder of King Gorlis, what role did Merlin play in that?

Ptaah:

140. The assassination was not in his mind.

141. The kidnappers murdered the king of their own accord, because he threatened them with the death penalty and also stood up to them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_688

Billy:

... Time and again it is said on television - just recently again - that Jmmanuel alias Jesus drank wine from a chalice together with the disciples during the so-called 'Last Supper', whereby this must have been very valuable. This chalice is said to have been preserved, but has disappeared to this day. It is assumed to have been found in various places in Jerusalem, but also in Greece, France, Spain and England, where it is said to have been taken. The house where the Last Supper was held, which consisted only of bread, fruit and wine, as I know, belonged to a wealthy Jew, which is why it is also assumed that the 'chalice' was very valuable. For my part, however, I know that Jmmanuel did not think much of ostentation and therefore also avoided ostentatious drinking vessels, jewelery and anything of value, for he was

very modest in every respect. I also know that he and his disciples always carried their own small drinking pouches made of animal skins to quench their thirst on the way, while - when they were invited to a house - they took their libations from simple drinking bowls. As your father Sfath once explained to me, it was also like this at the evening meal, where small drinking bowls made of alabaster were used, which were about 10–12 centimeters in diameter and about 4 centimeters deep. Sfath once showed me one such drinking bowl that he received from his great-grandfather and cherished because it came from Jmmanuel's group, he assured me.

Ptaah:

64. This small bowl is now in my possession, and indeed only such small drinking bowls made of alabaster were used at the Lord's Supper.

65. That a chalice was used does not even correspond to a legend, but to an effective lie, which was already thought up and spread by early Christians.

66. The truth is that the drinking bowls were alabaster bowls made in Italy in 'Volaterrae' and brought by the Roman occupiers to Jerusalem and also to all Roman-occupied territories.

67. This already happened when Jerusalem was conquered by the Romans in 63 BC.

68. At that time the alabaster drinking bowls were very popular with the Romans - although they were not of great value - and were also popularly used in small groups and circles in the occupied regions, so also by Jmmanuel and his disciples.

Billy:

And how then did the lie that a cup was used in the Lord's Supper come about?

Ptaah:

69. About the lie that when Jmmanuel was hanging on the cross, a cup was used to catch his blood, which never really happened.

70. This tall tale led to the Grail legend, which is still circulating all over the world, also because in the course of time various valuable chalices were fraudulently produced, which were given the nimbus 'chalice of the Last Supper and chalice of the Blood ', whereby two of these fraudulent chalices were produced in Europe.

Billy:

Sfath already explained this to me, as well as another Grail story, though the actual Grail is a place with a source. ...

Billy:

Good, then my question about 'Volaterrae', was that a town?

Ptaah:

72. It was a town in Italy called 'Volaterrae' in Latin, which is now in the province of Pisa, region of Tuscany, and is called 'Volterra' and corresponds to a town of about 10,000 inhabitants.

73. It is located about 50 kilometers south of Pisa and about 50 kilometers from the Mediterranean Sea. ...

77. Volterra is also still a center for alabaster processing, as it was in the 4th century BC, when the town was formed by the union of several small Etruscan settlements dating back to the 7th century BC.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_794

Billy:

... You have now, after all, dealt intensively with the Christian religion and with the extent to which it is about truth or a fraud, concerning the alleged Grail and the Spear, which are supposedly connected with Jmmanuel alias Jesus Christ and which are today regarded and adored as sacred paraphernalia.

Bermunda:

Research, which has also involved time travel, clearly proved that the two objects have no connection whatsoever with what is claimed regarding what they are said to have served.

Neither of the objects is therefore in any way connected with Jmmanuel alias Jesus Christ. The claims are based on fraud, lies and deceit, that is clear.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_802

Billy:

... But there are other things, such as that various places are mentioned where the so-called 'grail' or the 'chalice' is supposed to exist and be kept, from which Jmmanuel drank wine at the so-called Last Supper. But as it is, mainly with Christians, they are lied to and deceived, especially with alleged relics that are attributed to Jmmanuel – alias Jesus, as he was never actually called. So it is with the alleged grail or chalice, which he never had in his hand, just as he also never drank wine, because he did not like this drink. The 'grail' or 'cup' used in the circle of his disciples at that time was a simple stone bowl, but the disciple Philip, who was somewhat clumsily inclined, dropped it while taking his meal and broke it into 3 pieces, consequently the broken drinking bowl was discarded. So, since Jmmanuel did not drink wine because he did not like it and did not drink any throughout his life, he never had the drinking bowl in his hand, so the lie about the 'grail' or 'chalice' already begins there, which was followed by the deception and is maintained until today that the 'grail' or 'chalice' is kept there or thereabouts. The stupid believers are eager to take the nonsense of lies and fraud at face value and swear that they have seen the 'real' 'grail' or 'chalice' there and then. This is because they have just been shown an object of deception – which will also continue to be so – because it is precisely the delusional belief in the earthlings that displaces all logic, reason and understanding, that he is so caught up in his delusion of belief that he remains stupid and thus cannot think for himself.

Ptaah:

What you are saying is what my daughter Semjase told me, for she was anxious to connect you with Jmmanuel ...

Billy:

... yes she was, and thanks to her I know that there never was a 'grail' or 'chalice' that Jmmanuel held in his hand or drank from. Leonardo da Vinci then also understood this after some explanations, when he created the painting 'Last Supper' on behalf of Duke Sforza and just left out the alleged 'grail' or 'chalice'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_856

Ptaah:

... I am also very interested in what my daughter Semjase told me, what she did with you, how you got to know the men Ketsch, Duram Ke, [Forrestal](#) and [Area 18](#), as well as Gejat, [Merlin](#) and the foreigners working on Earth at that time, etc., and what they told you before the foreigners left and the Earth-humans known to you were all murdered by the secret services of the USA ...

[return to Index](#)

Martin Luther King, Jr. assassination

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assassination_of_Martin_Luther_King_Jr.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Martin_Luther_King_Jr._assassination_conspiracy_theories

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

7. Assassination attempt on Martin Luther King: The assassination attempt on Martin Luther King had been carried out or planned by the US government.

78. FALSE

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_851

Billy:

If critics of US foreign policy appeared and continue to appear, then they were considered to be criminal critics of the US government, this because they were targeted as a result of their opposition to the government's rotten policies. And this is also the case today, for example, FBI Director [John Edgar Hoover](#) targeted the civil rights movement by wiretapping and harassing Martin Luther King Junior and then having him secretly assassinated, as the Plejaren were able to discover when they investigated the truth at my request.

[return to Index](#)

King Tut murder

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tutankhamun#Cause_of_death

see also [Nefertiti double](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_279

Billy:

He was elevated to Pharaoh at the age of nine and then suddenly died a few years later. The question relates to what he died of and how old he really was then. I am also interested in who his real parents were.

Ptaah:

47. Tutanchamun did not die a natural death because, on the one hand, at the age of 18 years, three months and two days, he suffered a malignantly inflicted severe fracture of his leg, which led to a fatal inflammation called blood poisoning.

48. The father of the child king was Akhenaten or Amenophis IV, who was also his father-in-law, since Tutankhamun married a daughter of Akhenaten, who in turn was his sister.

49. Tutankhamun's mother was Nefertiti, Akhenaten's or Amenophis IV's wife.

50. Nefertiti was the second mother.

Billy:

Why was Tutankhamun murdered? Second mother probably means stepmother.

Ptaah:

51. Yes.

52. The author of the murder was [Haremhab](#), who was Tutankhamun's supreme lord leader and leading minister.

53. His mind and aspirations were to become the ruler of Egypt himself, which he actually succeeded in doing after Tutankhamun's assassination, so that he inherited the murdered man and, as the last ruler of the 18th dynasty, laid the foundations for Egypt's rebirth.

54. He attained the throne by marrying a sister of Nefertiti.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_488

Billy:

... The last time I watched a program on television, it was claimed that scientists had found out that Tut-anch-Amon had died of malaria. But you gave another explanation for this, which is not the same as what was shown in a film on television.

Ptaah:

42. Tut-anch-Amon did not die of malaria, but of a severe leg fracture that was maliciously inflicted on him, causing a protracted inflammation of the blood, which you call blood poisoning.

43. But this was only the indirect cause of his death, because it was caused by a 27 centimetre long metal needle being driven through his left eye into his brain, killing him respectively murdering him.

44. That he suffered from malaria, that is certainly correct, but he also had various other ailments, such as a bone disease, etc.

[return to Index](#)

Know Nothing party (19th Century conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Know_Nothing

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

19th Century

8. Know-Nothing-Party-Rumours: Catholic immigration had served the Pope to undermine the values of the United States so that a papal army could land in America and found a new Vatican in Cincinnati.

69. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Manfred Köhnlechner

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manfred_K%C3%B6hnlechner

<https://manfred-koehnlechner-stiftung.org/dr-koehnlechner-erfolge/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_167

Billy:

... Tell me, what do you think of the German super magician Köhnlechner? About an hour ago, I read a long article in the magazine 'STAR' about this crazy, wannabe-great man, who pretends to be a healer and a super physician. Are you at all familiar with this man?

Quetzal:

3. We have already observed him for a long time, and it is unfortunate that we had to find out that hundreds of Earth-humans are enslaved to this meddler.
4. In truth, he has been the most unscrupulous and most unprincipled man in this area for a long time, who, without adequate or even existing knowledge of remedies and medicine, etc., drives hundreds of Earth-humans into delusion and illness or even into mutilation and death.
5. Exactly said, he is the largest meddling operator and profiteer in this area since [Master Edward Alexander Crowley](#), who not only pretended to be a mystical teacher and the greatest magician, but who was also on the rampage as a common remedial doctor, just like this 'healer' Köhnlechner, who undeservedly adorns himself with a Ph.D. and pretends to be a healing practitioner because he attended a brief crash course on this art; however, he learned nothing, so to this very day, he is still missing any reasonable or authoritative knowledge in the area of remedies, those based on a medical nature and on a natural basis.
6. But he is not just an unscrupulous and unprincipled man in these and all related matters, but he is also a crazy visionary who is addicted to and greedy for success, who even passes over corpses if he can win a penny through it.
7. All his words of helpfulness and brotherly love are only empty phrases built on meddling and profit, which have no iota of truth.
8. He is a man of complete life unfitness and imbalance, and another like him among Earth-humans cannot be found so quickly.
9. On top of all these evils, he still suffers from paranoid schizophrenia and from so large a stupidity and incomprehension towards any logic, such that he constantly revokes his own false diagnoses and therapeutic orders, which unfortunately goes unnoticed by those who are enslaved to him, which is why he is not prosecuted by the injured parties.
10. Also, all his assertions are built on rough falsehoods which purport that he has learned medicine as a healer, because in relation to this, he has truly acquired no significant knowledge in this crash course.
11. Neither has he learned the art of acupuncture in China, as he claims, nor does he actually know how to cure any diseases.
12. But wherever healings have appeared, these were the self-healings of the misguided and stupefied believers who are enslaved to him.

13. In truth, his whole mind is only greedily aimed towards personal profit, having a great name, and success, without even the slightest mind towards helping others.

14. In truth, he is a profiteer who belongs to those who are separated and banished by society because his actions and his often degenerated thoughts toward fulfilling his greedy and wishful illusions bring vast and incalculable grief, misery, and hardship for hundreds of humans.

15. And in addition, what still appears as a special form of evil is that many newspapers and magazines, in their own profiteering, cooperate criminally with him, as well as the radio and television, by supporting his criminal machinations through articles and speeches, etc. that are helpful to him, because through this, they themselves earn many millions.

16. The right place for this man would be a secured lunatic asylum, where he, restricted in a straitjacket, would even be separated from true lunatics because he could even seek after his greedy addictions toward success and profit with those – not to mention all those idiots who are still, more or less, strong of mind.

Billy:

Man, you just are not one to speak well of this guy. Nevertheless, he operates in the so-called better circles – with public figures, with actors, singers, politicians, and television stars, etc.

Quetzal:

17. But that changes nothing with regard to the effective truth: that he is a ruthless profiteer with a certain part of the humans.

18. The ones enslaved to him, however, still seem to be more stupid than he is because in his stupidity and primitiveness, he is still rather clever in terms of making others fall to ruin and become enslaved to him.

Billy:

There, you could be right. By the way, I also cannot stand this guy because what I had noticed on the television, when he was subsequently questioned throughout the program, was enough for me. The boundless stupidity and primitiveness of this demon-like creature goes so far that it made me sick, and I had to turn off the TV.

[return to Index](#)

Korean Airlines Flight 007 (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Korean_Air_Lines_Flight_007_alternative_theories

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

24. **Alternative theories to Korean Airlines flight 007:** An aircraft accidentally shot down by the Soviet Union was officially classified as threatening. Theories say that Soviet air security should be tested. Other conjectures suggest that survivors of the accident are imprisoned.

112. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Kal K. Korff

<https://www.kalkorff.com/>

Note: A newspaper article about Korff, around the time of his attempt to become involved in the Billy Meier case investigation by traveling with Wendelle Stevens to Switzerland (refused since he was a minor), appeared in the San Francisco Examiner, November 27, 1979 [page 70](#) titled "At 17, flying saucers are just his dish" by John Gorman.

[return to Index](#)

Language

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Language>

see also *Languages of Natural Life-forms*

see also *Talking*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_102

Billy:

146. These firecrackers from parapsychologists, esoterics, and linguists can quite often get you in a fix with their claims.

Quetzal:

154. Unfortunately, you speak a true word, because terms of old languages are often distorted and falsified beyond recognition on the Earth.

Billy:

147. You are right, but this does not only happen with languages.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

You say that so dramatically and unscientifically. ...

Quetzal:

504. It is our way to remain human also in scientific explanations, without scientific language.

505. A scientific language predominates only among Earth-humans who believe that they have to distinguish themselves with this language.

506. This is a degeneration of callous megalomania, which also leads to the trivialisation of all dangers.

507. This is one of the reasons why we, and also any other intelligent and truthful thinking life-form, never enter into scientific language, but only use a human wise of speaking, which has to sound somewhat dramatic, because the drama of the monstrous actually exists.

508. A purely scientific form of expression is always wrong, because of the trivialisation and misjudgement of the dangers.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_159

Billy:

I have also noticed that various names are still common on the Earth today, sometimes in well-preserved or partially preserved form.

Quetzal:

72. That corresponds to the actual occurrences.

73. Many of the names are still common on the Earth today, some in exact, some in modified forms.

74. Thus, on the one hand, the names were received in their entire value, whereby usually only the emphasis changed, but on the other hand, names were changed by newly-developed languages or simply by arbitrary willfulness.

75. When these names were introduced on the Earth, these were given in eight different languages, which were, nevertheless, all of Lyran origin.

76. From this, new languages developed on the Earth over the course of millennia, from which then, primarily, the oldest languages known on Earth arose, but these strongly flowed through from the original languages introduced.

77. The best-known languages that arose from it are Sumerian, Aramaic, Hebrew, Minoan, Celtic, etc.

78. From the Celtic, for example, there arose many other languages, from which, ultimately, today's German language, the Flemish, and also other languages arose.

79. From the Minoans, Ancient Greek arose and so on and so forth.

80. And in all these languages, of course, the anciently introduced names were common, which have been received or modified in the course of time.

81. What is still most commonly available today in names is found in those areas of languages that run in the Minoan direction and which have been incorporated into the later Ancient Greek, by which means they have been preserved to a large part up to this day, though often modified.

82. Then, to all this, there still came names that were invented by the Earth-humans themselves, whereby any objects, actions, and work areas, etc. were used for the formation of names.

83. But there were also names that came from the so-called original languages, which means that even then, names arose for human beings on the Earth when the human beings of the Earth first learned to speak.

84. As a rule, these were very simple terms, from which, in the course of time, additional terms arose, which then ultimately led to a language.

85. But this was only so in a few cases, because the main part of the introduction of language on the Earth happened when the first cosmonauts resided on this world, who mixed themselves with the earthly human life-forms, who still were not strong in their own language.

86. Nevertheless, this goes back a few million years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_169

Billy:

Yes, Sfath even said this, explaining that language serves only for communication, and the communication contains only everything that is of a harmonious nature, which is why there are human races that only communicate with each other in song/musical form.

Quetzal:

79. That is of correctness.

80. Language is actually harmonious in itself, and so, such a thing should also be expressed.

81. In your ranks, you should at least consider being active at times in this form, namely with singing.

[return to Index](#)

Languages of Natural Life-forms

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Animal_language

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Animal_communication

see also [Animal Thinking](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_864

{Billy (1949):}

... all animals, creatures and all other forms of natural life also have languages, only that these are of a completely different nature than the language of human beings. It is given that every animal genus and every separate species, as well as every animal genus and every separate species, and therefore also every other genus of natural life-forms and their species, each has its own language. In this, each genus and each species of natural life-forms has its own language, which can simply be louder, whistling, chirping, hissing, roaring, snorting, cooing, barking, meowing, growling or otherwise, depending on the genus or species of the life-form in question. Thus, language is simply certain sounds, movements, and motions, etc., as well as the most diverse behaviours, which actually function as a normal means of communication, in order to communicate with each other or with other and different life-forms. Depending on what it is or is supposed to be, the corresponding language resp. the communication appears appreciative, friendly and good, or as dangerous, attacking, fear-inducing or rejecting etc. Thus, in the case of natural life-forms, such as oxen, cows, horses and pigs, or goats, sheep, chickens or geese, as well as, of course, lions, zebras, crocodiles or elephants, tigers, camels and

dromedaries, etc., each has its own language resp. means of communication, which corresponds to the life-form.

...

All natural life-forms, like the human beings, also have their own innate language resp. possibility of communication, which also includes the so-called domestic animals. And depending on the type of life-form, it is natural to expand this possibility of communication by means of a specific learning possibility. It is a fact that all living beings also have a certain *Intelligentum*, with which they can train and thus learn through some circumstances or through imitation etc.. Through their language and their behaviour and through any other means of communication, very many of all the life-forms of nature can also somehow communicate with other life-forms and even make friends with them, as is also the case, for example, with dogs and cats, etc., which are normally enemies of each other from the ground up, but which can get on very well with the human beings and peacefully associate with them, but can also develop feelings and thus also attachment and good togetherness. Contrary to the erroneous opinion of the human beings, so-called higher natural beings not only have a certain degree of *Intelligentum*, but also have the ability of instinctive thinking and thus of forming feelings, as well as of feeling and sensing, which is – not alone – a reason why animals, creatures and also completely all other genera and species of natural life-forms are not to be harassed and not to be tortured.

Every higher species and every kind of natural life-form – so called because they differ from the human being as a conscious thinking being – is, as mentioned, capable of instinct thinking, while lower and lowest life-forms are capable of impulse thinking, sensation thinking or only reaction thinking and reaction acting. Nevertheless, all forms of life, and indeed all forms of nature as a whole, have the ability to speak a language by which they can communicate with each other, at least within their own genus or species. As mentioned, this is specific to one's own genus or species, which can also be absolutely different in terms of groups and habitats, which means that, for example, cattle use and practice a completely different language or dialect than the same genus or species that lives, for example, only 250 metres away. So it is the same as with human beings who, for example, live in Switzerland and speak Swiss German in a certain dialect, but in various dialects in other areas probably also speak Swiss German, but a completely different dialect. Nevertheless, it is possible for natural beings that are completely foreign to each other – i.e. animals, creatures and other living beings, as well as plants of all kinds and species – to communicate with each other. This is despite the fact that they speak a foreign language, so to speak, as is also the case with human beings who speak, for example, Swiss German, German, French, Italian, English, Chinese or Arabic, Urdu or Hindi, etc., but who can communicate with each other despite the language barriers, and without the need for an actual interpreter. On Earth there are many thousands of actual languages and dialects among human beings alone, there may be 10,000 or more or less, but among natural beings there are many millions. This is precisely because their immense diversity of genera and species is in the millions, but in humanity it is only small and there is actually only one genus, the human being, from which, however, various species are given. ...

[return to Index](#)

Las Lomas UFO 1997 Mexico City

<http://lamat-realidad-alterna.blogspot.com/2018/03/the-ufo-las-lomas-mexico-city-august-6.html>

http://www.noufors.com/Mexico_City_1997_ufo_video.html

<http://www.ufoevidence.org/Cases/CaseSubarticle.asp?ID=865>

<http://www.ufoevidence.org/Cases/CaseSubarticle.asp?ID=866>

<https://www.dailymotion.com/video/xbabfk>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_264

Billy:

The so-called Lomas film was made in Mexico. What do you know about it or do you know which group of extraterrestrials is connected with it?

Ptaah:

85. I am neither familiar with such a film nor do I understand your question about aliens who are supposed to be connected to it.

86. Nor can we concern ourselves with all things that take place on Earth.

Billy:

But I thought you were watching all the extraterrestrial objects that fly into earthly space and buzz around. The Lomas film shows a flying disc turning on its own axis, flying over a city and sometimes disappearing behind skyscrapers.

Ptaah:

87. None of this is known to us.

88. But as I said, we cannot take care of all things that happen on Earth.

Billy:

And, could you not clarify that?

Ptaah:

89. I do not see any sense in it, maybe later.

Billy:

Then don't. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_328

Ptaah:

126. This video, like others of the same or similar kind, are also fakes made on computers.

127. The same is true for the Mexico video, on which a large disc-shaped object can be seen, which, coming from the left, flies to the right with a slow oscillating movement and disappears behind a high-rise building.

128. The witnesses who have appeared and are still appearing, who claim to have seen the object, are influenced by the press and television, so their claims have no value whatsoever and all the testimonies given are based only on suggestive influences and imaginations ...

[return to Index](#)

Leningrad Affair (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Leningrad_affair

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

25. **Leningrad affair:** Supporters of the Leningrad party organization of the CPSU should allegedly be involved in criminal machinations.

113. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

John Lennon murder

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murder_of_John_Lennon

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

180. Thus, the [earthquake disaster in Italy](#) will still be on the lips of the Earth-humans when the next event occurs, which will deeply move millions of humans.

181. In New York, it will happen that in the second week of December of this year, a man who is well-known by the name of John Lennon will be murdered by a firearm.

182. His character is that he is a musician, and he was formerly a member of [the Beatles](#) group.
183. He will be murdered by a religiously misguided one named [Chapman](#), who, moreover, suffers from delusional ideas caused by erroneous religious teachings, as this will appear more and more in the extreme with those who have succumbed to the delusional religious cults and sects in the United States of America.

[return to Index](#)

Levitation

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Levitation_\(physics\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Levitation_(physics))

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Levitation_\(paranormal\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Levitation_(paranormal))

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_066

Semjase:

81. The natural cosmic laws require a uniform and consistent development within the framework of all evolutionary concerns of all levels.

82. This means that the spiritual as well as the material-consciousness-based development constantly progress in harmony with each other and must always be in harmony with each other in accordance with the consistency of all things.

83. In the case of the control of [gravity](#), the rules of the laws are ordered in such manner that primarily the consciousness-based evolution is of decisive importance for the development of technological aids for the control of gravitational forces.

84. Thus, as a rule, the application of the power of consciousness to paralyse the gravitational forces first leads to technological coping, and only at a much later point in time, with the corresponding development of the power of consciousness, does the possibility occur through which a human being can move weightlessly through space.

85. You call this state produced by the power of consciousness a levitative moment, which means nothing else than that a levitation process takes place, in other words a levitation.

86. At the ur-beginning point this state is evoked in an unconscious form to the human being, and only gradually does he/she learn to master it consciously and to purposefully steer it.

87. If the human being has learned to master these powers, only then will he/she be able to devise and construct highly technological aids.

[return to Index](#)

Library of Alexandria

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Library_of_Alexandria

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_498

Billy:

Time and again, especially recently, I am asked about the library of Alexandria, which was destroyed by a major fire and in which about 800,000 valuable scrolls with scientific records were burnt. Many of the writings were snatched by the Vatican before the library was maliciously set on fire. What can you say about it?

Ptaah:

7. As you know, Alexandria's library was the largest with the most handwritten records at that time.

8. In fact, it housed around 800,000 very valuable scientific scrolls.

9. The scientific handwritings, however, fell victim to an unprecedented wave of destruction during antiquity.

10. Everything was destroyed in the 4th century by the delusion of the Christianity.

11. This, when the aim was to destroy everything that did not fit into the Christian belief.

12. These Christian belief-delusion-based destructions took not only place regarding the library of Alexandria in ancient Egypt, but also everywhere in Asia Minor, in the direct Roman Empire and in Greece etc., where as a whole all libraries were destroyed and burnt down.

13. In Rome alone there were about 30 public bibliothecas and a very large number of private libraries and collections of writings which fell victim to Christian delusion.

14. That which altogether was completely destroyed in wide sections of Rome, Asia Minor and Greece, and so forth, according to our annals, amounts to about 1,341,700 natural science scrolls.

15. Many of these hand-written texts described very valuable medical cognitions and techniques, besides actual technical inventions, which, if these records and plans had been preserved, would have led to the human beings of Earth conquering the outer space and settling on other planets already more than 200 years ago.

16. Furthermore, by the Christian destroyers 2,828,300 scrolls with political, literary and poetic written works were eliminated or stolen and incorporated into the new Christian Church.

17. All the works of antique academics and masters thus disappeared from public knowledge and fell into oblivion.

18. Everything disappeared as if it had never existed and just as if the Earth-humans no longer knew how to use their thoughts, no longer gained cognitions, and no longer made inventions.

19. And all this only because the mighty of the new Christian Church let destroy, burn and eliminate everything that could not be reconciled with their Christian belief-delusion.

20. Thus not only were all bibliothecas, collections and libraries of non-Christian culture radically made to disappear, but also all non-Christian temples, synagogues, houses of God and houses of prayer were declared blasphemous and were just as completely destroyed as all the valuable old handwritings with all the very important notes for the progress and the development of the Earth-humans.

21. The scrolls were not only berated as godless and blasphemous, but it was also forbidden under severe punishments to read the recorded texts.

22. Even the private homes were searched by the Christian henchmen, and if any scrolls were found during the search, they were burned publicly, and their owners held to account in an evil way.

23. This also happened in the year 367 AD in Alexandria, when the local bishop Athanasius ordered such raids on houses, whereby bloody punishments were also carried out for non-Christian owners of writings, which partly also cost human lives.

24. In the year 391 A.D. in Alexandria even a deadly hunt against owners of non-Christian writings was brought into being, to which a larger number of human beings fell victim.

25. In the year 409 A.D. Emperor Constantine issued a decree by which mathematical scientists were also punished with the death of incineration if they did not themselves publicly burn their mathematical notes and they did not renounce mathematics.

26. Ultimately, only a few writings were preserved that were well hidden at the risk of the owners' lives.

27. It was not until the 15th century that they were rediscovered, and it was not even half a percent of what originally existed of what was destroyed by the Christian belief-delusion and belief-fanaticism.

28. But also the remaining writings suffered a defeat, because the Christian fanatics were of course still concerned about destroying the ancient, important knowledge they regarded as contrary to the Christian belief-delusion.

Billy:

The mighty ones of the new Christian Church feared the knowledge recorded in the scrolls, like the plague and the devil, because they knew very well that their entire web of lies of their new religion would collapse like a house of cards, as a result of the public disclosure of all the important notes. All the cognitions captured in the writings, etc., were effective explosives for the

elite of the new Church, which would have blown up their entire web of lies. Therefore, the old writings of antiquity found back again were then also further destroyed, however no longer burned, because at that time the parchment was still expensive. Thus, the scrolls were abusively overwritten by monks in monasteries and painted with images of saints etc., so that the old handwritings became unrecognizable. But I wonder why the antique writings reappeared at that time in the 15th century and why the antique knowledge could not be completely destroyed by the Christian fanatics and henchmen and by the power-hungry of the new Church? I think it can only be because the Islam emerged as a new and powerful religion. Due to its belief, the writings that could still be found in relation to the antique knowledge must have been secured like a golden treasure, namely at that time when Alexandria was conquered by the Orientals.

Ptaah:

29. The reason for this was indeed because of Islam, which appeared as another strong religion.

30. When Alexandria was conquered, it was in the year 642 AD. Chr., then all still findable writings of the antique knowledge were safeguarded.

31. The knowledge still found, however, was studied and evaluated throughout the Orient, consequently a tremendous developmental boost emerged, through which the knowledge for centuries exceeded that of Europe and thus the knowledge of Europeans by far.

32. It was no earlier than the Crusaders who were able to get hold of the antique knowledge again and unstoppably brought it to Europe as knowledge forbidden by the Church, partly together with what had already been common in Rome and Greece but was destroyed by the Christian belief-delusion of the Church-mighty.

[return to Index](#)

Light

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Light>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Speed_of_light

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_119

Billy:

Then just not. But is it right, now, if I have calculated that the Creation's expansion rate, for the initial period, was 44,069,497.5 kilometres per second, with a steadily constant half-life rate of almost exactly 6,347,755,102,040 years, from which the results arise that the expansion rate of the Creation at its universal beginning was 147 times the speed of today's speed of light constant, but this speed decreased with a half-life of 6,347,755,102,040 years and continues to decrease, so the starting point of today's light constant lay at a speed of 344,292.9 kilometres per second, but through the already elapsed portion of half-time, it has already dropped by 44,500.4 kilometres per second, whereby the present and current light constant of 299,792.5 kilometres per second arises, according to which an original light-year, from the starting point of the current light constant, of around 1.390×10^{15} km has amounted. This means, according to my calculations, that the constant of one second of the initial period of the expansion rate must have been 147 times faster than the constant of one second today, because at that time, around 46 trillion years ago, the speed of light was even 44,069,497.5 kilometres per second. From this, it also arose in my calculations that one second has, in each case, exactly that number of chronons that the light constant of one septillionth of a millimeter contains in itself because a chronon has a length of 105 septillionths of 140 mm and because exactly that number of chronons is able to pass a certain point, from the source to the fade-out of a beam of light, as the speed of light contains in itself – so in the present case, around 20.394×10^{30} chronons per second. This was even easier to calculate since I knew that space and time are dependent on each other; therefore, both time holds space in itself as also space holds time. From these

results, however, my acceptance has arisen that through the transformation and lowering of the speed of light by the half-life, also space and the chronons change themselves, according to which, then, normal space would have to change itself to hyperspace and the chronons would have to change themselves to tachyons, which continue to exist in hyperspace as the smallest units of time at their own, old speed, according to which the oldest tachyons would, therefore, have to have a speed of 44,069,497.5 kilometres per second in their own hyperspace. It also became clear to me that each dwindling away of a half-life creates its own hyperspace; thus, already seven different hyperspaces ($7 \text{ half-lives} = 7 \times 6,347,755,102,040 = 44.434 \times 10^{12}$ years) would have to exist in our universe. Furthermore, it also became clear to me that [time travels](#) into the past or future can only be associated with this fact, because somehow, the travelling object must be manipulated in such a way that the flow of chronons is steered. So for example, if tachyons with a speed of light higher than ours and present in hyperspace or normal space would be stored around a travelling object, then it would be hurled into the past, while a flow of chronons below our current speed of light must have a journey into the future as a consequence. This has become clear to me, but the HOW, that has remained a riddle to me. It is now also clear to me that the chronons can only stay and move in normal space, while the tachyons only move in hyperspace. This, then, along with many other things that have become perceptible to me, about which I would still like to say nothing today, however, because I am not yet sure of the results. Ah yes, what could still be said: According to my calculations, after the end of the next half-life, our light constant would have to be 172,146.45 kilometres per second.

...

Billy:

I would still have a few more questions: Is it right that the absolute hyper-light-constant lies at a value of 10^{7000} , as Sfath once explained this to me?

Quetzal:

40. That is of correctness.

41. At the same time, it concerns the constant in the space of the Absolutum of Creation, so the highest speed of Creation and the Creation's expansion rate at the origin.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_127

Billy:

... A long time ago, I once asked you for the total number of all [elements](#) in the universe. At that time, you told me that you would not be allowed to give any information about that, unless the exact number would be found out by the human beings of the Earth themselves. Now, again to the question about the number of elements and whether there is a star in the universe, where all these elements are found together?

Semjase:

57. There is no such star, because that would be contrary to the laws of Creation.

Billy:

Ah, good. Is it right that the total number of elements is 280?

Semjase:

58. How did you come across this result?

Billy:

It was not me, my child, but Guido. For my part, I have only calculated that this number must, indeed, correspond to the correctness because it has been found that this number, multiplied in a sevenfold form with the original height of the [Giza Pyramid](#), results in the current speed of light to the tenths place exactly.

Semjase:

59. You are simply unbelievable.

60. The number of the elements is just as correct as also your calculation with the sevenfold multiplying of the original pyramid height.

61. The end result actually yields the exact number of the present light constant.

Billy:

How Guido actually came across the number 280, that I do not know exactly. He only wrote me a calculation formula. It is important there, however, that the base number 280 is right, with which I could calculate further and do some checks. So I simply applied the pyramid height number to this 280 and then multiplied the result in a unique sevenfold form, from which then the result of the speed of light arose.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_165

Billy:

A question in between: by "zero temperature," you probably mean the zero point of space, which we designate as absolute zero, so therefore 273 degrees below zero or something. There could be misunderstandings in this regard because with us, it is maintained and determined by science that the zero point is where the forces divide, so where plus and minus begin, so thus the zero from where values begin to increase with plus 1 degree up to infinity and from where values begin to decrease with minus 1 degree down to minus 273.5 degrees Celsius.

Quetzal:

70. That is very right; my explanation regarding the zero temperature refers to the totality of the negative value, which is not uniform throughout the whole Universe, however, and neither are the appearances of light or of the colours in their respective positive or negative values.

Billy:

Right, but that probably goes too far because we can hardly make it understandable to the human beings of Earth that the colours and light, known to them, also exist in negative values, that there are still many other colours than what the human being knows, just as there is also black light, which, unfortunately, seems crazy to the human beings of the Earth. ...

[return to Index](#)

Lighthouse of Alexandria

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lighthouse_of_Alexandria

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_826

Billy:

Also, when I was able to see the huge lighthouse in Alexandria back in the past – Sfath said at the time that this tower was about 111 metres high – there was a stone structure next to it that also had a solar altimeter on it.

[return to Index](#)

Abraham Lincoln

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abraham_Lincoln

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

... The whole undignified and sleazy, anti-Semitic pamphlet of lies is nothing other than a conspiracy directed against the believers in the Jews, which was already organised in 1862 by a Jew-hating 11-member American group of drama artists and 'legal scholars', an effective Jew-hating group, who wrote a rude 'World Enlightenment Pamphlet' called 'Coming Jewish World Order'. However, this pamphlet was then shelved and therefore not discussed further after the then American President Abraham Lincoln was confronted with it by one of the 'legal scholars' – a friend of Lincoln's – with the request that the 'pack of Jews' should be expelled from America. However, as a believer in God, Lincoln did not agree to this and threatened to have the showmen and 'legal scholars' 'wiped out' if they spread their pamphlet, which his friend was

anxious to have shelved. But that was not the end of it, because some of the showmen and 'legal scholars' of the Jew-haters were bent on revenge, so it was decided to get rid of President Lincoln, which was also put into practice three years later and he was shot. The hatefully cobbled together 'Coming Jewish World Order' was not taken up again until the 1880s, but it was not until the 1890s that it was reworked by other Jew-haters and the pamphlet was given the title '[The Protocols of the Elders of Zion](#)'.

[return to Index](#)

Lindbergh Baby kidnapping

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lindbergh_kidnapping

<https://www.fbi.gov/history/famous-cases/lindbergh-kidnapping>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_247

Billy:

... What I want to know is whether the German American immigrant Bruno Richard Hauptmann was actually the murderer of the Lindbergh child and whether he actually kidnapped it, as has been claimed since that event. Hauptmann denied until his death on the electric chair on the 3rd of April 1936, that he was guilty and that he had never seen Lindbergh, his child or his house, etc. ...

Ptaah:

8. Bruno Richard Hauptmann, the American immigrant from Germany, rightly asserted his innocence until his execution.

9. He was indeed innocent, although a large part of the blackmailed ransom was found with him.

10. His assertion that he had the money in custody only for an acquaintance, who had given it to him in faithful hands, was true in every detail.

11. This acquaintance of Hauptmann was in cahoots with Lindbergh and received a lot of money from him to give the alleged blackmail money to Bruno Richard Hauptmann for the reason that it could later be found with him.

12. This ensured that Bruno Richard Hauptmann could be arrested and charged as a child abductor and child murderer as a result of the falsified charge material, which actually happened after Hauptmann had been denounced.

13. Thus, everything contributed to his being sentenced to death and executed, in deliberate guilt of the American hero Lindbergh, who had the actual or actual death sentence. the real murderess of his child, and he consciously saved her from arrest and from the electric chair by inventing a deceitful and infamous intrigue against Bruno Richard Hauptmann, with the lie that his child had been kidnapped while in reality it had already been murdered and hidden in the vicinity of the Lindbergh House.

14. The murderess was Lindbergh's former fiancée Elisabeth Morrow, whom he suddenly spurned one day because he liked her sister Ann Morrow better, with whom he subsequently became engaged and married her.

15. Elisabeth Morrow, Lindbergh's former fiancée, could not cope with this, as a result of which she increasingly terrorized the entire Lindbergh House and its inhabitants with terrible jealousy scenes; and when the Lindbergh baby was born of her sister Ann, she tried to kill her sister by all means.

16. Lindbergh and his wife Ann knew this, so they never left the child unattended with Elisabeth Morrow.

17. One day, however, Lindbergh and his wife Ann were forced to leave without being able to take their child with them or give it to someone else's care, leaving it with Elisabeth Morrow.

18. When Lindbergh and his wife Ann returned home, they were received by a distraught Elisabeth Morrow, who sobbed and confessed that she had murdered the child in a fit of jealousy by hitting her head on the tiles, shattering his skull.

19. As a result of Lindbergh's earlier relationship with Elisabeth and the fact that his feelings for her had still not gone out and that she was also his sister-in-law, who was also loved by Sister Ann, Lindbergh's wife, the three made a joint decision to cover up the murder.
20. It was decided, in common understanding, that Lindbergh, in addition to his lawfully wedded wife Ann, would in future recognise and treat Elisabeth as his wife, as requested by Elisabeth – secretly, of course – after which the police would be alerted and the lie spread that the child had been abducted, but had already been hidden by his own father in the vicinity of her home.
21. The next consequence was Lindbergh's own intrigue, which for the time being was directed against someone unknown.
22. Only through the acquaintance of Bruno Richard Hauptmann did Lindbergh then fall for the German-born immigrant, who was a welcome victim for Lindbergh in order not to bring his Elisabeth into suspicion.
23. So he devised a blackmail story together with his friend who was in bondage to him and to whom he gave a lot of money, handed over the alleged blackmail money to the friend and ensured that Bruno Richard Hauptmann got into disrepute and suspicion, while the friend handed over the false blackmail money to Hauptmann for faithful storage, the end of which took place on the electric chair.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_798

Billy:

... Therefore, I think we should turn to the other matter, namely that of the child Charly, who was murdered in the 1930s. This is what is often talked about on television and what really happened back then. I know from Sfath, who clarified everything in detail at the time, that Richard Hauptmann, who was sentenced to death and executed in the electric chair, was innocent of the alleged child abduction and the murder of Charly Lindbergh. But Sfath forbade me – I do not know why – to speak openly about what really concerned the connections of the whole murder story until 60 years after the event. However, I once discussed the whole thing with one of you, but I do not remember with whom. What had actually happened, however, still concerns many people today who still do not know that it was a matter based on a far-reaching conspiracy which Lindbergh deliberately brought into the world and which he financed with very horrendous sums of money. Now I want to say what Sfath found out at that time, and since we are now in the year 2022, i.e. about 90 years have passed since the event, it should be made clear what Sfath had to say about the Charly Lindbergh murder and what he found out, namely because he personally 'heckled' Lindbergh and put him under the 'magnifying glass', so that the facts could be learned from the best source. It turned out that the truth of the 'child abduction' was actually quite different from what the conspiracy had invented and that an innocent man had to lose his life because Lindbergh had lied to make it appear that everything had happened as he himself had lied. So it is perfectly certain – because Sfath has clarified everything down to the last detail with his infallible possibilities – that it was Lindbergh himself who had Charly murdered, consequently he himself is to be called the murderer of his own son.

That Lindbergh himself wanted to have his little son out of the world, consequently he animated his mistress Elisabeth Morrow as a murderess, who then smashed the skull of little Charly, who was not even 2 years old, but who lived for minutes before he became dead – this, however, was unintentionally observed by the nanny Betty Gow when she entered the room, with whom, by the way, Lindbergh also had a close intimate relationship, as with various other women. What happened at that time shook practically the whole of America, although Lindbergh was well calculated to blame the crime on an innocent man. The whole murder of the boy was based on the fact that Lindbergh did not want a son who was considered a eugenicist or 'noble born', but who was then handicapped, which was not 'noble', as Lindbergh thought. This was reason enough for him to kill his son or have him killed by his mistress.

He was particularly uncomfortable with the whole thing of his disabled son because he was world-famous as a circumnavigator and father, consequently a disabled son would have damaged his reputation, or so he thought. So Lindbergh did not want Charly, his son, to become a care case, because that would have been a disgrace for Lindbergh, in his opinion. However, he mentally dealt with the 'disgrace' of his disabled child shortly after his birth, when it was clear that the child would become a hopeless foster child. He confessed this to Sfath personally when Lindbergh was cornered by him and no evasion of his lies could help him. So he confessed that he was the actual perpetrator of the murder, which took place in the nursery in front of the eyes of the nursemaid Betty Gow, although this young woman was silenced by money, which later nevertheless ended in a poison murder, because Lindbergh was constantly afraid that Betty Gow might speak after all.

To prevent this from happening, Lindbergh hired an assassin who pursued the nanny and finally murdered her with poisoned cake.

Charles Lindbergh's son, who was barely 2 years old, suffered from rickets, which caused the 'English disease' as a result of vitamin D deficiency disorders or a disorder of the bone metabolism, which led to various complaints. In addition, it was largely concealed that the boy also suffered from frequent epileptic seizures, which also did not suit his father. Lindbergh, by the way, was an unscrupulous man who – contrary to false justifications by book writers, other followers etc. who wanted to 'clear' him with lies and deceit and idolised him, which still happens today – on the one hand carried out espionage in Germany from the US embassy, but was also a genuine NAZI and anti-Semite. Lindbergh was indeed an unscrupulous man, who on the one hand worked for the USA, but at the same time was a NAZI and anti-Semite and profited from the fact that he was playing a double game and was heavily remunerated for it. But as far as his son was concerned, who was really ill and suffered not only from rickets but also from epilepsy, as he was also slightly limited in his consciousness, which was usually concealed, this caused Lindbergh to have Elisabeth Morrow smash Charly's skull in – which this woman actually did because she was in bondage to Lindbergh. Then, finally, to make sure that the young woman Betty Gow kept quiet about what she had seen, he had an assassin murder her in the course of time by sending her – I do not know how and where – pastries soaked in a poisonous detergent or something.

Lindbergh also arranged everything himself, such as arranging a ladder big enough to reach the nursery window, thus faking a kidnapping even though Charly was already dead and taken out of the house.

Lindbergh managed this with the help of two criminals, but he had to pay them a lot of money. He then used this to tell a lie that he had to pay this as a ransom for the kidnapping of the child, precisely in order to get his child back. However, the fact that he paid a fictitious ransom, which was ultimately played into the hands of Richard Hauptmann, was Lindbergh's full calculation in order to be able to accuse him of being the child kidnapper and Charly's murderer. Hauptmann was chosen for this in revenge because he refused to take part in this crime, for which a request to him for his assistance had failed.

However, Lindbergh also succeeded excellently in getting possession of the alleged 'ransom money', which gave him further 'proof' that he himself was not to blame for the whole alleged kidnapping and later the death of the child. He even steered the investigation of the partially 'bought' police in certain directions, so that he got out of the murder of his son, although some people still suspected him of being Charly's murderer. Something that actually corresponded to reality, since his child was murdered on his behalf. In the end, however, an innocent man was murdered in the electric chair for his deed, the German-born Richard Hauptmann. That is what really happened according to Sfath at that time and what he found out.

[*return to Index*](#)

Loch Ness Monster

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Loch_Ness_Monster

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_230

Billy:

We once talked about the lake Ness, that is Loch Ness in Scotland, in connection with the so-called Nessi, which is supposed to be a dinosaur, but for which no proof of existence could be provided until today. However, it was said by you that such an animal actually existed in Loch Ness and that it would therefore not be a fairytale. I would like to see the beast. Can you take me there sometime?

Quetzal:

109. In fact, there are two parent animals and one young animal.

110. We are talking about predatory dinosaurs living in water, i.e. Plesiosaurus, which have prevailed for many generations.

111. However, it will be very difficult to prove their existence because the animals rarely move to upper parts of water or even to the water surface in such a way that they can be sighted.

112. We have been observing these distant dinosaur descendants for many years and in the course of our research we have also found petrified fossils of their most distant ancestors, which we, however, left at the sites where we found them, where they may one day be found by earthly palaeontologists or other Earth-humans.

113. Of course I'll take you there, so you can see the animals, but you'll have to keep quiet about that to the public for the next 12 years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_618

Billy:

Well, Quetzal showed me one of the aforementioned animals in its element... Now, however, stories have been circulating on the internet and television for a long time that some people have seen the so-called 'Nessi' and have also been tested with the latest lie detectors for their statements of truth and have been found to be genuine in this respect. By this I mean that the statements of these persons are said to be true according to the lie detector, i.e. that they are said to have actually seen 'Nessi' or the or a plesiosaur. In addition, a plesiosaur carcass is said to have been fished out of the sea about 50 kilometres east of New Zealand in 1977 and then thrown back again, as Japanese sailors report, as this observation report says, which I copied from the Internet using the search term 'New Zealand monster 1977'. There is also a picture of the carcass, which is also referred to as the 'New Zealand Monster'. Can you say something about this, because about 25 years ago Quetzal and I last talked about plesiosaurs... So here is the observation report and a picture from Wikipedia: ...

Ptaah:

43. I am as familiar with the various writings on the internet as I am with what you have here as an observation report.

44. And may I say that since your conversation with Quetzal, we have continued to research these sea creatures and have finally been able to find a total of 6 younger and 23 older specimens in the Atlantic Ocean as well as in the Pacific Ocean, in Loch Ness and in the South Seas.

45. And as far as the Yano internet report is concerned, it is to be said that all descriptions and representations as well as claims of earthly 'experts' concerning the carcass absolutely do not correspond to the correctness, because the carcass hoisted onto the Japanese ship 'Zuiyomaru' was in fact a deceased Plesiosaurus.

46. I investigated this myself out of my own interest by looking back and found that it was undoubtedly the mortal remains of such a sea creature, a male plesiosaur, that is.

Billy:

So it was not a basking shark, as is claimed. ...

Long-Skulls

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artificial_cranial_deformation

see also Easter Island Moai (heads)

see also Nazca Lines

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Semjase:

9. The Earth-human is misguided if he/she wants to make the concerns of Easter Island an isolated concern.
10. The events of earlier times on this island are in direct connection with the country, which you still call Tiahuanaco today, as it was called already at earliest time, in spite of past repeated changes.
11. Easter Island and Tiahuanaco are more than 5,000 kilometres apart, and yet they are directly related to each other.
12. However, the history of the connection goes back to very early times and ended only 2,548 years ago, calculated back from today [1976 = 572 before Jmmanuel].
13. As I once explained to you, the last decisive settlement of the Earth by extraterrestrial intelligences took place about 13,500 Earth years ago.
14. As you know, several of the immigrant horde became renegades, including a man in the rank of a half-Ischwish called Viracocoha, who was already very old and extremely power-hungry.
15. His name is still handed down on the Earth today, but with a small change, because for a long time now he has only been called Viracocha and also as Jschwisch, although he was only in half the rank of such a person.
16. Under his patronage and his cruel leadership, the highlands of Tiahuanaco at an altitude of about 4,000 metres were conquered, as was the Delta Island, which you call Easter Island.
17. After this conquest Viracocoha settled with a special bodyguard of cherubim on the small island Mot, which is situated in front of Easter Island and which you call Motunui or similar to my knowledge today.
18. At that time it was called Mot because the cherubim were animal-human life forms, in this case they were all birdlike.
19. Mot means bird in our original language, so the island was called the Mot island, or also the island of the bird people, as it is still called today.
20. So Viracocoha or Viracocha resided there.
21. He and his followers, escaped Lyrans like many others, who came to the Earth, were of gigantic physique, by earthly measure about eleven meters tall.
22. They were the ones who taught the dwarfish, normal-growing inhabitants of Tiahuanaco and Easter Island – who were procreations between earthlings and previously immigrated intelligences from the vastness of the universe – in many things, providing them with their own highly developed technology and teaching them how to operate the devices and machines.
23. Thus they also taught the natives of Tiahuanaco and Easter Island the work of stonemasonry, and they let themselves be celebrated as gods.
24. With the help of the giants and their machines and other equipment, the natives worked many meters large head formations out of the lava stone, placed these, also with the help of machines, randomly around the island.
25. Similar events took place in the areas you call Pisco, Nazca and Sacsayhuaman, because the same giants had settled there.

26. Thus many statues and other structures were created, whereby also the shape of the spaceships on Easter Island were reproduced from rocks of the lava walls, which have survived to this day, namely oval-shaped stones, because the spaceships had this shape.

27. After several centuries, the exact time is also veiled to us, the giants were attacked by a sudden epidemic that was unknown to them and cost the lives of many of them.

28. Finding no cure for the epidemic, they fled Earth in their spaceships, set off into space and have since disappeared.

29. Despite the most eager investigations of our scientists, no trace of them has been found to this day.

30. There is therefore the possibility that, despite their flight from Earth, they were attacked and killed by the mysterious plague in their space ships, while their ships shot aimlessly through space, were attracted by some star and smashed to pieces.

31. Our probability calculations very much favour this.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_229

Quetzal:

15. As a rule, the Nazcans were people with high skulls, which means that their skulls showed an exceptional long skull form, which was not of original origin.

16. This skull-form was artificially produced; as long as the skull was still formable, it was restricted and bound with grinded metallic, stony and wooden plates, forcibly leading to a skull of long form and resulting in an oblong deformation.

17. This procedure was even started with newborns when they were one week old.

18. Everything was not an ideal of beauty, but a tribute to the gods, to give them obsequious reverence.

19. Only those Nazcans were permitted to have and wear the oblong-skull-form who were of higher class, i.e. about 85 percent of the population.

20. The remaining 15 percent were "lower people" who had to perform slave duty and similar tasks, and who were looked upon as social misfits etc., and whose well-being or non-well-being and, therefore, their life was laying in the hands and will of the "higher ones" and especially of the priests.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

... With this I can say that the Earth-foreigners, who are generally simply called extraterrestrials or aliens by the Earthlings, have in fact been around for a long time. They stayed here and worked in many ways, as did their distant descendants, but they have also been active on Earth for centuries and millennia up to the present day, flying around and in and out of the Earth, and are observed again and again around the world by the Earthlings, whereby the American continent is of particular importance in this respect. Their early ancestors worked in many different ways on Earth, and also in various countries in Asia, North Africa and partly in Europe, but mainly in the early days in the North African country, which in later times was called 'Kemet' and then finally in later times Egypt, after which this name has been preserved until today. Your father Sfath taught me during a leap in time into the past to the land there, where the Earth-foreigners ruled at that time, whom he called 'long-skulls' and whom I have seen myself, that they had been on Earth for thousands of years. Because, in contrast to the round skulls of the human beings of Earth, they had skulls that were long and thickly protruding towards the back, they stood out unmistakably from the human beings of Earth just as other Earth-foreigners did around the world, such as giants up to about 3 metres tall, half-small people with large and somewhat v-shaped heads and excessively large eyes. Various such long skulls have also been found in modern times by archaeologists, etc., although to this day people still puzzle over what

secret is connected with these skulls, which were not from human beings of the Earth, but belonged to Earth aliens. ...

... But what I still have to say with regard to the land of Egypt in early times and thus long before antiquity and the time of the Pharaohs, is the following: At that time the country looked completely different from what it does today, for on the one hand I can remember that the Nile had another large river branch to the left of its course, which flowed through a very large and long valley, whereby the Nile itself also ran much more westwards than is the case today. There was also a large city in the great valley, where I also saw 'long skulls'. ...

... Now, in another large city than the one in the great valley of the Nile tributary, I could observe other 'long-headed' as well as 'normal-headed' people who were the actual rulers of the land of 'Kemet', to which Sfath explained to me that their early ancestors had been coming to Earth for millennia, probably for more than 75,000 years, when they also built the first great pyramids, which were then repeatedly dismantled and rebuilt in the course of time, which I could observe for myself through another journey into the past with Sfath. The last time this happened was around 5,000 years ago, but before that it was also 6,000 years ago and more than 12,500 years ago. This also happened with the peoples in South America and Asia, where the 'long-skulled', the Earth-foreigners and the other Earth-foreigners, who were physically 'Earth-foreign', 'normal-skulled' or small and 'big-headed' and 'big-eyed', but also giants, as for example in South America, were also involved and had a culturally completely different influence on the Earth-peoples on all continents. As a result, different buildings, villages, cities, cult objects and pyramids as well as sites with large menhirs were also created all over the world, such as Stonehenge in England, near Avesbury in Wiltshire, about 13 kilometres north of Salisbury, and in Armenia the Stonehenge or megalithic fields in Zorakarer, near the mighty mountain ranges of the Caucasus, whereby the techniques of the Earth-foreigners were used in transporting and erecting the megaliths, which weighed many tonnes. ...

... Under the direction of the 'long-skulled', villages, cities and pyramids were also built in early Egypt, as were also a few areas in Europe, where there were still huge forests at that time, although the northern regions of the Earth were for the 'long-skulled' and the other Earth-foreigners, such as the small 'big-headed' and 'big-eyed' as well as for the 'normal-headed', because, on the one hand, they preferred warmer climates and were therefore dependent on fertile land in warmer areas, as well as on many human beings whose help they needed as labourers and whom they could also dominate and rule. ...

Ptaah:

124. Regarding what you said about the 'long-skulls', it should be mentioned that Earth-humans have made various efforts to imitate these long skull forms, namely by constricting and shaping the still soft and growing skulls with the open fontanelles of babies and growing children for years shortly after birth.

125. This resulted in proportionally the same long-skull effect as in the 'elongated skulls', but with certain differences, whereby the artificial long-skull formation was recognisable.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_721

Ptaah:

39. When then about 13,500 years ago the up to then last Plejaren community of immigrants came to Earth, then this happened in a completely secret form, namely because since the time of 389,000 years earlier other extraterrestrials had come to the Earth in the meantime and had settled down far and wide on all continents, above all the long-skulled ones.

40. In ancient Egypt in particular, they rose to positions of power, waged wars and subjugated tribes of peoples, such as those who called themselves 'Ebraya'. ...

Billy:

... the Earth-foreigners who ruled in various pre-ancient countries on Earth, such as the Long Skulls, who exercised their might especially in the areas around the Nile and in the southland of the American continent. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_743

Billy:

... The huge area of Huetap alone and the great city of the same name, Huetap, which existed 3,500 years ago in what is now Honduras, was monstrous as far as I was concerned, whereby the long-skulled also worked there and had a pyramid built, just as the long-skulled did in Egypt, in the Balkans and in Asia, and so on.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_795

Billy:

Sfath also experienced this, so his real age was to be calculated with more years. But with him I not only learned a lot through journeys into the past and the future, which prove to me today that many things are not true what the scientists assume and spread as truth. Many things were really quite different from what they claim, for example, what actually happened with the Maya, or with other ancient peoples, and that foreigners really did come to Earth from other worlds, from far away and outside the SOL sphere of influence, from the distant expanses of the DERN universe – also the Long Skulls. What I wrote at that time, when it was, I do not remember, in response to a request to ... after which ... began. The Long-skulled were also in Babel, in Egypt, in South America and in Asia, where they ruled, whereby Sfath gave me the opportunity to check everything.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_826

Billy:

So also, for example, with regard to extraterrestrials who really came here, such as the long-skull ones who came from outer space and ... to Earth, as Sfath said, but which I should not say and keep silent about.

However, they were human beings who were also able to mix with the human beings and did so, such as the long skulls and the giants and dwarves, of whom there is talk in fairy tales, who had instilled and taught the early earthlings many things.

...

Billy:

But also the journeys to Egypt at that time are to be mentioned, especially the long-skulled people, who were strongly represented there, as they also established themselves as a people in South America, as well as somewhere in Asia, from which many Huns later emerged as descendants.

...

The long-distance travellers from the cosmos were 'compatible' with the human beings and also mingled with the human beings' women, whereby their tendency for long skulls spread in such a manner that the humans of various regions imitated their long-skulls, namely by binding their newborns' heads so that they deformed and the skulls became longer, so that over the years long-skulls also became common among certain human beings.

In rare cases, this long skull has been preserved from ancient times until today, so that it can sporadically happen that a very distant descendant of the long skulls is born again, but as a pure earthling, whereby the long skull breaks through again in a genetically visible way.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_829

Billy:

So, I think I may now speak openly and say that beings from the depths of the space of this universe visited the Earth before there were Earthlings.

Since then, however, their descendants have come here again and again, creating many things for the human beings of the Earth in the last 390,000 years or so, which were often only achieved with hovering techniques.

...

Whether the people who travelled far and wide were always persons of the same people, and also whether it was later their descendants who came here and who ..., I do not know.

But it is to be assumed that the various groups were somehow connected.

What is clear to me, however, is that some of the long-distance travellers rose up as 'gods' who were then worshipped by the earthlings and to whom human sacrifices were also made.

Some of them were real giants of different sizes, but there were also human beings of normal sizes, and then also dwarfs of normal size, thus not microsomic human beings. [microsomia refers to humans with abnormally small bodies]

And there were also long-skulled and tall-skulled people – which was then imitated by the earthlings by integrating the skulls of infants.

Sfath explained that most of these long-distance travellers had mixed with the earthlings all over the world, so that it would also be the case in the distant future that tall stature, long-skulledness and tall-skulledness would be preserved and that earthlings of this kind would be born again and again if they traced back to the lineages of the mixing at that time.

[return to Index](#)

Lourdes Apparitions

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lourdes_apparitions

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Our_Lady_of_Lourdes

see also *Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Billy:

... I am now still further interested in a matter related to the so-called appearances of Saints. I mean those phenomena, that are in a religious fashion dressed up in a holiness like for example the alleged appearance of a so-called Saint, after which the dear humans at the location of appearance are then creating places of pilgrimage out of it. ...

Semjase:

195. You know very well that these phenomena are only personally generated visions or machinations of those power groups and those Earth humans who want to cast their spell over the Earth humans through the religious forms of appearance, and in others are caused by Earth humans through their exuberant religious imagination.

196. This means, on the one hand, that the evil-minded extraterrestrial Giza intelligences, who want to bring the Earth into their power, cause such phenomena by projections or play such a role themselves, and, on the other hand, that Earth-humans afflicted by the religious delusion send out their horrendous fantasy by their consciousness-based powers and cause such phenomena by projection or visually-semi-materially.

197. You have experienced it yourself several times and also produced such projections yourself several times.

199. Also in the past you witnessed such events when Asket brought you together with your friend into the past.

200. You have experienced and recognised that the appearance of Lourdes was a projection as well as the fantasy figure of Satan, which you projected into your field of vision as a child by your own powers.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

Whereby the so-called supernatural of course does not exist in any way, because everything and everything is always naturally explainable and also naturally given. The supernatural exists only in the ignorance and the incomprehension of man, because he has no knowledge about all those things which he cannot understand and cannot explain himself. Truthfully everything so-called supernatural is absolutely natural and thus also classified according to the corresponding laws of spirit or matter, which are able to give an explanation for everything and everyone, whereby something supernatural becomes a fact of non-existence. Everything that can be grasped and perceived, everything that can be seen and heard and everything that can be felt, recognized, experienced and experienced, etc., is always real, real and natural in every case, regardless of whether it takes place on a spiritual or material level or on a medium level between spirit and matter, which is so often called the level of the supernatural or the supernatural by parapsychologists and esoterics who do not understand it.

Ptaah:

181. A true word.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_362

288. This in anticipation of the fact that, in order to heal the infirmities, there must be a deep faith in the alleged apparition of Mary and its miraculous effects, whereby profoundly believing people bring about self-healing with regard to their ailments, pains, diseases and infirmities.

[return to Index](#)

Lufthansa Flight 181 (1977 hijacking)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lufthansa_Flight_181

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/German_Autumn#Landshut_hijacking

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Red_Army_Faction#%22Stammheim_Death_Night%22

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_088

Billy:

58. Surely you know about the terrible theatre that is currently running again with a German Lufthansa plane.

59. They have again 'hijacked' a vehicle and also murdered a man in it.

60. Do you have any idea how these things will develop?

Semjase:

89. Sure, because we follow these terrible concerns very closely, only I am not allowed to give information about them, neither about this case nor about all the many future ones.

...

91. I can probably tell you about the end of the present event if you keep silent until the early hours of the morning, because until then things have been decided for the better.

...

93. Germany's government has not remained idle all this time, as was generally assumed all over the world.

94. Serious plans were worked out in secret, but they can only be realised if silence is kept in the strictest form, which is why a strict news embargo was imposed, which will continue into the early hours of the following night.

95. The fact is that the government of Germany has drawn up liberation plans for the hijacked aircraft and is implementing them the following night at midnight.

96. The German government trained a special unit over a long period of time, soldiers of the so-called border guards, who are supposed to intervene in terrorist acts and break the terror.

97. A large part of this special unit is already on the scene of the coming events, namely in Mogadishu, Somalia, where they will carry out a surprise attack on the hijacked aircraft at midnight local time and bring the aircraft into their possession.
98. With new weapons, these special unit soldiers will take the criminals in the aircraft out of action for seconds, in order to open the aircraft doors in a flash action in order to enter.
99. There will be a short fight in which the criminal kidnappers will be killed.
100. To my knowledge, only one criminal has a chance of survival.
101. Of course, injuries to air passengers and members of the Special Forces cannot be avoided, but they are unlikely to be killed.
102. These are the events that will take place this night in Mogadishu, in Somalia, and it will be the end of this kidnapping.

Billy:

64. That is very good news, but how will things go with the murdering bunch in Germany, where it they are in prisons and are pressing to be released?

Semjase:

103. The decision will also be made for them this night.
104. Several of them will not experience tomorrow's day anymore, because the main ringleaders will fall victim to a liquidation, which will be controlled from outside the prison.
105. Prison internal forces will carry out the liquidation and present everything as suicide, while in reality only two of these criminal elements will carry out such an attempt, the outcome of which we do not yet have a precise analysis of.
106. Three main ringleaders, however, will certainly be killed.

Billy:

65. And who are these?

Semjase:

107. A woman named Gudrun Ensslin, then a man named Andreas Baader and another named Raps.
108. It is these three who are liquidated.

[return to Index](#)

Lusitania Sinking (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/RMS_Lusitania#Controversies

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sinking_of_the_RMS_Lusitania#Controversies

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

28. **Lusitania conspiracy:** The sinking of the ship by a German submarine is said to have been deliberately brought about in order to stir up displeasure against Germany among the US population.

118. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Madrid Train Bombings (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2004_Madrid_train_bombings#Allegations_of_ETA_involvement

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

21st Century

4. **Conspiracy theories on the Madrid train bombings:** Allegedly, the Basque terrorist organization ETA is behind the attacks.

169. **FALSE**

170. The train attacks in the Spanish capital Madrid were attributed to Islamic terrorist acts.

return to Index

Magic

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magic_\(supernatural\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magic_(supernatural))

see also *Incantations*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Billy:

Okay – and what's up with the so-called display of power, the magic?

Semjase:

249. Regarding this you are best oriented, and you know exactly that it does not exist in the form that is generally assumed and advocated.

250. Magic is based on consciousness-based plus and minus powers ...

Billy:

Thus, good and evil, or in other words positive and negative?

Semjase:

251. I have already said that you are most accurately oriented and knowing about it.

return to Index

Magnetic Poles [North Pole / South Pole]

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/North_magnetic_pole

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/South_magnetic_pole

--see also *North Pole discovery*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Billy:

... I have a few other questions, if there is time. One question concerns our Earth or the magnetic poles of our Earth. I often worry about this because the weather and the climate seem to go crazy for me. I experienced the last correct spring, summer, autumn and winter in 1947. Since then, however, everything has changed almost abruptly. I combined this with the atomic bomb explosions, namely that these could be to blame, but this is denied by dear science. On the 6th of August 1945, the first atomic bomb exploded over Hiroshima and a few days later the second over Nagasaki. I calculated that the atomic radiation needed a full two years to encircle the globe of the Earth, despite the claims of atomic scientists etc. to the contrary. When this happened, the climate was fundamentally affected. I can only imagine, however, that this enclosure must have happened at very high altitudes and acted on the Earth like a mantle. On the one hand, this is true; on the other hand, however, the explosions must also have caused a polar movement, which led to some kind of far-reaching things. Am I correct in this, or am I on the wrong track with my assumptions?

Ptaah:

...

922. The Earth's magnetism has been and will continue to be disturbed by other similar bombs and also by the atomic bomb explosions.

923. That means; a very weak recoil effect was and is exerted on the Earth by the explosions, whereby this is influenced in hardly measurable values among other things in the rotation.

924. This means that the Earth is forced out of its normal rotation and then slowly seeks a new self-rotation orbit.

925. However, the Earth's orbit around the Sun was also affected in very small values and the planet was pushed slightly out of its normal orbit.

926. Thus, from the 1940s until now, Earth scientists have committed a vicious crime against their own planet and against all mankind, and they will continue to do so, for all the explosions carried out to date have forced changes that are of very far-reaching significance and these can have very catastrophic effects.

927. The magnetic poles of North and South have already shifted considerably in recent years.

928. Today, for example, the magnetic pole in the north is already offset in the Canadian Arctic Ocean, while the south pole has also shifted and is moving towards South America, which cannot be attributed solely to the Earth's periodic shift.

929. Around the turning point of the fifth millennium, i.e. in a little more than 3,000 years, the changes in the Earth's magnetic poles will have progressed to such an extent that the South Pole will be located in South America, while the North Pole will have moved towards Saudi Arabia.

930. The point of the North Pole in the year 5000 that can be calculated so far resulted in a location between Jeddah on the Red Sea and the Islamic pilgrimage city of Mecca.

931. This means that you have hit the nail on the head with your calculations, namely that the Earth's magnetic poles were indeed influenced.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

Okay, then I have another question regarding Mount Shasta. I have already talked about this with Semjase, but something still seems unclear to me. Semjase told me that distant descendants of the [Hyperboreans](#) now live in Mount Shasta, on the Aleutian Islands, and in Alaska. Henoah, however, and also Jmmanuel, spoke of "the winds between the East and West" or between the "North and West." From this, I always thought that the "green land" of the Hyperboreans, so Hyperborea, must have been somewhere far up north, in Greenland or something. But now, this does not make sense any more with Mount Shasta. What should I now think of this?

Ptaah:

187. At the time of Henoah, the North Pole was situated differently than what is the case today.

188. Through cosmic influences and through an upset of the Earth, the North Pole at that time shifted far to the west.

189. The central point of the North Pole at that time is identical to present day Florida in America.

190. The Polar Regions at the time of Henoah were wondrous landscapes, filled with palms and other tropical vegetation.

...

196. Similar conditions can still be found today in the former Hyperborea, so in Florida.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_079

Billy:

172. I actually found out some things, for example why everything down here in the Sohar-Center *{meditation center}* becomes and is much more pronounced than it usually is.

173. Somehow, however, it is incomprehensible to many that the compass needle shows two different north directions within one meter of horizontal displacement.

Semjase:

259. You should not officially spread these concerns yet, because so-called experts would accuse you of fraud and deception again, although a very strong north deviation actually exists and the compass needle in reality shows the old and the new location of the magnetic positive pole of the Earth, at least at present, but this will correct itself in two decades.

260. The pole of the Sohar-Centre points very precisely to the old magnetic pole, which is also valid at present, while the compass needle at the house points to the new positive pole of the Earth, namely in the direction of Greenland, where this magnetic pole is now located.

[return to Index](#)

Majestic 12 (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Majestic_12

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

29. **Majestic 12 Committee:** The US Secret Committee deals with the activities of UFOs and extraterrestrials.

119. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Malon / Malona / Phaeton / Tiamat (planet)

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaeton_\(hypothetical_planet\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phaeton_(hypothetical_planet))

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zecharia_Sitchin#Ideas_and_works

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Asteroid_belt

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

97. The Earth human has become capable of destroying his world in an atomic explosion, which would bring very dangerous consequences for the entire system.

98. Already once, millennia ago, a similar catastrophe was released in this solar system, namely, as the planet, which was the second human-inhabited one of this system, was destroyed.

99. Through the irrationality of the humanity who lived there at that time the planet was blown up into thousands of smaller and larger pieces, and thereby a flourishing world was destroyed.

100. As the Earth's sister planet, it orbited the Sun in the position where now the planet Mars goes its way.

101. But, through the mighty first explosion, a gigantic repulsion effect was produced and the planet was catapulted away to finally explode in the orbit where it now circles as the asteroid belt.

102. The name of the planet was Malon, which then later, because of its destruction, was changed and underwent a slight alteration.

103. At that time Mars circled in the present day's asteroid course, and was driven into a closer solar orbit through the violent destruction-explosion of the planet Malon.

104. Malon's solar orbit was, therefore, at that time, there, where Mars now circles, whereas this situation was, however, altered through the destruction. (The planet of that time is today named Malona or Phaeton, etc.)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_004

Semjase:

109. The Earth-human must become familiar with the thought that her/his ancestors had brought the whole humankind and the Earth itself to the brink of ruin and had to partially evacuate the planet in a wild escape.

110. But it should also serve her/him as a warning that greed for might and barbarism are deadly attributes.

111. That this is the case has also been experienced by a second race in your solar system.

112. In their boundless hatred and in their uncontrollable greed for might, they destroyed themselves right down to the last, and hardly any being survived the fight.

113. They annihilated and destroyed their own planet in a tremendous explosion, and nothing remained of it but many thousands of asteroids that still orbit your sun today – as a memorial to the deadly irrationality of human beings.

114. Remnants of the once splendidly blooming planet Malona, which its inhabitants destroyed in their barbaric greed for might and irrationality.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_005

Semjase:

167. In doing so they came across the system of the earthly Sun.

168. They settled here on three different planets, namely on the Earth, on Malona and on Mars, and began with the building of a new culture.

169. But the planets were still rather inhospitable and often hostile.

170. So they left the planets again and paid them visits only now and then.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

Semjase:

69. So the expedition ships set off again and after many years reached the SOL-system, where they forced three different planets under their rule and began to build a new culture.

70. However, these planets, Earth, Malona and Mars, were still extremely inhospitable and hostile to life, so the majority of the expedition fleet left the worlds again after a few years, leaving only a few behind, who slowly faded away and joined the animal-looking feral descendants of those earlier abandoned ones millions of years ago, as well as the pure Earth-born ones.

71. The scientists of the Plejara system, like their earliest ancestors, left the Earth to its natural development, making expeditions and monitoring visits only here and there, and then leaving the human beings who had become completely wild and were now left there to their hard fate.

72. This lasted many thousands of years.

73. Then, when the idolism had been abolished in the Plejara systems and the leader Plejara had died, a new intelligence developed on the Earth through the descendants of the feral abandoned ones, which led to the fact that the Plejara system inhabitants, who were constantly observing the Earth, came forward with new expeditions to Earth and once again built up a culture in the same manner as they built up a culture on the fourth planet, namely on the world of Malona.

74. Still very barbarically inclined, however, power struggles broke out again among the new settlers after less than 300 years, which led to the fact that the Earth had to be vacated by an order under force from the home systems.

75. Malona, on the other hand, remained inhabited because the population there remained peaceful.

76. But this only lasted for barely forty years, and then the greed for power among the two different peoples also took hold there, and before any orders could be made from the home systems, the Malonians destroyed each other and destroyed the whole planet.

77. Since then the debris of the once beautiful planet between Mars and Jupiter has been orbiting the SOL, the system's sun, as a long-lasting memorial to human madness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

162. After the discovery of the moons around [Jupiter](#), scientists now reckon that they will also still find some undiscovered satellites around [Saturn](#), but nevertheless, there will still be a surprise for them.

Billy:

You think because of the Adonis some of which orbit millions of kilometres outside Saturn?

Quetzal:

163. That is of correctness.

164. These small planets, called Adonis, as you correctly say, are so small that they cannot be detected and seen from Earth, at least not at present, because the necessary instruments do not yet exist.

165. A large part of these small planets will certainly be detected by various probes and Earth-orbiting telescopes, which will cause some confusion among scientists.

Billy:

I can imagine that, because there is quite a large number of them orbiting Saturn – besides the few small wandering Adonis that only pass by this SOL satellite from time to time. But I can understand why they are not visible from the Earth, because on average they only have a diameter of between 10 and 50 kilometres, if I remember correctly what Ptaah and Semjase explained to me back then in the year 1975. In addition, there are supposed to be some smaller ones as well as larger ones at a huge distance from Saturn.

Quetzal:

166. That is of correctness, but you should also know where these Adonis came to Saturn from.

Billy:

Of course. Semjase said at the time that these small satellites were in part larger fragments of the planet Malona, which had its orbit between Mars and Jupiter before it was destroyed and torn into thousands of pieces by an explosion unreasonably produced by the human beings there. While the greatest part of the destroyed planet orbited the Sun as an asteroid belt between Mars and Jupiter, some small groups of Adonis separated and flew out into space by the expansion forces of the planetary explosion, a larger group of which then came into the gravitational pull of Saturn, which has since held them as tiny satellites, which at the same time means that they are not actual moons of the unfinished solar planet, but just immigrant foreign bodies the size of Adonis, while the number of Saturn's actual moons is only 29.

Quetzal:

167. That is of correctness ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_155

Quetzal:

73. ... the destruction of the planet Malon, over which you are oriented and have also received information about it.

74. The Earth was also slightly affected at that time, when this inhabited planet exploded, having been destroyed by human hands.

Billy:

When was that anyway?

Quetzal:

75. At the time of the building of the pyramids, so about 73,000 years ago.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_213

Quetzal:

162. The exact year of Jmmanuel's birth was five years before the Christian calendar known today.

163. At that time, there actually was a very large and unusually strongly radiating comet that was observable from the Earth, which we call the 'Fruitful One', because from very early times, inseminations for the Earth and for the planet Phaeton, respectively Malona, have gone out from it, whereby life could develop on these two SOL satellites.

164. The 'Fruitful One', however, has an extremely long period of revolution on a path that leads far out into the Oort cloud.

165. Accordingly, it will take more than 11,000 years, according to Earth's measure of time, before a return of this comet occurs in the SOL-system.

166. Its orbital period is 13,200 years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_228

Quetzal:

115. Moreover, it must be said that the name Phaeton is completely misused, for Phaeton was the planet that was destroyed by its inhabitants, namely Malona, which broke into thousands of pieces and today forms the asteroid belt.

116. With regard to the planet Malona resp. Phaeton, it is also falsely claimed that it was the planet from which the Earth and its moon sprang.

117. Tiamat is an old Earth-language term for the planet Phaeton resp. Malona, which was destroyed by human irrationality.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Billy:

A further question would therefore be of that relating to [that asteroid](#), which is to penetrate next year into the area of the Earth ...

...

... Maybe it would be interesting to know if you know where the meteor and its companions come from?

Ptaah:

...

848. We could not clarify their origin very precisely, because it is possible that they come from the system of Uranus, as they are remnants of the planet Malona, but also from the two outermost ring systems.

849. The latter seems to be much more probable, because the age of most of the meteorites of this cluster coincides with the structures there, and their materials are also of the same kind.

850. But if these wandering meteors came from the surroundings of Uranus, then the materials would have to be younger.

851. But one thing I can say for sure is that this meteor group did not go on its journey through the destruction of the planet Malona, but that the wandering planet destroyer was the triggering factor.

852. From now on it was eight Destroyer passes ago, when this travelling planet got into the area of the asteroid belt and catapulted several small asteroids out of it.

853. These, however, gradually got further and further away from the [Destroyer](#) until, after almost 1,600 years, they finally became independent and took their own path, which they have followed ever since and which leads them again and again to the Sun and into the vicinity of Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Billy:

The rest of the peoples who were genetically-manipulated found their way from the Sirius areas to the SOL-system, where several thousand rebellious genetically-manipulated peoples were punitively abandoned in many diverse places on the Earth, while the masses of the numerous different races of peoples found a new home on the planets Mars and Malona/Phaeton, where they built cities, pyramids and stations, etc. ... Malona resp. Phaeton, on the other hand, was destroyed by its genetically-manipulated, and former Sirius area, inhabitants in fratricidal wars and caused to explode by leading a river or sea into the subterranean resp. submarine magma

chambers of a gigantic volcano. The asteroid belt contains the remnants of the former planet, which at that time did not orbit where the asteroid belt is today, but at the place where Mars orbits the Sun today, while Mars was where the asteroid belt is today. This change of position was caused by gigantic upheavals, in which the destroyer was also involved. The places resp. the planets and solar systems, where the two yellow races settled beyond the galaxy, the Milky Way, as well as Mars, Earth and Malona/Phaeton had been chosen as effective hiding places by the well-meaning ones, by the escape helpers of the genetically-manipulated ones, and had been kept secret from the creator-rulers for all past time, because if they had found out the whereabouts of the ones who had fled, then they would have sent out punitive expeditions to have the refugees eliminated. ...

...

... So one party fought with the other in fierce verbal battles and accusations until other intelligent beings of the Sirius territories interfered, to which the party of those who were in favour of killing the genetically-manipulated ones joined. The really well-intentioned ones, the killing opponents, succeeded, however, in spite of many countermeasures of the ones who wanted to kill, to save large parts of the gene-manipulated ones in several groups through escape, whereby, as already explained, two peoples were settled beyond the Sun [central galactic Sun] on the other side of the galaxy, while the remaining peoples found a new homeworld in the Sol-system, on Mars and on Malona each, while several thousand degenerating gene-manipulated ones were abandoned on the Earth. ...

...

As has already been explained, in the Sol-system two planets were suitable for the refugees, the genetically-manipulated ones: Mars and Malona/Phaeton. The Earth was still quite inhospitable and the atmosphere was such that, at that time, it was quite detrimental to the human life-forms from the Sirius regions, which is why only those fallible genetically manipulated ones, who became aggressive and malicious against their own allies were abandoned on this planet. At that time, five races, or the remnants, that continued to be persecuted had fled from the Sirius regions to Mars, while two other races fled beyond the sun to the other side of the galaxy, as has already been explained. In addition to the five races that fled to Mars and Malona/Phaeton, there were also two different races from the creator-rulers, which of course were not genetically engineered and therefore had no changes in genetic information. These two races were the benevolent ones who were well-disposed towards the genetically-manipulated ones and helped them escape. They themselves came from two different planets in the Sirius regions, which were completely overpopulated, which is why there was a ban on procreation, as a result of which all children were killed if any were born despite the ban, while the parents who contravened the ban were sterilised and sent into exile.

...

The gene-manipulated ones who finally settled on Mars and Malona and their well-meaning 'traitor' creator-rulers developed a technologically superior culture over time, but this did not prevent them from one day having to flee the planet again. This happened as a result of the scientists one day realising that the Sol-system was much more unsafe from a purely cosmic point of view than was originally assumed, because many comets and wandering planets as well as meteors, etc. endangered the two newly settled planets Mars and Malona/Phaeton over and over again, whereby such rushing space rocks also crashed down on the planets several times and caused immense damage as well as destroying countless human lives. ...

... In the elaboration of the new possibilities of emigration, there was again dispute among the distant descendants of the genetically-manipulated ones, into whom the genetic manipulation by inheritance was also transferred. The decisive factor for the outbreak of the quarrels was, to a not inconsiderable extent, a new doctrine, which was created by the well-meaning ones, who said that they, the well-meaning ones, were the creators of the gene-manipulated ones or their distant descendants, to whom absolute obedience and worship had to be paid, for they were the

highest existing ones, namely the creators and producers. This, however, was not the opinion and demand of all well-disposed people, which resulted in two different camps, one being the camp of the alleged creators, and the other the camp of those who remained well-disposed in every respect and distanced themselves from a creatorship. So there was a dispute between these two camps on the one hand, and between the followers or believers of the two parties on the other. In the end, the disputants agreed that all those who were willing to do so should simply leave the planet Mars for the Earth and Malona. So it happened that many human beings from both camps finally joined forces to emigrate together, one to the planet Malona/Phaeton and the other to the Earth. The emigration leader to Malona was a certain Zentekan (= The Strong Leader), who was assisted by his wife Amalaka (= She goes her way). The emigration leader to the Earth was also two, namely a certain Semos (= who looks at things) and his brother Passas (= keeper of freedom). While the atmosphere on Malona was breathable and healthy for the emigrants and for the peoples already living there and corresponded roughly to that of Mars, which was as much as that which the descendants of the genetically-manipulated ones were used to in their spaceships over many millennia, this did not apply to the Earth. ...

...

Then everything came to be as the scientists had predicted: The Destroyer invaded the Mars orbit and tore it away with it into another SOL orbit, whereby it was from now on in the same orbit as the planet Malona, which migrated then, however, later, likewise by the forces of violence of the Destroyer, in order to live its existence there, where it was then destroyed many thousands of years later by his inhabitants, in order to become the asteroid belt. The inhabitants of Malona were decimated by the emigration catastrophe at that time from about 470 million people to about 14 million, after which they recovered again and had a population of about 52 million people again with their planet destruction.

Those who emigrated to the Earth lost contact with Malona and Mars, which had become completely desolate and on which all those left behind had perished. ...

...

... Thus the Old-Lyrans were not the actual inventors and founders of the original religions with their God creators and creator gods, but they were only the unscrupulous beneficiaries of the equally unscrupulous creator-ruler descendants, through the religious legends and fables of religion as well as fables of gods and fables of world origin, etc. which were brought into being, on the one hand, to cover up the real origin of the SOL-system humans from Mars, Malona and the Earth and to let them fall into oblivion so that they would not one day find their way back to the Sirius regions, and on the other hand, so that quarrels and wars would arise among the genetically-manipulated precisely through the religions, whereby they should exterminate themselves, so that they could never come up again and start their way back to their original homeland.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_519

Ptaah:

43. Some of the Earth-foreigners who came to Earth, due to errors in coordination, strayed directly to Earth instead of reaching the Lyra system, others were looking for the planet Malona/Phaeton, which they did not find, but came to Earth in their search.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_533

Billy:

... The size of the planet Malona/Phaeton was about the same as that of Earth. But the asteroids created by the explosion only correspond to a part of the destroyed planet, as your daughter Semjase and also Quetzal once told me. The total mass of all asteroids together should be less than the total mass of our moon. So where is the rest of it?

Ptaah:

50. What has been explained to you is correct, and the small mass of all asteroids together consists in the fact that the majority of the planet was blown away with enormous force as a single piece during the explosion, this was hurled in the direction of the gas planet Jupiter and was finally attracted and swallowed up by it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_662

Ptaah:

141. Evil in terrestrial humans arose because a very long time ago by a distant Plejar descendant humanity beyond the DERN universe-space-time structure many still later immigrated very distant Plejaren descendants were turned by manipulation into merciless warrior slaves who had to fight against foreign aggressors.

142. Later, some genetically manipulated peoples fled and penetrated into the space-time continuum of the DERN universe and into the space-time continuum of this present, i.e. into the area of the Milky Way galaxy, where they settled on the planets Phaeton/Malona and Mars.

143. In total, they were around 78 million people, of whom around 280,000 also emigrated to Earth.

[return to Index](#)

Mammoth

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mammoth>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Semjase:

66. To serve as another example, an Earth-animal which is known to you as a mammoth through the finding of remains, etc.:

67. This animal as well, like all others, has also slowly changed to a higher form through the Earth's evolution, through the period of glaciation, in appearance as well as in its animal instinct-spirit form, as it has also happened with all other animal life-forms, e.g. also with the dinosaurs.

68. The mammoth, as it is called by you and us, lived in very early times, mainly in colder regions, which is why it was also very shaggy and, in its earliest primeval development, also had two differently attached large teeth, with one bent upwards and the other bent downwards, which was very useful for defence and the procurement of food.

69. Through the evolution of the Earth, thus also through the [Ice Ages](#), each species of these animal forms changed to a higher species, received a different external and animal appearance and instinctual intelligence capability.

70. Due to these new evolutive circumstances, it migrated to warmer areas to further evolve, but where it no longer lives on the Earth today, not even in a changed, higher form.

71. The last specimens of the other species, i.e. the mammoth, died out about 8,000 years ago.

Billy:

You mean the [elephant](#)?

Semjase:

72. No, it is not the most distant descendant of an earliest species of mammoth.

Billy:

Gigantic, plants and animals change through Earth's evolution to new, different looking life-forms. That was actually clear to me in the main features. How do you think biologists and zoologists would react if they were told that? They would dismiss us as insane.

Semjase:

73. They are still very unfamiliar with the truth.

Billy:

Okay, you are right about that, they just want to know everything better and do not want to be lectured.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_215

Quetzal:

66. Only a few thousand years ago, this giant sloth *{Megatherium}* lived in North and South America, but it was hunted by humans for its great-tasting meat until it was wiped out, as this also happened with the mammoth, which was also largely eliminated by the humans at that time, while the remaining animals found their end through climatic upheavals and natural disasters.

67. And since I speak now of the mammoth, you will surely ask about the elephants, respectively for their actual original-original forefathers:

68. This was the Neureterium, which also lived millions of years ago and which developed, over a very long evolutionary process, into what you now know as the elephant.

...

Billy:

You said that along with the fact that humans have contributed to the disappearance of the mammoths from the Earth, in the end, also climate changes were responsible for this.

Quetzal:

126. That's right.

127. Humans very well eradicated the mammoth as far as possible, but the final extinction was caused by climate changes.

Billy:

The mammoth disappeared, yes, about 10,000 years ago.

Quetzal:

128. That only partially represents the truth because the last of these animals still lived 3,500 years ago, on an island to the far north of today's Soviet Union.

129. However, it is true that about 10,000 years ago, mammoths were very strongly reduced by humans, who hunted them very much for their meat, hides, and bones.

130. The meat was used as tasty food, while the hides and the bones found use for the building of huts.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Billy:

... At the beginning of my contact with Semjase I once asked her about the mammoth, which lived on the Earth until about eight thousand years ago, whereby North America, in particular, is to be mentioned in this respect, where it finally appeared in smaller herds. Semjase said at that time that the mammoth was the only form of life that had teeth that were directed in different directions, one large curved tooth pointing upwards and the other downwards. Subsequently, which unfortunately was not mentioned in that contact report, she explained to me that these teeth did not carry the actual mammoth, which is generally known, but a so-called early mammoth, which, if I remember correctly, was called Pangara or Pangira and which belongs to the genus *Deinotherium* resp. *Dinotherium*, which are also known as *mastodons* and which populated Earth for about 25 million years and were the first precursors of the *proboscideans* and especially of mammoths and elephants. But it was also only one species of the genus *Dinotherium*, which had the curiosity of a tooth bent upwards and downwards, both of which were attached to the upper jaw. Is this true? I was asked a question that answered this question, which I answered in this form, trusting that Semjase had actually explained things to me correctly, which I have no doubt about.

Ptaah:

121. There is also no reason to doubt my daughter's statement, because in fact the facts are given as you just called them, only that they are not known or only partly known by Earthly palaeontologists

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_795

Billy:

... Also, when I was a young boy, Sfath taught me a great deal concerning nature and natural creatures, such as that the mammoth and the elephant can sense impending earthquakes and move to safety by pressing the trunk fingers, that is, the extensions of the trunk, to the ground, thus sensing the Earth's seismic swinging waves. ...

[return to Index](#)

Man in the Iron Mask

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Man_in_the_Iron_Mask

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_526

Billy:

... Recently there was another programme on television about the 'Man with the Iron Mask'. Is this story familiar to you?

Ptaah:

32. Yes.

Billy:

Then my questions about it: Is the story true or not, and if so, who was the man who was imprisoned in France in various prisons and ultimately in the Bastille, wearing an iron mask?

Ptaah:

33. A somewhat detailed explanation is necessary:

34. First of all, it must be said that since the time when the man was incarcerated, various rumour theories and conjectures about his identity have been circulating.

35. All the rumours were not true, but one of the assumptions was correct, namely that the prisoner was a triple brother of the 'Sun King' Louis XIV, who was born in 1643 and died in 1715.

36. Until 1661 he was under the guardianship of his mother, Anne of Austria, who was said to have ruled France until then, but was in fact a dependent of Cardinal Mazarin, who commanded the French state.

37. But only then, that same year after the death of Cardinal Mazarin, could he take over the regency of the State and also complete absolutism, in accordance with the motto:

38. "L'État c'est moi!" ...

Billy:

... That means something like: "I am the state", right?

Ptaah:

40. That is correct.

42. Louis XIV had two triplet brothers named Louis and Marcel, but they were unknown to the 'Sun King' because their existence was kept from him by his mother.

43. By an unfortunate remark, however, he learned of her in 1661, after all, from his triplet brothers who, due to birth difficulties, were born secretly with the help of the midwife only a few hours later, after Louis XIV had been born under great witness.

44. Both survived despite the high mortality of newborns at that time.

45. According to the law of the time in France, the triplet brothers Louis and Marcel, one after the other, depending on their age of birth, would have been rightful heirs to the throne after the death of Louis XIV.

46. However, in order to prevent alleged confusion, Louis and Marcel were placed in foster families where they grew up, under false pretences by Cardinal Richelieu.

47. Louis looked so strikingly like his first-born brother Louis XIV that he could become a danger to him, although he succumbed to error because Louis had no ambitions of succeeding to the throne.

48. This in contrast to Marcel, who was nicknamed Pagnol and who, together with various other intriguing machinations, tried to overthrow the 'Sun King' and take over the regency himself.

49. He was also arrested and imprisoned, together with his triplet brother Louis, who was the same in appearance as Louis XIV.

50. It was Louis, therefore, who was given a mask to wear for the rest of his life, some 34 years until his death on the 19th of November 1703.

51. However, it is a fairy tale that it is said to have been an iron mask that was forged around the man's head, because it is true that a mask made to measure from black plush was made for him.

52. He had to wear it throughout in the face of other prisoners, the guards and every other person.

53. Apart from being a strictly guarded prisoner, he was treated with courtesy and could also enjoy exquisite food and drink as he wished.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

17th/18th Century

1. **Man with the iron mask:** Person from the environment of King Louis XIV:

58. **TRUE**

59. The mysterious prisoner was the twin brother of the 'Sun King', Louis XIV, who was born secretly in 1643 and died in 1703.

[return to Index](#)

Manual Labor

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manual_labour

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Work_\(human_activity\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Work_(human_activity))

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_156

Quetzal:

33. If you or we or the Earth-humans want to develop 'spiritually' and in a knowledge-based manner, then we can only do this if we also exercise our manual activity in the best form.

34. This is, in fact, not only necessary for livelihood but also for the right shaping of the teaching and its processing and effects.

35. If a human being and also we want to live and learn in accordance with the teaching, then we also have to perform sufficient manual activity; otherwise, things will get confused and the teaching will become a failure.

Billy:

That is known to me, and I myself know well enough that I can never learn properly if I am not manually active enough. I need hard work quite often, and that in a not-too-scarce form.

Quetzal:

36. That is of correctness because the greater the quantity and the difficulty levels of the learning material are, the greater is the need for physical activity.

...

Billy:

You make me wonder, since before, I know that I worked a lot more than I learned.

Quetzal:

42. That is of correctness, and that also has its reasons:

43. Learning activity is enhanced by a prior learning of manual activity.

44. In order to bring your learning capacity and your learning activity to the necessary state, it was only necessary for you to promote and train this through persistent and prolonged manual activity, which you have done, nevertheless, to an unusually large extent.

...

Billy:

... But tell me, whether it is possible to calculate how many hours a human being has to work?

Quetzal:

47. It really can be calculated, but for this, the evolutionary state of the human beings concerned must be known, which you are, indeed, able to calculate.

48. But now, with the Earth-humans, the rule is still given that they do not have to engage in any compensatory manual activity in order to maintain a uniformity with their consciousnesses; rather, it is given that they must work manually in order to promote their material consciousness-related learning capacity and learning activity.

Billy:

Thus, the same is also given when we, by and from ourselves, trouble ourselves around these things.

Quetzal:

49. That is of correctness, except that in addition, the factor is to be taken into account that normal development has a maximum performance but also a minimum performance.

50. After the consideration of all factors, it arises that the Earth human being, at the minimum, must perform two hours of intensive manual activity, in order to produce the norm of the consciousness-based stability.

51. Nevertheless, this minimum case still does not appear on the Earth with anyone because the lowest rate is five hours.

52. This rate, however, can only be found with people who have already attained a high norm in consciousness.

53. The maximum performance, on the other hand, is 12 hours of daily manual activity.

54. But the large average is six to nine hours a day.

Billy:

Aha, and how, then, is the time calculated in each case, which is regarded as effective study time?

Quetzal:

55. This is determined in each case from the manual activity time, from which it is always calculated as $\frac{1}{6}$, which must be performed as additional learning time, and indeed, each day.

Billy:

And how is it, then, with those who work more than 12 hours in the maximum case or in general, when just the necessary time is exceeded and such?

Quetzal:

56. In general, this only occurs among the Earth-humans for the sake of material values or to indulge in a passion, both of which are wrong.

...

Billy:

But now, if I, for example, work for 70 hours, then in turn, I cannot just study for 70 hours.

Quetzal:

60. That is of correctness:

61. On the one hand, you, like every other human being, pursue an ongoing study during the exercise of manual activity, but on the other hand, you know very well that learning activity does not rest during sleep, if the human being prepares for it.

62. But furthermore, and you also know this, the speed of learning capacity and learning activity multiplies according to the evolutionary state of a human being.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_157

Billy:

That is quite clear, but I would still like to know some data, if you will give me information, please.

Quetzal:

...

31. By this, you are thinking of the forms of manual activity, in connection with learning activity and learning capacity.

Billy:

Exactly – I would like to know how everything is when these things are unravelled a little more: according to your explanations, the necessary manual labour average of the human beings of the Earth is a daily output of six to nine hours, which I can well imagine. This, nevertheless, can only really be an overall average, according to which the values must be different if only certain people are taken into account, right?

Quetzal:

32. That is of correctness.

Billy:

Then tell me: what values, for example, apply to the white race?

Quetzal:

33. You cannot look at it like that because among the white Earth-humans, various forms are already divisible.

Billy:

Then tell me the average for Central Europeans, perhaps even for Russia and for real America.

Quetzal:

34. That question is precise:

35. The average for Central Europeans is 7 hours and 6 minutes, which equally applies to domestic Russia and domestic America, in which are also included all other races that have lived in these areas for centuries, such as the brown races in America, which were previously deported there as slaves.

36. The same is also true, however, for the red races of real America.

Billy:

So it is different with the Australian Aborigines than with the whites living there?

Quetzal:

37. That is of correctness because the average for the white human beings in Australia is 8 hours and 14 minutes, while the Aborigines are still classified into the 12-hour workday.

Billy:

Aha, so there are very stark differences, but how is it in our group? That would be something else that I would like to know.

Quetzal:

38. I should only give you an average value for the group members.

...

40. However, the overall average of the group members has been greatly reduced during the time at the Centre, so it is no longer at the normal 7 hours and 6 minutes of the Europeans.

41. The current state is 6 hours and 43 minutes, which is the lowest average state of the Earth in general, if I disregard your person – whom we cannot even count in this and whose value is equal to ours of the Pleiades – who has an average of 1 hour and 58 minutes – seen by earthly time calculation.

...

45. The lowest value of 7 hours and 4½ minutes belongs to a long-standing female group member who, nevertheless, is not permanently present in the Centre but only intermittently over longer periods.

...

48. The highest value of 9 hours and 38 minutes, however, might repair this damage, which this time belongs to a male group member, if one disregards Ferdinand, who also is not among the residents.

[return to Index](#)

Manure

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manure>

see also [Agriculture](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_872

Billy:

In agricultural areas with meadows, fields and arable land where intensive farming and pig fattening is practised, the smell of the chemical slurry additives is often foul – often blasphemously stinking, which we notice when we drive past farms. The phosphorus is also very worrying, however, as it dissolves in the soil as a slurry nutrient through the rain and ends up in the water of streams, lakes, rivers and ultimately in the oceans, causing an unparalleled growth of algae in all bodies of water. However, the algae die quickly and are broken down by bacteria. This process requires a lot of oxygen. Many fish and other large parts of various aquatic organisms lose their habitat as a result or fall victim to extinction.

...

The phosphorus in manure from farms and pig fattening farms has largely disappeared, as laws have been passed that prohibit wild spreading, but there are still 'black sheep' who circumvent official regulations. In addition, the problem of air pollution has not been solved, as the ammonia from manure is not only an atmospheric pollutant, but also produces almost 50 per cent [particulate matter](#). The ammonia emitted from the slurry, which comes from the soil, causes widespread pollution because it all goes into the air from the fields, meadows and pastures, but that is not all. This is not because ammonia also escapes from the stables into the air and impregnates the atmosphere with it, in addition to the fact that the manure stinks miserably due to the chemical additives and the stench spreads far and wide. The ammonia that escapes into the air reacts with CO₂ exhaust gases from traffic and also from private businesses and industry. This creates a mixture of particulate matter, which is harmful to human health and even causes cancer in many cases, as the Plejaren have discovered. Particulate matter consists of tiny particles which, when inhaled, lead to illness and many deaths. In particular, it also causes cancer, as the Plejaren have discovered.

The ammonia emissions from manure also acidify the soil and over-acidify the flora, mainly causing great damage to the forests because the ammonia is spread through the air and rain across meadows, floodplains, fields, moors, reeds, swamps, etc. and also into the forests. Trees in particular show how they become ill. They lose their soil support because the root system atrophies as a result of the acidification of the soil, causing the trees to lose their root support and fall over during strong storms and winds. The serious consequences of the excessive spreading of manure in the open countryside, when the flora resp. the plants can no longer absorb and cope with it, result from nitrogen entering the soil, which leads to a change that produces nitrates. These are salts that can be absorbed by the plants but seep into the groundwater, which in turn is harmful to the health of human beings on Earth if they drink this water. And this is exactly the case, because in many cases human beings are dependent on groundwater. In areas where there is a lot of arable farming, agriculture and large-scale horticulture, the nitrate content for human beings is far exceeded, which leads to many diseases in human beings. For this reason, many drinking water wells cannot be used, or the groundwater has to be extremely diluted for consumption by human beings, on the one hand to

make it drinkable, and on the other to make it less pathogenic, because nitrate in drinking water in particular is demonstrably very carcinogenic.

... it should also be noted that much more ammonia escapes into the surrounding meadows, pastures and fields when slurry is spread, in addition to nitrogen and other substances that are harmful to the soil and air and which nature cannot cope with. Ammonia emissions are a catastrophic killer of nature and, as Ptaah explained to me, an unparalleled health hazard. The resulting mixture of ammonia and CO₂ exhaust gases creates particulate matter, as I said, which is inhaled by human beings, animals, wildlife and all other self-propelled life-forms and is also absorbed by all flora. This has a particularly catastrophic effect on human beings – but also on animals and fauna, etc., but also on all flora, which the Earthling obviously does not care about because he does not care at all or only cares about it. In the case of human beings, the inhalation of particulate matter increasingly impairs their breathing because various respiratory diseases occur, both internal and external. ...

...

But now I have something to say again about manure, because it is still the case that the spreading of manure is based on the principle of voluntariness, but this should really be exercised in a responsible manner, so that farmers, livestock breeders and large livestock producers as well as pig fatteners etc. have to set themselves responsible limits with regard to the spreading of manure in the open air. Nobody, including farmers, pig farmers and large-scale livestock producers, but also no poor or rich human beings, are above the laws of nature, so every human being must obey them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_873

Billy:

... Particulate matter is produced by the ammonia in manure that is spread and combines with the CO₂ formed by exhaust gases of all kinds, with the main sources of particulate matter also being private individuals, trade and industry. In the private sector, it is wood fires, but mainly road traffic.

[return to Index](#)

Mariana Trench

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mariana_Trench

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Billy:

... I do remember, for example, various creatures that exist even in the depths of the Mariana Trench and that I have seen, such as a small, white, strange fish measuring about 20 to 30 centimetres, as well as various smaller and smaller creatures that I can no longer classify by the names Sfath gave them. He called one creature Meerkukumer ([sea cucumber](#)), which I remember because I could not understand what a Kukumer (cucumber) had to do with a sea creature. And if I should now tell Mrs ... a few more things, we saw large amphipods that measured about 30 centimetres, as well as giant jellyfish whose heads were a good 170 centimetres in size and whose long arms were about 15 metres long. The longest thing we saw was a giant creature of the same kind with arms about 120 metres long. We also saw giant squid, as well as giant shrimps that were around 40 centimetres long.

[return to Index](#)

Marriage

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marriage>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_151

Billy:

But then, I have a question: How do you handle such cases on Erra?

Quetzal:

28. We know of no such problems because every human being on our world abides by the unwritten laws and recommendations.

Billy:

And how do they look, or in other words, what do they state when two humans are good for each other, as they say?

Quetzal:

29. They state that two humans who come together and suppose that they can develop deeper feelings for each other, have to determine during the time of three years, whether these feelings are actually existent or not.

30. After this time, they are examined by authoritative experts of the matter, after which then, in the case of a mutual, logical consistency of feelings, love, etc., the two can be joined together in marriage.

31. The period of three years is divided in such a manner that every 7 days, the two see each other once for several hours – depending on time availability – personally and alone, and spend this time at their sole discretion, but it is absolutely excluded that they spend this time sleeping together or even having sexual relations.

32. Such activity is only acceptable when the examination gives the assurance that they will seal the bond of marriage ...

33. If two such people perform an activity that always or occasionally brings them together during the weekly seven days, then nothing is to be objected against it, but at the same time, a personal togetherness is not allowed.

34. The reason for this lies therein that each of the two should always have time during six days to thoroughly process and consider all of the undergone insights and experiences on the seventh day.

35. Then, in addition to this, after two years, there comes a 12-month separation period, during which the two may not see each other.

36. Typically they work on different planets during this time, in order to maintain sufficient distance and to have time to think.

37. Then, only after this, there follows the aforementioned examination.

38. Other harmless physical contacts, as well as communicative forms, are, of course, allowed at any time.

Billy:

I think that this regulation has a lot of value in itself. This might also work on the Earth, when the human being of the Earth thinks a bit rationally.

Quetzal:

39. That is of correctness; it is just that the Earth-humans, unfortunately, very often let themselves be guided by wrongly-produced and wrongly-imagined feelings, by which they just as often become of the confused and incomprehensible view that they could not live anymore without that person whom they have chosen as a partner.

40. And that is where the crucial point begins:

41. The Earth human being chooses his/her partner incorrectly, which leads to divorces in more than 50% of all cases.

42. The law of the love, however, says that always those partners should come together, who are vibrationally determined for each other by true Empfindungen [fine-spiritual-perceptions] in life.

Billy:

That is clear to me and also to most of our group. But with the majority of humanity, a lack of clarity still prevails.

Quetzal:

43. That is known to me, but not only in this respect, because also in reference to sexual interests, confused views sometimes prevail.
44. It is even supposed that through sexual relations it can only then be properly determined if the chosen partners are suitable for each other.
45. This, however, is a very terrible and misleading deception of wrong thinking and wrong understanding.
46. Of all things, it is sexual relations that call forth malignantly deceptive feelings in human beings, which they generate themselves by lustful, pleasurable thoughts.
47. Particularly with female life-forms, this very often leads to dependence on the respective partners because they draw false conclusions through their falsely generated feelings and become of the faith that their sexual partner is the right one.
48. In truth, sexual relations are only of correctness when clarity prevails in every form regarding love, feelings, and Empfindungen [fine-spiritual-perceptions], etc. and when a lifelong partnership in the form of a marital union is certain.
49. If the sexual relationship is only then taken up and exercised, then it forms the crown of love – in the form of bonding fulfilment.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_154

{Note: Please see the full Contact Report for the context of this entry.}

Billy:

... But the danger of the disturbance or even the destruction of destiny-swinging waves is presently very large, due to the wrong lifestyles and the wrong environmental influences associated with them and so on, but above all, due to the fact that the lack of knowledge of the human beings – in relation to the teaching and its impact, as well as to the causes and effects of thinking, of material consciousness, as well as of the workings of the subconscious and the determinations and the power of the psyche – usually lets the human beings act wrongfully, whereby they ignore their determinations and even destroy them in many cases. This usually leads to the fact that descendants who were not determined are produced, who must grow up in one case without a father or in another case with a wrong father and a wrong mother, when an already false and not determined marriage is entered, or when, through another false and not determined marriage, they are brought up by a just as wrong foster father. This, then, is often the reason why such children are abused by their forced parents and are even killed, but in the very least cases, they simply find disdain or expulsion. The human beings of the Earth then simply call such parents cruel parents. But through the overall disregard of the provision for marriage, it also happens that many wrong and not determined marriages are entered, from which also many descendants originate who also are not determined. These descendants then largely find no connection in their families, as well as not in the environment and in the society of their civilisation. As I know, you designate these non-determined descendants as descendants of overpopulation. These are human beings who are produced thoughtlessly and through falsehood and who become placed into the world and who, therefore, cannot find their way in the world within a natural framework. These, then, are those who operate illegally, who become terrorists and anarchists and who want to turn the world and the social order upside down with murder, mayhem and violence, or with sectarianism and fanaticism. And the more the human beings of the Earth produce such not determined or unconsidered offspring and bring them into the world, the greater the number of human beings of overpopulation and, with it, the number of those who cry for murder, war, mayhem, revenge, hatred, sectarianism, fanaticism, terrorism, and anarchism and who also manage it all. From this, it follows that with the number of the overpopulation – containing not determined as well as irresponsibly produced descendants – murder, mayhem, crime, and sectarianism, etc. continue to grow steadily and tremendously and cannot be contained. But these non-determined, as well as irresponsibly

produced descendants, also include those flipped-out ones who are abnormal or have fallen to euphoria, etc.

...

Quetzal:

21. We will do this, but at another time, for after what you have stated, it is necessary that I declare a guideline for this, according to which the Earth-human will be able to align himself/herself with respect to his/her destiny for their life partner.

22. It...

Billy:

If I may interrupt you: I have been troubled with this problem for two days. But unfortunately, I only had as a guide the data on K., which you mentioned to me. Thus, I have calculated my head off and have achieved all sorts of results. I just hope that my calculations are correct.

Quetzal:

23. You have probably made miscalculations because the calculation of these data is extremely difficult, and moreover, the values are variable, depending on the total population of the planet.

24. In addition, it is also true that the values are not uniform for all races.

...

Billy:

... My results are as follows: first of all, I realised that all values must be built on certain basic values and that these, in turn, are associated with very specific star signs. Is that right?

Quetzal:

28. It surprises me no more.

Billy:

So then that is right. Okay, then it is also probably right that for males and females, two different basic values are given, but these values are also valid for hybrids of the respective race?

Quetzal:

29. I have nothing more to add ...

...

Billy:

... For the white human beings of the Earth and their hybrids, the following values are valid:

	♂	♀
Aries	24	21
Taurus	29	26
Gemini	30	27
Cancer	26	23
Leo	23	20
Virgo	25	22
Libra	22	19
Scorpio	32	29
Sagittarius	21	18
Capricorn	27	24
Aquarius	28	25
Pisces	31	28

These are the basic values that stand as age years. In addition to these, in each case, there still comes the basic numerical value of a cabalistic form, between 1 and 9, which arises from the birthday and the natal month in added-up form to the base number. Thus, my list states that, for example, if a human being of the Earth is born on 16th of March and is female, at the age of 29 years, she will be at the determined age to find the right life partner; although, this may still take a shorter or longer time because the destiny-swinging waves first become fully effective at this age. Thus, it can take one or two or even several more years before the effect of the cause is sufficient. I come to this aforementioned result because 16 & 3 results in 10; therefore, the

cardinal number 1 originates from it, which is then added to the basic value according to my mentioned basic value list, so to 28. And $28 + 1$ equals 29. ...

...

... These calculations only have their correctness for the present number of humanity of 4.3 billion (4,300,000,000). For each additional increase of 500 million in the human beings of overpopulation, the basic value number increases by another 2 points, i.e. 2 years. But for every decrease of 500 million in the overpopulation, seen from today's 4.3 billion (4,300,000,000) figure, the value decreases in each case by 0.5, so by half a year in each case. If only the normal planet-conditioned population of 500 million, or more precisely 529 million, was on the Earth, then all of the basic values would be about four points, i.e. 4 years, lower. ...

...

Very well: for the yellow human beings, the following applies, and by this, I mean the Japanese and Chinese as well as all other yellow-skinned human beings; it is also true for their hybrids:

	♂	♀
Aries	26	23
Taurus	31	28
Gemini	32	29
Cancer	28	25
Leo	25	22
Virgo	27	24
Libra	24	21
Scorpio	34	31
Sagittarius	23	20
Capricorn	29	26
Aquarius	30	27
Pisces	33	30

Next follow the brown human beings, to whom I also count Africans, Brazilians, Indians, and Islanders, etc. of all kinds:

	♂	♀
Aries	25	22
Taurus	30	27
Gemini	31	28
Cancer	27	24
Leo	24	21
Virgo	26	23
Libra	23	20
Scorpio	33	30
Sagittarius	22	19
Capricorn	28	25
Aquarius	29	26
Pisces	32	29

Then follow the red human beings, so the pure Indians and their hybrids, but to whom the so-called wild Indians and jungle Indians are not counted, who fall among primitive peoples:

	♂	♀
Aries	20	17
Taurus	25	22
Gemini	26	23
Cancer	22	19
Leo	19	16
Virgo	21	18
Libra	18	15

Scorpio	28	25
Sagittarius	17	14
Capricorn	23	20
Aquarius	24	21
Pisces	27	24

Besides those previously mentioned, however, there are still many various other kinds of human beings on the Earth, who also have different skin colours, but within the context of the aforementioned.

But these kinds of human beings are mostly primitive peoples, like Pygmies, jungle Indians – so-called indigenous people, like in Australia, New Guinea, and so on and so forth.

If I had to calculate all their data, then I still would not be finished with it today, which is why I was content to deal with the highest-standing primitive peoples, whose data are as follows:

	♂	♀
Aries	15	12
Taurus	20	17
Gemini	21	18
Cancer	19	14
Leo	14	11
Virgo	16	13
Libra	13	10
Scorpio	23	20
Sagittarius	12	9
Capricorn	18	15
Aquarius	19	16
Pisces	23	19

Especially among the primitive peoples, it is striking that the basic values are sometimes very low, which I have thought about. Thus, I have come to the conclusion that, indeed, the average life expectancy of a type of human being must play an important role in this determination, but I have not tested or calculated this. But maybe you can give me information about this?

Quetzal:

49. That is actually so.

50. The lower the life expectancy of a race to be calculated, the lower the basic values.

51. That is, therefore, of correctness.

[return to Index](#)

Mars

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mars>

see also Mars Face

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Billy:

... You once explained to me that there is no life on Mars. If I understood correctly, you meant planetary human life, did you not?

Semjase:

115. Certainly.

Billy:

Good. – So your answer at that time does not exclude that any other life in fauna or floristic form can exist or even exists there. At that time you said explicitly that all life there did not exist, and logically you only addressed human planetary life. What do you think now, will the Americans discover lower life-forms with their probe sent to Mars?

Semjase:

116. In the coming decades and especially in the third millennium you will experience surprises in every respect, both with regard to the atmospheric composition of the planet and also with the fact that Mars has the lowest life and much more water than earthly science has assumed so far, which, incidentally, will also apply to the Earth's moon.

117. Surprises, however, also lie in the composition of the soil and, as already mentioned, in the nature of the micro-world.

118. A very small world of flora and microorganisms can be found on Mars if the geoscientific instruments of the probes are good enough to be able to record the corresponding results.

Billy:

So 'Life on Mars' could be confirmed for our science?

Semjase:

119. It is within the bounds of possibility that the analyses can confirm this if the scientific equipment is good enough, because micro-organic and primitive floral life-forms exist on Mars, even if otherwise this planet destroys all other life with its hostile nature.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_066

Billy:

137. It means that a process of life takes place there that is completely alien to earthly scientists.

138. Asket and Sfath once explained to me that a special kind of bacterial life ate up certain micro-organic life, is that true?

Semjase:

201. Certainly, that is so.

202. Biological life in your sense does not exist on Mars because it would be consumed by negative influences.

203. But on this planet, as I said before, there are micro-organic life-forms, which, however, earthly science is not yet able to prove.

[return to Index](#)

Mars Face

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cydonia_\(Mars\)#The_Face_on_Mars](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cydonia_(Mars)#The_Face_on_Mars)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_435

Billy:

... can you say something about the 'Face of Mars', which really doesn't exist, but is a natural phenomenon created by a shadow play of a mountain?

Ptaah:

32. The 'face' photographed in 1976 by NASA's Viking 1 probe in the northern hemisphere of Mars is not a monument or sculpture created by 'Martians' or other human beings, but a shadow play on a mountain with unusual shapes.

[return to Index](#)

Mayan Civilization

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maya_civilization

see also [Crystal Skulls](#)

see also [Quetzalcoatl](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Billy:

That is clear to me, but tell me, upon which data from earlier times can one most likely rely? Is it the biblical writings or the Sanskrit records?

Semjase:

41. The Sanskrit scriptures are indeed very accurate and extremely precise in certain respects, but not the bible scriptures, for they are the most inaccurate in this respect.
42. They are the ones which have been most falsified and interwoven with fantasy stories.
43. Recommended are the original Henoah ur-writings as well as the calendar records of the old Maya tribes.
44. Especially the last ones are the most valuable.
45. Your data starts where the small planet races in from space and triggered the catastrophe 10,215 years ago {see entry for *Contact Report 150 below*}, if I am accurately informed about these things and do not make any miscalculations in my data.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Billy:

... Guido asked me whether I knew the reason for the disappearance of the Mayan culture. Do you know anything about that?

Quetzal:

57. One reason was very strong climatic changes, which extended approximately over 230 years.
58. A time during which the Yucatan Peninsula, where the actual Mayan culture was settled, was hit by many droughts, which cost many people's lives or forced them into migration.
59. Another reason was tribal wars and acts of war with foreign Indian tribes.
60. Also, many people were carried off by epidemics, not only in the actual central area of the Maya but also in all the other areas where the Maya resided, such as in the areas of Belize, Honduras, and Guatemala, etc.
61. The total population of all the Mayan tribes added together was about 17 million people.
62. During those approximately 230 years of natural and environmental disasters, the epidemics and wars to which the Maya were exposed resulted in the fact that these indigenous peoples and families of languages disappeared in southern Mesoamerica, southern Mexico and northern Mexico, Guatemala, Belize, and Honduras.

Billy:

Ah, that is how it was. Unfortunately, I do not know much about the Maya, just a few things that belong to the general standard of education, like, for example, in regards to religion. There were numerous gods in all tribes, which were divided by the Maya into good and bad classes. The chief of all gods was *Itzamná*, the so-called 'god of heaven' or 'sky god'. In the Yucatan, the rain god *Chac* played an extremely important role. The gods could change their shapes at will in each case and, thus, take on any form. In their ever-new combinations, the gods of the Maya were of great importance with respect to their prophetic calendar. There were prophesying priests who were in the habit of inquiring about the influence of the gods on the fate of individuals with the help of oracles. These priests were also responsible for astrology and for the observation of the stars and, logically, also for the calculations of the calendars because time and its activity played a very important and central role in the thinking and life of the Maya. Today's distant descendants of the Maya have been integrated for a long time into the developments of their respective countries. When the Mayan cultures disappeared and the Spaniards conquered Mexico, etc., there naturally arose troubles with the descendants of the natives, who were Christianised by the Spaniards. Thus, there were also the so-called social rebellions, such as the '*Guerra de Castas*' [Caste War] in 1847, as well as the messianic salvation movements, such as the 'Tzotil Uprising' from 1867 to 1870. This is part of the history of the distant descendants of the Maya and of their recent history, like the extremely bloody conflict between the indigenous small farmers and the military regime, when the civil war in Guatemala and the uprising of the Zapatistas in Chiapas, Mexico took place. By the way, this uprising was filmed under the title '*Viva Zapata*' [Live Zapata], a film which I already viewed

many years ago. Now, in the 19th Century, insurgent Mayan descendants, Macehuals, established in Quintana Roo and in the Yucatan the so-called free small states, in which the traditional forms of Indian life were maintained, which found its realisation as the so-called 'Concrete Utopia'. This arose in the middle of the 19th Century, which could then assert and maintain itself against the Mexican army into the 20th Century. However, 1915 brought an end to all of this, when [Emiliano Zapata](#), as he was then called, on April 10, 1919, was murdered in Cuernavaca. From 1906 he played a very important role as a revolutionary leader and farmer with the base in the Mexican state of Morelos. He then, of course, helped during the Mexican revolution that broke out in 1910. Emiliano Zapata was not very old because when he was murdered (Cuernavaca 4/10/1919), he was only 36 years old. He was born in 1883 (Note: according to Sfath's information, not as adopted in 1979) in Anenecuilco in the State of Morelos. Since his death, it permanently ferments with the Indians in the underground, so it can be expected that there will ultimately arise one more liberation movement from it. That is what I know, so not very much.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

Year B.C. – 11,503 Deluge

(Maya) Destruction of the continent of Atlantis as a result of a war feud with MU, whereby MU scientists directed a minor planet (Adoonis = the ugly, as opposed to Aadonis = the beautiful) from the asteroid belt and steered it towards the Earth and onto Atlantis, causing it to sink into the sea and triggering a flood.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_229

Billy:

... Then here is another question regarding the advanced culture of the Mayans and their extinction or downfall, respectively. Can you report about this? I suppose that you have knowledge about the history of the Mayans, yes?

Quetzal:

21. I have, in fact, occupied myself with it and know some things about these concerns, at least the things that are known to us in general.

22. The Mayas are Indian peoples and language families in southern Mesoamerica.

23. I have provided you with information about it before, but obviously you want to know more about it.

24. Thus it is:

25. Maya as a language exists in Southern and North-east Mexico, in Guatemala, Honduras and Belize with more than 2 million people who are speaking that language.

26. If spatial-cultural criteria are taken into account, there must be a differentiation between those people who live in scattered settlements in the woodland of the tropical lowland, and those people in the colonial-Spanish oriented village communities of the cool-temperate highlands.

27. The Yucatec belong to the first category and are living in the Mexican states Yucatán, Quintana Roo and Campeche as well as Lakandons and Chorti, etc.

28. Cackquels, Quiché and Tzutuhils are belonging to the second category.

29. Regarding the hierarchy of political offices it can be said that in the high regions there is a cult-brotherhood, while in the lowlands the organisational form is that of groups of relatives.

30. Some pursue very intensive clearing through fire, whereby beans, pumpkins and maize are the principal crops that are cultivated.

31. Those who are living in the forests are oriented towards extensive agriculture.

32. The significantly advanced culture of the Mayas developed since the year 2321 before Jmmanuel's birth, and it formed the actual traditional Maya religion into the state religion.

33. Today's Maya-Indian Catholicism is riddled with elements of their old-customary, traditional religion.
34. The Mayas' descendants of today are still venerating the old gods of their ancient religion, which they elevate into a position of Christian saints.
35. Nevertheless, the doings of the distant descendents are still determined by 'spirit powers.
36. Shamanistic rituals regarding the healing of the sick, the sowing and oracle calendars still belong to the given order.
37. But if we view the time before Columbus, the following can be said:
38. In those times, the Maya were the holders of very highly advanced culture whose heyday began about 300 years after Jmmanuel's birth and lasted for about 460 years, before drought catastrophes broke over the land due to climatic changes, caused bad disaster and claimed 14,392,108 human lives in the course of only about 150 years.
39. 1,550 years after Jmmanuel's birth, the Maya culture found its total end through the Spanish conquests, whereby the conquerors committed terrible inhumaneness, murder, crimes of all kinds and cruelties without an end.
40. And all of this was done in the name of the Spanish royal house as well as in the name of God and, therefore, in the name of the Christian religion.
41. Well, at that time there happened a spatial relocation of the cultural heyday from the South to the North, which lead to the last end of the classical Maya culture.
42. That actual relocation and the actual reason for the downfall of the Maya culture can be traced back to earlier causes that were not within the power of the Spaniards.
43. Actually, forces of nature were responsible for the final fall, i.e. gigantic natural catastrophes through droughts, but also through epidemics, famine and wars.
44. The most powerful causes were three drought periods, back in the year 754 after Jmmanuel's birth the first one began, slowly developed and later – after about 50 years – became the first drought catastrophe that lasted about 10 years.
45. Because of the severity of that drought, famines spread over wide areas, which claimed many deaths.
46. No longer in control because of hunger, children and old people were killed to serve as food, as had also been the case in the land of Egypt, when droughts and famines ruled.
47. There were only about 40 years after the great drought, when the land and the people could recover somewhat, until another heavy drought covered the land and when the same evil became the order of the day again, as had been the case during the first drought.
48. This period of drought did not last as long as the first one, because after a little bit more than four years it ended.
49. But also during this drought many human beings died, and again human beings were killed and eaten, mainly children and old persons, as had been the case during the first drought.
50. As the land was recovering very slowly after the first drought and did not become fully usable for the cultivation of food, everything became even worse after the second drought.
51. That part of the soil that was still usable brought forth even less food, and so the people were living in want and had to live frugally during the following years and decades, until a third drought period broke over the land that lasted for another nearly seven years.
52. And once again, as a last solution for the hungry people, they killed and ate their children and old people.
53. Finally this last great catastrophe led to the break-down of the advanced Maya culture and brought its final ruin.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_260

Billy:

... In particular, the human sacrifices among the Aztecs as well as the Mayas and Incas are denied again and again. It is amazing that this assertion holds so persistently – that they shouldn't have offered human sacrifices.

Ptaah:

285. These kinds of assertions contradict every reality because all these peoples carried out human sacrifices, and indeed, both in a religious as well as punishment-exercising sense.

Billy:

The Mayas were an advanced Indian cultural people in Central America; however, they also weren't assessed very humanely. ...

...

Ptaah, how does it happen, however, that these human sacrifices are denied over and over again – is there a plausible explanation for it?

Ptaah:

287. The reason is probably to be found in the fact that so far, there still isn't any concrete evidence of human sacrifices among these people, that is, such has not yet been found, but this will still arise in the foreseeable future with certainty.

288. The present lack of evidence says nothing at all, for human sacrifices did, in fact, take place.

289. Findings and signs that suggest that human sacrifices took place are, so far, only unsatisfactory, but they are actually there.

290. Connections also exist that arose by intruders who invaded the peoples mentioned and carried out human sacrifices, but this in no way excludes the self-conducted human sacrifices of the peoples mentioned.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_476

Billy:

... But the human beings of Earth would be interested in what the Mayan calendar has to do regarding the 21st of December 2012.

Ptaah:

...

106. Regarding the Mayan calendar, the 21st of December 2012 represents the culmination of a star constellation that occurs only every 26,000 years.

107. The Mayan calculations are assuming that the Earth – on the 21st of December 2012 – shall lie on an imaginary line that fits together the star over the left side of the constellation Orion with the central sun, i.e. the centre of the Milky Way.

108. The Sun meets the Milky Way at a location that is built by interstellar dust clouds, and is called "dark cleft of the Milky Way" by the human beings of Earth.

109. On the 21st of December 2012, at nightfall of winter solstice, the Sun is directly in that cleft, and it is in such a position that the Milky Way covers the horizon in all positions all around.

110. From this is resulting the optical impression that the Milky Way would touch Earth all around and that the galaxy would lie directly on the Earth.

111. On the whole that's the end product of the Mayan calendar recording.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_479

Billy:

... And what else is to be said about the 21st of December 2012, which is being traded as the end of the world, world change or the 'New Age' by prophets of doom, esoterics, panic-makers and Mayan calendar believers etc., is the following: The system of the Mayan calendar is based on Mayan astrological calculations, which are incorporated into a circular, triple gear system. The large gear wheel, which has two small outer gears, has a fixed starting point, the same as the larger of the two small outer gears. When these fixed points meet again, which will be the

case on the 21st of December 2012, the old calendar is finished, and a new calendar begins by turning the calendar respectively the calendar gears. The Mayan calendar respectively the Mayan chronology comprises a very long period of several thousand years, not as long as the modern calendars, which are usually designed for only one year, starting with the 1st of January and ending with the 31st of December. The Mayan calendar is based on advanced mathematical and astronomical knowledge.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_728

Billy:

... As Sfath explained, the conquistadors alone stole more than 250 tonnes of gold from the Aztecs, Incas and Maya, on the one hand enriching themselves immensely and on the other hand also bringing enormous wealth to the Spanish crown.

According to your father Sfath, the great empires of the Aztecs, Mayas and Incas conquered by the Spanish conquistadors had a combined population of around 38 million human beings, and of these, the conquistadors or the Spanish adventurers and conquerors, who only had ship crews, were usually confronted with a large majority of 5,000 to 12,000 Aztec, Maya and Inca Indians. However, all these Indian peoples underestimated the superiority in weaponry of the Spanish, murderous invaders, who were trained above all in tactical-strategic conquest battles and in modern combat tactics, which they had also used against the occupiers from North Africa or the Moors. As a result, the conquerors had a great superiority over the weakly armed Indians, despite small ship crews. The Indians had practically no chance against the modern weapons of the conquistadors, so it was no disadvantage for them that they were often outnumbered by the thousands of natives.

The war experience and superiority in weaponry of the Spanish conquistadors at that time made the Aztecs, Mayas and Incas practically helpless against the conquerors, so their superior numbers were of no use to them, because their warriors were only equipped with primitive weapons. Also their large mass of available warriors made resistance simply impossible. On the one hand, this was due to their total inexperience with the modern weapons and equipment of the foreign Spanish invaders, who were actually tiny troops compared to the many thousands of Indians. On the other hand, however, the natives were unable to correctly assess their great danger and war experience as well as their deadly firearms. The lack of knowledge and understanding of the cultural background of the Spanish conquistadors and their effective intentions, aspirations, thoughts, plans, intentions and wills, as well as their being bound to their religious-sectarian-Christian delusion of God, made it virtually impossible for the Indian tribes and their rulers to react correctly against the battle-hardened foreign conquerors. Their belief in seeing terrible portents of their gods in every natural phenomenon often paralysed them and also meant that, despite their many thousands of fighters, they stood no chance in terms of their defence against the unscrupulous conquistadors, who were actually royally commissioned killers.

The empires of the Incas, Mayas and the Aztecs had been built up by wars of conquest, but their weapons and art of warfare were practically a laughing stock against the battle-hardened and modernly equipped Spanish conquistadors. The peoples conquered by the Aztecs, Mayas and Incas had to pay tribute to the Indian conquerors, although they were still not integrated into the empires of their conquerors. Nevertheless, many different peoples lived in the great empires, and consequently many different languages and religions prevailed, although, with the exception of the Inca empire, the Aztec and Mayan empires did not have a unified government administration, as Sfath explained. These great empires were relatively unstable, for they had no uniform jurisdiction, nor did they have the same legislation. They also lacked standing armies to control and permanently occupy subjugated peoples and their territories. The conquistadors took advantage of the resulting dissatisfaction of the subjugated peoples and were able to influence them in such a way that they allied themselves with the conquerors and set out

against the rulers and populations of the great empires, which ultimately led to a collapse of the native populations, Spain claimed total domination and called the conquered territories New Spain.

Between 1400 and 1600, the Spanish conquerors also brought various diseases from Europe into the great empires of the Aztecs, Incas and Mayas, especially venereal diseases such as syphilis, gonorrhoea, etc., but also smallpox and tuberculosis, which quickly proved fatal for the natives, decimating the peoples in this way as well as through famine. According to Sfath, who visited those great empires at the time, the Aztecs, Mayas and Incas lost more than $\frac{2}{3}$ of their populations through the direct and indirect fault of the conquistadors. Sfath said that at that time, as a result of the missionary zeal for Christ of the Spanish conquistadors, whole peoples were robbed of their cultural identity, their honour and dignity, their existence and their possessions, goods and cohesion within a few weeks by murdering and brutally robbing, raping women and children and by other dirty machinations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_791

Billy:

... It also happened in South America about 800 or 900 years before Jmmanuel's birth that a drought of many years passed over the land, affecting the areas of today's rainforests, which were then populated by large Mayan cities. Despite the terraced buildings for growing plant food, however, the population of around 27,000,000 scattered to the four winds after massacring their god-kings, who used to shower them with jade but then held them responsible for everything caused by the drought. The Mayans, who had otherwise already made mass human sacrifices because that was what their faith demanded, simply disappeared from the scene, so to speak, scattering and disappearing all over the world, simply leaving their great city buildings to nature, which soon overgrew everything and gave rise to primeval forests. This happened in large parts of the rainforest far into South America, not only in Yucatán, which is usually mentioned when talking about the 'land of the Maya'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_797

Billy:

... The first human beings to reach the continent of America by sea were very early sea conquerors. They sailed over from Africa and China on fins about 17,500 years ago, while the first human beings reached America over a land bridge from Europe 14,500 years ago. These immigrants, together with the indigenous peoples, formed whole nations that developed into advanced civilisations in much later times, such as the Inca and the Maya, etc., whose early ancestors settled in the south of the continent, whose distant descendants were then robbed and partly also murdered by the Spaniards because of the gold – which was often mixed with copper and therefore not pure.

[return to Index](#)

Paul McCartney – “Paul Is Dead” (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paul_is_dead

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

37. **Paul is dead:** Paul McCartney of The Beatles died in 1966 and was then replaced by a doppelganger.

133. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Meditation

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_079

Semjase:

244. Furthermore, the task of the familiarisation [into the meditation in the Sohar-Centre] will also fall to you {Billy}, since this is necessary.

245. The unfamiliarity of absolute loneliness and absolute silence, which all are not used to, could otherwise lead to shocks and other unpleasant things, as I have already explained to you earlier.

246. So it will be necessary for you to be present in the Sohar-Centre mainly at the beginning and the next following times with one or the other as a calming factor and for possible help in case of silence and seclusion-distress.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_102

Quetzal:

133. If a truthful meditation is to be crowned with success, then it must also be learned and practised truthfully, as you yourself know best, for you too had to undergo this not easy training, through which you first achieved your successes.

134. So if there is no effort, there will be no success.

Billy:

122. I know.

123. Unfortunately, it is also the case with our group members that there are various opinions that doing something frivolously brings success.

Quetzal:

135. Only extreme effort leads to this.

...

138. Time alone does not lead to success, but to the greatest extent only the personal and intensive efforts of those who truly want to educate themselves and become powerful.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_103

Quetzal:

20. In the main part, these attacks were fended off very well, in particular by a concentrated command defence, as it was carried out at least by one group member in very good form, namely by Engelbert, who already developed enormous powers in this respect, which he acquired, so far, only by the short meditation exercises.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Quetzal:

40. 6) The current task of the internal group members lies in the values of the quickest possible evolution in every respect.

41. On the one hand, this has to result through a strict self-learning activity of all attainable spirit-scientific data and matters and, on the other hand, through becoming taught as well as through the meditative exercises, which must lead to the consequence of the utilisation of the powers of consciousness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_114

Quetzal:

57. But now, yet another question on your part, regarding Madeleine, whether she would be a suitable replacement for the Sohar Centre task {see the last entry here, a meditation area at the [Semjase Silver Star Center](#)}.

58. For this, unfortunately, still nothing can be explained so far, because her efforts concerning all matters to be developed in relation to **the meditation and concerning the powers coming**

into appearance, which are to be developed in this regard, still stand very much in their beginnings.

...

Quetzal:

92. A close study of the psyche of the individual group members has let me recognise that for the promotion of the meditation, and also in daily life and at meetings, a melodious background music would be of much value.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_157

Billy:

Thanks, but now, it would be even more important for me to know how effective the meditation actually is on the daily study, which must be pursued together with work.

Quetzal:

56. For the average stage of development of the Earth-humans, a daily meditation time of 20 minutes applies, but this was increased with the group members in the Centre for quicker advancement.

57. Now, if a human being daily carries out his/her necessary 20-minute meditation, then he/she reduces their effective study time by this, or they perform, through the meditation, more in study than what would be necessary, which is only an advantage, nevertheless.

58. The calculation of the effect of the meditation on the study results when a true meditation effort takes place, such that 4.7 minutes of study time result per 1 minute of meditation, as the meditation replaces this study time completely.

59. 20 minutes of meditation in a pure form, therefore, saves 94 minutes of effective study time.

60. But moreover, I would just like to explain that, once again, it is necessary to appeal to all group members that they participate in the daily meditation of 20 minutes, when they lie down to rest.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_191

Semjase:

31. This becomes necessary because attempts in a meditative form by the entire group strength must be made to change some very dangerous un-values in the earthly international situation, otherwise, dangerous changes will occur, which will lead to greater destruction than what the Earth and the Earth-humans would be able to bear.

32. Furthermore, you must start calling in your circle of friends, so that as many people as possible participate in this undertaking, but in their own places of residence, for each strength is of utmost necessity.

[return to Index](#)

Men In Black

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Men_in_black

see also *Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath*

Special Note:

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_219

Quetzal:

81. Moreover, these {*Sirian*} renegades and 'Black Men', as we also call them, and these have nothing to do with the so-called 'Men in Black' who are of earthly origin and, thus, who are secret-service driven Earth-humans, who strive to induce **real visions** and hallucinations through apparatus-driven, suggestive impulses in Earth-humans who are susceptible to these.

Special Note:

<http://forum.figuro.us/messages/12/3582.html?1081029277#POST11893>

[Norm posted on Wednesday, March 03, 2004 - 11:34 am:]

Hi Billy, One of the first well known uses of the term Men in Black was in the 1962 book Flying Saucers & the Three Men by Albert Bender. In that book, the author describes the Men in Black as "Men dressed in Black with glowing eyes, they changed their form to what they really looked like, a hideous creature".

Are these the same Men in Black that were altering your pictures? If not then why do you use this term, as it is thoroughly discredited today & could cause confusion?

[Billy] Answer:

Yes. However, their eyes are not glowing, but fluorescent. --- There are only a few of them left (a group of old Sirians).

The other MiB are "Regierungslümmel" (governmental etc. agents).

Special Note:

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/12/3728.html#POST12958>

[Norm posted on Thursday, July 08, 2004 - 10:51 am:]

Hi Billy, In a previous question about the Men in Black you stated that the Men in Black were government agents. But in the book And Still They Fly on page #219 Quetzal states "the three men belong to the secret neo-Nazi group known by the name of the Schwarze Manner (Men in Black)". So far I have found three definitions for your usage of the Men in Black term.

Government Agents

Secret Neo Nazis Group

Old Sirians

Are all of these groups working together? If not, Men in Black is too vague of a term. Could you please explain what is going on here?

Thanx, Norm

[Billy] Answer:

These three groups are operating separately

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_065

{see also Contact Report 452:17-24}

Ptaah:

6. I was called by my daughter to clarify various incidents.

7. In particular, these are quite bad machinations of recent times, based on elements that endanger your life.

Billy:

You speak of the odd tracks and the incident in Winkelriet near Wetzikon, where this light body from a ship unknown to me sailed down on me?

Ptaah:

8. That is so, that is what we are talking about. ...

...

Ptaah:

17. Some evil elements are prepared to kill you because you have made them very uncomfortable.

18. This is a reaction to the fulfillment of your task, which you unswervingly carry out despite all counter-actions against you.

19. But these endangers certain elements that want to spread with their world-shattering intentions.

20. Through the many publications in publication bodies around the world, an extraordinary number of people have become aware of our existence and above all of you, and even governments, that even until now, or recently were still negating have changed their previous negative efforts into the opposite.

21. As a result, various states have made great efforts to clarify matters and have come across things that they had previously dismissed out of hand.
22. They also learned that in some countries there are earthly interest groups at work that can boast of higher technological development than is generally the case in the rest of the countries of the Earth.
23. Almost abruptly it came to pass that at various points on Earth there were stations of those elements and private circles of interest that seized the plans of the Flying Disks at the end of the last World War, namely in Germany and Canada.
24. These elements, however, which have built stations in inaccessible places for the Earth-humans and have developed quite airworthy devices there from the stolen plans, now feel extremely endangered by the investigations of certain countries and they fear that you could give exact information about their existence and the coordinates of their stations if you were to be questioned by any secret services involved in these investigations.
25. That would mean that armies could be set in motion to destroy the stations and get hold of all the achievements.
26. But to prevent such a step, a special group in Brazil is trying to shut you out and to push you out of this world.
27. This is a group of fanatics led by a man from Germany called Dünneberg.
28. His far-reaching relationships also guarantee him many followers in the mentioned country, where a large number of people are constantly influenced in negative form by technological equipment and who, not knowing why, turn against you and your task and constantly try to destroy our mission.
29. Bertossi and {Michael} Arends belong to these influenced elements, as well as various other people you know very well, who are constantly receiving the latest information through very unethical channels.
30. In particular, the source lies with Margreth Rufer, who may not be deliberately treacherous, but in a thoughtless and extremely autocratic manner spreads all knowledge and every message from your group and lets it reach channels that work against you all.
31. These then strive to falsify all material, to clothe it in lies and to spread it in a very wide form.

...

Ptaah:

52. Furthermore, I was also able to clarify the events in Winkelriet near Wetzikon near your place of residence, but also the presence of the tracks of a beamship that did not originate from one of our beamships.
53. The tracks you discovered were of a ship belonging to the Brazilian private interest group, which had sent out a command to investigate your circumstances as closely as possible.
54. According to my research, there were five people who checked over everything very carefully.
55. The ship itself is not a product of the power group itself, but is stolen.
56. Years ago, it was stolen from a crew who had landed in Brazil from a distant galaxy and had to make an emergency landing as a result of damage.
57. The interstellar propulsion of the ship was completely destroyed and cannot be repaired, at least not by the technicians of this power group.
58. Only the planetary anti-gravity drive is still functional fully, which is sufficient for planetary flights.
59. But you saw the same ship weeks later in Winkelriet, where you came across this object on your very unreasonable search for this mysterious object, which put you in great danger.
60. There were two men out in the field watching your approach, which was easy game for them, because at that time they were watching you all the time.
61. Wanting to kill you, they prepared everything and guided you to the place of the planned event.

62. It was your luck that in that dark night you cautiously drove your vehicle without light, for only because you were not exactly visible in the darkness, the shot from a rifle missed you.

63. The fact, however, that after this dangerous incident you still drove unperturbed further under the slowly gliding beamship was already illogical and irresponsible, because after the shot you had to expect that further attempts would be made.

64. When a primitive light device was let loose on you from the beamship, whereby you had to be seen in the brightest light and could have been shot at again, only then did you recognize the real danger and threw yourself into a hollow, after which, when the bright light went out, you drove away. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_066

Semjase:

184. The two other attacks were carried out by a Nazi group that had settled in Brazil after the end of the war.

185. They robbed German and Canadian plans for the construction of flying disks with which they are able to fly almost effortlessly into the earthly space today.

186. They also came into the possession of a foreign spacecraft of a human race from a distant galaxy.

187. The interstellar drive, however, was destroyed beyond recognition, so they could only use the antigravity drive for planetary flight.

188. With this ship, which offered them many possibilities, they also tracked you.

189. It was the same ship that you recently tracked down in Winkelriet near Wetzikon, but which had landed there weeks before when you found the mysterious tracks.

190. The crew of the ship that had used the aircraft to fly to the Earth is dead.

191. They all died after their breathing apparatus became empty and could not be refilled.

192. They were poison gas respirators.

193. A gas that is still unknown on the Earth.

194. Over time, their ship, in the hands of the Nazis, could have had dire consequences for the Earth-humans, which is why we were forced to destroy it completely when they left it unattended for a few moments.

195. These, dear friend, are the facts that have emerged from our research.

196. Beware of these Nazis or neo-Nazis, as you call them, because they fear too much for their existence through you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_076

Menara:

24. The main thing is that the intelligences of Giza have made themselves noticeable again and are trying by all means to disrupt the construction of the Centre.

25. But not only that, because they try to destroy everything in all possible ways, because in their evilness they fear and have to fear the truth.

26. This is also the reason why all sorts of evil has befallen you in recent times and that you have had various accidents and other nuisances.

27. Some of your group were and are particularly at risk, which is why Semjase warned you some time ago at night when you could prepare the persons concerned to exercise special caution.

28. These are all the persons in the group who are particularly sensitive to the forces of the negatively controlled Giza intelligences, who have agreed in alliance with the Brazilian group to use even malicious means to destroy the Centre.

29. Be careful, therefore, for you may be threatened by danger in a material form even from Brazil.

30. The consciousness-based influences of the intelligences of Giza should not be taken lightly either, as you are used to saying, because they are particularly dangerous.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_077

Ptaah:

18. The negative intelligences and the South Brazilian group known to you live in vain hatred and the will to destroy, whereby they may even try the last, which is why you, and quite especially you, should be careful, because our protective measures for you and the group, on the other hand, are also limited in certain forms. ...

26. Not only the treacherous elements in the group and the negative intelligences of Giza and the group in Brazil drive a malicious play of forces, but also the constellations of the stars and planets assert their influence in the strongest form.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_118

Quetzal:

13. As far as my observation of the past is concerned regarding the gas pedal and the flow of gas, a regrettable fact was established.

14. From what I was able to see, three dark figures worked on it and carried out this dangerous manipulation for the sole purpose of destroying your life.

15. These people cold-bloodedly accepted the fact that the lives of other persons would also be endangered. ...

Billy:

... what's the deal with the three dark figures, of which you have spoken?

Quetzal:

22. It concerns three men of the group of Brazilians, known under the name "Men in Black."

23. One of the three, who were with you all, monitored your Centre from last Friday night to the early morning hours of Saturday, while the two others carried out the manipulation on the vehicle, in which you and your wife had the accident.

24. Afterwards, they drove away in a large, black vehicle.

Billy:

Aha, and where are the birds now? I would like to get them into my hands.

Quetzal:

25. They are already back in their base in security.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_219

Billy:

... In the old history of Henok and the travelers from afar from the depths of space and, with these, the refugees of Henok's line from the Sirius region, there is talk of the fact that these chose a system with an already-dying sun, in order to escape from the captors. This was so because the pursuers did not expect it and, even today, do not expect that the refugees chose for themselves a dying or passing sun, which will only exist for a few billion years and which only had three habitable planets in its system, one of which could only be transitionally inhabited for a short time, namely Mars, while another, thus Malona or Phaeton, was destroyed by its inhabitants, which resulted in the asteroid belt. Moreover, there was still the fact that the Sirius regions, from where the refugees broke out, were in a different space-time configuration, and the refugees settled in another space-time plane, simply in our space and our time, which was a foreign area to the Sirians and which could not be found by them up to this day, for on the one hand, there are simply too many of the most diverse space-time configurations in the entire Universe, and on the other hand, the Sirians did not have the Henok-technology of the space-time exchange. But now, two specific questions about this: first of all, do the distant descendants of the Sirians from their other space-time configuration, or from their other space-

time plane, still presently search for the refugees of Henok's line, whose most distant descendants are some of today's Earth-humans? And secondly, are the distant descendants of these Sirians in a position today to penetrate into other space-time configurations? And actually, this still gives rise to a third question that is related to this: Why, actually, was a solar system searched for, which only had a few inhabitable planets?

Quetzal:

73. The danger of the pursuit of the refugees, or rather their distant descendants, by the distant descendants of the former inhabitants of Sirius is no longer existent because over many thousands of years, the disposition of the Sirians has changed for the better, and so now, they live in peace and without ambitions for power.

74. Today, their aspirations are more focused on consciousness-related and spiritual progress than just on power, revenge, and retaliation, in consequence of which also everything that had happened at the earliest times with the genetically manipulated ones and their work and escape was ordered into oblivion by a council's decision.

75. But still, they also developed their technology further in every form, consequently, they also became capable of changing from their space-time plane into another.

76. But unfortunately, this was to the advantage of a small group of diehards who had taken over the old hatred and thoughts of revenge as well as the retaliatory desires of the old Sirians from generation to generation and also further maintained them.

77. But today, these are now just 63 of their human beings who continue in the traditional hatred and try to cause harm to the most distant descendant of the Sirius refugees, even in the wise that they try to transport you from life and thereby make your mission and the spiritual teaching [aka Creation energy teaching] impossible.

78. Unfortunately, they also arrived into the possession of the technology that enables them to change into the most diverse space-time planes, so even into this one, in which the SOL-system exists, which they have, indeed, found after centuries of searching.

79. They try to cause harm to you as well as to all those around you and to the teaching and the mission and elsewhere, namely by intimidating and threatening the Earth-humans who have observed our beamships or the ones of other extraterrestrial visitors to the Earth or who have found any proof of their existence.

80. Through these hateful elements that cooperated with the Giza Intelligences, human beings of the Earth were also injured or kidnapped, etc., but this only occurred rarely.

81. Moreover, these renegades and 'Black Men', as we also call them, and these have nothing to do with the so-called 'Men in Black' who are of earthly origin and, thus, who are secret-service driven Earth-humans, who strive to induce [real visions](#) and hallucinations through apparatus-driven, suggestive impulses in Earth-humans who are susceptible to these.

82. Their repertoire ranges from fake sightings and observations as well as alleged abductions up to simulated contacts and sexual intercourse with extraterrestrials, from which alleged pregnancies occur that, if they already appear, are caused quite normally with an earthly partner or by artificial manipulation of a medical nature or one's own nature.

83. Also through these extraterrestrial 'Black Men' the illusion is produced in susceptible Earth-humans that somehow, through carelessness, etc., things penetrated into their body unnoticed, such as the incidence of metal fragments or small projectiles, etc., implants of extraterrestrial forces and beings, which is absurd, of course.

84. Since these Sirius renegades are too small in their numbers to inflict really major damage on Earth and its inhabitants, they have invested in their hatred, in order to create confusion in manifold forms all over the Earth among the humans.

85. Moreover, as I already said, they try to destroy the spiritual teaching [aka Creation energy teaching] and your mission, and indeed, even by instigating unstable Earth-humans to kill you or to make it impossible for you through lies, deceit, and slander and to represent you as a liar,

swindler, forger, and fraud, which you will still experience, unfortunately, even in your own family, as I have seen through a look into the future.

86. Unfortunately, we are not able to catch these extraterrestrial 'Black men' elements because they always vanish into a space-time plane whose coordinates we cannot detect and cannot register, for quite obviously, these Sirius renegades have a coordinate-distorter or otherwise have a possibility to distort the coordinate data, whereby we cannot capture them and cannot get a hold of the offenders.

87. In addition, the elements are extremely vigilant and clever, so it could take years or decades before we get them on track and dissuade them from their actions.

88. We have to wait until they make a mistake or until our scientists find a possibility to decipher their coordinates upon the disappearance of the renegades into another space-time plane.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

{Note: Contact Report 251 contains an extensive history related to the Sirian "Men in Black" and why they sought "revenge on the distant descendants of the genetically manipulated ones".}

(Annotation Ptaah from the 6th of January 2005: This danger has meanwhile demonstrably resolved itself, and there are only about 60 distant descendants of those who had created the genetically manipulated ones and who had them tracked during their flight. These are the group of extraterrestrials called the Men in Black, but they are not identical with the earthly Men in Black, who are state-controlled. The populations of today's Sirius regions, which are located in space-time configuration offset to the earthly dimension, have settled the old feuds against the genetically manipulated ones, have become peaceful and are no longer interested in tracking down and taking revenge on the distant descendants of the genetically manipulated ones.)

(Note Ptaah from 6th January 2005: Regarding this malicious group we are talking about the approximately 60 extraterrestrial Men in Black, who, however, have since the year 2002 no longer had any possibility whatsoever to cause any harm on the Earth, because the Plejaren deprived them of all possibilities for doing so.)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_252

Billy:

... You once explained to me that Alzheimer's disease is also triggered in certain cases by aluminium that gets into the brain. But why does aluminium get into the brain?

Ptaah:

114. Alzheimer's disease is basically genetically controlled and in this form too much aluminium is transported into the brain in certain cases. ...

Billy:

This brings me directly to the idea that this could already be a genetic manipulation that the powers in the Sirius regions had already carried out in ancient times in order to prepare the 'fighting machines' in such a way that sooner or later they would die of it.

Ptaah:

123. Your thought processes are amazing, because it actually behaved that way.

Billy:

Then other diseases, such as cancer, etc., could be equally genetically programmed?

Ptaah:

124. This is indeed the case, because a whole number of serious and most serious diseases that appear in humanity on Earth have been programmed in a genetically manipulated form.

125. In order to free oneself from this, however, the humanity of Earth or its scientists must learn how to deal with genetic manipulation, for which we release impulses in a responsible manner.

126. However, the path of development will be very long, because the research and the successes resulting from it must not overflow, so that damage is not done again.

{Note: See the entry for Contact Report 251 as to why these statements are related to the "Men In Black".}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_264

Billy:

But I think that this is necessary if I have fake Asket and Nera pictures, which have been sold under this name until now. If that's the case, then I'm going to be viciously attacked

Ptaah:

11. It's not your fault, because it has to be assigned to your photographer, who let a group of Black Men force him to do the wrong thing and thereby cheated on you.

Billy:

I know this scum. One of them also pursued my daughter Gilgamesha once when she was on her way home from school. She was followed with a knife in her hand. When she was not caught, the cowardly guys fled in a big black limousine. ...

Ptaah:

16. Since you have not let yourself be intimidated by any of the infamous and dangerous and even life-threatening machinations of the Black Men since the beginning of your contacts with us, and since you even laughed at attempted murders and were always armed – with the appropriate permission of the authorities, I have to say – the Black Men found it necessary to make you look impracticable and unbelievable all over the world.

17. Since they could not get to you themselves, they massively forced people working with you, such as photographer Schmid, to discredit you in the long run.

18. Thus Schmid was forced to produce forgeries of the pictures you had taken with our permission, that is, to forge them from scratch, or to falsify the pictures you had taken.

19. Several times your own films, which you gave to the photographer Schmid during the first time of your contacts to develop and to make pictures, were replaced by completely new and faked films, consequently you already received many false negatives and photos from the very beginning – or even faked pictures.

20. This also happened with the film on which you captured Asket and Nera and which you only got back months later, and which was in fact a product of the Black Men who had found and photographed Asket's and Nera's doubles in America, after which the pictures were edited and handed over to you by Schmid.

21. Of course, you believed that they were the originals, but that they were truthfully fakes and your real photos were deceptively counterfeited.

22. That's why you did not notice the deception, which is equally true for us.

23. We only became aware of this fraud in the autumn of 1984, when we brought the pictures from you to Asket, because she wanted to have them.

24. She noticed the deception immediately, of course, consequently we investigated the matter and found out that the Black Men were responsible for the whole thing and that the photographer was their coerced tool.

(Note Ptaah from 3.3.2005: The pictures of the doppelgangers are so deceptive that even Ptaah let himself be misled and deceived by it. Only Asket noticed the deception nine years later.)

25. Schmid made the false pictures on their behalf and then submitted them to you as originals, so you were always of the opinion that they were your own pictures, also with regard to the pictures of Asket and Nera.

26. It was precisely with regard to these pictures that we found out that Schmid immediately handed over the film handed over to him in this respect to the 'Black Men' or to the 'Men in Black', as they are called in your ufological circles, as the case may be, who within just a few

days were able to locate and photograph the Asket-Nera doppelgangers in America several times, so that the two pictures known to you were created and handed over to you.

27. The Giza intelligences also played a certain role in the whole thing, as well as on other occasions, as you know very well.

28. But we were not able to clarify the exact connections.

29. It is clear, however, that they had an impulse telepathic negative influence on a large number of people on Earth to damage, defame or even kill you, as has been attempted several times – unsuccessfully, fortunately.

30. And in the end everything was done to make you and your mission impossible, especially by accusing you of cheating on photo forgeries.

31. And both the 'Men in Black' still work today, as do the decades-long impulse telepathic negative machinations against you and your mission to be destroyed.

32. And affected by these impulses of the Giza intelligences should be all those who work full of intrigues, slander and other negative machinations against you and the mission without having knowledge of the impulses.

Billy:

Not exactly pleasing. – But how long will these Giza impulses continue to be effective on Earth?

Ptaah:

33. This may take another 200 or 300 years. ...

Billy:

... But may I now ask where this photographer Schmid actually came from, because he never told me his address. He always picked up my films and negatives etc. from me and brought them back to me himself. Once asked, he explained that he could not give his address, because his wife was not allowed to know that he went in and out of my house. She was against me and became devilish as hell if she only heard my name. He only always said that he came from the Rhine valley.

Ptaah:

42. The man died years ago.

43. Your question should therefore be superfluous.

44. I just want to say that it was a lie that he lived in the Rhine valley.

45. The reason, however, that he did not give you an address, must have been that he was under the pressure of the 'Men in Black', who really threatened him massively.

Billy:

He always seemed a little anxious. I remember that very well.

Ptaah:

46. With good reason when you think of the 'Black Men'.

Billy:

Actually, I feel sorry for the schemers and slanderers, because if they are blinded by the impulse telepathic machinations of the Giza intelligences, there is hardly any hope for them that they will ever come to reason and truth in this life, consequently they are more and more mistaken. – By the way, you have sent these Giza twerps elsewhere – is it really the case that they cannot get back to Earth from there or cannot make contact with other intelligences to influence them and cause new harm?

Ptaah:

47. The Earth-humans can be sure that they will never again be bothered by these degenerates.

48. Other intelligences are also safe from them. ...

Billy:

But now I remembered a question about the 'Men in Black' and their machinations with the doppelganger pictures and the photographer: How could the 'Men in Black' find the two Americans so easily and quickly and also photograph them in the desired form?

Ptaah:

62. The 'Men in Black', as they are always called because of their black clothes, have always had undreamt-of possibilities for ordinary people and citizens, which made it easy for them to find the two young artists.

63. In fact, nothing remains hidden from these extremely unscrupulous men when they get involved in something.

64. The pictures made of the doppelgangers, of which we actually told you on the 3rd of February 1985, were not made directly with the two young women, however, but were copied from a screening film that the 'Men in Black' got hold of.

65. I think this type of film used is called a revue film.

66. In any case, individual images of it were copied out, whereby the men, together with photographer Schmid, selected those which were most similar to your images of Asket and Nera, which is why you could be deceived in such a way.

67. So the purpose of the whole thing was to create certain situational pictures that were deceptively similar to the pictures you made of Asket and Nera.

68. The point was that you would, of course, distribute these fake or rather doppelganger pictures and sell them to interested parties – as real pictures of Asket and Nera.

69. But it was precisely this that one day would put you in the position of a cheater, because it was calculated that sooner or later someone hostile to you would investigate these images and thus get to the bottom of them, with the inevitable consequence that the aforementioned screening film or revue film would be found and the false Asket-Nera images in it would be recognized as those of the doppelgangers.

70. This should then be taken as proof of being able to expose you as an alleged cheater, thus making yourself and your story impossible and destroying your mission.

71. So already back in 1975 everything was thoroughly pre-programmed by the 'Men in Black'; just that the corresponding image sequences had to be found in the foreseeable future with their help, which should have happened by now and will be exploited by your enemies in the not too distant future.

72. And these enemies against you and your mission, that is beyond doubt for us, are all purely earth-human persons, who are under the influence of the Giza impulses, which are still effective for a long time.

Billy:

So also Korff and B.?

Ptaah:

73. Without any doubt.

Billy:

If you have already talked so much about the Men in Black, I have a question: Quetzal once told me that these men were also responsible for an assassination attempt on me. What attack was that?

Ptaah:

74. It's not just an attack, because of the 15 attempted murders so far, eleven truthfully go back to the 'Men in Black'.

Billy:

I thought it was just one. The second attack was carried out by a fanatical Jehovah witness who tried to shoot me in Hinwil through my office window. Another time, the Giza twerps were involved in an attack when lightning struck me out of the blue, and so on. Once Jacobus Bertschinger and the brothers Hans and Konrad Schutzbach were there when a bullet hit me on the armour plate in front of my chest. Once Silvano Lehmann stood next to me as a bullet hit the ground next to my feet. And also Wendelle Stevens was once there when a shot was fired and the bullet hit only a few centimetres next to my head in the wall etc.

Ptaah:

75. These things are all familiar to me, so you do not have to mention them.

Billy:

Good – The 'Men in Black' – I used to ask Quetzal if he could tell me where they come from and which organization they belong to. He explained things to me that sounded unbelievable and that concern areas that are hardly comprehensible for people who do not have enough imagination to imagine everything.

Ptaah:

76. Quetzal also explained to you that the explanations he gave you were a serious matter of trust that you should not talk about for the time being.

Billy:

I know, and I have always stuck to that. I only came to talk about it because I wanted to ask you whether the matter must continue to be a matter of trust and therefore remain secret.

Ptaah:

77. That is still the case for the time being, yes; and it will not change very quickly. ...

Billy:

... You said, in relation to the 'Men in Black', that the declarations on this were a matter of trust and that this would not change so quickly. Does that mean that perhaps in the future you will be able to make open statements about this? Many people would certainly be interested in this.

Ptaah:

99. This possibility cannot be excluded, but open declarations can only be made by our side if we know the exact how, from where and why of these mysterious beings.

100. For the time being, all this is still unclear to us, even though we have been trying for decades to solve the mystery.

101. So far we are only dependent on our assumptions, as they are known to you.

Billy:

They are to me, yes. But haven't you made any progress yet?

Ptaah:

102. In certain respects, yes.

103. For example, in the matter that today we have clear evidence that it was actually those 'Men in Black' who took so many important things out of your locked rooms and containers.

104. Their many opportunities, which they have at their disposal and which they master, can be easily accomplished by such organisations.

105. There are practically no limits to them, and that fact alone makes them very dangerous

Billy:

The guys don't shy away from murder either, not to mention their intrigues, which have always done them a lot of harm, drove people mad and insane when they became annoying and they didn't just want to kill them, because their mental and conscious instability offered better opportunities to cover up their crimes – not to speak of what they did and still do with forcing people, consciously or unconsciously, to do things that defy all rules of honourability and proper action. And what they have done and continue to do with regard to the leadership of certain governments and the military, etc., is really not a cowhide.

Ptaah:

106. That is all true, but we shouldn't talk about these matters any further now, because it wouldn't be good to expose assumptions before they have been proven.

107. And that would happen if we continued to discuss these issues.

108. But the fact is, and this may be said, that all those who know about the existence of these beings and deal with them, do not know in any way what is behind them and how dangerous these 'Men in Black' really are, whose machinations intimidate every normal human being and let him act according to the will imposed upon them, and who want to prevent by all means that positive extraterrestrial forces establish contacts with the terrestrial human beings and helpfully assist them.

109. But more may and should now really no longer be spoken.

Billy:

End of the flagpole. – Well, let's leave it. Only one thing I would like to address in this matter, and that is no secret: The 'Men in Black' have got the same abilities as the Giza twerps had, namely in the form that they are able to influence the humans of Earth negatively and maliciously by unnoticeable telepathic impulses. And it is precisely in this respect that I would like to ask you whether you know whether these unpleasant impulses still affect our group members today, as they did very often in the past?

Ptaah:

110. That is beyond doubt, but the individual members have consolidated themselves over the years to such an extent that they have already nipped in the bud the majority of the impulses that impair reason and truth in the bud, which is particularly peculiar to those who are consciously and psychologically quite stable.

111. Reason and truth have borne good fruit with them.

112. Nevertheless, it must be said that the dangerous telepathic impulses of the 'Men in Black' as well as the impulses of the deported Giza intelligences that will remain effective for a long time to come must not be regarded as harmless.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_265

Florena:

3. Our observations have shown, that the foreign beings known to you as the 'Men in Black' are again becoming active against you, in connection with the fact that you have publicly denounced their machinations with regard to the photo forgeries.

4. I am not only talking about the photo forgeries in relation to Asket and Nera, but also about all the other photo material that has been falsified and imputed to you.

Billy:

I am very happy that you warned me, but you are a little late with this warning, because I have already been confronted with the new machinations of the rabble on the 8th and 10th of June. You probably have not looked at the control disk yet, otherwise you would know about the incidents.

Florena:

5. What has happened? –

6. No, we do the inspection at the end of this month.

Billy:

Well, I have been shot at once again, but this time it is a hell of a close miss that I got hit. That was three days ago, on the 8th of June. Only 28½ hours later there was another attack, with a throwing knife that was thrown at me. ...

Florena:

19. I know that several witnesses were present when the assassination attempts were made on you.

Billy:

That is right, and they testify to what happened. Nevertheless, they even accuse me of lying and claim that I committed the attacks myself or hired other people to shoot myself down or have myself murdered in any other way.

Florena:

20. You cannot be serious.

Billy:

But it is, because certain enemies do not shy away from slander, nor from assassinations. I think that the attacks are less based on earth-human initiatives than on the machinations of the 'Men in Black', whereby this rabble influences unstable earthlings who then attack me.

Florena:

21. This also corresponds to what we know.

22. The influences and the related possibilities with regard to the post-hypnotic exercise of coercion on unstable Earth-humans are extremely distinctive.

Billy:

Then the assassin earthlings are under post-hypnotic coercion!

Florena:

23. That is the meaning of my words.

24. Those under compulsion cannot act otherwise.

Billy:

But one thing amazes me: How can the people who are forced to do so always disappear so quickly and soundlessly?

Florena:

25. They are programmed by post-hypnosis to carry out the attacks in certain places, from where they can also silently and quickly remove themselves again.

26. One peculiarity is that they never wait for the result of their attack, but leave the place immediately after the attack or hide in such a way that they cannot be found.

27. This also means that they are forced by hypnotic commands to wear light, fine shoes that hardly make any noise.

28. The clothing must also be adapted to the surroundings of the previously scouted out location.

Billy:

Although I know the reasons why the 'Men in Black' do not appear to me themselves, I still find it strange why I have not seen anything of these rascals for years. The last time was when the guys attacked my daughter Gilgamesha and apparently wanted to kidnap her.

Florena:

29. It's not that strange, because at least the group of these foreigners who were up to no good in the first few years are prevented from appearing on the Centre-grounds themselves by a reporting system we installed.

30. However, if they were to try this, which was the case several times before, we would immediately take action against them, which they find extremely unpopular, so they disappear without a trace, without us being able to decipher their flight coordinates for their leap in time, because they are so cleverly coded and torn that we are not able to decipher them even with our best technical means, which is also the reason why we have not yet been able to put their evil handicraft to them, as you like to say.

Billy:

But to my knowledge, Ptaah told me, there is also a group of men who are controlled by the earth authorities, who only dress in black and drive around with black bodies to put pressure on so-called UFO observers and so on.

Florena:

31. That is right, but they have not played a role in your case yet.

Billy:

Did they have anything to do with the secret service agents who were on me?

Florena:

32. No, in no way.

Billy:

But now it makes me wonder whether the earthlings, who are under posthypnotic pressure, cannot defend themselves against it?

Florena:

33. They are all unstable earthlings who are chosen for the purposes of the assassinations, and of course they are not able to defend themselves against them in such a way that they can free themselves from the coercion.

34. Such impulses may well appear in them, which then makes them uncertain about the execution of the deed, which was often your happiness, but they cannot disobey the order.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_266

Ptaah:

9. The whole thing undoubtedly leads back to the 'Men in Black', namely to those who do not have a form of governmental secret service.

Billy:

Then there are those thugs, who can encrypt their coordinates of origin in such a way that you have not been able to crack them yet. That's what Florena said. But what next?

Ptaah:

10. According to the records of the control disk, the assassin was undoubtedly a human being from Earth, who nevertheless is a resident outside the control field, because outside the control field his trail is lost.

11. Of course we could find the man, because he was one of them

12. But that should be useless, because he certainly does not know anything about the tele-hypnotic influence and command by the 'Men in Black'.

13. We are certain that he carried out the two assassinations without being aware of it, as was also the case in the past with all other attacks for which Earth-humans were hypnotically forcibly abused. ...

21. Even though our control sensors can prevent the particular group of 'Men in Black' responsible for the attacks from entering the Centre-grounds, they still have the opportunity to inflict damage on you by unstable Earth-humans with tele-hypnotic influences.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_274

Billy:

... But now a question about the strange occurrences of the vault and the disappearance of the corrections from the original report and the disorder in Engelbert's artwork. Can you try to do something about this and tell me what you ...

Could perhaps the 'Black Men' be behind this?

Florena:

13. Unfortunately, we have no knowledge of this, at least not with regard to the group that is not of earthly origin.

14. There is a possibility, however, because we do not have enough knowledge about their technology and other possibilities, because we have not been able to get hold of them up to now, as you know.

15. However, as far as the terrestrial organization of the Black Men is concerned, we know for sure that they do not have such possibilities to intrude unnoticed into your workroom and locked receptacles.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_311

{Note: See the entry for Contact Report 251 as to why these statements are related to the "Men In Black".}

Billy:

... Regarding the Sirians who at that time presented Sfath with their pear-shaped space ship: did that concern a people who, here on the Earth, is called "Nommo", and did those who provided the gift belong to the genetic manipulators?

Ptaah:

9. A people called "Nommo" is unknown to us, and indeed in our space-time configuration as well as in yours.

10. My father Sfath received his flying device as a gift from a Sirian people who are called Samanet.

Billy:

Did these people have something to do with the genetic manipulators?

Ptaah:

11. No, that is not the case.

12. With the Samanet people it deals with a people who live in a space-time configuration which is not identical with that in which the genetic manipulators live.

Billy:

Does it deal then with our space-time configuration?

Ptaah:

13. No, that is not the case.

Billy:

Then, in 1976 Semjase, your daughter, also did not speak of two solar systems of the planets of Sirius in our space time configuration, rather of a completely different one?

Ptaah:

14. Certainly.

15. We always only speak of the constellations known to you in your space-time configuration in order to show, in terms of direction, approximately what the talk is about in regard to the space-time configuration spoken about by us. ...

Billy:

I assume that those who were genetically manipulated also have nothing to do with the Samanet?

Ptaah:

17. That corresponds to the situation.

18. The Samanet are quite normal humans who have not been genetically manipulated.

Billy:

Those who were genetically manipulated, who came into the solar system together with the refugees from the ranks of the genetic manipulators, and therefore with the sympathisers of the genetically manipulated ones, were the descendants of those who had been genetically manipulated as well as descendants of those who did the genetic manipulations, or?

Ptaah:

19. That is correct.

20. The genetically manipulated descendants were descended from the eighth generation, as were the descendants of the genetic manipulators.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_384

Ptaah:

24. As you know, a large part of your material of our photos of beamships was falsified by the photographer Schmid under the pressure of a certain organization of the MiB and then planted on you again, just as it happened with your film and photo material of the Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)}.

25. The films and slides showing our beamships were so meticulously falsified that suddenly threads were visible as if models had been hung up and photographed ...

...

29. Your ex-wife as well as H.S., M.S., Photographer Schmid and the aforementioned MiB organization were the originators of the fact that the materials first disappeared without a trace, only to reappear later in journals and newspapers worldwide, through which you could buy back negative copies from the slide owners.

...

44. The business with your slides, films and photos was extremely profitable for the four of them, although it is also certain that the aforementioned MiB organization as well as others who were hostile to you and still are today had their hands in it, even with horrendous sums of money, which is why it could also be that your ex-wife suddenly had a bank account in which 35,000 Swiss francs were hoarded.

...

Hans-Georg Lanzendorfer {article}:

The Plejaren investigations of this incident revealed the following: Since the organization 'Men in Black' could not eliminate him after several failed assassinations (in the end, 21 of them in total), which they committed against 'Billy', they forced people working with 'Billy', such as the above-mentioned photographer Schmid, to discredit BEAM in a very massive way. They meticulously planned their intrigues and defamations for the long term, so that the effects of their actions would only begin to be felt in the near future. On several occasions, the 'Men in Black' also tried to achieve their goal in the Semjase Silver Star Centre by attacking the members' vehicles or by intimidating and abducting children etc. In this form, the photographer Schmid was also forced by the 'Men in Black' to make fakes of the photographs that 'Billy' had taken with the permission of the Pleiades/Plejaren. On several occasions, pictures that Schmid had received from 'Billy' were forged from scratch or replaced by fakes, as happened with the Asket Nera photographs and the dinosaur photograph mentioned above. In this way, Eduard A. Meier received unnoticed false slides, negatives or manipulated photos back from Schmid already at the beginning of his contacts with the Pleiades/Plejaren. This photographer has since passed away and is therefore no longer able to provide any information about these manipulations.

For 'Billy' Eduard Albert Meier it was initially not easy to find a trustworthy photographer who developed his UFO pictures in an honest way without altering them. Even after the development his pictures were not safe from desecrating access in early years, because they were abused and passed on for falsification purposes already at the beginning of the contacts by administrative persons like H. S. and 'Billy's' ex-wife and companions. Thus, in addition to the originals, forged pictures are still in the possession of FIGU today, into which unknown persons have subsequently manipulated extremely bungling threads and hanging devices.

It is a fact that at no time any fake dinosaur photos were knowingly published by 'Billy' or the FIGU as real Billy photos. Such pictures are still not offered for sale among the officially available photos in the visitor albums. The so-called dinosaur photos are also not listed in the FIGU photo directory. It is known that BEAM had over 1,500 UFO-photos, of which the photographer Schmid falsified several. In addition in the first years about 1,200 pictures were stolen from partly unknown sides, which never appeared again. Various photos and negatives were published in journals etc. worldwide, which enabled 'Billy' to buy back his own pictures and negatives for expensive money to bring them back into his possession. Of course, not all of his photos can be made available for sale by 'Billy', because it is simply impossible to get hold of all stolen pictures. Therefore only the well-known and often desired pictures are offered to the visitors.

Since the so-called dinosaur photos of Quetzal were recognized as fake and destroyed, they are logically not available for sale today. There is no doubt that without the machinations of former malicious group members and without black-men manipulations the dinosaur photos would be as accessible to the visitors as the rest of the real beam ship photos. If BEAM had actually faked his UFO photos, as his opponents claim, he would probably be unscrupulous enough to bring the faked dinosaur photos among the people. But 'Billy' will be careful not to circulate not only his real pictures, which have been scientifically examined and found to be real, but also the dinosaur pictures faked by someone else. On the one hand he lacks the necessary greed for profit and unscrupulousness, on the other hand such nonsense and nonsense would endanger his true mission to the highest degree and finally make it impossible.

...

Obviously, in the mid-1970s, it was part of the plan of a sleazy counterfeiting organisation of the 'Black Men' and traitorous FIGU members (who, as a result of their useless efforts of destruction, finally left the FIGU of their own accord) to assign the aforementioned picture to the collection of 'Billy' Meier's photographs, along with various other forgeries. It was their goal to confront him one day with the fact of a fake, as they almost succeeded in doing in the case of the Asket/Nera photos. With wise foresight, Quetzal thwarted the attempt with the fake dinosaur photos as much as possible, but unfortunately some of the original dinosaur photos were confiscated and destroyed by the Plejaren. Thus the pictures were lost, but further abuse was avoided.

Unfortunately, it is no longer exactly comprehensible for the FIGU today who was ultimately responsible for the distribution of the forged picture in question – along with other forgeries. What is certain is that it was deliberately played into the hands of the opposing circles of BEAM. Even for the alien Quetzal, it was extremely difficult during his investigations to find the source of the falsifications and the paths of the fake image. A participation of the 'Black Men' is therefore highly probable, since for many years it was almost impossible even for the Plejaren to get hold of these uncomfortable contemporaries. The secret of the 'Black Men' has now been revealed by the Plejaren, as well as the fact that they had very high technical means at their disposal to cover their tracks and that they let earthlings work for them in a forced hypnotic state.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_403

Quetzal {1982}:

The attack on you three days ago I could unfortunately not clarify, because the vibration of the person who shot at you apparently disappeared without trace immediately after the event from the corner of the house, just as if it had been radiated away. This leaves us with only one assumption, and that is that of the 'Black Men', the hateful little group of Sirians. But you should keep quiet about them until such time as we ourselves will talk about it openly. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_424

Ptaah:

29. As to the Gizeh Intelligences and the Sirian Black Men, that is another matter which leads back many thousands of years, whereas the Brazilian Group consisted of former Nazis who were able to take over an object of the Gizeh Intelligences, what we also were able to find out.

30. This group does not exist anymore today, and the Gizeh Intelligences were sent into exile and are becoming extinct.

31. In addition, the Sirian Black Men were rounded up and taken into custody through forces of their home world after their last evil attacks against you.

32. They also do not pose a threat anymore.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_450

Billy:

Then a question regarding the Sirians, with whom you've been in contact for some time now after all. My question is based on the fact that Bernadette is working on the 'Nokodemion Line' into a brochure, in which a statement of mine from the year 1995 is also integrated. At that time, it was still the case that you were not able to maintain contact with the Sirians, but that has changed some time ago, as you explained to me. How was it that you were able to get in contact with the Sirians after all?

Ptaah:

58. It is not the Sirian folks with whom we have come into contact, but our contacts take place only in remote communication form with some groups of consciously higher-evolved scientists.

59. These form our liaisons with the various governments, which are occupied by scientists who are also consciously higher-evolved and who lead the peoples.

60. We do not yet maintain personal or physical contacts, because various prerequisites for this are still missing.

61. The populations of the Sirian peoples themselves are not yet so far advanced in the evolution of consciousness that they would be equal to their scientists, and it is this fact that we cannot yet maintain official contacts with the Sirian peoples.

62. Physical contacts are not yet possible with regard to scientists either, but nothing stands in the way of remote communication contacts, because the evolution of consciousness of scientists allows this, which is why we have opened these contacts.

63. In the remote-communicative way we have also appealed to the Sirians' reason, so that the old persecution mania against those genetically manipulated by their primeval ancestors was abolished, which, however, had already been handed down only in ancient annals, but had long since been forgotten by today's Sirians and was only cultivated by a small group of fanatics who, like the neo-Nazis on Earth, for example, created and practised their hatred from the old writings within themselves.

64. But we only found out about this some time ago, just when we were able to contact various Sirian scientists by remote communication, whereby we did this because we wanted to get hold of those hateful fanatics who threatened your life for so long and called themselves the Men in Black.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_452

{see also Contact Report 65:52-59}

Ptaah:

14. Still you are mistaken respecting the sirian Men in Black, because these also formed links with the Gizeh-Intelligences from the beginning, also like the faction of Ashtar Sheran.

15. The Gizeh-Intelligences controlled all approaches to the earthly airspace for millennia and forced all those, who they could use for themselves, into the alliance through despotism and a forcible change of power of judgment and attitude.

16. Since, however, you have never asked and apparently were also not therein interested regarding these connections, we also have never spoken about it.

Billy:

I understand a brainwashing, that comes about by a forcible change of the power of judgment and attitude of the human being, through strong psychic and physical pressure, in which also drugs and electromagnetic, electric and mechanical torture are often applied.

Ptaah:

17. This corresponds to the meaning of my words.

Billy:

Then, that now is finally clear. The connections with the Gizeh-honchos and other extraterrestrials are therefore much trickier and more extensive, as you told me. But even so, I also have never asked about it, consequently you also have told me nothing about the details. Then, however, I have a problem again, and in fact with the extraterrestrial aircraft, that the Brazilian-group had, from which I was set about in the year 1976 in Winkelriet near Wetzikon. You told me at that time – which unfortunately was not recorded in any contact-report – that it concerned a beamship, which indeed was piloted by people from a distant galaxy, and in fact with poison gas breathers or such, that they, however, were members of your federation, if I am not mistaken. ...

Ptaah:

18. Unfortunately you are mistaken, dear friend, because the strangers were not members of our federation, but they belonged to another group of the Gizeh-Intelligences and were

stationed also with these, whereby they had to make an emergency landing in Brazil at that time and were captured by the Brazilian-group.

19. Actually they were poison gas breathers, who all died, when their respiration-equipment failed.

20. They could not leave the Earth anymore, because their interstellar drive was completely destroyed, which was a work of the Gizeh-Intelligences, as we found by experience through the members of the Sirian group.

21. The reason for the destruction of the drive was so that they could not flee, because the Gizeh-Intelligences had a `change` in fundamental attitude.

Billy:

And the Gizeh-twerps didn't undertake anything, as the ship had to make an emergency landing in Brazil, and the respiration-equipment failed, so also nothing, since the old Nazis of the Brazilian-group captured the ship?

Ptaah:

22. Their nature and behaviour was, that they simply gave up lost aircraft, as also they were not concerned about missing people etc. either.

23. Furthermore they were on close terms with the Brazilian group, which, however, that already for a long time does not exist anymore, because everyone of the faction has died by now because of ageing and illness.

Billy:

All members of this group were former officers of the German empire who escaped from Germany to Brazil, they were mainly leading lights and henchmen of the Nazi-empire and therefore escaped war-criminals.

Ptaah:

24. This was actually the case.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_471

Billy:

... During the 424th official conversation of the 17th of June 2006, you told me that the Black Men, those who wanted me to separate from my boots (= to kill), had been captured at last. You said the following: "Since their last evil actions against you, the Sirian Black Men have been seized by forces from their home world and have been taken prisoner." And also during the 452nd official conversation of the 7th of July 2007, this was mentioned. Now I have been asked about how this came about. Can you give me details?

Ptaah:

115. I can explain the following:

116. Through our information about a technical innovation that we had received from the Sonaens, the Sirian scientists were able to register the Men in Black's start, flight and destination coordinates which had been encrypted to such a degree that they could not be decrypted for a very long time.

117. After having obtained the destination coordinates, it was detected that they lead to the planet Mars in the SOL system.

118. Consequently, in the year 2006, Sirian security forces were mobilized who are in possession of space technology that makes it possible to switch between space and time configurations.

119. Those forces secretly started with the aim to catch the Men in Black on planet Mars.

120. On the planet they found very ancient and functioning stations of former occupants/inhabitants, which were used by the Men in Black. From those bases they planned the assassination attempts on you and also pursued other evil machinations on Earth towards groups of Earth-humans.

121. The Men in Black were taken prisoner and all stations were totally eliminated, just as it was the case with all monuments and other things that were erected by the former inhabitants of the planet.

Billy:

Does this mean that now no human-built artefacts can be found on Mars? Why did they do this?

Ptaah:

122. That's the meaning of my words, because all of such artefacts had been removed.

Therefore, only natural artefacts can be found now that were created by nature, as I had once remarked to you during a private talk.

123. You then did not ask why only naturally-created artefacts can be found on Mars, though

124. I do not attribute this to your inattentiveness, but to your bad health situation at that time when I told you this.

125. And regarding the total elimination of everything by the Sirian forces that lead back to the former inhabitants: The reason for this was that it is a Sirian law that everything has to be totally eliminated wherever criminal actions have occurred.

126. This applies to human acquisitions of all kinds on certain locations, as well as on entire planets, if such are not inhabited by a human population, which was also the case with Mars.

Billy:

Maybe you have told me everything, but I only remember that you told me that only natural artefacts can still be found on Mars. Somehow there's a hole in my memory, because I may not remember that we had spoken about that what you have said regarding the finding of the Men in Black on Mars and the removal of all human artefacts. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_625

Billy:

Then a question regarding what you once told me, namely that in the United States there is a grouping resp. a secret organisation, that is very well concerned with the things about extraterrestrials and their flying apparatuses etc., but which, in terms of its machinations, knowledge and experiences, is, however, shielding itself not only from the public but also in relation to the US President and the senior rulers, so that they are all left in unknowledgeness and not informed. Is that still the case today?

Ptaah:

103. Yes, and this corresponds to an undisputable but extremely secret fact, whereby the responsible ones of this grouping are also anxious to deny and conceal their machinations, cognitions and experiences about non-terrestrials, the way these are given regarding non-terrestrial existences, activities, relations and incidents etc.

104. This grouping resp. secret organisation also poses a great danger to persons who make certain observations regarding so-called UFOs as well with regard to secret activities that originate from the grouping.

105. Particularly when observing persons want to get to the bottom of the matter and thus create elucidation, they run the risk of getting caught up in the cogwheels of the secret organisation and being gone after or even harmed – should it end with nothing but harming.

Billy:

What do you mean by "great danger", must it be understood as danger to life and "disappearing from the scene"?

Ptaah:

106. That corresponds to what I mean.

Billy:

Aha, then we are, as in the past, back with the dark dressed ones, who also followed Gilgamesha. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

30. **Men in Black:** Secret US government officials dressed in black ensure that mysterious sightings do not give rise to witness testimony.

120. **FALSE**

121. **'Men in Black' have nothing to do with US government officials, because that is pure fantasy, as opposed to the 'Black Men' who belonged to a group intent on destroying the FIGU mission, up to and including assassinations.**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_680

Billy:

... when the Rhine Valley photographer Schmid had forged the Asket-Nera photos, and the 'Black Men' group was also involved, in order to destroy my work and make me seem outrageously as an alleged fraud in the whole world. ...

...

{Contact 263}

Ptaah:

11. *It is not your fault, because it has to be assigned to your photographer, who was forced to do something wrong by a group of the 'Black Men' and cheated you.*

Billy:

This rabble is known to me. One of them also once chased my daughter Gilgamesha when she was on her way home from school. They ran after her with a knife in her hand. When she was not caught, the cowardly guys fled in a big black limousine.

...

Ptaah:

16. *Since you have never been intimidated by any kind of infamous and dangerous and even life-threatening machinations of the 'Black Men' since the beginning of your contacts with us and even laughed at attempted assassinations and were always armed – with the appropriate permission of the authorities, I must say – the 'Black Men' found it necessary to make you outrageous and unbelievable all over the world.*

...

20. *This also happened with the film on which you captured Asket and Nera, which you only got back months later, and which was in fact a product of the 'Black Men' who had located and photographed Asket's and Nera's doubles in America, after which the pictures were edited by Schmid and handed over to you.*

...

23. *We only became aware of this deception in the autumn of 1984, when we brought the pictures from you to Asket, because she wanted them.*

24. *She noticed the deception immediately, of course, so we went into it and found out that the Black Men were behind the whole thing and that the photographer was their forced tool.*

...

26. *With regard to these images in particular, we found out that Schmid immediately handed over the film he had developed to the 'Black Men', respectively to the 'Black Men', as they are called in your ufological circles, who within a few days had found the Asket and Nera doubles in America and had been able to take several photographs, so that the two images you knew were created and handed over to you.*

...

31. *And both the 'Black Men' are still working against you and your mission, which is to be destroyed, as well as the decades of continuous impulse-telepathic negative machinations.*

...

45. *But the reason that he did not give you an address might have been that he was under the constraints of the 'Black Men', who really threatened him severely.*

...

Billy:

... But now one question has finally occurred to me which relates to the 'Black Men' and their machinations with the doppelgangers and the photographer: How could the 'Black Men' find the two Americans so easily and quickly and also photograph them in the desired form?

Ptaah:

62. *The 'Black Men', as they are called because of their always black clothing, have always had undreamt-of possibilities for normal human beings respectively citizens, which made it easy for them to find the two young artists.*

63. *In fact, nothing is hidden from these extremely unscrupulous men when they get involved in something.*

64. *The pictures made in relation to the doppelgangers we actually told you about on the 3rd of February 1985, were however not made directly with the two young women, but were copied from a screening film that the 'Black Men' got hold of.*

...

71. *So already back in 1975 everything was thoroughly pre-programmed by the 'Black Men'; that the corresponding picture sequences had to be found in the foreseeable future with their help, which has probably happened in the meantime and will be exploited by your enemies in the not too distant future.*

...

Billy:

... I think that these excerpts made by Christian in connection with Michelle DellaFave's visit are necessary to bring the matter of the Asket-Nera photos in connection with Michelle and her former colleague Susan 'Suzy' Lund to a close after a long time. The origin of the whole thing – from which a worldwide controversy and an intrigue against me arose, in order to make me out to be a fraud and to call me names, whereby my ex-wife was also diligently involved – is over 40 years ago. As part of this intrigue, I was planted with fake Asket Nera photographs, which in reality showed Michelle DellaFave and her colleague Susan 'Suzy' Lund, taken by the Dingaling Sisters on the famous Dean Martin Show in the USA, which had been misused to make me look like a fraud. They were taken by a photographer named Schmid, together with the help of the so-called 'Black Men' who often crept around our Centre and caused various damages, but also threatened our daughter Gilgamesha with a knife. The photographer Schmid, who died some time ago, was an acquaintance of ..., who was also a hobby photographer and who managed my more than 1,500 slides, photos and eight films, kept them in safekeeping and also sold them worldwide on his own account, but also gave them to photographer Schmid, who forged them on behalf of the 'Black Men'. The Black Men prosecuted a small group of people from Switzerland and Germany, but there was also a small group of the ... who wanted to destroy all my work and defame me as a fraud worldwide. Furthermore, my ex-wife also tried to do this through lies and slander, together with ... and ... from Basel, by making a slander film and broadcasting it on television in various countries around the world. But also ... and ... and ..., but also ... and ... The 'Black Men' who were creeping around the Centre and who were also responsible for several of the 23 assassination attempts that have been carried out on me so far, had nothing to do with the alleged 'Black Men' – who in the USA as American secret service agents of the CIA and the FBI are supposed to have harassed and threatened people because they had observed UFOs. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Ptaah:

24. The insidious actions against you by certain secret services, through which you were also federally registered in Switzerland, should also be mentioned in this regard, as well as the machinations of the so-called 'Black Men' who were integrated into the UFO hysteria at that time, who also had your daughter in their sights and who was only spared an abduction because she luckily ran away from these dark figures and ran home when she was on her way home from school, as you know.

25. As we found out in this regard, this dark group was out to kidnap your daughter in order to coerce you into keeping a low profile regarding our contacts, your photos and interview reports, etc.

26. You should have been prevented from coming out in public, as well as from mentioning the dark organisation in connection with you and our contacts.

27. But when you continued undeterred, but did not mention the fact of the Earth-presence of the Earth-foreigners according to our order, and we spoke generally only of the Giza Intelligences, it came to pass that the dark-organisation became sensible that you and we Plejaren – when we still misleadingly used the false designation 'Pleiades' for lying and fraudulent contact-imitators of all kinds – had nothing to do with the Earth-foreigners.

28. Because of this, the dark ones were active in a threatening manner and harassed UFO observers all around and triggered fear and anxiety, fears and worries through evil threats.

...

43. I can do that, but there is not much to explain, because for various reasons connected with the Earth-foreigners and the 'Black Men', as well as with the US and other secret services, we had to behave in such a way that we pretended to be uninformed and our contacts appeared unreal from the point of view of the Earth-foreigners, the 'Black Men', and all the various secret services.

44. This could only be done by distancing ourselves from calling the Earth-foreigners the originators of the Fatima phenomenon, for if we had done so, the insidious efforts of the dark men and secret services against you would have continued.

45. Also assassinations could not have been avoided under certain circumstances by the non-human Earth-foreigners, as it would also have been possible under certain circumstances by certain secret agents and the 'Black Men', who had nested in the restaurant Brückenwaage in Dussnang and cooperated with each other.

46. If attacks against your life had also been carried out from these sides, then this would have been done in an absolutely deadly and thus in a completely different way than all those attacks on your life which were carried out unprofessionally by confused people, sect members, misguided people and other antagonists.

47. But the threat of the secret agents and dark figures had to be prevented, which could only be done by deliberate misleading, and this also with regard to the Fatima event, which we misleadingly called the machination of the Giza Intelligences instead of the Earth-foreigners, when it came up in our conversations.

48. In fact, the Giza Intelligences were also Earth-foreigners, whom we actually deported, but who were just as unknown to the Earth-foreigners as we were to them.

49. Like us, the Giza Intelligences also had similar devices for complete shielding, so that they too could not be located by the Earth-foreigners and could also not be perceived in any other way.

50. Consequently, they also knew nothing about their presence on Earth and were therefore simply non-existent for the Earth-foreigners.

51. So, confusing as it all may seem, we had to put the Giza Intelligences in the foreground, which, according to our providential plan and hope, obviously appeared to be a fantasy product of your statements by the Earth-foreigners, the secret services and 'Black Men', as well as our contacts and conversations.

52. This only furthered the controversy, which, however, helped the fulfilment of our plans, because the interest of the Earth-foreigners, secret services and 'Black Men' quickly waned and you were left alone by them, which has since been maintained in your favour. ...

Billy:

... So your explanations, statements and declarations were formulated in such a way for the public and to be kept in writing by me and to be spread in the world, just without your mentioned additions 'as a rule' and 'under reserve', whereby the misunderstanding impression was awakened and it seemed as if you would completely deny all abductions concerning earthlings by extraterrestrials and any contacts with them. But this was not the case in reality, because you spoke of relatively and 'as a rule' and 'with reservations', which I had to conceal for certain reasons and must also do now according to your instructions. In view of the circumstances prevailing at the time and in view of all that could have been expected and all the extremely unpleasant and even malicious things that would have come to light in connection with the US Air Force, the US secret services, the US government, the 'Men in Black' and the US shadow government, if you had freely and openly stated the effective facts, you informed me in detail about this and that is why I was also bound to secrecy. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_724

{letter from Mr. ...}

16. What about those people who are supposed to have been abducted by extraterrestrials, and what is it about the Giza Intelligences, Astar Sheran, Men in Black, and underwater UFO stations, and what is it regarding countless UFO sightings and UFO interference in the last world war by Foo-Fighters, as well as in the Korean War and Vietnam War, etc.?

Billy:

You see, Ptaah, these are the 16 questions that Mr ... has written here in this letter, to which, however, I may only answer some that relate to things that need not be kept secret. ...

Regarding the 'Men in Black' and 'Underwater UFO Stations' I am not allowed to give any information about them ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_759

Billy:

... From various places where I had to take films and photos, various films and slides disappeared without a trace from my office at Wihaldenstrasse 10 in Hinwil during the first few days after work, before I could take them to Mr Bär for development. How and who stole everything and made it disappear, I can only guess. So, over time, more and more films and photos disappeared. In addition, my originals were falsified by the photographer Schmid, as he repeatedly emphasized, in collaboration with and under the control of 'Men in Black', who had been CIA people, and provided with 'hanging threads' and copies were made of them, while these people had taken my originals, as he said when I confronted him. The whole thing was allegedly done to give the impression that I had photographed suspended models. So a lot of my films and photos had been tampered with, but I only discovered this a long time later, after he had given me back some of my material. The CIA people had taken what was missing, just as they had also manipulated and faked the Asket photo. He explained over and over again that these people had forced him to do everything and that he had therefore had to do it. Moreover, he was afraid as he complained again and again.

return to Index

Mercury (planet)

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mercury_\(planet\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mercury_(planet))

Billy:

144. When we flew around this lump last year, you told me that it was still contracting.

145. Why is this happening?

Semjase:

208. The metal core of the planet has such a large specific mass that the outer skin, i.e. the outer layers, constantly contract inwards, making the outer layers extremely compact.

[return to Index](#)

Mermaids

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mermaid>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_750

Billy:

... mermaids which were already wandering through mythology at that time, but which in reality were not human sea-Wesen, but seals, which were mistakenly considered human Wesen by the human beings, because in water these mammals could easily be considered human-like.

[return to Index](#)

Methusalem

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Methuselah>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... Then these *{Mount Shasta interior inhabitants}* would, indeed, be the descendants or distant descendants of those *{Hyperboreans}* who, 180,000 or 190,000 years ago, carried out the actual decolonisation in the form that can be regarded, then, as the early history of the current human race, at least for the white race. Among them, then, must have also been the JHWH who gave Henoch great wisdom. Methusalem went to this one in a later incarnation of Henoch ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_272

Billy:

Methusalem – the Bible claims that he was about 970 years old. A time on Earth that is tremendously long for a human being. Quetzal once told me that this biblical indication of time did not correspond to the truth, for the number 970 – like other high numbers in the Bible or in other works – did not correspond to years, but to lunar months with 28 days, whereby one year is to be reckoned with 13 lunar months. Accordingly, the biblical Methusalem would not have turned 970 years old, but in reality only its 74.6 years, for 970 divided by 13 lunar months of 28 days each, which results in a 364-day year, is calculated on a result of 74.6153846153 – that is, on 74.6 years.

Ptaah:

65. Quetzal's explanation corresponds to the fact as well as your calculation is correct.

[return to Index](#)

Militaries / Armies

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Military>

see also *Peace-Combat Force*

see also *War*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

That is easily said because again and again crazy extremists of terroristic character appear in the smallest groups, who organise kidnappings, storm and occupy embassies and schools and state buildings, murder human beings, and then collect millions in extorted money for it, so that they can then make a joyful and pleasant life for themselves with it. And the responsible ones of the countries even help this riff-raff in that they, on the one hand, yield to the blackmailing, and on the other hand, even carry out similar actions, whereby it is still given to them that they have and exercise the damned power to provoke wars, whereby, in this regard, they can even engage the damned religions in this, in particular the Christian churches, who themselves really do not want to have peace, but by all means seek and advocate that the countries of the Earth produce war armies and war material, accumulate and stockpile these, in order to be able to wage war, always under the guise of the strange and crazy shouting that, indeed, peace according to God's order, and additionally, love must prevail on Earth. If one then addresses these idiots and power mongers about this fact, then they say as a response that each country needs an army with adequate weapons in order to be able to ward off an invading enemy. This is an idiocy beyond compare, because if all states have uniformly peaceful intentions and act accordingly, then no country needs armies and weapons of war. A regular security army with corresponding weapons would then suffice to be prepared for contingencies, e.g. if inhumane life-forms from outer space were to attempt conquest, etc. Nevertheless, I must say that your idea of a worldwide 'Free Peace Combat Community' would be very good within the framework mentioned and indeed, should also be striven for, but which alone would not be enough in today's world. All the crazy warmongers and terrorists, anarchists and demonstrators, etc. could not, for the time being, be subdued and brought to their senses with words and the spiritual teaching. It would require, in this case, a special armed army that would have to comprise millions of men and which would intervene immediately in every single country and create peace and order where any rebellions, terrorist acts, and wars, etc. begin to threaten or erupt. Also this army would then have to be responsible for immediately and mercilessly segregating for life all participants in such acts of hostility to peace, within the framework of how you have done it for millennia, that the wrongdoers are taken to special guarded and lonely islands, etc., male and female separated, from where they could never return to society.

...

Quetzal:

340. Regarding the policemen [that will be deployed](#), similar negative characteristics are to be criticised because all parties involved only act because the commands are given to them, while fear blazes within them, combined with a peculiar urge for exercising power and violence.

341. In my observations, their movements and actions also testified to their fear and arrogance at the same time.

Billy:

You want to say that they will behave like small young boys, who play Indianerlis [Swiss children's game] and who defeat their enemy in order then to place their foot into the necks of those defeated, while threatening the underdog with deadly weapons. That they will not beat themselves with their weapons across their proud-swollen chests like gorillas and give a Tarzan scream of victory will be like a miracle. But comfort yourself with this: I have already known these poses and practices with the Swiss police forces for 45 years because they do not differ one iota from all other megalomaniac weapon swingers of all other countries on the Earth. They all are small, megalomaniac, and illogical young boys, who have weapons in their hands to lift themselves up as gods, but they often behave worse than toddlers in their thinking and actions, who are able to think a thought for the first time and who get to play with a piece of wood for the first time. Small young boys with physically adult bodies who think they know who they are and what they can do.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_852

Quetzal:

... through enormous falsifications of the teaching, great religions with unparalleled falsehoods have been produced, whereby Earth-humans on the whole have changed in such a way that their degenerations surpass the natural nature of all species and kinds of predators. This is evidenced by the militaries, which you rightly call 'murderous organisations', which were very early formed by the Earth-humans in a primitive process, and by which battles were waged with very primitive weapons in ghastly slaughters. As a result, already in ancient times, tremendous killings were committed all over the Earth and in many lands ...

...

I wanted to end my speech by saying that the military is still doing the murdering and destroying as they have done since time immemorial and as they will continue to do for a long time to come. Never ...

Billy:

... there will be peace in this process if everything continues as before. In fact, on Earth, humanity will continue to hope uselessly for true peace for a very, very long time, because as long as militarism exists, it will continue to murder, destroy, annihilate and exterminate on Earth. In the same way, however, as long as the religious delusion of faith dominates the believers, the delusion will blaze in the consciousness of the Earthlings that only through military, hatred, fighting and war, through murder, revenge, destruction, retribution and killing of all kinds, etc., peace can be created. Peace can be created. That is why an army is kept in almost every country, under the falsehood of an alleged 'national defence', which in reality is nothing but a preparation for legalised murder and destruction if the 'enemy' should approach. Therefore, true peace will never become and be, for unless armies are abolished in every state, as well as any religious delusion, peace will remain only an illusion. It will only ever be a matter of time before the sham peace that exists loosely at present – simply because there is no hatred between countries at the moment – is broken again, and through the state of fear of the 'enemy', a clash of arms or tangible war is waged. So there remains a further extent of murder and destruction, which will continue, as long as there are military and thus armies in the countries, but also as long as the human beings do not break away from their religious delusion of a God and the like. As long as armies exist, there is a constant danger of enmity and war, massacres, evil destruction, extermination and so on. And as long as religions exist, the delusion of a god or gods – of which Hinduism alone has some 330,000 – a helper in distress, saints, angels, other 'higher figures', or the devil, remains, and as long as there is no peace, for the delusion of god, gods and other high allegedly 'holy' figures etc. alone, creates hatred and revenge, inequality, racial hatred, abuse, hatred of faith and religion, etc., which leads to strife, murder and manslaughter, and persecution and destruction. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_877

Billy:

The Earthlings, especially the military and those who are in favour of it, are geared towards cowardly solving any problems by force of arms, but this will never succeed, because a 'victory' by force of arms never brings peace, but always only a state of affairs that threatens to force a new armed conflict or use of weapons and is intended to prevent that, if the truce is broken, new armed violence and murder or death penalty laws are used. As a rule, a military occupation by foreign might then prevails, which never leaves the country and remains there forever. This, however, is not a state of true peace, but a state of threat with constantly lurking armed force and the sceptre of foreign Gewalt and rule, as is the case everywhere in all countries where, for example, the Americans have stationed their occupations, as in Germany, whose 'false-feathered' part of the rulers – the devil knows why – has always been war-minded since time immemorial. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Billy:

... That 'national security' is to be safeguarded and defended by tracking and shooting at UFOs is absolutely idiotic, because the technology of UFOs is so far ahead of and superior to all known earthly technology that there is no comparison whatsoever. All those idiots who give the corresponding orders for fighter planes to pursue and shoot down UFOs, or for UFOs to be shot at from Earth, should bear this in mind. These idiots with their medals think they are great and powerful, but in reality they are cowardly, beanpole stupid and not only fill their trousers with cowardly fear, but also crawl into the dirtiest holes when things get serious. The lowly intelligent are then those who have to fight on the front line and lose their lives while the loud-mouthed and self-important order bearers take refuge in their holes and squat there, as is the case with all armies and their superiors and with the rulers of every country, without exception, who glorify themselves and live under the delusion that they are greater and more powerful than the energy and power that created everything from the nihilo and brought it to life.

[return to Index](#)

Glenn Miller disappearance

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glenn_Miller#Disappearance

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_213

Billy:

... One asked about Glenn Miller. He was a jazz musician who disappeared one day during the war, without a trace, and was declared as missing. Can you give any information about this? Because to this day, it is still puzzling as to where this Glenn Miller disappeared.

Quetzal:

25. About that, I can explain a few things to you, as it concerns a man who was a musician and, thus, one who falls into our art records. Glenn Miller was inadvertently killed by his own people, that is, by allied forces, on his way from England to France.

26. He was on his way to Paris to attend a Christmas celebration.

27. He flew his aircraft very low over the English Channel, as American Lancaster aircraft dropped their surplus bombs into the English Channel, without the crews noticing that beneath them, a smaller aircraft crossed their flight path.

28. This aircraft, in which Glenn Miller sat, was hit by the dropped bombs, upon which it exploded, was torn into the smallest pieces, and then plunged into the sea.

29. The small pieces of debris were scattered hundreds of metres, while Glenn Miller was completely torn apart into the smallest particles.

30. This is the real truth, which has no relation at all to the false story that Glenn Miller, for indefinable reasons, died in the arms of a prostitute in Paris.

[return to Index](#)

Minoan Civilization

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Minoan_civilization

see also [Minotaur](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Semjase:

195. Small-Atlantis was destroyed about 6,000 years later, indirectly by the gigantic Destroyer, the giant comet, which brought Venus into the SOL system 3,500 years ago.

196. The enormous vibrations of the Destroyer racing by, and the following Venus, caused enormous damage on Earth.

197. It trembled, burst in many places, and huge volcanoes erupted.

198. One of them was the existing Santorini.
199. It exploded and tore various islands down into the sea within a wide radius, while the sea began to bubble and an approximately 2,000 metre high tidal wave was generated, which rolled over today's Crete to Egypt and Syria.
200. Crete was called Minoa at that time and its inhabitants were Atlantean descendants.
201. Many of them were still able to flee to the Hellenic mainland and thus save themselves.
202. Minoa remained an island, but most of the islands of Little-Atlantis around Santorini sank.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_125

{Note: This Contact Report contains a lengthy list of ancient first names known by the Plejaren. See also the FIGU book 12012 altherkömmliche Vornamen in ihrer Urform und deren Bedeutung [12012 traditional first names in their original form and their meaning].}

Semjase:

183. Listed in accordance with our alphabet letters, I selected 21 male and 21 female names for you, as these were common on Earth about 14,000 years ago and were brought at that time by our direct ancestors.
184. The names handed over to you come from two languages, the original Lyran and Vegan languages, but at the same time, different dialects were united by those living together on the Earth.
185. Unfortunately, due to all the cataclysms in the course of thousands of years, only very few of these names were preserved or preserved in similarity.
186. In the main, they only exist in old languages, which have already become historic languages on your planet and are only spoken very seldom.
187. In many cases, however, they have also fallen to rather bad changes and distortions in these languages, so they are often hardly recognisable therein.
188. Most values are still contained in the so-called Ancient Greek, but this language itself already represents a distortion, for truly, this concerns the latest Minoan.
189. Thus, that language which was spoken by the people of the Minoans and which, by these, was taught to the ancient Hellenes (Greeks), together with many things of their culture at that time, until the Santorini volcano exploded about 3,500 years ago and the Minoans had to flee to the mainland.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_159

Billy:

I have also noticed that various names are still common on the Earth today, sometimes in well-preserved or partially preserved form.

Quetzal:

...

75. When these names were introduced on the Earth, these were given in eight different languages, which were, nevertheless, all of Lyran origin.
76. From this, new languages developed on the Earth over the course of millennia, from which then, primarily, the oldest languages known on Earth arose, but these strongly flowed through from the original languages introduced.
77. The best-known languages that arose from it are Sumerian, Aramaic, Hebrew, Minoan, Celtic, etc.
78. From the Celtic, for example, there arose many other languages, from which, ultimately, today's German language, the Flemish, and also other languages arose.
79. From the Minoans, Ancient Greek arose and so on and so forth.
80. And in all these languages, of course, the anciently introduced names were common, which have been received or modified in the course of time.

81. What is still most commonly available today in names is found in those areas of languages that run in the Minoan direction and which have been incorporated into the later Ancient Greek, by which means they have been preserved to a large part up to this day, though often modified.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_213

Quetzal:

145. Two factors were to blame for the fall of the Minoan culture, namely on the one hand, the disorder of the Minoan society, which was very divided in some respects and which created evil hatred in the various social structures, even due to the disagreement that the Minoan empire threatened to fall apart.

146. The cultural structures split apart, and soon, the whole thing threatened to degenerate into a war of the entire citizenry and, thus, of all levels of society.

147. But before this could happen, a tremendous natural disaster occurred, namely as the Santorini Volcano erupted and burst forth lava, gas, steam, and ash, whereby the ashes alone exhibited the large amount of 73.6 cubic kilometres.

148. Also vast sulfur fumes belonged to this, whereby the whole atmosphere was so polluted and shrouded in a veil that the Sun was darkened, and climate changes emerged from this, which lasted for several years.

149. Low temperatures arose from the veil of smoke and dust in the atmosphere, which caused many years of harvest failures.

150. The bad and poor harvests led to the great famine during the following period.

151. In addition, the Santorini volcano did the rest, for as a result of its powerful eruption and the subsequent explosion – which triggered gigantic tsunamis that devastated the large areas of the Minoan island when the waters raged across the island – many buildings and lands were destroyed, while very many people lost their lives.

152. The largest tsunami, however, the huge tidal wave caused by the explosion of the volcano, rolled far across the sea to Egypt, being red with the blood of countless slaughtered aquatic animals, whereby the river Nile then coloured itself red, and many people in Egypt died.

153. But the tsunami found no end in Egypt and rolled back into the sea, where it united with another tsunami, which was generated by the explosion of the Santorini volcano, and rolled eastward, where the country was destroyed once again and people were killed, when the wild waters penetrated into the country.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_551

Ptaah:

84. ... the Minoan volcano Thera – as it was called in former times, or Santorini today ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_831

Billy:

This also applies to the research being carried on in Greece, especially concerning the Minoans, the Taurus, etc., who, supported and guided by the foreigners of that time, created very remarkable buildings and made jewellery, about which the archaeologists of today are still puzzling over who actually made them and where they came from, and so on.

The fact that the ancestors of today's foreigners were the actual creators is something that especially those who carry a title and think they are clever and think that they have eaten the knowledge with shovel diggers and are even wise are unable to grasp due to their lack of understanding.

[return to Index](#)

Minotaur

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Minotaur>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_559

Billy:

... But because of the Taurus Man, the Greek mythology comes to my mind, the legend of the Minotaur, the human being of the bull. At the time of Minos, the king on the island of Crete, he asked the sea god Poseidon for a particularly beautiful and powerful bull to sacrifice to him. Poseidon heard the request, created such a bull and let it rise from the sea. King Minos, however, was so blinded by the beauty of the animal that he kept it for himself, but intended to slaughter another for the sea god. Poseidon, however, became angry and punished the king by casting a spell on Mino's wife for breaking the word: Queen Pasiphae. She fell in love with the bull and commissioned the court artist Daidalos to build a wooden cow, which was hollow inside and covered with fur. When this was done, she climbed into the hollow cow to be mounted and mated with Poseidon's bull, because he liked the work of art and felt attracted to it. Then nine months later the queen gave birth to a child, a monster, half human being, half bull, the Minotaur. This animal-human-child grew up and became big and strong, preferring to eat human beings. But to prevent this Minotaur from causing any harm, the king ordered his master builder Daidalos to build a labyrinth in which the monster was locked up and could not escape. To feed the Minotaur, King Minos had seven boys and seven girls kidnapped every nine years from the city of Athens, which he had subjugated, and then had them taken to Crete and thrown to the monster. One of the young men was Theseus, a son of the sea god Poseidon and stepson of the king of Athens. But the daughter of king Minos, Ariadne, fell in love with him and helped him to kill the monster in the labyrinth. To help Theseus find his way out of the labyrinth, she gave him a wooden spool with a long thread wound around it, which he unwound as he entered the labyrinth and marked his path, which he followed and found on his way back out. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_750

Billy:

... Examples of this are, on the one hand, the incident in Hinwil when, in the presence of witnesses such as Jacobus and my ex, I gave myself a fresh shave and left the house around midnight, only to be on the road together with your daughter Semjase for around a week in the past, but then, through a time manipulation, returned home five hours later after leaving the house at 5 hrs – with a week's beard sprouting on my face. Then ...

Ptaah:

85. This is familiar to me because you were in Crete together because you were interested in the mythological story about the Minotaur and wanted to know the truth about it.

Billy:

Because at that time I wanted to get to the bottom of various stories from different mythologies in general, so also concerning the Minotaur, who is said to have been a human-eating monster – half human being half bull. The Minotaur was a figure of Greek mythology and a creature with a human body but a bull's head. According to Greek mythology and legend, King Minos ruled Crete at that time and was regarded and worshipped as the son of the god Zeus and the goddess Europa. Minos allegedly asked Poseidon, the sea god who is said to have been his uncle, for a miracle of help to become king of Crete, but also to prevent anyone else from becoming king. In doing so, Minos is said to have promised and sworn that he would sacrifice everything that emerged from the sea to the sea god for the rest of his life, including the mermaids who were already haunting the mythologies at that time, but who were in fact not human sea creatures but seals, which people mistakenly considered to be human beings because these mammals could easily be seen as human-like in the water. Poseidon, the saga goes, performed the 'miracle' and Minos became king.

In return for Minos becoming king, he was supposed to offer a sacrifice to the sea god, namely a magnificent bull which the latter sent to Minos, but which pleased the latter so much that he

placed it in his own herd of cattle, only to sacrifice an inferior animal instead. Poseidon, however, is said to have become grim and pissed off and boundlessly furious at this and exacted sea-divine revenge in such a way that he allegedly made Pasiphae, the wife of Minos, fall in love with the magnificent bull he sent to Minos as an offering. Pasiphae, the legend explains, as a result of her infatuation, then desired the sea-divine bull in order to mate with it. And in order to be able to do this, she had Daedalus, a clever architect, inventor and technician, who according to the legend was a descendant of the god Hephaistos, build a wooden mating frame.

Daedalus, alias Daedalus, as he is called in German – I must explain this in between – was, according to the legend, an extremely jealous man who, when his pupil invented the saw, killed him by throwing him to his death from a high roof. Afterwards, according to the legend, he fled to Crete so as not to have to answer to the court in his home town of Athens. He also took his son Icarus with him on his flight.

But now back to Pasiphae, the wife of King Minos, for whom Daedalus, according to the legend, built a wooden mating rack that was covered with a cow skin and in which the woman could hide in such a way that she was mated by the bull, so that she lay down in the cow mating rack and was impregnated by the bull. So, according to the legend, she did it and was copulated by the bull, and then, at the correct time, she gave birth to a son from this union, who was half human being and half bull, or the Minotaur, a monster with the form of a human being and the head of a bull.

When King Minos was confronted with all that had happened to his wife and the bull, Daedalus had to build a labyrinth without an exit, but he secretly considered and built one, of which the king was unaware. When the labyrinth was finished, the king had the monster imprisoned in the labyrinth, also forbidding Daedalus to leave the island.

One day, when King Minos received news that his son Androgeos had been killed by the fault of King Aigeus of Athens, he waged a revenge campaign against Athens and defeated the Athenians, after which he imposed a vicious tribute on them, namely that every nine years they had to bring seven youths and seven virgins to Crete and the Minotaur's labyrinth, where they were sent to the Minotaur's labyrinth and sacrificed to it.

Eventually, however, the saga continues, the matter was brought to an end by Theseus, the son and later successor of Aigeus, taking part in the 3rd tribute himself, killing the monster Minotaur in the process. Ariadne, the daughter of King Minos, fell in love with him and helped him with her Ariadne's thread, which he laid out in the labyrinth and thus, with the help of the thread, found his way through the labyrinth in which the Minotaur lived. There are other versions of this, but I won't talk about them, only that the legend says Theseus defeated and killed the Minotaur and found his way out of the labyrinth with the help of the thread laid out by Ariadne with the young men and maidens. ...

But what prompted me to let myself be taken back to Minoan times was the reason for wanting to find out how, why and from what the Minotaur legend arose. And this I was indeed able to find out, the reality being that the Mino-taurus legend had only arisen almost 3 centuries after the death of King Minos and was based on something that had nothing whatsoever to do with the belief in the sea god Poseidon. The effective fact was that, as your daughter Semjase and I were no doubt able to learn and ascertain at the sites of the events of the time, Pasiphae, the wife of King Minos, was impregnated by him and then gave birth to a son who was physically deformed, similar to the 'Elephant Man' who lived in England in the last century. ...

Like Joseph Carey Merrick, the so-called 'Elephant Man', the second son of King Minos and his wife Pasiphae was also severely physically deformed and had a certain resemblance to a bull's head, as well as a completely disfigured figure and face. And as was the case then, and as is also the case today, the boy was disowned by his parents as a result of his already congenital physical deformity. At that time, disabled children were usually killed at birth, but Minotaur, as he was called, was not. This was because the king and his wife feared that the sea god had

brought about the whole of the body deformation as a punishment because they had spread evil insults against him. Therefore, they were afraid that Poseidon would take new and even worse revenge on them if the son who had been deformed by his might were killed. So Minos and Pasiphae decided that a court servant, Aphaia or so her name was, should take care of the son and bring him up, far away in the vast countryside. Minotaur had a good Intelligendum, was of a very peaceful nature and had been astonishingly well educated by the court servant, so that one could converse with him through a translator. When he was grown up and also made aware of his origins by his governess, he tried to get to the court and demand his rights, but this led to the king and his wife reacting viciously and consequently commissioning Daidalos to build a labyrinth, which was actually a huge cave, to imprison the physically deformed son in. However, always fearing the vengeance of Poseidon, they tried to appease the sea god by arranging for human sacrifices to be regularly offered in the labyrinth, but only youths of both sexes, who were first chosen from the population, stolen and killed as sacrifices, but later by Athens after war had been waged there and the Minoans had been victorious.

What must ultimately be mentioned with regard to the whole matter is that, as a result of the sacrifice of young human beings to appease or calm the god Poseidon and out of fear of revenge, the lie arose that the imprisoned man called Minotaur, who had been cast out by his father and mother because of his deformed face, head and body, was a human eater, which is why the human beings sacrificed to Poseidon would also serve him as food.

[return to Index](#)

Mirage (optical phenomenon)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mirage>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_870

Quetzal:

What I am interested in now, though, and maybe you can explain to me what it was that happened to me when I observed something south of the Sahara yesterday, but it suddenly disappeared and was obviously not real. I have never seen anything like it.

...

There was suddenly a piece of a landscape visible in the distance, but it disappeared again after a short time. That is inexplicable to me.

Billy:

Well, it was probably a mirage.

Quetzal:

What is that?

Billy:

You do not know that?

Quetzal:

No – ?

Billy:

Well then, I also experienced that once with Sfath, when I was zipping through a desert with him. We saw a city for several minutes and then it just disappeared again because it was just a mirage, which is also called a [Fata Morgana](#). As Sfath explained to me, this involves a beam of light being refracted to create it, whereby the light expands in an arc and radiates through the layers of air at different temperatures and manifests itself somewhere visibly as a reflection, a mirage that is reflected like a real object. There are records and claims about this, such as that a large sea vessel was suddenly seen in the middle of the desert, for example, as claimed around 1878 or 1880 by a man named Custer, who allegedly saw a [large ship in the Mojave Desert](#) in southern California that was said to be carrying large quantities of gold, which is why he launched several 'expeditions' to find the ship. But it was all a lie, as Sfath explained,

because the man was fibbing about the alleged sighting of the mirage, because as a gold prospector he invented the story to find people who had travelled with him several times to find a vein of gold. However, this is said to have never happened.

[return to Index](#)

Jürgen Möllemann death (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/J%C3%BCrgen_M%C3%B6llemann#Death

<https://groups.google.com/g/soc.culture.yugoslavia/c/5yGdRrEgK0U?pli=1>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

21st Century

3. **Death of Jürgen Möllemann:** It is not proven whether the politician killed himself, but there were speculations about a murder.

167. **FALSE**

168. **Jürgen Möllemann committed suicide.**

[return to Index](#)

Marilyn Monroe murder

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Death_of_Marilyn_Monroe

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_625

Billy:

... with regard to Marilyn Monroe, who allegedly committed suicide on the night from the 4th to the 5th of August 1962. Ever since the death of the woman, it has repeatedly been said that she did not commit suicide, but was murdered, which has however to this day by certain persons deliberately been portrayed as a conspiracy theory, because the effective truth is not supposed to be truth. In that regard, I wonder why this happened and still happens today, because at that time Asket explained to me that the assertion about suicide was not true, for Marilyn Monroe did actually not kill herself, because in fact and truth she had been murdered, whereby the murderer was her long-time psychotherapist, whose name was Green or something like that. As Asket also said, this fact was however concealed for political reasons, consequently this man was not brought to justice. But the actual reason for it resp. the details behind the murder, which is today still portrayed as suicide, were unfortunately not commented on by Asket. It is also to be said that on the last TV show in this matter, which I have seen, the presumption was also expressed that it might have been a murder after all, and that this very Green or similar name could have committed it. This rhymes with what Asket explained to me already in 1962 and on what I want to ask you whether you too know something about it, maybe?

Ptaah:

73. At that time Asket clarified everything in a good way, because it was an event of a kind that moved the human beings of the Earth globally.

74. She was able to clearly establish that Marilyn Monroe did not commit suicide, but was murdered, namely by her psychiatrist and therapist, Doctor Ralph Greenson, whose actual birth name was Romeo Greenschpoon.

75. He put the women for years under strong medication by performing drug therapies with her and routinely administering her barbiturates and sedatives, which he obtained from an internist named Hyman Engelberg, who prescribed her many of the medications and which were in reality ordered by Greenson.

76. These medications caused Marilyn Monroe to fall into a deep dependence on her medication and Greenson too, and to become increasingly miserable in terms of health and psyche, and namely the more often she received and took the medications from Greenson, some of which were also forcibly entered into her.

77. On the evening of 4th August 1962, she was forced to take a larger dose of a strong sleep aid, namely pentobarbital, after which she became unconscious.

78. And in fact things happened in the way, that Greenson, who was then summoned to Marilyn Monroe, after her reawakening, murdered her by an injection of the barbiturate chloral hydrate into the anus, as a result of which no injection wound could be found anywhere on the body.

79. However, Greenson was not held accountable for the insidious murder, because his act was covered up, whereby he was protected by the Kennedy clan, resp. by John Fitzgerald and Robert Kennedy, on whose order he committed the murder.

80. The reason for the murder was that Marilyn Monroe had a long, deep and very intimate liaison with the two brothers John and Robert Kennedy, which she wanted to make known to the public, as a result of hefty and serious disagreements with the Kennedy brothers.

81. However, the two Kennedys wanted to and had to prevent this, so they made Greenson carrying out the murder.

82. And that the two were eventually also murdered, namely John Fitzgerald on the 22nd November 1963 in Dallas, Texas, and Robert on the 6th of June 1968 in Los Angeles, California, led to a situation of ultimately them too could not be held accountable anymore, the same as Doctor Greenson, who died on 24th November 1979 in Los Angeles, California, whereby everything was shrugged off for the entire Kennedy clan, since from then on there was no longer any danger that Greenson could have been persuaded to confess if the truth had unexpectedly been found out and the whole thing had been made public.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

32. **Death of Marilyn Monroe:** Marilyn Monroe is said to have been killed by a US secret service because she had an affair with John F. Kennedy.

125. **FALSE**

126. **Marilyn Monroe was murdered by the Monroe psychiatrist and therapist Dr Ralph Greenson with an injection of chloral hydrate into the anus on the night from the 4th to the 5th August 1962 on behalf of the two brothers John Fitzgerald and Robert Kennedy, which is why no puncture wound was found anywhere on the body.**

[return to Index](#)

Montauk Project (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Montauk_Project

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

33. **Montauk Project:** In the Montauk Project, the US military tried to steer or influence the thoughts of civilians between 1970 and 1990.

127. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Moon (general)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moon>

see also [Moon origin](#)

see also [Moon quakes](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Billy:

Something completely different, namely with respect to the Moon. Up there, there is a myriad of craters, such as also on Mercury or on other SOL planets and satellites. It makes me wonder

now as to when the last big meteor impact took place on Earth's satellite, how big the projectile was, and where this occurred on our moon.

Quetzal:

296. The last great impact was made by a meteorite in the year 1178, during the time of the New Moon, and the impact happened on the upper eastern quarter of the Moon.

297. The origin of the meteorite, as it was held at that time by our ancestors, lay in the [asteroid belt](#) that runs its course around the Sun between Mars and Jupiter.

298. The investigations at that time showed that in the year 408 B.C., for reasons that are inexplicable to us, a meteorite measuring 1,728 meters in diameter separated from the asteroid belt, entered into a staggering periphery course around the Sun, and ever more approached the Earth.

299. In the year A.D. 1178, it was then so far along on its direct course with Earth's satellite that it fell on the surface of the Moon, close to the light border that is visible from the Earth.

300. As a result of this, there was an enormous explosion which hurled light waves and rocks so high above the lunar surface that the impact could even be observed from the Earth by the naked eye.

[return to Index](#)

Moon origin

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Origin_of_the_Moon

see also [The Destroyer \(comet\)](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_005

Semjase:

39. The Flood 10,079 years ago (related to the year 1975) was caused by a gigantic comet, which has already caused a lot of damage and has been traversing the universe since time immemorial.

40. We call it the "Destroyer", and we know that it has already been racing through outer space for millions of years.

...

64. Sure, but I am not finished yet, because I want to tell you even more primordial things now; the prehistory of this comet so fateful for the Earth, which also brought the satellite, the Moon over here – the fragment of a small planet from a very distant solar system.

65. The Earth's moon, which originates from a small planet 4.5 million years older than the Earth.

66. It was millions of years ago.

67. Deep in the unknown space, in a space-time shifted solar system of the Milky Way, a solitary star floated far away from the normal orbits of the satellites orbiting the Sun.

68. It was a dark star, devoid of any life, very dangerous in its unpredictable path, into which it had been flung by an immense eruption of its original sun.

69. This was when its original sun burst through all-shaking explosions and, in its destruction, partially destroyed the satellites orbiting it or hurled them as dangerous projectiles into the dark space.

70. The sun itself then collapsed into itself and tore a hole in the outer space.

71. Its material pressed itself together with monstrous Gewalt and was compressed into a small mass.

72. While the sun in its normal pulsating state had a diameter of eleven million kilometres, it now shrank down to a concentration of only 4.2 kilometres.

73. As a result, the material was compressed in such a way that a single cubic centimetre weighed several thousand tons.

74. Since then it has hovered in space as a dark, gaping hollow, which tears everything within millions of kilometres of its perimeter into itself, whatever it is capable of seizing and what falls under its spell.

75. The dark star, which got flung away by it at that time, got caught again in a neighbouring solar system and orbited it in an unpredictable path.

76. In the field of the force of the huge sun, it orbited the sun's satellites for many millennia as well as the sun itself, testifying to the fact that it would sometime cause a catastrophe to fall upon the system.

77. Yet still far away from the actual worlds, the dark planet, bare of any life, roamed through space.

78. Powerfully and unapproachably, it drifted through the icy cold of the universe – as an outcast, as a wandering planet, as a stranger in a foreign system; dark, dangerous, and deadly.

79. Within the hold of the far outstretched force-arms of the sun, it came closer and closer over the course of thousands of years to the actual area of the system of satellites, which it had already been orbiting for such a long time at an ever-increasing speed.

80. Imperceptibly, however, its course always became narrower and narrower, and year by year the extent of its danger grew.

81. After the thousands of years, it then rushed suddenly and unexpectedly into the closest sphere of influence of the sun and its planets.

82. Like a greedy monster, it emerged from the blackness of the universe and announced deadly destruction.

83. Initially it was only like a silhouette out of nowhere; but then it was recognised in a hazy and blurred way as a half-dark round disc.

84. Now already illuminated by the reflecting rays of the sun, it approached the orbit of the outermost planet at tremendous speed.

85. But it was still millions of units away from the actual hearth of the peaceful calm, which though, due to its gigantic size, it soon had to transform into a seething hell, once it penetrated into the silence of this harmony.

86. But still some time went by at first, until the giant finally strayed from his path and had moved into the most dangerous proximity.

87. Now already recognisable as a round sphere, the Destroyer reflected the sunlight while dragging a fine veil of luminous particles behind it.

88. Still only a few hundred units away from the next worlds, it evoked hellish storms in these, which destroyed large areas that had been cultivated by the human beings peacefully emerging there.

89. With trembling for their arduously gained goods and their already hard lives, they suddenly found themselves exposed to the immense and uncompassionate forces of the universe.

90. Helpless, doomed to be handed over from life to death, they stared out into the sky, to the gigantic wandering planet which raced towards them as a cosmic mortal projectile.

91. It was no more than a question of time before the forces of the cosmos had to unfold their monstrous powers.

92. On the night of the third day after the incursion of the Destroyer into the planetary pathways, the middle of the night may just have passed, the drifter from outer space entered the elliptical orbit of the sixth planet.

93. Causing immense cosmic storms, it flung the planet belonging to the orbit a few units off its direction and brought it on a dangerous course towards the sun.

94. Monstrous eruptions and storms tore apart the peaceful appearance of the planet thriving in its magnificence.

95. Letting mountains collapse and casting seas out of their beds, it sought a new path around its sun for itself.

96. Full of horror and consternation over the immense forces of nature, the human beings fled into the vast plains that covered the planet in great numbers

97. But the unleashed forces of nature were stronger than the will and the saving idea of the human beings.

98. Two thirds of the humankind that inhabited the planet was killed and destroyed in the unleashed hell of nature.

99. Wild waters tore away large parts of the mainland, while exploding volcanoes buried vast areas beneath glowing lava and turned them to rubble and ashes.

100. The planet's daily rotation time doubled, and it circumnavigated the sun in the opposite direction.

101. Forced by cosmic determinations, the survivors had to find a new beginning – devoid of any culture – set back to a primordial time of the development.

102. The Destroyer, however, continued racing through the system, spreading hell, death and destruction.

103. It crossed the path of the fifth planet; a world that was about to give birth to first life

104. Fortunately, at the time of the event, the latter was too far away from the point of crossing its orbital path to be seriously affected.

105. Apart from mighty storms and minor quakes on land and at sea, there were no notable incidents on it.

106. The fourth satellite of the system, however, would find its destruction in the battle of the worlds.

107. As the smallest of all satellites, it stoically traversed its orbit, and from the perspective of anticipatory calculations, it had to cross the flight path of the wanderer exactly when facing it head-on.

108. And that's exactly what happened:

109. It got into the irresistible destructive power of the giant.

110. Like two wild monsters, the two planets raced towards each other; a giant and a dwarf.

111. But before both of them could collide, immense explosions tore the lifeless dead dwarf planet apart.

112. Its fragments were hurled out into the endless expanses of outer space, where they were captured as shooting stars or meteors by the forces of other stars and, burning up in their atmospheres, found their final end.

113. Further parts of the dwarf were torn into the sun and were atomised.

114. Other parts were torn into the Destroyer and became there a part of itself.

115. As if hurled by a giant's fist, one half of the dwarf planet shot away and through a dimensional gate created by the hands of highly developed human beings into the unending expanses of the Milky Way's space towards a very distant target.

116. Several times on its path it got into the realm of suns and planets, was shaken, was hit by meteors and shooting stars and thereby changed its shape.

117. Already after a few centuries it had reached an angular roundish shape.

118. It was dead and barren, however, covered by many small as well as huge, deep craters, and was incapable of supporting life.

119. By the forces of various systems its speed was gradually slowed down and it changed its course several times, until one day it was attracted by the sun of a system and broke into its sphere of influence.

120. As dark, dead planet it traversed all planetary orbits of the outer rings without causing any damage.

121. It was not until the inner rings that it collided with some fragments of a destroyed planet, which nevertheless only tore deep craters into it.

122. However, this caused its course to change once again slightly, with the result that it was driven parallel to the orbit of the second planet, which was already creating its first primitive life.

123. A planet covered by large seas and dense primeval forests, primordial, deadly and yet gruesomely fantastic.

124. From this point in time, only 34 days were still to pass before the dwarf caught up with the planet, namely the Earth, and was held captive by it.

125. The forces of the planet were sufficient to bind the dwarf to itself and let it circle around itself as a new satellite, on an ever-changing elliptical path.

126. Since then it has orbited the Earth as Moon; 4.5 million years older than its mother celestial body.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_029

Semjase:

74. Millions of years ago a giant dark star in another space-time configuration destroyed half a planetary system in many light-years distance from the earthly system.

75. After the destruction of that distant system, the wanderer rushed out into the vastness of space, entered the space-time structure of the Milky Way of the DERN universe, and set course for Earth.

76. By large and small planets and by the Sun it was forced into a new course, which consequently had to bring it again and again into the SOL system.

77. Known as the Destroyer, it stubbornly followed its new course and over the course of millions of years created a firm path for itself.

78. But this orbit often led the Destroyer uncontrollably to planetary systems or other wandering stars or comets, which were pushed off course by its gigantic size or attracted by its attraction and destroyed or abducted.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

472. The original point of origin of [the Destroyer](#) is unknown to us, which is why I can only give details on where it found its way into the SOL-system.

473. Its origin lies in the old Lyra System where, from time immemorial, the dark planet—called 'Wanderer' at that time wreaked system-wide destruction and had brought the earthly Moon on that course which led it to the SOL-system and to the Earth.

474. A fact that may seem incredible, fantastic and an unusual coincidence to many Earth scientists, but which nevertheless corresponds to the truth.

475. The Earth's moon was torn loose by the Destroyer many millions of years ago as a fragment of a planet four million years older than Earth is, and thrown out into space, heading for the SOL-system, where it was then captured by the Earth as a satellite.

476. Meanwhile, the Destroyer, after colliding with the planet, followed the path of the planetary fragment much more slowly.

477. This, for reasons unknown to us and as a result of events, we have never been able to clarify.

478. In this connection, we can therefore only employ speculations with regard to similar events that are well-known to us, but which do not satisfy us regarding the Destroyer and its course to the SOL-system behind the planetary fragment, which is why I would not like to explain our relevant thesis more closely, although for us it seems to be the only possibility why the Destroyer also found its way to the SOL-system, so it cannot be spoken of as a coincidence anymore.

479. The moon, the former planetary fragment, already joined the Earth as a satellite a few million years ago, while the much slower Destroyer that followed it first entered the SOL-system about 970,000 years ago, causing a tremendous Earth catastrophe.

480. A large part of the Earth-humans at that time, however, found protection and survival because they had been warned by our ancestors regarding the coming of the Destroyer and the

impending disasters, consequently, they built themselves structures like the Pyramids and also other shelters.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_207

Billy:

Today, I first have a question about your space-time configuration, which is practically another dimension, but which is equally directed to ours and, therefore, is therefore equally material. Our universe is called the DERN universe, how is it with our dimension and your dimension, what do you call these?

Quetzal:

1. We denote your dimension with the term Goran, while we call ours Siras.

Billy:

Aha, and these two dimensions, respectively these two different space-time configurations, are materially identical in their buildup and existence?

Quetzal:

2. That is of correctness.

Billy:

And as it stands with the Destroyer, then, it would also have to consist of matter, as this is also existent in our space-time configuration, right?

Quetzal:

3. That is also of correctness.

Billy:

... Then another question with regard to Earth's moon. For some time, scientists have maintained that the Earth's moon had its origin in or from the Earth. There is the theory that it had been spun off as an entire block of the Earth, while another theory purports that huge dust clouds as well as smaller and larger chunks of rock and earth were spun away from the Earth, and namely by the impact of a massive comet or another planet. The comet or planet involved should have been about as large as the planet Mars, etc. The spun away material should have collected in the course of time and should have developed into the Moon. But in contrast, you explained that the Earth's moon penetrated from your space-time configuration into ours and then into the SOL-system, in which it allowed itself then to be captured by the Earth as a satellite.

Quetzal:

4. The assumptions of the terrestrial scientists do not correspond to the truth because the origin of the Earth's moon does not trace back to the Earth and, thus, also not to a collision or such with a Mars-sized comet or planet.

5. The Moon found its way out of our space-time configuration at an early time and penetrated into yours, after which it was held by the Earth by its force of attraction and orbits around the planet since that time, deviating more and more from the Earth, and it still influences the Earth's rotation today as it did at the very beginning and, thus, creates a braking effect.

Billy:

You have already explained this to me before. But how is it with the matter of the Moon? Of what kind is it?

Quetzal:

6. It is, at least in certain parts, the same as the matter of the Earth, but other forms of matter also appear.

7. Also the isotopic compositions, with respect to oxygen, etc., are largely similar and sometimes even identical with those of earthly matter.

8. Unfortunately, this fact will one day lead to the scientific false diagnosis that the Earth's moon was formed from ejected matter of the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_220

Billy:

... About the origin of the Moon, which drifted many millions of years ago out of your space-time configuration into ours and was captured by the Earth, the earthly scientists have the craziest ideas, one of which is that a large celestial body from the masses of Mars had already collided with the developing Earth in primeval times, by what means a huge piece of the developing Earth from its early days was torn out or ejected from this, in order to circle around the Earth in the end and firmly settle to form the Moon. At the same time, it isn't considered with this crazy assertion that if such a chunk would have actually been ejected from the Earth, just by the collision with a Mars-sized space projectile, then this chunk would have been shot so far out into space by the unimaginable force that it would have sought its own way as a wandering planet through the SOL system and wouldn't have settled around the Earth. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

Billy:

Semjase told me pretty much at the beginning of our contacts that the destroyer has been doing his mischief in our solar system since time immemorial and destroyed about 22 million years ago or so old homeworlds of the Lyrans. To my knowledge, however, these lay in a different space-time structure, shifted by a fraction of a second to our space and time. How is it there that the destroyer came after the destruction work with the old Lyranern into our space-time-structure?

Ptaah:

164. The Destroyer then broke through a space-time barrier created by the ancient Syrians, as we still use it today, but in a modernized form, as you would say.

165. At that time, these passage or dimensional gates, as we call them, were constructed in such a way that they opened as soon as any object approached.

166. This also happened as the Destroyer approached, who through unfortunate circumstances came to one of these dimensional gates, shot through and entered this, your space-time continuum, then found his way into this solar system.

167. Today this would no longer be possible, because our passage gates from one dimension to another or to the DAL universe have already been constructed and secured for several million years in such a way that they are probably constant in one place, but only open in response to very specific impulses emitted by our spacecraft.

168. So today it would no longer be possible for a world body to pass unintentionally through one of our many dimensional gates.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_467

Ptaah:

... the Destroyer, which came out of our space-time-structure through a dimensional gate into your space-time-structure and caused a lot of trouble in it, which is why we removed it from the SOL system some years ago and made it harmless.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_528

Billy:

... Then another question, this time about the Earth's moon, which looks very different on the back side than on the side facing the Earth. On the back side everything is covered by plateaus, while on the side facing us there is somehow a rounded plane full of impact craters. There must be a reason for this. The Moon is not from the Earth, as our scientists claim, but from your space-time structure, and it came into our space-time structure as a result of a cosmic catastrophe and through an artificial dimension gate, where it was held by the gravity of the Earth. ...

Ptaah:

23. This is indeed the case, as Quetzal explained, and there is also a reason why the back of the Earth's moon is designed differently from the front visible from Earth.

24. When a cosmic catastrophe occurred in our space-time-structure at an early time, a second, smaller moon collided with the larger one, which then, as Quetzal explained, found its way to Earth as today's Earth-moon.

25. During the collision the smaller moon affected one side of the larger moon in such a way that a huge plateau landscape was formed.

26. When this moon was then held by the force of the Earth, its rotation came to a halt, with the side of the plateaus facing away from the Earth and the crater side towards the Earth coming to a standstill.

Billy:

And how is it possible that the two moons were not shattered in the collision, I do not understand?

Ptaah:

27. They were twin moons rotating around their planet in the same orbit close to each other, the smaller one having a slightly higher speed than the larger one.

28. When the smaller moon was forced into a parallel orbit by the catastrophe caused by a dark planet and thus into the area of the larger moon, a collision was the result.

29. So the smaller moon collided at a slightly higher speed on one side of the larger moon, disintegrated and formed the plateaus, while the other side, which was covered with craters, remained untouched.

Billy:

Simply and clearly stated, I can imagine something underneath. But what about the craters that you see from Earth, are there not some that were formed when the satellite, which was found here, was already orbiting the Earth as an Earth moon?

Ptaah:

30. It would be very strange if this had not happened during all the time of its existence as an earth satellite.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_721

Ptaah:

62. And the fact that we also brought this teaching to Earth at an early time was due to the fact that our ancestors discovered a natural dimensional gate 22 million years ago by chance, which is located here in the DERN universe about 120 light-years beyond the Pleiades stars known to you.

63. The dimensional gateway was discovered because a moon from our ANKAR universe that had drifted from an exploded planet entered the DERN universe through this dimensional gateway, which our ancestors investigated and then found to be Earth's satellite.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_838

Billy:

... I think you mean our Earth moon, which our 'clever' astronomers, etc., still claim emerged from the Earth when a huge space projectile crashed into the Earth and consequently this then created the moon.

Bermunda:

No moon of the planets of this solar system is created in this manner. Universally, I am referring to all 7 universes of the image of the Creation in which we exist in one. According to our knowledge, only in the rarest of cases should such occurrences happen that moons emerge from planets – if at all, because in any case nothing of the kind is known to us. In all seven universes that we know, but in which we Plejaren are only interested in our universe and yours

– for the sake of the Earth-humans, because the teaching of Nokodemion was brought here – nothing of this kind is known to us that a moon has split off from a planet and formed a separate entity revolving around it.

Billy:

If I remember correctly, yes, the Earth's moon came here about 25 million years ago and settled around the Earth, but one star was 'nudged' away from the Earth's orbit, which today ...

Bermunda:

... about that, I know you are not supposed to say anything, because it is disputed anyway by the earthly 'experts', as astronomers and the like call themselves. ...

[return to Index](#)

Moon quakes

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quake_\(natural_phenomenon\)#Moonquake](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quake_(natural_phenomenon)#Moonquake)

<https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/earth-and-planetary-sciences/moonquakes>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_833

Billy:

... This once, as they probably already know and have also established, that there are moonquakes, but certainly still have to study around why these appear on a 'dead' world body. Sfath already told me in the 1940s that this phenomenon would be a mystery to scientists, but that it was solely due to the fact that the moon was a body with dead life, which meant that the lunar body was shrinking, contracting under its own weight and becoming more and more compressed. The top layer is currently over 100 kilometres thick and 24x to 30x heavier than the top layer of the earth on our planet. Through many lunar quakes, Sfath said, it is evident that the moon is contracting and as a result the lunar mass is becoming more and more compacted.

Ptaah:

That is actually what is happening to the moon.

[return to Index](#)

Mohammad Mosaddegh coup d'etat (1953 Iran)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1953_Iranian_coup_d%27%C3%A9tat

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

41. **Coup against the Mossadegh government:** The coup against the Iranian government of Mossadegh was long considered a conspiracy theory until it was admitted by the US government in 2013 (Operation Ajax).

139. **TRUE**

[return to Index](#)

Moses

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moses>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plagues_of_Egypt

see also [Santorini](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_036

Billy:

... Tell me what Moses and Fatima have in connection with Sheran. ...

Semjase:

...

108. All we knew so far was that the [Giza intelligences](#) were responsible for all these events and that everything was done by [Ashtar Sheran](#) or by his command.

...

110. The case with Moses behaves is somewhat different than was explained, because the Ten Commandments, of which there were actually twelve, were not given to him in a spaceship, but actually in that place which is handed down to you in the Bible.

111. In this statement the truth was handed down to you as it really happened, at least as far as the place of the event is concerned.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

...

<u>Year B.C.</u>	<u>Orbital Period Years</u>	<u>Special Event</u>
- 1,453	575.5	Destroyer gets dangerously close to the Earth and causes severe catastrophes. Earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, elemental storms and floods of enormous proportions are the result. Volcanic ash easily eclipses the sun, which lasts for several weeks. The Santorini volcano in the Hellenic Sea explodes, triggering a 180-metre-high tidal wave that rolls across the Mediterranean and far into the Nile country of Egypt, flooding everything. Not only do many human beings die as a result, but also countless animals whose carcasses decompose after the flood rolls back, causing much evil. This event triggers the 'seven biblical plagues' (Moses time/Moses), whereby the waters of the Nile also turn red through the blood of the countless life-forms killed and their torn and battered bodies. The flood that rolls back again pushes back across the Mediterranean and forward to the northeast, where it then floods Syria and causes tremendous terror and devastation.

...

Billy:

... My time travels with Asket have taught me the correctness of the dates and information you have given, but I have recently read in various writings that the time of Moses and the Santorini eruption are calculated in completely different time periods, these calculations and assertions run from the 1500 B.C. empires back to the 5th millennium B.C. Why is that?

Quetzal:

547. It is because of the time falsifications of the chroniclers, whereby the Jewish chroniclers and other chroniclers influenced by them committed the worst evils in this respect, whereby time falsifications in the transmission of data up to several thousand years became apparent.

548. The [Santorini](#) erupted and exploded due to the powerful influence of [the Destroyer](#) exactly 3453 years ago, calculated back from 2000, whereby Moses lived at the same time and prepared the Exodus for the Hebrew-Jewish people in Egypt at that time.

549. These dates are correct, as you could see for yourself from your travels with Asket into the past.

550. And Moses really lived and carried out the Exodus, even though it is later once claimed that this is not true.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_212

Quetzal:

9. This also applies to the fantastic stories that surround Paul, who, in his consciousness confusion, saw himself as a martyr and, thus, also lived and worked accordingly, and following this, he then ultimately died by assassins, as this also happened with Moses, who made many enemies within his own ranks, who then robbed him of his life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_213

Quetzal:

151. In addition, the Santorini volcano did the rest, for as a result of its powerful eruption and the subsequent explosion – which triggered gigantic tsunamis that devastated the large areas of the Minoan island when the waters raged across the island – many buildings and lands were destroyed, while very many people lost their lives.

152. The largest tsunami, however, the huge tidal wave caused by the explosion of the volcano, rolled far across the sea to Egypt, being red with the blood of countless slaughtered aquatic animals, whereby the river Nile then coloured itself red, and many people in Egypt died.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_214

Quetzal:

4. Moses was murdered by Joshua and his accomplices.

5. The reason for this was rather manifold.

6. On the one hand, Joshua wanted to gain control over the Hebrews, which is why he later claimed that in this respect, Moses had determined this through God's command, for it was even God's will.

7. And on the other hand, Moses became hated by many, as well as by the murderous accomplices, not in the least because of the fratricides of the unbelievers of God and of Moses, which were mercilessly committed against all those who were not of Moses' view and who did not believe his words and who contributed to strife through this.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_401

Billy:

It has now become apparent that in recent years, research has been carried out into the plagues in Egypt during the time of Moses, and it has actually come to the attention of researchers that these proven plagues were caused by the eruption and destruction of the volcano Santorini. However, they date the events of that time to a completely wrong time, namely about 200 years before the time that Semjase and Quetzal called. Scientists have found out that the enormous ash cloud of the exploded volcano reached Egypt, causing a so-called Fisteria or Phisteria epidemic to break out. Although this is not mentioned in the report of the conversation regarding the ash cloud and therefore not in the quoted, Semjase once mentioned it in a private conversation, as did Quetzal. All aquatic animals and many land animals died, and the water of the Nile turned red because of the blood of the fish, animals and humans, who were affected by rashes all over their bodies. Then there was a huge tsunami, caused by the volcanic explosion, which was about 200 metres high, 180 metres to be precise, and which rolled deep into the land, killing a great deal of life once again and also contributing to the epidemics. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_547

Billy:

... Then a biblical question, which refers to the legendary story of Moses respectively about the flight of the ancient Hebrews from Egypt, whereby they are said to have been led by God Jehovah through the desert, by day through a pillar of smoke and by night through a pillar of fire, which are said to have preceded them. Your father Sfath has already told me that this story of the sign of God is a lie, because in truth the whole escape with the pillar of smoke and fire did not take place in Sinai at a mountain Sinai respectively Mount Moses, because Moses and the

refugees got lost and drifted far south, following the smoke and fire of a volcano in the area of today's Saudi Arabia.

Ptaah:

48. That is correct, because the column of smoke and fire was the result of a volcanic eruption that emitted clouds of smoke and fire, which was not in Sinai but much further south in what is now Saudi Arabia.

49. So what is described in the Bible in relation to the appearance of the column of smoke and fire, which is said to have moved before the refugees, does not refer to the Sinai, but to the Hala'l Bedr volcano, which has been dormant since the Middle Ages, in the area of Midian, which today corresponds to the province of Medina, in the northwest of Saudi Arabia.

Billy:

Moses first led the fleeing slaves along the Mediterranean coast to what is now Gaza, but then he turned inland and got lost. According to Sfath, Moses led the refugees to what is now the Gulf of Aqaba and then further south to the Red Sea, then back inland.

Ptaah:

50. What my father told you corresponds to what was real.

51. From the territory of present-day Gaza, Moses – because he was unfamiliar with the place and did not know the land – led the slave people astray down to the north end of the Gulf of Aqaba, then much further south to the then territory of Midian and to the volcanic mountain Halal 'l Bedr, which was very active at the time.

52. It was only then that Moses realised that he had lost his way with the refugees, so he sought a new way with the slaves, orienting himself to the stars by means of a foreign astronomer and moving northwards, then after a long time reaching the Dead Sea, and from there back to the Mediterranean Sea and the interior of what would later become Palestine and Israel, first to celebrate friendly feasts with the natives and then, when they were drunk, to murder them and make their land his own.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_551

Billy:

Then there is the question I wanted to raise: In the course of time Semjase, Quetzal, you and I have spoken several times about Santorini, where about 1,453 years ago before Jmmanuel the volcano blew up respectively exploded and which then also caused the great plagues in Egypt. On the one hand, it was explained that the Nile was discoloured by the blood of countless animals, as well as by red algae, but then there was also the fact that so-called 'dead water' was mixed with it, which became red due to lack of oxygen. Where did this red water come from?

Ptaah:

82. We call the 'Dead Water' this way because it no longer contains any life in it due to an absolute lack of oxygen.

83. It can occur in great depths of the sea or in enormously large lakes, when the water streams no longer circulate the water to the bottom and no longer supply it with oxygen.

84. The red colouring of the Nile is due to the enormous amount of animal, creatures and human blood as well as red algae, but also to 'dead water', which was washed out of the depths of the Mediterranean by the gigantic tidal wave after the explosion of the Minoan volcano Thera – as it was called in former times, or Santorini today – into the Nile and into the interior of Egypt.

85. The 'dead water' was washed out of a very deep and extensive volcanic trough by the eruption under the foot of the Santorini in the Mediterranean Sea, carried away by the gigantic tidal wave and driven into Egypt.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_662

Billy:

... Of course, the old Jews themselves were also partly to blame for the hostility towards the Jews in Christianity and Islam, but again not the actual Jewish people themselves, but the elders, chief priests, Pharisees and scribes were the early culprits at the time of Jmmanuel. They taught according to the old chronicles which had been rewritten, which had been run into the tricks of Abraham and Moses and which taught these false chronicles to the people and from it claimed that they were altogether a 'chosen people', which then unfortunately was spread by a number of Jews, which however cannot be blamed on the whole Jewish people in Israel or even worldwide. The so-called 'Chronicles' were truly not such, for truthfully only two or three very meager written records had existed, and on the other hand they had been burned to the last letter out of carelessness. Then it took more than 200 years until some scribes for a period of forty days went into the loneliness of the 'desert' and from memory, after centuries of oral narratives, wrote down individual 'books' as chronicles, which were later put together as Torah (Hebrew = law). From then on, the Torah represented the basic part of the Jewish Bible, which consists of five books. ...

... Well, the reason why the hostility towards the Jews could find its beginning already goes back to the times of Abraham and later to Moses, who in their presumptuousness – but allegedly said by 'God' – called the Jewish people "the people chosen by 'God'". This emphasized the alleged superiority of Jewish religious culture. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_665

Billy:

... It is clear that the Greek volcano Santorin, formerly called Thera, was the real reason for everything, but other questions remain unanswered. So it would be interesting to know what caused the three-day eclipse, for example.

Ptaah:

31. In addition I can tell you from our records that the volcano Thera erupted twice in a short time in enormous manner, whereby with the second eruption during hours a gigantic black ash cloud was hurled up, which spread over the whole southern Mediterranean Sea and afterwards also over Egypt and covered during three days the whole Nilland into the so-called 'Egyptian darkness', as this darkness of several days is called since ancient times.

32. After this ash eruption, the Thera volcano collapsed, forming the Santorini ring crater that still exists today.

Billy:

Aha, then the question, what caused the bodily ulcers in the Egyptian population?

Ptaah:

33. This happened by sulphur rain, which rained over Egypt as a result of the Thera eruption.

34. This sulphur rain was so corrosive that it burned itself on the skin of humans and animals of all genera and species, causing ulcers and swelling and open and inflamed wounds.

Billy:

But there is also the story that all first-born human beings are ...

Ptaah:

35. What you want to ask was the religion of the Egyptians at that time, because the priests lied to the population that their God had ordered them to kill all the firstborn for the blasphemous way of life of the Egyptians as atonement offerings, and the priests and their helpers went from house to house and killed many the firstborn of some families.

36. But it also happened that many fathers and mothers, as well as other family members who were addicted to religious delusion – and there were many of them – murdered the first-born in their families.

...

Billy:

... So this is the next question, which refers to the red water of the Nile and the sea; was it really only due to the blood of humans, animals, water creatures, 'dead water' and algae?

Ptaah:

38. Not quite; on the one hand many killed animals and humans as well as algae blooms played a role, but also a gigantic red ash cloud from Thera, which drifted to Egypt and settled on the water and land and thus helped to colour the Nile red.

39. This also led to innumerable frogs fleeing to the land and 'flooding' it, but then also dying and decaying in masses.

40. Also the plants were destroyed by the sulphur rain, whereby also the animals died from it, particularly goats, sheep, cattle, camels and horses, if they used the sulphur poisoned grass as food.

Billy:

What attracted insects of all kinds, such as mosquitoes, flies and other vermin, I suppose, and these critters have also attacked humans and infected them with diseases.

Ptaah:

41. This was indeed the case, and many people died from infectious diseases transmitted by vermin, as well as from severe sulphur rain burns.

Billy:

I can well imagine, because I have experienced for myself what it is like when swarms of biting flies, mosquitoes, sand fleas and other fleas as well as other vermin fall on you and make you sick. Also a locust plague was at that time with the plagues in Egypt, which is also terrible, as I know from own experience, whereby I do not want to forget also the rats, which 'marched' over my body in the night, if I wanted to sleep. But if I think even further about the plagues, there were probably also thunderstorms and animal epidemics, right?

Ptaah:

42. That is correct, because these plagues also caused epidemics, such as bluetongue in various animals, but also the horse sickness.

43. In addition, at the time of the plagues there were also two enormous hailstorms, as well as epidemics, in which many animals and also many animals, many amphibians, fish, birds and reptiles bled to death miserably, died and spread diseases through vermin.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_758

Ptaah:

... but I have one question concerning Pinchas ben Eleazar – who and what was this man? I know nothing about this man.

Billy:

He was a biblical figure, as I have already said, or the grandson of Aaron, who, along with Moses, was one of the central figures during the Exodus from Egypt. Of course, his story and Moses' story as well as the story of the Exodus from Egypt cannot be taken at face value, especially not the fairy tale that the Red Sea parted because of Moses' call for God's help and that the fleeing Hebrew people were able to flee dry-footed through the sea. The whole thing really only corresponds to a biblical fairy tale, for in truth the Hebrew people fled on a solid strip of land of the marshy area between the Mediterranean and the Red Sea, with Herod's army then drowning in pursuit of the refugees.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_770

Billy:

According to the belief of the theistic god-delusional peoples, they are all chosen and commissioned to spread the faith in god in relation to the one single god throughout the Earth. For this purpose, he is said to have made a covenant with Abram the African, the father of the early Hebrew people, at a very early time. He then revealed his insane teachings – which he

had obviously made up out of his fingers – to the Hebrew people of that time, who recognised the imaginary god and allowed him to 'lead' them over the millennia, before the temple leader Moses came to the fore and seized power, proclaiming himself as leader and claiming that he had also made a covenant with god on Mount Sinai.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_791

Billy:

... Every society needs its order, and for that it needs rules, because without them everything goes haywire. The 10 Commandments, which Moses devised and introduced, served this purpose – not an alleged or imaginary God the Father. ...

Moses was a human being who saw further and thought further than the tip of his nose and knew that humans formed their Wesen of character from the ground up themselves and then lived their lives accordingly. So he did a great thing when he created the 10 Commandments, which I respected and followed all my life because I knew that they were correct, which is why I can still mention them today, although Moses devised and presented them to the people differently than they are listed in the Bible. In word and truth, unfortunately, what he said was not understood, consequently everything was misinterpreted, falsified and written down for a long time – after he was murdered. The truth of the commandments were in fact those, as I can no longer reproduce them in order and word for word, as Moses said.

1. I myself am lord over myself, and never shall there be a god beside me or above me.
2. Never shall you take your name in vain by lying or by making a fool of yourself.
3. Thou shalt always strive to do what is right and good.
4. Do not lust after the goods of your neighbour.
5. Thou shalt do the duties of thy daily life without grumbling.
6. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.
7. Thou shalt honour thy parents according to their worth.
8. Thou shalt never kill willingly, in anger, as punishment, blood vengeance, revenge, in greed or war.
9. You shall not steal your neighbour's goods.
10. Thou shalt not break thy bond of companionship.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_852

Billy:

... And that which Moses fantasised, did and said back then, when he was still functioning in the world, which was even more exaggerated and falsified by the scribblers of that time, has remained so until today. ...

[return to Index](#)

Mother Teresa

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mother_Teresa

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_275

Billy:

... Perhaps you know that so-called "Mother Theresa" is soon to be canonised, in a high-speed process. But you yourself said to me, in regard to this woman, that she is a criminal who, under the cover of faith and religion, commits, respectively committed – because in the meantime she has died – grave wrongdoings. As I know from you and from various terrestrial sources, she was a child-robber who stole children from many Indian mothers and sold them for a lot of money to childless foreigners. In cooperation with other sisters of her order she told the mothers, from whom she stole the children, that the children entrusted to her had died, and so forth. Furthermore she also raked in dollars by the millions by means of donations which were

entrusted to her for the purpose of alleviating the need of those who were suffering and to build hospitals and nursing homes, and so forth. But all the many dollars, which, not very long ago, you indicated to me was 3.5 billion (3,500,000,000) – and which, in large part, Mother Theresa got through begging and underhanded means from the Federal heads and finance bosses, and so forth - was never utilised for the purposes indicated by her. Only a few dollars actually flowed out for the named purposes while most of the remainder, namely more than 1.7 billion (1,700,000,000) – if I correctly recall your statements – were carried to Rome by the deceiver in order to fill the papal coffers. ...

Ptaah:

37. What I told you in connection with this fraudulent little woman corresponds to the events and facts, so the explanations may also be mentioned openly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_543

Mother Teresa or religious madness in all its Cruelty

{article by} Brigitt Keller, Switzerland

Ptaah:

2. What Brigitt has written is of good quality in every respect and corresponds to reality in all respects.

3. The article is very suitable for publication in a bulletin.

4. Since the Bulletin is distributed worldwide on the Internet and is read by many Earth-humans, it is possible to create a great enlightenment regarding the real facts about this reprehensible woman 'Mother Teresa'.

Billy:

... Why did this she-devil woman have her hair cut off the hair of those she had already tormented and doomed to die?

Ptaah:

5. She made a lot of money with it in a criminal way, because she sold it with a big profit especially in Europe and in the USA to manufacturers of spare hair parts.

Billy:

You mean wigs and toupees.

Ptaah:

6. That is the meaning of my statement.

...

8. All in all, this degenerate personality obtained 3.5 billion (3,500,000,000) US dollars from rich and poor people all over the world, 1.7 billion (1,700,000,000) of which she passed on to the Popes in the Vatican in Rome.

9. She began her real career on the 10th of September 1937 in Darjeeling in India, where she spent years trying to realise her plans, which she had made very early on, by every means possible.

10. The real start came in 1949, when she opened her first school in a slum in Calcutta and managed to sneak in with Pope Pius XII, who worked from 1939 to 1958 and supported the false missionary with all possible means. As Superior General she also gave her permission to form a 'Community of Missionaries of Charity', which she presided over until the end of her life.

11. His successor then, John XXIII also fell in love with the woman in every way and also supported her, and when he died in 1963, the same legacy passed to Pope Paul VI and continued until 1978.

12. Then, however, came [Pope John Paul I](#), who distanced himself from the woman's reprehensibilities as well as from all sorts of machinations and intrigues in the Vatican, but which cost him his life because he was murdered.

13. As you know, he only held office for 33 days, after which he was found dead on 29 September 1978.

14. Pope John Paul II was immediately elected in his place, continuing the legacy of the other previous Popes regarding the machinations and the connection with Anjezë Gonxhe Bojaxhiu, as the correct name of this reprehensible woman really was.
15. It was also this pope who promised her in an audience that he would beatify her.
16. And it is to be explained in addition that she had already begun to creep in with large donations of money during the time of Pope Pius XII, which has been preserved until close to her death.
17. She and her sisters pledged never to work for money or for the wealthy, but this pledge was a mockery, because in reality they were only concerned with their own profit and welfare in the slums, especially the Superior General who ridiculously called herself 'Mother Teresa'.
18. Infants and children who were abandoned or taken away from their mothers were sold all over the world for horrendous sums of money; the sick, hungry and dying were miserably maltreated and exposed to great pain – even to the point of dying and dying in misery.
19. In 1952 the Christian hypocrite and degenerate opened the house 'Nirmal Hriday', which means something like 'pure heart'.
20. In truth, it was a house for the sick and dying, in which thousands of helpless and suffering human beings vegetated under inhuman conditions and finally died in evil misery.

[return to Index](#)

Mothman

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mothman>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_328

Billy:

... I had an inquiry from America, which caused a misunderstanding, but which only became clear when I phoned Christian Frehner. It was about a figure who is called Indrid-Cold in the USA and who allegedly comes from a planet called Lanulos, as Andrew Cossette explained to me when he called. He also said that in America there is a story going around that this figure is probably of extraterrestrial origin. It is said to be headless, to have glowing red eyes and wings and to have flown through the air and so on and so forth. In general, it has been reported that the figure Indrid-Cold was or is called 'Mothman', which can mean both 'moth man' and 'moth man'. This figure is said to have been particularly popular in 1967/68 in the village or town of Point Pleasant in West Virginia, and many UFOs have appeared, not only in West Virginia, but even worldwide. There are said to be hundreds of witnesses to all of these incidents, including many police officers. Since I had no knowledge of all this and had obviously misinterpreted the name 'Mothman' as 'Maitreya', I asked Michael Hesemann for advice. Of course he did not find the Indrid Cold story resp. the 'Mothman' story. Now the question about what to really think of this story, if you know anything about it at all, and if yes, if you are allowed to talk about it? For my part I think it would be very interesting and important to learn something about it and to hear some facts of the enlightenment.

Ptaah:

97. It's not worth thinking about it, because on the one hand it's an invented mischievous story about the 'Mothman', just an 'owl's mirroring', as you once called this kind of activity.
98. On the other hand, at that time a real hysteria arose regarding UFOs, according to which many people at that time saw many unreal things that really did not exist.
99. So through hysteria they fell into hallucinations, self-generated [real visions](#) and strong imaginations.
100. This hysteria was not limited to the United States of America but spread all over the world.
101. In fact, however, at that time some flying objects appeared which were unidentifiable for the terrestrial people, whereby of all of them only two were really of extraterrestrial origin, which belonged to our Federation and which could be observed several times.

102. All other observations were undoubtedly due to terrestrial flying objects of partly secret form or to any natural terrestrial phenomena, or they were based on illusions and self-deceptions etc., whereby the self-deceptions were usually based on wishful thinking, which was aimed at seeing extraterrestrial flying objects, as it is still the case today in the vast majority of cases of 'UFO-observations'.

[return to Index](#)

Mount St. Helens eruption 1980

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1980_eruption_of_Mount_St._Helens

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Billy:

... It was transmitted to me at that time that at the time of [Tito's death](#), a quake would roll through the seas.

Semjase:

286. Sure, but I do not understand what you want to aim at with your question?

Billy:

That is quite simple: I see something in this, that it must be more than just a simple seaquake. The way I understand it, this seaquake must only be the actual origin for something very much worse. I imagine that I understand something of prophecies; thus, I am able to recognise certain things from them, which remain hidden to the laypersons.

Semjase:

287. I know that this is so, and you have also supposed correctly.

Billy:

Good, then first of all, tell me where this seaquake will take place and what will come after that. This quake is only a precursor, right?

Semjase:

288. Unfortunately yes, and it will be in the ocean west of America.

Billy:

Aha, now I already understand a little more. Am I right in accepting that this quake-precursor is associated with the Andreas fault?

Semjase:

289. Yes.

Billy:

Aha, then this can also mean that somewhere in America, a volcano will suddenly go off, right?

Semjase:

290. You are very perceptive.

291. Yes, it is so; a volcano lying dormant for many decades will suddenly break out, in order to bring death and destruction over the vast country.

292. It will be Mount St. Helens, which will destroy very much life and bury much land under itself.

293. The seaquake arising around the time of Tito's death will not be very strong, so it will not move the human beings of the Earth.

294. But this quake will be a bad omen for the imminent outbreak of the St. Helens volcano, which stands in connection with the Andreas fault, which itself extends from the high north of western America until deep into the south of the country.

295. The scientists will first make no connection at all with the small seaquake to the volcanic eruption.

296. They will also suppose after the first time that the volcano will soon come to rest again.

297. But they will be mistaken in this because they will not be looking for a direct connection from it to the Andreas fault.

298. Already about ten days after the outbreak, however, some scientists will think about the events and recognise that the Andreas fault plays a significant role in these events.

299. At this time, it will, however, already be the case that in the area of San Francisco, severe earthquakes occur.

300. And these will first bring the scientists to the fact that the Andreas fault is in play.

[return to Index](#)

Mount Vesuvius

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mount_Vesuvius

see also [Mount Vesuvius eruption 79 A.D.](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

165. The [severe quake](#) around Vesuvius will only be the beginning of a great number of similar disasters in Italy, but it should also be the starting point for further coming eruptions of the volcano, which will create more destruction in the future.

166. The threatening eruptions of the volcano, however, will indicate that another world war comes within easy reach and that its destructive work will begin and be carried out, without it being able to be prevented, if the political and religious unreasonableness of the Earth-humans should continue.

...

172. And the Earth-human should also think about why in ancient times Italy – the most negative place – was ever unconsciously chosen for the creation of the Vatican and why just from there, like many times before, the mark of death is set for the world, when the Vesuvius volcano ejects its lava and thereby spreads great disaster.

173. These are the facts, and it would be worthwhile for the Earth-humans to think about them.

174. Just as before and just as ever, however, there will be know-it-alls and cult-religious believers who will say that the Vesuvius volcano is not in or near Rome but rather is in the vicinity of Naples.

175. These know-it-alls, however, do not know the conditions of the interior of the Earth, much like even the responsible scientists.

176. Thus, they do not know that the main activity of the volcano does not lie directly under it but lies directly and very deeply beneath the city of Rome, so in addition, those areas which will be shaken at the end of November will be caused partly by the magma eruption, water, and gas chambers and be caused partly by tectonic shifts.

[return to Index](#)

Mount Vesuvius eruption 79 A.D.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eruption_of_Mount_Vesuvius_in_79_AD

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_215

Quetzal:

102. In the catastrophe, 18,976 human beings were killed.

103. The eruption of Vesuvius produced six pyroclastic flows, respectively clouds, which raced at a tremendous speed down the mountain and across the country and which suffocated all life beneath them.

104. In particular, it was the fourth pyroclastic flow that wiped out so many human lives, while the fifth and sixth just did the remaining.

Billy:

18,976 human beings. – Monstrosity. Was that the whole population?

Quetzal:

105. No, at that time, 25,411 human beings lived in those areas that were destroyed by the volcanic eruption.

Billy:

Then there were still about four fifths who lost their lives.

Quetzal:

106. That is of correctness.

Billy:

What is a pyroclastic flow?

Quetzal:

107. It is a rapidly spreading cloud of hot ash, dust, and air.

Billy:

Aha, then the human beings suffocated and burned when the pyroclastic flows swept over them, destroying everything under themselves.

Quetzal:

108. That is, once again, of correctness.

[return to Index](#)

Mount Yamantau (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mount_Yamantau#Bunker_complex_claims

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

22. **Jamantau Theory:** The Russian mountain Jamantau is said to house a gigantic underground complex that is used for military purposes.

109. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart death & burial

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wolfgang_Amadeus_Mozart

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_304

Ptaah:

38. First of all, it must be said that Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart died in Vienna on the 5th of December 1791, but he was not buried in Vienna.

39. Mozart himself did not want to be buried in Vienna, but far outside the city on the edge of a forest, where he often spent many hours pondering, of which only his pupil Franz Xaver Süssmayr secretly knew.

40. He then instructed him that he wanted to be buried in that beautiful place after his death.

41. It was his wish that this would remain secret for all time.

42. And when Mozart died, his pupil fulfilled his wish and only 12 years later, on 17.9.1803, took his secret with him to his grave.

43. After Mozart's death, Süssmayr was able, with a little money, to buy a corpse from a gravedigger, which he placed in a coffin, which he immediately closed and which was then buried nameless as a poor coffin, without the followers of Mozart suspecting anything of it.

44. The real cause of Mozart's death was pulmonary tuberculosis, which combined with many years of medication poisoning, to which was added Lyme disease caused by ticks with which he came into contact at the edge of the forest already described.

...

48. Mozart was very seriously affected by this disease and also had to suffer very heavily from it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_704

Billy:

3) **Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart**, whose full first names were actually ' Joannes Chrysostomus Wolfgang Theophilus' one day after his birth, was a musician and composer of the Viennese classical period. His task was – as with other composers – to shape musical culture in a progressive way and to spread it to the world and the future.

With regard to **Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart** and **Felix Mendelssohn Bartholdy**, their entire evolutionary or progressive work relates to the general and very important influences of music on human beings, whereby the musical stimulation, impact and the scope of the effectiveness of the influence of music on human beings in relation to their forms of morality, ethos, ethics and manners and thus, of course, on their behaviour, their lives, their shaping of life and their conduct of life are of immense importance.

[return to Index](#)

MS Estonia sinking (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sinking_of_the_MS_Estonia#Conspiracy_theories

<https://www.faiobserver.com/region/europe/ms-estonia-disaster-conspiracy-sweden-radical-right-news-14531/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

15. **Estonia conspiracy:** The sinking of the Estonia was the result of an assassination.

98. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Mu (lost continent)

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mu_\(mythical_lost_continent\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mu_(mythical_lost_continent))

see also *Agartha*

see also *Atlantis*

see also *Hyperborea / Hyperboreans*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_009

Semjase:

120. At our fifth contact I finished the history of humankind at the time when 50,000 years ago according to earthly calendar our homeworlds found freedom and peace.

121. Before that time, 70,000 human beings fled under the leadership of the scientist Pelegon.

122. With spaceships, which they had seized, they fled through the space out of another configuration of space and time into the one of the Milky Way of the DERN universe and settled on the Earth.

123. Under Pelegon's leadership, there were 200 sub-leaders; scientists who were each responsible for a specific field of knowledge.

124. Pelegon was unanimously recognised and respected by them and all others as king of essence of wisdom (JHWH/God).

125. In the course of the millennia they built large cities and inhabited all continents of the Earth.

126. Unfortunately, this only went well for barely 10,000 years before lust for might regained the upper hand and a deadly war raged over the world.

127. Everything without residue was destroyed, and only a few thousand human beings were able to survive, while others fled again into the outer space and into the old space-time configuration and settled on distant worlds.

128. For the next 7,000 years the Earth was no longer flown to, during which time those who stayed behind became completely wild and degenerated.

129. After that the descendants of those who had settled on distant worlds returned.
130. Again they were led by an JHWH.
131. Under such a kind of JHWH command, the distant descendants later built Atlantis and Mu.
132. Two huge cities on two different continents.
133. For thousands of years, they lived in complete friendship and in peace, until some scientists again succumbed to the greed for might and wanted to seize the rule.
134. However, having become tired of the constant wars, the peoples rose against them, hence they seized spacecrafts and fled into the outer space; according to earthly calendar about 15,000 years ago.
135. For two millennia they and their descendants lived in a neighbouring solar system.
136. Two millennia during which they had become very evil and were only able to uphold a certain regulation under the strictest discipline.
137. Through mutations and researches they achieved a very long life span, which amounted to more than three thousand years.
138. Obsessed with imperiousness, they left their world about 13,500 Earth-years ago and came back to the Earth.
139. Their supreme leader was the scientist ARUS, who was also called "The Barbarian."
140. As already JHWH Pelegon nearly 190,000 years ago, he also had 200 leaders or subleaders, who were each responsible for a specific field of knowledge.
141. They settled in two parts in the far north and in today's America (Florida), whereby they constantly forged ahead to Atlantis and Mu, in order to invade them with war.
142. And only a few millennia after their renewed requisitioning of the Earth, they succeeded in completely destroying Mu and Atlantis.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Semjase:

193. Great-Atlantis was destroyed and sank into the sea through war feuds with the inhabitants of Mu, which lay in the Chinese Gobi desert.
194. But Mu was also destroyed and ceased to exist, leaving only the underground city of Agharta.
- ...
203. Mu had been a land, and likewise, the capital.
204. Mu was a country like any other.
205. However, the city on the surface and the underground city of Agharta, each ruled by a man and a woman, were created by extraterrestrials.
206. Neither the country nor the cities were of special importance, except that they had been built and inhabited by extraterrestrials from the Lyra system and also destroyed again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Semjase:

11. As I already explained at an earlier point in time, Atlantis and Mu destroyed one another.
- ...
28. The return of the descendants of the former fugitives happened again under the leadership of a god, under whose rule Mu as well as Greater Atlantis and Lesser Atlantis were built.
29. At that time Greater Atlantis and Mu were the two most gigantic cities which had ever been built on the Earth, and for the sake of peace they were built on two different continents.
30. Again a high culture was built up and everything began to blossom.
- ...
51. However, the form in which Greater Atlantis and Mu were destroyed was of such intrigues and full of horror that, in the history of the human beings of the Earth, it will probably never be paralleled:

52. The intriguers stirred up malicious machinations between the Atlantians and the citizens of Mu, which led to mutual actions of war.

53. Between both arose malicious hatred and the will to destroy.

54. Mu, which was in the Gobi desert, feuded with Greater Atlantis, which was built in the great island kingdom between present day Africa and America, before it sank in the Atlantic due to the greatest earthly war-catastrophe of all past and probably also future times, leaving behind only a few small islands, which today you call the Azores.

55. At their time, the war powers of Mu and Atlantis were of horrendous might and size and equipped with the highest technological achievements.

56. So, Greater Atlantis alone had at its disposal an army of 4.83 million (4,830,000) men, which was equipped with small-combat-beamships.

...

60. To this tremendous might Mu was inferior, which however did not make it less dangerous for the Greater Atlantians, because the Mu scientists had likewise developed very dangerous weapons, which in many ways were even more dangerous and more destructive than everything of the Atlantians altogether.

61. The scientists of Mu had in fact discovered powers, which made it possible for them to convert entire small planets into all-destroying space bombs, by pulling them out of their orbit of millions of years and with extreme precision steering them onto a carefully determined target of another planet and letting them crash down with devastating force and explode above the target, and it was exactly this frightful weapon they used when Greater Atlantis commenced the full-scale attack against Mu.

62. The best and the most suitable scientists of Mu were charged with finding a suitable planetoid which could be used as a deadly and annihilating missile against Atlantis.

63. Thus they flew with their ships out into space and found in the asteroid belt, outside of the Mars orbit, an object suitable for their purpose.

64. It was a planetoid of several kilometres diameter, however we are not able to analyse its exact size anymore.

65. By means of atomic and electro-energetic energies it was thrown out of its orbit and brought onto course towards Earth.

66. After that the planetoid's own rotation was slowed down and brought to a standstill, whereupon on the side turned away from the Earth, a drive unit of gigantic size was installed for the purpose of a tremendous acceleration of the small planet, which was supposed to be directed to its destination with breakneck speed.

67. Only less than half a day before the full-scale attack of Atlantis against Mu, the deadly space bomb was completed, a death-messenger of human insanity and of tremendous consequence.

68. When Atlantis undertook the attack, the producers of the death missile were informed within a few seconds, by means of hyperwave-impulses, about the oncoming events and were charged with allowing the death missile to take off.

69. A few seconds after receiving the command, on the side of the planetoid facing away from the Earth, a thousand suns appeared to race into the dark space and with gigantic force the monster started moving.

70. Very quickly the speed of the messenger of death increased, steered by scientists controlling the monster, who were sitting on the planetoid completing their task and thereby were doomed to die.

71. In the meantime on the Earth the Atlantians eliminated the city of Mu and levelled it.

72. Whoever had not fled into the satellite cities thousands of metres deep underground or into space, perished in the totally eliminating rays of the Atlantians and nothing bore witness anymore to their former existence.

73. The victorious Atlantians however returned to their gigantic island kingdom and celebrated their victory achieved over Mu in a true delirium of joy.

74. However, their joy did not last long because they had barely begun their festivities when messages came thick and fast in regard to the danger rushing towards them through space.

75. Only a few high government officials and scientists were still able to clear out and flee with their spaceships into space before the catastrophe was unleashed over Atlantis and made it sink into the sea.

...

93. This is how the event with Atlantis and Mu unfolded about 9,500 years before today's calendar.

Billy:

Fantastic. But from where do you have this knowledge?

Semjase:

94. It was handed down to us.

Billy:

Phenomenal – but you said just a moment ago, that these events belong to the past 9,500 years before our calendar, as you say. Is this date exact?

Semjase:

95. Certainly, up to two years exactly.

96. Calculated back it is exactly 9,498 years before the start of the current calendar.

97. If you go from the year 2,000 then it is exactly 11,498 years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Semjase:

24. These events took place from today calculated 11,474 years ago ...

...

Billy:

... Please tell us in turn from that time on, since Mu and Atlantis were destroyed, i.e. from the year 9498 BC.

...

29. Atlantis was destroyed by Mu scientists, as I explained to you recently.

30. This was 9498 years ago B.C., as you yourself have just correctly noticed.

31. This was the first major catastrophe of the last 10,000 Earth years BC.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_703

110. For 700 years the Earth was simply avoided, before the descendants of the fugitives set out again to populate the beautiful blue world again.

21. These new arrivals, or the distant descendants of those who had left the Earth earlier, were on the one hand not Titans, but human beings of smaller dimensions, but they too were not exactly of a peaceful nature, but nevertheless no longer as warlike as their ancestors.

111. This was 133,000 Earth years ago, according to your current chronology.

112. The returnees were led by an Jschwisch with the name Atlant, married to an Jschrish named Karyatide.

113. In the latest episode, under the leadership of Atlant, the continent of Atlantis, which had been headed for again and again, and used for millennia, was expanded and made habitable, while under the command of his wife Karyatide, Lesser Atlantis came into existence, as at the same time her cousin Muras built the gigantic city of Mu, which, like Atlantis, also found its origin in very early times.

...

132. Named after Arus the Second, the India of today was at that time called Arien, which, however, split off from Hyperborea after a few centuries, after 210 years, to be exact, and joined with the inhabitants of Mu and Agharta, while from Hyperborea, Arus the First constantly troubled Mu and Greater Atlantis by wicked war activities, in order to become their ruler.

133. During around half a millennia, or said very precisely, during 502 years, those war machinations continued, until Arus the First, who in the meanwhile had become old and weak, succeeded in infiltrating wicked elements of his hater humans into the leading controlling ranks of Atlantis and Mu, who secretly stirred up violence and hate for so long, as also did their descendants over several centuries, until, through boundless intrigues, Mu and Atlantis were able to be completely destroyed some centuries later, while the only few survivors were beaten into servitude.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

...

<u>Year B.C.</u>	<u>Orbital Period Years</u>	<u>Special Event</u>
– 11,503	Deluge	(Maya) Destruction of the continent of Atlantis as a result of a war feud with MU, whereby MU scientists directed a minor planet (Adoonis = the ugly, as opposed to Aadonis = the beautiful) from the asteroid belt and steered it towards the Earth and onto Atlantis, causing it to sink into the sea and triggering a flood.

[return to Index](#)

Muhammad [Mohammed / Abdul Kasim Muhammad ibn Abd Allah]

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muhammad>

<https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/w/images/f/f6/CR830-Image15.jpg>

<https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/w/images/6/6c/CR830-Image16.jpg>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_231

Billy:

Being circumcised does not mean immunity, but only a minimal risk of infection. Circumcision does not protect genital herpes, gonorrhoea, syphilis or other venereal diseases. However, it can be very useful where a lack of penis hygiene leads to all kinds of penile diseases, fungal infections, eczema, rot, etc. This was the order of the day in southern Arabia, especially at the time of the Prophet Mohammed, which is why he decreed the order of circumcision and the associated daily cleansing. He took over circumcision from the old Jews, who for the same reason had the same principle as a rule, tracing it back to Moses, who introduced the law of circumcision, because already then the genital impurity gave rise to enormous sexually transmitted diseases and degenerations. Shame hair was also introduced for the same reason, also for women. To my knowledge, however, these facts are no longer known – or they are deliberately concealed, for whatever reason. As far as I know, the real justification was never recorded in writing, but declared to be God's demand, because the relevant laws were only followed because they were allegedly ordered by a God. Either way, however, the relevant laws have taken hold and brought physical cleanliness to the Jewish and Arab tribes and peoples, and fortunately everything has survived to this day. Yes, today it is even the case that even many Christians, as well as people of no religion and other faiths, as Muslims get rid of their pubic hair and therefore go along with it more cleanly than many others who are not so fond of general body hygiene.

Quetzal:

381. That is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_260

Billy:

Muslims: *Their calendar begins with the Hegira (Hijra = departure), so with the emigration, i.e. flight, of the prophet Muhammed (aka Abul Qasim Muhammad ibn Abd-Allah = Mohammed, Arabic "The Praised One," born in Mecca around A.D. 570, died in Medina in 6/8/632 A.D.) from Mecca to Medina, an event that took place on the 24th of September in A.D. 622. In the year 2000, they will, therefore, first reckon the year 1378, i.e. the year 1379 at the beginning of the 3rd Christian millennium.*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_437

Billy:

... it has to be said that jihad is completely misunderstood, because by this Mohammed meant something completely different, than to wage war by force of arms. His real teaching, namely, was to the effect, that by the jihad he understood the individual struggle of the human being against himself/herself, in order to become a good, positive, virtuous and true, dignified and honourable human being. Thus, Mohammed's teaching of jihad is fundamentally to the effect, that the human being shall not wage the 'holy war' with deadly weapons and not against other human beings, but against himself/herself, in order to gain self-cognition and truth, so that he/she can truly live in humanity as a human being and fulfil the creational laws and recommendations. But this teaching of Mohammed has been thoroughly falsified as well as wrongly interpreted, and indeed up to the present day. This has also been done with the teaching, that the human being shall live rightly, well, positively and virtuously as well as law-fulfillingly and recommendation-fulfillingly, in order to be an example in an instructive wise to the children and adolescents as well as to adults of all ages, just as all the prophets taught, even if it was presented by them with other words. The fact that these parts of Mohammed's teaching, along with many others, were falsified, led to the fact that many aspects of his teaching also led to false explanations and to evil consequences, as this unfortunately still continues to have an effect today, in particular by the radical, terroristic Islamism of those confusingly-led, who pass themselves off as Muslim men and Muslim women, but neither understand nor live the teaching of Islam. True Muslim males and Muslim females see and live Islam in a different and peaceful kind and wise, thus not in war and terror against those who believe differently of their own Islamic religion or other religions. True Muslim males and Muslim females are not extremist Islamists and therefore not terrorists, for they are in truth striving to be peaceful and true human beings in self-cognition and also to live in peace and humaneness with those who are of another religion.

Ptaah:

39. Those are good words.

Billy:

There is, however, something more to say about this, namely, that it corresponds to a widespread misunderstanding that each Islamic war was a war of religion and that it had always been the Ziel/purpose of the war to forcibly and inevitably convert the defeated peoples to Islam with the sword. Of course, there were such wars of religion, but this only applies to the early fightings of Mohammed, in which he had to raise the sword perforce against Jewish and Meccan opponents of the Madinese community, otherwise he would have been murdered with his followers. Surah 9:5 solely refers to this, in which the following was taught in the real original form by Mohammed:

"And when the forbidden months have passed, then resist your adversaries who serve tin gods, where you meet them, seize them, and besiege them, and lie in wait for them in their own ambush, to put them in captivity. But only deprive them of their lives when self-defence requires

it. But if they repent, then put mercy before justice, let them pay the Zakat (tax for the poor) and give them the freedom that they can go their way.”

But since the falsification of this aphorism has found its entrance into Islam, it has been taught and also translated in the following form:

“And when the forbidden months have passed, then kill the servants of tin gods where you meet them, and seize them and besiege them, and lie in wait for them in every ambush. But if they repent and if they do the prayer and pay the Zakat (tax for the poor), then grant them their way. Truly, Allah is all-forgiving, benevolent.”

or another translation version:

“... Slay the servants of tin gods where you find them ... But if they repent and do the prayer and pay the poor tax, then let them go their way.”

The truth is that neither in this nor in other teaching verses has Mohammed spoken thereof, that enemies should simply be beaten to death and killed, but he spoke about the fact that this may be the case only in actual self-defence. As at all times, when Mohammed's effective and true teaching was falsified, it is then further falsified by wannabe-knowing scribblers, in which case insults of the prophets and untrue ragbag stories become the norm. In fact, it would be necessary, as with the Talmud Jmmanuel, that Mohammed's teaching be post-written in accordance with how he actually brought his teaching. ...

... Of course, there have been fanatics since the year one and also since every beginning – as with Christianity and all religions; except Buddhism – in Islam, who used Mohammed's teaching in a wrong and falsified wise for their claims for might and actually tried to spread Islam with the sword, which is why this has also spread as knowledge worldwide and unfortunately is not to be denied. But those acted in such a wise, were not real Muslims, but perverted fanatics who utilized falsified teaching-parts for their own benefit. So, if also I speak/talk or write about it, such as in the book 'Ein offenes Wort' (An Open Word, in German only), that facts are to be quoted in the teaching of Islam, which are connected with war, the sword, murder and manslaughter, etc., then it exclusively concerns facts that have arisen due to the falsification of the Koran and which have nothing to do with the effective truth and reality, because Mohammed had not brought a teaching of war and murder, but a teaching of love, of truth, freedom, harmony and of peace for all human beings on the Earth, and indeed irrespective whatsoever of what race, religion, other belief-orientations or which people and which social status they belong to. He did so in the same wise as all the prophets of his line before him and after him.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_453

Billy:

The name Muhammad or Mohammed, does it also have a female form? I am actually not aware of this.

Ptaah:

12. The name also exists with us, whereby the female version is Muhammada or Mohammeda.

13. Both forms are frequently used with us.

14. The meaning is: The one who is praised.

Birth year A.D. Period

19.2.571 A.D. {19 February, 571}

Died A.D. Period

8.6.632 AD 10.58 hrs {8 June, 632 at 10:58 a.m.}

Billy:

On this list from Christian, various name meanings are still missing as well as what became of Ischwisch Gospod aka Allah. So will add to the whole thing if you, Ptaah, can still tell me, so

how old did Gospod get, if you know – and from when to when did he have contact with Muhammad, and why did he call himself Allah?

Ptaah:

19. This is actually all known to me.

20. He lived to be 1230 years old.

21. He made contact with Muhammad when he was 3 years old, on the 6th of May 574 A.D.

22. The contact lasted until 8th of June 632 A.D., when Muhammad died.

23. The name Allah was given to Gospod simply because it is the Arabic meaning for God.

Billy:

Muhammad or Mohammed was actually called Abul Kasim Muhammad Ibn Abd Allah, but in his circles he was called Muhammad Abdallah or Muhammad Abdulla.

Ptaah:

24. This is correct, but it is not common knowledge.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_503

Ptaah:

29. Now as for the Prophet Muhammad, respectively Abdul Kasim Muhammad ibn Abd Allah, as his correct name was, his lineage did not trace back to your lineage, because Muhammad's birth and life took place outside your lineage, as was also the case with the Prophets Enoch, Elijah, Isaiah and Jeremiah, who all came from various other lineage outside the lineage.

30. So, apart from Jmmanuel and you, the remaining five prophets of the Nokodemion line each descend from five other family trees, which do not trace back to Semjasa, the father of Adam's procreation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_568

Billy:

With regard to circumcision and the circumcision ceremony in Islam, the following is to be said: According to the information of the Plejaren, the prophet Mohammed was born with a normal foreskin and not without it, as an invented story would like to portray it differently. ...

... In the Islamic religious book Koran alone, there is nothing to be found that calls for circumcision, because the true prophet Mohammed never ordered such nonsense. Objectively speaking, therefore, the Koran does not allow for the circumcision of women or men, girls or boys, but this is of course of no interest to those who advocate this bloody trade, and therefore irrelevant. It is a fact that certain Islamic 'clergy' who are fanatical about circumcision in various regions and countries are of the opinion that Allah has allegedly demanded this 'purification' and that the Prophet has also made this known, which is, however, in truth absolute nonsense. Muhammad, in fact, never spoke out in favor of male or female genital mutilation, but against it, because he knew it was wrong and that it was carried out among the Jews and even further outside his sphere of influence, as well as among his people themselves who had adopted the circumcision tradition from Judaism. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_636

Billy:

The Koran, however, is not based on the effective message of the Prophet Mohammed, but largely on Earth human falsifications of doctrine, points of view and false laws, etc., which were gathered together and cobbled together long after Mohammed's death and which have very little or nothing to do with Mohammed's doctrine, which unfortunately is not generally known to Islam believers. In fact, they do not know that what Muhammad taught is 'the teaching of truth, the teaching of the Spirit, the teaching of life'. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_701

Billy:

... Jmmanuel, as well as Muhammad, did not preach punishment or war, let alone wage it, as is claimed, for example, with regard to Muhammad, whose entire life story was falsified many times more than that of Jmmanuel. With Mohammed there was no Sharia, no compulsory headscarf, no child marriage, no covering of the face and many other things, as was invented long after his death and books of lies were written from it. The teaching of Jmmanuel and Muhammad was the one and only 'teaching of the prophets', the spirit teaching, which was given as 'teaching of truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of life' and which also exists today in a whole series of books, whereby the 2 works 'OM' and 'Cup of Truth' were both taught by Jmmanuel and Muhammad, but were neither understood nor lived by the people of those times. On the contrary, the entire teachings were profoundly falsified and so straightened out that murderous delusions arose, which could not be reconciled with the teachings, or only in small parts, and caused enormous suffering, hardship, misery, wars, persecutions, deaths, murders and destruction. One only has to think of the early and later persecutions and murders of Christians as well as war campaigns etc., as well as the Inquisition and other murderous events in the name of Christianity, and equally of the tremendous atrocities that were carried out unlawfully, mendaciously and criminally in the name of Mohammed and his teachings. And this happened and still happens today, although neither Jmmanuel nor Muhammad ever taught in this way, but – like all prophets before them – consistently adhered honourably and worthily to the 'teaching of truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of life' and did not misteach anything about domination, lust for power, inhuman punishment or capital punishment, child marriage, mummery, war, conquest, torture, human trafficking and the like or other nonsense, imbecility and other time-honoured inhumanities.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_703

Billy:

... But now I would like to talk a little bit in detail and openly about how basically the so-called 'holy' books came into being with regard to Christianity and Islam, because the truth is that neither Jmmanuel alias Jesus, nor Muhammad themselves made any written records of the 'teachings of the prophets'. Only Jmmanuel's disciple Judas Ischkerioth – not Judas Iskarioth or Ischarioth or Isharioth – knew the Scriptures, while all the other disciples, contrary to all the conventional lies and claims, were just as ignorant of the Scriptures as the followers around Mohammed. ...

... And just as the Torah, the Bible and the New Testament came about, so it was also with the Koran, which was never written after the teachings of Muhammad, but very long after his death by human beings who had neither seen the Prophet himself, nor heard his teachings, nor known him themselves. Also with Muhammad it was in truth the case that no written records of his life and teachings were made during his lifetime, but such records only came into being long decades after his death, with tremendous mendacious claims, tall tales and false doctrines being set up which in no way corresponded to the truth regarding the reality of Muhammad's teachings and life. Everything about his personality, his behaviour and the 'doctrine of the prophets' that he brought and taught was so thoroughly falsified and made into a religion that brings death and destruction to this day. The entire life story concerning Muhammad and his work has been so maliciously falsified that hardly a word corresponds to the effective reality. Muhammad neither taught nor waged wars, and those that were carried out in his name were against his will and the work of war-obsessed delusional believers who, on the one hand, misunderstood the teachings, reinterpreted them themselves and thus falsified them. On the other hand, they used their doctrine-distorting and doctrine-ballooning for them useful, doctrine-twisting and doctrine-manipulating, deliberately falottish interpretations to further their war-mongering and to be able to attribute the whole thing to the teaching and meaning of

Muhammad. So they used their doctrine-distorting interpretations for their war-mongering favours and advantages, completely contrary to the teachings of Muhammad, who taught neither hatred, capital punishment and child marriage, nor Sharia and such nonsense, nonsense, hostilities to life and inhumanities. Lying and deceitful, as it has always been since time immemorial, and the whole thing has been preserved up to the present day, it was also easy for all those who invented his life story and devalued, disfigured, distorted and twisted it in such a way in relation to Mohammed to falsify everything in a slanderous way, that only a short time later it was no longer possible to verify anything – and today it is no longer possible at all. Because the effective truth about the person of Muhammad, his way of life, his teachings and his behaviour in terms of morals, ethics and customs as well as his worldly conduct can no longer be verified today, precisely because of the old mendacious records and false chronological annals, the delusion of lies and slander surrounding his personality, teachings and behaviour etc. can no longer be eradicated. On the contrary, with regard to all the stories of lies and slander around Muhammad and his teachings, everything has become so ingrained in the Islamophobes and also in the Islam believers themselves that the effective truth is no longer accepted, but is reviled as lies and conspiracy theories. So it is also not accepted that the 'teaching of the prophets' or the 'teaching of truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of life' – as it was already brought by Jmmanuel and all 4 other prophets or heralds Enoch, Elijah, Isaiah and Jeremiah – which is now also taught today for the last time and spread by the FIGU, is a teaching of the creative-natural laws. A teaching that teaches the human being to live with all fellow human beings and all peoples in peace, freedom and justice, in humanity and love. And this ancient teaching, whose origins can be traced back to Nokodemion, the universal herald who existed 9 billion years ago, also teaches that self-knowledge, consciousness-self-development, good self-esteem, empathy and healthy self-respect, etc. are of the greatest importance for the individual human being, as well as connectedness with the existence of the entire environment. The fact is, however, that with regard to Mohammed and his 'teachings of the prophets', unfortunately, all evil was included in the once created falsifications by delusionists, those who were greedy for power, murder and war and other delusional elements, starting with murder and manslaughter, human trafficking, child abuse, war, exploitation, torture and capital punishment, up to and including many other evils and human degradations. And out of this came religious wars and conquests in the name of faith and the ruler of heaven, etc. Child abuse was also commonplace long before the time of Muhammad the Annunciator, as was also the case with the ancient Hebrews, about which, however, silence is deliberately kept. Muhammad had denounced this through his teachings, but never succeeded in having his request for a ban on child marriage respected, even to this day. On the contrary, this part of his teaching was also falsified and denied ad infinitum and it was even maliciously imputed to him that he himself had at least entered into a child marriage, which was later allegedly confirmed by his wife in this regard, but which was never actually the case. In truth, this child-marriage lie was already rampant very early on in the first slanderous oral and then also in the first written traditions, which then also found its way into the invented and falsified life story of the Prophet or Annunciation and has been preserved up to the present day. ...

... But the whole life story of Muhammad and the 'teachings of the prophets' he brought were thoroughly distorted beyond recognition and turned into a false doctrine for hatred, war, death, subjugation, ruin and destruction. Muhammad and Jmmanuel, however, were in reality humble human beings of love, peace, freedom, justice, equality and humanity, as were also the other, earlier and predetermined prophets Enoch, Elijah, Isaiah, Jeremiah from the same prophetic line before them. And, as I said, the old 4 prophets were predestined from time immemorial, as were Jmmanuel and Mohammed, because they were prophets born of earth mothers from the nations and therefore not 'sons of God', not 'chosen' by a God and not 'servants of God' or such nonsense as was attributed to them in the course of time by crazy and delusional people. Enoch, Elia, Isaiah, Jeremiah, Jmmanuel and Mohammed were pre-determined prophets or

heralds of the 'Doctrine of the Prophets' or the 'Doctrine of Truth, Doctrine of the Spirit, Doctrine of Life', which was created ages ago by the ever first prophet or herald Nokodemion according to the creative-natural laws and carried on in his spiritual lineage reincarnating over all times. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_713

Billy:

... In the time of the Prophet Mohammed, women wore headscarves, and many still do today, and this was also the case for many Christian women in Europe, particularly among the working-class population, well into the mid-20th century. Some passages in the Koran refer to the headscarf requirement, for example in verse 24:31. However, not all Muslim women see wearing a headscarf as a requirement of their religion. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_721

Ptaah:

58. Muhammad born 19th February 571–632 after Jmmanuel (AD)

74. In the case of Muhammad, for example, it was more than 100 years after his death before the first words were written about him, and his teaching was completely disregarded and rewritten and replaced by a completely re-invented one.

75. Hence, the true teaching that Muhammad brought, the 'teaching of the prophets' i.e. 'teaching of the truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of the life' was not simply falsified beyond recognition, but it was, as was already the case with the same teaching of Jmmanuel, completely denied and replaced by a new truth-falsified religious history that was fantasized together from the ground up and directed towards a godhead and spread.

76. In addition, over the course of centuries, new rules, rituals, prayer-, behaviour- and other regulations as well as religious laws etc. were invented over and over again, which were consciencelessly fantasised into the irrationally- and confusingly-invented senseless religious teaching and were mendaciously ascribed to the proclaimers Jmmanuel and Muhammad.

231. After Jmmanuel's flight from Jerusalem, his entire life history from birth up to his death was spread and later also written down with monstrous falsifications, lies, assertions and calumnies, thus the same happened with Mohammed, whose real name indeed was Abdul Kasim Muhammad Ibn Abdallah. ...

237. If one has a close look at the life history of Mohammed, then it must also be said concerning this, that there is hardly a true word in all that which is supposedly 'handed down' about him, for just as with Jmmanuel, all around no one was knowledgeable in writing and written language, except his first wife, the widow Chadidscha.

238. She was a member of the highly respected Quraish tribe and heiress of a caravanserai and a trading business in Mecca.

239. At first, under her matriarchy, Mohammed did various works for her, before they got together and married, after which she appointed him as a business partner.

240. The woman was connected to Mohammed by sincere love and was also able to connect with his teaching, which she held in high regard, although she did not record a single word of his teaching or of his life in writing.

241. The incredibly infamous calumny that Mohammed is said to have fathered several children with this woman corresponds to a lie beyond compare, because the woman was incapable of conception and therefore could not be impregnated by Mohammed.

242. However, since Chadidscha wanted to have children, it was decided in agreement between her and Mohammed, to adopt several orphans and to secretly pretend that they were their own.

243. After his wife died, he married Sauda bint Zama as his second wife, with whom, however, he also did not father any descendants, nor with Aischa bint Abi Bakr, who was his third wife

and who, contrary to the slanderous 'traditions', was neither 6 nor 7 or 9 years old at the time of marriage, but 19 years of age.

244. And the malicious story of slander against her, which is said to have arisen during the campaign against the Banū l-Mustaliq in the year 627, is just as much a malicious lie as is the story of the twelve 'mothers of the believers', which was built up on nothing more than lies and deception.

245. This applies equally to the many lies that Mohammed, in addition to his regular marriage, married a greater number of women and had slaves as concubines, for in fact it was only the three wives Chadidscha, Sauda bint Zama and Aischa bint Abi Bakr, whom he had married after the death of Chadidscha, and also these marital bonds remained childless, because even with these two women, he was not of the sense to procreate offspring.

246. All the larger numbers of other women who were around him, were in no way in any marital connection with him, nor in any kind of relationship of a slavish or concubine-like nature, rather they were all well protected in his care and friendship.

247. So, long after his death, other women were imputed to him by lies and calumnies of alleged relatives and chroniclers and so forth and had no truth content whatsoever.

248. This also applies to the veiling of women, as well as to completely different senselessnesses.

249. Maliciously minded ones who were against the spreading of the early wrong Christianity that had emerged centuries earlier, through which the true teaching of the proclaimer Jmmanuel was completely falsified, saw in it an opportunity to falsify the teaching of Mohammed as well.

250. So, in his time, they seized the opportunity to falsify his teaching, which was indeed the same as that of Jmmanuel, and to spread rules and regulations, just as it was with regard to the teaching of Jmmanuel.

251. Just as Jmmanuel was not able to defend himself against it, so it also happened with Mohammed, because when both had gone their last way, their ever-identical teaching was abysmally falsified and new religions were created from it.

252. As a consequence, the believers turned to the new teachings, to which Mohammed and Jmmanuel could no longer oppose because of their departure, hence Christianity with the 'new testament' and Islam with the 'recitation', i.e. the 'Koran', completely suppressed the truthful 'teaching of the truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of the life'.

253. Ancient Palestine was occupied by the Romans at the time of Jmmanuel and had experienced some increase in prosperity under them, even though the native population was directed by a harsh Jewish and religious-oriented rule, which is why it was opportune for the emerging Christians to devise a story of lies of a resurrection of the crucified Jmmanuel and to call him Jesus.

254. This, while southern Arabia was a very backward area at the time of Mohammed, far away from all the cultural and economic centres of the world at that time, where the human beings who were poor, suffered great hardship and were only too happy to believe in and fall prey to a new religion of salvation.

255. If the old scrolls/writings are examined, which are supposed to come from disciples, direct followers and the like as well as from direct or indirect descendants, relatives or from family members of the two proclaimers, then all such alleged written proofs correspond altogether to only sneaky and disingenuous falsifications, wrong memories (only partly true) and wrong renditions as well as very fallible interpretations by the scribes.

256. Truthly, there is not a single such ancient document which would be directly or semi-directly related to a person who had been in direct or indirect contact with Jmmanuel or Mohammed.

257. Claims to the contrary and so-called 'written documentary evidence/proofs' correspond to nothing other than falsifications and lies, because in the case of both Jmmanuel as well as

Mohammed, the first written records were made only years later, after their departure, i.e. after their death.

258. And this happened according to very inadequate or erroneous memories, but also through conscious false claims and lies, etc., as a result of which glorifications and fairy tales regarding Jmmanuel and Mohammed also came about.

259. In addition, various direct and indirect followers were fraudulently/lyingly attributed to the two proclaimers, who in truth, however, had nothing to do with them.

260. Even disciples, followers and relatives as well as friends, etc., versed in writing, were attributed to the two proclaimers Jmmanuel and Mohammed at all times, but out of all those mentioned, not a single one was knowledgeable of the script and writing.

261. Judas Ischkerioth was the only one amongst all, who correctly and truthly mastered the script and who was well versed in writing and a disciple close to Jmmanuel.

262. Later he was slandered by falsifiers of writings and by hangers-on, just as the name of Jesus was then also imputed to Jmmanuel. ...

264. This, while all other records concerning the teaching of Jmmanuel and Mohammed were in no way made by any of their disciples or direct or indirect descendants, etc., but by strangers, namely even only a long time after their death.

265. Truthly, however, in relation to the two of them and their teaching, which on both sides was the 'teaching of the truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of the life', everything was abysmally misunderstood and boundlessly falsified beyond recognition.

266. This also applies to various other ancient and newly discovered old writings, which likewise do not lead back to any disciples during the lifetime of Jmmanuel or to direct followers or relatives and so forth of Mohammed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_754

Billy:

... Through Christianity and its missionary work, which is still carried out worldwide today, millions of human beings were murdered, just as even today Christian missionary work continues to claim victims among the missionaries and missionaries in the 'name of the Lord'. The same happened with Islam, as well as with all other religions, sects and religious communities, whereby nowadays especially the completely degenerated Islamism commits murder of people of other faiths and also of people of the same faith, as it is also done by cross-criminal Islamic laws, e.g. in Persia, Saudi Arabia and Egypt, etc. This, whereby these murderous lies are still being practised today worldwide in the name of the Lord. This, whereas these murderous lying and punishing laws and all the murders, floggings, tortures, blindings, mutilations and death sentences etc. resulting from them are justified by the Sharia and derive from it or from the 'totality of all religious and (religious) beliefs'. the 'totality of all religious and (un)legal norms, mechanisms for (un)norm-finding and (false mis)interpretation regulations of Islam', and which are mendaciously and slanderously attributed to Muhammad because he is supposed to have taught them, which, however, corresponds to an impudent, disgraceful and malicious lie-slander of conscienceless crime-like scribblers. ...

... The 'Holy Book' of Islam is the 'Koran', which is said to contain revelations that Mohammed received from God and Allah respectively in 22 years from 610 and 632 AD. As has been customary from time immemorial, these statements were only written down decades and even more after more than 100 years and more – as with the Bible and other 'Holy Scriptures' – after Mohammed's death as 'traditions' and repeated reinterpretations, ultimately with x-times more additions – which Mohammed neither said nor misinterpreted – and written in 114 chapters or suras. ...

... In the course of time, however, these traditions were more and more frequently embellished with what had supposedly happened and phantasties were also invented, which were additionally embellished by constantly new additions to fairy tales and persons were also beamed up to saintly figures, so that in the end the whole thing corresponded only to complete unreality. This is also what happened in the form of signs, stone writings, stone pictures, sculptures and writings, and, and, and, which today is taken at face value by scientists and is no longer questioned, which not infrequently leads to scientifically 'proven' assertions that do not correspond to real reality and truth, such as the lies, deceptions and slander regarding the alleged and never made statements and teachings of Jmmanuel (Jesus) and Mohammed. ...

... This is exactly the same as is the case with Jmmanuel (Chr.) and Mohammed, whose teachings and work etc. have been abysmally falsified in the course of time and already during their lifetime as well as especially long after their death and statements have been denied, fantasised, attributed to them in their mouths and 'holy books' have been made out of them, which are so full of ashen lies and slander that they cannot be surpassed by the greatest efforts.

...

... The greater part of all alleged 'traditions' correspond in truth to unparalleled untruths, which, as Siddharta himself expressed, correspond to an 'unpardonable shamefulness', just as Jmmanuel (Chr.) and Mohammed expressed themselves in a similar way about all that has been fabricated from their teachings by lies, falsifications, fraud, malice, misunderstanding and fanaticism, etc., and has led to a delusional religion of God. ...

... In the end, it must also be said that I do not attack any old true prophet, teacher or herald, such as Jmmanuel, Buddha, Abram, Confucius or Mohammed, etc., nor any founder of a religion or sect, either as a human being or in his honour and dignity, or as a person or in his personality. If I raise my voice attacking the founders of religions or sects, it is not directed against the human beings, their person or personality, but only against their wrong actions, deeds and false teachings and the spreading of their faith. Real prophets, teachers or heralds, such as Jmmanuel (lyingly called Jesus), Buddha, Abram and Mohammed, whose true teachings have unfortunately been maliciously and slanderously falsified and re-fabricated into cult religions, are taboo and unassailable for me, just as I have also not attacked these true prophets, teachers or heralds, because all honour and dignity is due to them. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_797

Bermunda:

... This also remained the case when Islam and its faith arose later, which was actually a continuation of Christianity and was also supposed to lead back to the truth. However, this failed thoroughly because the human beings misunderstood the teachings from the very beginning and, contrary to Muhammad's teachings, adopted, worshipped and began to worship the new God of the Christians, just as the Christians had been doing for several centuries, only in Islam he was called Allah. The Prophet fought against this throughout his life, but all his efforts were unsuccessful. When he passed away, scribblers took up the pen and falsified the doctrine from the ground up in such a way that it became a religious misconception just like Christianity. Unfortunately, this created a boundless hatred against the Jewish believers for the reason that the Jewish priesthood had Jmmanuel (Billy: alias Jesus Christ) crucified with the permission and assistance of the Romans. Jmmanuel was regarded by the new religious doctrine of Islam as Muhammad's preceding prophet, and as such he was practically untouchable. Unfortunately, Muhammad's doctrinal efforts were a complete failure, for the doctrine of effective reality and its truth, as with Christianity, became a confusion of beliefs and misconceptions among human beings, whereby the whole thing lost all rational control, which has remained so to this day.

Thus, the Islam religion not only became a might, but a delusion was created, through which bloody wars arose, as well as special rites of worship of Allah, whereby special features were also included in the prayers. This belief inevitably led to torture and murder, as well as the rape of women and children, as has been the case with Christianity from the very beginning and has been preserved, especially in Catholicism, up to the present day. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_830

Billy:

Especially the young, inexperienced, uneducated and stupid Foreign Minister Baerbock has such a big mouth, drooling with low intelligence, that it is heard in Persia by the religious fanatical dictators and arouses even more hatred in them, enjoining them to hang more human beings on ropes in the name of Allah, because they are obsessed with the delusion that this is the correct manner to defend the faith in Allah and his laws.

But Muhammad did not say these 'Allah's laws' and never brought them, for he spoke of true love, but never of killing and of torture and murder, as he also tried to prevent wars shamefully instigated and waged in his name, etc., with which he never had anything to do, but which are slanderously attributed to him.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Billy:

... What was also done in this way with regard to the ancient statue, as Berke writes, is not only a desecration of the statue, but a falsification of it and of antiquity, and this is also the case and no excuse me if everything was done for misguided religious reasons. Religion and religious belief also do not justify such an action, because in the case of this statue, it was created around 10 millennia earlier, before the religion of Islam came into being, whose beliefs were then used, among other things, to circumcise or mutilate the penis on [the statue {from Göbekli Tepe}](#). This is probably in addition to other things that falsely crept into the false religious doctrine and that Mohammed never ordered, just as many other false and fabricated things came about in Christianity. Not to mention the fact that [Jmmanuel](#) was falsely called Jesus, something he would never have also dared to dream of. Both were only absolutely upright in their attitude and orientated towards reality and truth, honesty, goodness, humanity, peace, freedom and honesty etc., but never in any altered wise towards what was falsely attributed to them and made out of their 'teaching of truth' in terms of religion and blatant belief. Jmmanuel's and Muhammad's teaching – which already brought all the bringers of truth back to the time of Nokodemion – neither demanded nor demanded worship of the heralds of truth, nor any prostrate worship of them, an imaginary god or saints, as well as no 'holy acts', rites, things, movements, crucifixions, ablutions or incense etc.. The preachers also never demanded any nonsensical frippery in the form of crosses, prayer stones, rosaries and places of prayer, houses of prayer and the like, nor did they demand a 'religious blessing' or 'religious baptism', etc. Their 'teaching of truth' was solely focussed on the fact that human beings must be free in their very own thinking, and must decide and act according to their own ability and right about right and wrong. Their teaching therefore included that human beings should recognise the positive and the negative, and that they should also think for themselves in logic, understanding and reason, independently of any belief, and therefore make correct and just decisions and act in accordance with them. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Ptaah:

... As a result of various other researches, I am aware that there were forgeries of books in ancient times, and this continues, again and again, right up to the present day. As a result of the

falsification of oral traditions, works of falsification have been produced since time immemorial, which today form the basis of religions, for example.

Billy:

I know that; mainly and indeed in the Christian religion it is the Bible and in Islam the Koran, as Mrs ... writes. However, these forgeries do not in any wise constitute an education or a formation of consciousness, but rather an effective stultification of consciousness and a delusion of faith that suppresses and stifles all normal, healthy and logical thinking. I would like to say a few more things about this, namely that neither specialised education, school education, vocational training, higher education, mathematics education nor religious education, nor any other kind of education in the sciences or other fields of knowledge etc. contributes to the formation of true logic, understanding and reason and to the development of a true ability to think. A human being is only able to create an effectively original, correct and also irreproachable faculty of thought in his/her consciousness by building up a real, good and righteous life experience in himself/herself through his/her direct, living work and experience. Fantasy writings, forged books and other forgeries cannot contribute to this, especially not the Bible and the Koran.

Ptaah:

These are based on fanciful, truth-twisted oral traditions that were first written down in small parts well over 160 years after Jmmanuel had died long before in Srinagar. We explored this last year by travelling back, whereby we were able to find out in detail and establish that the Koran was also initially based on oral poetic traditions, which were conceived and composed and recorded in writing 116 years after his normal demise in Mecca. The truth is that neither Jmmanuel's nor Muhammad's work and teachings were recorded in writing during their time of work and life, which you are well aware of.

[return to Index](#)

Multiverse (theory)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Multiverse>

see also *Cosmology*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_707

Billy:

... especially the scientists have strange ideas about parallel worlds and parallel universes. Sfath, however, has never said anything to me about such a thing, which is supposed to be a mirror universe – or several – and which is supposed to be such that it would be a mirror image of our universe. Of course, scientists are not simply thinking of our present dimension, but of a differently dimensioned universe that is mirrored and aligned with our present, so that, for example, if I could go into such a parallel universe, I could meet myself there in a double version or as a mirrored person and talk to myself, whereby my double and I would always make the same physical movements, carry out the same actions and thus also make the same gestures, as well as speak the same words, etc. As I said, however, your father Sfath never said or taught me anything in this regard, but only spoke of completely different dimensions or space-time structures or of universes, which I was also able to visit with him and experience and also learn a lot there, as a result of which I assume that Sfath was either unaware of such mirror or parallel universes or that they do not exist, which is why I want to ask you about the correctness.

Ptaah:

23. Parallel universes and parallel worlds, as you describe them, are unknown to us, as they are also unknown to the Sonaern, if you should also ask about their findings and knowledge in this regard, as I assume, because you always want to know everything very precisely when you bring up questions.

Billy:

Yes, I wanted to, because the Sonaer are still far ahead with their technology compared to yours. Since you, like the Sonaer, are much more highly educated compared to the knowledge of earthly scientists and are tremendously advanced in terms of the entire earthly technology and therefore should also have knowledge of parallel worlds, which is not the case according to your words, I think that the whole mirror universe issue is based on pure fantasy. This also explains to me why Sfath never said anything about parallel worlds and parallel universes in that sense and also did not explain how such mirror worlds etc. are accepted by earthly scientists.

[return to Index](#)

Murder

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murder>

see also Death Penalty

see also War

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_866

Billy:

... the great mass of earthly humanity is so wickedly inclined in its deepest character that it is brutally uncontrolled in its self-preservation behaviour to kill immediately as soon as a situation arises that requires self-defence. In the majority of Earth-humans, the perception of responsibility for life and the development of their character is anchored in such a way that they immediately resort to violence and killing as soon as a situation of self-defence arises. As a rule, unfortunately, through the upbringing of the legal guardians and as a result of the lack of self-education, life-appropriate learning is not learned at all or only in a half-value way, or even less, as a result of which the character is not formed rightly. Thus all of the character's life-importance lies completely unworked, is given over to bad moods, uncontrolled and wrong thoughts, as well as the bad feelings that arise from them and the bad and evil emotions that also result from them, which in turn give rise to bad feelings. This also means that we do not learn to honour and protect foreign life in the correct way, but only our own, and that through thoughtless and conscienceless killing and murder. In doing so, however, many kinds of justifications and appearances come into play, but all of them are null and void, for there is never an acceptable reason for killing resp. murdering a human being. Thus, all killing-murdering methods fall away, be it the death penalty, killing and murdering in wars, killing and murdering in the heat of the moment, out of advantage, desire for wealth, jealousy, lust, fear or joy, as well as out of self-defence, revenge, retaliation or pity etc. etc.. But this is precisely what human beings do not learn through the education they receive or through their self-education, that they should never kill and murder under any circumstances, because everything and anything should always and normally be regulated in life-affirming logic, with a clear mind and the highest reason. But only a vanishingly small minority of the Earth's human beings do this, true human beings who really deserve this designation with regard to true human beinghood, as well as human beings who are consciously on the path to true human beinghood and seriously strive to become true human beings and not to kill and not to murder, but to protect life.

[return to Index](#)

Music & Sound

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Music>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sound>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Musica_universalis

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_042

Billy:

... Do you also know music, literature and art and do you have appropriate schools?

Semjase:

109. Sure, these things are common to all human life-forms in the universe.

110. We also have appropriate schools for these things, but they can only be attended by really talented people who will later work in these things for the benefit of all.

111. The interested parties are judged according to the presence of talent and admitted to the schools, so only real talents are admitted.

112. There are therefore no such things as are customary on Earth, namely that performers appear in public who make ear-hurting sounds.

113. I often find that very horrible when I listen to earthly music.

Billy:

It is just barbarian music; some manslaughter, some blood, some death cry, squeaking, hysterical nagging and some nonsense of supposed love and mouldy romance. That's what the Earthworm thinks. You must understand.

Semjase:

114. It is terrible, but all the more I am happy about the really good and harmonic earthly music, which has nothing to do with these sounds, which are often bad and unmusical.

Billy:

You are right, but how does your music sound, and what kind of instruments do you have?

Semjase:

115. I cannot describe the music to you, because it would sound completely strange to you.

116. Likewise, the instruments would be alien to you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_114

Quetzal:

92. A close study of the psyche of the individual group members has let me recognise that for the promotion of the meditation, and also in daily life and at meetings, a melodious background music would be of much value.

93. This brought me to the idea to give you, in accordance with our model, the advice that especially for the meditation exercises and for the meetings of an internal form, you should bring a musical accompaniment into application, and I will strive for the suitable pieces of the earthly music area, according to which you can then procure these music pieces for yourselves.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_155

Billy:

... Man, sometimes the Earth appears to me as the most bizarre madhouse. Even the joy of singing goes away in the process.

Quetzal:

92. That is understandable, but it would be a great pity if you would destroy this joy of yours.

93. Already often, I have heard you sing, and one can really take pleasure in your singing.

94. In fact, you would be competition for some professional singers.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_169

Quetzal:

78. Talking is purely a communicative device, a means for understanding, so this should only be used for this purpose.

Billy:

Yes, Sfath even said this, explaining that language serves only for communication, and the communication contains only everything that is of a harmonious nature, which is why there are human races that only communicate with each other in song/musical form.

Quetzal:

79. That is of correctness.

80. Language is actually harmonious in itself, and so, such a thing should also be expressed.

81. In your ranks, you should at least consider being active at times in this form, namely with singing.

82. This should be a duty with you, and you should introduce this, under all circumstances, as soon as possible.

Billy:

You laugh, but I have already spoken about this several times at meetings and such, but so far, it has not borne any fruit yet.

Quetzal:

83. It should be made a duty by an ordinal rule because without this harmony, what is required will never be reached.

Billy:

That is what I have often said in a similar manner, but it has been unsuccessful. There are simply group members who think that this is sectarian or unworthy for them or even childish.

Quetzal:

84. Such words and thoughts are very sad because even we and still more highly developed humans cannot help but be harmoniously active in this form, by which means also our feelings and thoughts, etc. become more peaceful, calmer, and also more affectionate.

Billy:

This, I can vividly imagine, especially since I have previously heard you singing rather often – together with several others, as well as alone.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_208

Billy:

For my part, Sfath taught me that there are various forms of human intelligence and, thus, not just one type. Thus, he explained that there is an emotional intelligence, a thought-feeling intelligence, and a creative intelligence, along with a **musical intelligence**, an intellectual intelligence, an individual intelligence, and a general intelligence. Further, he also mentioned idea intelligence, fantasy intelligence, and character intelligence, as well as consciousness intelligence, but these are not all of the manifestations. All forms of intelligence taken together, namely in their full value, result in the actual intelligence quotient. The higher the quotient is, the more intense and the higher the speed of thought is, with the maximum speed of thought being the speed of light. And the higher the person's speed of thought and combination is, the higher his/her intelligence should be. This all seems clear and also logical to me, in complete contrast to the so-called IQ tests, which are made by pompous earthly psychologists, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_223

Billy:

You, as well as Ptaah and Semjase, once played the strange humming sounds of the Earth to me through your apparatuses, which I cannot perceive in nature, unfortunately, because my hearing senses are not so sensitive that I could hear these sounds, which should very well be possible for other people, however, as you have explained. The sources of these sounds are very diverse, as your cognition yields, and these or similar sounds should, according to your information, also appear on other worlds as well as on asteroids, comets, meteors, suns, and dark clouds, as well as with cosmic nebulae and even in every black hole, etc., so not only on the Earth. All electromagnetic waves, as well as the northern lights and solar winds, etc., belong to these sound sources. You named the sounds 'Symphony of the Earth' or 'Symphony of the Planets' as well as 'Symphony of Space', which is also entirely incorporated into these sounds, like also the atmospheres of planets and suns and even all material and immaterial things of every kind, concerning which you have spoken of a 'Symphony of the Spheres'. This symphony, i.e. these sounds, are, so far, still unknown to the earthly scientists in particular and to the

people in general, other than just the exceptions to the rule, even those people who perceive these humming sounds, i.e. 'Symphony of the Earth', and who are of the opinion that something is not right in their heads, and thus, not that real things are going to and fro. Can you once again officially explain what it actually concerns with these humming sounds, if it should not remain a secret?

Quetzal:

3. It does not have to remain a secret because in about 10 to 15 years, a portion of the earthly sciences should also encounter these things.
4. Moreover, it concerns the fact that every planet, every comet, every larger asteroid, meteor, and every sun, as well as the nebulae and clouds in space and space itself, as well as every black hole and all material and immaterial things existing at all produce certain tones and sounds, which we, as you said, actually call Symphony.
5. Within the entire realm of the Creation or of the Universe, nothing exists that would not be incorporated into these symphonies, so therefore, all material and immaterial things generate certain tones and sounds and even symphonies in a swinging-wave based form, which usually cannot be perceived by the human ear because these move in too low or too high frequencies for this.
6. Only through abnormal, degenerative, physiological changes can these sounds or symphonies be perceived by human life-forms, whereby these then become effective in an extremely consciousness-impairing, nerve-racking, and psyche-damaging manner.
7. The frequencies of these symphonies or sounds reach into all levels, so thus, the lowest sounds, like humming sounds, as you say, are given as well as the highest whirring sounds and shimmering sounds, etc.
8. As the frequencies are virtually countless in their number, these are also the sources of the sound symphonies, for these relate to all that exists of the material and immaterial.
9. Thus, if one starts from the Earth, then these sound sources are, for example, the waters, in terms of the deep sea movements as well as the movements of the waters of the lakes, rivers, streams, creeks, and springs.
10. Even the roar of the waves, the small and mighty storms, the tectonic movements of the Earth's interior, the bubbling of magma in the Earth, and the eruptions of the volcanoes belong to these, as well as the rain, hail, and the various layers of the atmosphere, which rub against each other, as well as the winds against the trees, grasses, flowers, houses, mountains, sand dunes and deserts, steppes, icebergs, glaciers, and surfaces of ice, as well as against windmills, wind turbines, ships, aircraft, rockets, missiles, and vehicles of all types, against land surfaces and everything else that materially exists.
11. Also to be noted are the voices and sounds of humans and animals, insects, birds, and fish and any other water creatures.
12. All sounds together form the actual 'Symphony of the Planet', as we call it.
13. And as this happens in the purely material realm, so this also happens in any immaterial sphere in the entire Universe, each of which also produces its own symphony, like also fog flowing on the Earth or nebulae existing in space and all other formations that are absolutely impossible to cite in their number because everything is so immeasurable that it could neither be grasped by purely human understanding nor by technological possibilities of any kind.

...

Billy:

... And what about dental care and dental hygiene of a personal form?

Quetzal:

66. We maintain our teeth by sound waves ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_225

Billy:

... From the inner and outer belts, in which our visible universe is enclosed, as Ptaah explained, if I understood him correctly, a so-called background radiation proceeds, which can also be designated as background noise, etc. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_228

Billy:

We know, after all, that the total universe does not expand forever, but only expands until the time of 155.5 trillion years, and then succumbs to contraction. During the expansion process of the entire universe, the visible material universe also becomes larger and larger, if I look at the whole thing correctly. And since this must be the case, there must also be different temperatures in our universe, because I assume that heat and cold must be generated by the constant change movement. Am I correct in my assumption?

Quetzal:

91. That is of correctness.

92. Although the temperature fluctuations are universe-wide and very minimal, they occur mainly in those parts of our material universe where the uninterrupted change through the outer, immaterial belts takes place.

93. This is what we call the transitionless open change zone.

Billy:

This transformation zone does produce a rushing sound, as Ptaah taught me on the Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)}. I was also allowed to hear it through the technical devices in the giant spacecraft. It was simply gigantic. Ptaah explained to me that the earthlings call this phenomenon cosmic background radiation and assume that the big bang took place there in that zone and that the universe also ended there.

Quetzal:

94. Which does not correspond to correctness, as you know.

Billy:

Of course, because that is where the actual total universe begins with its other six immeasurable belts. Ptaah also said that the differences in temperature are actually very small and therefore only subject to tiny fluctuations caused by differences in density in all regions of our material universe.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_230

Billy:

... Tell me, what do you think of the bad music that is evidently starting to gain a foothold on Earth?

Quetzal:

435. This is an extremely deplorable matter, because now comes the time, as I know from a view of the future, in which many evils will appear.

436. Worldwide more and more parents are deteriorating, who sexually abuse their children, push them into prostitution, rent them out for this purpose and sell them for child pornography, etc., whereby they are, however, also subjected to terrible torments and they are even murdered.

437. Apart from this, more and more children will commit suicide over time, with the suicide rate rising unstoppably.

438. In the future, the harmonic music will be largely substituted by unbelievably disharmonic noise, which is called modern music style.

439. This results in a total disharmony that seizes countless individuals: namely young, adolescents and adults.

440. Tremendously large disharmonic noise events of this kind will take place in the future, whereby in many cases all decency and self-esteem will be trampled underfoot.

441. Many will become criminals in order to indulge in this dignityless activity, and the addiction to drugs and the criminality associated with it will also increase to an immeasurable extent worldwide, as will the unemployment and prostitution, which will be shamelessly publicly advertised in the press and on television.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_236

Billy:

... in my office, interestingly enough, my CD device was running and was playing a musical piece of [Julio Iglesias](#) in a rather loud manner. Naturally, I rushed off immediately in order to investigate. And indeed: my CD device was turned on and was loudly playing the eighth piece of a Julio Iglesias disk. ...

Ptaah:

...

9. I must also confess to you that the music pieces heard by Eva and Silvano, which you had not interrupted then, were not the first ones.

10. Before those, I listened to the sounds of the Prisoners' Chorus from the classical piece 'Nabucco', but the Bolero and two country melodies left me no peace.

Billy:

You seem to be quite versatile in the matters of music.

Ptaah:

11. You are not the only one who can enjoy and be refreshed by the most diverse styles of music.

12. Even as you love classical music, rock, country, truck songs, folk songs, pop, marching music, rap, soul, spirituals, gospel, and our music, as well as Oriental, Middle Eastern, and Far Eastern music and rhythms of the natives, I, too, am just as versatile and have no fixed boundaries in reference to the style and direction of this very pleasing, loosening, and profound muse.

Billy:

I am surprised there, however, because I had often thought that I was a little crazy, for I have such diverse music directions. No matter what style and direction it always is, I can take pleasure in any harmonious music. Only with disharmonious things can I do nothing, such as with nonsense pop, which is so discordant that it threatens to tear up not only the psyche but also the physique painfully. The most foolish thing here is that human beings have already become so confused that they designate better music – which is truly harmonious, like also pop – as the idiocy of disharmony.

Ptaah:

13. This is because the human beings of the Earth are already so false-perceiving and false-feeling that to them, disharmony appears as a purpose in life.

14. The more the person succumbs to confusion and aberration, the more his/her innermost self aligns itself toward disharmony, which is particularly expressed in the sense that they become a stranger to true harmony and perceive disharmony as invigorating.

15. This has now already been the case with the Earth-humans for many years, specifically with the young generations, who strive for an alienation from reality, which must necessarily end in misery.

16. Therefore, it has also been the case for many years that only very seldom is such valuable music composed and played.

17. Disharmony has already won such supremacy among the Earth-humans that it is regarded as and also perceived as harmony.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_239

Ptaah:

131. This music that you are playing there, it has a lot of resemblance with our music.

Billy:

It is the 'Chorus of the Hebrew Slaves' from 'Nabucco', by Giuseppe Verdi.

Ptaah:

132. It is well-known to me, like also many other melodies that you are playing.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_241

Ptaah:

302. Every planet and every star has its own resonance, its own sound frequency, which is called planetary harmony or planetary melody, echo or echo.

303. The sound frequency is fundamentally different from planet to planet or from star to star, so practically no celestial body has the same resonance and sound frequency as another.

304. Swinging wave is to be defined as sound, which in turn is built up on a certain frequency, which is determined by the magnetism of the celestial body.

305. If these two factors now work together, as is the case with the celestial bodies, then the resonance, the planetary melody and planetary harmony is created.

306. When I explain that the swinging wave is to be defined as sound, I mean the natural swinging wave of the planet.

307. So this unique swinging wave results in the sound, which is called resonance, echo, etc., just as the planet's own melody.

308. The frequency of this sound now produces vibrations in the Earth, which reach far into the atmosphere and stratosphere and even far into the world space and produce certain effects.

309. Depending on whether the sound waves vibrate out into the atmosphere through earth or rock, through ice masses or through water masses, different impulses are generated which produce different effects, e.g. the northern lights are created together with solar particles or the glacial lights, which are also known to you.

310. The earthquake lights are also based on the same causes, only that they are created because the planetary sound changes when underground and aboveground volcanic activities occur actively, when underground gas chambers explode or water infiltration take place in magma masses, or when tectonic earth plate shifts or other events of an earth-internal nature occur, of which there are many forms.

311. The actual process of luminous phenomena, for example, has different forms in its genesis, which can vary from molecular changes and molecular cleavages to pure electromagnetic swinging waves and pure gas formation or electricity agglomerations.

Billy:

You also think in a very extensive form about Will-o'-the-wisps and ball flashes, if I understand you correctly?

Ptaah:

312. That is true, but really only in a very long-distance form, because such phenomena belong only very remotely to the Earth's magnetism and earth resonance phenomena, although it is not to be denied that there is a connection, even if only in a very distant form.

313. Explaining these connections, however, would go far too far, and it would fill books with explanations and formulas, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Billy:

... For some time there has been talk that radio telephones are dangerous for humans because of the radio waves. Is this really the case, or is it once again an attempt by certain elements to ruin the lives of radio telephone owners? I also have one in my car, as you know, which is why I want to be sure if it can damage my health.

Ptaah:

135. Radio waves are indeed harmful to human health, as is the case with animals and plants.
136. Strong radio wave transmitters can damage life-forms of all kinds over very long distances, including mature trees and elephants as well as whales, if they are hit by the radio waves.
137. In addition to the pollution of the environment of known species, a certain radio wave interference plays a part in the so-called tree death, which is partly to blame, especially where the radio waves occur more frequently or in a concentrated manner, such as at locations or within the range of strong radio wave transmitters, etc.
138. In particular, the antennas of such transmitters or receivers are the most important factors in this respect, because they are the source of destructive and damaging forces.

...

141. Antennas for radio waves can, depending on the strength of the transmission or reception range, spread their damaging or even destructive effect hundreds of metres or even a few kilometres away, through the swinging waves that transport the dangerous forces within themselves.

142. When life-forms, and especially humans, are hit by these forces, they react just as much as animals and plants of all kinds.

143. Among many other health-damaging manifestations, the consequences of being struck by these forces are tumours, such as cancer, abortions, cardiac arrhythmia, immunodeficiency symptoms, psycho- and circulatory disturbances, damage to vision and hearing as well as brain damage.

144. This applies wherever strong forces are transmitted to life-forms by the electromagnetic swinging waves, including in the case of radiotelephones, where the transmission of forces via the antenna is not very far-reaching, so in the case of smaller devices it is sufficient to keep the antenna approx. 16 centimetres away from the head in order not to be hit directly by the damaging forces.

145. If antennas of radio telephones or radios as well as TV sets, etc. are brought into the direct area of the head, the head and brain organs warm up because the antenna forces, penetrating from outside, produce a heat generation which is not beneficial to the head and brain organs but very harmful.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_248

Billy:

When I observe the humans and hear the music that they listen to, I constantly determine that the humans so much resemble the music that they take in.

Ptaah:

21. This has been a well-known fact to us for tens of thousands of years:

22. People always arrange music according to their evolutionary insight and cognition, as well as according to the corresponding feelings and thoughts, ethics and consciousness, and thus according to the imprint of the personality.

23. In addition, it is to be frighteningly noted with the human beings of the Earth that they make so-called music that truly has nothing at all to do with music and that influences the psyche and the consciousness so destructively that the worst disharmony arises.

24. But this so-called music is the reflected likeness of those who produce or listen to it, whose psyche is agitated and destroyed and whose evolution is frighteningly stagnated, in that these people are hostile to life and incapable of sustaining their own lives, and they stroll along the path of massive destruction.

25. This music, which is nothing more than a screaming disharmony, emits the worst destruction, contempt for humankind, contempt for the Creation, the will for destruction, and the disregard for human rights and the rights of life.

26. This, in contrast to truly harmonious music, which develops the psyche and evolution, which is affirmed in a life of respect for human beings and respect for other life-forms, in compliance with the life-promoting laws and recommendations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Billy:

... And once again a world war will threaten the Earth and the entire human race by their unreasonableness – the Fourth World War. Some sensible people, however, are able to neutralise the threat, which is not least once again promoted by the invention of new, powerful weapons, which will be a realisation of the weapons from science fiction novels, namely in the field of deadly light emitters, ray cannons, ray rifles and ray pistols, etc., in the field of the invention of new, powerful weapons. All this is linked to three scientists who will create an incredibly cheap source of energy. However, this will not be the only **new source of energy, because another one will also be found based on sound vibrations**. But this will also lead to the development of new deadly weapons. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_252

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_540

Billy:

Another question: Animals, as more rarely humans, are often misled by magnetic disturbances, both on land and in water and in the air. We have talked about this before. But afterwards you said that the animals would also be affected by another very dangerous factor. Unfortunately, you explained this outside of the contact conversation, which is why none of it was written down. If I understood correctly, then you explained that the animals would also be affected by the so-called noise pollution to the point of fatal form if they were harassed by low or high tones inaudible to humans, which affect their own low or high tones, which they need for navigation. All other human-made sounds and noises of any kind are also capable of disturbing the animals in their navigation, because these sounds and noises, etc., superimpose those low or high sounds which are emitted for navigation or communication purposes. If, however, these navigation sounds are superimposed by noise, as is the case with human noise, e.g. ship engines and propellers, aircraft engines and jet engines, or other engines of all kinds, explosions and engine noise of all kinds, and other various sources of noise that produce certain disturbing sound waves, then the animal navigation system is disturbed to such an extent that e.g. marine animals are stranded or land animals plunge over cliffs, etc. in droves. Such murderous sources of noise also include bomb tests of all kinds as well as bomb droppings and gunfire, etc. For certain animal species, however, in addition to noise pollution, radio waves are also harmful or even fatal, just as radio waves are also harmful for humans, as are strong electromagnetic waves emanating from high-voltage power lines and transformer stations, etc. However, the so-called normal electro smog should also be mentioned in this context. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_253

Billy:

What are you doing in our offices? Do you also listen to music like Ptaah or Quetzal?

Florena:

66. That is so, yes.

67. You have a lot of nice music – and Ptaah explained to us how we have to operate the devices.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_267

Billy:

I know that I have been told from time to time that after I leave the office, sometimes there is still someone in there playing music or that someone is discussing something a bit louder than is the case with me.

Florena:

2. This corresponds to the facts ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_282

{Billy:}

When about half of the pregnancy has passed, the mother feels her baby's first romping in her stomach, which has now reached a height of almost 30 centimetres. This is also the time when the baby reacts to noises with movements and kicks that are well perceived by the mother. The fact is that, for example, loud, disharmonic pop, rock and new jazz music etc. – i.e. more spectacle than something harmonious – causes the child in the womb to move and kick much more strongly than quiet classical or other harmonious sounds. It seems as if the unborn child wants to defend itself against the disharmony it is hit by.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_299

Ptaah:

84. However, water is also extremely sensitive to electromagnetic oscillations, which are extremely diverse.

85. Radio and television radiation, for example, change the water just as negatively as bad pop, jazz, folk, pop and classical music, etc., and disharmonic noises etc., so also disharmonies, which are classified as good and harmonic by Earth-humans due to their defective sense of harmony.

86. The voice of humans and animals can also negatively influence and change water, but spoken words can also be taken for granted.

...

91. Of course, the water also reacts in the opposite form when there are harmonious swinging waves that positively influence it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_301

Billy:

... Already at the beginning of our contacts in 1975 you explained to me that everything in the whole universe emits swinging waves and tones, so also the smallest parts, thus also quarks, positrons, neutrons, electrons and thus also the whole level of the atoms. These tonal swinging waves, I remember your explanations, form the so-called harmonic cosmic music.

Ptaah:

39. That is correct.

40. The whole universe and everything that exists in it in every form in the coarse and fine material realms is classified into swinging waves and tones, which appear in certain sound sequences and produce what you call cosmic music.

Billy:

So this also applies to the spiritual energies, right?

Ptaah:

41. Certainly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_312

Ptaah:

30. You used to sing a lot back in the day.

31. You have a very good voice for that.

32. However, it is a very long time since I last heard you in this way.

33. Don't you care about the singing anymore?

34. For my part, I still have recordings of this form, with instrumental accompaniment, which you have added to your respective songs on records.

Billy:

Well, times change, so do habits and pleasures and so forth. Singing has simply passed me by with all the vicious attacks and precipitations that have been coming at me from my better half for decades. There are probably still some group members who have heard me singing, also from the tape recorder, but that time is really over. I am completely out of practice. The tapes have also disappeared or been destroyed, so nothing remains from that time. It is probably just as well, because life does not stand still and changes, just like man.

Ptaah:

35. Certainly, that is correct.

36. I could give you ...

Billy:

No, please do not. Those days are over and they will not come back, even if you play me the pieces.

Ptaah:

37. That is right.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_386

Billy:

The electromagnetic vibrations from electronic devices as well as strong Earth-magnetic vibrations are indeed really not harmless, because hallucinations, aggression, depression, low morale and discord – indeed also the phenomena of "ghostly apparitions" – can even be provoked which have no connection with acute or stored mental vibrations, respectively fluidal powers, rather, are based, as a rule, on fantasies and imaginations which are normally simply caused by states of angst. The basis for this can really be very strong electromagnetism, for example, by way of electronic devices, and so forth, or it can simply arise as a result of a strong magnetic field of the Earth. Extremely low-pitched sounds from electronic devices and other things as well as from nature, which cannot be perceived by the human ear – so-called infrasound – can cause strong vibrations, in the case of objects and with the human body and all its organs, such as, for instance, also in the eyes. The consequences of that are hallucinations and panic attacks as well as depression, discord and negative moral states, because the thoughts and feelings as well as the consciousness succumb to confusion as a result of the vibrations. In the said form, there is a connection among infra-sound, electromagnetism, and ghostly apparitions. Infrasound and electromagnetism can trigger the internal attack-and-escape mechanism of the human being as well as panic attacks and hallucinations, and so forth, and it is especially the case if one is in a spooky or weird-looking place, in a depressed mood or in a mystical situation, and so forth. That which is decisive in this regard is that the sense of the human beings is under great tension, whereby he perceives the environment and his situation, and so forth, as a threat. In this state, then "ghostly apparitions" can be seen or strange, ghostly sounds can be heard, or unreal touches can be felt, and so forth. Strong electromagnetic fields have effects on the human body and its organs, which therefore also includes the brain and consciousness as well as the thoughts, emotions and the psyche, which lead to hallucinations, whereby the human being sees, hears and feels things which are not real. Electromagnetism and infrasound produce an effect on the human brain in such a way, that, for example, the feeling is created that someone strange is present – a ghost, and so forth, because he cannot be seen, or can be dimly seen as a result of the imagination. Faces and figures can also be seen and sounds as well as unreal breathing, and so forth can be heard, or, in the same way, unreal touches can be felt. Thereby the human being can become increasingly insecure and anxious, because the activity of fantasy and the imagination increases

and everything is considered absolutely real, as for example in a similar manner to the way human beings appear who believe that they have been abducted and examined or impregnated by extraterrestrials and later have their foetuses stolen, which, in regard to pregnancy, naturally, only applies to women. With all of these human beings, fantasy and the imagination – so to speak – go mad, whereby everything is of such a strong nature that the fantasy images and the imagination appear absolutely real – all caused by infrasound, or by strong electromagnetic fields. And human beings who succumb to this, consider everything to be real, and believe that it is truthful reality, in such a way that, consequently, even polygraphs and interviews under hypnosis can be withstood.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_426

Ptaah:

1. I did not have a long time, because I listened to the music playing on the radio.
2. It was uplifting for me.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_427

Ptaah:

38. It should be noted, however, that the frequencies do not have their own form of memory, such as water, all liquids and living materials and life-forms of all kinds.

39. The water memory form is only designed to store dynamic and thus electromagnetic impulses, which are aimed at preserving the nature and purity of water.

40. As a liquid, water is of course also conductive for electricity and therefore electromagnetic oscillations and sound waves etc., so for example the high-frequency oscillations and sound waves of the water creatures, such as the whales, can be transmitted over hundreds and even thousands of kilometres, whereby these oscillations and sound waves ebb and flow again and dissolve, just like material substances, when they dilute in such a way that no molecule is present anymore.

41. If this were not so, then so many vibrations would accumulate in the waters, in rivers, lakes and seas in their memory that a hopeless chaos would arise and the water life-forms would no longer communicate with each other and among themselves and could no longer find each other, and consequently they would die out – or would have died out before they could actually come to life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_478

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/FIGU_Special_Bulletin_49

Billy:

I am pleased with your explanation, even though the whole thing is a sad case and also arouses sadness about his {*Michael Jackson's*} death. A lot of human beings will honestly mourn for him, I can imagine, because his music and his singing were good, even if it was pop. This in contrast to other forms of pop, which have been around for years and are truly nothing more than a tremendously disharmonic shrieking, howling and whining, in contrast to which the howling of wolves sounds directly harmonious.

Ptaah:

34. You said that very well, because what is nowadays usually called music and singing by the young Earth-humans, and to which the adolescents are frenetically attached, no longer contains any harmony at all.

35. As you say, it is nothing more than screaming, howling and whining, which no longer contains any harmony whatsoever, but only aggression, to which the adolescents become addicted and dangerously antisocial.

36. As a result, certain young people become angry destroyers of human achievements and degenerates who are unscrupulous and full of hatred, and out of sheer lust and wantonness,

etc. They endanger the life and limb of their fellow human beings or even seriously injure them, beat them to a pulp or kill them.

37. In fact, a very large part of this lies in the forms of what is called singing and music, whereby the dissonant pop and the like fundamentally promote aggression, antisociality, irresponsibility, virtuelessness and hatred etc. in adolescents.

38. Through these forms of howling, shrieking and whining, as you say, which today are called singing and music, Earth-humans, especially children and youth, are increasingly losing respect for the norms of society, the virtues and the righteous.

39. Mainly many adolescents who have not had an adequate education and are therefore prone to antisocial behaviour, are transformed into evil and bad people, which leads to contempt for human beings, law and order.

40. Factors from which racism, extremism, radicalism and terrorism also arise.

41. On the other hand, however, the alleged music and the unmelodic screeching mentioned above also gives rise to the opposite, namely that the young people are misled by the rapture of religion and other sectarians to believe in religion and God, and consequently they become believers in God, as you aptly call it in your new book.

42. Very little truly harmonious singing and harmonious music will be created, and if they are, then only by older human beings and interpreters who are still fond of the truly harmonious sounds and who also have a corresponding way of life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_512

Ptaah:

61. Zafenatpaneach explained again that on the Earth a religious-sectarian organisation works together with a certain secret service to manipulate the humans via the television, computers and the Internet as they wish.

...

74. Also disharmonious as well as religious-sectarian music is steered in this manner and through vibration impulses leads to mass hysteria etc.

75. Today there is hardly anything that is not used to influence people subconsciously and to drive matters, actions and behaviours that are not self-determined, but criminally-determined by the thoughts and aspirations of those who gain some profit from it.

76. Very many people are to such a degree no longer capable of their own decision-making, which they do not notice however, that therefore they do things and maintain thoughts that are given to them subconsciously by vibration impulses.

Billy:

And probably hardly anyone can defend himself against it, because everyone assumes that he acts according to his own will.

Ptaah:

77. This is right, because everything happens within the subconsciousness.

Billy:

It should nevertheless be possible however that the human being can defend against it, I assume, or?

Ptaah:

78. That is correct, but a clear consciousness is required which does not allow itself to be affected by vibration impulses of any kind.

79. This includes open advertising and advertisements of all kinds, that are designed to entice people into doing certain things, actions, deeds and purchases etc.

...

Billy:

... Consequently, it is also no wonder that disastrous riots are ever more prevalent, since for about 2.5 decades a purported music has reached people worldwide that is entirely

disharmonious by which these people become more active in Gewalt, unscrupulous, conscienceless and indifferent to each other. And if everything continues in the framework mentioned, then an uncontrollable anarchy and roaring chaos will ultimately develop.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_516

Ptaah:

2. But I like the music that comes out of your computer.

Quetzal:

1. It also suits me.

...

Billy:

... Yes, I also like this piece of music, which is why I listen to it sometimes, like just today when I was waiting for you. It is a piece by the interpreter [Edith Prock](#) and is called "[Do you hear the bells of Stella Maria](#)".

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_569

Billy:

... Already your father Sfath taught me in my childhood that all animals and all creatures, from the largest to the smallest, have their own means of communication, ranging from simple sounds, movements, vibrations and their own physical behaviour etc. to certain effective phonetic understandings. You cannot say 'spoken language' because there is no 'phonetic language'. Sfath said that this way of expression corresponds to a misunderstanding and chaotic judgement, because phonetic is only the orthography, not a language, because it is only done with words that are formed and expressed by the articulation organs larynx, mouth and tongue etc. as certain articulation sounds. In this way of letter or syllable articulation, language is known only to the human being, whereas Sfath simply spoke of the sounds that are peculiar to the animals, such as the dog's barking, the rooster's crowing, the goat's grumbling, the birds' whistling and chirping, the howler monkey's roar, the cricket's chirping, etc. etc. In addition, he taught me that all animals and creatures – depending on their genus or species – have a whole repertoire of different sounds, each representing a particular image, symbol or even a particular syllable, so that mutual understanding is possible. Moreover, these sounds vary from region to region, so that one can speak of different sound dialects. But this is only possible because animals and creatures, depending on their genus or species, have a world of thought and instinctive intelligence appropriate to them, and even some higher mammals have an instinctive, semi-conscious world of thought and a corresponding intelligence.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_583

Billy:

... Can you tell me in short and simple words, how stress and physical inactivity as well as various types of music affects the life itself, the quality of life and the life-period of the human being? ...

Ptaah:

...

19. And now, concerning the different types of music, it must be said that good and positive music elevates the feelings of life and the health as well as the whole physical and mental state and accordingly, promotes a good and righteous life-attitude and corresponding positive behaviour.

20. However, such kinds of music can be found only in harmonious sounds and tones which on the earth are given only in classical music as well as in harmonious swinging pop music.

21. What otherwise relates, however, with regard to all discordant sounds and tones, which correspond to nothing other than outrageous and droning noise discharges, as well as the

voices concerning only a roaring, jangling, cawing, screaming, howling and yowling, and so forth, corresponds to a disharmony beyond compare.

22. Naturally, this also yields its malicious and negative effects, which therein reside in the fact that genuine interpersonal relationships no longer come about, clear order no longer prevails and the human beings who adhere to this kind of noise-making, become indifferent towards their fellow human beings and all life in general.

23. Their senses dull, therefore they also no longer perceive the reality and also can no longer realize thoughts of belonging-together.

24. In addition to that and the many other arising damages, the human being drifts off – mostly teenagers and "grown-up" un-grownups – and falls victim to the asocialness.

25. Thus the life and limb of the fellow human being will also no longer be respected, consequently they are brutally confronted and they are beaten with blows and kicks, and indeed not seldom up to the permanent disability or to the death.

26. There is no more sense seen in the life, instead it is senselessly lived only for the day and in pursuit of pleasure, and the thoughts and feelings become cold, mentally incompetent and ill, because the whole thing likewise corresponds to a health-damaging stress, out of which also emerges all the same factors that I initially mentioned with regard to a stressful mode of life.

27. The effects in many cases are also the same, and even up to the suicide.

Billy:

Behind the whole thing I still see very much more: the tremendous noise of the present day is arranged with dreadful disharmonic crashing and bellowing, which is crazily referred to as music, has insanely stupid forms, driving right through one's marrow and bones, and unhinges compulsive depression and dissatisfaction, etc. However, not only young but even people of the older generations are not able to understand this, those who are quite thrilled about the abominable as well as nerve-wracking instrumental and vocal discordance and no longer have any clue about what sounds really harmonious. The whole thing had begun in the mid-1980s, as even the false emphasizing of words and sentences sprang up and has spread across the world like wildfire. Up to this time, with regard to music, there was only very little that was disharmonious and could not be referred to as music and singing, but then, precisely in the mid-1980s, had that terribleness then suddenly struck. With the instrumental noise, racket and roaring of alleged music as well as with the bellowing, howling, and yowling of the equally alleged singing – e.g. with the false emphasizing of the phrases and words – similarly a worldwide phase of the disharmony appeared, which will probably only die down again, when the way is found back to the right intonation and to really harmonious sounds and tones and therefore also to the really harmony-filled music and to singing of the same kind. But that, I think, will take a long time still, because when I think of what Jmmanuel had said, that in the current time and even still into the future, the people will stand up against their authorities, as is also only just happening in the Ukraine and in Crimea and continues to happen, then there is still much evil to be expected. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_611

Billy:

... Last night together with Eva I watched a music program on TV, 'Melodies for Millions', in which good old music was brought from the last century up to 1985, which was really harmonious and psychically touching and gave me an exceptionally good well-feeling. In addition, I received a letter from an esteemed and dear friend who subsequently asked how I myself am towards music and how you Plejaren perform this. If it is possible for you to say something about this, then I would personally also be very interested in what explanations you can give in relation to the music.

Ptaah:

...

20. The music corresponds to a very wide-ranging might, and indeed both in the positive as well as in the negative.

21. It characterises the human being already from birth and touches him/her in the depths of his/her self-created inner nature, which he/she also shows to the outside world and this has nothing to do with the innermost creational-natural nature.

22. The might of music acts therewith on the human being in accordance with the wise, as his/her inner nature is formed in the evil or good, that is to say, negatively or positively, such as rebellious, malicious, disharmonious, spiteful, mean, sneaky, infamous, chickenhearted, envious, psychopathic, deadly, immodest, unfree, unfair, unhappy, unsatisfied, embittered, pernicious or angry, etc., or equalised, merciful, modest, free, friendly, peaceful, patient, pleasant, kind, good-natured, harmonious, helpful, calm, restrained, reliable, warm-hearted and courteous, etc.

23. Thus the music has depending on its positive i.e. harmonious or negative i.e. disharmonious form in itself, that it effectuates that which is good and positive or negative and bad in the human being.

24. Therefore, in the negative case, the might of the music can drive the human being into a psychical misery, into a moral decline and into a general malignant downfall, just as however lead him/her in a positive wise to the psychical elation and to high performance, etc.

25. Good music creates high cultures and through bad music high cultures are destroyed again, and thus since time immemorial it happened and is happening also on the earth.

26. In a good, positive phase, with regard to the music, times always prevailed in each case, which were peaceful, good and progressive.

27. If, however, phases of negative, bad music arose, then the times were bad.

28. With bad music, irresponsible rulers and other elements often seized the political and military might and instigated fights, wars and upheavals, like e.g. the world wars on the earth in the last century, therefore which were from 1914–1918 and 1939–1945, as well as the Vietnam and Korean wars, and in the last 25 years war actions which broke out in Iraq and Afghanistan, as well as the current criminal machinations of the 'Islamic state', as you correctly call this murderer- and criminal-organization.

29. Since time immemorial, harmonious forms of music prevailed before and after such events, through which earth humans and peoples were attuned peacefully.

30. Observed and considered with respect to the earth, the good and positive music which sprang up after the last wars changed again in recent times, that is to say, in the 1980s, into the negative and bad and even into the evil, as you yourself have said many times since then.

31. So prevailing on the earth since the 1980s, the might of a very negative music from which the humankind, the politics and economy, the armies and religions are maliciously-negatively influenced and controlled, through which very much mischief, hardship and misery as well as destruction is wrought, as this is also proven by the many hotbeds of war, uprisings and criminal machinations in many corners of the world.

32. Not only with us Plejaren, but also with the human beings of Earth, the might of the music has been known since ancient times, this with terrestrial peoples particularly in the ancient high cultures, who knew that the might of good, positive music helped civilizations to improve, while negative, bad music, in turn sealed their downfall.

33. Primarily, great philosophers knew about the might of the music and its influence on the societal decision, this both in relation to the upswing as well as the decline of civilizations.

34. However, they also knew of the might of harmonious, good and positive music, through which promoted the intelligence and the psyche could be refined, or that through disharmonious-negative-bad music much terribleness had been wrought, to which entire advanced civilizations fell victim.

35. They had however also known that under certain circumstances music gives rise to similar frequencies as hypnosis in the brain of the human being, and indeed both in the good and positive, as well as in the evil and negative.

36. The human beings of the ancient high cultures were clearly aware, that through good, harmonious and positive music, the human ability to learn increased enormously and also the character as well as the good and positive modes of behaviour become refined.

37. Music is for the human being one of the most important factors of life with regard to the formation of his/her thoughts, feelings and the psyche, because it imparts to him/her a value-consciousness, but unfortunately, not only in that which is good and positive, but also in the evil, negative and bad.

38. If the value and the might of the harmonious music is highly estimated, then the human being also feels uplifted and feels impulsions of the equalisedness, the love, the peace and freedom in themselves, whereby in the same wise also his/her morals and behaviour are equally influenced.

39. However, if the music is disharmonious, of inferior value to completely valueless, then the human becomes weighed down by aggressiveness and unequalisedness and finds no access to real love, to true peace and open freedom, as well as not to a valuable moral state and to corresponding modes of behaviour.

40. And on the earth today, exactly these evil, negative and bad forms prevail among countless human beings of earth of all ages, because they are caught by the might of this malicious and disharmonious music, which since the 1980s prevailed as 'fashionable' and in its spell transfixes all those human beings of Earth, who in themselves are even malicious, aggressive, unequalised, unhappy, unorderly, abusive, negative, unsatisfied, often conscienceless, rebellious, and irrational ones.

41. The human being of earth should themselves therefore follow the example of a child, because as long as they are not influenced in a bad wise by evil, disharmonious, negative and bad music, they are open for good, harmonious and positive music.

42. Thus, if the child is observed and considered, then it is to be said regarding this, that they, at least as long as they come in contact with normal, good, harmonious and positive music, are better able to perceive distinct nuanced tones in the communication, and indeed fully independent of whether they can enjoy any good musical instruction or not.

43. This indicates that through the music, they can learn to pursue their own thoughts, feelings and emotions and are able to sense the voice-tones of other human beings, as to whether something is right or not with them.

44. However, the world of music and its tones enables not only the child, but also the adult human being to better understand his/her surroundings and to communicate themselves to the fellow human beings.

45. Among us Plejaren, for millennia it has no longer been a secret how much the music promotes, in many areas of the development of the human being, also cognitive, mental, emotional and social capabilities.

46. The musical intelligence corresponds to one of the most important parts of the intelligence of the human being.

47. Music allows the connections between the nerve cells of both hemispheres of the brain to grow in a better wise, whereby also the concentration and communication is promoted.

48. Therefore it will also be well understood that it is particularly important that the human being should be musically active themselves, such as by he/she singing or playing a musical instrument.

49. At the very least, it is necessary that while listening to music and singing, it is 'jointly-lived' in a thought-feeling-psyche-based-wise, because a purely passive listening to music brings only little or nothing at all, which could increase any values in the human being.

50. Already in childhood and even already in infancy, the human being should be continuously confronted with good, harmonious and more positive-valueful music because this improves the performance of the intelligence and especially the capabilities of the spatial imagination.

51. Sprinkled with harmoniously good and positive music, not only the child, but also the adult human being is more receptive, socially competent, self-confident, equalized, peaceful, free and behaviour-wise more humane than a human who is unmusical or kills his/her time with disharmonious music.

52. Although no better humans can be created with good, more harmonious and positive music, nevertheless, already created talents and good characteristics certainly deepen, because fundamentally the education has an effect in all the things of the behaviour, with which the human being is formed on the one hand and he/she forms themselves on the other hand.

53. Music, however, can make the human being especially happy, this is an undisputable fact, because gladly heard, harmoniously good and positive music stimulates specific regions of the brain which are responsible for ensuring that positive and peaceful as well as free thoughts are nourished, from which pleasant feelings originate.

54. Good, harmonious music is always an incentive, creating calming and good memories that are always connected with revitalizing thoughts and feelings, by which often many problems can be solved, also with regard to interpersonal relationships.

55. On the other hand, exactly the opposite emerges with disharmonious, negative, ungood and bad music.

56. In the brain, distinct areas are addressed, and indeed both with disharmonious as well as with harmonious music, although the forms of behaviour in human beings are accordingly different.

57. With harmonious music arises decisiveness, excitation, joy, being inspired and upbuilding feelings of elation as well as interest, whereas in fact in the negative case with disharmonious, bad music even oppressive, negative, unequalised thoughts and feelings as well as corresponding actions and behaviours arise.

58. Really harmonious music is a pleasure and in addition work for the thoughts, out of which proceed corresponding feelings.

59. In the brain, the entire musical tones are once again newly put together, through which the brain is formed.

60. And when it is frequently exposed to these challenges, then it changes itself, and namely in accordance with the wise, just as the tones of the music are formed, simply negatively or positively.

61. The brain adjusts itself to the tones of the music, negatively or positively, simply in accordance with the disharmoniousness or harmoniousness.

62. The music effectuates in the cerebral cortex, that the nerve cells there enlarge themselves and link themselves up better.

63. In human beings, the musical ear is trained from a young age as a consequence of what is given to him/her to hear.

64. Therefore, this also means that music e.g. sounds wonderful for one human being or cultural circle, whereas compared to another it can come across rather repulsively or strange, which effectively has to do with the personal understanding of music.

65. But that has nothing to do with disharmonious, negative, ungood and bad music, as this has prevailed far and wide on the Earth since the 1980s and which equals more of a yowling, screeching, whining and a misuse of the sounds and tones, than real music and real singing.

66. Such can sound only malicious, disharmonious and bad for a musical ear, while for abysmally disharmonious human beings it promotes their aggression, aggressiveness, naivety, unequalisedness, unhappiness and dissatisfaction as well as unreliability and so forth.

67. However, music still has other effects, because it creates a great influence with respect to the management of time in the brain, the thoughts and feelings as well as the psyche and the self-perception.

68. Music has an effect on all levels of the brain, and it has direct access to the thoughts, feelings, the emotions and to the psyche, and since time immemorial, it is anchored deeply in the history of the human being.

69. Music makes use of ancient mechanisms of the human psyche and the human motivations, and human beings can even profit from it, if they hear sad music, especially then if they have grief or are in sorrow as well as if nostalgia is presented, which often consists of a mixture of joy and sorrow.

70. Music is an expression of creational-natural laws, that can also be explained as cosmic laws of nature, even though it is also a specific expression of the human thoughts, feelings and inventions.

71. From this it also can be recognized that among the countless noises occurring in nature, many sounds and tones appear, which sound harmonious and fundamentally already embody a structure of music.

Billy:

Thanks, your explanations tell very much. Today, the human beings of Earth often carry the music around by schlepping around headphones in the ear and the MP3-players in the jacket pockets. The danger is particularly on the streets in traffic, because they no longer hear any outside sounds, consequently there are many fatal accidents because of that. In the past, the humans carried around portable radios and let these play at full volume, which created a lot of trouble. And as you have said, it's the howling and yowling as well as the instrumental noise and racket – which on the whole has become referred to as music since the 1980's and which makes the human being psychopathic and crazy – besides being equipped to wreak much calamity, and indeed in addition to the fact that those human beings whose music sense is directed towards good, harmonious and positive music are semi driven into madness. From this I gather that according to your words, as a result of this catastrophic musical style prevailing since the 1980s – precisely that which is falsely called music – a very unpleasant future is to be expected. This also therefore, simply because the human beings who indulge in this wailing and racket, which they call music, have no true sense of life, as well as no thoughts and feelings of a healthy self-worth, let alone because any sense to follow the creational-natural laws and recommendations, through which to them the true love, freedom, harmony and peace would be their own and these high values would come to life and would be represented. As I see the matter, the whole thing is running once again towards another catastrophe and beyond ...

Ptaah:

72. That regarding music is in line with the meaning of what I said, and what you further allude to is absolutely within the realm of possibility and would again be, among other things, a downfall consequence through the power of the malignant, negative, bad and unpleasant 'music' that has once again dominated the world since the 1980s.

Billy:

Since this roaring, howling, yelping and howling as well as the instrumental noise and racket have arisen since the 1980s, which is called music, but which only corresponds to a wretchedness, the human beings of the Earth have generally changed in all things very detrimentally and even to the point of malignancy. If, on the other hand, I look at the general behaviour etc. of the human beings before the 1980s, before the catastrophe-radio-howl-music arose, then everything was still much more peaceful, free and even loving and harmonious in certain relationships, and that in spite of the idiotic politics and the threats of the Cold War. Since the 1980s, everything worldwide has become very threatening, bad and degenerated into evil, as is also evident in the rising hatred of foreigners, foreigners, races and religions, as well as in all the trouble spots and uprisings around the world ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_620

Ptaah:

15. Universe-wide, a creative-natural movement vibrates, which spreads artistic impulses in many forms, for example, predominantly in relation to geometric and symmetrical forms, which are important in the production of crop circles, because the Earth-humans who produce these pictograms absorb these vibrations and transform them into works of art according to their meaning, as in pictograms, which they then press into crop fields by treading down the stalks of grain.

16. Apart from geometrical and symmetrical forms, the extraterrestrial or cosmic energetic impulses of art also impart many other forms of art, such as painting, carving, sculpture, drawing and music, etc.

17. I have explained various things to you in earlier private conversations, such as that these creative-natural artistic impulses are of a universal-energetic vibrational nature and are also contained in the cosmic-electromagnetic life energy and stimulate the consciousness of human beings through their subconsciousness in order to become artistically active and to represent and create all kinds of art forms, be it drawing, sculpting or in any other artistic way.

18. Human beings in particular – as well as other life-forms – who are sensitive enough to pick up these vibrations contained in the cosmic-electromagnetic life-energy, can also translate them into many different forms.

19. This is especially true of human beings who have artistic abilities and interests, so that they are especially predisposed or talented to absorb these vibrations.

20. This creative-natural art-mediating vibration also affects all other living beings, such as animals, birds, insects, reptiles, aquatic creatures and amphibians, for which the universal art vibrations are important for nest-building or for mate-making and the play instinct, etc.

21. The same also happens with regard to minerals, which are solids and have a defined chemical composition and also a defined physical crystalline structure.

22. Many of them form themselves into geometrical and symmetrical figures, which consistently arise as universal art from the corresponding creative-natural artistic vibrations.

23. So this art arises not only in Earth-humans, but also throughout the universe in all of nature, in which geometric and symmetrical forms of all kinds are formed through the extraterrestrial or creative-natural art vibrations, such as e.g. Galaxies, circles, crosses, rings, cubes and many other geometrical and symmetrical forms, whereby for Earth-humans the best known in this respect are the crystal forms which arise in minerals of all kinds, but also in snowflakes in infinite variations and in ice formations, etc.

...

26. The Earth-humans who made or continue to make such crop circle pictograms thus find their ideas for them in the extraterrestrial or creative-natural universal artistic vibrations through which all life-forms and all minerals and plants derive benefit.

27. Plants of all kinds use this extraterrestrial art-vibration to form their shapes, just as Earth-humans use it to be artistically active, in whatever way, while other life-forms use this creative-natural art-vibration in various other ways according to their species and kind.

28. And because this art vibration does not emanate from Earth, but moves creatively-naturally universe-wide, we call it extraterrestrial and universal.

Billy:

This is once clearly explained, consequently no more misunderstandings can occur. Your explanation also says that the art forms are very diverse, which are spread universally by the universal-energetic vibrations. Thus, with regard to geometrical and symmetrical forms, I am thinking of trapezoids, parallelograms, squares, cubes, cuboids, pyramids, cones, spheres, cylinders, triangles, quadrilaterals, pentagons, hexagons, rectangles, polygons, right-angled, isosceles and equilateral shapes, as well as prisms, rhombuses, tetrahedrons, icosahedrons,

dodecahedrons, octahedrons, cuboctahedrons, ellipsoids, paraboloids, pentagrams and polygons, etc. , as they come to my mind at the moment.

Ptaah:

29. Everything you name is correct, of course.

Billy:

The art-mediating cosmic-energetic resp. universal-energetic vibrations also appear in other ways, such as with regard to sounds and tones, which are also received and converted by human beings, namely in the form of music. ...

...

Billy:

... Then we can speak two or three words today that refer to the sounds, tones and music in nature, precisely that it is the case that all other living beings are also affected by it and even all gross and subtle matter as well as all subtle matter in all universal expanse. All plants and all life-forms in general, as well as all atoms and all even tinier substances, as well as all planets, suns, comets, meteors, nebulae and asteroids, etc., move through these sound and tone vibrations, whereby they each produce a kind of music in their own way, which I would like to call a total-universal musical hissing and humming, whereby a certain healing power is also emanated in many respects. So every life-form, no matter what species or kind, is also struck by these universal-energetic musical vibrations together with the cosmic-electromagnetic life-energy and emits harmonious or disharmonious sounds and tones according to its own individuality, which I will therefore call a kind of music. Even your father Sfath explained all this to me in this way.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_634

Ptaah:

30. There are many types of music, such as aggressive, frightening, provocative, buoyant, malicious, exciting, humiliating, gloomy, delightful, dangerous, violent, horrifying, harmonious, humorous, jubilant, combative, warlike, boring, lovely, loving, murderous, coercing, unconscious, paranoid, psychopathic, riotous, revolting, creeping, longing, sensual, falling in love, destroying, destructive and compelling forms, among various other species.

31. The power of music, in all the variations mentioned, has an effect on human emotions and makes them vibrate.

32. And this is because every kind of music has an effect on the body, the thoughts and feelings and thus also on the psyche, as well as on the consciousness and the whole mental block, and on the subconscious, and on the behaviour and action.

33. The situation-related, personality-specific and music-immanent influencing factors (Billy: Immanent in relation to music = inherent in the music, or contained in the music) must be taken into account.

34. Music does not only shape the human being from birth, but already in the prenatal or prenatal state, because it touches already in the mother's womb the becoming human being in the deep inside of his developing inner being.

35. When a person is born, music can inspire him, even as a young child, as well as in adolescence and adulthood, to composing, as well as to physical, action- and thought-emotional-psychological, as well as mental and thus intellectual and rational peak performances, and can also have a healing and thus restorative effect with regard to the same factors.

36. So music certainly has a stimulating, as well as an energy-creating and therapeutic power.

37. The power and sounds of music can thus be used by doctors, therapists and educators, e.g. to relieve pain, but also to evoke memories or to overcome psychological barriers.

38. Music can be used therapeutically, neuroscientifically, psychologically, psychiatrically and evolutively, as well as to facilitate interpersonal communication.

39. Music also promotes in man the function of behavioural development; consequently, certain sounds, melodies and harmonies touch him peacefully and in a very special way, while others leave him completely untouched, while others again excite him, excite him and even degenerate him maliciously to murderously and destructively, according to the forms as they were called in the introduction.

40. Music of any kind, no matter whether it is good and pleasing, or whether it can be described as alien to music and harmony and must be called evil, bad, miserable or dangerous, murderous and destructive – as has been the case, for example, since the mid-1980s with bad pop and other unmusical, malicious, malicious sounding noises, with blare and roar etc. – affects all levels of the brain.

41. As a result, everything related to really good music and harmony, which includes everything from classical to pop and folk music – as well as everything unmusical and disharmonic of any kind – has a direct access to thoughts, feelings and emotions.

42. This means that every human being is shaped in his character, personality, thoughts, feelings and psyche in such a way that he acts and lives out his behaviour as his senses are shaped in a musical-harmonic or unmusical-disharmonic direction.

43. The whole thing has been deeply anchored in the human brain since time immemorial, whereby it has evolved along with the general evolution and helps the human being to reconcile himself with ancient mental-emotional-psychological as well as emotional needs in a world primarily characterized by language, mind and reason.

44. Really harmonic sounds, called music, have nothing to do with unmusical, malicious, disharmonic, discordant noises, booming blasts and wild roaring etc., which is called 'music' and misunderstood by earth-men who are disturbed by sound vibrations.

45. Harmonic sounds or music are the expression of universal-musical-harmonic laws of nature, whereby the whole universe and everything that exists in it makes music in its own way, be it a star, a planet, the sound of the universe, a way of life, the water, the air or whatever.

46. Musical sounds are universally contained in everything and absolutely common in everything, as is the case with humans, but the forms of harmony or disharmony determine the important role of their behaviour, both positive and negative.

47. Many of the universal sounds are not audible to the human ear because the sound vibrations cannot be perceived, even with equipment.

48. Also crystals of all kinds, precious stones, metals of all kinds, rocks and everything and everyone has sound vibrations, so everything that exists in the universe, therefore there is nothing that does not connect sound vibrationally with everything and everyone in a universal way

49. The sound vibrations of all existences form the universal connection of all things resp. of everything and everyone that exists in the universe, whereby it is also given that all universally existences have knowledge of each other.

50. In this way, the tiniest in the universe has knowledge of the most powerful, like the most powerful has knowledge of the tiniest, starting from the most powerful hypergalaxy to the tiniest spirit-energetic particle, which Earthly physicists will not be aware of for a long time yet and which will still provide them with much research work.

51. But how it is that people in all cultures and other life-forms on all inhabited worlds in the universe have been creating complicated patterns of sound waves and sound vibrations since the beginning of their existence and history, which produce energies and forces as music, melodies and rhythms in all life-forms, corresponds to a specific law of the universe.

52. Basically, the universe itself is harmonically sound determined, which can also be called music determined, therefore music is not a pure human invention, because truthfully man has taken the musical from the universe and worked out and expanded it according to his needs and wishes etc..

53. Of all the many natural sounds that already constitute a basic structure of music, man perceives only a few sounds and tones that are produced when things like membranes or strings start to vibrate, but these produce only a few frequencies that are audible to man, which are in a simple and clearly structured relationship to each other.

54. In these few frequencies, however, there is the entire vibrational energy, from which clear and widely audible signals emerge, although the human usually consciously perceives only the lowest frequency.

55. The other frequencies always resonate as overtones and determine the timbre, resulting in the difference between different vocal parts and various musical instruments.

56. If the first overtone is used, it is always twice the frequency of the fundamental.

57. If man hears a second tone, the fundamental of which vibrates at this double frequency, then they sound at a distance of one octave, and these two tones are considered by humans to be extremely similar.

58. Harmonious sounds or tones, which become music for humans, are created by the brain performing an enormous amount of analysis, namely by effortlessly assigning a complicated mixture of harmonic sound waves or sound oscillations to individual instruments and voices and recognizing musical motifs and phrases in them.

59. The different areas of the entire brain work together, so that a specific 'music centre' is not responsible for the relevant performance.

60. However, the whole thing does not only result after the birth, because effectively this happens already very early in the womb, namely already from the 21st day after the conception, if the embryo is begeistet by the intruding or reincarnating spirit form.

61. Already as an embryo, the growing brain of a child in the womb can classify music – as well as other sounds, tones and noises – from the outside as well as from the inside, whereby it can even create musical tones itself.

62. Consequently, it is completely normal for a child to start humming harmoniously shortly after birth, even in the form of melodies which it has already absorbed from the outside into its brain and memory as an embryo, as a fetus or as an infant growing up effectively in the womb.

63. Which music will predominate in the child or in adolescence or adulthood depends on the one hand on what was imparted to him by the mother in the womb, but on the other hand also on many other factors, such as education, the environment, the thought-feel-psych-mental-consciousness world, the circle of acquaintances and friends, the direction of work, training, the form of society and membership in groups and organisations, a religion or sect.

64. The intuition for music is shared by all people – except those who suffer from rare neurological diseases – and therefore every human being is basically musical.

65. However, it should be noted that those people who have a neurologically disturbed relationship to the harmony of music, and as a result, because brain physiological damage factors are present, cannot evaluate harmonic sounds and tones as such.

66. They are subsequently attached to disharmony and followers of disharmonious noises, wild roaring, howling, howling – which they consider to be singing -, banging, nerve-racking discord and harmonic discrepancy, etc.

67. Music has a very big influence on the human brain, therefore e.g. cheerful pieces of music, a concert or a dance style reduce the concentration of the stress hormone cortisol in the blood.

68. The use of music as medicine can have very good effects, e.g. after a stroke or brain trauma

69. Through music, movements can be coordinated again, and with tinnitus, specially processed music can make the noises in the ears disappear again.

70. Aggression, Alzheimer's or other dementias as well as behavioural disorders can be alleviated by special harmonic music and singing together, but relevant music can also bring back memories.

71. Harmonic music of all kinds can give life an emotional hold again, make life easier or bearable.

72. And when people are constantly sprinkled with harmonious music, such as at work, this contributes to a much greater willingness to work, stamina and performance.

73. So man is closely interwoven with harmonic music because it gives him an emotional core that remains in him even when certain parts of his personality are already damaged and his memories become weaker.

74. The fact is that harmonic music, which can be classical, pop or folk, etc. – but never disharmonic according to unmusical noises and dissonances, etc. – has a shaping effect on brain structures.

75. Harmonic music even creates a promotion of intelligence, contrary to the stupid and false assertion of terrestrial psychology that intelligence is not changeable and not expandable.

76. With harmonic music man can improve his mental-emotional-psychological world as well as other functions, whereby he only has to choose the right music and devote himself to it.

77. In this way, everyone can do a certain amount of self-treatment if they allow themselves to be sprinkled with the harmonious music that is right for them during the course of the day, at work and in their leisure time.

78. But this only works effectively with good harmonic music, which can be classical, pop or folk, as well as harmonic pop, metal sound and jazz etc., but not with the already mentioned disharmony of negative noises, banging, howling and roaring etc.

79. Music affects the hypothalamus via the auditory nerves, influences vegetative functions and causes a complete exchange with cognitive levels of the brain, because listening to music causes vegetative changes.

80. Basically, listening to music can be based on eight different aspects, with the following effects occurring:

81. 1) Associative listening to music: The activity of consciousness is more intense.

82. 2) Sentimental listening to music: memories, triggering thought-feeling-emotions.

83. 3) Compensatory listening to music: controlling the mood.

84. 4) Motor listening to music: triggers body movements.

85. 5) Vegetative listening to music: Conceptual thinking hardly plays a role, but the music is reduced to pure physicality = dull stomach feeling, goose bumps, shivers, etc.

86. 6) Emotional listening to music: body excitation is perceived semantically, specifically as fear, joy, grief, etc.

87. 7) Distancing or structural listening to music: Consciously following the music through; distancing, contemplative; submerging music.

88. 8) Diffuse listening to music: Distance from the music; music is perceived as disturbing.

89. Music can trigger many different forms of behaviour, as was explained at the beginning of this article, and can therefore trigger a wide variety of positive or negative actions and behaviour depending on the type of harmonic music or disharmonic sound.

90. In a very positive way, harmonic music can have an extremely mood-lifting effect on the psychic world of thoughts and feelings and thus even as a means of systematically treating and remedying depressions, if the right music is chosen that appeals to the person.

91. Similar to a painkiller, Mozart music, for example, can work against headaches, while another composition, which makes one day painless or happy, causes pain or sadness the next day – depending on the moral condition.

92. Music can also help well with severe psychosomatic symptoms as well as in psychiatry, because the mental, emotional and emotional effects of music are particularly useful for suffering people.

93. Furthermore, good, harmonic music is a strong means to challenge people emotionally in a variety of ways, because through it the inner defense becomes permeable, which is basically more or less given to every person for various things.

94. Through good, harmonious music of any kind, unpleasant or pleasant thoughts and feelings as well as emotions can be perceived, dissolved and switched off, built up and permitted.

95. Through good harmonic music – and it is really only good and harmonic music that is meant – not only thoughts, feelings and emotions can be conveyed to people, but also a comprehensive communication can be achieved without words and actions.

96. And this is possible both among people who cannot speak, but who are also not able to communicate linguistically because they speak another language.

97. The same is true, if such therapies are carried out, with regard to music therapies for sufferings and diseases as well as for dementia and even for people in a vegetative state.

98. A lack of communication can be extended by good music and can help in the physical, psychological and conscious development of people, both young children and adolescents and adults.

99. Also, through good and harmonious sounds, deficits of many thought-feel-psych-mental-moderate forms can be compensated, as well as in disorders of mother-child relationships something is stimulated, which was neglected early in the development of the child and normally already from the pregnancy, but latest after the birth by the mother should be carried out.

...

103. The fact is, however, that music has always strengthened people's thoughts and feelings of togetherness, and continues to do so in the future.

104. Already very early hominids made music together, by rough singing and by rhythmic knocking on hollow fruits, pieces of wood, bones and stones etc., even if this is not known by earthly researchers and scientists, like paleontologists etc.

105. They also performed dances, which made them happy and strengthened their social structures and also led to a dopamine release in the brain.

Billy:

What today's youth and even many adults 'afford' today as 'music' is catastrophic and has nothing to do with good, harmonic and music at all anymore. It is no more than an explosive that numbs the ears and poisons the consciousness as well as the thought-feeling-psycho-world and even makes the body ill. And if the whole thing is seen from a clear point of view, then there is the evil intention behind it, not only to bring about the end of good, harmonious and valuable music, but also to destroy the entire traditional occidental culture, such as the valuable interpersonal relationships and the general social context of the people of the western world.

The western man is downright stultified and made extremely aggressive by – as you said – unmusical, missounding and disease-causing noises, by howling, whining and smashing, which is madly called and understood as 'music'. It's not only ghastly pop and catastrophically bad heavy metal music, lousy hits, but also new jazz etc. etc., which makes the good, harmonic music sink into the sidelines, like good classical music, hits, good pop, rock and good metal as well as folk music etc.. And not only humans suffer from all that is unmusical, but also animals, animals and birds, etc., which become ill and disturbed by the unmusical noises, the roaring, howling and roaring, etc.. Like humans, they react accordingly to the nerve-killing and health-damaging riots and the discord of unmusic, which, in relation to humans, have a very damaging effect on their intelligence, thoughts, feelings and psyche, as well as a negative effect on their consciousness and a destructive effect on their social behaviour. In addition, hard, aggressive unmusic not only weakens the learning ability of humans, animals and mammals, but it also slowly and continuously disturbs and destroys social behaviour in every respect, especially in relation to those people who are not particularly blessed with intelligence. And these are exactly those who do not understand that the riot and racket that thunders out into the country from the abused instruments, like the verbal garbage that swells from the mouths of the roaring, howling, yelling and screaming un-musicians, drives fellow men and the world of all forms of fauna life to madness. This is completely in contrast to good, harmonic and valuable music of any kind, which delights those people's senses and psyche, who are significantly more developed and sensitive beings and who have progressed further in their lives in intelligence and social terms than the unmusicians and unmusicians of any kind. The unmusicians are stupid and drive

people into dullness through their disharmonic unmusic and make them submissive to foreign influences. ...

... The knowledge of the might of the music is very old and was already described early on in various writings, and so the good and harmonious might of the music had already influenced the antique advanced civilisations, brought their civilisations to a rise, however, also sealed again their decline and their extinction as well as their disappearance from the scene, when the might of the discords of the unmusical unmusic arose and brought wars as well as depravity of the human beings and destruction etc. It is also written in the Bible that in biblical times the Israelites are said to have brought down the walls of Jericho by the sound of trumpets, which, however, only corresponds to a religious fable, but proves that music has been ascribed power in various areas since time immemorial. Much older, however, are the writings of the Indian Vedas, which deal with the power and effect of music on human beings, as described by the philosophers and physicians of ancient Greece, and which have already used certain sounds, keys and music to combat psychological disorders. Also diverse old philosophers, like e.g. Confucius, have talked, taught and also said about the power of music and its manifold influence on people in general and on society in particular, why the various forms of good and harmonic music have had different effects on people's intelligence since time immemorial, promote it and refine and evolutionise the thoughts, feelings, psyche and consciousness, or that in the case of unmusic and missing as well as their sounding noise, buttering, howling and howling, everything degenerates to the contrary in a malicious and damaging way. Contrary to healing through good, harmonic music – as your father Sfath has already explained to me, which I still remember well – even educated people can be transformed into almost mindless stupid people through dull, disharmonic music. And this would be the case in the years to come when, from the 1970s and 1980s onwards, such unmusic would emerge and spread within a few years and as a result many people would become unworldly, socially poor and in a vicious form completely unrelated to all values relating to their fellow human beings and humanity as well as helpfulness, living together and life itself, which would even lead to the value of one's own life being disregarded and trampled underfoot. But your father also said at that time that the structure and norms of society would break apart as a result of the emerging unmusic, as well as that mammon and money would take absolutely uncontrollable forms with regard to people's greed and would cause an enormous amount of disaster in the form of bankruptcies, corporate collapses, wars, family destruction, terrorism and sectarianism, disputes, murders and innumerable other forms of degeneration. ...

... I want to say what Sfath has explained to me further, such as that certain unmusic in the brain and body as well as in the psyche and consciousness of humans causes serious damage to health, which also affects blood pressure and pulse and the heart, which can even cause a heart attack. The rhythm of the drums alone, your father explained, can damage or at least weaken the organism, not only in humans, but also in animals, all animals, birds, amphibians, reptiles, etc. Even a very specific rhythm of very extremely bad unmusic, which would be used frequently in the future from the 1970s and 1980s onwards, would cause special degenerating behaviour patterns and health damage in people. The whole thing of miserable unmusic demolishes the mental-emotional-psychological world of all those people who are manipulated and thus have a direct influence on society and change it in an abysmally negative way. And that more and more crime and crimes are emerging from everything, up to increased murder and suicide rates, increased sex crimes and family tragedies, acts of terrorism and war, etc., as Sfath said, that actually proves itself with everything that is happening today. But what I would like to say in relation to music: Music also settles informatively in the water, as the Japanese researcher Masaru Emoto proved, who played distilled water with different music in the order of Mozart's Symphony No. 40, Bach's Goldberg Variations as well as Japanese pop songs and heavy metal music, then let it freeze and then photographed the beautiful water crystals created by the musical vibrations. So water and music have a much closer relationship than people

generally know. Also that low forms of life are musical, such as jellyfish, is usually not included in human general knowledge, nor is it the case that whales are singing creatures and do a lot for Earth with their singing that swings far through the oceans. There is a lot more to be said about how good, harmonious and therefore right musical sounds stimulate and stimulate plants and promote their growth, but how unpleasant, disharmonic music has a very negative effect on plants, amphibians, animals, animals, reptiles and birds and how they are also damaged physically and psychologically by general disharmony in their environment.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_650

Ptaah:

36. You can say that, but on the other hand there were also genetically manipulated refugees from the Sirius regions among the immigrants from the Nokodemion descendants, as well as fallible resp. delinquents of the home planets, who preferred – instead of being sent into exile, which was applied in the most drastic and severe manner – to emigrate with such emigration powers and at liberty to teach early humans in the manufacture of various kinds of products, such as tools and hunting weapons, clothing and food containers, etc.

37. Primitive art, music and all kinds of knowledge were also taught to early man by these immigrants, as well as knowledge concerning the heavenly bodies, medicine concerning medicinal plants, etc., and the use of fire, etc.

...

Billy:

So the whole thing was not easy, but therefore the actual creators of all progressive inventions of the early humans were to be led back to the immigrants of the Nokodemion descendants peoples. And this was the only reason why the humanity of today, which emerged from the early humans, could develop so drastically fast and as far as is the case today, with regard to electronics, inventions, craftsmanship, art, medicine, music and technology, etc. and so on. In principle it would not have been possible without the direct immigrants from the Nokodemion peoples and without their distant descendants and all their teachings, as well as also without your apparatus-impulse hypnotic influence of the descendants of the extraterrestrial immigrants that earthly mankind could develop so rapidly and to a large extent up to the today's conditions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_652

Billy:

But you still sometimes spent the night here in my office at my computer and listened to music CDs, as I have noticed on various occasions.

Florena:

4. Yes, it was, but it was during our camps, which always arose when you were asleep.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_653

Sfath {1944}:

140. From the end of the 1970s onwards, the drug problem will become more and more prevalent, as will the addiction to constant pleasure, which will be exacerbated by the emergence of destructive and disharmonious sounds, which will be mistaken for music, but which will badly affect the thoughts, feelings and psyche, and cause diseases to decay.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_670

Sfath {1948}:

267. This will take place especially from the 1980s, when the new sounds of so-called music will fall completely out of kind and will no longer have anything to do with harmony and music, because at this time, a change to complete disharmony occurs in the consciousness of human beings, which will also impair and damage the nerves as well as the entire cognition.

268. In many human beings, these sounds will ruin the behavioural control system and call forth a negative transformation of information, which seriously damages the whole of the behaviour in all who succumb to these disharmonious sounds.

269. Everything will lead to the fact that many will be unable to cope with life and become aggressive, unconcerned and out of touch with reality, which will extend to abandoning any sense of self-esteem and self-worth, because the sense of life will be seen only in the disharmony of the sounds which work destructively on the consciousness.

270. In many respects, this then leads to hardship and misery, as well as to the fellow human beings no longer being respected and only being met with highly unworthy unconcernedness and not being given any assistance when they are in distress and need help.

271. To the contrary, everything will lead to the human beings – according to the disharmonic sounds – becoming disharmonious within themselves and, owing to the complete unsatisfaction in regard to themselves, becoming self-destructive and stunted in themselves.

272. And this will also affect their behaviour towards fellow human beings, with the relations with them breaking and their well-being being completely disregarded as a result of indifference

273. This will result in the emergence of a radical malignancy which will be based in thoughtlessness, recklessness, neglect, lack of concern, unheedfulness, carelessness, unconsiderateness, lovelessness, uncarefulness, imprudence, irresponsibility and inattentiveness through which, in increasing wantonness, many fellow human beings will also be harmed, brutally maltreated, hit, robbed and even beaten to death.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_703

{Billy:}

... According to neurological and psychological studies, the duration of the present is explained in such a way that the brain processes the present in units of about 2.7 seconds, whereby the everyday language term 'moment' represents exactly this fact. Furthermore, studies suggest that 3-second units are also important in poetry and music, for example when it comes to recognising rhyme and rhythm.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_704

{Billy:}

*With regard to **Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart** and **Felix Mendelssohn Bartholdy**, their entire evolutionary or progressive work relates to the general and very important influences of music on human beings, whereby the musical stimulation, impact and the scope of the effectiveness of the influence of music on human beings in relation to their forms of morality, ethos, ethics and manners and thus, of course, on their behaviour, their lives, their shaping of life and their conduct of life are of immense importance.*

What Spath taught with regard to the importance of music was that the might of sound or music and its effect on human beings affects their whole life and is therefore also of great importance for their general development and education. Music has a very special effect on human beings, for the might of its tones sends out an invisible, vibratory energy and great power, which – among other effects – makes human beings who are even somewhat balanced elated, happy, peaceful, joyful, psychically comfortable, but also melancholy, sad, thoughtful and inventive, etc., which they are also able to do. Music is able to make people feel happy, peaceful, cheerful, psychically comfortable, but also melancholic, sad, thoughtful and inventive, etc., which they also consciously perceive and which also influences their consciousness-thoughts-feelings-psyche world accordingly. Furthermore, music also creates harmonious connections with fellow human beings, with nature, its fauna and flora, just as a harmonious state with creation, universal consciousness or with the universe itself normally results. Human beings, however, who are averse to music and their own harmonious singing, feel very little, if anything, of all these harmonious values – which also promote personal inner peace and harmony. As a rule,

such human beings are either pathologically disturbed and pitiable persons, or crassly selfish, misanthropic, petty, delusionally self-centred and self-important, indecent, self-important individuals who think big and are hostile to correctness.

If the origin of music is sought, then it is to be found in the creation of universal consciousness or in the universe itself, which emits an intrinsic sound event from the ground up, which is based on swinging waves that have existed fundamentally since the origin of the universe, emanate from it and can even be scientifically proven and measured in terms of sound, etc. These swinging waves emanate from the universe or from the universe itself. These basic tones arising from the universe or from the creation of universal consciousness itself are the actual origin of all forms that have arisen in the course of time in nature, which appear as tones and can be described as 'nature music'. Very early on, human beings began to imitate many of these tones and made primitive songs out of them, just as they gradually made musical instruments out of the most primitive means, first of all in order to produce some kind of rhythmic sounds, as in the form of clapping their hands, but also by tapping stones, bones and pieces of wood, etc., against each other. So it is no wonder or coincidence that music is an inseparable part of being human, like eating or sleeping. Music has existed since prehistoric times, ever since the universe, or rather creation, has had universal consciousness and emitted its own sound event. And it is also a fact that the Stone Age human ancestors made music with the help of the simplest instruments, as well as that music played an important role in every epoch of human history.

Already through the human ancestors, a beat or basic beat or basic pulse was created in relation to music, which was already the case with the primeval songs and the music of the still primitive first human beings and which led to continuous, uniform musical impulses, from which harmonious rhythms developed in the course of time. The more balanced the human being is in terms of consciousness-thought-feeling-psyche-mind-reason in relation to the constitution and positivity of morality, ethos, ethics and custom, the more harmonious the musical rhythm must be for him. This is because in human beings who are negative and unbalanced in terms of the constitution of morals, ethics, ethics and morality, disharmonious tones and sounds have detrimental, inhibiting effects, I have found that everything about morality, ethics, ethics and morality has a highly pejorative effect on the values of interpersonal relationships, general self-responsibility, external responsibility and behaviour. This, while everything that is good, positive and correct in life is rotting in the abyss of indifference and oblivion.

From the harmonious music – which unfortunately since about the 1980s has been polluted by an ever-increasing disharmonious ruckus, making human beings more and more indifferent, negative and unbalanced in terms of consciousness-feeling-psyche-mind-reason and with regard to a healthy constitution of morals, ethos, ethics and morality – also result, in principle, the creative-natural laws and commandments. These connect the human being with the universe itself – which is, after all, the actual creative power and precisely the creation of universal consciousness and thus the creation of all fine- and coarse-matter things and of all life – in a particularly consciousness-thought-feeling-psychological way. Effectively harmonious music also promotes social cohesion and is able to charge the human consciousness and thus also the thought-feeling-psychic world with a valuable energy and power. Therefore, for every human being who is receptive to musical harmony, a life without music is simply unthinkable and detrimental to health, while on the other hand it is recognisable as a fact that those human beings who are addicted to disharmonic ruckus – which is confusedly and erroneously called music – are damaged in terms of consciousness-thought-feeling-psyche-reason and show tremendous deficiencies with regard to a healthy constitution of morals, ethos, ethics and morality.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_708

Billy:

... It is an undeniable fact that in the majority of human beings on Earth an urge, an impulse and a drive for violence, vengefulness, a desire for revenge and the desire to kill are smouldering deep underground, which can break out at any time when the opportunity presents itself, whereby even a small uncontrolled thought-emotional impulse can be reason enough for this. In the external sphere, it is other things that appear as triggers, such as alcohol, an order, drugs, jealousy, enmity, money, possessions, an unkind word, wealth, religious faith, other delusions of faith, music, hatred, envy, greed, sports enthusiasm, quarrels, bad moods and much more.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_709

Ptaah:

97. Even today, the death rune symbol is still popular as a false peace symbol, as well as a symbol in the music and fashion industry, although this symbol also causes great unrest there, especially since the mid-1980s, because since then the music, which until then had been mostly harmonious in many directions, has become completely disharmonious and even completely unmelodic, discordant, impure, dissonant, unclear and thus completely cacophonous up to the present day.

98. And this is the case – as you once said – with regard to the shouting, howling, howling and screeching of the so-called 'singers', as well as with regard to the instrumental clatter, droning, noise and deafening spectacle, if I may use your terminology once again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_717

Sfath {1947}:

21. The main new direction will be one of protest against the renewed agitation by the USA against the Soviet Union, which will be a lurking threat of war for the next 40 years.

22. This is because the USA, in accordance with its traditional desire for world domination, wants to stage a war to defeat the USSR and bring it under its rule.

23. However, this will be counteracted mainly by protest actions of the juveniles and young adults, from which a music protest will develop, which will be oriented towards completely new-harmonic popular music or light music of different styles and will be spread by mass media, such as Schlager, song, musical and folklore, etc.

24. And this musical protest will have a calming effect on the whole world population and prevent the warmongering of the state leaders of the USA from taking hold, as well as that those in power in the Soviet Union will not allow themselves to be seduced into the will and desire of the USA.

...

29. The admonishing protests and the harmonious protest music of the juveniles and young adults will lose their power after the beginning of the 1980s and will quickly give way to disharmonious noise that will sound badly together and beat the human beings into a bondage of disharmony without their being able to recognise and understand this.

...

82. Everything will degenerate especially if the harmonious protest music of the juveniles and early adults, as well as of the older people who musically emulate them, is displaced by disharmonious and destructive discordant noise and nonsensical sham singing, whereby the factor of the breath of emotional life will be mentally disastrously impaired and the behaviour of human beings will be directed accordingly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_728

Billy:

But the fact that Earth's humanity is also dominated by digital technology in an already catastrophic form and is in bondage is not noticed by its stupidity, just as it is not noticed that it is not yet capable enough or evolutionised enough in relation to the use of this technology. This

is because through digitalism – which is not mastered because it arose far too early – the earthlings have long since ceased to learn anything, but only 'fumble around' on their apps etc. and consequently no longer make an effort to make something better of themselves. On the contrary, they are sinking into digitalism, which offers them disharmonious noise, which is called music, but also all kinds of other nonsense and dumbed-down sham entertainment, but especially also religious-sectarian aberrations that correspond neither to reality nor truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_770

Bermunda:

23. Music and song of a harmonious manner mobilise the consciousness of the human being as well as the instinctual consciousness of mammals, animals and all living beings in general, which unfortunately is not known to the majority of Earth-humans.

24. Music and song of a harmonious manner – as you know, since you have been instructed in this respect – produce in the human being beneficial hormones which have an effect on a half-way good or effectively good as well as on the best developed character traits of the human being.

25. In a certain larger mass of Earth-humans, these character traits are usually to be measured with a half-way value, which means that these human beings are capable of and accessible to a thought-feeling-psyche mood of peace, harmony, joy and love, consequently they lead their thoughts, feelings and psyche in a certain balance.

26. This is because the consciousness of these human beings processes the harmonious sounds of music and song in a predominantly, well-structured and equally calming way, as it also does unconsciously with the noises, sounds and all the voices of nature.

27. If, however, something disturbing breaks into this mood, it dissolves very quickly and lets the only half-baked good character traits surge up and break through everything negative.

...

Billy:

...

What you have said shows that in human beings – which I must now repeat – who have effectively worked out and developed good or best developed character traits in themselves, harmonious music and singing produce good hormones.

This produces in them movements of thought, feeling and psychology which lead to a certain equilibrium.

These human beings, as you explain, as a rule exhibit a half-way value of character, which – if I understand and interpret it correctly – corresponds to a halfway good value of character, which in my opinion is inherent in a large part, even the majority, of human beings, regardless of whether the human beings fall prey to a completely erroneous and confused belief in God, or whether they are devoted to the clear mind, sound reason and constructive intellect.

...

... The reason for this – that no conscious and lasting control can be exercised over the half-value of the very deficient character traits, but immediately freaks out and violence, hatred, revenge and all evil degenerations occur when something arises that does not fit into the personal thought-feeling-psyche pattern – is that there is only a half-value of good character traits and no control over them.

If the human being rejoices in music and song and all kinds of harmonious things and allows emotions such as love, peace and equilibrium etc. to arise in him, but does not have the strength to retain and control everything when some mood-disturbing repugnance or aggressiveness arises, then inevitably the other and still negative, evil half-way-value character side breaks through and creates evil outbursts, quarrels, hatred, revenge and violence etc., because the good parts of the character are only half-heartedly and, as you say, Bermunda, only half-way developed, consequently they can be dominated by the other still unprocessed

and evil parts of the character and be overpowered, ignored, abused or simply ended, as is also the case with the half-way values of the character traits.

...

It is inherent in all these human beings that they are accessible to a thought-feeling-psyche mood of peace, love, joy and harmony and are also able to feel these values, to express the whole and to live it, also in daily life and in dealing with fellow human beings, nature and their life-forms.

And this results because the consciousness of these human beings absorbs the harmonious sounds of music and song in a predominantly, well-structured and equally calming way, and through their swinging waves of their thoughts and feelings they raise them to a state of psychological well-being.

And they do this as long as they also do it in an unconscious manner with the noises, sounds and all the voices of nature.

In human beings, their half-way-value character is good and right so far, but only until something disturbing breaks into the harmonious mood, for if there is even a slight disturbance or hindrance to the whole of love, peace, joy, harmony, open-mindedness and equilibrium, etc., then the half-way-value character fades away very quickly, crashes and makes the very hard-won and only half-way-value good character traits surge up angrily or wrathfully.

...

Bermunda:

42. So you have also explained what I still wanted to explain, that music and singing of a disharmonious manner, discordant tones, discordant sounds, discordant singing and generally discrepant tones, sounds and noises cause chaotic states in the consciousness as well as in the thoughts, feelings and in the psyche of human beings, which have an uncontrollable and fanatical effect on the whole discrepancy and produce an inner disharmony.

43. The whole thing has a damaging effect on the poorly developed character traits of human beings, whereby discord, unkindness, hatred, retaliation and vengefulness, as well as lack of compassion, hostility and dissatisfaction, and loss of harmony, etc., emerge as inevitable consequences.

44. The whole of disharmony and its negative effects does not only apply to human beings, for the whole discrepancy of disharmonious manner of discords, discords and discords, such as all-round discrepant tones, sounds and noises, etc., also have a general effect on animals, creatures and all living beings.

45. And when these are directly affected by such dissonant noise and ruckus, they consequently fall into forms of misbehaviour and evil aggression, even become viciously degenerate, as is the case with those human beings who have made insufficient progress in their evolution of path values, like the majority of Earth's human beings, as you have explained.

...

47. When music and song are more profoundly defined, they present a great challenge to the consciousness, for the harmonious sequences of notes not only build up harmonious effects of a loving, free, peaceful, balancing and righteous form, but they can also produce a training effect for memory.

48. But, as you have explained very well, any harmony created in this way by music and song leads in human beings – if they are afflicted with only a half-way evaluation of their character traits and behaviour – very quickly to fanaticism on the one hand, and to malignant effects on the other.

49. And this results immediately when any real or apparent negative outside influences uncontrollably quickly disturb the harmony that has been brought about, and consequently everything that has arisen in harmony suddenly collapses, whereby degeneracy, malignity and violence break loose and mischief is wrought.

50. The fact that music and song have a soothing, morale-building and creative effect in a melodic-harmonic manner is due, among other things, to the fact that a great deal of information for building up ethics and morals is simultaneously presented from the entire abundance of harmony.

51. Ethical prerequisites for the evaluative human thought-feeling-psyche-structure as well as for relevant decisions and actions emerge.

52. Consequently, this also promotes methodical reflection with regard to morality, which results in specifically moral thinking, morally correct feelings, decisions and actions at the Centre of ethics, especially with regard to its justifiability and reflection.

53. Consciousness must recognise the different melodies and pitches and parallelise them with each other, but at the same time it must also grasp the temporal sequence of the tones, from which rhythms and the bars also result, but at the same time the emerging tones must also be broken down into chords.

54. The source of the sound and its type is also important, as is its position, because when music or singing is heard as a direct performance, attentive and interested listeners should know if and where a particular musical instrument is being played and where it is located in the room.

55. All this, when really listening to harmonic music, is equally important for the consciousness, so that it can judge the whole abundance of harmony, tones and sounds by measurement and comparison, and ascertain them in their harmonic value.

56. This corresponds to a task of the consciousness which must first be done – especially in the case of persons who make music themselves – in order to orient the understanding of harmony towards it, although it must also be understood that certain parts of the brain are occupied in the process, because various of these tasks require the right hemisphere of the brain for processing on the one hand, while others, however, can only be processed by the left hemisphere.

57. However, this often results in the opposite for persons who are very strictly involved with music, which is

...

Billy:

Excuse me, what do you mean by "persons who are very strictly involved with music"? Do you mean professional musicians, such as we have on Earth, who earn their living with music?

If so, then the question: do you also have such musicians?

Bermunda:

58. You probably call these persons like this. –

59. Yes, that is the meaning of my statement.

60. And yes, we also cultivate music in this manner and conduct studies of musical doctrine.

61. And that I can explain everything to you for your understanding, I am able to do that because through my musical education I am just as well versed in the basics and forms of music as well as in the theory of composition, and also in the measures and time and notation through my studies, as also in the naming of tones, rhythm, the keys and tone levels etc.

...

65. In persons – which I mentioned earlier – who are very strictly involved with music, the left and right hemispheres of the brain often work in the opposite way to persons who are not very involved with music themselves or who are only listeners.

...

80. However, as far as the working forms and working methods of the left and right parts of the brain are concerned, I do not want to consider any particular elaboration in this respect, but only to return to the subject I have begun, namely music.

81. If I may say so, musicians' brains differ from the brains of non-musical human beings.

82. In persons with musical brains, their areas are strongly developed in terms of analysis and lead to special connections between the hands and hearing.

83. In musician brains, the areas that link the activities of the hands with those of hearing and analysing are particularly strongly developed.

84. On the one hand, this results in various activities when playing music, which create permanent changes when listening to music. Music also creates new connections between the nerve cells, which are stored and maintained in the musician's brain as a whole.

85. For a musician's brain, music is a great challenge, despite its ability to store music harmonies, but it does have an effect on music and harmony memory, in a constantly training manner, so that it continues to develop and does not fade away.

86. This comes about because music in its abundance is made up of pure musical information, which the musical brain recognises as pitches and melodies and compares and orders them.

87. In addition, the music brain is also able to classify emerging tones and chords at the same time, whereby the position and the type and location of the sound source in the musical space is also determined through an abundance of measurements and comparisons.

88. The temporal sequence of the tones is also recorded and likewise classified, whereby the bars and rhythms are also logically structured.

89. The musical brain naturally has first and foremost the important task of dividing the left and right hemispheres of the brain, although passionate musicians often have this division explicitly the other way round than non-musicians, just as musical brains also differ in other ways from the brains of musical human beings.

90. Music-making and music-listening activities change the brain, and in a manner that is permanently permanent.

91. As a result, it is perfectly natural that any new circuitry created by music in the brain, and likewise by the nerve cells, will remain with the human beings for life.

92. Furthermore, harmonious music changes the heartbeat, blood pressure, breathing rate and muscle tension of human beings in a positive manner, as well as influencing the hormonal balance and the sounds also have a positive effect on the adrenal glands and pituitary gland.

93. Depending on the type of harmonic music, different hormones are also released, such as adrenaline in the case of fast and aggressive music, while norepinephrine is released in the case of soft and calm sounds, which, for example, leads to a reduction in stress hormones, which also leads to a strong increase in betaendorphins in the body, which have a pain-controlling effect.

94. Classical and other harmonic forms of music can therefore effectively alleviate pain, which means that every good harmony can also be used in music-medicine therapy.

95. And this is especially true with regard to effective pain treatments, as well as successfully with regard to psychological and psychic problems, as well as with regard to any harmonious relationship between human beings, as you know and as you always strive for, as I know.

96. For the melodically minded human being, harmonious music or making music oneself is very restful, peace-promoting, morale-balancing, calming and love-promoting, as well as rehabilitating with regard to geriatric or geriatric medical problems concerning physical as well as social and consciousness-related aspects and the care of acute and chronic illnesses, especially in the early rehabilitation and prevention of old persons.

...

Billy:

...

If I understand correctly, your explanation means, in other words, that you mean a special music-medicine discipline for older human beings.

And if I also understand your further explanation correctly, then the whole thing is directed from harmonic music effects to physical, social and consciousness aspects, and in such a way that everything is directed as precaution and care for early rehabilitation and prevention in relation to acute and chronic given or possibly emerging illnesses – precisely directed to human beings standing at a higher age.

Bermunda:

98. Yes, that is correct, and it is amazing how precise and better you explain it than I did – but I am not surprised.

99. What remains to be explained, however, is the following:

100. Harmonious music acts on the consciousness of human beings like a fountain of youth, namely as well-formed and healthy swinging waves, which have a love-effect as well as a peace-promoting, balancing and exhilarating effect on the consciousness and the bioresonance, whereby new nerve circuits are formed.

101. This, then, in a positive manner, whereas poorly formed, disharmonious sounds correspond to a changeable, inconsistent mixture of banging waves, which, as lovelessness, peacefulness and balancing disturbance, burden and demolish the psyche deeply underground, which, however, is not perceived by the human beings.

102. This is because, as a result of their pathologically consciousness-conditioned and psychologically limited as well as very deformed, selfish, barren and extremely excessively abnormal disharmony perception, they are unable to grasp any effective harmony as such.

103. Human beings addicted to any form of disharmonic perception lack the faculty of sensual perception of effective harmony in every respect, that is, not only in relation to music, but in general in every respect.

104. Consequently, they are accompanied in their existence by noises of disharmony, which they pathologically imagine to be harmony, thereby falling into pathological-false enthusiasm, illusory joy and rapture, without being able to consciously grasp, identify, Without being able to consciously grasp, identify, understand and perceive that they are not enjoying effective musical harmony, but rather are enjoying a self-deceived illusory joy and illusory enthusiasm for disharmonious sounds that damage the psyche and the consciousness.

105. According to our research, since the mid-1970s, but especially since the mid-1980s, such blatant 'musical' disharmonies have arisen on Earth, to which mostly young and middle-aged human beings have become addicted and have been able to maintain and spread until today.

106. And as our research proves, this will also continue for a long time into the future, as a result of which these harmful and morale-destroying noises will increasingly and dangerously spread to the majority of earthly humanity.

107. This, however, has for some time been leading to discontent in various strata of the population, as well as to discord and anarchy, which is already unmistakably spreading and having just as destructive an effect on the ethics and morals of human beings as the false 'peace symbol', the death rune, as you have been trying to make this fact known for years ...

...

108. I wanted to say something in a similar sense, but also that the completely disharmonic noise pollution releases low-frequency sound immissions, especially through infrasound resp. frequencies that are below the human hearing limit.

109. These frequencies put a total strain on the human brain and thus inevitably also damage the consciousness, as a result of which Intelligendum, understanding and reason are impaired and hindered in their function.

Billy:

Yes, indeed, Sfath has already explained this to me in detail and taught me that the human being is exposed to low-frequency sound immissions every day, whereby many factors play devastating roles and burden the human being.

The most evil forms in this respect result from consciousness burdens that arise from religious and sectarian faith of human beings, namely on the one hand through a conscious or unconscious perception, seeing, looking at, hearing, feeling or sensing of any religious things, signs, pieces of jewellery, books, buildings or noises – such as the sound of church bells, music, prayers, speeches and sermons etc. etc.

All these factors, and many others in addition, lead in human beings to the unconscious switching off of intellect, understanding and reason, and thus also of the clear thinking faculty, which leads to the building up and breaking through of a faith, which also brings the controlling faculty to a standstill and replaces it with many kinds of uncontrollable emotions of negative, malignant as well as positive, benign forms.

This results in thought-feeling-psyche excitations which uncontrollably expand from overflow of love, affection, harmony, attachment and peace etc., but to strife, discord, strife, disharmony, hatred, violence, slander, war, terror and murder and otherwise to all that is evil, base and degenerate.

Bermunda:

...

113. It is also to be noted that in all earthly technology of any kind there are as yet no instruments and apparatuses etc. – which will remain so for a long time to come – with which these low-frequency sounds, which work underground in human consciousness and cause many kinds of discomfort, could be perceived and registered.

114. As a rule, the profound noises are also accompanied by further low-frequency secondary sound vibrations, imperceptible to the human senses, from the most diverse noises, which are capable of exerting harmful effects on the consciousness of human beings, which they are unable to control as a result of their ignorance and inability to perceive as well as their lack of self-control, as a result of which they behave to the point of degeneracy.

Billy:

Exactly, and these degenerations correspond to bad behaviour and unsightly conduct, bad and evil habits, malice, insults, falsehoods, as well as lying, deceit and slander.

In addition to all these excesses, however, there are also immoralities, further unpleasant misbehaviour and impertinences as lasting consequences, such as hatred, quarrelsomeness, disgracefulness, weaknesses, violence, malignant character excesses of various kinds, as well as vice, insolence, mischief, vices and immoralities.

Also to be mentioned are naughtiness, shameful naughtiness, boorishness, aggressiveness, religious-sectarian delusion of God, delusion of God and its degenerations, political delusion, addiction to power, dictatorship, despotism, criminality and crime, ultimately also murder and manslaughter, torture, rape, paedophilia, slavery, prostitution, genocide, hatred of nations, persecution of faith, war and terror, etc.

Bermunda:

115. The noise pollution resulting from low-frequency sound emissions, especially infrasound, is increasingly causing the majority of Earth-humans – as we have established through our long-term and very extensive research in this regard – widespread damage in relation to all conceivably possible wrong behaviour, in which human beings are increasingly falling into many kinds of degrading degenerations, as a result of which their anarchistic unworthiness is also increasing, as are constantly new nonsensical, arbitrary, thoughtless and stupid state laws, regulations and ordinances, which are being devised and enacted in particular by power-obsessed and, moreover, faith-religiously biased people in positions of state leadership, and which are being devised and enacted for the restriction of freedom, strict control and chastisement of the populations.

...

Billy:

...

So we should stick to our topic and perhaps explain for those human beings who do not know what infrasound is all about, that it is a matter of airborne sound waves which are to be placed below the human hearing range and therefore cannot be perceived by the ears, but which unconsciously affect the human being positively or negatively through the consciousness and consequently also unconsciously, subconsciously and in various forms, ways and manner.

And these influences are not controlled by the human being, as a result of which he also does nothing against them if they subconsciously deform his character and he is thereby also impaired with regard to his intellect, his understanding and his reason as well as with regard to his behaviour and his perception of effective reality and its truth.

This is also one of the various reasons why he becomes a believer who is alienated from the world or even alienated from reality – as a rule, then, in particular, religious-sectarian as a believer in delusions of God.

Bermunda:

...

121. But now I should comment on what you said concerning the disharmonic noises that are called music and singing and are frenetically cheered by many devotees, although there is no question of harmonious tones and sounds and real singing, but only of terrible disharmony and

...

Billy:

Which runs through one's marrow and leg and corresponds to nothing other than a demoralising yowling, howling and roaring, rustling, banging, crashing, hissing, crackling, howling, splashing, crunching, wheeling, clamouring, sonic chaos, tumult, hellish noise, shrieking, screaming and spectacle as well as everything that nips any joy, peace, balance and harmony in the bud.

The whole of this catastrophic disharmonic noise, which is falsely called modern music, as well as the disharmonic yowling, which is considered modern singing and which mainly inspires and freaks out countless adolescents and middle-aged people, all this, in my estimation, shows how demolished in terms of consciousness and psychology these human beings are.

All the discordant noise, which they believe to be music and song in their noise delusion, causes them to atrophy in their character – also in connection with their God delusion – as well as in their dignity, honour, ethics and morals.

Consequently, at every suitable and unsuitable opportunity, they suddenly snap viciously, become abusive, abusive, mean and violent, whereby revenge, retribution, strife and hatred break loose in them, just as suddenly, at every suitable and unsuitable opportunity, lie, deceit and slander break loose from them, whereby unhesitatingly, murder and manslaughter as well as war and terror are also part of their whole metier.

Bermunda:

...

123. But these human beings – who indulge in all the above-mentioned degenerate noises, which they falsely believe to be music and song, indulge in them and falsely estimate all their disharmonies as harmony, as well as degenerate in the manner, as you have just explained – are addicted to serious psychological disorders.

124. From this also arise in them serious disturbances of character formation, which ultimately take the form of degenerating and violent character traits, which cannot be controlled and consequently lead to evil mischief.

125. In the final analysis, these and those disturbances in the life processes in organs or in the whole body organism result in the course of time, with the consequences of subjectively felt and/or objectively ascertainable physical changes or changes affecting the consciousness and thus also the thoughts, feelings and the psyche, from which not only a life behaviour alien to reality can result, but ultimately also suicide.

126. What is still to be explained in relation to all that I have been talking about with regard to music is that harmonic tones and sounds etc. are effective forms of harmonics. are effective forms of harmony, in contrast to all disharmonic noises – such as those which you very aptly formulate as howls, howls and shrieks and which, against all reality, are claimed to be singing -, as that which has been called 'modern' music on Earth for some time now, which in reality does not correspond to music, but only to an instrumental disharmonic ruckus and wheeling

spectacle, as well as a discordant female and male shrieking, wailing, wailing, wailing and clamouring.

...

130. Contrary to today's terrible modern unmusical disharmony riot, what is called instrumental music on Earth, as well as the wailing and shrieking arias, which is supposed to be singing, it is to be said that neither the one nor the other corresponds to any harmony.

131. A harmony, on the other hand, corresponds to an order of sounding together of several harmonically structured tones – in the case of a tone it is a matter of uniform and unified oscillations, in the case of a sound, on the other hand, several tones sound simultaneously, which overlap – which can be perceived as a vertical resp. temporal component of balance and equilibrium and precisely as music, in contrast to the horizontal resp. temporal components of melody and rhythm, which are perceived as recognisably swinging and perceptible in terms of vibrations.

132. The actual teaching of harmony, however, is to be defined as the systematic comprehension of a chordal structure in relation to a tonal sound space, whereby methodical instructions in tonal composition require a unifying and, as far as possible, error-free handling of the sound combinations in the sense of the traditional specification of music within the corresponding tonal epoch.

133. In addition to all this, the actual subject of harmony is that, in addition to the structure of the chords, the sound connections in particular are formed into musically logical sequences.

134. When considering the harmony of a piece of music, the whole of the leading triads of a scale must be considered and defined, as well as the main and secondary triads and the cadence.

135. Only then is it possible to recognise which chords belong to the corresponding piece of music.

136. If musical harmony is observed and analysed in human beings in everyday life, then a positive effect can be recognised in them when they react to harmony, whereby the harmony of music creates a harmonious relationship in them through individual chords to each other.

137. The superordinate term 'harmonics' stands for the harmony of tones, for the so-called vertical component of music.

138. The chords consist of major triads as main triads, whereby the 2nd, 3rd and 6th degree are composed of root, minor third and fifth and thus correspond to minor triads resp. secondary triads, such as ...

Billy:

Excuse me, Bermunda, I do not think it is necessary to explain all this, because it would be going too far, and what you have explained so far should be enough.

Besides, I know this much, that music and harmony actually also have a fundamental pedagogical significance, even though many other things, subjects and values in daily life are given priority in the curricula, because human beings consider them more important than consciously integrating music and harmony into daily existence.

...

And the fact is that music and harmony have helped me a lot in my life and it was only thanks to them that I survived a nasty mental breakdown in my marriage when all the terror had gone over my head, with Semjase saving me from the worst at the last moment.

At the same time, I practised singing, as I have always done in my life, and also let my musical vein be heard on the radio once in Baghdad, but it was actually in my life that my social skills increased to such an extent that I was able to create a calm, aggression-free climate within myself.

This has made me free and open, without fault or quarrel with everything and everyone and with human beings, my work, nature and its fauna and flora, so that I have learned to deal with all situations that arise in such a way that I do not have to blame myself and can also perceive my

fellow human beings, all life around me and in the great outdoors, etc., with alert attention, as it effectively is.

This also enables me to constantly train my motivation and concentration in relation to my work, as well as my ageing memory, which is not as sharp as it used to be.

But I would like to say that music and harmony are still an immediately rewarding experience for me when everything sounds correct and is also beautiful – if you can call music and 'harmony' beautiful.

I still remember that Sfath said that real music and harmony prevent the degradation of nerve cells in the brain as human beings grow older and even form them more strongly, whereas, on the contrary, disharmonious instrumental noise as well as human howling and howling etc. would already cause a degradation of nerve cells in the brain in current life and cause damage to consciousness and even lead to addictive behaviour.

Bermunda:

139. I can confirm that, because all parts of the brain that are aligned in relation to hearing and forming sounds are explicitly stimulated by true harmonics of music and singing and are thereby also moved and trained as well as actively maintained, whereby especially the harmonic acoustic subtleties powerfully influence and stimulate the memory, whereby in this respect especially harmonic singing is of enormous effectiveness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_836

Billy:

Therefore he/she *{“the earthling, the human being”}* also does not know that actually the all-embracing being depends on swinging waves, as also on sounds resulting from them. The sun, as the authoritative celestial body of the system, orders the distance of planets away from it in its system area by means of swinging waves and sounds. ...

...

But unfortunately it is so that today everything is forgotten concerning the swinging waves and sounds, only in Asia the whole thing is still cultivated to some extent, unfortunately religiously in the form of OM and mandalas, etc. The actual value, however, is no longer known. The actual value, however, is no longer known, consequently the whole thing has probably spread worldwide, but the knowledge of the value of the sounds has been lost. The fact that everything is actually nothing other than what I call cosmic music, which also corresponds to human beings and influences and shapes them in terms of their attitudes, behaviour and character, is perhaps known to only a few of the scientists who deal with it accordingly. However, 2600 years ago Pythagoras again recognised the value of sounds, but not in the sense of what is actually behind them, but today some clever scientists may be thinking about it. The swinging waves and sounds of music are much more for human beings than just entertainment, etc., because they can also be used, for example, for certain work purposes of which human beings may have assumptions but no knowledge. But the swinging waves and sounds of music also determine the equalisedness, balance, unbalancedness, life positivity and evenness as well as life affirmation, etc. of the human being, as on the other hand, however, also his/her character and manner of acting with regard to all the unvalues of life, depending on the harmony or disharmony of the sounds. With regard to the favourable or unfavourable swinging waves and sounds resp. the harmony or disharmony of the music, which the human being perceives as good or bad, the whole forms his/her manner of thinking and attitude and the course of their behaviour, activity and character, as well as their corresponding life. Consequently, the swinging waves and sounds of music also reveal who and what the human beings truly are.

If the history of swinging waves and sounds and thus of music is fathomed, then its original form can be recognised in the existence of the creation of all things, to which it can be said that practically everything and everything has arisen from its origin in a vibrational melodic state and has remained constant in might. If the music of human beings from ancient times and today is

considered – which was already practised in very ancient times through singing and the most primitive 'musical objects' etc. -, especially from the Middle Ages, which is to be calculated approximately from the 9th to the 14th century with Minstrel singing and Gregorian chant, then the Renaissance from the 15th to the 16th century, and from this then approximately 150 years later with the Renaissance. If you look at the period from the 15th century to the 16th century, then about 150 years of the Baroque period, followed by about 80 years of the Classical period, which was then followed by the period of the so-called Romantic period, which lasted about 70 years and was then replaced by the Modern period, which began around 1900, from which 'Modern Music', 'Schlager', 'Contemporary Music' etc. emerged, just as 'Contemporary Music' is commonplace all over the world today, then it all adds up to something very astonishing. Little by little, since the second half of the last century, 'types' of music have developed which are so bursting with disharmony and are cheered frenetically, intoxicated and fascinated by masses of listeners of both sexes, although this 'music' has nothing to do with harmony and real music. It is frightening to realise and perceive how the human beings who adhere to this disharmony – usually younger and young – live in their own emotional disharmony. How they are also in their behaviour, character traits, life interests, their humanity, in their lack of responsibility and education, and so on. And these human beings, despite their inexperience and stupidity, are to lead Earth's humanity into the future, possibly even as rulers. Already many crooked elements from the generations born before these fanatics of disharmonious swinging waves and sounds, the so-called modern 'music', and who are now in the governments, prove that they have become completely unfit in every respect. They are incapable of managing their own lives correctly, let alone leading the peoples and creating peace and freedom instead of war, misery and injustice. ...

Well, it took until the 20th century for the era of good music to dominate the senses of human beings. In total, however, there are about 1400 existing types of music, which are fundamentally different from each other, but from which the genre resp. the essence resp. the character can all be crystallised. Swinging waves and sounds resp. music – that is what I am talking about – with regard to human-made music, is actually a means that produces the most diverse emotional effects, ranging from elation to destruction and murder. All this has come about more and more in the course of time and development, mainly due to the strong and uncontrolled emergence of military armies and of religions, which should be abolished as soon as possible, because if these would finally disappear, then the first step would be taken towards finally striving for peace and freedom. The run-up to this did not begin with Christianity, for military hordes and religions already existed earlier, but with the advent of Christianity everything became much worse, which then turned into degenerations of all kinds. Then came also the continuation of the same through Islam, consequently the religious delusions and rites, etc. expressed themselves, still changing, into another religion.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_839

(Note Billy: On 9th May 1964, I wrote the poem in 'Mir Javeh'/Persia: "For Nadja, whom I loved, I built a house by the river, but nature won and erased everything. The river swept away the shore, took all my possessions; love and dreams, they sank in the flood. By a deadly rain the stream became a grave; for Nadja's short life a wet coffin." When my book of poems '61 Years of Poems ...' was printed in 2003, the error 'quake' unfortunately crept into the poem instead of 'rain'.

I sent this poem to a man I met in Quetta/West Pakistan in Germany, and a song was made out of it without my knowledge [entitled] '[Manuela, Whom I Loved ...](#)', which was then warbled by [Freddy Quinn](#)).

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_847

Quetzal:

... These do not, it is true, contain records relating to the universal frequencies, through which alone materials and spacecraft b... ... Nor are there any records relating to the frequencies of 110 hertz and high above, still mysterious to Earth-humans, through which ... It is also ... And what is in m... ...

Billy:

... Nevertheless, Sfath explained many things to him *{Pythagoras}*, whereby I remember that he also told him – as he also told other 'greats' during our trips to the past – that all the planets in the solar system had their own music, to which he explained to me that he meant frequency. But that, he said, was not understood by the Earthlings at that time, which is why he said 'music'. ... All the planets in the vastness of the universe also had their own 'music', precisely frequency, he taught the people we were visiting. Also when we were in Tehihtuan, or whatever the name of the city was, Sfath said, and very explicitly, that I should keep silent for my whole life about what it is about the ... and ... So I think that when I recall our conversation, I only put dots for all that which should not be said, because at least at the present time it would not be good to say this openly. After all, enough mischief will be done in the future by the invention of Artificial Intelligence, which is why I think – as Sfath also said at the time – that it would not be very beneficial for the Earthlings and their future and continued existence if they were to research and recognise the secrets of the effect and ... and then implement them. He also said that ... and ... would. Furthermore, I then saw, together with him of course, what mischief would ensue in the future anyway, if the Earthlings, of their own ingenuity of invention, were to stumble upon it and make it all. This, however, much later than at the present time, will still be future music, which I shall not live to see.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

{Billy:}

In the last 5 decades in particular, we have seen a bad foretaste of what will happen in the future. Sports fanaticism alone, in the form of mere spectatorship rather than self-motivation and frenetic cheering, is a nerve-wracking experience for the average person. Music, too, has fallen into the degeneracy of discordant tones and an instrumental ruckus that no longer has anything to do with harmonious sounds, but only with shattering noise, disharmonious noise, terror, war and enmity, etc., while harmonious singing has disappeared. This, while harmonious singing has disappeared, countered by such disharmonious and frenetically crazy roaring, howling and hooting that it could even freeze the waters of the seas if it were to react. Nevertheless, none of this is stopped, and it clearly proves and testifies to the fact that the 'musicians' and 'singing' resp. howling performers and listeners of both sexes are far removed from reality and all its actualities in terms of righteousness and balance and high character and true humanity and behaviour.

And Still They Fly! [page 28]:

<https://shop.figu.org/b%C3%BCcher/and-still-they-fly>

{Guido Moosbrugger:}

For us earth people, music of the Errans would sound very strange but, on the other hand, it would be so harmonious and enrapturing that we would not be able to withstand it very long. The yearning for this harmonious state would grow to overwhelming proportions within us. For this reason, Billy was not permitted to bring back any music from planet Erra when he stayed there once on a visit. He did explain to us that we have three musical pieces on earth that are somewhat similar in harmony to the Pleiadian music. These pieces are the *Bolero* by *Maurice Ravel*, the *Valkyrie-ride* from *The Valkyrie* (an opera by *Richard Wagner*), and the *chorus of prisoners* from the opera *Nabucco* by *Giuseppe Verdi*. Other than that, their composers use completely different instruments from ours.

Arahat Athersata [pages 408, 410]:

<https://shop.figu.org/b%C3%BCcher/arahat-athersata-deutsch-englisch>

76. The expression-factor of the spirit that exists in the Earth human being are his/her consciousness and his/her psyche which they erroneously designate as the soul.

77. Through them, all creational activity and workings become recognisable in the material realm of the human beings.

78. This was known at all times by the founders of religions and their subsequent representatives, which is why they have from time immemorial also endeavoured to address – in their cultish and delusional-leading activities, actions, utterances and deeds – the consciousness and the psyche of the Earth human being him/herself because solely through them can the Earth human being be influenced towards anxiety and horror.

79. A perfect means of help for this influencing was and is since time immemorial the utilisation of the music, one of the noblest works of colourful and formative art which is known to the Earth human being.

80. It uplifts both thoughts and speeches, sayings and instructional or delusional-leading words in an interaction in euphoric, depressing or even in high values.

81. In particular, however, the organ music, etc. brought to use by the Christian religion creates very edifying effects of the joy and the love which, however, in religious connection leads to malicious dependency, submissiveness as well as to fanaticism and euphoric delusional guidance.

FIGU Forum--Your Questions To Billy Meier--Answered

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/12/3641.html?1083609543#POST12206>

Savio:

It was mentioned that some higher flora-lives are driven by impulse-instinct spirit forms, while general/lower evolved or elementary plants are driven by cosmic-electromagnetic life-energy. If lower evolved plants such as vegetables and flowers are driven by cosmic-electromagnetic life-energy without spirit forms, is there any reason that some good music or good will can lead to fruitful results on vegetables and flowers?

{Billy:}

Higher flora-lives are those plants that are developing/evolving to animal forms. Everything can be influenced by music, towards good or bad effects (depending on the music); the best effect on plants by good classic music.

FIGU Forum--Your Questions To Billy Meier--Answered

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/12/4233.html?1109869148#POST14314>

Technod:

Would it be out of line to ask the friendlys {more advanced beings} for a new sound recording, preferably something that would help us understand discordant/negative sound, compared to a healthy positive sound or, perhaps you have a small explanation, of the talk of Earth's music being unsatisfactory.

{Billy:}

No, it would not be out of line. However, the Plejaren won't deliver a new sound recording. Well, anyone with a healthy psyche can detect (for) himself whether or not a sound (music) is discordant.

FIGU Forum--Your Questions To Billy Meier--Answered

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/12/6822.html?1167052589#POST24098>

Scott:

There is a 14 year old boy living on the East Coast of the US named Jay Greenberg who is considered a musical prodigy. He started writing music notation when he was only 3 years old.

Since then he has written 5 symphonies. He has mentioned that he hears sometimes 2-3 pieces of music in his mind at the same time. He states he never needs to make corrections when composing his music because it seems to come to him as a finished piece.

Is he receiving these musical pieces/compositions from impulses from the Akashic Records or is it something else?

{Billy:}

He must have been able to tap into a certain frequency in the storage banks (not Akashic Records!).

FIGU Forum--Your Questions To Billy Meier--Answered

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/12/8547.html?1196126066#POST30107>

Solar:

As a young child sometimes I had strange experiences. When i was lying calm in bed or when i was hearing beautiful music, sometimes something strange happened in my body. It felt like something started moving in my body in the region of my solar plexus up-and down and for a moment I felt like I was drunk. But that sensation usually lasted only for a short time, before a new sensation appeared. And this sensation was always incredible for me. It feels like my consciousness suddenly appears in every piece of my entire body. In this state I could feel very strongly every piece of my body and this was always very pleasant and deep sensation. That happened sometimes to me when I was a child. But now I am adult and have discovered that I can trigger this sensation when I am very calm and focus my attention in the region o my solar plexus . Can you help me to understand what am I doing? Is there something wrong with me?

{Billy:}

No, there is nothing wrong with you. What you are experiencing is „harmony“, and what you felt in your solar plexus region is/was your psyche. It is beneficial to continue with your exercises. (Concentration is meditation.)

FIGU Forum--Your Questions To Billy Meier--Answered

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/12/9538.html?1230825342#POST36376>

Solar:

I would like to ask you about so called "gifts" or "talents". If a young child possess at a very young age extraordinary skills in music, art, science, math etc.then religious people claim that these are "holly spirit gifts" or "god gifts".On the other hand, our scientists claim that this is nothing more than genetic mixture inherited from intelligent parents. So i would like to ask you, if these "gifts" are really genetic based or is it perhaps a knowledge from previous lives? in other words ,if i learn very hard in my lifetime for example math, does it mean that this knowledge will somehow come back to me in my next incarnations?

{Billy:}

Several influences may be responsible for such skills: genetic reasons, but also impulses from the storage banks. Another influence can be a sickness, like e.g. autism, or even schizophrenia.

FIGU Forum--Your Questions To Billy Meier--Answered

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/12/10742.html?1264309733#POST46276>

Nobody:

In the recent contact translations I read how the stress from *{from}* the mission almost caused you to quite *{quit}*. ... How was it when you were going through so much stress that you were able to maintain a neutral-positive state that would allow the plejaren to safely visit you?

{Christian Frehner:}

Billy concentrated on his duty, and he was listening to simple music played very loud for hours.

FIGU Forum--Your Questions To Billy Meier--Answered

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/12/11971.html?1322350973#POST58273>

Memo00:

I would like to know if there exist a relationship between the colors that we see and the 12 musical notes used in western music. (something like when certain birth days are associated with colors and stones).

{Billy:}

Yes, there exists a relationship. There are people who can hear colours, and other people can see musical notes.

FIGU Forum--Your Questions To Billy Meier--Answered

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/12/13110.html?1398765438#POST69488>

Memo00:

I would like to know what is more important to determine if some music has a positive or negative effect on a person, the music itself (sounds) or the lyrics (words)? For example we have Mozart's requiem mass, the music is good but the lyrics are just religious bullshit, and the same with Gregorian chants and many other kinds of music.

{Billy:}

What really matters is the overall impression, the harmony, the voices and the sound. The words are not as important.

FIGU Special Bulletin 38

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/FIGU_Special_Bulletin_038

{Billy:}

The human brain also has still other noteworthy important factors at its disposal besides the pineal gland, as, for example, the "early warning system", which is situated near the frontal lobes, in the "anterior cingulate cortex" region of the brain, named ACC for short.

It is this region of the brain which then becomes active when, for example, there is a difficult decision to make, as when, among other things, a decision must be made between two contradictory alternatives.

However, ACC also warns the human of threatening or emerging dangers which are only perceived with the sense of perception and consequently do not penetrate into the consciousness as a direct warning factor.

A further factor is that which relates to the awareness - by means of the sense of perception - of sounds which do not emerge as coarse-material effects and can also not be observed as coarse-matter, rather as infrasound, as is emitted, for example, by large animals or earthquakes, and so forth.

Infrasound is actually also the origin for some unexplainable "phantoms" which, for example, come about as a result of the wind whistling through holes, through rock crannies, through chimneys or cracks, and so forth, and producing extremely deep tones which cannot be registered by the human's hearing, however which vibrations effect the human's body and naturally also the pineal gland and release certain effects in a fine material form which are observed through the sense of perception.

FIGU Zeitzeichen Nr. 100

https://www.figu.org/ch/files/downloads/zeitzeichen/figu_zeitzeichen_100n.pdf

{Achim Wolf:}

{Billy} said in July 2018, in response to a question on this subject, that there is a thoroughly realistic connection between the so-called 'divine tone' resp. the 'creative tone' and the so-called 432 hertz music.

{Note: see [this commentary on the history of tuning frequencies and a comparison between 432Hz and 440Hz tunings](#)).

Open Letter to all Human Beings of Earth (5th July, 1951)

[https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Open_Letter_to_all_Human_Beings_of_Earth_\(5th_July,_1951\)](https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Open_Letter_to_all_Human_Beings_of_Earth_(5th_July,_1951))

{Billy:}

40. Already at the end of the fifties, human beings - particularly the young - will begin to lead a life which is often only aligned with drugs, and then later, when the time of the eighties approaches, the drug problem will take the upper hand, whereby only pleasure will be meaningful, and destructive and dissonant sounds will characterise the world of music, whereby the psyche will be impaired and the entire behavior of those human beings who align themselves with this destructive type of music will succumb to negativity.

return to Index

Names (given name / first name)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Given_name

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Billy:

49. But we were talking about gods and demigods earlier, now it makes me wonder how the names are chosen for them, can you tell me anything about that?

50. Last weekend I was informed about something very interesting in connection with your name.

51. It became clear to me that your name corresponds exactly to your level of knowledge and therefore to your spiritual and consciousness-based evolution.

Semjase:

78. Throughout the universe, names for all life-forms are selected exactly according to the respective evolutionary state of the life form in question, whereby the human being on the Earth unconsciously does not adhere very much to this rule of order, and particularly, humans are given completely inappropriate names.

79. The name given to a human being must correspond to the state of his/her knowledge and ability and thus also to the corresponding level of evolution in fulfilment of the relevant rule of order, otherwise a disharmony arises in the material and consciousness-based area of life and causes confusion and wrong influences as well as lets the human being go astray in their development.

...

90. The kind of degenerations which appear when a person is given a false name is very easy for you to recognise with your friend Jacob.

91. You see, his actions and thoughts will be overburdened by dangerous things, which are not his own, but which were caused by the wrong naming in him.

92. But also the central star (influence of the galaxy central sun) and the planets play an important role for him, which these influences still promote when they approach him, which unfortunately is the case.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_125

{Note: This Contact Report contains a lengthy list of ancient first names known by the Plejaren. See also the FIGU book 12012 altherkömmliche Vornamen in ihrer Urform und deren Bedeutung [12012 traditional first names in their original form and their meaning].}

Semjase:

183. Listed in accordance with our alphabet letters, I selected 21 male and 21 female names for you, as these were common on Earth about 14,000 years ago and were brought at that time by our direct ancestors.

184. The names handed over to you come from two languages, the original Lyran and Vegan languages, but at the same time, different dialects were united by those living together on the Earth.

185. Unfortunately, due to all the cataclysms in the course of thousands of years, only very few of these names were preserved or preserved in similarity.

186. In the main, they only exist in old languages, which have already become historic languages on your planet and are only spoken very seldom.

187. In many cases, however, they have also fallen to rather bad changes and distortions in these languages, so they are often hardly recognisable therein.

188. Most values are still contained in the so-called Ancient Greek, but this language itself already represents a distortion, for truly, this concerns the latest Minoan.

189. Thus, that language which was spoken by the people of the Minoans and which, by these, was taught to the ancient Hellenes (Greeks), together with many things of their culture at that time, until the Santorini volcano exploded about 3,500 years ago and the Minoans had to flee to the mainland.

...

191. For my part, I would be very glad if through the given list of names, these old names, which are also still current with us, would find use again on Earth, for they are truly value-containing.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_159

Quetzal:

65. The names transmitted to you are exclusively those which have been in use among our peoples for ages and which are still commonly used among our peoples today in a modified form.

66. These names are first names, according to an earthly sense, and each one has a certain meaning.

67. The rule is that for a person who exercises some specific activity, this activity is then added as an explanation to the name.

68. For example: if someone had worn TRJJDON as a name and had pulled ships along the channels, then this human being was named "TRJJDON, who pulls the ships" or "Trjjdon, the ship-puller."

69. That's how the determinations of the names have arisen.

Billy:

There are, however, still quite certain emphases of letters.

Quetzal:

70. That is of correctness and very important, for only the emphasis of certain syllables results in the correct pronunciation of the name.

...

Billy:

I have also noticed that various names are still common on the Earth today, sometimes in well-preserved or partially preserved form.

Quetzal:

72. That corresponds to the actual occurrences.

73. Many of the names are still common on the Earth today, some in exact, some in modified forms.

74. Thus, on the one hand, the names were received in their entire value, whereby usually only the emphasis changed, but on the other hand, names were changed by newly-developed languages or simply by arbitrary willfulness.

75. When these names were introduced on the Earth, these were given in eight different languages, which were, nevertheless, all of Lyran origin.

76. From this, new languages developed on the Earth over the course of millennia, from which then, primarily, the oldest languages known on Earth arose, but these strongly flowed through from the original languages introduced.
77. The best-known languages that arose from it are Sumerian, Aramaic, Hebrew, Minoan, Celtic, etc.
78. From the Celtic, for example, there arose many other languages, from which, ultimately, today's German language, the Flemish, and also other languages arose.
79. From the Minoans, Ancient Greek arose and so on and so forth.
80. And in all these languages, of course, the anciently introduced names were common, which have been received or modified in the course of time.
81. What is still most commonly available today in names is found in those areas of languages that run in the Minoan direction and which have been incorporated into the later Ancient Greek, by which means they have been preserved to a large part up to this day, though often modified.
82. Then, to all this, there still came names that were invented by the Earth-humans themselves, whereby any objects, actions, and work areas, etc. were used for the formation of names.
83. But there were also names that came from the so-called original languages, which means that even then, names arose for human beings on the Earth when the human beings of the Earth first learned to speak.
84. As a rule, these were very simple terms, from which, in the course of time, additional terms arose, which then ultimately led to a language.
85. But this was only so in a few cases, because the main part of the introduction of language on the Earth happened when the first cosmonauts resided on this world, who mixed themselves with the earthly human life-forms, who still were not strong in their own language.
86. Nevertheless, this goes back a few million years.

[return to Index](#)

Napoleon Bonaparte death

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Napoleon#Death>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_303

Billy:

... Then I have a question about Napoleon I. Here, read this note, which was published in 'Der Landbote' on the 2nd of June 2001. You once told me that Napoleon Bonaparte had been poisoned and taken to the afterlife. Here, please ...

Ptaah:

21. ... In addition I can only repeat that my data given to you correspond to the correctness.
22. Napoleon I was treacherously murdered with the poison arsenic over a longer period of time.
23. The poison was not administered in a single dose, but was added to his food and drink, making him more and more susceptible and sickly.
24. However, he still suffered from stomach cancer.
25. The dose of poison was administered so drastically on the day of his death that he died of it.
26. And because the poison had not yet been administered in life-threatening, small doses, it could also settle in his hair.
27. Even the theory of hair preservation is not tenable and ridiculous.
28. All the reports here that deny the arsenic murder do not correspond to the truth, because this is that Napoleon was actually poisoned with arsenic.
29. The fact that no arsenic residues were found during the autopsy is due to the fact that Napoleon was administered emetics shortly before his death, which washed out the poison.

[return to Index](#)

Gamal Abdel Nasser murder

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gamal_Abdel_Nasser#Death_and_funeral

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explinations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

171. Also Egypt will not be spared, because in the middle of the seventies, a dictatorial statesman, named Gamal Adbel Nasser will be robbed of his life through poison, just like his friend, the [Emir of Kuwait](#), the year before, who will die the death by poison during the year of 1965, through the hand of his own relatives.

[return to Index](#)

NATO (North Atlantic Treaty Organization)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/NATO>

<https://www.nato.int/>

see also American Hegemony

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_840

Billy:

This murderous organisation, which is called the world's 'protecting power', is supposed to protect its member states.

In reality, however, it is an international army of murderers, made up of military officers, adventurers and professional murderers from various countries. This NATO was founded by America in 1949, with the then US President Harry S. Truman as the originator of the idea. As Sfath found out at the time when he was present at the founding – without being noticed, of course – was that it was all for the purpose of gradually securing world domination for America. Truman's idea, according to Sfath's statement, was – as it had also been openly revealed at the founding, but then put down in writing in a completely different and falsified form, as well as the whole thing being concealed from the public and the world – that by founding NATO with this murderous organisation, in time America was to dominate the countries of the world under the guise of 'creating security' and 'war security assistance' in wars. The world domination, which had been aspired to for a long time, was to be realised in the course of time, whereby it was decided that the countries of the world should gradually be secretly harassed, but also as a result of manipulation by rulers who were and who continue to be of a mind to create enmity with neighbouring countries and between their own people, and thus to cause states of war, for which reason the murderous organisation NATO could then be called in to help or simply invade the country in a warlike 'security-creating' manner. For this reason, it was also decided to form and fraudulently expand NATO – which is really a world conquering organisation – in such a wise that countries foreign to America were to be – and were – included and become members. So this was pushed through and happened, as a result of which 30 countries have so far joined America's now world-conquering murderous organisation as NATO members, with all the various dumb-lowly intelligent rulers of the world still not having grasped what game is actually being played with regard to NATO. ...

NATO is – contrary to all claims to the contrary – under America's secret patronage and is also, in truth, nothing other than truly a worldwide, legitimised multi-genocidal organisation to which 30 countries currently belong, but which Finland and Sweden also want to join. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_852

Billy:

... In fact, an army, like NATO, is in and of itself a murderer's organisation, forcing to murder those human beings who by law must involuntarily join it, just as all those who voluntarily join the army or NATO, or who hire themselves out as mercenaries, are murderers. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_860

Quetzal:

This is unfortunately the case, and it is usually because the leaders of many countries and their supporters from the nations, in their stupidity, do not realise that America's leaders and shadow leaders, as well as the part of the population that supports everything, are riddled with criminal machinations. However, if America is closely examined and judged in terms of its leaders and their supporters from the people, then it can be seen without a doubt that America is a state of degenerated extremes, of injustice, of hegemony and of all crime. And this is beginning in the leadership of the state itself, as well as in that section of the people who are infested with the like of governance and shadow governance. Equally, this is true of NATO, which is truly helpless without America's leadership and is led by America's powerful.

Billy:

This is not to be denied, although unrealistic pseudo-thinkers do not see this and also deny it, such as this one, namely ... from Japan, who exalts the murderous organisation NATO to the heavens and is of the mistaken belief that it fights for the achievement of peace. In his belief in NATO, he does not see and does not recognise the truth, just as the rulers and parts of the populations of various states, such as Germany in particular and the other European states, which unfortunately also include Switzerland.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_861

Billy:

It is also to be said that practically all the countries of Earth have militaries ready to commit murder, armies ready to commit murder – as well as the organised murderous organisation NATO – which is supported by all conscienceless men and women ready to commit murder. Very many of the majority of humanity resp. the huge overpopulation do not know that this is an organised murder system, which was brought into being by the former US President Harry S Truman in order to be able to intervene in all countries of the Earth in order to be able to fulfil America's delusion of hegemony resp. world domination faster and more efficiently. In this respect, NATO is only a means to an end, because when it intervenes in a country, it establishes itself in the corresponding state and directs everything according to the American sense and system, dominating the state and making it America's satellite. And it must be said that the NATO army consists of human beings who are not and never will be able to cultivate genuine original thoughts, but can only indulge in illusory thoughts because they are religiously or worldly indoctrinated believers as well as incapable of thinking for themselves.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_863

Billy:

... NATO is, after all, nothing other than a mercenary murderer organization ...

...

Billy:

... However, the effective fact is that the American minority of the righteous of the people is not the same as all the unrighteous who create evil altogether, especially false 'freedom fighters' who also support the murderous organisation NATO, which was created by Harry S Truman only to indulge in hegemony under the guise of 'peacemaking' and 'democracy building'. The whole thing is a pack of lies, one of the frauds perpetrated on Earth's humanity, which neither the indoctrinated US populace nor the pro-America people of the world are aware of – which is why all the lowly intelligent, the fake-thinkers, who cheer America and the murderous

organisation NATO, are falling for it. This is despite the fact that America is already in control of many of the world's states, which do as they are told. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_865

Billy:

... the murderous organisation NATO, which actually and truly embodies America's army of murderers, with which the American desires for hegemony are satisfied. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_869

Billy:

... This, just as America also created the murderous organisation NATO and already dominates a large part of the world through it. ... America is at the forefront of all this mischief, and has been since time immemorial, and for some 75 years together with the murderous organisation NATO, which was brought into being in April 1949 by the fixed hegemony idea of [Harry S Truman](#), which was supposedly founded as a counter-pole against communism and thus against the Soviet Union, but in truth was really intended solely to serve the realisation of America's world domination mania, as Truman led his nasty devious thoughts, which Spath could experience personally and without any doubt with this creep. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Billy:

... This is actually also the purpose of the [war](#), because at least those who think clearly on this matter, namely the human beings living in Ukraine, who recognise what NATO really is, namely nothing other than a murderous organisation focused on killing and destruction, mainly at America's mercy, do not want Ukraine to also belong to this murderous society. If everything is assessed correctly and seen clearly, then it will be recognised that all the individual members, from the least soldier to the absolute highest commander of this gang of murderers resp. murderous organisation, consist only of depraved elements whose mindset is without any doubt directed only towards murder and destruction. None of these humanly more than depraved, completely degenerate, murderous, miserable, dog-wretched elements is worth more than the last useless and useless iota of nothing.

[return to Index](#)

Natural Disasters

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Natural_disaster

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Ancient_natural_disasters

see also [Earthquakes \(general\)](#)

see also [Floods](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Semjase:

29. Atlantis was destroyed by Mu scientists, as I explained to you recently.

30. This was 9,498 years ago B.C., as you yourself have just correctly noticed.

31. This was the first major catastrophe of the last 10,000 Earth years BC.

32. 84,283 years before another great catastrophe occurred, which was of cosmic origin.

33. Exactly 10,215 years ago a planetoid of enormous size raced towards the Earth from the world space and smashed down with tremendous force.

34. It divided the waters of the Atlantic exactly there, where 84,000 years before an asteroid fragment crashed and destroyed many things worldwide, but we do not know whether this smallest planet hastened from the wide space or whether it came from the asteroid belt.

35. After these events about 10,000 years ago it took only about 135 years, before the Earth was again afflicted by a catastrophe, bigger and more gigantic than the two before, but in today's eastern area of the Earth ball, which was flooded by enormous masses of water, when the giant comet 'Destroyer' passed the Earth in dangerous proximity, 10,080 years from now calculated back.

36. This led to worldwide catastrophes, which, however, for reasons beyond our understanding, were never recorded by the earthly chroniclers and only found their expression in writings much later, when another flood, again caused by the Destroyer, afflicted the Earth, namely 7,957 years ago.

37. For about 1,000 years the Earth was spared from major catastrophes, until the year 6906 [before 1976], when the Destroyer once again caused enormous devastation on the Earth and destroyed many things.

38. After that, the Earth ball became very quiet and it took until the year 3453 before another catastrophe broke out, which was again the fault of the giant comet Destroyer, which drove Venus into its present orbit and triggered the Santorini catastrophe with its massive pulling forces.

39. In and of itself many things and events were chronologically recorded by the Earth-humans, but unfortunately, not all of them and also not always logically and not correctly.

40. Many events of this kind were often written down centuries or even millennia later, falsified and unreal and often under the guise of a chronicle, which caused enormous disservice to the earthly archaeologists and inevitably caused them errors in their calculations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_131

Billy:

... our weather disasters and natural disasters are not all as natural as they usually look. I know that they are mostly caused by the human beings themselves.

Semjase:

30. That is of correctness, even if the terrestrial scientists and other responsible persons and know-it-alls deny this fact.

31. The human being of the Earth is to blame for about 50% of all severe weather and natural disasters on the Earth at the present time.

Billy:

I know. In the main and in the first place, the atom bombs are to blame for this, then in second place is chemistry with all of its products, exhaust gases and wastes, then in third place are the aircraft and, therefore, the airlines and the armies, then automobiles and industries as well as the whole of humankind with all environmentally destructive evils.

Semjase:

32. So stands the sequence in the approximate, yes.

33. But as it also always is, the fact is today that through the fault of the whole of terrestrial humankind, much of the mainland will slowly but surely become a water-infested marsh and swamp, in which disease and death will reign.

Billy:

You mean because of the rain?

Semjase:

34. Not only because of this rain, no, but because the natural climate has been destroyed through the fault of the human beings of Earth, and the Earth has already been over-saturated with rain for decades, as will also happen, however, in the coming time in even worse measures.

Billy:

You mean that the Earth will drown in the water or in the rain?

Semjase:

35. So it will come approximately, through the fault of the human being of Earth themselves.

Billy:

And nothing can be done against it, I know, because the human beings of this world neither let themselves be taught, nor do they want to change.

Semjase:

36. That is right.

Billy:

So they now also bear, so to speak, a share of the blame for the fact that it rains so much that one might think that a new deluge would come.

Semjase:

37. That is also right.

[return to Index](#)

Alexei Navalny

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alexei_Navalny

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_749

Billy:

... I am currently thinking of Russia, where Russian citizens are probably being incited by the US secret services to demonstrate against Putin, to rant against him and to undermine him politically. Particularly bad people are being chosen for this, such as oppositional lunatics à la Nawalny, who has been making a stink against Putin for some time now and about whom you said that you had examined this guy very closely and found that he is a power-obsessed guy from whom nothing good could be expected if he were to come to power.

Ptaah:

16. We have indeed come to this conclusion through our detailed investigations.

17. But what this power-obsessed man will do in the future and what evil he can bring about, that will only become clear if he could in some way find like-minded people in the government who would be of the same mind as him, although we have not yet investigated anything in this respect.

18. What we have clearly explored, however, is that his deep-seated ambitions for power are characterised by violence and hatred and are geared towards eliminating, disposing of and rendering harmless adversaries without hesitation or conscience.

Billy:

So you mean that if he should come to power, he will then eliminate, dispose of and 'dispose of' all those whom he already hates today and whom he might also hate later if he succeeds in attaining the helm of power.

Ptaah:

19. That is the meaning of my words, for his really profound power-mindedness of his character is malicious, falsely deceitful and infamous, and so cunning, disgraceful and life-damaging to all persons who are not of his mind.

Billy:

But then that means that, like Stalin, he would have his opponents killed. However, we do not need to talk about that now, because I only came to this man in the heat of my speech. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_750

Billy:

... But look at this newspaper note: Alexei Anatolyevich Nawalny, who we talked about the other day, was apparently really poisoned. He is a Russian lawyer and opposition dissident and politician who calls himself a democrat. Since about 2009, he has been making a name for himself, but in my opinion not in a democratic way, but as a radical who is bent on Gewalt.

Ptaah:

104. I am aware of that and what you say is true because this man is devious, vicious and bent on Gewalt and pathologically bent on power, as I have noted.

105. If he were to come to power, then only the exercise of power could be expected of him, as is the case with all those obsessed with power in state leaderships, organisations, families, militaries, workplaces and everywhere else where they can act out their lust for power with the help of their simple-minded intelligence-impaired supporters.

...

Billy:

... But what I want to say, coming back to Nawalny, concerning this man, is that I have now seen his likeness in newspapers and on TV programmes enough times and have gained a very bad and even the impression that this man is completely conscienceless-vicious and capable of everything that lies with the devil and the Beelzebuben on the cart. His physiognomy expresses something very vicious and devious that gives rise to thoughts that, in order to find Putin guilty and finish him off, he might have arranged everything himself and miscalculated a bit. But this is effectively only a possibility, as is the possibility that he could have been driven to his private war against Putin by one of the US secret services and paid for it, while on the other hand there is also the possibility that he was actually heckled by some Russian people, such as Putin enemies, separatists or other crooked characters with 'some' Novichok. However, I dare to doubt that Putin is behind this for various reasons, as well as because his intelligentum is to be rated much higher than that of Nawalny, who seems to me to be a crazy snot boy who is obviously driven by stupidity, hatred, lust for publicity and power.

Most of those in power lust for power and misrule, while good people are demonised by violent oppositionists, like this very Nawalny, who attacks Putin and wants to push him out of office. Such earthlings want to take the helm themselves in order to create disorder in the country and to demolish everything good, which is obviously also what Nawalny intends to do, who wants to change and demolish everything that Putin has built up in Russia and also created order in the country. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_754

Billy:

... Then I have further a question concerning Putin, who does not defend himself in any way against the attacks of the vicious Nawalny. I also find it strange that this Navalny is not stopped with his hate speech in the West.

Ptaah:

251. For the entire West, as you say, the hate speeches he is making against Putin and the Russian government in general are extremely convenient, whereby especially the German incompetent Chancellor Merkel, her supporters, as well as the entire EU dictatorship, as you call this European disaster, as well as the United States of America, are under the delusion that they can profit from this and bring Putin as well as Russia under their dictatorship delusion.

252. For the entire Western states, Nawalny, as a self-proclaimed enemy of Putin and enemy of Russia's government, is a welcome object to profit from his hate speech.

253. The lust for power of Navalny, who hopes to fulfil his own greed for power in the West through his hate speeches against Putin and to move into Moscow as Russian head of state, is limitless.

Billy:

The fact that he disguises his true malignant character and pretends to be different from what he really is corresponds to what has been characteristic of all like-minded people since time immemorial who have managed to gain state power in order to then bring thousands and millions of disasters upon their peoples or the entire world. Unfortunately, however, it is as it has always been, namely that such power-hungry elements, such as this Nawalny, through their

lies, slander and promises of lies, etc., find a lot of support from completely clueless, stupid and judgment-incompetent followers or supporters, and as I often say, stupid people, turncoats, yes-men and opportunists, who always align their opinions as a weather vane flutters according to the direction of the wind. There is nothing more to be said about this, except perhaps that the true malignant nature of this man Nawalny is openly written on his face, which, however, is not seen and not recognised by all those earthlings who do not strive for the ability to recognise character in physiognomy and consequently cannot recognise or read out character traits.

...

If, under certain circumstances, Nawalny were to actually come to government power in Russia, then mischief would be spread over time, as was the case with Stalin, Hitler and many other despots. When such elements actually come to power in government, they first play themselves to the peoples as good and people-oriented rulers, and then, when they have become comfortable in the saddle of government, they slowly turn into dictators and slowly bully the peoples and spread mischief.

Ptaah:

254. What you say is indeed so true, and as for Vladimir Putin, who is misjudged by all his enemies and his composure and calmness misinterpreted, will in the near future at least bring himself to demand proof that Nawalny was indeed poisoned with the nerve agent Novichok.

255. In fact, there is no evidence whatsoever that traces of Novichok were found on Nawalny, because, on the one hand, no Novichok residues were found on Nawalny during the first immediate and very thorough examinations after his hospitalisation in the Siberian city of Tomsk, when you asked us to determine whether something with Novichok had actually been involved there.

256. In fact, there was no evidence of any crime against Alexei Navalny, as we checked later when our interest was aroused.

257. We also looked in his bedroom, but we could not find any traces of the poison, nor on any dozens of objects belonging to him, foreigners or the hostel.

258. What we find extremely strange and suspicious is the fact that after his collapse, which also seems very strange to us, Nawalny was so quickly and easily flown out to the West to Germany and admitted to the Berlin University Hospital, where numerous tests and examinations were carried out on Nawalny, but the true results of which are being kept secret.

259. And these oddities continued to arise when suddenly Novichok was said to have been detected, which was not the case in precise examinations in Tomsk, but was then said to have been the case several times in Germany in renewed examinations, which, however, after our first clarifications in Tomsk, we no longer cared about in depth, but only superficially, until today.

260. What we do know, however, corresponds to extremely unpleasant inconsistencies which relate to background machinations which should not be mentioned openly, namely ...

261. Also the German government withholds various information and insists on secrecy about the affair of Alexei Nawalny, who is vehemently and viciously mired in deep hatred as a critic of Putin and the Kremlin, and who leaves no underhandedness out of consideration in order to make Putin impossible, and thereby gain state power himself.

262. However, the German leaders, above all Chancellor Merkel, are now keeping the results of the diagnosis of Alexei Nawalny secret.

263. And this also vis-à-vis Russia, although the Russian prosecution has requested legal assistance and the release of the results of the investigation in order to be able to conduct its own investigations.

264. But this is what the German state leadership wants to prevent, above all Chancellor Merkel.

Billy:

So what?

Ptaah:

265. We do not concern ourselves with it any further, because on the one hand it is a matter in which we are in no way interested, because according to our directives we are not allowed to interfere in such matters, and on the other hand we only sought some information at short notice because you asked us as a result of ... that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_764

Billy:

But regardless of this fact, the Western states in particular claim other states, especially Russia, for their actions, etc., and interfere in things that do not concern them at all, thereby also creating enmity and bad blood, as is being done again, for example, with regard to the criminal Nawalny, who has returned to Moscow from Germany and is serving a month's sentence because he violated a conditional prison sentence.

And in this respect it will also come, as I know, that the West, especially those rulers of Germany and France, the EU dictatorship headquarters in Brussels, and the USA, who are foolish and impudent enough to also harass Putin with regard to the Nawalny demonstrations and to interfere in the Russian governmental, security and judicial decisions and above all to attack Putin, although Germany, France, the EU dictatorship and the USA are not involved in the matter, will nevertheless provoke an involvement as a result of their stupidity with their foolish actions.

And when I look at the man Nawalny and try to analyse him on the basis of his physiognomy and his statements, then a frightening character picture emerges that is devilishly similar to that of the ex-US president clumsy-tramp [Trump](#).

His whole demeanour is practically the same as Trump's, and his facial expressions and also what is not visible to untrained outsiders reveal a profound malice and falseness, which he uses to incite – as clumsy-tramp Trump has done and still seeks to do – the masses of the stupid sections of the population attached to him against Putin.

As a result of his greed for power, he wants to overthrow Putin and take the helm in Russia himself.

And the incitement of his stupid followers is also done from prison, where he is in jail, but how he is able to do that I cannot understand, because usually prison inmates cannot simply influence certain parts of the population in this manner.

The fact is that, as a rule, it is always Western states that interfere in the interests of Eastern states and make demands on them, whereby Russia, in particular, has been the most popular and most denounced and attacked country for Western states since time immemorial, and has also been harassed with sanctions.

And it is precisely in this respect, with regard to the sanctions imposed on Russia by the USA, the EU dictatorship and Germany in particular, that I find Putin's actions good, namely that he does not react at all to these attacking ridicule, just as he does with regard to the lies of Nawalny that the giant palace in the south of the country belongs to Putin, but which is in fact the property of a Russian oligarch.

But, of course, it is as usual that the stupidly insolent followers of Navalny blindly believe his indoctrinating lies and do not question them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_765

Billy:

This in order to free the effective criminal, Nawalny, a man whom all the stupid people of the world adore and do not realise what kind of malicious, foul-playing and power-obsessed as well as devious nature this man actually is, just like in America clumsy-tramp Trump and certain former and also present despotic types.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_766

Ptaah:

94. This is because certain sections of the population as well as state leaders are addicted to a pathologically insane hostility towards Russia and for them the case of Nawalny is extremely convenient in order to insult and humiliate Russia in an unseemly manner, and on the surface especially Putin.

95. This, while the man Nawalny puts on a halo – as you sometimes like to say – and pretends to be harmless, as I can judge for myself, because I personally made an effort for this man when you asked me about this.

Billy:

Yes, I wanted to know what this man really is as a personality and also character-wise.

As I told you a long time ago, I assess this Nawalny as a wolf in sheep's clothing.

Far be it from me to condemn him as a human being, but I can probably point out his personality and character, which does not make for a good assessment.

His entire appearance, his physiognomy, his speech, his hand and arm movements, his entire posture and facial expressions, as well as his finger movements and gait, his eye movements and gaze, etc., reveal evil character flaws such as deceitfulness, greed for power, lack of conscience and malice, deviousness, violence and some other unpleasantness.

That is why I also followed the whole thing when he was already sentenced to 5 years in prison in 2013 with his criminal machinations of money embezzlement, after which this very well justified sentence was then suspended by an intervention of the European Court of Human Rights.

For his fraud and money laundering, which also fell into his criminal metier, he did not 'get the cash', although he was quite active in this regard, as I learned 3 weeks ago from a person of integrity who knows Nawalny personally.

As far as Russian politics are concerned, in which Germany is interfering with the case of Nawalny, whereby hatred is very much being stirred up and the whole thing can also cause mischief or at least great damage in several respects, that is not only stupid but idiotic, as is also the case with regard to the evil insulting attacks on Putin.

...

And as far as the man Nawalny is concerned, I am also not insulting him, because what I said in relation to him were only psychological facts and findings in relation to his analytically recognised and established personality and character traits.

Such clarifying facts never correspond to an insult, nor do they have anything to do with hatred or revenge, but they only openly describe the values and unvalues of the personality and character as well as the behaviour of a human being, without insulting or attacking him in any manner.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_768

Billy:

It's actually 3 questions, and the 1st one is about what you found out in Russia about this guy Nawalny, who you said you would personally look into, as well as that he was a serious criminal who would try by any means possible not to have to serve his just sentence and also to overthrow Putin and come to power.

Have you been able to look around for that in the meantime?

Ptaah:

239. Yes. –

240. I have been able to look into this matter and find that our assessment regarding this man was correct.

241. In his endeavours he not only displays a marked criminal energy, but also a pronounced malicious and deceitful tendency of a deceptive manner of behaviour towards the human beings surrounding him or widely prejudiced against him, which he uses by his artificial-deceptive

manner in order to be able to win over for himself all those psychologically unsophisticated and thus incapable of judgement human beings.

242. Basically, this man Nawalny is betting his false game on the fact that all those incapable of thinking as well as of psychologically assessing his personality, his lies and deceitfulness and uneducated followers will not be able to recognise his true intentions as well as his ambitions with regard to his striving for power and his devious machinations and behaviour in order to achieve his goals, whereby he himself does not shy away from endangering his life and challenging the whole thing to the brink of death in order to achieve and realise his desire for power.

243. This will also prove to be the case in the near future when he – which is already his decision and which he will also enforce – will begin a long-term refusal of food intake in 3 weeks' time in order to incite the leaders of Europe and the USA against Putin and the Russian government.

244. Thanks to the stupidity of all the leaders of Europe and the USA, as well as many of the stupid ones of their populations, he will also succeed in this, so they will make demands for release and medical treatment for Nawalny in front of Putin and the Russian government, because their stupidity does not allow them to recognise the man's malicious and underhanded machinations, which he aims at with his criminal energy and his actions in the hope that one day he will be able to come to power.

245. So, on the one hand, because on the other hand, he cherishes the thought that by denying food, which he has already decided on – and precisely with the help of stupid politicians and population groups of foreign states, who will react to his malicious, dangerous and devious game and consequently attack Putin as well as the Russian government with accusations and demands – he can force his release and, as a strong man in opposition, he can penetrate the Russian state leadership and start and carry out his mischief game.

246. These, Eduard, are my findings that have emerged in the clarifications of all things with this man Nawalny.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_807

Bermunda:

4. First I want to address what you asked Ptaah to find out a long time ago, what actually is the truth regarding the poison attack on the Russian Nawalny.

5. We were able to find out only two days ago.

6. Consequently, it is to be said that the poison presentation came from within the man's own ranks, and that

Billy:

Aha, otherwise, in my opinion, he would have simply been shot if ...

Bermunda:

7. That is to be assumed, because that would have been more efficient and moreover ...

8. But this is not so important that we have to talk about it more ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_878

Billy:

... As a result of their low intelligence and simple-mindedness, they are unable to think to the extent that their idiotic attitudes have not only started to create enmity on all sides, like the Russian Navalny, who does not realise in prison that he is surrounded by enemies and is no longer playing with his life as long as he has done so far and which is already not worth a damn and will soon come to an end. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Ptaah:

... On the other hand, we were also able to find out what is really happening around Navalny, which is what you wanted to know. He is glorified by his supporters, but they do not know who and what this man really was, and I say was because he has now gone the last way of his life, through his own fault, because he created a lot of enmity for himself where he was interned with his unworthy manner of thinking and behaviour, which made him very unpopular with his fellow prisoners. This man was a notorious liar and deceiver, who shamefully deceived his followers in a fanatical lust for power and was and lived in such a self-centred way. The fact that he had, in truth, orientated himself towards falsehood, deceit, thievery and racism and lived accordingly, is to be described as distinctly criminal, as is also the fact that he used all his followers without hesitation to stand up for him and his quest for power. He was an unrivalled fraudulent psychopath who also suffered in prison because he was denied alcohol, to which he was addicted. In addition to this, however, he was addicted to various drugs that were obtained for him without authorisation. As he was facing many years in prison due to the very stressful conditions and the length of his sentence, he decided to escape from them by secretly hoarding the drugs until they were sufficient for a severe overdose and he ingested them, which of course inevitably led to his death, allowing him to escape his responsibility. His followers, who had been deceived and misled by him, are now using this to refuse to accept the truth and illegally hold the Russian government responsible for his death, falsely accusing it of murdering this man.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Billy:

... In addition to those of the misguided rulers, there are other 'false fugitives' from the people who lead them by the fool's rope, make a stink and also only do the wrong and wrong things for the sake of their own greatness, as the Russian Navalny has been doing for years, who cowardly killed himself when he was sentenced to a long sentence and his supporters now want to hold the government liable for this and accuse it of having murdered Navalny. But in this regard, who, how and what this man really has been uncovered, as the following article points out, which coincides with what you Plejaren have explored, which you explained recently: *{reproduction of an article from Weltwoche}*

Ptaah:

Yes, that corresponds to what we have fathomed regarding this man Navalny.

Billy:

Exactly, but what the lowly intelligent hangers-on do not want to accept and make stink and accusations of murder against the government, especially Navalny's wife, who – as I noted myself – does not even mourn and apparently wants to play the 1st role in the Navalny movement. These are the observations I can make, but I stay out of the whole thing and have no opinion of my own, so I only state facts and remain neutral.

[return to Index](#)

Nazca Lines

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nazca_Lines

see also [Easter Island Moai \(heads\)](#)

see also [Long-Skulls](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Semjase:

9. The Earth-human is misguided if he/she wants to make the concerns of Easter Island an isolated concern.

10. The events of earlier times on this island are in direct connection with the country, which you still call Tiahuanaco today, as it was called already at earliest time, in spite of past repeated changes.
11. Easter Island and Tiahuanaco are more than 5,000 kilometres apart, and yet they are directly related to each other.
12. However, the history of the connection goes back to very early times and ended only 2,548 years ago, calculated back from today [1976 = 572 before Jmmanuel].
13. As I once explained to you, the last decisive settlement of the Earth by extraterrestrial intelligences took place about 13,500 Earth years ago.
14. As you know, several of the immigrant horde became renegades, including a man in the rank of a half-Ischwish called Viracocoha, who was already very old and extremely power-hungry.
15. His name is still handed down on the Earth today, but with a small change, because for a long time now he has only been called Viracocha and also as Jschwisch, although he was only in half the rank of such a person.
16. Under his patronage and his cruel leadership, the highlands of Tiahuanaco at an altitude of about 4,000 metres were conquered, as was the Delta Island, which you call Easter Island.
17. After this conquest Viracocoha settled with a special bodyguard of cherubim on the small island Mot, which is situated in front of Easter Island and which you call Motunui or similar to my knowledge today.
18. At that time it was called Mot because the cherubim were animal-human life forms, in this case they were all birdlike.
19. Mot means bird in our original language, so the island was called the Mot island, or also the island of the bird people, as it is still called today.
20. So Viracocoha or Viracocha resided there.
21. He and his followers, escaped Lyrans like many others, who came to the Earth, were of gigantic physique, by earthly measure about eleven meters tall.
22. They were the ones who taught the dwarfish, normal-growing inhabitants of Tiahuanaco and Easter Island – who were procreations between earthlings and previously immigrated intelligences from the vastness of the universe – in many things, providing them with their own highly developed technology and teaching them how to operate the devices and machines.
23. Thus they also taught the natives of Tiahuanaco and Easter Island the work of stonemasonry, and they let themselves be celebrated as gods.
24. With the help of the giants and their machines and other equipment, the natives worked many meters large head formations out of the lava stone, placed these, also with the help of machines, randomly around the island.
25. Similar events took place in the areas you call Pisco, Nazca and Sacsayhuaman, because the same giants had settled there.
26. Thus many statues and other structures were created, whereby also the shape of the spaceships on Easter Island were reproduced from rocks of the lava walls, which have survived to this day, namely oval-shaped stones, because the spaceships had this shape.
27. After several centuries, the exact time is also veiled to us, the giants were attacked by a sudden epidemic that was unknown to them and cost the lives of many of them.
28. Finding no cure for the epidemic, they fled Earth in their spaceships, set off into space and have since disappeared.
29. Despite the most eager investigations of our scientists, no trace of them has been found to this day.
30. There is therefore the possibility that, despite their flight from Earth, they were attacked and killed by the mysterious plague in their space ships, while their ships shot aimlessly through space, were attracted by some star and smashed to pieces.
31. Our probability calculations very much favour this.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_119

Billy:

Okay, and what does it really concern with the alleged air landing signs or airfields, etc.?

Semjase:

39. The productions represent an astrological calendar as well as an astrological garden.

40. At an earlier time, when these grounds were still operating and were used astrologically, the enormous signs were surrounded by gardens, out of which the astrological signs protruded like parkways, etc.

41. They were made by human beings of Earth, and indeed, without any influence from extraterrestrial intelligences.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_216

Billy:

Then once again, I have a question regarding the pre-Columbian Nazca Indian culture, i.e. the Nazca Indians, who resided in the valleys and areas of Nazca, Ica and Pisco and who made gigantic geoglyphs in the desert plain, which have remained up to this day. I asked about these once before, and I was told that these pictures concern astrology gardens. But in addition to this, I mean to this explanation, it was then later noted that the real purpose of this huge layout of geoglyphs didn't just serve for astrology. But then, unfortunately, no further explanation was given to this because I didn't continue to ask about it. I would like to do that now with this: What, now, is the actual purpose of these giant pictures?

Quetzal:

141. The Nazca geoglyphs, as you call them, at the time of the Nazca culture, formed a large ritual site in their entirety; therefore, one can speak of a ritual garden, of an astrology-ritual garden, or of a ritual area or rather a ritual landscape.

142. The rituals carried out there corresponded to faith-related, cultic actions and, thus, religious actions.

143. The types of rituals served several purposes, but fertility rituals were the most common forms that were carried out at these cult sites or ritual sites.

144. However, just like the Stonehenge structures - i.e. the megaliths, located to the north of Salisbury, Wiltshire in southern England - the Nazca layouts also served as general meeting places as well as judgment sites and sites of execution.

Billy:

So all of the various allegations are rubbish, such as the ones that the geoglyphs would mark or indicate underground rivers or that these are prehistoric airfields of or for extraterrestrials, as this, along with other things, is fantasized by Erich von Daniken. These geoglyphs in the desert plains of southern Peru show enormous geometric figures, animals, plants, and humans, which are only recognizable in their entire forms from a certain height. For this reason, one might get the idea that the pictures could have somehow been made by specific instructions from a certain height.

Quetzal:

145. That is of correctness.

146. The actual meaning of the Nazca geoglyphs is based in the explanations that I gave you.

147. All other explanation attempts by any ignorant ones, profiteers, or people given to fantasies or imaginations correspond to wild fantasies, confused assertions, or deliberate deceptions.

148. What you say in regards to the fact that the geoglyphs are only recognizable in their full forms from a certain height, as this is the case with respect to other similar pictures in other parts of the world, I must say that this is actually so.

149. However, the production of the pictures isn't actually based on the fact that from a certain height, instructions would have been given for it.

150. In truth, all measurements, etc. were made in an extremely accurate manner on the ground alone, even though this may seem unbelievable to today's Earth-humans because they can't make any such images themselves.

151. Unfortunately, the people on the Earth always tend to search for impossible explanations for things that they don't know and don't understand.

152. And wherever or for whatever they find no explanations, then it must be aliens, ghosts, or demons, and even when that is no longer possible, then it's simply taken to be a miracle, even though there are no miracles within the entire creative realm and, thus, also in the entire universe and in all dimensions.

153. In fact, everything that is seen can be explained; it's just that the necessary insights and knowledge are also necessary for this, and precisely in these, the Earth-humans are still lacking in very many respects.

154. Their cognition and understanding as well as their knowledge and their wisdom still aren't so comprehensive that they could understand and explain all things and concerns, etc., which is why, in their ignorance, they call everything that is still unexplainable to them "miracles" or search for solutions and explanations that fall into the realms of fantasy and error.

155. Although the Earth person only learns slowly, in time, he will find the solutions to the things that are still unknown and mysterious to him.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_229

Quetzal:

3. Each one of the scrape pictures was portrayed by a non-interrupted, continuing line.

4. For their construction drawing patterns were used which were transferred and enlarged onto the ground, until the desired size was reached.

5. The Nazcans were perfectly mastering the necessary mathematical calculating.

6. With ropes that were attached to standing poles – that were held by humans – with revolving straps, an improvised circle was built which served to scrape the spots, that had already been marked, with tools.

7. The light sediment layer under the desert's surface was uncovered, and in this way the figures and lines were created.

8. The gigantic scrape figures – desert ground that was scraped away – were symbolizing gods that were revered by the Nazcans in those times.

9. At the same time, the scrape pictures were also an astronomical calendar and a huge astronomical garden, because the figures represented portrayals of the gods who, according to the Nazca people's belief, were seen in the star pictures.

10. For the interpretations of the Nazca star pictures, animals and birds known to the people, and also geometric figures were used which were believed to be seen in the star constellations.

11. On the holy god day that was set at that day when day and night were of equal length, the entire people were walking in long marches over the scrape pictures and honouring the gods, and they performed rituals and ceremonies to the honour of their great and powerful gods.

12. In order to make their gods peaceful, "lower" human beings, like slaves, enemies and "unwanted people" etc. were sacrificed and killed in such a way that they were bound onto special altars, and a heavy wooden thorn or stone thorn was driven into the forehead and the skull, and a cactus thorn was driven through the lips, to shut up their mouth for all times and to silence them.

13. Those ceremonies were executed by the priests, who were "holy" men and who led a prosperous life.

14. The priests were also responsible for the performance of the "holy" rituals and ceremonies on the scrape pictures, that were permitted to walk on not only on the holy god day, but at any other time and was permitted. to be used for private cultic actions.

15. As a rule, the Nazcans were people with high skulls, which means that their skulls showed an exceptional long skull form, which was not of original origin.
16. This skull-form was artificially produced; as long as the skull was still formable, it was restricted and bound with grinded metallic, stony and wooden plates, forcibly leading to a skull of long form and resulting in an oblong deformation.
17. This procedure was even started with newborns when they were one week old.
18. Everything was not an ideal of beauty, but a tribute to the gods, to give them obsequious reverence.
19. Only those Nazcans were permitted to have and wear the oblong-skull-form who were of higher class, i.e. about 85 percent of the population.
20. The remaining 15 percent were "lower people" who had to perform slave duty and similar tasks, and who were looked upon as social misfits etc., and whose well-being or non-well-being and, therefore, their life was laying in the hands and will of the "higher ones" and especially of the priests.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_367

Billy:

We have often talked about Nazca and the structures on the so-called Nazca plain, which were made by the former inhabitants. But now I was asked why the Nazca culture had perished. I answered the question by saying that over the years torrential rainfall had caused enormous mudslides that buried everything underneath and finally wiped out the Nazca culture. So Sfath once taught me in the forties. He also said then that the Nazcans had migrated to the sea to fish and collect seafood. They dried the fish etc. to bring them back to their home towns as welcome food.

Ptaah:

126. ... what my father reported to you corresponds to what actually happened in early times with regard to the Nazca culture.

[return to Index](#)

Nazi Extermination of Eastern European Animals

https://www.sdu.dk/en/nyheder/nyhedsarkiv/nyheder/arkiv_2017/september/avlstdyr

<https://affiliate.wcu.edu/tuckasegeevallyhistoricalreview/spring-2019/the-heck-brothers-1920-1945-legend-becomes-reality/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_832

Billy:

... just as in the last world war the NAZI army wanted to Germanise everything in the Eastern countries and therefore even tried to exterminate the native animals of the Eastern countries – which fortunately did not succeed completely – in order to 'replace' them with 'German animals' resp. species and types that were native to Germany.

I saw this myself when I was there together with Sfath, how the German NAZI military shot down wild animals en masse, but also domestic animals and farm animals en masse, whereby I could hear together with Sfath from overheard speeches that the whole thing was ordered from 'above' and that the native animals were to be exterminated and 'replaced' by ones from Germany.

This is an effective fact that was concealed from the world public and is probably still being concealed today.

[return to Index](#)

Near-Death Experience

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Near-death_experience

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Billy:

... My next question relates to the freezing or shock freezing of all kinds of life-forms: If, for example, a person is shock frozen for any reason, perhaps to overcome time, etc., then I assume that this person is in a kind of apparent death. This means, however, that the spiritual form does not leave the body, but remains in it until the time when the body is revived. Am I right in my assumption? To my knowledge you yourself have used such methods in the past, have you not?

Ptaah:

129. That is correct, as is your explanation.

130. If the body of a material form of life would die through shock freezing, etc. or simply be abandoned by the spiritual form, then this spiritual form would not return to the corresponding body again, but would enter the afterlife realm, from where it would then enter an absolutely new body again for the purpose of reincarnation.

131. Once a spirit form has left a body, it never returns to the body it has left, but without exception selects only the new body destined for the next life.

Billy:

This also clarifies the stupid assertions of all those who say that they themselves or others have been clinically dead, seen the afterlife, etc., and yet have returned to the deceased body and revived it again.

Ptaah:

132. This is nonsense if it is assumed that clinical death can be equated with actual death.

133. The truth for such assertions is truthfully that the supposedly 'deceased' were only in the state of a false death, in which the spiritual form remains in the body, while the material consciousness works underground, generating dreams, visions, etc.

134. Apparent deaths are usually declared clinically dead by Earthly physicians, but the whole body truthfully lives on only in a tremendously slowed-down functional state, which Earthly physicians are not yet able to determine.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

Whereby the so-called supernatural of course does not exist in any way, because everything and everything is always naturally explainable and also naturally given. The supernatural exists only in the ignorance and the incomprehension of man, because he has no knowledge about all those things which he cannot understand and cannot explain himself. Truthfully everything so-called supernatural is absolutely natural and thus also classified according to the corresponding laws of spirit or matter, which are able to give an explanation for everything and everyone, whereby something supernatural becomes a fact of non-existence. Everything that can be grasped and perceived, everything that can be seen and heard and everything that can be felt, recognized, experienced and experienced, etc., is always real, real and natural in every case, regardless of whether it takes place on a spiritual or material level or on a medium level between spirit and matter, which is so often called the level of the supernatural or the supernatural by parapsychologists and esoterics who do not understand it.

Ptaah:

181. A true word.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_279

Billy:

Then we can master another question that comes up again and again. It's the problem of the light tunnel that's created when people die. So why do people who are close to death see a light tunnel? Again and again one hears or reads that dying people lying in agony see a shining light tunnel – what is the reason for this? You, who, in addition to almost three dozen other professions, also learned the profession of a doctor, will certainly have an explanation for this, I think.

Ptaah:

129. The answer can be found in the brain itself.

130. If the brain is no longer sufficiently supplied with oxygen – and this is the case with agony – the nerve cells that guarantee vision begin to react uncontrollably.

131. This produces the appearance of light rays or radiant light.

132. Since more nerve cells are located in the centre of the human field of vision than at the edges, the faked light appears much stronger in the centre of the eye.

133. This creates the actual tunnel effect, which we also call agony light and agony tunnel.

Billy:

How is it then that in such moments any figures, people and relatives etc. are seen? In any case, this is repeatedly reported by people who were already in agony. Can it be that these people, who erroneously say that they were already dead and came back from the realm of the dead, vision these figures or people and relatives etc. into the agony tunnel or light tunnel solely by their faith and their desires as well as by their imagination? That is what my reason tells me.

Ptaah:

134. Which does not deceive you, for in fact it behaves as you have just expressed it.

Billy:

Well, then I would just like to say that, according to my intellectual knowledge, it is impossible that when a person really dies, that he can then come back to life. This is precisely the case when the spirit form has actually left the material body, for a spirit form that has once escaped the body never returns to the dead body. Consequently, all statements and assertions of those who were supposedly dead and began to live again are false. I see the matter in such a way that all these people only lingered in a state of deep stagnation and thus had not yet crossed the threshold to death. They only stood at the threshold of death and fought for the survival of life and against death, as the term agony also says – agony.

Ptaah:

135. There is no need for further explanations, for you have called the facts as they correspond to reality.

Discussionboard of FIGU – The Mission – “Billy” Eduard Albert Meier – Your Questions to Billy Meier—Answered – Archive through August 28, 2011

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/12/11794.html#POST56733>

{answer to question from Door_knocker}

Experiences during a near-death situation have nothing in common with real death and the following existence in the other world (Jenseits). Such people have not more knowledge than before the accident etc., but they are deeply impressed by the effects they have experienced during their near-death state. Falsely assuming that they had been on the other side of death, they lose their angst of death, and this fundamentally changes their view of life.

Discussionboard of FIGU – The Mission – “Billy” Eduard Albert Meier – Your Questions to Billy Meier—Answered – Archive through July 28, 2012

<http://forum.figu.org/us/messages/12/12282.html?1343521600#POST61314>

{answer to question from Door_knocker}

Either a person is dead, or not. You cannot place a person into a temporary state of physical death. Therefore, reports from near-death experiences (NDE) are always reports about the

individuals' thoughts, fantasies etc. When the brain is lacking oxygen, seeing a tunnel of light etc. is a normal effect. And when people, who experienced a NDE, are seeing a situation from above, this has to do with an increased activity of the consciousness-powers as it is the case in the agony phase of a dying person.

FIGU Special Bulletin 38

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/FIGU_Special_Bulletin_038

Fine-matter also plays a very important role in regard to the near-death experience because, when the purely rational reason is shut out through the dying process, and the seventh sense - the capability of perception - is put into its appropriate place, the perception-capacity, which is usually repressed in the current life by the condition of rational reason, expands in regard to the fine-matter realm.

Thereby a border opens, for the human, to a window into that fine-material world which extends very far above all that which can be perceived with the purely coarse-material senses - with the eyes, the touch, the smell, the hearing and tasting

Through these heightened abilities of perception - through the sense of perception in regard to fine-matter - clairvoyance, for example, emerges as a near death experience, in such a way that the dying human views himself from a higher vantage point (over his own body, or floating through the room) and can also see what happens around him, what is being discussed and what objects people carry or are present in the room in which the person is dying or in adjoining rooms, and so forth.

The near-death experience is also a key to the reading of thoughts whereby the thoughts of the people standing around, or of those who are far removed, are perceived on a fine-material basis.

That happens especially in the deepest stages of dying, which correlates to a state of the least brain activity.

This status is that of the entrance into death and in this state the brain opens up to the human his concealed capabilities which are repressed in his current life.

Every brain - therefore that of the human, as well as of all creatures - can be compared with technical transmission and receiving devices, because every organic brain is a transmitter and receiver for fine-material energies and their forces as well as their effects.

...

Now, when a human dies, then, on the brink of death, he loses the connection to rational understanding whereby that which pertains to the fine-material realm gains power and produces electromagnetic energetic loads which result from fine-material thoughts and feelings which radiate explosively and can be perceived by other humans even at a great distance.

As a rule there are humans present who are closely mentally connected to the dying person.

The persons concerned receive the dying human's units of information through fluidal, respectively, fine-material electromagnetic vibrations, which are strong, fine-material energy loads and which conceal the information in themselves as force.

Naturally the wave-frequencies of the fine-material vibrations thereby play a decisive role, whereby not every human can therefore receive the same wave-frequencies and not everyone can tune his fine-material senses to the same degree onto near, or very distant, impulses and information, which are directed at him.

Therefore, through the mental connection, there must be a certain similarity to the wave frequencies so that messages from dying ones or otherwise from fellow humans can be received, whether it is sounds, thoughts and feelings or visionary images, and so forth.

Interviews on the Topics of Spiritual Teaching and Mission (German-language booklet)

[https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Interview_with_Billy_\(1998\)](https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Interview_with_Billy_(1998))

There are people who claim they died and saw the Beyond. Is it true that this really happens?

Not in this sense. The people you speak of were not really dead. They may have been clinically dead, which means they no longer had discernible heart or brain activity. But, as I said, this is only a clinical death, at which time the spirit form has not yet left the body, but still remains in it for awhile. This means the comprehensive consciousness also stays in the physical body, although all vital signs may appear to be shut down. The comprehensive consciousness and the spirit form continue to remain with the body for a certain period which may last for seconds, minutes or hours; indeed, under certain circumstances even years or decades. The latter, for instance, is the case for the survival of bodies that have been frozen instantly through cryology, during which time the consciousness continues to function. Such a condition, however, only occurs while the body is in its death throes; and for this reason the brain's activity is no longer detectable, even though it continues to function. At this time images appear that are consistent with the individual's normal thinking and imagination patterns, but the images are as well imprinted by the comprehensive collective of the terrestrial human entities. While in this condition of profound death-agony, these people are often capable also of emitting their consciousness whereby they can suddenly view themselves from the outside, while hovering above their own bodies and so forth. Light, darkness, and beloved people also frequently play a major role in this scenario, and the person in this stage of a death throe feels him- or herself being led through dark channels and such into a light, from where they do not ever want to leave again.

FIGU Special Bulletin 38

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/FIGU_Special_Bulletin_038

Billy:

... Fine-matter also plays a very important role in regard to the near-death experience because, when the purely rational reason is shut out through the dying process, and the seventh sense - the capability of perception - is put into its appropriate place, the perception-capacity, which is usually repressed in the current life by the condition of rational reason, expands in regard to the fine-matter realm.

Thereby a border opens, for the human, to a window into that fine-material world which extends very far above all that which can be perceived with the purely coarse-material senses - with the eyes, the touch, the smell, the hearing and tasting.

Through these heightened abilities of perception - through the sense of perception in regard to fine-matter - clairvoyance, for example, emerges as a near death experience, in such a way that the dying human views himself from a higher vantage point (over his own body, or floating through the room) and can also see what happens around him, what is being discussed and what objects people carry or are present in the room in which the person is dying or in adjoining rooms, and so forth.

The near-death experience is also a key to the reading of thoughts whereby the thoughts of the people standing around, or of those who are far removed, are perceived on a fine-material basis.

That happens especially in the deepest stages of dieing, which correlates to a state of the least brain activity.

This status is that of the entrance into death and in this state the brain opens up to the human his concealed capabilities which are repressed in his current life. ...

[return to Index](#)

Nebra Sky Disc

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nebra_sky_disc

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_345

Billy:

... Look here, this little article with the picture was sent to me. Unfortunately, the information was missing, from which magazine the article came from. Anyway, I was asked if I knew what origin the bronze disc with the cosmic representation or the Pleiades was from. Do you know anything about it?

Ptaah:

70. We have two similar sky discs in our possession.

71. One comes from ancient Greece and the other from the Sumerians.

72. The object pictured here is probably from ancient Greece.

73. I myself am unfamiliar with the object, but it is identical in appearance to our specimen from ancient Greece.

Billy:

Then this is probably not a Celtic product, but an ancient Greek one.

Ptaah:

74. This will certainly be the case, because the Nordic races of former times had a considerable trade with the southern countries, so also with ancient Greece, but also with the Sumerians and Babylonians, the Egyptians, the Medes and Iranians etc.

75. But even before that, the northerners were already trading with the southerners, and trade was even going on as far as the Far East.

[return to Index](#)

Nefertiti double

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nefertiti>

see also [King Tut murder](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_214

Billy:

Then I have a question in reference to Queen Nofretete, who was the wife of Pharaoh Amenhotep IV, who was also known as Akhenaten and who, to my knowledge, reigned in the 14th Century B.C., from 1364 to 1347. Where was Nofretete actually buried? Her real name, so I think, was Nefertiti, right?

Quetzal:

64. That is of correctness.

65. Nevertheless, a tomb of Nefertiti does not exist but rather only one of her double, who was the concubine of Amenhotep IV/Akhenaten, but this was kept secret and, thus, also was not handed down in any records.

66. The name of Nefertiti's double was Chepris, which meant "the powerful one," while Nefertiti's name meant "the beautiful one has come."

67. Nefertiti and Chepris were neither twin sisters nor in any way connected to each other in kinship, yet they were hardly able to be distinguished by those who were initiated.

68. Thus, both of them alternately appeared before the people, who remained unaware of the fact that these were two different women who, moreover, hated one another until death.

69. In consequence of this, then, it came to the murder of Chepris, who was killed by Nefertiti with snake venom.

70. Both were boundlessly jealous of each other, even though Amenhotep IV, respectively Akhenaten, treated both of them equally.

71. After the murder, Nefertiti naturally feared the revenge and punishment of Akhenaten, so she disguised herself and fled from the palace undetected, in order to board a ship with accomplices, which should have taken them to foreign lands.

72. After several hours on the Mediterranean Sea, however, they were surprised by a heavy storm, by which the small ship was shattered and sank, together with Nefertiti and the whole crew, into the wild waters.

73. That was the actual end of Nefertiti.

74. After the murder of Chepris, Akhenaten let her be secretly buried and took as his wife her twin sister, who resembled her to the hair, and this was the one who henceforth lived at the side of Amenhotep IV as Nefertiti and as an Egyptian queen and who entered into history.

Billy:

And the model bust made of painted limestone, which was found in Amarna during excavations, now represents the real Nefertiti?

Quetzal:

75. In addition to the bust mentioned by you, several unfinished ones still exist.

76. But all of them do not represent Nefertiti but represent Chepris' identical twin sister, Nephthe, as her name was.

return to Index

Neptune

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neptune>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

534. You spoke of the [ring of Neptune](#).

535. According to my knowledge, I have never told you that even this planet has a ring.

Billy:

Oh, I see, Semjase used this expression once, after which I asked her for the meaning. She then explained to me that even Neptune has a ring, like all the giant planets of the SOL-system. So thus, my wisdom.

Quetzal:

536. Semjase should not have done that, for this fact still is not known to the Earth-humans.

537. Yet it has happened, and on the other hand, this truth will, indeed, be discovered in the coming years.

Billy:

So it will soon no longer be a secret.

Quetzal:

538. That is of correctness.

return to Index

New World Order (conspiracy theory)

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/New_World_Order_\(conspiracy_theory\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/New_World_Order_(conspiracy_theory))

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

35. **New world order:** Secret societies allegedly try to seize world domination.

129. **FALSE**

130. **In modern times from 1844 there was no known or unknown organization, apart from the USA and Hitler, which tried to seize world domination.**

131. **Even today, there is no state and no secret or known organization, apart from the USA, that claims world domination.**

return to Index

Noah / Noah's Ark

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Noah%27s_Ark

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Genesis_flood_narrative

see also *Floods*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_4

Asket:

10. But it still has to be explained that the erroneous assumptions, of all of the Earth scientists, about the time of the ark-deluge are just as very wrong - by umpteen thousands of years - as are the erroneous calculations, to which they have succumbed, about the times of various kings and emperors who lived thousands of years ago.

11. The actual time, which was handed down to you [Earthlings], of the deluge of the ark, is also greatly falsified, because it occurred nearly 100,000 years ago and therefore must be calculated to be very much earlier than the lifetime of King SAHLUK who had taken over an important role in regard to the pyramids.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_005

Semjase:

33. Many researchers of the Earth have been trying since ever to calculate the exact time of the Flood known to you through the Bible, but so far without any noteworthy success.

34. Indeed, according to today's Christian calendar, the Flood took place exactly 10,079 years ago.

35. It was triggered by a worldwide catastrophe of cosmic origin, when a gigantic comet threw the Earth out of its orbit and changed its period and direction of rotation.

36. At that time, one Earth day amounted to more than 40 hours, and the Sun didn't rise in the east like it does today.

37. Such changes in rotation time and direction of rotation have afflicted the Earth two more times after the Flood, but they have not brought such devastating catastrophes as with the mentioned Flood.

38. The last radical change of this kind took place 3,500 years ago, of which however I will still speak later.

39. The Flood 10,079 years ago (related to the year 1975) was caused by a gigantic comet, which has already caused a lot of damage and has been traversing the universe since time immemorial.

40. We call it the "**Destroyer**", and we know that it has already been racing through outer space for millions of years.

...

43. 10,079 years ago, this giant comet, which had originated from a natural cosmic catastrophe, got very close to the realm of the Earth and almost destroyed it.

44. Only the knowledge and ability of our ancestors, who had settled on the Earth and had begotten their descendants here, prevented the terrible end.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... Then these *{Mount Shasta interior inhabitants}* would, indeed, be the descendants or distant descendants of those *{Hyperboreans}* who, 180,000 or 190,000 years ago, carried out the actual decolonisation in the form that can be regarded, then, as the early history of the current human race, at least for the white race. Among them, then, must have also been the JHWH who gave Henoah great wisdom. Methusalem went to this one in a later incarnation of Henoah, and Noah was later commissioned by this one's guardian angels to build that ark, with which he actually landed, then, on Ararat.

Semjase:

273. Sure, except that the event – with the building of the ark, which Noah himself did not build, and with his family and with the animals and everything else – became so falsified that no current information agrees with the truth any more.

274. The events with the ark did truly take place, but at another time, 90,000 years later.

Billy:

I know that very well, and in these falsified assertions, the boundless stupidity and lack of education of the scribes inevitably comes to full expression, for how else could they have written in their fantasy story that Ararat is the highest mountain in the world, and on the other hand, how, for example, could elephants as well as mammoths, which were still there at that time, rhinoceroses and all other 4-legged animals, etc. have climbed down from Ararat? I happen to know the mountain very well and know that even a good mountain climber has lots of distress and trouble when wanting to conquer the mountain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Billy:

... Can you tell me when the last Great Flood took place, because there were several of them, so I am not talking about the one pertaining to Noah or Noah's Flood?

Semjase:

6. As you wish – it is now about 10,080 years since then.

Billy:

... This deluge, was it the only one in those 10,080 years?

Semjase:

11. No, there were not only those which you mistakenly call the Great Biblical Flood, which truly took place about 100,000 years ago, because two other somewhat smaller floods came later, once in 7957 and another time in 6906.

12. However, none of them have anything to do with the Noah's Flood, as you call it, although in this respect it is also falsely claimed that it was the Biblical Flood, especially the one to be dated 7957.

13. Between the time of 7000 and 8000 there were also huge floods in the Near East and Asia, in Turkey and Persia, etc., and these floods, of which there were two, were equal to small floods.

14. There were also great floods about 96,000 and 100,000 years ago.

20. The biblical flood did not take place 10,080 years ago, but took place much earlier and was triggered by the Destroyer.

21. By extremely coarse inaccuracies and corrections for the bible, etc. these events were distorted and falsified by the old chroniclers and thus, bible researchers and antiquity researchers chronologically set them much later and extremely erroneously.

35. After these events about 10,000 years ago it took only about 135 years, before the Earth was again afflicted by a catastrophe, bigger and more gigantic than the two before, but in today's eastern area of the Earth ball, which was flooded by enormous masses of water, when the giant comet 'Destroyer' passed the Earth in dangerous proximity, 10,080 years from now calculated back.

36. This led to worldwide catastrophes, which, however, for reasons beyond our understanding, were never recorded by the earthly chroniclers and only found their expression in writings much later, when another flood, again caused by the Destroyer, afflicted the Earth, namely 7,957 years ago.

37. For about 1,000 years the Earth was spared from major catastrophes, until the year 6906 [before 1976], when the Destroyer once again caused enormous devastation on the Earth and destroyed many things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Billy:

28. Well, then is it also correct that Noah was around 3.10 metres tall, while Adam actually measured around 5 metres?

Semjase:

62. Sure, only Adam was less than 5 metres tall, he was still a little more than a metre shorter than that measure.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_248

Billy:

... Now, I once again have something concerning the Bible and, specifically, with regard to the so-called Noah's Ark, which was actually built at one time, however, at a completely different time than what is claimed in the Bible. The Biblical Flood did not happen at the time claimed by the Bible but in the year 4613 B.C. and was brought about by the Destroyer. Quetzal made the following statement:

4,613 B.C. – Destroyer falls into the Earth's orbit, which disturbs the Earth in its rotation and in its revolution around the Sun, triggering immense earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, and elementary storms, and from the whole event, the Biblical Flood arises. The rotation of the Earth is changed and a polar shift takes place.

The Biblical Flood, therefore, conforms with reality, even though it has been placed in another time by chroniclers, as this also applies to the fabrication and the events surrounding Noah's Ark. This was actually built around 98,400 years earlier and, hence, around 100,000 years ago, calculated back from today. Is that true?

Ptaah:

116. That is right, but from what source does your knowledge stem?

Billy:

From Quetzal, of course. At one time, I was together with him on Mount Ararat in eastern Turkey, respectively on the Russian-Turkish-Iranian border and, indeed, because I was interested in the history of the Ark. There, he explained to me these very things. The Ark landed around 100,000 years ago and not on the peak of the 5,165 meter high Ararat but around 30 kilometres away and not at the height of a summit. The size of the ark also corresponds to the one given in the Bible. With this, the many animals and only a few human beings had really survived an earlier flood that, like the Biblical Flood, was brought about by a pole shift.

Ptaah:

117. That is not correct, for it was a colossal tidal wave that was caused by a large comet that nearly collided with the Earth and caused enormous catastrophes, including the gigantic tidal wave, through which the Ark was lifted high onto Mount Ararat.

Billy:

Pardon me, then I probably mixed up the two events.

Ptaah:

118. That must be so.

Billy:

Thanks for your correction. Now – Noah did not live at the time of the events with the Ark and neither did his family. Nevertheless, the event happened amazingly close to what the Bible reports; it's just that the builder was a man named Noahkadnosser (= *Man of Peace*), and he maintained contact with an extraterrestrial named Zebalon (= *He who Brings the Hosts of the Universe*), who explained the approaching danger of the comet to him and advised him to build the Ark, which he then did in collaboration with his family and, hence, survived the immense flood – along with his family and with many domestic and land animals. These factual events have been handed down since approximately 98,000 years ago by word-of-mouth again and again, whereby the name Noahkadnosser was gradually altered and fell into oblivion and finally ended in the name of Noah, while the extraterrestrial, who was in contact with Noahkadnosser,

was renamed and became elevated to a god. After the Biblical Flood, the actual Bible-Ark-Noah history was then created, whereby the true origin of the events ultimately became lost.

Ptaah:

119. That is what is also recorded in our chronicle with regard to the important events on the Earth.

120. Your explanation is, therefore, correct.

Billy:

It is simply astonishing, so I think, that in spite of the later biblical falsification, the history of the Ark has been so well-preserved for more than about 100,000 years, when one just considers that during that time, very few people lived on the whole Earth. Do you, perhaps, know the number of people who lived at the time of the comet catastrophe and the number of people who died?

Ptaah:

121. There exists with us no precise data about this but only estimates.

122. These say that prior to the massive tidal wave, approximately 870,000 people lived on that part of the Earth, but as a result of the catastrophe, about 650,000 lost their lives.

123. Out of the surviving 220,000, about 140 people lived on the Ark, who, after the time of the flood, then settled the land again in the Middle East, where many foreigners then also immigrated.

124. This total of about 220,000 people had it very hard because for many thousands of years, they were decimated again and again by epidemics and all sorts of other disasters; therefore, they could only multiply very slowly at first and only reached a total population of 11 million people about 10,000 years ago – distributed across the whole Earth, of course.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_249

Billy:

Now a question about the Noandakan, known to us as Noah. During our last conversation we also talked about him, but under the name Noankadnosser. Are they two different people or are they one and the same person? If so, why do you use two different names?

Ptaah:

89. It is the same man who is called Noah on earth.

90. But Noah is only the short name of Noandakan or Noankadnosser.

91. Noandakan is a name that goes back to the ancient Lyric language and was used by the ancient Lyrans on earth, while the name Noankadnosser was coined and used by the earth people.

92. So when we talk about Noah or Noandakan and Noankadnosser in this way, we are always talking about the same name, which by the way means 'man of rest'.

Billy:

From which earthly language then does the name Noankadnosser originate?

Ptaah:

93. The language died out about 80,000 years ago.

94. The name for it was Sentalin.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_492

Billy:

... Earlier, when it was, I do not remember, I was told that the ship known as 'Noah's Ark' was roughly equivalent to the masses, as written in the Bible, for example. Could you perhaps tell me a little more precisely what the ark looked like? A ship at that time ...

Ptaah:

58. You must not make a comparison between the forms of ships in use today and the ark, because the ark had no similarity with the forms in use today and also in ancient times.

59. The information given in the Bible is wrong, which mentions 300 cubits length and 50 cubits width and 30 cubits height.
60. The ark was a large round structure, in the middle of which there was a building structure which took up about 1/6 of the total length respectively the diameter of the ship.
61. The width of the ship is therefore wrongly handed down, because the diameter of the ship was uniform, because it was round, while the wrongly handed down measurements of the width concerned the building amidships.
62. The ship was surrounded all around by a high wall, which is handed down as height.
63. In the area where the ark was built, there were large forests at that time. ...
65. What has been put into the Bible regarding the ark legend, goes back to old Mesopotamian and Sumerian legends, which date back to a Flood that happened about 100,000 years ago and tell the story of a man named Noankadnosser and his family, who was in contact with extraterrestrials and survived the Flood with his family and a small number of animals in an ark.
66. So the legend has not in any way anything to do with the biblical story, because the legend is based on a looted property that goes back to the ancient peoples of Mesopotamia and Sumeria and their ancient sagas and legends.

Billy:

Yeah, I remember what you told me about that. Somewhere there was the Four Stream Land with the so-called Garden of Eden, which was also stolen from the Mesopotamian and Sumerian legends and put into the Bible. The Four Stream Country was so called because the Euphrates, the Tigris and the rivers Pirou and Gihon, or whatever they were called, flowed through it. The four rivers flowed there somewhere into a delta, but today the Persian Gulf respectively the Arabian Gulf, as it is also called, exists there, but as of today – in the year 2010 – it was first created about 8,000 years ago by a tremendous natural catastrophe, in which, as in the case of the various other floods, 'tremendous wild waters' surged for thousands of years, thousands of years and even for more than 100,000 years. The term 'Sint' has nothing to do with 'sin', as this was reinterpreted by the influence of the church, but was reinterpreted again in the 20th century. You once explained to me that 'Sint' in an old pre-Germanic language meant as much as 'mighty', whereby in connection with the old term 'Vluot' respectively 'Flood', 'Sintfluot' respectively 'Sintflut', a 'mighty flood', had been created.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_799

Billy:

... lies spread in religions, such as in the 3 of Judaism, Christianity and Islam in the so-called religious books Torah, Bible and Koran, which could not be more hair-raising and lead back to Babylonian origins. For example, the so-called Flood was nothing more than a 'wild water' or a flood or high water as a result of a storm. This had an easy time in Babylonia at that time, because the 'water architects' had large watercourses built by the cities, whereby the rising wild waters could quickly burst their banks and cause floods. The Babylonians called such floods 'deluge', which the Jewish peoples had simply adopted in the same way when they were brought into captivity to Babylon by Nebuchadnezzar and established the term 'deluge' with world flood and the like. There they had also heard of the fantasy story of the Flood and the fable of Noah's Ark, which was also written down in cuneiform by a scribe in Ur, although the name of the alleged Ark builder was renamed, as moreover the necessary material for the construction did not actually grow in Ur – today's Basra – but in the south of India. Moreover, it must also be said that ancient cuneiform writings dating from the early primeval times of Babylonia state that this 'ark' was supposed to be around 70 metres in diameter, which at that time was an impossibility to build such a thing and to seal it with bitumen in such a way that it would have been waterproof. Not to mention how it would have been possible with a round boat – which, by the way, are still in use today in certain areas of Iraq and measure about 1.5 to 3 metres – which, according to an ancient cuneiform inscription, would have had a diameter of

just about 70 metres, to take a pair of each animal species on board, since there are known to be millions of different species of animals, creatures and other living beings. At that time many more than today, because in the meantime the human beings have already exterminated many of them. Nevertheless, all these Babylonian stories were taken over by the Jewish peoples, who were very strongly influenced by the Babylonian beliefs and integrated much into their own religion, which was later also adopted in the Torah, the Bible and the Koran. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_834

Ptaah:

... the so-called Flood, which did not come about from a primordial rain, but had its original cause in the melting of huge glacial areas and parts of the North Pole, which caused the waters of the seas and certain lakes to rise and caused floods of the rivers Tigris and Euphrates and the Black Sea etc. at that time.

Billy:

The Black Sea was actually a huge freshwater lake, but this slowly began to change about 10,000 years ago, before the giant lake, the Black Sea, became salty due to the intrusion of sea water. Today, however, the Black Sea is called the Sea because of its size. Actually, this sea was already as big 18,000 years ago as it still is today, but it consisted of fresh water, which then swelled as a result of the melting of the glaciers and drove the rivers Tigris and Euphrates etc. to such wild waters that everything was flooded and destroyed, from which the story of the Flood was then concocted. That is actually what really happened, and in a slightly different way than one has to tell it so that it is also understood. This also regarding the ark and the animals and so on.

Ptaah:

That is indeed the case, and besides, the event took place much earlier and completely differently than is generally claimed and written about in the Bible, etc. Already all the cuneiform writings and the like correspond to false representations of the origin and the events. As I have seen for myself, the ark, for example, was a very large and round water vessel, which bore no resemblance whatsoever to known ship forms, as these were formed much later and as these are still in use today. The animals and birds etc. that were housed in the very large and round ark were only those that were needed on their own land to be worked, as well as much fodder and food, as well as enough water for all the livestock and for the human beings had to be stored in the ark.

Billy:

I know all that because Sfath, your father, let me see it all. The so-called ark was about 70 metres tall, 68 metres to be exact, if I remember correctly. For those days it was truly a huge thing, which moreover not only took several months to build, but was also built by Noah because he was warned that floods were coming, namely by the waters in the Black Sea rising and in the near future overflowing the rivers and tremendous floods would inundate the whole country very high. Moreover, the man who built the so-called ark with the help of all his family and friends was not called Noah, but Noandakan.

Ptaah:

I am aware of that because I met the man.

[return to Index](#)

Nokodemion

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Nokodemion

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_192

Quetzal:

32. As always, all evil is done to you because as of old, you are the most unwanted and unusually hated person on the Earth because you should bring the truth, the teaching, and peace.

33. And in truth, it is also the case that I have to say once that even we were not always correct toward you, even though you are, in every respect, our example.

34. But often, my friend, we simply felt confused by your Earth humanity and regarded you as an original Earth-human.

35. We have often misled ourselves in this and have seen you in such a manner, how you mimic the perfect Earth-human, even though we know that your spirit-form is far superior to ours, even if it has to be throttled in its power on the Earth up to 27%.

36. It would be good if even the group members would reflect once on that, then they could, perhaps, learn to understand that you are the loneliest person on the Earth.

37. Thus, for once, I would like to give them a nut to crack and tell them that already for a long time, you have truly no longer been a person but rather a pure spirit-form, who has allowed himself, out of the deepest love, to be pressed and forced into a human body again for 7 billion (7,000,000,000) years in order to help.

38. Yet how these do give you this agony – even those who should be your allies?

39. It is truly a disgrace, like with the Wisest of the Wise, referring to Nokodemion, whom one calls, in the level of the Arahath Athersata, the perfection of love and fulfilment.

40. All of those human beings who are gathered around you should think of that at least once.

Billy:

You should not talk like that, Quetzal.

...

One will call me even more than a crackpot and a lunatic, therefore, I would be glad if we could regard all these words as being unspoken.

...

Quetzal:

44. I just hope that you will not realise your ideas that you had yesterday in your misery.

45. Nevertheless, you know that if you do it, then the whole mission collapses, and moreover, you would hurl yourself back into your level, so you could not become human again.

Billy:

Yes, I know, that is why I also laid the thing out of the hand again.

Quetzal:

46. With that, you have rid us of an evil fright, for we know very well that you are not afraid of that and that you stipulated such a solution, without the appearance of guilt and the consequences of guilt, before you committed yourself, in your spirit-form at that time, to renewed humanhood, so that in an emergency, if you were no longer able, you could put an end to everything and immediately re-enter your true level.

Billy:

You really should not talk about these things.

[return to Index](#)

North Pole discovery

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/North_Pole#Exploration

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wally_Herbert

--see also [Magnetic Poles \[North Pole / South Pole\]](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_547

Billy:

... But I have another question about the discovery of the North Pole. There were two Americans, Robert Edwin Peary and Frederick Albert Cook, who first went on some expeditions

etc. together, but then became enemies, especially when it came to first entering the North Pole. Both started their own expeditions in this regard, after which each declared that he had reached his goal. However, this could never be proven to either of them in any way and therefore could not be proven by corresponding facts. Cook claimed to have been on the Pole before Peary, which led to him being severely defamed by the selfish Peary and made impossible for the rest of the world. To this day, however, to my knowledge, there is no proof as to which of the two was first on the North Pole. Do you know anything about this?

Ptaah:

53. In this respect, I can actually tell you a few things, because from our side there has always been an interest in such undertakings, as there still is today.

54. Consequently, such undertakings were and are observed by us, which is why I can tell you that neither of them had ever reached the North Pole, neither Peary nor Cook.

55. The really first Earth-human who set foot on the North Pole for the first time was a man named Walter William Herbert, an Englishman.

56. He was the first to reach the Pole on the 6th of April 1969 but was also followed by his expedition companions.

[return to Index](#)

Michel Nostradamus

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nostradamus>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_165

Quetzal:

94. If you please, I want to take you out into space, in order to make [the planetary alignment](#) clear to you, which causes so much incomprehensible excitement among the Earth-humans.

Billy:

... I have tried to bring some reason among the human beings in this regard, but the newspapers and magazines, etc. have neither noted nor published my articles. They just cannot make any money with the truth, which is why they only set forth senseless and false prophetic nonsense of pseudo astrologers, pseudo clairvoyants, and other charlatans and conjurers, whereby they also still mistakenly involve Nostradamus among and with these and maintain that he already prophesied the same nonsense even then, even though not a word of this is true and his gloomy prophecies that include planetary phenomena relate to completely different events, which still lie far in the future. But over and over again, these twits and would-be experts of Nostradamus' prophecies appear, who then claim that they have found the key to unraveling his prophecies, particularly because certain events of the world are repeated again and again, and so then, these lunatics are misled to accept that a prophecy had been devised for such an event. This is best seen with the events of Napoleon's time, with the events of the First and Second World War, and with the running time since then. Nevertheless, every possible and impossible prophecy of Nostradamus is actually pressed into these events, even though they do not describe these incidents at all and these are to be found in other centuries. But the cunning fraudsters make millions with this and become stinking rich through this. It really is a shame, and indeed, a rather damned one.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_214

Billy:

And in sectarian circles, this will probably again be an occasion to make a doomsday scenario, as this will certainly also be the case with the solar eclipse appearing in Europe on the 11th of August, 1999, about which even Nostradamus has written, but which is misunderstood, unfortunately.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_241

Ptaah:

484. This fact is ridiculed just as you are ridiculed around the globe, as Nostradamus prophesied about you when he said that you would be mocked at the time when the great earthquake in California was near and when the wall of the GDR fell.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

During the last time I have dealt a little more thoroughly with Nostradamus as well as with his so-called prophecies. I never had any reason to do so before. Recently someone asked me about Michel Nostradamus and other visionaries. So I tried to do these things. My knowledge was this: Nostradamus was indeed a seer who foresaw many things. But many of his statements are not actual prophecies, as it is generally so gladly seen, because often they are so to speak prophylactic warnings, if I may say so. With this insight I have also found out that so far in fact none of those persons have found the key to the Nostradamus statements who claim that of themselves. Moreover, the realization of the Nostradamus statements depends on the fact that in world politics no improving situations are created which would change the course of world events etc. for the better, as this must be the case with prophecies if they are to be fulfilled. This fact also applies to statements of other visionaries etc., which appear in large numbers. ...

... The religious fanatics and all kinds of religious sectarians are now in high season again. But these are also mainly the ones who transform purely prophylactic warnings of seers and real prophets into enormous threats and blasphemous assertions, as well as the statements of Michel Nostradamus, who was actually Medicus, healer, astrologer and alchemist of his sign. Truthfully not many of his prophecies have arrived yet, but only just 14%, which is why one has to be extremely careful with the term 'seer'. What will come out in terms of his prophylactic statements for the future will be proven in the time to come. According to his statements, if all his warnings and also the prophecies are true, a great deal will be changed in this world. With a review of Nostradamus' way of working I also found out that only after the 1st of March 2055 the actual great events should occur, whereby this should also be the point in time from which the key for his statements should possibly be found and fathomed. Somehow, it seems to me, Michel Nostradamus also wanted to set a monument to himself with his works, because he wanted to remain in people's memories. Nevertheless, a seer and prophet tum cannot be denied him to a certain degree, as is the case with the most diverse other seers, whose statements I have examined and clarified.

...

Billy:

... We already talked about Nostradamus. About him certain people say that some of his warnings and prophecies are tendentious Jewish-Arab.

Ptaah:

202. There are indeed some things true, but this is not surprising when you know that his parents were of Jewish faith and that he was also taught in the Jewish religion as well as in Islam.

203. Nonetheless, Nostradamus was strongly attached to the Christian faith and was quite unobjective and misguided in this regard.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_275

Billy:

Actually, I did not want to talk about tomorrow, the 11th of August 1999, but a question was put to me about that day. You know that many false prophets who deal with astrology and Nostradamus predicted a lot of disaster tomorrow, even the beginning of the Third World War

and the end of the world, which is of course all nonsense. The starting point for all these gloomy false assertions and prophecies is Michel Notre-Dame alias Michel Nostradamus and his prophecies respectively, whereby in particular Centuria X (10/72) is used, which explains the following, as I read here:

"L'an mil neuf cent nonante neuf-sept mois,
You ciel viendra an grand roy d'effrayeur:
Résusciter le grand Roy d'Angolmois,
Avant et après Mars régner par bonheur."

Translated into German, it means something like:

"In the year nineteen hundred and ninety nine
A great king of horrors comes from heaven;
Angolmois' great king resurrected
Before, after Mars, the kingdom shall be happy."

Another translation:

"In 1999, the seventh month,
A great king of horrors will appear in the sky:
He will awaken the great king of Angolmois from the dead,
Before and after, Mars will rule at a good time."

As you hear, some things emerge from these two translations that do not exactly coincide, and the more you read such translations of the Nostradamus verses, the more you encounter inconsistencies. Also with regard to the interpretations or interpretations of the prophetic verses, a great salad prevails, for there are attributed to events that have taken place some Nostradamus verses, which in reality have completely different reasons and took place at different times than the 'deciphers' and 'unravelers' of the Nostradamus prophecies claim. So far, in truth, only a few prophetic verses written by Michel Nostradamus have really been deciphered, such as the part of centuria X/72 that refers to the eclipse of the sun of the 11th of August 1999. But all the nonsense of the false prophets, who refer to their astrological 'abilities' and to the centurion X/72 of Nostradamus, has absolutely nothing to do with his prophecies. Also that tomorrow's eclipse of the sun is supposed to cause some disaster in the short or long term, or that a 'spiritual' change of the world results from it, or even the Third World War or the end of the world, this corresponds not only to a nonsensical assertion, but also to an effective nonsense, and that no matter by which false prophets the idiotic statements and assertions are made. Solar eclipses, both partial and total, have existed for millions of years, for as long as Earth, moon and sun have existed. And never did a solar eclipse have any influence on earthly world events or on the changes of consciousness of man. The only influences that appeared were those of faith and delusion, although these were not triggered by the eclipse itself, but solely by the fear and delusion of the people themselves, who always saw something dangerous, terrifying, disastrous and frightening behind an eclipse event. And although Nostradamus was somewhat more knowledgeable and enlightened than his contemporaries, he also saw in an eclipse of the sun all those horrors which the other mad believers of his time also saw and as there are many such still today; first of all the false prophets and prophetesses of astrological and Nostradamian as well as similar nature. I just wanted to have said that. But now to the question that I actually wanted to address to you: How did Michel Notre-Dame or Nostradamus actually come to his prophetic verses? Was he clairvoyant or did he have inspirations? Was everything based on astrological calculations or did he have visions? For my part I cannot answer this question exactly, why I need your help. I am also interested in myself, which is why I think that you can certainly help me by answering the questions correctly. Since my interest has also been aroused, it is not exclusively a question from other people. What do you mean?

Ptaah:

1. First of all I would like to agree with all what you have explained concerning Nostradamus and the false prophets, and I think that this was good, because surely you will write down and publish our present conversation as a contact report, whereby also all interested persons in this relationship receive the correct information.
2. Secondly, I think that it is correct that I can answer your questions, as the interest in this is mainly with you.
3. So it has to be explained that Nostradamus compiled his prophetic verses in different ways, namely by performing astrological and astronomical calculations, but also by having visions and clairvoyant abilities.
4. But he mixed all this with so-called means of expanding consciousness, because he was addicted to drugs and opium.
5. However, this did not prevent him from grasping real prophetic moments and dressing them in verses.
6. More cannot actually be explained, because you yourself have brought up the further necessary issues.

[return to Index](#)

Nuclear Explosion Effects

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nuclear_explosion

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Effects_of_nuclear_explosions

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_2

Asket {4th February 1953}:

6. For if a life-form were to attain great knowledge and wisdom at too early a stage in its own development, then an inevitable and unstoppable catastrophe would be the effect and consequence, as it is threatening at present also on the Earth, because through the unconscionability of [the malevolent extraterrestrial intelligences](#) already mentioned several times, these imparted to some Earth's human beings, so-called scientists, a knowledge of which they were not yet able to cope:
7. Namely, the knowledge of the secret of the foundation stones of life – the atom, through which the atomic bomb could be created by revealing this secret.
8. Once in possession of this dangerous weapon of destruction, it was only a short step to its use and a repetition of the earlier events in [Sodom](#) and Gomorrah.
9. On the [6th of August 1945](#), the first of these deadly weapons was detonated, and three days later the second.
10. As a result, the earthly atmosphere was impregnated with clouds of death, which at that time affected the whole of nature, caused climatic changes and disturbed weather patterns.
11. The effects of these explosions, which will continue to occur again and again, will manifest themselves in many forms in the coming decades, including in human life.
12. Many lives of fauna and flora will mutate, and also the human life-form will suffer malignant mutations and cruel diseases.
13. This evil misery has already begun with the explosions and will continue to spread in the times to come.
14. Earthly science is fully aware of this, but the scientists and others in charge make no effort whatsoever to change the consequences of their madness or to protect themselves from new offences.
15. On the contrary, they will continue to work in the same form of destruction, detonating atomic bombs again for test purposes as well as commercially, thus driving the Earth into even greater danger.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Ptaah:

933. After the explosions of the atomic bombs in [Hiroshima and Nagasaki](#), the atomic radiation spread very quickly and soon covered the whole Earth.

934. The far greater danger, however, was posed by certain elementary radiations released by the explosions, which still pose great puzzles to Earth scientists and which they have not yet mastered, because they have not yet grasped their types and forms.

935. In particular, three main values of the earthly resistance to life are influenced and damaged by the release of these elementary radiations.

936. This catastrophic process after an atomic explosion on the scale of the Hiroshima bomb lasts for several centuries and influences all life-support potencies in a negative form.

937. In the purely atmospheric layers of the Earth, an atomic explosion affects the OZONE balance in a quite catastrophic form, primarily through the release of elementary radiation.

938. Through the release of atomic energy, electrical energies of tremendous values are generated by the elementary radiations already mentioned.

939. This happens in a very high frequency range, which is still unknown to earthly science.

940. These energies are not the normal electrical energy that you are familiar with, but an electrical radiation energy that moves in the ultraviolet radiation range.

941. Inevitably, this radiant energy mixes with the oxygen in the air and produces gigantic amounts of the highest quality OZONE.

942. If normally only 1 part of ozone is detectable in 500,000 parts of air according to terrestrial conditions, the ozone value increases to 34 values for a short time after an explosion, which corresponds to a value of 28 parts.

943. These dangerous levels then destroy all micro-organisms in the wider environment, which are of enormous importance for the preservation of all terrestrial life.

944. Shortly after the explosion, the ozone levels drop again very quickly and flatten out.

945. Certain elemental values, however, penetrate all matter and accumulate there for hundreds of years, destroying over and over again all micro-organisms that come into their vicinity.

946. This is the one factor related to ozone.

...

Billy:

But what about atomic radiation, which I calculate must have surrounded the Earth at very high altitudes?

Ptaah:

959. Your calculations are probably correct, but it is not actual atomic radiation.

960. As I said, very special elementary radiations as well as particles are produced by the explosion.

961. These are what reach very high altitudes and spread around the globe and affect different layers.

962. In your terms, these layers are named very differently, including one of the layers that is also at risk, which you call the [Van Allen belt](#).

963. This belt consists in particular of electrons and protons captured by the terrestrial magnetic field, which have a vital function for terrestrial life.

964. However, I am not allowed to give more details about this, because from these explanations very many values could be drawn for your scientists for their researches and would give them means in their hands of which they could not yet become powerful.

...

965. The Van Allen belt is at an average altitude of 1,000 kilometres.

966. The charged particles are in constant motion, following spiral paths from pole to pole.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

135. But practically all of the countries of the Earth will be shaken by lesser and greater quakes, whereby in different places, also volcanic eruptions will thereby come to light, which, as well, are partly due to the crazy human effort of destroying the Earth, but especially in recent years, the atomic bomb tests, etc. have contributed a large part to the release of these events.

[return to Index](#)

Nuclear Power

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nuclear_power

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

... Is there really no way to use nuclear energy without causing great danger to human beings, animals, plants, etc.?

Quetzal:

80. This possibility exists, and we are also using it.

81. Earth-humans, however, are not yet able to do this.

82. Nevertheless, he works negligently and completely irresponsibly with nuclear energy, thereby deliberately creating deadly dangers for all life-forms.

83. Atomic energy may only be used by human beings in every respect when all the substances and waste materials produced can be used and processed without any danger whatsoever to such an extent that absolutely radiation-free matter is produced.

84. This, however, is only possible through a transformation process that converts the radioactive radiation back into the original matter, which in turn creates the original matter.

85. But if human beings work with or use radioactive materials before they are capable of the transformation process back to the original matter, then they are acting criminally and in violation of natural law in every form.

Billy:

But then how are the energy problems to be solved?

Quetzal:

86. Every planet always supplies its life-forms with sufficient natural energy, which is not dangerous in any way.

87. However, this requires that the planet has the normal population and does not fall prey to overpopulation.

88. The Earth is now overpopulated with about 4 billion (4,000,000,000) humans (1981) and has become completely disordered through the lust for power, profit and luxury of the Earth-humans.

89. If Earth-humans would be sensible and introduce an expedient birth stop, then a reduction of earthly humanity, back to the normal level of 529 million, could be carried out in a short time.

90. This would solve the energy problem naturally, as well as the problem of food procurement.

91. However, the stupidity of Earth-humans in this respect is boundless, for without any responsibility they violate all the laws of nature, whereby they are also unresponsive to the ending of this problem, to which must be added the false humanity that still protects and promotes this crime of overpopulation, as well as the problem of famine, etc.

92. The re-establishment of the normal population of earthly humanity alone would be the correct and only solution in the matter of solving the energy and food problems.

93. Everything else is always just illogical partial solutions, representing illogical effects from illogical origins.

Billy:

But after what is just today, surely there should be a solution to solve these problems.

Quetzal:

94. That is of correctness, but these solutions can only be time-conditioned, because the problems continue to grow due to the increasing overpopulation and thus due to the unreasonableness and greed of Earth-humans.

95. It would therefore be quite wrong for me to state and explain those possibilities which actually exist for thoroughly solving these problems of energy and food.

96. We can only get involved in the naming of such possibilities when Earth-humans make an effort to drastically reduce and naturally decimate planetary humanity to normal levels.

97. Only then would we be able to point out possibilities of problem solving so that these problems would actually be solved during the reduction.

[return to Index](#)

Numerology

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Numerology>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_127

Billy:

... Anyway, I have occupied myself with these calculations for almost 40 years, but I always have to make these in a somewhat time-consuming manner because I have to put the letters of the Latin alphabet, which are common and familiar to me, back into the original letters of the Old-Lyran alphabet, in order to obtain the correct numerical values. Back then, however, Sfath and Asket taught me about the fact that this basically is not necessary because I can also work out and use the numerical values from the Latin alphabet. At that time, the numerical values for this alphabet were also mentioned to me, but I have forgotten these in the meantime because since then, I have only used the formula taught to me at that time. But now, I am also well aware that many Earth-twins have likewise dealt with kabbalism for many centuries and millennia and have compiled a great deal about this calculation technique, but in old times, the true numerical values were lost in part through destruction by fire or other loss. Years ago, however, I found a book by an old count, who called himself **Cheiro** and who wrote the 'Book of Numbers'. One also explained to me once, I believe it was Quetzal or you yourself, that these numbers are sometimes correct but, nevertheless, sometimes also incorrect. As I recall, it was also said that through these Cheiro numbers, interestingly enough, also various calculations could be produced nearly correctly, although crude miscalculations would come about. A phenomenon that one could not explain. Here, I have written down these Cheiro numbers on this slip of paper. I will read them out to you quickly:

A = 1 G = 3 M = 4 S = 3 Y = 1

B = 2 H = 5 N = 5 T = 4 Z = 7

C = 3 I = 1 O = 7 U = 6

D = 4 J = 1 P = 8 V = 6

E = 5 K = 2 Q = 1 W = 6

F = 8 L = 3 R = 2 X = 5

Now, as one explained to me once, the denominator nine is missing in this number assessment, but also at least two-thirds of the numbers are supposed to have incorrect values for the letters, which then even leads to inaccurate results and values. Also, various calculation forms and calculation formulas are not right, from which fundamentally incorrect end data and values arise, as I have found with different calculations. For example, it is well-known to me that the name falsely ascribed to **Jmmanuel**, JESUS CHRIST, must yield the addition-number 18 in both words, while according to Cheiro's calculations, however, the value 18 arises for JESUS and the

number 24 represents CHRIST. I have also noticed such errors in other assessments. In the case of the effective number for the name JESUS CHRIST, Cheiro comes to the threefold value 888, although this would have to be the effective number 666, as this would also have to be the case for the designations Pope, Church, and God, etc. Also, Cheiro writes nothing of the fact that the calculation of this effective number must be calculated in consequence, that the addition-number must be divided by 3, and then the corresponding resultant number must be strung together, in order to yield the effective number. So for example, if 18 is taken and is divided by 3, then the result 6 arises. Now, 6 is located in the addition-result 3 times; consequently, these three sixes have to be strung together as a sequence number, so therefore as 666, which then embodies the effective number. But now, if the same values result in two successive names, words, or designations, then these become the absolute certainty that is fulfilled in effect, which is why this number is then also referred to as the certainty number or as the catastrophe number, if it is in the negative aspect, but which in this form, in the catastrophic, is only the case with the effective number 666, which expresses itself twice, however, because it appears in two different names at the same time and, thus, becomes the certain catastrophe number, the number of death, elimination, and destruction. But no indication of this is found in Cheiro's book; on the contrary, it is rejected due to incorrect calculations. I can only imagine that Cheiro, although he gave numerical values that come very close to the truth, had bad religious tendencies, which is why he just created or even falsified everything accordingly. In my opinion, only about ½ of his numbers mentioned are likely to be right, in truth.

Semjase:

13. Your thoughts and assumptions, even in this case, are based in a logical construction.

14. In the first months of our acquaintance, you brought me a copy of this book, which is why we talked about these issues once, during which I also explained to you that this man, Cheiro, in all forms of his collected kabbalistic assessments, lies very close to the truth, but that very many errors are still contained therein, but surprisingly, and in a way that is inexplicable to us, these sometimes generated results that are rather close to the truth.

...

17. But now, I will gladly give you the right numerical values, for they are familiar to me.

18. This is the list of all the values in detail:

19.

A = 2	G = 9	M = 4	S = 3	Y = 1
B = 9	H = 1	N = 5	T = 1	Z = 7
C = 1	I = 1	O = 7	U = 6	
D = 5	J = 1	P = 6	V = 6	
E = 5	K = 8	Q = 8	W = 6	
F = 8	L = 5	R = 2	X = 5	

20. These are the true numerical values for your alphabet.

21. You recognise that Cheiro actually gathered quite a lot of numerical values correctly when you consider the total number and, in addition, the great effort and work that he had, in order to find these numerical values.

22. Of all the numbers, only 10 of these are incorrect, which means a lot when one considers how Cheiro had to strive to ascertain all these data or to fathom them.

23. 16 numerical values correspond to the correctness, as you know now, and these are basically the ones that, during calculations, often lead to results that are close to the truth when they are used.

24. But these correctness-calculations with Cheiro's numerical values truly need to be tackled very carefully, because the remaining 10 incorrect ones still bring about bad errors.

25. Also, Cheiro's calculation formulas and ways of calculating do not always correspond to the correctness, but they can be used to about 50%.

26. Nevertheless, planetary calculations concerning horoscopic evaluations must be handled extremely carefully if the wrong calendrical support prevailing on the Earth is taken for assistance, because this incorrect timetable is divided into only 12 months of 30, 31, and 28 or 29 days.

...

Billy:

... As far as I know, however, our entire calendar is not right, because in truth, there should be 13 months per year.

Semjase:

28. Sure, that is right ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_128

Semjase:

7. But I wanted you to recognise for yourself how illogical your question was regarding the numeric values, when you asked for the values of the letters of the Latin alphabet.

Billy:

Then it is really true that the numbers specified by you exclusively apply directly to the German alphabet and that fundamentally different values apply to each individual language?

Semjase:

8. Sure.

...

12. But if you now agree, then I will gladly mention the numeric values for the German language to you, because you basically wanted to get to know these from me in our last conversation.

Billy:

That is right, girl, but I have endeavoured myself around this and, at the same time, have also found out that the method of calculating various things with these numeric values cannot be calculated uniformly. So for example, for the destroyer number, **666**, there arises a calculation procedure that runs completely counter to the calculation formulas, as they were stated by me in our last contact. I also found that there is only a numeric value difference from the Latin alphabet's numeric value of about one-fifth, which is, nevertheless, of tremendous significance. If you do not mind, I would like to lay these things before you, for which I have brought along six handwritten sheets of paper. I have worked for not less than four days and four nights, in order to find these results. Now, I would be curious to see to what extent my calculations are correct.

...

Numeric Values for the German Language

A	=	2
B	=	9
C	=	1
D	=	5
E	=	5
F	=	8
G	=	9
H	=	1
I	=	1
J	=	1
K	=	9
L	=	5
M	=	4
N	=	5
O	=	7
P	=	6
Q	=	8
R	=	2
S	=	3
T	=	1
U	=	6
V	=	6
W	=	6
X	=	6
Y	=	1
Z	=	5

From these numeric values for the individual letters of the German language, it was found that different words and terms of this language yield and have received – contrary to their actual, original terms – completely new values, and that because the human being has worked cult-symbolic unvalues into them. Now, the question for this: To what extent are my present calculations correct?

...

Semjase:

16. Despite your unusually extensive knowledge of many things and despite your very great knowledge capacity, yet another time, you draw out my admiration and astonishment.

...

Billy:

You are making a fuss, as if I have suddenly become something very special. You seem to have gone a bit crazy all of a sudden, my child. You apparently forget that I received all of the values of the Latin alphabet from you, which served as the bases of calculation for me.

Semjase:

26. I forget that in no way, but you could not know that these values have only partial validity for the German language.

27. Furthermore, the numeric value differences existing between the German language and the Latin alphabet cannot be found simply through primitive mathematical calculations but solely through calculation forms that are still unknown to the human beings of Earth up to now and that even you do not know.

Billy:

You are just a little bit mistaken in that, my child.

Semjase:

28. With that, you surely do not want to say that the **cosmic calculation forms** are known to you?

Billy:

Yes, my child. You really should have already realised that long ago, because already several times, I have presented you results that I calculated by means of mathematical forms other than those of Earth. Only, I can very well make all sorts of calculations with these cosmic calculation forms and can thereby find the right results, but afterwards, I can then no longer remember, even with the best intention, how I actually calculated them.

Semjase:

29. That is understandable to me.

30. On the one hand, this apparent forgetfulness indicates that you actually use cosmic calculation forms, because this apparent forgetfulness represents the typical symptom of these calculation forms.

...

53. Have you used the cosmic storage block, in order to find your way into the cosmic calculation and mathematical forms?

Billy:

Why do you think that! I still remember very well how I have been urged to withdraw data from there always only if it would be impossible for me to calculate the necessary results or data myself. So far, I have always held myself to that and will also continue to do so. I have never had and will never have a reason to make use of the storage block unrightfully or otherwise unlawfully. There is just one thing with this that I do not understand entirely: The cosmic calculation and mathematical forms have become familiar to me, but they do not remain in my memory even with the best efforts. They simply disappear again after use, and all the formulas fall into oblivion. With these processes, however, more and more familiarities arise for me, which appear to me in such a manner as if the entire system of formulas, in my thoughts and calculations, would be steered in each case directly by the cosmic storage block, just as if this would be accountable and responsible for all these formulas. Can you explain to me what this is all about?

Semjase:

54. It is not necessary for me to still give an explanation about this, because you have already recognised the facts yourself.

...

Billy:

... So, for the effective numbers, during their calculations I came across the base value of 1, out of which the value 37 has arisen, which through multiplication forms a 3-digit value in a triple sequence, so thus an effective number which consists of three equal numeric values in a strung together sequence. So the following resulted:

$$\begin{aligned}
37 \times 3 &= 111 = 3 = 3 \\
37 \times 6 &= 222 = 6 = 6 \\
37 \times 9 &= 333 = 9 = 9 \\
37 \times 12 &= 444 = 12 = 3 \\
37 \times 15 &= 555 = 15 = 6 \\
37 \times 18 &= 666 = 18 = 9 \\
37 \times 21 &= 777 = 21 = 3 \\
37 \times 24 &= 888 = 24 = 6 \\
37 \times 27 &= 999 = 27 = 9
\end{aligned}$$

The numeric values of the effect-odd numbers also become laid out as separate assessments, but only in their added base number, so thus in the values of the effect-three-odd numbers:

1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8

The effect-odd numbers themselves are:

$$\begin{aligned}
37 \times 1 &= (1) = 37 = 1 \\
37 \times 2 &= (2) = 74 = 2 \\
37 \times 4 &= (4) = 148 = 4 \\
37 \times 5 &= (5) = 185 = 5 \\
37 \times 7 &= (7) = 259 = 7 \\
37 \times 8 &= (8) = 296 = 8 \\
37 \times 10 &= (1) = 370 = 1 \\
37 \times 11 &= (2) = 407 = 2 \\
37 \times 13 &= (4) = 481 = 4 \\
37 \times 14 &= (5) = 518 = 5 \\
37 \times 16 &= (7) = 592 = 7 \\
37 \times 17 &= (8) = 629 = 8 \\
37 \times 19 &= (1) = 703 = 1 \\
37 \times 20 &= (2) = 740 = 2 \\
37 \times 22 &= (4) = 814 = 4 \\
37 \times 23 &= (5) = 851 = 5 \\
37 \times 25 &= (7) = 925 = 7 \\
37 \times 26 &= (8) = 962 = 8 \\
37 \times 28 &= (1) = 1036 = 1 \\
37 \times 29 &= (2) = 1073 = 2 \\
37 \times 30 &= (3) = 1110 = 3
\end{aligned}$$

Then I have here the effective numeric values of those over the 3-value number 27 as well as the odd ones below the 3-value number 27:

- 1) In these calculation cases, the resulting addition numbers must be calculated back and reduced to the base number.
- 2) With the resulting remaining numbers, which in every single calculation case can always only be the value 1 or 2, the following rule applies:

a) 1 = With the remaining number of 1, it must be rounded down to the next lower 3-value number. If a valid 3-value number is reached through the base number calculation, then this number counts as a basis number.

Then, as a further calculation basis, one is to proceed from this basis number as a base value number.

b) 2 = With the remaining number of 2, it must be rounded up to the next higher 3-value number. If a valid 3-value number is reached through the base number calculation, then this number counts as a basis number.

Then, as a further calculation basis, one is to proceed from this basis number as a base value number.

3) With resulting base number values below the value number of 3, the result is multiplied by the number 7, from which then again the base value number is calculated, with the possibly necessary rounding up or rounding down by the possibly resulting remaining value of 1 or 2. Now the question for this: Here in my calculations, have any errors crept in yet, and if so, where are they?

Semjase:

61. Your calculation remarks correspond to the correctness so much that a comment on them is unnecessary.

...

Billy:

... Then I will now come to the effective numeric values:

The Effective Numeric Values in Their Origination

The effective numbers are calculated by the connecting and multiplication number 37 arising out of the number 1, where for these calculations, solely the number 37 applies as a multiplication number for the final calculated triple base value number (e.g. = base number calculated with the value $9 = 37 \times 9 = 333$).

The triple addition numbers in the triple value from 3 to 27 are valid as basis base numbers for the effective number calculation and, hence, as source and end base numbers in the block of the effective number calculation.

Thus, these are the base numbers

3

6

9

12

15

18

21

24

27

The numeric values lying between these 3-value numbers as well as the ones lying over these 3-value numbers are converted as I have explained.

Thus, I already come to the effective number of degeneracy, of death in degeneracy, of elimination and destruction

To the number 666

The effective number of this form and this value can always only be calculated in the sequence of a threefold union-value of three connecting-creating words or terms, each with the addition

base number of 18 for each word or each term in a simple base number calculation without remaining values and in the first computation power.

The three words or terms, in the self-addition value, as I already explained, each have to yield the base addition number 18, where they also have to exhibit an absolute connecting value, as for example:

Krieg (War)
Tode (Death)
Mord (Murder)

The self-addition number of these three terms in their self-addition amounts in each case to the numeric value 18, but where the base number value of the term KRIEG is calculated differently than with the words "Tode" and "Mord," on which I will come to speak, but a little later.

The calculation for the base number calculation, for this example, is as follows:

K r i e g
9 2 1 5 9
9 9
18

T o d e
1 7 5 5
18

M o r d
4 7 2 5
18

The terms Krieg, Tode, and Mord have a direct sense of alliance or even a direct connection to each other, because Krieg [war], as is well known, is marked by many Toden [deaths] and by Mord [murder]. Therefore, in this connection, as a result of each individual word value, the threefold addition base number assessment is given as a starting point for the effective number calculation. The words connected with one another in their meanings create, on the one hand, a belonging together connection, but at the same time, each also exhibits the base number 18, which, added from all three words, results in the number 54, which divided by 3, in turn, leads to the result 18. And exactly this number 18 is now of importance, namely as an end result of the entire calculation.

After this final base number calculation, the continuation and, therefore, the effective number calculation arises with the multiplication number 37, which is now being brought in. So the calculation, then, is:

37 x 18
666
18

From this, it follows that the circle closes itself if the effective number is added again and the starting value 18 arises as an end base number again.

Now I come to the effective number calculation in another form, with the denominator 18 as an addition value number, with word beginnings and word endings.

In this form of base number calculations of addition, the first letter and the last letter of a word or term have to result in the base number value 18. This number then counts as a basis point for the effective number calculation. In this form, the first letter and the last letter of a word or term

can each only exhibit the numeric value 9, which adds up to the number 18, so the starting number for the calculation of the effective number: $37 \times 18 = 666 = 18$.

Examples of words and terms with assessments of the first and last letters:

Krieg [war]

Krieg
9 9
18

Krank [ill]

Krank
9 9
18

Betgang [going to pray]

Betgang
9 9
18

Bussgang [going to do penance]

Bussgang
9 9
18

Bittgang [going with a request to God]

Bittgang
9 9
18

Bank [bank]

Bank
9 9
18

Kreuzgang [going to the cross]

Kreuzgang
9 9
18

Kreuzzug [crusade]

Kreuzzug
9 9
18

Gerichtsbank [courthouse bench]

Gerichtsbank
9 9
18

Gifttrank [poison drink]

Gifttrank

9 _____ 9

18.

Gebetsbank [pew]

Gebetsbank

9 _____ 9

18.

Gotteskrieg [god war]

Gotteskrieg

9 _____ 9

18.

Glaubenskrieg [religious war]

Glaubenskrieg

9 _____ 9

18.

Kirchenkrieg [church war]

Kirchenkrieg

9 _____ 9

18.

Gangsterkrieg [gangster war]

Gangsterkrieg

9 _____ 9

18.

Kirchgang [going to church]

Kirchgang

9 _____ 9

18.

Kriegszug [going to war]

Kriegszug

9 _____ 9

18.

Gebetsgang [going to pray]

Gebetsgang

9 _____ 9

18.

and so on and so forth

So these are some words and terms with the beginning and end numbers of 9, which together add up to 18 in each case and which also have corresponding connection values among themselves or with other words and values of the same character, so for example with words and assessments, etc. as they are listed following this and which, in each case, in the primary calculation, also result in the base number 18 as an addition value and which also have a direct sense of connection among themselves and are thereby joined in a threefold form to the absolutely degenerate, delusive, destructive, exterminating, and deadly value:

Christus [Christ]

Ehren [Honour]

Gott [God]

Israel

Jesus

Mord [Murder]

Papst [Pope]

Rächer [Avenger]

Tode [Death]

Zion

and so on and so forth

Christus
11213163
18

Ehren
51255
18

Gott
9711
18

Israel
132255
18

Jesus
15363
18

Zion
5175
18

Mord
4725
18

Papst
62631
18

Raecher
2251152
18

Tode
1755
18

So, with that I am finished for the time being with my explanations about my calculations. It would now be interesting to know whether these are also correct now or whether there are errors now in these?

Semjase:

64. Also for this, it is superfluous to add a comment.

65. Everything is error-free.

[return to Index](#)

Barack Obama

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barack_Obama

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Quetzal:

... The next US president to be elected was the lawyer Barack Hussein Obama from Honolulu, Hawaii, a US politician of colour who was a Democrat and whose father had immigrated from Kenya/Africa. Obama's election as president was characterised by scandals and there were 10 opposing candidates waiting in the wings. Obama is a supporter of the death penalty and thus a wolf in sheep's clothing, because this advocacy contradicts everything he otherwise claimed to be against human discrimination.

[return to Index](#)

Obelisks

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Obelisk>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Egyptian_obelisks

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_obelisks_in_Rome

Ptaah:

... I am therefore pleased if you can sometimes tell me things in our conversations that I am particularly interested in. This is the case, for example, with regard to the meaning and purpose of the ..., but also with regard to the great obelisks, ..., which have been on the face of the earth for thousands of years. If you tell me a few things about ...

Billy:

... but I am only allowed to talk about that openly with you, because the obelisks that were created worldwide were energy transmitters, whereby everything was controlled from ... but I am not allowed to name that openly, which I already had to promise Sfath. On the one hand, the actual Centres were ..., not what is attributed to them, for they were really actual installations in the form of energy generators. This, while the obelisks, as I said, were ... with the main obelisk of ...

{Note: There is a 2009 documentary series called [The Pyramid Code](#), the second episode of which discusses the idea that pyramid constructions were energy generators. It also discusses these ideas in connection with what [Nikola Tesla](#) was trying to achieve with his [Wardenclyffe Tower](#).}

[return to Index](#)

Oklahoma City Bombing (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oklahoma_City_bombing_conspiracy_theories#Middle_Eastern_involvement

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

36. **Oklahoma Connection:** The bomb attack on the Murrah Federal Building in Oklahoma City was supported by Islamists.

132. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Oort Cloud

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oort_cloud

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

In the next few years and decades, comets will pass through the sky more frequently again, also such [comets](#) as Halley's Comet, which can practically be observed in broad daylight in the sky. Now my question: When you took me on the Great Journey *{see [Contact Report 31](#)}* in 1975, I saw outside our solar and planetary system the enormous belt of materials made of frozen acids, rocks, Adonids and lifeless planets, some of which were quite large. Similar to the asteroid belt outside the orbit of Mars, this belt also moves around the Sun, but very far outside the orbit of Pluto. At that time you explained to me that celestial bodies of all kinds passing by this belt, such as dark stars and other space bodies, from time to time tear smaller or larger bodies out of this belt and bring them into a different orbit to the Sun, which can then be observed and thus seen from Earth, partly as comets. If I remember correctly, you told me at that time that the extent of this belt was still largely unknown to Earth-humans, but that more would soon be discovered, which apparently has not yet been the case, because I have not yet seen, heard or read anything about it. Furthermore, you have explained that this material belt consists of residues from the formation of the solar system and of immigrant materials from outer space, etc. Now I wonder what percentage of comets is occurring in our solar system that originates from this material belt outside the Pluto orbit. (See 'Existent Life in the Universe' by Billy, Wassermanzeit Publishing).

Quetzal:

239. It has probably escaped your attention, but this belt was in the meantime discovered and actually by a Dutch astronomer named [Oort](#).

240. In accordance with his discovery, the discovered belt will be called the Oort Cloud in Earth's scientific circles, but that is about it, because the connections of this belt to the comets of the SOL-system are still, to my knowledge, foreign and unknown to the Earth scientists.

241. The truth is, however, that around 97% of the SOL-system comets originate from this belt, just as planetary bodies passing by this belt, by their gravitational pull, upset the trajectory of the materials, so that they then suddenly swirl around and from them, isolated larger and smaller objects detach themselves, to be forced into a new orbit around the sun system, where they then appear as comets, while others fly far away from the sun into free space to disappear somewhere in the vastness of space, often also as dark wandering planets, which are sometimes also caught again by larger stars as satellites and then orbit them far away from the new parent stars.

242. Others, however, rush uncontrollably through space as dark wandering objects.

Billy:

So then only about 3% of all comets in the SOL-system originate from outside and from somewhere in space.

Quetzal:

243. That is of correctness.

[return to Index](#)

Operation Opera

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operation_Opera

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

395. Around the 18th to 19th of June, 1981, the Israeli president will be able to achieve his first success with regard to his insidious attack on the nuclear power plant in Iraq because the illusory reproaches of various countries will lead to the result that no sanctions will be taken against [Begin](#) and Israel, which will entice him to charge the German politicians as being criminals and as the ones responsible for the anti-Semitic machinations in the last world war, and this time, he will even go so far as to make the entire German people responsible for this.

[return to Index](#)

Order of the Solar Temple (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Order_of_the_Solar_Temple

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

52. **Sun Templar Conspiracy:** The radical organization of the Sun Templars was allegedly infiltrated by right-wing extremism.

155. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Overpopulation

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Overpopulation>

see also [Climate Change](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

86. Every planet always supplies its life-forms with sufficient natural energy, which is not dangerous in any way.

87. However, this requires that the planet has the normal population and does not fall prey to overpopulation.

88. The Earth is now overpopulated with about 4 billion (4,000,000,000) humans (1981) and has become completely disordered through the lust for power, profit and luxury of the Earth-humans.

89. If Earth-humans would be sensible and introduce an expedient birth stop, then a reduction of earthly humanity, back to the normal level of 529 million, could be carried out in a short time.

90. This would solve the energy problem naturally, as well as the problem of food procurement.

91. However, the stupidity of Earth-humans in this respect is boundless, for without any responsibility they violate all the laws of nature, whereby they are also unresponsive to the ending of this problem, to which must be added the false humanity that still protects and promotes this crime of overpopulation, as well as the problem of famine, etc.

92. The re-establishment of the normal population of earthly humanity alone would be the correct and only solution in the matter of solving the energy and food problems.

93. Everything else is always just illogical partial solutions, representing illogical effects from illogical origins.

Billy:

But after what is just today, surely there should be a solution to solve these problems.

Quetzal:

94. That is of correctness, but these solutions can only be time-conditioned, because the problems continue to grow due to the increasing overpopulation and thus due to the unreasonableness and greed of Earth-humans.

95. It would therefore be quite wrong for me to state and explain those possibilities which actually exist for thoroughly solving these problems of energy and food.

96. We can only get involved in the naming of such possibilities when Earth-humans make an effort to drastically reduce and naturally decimate planetary humanity to normal levels.

97. Only then would we be able to point out possibilities of problem solving so that these problems would actually be solved during the reduction.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_154

{Note: Please see the full Contact Report for the context of this entry.}

Billy:

... But the danger of the disturbance or even the destruction of destiny-swinging waves is presently very large, due to the wrong lifestyles and the wrong environmental influences associated with them and so on, but above all, due to the fact that the lack of knowledge of the human beings – in relation to the teaching and its impact, as well as to the causes and effects of thinking, of material consciousness, as well as of the workings of the subconscious and the determinations and the power of the psyche – usually lets the human beings act wrongfully, whereby they ignore their determinations and even destroy them in many cases. This usually leads to the fact that descendants who were not determined are produced, who must grow up in one case without a father or in another case with a wrong father and a wrong mother, when an already false and not determined marriage is entered, or when, through another false and not determined marriage, they are brought up by a just as wrong foster father. This, then, is often the reason why such children are abused by their forced parents and are even killed, but in the very least cases, they simply find disdain or expulsion. The human beings of the Earth then simply call such parents cruel parents. But through the overall disregard of the provision for marriage, it also happens that many wrong and not determined marriages are entered, from which also many descendants originate who also are not determined. These descendants then largely find no connection in their families, as well as not in the environment and in the society of their civilisation. As I know, you designate these non-determined descendants as descendants of overpopulation. These are human beings who are produced thoughtlessly and through falsehood and who become placed into the world and who, therefore, cannot find their way in the world within a natural framework. These, then, are those who operate illegally, who become terrorists and anarchists and who want to turn the world and the social order upside down with murder, mayhem and violence, or with sectarianism and fanaticism. And the more the human beings of the Earth produce such not determined or unconsidered offspring and bring them into the world, the greater the number of human beings of overpopulation and, with it, the number of those who cry for murder, war, mayhem, revenge, hatred, sectarianism, fanaticism, terrorism, and anarchism and who also manage it all. From this, it follows that with the number of the overpopulation – containing not determined as well as irresponsibly produced descendants – murder, mayhem, crime, and sectarianism, etc. continue to grow steadily and tremendously and cannot be contained. But these non-determined, as well as irresponsibly produced descendants, also include those flipped-out ones who are abnormal or have fallen to euphoria, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_166

Billy:

You are asking for a lot there, just as if you would require that the human beings of Earth should stop their population explosion. Even lust, greed, obsession, and irrationality are too greatly and deeply rooted in human beings for words of reason to be able to resolve this. That is why the problems also do not become smaller, even though new solutions are always sought and found, whether it concerns the area of rising crime, the threat of war, and the wars and revolutions, or whether it concerns famine, the energy problem, diseases, and so on and so forth. If all of us

would think logically and rationally about all this, then we would all know damn well that none of these problems of the Earth-humans can be satisfactorily resolved or corrected because all solutions are only self-deceptive solutions, for every solution to a problem only solves it momentarily – for a period of several months at the most. Thus, all solutions toward resolving the problems are only apparent solutions that represent a catastrophic self-deception, for, in truth, the problems do not become solved at all. Any self-deceptive solution of the human beings of Earth, namely whether it concerns the construction of a new nuclear power plant or the new surveying of oil sources or grain productions, etc., only leads to the fact that earthly humanity always continues to rise sharply, by which means the solution becomes self-deception, for through this, the apparently solved problem inflates to a new farce. Thus, if the human being of Earth truly wants to solve his/her already catastrophically degenerated problems of hunger, energy shortage, illnesses, criminal activity, and wars and revolutions, etc., then for this, there is only one way which exhibits no mercy, namely an absolute, legally arranged birth stop across the whole world. At the same time, this birth stop would have to be monitored in such a manner that, for the preservation of humanity and new blood, a certain number of descendants may only be generated every seven years, and then again, seven years of the birth stop would have to be the rule. This would then have to be carried out until Earth humanity would be reduced to an acceptable and natural measure, through the naturally occurring deaths of the excess population. There is simply no other way to solve the problem because every other way violates the natural laws and, therefore, represents a self-deception.

Quetzal:

48. Of clearer correctness, you could not have explained these matters.

49. Indeed, all problems of the Earth-humans can only be solved in this kind and wise.

50. Obviously, you have made profound thoughts about this, through which you have encountered the seven-year cycle, as we have also acquired this as a true solution, and even the High Council and Arahath Athersata have only found this advice for the Earth-humans as the true solution to the problem.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

379. But the main causes of the transmission of the plague and the epidemics were the rats, dogs, and cats, with which the flea carried the transmitters.

380. The main cause in the future, however, will be the human himself/herself, and AIDS will only be the first world-wide epidemic that he/she will allow to run rampant, whereby **the relentlessly rising overpopulation of other deadly diseases will be generated, through which some day, a violent decimation of humankind will result.**

...

Billy:

... if the people of the Earth would let themselves be led and taught, then a lot of the evil of this world could lie in overpopulation.

Quetzal:

530. That is of absolute correctness.

531. The majority of all vile things, machinations, and catastrophes must be searched for in overpopulation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_867

Billy:

... This on the one hand, on the other hand nothing is being done – such as authoritative information and enlightenment etc., which would have to be announced worldwide – so that the constant run on births finally decreases and the overpopulation, which has been overflowing for a long time, is stopped decisively by a proclaimed, controlled stop to births. For it is still not

understood by the rulers and the world population that all the evils and catastrophes of the world, from the smallest to the greatest, have come about and are now rampant worldwide through the irresponsible machinations and sole guilt of the overpopulation and its immeasurable consequences. This has destroyed not only the climate, but very large parts of the planet itself, through the exploitation of resources, as well as a frighteningly large part of nature, its waters, the seas, as well as the deserts, glaciers, forests, mountains, floodplains and corridors, as well as the 'eternal' ice of the Arctic and Antarctic, as well as countless thousands of animals, creatures and other forms of natural life, as well as plants of various genera and species, which have been completely and forever wiped out. The massive fires of the forest fires alone – Ptaah, in a private conversation about 2 years ago or so, spoke of a pyrocene and so of an age of fire – are destroying so much that it is indeed frightening, with countless life-forms also being killed and their habitats destroyed. At present, some 160 genera and species are being completely and definitively wiped out day by day, thus destroying the biodiversity necessary for all life. ...

...

And everything continues in this wise, because the majority of the rulers and the peoples, in their ignorance, prefer to turn to partisan wars instead of doing the wise thing, so that peace can finally be made among the peoples on Earth and all destruction, annihilation and extermination can be ended, so that the planet and the entire ecosystems, and thus nature in its entirety, can live again and, in the course of centuries, recover to some extent. The majority of all rulers of the world, as well as the majority of all peoples of the Earth, are a brainless mass consisting of stupid puppet masters and puppet wives who are absolutely incapable of recognising where the shoe pinches on the Earth and that everything is being destroyed, namely all life on the planet and everything that is alive on it. This is not all, however, because crime and criminality, which are becoming more and more rampant worldwide and can no longer be controlled by all security organs, can also only be contained and brought under control again by drastically reducing humanity rapidly through a worldwide and controlled birth stop lasting several years. When one thinks of the crime rate and the millions of criminals of the family clans that prevail in Germany, as well as the Mafia in the most diverse states and all the criminal organisations around the world, then it is truly time that this criminal system not only has its wings clipped, but that they are completely removed. And if there is further talk of reducing the catastrophic overpopulation that is destroying, destroying and exterminating the whole world and nature and totally everything, then it is the case that in the wise of all human beings only about 500 million human beings should ultimately populate the Earth. This is what the Earth is also designed for in its size, in order to feed and keep alive correctly and without problems all the life existing in every species and kind on this earth. However, since this is disregarded by the majority of all rulers all over the world, as well as by the majority of all peoples worldwide, and overpopulation is further promoted – according to the idiotic heresy 'go and multiply' – everything is inexorably getting worse and going on. All the destruction, annihilation and extermination of all kinds are bringing more and more misery, hardship and stultification and lack of space for the human beings, as a result of which not only the wild creatures of all genera and species are being exterminated, because these creatures living in the wild can no longer find room to live due to the spread of the ever increasing overpopulation.

Quetzal:

I can only judge and confirm all this as correct, because in fact everything is as you mention. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Billy:

... Overpopulation brought about early on that everything on and around the planet, the whole of nature and its fauna and flora, began to change adversely as a result. When earlier eras brought about natural changes, resulting in climate changes and the extinction of many genera

and species of animals, creatures and other life-forms everywhere on and in the Earth, as well as aquatic creatures in the seas, lakes and rivers, bogs and marshes, and also life-forms flying in the air, then these were really evolutionary processes that occurred as a result of the development of the planet and its nature. This is the opposite of what the Earthling, the human being of Earth, has started since his crazy breeding from the year 1700, when the Earthling population was just 536 million and just over 700 thousand human beings. Within just 100 years, however, this had increased to 892 million and around 330 thousand, and again in the course of 100 years to 1 billion, 660 million and 990 thousand. In 1950 it was already 2 billion and 600 million, which then steadily increased until 12 months ago to 9 billion and 339 million, so that by the end of this year 2023, when the human population is counted, another 130 million or so will be added, contrary to the incorrect count of the world growth clock, which will show much less because it is not correct.

Well, what has now happened and is still happening with regard to climate change, this time it is not due to planetary evolution and is therefore abnormal, brought about by human overpopulation. The origin of the change has already begun with the exceeding of the number of human beings that the planet Earth was able to bear, feed and cope with in any form without any problems. But with the wild boundless increase in overpopulation from 536.7 million human beings to 9 billion and 339 million in just 3 centuries and 23 years, it was enough to destroy and penalise planet Earth, its nature and its fauna and flora to such an extent and force very nasty changes that a climate upheaval was inevitable. This violent climate upheaval, caused solely by the fault of overpopulation, which is trivialised and only called climate change, was provoked solely by the Earthlings and their destructive, uncontrolled, absolutely and completely irresponsible machinations. However, the uncontrolled and in the future even more uncontrollable rapid development of technology also played a decisive role – which, moreover, can no longer be controlled in the future and will bring great disaster, as I have seen together with Sfath.

From the year 2020 onwards – according to future forecasts made on the spot – around 60,000 life-forms of all genera and species will disappear worldwide every year, starting with insects of all the tens of thousands of genera and species, e.g. moths, beetles, spiders, moths, beetles and spiders: Moths, beetles, spiders, scorpions, worms; animals = exclusively mammals, such as platypuses, sea otters, manatees, dolphins, seals, whales, bats, flying foxes, etc.; the amphibians = newts, toads, frogs, birds, fish, lizards, reptiles, creepers; the animals = crawling creatures, turtles. But it also includes all genera and species of plants, from simple mosses to grasses of all kinds, flowers, shrubs, herbaceous perennials and trees, and so on. And when science talks about 'species extinction', this is fundamentally wrong, because it is not only species but also genera that are 'disappearing' from nature and from the planet. Many are dying out because the climatic conditions that are vital for these creatures are disappearing, regardless of whether they live on or in the Earth, in the oceans, lakes and rivers, streams or other bodies of water, in bogs or swamps, etc. or in the air and atmosphere. Climate change also changes the soil inside and outside, the condition of all bodies of water and even the state of the atmosphere resp. the air. This means that living organisms can die out naturally in a wise way if their vital living environment changes and simply becomes hostile to life. However, many living creatures in nature are ruthlessly wiped out by human beings through poisons, killing, displacement, overbuilding of meadows, fields, farmland, mountainous areas and floodplains, etc. Waters, lakes, streams, rivers, seas and other bodies of water are contaminated with rubbish, plastic, poisons and plastics, which not only change the content of the water, but also kill aquatic life-forms and cause them to die miserably. And when I talk about miserable death through the fault of human beings, I am referring to the unstoppable, constant, limitless and irresponsibly rampant increase in overpopulation. Its very sinister machinations extend throughout the whole world, even into the jungle areas resp. into the primeval forests, where

much unique life can be found that is not even known to the loud-mouthed scientists who pretend to be 'knowledgeable' and in truth know very little. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_872

Billy:

... The measures against the catastrophic pollution are neither recognised and implemented by human beings nor by the political loudmouths in the manner that would be effectively necessary, namely, first and foremost, the most important thing is to drastically reduce overpopulation. This is the main reason for all the destruction, annihilation and extinction of fauna and flora, which affects around 60,000 genera and species every year, which simply disappear forever and ever from all areas of life on Earth.

Hundreds of millions of taxpayers' money have already been invested in environmental protection, but without solving the problems that have arisen, because if you take a closer look, those responsible have acted like 'gobshites', i.e. snotty brats, and senselessly squandered the money they took from taxpayers. And the imbecile rulers are also acting in the same manner now, completely headless and with idiotic measures that are tantamount to terror and do nothing to bring about any improvement. This is because they do not realise that the only true and only solution is a controlled global stop to births and that this should be implemented. But the fact that this should be done is also not understood by those who – just for the sake of the money they receive from millionaires – demonstrate and cling to the streets.

The consequences of this senseless behaviour are borne by no one other than nature, its forests and the entire flora and fauna. All of the world's ice glaciers, the Antarctic and the Arctic are melting, the atmosphere is also becoming increasingly poisoned, the climate has changed for the worse and is now causing natural disasters, landslides and flooding as a result of tremendous rainfall. Air pollution, as well as environmental pollution and all the destruction, annihilation and extinction are getting worse and also more catastrophic, because the unreasonable and unstoppable, constantly growing and irresponsibly increasing overpopulation continues to grow faster and faster and unstoppably, inevitably creating more and more pollution and environmental destruction and causing the extinction of fauna and flora. All ecosystems are being destroyed and otherwise impaired in their natural course to such an extent that they cannot regenerate.

Overpopulation is to be stopped and drastically reduced to only 500 million through a worldwide official decree of a worldwide and controlled birth stop, as adopted in America by ... and recorded in the [Georgia Guidestone](#), but blown up and destroyed by order and as a result of the fanatical faith of ... so that reality and its truth regarding the lies and deception of religious faith cannot penetrate.

...

... And truly, all the evil of all the destruction, annihilation and extinction of the world's fauna and flora is and remains solely the fault of the massive overpopulation, which must be drastically reduced worldwide to a figure of just 500,000,000. And this must be achieved through logic, clear reason, authoritative rationality and all-encompassing responsibility, i.e. not through any form of violence, such as murder, manslaughter, war, terror, capital punishment, euthanasia or suicide. Only logic, a clear mind, reason and responsibility for the existence of the planet, all ecosystems, nature, fauna and flora, which also includes human beings on Earth, are necessary and truly righteous in order to bring everything about to such an extent that everything is normalised in the best wise manner. However, this requires all-round responsible global leadership and enlightenment with regard to humanity, which can only be achieved by persons who are aware of their responsibilities and who are committed to absolute, honest, capable, good and correct leadership of the people. This, as they are not concerned with selfishness and personal wealth, and also not with other advantages, so they are thoughtful rulers and know what has to be done. Only true logic, common sense and clear reason, as well as responsibility, can bring about the correct thing, which lies solely in a worldwide

and controlled birth stop, which must be implemented over many years and adhered to until the population level of only 500,000,000 human beings is reached as a result of the reduction. After that, it is important to ensure that this population remains constant for all time and never again brings destruction, annihilation and extinction due to overpopulation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_873

{Billy (2022):}

... every overpopulation of earthly peoples constantly promotes more and more discord and acts of war, instead of putting an end to them and avoiding further spirals of escalation. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

Ptaah:

... our calculations at midnight *{December 31, 2023 / January 1, 2024}* gave us a total of 9 billion, 446 million, 218 thousand, and 12.

...

Billy:

... what do you think will happen regarding overpopulation, will maybe the Earthlings get wise after all and stop this if ...? Anyway, that did not happen when Sfath and I were looking at the future.

Ptaah:

I cannot see any hope of a reduction, at least at present, consequently there will be further harmful growth that will cause all the problems to get very badly out of control of the good human nature more and more until ...

Billy:

I know that, and that will be unalterable, for that is so, but unfortunately it is also not understood by those who believe that they could let everything continue to exist by looking for a new Earth. They do not see that everything is illusory unless overpopulation is quickly reduced through a truly global multi-year as well as strictly controlled birth freeze. However, every word is spoken into the wind, I realise that, and consequently it may be thought about when it is too late.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_875

Billy:

... The truth is not in demand, and anyone who speaks and spreads it openly is no longer sure of their reputation or even their life, because those who tell the truth are simply 'put out of the way' without pardon. This also happens to those human beings who stand up for the truth about overpopulation, who tell the truth against all the claims of those who rely on the false lies of the world population census based on fraud and allow themselves to be misled by it. It is also a lie that only about 50,000 or 54,000 genera and species of animals, creatures, other self-propelled life-forms and small and large plants die out every year, but that there are about 60,000 per year is – perhaps erroneously – not said. It is also not said that overpopulation is entirely to blame for this, because nature is being robbed of its land and mountain areas and built up with houses, apartment blocks, roads, sports grounds and factories, etc. Forests are also being cleared and deforested. Forests are also being cleared and robbed, namely around 22,000 hectares per year, which I calculate to be 220 million square metres. Through the fault of human beings, this not only destroys the habitats of wildlife, but also wipes out many genera and species of wild animals, wild creatures and other self-perpetuating life-forms, as well as the smallest and largest plants. And human beings are also so irresponsible that they are also drastically reducing wildlife through hunting. Not only are many wolves killed, which logically prey on sheep and goats, which are kept in oversized herds due to the demand for meat as a result of ever-increasing overpopulation and are also driven across the countryside and meadows, but also roe deer, stags, chamois and lynx, badgers, wild sows, hares, marmots, weasels, raccoon dogs,

raccoons, wild birds and foxes, etc. All this is done just for the sake of it. And all this is only done for the sake of the hobby of being able to shoot and kill living creatures, but not – as is mendaciously claimed – to regulate the game population, but to adapt it to the overpopulation, which began to increase in 1701 and has rapidly and violently exceeded the limits of what the Earth is capable of supporting, feeding and enduring. By 1945 at the latest, after Hitler's World War, there should have been a worldwide and strictly controlled stop of births in order to reduce the overpopulation of 2.55 billion back to the normal level of around 500 million, which is the maximum that can and may be calculated for planet Earth in terms of its size and the fertile land for the cultivation of natural food for Earth's humanity. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

{Billy:}

Overpopulation

The human being lives in the excess of his overpopulation as if he owned the Earth, but he is only an iota of the great whole and a guest and is, if it is taken exactly, absolutely dispensable for the planet and its nature and all its ecosystems, because these get along absolutely without the Earth's humanity, whereas the human being cannot live without the whole of nature, which he and all its ecosystems and even the planet itself criminally destroys with all evil machinations and means. There is truly no other living being on Earth that does this irrevocably and sustainably, only the human being alone, who destroys not only his own habitat, but also the habitat of all living beings. And so it happens for all habitats, namely for human beings themselves, for all animals, creatures and all self-propelled life-forms, as well as for all the largest and smallest plants worldwide on Earth, in its fields, meadows, meadows and forests, in caves and other cavities in the Earth's interior, in the mountains, seas, lakes, rivers, streams, puddles and rivulets, as well as in the moors, swamps and reeds. And every day, around 160 life-forms of all genera and species are wiped out through the fault of human beings, as a result of their destruction and devastation of all these important ecological areas, and in some cases also through their direct actions in the form of shooting, poisoning or other forms of killing. However, despite all this monstrosity, it does not occur to the Earthling to drastically reduce its overpopulation in the completely normal way of a controlled birth stop and necessarily over a period of years in order to bring Earth's humanity to a normal population level, which is to be calculated at around 500 million human beings for the entire Earth planet. However, at 9.44 billion in 2024, this measure has been exceeded 18-fold, whereby this overpopulation was created in just 300 years, namely from the year 1701, when 536 million, 718 thousand and 004 human beings still populated the Earth.

Since ancient times, when the earthlings did not grow as old in years, they have become more capable of increasing their life expectancy through all other kinds of life-prolonging drugs and nutritional supplements, etc. Thus, the life expectancy of the human beings – at least in rich industrialised countries – has risen to around 75 years, in Japan to over 80 years, while in southern and underdeveloped countries the life expectancy is 50 to 60 years. The population growth in the industrialised countries is currently not as very grave as in countries where there are no or only small industrial companies – from where countless economic refugees are also seeking their way to the European industrialised countries, or to America and Canada, in which case many fall victim to death on the journey. However, this should not obscure the fact that more and more descendants are also increasing the population in the rich industrialised countries and thus countless new residential buildings, highrise ghettos, factories, roads, airport expansions, sports fields and paths etc. have to be built, wherethrough the fertile land is destroyed, just as there is a need for more nourishment, medicines, consumer goods, luxury items as well as means of transport etc., etc., just as also more and more of the whole environment is polluted, the same also as all nature and every habitat for wildlife and the world of plants is destructed and destroyed.

The increase in populations on Earth is mainly and primarily taking place in the countries of India – which is expected to overtake the most populous country on Earth to date, China, in a few years – Egypt, Indonesia, Tanzania, Nigeria, Pakistan, the USA, the Democratic Republic of Congo and also Ethiopia, and so on. If the rampant overpopulation growth is not finally counteracted with a very strictly controlled, multi-year, global birth rate freeze, the entire world population will become so exuberant that it may rise to over 14 billion and everything will degenerate into a very nasty catastrophe. Environmental protection is already a farce, a lot of money is being spent on nonsensical and ineffective things because they will be outdated and worthless in a short space of time, because overpopulation has once again outstripped and cancelled everything out. If everything is not changed for the better very quickly and the already long-lived affluent human society is drastically reduced through a global and controlled birth stop, then nature will be further plundered and poisoned, contaminated and effectively 'eaten dry', the planet will be robbed of its remaining resources and then for the Earthlings its continued existence is indeed 'Matthew at the last'. Everything will then be completely destroyed, irrevocably and much faster than human beings can imagine. But until it really gets to that point, it will become increasingly uncomfortable on the planet, because CO₂ emissions are getting worse and worse and are poisoning the atmosphere – along with other toxins – more and more, making it increasingly difficult and precarious and deadly for human beings – and all living things in general – to breathe. Many people are already dying of respiratory distress because breath-hardening toxins are being inhaled instead of pure oxygen, with the toxic gas CO₂ in particular making up the largest proportion that hinders breathing. The production of food – food and drink – for human beings alone currently generates 1/3 of total CO₂ emissions, and this amount will increase in relation to the further growth of humanity. As mentioned above, this figure may reach 14 billion (14,000,000,000) if it is not finally recognised and understood that only a worldwide and officially controlled stop to the birth rate can save us from extinction. All the nonsense that is being fabricated elsewhere, such as the attempt at failing and completely pointless as well as crazy, misguided environmental protection measures that cost millions and millions of dollars, will achieve nothing at all. This is because the only solution to saving planet Earth, all ecosystems, nature, its fauna and flora and human beings is to drastically and rapidly reduce overpopulation by stopping the birth rate worldwide and in a controlled manner. There is no other solution, so all other and completely thoughtless 'efforts' and 'attempts' etc. are completely pointless, but this does not occur to the environmental demonstrators, the 'experts' and loudmouths of environmental protection and the other 'greats' of those 'specialists' who know everything better and are not even capable of calculating and imagining what the future holds. They are also just as blind-sighted and mendacious as the parts of governments that lie to the people and conceal the real truth from them, thereby making money for their own pockets, as they have done and are still doing, for example, with the Corona pandemic resp. with the ineffective vaccinations against the Corona rampantly spreading disease, which according to earthly experts has cost over 17 million human lives, but to which the Plejaren declare that it was over 22 million. ...

...

Unfortunately, people also lie and cheat about overpopulation and claim that it is much lower than it really is. The world population count clock supplies earthly humanity with false figures and deceives them, because at present it counts a world population of just 8 billion and around 155 million human beings, whereas in reality, according to Plejaren counts and data, 9 billion and 440 million human beings populate planet Earth, which corresponds to around 1 billion and 300 million more. And these figures are accurate and prove the world population clock to be a lie and a fraud, but this is not recognised by the 'clever' and loud-mouthed know-it-alls of the Earthlings, who supposedly deal 'accurately' with overpopulation and its horrendous mass and growth. For the future, these 'experts' claim that only in the year 2100 will there be between 9.4

and 12 billion human beings on Earth – whereby there is no mention of overpopulation at all. The following is all that is written:

Quote:

"However, this estimate is subject to uncertainty. Global migration is rapidly changing the populations of individual countries, as both birth rates and mortality rates may also change unexpectedly over the next 80 years. And that could lead to problems.

Over the millennia, more than 198 billion human beings have been born on Earth. By mid-2019, the current world population had risen to 7.7 billion human beings (according to Plejaren data, however, it was around 9.100 billion). This means that we, who are currently alive, make up about 7 per cent (wrong earthly figures) of all human beings who have ever lived on Earth. And there will be more. Even more. The world's population is growing rapidly. 'It has been growing by around 80 million per year for four decades' (wrong: according to Plejaren's exact count, it averages 105 million per year), says Dr Reiner Klingholz, Director of the Berlin Institute for Population and Development."

End of quote.

The exponential world population will probably come to an end at some point, because the destructive damage caused by overpopulation to the planet, to all ecosystems and thus to all nature and its fauna and flora, as well as the destruction and extinction, will take its revenge. On the one hand, the growth of overpopulation will continue to collapse because poverty and diseases and rampantly spreading diseases will become more and more rampant as evil epidemics and pandemics, just as wars will also cause a reduction in humanity worldwide. Climate change and the resulting catastrophes and the poisoning of the atmosphere will also take so many lives that the world's population will decline, but this will not be enough to reduce overpopulation to such an extent that everyone can live a reasonably good and healthy life again and all existence on Earth can recover, normalise and function properly and correctly. The very fact that human beings are getting older and older and therefore living much longer, as well as the poisoning of the atmosphere, drug addiction and rising crime and crimes relating to human trafficking, murder and manslaughter will become more and more widespread in the future, just as overpopulation – contrary to false and mendacious claims and 'clarifications' to the contrary – is being irresponsibly and senselessly driven up, will cause more and more very unpleasant and evil things in the future, also with regard to the health of human beings, whose immunity in this regard is suffering damage. That is what I have to say this time regarding overpopulation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_878

Billy:

... The planet Earth is designed for around 500 million human beings, not for a crazy and all-destructive overpopulation that has so far exceeded 500 million 18 times over. It is idiotic, especially on the part of Putin and Germany etc., to call on the peoples to produce many more offspring. This is despite the fact that humanity has already insanely done everything it can to overpopulate planet Earth 18 times beyond its tolerable level of 500 million human beings, and that within just 300 years. This is despite the fact that in the last 73 years alone, no less than 6 billion 846 million 171 thousand and 12 human beings have been born, exceeding the measure of all things. And there is no mention of the fact that this overpopulation resp. its completely irresponsible machinations have exploited almost all of the planet's resources. The fact that as a result of human overpopulation resp. their machinations not only the planet and all ecosystems and thus the whole of nature and its fauna and flora have been impaired and huge parts destroyed and continue to be destroyed is of no concern to the majority of Earthlings, especially those who make money by exploiting the Earth's resources. The fact that the atmosphere is being polluted and poisoned, especially with petroleum in the form of petrol and diesel oil, is only of concern to an absolute minority of human beings on Earth. The great mass of humanity

and especially the majority of loud-mouthed rulers are indifferent to this, so only their minority – as with the peoples – are concerned about the continued existence of all life and planet Earth. The fact that this indifference is also accompanied by the extinction of hundreds of thousands of life-forms – animals, creatures and all self-propelled life-forms of many genera and species, including all genera and species of plants, starting with the lowest known flowering plant, the 'dwarf duckweed', up to the largest tree, the 'Sequoiadendron giganteum' – is of little or no concern to the religious or worldly believing majority of Earth's humanity. The majority of Earth's humanity do not have their own original thoughts, because they only follow idiotic, believing illusory thoughts, so they also do not grasp the real truth and are unable to think logically, intellectually or rationally.

This is the case and will unfortunately remain so, because idiotic political calls for more offspring to be produced have exactly the opposite effect, as like-minded illusory thinkers are unfortunately in the majority. ...

[return to Index](#)

Ozone Layer

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ozone_layer

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

18. For many decades we have been examining all spheres of your world, its steady increase of its changes and the dangerous effects of propellants and other dangerous pollutants released by the human being of Earth.

19. For some years now, we have noticed that in the stratosphere, a steadily increasing dangerous change becomes noticeable, which can have fatal consequences for all earthly life:

20. To an increasing extent, the ozone belt of the stratosphere is changing due to irresponsible influences of human achievements

21. Various ozone-depleting chemicals rise as gas substances into the stratosphere and damage the ozone belt.

22. In particular, it concerns chlorofluorocarbons and bromine gases, which smell very bad and, in contrast to the term of the human beings of Earth, are designated with us and in our language as poison gases and not as chlorofluorocarbons.

23. It is dangerous that these poison gases reach into the ozone layer of Earth and slowly decompose it. (CFC gases are called Bromos among the Pleiades.)

24. It is already damaged and destroyed at an average extent of 6.38%.

25. A percentage that is already starting to be harmful and dangerous to all life-forms and that is able to cause mutative changes.

26. This is a percentage that has been reached in as little as 60 years.

27. In particular, it is the chlorofluorocarbon gases and the bromine gas substances that, along with many other pollutants, are slowly destroying the ozone belt, as I have already mentioned earlier.

28. As a result, more ultraviolet radiation from the Sun is able to penetrate into the atmosphere, which can damage all life-forms.

29. Above different areas this ozone belt has already been dangerously impaired and has become varying in its protection.

30. At three different points there is already the danger that it will be broken through within a few decades and completely annihilated, if the release of destructive factors is not restricted.

31. Failure to do so would mean that holes would be torn in the protective shield and ultraviolet solar radiation would penetrate unhindered, which would entail an agonising death of all life-forms.

32. Anything that accidentally gets into the area of the dangerous radiation penetrating through the hole is ultimately exposed to salvageless annihilation.

33. Destructive chemical substances, gases and radiations are also mainly released by explosive motors and further material-destroying processes of other kinds, such as for example nuclear fission and forms similar to it, which have subjected the entire course of the world and all life-forms to a bad change on a large scale since 1945.

34. However, destructive chemical gases and so forth are also released by things of everyday life, as each spray can also releases other chemicals besides CFCs, which rise up to the stratosphere and slowly but systematically destroy it.

35. Recently, researchers and scientists of various countries have become that much more knowledgeable and advanced in their cognitions, that they have recognised the destructive effect on the ozone belt caused by various chemicals and in particular CFCs and now want to assess this in their irresponsible delusion for power for purposes of war technology.

36. They have already developed fundamental ideas for building missile bodies, whose destructive and deadly factors are supposed to be chlorofluorocarbons and also bromine substances.

37. If they were shot up into the stratosphere and caused to explode there, the consequence would be that enormous holes would be torn into the ozone belt and all ultraviolet radiation from the Sun would penetrate uninhibitably.

38. Such a hole, however, can only close itself again very slowly, whereby the process may take centuries, provided that no further destructive substances penetrate.

39. In addition, the factor that the ozone belt is subject to a certain movement and roams comes into effect.

40. Hence, a hole in it would not only destroy a very specific area, but it would roam almost uncontrollably and also destroy other wide areas.

41. A fact that is not yet known to your scientists.

42. Moreover, all these are also facts that have hitherto been concealed from the general public.

43. My message is in the sense that the group that you are to form is to dedicate itself to tasks that serve the prevention of, and counteract the abuse of, such achievements of insanity.

44. Therefore, reach out to governments and scientists and draw their attention to their wrong deeds and actions.

45. It is in the interest of the entire humankind and of all life on Earth to have a banning treaty between all countries of your world in order to stop this deadly insanity.

46. Therefore, turn also to [Mr Michael McElroy](#) at Harvard University in the United States, as he is already an authoritative researcher in this field.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Ptaah:

937. In the purely atmospheric layers of the Earth, an atomic explosion affects the OZONE balance in a quite catastrophic form, primarily through the release of elementary radiation.

938. Through the release of atomic energy, electrical energies of tremendous values are generated by the elementary radiations already mentioned.

939. This happens in a very high frequency range, which is still unknown to earthly science.

940. These energies are not the normal electrical energy that you are familiar with, but an electrical radiation energy that moves in the ultraviolet radiation range.

941. Inevitably, this radiant energy mixes with the oxygen in the air and produces gigantic amounts of the highest quality OZONE.

942. If normally only 1 part of ozone is detectable in 500,000 parts of air according to terrestrial conditions, the ozone value increases to 34 values for a short time after an explosion, which corresponds to a value of 28 parts.

943. These dangerous levels then destroy all micro-organisms in the wider environment, which are of enormous importance for the preservation of all terrestrial life.

944. Shortly after the explosion, the ozone levels drop again very quickly and flatten out.

945. Certain elemental values, however, penetrate all matter and accumulate there for hundreds of years, destroying over and over again all micro-organisms that come into their vicinity.

946. This is the one factor related to ozone.

947. Another factor is formed by the OZONE belt, which is damaged in manifold ways by gases rising and produced by such explosions, and is no longer able to absorb the ultraviolet radiation of the sun.

Billy:

This is clear to me, Semjase has already spoken of this once in connection with gases from spray cans, etc. But one thing is not quite clear to me: OZONE is also formed by natural lightning phenomena, so why doesn't it destroy microorganisms?

Ptaah:

948. Nature works exactly according to the laws given to it.

949. The normal ozone balance on a world is created by various factors, so also by thunderstorms with lightning.

950. On the one hand, ozone produced in this manner cleanses the air of life-hostile pollutants, and on the other hand, large quantities of ozone gas drift upwards and collect at an altitude of about 18 to 27 kilometres to form a belt or mantle that extends around the planet.

951. This ozone belt or mantle then performs the function of a natural shield to protect life-forms living on Earth from the very strong ultraviolet radiation of the sun.

952. The direct irradiation of life-forms by the ultraviolet radiation of the sun and other similar radiation from other parts of space would inevitably cause the death of all life-forms.

953. But in order for this not to happen, the ozone belt is needed.

954. This absorbs a large part of the radiation and converts it into usable values and elementary radiation.

955. Nature itself always produces exactly as much ozone as is necessary to ensure life.

956. Whether this happens through lightning phenomena or through the action of ultraviolet radiation itself or through other natural events, it always remains the same:

957. Nature never produces more ozone than it needs.

958. Exceptions only occur when catastrophes strike, which are usually of cosmic or planetary origin.

[return to Index](#)

Mohammad Reza Pahlavi (Shah of Iran)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mohammad_Reza_Pahlavi#End_of_monarchy

see also [Iran Hostage Crisis](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Billy:

... it would also interest me very much, whether the Shah of Persia will really be overthrown after the New Year and be expelled from Iran, as I had calculated. ...

...

... What still interests me and which I no longer know exactly: in Iran, another civil war of short duration is still to break out shortly before the overthrow of the Shah. Do you know when this will be?

Semjase:

67. Sure, on the 9th, 10th, and 11th of February, 1979.

Billy:

The whole absurdity will, indeed, cost many human lives, if I am right. Even so, around one thousand death sentences are then to be carried out afterwards under the auspices of the murderer *Khomeini*. The whole thing is, in truth, not just purely political from Khomeini's and the Shah's side; rather, it will happen because Khomeini wants to take revenge on the Shah because the Shah's father *{Reza Shah Pahlavi}* let Khomeini's father *{Mostafa Hindi}* be murdered long ago. Is that right?

Semjase:

68. Sure, that is correct.

...

Billy:

What I still wanted to ask: to where, then, will the Shah-in-Shah and his Shah-ban disappear?

Semjase:

277. President Carter of America will commit the inexcusable mistake, that he grants the fugitives temporary asylum, which will also contribute to the effects in the embassy in Tehran.

Billy:

You speak of a temporary asylum; where will the guy then go after that, this super-murderous knave?

Semjase:

278. If I would tell you everything, then this would take too long.

279. But this much I will explain, that Pahlavi [Mohammad Reza Pahlavi, overthrown Shah of Iran] has already been suffering from cancer for quite some time and, therefore, will be treated in America.

280. After that, his next place of refuge will be Panama, and then Egypt, where he will undergo further medical treatments.

Billy:

His end, in any case, will be inglorious.

Semjase:

281. His end will be very agonising, but let that be enough with these explanations for this case.

[return to Index](#)

Paramusicology [Channeled Music / Spirit Music]

<https://theses.whiterose.ac.uk/14778/>

<https://bandcamp.com/tag/channeled-music>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Billy:

... can you still explain to me what the so-called 'spirit-music' is all about?

Semjase:

243. Spirit-music?

244. What's that?

Billy:

It is after all always claimed that certain people would receive pieces of music transmitted from the other world.

Semjase:

245. Oh, I see.

246. You call that 'spirit-music'?

Billy:

That's what certain people call it. But what's it all about?

Semjase:

247. It is an evil deception, self-deception or self-suggestive delusion and the like.

248. Spirit beings do not transmit music to the living ones.

[return to Index](#)

King Paul of Greece murder

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paul_of_Greece#Reign

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

169. Greece also has already been selected for a murder of a head of state, because the future reveals that King Paul the First will die the same death by poison on March 6th, 1964, like all those already named {*Joseph Stalin, John F. Kennedy, Robert F. Kennedy*}.

170. His successor will be called *Konstantinos*, [Constantine] who however, already three years later, will be ousted for all times by a revolutionary military regime, as a result of his childish inability as head of state and his exploitation of the people.

[return to Index](#)

Peace-Combat Force

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

And those who do it anyway, they are a thousand times worse than ordinary murderers. For such creatures there is not even a name in any language. Nor also for those murderous henchmen who simply carry out death sentences passed by judges. These on command killers are also much worse than any killer executed by them.

Quetzal:

320. You speak a very true word.

Billy:

I wish I could change all this madness, there must be a possibility.

Quetzal:

321. Unfortunately, there is not, at least not in the sense that a sudden end could be set for these murders and other inhumane atrocities.

322. There would be only one solution in the long run, and that would be through a transnational party, therefore an international peace combat force and a union with enough members in every country of the Earth, which would have ascendance over every other party.

323. This peace-keeping force and party, however, I use this term for better understanding, should be apolitical in every form and relation and be uniformly aimed, through spiritual leadership and fight for peace, to steer the population of each country into the life-correct courses and into the necessary knowledge.

324. In truth, such a peace-combat force and party would have to be a uniformly oriented 'Free Peace Combat Community', whereby the framework of the UNO and NATO in this modified sense would be exactly the correct one.

325. But it cannot be avoided that these organisations and the community would have a top spiritual leadership with sub-leaderships well-informed in the spiritual teaching, after which everything could be truly steered in a creationally-given form through these leading forces.

326. There should therefore arise no political machinations in the sense as they are common on Earth and which lead to war, murder and manslaughter and revolutions.

327. Terrorism and anarchism, criminality, riots and demonstrations, etc., would also have to be prevented by this, in that all Earth-humans would have to be treated uniformly and placed under a uniform order and legislation.

Billy:

That is easily said because again and again crazy extremists of terroristic character appear in the smallest groups, who organise kidnappings, storm and occupy embassies and schools and

state buildings, murder human beings, and then collect millions in extorted money for it, so that they can then make a joyful and pleasant life for themselves with it. And the responsible ones of the countries even help this riff-raff in that they, on the one hand, yield to the blackmailing, and on the other hand, even carry out similar actions, whereby it is still given to them that they have and exercise the damned power to provoke wars, whereby, in this regard, they can even engage the damned religions in this, in particular the Christian churches, who themselves really do not want to have peace, but by all means seek and advocate that the countries of the Earth produce war armies and war material, accumulate and stockpile these, in order to be able to wage war, always under the guise of the strange and crazy shouting that, indeed, peace according to God's order, and additionally, love must prevail on Earth. If one then addresses these idiots and power mongers about this fact, then they say as a response that each country needs an army with adequate weapons in order to be able to ward off an invading enemy. This is an idiocy beyond compare, because if all states have uniformly peaceful intentions and act accordingly, then no country needs armies and weapons of war. A regular security army with corresponding weapons would then suffice to be prepared for contingencies, e.g. if inhumane life-forms from outer space were to attempt conquest, etc. Nevertheless, I must say that your idea of a worldwide 'Free Peace Combat Community' would be very good within the framework mentioned and indeed, should also be striven for, but which alone would not be enough in today's world. All the crazy warmongers and terrorists, anarchists and demonstrators, etc. could not, for the time being, be subdued and brought to their senses with words and the spiritual teaching. It would require, in this case, a special armed army that would have to comprise millions of men and which would intervene immediately in every single country and create peace and order where any rebellions, terrorist acts, and wars, etc. begin to threaten or erupt. Also this army would then have to be responsible for immediately and mercilessly segregating for life all participants in such acts of hostility to peace, within the framework of how you have done it for millennia, that the wrongdoers are taken to special guarded and lonely islands, etc., male and female separated, from where they could never return to society.

Quetzal:

328. That is of correctness.

329. I would have given you this explanation in addition with the reference to the peacekeeping force.

...

346. It was not mentioned what exact kind of highest leadership such a community would have to correspond to.

347. I think that it is important to say a few words about it.

348. It would thus have to be taken into consideration that such a leader would be free from material ambitions, but also from self-righteousness, selfishness, unlogic and all other faulty concerns which could lead to greed for power, arrogance, inequality and favouritism of one or the other, or to other occurrences and manifestations of a negative form, as is, unfortunately, the case today on Earth with all rulers without exception.

349. Furthermore, with regard to a necessary army, it is still to be explained that it would very well have to hold a position of power, that, however, in logical Gewalt, which means that a gewaltsame Gewaltlosigkeit would have to prevail, in accordance with the creational laws.

Billy:

Yes, I understand, but this is probably a subject that, apart from our group members, no outsider human beings will grasp so quickly, because outsiders have no idea of what gewaltsame Gewaltlosigkeit or logical Gewalt means and how it works.

[return to Index](#)

Peace Meditation

https://www.figu.org/ch/files/downloads/artikel_essays/peacemeditation_20201115.pdf

<https://creationaltruth.org/Events/Peace-Meditation>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

459. Toward the latter part of 1983 or spring of 1984, we are planning to introduce an effective peace meditation to benefit Earth, its inhabitants, and events that will occur there. Included in this effort will be everyone on Earth and many members from our federation, who total will comprise more than 3.5 billion (3,500,000,000) humans.

460. This will produce an extremely powerful energy force through which the terrestrials and their actions, hence their occurrences, should be influenced and political confusion resolved. These efforts will also lead to [freeing Russia and other countries](#) from their current dictatorship status.

461. The procedures have been instituted and mandated by the High Council, who have found a permissible method to intervene using a particular cosmic clause that could be used to influence terrestrial affairs.

462. As part of the result brought about by these peace efforts, [the inhumane wall](#) will fall, which currently divides Germany into two separate countries, thus the two sectors will be [reunited](#) into one.

463. Every group member is asked to help, for the strength and initiative of each and every last one is imperative, as is the assistance of other humans on Earth who will voluntarily join you in this effort.

[return to Index](#)

Peace sign / symbol

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Peace_symbols

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_834

Billy:

... human beings do not know that thoughts and words in any case set off swinging waves and influence other human beings. But this is generally the case, and therefore the attitude of human beings – apart from weapons – also creates swinging waves and causes much enmity, mischief, faith, greed, hatred, murder, revenge and retaliation, as well as destruction. And what I find idiotic is that the runic symbol of death is used all over the Earth as a sign of peace, spreading faith, hatred, murder, strife, war, destruction and all evil across the Earth.

[return to Index](#)

Pearl Harbor advance-knowledge (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pearl_Harbor_advance-knowledge_conspiracy_theory

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

38. **Attack on Pearl Harbour:** The US government or the US military allegedly knew of the imminent attack on Pearl Harbor, but did nothing to be able to cite a reason for the war in public.

134. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Pentagon Mascal (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pentagon_MASCAL

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

21st Century

2. **MASCAL conspiracy:** An exercise called Project Mascal in 2000 dealt with the accident in which a plane crashed into the Pentagon. One of the contributors then worked for American Airlines.

166. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Perry Rhodan (science fiction series)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Perry_Rhodan

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/K._H._Scheer

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_089

Billy:

62. Is it true that the famous science fiction writer Perry Rhodan was inspired by extraterrestrial intelligences?

...

Semjase:

94. This series is well known to me, but the name of the author is not Perry Rhodan, but the main character of these writings is occupied with this name.

95. To my knowledge a certain Herr Scher or Scheer and another, whose name is unknown to me, writes this series of writings, which actually has extraterrestrial inspirative origin and corresponds to an already largely existing technology and other development on many world bodies, as they are received and written down by the authors inspiratively-impulsively.

[return to Index](#)

Petroleum (Oil)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Petroleum>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_045

Billy:

Petroleum is a life-form, like ores, is not it? If I am properly informed, is it bacteria?

Semjase:

101. Certainly.

102. The Earth, which by the way is completely wrongly calculated and estimated by the earthly scientists by weight, possesses an earth oil deposit of estimated 844 billion (844,000,000,000) tons, of which 65 billion (65,000,000,000) tons have already been exploited or destroyed by the stupidity of the Earth-humans.

103. The destruction was caused by underground nuclear bomb explosions.

104. The quantity of oil destroyed is about 20 billion (20,000,000,000) tons, almost half of what humankind has stolen from the Earth, which can currently be calculated with a quantity of about 45 billion (45,000,000,000) tons.

105. A planet like Earth produces petroleum in the course of one billion (1,000,000,000) years in a quantity of approximately 381.5 billion (381,500,000,000) tons.

106. So if the planet is enriched with petroleum for an estimated 3 billion (3,000,000,000) years, then it produced about 844 billion (844,000,000,000) tons of petroleum inside it.

107. In less than a century, the Earth-human has already exploited a quantity of this quantum, the production of which took the Earth billions of years.

108. If the planet wants to regenerate this quantum again after the robbing of all ores, gases and oil, etc. that has taken place so far, it will need many millions of years again after today's loss of the Earth's resources, and according to today's planetary conditions almost twice or three times the normal production time.

109. The reason for this is that the irrationality of its inhabitants means that Earth today lacks many elements that it needs for production, because humankind has stolen them from it.

[return to Index](#)

Petrozavodsk phenomenon

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Petrozavodsk_phenomenon

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_107

Pleija:

19. You are surely still able to remember that in autumn of last year, a flying object unknown to us appeared, which responded to none of our calls.

20. To this day, we still have not been able to get a hold of it either, even though it still moves in the earthly space.

21. So far, if we tried to get a hold of this object, it regularly escaped by retreating into a dimension unknown to us.

22. This same object, in the course of last autumn, has now done some things that are incomprehensible to us, and we expect that the same or similar events will happen again.

23. Thus, this flying object, with which it undoubtedly concerns a small spaceship, caused some devastation in Russia last autumn.

24. Thus, this approximately 100-meter wide ship ventured in broad daylight over the Russian city of Petrozavodsk and shot down on the Earth with already well-developed laser cannons, whereby some damage was caused.

25. Of course, the inhabitants of the city were moved into fear and fright through this, and everything did not exactly serve to produce a friendly disposition toward all those who come from outside of the Earth to this planet.

...

26. It was on Tuesday, on the 20th of September, 1977, at 4:07 PM.

27. The object – no doubt a small spaceship, as I already said – came over the city of Petrozavodsk at Lake Onega, shot out of the clouds, paused for more than 11 minutes over the port area, and then, suddenly and for inexplicable reasons, set its laser cannons in function.

[return to Index](#)

Phantom Time Hypothesis (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Phantom_time_hypothesis

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

26. **Invented Middle Ages:** Larger periods of medieval history were invented.

114. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Philadelphia Experiment

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philadelphia_Experiment

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_400

Billy:

... the fact that the Philadelphia Experiment only corresponds to a fantastic swindle, because such an experiment has never taken place. ...

15. And what can be said about the so-called Philadelphia Experiment, about which first of all an author named Berlitz wrote an imaginative book:

16. There has never been such an experiment, neither in the USA nor anywhere else on earth.

17. The whole fantastic story is basically based on the fraudulent claims of a man named Kal Allen regarding an alleged experiment with a ship called the 'USS Eldrige'.
18. The man thought that his tall tale would enhance his image and make him rich.
19. When he did not succeed and the situation became too precarious for him to be exposed as a liar, he disappeared without a trace.

Billy:

I know the story, but I did not know what the ship was called. It is said that in October 1943 the US Navy conducted an experiment in the port of Philadelphia with enormous electromagnetic oscillations etc., whereby the ship mentioned then disappeared without a trace and reappeared 500 kilometres away in the port of Norfolk, only to disappear again after a short time and become visible again in the port of Philadelphia.

Ptaah:

20. Yes, that is the tall tale in a nutshell.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_593

Billy:

... *the fact that the Philadelphia experiment is nothing more than a fantastic hoax, because such an experiment never took place.*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

39. **Philadelphia experiment:** A US military experiment allegedly led to the disappearance of a warship and its teleportation to another location.

135. **FALSE**

136. **There has never been such an experiment in the USA or anywhere else on Earth.**

137. **A book writer named Berlitz wrote a fantastic story only according to the fraudulent claims of a man named Kal Allen.**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_844

Billy:

... Therefore, I will say nothing more about his {*Nikola Tesla's*} inventions, which he developed much further and more precisely than was known, although Sfath advised him not to reveal this, as well as nothing about the possible applications. Since then, these have only triggered conjecture, lies or simply nothing more than partly wild fantasies, which cannot be further than far from the truth. In particular, I am thinking of the fantasy story about the allegedly disappeared warship, whose alleged reappearance was supposed to have 'fused' some of the crew members with the metal of the ship, which corresponds to an unparalleled nonsense. ...

[return to Index](#)

Planet Symbols

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Planet_symbols

see also Astrology

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_066

Billy:

25. You know we have certain symbols for our sun, I mean the SOL, and for all planets, right?

Semjase:

25. Sure.

Billy:

26. Okay, can you tell me how or where they came from?

Semjase:

26. Sure.
27. – The symbols were already coined about 12,000 years ago by our ancestors.
28. However, they were changed several times in the course of time and were even lost.
29. Again and again, however, they were found and then re-incorporated into their original form.
30. So they have been preserved until today, so they also exist again in their original form.
31. Each individual symbol contains very particular and special values which are peculiar to the planet in question, but which are also transmitted to all forms of life in terms of vibration, according to which they align themselves in their characters and exhibit corresponding characteristics which are expressed in the physical, psychical and consciousness-based realms.

...

Billy:

37. ... the question whether you also have a certain symbol for Erra and that you draw it?

Semjase:

45. Sure, we have a symbol for Erra, like for all the other planets and the stars.

...

48. Sure – now look here –, – so –, you see –, – – so, [this](#) is the symbol for Erra.

...

Billy:

41. But tell me, I find this sign quite strange, it has so much in common with those symbol signs we have for our planets and the sun.

42. How is that possible?

43. And above all, what does this sign mean?

Semjase:

50. I already explained to you that your planetary and celestial symbols trace back to our ancestors, who made them according to the vibration and radiation values of the individual planets and the relevant celestial bodies.

51. In other words, this means that the signs were made according to the individual celestial and planetary state of evolution, so that each individual sign records the state of evolution or the level of evolution of the respective celestial body and planet.

52. This is also true for Erra, my home planet, whose signs are composed of various ancient symbols of our ancestors, i.e. the same signs that were used for the stars, the galaxy central sun and your sun, as well as for the planets of the SOL-system, and are now common again with you, except for the symbol of the galactic central sun.

53. The lying form of our symbol now represents the middle between above and below, the balanced.

54. Compare therefore the symbols of the sun and the planets of the SOL-system, because that which is equalised does not come to the fore, but always the dominating in the negative or in the positive.

{[Note](#): A further explanation by Martin Sorge of the symbol for planet Erra can be found in [Contact Report 66](#).}

[return to Index](#)

Planetary Alignment 1982

<https://www.upi.com/Archives/1982/03/08/The-Jupiter-Effect-hits-Wednesday/5758384411600/>

<https://www.nytimes.com/1982/02/14/us/march-doomsday-don-t-plan-on-it.html>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Jupiter_Effect

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_165

Quetzal:

94. If you please, I want to take you out into space, in order to make the planetary alignment clear to you, which causes so much incomprehensible excitement among the Earth-humans.

Billy:

Oh, I see; yes, I did not think of that. I have tried to bring some reason among the human beings in this regard, but the newspapers and magazines, etc. have neither noted nor published my articles. They just cannot make any money with the truth, which is why they only set forth senseless and false prophetic nonsense of pseudo astrologers, pseudo clairvoyants, and other charlatans and conjurers, whereby they also still mistakenly involve [Nostradamus](#) among and with these and maintain that he already prophesied the same nonsense even then, even though not a word of this is true and his gloomy prophecies that include planetary phenomena relate to completely different events, which still lie far in the future. But over and over again, these twits and would-be experts of Nostradamus' prophecies appear, who then claim that they have found the key to unraveling his prophecies, particularly because certain events of the world are repeated again and again, and so then, these lunatics are misled to accept that a prophecy had been devised for such an event. This is best seen with the events of Napoleon's time, with the events of the First and Second World War, and with the running time since then. Nevertheless, every possible and impossible prophecy of Nostradamus is actually pressed into these events, even though they do not describe these incidents at all and these are to be found in other centuries. But the cunning fraudsters make millions with this and become stinking rich through this. It really is a shame, and indeed, a rather damned one.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_166

Billy:

I could not sleep anyway, so let us go and see this funny planetary alignment at once.

...

Aha – there, the Sun is already rising terrifically fast. Where do we actually have to go, in order to be able to see all the planets together?

Quetzal:

3. If you are standing on the Earth and have the Sun centred in front of you and then see this as left and right, then we must keep to the left and, in addition, fly out into space a great distance.
4. Only from there is it possible that all the planets in the alignment can be seen together.

Billy:

I know that, yes; I just did not know where that point is.

Quetzal:

5. Mercury, Venus, Earth, and Mars are the closest together, at least visibly, because they are truly separated by millions of kilometres.

Billy:

You mean hundreds of millions of kilometres.

Quetzal:

6. That is of correctness, and here we are already, my friend.
7. You can make your observations from here.

Billy:

Thank you – aha – interesting, but one cannot really see everything by one's eyes. Even from here, in free space, the planets are too small.

Quetzal:

8. Here, we are even further away from the planets than if you were to observe them from the Earth.
9. You can see them better if you observe them through this magnification device.

...

Billy:

... but tell me, you explained to me that about every 180 years, all these planets are united on one side of the Sun. But now, everywhere with us, it is maintained that this is only the case every 510 years. Moreover, it is also maintained that yesterday was the day when the planets

would have stood in closest formation to each other, whereas you have explained to me that this would not be the case until the 14th.

Quetzal:

25. My data are of correctness, which you can recalculate yourself.

26. The SOL planets are on one side of the Sun approximately every 180 years, but it should be taken into account that they, in each case with these groupings, are spread throughout the whole space on the side of the Sun, while here, now, that grouping occurs, which really only repeats itself approximately every 500 years, namely when the planets move in only about a quarter of the space enclosing the Sun.

27. If, now, the scientists of the Earth claim that on Wednesday, the distance of the planets to each other was the smallest, then this information does not correspond to the truth because this only concerns an apparent nearest or closest distance.

28. This apparent distance only arises from the viewing perspective of the Earth because seen from there, all the planets are the closest to each other according to sight.

29. Nevertheless, the effective closest distance of all the planets to each other will not be reached until the 14th of March, for then, they will actually be the closest to each other according to distance.

30. The Earth scientists are still mistaken in very many things, so also in astronomy.

31. This will already prove itself again in a short time, when once again, the Earth scientists gain new insights in reference to new and revolutionary discoveries in space, so also in reference to the Sun and all SOL planets, but also in reference to the reality of the Earth's orbit around the Sun, which, in part, runs a little differently than what the scientists accept up to now.

32. Hence, they will recognise and have to admit that also in reference to the four seasons, the revolution of the Earth around the Sun behaves a little differently than what has been taught.

33. This will be a shocking realisation, as well as the realisation and finding that will be made in about 15 years, that the determined distances to the stars and galaxies, etc. are not correct.

Billy:

They are, indeed, used to the fact that they have to admit their crap again in each case – even if this is often very difficult for them.

[return to Index](#)

Plants

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Plant>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Invasive_species

see also Flowers

see also Languages of Natural Life-forms

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_131

Billy:

... I had to remove my entire flower garden out of the office because all my flowers and other plants died off. These were slowly but surely destroyed because my place of peace, love and working ability became a hearth of evil and negativity.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_168

Billy:

... This evening, I watched a show on television that mentioned the fact that in about one week, with the recent launch of the [space shuttle](#), a plant experiment is supposed to be made. It is to be tested whether earthly plants adjust or further develop their [lignin](#) production in weightlessness. Lignin, so the scientists say, exists only in plants that grow outside the surface of water, while pure aquatic plants would not have this material which, besides, they presumably call the skeleton of the plant. Now in addition, it would be interesting for us to know whether the

non-water borne plants also develop this carrying substance, lignin, in weightlessness or not. I say 'carrying substance' because I see things in such a manner that this lignin carries out a function in the plants such that this substance gives the plants the actual strength for them to be firm entities that can stand up above the water level independently towards the Sun and, thus, towards the light, without collapsing into themselves as those pure aquatic plants do if they are removed from their element.

Quetzal:

53. Your supposition is correct because the lignin substance is not a skeletal material but rather a pure substance of carrying capacity that supplies the actual plant skeleton with that power which strengthens the skeleton so that it is sustainable, as it is also the case with humans and animals.

54. Depending on the type of plant, whether it is an aquatic plant or an air plant, respectively – a pure earth plant, this develops the carrying capacity substance mentioned by you, or else it does not develop this because it is not needed.

55. No pure aquatic plant is in need of the carrying capacity substance because they could not raise themselves without this carrying substance.

56. For this reason, all of their programming is geared toward straining against the light, in order to develop the aforementioned carrying capacity substance – even in the so-called weightlessness.

57. Why I say so-called 'weightlessness' is because of the fact that this only seems to exist for the Earth-humans in their spacecraft because they are not in a position to measure that these flying apparatuses also have a small attraction, but this cannot be measured yet by the primitive instrumentation of the Earth-humans.

58. And even if only a very small attraction exists, then plants that are dependent upon the carrying capacity substance actually also develop the necessary carrying capacity substance, and it can happen, then, that the carrying capacity substance diminishes itself, but always only to the extent that is allowed by the attraction.

59. However, the light itself also plays a very important role, which is authoritatively involved in the production of the carrying capacity substance.

60. Artificial light, for example, is able to disadvantage the development of the carrying capacity substance, by which means this is developed more weakly than it is in natural sunlight, which delivers specific saturation materials to those plants, as well as the development of pigment, in reference to the colours.

61. On the other hand, it is good to keep in mind that some plants are so-called half carriers of the carrying capacity substance, which adapt themselves very quickly into a new habitat, which means that some plants adjust or very strongly diminish their production of carrying capacity substance within a few hours if they are placed into an environment where this substance in the plants is no longer needed.

62. Thus, the proposed test cannot apply to all plants in general, for there are too many different types that are also varied in their production of carrying capacity substance.

63. Nevertheless, the rule is that non-aquatic plants of the Earth continue their production of carrying capacity substance in large weightlessness, with which your question might actually be answered.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_849

Quetzal:

... I have been instructed to explain to the experts of Europe's forest and tree and plant experts, mixed forests with trees and bushes, as well as plants and herbs of all kinds, are to be established in the future. It goes without saying that both native species, such as particularly suitable tree species, shrubs and bushes, and thus also plants of foreign origin, i.e. neophytes that already thrive in the European climate, as well as future neophytes are to be planted, which

are to find a good place in Europe's nature. Excluded from this are very, very few plants that have a proliferative characteristic and should be avoided. In this respect, however, many of the lists I am most familiar with, which are kept in stupid simplicity and falsehood, are incompatible with the truth and reality. This is because the many plants named as 'invasive neophytes' are in fact not invasive – meaning 'invading' – in the process that they can usually be misconstrued as 'rampant'. The lists of these 'invasive neophytes' in this misunderstanding are falsely kept by the nature conservation associations and their members as 'rampant' as well as 'foreign invaders' and not 'native', consequently they have no idea whatsoever that all plants of any kind that effectively grow and thrive are 'native'. This is because it grew and flourished here in much earlier times, before it was wiped out by an icy climate change and consequently did not grow again, but grows and flourishes again when it is now replanted in the temperate climate that has prevailed for thousands of years. The members of the nature conservation associations are not aware of this fact and are sometimes even fanatical representatives of their ignorance, which is why they often also fall prey to the radicalism of complete eradication with regard to neophytic plants that were once native here in Europe, for example, and can now regain a foothold in the prevailing climate and be reintroduced.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Billy:

... Lowly intelligent and simple-minded, alleged 'conservationists' and other supposed 'guardians of nature' are banning and destroying foreign plants of all genera and species, even though they thrive magnificently in our climate and enrich nature, were once native to our climate or will be again in the future. They are nonsensically labelled as invasive plants, although they are not in any wise – real invasive plants can be contained – and enrich the plant world. The delusion of combating neophytes, the alien plants that were introduced to Europe after 1500 in particular, which are said to be invasive, aggressive, fast-growing and difficult to stop spreading, corresponds to an unparalleled lie and deception, which is why the so-called 'Release Ordinance' prevents the handling of neophytes. Neophytes (Greek: 'new plants') are plants that were introduced or introduced into Europe, and therefore also into Switzerland, after the discovery of America – the date falsely given for this is 1492 – and have become native here or have gone wild. In Switzerland alone, there are probably around 1200 genera and species of plants that have become native here within around 500 years and enrich nature and are demonstrably very valuable and important for the world of animals, creatures and many other living creatures, but this is neither understood nor accepted by the 'fanatics of the fight against neophytes' in their low intelligence. The very few neophytes that are effective invasive plants, aggressive and fast-spreading, displacing and even eradicating other plants, can be contained and prevented from growing at any time by the logic, reason and common sense of human beings. Consequently, it is not a problem to control the very few proliferating neophytes, which are so few in number of genera and species that they can be resisted if they do not become a measure of overgrowth of non-proliferating plants. Only the logic, intellect and reason of human beings is required to manage everything and anything also in the wild correctly. But it is precisely this that the crazy neophyte fighters, in their low intelligence, neither want to understand nor comprehend, because they want to be smarter and cleverer than nature itself, which for millions and billions of years has regulated everything correctly and in accordance with the climatic conditions and the possible living conditions, allowing everything to grow and flourish where this is possible according to the natural conditions. The enemies of neophytes should think hard about this and free themselves from their megalomania of wanting to be smarter and more clever than nature itself, which has been regulating everything for millions of years, allowing it to thrive and grow, while human beings – who can only call a few decades of life their own – want to be cleverer than Creation itself and its nature with all its laws and possibilities.

It should also be explained that 'fanatics of the fight against neophytes' have no wise understanding of nature and its way of life and mode of action, so they only proceed from misguided opinions and a justifiable belief as to how things might have been in earlier times with these and those genera and species of plants – from the smallest to the largest. ...

Neophytes in more recent times are not necessarily plants that in ancient times only occurred in a certain natural and climatic area, but which have only occurred in certain countries over the last 1-3000 years, usually only because climate-related conditions and in the soil etc. prevail. This is usually only because climate-related conditions and soil etc. prevail that guarantee the plants' basis of life. So if alien plants thrive and grow in the wild in Europe, then the climatic and soil conditions are so ideal that neophytes also have a right to exist there, as is also the case for neozoans that immigrate, colonise or breed independently and become stable and established. It is therefore absurd and absolutely inappropriate for human beings to have the audacity to interfere, to want to be smarter than nature and its laws and to destroy more than should be done correctly.

Well, I know that plants that used to occur in Europe but have died out will return naturally, but for the lunatics who want to know everything better than nature itself, these are currently neophytes, resp. plants that human beings have transported from foreign countries and introduced into Europe – and therefore also into Switzerland.

Many of these neophytes – of which you Plejaren have found around 12,872 in Europe, as Quetzal said recently, although the crazy neophyte-haters only have around 750 – were brought here by the wind in very early times or deliberately introduced by human beings as useful or ornamental plants, many of which have died out completely in their countries of origin for various reasons – also through the fault of human beings – but have managed to survive in Europe. A very large number of them have reproduced on their own and have become practically native to Europe – something the lowly intelligent neophyte-haters know nothing about – while a few of them are no longer able to reproduce even today. The fanatics ignore the fact that potatoes, maize and tomatoes etc. are also basically neophytes, as are, according to Quetzal, around 14,000 neozoan life-forms of all genera and species.

Well, many plants have been unintentionally introduced into Europe through contamination in seeds and seedlings, animal feed and other transport goods, and many of these plants have been able to establish themselves successfully in European soils and in nature and can continue to do so, especially now that climate change is inexorably altering the entire natural world, something that the pathologically hostile to neophytes are clearly unable to consider because they lack all logic, reason and the necessary common sense.

Neophytes pose no danger to nature or human beings if they are dealt with sensibly, including invasive resp. invasive plants. The scaremongering of those who are hostile to neophytes, the 'fanatics of the fight against neophytes' with their idiotic 'Release Ordinance' do more harm than good, especially because – according to your Plejaren data – 60,000 genera and species of small and large plants are already being introduced every year, animals, creatures and other life-forms are already disappearing and being wiped out every year because the new environmental conditions mean that they can no longer compete with nature, which has been destroyed by human beings, or because they are simply unable to reproduce and are no longer viable due to an atmosphere and nature poisoned by human beings.

There is generally no danger of an uncontrolled spread of neophytes, just as there is also no danger with neozoa, because such a 'view of the future' is only based on fear-mongering by the idiotically morbidly intelligent, fearful and unrealistic. Without the neophytes, humanity would have no chance of survival in the coming period of anthropogenic climate change, and also not if reason does not finally prevail and overpopulation is drastically and quickly 'reduced' through a global and controlled birth rate freeze.

There is absolutely no danger for the native fauna and flora that any genera and species of neophytes and neozoa could destroy the important habitats of everything useful and the natural

living conditions or even destroy the living conditions of human beings and render the entire vegetation unviable, because that is what human beings alone do through their overpopulation and their other all-encompassing destructive and devastating and completely irresponsible machinations. The truth is that there are no 'problematic species of invasive neophytes and neozoans', and if any invasive species threatens to spread as a result of wind-borne seeds or the irrationality of human beings, then it can basically be contained and rendered null and void by taking corresponding early countermeasures, without harmless neophytes and neozoans being stupidly banned and demonised simply because idiotic 'fanatics of the fight against neophytes and neozoans' are scared and cowardly.

Only genera and species of invasive plants introduced by the wind or carelessly or deliberately or unknowingly spread by human beings are capable of spreading strongly and aggressively, displacing other plants and reducing the biodiversity of vegetation and endangering entire habitats, as well as in some cases humans or animals, creatures and other life-forms. However, human beings can keep them under control and, if necessary, contain them so that they cannot cause damage anywhere. The human being can also learn not to touch certain plants if, for example, they contain toxins and cause burns on the skin, such as the [giant hogweed](#), which is completely harmless if left alone.

It should also be said that invasive and poisonous neophytes and neozoa have existed on every continent on Earth for thousands of years, and if I were to list the plants that are poisonous in Europe, the following come to mind, from the smallest poisonous mushroom, spotted hemlock, lily of the valley, cyclamen, daphne, aconite, oleander, blue verbena, belladonna, then the autumn crocus, which is often mistaken for wild garlic by the uninformed and can cause death by respiratory paralysis. Then there is also parsley, which is particularly dangerous in June/July when this herb is in flower, then angel's trumpet, ivy, snowdrops, red foxglove, bitter almonds, thuja, holly, green beans etc.

These are among many other plants that grow in Europe and also here in Switzerland and are a completely normal and inconspicuous part of the vegetation. They can pose just as serious a threat as poisonous neophytes from foreign countries if they are planted here in Europe. However, all of these are just as absolutely harmless as the aforementioned poisonous plants – of which there are many more genera and species – if they are treated with sufficient care, respect and caution. And if this is observed, then there is absolutely no danger, so despite the toxicity of the plants, human beings are as safe as in 'Abraham's bosom', as the saying goes.

[return to Index](#)

Poland – Solidarity (trade union)

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solidarity_\(Polish_trade_union\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Solidarity_(Polish_trade_union))

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

109. Until the 29th of November, nothing of great importance will happen in the world, if we disregard the unnecessary shouting about Poland.

...

112. After that, there is again not much of significance, until finally in Poland the point is reached that brings things to a head.

113. A [General Jaruzelski](#) will impose martial law on the country in order to put an end to the years of destructive activity of large masses of the population and the politically-subversive trade union, whose leader is one [Lech Walesa](#).

114. As usual, Earth-humans also fail to see the truth here, which is why they take sides with the trade union and cry out in favour of false humanity.

115. No one wants to see and recognise that these agitators truly want to seize power in the country, that they are work-shy and that for years, through evil compulsion, they have driven the

entire country and the entire population into hardship and misery, into hunger and into financial ruin.

116. So it will come as it must come, which unfortunately will cost many human lives.

117. But in Poland, the existing violence of a large part of the people and the trade union Solidarity can only be broken again by Gewalt.

118. Unfortunately, in the false humanitarianism of the Western world, unjustified sides are also taken for Poland, whereby especially the Polish army leadership and the leadership of the USSR are once more being illegally sanctioned another time.

119. The sense of true humanity has unfortunately long since been lost among Earth-humans, which is why here, too, a completely wrong policy will be pursued another time, whereby the truth will be completely misjudged and those who are wrong will be placed in an unjustified and unjustifiably good light, namely the Solidarity trade union and its adherents, the work-shy, who know no bounds in their greed for money and might.

120. The Western countries and peoples, however, do not want to see this truth, which is why, in misconceived humanity, they will seek to blame the rulers of Poland and Russia, who, however, in this case are truly not to blame for anything.

121. Not last but foremost of this false humanitarianism and anti-propaganda against Poland's and Russia's governments will be the blame of American President [Reagan](#), who will behave like a little boy in office and impose dangerous sanctions against Russia and Poland.

...

124. His final exit will be as inglorious as also the lifting of the sanctions he imposed and the settlement of the Polish crisis.

[return to Index](#)

Pollution

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pollution>

see also [Carbon Dioxide](#)

see also [Glue](#)

see also [Manure](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Billy:

Then the environment strikes back once again, which is hard pressed and destroyed by humankind. But for this, I just have a question, namely in relation to the decline of nature, particularly the [trees](#). Surely, you can tell me what the main factor actually is, which causes nature to be dying.

Quetzal:

481. Do you primarily address the decline of forests?

Billy:

Yes, and I am also interested in how high the percentage will be in Europe in the autumn of 1984.

Quetzal:

482. You speak of the percentage of the affected forest area?

Billy:

Excuse me if I expressed myself unclearly. Yes, I speak of this.

Quetzal:

483. As our calculations yield, already by the autumn of 1984, 54% of the supply of trees in Europe will be damaged due to illness.

484. This is the average of our calculations.

Billy:

And what is the principal and most toxic substance that will allow nature to die?

Quetzal:

485. For this, as we can presently determine, the chief fault lies with the electromagnetic radiation and the lead gasoline, which are used for a variety of means of transportation and commercial machines.

486. The gasoline contains [Tetraethyl lead](#), which passes through the exhaust pipes and into the open air.

487. But there, it changes under the solar radiation into triethyl lead.

488. This is a highly toxic substance that causes cancerous diseases and which is also taken up by the trees and plants, etc.

Billy:

And how long does it take, then, until the trees, for example, get sick?

Quetzal:

489. It depends on the circumstances.

490. It is certain that the poison has a very large, long-term effect.

491. Thus, in already poisoned trees, the diseases often only appear years later.

492. The needle-leaf trees are primarily endangered by this because as a rule, they take in 12 times more toxins than normal-leaf trees.

Billy:

That is also why the conifers become sick first.

Quetzal:

493. Where the leaf-trees, however, do not become spared, it is just that they will get sick later since they absorb fewer toxins.

Billy:

But all other toxins are also decisive, right?

Quetzal:

494. That is of correctness.

495. Lead gasoline, along with the electromagnetic radiation, is just another main factor in the chain of natural death.

496. Only a complete ban on these substances could provide quick and effective relief.

Billy:

Humans are not so clever and life-loving, however.

Quetzal:

497. If nature dies, then life also dies, especially since the trees, after plankton, are the other main suppliers of oxygen.

Billy:

That is right, and if the trees are gone, then life starts to die in general because the oxygen becomes more and more scarce.

Quetzal:

498. That is of correctness.

499. The electromagnetic radiation must be curbed immediately and the diesel and lead gasoline engines should be banned as soon as possible because they are really large culprits in the health of nature and humans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_872

Billy:

However, if we take a closer look and think about it, we realise that, in addition to agriculture and pig fattening, a wide range of industries – factories, corporations, workshops, craftsmen, etc. – also illegally discharge wastewater, some of it very toxic, into public land and waters. This is in contrast to other industries, which are required by law to officially dispose of all their waste or liquid hazardous waste or toxins etc. in sewage treatment plants, where they can also only be 'cleaned' to a certain extent and then returned to the normal cycle. On top of all this, however, there are also households

that create an enormous amount of waste and also flush large quantities of chemical substances into the wastewater, namely shower and bath products, soaps, dishwashing detergents, clothes detergents and other detergents of all kinds, such as for cars, windows, motorbikes, toys and tools, etc. There are also soil cleaning agents and many other products that chemically pollute water bodies, cause algae growth and kill or even exterminate aquatic and terrestrial organisms. There are also countless individual human beings who thoughtlessly, senselessly and irresponsibly simply 'dispose' of their rubbish in the great outdoors, just as others carelessly throw away plastic packaging, plastic goods, paper packaging or simply paper and many other things that are useless to them. This is how environmental pollution is carelessly and unscrupulously and criminally practised, whereby the world, its nature, fauna and flora are impaired in their existence and life, destroyed, annihilated and wiped out. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_875

Ptaah:

... And what I have to say is that our latest investigations into the state of the Earth's atmosphere have shown that it has become very precarious, which has already led to inevitable deaths among human beings, animals, creatures and other living beings due to respiratory failure. The earthly atmosphere is so poisoned as a result of chemical gas poisons of all kinds that all life-forms are actually impaired in their breathing, from human beings to animals, creatures and all life-forms in general, to plants of all genera and species, right down to the lowest forms. You should not only retrieve this and write it down, but make it known worldwide, because the facts as to why this is happening are being completely concealed from all peoples.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

... However, in order to allow all that which is valuable to thrive and grow again, it is necessary that the chemical poisons that are spread in fields, forests, meadows and pastures, i.e. chemical fertilisers and manure poisoned with chemicals, etc., disappear. ...

The fields, meadows, floodplains and forests, as well as the moors and rivers, streams, rivers, lakes and puddling waters and also the seas must be restored. All usable and fertile soils, fields, meadows and floodplains are to be optimised from an agro-ecological point of view, forests are to be ecologically restored, maintained and managed, not cut down for the sake of profit and clear-cutting. This is especially not the case as every tree and every shrub, like every plant large or small, is vital to life, absorbing these toxins, such as CO₂, from the negligently poisoned atmosphere, but also producing vital oxygen, which is completely disregarded. The irresponsible cutting down of trees and the destruction of plants of all genera and species in general is already having the evil effect of killing human beings – as well as animals, creatures, other self-propelled life-forms on and also in the Earth, and even the largest and smallest plants – because they can no longer breathe correctly or at all as a result of the poisoned atmosphere. Many human beings are already suffering from respiratory problems as a result of this evil, which weakens their immunity and makes them no longer resistant to diseases and the environment.

There is an urgent need to get away from chemicals and create biodiversity, and everything must be returned to real nature. And nothing should be 'treated' with chemicals any more, because pesticides etc. not only destroy, but also eradicate everything. If we consider that around 60,000 genera and species of animals, creatures and other self-propelled life-forms are wiped out every year, as well as terrestrial life-forms and plants of all genera and species, from the smallest to the largest tree, then we should finally realise how precarious the situation is for all life-forms on Earth. This also includes the planet itself, because it has become weaker through all the exploitation of it and is beginning to defend itself, just as nature is also doing,

against the atmosphere poisoned by the Earthling, the waters of all kinds, the normal climate destroyed by human beings and, and, and.

[return to Index](#)

Polydactyly

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polydactyly>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_851

Quetzal:

This is very interesting, although it is not an anomaly, as is probably assumed by earthly scientists and called polydactyly by them. What I see [here](#) pictorially pictorially points to very distant descendants of foreigners who came to the Earth from a distant galaxy many millennia ago and mated with Earth-humans, whose descendants and again their descendants, etc., passed on physical peculiarities down to the present time, thus testifying to the immigration of foreigners to the Earth at very early times.

Billy:

Something that is still denied today by the too clever ones of anthropology and other 'bright minds' and 'sharp ones' and know-it-alls as well as other negators of truth, because in reality and in their lowly intelligence they are only illusory thinkers and incapable of putting 1 and 1 together.

[return to Index](#)

Pope Benedict XVI

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Benedict_XVI

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_113

Quetzal:

127. Another Pope will then make his appearance, over whom the Earth-humans will wonder, as this will have also already been the case with his two predecessors, only that it will then occur in his case to a greater extent.

128. When this one is removed from the world by death on ...

[return to Index](#)

Pope Francis

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Francis

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_113

Quetzal:

128. When this one *{Pope Benedict XVI}* is removed from the world by death on ..., the Pope with the number 5 will then come into his papal election value of the world end time, so **he, as the 266th Vatican ruler, will finally initiate the events of the great world turning point**, thereby losing his seat in the Vatican, however, which will be completely destroyed.

[return to Index](#)

Pope John XXIII murder

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_John_XXIII#Final_months_and_death

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

166. The 'Holy Office' in Rome too will be affected by the worldwide religious and political intrigues.

167. Just as with Stalin, the same very rapidly volatilising from the body poison will be used to murder Pope John the Twenty-third in the year 1963, who will hold his office for only a very short number of years.

168. But also his successor, [Pope Paul the Sixth](#), will be eliminated in the same manner, through machinations of the cardinals, in collaboration with extremists hostile towards Zionists and Jews, who have already forged their murderous intrigues at the present time and are already putting the things to come on track.

[return to Index](#)

Pope John Paul I murder

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_John_Paul_I_conspiracy_theories

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_113

Billy:

It is on account of the new Pope in Rome: when will this twit be elected, who will he be, and how long will he remain in his office, etc.?

Quetzal:

...

103. ... the new Pope will not exercise his office very long.

104. The new Pope will be determined by means of a very short voting period and by only 111 cardinals, who will appoint a cardinal by the name of Luciani as the new Pope by the conclave on Saturday, the 26th of August.

105. His new name will be Pope John Paul I.

106. As brief as the time for his appointment will be, so brief will his term of office also be.

107. After the mentioning of his name in the conclave, it will then take exactly 33 minutes before he is appointed as the new Pope by the conclave.

108. This 33-minute consultation time will also be exactly the number of days, during which he will exercise his office as Pope, then to finish his life on the 28th of September, 1978, at exactly 11:07 PM, without anyone being with him; therefore, he will part from this world alone.

109. His death, however, will not be a natural one but a forced one, which will in turn be caused by a poison that stops heart activity, which then gives the impression of a heart attack.

110. The new Pope will be assassinated because he will shock the aristocratic rule of the Vatican and even horrify it by his behaviour and his lifestyle.

111. But so will he also make deadly enemies among the cardinals and many others, for he will break the tradition of the Pope's coronation with a papal crown and only allow a fairly simple ceremony.

112. But the new Pope will be too people-friendly in the eyes and thoughts of many authoritative Vatican officials, which is not good for the Vatican because it would lose power through this.

113. So already a few hours after his appointment, a conspiracy will be forged, which will have the goal of removing this Pope John Paul I very quickly from his office, and to be sure, by an assassination of the same.

Billy:

Man, that is some piece of news. But how is it then, will it be just like with Pope John XXIII, or whatever he was called, will this murder also remain undiscovered and unpunished?

Semjase:

40. Unfortunately, yes, because the power of the Catholic Church is great, especially that of the Vatican.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_230

Billy:

... at the beginning of August 1978 Pope Paul VI retired from life at the age of 80 and then on 26 August Pope John Paul I was elected to the office. To my knowledge his real name was Albino Luciani. However, he could not enjoy his position for long, because due to his strong tendency towards reforms and his desire to turn much of Catholicism upside down, he was already made departing from life 34 days later by a secret cardinal-decision of the arch-conservative and fundamentalist cardinals using a poison that was not detectable. Of course, this was vehemently denied by the Vatican in October, after the Polish Cardinal Karol Wojtyla was elected Pope, who called himself John Paul II in accordance with his direct predecessor. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_376

Billy:

And what I wanted to ask you: Popes are not allowed to be dissected or examined when they are dead. Of course, since the emergence of the papacy, this has encouraged the possibility that one or the other has been cut off from life, which was also the case with Pope John Paul I in the last century. In the past 2000 years, there have been a great many popes in power, and I ask myself whether, in addition to John Paul I, others have been killed by clerical officials? ...

Ptaah:

64. Regarding the murders of popes:

65. Yes, there were more, and in addition to John Paul I, 13 other popes were murdered by high clerical officials.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_497

Ptaah:

24. Stalin was murdered with a rodenticide, with a chemical agent to control mice and rats etc.

25. The poison is known as 'Warfarin', which is a blood-thinning, odorless and tasteless poison that causes intracranial haemorrhaging, ie bleeding in the brain respectively the skull, the gastrointestinal tract and the urinary tract.

26. This strong poison can also be absorbed through the skin pores and through breathing. ...

29. Pope Paul VI, John XXIII, Abdel Gamal Nasser and King Paul I of Greece were murdered in the same way.

Billy:

Semjase said then that the poison was not detectable in the body after the murder.

Ptaah:

30. At that time it was indeed still difficult to detect the poison in the dead body, because on the one hand it largely evaporated, and on the other hand the persons responsible for the murder strictly prevented the possibility of detection.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

27. **Death of John Paul I:** John Paul I was poisoned because he probably wanted to uncover internal machinations of the Vatican.

115. **TRUE**

116. **John Paul I died by poison, which stopped the heart from working, giving the impression of a heart failure.**

117. **He was murdered because he shocked the noble rule of the Vatican and his behaviour and way of life in the Vatican provoked an impulse.**

[return to Index](#)

Pope John Paul II

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_John_Paul_II

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_113

Quetzal:

121. It concerns the successor of the coming Pope John Paul I.

122. His successor will be, after long centuries, a non-Italian, so he will thereby initiate the time and circumstances for that fateful papal election, which will be responsible for the fulfilment of the ancient prophecies.

123. This third to last Pope coming in October will, faithful to the evil determination, stand in the same star sign as his predecessor who will still assume his office this month, [Pope John Paul I](#), the "Moon Face."

124. The Pope coming in the month of October will be a native of Poland, John Paul II, the "Sun Face;" nevertheless, his face will gradually resemble more of a vicious crater landscape than the Sun.

125. This John Paul II, who is called by the true name of Karol Wojtyla, will – as **the third to last Pope before the great turning point of the Earth world** – act as the 264th Pope and Vatican ruler, while malicious intrigues are built on his back, and he himself will build up the guilt for the fact that Israel can enter into an alliance with the Vatican.

126. After his death – which will already be in the near future, but I may not mention the date of death and its circumstances, etc. officially but may only tell you alone, so namely on the 13th of May, 1981, if nothing changes, which is possible.

(On the 13th of May, 1981, Pope John Paul II was to have departed from life by an assassination attack of a Turk by the name of [Aga Acsa](#). The attack did, indeed, take place; nevertheless, the Pope remained alive by certain unforeseen circumstances. The effects of the circumstances yielded that the assassin shooter was pushed when firing, and therefore, the shot was not fatal. Thus, a slight nudge influenced the course of all world events. Explanation from Florena on the 23rd of January, 2003.)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

340. For this reason, we also cannot prevent or alleviate the assassination attempts on the so-called high-ranking personalities, to whom presidents and ministers, etc., will fall victim, and concerning these facts, Italy, as always, will hold a leading role through the criminal organisation '[Red Brigades](#)' and the [Mafia](#).

341. But the members of these political and criminal organisations will fatally prove to be strictly devout Catholics, and on the 13th of May 1981, a low blow will be dealt to them which will give them something to think about.

342. Namely when their alleged 'spiritual' head becomes seriously injured by an assassination attempt of a sought after [Turkish assassin](#).

...

Billy:

Do you mean that the pope will be shot by an already known assassin?

Semjase:

344. He will be dangerously injured by the assassination attempt, but I will tell you more about this later ...

...

Semjase:

370. Pope John Paul II will be severely injured by an assassination attempt, which will likewise lead to the uncertainty that has already been addressed as to whether he will carry out his trip to Switzerland or not.

371. Health-wise, this trip would, indeed, be quite possible for him after the assassination attempt, but the calculations do not show whether or not the responsible persons for the trip will approve of a trip to Switzerland at this time.

372. The likelihood is that the trip will be canceled and rescheduled.

373. A repeated murderer of Turkish nationality, by the name of [Ahmed Ali Agca](#), will have to bear the responsibility for the assassination attempt on the pope, who will make several shots at the Pope and severely injure him.

374. Although the injury will be severe, the pope will survive the attack and the quick surgery that will follow.

375. According to our calculations, this will happen during the period from the 12th to 14th of May, where the 13th of May of 1981, around the time of 17:17 hrs, is the greatest probability.

376. The Pope, and this is entirely certain, will survive, but only a week later, the Pope's bosom friend, [Cardinal Wyszynski](#) of Poland, will end his life, who, until then, will have driven his sectarian regime there for many years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

173. Towards the end of April or the beginning of May, the Pope of Rome will again squander the money of his faithful, for once again he will embark on an extremely costly journey to various countries, which will cost many millions of dollars.

174. Thus, he will also visit Portugal, where he will hypocritically let it be announced that the [Madonna of Fatima](#) had protected him, helping him survive the assassination attempt that had been perpetrated on his life.

175. However, with this consciously mendacious and fraudulent allegation to his believers, he will encourage the hatred of a Catholic priest of a different faith, who will want to kill him and will [attack him with a dagger](#), but this will be thwarted by security personnel before the priest arrives in the direct vicinity of the Pope.

176. After his stay in Portugal, the Pope will [proceed to England](#), which will be considered a sensation because no Pope has made such an effort to reach out to the English Church since the secession of the English-Anglican Church from Rome.

177. The Pope's whole trip to England, however, is truthfully not for Christian-bonding relations and the renewed fraternisation of the Roman and English Churches, as the Pope will mendaciously announce, because, firstly, he is only concerned with his personal image, which he wants to consolidate and build-up, and, secondly, he is also concerned with bringing the English Church back under the sovereignty of the Roman Papal See through intriguing machinations.

Billy:

I find that the present Pope is disgust-inciting, mendacious, hypocritical, one who deliberately misleads the human beings and is a toadying pulpit creep, who only wants to lead a nice life and make a name for himself. When I think of other popes, then I must say that different ones among them at least still believed in what they said and did, while this Pope is only acting, although, he is a damn bad actor.

Quetzal:

178. Your words are of appropriate correctness, but this pope will not be able to pursue his evil deeds for much longer.

179. He has also already predetermined his end through his criminal actions, but I do not want to make any statements about that at the moment.

180. It is more appropriate that I tell you that this deceitful man is now scheming to visiting your home country, Switzerland, where he wants to appear in Geneva and continue his acting.

181. In addition, he will also endeavour to get to Argentina, in order to break in on the population there, and with his dishonest manner, concerning the [war between Argentina and England](#).

...

424. With the months of October and November {1982} comes the time when the Italian, Swiss, Turkish, French, and German security and police forces finally recognise that the Pope's assassin was not a loner and did not just work for himself but that he belonged to a conspiracy and had accomplices.

Billy:

I thought, according to your information, that he was working alone?

Quetzal:

425. Then you misunderstood me, because my statements only referred to the facts of the event in the sense of what will be known to the earthly authorities and security forces at the time of the event and for some time afterwards.

426. It may well be that my explanations gave the strong impression that the assassin was a lone handler.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

393. Do you still remember the assassination attempt on the Pope?

Billy:

How could I not?

Quetzal:

394. Very well, indeed, it was just a question because the consequences will continue for a long time.

Billy:

You mean that the relevant things are not concluded yet and that even further impacts will arise from this?

Quetzal:

395. That is correct because in the middle of the year 1983, further consequences will arise in this connection.

...

396. The assassin is to be set free as a result of extortionate kidnapping.

397. Therefore, a younger girl will be kidnapped {Emanuela Orlandi}, so that the Italian government will be forced by extortion to release the murderer and assassin Ali Agca.

Billy:

And, will this succeed – and also, how will the dishonest Pope express himself? Yet he is too cowardly to put in a word for the fact that the assassin be set free because he fears too much for his miserable life.

Quetzal:

398. I will talk about the success or failure later.

399. Yes, you are right about the Pope:

400. He is a coward, which is why he will not advocate, at least the first time, with a word for the release of the murderer and assassin and, thus, for the preservation of the life of the girl.

401. He will only do it when he can be sure of his life in good measure.

402. But he does not care about the life of the girl in any wise.

403. In every case, he is only concerned about his own advantage and only acts if it strengthens his image.

Billy:

Presumably, he will only speak a word when the child is beyond help. As I estimate the guy, it cannot be otherwise.

Quetzal:

404. Unfortunately, you hit the truth ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_723

{Billy:}

... To this end, today, on the 13th of May 1949, I have the prediction to say, as a partly experienced foresight, that in 32 years to the day, and thus on the 13th day in the month of May, a Slavic Pope, who at that time will be leading his ferula in the Vatican, is to be assassinated, but that he will survive the attempt on his life, seriously injured. The assassination attempt, however, will not be made public in terms of the reason, but will be concealed by the Vatican and dealt with internally, as such things and many others have been handled in this way since time immemorial. Basically, however, everything will be directly related to the fact, as other popes have done in the same way since ancient times, and even worse, that this pope will also engage in massive state politics as a bishop in his homeland. He will do this while secretly building up a political organisation in the background, but will then put a special leader in front of it. Even at this early stage, he will unlawfully pour large financial donations entrusted to him into this organisation in order to strengthen it and one day be able to overrule the state system that does not suit him. But if he is then elected Pope, he will on the one hand deal with the laundering of drug money together with the 'Vatican Bank', but will be urged by the organisation in his home country to continue to support it with money from the Vatican Bank. But then he will not do so, which in the course of time will have serious consequences and ultimately claim the lives of a young woman *{possibly Emanuela Orlandi}* and a man nicknamed the 'Banker of God' *{Roberto Calvi}*. ...

return to Index

Pope Paul VI murder

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Paul_VI#Death

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

166. The 'Holy Office' in Rome too will be affected by the worldwide religious and political intrigues.

167. Just as with [Stalin](#), the same very rapidly volatilising from the body poison will be used to murder [Pope John the Twenty-third](#) in the year 1963, who will hold his office for only a very short number of years.

168. But also his successor, Pope Paul the Sixth, will be eliminated in the same manner, through machinations of the cardinals, in collaboration with extremists hostile towards Zionists and Jews, who have already forged their murderous intrigues at the present time and are already putting the things to come on track.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Billy:

Asket once said that Pope Paul VI would be poisoned shortly after he took office. In contrast to other statements that have always been confirmed, this statement of hers did not come true.

Can you tell me why not?

Semjase:

74. It has occurred, and two years after his appointment as chief pastor.

Billy:

You speak in riddles. How am I supposed to understand that? Pope Paul VI is still alive, and yet he has been poisoned and is therefore dead? So this really goes beyond my 'spiritual' horizon.

Semjase:

75. I want to explain it to you, but you cannot make it public yet.

...

79. ... Two years after his appointment, Pope Paul VI was recognised by a Vatican Council decision of the Catholic bishops and cardinals as being opposed to their purposes on secret

matters, which meant that he was not suitable for their dishonest might-seeking purposes, which is why it was recognised in a secret ballot that the chief pastor should be brought to death by the hand of assassins and replaced by a doppelganger faithfully devoted to the bishops and cardinals.

80. So Pope Paul was murdered by poison and replaced by a cardinal of striking resemblance.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_056

Semjase:

4. Through the Vatican Council, a Cardinal named Pietro Pavese was appointed the new Supreme Pontiff of the Catholic Church, who, however, was not willing and unaccommodating to the plans of a certain few bishops and cardinals.

5. By this decision he, Cardinal Pietro Pavese, was given the name Pope Paul VI.

6. But by intriguing machinations of said few Bishops and Cardinals, his appointment as Supreme Pontiff was revoked still in the same hour in a secret circle and in his place a Cardinal with the name Giovanni Battista Montini, who looked deceptively similar to him in appearance, was then officially proclaimed Pope Paul VI, because he was submissive to the will and desires of the few, but very powerful and radical-conservative Bishops and Cardinals.

7. But the real Pope Paul VI Pietro Pavese, who was fundamentally innovative and revolutionary in his convictions and wanted to modernise the Catholic Church in accordance with the times and bring it into line with the current state of modern knowledge, was deprived of his freedom because of the danger that he would make the Council's intrigue known, and was imprisoned in the Vatican for two years, up until the last degrees of his familial ties, etc. of Pietro Pavese's were known, through further ecclesiastical intrigues.

8. Of course, everything was researched in secret, as is characteristic of the Catholic Church.

9. After the most exact knowledge of all kinship-factors, all the relatives of the imprisoned were murdered abruptly by hired assassins, in fact by different methods.

10. Then, when the certainty reigned that no relatives, etc. were among the living, Pope Paul VI was also murdered, by poison.

11. And to be absolutely sure that this enormous intrigue and series of murders would never become known, the ecclesiastical power of the Catholic office erased all records in the birth registers, etc., so that today nothing points to the former existence of the real Pope Paul VI and his relatives, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

Billy:

... Then now a somewhat unusual question: Does the dear Pille-Päuli (Pope Paul VI) circulate in homophilic groups, or is this only a disparaging assertion of certain scribes?

Semjase:

55. This is a very unusual question, but it is based on certain rumours that have been spread recently?

Billy:

You are right about that. Can you answer the question for me?

Semjase:

...

57. Yes, the rumors are true.

58. This was the case even before he assumed his deviously obtained office.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_108

Billy:

3. ... it concerns Pope Paul VI.

4. Last year, my probability calculations yielded that he would have to die this year.

5. Now, this calculation has simply bothered me recently, which is why I tried to get more exact and more precise data, and through this, I encountered a very specific date and a very specific time.

6. Now, I just wonder if my calculation does not have any mistakes and if everything is actually right.

Ptaah:

3. Then give me the data.

Billy:

7. Okay, see here, I wrote it down there:

8. The day of death is the 6th of August, 1978.

9. I have calculated the time, with the result of 20:40 hrs and 13 seconds.

10. The death, according to my calculations, should occur by a heart attack, in which case the body will give up its function as a result of an oxygen deficiency.

Ptaah:

4. You were very thorough in your calculations because you gave me the same data that we ourselves already fathomed years ago through an apparatus-based analysis.

5. But do you also know the place where the spirit of the man will leave the body?

Billy:

11. If my calculations are right, then, and if I describe the place correctly, then it must be the Pope's summer residence, Castel Gandolfo.

Ptaah:

6. That is also of absolute correctness ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_113

Quetzal:

134. Now, I still have a question, namely in accordance with your interjection of 20:00 hrs, etc.

Billy:

Oh, yes, it was exactly 20:00 hrs, 40 minutes, and 13 seconds when I had interrupted you. With this, I meant that the Pope in Rome, this alleged Paul VI, departed this life at exactly that time.

Quetzal:

135. That is of correctness ...

[return to Index](#)

Pope Pius XII

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pope_Pius_XII

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Billy:

The first question refers to [Adolf Hitler](#), i.e the Nazi regime and the Vatican. You told me once that the so-called "Holy See," i.e. the Vatican, the Pope, had somehow cooperated with Hitler. Can you tell me anything more about this?

Ptaah:

160. There were two popes who got their hands dirty in the game with the Nazi regime.

161. These were the Popes [Pius XI](#), from 1922 to 1939, and Pius XII, who held his office from 1939 to 1958.

162. Both men have actively and consistently caused immense damage to the Jews through their machinations with Adolf Hitler and his henchmen, and both men completely and consciously accepted the murder, by the Nazi regime, of more than 4.5 million Jews and nearly 3 million criminals and people who were sick in psyche and consciousness.

163. Both popes have criminally cooperated with Adolf Hitler and have, absolutely and indifferently, accepted [the Holocaust](#).

164. Quite deliberately, they have irresponsibly tolerated the persecution and murder of the Jews and the so-called Final Solution, whereby both popes still undertook incredible steps to promote antisemitism.

165. Thus, the 'Holy See' i.e. the Vatican and the two popes, were in common cause with Adolf Hitler and his regime.

166. On the 30th of June 1933, Pope Pius XI and his cardinals and bishops even gave a resolution in writing that the 'Holy See' would not undertake anything against Hitler or the whole Nazi regime, whereby the text of this resolution stated that "as long as Hitler does not declare war against the Holy See and the dignitaries in Germany, the Holy See and the Catholic dignitaries in Germany should refuse to condemn Hitler's party".

167. However, both popes also cooperated with [Joseph Stalin](#) of the Soviet Union in a criminal manner.

168. Already in the '20s, Pope Pius XI came to the dictator and forged criminal plans with him against Judaism, as did also Pope Pius XII equally when he reached church power.

169. Naturally, all of the cardinals were also involved in it without exception.

170. The whole thing ended only with Stalin's death on the 5th of March, 1953.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_829

Billy:

Then I have a request, namely if you could talk straight about Pope Pius XII, if you could explain what role he actually played in the last world war.

You said that this Pope was a fanatical right-wing extremist and NAZI beyond compare, but that you still had to clarify a few things.

Ptaah:

70. What you say is correct...

71. It is to be said, however, that from 1939 to 1958 the Vatican was led by Pope Pius XII, who was a fanatical right-wing extremist, an effective NAZI and Jew-hater, who was also in complete agreement with the murderous machinations of Adolf Hitler.

72. The Pope was Italian and was actually called Eugenio Maria Giuseppe Giovanni Pacelli.

73. He was a dithyrambic (note exuberant, enthusiastic; but secret) supporter of the extermination of Jews during the NAZI World War.

74. So Pius XII not only collaborated with the Nazis, but as a fanatical Jew-hater, he was also secretly a planned collaborator in the extermination of the Jews.

75. He also secretly planned the extermination of the Jews by the NAZIs, which he had been striving to do with the NAZIs even before he took office as Pope, but he refrained from publicly speaking out in favour of it, consequently he also never publicly criticised the NAZI regime.

76. Contrary to his hatred of Jews, he 'protected' Jews from persecution in Rome for appearances' sake, but only because he was recognised and suspected of being a Jew-hater by various people.

77. What role he really played he knew how to cover up with fictitious and diffuse letters, consequently the real truth will probably never come to light and he may one day be unjustly rehabilitated.

78. The Roman Catholic Church, however, will do everything lying and deceitful to make the farce come true one day that Pope Pius XII will be beatified, although he secretly did everything to make the Holocaust a reality.

79. But the evil, the bad and the degenerate applies in its entirety in this and that form to almost all popes, especially with regard to the abuse of women – which also applied to Pope Pius XII – who ever resided in Rome, for only very few exceptions could be mentioned, among others a woman who gained admission to high office in the Vatican.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_830

Billy:

The Catholic Church simply passes over this in silence, as was already the case with Pope Pius XII, who was an unparalleled Jew-hater.

[return to Index](#)

Popish Plot (17th Century conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Popish_Plot

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

17th Century

1. **Papist conspiracy:** Catholics allegedly wanted to murder King Charles II.

57. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Elvis Presley faked death (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elvis_sightings

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gail_Brewer-Giorgio

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

34. **Afterlife of Elvis Presley:** Elvis Presley did not die in 1977, but lived on under exclusion of the public.

128. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Prince Charles and Lady Diana Spencer marriage

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wedding_of_Prince_Charles_and_Lady_Diana_Spencer

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Charles_III

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Diana,_Princess_of_Wales

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

254. This is so only because in particular, the year 1981, in reference to the actions of persons, will be dominated by such persons whose material consciousness and brains exhibit damage, which will lead to arbitrary, hot-tempered, and unpredictable actions.

255. This will also be the case with Prince Charles of England, who will become engaged to a certain Diana Francis Spencer, which will then lead to a marriage in the first half of the year if these plans are not wavered again by the instability of this man.

256. On the other hand, it would be very beneficial if Prince Charles would not marry this girl because when this marriage is actually realised, it will not run a happy course, especially not for Diana, who will have to suffer with difficulty under the imperiousness, adultery, intemperance, capriciousness, and other emotional outbursts of the Prince, which will try to be concealed for a long time by the royal house by all means, until everything becomes official and a divorce takes place on the 28th of August 1996, according to which one year later, Diana will suffer a fatal accident in Paris.

[return to Index](#)

Prophets, Prophecies, Predictions & Probability Calculations

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prophet>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prophecy>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prediction>
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bayesian_probability

see also "Billy" Eduard Albert Meier

see also Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9

see also Dark Energy

see also Earthquake – El Asnam 1980

see also Earthquake – Irpinia 1980

see also Gulf War

see also Iran Hostage Crisis

see also Iran-Iraq War

see also Iraq War

see also Jmmanuel

see also Jupiter

see also Mohammed

see also Mount St. Helens eruption 1980

see also Mohammad Reza Pahlavi

see also SAETA Flight 232 plane crash

see also Josip Broz Tito – death

see also Valley of the Golden Mummies

Note: Drawings and photorealistic renditions of some prophets may be seen at the end of Contact Report 830.

Note: Publication and copyright dates for the Contact Reports, which can be used to show when information first appeared prior to events happening, can be seen [here](#). Also note that formal and legally correct copyrights did not appear until the publication of the Plejadisch-Plejarische-Kontaktberichte series starting in 2002.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

157. So now, heed my words precisely and note the specific important dates so you can follow the coming events according to my statements and thereby gain verification about the truth of my prophecies.

158. This is of significant importance for you {Billy}.

159. The ineluctable events of the future will be played out with such absolute exactness, as did also the events of the past, to which I want to explain to you that the events of the future will already begin in a short time, and indeed with the murder by poison of Joseph Stalin on the 5th of March 1953 in Russia and indeed on the order of inner-party elements.

160. The reason for the murder by poison will be Stalin's only little known Zionist-friendly stance which will now, during the following decades, be turned to world-wide Zionist-animosity also through neo-Nazi elements.

161. For these reasons, Nikita Sergejevich Khrushchev, the next grandee of Russia to follow, will be forcefully removed in the year 1964, in order to set the last framework for the in-no-way-justified Zionist-animosity.

162. At the time of Khrushchev, a new president will be nominated in America, by the name of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, however, to be murdered in the year 1963, according to secret orders of different groups, and with the American security service, the CIA, having warning information.

163. The day of his death will be on the 22nd of November 1963 in Dallas, Texas.

164. A second political murder will follow this first one only barely 5 years later, because by the same ordering parties a new candidate for the presidency will likewise be killed.

165. His death will take place on the 6th of June 1968 in Los Angeles, and his name will be Robert Kennedy – a brother of the president, who will be murdered in the year 1963.

166. The 'Holy Office' in Rome too will be affected by the worldwide religious and political intrigues.

167. Just as with Stalin, the same very rapidly volatilising from the body poison will be used to murder [Pope John the Twenty-third](#) in the year 1963, who will hold his office for only a very short number of years.

168. But also his successor, [Pope Paul the Sixth](#), will be eliminated in the same manner, through machinations of the cardinals, in collaboration with extremists hostile towards Zionists and Jews, who have already forged their murderous intrigues at the present time and are already putting the things to come on track.

169. Greece also has already been selected for a murder of a head of state, because the future reveals that [King Paul the First](#) will die the same death by poison on March 6th, 1964, like all those already named.

170. His successor will be called [Konstantinos](#), [Constantine] who however, already three years later, will be ousted for all times by a revolutionary military regime, as a result of his childish inability as head of state and his exploitation of the people.

171. Also Egypt will not be spared, because in the middle of the seventies, a dictatorial statesman, named [Gamal Adbel Nasser](#) will be robbed of his life through poison, just like his friend, the [Emir of Kuwait](#), the year before, who will die the death by poison during the year of 1965, through the hand of his own relatives.

172. In the year 1975, also the king of Saudi Arabia, [King Faisal](#), will be shot to death through the hand of his own relatives.

173. These are the most important dates of the coming events of the next decades.

174. Guard them very carefully and do not speak about these until I give permission.

175. You will recognize from my predictions that very different powers play into one another and that the coming events are not only of political, but also of religio-political nature.

176. Consider, with these things, that we have not come to interfere in the religious and political matters of Earth or to lead the Earth-humans in these things.

...

222. The last sign of the banishment of the threatening catastrophe will be the murder of the king of Saudi Arabia, the point of time of which we have still not been able to precisely determine.

{Note: For an explanation of the "threatening catastrophe", see [Asket's Explanations Part 1:96-127,222-223](#). "97. The Earth human has become capable of destroying his world in an atomic explosion, which would bring very dangerous consequences for the entire system."}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_6
{Billy:}

The human is still not capable of coping with, and fully understanding, the truth.

And he is not yet mature enough to know his future and to approach it correctly.

For that reason the truth must be rewritten prophetically for him, as in equations, in order to make him think independently, whereby he slowly finds and recognises the truth himself.

For that reason the human must be spoken to in prophecies and parables and also, for that reason, the events of the future must be explained to him in veiled form. Everything must be explained and be presented in a rewritten form, whereby the human is stirred to thought and begins to search.

Only through his research does he find possibilities of an interpretation and, in that way, slowly recognises the truth.

Were he not spoken to in parables and prophecies, and the explanations of the future not presented in circumscribed and somehow mysterious form, then he would make no effort to do his own thinking and he would also want to change the future because, if it were all presented in open, un-paraphrased form, he would indeed know all of this in every detail, with which he truly could not cope.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Asket:

140. However, in order to be able to meet all the duties, from time to time and through the existence of the creational laws, in cooperation with and with the help of higher developed Universes, each world brings forth, according to each of the corresponding states of the respective human evolution, one or more life-forms of extraordinary spiritual and consciousness-based development standing, with which in turn many more higher-standing intelligences may come in conjunction, so as to be able to transmit certain facts about consciousness-based and spiritual evolution.

141. These extremely highly developed life-forms have been called prophets on Earth, who unfortunately in their time were without exception always attacked and persecuted, a fact which has still not changed up to the present time.

142. Even today, on the Earth the prophets are cursed and blasphemed, and they are accused of fraud, of charlatanism, and of telling lies and fantasies.

143. This is so because the Earth-human does not hear the voice of truth and does not want to let go of his/her false realism and materialism.

...

161. In each cosmic age a world brings forth only very few of such highly developed in spirit and consciousness-based life-forms, if the average form is still on a very low level of evolution, as it is the case with the Earth-humans.

162. On the other hand, these highly developed life-forms of such worlds, the prophets, also appear only at certain times, when they are necessary.

163. And on the Earth, this is the first time that such a case has occurred since nearly 2000 years.

...

Ptaah:

528. But there are still the high spiritual planes, the purely spiritual spheres and dimensions.

529. These, however, are no longer material in any form known to you, but are purely spiritual.

530. This means, then, that in these spheres and dimensions there live only beings who are released from the material body and vibrate towards the goal of relative perfection.

531. These are partly the beings which already in the highest planes begin to direct the destinies of the universe in harmony with the Creation and are capable of creation.

532. But these entities also do not make contact with Earth-humans.

533. This only happens in certain exceptional cases, which are very rarely repeated in millennia of time, when lower beings capable of communication are addressed by higher purely spiritual life-forms and made aware of certain happenings.

534. Without exception, however, this only occurs in connection with the appearance of a life-form at some place in a sphere and dimension, which has a mission to fulfil as a prophet, etc.

535. And such prophets exist in all spheres and dimensions, that is, not only on Earth.

536. These are life-forms who are to further develop the great masses concerned of their own kind and who have to show them the way of the whole evolution.

537. Such prophets, however, are without exception brought forth by destiny of their own or are chosen by much more highly developed life-forms and prepared for their mission from birth.

538. If they are then sufficiently developed, then contact is made with the higher and purely spiritual plane Arahata by a Grand Council decision, which already consists of semi-spiritual life-forms.

539. From this plane the prophets are then further instructed in spiritual knowledge, and the teaching of the spirit is also transmitted to them for propagation.

...

Ptaah:

706. Earth-humans unfortunately do not understand and recognise the meaning of these laws, therefore they indulge in a false humanism and in a false execution of sentences.

707. That this is so, you will experience again in the month of September, when on your homeworld innumerable human beings will revolt in false humanism, however correctly, against several death sentences passed.

708. The condemned will be innocent of the charges against them and from this point of view will have to suffer death innocently.

709. But they are guilty on many other counts, and are also guilty of murder, consequently, either way, elimination by banishment would be justified.

710. But the death penalty will be carried out and ordered by powers who are also in need of elimination, for they are guilty of a thousandfold murder.

...

716. ... the event will take place in that country you call Spain.

Billy:

So the arch crook and political murderer Generalissimo Francesco Franco?

Ptaah:

717. He has killed or had killed a number of human beings himself for political-military reasons and is as guilty as those whom he will have condemned to death.

{Note: This contact discussion took place on July 17, 1975. This event occurred over 2 months later on September 27, 1975; details.}

...

Billy:

... I am interested in the further belt that is supposed to exist far outside our Earth and outside the Pluto orbit besides the Oort cloud, as Semjase recently told me in confidence.

...

Ptaah:

967. The other belt you mentioned is actually still unknown and will be discovered in the near future and then called the Kuiper belt.

968. Iron, rock and ice chunks accumulate in it, from which comets and meteors, among other things, are formed, which then reach the inner SOL system from there, along with comets and meteors originating from the Oort cloud.

969. The belt that you will see is actually outside the Pluto orbit, as my daughter has explained to you

970. It was already important at the time of the SOL system formation for the emergence of the planets and life on them, so also for the overall development for flora and fauna.

{Note: This contact discussion took place on July 17, 1975. According to Wikipedia, "It was only in 1992 that the first direct evidence for [the Kuiper belt's] existence was found.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_036

Semjase:

130. But his subconscious already knows what is to come and is now working in this direction.

131. And as you can see, we are able to record these facts through our analysers and read them.

134. So I did not look to the future, but only used our analysers for these things and monitored the subconscious of different persons in your group.

...

Billy:

... These pictures mean that the subconscious of this dictator Franco knows exactly that he will die. ...

Legendary, then his subconscious knows that he will be dead in a short time. Wait a minute, the date is ...

Semjase:

151. Stop, you cannot call that.

...

152. We must not interfere with particular events and influence the course of events by providing data at an early stage, which would result in violent changes.

153. It must be enough for you that you now know his date of death, but you must not name it before it has occurred.

154. You must remain silent about this and it must be enough for everyone else to know that dictator [Francesco Franco](#) of Spain will soon be departing this world.

{Note: This contact discussion took place on October 20, 1975. Franco died 1 month later on November 20, 1975.}

Addendum from [Contact Report 38](#):

Semjase:

202. Sure, but now I have something to explain to you:

203. It is to do with your findings about the Spanish dictator Franco.

204. You analysed his date of death, and I told you not to mention it.

205. As usual, however, Hans Jacob has put you under pressure to write down the date.

206. I found that out during a check-up inside him.

207. I also know his reasons for saying that this is proof of the accuracy of our predictive power.

208. I can understand that when I consider the constant mistrust of Earth-humans.

209. But **it is in nowise of significance and importance if we know upcoming events in advance and whether we make them known or not.**

210. **In many cases, such announcements would even have catastrophic consequences, which is why we must refrain from making them.**

211. But anyone who wants to accept the facts can do so and act accordingly.

212. Well, despite my admonition, you wrote the date of Francesco Franco's death in a letter and brought it to the post office in a place called Arosa, addressed to Mr. Hans Jacob.

213. It was well-intentioned by you, but we must not allow this negligence to happen, because there are many possibilities with which the letter could have been opened too early despite your precautions.

214. So I had to intervene and stop your letter from the day of posting on November 5th.

215. It is not lost, but only ensured by being deposited in a safe place, from where it will be transported only when the date of Franco's death mentioned in the letter has become present.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Billy:

... I have received explanations from you regarding the comet, the ozone belt and many other things. A few weeks or months later there were always articles in the newspapers that referred to this information and practically confirmed it. ...

Semjase:

...

68. All information given to you in this regard is based on analyses or experiences, etc., which we have developed ourselves.

69. Often these also coincide with statements made or to be made by Earth-humans at the same time.

...

76. But from our side we are able to judge these things better, so that we can transmit certain information at the appropriate times before they are announced by human beings.

77. These times vary, however, only slightly, so we can often name certain things only a few days, weeks or months before the Earth-human announcements.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_040

Semjase:

39. The spiritual teaching will now be transmitted to you anew; a little earlier than planned.

Billy:

It is just the basic teaching. I am to write the interpretations myself.

Semjase:

40. Sure, it is always like that.

41. The detailed explanations are the respective work of the prophet, who is after all knowledgeable taught.

42. His task is to write the explanations and deliberations in an understandable language.

43. That is why prophets are instructed in great knowledge and wisdom.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

Semjase:

112. It is no longer as it was in former times, when the proclaimers and heralds transmitted the teaching from place to place and orally in prophetic form, because the Earth-humans could only be addressed in this form, since they were not yet literate.

113. Today, however, when writing and literacy are very widespread on the Earth, everything should be put down in writing in order to be preserved and not to fall victim to any falsifications.

114. As a transmitter you have the task of recording everything that happens in a good writing for all the time to come, while others take on the task of spreading it and strive for this task in every form.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_053

Semjase:

48. The different levels are also recognisable from the representation, if my earlier explanations are called in to help, whereby it can also be recognised that the Earth-human is to be classified into the sixth step of the second level of development {see *Contact Report 006:63*}, which corresponds to a still lower state and says that these life-forms only slowly advance to the frontiers of the recognisable truth and only attain the most minimal realisations of spiritual values.

49. But this level also reveals that the Earth-human is currently living in an evil dichotomy between lies and truth and dismisses everything that corresponds to the truth.

50. They believe themselves to be very logical and infallible and blaspheme the truth by denying it through unreasonable and unreal explanations and assertions.

51. This is also the level at which the greatest errors of spiritual and consciousness-based concerns are committed, because the life form is torn back and forth between the will to know and research and not yet understanding the truth, unfortunately often misled by elements of megalomania, who are still incapable of any logical understanding and thinking and want to distinguish themselves precisely because they seem to be much more than they are in truth.

52. But under no circumstances should theirs [their understanding] be respected, for they are the false prophets of the new age who do not accept truth, accuse it of being a lie, and make lying assertions that they have attained their knowledge by mental transmissions from higher levels.

53. And these kind of prophets are unfortunately many, especially at the present time when they are making a bad impression, even wanting to force contacts from other levels and lyingly deceive their masses of followers, consciously trying to kill every truth by malicious lies and slander, as well as certain elements of the lowest form trying to undermine and destroy our task by accusing us of lies and falsehood.

54. They go so far as to falsely claim that they have received this through telepathic information from higher life-forms as truth, although they themselves are not capable of any form of

telepathy and do not possess the least knowledge of spiritual and consciousness-based concerns and their modes of action, such as the two forms [humans] Bertossi and {Michael} Arends, which boast untrue telepathic abilities and a spiritual knowledge, but which truthfully only consciously use them for charlatanry and deception.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

53. Thus it was determined by the decision of the old venerable ones in foreseeing of the coming events that at the time of the Aquarian era a new prophet should appear, who already would have been so in former times as other personalities had who walked the Earth and patiently fulfilled his very heavy duty, true to his mission.

54. So it had been foretold by the venerable ones that at a certain time the same prophet would come again incarnated in a new personality, begotten by predestination and born by earthly parents, as was the case in former times, but begotten at that time by the seed of a son of the heavens.

...

77. In and of itself these concerns would not be a mystery if the return of the prophet had not already made his appearance.

78. It is this fact, however, that must be concealed and kept secret for certain circles at the present time, because if it were known at the present time, a catastrophe could not be avoided, especially for the sake of religion in the Christian sense, which in its irrationality would use the worst means of violence to destroy the mission of the returning prophet and rob him of his life.

Billy:

A huge thing, I think. But may one know where this prophet now lives, what his name is and where he had already appeared as a prophet before, and under what name?

Quetzal:

79. You know him very well because [you embody this person](#), and we suspect that you know that better than we do.

80. But who you used to be in other personalities and where you stayed would be too premature to say, although there are already assumptions in your group about this.

...

Semjase:

205. It would be better for you to take an interest in certain aspects of your past lives and their personalities, because this would make many things easier for you, even in terms of revealing your secret, which we cannot simply deal with.

...

207. Unfortunately, there is nothing else to be done, and please take your time to deal with the personalities of your earliest past, the personalities of your previous lives, because you cannot conceal the truth in yourself over the longterm, although I am increasingly of the opinion that you know more about it than we do and that for reasons unknown to us you playing at something through which you want to withhold something from us.

208. But even if you have been resisting the given facts for years, if that really should be the case, which I doubt, the things of the past in reference to your old personalities correspond to the truth, for which you have enough evidence, as we know in the meantime.

...

211. Now you must finally deal with these given things and acknowledge the truth that we know something about you that you want to conceal, for which we have had enough evidence in certain individual things for three decades.

212. We have often explained to you, however, that your modesty is far too great, which was also the case with the personalities in your previous lives, which is why you do not want to acknowledge the facts now, or rather not call them into the open, despite the fact that they correspond to the full truth and cannot be eliminated by denial and dispute.

213. You know very well that at that time you spoke with a person very well known to yourself, with an important person in the past, who also lives in a new personality today and thus at your current time, only you repress this fact in your head.

214. Now finally think about it rationally and stand by this irrefutable truth, for there is nothing more for you to do in this important factor.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

Billy:

48. Well, it would also be interesting to know how many dead and wounded there were in [the earthquakes in China](#).

49. Officially, only unclear and rather lying statements are made.

50. The **prophecies of Petale**, which were passed on to me, spoke of about a million dead.

Semjase:

...

203. But now I would like to answer the other questions, which, however, also goes beyond the year 1977:

204. The Earth will not come to rest, because many more major quakes will shake the Earth in the future, much more than has been the case in recent years.

205. Except that these quakes are not all expected this year, but are expected to continue into the future.

206. However, they will be of such terrible violence that countries and islands will sink or rise by inches.

207. Unusually severe droughts will also sweep across the world in the future, only to be followed by avalanche disasters and floods of unusually large proportions, with Europe also affected in all respects.

208. Air transportation will suffer heavy, even very heavy, losses due to terror and technical and human failure and with many deaths.

209. Also many events will affect the water navigation.

210. Violence and crime as well as racial hatred and neo-Nazism and extreme right-wing and left-wing extremism will rise to dizzying heights everywhere, and sectarian, violent causes of death will become rampant among the human beings of all races.

211. It will all be much worse than ever before.

Billy:

51. Okay, that is enough, but what is the basis of your data?

Semjase:

212. These are probability calculations and forecasts.

...

215. Elsewhere, however, not from our side, the Earth-humans will be in for some surprises when certain things appear through races foreign to Earth, as I have already predicted to you with confidence and only for you alone.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_071

Semjase:

1. During the course of our conversation on the 6th of January, at our last contact, you asked me about various future matters, which I answered only poorly for you.

2. This occurred, as I was not, or not yet, informed about what and how much of the coming events of the Earth year 1977, as well as the subsequent decades and the third millennium, can be publicly revealed to the humans of the Earth.

3. In this respect I consulted with Quetzal, who gave me the exact values, so I may now in this way provide further details to you.

4. With this it is to be understood that my information is partly on a prophetic basis and is partly recorded in the programme of our probability calculations and foresights.
5. Now listen to the values, which are of unfortunate hardship, worse than all the years before, and which you should quote according to numbers:
6. 1) Severest earthquakes, worse in their extent than anything since 900 years before, will shake the Earth from 1977 till far into the future and far into the third millennium and change the surface of the planet and its climate.
7. The number of dead will be much higher than in the last 50 years up to 1976.
8. Due to undersea volcanoes, new islands will be formed, whereby our analysis reveals that the first island of this type will emerge near Japan.
9. Existing islands and small parts of the mainland will sink several centimetres in the floods of the oceans, or get pushed up several centimetres, while on the mainland smaller and larger shifts of land will occur.
10. In 1977 all those countries that were already shaken by quakes in 1976 are particularly vulnerable to earthquakes.
11. Becoming noticeable this year is also the great fault from San Francisco to Alaska, as well as areas in Austria, in Switzerland and Germany, which will be affected by various quakes.
12. Then also in this year the African continent and island nations in Oceania will be shaken by quakes, as also Russia, etc.
13. 2) Several volcanoes around the globe, during the coming decades, will spew out red hot earth in sudden and unexpected eruptions and destroy many thousands of human lives.
14. The beginning of these coming events will already take place within the next few days, when several thousand people on the African continent will be eliminated by a severe volcanic eruption in the nation of [Zaire](#).
15. 3) At the beginning of the year 1977, snowfalls will rise to exceptionally high levels and claim many victims.
16. Even large areas, which otherwise have no snowfall, will be covered by great snow masses and be in distress, by which enormous temperature drops will lead to very many deaths from exposure in many nations, not only in nations used to snow, but also in areas not used to snow and cold.
17. Due to the unusual heavy snowfalls, beginning already tomorrow, many nations around the Earth will be affected and it will claim uncountable victims, which will also be the case to an unusual extent in the coming decades and into the next millennium.
18. Smaller and larger villages will be cut off from the outside world, and even air travel routes of entire nations will need to be temporarily discontinued.
19. The end of the snowfalls and sudden falls in temperature/climate brings minor and major catastrophes, because in the entire world, avalanches will follow, which will bring much suffering and distress to the humans of the Earth
20. In addition to many human and animal victims, large areas of landscape will also be affected, when they will be destroyed by falling avalanches, along with roads, railway lines and buildings of the humans.
21. 4) In the course of the coming decades and far into the third millennium, tremendous snowfalls all over the world will lead to very bad seasonal summers for many, many countries, for great droughts will occur and destroy seed and harvest, thus however also enormous storms and thunderstorms will cause havoc and damage worldwide, whereby also the whole of Europe will not be spared, not from huge floods either.
22. 5) Due to the coming drought periods until well into the third millennium, unusually large land and forest areas throughout the world will be destroyed by wild fire, and to a great extent especially around the time of the changing millennium.

23. 6) When in some places, due to drought, need and misery reigns, many countries in Europe, Asia and other parts of the world will be flooded by mighty waters, claiming victims, both human and animal, and destroying much of the land and man-made things.
24. Also storm surges will roll across the oceans, breaking onto islands and mainlands and claiming their deadly tribute.
25. 7) The world's shipping will be cruelly hurt by oil catastrophes, as well as by shipwrecks of all kinds, and claim many victims.
26. Whole series of shipping catastrophes will occur and cost mankind sums in the range of thousands of millions.
27. Especially the oil transport shipping is in the year 1977 and till far into the third millennium seriously endangered, by technical failures etc. of the transport vessels, as well as by natural forces, which rebel against humans' exploitation of Earth's petroleum, the interrelations of which the human of the Earth, however, is not able to understand and grasp, well, not even knowing them or not accepting them.
28. But the Earth is now ablaze in rage and defends itself, by which it again removes the deprived matter from the human beings, and in so doing, pollutes and destroys those areas, which are very important factors for humans' continued existence, also for the nourishment, namely the oceans.
29. The powers of nature, defending itself, have declared war against the human beings and hit them hardest, where their pulse of life beats.
30. Namely, when this is destroyed, then no living creature will be able to exist anymore on the Earth.
31. Due to tanker catastrophes, large quantities of oil are to be set free, which swim as mighty and all-destroying carpets on the water, contaminate the water, kill life-forms, and finally sink as a deadly and many-years lasting slick to the seabed and cover the shores underneath with a tough deadly mass and destroy them.
32. So the powers of nature defend themselves against the insanity of the human being of the Earth, in order to destroy him/her, for when the human disappears from the Earth's surface, only then will Earth be able to regenerate itself, which then however, may take thousands of millions of years and may put it back to its primal state.
33. But as this does not need to happen, the human being still has a small chance, if he/she rapidly discontinues all exploitation and thus does not exploit the Earth any further in the current manner.
34. But this means that an immediate stop of all exploitation must be worked out and implemented and at the same time a worldwide strict birth control and a minimum seven-year birth stop is enforced.
35. There is still time for the human of the Earth to save himself/herself, but the time for doing so has become very scarce, for no more than four hundred or five hundred years remain, to save himself/herself and to align with the laws and recommendations of nature.
36. He/she needs therefore in the course of this time to become rational and to learn how to handle everything, so that there will be no regress but an intentional progress.
37. 8) The year 1977 and all the times of the upcoming decades until well into the third millennium will bring a great deal of suffering through warfare for the human of the Earth.
38. The abuses of the terrorists, anarchists, neo-Nazis and all extremist trends as well as power-addicted ones will also rise sharply and encroach upon new means for murdering, by which many humans will die an evil death.
39. The main causes of this are the second-world war concern in relation to the persecution of the Jews and the hatred against Jews, as well as the nation of Israel, created after the war, and the nations sympathetic with it.

40. All those who are not cooperative with Israel and seek their satisfaction in the related hatred of race, foreigners, as well as those of other beliefs carry the blame in regard to the coming and senseless shedding of blood.
41. Already, in the north-east of the Middle East, the concept of a worldwide swell of a pummelling war at the Persian Gulf threatens, stirred up by the plottings of a mad and power-hungry Iraqi, who will become [head of state in 1979](#).
42. The day is no longer distant, when the concept becomes a reality and a worldwide multinational combat troop comes into play, when the destructive war breaks out, which already glimmers in the basic thoughts of the upcoming ruler.
43. This evil threatening event can only be prevented if the nations of the Earth agree with each other, and in unity dissolve the evil machinations of the upcoming head of state at their very foundation, thereafter all borders of all neighbouring nations shall be opened and a united government for the entire territory is formed over there and takes up its function.
44. This alone guarantees to achieve the long sought true peace in that territory, and to also maintain it, whereby however one must principally explain, that a united government must not be formed and applied in a dictatorial manner, but in a form of leading the folk.
45. 9) The year 1977 will basically be a year of murder, at the grand as well as the small level.
46. No country on the Earth will be spared, because many places will experience quite evil massacres which will break out and claim countless humans as victims.
47. Switzerland, too, will not be spared, even in other forms and to a lesser degree.
48. Murders and other killings of hatred, despair and revenge, etc. will rapidly increase in number, as well as murders in a purely criminal and sectarian form, which will also spread to the later decades.
49. Entire families, especially in the coming time period and beyond the turn of the millennium, will fall victim to the bloodthirstiness of the most various elements, whereby spouses will kill each other, as well as many parents will kill their children.
50. Trivialities will appear as justification for the bloodshed, and the murdering elements will even feel that they are in the right.
51. The judging bailiffs will be overburdened with all these coming events, and in their irrational naivety they will grant these murderous elements all kinds of extenuating circumstances, concessions and in doing so will promote the continuation of the series of murders.
52. 10) The year 1977 brings to scientists of all branches a great many new discoveries, which well applied could bring the human beings of the Earth a lot of positive progress, which, however, following the old pattern, are converted into negative values, bringing the humans death and destruction.
53. In the medical science, unimagined discoveries are made and great successes recorded, but also in astronomy, chemistry, physics, and technology, which in its entirety will continue during all the coming decades until far into the third millennium, that starts on 1.1.2001, which will unfortunately be contested by misguided persons, because they want to choose the last year of the 20th century, so thus the year 2000 as the beginning of the third millennium.
54. 11) During the year 1977, the scientists of [one nation](#) develop an extremely dangerous and deadly weapon, namely the neutron bomb, by which the respective nation will win the greatest power. *{Note: This is clarified by Semjase in Contact Report 79:S42, "the events about the latest terrible weapon of destruction of the Americans".}*
55. 12) During the third millennium several dangers from space are threatening, which however, I am not allowed to describe any further.
56. 13) From the next decade onward several new and so far unknown to the human diseases will appear, which have partly originated in Africa and from monkeys, however also from the unintellect and the incredibility, that all sorts of dead and sick animals and even human

extremities are processed into meat, which is then fed to both carnivorous and vegetarian animals, which ingest the pathogens contained in the meat, as also the human, when he/she consumes the meat of these then slaughtered animals as food afterwards.

57. 14) Air travel will suffer an unusually high amount of damage and will claim many victims, indeed also in the coming decades.

58. These are the most important predictions for the year 1977 and for the coming decades, as well as for a longer period of the third millennium, in part based on probability calculations and on forecasts, as well as in a small part on prophetic statements.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_072

Semjase:

9. You should absolutely avoid this [long-stretching zone here](#), because this, like nearly all flat land in the north of Switzerland, will be destroyed by possible later atomic fire during war actions, if the ancient prophecies should be fulfilled, which however is to hope that this does not happen.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_079

Semjase:

21. It would have been correct if you had drawn the attention of the group members to this and had informed them that little more than two thirds of the yearly predictions for the year 1977 {see [Contact Report 71:S1-58](#)} came from your foresight and probability calculations and that only the minimal remainder in this respect as well as the statements for the further future arose from my own work.

...

39. But be aware that the next predictions are to be given entirely from your side.

Billy:

...

21. I just wonder what percent of the predictions to be made correspond to reality and what benefits they bring.

22. It worries me a bit, because if I miss too much, then I look ridiculous and they will call me a charlatan.

...

Semjase:

42. Think only once of the most basic things, since your calculations fully coincide with the current and past events, which are mainly the unusual climate changes, the unusual snowfalls and rainfalls, the oil catastrophes and oil tanker ruptures, then also the events about the latest terrible weapon of destruction of the Americans as well as the prediction about the various volcanic eruptions, the rapid prevalence of criminality, family murders and many other things, which **you have called, partly by probability calculations and partly by foresight, in the form of future vision** with absolute correctness.

Billy:

23. Still, girl, I just have concerns.

Semjase:

43. Even if you are wanting in certain things, this does not justify a distrust of you or even an accusation of charlatantry.

Billy:

24. It is easy for you to talk, because you do not have to live directly with us earthlings, who very often try to twist a rope for vain reasons.

25. Especially I stand thereby almost like an exhibit whereby alone already the contact with you and yours gives extremely much cause for it.

26. What will it be like when I suddenly make yearly predictions in my name?

27. Surely they will accuse me of clairvoyance, and that means that I will appear even more implausible than it is already the case in would-be claustrophobic circles.

28. These would-be intelligence beasts will then be the first to shout out terseness and murder, which is certainly not absolutely necessary, is it not?

Semjase:

44. You are mistaken, because such action from these sides only serves our cause, because the greater and more vicious the anti-propaganda against you and your group and your contacts with us becomes, the greater are the positive successes, which you should know from your own experience.

...

47. As other personalities, you have already gathered countless experiences with this in earlier millennia and have never faltered as a different person.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_094

Predictions for the Year 1978

Created in order by Semjase and written by Billy

1. Already the turn of the year 1977/1978 will be marked for mankind of the planet Terra. Evil events of human Ausartung [to get very badly out of the good human nature] will appear, such as bloodshed, enormous numbers of accidents, criminal acts of a special kind and the beginnings of evil anarchistic acts of terror. But also nature will claim its victims, because enormous cold spells and hurricane-like storms from the north and the south will cost many human lives. All kinds of human buildings will be destroyed and demolished, and all kinds of animal and floristic life will also perish.

2. The transition period to spring will not be as usual and as it has been for years because in 1978 it will be connected with many uncontrollable natural events of immense proportions. Just as the winter will be hard and cold, the death due to the cold will grip the people of the Earth and let them sink into the hard frozen ground.

3. A hot storm will blow from the south many times a year, announcing and pulling with it disaster and death, as it never has before. But storms also bite from the north, bringing chilling cold and repeated destruction. Thus it is given for the course of some months of the year 1978.

4. Given are the destruction of seeds and harvests in several countries of the Earth for the year 1978, whereby also some states get into financial distress over food purchases abroad.

5. Next go the earthquakes of the Earth, which will roll rampantly over the Earth. Well-known earthquake areas will be shaken again in 1978, sometimes much worse than before. The trench of San Francisco will also tremble heavily, as will large areas in China, Japan and the Middle East. But also Europe, Asia, America, Australia, New Zealand and the whole areas of Oceania will not be spared, because even the heaviest storms and floods will claim bad damage and human lives.

6. Several heavy and medium volcanic eruptions are foreseeable, including a respectable new formation of a volcano.

7. Several [oil catastrophes](#) will be a topic of discussion in 1978, as will the fact that several more oil tankers will again pour their contents into the waters of the oceans, spoiling them. Also, it is given that a large oil haulier goes on fire and causes much misery.

8. In the world of politics, fear and terror will begin to rule, because, through terrorism and anarchism which the state itself is to blame for in many parts, fatalities will be sought and found among politicians. Not only will several assassinations of politicians be successful, but two state leaders will be killed by upheavals, as will religious figures whose hour is already in a violent end.

9. Israel rises together with Arabia at the barricades in order to create an even more unsolvable problem between themselves, independently of each other and yet together in their goals, while

the leadership of Israel combines semi-officially with the leadership of the Vatican in order to thereby prepare the beginning of terror without recognisable end, although the life of the Israeli President is already hovering on the brink of death.

10. If America announced the creation of a terrifying weapon in 1977, Russia is already creating much more disastrous things, which will be completed in 1978. A weapon that will be even more dangerous than that of the Americans, who were only able to come up with a neutron bomb.

11. As in 1977, in 1978 world aviation will be hit very hard, more than ever before, partly by failure of technical equipment and apparatus, partly by human failure and natural influences and partly by anarchistic acts of terror, in which especially large aircraft are destroyed and which cost many human lives.

12. A very serious underground political blow is being prepared against Germany, which the German government will hardly be able to control, but which will be the fault of the government itself if the evil event occurs.

13. In 1978, the Swiss Army and Air Force will be marked by many accidents and losses, but also by several deaths, all of which will be paid into the accounts of the above military leaders, although the blame will usually be passed on to the subordinates.

14. This will also be the case with several espionage cases discovered in 1978 in Switzerland, about which the Swiss government will make partial cover-up attempts, as well as an outbreak of scandal in the government administration, since several changes of position of leading heads will take place.

15. For the police all over the world, including Switzerland, the time of total hardship will begin and they will be more than ever stunned by criminality. Bestial murders, unprecedented in police history, will school the police officers in horror. Their state-controlled inadequacy will often condemn them to incompetence in the fight against crime.

16. Not only evil happens in 1978, for it balances itself with the good, as is the case on every planet in the course of evolution. Thus, for example, the science of technology, electronics, medicine and surgery creates many new methods and possibilities for the better health of the human being, but also for the liberation from organic and physical evils. A renowned scientist finally discovers very important basic elements in the fight of the hostage of cancer, but also to prevent it. It will also become known fundamentally worldwide that different methods of the, up to now, conventional cancer detection promoted this itself or even caused it itself, which is why these past and very dangerous methods will be refrained from in the future.

17. A new comet will appear in 1978, which will head from the vastness of space towards the SOL system, but which will not become dangerous for the Earth.

18. In 1978, the science of astronomy will make a completely new discovery, which will give it new perspectives and ways of knowing the structure of the universe and all its celestial bodies. So also in chemistry, physics and technology as well as in electronics, unexpected new knowledge will appear through discoveries, which will slowly but surely change the whole world view in the future.

19. In addition to many governmental and political crises, the financial and industrial sectors will also suffer heavy losses, which means that new paths of government management, financial management and industrial management will have to be sought. Rome is in first place and in 1978 is at the last end of bankruptcy.

20. The religious-sectarian fuss will increase strongly, whereby murder and blood crimes will also appear out of religious-sectarian fanaticism. It is also becoming apparent that religious-sectarian fanaticism will lead to the use of armed force.

21. Evil warlike and revolutionary riots in different countries will lead to political crises in 1978.

22. As in the years 1976 and 1977, Africa will make noise in the world, also in the year 1978, because there the atrocities will increase still more and shake the world.

23. The number of suicides rises rapidly in 1978, as do mental illnesses, while various epidemics affect people's lives.

These are the most important general predictions for the year 1978, calculated in combinatorial probability calculations, which have nothing to do with the so-called clairvoyance or a future view. **As is the case with prophecy, it is also the case here that events of future form are subject to a change if the human beings come to their senses and thereby changes what is foreseeable.** As a rule, however, Earth-humans do not strive for the best changes in a large part of their humanity, according to which the rule proves that the predictions must arrive in the form of combinatorial probability calculations. Further, other things are evolutionary, as well as universe-related, according to which they cannot be changed but can be redirected by some earthly or cosmic influence. The human being should always bear this in mind when thinking about the foremade predictions, which are only part of what 1978 will bring. Many more events are still in the offing, but to talk about them would probably be a waste of time because the Earth-human will not pay attention to them to a good extent. So it will also leave him/her cold [indifferent] that public transport, such as railways and bus companies etc., along with shipping and aviation, are very endangered and will claim many human lives, and even the malicious will of criminals will be instrumental in this. And a great many people will be completely left out in the cold as to the fact that in 1978 a veritable wave of kidnappings will break out all over the world, which will also claim many victims. The clever ones will say that this would probably have been the case. Of course, it was and is foreseeable, but only if one makes an effort to do these things. But this is how these clever know-it-alls sink back into the sea of anonymity, because they do not make their claims because they have actually foreseen the coming events, but only because they have read the predictions or because they have been orientated to the occurrence of events. This kind of person only talks about predictions if they have usually already been put down in writing or if they have already happened in reality. Only then do they have a big mouth and claim that they have already known all this in advance. In truth, however, they know nothing and wait until they have so-called evidence at their feet before talking about it, because they are too cowardly to be called fantasists and always fear for their good reputation. On the other hand, it is also much easier to say after an event has occurred that one had known this in advance than to announce the events to come long before. Many super-wise people rely on the stars and claim that they will bring this and that to the human beings of the Earth in the current or coming year. But how can the human being decipher these coming events from the stars if he/she has long since lost the necessary knowledge about them?

Knowing the fears and horrors of the Earth-human, I cannot grant myself permission to give more details in the predictions, or even names, countries and places, if the events to be expected are of a devastating, destructive nature, or in the form that human sacrifices will have to be mourned. Under no circumstances will I answer questions about this, for I know too well the fears and horrors of the human being and what could result from them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_105

Quetzal:

69. It is not appropriate and also not possible to mention positive aspects when clarifying faulty concerns, because thereby the negative would be trivialised, which is why the positive must be omitted as with a prophecy.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Quetzal:

49. The value of a spiritual leadership, however, lies in the fact that only teaching and advice-giving occurs in one's performance of duty, without any ambition toward commands, thus exercised and given in authoritative modesty.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Semjase:

85. Thus, it will be that Japanese television will make a good film in your Centre about our interests, after which then soon, in the month of September or October, 1979, also the first book will be completed and sold {*UFO...Contact From The Pleiades, Volume 1 by Lee Elders and Wendelle Stevens, printed September 1979*}.

...

Billy:

... and of the death of the Yugoslavian dictator Tito, who shall pass away in the next three years, when Saturn shines its light on the Earth, and of the invasion of the Soviet-Russian army into Afghanistan at the end of the year 1979, as well as of the re-election of Indira Ghandi as Prime Minister in India and her then following death, which will shake the entire Indian nation, as well as of the alliance of the Americans with various Middle East and Far East countries, to which still the alliance of the Pakistanis with the Chinese comes, along with many other events to be expected.

Semjase:

99. Sure, I speak of that, but no prophecies were transmitted to you in such detail because those details were not mentioned in them; those come from your own calculations.

100. At any rate, you have not received them from us.

Billy:

I am sorry, I have, in fact, somewhat calculated the events to be expected.

...

Semjase:

104. Have you calculated any other details?

Billy:

I have, namely some political machinations, which must lead to the fact that the ways are actually paved for the fulfilment of the prophecies.

Semjase:

105. What possibilities have you calculated?

Billy:

For example, I have discovered, as I already said, that the Pakistanis, and to be sure, the West Pakistanis, will make a military and politico-economic alliance with the Chinese, so these can find unhindered inlet into Pakistan. This must lead then, according to Adam Riese {*possibly the 16th century German mathematician*}, to the fact that the Chinese will then possibly settle in Pakistan and open the way and appropriate up to the western part of the Indian Ocean, by what means the exit and access road from and to Arabia is then already opened for them, should they want to advance one day – if the prophecy should fulfil itself – into the Middle East, in order to fulfil the prophecy there. In addition, my calculations yielded that the Americans could get involved with the Pakistanis and the Chinese because they have to fear an advance of the Russians from Afghanistan to the Indian Ocean, through which the whole situation becomes even more muddled and through which the Russians are forced to further steps, which could produce rather bad consequences, and this would be the beginning for the fact that the Bear then breaks out, as this is written in the prophecy. Moreover, it also arose from my calculations that the Scorpion, even Indira Ghandi, in her nature of instability and intrigue-strength, can suddenly take a catastrophe-wielding political step in the direction of Russia, which could mean a renewed threat to overall world peace, for then the Russians would also gain a foothold there, namely in India, and thus would again have a free way to the Indian Ocean, like if they would penetrate through Persia or Pakistan, whose rulers are so childish and inadequate and ignorant that the possibility must also be given to them, that they will pave and open the ways for the Russian army. All the calculations show that the situation could become so very muddled that the right action resulting from it can only be recognised with difficulty. To this still comes the confusions of various non-aligned and other countries up to Europe as well as the instability and

lack of directionality of the leaders of these countries, who are worse than teenage children in their decision making power and illogic, so also from there, further malicious political threats, intrigues and unconscious destructive factors are still lurking, which could contribute their part to the beginning of the downfall, even though at the time of the first world-shaking crisis, after the invasion of the Soviet army into Afghanistan, some super clever, special politicians, etc. will claim that a Third World War cannot threaten anymore. However, these super clever ones and know-it-alls do not bear in mind that the Third World War will not break out all of a sudden as such but that, as the beginning already proves and as it will soon prove itself again after the invasion of the Russian army into Afghanistan, several individual countries will first get together in the wool and allow acts of war to break out from this, before the larger unions of various countries are found, which could then lead to the World War. The UN and NATO will then no longer have anything at all to report about this, and to be sure, already then when the Russians march into Afghanistan, which, incidentally, they have to do at the end of 1979, for they are obligated to do so by a contract; therefore, they will properly march in there and not make an incident of war, as it will be maintained. The UN and NATO, however, will become jumping jack organizations after this incident because they have never been so developed in their sphere of influence, as this would have had to be the case. Those responsible of these two organizations, and those involved in them in other ways, were and are, in truth, never capable of developing these organizations into what they basically should have become. Thus, they will not be able to receive enough power and respect for themselves at the given point in time to change or even just authoritatively influence the threatening world-political situation, in order to attain a change to the positive. But at the same time, these leaders are not capable of this, so even they, with their two organizations, cannot change anything in the impending fulfilment of the prophecies if, within a period of one year, the beginning of the one day possible bitter end in the third millennium begins to develop itself.

...

Billy:

... And what about, for example, the [Queen of Holland](#), who should resign, according to my calculations, in the spring of 1980? Do I also have to be silent about that?

Semjase:

114. If it concerns such harmless things, like the resignation of this queen, then the disclosure of your knowledge plays no major role, for this queen is not in a world political situation that could provoke the important changes through an early disclosure of the fact that she wants to leave her office.

...

Semjase:

127. The Olympic Games have, unfortunately, already been caught in the wheels of the politics of the earthly governments for many decades, and this will be openly expressed to the world for the first time in the year 1980.

Billy:

That is just unreal! Is it because of the fact that the invasion of the Russian army will take place at the end of 1979?

Semjase:

...

129. Sure, that will be the reason.

Billy:

Then I can already imagine what will come. First, the Americans will cry out and will try to undermine or [boycott the Olympic Games in Russia](#). Then soon, a wide variety of America-friendly countries will unanimously join in in this wolf-howling and will enforce a worldwide Olympic boycott, and with certainty, also approximately at least 50% of the Swiss population will

be involved in this indelicate dance because most Swiss, in truth, never behave neutrally and pursue the dirtiest politics, of which they do not have the slightest notion, however. ...

...

Billy:

... I have only calculated that a lot will happen in Switzerland as well. In Berne, there will be murder and mayhem, because there, an embassy will be stormed. Also Geneva and Zurich will not remain spared from terror and anarchy enterprises. In addition, criminal activity will horribly take the upper hand, and in Zurich, one morning shortly after the turn of the year 1980, it will come to a major bank robbery attempt, during which two gangsters and a policeman will be shot. Furthermore, starting from 1980, Switzerland will be littered in its entire area by rampant murders, and political difficulties will enter into appearance, which are of a nature that was previously unknown in Switzerland. Nuclear power plants will be attacked by radical groups, whereby severe destruction of the same are also calculable. In the Bundesrat [Federal Council] itself, in the upcoming time starting from 1980, there will arise internal difficulties and differences, which will lead to dubious instances of maladministration and will evoke certain changes in the government itself. And, which I would have nearly forgotten: in the month of April, 1980, Switzerland will, for the first time, receive an official State visit from England by a royal couple. [Elizabeth and Philip will visit Switzerland.](#)

...

Semjase:

301. At the same time, think of the prophecy that was given to you on the 2nd of February, 1976.

302. There is talk in this of the fact that San Francisco will be destroyed.

303. With the outbreak of the [St. Helens volcano](#), the time becomes complete, in which the beginning of the end assumes its actual beginning.

304. About this, it stands word-for-word in the prophecy brought into verse form by you: "... and the city at the fault becomes totally buried..."

Billy:

I know, but I have not learned the prophecy by heart.

Semjase:

305. Of course not, but for that, I can recite it to you by heart.

Billy:

Really? Then do that at once.

Semjase:

306. As you wish:

307.

Under smoking, greyish black, conical mountains,
very many hellfires become fatally smouldering;
they liquefy sand and earth and rock,
deep in the Earth, within and without sunshine.
Deep in the Earth's interior, hot magma masses bubble,
greedily reaching upward and onto the Earth.
Exploding, they hurl their fire upwards,
through the throat of the mountain, the gate of fire.
Crashing, they spew out their glowing masses,
destroying humans, animals, plants – oh horror.
And even the seas become churned deep down,
the Earth has already felt this for so very long.
Angry volcanic fires tear up the image of the world,
and all over, great cries of horror shrill.
But it's still not enough when it burns,

for the earthquake rushes ahead and behind;
destroying, roaring, it destroys everything,
and no one is able to soothe the calamity.
The volcanic fires race and the Earth quakes,
all around, unwaveringly, destroying life after life.
It lets new islands arise in the seas,
while humans on sinking lands plead.
The time of the first destruction is already there,
in the south of the land of the old native inhabitants of America.
This land is badly affected in the coming time,
as well as the land where black humans hope.
Also Europe does not remain spared from the evil,
for also there, under the land, lives hell.
From the land of the boot, one will speak very sadly,
and also from the lands with the boon of Earth-gold.
Also the land with the cherry blossom becomes shaken,
and the city at the fault becomes totally buried.
Also the people and land of the lion sword suffer,
and the star in the half-moon does not become avoided,
also the land of the gods becomes maliciously affected,
the lands of the dragon and of the hope of peace,
when the fires of the volcanoes infernally blaze,
and earthquakes tear up everything in many lands.
So it already happens in the coming days,
beginning with very many thousands of lamentations of death,
announcing the time of terror through those dying,
in the south of Latin American country grounds,
there first, the earthquakes claim very many lives,
and then volcanic fires unexpectedly blaze.
The coming times, they bring great sorrow,
and over the Earth then lies a shroud of death.
So I now hereby write it down solidly,
it is coming, Earth-human – right now.

Billy:

Fantastic. You can actually do it by heart.

Semjase:

308. Sure, also every other prophecy, which you have written in solid form.

...

Billy:

That is dear of you, but the prophecy just repeated by you refers not only to the coming events but also to other ones, which already arrived years ago. It is a rather far-reaching series, which reaches until far into the future.

Semjase:

310. Sure, I also only mentioned it because it even mentions the coming events.

311. It has already had validity since the year 1976, whereby various things mentioned in it have already happened.

312. But at the point in time of [Tito's death](#), the events begin to fulfil themselves in an increased measure, which the humanity of Earth will have to ascertain with fright.

313. Maybe then the most diverse human beings will remember your prophecies and realise that very much more is hidden in them than what they wanted to admit before.

314. Then also will many human beings realise that your mission is not of lying and fraud, as it wants to be and will be slanderously denied.

...

Ptaah:

23. These, therefore, are the values of the future, but you may let these be reported publicly – as explained – always only when the individual events have already arrived.

24. Only the group may be informed, like usual with predictions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_125

Billy:

I know from Quetzal that the volcanoes [Vesuvius](#), [Etna](#), and [Stromboli](#) should become very active in the coming time, and Vesuvius should erupt when the Third World War comes. Is that still valid?

Semjase:

177. The situation concerning the eruption of Vesuvius has changed, but the danger will exist furthermore.

178. The things of world events have already shifted time-wise, and certain prophecies will thereby change, be cancelled, or come true at a later point in time.

179. The Etna volcano and Stromboli, however, will become very active, particularly starting in the late nineties, and will carry the risk of exploding in themselves.

180. Similarly, this applies to an [Atlantic volcano of the Spanish Archipelagos](#).

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_127

Billy:

... I am sure you know that since your grandfather Sfath's time, I have been occupying myself with kabbalism and always add up or calculate all sorts of things ...

Semjase:

10. With admirable accuracy, as I must admit to you once.

Billy:

Or with huge blunders and ...

Semjase:

11. As a rule, those are only small and do not arise because you would make wrong calculations.

12. The falsities therein are always only the temporarily unpredictable, rapidly changing circumstances, which even cause us the greatest difficulties in our probability calculations.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

{Note: This Contact Report contains numerous news articles to document the fulfillment of the many future events mentioned.}

Semjase:

147. So I will likewise tell of the next upcoming events, which will become well-known worldwide when they fulfil themselves.

148. The first concerns the ballot for the new American president.

149. It will be expressed worldwide that the lesser of two evils must be chosen; therefore, the current [President Carter](#) will not hold his position any longer.

150. For this reason, the next great man of the United States of America will be President [Ronald Reagan](#).

151. A man who will cause everything to align through his upcoming actions, allowing the old prophecies to be fulfilled, from which it will slowly yet surely result that everything will begin to expand on the Earth for the preparation of a worldwide war.

152. The new president will be aggressive and eager to solve all problems through the use of military force and new armaments.

153. This in contrast to his predecessor, who is likewise unsuitable, however, in his present position, as the new president will also be, who already exhibits some radical and extreme characteristics.

154. Contrary to the erroneous opinion of the U.S. and the worldwide population, Reagan does not represent the lesser evil but rather the larger, as the Earth-humans will find out.

...

161. After the presidential election in America, the next world-changing event will be that in Italy, the next major earthquake after Al Asnam will occur, to which 4,000 Earth-humans will fall victim.

162. This quake will occur in the areas of the southwest, south, and southeast, as well as east of the Vesuvius volcano, causing immense damage to the buildings.

163. The first major quake, having great destructive power and causing thousands of deaths, will result towards the end of the month of November of this year, after which then, over long periods of time, new tremblings of the Earth will drive the populations into fear, as this will also be the case in Al Asnam, where for the first time, the Earth will no longer come completely to rest, and 50 to 80 earthquakes will roll daily through the ground.

164. In Al Asnam, the number of deaths will, indeed, be a thousand times higher than what will happen in Italy, but a greater danger awaits this in the boot country.

165. The severe quake around Vesuvius will only be the beginning of a great number of similar disasters in Italy, but it should also be the starting point for further coming eruptions of the volcano, which will create more destruction in the future.

166. The threatening eruptions of the volcano, however, will indicate that another world war comes within easy reach and that its destructive work will begin and be carried out, without it being able to be prevented, if the political and religious unreasonableness of the Earth-humans should continue.

...

177. This is to be said of the coming quakes in Italy, which find their beginning at the end of November of this year and which will not end for a long time.

178. But I must now depart from identifying in chronological order the events that are coming and return to this later.

179. Before other major earthquakes follow in Italy, still several other things that are serious or simply important and moving for Earth humanity will occur around the world.

180. Thus, the earthquake disaster in Italy will still be on the lips of the Earth-humans when the next event occurs, which will deeply move millions of humans.

181. In New York, it will happen that in the second week of December of this year, a man who is well-known by the name of John Lennon will be murdered by a firearm.

182. His character is that he is a musician, and he was formerly a member of the Beatles group.

183. He will be murdered by a religiously misguided one named Chapman, who, moreover, suffers from delusional ideas caused by erroneous religious teachings, as this will appear more and more in the extreme with those who have succumbed to the delusional religious cults and sects in the United States of America.

184. Another event goes into action with the coming climate, which will already be at hand in October and which especially concerns the northern hemisphere of the Earth.

185. I already explained to you earlier that in the specific case, the whole Earth will slowly become a flood-prone area.

186. However, the climate will also continue to change in such a manner that icy cold weather will fall over the regions of the Earth because a new cooling time inevitably approaches, whereby the overall view of the Earth will change once again.

187. In the north, completely domesticated birds already begin annually to draw to the warmer south for the winter, and already in a hundred years, these feathered animals will no longer have a home in the north.

188. Today, many animals still living in the northern areas migrate, on the other hand, to the south, or they already begin to change themselves in their entire anatomy, etc., in order to adapt themselves to the new and approaching cold climate.

189. Many kinds will begin to change themselves into other forms, which can be determined soon by the earthly scientists, whereby they are able to then exist in the new climate.

190. Thus, the picture of the animal world will, at other times, change itself, and new forms of faunal life will revive the soil, while the Earth-human must also take upon himself/herself many changes and cannot avoid the renewed change.

191. The signs of the times will increase continuously, whereby these signs are always, unfortunately, of a negative form.

192. There are signs, which have been called for since ages ago in the prophecies, but the Earth-human did not pay any attention to these.

193. They would have been very much able to prevent these dreadful events from happening if the prophecies would have been attentively followed and if he/she would have taken good heed of them.

194. They always ignored them, however, and they disturbed the entire planet itself, as well as all of its life-forms.

195. But now they will receive their wages for this, which will be very bitter.

196. The time has now come, in which all things increase negatively and the prophecies literally begin to fulfil themselves.

197. The culprits, in particular, have been called to account and have been eliminated, but only until they arrange greater havoc.

198. There are also those who will not be spared from their destruction, who have slandered extraterrestrials and, through their lies that they have created about us, live in material glory.

199. All those who have accumulated greedy profits from our existence and created false cult-religious sects, associations, and organisations built on lies, saying that they would stand in contact with us or other extraterrestrial life-forms and that we would advocate the cult religions, will have an evil end and die by their own believers or at least be ostracised by them.

200. In particular, those frauds are called to account by their believers, who steal your material and try to evaluate this in their favour.

201. There have already been many who have done this, and there will still be many more in the future, but it will be the case that their shameful actions will bring them harm sooner or later.

202. And now, further chronological predictions concerning the coming months and years are as follows:

203. Around the time of the 19th of January 1981, Japan will be shaken by an earthquake, which we have calculated at about a strength of 8 on the Richter scale known to you.

204. This quake, which will occur without causing major catastrophes, despite its strength, will be deemed as a sign of the completion of the Iranian-American hostage affair.

205. On the same day at 21:30 hrs, the American hostages are to be released, but this will be prevented by the power of the Ayatollah Khomeini because he will want to meet with the departing American President Jimmy Carter and, therefore, will not grant him the victory.

206. For this reason, at the last moment, he will prevent the release of the prisoners so that this release will not occur until the next day, the 20th of January 1981, at around 18:23 hrs.

207. For the time being, this will end the largest criminal extortion on the face of the Earth, which will, however, have very serious consequences for the Iranian people and their government at a later time.

208. The first time, the Iranians will be of the wrong opinion that they have achieved a victory by the criminal extortion and subsequent release of the prisoners, but they will soon recognise all sorts of the inconvenience and ruin that they bargained for.

209. But their remorse and insight into their crazy direction and into their fanaticism will come too late.

210. In particular, the new U.S. president, Ronald Reagan, will emphasise his power in order to retaliate against Iran.

211. And that this will be so, like also many other very senseless and terrible things that lead to murder and war, is ensured by a man who works closely with President Reagan, namely a war and intrigue fanatic, like Reagan himself, a man named Haig, who has already caused much political mischief.

212. In particular, Reagan will become unforgiving towards Iran when he is informed more precisely about the fact that the U.S. hostages in Tehran had to suffer under torture and still have more to suffer.

213. The next events in chronological sequence are that Indonesia will be shaken by an earthquake, which will kill several hundred people, while on the same day, namely on the 24th of January 1981, China will also be afflicted by another major earthquake in the territory of the province of Sichuan.

214. There will be many deaths to lament over, which will be calculated in the thousands.

215. As usual, however, the Chinese authorities will indicate a much smaller number of victims than what corresponds to the truth.

216. In addition to such serious and tragic events, other things will happen in the world, such as in the field of crime.

217. To make any predictions about this in a graduated form would be pointless because the entire level of crime in all countries is heavily rising.

218. Thus, it is only worthwhile to say something about such issues in chronological order, and only then if it is of interest for the whole or a large part of the world's population.

219. With our calculations, we have not only discovered serious criminal matters but also innumerable insignificant issues that would only interest a few human beings.

220. Under these insignificant criminal incidents, events will also enter again and again, which I personally find to be amusing, in spite of the criminal background.

221. Thus, I have noted two events that will happen at about the time of the earthquake in China and which I do not want to withhold from you because I just find them to be amusing and because the events will be so illogical that I cannot gain any sense from them:

222. In St. Gallen, after a lengthy tour of Switzerland, an American singer and song-writer, Percy Sledge, will be betrayed by his manager, who will steal not only the singer's wages and escape therewith but also his bus and all of his musical instruments.

223. The theft of money makes some sense, but I think it is amusing that the vehicle and the musical instruments will also be stolen, which the manager cannot begin to do anything with.

224. Just as incomprehensible and amusing, I think, is that in the zoological park of Copenhagen, a young elephant will be stolen, also at around the same time.

...

227. Thus, it is to be said that after the earthquakes that were mentioned to occur in Indonesia and China, in South Africa, severe floods will afflict the country, while in Iceland, it will follow that a volcano will erupt, discharging immense masses of glowing lava.

228. This volcano, however, is located far away from inhabited areas, which is why no human lives will be taken and no damage will have to be lamented.

229. Then follows the first major political impact of the U.S. President Reagan, who will flip the world on its head with terroristic measures.

230. The first of his great acts will already become known at the end of the month of January 1981 and at the beginning of the month of February 1981, which is that he will reach out to

murderous dictatorships and regimes of small countries and clear the way for them for the enslavement, oppression, and murder of their populations.

231. The military aid, which he will award to these countries, will produce very weighty and negative consequences.

232. Even with Russia, the new president will be speaking quarreling and angry words, which will bring the Russian government up in arms.

233. But this senselessness of the American president will not yet be enough because such actions only mean the beginning of his evil reign, during which he will destroy much hope for peace which had been laboriously developed a great deal since the end of the Second World War.

234. Thus, as the next blow of terror to Earth humanity, Reagan will bring the neutron bomb that was secured by the preceding President Carter into play, as he will want to let this weapon of terror be stationed in Europe.

235. This will have the consequence that Russia will advance its secret upgrades even more and will then bring an even more terrible weapon into play.

236. Reagan will provoke a lot of evil not only for the whole world but also for the people of the American States.

237. One of these evils is that he will undermine the security of the consumers of national goods.

238. A large consumer safety group will be attacked by Reagan, whereby the security of the consumers in America will soon begin to suffer, which will have as a consequence that the death rates caused by accidents will rise again because by Reagan's machinations, the security of the consumer goods in its structure, etc., will be neglected.

Billy:

You told me years ago that Reagan will be the actual author of the hitherto largest world arms race.

Semjase:

239. Sure, he will be the man who will initiate the basic things that can then possibly lead to a Third World War in the distant future.

Billy:

That will, however, not be carried out under the scepter of Reagan, or will it?

Semjase:

240. No, and this represents good fortune for Earth humanity.

241. If he were to be the decisive word in such a war, then the entire Earth would be destroyed.

Billy:

Which would probably correspond to an atomisation?

Semjase:

242. Yes.

Billy:

Then hopefully, there will also be humans who will recognise these things early.

Semjase:

243. That will be the case, and his very inglorious end is already certain, as also that of the murderous Ayatollah Khomeini, whose end begins to be at hand in the first days of February 1981, when he is struck with an illness that he cannot be healed from, which will also happen to Reagan in a later time when he is struck by Alzheimer's disease and will have a tragic end.

...

Semjase:

247. Ayatollah Khomeini and his allies will, in the first months of 1981, play around with the idea that the Ayatollah should allow himself to be treated by notable physicians in Switzerland.

248. The realisation of this attempt, however, is still presently questionable because no clear picture can be determined yet.

249. The Khomeini's brain functions are damaged, which is why with him, arbitrary actions and resolutions often go into action, which cannot be predicted in their final form very often.

250. For this reason, this occurrence in Switzerland cannot be predicted with any certainty and neither can the trip of the Pope to Switzerland, who is occupied with the thought of visiting your mother country in the middle of the year 1981.

251. Certain factors of uncertainty are also present with the Pope which could, at the least, postpone his trip.

252. On the whole, the entire year of 1981 holds a great deal of uncertain factors, which is why very precise numerical data can only be made on rare occasions, just as in other cases, which do not allow themselves to have absolute certainty as to whether a particular event will arrive now or not.

253. This, however, exclusively applies to events which have direct reference to persons.

254. This is so only because in particular, the year 1981, in reference to the actions of persons, will be dominated by such persons whose material consciousness and brains exhibit damage, which will lead to arbitrary, hot-tempered, and unpredictable actions.

255. This will also be the case with Prince Charles of England, who will become engaged to a certain Diana Francis Spencer, which will then lead to a marriage in the first half of the year if these plans are not wavered again by the instability of this man.

256. On the other hand, it would be very beneficial if Prince Charles would not marry this girl because when this marriage is actually realised, it will not run a happy course, especially not for Diana, who will have to suffer with difficulty under the imperiousness, adultery, intemperance, capriciousness, and other emotional outbursts of the Prince, which will try to be concealed for a long time by the royal house by all means, until everything becomes official and a divorce takes place on the 28th of August 1996, according to which one year later, Diana will suffer a fatal accident in Paris.

257. Also uncertain in Spain is the matter which is very insecure in its outcome, where attempts will be made to overthrow the government.

258. Approximately in the month of February, 1981, so our calculations show, the military will, in turn, try to seize the power for itself in that country.

259. According to our calculations, however, this coup attempt will have to fail because the best friend of King Juan Carlos cannot obtain his assistance.

260. But here, human beings also play a very important role, whose material consciousnesses are not fully functional and who have some damage to their brains.

261. For this reason, an accurate prediction in this case also cannot be ensured.

262. However, those events that are to be released naturally are to be determined very precisely, even when they often arise, in certain parts, at the fault of the Earth-humans.

263. It is certain that shortly after the 20th of February 1981, the southern part of Greece will be shaken by a moderately severe earthquake.

264. The human losses, however, will not be high and will be limited to a maximum of a quarter of a hundred.

265. This earthquake, however, will truly only represent a continuation of those earthquakes that have their origin in Agadir and that will move on to Italy, where the real big quakes will truly begin and by what means the chain of earthquakes will no longer break off for a long time.

266. As explained, Greece will be the next country after Italy to be shaken, whereby in that place, as in Italy, an end to the quakes will not be found for a long time.

267. From Greece, the quakes will then move on to Japan, and in addition, Yugoslavia, South America, Russia, all the Balkan States, and also Europe will not be spared in the end.

268. Thus, Italy will be the actual starting point of that large chain of weak to most severe earthquakes, which will shake the Earth from the end of 1980 and into the beginning of 1981 throughout many years until far into the third millennium and bring death and destruction over

the human beings, whereby the Earth-human has contributed a lot to this and will further serve to encourage these quakes.

269. The beginning of this time of severe earthquakes is also connected with a large climatic-overthrow, whereby this will already become apparent at the end of the year 1980 through a very harsh winter that will bring an unusually large amount of snow and will reach down into the areas of the desert of Sinai and the Sahara, whereby far areas of Africa will also have to suffer under this winter.

270. After that, over many decades, wild waters will appear all over the world, causing large areas of many countries to suffer from floods that bring death, destruction, and annihilation.

271. Another fact that will not bring any more joy to the Earth-human is that the earthly astronomers will unexpectedly admit that they were mistaken about the total size and expansion of the Universe and that they have discovered new galaxies in the Universe of gigantic size and at great distances, of which they will suppose, until then, that the end of the Universe would be there.

Billy:

Aha, so some will have to admit their mistakes once again, but that is nothing more than what is right. But can you explain to me why you said that the tragic end of the American president is already certain through the incurable Alzheimer's disease?

Semjase:

272. I will tell you details about that later.

273. For now, I would like to address your question only so far that I tell you that this man's life is very endangered and that already shortly after his assumption of office, enigmatic enemies will be deployed who will want to assassinate him.

274. It is still too early to talk about this now because this does not fit into our chronological order of the list of coming events at this time.

275. At present, I stand with my explanations only in the initial months of the year 1981.

276. However, up to the middle of the year 1981, there are still many things to explain, which will happen on Earth within a great part of the framework and which will come into play.

...

289. Even during the outflow of the harsh winter season of 1980/1981, it will happen with complete certainty that in Italy, the Etna volcano will begin its unusual activity again, which was no longer the case for several decades, while at the same and following time, an unusually high amount of aircraft hijackings will be carried out in many different countries.

290. It will also be a time in which the aircraft hijackings will cause many deaths to be lamented over, as it will also be the case with the young people, who will revolt as terrorists and anarchists in many countries and occupy the buildings.

291. This will increase far into the future, as will also neo-Nazism in many countries, whereby the governing forces of the Earth bear the guilt for the development of these occurrences.

292. They will allow a false humanitarianism and an unwarranted, light forbearance to be made toward the youngsters, terrorists and anarchists, building occupiers, and revolters.

293. In the case of neo-Nazism, it will behave similarly, for through the unreasonableness of the governments, even though the machinations of the last World War should have finally been placed into oblivion, it will be handled oppositely, however, and neo-Nazism will rise again with great force.

294. The governments, filmmakers, and television producers will commit more madness in the coming time, showing the horrible atrocities of the last World War in films, movie theatres, and on television and make these accessible to the humans of the Earth.

295. Through this, the minds of all of those humans, who are not in agreement with their governments and social orders, will become excited, and thus, they will take the atrocious films and reports as a model and form and establish new movements of destruction.

296. This will already happen in an increased measure in the next year, so thus in 1981, while the following decades will bring the continuation of such.

297. The relevant governmental bodies are sufficiently deluded not to realise that these machinations of constant and renewed representations of the last World War would have to be prohibited by all means and also that the public orienting of youth revolts would have to remain omitted, while the law enforcement agencies would have to crack down.

Billy:

Then we can expect a great deal in the next year and in the next decades. Only one thing still does not click for me with regards to your explanations. While you were talking, I thought of something in regards to your words which you said earlier, when you said that by mid-year of 1981, still many things will happen, which you would still have to explain to me before you can make further remarks about the American president. I have, indeed, been thinking about this man. I discovered in my calculations that what you said 10 minutes ago must still arrive before mid-1981, which is that the new U.S. president is to be killed.

Semjase:

298. Sure, that is correct.

299. The date and time of this incident are already certain and unavoidable, but I explained to you that I want to give the coming events in chronological order.

300. But, if you are so impatient, then I would be glad to omit several upcoming events, which will still occur before the assassination attempt is committed against Ronald Reagan.

Billy:

Are they of such great importance? What are they?

Semjase:

301. They are to be classified into the earthquakes that are only of incidental importance, primarily the continuous quakes that will occur in Italy and Greece.

302. Besides this, there are some greater criminal and felonious facts to be mentioned, particularly a large series of murders in America, which will cause outrage all over the world because by the middle of 1981, about 30 black children will be killed there, and this number will only be the official claim.

303. The truth about the number of victims will be even more terrible, however.

304. This case will move the whole world, whereby different other homogenous or similar cases will only find marginal interest, including one of a similar nature that will occur in England.

...

307. Good, then I will give you the necessary information about the president of America.

308. It will be on the 30th of March at the time of 21:45 hrs, in front of the Hilton Hotel in the city of his speech, where the president will be shot down by a student named John Hinckley.

309. Ronald Reagan will suffer a shot to the wall of his lung; however, he will be healed surgically.

310. His injury will not bring direct mortal danger for him, while some of his companions, however, will be brought into direct mortal danger, including a security officer and Reagan's press spokesman, among other ones.

Billy:

Aha, and what time do you mean with 21:45 hrs? Is this according to American time or our time?

Semjase:

311. The time corresponds to Central European time, and to be sure, the statement applies to the amended time.

Billy:

I do not understand that?

Semjase:

312. You know, nevertheless, that the so-called daylight-savings time plays a large role in the countries of Europe.

Billy:

Of course, but Switzerland has wisely kept itself from this for about 40 years.

Semjase:

313. Sure, but in the year 1981, it will be reintroduced.

...

Billy:

Of course, because I still do not understand some things. You said, nevertheless, that Reagan, shortly after his assumption of office, will encounter profound enemies who will make themselves available against him in order to assassinate him. But now, you said that he will only be shot down by a single man, a student. Therefore, the danger for the president has not yet passed, and above all, it is also not clear to me as to whether or not he will still die after the surgery on his injury. You did not express yourself over this clearly because you only mentioned the fact that the shot wound would not be directly fatal.

Semjase:

316. As always, you are very keen.

317. I actually only spoke of the direct shot wound, which the American President Ronald Reagan will have to suffer, who can be healed again, however, by a surgical intervention lasting several hours.

318. The health condition of this man after the operation will be in a satisfactory state, but then, some complications will arise, which will make a second operation necessary.

319. The recovery for the president will only begin afterwards, according to which he can then exercise his duties again in about a two-week time period.

320. Still, during his recovery time, the security bodies will discover that the assassin was, indeed, an outsider, but one who maintains contacts with other elements that are determined to kill the president.

321. In this connection, the arrests of certain suspects will then be made, which will not help the security bodies, however.

322. For this reason, the man will be further endangered because other elements will still stand against him before his election to the presidency and will be concerned with the thought of killing him, which is why he runs the risk of falling victim to another assassination attempt.

Billy:

Then the possibility still exists that he will still be killed and depart from this life?

Semjase:

323. This danger is quite great, but after the assassination attempt, security precautions will be so drastically tightened that he will escape the danger.

324. However, I want to explain to you the most important data about this at a later time.

325. For now, it is such that this President Reagan will be the empowered one who will bring the doubtful world peace that will only be laboriously preserved until then into wavering, for as a power-hungry person, he has been of the crazy acceptance for a long time that he can solve all problems through force, intrigues, and compulsion.

...

329. In accordance with his crazy actions, everything in the world will line up very quickly even more toward terror and anarchism, for misguided ones believe to recognise, in his hunger for power and in his tyranny, a means by which they could reach their confused and unrealistic goals.

330. Even on the so-called normal citizens, everything will have its effects, which will especially be terribly expressed in Switzerland, in that crime will dramatically increase at a very alarming rate, according to which, in the month of April 1981 alone, in your homeland, so many murders of people will be committed as what will be the case throughout the whole year of 1980.

Billy:

Huh? Do you mean that in April of 1981, in Switzerland, there will be as many murders committed as altogether in the whole year of 1980?

Semjase:

331. That is what I said.

...

332. These are only the other following signs of the coming and slowly approaching global decline.

333. But the signs will pile up very rapidly after the recovery of the U.S. president because soon after this, criminal elements in captivity will try to obtain a political status.

334. Irish Republican Army prisoners, murderers, and other serious criminals will try, with difficulty and through hunger strikes, to extort the British government in order to be able to be considered as political prisoners.

335. The Englishmen, however, will remain unyielding, according to which, in the first days of May, 1981, the first criminal hunger strike will die out, as it will already happen weeks before in Germany, where the same method of anarchist criminals will be used to extort the government.

336. But the hunger strike will also lead one criminal to his death, which will occur with the criminal Bobby Sands, who will be the first of the Irish Republican Army criminals to die of hunger, and then in a few days, the next striker will follow him to death.

337. But all this is only the beginning of the labour pains, starting in the year 1981, of the oncoming worldwide disaster, degenerated terrorism, and destruction, as well as various wars that will be released and waged worldwide by the U.S.A., which will, for the time being, lead to the fact that the Earth will be afflicted by a very malignant, huge arms race.

338. But this has already been inexorably set in motion; thus, it can hardly be prevented anymore.

339. We will, indeed, do everything permissible to alleviate an impending catastrophe, but we cannot prevent it by force, as we are not authorised to intervene directly in the crazy machinations of the Earth-humans and their governments.

340. For this reason, we also cannot prevent or alleviate the assassination attempts on the so-called high-ranking personalities, to whom presidents and ministers, etc., will fall victim, and concerning these facts, Italy, as always, will hold a leading role through the criminal organisation 'Red Brigades' and the Mafia.

341. But the members of these political and criminal organisations will fatally prove to be strictly devout Catholics, and on the 13th of May 1981, a low blow will be dealt to them which will give them something to think about.

342. Namely when their alleged 'spiritual' head becomes seriously injured by an assassination attempt of a sought after Turkish assassin.

...

Billy:

Do you mean that the pope will be shot by an already known assassin?

Semjase:

344. He will be dangerously injured by the assassination attempt, but I will tell you more about this later because before this happens, there will still be some other things that will occur that should at least cause the human beings in Europe to pause for thought.

345. Thus, it will happen that at the end of the month of April, 1981 and in early May of 1981, in Austria, namely in Vienna, a head of the city will be shot, while afterwards, in Germany, a minister will also be robbed of his life by shots.

...

350. Due to Reagan's insane politics, Israel, which indeed wants to gain control of the country of Palestine by all means, will thereby allow itself to be misguided to reveal its true face.

351. Especially the criminal and national president, Begin, will betray his true German-hostile attitude and will try to compromise the German politicians with lies and intrigues, and indeed he will do this already before the assassination attempt on the Pope will occur, and before, in France, the new national president named Mitterrand will be elected, who then likewise pursues a policy which leads toward the destruction of the nation and the Earth, as will be the case with the American president, Reagan.

352. Only, the new French President will handle these matters differently than Reagan.

Billy:

You mean, therefore, that they, during the year 1981, will let the cat out of the bag?

Semjase:

353. Sure, and indeed with absolute certainty.

354. But up to this point in time, the Germans will not realise that their reparation attempts, up to that hour, have been totally wrong and that with Begin they have nourished a deadly brood of vipers at their bosom.

355. A brood of vipers of a quite especially poisonous kind, which constantly just aimed to forcefully pull everything into its possession, whatever it could get its hands on, with lies, deceit and intrigues, which has been the case for a long time with this man.

356. Perhaps those responsible ones in Germany, and in the other countries of the Earth, will also finally recognise the truth, that namely the original forefathers of the Israelis pursued this murderous method, to make drunk in pretended friendship those to be exploited, in order to butcher and eliminate them in their drunken stupor.

...

359. Perhaps the machinations of Begin in the year 1981 will finally bring about a change.

Billy:

This is therefore not yet certain?

I mean, that this change will come?

Semjase:

360. No, unfortunately not, and even if this should be the case, Israel will still gain the upper hand.

361. This also is the sign that the Pope in Rome will soon begin to make common cause with, the government of the land of Israel, which essentially belongs to Arabia, by which the Pope would be stupid enough not to recognise, that he also is only exploited by Israel's power mongers as a means to an end for their dark and opaque plans.

362. And just here I must briefly preempt the chronology of events, because something will be planned, particularly in connection with Begin's defamation of the German politicians, which will express the true face and the true attitude of the Israeli power mongers even more blatantly than the insult against the Germans:

363. It will already be after the assassination attempt on the Pope, when the Israeli state powers will commit a further crime of world-provoking nature.

364. When, namely, Begin will insult the German politicians, he will only do so based on the calculation that he would be seen as a strong man who can afford to act in his criminal manner.

365. It will indeed be due to his behaviour that various reprimanding voices will be raised in various nations, but they truly are not meant seriously.

366. Secretly, Menachem Begin will be, namely, admired and supported by those reprimanding him, whereby he will feel strong enough, to drive his insults against the Germans to the utmost in order to win votes from his people.

367. These insults, of course, are based only on malicious lies, but they will be well thought out and aimed toward one purpose, to keep secret the next and, at that point in time, already planned crime; namely, to lead a war-like offensive blow under the pretense of defense, against the nation of Iraq, whereby somewhere during the time between June 7th and 9th, 1981, the

nation of Iraq will be criminally attacked and bombarded by the Israeli Air Force, whereby their target of destruction will be an atomic power plant under construction.

...

370. Pope John Paul II will be severely injured by an assassination attempt, which will likewise lead to the uncertainty that has already been addressed as to whether he will carry out his trip to Switzerland or not.

371. Health-wise, this trip would, indeed, be quite possible for him after the assassination attempt, but the calculations do not show whether or not the responsible persons for the trip will approve of a trip to Switzerland at this time.

372. The likelihood is that the trip will be canceled and rescheduled.

373. A repeated murderer of Turkish nationality, by the name of Ahmed Ali Agca, will have to bear the responsibility for the assassination attempt on the pope, who will make several shots at the Pope and severely injure him.

374. Although the injury will be severe, the pope will survive the attack and the quick surgery that will follow.

375. According to our calculations, this will happen during the period from the 12th to 14th of May, where the 13th of May of 1981, around the time of 17:17 hrs, is the greatest probability.

376. The Pope, and this is entirely certain, will survive, but only a week later, the Pope's bosom friend, Cardinal Wyszynski of Poland, will end his life, who, until then, will have driven his sectarian regime there for many years.

377. The cardinal's death will take place around the same time when President Reagan's assassin will make a failing suicide attempt with medicines.

...

379. Only a few days after these incidents will the government again turn to the country of Iran, in order to excite the interest of the world public again.

Billy:

Aha, it will probably start again as a result of this Khomeini?

Semjase:

380. It will be something like that because some other time, he will incite the Iranian people against the leadership, this time against the president Bani Sadr, who will take over this role as a politically moderate person in Iran.

381. This means that he will not pursue the murderous lines of the insane Ayatollah and will, thus, slowly fall into disgrace with this and with the people.

382. His fall will take place in the time between the 10th and the 15th of June 1981, whereby he will then be forced to flee.

383. The Iranian people and a Blood judgement will rise up against him and demand his death.

...

385. This event in Iran will not be the only one at this time because only hours after the attack on President Bani Sadr, in the south of the same country, a severe earthquake will take the lives of 7,000 people.

...

386. According to our calculations, in the area around Kerman, in a region, thus, that you know very well.

...

388. But now, continue to listen, because there is still a third event that will follow these two that were mentioned, but this will happen in England.

389. This event will be a sign of the fact that the prophecies of Petale, which you have written down concerning England, will begin to fulfil themselves in the first phases.

Billy:

Then it probably just concerns the assassination attempt on the Queen, which you mentioned to me once as that sign of the times which should be the basic beginning of the beginnings of fulfilment of the prophecies.

Semjase:

...

391. Yes, only a short time after the devastating earthquake in Iran, the Queen of England will be attacked by a not-yet-20-year-old adolescent, but the queen will not receive any injuries and will escape with fright.

392. This is because the firearm of the youth will only be loaded with deceptive ammunition.

Billy:

Do you mean that the assassination weapon will only contain blank bullets?

Semjase:

393. Sure.

...

395. Around the 18th to 19th of June, 1981, the Israeli president will be able to achieve his first success with regard to his insidious attack on the nuclear power plant in Iraq because the illusory reproaches of various countries will lead to the result that no sanctions will be taken against Begin and Israel, which will entice him to charge the German politicians as being criminals and as the ones responsible for the anti-Semitic machinations in the last world war, and this time, he will even go so far as to make the entire German people responsible for this.

...

397. The month of June, 1981 calls for a severe earthquake in Iran, in the region of Kerman, causing around 1,300 deaths; following this, on the 23rd of June, a bomb assassination attempt will take place on the Iranian cabinet in Tehran.

398. The result will be that approximately 70 people will die, whereby one of Khomeini's horrible mass murderers will also be killed, the blood judge Khalkali.

399. Only a month later, on the 28th of July, Iran will once again be shaken by a major quake, again in the region of Kerman, but this time, it will demand 7,200 deaths, while several cities and villages will fall to the ground.

400. Only shortly after the assassination attempt in Tehran, another severe earthquake will shake the Philippines.

401. The earthquake will be connected with a volcanic eruption, and about 130 humans will fall victim to this.

Billy:

Then all sorts of things will occur in this time alone. There is probably also the madman of Ghom, Khomeini, who will begin his mass executions again, after all that you said in reference to Iran.

Semjase:

402. That will, unfortunately, be the case because many hundreds will soon fall victim to the insanity of this man.

...

405. I already told you about the severe quake in China, which can be expected, in particular, in the area around Sichuan.

406. After the events that you mentioned earlier, this Chinese seismic zone will suffer from severe floods, resulting in deaths that will amount to about 4,700.

407. It will also be the time during which the murderous and criminal Israeli President of the State, Menachem Begin, will again be confirmed into his office, according to which he will immediately command and carry out new murderous attacks on the neighbouring countries.

408. This time, bomb attacks on the Lebanese capital will be part of the plan, which will cause hundreds of deaths to be lamented over as a result of several attacks by the Israeli Air Force.

409. This will be a result of the greed-driven madness of Begin and will be further proof that the people of Begin all around the Earth can practically allow themselves to do anything under the protection of his powerful, allied, large and small countries because the leaders of these countries are blind to the true plans of Israel.

...

411. Up to and by the end of June, 1981, two facts will arise in your homeland, Switzerland, which are worth mentioning.

412. In the first half of the year 1981, it will result in Switzerland similarly as with the murder cases, in that the number of drug-related deaths will rise so high in the first six months of the year that at the end of June, it will be as high as it was in the entire year of 1980.

413. Then, beginning in the middle of July, Switzerland will be inflicted by terrorists, who will move the population into fear and fright through a whole number of bomb attacks in different cities and places, whereby, unfortunately, many humans will be injured, quite apart from the millions worth of property damages.

...

418. Concerning Iran, the end of Khomeini is well-known to you, which begins to be at hand with the fall of Bani Sadr.

419. The arising bomb assassination attempts, which I already explained to you and which will cause many close friends of the insane dictator to depart from this life, will actually constitute only the beginning of the irrevocable downfall.

420. After the first attack in Tehran, in which the blood judge of Persia and many governing bodies will find death, there will soon follow a second, in which the lives of the president and one of his ministers will be taken away.

Billy:

Ah, I have calculated once before that this man will be called President Ratsaj or something similar. Is that right?

Semjase:

421. Your calculation was inaccurate, though not completely.

422. Anyhow, he will find death through another bomb attack.

423. The political forms will change again through this, and new mass executions will reveal Persia's bloody way that will be dictated by the insane dictator Khomeini.

424. The ensuing mass executions in Iran will no longer move into the first part of a thousand; rather, they will move into the thousands, and children will no longer be spared but will be shot on the open roads by the captors, who call themselves revolutionary guards.

425. But this, in turn, will mean that already at this time, an underlying civil and fratricidal war will be broken out, which will find its origin and stirring up with Bani Sadr, who will call into being a resistance movement in France against Khomeini.

Billy:

Crazy, because Bani Sadr, as you said, is designated by Khomeini himself as an ally and, with this, has also been in exile in France for the past few years.

Semjase:

426. That is correct, only this time, Bani Sadr will no longer be for Khomeini but against him, whereby he will initiate everything in order to have him be murdered.

...

Billy:

Sorry. Of course. I have confused things. But on whom is the third assassination attempt committed then?

...

Semjase:

430. This assassination attempt will be committed on the President of Egypt, during a military parade, if the conditions for it do not change.

431. Sadat will be attacked and even killed on Tuesday, the 6th of October 1981 on the VIP platform of the Cairo military square of Abassija, by members of the army itself.

432. There will be 10 to 12 deaths as a result of the attack to lament over; in addition, some assassins will die by the defense forces.

433. Several diplomats and a church dignitary, who will likewise be on the very unsatisfactorily secured VIP platform, will not escape the attack and will be affected.

434. The attack will be implemented by Egyptian soldiers who are members of the "Army for the Freedom of Egypt" movement and the Muslim Brotherhood, who will also stand in the pay of the Libyan and mad ruler Gaddafi.

435. The actual origin of all of this, however, comes from Begin.

436. The mighty one of Israel, Menachem Begin, will be the actual manipulator behind the assassination of Sadat, who will believe unto death that the powerful and insidious murderer is actually a good friend, but Begin truly is not such.

437. Sadat is already too focused now on honest peace for Begin and also is not unrelenting enough for Begin's sense, so this one will have him assassinated by secret agents whom he has bought, who can work towards this undetected in the ranks of Ghaddafi as well as of the Muslim Brotherhood and the Freedom Army.

438. Ghadaffi, who is stupid, and the Muslim Brotherhood and the Freedom Army are by no means clever enough to know that secret agents purchased by Begin already exist now and have already existed for a long time in their own ranks and carry out their mischief directed by Begin.

439. Begin, who is a man full of meanness, falsehood, lies, intrigue, and murderous thoughts, must have the Egyptian president be assassinated because this one does not fit into his criminal country-domination plans.

440. Sadat, however, is still very focused and unrelenting in his blind confidence, so Begin hopes that a non-goal-oriented man will become Sadat's successor when he allows his assassination.

...

Billy:

I will write a letter to Sadat to warn him. I just hope, then, that he also receives it.

Semjase:

445. For that, I will endeavour myself and ask Quetzal for his help because from next spring, I will be absent for some time.

446. Your visit to Sadat, however, should not take place any earlier than what is good for your safety.

447. The 28th of July 1981 would be suitable for this purpose, and your visit could be carried out unhindered.

448. I calculated this date in foresight because I know your reactions very well and wanted to present this proposal to you anyways.

449. You can then talk to the president for some time, so you do not need a letter.

450. Quetzal will be responsible for the fact that you can talk to the President for about 20 minutes undisturbed and unseen.

451. Be aware, however, that your visit to Sadat can have major consequences, for he will try to stop the unstoppable by carrying out a large-scale wave of arrests among his reachable enemies.

452. This will occur as a result of your explanations that you will give him.

Billy:

That would be very good; the assassins would then be captured before they could strike.

Semjase:

453. You are illogical because what has to happen will happen.

454. With the coming events, nothing is to change.

...

459. Toward the latter part of 1983 or spring of 1984, we are planning to introduce an effective peace meditation to benefit Earth, its inhabitants, and events that will occur there. Included in this effort will be everyone on Erra and many members from our federation, who total will comprise more than 3.5 billion (3,500,000,000) humans.

460. This will produce an extremely powerful energy force through which the terrestrials and their actions, hence their occurrences, should be influenced and political confusion resolved. These efforts will also lead to freeing Russia and other countries from their current dictatorship status.

461. The procedures have been instituted and mandated by the High Council, who have found a permissible method to intervene using a particular cosmic clause that could be used to influence terrestrial affairs.

462. As part of the result brought about by these peace efforts, the inhumane wall will fall, which currently divides Germany into two separate countries, thus the two sectors will be reunited into one.

...

467. Success will follow as long as we conscientiously and systematically perform the peace meditation. Beginning with 1987, many other things will change, for the positive that is.

468. However, the first tangible and substantial successes will only become evident in 1988, and within a very brief time afterward, they will begin to solidify to the point where the first major uprisings will begin in 1989, and terrestrials will experience their temporary apex in 1990.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_146

Billy:

... The coming world events and the continual fulfilment of the prophecies ever depress me to such an extent that I often become damn furious when I think about the fact that the Earth-humans simply cannot be taught and run unreasonably in their misery. I often heave because of a burning rage and a roaring misery. Is there not a possibility to suppress these outbursts? I myself find no possibility for this.

Quetzal:

61. That does not just happen with you but also with us.

62. Like us, you are too connected with everything and you love the Earth-humans too much to be able to be indifferent to what is coming.

63. We all know that you have to bear an almost inhuman burden through your knowledge and through some very cruel knowledge of the future, but unfortunately, in fulfilling your mission, neither you nor we can remain spared from this.

64. Like us, you also have to live with the knowledge that the prophecies will fulfil themselves and that they are nearly unchangeable, for only very few human beings can be instructed by the truth.

65. Only after the course of many centuries will your teaching of the truth be considered, only then, when a lot of harm, distress, and misery have rolled over the Earth.

66. However, you also know that in your time on Earth, you must suffer very hard in various relations, as Jmmanuel already explained about 2,000 years ago, when he said that the prophet of the modern times would be hated and pursued not only by a nation alone but from all over the world and by all earthly nations.

67. And this time, in which these words come true, has now begun.

68. Now, the time has come, in which you should be destroyed, in order to newly prevent the truth thereby.

69. Traitors from your own former ranks have begun this, and know-it-all, wannabe greats, sectarians, misguided ones, and sham scientists continue the intrigues and destruction business against you and the truth.

70. And now, this will no longer be limited to your native country but will assume global proportions; thus, the prophecy of Jmmanuel fulfils itself, which says that you will be hated and persecuted as a prophet of the modern times by the peoples of the whole world.

Billy:

This does not disturb me too much. What bothers me even more is my anger at the irrationality of the Earth-humans and the fact that they run with this irrationality to their doom.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

65. Exactly, but now I want to explain to you the next predictions for the next years.

66. The last predictions {see [Contact Report 136](#)} were mainly only for one year, until October 1981, because Semjase had to return early from her contact with you, although it was planned to give you predictions that were calculated over several years.

Billy:

On the one hand that is of interest, but on the other hand I very often wonder whether these predictions have any meaning at all.

Quetzal:

67. Sooner or later successes will come out of it.

Billy:

You mean after the occurrence of the events?

Quetzal:

68. Yes, and much later.

69. But let me begin now:

70. Semjase's statements ended with the assassination of [Sadat](#), who was still warned by you and with my help when I brought you to him on the 28th of July.

71. The next event, which will take place very soon, concerns the Israeli political murderer [Moshe Dayan](#), who will die of natural causes in a few days from today.

72. In the following, earthquakes will again be registered in various places on Earth, which will be classified in the run-up to the great earthquake catastrophe, which, however, is not yet to be discussed.

73. The next sensational event will occur on the 28th of October, in Sweden.

74. It will be that a [submarine of the USSR](#) will have to be arrested in Swedish waters by the Swedish Navy, because the boat will be engaged in espionage in their waters.

75. Due to a carelessness of the navigational forces the submarine gets into distress, after which it is towed free by the Swedish Navy.

76. This in itself would be a political trifle, but the fact that the submarine will carry nuclear weapons will become known, causing all sorts of political turmoil.

77. Only the 6th of November will put a temporary end to this event, when the USSR submarine will be taken out of Swedish territorial waters again.

78. On the 31st of October, Switzerland will be in turmoil because a demonstration involving 20,000 people will take place in [Kaiseraugst](#), which is large by Swiss standards.

79. This demonstration will be directed against the construction of the nuclear power plant, which will be approved for construction by the Swiss Federal Council despite all citizen protests, which must be equated to a crime against the people, the country, the culture, the fauna and the flora, like any other construction of such plants, which never find arguments for justification.

...

109. Until the 29th of November, nothing of great importance will happen in the world, if we disregard the unnecessary shouting about Poland.

110. The 29th of November, however, will then bring another event that will be widely broadcasted by the channels of publication of human beings, although it is a quite natural event.

111. On this day in America, the actress Natalie Wood will be retrieved dead from the sea, in which she will drown after a marital quarrel and in a drunken state.

112. After that, there is again not much of significance, until finally in Poland the point is reached that brings things to a head.

113. A General Jaruzelski will impose martial law on the country in order to put an end to the years of destructive activity of large masses of the population and the politically-subversive trade union, whose leader is one Lech Walesa.

114. As usual, Earth-humans also fail to see the truth here, which is why they take sides with the trade union and cry out in favour of false humanity.

115. No one wants to see and recognise that these agitators truly want to seize power in the country, that they are work-shy and that for years, through evil compulsion, they have driven the entire country and the entire population into hardship and misery, into hunger and into financial ruin.

116. So it will come as it must come, which unfortunately will cost many human lives.

117. But in Poland, the existing violence of a large part of the people and the trade union Solidarity can only be broken again by Gewalt.

118. Unfortunately, in the false humanitarianism of the Western world, unjustified sides are also taken for Poland, whereby especially the Polish army leadership and the leadership of the USSR are once more being illegally sanctioned another time.

119. The sense of true humanity has unfortunately long since been lost among Earth-humans, which is why here, too, a completely wrong policy will be pursued another time, whereby the truth will be completely misjudged and those who are wrong will be placed in an unjustified and unjustifiably good light, namely the Solidarity trade union and its adherents, the work-shy, who know no bounds in their greed for money and might.

120. The Western countries and peoples, however, do not want to see this truth, which is why, in misconceived humanity, they will seek to blame the rulers of Poland and Russia, who, however, in this case are truly not to blame for anything.

121. Not last but foremost of this false humanitarianism and anti-propaganda against Poland's and Russia's governments will be the blame of American President Reagan, who will behave like a little boy in office and impose dangerous sanctions against Russia and Poland.

...

124. His final exit will be as inglorious as also the lifting of the sanctions he imposed and the settlement of the Polish crisis.

Billy:

That will indeed be inevitable. But please say, how it will look for the whole world this winter, which would be something of greater interest than stupid and primitive politics.

Quetzal:

125. There is a lot brewing:

126. The whole of Europe and very large parts of America will be flooded by enormous masses of water, causing billions of dollars worth of material damage and also claiming many human lives.

127. Especially, Switzerland, Germany, England, France, and America will suffer from enormous water masses which will bury and destroy many things, but which constitutes only a small part of everything that this winter brings with itself.

128. Besides tremendously large snowfalls, the clouds will open their sluices for very large amounts of rain freezing into ice which also points to the anticipation of unusual cold spells, as such the human beings of these affected areas only very rarely experience, when nature calls forth natural changes.

129. But all the events of this winter, as the preceding and the ones still to follow, are not just attributable to natural events alone, but also to the outrageous unreasonableness of the Earth-human against nature, etc.

130. Temperatures will drop to 60 and more degrees below zero in certain areas and everything will freeze over.

131. The average degree of coldness, however, will be from 30 to 40 degrees below zero in various areas in Europe and America, which means the death and destruction of many human lives and animals, as well as crops, etc.

132. And these cold spells will also not stop at the more southern regions, with the American vacation paradise of Florida, etc., in particular, being extremely badly affected by the destruction and cold.

133. However, Australia will also have to suffer, especially from a great drought, but also from great water ingresses.

134. However, all this does will not yet mean the end or the contentment of this winter because partly quite vicious earthquakes will also occur around the world at this time, whereby especially America will be the land where most quakes will appear, next to North Africa, Italy, Oceania, and Japan, as well as China and Russia.

135. But practically all of the countries of the Earth will be shaken by lesser and greater quakes, whereby in different places, also volcanic eruptions will thereby come to light, which, as well, are partly due to the crazy human effort of destroying the Earth, but especially in recent years, the atomic bomb tests, etc. have contributed a large part to the release of these events.

136. The end of winter, which will bring with it many other evil events, will also once again claim many human lives and material values, for the snowmelt will not only cause enormous avalanches to fall and destroy a great deal, but there will also be floods due to enormous meltwaters, as well as landslides and rockslides, which will destroy a great deal, from which Switzerland will not remain spared.

137. Such events, however, already set themselves in, even before the middle of winter is reached, and they will continue well into the third millennium and will bring death, destruction, and annihilation.

...

154. But listen now further to what I still have to report to you about the future:

155. Namely, a great deal will occur, but no influences will arise from the SOL line-up of celestial bodies in the month of March 1982 since all SOL celestial bodies are on an Earth-lateral course and are, thus, in a short angle on one side of the Sun.

156. All stars are far too distant from the Earth to have even the slightest direct influence on the Earth and its life-forms.

157. And as you know, only change phenomena of the central sun swinging waves and central sun radiations occur, but these only have a pure astrological value, which means that they, as purely neutral central sun forces, exhibit only a variable value for the life-forms which use these in negative or positive form.

...

168. The time following after the last-mentioned events will bring a brief respite from great or greater events.

169. Even natural disasters will hold themselves within a small frame because, besides some earthquakes and floods, not much will happen related to this, other than in China, Japan, and also Mexico, where a larger quake will make itself noticeable with human losses.

170. In the month of May, Europe will be the next in line in this regard, whereby especially Germany will be the central point, but without major damage.

171. On the other hand, winter will break in again briefly in various European areas, when it will be assumed by the humans that it is already over.

172. Until about 10 May snow will fall again in Switzerland, Germany and other European countries, after spring has already let its flowers bloom, but this will not cause any serious damage.

173. Towards the end of April or the beginning of May, [the Pope of Rome](#) will again squander the money of his faithful, for once again he will embark on an extremely costly journey to various countries, which will cost many millions of dollars.

174. Thus, he will also visit Portugal, where he will hypocritically let it be announced that the Madonna of Fatima had protected him, helping him survive the assassination attempt that had been perpetrated on his life.

175. However, with this consciously mendacious and fraudulent allegation to his believers, he will encourage the hatred of a Catholic priest of a different faith, who will want to kill him and will attack him with a dagger, but this will be thwarted by security personnel before the priest arrives in the direct vicinity of the Pope.

176. After his stay in Portugal, the Pope will proceed to England, which will be considered a sensation because no Pope has made such an effort to reach out to the English Church since the secession of the English-Anglican Church from Rome.

177. The Pope's whole trip to England, however, is truthfully not for Christian-bonding relations and the renewed fraternisation of the Roman and English Churches, as the Pope will mendaciously announce, because, firstly, he is only concerned with his personal image, which he wants to consolidate and build-up, and, secondly, he is also concerned with bringing the English Church back under the sovereignty of the Roman Papal See through intriguing machinations.

Billy:

I find that the present Pope is disgust-inciting, mendacious, hypocritical, one who deliberately misleads the human beings and is a toadying pulpit creep, who only wants to lead a nice life and make a name for himself. When I think of other popes, then I must say that different ones among them at least still believed in what they said and did, while this Pope is only acting, although, he is a damn bad actor.

Quetzal:

178. Your words are of appropriate correctness, but this pope will not be able to pursue his evil deeds for much longer.

179. He has also already predetermined his end through his criminal actions, but I do not want to make any statements about that at the moment.

180. It is more appropriate that I tell you that this deceitful man is now scheming to visit your home country, Switzerland, where he wants to appear in Geneva and continue his acting.

181. In addition, he will also endeavour to get to Argentina, in order to break in on the population there, and with his dishonest manner, concerning the war between Argentina and England.

182. Namely, in the month of April 1982, the Argentines will militarily seize the [Falkland Islands](#), which are under the English colony, whereupon England will send out a war fleet, which will then lead to a real small-scale war between the two states, which will claim many human lives and war material.

183. This war, however, will be a sign of a third world conflagration threatening in the third millennium.

184. Moreover, this will also be the actual fundamental point for the fact that in this world war, if it cannot be prevented, England will be attacked from the East with great might.

185. This, however, is still in the far future, and when the time comes, no one will look for the justification for the attack on England in this forthcoming Falklands conflict which will break out in the month of April 1982, although, truthfully, the origin will lie there.

...

203. ... in regard to world events of the coming time there is still much to explain, for example, that in the middle of the year 1982 the time will be reached among the peoples of the Earth which will decisively form the guidelines of that which will make the destiny of human beings almost unalterable.

204. However, despite the fact that these guidelines will appear, the eyes of Earth-humans will remain closed and blind, as also will their sense of truth.

205. In the main, it concerns the criminal concerns of the would-be statesman [Begin](#), who will commit another monstrous crime under the eyes of the world public, without the rest of the world intervening to stop the terrible killing.

206. In the middle of 1982, Begin will demonstrate his true character when he allows an attack on the capital Beirut in Lebanon by war-Gewalt and destroys most of it, whereby many thousands of innocent human beings, women, men and children will find death.

207. The murderous Ausgeartete, Menachem Begin, will bring excuses that will attract attention in the UN and in the rest of the world, although behind Begin's actions lies nothing other than the insane greed for the shedding of human blood and the greed for unlimited power over the whole country and all its ethnic groups.

...

224. Good then, yes, in the month of July the Iranians, under the high command of the mad [Ayatollah Khomeini](#), will again drive the war forward, which by then has been going on for some two years, towards a high point, with many thousands of human beings dying again on both sides, among the Iranians as well as the Iraqis.

...

Billy:

Yes, but how is it actually with the disasters around the middle of the year 1982, which are evoked by the weather and climate, etc.?

Quetzal:

226. At least in the month of July very bad things happen in this respect.

227. Also your homeland, Switzerland, will be afflicted by the most severe storms, especially the areas of the [Jura](#).

228. Concerning this, bad things will also happen around your Centre, whereby you yourselves will get away with minor damage at this time.

229. Heavy hailstorms will hit Switzerland and France in particular, but very wild waters will also occur, destroying crops, buildings, roads, fields, forests and meadows, among many other things, as a result of heavy storms.

230. This will happen, after bright sunshine will have appeared for only a few weeks.

231. What falls in various places as too much water to the Earth will lack in other places, but then afterwards, heavy thunderstorms and floods and destruction will also occur there.

232. In Japan alone, [storms and floods will occur in the Nagasaki area](#) which will cost many hundreds of human lives.

233. Thousands of houses will be destroyed, as will also be the case in various other countries, along with immeasurable further damage to cultures, animal life-forms and everything that human beings have created.

...

235. Also, new diseases will appear among Earth-humans, and even epidemics will break out in some countries at various times.

236. But this still will not be enough, because at this point in time, only the first half of the year 1982 will have passed.

...

253. Quite particularly from the month of July 1982, the most severe storms will occur which will cause great damage in the European area.

254. Switzerland will be affected thereof, as well, as also Germany and Austria and various other European states.

255. Destruction of houses and other buildings, roads, fields, vineyards, crops, railways and vehicles, etc. will occur, with flooding also triggered by torrential thundershowers.

256. In many parts of Switzerland, enormous damage will be caused by the storms, particularly in the [Jura region](#), as well as in the area of [Andelfingen](#).

257. Unfortunately, human lives will also be lamented, both from lightning strikes and indirect causes of the flood storms.

...

264. Approximately on the 15th of August 1982, southern Italy will again be struck by an earthquake, for this part of Italy will not rest for some time.

265. But Switzerland and Germany will also have to endure a lot of unrest in this special case, but in a different area.

266. Like an epidemic, especially in these two countries, all kinds of unrest and suffering are being spread by sex offenders, as well as by the foolish behaviour and degeneracy of young girls.

267. The year 1982 will be for Switzerland and for Germany a year during which, particularly from about the middle of the year, many of the schoolgirls and teenage girls, through lust for adventure and without the knowledge of the parents, go away from home to travel like gypsies through the land and countries, while many others will be seduced by sexual offenders, will be raped and beaten, and will be brought to death.

268. Thus, in this respect, the year 1982 will be a very bad time for Switzerland and Germany, as well as for new mass murders, whereby particularly family mass murders will appear.

269. Elsewhere, a new and dangerous epidemic also appears, triggered by the shamelessness and sexual greed and degeneracy of Earth-humans, who have already lost themselves in the unbridled and animalistic gratification of sexual desires and their degenerate urges.

270. In this respect, animals are in truth decidedly more highly developed than Earth-humans, for animals naturally have their mating season, while Earth-humans in this respect suffer from abnormal and thought-generated sexual greed and also live and act accordingly.

271. This, however, will have its consequences, for such offences against the laws of nature always bring evil consequences.

272. Thus it will be that a new [epidemic-like venereal disease](#), which is already rampant in the USA, will be introduced and spread to Europe.

273. This is a very malignant form of immunodeficiency which cannot be combated for the time being and which will therefore be incurable and claim many human lives, for decades to come.

...

299. I explained to you that Israel is going to play a very nasty game of a political character, in terms of Palestinian concerns as well as in terms of landlord ambitions.

300. Thus, after the Israeli expulsion of the Palestinians from Beirut, the next step will be that Israel, for the first time, officially stand against the demands and orders of those who until then have given all decisive help to this state, so that Israel, under the leadership of Begin, can carry out its criminal and murderous activities all over the world in general until the time of the expulsion of the Palestinians from Beirut.

301. Thus, after the expulsion of Palestinians, Israel will set itself against the Americans in an open form because, by then, the Begin leadership will recognise that they will have, in the meantime, already safeguarded their murderous political power on the Earth to the extent that this step can be dared.

302. When this event occurs, it will be a matter of demands by the American President [Reagan](#) on Israel, which will be gloatingly thrown to the winds by Israel, because its murderous political might will indeed have reached a point which will allow its actions in this regard to be justified to the blindly unknowledgeable ones.

303. But America and the rest of the world will nevertheless continue to stand by Israel, still not recognising what evil game of murderous plans for territorial reign Israel actually harbours.

...

330. However, you also spoke of terrorism in your remarks, and it is precisely on this topic that I would like to give you a prediction that relates to your home country, Switzerland.

331. Namely, in Berne, so my calculations showed, in the year 1982, the [Polish Embassy will be taken by terrorists](#), whereby a smaller number of hostages will fall into their hands.

332. This event will take place around the 6th of September 1982, whereby this terrorist game will not cause any damage to human lives and will already on the 9th of September in the course of the 10th to the 11th hour of the morning, it will find its end.

333. Through a smaller detonation of an explosive by the police forces of a Bernese special command, which is carried out under the name 'Stern' ['Star], the police forces gain entrance into the embassy and, first of all, the four extremists, the terrorists, will be taken into custody, after which then, in the second place, also the hostages will be released.

334. Since these events concern an incident in the capital of your home country, I made an effort, using a time bypass, to monitor closely the upcoming events, whereby I have made a very deplorable observation, which refers to the acting and thinking of the responsible and enforcing personnel.

335. The Swiss Federal Councillor [Kurt Furgler](#) will form a crisis committee, which he himself will chair.

336. Now on the one hand I determined that this responsible person is severely religiously entangled, and on the other hand, all of his actions paradoxically come from great insecurity, while another factor relating to this is that he is driven by an unusually strong craving for recognition in his actions and words.

337. At the time of the event, this peculiar combination will lead to the fact that at first there will be great perplexity in combating the terrorist act, after which a solution will only appear much too late.

338. If this person in charge were capable of logical thinking, then the whole event could be brought to an end barely one and a half hours after the hostage-taking and occupation, by the same process that will only be carried out on the 9th of September.

339. Furthermore, this Kurt Furgler is also very quickly afflicted with anxiety, also in this coming affair, which is why he is not exactly well placed in his post, if only for this reason.

340. Regarding the policemen that will be deployed, similar negative characteristics are to be criticised because all parties involved only act because the commands are given to them, while fear blazes within them, combined with a peculiar urge for exercising power and violence.

341. In my observations, their movements and actions also testified to their fear and arrogance at the same time.

...

353. It will be the 12th of September 1982, exactly at 14:57 hrs, when a large passenger transportation vehicle from Germany with about 40 passengers from a seniors' association from Sindelfingen is hit by a train coming into Pfäffikon from Fehraltorf because the safety barriers have not been closed, and is torn to shreds like a rotten wooden box.

354. The sad result of [this accident](#) will be around 39 deaths, which are to be blamed on those responsible, money-grubbing and oblivious people who are responsible for railway road crossings.

...

362. Unfortunately, this will not be the case, also not for the car drivers themselves, who usually, like the driver of the Autocar, travel the roads at excessive speed without being in control of their vehicle.

363. If this circumstance were not also decisive on the 12th of September 1982, then the accident could be avoided just like the one in Monaco, in which, however, only a passenger car holding a few persons is thrown out of the lane in a hairpin bend, in which the Princess of Monaco then finds herself, namely the former film actress [Grace Kelly](#), who suffers serious

injuries as a result of the accident, so that she has to be taken to a clinic for care etc., where she then dies, however.

...

375. Good, then I can now continue to report on the coming events, whereby I have to mention Israel, which will not rest after the expulsion of the Palestinians from Beirut, but already begins with new acts of war shortly afterwards, but this time against the Syrians stationed in Lebanon, whereby Syrian missile positions are destroyed by bombing, after which these bombings then expand again to the city of Beirut; and as always, the attacks are naturally triggered by Israel.

376. This criminal act constitutes only the prelude to another crime, which will be planned by [Menachem Begin](#), the Israeli head of state.

377. Similarly like the case of the assassination of the [Egyptian President Sadat](#), he will set up the same intrigue another time and bring it to fruition.

378. Also in this case his criminal and murderous intrigue will be crowned with success, as in the case of the assassination of Sadat.

379. Namely, through Begin's intrigue, and through treacherous, hired assassins, an approximately 200 kg heavy and portable bomb will be produced in order to deposit it in a house and cause an explosion, during which time the new head of state to-be, [Beshir Gemayal](#), will be there.

380. Apart from this man, still another approximately 30 human beings will find death through these intrigues and murder attacks of Begin's.

381. The cause of this, to be anticipated, criminal act on around the 14th of September 1982 will be that this criminal to humankind and mass murderer will come up with the idea that he can, through this machination, let his army forces march into Lebanon officially as an alleged peace-maintaining troop and a security troop, which he will actually succeed in doing because no leader of the Earth and no citizen will come to the thought that this assassination, like with Sadat, will, solely through Begin's initiative and will and in cooperation with treacherous, Arab-Lebanese elements come to materialisation.

382. Officially, as with Sadat's assassination, on Begin's behalf, the treasonous forces will not be recognised as the tools of Begin because the performers act in the belief that they would only serve their organisation alone, without knowing that their high-level personnel are in common cause with Begin in traitorous and intrigue-like manner.

383. This is how Menachem Begin will succeed in taking another step in relation to his plans of country conquest, without the leaders of the world, and the nations throughout it, having even the slightest idea of what truthly is being played out.

Billy:

This Begin is probably the vilest son of a bitch walking this globe at present and for some time to come.

Quetzal:

384. That is of correctness, because the next ones to equal Begin are not yet in office, whereas in later times the worst people's criminal and murderer will be [Ariel Sharon](#), whose swearing-in as Prime Minister will take place on the 6th of February 2001.

...

Billy:

Good, then I have another question that does not relate to this wannabe leader and criminal number one. You talked about the death of [Grace Kelly](#), but you did not give any specific dates.

Quetzal:

388. I omitted that, yes.

389. Her death occurs in the evening hours of the 14th of September 1982, although the accident will have happened the day before.

390. The reason for her death will be that there is damage to the brain which leads to a haemorrhage which is recognised too late.

391. This will become the main factor in her death, although two other life-threatening factors will come into play as a result of the accident.

Billy:

So it is a failure of the doctors, so to speak.

Quetzal:

392. Not directly, but only indirectly.

Billy:

What am I supposed to understand by that?

Quetzal:

393. The Princess will be hooked up to a life support machine, but it will soon be put out of action because the doctors come to the realisation after some time that Grace Grimaldi's life functions will be purely mechanical.

Billy:

You mean that she will be dead but that the life support machine will still continue to keep the motor life mechanism going?

Quetzal:

394. That is of correctness, but we should not dwell on that, because it is not of importance.

395. More important are other events that are taking place only one day after the death of the princess.

396. It will come to he...

Billy:

I have another question about this: You said the name Grace [Grimaldi](#). Is that the family name of [Prince Rainier](#) of Monaco?

Quetzal:

397. That is of correctness, but now listen to what follows next:

398. Before the burial of the princess can take place, the insane [Ayatollah Khomeiny](#) in Iran will have his best friend and long-time comrade-in-arms, [Sadeg Ghotbzadeh](#), executed by a firing squad of revolutionary troops, thus eliminating what was probably Khomeiny's most devout and obedient follower of the preceding period.

399. His fate in this regard will result from his realising far too late that Khomeiny is addicted to madness and suffers from a pathological bloodlust and murderousness, coupled with cowardly fear, so that he unhesitatingly has everyone punished by death whom he considers dangerous to himself.

400. However, this criminal event is already overshadowed by a much worse event in Beirut on the 17th and 18th of September 1982.

401. Another time, in fact, [Begin's](#) intrigues orchestrate [a mass murder](#) that is intended to be and will be useful to his plans.

402. In further consequence, forces controlled by him undertake something which again will not be recognised by anyone as the work of the Israeli mass murderer and criminal of the state.

403. Through the state traitors loyal to Begin, the leaders of the Christian militias in Beirut will be caused to let their armed militia forces invade the refugee camps of the Palestinians in order to wreak an indescribable bloodbath and massacre among the Palestinians, seizing women, men, and children, and this will not find anything equal to it so quickly.

404. And all this will happen under the protection and supervision of Israel, which with its military forces in Beirut will even ensure that the murderous Christian militias of the Lebanese can march into the refugee camps, after which the massacre will claim more than six thousand human lives.

405. Only after the massacre is over will Israel officially intervene and pretend to stop this killing.

406. Truthly, however, the intervention will only occur to cover up Begin's criminal actions and, thus, wash his hands before the world public in innocence.

407. The fact will be that this massacre and the entry of Begin's troops into Beirut will only serve the purpose of further expanding Begin's land domination plans in the first place, while the second reason will be to make this massacre possible.

408. The murder of [Beshir Gemayal](#) orchestrated by Begin will make it easy for this murderous criminal to win over the Lebanese Christian militias for himself and his plans, namely to murder and exterminate the Palestinians remaining in Lebanon.

409. The leaders of the Christian militias will go along with Begin's plans if he promises them that he will have the Israeli army enter Beirut for their protection for the massacre enterprise, which he will promise and have carried out.

410. Once this murderous enterprise is over, however, Begin will have his army withdraw from Beirut again because, after all, he will see his aims in this matter realised.

Billy:

An unparalleled murder and intrigue racket. Who and what is this murderer actually?

Quetzal:

411. He is the product of a marital disgrace and, moreover, a brother-in-arms of the criminal [SHARON](#), who, in the most important army position, puts Begin's orders into practise.

412. Sharon is the real army leader, and this man standing as Begin's fighting brother, is in no wise inferior to Begin himself.

413. The fact of the reason of Begin's and Sharon's fighting brotherhood is, however, unknown everywhere else except to their parents, for only the parents of these two criminal and murderous elements know the secret of the ... relations of the two with each other as well as their tendencies, which they often also do together, which is, however, publicly unknown.

414. But enough of this, for these concerns are not of much importance, for what the future brings is more significant.

415. At the end of October or the beginning of November 1982, Begin and Sharon will be recognised as the perpetrators of the Beirut massacres, but unfortunately they will hardly be held accountable, even if many righteous Israelis intervene against the two criminals, thus, everything remains the same for the time being.

416. Around the 5th of November 1982, Switzerland, France, Andorra and Spain are hit by unusually large and severe foehn storms [warm, dry winds that blow down from the mountains].

417. Many human lives, animals and buildings, as well as nature itself, will suffer greatly and sustain damage amounting to billions of Swiss francs.

418. Many deaths will also have to be lamented, and not only in the countries mentioned.

419. America and the Hawaiian Islands will also suffer heavy damage and human lives will be lost in large numbers, whereby California, in particular, is to be mentioned, but this will be caused by violent high sea storms which will race over the land.

420. Smaller and medium-sized villages will be destroyed as if they had been razed to the ground by explosive bombs.

421. On the 10th of November 1982, Russia will fall into a state of national mourning, for on this day at 4:16 hrs the leader [Leonid Brezhnev](#) will end his life, but unlike others, he will meet his end peacefully in his sleep.

422. His successor will be a certain [Yuri Andropov](#).

423. At about the same time in the Federal Republic of Germany, the vicious and murderous power of the [RAF](#) will break, for at that time the leading heads of this criminal organisation will fall into the hands of the police; first and foremost it concerns the gang members [Adelheid Schultz](#) and [Brigitte Mohnhaupt](#), after which on the 16th of November the actual supreme head of the gang, [Christian Klar](#), will also fall into a police trap and be arrested.

424. With the months of October and November comes the time when the Italian, Swiss, Turkish, French, and German security and police forces finally recognise that the [Pope's assassin](#) was not a loner and did not just work for himself but that he belonged to a conspiracy and had accomplices.

Billy:

I thought, according to your information, that he was working alone?

Quetzal:

425. Then you misunderstood me, because my statements only referred to the facts of the event in the sense of what will be known to the earthly authorities and security forces at the time of the event and for some time afterwards.

426. It may well be that my explanations gave the strong impression that the assassin was a lone handler.

...

429. The month of November and the month of December will put the Earth in a dangerous position and again into danger of nuclear war, to which we do not yet know whether we are allowed to take any countermeasures to avert this danger.

430. The reason for this danger, how could it be otherwise, will be provided by the American President [Ronald Reagan](#), who is crazy enough as a warmonger to want to station new nuclear missiles in Europe, which will displease the Russians and drive them to station similar weapons of death on European territory themselves, should Reagan stick to his insane plan.

Billy:

The guy is out of his mind.

Quetzal:

431. He is a very dangerous paranoiac, and with this also psychopathically heavily burdened.

432. Ronald Reagan is a great danger for the whole earthly humanity, because he is not only a very vicious and unpredictable warmonger, but the actual most important man for the rash point of a third threatening world conflagration, as I have already explained to you several times.

433. He actually embodies this origin, because through his warmongering he creates insane ideas in many earthly human heads, which could one day lead to the Third World conflagration, even if the wheel of death should no longer be set in motion by Ronald Reagan himself.

434. His malicious actions could thus create future waves that could become deadly breakers.

435. There have been still other like-minded people at work in this regard before him, as there are now and will be in his time, and their machinations are also significant in terms of an impending Third World conflagration, but never to the extent of Ronald Reagan's, except later with the Bushes *{George H.W. Bush, George W. Bush}*.

436. As you well know, they are of the seven anti-logos who will stand guilty for the impending world conflagration, and Ronald Reagan is indeed one of them.

437. However, the anti-logos who will possibly still let loose the conflagration will only reach his great might in the coming time, which will enable him to carry out this work of destruction.

438. However, there should be no talk of this now, for the time until then still lasts, and the naming of the actualities of these facts is also not useful, for Earth-humans will not listen to the warnings.

439. For this reason, we can deal with matters of the future which are of some importance to Earth-humans and from which they may learn that we do know the future and are entitled to make prophetic statements, even if Earth-humans have not yet listened to us.

Billy:

Unfortunately, I know. You are also probably right that it is useless to talk about these things that may come now. I also assume that the human beings on this planet will not change their minds even when they realise the truth of the prophecies and predictions. So go ahead with those things you wanted to mention.

Quetzal:

440. I ended with my predictive explanations at the month of December, and for this month, I still have to give further explanations that relate to the weather and the disasters resulting from it.

441. As Europe will be without snow in this coming time, there will also be a privation of snow in many places in America, as a result of unusually warm air influences, and there will even be famine due to unemployment.

442. Other countries will be afflicted by the most severe storms and will not be spared from natural disasters.

443. Such natural storms will move around the Earth in the month of December 1982, spreading distress, misery and death.

444. To mention them all in detail or to enumerate the countries that will be damaged by them would be going too far, which is why I am only giving these details in a general form.

445. The turn of the year 1982/1983 itself does not bring much of importance, but it should be interesting for you to know that shortly after the turn of the year on the Hawaiian Islands a great natural spectacle will be imminent, because [a volcano there will erupt again](#), and that in several and long-lasting eruptions.

446. Damage will not be great from this coming volcanic activity because human settlements are laid out at a sufficient distance so that they will not be affected.

Billy:

It might be interesting to know where and what is happening in some cases, like e.g., the famine in America, which sounds a bit unbelievable.

Quetzal:

447. It will be fact, because this famine will happen in [DETROIT](#).

448. In the country of Yemen, near Sanaa, in Dhamar, there will be a [moderate earthquake](#), but it will cause many human lives and more than half a million homeless.

449. Another example for December 1982 is also an expected large landslide due to torrential rains in [ANCONA](#), causing immense damage.

450. At this time of December, however, something pleasant will also happen for a change, as Spain will reopen the border to the blockaded [Gibraltar](#), which had been closed by [Franco's](#) might.

451. Is this information enough for you?

Billy:

It is, because it offers something concrete. What or what will be the talk in people's mouths when the volcano in Hawaii has erupted?

Quetzal:

452. It will be different things, especially politics, in relation to disarmament, which is not serious, because everybody wants to take advantage of each other.

453. At the same time, Earth-humans, startled by official reports, will once again become more frightened because at this time another [Russian nuclear spy satellite](#) will crash and move across the sky like a small comet.

...

523. I shall be glad to answer further questions of the present form which interest you at a later date, but for today I should devote myself to the predictions, which I can only give you up to March 1983 anyway.

524. After that time I shall then endeavour, if you deem it necessary, to give you further predictions of the future.

Billy:

On the one hand, I think they are good, on the other hand, I always wonder whether they serve any purpose at all because often I have to realise that they are of no avail.

Quetzal:

525. Unfortunately, the sense of Earth-humans is still not oriented towards it and so far developed that they would be able to grasp the entire scope of such predictions even on a larger scale.

526. To begin with, only a few are capable of it.

...

527. In the month of February 1983, once again things begin to arouse the world's attention that find their origin in massacres.

528. For what will happen in Lebanon, through the fault of Sharon and Begin, will also happen in India, in the province of [Assam](#), where the natives will carry out massacres among the Bengali immigrants, in which about 5,300 Bengali men, women and children will die horrible deaths *{Khoirabari massacre, Nellie massacre, Silapathar massacre}*.

529. However, this will not be the end of these massacres, the origin of which will be to be sought in new elections, because the fanatical locals will also murder Muslims living in Assam, whose number will be around 1,800, so that the total number of dead from the massacres will be over 7,000, a large part of whom will be buried and not found.

530. While these massacres are still being carried out to the highest degree, a similar event is taking place in Africa, [in Zimbabwe](#), where there will also be very large numbers of dead, namely around 2,700, a part of which will also remain buried and untraced.

531. In Assam in particular, the massacres will not be confined to the month of February, for they will also continue to some extent in the month of March, while according to our calculations there will be peace in Zimbabwe, at least as far as the massacres are concerned.

532. After these events there will only be complaints worldwide about severe natural disasters, especially in Australia, where in southern parts of the country enormous and destructive [forest fires](#) will destroy much and also claim human lives, after which, when the fires have gone out, there will still be no calm, but new disasters will befall the country, this time through enormous masses of water which will fall from the sky as flash floods and inundate the country, causing further enormous destruction.

533. The same will also follow in America, in Los Angeles, where through storms and floods millions in damage arise and human lives will be lamented.

534. Only then will there be some calm again, before another natural event on the Hawaiian Islands will make itself known, namely when a volcano there erupts another time within a short period of time.

535. These, my friend, are the indications I have to give of coming events up to the month of March 1983.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

244. When I explained the last predictions to you, we dealt with the thought as to whether such predictions will finally be useful or not.

245. Since then, I have striven to make various analyses over this, which have shown that with a small percentage of Earth-humans, such predictions fall on rather fertile ground, whereby the majority of terrestrial humankind probably takes note of them, however, no consideration is given to these, so no success of a deliberate change to the better is to be expected with the majority.

246. But the smaller percentage, which does take on the predictions and generates some form of positive change within themselves, might be of value, so we will continue to deliver such predictions.

...

256. So I ended with the predictions in the month of March, 1983.

257. If I now continue on from there with the explanations, then I must mention some events that will happen in Israel.

258. There, the mass murderer [Begin](#) will finally be restricted in his power because [a new prime minister](#), a bad opponent of Begin, will take power.

259. Thus, Begin finally falls behind and loses much of his power.

260. Afterward, then, first comes the appearance of natural phenomena again, which will be talked about world-wide, and which, unfortunately, must be lamented over with the loss of human lives.

261. Around the turning point of March/April, so in less than a month, the [Mount Etna volcano](#) in Sicily will again eject large quantities of its red-hot interior and will cause much damage, after which then, only a few days later, [an earthquake](#) is expected in the country of Colombia, which will demand up to a thousand human lives and at least the total destruction of half of the city of Papayan.

...

304. Regarding natural disasters and major political events, there is nothing to report, at least until the middle of the year 1983.

305. Earthquakes will likely occur in different countries, such as in California, where particularly San Francisco will be bereaved.

306. Floods and droughts will also become a talking point, but they are largely not worth mentioning, just like the unusual great activity of the volcano Etna in Sicily, whose lava flows are to be rerouted by human hands.

307. Also, two large storm floods in America and elsewhere are hardly worth mentioning.

308. But what is worth mentioning is the AIDS disease, which will very quickly spread itself starting from 1983 and will demand many victims.

...

332. Unfortunately, these are not the only diseases and epidemics because in foreseeable times, still other and much worse ones will follow.

333. On the one hand, the new diseases and epidemics to be expected come from human beings and through their own fault in a direct form, on the other hand, indirect consequences will also appear, namely through nature destroyed by human beings as well as through animals, and furthermore, new pathogens of diseases and epidemics will also be brought in from space through the space capsules etc., as well as through the flight of peoples, old epidemics and diseases will be carried and spread anew in the future when human beings flee to foreign countries as a result of war turmoil and persecution, which will become more and more prevalent in the coming time because millions of human beings will flee from their home countries.

...

Quetzal:

386. And it is also fundamentally important to note here that after contact with animals, the person should immediately and thoroughly cleanse the affected areas of their body, as they should also never caress the animals' mouths, etc., as is morbidly and wrongly done on the Earth very frequently.

387. But if human beings do this anyway, then they must absolutely ensure that, at least, no intimate touching and the like take place, such as kissing, for such people are undoubtedly infected by pathogens that were transmitted by animals and which exhibit periods of outbreak up to 7 or even 50 years, such as with the next upcoming epidemic, '[Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy](#)', or BSE for short, also called mad cow disease, which will become dangerous for the person in form of the [Creutzfeldt-Jakob syndrome](#), about which you must remain publicly silent, however, until the year 1990.

Billy:

With the periods of outbreak, do you mean the incubation time, during which the body develops the disease or epidemic and breaks out if the pathogens are not completely neutralised or eliminated by the body's self-defence system?

Quetzal:

388. That is of correctness.

...

Quetzal:

393. Do you still remember the assassination attempt on [the Pope](#)?

Billy:

How could I not?

Quetzal:

394. Very well, indeed, it was just a question because the consequences will continue for a long time.

Billy:

You mean that the relevant things are not concluded yet and that even further impacts will arise from this?

Quetzal:

395. That is correct because in the middle of the year 1983, further consequences will arise in this connection.

...

396. The assassin is to be set free as a result of extortionate kidnapping.

397. Therefore, a younger girl will be kidnapped *{Emanuela Orlandi}*, so that the Italian government will be forced by extortion to release the murderer and assassin Ali Agca.

Billy:

And, will this succeed – and also, how will the dishonest Pope express himself? Yet he is too cowardly to put in a word for the fact that the assassin be set free because he fears too much for his miserable life.

Quetzal:

398. I will talk about the success or failure later.

399. Yes, you are right about the Pope:

400. He is a coward, which is why he will not advocate, at least the first time, with a word for the release of the murderer and assassin and, thus, for the preservation of the life of the girl.

401. He will only do it when he can be sure of his life in good measure.

402. But he does not care about the life of the girl in any wise.

403. In every case, he is only concerned about his own advantage and only acts if it strengthens his image.

Billy:

Presumably, he will only speak a word when the child is beyond help. As I estimate the guy, it cannot be otherwise.

Quetzal:

404. Unfortunately, you hit the truth, but continue to listen because accordingly, there are still more things that will be of importance for the human beings of the Earth, even though it will only be so because everything will be hyped.

405. The next such event will take place around the month of September, but the date remains unclear.

406. At this coming time, a [Korean passenger jet](#) will be shot down by the Russian air defense, to which approximately 270 humans will fall victim.

407. And it will happen that the whole world will grumble against the Russians and, at other times, will do more injustice to this nation, despite the fact that Israel, for example, has already done the same and that the airspace damage of the Korean airplane will be steered by secret American forces.

408. This will be for provocation and in connection with disarmament negotiations between Russia and America, which will take place at that time in Geneva.

409. Of course, what happens over time in the interests of the Earthlings will flatten out again but will reach the Americans, and in particular, [president Reagan](#), marked by deceit and war addiction, will be the reason why the Russians will fall into the crossfire of a worldwide protest, which will be accepting to Reagan's plans.

...

411. But at least in Lebanon, they will pay dearly because as a future review showed, the American peacekeeping forces will suffer heavy losses by an [Arab suicide mission around the 20th of October 1983](#), when Palestinian forces load a truck with explosives and drive into the headquarters of the Americans in order to detonate the load there, as this will also be the case in the headquarters of the French troops in Lebanon.

412. Unfortunately, things are not yet recognised quite clearly in this respect, but there will likely be 250 to 300 deaths.

413. But for this, the Americans are expected to prepare an evil [retaliatory strike](#) because the vindictiveness and war-addiction of President Reagan knows no boundaries.

414. In addition, he will already allow a new act of war to be carried out just days after the attack and will let [American troops invade the island of Grenada](#), which again will result in many deaths.

Billy:

And of course, Reagan will again find a justification for this, which is apart from himself.

Quetzal:

415. Unfortunately, that will again be so, for the Earth-humans are blind and deaf to the truth, even in other things, as represented by the military.

416. It is especially like this in reference to earthquakes because it simply does not want to be recognised that many of the earthquakes are only triggered by the human causes, as this will also be the case with the quake that will take place around the turn of October and November in northeast Turkey, to which approximately 2,150 people will fall victim.

Billy:

So this would have to be in Kars or [Erzurum](#) again, right?

Quetzal:

417. That is of correctness, because the district Erzurum will be the part that will mainly be affected the most.

...

419. However, this will not be the only earthquake at this time because still another area that is well-known to you will be shaken by a heavy quake only about ten days later, so namely [Liège](#) and the closer and wider environment, but mainly only property damage will result, fortunately with only a few deaths, which will hardly be three.

420. But otherwise, a larger disaster will occur again only a few days later, when the [Americans will irresponsibly bring new combat missiles into Europe](#), namely into England for the time being, even though the disarmament negotiations in Geneva will not yet have prospered so far that even just a prospect for a solution would be evident.

Billy:

Aha, at the same time, I remember the prophecies that speak of the fact that the Great Bear will break in over the North Sea coming into England. When I consider this in such a manner, the missiles could very well be a reason, perhaps, why an attack on England takes place in the distant future.

Quetzal:

421. Your reasoning is not wrong because the reasons very well lie therein, but the missiles are not the direct, pivotal point.

422. They are, however, an unmistakable sign of the time of the fulfilment of the prophecies, as will also be the [enormous peace demonstrations](#) that will find their implementation in many European countries and primarily in Germany, only a few days earlier, before the Americans bring their combat missiles into England.

Billy:

I understand, it means that somewhere, the call for peace in a hundred thousand-fold form speaks of that time when the world events cannot be delayed any more, thus, the prophecies

must be fulfilled, and the Third World War will come soon. "And truly only a miracle can still save the world and the people, who summon in unison the death and destruction, even though their cry is for peace and rest." That is what one says, if I am not mistaken.

Quetzal:

423. You are not mistaken, and your words are correct and accurate, as they are given by this prophecy.

424. This prophecy, however, is not given to Earth humanity, rather, it comes from the stock of prophecies that are given to the prophets alone and where the data of events is contained and about which, silence must be preserved, in order not to provoke **something that can still be prevented by sufficient reason**, nevertheless.

Billy:

Of course, that is true, and I also comply with this provision. Never have I mentioned the contents of these prophecies in such a manner that accurate data could be taken from it. Moreover, everything can first be prevented.

...

It just momentarily escaped me, in what connection I know these prophecies. My head and my memory have often given me difficulties since my accident and the serious concussion.

...

Alright, but you know that sometimes, I just have rather large difficulties with my memory, so now I currently dig around in notes in order to reacquaint myself with everything that has escaped me, as for example the note that I have here regarding information that Semjase once gave to me. It says here: "Vega forms a new planetary system", and here, "the dust rings around the SOL-system", and here, "the two other planets in the SOL-system". With regard to these notes, I would like to know from you what it is all about, for I do not exactly remember.

Quetzal:

427. About that, nothing should officially become known to the Earth-humans yet, for first toward the end of the year 1983 might the time be ripe for that.

...

429. Concerning Vega, your note refers to the fact that in the area of [Vega and Lyra, a cosmic process takes place](#), which produces new stars.

430. This is a fact that is still unknown to the Earth scientists, but it will be grasped in the near future.

...

433. That is understandable and good, but hear, now, what the note means with regard to the two other planets in the SOL-system.

434. It probably involves the explanation of Semjase that the Sun is orbited by two dwarf planets, which have remained hidden to the terrestrial scientists until now and which orbit very far beyond Pluto's orbit around the Sol-system.

Billy:

Oh, I see, then it concerns the explanations pertaining to the yet undiscovered minor planets Elin and Anar, as you call them, although, in certain Earth circles, there are, indeed, speculations among Earthlings over the existence of other planets, and in addition, one of the two unknowns is called UNI or Trans-Pluto.

{Note: This may be referring to the dwarf planets known as Eris and Haumea.}

Quetzal:

435. That is of correctness.

...

444. Next, I have to report from the months of November and December, during which a great deal of new and malevolent acts of war will arise in Lebanon, where the Americans will officially intervene in the fighting but under the guise of self-defense.

Billy:

This, of course, is only a pretext.

Quetzal:

445. That is of correctness.

...

462. Around the 9th of February 1984, a change will arise in the world-political scene again because the Russian ruler [Juri Andropov](#) will depart from this life and be replaced by a man named [Chernenko](#).

463. What will emerge from this cannot accurately be predicted yet because things are still unclear for them to be calculated.

...

465. About a month after these events, something new is expected to happen because once again, an ancient prophecy will start to become fulfilled.

466. Surely, you can remember that in reference to the prophecies, one spoke of the fact that in Egypt, a village would be exposed in the desert, which would be a sign of the times?

...

467. About a month after Andropov's death, a sandstorm at that place will expose a building, which will then ultimately lead to the discovery of the ancient village in the vicinity of the Nile, as it was prophesied.

468. This will result because the relative archaeological work and nature will work more intensively after the new discovery.

Billy:

It is good that you speak of this: I once received a prophecy, according to which at a certain time, the [Vesuvius volcano](#) should erupt.

Quetzal:

469. You have become forgetful, my friend, because the two of us have also spoken together about this, but I will tell you again that this eruption of the volcano should actually take place if inconsistencies do not arise in the whole situation.

470. And the eruption should be one of the last signs of the fact that a Third World War can no longer be prevented under any circumstances and will come thereafter in the foreseeable future, but always to the extent that the prophecy would be fulfilled and that it would not become null and void as a result of reasonable changes.

...

477. What is moving, perhaps, is that in the middle of the year, [the Pope will now visit Switzerland](#).

478. This will, at least, interest the Catholic world.

479. Then, in late July and into August, severe thunderstorms will afflict many countries, whereby also Switzerland will be hit hard, as well as Germany, Russia, India, Australia, Korea, and Mexico.

480. Moreover, in the Philippines, there will be more than 200 people killed by [a hurricane](#).

...

500. But the Earth-humans will discover this for themselves, shortly before that prophecy is fulfilled, which you received from Petale on the 30th of January 1976.

Billy:

At the moment, I cannot remember what prophecy this concerns.

Quetzal:

501. It is that one which speaks of the Scorpion.

Billy:

Ah, now I remember. It says in that prophecy that shortly before the monsoon season, in the country of the Elephant and the Peacock, the reigning Scorpion will die. In addition, if I have understood this prophecy correctly, then the death of the Scorpion should result through force.

Quetzal:

502. That is correct, but talk of a forcible death of the Scorpion only appears in the prophecy in a hidden form.

Billy:

Yes, I remember. Then [Indira Gandhi](#) in India will be murdered because she holds the office of Prime Minister at the time.

Quetzal:

503. That is of correctness.

Billy:

Her astrological sign is Scorpio.

Quetzal:

504. And also in the month of Scorpio, she will be murdered, namely on the 31st of October, 1984.

Billy:

And who will commit the crime?

Quetzal:

505. It will be her own people, so namely men of her bodyguard.

Billy:

And who will take over the office of Prime Minister for her? Is that already certain?

Quetzal:

506. That is, likewise, already determined.

507. Indira Gandhi's son, [Rajiv](#), will assume office.

Billy:

And, will one catch the assassin?

Quetzal:

508. There will be several, at least three.

509. As our preview showed, one will be shot, one will be critically injured, and a third will be arrested.

Billy:

Yes, and how will Indira Gandhi be killed, then?

Quetzal:

510. By shots – she will be hit by ten of them.

Billy:

A true slaughter – and one cannot do anything about this again, right?

Quetzal:

511. You should know that such an endeavour would be futile because things that are determined in such a wise are the equivalent of an unchangeable programming, so they are unstoppable.

Billy:

And what is the reason for the murder?

Quetzal:

512. Indira Gandhi will make the Sikhs mortal enemies to herself in the course of the year 1984, and these will then have her be murdered out of revenge.

513. But with the assassination, there is still an element of uncertainty in the sense that it is not quite clear whether the third assassin is of the party of the one who is to be wounded.

514. Thus, it could be that three as well as only two bodyguards will be involved in the assassination attempt.

515. What is still to be mentioned in this case is that the death of the prime minister will trigger a [campaign of revenge](#) throughout India against the religious members of the bodyguard, who will fall victim to 2,700 people.

Billy:

Then a great deal will happen there in India.

Quetzal:

516. That will be a fact.

Billy:

But this also is not likely to change.

Quetzal:

517. No, but the events will not occupy the world public for too long because the [choice of the American president](#) will outplay this event a few days later.

Billy:

And who will be the new president?

Quetzal:

518. As things develop until then, [Ronald Reagan](#) will be re-elected.

...

521. Perhaps it would be worth mentioning that Ethiopia will once again suffer from a [massive famine](#), but this will already be at hand much earlier than the assassination attempt in India.

Billy:

Do you mean, nevertheless, that the largest effects will appear around the time of the assassination attempt?

Quetzal:

522. No, for the effects will already be very devastating much earlier.

523. What I want to say is that in the course of that time, the world public will first be made properly aware of this catastrophe, thus, the famine will then become a world interest.

Billy:

Oh, I see, and the problem can be solved, then?

Quetzal:

524. No, of course not, for there will not be enough assistance.

Billy:

As this is always so in such cases. Moreover, I think that such assistance only enlarges the problem.

Quetzal:

525. That is of correctness because each assistance provided in such concerns magnifies a problem.

526. Each assistance is not used where it would have to be used.

527. The rule with the Earth-humans is that they always only consider assistance in the face of hunger.

Billy:

Whereby they then overlook the main evils and problems, and they neither fight against these nor resolve them in any wise.

Quetzal:

528. That is of correctness, my friend.

529. You have recognised things correctly.

...

540. On Monday, November 19, 1984, a great [gas-catastrophe will occur in Mexico City](#), and about 450 people will die.

541. However, this disaster will only be the beginning of a whole number of smaller gas-catastrophes all over the world.

542. But only a short time after Mexico City, so we have calculated, an even more enormous [gas-catastrophe will break out in India, in Bhopal](#), which will demand 2,562 human lives, while tens of thousands of other people will suffer from poisoning and long-term damage.

543. Like in many other cases of catastrophes on the Earth, however, the actual number of victims will not be mentioned and will be understated, which will naturally result in a false picture.

544. Then, after the catastrophe in Bhopal, nothing really will appear, which would be worth mentioning since it will not be world-moving.

545. First with the date of the 10th of March 1985 does an event then follow, which will move the world public, namely when the Russian leader, [Chernenko](#), dies and a new man arrives at the head of the government, who will be called [Mikhail Gorbachev](#).

...

551. The new man of Moscow, Mikhail Gorbachev, will be the great reformer, by whose will and works a lot will change all over the world, even though he and the course of his reform will soon take in a lot of setbacks, about which I will explain different things to you later.

552. But to a large extent, Semjase already reported to you in the month of October, 1980 about the reforms of Mikhail Gorbachev and their global consequences, so there is really no need for further explanations.

...

554. But she told you nothing about the adverse events and the dangers to the good course of Gorbachev, which will happen through the evil machinations of power-hungry individuals and extremists and radicals in different Russian countries, such as Azerbaijan, Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia, etc. and which will jeopardise the entire work of Gorbachev, and she also told you nothing about the war that will go down in the annals of world history, starting from 1991, as the [Gulf War](#).

555. [Saddam Hussein](#) – the dictator of Iraq, whom you personally know so well and of whom you always said that he would be the worst butcher of humans if he would only find the opportunity to carry out his murderous plans – will have a military [invasion of Kuwait](#) on the 2nd of August 1990 and will, thus, trigger a multinational punitive action, which will be headed by the Americans.

556. From this, a battle will develop, which will be unequalled until now.

557. For about a month, multinational troops will bomb Iraq in unprecedented consequence, before the real battle begins on the ground.

558. The criminal, unscrupulous, malicious, uncompromising, murderous Saddam Hussein will avenge himself and will allow [billions of litres of earth petroleum to be pumped into the waters of the Gulf](#), whereby he will very soon receive the infamous title 'Criminal against Humanity'.

Billy:

Thus, a military alliance will emerge, which will take up arms against the creep. Man, this can become cheerful, for Saddam Hussein will not be the one to give way. I know him well enough from my stay there, when I was in Iraq. At that time, about 25 years ago, he was still young, about the same age as me. His views, which he explained to me, were so extreme, as he himself is in his whole character. A serious criminal from an early age, he ran into conflict again and again with the police, also because of extreme political machinations at around the age of 15 or 16 years. Even murder was a part of his daily existence, but he was never caught. When he came to power around the turning point of the eighties, he even murdered his opponents and enemies by his own hand. The guy told me at that time that he would also 'shit' on all of Islam. He literally said that to me because he thought of the Islamic faith just as little as he thought of any other faith. Religion, so he told me at that time, was only useful for him, in any case, in order to make the idiotic people docile and subservient to a political or military leader. With a shit-faith, one can always get the humans of low intelligence to make him a master and a leader, and then, these would be subservient in order for him safely to shed blood. If he would take to the helm and, thus, would come to power, so he told me, then he would know how to take the idiotic people and make them be enslaved to himself. He would simply play the part of a good Muslim and, if necessary, would fall on his knees towards Mecca in public and would hypocritically pray; thus, the stupid people would certainly run after him and would congratulate him, cheer, and make him the absolute ruler. Thus, he would become master and emperor over all Arab countries, and soon, it would then also be attainable to him to take over the world and

become a world-dominating great emperor. He strives to achieve this goal, and every means is good enough for him, even if hundreds of millions of people would die as a result. The guy is not just a megalomaniac and a limitless fanatic of the most bloodthirsty violence and destruction, but he is crazy and insane and is a danger to the entire Earth. He would subjugate the entire Earth to himself with blood and would subdue it, if only he could. The only way to stop his power-hungry plans is a multinational logical act of force against him. But certainly, idiotic peace-criers all over the world will try to prevent this through demonstrations and the like, and also in various crazy Arab camps, there will be a pro-Hussein cry. But these poor lunatics will not know what they try to arrange through this because if Saddam Hussein would win, should it actually come to this conflict mentioned by you, then this would not only mean the subjugation and possibly the death of the pro-criers or peace-criers but also the ever bloodiest enslavement and torment of all of Earth humanity. Man oh man, I know this guy Saddam Hussein and I know what he is capable of. If everything actually arrives as you say, and I do not doubt your words, then one should send all the idiotic peace-criers and pro-Hussein criers into the desert.

Quetzal:

559. Your statements correspond to all correctness.

560. But unfortunately, there will be other culprits to be named when the war breaks out in the Gulf in January of 1991 because Saddam Hussein will react to any attempts toward peace just as negatively as to an ultimatum, after which the allied bombardment against Iraq will begin in the first hours of the morning on about the 16th of January.

561. Also to be named as culpable in this war will be all those who build bunkers and chemical factories, as well as many other war-technical plants, for Saddam Hussein.

562. Even weapons suppliers and weapons system-improving engineers, etc. are also included.

563. Last but not least to be mentioned is [Ronald Reagan](#), who laid the foundation-stone for his war policy in general, so that these machinations of a serious and world-threatening nature could and can appear.

564. But to explain the individual points would take too long.

Billy:

That is understood, but tell me, will many businesses and companies not fall into trouble and even bankruptcy as a result of this Gulf War?

Quetzal:

565. Unfortunately, that will be the case, also in Switzerland.

Billy:

He is a merciless killer and destroyer of global proportions. He disregards everything the world holds in honour. He will also not shy away from calling up fanatical terrorists all over the world to carry out their murderous attacks of all kinds and everywhere, causing immense damage and destroying human lives. Thus, this war will have worldwide consequences and cause worldwide damage and criminal terrorist attacks that could make one afraid. It is fortunate that this is not the Third World War, which may still be preventable, as Semjase said.

Quetzal:

566. Nevertheless, this coming war in the Gulf will be waged worldwide, even though it actually is not the Third World War, which is mentioned in the prophecies and which can, perhaps, be averted after all.

Billy:

Good, let's leave this. We should not get too deeply involved in these war interests with ifs and buts.

Quetzal:

567. That is correct, but it should, perhaps, still be mentioned that this upcoming Gulf War shall be more of a punitive action than an actual war, even though the whole thing will have serious and global consequences.

...

Billy:

Is there anything else special in relation to the planets and such? Are there, perhaps, cosmic events that are worth knowing?

Quetzal:

574. Certainly, but the event will first report itself in the year 1991.

575. From the depths of interstellar space, a dense and immense cloud of fine matter will approach, which will have penetrated so far into the SOL-system by about the middle of the month of February that it will then be located halfway between the planets Saturn and Uranus.

576. A fact that actually would not be noticed by the earthly astronomers if they were not pursuing the path of [Halley's Comet](#), which will be located in the northern part of the constellation [Hydra](#) at that time.

577. These observations will most likely lead to the fact that a [tremendous change in the fluorescent ratio of the comet](#) will appear because it will penetrate into this cloud of interstellar dust and then cross it, which will naturally have as a consequence that powerful frictional forces will develop, which will allow the comet to light up 346 times more strongly than what is the case in its normal state.

Billy:

Then this will certainly also remain no secret to the Earth citizens, for certainly the newspapers will report about this, but probably again with incredible explanations that are not true.

Quetzal:

578. That might correspond to the truth.

Billy:

Thus, the usual. – But now, I have yet another question regarding what you said about [Saddam Hussein](#) and Kuwait, etc. You have not revealed how the Gulf crisis or even the punitive action against Iraq will turn out; and what specific things are thereby yet to be expected?

Quetzal:

579. As I told you, there will be an enormous bombardment of multinational troops on Iraq and Kuwait, which will last for about a month and which has no parallels on Earth to date and will not have any up to that time.

580. More precisely, this bombardment will last a month and a week and will decimate and demoralise the Iraqi army units to such an extent that, after the ground offensive begins, they will surrender by the tens of thousands, starved, wounded, sick, demoralised and, in some cases, psychologically at the end of their tether.

581. After the ground attack, a hundred-hour battle will take place, during which the entire Iraqi army and also Saddam Hussein's elite units, the [Republican Guards](#), will be beaten, after which the U.S. [President Bush](#) will then order a ceasefire, namely for the time around 8 or 9 o'clock, Iraqi time, on the [28th of February, 1991](#).

Billy:

Then at this time, Kuwait might also become free again.

Quetzal:

582. That will already be the case on the 27th of February.

583. Nevertheless, Kuwait will be destroyed to a very great extent, and before the ceasefire, the fleeing Iraqis will still kidnap many Kuwaitis as hostages, taking them before, but even at the beginning of, the cruel massacre of the population under occupation, to which women, children, adolescents, and men of every age will fall victim.

584. Women and children will be raped and abused, in order to violate them after that, so that intimate body parts can be cut from their bodies, which will then be swung by the assassins' hands in triumph and be hung up as trophies everywhere.

585. Nevertheless, for a long time, this still will not be enough with the atrocities of the inhuman Iraqi soldiers, for before they flee or surrender to the Allies, they will still set on fire Kuwait's

sources of oil and will make the ecological disaster, which was caused by the earth petroleum that was led into the Gulf, even larger.

586. From the oil fires, thick black soot clouds of smoke will arise, which will not only cause wide-area black rain precipitation in several countries, but they will also be very toxic and will destroy much biological life.

587. For a long time, the Sun will also be darkened by the black smoke, and all kinds of life will be destroyed.

Billy:

If immature and ones of low intelligentum achieve power and weapons, then they will cause incredible destruction with them and release worldwide catastrophes. In addition to immaturity and low intelligentum, still religious fanaticism and subservience come together for the degenerated, overbearing jerks, who are so clever, however, that they are able to beat the people into bondage. But how will things continue, then, after the ceasefire?

Quetzal:

588. Subsequently there will be a genocidal attempt on the [Kurds](#), which Saddam Husain will pursue after a civil war is murderously put down by his troops.

589. But in everything, the Americans will not bear the least guilt because the American President Bush will request the Iraqi army to direct opposition against the dictator Hussein and to his overthrow, whereby he will indirectly animate the Kurds to this as well.

590. However, if the Iraqi people actually rise up against their dictator, then Bush will simply withdraw himself and then leave the Iraqi people to their misery and to the clutches of their murderous tormentor and murderer, as is customary with many Americans in their attitude and conduct.

591. Nevertheless, America is not only controlled by such inhumane and false elements, since truthly also human beings living there, and just these will be the ones who will compel the Bush administration to take action, while still giving support to the Kurds, who make use of the army stationed in Iraq to help and benefit them, but this cannot prevent the fact that during the worst time, more than 1,000 Kurdish refugees will die daily in the inhospitable and wintry mountains of Kurdistan, which you know from your own experience, and you know how life-hostile they are.

592. Deprivation, hardships, exhaustion, and diseases will be the causes of death of the refugees, just as also the military and inhumane acts of violence of the Iraqi army, which will also carry over there into the third millennium, which will lead to the [second Iraqi war](#) via the Americans, under the patronage of [Bush's son, George Walker](#), who will then be U.S. President, who will lie to the people about [alleged weapons of mass destruction in Iraq](#) and will fail miserably in Iraq with the army.

593. In addition, terrorism will act further, whereby a complete conflagration will be released from Arabia, at least in the Middle East.

Billy:

And Saddam Hussein, what happens to him?

Quetzal:

594. His end will come much later, but about this, I will report to you some other time if it will still be permitted to me, for I should not deal with these things any further.

Billy:

Well, will other things and events still arise that are connected to the murder of Saddam Hussein?

Quetzal:

595. Certainly:

596. The chief event of the Iraqi troops in Kuwait will be a time from which a wide-ranging cholera epidemic must be counted on, which will demand thousands of lives, particularly in Latin America but also in several other countries around the world.

Billy:

So once again, a time of a large cholera epidemic. But what happens if Saddam Hussein is not knocked off of his throne?

Quetzal:

597. Then over the course of the next decades, it would have to be counted on that the Middle East and even the entire world could be threatened by a new war.

598. He is power-hungry, autocratic, and dangerous, like a pit full of irritated, venomous snakes.

599. However, the overthrow of the dictator should not occur by foreign powers but only by his own people, otherwise, more harm than good will result and a wildfire could arise, as I already explained.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_198

Quetzal:

2. Already in a month, namely on the [28th of December of this year, 1984](#), a Soviet warship will operate in the Barents Sea and, as a result of a mistake, will fire a cruise missile, which will crash over northern Finland and also violate the Swedish airspace.

3. But then, the remains of the projectile will first be found at the end of January, lying on the ice of Lake Inari.

4. Then, on the 4th of January, 1985, it will be that for the first time, a child is born, who emerges from a replacement pregnancy by a so-called [surrogate mother](#).

5. Then, in mid-January of 1985, it will be decided by the German Federal Government to participate in the project of a permanently [manned space station](#), nevertheless, the Americans will call the shots, entirely according to their nature of always holding the power in their hands.

6. From this, a project of an international space station will develop, which will be tackled around the turn of the millennium.

7. But before this, in February of 1986, the start of a Russian space station with the name [Mir](#) (peace) will take place, as a replacement of the [Salyut-7](#).

8. However, in 1999, this new space station will have had its day, after which it will fall down to the Earth and most of it will burn up, while the remaining part will sink into the sea, without causing damage.

9. But the crash will only take place in the year 2000.

10. The new international space station will be named the [ISS](#), which means 'International Space Station' in the English language.

11. This station, which will originally be named the ISSA and, thus, International Space Station Alpha, will weigh about 500 tons when it is completed in approximately the year 2005.

12. The first preliminary work in Earth's orbit will begin when everything is all right, starting in November of 1998, and the measurements of the station will be about 110 x 80 metres.

13. The German Federal Government will also participate in the so-called [Ariane project](#), respectively in the further development of the European booster rocket, which will be launched into Earth's orbit from Kourou.

14. Kourou is a city on the coast of French Guyana, where the seat of the [French Space Research Centre](#) has been since 1967, to which a rocket launching base is also attached.

...

16. In the month of January, 1985, the U.S. President [Ronald Reagan](#) in Washington will swear his oath for a second term of office.

17. By the end of January, it will happen further that for the first time after the Second World War, a Jewish world congress will take place, namely in Austria, in the capital Vienna, and there will be demands for a reinforced battle against fascism, anti-Semitism, and Nazism, in accordance with a main topic.

18. At the same time, it will be that Pope John Paul II will undertake his 25th trip to foreign locations and will [visit the States of Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela, and Trinidad & Tobago](#).

Billy:

And what about the Soviet Union? Semjase once said, nevertheless, that this would still collapse before the turn of the new millennium because a man would come to power, who lays the groundwork for the end of the Soviet Union and the GDR [East Germany]. Even you have spoken of this and already told a few things.

Quetzal:

19. That is correct.

20. It will happen in the first 10 days of the month of March, 1985 that the State and party chief [Konstantin Chernenko](#) will die, after which a decision will be issued only a day later, which will not be unanimous, however, that a man named [Mikhail Gorbachev](#) has to assume the office of the Secretary-General.

21. However, already more than a month before, the Soviet party newspaper will have published this, whose attitude is also already preprogrammed that the State and party chief, Konstantin U. Chernenko, is thrown down by a very serious illness.

Billy:

The party newspaper is, nevertheless, the 'Pravda'?

Quetzal:

22. That is correct.

23. It will further occur in February of 1985 that [Hafez al-Assad](#), who has been officiating in Syria since 1971, will be elected as president for another seven years, as a result of compulsion and election fraud, as well as by the fact that he will be the only candidate.

24. During the same period, Israel will reject the participation of the PLO in a planned international Middle East peace conference.

Billy:

PLO, that is the [Palestine Liberation Organisation](#).

Quetzal:

25. That is correct.

26. [King Husain II of Jordan](#), whom you know personally very well, will reach an agreement with [Yasser Arafat](#) in Amman for a new Middle East peace initiative, which will be boycotted, nevertheless, by the Israelis.

...

29. Around the 20th of February, 1985, in the vicinity of Bilbao, [a Boeing of the Spanish airline Iberia will crash](#), which will cost 148 human lives.

30. In Austria, around the 20th of February, the nuclear-armed [Soviet Union will be made subject to the control of the IAEA](#), the International Atomic Energy Agency.

31. The contract will be signed in Vienna.

32. Only a few days later, there will be a worldwide sensation in Australia, when for the first time, twins will be born to a mother who was impregnated by the implantation of so-called [frozen embryos](#).

33. Toward the end of the month of February, 1985, an airplane of the German [Lufthansa will be kidnapped from Frankfurt](#) on Main to the Vienna International Airport in Schwechat, after which both Syrian-born kidnappers will be arrested.

34. These are some events that will happen in the next few months, apart from the things that relate to the Russian and the International Space Station and to the choice of the new Russian State and party leaders.

35. Everything else will happen by the end of the month of February.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_200

Quetzal:

31. I still have just a brief explanation to deliver, with regard to what was presented, in reference to the incarnation, respectively the animation of the fetus by the spirit-form:

32. As revealed from a future review, the absurd and erroneous claim – that from the moment of conception, respectively from conception to human life, the fetus would be a reason-gifted life-form and, thus, an individual – will recently be reaffirmed, maintained, and taught, again by an ignorant layman, with respect to the rebirth of the spirit-form and its animation of the fetus.

33. This new irrational teaching is again generated and developed by a misguided religionist, namely by a certain [Cardinal Lehmann](#), who will express himself in this form on the 10th of June, 1991.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_703

Billy:

Prophecy has absolutely nothing to do with the unnatural or supernatural and in no way with fortune-telling ...

Fortune-telling and clairvoyance are absolutely nonsensical and have nothing to do with prophecy or effective prediction, for a truthful prediction is fulfilled with 100 per cent certainty, but only comes about through a vision of the future according to a high-percentage probability calculation or through a [real vision](#) or technically founded time travel into the future. ...

...

... early 'prophecies' and 'divinations' allegedly brought by prophets and heralds were not revealed and brought by effectively real and true prophets and heralds, but by soothsayers. These alleged and effectively false 'prophecies' or 'divinations' were slanderously put into the mouths of the real and true prophets and heralds, consequently all the lies have been handed down religiously and sectarianly throughout the ages until today as naked lies. These are future-related false and lie-laden assertions for which a direct 'divine' inspiration has been claimed by their obedient and unsophisticated believers since the existence of the religions and sects and is still believed by today's believers. The former true prophets and prophetesses listed by the religions and sects are, on the one hand, being falsely traded and misused as 'God's messengers', and on the other hand, they are being attributed with ancient prophecies of various kinds which they never revealed. And if true prophetic or prophesying unveilings have been handed down, they have usually been so misleadingly falsified that the actual meaning of the revelation can hardly or no longer be defined. On the other hand, a prophet and herald – also of a female nature – was and still is understood and worshipped as a commissioned herald of a divine plan and will by the obedient, thoughtless blind believers who are incapable of making their own decisions. It should also be explained that prophecies or divinations by true prophets are directed towards the fate of a nation or the fate of several nations or even the fate of the whole of humanity.

...

Prophecy must also not be confused with so-called occult or demonic fortune-telling, nor with any religious-sectarian, threatening 'prophecies', which without exception belong to the realm of fantasy. Unfortunately, however, false prophets and prophetesses have appeared time and again since time immemorial – and still appear today – whereby their 'revelations' were and are very often or even without exception of a religious-sectarian nature.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_863

Billy:

... the very great danger in the middle of the 2030s, when the whole Earth will be threatened. I know this because he let me see what will happen then, as well as what will ultimately be the evil consequence of this, if the Earth's petroleum, iron and coal, gases and metals of various kinds etc. continue to be robbed from the Earth.

...

Billy:

... A prophecy is generally but from time immemorial misunderstood by human beings. This is because a prophecy is actually a threat and not a prediction, but also a reminder that people should not continue to muddle along in the same bad manner as they have done up to now, because otherwise a negative result will result. It is to be said that a prophecy is something that predicts what can happen, especially when everything is done and acted in the same manner as it is done at present and also in the future, so that the result is what the prophecy warns. If, however, the whole course of action changes for the better and everything is henceforth done in accordance with correctness, then a prophecy referring to it will not be fulfilled, for then what was prophesied will not be fulfilled and everything will change into something better, then everything will be good. Now, as far as a prediction is concerned, it is based on an effective certainty of a thing or an event etc. that is unchangeable and will be true and come true or happen with 100% certainty if everything has been done resp. done correctly. On the other hand, a prediction inevitably comes true and cannot be influenced, changed or stopped with the best words, efforts, actions and thus with the greatest efforts or with the highest attainable willpower of thought or otherwise. A prediction is based on something that will come to pass and thus happen under all circumstances, and this also when everything possible speaks against its fulfilment. This should be said and explained once, so that human beings may correctly understand the difference between prophecy and prediction.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_864

{Billy (1947):}

... If the path to reality and its truth were to be opened and followed, then only little would change for the better, because in the second millennium human beings will already have degenerated to such an extent that they will listen even less to prophecies that announce the evil that is to come, but if all the threatening evils that are announced for the future are not counteracted, then it will also not be possible to avoid through reason and rationality that everything will happen in the way that is just prophesied.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_869

Billy:

... It is completely idiotic, but the fact is that every word that is spoken in warning is spoken into the wind and goes unheard as if in the vastness of the deserts, and the majority of Earthlings are so lowly intelligent and therefore incapable of thinking correctly and calculating the future – mainly the majority of those in power – that all talking and warning is pointless.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_870

Billy:

... I think it is necessary to state that I do not involve myself in clairvoyance and I am not a so-called clairvoyant, therefore I cannot invent anything clairvoyant for the future. My predictions, which I have given and mentioned since I was a boy, are based on the fact that, together with Sfath, I have seen and experienced certain events and happenings in the future and therefore know that they will inevitably happen and therefore come true. I already made such predictions when I was a boy and thus only said what Sfath and I experienced in the future. I have also mentioned various things that threaten to happen but can be changed and avoided if behaviour is changed for the better. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Billy:

... This, just like a prophecy, which is nothing more than a warning or a piece of advice, that something certain will result from it, something good or bad, if work, action or thought continues in the wise way, framework or style etc. that has been done up to now. ...

...

Now, if the whole thing had been a prediction instead of my prophecies, then that would have meant that something was said or predicted that would have happened with absolute certainty and was inevitable. In contrast to prophecy, which corresponds to a warning, is the prediction, which announces something that will inevitably happen and will therefore inevitably occur and be fulfilled with absolute certainty.

This is in contrast to prophecy, which warns, for example, that a war, a nuclear war or something else will occur by such and such a time if people continue to think and act wrongly.

...

[return to Index](#)

Protests

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Protest>

<https://simple.wikipedia.org/wiki/Demonstration>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Political_demonstration

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Ptaah:

732. But bestiality still prevails in Earth-humans, and his/her humanism is only an evil false show.

733. Outwardly and in public he/she cries out for humanity, but in his/her innermost being they are still barbarous and very immature.

734. The Earth human being deceives himself/herself and cries out in offence for vindication when he/she is reproached for their merely feigned humanism, which they often display publicly through demonstrations.

735. This humanism, however, is nothing but a sham, a lie and a deception.

736. The Earth human being cries out indignantly when accused of this lie and deception of merely feigned humanism, for they don't want to acknowledge or see the truth.

737. He/she speaks of peace and love and doesn't know what it is all about, just as he/she doesn't know what humanism is all about.

738. He/she speaks great words and believes himself/herself justified by them, but they kill without hesitation when they believe themselves to be in danger, or they kill without hesitation on an order.

739. And once he/she has killed, all his/her good intentions quickly vanish and the slumbering bestiality within him/her breaks through with tremendous violence.

740. Earth-humans have experienced this again and again up to the present day, just think of the wars and revolutions of modern times.

741. Where can real humanism still be found?

742. Or does he/she perhaps think that terror and criminal acts of violence, bombings, religious wars such as in Ireland and Palestine, assassinations and many other horrible things are humane?

743. Or does he/she perhaps think of humanity when he/she goes out into the streets and demonstrates, even if this may be done 'peacefully' and without murder and manslaughter?

744. Nowhere is humanity to be found – also not in a peaceful demonstration.

745. Everything is only lies and deceit, malicious deception and self-importance with the sense of wanting to make oneself better than the human beings of the Earth really are.

746. But this is only because he/she has not yet perceived himself/herself and consequently still lies to himself/herself.

747. If he/she really wanted to practise self-knowledge and act in humanity, he/she would take hold of the spiritual teaching in order to finally find the truth and try to act accordingly.

748. The consequence of this would be that the peoples would depose their governments and replace them with spiritual leaders.

749. Through Earth-humans, then, who would know, rule and honour the truth and the natural and creational laws, whereby they would govern the Earth and all human beings unselfishly and in correct form.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_844

Billy:

... What would be important is that the peoples would not be so lax and only make their fist in the sack, but remove unfit and autocratic rulers from their offices. To demonstrate and shout about in a stupid way and to believe in a stupid way and to delude oneself that the wrong-governing rulers of both sexes will be impressed by this is more than just stupid stupidity and cowardice. ...

...

Billy:

... The idiotic demonstrations of the 'Last Generation' and other 'environmentalists' who do more harm than good are sick in the head and achieve exactly the opposite of what should be done.

...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_846

Billy:

... But I am interested to know if you know what's going on with the 'Last Generation' demonstration clique, which, as Ptaah already told me a year ago, is controlled by a rotten, unrighteous and criminal part of America, and that for the purpose of ... But what is actually intended by these idiotic demonstrations – which I do not want to say openly because Ptaah said that other like-minded people would take up the banner and do the same because they are just as stupid as those who thoughtlessly take part in the criminal demonstrations without knowing what is actually intended – is hare-brained. However, I would be surprised if the German secret service is so stupid and dumb that they really do not realise behind it all, namely that it is all arranged and controlled from America for the hand stickers on streets and car tyres, and they also cause enormous damage with paints and sprays. All this, as Ptaah said, is the work of ...

Quetzal:

... I can mention the following about that: What unfortunately happens is that many persons allow themselves to be thoughtlessly provoked and create personal as well as public damage, as they also affect many fellow human beings and get paid for it. Furthermore, it is to be said that the demonstrators and quite a lot of damage-causing persons of the 'Last Generation' are a sectarian-criminal organisation organised and directed by America {possibly *Climate Emergency Fund*}, in which another pathologically thinking and financially very rich person {possibly *Aileen Getty*} participates. In Germany, among other countries, the organisation also obtains taxpayers' money, with which criminal and highly damaging demonstration actions are financed, and the authors also enrich themselves, as well as the demonstrators unthinkingly damage order and economic and private achievements through all their actions.

Billy:

... But I think that we should now talk about what is really happening, as well as about the fact that behind the 'Last Generation' there is an American crazy and rich woman who supports and finances all the crazy machinations of the likewise crazy hand-ticklers, of which even the ignorant and idiotic demonstrators are probably unaware, because they are as stupid as beans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_855

Billy:

It is of no use anyway if something is said that corresponds to the full truth and in this respect, because then it is not only vehemently opposed and reacted to with stupid and ill-considered demonstrations that possibly cause damage, but everything – wrong or correct – is sometimes even championed with rage, fanaticism, beatings and destruction and even with murder and manslaughter. This is also proven by the radical, sick and crazy 'environmentalist apostles', as also demonstrated by the demonstrators around [Greta Thunberg](#) and the fanatical and criminal 'Last Generation' financed by a billionaire *{possibly Aileen Getty}*, who do more harm than good and cause more harm than good. All the idiots and uneducated, stupid and hypocritical supporters and followers of both sexes, who vehemently and unthinkingly participate in the machinations of these criminal environmentalist demonstrators, or simply support their demonstrations, do not understand the truth. Namely, that overpopulation is to blame for everything and is the greatest evil of all.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_856

Billy:

... And with the idiotic demonstrations for the alleged protection of the environment, more and more damage has been and is being done than they bring benefit. In particular, the emerging damage is caused by the fact that, as a result of the demonstrations, the stupid and dimwitted governments pass new laws, regulations and directives that not only cause more harm than good, but also endanger all order, the safety of peoples, game, animals and the whole of nature, as well as nature itself, the atmosphere and the climate, and the human beings resp. the whole of humanity, and even endanger their lives and existence, and even drive humanity to the brink of extinction. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_858

Billy:

... But if you should think that the Earthlings will consciously take note of this and do something about it, then you hope in vain, for they are so stubborn, indifferent and stupid that they do not even think about what you have said. And this idiotic action has been practised by the majority of earthly humanity for a very, very long time, ever since religions and the mad and confused belief in them have existed, which has been the case for thousands of years. But the Earthlings do not allow themselves to be taught reality and its truth, consequently they are moving more and more rapidly towards their downfall, driving the Earth more and more towards total destruction, as well as making a pig of all ecosystems and thus of the whole of nature and its fauna and flora. Especially the brain-damaged environmental protesters are involved, who cause more harm than good, especially organisations that make a big ruckus on the streets and cause destruction, as well as those who stick themselves everywhere and smear valuable things with paint, etc., such as, for example The 'Last Generation', an extremely criminal and radical activist organisation, which is controlled by '... ..', which is financed by rich persons with their money, who also have a bad conscience and a business sense, because the 'donors' of the ... earn a lot of money through the destruction and damage, as well as through the means for repairing the damage. Thus, the 'Last Generation' demonstrators are a ready-made meal for these rich people, who have all those work-shy idiots of all ages crawling up their throats, who are so stupid and dumb that they, as sham thinkers, are not even able to think up to the tip of their noses. As a result, the rich, the businessmen involved and the donors of the 'Last Generation' are creating a veritable climate hysteria out of the otherwise already existing environmental pollution. As a result, the rich rake in a lot of money through the machinations and damage devices of the work-shy idiotic stupid elements. Those sticking to their guns everywhere bill for it and – as it was revealed – are paid for it. This, among others, also by an American billionaire heiress who praises these cross-dumb and idiotic glue activists, but who do not realise that they are being cheated by clever businessmen. These work-shy glue

elements of all ages are so idiotically stupid that they cannot realise, see or comprehend in any process the dimension of their exploitation by unscrupulous rich people, because apart from the capacity of logic, they also lack the intellect, as well as reason, to think at all. It is also worth mentioning that, according to a reliable source, a full-time member of the 'Last Generation' receives around 1300 francs/euros per month 'salary'.

Well, the demonstrators of the ['Friday for Future'](#) are not much better off, and also quite a few of them are elements who are only sham thinkers and fabricate destruction at the expense of the general public.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_861

Billy:

... Others, on the other hand, who have formed their character in a completely wrong and evil way, so that their senses are such that defence also includes the murder of fellow human beings – which excludes unintentional killing in self-defence – are unfortunately in the vast majority of Earth's humanity. Due to their religious or worldly beliefs, as well as their self-importance, their stupidity and thus their non-thinking, egoism, self-will and self-interest, their selfishness and egomania, they are as a rule unteachable, consequently quarrelling, hatred, murder, manslaughter, war and destruction etc. are commonplace among them. This is also the case with the so-called 'environmentalists', especially the 'last generation', who will strike again in the very near future, as we 2 found out when we ... The fanatical and richly paid 'demonstrators', who are really paid criminals, do not store any sense of environmental protection in the background of their illusory thinking and their character, but criminal urge against any order, which they want to break with violence and insane acts of violence – paid for this by elements, who irresponsibly secretly wait for the whole of the alleged environmental protection demonstrations to soon degenerate further to such an extent that, apart from destruction, there will also be deaths to mourn.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_864

{Billy (1947):}

... Lowly intelligent and brazen demonstrations are held against environmental pollution etc., but all the stupid and senseless demonstrators will not realise that rampant overpopulation is to blame for the fact that everything is being destroyed all around and consequently humanity must be drastically reduced. And this can humanely only be done by implementing a controlled birth stop, until Earth's humanity is only about 500 million, which is also what the Earth is designed for, which can easily feed and sustain this number of human beings. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_872

Billy:

... So-called environmentalists demonstrate violently, but only allegedly, against this, but in order to do good, on the contrary, only immense damage is done, e.g. by idiotically smearing or spraying paint on walls, buildings, monuments and posters or other human achievements, but also stupidly and erroneously erecting roadblocks and impairing road traffic and bringing it to a standstill. For example, the so-called '[Last Generation](#)' was idiotically founded in December 2021 by [Henning Jeschke](#), Lea Bonasera and Melanie Guttman, whereby Jeschke and Bonasera had previously taken part in actions by '[Extinction Rebellion](#)' and the 'Hunger Strike of the Last Generation'. As far as I know, the activists of the 'Last Generation' are financed by the very rich, to the tune of around 1,000 euros per month, as well as by persons who promote air pollution, atmospheric poisoning and environmental pollution with their insane and stupid actions. ...

The apparently work-shy climate activists are paid by the wealthy with donations that also keep the organisation alive. As far as I know, the main sponsor of the 'Last Generation' is America –

how could it be otherwise – with the US organisation 'Climate Emergency Fund' and the rich pulling the strings and financing everything. This is particularly because they stick to roads with glue that emits poison gas, which escapes into the atmosphere, poisoning it and also causing cancer. In addition, toxic gases are also released by acetone, which is used by the police and others together with a mixture of cooking oil to loosen the idiotically stuck people. The gases released may cause human beings to develop incurable cancer, as the Plejaren have clearly discovered in their investigations into the whole thing. The climate activists of the 'Last Generation' thus promote air pollution and environmental pollution all the more, just as the dangerous gases emitted by the glue – which are obviously once again unknown to earthly science or cannot be detected – can cause many human beings to develop cancer, who may then die miserably. Another climate activist organisation, which is no better than the 'Last Generation', namely 'Fridays for Future', which works with strikes, protests etc. and drives that part of humanity crazy – just like the 'Last Generation' – which is only a believer and is not able to think for itself and is therefore nothing more than an obedient slave – like the climate activists themselves – of all the donating heavy rich, who can increase their wealth through their 'donations', which they give for a specific purpose. It makes you wonder how stupid many human beings are that they do not realise this and also do not understand that with every donation to the climate organisation, they are helping to ensure that destruction, annihilation and extinction can spread all the more.

The idea for 'Fridays for Future' actually came from Swedish schoolgirl [Greta Thunberg](#), who, at the age of 15, decided in August 2018 to skip school for three weeks and sit in front of the Swedish parliament with a 'School Strike for the Climate' sign.

With her school strikes, she wanted to ensure that Sweden honoured the climate agreement that was reached in Paris. When she became a representative of the international climate protection movement in 2019, she was honoured with the Right Livelihood Award and became the youngest person ever to be named Person of the Year by US magazine Time. Since then, she has become financially sound and, according to 'Vermögen-Magazin', has a fortune of around 1 million euros. This clearly shows what is really behind climate activism and its demonstrations, namely that it is all about 'earning' money and not about improving climate protection.

As for climate activist Greta Thunberg, she is out of the picture because she shared a post on Instagram from a pro-Palestinian organisation that has in the past disseminated a statement that can be understood as a call to wipe out Israel. Swedish climate activist Greta Thunberg not only shared a post on Instagram from a pro-Palestinian organisation calling for a global strike against the 'genocide in Gaza'. She thus endorsed the content of the corresponding page and Instagram's story feature of 'Palestine Speaks'. The whole thing was addressed to 'all workers, students, pupils, all businesses and citizens worldwide', with the call criticising 'the state terror of many Western states is repressive' and is directed against all those who show solidarity with the human beings in the Palestinian territories. That is why Greta Thunberg is now practically a member of the climate activists 'Fridays for Future' and also an 'outlaw' in other respects.

[return to Index](#)

Protocols of the Elders of Zion

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Protocols_of_the_Elders_of_Zion

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_280

Billy:

Since 1903, anti-Semitic neo-Nazi groups, organizations, individual fanatics and other anti-Jewish circles have officially been working around with the so-called 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion', which are ascribed to Jewish-Zionist circles or wise men. Since then they have given and continue to give rise to persecution and hatred of the Jews. But what really corresponds to

the truth with regard to these 'protocols'? In a few words – as the Plejadier/Plejaren explain – it is a tremendous work of lies, an incredibly bad forgery or plagiarism, which originated from earlier novels, which were written after the middle of the 19th century. According to the Plejadisch-Plejarischen data the highest boss of the Russian secret service in Paris, Pyotr Ratschkowski, created from it in the years 1897/98 the final version of the slanderous work, which was published then for the first time in the year 1903 in Russia in the magazine 'Znamia' (The Banner) – with the lying claim that the 'protocol' is genuine. The actual dissemination of the protocol, however, did not take place until 1919, quite explosively as the work of Russian opponents of the 1917 revolution. The intention was undoubtedly to turn anti-Semitism into a weapon against Bolshevism by publishing the alleged protocols. In NSDAP Germany, the 'Protocols' were then adopted – brought here and introduced by a Ukrainian officer and fighter against the Russian Revolution, named Fjodr Winberg, living in exile in Germany.

The slanderous work is still in circulation today and continues to cause racist damage, claiming that the Jews created a secret world government and hoarded all the gold; the 'Wise Men of Zion' and the Jewish people are to blame for wars and political and economic crises, etc. Such slanderous allegations exist in many variations of 'protocols', which of course is a found food for anti-Semitic Nazi and other right-wing extremist racist circles. ...

Today, the anti-Semitic neo-Nazi and other racist and right-wing extremist circles are using all governments and high-ranking government figures as well as all banks and their bosses – first and foremost the Rothschilds and the business magnates, etc. – in the slanderous machinations of the 'Protocols' in order to stir up hatred especially against the Jewish world and its alleged world government.

During the Nazi era, the anti-Semitic inflammatory writing 'Protokolle der Weisen von Zion' (Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion) was spread by the Nazis with proclamations and cheers, not only in Germany, but also wherever Nazis were active in other countries. In Switzerland, these were the Fröntler who circulated the Lie Protocols when Adolf Hitler finally seized power in Germany in the spring of 1933. This led the Jewish organizations in Switzerland to take legal action against the defamatory protocols at the Bern District Court. The trial attracted worldwide attention, and it was made clear that the alleged protocols were a forgery or a work of lies. Unfortunately, a few years later, the verdict was trivialised and, so to speak, overturned again by the Supreme Court, which meant that the lies and slander against the Jews were once again outlawed.

The 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion' are nothing other than lies, deception and deception in truly international criminal form. They are a tremendously slanderous work of irresponsible, criminal anti-Semites; an evil work of genocide and insult to the people, with which Adolf Hitler and his henchmen also functioned and which contributed immensely to the fact that in Hitler's Nazi Empire millions of innocent Jews and also of people of other races and of other faiths – men, women and children – were tortured, tortured and handed over terrible deaths.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_445

Billy:

... Book works and writings such as the so-called 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion' are the worst slanderous works. They are invented conspiracies for the purpose of slandering, persecuting and destroying the people of the Jewish faith. Virtually all writings and books of this kind bear witness to a confused Nazi, political, extreme right-wing and religious fanaticism of the most degenerate kind, generally aimed at denigrating the Jewish faithful and fomenting hatred for Jews and the destruction of Israel. ...

The 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion' are based on a malicious forgery, which is the basis of modern anti-Semitism. This forgery circulates under various names, but the 'Protocols of the Elders of Zion' is the best known and most enduring document of modern international anti-Semitism. The term 'forgery' must be used with the utmost caution, however, because it is in no

way appropriate for this case, because there is no genuine original, because, in the sense of the 'Protocols of the Elders of Zion', it was not a Jewish 'wise man' who produced such a document. But a forgery would be that a genuine document would have had to be fraudulently reproduced as closely as possible to the original in order to pass it off as genuine. With regard to the 'Protocols of the Elders of Zion', however, there has never been a real original that could have been copied, but it was from the very beginning a pure and smooth invention or a freely found fiction without any truth content. If we dispense with a few half- or incomprehensible allusions to French or Russian politics at the turn of the century, the protocol fiction lacks any reference to reality.

In fact, it should be possible to think that every reasonable and unprejudiced person should have noticed the absurd, frivolous and fantastic nature of the text of the 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion' from the very beginning, because the whole thing is extremely badly written and full of extremely tiring repetitions, with no recognizable and logical structure, except for a rough three-theme sequence in relation to liberalism. This is supposed to correspond to the intention of Judaism to seize world domination and create a utopian empire under an absolutist Jewish monarchy. Otherwise, the discourse is lost in contemporary historical jugglery and economic whims. The tiresome repetitions are to be seen purely from a psychological point of view, because through constant repetition man learns, or rather 'drops fill the glass', because through the endless repetitions the whole thing hammers itself in, whereby man – just like when learning through constant repetition – memorizes everything. In the case of the 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion', however, everything is hammered in by the tiring repetitions in such a way that it evokes thoughts of fear and feelings of anxiety and thus involuntarily the delusion of a Jewish conspiracy to dominate the world and mankind. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_520

Ptaah:

12. Already at the 280th contact conversation on the 3rd of March 2000 and at the 445th of the 8th of March 2007, we talked about the falsified 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion', which are based on malicious lies and slander and have conjured up dramatic events.

13. Basically, this work of lies and slander, created at the beginning of the 20th century, can be traced back to the Russian secret service.

14. Lying and slanderous, this book claims that a secret world conspiracy has been uncovered, which originated with Judaism and had the aim of achieving world domination.

15. This is to be achieved through capitalism and with the help of Freemasons and communism.

16. These alleged 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion' were processed into a book that sold like hot cakes and was considered to be the undeniable truth, and is also still considered to be the real truth by all conspiracy believers today.

17. This did not and does not leave the believers in this forgery in any doubt, although shortly after the book was published it could be proven beyond doubt that it was a common forgery, intended to malign and discredit the entire Jewish world and to incite an inflammatory hunt against the widespread Jewish people.

18. The evidence was of no use, however, because after the book had been sold it was too late to be able to satisfy the truth about the forger's file, which was the false 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion'.

19. The whole thing was printed and sold en masse in the 20th century as a lying and slanderous smear book in large editions, and Germany in particular was literally flooded with it, and also became a basic work for Adolf Hitler and for the Nazis, whose anti-Jewish propaganda was based on this slanderous work.

20. Hitler, who himself was partly of Jewish descent, took the false 'Protocols' and used them to fulfil his lust for power, for his criminal work and to trigger the Second World War.

21. With the help of the falsified 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion' he incited himself and the German population against the Jews, finding particularly diligent supporters for his anti-Jewish propaganda among those who glorified him and with whom he was able to build up the Nazi system.

22. And it is a fact that Adolf Hitler's plans for world conquest, which were criminal to humanity, were only discovered through the wrong 'protocols', with the old Thule Society supporting him in his mania for war and world domination.

23. Only through this it was also possible, against false 'chroniclers' and false 'factual experts' in the matter of Adolf Hitler etc., that this fanatical and insane criminal of humanity could lead the world into the Second World War and the Holocaust.

24. But fanatics and lunatics in the matter of Jew-hatred existed and exist in many countries on Earth, whereby nowadays especially the neo-Nazis in Germany, Russia and the USA have to be mentioned.

25. But even before the Second World War, the USA made a big name for itself in terms of hatred of Jews as a result of the book of the 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion', whereby the automobile giant Henry Ford stood out in particular, who had malicious and hateful inflammatory writings against Judaism printed in huge editions and spread them everywhere. ...

32. Osama bin Laden regarded the false 'protocols' as the truth and built his anti-Semitic hatred on them, which he then extended to the USA and the Christian world as well.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

40. **Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion:** The protocols pretend to be secret documents of Jewish world conspirators.

138. **FALSE**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_827

Billy:

What do you think about the fact that I have been asked several times by different persons what I know about the 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion'?

Of course I know them, but these are really absolute nonsense, which I explain again and again, but there is no peace because of it.

These alleged 'Protocols', which are still circulating in the world today, resp. under other names, and which fuel the hatred of Jews resp. anti-Semitism again and again, are so idiotic that a human being who really thinks for himself would have to recognise all the nonsense that is contained in these alleged 'Protocols'.

It is true that they are widespread and tenacious all over the world, but despite the fact that they are really moronic, there are many lunatics who believe in them and therefore indulge in an anti-Semitism that is completely unfounded.

...

Well, the 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion' are not a forgery, but absolutely invented bullshit and calculated hate-mongering.

If it were a 'forgery', then there would have to be an original, but this never existed and consequently does not exist.

...

And this is not the case with the 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion', for these do not correspond in any way to a forgery, but are based on a pure invention and hate-mongering without equal, which could not be more imbecilic and which truly does not have an original that could have been forged.

The Protocols of the Elders of Zion are truly devoid of any reference to an alleged original, let alone to reality and its truth, for the whole of the defamatory Judaism and their alleged

aspirations to world domination etc. are nothing but malicious and hateful lies and a fraud of the highest order in the form of a vile and disgraceful invention and fiction which have no true background whatsoever.

If the believers are considered, especially the anti-Semitic believers of the polytheism of Christianity, but also the anti-Semitic fanatics of Islam, then the phoney fantastic and dubious of 'The Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion' is like petrol poured on the fire.

This is because these anti-Semitic fanatics are stupid and dumb and thus incapable of thinking for themselves, consequently they are unable to realise that everything is a lie and corresponds to nothing but a structureless nonsense.

...

Billy:

Although he was not even German, but Austrian, the Germans listened to this guy like well-behaved obedient dogs, as a result of which millions of Jews were murdered and around 60 million human beings perished in general.

Hitler, however, apparently grabbed the word from 'The Protocols of the Elders of Zion' and made use of it, namely:

"The people's awe of might.

Our firmly established might will hold the reins of government tightly in its hand and not run after party leaders and orators who proclaim unrealisable reveries with great verbosity.

It will guarantee complete peace and order, which is the whole happiness of human beings.

The people will fall on their knees before the radiant wreath of our might and look up to it in shy reverence.

true might does not avail itself of a single right, not even the divine; no one will dare to tread too close to it and curtail its fullness of power even by a hair's breadth."

Now, the fact that Adolf Hitler made use of this from 'The Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion', but contrary to this in his book 'Mein Kampf' – you can see it here, e.g. on these pages 211 and 212 – cursed and executed about the Jews, this contradicts itself and proves that this guy was not in his right mind.

Moreover, at the same time he indulged in the delusion that the Aryans were the founders of culture on this Earth, as he notes on page 321 "... true founders of culture on this Earth, the Aryans themselves".

Ptaah:

40. Adolf Hitler was very badly damaged in terms of consciousness, and that from birth.

Billy:

...

But actually I just wanted to know what you think about the fact that I keep being asked about 'The Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion'.

For my part, I do not think I am telling the questioners anything more than that everything is a lie, a fabrication and absolute nonsense.

In my opinion, it would be completely wrong for me to go into more detail.

Ptaah:

41. You are correct in doing so, because if you were to explain too much to the questioners, then the anti-Semitism that is still widely held would come up all over again.

42. Earth-humans have a tendency to form an opinion and from it a belief immediately after what is presented to them.

43. So if you were to say too much of what is written in the alleged protocols, which clearly all corresponds to what you called bullshit, then there would be a danger that this would create in certain human beings exactly what is to be avoided.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

In its actual origin, the invented forgeries of the 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion' are the reason for all world conspiracies against the Jews. For Hitler – who, paradoxically, was himself of Jewish descent – these conspiracy theories were the reason for his insane hatred of the Jews. This was even more the reason why anti-Semitism flared up again in the Arab world when Hitler ignited the world war and spread the persecution and extermination of the Jews. According to the world-spread lies of the 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion', powerful Jews from all over the world are supposed to meet in a secret place and decide on world domination and also on how to subjugate earthly humanity and control the entire financial world, all media and the entire cultures of the peoples, thus practically establishing a dictatorship over all humanity. This is, of course, an anti-Semitic lie and unparalleled nonsense, because no such or similar meeting has ever taken place in the past, nor will one ever take place, and neither will Jewish world domination.

As far as such an idea is concerned, this was a brief attempt by a small anti-social Zionist movement at a fanatical-religious 'world domination' that was attempted but also failed miserably. The whole undignified and sleazy, anti-Semitic pamphlet of lies is nothing other than a conspiracy directed against the believers in the Jews, which was already organised in 1862 by a Jew-hating 11-member American group of drama artists and 'legal scholars', an effective Jew-hating group, who wrote a rude 'World Enlightenment Pamphlet' called 'Coming Jewish World Order'. However, this pamphlet was then shelved and therefore not discussed further after the then American President Abraham Lincoln was confronted with it by one of the 'legal scholars' – a friend of Lincoln's – with the request that the 'pack of Jews' should be expelled from America. However, as a believer in God, Lincoln did not agree to this and threatened to have the showmen and 'legal scholars' 'wiped out' if they spread their pamphlet, which his friend was anxious to have shelved. But that was not the end of it, because some of the showmen and 'legal scholars' of the Jew-haters were bent on revenge, so it was decided to get rid of President Lincoln, which was also put into practice three years later and he was shot. The hatefully cobbled together 'Coming Jewish World Order' was not taken up again until the 1880s, but it was not until the 1890s that it was reworked by other Jew-haters and the pamphlet was given the title 'The Protocols of the Elders of Zion'.

[return to Index](#)

Ptah

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ptah>

<https://ancientegyptonline.co.uk/ptah/>

<https://www.thecollector.com/egyptian-god-ptah/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Semjase's Father {Ptaah}:

7. An ancestor of mine was, in former times, on your Earth and lived as one of your people at that time.

8. He was a JHWH and was joined by marriage to his wife BASTH.

9. He used the same name as I, PTAH.

10. On your Earth you still have very old traditions, tales and legends about him.

Billy:

Regrettably, that is not known to me, but I will search for this in our books to see if I can discover anything.

Semjase:

164. You surely will if you look at Egyptian and South American stories of Gods because therein lie many leads.

165. For the most part they stand in connection with events concerning Venus and other planets of your solar system.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_045

Billy:

... Now tell me how all your names, of you that I know, are actually written. I would like to write them correctly.

...

... So according to your interpretation I only misspelled the name of Ptaah, with one A instead of two.

Semjase:

15. This probably lies in earthly practice, because to my knowledge it is also always misspelled in many literary works, because this name is still very well known to the Earth-humans from early times.

16. But in fact it is written with a double A.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_878

Ptaah:

Here is the question of the principle by which my parents called me Ptaah, you are also aware of that, and besides, it was once talked about.

Billy:

Yes of course, I know that. Sfath already explained to me that he 'picked up' the name in ancient Egypt, where one of the most powerful creator gods was called 'Ptah', who is said to have created himself. However, your parents changed the name slightly and added an 'a' to it, making it your name Ptaah. The meaning of the name Ptah in Egypt at that time was 'father of the gods who created all life'. At any rate, that was the insane belief of human beings back then, just as today Christians, Muslims and Jews worship an imaginary god who is said to have created everything. ...

[return to Index](#)

Douglas Pue

<https://taz.de/!1673228/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_244

Billy:

Do you know the names [Virgil Armstrong](#), aka UFO-Pope, as well as Douglas Pue and [James J. Hurtak](#)?

Ptaah:

39. The names are known to me.

40. Why do you ask?

41. We have talked about Armstrong before.

Billy:

Lunatics and fantasists who mess up ufology?

Ptaah:

42. I couldn't say it any better.

[return to Index](#)

Vladimir Putin

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vladimir_Putin

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Billy:

... And I see Putin as an intransigent and blindly angry war leader, full of vindictiveness, from which he cannot free himself, but in this respect is absolutely a prisoner of his own self and also walks over dead bodies, like the 2 others *{Benjamin Netanyahu and Volodymyr Zelensky}*, as does every other war leader and every human being who commits murder, i.e. also every soldier, every mercenary, secret service agent and security official etc.

[return to Index](#)

Pyramids of Giza / Great Pyramid

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Giza_pyramid_complex

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Great_Pyramid_of_Giza

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_5

Asket:

1. You wonder about the age of the pyramid.
2. In truth its history is somewhat confused, because its origins lead back to very early times.
3. Were I to tell them to you now, their meaning and the history of its origin would lead much too far.
4. So I will only tell you the required data, according to which you can form a picture for yourself.
5. This, and also a few other pyramids on the Earth, was constructed when the constellation of Lyra (Lyre - Explanation of September 4th, 1975) was positioned in the sign of Cancer.
6. That results in a time span of 2 x 36,650 years and therefore 73,300 years in total.
7. You must calculate 2 x 36,650 years back from the time of the Hegira in order for you to obtain the correct figure.
8. Until shortly before the great deluge, about 9,545 B.C., the pyramids here in this land remained abandoned to their fate and nobody bothered anymore about them.
9. But they acquired a significance again 300 years before the deluge, even if not in their original sense, which unfortunately, for many kinds of reasons, may not be named.
10. But it still has to be explained that the erroneous assumptions, of all of the Earth scientists, about the time of the ark-deluge are just as very wrong - by umpteen thousands of years - as are the erroneous calculations, to which they have succumbed, about the times of various kings and emperors who lived thousands of years ago.
11. The actual time, which was handed down to you [Earthlings], of the deluge of the ark, is also greatly falsified, because it occurred nearly 100,000 years ago and therefore must be calculated to be very much earlier than the lifetime of King SAHLUK who had taken over an important role in regard to the pyramids.
12. King Sahluk lived about 300 years before the great deluge.
13. He had a son named SAURID, who in large measure had the ability to see into the future.
14. In this way, in a dream, he saw a great comet which pulled along seven smaller comets behind it, which collided with the Earth with terrible roaring sounds, whereby darkness came upon the world.
15. Saurid saw countless humans die because of that, because they were killed by the seven impacting comets.
16. The few survivors did not know where they could save themselves in order to escape a hail of projectiles from outer space - which accompanied the catastrophe - as well as the resulting stinking and hot bodies of water.
17. Saurid reported his bad dream to his father who summoned all the astrologers and scientists in the land.
18. By means of difficult work and written records they found out that, in the course of three hundred years, a gigantic comet would fall to Earth, throwing it out of its orbit and turning it in its course.

19. In order to keep from having the survival of terrestrial humanity put into question by this expected catastrophe, King Sahluk ordered that the already existing pyramids be prepared as protection stations and survival stations for the humans of the still distant future.
20. He also directed that underground villages and stores of goods be established and non-perishable food be stowed in the pyramids and underground villages.
21. His descendents, as well as the later rulers of the land, also were faithful to these directions.
22. Over the following three hundred years the pyramids were maintained and also their outer sides were covered with very thick layers of lime in order to keep the water out.
23. In the writing of that time they also fabricated signs in the layer of lime which told of the coming events so that they would not be forgotten by anybody.
24. When the gigantic comet actually came - which penetrated this universe and the solar system from another space-time configuration, and is still today named The Destroyer by many life-forms - the humans made their way to the pyramids and underground villages and shut themselves into them.
25. The comet turned the Earth, flooded it with all the bodies of water and destroyed and annihilated everything which was at its mercy.
26. Only a few masses of humans and animals of all kinds survived without the constructions for their protection and once again Earth humanity had to find a new start after this catastrophe, as had already repeatedly been the case in earlier times.
27. Originally the pyramids and their construction lead back to the sons of heaven - those who travel among the stars - those who were actually the original settlers of this world.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Semjase:

607. On the world NEBER the reason is that two different human races from two different galaxies had established research bases on the planet and lived there during many years and explored this world.
608. As on Earth, they built pyramids and were thus protected by solid walls from the hostile and rampant environment.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_052

Semjase:

52. When the pyramids were built, the astronomers at that time were already calculating the further fate of the Earth.
53. According to the data derived from that the measurements of the pyramids were worked out.
54. The calculations revealed that many thousands of years in the future a catastrophe would once again threaten the Earth from the cosmos, like at the time of the construction of the pyramids.
55. For indicating the impending catastrophe to the Earth's inhabitants of later millennia, the obtained measurement data of astronomical nature of the distant future was therefore built into the pyramids.
56. That means that they were constructed according to the data and measurements, which will precisely then match with the astronomical data, when the catastrophe from space begins to loom anew.
57. Astronomy was very capable in those days, and thus calculated the dates very precisely.
58. They even observed several world crashes in their calculations and were able to calculate the dates with extremely accurate precision in that manner.
59. As precalculated the Earth did then actually crash and proved the science of those days, meanwhile long gone, to be right.
60. And now the time is slowly fulfilling, since the astronomical measurement data which, as explained, served and were decisive for the construction of the pyramids, are gradually

corresponding with the astronomical values of the present time, and announcing the thus more than 70,000 years ago prophesied happening.

61. And that occurrence will precisely be then, when the sunlight of a far away star passes through the tube-like opening of the revelation, which stretches from outside the Giza pyramid to the centre, in a straight uninterrupted line and illuminates a particular point.

62. I am not allowed to explain more about it. ...

Billy:

... But now how about certain secrets, claimed to have grown up around the pyramids, and how had they been built, perhaps with machines?

Semjase:

67. There are no actual secrets to be mentioned, besides these of the existence of the Giza intelligences, as well as the issues around the measurement data in the context of the looming danger and the issue of the starlight which will shine at the given time through the opening of the revelation.

68. The pyramids were not built by telekinetic 'spiritual forces', as certain earthly fantasists claim, but through tried and tested techniques, as you however already know, so I need no more to tell about it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_127

Billy:

... A long time ago, I once asked you for the total number of all elements in the universe. At that time, you told me that you would not be allowed to give any information about that, unless the exact number would be found out by the human beings of the Earth themselves. Now, again to the question about the number of elements and whether there is a star in the universe, where all these elements are found together?

Semjase:

57. There is no such star, because that would be contrary to the laws of Creation.

Billy:

Ah, good. Is it right that the total number of elements is 280?

Semjase:

58. How did you come across this result?

Billy:

It was not me, my child, but Guido. For my part, I have only calculated that this number must, indeed, correspond to the correctness because it has been found that this number, multiplied in a sevenfold form with the original height of the Giza Pyramid, results in the current speed of light to the tenths place exactly.

Semjase:

59. You are simply unbelievable.

60. The number of the elements is just as correct as also your calculation with the sevenfold multiplying of the original pyramid height.

61. The end result actually yields the exact number of the present light constant.

Billy:

How Guido actually came across the number 280, that I do not know exactly. He only wrote me a calculation formula. It is important there, however, that the base number 280 is right, with which I could calculate further and do some checks. So I simply applied the pyramid height number to this 280 and then multiplied the result in a unique sevenfold form, from which then the result of the speed of light arose.

Semjase:

62. You should not make these results known too much yet, however.

Billy:

You mean that I should remain silent about it?

Semjase:

63. Sure, at least about the numerical values of the real original pyramid height.

64. Up to now, this is still unknown to the terrestrial scientists of certain fields of knowledge, and it would not be good if they would get to know these already now.

65. In two to three years, however, to make this number known will not play a large role anymore.

66. Until then, however, you should be careful.

Billy:

So far, those who deal with these things reckon with completely incorrect data regarding the pyramid height, resulting in false conclusions and new, incorrect results.

Semjase:

67. Sure, but all these things are much more widely branching than you might imagine at the moment.

68. The data of the pyramid extend into physics and into many other sciences.

69. And these data provide basic formulas for very specific calculations, which lead to tremendous inventions of all kinds and to enormous progress.

70. But if these inventions and progress would already be initiated now by revealing the true data, then the determined path of evolution would be disturbed, by which means an even very much greater catastrophe would be triggered on Earth by the human beings of Earth than what might be the case in the coming future.

71. The mentioning of the true data would lead to calculations and insights that would point the terrestrial sciences to ways and possibilities, of which they are not yet master and which could, therefore, only end in a hopeless catastrophe.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

479. [The moon](#), the former planetary fragment, already joined the Earth as a satellite a few million years ago, while the much slower [Destroyer](#) that followed it first entered the SOL-system about 970,000 years ago, causing a tremendous Earth catastrophe.

480. A large part of the Earth-humans at that time, however, found protection and survival because they had been warned by our ancestors regarding the coming of the Destroyer and the impending disasters, consequently, they built themselves structures like the Pyramids and also other shelters.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_155

Quetzal:

73. ... the destruction of the planet [Malon](#), over which you are oriented and have also received information about it.

74. The Earth was also slightly affected at that time, when this inhabited planet exploded, having been destroyed by human hands.

Billy:

When was that anyway?

Quetzal:

75. At the time of **the building of the pyramids, so about 73,000 years ago.**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_215

Billy:

... But tell me, what is actually going on now with what you told me about the building of the pyramids, namely that human powers, respectively human muscle power, had accomplished the building of the pyramids. Years ago, I was told that telekinetic forces had been in play, by which means the large cubes should have been moved through the air by thought, respectively

consciousness powers, which are and have always been mistakenly referred to as mental powers. But now, you have said something else. How does that reconcile itself?

Quetzal:

295. My recently given explanation is just as correct as that which you were given a few years ago.

296. Both recently as well as before, you only asked for a certain explanation, but not for one that should be complete.

297. So now, however, I will explain to you that both human muscle power, which accomplished most of the work, as well as telekinetic powers were used in the building of the pyramids.

298. The human muscle power was used by the human beings of the Earth, who worked on the building, while the telekinetic powers were used by the foreigners from the star systems Orion and Leo, and of these foreigners, however, only a few had powerful telekinetic powers, thus, only small works were settled in this manner.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_222

Billy:

Then I once again have a question regarding the Egyptian pyramids, as I was also asked about them. Unfortunately, I no longer remember exactly what Ptaah, Semjase, and Asket explained to me, but somehow, I think it was said to me that the first pyramids were built around 73,300 years ago or so, but later dismantled again because they fell to decay, namely through rotting in the interior as well as through the weather. In particular, this refers to the Pyramids of Giza but also to many other pyramids all over the world. Afterwards, everything was rebuilt, which should have happened around 10,800 or 11,000 years ago. At this time, about 300 years before the Great Flood, a certain king Sahluk was the person of power, who ordered the dismantling and alteration of the Great Pyramid of Giza and allowed this to be carried out. But again, everything moldered over the course of the following millennia and fell to decay, so about 4,500 years ago, an enormous pyramid work resulted once more, as everything that was moldering and decaying was torn away, removed, and replaced; thus, accordingly, new stone blocks were cut and then dragged and set up by human power. At the same time, the main pyramid completely lost its internal structure and organisation, and it was built anew under the strict power of Cheops and completely revamped. Therefore, one can very well say that the current pyramid of Giza can actually also be called the Pyramid of Cheops, even though its actual origin traces back to other and partly Earth-foreign builders from the constellation of Orion, and indeed, to a time of two stellar ages ago, one of which is reckoned as around 36,650 years, and thus, in a 2-times form, yields a time of 73,300 years, whereby this time must be set before the Islamic Hegira, however. And when we speak of the Pyramid of Giza, we always speak of the pyramid that must be seen as the original pyramid, even if today, the new production is addressed, which is, of course, already about 4,500 years old and is exposed to rotting and decay, and which also no longer exhibits its original measure of 152.5 metres in height but only 146 or 148 metres. This great pyramid, together with the others, is aligned in its formatting to the constellation of Orion, while the Khafre structure, I mean the Sphinx structure, was aligned to the constellation of Leo. The new pyramid, as well as all the others and the Sphinx structure, were built in more recent times, so about 4,500 years ago, solely by Earth-humans, by their own personnel. The builders were early Egyptians, like also the largest part of the workers, who were free people and artisans to a certain part, while many others, who came in small numbers as slaves from other countries, had to perform their hard work, together with a small number of domestic slaves. That majority of the workers, however, was based on free Egyptians. For the purpose of the nourishment of all workforces, a veritable industrial food-city was built near the pyramid, and also mass campsites were provided for resting and sleeping, as well as tombs for the many deceased, who were at work there. That is how I remember it being explained to me by you. Now, is this right, or did I fall into a fallacy?

Quetzal:

41. Everything is of correctness; so therefore, no further explanation is necessary.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_228

Quetzal:

121. Beyond Pluto's orbit there are also two different belts of comets and wandering planets, many of which enter the inner solar system at regular, periodic and also sporadic intervals. ...

123. The first belt, a zone, is measured from the sun to more than 150,000 astronomical units away.

124. One astronomical unit corresponds to the average distance from the Sun to the Earth, i.e. 149,597,870 kilometres.

125. In earlier times, when the pyramids of Giza were built, this distance was 152.5 million kilometres; a figure that is also of enormous importance in relation to the calculation of the total universal 280 elements.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Billy:

You once explained to me that in the entire universe their 280 elements existed – after Guido came across them through calculations. I then calculated that the original pyramid height of the pyramid of Giza was 152.955347 metres, which you confirmed to me. You also said that today's height of about 136.8 metres was due to the fact that the ancient Egyptians etc. had removed so much material from the pyramid that it had shrunk so much. Well, Earthly scientists claim that the great pyramid of Giza originally had a height of 146.6 metres, but according to my calculations and your statements this does not correspond to the truth. The original height was actually 152.955347 metres, which was renamed in kilometres and corresponds exactly to the distance earth-sun and thus to an AE, an astronomical unit. A fact, which contradicts the inaccurate distance indication of earth-sun by Earth-astronomic science. Interesting is now the further computation, which I made at that time, namely that from the exact pyramid height and/or from the exact distance earth sun and with the number of the total elements of 280 the today's and very exact speed of light can be calculated, if one consults the multiplication factor 7. The calculation then reads as follows: $280 \times 7 = 1960 \times 152.955347 = 299\,792.48012$ So the end result is today's speed of light, which is 299 thousand and 792.48012 kilometres per second. At that time I was not allowed to publish this calculation, nor the exact number of elements. The question is now whether these calculations made by me must still be subject to secrecy or whether one may speak openly about it now?

Ptaah:

122. There are no more reasons for further secrecy.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Billy:

... I would like to ask you something about the pyramids, which cannot only be found in Egypt, but around the world. Asket told me during her time, that these were originally created under the direction of extraterrestrials. She explained at that time, 1956, that the pyramids were built two times 36,650 years ago and therefore thus 73,300 years ago. Since then, 40 years have passed, so the time of origin of the pyramids must have been 73,340 years ago. But it is precisely in this respect that our scientists claim something else, because they set the time of construction as much later, that is just a few millennia before the birth of Jmmanuel.

Ptaah:

21. I am aware of this misrepresentation and miscalculation.

22. If you calculate from the present time, the pyramids were indeed built about 73,340 years ago, and actually not just those in Egypt, but all around the Earth, which at that time had a distance to the Sun of 152.5 million kilometres.
23. The pyramids were covered with a dense layer of limestone and lime mortar in the exterior form and were therefore also higher than they are today.
24. So the great Cheops pyramid measured 152.5 metres in height at that time, which corresponds to one metre per 1 million kilometres of Earth-Sun distance.
25. But these exterior layers were removed again in the course of the millennia, as well as parts of the pyramids themselves, and specifically by weathering on the one hand, and by the human beings who used the material to construct other buildings, etc., on the other hand.
26. The purpose of the pyramids also underwent changes from time to time, and in the end, they were used as gravesites as well as otherwise also as cultic temples.
27. Originally, the pyramid buildings, as well as the subterranean rooms that were often connected with them, were built under the direction of human beings who were of extraterrestrial origin and who at that time came from the regions of the constellation Orion, which is why the Egyptian pyramids were also formation-wise constructed as image of this constellation, while the Sphinx structure was aligned to the constellation Leo.
28. The found hieroglyphs and the use of the pyramid chambers as gravesites, etc., traces back to the more recent times before Jmmanuel, and specifically from around two thousand years ago to the past of slightly more than thirteen thousand years.
29. The subterranean chambers, which were part of all pyramids, reached considerable proportions and created subsurface villages of various sizes, which were used by the human beings to get themselves to safety in the face of dangers looming from Earth or outer space.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_319

Billy:

... Recently, I was working on an old contact report and I came across the pyramids, in terms of how they were made, the how. On the one hand there was talk about human muscle power and on the other hand there was talk about telekinetic powers playing a role

Ptaah:

11. Both are correct, but we actually gave you an enlightening answer about that at earlier times.
12. On the one hand about 200,000 human beings were involved in the construction work with their physical strength and efforts, but on the other hand there were also a few extraterrestrial humans from the constellations of Orion and Leo who had telekinetic powers and used them to a small extent in the construction of the pyramids.
13. However, this telekinetic involvement of the extraterrestrials was really only small, even if it is emphasized, but this is only for the reason that it was based on consciousness and not on muscle power.
14. The human beings who had to do the hardest physical work at the pyramid constructions were often prisoners and slaves, and many thousands died of complete exhaustion during the hard work.
15. However, the miserably deceased were replaced again and again by new prisoners and new slaves as well as by other laborers who had been brought in.
16. In total, 40,738 human beings died during the construction of the pyramids and in the partly underground quarries where the large stone blocks were chiselled out.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_413

Ptaah:

16. This is also interesting, but with time more things will surely be found in connection with the pyramid construction.

17. However, the finds will only move in more recent times, when the pyramids were partially renewed.

18. For the likewise large construction periods before, which took place about 12,000 and also about 70,000 years ago, no more evidence will be found.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_625

Ptaah:

84. Khafre resp. Chaefchufu or Chefren is the Greek name for Chafre or Chaefre, which means "Chaefre is big".

85. He was the fourth pharaoh of the 4th Dynasty in the Old Kingdom of Egypt.

86. Pharaoh Chephren was the half-brother of his predecessor Radjedef and the half-brother of Kawab, and he was buried in Giza, as was his father Pharaoh Cheops, who was actually called Chufu.

87. His reign lasted from 2567 to 2534 before Jmmanuel resp. before the Christian calendar.

88. He was also the originator and responsible for the construction of the temple and 12 statues, which showed the hours of daytime by sunlight.

89. In addition, he was also the originator and responsible for the construction of the second and second highest pyramid in Giza, as well as for numerous outstanding statues in the vicinity of the Sphinx, some of which have been preserved to this day.

90. With regard to the construction of the Giza pyramids, however, it should be noted that the first pyramids were built around 73,300 years ago, but were later demolished again, because they had deteriorated more and more due to the weather and the climatic influences.

91. 10,800 years ago they were then rebuilt, which was due to the initiative of a king resp. pharaoh Sahluk, who ordered the dismantling and modification of the Great Pyramid of Giza.

92. Once again the pyramids fell to decay, because the weather conditions and the depletion of the pyramidal material had become so rampant in the course of the next millennia that about 4500 years ago, when Cheops and Chephren dealt with the construction of the new pyramids, a complete rebuilding was necessary.

93. Everything had to be torn away, reassembled and thus rebuilt, whereby the large stone slabs were also carved out of the hard underground around the Sphinx and used to build the temple, the statues and the pyramid.

94. So new square stone blocks were cut and used to build the temple and the Pyramid of Khafre.

95. The Cheops Pyramid was, of course, created under the direction of Pharaoh Cheops, who had it completely rebuilt and remodeled, while 73,300 years ago it was traced back to partially non-terrestrial builders, when non-terrestrials from the constellation of Orion were present in ancient Egypt, participated in the construction of the first pyramids and set themselves up as gods.

96. The great pyramid was together with the others already in the early days and then also for the last recreation aligned on the Orion constellation, but the Sphinx according to the guidelines of Chephren on the Leo constellation.

97. 4,500 years ago, the pyramids and the Sphinx were built solely by human beings of the Earth, whereas in the first construction 73,300 years ago, non-terrestrials were also involved, partly using telekinetic powers.

Billy:

Yes, you already told me this in the 1980s, as well as that the actual Egyptians, who built the pyramids 4,500 years ago, were mostly free human beings and craftsmen, while only a small part of them had to work as slaves. The food for all the workers, who comprised a small army, was, so to speak, provided by a food-city not far from the pyramid, as well as facilities with dormitories were given for the workers.

Ptaah:

98. Yes, that had been so.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

... But what I still have to say with regard to the land of Egypt in early times and thus long before antiquity and the time of the Pharaohs, is the following: At that time the country looked completely different from what it does today, for on the one hand I can remember that the Nile had another large river branch to the left of its course, which flowed through a very large and long valley, whereby the Nile itself also ran much more westwards than is the case today. There was also a large city in the great valley, where I also saw 'long skulls'. From the Nile and also from its tributary, far into the western land, there were countless pyramids of various sizes, as also everything was full of life, whereby also villages and cities were many huge palm forests, fertile gardens and fields, and so at that time everything looked completely different from today. There were also many animals in the vastness of the land and in the forests and vast green areas, such as antelopes, giraffes, elephants, lions, crocodiles and all kinds of other animals and creatures, before the desert areas formed and these life-forms moved away or died out. Over all the millennia, all the villages, cities and pyramids and the fertile gardens, fields and palm forests that at that time reached far into the western land and as far as the Mediterranean Sea also disappeared. Most of what existed at that time has been buried metres deep under the desert sands advancing from the west over the last millennia. ...

Now, in another large city than the one in the great valley of the Nile tributary, I could observe other 'long-headed' as well as 'normal-headed' people who were the actual rulers of the land of 'Kemet', to which Sfath explained to me that their early ancestors had been coming to Earth for millennia, probably for more than 75,000 years, when they also built the first great pyramids, which were then repeatedly dismantled and rebuilt in the course of time, which I could observe for myself through another journey into the past with Sfath. The last time this happened was around 5,000 years ago, but before that it was also 6,000 years ago and more than 12,500 years ago. This also happened with the peoples in South America and Asia, where the 'long-skulled', the Earth-foreigners and the other Earth-foreigners, who were physically 'Earth-foreign', 'normal-skulled' or small and 'big-headed' and 'big-eyed', but also giants, as for example in South America, were also involved and had a culturally completely different influence on the Earth-peoples on all continents. As a result, different buildings, villages, cities, cult objects and pyramids as well as sites with large menhirs were also created all over the world, such as Stonehenge in England, near Avesbury in Wiltshire, about 13 kilometres north of Salisbury, and in Armenia the Stonehenge or megalithic fields in Zorakarer, near the mighty mountain ranges of the Caucasus, whereby the techniques of the Earth-foreigners were used in transporting and erecting the megaliths, which weighed many tonnes. ...

Under the direction of the 'long-skulled', villages, cities and pyramids were also built in early Egypt, as were also a few areas in Europe, where there were still huge forests at that time, although the northern regions of the Earth were for the 'long-skulled' and the other Earth-foreigners, such as the small 'big-headed' and 'big-eyed' as well as for the 'normal-headed', because, on the one hand, they preferred warmer climates and were therefore dependent on fertile land in warmer areas, as well as on many human beings whose help they needed as labourers and whom they could also dominate and rule. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_743

Billy:

... The huge area of Huetap alone and the great city of the same name, Huetap, which existed 3,500 years ago in what is now Honduras, was monstrous as far as I was concerned, whereby

the long-skulled also worked there and had a pyramid built, just as the long-skulled did in Egypt, in the Balkans and in Asia, and so on. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_829

Billy:

So, I think I may now speak openly and say that beings from the depths of the space of this universe visited the Earth before there were Earthlings.

Since then, however, their descendants have come here again and again, creating many things for the human beings of the Earth in the last 390,000 years or so, which were often only achieved with hovering techniques.

Especially what concerned the moving, setting up and stacking of building elements weighing tons – such as 10, 20, 30, 50 tons or even heavier elements – was done by technology that made it possible to levitate the materials.

In very few cases, something was also moved telekinetically, but this was a real rarity.

The processing of the heavy elements was usually done by machine, if one may say so to what was just used.

The machining was done such that the elements were so accurate to the hundredth or even thousandth of a millimetre that everything fitted together in such a manner that practically not even a hair could be pushed in between. This is precisely something that the 'clever' earthlings of today, who deal with these things of the past in big words and 'knowing', cannot understand how everything really came about in this respect.

Their wild fantasies of how it was and how it all came about are truly hilariously daft.

Well, when the earthlings at a much later time – as a result of traditions, etc. – worked, hewed and chiselled stones, that was primitive again.

But the fact is that the earthlings at that time did not have heavy machinery with which they could have done everything, and especially not with human power, as many archaeologists etc. imaginatively spout about and think up the most impossible constructions with which the human beings of earlier civilisations are supposed to have made the impossible possible and managed it.

Also, with guidance and assistance, entire cities were built all over the Earth, some of which, however, sank in the seas or in large lakes in later times as a result of natural phenomena, were overgrown by primeval forests or others were covered by sand drifts.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_832

Billy:

Now, also the thousands of languages of Earth-humans, as well as the gods and their worship, and the religions and faiths arising from them, as well as the technologies by which many things were erected in ancient times which would have been impossible by human beings' powers, were therefore not created by Earth-humans alone, but by the knowledge and the energy and the capabilities which were from outside the Earth.

Ptaah:

24. But you should mention that we Plejaren and our very distant ancestors, who first came to Earth already 25 million years ago, were in no manner involved in these developments, just as we also never had anything to do with the foreigners, so they still today and never in the future will be able to contact us or fathom our presence.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_836

Billy:

Therefore he/she *{“the earthling, the human being”}* also does not know that actually the all-embracing being depends on swinging waves, as also on sounds resulting from them. The sun, as the authoritative celestial body of the system, orders the distance of planets away from it in

its system area by means of swinging waves and sounds. Something that is obviously not yet known to the 'great' science of astronomy, because at least I have never heard of it. But it is the case, as I learned from Sfath and was able to sense and hear through his apparatus, that every system satellite actually orbits around the sun with a very specific swinging wave resp. vibration. This swinging wave also corresponds to a very specific wavelength as well as an impulse, which in turn produces a special sound. I could perceive resp. feel and hear all this through Sfath's equipment. And such swinging waves and sounds were also known and useful to the far-away travellers, who also used them in early times on Earth and produced monumental works with them. They were even able to move the heaviest things through the air with it, which I mentioned years ago when I mentioned something about the building of pyramids in Egypt. At that time I simply used the term 'telekinesis' to explain it, because it is possible through the powers of thought, which it actually was, but in this respect it was used to handle everything in the manner that certain swinging waves were used in connection with sounds. So basically I said at that time what is really true, but I did not explain that it was not a matter of mental teleportation in the actual sense, in order to 'transport' the heavy cuboid blocks for the building of the pyramids, but precisely through a teleportation that was based on swinging waves and sounds, in other words in a natural manner. If natural energy and power were used at that time to lift and levitate, then it was done in a different manner than through the actual application of thought power. And this was actually used at that time and even earlier for 'transport' by those who had travelled far and wide, also for the precise production of the huge cuboid blocks, which today could not be moved even with huge machines and could not be produced so skilfully with all modern tools.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_849

Quetzal:

... Our ancestors were never involved in bringing any religions to Earth, just as no buildings etc. were created by them, as the earlier foreigners did on the other hand and elevated themselves above Earth's humanity.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_864

Billy:

... Perhaps they *{Earth foreigners}* know, however, that the pyramids are many thousands of years older than Earthlings claim, but that is not really important. The fact that they were built in a different way than, for example, elsewhere whole villages and cities were built with correct bricks – which are still produced and used today – as they were 12,000 years ago and so on, that is a peculiarity, as is also the case with the giant stones, which not only weighed many tonnes and some of which weighed well over 1,200 tonnes and were cut to size with such millimetre precision, that not even a hair could be poked between them when they were put together. This should actually give the archaeologists pause for thought, but it doesn't, because unfortunately they don't want to know the truth, but indulge in fantasies. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Billy:

... If he now refers to the pyramids of Giza and their age, then the archaeologists' claim that they are only a few millennia old cannot be challenged, although their actual origin dates back to around 70,000 years ago, but were only 'renovated' a few thousand years ago. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Billy:

... But the letter from Mrs ... goes even further, and she asks whether I know how high the Great Pyramid of Giza actually was. I have to say that if I remember correctly what Sfath said,

the original height of the pyramid was 149 metres and about 50 or 70 centimetres or around 150 metres high. That was correct – was it not? That is what Sfath told me, so now I also told her.

Ptaah:

That is probably true, which I cannot judge for sure.

[return to Index](#)

Pythagoras

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pythagoras>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_269

Billy:

The Greek philosopher Pythagoras, born in Samos around 570 B.C., probably died in Metapont around 500 B.C., founded in Kroton in Northern Italy, as I wrote there, a union with religious, scientific, political and ethical aims. This was the Pythagorean alliance. From Pythagoras comes the teaching that the essence of reality is the number, as well as the teaching of the so-called transmigration of souls. Mathematics, astronomy and acoustics owe important insights to the Pythagoreans. Pythagoreans were especially Eurytos, Archytas of Taranto, Hippasos of Metapont, Ekphantos and Hiketas. – The long explanation short question now is whether you know whether Pythagoras was a pure earth-born or an immigrant from the depths of the world space, by which of course I do not mean Pythagoras as a person, but his spiritual form?

Ptaah:

61. His spirit-form was of extraterrestrial origin and came from the Henok lineage, from the lineage of the ancient Lyrians.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_836

Billy:

However, 2600 years ago Pythagoras again recognised the value of sounds, but not in the sense of what is actually behind them, but today some clever scientists may be thinking about it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_847

Billy:

... Sfath said that I should not speak openly about this when we were together at Pythagoras' and he told him these things at that time, taking the promise that the latter must not speak about it. Pythagoras was pissed off religiously – I remember that very well – which I did not think was good about him at the time. Later, Sfath thought so too, and also said that the man had been indoctrinated with this faith by his parents and his dealings with his acquaintances.

Nevertheless, Sfath explained many things to him, whereby I remember that he also told him – as he also told other 'greats' during our trips to the past – that all the planets in the solar system had their own music, to which he explained to me that he meant frequency. But that, he said, was not understood by the Earthlings at that time, which is why he said 'music'. ...

[return to Index](#)

Queen Elizabeth II

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elizabeth_II

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

388. But now, continue to listen, because there is still a third event that will follow these two that were mentioned, but this will happen in England.

389. This event will be a sign of the fact that the prophecies of Petale, which you have written down concerning England, will begin to fulfil themselves in the first phases.

Billy:

Then it probably just concerns the assassination attempt on the Queen, which you mentioned to me once as that sign of the times which should be the basic beginning of the beginnings of fulfilment of the prophecies.

Semjase:

390. Your memory is as good as ever.

391. Yes, only a short time after the [devastating earthquake in Iran](#), the Queen of England will be attacked by a not-yet-20-year-old adolescent *{Christopher John Lewis}*, but the queen will not receive any injuries and will escape with fright.

392. This is because the firearm of the youth will only be loaded with deceptive ammunition.

Billy:

Do you mean that the assassination weapon will only contain blank bullets?

Semjase:

393. Sure.

Billy:

I do not understand that.

Semjase:

394. This has its special reasons, but they are not supposed to be mentioned officially.

[return to Index](#)

Quetzalcoatl

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quetzalcoatl>

see also [Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath](#)

see also [Mayan Civilization](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Billy:

... The question was asked, who was Quetzalcoatl? And is Quetzal identical to him?

Semjase:

181. I can answer the second question by "no", nor do any of Quetzal's forefathers belong to Quetzalcoatl.

182. Quetzalcoatl had been, in Earth terms, a very high officer or a high supervisor of an extraterrestrial group, which was active in the region you today call Egypt.

183. But he was very knowledgeable and wise, and thus was often assigned special missions, of which one brought him to South America, where he became venerated as a god by the Aztecs.

184. Since he owned a small ship this impression of the Aztec people was strengthened, but this was not his intention.

185. When he first met together with another commissioner, a certain Huitzilopochtli, he changed his conduct.

186. Huitzilopochtli was one of the leading Giza Intelligences, and he exercised a bloody sacrifice-based rulership over the Aztecs.

187. He was insatiable in this respect, and demanded human blood as sacrifice, while Quetzalcoatl was against such.

188. Thus an evil enmity rose between them, and each of them sought to gain leadership over the peoples.

189. By wicked deceit and deceptive machinations Huitzilopochtli succeeded in expelling Quetzalcoatl, in consequence of which he fled and returned to Egypt.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_826

Billy:

... I was digging around in the past with your father, for example in Teotihuacán, where human sacrifices were common.

There they mainly massacred and beheaded captured foreign human beings, but also local people.

First they had to work hard, often in tunnel construction etc., then their heads were chopped off or they were buried alive.

All this took place in honour of the 'Feathered Serpent' resp. the serpent god Quetzalcoatl, who was the creator god of the wind, the sky and the Earth, and he was also the ocean, and the largest pyramid ever seen in the world was built in his honour.

[return to Index](#)

Railway Crossings

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Level_crossing

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

351. As an exception, I would like to talk about an event that is not of great importance to mention in and of itself, because too many such events are constantly occurring and cannot be stopped, because those responsible for them are not responsive to corresponding preventive measures, because their greed for money and irresponsibility is more pronounced and predominant than responsibility and the safety of their fellow human beings.

352. On the other hand, I would like to mention this event because it will take place where a core group member lives, so in Pfäffikon, where Hanna resides.

353. It will be the 12th of September 1982, exactly at 14:57 hrs, when a large passenger transportation vehicle from Germany with about 40 passengers from a seniors' association from Sindelfingen is hit by a train coming into Pfäffikon from Fehraltorf because the safety barriers have not been closed, and is torn to shreds like a rotten wooden box.

354. The sad result of [this accident](#) will be around 39 deaths, which are to be blamed on those responsible, money-grubbing and oblivious people who are responsible for railway road crossings.

355. But also responsible for this are all those who, as construction companies, accept and carry out contracts to create such railway-road crossings.

356. But also responsible for this are all those workers who are involved in the execution and construction of such projects, and also responsible for this are the architects who plan such railway-road crossings.

357. But also responsible are the engineers, planners, organisers and, first and foremost, those who, as those responsible for the railways, commission such life-threatening crossings for planning and execution.

358. For several decades now, and quite particularly at the present highly technical time, such railway road crossings in all forms and on all roads and paths have represented an unparalleled irresponsibility and a criminal machination, the likes of which cannot be found on Earth, if everything except warlike and similar acts are taken into consideration.

359. What those responsible for the railways and those in power do in this respect, and not only in Switzerland, corresponds to legalised murder, for which all those must be held responsible who have lifted or are lifting even one finger for such crossings, or who have put or are putting even one thought into power for them.

360. Already for decades, such crossings in small and large-scale should no longer exist, but ought to have been safeguarded by underpasses, by which no street or road would lead across a railroad track.

361. That this has not already been so for a long time, for this, no excuse can find validation.

Grigori Rasputin murder

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Grigori_Rasputin

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_487

Billy:

Rasputin did not lead a dissolute life as is attributed to him. This story is malicious slander, however it is true that his murder could barely have be surpassed in terms of its brutality when, in 1916, he was murdered with a .455 Webley pistol by a British agent by the name of Oswald Rayner. Although he was married and had a family, Rasputin was an itinerant monk, that is to say, an itinerant preacher, who, through suggestive influence, carried out "miraculous healings" which were truly self-healings of the sick. Thereby he also reached the court of the Tsars, where he had much influence as a friend to the Tsar's family, especially because, through a "miracle healing", he had saved the Tsar's son from death. That did not please many sectors of the Russian nobility, for which reason they became Rasputin's sworn enemies, sought to take his life and named him "Holy Devil". On the 17th of December, 1916, he was then actually also kidnapped and murdered whereby his murderer was, however, the aforementioned British agent who acted in the commission of the nobles and England. The reason for the murder was Rasputin's political objectives, which endangered the victory of Great Britain in the First World War, which raged at that time. But the murder of Rasputin still had other reasons, because, through the nefarious deed, the already long-planned Russian revolution could also gain ground and be carried out and the Tsar's family could be captured and murdered. Rasputin was the most important adviser to the court of the Russian Tsar's family. As already explained, he was kidnapped on the 17th of December, 1916, whereby the main role was played by a conspirator by the name of Felix Yusopov, who had a friendly relationship with the British agent, Oswald Rayner. Rasputin was dragged into a palace cellar in St. Petersburg, where he was tortured and also poisoned, whereby he was, however, able to counteract the poison, and therefore it did not have the desired effect and he survived the poison attack and was able to flee. But he did not get far because a revolver was taken and he was shot two times in the back from behind, which he, however, also survived. So the murderer took his weapon again and shot Rasputin in the forehead. Rasputin then died immediately. Therefore, he was first seriously injured by the British agent Oswald Rayner with several shots which, however, Rasputin survived because he simply did not want to die. Only the shot in the forehead really killed him. Consequently, therefore, in this way, a professional execution ultimately occurred. After that, the giant of a man was bound up by the noble conspirators and dragged to the icy Neva River, where they threw him in the icy water. Naturally, the assassins were quickly found, yet the Tsar stopped the police investigation. The conspirators asserted that they had murdered Rasputin because he had exercised too great an influence on the family of the Tsar. These statements from the assassins were, however, not the actual reason why the Tsar did not intervene in the matter of the murder and its investigation, rather it was the fact that it was not a Russian but a foreigner – the British agent, Oswald Rayner, to be exact – who was Rasputin's real murderer. The true reason for the murder was that Rasputin – peace-loving as he was – was active in pressing for an armistice, in order to thereby end the state of war between Russia and Germany and in order, additionally, to also avoid a defeat. And his chances of implementing his desire were, in this regard, very good, because the Tsar – due to Rasputin's enormous influence on the Tsar's family – was willing to bend to Rasputin's wishes and to declare an armistice. But the British, who saw their plans and the victory in the First World War endangered by Rasputin's peaceful political aims, did not like that. Consequently, they introduced into the plan, as murderer, an agent, who worked hand in hand with the conspirators, and whose murder plan fitted theirs exactly, because the nobility were also not keen on an armistice. Had this come about then the entire history of the world would have changed, because, namely, an end to the war with Russia would have enabled

Germany to transfer an army of 350,000 soldiers to the Western Front. It would have thereby been possible for the German Kaiser to position his armies against the armies of France, Great Britain and the USA and to overcome them and to be victorious. So, Rasputin's murderer, with his licence to kill, committed a cold-blooded murder in the commission of the British Crown, so that, in the First World War, the Allies could obtain victory over the German Empire.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_704

Billy:

5) **Grigory Yefimovich Rasputin** was a herbalist and in this form a healer, but also an itinerant preacher, who was wrongly called an itinerant preacher, which has survived to the present day. As a herbalist who was disregarded by the medical profession and the population of the time, Rasputin was summoned to the Tsar's court in the hope of stopping the bleeding of the Tsar's son and Tsarevich Alexei, who was suffering from haemophilia, by means of herbal mixtures, which, however, was falsely and misleadingly described by so-called contemporary witnesses as 'prayers', because in his treatment he taught the young Tsarevich Alexei the form of self-mastery and self-influence, through the self-prayer form of self-address:

1) Through the power of my consciousness, I alone, with my mind and with my reason, exercise omnipotence over my knowledge, truth, ability, love and truthfulness.

2) My might alone spreads within me, but no other, if I am always aware of my own thoughts and feelings and unfold and use my knowledge, my wisdom and my ability and thus lead everything to true love, freedom, harmony and peace within me.

3) The power of my consciousness is a determination for me, so I use it for my own good for my thoughts and feelings and psyche as well as for my body.

4) Daily I unfold and use my power of consciousness, so that it constantly works in me and lets me meet my ignorance, whereby I nourish my knowledge and wisdom with love, compassion as well as with understanding and reason.

5) Through the power of my consciousness I recognise my own mistakes and correct them, and avoid committing new ones, so that none can hinder me in my development and progress.

6) The power of my consciousness lets me recognise false teachings, wrong ways of thinking and all dangers of faith addiction as well as of harmful material and worldly things and avoid them.

7) Through my power of consciousness I am powerful even of my mind and reason, and through the omnipotence of my consciousness I am always aware of my power, ability, peace and knowledge, as well as my wisdom, love and harmony, and I control everything.

It was a fact that the successful work of Rasputin – whose task it was to instruct the people through his work as a herbalist, healer and herald – with the young Tsarevich Alexei was also confirmed by contemporary witnesses – as also confirmed by doctors and critics, among others – that Rasputin had an extraordinarily great influence on the Tsarevich at that time and that he also had an inexplicable positive effect on his life-threatening haemorrhages.

[return to Index](#)

Ronald Reagan

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ronald_Reagan

see also [Iran Hostage Crisis](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

147. So I will likewise tell of the next upcoming events, which will become well-known worldwide when they fulfil themselves.

148. The first concerns the ballot for the new American president.

149. It will be expressed worldwide that the lesser of two evils must be chosen; therefore, the current [President Carter](#) will not hold his position any longer.

150. For this reason, the next great man of the United States of America will be President Ronald Reagan.

151. A man who will cause everything to align through his upcoming actions, allowing the old prophecies to be fulfilled, from which it will slowly yet surely result that everything will begin to expand on the Earth for the preparation of a worldwide war.

152. The new president will be aggressive and eager to solve all problems through the use of military force and new armaments.

153. This in contrast to his predecessor, who is likewise unsuitable, however, in his present position, as the new president will also be, who already exhibits some radical and extreme characteristics.

154. Contrary to the erroneous opinion of the U.S. and the worldwide population, Reagan does not represent the lesser evil but rather the larger, as the Earth-humans will find out.

...

Semjase:

229. Then follows the first major political impact of the U.S. President Reagan, who will flip the world on its head with terroristic measures.

230. The first of his great acts will already become known at the end of the month of January 1981 and at the beginning of the month of February 1981, which is that he will reach out to murderous dictatorships and regimes of [small countries](#) and clear the way for them for the enslavement, oppression, and murder of their populations.

231. The military aid, which he will award to these countries, will produce very weighty and negative consequences.

232. Even with Russia, the new president will be speaking quarreling and angry words, which will bring the Russian government up in arms.

233. But this senselessness of the American president will not yet be enough because such actions only mean the beginning of his evil reign, during which he will destroy much hope for peace which had been laboriously developed a great deal since the end of the Second World War.

234. Thus, as the next blow of terror to Earth humanity, Reagan will bring the [neutron bomb](#) that was secured by the preceding President Carter into play, as he will want to let this weapon of terror be stationed in Europe.

235. This will have the consequence that Russia will advance its secret upgrades even more and will then bring an even more terrible weapon into play.

236. Reagan will provoke a lot of evil not only for the whole world but also for the people of the American States.

237. One of these evils is that he will undermine the security of the consumers of national goods.

238. A large consumer safety group will be attacked by Reagan, whereby the security of the consumers in America will soon begin to suffer, which will have as a consequence that the death rates caused by accidents will rise again because by Reagan's machinations, the security of the consumer goods in its structure, etc., will be neglected.

Billy:

You told me years ago that Reagan will be the actual author of the hitherto largest world arms race.

Semjase:

239. Sure, he will be the man who will initiate the basic things that can then possibly lead to a Third World War in the distant future.

Billy:

That will, however, not be carried out under the scepter of Reagan, or will it?

Semjase:

240. No, and this represents good fortune for Earth humanity.

241. If he were to be the decisive word in such a war, then the entire Earth would be destroyed.

Billy:

Which would probably correspond to an atomisation?

Semjase:

242. Yes.

...

243. That will be the case, and his very inglorious end is already certain, as also that of the murderous [Ayatollah Khomeini](#), whose end begins to be at hand in the first days of February 1981, when he is struck with an illness that he cannot be healed from, which will also happen to Reagan in a later time when he is struck by Alzheimer's disease and will have a tragic end.

...

Billy:

... But can you explain to me why you said that the tragic end of the American president is already certain through the incurable Alzheimer's disease?

Semjase:

272. I will tell you details about that later.

273. For now, I would like to address your question only so far that I tell you that this man's life is very endangered and that already shortly after his assumption of office, enigmatic enemies will be deployed who will want to [assassinate him](#).

...

Billy:

... I have, indeed, been thinking about this man. I discovered in my calculations that what you said 10 minutes ago must still arrive before mid-1981, which is that the new U.S. president is to be killed.

Semjase:

298. Sure, that is correct.

299. The date and time of this incident are already certain and unavoidable ...

...

308. It will be on the 30th of March at the time of 21:45 hrs, in front of the Hilton Hotel in the city of his speech, where the president will be shot down by a student named [John Hinckley](#).

309. Ronald Reagan will suffer a shot to the wall of his lung; however, he will be healed surgically.

310. His injury will not bring direct mortal danger for him, while some of his companions, however, will be brought into direct mortal danger, including a security officer and Reagan's press spokesman, among other ones.

Billy:

Aha, and what time do you mean with 21:45 hrs? Is this according to American time or our time?

Semjase:

311. The time corresponds to Central European time, and to be sure, the statement applies to the amended time *{daylight-savings time}*.

...

315. Should I now tell you more?

Billy:

Of course, because I still do not understand some things. You said, nevertheless, that Reagan, shortly after his assumption of office, will encounter profound enemies who will make themselves available against him in order to assassinate him. But now, you said that he will only be shot down by a single man, a student. Therefore, the danger for the president has not yet passed, and above all, it is also not clear to me as to whether or not he will still die after the

surgery on his injury. You did not express yourself over this clearly because you only mentioned the fact that the shot wound would not be directly fatal.

Semjase:

316. As always, you are very keen.

317. I actually only spoke of the direct shot wound, which the American President Ronald Reagan will have to suffer, who can be healed again, however, by a surgical intervention lasting several hours.

318. The health condition of this man after the operation will be in a satisfactory state, but then, some complications will arise, which will make a second operation necessary.

319. The recovery for the president will only begin afterwards, according to which he can then exercise his duties again in about a two-week time period.

320. Still, during his recovery time, the security bodies will discover that the assassin was, indeed, an outsider, but one who maintains contacts with other elements that are determined to kill the president.

321. In this connection, the arrests of certain suspects will then be made, which will not help the security bodies, however.

322. For this reason, the man will be further endangered because other elements will still stand against him before his election to the presidency and will be concerned with the thought of killing him, which is why he runs the risk of falling victim to another assassination attempt.

Billy:

Then the possibility still exists that he will still be killed and depart from this life?

Semjase:

323. This danger is quite great, but after the assassination attempt, security precautions will be so drastically tightened that he will escape the danger.

324. However, I want to explain to you the most important data about this at a later time.

325. For now, it is such that this President Reagan will be the empowered one who will bring the doubtful world peace that will only be laboriously preserved until then into wavering, for as a power-hungry person, he has been of the crazy acceptance for a long time that he can solve all problems through force, intrigues, and compulsion.

326. Already for a long time, he has lived with this delusional idea that America must become the most powerful, all-controlling, as well as worldwide military power; thus, after his assumption of office, he will try to realise this crazy notion, whereby he will use every harmful means available to realise his erroneous plans.

Billy:

You said during a previous explanation that Reagan could virtually be a sign of a possibly coming downfall.

Semjase:

327. Sure, because he will be that empowered one who brings the laboriously preserved and very doubtful world peace into wavering, for which several of his predecessors strove.

328. Thus, he is a bad sign for the beginning of the following armaments that will occur over the entire Earth, by which a Third World War can then be struck during any later period in the third millennium.

329. In accordance with his crazy actions, everything in the world will line up very quickly even more toward terror and anarchism, for misguided ones believe to recognise, in his hunger for power and in his tyranny, a means by which they could reach their confused and unrealistic goals.

...

377. The [cardinal's death](#) will take place around the same time when President Reagan's assassin will make a failing suicide attempt with medicines.

{Note: Newspaper accounts indicate Hinckley's first suicide attempt in 1981 was an attempt to hang himself. His second suicide attempt in 1983 was by overdose.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

118. Unfortunately, in the false humanitarianism of the Western world, unjustified sides are also taken for Poland, whereby especially the Polish army leadership and the leadership of the USSR are once more being illegally sanctioned another time.

119. The sense of true humanity has unfortunately long since been lost among Earth-humans, which is why here, too, a completely wrong policy will be pursued another time, whereby the truth will be completely misjudged and those who are wrong will be placed in an unjustified and unjustifiably good light, namely the [Solidarity trade union](#) and its adherents, the work-shy, who know no bounds in their greed for money and might.

120. The Western countries and peoples, however, do not want to see this truth, which is why, in misconceived humanity, they will seek to blame the rulers of Poland and Russia, who, however, in this case are truly not to blame for anything.

121. Not last but foremost of this false humanitarianism and anti-propaganda against Poland's and Russia's governments will be the blame of American President Reagan, who will behave like a little boy in office and impose dangerous sanctions against Russia and Poland.

Billy:

But there is nothing else to be expected, since you once declared that Reagan will be the real founder of the next world arms race.

Quetzal:

122. That is of correctness, because he will be the greatest warmonger and power-hungry man at the present time since the time of the last world war.

123. This, however, will cost him very badly, about which I will give you the necessary information at a later time.

124. His final exit will be as inglorious as also the lifting of the sanctions he imposed and the settlement of the Polish crisis.

...

429. The month of November and the month of December *{1982}* will put the Earth in a dangerous position and again into danger of nuclear war, to which we do not yet know whether we are allowed to take any countermeasures to avert this danger.

430. The reason for this danger, how could it be otherwise, will be provided by the American President Ronald Reagan, who is crazy enough as a warmonger to want to station new nuclear missiles in Europe, which will displease the Russians and drive them to station similar weapons of death on European territory themselves, should Reagan stick to his insane plan.

Billy:

The guy is out of his mind.

Quetzal:

431. He is a very dangerous paranoiac, and with this also psychopathically heavily burdened.

432. Ronald Reagan is a great danger for the whole earthly humanity, because he is not only a very vicious and unpredictable warmonger, but the actual most important man for the rash point of a third threatening world conflagration, as I have already explained to you several times.

433. He actually embodies this origin, because through his warmongering he creates insane ideas in many earthly human heads, which could one day lead to the Third World conflagration, even if the wheel of death should no longer be set in motion by Ronald Reagan himself.

434. His malicious actions could thus create future waves that could become deadly breakers.

435. There have been still other like-minded people at work in this regard before him, as there are now and will be in his time, and their machinations are also significant in terms of an impending Third World conflagration, but never to the extent of Ronald Reagan's, except later with the Bushes *{George H.W. Bush, George W. Bush}*.

436. As you well know, they are of the seven anti-logos who will stand guilty for the impending world conflagration, and Ronald Reagan is indeed one of them.

437. However, the anti-logos who will possibly still let loose the conflagration will only reach his great might in the coming time, which will enable him to carry out this work of destruction.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

404. Unfortunately, you hit the truth, but continue to listen because accordingly, there are still more things that will be of importance for the human beings of the Earth, even though it will only be so because everything will be hyped.

405. The next such event will take place around the month of September, but the date remains unclear.

406. At this coming time, a [Korean passenger jet](#) will be shot down by the Russian air defense, to which approximately 270 humans will fall victim.

407. And it will happen that the whole world will grumble against the Russians and, at other times, will do more injustice to this nation, despite the fact that Israel, for example, has already done the same and that the airspace damage of the Korean airplane will be steered by secret American forces.

408. This will be for provocation and in connection with disarmament negotiations between Russia and America, which will take place at that time in Geneva.

409. Of course, what happens over time in the interests of the Earthlings will flatten out again but will reach the Americans, and in particular, president Reagan, marked by deceit and war addiction, will be the reason why the Russians will fall into the crossfire of a worldwide protest, which will be accepting to Reagan's plans.

...

411. But at least in Lebanon, they will pay dearly because as a future review showed, the American peacekeeping forces will suffer heavy losses by an [Arab suicide mission around the 20th of October 1983](#), when Palestinian forces load a truck with explosives and drive into the headquarters of the Americans in order to detonate the load there, as this will also be the case in the headquarters of the French troops in Lebanon.

412. Unfortunately, things are not yet recognised quite clearly in this respect, but there will likely be 250 to 300 deaths.

413. But for this, the Americans are expected to prepare an evil [retaliatory strike](#) because the vindictiveness and war-addiction of President Reagan knows no boundaries.

414. In addition, he will already allow a new act of war to be carried out just days after the attack and will let [American troops invade the island of Grenada](#), which again will result in many deaths.

Billy:

And of course, Reagan will again find a justification for this, which is apart from himself.

Quetzal:

415. Unfortunately, that will again be so, for the Earth-humans are blind and deaf to the truth, even in other things, as represented by the military.

[return to Index](#)

Real Visions

see also [Teleprojection](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Billy:

Well, you have now mentioned a word several times which is completely unknown to me. I mean this 'realvision'. What's the meaning of this?

Semjase:

141. I understand, of course you cannot know that, because it's our own word composition for a certain form of guided vision.

...

144. A real vision describes a certain form of a guided vision.

145. It is a form of vision that is dominated by many intelligences, including the Giza intelligences.

146. By these arbitrarily provokable and steerable visions, different extraterrestrials – and also we – influence life forms, in order to obtain certain impressions for them in this way, which are instructive to them and which they are to make accessible by spreading also to others, in order to also purposefully affect the surroundings.

147. These steerable visions are so massively realistic that the influenced life form becomes convinced that it has experienced the vision as reality.

148. That's exactly why we call it realvision, because it seems so real.

149. Every experience experienced through this real vision lasts as long as it would take in reality.

150. Such real visions do not only last seconds or minutes, but they last as long, in time, as the real experiences would take.

Billy:

That's fantastic. This means that a human being can have an experience that is in reality not an experience at all, but arises only from a fictitious vision, but that he/she is not able to distinguish this vision from reality and thus regards the illusory experience as the truth of an experience.

Semjase:

151. Certainly, that's the exact description.

Billy:

But if a person now has an experience, is released from it and lives normally again, in order to be supplied later again with such a real vision, what happens then?

Semjase:

152. Nothing, because their real visions and reality are an interlocking sequence of events that cannot be distinguished from each other, at least not for the Earth-humans.

Billy:

That's more than fantastic. Man, oh, boy. So I could, for example, get a real vision missed by you and would assume in my consciousness that I had experienced the vision as reality. Then I would just live on and lead the normal life, and after some time I would again be marked by you with a real vision, the experiences of which I would again perceive as reality, without ever coming across the fact that in truth I only succumbed to one vision.

Semjase:

153. That's actually the case, only you set a bad example with yourself.

...

154. Because you can tell reality from a real vision.

Billy:

This is crazy, why should I be able to do this?

...

Gosh, girl, how did I get into your ship all of a sudden?

Semjase:

156. Do you see now?

Billy:

It doesn't make any sense to me – how do you do that? Just now I was in your beam ship and at the same time I sat here in front of the typewriter and wrote down my question why I was suddenly in your ship. Girl, you're kidding, you were just fooling me into believing something,

even if I am itching to assume that I really was in the ship with you earlier. The urge to believe that is so damn strong, why?

Semjase:

157. Do you see now?

158. This was a real vision of only a few seconds duration.

159. But you have a block inside you that always lets you see reality.

160. Other life-forms, however, do not have this block and in a fraction of a second they succumb to the urge to accept what they have experienced as given truth.

161. Applied in this form, it is not a deception, for the process serves to expand the truth in the life form in question.

162. If Earth-humans are influenced in this manner, then this happens only for the reason that they are not capable of experiencing the visionary experiences given to them in reality.

Billy:

I accept that. But now you said that these real visions last exactly as long as the real experience takes in time. So a lot of time could flow by and many hours could pass?

Semjase:

163. Sure, even days, weeks or months.

Billy:

Man, poor creatures will starve to death.

Semjase:

164. You forget that the vision seems very massively real.

Billy:

You mean that the affected then feel their natural needs, like hunger and thirst or tiredness, etc.?

Semjase:

165. Certainly.

Billy:

But what do people eat and drink and – if they have long real visions outside the house – where do they sleep?

Semjase:

166. It's very simple:

167. In the state of real vision, they are master of many consciousness-based powers, which also slumber in their subconscious.

168. They then apply these subconsciously in such a form that they condense matter through the thirst and hunger feeling and solidify exactly those edible and drinkable things that they experience in their real visions.

169. That's how they eat.

170. It is the same process as it was demonstrated two thousand years ago by Jmmanuel when he fed 250 people on Earth (tradition of 5000 is wrong, there were only 250) with bread, which he multiplied in this manner.

171. The difference lies only in the fact that people with real visionary influence apply their abilities subconsciously, while Jmmanuel was able to generate them consciously.

Billy:

But that doesn't explain the things of sleep yet.

Semjase:

172. In this respect, the affected persons behave quite normally.

173. They take care of themselves in every respect, as they are used to, but sleep somewhere outdoors when they are away from home.

174. As a rule, however, in real visions it is set up in such a manner that the affected persons are directed to some trustworthy persons, where they can stay for the time of the vision and where they are naturally fed.

175. As a rule, these confidants are also influenced, but in a different form if they are taking care of the visionaries.

Billy:

That's interesting, but what do these people say?

Semjase:

176. They are so influenced that they have no memories of the visionaries entrusted to them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_328

Ptaah:

98. On the other hand, at that time a real hysteria arose regarding UFOs, according to which many people at that time saw many unreal things that really did not exist.

99. So through hysteria they fell into hallucinations, **self-generated real visions** and strong imaginations.

100. This hysteria was not limited to the United States of America but spread all over the world.

101. In fact, however, at that time some flying objects appeared which were unidentifiable for the terrestrial people, whereby of all of them only two were really of extraterrestrial origin, which belonged to our Federation and which could be observed several times.

102. All other observations were undoubtedly due to terrestrial flying objects of partly secret form or to any natural terrestrial phenomena, or they were based on illusions and self-deceptions etc., whereby the self-deceptions were usually based on wishful thinking, which was aimed at seeing extraterrestrial flying objects, as it is still the case today in the vast majority of cases of 'UFO-observations'.

[return to Index](#)

Red Meteor

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

... According to the prophecies I have received, there are other comets and also meteors of enormous size that will have an influence on the Earth and the life of this world. I am particularly interested in the 'red Meteor'. Is this now [the Destroyer](#), or is it another comet that keeps passing through our solar system?

Quetzal:

492. Neither, my friend.

493. The meteor mentioned in the prophecies, which will have an enormous size and will cause very vicious destruction on Earth, and which besides climatic also threatens to bring tectonic and other changes, will also threaten to split the Earth's crust, from today's [North Sea](#) to the [Black Sea](#), which however does not have to be true with certainty, because today certain factors speak against it.

494. It is coming towards the SOL-system from the depths of space and is, so to speak, an alien.

Billy:

You mean it is not a known comet that keeps making its orbit through our system?

Quetzal:

495. That is of correctness, because this meteor is flying on an orbit that will lead it to the SOL-system for the first time.

496. It has never been to this area of space in earlier times.

Billy:

And its journey is to end on Earth? Is there nothing you can do about it?

Quetzal:

497. You know very well that it will be so and that we must not stop this happening.

498. The cosmic forces themselves have pre-programmed this event, which could only be stopped or averted by the Earth-humans themselves.

499. In their materialistic and misleading disunity and in their megalomania, however, they disregard all warnings and prophecies, so that the event will probably inevitably come to pass, as a reminder and a punishment, if you want to see it in that manner.

500. And since this must be a warning and a rebuke, we must also not take any steps to avert the event.

501. Earth-humans should listen to your words and admonitions, but that is precisely what they do not do.

502. You are standing on a lost post, as a caller in the wilderness, and only a few are and will be willing to hear your words, to grasp them, to think about them and to learn to act correctly.

503. The non-hearing will find many deaths for this, when the meteor begins its work of death and creates a new part of the Earth, through a vast rift of the Earth from the North Sea to the Black Sea, out of which the glowing lava will pour, if the prophecy should be fully fulfilled, which, however, is not yet determined to the last consequence.

Billy:

You say that so dramatically and unscientifically. Incidentally, I would be interested to know where this rift in the Earth originates.

Quetzal:

504. It is our way to remain human also in scientific explanations, without scientific language.

...

509. Regarding the expected Earth rift, I already told you that it will divide the land between the North Sea and the Black Sea.

510. Glowing lava masses and earth gases, etc. will then additionally create a deadly sulphur wall from this, which will drift westwards over the land and thus create an additional death zone, if the prophecy should actually be fully fulfilled, if the Earth-humans do not undertake something about it together.

Billy:

Aha, that is also said in one of the prophecies. But is there really not the slightest possibility that you can still prevent something?

Quetzal:

511. Your question is very illogical, my friend, but on the other hand, we do try to be helpful to Earth-humans by making the coming horrors and events visible to many sensitives through visions, and we also include you in these visions.

[return to Index](#)

Reichsbürger Movement (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Reichsb%C3%BCrger_movement

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

43. **Reich Citizens' Movement:** The German Reich continues to exist legally to this day, while the Federal Republic of Germany is illegal. A provisional Reich government exercised jurisdiction over the German Reich within the borders of 1937.

143. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Rembrandt van Rijn

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rembrandt>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saskia_van_Uylenburgh

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_212

Billy:

Then a question about Rembrandt. It is said over and over again that not all of the paintings attributed to him come from him. Do you know anything about this, since you still concern yourself with the earthly art of painting?

Quetzal:

55. Around Rembrandt, whose real name was Rembrandt Harmensz van Rijn, different stories grew, even during his own lifetime.

56. He was born in Lieden on 7/15/1606, and he died in Amsterdam on 10/4/1669.

57. Already at the youthful age of 15, he took painting lessons with the well-known history painter at the time, Jacob van Swanenburg, after which he gained further inspiration from various other painters and, from this, developed his own painting direction and created various works in his typical fashion.

58. In 1634, he married Saskia van Uylenburgh, who already died, however, in 1642.

59. She was a woman who was extremely talented in the art of painting, but she did not appear publicly with her ability but only exercised it in secret, together with her husband, whose style fascinated her and whose style she adopted.

60. In this form, she created quite a number of very good works, which were indistinguishable from those of her husband and which also will not be distinguished for all times.

61. She also made etchings in this manner, for which Rembrandt gave his name, as well as for the paintings made by his wife.

62. So for example, the alleged self-portrait of Rembrandt, the related etching of 1639 [{link}](#), was not sketched by himself, as also several others were not, but by his wife, Saskia, who mastered his style perfectly.

63. Also, concerning the double portrait with Saskia [{link}](#), only half of this comes from his art, for only the portrait of his wife traces back to his hand, while his portrait beside her is the work of his wife.

64. In addition, there are various works that are imitations of Rembrandt's style on the part of several of his students.

65. Several have been recognised in modern times as such style-imitations of expertise, but some of the surviving imitations are so perfect that they cannot be recognised as such.

66. This especially applies to those works that trace back to Rembrandt's wife because she mastered his style and technique perfectly.

67. As an example, it is to be said that out of all existing Rembrandt etchings, only 178 of these trace back to his own art, while a further 111 must be attributed to his wife.

68. All the rest trace back to imitations of students and counterfeiters.

69. Concerning the alleged Rembrandt drawings, the number is still much higher.

70. Also, the most diverse painted works, so the paintings that are attributed to Rembrandt, do not truly trace back to him but, instead, to his wife, Saskia, who lived in deep humility in relation to her great skill and left all the fame to her husband.

71. Also, there are several imitations of his students, as well as obvious forgeries, but these are known as such.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_467

Billy:

... There is the well-known painting 'The Man with the Golden Helmet' [{link}](#), which is attributed to Rembrandt, but of which your daughter Semjase already said that it was not the work of this man, who was born sometime in 1606 and turned just over 60 years old. He died in 1669, if I am not mistaken.

Ptaah:

59. That is true, and the painting you mention is in fact not the work of Rembrandt Harmenszoon van Rijn, but that of his student Willem van Kampen, who more than perfectly imitated Rembrandt's painting style and even made it his own.

60. His works, however, were selfishly signed by Rembrandt with his own name, just as he signed many other works of his other pupils, in order to pass them off as his own works and sell them fraudulently as his own works.

Billy:

And the man wearing the gold helmet in the painting, which is probably a portrait, do you know who he was?

Ptaah:

61. I know that, Yes.

62. The man was the father of the Rembrandt pupil Willem van Kampen and his name was Jacob van Kampen.

Billy:

Thank you, then this solves a mystery that has also been causing problems for art experts for some time now, who for years have been repeatedly recognising so-called Rembrandt paintings as not being produced by him, even though they bore his signature. Yes the paintings are real, only that they are not by Rembrandt, but by his students. The forgery is only the signature by which Rembrandt fraudulently used the works of his students to represent them as his own paintings.

[return to Index](#)

Remote Viewing / Remote Sensing

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Remote_viewing

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Remote_sensing

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_256

Billy:

I still have a few questions, one of which concerns an alleged medium called Ingo Swann as well as a major of the US Army called E. D., who operate the so-called PSI-TECH, an alleged technical remote sensing, by which even the most secret things are supposed to be recognised and discovered from afar, as is claimed. At least such thing is claimed in "Magazin 2000", from page 81 onwards. It is thereby also clarified that one would be able to get to know the said E. D. in Germany who would over there provide a three-day seminar at an outrageous price of 1,800 German Mark. First, do you know anything of this story? Second, is this E. D. to be taken seriously? Thirdly, what about the Swann medium? Fourth, what to make of this remote sensing?

Ptaah:

36. The man E. D. is one of many who, with dishonest means, pull the money out of the pockets of the faithfully and stupidly believing human beings.

37. The long-distance perception training course he has initiated is an infamous fraud, just as the alleged long-distance perception corresponds to pure charlatanism.

38. It is true that the USA and the Soviet Union have carried out studies of the same kind and are still carrying them out today, but this has already for a long time been no secret anymore, because a lot of secret material has leaked to the outside via the so-called remote viewing.

39. The efforts of the secret research of the USA and the Soviet Union brought about certain, but no high value successes, which can however in no way be connected with the charlatanism of E. D. –

40. PSI-TECH, this is not the alleged remote perception, but a name of a company called that way.

41. With regard to Ingo Swann, it must be said that many things are with him too very dishonest and that things are being pushed onto him which do not correspond to the truth.
42. Everything is thus to be classified in charlatanism, lies and fraud, if the facts are really investigated.
43. Excluded from this are only certain secret attempts and secret successes of the USA and Soviet Union in terms of remote perception i.e. remote viewing, as the English term for it is.

return to Index

Andreas von R tyi

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Andreas_von_R%C3%A9tyi

<https://web.archive.org/web/20180423154540/http://avonretyi.com/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_443

Billy:

... On the 17th of February 2005, Quetzal and I talked privately about the conspiracy books of various scribblers, such as Zacharia Sitchin, David Icke, Jan van Holey alias Jan van Helsing as well as Andreas von R tyi and others. ...

Ptaah:

5. All in all, these kinds of nonsensical writings are commercially oriented to make the ruble roll, as you say, so that the scribblers – if I want to use your expression – can fill their pockets with money.
6. The whole of all the conspiracy theories described in all the countless books are based on sheer nonsense, as are the writings in books containing supernaturalism and assertions about the alleged infiltration of earthly governments by extraterrestrials.
7. Conspiracy theories of all kinds, as well as supernatural, occult and esoteric nonsense, are in great demand among the believers in these drivel.
8. In fact, all the many books of this kind are based on silliness, senselessness, folly, as well as blooming and higher nonsense, as you always say so aptly.

Billy:

If you will allow me to interrupt, I have a few other terms for the whole thing, such as noble baloney, bullshit, hooley, stupidity and folly, torchlight, ridiculousness, simple-mindedness, gibberish, folly and folly, etc. I would also like to say that, with regard to all this nonsense, there are special bookstores which, for good money, bring the rubbish books among the people, from whom the roaring rubbish is eaten like hot cakes. With very many people on earth the unreal, untrue, fantastic, occult, esoteric, religious, sectarian, supposedly supernatural and supernatural is not only considered to be more than truth and reality, but effectively everything.

Ptaah:

9. These are all good terms I will remember.
10. And your explanation hits the truth.
11. Furthermore, these humans are sectarian and esoteric, as well as occult and supernatural, and move in their thoughts and feelings, as well as in their delusional beliefs, in illusory worlds and other unreal imaginings.
12. The entirety of this matter of faith and fantasies has developed into a delusion in them which already moves in schizophrenic forms, whereby they no longer perceive the truth and reality and consequently also can no longer recognise it.
13. And in this delusional form they infiltrate the humans with their absurdities which they imagine and also adopt them from other scribblers which you call 'abkupfern'. [copying?]
14. Thereby the readers of the entire nonsense are seduced to believingly accept the lies, slanders, the swindle and the fantasies of these irresponsible scribblers as truth while they assess the reality and the real truth as unrealistic, unreal and as untruth.

15. Belief is just very much simpler than investigating the effective truth through one's own seeking and one's own cognitive work.

16. Furthermore the fantastic and illusory will sooner be accepted by the Earth-humans than even the truth and reality which appears banal compared to the fantastic and illusory.

17. Therefore it is so that standing on the firm ground of the facts, truth and reality is proscribed while the untruthful, fantastic, and illusory and all the swindling, lies, deceit and slander which is bound with it – which, since time immemorial, have always been booming business – effect the Earth-humans like sweet balm which stills the delight and demand for that which is fantastic and illusory.

18. So lying, swindle, falsehoods, deceit and slander are means through which the human allows himself to be very easily beguiled, because everything is only swallowed and does not have to truthfully be contemplated, while the search for the effective truth and its processing is bound with very much effort and cognitive work as well as with a sense for the recognition of reality.

19. However the irresponsible scribblers – who invent the crazy and unreal as well as unrealistic conspiracy theories, copy the entire nonsense from each other and throw everything to their believers as fodder, and therewith earn much money – know exactly that.

20. That is also the case with the books of the hacks named by you who, without conscience, spread their horrendous nonsense of their dim-witted conspiracy theories and thereby lead their faithful readers into error, convey to them a completely wrong picture of the world and hound them into angst and terror.

...

22. Truthfully, from the complete contents there are no things at all to name which could be designated facts of truth and reality because basically it deals with nothing other than freely invented fantasies and illusions which are irresponsibly given a coating of truth in order to thereby take those Earth-humans into their power who believe the dim-witted nonsense and allow themselves to be taken prisoner by it.

23. From the entire exposition of all books of such a kind no letter may be considered as true because everything is only built on deception, lies, deceit, slander, fantasies and illusions ...

...

27. Yet in every regard believers do not, as a rule, let themselves be impressed by the truth, rather they faithfully remain in the prison which they themselves delusionally imagine because that is simpler than having to grapple with the real truth.

28. The truth is just simply and somehow banal, as you tend to say, for which reason it only addresses humans who consciously use their reason and understanding, while the others, who depend on the fantastic and illusory as well as that which pertains to belief, are not willing to free themselves from the nonsensical and the unreal as well as from their not making use of reason and understanding.

[return to Index](#)

Rods

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rod_\(optical_phenomenon\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rod_(optical_phenomenon))

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_163

Billy:

Good, then I have a question regarding so-called UFOs, which are truly none at all. As I know from you, the so-called flying objects that are considered UFOs are often observed in the day as well as at night. At night, it is often observed that these so-called UFOs light up and are vibrant in their intensity and also variable in colour. On the one hand, you were able to make it understandable to me, with tangible evidence and through my personal observations, that these sometimes deal with bio-organic flying bodies that are truly other-dimensioned life forms that, as

a rule, can be captured on infrared film and that penetrate from other dimensions into our dimension area, in order to romp around here somehow in earthly airspace for playful and whimsical reasons. You also explained to me that these bio-organisms are completely harmless and that they always return back to their dimension. But on the other hand, you have also spoken of the fact that similar phenomena appear in terrestrial airspace, but these are purely terrestrial in origin. At that time, you spoke of the fact that it can also concern huge swarms of insects that let themselves drift through the air at great heights. During the day, these insect swarms can be seen as dark and form-changing UFOs that often even glow. At night, the same can be observed, and these UFOs then glow from weak to very strong and often even pulsate. Those are the two forms of UFOs best-known to me, which are truly not extraterrestrial ships and which are composed of living forms. Although, you have explained that other such forms exist ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Ptaah:

81. In contrast, however, it is more common for bioorganic flying objects to appear in this space-time continuum, not only on Earth, but also on many other inhabited and uninhabitable world spheres.

82. So we can observe such bio-organisms, as we call them, also on our worlds, whereby we do not know however yet exactly which kind these life-forms are now.

83. The dimension changers, as we also call them, are larger and smaller airworthy, bioorganic life-forms, which are often fluorescent or very brightly radiating and located in a parallel space or parallel universe.

84. In their way they are absolutely harmless and even playful.

85. They often appear individually or in smaller groups, ranging in size from a few metres to several hundred metres in diameter.

86. They live in a parallel space that we have not yet been able to access, whose data we know well, but into which we have not yet been able to penetrate in form in order to establish communicative contact with these forms of life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Ptaah:

133. The film and photo material of UFOs made in all the years worldwide and especially in America and South America as well as in England etc. does not always show extraterrestrial flying objects, but also such strangely working flying machines, which are manufactured since several decades by terrestrial humans on earth, as well as flying bodies, which come from the terrestrial future or which are known as bioorganic flying bodies with us, which are the so-called dimension changers, life forms, which penetrate from another dimension into the terrestrial airspace.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_264

Billy:

... The bioorganic flying objects; can these life-forms take on human form and in this form, for example, come into contact with terrestrial humans?

Ptaah:

83. No, this possibility is not given to them.

84. Nor are they of any human-like nature, but pure energy bodies capable of transformation and dimensional change, which appear as floating forms of light energy in one or the other dimension, are able to change their light intensity, but do not have any form of conscious consciousness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_359

Ptaah:

21. Nevertheless, I cannot exclude the possibility that they could have been bioorganic missiles of different dimensions, which, as you know, are harmless life forms from a neighbouring dimension and which can usually only be photographed by infrared cameras or recorded on infrared film.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_402

Billy:

... Apart from the differently dimensioned bio-organic missiles there are similar species on earth, which show the most different forms. Through your observation devices I have seen some that look like giant strange snakes or insects etc. and are flying through the atmosphere as fast as an arrow. In addition, there are innumerable disk-shaped and disc-shaped energy formations and bio-organisms of various sizes, which overshoot the boundaries of the atmosphere and also gather around space debris of the earthlings and often accompany them for a while. Also rockets are sometimes accompanied by these things and somehow 'examined'. Now the question whether these things are not seen by the men in the rockets or in the so-called space stations; you do not hear anything about it?

Ptaah:

35. The existence of these bio-organisms and energy entities is well known, but no public explanations are given about them, because the 'astronauts' and all those who are involved with them do not know what these forms are, which have a certain energy intelligence, but are completely harmless.

36. As I know, these bioorganisms and energy entities are called RODS by observers.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_457

Billy:

So: For about 10 or 15 years or so, there's been footage haunted by what are called rods. ...

...

These rods are bio-organic flying objects? In my opinion they should be, because the bio-organic flying objects I have seen on monitors in your ships look very much like the ones I have seen on TV lately.

Ptaah:

23. It is known to me that for some time now, Earth-humans have been filming rods, as they call them, which are actually bio-organic flying objects.

...

Billy:

... Once upon a time – it must have been years ago, if I am not mistaken – our Earthly would-be astronauts lost a long cable from their space station, which became independent and floated away, surrounded by dozens or hundreds of glowing objects of various sizes. Do you know anything about this?

Ptaah:

55. Yes.

56. What do you want to know about that?

Billy:

There was a movie about it on TV. In my opinion, these white glowing flying objects were nothing else but bioorganic flying objects or rods, as they have been called by the earthlings since they were able to film them.

Ptaah:

57. Your assumption is correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_478

Billy:

... Is the term Orb respectively Orbs familiar to you?

Ptaah:

81. Yes.

82. Why do you ask?

Billy:

They are luminous spheres that are seen and photographed all over the world, I have been told.

Ptaah:

83. That is true.

84. They are another form of RODS, i.e. bio-organisms of electromagnetic form, which are actual energy formations, possess an energy intelligence and which also react to human consciousness respectively to thoughts and feelings.

{Note: See also Contact Report 824 regarding photos from Yasuhiro of "orbs" which are "natural gas phenomena".}

return to Index

Roswell UFO Crash

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roswell_incident

see also Alien Autopsy Film

see also Contactees – Roger Maxwell Ramey

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_050

{Note: This excerpt may or may not be referring to the Roswell UFO Crash.}

Billy:

... Does the American government have spaceships and alien corpses in their possession?

Semjase:

57. They are in possession of certain destroyed materials from spaceships as well as some dead bodies of dwarf alien human life-forms.

58. Intact spaceships and the like, however, are not in their possession.

59. The available materials are kept under strictest secrecy, and only a few insiders are informed and oriented about them.

Billy:

Is there not a danger that these things can be used to their advantage?

Semjase:

60. Everything is so destroyed and deformed that no significant findings can be derived from it – at least not yet.

61. It is very strange to them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

Billy:

... Is it true that there are 10 to 16 glass coffins or glass shrines in the American Pentagon in which dead extraterrestrials are found and which are supposed to be about 120 cm tall? ...

Semjase:

70. It could be an assertion without any truth.

71. Nothing is known to us regarding such an incident that would suggest a crash of a spaceship of foreign origin, in which 16 extraterrestrial life-forms are to have been killed and stored in glass shrines in the Pentagon.

72. In another case however, something similar arises, with the deposit of extraterrestrial dead bodies, etc. which does not concern the Pentagon.

73. So in the Roswell case.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Billy:

... Namely it is the case that the human beings of Earth are still unknowing in many things, whereby misunderstandings arise. So this happened, for example, through two questions from me in relation to the American government and the American Pentagon, with respect to materials and dead bodies of extraterrestrial origin. In regard to the government you have confirmed that it has some things of extraterrestrial origin in its possession, whilst you answered this with no in regard to the Pentagon. Well, it was not clear why for one thing you say yes and another no.

...

Semjase:

...

3. – America is being governed unofficially by various forms of government.
4. On the one hand the presidential government governs there, on the other hand, however, also the Pentagon as well as the military government and also the CIA, and so forth.
5. Officially all really belong together, however in truth all three forms, in their innermost, work only for themselves alone, so in a manner of speaking they make up their own form of government.
6. If therefore your questions are related to the official government on the one hand and the Pentagon on the other hand, then accordingly I have to give you also two different answers in relation to this, namely that one of these governments is in possession of certain materials, and so forth, of extraterrestrial origin, whilst it is not known to us that the Pentagon is supposedly in possession of a few dead bodies of extraterrestrial intelligences.
7. The possibility may indeed well exist, however, we have no knowledge about whether it is actually so.
8. In the meantime we have made an effort to clarify this question, however, we were not able to reach clear results.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_203

Quetzal:

13. That is also true, because in this case hardly a possibility exists that the secret activities will one day come to the light of truth and the humans will be enlightened over the actual truth.
14. Quite the opposite – the future will prove that the responsible ones in America will always invent new lies in order to shroud and deny the truth about the Roswell case.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_215

Billy:

Then now a question about the so-called Roswell Case. Did a UFO actually crash there? Even though you have already confirmed this once, there are still some things that remain unclear, even with regard to the UFO crew, concerning which you said that they were androids. So what were the occupants really, and from where did the aliens come?

Quetzal:

74. The Roswell Case is a reality because the UFO crash actually took place there, but this is denied up to the present day and will continue to be denied in the distant future by the American military and secret services, as well as by all government agencies, namely with flimsy, changing, stupid, and ridiculous excuses that will only surely testify to the fact that everything actually happened.
75. With the crashed object, it concerned a beamship from the Reticulum systems.

76. The crew did not consist of natural human life forms but of human androids of a bio-organic nature, which means that they were artificial human androids, which the US-Army also got a hold of, some living and some dead, and these were secretly kept in secret stations.

77. With the bioorganic androids, it concerned effective artificial life forms, so not robots or the like, but independently thinking beings, in every way self-capable of making decisions, made out of living material and living organs, bred in accordance with the human beings who are located in the Reticulum systems.

78. In Earth-human terms, these bioorganic androids bred by the Reticulum human beings are actual life-forms, and as such, they are respected by the Reticulum people and are also appreciated and treated, for the androids are, indeed, artificial human beings.

79. As such, they stand under the command of the real humans of the Reticulum systems, on whose behalf they also carry out excursions, etc. to foreign star systems and planetary systems.

80. And such artificial human forms were associated with the crash, as I already explained.

81. The intelligence of these android beings stems from a bio-organic consciousness of an artificial form, which is just as capable of development as the consciousness of the normal, natural person; therefore, it can also be creative and inventive.

82. The type of consciousness is designed uniformly and collectively in each android, which means that all of the androids have a uniform consciousness form, and so, they are collectively like-minded, and thus, they have a collective form of telepathic communication.

83. The form of consciousness of these artificial life forms is built on an artificial consciousness, which does not correspond to an actual personality but rather to an artificial form, which can think quite independently, act, and decide, as well as develop itself further, but which is not arranged into conscious evolution but only functions in a conscious-instinct based manner.

84. This means that there is, therefore, probably a capacity for the development of the consciousness form, whereby ideas are created and thought processes can take place, which are creative, inventive, and progressive and, thus, capable of being developed, but all of this just deals with conscious-instinct based matters, and has nothing to do with conscious evolution.

85. In any event, the form of consciousness of these bio-organic androids is an artificial-organic element, which has no inherent creational spirit-form.

86. The form of consciousness of the androids is formed in such a wise that it has a certain independence, in spite of the collectivity, whereby a degree of individuality is given, which cannot be compared, however, to an actual personality in a consciousness-based sense; nevertheless, it has its own individuality, which may seem like a contradiction to the Earth-person because they cannot understand these things in the tiniest part of their mind and still cannot make any conceptions of this.

87. He/she will only gain these conceptions and the understanding as well as the knowledge relating to such android beings in the distant future.

88. The bio-organic androids of the Reticulum human beings contain an authoritative programming in their artificial consciousness, which prevents that the artificial beings could ever rise over their designers, respectively their creators, but the time of their lives is limited to 300 years of devoted servitude to these.

89. Nevertheless, they are entirely free and can in every way decide as to what responsibilities they undertake, exercise, or decline and, thus, whether they want to focus on a task or not.

90. So they are in no way subject to compulsion by their creators.

91. In the kind and wise in which they are biologically created, they are incapable of performing sexual acts and also of reproducing themselves.

92. Their own and appropriate kind of consciousness is contained in their artificial brains, and as I already mentioned, the artificial-bio-organic consciousness does not contain a creational spirit-form, which would drive and animate this by its own energies.

93. Animation is provided by the artificial brain, which is constructed in such a form that it can absorb and use the cosmic-electromagnetic life-energies, so that the existence of life is guaranteed.

94. It is this cosmic energy, by which the artificial life forms are animated and also made alive.

95. All this, however, could not be recognised by all the doctors, surgeons, and pathologists, etc. in the American secret stations, where the crashed android beings were taken.

96. But how could they, since their knowledge relating to this was not in place yet?

97. In fact, it will still take many centuries and even several millennia before the terrestrial scientists arrive at the possibility of creating such beings like the bio-organic androids.

98. Therefore, these beings will remain an unsolvable mystery to them for a very long time, as it is also the case for them with regard to the crashed beings in Roswell.

Billy:

Now that was really detailed. Thank you for your explanations. But one thing still interests me: with you, I have also seen androids, so artificial life forms that can think and act independently. Are these the same as the android beings of Reticulum?

Quetzal:

99. On the whole, yes.

100. Only the appearance of our androids is different in nature, for they are created after our likenesses, while the Reticulum androids resemble their creators, who are, in spite of their high technology and various sciences, still very unknowing in terms of really spiritual and creational interests, yet still arranged into a high and liberal culture with expressed human rights.

101. Nevertheless, our directives forbid us from maintaining deliberate physical or telepathic contact with them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

{Note: This may or may not refer to the Roswell UFO crash.}

Billy:

... Recently I was asked which genera or types of life forms would have a sexual life. This happened in connection with allegations that the US Americans had captured alien human life forms in a crash of a UFO or interplanetary missile, whereby these alien life forms had no sexual organs, no excrement outlets, no visible food intake, etc. ...

Ptaah:

155. Which of course is complete nonsense, for any material form of life, wherever it may be in the entire universe, requires a possibility of food intake, a possibility of the ejection of indigestible products, etc. and thus of excrement ejection.

156. But with all materially existing forms of life of a higher kind, and so especially with human forms of life, it is given that they have a sexual organ or a reproductive organ.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Billy:

... Are you familiar with Area 51 and the Roswell-New Mexico incident in 1947, then a UFO crash in Aztek, New Mexico, similar to the one in Roswell, but a year later, then a third crash at the Mexican border in 1949 or 1950, and further that the Americans in Area 51 are supposed to hold various bodies of aliens as well as a living alien there?

Ptaah:

136. I have stated on several occasions that these things are covered by my duty of confidentiality because they fall under the jurisdiction of the government, the military and state security.

137. So I am not allowed to talk about this officially, but only in confidence with you - in private, as you like to say.

138. On the other hand, such knowledge would be dangerous for you - if you officially knew about it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

Billy:

The darkening, slandering and obscuring machinations of many governments, militaries and secret services, etc., of different countries, began therefore already very early, and indeed much earlier than would be generally accepted by the real UFO researchers. According to the explanation of the Plejadian/Plejaren, however, especially the Americans were leading in this respect, whereby these were also those who held the proof of the existence of extraterrestrial flying objects tight in their hands already early, and indeed not first since the Roswell case. Truly, already earlier the Americans had parts of wreckage from crashed extraterrestrial flying devices fall into their hands, as well as mutilated extraterrestrial corpses, which, however, fell under the strictest nondisclosure and whereby, as the Plejadian/Plejaren explained, also undesired UFO crash and UFO recovery observers, as well as recovery workers were "erased" or forced into silence under the gravest threats. But that was not enough by far, because the longer the UFO appearances in the new age were observed, the more secretively these were dealt with, and indeed not the least on that account, because the arrival of the extraterrestrials, and the enslavement of the terrestrial humanity through the invaders was feared by the American government and their military as well as secret services. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_358

Ptaah:

33. ... the responsible authorities in the USA on the one hand deny the matter of the crash of an extraterrestrial flying object at Roswell and also elsewhere ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_423

Ptaah:

64. What happened in 1947 in Roswell in the USA, as the investigations have clearly shown, was a special case, which was the result of an unpleasant coincidence.

65. A case which is vehemently denied by the US military and the government.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_424

Ptaah:

57. What has to be said concerning Roswell is that we and our federation and all beings foreign to Earth, and who were flying into Earth's space, and then joined our federation, did not have anything to do with this incident.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_511

Ptaah:

3. On the other hand, Florena asked me to watch a recording that she made according to your request, which was about the Roswell case, etc. ...

Billy:

... As I informed Florena, I had learned that a TV programme was to be broadcast late at night on 24th of December in relation to the Roswell case, etc. I asked her to record it for you to watch, so that you could also watch it and then tell me what you think. I also watched the TV programme myself, which was supposed to prove with old film footage of disc and bell-shaped and other futuristic flying apparatus and balloons of the USA, especially from Area 51, that there was no extraterrestrial but a secret futuristic American flying apparatus or balloon that crashed in Roswell. At least one American test pilot was allegedly seriously injured and taken away in an ambulance, and the debris from the flying apparatus was also taken away in a misused

ambulance. In this context, several elderly men were interviewed who appeared as allegedly involved military witnesses, but who appeared to me to be rather suspicious and therefore did not exactly make a trustworthy impression on me. They all talked in such a way as if someone had rehearsed something and then reeled off what they had learned. ...

But let's get back to the TV show and the shown pictures of futuristic flying apparatuses and balloons. It is also possible that everything is just a concoction to prove something that is a lie, namely that not an extraterrestrial but a secret US military test flying apparatus crashed near Roswell. If that is the case, then it is clear to me that the military eyewitnesses are only bought elements that have rehearsed their lies. ...

Ptaah:

7. What I can say is that the black and white film sequences you mentioned really do correspond to original footage and show secret US flying apparatus that was further developed according to Nazi plans.

...

17. With regard to such flying apparatus, even today a secret further development is still underway, which is why the USA is also still trying to portray the Roswell case as an illusion and as an accident with a balloon apparatus.

18. This in order not to have to admit that they gained important technical knowledge from the crashed object, which they have been evaluating since then, in combination with the plan documents they have from the Nazi flying discs and Nazi flying bells they acquired in Germany at the end of the war.

...

20. And what more is to be said about the military eyewitnesses who appeared on the TV recording, you have seen their role correctly, because they were only alleged eyewitnesses who rehearsed and replayed their statements and had nothing to do with the Roswell case.

21. The whole recording, which actually includes original recordings of flying disks and bell-flying machines as well as balloons as US developments, serves only to take the Roswell case ad absurdum and make it appear as fantasy to those who are responsive to the US secrecy and cover-up lies and believe their nonsense.

Billy:

Will the truth about the Roswell case ever be cleared up by the USA?

Ptaah:

22. That is unlikely to be the case, because the whole thing is so secret that shortly after the Roswell incident such a blockade of information was set up that only a few insiders learned the truth, while those involved were silenced under death threats.

23. In addition, many written documents and statements recorded on audio carriers were destroyed, as well as much of the photographic and film material.

24. Furthermore, a large number of those involved in the Roswell case were put under a hypnotic compulsion to forget.

25. This means that their memories of what they had experienced were erased and replaced by unreal memories.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_522

Billy:

... Again and again there are articles and explanations etc. on television about the Roswell case and about Area 51, and it is always vehemently denied that there has ever been a Roswell case concerning an extraterrestrial flying object. Such broadcasts also include alleged 'eyewitnesses' of a military nature who deny and ridicule everything and always claim that it was a test balloon of a company called 'Mogul'. Most of the presenters of such TV programmes are singing the same tune. ...

Ptaah:

5. The Roswell case is based on true events, but you know that.
6. However, the flying apparatus that crashed at that time was not controlled by human life-forms, but by bioorganic androids.
7. However, the secret files created at the time about this incident were kept secret from the public and even from the entire government and were made to disappear by being kept in a very safe place to which only a few people have access.
8. So there is little chance that the real truth will ever really come out, and consequently there will probably never be any education of the USA government and the public, either in the USA or worldwide.
9. The truth is that the rulers in the USA were not informed about the real events, but everything remained with the military intelligence and the FBI as well as with other US intelligence services, such as the CIA.
10. The 'Mogul' lie stories about the Roswell case are also based on intelligence ...
11. And as far as the debris from the crash of the extraterrestrial flying apparatus near Roswell is concerned, it is to be said that all accessible debris was collected by members of the US Air Force and brought to Patterson and then to Area 51.
12. Despite thorough examination of all the debris, the technicians were not able to make much use of it because only a few things were understood and could be put to little use.
13. Nevertheless, it is a fact that top-secret flying apparatus is being created and tested in Area 51, not only in the area of that base, but also in other areas and even worldwide. ...
17. This is also a reason for the paradox that, especially in the USA, those in charge of military and air force intelligence and other intelligence agencies involved in the case are denying that an extraterrestrial flying apparatus has crashed, as happened in Roswell. ...
21. The fact is, as we informed you decades ago in silence, that the USA knew how to get hold of Soviet MIG fighters, the technology of which the aircraft designers at Area 51 had acquired and made great use of, but also how they could make use of certain small items from the crashed Roswell flying object, which in reality was of very little importance.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

45. **Roswell incident:** A UFO crashed in Roswell, New Mexico.

145. **TRUE**

146. **This crash actually took place, but for reasons of state security the whole thing was declared a state secret, all facts, reports, records and factual reports were put under lock and key and were largely lost over the decades.**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_724

{Mr. H. letter with questions:}

11. *what is true about the Roswell UFO case? Etc. ...*

Billy:

Answer: *The crash of a UFO was and is reality and had nothing to do with a weather balloon and Project Mogul. All military and scientific as well as secret service representations and claims that it was a weather balloon research enterprise and that the crashed object was a balloon, correspond to nothing more than a theater of lies and deceit, which is intended to cover up something that must not be made public for a very long time. And I am not allowed to talk about that either, so I have to keep quiet.*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_822

Billy:

You are right about that, because I just wanted to ask you if you have read any notes in the annals of Sfath that refer to the military man Ramey. The man who was in Roswell. You know.

Ptaah:

There is not much to say really, because you know what transpired at that time. There is also nothing written in my father's annals other than that the man Ramey told him and you that he had no option but to lie to the press. But to you, he had to admit that everything published by the army and the state leadership was nothing but bare lies and that what was photographed was nothing but extra metal foil. This had been described as the remains of a balloon, but this corresponded to a fraud. Real materials from the very flat and plate-shaped object that had crashed over Tikaboo Peak and been severely damaged were not present as individual pieces, but it was still on site as a whole object, as Ramey explained to my father Sfath and you at the time. It was also transported away as a whole by the military, including the still living bodies of the object's crew. So everything was immediately secretly seized, removed and taken to Homey Airport (note Billy: Area 51) in the Nellis Air Force Barrier Area. Nonetheless, the news immediately got out to the press, following which the news of a crash by an extraterrestrial spaceship went around the world very quickly.

Billy:

Right, at that time I read in a newspaper myself that an extraterrestrial spaceship had crashed somewhere in the USA. I cannot remember which newspaper it was. I can still remember this military man Ramey, because he was scared as hell when Sfath and I suddenly materialised in front of him, about the same as Adamski when Asket and I suddenly stood in front of him, where he was giving his lying lecture in a big hall at Helvetiaplatz.

[return to Index](#)

Rumor of Orleans (conspiracy theory)

https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rumeur_d%27Orl%C3%A9ans

<https://www.nytimes.com/1971/11/21/archives/rumour-in-orleans-by-edgar-morin-translated-by-peter-green-276-pp.html>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

16. **Rumour from Orléans:** In the French city of Orléans 28 young women were allegedly kidnapped and forced into prostitution.

99. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Russian Apartment Bombings (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Russian_apartment_bombings

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

54. **Bomb attacks on residential buildings in Russia:** The originator of the bomb attacks is unclear and leaves room for speculation.

157. **FALSE**

158. **The bombings were the work of the Russian secret service FSB.**

[return to Index](#)

Sabra and Shatila Massacre (Lebanon 1982)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sabra_and_Shatila_massacre

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

400. However, this criminal event is already overshadowed by a much worse event in Beirut on the 17th and 18th of September 1982.

401. Another time, in fact, [Begin's](#) intrigues orchestrate a mass murder that is intended to be and will be useful to his plans.

402. In further consequence, forces controlled by him undertake something which again will not be recognised by anyone as the work of the Israeli mass murderer and criminal of the state.

403. Through the state traitors loyal to Begin, the leaders of the Christian militias in Beirut will be caused to let their armed militia forces invade the refugee camps of the Palestinians in order to wreak an indescribable bloodbath and massacre among the Palestinians, seizing women, men, and children, and this will not find anything equal to it so quickly.

404. And all this will happen under the protection and supervision of Israel, which with its military forces in Beirut will even ensure that the murderous Christian militias of the Lebanese can march into the refugee camps, after which the massacre will claim more than six thousand human lives.

405. Only after the massacre is over will Israel officially intervene and pretend to stop this killing.

406. Truthly, however, the intervention will only occur to cover up Begin's criminal actions and, thus, wash his hands before the world public in innocence.

407. The fact will be that this massacre and the entry of Begin's troops into Beirut will only serve the purpose of further expanding Begin's land domination plans in the first place, while the second reason will be to make this massacre possible.

408. The murder of [Beshir Gemayal](#) orchestrated by Begin will make it easy for this murderous criminal to win over the Lebanese Christian militias for himself and his plans, namely to murder and exterminate the Palestinians remaining in Lebanon.

409. The leaders of the Christian militias will go along with Begin's plans if he promises them that he will have the Israeli army enter Beirut for their protection for the massacre enterprise, which he will promise and have carried out.

410. Once this murderous enterprise is over, however, Begin will have his army withdraw from Beirut again because, after all, he will see his aims in this matter realised.

Billy:

An unparalleled murder and intrigue racket. Who and what is this murderer actually?

Quetzal:

411. He is the product of a marital disgrace and, moreover, a brother-in-arms of the criminal [SHARON](#), who, in the most important army position, puts Begin's orders into practise.

412. Sharon is the real army leader, and this man standing as Begin's fighting brother, is in no wise inferior to Begin himself.

413. The fact of the reason of Begin's and Sharon's fighting brotherhood is, however, unknown everywhere else except to their parents, for only the parents of these two criminal and murderous elements know the secret of the ... relations of the two with each other as well as their tendencies, which they often also do together, which is, however, publicly unknown.

414. But enough of this, for these concerns are not of much importance, for what the future brings is more significant.

415. At the end of October or the beginning of November 1982, Begin and Sharon will be recognised as the perpetrators of the Beirut massacres, but unfortunately they will hardly be held accountable, even if many righteous Israelis intervene against the two criminals, thus, everything remains the same for the time being.

[return to Index](#)

Anwar Sadat

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assassination_of_Anwar_Sadat

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

430. This assassination attempt will be committed on the President of Egypt, during a military parade, if the conditions for it do not change.

431. Sadat will be attacked and even killed on Tuesday, the 6th of October 1981 on the VIP platform of the Cairo military square of Abassija, by members of the army itself.

432. There will be 10 to 12 deaths as a result of the attack to lament over; in addition, some assassins will die by the defense forces.

433. Several diplomats and a church dignitary, who will likewise be on the very unsatisfactorily secured VIP platform, will not escape the attack and will be affected.

434. The attack will be implemented by Egyptian soldiers who are members of the "Army for the Freedom of Egypt" movement and the Muslim Brotherhood, who will also stand in the pay of the Libyan and mad ruler [Gaddafi](#).

435. The actual origin of all of this, however, comes from [Begin](#).

436. The mighty one of Israel, Menachem Begin, will be the actual manipulator behind the assassination of Sadat, who will believe unto death that the powerful and insidious murderer is actually a good friend, but Begin truly is not such.

437. Sadat is already too focused now on honest peace for Begin and also is not unrelenting enough for Begin's sense, so this one will have him assassinated by secret agents whom he has bought, who can work towards this undetected in the ranks of Ghaddafi as well as of the Muslim Brotherhood and the Freedom Army.

438. Ghadaffi, who is stupid, and the Muslim Brotherhood and the Freedom Army are by no means clever enough to know that secret agents purchased by Begin already exist now and have already existed for a long time in their own ranks and carry out their mischief directed by Begin.

439. Begin, who is a man full of meanness, falsehood, lies, intrigue, and murderous thoughts, must have the Egyptian president be assassinated because this one does not fit into his criminal country-domination plans.

440. Sadat, however, is still very focused and unrelenting in his blind confidence, so Begin hopes that a non-goal-oriented man will become Sadat's successor when he allows his assassination.

Billy:

Can also nothing be done to prevent all this?

Semjase:

441. An attempt with a visit would be exceptionally permitted to you if you want to do this.

442. However, you cannot change anything, so be aware of this.

443. It is always difficult for you to remain silent and to wait passively, I know.

444. But do not be disappointed.

Billy:

I will write a letter to Sadat to warn him. I just hope, then, that he also receives it.

Semjase:

445. For that, I will endeavour myself and ask Quetzal for his help because from next spring, I will be absent for some time.

446. Your visit to Sadat, however, should not take place any earlier than what is good for your safety.

447. The 28th of July 1981 would be suitable for this purpose, and your visit could be carried out unhindered.

448. I calculated this date in foresight because I know your reactions very well and wanted to present this proposal to you anyways.

449. You can then talk to the president for some time, so you do not need a letter.

450. Quetzal will be responsible for the fact that you can talk to the President for about 20 minutes undisturbed and unseen.

451. Be aware, however, that your visit to Sadat can have major consequences, for he will try to stop the unstoppable by carrying out a large-scale wave of arrests among his reachable enemies.

452. This will occur as a result of your explanations that you will give him.

Billy:

That would be very good; the assassins would then be captured before they could strike.

Semjase:

453. You are illogical because **what has to happen will happen**.

454. With the coming events, nothing is to change.

Billy:

Nevertheless, I would like to try this.

Semjase:

455. You know that this is impossible, but you actually must learn this yet another time, even though you know the unavoidable and unchangeable truth.

456. You are sometimes very strange in these things, even though you know much.

Billy:

I know, because for me, everything, indeed, goes too much to the kidneys. To know the future is damn hard, especially when one must remain silent about it. And besides this, damn it, I kind of like Sadat, and therefore, I feel quite windy and dishonest.

Semjase:

457. Sure, but there is nothing to change in this, unfortunately.

Billy:

I know, and that is probably how it will stay because the people on Earth will hardly change so quickly and accept the truth that changes could still be invoked, for the better, I mean.

[return to Index](#)

SAETA Flight 232 plane crash

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SAETA_Flight_232

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_118

Billy:

... Ah yes, I still have a slip of paper with a question: It was on the 15th of August, 1976, an airplane disappeared in South America, which took off in a city by the name of Quito. Now, the rumour goes that the machine had been abducted by extraterrestrials, as one writes here. It is also written here, however, that there is speculation of a hijacking by a drug cartel. Do you know about what really happened with the airplane?

Quetzal:

52. Yes, the deplorable incident is well-known to us.

53. It neither concerns a hijacking of the flight apparatus by a drug cartel nor an abduction by extraterrestrials.

54. The flying apparatus crashed at nearly 6,000 metres of altitude into the volcanic mountain Chimborazo in the Andes in Ecuador.

55. There were about 60 human beings on board the flight machine, who all met death upon its crash.

Billy:

I myself thought that the abduction story is nonsense. This remains persistent, however. The proof for the crash of the airplane will probably take time, if clarity is ever created over it at all.

Quetzal:

56. That might actually be questionable because human beings will not go to the crash site of the aircraft so quickly, unless it would result by a special stroke of fate, by what means the debris would be found.

Billy:

I also think so. ...

[return to Index](#)

Sahara

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sahara>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_878

Ptaah:

When I think of what I read in my father's annals, that you 2 were far in the past in the times that made the Earth look different then than it is today, how my father explained to you in advance how everything would change, I am sure you remember a lot of what he explained to you.

Billy:

Of course. For example, when I compare the Sahara with what I saw with Sfath, there is no comparison to be made, because I remember what the vast area was like back then as something completely different. It was all overgrown with greenery, there was also a large primeval forest, as well as rivers and bodies of water. Back then, it looked similar to southern Africa today and was inhabited by all kinds of small and large and very large animals of many genera and species.

[return to Index](#)

Saint Germain

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Count_of_St._Germain

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/St._Germain_\(Theosophy\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/St._Germain_(Theosophy))

https://www.alchemylab.com/count_saint_germain.htm

<https://www.sacred-texts.com/sro/csg/index.htm>

<https://www.saintgermainfoundation.org/>

see also Ascended Masters

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

52. Only this name here is known to me, this Saint Germain; a quite malicious person, who did many things deceitfully, supposedly in order also to fulfil dangerous things for the Freemasons, through which they in turn allegedly could seize control of the world, if not, as would be falsely asserted, order had been troubled for from the other side.

53. Everything is naturally not correct, rather it is based on a pure invention of Freemason-unfriendly elements.

...

135. Saint Germain's real name is RAKOCZI, whereby he also assigned himself other names as, for example, Aymar or Marquis de Betmor, and so forth.

136. The name Saint Germain was only used by the adventurer in his self-appointed status as Count Saint Germain.

137. Born in the sign of Aries in the year 1711 in Collonia, you call it Cologne today, although a Portuguese origin was attributed to him.

138. He died in the year 1784 at the age of 73 years.

139. In his lifetime he was the greatest deceiver, charlatan, liar and spy, and indeed in the service and commission of a sect in Germany which was obsessed with world domination at that time.

140. He passed himself off as being a thousand years old, whereby however he was often got entangled in his own statements and so differences of up to 300 years age variation came about.

141. In and of himself he was of quite low intelligence, which he, however, through his enormous cleverness, cunning, manual skill and alchemistic knowledge, and so forth, could again offset, and even attained extraordinarily good results in slight of hand that [he] then passed off as magical powers.

142. He was subsequently named a wonder man and no one even suspected that he was the worst deceiver of his time.

143. Only a European Christian sect was oriented about this, because he was indeed a man who stood in their service and who also thereby endeavoured to take counts, princes and kings, as well as clergy and other dignitaries, into his power in order thereby to make them amenable to the sect, whose members sought, and thereby hoped, finally to realise their plans for world domination.

144. Therefore he also primarily concerned himself around the high-society of France which, in keeping with the plans of the sect, was to be the next land annexed by Germany through which already the greatest part of Europe at that time was to stand under the sect's control.

145. The initiates of the sect at the time quite consciously spun a fable-intertwined legend around Saint Germain in order to have him to appear in the light of an immortal and a master, although he did not belong as a member of the sect at all, which did not hinder him, Saint Germain, from portraying himself as master of the sect and therewith as an initiate.

146. He knew very well to expand the legend spun about him by the sect and to provide enormous fame for himself.

147. It was only thereby astonishing that the sect had actually included him in their plans, in this form, as an outsider.

148. A fact that we, from our side, also could not clarify.

149. He received quite personally, from King Frederick the Great, the awarded honorary title of an Immortal, after which Saint Germain implanted in him, [with] the power of his uncommonly high hypnotic capabilities, [the notion] that he, Saint Germain, was already 2004 years old.

150. Frederick the Great was himself not conscious of the employed hypnosis and was of the belief that he had obtained this knowledge about the age of Saint Germain through higher spirits, so also the knowledge thereby, that the 'Magican' had an immortal-making elixer at his disposal that Saint Germain also manufactured after a corresponding discussion with Frederick the Great.

151. In truth however the mixture was an evil broth (made) out of various hallucinogenic poisons and drugs, that called-forth deep euphoria.

152. Through the widespread sect he was also privy to European history from which he retained any 50 small details with his truly phenomenal memory, with which he astounded and quite terrified them that he was the best connoisseur of history and deluded them that he was, through this, all-knowing.

153. Through his uncommon shrewdness and cunning he reached also into the most intimate secrets of the various kings' families and of many other humans, that he then revealed again as 'secret knowledge' which often shifted the people into angst and terror, or allowed them to presume he had supernatural powers and capabilities.

154. Many times he obtained such intimate secrets through secret dealings with female servants, who he paid off with material things of value and with bodily love, which was not a burden for him because, on the one hand, he had at his disposal very enormous material wealth, and on the other hand, he was very sexually potent.

155. A favourite means of obtaining secrets was, however, his hypnotic capabilities that he especially brought into engagement with highly-positioned personalities, especially females, and thereby unlocked the ultimate and most intimate secrets that he then, at a later point in time, revealed to them again, after he had taken the memory of the hypnosis from them.

156. Thereby he appeared as a giant among all the magicians of the time.

157. So it was no wonder that he was raised to the position of a real master.

158. He occupied himself yet however, with many kinds of other things, so, for example, also with diamonds and with other kinds of precious stones and minerals, etc.

159. He could also produce fake gold, a chemical covering of metal that then behaved like gold.

160. And the deceived people believed, in their delusion and ignorance, that he could manufacture gold.

161. Also he knew how to purify 'contaminated' precious stones through his magic.

162. These, however, he regularly retained for a longer time because he was not able to work on them himself.

163. So he always brought them to a cousin in Holland who then 'purified' these precious stones for him, in that he ground off the cloudiness which existed in this material.

164. He asserted, or did, yet many other quite secretive things, so for example, also that he simply transmuted himself into invisibility, [which] was again, however, based on nothing other than his hypnotic powers, through which he let his observers live in the delusion that he had transmuted himself into invisibility.

165. Also he claimed to have often been in China.

166. Yet also that did not correspond to the truth, because he never left the European area.

167. When he explained again that he must now travel to China, then, in his journey, he went only to Berlin where he had to give an account of his deeds and works in the stronghold of the sects and where he then also received new orders.

168. Very astonishingly, the sect alchemists instructed him also, in these times, in alchemistic matters whereby they rejuvenated him many times, also through their best means and through small and fine facial operations, whereby he also always awoke the impression that he did not age, but rather was constantly about 40 years old.

169. This was brought about in Berlin in the stronghold of the sects of that time, but which no longer belonged to the actual mother sect, rather it was a splinter group that had established its seat there.

170. The high seat of the real mother sect was namely in Vienna, and Saint Germain also worked for that.

171. So he worked for four different masters at the same time, namely for France, for Friedrich the Great in Germany who was his best and most benevolent defender, for the splinter sect stronghold in Berlin, and for the actual mother sect stronghold in Vienna.

172. As Saint Germain died at the age of 73 his alleged immortality could only thereby be saved by the Berlin sect always again and again seeking suitable men who resembled the appearance of Saint Germain.

173. They performed fine face-alteration operations on them so that they were even more like the deceiver.

174. These (men) stepped into appearance then after his death, to appear personally as Saint Germain, after which they were instructed over long years by the sect members in all kinds of knowledge and abilities.

175. Out of these splinter sectarians then developed, in the course of time, a fanatical-religious sect that still today secretly drives its mischief and has also founded sister societies, and so forth.

176. But the founding sect has not, up to today, left off seeking out suitable men which they make compliant with horrendous amounts of money, and whose appearance resembles Saint Germain's, and that they then changed and made into "initiates" through engagement of operations on the facial characteristics and through alchemistic and magical teachings, who are, however, in truth, only better conjurers, who they then allow to present themselves as Saint Germain, and indeed until the current time.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Semjase:

121. ... Saint Germain, who in his present lifetime lives in Germany with a new personality as a simple fellow, although he bears the name Prince Roger de Polazki, who became his characteristic through his birth in Bohemia (Bohemia).

122. But he is still a deceiver, as you know from your acquaintance with him in Amman and Bethlehem.

Billy:

Girl, I want to see that guy again. He bartered my ex-bride Meriam away when I was locked up in Jordan.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_440

Billy:

... *And to Saint Germain: This occultist, alchemist and adventurer, who also called himself the Count, died in 1784 which means he can neither wander the world again nor be channeled.*

[return to Index](#)

“Saint” Paul / Saul

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Paul_the_Apostle

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_6

Jmmanuel:

118. I know, truly, that in your time the people live in the mistaken belief that I am the embodiment of Creation.

119. So then, in your time, they call me "the Anointed One" and they thereby wander far from every truth, through deep darkness engendered by belief.

...

Eduard:

But how is it now with yourself - I mean with your name?

It is indeed Jmmanuel, but in spite of that, in my time you are called "Jesus Christ". That is the way it is in the New Testament anyway.

Jmmanuel:

127. Truly, that is an evil vituperation, which is foreign to every truth.

128. Up until this point in time, in which I talk with you now, this name has never been uttered.

129. Only in a later time will it become coined by a human whose thinking will be confused.

130. He will also bear the blame for me being designated as Creation and for the lie that I am omnipotent.

131. All this will happen this way through Paul, who currently is still one of my worst enemies and is still named Saul.

Eduard:

You mean that, through the construction of Christianity, he will found his own erroneous religion; a Paulism, so to speak?

Jmmanuel:

132. Truly, you speak the truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_079

Semjase:

165. In the third case, things are such that ambitions appear in the respective group member which, like your earlier personalities, could elevate you to glory in earlier times, which must be avoided at all costs.

166. Especially in this case I would like to require you to be extremely careful yourself, because the behaviour around you from this side is very pronounced.

167. The seeing and hearing of non-existent things from this group member refers to this erroneous glorification of your person, since the clear and rational thinking has been switched off and given way to an imagination, as unfortunately was the case much earlier, when his consciousness was confused by the performance of your fireworks at the time of your persecution.

Billy:

99. You speak of F. K.?

Semjase:

168. Sure, you know very well.

Billy:

100. But I was not that sure, girl.

[return to Index](#)

"Saint" Peter

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saint_Peter

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saint_Peter#Relics

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

Billy:

... Again and again the question arises whether Peter really was the first Pope. I know that you have already informed me about this at an earlier time and explained that Peter never held the papal office. This statement of yours, however, has never been recorded in writing, which is why I am now once again officially asking you for the answer.

Ptaah:

104. It has its correctness with what you said.

105. Peter never held the office of pope.

Billy:

And what is it about the Vatican's claim that Peter's skeletal remains were found in the Vatican or something?

Ptaah:

106. This assertion corresponds to a deliberately created lie, because the mortal remains of Peter were then cremated by delusional Christian enemies because they were of the belief that he could return.

107. The matter with the found skeletal remains can be clarified by the fact that they belonged to a man who was a church servant during his lifetime, who had to maintain the church buildings and ensure order.

[return to Index](#)

Santorini

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Santorini_caldera

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Minoan_eruption

see also [The Destroyer \(comet\)](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_005

Semjase:

51. Then, 3,453 years ago, the Destroyer penetrated the terrestrial solar system and brought the planetary orbits into disorder by its gigantic forces.

52. Passing close to Earth, it enshrouded latter in its huge tail and shook it very hard.

53. Immense storms and volcanic eruptions were the result.

54. Human beings and animals died in large masses, mountains were shifted and the ocean depths changed.

55. In the Mediterranean Sea, the magma walls of the Santorini volcano were torn to pieces deep down, and large quantities of water penetrated.
56. This caused an immense catastrophe since the volcano exploded thereby and destroyed the island.
57. The explosion created a gigantic storm surge, which grew nearly 200 metres high into the sky and swept over the sea like a primeval monster.
58. Everything in it was killed and crushed, and [the water turned blood red](#).
59. In Egypt, this storm surge flooded vast areas and caused all sorts of [epidemics](#), while the tidal wave receded and continued racing northeast across the sea, to destroy vast areas and all port cities on the eastern shore of the sea, in present-day Syria.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Semjase:

191. [Atlantis](#) was divided into two kingdoms.
192. The Great-Atlantis was located between the divided continents of America/South America and Europe/Africa, while the Small-Atlantis was located in the Santorini region.
- ...
195. Small-Atlantis was destroyed about 6,000 years later, indirectly by the gigantic Destroyer, the giant comet, which brought Venus into the SOL-system 3,500 years ago.
196. The enormous vibrations of the Destroyer racing by, and the following Venus, caused enormous damage on Earth.
197. It trembled, burst in many places, and huge volcanoes erupted.
198. One of them was the existing Santorini.
199. It exploded and tore various islands down into the sea within a wide radius, while the sea began to bubble and an approximately 2,000 metre high tidal wave was generated, which rolled over today's Crete to Egypt and Syria.
- ...
202. Minoa remained an island, but most of the islands of Little-Atlantis around Santorini sank.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Semjase:

37. For about 1,000 years the Earth was spared from major catastrophes, until the year 6906 [before 1976], when the Destroyer once again caused enormous devastation on the Earth and destroyed many things.
38. After that, the Earth ball became very quiet and it took until the year 3453 before another catastrophe broke out, which was again the fault of the giant comet Destroyer, which drove Venus into its present orbit and triggered the Santorini catastrophe with its massive pulling forces.
- ...
68. But then, 3,453 years ago, the Destroyer, which had regained the 575.5-year constant, came back, shot past the planet that was constantly thrown out of orbit at a distance of a few hundred thousand kilometres and finally tore it into its orbit, which Venus now inevitably and finally had to bring to Earth.
69. After a short time, the Destroyer shot past the Earth, in its wake Venus, which came very close to the Earth and caused the Santorini catastrophe.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_125

Semjase:

189. Thus, that language which was spoken by the people of the Minoans and which, by these, was taught to the ancient Hellenes (Greeks), together with many things of their culture at that

time, until the Santorini volcano exploded about 3,500 years ago and the Minoans had to flee to the mainland.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

...

<u>Year B.C.</u>	<u>Orbital Period Years</u>	<u>Special Event</u>
- 1,453	575.5	Destroyer gets dangerously close to the Earth and causes severe catastrophes. Earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, elemental storms and floods of enormous proportions are the result. Volcanic ash easily eclipses the sun, which lasts for several weeks. The Santorini volcano in the Hellenic Sea explodes, triggering a 180-metre-high tidal wave that rolls across the Mediterranean and far into the Nile country of Egypt, flooding everything . Not only do many human beings die as a result, but also countless animals whose carcasses decompose after the flood rolls back, causing much evil. This event triggers the 'seven biblical plagues' (Moses time/Moses), whereby the waters of the Nile also turn red through the blood of the countless life-forms killed and their torn and battered bodies. The flood that rolls back again pushes back across the Mediterranean and forward to the northeast, where it then floods Syria and causes tremendous terror and devastation.

...

Billy:

... My time travels with Asket have taught me the correctness of the dates and information you have given, but I have recently read in various writings that the time of Moses and the Santorini eruption are calculated in completely different time periods, these calculations and assertions run from the 1500 B.C. empires back to the 5th millennium B.C. Why is that?

Quetzal:

547. It is because of the time falsifications of the chroniclers, whereby the Jewish chroniclers and other chroniclers influenced by them committed the worst evils in this respect, whereby time falsifications in the transmission of data up to several thousand years became apparent.

548. The Santorini erupted and exploded due to the powerful influence of **the Destroyer** exactly 3453 years ago, calculated back from 2000, whereby **Moses** lived at the same time and prepared the Exodus for the Hebrew-Jewish people in Egypt at that time.

549. These dates are correct, as you could see for yourself from your travels with Asket into the past.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Billy:

The Plejaren explain that the earthly devices and apparatus for age determination and also the purely chemical age determination processes are very sophisticated and to a large extent exact, so that good and sometimes even approximately exact age determination results can be produced by the scientists, but that in age determination processes with certain materials, and which exceed an age of 1,438 years B.C., erroneous results occur, which can result in an error difference of up to 1,942 years. And this takes the form, it is explained by the Plejaren, of a material older than 1,438 years B.C. having suffered atomic degradation, whereby 1,942 years are simply missing from the decaying process. This, it is explained, affects the accurate measurement of the half-life decay of certain materials by up to 1,942 years, which means that

anything measured and analysed with an age of 1,450 years B.C., for example, can actually be up to 1,942 years older, in this case 3,392 years B.C., because 1,450 B.C. and 1,942 add up to 3,392 B.C. The Plejaren further say that this blatant change in certain materials of the Earth came about because the human beings of the Earth, through their madness, caused atomic and chemical processes in all spheres (e.g. geosphere, atmosphere, chromosphere, stratosphere, etc.) which produced certain radiations, which influenced and changed certain materials on the Earth in such a wise that disturbances occurred in the atomic and molecular balance and caused changes in various materials of greater age than 1,438 years B.C. As it is explained, whole half-value structures are said to have been erased, so that an exact analysis is only possible if the missing time of the half-value structures of 1,942 is added to or subtracted from the obtained result, if the obtained age determination is over 1,438 years B.C. This also explains the difference between the Plejaren's and the Earth scientists' statements, e.g. in the case of the Santorini catastrophe and the time of Moses, which is given by the Earth scientists as approx. 1,500 B.C, while the Plejaren state the time of 1,453 B.C. The Plejaren's data for the time of Moses and the Santorini catastrophe up to the year 1,511 B.C. result in a difference of 1,942 years, thus the difference to the assumptions of the earthly scientists, who assume the events around Santorini and Moses to have taken place approximately in the time of 1,500 B.C. An assumption that is understandable when one considers that they do not include the missing 1,942 years of transformation and change of certain earthly matter in their calculations because they lack the necessary knowledge of this fact.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_213

Quetzal:

145. Two factors were to blame for the fall of the Minoan culture, namely on the one hand, the disorder of the Minoan society, which was very divided in some respects and which created evil hatred in the various social structures, even due to the disagreement that the Minoan empire threatened to fall apart.

146. The cultural structures split apart, and soon, the whole thing threatened to degenerate into a war of the entire citizenry and, thus, of all levels of society.

147. But before this could happen, a tremendous natural disaster occurred, namely as the Santorini Volcano erupted and burst forth lava, gas, steam, and ash, whereby the ashes alone exhibited the large amount of 73.6 cubic kilometres.

148. Also vast sulfur fumes belonged to this, whereby the whole atmosphere was so polluted and shrouded in a veil that the Sun was darkened, and climate changes emerged from this, which lasted for several years.

149. Low temperatures arose from the veil of smoke and dust in the atmosphere, which caused many years of harvest failures.

150. The bad and poor harvests led to the great famine during the following period.

151. In addition, the Santorini volcano did the rest, for as a result of its powerful eruption and the subsequent explosion – which triggered gigantic tsunamis that devastated the large areas of the Minoan island when the waters raged across the island – many buildings and lands were destroyed, while very many people lost their lives.

152. The largest tsunami, however, the huge tidal wave caused by the explosion of the volcano, rolled far across the sea to Egypt, being red with the blood of countless slaughtered aquatic animals, whereby the river Nile then coloured itself red, and many people in Egypt died.

153. But the tsunami found no end in Egypt and rolled back into the sea, where it united with another tsunami, which was generated by the explosion of the Santorini volcano, and rolled eastward, where the country was destroyed once again and people were killed, when the wild waters penetrated into the country.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_225

Quetzal:

103. Tsunami is the right designation, as these wild waters are called among you.

104. They reach speeds that sometimes exceed 1,000 kilometers per hour, such as that gigantic tidal wave that emerged when the Santorini volcano in the Mediterranean Sea erupted and exploded, whereby the waters advanced far inland into Egypt and caused much life to die and the Nile to turn red from all the blood.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_361

Billy:

Regarding the eruption of the Santorini volcano, Ptaah dictates the following:

Greetings Christian Frehner and understand well what I have to explain: You write the following to our friend Eduard: 'Ellenberger points out another point which in his opinion should not be true, namely the eruption of the Santorini volcano. According to Quetzal, page 288, this happened in 1453 B.C. Ellenberger thinks that more recent research of the last 20 years has shown that this event happened around 1700 B.C.'. It should be explained that our very accurate records correspond to the fact that the great and Santorini destroying eruption of the volcano did not take place around 1700 BC, but undoubtedly in 1453 BC. My great-grandfather Hilak witnessed the event and made accurate records of the catastrophe. According to the annals, the Santorini volcano has often erupted and was endangered by natural gas and seawater eruptions from time immemorial, which actually caused it to explode when water and natural gases burst into the magma, forming an explosive mixture that led to the catastrophe. So it is not correct that the destruction of the island by the Santorini volcano took place in 1700 BC, but actually in 1453 BC. Other statements are therefore just as wrong as insufficient research results of a geological or other kind. But it is also a fact that the frequent eruptions of the Santorini volcano over hundreds and thousands of years have created deposits that bear witness to the eruptions of the volcano. The volcano has had several major eruptions in the last 2,400 years B.C., of which there were three between 1500 and 1760 B.C. alone, along with several smaller ones that were not too significant. In total, the entire ground and subsoil has changed so much that no exact reference points can be found for all small and large eruptions. In particular, the huge explosion of the Santorini volcano in 1,453 years B.C. threw the actual eruption material far out to sea, leaving hardly any traces on the remains of the once beautiful island and its surroundings, although older ones are easy to find. Thus everything is evident from the records of my great-grandfather.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_401

Billy:

It has now become apparent that in recent years, research has been carried out into the plagues in Egypt during the time of Moses, and it has actually come to the attention of researchers that these proven plagues were caused by the eruption and destruction of the volcano Santorini. However, they date the events of that time to a completely wrong time, namely about 200 years before the time that Semjase and Quetzal called. Scientists have found out that the enormous ash cloud of the exploded volcano reached Egypt, causing a so-called Fisteria or Phisteria epidemic to break out. Although this is not mentioned in the report of the conversation regarding the ash cloud and therefore not in the quoted, Semjase once mentioned it in a private conversation, as did Quetzal. All aquatic animals and many land animals died, and the water of the Nile turned red because of the blood of the fish, animals and humans, who were affected by rashes all over their bodies. Then there was a huge tsunami, caused by the volcanic explosion, which was about 200 metres high, 180 metres to be precise, and which rolled deep into the land, killing a great deal of life once again and also contributing to the epidemics. ...

...

Ptaah:

69. The earthly scientists are very wrong if they date the whole thing to another time.
70. Going back to the year 2000 A.D., it is 3,453 years since the events took place.
71. So, counting from today, the catastrophe happened 3,458 years ago.
72. There is nothing to be done about it even if the earthly scientists give different dates.
73. But if they do, then this may be due to the fact that for the first centuries backwards, false results are obtained due to changes in the materials to be tested, which results in false time results.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_492

Billy:

... But speaking of the Santorini disaster: Scientists claim to have found evidence that the Santorini volcano exploded around 1603 B.C. New evidence is supposed to prove this by means of a carbon analysis, which was made of two pieces of trees from that time. It is also claimed that the tidal wave caused by the volcano explosion was only 30 metres high.

Ptaah:

14. These are nonsensical claims that are not compatible with reality.
15. In fact, the explosive destruction of the volcano Santorini took place in 1453 B.C.
16. And I am aware of the matter regarding the tree fragments found and the carbon analysis, but the tree fragments found are those that can be traced back to a severe eruption of the volcano Santorini about 150 years before the great catastrophe.
17. Due to the gigantic ejections of the volcano, the trees from which the fragments originated were completely enclosed by falling volcanic material at the time and thus preserved, so to speak.
18. Santorini was a very active volcano with many small and also with large eruptions, whereby several times also smaller and larger tidal waves were caused.
19. Between 1500 and 1760 B.C. alone, we recorded three major eruptions.
20. When the volcano exploded in 1453 B.C., my great-great-grandfather Hilak witnessed and recorded everything, but the waters were piled up to a huge surge about 2,000 metres high, which, however, collapsed again and then moved at high speed as a 180 metre high tidal wave over the sea.
21. This tidal wave then also reached Egypt and flooded everything up to very far into the country, whereby with the enormous tide also much pumice stone and various other things were washed into Egypt.
22. In the process, countless living creatures of many different kinds were crushed and killed, also many human beings, whereby the Nile turned red.
23. This was also due to the enormous masses of red algae that grew on the bottom of the Nile and were torn open by the raging waters of the tidal wave. Together with the blood of the countless shattered creatures, they contributed to the red coloration of the Nile.
24. The killed creatures and the brackish waters led to swarms of billions of insects and all kinds of parasites, which caused epidemics.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_507

Ptaah:

14. Quetzal explained to you what really happened, because a lot of human beings, animals and creatures were killed.
15. According to our records, there must have been a total of millions who were shattered by the force of the tsunami and whose blood stained the water red.
16. But it can be said, as our annals show, that in addition to the blood coloured water, there was another factor that made the water of the Nile appear red, because blood algae grew at the bottom of the river, which shimmered through the water to such an extent that the Nile appeared blood red.

17. But what you think about a blood veil, that was probably the opinion of Quetzal.

18. So it was two factors that interacted, because the blood of the shattered life-forms alone would never have been enough to turn the Nile such a red colour that it was so visibly red.

19. So when Quetzal spoke of the Nile turning red through the blood of the killed life-forms, he was not thinking of a total red colouring, but only of a veiled red colouring of the water.

Billy:

By this I mean, for example, if I take a glass of water and pour one or two drops of red liquid into it, which creates a faint red colouring. It is really not to be assumed that the Nile's water was thoroughly saturated with blood when it turned red, but only that it was veiled in red by all the blood.

Ptaah:

20. This comparison corresponds to the situation at that time, so it must be assumed and also understood as such.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_534

Billy:

Yes, I recently saw another TV programme about Santorini and the Aegean Sea, what happened there in earlier times. And as I know, the Aegean is one of the most dangerous areas on Earth in terms of volcanic activity under the sea, along with the Yellowstone Caldera, the Eifel region, Iceland and Hawaii, etc. The Aegean region also includes Santorini, where the Santorini volcano blew up some 3,500 years ago, and it is precisely for this reason that I would like to ask whether there is a danger in the future that the activity of the Santorini volcano, which is still deep underground, will once again become outwardly active? The same question also applies to Vesuvius.

Ptaah:

9. This is undoubtedly the case for both, although in extreme cases the consequences will be monstrous.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_551

Billy:

Then there is the question I wanted to raise: In the course of time Semjase, Quetzal, you and I have spoken several times about Santorini, where about 1,453 years ago before Jmmanuel the volcano blew up respectively exploded and which then also caused the great plagues in Egypt. On the one hand, it was explained that the Nile was discoloured by the blood of countless animals, as well as by red algae, but then there was also the fact that so-called 'dead water' was mixed with it, which became red due to lack of oxygen. Where did this red water come from?

Ptaah:

82. We call the 'Dead Water' this way because it no longer contains any life in it due to an absolute lack of oxygen.

83. It can occur in great depths of the sea or in enormously large lakes, when the water streams no longer circulate the water to the bottom and no longer supply it with oxygen.

84. The red colouring of the Nile is due to the enormous amount of animal, creatures and human blood as well as red algae, but also to 'dead water', which was washed out of the depths of the Mediterranean by the gigantic tidal wave after the explosion of the Minoan volcano Thera – as it was called in former times, or Santorini today – into the Nile and into the interior of Egypt.

85. The 'dead water' was washed out of a very deep and extensive volcanic trough by the eruption under the foot of the Santorini in the Mediterranean Sea, carried away by the gigantic tidal wave and driven into Egypt.

86. The volcanic depression under the volcanic foot was formed in 1603 before Jmmanuel's time (B.C.), when the Thera volcano, also in a tremendous eruption, caused a far-reaching

catastrophe, which also affected Egypt and Syria, but not to the same extent as in 1,453 years before Jmmanuel.

87. Another major eruption of the same volcano also occurred 1,554 years ago, of course also before Jmmanuel's time.

88. But all three eruptions are very significant.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_665

Billy:

... It is clear that the Greek volcano Santorin, formerly called Thera, was the real reason for everything, but other questions remain unanswered. So it would be interesting to know what caused the three-day eclipse, for example.

Ptaah:

31. In addition I can tell you from our records that the volcano Thera erupted twice in a short time in enormous manner, whereby with the second eruption during hours a gigantic black ash cloud was hurled up, which spread over the whole southern Mediterranean Sea and afterwards also over Egypt and covered during three days the whole Nilland into the so-called 'Egyptian darkness', as this darkness of several days is called since ancient times.

32. After this ash eruption, the Thera volcano collapsed, forming the Santorini ring crater that still exists today.

Billy:

Aha, then the question, what caused the bodily ulcers in the Egyptian population?

Ptaah:

33. This happened by sulphur rain, which rained over Egypt as a result of the Thera eruption.

34. This sulphur rain was so corrosive that it burned itself on the skin of humans and animals of all genera and species, causing ulcers and swelling and open and inflamed wounds.

[return to Index](#)

Saturn

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saturn>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

That is clear to me, but while we are already on the subject of the stars, I still have another question regarding Saturn. As is well known to you, the American space probe [Voyager](#) travels past Saturn and sends images back to Earth. This will make the scientists' eyes wide open once again, as they did with Jupiter, because they will inevitably have to realise once more from the recordings that around this immature dwarf sun more satellites also orbit, than was previously assumed. As far as I know, it has been claimed up to now that Saturn has only 10 or 12 moons, although in reality it has 29, if I leave out the Adons. Now I would be interested to know if these moons are all discovered by image transmissions from probes, etc.?

Quetzal:

158. This will be so – and more.

159. As you already could ascertain for yourself on your great journey *{see [Contact Report 31](#)}*, at the place and location, there are 29 moons orbiting Saturn, which are actually to be regarded as such.

160. These should be discovered, in their entire number, by probes and telescopes in about 25 years.

161. In reality, however, there are not so many moons that can still be discovered up to this number, because since your journey to Saturn, earthly scientists have discovered several more moons, which apparently escaped you in the course of the last few years.

162. After the discovery of the moons around Jupiter, scientists now reckon that they will also still find some undiscovered satellites around Saturn, but nevertheless, there will still be a surprise for them.

Billy:

You think because of the Adonis some of which orbit millions of kilometres outside Saturn?

Quetzal:

163. That is of correctness.

164. These small planets, called Adonis, as you correctly say, are so small that they cannot be detected and seen from Earth, at least not at present, because the necessary instruments do not yet exist.

165. A large part of these small planets will certainly be detected by various probes and Earth-orbiting telescopes, which will cause some confusion among scientists.

Billy:

I can imagine that, because there is quite a large number of them orbiting Saturn – besides the few small wandering Adonis that only pass by this SOL satellite from time to time. But I can understand why they are not visible from the Earth, because on average they only have a diameter of between 10 and 50 kilometres, if I remember correctly what Ptaah and Semjase explained to me back then in the year 1975. In addition, there are supposed to be some smaller ones as well as larger ones at a huge distance from Saturn.

Quetzal:

166. That is of correctness, but you should also know where these Adonis came to Saturn from.

Billy:

Of course. Semjase said at the time that these small satellites were in part larger fragments of the planet [Malona](#), which had its orbit between Mars and Jupiter before it was destroyed and torn into thousands of pieces by an explosion unreasonably produced by the human beings there. While the greatest part of the destroyed planet orbited the Sun as an asteroid belt between Mars and Jupiter, some small groups of Adonis separated and flew out into space by the expansion forces of the planetary explosion, a larger group of which then came into the gravitational pull of Saturn, which has since held them as tiny satellites, which at the same time means that they are not actual moons of the unfinished solar planet, but just immigrant foreign bodies the size of Adonis, while the number of Saturn's actual moons is only 29.

Quetzal:

167. That is of correctness ...

[return to Index](#)

Scientology

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Scientology>

<https://www.scientology.org/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

130. But the time will pass very quickly for you because, at that point in time in which you will emerge {1975}, further dangerous things, which spring from the power-greedy forces, will already take their course.

131. At that time, and also even later, it will be America, Russia and China, that very strongly push for enslaving world domination, so it will not be at a later point in time the Jewish Zionists, as many people presume, who sharpen their blood sword through mass-murdering acts of violence and with the help of the Christian religion, to subjugate the Earth, rather smaller powers and various malignant sects, whereby one such really malignant one leads back to a certain Ron Hubbard.

132. In this regard they are already preparing the first decisive strikes in order to expand their power and to create dangerous country-controlling positions.

133. The Earth human should protect himself from providing any help to such power-greedy sects and rulers, because they cause the smallest help to become a deadly weapon against the helper, in order, therewith, to come closer, step by step, to the fulfilment of their addiction to world domination.

134. Sectarianism is just as much aligned only with greed for money and power as certain holders-of-power are aligned with enslaving world-domination.

135. Sectarianism likewise serves, for its believers and followers, only as a means to an end, as is peculiar to every actual religion, every ideology, as well as every secret society which demands world domination, and every political ruler.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

... But what do you think of the Scientology sect?

Ptaah:

117. It is an illusory false religion that strives for a financial-political world power and even wants to become world-dominating, whereby any mumbling means of a material kind is just as right for it as any psycho-destroying act against people who succumb to the sect.

118. Brainwashing is a common process, as are death threats and assassinations of members who have jumped out or of persons who are hostile or simply disapproving of the sect.

119. Any malicious means is just good enough for the sect to achieve its bold and exploitative and psycho-slave goals.

120. Thus they also carry out questionable machinations regarding drug programs in order to bring even drug addicts into their power.

121. Thus these undertakings are also only means to an end, whereby unstable, illogical thinkers and people incapable of living are led astray, deceived, exploited and thus misled and turned into scientific handlers, whose power of judgement and ability to recognize truth is not only suppressed, but is also underdeveloped.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

Billy:

This already brings us to L. Ron Hubbard and Scientology: What about the Scientology guidelines that exist today; were these actually created after his death by his cult heirs, as is repeatedly claimed, or were they fundamentally produced in their entirety by himself?

Ptaah:

151. First of all it must be said that this sect is one of the worst on earth, because it indulges and exists in an inhuman ethic.

152. With this sect, everything is directed towards making the human being cold in feelings and emotions through a deep-reaching brainwashing.

153. The sect guidelines were devised and established in every respect by the founder of the sect, Hubbard himself.

154. Everything is structured according to its meaning and is handled according to it worldwide today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_568

{Billy:}

... *And the hammer here is that many innocent human beings spend a lot of money on this disastrous nonsense and even get into heavy debts, just as it is also the case with the Scientology sect in particular, as well as with many other religious or sham-religious sects.*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_614

Billy:

Well, we already dealt with this organization years ago and got [the book from Mrs. Hartwig](#) until we were told that it had now been incorporated by the Scientologists and was now talking and working at their mill. However, we could not find out whether this is really true. But now that we have seen the film 'The informers of Scientology' {[Die Spitzel von Scientology: Der Sektengeheimdienst OSA \[Scientology's Spies: The Cult Secret Service OSA\]](#)}, the whole thing topples us off again and shows us how this psychosect has evolved maliciously in the meantime, which has nothing else in mind but the establishment of a totalitarian world social order, which is also designed to exploit people both financially and in terms of labour. And when people who belong to the sect do not trace according to Scientology laws, then they are badly punished, not only physically but also psychologically. There are also testimonies of people who were cult members and turned away and liberated themselves from Scientology, but many of them have been harassed and psychologically harassed by Scientology spies for years, sometimes all their lives. And as the film shows, bribery, fraud, threats, blackmail, forgery and coercion are part of the everyday life of the psycho-sect, as well as the torture of delinquent cult members, which can probably be described as torture, in which the OSA or sect secret service also plays a major role. All this in addition to the fact that the cult infiltrates the authorities and organizations etc. and has established itself in the USA in their highest government as well as in the individual states in their authorities and their governments. The hammer was already in early sectarian time that Hillary Clinton, the wife of Present Clinton, was worried that Scientology would not have to pay taxes, while Clinton himself wrote and published articles for the Scientology newspapers, suggesting something about [Clinton membership of the Scientology psycho sect](#).

Ptaah:

22. Since I have been involved with the machinations of this criminal organization since its inception, I can only confirm what you say.

23. The whole of the Scientology sect's endeavor, however, is not based solely on the establishment of a totalitarian world social order, but on the fact that a secret striving for effective world domination is prescribed, which is to encompass absolute control over all governments and authorities as well as armies, secret services and the entire economy.

24. And in order to achieve this, this sect regards no means as too small, too difficult or severe, consequently even the worst capital crimes have to be considered.

Billy:

I am aware of that, but as long as the governments and authorities and the economic bosses and so on reach out to this cult and allow it to go ahead or even belong to this criminal organisation themselves, nothing will improve and everything will only get worse. If all these responsible persons were to turn to the spiritual doctrine and learn the real, what life and evolution demand, then neither religions, sects, false philosophies, false world views and especially such criminal psycho-sects as Scientology would no longer exist. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_617

Billy:

... Scientology is probably the worst of all psychosects.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_779

{Billy [1949]:}

... Normally, human beings are supposed to manage their lives and their existence, but they forget how to do this in the coming decades, just as they lose self-responsibility for the weal and woe of themselves and their character. He lets someone of fellow humanity decide about him, religions and sects that can convincingly make him believe in the might and power of a god

through lies of faith and make everything of life 'clear'. Or he will become a slave to a sect that makes him a god himself (NB. 2021: e.g.: Scientology as 'Operating Thetan' (OT), 'Spiritual Being', which is supposed to be fundamentally as such a self or a being that, without having to use a body or physical means, can deal with all things), which furthermore mislead the human being through other belief lies in such a way, through which he becomes a believer to be great and strong and to stand above all others. (NB. 2021: The fact that one or the other member of the Scientology sect – as a rule an 'Operating Thetan' – 'dies' in the process, whose death cannot be cleared up, seems to be 'normal' for this sect). ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_831

Billy:

And the majority of the people allow this to happen and do not understand that America, since it was 'founded' some 250 years ago, and in a murderous and effectively very human-blood-shedding manner – just think of the Civil War of America and the slavery debacle, etc., as well as the still high existing racial hatred, which is publicly practised by the Ku Klux Klan, without the government doing anything against it, as well as not against the allegedly religious and very questionable Scientology – then one already knows a lot about America.

[return to Index](#)

Senses

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sense>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

Semjase:

185. You are very sensitive in your **sense of orientation and balance**, which is controlled by the inner structure of the auditory organs.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_576

Ptaah:

41. In regard to the human it can be said, that those communications to the material level come into being via the seven senses, however if then the fine-fluidal level and all of those above are to be reached, for this he must make use of his intuition, which is anchored in the seventh sense, namely in fine-spiritual perception.

...

56. The natural world in fine-fluidal form corresponds to all of that, which can be perceived only fine-spiritual-perception-like and through the fine-fluidal senses.

57. The fine-fluidal senses are taken up in the pineal gland and aligned therein, so that when impulses, etc manifest themselves in fine-fluidal forms, these are revealed as an 'inner recognition' and as an 'inner perception'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_835

Ptaah:

These are words of truth, but they will not endear you to those you address. However, your words are nothing other than a statement of how everything really is.

Billy:

Of course, it is not meant to be anything else, for it all corresponds to honesty and its logic, which after all corresponds to part of the 12 senses of the human beings.

Ptaah:

Whereas Earth-humans are only aware of their 5, if I am not mistaken.

Billy:

You are quite right, but to say something about it is surely as pointless as pointing out that from time immemorial the number 12 has been the 'value of all things' ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/FIGU_Special_Bulletin_038

Billy:

Unfortunately the human assumes there are only five senses (hearing, seeing, touching, tasting, smelling,) although seven exist, whereby the two further ones are perceiving and feeling, whereby the latter is connected to the instinct and is fundamentally bound with the world of thoughts.

[return to Index](#)

Seven Years' War

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seven_Years%27_War

Note: Billy Meier points out that the Seven Years War was actually the first world war, with the second being "World War I" and the third being "World War II".

see also [George Washington](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_861

Billy:

... the first *{world war}* took place from 1756 to 1763, triggered by [America's hegemony](#) mania, which is vehemently denied by the USA ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_877

Billy:

... And as bellicose as Germany's imperial rulers were at the time, [Adolf Hitler](#) was also obsessed with bellicosity and hegemony – just like the Americans from time immemorial, whose origins were actually also Germany, and who launched the First World War of 1756-1763, which, however, is wrongly trivialised by simply calling it the Seven Years' War.

[return to Index](#)

Shadow Government (World)

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shadow_government_\(conspiracy_theory\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shadow_government_(conspiracy_theory))

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_877

Ptaah:

... But that all are criminals, as you said regarding the war leaders of the world shadow government who hold their secret meetings in [Davos](#) are also criminals. This is guarded by heavily armed police and military personnel numbering in the thousands, with snipers even posted on buildings, as our observations and investigations have revealed. According to our calculations, all of this effort costs a great deal of money for all security costs, whereby we estimate the costs incurred for all activities at around 12 to 14 million Swiss francs by Swiss standards. The super-rich – some of whom have hundreds of billions in assets and manage many trillions in super-corporations – and their meetings in Davos are secret, which is why they are not publicised to the people of Switzerland or to the world at large. The top-secret meeting of the really small group of the super-rich takes place in a back room of the [congress centre](#), where they hold their secret meetings. They are the power elite, a small group of super-rich people who are on the way to creating a new world order and have already achieved a great deal through dark networks. This is in addition to what we have established, namely that evil and criminal machinations are being carried out with regard to the [OPEC](#) and [IOGP](#) organisations,

which work together with the **European Union** operating in Brussels as a secret energy alliance, so to speak. This is being done in such an evil wise that millions of euros are being spent on working against climate protection, which is making a name for itself worldwide and for which serious demonstrations are also taking place throughout the world. The various giant petroleum, oil and gas extraction companies are not interested in the protests and demonstrations having a real impact on climate protection, but are instead interested in ensuring that the extraction of oil and gas continues unabated, to which the European Union is also secretly involved under pressure from the oil and gas extraction organisations – with horrendous sums of money also flowing in.

[return to Index](#)

William Shakespeare authorship

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shakespeare_authorship_question

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_298

Billy:

Well, and if we are already with England or the English, then I would like to ask you about the English playwright and poet William Shakespeare or about his private life, of which not much is known. Semjase once told me a lot about it, in terms of his faith and one of his secret activities, which was in no way praiseworthy – in connection with the Vatican.

Ptaah:

22. Shakespeare was not born on 23.4.1564 on the one hand, as is generally assumed today among Earth-humans, but on 19.4.1564, after which he was baptized on 26.4.1564 and died on 23.4.1616.

23. At his time, pure Catholicism was forbidden in England, which is why William Shakespeare officially confessed to Protestantism, which, however, was tantamount to a fraud, because in truth he was very strict and almost fanatically addicted to Catholicism and thus a strict and fundamentalist believer of this religion.

24. However, he knew how to hide this so well that only his wife Anne, née Hathaway, who was eight years older and married to him in 1582, knew about it.

25. The wife had fallen for him, which is why she remained silent in spite of many marital quarrels and in spite of his jealousy, even when she learned through dream conversations on his part that he was treacherous and spying for the Holy See in Rome with regard to the Anglican Church – Church of England, State Church.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_529

Billy:

Do you know anything about William Shakespeare?

Ptaah:

37. Of course.

Billy:

Then you also know that even today his real date of birth is not known, so it is still a mystery. Can you help there, because I was asked about it?

Ptaah:

38. That is possible for me.

39. According to the old calendar calculation he was born on the 21st of April 1564 and was baptised somewhat unusually late, on the 26th of April 1564.

40. He then died on 23rd of April 1616.

Billy:

By the 'old calendar calculation' you probably mean the one that was used before the Gregorian calendar, or? The Gregorian calendar was introduced in England in 1752.

Ptaah:

41. What you say is correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_530

Billy:

... Then again, a question about Shakespeare: It has long been said that he did not write all his works himself, but had a ghost writer. Is there any truth to this?

Ptaah:

40. Indeed, yes, because certain works were written for Shakespeare by the 17th Earl of Oxford, a poet and playwright called Edward of Vere, and a certain Christopher Marlowe.

Billy:

And that is all?

Ptaah:

41. Yes, because no further explanation is needed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_532

Billy:

Good, it says 'Marlowe'. And then the question of how this man is in relation to what you said on the 19th of November about this man who, like Edward of Vere, also wrote for Shakespeare. How much did Shakespeare himself write, and why did the other two even write works for him? It also raises the question of who wrote 'Hamlet' and who wrote 'Romeo and Juliet'; were they really written by Shakespeare himself?

Ptaah:

4. 'Hamlet' and 'Romeo and Juliet' were not written by William Shakespeare but by Christopher Marlowe, as were various other works, although the 17th Earl of Oxford, Edward of Vere, also wrote various works for Shakespeare, who himself was not so good at writing in the manner attributed to him that he could have written the works attributed to him today.

5. From his own writing came only very trivial and insignificant things, which he also did not bring to the public, and so all the 38 known dramas, comedies, poems and histories attributed to him came from the pen of Edward of Vere and Christopher Marlowe.

6. Both used Shakespeare during 1589 to 1613 only as a makeshift to publish their works.

7. Edward of Vere was not so good, but Christopher Marlowe was a very good poet and playwright.

8. Both of them, however, had profound reasons to use Shakespeare as a makeshift, especially Marlowe.

Billy:

I am sorry, by makeshift you mean straw man, that Shakespeare gave his name to the works written by Edward of Vere and Christopher Marlowe, so he used them all under his own name and also took credit and honor for them. But what I do not understand is that they were both 'ghost writers' for Shakespeare.

Ptaah:

9. Edward of Vere was, as I said, not a particularly good poet and playwright, so he used Shakespeare for some of his works, so that he would not have to appear himself, because he feared bad criticism.

10. Christopher Marlowe, on the other hand, had to flee because he put his life in danger with regard to his faith.

11. So, in the spring of 1593, he arranged a well-considered brawl with friends in which he was allegedly stabbed to death, which allowed him to escape unrecognized.

12. The truth is that he fled and went to Italy, where he could live under a different name and without the danger of persecution.

13. It was there that he wrote most of the works he had sent to Shakespeare until 1613, who then used them under his name.

14. However, he was not allowed to do so under his own name, nor was he allowed to do so under his false name, because otherwise he would have been recognised, persecuted and handed over to the courts.

15. Christopher Marlowe himself died at the age of fifty on 28 May 1614, so that Shakespeare naturally did not receive any more works from him during the last two years of his life and nothing else became known under his name.

[return to Index](#)

Ariel Sharon

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ariel_Sharon

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

This [Begin](#) is probably the evilest son of a bitch walking this globe at present and for some time to come.

Quetzal:

384. That is of correctness, because the next ones to equal Begin are not yet in office, whereas in later times the worst people's criminal and murderer will be Ariel Sharon, whose swearing-in as Prime Minister will take place on the 6th of February 2001.

...

Billy:

An unparalleled murder and intrigue racket. Who and what is [this murderer](#) actually?

Quetzal:

411. He is the product of a marital disgrace and, moreover, a brother-in-arms of the criminal SHARON, who, in the most important army position, puts Begin's orders into practise.

412. Sharon is the real army leader, and this man standing as Begin's fighting brother, is in no wise inferior to Begin himself.

413. The fact of the reason of Begin's and Sharon's fighting brotherhood is, however, unknown everywhere else except to their parents, for only the parents of these two criminal and murderous elements know the secret of the ... relations of the two with each other as well as their tendencies, which they often also do together, which is, however, publicly unknown.

414. But enough of this, for these concerns are not of much importance, for what the future brings is more significant.

415. At the end of October or the beginning of November 1982, Begin and Sharon will be recognised as the perpetrators of [the Beirut massacres](#), but unfortunately they will hardly be held accountable, even if many righteous Israelis intervene against the two criminals, thus, everything remains the same for the time being.

[return to Index](#)

Shroud of Turin / Veil of Veronica

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shroud_of_Turin

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Veil_of_Veronica

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_264

Billy:

The shroud of Turin - I am asked again and again about its origin and whether it is real, whether actually Jmmanuel is depicted on it. You have explained to me that the shroud is probably a real burial shroud and a deceased person is depicted on it, but that it is not of Jmmanuel.

Ptaah:

79. This corresponds to the facts.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_415

Billy:

Okay, then still the question about the shroud, the so-called Shroud of Turin, which is claimed to be a shroud that carries the image of Jmmanuel alias Jesus. However, about this you once told me that it would be an image of an Italian merchant.

Ptaah:

9. That is correct, because the shroud does not show the image of Jmmanuel, but that of a merchant from Turin/Italy, called Caesar Canova.

10. The shroud was made by the brother of the deceased, Luciano Canova, an alchemist.

11. The process took place on 7 June 1324 and lasted until 10 June, ie 4 days.

12. During this, the procedure was not such that the shroud was placed on the deceased and the latter was rubbed with chemicals, as is often claimed, but it was a very early form of photography, whereby the corpse was placed vertically in front of a large glass lens, through which the image was then projected for four days through an effect of sunlight onto a large fabric surface soaked in chemicals in a dark room, after which the shroud was then treated with silver nitrate and the image became in that way visible and retained.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_418

Billy:

... But look here, a certain Paul Badde wrote a book called 'The Divine Face' and subtitled 'The Adventurous Search for the True Face of Jesus'. "... sensational discovery ... image of Jesus on shell silk ... original relic of Christianity found again ... Pope travels to Manopello ... 'A Vatican crime novel'". The 'Welt' editor Paul Badde is certain to have solved the mystery of the 'veil of Veronica', which has been missing for 400 years. Badde: "We now know what Jesus looked like!" In his book, the Rome correspondent of 'Die Welt' describes how the mysterious shell-silk veil was tracked down, and what a complex puzzle he had to put together, in an extremely exciting way. In his analysis of the possible meaning of the recovered shell-silk cloth, Paul Badde meticulously strings together circumstantial evidence: The cloth shows the face of Jesus! How the image of the Saviour on the relic was created, however, remains a mystery ... The book comprises 318 pages, 16 colour illustrations and is bound in 14x22 cm format. Cardinal Joachim Meisner of Cologne is said to have looked at the cloth in Manopello and said: "Do not doubt that it is genuine." Benedict XVI has informed himself extensively about the discovery of Paul Badde. The Pope is even considering visiting the mussel silk scarf in Manopello – and worshipping it as a great relic of Christianity. Do you have any idea what is behind all this? For my part, I myself have never heard of this shell-silk cloth.

Ptaah:

47. I do have some knowledge of it, yes, and it is explained very briefly:

48. As with the Shroud of Turin, this assertion that the image of Jmmanuel is supposed to be on the silk shroud is also an absolute nonsense.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_437

Billy:

Many people with a Christian touch try to prove by all possible and impossible means that the Shroud of Turin as well as the Tunic of Argenteuil and the so-called Blood Cloth of Christ would actually trace back to Jmmanuel, whereby also blood traces on the shrouds are supposed to prove this, etc. Can you perhaps say anything more about this?

Ptaah:

58. All these machinations are very well known to me, and they are machinations that have been falsified in the name of the Christianity.

59. Therefore, counterfeiters who had come into possession of the shrouds sold them as Jmmanuel relics to the believing Christians.

60. During the whole deception, a Jew was involved whose name we could not determine, but who inflicted a wound on himself in order to fabricate the forgery and caught the blood that was used to prepare the relics.

61. On this basis the false claim is now built up that the relics were indeed those that would belong to Jmmanuel and that the blood was that of Jmmanuel, which, however, does not correspond to the facts.

Billy:

That way thus. And do you know what blood group Jmmanuel had?

Ptaah:

62. Indeed, we know that:

63. It was blood group 0 negative.

Billy:

And the cloth of the Shroud, for example, do you know who had woven it?

Ptaah:

64. No, this is unknown to me.

65. Our very difficult investigations only revealed that the merchant Caesar Canova, depicted on the cloth in his death, had acquired this as an old piece in Syria to serve as a robe.

66. And because he cherished the old robe, he wore it on his commercial journeys to various countries, such as Israel, where he also traded at the Dead Sea and travelled through the Palestinian mountains.

67. But he also wore the robe in Turkey and when he was pursuing his trade in France and Italy etc.

68. When Canova then died, his brother paid his last respects by using the robe for the merchant's image.

Billy:

Then, I estimate, it is possible that soil, plant leaves, and plant pollen from all these places were able to deposit in the robe during his travels. Am I right with this assumption? If so, then that should be detectable.

Ptaah:

69. You are not mistaken, because that was actually the case.

70. And all these things can still be found today in the relics, therefore these are used for Christian-directed false analyses and false Christian-belief-based claims.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_557

Billy:

... I was asked what wound the man had inflicted on himself in order to use it to smear the cloth that is now known as the Shroud of Turin? Are you able to say anything more specific about it?

Ptaah:

6. That is indeed the case, yes.

7. The man was a Jew responsible for the traces of blood on the shroud, which had been created by a man named Luciano Canova, an alchemist, in 1324.

8. However, this man already died a little more than a year later, hence his entire legacy was sold, whereby the shroud then fell into the hands of the man who put the blood traces on the shroud.

9. The man was of Jewish origin and a fraud, counterfeiter, liar and swindler. 10. Since our last conversation on this matter, held by two of us in 2008, I have also been able to fathom its real name and further details.

11. He was a man of about 180 centimetres in size, just about as tall as the deceased merchant Caesar Canova, who was depicted on the cloth in his death.

12. He was called Jizchaq bin Nun, and he was a man who – as explained – spent his life with swindles, lies, counterfeiting and fraud, whereby nothing was of sufficient dignity and value for him not to eke out his criminal life through cheating, falsification, lying and swindle.

13. When it came to passing off the cloth as a shroud with regard to its name as that of Jesus of Nazareth, it was not too much for him to let an accomplice inflict the so-called Christ marks on all the right areas under the pain-killing influence of a drug, after which then immediately the shroud was laid very exactly on him, whereby the blood impressions resulted exactly at the precisely determined locations on the cloth, which was then in the year 1352 sold for a high price to the French King Jean II le Bon.

14. These are the facts that I was still able to fathom in relation to the facts of the falsification of blood.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_641

Billy:

... Yesterday on television I saw a program about the so-called 'Veronika welding cloth', which we already talked about in the 418th contact conversation on the 6th of May 2006 ('Plejadisich-Plejarische Kontaktberichte', Volume 10, page 413), about which you said that the whole thing was nonsense. The aforementioned alleged sweat cloth, which is supposed to contain the image of Jmmanuel alias Jesus, exists in several copies and of course as alleged original also in the Vatican, but also as original in the church of Manoppello, where it is known as 'Volto Santo' of Manoppello. It is an icon on a wafer-thin cloth of mussel silk that is revered as a relic in the small Italian town of Manoppello in Abruzzo. The cloth became famous because of the mysteriousness of its origin, its material and the face on it. The wafer-thin cloth consists of byssos or mussel silk, which is also called sea silk. ...

This, then, with regard to the mussel silk and the veronica image, which, as you have said, is absurd, precisely with regard to the assertion that the image represents the face of Jmmanuel and Jesus respectively. Whose face is depicted on this picture of mussel silk? That is one question, the second of which refers to what you once privately mentioned, that the name 'Veronica' was invented in relation to the woman who is said to have touched Jmmanuel's face with the sweatscarf.

Ptaah:

10. You seem to have misunderstood me or forgotten what I really said, because I did not say that the name Veronica was invented, but the person Veronica, because this woman never existed.

11. We've clearly clarified that.

12. So in principle we must say that there was neither this invented Veronica nor any other woman who gave Jmmanuel one of the several so-called sweat cloths or touched his face with one of them.

13. Even when he was unconscious in the tomb, no such cloth was laid on his face.

14. The origin of the picture, which is supposed to be traced back to a woman named Veronika, who neither existed nor Jmmanuel handed in or put on a so-called sweatscarf, as is traditionally claimed to be an invention, goes back to a painter named Caecilia, who lived in central Italy in the Tuscany region, which corresponds to today's Tuscany.

15. This woman made the face of her husband Marcellinus on a shell silk scarf which she had received from Sicily and which was bought only a few years after its completion by a Catholic priest named Fufetius, who called it the 'image of Christ'.

16. I do not know what happened to them, except that they were used to make images and were admitted to church circles.

17. That is what our notes make clear, but unfortunately not more.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Ptaah:

... But also regarding other falsifications of the truth, such as the so-called Christian Shroud of Death, whose fabric, as a result of our latest and extremely accurate analyses with Sona technology last year, shows an age of 669 years, proves how addicted to falsification and deceitful many Earth's humanity are. The head and the very peaceful-looking face on the alleged 'shroud of death' point to a man aged around 64, who was not dead at the time the image was made, but alive, because according to our very precise and absolutely error-free findings, there is no doubt that the reproduced image of the man does not show a dead but a living human being. We have not yet been able to find out how this was possible around 670 years ago and what kind of technology was used to produce this alleged 'shroud of death'. It was necessary to travel back in time to find out what kind of possibility was used to make this image, which was known on Earth at the time as ... and the like, so the imprint on the cloth was made in this way, which our new analysis revealed. That various other utensils resp. alleged props from Jmmanuel's time, but also elsewhere, in museums or simply as 'antiquities' etc., which are supposed to be in connection with Jmmanuel and are in circulation, is in every single case based on fraud and forgery, as Arlion's experts have investigated and clearly clarified. Regarding the alleged 'Shroud of Death', the last 3 millennia have also been researched, whereby it was found that 900 years after Jmmanuel, a forgery of a 'Shroud of Death' had already been made, which was also supposed to show an image of the dead body of Jmmanuel, after which, however, this forgery disintegrated into its components over time, while the forgery created around 400 years later has survived to this day.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Billy:

... The alleged shroud of death is also an unparalleled hoax, because it was only made in later centuries ... and this happened several times at different times and in different places and the very first 'shroud of death' fell apart over time due to the poor quality of the fabric. This, along with other things that are also passed around and invented, tinkered with and lied about by believers, fanatics and, above all, fraudsters and forgers, such as that it is connected to Jmmanuel. This is actually the most important thing to say, but this alone is actually too much to do justice to the truth, because everything is dragged into the mud anyway and is not accepted, understood or recognised as such according to the truth by the unteachable and by those who have fallen hopelessly into delusional belief. This is because every form of faith is precisely the awareness of the blindness of faith ...

[return to Index](#)

Sino-Vietnamese War

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sino-Vietnamese_War

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Billy:

... Will China really attack Vietnam at the end of February or something? And will it really be just a proforma attack, which represents the very first precursor to what repeats itself at a later time and what will then form the actual starting point of a war, at least by that part which will be started by China, if the thoughts and actions of those responsible do not change to the better?

Semjase:

72. You know about these things very well and also know that everything will be inevitable; thus, it will, in fact, arrive.

[return to Index](#)

Sirius (star)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sirius>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_119

Billy:

... How many other objects move around Sirius?

Semjase:

42. There are five of those.

return to Index

Sisson Documents (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sisson_Documents

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

49. **Support for the Bolsheviks by the economy of the German Empire:** The Sisson documents allegedly prove that the German Empire supported Russian revolutionaries financially.

151. **TRUE**

152. **For years the empire supported the Bolsheviks with money, weapons and logistics.**

return to Index

Skull & Bones (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Skull_and_Bones#Conspiracy_theories

<https://www.urbandictionary.com/define.php?term=skull%20and%20bones>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

50. **Skull & Bones:** The student fraternity not only deals with occultism and Satanism, but also has contacts to the CIA.

153. **FALSE**

return to Index

Slavic legend – East German Slavs (conspiracy theory)

<https://www.eurozine.com/slavic-conspiracy-theories-as-non-scientific-historical-narratives/>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wends>

<https://www.nature.com/articles/097379a0>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

51. **Slavic legend:** Slavs in the east of present-day Germany were allegedly Teutons from the Middle Ages who decided against Christianization.

154. **FALSE**

return to Index

Percy Sledge

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Percy_Sledge

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

222. In St. Gallen, after a lengthy tour of Switzerland, an American singer and song-writer, Percy Sledge, will be betrayed by his manager, who will steal not only the singer's wages and escape therewith but also his bus and all of his musical instruments.

223. The theft of money makes some sense, but I think it is amusing that the vehicle and the musical instruments will also be stolen, which the manager cannot begin to do anything with.

{Note: Although there are no readily found currently available internet links regarding this event, the Contact Report reproduces an article about this from Tages-Anzeiger.}

224. Just as incomprehensible and amusing, I think, is that in the zoological park of Copenhagen, a young elephant will be stolen, also at around the same time {January 24, 1981}.

[return to Index](#)

Sociopathy

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Psychopathy#Sociopathy>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

Ptaah:

This is really a very important topic that you bring up, because as I have noticed time and time again, when closely observing and judging certain Earth's humanity, sociopathy is very much in evidence.

Billy:

This is effectively so, especially with rulers, civil servants, security forces and military personnel, as I have felt time and again during my life. But I have also had experiences of this with religionists, as well as with 'everyday' personalities, which I also notice again and again with such people today.

Ptaah:

I can confirm from my point of view that this is indeed the case, because through my observations and clarifications that I make in my observations and clarifications that I carry out here on Earth, I recognise that sociopathy is strongly pronounced in certain human beings, this especially in persons who hold leadership positions of some kind and therefore consider themselves to be extremely important and irreplaceable. ...

{Billy:}

Sociopathy

Yes, what is sociopathy, that is the question here, which can only be answered in such a manner that it is nothing other than an abnormal, degenerate behaviour of a human being incapable of any form of empathy and sense of guilt towards fellow human beings. Basically, a sociopathic person is someone who has an antisocial personality disorder and is unable or only able to a very limited extent to empathise with the thoughts and feelings of another human being and to understand their creative energy processes resp. their thoughts, feelings, emotions and sensations. This indicates and testifies to an inability in this respect, as a result of which there is absolutely no willingness or ability to perceive, recognise, empathise with and understand the personality traits of other human beings, which can simply be described as an inability to feel. Sociopathic people therefore completely lack the normal emotional empathy, social empathy and cognitive empathy, as a result of which they are unable to 'empathise' with other human beings and even judge and treat them 'from above'.

And they do this in such a manner that they – the sociopath – thereby create a sense of well-being for themselves and are indifferent and selfish towards their fellow human beings, while always putting their own well-being at the centre. In addition, they talk often and a lot, immediately interfere in other people's conversations with lowly intelligent remarks, are unable to limit themselves to what is important when talking a lot, but 'chatter' constantly and a lot of unnecessary things, thus prolonging their speeches, so that, for example, something that could be said in less than a minute or explained in 2 minutes takes 10 minutes or even longer. They

also keep on talking and talking about the same thing that has been mentioned, even if everything that needs to be said has already been said and clarified. They just go on chatting endlessly and do not find an end and do not realise that everything that needs to be said has been said. But sociopaths do not realise this because they are so full of themselves – which they usually do not realise themselves – that they do not realise that they believe themselves to be much more important than all other human beings, whom they treat as if they were air to them as a result of their arrogance. However, it is the case – and they do not think about this in any wise – that they could not live without this air, no matter how it is also seen.

The way a sociopath should be confronted is to treat him absolutely and in every case and without exception as what he is one way or another, namely a human being. But the way they are confronted is such that it must always be appropriate. Behaviour towards a sociopath is simply appropriate, without any aggression, calmly and at an appropriate distance, because human beings who are sociopaths react sensitively to being met aggressively or intrusively. Sociopaths have an antisocial personality and a corresponding demeanour and behaviour, which is not exactly easy to encounter. For this reason, it is counselled to react calmly and behave calmly, in a form of psychologically good behaviour. It is always good and also correct to behave logically in an interaction resp. in a reciprocal relationship with a sociopathic human being for self-protection in such a manner that, if necessary, a clear statement of one's own needs and ideas is made in a clear voice and manner of expression. The wording must be clear, factual, unambiguous and also well-founded, but should never correspond to a justification, because such a justification is always wrong and absolutely reveals one's own inability, helplessness and insecurity and leads to the sociopathic human being gaining the upper hand. It is therefore important for every human being to be open, correct and confident when dealing with a sociopath and also to make their own legitimate might clear. However, it is important to always allow such human beings to save face, also when their behaviour has been seen through. However, if this is disregarded, then this is evidence of their own sociopathic tendencies and usually also leads to aggression, hatred and violence being triggered in the sociopath.

A sociopathic human being is always and without exception more or less psychopathic to a certain extent, whereby it is always important for human beings afflicted with sociopathy to keep a low profile in this regard. It is therefore also better to ask the sociopath in one case or another before releasing any information yourself. This is true even if it is harmless things that are being discussed, because the sociopathic human being always wants to be right and more knowledgeable than the other person. However, if you have to deal with a sociopathic human being or even have to live with one, it is important to always maintain a serious facial expression and to maintain eye contact throughout any conversation with them, as well as to also ensure a firm gait and an upright posture, as this not only shows confidence, but also steadfastness and strength. If earthly humanity is examined and analysed very closely, it becomes clear that there are far more sociopaths running around in every society than is generally assumed. In particular, the rich, the educated and scientists are widespread in every society, although this is also common in working-class and teaching circles.

According to Plejaren's research resp. Spath's data, in the 1940s around 1.6% of the world's 2.6 billion human beings were affected by this type of behaviour. This is now the case in 2024, when 9.44 billion human beings populate the Earth ...

...

But let us get back to the actual topic and take a closer look at the average sociopath, who – it must be clearly explained – does not necessarily have to be a bad human being and who can behave reasonably normally or quite harmoniously with individual or whole groups of other human beings. As a rule, he is often 'annoying' and frequently indelicate, interfering in conversations in a nerve-wracking, ill-considered manner and with lowly intelligent and even stupid objections and remarks. His lowly intelligent and impudent character disorder and bad

behaviour does not necessarily conceal a degenerate murderer, rapist or thief. However, it is possible that in many cases it is a human being who also has mental disorders and is not aware of them in any wise. However, in this form – of which there are many different types – it means something worrying either way, as with every form of sociopathy, because there is inevitably always suppressed aggression lurking behind it, which can harbour a certain degree of danger under certain circumstances. However, this is fundamentally different in every sociopath with or without any psychopathic background, and so everyone is controlled according to the nature of their character damage and thus their personality disorder. Something is always and in every case present – also in a minimal wise – namely a certain dangerousness, which can be quite unpleasant for certain fellow human beings or the entire social environment. This is because the personally misguided behaviour of a sociopath is unpredictable. This is because the sociopath's entire behaviour is geared solely and without exception towards their own personal interests and their general well-being in any form, and they are completely indifferent to the well-being of others.

Overall, for an effective sociopath, his fellow human beings are merely uneducated followers, while he considers himself to be infallible and perfect and believes that he alone is entitled to all rights to be treated well. They also believe that they are entitled to exercise such dominion over fellow human beings that they appear to be their personal slaves, regardless of whether they are their own partner or family members, any work colleagues, female or male colleagues or 'friendships' and acquaintances, relatives, foreigners or superiors, etc.

A sociopath, male or female, claims the right to systematically deceive fellow human beings, to betray and also deceive them, and even to take advantage of them in an evil way, to harm and exploit them in any wise. And they usually do this so deceitfully that those affected do not realise it at first, and if they do, they can hardly find a way to break away from the sociopath again, especially if a dependent 'love relationship' or other bond has arisen from the relationship. It is not uncommon for such a relationship in such a 'partnership' to become a 'life in hell' for the disadvantaged party, which cannot be dissolved due to 'not daring' out of fear, threats, physical violence, emotional abuse, sexual violence, dependency or out of false love or shame. This can take many different forms, characterised by verbal violence of all kinds and shades, such as verbal abuse, mental cruelty, embarrassment, mockery, blackmail, constant control, jealousy, character assassination, ignorance and slander, shouting, humiliation, rejection, accusations of guilt, death threats, intimidation, manipulation, withdrawal of love, ignorance, insults, bullying, constant criticism, silence, belittling resp. 'Humiliation', arguments, terrorising, neglect, humiliation, disregard, scathing looks, insults and ridicule, etc. All of this leads to a loss of appetite or, conversely, to frustrated eating in those affected – usually women – but not infrequently ultimately to suicide or even murder and manslaughter.

It is only rarely the case that human beings intuitively recognise sociopaths, contrary to other claims by psychologist 'experts' that there are more and more human beings who intuitively recognise sociopaths. However, this is not because people are developing more intuitive abilities, but because the ever-growing overpopulation means that more human beings are populating the world, which in turn means that more human beings with intuitive abilities are appearing on the scene. In other words, it is not more human beings who are developing intuitive abilities, but rather more of them are appearing as a result of the irrational and completely irresponsible growth of humanity. ...

...

Sociopaths of both sexes are being recognised less and less, which means that there are also more and more broken family relationships, frequent changes of partnerships and 'friendships', etc., as well as lying, thievery, cheating, criminality and crime and thus murder and manslaughter, war and terror. ...

Now, with regard to sociopaths, it is a fact that they bring at least sorrow, but also discord and unhappiness to their own families and also to fellow human beings in general if they are able to

act in their wise way. Very often, there are quite nasty sociopaths in the ranks of those in power – and also in the authorities – who are constantly bringing about new ordinances, regulations and laws etc. and thus restricting the freedom and rights of citizens more and more, allowing them to be controlled more and more by the security services, secretly observing, spying on and harassing citizens if they do not suit the authorities concerned for whatever reason. ...

[return to Index](#)

Sodom and Gomorrah

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sodom_and_Gomorrah

see also [Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_215

Billy:

... what was it with Sodom and Gomorrah; what actually happened there – how were these two cities destroyed?

Quetzal:

117. Several factors are to be mentioned:

118. On the one hand, a meteorite fell to the Earth and exploded high over the area of the two cities, which would now actually be designated as larger villages.

119. This led to devastating destruction of both cities, triggering a massive earthquake, by which the Earth was torn open – like in Petra – and by underground volcanic activity, small and larger chunks of sulphur were flung high and across the country, which also naturally caused much disaster, and by this – as also by the exploding meteorite – many human beings were killed.

120. The remaining part of the total destruction was caused by the megalomaniac and crazy God of the Hebrews, an extraterrestrial who had his headquarters deep under the pyramid of Giza.

121. His punishment for the disobedience of the population of Sodom and Gomorrah, against his commands, was that he let two small atom bombs ignite over the two cities, which finally levelled everything to the ground, killing all humans and animals.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_230

Billy:

... Hence the question was asked how the [Dead Sea](#) came into being, on whose shores the cities of Sodom and Gomorrah were located. And it was asked where the volcano had been, and why no ruins of the two cities have been found so far, and so on.

...

Quetzal:

526. However, in order to explain the events of the volcanism and the invisible ruins of Sodom and Gomorrah in more detail, the following shall be said:

527. The events with the meteorite, the ignition of the two small nuclear bombs of the irrational God as well as the volcanic eruption and the earthquake took place within a few hours and thus in rapid succession.

528. There were two earthquakes, the first of which had a magnitude of 6.3 according to the terrestrial Richter scale and the second a magnitude of 8.6, which resulted in devastating consequences.

529. Since the cities of Sodom and Gomorrah were built on very unstable and loose ground in the near shore area of the Dead Sea, both cities slipped due to a huge landslide into the Dead Sea and sank on its bottom.

530. The landslide was caused by an enormous water pressure from the ground, from which water was pressed up, causing the layers of the ground to liquefy and slide.

531. From the beginning of the landslide to its end and until everything disappeared in the Dead Sea, a time of just 27 minutes passed.

532. This is the reason why practically no ruins of the cities can be found in the shore areas of the salt lake.

533. Only scattered ruins, which were located outside the cities, remained and were buried under sand and dust.

534. The fire, however, which rained from the sky before the two cities were completely destroyed and sank into the Dead Sea, consisted of glowing chunks of sulphur and glowing soil, whereby everything was flung up from within the ground by enormous volcanisms and rained down on the cities.

535. This volcanism, however, was not of the usual kind as it appears with normal volcanoes, because it was truthfully a methane volcanism, which means that methane gases ignited inside the Earth in large chambers.

536 This led to tremendous explosions, which tore open the ground in several places, eventually forming smaller craters from which the sulphur chunks and the glowing earth were ejected, thereby causing so to speak fire to rain from the sky.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_248

Ptaah:

145. This is regulated with us by a law, and indeed, in the way that wives and descendants resulting from the marriage bond, in each case, always bear the surname of the husband, respectively the father.

146. This is regulated in such a way because solely through this, confusions in the degree of kinship as well as in the family tree can be avoided.

147. Even at very early times, our ancestors made the discovery that there were incredible confusions when female spouses retained their premarital surnames or even transferred them to their descendants.

148. From this, there arose much disaster and confusion, from which incest emerged on a massive scale, as this happened in Sodom and Gomorrah with the ancient Jews, when the two cities degenerated into pure herds of incest.

Billy:

Did your ancestors have something to do with Sodom and Gomorrah?

Ptaah:

149. Not the ancestors of our own lineage but those of diverging lineages, for these interfered in the affairs of the ancient Jews, who degenerated – for example, in Sodom and Gomorrah – into wide-scale incest, for which they were punished with a total annihilation by nuclear fire, etc. by the one who was angry about these unbelievable activities.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_829

Billy:

The word sodomy was changed after the word 'Sodom', as it applies in the book of lies in the Bible – book of lies according to the alleged Jesus Christ – with regard to the city of Sodom, whose inhabitants are said to have formed the 'Sodom of sin', so to speak, which was in reality destroyed by a meteorite, from which the story was then made that 'God' had destroyed it by fire and brimstone.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_832

Billy:

This, as well as the inhabitants of the cities of Sodom and Gomorrah, which were utterly annihilated by a fiery micrometeorite shower and subsequent air explosion, vitrifying the Earth's surface and forming a 'mushroom cloud' more than 50 per cent more powerful than the

mushroom clouds in Hiroshima and Nagasaki that went up in 1945 when the Americans criminally killed hundreds of thousands of innocent human beings with their atomic bombing.

[return to Index](#)

Soviet-Afghan War

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soviet%E2%80%93Afghan_War

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Afghan_conflict

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Billy:

... When Russia invaded Afghanistan, it was not an attack, it was at the request of the Afghan government, which was unable to defend itself against the [Taliban](#), who (note: Russians) were then 'driven out' by the Americans, who then 'squatted' in Afghanistan until 2021 and had to withdraw without results. ...

[return to Index](#)

Spanish Coup Attempt 1981

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1981_Spanish_coup_attempt

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

257. Also uncertain in Spain is the matter which is very insecure in its outcome, where attempts will be made to overthrow the government.

258. Approximately in the month of February, 1981, so our calculations show, the military will, in turn, try to seize the power for itself in that country.

259. According to our calculations, however, this coup attempt will have to fail because the best friend of King Juan Carlos cannot obtain his assistance.

260. But here, human beings also play a very important role, whose material consciousnesses are not fully functional and who have some damage to their brains.

261. For this reason, an accurate prediction in this case also cannot be ensured.

[return to Index](#)

Spartacus

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spartacus>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_230

Billy:

Well, then the following: Spartacus was a warrior for the oppressed. Despite all ancient reports, his origin is still unknown today, as is his death. It is said that he died in the Battle of the River in 71 B.C., but his body was never found. The Romans had united all their military legions in this battle and thereby defeated the army of Spartacus. As punishment for the slave revolt the victors then crucified more than 6,000 defeated slaves, namely along the Via Appia from Capua to Rome. In Capua too was the gladiator school, run by a certain Gnaeus Lentulus Batiatus, where Spartacus also learned his gladiator craft, before it came to an uprising in the spring of 73 B.C. by a few more than 200 gladiators in Capua when they stormed the prison kitchen – armed with all sorts of things they could just get their hands on. So the prison itself became the arena. I know some things about Spartacus, but if you know more about it, then please let me hear.

Quetzal:

...

269. The term gladiator is based on the main combat tool of gladiators, the sword, which was called Gladius in Latin language.

270. Gladiators were not amateurs, but fiercely trained fighters.

271. A gladiator training center was in Capua, and being a gladiator meant practicing a veritable craft to perfection as any other craft was.

272. The gladiators were true masters of the art of fighting and true fighting machines, whose only destiny was to kill the opponent in the fight and to remain victorious, and not only in the fighting arena.

273. Truthly gladiators in special legions were actually also used for war purposes, which, however, has remained largely unknown to this day.

274. The gladiator school of Gnaeus Lentulus Batiatus, whom you mentioned, was a strictly guarded prison with thick stone walls in which slaves were trained to become gladiators.

275. Already the training often resulted in deaths, because ultimately, they also fought with sharp weapons, which, however, were only given out for practice fights and then kept under lock and key again under strict guard.

276. There were great and glorious heroes among the gladiators, but as a rule they were still no more than slaves without rights who were the property of slave owners, who used their enslaved fighters for betting, or who had to duel to the death for their owners over love affairs.

277. The unbreakable rule of gladiators was simple:

278. Every fight was to be fought for life or death; for death or victory; whereby even for the best fighters there was no hope for a better or even a free future.

279. Ultimately, every gladiator ended up in his own blood when he was killed by his enemy and sank into the dust of the arena.

280. Some gladiators managed up to ten, twenty, or rarely even twenty-five or thirty fights, but then they were so worn out and exhausted that they could not endure another fight and were killed by their opponent.

281. And since there was no hope for the gladiators that they would ever be free and have a better life, the thought of insurrection was thus constantly smouldering among them, which was also known to the owners of slaves and the operators of the gladiator schools as well as the guards, which is why they took enormous security measures against a revolt.

282. This was also a reason why the gladiators were for security reasons only given sharp weapons when they had to fight in the arena or, which was rare, had to pass a special final test of combat training with sharp weapons, in which case there were already deaths.

283. Otherwise, in the gladiator schools, only the guards were heavily armed, whereby every outbreak and revolt was already nipped in the bud.

284. Nevertheless, the thought of an uprising was constantly smouldering among the gladiators, until in the spring of 71 B.C. what was considered impossible by the slave owners and their guardians actually happened:

285. 217 gladiators stormed the prison kitchen in Capua in the gladiator school and armed themselves with kitchen utensils suitable for fighting, such as skewers, meat axes, chopping instruments and knives, etc., with which they then attacked their brutal guards.

286. They fought against the guards with the courage of despair and used all the skills they had learnt during their training and until then had applied in hopeless fights for life and death in the arena.

287. However, the revolted had only limited chances against the heavily armed guards, which is also why 146 gladiators were killed by the guards before 71 of the insurgents were able to flee.

288. The guards themselves became prisoners, for they could not flee through the closed doors and over or through the thick walls of the prison, and so many of the guards were massacred by the revolting slave gladiators.

289. Their leader was the slave-gladiator Spartacus, who originated from the Indo-European folk of the Thracians and was enslaved by the Romans when he fell into captivity.

290. He belonged to an aristocratic family who were descendants of the tribe of Spartans and he therefore had great fighting experience and warfare qualities even before his enslaved gladiatorial life, so it was understandable that he could take over the leadership role during the escape and keep it after the escape.

291. Years prior to his enslavement and forced recruitment as a gladiator by the Romans, he fought in the war against their legions.

292. The Thracians and various other folks stood up against the Romans when they were incited by the Pontic king Mithridates VI, and it was precisely during this war that Spartacus was captured and brought to Rome as a slave.

293. Thus he changed from a fighter for freedom to a fighter in the arena – to a gladiator who had henceforth solely to fight for his life.

294. And since he was as good as a perfectionist in the handling of weapons and in combat, had enormous physical strength and a high intelligence as well as a brilliant intellect and a good education, his destiny was sealed.

295. Such persons were unceremoniously taken by the Romans to the gladiator elite school of Capua, where they, being experienced in weapons and combat, besides fighting, also had the task of acting as gladiator trainers, which from then on was also Spartacus' fate.

296. The revolt and the escape of the gladiators from the gladiator prison in Capua was certainly very annoying for the Romans, but at first nobody cared much about it, except for those legions who were chasing them.

297. Actually, the 71 gladiators were now free, but they still could not lull themselves to safety, because in fact they always ran the risk of falling back into the hands of a fifth part of a Roman legion, about a thousand men, who followed and chased them.

298. In Roman times, an entire legion comprised 4,000-6,000 men on foot and about 300 horsemen and the entourage.

299. The legion was divided into 10 cohorts, that is to say 400-600 men each, as well as 30 manipels, with 133-200 men, and 60 centuries, with 100 men each, and formed the highest unit of the Roman army.

300. Then in the late antiquity a legion was made up of only about a thousand men.

301. Although the gladiators had seized various weapons from the killed guards, so they had also in that regard quite a bit at their disposal in addition to the kitchen instruments, but nevertheless their chances of staying alive were much smaller than just before, when they were still enslaved gladiators and had to fight for their lives in the arena.

302. Thus 71 slave gladiators were on the run and always in danger to fall into the hands of the bloodhounds, who outnumbered them several times.

303. So the refugees had no choice but to keep on fleeing in order to escape the Roman legions chasing them.

304. In so doing, however, they managed to raid and plunder a weapons transport destined for another gladiator school, so that the escapees could better equip themselves.

305. Word got around, of course, and wherever the escaped gladiators appeared, slaves fled time and again from their owners and joined the Spartacus Legion, which is how the gladiator troupe was now popularly known.

306. And more and more joined in, also impoverished farmers and escaped prisoners, so that in the following weeks a small army assembled itself.

307. This required that as soon as possible new weapons were obtained, and more armed men were sought and also found in large numbers and trained in the handling of weapons and in combat, which of course did not remain hidden to Rome, which now slowly began to feel uneasy and to worry, because now it was foreseeable that a slave war might loom.

308. This was all the more dangerous because the Roman Empire had major domestic and foreign political problems and the majority of its legions were engaged in warfare at practically all borders of the Empire and beyond.

309. Therefore, there was a lack of time and the necessary army to follow and fight against the increasingly rebellious gladiators and all their companions, the escaped slaves and prisoners, as well as the peasants and adventurers, and figures who had struggled for all sorts of reasons.

310. Moreover, it was not glorious for the legions to militarily fight escaped slaves and prisoners, gladiators, peasants and all sorts of rabble, in contrast to the situation when through successful military campaigns at the borders of the empire or beyond, much fame and spoils of war could be gained.

311. And exactly this attitude as well as the lax chasing of the Spartacus Legion led to the fact that Spartacus was able to move through Italy almost unchallenged with his army and to gather more and more people around him.

312. Thus, for Rome, the size of the Spartacus Legion grew to become an ever more encompassing and dangerous threat, and many Romans were confronted with anxiety.

313. Then Spartacus set up a large camp in the volcanic crater of Vesuvius, where he felt safe with his army at least for the present situation.

314. From there, raids were carried out in the immediate vicinity and further afield to obtain food, but also new equipment and weapons for all the many new slaves who had escaped and joined the gladiator group and its Legion, impoverished peasants, adventurers, escaped prisoners and criminals.

315. Also further escaped gladiators as well as further asocial rabble of all kinds joined the Spartacus Legion, so that it finally comprised 11,803 men, which was roughly equivalent to two large Roman legions.

316. The raids thus became bigger and bigger, extending farther and farther and, of course, posed an ever-increasing threat to the security of the Roman citizens.

317. Thus the Roman Senate finally decided to take action against the two Spartacus Legions.

318. Thus the propraetor i.e. the proconsul Gaius Claudius Glaber was instructed to confront the threat with 3,000 military men provided to him and to destroy the two Spartacus Legions.

319. So a forced march to the volcano Vesuvius was undertaken by foot in the hope of blocking and occupying the only access from the valley to the Vesuvius crater and to encircle Spartacus with his two Legions, which however ultimately failed profoundly.

320. This because he underestimated Spartacus' intelligence, prowess and war tricks and carelessly waived to erect a palisade fence around his own camp.

321. This was seen by Spartacus and he took advantage of this grave error of the besiegers by at night having ladders made from wild vines, on which all the heavily armed Spartacus men rappelled down from the crater rim and raided the oftentimes sleeping Roman soldiers, who simply sought their salvation by fleeing.

322. In this way Spartacus defeated half a Roman legion with his Legions and came into possession of the whole camp, including many food supplies, weapons and all other Roman equipment.

323. This made it all the more clear that one was no longer dealing with just a small slave uprising, but actually with a great threat.

324. Therefore, haste was suddenly called for, and under the command of the Senate and under the leadership of the praetor Publius Varinius, a new army was newly equipped.

325. However, the Senate was mistaken about the newly-grown army of Spartacus, which had in the meantime increased to several legions and thus to 43,719 men due to further influxes, amongst them many Roman defectors.

326. An enormous military power that therefore also defeated two legates sent out by the praetor and their legions.

327. Legates were deputies or envoys of the emperor or the praetors as well as permanent assistants of the military commanders and vicegerents.

328. The praetor Publius Varinius barely escaped capture by Spartacus' warriors during the failed military campaign.

329. Although the mighty Spartacus army had many successes, the more time went by it became increasingly clear that it was only a community welded together by adversity, consisting of many members of different folks.

330. Thus Spartacus was originally eager to bring all of them back to their homelands because he knew that there was no future for any of them in the Roman land.

331. Therefore, he also wanted to cross the Alps, from beyond which many Teutons and Celts in his army originated.

332. However, a fellow sufferer named Krixos, who had been in Capua with Spartacus and stood by his side as leader, was not of the same opinion because he wanted to stay in the Roman land and lead the immense army against Rome.

333. The two, however, could not agree to forge a joint action against Rome, which is why the two separated together with their personal supporters.

334. Krixos remained in the south of the country in Apulia, whereby 9872 followers gathered around him.

335. As Spartacus made his way north, 35,416 men from the army that had grown further moved with him.

336. The Romans' anxiety grew enormously, as it was feared that Spartacus would now attack Rome.

337. Therefore, the Senate decreed that a Gewalt-strike against Spartacus and his Legions should be led, in order to get rid of the danger, hence a total of four large legions as well as a considerable number of other troops, altogether little more than 30,000 men, were ordered under the command of Gnaeus Cornelius Lentulus Clodianus and Lucius Gellius Poplicola, who in the year 72 BCE were both consuls and had therefore also the supreme command during times of war and authority over the legions.

338. Of course, the Romans learned of the separation of Spartacus and Krixos, so they set out to take out Krixos and his fighters.

339. This then took place at Mount Garganus in Apulia.

340. Krixos had no chance, was defeated devastatingly and died himself during this.

341. Only a few survived the heavy fight and then made it to Spartacus, whose situation was very unpleasant as he had lost a quarter of his troops because of Krixos, which put him in a critical situation.

342. The two consuls knew this, of course, and now they were deploying their troops against Spartacus and his legions.

343. Thus, with might, Gnaeus Cornelius Lentulus Clodianus obstructed the way to the north for Spartacus and his men, while Lucius Gellius Poplicola, with the help of Quintus Arrius' legions, ensured that the way back was blocked.

344. Another time the fate of Spartacus and his companions seemed to be sealed, but again he proved his strategic genius.

345. He led his legions with those of the consuls to an open field battle, won and put the enemies to flight.

346. Then he commemorated his friend Krixos, who had been killed by the Romans, and had a pompous funeral service organised for him, in that Spartacus chose 311 captured Roman legionnaires who had to fight as gladiators with each other until death.

347. Thus the Romans became aware that the former slaves, the peasants exploited and impoverished by the Romans and the slave gladiators had not forgotten their former ignominy and now transferred it to the captured legionnaires who had to fight for their lives as gladiators.

348. Spartacus' action was a clear act of revenge, which did not appeal to the Romans at all, however, and was by them regarded as proof that Spartacus and his men were infested with the worst cruelty.

349. They did not think about it, and it did not occur to anyone that the whole thing was nothing other than what they had done themselves.

350. The Romans were so stubborn that they could in nowise comprehend the act of revenge.

351. Spartacus, however, advanced further north with his legions and soon crossed the northern border of Umbria.

352. Thus, he soon managed the difficult crossing over the Apennines and marched towards the Po Valley, where he was opposed by the praetor Gaius Cassius Longinus with two legions, with 10,413 Roman legionaries, while Spartacus with his legions defeated the Romans again.

353. So the time had come that he could now have crossed the Alps, but that did not happen, because no one was in favour of this plan any longer, because now all the Spartacus warriors wanted to march against Rome, because the steady battles with the Roman legions had stirred up the hatred in the rebels in such a way manner they now wanted to destroy the Romans in their own country.

354. Thus the march southwards was resumed, while in Rome the situation became more and more complicated and confused for the Senate and the population, and the anxiety grew more and more.

355. In the autumn of 72 BCE, it was only with the greatest difficulty that the Senate was able to entice a volunteer to set out against Spartacus and his legions, namely via Marcus Licinius Crassus, who had become very wealthy during the reign of the dictator Lucius Cornelius Sulla (who also had the nickname Felix).

356. Crassus armed any man who was able to hold a weapon and thus assembled six new legions, irrespective of the fact that many were war invalids, hardly able to fight.

357. He also incorporated the remains of the four beaten legions and thus brought together an army of 53,608 legionnaires who set off with the slogan: "Total annihilation of the rebels".

358. Under the command of Mummius, the legate appointed by Crassus, two Roman legions were sent out to follow Spartacus and his fighters, whereby Mummius was however ordered not to engage in any fight with Spartacus and his legions.

359. But Mummius was ambitious and thought that he could win with his legionaries over the rebels, which is why he attacked them, whereupon he was defeated devastatingly.

360. There were only a few survivors, and those took flight.

361. Mummius too was among them, whose unauthorised actions led to the end of his career.

362. The defeated and fleeing legionaries were called to account by Crassus and disciplined by determining and executing every tenth, namely in front of all legionnaires, which was meant to serve as a deterrent that no one any longer would flee and show cowardice vis-à-vis the enemy.

363. And Crassus was boundlessly angry, which is why he now wanted to annihilate Spartacus and his legions with a single, mighty strike.

364. But Crassus was also mistaken, because when he and his army met the one of Spartacus, the victory went again to the rebels, which also continued to be so, this not least because Spartacus always knew how to avoid a direct encounter.

365. Thus they moved both armies slowly southwards, namely all the way down to the southern tip (note Billy = 'boot tip') of the Roman mainland e.g. Italy.

366. And that appealed to Crassus, because now he could cut off Spartacus and his legions' return to the north.

367. For this purpose, his legionnaires had to build a wall with a length of just over 30 kilometres, thereby locking in the Spartacus army.

368. At the narrowest point of the peninsula, moreover, a four-metre-deep ditch was dug, which was additionally protected on the back with a barricade.

369. However, since Crassus knew Spartacus' war tricks and the fighting power of his legions, he requested support from the Senate in Rome by Gnaeus Pompeius and Marcus Licinius Lucullus.

370. So a wearisome waiting period began on both sides of the armies ready for battle, whereby Spartacus forged plans to escape the looming annihilation.

371. And since the land route was completely blocked by Crassus' troops, only the sea route remained open and that would be the one over to Sicily.

372. Thus the plan was forged that the crossing by ship should take place by Cilician pirates, because these dominated the strait between the Roman mainland and Sicily.

373. Negotiations were also conducted in this regard, with the pirates demanding a very high price, which the Spartacus men had to pay in advance.

374. However, the pirates were fraudsters, because they disappeared with all the money and left the rebels behind, but this only because Crassus paid the pirates three times the price.

375. Spartacus, on the other hand, sent a scout to Sicily, who was however captured and crucified by the Romans and put on display directly at the harbour entrance.

376. Spartacus and his legions were finally locked up and could flee neither across the strait nor across the land, and so Crassus could simply wait with his army until the plight of hunger drove the rebels out of their holes.

377. And he did not want to enter into a compromise with Spartacus when the latter sent a messenger to him, so that he had to return to the camp of the rebels without having achieved anything.

378. Thus Spartacus not only ran ever shorter of time, but also of the food for the hungry men of his legions.

379. Also more and more diseases spread in his army, and many of the weakened fighters died away.

380. He had their corpses secretly thrown into the ditch created by Crassus' army, along with tree trunks and stones, etc.

381. Then Spartacus ordered a storm attack, which became a real massacre, in which 12,719 of his fighters were literally slaughtered by the Roman legions.

382. Only a part of the Spartacus army was left and was able to flee, however, haunted by the legions of Crassus.

383. During the flight there were renewed disagreements among the rebels, hence Spartacus separated several thousand fighters another time and went separate ways with them.

384. Obviously this was welcome for Crassus, who chased the splinter group and attacked them as they set up their first camp.

385. Still close together, Spartacus came with his main army to the aid of the attacked and could only just prevent that the defectors were completely exterminated.

386. Nevertheless, this no longer welded the breakaway men together with the main army, since after their rescue they continued to go their own ways.

387. Thus they moved to the north, where they were taken up only a short time later by Roman legions and destroyed to the last man.

388. And Spartacus knew that Lucullus was on his way with his legionnaires, namely with ships to the port of Brundisium (note Billy: today called Brindisi) on the east coast of the boot, which is why he was very worried.

389. Thus, three years after his escape from the gladiator prison in Capua, he ordered the last and desperate attack on the chasers, whereby the two armies then collided for many hours and, in addition to a real bloodbath, also left behind a field of deaths on which lay many thousands of Roman legionaries and umpteen thousands of rebels, all of whom had to fight tired and power-wise exhausted.

390. The Spartacus fighters had no realistic chance, and Spartacus himself too suffered a severe stab wound that forced him to the ground.

391. Nevertheless, he continued to fight against the legionnaires attacking him until he received a blow to the head with a sword, which, however, did not split his skull, but only tore a flesh wound open, causing him to fall to the ground, covered in blood and unconscious, and was left lying there, believed to be dead.

392. Then, when everything was over and the night had arrived, Spartacus regained consciousness and left the battlefield half walking half crawling and thus fled from the Romans, whereby he was lucky that a helpful peasant found him, who took him in and cared for him for about two months, until he was well again.

393. Afterwards Spartacus set off unrecognised to return to his homeland, which he eventually reached after several months and lived there as a free man until the end of his life, also unrecognised, and died at the age of 61 years.

Billy:

This is a long story. So, because he was able to flee, Spartacus was not found when they then searched for him on the battlefield. ...

[return to Index](#)

Sphinx

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sphinx>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_222

Billy:

... the **Khafre** structure, I mean the Sphinx structure, was aligned to the constellation of Leo. The new pyramid, as well as all the others and the Sphinx structure, were built in more recent times, so about 4,500 years ago, solely by Earth-humans, by their own forces. The builders were early Egyptians, like also the largest part of the workers, who were free people and artisans to a certain part, while many others, who came in small numbers as slaves from other countries, had to perform their hard work, together with a small number of domestic slaves. That majority of the workers, however, was based on free Egyptians. For the purpose of the nourishment of all workforces, a veritable industrial food-city was built near the pyramid, and also mass campsites were provided for resting and sleeping, as well as tombs for the many deceased, who were at work there. That's how I remember it being explained to me by you. Now, is this right, or did I fall into a fallacy?

Quetzal:

41. Everything is of correctness; so therefore, no further explanation is necessary.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_625

Billy:

... Well, another problem, for palaeontology, seems to be the Sphinx in Egypt, which is again and again reported about, just as it has recently been again, whereby all sorts of guesses are made and impossible things are claimed about the creator of the Sphinx. On that Quetzal told me, as you however also said already in the 1980s, that according to your records Pharaoh Chephren resp. Chephren was the builder resp. originator for the building of the Sphinx. Can you explain a little more about that?

Ptaah:

83. Which is really like that.

84. Khafre resp. Chaefchufu or Chephren is the Greek name for Chafre or Chaefre, which means "Chaefre is big".

85. He was the fourth pharaoh of the 4th Dynasty in the Old Kingdom of Egypt.

86. Pharaoh Chephren was the half-brother of his predecessor **Radjedef** and the half-brother of **Kawab**, and he was buried in Giza, as was his father Pharaoh **Cheops**, who was actually called Chufu.

87. His reign lasted from 2567 to 2534 before Jmmanuel resp. before the Christian calendar.

88. He was also the originator and responsible for the construction of the temple and 12 statues, which showed the hours of daytime by sunlight.

89. In addition, he was also the originator and responsible for the construction of the second and second highest pyramid in Giza, as well as for numerous outstanding statues in the vicinity of the Sphinx, some of which have been preserved to this day.

96. The great pyramid was together with the others already in the early days and then also for the last recreation aligned on the Orion constellation, but the Sphinx according to the guidelines of Chephren on the Leo constellation.

97. 4,500 years ago, the pyramids and the Sphinx were built solely by human beings of the Earth, whereas in the first construction 73,300 years ago, non-terrestrials were also involved, partly using telekinetic powers.

Billy:

Yes, you already told me this in the 1980s, as well as that the actual Egyptians, who built the pyramids 4,500 years ago, were mostly free human beings and craftsmen, while only a small part of them had to work as slaves. The food for all the workers, who comprised a small army, was, so to speak, provided by a food-city not far from the pyramid, as well as facilities with dormitories were given for the workers.

Ptaah:

98. Yes, that had been so.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Billy:

... The Sphinx, which was previously created as a lioness and whose head was cut off and replaced with a human head, was also altered several millennia ago. Forgeries were already conjured up in ancient times, just as original things were also simply changed and adapted to new circumstances etc., such as the head of the Sphinx, which unintentionally appears as a 'forgery', but truthfully does not correspond to a forgery, because it was only a change and adaptation to a new government.

[return to Index](#)

Spontaneous Human Combustion

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spontaneous_human_combustion

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_236

Billy:

My knowledge is that the spontaneous combustion of the body concerns life processes, respectively physiological and functional operations of the whole body, where the basic factors are the consciousness and the subconsciousness, the thoughts and feelings, the emotions, the nerves, the sensibility and sensitivity, and naturally also the psyche. Thus, it is an aggregate physiological condition, through which a spontaneous combustion of the body is triggered, by what means the vibrations, energies, and forces of the aforementioned factors are developed, which also attract certain cosmic energies, together with the fact that chemical reactions are caused in the body, through which gases develop, which spread throughout the whole body and into the individual cells. Depression, nerves, pain, suffering, delusions, sorrow, deep depression, and schizophrenic factors, along with many other factors, can fundamentally contribute to the process, by giving rise to the aforementioned vibrations, forces, and energies, which will then lead to the spontaneous combustion of the body, in that the gases produced ignite yourself. As a rule, combustion occurs from the inside out, more rarely from the outside, whereby a heat of up to 1500 degrees or more is created. Thus, the spontaneous combustion energies, etc. are generated by the person himself, together with the fact that during this process, he also attracts cosmic energies to himself, by what means a spontaneous combustion becomes final. But this does not mean that in every case, a fatal self-combustion must take place because depending on the psychological and consciousness-related condition of the

person, also just external burns on the body and on the limbs can become visible or even mild or severe blistering. In such cases, the self-combustion processes can be stopped if the thoughts and feelings are arranged correctly, but usually, professional and good psychological or psychiatric help is required for this. Concerning a released self-combustion of the aforesaid kind, it is the case, with certain exceptions, that the combustion heat only appears centrally, and thus, the burning in the body only appears and lasts for a very short time, as the body disintegrates into ashes. This means that in general, the nearer and further surroundings are not affected by the combustion, respectively by the heat, or are only affected very little. That's what I know. Now, I would just like to know, to what extent all of what I said is true.

Ptaah:

264. Your explanation corresponds to our knowledge, which I could still scientifically explain more precisely, but I must refrain from this, in order not to violate our directives, because the Earth-humans must investigate and discover the exact insights themselves.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

Whereby the so-called supernatural of course does not exist in any way, because everything and everything is always naturally explainable and also naturally given. The supernatural exists only in the ignorance and the incomprehension of man, because he has no knowledge about all those things which he cannot understand and cannot explain himself. Truthfully everything so-called supernatural is absolutely natural and thus also classified according to the corresponding laws of spirit or matter, which are able to give an explanation for everything and everyone, whereby something supernatural becomes a fact of non-existence. Everything that can be grasped and perceived, everything that can be seen and heard and everything that can be felt, recognized, experienced and experienced, etc., is always real, real and natural in every case, regardless of whether it takes place on a spiritual or material level or on a medium level between spirit and matter, which is so often called the level of the supernatural or the supernatural by parapsychologists and esoterics who do not understand it.

Ptaah:

181. A true word.

[return to Index](#)

Joseph Stalin murder

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Death_and_state_funeral_of_Joseph_Stalin

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

159. The ineluctable events of the future will be played out with such absolute exactness, as did also the events of the past, to which I want to explain to you that the events of the future will already begin in a short time, and indeed with the murder by poison of Joseph Stalin on the 5th of March 1953 in Russia and indeed on the order of inner-party elements.

160. The reason for the murder by poison will be Stalin's only little known Zionist-friendly stance which will now, during the following decades, be turned to world-wide Zionist-animosity also through neo-Nazi elements.

161. For these reasons, [Nikita Sergejevich Khrushchev](#), the next grandee of Russia to follow, will be forcefully removed in the year 1964, in order to set the last framework for the in-no-way-justified Zionist-animosity.

[return to Index](#)

Starchild Skull

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Starchild_skull

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_469

Billy:

Is the term Star-Child familiar to you?

Ptaah:

143. Yes, this is a skull which has been found and is about 1,000 years old – the exact age is not known to me – and which has been described by irrational and irresponsible authors of dubious books and writings as the skull of an extraterrestrial or as a hybrid product between extraterrestrial and Earth-humans.

Billy:

Which, of course, is neither in one case nor the other.

Ptaah:

144. True, because the skull corresponds to nothing more than an earthly human skull anomaly.

145. The mother and father were Earth-humans, and the human to whom the skull belonged was a hermaphrodite, that is, a bisexual, in which both sexes were approximately equally pronounced.

146. The skull is very strongly deformed by the anomaly and looks a little strange, but this is not uncommon with skull anomalies.

147. With skull anomalies like this, it is also a rule that skeletal anomalies occur.

[return to Index](#)

Stigmata

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stigmata>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Billy:

... he and his followers believe that his stigmata are a sign of God, and in truth, as with all stigmatized stigmata, they arise only from a religious insanity and fanaticism, through a psychogenic effect triggered by religious sectarianism, as was the case with the first known stigmatized Francis of Assisi and with several hundred others.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_358

Ptaah:

18. The statements and explanations of the man Gilliland do not correspond to the truth, but rather to fibs, if I may express this once with your words.

19. Either these are based on deliberate lies or on delusional experiences or other pathological imaginations, as are the unbelievable claims of the alleged burn marks on the chest.

20. But if such have actually occurred, then they have been caused by a stigmatization generated by delusion, which can only be traced back to pathological manic thoughts and feelings and, as a result, to a sick psyche.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_469

Billy:

... And the fact that so-called 'sanctified ones' or 'casteites' appear at the same time, and make the faithful even more nonsensical, by causing stigmatization or the five wounds of Christ on their bodies through their broken psyche or through clear self-mutilation, further encourages all this nonsense.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/FIGU_Bulletin_003

The stigmatization phenomenon, during which the wounds of Christ materialize as bleeding wounds on the back and palms of the persons' hands, as well as their loins, insteps, possibly

also on their forehead, the head (from the crown of thorns) or on their backs (traces from flagellations), is a form of religious-sectarian manifestations of self-flagellation based on a psychogenic effect. This signifies that human beings who suffer from a stigma are ensnared in their religious-sectarian belief structure to the extent that the psyche rebels in a form whereby the bleeding wounds actually appear on the body and elsewhere. This occurs in the identical manner in which the religious-sectarian believer envisions the "wounds of Christ" to be, according to the examples presented in countless paintings of saints, along with various representations in Christian churches and so forth. The truthfulness of this statement is demonstrated by the fact that all stigmatized people display these wounds on their hands or the palms of their hands, respectively, just as they were depicted and presented on paintings and statements by the Church. Albeit they are fundamentally wrong. The fact is, it was extremely uncommon in those days for crucified individuals to be nailed to a cross with 8" to 10" long, handcrafted nails. Such cases were rare indeed because the doomed victims were usually tied to the cross. "Nailed" individuals, as they were called in those days, were nailed to the cross by their wrists. In other words, no nails were driven through the palms of the victim's hands but always, and without exception, through the wrists only, a fact which was falsified by the Churches and all their sects since time immemorial. Paintings and assertions have incorrectly rendered this information, and even the faithful today believe that Jmmanuel (who is falsely identified as Jesus Christ) was crucified with nails driven through the palms of his hands. This statement and falsification of facts holds no truth whatsoever, for even with Jmmanuel nails were driven through his wrists. This practice of nailing through the wrists was performed because the nailed victims' own bodyweight (in contrast with those who were tied to the cross) would have ripped them from the y-shaped structure since the palms and backs of their hands, that is, the hands in general, were too frail to hold the nailed person's weight for any length of time.

It also becomes clear that, by way of their psyche and their consciousness, these self-generated wounds of Christ manifest themselves in the same way and in the same place the stigmatized individuals envision them to be -- even though the manifestations fail to correspond to the actual truth in any way.

Christian religion-influenced stigmatizations must be taken for what they truly are, namely, religious-sectarian Christian materializations of psychogenic origin which influence all material substances; indeed, they can cause blood to flow upward instead of downward as would be the case according to the laws of physics. Likewise, hammer blows may be observed, indeed heard, as the wounds manifest on the person's hands and feet. The facts are plain and offer proof that physical matter is not the driving force here but, instead, the powers of the consciousness and the spirit, whereby it is not the Creational spirit that is at work during stigmatizations but the individual's material-consciousness, in conjunction with the psyche, which generate the fundamental forces within the person. As a rule, stigmatized persons are deeply religious, even sectarian, and they claim that God or the "Savior" afflicts them with the wounds and pain, so to speak as a token of his love, etc. How bloody a God or "Savior" it would be who tortures his faithful with such acts! Unfortunately the religious-sectarian delusion of the faith in Man knows no bounds, however, and such inadequate, idiotic claims will continue to spread, thereby influencing the faithful and luring them from the path of reason and reality. The following can be said: Whoever allows him- or herself to be influenced by the religious-sectarian nonsense that claims stigmatizations are "a gift from God" or the "Savior" is truly beyond help. May rational individuals live in cognisance of the fact that stigmatization is purely the human, psychogenic handiwork of those people who have fallen prey to stigmatization, from which they could liberate themselves if only they were to put aside their religious-sectarian thinking and feeling, and live according to bona fide reality.

While in their psychogenic condition, strongly stigmatized individuals are also capable of experiencing visions of living in the past, which enable them to register and define actual events

from Jmmanuel's crucifixion. Furthermore, while in this state, they may be able to accurately describe the local sites, mores and customs from Jmmanuel's days; indeed, they may even have the capability to speak his or other ancient languages, which they achieve through the pertinent Akashic Records as well as through the terrestrial, human sub-consciousness-collective. It is therefore totally erroneous to view all of these matters from a "God perspective", as though God had wanted and caused all of this. This unreal view of the world must finally be revised so we may realize that forces are active within Man's consciousness which are quite capable of influencing matter and moving and producing feats termed "spiritual" even today. Of course there are spiritual worlds and forces beyond the material realm as well, but anything that transpires on the material plane is influenced, produced and guided by the laws within a material plane, i.e., through the level of material-consciousness which has nothing whatsoever to do with the imaginary God who is praised by the faithful as the Creator -- and who truthfully was nothing more than a human being, an extraterrestrial. This God and the material consciousness, which can produce and effect stigmatization and numerous other things, have no direct links whatsoever with the spirit and spiritual powers, let alone Creation itself. All of this is based upon the consciousnesspowers of the material consciousness, and Heaven knows that this is nothing mystical, but something that can be entirely explained through reasoning and judgment, although the faithful view all of this differently and compress it into religious-sectarian, mysterious, inexplicable, paranormal and godly aspects. The result is that for them nothing remains realistic or normal any longer, and reality is intended, therefore, to be understood only with the heart and faith, instead of reason and judgment.

As I have previously explained, stigmatization is a psychogenic phenomenon induced by a religioussectarian delusion, whereby the psyche and the consciousness collaborate and trigger the phenomenon.

This reaction has nothing to do with auto-suggestion in the prevailing sense, but with a religioussectarian delusional auto-suggestion which normally does not manifest itself externally. It forms within the material consciousness in the depth of the person's unconscious, through religious, delusional beliefs that occur in the conscious and then transfers itself onto the individual's own unconsciousness as well as the unconsciousness of the psyche, where a delusional dream is produced that wreaks its effects with incredible power in the wakeful state and triggers the stigmatization and delusional visions. These visions may release events and all forms of information with incredible accuracy as though the individual experiencing the vision were standing in the precise location of the event and giving a live report from that vantage point.

[return to Index](#)

Stonehenge

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stonehenge>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_216

Quetzal:

144. However, just like the Stonehenge structures - ie the megaliths, located to the north of Salisbury, Wiltshire in southern England - the Nazca layouts also served as general meeting places as well as judgment sites and sites of execution.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_285

Billy:

... But may I now still ask whether you are well versed in the original Stonehenge circumstances. By that I mean the megalithic monument north of Salisbury in England. The enormous ruins are partly still allowing to recognise quite accurately the arrangement of that time. The whole originally consisted of 30 mighty pillars, which were arranged in a circular row,

whereby these were connected at the top with likewise large, stone horizontal beams. Within the large circle there was at least originally a second, smaller circle. In latter's central middle was something like an altar or sacrificial stone, but what it represented has hitherto remained a secret. Also the actual sense of the monument has not been clarified until today. It is generally assumed that it was originally a religious building, but there are many different interpretations, especially towards the occult.

Florena:

27. I have indeed dealt with the megalithic facility of Stonehenge.

28. The site, located in the Wiltshire area of southern England, was built in several construction phases, whereby almost concentric circles of mighty stones were inserted into an original trench and wall ring with radial extension.

29. There were initially in fact 30 stones, as you said, namely in the outer ring.

30. This one consisted of 4-metre-high stone pillars connected by capstones i.e. by horizontal beams, as you call them.

31. In this ring i.e. circle there was a horseshoe-shaped settlement consisting of five large gate-like trilithons.

32. In the centre of both circles there was in fact a structure, a large carved stone, which served as an altar as well as a sacrificial site and central observation and analysis point for astronomical calculations.

33. Furthermore, the whole was a place of worship of religious-barbarian form, whereby the altar played an important and very special role, because on this altar sacrifices were also offered, which were not rarely of human nature.

34. The altar was therefore also a sacrificial stone.

35. Moreover, the same altar and cult sacrificial stone was also used as an execution stone, which means that not only human sacrifices were offered on it, but also executions took place on it with regard to those sentenced to death.

Billy:

Then the whole thing was a site of cultic worship as well as place of astronomy and site of blood at the same time.

Florena:

36. That is right, whereby however, it must not be forgotten that at that place there was also taught and decided about right or wrong and thus also about life and death.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

... This also happened with the peoples in South America and Asia, where the 'long-skulled', the Earth-foreigners and the other Earth-foreigners, who were physically 'Earth-foreign', 'normal-skulled' or small and 'big-headed' and 'big-eyed', but also giants, as for example in South America, were also involved and had a culturally completely different influence on the Earth-peoples on all continents. As a result, different buildings, villages, cities, cult objects and pyramids as well as sites with large menhirs were also created all over the world, such as Stonehenge in England, near Avesbury in Wiltshire, about 13 kilometres north of Salisbury, and in Armenia the Stonehenge or megalithic fields in Zorakarer, near the mighty mountain ranges of the Caucasus, whereby the techniques of the Earth-foreigners were used in transporting and erecting the megaliths, which weighed many tonnes. The earthlings at that time were not capable of doing such work themselves, quite contrary to the assumptions of the so-called 'clever' researchers and scientists of the new age, who think up all kinds of fantastic things concerning the creation and working of monoliths etc., which could have been brought about by the earlier earthlings with manpower. This, like e.g. also the heads on the Easter Islands, which were transported and erected there with the help of Earth-foreigners, as also happened in other places, where it is seriously claimed that not Earth-foreigners, but the Earth-foreigners

themselves transported the enormous weights of tons rolling on tree trunks and then also lifted up the monoliths weighing many tons with tree trunks and other wood and multiple man-power, etc. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_829

Billy:

So, I think I may now speak openly and say that beings from the depths of the space of this universe visited the Earth before there were Earthlings.

Since then, however, their descendants have come here again and again, creating many things for the human beings of the Earth in the last 390,000 years or so, which were often only achieved with hovering techniques.

Especially what concerned the moving, setting up and stacking of building elements weighing tons – such as 10, 20, 30, 50 tons or even heavier elements – was done by technology that made it possible to levitate the materials.

In very few cases, something was also moved telekinetically, but this was a real rarity.

The processing of the heavy elements was usually done by machine, if one may say so to what was just used.

The machining was done such that the elements were so accurate to the hundredth or even thousandth of a millimetre that everything fitted together in such a manner that practically not even a hair could be pushed in between. This is precisely something that the 'clever' earthlings of today, who deal with these things of the past in big words and 'knowing', cannot understand how everything really came about in this respect.

Their wild fantasies of how it was and how it all came about are truly hilariously daft.

Well, when the earthlings at a much later time – as a result of traditions, etc. – worked, hewed and chiselled stones, that was primitive again.

But the fact is that the earthlings at that time did not have heavy machinery with which they could have done everything, and especially not with human power, as many archaeologists etc. imaginatively spout about and think up the most impossible constructions with which the human beings of earlier civilisations are supposed to have made the impossible possible and managed it.

Also, with guidance and assistance, entire cities were built all over the Earth, some of which, however, sank in the seas or in large lakes in later times as a result of natural phenomena, were overgrown by primeval forests or others were covered by sand drifts.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_832

Billy:

Now, also the thousands of languages of Earth-humans, as well as the gods and their worship, and the religions and faiths arising from them, as well as the technologies by which many things were erected in ancient times which would have been impossible by human beings' powers, were therefore not created by Earth-humans alone, but by the knowledge and the energy and the capabilities which were from outside the Earth.

Ptaah:

24. But you should mention that we Plejaren and our very distant ancestors, who first came to Earth already 25 million years ago, were in no manner involved in these developments, just as we also never had anything to do with the foreigners, so they still today and never in the future will be able to contact us or fathom our presence.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_836

Billy:

Therefore he/she *{“the earthling, the human being”}* also does not know that actually the all-embracing being depends on swinging waves, as also on sounds resulting from them. The sun,

as the authoritative celestial body of the system, orders the distance of planets away from it in its system area by means of swinging waves and sounds. Something that is obviously not yet known to the 'great' science of astronomy, because at least I have never heard of it. But it is the case, as I learned from Sfath and was able to sense and hear through his apparatus, that every system satellite actually orbits around the sun with a very specific swinging wave resp. vibration. This swinging wave also corresponds to a very specific wavelength as well as an impulse, which in turn produces a special sound. I could perceive resp. feel and hear all this through Sfath's equipment. And such swinging waves and sounds were also known and useful to the far-away travellers, who also used them in early times on Earth and produced monumental works with them. They were even able to move the heaviest things through the air with it, which I mentioned years ago when I mentioned something about the building of pyramids in Egypt. At that time I simply used the term 'telekinesis' to explain it, because it is possible through the powers of thought, which it actually was, but in this respect it was used to handle everything in the manner that certain swinging waves were used in connection with sounds. So basically I said at that time what is really true, but I did not explain that it was not a matter of mental teleportation in the actual sense, in order to 'transport' the heavy cuboid blocks for the building of the pyramids, but precisely through a teleportation that was based on swinging waves and sounds, in other words in a natural manner. If natural energy and power were used at that time to lift and levitate, then it was done in a different manner than through the actual application of thought power. And this was actually used at that time and even earlier for 'transport' by those who had travelled far and wide, also for the precise production of the huge cuboid blocks, which today could not be moved even with huge machines and could not be produced so skilfully with all modern tools.

[return to Index](#)

Sun

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sun>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_130

Billy:

... I read recently in an article in GEO that the poor Earth scientists once again have to revise their current acceptances of the Sun because during a solar eclipse, they discovered that their previous acceptances were just nothing more than delusions of the brain. They have finally encountered the fact that the so-called glowing envelope of the Sun pulsates, but they are already so megalomaniacal again to claim that it is the Sun itself that pulsates so. According to the GEO report, this pulsation should amount to 3,000 km, which cannot be right, however, because you yourself explained to me once that, on the one hand, only just the fiery mantle or even the outer mantle layers – so to speak, the stratospheres and ionospheres, etc., if I may so call them – would pulsate and that the half pulsation width is to be calculated, according to our measures, at 7,000 km, so thus the entire pulsation width is 14,000 km. The twits still maintain, however, that the Sun is a true furnace all the way down to its core, where continuous nuclear fusions would take place. They still have not encountered or come to the thought that the fireball of the Sun could be just a purely external fact, while underneath a huge nuclear star of a special kind is hidden – a nuclear furnace, so to speak – which, through tremendous processes in its interior, hurls up its immense radiations and vibrations high above itself, and they become glowing and blazing seas of fire that shoot out like gigantic tongues of fire into outer space as prominences. One must really give one thing to the twits, though, because now they seem to have finally found out that the solar internal processes must be completely different than they accepted until now; perhaps now they will also slowly come to the fact that the Sun is not a wavering and glowing mass but rather a firm star. And once they have found that out, then they will probably also encounter the fact that our Sun, since its actual origin, is also many billions of

years older than has been accepted up to now, just as they now also have to constantly revise the age of the universe. But they still have not come so far and, therefore, still maintain all kinds of nonsense. But the time will, indeed, come, for they have also already found out now that the Sun has become smaller by a fairly large piece in the last 500 years, which traces back to the fact, according to your own words, that the fiery mantle collapses more and more into itself due to less energy from the planetary interior. ...

[return to Index](#)

Superhuman Strength

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Superhuman_strength

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_833

Billy:

Then I want to ask you something for once, and that is a question that has been brought to me and I have answered according to how I understand this through my thinking and think that this is actually logical. The question relates to the physical powers of the human being, whereby it happens again and again that in this respect people speak of a human being having developed 'miracle powers' when suddenly a situation arose in which so-called superpowers were developed in order to prevent a misfortune or to save a human being from death. In addition, I think that the human being actually normally uses only about 30 to 40 per cent of his really possible physical strength, which he usually uses to physically carry out daily life or his work. When the going gets tough, he might need 40 to 50 per cent of his real strength. On the other hand, I imagine that when something happens, especially when danger arises, personally or in the case of other human beings, that superstrength, 'superhuman powers' and the like occur, in which the human being develops powers that are far beyond normal and these are described as 'superhuman' and as 'miraculous powers'. I understand that in exceptional situations concerning danger etc., the human being suddenly unconsciously develops and uses his real powers, which he normally does not need for daily use, consequently he also does not use them, but only then, and moreover unconsciously, when the danger or need etc. requires it. So no 'miracles' happen in this respect, but simply unconscious feats of violence out of the otherwise dormant reserves of strength, because the situation or resp. the emergency situation requires it.

Ptaah:

Effectively, this cannot be judged differently and explained exactly as you have correctly explained it. Effectively there is no such thing in human beings that they are able to develop superhuman powers, for in every respect these are always limited to the potential that is most inherent in them and can be unconsciously brought to bear in case of danger and such necessity.

Billy:

That is also the conclusion of my consideration, for no more can be used than is always also available. That is one rule which cannot be broken, which refers not only to the power of human beings, but also to their abilities, to their knowledge and everything that exists at all.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_834

Ptaah:

Yes, and my father meticulously recorded everything in writing in his annals.

Billy:

That was just his way, and he was scrupulously accurate, as he also taught that way to me. But it was not easy to learn, and sometimes I really reached the limit mentally and strength-wise and thought that I would not make it, but Sfath taught me that it is also possible to persevere when it seems that the last of one's strength has been used up. But he taught me in this respect that the big reserve is always there and can be used if only the will is mustered and the reserve is

actually used consciously and willingly. So I learned that even when this reserve is used, it is only partially used and there is always a small reserve of the reserve that remains unused and therefore left over, which really leaves a small reserve that can be used. This taught me to 'never throw the pickaxe in the grain', as the earthling says, when something seems impossible to him. Sfath, however, taught me to still do everything anyway and to look for it to work out, and also when success seemed completely hopeless. And he was always right, because a solution was always found, and it went on and led to success.

[return to Index](#)

Swinging Waves

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_077

Ptaah:

26. Not only the treacherous elements in the group and the negative **intelligences of Giza** and the group in Brazil drive a malicious play of forces, but also the constellations of the stars and planets assert their influence in the strongest form.

...

34. A particular danger lies with them in their dealings with their means of locomotion, because in this line not only is a negative influence exerted on them by the malignant intelligences and the **constellation swinging waves of the stars**, but also because they are influenced by the negative utterances of third persons, which are partly life-threatening forms or which at least raise doubts about the truth.

35. These are forms of expressions and assertions which are applied to them, which are able to cause a strong thought contemplation at the wheel [while driving], which can lead to bad accidents.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_091

Semjase:

15. The Cygner represent a human race whose senses are highly sensitised to swinging-waves from outside their own bodies, but only in planetary or ship-internal regions.

16. Thus they are able to receive and analyse swinging-waves of all life forms.

17. And here lies the answer to your question:

18. The Cygner have a form of government on their homeworlds, which your Earth-humans designate as herd instinct, but which is nevertheless led by the strongest of the herd.

19. So this order is a resemblance of a herd order in animals, the strongest of which exercises the position of the leading animal.

20. Since the Cygner had held this form of government since time immemorial, they changed it in the course of the last millennia only to the extent that they replaced the strongest of their kind with the most knowledgeable in spiritual matters, who thus was also the one who emits the highest swinging-waves, which is synonymous with the most powerful swinging-waves.

21. Thus, it is only natural that on foreign worlds, when they visit such worlds intentionally or unintentionally, the Cygner search for their kind and their form of government also for the highest spirit-knowledge-based swinging-waves of this world and, if necessary, turn to it when they need it.

22. And through your spiritual-teaching [a.k.a. Creation-energy] based learning and your knowledge you are the person on the Earth who gives off this highest swinging-wave from himself.

23. This again means for the Cygner that, for them, you are that form of life on this world, in respect of that mentioned, above which no other form of life stands.

24. This alone can be the reason why they try to connect with you.

...

Billy:

15. Nevertheless, there are some things that do not make sense to me, for example, why these twits do not turn to you or to the other groups, because all of you have decidedly several times higher swinging-waves than me.

Semjase:

26. Your thoughts are very logical, but you forget that we have to leave our swinging-waves in our station, or in our ships, to be absorbed by them, in order not to influence the Earth-human beings through them.

Billy:

16. Are those swinging-waves that I know, for example, as sympathy and antipathy?

Semjase:

27. This is only partly correct, because there are other factors contained in it.

28. One of these, for example, is the one who shapes the pros or cons in a life-form when it enters such a swinging-wave.

29. If, for example, a teaching of the truth is spread by a life-form of truth, then its swinging-wave spreads very quickly and very intensely.

30. If now other life-forms find the truth in this teaching themselves, with which they themselves strive for the truth, then they become available for the swinging-wave reception of the swinging-wave of the respective swinging-wave sender.

31. As a result, the swinging-wave receivers calibrate themselves in the subconscious to work out the teaching of the truth in themselves for the best, whereby they automatically create a connection to the disseminator of the teaching and even to his/her place of residence.

...

Billy:

20. But what would happen if you were to fully release your swinging-waves?

Semjase:

36. It would happen that all of the Earth-humans, who would be hit by our swinging-waves, would only orient themselves towards us, whereby they would become completely foreign in their world and would no longer be able to endure.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_092

Semjase:

38. You destroyed your blockade by all your work and your burdens, which you did not realize, because your anger almost made you race and lose all control.

39. As a result, malignant swinging waves penetrated into you, which are directed at you by directional beam devices through the Giza Intelligences.

40. The rupture of the blockade meant that these swinging waves were able to penetrate you unhindered and trigger reactions in you that are dangerous not only for yourself but for all our tasks, because you act so unreasonably and emotionally when these swinging waves hit you that have to work destructively upon you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_093

Semjase:

25. A quite confused form of thinking, as you can see, but very typical in particular for your wife, but also in general for all her loyal and erroneous ones, some of them born in the same sign of the zodiac [Scorpio] as she, because their forms of thinking are very confused and full of unfulfillable fantasies.

26. This is the rule at any rate, but also the fact that an uncontrolled and unfounded urge for destruction always breaks through, which is unfortunately completely disregarded by your so-called astrologers with such failures, because they proceed from completely wrong basic pre-assumptions concerning **the swinging-wave implications of the stars**, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_097

50. The reason that we cannot connect with you human beings of the Earth in physical form is this:

51. The levels of swinging waves between the human being on the Earth and us are so fundamentally different and pronounced in the forms of the negative and the positive as well as the balanced that this can lead to serious consequences if they touch each other.

52. As a rule, these human swinging waves reach up to 90 meters, which is why it must be ensured that this distance is not broached, i.e. that terrestrial humans do not reach us under this distance mark.

53. Our swinging waves are very highly sensitive, and we ourselves react equally highly sensitively to oscillations that penetrate our oscillation range.

54. In contrast to the terrestrial humans, **we are very high in our consciousness-based overall development, 20-35 million years ahead of the terrestrial humans**, which is why our entire swinging wave system has refined.

55. If the swinging waves of the much less sensitive human being on the Earth were to strike us now, precisely because earthly human, and thus also quite unbalanced and negative swinging waves, would penetrate into the area of our swinging waves, then this would amount to a very strong swinging wave structural agitation, which in reality also embodies it, which would have the consequence that the strong external influence would lead to an instantaneous uncontrollability of all reactions, thoughts and actions in us, which would at the same time trigger uncontrolled feelings of fear.

56. This means that when the swinging waves of an Earth-human meet us, who unfortunately still emits very negative swinging waves today, we would be affected in many respects in momentary speed and start to act uncontrollably, which was also the case with Semjase when she fell in the Centre and suffered the severe injury.

57. As a rule, when we go among terrestrial people, which is very rarely the case, we use a device that protects us from terrestrial human swinging waves.

58. But this was never necessary for you, because you are free of these swinging waves through all your knowledge and equalisedness, according to which it comes very close to ours.

59. In the Center now a certain protective ring, a small protective screen, was established, which keeps away such swinging waves of the terrestrial humans.

60. This protective shield, however, is only of limited strength, so only directly for the Centre itself, but in the lower space still weak radiation from outside can enter if someone goes directly to the entrance or to the outer wall.

61. Now, when Jacobus was at the outer door, his swinging wave penetrated to Semjase and produced in it the fear and uncontrollability I described earlier, which drove her to an uncontrolled action.

62. The consequences of this are known to you.

63. These swinging wave structure agitations, which are dangerous for us, together with our strict directives, are the main reason why we are not allowed to engage in physical contact with terrestrial humans.

64. Even with our telepathic or even only inspirational-impulse-based contacts we have to exercise extreme caution, because thrown back impulse-based swinging waves also have similar effects.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_104

Quetzal:

58. This does not mean that their **swinging-wave quanta** will be erased in the Sohar Centre *{see the last entry here, a meditation area at the Semjase Silver Star Center}*, but it does mean

that they cannot be given any more opportunity to ever make up missed **swinging wave deposits** in the present or in the future.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_105

Billy:

16. I felt that because she {*Claire*} was telling me untruths that caused quite bad swinging waves in her.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_106

Quetzal:

30. It would therefore also be useless if you were to once again arouse anger to raise your voice, as you correctly recognise.

Billy:

18. How do you know that I do not want to scream and yell?

Quetzal:

31. Because you know the facts correctly and your swinging waves reveal that to me.

...

Billy:

24. Do you not understand that something suddenly curses me.

25. Listen to my thoughts for once.

Quetzal:

36. You would have to open your blockade, but that is exactly what you cannot do, because you control yourself too much to reveal your feelings through your thought forms.

37. But your swinging waves are enough for me to grasp that an evil storm is raging in you, causing you great pain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_107

Billy:

... But girl, now tell me something else: you are very susceptible to our swinging waves, but nevertheless, you told me once that you would move among us Earth-humans every now and then. How does that make sense now? If you go crazy when you come into our vicinity, then how can it be that you yourselves still move among us?

Semjase:

115. That is very easy to explain:

116. If we move among you Earth-humans, then we use, as I have already explained to you before, a very small device to neutralise the swinging waves of the Earth-humans.

117. These devices, however, are very low-performance and only hold energy for barely 32 minutes.

118. Thus, it is not possible for us to use these devices for longer periods of time.

119. We still are not so far along that our devices could fully guard or protect us.

Billy:

But Asket already had such devices, which provided full and complete protection for many weeks and months. Why do you not make the same?

Semjase:

120. Their devices are designed completely differently and are absolutely unsuitable for our vibrations.

121. Asket also cannot help us with this, and thus, our scientists are dependent on developing their own devices that are coordinated to us, which are also based on an entirely different technology than the one that Asket had with herself.

Billy:

Then nothing can be done there. But about how long will it still take, before you have fully developed such devices?

Semjase:

122. It is a very lengthy process and can, therefore, take a very long time.

123. Unfortunately, not only do purely technological processes have to be observed and evaluated with everything but also psychological and consciousness-related ones, which makes everything even much more difficult.

124. If everything was only of a purely technological matter, then it would be of insignificance.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Ptaah:

81. Both of them, so, therefore, Jacobus as well as your wife 'Cannibal', must strive in very strict form for the fact that when they enter the Sohar Centre *{see the last entry here, a meditation area at the Semjase Silver Star Center}*, they truly shut off all their thoughts, which, unfortunately, has not yet been the case in a satisfactory form.

82. If this is not done by both, they will impair the swinging waves of the Sohar Centre, which then, in turn, are reflected in the swinging waves of those reclining and affect them negatively.

83. All Sohar Centre users can confirm the difference between the two of them and you at any time because they inevitably have to tell the difference.

84. You can completely shut down all your thoughts in true perfection and, thus, can stay in the Sohar Centre for a very long time, without any swinging wave being affected, which is also the reason why – just in another respect and in other values – we can safely approach you.

85. But since your wife 'Cannibal' and Jacobus are not yet able to operate in this manner and are still constantly permeated by thoughts, when they enter the Sohar Centre, the Centre's swinging waves are impaired, and these then settle themselves into those reclining and fill them with restlessness and also impair their exercises.

86. At the same time, true love also plays a very important role, as you do, indeed, know.

87. Differentiated love may in nowise be present for the individuals who are to be brought into the Sohar Centre.

88. An authoritative, sincere love must be uniformly given by the representative and responsible person, who is registered by those brought in and whose swinging waves are collected.

89. This gives them the security of peace and security itself, as well as the security of love.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_135

Billy:

... And can anything happen to you from the swinging waves of the Earthlings at this distance? According to my knowledge, you can come within 90 or 100 metres of the Earth-humans without protective equipment and not expose yourselves to any type of swinging wave danger.

Semjase:

51. The last part of your assessment is correct ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_140

Semjase:

39. This is only a matter of time and, above all, a question of common sense of those group members who commit fallible actions and drive you into misery and distress, which is absolutely incomprehensible to all of us after the test results and the well-concerned efforts of last time.

40. We simply do not understand it because no logic is found in all of the events.

41. Somehow, it appears to us as if one or another group member could simply drift mindlessly at times, without any sense, whereby extreme swinging waves take power over him, which he then expresses in a highly negative form within himself and allows it to become effective.

42. It is, however, incomprehensible to us that no defence is taken against it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_144

Semjase:

22. These conflicts within him *{Hans Schutzbach}* finally led him to the case because through his steady insistence of getting in touch with me, I allowed myself to be led to approach him in my ship so close that he came into my personal swinging wave field.

23. Thus, he suddenly became aware of the true love and peace, which seemed like a paradise to him.

24. But disaster immediately fell upon him when I went away again and he fell out of my swinging wave field.

25. It seemed like the end of the world to him, which made him deal with suicidal intentions, from which I was able to prevent him only with great difficulty.

26. For this reason, I tried to influence him to the better through my own swinging-waves, but this was clearly wrong because he only responded to any attempt to help him on my part by starting to pity himself more and more, and at last, a dangerous hatred built up inside of him against everything that has to do with calm, peace, and love, as well as with truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_149

Quetzal:

8. Today, we want to subject the *{Meditation}* Centre to a renewed cleaning.

Billy:

Ah, that is good. Somehow, I think that a damn funny and cold climate prevails here. Engelbert and some others were right about this. There are swinging waves present in here that are downright nauseating, destructive, and malicious.

Quetzal:

9. That is of correctness, and that is also the reason why I have my protective device in operation.

Billy:

Ah, yes, you take in this strangeness even much more than I do. But this is, indeed, clear because you do not have such an underdeveloped and slowly reactive body as I do.

Quetzal:

10. That is also of correctness, but it does not just lie with the body alone because it alone would not be able to seize these vile swinging waves and be attacked by them.

Billy:

Of course, that is also clear to me. But can you tell me, perhaps, from where these swinging waves actually come?

Quetzal:

11. They were produced by the mistake that unauthorised persons were allowed to stay in here.

Billy:

Aha, then the origin probably lies with Peter?

Quetzal:

12. Your sharp sense is admirable.

Billy:

This is not so bad, as even Engelbert and some others also bumped into this solution. On the other hand, there was virtually no other possibility, for only after Peter was lying in here did these ghastly swinging waves come about. ...

...

... You said that you want to clean the Centre. About how long will it take, and who will do this?

Quetzal:

17. We need about 30 to 35 minutes.

18. The cleaning will be carried out by the 'little ones', as you call them, about which they amuse themselves very much, by the way.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_154

Billy:

... Such commitments disturb destiny in its flow because they are usually wrongly based on emotions, and they also proceed from wrong thoughts, causing a mental disorder to appear, which displaces those necessary swinging waves that should decisively attract the destined life partner, even if this one belongs to another race and is tens of thousands or millions of kilometres away and has no direct, material, conscious knowledge of his/her partner. Nevertheless, the subconscious forms connect and find each other, so one partner will find the other with absolute certainty if the destiny-swinging waves of the psyche, which are sent out through the material as well as through the subconscious form and then received again, are functioning properly and are not disturbed by false influences. But the danger of the disturbance or even the destruction of destiny-swinging waves is presently very large, due to the wrong lifestyles and the wrong environmental influences associated with them and so on, but above all, due to the fact that the lack of knowledge of the human beings – in relation to the teaching and its impact, as well as to the causes and effects of thinking, of material consciousness, as well as of the workings of the subconscious and the determinations and the power of the psyche – usually lets the human beings act wrongfully, whereby they ignore their determinations and even destroy them in many cases. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_164

Quetzal:

13. The difficulties are to be found in the swinging waves.

14. My device only works properly, in reference to the shielding of swinging waves and their neutralisation, if the group members of the watch, etc., are not approaching me in a range closer than 70 centimetres.

...

19. If I would now find myself somewhere, where I have no exact overview – thus, I cannot see a threat early on when someone approaches me, having swinging waves that are dangerous for me and that are beyond the 9-metre distance, then it could be fatal for me.

...

24. But now, if someone moves in the circle between 9 and 14 metres around me and is dangerous for me in their swinging waves, in this 9 to 14-metre circle, then there is no protection but only mortal danger.

...

43. ... we stayed in there *{the Semjase Silver Star Centre}* very often, though unobserved, especially at nighttime, when the swinging waves of the group members are better.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_165

Billy:

Last Friday, you spoke of the matters of the Centre and of yourself as well as of your people, concerning the fact that a swinging wave endangers you here, and it slowly makes it impossible for you to be able to come here. But now, it has hit me that you were already often in the house, in the office, or even in the lounge with me, but still, you have not had any problems.

Quetzal:

...

5. But it is, in fact, the case that walls and glass, etc., strongly absorb the Earth-human swinging waves, which lowers the risk for us that we lose control.

6. But now, this does not mean that the danger is averted through this because, in truth, it only decreases, which is why we must protect ourselves from the consequences with our protective devices.

7. Moreover, the small devices are completely sufficient for this, but only for a short time, while in this connection, my large device grants absolute security for several hours when I am surrounded by protective walls.

...

Billy:

But I see, in accordance with your explanation, that your device can also be dangerous because if walls and glass strongly absorb the swinging waves, then the distances also have to collapse, according to which the device then only reacts much later when someone comes. So it could be that you are standing behind a wall, etc. and then suddenly, someone comes around the corner, after which then, the catastrophe would be baked.

Quetzal:

10. That is of correctness.

...

Quetzal:

25. Ingrid is, in fact, very strongly affected by a craze for domination, which expresses itself much more strongly than what is noticeable with Elizabeth, toward the children.

26. Until now, never have I experienced that children indulge so unnaturally, extensively, and intensively in agonising crying as what is the case with Ingrid with her children and with those of Elizabeth.

27. Their domineering swinging waves particularly affect the small children in such a manner that they feel excruciating pains in their emotional centres, which are so intense that they often cry.

28. But this also carries over to the other children, which is usually only expressed, however, when they are no longer in the Centre, where their sufferings have vanished through the neutralising swinging waves prevailing here.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_167

Billy:

... If it is okay by you, then I would now like to conclude our conversation for today; moreover, the boy could also wake up again as a result of our discussion.

Quetzal:

42. I understand, and Atlant is really very dear, as he sleeps there in his vehicle.

Billy:

It just surprises me that you are not afraid, when otherwise, you always react so sensitively.

Quetzal:

43. You are illogical, because you know very well that sleeping people and, above all, children of this age, cause us little or no risk.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_174

{Note: Please see the full Contact Report for the context of this entry.}

Quetzal:

23. We can offer some protection to the group members by and through the monitoring disk, by allowing the sending down of protective swinging waves over the area of the Center via the disk.

24. However, these are only effective if the group members are not directly bareheaded and if they wear some protection against wide-surface materials on or above the head, and the size of this protection must be at least 34.2 centimetres in diameter.

25. Above this protection, the swinging wave released from our disk then divides itself like a fan to the ground, whereby a protective coat forms, which provides absolute protection.

...

28. However, the flying apparatus of the [Giza](#) allies withdrew using a hyper-leap procedure that is not recognisable to us, so we also could not detect any structural swinging waves neither with the entry into hyperspace nor with the exit of the craft from the same.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_179

Quetzal:

17. As it turned out, these folk *{Saban}* have always been in constant touch with the real [Giza Intelligences](#) remaining on the Earth, so it was easy for them and their allies to get in touch after the deportation through us, through a consciousness block, after which the Sabans then helpfully stepped in and gave the Giza Intelligences every aid, while they themselves also actively cooperated and even pursued the same objectives since ancient times.

18. In addition, they had not remained idle over many centuries, but they developed malignant technologies that enabled them for several months to send out, across millions of light-years, negative swinging waves that were polarised toward the smallest targets, which exhibit the characteristic that they take the available negative swinging waves of the same kind from the target and concentrate them into an immense ball of power, without the originators of the swinging waves noticing a reduction in their strength and without the originators of the swinging waves losing anything of their own swinging waves.

Billy:

Ah, I understand. Then the negative swinging waves of the believers, sectarians, and religious fanatics, etc., are probably those which are taken and concentrated into an enormous and destructive ball of power, right?

Quetzal:

19. That is of correctness, but that is not enough because as a result of the acquired technology, the Sabans have succeeded in having their swinging waves affect targets, located millions of light-years away, in such a concentrated manner and exactly to the millimeter, such that they could locate and hit a fly on the Earth from their impulse location in the Karan system.

...

36. Until that time, which must be clear to all of you, there will still exist the influencing swinging wave impulses of a negative form, by which some group members are still unnoticeably influenced.

...

42. Fortunately, not all of the named are accessible in a strong form but rather many only in weaker measures, as for example Cornelia and Maria, as well as Gilgamesha, for they behave more passively to such swinging waves, without them being able to be strongly influenced.

43. But vulnerability is also expressed with them, such as with Cornelia, who can be misled by the influences of such swinging wave attacks, whereby her objectivity decreases.

44. Jacobus reacts in the most vulnerable form because his mind is still too focused on individualism instead of on solidarity, whereby he isolates himself inside of himself and blocks against the rest of the group members, through which no united assistance can be given to him by them, which is why he can be attacked by negative swinging waves of all kinds as a person alone and in a strong form and can be enormously impaired in his doing, thinking, and acting.

45. By excluding himself and being alone, he fends off all assistance and becomes the individual and single point of attack, who can become fully affected and influenced in all his strength.

...

49. Through such swinging wave impulse attacks, which also emanate from the Earth-humans themselves but in a different form than what is the case with the Giza Intelligences, the fallible ones are also always vulnerable, in a grossly susceptible manner, to ignore all laws and recommendations, so equality and equal rights also find no progress and no fulfilment here.

Billy:

And what about Ingrid and Ferdinand?

Quetzal:

50. Also with regard to them, I still would have addressed a few things from my side because they both are only in that phase of development which slowly leads them to become acquainted with the laws and recommendations of the Creation, without understanding them for the time being.

...

54. But this means that they still lack any defenses against negative swinging wave impulses of all kinds, which is also why their vulnerability and their enthusiasm toward false actions are very great.

55. It is the characteristic of this phase that the know-it-all quality is very pronounced, as this is also expressed with Ingrid and Ferdinand.

56. In addition, an illogical obstinacy and an inability to understand logical consequences and actions are linked with this.

...

60. In particular, Ingrid is like a huge magnet for such swinging wave impulses, which is why at that time, the forces were able to concentrate themselves so highly, in an unusually dangerous form that is well-known to you, and could penetrate into the Center.

61. The reason for this with Ingrid is that she is still tremendously fond of faith and builds up no defense against it.

62. She even constantly creates imaginations which still very strongly promote and build up her magnetic force of attraction to such negative swinging waves.

...

Quetzal:

81. 2) The SOHAR-Centre may only be accessed and used in psychically flawless condition and without any meditation- or swinging wave-impairing illnesses, such as increased body temperature due to not feeling well, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_180

Quetzal:

79. The swinging waves of the male and female group members differ so strongly that they produce disturbing swinging waves in every case, for the entire blockade cannot be produced through the introduction [process].

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

35. From our side, we can no longer agree, under the present circumstances, to be helpful to her through impulses, as we also can no longer do this in the future for other fallible group members.

36. Those who commit false actions will be excluded from our impulse swinging waves in the future, so they will be released to the harmful swinging waves of the environment and to the course of fate.

37. But this might mean serious harm for them.

38. On the one hand, as a result of being released from the positive impulse swinging waves, they will be susceptible to health hazards, which will likely lead to serious problems and to an uneasy life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_872

Arlion:

... Unfortunately, we have not yet been able to overcome the energy generated by the religious faith of around 9 billion of Earth's humanity. We have carried out very precise investigations in all known earthly sciences of all categories, but we have not found any findings or even indications that it is known in any science that thoughts generate strong swinging waves of energy that are then maintained for many thousands of years. This, as apparently there is also no knowledge that these swinging waves actually exist on a basis of pure energy, which have an adversarial force. This energy and power, however, are constantly reinforced by new, similarly orientated swinging waves from many Earth-humans, so that over the course of many millennia an immeasurable energy power has been formed, which has been able to unfold into self-activity and cast a spell over Earth's humanity. These are delusional energies of religious belief, which are able to form themselves independently through their great power and are directed against every form of truth and reality. In this respect, they have become attacking and even dangerous and are increasingly displaying a wise malignancy. We realised this a very long time ago, but since then these energies and their power have expanded and intensified to such an extent that they have become truly dangerous and malignant and interfere with the thoughts of Earth's humanity. Consequently, nothing can counteract this kind of self-acting increase in development as a result of the ever-increasing energy and its power through the continuing religious delusion of Earth's humanity, except the clear and absolutely incorruptible mind. However, only a small number of Earth's humanity possesses this, as we have analysed, which means that only a small minority is actually free from delusion. Only this small number can protect themselves from being influenced by a religiously based delusional belief because their absolutely clear and free mind does not allow for a completely confused and wrong manner of thinking.

However, it is doubtful that my explanation can be understood by the earthly sciences of the relevant categories resp. the scientists who practise them and that they can also grasp the whole thing. This is firstly because they lack the necessary *Intelligentum*, secondly because their intellect is unable to grasp the truth, and thirdly because their narrow-mindedness, as we have recognised, does not allow this due to their desire to know better. In addition, we have discovered that so far only very inadequate apparatus and instruments exist with regard to the perception of energy, power and recording of thought activity, as a result of which the thought energy of the Earth's humanity brain cannot be determined in the form in which it is truthfully given, which combines with similar energy of the mass of humanity and is self-acting. Consequently, they also do not understand and cannot comprehend that the swinging waves of the delusional thoughts of Earth's humanity, with their tremendous energy and power, determine about 87% of all evil and negativity on Earth and that Earth-humans trigger this and make it a reality through their confused thoughts and their energy and power.

Through the various and numerous types of religious delusions, there has long been a negative intervention in the minds of Earth's humanity, which inevitably results in an increase in religious belief and this becomes more and more widespread. This gives rise to evil thoughts of aversion and enmity, such as even malicious thoughts of hatred as well as thoughts of revenge, etc., which not only proliferate very widely to evil discord and to extremely many acts of violence and to degenerating killing instincts as well as to war, but also lead to a religious fanaticism of faith, from which unbridled hatred arises in many different and deviant ways, especially against Earth's humanity who cultivate a different faith, which even affects whole peoples. This also refers to the fact that this energy, which emerges from the swinging waves of Earth's humanity's religious beliefs, becomes dangerous for persons who endeavour to name the religious delusion as such.

[*return to Index*](#)

Switzerland

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Switzerland>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

330. However, you also spoke of terrorism in your remarks, and it is precisely on this topic that I would like to give you a prediction that relates to your home country, Switzerland.

331. Namely, in Berne, so my calculations showed, in the year 1982, the [Polish Embassy will be taken by terrorists](#), whereby a smaller number of hostages will fall into their hands.

332. This event will take place around the 6th of September 1982, whereby this terrorist game will not cause any damage to human lives and will already on the 9th of September in the course of the 10th to the 11th hour of the morning, it will find its end.

333. Through a smaller detonation of an explosive by the police forces of a Bernese special command, which is carried out under the name 'Stern' ['Star], the police forces gain entrance into the embassy and, first of all, the four extremists, the terrorists, will be taken into custody, after which then, in the second place, also the hostages will be released.

334. Since these events concern an incident in the capital of your home country, I made an effort, using a time bypass, to monitor closely the upcoming events, whereby I have made a very deplorable observation, which refers to the acting and thinking of the responsible and enforcing personnel.

335. The Swiss Federal Councillor [Kurt Furgler](#) will form a crisis committee, which he himself will chair.

336. Now on the one hand I determined that this responsible person is severely religiously entangled, and on the other hand, all of his actions paradoxically come from great insecurity, while another factor relating to this is that he is driven by an unusually strong craving for recognition in his actions and words.

337. At the time of the event, this peculiar combination will lead to the fact that at first there will be great perplexity in combating the terrorist act, after which a solution will only appear much too late.

338. If this person in charge were capable of logical thinking, then the whole event could be brought to an end barely one and a half hours after the hostage-taking and occupation, by the same process that will only be carried out on the 9th of September.

339. Furthermore, this Kurt Furgler is also very quickly afflicted with anxiety, also in this coming affair, which is why he is not exactly well placed in his post, if only for this reason.

340. Regarding the policemen that will be deployed, similar negative characteristics are to be criticised because all parties involved only act because the commands are given to them, while fear blazes within them, combined with a peculiar urge for exercising power and violence.

341. In my observations, their movements and actions also testified to their fear and arrogance at the same time.

Billy:

You want to say that they will behave like small young boys, who play Indianerlis [Swiss children's game] and who defeat their enemy in order then to place their foot into the necks of those defeated, while threatening the underdog with deadly weapons. That they will not beat themselves with their weapons across their proud-swollen chests like gorillas and give a Tarzan scream of victory will be like a miracle. But comfort yourself with this: I have already known these poses and practices with the Swiss police forces for 45 years because they do not differ one iota from all other megalomaniac weapon swingers of all other countries on the Earth. They all are small, megalomaniac, and illogical young boys, who have weapons in their hands to lift themselves up as gods, but they often behave worse than toddlers in their thinking and actions, who are able to think a thought for the first time and who get to play with a piece of wood for the first time. Small young boys with physically adult bodies who think they know who they are and what they can do.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_878

Billy:

Exactly, unfortunately that is the case, because violence and destruction rule this world, especially by murderous military forces of various countries, who are constantly waging war somewhere, murdering and destroying, which is unfortunate to say the least. Murder and manslaughter are also constantly being committed through crime, strife, retaliation, revenge and jealousy. And if I want to cite Switzerland, then – apart from the military – this is equally true with regard to what is happening among the people. The entry into force of Switzerland's neutrality in 1815 – which is an armed neutrality – which is intended to be perpetual and to secure and guarantee the inviolability of Switzerland's territory, as the major European powers have agreed by treaty, prevents Switzerland from taking part in acts of war itself, but this does not suit those Swiss who enlist as mercenaries in other armies, despite the fact that this is prohibited under Swiss law.

Neutrality would be good, all well and good if it were respected, but unfortunately completely irresponsible elements in the Swiss government have made a mockery of it and betrayed our expensive national neutrality by adopting sanctions against Russia from the EU dictatorship and applying them – completely irresponsibly and without these dirty and treacherous elements being removed from the government, so that they can continue to wreak havoc against Switzerland. Just like other rotten elements who call themselves Swiss and are possibly only so-called 'paper Swiss', who want to make a mess of Switzerland's neutrality by any means possible – "in the name of progress and the community of nations, etc." – in order to let foreign judges rule over the Swiss people and their rights. Such elements are truly only rabble that are dangerous to freedom, dangerous to the country, dangerous to neutrality and hostile to humanity. Such people never belong in any government or office, whether in Bern or anywhere else in Switzerland, because they are bereft of the true values of humanity and are only self-important and selfish. True freedom, neutrality, non-violence, humanity, righteousness and human dignity are just as foreign to them as respect for fellow human beings, as are independence, professionalism, privacy, openness, optimism and creativity, financial and general security, fun, happiness, perfection, kindness, compassion, perseverance, health, accuracy, family-orientation, loyalty, success, trust, modesty, spontaneity, and so on. All high values – along with others – that they should first learn before they can take on a government office or official position so that they can lead and handle it correctly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Billy:

I know that, because all these wannabes and power addicts are sick and power-hungry idiots. They are also lowly intelligent and simple-minded – and unfortunately we also have such simple-minded people in our national government here in Switzerland, who make a mockery of our neutrality and also want foreign judges to judge Switzerland and the Swiss people, which is why these traitors to the country are endeavouring to effectively sneak our country into the EU dictatorship. Our entire national government is unfortunately riddled with unworthy and irresponsible behaviour that is incapable of any logic, understanding and reason and in its madness not only disregards the righteous and sensible in the government and their clear foresight and destroys what is good, but also forces the country and its people into misery and ruin. This truth is currently being demonstrated by the whole nonsense of the endeavour to pay out a 13th AHV pension, because if this is accepted in the election vote against all reason, it will cause very big problems. ...

...

Ptaah:

But this injustice goes much further, because as I have fathomed during my stays here on Earth, for example, especially here in your home country, money is generously given by this

state to foreign countries for alleged sponsorship and aid, whereby often very large sums of millions of francs, which are unjustly collected from the citizenry through taxes, are given away for dubious purposes, etc. and shifted and squandered in foreign states. I have noticed that large sums of money end up in the accounts of wealthy state leaders, who enrich themselves almost without limits in this wise and ...

Billy:

... at the expense of Switzerland's bona fide taxpayers. But this is actually public knowledge, which is tacitly tolerated by the population because nobody dares to do anything about it. Moreover, paradoxically, the people are in favour of this fraud because they are religiously delusional and believe that squandering taxpayers' money in this way serves good causes and is 'Christian'. This is despite the fact that many of the people actually know that some of the unjust people in foreign governments and the heads of aid organisations are enriching themselves and becoming millionaires through this 'aid money' from the tax money of the Swiss people, as your daughter Semjase and I have already discovered in our research.

...

Billy:

All this, i.e. regarding the squandering of money, the destruction of nature, fauna and flora, all ecosystems as a whole and thus landscapes and bodies of water, as well as forests and mountains, floodplains, fields, moors and marshes etc. and thus inevitably also the atmosphere and climate, is unfortunately not, little or not at all taken into account in Switzerland. Especially not by those who 'squander' masses of 'coal' for supposedly 'good causes' and 'development aid' abroad and privately fill the wallets and bank accounts of foreign rulers. And the fact that traitors to the country are still involved in the government, who make a mockery of our neutrality and are tolerated by the people instead of shunning such traitorous elements, is typical of the general low-mindedness and stupidity, the very non-thinking that should be done instead, but which is followed by some crazy, confused and useless belief that makes people indifferent, lacking in initiative and completely inactive, fearful, ignorant of reality and also dismissive of the truth. ...

Now, this is different from the fact that certain individual incompetent elements are sitting in the government in Bern, also in the Federal Council in peacetime as traitors to the country, and are drawing a salary of no less than CHF 472,958.00 in the current year. However, the people are too cowardly to remove such elements from the government, just as the co-governors also fail to do so, but instead protect these nasty 'co-governing' elements who, for example, make a mockery of Switzerland's neutrality and allow them to wreak further havoc. The majority of the people obviously prefer to twiddle their thumbs and put up with everything that such government incompetents and traitors to the country do, which also includes those who want to sell off our homeland to the EU dictatorship and are already doing so step by step, so that when everything in this regard is over, foreign judges will decide on the weal and woe of the Swiss.

...

Ptaah:

The way I see Swiss politics, it is on the road to ruin.

Billy:

You are probably right, because when I consider all that is true and correct, how far-sighted, correct thinking and acting Switzerland's rulers also were at the time, when I was still young, but see how wrong, confused and destructive thinking, acting and ruling is today, then it is more than just recognisable that Switzerland is rapidly going downhill. It is very regrettable and absolutely incomprehensible that the Swiss people are sleeping with their eyes open – as is also the case with Earth's humanity in general. The truth is simply not perceived, because indifference, pleasure and allotria dominate human beings, as does the desire to be rich without having to work, as does also making oneself important in public, e.g. on television through self-branding or influencing, whereby a lot of money is 'siphoned off' from viewers as a result of

stupid influencing, which they pay lowly intelligent and simple-minded. The same happens with sport, especially football, as high entrance fees are paid to watch footballers 'chug' a leather ball around. This is instead of keeping themselves busy and doing something for the health of their own bodies. Many people who do this are then surprised when their health suddenly leaves a lot to be desired. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Billy:

As for the question relating to the [Federal Palace in Bern](#), where it is handled in such a way that those in power there enjoy very special treatment and rights with regard to any of their unfair or incorrect dealings – if any – than those granted to ordinary citizens. This also applies, for example, to the Federal Councillor who made a mockery of our neutrality and thus betrayed Switzerland. It is doubtful that she will still be held accountable because she is a member of the [Federal Council](#), which makes it questionable, as the saying goes: "One crow does not peck out another crow's eye." The question is who speaks up and speaks justice, or which crow simply accepts the injustice. It is not my place to intervene in this matter, just as I am also not willing to politicise, but only want to observe and say what is really the truth and what needs to be said. So basically I do not interfere, because the people responsible are always those in the [Federal Parliament](#) who were in favour of the whole thing and who should also bear responsibility for it, but they did not, even though they had to know that the whole thing was against the constitution and neutrality. This also applies to the fact that foreign judges must never, ever be allowed to decide on any matters and laws in Switzerland – and this also applies to the [European Union](#) dictatorship, with which lowly intelligent and unrighteous elements of those in power in Bern are irresponsibly flirting and doing many wrong things that every true and good Swiss person advocates, in the sense of what [Schiller](#) formulated in his 'William Tell', but which has obviously been forgotten by many Swiss of both sexes. What Schiller wrote in his 'William Tell' has been forgotten by countless Swiss people, especially those who 'spar' with the EU dictatorship. I changed the form of these words from Schiller many years ago and would like to reproduce them here for you, as I once called [Saddam Hussein](#) in Iraq and still have them saved on my computer:

"We want to be one people of sisters and brothers who never separate in adversity and also not in danger.

We want to be free at all times, just as our ancestors were. We do not want death, nor do we want to live in servitude, trusting in ourselves, our logic, understanding and reason, so that we are not afraid of the unrighteousness of human beings, but are constantly faithful to the truth and also to our country."

...

Unfortunately, it is the case in Switzerland today that there are various parties in government in Bern that are extremely divided among themselves and are therefore also unable to reach a unified consensus. On the contrary, everything that would be right and good for the country and the people is usually contested and destroyed, as the [SVP](#) in particular always strives to do, but is demonised for it and called right-wing extremist ... In Switzerland, for example, various parties are also working against the SVP because it wants what is good and correct for the country and its people through its endeavours, but its opponents are too lowly intelligent to understand this.

...

Ptaah:

That all this is indeed as you have said it has come about in the unpleasant and very negative change in the attitude and behaviour of human beings here in this beautiful country – as also in other states – is particularly regrettable, for it does not correspond in any wise with what I have learned from all the old books and writings concerning Switzerland, as also with all that has been made known to me by you and with what I have become acquainted as a result of all my

father's annals. What you have told me about the traditional behaviour, thoughts, actions and love of country of the human beings of Switzerland and about the freedom of this country and its people in earlier times is obviously no longer true, but corresponds today only to a persiflage.

[return to Index](#)

Talking

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Speech>

see also [Language](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_169

Billy:

Silence is diamonds – and talking is tin.

Quetzal:

76. That is of correctness.

77. There never was a person – and there will never be a person – who attained a spiritual consciousness-based or material consciousness-based success and, thus, a truthfully evolution through speaking falsely.

78. Talking is purely a communicative device, a means for understanding, so this should only be used for this purpose.

Billy:

Yes, Sfath even said this, explaining that language serves only for communication, and the communication contains only everything that is of a harmonious nature, which is why there are human races that only communicate with each other in song/musical form.

[return to Index](#)

Talmud Jmmanuel

<http://www.tjresearch.info/>

<https://shop.figu.org/b%C3%BCcher/talmud-jmmanuel?language=en>

<https://shop.figu.org/b%C3%BCcher/talmud-jmmanuel-by-judas-ischkerioth?language=en>

<https://www.theyfly.com/shop1/main/product/19/talmud-jmmanuel>

<https://ca.figu.org/figu-shop---talmud-jmmanuel.html>

<https://ca.figu.org/figu-shop---talmud-jmmanuel--large-print-.html>

<https://figu-england.co.uk/site/?books=talmud-jmmanuel>

<https://billybooks.org/book/english/talmud-jmmanuel?lang=en>

<https://au.figu.org/shop/product/talmud-jmmanuel-9/>

<https://creationaltruth.org/Library/FIGU-Books/Talmud-Jmmanuel>

<https://shop.figu.org/b%C3%BCcher/talmud-jmmanuel-%E2%80%93-deutsch-russisch?language=en>

<http://ru.figu.org/%D0%BA%D0%BD%D0%B8%D0%B3%D0%B8/%D1%82%D0%B0%D0%BB%D0%BC%D1%83%D0%B4>

<https://www.knihcentrum.cz/talmud-jmmanuel-od-jidase-iskerlotskeho>

<http://es.figu.org/ense%C3%B1anza-del-esp%C3%ADritu/extracto-talmud>

see also [Jmmanuel](#)

see also [Judas Ischkerioth](#)

see also [Isa Rashid](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_6

Eduard:

But I have fully understood your explanations, because I do know the New Testament, which allegedly contains your teaching.

But for a short time now I have known that the allegedly-handed-down teaching is only an evil falsification and only corresponds to the actual truth in very few things. Not at all to mention, thereby, regarding your own person, who has been pressed into a form of a god and a form of Creation and who is proclaimed as the redeemer of Earth humanity. You sit before me and I see that you are precisely as much a human as is Asket here, as is Jitschi over there and your brothers and students, who, in our time are called disciples. Now I wonder how it has come about that no direct documentation of your teaching has been handed down, because, to my knowledge, the first words of the New Testament which exists in my time were written only around 200 years after your alleged death on the cross. Do you not write down any facts at all of your teaching, in such a way that they can be kept for posterity?

Jmmanuel:

80. Truly, your question is very precisely directed.

81. Consider; my time is about two millennia before yours, and in this time only certain forms of society are literate.

82. On account of my mission, I did also learn writing and reading, yet I have insufficient time to write down my teaching.

83. And if I speak of my teaching, truly, then I thereby name the teaching of all great ages - the teaching of the spirit and the teaching of the laws and recommendations of Creation - which are eternally imperishable.

84. I learnt it in a similar way to you and furthermore spent long years in the distant land of Kush (note from Billy: today part of North India), where I was permitted to experience further learning.

85. So the teaching is indeed preached by me, yet it is truly not originally from me.

86. Truly, your question is, however, warranted.

87. I fully know the false and wrong teachings of the future about my true teachings and about my person.

88. But no practical steps are planned to change these coming misleading events, because the mass of erring and falsifying humans is too great to be able to influence them even on a small scale.

89. This will unfortunately lead to a false teaching of much longer than three thousand years, and to very much need, pain, hate, misery and bloodshed.

90. Truly, in spite of that, however, the truth will not be lost, because it will - in a safe place - remain transmitted and also outlast the time, in a written form.

91. Among my followers, I have a literate man named [Judas Iscariot {Ischkerioth}](#), who writes down the most important parts of the teaching and events, which later, well preserved, shall outlast the time in order to hand down the actual truth to posterity.

92. With the help of [an ex-priest](#), these texts will be found by you, in your time, in Jerusalem and you will spread them again, true to their meaning, and make them accessible to the humans.

93. But your time is still not ripe enough for that, and only in little more than two decades, in your own time, will the seed of truth find a little fertile ground.

Eduard:

That is good. You therefore mean that your teaching really remains preserved and then it will also be found by me somewhere?

Jmmanuel:

94. Truly, that is what I am saying.

95. Already the texts are being sought now in order to destroy them and to use them as indictments against me.

96. One scroll has already been stolen from the writer and kept closed by the Pharisees and the scribes.

97. Juda Ihariot, a son of a Pharisee, secretly took it out of Judas Iscariot's bag in order to sell it to my persecutors for 70 pieces of silver, in order, thereby, to be able to charge me with blasphemy against God.

98. But Judas Iscariot has been ordered by me to write the text once again and now to keep it quite safe whereby its purpose will outlast the ages.

Eduard:

You speak of Judas Iscariot, who is supposed to be your betrayer, as the texts of my time still convey, nonetheless falsified!

Jmmanuel:

99. Truly, I speak of him.

100. But he will in no way be the guilty one.

101. He who will hand me over to the persecutors is the same one who stole the texts and sold them.

Eduard:

Therefore Juda Ihariot?

Jmmanuel:

102. So is it.

103. But his father will spread the lie that Judas Iscariot is the betrayer, because the Pharisee name Ihariot must not be soiled.

104. But the reason is also based on the fact that the priests, scribes and Pharisees and their followers can say:

105. "Behold, one from his own ranks has betrayed him and handed him over to a death on the cross.

106. Behold, behold, how can his teaching be truth if his own people betray him and sell him?"

Eduard:

So that is the way it is. Now I understand quite a bit more. But now I ask myself, who then really hanged himself in Potters Field - respectively, who will hang himself there in the coming time?

Jmmanuel:

107. Juda Ihariot.

...

Eduard:

... But now it interests me whether the texts mentioned by you *{Talmud Jmmanuel}* will really serve the truth in my time.

I mean thereby the records of Judas Iscariot?

Jmmanuel:

158. Truly, it will be they, even if they will initially be greatly doubted.

159. Initially the accusation will be made that they are lies and a falsification, yet with time the truth will be victorious.

160. But first much adversity and defamation will come about due to the text, even out of your own ranks.

161. Yet the Great Time truth within the truth will always be victorious.

162. Many attempts will be undertaken to cause the truth and the genuineness of the text to appear in a dark light and appear to be untruth.

163. Yet all attempts will be useless, because the breaking through of the truth in your time is now already certain.

164. Truly, very evil things against the text will be brought into play in order to revile it as lies and to destroy it.

165. Very many paths will be trodden to that end.

166. Out of foolishness, even lower spirits and the dead will be called upon - although that is impossible - in order to revile my teachings, newly presented by you, as lies, in the same way as

do the scribes, the Pharisees and the priests of my time, who are only able to come into contact with very lowly, ignorant and misled humans and influence them by means of belief.

167. So will it also be in your time, because the humans of your time will have succumbed just as much to delusional beliefs and ignorance as have the humans of my time.

168. That will truly be a wicked evil in your time too.

Eduard:

They are indeed not exactly rosy outlooks.

What will be asserted then in order to put into question the genuineness of your teaching and the text and to make the accusation that they are lies?

Jmmanuel:

169. Truly, there will be very many paths trodden to that end.

170. A new form of the lie will, however, be this: it will be asserted that the text is indeed very valuable and contains certain truths, yet it does not transmit my teaching, rather it is only the teaching of another who has also borne the name Jmmanuel.

171. It will even be doubted that I am Jmmanuel and I will be forced into another person's identity.

172. This will result in association with the name Jesus Christ, malevolently given to me.

173. It will be asserted that I, Jmmanuel, would not be falsely named Jesus Christ, so it is supposed to appear that I, Jmmanuel, and the person of Jesus Christ, who I am imputed to be, have been two different people.

174. These further lies about me will be invented about me very early in your time.

...

Eduard:

But now I want to come back once again to your teaching, said more precisely, to your text, which indeed is now being written down by Judas Iscariot.

You said that it remains preserved up to my time.

Thus it must, in my time, be therefore hidden somewhere.

Can you tell me where it is located, and can I fetch it from there?

Jmmanuel:

192. Truly, I know where it will be, and I will tell you the precise place at a later point in time.

193. But it is not intended that you will fetch the text prematurely from the place where it will be hidden.

194. Nor is this intended for any others.

...

Jmmanuel:

214. I already told you that Judas Iscariot's text, which contained sections of my teaching, was stolen.

215. This text will be the basis of all falsifications.

216. Presently they are also continued, in a falsified manner, by the Pharisees and scribes and are not completed according to my teachings.

217. The reason that this is happening is truly, however, only in order to falsify them now - and even more at a later time - to the point of being unrecognisable, and also to use them against me in court.

218. As I therefore speak and teach of Creation the texts are being falsely modified in such a way that mendacious words are put into my mouth, and I am supposed to have spoken of a father in heaven, the gathering of a host of angels and many other false things.

219. But I have never done that because these forms do not correspond to the truth.

220. I have always faithfully spoken of the truth of Creation as being of Creation, and of God as being of God.

221. God was never put on a level with Creation by me, because God is a creature of Creation as are you and I and every other human.

222. In his form, he is a King of Wisdom and a ruler over human races, in the same way that a king or emperor also is a ruler over human races on Earth.

223. But Creation is the immeasurable secret and the Creation of every creation.

224. It is omnipotence, knowledge, wisdom, love, omniscience and BEING.

225. And my teachings speak of it alone, when I talk of it and its laws and recommendations and of the power of eternity.

[Translator's note: sentence 226 is omitted in the original.]

227. Truly, this alone is the truth and nothing else.

228. But, in your time, when everything is handed down differently, then that corresponds to an evil deception and abominable falsification on the part of the twisters of the texts and false teachers.

229. Truly, the point of the falsifications lies just in the slander against me from the side of the scribes, Pharisees and priests in order to have me die on the cross.

230. But the further reason also lies in the fact that, through these false and twisted teachings, the humans of Earth are to be beaten into serfdom so that they are caused to succumb to poverty in regard to knowledge and reason, whereby they will be able to be shamefully enslaved through belief so they can be exploited in evil ways.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_001

Semjase:

61. We know that you have cognisance of a secret old writing, whose originals were unfortunately destroyed because of the carelessness of **our entrusted one**, who was your friend and unfortunately failed in anxiety.

62. Spread the translation of this writing, for it is the only one that is genuine in truth and contains no lie.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_003

Semjase:

35. You know the script of Judas Ischarioth, which fully corresponds to the truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_006

Billy:

... But I still have a question, if you allow me. It is about the Talmud Jmmanuel and the entrusted one by whose fault the original scrolls were destroyed, as you told me at an earlier time. With this entrusted one do you mean M. Rashid and if so, what are the connections between him and you?

Semjase:

...

114. Yes, it concerns Rashid, whom we had won for our tasks.

115. But unfortunately, he has failed in many things.

116. For too long he was dependent on the unreality of religion, so that it could grow roots in him, which often allowed him to think and act illogically.

117. A fact that unfortunately cannot be made good again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

25. First, I would like to answer the question you asked me last time: M. Rashid was already one of our contacts since 1956.

26. As you do know, he was a priest of the Greek Orthodox Catholic Church.

27. We engaged him to take several things in hand, which he also promised us to do.

28. Thus, we thought that he would be the right man to solve a very difficult task.

29. Consequently, we showed him the spot where he could have found the Talmud Jmmanuel, but which you then found; that original script that Judas Iscariot had written during the lifetime of Jmmanuel (alias Jesus Christ).

30. Through our help, he learned the Old Aramaic language and was thus able to translate the scripts.

31. He did this very correctly and made a German language translation that is, indeed, known to you.

32. Through the reading of the original scripts, M. Rashid succumbed to pangs of conscience and suddenly no longer knew what he should acknowledge as truth.

33. To the outside he made the feigned conviction known that he would give belief to the Talmud, but in reality the religion was too deeply anchored in him, and he suffered from pangs of conscience.

34. This, then, was also the reason why he officially withdrew from his religious belief and devoted himself solemnly to the task of translating aforementioned script, which he did very correctly in spite of everything.

35. But as I said; he was not convinced and never knew what he should do.

36. In addition he lived constantly in anxiety that his found scripts might become discovered and known, so as a precaution we had to associate him with someone who did not know anxiety and who guaranteed us according to his character and knowledge that he was able to secure the scripts, so therefore you.

37. Unfortunately, however, M. Rashid became more and more entangled in his anxiety, and he began to divulge things that could become dangerous to him and the Talmud.

38. He took it so far that by the middle of 1974, he had no choice but to flee from Jerusalem and take off to Lebanon, where he lived in a refugee camp under a false name – together with his family.

39. But he then also had to flee again from there and left the country.

40. His anxiety, however, was to blame for the fact that he locked all scripts in a wooden wall, where they were completely destroyed by a fire just a few hours later when Israeli military invaded.

41. Therefore, it was his fault that everything was destroyed.

42. But actually it is also our fault, because we trusted him too much and expected too much of him, whereby the most valuable evidence could be destroyed, which could ever have revealed the untruth of the Christian and all other sects and religions connected with it.

43. But there still exists more than a quarter of the script in its German version, and it will also in this way be sufficient to bring the truth to light and free the human being from a deadly delusion.

...

45. We broke off all contacts with him when he fled with his family from Lebanon and left the script for destruction.

46. We only know that he was most recently in Iraq.

47. From then on, we were no longer interested in him.

48. He and his family have gotten lost somewhere in the world, just as he has also lost his real name.

Billy:

What is that supposed to mean again; is his name not M. Rashid?

Semjase:

49. No, because only his cousin is called by that name.

50. I do not want to mention his real name officially, because perhaps he is now using it again just as he did as a priest.

51. Despite everything we are not hostile-minded towards him and do not want to cause him any difficulties; that is why I do not want to mention his name openly.

Billy:

All right, Semjase, I also do not want to know it.

Semjase:

52. You are not curious at all, although you know the real name.

Billy:

Otherwise now and then I am indeed, but when I do not want to be, then I just am not. With your allusion, however, do you mean the real given name or first name that begins with an "I"?

Semjase:

...

54. Yes, that name is meant.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_008

Billy:

... We have already spoken several times about the Talmud Jmmanuel. Jmmanuel himself has over the course of the last 2000 years fundamentally been used again and again as main religious figure. Is the intention of once again using this already long dead human being to make a new belief-direction and an idol out of him? Is the Talmud Jmmanuel supposed to serve this purpose?

Semjase:

204. No.

...

211. The teaching of Jmmanuel is not his teaching but that of the Creation and the laws of the Creation, which Jmmanuel also first had to learn, recognise, and acknowledge.

212. Because of that, he has only made known what the natural laws call for.

...

214. The truth of the Talmud shall be taught and recognised as such, without a calling into play the name of Jmmanuel and his glorification.

215. Important are only the truth and the laws, but not the person who brought this teaching, laws, and the truth.

[return to Index](#)

Tatunca Nara & Akakor

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tatunca_Nara

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Akakor>

<https://www.eyeofthepsychic.com/akahim/>

<https://www.spiegel.de/international/world/the-fantasy-life-of-tatunca-nara-in-the-amazonian-rainforest-a-978594.html>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_062

Semjase:

72. With regard to [Mr Reiz's](#) concerns and book, however, I have to say that the records are quite erroneous, because they originate from a hierarchical view that is to be connected with a technology.

73. So Mr Reiz puts his only approximately understandable mental forces and facts into a technology even more incomprehensible to him, whereby he unfortunately presses everything into hierarchical forms.

74. Therefore, the records are of absolutely no value and of no importance.

75. I have tried to read the book (The Chronicle of Akakor), but the things contained therein are completely unknown to me.

76. All of us have tried very hard to get to grips with this matter and to check the information given in the book.

77. Unfortunately, however, everything was without result and we could not find any information confirmed.

...

79. We might have missed something, but this possibility is not very great.

...

Billy:

58. So you mean that there is not much to think of the records, etc. of Mr Reiz'?

Semjase:

83. Certainly, because they come from a lost way of thinking of hierarchical unvalues, as they correspond in this case to the 'bridge to freedom'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_155

Quetzal:

76. But now, we should turn again to other things because a question from you is still open, which you already gave us a long time ago, but which we could not answer to your satisfaction because we first had to fathom and clarify everything.

77. By this, I am referring to the question that you asked in the name of Helmut Reiz, with regard to the book "The Chronicle of Akakor" and the one who appears in it, TATUNCA NARA, chief of the white Indian peoples known as the Ugha Mongulala, written by an ARD correspondent named Karl Brugger.

78. The entire history of the alleged Chief Tatanca Nara is based on lies and deception, just like the one named Tatanca Nara, who, in truth, was born a German.

79. His real name is Hansi Richard Günter Hauck, who has learned the trade of a bricklayer and who was born on the 5th of October, 1941 as a son of Johann Hauck and Meta Hauck and who was born in Grub am Forst in Bayern.

80. Married on 15.2.62, he disappeared a few years later, after which his marriage was ended by divorce by the district court, Nürnberg-Fürth, on the 10th of January, 1966.

81. After his willful abandonment of his wife, he worked for a short time on a ship named DORTE OLDENDORF, from which he soon departed, however, and disappeared into South America, where he entered into strange connections with the Brazilian Secret Service SNI, then conspired with the military there and then settled down in the jungle under a fanciful pack of lies, in order to appear from then on as Chief Tatanca Nara and to make talk of himself.

82. Thanks to the fantasists [Erich von Daniken](#) and [Peter Krassa](#), as well as the correspondent [Dieter Kronzucker](#), his pack of lies has been carried out and distributed into the world, which entailed that various people fell into the murderous clutches of Hansi Hauck, whom he then treacherously murdered in the depths of the jungle, in order to get at their money and valuables.

83. Unfortunately, through the fault of the money-greedy fantasists and believers in the matter of Tatanca Nara, it also will not be avoided in the future that other people will fall victim to his murderous sense and greed, such as the correspondent [Karl Brugger](#), whom Hauck will allow to be shot by an assassin in Rio de Janeiro in the year 1984.

84. Also a Swiss named Herbert Wanner from Zofingen will become one of his victims, as well as a German living in Sweden and who bears the name Christine Hauser, but also an Englishman by the name of John Ried.

85. However, these will not be the only murder victims in the life of Hansi Hauck because by the time of the murder of Karl Brugger in Rio, Hauck will already be a 12-time murderer.

[return to Index](#)

Taxil Hoax (19th Century conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Taxil_hoax

see also [Freemasons](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

19th Century

7. **Taxil fraud:** Alleged eyewitnesses reported satanic rites of Freemasons.

68. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Tayos Caves Metal Library

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cueva_de_los_Tayos

<https://www.ngenespanol.com/el-mundo/cueva-de-los-tayos-la-misteriosa-cueva-que-visito-neil-armstrong/>

https://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/arqueologia/cueva_tayos02.htm

<https://ancientarchives.wordpress.com/2016/04/13/father-crespi-mystery-deepens-ancient-origins-blocked-from-further-investigations/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_050

Billy:

Well, the next question: Does an artificial tunnel system exist under Ecuador and is a large number of metal foils in the format 96 x 48 cm there, which are printed with unknown characters?

Semjase:

75. Underground tunnel systems from the past exist all over the world, including Ecuador.

76. There, however, many of these tunnels collapsed due to the recent earthquakes in Guatemala.

77. However, various Earth-humans claim that these Ecuador tunnels are inhabited and connected to underground cities where extraterrestrials and other human life-forms live.

78. This however corresponds to a pure fantasy, which is evaluated in a mischievous and also maliciously profitable way.

Billy:

Well, what about the metal foils?

Semjase:

79. There are no such things there or in the adjoining space that would be of extraterrestrial origin.

80. There probably exist foils of the measurement you have referred to, but they were fraudulently made for unfair purposes by Earth-humans a number of years ago.

Billy:

This answer is clear; but what kind of characters are there on these man-made foils?

Semjase:

81. They were confusingly, but logically, made by a whole group of earthlings for fraudulent charlatan purposes.

82. But they are truthfully of complete insignificance.

[return to Index](#)

Telepathy

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Telepathy>

Note: Some entries in this section relate to "impulses" sent from Billy's extraterrestrial contacts. A comment from Contact Report 200:Q22 seems to indicate that this is a form of telepathy: "Sfath's telepathic impulses".

see also Channeling / Mediums / Psychics

see also Fortune Telling / Divination / Clairvoyance

see also Thoughts / Thinking [see Concepts, Values and Wise Advice]

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_001

Semjase:

70. Yet by way of thought-transmission, which you call telepathy, I will get in contact with you and transmit more things to you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_002

Billy:

What about so-called UFO contactees claiming that their friends from the stars would only communicate telepathically between themselves?

Semjase:

28. Certainly there are such creatures, who only communicate telepathically.

29. However, their communication was telepathic from the very beginning, or else they quite simply let their spoken language wither away.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Semjase:

25. However, as I have explained to you before, such Earth-humans who are capable of telepathy are very few in number, and they very rarely, if ever, come forward with their ability.

...

Semjase:

277. You also know very well that every human is able to influence other human beings at unlimited distances in such a manner that they do exactly what they are commanded to do.

278. You yourself have become mighty in these powers through the teachings of Sfath and Asket.

...

286. The time has now come for you, when you are to steer such events in certain directions for the benefit of humankind.

287. This means that you are to influence influential persons to take certain steps.

Billy:

You demand a great deal from me, and besides, I have not done such things for years. I don't know if I can still do it.

Semjase:

288. It will, because if you have learned something, then it is always present to you.

Billy:

Well, then I will try it, even if it doesn't suit me. Because I do not want to influence other people and let them dance according to my will.

Semjase:

289. There can be no question of that, and you should never do that either.

290. You are to direct only certain events and influence them for the better, but only where it becomes an absolute necessity.

291. In this case *{see [Patty Hearst kidnapping](#)}* the point is that you make sure that some certain people are led on a certain track.

292. Otherwise you should not influence certain events in the future.

293. So you should not steer the events, but only influence them in such a form that very specific steps are taken, whereby very malignant degenerations cannot occur.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_054

Semjase:

132. Be a little careful when walking on the grass and step into my prints, we must not leave too many clues.

Billy:

Of course, but this grass has really grown very tall.

Semjase:

133. Unfortunately, people will see the landing support imprints, that is not good.

134. I cannot just eliminate the whole meadow to cover the tracks.

135. But I will find a solution.

Semjase's solution was to order the farmer through an impulsive telepathic urge to get up immediately and mow his meadow.

A few weeks later Billy spoke with the farmer and told him that he heard that the farmer had mowed his meadow at 3:00 hrs in the morning. The man confirmed this and explained that he had immediately awakened from a dream with the unconditional urge to mow his meadow. The urge was so strong that he immediately got up to do the work he had dreamed of, although he still did not really understand why he had done it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_062

Semjase:

25. Sure, for example Herbert Runkel, whose thoughts came to me about three weeks ago, or are they already four?, in such a loving form that I tried to show him my connection through the transmission of feelings.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_065

Ptaah:

10. By my order, different members of your group and also outsiders were led by thought impulses to certain emotions.

11. These were designed to grasp threatening events and to influence you in such a form that you do not undertake any major journeys in the near future – especially not those that are connected with lectures related to our existence.

12. You yourself were also captured by these emotional impulses of your group members and consciously received them as well.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_072

Semjase:

14. Reasoning will smooth the path for you, and besides we will also be sending out reason bearing impulses to all of those, who decisively want to take part in this, in order to take care of the financial matter.

15. We will be sending out impulses of truth, from which they will quite correctly recognise the truth and the necessity of the undertaking.

...

16. There will be no coercion wielded because all, through their own reasoning and their own wills, have to make the decision.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_073

Billy:

3. Last Saturday we talked about the centre to be created and suddenly, out of the blue, the property in Schmidrüti or Hinterschmidrüti that I had known since my childhood came to my mind, which was selected as suitable and which I had completely forgotten.

4. How I suddenly came across it again is a mystery to me.

...

Semjase:

...

5. I wanted to help you a little and tried to find a suitable property for you.

6. In these efforts I also came across the property you mentioned then and found that it was exactly the right time to access it, so I let impulses penetrate you that reminded you of this predetermined property and urged you to inform yourself immediately afterwards, because it really is the predetermined building and therefore the very best property and the most suitable place where you can build the Centre.

...

Billy:

8. We thought something similar, because I could not really explain why I was reminded of it at just the right moment.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_076

Menara:

50. You shall be informed about it, but this shall only be after our conversation, which will later be telepathically repeated by me to you and which you shall then write down.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_078

Billy:

Of course; and you do not have to mention any names either, because I know exactly what is being said and by whom. Often everything is told to me again and **very often I also pick up uncontrolled thoughts**. But that does not bother me anymore, because I know damn well what I have to do and what it is all about, even if several others still do not seem to know about it and have not become clear about it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_081

Billy:

72. Yesterday, Semjase, did you think of any of any of us towards the late afternoon?

Semjase:

32. Of course; I was interested in your meeting, which is why I observed you for some time.

33. I could see that you were very absorbed in your response when Elsi joined you.

34. Her thoughts rushed to you, but you did not register them because you were busy elsewhere.

35. So I tried to draw Elsi's attention with an impulse, but apparently I did not succeed.

36. But why do you ask?

Billy:

73. That is why.

74. Elsi caught an impulse that was not from me, so it must have been from you.

Semjase:

37. She often receives impulses from me, because she is very receptive to them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_086

Semjase:

13. Emotional degenerations of a jealous form come very strongly to the fore, as this is clearly established and ...

Billy:

14. I know, because sometimes I caught quite wild thoughts from some of them, especially from

...

15. It was interesting to notice that these jealousy thoughts were mainly to be assigned to men, in a rather ambivalent way.

16. On the one hand, people had already talked to me about it on various occasions, namely about the issues ..., whereby they explained to me that they had trust in me and no crooked

thoughts, but on the other hand, at the same time, wild jealousy thoughts were chased out of the same brains, which had just expressed the opposite of it through words.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_087

Semjase:

54. Well, then I would like to send you very dear greetings to all my friends, to whom I often direct my thoughts, but unfortunately there are only very few who are able to catch them in impulsive form.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_091

Semjase:

10. According to the Cygner, the four ships with unknown whereabouts are older expedition ships, which unfortunately only have very limited means of remote communication on a technological basis.

11. This means that the Cygner here on Earth cannot communicate with their home planet, precisely because their means of remote communication cannot bridge the distance of 2,000 light-years.

12. The maximum range of their devices is unfortunately less than 1,400 light-years.

Billy:

8. But then they would be able to make a mental-telepathic connection.

Semjase:

13. Unfortunately this is not possible for them, because the Cygner only master the **primary telepathy**, not the **spirit-telepathy**.

Billy:

9. Oh so, then they are planet bound with this telepathy form.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_101

Billy:

62. Why do you not give me the reports after the contacts in the fast form, like you did it twice?

63. It would save me a lot of time.

Quetzal:

67. I can do this here and there, but not too often, because it tears and pulls too much at your powers.

68. If the reports are sent to you in the usual form as they have always been, then you are doing an unprecedented amount of work.

69. But if I give it to you in the fast form I have developed, your work effort will increase massively.

Billy:

64. Aha.

65. How much time of normal work does it take if you send me a typewriter page report with the usual time?

Quetzal:

70. I have not calculated that, which is why I can only turn to you my self-calculated data, which is divided into minutes.

71. One minute of telepathic transmission in the duration of the normal speaking time requires from you a power consumption of physical power of 23 minutes of normal work performance, which means that if you have 30 minutes of telepathic recording to make, you perform a physical work performance of great magnitude, namely one that corresponds to 690 minutes of continuous and strenuous physical work.

72. A one-hour telepathic record to you thus requires 1,380 minutes of physical effort, while data triples in rapid transmission.

Billy:

66. So this means that for one hour of data transfer at normal work rate, 23 hours of physical work is involved?

67. That is crazy, how am I supposed to do that?

Quetzal:

73. You constantly regenerate your strength, which is why you are always exhausted after a transmission – by the power consumption itself and by the regeneration process.

Billy:

68. But no one can keep that up.

Quetzal:

74. Usually not, but somehow, and this is an unsolved riddle for us as well, you manage it and keep it going.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_118

Billy:

... Now tell me, my son, could you find out something to do with that which I communicated to Semjase by way of thought?

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_145

Billy:

... You {Quetzal} were with some of your people in America with your group there. Together with them, you tried, through strong impulses, to win some Americans over to our cause, and you also tried for a long time to give Elsi suitable impulses, to which she should have complied, and she should have sought out those influenced by you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_159

Billy:

... You see, Elektra, we send our thoughts back and forth daily. You do not yet master our language so thoroughly that you can immediately understand the right terms for each name. This is why we must mentally converse very strenuously, in order to find the right meanings. But for me, this is tremendously strenuous, which is why I already have an unusually large headache after two hours in each case. Hence, I would be very happy if you would give me a break from time to time, so that I can recover a bit. I am certainly not just soft, but the strains are really very great.

Elektra:

14. I also wanted to talk with you about that because for me, it is all very strenuous and strength-demanding.

15. My head also hurts very strongly every time, and that after only a short time.

16. None of us are used to such overloads.

17. For my part, I only cooperated in this strength-demanding wise because I adapted myself into your working speed.

18. It is my wish, that you work in a slower manner.

Quetzal:

26. That is of correctness, for the overload becomes too great.

27. As you know, I once calculated for you that one hour of such work is equivalent to an output that normally comprises about 20 normal working hours, whereby the average is still somewhat higher than that.

28. Now, if you both work together in this form for 7 to 8 hours a day, then there results a daily work performance of 140 to 160 normal working hours each.

29. This is, however, an achievement that is monstrous and inhuman, but which also cannot be answered for, neither by you nor by Elektra.

30. Even though you call an earthly body your own – which is very powerful, as we know very well – it also needs many powers.

31. But Elektra's body also relies on the powers, even more than yours, because it is more sensitive.

32. You both have powers of a material consciousness-related form of approximately the same proportion, through which you can overload your bodies to a certain extent.

33. Nevertheless, you are not able to do this for a longer duration because your bodies would be injured.

34. With you, like with Elektra, I have seen that you were daily at the end of your strength, when you finished working.

35. For this reason, I am giving you the advice that in the future, you only work together in this manner for 5 hours a day, whereby you also limit the pace of work and often include breaks in the work.

36. Even so, you still have to take all sorts of overloads upon yourself, for even in this manner, you still daily achieve 100 normal working hours each.

...

Billy:

Good, then we will just continue slowly. Do you also think so, Elektra?

Elektra:

20. I am glad about that, because for me, it really was unusually strenuous and painful.

Billy:

If you are satisfied with that, then I am happy. It really was strenuous and painful, even if the human beings of the Earth presumably cannot understand that.

Quetzal:

41. I do not understand that again?

Billy:

They still think that thought transmissions of any kind would require little or no powers at all and that all this is practically child's play.

Quetzal:

42. As long as they have not built up these abilities and powers within themselves and are not able to apply them, they will not be able to understand and grasp these issues.

Billy:

So it also seems to me, especially since there are so many frauds in this area, who claim that they would have these abilities. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_172

Quetzal:

82. We have also thought of that, because in light of the new given conditions, we now will not stand back from giving a little help to all group members, thus, we will once again be helpful with impulses.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_181

Quetzal:

28. That is also the reason why I let this idea impulse penetrate into you, so that you would regulate it so.

...

Billy:

So it was you, for I could not even explain to myself from where I suddenly had this thought. Only today did I talk to Engelbert about this and told him that it was puzzling to me as to why and how I had this idea and that it seemed to me as if the thought had come from somewhere outside and had settled itself inside of me.

Quetzal:

31. Then you have correctly recognised things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

35. From our side, we can no longer agree, under the present circumstances, to be helpful to her through impulses, as we also can no longer do this in the future for other fallible group members.

36. Those who commit false actions will be excluded from our impulse **swinging waves** in the future, so they will be released to the harmful swinging waves of the environment and to the course of fate.

37. But this might mean serious harm for them.

38. On the one hand, as a result of being released from the positive impulse swinging waves, they will be susceptible to health hazards, which will likely lead to serious problems and to an uneasy life.

...

Quetzal:

166. ... those impulses that we have contributed before and since the births of all group members.

...

Quetzal:

276. As I told you at that time, we were compelled by this to discontinue some forms of impulses, which had been emitted toward Elsa since her birth.

277. In the absence of these impulses, she got ever more tangled up, and she deviated from her determinations and their fulfilment more and more.

278. And now that she has become even more alienated to everything in malicious wise, I am forced to stop other forms of impulses, whereby her initiative and concentration in her private life and with regard to her private work as a sewing teacher will decrease and rapidly decline, whereby a mental and physical decay will also take place, but this will occur at a very slow pace.

279. Thus, it is given that she escapes from our protection, as well as from her group membership, and that naturally, she lives against her own death determination, which we had influenced and canceled through our impulses, so that she could fulfil her task and could still have a long time to learn.

280. But under the given circumstances, with her wrong and contentious doing, thinking, and acting, we see no reason not to surrender her to her own, self-destructive destiny, uninfluenced by us, whereby she manoeuvres herself into her own ruin and remoteness.

281. As a result of the renewed discontinuances of impulses, everything with her will have so worsened in a month that she will flow into a state of counter-defenseless helplessness, which she can no longer work herself out of, and she will long for relief.

282. This, if she does not deliberate herself to the better and if she does not return to the truth and to the fulfilment of her duties in reference to the mission and responsibility, which if she does, we are prepared to let all impulses act upon her again, whereby everything would turn to the good for her again, and she would learn far beyond her own life culmination point determination.

...

Quetzal:

285. These concerns should not disturb you any further because Eva will strive around this matter, in order to give you some data about your past lives.

286. She has long been occupied with this, and I will also send her the appropriate impulses.

Teleprojection

{Note: This is a technology not yet known on Earth. Perhaps the closest technology currently available might be Holography.}

see also Real Visions

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

Billy:

... So I want to ask the first question. Amata *{Stetter}* writes it this way: "Are these large ships, which I see again and again, with a large superstructure and many cabins, simply spaceships or even large-capacity ships? How many people are on a ship like this?"

Quetzal:

5. This description of the objects is neither one nor the other, but quite simply very large emigration ships with an average diameter of 120 kilometres, with a capacity for human life-forms of around one million.
6. These gigantic ships serve exclusively for emigration purposes, especially when a world is very endangered and destruction is to be considered.
7. These are the same giant migratory ships that were used by our ancestors at the earliest times, when they came from the Lyra-Vega region to Earth and later also settled on our Plejaren constellation.
8. Their external shape and size have been maintained since then, but they have been subject to constant innovations of a technological form, so they are equipped today according to the state of the art.
9. **When Amata received our teleimpulses as teleprojections**, she saw everything in an extremely reduced form, because she would not have been able to grasp and overview the gigantic size and the reality of it.

Billy:

Aha, then she practically saw something like models?

Quetzal:

10. No, that is not quite so, because she sees the projections as quite large.

...

Billy:

She goes on to write: "What do these creatures mean who, on Thursday night, climbed out of a wonderful blush in the sky, each time after a bolt of lightning that was not followed by thunder, got out of a vehicle and descended on UFOs stationed in the vicinity of our house, on or over trees, etc.? They were all dressed in white robes and they were all looking at me. One climbed down a staircase in a long white garment with wonderful glittering silver stars on the robe. He went under my window and then went to a UFO stationed under a tree. From there he looked up to me, while more and more other beings in white clothes and in whole groups came here.

Quetzal:

12. **This phenomenon is a teleprojection on our part, for the purpose of triggering memory.**
13. The beings wrapped in white clothes embody our ancestors from a period of approximately 70,000 years ago, who came to Earth at that time, but who did not live in fixed houses, but in their free-floating beamships, which they had stationed mainly over forests.
14. Hence the UFOs seen by Amata and floating above trees, as she says.
15. Between the ships there were radiation belts of visible nature, which served as connections between the formations and lit up at intervals.
16. These are the flashes Amata saw.
17. The man dressed in the wonderful robe with the adorning stars was the JHWH of this emigration group, whose most distant descendants still live somewhere on the Earth as their

own smallest group of former extraterrestrials, but whom we have not yet been able to find by any means imaginable.

18. In the meantime we could only find out with certainty that Amata, from her old personalities, must today be a very distant descendant of the brother of the former JHWH, which means that this group of extraterrestrials, who as mentioned were a part of our ancestors, must have mixed with terrestrial people here on Earth and forgot their actual origin.

19. And to find out how these connections extend now and how, and where today's descendants of these ancestors live is one of our tasks, and that is why we also are making an effort for Amata.

Billy:

This is really fantastic; then here's another question from Amata: On Friday evening a vehicle came out behind the moon, hanging on two clouds, and floated down onto the roof opposite our house, which was suddenly covered as if by a white blanket of snow. An old man with white glasses looked out of the window. The vehicle remained only briefly on the roof, rose again and floated past my window, while the old man looked at me insistently. Then it ascended again to the sky and disappeared behind the moon.

Quetzal:

20. This teleprojection is the representation of the brother of the old JHWH to solve further memory factors in Amata.

21. The beamship or vehicle, as Amata says, floating between two clouds, means the representative position of the old man as JHWH.

Billy:

Good, then the next Amata question: Other white figures sat again on the opposite balconies. A man in a white robe was lifted out of a UFO by two men in grey working clothes and lifted onto a stage where he sat down and looked up to me. Down in the courtyard of the neighbouring house stood a bunch of people in grey working clothes right next to this stage. One of these men detached himself from the group, lit a star and hung it over the garden railing. More and more people came in large beam or space ships and settled on the surrounding roofs. Then came again beings in white garments and in vehicles which looked like thick tree trunks and had large cabins. With these vehicles they drove directly into an already present big ship. Could these white creatures be sons of heaven?

Quetzal:

22. Our ancestors and us in former times were called sons of heaven by the Earth-humans.

23. This teleprojection is a reference to the past, the present and the future.

24. However, I cannot officially give the interpretation, because these are exactly those things that I am only allowed to explain to you and your closest group, as I indicated earlier.

...

Billy:

... It seems that Amata is very much involved with teleprojections. Is there not a danger that she will be overwhelmed?

...

Quetzal:

40. But now I want to give you the explanations:

41. The white figures Amata had seen on the opposite balconies are teleprojections of the old venerable ones of long gone times.

42. These are the beings who begat and ruled the white earthly human races.

43. But there are also their descendants among them who in peaceful form pushed forward and determined, up to a certain value, the later earthly development of humankind.

44. So they are the true ancestors of the white earthly human race, while the people in grey working clothes (the folk, as Amata calls them) represent earthly mankind in all its colours and races of today, standing next to a large platform.

45. This platform symbolises the foundation of truth, knowledge and wisdom.

46. Onto which two grey clad Earth-humans lift a man dressed in a white gown, whom they have previously lifted out of a beamship.

47. After they have lifted the white-dressed man onto the stage, one of the two men takes a star and lets it shine in bright light, in order then to hang it brightly on a fence.

48. These pictures symbolise the present.

49. This is the call of time and evolution in the sense of knowledge and dissemination of truth in the Aquarian era.

50. The venerables, dressed in white mentioned above, are and were the origin of all human life existing on the Earth today in their known form.

51. Everything was determined and directed and partly pre-programmed by them, but this never elevates them to hierarchical forces or powers, because such values do not exist.

52. However, due to the wilfulness of the Earth-humans, who are many races, many things failed and went in very ausgearteteten [got very badly out of control of the good human nature] and negative tracks

53. Thus it was determined by the decision of the old venerable ones in foreseeing of the coming events that at the time of the Aquarian era a new prophet should appear, who already would have been so in former times as other personalities had who walked the Earth and patiently fulfilled his very heavy duty, true to his mission.

54. So it had been foretold by the venerable ones that at a certain time the same prophet would come again incarnated in a new personality, begotten by predestination and born by earthly parents, as was the case in former times, but begotten at that time by the seed of a son of the heavens.

55. The incarnation of the prophet in the Aquarian age is represented by the image, of two beings dressed in grey, a man and a woman, two Earth-humans, lifting a man dressed in white out of a beam ship and putting him on a platform, from where he will spread the knowledge of truth, wisdom and love.

56. The great multitude, as Amata says, represents the mass of earthly humanity that hears and receives his teaching, while his light of wisdom shines and radiates, symbolised by the shining star suspended from the fence.

57. This action takes place through another grey clad being, an Earth woman.

58. This is Amata herself, for she makes the star shine and hangs it on the fence, which represents the barrier between knowledge and ignorance and between truth and untruth.

59. The hanging or placing of the star on the fence symbolises the state of the Prophet who has overcome the 'barrier of ignorance' so he is able to fulfil his mission.

60. But the doing of enlightening and putting the star on the fence also shows the state of Amata, her important role which she has to exercise in connection with the mission fulfilment of the prophet, because through her connection to our ancestors, which we have meanwhile established, she was destined to help the prophet in the form of her teleprojective connections and contacts to us, to be able to testify through her teleprojective connections and contacts to us that we exist and maintain actual contacts with the prophet himself.

61. This, however, is only of importance in the narrowest of circles through which the basic values in every relationship are developed and disseminated.

62. This should remain a secret of the inner circle until 1980 at the earliest, because it would not be of value and not of good to reveal this secret too early.

63. This is fundamentally the interpretive value of this important teleprojection.

64. In Amata's important interest it should also be mentioned that **certain projections of these things are unavoidable for us, because only through them can we track down these very old facts anchored in the memory banks and memories penetrating very deeply into her subconscious, which can provide us with valuable information about the connections that are extremely important to us.**

65. But Amata should be careful not to deal with the projections more than necessary.
66. On the other hand, we have also noticed that Amata is burdened with misleading teleprojections from an unknown side, which obviously serve a lower purpose.
67. We have known this for some time, but have not yet been able to produce an analysis.
68. So let her exercise caution.
69. We will continue our efforts to find out where these strange teleprojections come from and what their real reasons are.
70. However, this task is made very difficult for us because the **teleprojection impulses** are so distorted that we cannot locate their origin.
71. But now I want to interpret the last part of our teleprojection, if you are also informed about it, because also this is important for you to know, about which you should also keep the deepest silence until the year 1980.
72. Consider that the religious powers of the Earth are always anxious to maintain and preserve their power thus they would act maliciously and treacherously against you if the interpretations given to you here were made known to them.
73. They would not shy away from terror, murder and other evil acts of violence and would pursue you everywhere and try to destroy you.
74. The further appearing figures with white clothes are the Earth-humans of the future, who through the teachings of the prophet will knowingly become wise and defeat ignorance in any form, whereby they will build large but still primitive spaceships, with which they will fly to other stars and planets foreign to the [Sol] system for the first time after a very long time and establish contact with other races of humans in the universe.
75. This is represented by the flying tree trunks with the large cabins that fly into an already present large ship.
76. This is the interpretation of **this teleprojection, which we sent out by teleimpulses for certain reasons** and which was apparently actually received by Amata.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Billy:

... How many people in Europe are actually in tele-projective contact with you Plejaren at the moment in a conscious form?

Semjase:

135. Two.

Billy:

Are these men or women?

Semjase:

136. They are two female beings, one of whom is Amata.

Billy:

Aha, and how many other contacts in conscious tele-projective form do the Plejaren maintain around the world?

Semjase:

137. In really conscious form, so that the Earth-humans know this, only the two are total, Amata and the other woman.

[return to Index](#)

Nikola Tesla murder

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nikola_Tesla#Death

see also Nikola Tesla [contactee]

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_779

Billy:

... But what do you think about these recordings here another time, which you have already seen and said that they are probably real. They also remind me very much of what N.T. told me on a return trip with Sfath before he was murdered in the hotel in 1943, but which was then made out to be suicide. One moment, please ... So here again ... What do you think about it today? Michael beamed the film material onto my computer ...

{Note: Michael Horn refers to these comments and indicates that the film(s) in question are this YouTube video, and this one.}

...

Ptaah:

Now, if the recordings I see here again are genuine, and they seem to be, they clearly show what you have known since the time you saw with my father Sfath, that the invention of N.T. had fallen into the hands of the NAZIs and was further developed by them. That means – which you knew – that N.T.'s plans of the invention were found and further developed by the Allies at the end of the war, just as the plans were passed on through espionage and their data further developed, from which they came to fruition. If the Nazi researchers who were working on it at the time had been able to complete the invention entirely, and before Hitler, together with his wife who had married him shortly before, was shot by his servants in his bunker in Berlin, then he would have become the ruler of the world with this weapon.

Billy:

So that means that what was filmed here is real.

Ptaah:

Yes, that's how I see and appreciate it. But you should know that the plans were secretly copied and passed on as a result of espionage, so that today two states have this weapon, although not even the highest leadership of these states knows anything about it, but only the military and possibly the secret services. But if this is really the case – and it seems to be reality – then only certain few people are privy to it, including those who know how to operate this weapon, are unbound by friendship or marriage, and are monitored in such a way that they are killed immediately if they make the slightest noise to other human beings. We have seen this method in secrecy projects and therefore know about it. Everything was handled in this way even before the last war, as well as that not even the leaders of the state found out about it, but everything was concealed from them. This happened because the who have their people even in the state leaders direct everything secretly.

return to Index

Thule Society

see also Ashtar Sheran

see also Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thule_Society

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Billy:

... We have some writings from a group in Berlin who are dealing with this Asthar *{Sheran}*. ...

...

Semjase:

72. I already said that we know the name very well.

73. But we also know of the writings you mentioned and more of various other things.

74. Despite all our efforts, which we have been doing for years, we were not able to connect with these life forms.

75. We could neither find them in the places mentioned nor ever locate them.

76. We searched countless systems of normal time and countless dimensions for them, but nowhere was there a clue from them.

77. Everything is very mysterious, and interestingly enough the traces from all systems of this and other times and from all dimensions lead back again and again to the Earth, especially to Germany.

78. There the traces bundle together and concentrate in a very specific place and on a very specific entity.

79. This is a centre of a very powerful secret organisation, which you certainly do not know and which calls itself the Thule- or Arus-Society.

80. In years of work we have not been able to clarify why all this is so, why we continue to research in this relationship.

81. However, it is absolutely clear that all impulses undoubtedly emanate from this centre.

82. The initiators of these impulses possess great knowledge and many powers.

83. They are also in possession of few primary telepathic powers and many kinds of knowledge about extraterrestrial technologies, events and about extraterrestrial intelligences, etc.

84. We have established with absolute certainty that they transmit this knowledge through primary telepathy via impulsives and thus influence many Earth-humans who are sensitive to it.

85. But we have also established with absolute certainty that in the originators of these impulses a goal prevails with the aim: Preservation and elevation of the white race on this Earth from the descendants of the Arus race.

86. Up to the present time we have not yet been able to clarify what the meaning of the whole should be and which actual powers are hidden in the originator.

87. Everything is very well shielded through powers that are very difficult to penetrate.

88. At any rate, one thing is certain:

89. The primary telepathically radiated impulses are captured by various groups of humans and recorded in writing.

90. These are sometimes very good transmissions and explanations that come astonishingly close to the truth or even state it in fact.

91. But the reason for this was so far inscrutable and unclear.

92. However, we have certain values about it, which I am not allowed to name officially, because they do not yet give an overall picture.

93. However, it is clear that everything is concentrated around the Thule-Arus-Bund, but where it is actually controlled from is still unclear.

94. Traces of this lead into a foreign galaxy, and it seems that behind the 'Asthar Sheran'-group there is even more than what we currently know and that it is also quite evil.

95. Surprisingly, the writings mentioned contain an enormous amount of knowledge about valuable and good things and about facts that are quite unknown on the Earth.

96. Mixed in with these truths, however, are also very strange, unreal and untrue as well as quite negative and evil lies and things that seem like an evil foreign body in the block of good.

97. Thus, for example, gross falsehoods are interspersed, such as the naming of false contact persons who appear or have appeared on the scene in a fraudulent form.

98. These are also immediately noticeable as evil foreign bodies and do not make any sense in their naming.

99. It could not be clarified so far by us, why these falsehoods are interspersed and asserted as truth and what is the actual and quite obviously very malicious purpose of the whole.

100. On the whole, it is certain that the primary telepathic transmissions are very valuable and sometimes even truthful in relation to things that appear unusual to the earthly man, but to which the evil falsehoods manoeuvred in do not rhyme in any way.

101. The whole thing simply makes no sense, for the logic of the very many truths is interestingly overplayed again by an unusually great illogicalness and falsehood.

102. It is undoubtedly that the primary telepathic impulses of truth seekers were and are partly truthfully recorded in written form, because the persons doing this are or were very truthful.

103. But it is incomprehensible that the real truth is in short again destroyed and made questionable by untruth as well as by lies and falsehood.

Billy:

Is it possible that perhaps some alien people have their hands in the game? You spoke of the Thule Arus Society and of another galaxy or of the Arus allies. Arus was an alien after all.

Semjase:

104. I am not allowed to give any official information about that yet.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_036

Semjase:

29. Via the then leaders of the Thule Society and their clairvoyant Hanussen I {see [Erik Jan Hanussen](#)}, the Giza intelligences managed to take possession of the being of Adolf Hitler and to abuse him for their dark and malicious purposes, without him resisting it, because a delusional greed for power had flared up in him himself.

...

33. Adolf Hitler had succumbed to a delusion of power and was also maliciously abused by the Giza intelligences, with the old Thule Society playing a not inconsiderable part in this, which, however, cannot be transferred to the society of the same name of the new form.

...

35. A few days ago, through painstaking research and surveillance, we were able to gain a clear understanding of the fact that Ashtar Sheran actually exists and that the only reason we could not recognise him was because he fraudulently wrapped himself in this name.

36. A part of his real name is ARUSEAK along with another sequence of names, and he is a cousin of the supreme Giza intelligence.

37. On their behalf he controlled the old German Thule society, in which he introduced two strong telepathic factors, but which also influenced many Thule society members and various outside groups on a telenotic basis, including those who received the pseudo-messages of Ashtar Sheran.

38. Sheran's machinations in this regard continue today and will continue in the future, but no longer in connection with the reorganised Thule Society.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

217. ... those who were murdered and slaughtered in the Third Reich between 1939 and 1945 by the indirect orders of the Thule Society via Adolf Hitler and his generals and other leading powers, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_260

Ptaah:

110. The reason for his {*Adolf Hitler's*} wrongly chosen path developed quite early on, when he secretly came in contact with the Thule Society of that time, in consequence of which he also came in contact with Hermann Steinschneider, who also belonged to the Thule Society and supported its unfair goals and who called himself the clairvoyant, Eric Jan Hanussen.

111. Steinschneider, i.e. Hanussen, moved in all circles of major Nazi figures, among whom he had many clients, so even also Adolf Hitler, who became enslaved to him, and indeed, even before he seized the leadership for himself.

112. Steinschneider/Hanussen emerged as a middle man between the Thule Society and Hitler, and, so to speak, directed Adolf Hitler according to the Thule Society's leaders' will.

113. The efforts of the leaders at that time of the Thule Society went out for the acquisition of world domination; consequently, already very early on, they allowed Steinschneider to influence

and shape Hitler in this direction, by what means this then began, in accordance with their will, with terror and murder, to trigger World War II in the end.

114. At the same time, Steinschneider became ever more powerful in the course of time, with respect to his domination over Adolf Hitler, which didn't appeal to various people who were against Hitler and his machinations.

115. The consequence of this was that they allowed Steinschneider, alias Hanussen, to be murdered in 1933, but this didn't change anything in Hitler's attitude and course; therefore, he became more and more of a monster, as you would say.

116. It's interesting to know that Adolf Hitler was born on 4/20/1889 in Braunau, Upper Austria, and Hermann Steinschneider, alias Eric Jan Hanussen, was born in Vienna, also in the year 1889.

117. Thus, both were Austrians. –

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_437

Billy:

... The term New Age is however much older than the current trends and leads back into the 19th century, and indeed to occult and esoteric world-views, which, as said, were also influenced by Helena Blavatsky. Influenced by that were indeed also the national-socialistic [NAZI] Rudolf Hess and Sebottendorf, who, together in 1918, respectively, 1919, in Munich, founded the secret Thule Society, a lodge-type association which was constructed on the principles of Lamaist teaching. This alliance functioned as an umbrella organization for Old German, fatherland-orientated and ethnicity-orientated societies of Munich. The alliance pushed predominantly anti-Semitic propaganda, whereby the crowning joke of the matter is that from out of these assimilated ideologies, which were popular at the time, the founding of the United Nations came forth in the year 1945. The entire thing came forth out of the 1912-founded German Thule sect which was connected with the 1910-founded Hammer Alliance and with the radical Peoples' Old-German Association. Their symbols were the swastika, respectively, the hooked cross and the Germanic runes. The association had its own newspaper, the "Municher Observer". The Thule Society was comprised of 1,500 members who had connections with broad sectors of Bavarian society. Along with Rudolf Hess and Sebottendorf, many other National Socialists also belonged to the Thule Society, who also contributed to the development of subversive plans and promoted counter-revolutionary groups, as for example, the German Workers' Party and the NSDAP [NAZI Party, byname of National Socialist German Workers' Party, German Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei (NSDAP)] which had come out of it. Then, in 1919, the Thule Society organized a militant fighting union which decisively took part in the Free Corps to strike down the Bavarian Council Republic. That, my friend, correlates to that which I still know in regard to the history, whereby, however, I have still read up somewhat to freshen my memory.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_520

Ptaah:

20. Hitler, who himself was partly of Jewish descent, took the false 'Protocols' and used them to fulfil his lust for power, for his criminal work and to trigger the Second World War.

21. With the help of the falsified 'Protocols of the Wise Men of Zion' he incited himself and the German population against the Jews, finding particularly diligent supporters for his anti-Jewish propaganda among those who glorified him and with whom he was able to build up the Nazi system.

22. And it is a fact that Adolf Hitler's plans for world conquest, which were criminal to humanity, were only discovered through the wrong 'protocols', with the old Thule Society supporting him in his mania for war and world domination.

23. Only through this it was also possible, against false 'chroniclers' and false 'factual experts' in the matter of Adolf Hitler etc., that this fanatical and insane criminal of humanity could lead the world into the Second World War and the Holocaust.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_794

Billy:

The land of the Norsemen was barren at that time and food for the peoples became increasingly scarce, which is why various Viking leaders emigrated as a result of the food shortage and sought a new home, which was to be found far across the North Sea in the land of that time, which is called America today, but which the Vikings called 'Thule', which they also used for Greenland, among other things, and which actually meant 'new land' as well as 'new home' at that time.

[return to Index](#)

Time

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Time>

see also [Time Travel...](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_143

Semjase:

...

10. The Universe is divided into seven units, i.e. rings or belts that, entirely together, form the whole Universe, and all of these rings are rotating against each other and have different diameters and an ovoid shape.

11. These seven rings, which we call belts, are the following:

12. 1) Central Core,
- 2) Ur-Core Belt,
- 3) Ur-Space Belt,
- 4) Solid-state Matter Universe Belt,
- 5) Transformation Belt,
- 6) Creation Belt, and
- 7) Displacement Belt,

And we also call the Creation Belt the Creation Matter Belt or the Expansion Belt, and the Displacement Belt, the last and extreme, embodies, according to your sense, a bumper belt.

13. Now, the Solid-state Universe is that part of the Universe in which the new births exist, so the nascent stars, etc. with all their life-forms.

14. This real Solid-state Universe is calculated from the end of the Creation Ur-Core's outer wall up to the beginning of the outer wall of the Transformation Belt, which exhibits a half diameter of 7,869 octillion light-years and is, thus, the next largest belt after the Creation Belt.

15. In addition, the outer wall of the Transformation Belt is where this belt collides with the inner wall of the real Creation Belt, also known as the Expansion Belt or Creation Matter Belt.

16. So this is that space which embodies the Solid-state Universe and is so called because in these three areas, the coarse-material becomes existent and is existent, and the course-material becomes existent in the Transformation Belt only by a transformation from remains of the penetrating Creation Belt, which are converted into course-material from immaterial energy.

17. This is the real Solid-state Universe, which consists of the Transformation Belt, the Universe Belt, and the Ur-Space Belt.

18. In addition, the Transformation Belt exhibits such a gigantic mass and is the next largest belt to the Creation Belt because it is responsible for ensuring that in the space created by the Expansion Belt, the transformation of fine-material energies into course-material takes place, and at the same time, **time itself appears and becomes existent.**

19. Already in this Transformation Belt, time begins to run into the past, from which aging originates.

20. This means that in this Transformation Belt, chronons begin to exist, then are aging and becoming tachyons and are representing the past. By the way, tachyons may be proven by the terrestrial scientists in a short time.

21. At the same time, the speed also decreases from the Transformation Belt in an irregular manner but in a certain half-life.

22. The irregular decrease in speed, which amounts to 147 times the speed of light in its starting point and expansion point, comes about through mutually self-influencing and different time streams that have already changed in their speed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_826

Billy:

... I was talking to Michael about time, how that is an earthly invention after all.

You Plejaren do not know the concept of time, which is why Michael wonders how you handle everything in order to cope with everything you have to do.

Unfortunately, however, it is very difficult for the earthling, who is time-dependent, to understand the whole of duration and how to cope with it without the concept of time, which is why I do not want to go into it here in order to explain what is not understood after all.

...

... time is relative and divided by human beings into exactly 60 seconds, 60 minutes, 1 hour and 24 hours for a day.

Furthermore, 365 days are 1 year, while 7 days are 1 week, 1 month is 4.34524 weeks and 52.1429 weeks are 1 year.

These are human calculations, but time is nevertheless, in my opinion, deeply relative.

...

... In earlier times, burning candles were used to measure certain durations, not time, but durations.

These candles were precisely weighed and provided with markings carved on the side, which served to measure a certain duration that the candle needed to burn.

So there was no time, only a certain duration that was needed during which, for example, something had to be done.

If you like, you can say that this kind of permanent meter was a 'timekeeper'.

At that time, human beings had not yet invented 'time'.

The permanent knives served as 'timekeepers', just like nails, among other things, which were inserted into wax candles and fell down when they reached the point that was calculated for a certain duration and made a noise when they fell down.

So that shaped the duration in early history, which was then followed by the time, and that was at the end of the Middle Ages, about 600 years ago, when the idea of a mechanical alarm clock came about.

As far as I know from Sfath, this actual alarm clock was invented in Italy, by a Benedictine monk in a monastery not far from Milan.

The monk, he was called Fratello Arminius, I remember, was very concerned about keeping to prayer times, which is why he invented the alarm clock, which then actually led to the origin of the development of the clock.

Well, what I learnt was that time is finite and does not expand infinitely and is not of only one dimension as 'scientists' claim.

Thus, the past, present and future are not uniquely fixed, but are changeable in themselves through a wide variety of dimensions, which means that there are an infinite number of dimensions to the past and future, while the present has only the dimension of the moment.

What I learned and could see on all the various time journeys with Sfath, the ancient Egyptians already had all kinds of methods to divide the day; among other things, I could see that the day was divided according to the position of the sun, for which even large obelisks were used on which the movement of the sun was tracked, which I also saw, for example, with Sfath in the city of Tunis or Tanis, or whatever it was called.

Also, when I was able to see the huge lighthouse in Alexandria back in the past – Sfath said at the time that this tower was about 111 metres high – there was a stone structure next to it that also had a solar altimeter on it.

During my travels with Sfath, I got to know that observations of the celestial bodies were already being made at that time, after which calculations were made that were probably based on distances, but which I did not understand, as I was also not interested in, because, as Sfath told me, they were wrong anyway.

It was also the case at that time that a scorpion was very important in an Egyptian kingdom, why I do not know, it was about 3,000 years ago or so, if I remember correctly, because human beings spoke of it, as well as the position of the sun, as I could understand with Sfath's language device.

Water clocks, I also know, were among the first 'timekeepers', the division of the day into twelve parts coming from that, which probably comes from the sundials of the ancient Egyptians, where the division of the day was done with the help of sunlight.

I know that Egyptian astronomers also discovered over 30 stars, which then divided the sky into equal parts.

Then somewhere, I do not remember where, but I remember that it was 5,000 or 6,000 years ago, I saw a kind of sundial made of clay or something, into which a wooden stick was stuck, which cast a shadow on the plate in which it was stuck.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_833

Billy:

... we created the concept of time ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_837

Neefos:

... It has also been explained to me that in this world you have other terms for duration, namely that you divide it into terms of time and years and so on. ...

[return to Index](#)

Time Travel / Interdimensional Travel / Intergalactic Travel / Interuniversal Travel

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Time_travel

<https://iep.utm.edu/timetrav/>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Interdimensional_hypothesis

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intergalactic_travel

see also [Cosmology](#)

see also [Time](#)

related terms: [antimatter](#), [chronons](#), [dimension barrier](#), [dimension gate](#), [dimensions](#), [hyperspace](#), [interdimensional](#), [intergalactic](#), [normal time](#), [null time](#), [parallel universes](#), [space-time](#), [tachyons](#), [time dimensions](#), [time layers](#), [time levels](#), [time planes](#), [time shifted](#), [time streams](#)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antimatter>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chronon>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hyperspace>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spacetime>

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tachyon>

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Multiple_time_dimensions

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Sfath%27s_Explanation

Sfath {1945}:

145. You shall already now know that the successor to my person, will, as at 1953, be a young woman from the DAL universe, where you will certainly be taken someday.

146. The name of your contact person will be Asket.

147. She belongs to one of the branches of our peoples, others of which still reside in the Lyra and Vega systems, however, shifted a split-second from this space-time plane, just as is our space-time configuration in which our Plejaren systems exist.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

3. And to fulfill our mission, we have to neutralize the spacetime connection barrier between our and your universes, so that we can achieve a harmonious passage through without damage to ships and universes.

4. Because our home world lies in the DAL universe, in the AKON system, in a system foreign to you Earth-humans, of a universe just as foreign to you, of which several surround the universe known to you, on the seventh outer belt.

5. Many of these universes lie in other time planes, and in, for you, expanses of utter foreignness.

6. Our universe is a parallel sister universe to yours, respectively a twin universe, and, calculated according to your concepts, it lies in a similar plane.

7. The difference between your time and ours is only very slight.

8. The reason for our coming into this, your DERN universe, lies in earlier times, that are calculated in several centuries, and, indeed, in the urge to explore, and in a fulfilment of an obligation of our race, who, from the earliest times, came from your DERN universe.

...

15. Certainly, today, the actual direct decedents of the terrestrial forefathers *{the Plejaren}* no longer populate the territory and spaces and systems around the Ring Nebula and the Vega and Lyra heavenly bodies in a spacetime shifted configuration, rather they live today on space and time shifted world bodies far on the other side of the system that you name the Seven Heavenly Bodies "Seven Sisters", respectively, the Pleiades, approximately four hundred light-years distant.

...

251. Our technology allows us very many things, thus even journeys into the future and into the past.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_3

Asket:

3. I have already explained to you the possibility of time-travel into the past or future.

4. In accordance with our technology, we are in a position to undertake such trips and to now also employ them for the benefit of your coming mission.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_4

Asket:

29. To begin with, we will now jump back into the Thirteenth Century.

...

31. During the next few months we want to undertake several trips into the past and into the future in order to experience first-hand, or to observe, certain events then and there.

...

41. First we will fly out to a great height, in order to, from there, effect a transmission into the past.

{Billy:}

(And already the ship took off and shot ragingly fast into the sky, out of the Earth's atmosphere, ever higher up, up into open space, where suddenly a multitude of stars sparkled. ...)

Asket:

42. We will be that far along in a moment. The transmission takes only a split second.

{Billy:}

(Asket busied herself with her apparatuses and quite suddenly I seemed, for a split second, to no longer physically exist. I suddenly seemed to have been simply "extinguished" corporally. ...)

...

Jitschi:

76. But now I still want to put a question to you,

77. Asket: Jechieli has giving me some things which I would like to take back into our time, because they would, with certainty, have a very high antique value there.

78. Can I take the things back with me?

Asket:

66. If you want to, naturally.

67. But the value of the things would not be great for your time, and indeed, because the gifts from Jechieli are clearly from his epoch, from the Thirteenth Century, yet, in your time, will not be older.

68. We require only a tiny split second to go from this epoch back to your time, during which everything in my ship and these things will also only age by just this time.

69. If Jechieli's gifts are to become antiques, then you must bury them somewhere or deposit them in some other way, and arrange for them to endure in the normal time-span of centuries so they then really age.

70. With our ship, if I may so speak, we bridge space and time by way of a transmission through parabolic space, whereby space and time become finite and shrink to a denominator of a split second.

71. That means that we can, in this way, bridge time-spans of billions of years in a tiny split second without becoming older than that specific split second.

Jitschi:

79. The mathematics are too high for me.

Asket:

72. It is an equation.

...

74. But let us go now, because we still want to change to another time today.

{Billy:}

(We did as she ordered. Some half hour later the ship again sped with us into the sky, then, for a short split second, I again felt that I simply no longer was.)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_5

{Billy:}

The required procedure, leading up to the time-travel transmission, took about 10 minutes, whereby, however, the actual jump, required to go from one epoch to another, only lasted a split second.

All that which appertained to the technology and the procedure was not explained by Asket.

With the launching of the transmission a quite weird thing happened in the form that the entire surroundings of the ship slowly shimmered and then quite suddenly simply no longer existed.

I also observed the same process in regard to myself, and in the moment of the "jump" it was, to me, actually as if I suddenly no longer corporally existed.

Somehow I felt transferred into something which I sensed as being eternity itself and in which an indescribable silence and endless, calming peace and enormous love ruled. The actual procedure, from a technical viewpoint, remained a puzzle to me, and certainly I will also never be able to solve this because I am unfortunately completely ignorant in regard to technology.

...

Asket:

24. When the gigantic comet actually came - which penetrated this universe and the solar system from another space-time configuration, and is still today named The Destroyer by many life-forms - the humans made their way to the pyramids and underground villages and shut themselves into them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_6
{Billy:}

Then we still made several special small preparations before Asket took us into outer space again with her ship and then carried out the transmission into the past.

Our landing place in the past, in the year 32, was the same place where we had taken off only minutes before; minutes which, however, now suddenly lay about 2,000 years in the past.

I am still able to remember very well that the entire landscape of the past was only very slightly different from the way it was in the normal present time of the year 1953.

Several ranges of hills and mountains were somewhat different, as were the immediate surroundings of the landing place.

That which had been subject to fundamental alterations were villages and the little town of Jerusalem, as I was also able to determine in the later time, in the 1960's.

But all in all, everything had otherwise remained about the same, at least as far as the landscape was concerned.

...

Eduard:

You mean, according to the understanding of my time, that it is the eternal truth, and indeed in **all dimensions of the material and the spiritual**?

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_001

Semjase:

I am called Semjase and I come from the Pleiades.

...

Billy:

Nice trip, if I may say so. How do you accomplish that? Maybe through the **hyperspace**?

Semjase:

You often know more than we would like you to know.

...

22. It is true that the Earth-human has taken the first very small step towards outer space flight, but that means nothing more than the first rather primitive attempts.

23. Even though he/she has reached the moon with rockets, he/she still hasn't reached the outer space yet.

24. He/she would also never reach it in the present form; what is needed for this is a propulsion system capable of penetrating hyperspace and causing the unending distances to collapse.

25. Space and time are not overcome by space and time, but by the spaceless and the timeless, which means that space and time collapse in themselves and become equally directed to null time.

26. As a result, a few fractions of a second can suffice to rush through millions of light-years, practically without a loss of time, because null time paralyzes space and time.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_004

Billy:

My next question relates to the fact that you explained to me at my / our first meeting, that the Earth-humans would not be able to travel to the deep and real outer space unless they would invent another method of propulsion. I can only imagine here that with this drive, you mean that it must be, for example, a beam propulsion system, a hyperdrive, so to speak. In my opinion, this would have to be a drive that somehow alters the material matter, presumably when the speed of light is exceeded and the beamship is thereby hurtled into a [hyperspace](#), in which space and time paralyse themselves, as you have already explained. I suppose that space and time collapse in such a way that they are completely cancelled out

Semjase:

...

32. You are absolutely right with your assumptions.

33. To traverse the real outer space, a drive is needed that exceeds the speed of light many times over.

34. But this drive can only come into operation when the speed of light is reached.

35. It follows from this that another drive regulates the normal speed up to that of light.

36. This means thus that a beamship must have two drives; first, the normal drive, which allows acceleration up to and below the speed of light, and second, the hyperdrive, as you call it.

37. So the drive that generates million and thousand million of times the speed of light; thus, the hyperspeed, by which hyperspace is broken into.

38. A space in which every mass expands in relation to the increase in speed.

39. As a result, time and space collapse and become the null time and the null space.

40. This means:

41. Space and time simply cease to exist.

42. And this is exactly what allows the fact that distances of countless light-years can be rushed through in fractions of a second, without a time shift occurring.

Billy:

So, this means that just as much time passes for a beamship and its occupants as it does on the home planet or on another planet or star?

Semjase:

43. Of course.

44. So for example, when we leave our Pleiades and need around 7 hours to reach Earth, then only 7 hours pass on our home planet and on Earth, as well.

45. We need this long of a time because we first have to fly beyond the planetary ranges with the normal propulsion and can only go to hyperspeed once very far out in space.

46. We then also come back from hyperspace far outside of your solar system and fly here with the normal drive.

47. We are never allowed to break into hyperspace while too close to a planet.

Billy:

I understand. The breaking into hyperspace would presumably also tear one or more planets into the superspace and spew them back out as deadly projectiles when the beamship bursts out of it. Perhaps even various huge comets have become raging and dangerous objects speeding through outer space in this way; due to the fault of irresponsible starfarers.

Semjase:

48. You are partially right:

49. The hyperspace really must be broken into only very far out in space because, otherwise, planets would be dragged into it.

50. Also, regarding the exit from hyperspace, you were thinking absolutely right.

51. It is also a fact that some comets originated in this manner, but only some, because most of them have been led onto their dangerous paths by other and natural events.

52. So you are only partially right about this, if you assume that all comets were created in this manner, as you might have suspected.

53. But the fact is that such incidents are due to irresponsibility, as this does exist throughout the entire cosmic space, not just on the Earth.

54. An irresponsibility also exists when highly developed intelligences make their first hyperspace trials and carry them out too close to planets.

55. The recommendation for safety has indeed to be calculated, and it states that the hyperspeed may only be initiated 153 million kilometres away from the nearest planet.

Billy:

That is very interesting, but I did not suppose that all comets originated in the manner mentioned. But how does such a hyperdrive actually work, and what about the normal drive?

Semjase:

56. Unfortunately, I am not allowed to tell you any details about that.

57. If the Earth scientists had more specific details, then they would solve their propulsion problems in a very short time.

58. But this is neither in our nor in the cosmic interest, because the Earth-human is still not free and not mature enough to fly around in the outer space.

59. However, at the given time, which is not too far away any more, s/he will find the solution of her/his problem all by herself/himself.

60. I may only tell you so much that very many of your scientists are nevertheless already on the right track and are theoretically working and researching on the necessary drives.

61. I may also tell you that these also concern drives that are already known in their basic features within your initiated scientific circles as light-emission drives and as **tachyon** drives.

62. The light-emission drive serves as normal drive and has the function of moving the beamship to planets or within their vicinity, up to 153 million kilometres of distance, so up to the safety limit.

63. Beyond that, the tachyon drive, among other things, is put into operation, if greater distances are to be bridged.

64. This is one of the hyperdrives, capable of controlling hyperspace as well as space and time.

65. We call these two drives by other names, but the sense remains the same.

66. We have a different language than the Earth-humans, and so I have to explain it to you in the terms that you understand.

Billy:

That makes sense to me, but I don't understand how such a drive functions. I know the basic concepts of an emission and I know what tachyons mean, but I cannot imagine or guess the actual processes with a drive resulting from them. Can you tell me more details about that?

Semjase:

67. No, I am not allowed to do that, because by doing so I would reveal the secret of the whole drive and also the generation and utilisation of the tachyons, however also the secret of the emitting drive.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_005

Semjase:

67. Deep in the unknown space, in a space-time shifted solar system of the Milky Way, a solitary star floated far away from the normal orbits of the satellites orbiting the Sun.

...

115. As if hurled by a giant's fist, one half of the dwarf planet shot away and through a dimensional gate created by the hands of highly developed human beings into the unending expanses of the Milky Way's space towards a very distant target.

...

129. The Destroyer itself drifted by a few units from its old course and shot past the sun in dangerous proximity, back into the expanses of the space, in order to take the same path as long times before the small planet did, consequently it also passed the dimension gate created by technically highly advanced human beings' hands and came into the space-time configuration of our DERN universe and into the area of the Milky Way and thus also into the SOL system.

...

149. The scientists with their spacecrafts and abundantly provided means of all kinds and fantastic application possibilities used the dimension gate known to them, to (in another space-time configuration of the DERN universe) reach the Milky Way area and explored the space for ever newer things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

120. The celestial sons or starfarers, as we want to call our forebears, were at home on many different planets of stars, in a different space-time configuration or far away from the SOL-system, whereby the planets were fundamentally different in climatic terms, hence they also produced other races which were able to adapt to the climate from the ur-beginning.

...

184. A "world of spirits," as you called it, does not exist.

185. There are only the fine-fluidal worlds in this regard.

186. These are worlds that are located in other dimensions and harbour bodiless spirit forms.

187. When a spirit leaves a material body, then it cannot simply settle down anywhere; it must inhabit a body again, i.e. it enters a fine-fluidal world, thus a world of spirit forms, of which there are countless ones.

188. There, the spirit lives as its own form for so long, until it returns again into a newly created host body.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_008

Semjase:

96. There are various possibilities for mastering the space.

97. To describe them all, however, would make no sense, as they would be too incomprehensible and too fantastic for the human beings of Earth.

98. With flying objects, however, there is only a single possibility for mastering the space safely.

99. This possibility is that of hyperspace, in which a dilation of time is abolished, since the theory of relativity remains just that – a theory.

100. But the elimination of a time shift or time dilation requires the breaking through to the hyperspace, as I have already explained before.

101. I am not allowed to give more precise details.

102. But in any case, the "jump" occurs very quickly under the momentary paralysis of the protective shield and with suddenly increased speed, which results in an instantaneous expansion of the mass.

103. This means that the process to be initiated occurs so quickly that the speed and certain processes, which are generated by apparatuses, distort the material within millionths of a fraction of a second, making it a fine form, which is capable of timelessly traversing the superspace.

104. As said, it's not just about the speed, even though it exceeds that of light thousands of millions of times, but various other processes are additionally required.

105. Only due to the speed itself the effect of the mass changing is created, which is what makes a hyperjump possible.

106. The mass of a body grows in proportion to the increase in its speed.

107. This means that the mass grows endlessly.

108. However, our ships are protected by protective shields, and these prevent this process, and only the switching off of the shield allows for the distorting effect.

109. It is precisely this process, then, that is then exploited to accelerate the actual distortion and to cause a dematerialisation.

110. As a result, space and time become paralysed at the same time and cancel each other out, meaning that the ship is already rematerialising at its destination when it dematerialises at the point of departure.

111. This whole process lasts no longer than a millionth of a fraction of a second, so that also life-forms crossing the hyperspace do not have to pay the price for changes of any kind.

112. If spaceships fly slower than the speed of light, then this requires firstly an irresponsible amount of time, which is however particularly with newcomers to space travel always the case.

113. Everyone only learns from experiences and cognitions.

114. Secondly, this type of space flight is very dangerous and puts every reaching of destination into question.

115. If a spaceship breaks through the speed of light without using the hyperspace, however, then that catastrophe, which you call the theory of relativity, befalls the ship and its occupants.

116. Speeds above that of the light harbour all sorts of dangers, if the barrier of hyperspace is not breached and superspace is not made an ally

117. Time dilation is just one of these dangers.

118. Another danger is that in this case, too, the mass of a spacecraft expands to infinity in relation to its speed and can, under certain circumstances, result in the destruction of the ship and its occupants.

119. There are, however, still many other dangers.

120. Nevertheless, all life-forms must complete their evolutionary process, through which they gain experiences and knowledge.

121. Also our forebears had to struggle with these problems and got lost in space and time.

122. However, the same has happened and is happening to other life-forms.

123. Hence, it happens again and again that some "time-travellers" from the past appear, which often causes very big problems for them.

124. Often they can no longer find their home worlds or else find them completely destroyed.

125. Now and then, beings of this kind that are foreign to the galaxy also appear, which have already penetrated as far as Earth and will also continue to come again and again.

126. Some such "time-travellers" have also been stranded on the Earth in earlier times and never left here.

127. Old strange legends and tales about them are known among you.

128. Nevertheless, in the course of time many of these creatures died out, or they degenerated or mixed with the earthly life-forms.

129. It is also not uncommon for such "time-travellers" to visit the Earth even today.

130. And many are among them, who never find their home worlds again and, therefore, simply settle somewhere on other worlds.

131. Often, however, they also get lost in the expanse of space and die.

132. Not seldom they are thousands and even millions of years on the move, while for them however only few minutes or few years pass.

133. The dangers of speed are very great, and they already start at just a few kilometres per hour, if the flying objects or vehicles are not shielded.

134. Even minimal speeds of a few kilometres per hour impair the material in its shape, structure, and stability, if no protective measures are present.

135. A natural consequence is the expansion of mass and the decomposition of material.

136. This means that even at low speeds, the mass of a vehicle or flying object imperceptibly increases in relation to the speed and causes the effect of slow destruction.
137. As said, this already happens at a few kilometres per hour of speed and in minimalistic terms that are hardly detectable with your technology.
138. At low speeds, the process also takes a very long time and may under certain circumstances require hundreds of years.
139. At very high speeds, however, the time is reduced to decades or a few years.
140. Also the life-forms themselves are impaired by this process, because also their masses change because of the speed.
141. The function of the brain becomes affected because its mass changes.
142. This has the consequence that all functions are slowed down and outages occur.
143. In other words, this means that all of a sudden, the thinking and reaction functions stop and a void develops.
144. The life-form thereby loses control over itself and its vehicle.
145. The life-form effectively loses control over its own functions.
146. Of course, any life-form is capable of gradually getting used to and controlling these factors to some extent.
147. However, for every life-form there is somewhere the absolute limit where it simply must fail.
148. According to earthly terms, it may often take years before such incidents plague a human being.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_009

Semjase:

122. With spaceships, which they had seized, they fled through the space out of another configuration of space and time into the one of the Milky Way of the DERN universe and settled on the Earth.

...

127. Everything without residue was destroyed, and only a few thousand human beings were able to survive, while others fled again into the outer space and into the old space-time configuration and settled on distant worlds.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_017

Semjase:

75. We know two possibilities in order to see the future.

76. One possibility is that we travel into the future in a material-conscious based manner and observe and register the events of the time in question on the spot, as I did with Mr Jacob, for example.

77. This is what we call the direct vision of the future.

78. The second possibility is that of calculating combinatorial seeing, as it is also done in part by you and is known under the wrong name or the wrong designation **CLAIRVOYANCE**.

79. This kind of future view is also doubtful and erroneous with us and does not exclude false observations and false descriptions.

...

107. But be aware that these kinds of predictions may be subject to certain changes or that they may contain errors.

108. They are not the result of a direct material vision of the future, but only the product of calculating combinatorial seeing, as your clairvoyants do.

109. For a direct material view of the future, however, the great mass of your humanity is not capable of experiencing and coping with it, which is why I am not allowed to give it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_029

Semjase:

74. Millions of years ago a giant dark star in another space-time configuration destroyed half a planetary system in many light-years distance from the earthly system.

75. After the destruction of that distant system, the wanderer rushed out into the vastness of space, entered the space-time structure of the Milky Way of the DERN universe, and set course for Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_030

Semjase:

9. ... you will undertake a very long flight, which is still impossible even for many space travelling life-forms.

10. There are currently very few life-forms in the universe that are able to travel such long distances, because this is only possible through the refraction and use of hyperspace.

11. But where this was made possible by highly developed technologies, the universe no longer offers any limits.

12. Even space and time no longer form barriers, nor do the barriers between different universes.

13. As you know from earlier times, time-travel is also known to certain life-forms ...

...

17. We will not be able to make the next voyage in my small beam ship, because it is not suitable for such distances.

18. After finishing your photographic work we will change to a very spacious ship.

19. So try to have a total of at least thirty hours, because with this ship we will really travel very far outside of all constellations and galaxies known to you and will measure several billion light-years.

...

35. You forget the paralysis of space and time through the use of hyperspace.

36. A hyper-jump over countless trillions and even higher nominal values of kilometres only takes fractions of a second.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Semjase:

79. This spaceship represents our latest development, and has been working together with other ones of this same kind for four years now in Earth's chronology.

80. They find useful applications as self-sustained expeditionary ships and for intergalactic order keeping.

81. They are able to move within all times and spaces, and for them negotiating the barrier between Universes is no longer an obstacle, whereby an all-universal community made of countless life-forms can be included.

...

Billy:

That is still fantastic! If I understood right what you have just explained, you are able, with this great ship, as well as with the others of the same type, to shift from one Universe to another?

Semjase:

83. Sure, you have understood me correctly.

84. However this only applies to aligned Universes.

...

Billy:

... But for how much longer will we be flying through the Universe?

Ptaah:

35. For about 30 minutes more, then we will transmit to a different, remote system.

Billy:

Transmit? That means, among other things, time travel, right?

Semjase:

180. Sure, but you already know about this.

Billy:

Yes, but that was with Asket and not with such a gigantic ship. And how will it be then, when I return to Earth? We would have to go back in time now, to return to Earth at the right time. That doesn't make sense to me, because you said that you had to do something at a Universe barrier. If that falls chronologically in our time, then it is no longer possible.

Ptaah:

36. You are not taking some important things into consideration, because Semjase once explained to you the possibilities offered by our means of transportation, namely the use of hyperspace, by which space and time become paralysed.

...

Semjase:

105. However it did not happen in Turkey but in Iran, near Zahedan early one morning.

106. I have, luckily while I was shielded from vibrations, dug out from the earth a time-spiral, which was of great importance.

107. We had been searching for it for three years until we finally found it.

108. It was a time projectile for research purposes.

109. At least that's what you would probably call it.

110. Here, this is the projectile. (Semjase brings out a conical spiral shaped device.)

111. This is also the reason why we are going to the edge of the Universe now, because this device came from another Universe.

...

Ptaah:

36. ... Semjase once explained to you the possibilities offered by our means of transportation, namely the use of hyperspace, by which space and time become paralysed.

...

Ptaah:

62. Only when Asket stepped into official contact with us and through the DAL race, we acquired the knowledge and the ability to make time travel equipment, did we first manage to undertake this kind of trip.

63. This was only four years ago by Earth chronology {1971} while you had already had your time travel experience with Asket and your friend a number of years before that.

...

Billy:

... We were talking about time travel and related things, and about this great spacer too. I would now like to ask you whether I might be right about the following assumptions: Semjase has given me an explanation about the utilisation of hyper-space, as you have already mentioned. As I now conceive the matter, this utilisation of hyper-space, this phenomenon that I have experienced earlier, consists of a real time travel, offering all the possibilities of past, present and future, as well as other dimensions and spaces. Semjase had explained then, that a hyper-leap through endless distances only takes a split second to happen, but unfortunately I only noticed that correctly just now. Therefore, in my estimation, it does not consist of a simple hyperspace crossing but of a time travel, through which space and time become paralysed, something that would certainly not happen on a normal hyper-leap. For me, this results in the moment of the simultaneous point of view in simultaneous time: space and time are thus paralysed, taken in a literal sense. That is, they become pushed together, if I can put it like that, whereby an absolute timelessness arises and also a spacelessness. That time- and spacelessness can then get traversed with immeasurable speed in a split second, without any

shifts or distortions. When Semjase uses the hyperspace with her small beamship, it must also consist of the same principle. By that manner of using the hyper-space it must also be possible to do a time travel also in time that stands still, through which one appears at the targeted location, right in the same second as when one disappears from the starting point. From my estimation it does not deal with anything other than with a technologically generated dematerialisation and rematerialisation, when the time travel is carried out in present time. Only then can one see virtually no passing of time while everything remains free from shifts and distortions.

...

{Billy:}

(Ptaah and Semjase turn to the instruments at the horseshoe-shaped console. Small light-bodies light up, and dark picture screens come alive. Shapes that are completely strange to me appear on them, and for the first time I hear a tone now, a very faint and somewhat soothing singing like metal. I look up at the transparent dome and see that stars of all sizes go by very quickly, and now suddenly merge into a milky white veil. This only takes a few seconds, and now they are already recognisable as bright stars again, passing by at tremendous speed. But that only lasts a few seconds as well, until they go along slowly like before. During this whole time, I feel somewhat weird, but I feel a very profound peace in me. ...)

...

Semjase:

194. We have made the first hyper-leap.

...

Ptaah:

107. Watch the stars now – we will start the next jump in 9 seconds.

{Billy:}

(I do as advised, and experience it all again, like the first time. And also here, the whole process and everything seems much more familiar now. But I notice the peculiarity, that for seconds I find myself again in a deep tranquillity, which is much more familiar to me now than on the first time. I am even able to analyse it somehow as something timeless, eternal. ...)

...

{Billy:}

(Once more the preparations for the hyper-leap are taken, and this time I will attempt to observe things other than just the overhead view. I watch Semjase and Ptaah very carefully, and like the starscape before, they suddenly turn into a milky shimmering mass. But the horseshoe-shaped console also turns into the same white mass, and like Ptaah and Semjase it also returns to a solid form after a few seconds.

The impression of deep tranquillity that has come over me this time is much greater than before, and I think that I have now solved the riddle: This deep tranquillity and this unbelievable peacefulness flowing through me is eternity itself, the absolute timelessness, which obviously is no longer subject to outside influences, such as the restlessness, strife and worries that trouble the consciousness. I realise suddenly that during these few seconds I was in the eternity itself experiencing myself as eternity, where I only exist as fine spiritual matter, and am completely free of all that can influence my material life. I actually travelled to eternity for a few seconds.)

...

Ptaah:

117. Even many of our own life-forms only reach such insights after being in the fine-material for a longer time.

...

Ptaah:

121. In a few seconds we will start the next leap.

{Billy:}

(I only half hear his words, because my thoughts are elsewhere. Automatically I put my focus on myself and wonder about the fact that I suddenly cannot see my body. Once again this takes only seconds, which I can verify by looking at my watch. ...)

...

Semjase:

206. Because distances are no longer a difficulty for us, we can safely leap back and forth across space without having to keep a certain line.

...

{Billy:}

(... shortly thereafter experience again the immersion into eternity. However, I do not advance further into it, and everything is suddenly blocked. Something is simply inhibiting me from penetrating further. But what is it... oh, of course, the time, the damned time, it must be what keeps me from plunging deeper. These few seconds are not enough, they are just enough for a lightning-fast plunge into eternity... and to emerge back just as fast. It is still ...)

Ptaah:

124. Hello – you are very far away in your thoughts, and once again you have realised something new.

125. Everything is right with the time, but this can be changed if you are interested.

126. The great leap to the Universe barrier can be altered so that the re-materialisation can be delayed and the time shifted by a few minutes.

127. For this purpose we have to travel into the future, and the lost time cannot be recovered.

128. In ordinary time-travel into the future, the time interval would be neutralised, yet for this form of penetrating into the timelessness, other technologies are necessary.

129. In this manner time cannot become paralysed; we have to live through it and therefore to also let it go over and through us.

130. However there are limits set to this, so that while 5 seconds pass by your time measurements in ordinary time-space, only one second passes for us when penetrating into the timelessness.

131. We can do this because we can regulate the time between dematerialisation and rematerialisation by modulating speed, since according to our understanding true timelessness also prevails in the timeless.

132. This, of course, is only relatively speaking, for this shift out of the timelessness also keeps its own time, but it is imbedded into such a huge interval, that we cannot fully control it.

133. A single second of the timeless amounts to millions of years in ordinary time-space.

134. If we were then to penetrate while standing still or with insufficient speed into the timeless, we would never be able to return to our homeworld.

135. If we were to remain standing still for only a few seconds in the timeless, many millions of years of ordinary time would pass on Earth – which would turn into dust – while you would return into normal space only a few seconds older, though in truth you would be thousands of millions of years older.

136. That may all seem incomprehensible and fantastic to you, yet it is so.

137. Even with your greatest consciousness-based efforts you will not be able to understand the actual connections, as even for us with our development, these are still not available and this mystery is not exactly transparent.

138. In this respect, we too know only a few solutions to these enormous mysteries and are therefore continuously striving for further knowledge.

139. Though we have the technology required to travel through the universe with the help of hyper-space and can also use timelessness as an ally, we are still at the initial stages in our related research and development.

140. We can however take responsibility for giving you an incursion into the timeless, which you call the eternity, with our great spacer.

141. To enable the desired awareness for you, we will need seven minutes of leap time, which in normal time-space increase fivefold.

142. This means for you and for all of us, that we need from dematerialisation to rematerialisation an experiential time of seven minutes within the spaceship, while in the timeless only the thousand-billionth fraction of a second passes, whereas in ordinary time 35 minutes elapse and everything gets older by this amount.

143. In this special case the course of time changes for all of us, for instead of growing older there happens a rejuvenation of exactly 28 minutes.

144. The mathematical calculation for this is very easy:

145. While we are in timelessness for seven minutes.

146. These seven minutes are our ordinary time to speed factor which is also carried over into our older self as seven minutes.

147. However as we spend this time in the timeless and to a great extent can be protected from its influence, thus the time effect being of one to five in ordinary space, our space is slowed down and as a result acquires the difference of 28 minutes.

148. So for us there is only a passage of seven minutes while in normal time-space 35 minutes pass.

149. Therefore then, if 35 minutes pass on your homeworld, then of course everything gets older by this time.

150. Yet during this same interval, because of the altered time effect in reality you only live for seven minutes.

151. You now have to subtract these seven minutes from the elapsed 35 minutes on Earth to reach the result of 28 minutes that you have not aged.

152. So during these seven minutes you become only seven minutes older while everything on Earth ages by 35 minutes.

153. In other words this means that while 35 minutes pass, you only become older for seven minutes, while also becoming younger by 28 minutes.

...

Ptaah:

166. Our last jump will be to the Andromeda Galaxy, which rests, as seen from Earth, at a distance of roughly 2.2 million light-years.

167. From there we will setup for the great leap to the Universe barrier by which we want to give you the seven minutes opportunity to experience the timeless.

...

Semjase:

254. And since I am already speaking of this, I want to ask you something before we jump into null-time, the timeless, or in the eternity, as you call it, for seven minutes, which will happen in a few minutes.

255. The perceptions there are completely different from the ones that are normal in material life.

256. For that reason it is also not possible for us to empfinde and receive your thoughts and feelings, because we are still in the process of consciousness-related and spiritual evolution.

...

{Billy:}

(... Ptaah and Semjase manipulate the console, and now I can again see how the fantastic starry sky is changing. The initially calmly passing by constellations are again transformed into strokes and after a few seconds begin to blur. And in the next moment they are no more than a whitish milky mass, a shimmering mass, like I have experienced in all previous hyper-leaps. But now, suddenly, this milky whitish glow is gone, and there is a complete darkness. What is this? Now everything is suddenly bathed in a golden colour, and then everything is suddenly silvery. But oh, man, this radiant light, this radiant brightness. Everything is bathed in radiant light,

everything exists only as radiant light. It is stronger than all the suns of the Universe put together. Man oh man, this bright light, and it doesn't even hurt me in the eyes. Man, this is the eternity, the bright radiant light of eternity. Look, there exists nothing else but the eternal. Man, how splendid. Splendid? Man, that is the splendour itself. Eternity and splendour are one and the same. Why do I separate them? Why do I put the eternal in terms of time? Time does not exist, and eternity is splendour. Man, what is this? This calm, this peace, what is it, how did I get here? Love, oh this deep all-embracing love. There is nothing but love. Splendid! Oh yes, I am in the eternity. Just how can I forget that? This radiant light, this more splendid, this love in everything. Oh, yes, I am a human being, but how can I? Why do I forget that? I am just a guest in eternity... and these lovely voices, that call me by. Where do they come from? I see nothing but radiant, soothing light? Who is calling for me? I don't see anything. Man, I am no more, I don't see myself, I am eternity in the eternity. Oh, how is this, I cannot see with my eyes anymore, and yet I can see everything, and I cannot hear with my ears, and yet I hear everything. Yes, love, how powerful it is, how vast, infinite and splendid. Everything is love and splendour, just why does the human being not want to understand that? How? Oh, yes... but that cannot be, I am not a human being, I am the eternity. This light, this radiant light, such profound love, calm and peace it has. Oh... now I understand; I cannot see or hear, but I empfinde. I feel, I live, I empfinde. How beautiful is this peace... am I not human? Am I not the eternity? Who is calling for me? Interesting, I sense the hearing without needing the ears and I see without needing the eyes. I feel the seeing and I feel the hearing. Where am I, why is this like this? Oh, yes, the eternity, now I understand, I am the eternity. Just why was everything so unclear? Just why did I not find the connection? Just why did I forget that I am in the eternity as a human being? Just why can I only think clearly now? Think? I rather empfinde, I feel. How is this possible... and from where do these voices come from, which I cannot hear with my ears, but only empfinde? Only? Why do I empfinde it as only? It's just not like that, hearing with the ears is so painful and materially-bound. Hearing by empfinden doesn't hurt, and seeing by empfinden doesn't hurt either, it simply penetrates in me, soft and full of love. It lets me hear and see. But this call... who calls me, then? Who is calling me? I feel that someone is calling me... who is there? This light, this splendid, radiant light, the call comes from this light. Is it the call of eternity? Oh, but how hard it is, how hard it is, not to think, that I am only a guest in eternity, that I am a human being. How painful it is, this humanity. I don't want to be that no more, I want to stay here forever as eternity in the eternity. This call of eternity, this deep love. Yes, I want to stay here, I will never go back. In here is the EXISTENCE, the real EXISTENCE. I don't understand... this call? How can I be here as a human being? Am I not a human being? No, I am not, now I know it. I am me. I am EXISTENCE. Just how could I empfinden myself as a human being. How could I empfinden myself as a stranger here, who has to return to a material world. I am here and I belong here. Something wanted to mislead me, and it inspired unreal Empfindungs in me. But why? I must have already left the material life and died a long time ago. But how long has my transition to here lasted? What have I lived through? There are so many confusing things, there is Semjase and Ptaah and many other things. But those are just dreams... dreams of the dead? Would this perhaps be always so? Is that the transition from physical being to EXISTENCE? Would this conversion be dominated by those dreams of the dead? Perhaps to mould the transition correctly, to release the fear of the unknown? I don't know. Or maybe everything was real? No, this is not so, because now I am eternity and empfinde it. These were surely only dreams of the dead... dreams of crossing from material life to real EXISTENCE. Death is only the intermediate space, the intermediate station between life and EXISTENCE. Death? That's incorrect, it isn't so... but how do I know that? Who tells me that? Oh, yes, I empfinde it from this mysterious call from the splendid radiant light of love, from eternity itself. But am I not eternity myself? Oh, of course, that's why I can understand the call. What do I care then about material life and intermediate stations? Just why? I don't understand, because it doesn't affect me. I am EXISTENCE now and have everything behind

me. Finally I am EXISTENCE, finally I am me. Yes, I empfinde the call... but why just now and not then? Yes, it's the call.. it's the call of eternity. There are no more individual beings, there is only the great unity of the whole. Why did I not know that? I don't understand it... but why should I understand it? All is really so. Yes, but... what... yes, it is so, I dissolve, but why, it... yes, the EXISTENCE is vast... why are these Empfindungen so strange? Why do I think of me? It's not me, it's EXISTENCE, it's the great unity of the whole. How could I only empfinden of myself? Would this arise from thinking of the long past material lives? It must be so, because in here there are only Empfinden in the great unity of the whole. Now I arrive to the understanding, that the self has become consciousness, the self is inexistent and has become EXISTENCE. Everything is only consciousness and empfinden. That's the understanding, that's the EXISTENCE. Now I understand the empfinden of the strange call, which now isn't strange anymore. It's really the call of eternity, the call of the EXISTENCE... and now the empfinden is fulfilled with the deepest understanding. Now calm and peace are no more than infinite love, because from it emerge calm and peace. Then why does the human being not understand this? Why does he only seek love in unreal untruths? But why do these Empfindungen exist in the great-EXISTENCE? Why would the great unity bring such Empfindungen into awareness? Oh yes, the Empfinden understands: The eternity is the existence and monitors what takes place in the inexistence, the material life-forms. It monitors the life of the human being. So that's why... that's why the Empfinden penetrates the consciousness. The Empfinden offers the possibility of conscious recognition, and the EXISTENCE of the eternity monitors all the events of the inexistence. Therefore also the Empfinden for the human beings. But what does the human being know about it? He strays on dark paths, trapped in irrational teachings and fails to recognise the truth of the real consciousness of the eternity. How mistaken are the human teachings about truth, which base everything on ignorance. Oh, how painful this is. Why does the human being just not want to understand the real truth and the love? Why does he/she keep themselves imprisoned in cultic heresies and tread the path of destruction with them? Strange, the Empfinden does not register a deity; how mistaken are the human teachings. They are just an evil delusion, which leads to destruction. Just why does the human being not want to be eternity and to become real EXISTENCE? Why does he/she not free themselves of cultic heresies, and run to their doom? Human, why do you do that? See here the eternity, see the real EXISTENCE and see, here is the great- and spirit-consciousness, the great unity of the whole. Above the consciousness of the EXISTENCE stands only the Creation, and it is infinitely vaster and more powerful in its awareness of its existence than this level of consciousness. This awareness is the final stage of all spirit levels before becoming one with the Creation. Here is the last stage of the possible relative completion before the oneness with the Creation. This is the last stage of the final truth and the fulfilment of the relative completion. This is the stage of EXISTING in the consciousness of the existence in the fulfilment of the relative completion. This is the stage of the great unity in the oneness, and here all the self and all the personality is overcome. The consciousness is the call of the eternity and the eternal call of the truth and the all-embracing love, and what can be greater than it, because everything is born out of it. It's the EXISTENCE of the Creation and the EXISTENCE of all EXISTENCE. Beside it, truly nothing exists. Just why does the human being not understand this, why does he/she chase after irrational teachings and why does they let themselves be captured by heresies? Nothing exists outside of the Creation, and there is no other Creation besides it. It alone is the truth of the Universe and it alone is consummate spirit-consciousness, perfect love and consummate EXISTENCE. It's not shaped and not formed, it's spiritual consciousness, spiritual love and consummate spiritual EXISTENCE alone. And outside of it is nothing. Human being, why do you not recognise this truth? Why do you let yourself be misled by cultic heresies, and why do you place human creatures and many other things next to it, which should take the place of the EXISTENCE of the Creation? Human being, why do you foreordain a deity in place of the EXISTENCE of Creation, and why do you curse the EXISTENCE of the Creation through the

nomination of a god, which mendaciously and fraudulently should be the EXISTENCE of the Creation? Human being, how evil you are in your arrogance, and how can you presume yourself to be above the Creation or to equate it with the creatures created by it, by appointing them as gods and imagining them as the Creation? How you have become vicious in your thinking, unreasonable and autocratic. Oh, human being, you advance in very evil paths, which lead to destruction, yet by no means will you find in them the way to the real EXISTENCE of the Creation. Here is the eternity and here only the truth rules, and so also only the truth is expressed. Oh human being, how great and infinite is the Empfinden of pain at your ignorance. Despite endless love a thorn of pain resonates through the Empfinden of the consciousness and makes the splendour of the radiant light melancholic. Recognise the love, still; recognise the truth, human being, so that you too experience the splendour of happiness in the existence of the eternity. You human being of the distant material world, human being of the Earth, hear the call of eternity; let yourself be instructed about the truth and use the power of the spirit and consciousness to recognise the love. Make it your own and thereby flow in the consciousness of the eternal EXISTENCE. Work your way consciously up to the level of the radiant light and receive here the conscience of the great unity in the unity. Realise the falsity of all cultic heresies and deities, and realise alone the path of the light and the universal love, realise the way of the truth, the only one which leads to the splendour of the Creation. It alone is all-encompassing and all-magnificent. Conceive that, human being, and allow only the truth to be the real truth, because only it leads to the kingdom of eternity. Conceive: the word of the truth is imperishable, because it is Empfindung and recognition in the EXISTENCE of the consciousness of the great unity. The heavens and worlds will perish, but the words of the truth will never perish. They are... oh... no. It's so strange... the Earth-human knows only half the truth, for he/she is misguided by cultic heresy. Yes... but why then? Great unity in consciousness, is what? It's so strange, I empfinde so very painful for the Earth-human, why is that? Oh, it's.. no, don't! You go away from me. What is it now? I hear your call from somewhere, and it's going away. Why do you go, oh, the light, its radiance decreases. Why is that? I am me again... no... no... that should not be... no I don't want to go back. No, no, I belong here, I know, I am thinking again, I no longer empfinde. Oh... I understand, the light... the radiance is gone now and already it shimmers gold, and now silver. No... no, I don't want to. Leave me, I... I... I...

I hang in the cabin chair as if I had been executed and stare forward. I don't want and cannot understand being here. I don't want to return to here at all. I want to remain in the "beyond", and yet I am here, just why? I don't understand the world anymore. Why, oh why? The "beyond" is love and EXISTENCE, and what is here at all? These burdens, these worries, problems and needs, that cannot be true... I want to go back. Oh, this misery, this sad reality of material life. Oh, man oh man, this sad misery, this life, this misery; just why did I come back? Man oh man, I could howl, oh, just how can I go back? There must be a way, it's not easy to... ? Oh, what is that now? Man, what is that? Uh, what... ? Oh, is that you? What are you doing here, Semjase??? Uh, why are you shaking me like that? What's happening?)

...

Semjase:

274. We have reached our goal, but we have done a big hyper-jump and the rematerialisation was delayed by seven minutes, to allow you an intrusion into null-time... into the timelessness.

Billy:

??? Timelessness?

Semjase:

275. Do you still not understand

I ... Oh yes, of course ... pitiful ... how very pitiful ... why have you brought me back here?

Semjase:

276. You like to joke; but we have all been inside the timelessness, and would all like to stay there.

277. But we must not do that, because we have to complete the path of evolution step-by-step, as you also must do, dear friend.

278. I know very well the pain you feel now, as we have all experienced the same thing.

279. But we have become accustomed to it, and know that we can under no circumstances stay there, before we have reached that stage of consciousness, which belongs to the great consciousness level.

...

Ptaah:

173. We have reached our goal... we are almost at the end of the material universe.

174. Until we reach the barrier we will go through completely empty space, resp. the outer Creation belt up to the displacement belt.

175. Up to that point, there are now not only a few million kilometres, but many billions of light-years.

176. So we leave the actual material Universe resp. the solid-state matter universe belt, and go into the transformation belt and beyond, up to the very end of our DERN Universe, where across a barrier, resp. a Universal barrier, we will then create a passageway to the DAL Universe.

Billy:

Fantastic. But tell me now, why have I had so many thoughts in the great unity of the null-time? They were only seven minutes according to your information, but I have thought more than is possible in seven minutes.

Semjase:

288. You have thought no more, you have only empfunden [from Empfinden: to perceive in a fine-fluidal manner].

289. In the null-time, in the timeless, only Empfinden exists in the great unity.

290. You were yourself no more, but only a tiny part of the whole great unity.

291. And in this great unity the Empfindungen penetrated into you.

Billy:

I was able to analyse that, that's right. Only at the beginning did I notice a certain I-force, but then this dissolved in the infinite level and mass of the eternity.

...

Ptaah:

183. Because if in the timelessness you were already in a position to realise the truth of the great unity, then you have realised many other truths, which the immature Earth-human is not ready to harvest yet.

...

Billy:

... As I see, we are flying with tremendous speed through the increasingly emptier space, and in here there are no stars in the way, so to speak. Only far ahead I see that star, which is now becoming bigger and bigger, and far behind it I can see five small blue dots. What star is that, and what are the blue dots?

Ptaah:

189. That is Galtos, the last big star in this part of the material Universe.

...

Ptaah:

252. [This structure](#) is produced by a spaceship that you can recognise there, very far ahead in the ring-like centre.

253. Here our Universe ends, and this structure stands as the gateway to another Universe, which we call the DAL Universe.

Billy:

Man, but this is enormous, it must certainly have close to 50 kilometres in diameter. And the length of this tunnel, man oh man.

Semjase:

299. You err very much in your measuring.

300. The diameter of the tunnel amounts to 177,000 metres, and its length totals 7,103 thousand million kilometres.

...

Billy:

Do we have to go to another space-time dimension or something? And, what is it actually about this DAL Universe, that seems so familiar to me?

Semjase:

304. We will remain in the normal time and normal space.

305. You see, we are already far inside the tunnel, and nothing changes.

306. But as for the DAL Universe; does this not remind you of anything?

307. It is a twin Universe of our DERN Universe.

Billy:

It seems very familiar, at least the name. Semjase, that light there in the center...

Semjase:

308. We have crossed over; we are on the other side.

...

Nera:

27. Semjase is bringing a time projectile back to us.

28. That's what she has gone to get now.

Billy:

Oh yes, Semjase told me something about it. Are you allowed to tell me what this thing is?

Nera:

29. For nine years we have been researching a new technology for time travel over unmeasurable distances and time periods, and also across various Universes, without the need to open a barrier.

30. For this purpose, we have developed small spiral-shaped time projectiles, which for now we are transmitting from and to the present time, specifically from our Universe's present time into yours.

31. And since Semjase understands these technologies and works with us, it's only understandable that we guide some of our projectiles to your own Earth.

32. Three years ago we transmitted the last projectile to there, where unfortunately it could not be found for a long time, because of a very small error that had arisen in the time calculation.

33. Thus, the projectile landed several thousand kilometres to the east of the intended target, because the Earth had rotated by this distance during the course of the projectile's journey.

34. This mistake was discovered some months ago by us, and so we were able to find out where the projectile had really landed.

35. Semjase effectively found it then and has brought it back to us now, because it is very valuable for us.

...

Semjase:

378. Each dimension of a universe has different parallel universes with parallel worlds.

379. They are parallel dimensions or other space-time structures.

380. So also beyond your home world, the Earth, other dimensions and worlds exist.

381. These parallel worlds exist in superordinate or subordinate dimensions, in space-time structures that are alien to normal time.

382. On one of these kinds of parallel worlds, almost everything is the same as on the worlds of normal time.

383. Only small differences prevail, especially in the times.

384. And into such a parallel world I want to travel with you.

385. It is a different form of time travel into the future or past than you experienced with Asket.

...

388. There are the same human beings and buildings there as on Earth, only everything is just shifted in time and space.

...

Semjase:

424. Unfortunately, however, we really must hurry now; we have already overrun our time.

Asket:

237. You can settle this again with a short time leap, can't you?

Semjase:

425. Sure.

Billy:

Is this supposed to make me younger again, or maybe a little older for a change?

Asket:

238. A few seconds younger.

...

Ptaah:

261. We are just about to cross back into our own universe.

262. After that we will stay at the end of the barrier for fifty minutes to close it again.

Billy:

Does it take that long?

Semjase:

433. Sure, because we can't just let it collapse, we have to close it systematically.

434. That just takes time and requires a lot of care.

435. From universe to universe there are very few barrier points that can be used as a transition.

436. They must also not be overused or overloaded, otherwise the barrier structure will be destroyed, which could lead to a universal ram belt catastrophe.

437. So everything has to be done very precisely according to its order and according to the given laws, which of course always takes its time.

...

Ptaah:

264. The whole process of closure is programmed and will take care of itself without any special intervention on our part.

...

Ptaah:

516. The truth is that invisible and unrecognisable forms of beings live in the most diverse spheres and dimensions.

517. These are spheres and dimensions that are superimposed on or subordinate to your normal time and that form independent spheres and space-time planes.

518. In and of themselves these spheres and dimensions, and likewise the life-forms or being-forms that animate them, are of as material a nature as the Earth human being, his world and his time-plane.

519. The swinging waves of the time planes concerned are, however, structurally fundamentally displaced, whereby these other spheres, dimensions and forms of life or beings remain invisible and unrecognisable to the Earth human being.

520. The vibrational spheres far inferior to Earth-humans are just as invisible and unrecognisable to them as the spheres far superior to them.

521. If this were not so, the most diverse spheres, dimensions and life-forms would flow into each other and cause universal chaos.

522. Fundamentally, nothing at all could exist as a result.

523. So there must be sharp dividing lines to ensure the existence of spheres, dimensions and entities.

524. Now these OTHERS, the being-forms or life-forms from other spheres and dimensions, which are just as material in their time-plane as Earth-humans are in their space-time structure, also have their worries and problems, and they too are classified in the cosmic course of evolution.

525. In nowise are they interested in making contact with the time-plane, which is yours and means the normal time-plane for you.

526. On the other hand, also in various other spheres and dimensions, only very few life-forms are capable of opening time barriers and penetrating other spheres, just as this is not the case on Earth.

527. In other spheres and dimensions, then, the beings or life-forms are just as material as they are on Earth, except that they are invisible and unrecognisable to you through the vibrational shifts.

528. But there are still the high spiritual planes, the purely spiritual spheres and dimensions.

529. These, however, are no longer material in any form known to you, but are purely spiritual.

530. This means, then, that in these spheres and dimensions there live only beings who are released from the material body and vibrate towards the goal of relative perfection.

531. These are partly the beings which already in the highest planes begin to direct the destinies of the universe in harmony with the Creation and are capable of creation.

532. But these entities also do not make contact with Earth-humans.

533. This only happens in certain exceptional cases, which are very rarely repeated in millennia of time, when lower beings capable of communication are addressed by higher purely spiritual life-forms and made aware of certain happenings.

534. Without exception, however, this only occurs in connection with the appearance of a life-form at some place in a sphere and dimension, which has a mission to fulfil as a prophet, etc.

535. And such prophets exist in all spheres and dimensions, that is, not only on Earth.

...

Billy:

... Semjase once told me that for a hyperleap you would have to keep a safety distance of 153 million kilometres from the nearest stars and planets so that they would not be pulled into the maelstrom of the hyperleap hole. Why are you now disregarding this precaution?

Ptaah:

...

653. With my ship, we have much better distance-management capabilities.

654. The technology of this ship allows us to neutralise time, as you know and have experienced.

655. Through this process, it is possible for us to get the safety distance of 153 million kilometres behind us in a fraction of a second, and then transmit.

...

657. On the one hand, we neutralise time to just short of the transmission point, and on the other, we create a neutral timeless channel in outer space through which we can then travel the short distance of 153 million kilometres in a split second.

...

659. The timeless channel is actually easier to manage than a hyperleap.

660. But such a channel can only be created at certain distances, always taking into account the nature of the environment.

661. The various energies of the different galaxies and systems limit the range of a timeless channel, with distances varying from 210 billion to 735 billion kilometres.

Billy:

Aha, so then this time neutralisation only takes place through purely galactic and systemic energies, which you make use of, while for the hyper-leaps you can practically use an intergalactic or rather the most diverse universal energies. According to my calculation, these universal energies should be far superimposed on the galactic energies and, accordingly, should be sought in much higher values, or am I mistaken in that?

Ptaah:

662. You speak like a good scientist.

663. Your figures are exactly right.

...

Semjase:

513. Since we are in free space and do not influence any events etc., we can travel back in time for a few days without hesitation and continue to live there without anything changing.

514. Although you will be away from your home for more than three days in total, you will only have been away for about 20 hours according to earthly normal time.

Billy:

That sounds a bit crazy. So I have been away from home for a little over two days now and I will be away for a total of three or more days. So that means I started this journey with you on the 17th and I am now on the road with you for more than two days, because today is the 19th. But now I am going to spend more days with you and then I am going to travel back in time with you to be back home on the 18th, although in reality I am still on a great journey on the 20th or so and I am going to curve through the universe with you. Is that right?

Semjase:

515. Sure.

...

Ptaah:

1045. Besides other races from those worlds come to Earth very often through an old dimension-gate.

...

1055. The others also come from time to time through the old dimensions-gate to the Earth, but this happens actually rather rarely.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_034

Semjase:

109. In the past I had once explained to you, that there are three different locations on the Earth, where fully natural dimension-gates arise periodically.

110. These gates signify a nature-based danger, cosmically caused and originating from time-flows.

111. This natural danger is the originator of many happenings, which affect the normal-time of Earth, but just at those places where they appear.

...

139. But now I want to explain the dimension-gate to you:

140. As already said, it is a cosmic phenomenon.

141. Such a dimension-gate represents a natural-cosmic phenomenon, a barrier between your normal-time and a dimension unknown to you.

142. In the given case, this other dimension has a parallel world to Earth, which is, however, subject to greater fluctuations in landscape at some points.

143. The dimension-barrier or the dimension-gate is caused by a cosmic elimination-transformation-radiation, which wavers and occurs periodically.
144. Its point of origin are various giant suns in a galaxy unknown to you within a universe of other dimensions, which are sending out their radiations and are meeting in the other space-time-structure in 7.2 light-years' distance beyond the Earth.
145. Over there they begin to flow into one another and to bundle up.
146. The Earth is the exact endpoint in the space-time-structure of the DERN-universe, where this radiation is hitting highly concentratedly and producing the effect of a dimension-barrier.
147. As the Earth moves, like all structures in the universe, this radiation – divided into a three-arm – only hits the planet at three locations, when the Earth is moving exactly in the focus of the wandering radiation, causing the two dimensions to be able to touch each other via the radiation.
148. The radiation itself produces the effect of an elimination of the normal-time, in a manner of evoking a transformation.
149. That means that the structure of the earthly normal-time is at the radiation-flashpoints transformed into the timeless, through which the normal-time is eliminated.
150. This transformation layer is still located far outside of the actual centre, which is already located in the other dimension.
151. It is a similar process as the one known to you with cyclones.
152. In the actual centre of the storm there is calm, while the vortex contains the actual storm.
153. The outer rings and whirls are the transition layer from storm-less to the storm.
154. It is similar with the dimension gate.
155. The outer layers represent the transformation layer from the earthly normal-time to the other dimension.
156. The vortex's radiation contains the actual transition in it, while the centre constitutes already the other dimension, a different universe resp. a different dimension within a different time-layer.
157. Look, if you want to depict it, you can do it so, as I am drawing it here in the sand. (*Semjase uses a piece of wood for creating a [drawing on the floor](#).*)
158. When later on recreating this drawing on paper, you will be able to easily recognise the facts from it and they will also be understandable to all others.
- ...
167. You see in my drawing that the principle of the storm follows and acts according to a precise harmony with the cosmic construction.
168. This is the same event that emerges during the formation of a galaxy.
169. The laws in macrocosm and microcosm are exactly the same and differ only in their order of magnitude.
170. When you now start with the same [drawing](#) and imagine to see the dimensions-barrier in it, you are again getting the same principle.
171. Relatively seen, the processes remain exactly the same, with the only difference of their forces equalling fundamentally different types.
172. Concerning the dimension-gate the forces are purely cosmic energies, radiations of a very special kind.
173. The effect of the vortex or the spiral does anyhow remain the same, even if the appearance is different.
174. The transition belt, the storm belt and the centre are here also present, just in a different form than for a galaxy or for a storm of nature's elements on a planet or a star resp. on a sun.
175. The transition zone or the transition layer is to be compared with a transition time between two world eras.
176. The old and traditional normal-time is still available, but it is already allowing a view into the other time level, into the other dimension and other world.

177. So when a flying object enters this zone, with life forms sitting in it, well then they are still in the normal-time, but are already looking into the other time layer, into the other world.

178. Because during their flight they looking forwards, they see a world totally foreign to them and a foreign landscape, as long as they had never been there before.

179. By the powers of the vortex, life forms – as long as they are not familiar with these happenings and are not possessing the required devices and apparatuses – lose control over their flying devices and are driven that way into the actual passage-whirl, into the actual dimension-gate.

180. Over there they are then already solely seeing the other world in the other dimension, while their normal-time is already behind them.

181. Then they are driven into the centre of the spiral whirl and are therefore in the other time layer, thus in another world resp. in a dimension totally foreign to them.

182. Should they lack the required apparatuses and other devices, they become prisoners of the foreign dimension for all times, and a return into their normal-time won't be there anymore for them.

...

Billy:

But you had in the past mentioned that humans are also kidnapped by aliens in the Bermuda-triangle.

Semjase:

188. Sure, but it is as rare as it is on all the rest of the Earth.

189. For those abductions mainly the [Giza-Intelligences](#) are predominant, together with time travellers and other elements of the universe.

190. However, these incidents are truly very rare and count for less than 0.02% of all abduction cases on the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_037

Billy:

... with which life-forms do you have contact?

Semjase:

72. With forms from your time level, thus from your present-day dimension, because these life-forms are not yet capable of the change of dimensions in the manner we are.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Billy:

... Now, however, I have one last question, namely concerning the Bermuda Triangle, and here especially because of the world in the other dimension. Can you describe this world to me?

Semjase:

217. There are several worlds and several dimensions, and if I had to describe them, it would go much too far.

218. One of these worlds, however, is a parallel world to yours and has only minor differences.

219. A second one, however, is very remarkable because three almost similar planets are in a line behind each other.

220. So if you were to go through the dimensional gate, you would again come to an Earth or world, but in another dimension and thus in another time level.

221. But the time lies very far back from your present time, namely in that time, when the Earth, still inhabited by flying dinosaurs, was quite wild and fissured.

...

Billy:

So this means that the dimensional gate fluctuates in its intensity and thus opens gates to different dimensions or spheres?

Semjase:

223. Sure, you expressed that very precisely.

Billy:

Well, but now again to this triple world: If I would now go through the dimensional gate, then according to your explanation I would again be on a world or Earth, but millions of years back in the flying dinosaur era, is that right?

Semjase:

224. Certainly.

Billy:

Well, then I am actually again or still on a world similar to Earth, even if many millions of years in the past. If I now come into this world of the past, then according to your statements I would still have to see the other worlds from that world, right?

Semjase:

225. Sure, and you would even see the other two planets very close, because they are only a few hundred thousand kilometres apart.

226. So once you would see the horizon of that primeval world on which you would just stand, as a second world you would see the middle world, which is still wrapped in a radiant steam coat, and as a third world you would see it roughly like the Earth as it exists here in the present time.

Billy:

But that doesn't make sense.

Semjase:

227. It also took us a very long time to solve this strange mystery.

228. In all parallel universes, there are also dimensional radiations that create the gate in the Bermuda Triangle.

229. However 3,500 years ago, when Venus shook the Earth, the dimensional harmony was disturbed and two planets, the primordial planet and the gaseous planet, were dragged into the dimension of the completed planet, after which the dimensional gate returned to normal.

230. Therefore, in that dimension these three different planets exist in that solar system.

231. So you could almost say that the same worlds there exist three times in three different stages of development, which of course is illogical.

...

235. With my beam ship I can penetrate into that or any other dimension, but I cannot return.

236. We'll need Father's spaceship to do that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... But how does it stand, now, with the dimension gate in the Devil's Triangle? Can one see this?

Semjase:

36. With eyes alone, it is not recognisable, but it is possible to make the radiation visible.

...

37. Sure, I can make the radiation visible by my ship.

38. Only two paths of radiation are currently recognisable from this side of the Earth, however, while the third is behind the Earth and, therefore, cannot be seen from here.

...

Semjase:

95. You can steer my ship calmly, if you like.

96. But please pay attention here; if you should lose control, then simply press these three contact points in the grid.

97. By these, everything turns to the zero position and the automatic control mechanism regulates everything within a split-second; thus, no dangers can appear.

98. But despite everything, please pay attention to the speed.

...

Semjase:

109. It may well be because of our high level of development that we have a different nature in such concerns.

110. With certainty, our somewhat finer dimension also exerts a certain influence on it.

...

Semjase:

184. The number of these people, however, who could actually enter into connection with human beings of other dimensions, is only to be reckoned as 16 of these all over the world, but these do not use their capabilities.

...

187. Only important to us are those who could enter into connection with other-dimensioned human forms.

...

Billy:

What am I to understand by the WE-subconsciousness-level?

Semjase:

195. It concerns subconsciousness-connections to the WE-form of the Earth-humans and, therewith, to same-dimensioned life forms in this world's area, who stand in nowise higher in their evolution than the connection-seeking Earth-humans themselves; thus, they cannot convey or obtain any translated or higher knowledge (= collective subconsciousness).

...

Billy:

... Something is just a bit fishy to me with this journey, namely the time. I am now already about two hours away from home, and I should still stay away for another two days. At the same time, I simply do not understand how one would not notice my absence. This is something that just does not make any sense to me. These time shifts quite simply go beyond my "spiritual" horizon. These little time cramps really do not make me any wiser. I understand what really happens, but how everything is connected together, this is a sevenfold mystery to me.

Semjase:

203. Accept my consolation, because I do not understand any more than you.

204. Even our best scientists know only very few secrets of these matters.

205. They do, indeed, know the how, when, and where, etc., but they do not know the basic causes of the process.

206. Therefore, do not think about it too much, for it would be pointless.

207. I can, however, explain to you what happens, in order for you to be able to have two days with us.

208. It is the simplest possibility for us.

209. You will be with us for two days, while on Earth, only two hours will pass.

210. These two hours, however, are only the length of time that you needed to come to the contact place, arrive here with me, and then go home again.

211. It...

Billy:

But these two hours are, nevertheless, already over and are even exceeded by more than about 40 minutes.

Semjase:

212. Sure, I just wanted to explain that to you.

213. Your way from your house to the contact place, our greeting, and the flight here lasted only 45 minutes.

214. You will also need this time for the return.

215. Besides this, what you do not know is that on the flight here from Earth, I leaped about two days into the past.

216. You do, indeed, know how easy this is.

217. Hence ...

Billy:

Girl, now I understand, I ...

Semjase:

218. You do not understand, because we have not done a normal leap into the past.

219. It is a time shift that is still unknown to you.

220. You now live twice, namely once here and once down there on the Earth.

Billy:

Now I really do not understand.

Semjase:

221. Understand yet:

222. We do, indeed, live here at present, but we are, at the same time, two days in the past.

223. For us, it is now, indeed, Wednesday, but on Earth, it is now only Monday.

Billy:

I really do not understand. According to your statement, I would now have to be down there on Earth and would be going straight to bed, because on Monday, I did not go to bed until morning. So we are now having Monday there on the Earth, as you say; nevertheless, I am here and, thus, am not climbing into bed. This is, therefore, not clear.

Semjase:

224. You understand everything very well; you just do not want to accept it because you find it too fantastic.

Billy:

Well, well, you claim, then, that I am here in my normal present and, at the same time, two days in the past. I already lived these two past days on the Earth below – as seen from my present. But since I am now moved two days back, I should first start to live these two days down there, or rather live through them, while I will, in reality, first live through these two days with you yet. This is, nevertheless, crazy. Now, according to your statement, I would actually have to exist twice, namely down there on Earth, where I am going straight to bed, and once here. Thus, I could now visit myself down there, eh?

Semjase:

225. Sure, if we would now return to the Earth, then you could – theoretically or practically, depending on the case – talk with yourself.

Billy:

Aha, I could, therefore, go to my own front door and knock until the door would be opened for me. And who would open for me, eh? I for myself, in my own person. Man, girl, I would just like to see my dumb face once, when I suddenly stand before me and even say “hello” to myself. At the same time, it just does not make sense to me that in the normal time, only two hours pass, while the past requires two days for it?

Semjase:

226. That is regulated by a time manipulation.

...

Semjase:

322. ... but now look, there are the Bermudas.

Billy:

The view from here is magnificent. Geez! Do you want us to drown in the sea?

Semjase:

323. I just want to go down close, so that I can demonstrate the transition to you, as it is also experienced by earthly pilots and crews of ships.

...

325. Consider now that, with this transition, it does not concern that which normally exists.

326. This is the transition into the dimension of the threefold world.

327. So this is a different dimension than that one, into which ships and airplanes penetrate.

Billy:

What type of dimension, then, does it concern with the other one?

Semjase:

328. In that dimension, the world is already suspended in the distant future, but the inhabitants on the Earth of that time very rarely penetrate from that.

Billy:

So be it, girl, but – human child, we are already in the middle of the thing, and at the same time, one cannot see anything at all that would indicate a radiation or something. Girl, this is really fantastic. Wait, yes – girl, behind us, I see my own world, and there in front is something completely foreign, something wild and quaint.

Semjase:

329. We are now at the exact crossroads of the vortex; thus, you can see both dimensions.

330. In front of us is the primeval world, as I described it to you.

...

Ptaah:

14. It is no secret; we are searching here for an overdue beamship of a life form known to us from our dimension.

15. It penetrated a few days ago and has no possibilities for its own return.

...

Ptaah:

25. You know very well that this is not the case and that the majority of the so-called mediums truly have no contacts at all with such life forms or even other-dimensioned life forms and that some of them are just subject to a self-deception or are quite consciously and deceitfully led to believe such contacts.

...

Ptaah:

217. Our next goal shall be the moon of the third world.

...

Semjase:

355. The human beings of this dimension and time have, indeed, become much more peaceful than those on your world in your time, but they are still barbaric and quite aggressive, so they would force us to land, which would be very unpleasant for us.

...

356. ... They do live here approximately 500 years in the future.

357. Look over there; that is one of their beamships.

...

358. Sure, they also have about 500 years more development behind themselves than the Earth-humans of your time, which I already said.

...

365. ...

{Billy}:

(A few minutes later, we are already on the planet, only in another dimension and about 500 years in the future. ... When we fly out again into space, I notice by my watch that we were in

this world for seven hours. Far out in space, we come to Ptaah's giant ship, go in, and then Ptaah leads his ship back into my time and into my dimension. ...)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_040

Semjase:

44. Only for the contact with us or other extraterrestrial or differently dimensioned life-forms it would not have been necessary to train you and to let you find enormous knowledge, realisations and wisdom and the truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

Semjase:

96. ... after your passing away we have fulfilled our task here and will return to our dimension.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

76. The people I have marked as negative are not contact persons

77. In any case, they never had contact with extraterrestrial intelligences that reached them from outside of the Earth, neither through free space nor through a dimensional gate, because these penetration possibilities are so hermetically controlled that it is completely impossible for even a tiny particle unit to be able to pass through without being registered by us or the other intelligences monitoring the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_048

Semjase:

60. The great innovations are housed inside and offer many more possibilities than is the case in my current ship.

61. With the new one, I am also able to penetrate dimensions in both directions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_053

Semjase:

158. The closest one I know is in Madagascar, which is a dimensional gate.

Billy:

You mean the same effect as in the [Bermuda Triangle](#) and the Japanese Sea?

Semjase:

159. Certainly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_054

Semjase:

64. Our one technical communication possibility you would call radio, but with the possibility of no delay in transmission.

65. Also the transmission does not take place through the normal space, but in use of the hyperspace, through which we pass our signals, disassembled, with faster-than-light particles, which spread over the whole hyperspace in fractions of minus seconds due to their million-fold speed of light and thus form again at the same moment at the target.

Billy:

What you are explaining to me is a mystery, because I do not know anything about these things. However, I have probably understood a few things, e.g. the disassembling of the signals. Could it be a distortion taking place in some distortion device?

Semjase:

66. No, the disassembling is a universal expansion of the signals and impulses in relation to the speed, with just the signals and impulses charged faster-than-light particles, which you call Tachyons.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Billy:

Now another question: You explained to me at the beginning of our acquaintance that your beamships are equipped with a light emitting drive and further with a tachyon drive. Is that why you call the ships beamships?

Semjase:

147. No, because the drives you mentioned do not correspond to direct beam drives.

148. The beam drives were of a different kind, and we have not used them for about 400 years, although we have kept the name beamships for ourselves.

149. My ship, which I still had in my possession at our first encounter, was still half radiant, which is why you were able to see the radiations.

150. However, these were only highly concentrated light beams.

151. My last ship already had an antigravity propulsion based on the principle of repulsion

152. However, this drive was only suitable for planetary flight, while the tachyon drive was retained for free space.

153. The present ship is equipped with an antimatter propulsion system for free space, which was developed more than 50,000 years ago.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

Semjase:

166. My tasks are closely connected with my learned knowledge, which relates to spiritual education, coordination, technology, archeology research through time travel into the past, earthly religion, politics and economics, earthly history of humankind and various other things, for which I am taught and trained in every single value.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_060

Semjase:

50. ... while great scientists were able to flee with their space ships and returned to the former home-worlds of our seven-stars, being our Pleiades, which were settled by the earliest forefathers when they left their original home worlds in another space-time configuration in the Vega-Lyra-region.

...

Billy:

... The next sun system seen from us belongs to the Centauri group. To my knowledge is the first Proxima-Centauri, then Alpha-Centauri and Beta-Centauri, which by us though, is being called something else, namely the BARNARD star or similar, which is at a distance of a little bit more than 6 light-years away from us. Now, are you informed about whether any humans live in those sun systems who come to Earth?

Semjase:

124. Certainly, I myself know, there, in other space-time-structures, several dear friends in all three systems, although only in the Barnard system, meaning Beta-Centauri, can it be discovered from Earth that small planets are circling around the Sun there.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_063

Billy:

... But tell me, was his *{Sfath's}* pear-shaped ship one of your usual ships? You had a completely different 300-year-old box.

Semjase:

85. His ship was a gift from a Sirian people.

Billy:

You mean from people of Sirius?

Semjase:

86. Certainly, from one of the two inhabited planets of Sirius, but in a different space-time configuration.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_064

Semjase:

84. ... I was only able to find out that at that time {1962} there were actually two Cassiopeian ships with several crew members on the Earth for about 4 months ...

...

86. Unfortunately, however, our research has now revealed that one of the ships was destroyed during the return flight to the home star in 1962 with the entire crew, whereby all records were also destroyed.

87. The reasons of the destruction are shrouded in darkness and could not be clarified, because it took place in hyperspace, which was determined at that time by coordinate impulses.

88. The second ship started from the Earth about 7 years ago, because the crew was expeditionarily busy until then.

...

90. Unfortunately this ship did not reach home either, because some influences threw the ship into a foreign dimension when it wanted to break hyperspace.

91. This resulted in the fact that all control devices of the home base, which were coupling remotely with the devices of the ship, suddenly did not pick up any impulses any more when the breakthrough should have taken place, which indicates with compelling clarity that the ship was thrown into a foreign dimension.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Semjase:

165. These visitors are very small people, only 110 cm tall.

166. They inhabit a small planetary world in a galaxy that was previously unknown to us.

167. They came to Earth by an involuntary time shift, by a faulty manipulation of their still insufficient space technology.

...

Billy:

Oh, that is how it is. But – where are these dwarves now? Can they even go back to their homeland? You said that they came here because of a time difference, just because of an unwanted one. That does mean that they have been thrown out of their own time, right?

Semjase:

171. Sure.

172. But they will find their homeland again, because father brings them back to their time and to their homeworld through a leap in time.

173. But this still offers some difficulties, because we still have no information about their home galaxy, which is why we first have to work out the coordinates.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

Semjase:

24. The later original home worlds were planets in the constellation known to you as Lyra and near Vega, in a different space-time structure, which is shifted from yours by a fraction of a second.

...

36. So the time came when they built themselves flying ships, with which they could also leave their space-time structure and could rush through the free and wide space of the levels of the universe.

...

48. Preparations took four long centuries in secret form to break out in one sudden blow into a far-reaching and open war of liberation, which spread and dragged on over many other dimensioned worlds of the Lyra and Vega systems.

...

55. The commander-in-chief of the terrorising forces was an Jschwisch called ASAEL, who, after realising the hopelessness of the struggle, escaped the vengeful and victorious peoples by a quick escape into the space-time structure of this level of the universe.

...

57. They quickly left the home systems, only to wander through the again shifted space-time structures for many restless years, before one day they found a large star system, which offered them the necessary possibilities for life, far away from their original home systems.

...

61. Of the three worlds made habitable, various expedition ships were equipped, after which the Titan fugitives flew out into the vastness of space to reach and take possession of their predetermined destination after 17 years.

62. These were stars and planets in their dimension beyond those stars known to you as Hesperides, which have their own worlds circling around them and were only weakly inhabited by human life-forms, which were subjugated by the conquerors.

63. During two centuries a new culture was created on these differently dimensioned Hesperide worlds and inhabited by emigrants from the Asael system.

...

66. Under the supreme command of the new leader, Plejara, further expeditions were prepared to expedite a very distant and lonely solar system, located in this, your space-time-plane, which according to all calculations must have come into possession of a section of a planet from the original earliest home systems, after the Destroyer had destroyed the earliest original home worlds many millions of years ago.

...

91. According to the coordinates of old records, the refugees entered this space-time structure and the SOL system, and thus once again arrived on Earth, where the Titans once again settled.

...

107. Many hundreds of thousands fled with large and small ships into free space, set down and settled in another space-time structure in Beta-Centaurus, which you know in your space-time structure as the Barnard star.

...

119. Through an accomplice, the scientists obtained possession of spaceships and fled into the space-time-shifted regions of Beta-Centauri.

...

192. The Pleiades stars of your space-time plane are much younger than the Earth, but not so [with] our stars and planets, which were named only by numerical values until the time when the 'High Council' took control.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_076

Billy:

... Two days ago it was exactly three months since I last saw Semjase. Since then I have only had a brief telepathic contact with her, which also seemed to come from another dimension. ...

...

Menara:

13. You see that I am here with Quetzal's ship, which earlier was piloted by Semjase.
14. So you also know that time jumps can be made here with this device, which is why I think that we can discuss the necessary things in peace before I make a time shift and bring you back to the place where you left your wife in such a hurry just a few minutes after the time to rush to me.

...

19. On the other hand, she {Semjase} is currently indispensable and held in another time plane, where she is on the go for your concerns.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_078

Alena:

4. I come from the planet SATER, which is about $\frac{1}{3}$ smaller than your home planet.
5. Seen from Earth, Sater is situated in the constellation of Lyra, 157.3 million kilometres away from the Sun MEL.
6. However, the planets are not recognisable from the Earth with its still very underdeveloped technology, because they are in another space-time-level.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_079

Semjase:

311. What the life-abandoned human body is only imperfectly able to unravel, the part of Creation in you is able to reveal with all clarity and truth, namely the certainty of your absolute duration in the all-great-timeliness.
312. You should look unswervingly to the tasks of your life on the Earth, in the knowledge that on this side the realms of coarse matter rule and in the otherworld the realms of fine matter rule, but that the divided realms of this side and the other side [the other world] are a single realm, present in the same place, but dimensioned differently, and therefore not in the same period.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_081

Ptaah:

42. Certain events of the recent past can even be traced back to this, because through the unreasonableness of a certain member (Margreth Flammer) who, despite repeated warnings, continues to indulge herself with new spiritualistic sessions, negative swinging-waves were able to spread from the medium in question, registered by a brain-analyser of the Giza intelligence's that found a weak spot and consequently created that artificial insect, with the help of a malignant refugee group from a space-time displaced area of the Pegasus constellation, guilty of bacterial contamination in the Center.

...

Semjase:

19. Due to this migration of the entire SOL system, the axis point of the radiation of those large celestial bodies which caused the dimensional gates in the Bermuda Triangle, in Madagascar and in the Japanese Devil's Sea has slowly shifted more and more.

...

23. Since then the Earth is out of the range of the radiation and no dimension barrier or dimension gate still exists at any other place on the planet.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_093

Semjase:

98. Everyone is with us at the station, including her {Asina's} ship, whose intergalactic propulsion was destroyed by an explosion.

{Note: see Contact Reports 90, 91, and 93 for information on Billy's first encounter with Asina.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_096

Isados:

27. Obviously, however, no one expected that you would undertake a spiritual consciousness journey through space and time into our dimension, in the deepest concern, in order to give you clarity.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_097

Billy:

57. Semjase once made a rather strange remark to me.

58. This led me to speculate, which is why I assume that you live on your Pleiades in a differently dimensioned form.

59. By this I mean that you are probably up there in our universe and in our time, as Semjase once explained to me, but that you are dimensionally shifted, namely in a parallel system of our Pleiades.

...

Quetzal:

74. But this does not change anything, because we are just as compact and present in this dimension of ours as we are in that of our Pleiades systems, because we are descended from this dimension and also from your dimension.

75. Why we live in a parallel dimension on Erra and in our Plejades systems, in general, is due to the fact that the Pleiades systems are not habitable for us in this dimension, your dimension, and could not be made habitable by our ancestors either, because the system for habitation is still much too young for us in this dimension.

Billy:

66. Your explanation is plausible, but what is the nature of the Pleiades system in the other dimension?

67. Is it as solid as our Earth?

Quetzal:

76. It is a parallel dimension, that is what I said, therefore matter is also of the same strength as the Earth's matter.

77. The dimensions are simply different in their structure, but not in time and space.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_104

Billy:

29. But tell me, Quetzal, can you also penetrate other dimensions with this old box?

...

30. It makes me wonder whether you can also travel to the past and the future with Menara's ship?

Quetzal:

83. It is possible ...

...

91. Of course, I agree with that, but it takes several hours if I want to go there with you.

92. This old ship, I do not have another one available at the moment, needs a longer preparation time, after which you will only be back in normal time at dawn.

Billy:

38. It does not matter, because you can bring me back at about the same time as you got me out of bed.

Quetzal:

93. That would be possible.

...

120. So, my friend, here we are again.

121. We are here about 30 minutes earlier than you left your warm bed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_107

Pleija:

19. You are surely still able to remember that in autumn of last year, a flying object unknown to us appeared, which responded to none of our calls.

20. To this day, we still have not been able to get a hold of it either, even though it still moves in the earthly space.

21. So far, if we tried to get a hold of this object, it regularly escaped by retreating into a dimension unknown to us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Semjase:

38. Our time is no longer long, and as it looks, we must perform a leap through time, in order still to be able to meet our commitments at the appointed time.

...

Quetzal:

68. But it is now necessary, due to the advanced time, that we perform a leap back in time, for otherwise, we will not be back in time for the fulfilment of our duty.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_114

Quetzal:

54. Thus, if you want to get to know more of this *{“ the following persons, in their former personalities, had direct contact with the group”}*, then you must strive yourself, in which case you should very wisely use the Sohar Centre *{see the last entry here, a meditation area at the Semjase Silver Star Center}*.

Billy:

I wanted to anyway for a long time, because I would like to try a leap into the past.

Quetzal:

55. You know how very dangerous that can be?

Semjase:

1. If he has planned something, then he does not let himself be deterred even by the greatest dangers, which you should know, nevertheless.

2. Perhaps it will then simply be the case that we have to go searching for him somewhere between thousands of years, if he miscalculates or is hurled incorrectly by some circumstances.

Billy:

Well roared, my child.

Semjase:

3. Then at least enlighten us before your doing, into what time and area you want to leap back.

Billy:

Okay, I promise.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_119

Billy:

Ah, by that, you mean the UFOs that showed up recently in Italy and Australia and in various other countries?

Semjase:

3. Sure.

4. These flying devices are obviously constructions of a very well-developed technology, which is not yet so advanced, however, that they could move into our refined areas of communication.

Billy:

By that, you probably mean, at the same time, your somewhat different physical structure, right? By that, I mean even the dimensional difference, through which you, in a moderate measure, exhibit different and much finer vibrations compared to us Earth worms.

Semjase:

5. Sure.

...

Billy:

Then just not. But is it right, now, if I have calculated that the Creation's expansion rate, for the initial period, was 44,069,497.5 kilometres per second, with a steadily constant half-life rate of almost exactly 6,347,755,102,040 years, from which the results arise that the expansion rate of the Creation at its universal beginning was 147 times the speed of today's [speed of light](#) constant, but this speed decreased with a half-life of 6,347,755,102,040 years and continues to decrease, so the starting point of today's light constant lay at a speed of 344,292.9 kilometres per second, but through the already elapsed portion of half-time, it has already dropped by 44,500.4 kilometres per second, whereby the present and current light constant of 299,792.5 kilometres per second arises, according to which an original light-year, from the starting point of the current light constant, of around 1.390×10^{15} km has amounted. This means, according to my calculations, that the constant of one second of the initial period of the expansion rate must have been 147 times faster than the constant of one second today, because at that time, around 46 trillion years ago, the speed of light was even 44,069,497.5 kilometres per second. From this, it also arose in my calculations that one second has, in each case, exactly that number of chronons that the light constant of one septillionth of a millimeter contains in itself because a chronon has a length of 105 septillionths of 140 mm and because exactly that number of chronons is able to pass a certain point, from the source to the fade-out of a beam of light, as the speed of light contains in itself – so in the present case, around 20.394×10^{30} chronons per second. This was even easier to calculate since I knew that space and time are dependent on each other; therefore, both time holds space in itself as also space holds time. From these results, however, my acceptance has arisen that through the transformation and lowering of the speed of light by the half-life, also space and the chronons change themselves, according to which, then, normal space would have to change itself to hyperspace and the chronons would have to change themselves to tachyons, which continue to exist in hyperspace as the smallest units of time at their own, old speed, according to which the oldest tachyons would, therefore, have to have a speed of 44,069,497.5 kilometres per second in their own hyperspace. It also became clear to me that each dwindling away of a half-life creates its own hyperspace; thus, already seven different hyperspaces (7 half-lives = $7 \times 6,347,755,102,040 = 44.434 \times 10^{12}$ years) would have to exist in our universe. Furthermore, it also became clear to me that **time travels into the past or future can only be associated with this fact, because somehow, the travelling object must be manipulated in such a way that the flow of chronons is steered. So for example, if tachyons with a speed of light higher than ours and present in hyperspace or normal space would be stored around a travelling object, then it would be hurled into the past, while a flow of chronons below our current speed of light must have a journey into the future as a consequence.** This has become clear to me, but the HOW, that has remained a riddle to me. It is now also clear to me that the chronons can only stay and move in normal space, while the tachyons only move in hyperspace. This, then, along with many other things that have become perceptible to me, about which I would still like to say nothing today, however, because I am not yet sure of the results. Ah yes, what could still be said: According to my calculations, after the end of the next half-life, our light constant would have to be 172,146.45 kilometres per second.

...

Billy:

I would still have a few more questions: Is it right that the absolute hyper-light-constant lies at a value of 10^{7000} , as Sfath once explained this to me?

Quetzal:

40. That is of correctness.

41. At the same time, it concerns the constant in the space of the Absolutum of Creation, so the highest speed of Creation and the Creation's expansion rate at the origin.

...

Billy:

So it is, therefore, also true that the expansion of the universe takes place all-dimensionally and spirally, where the shape, then, resembles a somewhat round egg?

Quetzal:

47. Also that is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_121

Billy:

... It seems to me, by the complete silence, just as if the three would be absent in some other dimension outside of my calling ability. ...

...

{Note: The following excerpt refers to a detailed history of the Plejaren civilization and their expeditions to Earth and the Solar system given in Contact Report 5:S67-193, Contact Report 9:S120-170, and Contact Report 70:S23-181.}

Billy:

... Then I have a somewhat complicated question: through various calculations, I have, another time, encountered the fact that something cannot be right with the dimensions of our present, from this to the Centaurus groups as well as to Lyra and Vega and even to the Pleiades. According to my calculations, these suns and planets addressed – of which there was already often talk between Semjase, Quetzal and me as well as between Ptaah and me – would really have to be in other dimensions, as it was said to me repeatedly. This would, therefore, actually mean that their Lyra and Vega human beings, and still some others, are just as non-existent in our present dimension as also the Pleiadians and the Centaurus human beings. And if my calculations are right, then **you all would have to live just a fraction of a second in the future to our space-time configuration, which for us, however, results in a difference of several thousand years, with regard to technological development.** But how this is connected, that is a riddle to me, and it could even be very difficult to understand. But Ptaah once spoke of the fact that on that or on a planet of the Centaurus groups, a people lives in overpopulation, which comprises about 120 billion, so these, then, would have to live in the future, as seen by us. On the other hand, I also calculated that at that time - around twenty-two million years ago, when the events took place in the Lyra and Vega area, which eventually led to the visits to our Earth - at that time, through some skillful manipulation, the Lyra and Vega refugees fell into the past and so penetrated into our space-time level. With certainty, this was no so-called chance but rather a full calculation. This arose from my contemplation of the fact that the technology of your ancestors was already so widely developed at that time that these would have tracked and found the refugees with certainty. But since that was not the case, the refugees must have retreated into areas that fell outside of the control of the pursuers. But concerning this, there are only two possibilities, namely the past or the future. But as I know the things now, the refugees were not able to venture into the future, so only the past remained open to them, to where they then actually also retreated. And because the past comprises millions of years and even billions of years in a life-potential form, the pursuit was given up, but this, in turn, means that the technology of your ancestors was not yet developed so far that they

would have been able to carry out detections in the areas of the past or the future. But I now know from Ptaah's Great Spacer that this is possible for you today and that **you know how to locate any structural vibration in any area of the past or future within seconds on the basis of computer analyses.**

Menara:

195. How did you reach these results?

Billy:

Through various calculations, when I grappled with the expansion rate *{see previous entry, Contact Report 119}* and, thus, also with hyperspace, normal space, and with time, as well as with the pertinent information and remarks from Semjase, Ptaah, Quetzal, and Asket.

...

Menara:

201. I now suppose that you will even understand the issues surrounding space shifts and time shifts, when I explain this to you in detail, about which you would have to preserve silence, however, under all circumstances.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_123

Semjase:

48. The objects observed and photographed by you come from the Andromeda areas, and these are fine-material flying objects – similar to the bio-organic flying objects that you know.

49. In this case, however, it is such that these flying objects are fine-material and not bio-organic and that these, depending on preference and need, are generated by powers of consciousness from a very highly developed, human dwarf race, whose size amounts to approximately 70 cm, whereby I speak of body height.

50. This race *{Nabulanians}*, which is even unknown to us, is fine-dimensional and stands in the advice of the High Council, which has sent it here to clarify our interests with you in detail, because it was found that we would not assert ourselves strictly enough.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_127

Semjase:

99. If your time is short, then I can put you back by a time manipulation, so that you are back in your workroom about 10 minutes after you left it.

Billy:

You mean, after you took me out of there and moved me up here! Well, I am in agreement with that. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_133

Ptaah:

59. You are so very bitter that you see no hope.

60. You are destroyed within yourself in terms of your expectations and all positives are trumped by negatives.

61. You need at least three to four years before you can return to your old self again.

62. From now on, we will often, through my daughter, remove you from the Earth for longer periods of time for you to become familiarised with yourself again and then drop you back into your time using time shifts.

63. Only in this manner, after adjusting to Earth time again, will you be able to do what you are now no longer able to do.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Ptaah:

178. As you understand absolutely correctly, the basic building blocks of original material consisting of 280 elements, which were the basis for all later matter and today's Universe, were included in the Energy-Fetchen, which was the original core of all that exists in today's Universe and all its dimensions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_137

Semjase:

13. Unfortunately, I currently cannot reach Quetzal, either personally or by our communication device, because he is staying in another time dimension.

14. As soon as he returns to our time dimension, however, then he will call me, and then I can convey your question to him and can then receive his answer.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_139

Semjase:

4. Also, with this device, it is possible for me to dive directly into the past or future, but also to penetrate into other dimensions.

5. The flight from my home world to Earth is reduced with this new aircraft to zero-time, which I will also explain to you at a later time.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_141

Semjase:

85. With ethically and very highly distinct lifestyles, the inhabitants of Haster are very peaceful and loving, and besides this, they live in the same time-level as the SOL system, thus, in the present level, as this would be said or called by you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_142

Semjase:

9. The few human races in the area of the Cassiopeia constellation in another space-time configuration are well-known to us, but they have no resemblance to the life-forms mentioned in this letter.

...

13. Among these facts is the further complication that both of these races of human life-forms exist in a different time plane in relation to the Earth, like I said, so separated from the time plane that is known to the Earth human being and in which they live.

14. So when the human beings of the Cassiopeia constellation one day master space travel, they still will not be able, for a long time, to penetrate into the time plane in which the Earth-humans live their existence.

Billy:

And in our time plane known to us, no human life-forms exist, who would be capable of space flight in Cassiopeia, i.e. in that area?

Semjase:

15. Sure, there are human beings there, but these are not yet advanced in space flight or are not yet so far advanced that they could carry out journeys through universal space.

...

19. To these facts, there is still to add that many of the space-traveling races that come to the Earth are not resident in the time plane known to the Earth-humans.

Billy:

Ah, we already spoke very often about space-traveling human races that do not belong to you and which come, nevertheless, to the Earth. In which time plane do they all belong?

Semjase:

20. It is different for each.

21. To mention all of them would be difficult and time-consuming.

Billy:

Then let's say, for example, the humans of the area of Alpha Centauri, then Reticuli, or whatever it is, then...

Semjase:

22. The first ones live a tiny fraction of a second shifted from the Earth-time plane, so therefore, they cannot be reached by Earth inhabitants before they master time-travel.

23. The second human race you mentioned also does not live in the same time plane as the Earth-humans.

...

Billy:

... Yes, recently, I had a video rental. Its title was "The Final Countdown." The story goes that an American aircraft carrier was driven by a magnetic storm into a dimension gate and was hurled from the year 1980 into the year 1941. Then, by an accident, so to speak, a crew member of the ship stayed behind in 1941, while the aircraft carrier returned to the year 1980 again by a new magnetic storm and by the dimension gate. Now, in the film, the left-behind crew member, who was approximately 30 years old in 1980, logically lived on from the time of 1941. This seems to be rather logical to me according to my knowledge. Now, however, comes what can no longer be logically placed into reality: the crew member left behind in 1941 pursued the outlet of the aircraft carrier in 1980, and this man, who would have had to become 69 years old in the meantime, could see himself as he went about as an approximately 30-year old crew member on the ship, which then transported him, via the magnetic storm, into the past. According to this story, he would have been left behind in the year 1941 and then would have witnessed his own birth in 1950 and then would have lived parallel with himself for thirty years, so once young and once old.

Semjase:

91. That is impossible.

Billy:

Precisely, nevertheless, it is impossible if both want to live in the same time plane – both who are, nevertheless, only one person. The one staying in the past of 1941 would have had to die in 1949 at the latest, after which he would then have to be born again in 1950. This is so because the spirit form of the man is the same one at both times of his life, right?

Semjase:

92. That is very clearly explained.

93. So it behaves in reality.

Billy:

Well, such a coexistence of life would only be possible if two different dimensions existed.

Semjase:

94. That is right.

Billy:

Good, then this case is clear. Then to the next one: many people are of the view that they could do different things in the past and change the future if they had the opportunity for a journey into the past. But according to my knowledge, this is impossible because the future and the apparent present have already happened, that is, because the events of the future follow from the ones that already occurred in the past. Therefore, a man could not travel, for example, into the past to kill his own father or mother. He was begotten and born by a mother. Therefore, if a man returned to the past to kill his mother or his father still before his birth, then this past-traveler could have never been born. Is this right?

Semjase:

95. Sure.

Billy:

Good, so far so clear. Everything would be a paradox. And just to get around such a paradox, one would have to switch off the laws of space and time, so such a journey to the past can never take place in the way that the time-traveling person also actually arrives in the same material plane that exists in the past. And this also applies to the future. However, this also means that space and time are different in their expansion and in their speed in the past and in the future, which has the consequence for the time traveler that he penetrates into another dimension that is not handy for him materially. He could, indeed, live in this other dimension and exist if the living conditions there allowed it, but he could not enter into connection with the life-forms there if he did not have special aids for this. He would remain virtually invisible to the life-forms of the past or future, or he could be recognised, at most, as silhouettes. Am I properly oriented there?

Semjase:

96. Your explanation corresponds to the facts.

Billy:

So this also means that with the events of the film, "The Final Countdown," a certain logic does, indeed, play along with them, but in truth, the one staying in the past obviously could not have lived on in material form in the normal time plane, even if he would have then skillfully died in 1949. He only could have lived on in an invisible form or, at most, as silhouettes in the next possible time dimension during the time from 1941 to 1980, but not in material form, as this was given from 1941 to 1980, when the young man was born and was later launched with the ship into the past. Is this also right?

Semjase:

97. Surely.

Billy:

Ah, now it starts to take form. Now, if people or machines and such travel into the past or the future, these are invisible there to the people or other life-forms living there, although the time travelers can live there if they find suitable living conditions. This is in contrast to when people or machines simply penetrate into parallel times and, thus, into parallel dimensions, which are temporal and spatial and are, thus, exactly materially the same as the time plane from which the time travelers came. This is so even if such another parallel dimension was created somewhat sooner or later than the one from which the time travelers came. It is just important that the spatial and temporal relationships are exactly the same, right?

Semjase:

98. Why do you always ask me if you have sufficient knowledge about this?

Billy:

I just want to be sure. Well then: time travel into the past or future is always other-dimensional than the past or future itself. Now, however, the possibility exists, as I know from Asket and from you and was also allowed to experience myself, that there are technical possibilities for one to make himself visible in the past or in the future and to communicate with the life-forms there. However, this can only happen if the matter of the time traveler is condensed by technological devices or by consciousness forces to such an extent that the life form becomes visible as a body of energy, which one can pass through, however, because it remains, in any case, differently dimensioned. Did I say this right?

Semjase:

99. Surely.

Billy:

So next: the aforementioned relates to time traveling with the aid of purely natural or technological processes, as they are known to human and other life-forms or will one day become known, according to their level of development. Time travels, therefore, offer no possibility at all for changing any events, which already happened in the present or future, in the past. To these forms, however, there is still to be added that a time travel exists which comes

about via pure consciousness-related forces and, by which means, it is possible to materialise oneself in the past or in the future, but for help in each case, the matter of the past or of the future must be taken. Nevertheless, a life form only becomes strong in this ability if he/she is accordingly developed in his/her consciousness-evolution and lives out the necessary love for that purpose. This means that such a life form is no longer capable of committing illogical violence against the laws of nature. Thus, he/she never even enters into temptation any more, if he/she travels to the past or to the future, to commit illogical violence, such as wanting to change the future through additional acts or deeds in the past. On the other hand, his/her logical understanding is already so highly evolved that he/she already recognises and knows that nothing more can be changed in the past that would shape the future differently than what has already happened, for the future, from which the time traveler came, has already happened as an effect of the preceding causes. If now, however, a time traveler materialises in the past or in the future and meets himself/herself there, then this will also happen in the future if he/she came from there because the spirit, i.e. the spirit form, of the time traveler from the future also materialises in the past or in the future, depending on whether the trip leads from the future to the past or from the past to the future. This happened, for example, when I traveled with Asket into the past and then also into the future, and it also happened when I performed the experiment in Hinwil with the letters, which I then carried in the past, two days before the date of writing, to the post office.

Semjase:

100. That is all correctly explained; it is just that for the Earth-humans, everything will be very confusing and incomprehensible.

Billy:

I have already often experienced this because for normal-thinking human beings, these things seem to be confusing and crazy. I have also noticed this in each case when talk was made about time traveling, which I performed with you. Time and space are still inexplicable to the Earth-human, even though everything is easy to understand.

Semjase:

101. That is understandable because the Earth-human still has no great knowledge about space and time.

102. But on the other hand, you yourself have forgotten another important factor in your explanations, namely that time traveling can also be carried out in a materialised form in the past or future with technological assistance.

103. Just as we have demonstrated it to you.

Billy:

I have not forgotten that, and on the other hand, I even spoke of it when I mentioned time traveling with the help of consciousness forces.

Semjase:

104. Sure, but that technological aids can become highly effective time-traveling missiles through the power of consciousness, you did not mention this.

...

Billy:

Then that is also good. In regards to this, that was actually everything that I had to say about time traveling, except that now, I have the problem that we have talked too long, and nevertheless, I promised to be with my guests again in about 30 minutes. But now, 1.5 hours have passed, and somehow, I ought to be back again at the right time.

...

Semjase:

112. Then we will go back in time about 75 minutes.

Billy:

That is enough, then I can possibly go back into the kitchen again at 12:30 AM.

Semjase:

113. Then now, position yourself here.

Billy:

What is that?

Semjase:

114. You would say that it is a time transmitter.

Billy:

There are all kinds of new stuff in this new ship. Can you explain this in a little more detail once?

Semjase:

115. Not today.

Billy:

I agree with you, but I would still have a question now: when you restore me back to time in each case, this is, once more, another kind of time travel. But how this works, I have not yet found out with all my contemplating. It is only clear to me that this type of time travel has nothing to do with forms, of which we have spoken just now.

Semjase:

116. I will explain this to you once in detail, when everything is in place.

117. But about this form of time travel, you may give no one information.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_143

Semjase:

10. The Universe is divided into seven units, i.e. rings or belts that, entirely together, form the whole Universe, and all of these rings are rotating against each other and have different diameters and an ovoid shape.

11. These seven rings, which we call belts, are the following:

12. 1) Central Core,
- 2) Ur-Core Belt,
- 3) Ur-Space Belt,
- 4) Solid-state Matter Universe Belt,
- 5) Transformation Belt,
- 6) Creation Belt, and
- 7) Displacement Belt,

And we also call the Creation Belt the Creation Matter Belt or the Expansion Belt, and the Displacement Belt, the last and extreme, embodies, according to your sense, a bumper belt.

13. Now, the Solid-state Universe is that part of the Universe in which the new births exist, so the nascent stars, etc. with all their life forms.

14. This real Solid-state Universe is calculated from the end of the Creation Ur-Core's outer wall up to the beginning of the outer wall of the Transformation Belt, which exhibits a half diameter of 7,869 octillion light-years and is, thus, the next largest belt after the Creation Belt.

15. In addition, the outer wall of the Transformation Belt is where this belt collides with the inner wall of the real Creation Belt, also known as the Expansion Belt or Creation Matter Belt.

16. So this is that space which embodies the Solid-state Universe and is so called because in these three areas, the coarse-material becomes existent and is existent, and the course-material becomes existent in the Transformation Belt only by a transformation from remains of the penetrating Creation Belt, which are converted into course-material from immaterial energy.

17. This is the real Solid-state Universe, which consists of the Transformation Belt, the Universe Belt, and the Ur-Space Belt.

18. In addition, the Transformation Belt exhibits such a gigantic mass and is the next largest belt to the Creation Belt because it is responsible for ensuring that in the space created by the Expansion Belt, the transformation of fine-material energies into course-material takes place, and at the same time, time itself appears and becomes existent.

19. Already in this Transformation Belt, time begins to run into the past, from which aging originates.
20. This means that in this Transformation Belt, chronons begin to exist, then are aging and becoming tachyons and are representing the past. By the way, tachyons may be proven by the terrestrial scientists in a short time.
21. At the same time, the speed also decreases from the Transformation Belt in an irregular manner but in a certain half-life.
22. The irregular decrease in speed, which amounts to 147 times the speed of light in its starting point and expansion point, comes about through mutually self-influencing and different time streams that have already changed in their speed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_146

Billy:

Today, I once again had all sorts of trouble in reaching you telepathically.

Quetzal:

1. I was shielded in an Intrablock.

Billy:

Ah, accepted, even though I do not know what this devil's thing is again.

Quetzal:

2. An Intrablock is not a device but rather a state between two dimensions.

Billy:

You still see me, unfortunately, in futile non-understanding.

Quetzal:

3. An Intrablock is identical to:

4. A dematerialised state between two different dimensions, whereby the energy of the dematerialised body remains as an independent energy block in itself, without mixing with the surrounding energy.

Billy:

Aha, now this is understandable. Apparently, the whole thing is connected to time-travel?

Quetzal:

5. You are sometimes really unbeatable.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

I know, that is why I will also immediately do what is necessary in the morning.

...

Probably, but I would like to get some sleep first.

Quetzal:

28. I will have two to three hours to talk to you though.

...

29. I will carry out a time shift after that so that you can lay your head to rest after all.

...

Billy:

... But tell me, you also told me during my great journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)} at that time about a serious illness that was to arise with regard to space travel. You said something at that time about the human beings of Earth finding out very soon through their space experiments that they could not do this primitive kind of space travel they were doing without serious damage. If I remember correctly, you told me at that time that this earthly primitive kind of space travel posed the danger of an incurable disease for the would-be astronauts and that all those who had flown beyond the earthly ozone layer in space capsules had already been afflicted with it. You declared then that something would happen to the brains of these human beings.

Quetzal:

274. That is of correctness, because we explained to you at that time the dangers of space travel, because conquering interstellar space is not as easy as Earth-humans imagine it to be.

275. Free space holds many dangers of which Earth-humans are not yet aware.

276. In particular, the very dangerous kind of space conquest practised by the Earth-humans causes damage to human beings' health.

277. In the first place, Earth-humans have no knowledge whatsoever of the dangerous and organ-damaging radiations which prevail in and pervade outer space.

278. On the other hand, they also lack the knowledge that weightlessness cannot be tolerated by the human body in the long term, which is why it begins to suffer physical and organic damage after seventy hours in a weightless state.

279. If Earth-humans, as well as any other omnipotent race is to be classified as such, want to operate space flight in space, then the space flight equipment must be adapted in every respect to the given conditions, as must also the space suits for the life-forms themselves.

280. Space flight equipment and space suits must be protected and made resistant by a special insulating shielding layer with regard to the most diverse body- and organ-damaging space radiations and space swinging waves.

281. This is the most important factor for the preservation of life in space for human beings, but it is also the most important factor for the preservation of the physical and organic health of human beings who move in space with flying objects or in protective suits.

282. The second and equally important factor in this respect emanates from gravity and is to be considered with just as much importance as shielding from space radiation and space vibrations.

283. If these factors are not taken into account and the flying apparatus and protective suits of the human beings are not made accordingly, that the flying objects and protective suits are made resistant to the external influences of radiation and swinging waves by means of special insulating shields, and that the flying apparatus and protective suits are equipped with their own gravity fields, then the body and the entire organs as well as the bones of the space-faring human beings will suffer damage to their health.

284. Radiation, swinging waves and the like, unprotected flying objects and protective suits, as well as the weightlessness of interstellar space, lead in the first instance to damage to the health of bone and brain organs in human beings and many other life-forms.

285. This is in addition to many other forms of health damage that affect the whole body and all organs.

286. If the human being as a life-form is not protected by special shielding and by artificial fields of gravity in the space of the world against space radiation and space vibration and against weightlessness, then it will succumb to health damage which, in the most extreme case, will as a rule lead to death.

287. The first severe reaction of brain damage I have mentioned, for example, leads in very slight cases to hardly detectable brain swellings, which after some time lead to uncertainty of thought and action and then inevitably to loss of reaction, as a result of which, for example, a sudden loss of control of a vehicle or flying apparatus or completely wrong actions against all reason appear.

288. This kind of mild case already occurs in those human beings who stay on Earth itself in containers in which weightlessness is produced, but on the other hand it also occurs in all those Earth-humans who do not leave the Earth for only a very short time and reach beyond the Earth's ozone layer.

289. All this may truly only be done if the necessary protective measures are sufficient, otherwise the damage to health is inevitable.

290. If, however, the human being or another life-form remains unprotected in weightlessness in space for a very long time, i.e. for many months or years, then the initially developing brain

swelling of inflamed form suddenly develops in reverse order, which then results in brain atrophy, as in the case of weak-minded and old human beings.

291. The substance of the brain itself also undergoes atrophy, so that the whole mass of the brain is subject to this phenomenon of a morbid nature.

292. This disease phenomenon, and it has been proved that it is of this kind, is caused on the one hand by the unrestrained influence of space vibrations and space rays of various kinds, but also by weightlessness.

293. The disease arising from these factors inflames the brain substances and the brain organ itself, after which a new disease factor arises in the short term, which expresses itself as a reduction in brain activity, through a kind of brain substance paralysis, which then leads to a general dwindling of the total brain mass and can no longer be stopped by human and medical and similar means.

294. If the human being remains long enough unprotected and weightless in world-space, then the brain shrinkage will eventually lead to the point where the human being loses absolute control over himself, his thoughts and actions and life.

295. The final end is then madness and death.

Billy:

Exactly, you explained that to me at the time, but how long will it be before the human beings of Earth will realise the first facts of these facts?

Quetzal:

296. It will be around the middle of the year 1982.

297. In truth, however, only a few facts will be fathomed for the time being, while the final or at least further implications of the effective space dangers will be recognised much later, after the budding space travel will have already claimed Earth human lives.

...

Quetzal:

334. Since these events concern an incident in the capital of your home country, I made an effort, using **a time bypass**, to monitor closely the upcoming events, whereby I have made a very deplorable observation, which refers to the acting and thinking of the responsible and enforcing personnel.

...

Quetzal:

569. Then you will be back in your camp now just fifteen minutes later than you left it.

Billy:

Okay, thank you. Thus, no one will know I was gone for two and a half hours. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_161

Billy:

First, one more thing: since last June, I have all sorts of uncomfortable feelings with respect to the construction of the necessary premises. These have now increased to such an extent that I no longer even come to ask you to clarify whether we can still let ourselves conduct this business.

Quetzal:

52. In regards to this, I will perform a look into the future, in order to get to the bottom of things with certainty.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_163

Billy:

Good, then I have a question regarding so-called UFOs, which are truly none at all. As I know from you, the so-called flying objects that are considered UFOs are often observed in the day as well as at night. At night, it is often observed that these so-called UFOs light up and are vibrant

in their intensity and also variable in colour. On the one hand, you were able to make it understandable to me, with tangible evidence and through my personal observations, that these sometimes deal with bio-organic flying bodies that are truly other-dimensioned life forms that, as a rule, can be captured on infrared film and that penetrate from other dimensions into our dimension area, in order to romp around here somehow in earthly airspace for playful and whimsical reasons. You also explained to me that these bio-organisms {"Rods"} are completely harmless and that they always return back to their dimension. But on the other hand, you have also spoken of the fact that similar phenomena appear in terrestrial airspace, but these are purely terrestrial in origin.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_168

Quetzal:

57. Why I say so-called 'weightlessness' is because of the fact that this only seems to exist for the Earth-humans in their spacecraft because they are not in a position to measure that these flying apparatuses also have a small attraction, but this cannot be measured yet by the primitive instrumentation of the Earth-humans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_174

Quetzal:

28. However, the aircraft of Giza's allies withdrew using a hyper-leap procedure that is not recognisable to us, so we also could not detect any structural swinging waves neither with the entry into hyperspace nor with the exit of the craft from the same.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_176

Quetzal:

33. On next Sunday morning, you should ready yourself at 8:15 hrs because at this time, you will be able, for the first time, to greet our entire spirit leadership on Erra.

Billy:

Man, you are crazy. You have actually meant this seriously. But ... man, how am I simply supposed to be able to leave? This will certainly take many hours.

Quetzal:

34. That is of correctness.

35. You will be on Erra for three days.

Billy:

That will not work, you know that.

Quetzal:

36. We have thought about that, which is why we will create a manipulation of time.

37. You will have been away from the Earth for less than 5 hours, when I bring you back here again.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_194

Quetzal:

17. This, at least until the year 2029, after which, presumably, we will then finally remove ourselves and will turn our attention to other tasks that are foreign to the Earth, with the assurance that we permanently withdraw ourselves into our time dimension and never again return to this space-time configuration.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_202

Billy:

... Sfath said that at the turn of the century, respectively the millennium, genetic engineering, respectively genetic manipulation, would very strongly step into appearance again, as this was

already the case a long time ago and was practiced here on Earth by extraterrestrials, as well as in a space-time configuration of Sirius that is shifted to our space-time configuration, when there, a large group of humans from the Henoah lineage became genetically manipulated by the Sirians. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_207

Billy:

Today, I first have a question about your space-time configuration, which is practically another dimension, but which is equally directed to ours and, therefore, is therefore equally material. Our universe is called the DERN universe, how is it with our dimension and your dimension, what do you call these?

Quetzal:

1. **We denote your dimension with the term Goran, while we call ours Siras.**

Billy:

Aha, and these two dimensions, respectively these two different space-time configurations, are materially identical in their buildup and existence?

Quetzal:

2. That is of correctness.

...

Billy:

But in contrast, you explained that the Earth's moon penetrated from your space-time configuration into ours and then into the SOL-system, in which it allowed itself then to be captured by the Earth as a satellite.

...

Quetzal:

5. The Moon found its way out of our space-time configuration at an early time and penetrated into yours, after which it was held by the Earth by its force of attraction and orbits around the planet since that time, deviating more and more from the Earth, and it still influences the Earth's rotation today as it did at the very beginning and, thus, creates a braking effect.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_216

Billy:

Do you know of even other universes than the DAL Universe and ours? With this, I do not just mean other dimensions or other space-time configurations in our DERN Universe but actually other universes, so foreign ones that do not belong to our two twin universes.

Quetzal:

44. Actually, we have already concerned ourselves scientifically with foreign universes for a long time, but so far, we have not been able to gain any concrete insights that would enable us to penetrate into such universes.

45. We have knowledge and proof of the existence of foreign universes, but it is still impossible for us to break them open; Therefore, we can presently only visit the DERN's sister universe, ie the DERN's twin universe and, thus, the DAL Universe.

...

Billy:

Semjase once explained to me, in response to one of my questions, that antimatter is real and that this was already discovered by your ancestors more than 50,000 years ago and has been used by you since that time as beamship propulsion. Since then, have you researched and developed new techniques for this?

Quetzal:

51. Of course.

52. Negative matter, as we call antimatter, has already been used by us for fifty millennia for all sorts of purposes, and of course, so much other research was connected with it and still is, therefore, new insights will also constantly be won and will create new ones, with which negative matter is brought to application or is used.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_219

Billy:

... the Sirius regions, from where the refugees broke out, were in a different space-time configuration, and the refugees settled in another space-time plane, simply in our space and our time, which was a foreign area to the Sirians and which could not be found by them up to this day, for on the one hand, **there are simply too many of the most diverse space-time configurations in the entire Universe**, and on the other hand, the Sirians did not have the Henok-technology of the space-time exchange. But now, two specific questions about this: first of all, do the distant descendants of the Sirians from their other space-time configuration, or from their other space-time plane, still presently search for the refugees of Henok's line, whose most distant descendants are some of today's Earth-humans? And secondly, are the distant descendants of these Sirians in a position today to penetrate into other space-time configurations? ...

...

Quetzal:

75. But still, they also developed their technology further in every form, consequently, they also became capable of changing from their space-time plane into another.

...

78. Unfortunately, they also arrived into the possession of the technology that enables them to change into the most diverse space-time planes, so even into this one, in which the SOL-system exists, which they have, indeed, found after centuries of searching.

...

86. Unfortunately, we are not able to catch these extraterrestrial 'Black men' elements because they always vanish into a space-time plane whose coordinates we cannot detect and cannot register, for quite obviously, these Sirius renegades have a coordinate-distorter or otherwise have a possibility to distort the coordinate data, whereby we cannot capture them and cannot get a hold of the offenders.

...

88. We have to wait until they make a mistake or until our scientists find a possibility to decipher their coordinates upon the disappearance of the renegades into another space-time plane.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_220

Billy:

... The electromagnetic spectrum, this comprises 7 main forms and naturally also exhibits different high frequencies and wavelengths. The electromagnetic radiations, which are known to our earthly scientists, are called gamma rays, X-rays, ultraviolet rays, light rays, infrared rays, microwaves, short waves, ultra-short waves, and radio waves, and to my knowledge, gamma rays exhibit the smallest wavelengths and radio waves exhibit the largest. But now, you already told me some time ago that there are still other rays, and indeed, in addition to the radioactive radiation, also neutrino radiation, electron radiation, and also tachyon radiation. Most forms of radiation are, however, invisible. Is this right?

Quetzal:

38. That is of correctness.

...

Billy:

... About the origin of the Moon, which drifted many millions of years ago out of your space-time configuration into ours and was captured by the Earth ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_222

Quetzal:

24. You are mistaken in reference to the fact that the home galaxy of Gilgamesh is unknown on Earth because it was already discovered in the year 1781 by an astronomer named Méchain.

25. This is a somewhat oval spiral galaxy, which is simply called M94 – NGC 4736 by the earthly astro-scientists and which is seen about 20 million light-years away from the Earth.

Billy:

In our space-time configuration?

Quetzal:

26. That is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_224

Billy:

... Semjase once said that there are sometimes very powerful convulsions in the Universe that are released by black holes. What explanation lies behind this?

Quetzal:

36. It concerns space-time convulsions, which we also call space-time quakes.

37. These occur when two black holes collide and merge with one another.

Billy:

You mean that when two black holes collide and merge with one another, then structural quakes will result in the levels of space and time or even structural convulsions, if I understand that correctly?

Quetzal:

38. That is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_225

Quetzal:

112. This possibility only exists in the material belt, which forms the visible universe with all its stars, etc., for this belt is the only one, in which coarse-material matter can develop.

Billy:

And solely this material belt forms our visible and explorable universe, but still other time levels and, thus, other-dimensioned universe levels are incorporated into this.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_228

Quetzal:

101. The universe with all its galaxies is very sparsely populated with human life-forms, which also includes all space and time-shifted dimensions or all existing space-time structures.

...

108. Overall universally in your material space-time fabric, our scientists estimate that there should be about 6000 to 7000 billion actual human civilisations of high and low form.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_512

Quetzal:

101. This universe with all its galaxies is very sparsely populated with human life-forms, which also includes all space and time-shifted dimensions respectively all existing space-time continuums.

...

108. *Universe-wide in your material space-time continuum, our scientists estimate that about 6,000,000,000,000 to 7,000,000,000,000 human civilisations of high and low form probably exist.*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_236

Billy:

... You also said, when I asked about it once, that other dimensions couldn't be penetrated and time traveling couldn't be carried out through black holes. Is this right as such?

Ptaah:

301. Yes, your explanation is correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Ptaah:

111. Maybe Quetzal will do this trip with you, because he wants to see you as well as my daughter Semjase.

112. Until then, however, it may be possible for the two of you to travel with our latest achievement and get to my daughter, with our latest transport system, with a transmitter that has made it possible for us to reach any and even the farthest point in no-decompression time, if there is a counter-equipment there, so a transmitter receiving station.

113. Through different relay stations we can reach any point in the universe.

114. However, these relay stations are necessary because we do not yet have transmitters with unlimited range.

115. Nevertheless, we do not need any time to get from one point to another, except for the time it takes to get from the receiving transmitter to the radiating transmitter and to program the new coordinates of the new target.

116. But even this programming by station will soon be a thing of the past, and so will the switching from one transmitter to another, because soon it will be possible to program the final destination at the output transmitter and the individual relay stations will automatically carry out the next programming together with the onward transmission, so that no more time is required for this either.

117. Over the next three years, our scientists should be able to put into operation a transmitter apparatus that no longer requires relay stations, but has an unlimited range and is designed in such a way that the transmitter can radiate a receiving transmitter to any and even the farthest target in the universe, where it materializes by a certain sequence of impulses and in which all goods and materials, forms of life etc. radiated to it materialize.

118. At present, however, a chain of relay stations is being created which itself extends into the DAL universe, making it possible to reach the DAL universe from Erra with a delay of only 14 minutes.

...

Ptaah:

410. To answer your question, however, I would like to explain to you that our ancestors discovered the principle of electron energy, which is present on all planets and stars as well as in all forms of life, as well as in inexhaustible form in the entire universe.

411. We make use of these electron energies even today just as our early and later ancestors did, only that we make energy transformations and are incomparably advanced in the use of these energies and their application as well as in the technology required for them than our ancestors were.

412. Tachyon engines as well as ray engines and antimatter engines, and our newest means of transportation with transmitters are based on electron energy, which we have been using for many millennia in ever more perfected form.

413. Also the cosmic-electromagnetic life energy, from which any form of life lives, is a product of the never-exhaustible electron energy of the universe.

414. Also any form of existence, no matter what kind, lives from it, even the spirit-forms, even if their energy is infinitely finer.

Billy:

Aren't electrons also vibrations?

Ptaah:

415. That's right.

Billy:

Aha, then an electron impulse engine should actually operate in such a way that it finds a hold on the electrons in free space itself, at which it can repel itself and move by its own oscillations. A perfect perpetuum mobile, so to speak, if one knows the technology and is able to apply it. This also explains why your spacecraft never lack energy, neither in free space nor on a planet. Also it dawns on me slowly that you can regulate and apply the redirection of light to make your flying machines invisible, but probably also the phenomenon that you can also fly in an air envelope with unlimited speed without being fried by a friction heat, because if you protect your ships or other flying bodies with electron oscillations, with an electron oscillation mantle so to speak, then no more the slightest friction can arise. Is that right, or am I right?

Ptaah:

416. You amaze me as always.

...

Billy:

Without a doubt, these skrills are human beings, even if they are completely vicious, brutal and bestial and incredibly sex-hungry, males as well as females. The horror of these differently dimensioned beings is only that they are completely degenerate and capable of switching from their dimension to other dimensions, whereby they then attack and rape people in the other dimensions. It is a good thing that this does not happen very often and that people of other dimensions, such as our dimension, can only clear and pave the way for these skrills through psychological misconduct. By this I mean that these skrills can only penetrate into other dimensions and work there if other humans of this dimension clear the way for them by self-destructively driving their psyche to malfunctions and thus psychically collapsing.

...

Billy:

I know that, but my question and speech doesn't really get that far, but it refers to the star system, which is shifted by a fraction of a second to our time and space. All the liars, swindlers and deceivers as well as the sick and lunatics don't know what you call your star system. In order to make it clear to the Earth-humans from where you come, we always said until now that you would come from the Pleiades, which is why we always spoke of this cluster of stars, also in reference to your home system, which is shifted to our space-time level. So your space-time structure is a fraction of a second shifted to ours, which means so much that on your Plejades you are living in a completely different space-time structure than we are here in the SOL system, although you are materially aligned as we are here in our space-time structure. Now the actual question: Is it possible that humans on Earth are so far evolutionary that they could break through the split-second space-time barrier between our and your space-time structure consciously, telepathically or spirit telepathically in order to maintain contact with humans or spirit-forms etc. from your space-time structure?

Ptaah:

768. That applies with absolute certainty only in one case, and that is with you.

769. Otherwise no human or material life-form lives on Earth that would be capable of such contacts through the space-time barrier.

770. Almost three millennia will pass before the first humans on Earth will be able to do this.

...

Billy:

Do you know if any of your people constantly, periodically or sporadically change from your space-time structure into our space-time structure to do any work or to maintain contact with people from Earth, whereby I don't mean you and all those who have to do with me or in relation to the mission, but whose number to know would be extremely interesting?

Ptaah:

772. I can fully answer your question:

773. In this or in your space-time-structure there are at the moment 16 persons each in a fixed cycle, who are on Earth as mission-related and missionary representatives and who are exchanged in a fixed cycle.

...

778. Otherwise no people from our space-time structure come into your space and into your time, consequently never any contacts of any kind could be maintained by such persons.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_241

Ptaah:

424. They *{other extraterrestrials who may one day make official contact with Earth}* will also not yet be able to grasp our dimension in which we live and exist.

...

427. If the mentioned contacts actually take place, but what is really questionable for the next decades, then Earth-humans will enter into connections and alliances with Earth strangers, into which we may interfere according to our laws in no case and under no circumstances.

428. This means that we must then withdraw into our dimension and no longer be active on Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_244

Ptaah:

53. The planet Amateban is in a system of our space-time structure, which we call Harkomen and which belongs to our federation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Ptaah:

8. My task was to create a colony on an uninhabited planet called KATHAN in the space area IDAM, known on Earth in this space-time structure as the Spiral Nebula NGC 2997, at a distance of 45 million light-years.

9. I was also busy in the space area NOSIR, where we also founded a new colony.

10. This also happened on an uninhabited planet called NASADAN.

11. The space region NOSIR is a galaxy which is 16 million light-years away from the SOL system in this space-time structure and which is referred to as M 83 in earthly astronomy science.

...

Ptaah:

163. He *{Andron}* has some tasks to fulfil on the planet CANADIN.

Billy:

So – ha, and where is this planet speeding through the world space, if you may ask?

Ptaah:

164. About 161,000 light-years from Earth, in a system we call NARANKA.

Billy:

You are once again sparse with information. What is the galaxy called?

Ptaah:

165. SUNDAJARIS.

166. It is known to earthly astronomical science in this space-time structure as the neighbouring galaxy 'Magellanic Cloud'.

...

Billy:

Well, then I would like to know what your new travel and transport options are. How does this transmitter system work, and how long will it take to get it up and running?

Ptaah:

204. Do you see this little device integrated into the chest of my clothes?

Billy:

You mean this little matchbox-sized thing?

Ptaah:

205. Yes.

Billy:

It's hard to tell that from the clothes. Without my flashlight I couldn't see it at all. It doesn't stand out at all.

Ptaah:

206. This enables me to generate a transmitter gate by thought power, through which I can simply step through, after which I am already at my destination without any loss of time, even if this is billions of light-years away.

207. More precisely, I have to concentrate my thoughts in such a way that they are picked up by the device and amplified in such a way that the resulting forces create the transmitter gate through which my transmission to the destination is made possible.

208. The system is not yet fully operational and usable, but we are constantly experimenting with it by transporting objects, etc., in this way for testing purposes.

209. The required target data are created by the personal knowledge of the destination, which is then mentally programmed by the device, whereupon the transmitter gate is created, in the form that the destination appears as a gate into which one can directly enter and is immediately at the destination.

210. If the destination is unknown to one in such a way that one knows it neither by picture information nor by a personal being there ever, then mathematical coordinates are sufficient, which one enters into the device by thought power and which must be known to one naturally.

211. If you like, I can give you a small demonstration of the possibility of such a transmitter gate.

212. However, you must promise me that you will not let yourself be carried away by your indomitable thirst for adventure and that you will simply step into the gate, because it is not yet fully developed for human transmissions and can therefore still be dangerous.

213. The danger is still that transmitted objects etc. do not reach their destination, but disappear somewhere untraceable and not retrievable between the dimensions and thus get lost.

...

Billy:

Would it be possible for you to open the gate to Quetzal's house where the fountain is at the pond?

...

Fantastic – two steps, and I would be on Quetzal's terrain on Erra; ah, look, Quetzal's Ulrak passes. By the way, where did he get this little cattle from? And can't that suddenly enter the transmission gate and get lost here?

Ptaah:

216. It's an animal that lives on Erra.

217. It can't get here, because the gate is only visible from here on the one hand, but not from the other side, and on the other hand it can only be used from this side.

218. This has been designed for safety reasons to prevent unwanted life forms from passing through the gate.

219. If it were different, it would be very dangerous.

220. On the other hand, the gate can only exist as long as it is thought to exist.

...

Billy:

And how far is this gate visible here, I mean, if there's someone up there on the street looking over here. Can you see it then?

Ptaah:

222. There is no danger, because the transmission gate is only visible on a few steps.

223. Go back only once three steps, then you won't see it anymore.

...

Billy:

And – is this technique of transport then the absolute ultimate for all time, or is a further development still possible?

Ptaah:

226. The development only ends where the power of consciousness alone is sufficient to transport oneself and materials of all kinds by teleportation or telekinesis from a point of departure to a specific destination, without any technical aids being required.

227. This also means that you do not need any spacecraft etc. to move from one place to another or to transport materials from one place to another.

228. The next development, however, will be to find and use the means to move from one place to another without a transmission gate, and to do so solely by the power of thought, which is technically amplified in such a way that a teleportation can be carried out that can bridge billions of light-years as well as the technology of transmitters that is now emerging.

229. Nevertheless, even then the spacecraft will still be needed, which will also be further advanced in development.

Billy:

And everything is based on the speed of Creation, 107,000 times the speed of light. Even with the present transmitter gate this cannot be any different.

Ptaah:

230. That is not quite correct, because for the time being it is based only on 21,000 times the speed of light.

231. Besides, the speed of the spirit should never be reachable by technical means.

Billy:

The size of the gate is about 2 metres by 90 centimetres and ...

...

... For a human, the gate is just good in size, but what if a larger gate is needed, such as for large goods and the like?

Ptaah:

233. The size of the transmitter gate can be customized according to your needs.

234. This is done by a simple command, mentally directed to the gate generator device.

Billy:

Fabulous. It really could not be simpler. But what happens now, if somebody takes over the transmitter gate generating device without authorization, is there perhaps a safety device, as you use it with your weapon tools, that only the owner of the device can use it, because it is tuned to his thought frequency?

Ptaah:

235. That's what you say.

236. This alone guarantees the best possible security, so that no one can use the devices for unfair and nonsensical purposes without authorisation, should they fall into unauthorised hands

for any reason, if we are active on worlds whose people cannot yet be expected to use such devices.

...

Billy:

Well, now you also have devices and the like, which look like a simple piece of metal or plastic etc., without these being recognizable as devices or apparatus etc., but in which there is a high-quality super-mini-electronics, which again is not recognizable as such, if you cut the metal or the plastic, because everything is poured into each other.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_248

Billy:

... I would gladly like to know how far you have progressed with the technology of the new transportation systems. ...

Ptaah:

5. Everything has not yet advanced so far that our transportation systems would be useful for life-forms and, thus, for humans.

6. Errors still appear that demand from us that we still perform tests with some materials that still frequently get lost during transport; they probably leave from the output location, respectively from the sending location, but they do not arrive at the destination.

Billy:

Then they get lost somewhere in the dematerialized, energetic state between the place of departure and the destination. They get lost, so to speak, between dimensions or in foreign dimensions, right?

Ptaah:

7. That is right.

...

Ptaah:

55. But these facts shouldn't be so important for the Earth-humans that we would still have to talk about them in more detail or subsequently, especially since it concerns those planets of Lyra that are beyond this space-time plane.

...

Ptaah:

92. No, it is not so simple to master, to leave the material universe, the Material Belt.

93. Very great physical skills and experiences as well as quite special technologies are required for this, which are still completely unknown even to many advanced humanities, respectively civilizations, of many space-knowledgeable peoples of many worlds, as this is also the case with regard to a change of dimensions as well as regarding time-travelling.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_249

Billy:

... It is always doubted that plejadic spaceships can fly with umpteen times the speed of light in normal space or that objects can only fly through space with approximately the speed of light without time shifts, because Einstein's theory of relativity simply forbids this. Is the assumption correct that the calculation formulas of this theory of relativity are basically correct, but only with limitations, so that they have to be replaced by other and further additions in the end? In my opinion this should be the case, because if I consider that certain galaxies drift apart at approximately the speed of light, without time shifts arising, then it would have to be so for this reason alone – quite apart from my own experience, which I was allowed to experience and make through you during my Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)} and during other occasions.

Ptaah:

75. Your assumption is absolutely correct, but I am not allowed to give any official details about it and therefore no information.

...

Billy:

... would it be possible to learn more about the origin and propagation of time streams in the universe?

Ptaah:

78. I have to give you the same answer here as well.

...

Billy:

This was also the case about six years ago with Kohan's people – on the planet in the Centauri area, which had 120 billion people and which is somewhat delayed to our time and space.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

... I am referring to the fact that unidentified flying objects do not only come from our space-time continuum, but also from other dimensions. ...

...

Ptaah:

71. If we consider a further form of terrestrial flying objects, which are considered UFOs and which are not of extraterrestrial origin, then we have to speak of those flying machines which originate from the terrestrial future in terms of their dimensions to the space-time continuum prevailing here.

72. So we are dealing here with flying bodies of earthly origin, but built in a dimension of the future on earth, whereby Earth-humans living there in the future have found the ways of time travel, whereby it becomes possible for them to travel back into their own past and thus also into the present time on Earth.

73. So these visitors are not extraterrestrial intelligences either, but also inhabitants of Earth, whose technology is many centuries and sometimes even thousands of years ahead of the present time of Earth-humans and in the future.

74. Further forms of unidentified flying bodies concern life-forms that are actually extraterrestrial and that also belong to this space-time continuum prevailing here.

75. Such life-forms with their flying objects visit Earth only very rarely, except for three different races, which have been flying to Earth for a long time, apart from us Pleiadians of course.

76. Furthermore, Earth is also approached here and there by extraterrestrial human life-forms, which happens however extremely rarely and is to be counted often in decades or in centuries, who come with their flying objects from parallel spaces and/or from parallel planes to the space-time continuum predominant here, like e.g. we ourselves, who live in a parallel space, which is shifted, fractions of a second, attached to this space-time continuum predominant here.

77. It ...

Billy:

Sorry to interrupt. On the one hand, you talked about earthlings who live in the future and visit Earth from there. That's what you call time-travellers!

Ptaah:

78. Of course.

Billy:

But what should we call those who simply come from parallel spaces?

Ptaah:

79. According to your sense we simply call it transfer or parallel transfer.

Billy:

So nothing that would be complicated to say. But just go on with your explanations now. Does it actually happen frequently that people with their flying machines come to us from parallel spaces and come to Earth?

Ptaah:

80. No, that's very rare, apart from us and our allies.

81. In contrast, however, it is more common for bioorganic flying objects to appear in this space-time continuum, not only on Earth, but also on many other inhabited and uninhabitable world spheres.

82. So we can observe such bio-organisms, as we call them, also on our worlds, whereby we do not know however yet exactly which kind these life-forms are now.

83. The dimension changers, as we also call them, are larger and smaller airworthy, bioorganic life-forms, which are often fluorescent or very brightly radiating and located in a parallel space or parallel universe.

84. In their way they are absolutely harmless and even playful.

85. They often appear individually or in smaller groups, ranging in size from a few metres to several hundred metres in diameter.

86. They live in a parallel space that we have not yet been able to access, whose data we know well, but into which we have not yet been able to penetrate in form in order to establish communicative contact with these forms of life.

87. It is about the same with the malicious skrills, with which we can hardly communicate, but which are not flying objects like the dimension changers, but which can only move on solid ground and live in a parallel space.

...

Billy:

... But may I ask a question about the name of what you call your system beyond our space-time continuum? Together, we always speak of the Pleiadians, by which we mean only the distant and punctual place from which you come, for instance, while you name your system differently in our time-shifted parallel space. Can we perhaps now speak openly about it and name the right name, which is almost identical to Pleiadians?

...

Well then I will now officially say that you call your star system Plejaren, but you name the system suns and the planets equally, as we call the stars of the Pleiades in our space-time continuum.

...

Billy:

... But there is a question that relates to statements of Asket and Semjase: The two spoke in their time often of the fact that an atomic destruction of the earth, etc., could create disasters that would affect other universes. Somehow, however, the worm seems to be in these statements, because I cannot imagine that other universes can be affected by a planetary destruction.

Ptaah:

123. This is also true, because such destructions have no influence on other universes if they are outside this Creation universe.

124. This is what you mean by the worm, which is apparently given in the statements of my daughter and of Asket.

125. But the two spoke not of foreign Creation universes, but of this universe's own universes, into which very well destructive effects are possible, if planetary or galactic destructions take place.

Billy:

Oh well, you mean that Semjase and Asket each spoke of parallel universes and thus of other space-time continuums that are located in our Creation universe.

Ptaah:

126. Right.

Billy:

Then all is well. The matter was simply unclear. – So large format destructions in our material universe can also have a destructive effect on other space-time continuums or parallel universes. I did not know that. What happens there basically or what can happen there?

Ptaah:

127. The barriers between different dimensions are torn, whereby the destructive forces can spread into other dimensions or even into other universes or space-time continuums and act there.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Billy:

... From Henok's primitive peoples two lineages divided out, after the great reparations actions after the peace struggles by the peace troops were over and all peoples and planets were pacified. One lineage went its long way to the Lyra regions, where they settled in a space-time continuum offset by a fraction of a second by another space-time continuum, where they lived from then on; but only after they had inhabited other worlds and systems in various other areas of foreign galaxies for many billions of years, as a result of which warfare then again developed. In this episode again space-wide emigrations of peoples were carried out, which finally ended in another space-time continuum, which is shifted by a fraction of a second to our space-time continuum, whereby the area was located in the space of the Lyra stars, which is why today one still speaks of the Lyra regions and of the old Lyrians, which then returned to later time again partly expeditionary and partly hasty into our space-time continuum, in whose consequence they came then also to Earth, in order to work here in known way, in order to work here in known way. This lineage has retained the entire knowledge of their original origins to this day, and this lineage also gave rise to the Pleiadians respectively the Plejaren, who in their language call themselves the same as they call their celestial cluster beyond the Pleiades, which is also shifted a fraction of a second in relation to our space-time continuum in another space-time continuum. ...

...

... The populations of today's Sirius regions, which are located in space-time configuration offset to the earthly dimension ...

...

... This retreat opened the way for the old Lyrians to Earth and to Earth-humans, when these came out of their space-time continuum expedition- as well as escape-moderate into our space-time continuum and into the SOL-system and thus to Earth, in order to play themselves here with the time likewise as deities and to cause disaster. ...

...

There comes a time when, with the weakening of the Sun's nuclear fusions, enormous changes will take place in the SOL system. Not only will the entire gravitational field be out of control and change, but large scale climate change will also be the order of the day. This is spurring scientists on to peak performance, because they want to counteract the negative effects of the sun, which, in contrast to erroneous scientific assumptions, appear much earlier over many millennia than previously assumed. Only now it is recognized correctly that the sun is a dying star and thus the setting of the SOL system is already determined, even if the sun will continue to exist still approximately 4.1 billion (4,100,000,000) years, however then already as dead star, which is swallowed then after this time by a black hole and is destroyed. So the scientists begin to perform at their best – and find the miscalculations underlying the pi number. By correcting and now correctly calculating the pi number, the scientists and the incredibly sophisticated technology will be able to harness unimaginable energies for Earth, by making it possible for

them to derive energies from black holes in the wide area of the Milky Way and make them usable for Earth. At this time, however, scientists will still not be able to reach the centre of our galaxy to tap into the black hole there. However, this will not be necessary for the time being, because the surrounding objects for energy generation are completely sufficient to serve Earth. This new energy production as well as the kind of the energy itself, make it possible from now on for the terrestrial human being to develop new space travel forms, in whose consequence and extension also that travel and transport factor becomes reality, which in the year 1995 and all time before as well as still long time into the future is called fantasy and impossible i.e. the time-travel. This invention, in turn, enables man to travel into the past and the future, as well as into the vastness of the universe, which was previously impossible. In this consequence it naturally cannot be missing that new human life forms are discovered, extraterrestrials, from which Earth-humans will learn very much and unimagined and which are around uncommonly much more intelligent than the humans of Earth themselves. ...

...

In the prophecies, predictions and visions that have been made so far, it has probably been said that man on earth will discover and invent time travel and break up the dimensions of the future and the past. However, it was not said that various other dimensions would be discovered and found and that undreamt-of possibilities would be opened up to man. However, there will also be many dangers associated with this, both physical and caused by intelligences of foreign dimensions.

...

... A third group left our universe, the DERN-universe, and penetrated into the twin-universe, into the DAL-universe, where the people multiplied and united with many other peoples to form a huge federation, as it also happened with the Pleiadians/Plejaren, whose federation exists offset to our space-time continuum by a fraction of a second and covers an area of about 70 million light-years in diameter, whereby also some few federation members respectively federation planets are located in our space-time continuum. ...

...

Ptaah:

133. The film and photo material of UFOs made in all the years worldwide and especially in America and South America as well as in England etc. does not always show extraterrestrial flying objects, but also such strangely working flying machines, which are manufactured since several decades by terrestrial humans on earth, as well as flying bodies, which come from the terrestrial future or which are known as bioorganic flying bodies with us, which are the so-called dimension changers, life forms, which penetrate from another dimension into the terrestrial airspace.

...

Billy:

Your world-monitoring control disks, what about them – do they remain stationed around the world?

Ptaah:

182. All these control apparatuses have already been removed, so only the one intended for the centre still exists.

183. But it is no larger than 7 millimetres in diameter and 3.2 millimetres in thickness.

...

185. The control apparatus also contains transmitters and receivers and associated image transmission equipment, which transmit everything at multiple speeds of light to a control point near our dimensional passage at a star far beyond the Pleiades cluster, in order to reach our space-time structure and thus our dimension from there through a dimensional transmitter.

...

Billy:

You are once again silent tight, my friend – you mean probably that certain earth visitors of other worlds outside of our solar system could get hold of your information and find the way into your dimension?

Ptaah:

189. That is the meaning of my words, yes.

190. At least from a group of such intelligences we know that they are capable of changing dimensions in such a way that they could reach our dimension, which would be unpleasant.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_252

Billy:

... And now I have a question that has been on my mind for years: Other dimensions and other universes – do the same physical laws apply in them as in our universe and in our dimension?

Ptaah:

140. No, that's not the rule.

141. The laws of physics are different in other dimensions and universes, if they are not aligned to the DERN universe, i.e. to our universe.

142. There must therefore be a rectification of the nature of the universe and its age, as is the case, for example, with the DAL universe, which is known to embody a twin universe of the DERN universe.

143. If the same laws of physics are to prevail in other dimensions or universes, then all their physical concerns must be aligned with those of our universe, otherwise other physical laws are given.

...

Billy:

Then I now have a question that has preoccupied me for a long time: Why did practically all your ancestors choose solar systems and worlds to live in, which are in a different space-time continuum than we are here?

Ptaah:

165. Extrasolar planetary systems in solar systems in this space-time continuum of the DERN universe can be found relatively few, because they are extremely rare.

166. In the dimension in which we and all the other Henok lineage groups live, on the other hand, there are many solar systems in which planets are also classified, and which are also capable of carrying a variety of life.

167. Already our earliest ancestors travelled the dimension time-shifted to this space-time continuum, in which we live, consequently it is known to us and all Henok lineage groups since ancient times.

Billy:

What does that mean in relation to planetary solar systems?

Ptaah:

168. In this space-time continuum of our DERN universe, many planets probably exist in many solar systems, but they are extremely thinly arranged in relation to our dimension, if I may say so.

169. This means that the many planetary solar systems lie very far apart in this galaxy, the Milky Way, while in our dimension and in our galaxy many solar systems with planets lie very close to each other or are arranged more closely to each other.

Billy:

So this is caused differently depending on the dimension?

Ptaah:

170. Right, because in every dimension of a universe there are different prerequisites and often different physical laws, as I already explained to you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_254

Ptaah:

32. The sun Alkyone in our space-time continuum have no planets, therefore no humans can live on them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

Billy:

One moment, please, before I forget: The aliens you mentioned, who are supposed to contact Earthlings in the near future, do they have any knowledge about you and your dimension?

Ptaah:

100. No, in no way.

101. They will have neither knowledge of our presence here nor knowledge of our home dimension and our home worlds.

...

{Billy:}

... there actually are still enough cases of UFO observations that undoubtedly rest upon such really-occurring extraterrestrial, and partly also other-dimensional, flying devices which have nothing to do with the Plejadian/Plejaren, and their confederates, rather they belong to other worlds and civilizations. ...

... Silence was maintained regarding what the UFOs effectively were, namely extraterrestrial, and partly foreign-dimensional, interplanetary flying devices controlled by crews foreign to Earth.

...

Billy:

... Well, here I have another question concerning the destroyer: Semjase told me pretty much at the beginning of our contacts that the destroyer has been doing his mischief in our solar system since time immemorial and destroyed about 22 million years ago or so old homeworlds of the Lyrans. To my knowledge, however, these lay in a different space-time structure, shifted by a fraction of a second to our space and time. How is it there that the destroyer came after the destruction work with the old Lyranern into our space-time-structure?

Ptaah:

164. The Destroyer then broke through a space-time barrier created by the ancient Syrians, as we still use it today, but in a modernized form, as you would say.

165. At that time, these passage or dimensional gates, as we call them, were constructed in such a way that they opened as soon as any object approached.

166. This also happened as the Destroyer approached, who through unfortunate circumstances came to one of these dimensional gates, shot through and entered this, your space-time continuum, then found his way into this solar system.

167. Today this would no longer be possible, because our passage gates from one dimension to another or to the DAL universe have already been constructed and secured for several million years in such a way that they are probably constant in one place, but only open in response to very specific impulses emitted by our spacecraft.

168. So today it would no longer be possible for a world body to pass unintentionally through one of our many dimensional gates.

...

172. The development and construction of this fuse took place as an urgent need after the incident when the destroyer of our ancestors was unintentionally able to change from one space-time structure to another.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_264

Billy:

... The bioorganic flying objects; can these life-forms take on human form and in this form, for example, come into contact with terrestrial humans?

Ptaah:

83. No, this possibility is not given to them.

84. Nor are they of any human-like nature, but pure energy bodies capable of transformation and dimensional change, which appear as floating forms of light energy in one or the other dimension, are able to change their light intensity, but do not have any form of conscious consciousness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_265

Florena:

29. It's not that strange, because at least the group of these foreigners who were up to no good in the first few years {"*Men In Black*"} are prevented from appearing on the Centre-grounds themselves by a reporting system we installed.

30. However, if they were to try this, which was the case several times before, we would immediately take action against them, which they find extremely unpopular, so they disappear without a trace, without us being able to decipher their flight coordinates for their leap in time, because they are so cleverly coded and torn that we are not able to decipher them even with our best technical means, which is also the reason why we have not yet been able to put their evil handicraft to them, as you like to say.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_269

Billy:

Then again a question: The unknown flying objects, the so-called UFOs, which are sighted more and more frequently in all countries, sometimes even in larger arrangements, and which are also sighted in larger numbers, all concern the same place of origin?

Ptaah:

46. No, that is not the case, because there are several different places of origin from where the flying objects come.

47. Besides, not all are at home in your space-time-structure, because as we noticed, Earth is also visited by differently dimensioned flying objects and beings that do not come from your space-time-structure.

Billy:

Can one also speak of future visitors?

Ptaah:

48. Yes, that is the case.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_291

Asina:

5. As usual, we are on an expedition, and since the Earth serves us well as a stopover to our next destination, we have moved into your time by a leap in time.

Billy:

Aha, I suspected something like that when I saw the lights in the sky. I assume that you jumped out of your dimension directly into our time and we became aware of you just at the moment you were materialized, and I assume that this must have happened about 200 kilometres away from our Centre, somewhere in the north and over German territory.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_296

Ptaah:

97. My area of responsibility lies in our own space-time structure, about 60 light-years beyond the Mekbuda region known on Earth, which is about 1550 light-years away from Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_297

Billy:

... In the parallel dimensions, does time run parallel to our time? I do not mean the time that is determined by the human beings of the different dimensions, but the time that is determined by the universe and the time-streams.

Ptaah:

31. The purely universal time is uniform in all dimensions.

32. Differences only appear in dimensions of the past or the future, and only in the form of a time shift to the present time.

Billy:

Which means that in the past as well as in the future universal time remains uniform and only the time shift to the present is of significance.

Ptaah:

33. Right.

Billy:

Then a further question, which is obviously still unclear with different group members: To my knowledge and understanding one must consider the terms dimension and space-time-structure as a value. So dimension also means space-time-structure and space-time-structure also means dimension. Am I right, or have I explained it wrong?

Ptaah:

34. You know that your explanation is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_306

Billy:

... Now, I would like to ask about what technology and energy source you actually use for your intergalactic and planetary communication. As I know, your technology is aligned in such a way that there is no loss of time during communication, not even when this is carried out across millions and billions of light-years. Can you explain something about this to me, or is it all a secret?

Ptaah:

83. We use the technology of negative speed, by what means a signal is already manifested at the destination through corresponding communication devices before the actual transmission or sending of the signal has even begun.

84. Thus, the signal already reaches the goal upon input of the signal.

85. The sending distance is unlimited and, therefore, extends throughout the whole Universe.

86. The energy sources, for which you ask, are actual signal carriers, by which everything is linked together throughout the whole Universe and through which the cosmic communication of all things, all life, and all existence takes place.

87. These energy sources are not detectable and are not at all usable without suitable and high-precision auxiliary apparatuses.

88. For the human eye, they are completely invisible, and they have the capacity to penetrate any matter irresistibly, and when I say any matter, I mean it, for no matter or antimatter exists throughout the whole Universe that could not be penetrated by these energy sources that travel billions of times faster than the speed of light with unimpeded speed.

89. These faster-than-light energy sources are sub-neutrinos.

90. Our technology allows us to equip these with signals, which also happens with billions of times the speed of light and has the effect that the signals spread like lightning throughout the whole Universe, and indeed, indefinitely in all directions.

91. In order, then, to catch the signals, special and highly sensitive sensors are necessary, through which the signals are then transmitted to an equalizer and deciphered.

Billy:

Our science knows about neutrinos, however.

Ptaah:

92. That's right, but I am not speaking of the neutrinos that are known to the earthly scientists but of sub-neutrinos, concerning which the scientists of the Earth do not know that they exist.

...

Ptaah:

99. The personal protective shields function in the same way as the protective shields of our aircraft.

100. Any energy hitting them is converted and reinforces the shields, by what means they become absolutely impenetrable and indestructible.

101. Also, any matter hitting the protective shields, including firearm bullets, etc., immediately turn into pure energy, which the protective shield takes in and absorbs, strengthening it.

102. Larger objects, such as large meteors or comets, on the other hand, are only partially dissolved into energy, while the largest part is hurled away by the impact on the protective shield.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_307

Sfath {1945}:

145. *The following for my person, you should already know this, will be from 1953 a young woman from the DAL universe, where you will certainly be taken once.*

146. *The name of the person you meet will be Asket.*

147. *She is a member of one of our branching peoples, some of whom are still at home in the lyra and pathas systems, but shifted to this space-time level by a fraction of a second as well as our space-time structure, in which our plejar systems exist.*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_311

Ptaah:

8. That is not a need for us because ultimately, our most distant ancestors were responsible for the fact that the traveller *{the Destroyer comet}* could penetrate into this space-time configuration and could arrive into the SOL system, for at that time, they did not have their dimension gate under control.

Billy:

Of course, one can also look at it in such a way. – Here is another question. Regarding the Sirians who at that time presented Sfath with their pear-shaped space ship: did that concern a people who, here on the Earth, is called "Nommo", and did those who provided the gift belong to the genetic manipulators?

Ptaah:

9. A people called "Nommo" is unknown to us, and indeed in our space-time configuration as well as in yours.

10. My father Sfath received his flying device as a gift from a Sirian people who are called Samanet.

Billy:

Did these people have something to do with the genetic manipulators?

Ptaah:

11. No, that is not the case.

12. With the Samanet people it deals with a people who live in a space-time configuration which is not identical with that in which the genetic manipulators live.

Billy:

Does it deal then with our space-time configuration?

Ptaah:

13. No, that is not the case.

Billy:

Then, in 1976 Semjase, your daughter, also did not speak of two solar systems of the planets of Sirius in our space time configuration, rather of a completely different one?

Ptaah:

14. Certainly.

15. We always only speak of the constellations known to you in your space-time configuration in order to show, in terms of direction, approximately what the talk is about in regard to the space-time configuration spoken about by us.

Billy:

Aha, and how does it stand then with that in regard to inhabited systems in our space-time configuration?

Ptaah:

16. Then we also do not speak of another space-time configuration or of other dimensions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_321

Billy:

... During a conversation with Quetzal in the eighties, it was once mentioned that you do research on the refraction of foreign universes, which means that you want to construct or construct a trans-universe transmission gate that enables you to advance into another universe, which is not a parallel universe like the DAL-universe or a sister-universe, but effectively a foreign universe. And if you succeed in this, Quetzal said at the time, then it should be possible for you to advance into many other foreign universes. At that time Quetzal spoke about it, it was 1987 or so, as far as I know, that it would take another 15 years or so until your research and the corresponding technology had progressed so far that one could talk about it again. The question now is, has all the research and construction progressed so far that everything is nearing completion? And what about the other project, the transmitter gate through which I can go to Semjase one day, as you promised me?

...

But what about when you have finished the new technology with the Trans-Universe-Transmitter-Gate or Trans-Universe-Transmission-Gate, as it was called by Quetzal, is there a chance for me to be taken with you and your giant space traveller to one or more of the foreign universes?

...

When I think that I was not only the first and so far the only human being on Earth to be allowed to visit the Plejaren and the DAL universe and now I am to be given the opportunity to be taken into a foreign universe or into several of them, then I could go directly megalomaniac. But if that really happens, then I will probably be so overwhelmed by everything that I will only become small and ugly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_325

Billy:

DERN universe and DAL universe or DERN creation and DAL creation, what does that mean, I mean DERN and DAL?

Quetzal:

22. The meaning is given in an ancient language that goes back to Nokodemion.

23. The wording is as follows:

24. DERN-universe or DERN-creation means: "Dajansini ern ruan nitrapralano", which means: "Creation that unveils itself".

25. DAL-universe or DAL-creation means in the ancient language: "Dajansini arg lasergnoralin", which means: "Creation as second born".

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_328

Billy:

... Now and then earth humans from our future come into our dimension and thus into our space-time continuum, as you explained to me on my Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)}. Also the Skrills and bio-organic flying objects, two special species, penetrate into our dimension from a dimension affiliated to us. Does this also apply to other humans of other dimensions who do not belong to you or to the Earth from the future?

Ptaah:

139. That is the case, yes.

140. But such occurrences are very rarely observed by us.

Billy:

And what about strangers from outside our DERN universe coming into our universe area from an alien universe, apart from Asket's race from the DAL universe?

Ptaah:

141. Something like that is not known to us.

142. Even our very extensive monitoring and constant checks have never revealed anything that would indicate such events.

Billy:

There's no possibility?

Ptaah:

143. At least it's extremely small, because outside of our DERN-DAL twin universe we are mostly surrounded by universes that are only subtle and therefore much more highly developed than our two universes.

144. This is also the reason why we cannot break into these universes.

Billy:

So you have already explored this. Interesting, but how are you supposed to get into another material universe, as you want to do? It's a mystery to me. Somehow you should be able to create a highly concentrated energy channel through the subtle universes, something like a wormhole that goes through all the higher evolutionary universes to a lower, material creation universe, as stated in Nokodemion's teachings. But you cannot reach its memory banks.

Ptaah:

145. Amazing what you know about this.

146. Apparently you have more knowledge in these matters than you ever mentioned to us.

147. Your explanation corresponds to the actual facts, but I must confess to you that our own scientists did not gain the knowledge and find the solution to be able to enter foreign universes.

148. The truth is that we have obtained the knowledge and plans and formulas etc. elsewhere.

Billy:

This can only be the very advanced humans of Asket's friends. But when will the enterprise that is to take you to a foreign universe take place now, and when can my jump to Semjase through the transmitter gate take place?

Ptaah:

149. There is nothing to hide from you.

150. However, with regard to your question, I can assure you that at least my journey to the foreign universe we have already determined, which is a universe of creation like ours, will take place this year.

...

155. We have already transported a transmitter station into the alien universe through the energy channel you mentioned, in order to create attempts to get test objects transported back through this station, which we transport to it through the energy channel.

156. All the experiments in eight hundred thousand ways have been flawless, and without the slightest malfunction.

Billy:

Is this technology identical to the Gate, through which one can bridge immeasurable distances in our universe simply by passing through it?

Ptaah:

157. No, it's not the same technical achievement, because the technology by which an energy channel can be used by an alien universe of higher energetic form is a much higher evolution of the technology than the one you address with the transmitter gate.

Billy:

Of course, it's understandable. For my part, I have not dealt with Nokodemion's technology, nor have I retrieved the relevant data. For reasons of principle, I have been content with simply informing myself about what is necessary to be able to enter a foreign universe of creation and how it can be managed to penetrate or bridge higher-energy universes or forms of creation, etc. Of course I was interested in this information when you told me some time ago that you would soon be making a journey to a foreign universe, as your technology was already so highly developed that it now allowed such a journey.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_331

Florena:

20. For my part, I am to order from Ptaah to you and all group members that he sends his greetings to everyone and that he and all his companions are well and that no problems have arisen.

21. Meanwhile he has penetrated into the material part of the universe, as I told you earlier, they have not yet found any life forms of any higher kind.

22. Finds of life-forms are limited so far only to micro-organisms.

23. Furthermore it is a first universe resp. universe of creation, like our DERN-universe.

...

Billy:

And the universe adjacent to our DERN-universe, what form is that – could that already be fathomed? A channel had to be created through it, which is probably called a wormhole here. In any case, it must be something that falls within this framework.

Florena:

25. The adjacent universe, which we have not yet named, as well as the one where Ptaah is not located, is a higher universe, a central universe, which we cannot travel to.

26. Since it is dimensioned differently in its evolution than our DERN-universe and its dimensions, we are only able to create an energy tunnel through it in order to reach the other side of the universe where Ptaah is located.

27. So what you call channel, we call energy tunnel.

Billy:

Ptaah is over there with his giant room – and it must take enormous masses of energy to create this tunnel and maintain it – and how do you create this energy?

Florena:

28. That is correct.

29. Ptaah is in the alien universe with his wide-bodied flying machine.

30. The energy for the creation of the energy tunnel and its maintenance we get from a 'black hole', as you call it.

31. Other sources would be far too small in every way to generate the necessary energy.

Billy:

Could you make a comparison?

Florena:

32. I am not familiar with this field, but I know that the energies needed per second include several times the mass of energy, as you call it, that a sun like the one in your system releases in one second.

Billy:

As a layman in physics, I am afraid this is a closed book. But it gives me the notion that an enormous mass of energy is needed, which we on Earth are probably not yet capable of producing by any means, right?

Florena:

33. That is absolutely correct.

34. Such enormous energies cannot be created by pure technical means, as they are available to terrestrial human beings or even to us.

35. In fact, gigantic cosmic objects are required for this purpose, which must also be inexhaustible in their energy supply, as is only the case with a 'black hole'.

Billy:

Can any kind of 'black hole' be used for this purpose, i.e. a stationary or a moving one?

Florena:

36. In principle the energies can be used by everyone, but for the specific purpose of the energy tunnel only the energies of a stationary 'black hole' can be used.

37. In the case of our energy tunnel, however, we do not use a simple 'black hole' to generate energy, but a twin structure, by which I mean two similar 'black holes' that are close to each other and allow their energies to flow into each other.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_334

Billy:

Whatever interests me: What is to be expected in terms of life and physical matters in the alien universe?

Enjana:

25. According to the latest information, no human life forms have been found yet, neither in a more highly developed nor in an original form.

26. On several occasions, however, very low life has already been found.

Billy:

You mean microorganisms?

Enjana:

27. Yes, and in many different forms.

28. But higher life must already exist in this universe, because different amino acids etc. were found.

29. Ptaah expects that sooner or later he will also encounter human life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_340

Quetzal:

10. He {Ptaah} reported that many new things were discovered which are unknown in our universe and which must have developed and changed and dissolved at the earliest times.

11. The calculations showed that the foreign universe in its total existence is 22 trillion years younger than our DERN universe.

12. The material belt, and thus the visible material universe, has a current age of 9 billion years and is therefore much younger than ours.

13. Apart from micro-organisms, diverse small life forms and a planet with primeval human life forms and all kinds of small, medium, large and very large animals as well as air and water beings, no highly developed life forms have yet been found, by which I mean beings of the human species.

14. Probably it will still take a long time before such life is found.

15. As has been shown by the discovery of the primeval human forms, highly developed beings must therefore also exist.

Billy:

Let's be surprised at the possibilities that lie ahead. Have you actually created a name for the alien universe yet?

Quetzal:

16. A provisional name was given, but in the meantime, according to Ptaah's proposal, the name RADERN universe has been established for the foreign universe.

Billy:

I see, I see, I see. What does this designation mean?

Quetzal:

17. Of course, you cannot know that.

18. The term RADERN refers to the abbreviation of 'Rane Alinu-Dajansini ern ruan nitrapralano'.

Billy:

Right. Very interesting, but I am standing like a donkey on a mountain, because apart from 'Dajansini', which means Creation, and 'Nitrapralano', which means unveiled, everything is like a Bohemian village to me. Unfortunately I cannot understand more. And how is everything written?

Quetzal:

19. I understand.

20. In our written language, all nouns are written with capital letters, as is every word at the beginning of a sentence.

21. You can take the German written language as a model.

22. The name 'Rane Alinu-Dajansini ern ruan nitrapralano' comes from the old language of Nokodemion and means: "New foreign creation that unveils itself."

{Note: A summary of the findings of the expedition into this foreign universe is given in Contact Report 345 with additional details given in Contact Report 449.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_359

Ptaah:

21. Nevertheless, I cannot exclude the possibility that they could have been bioorganic missiles of different dimensions, which, as you know, are harmless life forms from a neighbouring dimension and which can usually only be photographed by infrared cameras or recorded on infrared film.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_367

Ptaah:

83. And should it be that in the coming time other alien beings find their way to earth in such a way that they establish open contact with earthly humanity, then we will withdraw definitively into our space-time structure, because our directives are aligned in this form.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_402

Billy:

... Apart from the differently dimensioned bio-organic missiles there are similar species on earth, which show the most different forms. *{see Rods}*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_410

Ptaah:

49. The direct ancestors of the yellow races, as the races of China and Japan are called with you on Earth, came to Earth 25,994 years ago – counted from today on – and settled in the areas of today's China and Japan.

50. Their very distant ancestors were at very early times or millions of years – like the white, red and brown races – partly refugees from the Sirius areas, which were shifted to the Dern space-time structure.

51. The yellow races first settled in distant regions beyond the sun or central sun, where they founded large races in the Nisan system on a planet called KUDRA and created a huge overpopulation.

52. As a result – in addition to the fact that the planet was slowly becoming uninhabitable – a great emigration took place about 2.4 million years ago, with large masses migrating and settling in the Lyra systems on this side of the central sun, on a neighbouring planet of Lasan.

53. Their planet was called NISSAN.

54. These systems and planets in the Lyra regions were also offset to our space-time structure by fractions of a second or seconds, whereas the Nisan system and its planets – thus also Kudra – beyond the galaxy belonged to the Dern space-time structure.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_424

Ptaah:

46. In the last century, only one unintentional contact took place in South America whereby the space travellers came from another space-time structure from the region of Alpha Centauri.

...

Billy:

... Another question regarding your federation: You once said that it stretches over many **dimensions or space-time structures**, and over 50 million light-years. May I ask you, how many different dimensions your federation consists of?

Ptaah:

...

88. And it has to be said in regard to our federation, that it is spread out over three dimensions, and that our two dimensions – ours and yours – are included.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_428

Ptaah:

11. The great space ship which at that time suffered a breakdown and was destroyed, out of which the so-called Tunguska event resulted, belonged to a people who live in a distant galaxy in your space-time configuration.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_433

Billy:

... But tell me: Have you discovered anything new about the fact that such strange things happen to us in the Center, such as things which disappear without a trace, without having someone visible taking them away? A few days ago, Eva put two photographic slides on the box for me, and without anyone being able to take them away from us, they simply vanished without a trace, as did the book – at that time which was placed in the bookshelf, as we both saw on the recordings – just suddenly, from one moment to the next, disappeared without a trace, never to reappear, as have many other things, too. Also, it is indeed inexplicable that Guido's alarm clock regularly runs backwards if he has it here in the Center, but normally runs forwards when he has it at home again. And now, the same phenomenon also occurred with a second alarm clock, which he brought with him. Also, there is the matter of when I write something on the computer and then later something completely different is expressed and it often has the opposite of that which I have written, or that entire paragraphs or individual words disappear or are altered, which is just as strange as many other occurrences which go along the same lines and have already often created irritation. And this has been going on for years, and it looks as if any number of goblins, were such to exist, want to drive us mad.

Ptaah:

33. This is certainly not the case, because goblins are mythical creatures which have never existed, as you have immediately corrected your remark.

34. We cannot explain all these incidents either. However, I have a suspicion that any number of human entities from another dimension are making mischief – perhaps out of the terrestrial future, whereby a justification for that, however, appears to be extremely puzzling.

...

42. Should people of the Earth's future be in on the act – which more likely to be excluded, nonetheless is still not completely ruled out – then the grounds for the whole thing could rest in the fact that, in the future, your mission will conflict with certain things in a group's plans, for which reason they are trying to hinder or falsify certain things in the Center, in their past, which is your present time.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_443

Ptaah:

25. Reptoid, respectively, reptilian beings, as these are described in the nonsensical books, exist even less in the entire universe than they do in other dimensions of this universe, so however, also not on the Earth - also not in forms of transmuted humans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_446

Ptaah:

16. Our very extensive research on all planets known to us and inhabited by human life of various kinds in extensive areas of your galaxy, as well as in our space-time continuum, has not been successful.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_448

Billy:

This probably includes the dimension gate, which you are probably still working on, right? Here, on television, there is a series running that is called “Star Gate,” which is roughly comparable with your dimension gate. Only, its appearance and function are a little different than what you showed me three times. In this science fiction on television, a large ring is used, which is equipped with control symbols, and in front of this, there is a kind of control panel. This in contrast to your mechanism, which needs nothing of the sort, but which is set into operation just by a small device on your overalls, out of which nothing appears like a gate flickering at the edges, i.e. a passageway, through which one recognizes the other dimension or the area, etc. that exists beyond the gate. The whole thing works as though one would look through a window or through a door that would have simply been placed in the open countryside.

Ptaah:

26. Yes, this gate is also among the achievements of the Sonaer, with whom we have developed it.

27. And in addition, it is to be said that the whole thing became so functional a few weeks ago that it can also be used perfectly and safely for the passage of humans.

28. We can move back and forth through it, both in the present time as well as in different **space-time configurations, i.e. dimensions.**

Billy:

And can you also go to the DAL Universe with it?

Ptaah:

29. That is not possible for us, but our engineers and scientists are working together with the Sonaer, in order to make this a reality.

Billy:

Then another question about the foreigners, who have already circled around here on Earth for a very long time, as you say, and with whom you cannot enter into contact: is it possible that these unknowns may come from the future, perhaps from other planets or even from the Earth itself or else from another dimension?

Ptaah:

30. We have also thought about that and have come to the conclusion that this may very well be possible, both the one and the other possibility.

31. The Earth-humans will undoubtedly create the possibility of dimension traveling in the distant future, which we have not investigated, however.

Billy:

And why have you held back in this connection?

Ptaah:

32. We only operate our past and future travels and previews under certain conditions, but not just to know the distant or most distant future, which is why, if necessary, we limit ourselves to a maximum time of 100 years for future investigation, while no boundaries are set for travels to the past.

33. We don't want to know the distant and most distant future for logical reasons, for we know that only the path of normal development leads to the real and right goal.

34. The reason for the limitation of future investigation is so that the present is not influenced as a result of knowing the future, which would disturb the normal course of development.

35. Such a disturbance wouldn't be good because the appearing causes of the ongoing development would naturally be changed and be distorted, which would cause a disaster as an effect.

36. It is not like what many Earth-humans suppose, that something could be changed for the better if the facts of the future would be known, for logic proves that the person acts totally incorrectly if he knows the effective future, for he thinks that he could cause something better than what is determined by the logical consistency of cause and effect.

37. This is proven by the absurd ideas of Earth-humans, who think that if they travelled to the past, they could change what has already happened in the future.

Billy:

I understand, like those who believe that they, for example, could travel back in time, could kill Adolf Hitler and, thus, could prevent World War II and all its horrors. This means that the person always wants to be cleverer and more knowledgeable than what the effective truth and reality are.

...

...

Ptaah:

...

43. First of all, we Plejaren and our confederates live in other space-time configurations, into which no normal telepathic impulses of Earth-humans or other inhabitants from this, your space-time configuration, can penetrate.

44. A penetration into our space-time configuration from yours is only possible through spirit telepathy, but no Earth-human is capable of this except you.

...

55. And after your being, we withdraw ourselves finally into our space-time configuration, without ever having to return, for we fulfilled our obligation that was assigned to us by your former personalities and by you at present.

56. Only the old, assigned obligation led us to the fulfilment of duty in this space-time configuration, in which you lead your life and fulfil your difficult mission.

57. Only in the very distant future – when Earth humanity has progressed so far on a technological basis, in order to be ready to penetrate into our space-time configuration – will they encounter our worlds and civilizations and be able to take up contact with them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_450

Ptaah:

34. And that you have never seen this shape, size and intensity of light before, that is because it is a completely new flying apparatus with many innovations, including the type of light.

35. This new type of flying apparatus allows us to use the recently launched dimension gate, as you call it and which we have been calling it since its completion, as we have adopted your term.

36. So we can with this new technology penetrate into other dimensions and other space-time structures and thus also move into the future and into the past.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_451

Ptaah:

20. This is definitely not the case, because our new and extremely accurate devices, which we received from the Sonaern, are much more advanced than ours, but even with these devices we could not detect any other extraterrestrial or Earth foreign flying objects of any kind in the entire terrestrial space.

21. The new devices also work in a very extensive range of fine material as well as dimension-jumping vibrations, but even in these areas we could not detect any other Earth visitors.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_452

Ptaah:

5. We were only later able to clarify the facts about the Pegasus-refugees, when the whole story about the Gizeh-Intelligences clarified.

6. The refugees belonged to a splinter-group of the Gizeh-Intelligences, who lived in the space-time-displaced region of the Pegasus-constellation and who had entered an alliance with the faction living on the Earth, therefore they were counted as one of the Gizeh-Intelligences and consequently were not described as special foreigners.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_460

Billy:

... Are there any new things concerning the alien universe, RADERN universe you call it, if I remember correctly? Are there any new insights?

Florena:

34. If your question refers to new worlds inhabited by humans, then I must disappoint you, because more such worlds have not been found yet except those you already know about.

35. Like the DERN universe, the RADERN universe is also sparsely populated by human life-forms.

Billy:

I guess it is. But are you already exploring other space-time structures in the new universe?

Florena:

36. No, we are not yet given the opportunity for this, which will remain so for a long time to come, because the necessary conditions must first be created.

Billy:

But even if you do, it will not be possible to find masses of planets with humanities.

Florena:

37. That will be the case.

Billy:

Reality is a little different than what science fiction movies make us believe that there are worlds inhabited by humans in every corner of the universe. In truth, they are extremely rare, which is

why your Federation is scattered over 50 million light-years and comprises two different space-time structures, if I remember Quetzal's explanations correctly.

Florena:

38. Your memory is not deceiving you.

39. Worlds habitable by human life-forms are seldom found in all space-time structures of the universe.

Billy:

Quetzal once said that the same is true of planets that support only animal and vegetable life. Worlds on which the lowest life exists, such as microbes and bacteria, are more frequent. Such worlds could be very hot, also normal or very cold, so to speak, if there is also life that exists in or on fire planets or ice planets etc.

Florena:

40. That corresponds to our scientific findings.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_463

Billy:

... Well, then I would like to ask about what your daughter Semjase said to me once, and, indeed, that somewhere in your space-time-configuration, a planet exists where women live exclusively. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_465

Billy:

Other than our mythologies that speak of chimeras, are there actually such creatures on other worlds?

Ptaah:

74. They do exist, but we know of only one planet where such beings exist.

...

76. They are purely human life-forms and float through the air by levitation, but also walk on the ground in a normal way.

...

79. They live in your space-time structure, on a world in the spiral galaxy which you call galaxy NGC 2770 [{link}](#), which is about 12 billion years old.

80. This is the spiral galaxy we came to on your Great Journey [{see Contact Report 31}](#) through a time jump of about 90 million years back into the past, where you could observe the huge explosion of a supernova at the outer edge of the galaxy.

81. At that time, however, there were not yet higher life-forms in that galaxy.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_466

Billy:

... You fly at a single and multiple speed of light in your spaceships, and our earthly scientists claim that this is impossible and that a spaceship can never reach this high speed, because the friction with matter, or with material space and ether prevents this. Yes, it cannot be the electromagnetic radiation by which you protect yourself from the cosmic influences and the so-called cosmic ether in order to reach the speed of light and beyond. Yes, electromagnetic radiation of all kinds has the same speed, so about 300,000 kilometres per second, so it is probably not possible that you can use it to prevent friction, so it must be something else that you can use to prevent any friction with the ether or any matter. Is there something very special that you can name, that allows you to go one and multiple times the speed of light? Is that a secret or are you allowed to say something about it? I have never asked about it before, but I am always being asked questions about it that I cannot answer.

Ptaah:

8. It is not a secret, and when I talk about it I do not give away anything with which the earthly scientists can start something, because their knowledge and ability is far from being sufficient for them to make use of it at the present time and thus cause harm.

9. So I can say that we use the photons resp. the light particles and time radiation to shield our spaceflights from the material and antimaterial environment.

10. So, we wrap our spaceflights in a photon force field and in a time radiation screen and protect them from friction against the material space.

11. The photons do not have any weight, but the mass 0, as it is also the case with respect to the time radiation, because they are both pure energy without any medium of their own, which is why they are neutral against any matter and are repelled by gravity.

12. So we make use of this, namely by enclosing our spaceflight devices in a photon and time radiation screen, so that no friction with the material space can occur, which enables us to reach the speed of light and even to exceed it by a very high multiple, because no resistance by any matter appears.

13. To explain details would be irresponsible, because Earth-humans are not yet allowed to possess these, because they maliciously use all special achievements for weapon systems and war purposes etc., which would also be the case with regard to photon technology.

14. And as far as the ether in world space is concerned, it truly does not exist, because this is a mistaken assumption of the earthly scientists.

15. That what they assume to be ether is indeed pure energy, a radiation, and this does not have its own medium and therefore no mass.

Billy:

Explained briefly and concisely. Thank you. Time radiation – could one perhaps also call it tachyon matter, which must also be without medium? Ether thus does not exist, but only radiation, which is pure energy without mass. However now the question how you can do it, to shield your spaceships against view and make them invisible for eyes and radar etc. Are you allowed to say something about this? But I think that now finally something becomes clearer to me. If you shield your flying apparatus against any material friction by a photon shield or photon protection shield, then it is probably so – so I assume – that these always light up when you have switched on this photon shield. Is that true?

Ptaah:

16. This corresponds to the actual situation, and the term tachyon matter can be applied in a certain way, but it is a time vibration or time radiation and has nothing to do with matter of any form.

17. And regarding the invisibility of our flying apparatus:

18. We can actually make our space flight apparatuses, as well as those we use in planetary airspaces, invisible to any view of any kind, by using special metallic alloys, the basis of which is, among other things, silver, as you know from the metallurgical analyses of the material of our flying apparatuses made in the USA.

19. The materials used in our flying apparatus and space flight devices are transformed and superordinate composite materials, the composition and manufacture of which I cannot mention, but I can say that we obtain everything through cold fusion processes, as Marcel Vogel in the USA already discovered through his metallurgical analysis when you gave him the metal samples we received for analysis.

20. So, when a flying apparatus, a spacecraft, a human or any other object is made invisible, it is by directing light around it.

21. The light waves are not reflected, but flow unbroken and uninhibitedly around the object, so that it becomes invisible to any natural or technical eye of any kind, also radar etc., and simply allows the background to be seen unchanged.

Ptaah:

48. ... the Destroyer, which came out of our space-time-structure through a dimensional gate into your space-time-structure and caused a lot of trouble in it, which is why we removed it from the SOL system some years ago and made it harmless.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_476

Ptaah:

75. The population of the planet Akart belonged to our federation, as well as also, the population of the worlds of Proxima-Centauri and others from there and other local regions of space around there, from which several of them have come to the Earth .

76. However, all of these worlds belong in our space-time configuration, consequently they also possess several of our technologies, like for example, that technology with which they are able to bridge the time barrier and come into your space-time configuration.

...

Ptaah:

139. This is indeed the case, which is why we also use completely different techniques for interplanetary and intergalactic communication.

140. Radio and television waves have a maximum range of only one to two light years, after which they become completely distorted and become rushing, clattering, hissing and other sounds from which data can no longer be deciphered.

...

Billy:

... your interdimensional and intergalactic communication is based on a faster-than-light technology.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_503

Billy:

... you and your Lyrian ancestors, who also come from your space-time structure ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_510

Billy:

... At that time, you also spoke of the Destroyer, which came from your space-time structure and which you had rendered harmless. But you also spoke of the space-walker known from the ancestors of the Celts, Sumerians and Egyptians as a destroyer. How is this to be understood?

Ptaah:

25. The ancestors of the Celts, but also the Sumerians and Egyptians used the term 'destroyer'.

26. So they used the same name as we did for the wandering planet, which entered the SOL system from our space-time structure through a dimensional gate.

Billy:

So for many thousands of years there were two such space walkers with the same names in our solar system.

Ptaah:

27. That is correct.

28. We called the wandering planet from the Kuiper Belt 'Kuiper Destroyer'.

29. The one that broke into the SOL system from our space-time structure we simply called 'Destroyer'.

30. This one, as you say, we eliminated years ago, while the other one, the 'Kuiper Destroyer', continues to orbit the SOL system.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_511

Ptaah:

38. But we Plejaren and our Federation and the ancient Lyrians are excluded from this, because even our very distant ancestors knew the SOL system and the Earth, and so they visited the Earth millions of years ago.

Billy:

This is familiar to me, because they came to the SOL system because of the Moon, whose path they followed when it blasted out of their space-time structure through a dimensional gate into our space-time structure and settled on Earth. ...

...

Ptaah:

72. Interstellar space travel is extremely rare, as is the possibility of moving through dimensional gates into another space-time continuum, as we do and can also create such gates.

73. And it must also be said that those who came to Earth from other space-time continuums could not deliberately create and fix the necessary dimensional gates, because in fact they were only able to move into this dimension of the DERN universe through momentary natural cracks in their space-time continuum.

74. Others, on the other hand, who came from the DERN dimension, only came to Earth because they could create and use space-time gates, which is also a rarity.

Billy:

Interesting, but you never told about that, neither did your daughter Semjase, nor Quetzal. Space-time gates, are they identical to the so-called wormholes that earthly astronomers suspect?

Ptaah:

...

78. Space-time gates do not concern so-called wormholes, but rather, similar to a momentary natural crack in the space-time continuum, a crack in the space-time continuum caused by tremendous explosions or technical manipulations.

79. This creates an effect that changes the universal wave structure of the universal space, which is similar to the effect of two rooms being separated from each other by a curtain of radiation or heat, which can easily be passed through from one side to the other respectively from one room to the other.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_519

Ptaah:

69. Only such Earth-foreigners and future Earth-followers have come to Earth, but never any others from foreign galaxies and solar systems that did not have the coordinates handed down.

70. So others did not reach Earth, as alleged contactors lie and claim.

Billy:

This apart from the Skrills and the bioorganic flying objects and the future of Earth from other dimensions, as you say. If all the many claims about contacts between the human beings of Earth and extraterrestrials were true, then Earth would be teeming with extraterrestrials

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_521

Billy:

... What interests me now: There are an infinite number of universes, which also have different developments, i.e. they are lower and higher developed. What is your knowledge about the natural laws of all these universes, are they uniform or different?

Ptaah:

17. According to our research findings, we know that universes like our DERN-universe and its sister universe, the DAL-universe, also have the same laws of nature as the parallel universe we discovered, which we call the RADERN-universe, into which we could penetrate and explore.

18. More highly developed universes, which no longer have a belt of matter, but only consist of pure fine- or finest material energy, no longer have any laws of nature, because they are only classified as energetic-fine or finest material laws.

19. Laws of nature are thus only given in universes that have a matter belt in which such laws are active.

20. But since we only know our DERN- and the DAL- and RADERN-universes, which are all oriented in the same direction with respect to the laws of nature, we cannot say with absolute certainty, whether there are other laws of nature than the ones we know, as they exist in our DERN- and the DAL- and RADERN-universes.

Billy:

So far so clear, but there is another question that concerns me: Since there are infinitely many universes that one might imagine to be an infinitely gigantic pile of soap bubbles, I wonder why they all do not pressurize and not destroy each other. Admittedly, I know that the seventh belt, the ramming belt, serves on the one hand to allow the universe to expand, and on the other hand that two universes can align themselves like soap bubbles without destroying each other.

Ptaah:

21. Our very far-reaching knowledge says that in absolute non-space, in addition to seven Absolutum universes, there are also 10^{49} different universe forms which exist in infinite numbers and which all have different stages of development, from the simple universe, as it is our DERN-universe, up to the most highly developed fine-material-spiritual-energetic universe-form.

22. But what they all have in common is that they all consist of seven different belts, also the finest material-energetic belts.

23. It is also common to them all that they are all uniformly energetically poled in the ram belt, in the outermost belt area.

24. This is the reason why all the most different universes do not interfere with each other in any way, and therefore they also do not collide directly with each other and cannot become dangerous.

Billy:

In a structure of soap bubbles there is only a thin skin from one bubble to the other, therefore in the universes the outermost edge of the ramming belt must have a specially formed energy layer, so to speak, through which practically no collision with another universe respectively with its ramming belt can occur. This outermost energy layer of the ramming belt would therefore be present in all universes in the same way and with the same polarisation and would prevent universes from being able to pressurise each other or even destroy each other, if I have understood you correctly. The only thing that can happen is that the universes repel or respectively displace each other, whereby the multi-universe expands more and more, if I may say and explain it in this way. If I have understood the whole thing correctly, then all universes, all lower ones as well as all higher and highest ones, are equally polarized in the outermost part of their ramming belts, so that they repel each other, as is also the case with magnets of the same polarity, which repel each other and keep a certain space between each other.

Ptaah:

25. This is very well explained and corresponds to the effective facts.

Billy:

Some researchers suspect that there really are many universes and that a so-called big bang has taken place in each one of them, which is in line with the facts. But scientists are not yet ready to know that new universes will continue to be created endlessly. They also suspect that the individual universes, which they compare with bubbles respectively with soap bubbles, deviate from our DERN-universe with regard to the laws of nature, so that there must be universes without stars. Of course they are right, except that in the fine- and ultra-fine energetic universes there are no laws of nature, but according to your explanation there are only fine- and ultra-fine energetic laws, so that in such universes there can be no matter-belts and no galaxies,

suns, planets, meteors and comets etc. But it is well known that there is still a great deal that our scientists do not know, which is why they have to keep revising. Today they do not even know that our DERN-universe, like every other universe, also consists of seven different egg-shaped respectively oval belts and that in our universe the fourth belt alone represents the material part of the universe. They also do not know that all galaxies move in such a way that they move towards a certain point in the material universe, where a constant change takes place and where matter renews itself, so the matter belt experiences a complete renewal in the course of 49 billion years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_528

Billy:

... The Moon is not from the Earth, as our scientists claim, but from your space-time structure, and it came into our space-time structure as a result of a cosmic catastrophe and through an artificial dimension gate, where it was held by the gravity of the earth. ...

...

Ptaah:

24. When a cosmic catastrophe occurred in our space-time-structure at an early time, a second, smaller moon collided with the larger one, which then, as Quetzal explained, found its way to Earth as today's Earth-moon.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_541

Billy:

... there are still also the various large and small dimension-change-capable flying objects from the Earth's future.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_547

Ptaah:

19. However, in 1995, when we dissolved our stations on Earth, the danger still existed.

20. According to our calculations of probability, from that time on there was the impending possibility that we Pleiar peoples could have been drawn into a war.

21. As we explained to you at that time – to which we obliged you to remain silent – an attack on Earth could have taken place, namely by a large armada of space planes of a planet-wide dictatorially led and warlike multi-ethnic state from the same space-time structure from which we Plejaren also come.

22. These peoples, who did not belong to the Plejaren Federation, were very warlike and conquest-addicted in nature, similar to Earth-humans.

23. They had been constantly fighting with their own races for more than 1,700 years, and at that time they were about to penetrate the space-time structure of the DERN universe through their space technology, on the same path that also gives us the possibility to enter this dimension, where the Milky Way galaxy and therefore also the SOL system and Earth are located.

24. With us, the Plejaren, these peoples maintained constant and contentious contacts, and often warlike actions were also threatened, because the dictatorial powers of the planetary multi-ethnic state called 'Hardem' were constantly trying to invade and conquer the Plejaren worlds.

25. As a result, we had to be on constant defensive alert to these peoples – while also keeping our secrets, which were related to many things of our technology and which we had to protect – in order to protect ourselves against these ever-present aggressors.

26. But through infamous machinations they managed to get hold of the technology regarding the possibility of breaking through into other space-time structures, so they learned to master

them in the course of time and also gained knowledge regarding the DERN-space-time structure and the Milky Way as well as the SOL system and the Earth.

...

29. In 1918, through some unpleasant events, they learned of our efforts in the SOL system and on Earth, in terms of Earth years, so that from then on they tried to come into this space-time continuum and to Earth, which we always managed to prevent.

...

39. This has been going on since 1996, and fortunately the 'Hardem' are making a very serious effort to grow into a completely new way of life, which in just 16 years has led to the 'Hardem' being incorporated into our Plejaren Federation protection and thus becoming a candidate for our Plejaren Federation.

40. It was only in this way that we were able to interfere in the foreign things and that it was also possible to stop the 'Hardem' from breaking through into your space-time structure and wreaking havoc on Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_556

Ptaah:

27. Admittedly since that time we have registered activities again and again in the terrestrial airspace, and I mean up to the present time, but in connection to this we see the three alien groups to us, as those who are truthfully already here for a long time or even belong to the Earth, perhaps also in a future dimension.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_568

{Billy:}

... Skrill beings are beings that switch between their foreign dimension and other dimensions, which is why they are called dimension changers. The term 'Skrill' means 'degenerate' for the Plejaren. The Skrills call themselves 'Skrill', which in their language means 'dimension changer'. Without a doubt, the human beings are human beings, but they are brutal, bestial and extremely sex-crazed, male and female. The only horror about these other-dimensioned beings is that they are completely degenerate and able to change from their dimension into other dimensions, where they attack and rape living beings in the other dimensions. But this does not happen very often, so the human beings of other dimensions, such as our dimension, can only clear and pave the way for these Skrills by a special psychic-depressive misbehaviour. This is to say that these Skrills can only penetrate into other dimensions and work there if other living beings of other dimensions clear the way for them by self-destructively driving their psyche to malfunctions and thus collapsing psychically depressively. This, however, is so rare that with regard to a million psychic depressive human beings, it might just happen to one who can be attacked by a Skrill being. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_571

Ptaah:

53. Our investigations in this regard are based on time-travel into the distant past of the Earth, where research was carried out and effective results were obtained that corresponded to the reality of events.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_576

Ptaah:

85. We also know from our investigations and studies that these Earth-foreigners are not able to penetrate our space-time-structure.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_578

Ptaah:

42. The necessary clarifications only now became possible for us through the available technology provided to us by the Sonaer, through which we were able to provide clarity that a danger on the part of strangers to us Plejaren and the Federation can likewise be excluded, as well as that it is not possible of the Earth-strangers to penetrate into our space-time configuration.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_579

Billy:

When the spirit leaves the human body, then it escapes into its beyond plane, which exists in the same space as the present-reality of the planet, though the so-called beyond plane is in another dimension in comparison to the real material reality space, and I mean in finest spiritual-energetic nature. Regarding the planet, the beyond plane therefore is arranged around it, like this plane however also is further existing universe wide, however in contrast to the material reality plane in a finest material, to which the human as material life-form in no way has access and consequently nothing can be seen and nothing detected. Therefore, is it in this plane impossible for human to see or somehow detect, the material body escaping spirit, respectively spirit-form.

That the beyond area of the planet in a differently dimensioned form than the real material reality space is not only arranged for it, but also in the entire universe, this has its reason. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_680

Billy:

When the spirit leaves the human body, then it escapes into its beyond plane, which exists in the same space as the present reality of the planet, whereby the so-called beyond plane, contrary to the real material reality space, is differently dimensioned, namely in a subtle spiritual-energetic nature. In relation to the planet, therefore, the otherworldly plane is arranged around the planet, just as this plane continues to exist throughout the universe, but in relation to the material reality plane it is in a subtle reality to which human beings, as a material life-form, have no access whatsoever, and consequently they can neither see nor perceive anything. Therefore, on this level it is impossible for human beings to see or otherwise perceive the spirit respectively the spirit-form that has escaped from the material body.

That the afterlife realm of the planet is arranged in a different dimensional form than the real material reality space not only in this, but also in the entire universe, has its reason. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_645

{Sfath [1947]:}

1. Time is not the same everywhere, because it depends on gravity and speed.
2. In the case of a sun or a planet, time fluctuates depending on its size and distance from the centre of gravity.
3. This means that the further time is measured from the gravitational centre, the faster it becomes as it slows down, but the closer it is to the gravitational centre.
4. With moons, planets and suns etc. this concerns per year however only millionth seconds.
5. This means that near the gravitational centre of a sun or planet, etc., the time flow is slowest, while it becomes faster on the sun or planet surface, etc., as well as on mountains and in space.
6. In this respect, this is dependent on the size and mass of a body and thus on its gravitation.
7. So the more massive a celestial body is, the slower the time is, consequently it loses itself in extremely low values and even in the standstill of time with a dark giant structure or with a massive object, which tears suns, planets, other world space objects, gases and all kinds of matter into itself by its force of attraction and thereby becomes more and more powerful and massive and finally completely cancels the flow of time.

8. The enormous masses of such dark giant formations, which even tear entire galaxies into themselves and into which they cannot penetrate, but which can radiate externally through torn suns and galaxies etc. as bright spherical formations, exhibit such an enormous attraction, which is so extremely strong that no matter and no light signal can penetrate from this space area to the outside and also no time can exist.

9. Time exists only there, where solid space-structures, like evenly suns, planets and other structures are, as these are given evenly in galaxies or outside these as world space wanderers.

10. So **time only exists where there are gravitational forces.**

11. Where however no gravity exists, there is also no time, but only endless duration and thus timelessness.

12. The world space is also traversed by dark and mighty world space wanderers with great gravitational force, through which time streams are created, so that those who travel the world space can get into such time streams, although we are protected against their effects.

13. This is because our spacecrafts have their own gravitations and are therefore protected against external time influences – as well as against matter and radiation.

14. And we are also protected by our gravitational technique against the effects of speed, so that time does not slow down for us in the spacecraft when we move through space at very high speed.

15. And in order to compensate for the flow of time outside the spacecraft, which is caused by high speeds, we have a special technique of time travel, which allows us on the one hand to remain in the so-called normal time despite high speeds, but on the other hand also to travel into the past and future.

16. Concerning Earth, the present on Earth's surface, according to earthly time determination, lasts exactly 2.67778 seconds and is placed between the past and the future, whereby this present time is to be calculated according to the period of time during which the human brain is normally able to bring about a conscious concentration with regard to a matter.

17. However, this concentration build-up time changes, depending on the mental development of Earth-humans, as well as the amount of time changes depending on the invasion of world space material on Earth, whereby Earth also changes its gravitational strength over time.

18. The collision with meteorites and fine space material makes Earth heavier every year, by thousands of tons.

19. So in this way Earth increases in mass every year, whereby by far the largest part of it is dust-fine and too small to burn up with corresponding speed in the atmosphere, consequently the fine particles sink slowly to Earth and cannot be observed, just like shooting stars and bigger or big meteorites.

Billy:

... Back in 1947 your father spoke of 'dark giant formations' and 'dark giant formations', which I must understand as 'black holes' today.

Ptaah:

38. That's right, of course.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_651

Ptaah:

48. And we call these groupings 'Earth-future ones' because the one grouping is effectively Earth-future or exists in the distant future on Earth and comes through time bridges into the present time.

Billy:

Excuse me, by time bridges you mean time-travel, as we say? In this case, the future Earth-humans are those Earthlings of the distant Earthly time who already live on Earth in the distant future and who, through the possibility of their time travel technique with their various small and

large futuristic flying machines, have been coming into Earthly present since time immemorial and also into our present today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_662

Sfath {1945}:

26. This is where amino acids come into play, because without amino acids there would be no life, because they are the basis of all life, not only on Earth, but in the whole universe and in all its many dimensions.

...

Ptaah:

141. Evil in terrestrial humans arose because a very long time ago by a distant Plejar descendant humanity beyond the DERN universe-space-time structure many still later immigrated very distant Plejaren descendants were turned by manipulation into merciless warrior slaves who had to fight against foreign aggressors.

142. Later, some genetically manipulated peoples fled and penetrated into the space-time continuum of the DERN universe and into the space-time continuum of this present, i.e. into the area of the Milky Way galaxy, where they settled on the planets Phaeton/Malona and Mars.

143. In total, they were around 78 million people, of whom around 280,000 also emigrated to Earth.

144. In addition, several thousand rebellious genetically manipulated persons were also exposed to punishment in various places on Earth.

145. There were also peoples who first fled from the Sirius region into the DERN Continuum and were able to reach the Milky Way Galaxy beyond, from which emigrants also came to Earth, on which they, like all other immigrants, divided into all the old existing groups of Earthlings.

146. These descendants thus carried altered or compulsorily manipulated genes in them, which made them merciless fighters, criminals and criminals, which they of course transferred or genetically inherited at an early stage to the still primitive, wild terrestrial humans by mixing them.

147. Thus the evil has spread in the course of time in Earthly mankind and has been passed on to the present time, which, by the way, has also occurred on other worlds in the DERN universe and thus in your space-time structure as well as on worlds in our own space-time structure and has been preserved until today.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

Billy:

Wow, then we're going to Erra, you can look for me here for a long time. Such a dimensional gate is simply fabulous – just one step through, and you are 500 light-years away from Earth on another world and in another dimension.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_675

Billy:

... When all the fraudulent claims, lies and calumnies of these Earth-humans became too much for you Plejaren, the cat was then let out of the bag and declared and officially announced that you do not come from the Seven Stars or from the Pleiades in our DERN universe, but from much further away, namely from far beyond the Pleiades and from another space-time structure in which you call your home system 'Plejaren'. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_687

Billy:

... But now I want to ask my questions, the first of which relates to your daughter Semjase's beamship, the corrugated iron beamship or washboard beamship. Semjase once told me that this was her personal beamship and that it was 300 years or so old and that she had owned it almost all her life.

Ptaah:

4. That is correct.
5. This beamship is a personal possession of my daughter Semjase, and she received it from me when she turned 14, and has also been piloting it ever since.
6. This beamship is a first model approved for interdimensional ranges in the known universe of the multiverse for youngsters.
7. This beam ship model was also equipped with special new techniques that also made it possible to reach into the past and the future, etc.
8. However, the basic model was more than 1,100 years old, but it was redesigned about 400 years ago and was also approved for youngsters.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_697

Sfath {1945}:

109. Furthermore, I must explain that the 11 years of time you will spend with me in this present plane will never be sufficient for you to learn everything so that you can be prepared for everything necessary in your life and for your great task.

110. So we must extend the time by years, which will also be so in connection with my succession, which will take you into its care after my departure.

111. But this can only be done by controlling and shifting (note Ptaah: manipulating) time and using it outside the present plane in planes of the past or future, as I have already done several times with you since 1942 and have let you observe and see different countries, many significant, interesting, instructive things and also several theatres and events of war, etc.

112. This will naturally make you older by all the times – which will be years – but this will not have a strong effect on your body, because in spite of your additional times in other planes of other celestial spaces (Ptaah's note: other dimensions or space-time structures) you will certainly age, but you will retain your youthfulness until your old age.

113. It will be the same if you continue your learning with those who follow me in commitment for longer or shorter periods of time outside the present plane in planes of the past or future.

...

116. But all this is inexorably necessary for you, which is why we must continue to use the times of the past and the future, for only in this way do we gain long times (note Ptaah: more years) enough to use for your learning.

117. So it must be that I take you away from the present for more or less or longer times, which may be days, weeks, months or years, during which you have strictly to learn, after which I bring you back at the same time to the same present time from which I took you away.

118. In this way you will not be missed by your parents and siblings, nor by anyone else, nor at school, for through the control and shifting of time (note Ptaah: time manipulation) it will be that you will always be present in the present plane and at the time that prevails here.

119. And this must be so, because the 11 years in this present plane alone would never be enough to teach you all that you have to learn.

120. You will, of course, also age by the times during which you learn outside the present time prevailing here in this world in other time periods, but it will be that you will nevertheless remain youthful until old age.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_698

Enjana:

3. The various epochs and each era of the ancient history of the planet are to be reckoned in millions of years, during which the Earth-foreigners came to Earth again and again, whereby, however – as Ptaah has already explained to you several times, as he mentioned – we have not been able to fathom their effective origin until the present time, whereby we have, however, been able to discover that even these Earth-foreigners no longer know their own prehistoric origin.

4. Our research so far has only revealed that their prehistoric ancestors came into the DERN universe from another space-time structure or from another dimension, unknown to us so far, and then also reached Earth and other SOL system planets.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_703

70th Contact, Thursday, 6th January 1977, 00:01 hrs

Ptaah:

9. When 'Pelegon the Militant', the father of 'Pelegon the Martial', seized several capital ships with the help of his combat unit and fled, the dimensional gate had already existed at that time for about 30 million years, which he used and transported with his combat unit to various inhabited solar resp. planetary systems in the DERN universe and finally also reached Earth.

...

107. Many hundreds of thousands fled into open space in ships large and small, and settled in another space-time structure near Beta-Centaurus, which you know in your space-time structure as Barnard's Star.

19. This was not in the DERN universe space-time structure, but in the one where the Plejaren planets also exist.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_704

Question 7 – Answer {Billy}:

... With regard to Nokodemion, the whole thing was a special case in that there was already a very high level of technical development among his peoples in his time, which enabled them to go out into the vastness of the universe and even penetrate into other dimensions. ...

...

Question 13 – Answer {Billy}:

... The subsequent new personalities from the Nokodemion spirit-form lineage will continue to remain on Earth after the completion and termination of the 7-fold Nokodemion lineage mission, but they will leave it temporarily, because these personalities will also continue to be in contact with the Plejaren. And this will also be the case when the Plejaren finally return to their space-time dimension in 2029 and will no longer have any effect on Earth in any way. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_707

Billy:

... So I want to ask what you Plejaren call your space-time structure or your dimension? I have wanted to ask this for a long time, but I have always forgotten.

Ptaah:

22. ANKAR Universe.

Billy:

Thanks. I have also learned a lot from Sfath about the dimensions of our creation, Universal Consciousness, which is of benefit to me today, because lately I have been asked more often

about the subject of dimensions ... Besides, it is not only various core-group members and passive members who are playing mind games about the dimensions topic, but also scientists and other persons, whereby especially the scientists have strange ideas about parallel worlds and parallel universes. Sfath, however, has never said anything to me about such a thing, which is supposed to be a mirror universe – or several – and which is supposed to be such that it would be a mirror image of our universe. Of course, scientists are not simply thinking of our present dimension, but of a differently dimensioned universe that is mirrored and aligned with our present, so that, for example, if I could go into such a parallel universe, I could meet myself there in a double version or as a mirrored person and talk to myself, whereby my double and I would always make the same physical movements, carry out the same actions and thus also make the same gestures, as well as speak the same words, etc. As I said, however, your father Sfath never said or taught me anything in this regard, but only spoke of completely different dimensions or space-time structures or of universes, which I was also able to visit with him and experience and also learn a lot there, as a result of which I assume that Sfath was either unaware of such mirror or parallel universes or that they do not exist, which is why I want to ask you about the correctness.

Ptaah:

23. Parallel universes and parallel worlds, as you describe them, are unknown to us, as they are also unknown to the Sonaern, if you should also ask about their findings and knowledge in this regard, as I assume, because you always want to know everything very precisely when you bring up questions.

Billy:

Yes, I wanted to, because the Sonaer are still far ahead with their technology compared to yours. Since you, like the Sonaer, are much more highly educated compared to the knowledge of earthly scientists and are tremendously advanced in terms of the entire earthly technology and therefore should also have knowledge of parallel worlds, which is not the case according to your words, I think that the whole mirror universe issue is based on pure fantasy. This also explains to me why Sfath never said anything about parallel worlds and parallel universes in that sense and also did not explain how such mirror worlds etc. are accepted by earthly scientists. But then I do not want to hold back now and talk about what I have learnt from Sfath about the dimensions resp. space-time-structure and I will also use the term ANKAR when I talk about the Plejaren space-time-structure. I feel the need to explain what I have been asked about several times recently, which is why I want to talk about it now and then hear your opinion. According to the questions put to me, it has become really necessary to explain a little further and in more detail than usual with regard to Creation or Creation Universal Consciousness, its 7 belts/planes, the material belt as well as its dimensions or space-time structures, which are also called universe/universes or cosmos/cosmoi or world space/world spaces. ...

...

Billy:

... In order to explain the whole thing, it must first of all be made clear that in explanations everything can never be explained as precisely as the entire facts of a matter actually require, consequently only just the facts that arise can be explained as well as possible, but never completely, but only just directly in relation to an arising process. This unfortunately leads to the fact that not infrequently ambiguities arise, which again and again lead to further questions that require new explanations. In addition, it is inevitable that explanations of the same topics are always presented in a different way and with different terms, etc., resulting in erroneous or apparent misunderstandings due to a lack of understanding on the part of the questioners, readers and listeners, which then have to be laboriously cleared up. Therefore, by what I am about to explain, it should also be pointed out another time that the term Creation or Creation Universal Consciousness effectively means that which is the total existence of that which corresponds to infinity, boundlessness, immeasurability or the totality of the entire far-reaching

creative-universal-consciousness, spirit-energy endless existence or Creation or Creation Universal Consciousness. The form of creation, as we earthlings and also the Plejaren exist in it, is the lowest form of creation at all and has as the only form of creation a material belt in which galaxies, nebulae and solar systems, planets and life-forms etc. exist, while already higher developed forms of Creation are only of a purely spirit-energy nature and develop higher and higher in order to integrate after 1049 transformations into higher and higher forms of Creation and levels of evolution into the 1st of 7 absolute forms – into the 'Absolute Absolutum'. To explain what is meant by the term creation or creation universal consciousness, the following can serve as a parable: Imaginatively, the concept of Creation or Creation Universal Consciousness can be thought of as an egg-like structure of gigantic – for human understanding immeasurable – size, which exists alongside a countless mass of other forms of Creation of different states of evolution as a pure form of spirit energy in the super-ultra-infinity-limitlessness-immeasurability-infinite-spatiality of the so-called Nothing Infinity.

At the big bang resp. at the emergence resp. at the becoming of creation resp. creation universal consciousness, the creation structure emerged as 7 basic levels, namely in the form of 7 expanding spirit-energy belts, whereby the 4th belt manifested materially through the interaction of the 3rd and 5th belt, consequently therefore the material belt emerged, in which flakes, nebulae and finally galaxies, suns, planets and life etc. were formed.

Each material belt is the only one of its kind in each dimension or space-time structure – also called the universe – of the entire creation of universal consciousness, and each one is also expanding at an enormous speed, as are the 6 other belts/planes, which are, however, each of a purely spiritual-energy nature. This pure spirit energy of the 6 other belts/levels corresponds to the creative primordial-primordial-primordial-primordial-primordial-substance out of ex nihilo (out of nothing), from which the first form of creation or 'creation out of nothing' (creatio ex nihilo = created out of nothing) has emerged, through which a becoming of an existence can be generated in the first place, be it in relation to matter of any forms or a life-form with regard to life-forms of all genera and species. The material belt as the only one of its kind in the 7 dimensions or space-time structures or universes of the Creation of universal consciousness does not correspond to its own dimension or space-time structure or universe, but only the entire expanse of all 7 belts in the interior of the Creation of universal consciousness together form this and thus what is called universe, dimension and space-time structure.

Mistakenly and in complete ignorance of the effective facts concerning the structure and existence of Creation Universal Consciousness, the human beings of Earth call the material belt the universe. The error, however, is that a material belt is only the 7th part of the total width of all 7 belts of each 'dimension' or space-time structure within Creation Universal Consciousness. Consequently, only all 7 belts/levels together can be called the universe or dimension and space-time structure. So it must be clear that the material belt alone does not correspond to the whole vastness of the universe, but can only be seen and judged as what it really is, namely only the 7th part of the dimension universe resp. of the DERN-universe resp. DERN-space-time-structure, as it is called by the Plejaren. Absolutely simultaneously with the coming into being or becoming of the creation of universal consciousness, 7 different dimensions or space-time structures arose in it, consequently all space-time structures or dimensions are in exactly the same space as all the others, but separated from each other as a different dimension. All dimensions are also provided with a material belt, in which galaxies, nebulae, celestial bodies and planets etc. are arranged differently in each space-time structure. There is the possibility for intelligent life-forms to develop techniques through their high evolution and intelligence and to penetrate the dimensions or space-time structures in a technical way, or to change from their dimension into other dimensions and thus to travel back and forth between them.

As an example, creation can be thought of as an inflatable balloon in which there are seven other inflated balloons of exactly the same size, whereby these seven inner balloons can be understood as seven dimensions. The outermost balloon envelope, which represents Creation or Creation Universal Consciousness in a similar way, continues to be inflated and consequently expands further and further, as happens in the same way in its interior with the 7 further balloons, consequently these always inevitably remain the same size as the outer balloon envelope. These 7 inner balloons, which can be understood as 7 dimensions, thus expand equally with the outer envelope and correspond to the same outer conditions of the outer balloon envelope, which has 7 rings, which can be understood as 7 planes, whereby the 4th ring is covered with dust and can be thought of as a material belt.

Creation can be thought of as an example of an egg-like spiritual energy shell, which floats in the boundless and timeless super-ultra-infinity-infinity-immeasurability-infinite-spaciousness of the absolute nothingness along with countless other creations of the same or, according to the state of evolution, differently higher kind. This creation structure thus contains within itself 7 different spirit energy belts/levels or 7 different dimensions or space-time structures (simile: balloons), which all arose simultaneously at the Big Bang, but are absolutely independent of each other.

As a result of their simultaneous formation, they all have the same age, the same time and the same time streams etc., but completely different galaxies, solar and planetary systems etc., whereby these dimensions or space-time structures correspond to what the human beings of Earth call the universe or cosmos or world space, as well as space, cosmic space, universe or philosophically mundus. With these terms, especially universe/cosmos, the human beings of Earth erroneously call only that which is visible or tangible to them, precisely that which presents itself as a material belt, with all the material things existing in it, the galaxies, supergalaxies and hypergalaxies, solar and planetary systems, and so on. However, this does not embody Creation or Creation Universal Consciousness (simile: outer balloon shell), but only one of its 7 dimensions or one of its 7 space-time structures and the only material belt contained therein, which exist in their 7 differently dimensioned spirit belts/levels. Altogether, all 7 dimensions or 7 space-time structures are given in the extension of the entire creation, consequently they are also spread over the 7 basic belts/planes of creation and are thus in their size and width absolutely in the same measure as the actual creation structure.

The dimension or the space-time structure in which the SOL system and the Earth float and in which Earth-humans exist is called DERN space-time structure by the Plejaren, or DERN universe according to the Earth human sense and understanding.

If living beings of any kind or species exist on any world in the material belt, then these naturally develop in various ways, whereby many factors play a part, such as instinct etc. in the case of lower kinds and species, and intelligence, intellect, reason and logic etc. in the case of higher life-forms, whereby the periods of time with regard to the duration of evolution etc. are also of enormous importance. So, for example, on a life-bearing planet in a solar system of a space-time structure or dimension, living beings can be more or less evolved than on another planet in the same space-time structure, or in another dimension of the same creation, such as e.g. in the ANKAR space-time structure or in the ANKAR dimension in which the Plejaren exist – or on other worlds in a space-time structure of a completely different creation.

The DERN-universe resp. the DERN-dimension resp. the DERN-space-time-structure is one of the 7 space-time-structures given in the creation of universal consciousness resp. one of the 7 dimensions in which the galaxy exists, which is called Milky Way by the earthlings and in which the SOL-system floats in a spiral arm, in which again the Earth is arranged. The Plejaren come into this dimension resp. into this DERN-universe resp. space-time-structure through a technically created dimension gate, which has already existed for about 30 million years, from their ANKAR-space-time-structure resp. from their ANKAR-dimension into the DERN-space-time-structure and thus also to Earth. The

Plejaren exist in their ANKAR space-time structure at a distance of about 500 light-years from Earth, whereby the Plejaren in their ANKAR dimension, seen from the DERN material belt resp. seen from the DERN-universe, come from a distance of about 115 light-years (one light-year = 9.461 trillion kilometres, resp. $9.461 \cdot 10^{12}$ km) further beyond the Pleiades stars known and visible on Earth from the ANKAR-space-time-structure. The distance from Earth to the Pleiades stars in the DERN universe is around or an average of 400 light-years.

...

The Plejaren as very distant descendants of their very early ancestors from the lineage of the primordial prophet/primordial annunciator Nokodemion therefore come from the ANKAR dimension into the DERN universe resp. into the DERN dimension or just into the DERN space-time structure and thus also to Earth. This is because a large number of their early ancestors settled on the Earth planet millions of years ago and then also died there, whereby their spirit-forms are still reborn on the Earth world over many reincarnations and animate human beings, whose development the Plejaren strive for.

Earth was and is the only planet in the DERN space-time structure resp. in the DERN universe resp. in the DERN dimension where the Plejaren have an observing and helpful teaching effect, because all other planets and areas that were settled by the Plejaren and the most distant descendants from the line of the original prophet resp. original herald Nokodemion are all in the ANKAR universe resp. in the ANKAR space-time structure resp. in the ANKAR dimension. Therefore, when in conversations there was talk of Plejaren emigrants settling, for example, on the planet NISSAN in the Lyra systems, on Sirius planets or Centauri planets, or beyond the Sun (Milky Way) on a planet called KUDRA in a solar system called the NISAN system, this did not and does not refer to the DERN universe, but always to the ANKAR dimension. The names of the constellation systems, which were and are named in the DERN space-time structure, only designate approximately the positions and distances, seen from Earth, to the stars and planets in the ANKAR universe respectively the ANKAR dimension, where the distant descendants of the Plejaren have settled. So it must be clear that in the entire DERN universe or in the DERN space-time structure, where the Milky Way galaxy, the SOL system and the Earth with the Earth-humans exist, the Plejaren come and go and are active only in the SOL system and on the planet Earth, but nowhere else in the entire DERN universe.

When the Plejaren change dimensions or space-time structures or switch back and forth between them, then this happens on the one hand between their ANKAR universe or ANKAR dimension and the DERN universe or DERN dimension or between other universe dimensions in the structure of Creation Universal Consciousness. On the other hand, the Plejaren also change into other dimensions when they travel in their ANKAR-universe or in the DERN-universe, e.g. on Earth, into the dimensions of the past or future. This also makes it clear that, on the one hand, changes of dimensions or space-time structures are possible, which means that it is possible to change from one dimension of the creation of universal consciousness into another or from one space-time structure into another, whereby 7 different dimensions or space-time structures are given by the creation of universal consciousness alone, in which it is possible to change back and forth or to change from one universe into another. In addition to this possibility, the dimensions of the past and the future are also given, into which it is possible to travel or change from the present, which lasts 2.7 seconds, into the past or future, just as it is also possible to change from the future into the past and from the past into the future. It is also worth mentioning that it is absolutely impossible to change something for the better or worse or negative or positive in a dimension of the past when something has already happened up to the time of the present from which the change is made into the past. Changes can only be made in the current time of 2.7 seconds of the present, which then as causes determine the course of events up to the resulting effect and thus follow the law of causality and fulfil it infallibly.

A further possibility with regard to a change of dimensions or universe or space-time structure is that, if the technical possibilities are given, universal consciousness can penetrate into another creation of the same direction as universal consciousness and change back and forth in its own dimensions or space-time structure, just as in such other creations of the same direction universal consciousness the possibility of changing into the past and future exists.

...

The lowest universe resp. the lowest Creation-form is e.g. the DERN-universe of the Milky Way with the SOL-system as well as the Earth, where earthly mankind exists, whereby the DERN-universe-form in the creation of universal consciousness is not the only dimension in it, because the creation in itself comprises 7 dimensions resp. space-time-structure with 7 belts/levels, of which one is the matter-belt and also has 'dark matter'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_709

Billy:

... Then I always have things to explain about you Plejaren and the connections with you. It just never ends with my explanations that I have to give that you Plejaren come from your space-time structure ANKAR-universe, as you call your dimension, and that you only come to our DERN-universe and you are active there only in the SOL-system resp. also only on Earth, but nowhere else in our entire DERN-universe. Again and again I must also explain that when it is said that your peoples are also to be found with the Lyra, the Plejaren or beyond the Galaxy-Sun or the Milky Way, etc., that this does not mean the stars and constellations in our DERN-Universe, but just such in your ANKAR-Universe or ANKAR-Space-Time-Structure. And if celestial bodies in our space-time structure are mentioned as positions from which you can be found beyond, then it should finally be understood that this refers to your space-time structure, but unfortunately this is misunderstood again and again. It is also misunderstood again and again that when we speak of a space-time structure and a universe, we are only talking about the 4th matter belt and one of the 7 energy belts in Creation. This explains that the universe is not the Creation, so consequently, the Creation is not the universe. **Creation itself has 7 dimensions with 7 energy belts each, of which only one belt, the 4th, exists in each dimension as a matter belt, which is called the universe by the earthlings, whereby the earthlings must first be laboriously made to understand that the universe they call the material belt is only the 7th part of one dimension of the 7 dimensions of Creation. In this matter belt, precisely in this universe called by earthlings, past, present and future alone exist. This means that in the matter belts alone, past, present and future dimensions or space-time structures are given in multiple forms and in endless numbers, while in the 7 dimensions of creation as such, as they are each arranged in the egg-shaped creation as a separate unit, there is only one single dimension or one single space-time structure. These are therefore the 7 creational dimensions which prevail in the egg-shaped creation itself and which in turn have 7 energy belts within them, whereby, one of each of the 7 energy belts has a material belt in which uncountable dimensions or space-time structures of the past, present and future exist.**

...

Billy:

... Florena and Enjana recently explained to me that through your electromagnetic resonance energy transmission – which you call something completely different and which also corresponds to something other than a simple wireless energy transmission – you can even transfer energy transmissions from Earth into your space-time structure or into your dimension over practically unlimited distances.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Billy:

... You Plejaren are involved in our **DERN-universe resp. DERN-space-time-structure** absolutely only on Earth in relation to Earth-humans and nowhere else in the whole DERN-space-time-structure, and that also not in our SOL-system. And when it has always been said that you were or are active beyond the Milky Way or in the Pleiades, Orion and Lyra etc., then this always and in every case referred absolutely only to the fact that these were, so to speak, indications of places where you are at home beyond these star formations in a certain great light-year distance in your ANKAR space-time structure. This means that in **our DERN space-time structure or in our DERN universe** you have dimension gates in operation at the celestial bodies mentioned or many light-years beyond them in world space, through which you can change back and forth between your **ANKAR dimension and our DERN dimension**. The mentioned celestial bodies etc. in our space-time structure, such as the Pleiades, Lyra and the celestial bodies beyond our Milky Way, thus only correspond to formations in relation to a certain direction, where you have your dimension gates far beyond them, which you use to change dimensions. So you are not located on the mentioned stars or on any alleged planets, such as the Pleiades, which at the beginning of our contacts we had at first deliberately falsely named as your home stars, in order to later be able to expose liars, deceivers and charlatans, who allegedly or falsely and thus untruthfully would have contacts with you Plejaren. And that this is exactly how it came to be, you knew this in advance through foresight, which is why we started the deceptive manoeuvre with the false place of origin 'Pleiades' and only named your real place of origin Erra with the Pleiaren stars in the **ANKAR space-time structure**, when in the course of the years various lying alleged contact persons, who claimed to be in contact with you, could be unmasked. ...

...

Billy:

... Your general Plejaren technology, so also space technology and space-time bridging technology etc., have been so highly developed for millions of years, through the help of the Sonaer from **the DAL universe or the DAL creation**, that the Earth-foreigners functioning on Earth have never been able to locate, detect or otherwise register any flying apparatus of Plejaren origin or also only any Plejaren activities since their existence in prehistoric times up to the present time. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_716

Billy:

... but in relation to my journeys into the past, which I was able to make together with Sfath, questions always arise among group members, and that is because various people have completely wrong ideas about **dimensional travel**. In this way, the questions also refer to why I am about 2 decades older than the time I have lived through since my birth in the time we call the present, the time I have lived here on Earth in **this present dimension** since my birth. Those earthlings who produce conjectures for such dimensional journeys cannot understand that when travelling into the past, however, the time there for the present has already expired and passed and can therefore no longer be retrieved. But that the time of the past can be lived through again and again during a journey into the past, as often as it is entered into, is not understood, consequently also not that if a shorter or longer time is lived in the past, only the time in it passes and expires, but the time of the effective present is not affected. This meant that if I had the opportunity to travel with Sfath to any time in the past and could remain there for a month, I would then live in that past time that period which, seen from the present, had already passed and was over. And if, as a result of the manipulation of time, I returned to the place of my departure in the present practically at the same time or at the most a quarter of an hour after leaving the present time, then only the short period of time had passed in the present which had just elapsed during the time of my departure until my return. But the time that I lived together with Sfath in the past, even days, weeks or months or once even 2 years, by this time I

effectively became older, because I had actually lived through it, almost 2 decades in total. And this despite the fact that in the present, from which I had dived with Sfath into **the dimensions of the past**, only a short time had passed, and even though I had spent a long time in the past, whereas in the effective present, from which I had gone into the past, it had long since expired, passed and disappeared into the past.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_719

Billy:

Then everything could be good in this respect, and also the long way is not to be considered, which takes only seven minutes of our earthly time calculation, if I still remember correctly. So then there is also no great loss of time by going there and back.

Ptaah:

23. You are mistaken, dear friend, because you are considering our old transport technique, but we have been using the dimensional transmission technique we received from the Sonaern for a year and a half now.

24. In this way we will bring you to us in Erra and back to the Centre in a very short time, which will take no more than a total of less than two minutes.

...

Billy:

... What about when I leave, because a few days ago we talked about the strangers, and you clearly said that you would not let them locate you. How is it then, if you appear here in my office or somewhere else or go away again, which would also be like this with me? Somehow, when you come and go, there is a small dimensional gate through which you can pass, and I wonder if the foreigners – you used to call them Earth-foreigners – cannot detect this, because there are energies involved that are certainly detectable, or?

Ptaah:

28. Of course it is correct that energies are important, but as we know, the foreigners cannot detect them because they are of a completely different nature than all those who exist in this space-time structure and in its past and future.

29. The energies we use correspond to far higher values and are therefore also not perceptible with any techniques from this space-time present as well as its past and future, which is also the reason why the strangers cannot locate us in any way.

30. I am also unable to detect our present here, because we use the same kind of energy for our personal protection, to be protected against sight and to be imperceptible in every way through our physical, psychological and consciousness swinging waves.

31. This energy and the use of this technique does not correspond to one of our Plejaren achievements, but to one of the Sonaer.

Billy:

And how long have you been in possession of this Sonaeric technology, if I may ask, and an answer does not fall under your directives?

Ptaah:

32. That is not so, no.

33. The energy I referred to, its use and the Protection Technique were given to our early ancestors by the Sonaern some 27 million years ago when first contact with them occurred in the DAL Creation.

Billy:

Correct, **it does not have to be called the DAL Universe, it has to be called the DAL Creation, because it is a sister Creation of ours.**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_721

Ptaah:

34. More than 25,000 years ago, new Plejaren immigrants arrived on Earth with a slightly yellowish skin pigmentation and mixed with already existing earthly human forms, resulting in another human species that migrated to a large island.

35. The original immigrants, who came from our ANKAR universe more than 25,000 years ago, had created a dimensional gateway millions of light-years beyond the Milky Way galaxy you know, and so entered the DERN universe and from there to Earth, where they settled in fertile areas that are now all part of China.

...

62. And the fact that we also brought this teaching to Earth at an early time was due to the fact that our ancestors discovered a natural dimensional gate 22 million years ago by chance, which is located here in the DERN universe about 120 light-years beyond the Pleiades stars known to you.

63. The dimensional gateway was discovered because a moon from our ANKAR universe that had drifted from an exploded planet entered the DERN universe through this dimensional gateway, which our ancestors investigated and then found to be Earth's satellite.

64. One consequence of this was that over the course of millions of years small groups of Plejaren repeatedly migrated to Earth and also died here.

...

286. And as a result of the fact that already more than 22 million years ago parts of the peoples of our very distant ancestors reached **the DERN universe of our creation, i.e. the space-time structure in which the Earth also exists, but also the DAL universe of the twin creation**, the 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of the Spirit, Teaching of Life' was also carried out and spread everywhere there.

...

Billy:

4. Question from the hypothetical and theoretical perspective of a rational decision

...

I will go on to say that in order to explain the word value 'morality', commandments can be used as parables, which fundamentally do not correspond to laws, but to recommendations and advice. Such commandments or recommendations were already interpreted by the herald Nokodemion about 9 billion years ago, not in our DERN universe, but in the ANKAR universe and thus in another space-time structure. Nokodemion laid the foundation stone for 77 million canons with the teaching of the commandments etc., which were recorded in the 'Teaching of the Spirit' or 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of the Spirit, Teaching of Life', after which the teaching was taught and spread until today through the work of heralds – who also had to fulfil prophetic and predictive tasks – on various human-inhabited planets in the ANKAR universe, but also in the DAL universe of the Twin Creation. And since about 22 million years ago the most distant descendants from the Nokodemion peoples from the ANKAR universe came into our DERN universe and settled on Earth, the spiritual teaching or 'teaching of truth, teaching of the spirit, teaching of life' was finally also brought into this space-time structure. ...

...

Billy:

...

As you know, dear friend, early ancestors of you Plejaren emigrated to this Earth, and many of them also died here on this planet, as a result of which their forms of creation or their spirit-forms have since reincarnated again and again on Earth in new personalities. And this is still the case today and tomorrow as well as the day after tomorrow and in the far future, because for the earlier emigrants from **the ANKAR universe or space-time structure**, precisely for the Plejaren emigrants at that time, it was determined that their distant and most distant descendants should be taught until far into the future with regard to the 'teaching of truth, teaching of the energy of creation, teaching of life'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_723

Ptaah:

37. This new herald, so the prediction reads, will not appear in our reality, but in another reality that is foreign to our space-time structure, and will bring us Plejaren the teachings of Nokodemion anew.

...

76. This is simply because our announcement of a coming new herald from the reincarnation lineage of Nokodemion, which has been handed down since ancient times, states that he would come from another reality.

77. With this, I now know, **the dimension of the DERN universe** has been called since time immemorial, but which I have actually now become aware of through your explanations, which I will also immediately announce on Erra and on all our worlds.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_724

Billy:

... And the trick of the two groups, the Ashtashran alias Ashtar Sheran and the Giza intelligences, was that they were only in our presence when they caused mischief, whereas **they were resident in another space-time plane** and only came into our presence temporarily and unnoticed by the strangers. ... And as far as Ashtashran alias Ashtar Sheran is concerned, as far as I know he was never in our presence anyway, but worked on his confused believers on Earth from **another space-time plane**.

...

It is also to be explained that **you Plejaren in your ANKAR universe in the SIRAS dimension** remain absolutely safe from the foreigners on the Earth, if you continue to keep to your directives, which prescribe that you do not make any contact with foreign peoples and inhabitants of other planets etc. In this way, and you know this very well, dear friend, as all Plejaren also know, you also protect yourselves from falling back into the old barbaric behaviour, as it still prevailed with you more than 52,000 years ago and was marked by strife and war. And it is also worth mentioning that **if the foreigners who are functioning on Earth should be able to penetrate other universes of our Creation, they would first have to find out which of the 6 other universes outside ours it is that you Plejaren exist in. And if they were to find that out, then the even bigger problem would be to find that dimension or space-time structure in the SIRAS dimension that is a fraction of a second out of phase with our DERN dimension space-time structure. But that corresponds to a myriad of possibilities**, just as it corresponds to a myriad of possibilities to find the dimensional gate that you use every time you beam back and forth between Erra and Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_727

Ptaah:

11. That he *{Sfath}* then brought him *{Pastor Zimmermann}* back to Jmmanuel during a two-day time journey when he was 28 years old and was also able to speak with him via a language converter, you never told me anything about that, just as you never told me that you had already travelled back in time twice with my father before your journey with Asket and were able to speak with Jmmanuel, as well as with all the other earlier prophets.

...

Billy:

...

77.2 million years ago, an atmospheric fire or a tremendous atmospheric explosion occurred, as could be determined by time travel. ... Then, 46.8 million years ago, the entire world of life forms began to change again in the course of time, as had also been the case during the preceding

period as a result of climate changes. Many early and very large life-forms fell victim to this change, as some time travels back to that time and corresponding observations have shown. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_728

A. and U. Fuchsberger:

In your contact reports we read that the extraterrestrials with whom you have conversations have twice eliminated trees. I would like to ask you if you could explain to us what we should understand by this. Were trees simply cut down or were they burnt or taken away?

...

Ptaah:

24. An elimination, and this must first be explained, does not simply mean a dissolution of an object into its constituent parts, for this would correspond to a destruction, but not to an elimination, for such an elimination means a complete dissolution of all object-related matter down to its origin.

25. Basically, a process of elimination begins, as you and yes also some core-group members have witnessed this with regard to a tree, as you say, in that a certain object must be recorded in all its details with certain recognition and recording apparatuses down to the last detail and iota.

26. It is absolutely necessary, above all, to ascertain the age and origin and thus also the exact time of origin of the object and all its details.

27. If you are talking about fir trees and thus conifers, as you call these tree species, then for an elimination a complete recognition and registration of every tiny detail and consequently also of every single fir needle, which are fundamentally leaves, is absolutely necessary.

28. This, however, is only possible through our highly futuristic technical apparatus and devices, which will remain unattainable for Earth-humans for a long time to come and which, in a further and different development, will also serve to count and register all conceivably possible life-forms.

29. Among other things, we will also use these technical apparatuses and devices to record and register the entire earthly human race, in such a way that we will be able to record and register everything down to a single life-form up to a certain point in time.

30. Once all the necessary data have been gathered for the elimination of an object, of which there are still more than I want to mention, as well as other necessities, which, however, I consider pointless to mention, because the earthly scientists etc. cannot begin anything with it anyway, because their still limited knowledge, their illogic and arrogance are not sufficient to be able to understand everything as well, and moreover it would be irresponsible of me to give them more precise information, so I will only say the following about it:

31. If the exact time of the origin and emergence of the object to be eliminated is known, then **a time manipulation by means of a time journey** to the point of origin of the object is unavoidable in order to carry out the necessary manipulations there, which become effective throughout the entire time of existence and dissolve or eliminate the object at the fixed time of the present.

32. In the past or at the origin of the object, it cannot be eliminated, because if something arises over time into the future, such as the growth of a tree, etc., then it cannot simply not be planted or destroyed in the past, for example, if it already exists in the future or present.

33. What has already happened in the past or has developed into the future or present, just like a tree, can no longer be undone in the past.

34. Therefore, an elimination in the sense mentioned must be carried out in the way I explained.

35. But otherwise it is possible that **from the future or present something can be brought into the past and in the course of time develop and grow into the present or even the future, such as a tree or a technique, etc.**, as you experienced, for example, in the 13th

century with Asket in France with a man called Jechieli, as I know when you gave him a torch and a cattle-herding device that a Fate companion from the Soviet Union had with him.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_748

Ptaah:

43. Your real age alone should be mentioned, as well as the fact that several times in all your life time, whenever you were travelling for months or years in other times or in the past or in the future, you had to spend 18 days every 7 years in an hourly interrupting manner in our regeneration devices, which I will call hydro-dynamic regeneration converters, according to which you visibly did not age.

44. This was for the first time in 1944, so that from then on you always remained the same in outer appearance and visibly only aged in a normal way at those times when you were back on Earth in that place which you had left on Earth for a longer time.

45. If later, usually after weeks, months or years, you returned by time manipulation to the same time or hour at which you had left, then no outward ageing of your body was therefore detectable.

46. And these important and necessary 18-day procedures in the hydrodynamic regeneration converters were absolutely essential to maintain the processes of your total body mobility.

47. This is because, naturally, due to the ageing of the body as a result of loss of energy and strength, as well as due to natural ageing-degenerative processes, the entire bodily motility decreases, i.e. the totality of all unconsciously controlled and executed movements of the body and all its organs, whereby the ability of all organisms and cell organelles to move is impaired, and consequently losses of the entire activity of the ability to move occur.

48. This, however, had to be prevented in you, consequently also in your present age, which today – calculated from your birth in 1937 – is in total far above the double of your present earthly lifetime of 83½ years.

...

Billy:

Then something else and a word about this, concerning the times of the present, future and past, because among us earthlings the erroneous view has been circulating – especially since the 1920s, when the fundamentally first science fiction silent film 'Metropolis' was made and publicly screened in 1927 – that when one travels into the past or future, then exactly the same time runs as in the present, which, however, is completely erroneous and wrong. This assumption is false because time already existed in the past and is over, so it has no relevance to the present time. This means that if one travels from the present into the past – or into the future – then the present time there runs out, which is practically as fast or as slow as the present time from which the journey into the past or future is made. The trick, however, is that everything is time-shifted, which means that if a visit is made to the past and a day is spent there, for example, this is not relevant for the present time, because the past time has already expired and no longer has any influence on the present time, consequently it can no longer be equated in its course. Therefore, a day or year, etc., can be spent in the past, while in the present, for example, only minutes pass, etc.

If, therefore, one travels into the past or into the future, then the time of that time passes there, which must be lived through as a 'visitor', according to the time that just prevails and is spent there, which, however, has already expired and passed in the future, but is no longer relevant for the normal present from which one travels into the past, but is just already past. So if one travels from the present into the past and lives in it for e.g. 1 or 2 years, then this has no influence whatsoever on the normal present time from which the journey into the past is carried out, because in the past a time is effectively lived through that is no longer relevant for the present of the time of origin of the journey, but has long since ceased to exist. The time, however, which the traveller lives through from his future present in the past is absolutely real,

consequently he effectively lives through it and also ages at this time. Therefore, when the traveller returns from the past time to the present time, he is aged by the time he spent in the past. However, in order to return to the present at the time when he left it, this can only be done by manipulating time. But the fact always remains that the traveller to the past ages during his visit to the past by the amount of time he spends there, so that, if he is a grown man, his beard also sprouts accordingly, so that persons who observe him recognise that he has been away for a long time.

Ptaah:

61. That is well explained, and the facial beard has also led to people recognising that you have been absent for a longer time than just the short time you were present.

62. I remember several such incidents, such as when you were called by my daughter Semjase and you had a fresh shave, only to be taken away for six hours at Wihaldenstrasse 10 in Hinwil and brought back again at 5 hrs, during which time Jacobus and Kalliope were waiting in the living room for your return.

63. And because during your official present 6-hour absence you were in reality on Erra for 7 days, during which time your facial beard grew and you were unable to shave it, this 7-day beard growth was of course not overlooked by Jacobus and Kalliope.

64. Moreover:

65. I remember that in 1961 you learned sandblasting in Bern, met your girlfriend Marga and travelled with her through Italy, Sicily, Spain, France, Belgium, Luxembourg, Germany and Switzerland.

66. When, as a result of your work, you were transferred to Andeer to do a certain job there, and you also took your girlfriend with you, you were taken away by Asket, and you travelled with her for 11 months in her homeland, but then at the time of your departure you reappeared in your girlfriend's hotel room – with an 11-month-old facial beard.

67. Your friend Marga complained and got angry as a result of the assumption that you wanted to mislead her and that you had stuck on a face beard, so she wanted to tear it off, felt betrayed by you and your relationship deteriorated as a result.

68. I do not need to say anything more about what happened as a result.

69. But as for the time alone that you spent with my father Sfath in the past from 1944 until the 1950s in the time of the antiquity era in the Mediterranean region, in Europe, Asia, America, South America and Africa, it amounts to 61 years and 94 days.

70. And these were years of learning, in addition to the years you spent with my father in the past up to 272 million years ago, as well as the years during which the two of you researched the future, which is why you also know what bad things will unfortunately still happen, about which my father Sfath obliged you to remain silent and you should no longer make predictions as in the 1950s, but only partial prophecies.

71. To your and my father's often long journeys and sojourns in the past and future must be added the years that Asket and you, as well as my daughter Semjase and then Quetzal and I, have been travelling with you for long periods in the past and future.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_750

Billy:

Often our conversations led to the conclusion that all those earthlings who scientifically deal with the times of the past and future as would-be knowers are wrong and effectively fantasise a horrendous idle run in this respect. This is precisely because in the past, time must be lived through in the length of time at that time, whereby the human being thus ages by this already past time, while in the present time, however, from which one changes into the past, only short minutes or hours pass through a manipulation of time. Examples of this are, on the one hand, the incident in Hinwil when, in the presence of witnesses such as Jacobus and my ex, I gave myself a fresh shave and left the house around midnight, only to be on the road together with

your daughter Semjase for around a week in the past, but then, through a time manipulation, returned home five hours later after leaving the house at 5 hrs – with a week's beard sprouting on my face. ...

...

Then, on the other hand, I now come back to what has happened with regard to journeys into the past, also with regard to the thing in Andeer, when my girlfriend freaked out when I, afflicted with zinc fever, was with her in the hotel, had given myself a fresh shave and she then went out to do some shopping, whereupon your niece Asket then took me away to travel around in the past for 11 months, during which time I grew a handsome facial moustache. Asket then brought me back to the hotel room by time manipulation about half an hour after I left, after which my girlfriend then got upset because she thought I was trying to annoy her by sticking a full beard on my face, which she wanted to rip off. When she then realised that the beard was real, she went crazy and of course couldn't understand anything anymore because I wasn't allowed to explain anything to her either. Her mind was simply overwhelmed, which is why the danger of her going mad came up, which is why Asket intervened and erased the experience from her memory. But there were a few other similar incidents where it was noticed that after short absences I suddenly had longer stubble on my face again, but these observations usually went off smoothly because those observing me knew what was actually going on.

Well, over time, scientists also talk nonsense or fantasise nonsense, so also with regard to astronomy, because the entire astronomy science has no idea whatsoever about how and what the universe actually is. So they also do not know that everything visible from the Earth, all the stars etc., corresponds to only one seventh of the space-time structure universe, just as this space-time structure universe only makes up one seventh of the entire space of creation, which has a life span – starting from the so-called Big Bang to the end of the final contraction – of 311 trillion Earth years. Nor do they have any idea of how the real universal and creation-related laws behave, as also in relation to the emergence and behaviour of the dimensions and all the trimmings with regard to the creative, and that everything is completely different from what is assumed or claimed. And that the Creation is delusionally referred to as God and God the Father – as Allah, Theós, Parameshvar, Shiva, Chodā, Shén or Kami, etc. – corresponds to nothing but a pathologically insane conceit that is endlessly far from any truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_758

Ptaah:

... The rhythm of forces or bio-life rhythm of Homo sapiens sapiens in **all 7 universes and all their dimensions and space-time structures** has a uniform period of 23 days, whereby 11½ days are exposed to a plus phase or an energy peak phase, a higher organic resilience and thus a less harmful possibility of attack, consequently the organism can use more active and resilient forces.

The other 11½ days the bio-life rhythm shows a minus phase, whereby the organic stability is more unstable and more unstable for pathogens and virus attacks etc.. The whole organism also tires more quickly and becomes more susceptible to attacks that are harmful to health, consequently it also needs more time to recover. After 23 days, the rhythm starts again from the beginning, whereby the thought-feeling-psyche state is also included, whose period, however, lasts not only 23, but 33 days.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_767

Billy:

... with regard to the time travel technique, which, depending on the case, reaches into the zebi technique areas and thus into a super-fine technique and into areas whose calculation value I no longer remember, although I had received it explained by Sfath.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_782

Billy:

... when about 25 million years ago or so the old Plejaren discovered the energy gate to our space-time structure and penetrated through it into this DERN universe, the explorers then also finally reached Earth ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_788

Ptaah:

... We Plejaren are also only human beings, if I may say so, and we are not perfect beings, as many Earth human beings assume or believe. Even if we have a much more highly developed technology, which enables us to travel through time and space, just as we also have various other higher possibilities than Earth human beings, we are still human beings and are therefore not inserted into perfection, but are afflicted with faults and disadvantages, According to which we also have to learn, experience and learn, as this is inherent to every living being and will never end until that time when this ends through the eons of time, when our creation energy, which animates us and also develops us, one day unites with the energy of the Being Absolutum.

...

In the same manner as we have to behave according to our directives towards the Earth human beings with regard to contacts, this applies equally to other human beings in our universe, as well as in foreign universes and in foreign Creations. This is also the reason why we must, under all circumstances, keep a low profile in relation to the foreigners who have been present in Earth's space for a very long time and to whom we must not make ourselves known. The justifications for this are the same as are otherwise valid for other humanities of other life-bearing planets.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_790

Zafenatpaneach:

Yes, the Andromedans, as you call them, but who are from our space-time continuum and come from a planet we call Zilton ...

...

... But this will only be proven in the very distant future, when the evolution of human beings will also make it possible to use the technology of time travel, which will one day come into being, to explore the past as it really was. But that will still take a long time – if it ever becomes reality at all, as you have already said – but then the light of truth will illuminate much that is still in the dark today. This, if I may use your symbolic simile.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_792

Billy:

... much I have witnessed with Sfath through time travel and found that it was completely different from what has been handed down or 'found out' by antiquarians and assumed, claimed and presented by archaeologists. But that is not so important, because the past is not so important that it really needs to be explored, because the present and the near future are important, because everything that will happen far into the future depends on it. Also important is what has happened with regard to what is at present or what is the actual origin of what led to what is at the present time and will result from it in the future.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_795

Billy:

... Fortunately, it is not yet possible for the earthlings to penetrate into **the other 6 universes of Creation**, although they suspect that these exist, but see their existence as dimensions of the

future and past and do not know that the 6 universes are their own spatialities and precisely universes of creation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_802

Ptaah:

... it has been around 20 million years since our distant ancestors first came to Earth, and they kept themselves largely covered up, as did those who followed them all this time after. This has remained so to this day because it was forbidden even then, which has remained so to this day, for the Plejaren to spread out into another universe of Creation than just their own dimension. A special regulation arose very early with regard to the sister universe or the DAL universe, consequently 2 Plejaren peoples were allowed to settle there, so the Sonaer and those you know as the people from whom Asket originated.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_823

Billy:

... Very many of our 'scientists' – airheads, I farewell to say, to which also various normal people belong – do not understand that the Earth in the humanly incomprehensible 'infinity' of our Creation, which is only a 7th part of all universes of Creation, is not alone inseminated and carries life, and partly also more highly intelligent life than exists on our planet. And that our Creation consists of 7 universes, each with a matter belt, has not yet been grasped by all those schoolboys who want to know so much about the universe, whose effective number is 7, which in turn are arranged in dimensions of the past and the future. ...

... Also no scientist knows that the whole universe with the 3 empty spaces in front of the matter belt itself, as well as the 3 empty spaces after it, is only 1/7 of the whole, which is called Creation, which holds 7 different universes in itself, which, in addition to the dimension of the present, still hold innumerable dimensions of the past and the future.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_826

Billy:

Well, what I learnt was that time is finite and does not expand infinitely and is not of only one dimension as 'scientists' claim.

Thus, the past, present and future are not uniquely fixed, but are changeable in themselves through a wide variety of dimensions, which means that there are an infinite number of dimensions to the past and future, while the present has only the dimension of the moment.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_838

Billy:

... in every other of the 7 dimensional continuums of Creation there are the same compositions of the forms of matter as here in our space-time continuum.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_849

Quetzal:

... we Plejaren, as well as our federates as a whole, are not at home in this time structure and thus not in this universe of Creation, but are displaced in space resp. dimension and time in another of the 7 universes of Creation. This, as well as others from our lineage, who however come from a universe resp. dimensional structure of the twin-sister Creation, come here to Earth, as do we Plejaren, because you work here with regard to the teaching that leads back to Nokodemion and which is also taught with us, and through which our peoples became peaceful and in this process sociable with each other. But when you are no more, then we will all withdraw for good, so that after 25 million years, when our distant ancestors found the passage anomaly to this space-time continuum and came here, we will then leave this universe space

resp. the dimensional structure of Creation. I still have to explain that our appearance here was based on the prediction that our distant ancestors saw more than 25 million years ago that in the future the teaching of Nokodemion would be spread on this planet Earth, which is why also already at that time the anomaly of the passage from our universe into this one was used to move here.

...

Billy:

There are many things being done wrongly here on Earth, also concerning the so-called 'important' space technology, which is based on rocket propulsion research. With that, precisely with rocket propulsion, the heads only get into Earth orbit, but not out into space, which begins very far outside the solar system. Moreover, earthly research is still very far from what is needed to fly through space, and also not with antigravity propulsion, because that is of no use in space either, because there is nothing there that antigravity could repel. The fact that the foreigners do not whiz around in earthly airspace with antigravity propulsion, but ..., does not make sense to those who should actually think a little further than those who do not understand anything at all about locomotion technology in airspace and in the void of space.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_860

Billy:

... the Creation contains within itself 7 universes, each of which has a different present dimension, whereby each of these universes has its own material belt resp. cosmos. Even the infinitely many Creations that 'float' in the nothingness space of the Nihilo, which is inconceivable to the human beings – as also the DAL-sister universe of our universe, like ours of the same kind – have a cosmos resp. material belt that is constantly changing and also inexorably expanding. However, all higher and more developed forms of Creation – which will also be our Creation one day – still have 7 universes with 7 levels resp. dimensions each, but no longer a material belt, but special levels of development.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_861

Quetzal:

... We Plejaren have nothing to do with UFOs or other phenomena, as well as with those that come from other dimensions of this DERN universe and effectively do not come from our ANKAR universe. ... We are also aware that the foreigners have no idea or knowledge of the fact that **Creation contains 7 universes, each of which has a thousand different dimensions, which can also be visited and travelled to by means of certain techniques, and can therefore be changed from one dimension to another.** So we have the comprehensive certainty that the foreigners know nothing about our ANKAR-universe, as that Creation contains and exhibits 7 independent universes in itself, which are differently dimensioned than the innumerable dimensions of this DERN-universe.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_873

Billy:

If I now talk about the dimensions, I would like to explain that they can be broken and travelled in our space-time continuum in the present, as well as in the past and the future. However, it is different with regard to the other dimensions of other universes in the 7 dimensions resp. 7 universes of Creation, in which the visible cosmos is only the material belt of the 7 levels of the unimaginable and comprehensive vastness of a universe.

The other Creation universes, which exist in different dimensions within Creation, have completely different dimensional densities, which means that it is not possible to simply switch from one universe to another. However, if this is to be done, various technological achievements are required to make it possible. Therefore, when the Plejaren come to Earth, a 'transformation'

is required that allows them to exist materially in the dimension resp. in the dimensions of this universe of Creation, which is also the case for their flying apparatuses or beamships, which have no relation to the so-called UFOs.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

Billy:

... your {Plejaren} universe {ANKAR universe} does not simply exist in a different dimension in our DERN universe, but is a completely different universe in the overall space of the 7 comprehensive universes of Creation, whereby each universe has its own countless dimensions of the past and the future in addition to the present. This on the one hand, just as it is also necessary in order to pass from one of the 7 universes of Creation into another of the same Creation, that a certain transformation of living or 'dead' matter is required, as when 'breaking into' a universe of a foreign Creation or into a universe of the twin Creation of our Creation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_875

Ptaah:

... This is because they {“the foreigners”, i.e. extraterrestrial descendents living on/in the Earth} lack the knowledge of **the necessary synchronisation of the dimensions of the various universes that would enable them to change to another universe.** ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Billy:

... So: travelling to other times, travelling back to earlier times or future journeys are indeed journeys to other time dimensions, but they always take place in the same universe. This has nothing to do with the fact that the Plejaren are dimensionally shifted to our time, because Erra, their home world, is not located in any dimension of this universe, because they come here from a completely different universe, which is, however, one of our Creation, which contains 7 different universes, each of which of course has its own countless dimensions of the past and the future, as is the case in every universe. The 7 dimensions of the 7 universes of Creation are spatially separated only by the type of dimensions and exist practically in the same place as we do. However, since this type of dimension is shaped differently from the past and future of our universe, there is no tangent between the 7 universes of Creation, so the Plejaren have to create openings from their Ankar universe in order to enter our universe. This takes place in various places in our cosmos, such as hundreds of light-years beyond the Pleiades stars that we can see from Earth. ...

...

Billy:

... I was asked whether it is possible to change something that happened in the past and could be changed by travelling back to the past so that it does not happen. The truth of the matter is that what apparently cannot or does not want to be understood is that what has happened in the past, resp. what has occurred and resulted, can also not be changed by travelling back into the past – if the human being were capable of doing so – before the events that occurred. This is not because something that has happened cannot ever be undone under any circumstances, because once it has happened, it can no longer be changed in such a way that it could be influenced in such a way that it would not happen. It is only possible that something can be changed for the future through a journey into the past, for example if directions or advice are given and followed – which will bring about something good or bad – which will be the result in the future. ...

return to Index

Titanic

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sinking_of_the_Titanic

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Titanic_conspiracy_theories#Olympic_exchange_hypothesis

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

55. **Sinking of the RMS Titanic:** Allegedly not the Titanic sank, but her sister ship Olympic.

159. **FALSE**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_798

Billy:

... I remember that we also talked about the sunken Titanic, which not only sank because of an iceberg, but was also caused by a seaquake. The fact that we then dived to about 3,500 metres or so in 1948, this was only because Sfath wanted to show me what a sunken ship looks like after about 40 years.

[return to Index](#)

Josip Broz Tito – death

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Josip_Broz_Tito

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Semjase:

256. At the same time, we also spoke of the head of state of Yugoslavia, of his demise.

257. Concerning him, have you calculated the exact time of death and the date of his leaving of this sphere?

Billy:

I have, here, I have written everything down on this slip of paper. At the same time, it is just strange that I was able to calculate two different dates. The first is the 24th of February, 1980; the time for this is 10:10 PM; the second date is the 4th of May, 1980, and the time for this is 3:04 PM and 47 seconds. The fact that there are now two dates, I do not understand.

Semjase:

258. Your calculations are very well right, and the one date, like the other one, is of correctness.

259. Tito, the Yugoslavian dictator, will unofficially conclude his physical life on the date of the 24th of February, 1980, or rather, he should do this at this point in time.

260. Truthfully, however, it will be like it was at that time with Generalissimo Francesco Franco in Spain, that he will have an agonizing death, because the doctors, with all their arts and machines, will keep him alive for so long, until death officially occurs on the 4th of May, 1980.

261. From the 24th of February 1980, however, it will be for Tito that he will no longer be in a position of power, without the possibility of being able to do anything in the slightest in the affairs of state.

262. Unofficially, he will, thus, already be dead as of this date.

[return to Index](#)

Tower of Babylon / Tower of Babel

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tower_of_Babel

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_279

Billy:

... My first question refers to the Tower of Babylon, which was built about 3,000 years ago or so ago. Do you know anything about this event?

Ptaah:

5. Not very detailed – but at least.

Billy:

Well, then the first question: What was the height and baseline of the building?

Ptaah:

6. The baseline was about 91 metres, which was also identical to the height of the building.

Billy:

So also 91 metres high. – As far as I know, the building was square, as you can see from your measurements of the baseline.

Ptaah:

7. That is correct, but the building did not correspond to a cube, but it narrowed upwards by several set-offs or floors, which were connected by stairs, only in the outer wall areas.

8. In the middle, the whole building was filled with a core of fired brick mass, which ensured stability.

9. The outer brickwork was made of bricks or fired bricks which, like the core, were made of the same material.

10. A large temple was erected on the uppermost settlement, which played a special role for the deity Marduk and in which a temple servant lived, who was only allowed to be visited and touched by the ruler.

11. Marduk was the city god of Babylon and was raised to the highest imperial god around 1700 BC.

12. The Marduk cult was led by a very powerful priesthood, which in itself was very diverse.

Billy:

The Bible mentions the history of the confusion of languages during the construction of the tower. What was it about?

Ptaah:

13. The explanation of the Bible is wrong.

14. Truthfully, the tower was built by various groups of people who had many different languages and could only communicate with each other through language experts.

15. When a serious natural event occurred and the different ethnic groups mixed in fear and panic, it naturally happened that the confused, horrified people fleeing from the building could no longer communicate with each other, because no one understood the other's language and each belonged to a different ethnic group.

Billy:

So the confusion was perfect.

Ptaah:

16. So it happened, yes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_439

Billy:

... At the 279th official contact conversation on the 3rd of February 2000, the two of us talked together about the Tower of Babylon, and you said that the confusion of language was caused by a natural event. ...

What kind of natural phenomenon was that, perhaps an earthquake? If so, did the 91-metre high tower not suffer any damage?

Ptaah:

20. In fact, it was an earthquake, which also caused severe damage to the tower that was being built.

21. However, this damage was repaired after order was restored to the country.

Billy:

And what kind of ethnic groups were they that had different languages?

Ptaah:

22. They were different ethnic groups, tribes and individuals from all surrounding countries, as far as Persia and the Mediterranean.
23. Many were prisoners or slaves, while others from foreign countries were obliged to do slavery work.
24. And all in all, the great mass of the workers had little or no knowledge of their own language, but of the Babylonian language.
25. Babylonians who worked on the construction of the tower were – apart from the architects, construction experts and supervisors – only those who fell from grace or were convicts.
26. The convicts had the choice of either working on the construction of the tower or being executed, whereby the former was of course preferred.

[return to Index](#)

Transgender

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Transgender>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Billy:

... But there are also those who behave foul-mouthed towards people who are different, as trans people have recently complained, who are sometimes badly cut and even mistreated because of their nature. This is not just mean behaviour on the part of the so-called 'normals', it is depraved, because trans people are completely normal human beings and are also to be treated and valued as such, even if they are knitted differently. ...

[return to Index](#)

Trees

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tree>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_119

Billy:

... Can you tell me how much oxygen a full-grown tree actually supplies and how many young trees are needed to replace a full-grown tree in its oxygen production?

Semjase:

...

57. A full-grown coniferous tree of the fir kind produces a quantity of oxygen every 24 hours that is needed for 12 adult human beings to live and breathe.

58. For the second question, if you make a comparison with an oak tree of 100 years of age, then 2,563 young trees of the same kind are needed to produce as much oxygen as the full-grown tree.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_138

Semjase:

9. Quetzal tells you the following:

10. On Earth, there are several basic rules for the forestry sector that are often violated, and the natural laws are also ignored.

11. This is also true for the restocking of existing forests, but also with the stocking of newly forming forests.

12. The main part of the mistake is that the land is too closely stocked, which means that the young trees are planted too close to each other.

13. With the Earth-humans, the mistaken view prevails that a close stocking for reasons of dangerous storms is justified, which does not, however, actually correspond to the truth.

14. The too close distances between planted trees hinders growth on the one hand because they are missing the necessary free space and light, according to which they then grow more slowly.
15. On the other hand, this false measure and false handling leads to the fact that the growing trees will not become storm-strong, which means that they cannot flourish in their growth so that they are also resilient against great storms.
16. By the objectionable planting method, only tall and slender trees grow, which cannot be storm-safe in their diameter.
17. Should storm-safe and strong trees grow accordingly, then these cannot, under any circumstances, be planted so densely that they mutually obstruct themselves in growth and that they become storm-unsafe, and besides this, they must be deforested at a later time in order to provide at least one other part with the opportunity to grow and live.
18. The too-close planting method further leads to the fact that the younger natural wood can neither generate nor regenerate seeds, whereby the necessary space for tall growth will, of course, also be missing.
19. Therefore, young trees can only be planted so that they have enough living space in every respect, which is why a distance from plant to plant between 270 cm to 300 cm should be followed.
20. For this, an absolute minimum of 255 cm applies, which cannot be exceeded.
21. Another evil to be seen in forests on Earth is that, in general, only monocultures are elected, which is fundamentally wrong.
22. Only mixed forests are fully beneficial and appropriate for the use of wood, as well as for the prosperity and continuance of the birds and all forest animals.
23. All these animals bring people more benefit than harm, but by people, they were reduced by poisons, chemicals, and hazardous hunting or even partly eradicated, and on the other hand, possibilities for life were taken from these animals by the monocultures of trees and by the removing of hedges and bushes, as well as through the advancing of construction into the open fields and to the edges of forests, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Billy:

Then the environment strikes back once again, which is hard pressed and destroyed by humankind. But for this, I just have a question, namely in relation to the decline of nature, particularly the trees. Surely, you can tell me what the main factor actually is, which causes nature to be dying.

Quetzal:

481. Do you primarily address the decline of forests?

Billy:

Yes, and I am also interested in how high the percentage will be in Europe in the autumn of 1984.

Quetzal:

482. You speak of the percentage of the affected forest area?

Billy:

Excuse me if I expressed myself unclearly. Yes, I speak of this.

Quetzal:

483. As our calculations yield, already by the autumn of 1984, 54% of the supply of trees in Europe will be damaged due to illness.

484. This is the average of our calculations.

Billy:

And what is the principal and most toxic substance that will allow nature to die?

Quetzal:

485. For this, as we can presently determine, the chief fault lies with the electromagnetic radiation and the lead gasoline, which are used for a variety of means of transportation and commercial machines.

486. The gasoline contains [Tetraethyl lead](#), which passes through the exhaust pipes and into the open air.

487. But there, it changes under the solar radiation into triethyl lead.

488. This is a highly toxic substance that causes cancerous diseases and which is also taken up by the trees and plants, etc.

Billy:

And how long does it take, then, until the trees, for example, get sick?

Quetzal:

489. It depends on the circumstances.

490. It is certain that the poison has a very large, long-term effect.

491. Thus, in already poisoned trees, the diseases often only appear years later.

492. The needle-leaf trees are primarily endangered by this because as a rule, they take in 12 times more toxins than normal-leaf trees.

Billy:

That is also why the conifers become sick first.

Quetzal:

493. Where the leaf-trees, however, do not become spared, it is just that they will get sick later since they absorb fewer toxins.

Billy:

But all other toxins are also decisive, right?

Quetzal:

494. That is of correctness.

495. Lead gasoline, along with the electromagnetic radiation, is just another main factor in the chain of natural death.

496. Only a complete ban on these substances could provide quick and effective relief.

Billy:

Humans are not so clever and life-loving, however.

Quetzal:

497. If nature dies, then life also dies, especially since the trees, after plankton, are the other main suppliers of oxygen.

Billy:

That is right, and if the trees are gone, then life starts to die in general because the oxygen becomes more and more scarce.

Quetzal:

498. That is of correctness.

499. The electromagnetic radiation must be curbed immediately and the diesel and lead gasoline engines should be banned as soon as possible because they are really large culprits in the health of nature and humans.

[return to Index](#)

Trojan Horse / Helen of Troy

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trojan_Horse

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helen_of_Troy

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_219

Quetzal:

127. There were four different Atlantises, so the New Atlantis beyond the Pillars of Hercules, between the Azores and Spain.

128. Then there was the Small Atlantis that existed in the Mediterranean Sea in the area of Santorini, and then Old Atlantis is to be mentioned, on which later, after its downfall, Troy was built, while Great Atlantis had its existence in the Atlantic.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_496

Billy:

I still have a question about Troy, because there is still a lot of confusion. Your daughter Semjase once said that the Troy story with the beautiful Helen of Homer was a fiction. She said that Homer actually lived and wrote the 'Iliad', but that he told a lot of fibs, because the beautiful Helen did not exist, nor did a Greek army defeat Troy, which is not supposed to have been called that either. The 'Trojan Horse', Semjase also said, was a fib from Homer.

Ptaah:

54. What my daughter told you is true. First of all, the city that Homer made known as Troy, which is why we also call it Troy, has a completely different name, and in fact the city was actually called 'Milusha'.

55. The Greek army that defeated the city and finally bloodily conquered it was in reality an army of the Hittite Empire.

56. So it was the Hittites who truly defeated and conquered the city, staging a merciless slaughter of human beings.

57. But the city of Milusha was not conquered by the Hittites by building a 'Trojan Horse', which Homer had fantasized about, and which was supposed to have been pulled into their city by the inhabitants of the city.

58. In truth, after a long siege, the Hittites entered the city through an underground system of canals and through the very large city gate, raped women, men and children and then mercilessly slaughtered these and many other inhabitants.

59. The whole thing was about a brutal act of war, in which no 'beautiful Helen' played any role whatsoever, not even any Hellenic army.

Billy:

Aha, so that was it, and Homer was an imaginative storyteller.

Ptaah:

60. Orally transmitted stories of earlier events he mixed with fantastical embellishments that had nothing to do with reality and truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_533

Billy:

... Regarding the city of 'Milusha' respectively Troy, a passive member asks the question whether this name might be a spelling mistake and therefore the real name is 'Wilusa'? In some old treaty there is supposed to be talk of a King Alaksandru of Wilusa, whereby 'Wilusa' is to be equated with Troy.

Ptaah:

26. ... the name 'Milusha' was correct and was in use long before the Hittites defeated and conquered the city, committing monstrous crimes against the inhabitants, also against women and children, who were then slaughtered downright.

27. The name 'Milusha' already existed in pre-Hittite times, namely in the 4th millennium BC respectively before Jmmanuel, when the then small town on the hill Hissarlik on the western Mediterranean coast of today's Turkey was founded.

28. In the 13th century BC respectively before Jmmanuel, the town was generously expanded into a city, which also marked a new date of foundation.

29. Then the city belonged to the Hittite Empire 'Wilusa', which was ruled by King Alaksandru under the Hittite rule.

[return to Index](#)

Harry S. Truman

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harry_S._Truman

see also [Contactees – Harry S. Truman](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Billy:

... US presidents in particular get off very well for their lies, deceit and war-mongering, because these 'high-born' are not held accountable at all, as has been proven time and again, especially from the years of the World War 1939 to 1945 and since then. Just think of the crime against humanity and world crime committed by US President Harry S Truman when he ordered the use of the atomic bomb dropped on [Hiroshima and Nagasaki](#), for which he was never held accountable but was praised. This despite the fact that hundreds of thousands of human beings from the youngest to the oldest were murdered as a result of this atrocity. ...

[return to Index](#)

Donald J. Trump

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Donald_Trump

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Billy:

What further emerged, however, was also the history of lies told by [US President George Walker Bush Junior](#), who, as the 43rd US President, became ...

Quetzal:

... who won office through electoral fraud, which was known in his deepest inner circle but kept quiet to this day, as we were able to find out. The whole thing had been arranged so cunningly that not even a suspicion of electoral fraud arose. In a slightly different and somewhat clumsier way, this was also done in the case of Donald Trump, de...

Billy:

... but that is dangerous to say, because even if America is far away, this has very long legs that also reach here to Switzerland.

[return to Index](#)

Tunguska event 1908

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tunguska_event

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

70. Less than 1130 Earth years ago, three races capable of space travel, from far galaxies of this universe, dispatched their expedition ships, and advanced to the Earth.

71. They explored this world with small scout craft, and also made contact with priestly Earth-humans, secretly and unrecognised, in order not to spread terror and angst.

72. They heard and learned from the Earth-humans the insanity of their ideologies and religions and suddenly they believed themselves to be disadvantaged and falsely led in their own philosophy of Creation and in their own evolution of consciousness and spirit.

73. As a life form still very spiritually underdeveloped and underdeveloped in consciousness, the Earth-humans were able to throw these foreign life forms into doubt, and to sow discord among them.

74. Yet, was that any wonder then, if it is considered that very highly developed life forms from foreign galaxies visit the Earth, and here suddenly are instructed that they, as a race which has developed very far, are to have been disadvantaged by Creation, because, allegedly, Creation

personally made itself known to a still very underdeveloped race, and they themselves, as a much higher life form, were passed over.

75. Where was the blame to be found here, that Creation created its only begotten son, and transferred him to Earth to a poor, underdeveloped people, and did not create this only begotten son for the much higher developed life forms?

76. Thus this insane information was spread on three distant worlds, and announced to the races, which had, for thousands of years, lived in peace, love and in complete harmony among themselves, and with all forms of life.

77. The insanity of the terrestrial religions was taken up by scientists, and further expeditions were sent to Earth in order to work for years to investigate all required religious facts.

78. After the return of these expeditions, it was concluded, after exact clarifications, that all peoples would be instructed according to the the terrestrial Christian religion, and indeed, in all matters.

79. This was a fatal error, because, within only eleven years, this peaceful humankind from a distant planet, having previously lived only by the creational laws, changed itself into the faith-based, Christian image of the Earth human.

80. At first, fights and discord originated only in the narrowest circles, then, however, everything expanded very quickly, and it came to public unrest.

81. Already the life forms soon murdered each other, until everything degenerated into a malicious worldwide war.

82. Finally encroachments into the two other worlds resulted, one of which was then destroyed.

83. Different space-faring races became attentive to that, and finally intervened, and forcefully terminated the deadly discord, which had already slowly carried itself into the entire solar system.

84. The terrestrial religions, brought there through the expeditions, and the destruction-releasing Christianity, were strictly forbidden to any life forms.

85. All existing religious material was destroyed and the old way of life again became the highest law.

86. Any advance, and any further visit to the Earth was forbidden, and a decree was even issued that, if, unexpectedly, a ship should stray onto Earth, and no further possibilities of progress could be found, the entire crew, together with their ship, must totally eliminate itself.

87. This actually also then soon happened according to the decree of this regulation, when a huge space ship, still in the terrestrial area, was not able to free itself anymore from Earth, where it had lain hidden for several months with severe technical damage, in the country which you call Russia.

88. The ship was able to lift itself up only a few hundred meters and then sank down again.

89. In accordance with the regulation that no spaceships, and so forth, were allowed to approach the earth anymore, all outside assistance was also impossible.

90. Other races from outer space, stationed on the earth, were, on the other hand, forbidden to bring the damaged ship assistance because, among the crew, a terrestrial epidemic had broken out which was very dangerous for this life form.

91. In the knowledge that they could anticipate no more help at all, they designed an enormous bomb from the foundation-stones of life, that you call atoms, forced the ship as far as possible up into the sky, and then let it simply fall.

92. Like an enormous comet it fell towards the earth, and before it could strike the earth, at a few hundred meters height, the atomic bomb was ignited.

93. An enormous explosion tore up the ship and the crew, turned everything to dust and destroyed the landscape.

94. From everything only a giant crater remained, which is erroneously called a meteor crater by your scientists.

95. More than 4,300 life forms of extraterrestrial origin were destroyed during this gigantic destruction, which only leads back to the terrestrial Christian cult, because the actual reason for this destruction was the insanity of this terrestrial religion.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_365

Billy:

My wish is that you explain what kind of spaceship the aircraft was, because it was something unusual.

Ptaah:

5. I guess you could say that. ...

Billy:

... It's interesting that finally people are coming and talking about different things than they have been talking about so far by some scientists who claimed that the Tunguska catastrophe was caused by gas escaping from the earth and exploding etc.

Ptaah:

12. It is true, as you know, that the event was caused by a spacecraft of alien intelligences, exactly according to Asket's description as you read it to me with the 86th to 95th sentence of Asket's explanations.

13. The crew of the large space flying apparatuses, which was destroyed over the Tunguska region in 1908 on 30th June, came from the Setkatis Galaxy, a large spiral galaxy about 17 million light-years away, also known to Earth's astronomers, under the designation M 101.

14. The home of the astronauts was a planet of little more than earth size and is called Ketulas. It is a satellite of the solar system Bliira, which includes two suns and 18 planets, but only three of them carry human life.

15. The galaxy can be observed from the Earth from above, so to speak, but the Bliira solar system remains invisible from the Earth because it is beyond observation.

16. The crew members of the space flying apparatuses belonged to the Gilas people, which is why we call them Gilaser.

17. The Gilaser people were already very advanced in space technology at that time and were also able to build huge spacecraft using small planetoids.

18. In these they created large cavities, in which they placed equipment for propulsion, for powerful weapons, for external protective shields and electron collectors, as well as energy storage, living quarters, work spaces, food production facilities and life-support systems etc., in other words everything that was necessary.

19. From the outside it was not recognizable that it was a spacecraft, because on the outside the object remained what it basically was, namely a small planetoid.

20. Its enormous weight could be calculated with about 179,854 tons, so what you read in the T-Online article is not close to the truth.

21. It is very likely that the enormous explosion threw fragments of the outer thick planetoid hull and metal parts of the interior of the planetoid spaceship to earth.

22. And what else is to be said about the huge crater:

23. It covered about 3,500 square kilometres.

24. The massive explosion originated at an altitude of 1,290 metres.

25. It is not a deep crater or hole crater, as it is created by a direct impact of a large projectile on the earth, because the explosion at high altitude created a so-called horizontal crater.

26. In a horizontal crater, the force of the explosion from above or the pressure wave depresses all the earth, as well as plants, animals and at least the weak trees.

27. The force of the pressure wave only forms a small bulge at the outermost edge of the crater, which can be thrown up from a few centimetres to twenty or thirty metres or more, depending on the energy of the pressure wave.

28. However, such horizontal craters are only formed by large pressure waves from above and are usually not or only poorly visible, because the distance from the centre of the crater to its rim is usually so far that the actual crater rim is difficult to find.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_428

Ptaah:

11. The great space ship which at that time suffered a breakdown and was destroyed, out of which the so-called Tunguska event resulted, belonged to a people who live in a distant galaxy in your space-time configuration.

12. The Christianity, however – which was brought to their home worlds by some of their space travellers and which rapidly spread out – led to grave religious wars.

13. Once order could then finally be recreated, the space travellers were forbidden to make any further penetrations into the terrestrial space.

14. Around 1,000 years after this decree, as a result of faulty co-ordinates, a large spaceship of these people got lost in the SOL system and stranded on the Earth due to a severe accident that was still occurring, from which it was no longer able to move away.

15. So, for several months, the space ship lay with grave technical damage hidden in the Tunguska region, whereby a larger number of space travellers mixed, unrecognised, among the Earth-humans, far from the hiding place, and sexually engaged with them, which resulted in many of them becoming sick with syphilis and, with the return to their space ship, also infecting many others with it.

16. That had very bad consequences for the space travellers because very quickly, as a result of their constitutional difference, dangerous mutations of the disease arose which, just as quickly, expanded to a plague-like disease and epidemic which cost many their lives.

17. They could not expect help from the home world because, according to the old determination, it was forbidden for them to approach the Earth.

18. Apart from that, other extraterrestrials who were stationed on the Earth – namely us and our confederates – were forbidden by the government of the home world to provide any help, consequently, we had to abide by our directives.

19. Therefore, only self-destruction remained for the foreigners to Earth as their determination demanded it, consequently they built an atom bomb, brought the space ship to a still feasible height in the atmosphere and then caused it to fall in order to then ignite the bomb.

20. Through the enormous explosion the great space ship was completely ripped apart and torn to pieces, whereby the monstrous explosion transformed practically the whole ship, and the entire crew of still 4,387 human beings, into dust and ash.

21. Everything was observed and recorded from our side, therefore we of course continuously relayed our information to the stranded space travellers' home world, however we did not receive permission to intervene in the events.

22. Therefore, we had to let things run their course, however, we relied on the fact that we could teach the government and the people of the space travellers in relation to the fact that for them, as long as they would no longer get involved in them, there was no danger any more by the religions of the human beings of Earth.

23. Our intentions succeeded in the course of time, which then also had the result that all three peoples, i.e. races – namely there were three of them – joined our federation.

24. They come from a region of a large cluster of galaxies which is around 400 million light-years away from the Earth.

25. The three peoples, respectively, races, have three different home worlds, yet they are closely connected with each other and call themselves the People's Oneness of Bardan, as they also call their home worlds Bardan 1, 2, and 3 and have a common government.

26. The Bardan belong to those five peoples foreign to Earth who I named to you and who have joined our federation.

Billy:

And do these human beings come again to the Earth in the current time? And the galaxy cluster mentioned by you, is that also known to our astronomers?

Ptaah:

27. Yes, and indeed already since the time around 80 years ago, when they allowed themselves to be taught by us and joined our federation.

28. But since then they have never taken up contact with Earth-humans.

29. And with regard to the galaxy cluster:

30. This is known to the terrestrial astronomers and is named Coma cluster of galaxies by them.

Billy:

And they look like us or different?

Ptaah:

31. They are human beings like us, if that is what you mean.

32. They have somewhat Mongolian features and a somewhat coarse as well as light brownish-yellowish skin.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_476

Contact Report 428 Supplement – Private Conversation

Billy:

Well, dear friend, today you gave me different data; you seem to be messing with something, or then I misheard or misunderstood something.

Ptaah:

1. You have not misunderstood anything, just as I have not confused anything either.

2. But it is still my mistake, because I did not mention that all three peoples of Gilas emigrated from their original home planet Ketulus in the system Bliira, 17 million light-years away from Earth, and settled 400 million light-years away in the spiral galaxy in the Coma cluster of galaxies M 101.

3. Their three new home planets they call Bardan and consequently themselves now also Bardan.

Billy:

Aha, and why did they emigrate?

Ptaah:

4. A worldwide epidemic killed more than 4/5 of all Gilas within three decades, so the healthy survivors fled and sought new homeworlds, which they found with our help.

5. In order to end the plague, which also affected all other life-forms and was completely eradicated by them, the only possibility left was to burn up the entire planet surface.

6. Unfortunately, no cure or containment agent could be found or produced against the epidemic.

7. And before you ask sooner or later what happened in the Tunguska region, I want to explain to you that the destruction of the planetoid spaceship also caused very severe Earth tremors, which caused the Earth to split open and released enormous gas masses, which led to further violent explosions, causing great destruction and also creating a new lake.

8. So there was also an earth-bound endogenous cause to the whole thing.

9. But this was not the real origin, but only another multiple effect of the destruction of the space-flying apparatus.

10. However, we always spoke only about the exploded space-flying apparatus, not about the further consequences.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_542

Billy:

... But now I have a question again, which relates to an apparent contradiction, because in the matter of the Tunguska catastrophe, those private conversations between you and I are not included in the official contact reports. When we talked about it on various occasions, you also explained that the three great planetary peoples, including the space travelers who exploded their spaceship over the Tunguska area, had left their old home and found three new planets far away. These were uninhabited worlds, but they were suitable for them and they could use them as new home worlds for themselves. However, you have kept quiet about the details of how the whole thing works, which is why it is now necessary to go into them in more detail, because somebody has stumbled upon the fact that the 365th contact report in volume 9 contains different information than the 428th contact report in volume 10. At the 476th contact report you then gave a further explanation. For me the matter is actually clear, but not yet for a reader, probably also because she has not yet read the 476th report. Here I have copied out four parts of the report, also one from Asket: ...

Ptaah:

58. The whole thing may indeed appear to be a contradiction, and obviously it would have been necessary that we should have had our private conversations in this regard as official conversations and made them public.

59. But what I have already explained in relation to this matter should actually make it clear what the facts are.

60. But perhaps it was also unfortunate and confusing of me that I split one and the same factor into two parts and spoke of two different names of peoples, planets and galaxies.

61. If this has created an apparent contradiction, then this is regrettable on the one hand, but on the other hand it was unintentional.

62. So now there is probably a need for me to state the relevant facts openly and in more detail in order to clarify everything:

63. As a further and final explanation, I do not want to go into all the details, but only so far as to make everything a little clearer:

64. After the heavy faith struggles, which were caused by the introduction of Christianity from Earth to the world population of the Gilaser on the planet Ketulas in the system Bliira in the galaxy Setkatis, also a planet was destroyed in such a way that life was no longer possible on it, after which a decree was issued that the Earth in the SOL system was no longer allowed to be approached.

65. Christian delusion was strictly forbidden, but this did not stop fanatics from secretly continuing their Christian faith underground, which then came to the surface again 694 years later and spread again, on both planets that were still habitable.

66. This led to the emergence of various religious groups, respectively sects, and from these, new religious struggles that spread to both worlds and wreaked enormous destruction, making the living conditions for the populations of the planets increasingly precarious over the decades.

67. What now needs to be further officially explained is this:

68. Again:

69. After the catastrophe of the first religious war about 1,000 years ago, the Christian delusion continued to modernize in a secret underground way, and consequently, after 694 years, further religious fights arose, which could no longer be contained for about 300 years and, moreover, spread to both inhabited planets and claimed millions of victims.

70. These battles also caused severe destruction of nature and the atmosphere, and all but a few remnants of animal and plant life were also exterminated.

71. Then it happened that an epidemic broke out on one of the planets, which spread to a worldwide pandemic, spread to the whole world and finally also to the other planet.

72. According to the terrestrial calendar, it raged for around three decades, with 4/5 of all Gilaser, respectively Gilaner, as they called themselves, falling victim to the epidemic on both planets.

73. And consequently, when everything had progressed so far that both worlds would soon no longer be habitable, large space flying apparatus respectively large spaceships were built and sent out to various regions of the universe to search for and explore new habitable worlds.

74. One of these space flying apparatus was built from a meteor, and so it happened that about 1,000 years later a large Gilaser space flying apparatus came to Earth again, the one that had been built from a meteor.

75. However, this was brought to Earth due to an error caused by an unfortunate technical error of a coordinate device, and in the end, however, an attempt to repair another damage also resulted in a serious accident.

76. And since they were forbidden to receive help from others to return home, and since we Plejaren and our Federation were also not allowed to offer any help according to their home worlds, and since they also had the order to destroy their large flying apparatus if it was no longer possible to return under their own steam, and since sectarian Christianity was once again taken over by the crew because it was infiltrated by Christian secret allies who had been able to operate secretly in the space apparatus for a long time, those who remained unimpressed by sectarianism followed this order.

77. And that they followed the order to destroy the planet was not least because they were informed that the wars of religion had been finally ended and that there was a danger that those who had once again come to Earth would once again bring disaster back.

78. This was in the form of the Christian delusion of faith which was again widespread among the crew of the space flying apparatus.

79. So it was feared on the home worlds that Christian sectarianism could be brought back again.

80. The history of the situation and the Tunguska explosion is well known to you, but is that the Gilaser respectively Gilaner came to Earth in 1907 with their large space flying apparatus, converted it into a huge atomic bomb and then exploded it on the 30th of June 1908 high above the Tunguska region, killing 4,387 human beings.

81. At the time they left, their home was still the planet Ketulas in the Bliira system in the Setkatis galaxy, which I also explained at the 365th official contact conversation.

82. However, during the time when the Gilaser were on Earth with their large space flying apparatus, the crews of another large research space flying apparatus and with our help - calculated from the Earth - in the so-called Coma Galaxy Clusters found a new system with three (3) uninhabited but habitable planets named Bardan 1, Bardan 2, and Bardan 3.

83. The two homeworlds in the system Bliira had become so inhospitable and almost uninhabitable as the third planet, which was destroyed to the point of uninhabitability, that the remaining populations of the two only poorly inhabitable planets had to be evacuated and brought to the Bardan planets with powerful emigration space flying apparatus respectively.

84. After that everything was arranged within a few years to carry out the whole thing.

85. The total migration to the three Bardan planets then took 11 years according to earthly time calculation.

86. Since then the peoples of all three Bardan-planets call themselves Bardans.

87. Accordingly, at the 428th official contact conversation I named Bardan 1, 2 and 3 as the home worlds of the old Gilaser respectively Gilaner as Bardan and their peoples as Bardans, to which I also counted those who were stranded on Earth.

88. This is precisely because I also connected those who had lost their way on Earth with the new name of the new worlds, which obviously led to confusion, which was not my intention and is to be described as confusing and a mistake.

89. But since the Gilaser with their large spaceship in 1907 still came from the system Bliira, I also named their home planet Ketulas, the home system Setkatis, the people Gilaner respectively Gilaser and according to their origin also the human beings of the large space flying apparatus in this way.

90. Then I named the new home Bardan in the Coma cluster of galaxies, because those who were stranded on Earth belonged to the same people.

91. Obviously I should not have done that, even though those who strayed to Earth actually belonged to the Bardan people, who, according to earthly time, had finished their emigration to Bardan in 1926.

92. However, in a private conversation with you, I obviously did not mention the whole thing extensively enough.

Billy:

The whole thing is actually a little confusing at first sight, at least for the first impression, but after your explanation everything seems understandable to me when I look at it logically. I can remember that you mentioned some things once. But one more question regarding the abandoned and now hostile planets in the Bliira system of the Setkatis galaxy: Can they once again bear life? Then regarding mistakes: I would like to say that no human being is free from making mistakes, and on the other hand this also proves that you Plejaren are only human beings and not superhumans or the like, and therefore not perfect. And he who believes himself to be free from error, cast the first stone - so it has been said since ancient times.

Ptaah:

93. What you say hits the nail on the head - as you sometimes like to say.

94. But regarding the two planets in the Bliira system:

95. Both of them, as well as the third, which was destroyed to the point of hostility to life, were eliminated by the Gilas six years after the end of emigration, because they had also become a danger for the Bliira system and would have affected its order, because they were maliciously pushed out of their orbits during the war.

Billy:

... But another question: The events of Tunguska were actually caused by the Gilans respectively Gilaser or just by the Bardans, namely by a large spaceship which they made from a meteor which they took advantage of. So far those earthlings are right who attribute the gigantic explosion to a meteor, but it is also assumed that it could have been an asteroid. However, they do not want to admit that it was a meteor converted into a spaceship, and that the explosion was an atomic bomb. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_583

Billy:

... Now there are new things concerning the Tunguska matter, like the following, which Achim Wolf from Germany has sent me:

In Semjaseblock 27, Billy talked to Ptaah about the so-called 'Tunguska catastrophe' or the nuclear explosion of the spaceship in 1908. Some reports and speculations on the internet come surprisingly close to the truth. There was demonstrable radioactive radiation at that time; eyewitnesses even reported the shape of an object. Maybe the information is interesting for Billy.

Example 1 (source = <http://www.science-explorer.de/tunguska.htm>): "The Baskir engineer and geophysicist A. V. Solotov examined splinters of trees that had survived the catastrophe by cutting them into annual rings, then burning them and analysing the ashes. He found a general increase in radioactivity for the year 1908 by finding the radioactive isotope caesium 137 in the wood. Thermal damage to the trees, complex biological effects such as accelerated growth and somatic mutations, changes in the palaeomagnetic properties of the soil, thermoluminescence of the rock, increased uranium content in Trapp samples (igneous rock) and anomalies on a global scale were detected; they are declared as consequences of the disaster. In the disaster area, the growth of pine trees with three-needle tufts, probably a mutation as a result of the disaster, was concentrated. The flight of the alleged Tunguska object was observed over a large territory, even in places 500 km from the epicentre. Over 800 eyewitnesses have been found

over the years who saw the object and in some cases heard its sound. The Tunguska body was described flying from south to north.

However, no agreement was found between the observations in the south and west and those in the east, because then the Tunguska body would have had to move on two different trajectories at different speeds. According to this, a constellation could result, according to which either: a) the statements are not correct, b) it is two different flying objects, c) or the body in question changed its flight path and speed. In the latter case it would have had to move on a non-ballistic trajectory with changing azimuths and heights, which is impossible for a natural body. ...

Kanzantsev went a step further in his hypothesis of a nuclear explosion and said that an interplanetary spacecraft visiting Earth and using nuclear energy as its propulsion, for some reason, crashed over the taiga, exactly where Kulik's ex-peditions had so unsuccessfully searched for the remains of the meteorite.

Example 2 (source = <http://www.sax.de/~stalker/pad/200005/>):

"What happened in the summer of 1908 in Siberia? What event still puzzles the experts after more than 90 years?

According to many eyewitness reports, on this last day in June, a brightly glowing object descended from the sky for about 10 minutes. It glowed in a bluish-white light and was usually described as tubular. As the body descended, a cloud of black smoke formed and a roar resembling cannon fire sounded. A column of light at least 20 km high was also seen. The heat that caused the explosion was so intense even at a distance of 65 km that a farmer tore off his shirt because he thought it was on fire. The shock was so strong that seismographs around the globe recorded unusual deflections. The explosion could still be heard 700 km away."

Ptaah:

6. The article is interesting, but it will probably be of no use to the know-it-alls and doubters, who will continue to cling to their confused ideas and conceptions.

[return to Index](#)

Tupac Shakur death (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Murder_of_Tupac_Shakur

<https://www.highsnobiety.com/p/tupac-is-alive-theory/>

<https://u.osu.edu/vanzandt/2019/04/11/tupac-isnt-dead/>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

58. **Tupac Shakur's death:** Tupac Shakur is said to have been killed by the US government; alternatively his death is only faked.

162. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Turkish 2016 Coup D'Etat Attempt (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2016_Turkish_coup_d%27%C3%A9tat_attempt

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

21st Century

6. **Coup attempt in Turkey 2016:** One theory says that the Gülen movement and the 'Deep State' carried out the coup attempt.

172. **FALSE**

Another theory is that the coup attempt was staged by Turkish President Recep Tayyip Erdogan.

173. **TRUE**

TWA Flight 800

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/TWA_Flight_800

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

Billy:

... But now the next question: On the 17th of July 1996, a jumbo jet, a Boeing 747, exploded shortly after take-off in New York or something like that and crashed into the sea, causing about 230 deaths. Do you know anything about it?

Ptaah:

57. Certainly, because such incidents are recorded by our surveillance aircraft.

58. Florena also informed me about this unfortunate incident.

59. But why do you ask?

Billy:

Simply because I am interested in why the plane exploded. The Americans made several statements, but we don't know if one of them is correct.

Ptaah:

60. I can give you information about that:

61. Of course the Americans want to hide the truth and avoid it by some flimsy explanations, because it is their own fault that the misfortune happened.

62. The truth is that the US Navy fired a defensive missile at the plane and was hit by it and caused to explode.

63. Whether this happened intentionally or unintentionally could not be clarified by us yet, but it seems to us after the past investigations that both possibilities must be considered.

Billy:

Why's that?

Ptaah:

64. It's actually still too early to talk about this.

Billy:

But what reason could there have been to sacrifice so many people?

Ptaah:

65. An espionage-active person who, to our knowledge, was aboard the plane and carried important knowledge, but who had escaped the American secret service.

66. There is no doubt that this person was on board, but it is still unclear whether it was intentionally shot down as a result.

67. It is possible, however, that so many people were sacrificed because of a single spy.

68. But our investigations will show whether this is really true.

Billy:

That would really be awesome, if that were true. But in political, military and secret service contexts, much worse crimes have already been committed in which thousands or even tens of thousands of people have lost their lives. Just think of the radioactive contamination tests carried out by the Americans and the British, etc., which have killed thousands and thousands of people, which of course has been concealed. And just because of the concealment I have written an article here, if you want to read it briefly ... Ah yes, but first again a question concerning the suspected spy in the crashed plane, whose data was called TWA 800 to my knowledge and which more precisely has crashed in Moriches Bay off the coast of Long Island, where UFO activities have been recorded for quite some time, as I take from my note here. I would now be interested to know in what context the espionage activity was supposed to have been – military or economic?

Ptaah:

69. Our findings so far have shown that the person in question had secret information of a military nature, in relation to various incidents involving unidentified missiles in the Moriches Bay area, etc., and in relation to the so-called Brookhaven SDI experiments.

70. Whether the plane was deliberately shot down because of this spy, in order to silence him in this way, is only one possibility, because another is that everything was an accident, although it is undoubtedly certain that the US Navy launched the missile.

71. But there is also another possibility, which we must also consider, namely the fact that on the locating devices of the US Navy the airplane was probably registered, but was regarded as a so-called UFO, whereupon a firing order took place.

72. And we have to consider this possibility rather than the one with the spying person.

73. But I can't tell you anything more about it yet, but I have to wait and see what the research of Florena's group, which handles everything in this respect, will show.

Billy:

All sorts of things. If you know the facts, can you find out what the research has revealed?

Ptaah:

74. Of course, because no secret should be made of it, since it is an incident that has a criminal background, if our previous investigations should prove to be completely true.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_258

Billy:

... So I would like to ask you about your research regarding the drama in the USA, where a passenger plane exploded and crashed in Moriches Bay. You promised me that you would tell me what happened there as soon as you clarified everything. That is probably why you are here now, isn't it?

Ptaah:

5. That is right.

6. Well, our guess was correct regarding the circumstances of the crash of the TWA 800 plane on the 17th of July 1996 in the Moriches Bay area.

7. The cause of the disaster was a rocket-missile from the U.S. Navy that erroneously positioned the aircraft on its equipment as an unknown, foreign missile and thus identified as a UFO whereupon the command went out to launch this missile without excuse because through the haste and great carelessness the airplane was classified as an unknown flying object and in certain respects the national security of the USA had supposedly been threatened.

8. This fact is now of course concealed by all means available to the government, the secret services and the Navy.

Billy:

This is really awesome. But tell me, do you not violate your directives with this declaration, because you know that I like to put such matters officially on paper as contact reports.

Ptaah:

9. We also thought about this and therefore asked the High Council whether the declaration could be official or not.

10. The view of the High Council was that the event was such an inhuman crime that it should be officially announced.

11. Under the guise of national security, the High Council declared, the US military and the US intelligence services and their government committed such disgraceful crimes in secret missions that the worldwide public should be made aware of them in order to denounce all the disgraceful machinations and bring them to a standstill over time.

12. However, we must not do this ourselves and not officially, but we may give only by you the necessary information, whereby it is then left to you and other persons to spread these in useful form.

Billy:

But these crimes also fall under secrecy in America.

Ptaah:

13. That is correct, but by the promise of the High Council we may give you the information in this particular case for official use.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_265

Florena:

41. I can only explain that we have clear records that clearly prove that the plane was hit by a missile that was supposed to shoot down the TWA 800 for defence reasons, because a misinterpretation led to the assumption that the plane was an unknown and hostile object.

42. The missile, however, did not explode due to a malfunction of its detonator, but merely tore a hole in the aircraft and continued to shoot, only to fall somewhere into the sea.

43. Due to circumstances unknown to us, a sparking mechanism must have been created when the projectile hit, which caused the aviation fuel to explode.

44. It may be natural for someone to have brought a bomb aboard the TWA, but it certainly did not explode – if there was a bomb aboard at all.

45. Our records did not mislead us, nor did our investigations, to the effect that the missile projectile was the cause of the aircraft being damaged and then caused to explode by a sparking mechanism.

46. If the story about the man applies as it is set out in the written, then at least not in the sense that his bomb, if there actually was one, exploded.

47. If such a bomb actually existed, then it must either have been found by the salvage crews or thrown out somewhere into the sea where it was not found.

[return to Index](#)

Ufology & Spiritual Science Groups & Organizations

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1

Asket {3rd February 1953}:

229. UFOLOGY, already mentioned, which actually is supposed to serve in the spreading of truth, will likewise be pressed in the direction of sectarianism and will gain worldwide significance in this regard.

230. Like the religions themselves, ufology will become a religious means of power for the malicious extraterrestrial intelligences and, however, also a field of activity of deceitful and delusionally sick, alleged contact persons.

231. And in the year 1975 it will first be so far along, that the study community, DUIST *{Deutsche UFO-Studiengemeinschaft}* - which will be widely known up to that time, and which concerns itself with matters regarding extraterrestrial space vehicles and with extraterrestrial life-forms, and for the first time in October 1956 will produce a newspaper *{UFO Nachrichten}* - can be given the first pointer to their unreal direction.

232. Through this study-community, on the European continent in the country you call Germany, various persons will be known up to that time who allegedly have contacts with extraterrestrial life-forms.

...

235. And as I have already said, the first copy of the newspaper-like text will be distributed to those interested in October of the year 1956, and in the course of the next decades will influence many humans of the Earth (UFO-News).

236. We would like to prevent the issuance of this text, but that is not within the frame of what is possible for us, because through the distribution of this text, a very important task for a later time will be fulfilled.

237. So, unfortunately, we must allow that this monthly newspaper will also be constructed on a basis which is quite especially religious.

238. In and of itself, the publication of this text is very good, but does not convey the truth in this respect, because it operates on an especially religious basis and, on the other hand, also allows itself to be led astray by charlatans and frauds.

239. Thereby through the distribution of the text, unfortunately, not only will good services be rendered over the decades, but also bad ones.

...

242. The directors of this coming text are unfortunately aligned with an especially strong sectarian form, and so it will be a very hard battle to convince and to instruct them about the effective truth, whereby a result in this regard is, however, not certain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_2
Asket {4th February 1953}:

30. It will also be to your advantage that by then, despite the negative religious fact, the study community I have mentioned in Germany *{Deutsche UFO-Studiengemeinschaft}* will have done very good and very important work, which may not be of benefit to you, but to your task, so that your seed will soon bear abundant fruit.

31. Some smaller and larger groups will already have formed all over the Earth by that time and will carry out their corresponding work in order to create enlightenment and to have the most urgent effect, even if, in the process, much falsehood and deceit as well as slander will be spread about you and your mission and proofs as well as about us.

32. Do not, however, mentally look for great help from these groups and from such organisations, etc., for as they are all half-blinded to the real truth by the scheming machinations of [the evil-minded extraterrestrial group](#), they will give you only limited help, if any.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_3
Asket {7th February 1953}:

63. In this time *{circa 1975}* you will also come into contact once again with the biggest European UFO study community, which should make an effort to spread information about our doings.

64. From that point, you will be invited to a congress, but this will be a very great knock-out for you.

65. The organisers will not want to come to terms with the truth, because they are very strongly biased through religious sectarianism.

66. They do not want you to spread the actual truth so they will suddenly obstruct your path so you cannot appear at the congress.

67. It will be such that they do not want to acknowledge you as a new prophet because, in their aberration through religion, they are not able to recognise the truth.

...

70. But the fight for the truth will be very hard because you will have to fight against the lack of understanding and lack of reason of sectarian ufological groups, and so forth, who are strongly anchored in the religious and in pseudo-sciences.

71. In regard to that, take note especially of the coming worldwide organisation for ufological work, MUFON, because – along with various pathological know-it-alls and slanderers of truth – it will be your greatest adversary.

...

75. At the beginning of the second half of the year 1975 the German ufological study community, DUIST *{Deutsche UFO-Studiengemeinschaft}*, will lead the first strike against you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_6

Jmmanuel:

117. But your worst enemies will be the enviers and know-it-alls as well as the extremists and the cultic circles, who will have lost every sense of reality through their false teachings.

...

121. Be therefore watchful and protect yourself from them because the worst are always those who are misled by hate, by being know-it-alls, by jealousy and fanaticism, as well as those who are misled by some sort of cults.

122. Their thinking and behaviour is at all times directed towards the demand for blood, because their minds are always distinguished by vengeance.

123. But also protect yourself from the critics and false realists because they also conceal great dangers within themselves.

124. They believe that they stand above all things but indeed they live only in their own stupid and uncomprehending world of thought.

125. Outwardly they speak very learnedly and want to shine greatly, but inside of themselves they are wretched, ignorant and full of evil rubbish.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

171. You belong to a group of human beings who concern themselves with parascience and spiritual science.

172. I have often endeavoured around the interests of this group and have found that it's the only one in this form.

173. You work on a very real basis and unconstrained.

174. I have determined that other groups of the same kind unfortunately deal with things that have fallen to the unreal.

175. They often carry out experiments that they themselves can't understand and for which they usually search for false explanations.

176. But this is not all that surprising, because in these groups practically only human beings are admitted who have fallen prey to a deluded belief and the irrational teachings of the religions.

177. I congratulate your group which is so unconstrained and real in its approach to every subject; not in mystical form as others do.

178. You are on the right track – and keep it that way.

...

Task part (3)**Semjase:**

1. As the third part of the task, I would like to ask you to pass the following on to relevant authorities but bearing in mind that for the time being these cognisances are with their full implications not intended for the broad spectrum of the public.

2. You know the path to take; it leads via Mr. Karl Veit, whom you had supplied with your contact reports.

3. He is and remains the determinative person who shall purposively spread and transmit the news.

4. However, in the last few days I had to realise that Mr. Veit was very shaken after receiving the reports and was befallen by doubts.

5. Unfortunately, he is also bound by things that are religious.

6. This is due to the fault of certain alleged contact persons, who were able to influence him cheatingly.

7. Even his closest relatives and countless friends have thereby been affected.

8. Nevertheless, Mr. Veit will have to triumph over himself and acknowledge the truth.

9. His rationality will have to triumph, for his sense asks for it.

10. It is at your discretion whether you want to tell Mr. Veit my comments in this regard, which would however be appropriate.

11. He is known to us as an honest-thinking and honest-acting human being, and he appreciates honest openness.

12. Therefore, as the most rational one of all in terms of spreading the truth, I have also mentioned his name to you – even though, for reasons known to you, we cannot enter into personal contact with him.

13. But you should stand between him and us as intermediary in the sense that you convey our messages to him and he takes their appropriate spreading to hand, because they are very important and of great significance.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_015

Semjase:

79. There are probably still very many groups that deal with similar things as you {Billy} do, but the majority of these groups represent dishonest factors, which are detrimental to the real truth.

80. In many cases they indulge in unbelievably illogical fantasies, which are devoid of all truth and reality.

81. They live in false belief-assumptions and false eternally unprovable lasting illusions, which are alien to all reality and truth.

82. Among them or in them though are also many conscious and unconscious deceivers.

83. You should beware of all of them, for they could be very dangerous to you.

84. Their influence in certain authoritative circles is often very great, which would be good for themselves, but not for you.

...

88. There are already certain current and future circles and persons who would like to get possession of the material at your disposal and who do not disregard even evil intrigues, lies and calumnies for this purpose.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

Ptaah:

379. Unfortunately, however, it is precisely the truth that is often twisted by religious sectarians and fantasists and evaluated in their own favour.

380. That is why there are also various groups that are supposedly concerned with the enlightenment of things with us and our ships, but who in reality only use this as a pretext to consolidate and spread their religious sectarianism in order to thereby beat the world even worse into religious bondage.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_033

Semjase:

77. For about two decades these events, which so far remain inexplicable for the terrestrial human beings, were additionally exploited in other forms by certain religiously dependent and unclearly working groups of Ufologists, who attributed the events to extraterrestrials.

78. For them, these events were a found meal to feed credulous individuals with untrue and dishonest statements by inventing fantastically dark, satanic extraterrestrial powers, which are supposed to be responsible for the events in the Bermuda Triangle.

79. What could be more obvious in terms of religion than this measure because, like the unreal religions themselves, ufology had to have the form of a Satan in order to keep its believers in check.

80. Since Ufology was built on a religious basis and only functions in this form, it inevitably had to create two powers in this respect, namely good and bad, black and white, divine and satanic.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_044

Semjase:

37. Certainly, but for now you really should not bother about the DUIST anymore.

{Note: Deutsche UFO-Studiengemeinschaft, Wiesbaden, West Germany; Karl L. Veit and Anny Veit, publishers of UFO-Nachrichten, 1956-1995.}

38. Only in much later time will you be given this task again, which cannot yet be described as certain, because we have come across many negative things with the DUIST in the meantime.

39. For the time being, however, you have nothing to do with it, at least not so long as the couple Veit is still leading this community.

40. Soon, however, this will no longer be the case, then perhaps everything will look completely different.

41. It is to be hoped that no more people will take over the leadership of the DUIST, who are so much trapped and enslaved in fanatical, religious concerns, as is the case with the present leadership.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_064

Billy:

11. I do not want to talk about the broad mass of humankind, but about the public sphere of the ufological circles, in which certain idiots want to be omniscient.

Semjase:

...

9. On the other hand, it is understandable to me if you react in this way, because your realisation makes you angry that those who want to be knowing are very ignorant and autocratic in their assumptions and their quite illogical assertions.

10. This is because you see that the way to truth remains very difficult to access for Earth-humans.

11. You have quite rightly recognised that it is the so-called ufological circles and communities themselves that make our existence questionable and cast doubt on it.

12. For it is these circles that are guilty of making our existence laughable in the worldwide public arena and that are today being decried as fantasy and hallucination.

13. This does not mean that all groups work in this manner, but most do.

14. In their lack of understanding and in their ignorance the erroneously lead ones seek fantastic explanations in technological, paranormal and purely intellectual areas, whereby the most impossible hypotheses are presented, and indeed also in the form that we are angels and God's messengers or that we come in evil and world-conquering, as well as with Earth-human abduction, intentions, etc., which of course all corresponds to evil nonsense.

15. In the main, these erroneously lead ones deal with purely sectarian and esoteric-parapsychological deficiencies as well as with the technical possibilities and construction methods of our ships, whereas they completely disregard our important task itself and the associated values and have no idea of it.

16. This is typical for the human being of the Earth, because he/she always reaches only for the material and completely overlooks the fundamental values, namely the spiritual and consciousness-based ones, about which he/she then makes up unbelievable fantasies and even claims that jet ships and spaceships, etc. are driven by spiritual forces and that they are also built according to spiritual models, etc.

17. This is as malicious a misleading claim as the one that we were moving in paranormal realms.

18. The greatest nonsense in this direction is created by those circles, which they call **parapsychology** circles, etc. which deal with those things and concerns which are incomprehensible to them and which are not understood in the least.

19. And it is precisely these circles that do the most malicious and misleading subversive activities in order to hinder and prevent the finding of the truth, which is only surpassed by those who are supposedly engaged in the purely material form of semi-scientific and fully-scientific investigation of the possible existence of our flying machines and ourselves.

20. But their actions are only a delusion, because in reality they are possessed by illogicalness and are still trapped in very material earthly and misleading forms of thinking, whereby they are unable to gain any knowledge and accuse anything and everything incomprehensible to them as lies and deception, whereby they feel very great and feel a megalomaniac satisfaction in themselves.

21. This sort also includes *{Colman Stephen} Von Keviczky* you mentioned, whose stupidity and primitiveness you should not get excited about, and who has no spiritual stable value of any kind, nor any knowledge of us, nor do those who still move in hierarchical or religiously and sectarian-recognising realms and claim that we simply do not know about these things.

22. An assertion that only testifies to the 'small-mindedness' of these people who have not yet recognised themselves and do not possess any real concepts of reality and truth.

Billy:

12. You are not saying anything to me that I have not known myself for a long time.

13. For my part, however, I thought that the time was now really ripe to be able to bring the truth to certain circles, which is why we also endeavoured to publish articles in public publications, etc., which was not good, however, because that brought into play those super-ufologists who arrogantly and from their own blessedness call themselves scientific researchers, but who in reality are more ignorant and primitive than complete idiots.

...

Semjase:

48. This results in the fact that the Earth-human today is not yet capable of dedicating himself/herself to our concerns regarding us and our ship's existence in honest, open and real form.

49. These so-called ufologists, who were meant to spread the truth and pave the way for the coming of extraterrestrial intelligences, have degraded themselves to primitive semi-scientific sects and spread their unintelligent and dirty nonsense of self-created theories and lies, thereby distancing the Earth-humans further and further from the truth on a global level instead of leading them towards the truth.

50. This fact shows that the Earth-human does not yet have enough real and truly knowing powers to prepare for the coming of extraterrestrial intelligences by a purposeful elucidation.

51. The realisation from this is that the assumed development, with regard to a real elucidation, was only a deception according to purely outwardly falsified facts, and that it consequently results in a new probability calculation on our part that the terrestrial human will presumably only be far enough along in approx. 200 to 300 or even more years, to attain the knowledge of the existence of extraterrestrial human life-forms, when they begin to travel into space beyond the solar system in manned space flight with highly developed technology, or if extraterrestrial intelligences appear in official form on the Earth.

52. This means that the planned official landing shortly before the year 2000 will be virtually impossible and we will make every effort to ensure that it does not take place.

53. This, in any case, is the first result of the cognitions obtained, for which the Earth-human can pay tribute to those malignant forces who dress in names such as *{Hans} Jacob*, *{Mario} Bertossi*, *{Michael} Arends*, DUIST *{Deutsche UFO/IFO-Studiengesellschaft}* and *VonKeviczky*, but also to many others who are unknown to you by name.

54. It is the fault of all of them that the Earth-human must continue to live in consciousness-based and truthful darkness, for it is our decision that you and your group should only be active in truth spreading in honest, searching and knowing groups, thus in lectures, the dissemination of the writings and other educational and teaching work, for only in this way will the ancient

determinations be fulfilled, that a centre be built for it and you trigger a worldwide controversy, through which the fact of the Earth visits of extraterrestrial intelligences and especially our existence and task become known.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_106

Quetzal:

10. However, if the film is actually made *{this likely refers to the film Contact}*, it will change a lot of things that we have already seen lost, because through the wrong actions of the so-called UFO-groups a lot of our concerns have been brought into disproportion.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Quetzal:

447. The course is already set to proceed with intrigues against the truth and, therefore, against you and the mission.

448. In the future, even the authorities will no longer shy away from lies and intrigues, and with purchased false witnesses, they will work against you and the truth and against the group members and your friends, acquaintances, and advocates.

449. These authorities fear the truth and you and all those who are associated with you, just as you are also feared by the wrong UFO groups and UFO organisations, which will also pull together and will newly take to the field with bribed authorities, having fresh power against you and the truth.

450. Ways are already being prepared in order to spread, in the most infamous ways, new lies against you and the mission and, thus, against us, whereby they will not hold back from heavily burdening innocent human beings with false accusations and false testimonies in order to discredit them in such a wise that imprisonments and other harsh and unjustified punitive measures could result for those who are innocent.

(Florena's Note – 1/1/2004: This later happened, for example, in the case of [Wendelle C. Stevens](#).)

451. And these could encounter any one of your group members, as well as you yourself or your friends or acquaintances in every country of the Earth, where they always live, go, and dwell.

452. Since the authoritative powers of the UFO organisations could not align anything against you, the truth, the mission, and us with their recent slanderous actions, they are now trying to take action against you and the truth and against the mission and us through joint intrigues with the authorities, by inventing false allegations and by bringing in perjurers who, with good remuneration, are willing to swear to the wrong UFO organisations and the authorities and other forces of defamation, thus, they conjure up lies as truth and make false accusations, which are directed against you and the truth and against the mission and against us, but they are also directed against all those who represent our mission and the truth and you, so therefore your immediate group members, your friends, acquaintances, and advocates and all those involved with you in any other manner or who insert a word for you.

...

Billy:

Does the US film of Larry Young, perhaps, play a part in this?

Quetzal:

456. That is correct because the film has set in motion all sorts of things and has not caused a particularly mild shock to those who have worked by all means against you and our mission and, therefore, against the truth, and in particular, the [MUFON](#) and [Jim Lorenzen](#) stand in the foreground as a front of a world-wide combat group against you and the truth and, thus, against us and our common mission.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_866

Ptaah (wiredtapped):

In Hinwil, when the first contacts with my daughter Semjase took place, it was recorded by her, as a result of facts that had taken place, that very serious attempts were made by various sectarians to persuade Billy to persuade us Plejaren to testify and admit that we were God's messengers and should therefore bring certain earthly persons to Erra in order to be able to live in the 'Kingdom of God' itself and with Jesus Christ. The first persons to appear in this way were Anna and Karl Veit, who were connected with the press organ 'UFO News' and who also made personal representations to Billy, as did various other persons. In the course of all the years since contact was established, our permanent records have so far registered 41 incidents of this kind, whereby without exception requests were made to be allowed to contact us or to be taken to our world, as was apparently the case with Anna and Karl Veit for fanatical-religious reasons.

[return to Index](#)

UFOs / Flying Saucers

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unidentified_flying_object

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flying_saucer

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mystery_airship

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Interdimensional_hypothesis

see also [Area 51](#)

see also [Aurora, Texas UFO incident](#)

see also [Contactees \(general\)](#)

see also [Contactees \(Specific – True & False\)](#)

see also [Extraterrestrials \(general\)](#)

see also [Extraterrestrials – Giza Intelligences / Bafath](#)

see also [Foo Fighters](#)

see also [Las Lomas UFO \(1997 Mexico City\)](#)

see also [Petrozavodsk phenomenon](#)

see also [Roswell UFO Crash](#)

see also [Time Travel / Interdimensional Travel / Intergalactic Travel / Interuniversal Travel](#)

see also [Tunguska event 1908](#)

see also [Ufology & Spiritual Science Groups & Organizations](#)

Note: This section generally deals with the various types of flying objects observed in the sky, plus the technical aspects of extraterrestrial spacecraft, etc. which are frequently referred to by the extraterrestrials simply as their “ship” or “flying apparatus”. UFOs can generally be classified into the following explanations (see [Contact Report 250:59-89](#)):

1. Naturally occurring phenomenon (see e.g. [Contact Report 163:103-154](#))
2. Misidentified common objects (airplanes, helicopters, satellites, weather balloons, etc.)
3. Secret military aircraft & spacecraft (see e.g. [Foo Fighters](#))
4. Lies (deceptions, fakes, frauds, etc.)
5. Delusions (psychiatric disorders)
6. Hallucinations
7. Bioorganic flying life forms from another dimension (“Rods”)
8. Resident Extraterrestrial spacecraft (descendents of extraterrestrials who have secretly resided on [within] Earth for a long time [“Earth foreigners”])
9. Future Earth spacecraft ([time travelers](#) from Earth’s future, see e.g. [Contact Reports 602:24-26; 608:10; 651:48-50](#))
10. Extraterrestrial spacecraft

Note: Including “telemeter discs”, “real projection” images of actual spacecraft (Contact Report 733:87-89), and “teleprojection” images of actual spacecraft (Contact Report 57:5-76).

a) *Plejaren federation: “a covenant that extends far into the cosmos...includes various solar systems and planets in wide space, and the total number of life-forms of human norms invigorating them amounts to 127 billion units” (Contact Report 23:126-127; {“a 'community of independent worlds' or even a 'union of sovereign worlds’” (Contact Report 238:931); “The Federation is very broad and extends to a distance of 6.2 billion (6,200,000,000) light-years, where in connection with our Federation, another member federation exists according to our model. In between, between the two federations, which have a sphere of influence of many millions of light-years, there are isolated systems that also belong to our federations.” (Contact Report 248:188-189); “our great federation, which encompasses a measure of distance of 48,000,000 light-years” (Contact Report 357:56); “our federation, that it is spread out over three dimensions, and that our two dimensions – ours and yours – are included” (Contact Report 424:88); “274 worlds ... spread over 702 light-years” (Contact Report 799)}*

b) *Others*

An excellent summary of the UFO/Extraterrestrial phenomenon is given by Billy Meier in his article “Extraterrestrials” found in Contact Report 257. Ptaah also states it quite succinctly in Contact Report 361:

65. Flying machines of extraterrestrial origin are extremely rare to observe, because the earth is far away from other inhabited worlds, so it does not often receive visits from beings from other worlds.

66. This happens only extremely sporadically and therefore very rarely.

67. So what can usually be observed in unknown flying objects around the world and especially over the entire American continent are not extraterrestrial unknown flying objects but secret earthly flying machines of American and other origin.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Acquaintanceship
{Billy:}

Arriving there, I did not have to wait long for some sort of thing which was still supposed to come there, because, arriving on the dome of the hill, I immediately saw a bright light plunge down from the sky and set down not far from me on the frozen-hard ground.

The bright light went out and I saw a matt silver and disc-shaped object which stood majestically quiet on three landing spheres and appeared to wait for me.

The disc's landing spheres were completely foreign to me, because I had never seen such things with that kind of form before.

After a short telepathic invitation, I approached the ship as if under a gentle compulsion and at once was lifted in through an opening, just as if by ghostly hands, because there was neither a lift nor some sort of other entrance possibility.

...

There was only one single armchair present; also I was not able to see anyone.

The ship was quite obviously unmanned and was remotely steered somehow.

So, without being asked, I sat in the single, but therefore very comfortable, armchair.

...

The bright light which came from everywhere in the interior of the ship suddenly went out, and then suddenly I seemed to be sitting outdoors.

No longer could anything at all of the ship and the entire set-up be perceived, and when, in a reflex motion, I drew my left hand in front of my eyes, I was also no longer able to see it.

The entire ship and I myself had simply quite suddenly become invisible.

However, I also already started to move upwards, at an angle, into the night sky and slowly floated at a low altitude towards the nearby village where I simply remained hanging just two metres over the house which later belonged to my parents, while Asket's "voice" again suddenly sounded in me and gave me a several minute long explanation and indeed in relation to my further path in life and that which was to come in relation to my family and my own family in later years.

After this explanation the still invisible ship, with me, started to move again – this time eastward and, with suddenly raving speed, shooting high into the night sky, without me thereby feeling some kind of discomfort or a pressure.

For me it felt just exactly as if, unexpectedly, I quickly went up in a lift.

...

But I could only enjoy this glorious picture for very short minutes – short minutes which seemed like seconds to me, as suddenly everything around me began to glow dimly and my vision blurred.

Then the ship and I were suddenly visible again, and I could again discern everything in the bright light of the interior of the ship.

Suddenly the entrance opening opened itself and I saw out into the outside.

Completely unnoticed by me, the object had landed.

Interested, I rose and stepped out, was "floated" gently to the Earth and stood on hard, dry ground.

...

I was still wondering about this sudden knowledge as I noticed something bright that plummeted, like a stone, from the sky.

Luminous and as big as the Moon, I saw it suddenly emerge and plummet down.

At a terrific speed, it became bigger and, all of a sudden, it simply stood still in the air at a height of about 80 to 100 metres, simply without transition and without prior deceleration.

The object appeared to simply remain hanging in the air.

Yet then it sank slowly down to Earth, so slowly, lightly and safely like a feather hanging on an invisible thread, and without any sound.

...

For me, it was actually a spectacle which I will indeed never forget; this luminous and completely soundless object which lit up the entire surroundings as bright as day and floated down, to then quietly remain on its landing place.

...

And I waited a full half hour before something finally happened: from behind the ship walked a figure, which approached me within a few yards, while quite slowly the illumination from the ship dimmed and then went out.

Yet already after a few split seconds the ship glowed again with light and radiated somewhat like twilight.

...

After the greeting I was called upon by Asket to climb into her ship which, to be honest, I did with somewhat peculiar feelings, because this ship seemed to me to emanate something which promised to solve very many of my life's puzzles.

...

The ship zoomed high into the sky and then became just as invisible as the one which brought me here and which had now invisibly remained behind, left in the tangle of rocks.

...

And now the sinking became a gentle floating, down to a great pyramid which I had very well in my memory from many pictures – the Pyramid of Giza.

I recognised it by the gigantic "animal-human" which, as a statue, stood not far from the Great Pyramid.

And we sank exactly towards this "animal-human object", the Sphinx.

...

We set gently down on the ground only a few metres from the gigantic construction, and only a few metres from a small Bedouin camp where various humans, dressed like Arabs, were already busy with the breaking of their camp at this early morning hour.

They took no notice at all of the landing of the ship, and, naturally, I was astounded because of that.

It seemed simply absurd to me that the people could not see us.

Yet I then accustomed myself very quickly to that and found it very interesting that our invisibility really let nothing be recognised.

...

Asket had, until then, not spoken another word, yet now suddenly her "voice" sounded in me, and then I felt her arm.

I was not able to see her, because everything was indeed still invisible, as were Asket and I.

But now she explained to me that she was attaching a small device to my belt, so we would also continue to remain invisible after we left the ship.

I felt how she busied herself with my belt and, quite suddenly, I saw Asket kneeling next to me. Shocked, I spun around and starred across at the Bedouins, because now they would indeed have to see us.

But then I heard Asket's "voice" in me again which explained that only we could see each other, while we were invisible to all other eyes.

...

We left the ship, which I could likewise now see, and which stood so majestically next to the Sphinx and, according to Asket's statements, could be seen by nobody.

That must indeed have simply been a mistake of hers, because I still was not able to comprehend, that – because of the small device hanging on my belt – everything was actually only visible just for the two of us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_1
Asket {3rd February 1953}:

3. And to fulfil our mission, we have to neutralize the spacetime connection barrier between our and your universes, so that we can achieve a harmonious passage through without damage to ships and universes.

...

199. In the state of being awake, he will be just as much tricked as his friends and acquaintances by images of space ships which indeed can be projected so true to reality that anyone can catch them on film.

200. These appearances are, however, without exception, only nebulous and holographic pictures which are not able to exhibit actual contours.

201. The entire meaning lies therefore only in a malicious deception with the purposes that the concerned Earth human, who will be called (Reinhold) Schmidt, talks about himself - and spreads the images and experiences, and so forth, implanted in him by means of holographs and dream-state-hallucinations - in order to maintain the religion of Christianity.

...

229. UFOLOGY, already mentioned, which actually is supposed to serve in the spreading of truth, will likewise be pressed in the direction of sectarianism and will gain worldwide significance in this regard.

230. Like the religions themselves, ufology will become a religious means of power for the malicious extraterrestrial intelligences and, however, also a field of activity of deceitful and delusionally sick, alleged contact persons.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_2
{Billy:}

By now it was very late and I was also very tired, so I lay down in the armchair that Asket had offered me to sleep on, which had been converted into a couch. She also lay down in her couch, which I could only just notice before I sank into a deep sleep.

It was already broad daylight when I woke up again and saw that Asket had 'conjured up' drinkable and edible things from somewhere. We sat down comfortably at a table-like structure that had been pulled out of a ship's wall and feasted on a hearty breakfast. What I ate and drank I could not define, but it was very good, even if everything was completely foreign to me. The potion was slightly yellowish-white and a little thick and was probably some kind of juice from a fruit I did not know. The food also seemed to be made of fruits, and also of some kind of vegetables. The taste of everything was very foreign to me, even though everything once again seemed somehow familiar. Everything was excellent, however, and it tasted delicious to me. Before breakfast, Asket brought a large container of cool, clear water from somewhere, which she carried out of the ship and placed on the ground not far away. Like little children, we then splashed around with the delicious water and cleaned ourselves with it. It was a very fun morning toilet.

...

Asket:

105. At the present time {1953} 2,700,000,000 humans live on the Earth, of whom many have observed our beamships or other beamships belonging to our federation or belonging to those who are strangers to us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_3
{Billy:}

... I was barely a few steps away from the ship when it slowly rose into the air behind me and then shot up into the night sky at lightning speed and disappeared high above.

... It had just become correctly dark when I heard a very low whirring sound, just as if a helicopter rotor blade was swinging out nearby. Then a dark object sank down not far from me and touched down on the dirt road. Unprompted, I walked towards it and suddenly saw a slender figure emerge. It was Asket, who was now calling me. Together we let ourselves be carried into her ship, and already we were sitting in the very comfortable armchairs. I did not feel the slightest movement as the ship rose and shot furiously into the night sky. Only on various screens did I recognise the take-off manoeuvre and the rapid flight away. Nothing else happened. The ship neither became transparent nor glowed. It simply remained as it was, solid, tangible and stable.

During the flight, not a word was spoken and Asket quietly busied herself with her apparatus.

Then I recognised shadowy mountain ranges on the screens deep below us, towards which we seemed to be falling. But without feeling any discomfort, the ship suddenly came to a standstill from the frantic speed and simply 'stuck' in the air for several minutes. But then it slowly started moving again and floated down to Earth as lightly as a feather.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_4
{Billy:}

... So I followed her wordlessly to the ship and, together with her, let myself be carried into the ship by the invisible transportation powers. I lay awake for a long time on my comfortable couch and contemplated what I had heard. ...

...

Asket also immediately got up from the couch and quickly approached me at one of the ship's windows. ...

...

(We then went to the ship together and then pushed Jitschi forward towards the transport beam, in order to get him into the ship.

Grasped by the power, he was lifted from the ground and slowly glided upward.

Quite suddenly his eyes widened unnaturally, and then a shrill scream tore the stillness.

Once Asket and I were likewise in the ship, I saw how Jitschi, pale with terror, sat in an armchair and, completely dumbfounded, stared at the entrance shaft. ...)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_001

Semjase:

I am called Semjase and I come from the Pleiades.

...

Billy:

Nice trip, if I may say so. How do you accomplish that? Maybe through the hyperspace?

Semjase:

You often know more than we would like you to know.

...

Billy:

Well then; isn't it a little dangerous to leave your ship landed on the ground so openly when other human beings might pass by?

Semjase:

Don't worry, because it is ensured that no human being can get closer than within a radius of 500 metres. ...

...

7. The Earth-humans have entire organisations that deal with reconnaissance of our beamships, but among them all, there is only very little material that is really genuine.

8. They are in possession of very many photos, which, however, depict nothing more than some lights and light phenomena of natural origin or quite deliberate counterfeits.

9. Only very few of these photographic proofs are genuine and really show our beamships.

10. Most of the photos are just montages or forged recordings made by deceivers and charlatans, whose names thereby became known worldwide.

...

15. If the deceivers and charlatans were actually linked to us and, thus, were standing or have stood in contact with us, then we would have given them the opportunity to create very clear photo evidence of our beamships.

16. But since they are dishonest human beings, we have not given them this opportunity.

17. As proof for this fact, we gave you the opportunity to take clear pictures of one of our beamships.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_002

Semjase:

37. Thus contactees who only saw our beamships from a distance and were also often able to photograph them.

38. But only very few had personal contact with us, and that is still the case even today.

39. Most of them, however, wrap themselves in silence because they fear their fellow human beings.

...

60. Also many other pilots have encountered our or alien ships.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_004

Billy:

... If I look over everything and think over it carefully, then the shape of the beamship doesn't play a major role, but a disc-shaped ship should be the ideal form, because it offers the least resistance aerodynamically in the area of an atmosphere, which certainly should also be the case in the water.

Semjase:

68. Sure, you have gotten to the heart of the matter again.

69. Basically, though, the shape really plays no role.

70. However, the disc shape guarantees the least resistance in an atmosphere, and it furthermore has the largest possible areas to make the drives on or through it fully effective.

Billy:

That is clear to me, but how is it possible that a beamship can reach tremendous speeds in the gravitational field of a planet or in its atmosphere without it burning up or the passengers simply falling victim to the immense inertial force?

Semjase:

71. That is very easy to explain and is also not a secret anymore to the Earth-humans, at least not to the scientists:

72. The beamship is surrounded by a radiation protection belt, which allows every waft of air to be diverted immediately, without displacing it.

73. Exactly the same thing also happens in the outer space, which is only teeming with inconspicuous, minute particles.

74. Thus, this radiation protection shield has the function of protecting the beamship against all external influences and resistances, without without destroying or displacing anything that collides with the shield.

75. All things intruding or offering resistance simply get deflected, without causing a displacement.

76. A displacement would in fact already mean resistance and lift the possibility of the unlimited speed.

77. Through this radiation protection shield granting a sliding off, another important effect is triggered, which is of great significance and of vital importance for the passengers.

78. As a result of the sliding off technology of the radiation protection shield, the gravitational pull of a planet is neutralised at the same time.

79. However, this does not mean that it is simply destroyed, displaced or cancelled.

80. In the same way, the air, as well as any radiation or particles and magnetism etc., are simply diverted, with the result that the normal gravitational force and attraction force prevail in the beamship.

81. This means that a beamship of the Earth harbours exactly the same attraction force inside as it also prevails on the Earth.

82. This attraction force of a planet is not always equally strong, by the way, but is subject to a certain change, something which will be noticed by your scientists in foreseeable time.

83. By the sliding off at the radiation protection shield, that is, the sliding off of the gravitational force i.e. the attraction force, the beamship practically becomes an independent miniature planet, which can to almost the speed of light fly through any atmosphere without risk.

84. And since the attraction force of the planet concerned no longer has any influence on the beamship, the passengers also feel as normal and unweighted as if they were on the planet itself, always provided, of course, that the planet itself corresponds to their anatomical capabilities and is not subject to greater attraction forces.

85. In the beamship itself, the attraction force is tuned to the passengers, of course, and is absolutely controllable.

86. When passengers of beamships from other worlds move on planets that are foreign to them and hostile to them in terms of atmosphere or attraction forces, then they use space suits and

small transportable devices that produce exactly the same radiation protection shield for the respective being as it is characteristic for the beamship.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_005

Semjase:

146. And there came the time when the descendants flew out into the unending expanses of the universe in round, plate-like flying ships with beam drives.

147. Other solar systems and planets were flown to and expedited.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_007

Semjase:

3. Soon, I will receive a new beamship, which you can then also photograph at close range, in order to get rather good photos.

4. Unfortunately, in my current ship the automatic beams are still installed, which would destroy your films up to a distance of about 100 metres, i.e. very precisely 90 metres.

5. The radiation is not harmful to living organisms, but as I said, it would destroy your films.

...

Task part (2)

Semjase:

10. Regarding my old ship I would still like to explain that it is already several hundred years old and still represents one of the old forms.

11. These old ships are still built according to the principle of corrugation, a form that has found application with us for reasons of stability.

12. But now, these types are all going to be eliminated.

13. For this purpose, mine will also be brought home on 3rd March by one of our pilots and in company of a second smaller ship of the reconnaissance class.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_009

Semjase:

40. The gift of observation of the human beings of Earth is very bad and superficial.

41. They very often regard our beamships as some kind of earthly airplanes etc., where through they hardly pay attention to them more than a short fraction of a second.

42. They are quite simply not used to a very precise observing and considering.

43. But on the other hand it is the case that we mostly protect our beamships against any sight, so that the human beings are unable to observe us.

44. It is a breeze for us to, just according to our wishes, protect our ships within a radius of 500 m completely or partially, laterally, from above or below by means of a distortion screen against sight.

45. Therefore, when I allowed you to photograph my ship from one side, it was shielded from further view on all other sides by the distortion screens, so that no uninitiated persons were able to see it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_010

Semjase:

291. The photonegatives and the first film footage you took of our beamships would be very important to us.

...

294. In the photos that you handed over to me, we have noticed some things that were previously unknown to us, but which are visible in the pictures.

295. In particular, it concerns the guide beam of the antenna, which attracts energies.

...

297. ... this is about a completely novel phenomenon in connection with the change of the earthly atmosphere, which makes previously invisible energies suddenly visible.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_011

Billy:

... Why did the radiation phenomena become visible?

Semjase:

50. It only concerns atmospheric disturbances, which will dissolve in a few months.

51. They come from your system satellite Saturn, which currently influences the Earth's atmosphere.

52. Through these disturbances, particularly the antenna's conducting beam and the energy collecting beam as well as the regeneration radiation become visible.

53. The antenna's conducting beam and the energy collecting beam appear as a fine line of energy over the beamship, while the regeneration radiation becomes visible beneath the ship in various hues.

Billy:

You speak of regeneration radiation. Is the captured energy regenerated again after consumption?

Semjase:

54. The energy only becomes used and regenerated again for the radiation drive.

55. It is not consumed, however, as you said.

56. Our whole technology is aligned toward natural rectification, but not toward destruction.

Billy:

I understand; the natural principle is, thus, implosion and regeneration, rather than explosion and destruction.

Semjase:

57. You certainly could not have expressed it more precisely.

...

Semjase:

160. ... various foreign objects have flown into the terrestrial space lately, but we cannot monitor all of them.

161. As a rule, they also immediately leave the Earth again, as soon as they have satisfied their curiosity or thirst for knowledge.

Billy:

What was it, then, in the evening of the 20th of March at 19:30 hrs? My children and my wife called me to the window because they saw, only about 1 kilometre away in the west, an object of reddish and yellow colour moving from the north to the south. Also, various local residents had marveled at it from the street.

Semjase:

162. That also wasn't one of us, but nevertheless, the event is known to me.

163. It concerns a beamship of a race known to us from a neighbouring system of our home.

164. It concerns peacefully minded beings, who travel around space and worlds for expeditionary purposes.

165. In particular, the Earth interests them, and therefore, their luminous beamships are also often observed here.

166. Their technology is not yet as advanced as ours, and the beings themselves are also rather unconcerned about whether they are seen or not.

Billy:

What kind of beings or life-forms are they?

Semjase:

167. They are human forms, and what is very important is that they are peaceful and very interconnected with us, which cannot be said, unfortunately, of all who cross through outer space.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_013

Semjase:

41. It might be possible that someone has observed the start of my ship and reported this to the authorities or the army, after which a search might have taken place, which unfortunately happens here and there, if we are not careful enough or if some careless foreign ships appear or even land.

...

45. Especially authorities and military feel very threatened in their power, when they are informed about sightings or landings of beamships, etc., although we are not interested in breaking or endangering their primitive power, because this task is incumbent solely on the Earth-humans.

46. But even though they are very interested in our beamships and do research and investigations, the authorities and the military strongly deny these facts.

47. All relevant information concerning spaceships, sightings and landings, etc., is therefore denied by them as much as their secret investigations and investigations of beam-ship landing sites, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_014

Billy:

I hear it too, Semjase, a tractor, which is approaching.

Semjase:

78. We must separate, otherwise the vehicle will be halted and switched off by the ship's protective shield.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_016

Semjase:

11. The danger created by *this* carelessness on our part is of less importance to you than it is to our cause itself and to certain research findings which would be made by appropriate investigations of your scientists and which would not benefit the human beings of your world in their present development.

12. These scientific research findings could be obtained on and in the Weather trees that I have used as objects of comparison for my flights.

13. They absorbed radiation from my ship and absorbed it because I came into its immediate vicinity or even touched it with the ship.

14. This radiation, which is absolutely harmless to any form of life, lasts for several months and could be detected and analysed by your scientists, which would mean a very rapid increase in their research and knowledge.

15. But not powerful in things, they would cause devastating catastrophes, which we cannot allow because it would be the direct fault of our carelessness.

16. But since our technology etc. does not allow us to simply paralyze the radiation absorbed by the trees or to remove it from the trees, there is only one possibility left, namely to eliminate these trees in the past, whereby of course all memories, written down documents and photos etc. are also eliminated at the same time.

17. There will be no remembrance of these trees in humans, exactly according to what I once told you about such eliminations.

...

20. This is also one of the reasons why we always make our landings in such a way that we cannot be observed, because there is always the danger of radiation being emitted, which could be detected and analysed by scientists if it were caught by anything.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_018

Semjase:

152. At a given point in time, which I do not wish to mention in advance for certain reasons, I will give your group once again opportunity to observe my beamship.

153. In this regard I have again chosen a time of night, because everything can be observed better in the darkness.

154. I will demonstrate to them the potentials of different energies which will be very well visible as light effects in the darkness.

155. However, some of the energies I can only bring to use high up in the atmosphere, because otherwise they would have a deadly effect on different earthly life forms.

156. Nevertheless, everything will be a just as unforgettable demonstration spectacle for your group members as it will be for many other coincidental observers, because I will not use any protective measures to shield the sight during the demonstration.

157. During this action you are kindly asked to observe very specific precautionary rules and also to be concerned that no other persons than you approach closer than 910 metres to my beamship, because this could have deadly consequences for them, or at least consequences which would damage their health or even their consciousness.

158. In this regard I will shield and protect you personally, whereby you will not suffer any harm.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_024

Semjase:

94. If you want, I can take you anywhere near where you live.

Billy:

And my vehicle?

Semjase:

95. Oh, I did not think of that, because we cannot bring that into my ship.

96. With a bigger ship that would be possible, but not with this one.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_026

Billy:

... For a long time, I have suspected that there are other extraterrestrials in our world besides you, but with very different desires and hopes. These beings may be wholly alien to your race, at least some of them, but others must be of your own race.

...

... So I start from the assumption that certain forms of life which are strange to you are trying to wander around from the vastness of the universe on our Earth and in the space of the world and to influence other forms of life in various forms. On the other hand, I also suspect that one or more groups of descendants of your old race have not yet returned to you, and that they are still living according to the forms of a deity. Since they still have to live according to the old forms, it can practically only be that they influence many life forms and also the Earth-humans according to this and appear as emissaries of a god. ...

Semjase:

...

41. With your speculations you are very right, because there are other forms of life in the earthly space than just ours.

42. There are also still some splinter groups of our own former races here, but also on other worlds where they still live according to their old forms.

43. They constantly try to influence the life forms, especially the Earth-humans, according to their forms.
44. Already the ancestors had appeared as gods, and they still do.
45. They are anxious not to release the Earth-humans in particular from this form and to continue to make them dependent on themselves through stoic references to religious heresies, etc. and to cast them under their spell.
46. For a long time they have been trying again to break into your world in order to subdue humanity on the Earth.

...

53. On the other hand, many Earth-humans are subject to deceptions, caused by hallucinations or by certain unconscious workings and intended illusory projections of the extraterrestrial life forms for the purpose of underpinning their heresies.
54. Great suggestive influences for deceptive purposes also belong to it, as do appearances of many other forms.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_027

{Billy:}

(We go together to the beam ship, where we are simply lifted into the ship by an elevator-like, invisible powers and immediately stand in the cockpit, while behind us the hatch closes automatically and completely silently. In the cockpit there is a green-yellow light, which is obviously produced by the on-board windows, which are orange on the outside, but green-yellow on the inside. This observation also leads me to the first question.)

Billy:

How come, Semjase, the ship's windows are orange on the outside and yellow-green in here?

Semjase:

27. The outside is specially coated and changes colour depending on the atmosphere.
28. In an atmosphere that is beneficial to us, the material turns orange and throws this yellow-green light inwards.
29. If the outside is coloured differently, for example green, yellow, red or blue etc., the inside light changes immediately.
30. Without special analyses, we are thus informed as to whether or not we need a protective suit in the atmosphere in question.
31. A failure of this type of atmosphere determination is completely impossible, and furthermore, the automatic system only opens the airlock and the exit shaft when the occupants are wearing the relevant protective suits.
32. This is made possible by the use of sensing eyes or sensors which find the appropriate contacts at certain points on the suits.
33. If one wants to leave the ship in an atmosphere that is unhealthy to us, then this is only possible with the protective suit, otherwise the automatic safety mechanism is activated and all exits are locked.
34. When we step out of those layers of a world where the atmosphere is lifted, the outside of the windows becomes transparent and clear and hardly differs from your clear glass.
35. The windows also prevent the penetration of any radiation through the special coating, so there is no danger.
36. They only let through neutralised light.
37. For observation we have our control devices, which enable us to look much more closely than looking out through the windows, which should not be very suitable for taking pictures, because the pictures probably become unclear, at least as long as the outside is coloured.
38. In higher layers, however, this should resolve itself, so you can take clear pictures.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_029

Semjase:

35. At the present time we are the most highly developed life forms that travel this Earth from outside your world and are also stationed here.

36. Although there are other life forms that penetrate your Earth space, fly in and partly also have their stations here, we correspond to the highest level of evolution of all.

37. The second most developed form of life after us lies little more than 1840 years of total evolution behind us.

38. Of all present extraterrestrial life forms, which currently live in the earthly space, we are therefore a little more than 1840 Earth years ahead in the total evolutionary standing.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_031

{Billy:}

(We head to the ship and let ourselves be lifted by the transport beam. After a few seconds the ship is already hovering high, and from an altitude of about 50 metres I take some photos of the surroundings of the ship's departure point below. I take some straight from above, and others at an angle. I take them through the still open transport beam hatch, while we slowly rise. After I finish Semjase closes the hatch, and within seconds the ship shoots up several kilometres higher, without me being able to feel any acceleration or other external forces. It's just as if I was standing on solid ground somewhere on Earth. Also several sudden changes of direction cause no effect, even if through the ship's window I can see that we often shoot in different directions like a crazy giant pendulum.)

...

Semjase:

12. But now take a look at this equipment here, which we have developed specifically to provide you with better photographic possibilities.

13. You can simply put your camera against this screen and take photos of the outside.

14. As you see, you can also look through this transparent material and see the outside, just as if it was a simple glass window.

15. The device next to it however generates multiple radiations, which make visible or simply preserve the existing colour shades, etc., of the objects, so that they may be captured on film.

16. In this manner you will be able to produce good colour photos... or so we hope.

...

{Billy:}

(The flight to Venus does not take very long, so I have just enough time to examine in more detail the equipment for making the photos: the viewing screen looks to me like clear glass, through which everything outside can be observed. I only notice that this whole viewing screen has a very fine resolution, similar to a photographic print. The size of the screen is about 50 x 50 cm (~20") while the colour-radiation device is installed on the side of it and recessed, so I could not examine its inner workings. Beside this device, there is also an oscillograph and many different kinds of apparatuses all around the cockpit room, installed within a circular control console and on the walls. All this strange-looking equipment, already seen on the first flight, is obviously used for the guidance and control of the beamship, while also serving as exploration devices, distance meters, radiation control devices, and other such things, all playing important roles in the operation of the flight machine. All the display screens, except the oscillograph, however, differ fundamentally from all other apparatuses of Earth origin I have ever seen of similar type, whereby all the appearing forms, symbols and figures on these screens are expressed in beautiful and often fantastic colours and also extraordinarily vividly. Unlike the Earth displays that I know, which in practice are only able to display flat 2-dimensional images lacking depth, these screens show everything in vivid 3-dimensional realism, like they are physically real and not just a technically generated image. ...)

...

{Billy:}

(Semjase now sets the ship to fast speed, and we go round Venus a number of times. ...)

...

{Billy:}

(... When at 16:30 hrs we are back over the Earth, I can see several flying objects in free space; besides two satellites of Earth origin, I can also see five objects which with certainty are extraterrestrial spaceships. ... Oddly, I cannot discern those objects through the ship's windows or the viewing screen of the photography device, but only on the beamship's image screens. Semjase explains to me that all the ships are masked from view and can only be detected through the special "zero-visibility" screens. The zero-visibility screens, she explains, use a special vision device that is able to capture and reproduce images of all that the naked eye and primitive monitoring devices such as radars cannot see or detect. ...)

...

Semjase:

47. ... do you want to look inside the capsule *{Soviet Soyuz space capsule}*?

Billy:

How would that be possible, the crazy thing is totally closed and made airtight.

Semjase:

48. You don't know the possibilities of our technology, which allow us to distort all matter by radiations so that it becomes invisible to the eye.

49. We are able to do this in a very controlled manner and can thus steer the effect very precisely.

Billy:

Then let me see your magical technique.

{Billy:}

(Semjase busies herself with some instruments while spellbound by the photography view screen that was specially built for me I look out in the direction of the Soyuz capsule. Suddenly, a part of the capsule simply disappears, and terrified I look at the two human beings who rest lying within the seats, which look like deck chairs or something similar. ...)

...

Semjase:

56. ... with our technology we are 3,500 years of development ahead of yours.

...

{Billy:}

(... I turn to Semjase, who sits in her oddly shaped conformable chair, and directs the beamship through the darkness of space ...)

...

{Billy:}

(At a distance difficult for me to estimate, a huge metal sphere is hanging in the darkness of space, reflecting only weakly the light of the Sun. Very slowly now the speed of the beamship decreases. Semjase is sitting very attentively before her instrument panels, steering knowingly and carefully in the direction of the huge sphere, which looks to me like a small planet. I can see, way down in the lower third, a little to the left, a big gap is opening laterally, which I soon recognise as an entrance hatch. It's doubtlessly a hangar, into which we are now slowly flying. Innumerable beamships of the same type as ours are standing there in orderly rows by rank and file, and only a 100 x 100 metre square of the hangar entrance is cleared. I look back at the hangar entrance and can see how a wall is moving from bottom to top and closing the entrance. Everything all around is now brightly illuminated, and the light, which is light blue, seems to come directly from the walls. The whole hangar is huge and this spherical ship, judging by these interior spaces, has to be gigantic. I ask Semjase for its measurements.)

Billy:

How big is this spaceship, Semjase?

Semjase:

74. It is big, it's even very big, and it's the largest of its type.

75. It is a truly special ship which embodies all the technologies known to us.

76. Altogether it is its own perfect world, a world that's able to fly.

77. In itself it contains a complete and inhabited city with 141,000 inhabitants.

78. Everything needed for living can be produced inside the ship itself, and it is absolutely independent of anything of any kind from outside its boundary.

79. This spaceship represents our latest development, and has been working together with other ones of this same kind for four years now in Earth's chronology.

80. They find useful applications as self-sustained expeditionary ships and for intergalactic order keeping.

81. They are able to move within all times and spaces, and for them negotiating the barrier between Universes is no longer an obstacle, whereby an all-universal community made of countless life-forms can be included.

82. After only four years in the possession of this great technology, we are regrettably still only in the early stages of our great task.

Billy:

That is still fantastic! If I understood right what you have just explained, you are able, with this great ship, as well as with the others of the same type, to shift from one Universe to another?

Semjase:

83. Sure, you have understood me correctly.

84. However this only applies to aligned Universes.

...

Semjase:

94. With the help of her *{Asket's}* race from the DAL Universe, we came into possession of knowledge of higher technological capabilities and received the most exact data for the development of these great spaceships, which we have been using, as I said, for four of your Earth years now.

95. For Asket's people the handing over of this data was no problem because they mastered the way of overcoming distances that these ships are capable of more than 700 years ago.

96. In Earth years Asket's race is about 350 years ahead of us in development regarding all technological fields.

...

Billy:

... But I am still interested in knowing the dimensions of this space giant. Can you at least tell me the mean diameter in metres?

Semjase:

...

101. By your measure it is exactly 17,182 metres.

...

Semjase:

113. But now let's leave our ship because the room is atmospherically prepared for you as well.

114. We are in a security room, which is fully atmospherically pressurised even when gaps are open to outer space.

115. This whole space is nevertheless sealed off from the actual living area by invisible barriers, so that security is truly comprehensive.

{Billy:}

(We let ourselves float through the shaft by the transport beam and stand on the metal floor of the great-spacer. For the first time now since I am outside the beamship, I realise that the cleared landing space of about 100 x 100 metres is surrounded by glass-clear walls, and that

innumerable other small beamships are beyond these walls. Between these parked ships many human beings are rushing about, quite obviously involved with the various ships. But I also see walking mechanical figures, quite obviously robotic, which are hurrying quite busily along as well, executing various tasks. Very far beyond, I am just able to see some bigger beamships, which have completely different shapes from the ones hitherto known to me. Semjase occupies herself with a small device in her hand, and I see that before us the transparent wall opens and reveals an entrance. Then completely silently comes a small floating vehicle, not bigger in size than a Volkswagen car. It floats about 20cm above the floor and is equipped with very comfortable seats on top. Semjase asks me to take one of the seats beside her, and the peculiar moving vehicle floats away and slowly rises higher and higher. I look back and watch how the transparent wall closes up again after our beamship is taken by the previously seen robots into the main hangar-hall.

This hangar-hall seems to take up the whole lower-third part of the giant spaceship for its complete diameter, up to a height of about 600 to 800 metres (1,800 to 2,400 feet). The ceiling above, like the walls, also radiates a bluish light, which seems like the sky to me. And if I am not mistaken, there is a big opening above, exactly in the centre of the ceiling. Soon I can see that this is so, as we head in this direction in our floating transportation vehicle, and we climb up inside this opening. Also inside this shaft is the same gentle blue illumination coming from the walls. For minutes we climb up with increasing speed, until Semjase suddenly stops the floating vehicle and docks it into a side compartment in the wall. In here, there is an open space of approximately 2,000 x 1,000 metres, and I feel myself completely transported into a magical world. Wherever I look, I see green fields, trees, shrubs and flowers. A real little Garden of Eden in this space giant.)

...

Semjase:

116. ... this spaceship is its own independent little world.

...

Billy:

I mean, how far have we floated up inside this giant, how many metres?

Semjase:

118. Some 11,000 metres.

119. We have stopped here near the centre of the ship, which is where the actual city is located.

...

Semjase:

138. We will walk through the park's facilities now to another transport hub which will lift us up into the main control centre.

139. This is located in the top of the dome of the Great Spacer.

...

{Billy:}

(Slowly we walk along narrow paths through the parks. The paths are soft and not made of metal, but rather of some kind of plastic or something similar. Here is a fantastic world of flowers, of mostly completely unknown flowers and scents. But I also see flowers, bushes and trees exactly like the ones I know from Earth. It's simply a true paradise. We only take 20 minutes to cross the park, and then we stand again before a transportation pit with a vehicle floating in front of it, which we then use to drive up it, if I may use this term. With increasing speed, we float higher again, and suddenly the firmament lies open above us. As far as my eyes can see, over the end of the shaft I see nothing but the infinite vastness of the Universe. Stars twinkle, and I ask myself how could we have simply floated out into space because we should not be able to survive up here where there is no air. I understand things quickly though, as we reach the end of the shaft, because at this end lies the cupola which Semjase had spoken of. An enormous space exists here with console-like furnishings in which apparatuses and screens

are imbedded. Before them are human beings and an unknown to me form of life, which I soon recognise as being bio-mechanical. Real bio-mechanical humans, androids. The whole command centre is a giant domed cupola several kilometres in diameter. Over the whole thing spreads the free cosmos, and I wonder how one can still breathe. Then I remember the completely transparent walls of the hangar, and it becomes evident to me that the whole ceiling of the cupola must consist of this transparent material. So I ask Semjase about it.)

Billy:

Semjase, can you explain to me, what is this transparent material, that the cupola is made of? Is it a kind of glass?

Semjase:

156. No, it is not glass, nor any kind of glass.

157. It is a very stable metal alloy, like the one used on the walls of the beamship hangar.

...

Billy:

You mean that everything is simply made transparent by technical means?

Semjase:

159. Sure, all the walls as well as the cupola are completely stable, and made of the hardest metal.

160. However through the radiations, resp. swinging waves generated by our equipment we can make everything transparent.

161. To the eye it then appears just so, as if there was simply nothing there, or as if you were looking through clear glass.

...

{Billy:}

(And once again we float on the vehicle towards the middle of the huge command centre. I can already recognise a horseshoe-shaped structure about 100 metres high, completely covered with apparatuses and image screens, and its centre is overall not bigger than an average room. A single bearded man stands inside this horseshoe, looking towards us. As Semjase brings our means of transportation towards an encircled area about 60 metres from the horseshoe, this watching man starts to move toward us, and I can now see him more clearly. He is wearing a suit similar to that of Semjase ...)

...

{Billy:}

(... Now all three of us are sitting in very comfortable seats inside the horseshoe-shaped console. On the image screens all the planets of our sun-system can be seen ...)

Billy:

Ptaah, how fast are we going now?

Ptaah:

20. Look here, this instrument displays the velocity.

21. You can read it very easily by yourself, even if you do not understand our script.

22. In your understanding, these lines stand for the decimals, and these sharp arrow-headed brackets mark the hundreds.

23. These half-height lines mark the thousands, and these point-lines the hundred-thousands.

24. These ring-lines here would mean for you the speed of light.

25. Now you can just add up the values and thus you calculate the speed yourself.

Billy:

...

This makes 289,000 kilometres per second. Is that right, Ptaah?

Ptaah:

...

27. You have counted correctly.

28. Our terms are different but they give equivalent values.

...

{Billy:}

(Semjase turns to her father and explains what I meant by "fantastic." He does not seem to understand it immediately. It is funny that I know these words in the Greek language since I have never known them before. Suddenly I am simply speaking perfect Greek, and I don't understand how, so I ask.)

Billy:

How is it, Semjase, that I can suddenly speak fully fluent Greek?

Semjase:

176. My father has turned off the language translator and has instead turned on the language transformer.

177. This device uses the ship's language computer.

178. This converter is now continuously transforming the desired Greek language into impulses, and transmitting them.

179. Your brain then detects these impulses, and with that you can speak each desired word without knowing it beforehand.

Billy:

I don't know, as always the only thing I can say is "fantastic". Girl, what do you think? How long will it take until we are this far along on Earth?

Ptaah:

30. This will take several thousand years by your time reckoning.

...

Billy:

... But for how much longer will we be flying through the Universe?

Ptaah:

35. For about 30 minutes more, then we will transmit to a different, remote system.

Billy:

Transmit? That means, among other things, time travel, right?

Semjase:

180. Sure, but you already know about this.

Billy:

Yes, but that was with Asket and not with such a gigantic ship. And how will it be then, when I return to Earth? We would have to go back in time now, to return to Earth at the right time. That doesn't make sense to me, because you said that you had to do something at a Universe barrier. If that falls chronologically in our time, then it is no longer possible.

Ptaah:

36. You are not taking some important things into consideration, because Semjase once explained to you the possibilities offered by our means of transportation, namely the use of hyperspace, by which space and time become paralysed.

...

{Billy:}

(Ptaah and Semjase turn to the instruments at the horseshoe-shaped console. Small light-bodies light up, and dark picture screens come alive. Shapes that are completely strange to me appear on them, and for the first time I hear a tone now, a very faint and somewhat soothing singing like metal. I look up at the transparent dome and see that stars of all sizes go by very quickly, and now suddenly merge into a milkish white veil. This only takes a few seconds, and now they are already recognisable as bright stars again, passing by at tremendous speed. But that only lasts a few seconds as well, until they go along slowly like before. During this whole time, I feel somewhat weird, but I feel a very profound peace in me. ...)

...

Semjase:

194. We have made the first hyper-leap.

...

{Billy:}

(... But with my watch it's also strange; when close to Semjase's beamship, the watch always went too fast or too slow. ...)

...

Semjase:

314. Come now, let's go down to my beamship.

{Billy:}

(Semjase takes me by the hand and pulls me to a kind of metal box next to the horseshoe-shaped switch and control gear console. There is no door on the box, but instead, a hole in the floor measuring about one metre of diameter, which is illuminated by a shimmering blue light. A shaft that goes into an endless depth and seems to have no end. I look down and see that very far below, the walls of the shaft get closer and finally seem to touch. I cannot see the end. It's clear to me that the self-narrowing of the shaft far below is only an illusion. Man, and now we supposed are to step into it?)

Semjase:

315. Simply step into the shaft and let yourself slide down.

{Billy:}

(... And I jump. Man, I am really hanging in the air, oh, now it's slowly going downwards; and now it gets faster and faster. Oh boy, this is really a sliding shaft. I look up; aha, there comes Semjase as well. Man, this is great, but why am I suddenly slowing down? Oh, there is already ground beneath me. I am standing on solid ground now, and here are again all the many beamships from before. We are at the hangar.)

...

(We walk over to the ship, let ourselves be lifted inside, and already the hatch closes behind us.)

...

Semjase:

329. We are now ready to float over.

330. The lock is open.

{Billy:}

(I see that the hangar doors have opened themselves during our short conversation. Now the small beamship slowly rises and floats towards Asket's huge spaceship which hangs in free space only a few hundred metres away. As in the giant from which we departed, we float into an airlock, which however is very much smaller than the one on Ptaah's space giant. Now we are inside, and immediately the opening closes behind us. Everything happens very quickly, and we then let ourselves float down through the exit to the floor of the small hangar. Here we stand now, and all around I see only metallic, light-emitting walls. There are no other beamships in here, only ours. Without a word, I follow Semjase, who approaches a wall on the right side in which an opening suddenly appears, through which we pass now. And behind us, the small passage closes again. We are now in a cozy room with very comfortable seating accommodations and some structures which obviously have to be tables. ...)

...

{Billy:}

(Now a wall opens in the background on the left side and another female human comes in.)

...

Nera:

19. With us both sexes are acknowledged as both equally valuable and entitled.

20. For this reason our beamships are also manned accordingly by male and female life-forms, whereby every position is also filled alternately by both sexes.

...

Billy:

... where have Asket and Semjase gone to; they were in the airlock room just a while ago?

...

Asket:

36. I only fear that the photos you take of me and Nera now, won't come out very well.

...

37. I know from my stay on Earth, that the images were always very poor, when they were taken aboard our ship or in the surroundings.

38. They mostly were very unsharp or simply blurred.

39. This has to do with certain energy radiations which are harmless to living forms, but distort everything, and often impair and change the colours of colour films.

...

{Billy:}

(Semjase lets her ship glide out of the hangar, and a few minutes later we are back in Ptaah's giant spacer. Like the first time, we are carried up by a glider, pass through the park and we go back again to the centre where Ptaah is sitting in his 'horseshoe'.)

...

Semjase:

439. We can only make our ship visible on very few worlds.

440. So we can't leave it either and have to be content with looking at everything from the beamships.

...

Ptaah:

380. That is why there are also various groups that are supposedly concerned with the enlightenment of things with us and our ships, but who in reality only use this as a pretext to consolidate and spread their religious sectarianism in order to thereby beat the world even worse into religious bondage.

...

Billy:

... I have heard and read that our scientists are trying to make their own earthly beamships. Is that true and how advanced are these things?

Ptaah:

383. This information is consistent with the truth to the extent that such flying apparatuses are in their infancy being built on Earth.

384. However, they are not beamships, but flying machines similar to our ships, equipped only with explosion engines or, more recently, with jet engines with recoil effect.

385. The construction of such ships on Earth in modern times is not entirely new, however, for the first ships of this kind were completed in planning and construction as early as 1941.

386. In mid-February 1945, the first flights were carried out up to altitudes of around 12500 metres, developing speeds of just over 2000 kilometres per hour.

387. It was all commissioned by the Führer of the Second World War, Adolf Hitler.

388. At the end of the war, however, everything was destroyed so that it would not fall into the hands of the enemy.

389. Various plans and devices and apparatuses, however, were overlooked and fell into other hands.

390. From these, various groups developed the disc-shaped ships of terrestrial origin that exist today.

391. These 'flying discs', as they are called by the designers, naturally require their test flights to test their properties, etc.

392. Many of these objects can therefore be observed by Earth-humans as they are flown about to be flown in or tested.

393. The largest of these terrestrial flying objects of this type already reach nearly 10 metres in diameter and are already quite numerous.

394. Of course, this is quite vigorously denied by the governments of the states possessing them.

395. However, their machines have often crashed, because they are still rather poorly developed in all respects.

396. But the uninitiated human beings of Earth live in the mistaken belief that these 'flying discs' they observe are of the same kind as our beamships and come from extraterrestrial worlds.

Billy:

So that is how it is. Then several of the UFOs observed around the world are not UFOs at all, but simply terrestrial 'flying discs'.

Ptaah:

397. That is so, yes.

398. Often they are also forced to make emergency landings because their constructions, devices and apparatus are still very inadequate.

399. Their explosion engines and jet engines, which they recently also want to operate atomically, but which are still wishes for the future, very often cause combustion damage.

400. Human beings who come into the vicinity of such combustion fires are so often also threatened by dangers of atomic radiation, starting from experimental atomic reactors, which are supposed to serve for propulsion, but which will not succeed for a long time yet.

401. If distressed ships of this kind are approached by observers, by which I mean that they go near them, then they are often frightened by the occupants, or even abducted and deported, in order to ensure their absolute silence.

402. Such occurrences are unfortunately not uncommon on the Earth, but through the ignorance of human beings and various unreal 'enlightenment striving' groups they are invariably attributed to extraterrestrial life-forms.

403. In truth, there are probably also malignant intelligences from outer space that haunt your Earth or stray there, but there are not so many of them that they would be of great significance.

404. Most observations of 'flying discs' with human predations are of terrestrial origin.

405. Earth-humans should be aware of this when they encounter any 'flying discs' whose occupants are well aware of the fact that very many human beings believe these objects to be of extraterrestrial origin.

406. This knowledge is also very often exploited by them by imagining some gullible Earth-humans as extraterrestrial intelligences.

407. Aware of their religious power, they also do not shy away from pretending to be angels and God's messengers and appearing as 'saviours' of Earth-humans, whereby they then proclaim the deceived gullible to be contactors and assign them mysterious missions which are supposedly for the benefit of Earth-humans, but which in reality only serve their own profit and the benefit of their own country's espionage.

408. The most popular places of origin these malevolent deceptive elements and occupants of earthly 'flying discs' name are Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus.

409. But also the nearest neighbouring systems of your solar system have to serve for this, as well as the Pleiades in the coming time, when you will have become world-famous through your contacts with us.

410. In the process, my daughter Semjase and my person will also be falsely accused of being contact beings with Earth-humans who are fraudulent in this respect, as well as alleged Pleiades beings who do not exist.

...

Ptaah:

416. Since through our technology all distances have become of absolute insignificance, we can leap here and there, once closer to Earth, then again much further away.

417. The order is unimportant.

...

Semjase:

466. Everywhere it is appropriate not to let us be seen, so we have to wrap ourselves in our protective shields.

467. We must only allow ourselves to be seen where the evolution in question and our directives permit.

...

{Billy:}

(Semjase is busy with various of her apparatuses and also speaks into a device in a melodic language that is incomprehensible and completely foreign to me. ...)

...

Billy:

... I know that my wristwatch always goes crazy when I get close to Semjase's beamships. ...

...

Semjase:

557. Look there, father has already located the projectile himself and will destroy it.

558. What you see there on the right is an energy emitter, or an energy gun, as I am sure you would say.

559. High-grade energy is being emitted there, compressed into a [block](#) by another form of energy and directed at the atomic projectile.

...

Billy:

... You know that your daughter has given me several opportunities to photograph her beamships. Once my camera actually exploded in my hand due to some kind of swinging waves from the ship. This vibration factor was then switched off by you. ...

...

Ptaah:

779. My daughter explained to you at the time that we had found radiation on the photos and films that we wanted to analyse, which is why you also gave us the film material.

{Note: See Contact Report 11, Semjase sentences 50-57.}

780. On the one hand, we found that some of the radiation had been caused by a planet of the SOL system *{Saturn}* and was now slowly subsiding, but on the other hand, we also analysed radiation in Semjase's new beamships, which caused mirage-like reflections.

781. However, this radiation is neither dangerous nor significant.

782. It does, however, have a tendency to cause an object to shift optically when the ship gets too close.

783. Since Semjase manoeuvred very close to the tree during your filming, it shifted optically.

784. But this shift was only a reflection in a similar form as you know it from a mirage.

785. In other film and photo shots, the same thing happened, but Semjase brought her ship right up to the trees.

786. As a result, they were charged by the radiation and had to be totally eliminated for safety reasons.

787. If you look at the pictures and films of these processes, you should actually also be able to detect shifts due to reflections in these two cases.

...

Ptaah:

911. You are already oriented to the fact that this Great Spacer could only be made by the help of Asket's people in the DAL universe.

912. If we had not received their help with the many technological innovations, we would only become powerful in this technology in about 250 to 350 years.

913. So it is thanks to Asket and her people that we were able to bring you on this flight to her in the DAL universe.

...

Billy:

That is interesting. I have already seen various weapons in Semjase's beamships, but also in Asket's ship when she was on Earth. Sfath also had weapons on board, and your space giant is also equipped with a wide variety of weapons. Now how does this rhyme with various claims that extraterrestrial intelligences would not have any weapons or at least would not use them? I know from various UFO reports today that it is always claimed that peace is produced by peace, etc.

Ptaah:

1018. These are just crazy claims of fraudulent do-gooders who unquestioningly feign contacts with extraterrestrials in order to promote their fanciful wishes, which are extremely unrealistic.

1019. Neither we nor any other life-form in this or any other universe can afford to have no or unsuitable weapons.

1020. Every single life-form race in the universe has weapons of all kinds, just as you do on Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_038

Semjase:

233. For a long time I have promised you that I will take you into another dimension one day.

234. If you want, then we can visit this three-world dimension, although I would also have to order father there.

235. With my beam ship I can penetrate into that or any other dimension, but I cannot return.

236. We'll need Father's spaceship to do that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

... But how does it stand, now, with the dimension gate in the Devil's Triangle? Can one see this?

Semjase:

36. With eyes alone, it is not recognisable, but it is possible to make the radiation visible.

...

37. Sure, I can make the radiation visible by my ship.

...

Billy:

Will I see that, then, on a screen?

Semjase:

40. No, you may recognise it through the viewing window because the visibility of the radiation occurs through a radiation shield that is spread out by the entire ship.

...

Billy:

Exactly, I have always wanted to see if I can circle such a thing around myself. I have always watched you closely and now know a bit about the control and the initial start-up of the drive. ...

...

Semjase:

89. But did you pay attention to the speed just now?

Billy:

Of course, it was just less than 290,000 kilometres per hour; I did not want to grind the mill any further because of the time and so on. You even said yourself that it is very dangerous if one exceeds the speed of light with the normal drive or simply at all, without diving, at the same time, into hyperspace.

...

Semjase:

96. But please pay attention here; if you should lose control, then simply press these three contact points in the grid.

97. By these, everything turns to the zero position and the automatic control mechanism regulates everything within a split-second; thus, no dangers can appear. 98. But despite everything, please pay attention to the speed.

...

Semjase:

260. Mount Shasta is an old volcanic mountain with a partially still unexplored area in America, or more precisely, in northern California.

...

262. In the interior of the mountain itself is a small city, which is inhabited by descendants of extraterrestrials and which, here and there, also receives a visit from their space brothers from outer space.

263. It is a very majestic race, peaceful and good, but which anxiously strives not to be discovered by Earth-humans.

...

266. Their golden spaceships of a spherical form – for they master spaceflight – can sometimes be seen when they do not protect these from view.

...

{Billy:}

(We let ourselves slide down through the transportation chute into the hangar, where we get into the protective suits. In Semjase's beamship, we then glide out into the primeval world and move about it for a long time. At various places, we leave her ship, and I can capture some dinosaurs and landscapes on my slide film. Semjase partially paralyses the large animals from her ship, in order to make the filming easier for me. The animals then stand petrified. ...)

...

Ptaah:

10. The world there *{Note: one of three worlds existing in a dimension which was previously accessible through a naturally occurring "dimension gate" (which no longer exists) in the "Bermuda Triangle"}* is about 870 years ahead of your time; thus, the human beings are also accordingly developed in their technology and have their own beamships, with which they arrive at your Earth every now and then.

...

{Billy:}

(With Ptaah's Great Spacer, we glide out into space, while Semjase and I let ourselves fall into the transportation chute and, in the hangar, go to her ship. Soon, we glide out of the airlock into free space ...)

Billy:

Semjase, where is Ptaah? I cannot see his Spacer.

Semjase:

353. It is in the protection of his radiation screens.

Billy:

You mean protected from view?

Semjase:

354. Surely, because we are foreigners here; that is why I also had to put the protective screen into effect around my beamship.

355. The human beings of this dimension and time have, indeed, become much more peaceful than those on your world in your time, but they are still barbaric and quite aggressive, so they would force us to land, which would be very unpleasant for us.

...

357. Look over there; that is one of their beamships.

Billy:

Beamships? Girl, then these elves already master space travel!

Semjase:

358. Sure, they also have about 500 years more development behind themselves than the Earth-humans of your time, which I already said.

...

Billy:

But still, look – the beamships that they have. I know those from somewhere. I have seen those before. Wait, ah yes – you, they look remarkably similar to the fantasy products of spaceships, which I recently saw on television. It was the broadcast of a futuristic story by the name of Orion *{Note: possibly referring to a 1966 German TV show called Raumpatrouille: Die phantastischen Abenteuer des Raumschiffes Orion.}* The ship over there looks deceptively like [that thing on TV](#).

...

Semjase:

360. That is, however, not the case.

361. Consider what I already explained to you once before, namely that certain Earth-humans receive data and information from external telepathic impulses and unconsciously, so also authors and such people.

362. Thus, they describe things and possibilities of the future and also make drawings and models.

363. Through this, they slowly prepare the Earth-humans and, in particular, the scientists for the coming events, cognitions, and forms and give them the drive for development.

364. Hence, if you now see the beamship out there, which corresponds to the form known to you, then for this, you can also find the reason for it in my explanation.

...

Ptaah:

221. If you want to take pictures on Venus, however, then you need a light source with your camera.

222. I have various specialised, small beamships with strong light sources.

223. I will let two of these aircraft fly with you, so you can take pictures through their light.

...

{Billy:}

... Then, she *{Semjase}* goes back up into space, and there, I see a UFO flying over the Moon again, which I had already noticed during an earlier flight and which was christened “Sewing Machine” by Hans Jacob. Of course, I film this, too. ...

...

Billy:

But we are hovering right over my house.

Semjase:

367. Even so, any observers would not be able to see us; my ship is shielded.

...

{Billy:}

(I let myself slide through the hatch, and suddenly, I do not see the beamship anymore. I raise my hand upward, and sure enough, my hand just disappears, but I sense that it meets with

metal. Thus, the ship is there, even though I cannot see it anymore. So I leave, and as I am standing only a few metres away on the street, I feel a slight pull. I quickly go back with an outstretched arm, but I cannot feel anything. There, Semjase's voice penetrates into me.)

Semjase:

373. I am already very high above you; just look.

{Billy:}

(I look up into the sky. There, a large light, which is now quickly becoming smaller, moves very quickly and vertically into the sky and soon disappears.)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_043

Semjase:

150. But now I think it is time for you to go home.

...

Billy:

If only I were home already; it is quite cold to ride a moped.

Semjase:

153. I want to take you in front of your house.

Billy:

Fine, but the moped?

Semjase:

154. You know that's not a problem.

155. I keep it under my ship.

Billy:

All right, you want me to go get it?

Semjase:

156. That is not necessary, I can just pull it up.

Billy:

Something new again, let us go – aha, we are floating.

Semjase:

157. I already have your vehicle, just look at this screen.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_045

Billy:

Quite simply; we would like to know what kind of metal you use for your beamships.

Semjase:

34. I can explain that to you:

35. Through a transformation process, we gain it from lead.

36. We extract this soft metal from many things, e.g. from lead-containing atmospheres of stars and planets, from waters, from various plants, etc., as well as from various ore rocks of destroyed stars and planets, comets, etc. exposed to decay.

37. Through a process that is very complicated on the Earth, we convert the captured lead substances into the soft metal lead, which we then convert into a hard metal form through further chemical-mechanical processes, which is much harder than your metal, which you call steel.

38. This, however, is unsuitable in its form for beamships, which is why it is converted by further conversion processes into an alloy with certain values and properties suitable for beamships, about which, however, I am not allowed to give any further details.

39. The end product, which must have very special properties, then consists of an alloy.

Billy:

I understood that so far, but what metals does this alloy consist of? Do we have similar metals on the Earth?

Semjase:

40. Sure, you have the exact same metals that exist all over the universe on the stars and planets and so on.

41. This, however, does not mean that all metal ores which are present in the universe, are to be found on the Earth.

Billy:

That is to be assumed, but you have not fully answered my question. I wanted to know what metals the alloy was made of?

Semjase:

42. Let me explain that to you:

43. It is a copper-nickel-silver alloy that also contains gold for certain beamships.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_046

Semjase:

20. I also brought you some metal from three different operations.

21. This is the product of the third transformation process; this is the product of the fourth process, and this is the product of the fifth transformation process, of which there are seven in total.

Billy:

Thank you very much, Semjase, you give me a great pleasure. Now I do not quite understand things. I thought you could do the conversion of lead to alloy right away. But now you are saying that seven different processes are required?

Semjase:

22. Sure, I guess I was not clear enough about my explanation:

23. The first step absorbs the lead substances from the atmosphere and compresses them into pure lead.

24. The second process removes all dangerous radiation from the metal obtained in this manner.

25. The lead then enters the cold converters, which, without the addition of any other metals, convert the lead into the alloy in several processes.

Billy:

So you mean that the lead is liquefied cold and only undergoes the transformation in this form?

Semjase:

26. Certainly.

27. There are probably direct conversion possibilities of matter, but these possibilities are not yet extensively given to us.

28. However, our scientists have already achieved good experimental results.

29. At present, however, we still transform the metals in the traditional form through the cold converters, and as I said, this happens in seven different passes:

30. The metal is liquefied cold, like it is done in your blast furnaces by heat, and then undergoes a transformation by certain vibrations, but only up to a certain value, so different operations are required.

31. The respective end product is then pressed through a cooling spiral in intermittent batches, resulting in small structures such as those in front of you.

32. This process is repeated several times, whereby the value of the various metals increases with each new process and becomes the final alloy.

33. The sixth working process then produces the complete alloy, while the seventh process produces finished metal plates.

Billy:

Your explanation is to be understood. But how is the pressed metal cooled in the spiral when everything is already being done by cold processes?

Semjase:

34. The cooling spiral contains ordinary water, which, however, we obtain by condensational [process] especially for this purpose.

35. What I call the cooling process has to do with the fact that the material is hardened.

...

Billy:

... It is only now not yet clear to me how you actually process the metal, because neither on your beamship nor on Ptaah's giant box could I see joints or seams, etc. Nothing is riveted either.

Semjase:

38. For this purpose we use a device that you would call a welding machine.

39. However, it is based on a vibration technique that liquefies the metal in a cold state and allows it to flow into each other, making it absolutely seamless and forming a single piece.

40. That is why we do not know about grinding metal like you do when you do welding and then have to grind away the seams to level it out.

41. By the way, in this respect you use a very dangerous procedure on Earth.

42. Our technology ensures that seam breaks or tears can never occur.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_048

Quetzal:

8. When I leave, I will thank him {*Jacobus Bertschinger*} by letting him see my beamship.

9. I will also give him a little demonstration by doing an electric energy elimination, which he can observe very well.

10. What will happen is that I create an energy ball with electricity drawn from the atmosphere, which I then eliminate completely by a combustion process.

11. But he has to be patient a little bit, because under a height of 2,500 metres I am not allowed to do that, because the burning energy falls to the earth and is very hot.

...

Semjase:

58. Anyway, you shall take several pictures of my new ship.

Billy:

What does the new vehicle look like?

Semjase:

59. The measurements remain approximately the same and only small changes occur in the outer cladding.

60. The great innovations are housed inside and offer many more possibilities than is the case in my current ship.

61. With the new one, I am also able to penetrate dimensions in both directions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_049

Semjase:

1. In addition to your friend you have brought a person unknown to me.

2. The automatic transmission of the control unit interrupted the contact, so I had to take over the control of your arrival myself.

...

4. The swinging waves of your friend Schutzbach were not stored in the control device.

5. Therefore, the automatic system interrupted the contact.

6. However, I will now save the swinging waves.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_050

Semjase:

3. Already at the level crossing I had to make you wait, because a man followed you with his car.

4. I switched off his vehicle before leaving the forest by supplying the car engine with a magnetic current.

...

Semjase:

7. I am here with five of our reconnaissance ships which analyse everything.

...

Billy:

Is this maybe related to the unexpected fireworks you gave after the last contact?

Semjase:

10. With certainty, because the light track is visible from afar ...

...

Billy:

... I can imagine that everything has to look like a glistening sun. But do you not have any other options? I mean other manifestations and colours of such light works?

Semjase:

12. Sure, they exist for us.

...

Billy:

... You told me last Tuesday that the energy fire was about 170 metres long, is that so? Then it must have actually been visible from afar.

Semjase:

22. Certainly, that is so.

Billy:

Well, Mr. Schutzbach and Mr. Bertschinger are still interested in how high in the sky you actually were when I arrived at their gun range again and you suddenly disappeared into the sky.

Semjase:

23. According to your measurements, I was 22,000 metres high.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_052

Semjase:

89. ... the light of the telemeter ships corresponds to a special value and serves the course determination.

90. As you have rightly noticed, it has a certain interval and is very bright.

91. These are radio-like impulses which serve the control.

92. If you now extinguish these, which you consider to be light, by your thought forces, then the telemeter ship gets out of control and it moves out of course uncontrolled, so it must first be brought under control again by the station on the Earth.

...

Semjase:

104. -- -- Goodbye, my thoughts will be with you.

105. It is often very ...

{Billy:}

(I only hear the last words of Semjase weakly and the rest of the sentence not at all anymore, because I glide down the antigravity shaft and remove myself quickly, sit down on my moped and drive away ...)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_054

Semjase:

41. If you like it, then you may set your smoking goods on fire at any time also with us.

Billy:

I have no need for that, why, I do not know.

Semjase:

42. This will be the environment and also the somewhat different composition of our atmosphere, which will give you the same invigorating active substances, but unlike the tobacco-burning substances these are not harmful to health.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_055

Semjase:

84. None of us was there, but it turned out that there was indeed a ship, but of unknown origin.

85. Quetzal was able to clarify that it was a ship with an electrical energy combustion engine that was apparently in distress and had a defect that could be repaired.

86. They pointed out clear residues of radiation traces, together with combustion phenomena in the plant world, as well as that four fruitless start attempts had been undertaken, but that the fifth attempt succeeded.

87. This also explains the intense glow you have seen.

88. With the yellow light appearances we noticed in the grass of the airfield that four further ships of the same kind must have stayed there.

89. There were no burns to be found, but residues of electrical radiation energies.

90. According to the measurements, these were probably small ships with a diameter of less than four metres.

91. These devices must have escaped our monitoring as they were not registered by us.

92. They were certainly surrounded by protection shields.

93. Moreover these apparatuses are no longer in terrestrial space, which Quetzal was able to analyse, but this does not mean, that they will not come back.

...

Billy:

Now another question: You explained to me at the beginning of our acquaintance that your beamships are equipped with a light emitting drive and further with a tachyon drive. Is that why you call the ships beamships?

Semjase:

147. No, because the drives you mentioned do not correspond to direct beam drives.

148. The beam drives were of a different kind, and we have not used them for about 400 years, although we have kept the name beamships for ourselves.

149. My ship, which I still had in my possession at our first encounter, was still half radiant, which is why you were able to see the radiations.

150. However, these were only highly concentrated light beams.

151. My last ship already had an antigravity propulsion based on the principle of repulsion.

152. However, this drive was only suitable for planetary flight, while the tachyon drive was retained for free space.

153. The present ship is equipped with an antimatter propulsion system for free space, which was developed more than 50,000 years ago.

...

Billy:

... How heavy is your current ship with the construction?

Semjase:

157. It is about 700 kilos heavier than the last one.

Billy:

That would be 1½ tonnes?

Semjase:

158. Certainly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_057

Billy:

... Has one of your spaceships ever been left behind on the Earth?

Semjase:

66. We have not lost any spaceships on the Earth, because the question is probably related to that.

Billy:

... Has one of your beamships, a reconnaissance ship or a telemeter disc ever crashed since you returned to the Earth?

Semjase:

67. No, our equipment of this kind and those we have here are completely crash proof.

...

Billy:

... So I want to ask the first question. Amata writes it this way: "Are these large ships, which I see again and again, with a large superstructure and many cabins, simply spaceships or even large-capacity ships? How many people are on a ship like this?"

Quetzal:

5. This description of the objects is neither one nor the other, but quite simply very large emigration ships with an average diameter of 120 kilometers, with a capacity for human life-forms of around one million.

6. These gigantic ships serve exclusively for emigration purposes, especially when a world is very endangered and destruction is to be considered.

7. These are the same giant migratory ships that were used by our ancestors at the earliest times, when they came from the Lyra-Vega region to Earth and later also settled on our Plejaren constellation.

8. Their external shape and size have been maintained since then, but they have been subject to constant innovations of a technological form, so they are equipped today according to the state of the art.

9. When Amata received our teleimpulses as teleprojections, she saw everything in an extremely reduced form, because she would not have been able to grasp and overview the gigantic size and the reality of it.

Billy:

Aha, then she practically saw something like models?

Quetzal:

10. No, that is not quite so, because she sees the projections as quite large.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_059

Billy:

... It would be very valuable for us if we could film and photograph good tracks of your ships. Would it be possible for you to 'ground' the two barges instead of letting them float, so that the plate marks in the grass would be visible, which we could then capture on film?

...

Quetzal:

2. It is not advisable to leave tracks, but I understand your concern.

...

5. We will put our beamships on the supports.

...

{Billy:}

(We go back together to the ships, which Quetzal and Semjase have settled on the land supports in the meantime.)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Billy:

... Take a look at this photo – are these the two reconnaissance ships?

Semjase:

4. Certainly, but only the ionization shells are visible.

...

Billy:

... We have already noticed several times that the grass and bushes, etc. are pressed down anti-clockwise in a spiral inwards to the centre when the landing supports of your and Quetzal's ship are lowered down. That is not understandable to us, because as I have seen, the plates of the landing supports do not rotate.

Semjase:

...

149. The round surfaces of the landing supports, like the whole ship, vibrate in a spiral-shaped anti-gravity vibration, which, as you have rightly observed, forms counter-clockwise from the outside to the centre.

150. The underside of the ship has four such centres, three of which are located in the landing supports, while the fourth forms the centre of the ship in the underside part.

Billy:

Well, that sounds quite plausible. But how is it that the grass or undergrowth does not stand up again after some time, but grows unchanged for weeks in its spiral path along the ground? We now have tracks that are more than four weeks old and that have not changed in the least. The new grass and undergrowth, etc. simply grows up again between the spirally curved stalks.

Semjase:

...

152. The anti-grav-swinging wave, which is much stronger than the gravitational vibration of the planet itself, causes a gravitational change in the plant life-forms, thus they hold themselves down by a very minimal antigravity force, i.e. a counter-gravity, and counteract the normal gravitation of the Earth, then they continue to grow lying in their spiral form, because the plant-forms are not damaged by breaking off.

...

154. In these cases, the antigravity vibration does not lie under the plants, but on them, so if it presses them down from above and repels the gravitational force above them, the stalks remain lying.

155. Of course, the gravitational force of the Earth itself also plays an important role, which makes its attraction effective.

...

Semjase:

183. In a few minutes another one of our ships will land, one that will be a bit unusual in your eyes, because it is a product of one of our other races.

184. The ship is led by MENARA (one who is gentle in love), a young woman from the planet DERON from the Vega system.

...

Semjase:

208. It is a... ah, Menara appears.

209. She will be here in a few seconds.

...

214. But look, there Menara comes up in the antigrav.

...

{Billy:}

(The girl walks and disappears into the antigrav, which gently carries her down. A few seconds silence.)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_063

Billy:

6. ... Can Menara also come then?
7. Maybe she can also leave tracks some day?

Semjase:

7. Of course she will come one day, but with the tracks it might be a bit more difficult.
8. For planetary flights, her ship has a propulsion system that generates gas clusters close to the Earth, which ignite and scorch the ground.
9. That is why she usually does not set her ship down, but lets it float.

...

11. ... it would burn everything within a radius of several meters.

...

Billy:

27. I just went through several newspaper reports today about a [UFO in Persia](#).
28. It is supposed to ...

Semjase:

21. I know the reports, but we were not able to clear things up.
22. Our telemeter discs indeed registered the entry of an object unknown to us into terrestrial space, but it had simply disappeared without a trace and could not be found by any means when we tried to do so.

...

Billy:

47. Those stupid cows there, they are still mooing across the whole neighbourhood together.
48. If only they could be quiet.

Semjase:

48. They are affected by my ship; they are influenced by the vibrations of the safety devices.

...

Billy:

72. But tell me, was his *{Sfath's}* pear-shaped ship one of your usual ships?
73. You had a completely different 300-year-old box.

Semjase:

85. His ship was a gift from a Sirian people.

Billy:

74. You mean from people of Sirius?

Semjase:

86. Sure, from one of the two inhabited planets of Sirius, but in a different space-time continuum.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_064

Semjase:

16. This is typical for the human being of the Earth, because he/she always reaches only for the material and completely overlooks the fundamental values, namely the spiritual and consciousness-based ones, about which he/she then makes up unbelievable fantasies and even claims that jet ships and spaceships, etc. are driven by spiritual forces and that they are also built according to spiritual models, etc.

17. This is as malicious a misleading claim as the one that we were moving in paranormal realms.

...

107. Unfortunately, my sister is also travelling with my ship at the moment, which is why I came here with Menara's ship, which also does not have the same technological possibilities as my aircraft.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_069

Billy:

160. But tell me, why and at what time did these dwarves land in that forest?

Semjase:

175. They landed there because a small impulse transmitter of ours is installed very close to that place, which serves as orientation for our telemeter ships.

176. They registered these impulses and subsequently descended there.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_070

Billy:

55. You told me recently that an Earth-foreign spaceship has been roaming the Earth's space for months, seeking contact with Earth-humans, but that it does not dare to do so.

56. Where does this ship come from and why do you not make contact with it?

Semjase:

217. It is very strange with this, because with all possible means we have tried to contact them uselessly so far, and when we appear, the ships flee.

Billy:

57. Why now, all of a sudden?

Semjase:

218. Because there are several of them, as we have now discovered.

219. All of them are of a white-radiating or green-radiating colour, often with a strange red-orange tail behind them, containing substances unknown and alien to us, which are currently being analysed by our scientists.

220. With regard to these objects, our probability calculations still reveal some indefinable surprises.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_073

{Note: This seems to be an attempt to use a walkie-talkie from inside Semjase's ship.}

Billy:

... but say, can I not actually talk to my people from here via the radio?

Semjase:

16. You have already tried it several times, but you did not succeed.

...

Billy:

... But now to the radio again: so you got the point that I had pressed the talk button each time?

Semjase:

20. Sure, but the ship absorbs everything and you cannot penetrate out with your device.

21. Look here, connect your antenna here, then you can talk and have connection with the other devices.

...

Billy:

28. Good – ah, there's **Kloten** down there. ...

...

31. Does the ship light up outside now?

Semjase:

29. Sure, but only weakly.

30. But it still cannot be detected by radar.

Billy:

...

33. Wait a minute, there, you see, there on the screen I have Miranos 3 again, that of Jacobus.

34. He sits behind the wheel of his car and watches the sky far in front of him.

35. Do you think he will see us?

...

Semjase:

31. Ask him – I will switch on the amplification system.

...

Billy:

38. Miranos 3, do you see us?

39. We are hovering right above Kloten Airport now.

M3:

Yes, I see you, but only very faintly.

Billy:

40. Wait, we are making stronger light.

41. Semjase, please let the box shine.

M3:

Miranos 1, now I see you very well.

...

Billy:

...

46. What do you think if you just let me slide down in front of Jacobus' car when you bring me back?

...

Semjase:

34. As you like; but I will let you float through the mechanical teleporter.

35. This is a teletransmitter.

Billy:

36. It is a transmitter in the field of de-materialisation and re-materialisation.

37. All you have to do is climb into the shaft as usual, and I trigger the transmission, which will cause you to appear directly in front of your friend's car at the same moment as if you had grown out of the ground.

...

{Billy:}

(In a moment I have disappeared from the ship and am suddenly standing in front of the car on the street as if grown out of the ground.)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_075

Semjase:

62. I will let you down with the teleporter, right next to the old man there.

63. He is Jacobus' father, isn't he?

Billy:

That is him. He will soon be eighty. – Can you still let the ship buzz a bit about this? You know, as a surprise?

Semjase:

64. Sure, but you will not hear it in the ship.

Billy:

It's not for me. Well, then I get out. But do not just let me get off, or I'll break all my bones. We are quite high above the trees here.

Semjase:

65. You know that such mistakes do not happen.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_076

Menara:

13. You see that I am here with Quetzal's ship, which earlier was piloted by Semjase.

14. So you also know that time jumps can be made here with this device, which is why I think that we can discuss the necessary things in peace before I make a time shift and bring you back to the place where you left your wife in such a hurry just a few minutes after the time to rush to me.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_077

Billy:

4. I do not think anyone noticed that I suddenly disappeared from the middle of the group, brought here by your teletransmitter or whatever it is called.

...

Ptaah:

44. But now I want to let you go back, for down there everyone is in great excitement.

45. Because all your friends have meanwhile noticed that suddenly, without leaving a trace, you just disappeared out of their area.

46. Let yourself slide into the shaft.

...

Billy:

19. A few hundred metres of empty depth yawn beneath the shaft.

...

{Billy:}

(... I stepped into the exit shaft and fell into emptiness, to stand at the same moment again at the same place on the scaffolding, where Ptaah had taken me away about 35 minutes before ...)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_078

Billy:

... But, now tell me why all the dogs here and also the chickens do not behave crazily, because usually they always do when there is a beamship nearby. Today, however, the animals behave completely normally, if I exclude the mother dog Anita. Why is that?

Menara:

...

35. Your question has to be answered to the effect that my ship is not a beamship, but a flying apparatus with a compaction aggregate that can fly by densification and the highly compressed emission of atmospheric gases.

36. This does not agitate the animals, whereas with the beamships which emit radiation and swinging waves, the animals get excited, become restless and even run away.

Billy:

Aha, and with what propulsion do you fly in space?

Menara:

37. My ship, which I currently own, is not capable of space flight.

Billy:

Oh, I see, but at least you can screen it from sight. Where did you leave it, anyway?

Menara:

38. It floats directly here above this place, 27 metres high, and we have known the technology of shielding for 42,983 years.

...

Menara:

61. ... an examination by a telemeter apparatus has shown that you have been financially damaged for a long time because you were too trusting in this respect.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_079

Billy:

140. When Menara and Alena were here on July 6th, I took a lot of pictures of the ray gun and the tree that was shot through.

141. Afterwards first, namely on the slides, we made some quite strange observations.

142. First of all there was Jacobus' tractor photographed in different pictures, although at that time it was not in the place, but in Wila.

143. In second and third place were the shed and the dwelling house respectively the part of the barn and the wooden gate next to it, the passage and the trees, etc. so crooked on the pictures as if the film had been damaged by heat and had caused distortions.

144. But this is not the case, because the films are completely in order.

145. Could it therefore perhaps be possible that these things were caused by the protective shield that Menara had placed around the area from the ship?

...

Semjase:

212. The reference of your first question could not only be so, because it really was so.

213. Menara erected the protective shield so that which you mentioned could come about, to explain to you, and of course to all the others in your group, what we can do with the protective shields.

214. The explanation for the processes is very simple:

215. The appearance of the tractor on the film is an as yet unknown form of visualisation of all matter by a type of infrared radiation, as yet unknown.

216. Probably the earthly science is so far along, that it knows of the infrared light and many of its application possibilities, so e.g. such as making any matter visible, which has already been removed hours or days before from its location to be photographed.

217. The relevant and previous earthly technique is usually only able to capture shadow outlines, while our technique is so far developed that an object is reproduced in all its details and true to nature.

218. The tilting, as you call it, of the buildings is quite simply due to the fact that everything that is not in the immediate range of radiation appears blurred or distorted, while in the process with the tractor the former location was in the immediate range of the radiation.

...

Semjase:

226. For some members of the group, the registration apparatuses have recorded that the appearance of our ships or demonstrations carried out, or to be carried out, by us are evaluated in such a manner that they serve to brighten up and loosen things up, but on the other hand they also find an evaluation of privilege and sensation.

...

230. This is partly because more and more steps have been taken by various departments of your army to monitor you in particular, and under certain circumstances, they hope, erroneously, to get hold of us.

231. This special part is also the reason why we have not recently ordered you out to our contacts, but have brought you directly into our ships through transmitters.

...

234. With regard to the members of the group, who now think of our appearance as a visual privilege, etc., I would like to explain that we are in nowise averse to releasing our ships to their eyes in demonstrations, but not for reasons of privilege or sensation, etc., but simply because

we feel joyful about their own joy, and because we would like to promote joy in all of them in dear solidarity, when they can observe us at demonstrations or otherwise.

235. But that gives nobody the right to demand that as a right.

...

Billy:

178. I also got a glimpse of why so many telemeter disks were pulling away over the center *{Semjase Silver Star Center}* because of the faceted trajectories of the magnetic currents.

Semjase:

263. That is also correct, and if you are talking about it right now:

264. You should really refrain from your pranks in the future and not take the discs off course at every opportunity you get.

265. Although our technicians have now equipped them with special track stabilisers that work automatically when the corrective illumination is switched off by thought influences, these stabilisers are not yet so perfected that they are fully functional.

Billy:

179. And what about your technology?

Semjase:

266. The prepared track stabilisers of this form have only been developed since then, since you have been constantly driving the discs off course with your funny pranks.

267. We were not aware of any problems about this before, which is why a new invention first had to be made, which is not yet fully developed at the present time, but which will be soon.

Billy:

180. Not much can happen if I let the little things dance a little across the sky, can it?

181. Or do the little apparatuses suddenly flash down?

Semjase:

268. They cannot crash, at least not ours, but there is a danger that they will collide if they suddenly stray from the prescribed path and fall into the trajectory of another.

Billy:

182. It will not be that bad, because then they just dissolve, as you once said.

Semjase:

269. Sure, but that only applies to our own registering-discs.

270. Those of the other participants would crash.

Billy:

183. But it is still kind of fun to direct the things a bit.

Semjase:

271. I know you, like every human life-form, need the constant testing of your powers of consciousness, but please use them elsewhere, only not directly on our telemeter discs.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_080

Semjase:

27. Sure, it is – ah, just a minute –, so. [a plane approaches them]

Billy:

5. He almost rammed us.

6. That is Koni with his flying rust bucket.

Semjase:

28. He cannot see us, so we cannot blame him.

29. Besides, he could not ram us, as you say, because he would be thrown back by the protective belt of the ship.

30. It was a bit dangerous for him.

Billy:

7. Now he banks there without knowing that his crate was almost smashed.

Semjase:

31. That could not have been possible, because the protective sensors would have taken the ship off its flight course on their own.

Billy:

8. Then he was lucky again.

Semjase:

32. Nothing could have happened to him.

...

Semjase:

34. My ship has many forms of weapons, as you know, such as a ray projector of a similar shape to the one you used to make the hole in the tree.

35. I will destroy the nest by burning the surface.

...

40. Here, through this sight, you can regulate the dimensions of the rays, by which I mean the radiating surface of the beam.

41. You can move this disc here through this sliding device and thus regulate the further radiation.

42. This allows you to precisely define and determine the entire combustion source.

43. When you then touch this small elevation, the energy escapes from a hair-fine opening on the underside of the ship in order to destroy the target through a form of radiation.

44. Here you can still regulate the strength of the combustion, so that you do not hurt the tree any deeper.

...

47. You did not follow my instructions and just aimed at the target, made the adjustments and released the energy.

...

49. Sure – yes, that was very good, only the beam was a bit too big.

...

53. I am sure you only laugh when I explain to you that we first have to spend several hours with this device in order to be able to operate it properly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_081

Ptaah:

4. I am now aware of this, because our permanent analysers, which we recently used to clarify your concerns, drew our attention to it.

...

Semjase:

4. A stationary telemeter disk will float high above the Center and continuously transmit the events under permanent connection with our station, which guarantees a certain protection from our side until the completion of the Sohar-Centre *{see the last entry here, a meditation area at the Semjase Silver Star Center}*.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_082

Semjase:

4. Where did you leave the relevant records?

Billy:

5. They are on the table in the hall.

Semjase:

5. That is still no problem, wait; so, you see, there is your table.

...

Billy:

6. Terrific, girl, what you can conjure up with your screens.

...

Semjase:

9. Use the lower room as a ventilation shaft; wait, I project the picture onto a screen for you, now you see?

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_086

Semjase:

12. Our analyser discs have made very strange and distressing recordings of various group members in relation to their personal attitudes and the emotions and feelings of the fact that you initially ... have to make an effort to get the individual group members involved.

13. Emotional degenerations of a jealous form come very strongly to the fore, as this is clearly established and ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_087

Billy:

1. Jacobus and my children observed, last night after dark, how some glowing object the size of a football had descended below us behind this range of hills and climbed up again after about three minutes, suddenly shrinking and quickly disappearing.

2. Therefore, I have now looked back and made two observations that indicate that there must have been a beamship down there.

3. Some bushes and also the grass are depressed, but as if the ship had not landed directly, but only floated, whereby the greenery was probably only depressed by antigravity forces or something similar.

4. On the other hand, I found a roe deer lying there for no apparent reason – dead.

5. Somewhat flattened, it seemed to me as if the animal had been pressed to the ground and thus pressed to death.

6. I therefore had the idea that the animal got into the protective shield area of a ship and was pushed to death by it.

...

Semjase:

5. ... I myself was here last night to call you for another contact.

6. I lowered my ship to the clearing and overlooked the grazing deer because it was a bit hidden between the bushes.

7. So it got into the protective shield of the ship and was killed within fractions of a second, which is very painful for me.

...

9. I am really very sorry.

...

10. ... I should have been more careful, because I know that by redesigning the propulsion systems of our ships, those swinging-waves that have frightened away animals of all kinds no longer appear.

Billy:

10. What if you were to then build some kind of apparatus or device that would generate these swinging-waves?

Semjase:

11. Such or a similar device already exists, but it has not yet been used in my ship.

12. However, this is not a device to scare the animals away, but it acoustically signals immediately when a life form endangered by the protective field is in the danger zone, whereby at the same time impulses automatically switch on a safety mechanism and bring the ship out of the zone endangering the life form.

...

Billy:

19. Would you rather tell me when I can bring you the last piece, the central piece?

Semjase:

27. It is very difficult if you want to bring it to me.

28. It would probably be better if I took it through the porter [transporter] in the course of next week.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_088

Semjase:

21. Quetzal is also working on a protective device for a surveillance disk that will shield the upper room from the lower one in the future.

...

Semjase:

39. This will only begin in the course of the next year, whereby we will then keep all swinging-waves and radiations of these persons away from the power centres by absorption through the telemeter disc already positioned high above your centre.

40. This is so that they can do no harm in the centre, so that they can meditate in the centre, but no storage will take place and all of their swinging-waves of the emotions, thoughts and feelings will be continuously neutralised, thus excluding any harm by the doubting group members, as you call these group members.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_089

Semjase:

101. Our beamships and spaceships are mostly controlled by female life forms, which is the truth.

102. This is because female persons are very well suited for these positions, because they do not require very large physical forces, but on the other hand they are much more sensitive and thus more sociable in the communicative field than male life forms.

103. These are the main reasons why, as a rule, more female persons fill these positions, but this is not the case with all space races, because there are also human races in the wide space, which in their delusion, as with terrestrial humans, grant only the male life forms the right or all rights, while the female life forms are pushed aside.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_090

Semjase:

55. First inspections in the last 70 minutes have now revealed that last Monday during the night time one of our large surveillance discs in the area of Southern Europe registered a foreign flying ship, but did not transmit this to the station, because it had not stored this data due to a disturbance field, which registered itself as of natural origin in our surveillance devices, and thus also had not transmitted it to our station.

56. Checking this disk now revealed that its equipment had not been shut down for seconds by a natural Earth interference field in any wise, but that an artificial interference field from some flying ship had caused this brief damage, controlled by some intelligence.

57. What remained unobserved during the disturbance of our surveillance equipment was an image recorder that automatically recorded the foreign flying machine in the moving image, after which we now know that this cylindrical ship, about 12 meters in diameter, is somewhere on the Earth – where, unfortunately, we do not yet know.

58. Apparently it is equipped with some kind of protective shield, which made our analysers ineffective and we could not determine the location.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_091

Semjase:

7. However, we were able to ascertain with certainty that their ship has not yet left the earthly space, so it is still somewhere camouflaged and shielded in a hiding place.

...

10. According to the Cygner, the four ships with unknown whereabouts are older expedition ships, which unfortunately only have very limited means of remote communication on a technological basis.

11. This means that the Cygner here on Earth cannot communicate with their home planet, precisely because their means of remote communication cannot bridge the distance of 2,000 light-years.

12. The maximum range of their devices is unfortunately less than 1,400 light-years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_092

Semjase:

32. But now I have to explain to you that in the future you should only devote yourself to your work.

33. But that you can do this again, as always, it is necessary that I take you with me to my ship for a few minutes to regenerate your nerves and also some other things in you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_102

Billy:

3. With this old ship you leave quite good tracks on the one hand but, on the other hand, you could be seen here, especially outside where the court lamp illuminates everything.

...

Menara:

1. We have also put the protective shields into operation, so that even from outside no observation can be made at this place.

...

Billy:

93. Are the Cygners still with you?

94. Semjase had promised me that I would be allowed to take a picture of Asina *{image 1, image 2}* before she returned home.

Menara:

15. She will still be here for several months, because the repair of the interstellar propulsion of her ship has turned out to be very difficult.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_104

Billy:

29. But tell me, Quetzal, can you also penetrate other dimensions with this old box?

...

30. It makes me wonder whether you can also travel to the past and the future with Menara's ship?

Quetzal:

83. It is possible ...

...

91. Of course, I agree with that, but it takes several hours if I want to go there with you.

92. This old ship, I do not have another one available at the moment, needs a longer preparation time, after which you will only be back in normal time at dawn.

Billy:

38. It does not matter, because you can bring me back at about the same time as you got me out of bed.

Quetzal:

93. That would be possible.

...

102. Come here, look – here this floor hatch, as you can see, after the plate has been pushed aside it releases this very finely dotted viewing plate, through which you can look directly outside.

103. You can photograph through it.

Billy:

44. I do, Quetzal, but you know that when I take pictures in the ship, they are always very blurred and blurred afterwards.

45. Is there no other possibility, do you know that I might be able to get off?

Quetzal:

104. You have the best overview from above, here from the ship.

105. On the other hand this time you will bring sharp and clear pictures onto your film, because the propulsion of this ship does not affect your film by radiating.

106. You just have to make sure that you do not photograph directly under the drive surface, because the very strong light radiation could affect the film.

107. The slightest damage to the film could be that the finished images would appear to be illuminated by a light source.

108. In the worst case an overexposure would occur.

Billy:

46. Is it the light that goes so far down there and looks like a spotlight?

Quetzal:

109. That is correct. So make sure that these light masses do not reach your shooting range.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_106

Billy:

69. Hello Miranos 5. Salü Elsi. ...

70. Agapulla and Jacobus obviously tried to call for me, Quetzal.

71. Why do I not hear anything?

72. Ah, now even Elsi is apparently trying.

Quetzal:

97. The waves of their transmitters *{possibly walkie talkies}* are absorbed by our flying apparatus.

98. Menara's ship is not suitable for this.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_109

Billy:

129. Okay, how high are we now?

130. It seems damn high to me.

Quetzal:

71. At 40,000 metres.

Billy:

131. Well, then take care, I will now jump into the void there; hopefully, you will turn on the damn converter in time, or whatever it may be; otherwise, I will just rush into the void and then look at the daises from underneath.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Quetzal:

28. I understand. You can only use these apparatuses {typewriters} with difficulty because they have somehow become foreign to you, and due to other people working with them, the mechanics have shifted, whereby you would have difficulties.

Billy:

Exactly, that is it. Do you also have the same problems yourselves then?

Semjase:

33. Sure.

Billy:

Aha, is that, perhaps, also one of the reasons that all or at least many of you have your own beamships?

Quetzal:

29. That is the true reason, that is of correctness.

30. We only use other apparatuses of any kind that are not adapted to us *if* some circumstances require it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_119

Semjase:

2. We were actually here to see you, but then we were quite suddenly ordered away because unknown flying devices were approaching our station, with which we have already busied ourselves for months, but we cannot make any contact with them.

Billy:

Ah, by that, you mean the UFOs that showed up recently in Italy and Australia and in various other countries?

Semjase:

3. Sure.

4. These flying devices are obviously constructions of a very well-developed technology, which is not yet so advanced, however, that they could move into our refined areas of communication.

Billy:

By that, you probably mean, at the same time, your somewhat different physical structure, right? By that, I mean even the dimensional difference, through which you, in a moderate measure, exhibit different and much finer vibrations compared to us Earth worms.

Semjase:

5. Sure.

Billy:

And you have no idea where these UFOs come from and what human races manufacture and pilot these?

Ptaah:

1. There is complete uncertainty about that.
2. Every contact attempt has been unsuccessful so far, unfortunately.
3. It seems to be absolutely the case that they do not perceive us at all.

Billy:

But, you could, nevertheless, simply fly up to these unknown flying objects.

Ptaah:

4. That cannot be done, unfortunately, because the objects depart immediately, as soon as a flying device that is foreign to them approaches them.

Billy:

I find that crazy. After all, you should have certain possibilities with your highly developed technology.

Quetzal:

1. Even our possibilities are limited.

2. You are only looking at everything from the perspective of an earthly standpoint, whereby you overestimate our technology, at least in this case.

Billy:

That is possible, and I see, therefore, that even for you, limits are set in certain matters of technology.

Quetzal:

3. That is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_121

Billy:

... But I now know from Ptaah's Great Spacer that this is possible for you today and that you know how to locate any structural vibration in any area of the past or future within seconds on the basis of computer analyses.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_123

Billy:

... Already since the beginning of the year, every month, I have observed very strange light objects in the vicinity of the Centre. Interestingly enough, at the beginning of the year, I also received impulses unknown to me from somewhere, which made it clear to me, for the whole year, as to what times these light objects would appear in each case. On the 19th of April, now, I could also make slide pictures of these objects in the early morning hours around 2:23 hrs. The crazy thing was that these objects – with which I tried in vain to establish communication, by the way – constantly changed their forms. A car's headlights came from somewhere; then, these objects assumed their forms. They also mimicked my flashlight headlight and the yard lamps, and the objects in their original forms looked similar to bathtubs, which were sometimes so bright that they seemed brighter than the Sun at its zenith. That is why several films were ruined for me in the middle of the night, due to overexposure. Also, the sizes of the objects constantly changed, so these were to be measured between 5 metres and several hundred metres. Do you, perhaps, have an explanation for this, or do you at least know any solution for this?

Semjase:

...

48. The objects observed and photographed by you come from the Andromeda areas, and these are fine-material flying objects – similar to the bio-organic flying objects that you know.

49. In this case, however, it is such that these flying objects are fine-material and not bio-organic and that these, depending on preference and need, are generated by powers of consciousness from a very highly developed, human dwarf race, whose size amounts to approximately 70 cm, whereby I speak of body height.

50. This race, which is even unknown to us, is fine-dimensioned and stands in the advice of the High Council, which has sent it here to clarify our interests with you in detail, because it was found that we would not assert ourselves strictly enough.

...

53. Anyhow, the High Council became informed and enlightened by these Nabulanians – so they are, in fact, called – about the conditions here on the Earth and in connection with your group and our collaboration, down to the last detail – even about all those things of joylessness, which we did not submit to the High Council.

...

Semjase:

71. When I receive my new beamship, which, however, can no longer be designated as a beamship, for it belongs to a completely new technology, which is currently running towards that state with us, where it is perfected.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_125

Billy:

Hello, there is a rather strong storm up here. If you do not manoeuvre the ship, then... damn, we will ram the treetop. – Already done. Good day, my child, I am happy to see you. If you get me the treetop, I could use that at the turn of the year as a Christmas tree. It would be something different, so a top of a full-grown fir. It certainly measures 32 metres.

Semjase:

...

3. Yes, there is a strong turbulence here, and I will get you the top of the tree.

4. Unfortunately, I had to turn off the protective shields and the stabilisation fields when I brought you up; therefore, the ship was exposed to the storm gusts, by which means we, unfortunately, damaged the tree.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_126

Billy:

... Two days ago, at night and during the snow removal, we saw from the Centre three orange-coloured, large, and smoking lights, which held themselves over the crest of the hill for about 20 seconds in each case, before they plummeted and disappeared. The first time was around 20:00 hrs, and the same example still followed two times, after about 10 minutes each. Was our military, perhaps, at work there, or were these some ships that carried out energy combustions?

Semjase:

...

127. No, this was no one from us or from others of our groups, even though that which you all observed looked deceptively similar to our energy combustions.

128. The light phenomena observed by you all were of a private, Earth human nature and had no relation whatsoever with any flying objects of extraterrestrial origin.

Billy:

Aha, then some happy-go-lucky sorts of fellows or the military functioned there.

Semjase:

129. Surely.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_130

Billy:

... you can get the most important things much more quickly and in greater detail from the monitoring disc, I mean from the recording device.

Semjase:

108. I cannot do that, unfortunately, because during our departure, we failed to insert larger recording elements, which is why now only a single month is recorded.

...

Billy:

... My question now is whether the videotapes, the cassettes, will be impaired or damaged if I come into the proximity of the ship with them?

Semjase:

204. That is unfortunately so, which is why you must be extremely careful.

205. Our ships have different magnetic vibrations, which would destroy your cassettes.

...

Semjase:

254. ... I can bring down to Earth at least one large telemeter disc, about 125 to 200 centimetres in diameter, for the film and photo work, which you can then film in such a manner that you will stand with this and touch it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_131

Semjase:

10. Nevertheless, we will take pictures of one of our telemeter discs.

11. However, these are magnetic path-bound, which is why we cannot bring one of these down to the Earth's surface outside a terrestrial magnetic path.

...

14. It is also possible to place a telemeter disc on either side of 150 kilometres as the crow flies from your centre.

...

Billy:

I understand. Your words also mean, therefore, that the magnetic path mentioned by you has a diameter of about 300 kilometres, solely in which it is possible to take pictures of a telemeter disc, as you can only bring them down within this distance.

Semjase:

18. That is right ...

...

Billy:

... can you not land with the ship in the Menara Landing below, in spite of the rain, in order to once again leave a decent landing track impression, if this pouring rain ever stops?

Semjase:

39. If you want, I can do that.

40. The impressions are not affected by the rain, and they keep for a long time.

...

41. Do you want to get out?

Billy:

In this pouring rain? I would become soaking wet and drown in this.

Semjase:

42. Oh no, I will put the protective screen over the ship, on which the water will then roll off.

...

Billy:

But then the tall grass is still soaking wet, and I with my house slippers...

Semjase:

44. That is no problem, my friend, wait a moment ...

...

45. We can get out, and in a few seconds, the meadow will be as dry as if the Sun had shone down on it for many hours.

...

48. Here under the protective screen, you can see everything much more sharply and more clearly than is possible outside of it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_132

Semjase:

5. But at the same time, you also have to be aware that the sounds of my ship are so loud when in full action that they can be heard for miles.

...

11. The group members should then position themselves in front at the crossroads at the barn and should let no stranger through when I release the sounds of my ship and they resound through the countryside.

12. Inevitably, people will then come running or approach there from far away because the sounds will be heard very far.

13. So it will then be the group members' job to keep these people away from you and me.

Billy:

Is the noise so very loud in full action, then?

Semjase:

14. You will see.

15. You will shake from the vibrations, when the air bursts and rips.

...

Semjase:

24. ... Quetzal – just a few hours after our conversation on June 15th, so about a month ago – removed the small monitoring disc over the Centre, so therefore, now no more recordings will be made.

25. This also means, however, that the meditative centre is no longer under the neutralising influence of this disc, which will surely already be ascertained rather soon by some group members.

26. So in the future, also no objects and so on can be cleansed there anymore, and all neutralisation must now be created there in every respect by the group members themselves.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_134

Ptaah:

130. As you were being called by my daughter to the contact, you had to go down to the forest clearing below the chickens' pond, but you did not notice that Roland, his mother {*Sissi Rüegsegger*}, and Margaret Rose secretly followed you to spy on you and hid themselves in the storage area below the pond, where they observed you and my daughter.

131. Thus, they saw Semjase's faintly illuminated flying apparatus in the forest clearing, but also in the light itself, your friendly greetings and your entry into the flying apparatus.

132. Neither you nor my daughter noticed any of this; therefore, she left her flying apparatus hovering just four metres above the storage area, where the three were hiding.

133. Only then did Semjase notice on her apparatuses the three observers, who were obviously very frightened as the flying apparatus flew away in a very low altitude over and above them.

...

136. She told you nothing because she did not want to give you any concerns since the three were in the dangerous swinging wave area of her aircraft.

...

139. But their behaviour will produce harmful consequences for them because unlike you, they are not able to shield themselves against the strong swinging waves of the aircraft; therefore, all three of them will take consciousness damage, which will already soon reveal itself.

140. Their consciousnesses will fall into confusion, and soon, they will suffer from different delusions and fancies, which will worsen over time, and they will no longer be able to escape from these for the rest of their lives.

141. This will also, in the foreseeable future, lead to the fact that they will become alienated from reality and be removed from the scope of the mission.

142. But this will still take some time, so you should still allow them to continue the tasks of the mission, etc., however, do not talk to them about their misstep or about what is imminent for them.

143. Let everything happen in such a manner, as it is unavoidable because the resulting horror and consciousness damage caused by the swinging waves of the aircraft are absolutely irreparable.

Billy:

What should I say, then? It is all so damn sorrowful. I probably should have paid better attention that no one followed me. But you could erase the memory in these three, which would certainly fix the damage.

Ptaah:

...

145. They wanted to examine everything and did not listen to you when you explained to them that the swinging waves are dangerous or even fatal for the Earth-humans and animals.

146. And because unlike you, they cannot protect themselves from these swinging waves by their consciousness powers, they have now just taken irreparable damage through their senselessness and distrust of you and your explanations.

147. Unfortunately, your suggestion regarding the erasure of memory cannot be realised either because the swinging waves of the aircraft were so strong that the consciousness damage immediately appeared and, therefore, is no longer reparable.

(Ptaah's prediction was already fulfilled after a short time: Margaret Rose's thinking became more and more confused until she died, completely confused, in 2001 at the age of 92. Also, Roland and Sissy Rüeegseggers' thinking already became confused very soon, quite obviously. In the end, Roland completely lost the memory of the fateful experience. Due to his confusion, he must be repeatedly admitted to psychiatric clinics. His mother, Sissy Rüeegsegger, likewise suffers from strong confusion. All three, soon after their experience, were already hit by severe delusions and crazy notions, from which they have not been able to recover up to today, 1st May 2003. Note made at the request of Florena.)

Billy:

Yes, I have often explained that people and animals will take severe damage if they come within range of the swinging waves of your ship and that they will also take severe damage if you come into the swinging wave area of the Earth-humans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_135

Semjase:

48. ... just a moment, Quetzal is calling me through the intercom ...

...

Quetzal: *(Visible on the communicator screen.)*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_139

{Note: This excerpt concerns the first appearance of what has become known as the "wedding cake" ship.}

Billy:

You have actually come with your new box. It looks quite impressive. What technical innovations does it have to exhibit?

Semjase:

1. You are rather disrespectful in reference to our technology.
2. I am proud of this flying apparatus.
3. With its new drive, which I will explain a little to you later, I have better possibilities than father with his Great Spacer.
4. Also, with this device, it is possible for me to dive directly into the past or future, but also to penetrate into other dimensions.
5. The flight from my home world to Earth is reduced with this new aircraft to zero-time, which I will also explain to you at a later time.

...

Billy:

And is this now a standard type?

Semjase:

9. This aircraft is still a prototype, at least still for a week.
10. After that, three hundred and fifty units of the same kind will have already been supplied.

11. This type of aircraft will gradually replace all other existing types of devices; thus, it will become the standard type, as you said.

12. In addition, the diameter amounts to 7 metres in size, like the existing aircraft of this type.

13. What can also be mentioned even further is that the next three size classes of our present aircraft will also be replaced by this type, but they will differ in their sizes, which explains itself.

14. They will include the sizes of 14, 21, and 28 metres, which will increase directly with planetary interests.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_145

Billy:

You are a little careless, Quetzal. From the parking lot up there, one can see that it is your ship down here at the edge of the forest. Especially the light is clearly visible.

Quetzal:

1. Besides Eva, no one is there, and should some stranger approach, then I will find out early enough.

Billy:

Of course, but you opened the sound-absorbing shield too early. I just heard the rather loud buzzing.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_147

Quetzal:

6. In addition, all our new ships {"*wedding cake ships*"} have been withdrawn.

7. This for technical reasons, so we will not continue to have this type of ship at our disposal for your film work.

...

Billy:

... Why, then, were only these boxes recalled? These are still boxes that are not yet a year old?

Quetzal:

12. That is of correctness, as for your statement, however, I already explained to you that there are technical reasons for this.

...

13. The outer materials of the ships are not resistant enough against the highly poisoned earthly atmosphere.

14. They become attacked and corroded.

15. The Earth's atmosphere has further poisoned itself during the last months to such an extent that our relevant materials no longer withstand these metal-attacking poisons, which is why we must withdraw all units and exchange them.

...

Billy:

And the old ships are able to endure the present atmosphere?

Quetzal:

17. Yes, that is so.

Billy:

But can you not protect your new ships against these poisonous effects?

Quetzal:

18. Unfortunately no, because the acidic gas formations in the terrestrial atmosphere penetrate through our protective screens.

...

20. But for the current aircraft, the time now hurries, for in the latter part of September, they will be taken away for good.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_148

Billy:

... Have you now removed all of the wedding cake ships? Here you have a ship again, like the one you had when you scrapped the washboard ships.

Quetzal:

120. They are all gone, yes, and we will not use them again.

121. Now, we use the old ships again, into which all the technical innovations were incorporated, which were also in the latest models.

Billy:

Aha, and these are resistant to our atmosphere?

Quetzal:

122. That is of correctness.

123. The last aircraft, which you call 'wedding cake ships' and which actually do show a resemblance to such sweet food of the Earth, were made out of a special alloy which was adapted to the Earth's atmosphere most exactly and which could only move in this one.

124. Through the atmospheric changes, however, they slowly became destroyed and unusable.

...

Billy:

... Then let me exit now.

Quetzal:

136. You do, indeed, know your own method of exiting very well – just drop into the void – probably for the thrill.

Billy:

How right you are. I am just waiting for the moment when the dematerialisation machine fails once and I whistle as fast as a stone down to the Earth. Then, I would like to see how quickly you would react and how you would make it that I do not slam hard into the ground.

Quetzal:

...

138. But I am sorry to tell you in this regard that it would be impossible for you to jump into the dematerialisation hatch if it were to fail, but that will certainly never be the case.

139. An energy field would hold you back before the opening.

Billy:

Aha, but now, if even that would fail?

Quetzal:

140. You are relentless, but that is absolutely impossible.

Billy:

Really absolutely?

Quetzal:

41. Absolutely.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

... Then another question: Take a look in my office. There is a drawing by Lee Elders on the little brown table. He drew me a boomerang-like ship of unknown origin. Such ships are said to have been sighted several times in America recently and in the past few months, and they are said to be completely black in colour and to have huge spotlights in operation at night. Is this known to you, and if so, what explanations can you give me in this regard?

Quetzal:

51. I see the paper you mentioned here in my view screen, and I can also explain some things to you about it:

52. The drawing is incorrect, because these flying apparatuses are much less wedge-shaped than the drawing shows.
53. So the wing-like side bodies are further apart.
54. The size of the devices varies from a few metres to several hundred metres.
55. The building material is of an extremely hard and resistant material, unlike our materials which are of a soft form.
56. These flying apparatuses are also, as you mentioned, for the most part black, but they also have various other colours which, however, have apparently not been observed and which are usually also drowned out by the black.
57. Unfortunately, we cannot clarify the origin of these flying apparatuses, which we have been observing and controlling for eleven years, because there is no possibility that we can get in touch with the occupants of the apparatuses.
58. The flying apparatuses are constructed in such a way that all our attempts at communication have failed because our swinging waves and vibrations and all other kinds of like are absorbed by the outer shells of the apparatuses.
59. No radio wave and no other swinging wave can penetrate into the interior of the flying apparatus, because the outer shell of each apparatus absorbs everything in the sense of storing energy for the ship's propulsion and everything else.
60. This means, among other things, that these flying apparatuses are constructed in such a way that they absorb all waves of all frequencies, and thus all swinging waves of all kinds, as well as sunlight and all the radiation that appears with it, etc., for the storage of force.
61. But also the moonlight and the weak light of the stars are absorbed and stored as force, together with many other things which are still unknown even to earthly scientists.
62. What is certain, however, is that the life-forms dominating these flying apparatuses are humane and reveal no hostility whatsoever, as has been impeccably proven by our eleven years of observation and control.

...

Billy:

... For my part, I find, for example, that a car alone would have to be tested and checked from A-Z at least every 14 days if it is used very frequently.

Quetzal:

366. Your assumption corresponds to the correctness, in every point, also with the checking of the vehicles, because they would have to be subjected to a thorough check after any prolonged use, even if they were only used for one or two weeks.

367. That is also how it is handled with our flying apparatuses and other means of transportation, although we are, in technical terms, around 3,500 years ahead of terrestrial, still quite primitive technology.

368. Experience has taught us and our ancestors that such and also very precise controls are necessary after any prolonged use.

369. And since this rule became valid for us, there were never any more accidents, neither in air, at sea, on land, or in space, except when any security measures were ignored, which led the way to technical failure of the transportation devices, or when it came to foreign influences, of which the human skill and technology had not become masters.

370. However, such accidents have occurred very rarely in the last 2,000 years or so, whereby, up to the present hour, their number only amounts to 16.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_153

Quetzal:

100. The computer will not be in this room because it is a device designed by me, which is to be installed in the telemeter disc located high above the Centre.

101. In the aforementioned room, there will only be earthly apparatuses and equipment, which will transmit the voices of the group members to the computer and which, in turn, will also let the voice of the computer in space become audible.

...

103. It is also necessary that this apparatus hovers very high above the Earth because it will not have certain data stored in it, which must then be retrieved from the central computer in the station.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_157

Billy:

Your bucket there, your protective device, it is not as bulky as the one that you recently had with you. Is this a new development again?

Quetzal:

73. That is of correctness; today, I have this device here in operation for the first time.

Billy:

Then you are just counting on the fact that it functions?

Quetzal:

74. I can rely on it like you do with the dematerialisation shafts of our ships, when you simply jump into them from impossible heights, in order to materialise on the Earth again several kilometres below the hovering ship – something that we would never do.

Billy:

A little timid perhaps?

Quetzal:

75. Our dematerialisation machinery works absolutely flawlessly, so we also do not have to fear.

76. If we use this ourselves, however, then the security hatch is always closed, so we cannot even see out.

77. You, however, jump in each case when the hatch is open, and you look down for kilometres beneath you, into the yawning depths to the ground.

Billy:

Somehow, fear is, nevertheless, fun for me. You can, indeed, say it once again: “still a barbarian.” That may be true, my friend, but even a barbarian is nice sometimes – especially when one jumps into the void and suddenly sees thousands of metres of Earth's altitude rushing toward him – even if this is only for a split second or for one or two seconds.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_163

Billy:

Good, then I have a question regarding so-called UFOs, which are truly none at all. As I know from you, the so-called flying objects that are considered UFOs are often observed in the day as well as at night. At night, it is often observed that these so-called UFOs light up and are vibrant in their intensity and also variable in colour. On the one hand, you were able to make it understandable to me, with tangible evidence and through my personal observations, that these sometimes deal with bio-organic flying bodies *{see Rods}* that are truly other-dimensional life forms that, as a rule, can be captured on infrared film and that penetrate from other dimensions into our dimension area, in order to romp around here somehow in earthly airspace for playful and whimsical reasons. You also explained to me that these bio-organisms are completely harmless and that they always return back to their dimension. But on the other hand, you have also spoken of the fact that similar phenomena appear in terrestrial airspace, but these are purely terrestrial in origin. At that time, you spoke of the fact that it can also concern huge swarms of insects that let themselves drift through the air at great heights. During the day, these insect swarms can be seen as dark and form-changing UFOs that often even glow. At night, the same can be observed, and these UFOs then glow from weak to very strong and often even

pulsate. Those are the two forms of UFOs best-known to me, which are truly not extraterrestrial ships and which are composed of living forms. Although, you have explained that other such forms exist, about which you have told me some things, but today, I am mainly interested in the apparent UFOs, which consist of insect swarms. I would like to know a few things about this from you, if you have enough time to give me information about it.

...

Quetzal:

...

103. As a rule, it concerns masses of insect swarms, which must be calculated with millions of individual insects.

104. These insects can be driven in gigantic swarms to high altitudes which are often kilometres high, where they are able to exist in the thin atmosphere with astonishing ease and often let themselves drift through the air currents for hundreds and thousands of kilometres.

105. The size, shape, and movement of these insect swarms appear on radar screens as simulated flying objects, as also observers mistakenly suppose that these are unidentified flying objects.

106. Then, these inaccurate observations, as well as the deceptive pictures of the radar devices, always lead to the fact that such insect swarms are designated as UFOs with astonishing regularity.

107. Especially when such swarms of insects are observed at night, it is seen that these unidentified flying objects appear as illuminated bodies that either shine faintly or very strongly and that often pulsate.

108. As I know, such light is usually described by the observers as a glow.

109. Thousands of these swaying insects, united in one swarm, can muster up a light intensity that can be seen for kilometres.

110. But if the swarms of insects are even larger, if several tens of thousands or even millions unite, then the light creation of this mass is so strong that it can be observed by the naked eye up to 180 kilometres away and more as a strong light source flying at a very high speed, while performing aerial manoeuvres that cannot be executed by any earthly aircraft.

111. Forward and reverse flights at extremely rapid speeds, as well as zigzag flight manoeuvres and right-angled as well as left-angled flight manoeuvres and vertical drops and climbs are the norm, depending on the falling winds and rising winds and other various air currents prevailing at these great heights, which often cause the insect swarms, when these drift into them, to be driven off at right or left angles, etc. or driven back again with a counter-current of wind.

112. These are the so-called wild or completely crazy flight manoeuvres of these alleged UFOs, as the observers then report.

113. But such observations do actually look deceptively real, according to which it could and can actually be concluded that these are some extraterrestrial flying objects, if the observations are made by observers who are uneducated in these things or by prejudiced UFO believers.

114. Nevertheless, many who have more experience in this area can also be deceived by these insects, as you know.

...

116. But now, concerning the origin of the lights and the pulsation of these insect swarms, the following is to be explained:

117. Like on every planet in the Universe, the Earth's atmosphere is permeated by a variety of weaker and stronger electric fields, which also differ in their swinging waves.

118. The higher into the atmosphere these penetrate, the richer in occurrence these electric force fields become, which very often move along for many hundreds or thousands of kilometres.

119. Now, if the high-flying insect swarms drift into such electric force fields, which also usually move with the air currents, then the insects start to light up, which appears as a glowing.

120. Because the swarms are, on the one hand, steady in their movement and, on the other hand, the electric energy fields waver in their strength, there arises a swelling or dwindling of the glow or radiance because the weaker the energy field is, the weaker is the radiance.

121. However, the radiance also loses its strength through the constant turning motions of the insects themselves.

122. From this originates the so-called pulsating of these allegedly unidentified flying objects.

123. On the other hand, the colour changes connected with such alleged objects appear because the strength of the electric energy fields lets the radiance or the glow become more intense or weaker, in which case also the air shifts and the trembling and flickering of the air form colour-changing factors, so it can be observed, for example, that a white colour of light suddenly becomes red, blue, or green or even yellow, weak, or intense.

124. But the fact that this radiance or glow can appear at all is because the insects have substances on their bodies and wings that begin to glow or light up as soon as they come in contact with electric currents, which is, indeed, the case when they drift into electric fields at high altitudes or even near the ground.

125. Furthermore, there are also types of insect swarms that soar through the atmosphere, which have their own luminosity and, thus, generate a light or glow in themselves.

Billy:

I know; there are species of cicadas on the Earth that produce their own lights in their bodies. Also, the little glowworms known in Europe belong to these self-illuminating ones, if I may unprofessionally say so.

Quetzal:

126. That is of correctness.

Billy:

The so-called marine lights are also based on the same principle. Through you, I know that the marine lights were often seen by the seafarers as sea monsters and terrifying figures, etc., especially when the sea was moving a little and thereby moved the marine lights more than what is normally the case. But in modern times, it is only rare that this light appearing on the sea is referred to as a monster, etc. because today, the UFO craze prevails, which is why the marine lights are always seen nowadays as UFOs that still perform incredible flight manoeuvres. But in truth, it is also the case that these marine lights are caused by types of insects. However, these do not fly through the air and also do not live on land; rather, their area of life is the seawater or freshwater, depending on the type. Thus, these are the luminous little worms of the seas or lakes, pools or ponds, etc. But furthermore, from personal experience, I still know of alleged UFOs that are neither insects nor other life forms but rather self-luminous energy fields that form damn similar manifestations as the flying insects, etc. when they are driven through the atmosphere by the air currents. As you once explained to me, these are static energy fields that dissolve in this way of glowing. But then, I still know the manifestations of static energy forms that rush like wheels or balls along the ground or through the air, which suddenly explode like balls of lightning. Last to mention are the gas forms that sometimes form quite bizarre figures or that are simply round and that brightly hover just above the ground. But so far, I could only observe these in the moor areas and swamps, etc., which is certainly also logical because they originate from the fact that in the swamps and moors, luminous gases form, caused by putrefaction processes and other chemical conversion processes, and these then retreat upwards, rising high over the swamp or over the moor and then appearing as hovering bright lights. With us, we simply call these things crazy lights. But unfortunately, it is also the case that in the present time, observers of such things always want to see UFOs, in contrast to earlier times, when such apparitions were conjured, through the popular delusion, as devils and demons.

...

Tell me rather something more about the insect swarms: why, actually, do they fly through the air in this type and wise?

Quetzal:

130. The insects have a very peculiar urge, namely that regardless of their natural desire for food, nesting places, etc., they are simply driven at times, as if by compulsion, to fly high up into the sky.

131. Their entire inner being is still only dominated by this urge, by which they also completely lose any interest in food and in the opposite sex.

132. The reason why the only goal of these insects is to rise high into the air spaces – where they can let themselves be driven by the winds, often to very distant goals – is that by natural laws, they are incited to change their habitat in order to preserve their kind.

133. If the insects would stay in their old habitat for a longer time, then it would mean extinction for them.

134. Nevertheless, their natural instinct warns them of this, and therefore, if they start to feel that their present habitat is becoming dangerous for them and that simply an overpopulation of their kind is taking place, then there arises in them the peculiar urge to master the beginning goal, which is to let themselves rise high into the air or be driven away by the wind, by the thousands and millions, after which they are then driven as gigantic swarms by the prevailing winds to their new habitat.

Billy:

In America, these swarms are often observed in enormous numbers, in contrast to Europe. Are there more such kinds of insects that move over the country in large swarms, and what is the main kind?

Quetzal:

135. Yes, these insects appear there more, namely far to the north into Canada and down to the deepest south into Tierra del Fuego, which, like Canada, no longer belongs to America.

136. The currently best-known kind is the so-called Spruce Budworm.

137. The technical Latin term for it is CHORISTONEURA FUMIFERANA.

138. The only reason why the Spruce Budworm is best-known is because presently and in recent years, it can be observed the most often, for there are still many other kinds of these insects that float so high up through the air.

139. Approximately calculated, there are 25,000 species, including dragonflies, spiders, grasshoppers, flies, wasps, bees, ants, termites, beetles, and bugs of all kinds, etc.

140. It is also very interesting to know that very many flightless insects let themselves float high in the atmosphere by the winds, such as spiders, which can be found very often in large clusters and which, like all other insects, also let themselves drift along at altitudes between 2,000 and 5,000 meters.

141. On warm spring days, for example, hundreds and thousands of small spiders often clump together after hatching, and they would all have to starve miserably if they would be bound to their birthplace, where they would have to become bigger and grow up.

142. But in order to escape this death, they climb up high, sharp blades of grass or tree branches, etc. and lift their hindquarters into the air.

143. Then, when wind arises, these tiny and almost 1 millimetre-long arachnids spin a silk thread that is a thousand times thinner than the thickness of a human hair.

144. This silk thread, however, which is woven into the blowing wind, is taken by the wind and carried high up into the atmosphere, while at the end of the thread hangs the tiny spider, which can be carried so high into the air and also hundreds and thousands of kilometres away to a new home.

145. This, then, is also the reason why at great heights, earthly aircraft are often covered with a coating of the finest transparent silk when they fly through a swarm of the tiniest spiders, which are to be calculated in their number with hundreds of thousands or millions.

146. In this wonderful manner of using air to overcome distances, the insects very often reach very distant areas, in order to find a new habitat, which they could otherwise never reach by their own means of going and flying, whereby their species would become destroyed and extinct.

147. In the case of a proliferation of insects at a place, the surplus can migrate and set off into other areas that are suitable for them by the winds, which is often observed by the Earth-humans, especially at night, after which they then incorrectly suppose or simply believe that they are extraterrestrial missiles and, thus, UFOs.

148. What is still to be said is that even seeds and pollen of floral areas likewise move through the air, often thousands of kilometres away, in order to fertilise their own kind through wind pollination.

149. And all such drifting pollen, which lets itself be carried away high into the air by the winds, can bear the often stark climate changes as easily as also the insects.

150. All these insects and the pollen, however, are absolutely dependent on the prevailing wind currents for their transportation around the globe, by which they are carried into their new homeland.

151. Thus, they cannot determine their flight direction themselves because they do not go against the forces of the winds, which is why they must simply let themselves drift along in these.

Billy:

It strikes me that you have also mentioned the pollen. Apparently, so I infer from this, it must also appear to human beings as UFOs when it drifts into electrical fields.

Quetzal:

152. That is of correctness because the same process also takes place with pollen when the clusters are dense enough.

153. But the same also happens with sandstorms and the like when enormous amounts of dust, etc. are torn high into the atmosphere and then transported.

154. All of this can be observed not only at night but also during the day.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_184

Billy:

... High in the eastern sky, I noticed a bright light at 20:14 hrs, about 4 to 5 times as large as Venus. At first, I thought of the evening star, thus Venus, before it dawned on me that Venus is only visible to us in the southern and western hemisphere. Then, I looked at the bright light a little more closely, and I noticed that it was located in strange shifts of color, which permeated all the colors of the rainbow spectrum, and changes in form also arose. Consequently, I hurried into my office and grabbed my binoculars, through which I could then largely account for and observe the strange light formation in the sky, which was about a meter in size. To me, it seemed to be like a Fata Morgana,* whose form changed constantly, and it also seemed to be somewhat transparent, so just like with a Fata Morgana. I estimated the altitude of the object to be about 35,000 meters and that it was at a distance of about 18 to 20 kilometers away from our vantage point. What I still assessed during the observation was that on the right side, various small objects separated themselves from the large object and flew away. Moreover, I also saw that on the large object itself, there were several dark points and spots as well as outgrowths and the like. I already saw something similar on the Great Spacer of Ptaah, which is why I was of the opinion that it had to have been a spaceship, but which one only saw as a Fata Morgana or just simply as a reflection. I interpreted the flying-away, glittering points to the right of the object to be beamships, while I supposed that the dark points and spots, as well as the outgrowths, had to be hangars and such, similar to the superstructures on Ptaah's ship. Now, if I consider the size of the light of the object together with its distance, then I calculate that the ship's size must have been around 320 to 340 meters in diameter.

...

Taljda:

5. The object sighted by you actually is a spaceship, but which you were only able to see as a reflection, even while the ship hovered directly over your center in order to investigate the place and those humans who are, for us, the most significant mission-engaged ones on the earth.
6. For security reasons, which were made known to you by us, the flying apparatus was shielded from view, and it creates a form of reflection that is completely alien to our technology, which becomes visible in the atmosphere many kilometers away.
7. Other human beings do not just have the same technology as we ourselves, which is well-known to you.
8. Thus, the Druans, with regard to screening technology, have completely different forms than what we possess.

...

13. The flying apparatus is a spaceship from the planet Druan, whose human life-forms we therefore call the Druan.
14. They are a very widely-developed and extremely peaceful human race that can bring some innovations to our own technology.
15. The planet Druan lies in the NOL system, which belongs to a galaxy whose size is about 1.7 times larger than ours, and this galaxy is located 3.10 million light-years away from the SOL system.

...

20. The Druans are on an expedition here on Earth, for at least 5 to 6 months, but in accordance with our experience, it could more likely last for years.
21. During this time, their spaceship and their accompanying missiles can very often be seen by the Earth-humans, but initially and during the first weeks, this was only in Europe.
22. After that, the Druan ships could then also be sighted over other continents of the Earth.
23. So if the Earth-humans keep their eyes open, then they will very often be able to observe the flying apparatus.

Billy:

This will probably result in particularly sly and scientifically super-clever explanations, such as balloons, etc. What does the object actually look like, if one disregards the distorted reflection?

Taljda:

24. Just like a discus-shaped object, although a completely different form is reflected outwardly by a special shield, which can be compared to the cone and facets of a rock crystal.

Billy:

Does this, then, also appropriately give off all the colors of the spectrum?

Taljda:

25. You apparently are not ignorant of such things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_213

Quetzal:

168. At that same time, when Jmmanuel was born, in order to monitor and supervise everything, a large Plejaren beamship was stationed high in the atmosphere over Bethlehem.

169. This radiated very brightly, for it was one of those aircraft that collect energy from the atmosphere, which light up, radiating very strongly, when they penetrate into the area of the processing system, through which anti-gravity is produced.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_216

Billy:

Semjase once explained to me, in response to one of my questions, that antimatter is real and that this was already discovered by your ancestors more than 50,000 years ago and has been

used by you since that time as beamship propulsion. Since then, have you researched and developed new techniques for this?

Quetzal:

51. Of course.

52. Negative matter, as we call antimatter, has already been used by us for fifty millennia for all sorts of purposes, and of course, also much other research was connected with it and still is, therefore, new insights will also constantly be won and will create new ones, with which negative matter is brought to application or is used.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_217

Quetzal:

80. The human beings who walked the Earth at earlier times, such as over 20 or 120 or even more than 230 million years ago, were in nowise the so-called Earth-made or Earth-created ones but rather extraterrestrials who came from the depths of space and who stayed here for a certain time or only visited the planet for a short time for expeditions or for major excursions.

81. At that time, the areas of origin and home worlds of these travelers from afar were to be found in your galaxy, so the Milky Way, but also in foreign galaxies.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_218

Quetzal:

28. All of our flying devices are suited for diving processes, whereby, due to our pressure protection screens, there are no limits set for the depth.

29. We will dive into the depths of the Atlantic as well as the Pacific.

Billy:

...

Then Quetzal flies his beamship back to Earth and over the Atlantic, to then descend into the depths of the sea.

Then we hover over the spongy sea-bottom and Quetzal moves the beamship, which indeed has now become a diving ship, slowly along.

The beamship glows externally in radiating brilliance, and lights up the pitch black darkness in a broad circumference.

...

Billy:

... over and over again, crazy ones appear, claiming that they have had contacts with you or else with some extraterrestrials and that they would have been promised that the extraterrestrials would bring salvation to the Earth and to the Earth-humans. As a rule, these crazy ones who make such assertions are some sect-bosses or delusional believers and lunatics of other natures, who lie their heads off and promise their believers and followers that the extraterrestrials will come with spaceships and save all of those or at least a part of those, who believe in the hypocritical horror stories of the bringing of salvation through extraterrestrials, and will take them to a nicer, more peaceful, and better planet in safety. The crazy ones who invent and maintain such stories – partly due to pure addiction to profit, delusional faith, confusion, or madness – try to convey to their followers who are enslaved to them and to their believers that the extraterrestrials would allegedly take their own responsibility from them and send them rescue.

Quetzal:

46. That is well-known to us.

47. All evil means are right to these liars, swindlers, and deceivers, in order to bind those who are enslaved to them and their believers to themselves.

48. But the truth is that neither we nor any other Earth-foreigners exercise the role of the bringers of salvation.

49. Neither we nor others bring teachings of salvation to the Earth and, thus, to the Earth-humans, for any teaching of salvation is of a religious and sectarian nature and only serves to make those who believe therein dependent and enslaved, in order to subjugate them, to exploit them, and also to cause them to remain faithful to the relevant religion or sect.

50. In addition, each teaching of salvation is designed to drive the believers and those who are enslaved into irrational teachings and into the mistaken belief that all their offences, wrong life-styles, and injustices, as well as the harming of fellow human beings, can receive lenient treatment and can easily be forgotten, and thus, they would be forgiven by the bringers of salvation.

51. It is in the tricked believers and the enslaved that the responsibility for anything and everything would lie in a predetermination or present determination with the extraterrestrials or just with God the Creator, who should allegedly exist and who should determine and direct everything.

52. Thus, the religious believers, sect-believers, delusional believers, and others are forcefully kept – by unfair, misguided elements, etc., through lies, swindle, and deception – from bearing and perceiving their own responsibility for anything and everything that always arises in life.

53. The belief in salvation-bringing extraterrestrials, in any salvation-bringing teaching, or in a salvation-bringing God, who should also still be just, as well as full of love, understanding, and willingness to help, corresponds to the imagination of profit-minded human beings who, originally, had deliberately designed their created irrational teaching in order to gather believers and enslaved ones around themselves, whom they could exploit in every respect, in order to be able to lead lives of joy and glory through them.

54. And since ancient times, there have always been enough fools, who let others think for them instead of giving themselves the trouble of thinking, of reasoning, and of the pursuit of truth and the recognition of actuality and, thus, reality, for it was always easier for them to shift the responsibility for anything and everything onto others or onto extraterrestrials or simply onto a God-Creator, i.e. a Creator God, in order, then, to take the path of least resistance and the path of least effort, as well as the path of laziness.

55. And there are still such human beings on the Earth today, unfortunately still in large quantities.

56. But if the Earth-human really wants to experience a salvation, then he/she must bring this to themselves, in that they laboriously acquire it themselves.

57. But this means that they must turn to the truth and reality and must perceive their own responsibility in every respect and must bear it and fulfil it.

58. In this meaning, it is given to be recognised that neither extraterrestrials nor a God-Creator, neither a teaching of salvation, a religion or sect, nor any lunatic, spinner, delusional believer, 'godly one', 'enlightened one', guru, master, or exalted one by his own grace, etc. brings any salvation; rather, only every single person can acquire this for themselves, in reference to their own personality, their conduct and their life-style, their behaviour, their love, their inner and outer peace, their balance and harmony, their knowledge, their wisdom and evolution, and their entire progress in consciousness-related and material form.

...

89. Sectarians are liars, swindlers, and cheats, who are only out to rally believers and enslaved ones around themselves, in order to exploit these and to be able to position themselves in the light and in the forefront, as self-appointed eminences and divinities of their own graces or as representatives of a God or any allegedly high and lofty as well as all-knowing and powerful extraterrestrial, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_230

Billy:

... Concerning particles: Photons are after all light particles and must therefore also have a mass and a weight, because this is the only way spaceships with photon propulsion can function, right?

Quetzal:

...

157. Of course, these also have a mass and a weight, but in a changing form.

158. The present-day weight is 1.2–52 gramme.

...

Billy:

... Then I would like to come back to our joint deep-sea trip: You told me after this fantastic trip that the spotlights that illuminated the deep sea darkness for hundreds of metres around the ship corresponded to a very special kind, but you did not elaborate further on it. Can you at least explain it to me now?

Quetzal:

588. The light beam device i.e. the spotlights; these are not several devices but only a single one, comprising the entire beam ship, which can be used as a single light beam device on the outer hull.

589. The light, however, is not in the usual form known to you, hence it does not emit rays of light in the usual sense.

590. In fact, these are invisible light swinging waves, which cannot be seen from outside the beam ship, so that the ship remains thus completely dark.

591. The invisible light swinging waves can only be perceived in the beam ship itself, namely through the walls.

592. The outer environment is therefore not immersed in a visible wall of light, but only in certain swinging waves, which can be made visible to us in the beam ship by our special technology.

593. So it seems as if outside everything would be bathed in the brightest visible light, while outside however there is complete darkness.

594. Only in this way is it possible for us to observe the deep-sea life forms undisturbed.

595. Since these are self-luminaries as we call them, the visible light means danger for them, because the life forms hunt each other also in the deep sea and mean food for each other.

596. Therefore, if the beam ship were to emit visible light from outside, all life forms would flee from it, making it impossible for us to observe them.

597. The beam ship, if it were to emit rays of light visible from outside, would appear to the deep-sea life forms as an evil and all-devouring monster, which is why they would flee.

Billy:

Very interesting. So then this light has also nothing to do with the light that you shield in the atmosphere.

Quetzal:

598. That is of rightness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_234

Ptaah:

48. The memory elements of the control disk have not yet been viewed or checked by us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_235

Billy:

... For quite some time now, the talk has been about UFO sightings and alleged encounters with extraterrestrial life forms again with the human being of the Earth. Especially in Russia, a story about this had turned out to be a big one, namely in [Voronezh](#) or what the name of the village should be. Recently, however, entire squadrons of UFOs have been ghosting through the polluted skies in [Belgium](#) as well, turning police officers into UFO persecutors. But also the

population seems to be in love with the hype, as it is the case in England and several other countries on our planet. Can you tell me more about this?

Ptaah:

87. Of course, but truthfully it is hardly worthwhile to say a word about it.

88. The occurrences are partly extraterrestrial, as in Voronezh and partly also in Belgium, but there is also something quite earthly behind them.

89. A certain amount of attention should be paid to the extraterrestrial origin of flying apparatuses.

90. But it is not worth talking about it either.

91. More attention should be paid to the fact that some phenomena are related to the USA and South America, where you made your own experiences when your life was threatened.

92. But discussing these things would not be of an advantage, so it is not worth talking about them – for your own safety.

Billy:

Well, that is well enough. So behind some of this there is also fraud and deception along with the truth. That is probably also the case here in Switzerland, with the alleged UFO sightings in Ticino?

Ptaah:

93. It is no different than in other countries.

94. In fact, if one wanted to believe the UFO believers and UFO swindlers and similar swindlers and phantoms, then the Earth would be teeming with aircraft of extraterrestrial origin.

95. With the SOL-system, however, the Earth lies so far away in a galaxy arm of the Milky Way that it is considered an enclave and has only a sparse influx of other inhabited stars.

96. It is simply not interesting enough to be visited by foreign life forms on a large scale.

97. Truthfully, it is practically always the same visitors from the vastness of space who fly in and out of the Earth, as we do, for example; two to three times a year, perhaps strangers come to Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_236

Ptaah:

37. Your story was rather detailed and corresponds exactly to the records of the control disk.

...

Billy:

... Do you also know that Eva is in the office next door and is sleeping? Man, we have all holes open in the building and are merrily babbling here while she is over there. It just amazes me that so far, you have not cracked up yet and are not acting crazy. ...

Ptaah:

...

68. But fortunately, that is not of great importance, for our protective devices, such as this one here, have been so further developed in the meantime that they protect us for 92 minutes from any swinging wave that could be dangerous to us.

69. So there is no danger in relation to this.

70. But so that Eva does not wake up and does not come over here, I can do something.

71. Just as my daughter placed your wife into a deep sleep before, I will do the same thing with Eva using this device here.

72. So this touch here is sufficient, now she will not be tempted to simply wake up and come here.

...

Ptaah:

159. Currently, on the Earth, a large-scale interest has awoken worldwide once again, in reference to alleged sightings of unidentified flying objects that should be of extraterrestrial origin.

160. For many months, major activities of unknown flying apparatuses have also been observed time and again all over the world, and in many cases, even entire groups of humans have become observers.

161. But also in many cases, observations are reported where there were not actually any to report, not to mention the alleged personal encounters with extraterrestrial life-forms that are supposed to have taken place.

162. In fact, few extraterrestrial flying machines have been sighted by Earth-humans, but this, unfortunately, does not mean that all sightings of unidentified flying objects were such objects.

163. In truth, there were only a few, whose sightings often were not even disclosed to the public.

164. The rest of all the other objects sighted, which became designated and which are designated as UFOs, were and are of purely natural and terrestrial origin, having very natural causes.

165. The fact that some charlatans, fun-makers, swindlers, and deceivers are involved in such works – who, through technological means, 'conjure' phenomena or allow light flying machines to rise up into the atmosphere, in order to bring the Earth-humans into turmoil or to move them into anxiety and terror or simply to make fools of them through practical jokes – this should be clear even to the most naive of the naive.

166. But whoever is UFO-believing and wants to see ghosts, of course, sees them everywhere – so even where there are none.

167. Also, frauds and charlatans arrive at their wealth in such a manner because they can live very well off of the idiots.

168. This was and has been the case since ages ago.

169. In addition, it must be said that a certain caution is also necessary with everything because not everything is simply hallucinations, sectarian insanity, charlatanism, and fraud, for flying machines also appear that are directed by Earth-humans, who have created a massive base in the South American region and who are striving for world domination, as this is also very well-known to you, but we should provide no further details about this.

170. But in any case, there are utterly dark and bad terrestrial life-forms, humans of this world who possess a high technology and corresponding flying apparatuses, in order to be able to cause disaster with these, if they could only do so and if they would not be prevented from such doings by certain circumstances.

171. Nevertheless, like the Americans, Canadians, and Russians, they repeatedly move the Earth-humans into fear and panic by demonstrating their aircraft in the day or night sky, when they are on a thief's tour or are otherwise flying through the air on some occasion that is often difficult to fathom.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_237

Billy:

... last Monday evening, the 5th of November, something happened in Europe which caused the populations of various countries to revolt. It happened around the seventh hour of the evening that many people were watching a bright, fiery ball high in the sky, moving at breakneck speed from west to east or south-east, pulling a fiery tail behind it. Various observers also said that in addition to the large fireball, some smaller ones had also appeared. A pilot who was flying to Europe via Lithuania in northern Russia saw the phenomenon as well and drew the attention of his crew and passengers. Of course, among the observers there were also madmen and phantoms who wanted to see everything possible and impossible in the tail fireball. According to the Belgium hysteria with the alleged triangular UFOs, many humans allegedly saw a huge triangular UFO high in the sky, orbited by several smaller triangular objects. One man in

Germany even claimed that he had clearly seen an object that looked exactly like the spaceship Enterprise from the TV future series 'Enterprise'. In Geneva, someone had just tested a new video camera in the western sky and recorded some of it on a magnetic tape, which was then shown on Swiss television. I then saw these pictures and realised that it must have been a bigger meteor that had dipped into the Earth's envelope in a flat trajectory and then glowed, before hurtling back out into space again. This is because it is apparently slid through the uppermost layer of the Earth's atmosphere, such as for example a stone, which is thrown with great force flat on a water surface and glides over the water and strikes several times, before it sinks into the water, just as it was done with the water-slide bombs in the last world war, because large, round and tons heavy explosive bombs were built, which were hurled flat from airplanes into the water of rivers and lakes, towards weirs and the like, so the deadly water-sliding projectiles skimmed like flat stones over the water and often jumped many tens of metres before they reached their destination, exploded and tore the weirs, etc. to shreds. So it seemed to me to be similar to the object that was filmed. Now, however, so-called experts are again claiming that the whole thing was the crash of a Russian launcher. For my part, however, it seemed to me to be something else, a meteor, as I have already explained. With Quetzal, and also earlier with Semjase, I could observe different launcher crashes and also two satellite crashes from close proximity and at distance, in addition, different meteor dips into the Earth's shell, including four such dips which only whizzed flatly through the outermost atmosphere and went out and disappeared again in the world space. And this is exactly how this object, which was shown on television, looked. It looked in no wise like rocket fragments.

Taljda:

34. The incident is known to me and it was actually a meteorite with a diameter of 3.2 metres.

35. We had been observing the trajectory of this meteor for many weeks and found that it would only graze the outermost layer of the Earth's envelope, as you say, and fly out into space again.

36. It was a wandering meteorite of unknown origin and not coming from the asteroid belt of the destroyed planet Malona.

37. Hurrying through space since time unknown to us, on its path of origin, which was also unknown to us, it got into the area of attraction of the Earth and grazed the outer shell, causing it to glow and thus form a tail several kilometres long.

38. By the immersion into the outermost envelope of the Earth and by the resulting frictional heat some striking formations of the meteorite were torn apart, altogether 14 of them, which burst off explosively from the main form and burned up as accompanying meteors next to the main block and flew beside it, in order to leave the Earth's envelope again, together with the large meteorite, in order to divide in free space.

39. So it was not a crashing carrier rocket, as hasty ones or know-it-alls want to claim, but actually a big meteorite from space.

Billy:

A space projectile from the vastness of the universe, if one may formulate it so.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Ptaah:

11. So I quickly went back into my flying apparatus and ordered the control element of the control disk to turn on, which I then promptly examined.

...

Billy:

... What energies did your ancestors or ancestral-ur-ur ancestors use after they departed from the rocket motors or rocket drives? I must ask, what kind of energies and engines did they use? Are you allowed to give any information at all?

Ptaah:

404. If I answer your last question first, then the answer is yes, because here too there is no longer a secret on Earth, because we have been providing relevant scientists with corresponding impulses for quite some time.

405. The answer to the questions of energies and engines is this:

406. Electron drives or electron pulse drives.

407. The entire universal space is piled up through and through with electrons, so the space is not simply empty, as the layperson mistakenly thinks, but what is also known to earthly scientists for a very long time.

408. However, electrons do not only exist in one kind or form, but in very diverse forms.

409. However, I am not yet allowed to give further information or explain details about this, nor with regard to the 280 universally existing elements, of which only about 100 are known to Earth scientists.

410. To answer your question, however, I would like to explain to you that our ancestors discovered the principle of electron energy, which is present on all planets and stars as well as in all forms of life, as well as in inexhaustible form in the entire universe.

411. We make use of these electron energies even today just as our early and later ancestors did, only that we make energy transformations and are incomparably advanced in the use of these energies and their application as well as in the technology required for them than our ancestors were.

412. Tachyon drives as well as ray drives and antimatter drives, and our newest means of transportation with transmitters are based on electron energy, which we have been using for many millennia in ever more perfected form.

413. Also the cosmic-electromagnetic life energy, from which any form of life lives, is a product of the never-exhaustible electron energy of the universe.

414. Also any form of existence, no matter what kind, lives from it, even the spirit-forms, even if their energy is infinitely finer.

Billy:

Are electrons also swinging waves?

Ptaah:

415. That is right.

Billy:

Aha, then an electron impulse engine should actually operate in such a manner that it finds a hold on the electrons in free space itself, at which it can repel itself and move by its own swinging waves. A perfect perpetual motion machine, so to speak, if one knows the technology and is able to apply it. This also explains why your spacecraft never lack energy, neither in free space nor on a planet. Also it dawns on me slowly that you can regulate and apply the redirection of light to make your flying machines invisible, but probably also the phenomenon that you can also fly in an air envelope with unlimited speed without being fried by a friction heat, because if you protect your ships or other flying bodies with electron swinging waves, with an electron swinging wave mantle so to speak, then the slightest friction can no longer arise. Is that so, or am I right?

Ptaah:

...

418. Once again, you made me ask you a question to give you a small statement with which you could continue working at lightning speed and give facts that I did not actually want to mention.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_241

Billy:

Again a question about the aliens: Apart from the fact that their objects can crash or have to go down on Earth by emergency landings, it is also given that their flying bodies are simply observed by Earth-humans when they race through Earthly air, isn't it?

Ptaah:

473. Certainly, this will remain so.

474. Sightings of such flying machines of alien beings are still made, whereby it must be paid attention, however, that not all really observed or to be observed flying machines are really extraterrestrial origin, because certain powers on Earth also have flying bodies, which are generally regarded as unidentified flying objects, because their existence is kept secret and is largely unknown, which in no way means, however, that all observations regarding such flying machines would point to earthly objects.

475. Certain observations actually refer to aircraft of extraterrestrial or even alien origin.

{Note: Here Ptaah differentiates between "extraterrestrial" and "alien".}

Billy:

This is clear to me, but not to other people, because they always turn everything in such a way that they can claim that their real or self-deceptive or self-deceiving, invented, lying or simply charlatan-like fictional sightings of missiles of all kinds are UFOs, by which of course spaceships or jet ships etc. are meant.

Ptaah:

476. That is unfortunately correct.

477. Many phantasts, liars, charlatans, swindlers and so-called experts of ufology act in this form.

478. Especially the so-called experts are usually unobjective, gullible, misbelieving and unrealistic, which is why they are unobjective.

479. Out of this, they recognize every obvious fraud as a real event, while they classify a given reality and true event as fraud, which is especially true for all well-known so-called ufologists.

480. Not only are they biased and deny any real truth because it does not fit into their concept, no, they also dare to denigrate and deny the truth in order to propagate all nonsense and nonsense as genuine and truthful.

481. Nor do they shy away from interpreting all possible and impossible things, movements, noises, shadows, whisperings, imaginary touches and deceptions of all kinds as machinations of extraterrestrial intelligences and as their manifesting themselves, which corresponds more than only to a ridiculousness, because all this is truthfully already based on a hopeless delusion.

482. Of course, all this does not contribute in public to a reasonable and unbiased discussion as well as to a pertinent assessment of the facts about alien aircraft and the actual existence of alien life and its sporadic presence and visits to earth.

483. All these stupid-dreamy boastful elements contribute in truth to the fact that the actual existence of extraterrestrial flying machines and extraterrestrial human life is just as doubted and ridiculed as their actual appearance in terrestrial airspace and on Earth itself.

...

Billy:

I know, but we shouldn't talk about it. Let's stay with the other thing you said: The fact is that many of the so-called ufologists and ufo experts etc., through their fantasies and their unobjectivity, do more harm than good to all ufology and the truth about alien, extraterrestrial missiles and their crews ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_246

Ptaah:

23. And of course I brought you the metal samples.

...

26. The multicoloured metal is a still unfinished alloy, which, as with us, is also used by Asket's people in the DAL universe as a thin coating for all types of flying objects and flying devices.

27. The other and silver shining metal is almost pure silver, which forms one of the basic materials for the alloy, which consists of two further parts of copper and nickel.

...

Billy:

... on a private basis, fraud, lies, charlatany and fraud have been practiced in these matters for a long time, which, according to your statements, should increase in the future. Unfortunately, this also discredits and ridicules the real UFO observations, if we want to stick to this name. But there are other UFO observations, namely those that fall within the scope of official and military secrets. This also involves various events of the past and present, about which a great deal has been written, claimed, talked about and kept secret in the private sphere of so-called UFO research. Stories about crashes and salvages of UFOs also appear, e.g. the case of New Mexico towards the end of the 1940s, etc. But also names like 'Falcon' and 'Condor' etc. play an important role, whereby it should concern CIA members etc., who should pass on UFO information to the public under these pseudonyms, of course without letting their face become recognizable. Also the so-called 'Little Greys' play a very important role, which allegedly in the USA about three million people are said to have insisted, impregnated and maltreated with operation scars and painting etc. ...

Ptaah:

37. Which, of course, is sheer nonsense and has no reality at all.

38. We are well aware of the hysteria of such delusions in America.

39. This is already spreading to Europe, with a particularly fertile soil to be found especially in Germany.

40. On the other hand the delusion and the hysteria are still consciously stirred up from different places, whereby also this 'Falcon' appears, whose false information is taken by all stupid believers gladly as cash coin.

41. Certain official bodies, offices and organizations also deliberately allow such false information to be disseminated, whereby the reasons for this are very varied.

42. I am not yet allowed to speak openly about this, nor about which things correspond to the truth or untruth in matters of UFO crashes and UFO salvages as well as other related matters.

43. Also with regard to the clarification of earthly offices and military and defensive forces in matters of UFOs, my duty of secrecy, which is apparent from one of our directives, is that we must not interfere in any matters of human life with which we are not in official contact.

44. So we must also keep in mind that we must not decipher secrets that are kept by earthly authorities, government officials, security organizations, the military, etc.

45. Which secrets earth authorities and military as well as security organizations guard etc. regarding interests of allegedly extraterrestrial aircraft and humans etc., must remain according to our directive instructions their secrets, which we do not have the right to air.

Billy:

Well, that's clear. So I don't want to ask you any more about these things. From your explanation it should be very clear, however, that the Scandinavian aviation major Petersen is also a fantasist in matters concerning the fact that extraterrestrials are supposed to hold important offices in the most diverse earthly governments.

Ptaah:

46. We have also talked about this on several occasions, but we have always made it clear that such assertions correspond to nothing other than pure delusional fantasies.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_249

Billy:

What about the fact that UFO sightings are made all over the world again and again? They cannot all be real.

Ptaah:

26. That is right, but we have talked about it a lot.

27. Very few percentages correspond to actual sightings; the rest is based on sensory illusions, charlatanism, dizziness, lies and deception, etc.

...

Billy:

... It is always doubted that plejadic spaceships can fly with umpteen times the speed of light in normal space or that objects can only fly through space with approximately the speed of light without time shifts, because Einstein's theory of relativity simply forbids this. Is the assumption correct that the calculation formulas of this theory of relativity are basically correct, but only with limitations, so that they have to be replaced by other and further additions in the end? In my opinion this should be the case, because if I consider that certain galaxies drift apart at approximately the speed of light, without time shifts arising, then it would have to be so for this reason alone – quite apart from my own experience, which I was allowed to experience and make through you during my Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)} and during other occasions.

Ptaah:

75. Your assumption is absolutely correct, but I am not allowed to give any official details about it and therefore no information.

76. The actual facts and formulas must remain a secret for the Earth-humans for a long time to come, for everyone.

...

Billy:

All the nonsense that is told and spread about UFOs and extraterrestrials on earth has spread like a festering ulcer, whereby also the actual UFO sightings and observations are denigrated and referred to the realm of fantasy and delusions of the senses.

Ptaah:

173. That is indeed so.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_250

Billy:

... Can you officially explain how things are to be seen in relation to UFOs with regard to their origin? I am referring to the fact that unidentified flying objects do not only come from our space-time continuum, but also from other dimensions. We have never really talked about this in detail, but mostly only superficially and in passing.

Ptaah:

59. That is right.

60. So I want to give some information about it in a little more detail than usual:

61. Let's start with the unidentified aircrafts or missiles, etc., which are purely terrestrial-human constructions.

62. This kind of missile exists a larger number, in different forms.

63. These are productions of the most diverse states of Earth, which, however, keep their researches and products secret.

64. Of course they cannot avoid doing test flights etc. with their flying machines, whereby they can often be observed by terrestrial people of all social classes, thus by simple citizens as well as by well-known title holders etc.

65. Some of these constructions have flight abilities that go far beyond the normal understanding of terrestrial humans and mock the normal aircraft construction as well as the normal flight abilities of the normal terrestrial airplanes.

66. These missiles also have forms that do not correspond to those of known airplanes, which is why they appear strange.

67. For these reasons, when observed by the uninitiated, they are not recognized as earthly constructions and are consequently referred to as UFOs, unidentified flying objects.

68. However, this also includes observations which have no connection whatsoever with such objects, but which can be traced back to cloud formations as well as swarms of insects or birds, or to natural atmospherical or gaseous luminous phenomena, etc.

69. Also undersea gas escapes, which cause the water to bubble at the sea surface, as well as sensory illusions and balloons, kites, zeppelins, normal airplanes or light and ultra-light airplanes etc. belong to it.

70. With all these things, which appear very frequently, it should be absolutely clear that they are not interplanetary flying objects and thus not unidentified flying objects of extraterrestrial human life-forms.

71. If we consider a further form of terrestrial flying objects, which are considered UFOs and which are not of extraterrestrial origin, then we have to speak of those flying machines which originate from the terrestrial future in terms of their dimensions to the space-time continuum prevailing here.

72. So we are dealing here with flying bodies of earthly origin, but built in a dimension of the future on earth, whereby Earth-humans living there in the future have found the ways of time travel, whereby it becomes possible for them to travel back into their own past and thus also into the present time on Earth.

73. So these visitors are not extraterrestrial intelligences either, but also inhabitants of Earth, whose technology is many centuries and sometimes even thousands of years ahead of the present time of Earth-humans and in the future.

74. Further forms of unidentified flying bodies concern life-forms that are actually extraterrestrial and that also belong to this space-time continuum prevailing here.

75. Such life-forms with their flying objects visit Earth only very rarely, except for three different races, which have been flying to Earth for a long time, apart from us Pleiadians of course.

76. Furthermore, Earth is also approached here and there by extraterrestrial human life-forms, which happens however extremely rarely and is to be counted often in decades or in centuries, who come with their flying objects from parallel spaces and/or from parallel planes to the space-time continuum predominant here, like e.g. we ourselves, who live in a parallel space, which is shifted, fractions of a second, attached to this space-time continuum predominant here.

77. It ...

Billy:

Sorry to interrupt. On the one hand, you talked about earthlings who live in the future and visit Earth from there. That's what you call time-travellers!

Ptaah:

78. Of course.

Billy:

But what should we call those who simply come from parallel spaces?

Ptaah:

79. According to your sense we simply call it transfer or parallel transfer.

Billy:

So nothing that would be complicated to say. But just go on with your explanations now. Does it actually happen frequently that people with their flying machines come to us from parallel spaces and come to Earth?

Ptaah:

80. No, that's very rare, apart from us and our allies.

81. In contrast, however, it is more common for bioorganic flying objects {see "Rods"} to appear in this space-time continuum, not only on Earth, but also on many other inhabited and uninhabitable world spheres.
82. So we can observe such bio-organisms, as we call them, also on our worlds, whereby we do not know however yet exactly which kind these life-forms are now.
83. The dimension changers, as we also call them, are larger and smaller airworthy, bioorganic life-forms, which are often fluorescent or very brightly radiating and located in a parallel space or parallel universe.
84. In their way they are absolutely harmless and even playful.
85. They often appear individually or in smaller groups, ranging in size from a few metres to several hundred metres in diameter.
86. They live in a parallel space that we have not yet been able to access, whose data we know well, but into which we have not yet been able to penetrate in form in order to establish communicative contact with these forms of life.
87. It is about the same with the malicious skrills, with which we can hardly communicate, but which are not flying objects like the dimension changers, but which can only move on solid ground and live in a parallel space.
88. Finally, only those extraterrestrial intelligences are to be mentioned who come from the DAL universe and visit Earth.
89. However, this is so rare that this was only the case once during the last 50,000 years when Asket maintained contact with you for eleven years.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_251

Ptaah:

13. To justify you I may speak officially today about it and give the facts of the fact that we have analysed and evaluated in a special way the film and photomontages as well as the film trick shots of all false and fraudulent, alleged contact persons or UFO observers and found out that their faked film and photo material found approval with the terrestrial people, completely particularly with so-called UFO specialists, who call themselves ufologists etc., to which also well-known scientists belong.
14. The ridiculousness of the forgeries and the believers in them is striking, but they were extremely effective.
15. This was the reason for us to perform manoeuvring movements with the real existence of our flying apparatuses, such as jerky pendulum movements and certain springy hovering movements, which normally do not correspond to the normal movements and flying techniques of our flying objects, but to the ridiculous jerky pendulum movements and peculiar swinging waves of the manipulated films and photos of the UFO swindlers and liars and charlatans.
16. And the reason why we chose this type of movement lies in the fact that it was precisely this that triggered the worldwide and fierce UFO controversy, which of course also had many disadvantages for you, because you were accused of swindling and deceit or charlatany and dishonesty and assumed that you made models and photographed and filmed them.
17. We often felt sorry for you because of this, but we could not change everything, because only by carrying out certain flight manoeuvres in this form, which you could film and photograph and then spread all over the world, the worldwide UFO controversy was guaranteed, which led to the already said result and will also in the future still further and already urgently necessary results bring.

...

Ptaah:

59. Another very objectionable factor is also that flying apparatuses are being built and tested in the USA by the military in an extremely secret manner, of which many outsiders nevertheless

have knowledge and even evidence, because they have been able to observe and even film and photograph the flying apparatuses at all times of the day and night.

Billy:

And these are flying apparatuses that have foreign forms and have propulsion systems and flight characteristics that are not inherent to any conventional aircraft. ...

Ptaah:

...

61. I can now also say that various so-called UFO observations that have been made in many countries of the Earth during the last four decades can also be traced back in several forms to such flying apparatuses of terrestrial origin, which, however, do not only relate to America, but also to other countries of the Earth.

...

Billy:

In various countries on Earth, flying apparatuses are being developed which, due to their construction method which is different from that based on airplanes, appear foreign and extraterrestrial, and indeed with quite good success. The forms of flying apparatuses range from the beamship forms that you know of, to triangular forms etc. etc. And the fact that these flying apparatuses are then regarded by observers as UFOs i.e. as spaceships or simply as extraterrestrial flying objects, is indeed probably only natural; not least also because they are noiseless or almost noiseless and have flight characteristics which are foreign to the flight techniques known on Earth and contradict them.

...

Billy:

... There are many more pictures that have been taken in recent years by observers of UFOs that are real. According to your own statements, these include photos of police and military personnel.

Ptaah:

132. That is correct, because during the last decades different extraterrestrial intelligences have been seen on earth with their flying machines, which could then also be filmed and photographed.

133. The film and photo material of UFOs made in all the years worldwide and especially in America and South America as well as in England etc. does not always show extraterrestrial flying objects, but also such strangely working flying machines, which are manufactured since several decades by terrestrial humans on earth, as well as flying bodies, which come from the terrestrial future or which are known as bioorganic flying bodies with us, which are the so-called dimension changers, life forms, which penetrate from another dimension into the terrestrial airspace.

...

Ptaah:

144. In the time to come, even farther away, a lot will happen and change with regard to alien aircraft and their crews, but also with regard to earthly, mysterious and strange-looking flying machines.

145. Also contacts with extraterrestrials are to be expected, which will be however of a completely different nature than all previous lying, swindling and deceitful would-be contactees have presented them with all their religious-sectarian nonsense etc.

...

Billy:

Your world-monitoring control disks, what about them – do they remain stationed around the world?

Ptaah:

182. All these control apparatuses have already been removed, so only the one intended for the centre still exists.

183. But it is no larger than 7 millimetres in diameter and 3.2 millimetres in thickness.

Billy:

And that includes all the monitoring electronics as well as the signal transmitter?

Ptaah:

184. And even much more you wouldn't dream of, as you like to say.

185. The control apparatus also contains transmitters and receivers and associated image transmission equipment, which transmit everything at multiple speeds of light to a control point near our dimensional passage at a star far beyond the Pleiades cluster, in order to reach our space-time structure and thus our dimension from there through a dimensional transmitter.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_252

Billy:

... During the last conversation you told me confidentially that despite your departure a patrol might still return.

Ptaah:

76. That's right.

77. Such a decision was indeed made.

78. There are also already several unmanned and two manned units here again, which carry out their observation flights and tasks around the planet.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

Billy:

... there are the underhand American efforts to cover up everything concerning UFOs and extraterrestrials and secretly use them for military armament as well as for the exercise of military and political power. ...

...

Billy:

Besides you Pleiades and the members of your Federation, there are also other alien beings visiting our world, whose aircraft can be observed here and there.

Ptaah:

84. That is correct, but not our concern, because we do not maintain any contacts to these very rare aliens, just as we do not maintain any contacts to Earth-humans.

...

Billy:

Extraterrestrials

...

In every case caution is recommended in relation to the extraterrestrials and contact with them as well as in relation to the observed UFOs, because for a long time not all of that which was said and asserted in this regard was correct. Deceptions can be present during the observations of UFOs, as well as the actual observation of extraterrestrial flying devices, etc. Thus, where dealing with such an observation, it is often very difficult to clear up. Yet it may be accepted that a certain small percentage of all observations actually lead back to extraterrestrial flying devices, which are seen in ever greater numbers around the world. The majority of the observations do not, however, correspond to reality, rather touch upon imaginations and suchlike, that many times are only the consequence of certain science fiction films, etc., that would arouse the susceptible humans to fantasies through which they then see or experience imaginary things in the sky that have nothing to do with reality. And just these imaginations, that often extend to [Real Vision](#), are very plentiful, but this should not prejudice the facts, and mean that all observations are of this kind, because there actually are still enough cases of UFO

observations that undoubtedly rest upon such really-occurring extraterrestrial, and partly also other-dimensional, flying devices which have nothing to do with the Plejadian/Plejaren, and their confederates, rather they belong to other worlds and civilizations.

...

... Therefore the greatest caution is recommended with extraterrestrial contacts in the sky, because too much about this are lies, deception, swindle, charlatanism and speculation, etc., whereby also the truth-despising efforts and falsifications as well as disinformation machinations of the governments are implicated through the committal and establishment of unbelievable lies, slanders, falsifications and trickeries in the world to veil the truth, to contradict and to deny. The Roswell UFO crash is just one of many inglorious examples. Naturally not all terrestrial governments and military work in this slimy way, but there are many. And they get ever more difficulty from those peoples who are really interested in the UFO clarification and the events connected therewith, as they turn the heat up under the governments, the military and the secret services. The time namely presses ever more, because ever more UFO incidents take place and also pure UFO observations increase ever further. So the responsible ones use their lies, defamation and denial ever less, whereby they apply a new obscuring technique to keep secret the actual existence of extraterrestrials, as well as their visits to Earth. Their new method is to demonize everything that has to do with UFOs and extraterrestrials. That, thereby, also serves to hinder the coming about of contact with extraterrestrials and civilians, because that can no longer be controlled and because, as a rule, civilians who are not bound by a military or secret service security status do not shy away from making such experiences and events openly known. But such open information is exceedingly uncomfortable and even exceedingly dangerous for the governments as well as for the military and secret services, etc., as their power structures could become shaky. Of this it was already clear to a whole line-up of authorities as well as their military and secret services in the First World War because, over the battlefields of Europe UFOs were observed whose appearance was however kept secret. It went the same way in the Second World War, as the foo-fighters surfaced everywhere. Indeed, it was already firmly established by the military and secret services and highest government positions by the First and Second World Wars that UFOs were of extraterrestrial origin, yet the secrecy was still maintained. The facts of the extraterrestrial origins of flying devices was recognized in America through the observation of a landing of such an object, where four unusually-clothed humanoid beings disembarked, collected some plants in the vicinity, re-entered their device and flew away. The observers of these events were two members of the military who, co-incidentally, were in just that area while on vacation. Both reported the event to the nearest military facility, allowing the secret investigations and clarifications to proceed, as had already happened in other similar cases that preceded, and also subsequently occurred even more. But everything happened under the strictest nondisclosure, as the Plejadian/Plejaren have affirmed, so the public received no knowledge about these incidents whatsoever, as neither did the main body of the governments, the military and the secret services. It was always only the very highest positions and officials who were privy to the secrets. And it was also these people who even then concerned themselves with, and worked out, concealment tactics to deceive most of their subordinates and the entire population. It was to be avoided that on one hand everything would be known, and on the other hand that those not in the know and not sworn to secrecy, or even civilian personnel, could have contact with extraterrestrials. Therefore a possibility was sought to place fear in humans in relation to the extraterrestrials so that no contact would result from a possible landing or from a crash of extraterrestrial projectiles.

Naturally already in those times there were civilian observers of UFOs, but if this was to be avoided, there would still be fundamentally nothing given recognition in the open media. They also led the population to believe that these strange flying devices were their own secret flying machines, which were just then undergoing initial testing. Therefore the people already at that

time were knowingly being led into the dark. Silence was maintained regarding what the UFOs effectively were, namely extraterrestrial, and partly foreign-dimensional, interplanetary flying devices controlled by crews foreign to Earth. Naturally in those days the flying devices were not yet called UFOs, but were given other names. But that doesn't diminish the fact that already after the outbreak of the First World War, in 1915, the American President Woodrow Wilson ordered a nondisclosure in respect of extraterrestrial flying objects, and decreed measures to cover himself with what had been written. The consequences of this unofficial, secret edict of which also US Presidents Warren G. Harding as well as Calvin Coolidge, Herbert Hoover and Franklin D. Roosevelt, whereby especially Roosevelt, were finally the driving power, was that the angst for extraterrestrial conquerors would be incited to panic, and indeed through a perfidious machination, together with the secret service, through which book authors would be threatened with death in order to start an extremely effective horror scenario. US President Harry Truman was then also later drawn into the conspiracy, because he even cooperated as the highest-placed observer of UFO crash sites. However, things of this kind were not only happening in America, because also in Russia – as also in other countries – one was becoming attentive to the UFOs and secretly held the view that it must concern extraterrestrial flying devices – even when, always again, meanwhile, voices from the uninitiated grew loud in Russia as well as in America that these thereby dealt with new kinds of enemy aircraft. Party leader and dictator Josef W. Stalin was, for example, like various US presidents, at different times an observer of UFOs, from which he was quickly convinced, despite the angst for the new flying machines of the Americans, that it dealt with intelligences foreign to Earth. One fact that he, however, never made openly known, as also happened with the fact that practically every UFO observation in the Soviet Union fell under secrecy provisions.

The darkening, slandering and obscuring machinations of many governments, militaries and secret services, etc., of different countries, began therefore already very early, and indeed much earlier than would be generally accepted by the real UFO researchers. According to the explanation of the Plejadian/Plejaren, however, especially the Americans were leading in this respect, whereby these were also those who held the proof of the existence of extraterrestrial flying objects tight in their hands already early, and indeed not first since the Roswell case. Truly, already earlier the Americans had parts of wreckage from crashed extraterrestrial flying devices fall into their hands, as well as mutilated extraterrestrial corpses, which, however, fell under the strictest nondisclosure and whereby, as the Plejadian/Plejaren explained, also undesired UFO crash and UFO recovery observers, as well as recovery workers were "erased" or forced into silence under the gravest threats. But that was not enough by far, because the longer the UFO appearances in the new age were observed, the more secretly these were dealt with, and indeed not the least on that account, because the arrival of the extraterrestrials, and the enslavement of the terrestrial humanity through the invaders was feared by the American government and their military as well as secret services. And (so) that the population should be left in ignorance about the truth of the existence of extraterrestrials, nevertheless, however (that) fear must be developed in the peoples against the extraterrestrials, out of which a far-reaching hate must be established against the invaders, and, thereby, once again a defensive rage steered by hate should result, the US presidency, as well as the leading officers of the military and the secret services, etc., came upon a psychologically sophisticated idea to work out a horror scenario in extraterrestrial matters and to start it in such a way that not only America would be seized by it, rather also great parts of the rest of the world. This scenario should be configured in such a way, that once angst and panic should first break out regarding Extraterrestrial invaders, thereafter they then spread further fear and hate far, and could spread it over the world, and indeed also then, when it would be officially recognized, that it all only dealt with fiction and therefore a poor utopian piece of work. Thereby the psychological trick would be established, that when once fear is sown then from that yet greater fear and finally also panic and hate must develop, that follows itself further, always spreading out farther. A fact

that was already known then and also today, yet would be practiced again and again over the whole world in different relationships. And exactly angst and terror were necessary, according to the view of the responsible ones, to incite the population against the extraterrestrials, and to prevent them from coming into contact with them if the opportunity should present itself.

Through this perfidious and fully-thought-out psychological machination of the highest government authorities as well as the military and secret services, it also should be avoided that at any time, any one of the people would gain admission to the extraterrestrials if the opportunity offered itself. The responsible ones not only had fear of a peaceful extraterrestrial official, or unofficial, landing and contact initiative, but they also feared an invasion. And because an official or unofficial extraterrestrial appearance and effect on the Earth was not compatible with the religious philosophies, since 1915, Pope Benedict XV, (1914-1922) as well as Pius XI. (1922-1939) and Pius XII. (1939-1958) would also be drawn into the entire conspiracy. Also certain Jewish dignitaries were enlisted in this, who even at that time in America had quite a bit to say and had a voice.

In the most secret of missions, it was therefore resolved to create a horror scenario which would agitate the population on one hand, who, however, should be left in ignorance of the truth of the existence of the extraterrestrials who already manoeuvred in terrestrial air space and also landed sporadically on the Earth, as it has been established from secure sources, and through that, on the other hand, that fear and hate be sown against the strangers from other worlds. The mean and slimy trick was in and of itself simple: a radio broadcast should be transmitted, that on one hand spreads angst and terror of the extraterrestrials, and on the other hand, should also strike very far, and as much as possible, worldwide circles. To this end, through American secret service agents, as well as through the responsible superiors of these positions of duty, as well as the government and military, suitable authors and works were sought, which could be exploited and used for the perfidious machination. It was US President Franklin D. Roosevelt (President, 4th March 1933 – 12th April 1945) who quite personally, however, sought out the science fiction work of Englishman Herbert George Wells, who as an author, in 1898, brought out a work under the title "War of the Worlds". In this episode American secret service agents made contact with Wells and beseeched him coercively to adapt his work to a radio play. But the man himself did not feel in a position to do this, so he suggested chartering a young American author of his acquaintance, Orson Welles, who would certainly be suitable. Under threats of death, H.G. Wells was obliged to lifelong silence, after which, then in America, the still young Orson Welles would be coerced by the secret service people to refashion H.G. Wells's work, "War of the Worlds" into a realistic-seeming horror radio play. Out of the science fiction novel Wells wrote in 1897 and published in 1898, such a work that broadcast on the radio, would release wild panic and angst as well as hate for the extraterrestrials. The work, in which extraterrestrials, formed unlike humans, and of monstrous and evil-nature, land on the Earth and cause trouble and destruction, was exactly that which had been hoped for by the responsible ones of governments, the military and the secret services. It's no wonder that as a result of panic breaking out there was quite a number of dead.

The goal of the government, the military and the secret services was achieved with the broadcast of the radio play (War of the Worlds), because from then on fear, and also a certain hate, ruled against the extraterrestrials, of the kind and form, as well as the sense, that was also always desired. And exactly that has remained that way until today and even still spreads out, because fear and hate would again always be newly stirred up, and the American secret service powers, etc., are especially proficient in doing exactly that. Were that not enough, that they – and certain also determined government and military powers – financially support and demand contra films against the extraterrestrials, no, they do not shy from simulating all kinds of horror-events, like, for example, abductions by extraterrestrials, as well as human and animal mutilations and so on and so forth. They are also not inactive in matters relating to the falsification of crop circles, and indeed in the most differing countries. Naturally, in respect of all

these things there are also charlatans, deceivers and swindlers and every other sort, yet the secret service machinations are probably indeed the worst, because it is precisely through these that disinformation is established, through which the genuine and actual events in this regard are bedevilled and made laughable. Scarcely anything is known about exactly this, as everything runs so secretly as it always has, and as does the actual story of the radio play of "War of the Worlds" by Orson Welles. And the danger exists that something could not be held secret, then the responsible ones of the government and military as well as the secret services do not shy away from bringing the witnesses to silence under death threats or through an otherwise erasing, like, for example, through elimination or through a consciousness-stupefying brain wash and psycho-terror and so forth. Herbert George Wells, who died on the 13th August 1946, also knew that, as did Orson Welles who departed this life on October 10th, 1985. Neither left behind any indications about the true incidents regarding the radio play, as they correctly feared that their families, friends and acquaintances after their demise also could be vengefully persecuted by the secret service people and the responsible ones of the government and military. And that I now do not hold my tongue about that which the Plejadian/Plejaren explained to me in regard to this ... what comes of that remains to be seen... The nasty machinations of the government, military and secret service people in respect of the demonizing of extraterrestrials have increased ever more since 1938 – indeed slowly and successively, thus, however all the more incessantly and expansively, until in the eighties, essentially, the greatest machination for the bedeviling of extraterrestrials began – through a shifty structure in the fashion of the secret service, as well as miscellaneous UFO and extraterrestrial enemies. Stories came about like the ghastly human and animal mutilations, the theft of human babies and the impregnating of terrestrial women through foreign visitors out of outer space. Horror stories were also disseminated about subterranean laboratories and the inhuman experiments taking place there. Were that still not enough, because the angst of the extraterrestrials wreaked even worse blooms, like, for example, it would be asserted that women impregnated by aliens would, after some months, have the baby growing in the womb snatched out to be allowed to finally grow further in a fluid-filled incubator, etc., in order to breed up a new humanity, etc. using these hybrid children. A further horror story was that the earth humans would be abducted, in order to take their genetic material that would be necessary for the extraterrestrials' further breeding of humans, who would serve as, so to say, nourishment providers, because the evil foreigners out of the depths of outer space supposedly nourish themselves on human blood. Similarly, it would also be asserted in respect to the animal mutilations in America, whereby the related far-fetched feeble-mindedness that namely beef blood demonstrates a genetic relationship with human blood, therefore the mutilated cattle would have their blood sucked out to store in the blood banks for crisis times – naturally through the evil extraterrestrials. Yet even that is not enough, because still many other assertions, slanderings and lies, and clearly to be recognised as feeble-minded, are put about, through which the humans are led into error and would be shifted into angst and terror, as has had manifold success, and certain mass hysteria has been released by a worldwide group of certain earth humans, which also leads to feelings of hate, etc. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_260

Billy:

... Here, for example: protective shields of spaceships. – As you know, science fiction films are broadcast almost all over the world by all TV stations – even in the cinemas, these are shown – and of course, as a rule, the aliens are always the bad guys who kill the Earth-humans and who want to destroy the Earth or else want to conquer and colonize it for themselves, which is, of course, pure nonsense. Now, in these films, it is regularly portrayed that the energy shields of the spaceships lose a percentage of strength and protective function each time when energies of any kind hit these. These other, foreign energies are, of course, generally those that are shot,

i.e. emitted, from hostile beam weapons of enemy objects. Now, the question is: to what extent can such an energy shield be reconstructed in a decisive time, such that a full protection is given again. There actually are such protective shields, as I know from you; therefore, what is depicted in the films doesn't just correspond to an unattainable fantasy. And as you once explained to me, our earthly scientists are also working on such protective shields, even though everything still falls under secrecy.

Ptaah:

142. And successes in relation to this could have already been seen – if it didn't just concern secret projects.

143. But I can answer your question as follows:

144. It all depends on what energy sources are used for a protective shield, in what measures they are used, and how they can be brought to application.

145. As you know very well, energies are not simply energies, but this doesn't actually have to be explained in detail; therefore, it is only to be said that in general, different technologies for the utilization of protective shields exhibit different forms of energy, from which energy shields can even be generated.

146. The protective shields themselves can also be very different, so they might protect a spaceship or other aircraft, etc. only by sector or even completely.

147. With this, it should be explained that a spaceship, another aircraft, a human, a robot or android, or something else can just be protected by a single, full-scale protective shield or by one that consists of several segments, i.e. sectors.

148. A full-scale protective shield has a main energy source and a reserve energy source, while a segment shield, i.e. sector shield, has its own main energy source and reserve energy source for each sector; thus, the individual sectors are independent of each other.

Billy:

And what form of energy shield is used by you?

Ptaah:

149. We exclusively use comprehensive protective shields, and to be sure, for the spaceships and other aircraft as well as for humans and all things that must be protected in this way.

150. However, our energy shields don't work in the way as portrayed in your science fiction films, namely that the protective shields are weakened when foreign energies from beam weapons or from cosmic energy fields, i.e. shocks of energy, impact on the shields, by what means these become weakened in their capacity, i.e. performance.

151. This form of protective shield development only represents an initial one, and we already left this phase behind us thousands of years ago.

152. Already more than 40,000 years ago, our technology in this regard experienced such a high development that the protective shields could be perfected and could be put into use, whereby these shields were designed in such a way that any kind of energy that hit them became converted into that which was useful for the shield, which has so remained up to this day.

153. Thus, by impacts of foreign energies of every kind, including, of course, protective shield-conforming energies, the protective shields are neither weakened nor destroyed; rather, they convert the impacting energy immediately and without loss of time into their own energy and, thus, strengthen the power of their own shields.

154. In other words:

155. There occurs, without loss of time, an energy-to-standardization in the protective shield's energy, whereby this accumulates with each newly added burst of energy of any kind from beam weapons or cosmic energy.

156. This means that the more the energy hits the protective shields, the stronger these become.

Billy:

And it doesn't matter what form of energy hits the protective shield because it automatically converts all energy hitting it of every kind and makes it useful for itself.

Ptaah:

157. Yes, I said that.

...

Billy:

... Here I now have a question in reference to the navigation technology of your spaceships and other missiles or robots and machines, etc. Everything is equipped with feeling-circuits, which work just like futuristic armatures and switchgears. It only very rarely happens, however, that you carry out any manipulations with these, even though everything is geared toward the fact that, absolutely, a manual operation can take place. As you've explained to me but also often demonstrated, all navigation manipulations occur through pure thought impulses.

Ptaah:

215. That is correct.

Billy:

You explained to me that with you, no spaceship technology or other missile technology exists that isn't navigated by thought impulses, even though everything also always allows a manual navigation.

Ptaah:

216. As I already said, That is correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_269

Billy:

Then again a question: The unknown flying objects, the so-called UFOs, which are sighted more and more frequently in all countries, sometimes even in larger arrangements, and which are also sighted in larger numbers, all concern the same place of origin?

Ptaah:

46. No, that is not the case, because there are several different places of origin from where the flying objects come.

47. Besides, not all are at home in your space-time-structure, because as we noticed, Earth is also visited by differently dimensioned flying objects and beings that do not come from your space-time-structure.

Billy:

Can one also speak of future visitors?

Ptaah:

48. Yes, that is the case.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_272

{Note: The following comments concern a photograph seen here along with an enlargement, in Contact Report 272.}

Ptaah:

50. I remember this very well, because Florena and I were flying in your airspace at the time, because we were observing foreign flying apparatuses that were also flying around in your immediate and wider airspace.

51. Like ourselves, they were shielded from any view to humans from Earth, so neither these foreigners nor ourselves could be observed.

52. Our advanced technology also allowed us to remain invisible to the foreigners, so they had no idea of our presence.

53. But if our flying apparatus is still visible in the picture you mentioned, then this could only be captured on film for a tiny fraction of a second, at a moment when the automatic safety system changed the frequency of the visual protection shield.

54. A process that can become necessary when foreign objects, for which you want to remain invisible and unlocatable, get too close.

55. However, if the flying apparatus becomes visible for a tiny fraction of a second during such an operation, this only happens on the side facing away from the foreign object, which ensures that our flying apparatus cannot be seen or located.

56. But if our flying apparatus was photographed by the person you mentioned, then this corresponds to an almost unbelievable luck and a coincidence that occurs only once among millions of similar cases, when the automatic visual protection switch is delayed for a fraction of a second.

Billy:

Legendary. – And the foreigners? What kind of beamships or flying apparatus do they have, and what do they want?

Ptaah:

57. Their flying apparatuses bears a certain resemblance to ours and could therefore easily be confused by the uninitiated and ignorant.

58. What the foreigners want is easy to explain:

59. They appear once every 70 to 80 years on Earth, taking care of all sorts of things that reach into political as well as military and scientific matters, whereby their aim is to make an official appearance at the appropriate moment and to establish open contact with the Earth-humans.

Billy:

And, were there contacts to them at earlier times, resp. did these foreigners interfere in the earlier concerns of Earth-humans?

Ptaah:

60. That was to some extent the case, yes.

...

Florena:

10. This is undoubtedly our flying apparatus with which Ptaah and I were travelling in your area on the 9th of May at 13:00 hrs.

11. However, we did not use the flying apparatus that I usually use, but one that is probably ordered for our duties, but is not assigned to our technology and therefore has some external modifications.

Billy:

But you can still think of it as a Pleiadian-Plejaren ship – at least I thought of it as such.

Florena:

12. The confusion is understandable, as there are also various similarities with this flying apparatus that are deceptively similar to our technology.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_273

Billy:

... But don't you think it is a bit dangerous to park your ship here in the parking lot? Maybe somebody will come by at this time.

Florena:

11. If someone should come unexpectedly, then the automatic switch of the aircraft turns on the sight protection, therefore it cannot be seen then.

12. For this purpose a safety screen is in function. –

...

Billy:

... Florena, do you have any knowledge worth knowing about the alien aliens you and Ptaah observed in the airspace around Schmidrüti on the 8th of May 1998?

Florena:

20. I am not allowed to give details of important nature.

21. However, I may say that these strangers are very often present in your airspace.
22. We do not know the reason for this, but we have our assumptions.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_275

Ptaah:

8. Florena showed herself to Edith with all our consent, and then we found out that there was a lot of good news both in Edith and in various other group members.
9. That's why we gave in to Tauron's request when he asked if he could openly and visibly move across the centre, which he did on the night of the 28th of May of this year.
10. And again we noticed that it was good and that visibly fruitful changes were taking place in different group members.
11. So I approached the High Council and presented them with the statements they had made, whereupon they were advised to lift our privacy shield at certain moments, if this appeared to be justifiable.
12. The condition, however, is that only one sight wedge remains open at a time, pointing to the observer or observers or to a camera.
13. If one or perhaps several of our flying apparatuses can be observed from the Centre, then this is only possible from this location, as a result of which it can no longer be sighted in the wider surroundings.

...

21. But like you, I would also like to say that the structure here on the computer images {see [photo](#)} is indeed a flying apparatus and that it belongs to the foreigners.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_282

Billy:

... But now I have a question about the control disks that curled around the Centre on the 19th of August 1989. What was the reason for this, if one is allowed to experience it?

Ptaah:

34. That's no secret either.
35. In fact, everything that was happening around the centre and in its buildings was recorded visually and acoustically by the devices.

Billy:

Ah – why is that?

Ptaah:

36. That's no secret either.
37. What was held was used for demonstration and information purposes for all our federation members.

Billy:

I am flat. By all federation members, do you really mean all humanities or just spiritual leaders? The latter would not be logical, because you speak of all members of the Federation.

Ptaah:

38. You already understand it correctly:
39. The meaning of my words refers to all members of the Federation.

Billy:

Then I am reassured when only 120 billion (120,000,000,000) humans from foreign solar systems and planets know what's going on in the centre, how the group members behave here, what they do and work, and what their interests are, etc. I am not sure what I mean. How many hours did the control discs, or telemetric discs as we call them, record and record everything?

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_287

Billy:

... But may I still ask if you may tell me how many types of beamships you have alternately in operation here on Earth? Or is that secret?

Zafenatpaneach:

31. That is not subject to secrecy.

32. We operate in earthly space with 76 different types of aircraft.

Billy:

And, are they all of purely Plejaren origin, or do you also have ship types that you use, that come from other federation peoples, etc.?

Zafenatpaneach:

33. A certain number of the types of aircrafts that we use on Earth concern their development and construction to other peoples of our Federation.

34. They are therefore not of Plejaren origin.

...

Billy:

... Say, do you fly different ships alternately, at least that's how it seems to me?

Zafenatpaneach:

36. Yes, we don't always use the same flying objects, but this is not the rule.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_289

Billy:

... Now I have a question regarding your technology. In your spaceships, in your giant spaceship as well as in the beamships etc., you have an enormous amount of flat touch surfaces, which we simply call buttons here, and which serve to control and regulate and check etc. your ships and apparatuses as well as robots. Only rarely, and also on my Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)}, have I seen you operate these flat touch buttons, but nevertheless everything has taken its course as you wished and said it would. Can you tell me the reason for this?

Ptaah:

22. That is no secret.

23. The flat contact surfaces, as you call them, are highly sensitive radiant surfaces that are not directly touched, but are only superficially aligned to pick up the swinging waves of the human beings via the fingertips who want to carry out the necessary manipulations.

24. In reality, however, the radiant surfaces are only manual aids for very last emergencies, precisely when something should fail for some reason, which, however, is absolutely impossible.

25. Nevertheless, safety and our legislation in this respect require that emergency switching must be possible.

26. In the normal case, every flying apparatus, every spaceship and every piece of equipment etc. is put into operation and controlled etc. by artificial bio-brains, which are bio-intelligences in themselves and can think and act independently, for which, however, they require a clear and direct thought impulse from a responsible and authorised human being.

27. It is therefore impossible for unauthorised persons to get into the working and control systems of any beamships, spaceships, devices, other missiles or into apparatus or weapons and working tools etc., because every single thing is aligned and therefore programmed to the responsible operator authorised to act.

28. One exception was when you were piloting Semjase's flying object around the Earth.

Billy:

So also no weapon can be used by an unauthorised person, as well as no devices, apparatus and ships etc.

Ptaah:

29. That is the meaning of my words.

30. All our technology requiring operation is set in operation and controlled etc. solely by thought impulses of those in charge of operation.

31. There is no other possibility, not even in the sense that something could be done by the manually operable radiant surfaces, because in this respect too the vibrations of the agents of action and operation are necessary.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_291

Asina:

6. The number of our ships with which we came into your time is 21.

...

Billy:

Yes, it just amazes me that the lights were not shown on TV or in the newspapers, because the whole thing took a good ten minutes and must have been seen by a lot of human beings.

Ptaah:

10. The Earth-humans are like that – they obviously consider such events to be of earthly origin.

11. Thus it will have been that the lighting up of the flying apparatuses from Asina's armada was interpreted as earthly aircraft.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_292

Billy:

... Well, you really surprised me when you showed up with Asina in my office. I did not expect her to be able to come here and that you would find her at all. Where were they and yours that you have not found them in so long?

Ptaah:

3. After their materialization they immediately left Earth, flying to Venus with some of the planes and to Mars with the rest of the planes to clarify and explore some things that were important to them.

4. So of course we searched in vain for them in earthly space, especially because we have not hermetically controlled the Earth and its airspace since 1995, so that we are no longer orientated towards all the entries etc. of extraterrestrial intelligences.

Billy:

You already said that earlier, but you also mentioned that you had loosened your overall control since the mid-eighties.

Ptaah:

5. That's right, because since then there's no need for total control anymore.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_301

Billy:

... May I ask you what's the situation with the new control disk you want to reinstall, as you finally told me. Do you already have it in operation?

Ptaah:

19. This is the case.

Billy:

Aha, and what performance does this thing achieve?

Ptaah:

20. It's aligned with our latest ultra-subatomic computer technology.

Billy:

I know a lot now. What performance does this thing achieve, and how big is it?

Ptaah:

21. The size of the apparatus is four square millimetres, with a total thickness of one millimetre.

22. This mass also contains the entire processor apparatus as well as the transmitter and receiver, the power generating unit and the dynamisator.

Billy:

Dynamisator? What is that?

Ptaah:

23. Is the name not correct? –

24. I mean the engine.

Billy:

Aha, you can also call it that. An incredibly tiny mass this control disk. How big is the storage capacity of the tiny one?

Ptaah:

25. 74 Exabyte.

Billy:

A Bohemian Forest for me. Exabyte, I have never heard or read that before. How can that be expressed in numbers?

Ptaah:

26. You call an exabyte 10¹⁸.

Billy:

Man, that's a trillion. 74 Exabytes would then be 74 trillion bytes. And that's stored on such a tiny surface. Ultra-subatomic, you say?

Ptaah:

27. Certainly.

Billy:

And that generally corresponds to your highest current computer technology. Man, oh, man. – May I ask how many operations your high-performance computers are able to perform per second? High-performance computers, nonsense, they certainly are not, if I judge your technology by what you just explained.

Ptaah:

28. The operational speed of our fastest computers is 10⁵² operations per second.

Billy:

And all this on an ultra-subatomic basis? That's super super speed. And how big is a computer like that and how much power does it need for operation?

Ptaah:

29. I told you the size of the smallest: four (4) square millimetres of surface area and one (1) millimetre of thickness.

30. The required operating power is seven (7) watts for a computer the size of a cubic meter, as it is in my generation aircraft.

Billy:

You mean in your giant roomer?

Ptaah:

31. Yes.

Billy:

How much energy does the tiny control disk of only four square millimetres and only one millimetre thickness need?

Ptaah:

32. The demand is in the nanoscale of a watt.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_322

Billy:

... But tell me, in relation to various unknown flying objects, UFOs, which have been appearing all over the world for decades, even at the present time, and whatever will be preserved for the

future, are you allowed to say something about them, if you do not touch the previous explanations?

Ptaah:

31. You should also keep silent about this, because things could become apparent which again fall within the scope of our directives.

Billy:

Of course – how can I. But what about the earth-future flying objects that are not related to your explanations?

Ptaah:

32. We should not talk openly about that either, even if these issues do not affect our directives.

33. The reason for this lies in the Earth-future, from which the flying objects you mentioned come.

Billy:

And what about 'bio-organic flying objects' {"Rods"} and the Skrill {see [Contact Report 238](#)}, shouldn't we mention anything more about them in the future?

Ptaah:

34. That would be advisable, yes.

35. Everything is exuberant with regard to extraterrestrial flying objects and extraterrestrial human life-forms in the terrestrial human being, whereby either fear and terror are stirred up or everything is ridiculed.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_324

Billy:

... Last night I received a telephone call from a woman in Munich and was asked whether I knew that in the night from the 6th to the 7th, that is from Saturday to Sunday, there was an impressive light phenomenon over Bavaria and whether I knew what it was about. Do you know anything about this event? I promised the woman that I would ask you and then give her an answer when she calls me again the next weekend.

Ptaah:

6. The incident is known to us, and there is nothing mysterious about it that needs to be concealed.

7. In fact, it is true that two different events coincided which triggered the luminous phenomenon.

8. The whole thing was about two objects crashing together towards the earth and burning up due to the frictional heat caused the remarkable luminous phenomenon.

9. One object was a natural one, a so-called bolide, an oversized shooting star, as you would say, or a small meteor, while the second object was an artificial one, namely a larger piece of space junk created by Earth-humans.

10. The coincidence was that the bolide raced exactly into the orbit of this space debris and dragged it with it, whereby both entered the atmosphere and together they burned up for the most part, consequently only small parts fell to earth unburned.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_328

Ptaah:

97. It's not worth thinking about it, because on the one hand it's an invented mischievous story about the 'Mothman', just an 'owl's mirroring', as you once called this kind of activity.

98. On the other hand, at that time a real hysteria arose regarding UFOs, according to which many people at that time saw many unreal things that really did not exist.

99. So through hysteria they fell into hallucinations, self-generated [real visions](#) and strong imaginations.

100. This hysteria was not limited to the United States of America but spread all over the world.

101. In fact, however, at that time some flying objects appeared which were unidentifiable for the terrestrial people, whereby of all of them only two were really of extraterrestrial origin, which belonged to our Federation and which could be observed several times.

102. All other observations were undoubtedly due to terrestrial flying objects of partly secret form or to any natural terrestrial phenomena, or they were based on illusions and self-deceptions etc., whereby the self-deceptions were usually based on wishful thinking, which was aimed at seeing extraterrestrial flying objects, as it is still the case today in the vast majority of cases of 'UFO-observations'.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_341

Billy:

... Can you tell me how high above Earth our tiny control disk is floating?

Quetzal:

...

38. The latest device is in a stationary orbit at an altitude of 867 kilometres – measured from the middle surface of the Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_343

Billy:

... Why is it then that the glow of the ship or ships cannot be seen at all in the size as the ship is or as the ships are? The light should appear much bigger, I think. ...

Quetzal:

21. Of course the glow extends over the whole aircraft, as you know from experience, since you could make your observations from very close range.

22. But if the aircraft is more than 280 metres above the ground, then the entire light energy is automatically bundled in such a way that only a small area of visibility is created, which for observers at night time makes the aircraft appear only like a larger star.

23. This technique is based on a safety measure against biased observers who think they see only one star.

24. From this point of view it is usually not noticed that the apparent 'star' is moving.

Billy:

Why "biased" observers?

Quetzal:

25. Regarding our directives that we should not make ourselves noticeable and not openly make ourselves visible to human populations, which themselves are not yet capable of actual space travel and have not yet become really human.

Billy:

Then you could completely shield yourselves so that no light from your ships can be seen at night. Your technology is so advanced that there should be no problems for you in this respect.

Quetzal:

26. That would be possible for us of course, but then we would have to shield our aircraft against any visibility, which brings the disadvantage for us that in this state of the aircraft we can no longer perform certain locating activities.

Billy:

You mean that if your ships are invisible to the human eye – as well as to radar beams etc. – then, if I understand correctly, certain tracking activities from the ships will be affected?

Quetzal:

27. That is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_353

Billy:

... When you come here for the visits or corrections, do you always come to the SOL system with your giant spaceship? I was asked about that.

Ptaah:

39. No, because that is only necessary when I have special tasks to perform in this part of the DERN universe.

40. Usually I come here with small flying machines that cannot be registered by the earthly observers and monitors.

Billy:

So, this brings up another question after all: Can't you shield your giant room from view?

Ptaah:

41. Yes, but as a rule the giant space machine is used elsewhere, and my deputy is in command of it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_358

Ptaah:

4. As I saw, there are a lot of people over in the kitchen.

5. So I will have to be on my guard.

Billy:

Which should not be a problem for you. You can just turn on your device, which will automatically beam you into your ship when someone comes to the living room. ...

...

Ptaah:

30. Regarding the luminous objects that light up, seem to hang in the air, seem to divide into several objects, move away from each other, approach each other again and merge again, the following can be explained:

31. All the observers and witnesses of such sightings are deceived, because they are in no way extraterrestrial flying apparatuses or UFOs, as terrestrial people call the objects, which can be seen especially in many places in the USA and all over the world.

32. The secret machinations of the responsible authorities and offices in the US-America are responsible for these appearances of these light objects, but this is to remain secret, not only for the American, but for the whole world population.

33. For this reason the paradox is given that the responsible authorities in the USA on the one hand deny the matter of the crash of an extraterrestrial flying object at Roswell and also elsewhere just as much as the secret machinations in Area 51, while on the other hand everything is done to strengthen the belief of the population in extraterrestrial UFOs, namely by secret American and strongly luminous flying apparatuses flying around in all possible areas and becoming visible to the population.

34. Of course, these are not always just test flights, but effective demonstration flights with all kinds of capers that normal terrestrial aircraft cannot perform.

35. This also happens in the relationship that the flying objects light up like little suns or suddenly split into several objects, which ultimately happens because several flat flying apparatuses are coupled on top of each other and then simply detach from each other to drift away and then reunite.

36. This creates the impression that several others would suddenly fly out of one object and then return to the 'mother object'.

37. This effect alone is enough for UFO believers to break out in jubilation and fall into the belief that the objects are extraterrestrial flying apparatuses, which they are in no way, because they are products that are secretly manufactured in the USA.

38. Test flights of these objects, which reach very high speeds and also possess certain gravitational or anti-gravitational techniques, can be observed all over the world, but especially in the country of manufacture, the USA, as I explained earlier.

39. To the secret machinations in this regard belong also still various others, which are to point out actions of extraterrestrials, like e.g. the alleged kidnappings of earth people as well as the massacring of cattle etc. by alleged extraterrestrial beings.

40. The fact that hypnosis is also used for allegedly affected people, as it was the case with the fraudulent moon landing in 1969, should be absolutely clear for every reasonable person.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_359

Billy:

... But tell me, do you know anything about UFOs flying over Mexico on 5th March 2004?

Please read this little newspaper article that appeared in the Tages-Anzeiger today, 13th May.

{Note: see Wikipedia entry and the Associated Press release about this story.}

Ptaah:

18. We are aware of the matter through earthly news broadcasts and TV pictures, but we have no further knowledge of the incident, if it is indeed a fake and not a forgery.

19. The moving pictures we know from TV broadcasts seem to me to be just as extremely peculiar as the strange formation of the round light objects, which simply appear flat and therefore cannot be spherical either.

20. There are also no contours to be seen, as well as no other things that indicate that they could really have been materially solid objects.

21. Nevertheless, I cannot exclude the possibility that they could have been bioorganic missiles of different dimensions, which, as you know, are harmless life forms from a neighbouring dimension and which can usually only be photographed by infrared cameras or recorded on infrared film.

22. By this I mean those bioorganic missiles that you could observe at different places in the world and that my father Sfath has already pointed out to you.

23. One last possibility could be considered, however, if you take into account the secret technical aircraft of the USA, which shield themselves from view and can therefore only be filmed with infrared cameras or seen with infrared vision devices.

24. I very much doubt that the unknown aircraft in Mexico were extraterrestrial intelligence.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_361

Billy:

Then I would like to ask you officially, what's the deal with all the UFO sightings in the US and South America. I know the answer, but we have only ever talked about them privately and not officially, so an official statement on your part would be important. Some time ago, dear American passive members were with us in the Centre, and the talk was also about these frequent UFO sightings in America, Mexico and South America, so I explained the facts of the matter, why so many people – often in groups – see UFOs that move, change their light intensity, appear in groups, unite and separate again, appear and disappear, etc.

Ptaah:

60. I know your explanation, and it was also correct:

61. The unknown flying objects that appear so frequently in the USA, in Mexico and in various South American countries are in no way flying machines of extraterrestrial origin, but objects that correspond to an earthly technique.

62. Specifically, these are usually various types of aircraft, which are constructed in secret bases in the USA and tested in the entire North, Central and South American airspace, as well as in other countries of the world, without the world public or the military and governments of foreign states having any knowledge of them.

63. These are then the so-called UFOs, which are sighted everywhere in the airspace of the entire American continent, as well as elsewhere in the world.

64. Apart from the secret US-American aircraft, there are few others which do not belong to any state, but are constructed by other forces and can often be observed.
65. Flying machines of extraterrestrial origin are extremely rare to observe, because the earth is far away from other inhabited worlds, so it does not often receive visits from beings from other worlds.
66. This happens only extremely sporadically and therefore very rarely.
67. So what can usually be observed in unknown flying objects around the world and especially over the entire American continent are not extraterrestrial unknown flying objects but secret earthly flying machines of American and other origin.
68. Excluded are of course our flying machines and surveillance missiles, which can of course be observed by attentive observers both day and night.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_381

Ptaah:

13. What this man writes seems to me to be nonsensical, and not only because I consider the pictures to be manipulation in the way that they were taken at night or in a dark room with a photo camera, where a long exposure time was used to produce the blurred light spots, but also because the photo camera was moved when the exposure time was long.
14. A very well-known act of falsifying such pictures, which are supposed to represent any UFOs.
15. Besides this it has to be said that since the time of our contacts with you – since 1942 – we have controlled the airspace of Switzerland, but also of Germany until today very exactly and could not register any such flying objects, which would have been of extraterrestrial origin on the one hand and of this kind on the other hand.
16. Seen to me, these are clearly artificial light sources, which have been captured on film in the form I mentioned.

Billy:

Something like that, I thought, because similar images were brought to me by Dr. Jonas from Vienna when he visited me in Hinwil in the early seventies. At that time I went with him to Einsiedeln Abbey, where I could watch at close range how he took his 'ghost photos' by setting the camera to a long exposure time and then moving the camera slightly when taking the photos. Also the German – what was his name – ah, he lived somewhere in Württemberg, forged alleged UFO pictures with car lights and hand lamps, which he took at night and in dark rooms. The result was exactly the same images as the ones in front of you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_382

Ptaah:

26. It has also been the case for many years now that our worldwide efforts of clarification and surveillance in this regard have not produced any positive results and therefore no contacts between terrestrial human beings and extraterrestrials have been recorded.
27. These clarifications are without any doubt, because our monitoring in this regard is absolutely faultless, because our apparatuses and devices register all foreign to Earth mental vibrations of acute activities, but also of telepathic nature, therefore nothing can escape us in this respect.
28. If communications between Earth foreigners and Earth-humans had taken place in the last major period of time, then this would have been recorded by our automatic recording devices and would have become known to us.
29. This in addition to the fact that we have always made individual clarifications with regard to all persons who claimed and still claim to have had or still have contact with extraterrestrials in any way.

30. But the results concerning such contacts are consistently negative to this day, and that is absolutely clear.

31. It is no different with extraterrestrial flying objects, because also with regard to these we have built up a global surveillance network a few months ago, so that no objects can enter or leave the airspace without being registered by us.

32. Until recently this was different, because we had not yet installed the necessary equipment, consequently some foreign objects escaped our attention in recent years, but this has nothing to do with the registration of foreign mental vibrations, which we have been controlling worldwide for more than 82 years, therefore we are also informed about when and where contacts between Earth-humans and Earth foreigners have actually taken place.

33. During this time their number – you excepted – applies to only eight such contacts, but of all those who claim that they have or have had such contacts, only one is who openly admitted the truth and came forward – the American Daniel Fry.

34. All others remained silent to the public about their contacts.

35. And what else is to be said about extraterrestrial flying objects:

36. They have entered Earth's airspace very sparsely since 1984.

37. What has been observed since then of unknown flying objects were usually – with very few exceptions – secret military or official flying objects of terrestrial origin.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_385

Ptaah:

39. The electromagnetic oscillations of the Earth continue to produce luminous phenomena which are seen as light objects, and these very often also occur in the form of seaquake lights, and in the same way as earthquake lights.

...

41. Also luminous gas clouds, which rise from the bottom of the sea to the surface and into the air, as it happens also in moorland areas with regard to the so-called will-o'-the-wisps, but also ball lightning, are frequent phenomena, which occur at the mentioned places.

42. Experts call these light phenomena UFOs, which happens especially by people who are of esoteric and religious faith, whereby they regard the appearing phenomena as of extraterrestrial origin, which is of course nonsense, because real extraterrestrial flying machines, which are piloted by life-forms, correspond to an absolute rarity.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_401

Billy:

... I am frequently asked, especially from the US and Mexico, about the sporadic appearance of small white objects at high altitude in the sky. I have also been sent a video showing such objects – white, round things that appear like small moving clouds that often change their position and sometimes seem to merge into each other, but then separate again. There are hundreds of such things at a time. To me it looks as if they are small cloud-like formations, which, as with larger similar phenomena in relation to earthquake lights, are caused by natural phenomena, such as gas concentrations, and by earth electromagnetic oscillations and energies, which are then mistaken for UFOs in the sense that they are extraterrestrial jet ships or flying machines. Also the earthquake lights are interpreted again and again as UFOs of extraterrestrial origin, because they often have forms which look like any futuristic flying objects. These often shining electromagnetic objects also have the property, as you have explained to me, that hallucinations are caused in some humans, which are often based on the fact that some humans consider everything to be real. Very often such hallucinations lead to illusory experiences in such a way that the hallucinators see themselves as abducted by aliens, especially with regard to small grey males with big almond-shaped eyes etc. False memory images are created by the brain, which feign something experienced without actually

happening. A phenomenon that also occurs in such humans in a state of hypnosis. As you once explained, in the hypnotic state stories and experiences are created in the brain that seem completely real, but are not real and therefore never happened. If I remember correctly, these hallucinations are triggered in the cranial and temporal lobes. So it follows that the alleged abductions of terrestrials by extraterrestrials are based on pure hallucinations, as well as all the associated stories of alleged medical examinations, impregnations, robbery of the foetus, of strange time gaps, the local displacement of the allegedly affected, the switching off of lights and car engines etc. Of the hundreds and thousands of allegedly abducted humans all over the world – with the USA leading the way – the truth is that only two authentic cases in the last 240 years can be mentioned, as you recently explained to me in a purely private conversation. Even the fairy tales of alleged implants etc. are based on hallucinations or on events in which the person concerned has unnoticed in some way a foreign body, metal or plastic etc., has penetrated the body or limbs. It is not uncommon for there to be several such foreign bodies. Even mass observations of alleged extraterrestrial missiles can be based on hallucinations caused by earth electromagnetic oscillations and their energies, especially if strange nebulous or cloud-like formations are connected with them, which are caused by ionizations in the atmosphere.

Ptaah:

63. Although we talked about it before, but apparently I misunderstood you regarding the objects in Mexico and explained that I had no answer to that.

64. But now I know what your question is about, which I can only answer in the sense that you just explained it.

65. And what you're going to say is actually based on our findings as we conveyed them to you.

66. Unfortunately, this will not change the fact that all those who believe in the absurdities of alleged abductions by extraterrestrials and in everything allegedly connected with them will not be lectured.

67. In this regard, any instruction in relation to reality is usually just as meaningless as it is in relation to crop circles, belief in ghosts, all esotericism, religious sectarianism, the false teachings of religions and everything that has to do with occultism and hallucinations, imaginations and delusions of any kind from the human brain.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_408

Ptaah:

12. What the animals perceive are geophysical effects in the form of electromagnetic oscillations, which are created in the earth's interior by the fact that – to put it simply – enormous weights of rocks as well as other layers of material press against each other with enormous forces and rub against each other, which causes changes in the rock and in the materials and thus creates electromagnetic oscillations.

13. In the same way, electromagnetic oscillations in the Earth's interior are caused by magma, water and gas processes.

14. The resulting electromagnetic oscillations are always discharged upwards or to the Earth's surface.

15. These oscillations are able to cause light phenomena in the Earth's atmosphere, namely the so-called earthquake or seaquake lights, which are often called UFOs by observers.

16. This in addition to the fact that they also form nebulous formations and clouds.

17. Animals, birds, fish and all creatures are sensitive to the electromagnetic oscillations, causing them to become agitated and behave as if they were disturbed, often taking flight.

18. In earlier times, when man had not yet lost his natural abilities, he too was able to perceive these vibrations, which today – with few exceptions – is no longer possible.

19. But if he prepares himself to observe thoroughly the world of animals, birds and fish and all the creatures, then he can recognize from their behaviour when certain natural events occur, such as earthquakes, seaquakes and landslides, etc.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_423

Billy:

... Then it would be interesting to know how it behaves with flights of extraterrestrials into the terrestrial airspace, if you and your federated are excluded. Has something new come up? As you once explained to me, you have been doing some special research on this subject over the last few years.

Ptaah:

...

62. With regard to new entries of strangers to the Earth, nothing has come up for a very long time.

63. Thorough studies and clarifications on our part have shown that since 1947 no foreigners have flown into the airspace of the Earth unknown to us.

...

66. Clear investigations which we have conducted over the last three years have revealed that only we and our Federation allies were operating in Earth's airspace, along with a few others, all of whom, however, eventually became known to us and all of whom, with one exception, have joined our Federation.

67. With only six exceptions, none of all these strangers to Earth have made any other contact with Earth-humans, neither with us nor with strangers, and neither with our Federation allies nor with us.

68. The six exceptions – apart from your person – are known to you, and these earthlings have all died in the meantime.

...

Billy:

Then you could say that apart from the aircraft belonging to you and your Federation, and those who then joined your Federation, no other alien aircraft have been sighted on Earth in recent decades? But there are an enormous number of sightings around the world. ...

Ptaah:

...

77. The many sightings of unidentified flying objects in terrestrial airspace are based on the one hand on electromagnetic as well as purely atmospheric and natural phenomena of the Earth, but also on the fact that secret military test flights with futuristic aircraft are observed.

78. Such test flights have been taking place since the beginning of aviation and were also carried out during the World War II years and afterwards, and they continue to this day.

79. In very many cases it was and is such secret flying machines, which were seen all over the world and were mistaken for extraterrestrial aircraft and are still mistaken for them.

Billy:

... But what's interesting to hear from you now is that for the last three years you have finally found out the truth about alien aircraft and alleged contacts. Nevertheless, one question remains open, namely that various people have described abductions, contacts and observations etc. under hypnosis. Also the so-called Channelling is still current with various lunatics and cheats.

Ptaah:

80. We have already talked about this earlier.

81. These are imaginations and visions as well as effective delusions, wishful thinking and earth electromagnetic influences on the brain etc.

82. What is concerning channelling, there is to say that on the one hand it is absolute nonsense and on the other hand it is delusion, but you know that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_424

Billy:

... Then another question regarding the entry of extraterrestrial flying apparatuses into terrestrial space, which you once estimated to be about 3,000 a year. Must we assume that these flying apparatuses were only those of your federation and yourselves? ...

Ptaah:

...

25. In the last 200 hundred years, there were also a few others apart from us, and various other Earth-foreigners from our federation, who flew into Earth's space.

26. On the whole, however, the 3,000 flights taking place per year are traceable to us and to our federation, as well as to Asket, and in a few cases to beings foreign to Earth who later on joined our federation.

27. The number of flights has decreased drastically to a number of twelve per year since then; and these flights relate to our work with you and our visits.

28. Except one, all the beings foreign to Earth who flew into Earth's space have joined our federation after we contacted them as I have already said.

...

Billy:

Then all the so-called UFOs, which were observed in the last century, were spaceships from you, your federation, and from those who joined your federation after they had been contacted by you here on Earth? And what about Roswell, do the beings foreign to Earth, which were bioorganic androids, belong to you as well?

Ptaah:

54. Of course, not all so-called UFOs were spaceships of beings foreign to Earth, because the majority of all observations of such objects were and are still today based on Earthly things, for example on electromagnetic or atmospheric phenomena but also based on other natural occurring happenings, like swarms of insects or birds, dust formations and so forth, or on meteors from space.

55. Apart from this, however, there were and still are many objects of futuristic forms of secret military origin of the most diverse states, which were and are also still called UFOs or extraterrestrial flying apparatuses by Earth-humans due to a lack of knowledge regarding their origin and construction.

56. The sighting of UFOs is often also based on Earthly flying machines such as airplanes and balloons of all types.

57. What has to be said concerning Roswell is that we and our federation and all beings foreign to Earth, and who were flying into Earth's space, and then joined our federation, did not have anything to do with this incident.

Billy:

May one ask, how many peoples foreign to Earth, which flew into Earth's space, and which you contacted, joined your federation? And how many persons were involved in your investigation of three years – were it only Florena, Enjana, and their friends and you?

Ptaah:

58. During the entire last and second last century, the 20th and the 19th century respectively, there had been five visitors foreign to Earth, which joined our federation.

59. In another case, this was not possible because we were not able to contact them.

60. In this new century and millennium nothing has happened yet, which is not yet to be expected, because populated planets are very far from Earth, and not many find their way to

Earth although they are able to master space travel technology, which is the exception rather than the rule.

61. There were 427 persons involved in the investigation that was of special interest to us.

Billy:

Man, that is a large number of people. So, you have spent the last three years investigating contacts in regard to beings foreign to Earth and found that no contacts have taken place between beings foreign to Earth and human beings of Earth – except in the few cases that are known to me and pertain to you Plejaren and your federation. Is your knowledge now complete? You once said, that you would not be able to watch over the entire Earth, therefore, that under circumstances some flights and so forth could be missed by you.

Ptaah:

62. That is right – for a long time, we were not able to watch altogether everything pertaining to flights of beings foreign to Earth.

63. But now through our newest technology, we could investigate the whole of the 19th and the 20th century, and the first years of the 21st century.

64. The result of this investigation is that it is how I told you on my last visit on the 10th of June, and how I have said it now.

65. The fact is, that since 1800 until now 2006 the flying objects observed from outer space solely belonged to us Plejaren and the five others mentioned who joined our federation and those we could not contact and have remained foreign to us.

66. The thing about Roswell is another and special case, because back then bioorganic androids were found.

67. And one also has to say now, that when flying machines as well as telemeter discs originating from outer space are seen, then these belong only to us Plejaren and our federation.

68. Contacts with Earthlings do not take place, and apart from the contact with you, no other contacts exist.

69. That will only change when other beings foreign to Earth land openly and take up contacts, which will only happen then when we have left.

Billy:

Indeed, disappointing. – Everything, therefore, is nonsense and idle talk, as to the claims made by many people that they have been having contacts with extraterrestrials and would continue in such, and had and would have the opportunity to fly with them in spaceships or claim that the possibility of channelling or telepathic contacts, and so on was given.

Ptaah:

70. This is absolutely true. –

...

Billy:

... But this very conversation now taking place between you and me will call many opponents to the fore, accusing us – especially me – of lying, because it could not be that only the contacts between you and me would be in accordance with the facts and truth, whereas everything else is lies, deception, imagination and illusion as well as delusion and so on. The world of UFO-believers, and UFO-fanatics and those believing in extraterrestrials will scream and howl; and especially the self-appointed specialists and experts in matters of UFOs and extraterrestrials will also come forth, and scream falsehood and deceit in the same way as UFO opponents and other self-appointed experts and specialists in this line of thought who have always maintained that as a whole everything was only deception and fraud, delusion or chimera and so on. However, it will also be the UFO-esoterics and the like-minded UFO-sectarians who climb on the same accusatory bandwagon as well as all those stuck in fantasies who believe that extraterrestrials live among human beings and would be present at any meetings and assemblies of UFO believers etc. This is also case with the nonsense of seances where the departed are supposed to be present, or could be called to join. Completely crazy ones even

claim that extraterrestrials participate in Earth governments and would direct and control the destiny of Earth and its humankind.

Ptaah:

76. That it will be so is certain, because truth is not only disenchanting, however, also frightening, and it shatters the illusions, hopes, desires, imaginations and delusions and so on of many believers in UFOs.

77. However, those believing in UFOs, and many others wish to be cheated and led into delusion and do not acknowledge the truth, just as those believing in religions and sectarians.

78. They neither wish to see nor recognize nor acknowledge the truth, because they are caught by their belief and their illusions, which they are holding high above all truth and reality.

79. As a rule, to free themselves of this belief is impossible, because it is equal to a hereditary disease, which needs a very long time to be healed, and can only be overcome by reason and understanding.

80. Likewise it is with opponents, because their reason and understanding is breaking down as well, however, in a different manner than that according to the believers in regard to imagined extraterrestrials and their spaceships, as well as so-called contacts and abductions and so on. However, also opponents fall into a belief, as well as those who know everything better and those who negate, and this likewise does not let them recognize and acknowledge the truth.

81. They are just as sick in believing as all the other believers.

Billy:

Very well, then if unidentified flying objects were seen in Earth's space, then they belonged to you, your federation or to your later federation and in two cases to the foreigners that you could not contact, if I include Roswell. And as to contacts through extraterrestrials with Earth-humans, then all but one case lead back to your federation, and all of the contact persons have died and none of the ones that have for years been saying that they were having contacts with you or with other extraterrestrials belong to them, and that they also call you Pleiadians, because at the beginning we said as a precaution that you called yourselves Pleiadians to then later uncover the lies of such persons. Then, when the lies had multiplied, and the world was full of such claims of persons who said they were having contacts with you, we came out into the open and revealed from where you really come from, and how you call yourselves in fact Plejaren and not Pleiadians. All the liars have in this way exposed themselves, even though they are still trying to save face by weaving more lies. At what stage is the general control as to further flights of beings foreign to Earth?

Ptaah:

82. Should further flights take place, although we do not expect any, we would of course inform you.

83. And what has to be said and can only be said again and again and has often been said, regarding contacts between Earth-humans and foreigners to Earth, is that you are the only person in the whole world who is capable of having contacts with us Plejaren and those belonging to our federation.

84. And also in this respect, no other contacts of any kind are taking place between other beings foreign to Earth and Earth's human beings, because no other beings foreign to Earth exist, apart from us, who are operating in this way in Earth's space.

85. And no more in conjunction with us has to be said regarding the tissue of lies of the alleged contact persons because the facts tell the whole story.

...

Ptaah:

87. If nonetheless our ships are sighted on different locations in Earth's space – and these are solely of extraterrestrial origin – then this has to do with special duties to be carried out, during which the cloaking has to be disabled.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_428

Billy:

... But tell me: You have stated that you have checked the last 200 years regarding flight entries of extraterrestrials. And regarding Roswell, you told me you had nothing to do with it. With regard to UFO crashes, it is claimed in ufological circles that besides in Roswell, alien aircraft also crashed elsewhere in the USA, but also in Mexico, in Russia and in Norway as well as in Sweden, England and South America.

Ptaah:

35. These are senselessnesses of unparalleled kind, nothing but wild stories of lies, governmental and military disinformation as well as wild fantasies.

36. For our part, we were able to establish with absolute clarity that all these alleged crashes of extraterrestrial flying objects did not take place.

Billy:

In that case, only you and members of your confederation have actually been seen on the Earth in the last 200 years, leaving aside Roswell and the case where you were unable to establish contact, the very case where some of our passive members were able to photograph an alien-technical flying object above our centre. But what about the period prior to the 200 years you have checked, did extraterrestrials who did not belong to you then also come to the Earth?

Ptaah:

37. That is with certainty the case and therefore not to be doubted.

Billy:

Then I would like to know how many different types and forms of spaceships and beamships you Plejaren have had in operation over the last 200 years up to today and still have, in case you are able to provide information about this? And how many types and forms do your confederation allies have?

Ptaah:

38. I do not know precisely the exact number in relation to our different types and forms of spaceships and beamships, but I think there are currently altogether more than 600 different types that we have in use.

39. I do not know how many further types and forms were in operation during the last 200 years.

40. Concerning the different types and forms of spaceships and beamships that are in operation with our confederation members, I do not know any number to mention, but there are many thousands of them.

Billy:

And – have you and your confederation members also often been cruising around in the earthly airspace with the most diverse vehicles during the last 200 years?

Ptaah:

41. Yes, with thousands of different flying machines.

Billy:

And could these also be observed by the human beings of the Earth?

Ptaah:

42. This possibility was of course always given and will always be given.

43. This even though, for safety reasons, we protect ourselves better against sight at the present time.

Billy:

After all, you and your confederation members have also drastically reduced the flight entries into the earthly space.

Ptaah:

44. That is correct, since there are only a few dozen left per year – apart from the daily control flights, which of course we carry out uninterruptedly.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_439

Billy:

... So you have said that in the earthly airspace with regard to extraterrestrial flying objects only those of you Plejaren as well as those of your federated and of the unidentified strangers can be observed. Is the state still the same, that you still could not identify the strangers and that they still can be observed in the airspace of the Earth?

Ptaah:

29. Actually, the situation is still the same with regard to the unidentified ones, but we do not try to clarify it anymore, because we have gained knowledge that there is no danger for us or for the people on earth from these strangers.

30. So we also do not try to disturb their own secrecy and to make ourselves recognizable to them, for which we can also assume with certainty that these strangers have no knowledge of our existence, because we always shield ourselves from them in every respect against sight or location, so only we know of their existence.

31. The alien flying objects can often be observed worldwide by terrestrial human beings, because they quite obviously do not have any shielding technology against sight, as is the case with us.

32. What we have also clarified, however, is the fact that these strangers possess the most varied forms of flying objects, but also that they have no contact whatsoever with Earth-humans and have never come into direct or indirect contact with such people, and consequently there can be no reports of the experiences of any Earth-humans.

Billy:

So the unidentified flying objects observed in the last months, in so far as they were of extraterrestrial nature, are thus only a matter of concern to you Plejaren, your federated and the unidentified strangers, but not to other strangers from space?

Ptaah:

33. That is not true, no, because since the 1st of July 2006 we have comprehensively shielded our airplanes in order to gain control over how often the unidentified strangers can be observed on average in all earthly airspace during a year.

34. This is a special investigation which will continue until the 30th of June 2007.

Billy:

Aha, then since the 1st of July 2006, all observations of unidentified flying objects, which were probably of extraterrestrial origin, have been aircraft of the unidentified aliens. But one more question: Since when have they been on Earth and flying around in the air?

Ptaah:

35. Looking back into the past, we can see that these aliens have been appearing in the air for several centuries.

Billy:

This of course explains a lot, especially many appearances of UFOs, which could not be assigned to earthly phenomena, as well as not to earthly flying machines, because at that time no such machines existed. Neither did they belong to you Plejaren or your Federation, because if I take your old explanations into account, you have always been wary of being sighted by people of the Earth. Regarding the unidentified strangers, I wonder if you have not tried to get in contact with them and find out what their mission here on Earth is?

Ptaah:

36. Your words are correct regarding the unidentified flying machines that were observed on Earth in earlier centuries.

37. With regard to the unidentified aliens, the following must be said:

38. Over the past few years we have made several attempts to contact them, but according to our control equipment our signals, for reasons unknown to us, always radiated back to us before they could even reach the direct range of the alien aircraft.

39. From this we deduced that the strangers were not willing to make contact, so we stopped our efforts to make further contact attempts.

40. And since we only tried to make ourselves noticeable in the form of the signals mentioned above, but not by sighting or locating them, the strangers did not discover our presence so far.

41. As a result of the fruitless attempts of contact on our part, we are not aware of the alien mission.

42. Also it is only since one week that we have known through further investigations in the past that these foreigners have been present on Earth for a very long time and that they appear again and again in such a way that they can be observed by Earth-humans.

43. But as I already explained, there is no proof that they would have come into direct or indirect contact with Earth-humans, because for such contacts we did not find any evidence with any Earth-humans.

...

Billy:

There have been reports since July 2006, just since you are completely shielded from detection and visibility, of UFOs that I don't think can be linked to terrestrial aircraft or any other flying devices or to natural terrestrial phenomena.

Ptaah:

46. We are aware of this, and indeed some of the unidentified flying machines are in some instances a cause of concern to the aliens, while other observations are nevertheless attributable to terrestrial flying machines or natural phenomena.

...

Ptaah:

54. It will take some time, even if Quetzal is reachable at the moment, because it takes about two minutes for my questions to reach Quetzal via all relay stations, just as it takes two minutes for the answer.

...

57. Quetzal is reachable and he will send me his answer in a few minutes as soon as he has found the data.

Billy:

You did all this by way of pure thought vibration?

Ptaah:

58. This is the only way I can do it, because everything has to take place through the apparatuses of my flying machine – whose apparatuses are controlled in every respect only by my thought vibrations.

Billy:

As is the case with all your ships, apparatus and equipment, unless you wish to handle things manually or acoustically with your voice. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_441

Billy:

Around 22 years have now passed since you and Quetzal told me privately that you had comprehensive cognitions in regard to terrestrial UFOs and the massacre of animals and alleged abductions which were disguised as the shoddy efforts of extraterrestrials. You said thereby that, in regard to this, involved in these machinations are governments, the military, as well as industrial businesses and powerful ones of finance, which constitute a special group, to which still smaller groups are also related. At that time you promised that you would officially explain more about that when the time is ripe for that. Can one now speak publicly about that?

Ptaah:

...

21. With the named group, it concerns a worldwide branching from governments, the military, industrial groups, secret services, paramilitary and powerful ones of finance, as you correctly said.

22. Those in the know and contributors are only certain elements of the same, who profit greatly, financially and power-politically, from their secret machinations, for which reason the entire powers of the government, military and industrial as well as finance are not involved in the situation and are also not informed in regard to this.

23. The group is not organized, as such, rather is only a loose collection, whereby their interests, however, have a common form, which, already since the 1920s, was designed to operate a continuous, ingenious, large-scale disinformation campaign regarding the question of extraterrestrial life.

24. The group, which is split into many small groups, has many kinds of technical possibilities at their disposal, which they employ for their evil and human-misleading purposes.

25. That started with technologies of electromagnetism to do with precision electronics and computer engineering, up to and including apparatuses through which brainwashing and the programming and altering of consciousness is evoked in humans.

26. They even have back-engineered beamships at their disposal, whereby, in certain contexts, even antigravity finds application.

27. It has also occurred many times that premeditated "abductions" of Earth humans by "extraterrestrials", and the massacre of animals, has been and is faked by this group.

28. That stands partly also in connection with those illusionary and schizophrenic visions and apparent experiences of those who believe that they have had, or have, these kinds of real experiences.

29. Also wrong information and falsified pictures of alleged extraterrestrial flying devices is strategically circulated worldwide, whereby according to our investigations, about 98% of all false pictures, films, videos and false information is directed at moving the Earth humans to angst and terror of extraterrestrials and to engender hate and thoughts of revenge in the Earth humans.

30. Therefore, in this way, angst, terror and hate is stirred up against all life foreign to Earth.

31. Especially films for cinema and television serve this purpose, as also, however, do many books which are constructed on lies and untruths and are written partly by "experts" in psychology and psychiatry.

32. All this nonsense sells very well to the Earth humans because many on the search for the effective truth trust and believe this false information, and these films and pictures.

33. Angst, horror, terror, hate and revenge always sell well, while the truth appears too banal and therefore appears uninteresting as well as not worth knowing.

34. Only the fantastic and unreal find a place in the interests of Earth humans. 35. However, precisely that is the launching platform for the infamous machinations of the worldwide group, because, through disinformation and fear-mongering in regard to the malicious foreigners to Earth, the entire group, which reaches right around the world, derives horrendous advantages of a financial, governmental-power, military-power as well as an economic form.

35. However, precisely that is the launching platform for the infamous machinations of the worldwide group, because, through disinformation and fear-mongering in regard to the malicious foreigners to Earth, the entire group, which reaches right around the world, derives horrendous advantages of a financial, governmental-power, military-power as well as an economic form.

36. The entire war, electronics and weapons industries, and so forth, thereby gain an enormous boost.

37. Yet, in the worldwide group, secret paramilitary units also exist as smaller groups which carry out the same kind of operations which, however, are mostly controlled by the worldwide group.

38. In particular, these small groups carry out premeditated abductions which are credited ostensibly to the extraterrestrials, as well as, however, also simulated appearances of alleged extraterrestrial flying craft, which are then collectively declared to be extraterrestrial UFO appearances and are often observed, photographed and filmed by many people.

39. Thereby the illusion of an ostensible extraterrestrial abduction or observation of extraterrestrial flying devices is evoked.

40. What is further to say about that is that, in this worldwide group, with all the small groups who partly also work autonomously, there exists a proper "UFO trade" and a subculture in regard to animal massacres and abductions and so forth.

41. The entire thing is secretly financed through governments, the military, industrial groups and financially powerful ones who are interested in angst, terror and hate being stirred-up to their highest forms in regard to the alleged evil extraterrestrial foreigners, because they can thereby gain gigantic financial profit and advantage.

42. It is on this basis that, in every regard, from this group, only stories, cinema and television films and observations of UFOs will be accepted and profitably exploited, which are based on everything negative and – as is becoming proverbial with the Earth humans – on the malicious and aggressive nature of the extraterrestrials.

43. Only that which evokes angst, fear and terror as well as engenders hate and revenge is accepted by the group and exploited worldwide in order to obtain enormous profit with it.

44. Conversely, in addition to that, everything which is good and positive is vehemently slandered and is designated as a swindle, lie and deception, as is the case with you and us, since, in keeping with the interests of the group, we are not permitted to exist, and you are not permitted to be in contact with us, rather you must be a liar and a fraud.

45. So, from the group and their small groups, the Earth humans will be served up deliberately false and fear-influencing stories in regard to extraterrestrial UFOs and foreigners to Earth and their alleged horrifying machinations like, for example, painful examination contacts and animal massacres along with falsified encounters with alleged extraterrestrials.

46. Along with profit, the whole matter also serves deeply-based psychological propaganda in order to insult forms of life who are foreign to Earth and to brand them as malicious beings and to create angst, hate, revenge and hysteria because great financial means will be thereby freed up which serve research for the production of innovative and futuristic weapons of all kinds.

47. Therefore, in these Earth humans, in regard to the extraterrestrial, an enemy will be psychologically, deliberately created which does not exist and which will, in a manner, be made into a malicious being such that the Earth humans, in their angst, will be driven to freeing up horrendous sums in order to therewith manufacture weapons against the alleged malicious invaders.

48. Also, with these acts, various groups play off against each other, which, however, is part of a well-thought-out plan which is carried out and implemented by secret services, psycho-terrorists, espionage groups and treacherous disinformation agents and which is underpinned by false information regarding UFOs and alleged extraterrestrials.

49. Additionally belonging to this plan is the invention of an imaginary extraterrestrial enemy, as well as a danger emerging from this – an enemy and a danger which, naturally, will have to be fought.

50. The infamy is thereby that, first of all, everything is made ridiculous because the concerned "abductees", "examinees", "chance contactees" and UFO-observers can provide no evidence for their experiences which would withstand a real examination.

51. Then comes the second fact, which exists in the fact that angst, terror, hate and feelings of revenge is produced in the Earth humans whereby then the weapons industry can be built up and indeed especially in regard to futuristic weapons, of which the normal Earth humans have no idea, and of which they do not ever dare to dream.

52. The entirety is thereby a well-thought-out psychological network on which the progress of the entire weapons industry and the power of the military, of the federal leadership, the finance sharks and the industry businesses as well as the secret services can be built up ever further.

53. To this end angst, terror, hysteria, hate and revenge is sown in regard to all foreigners from outer space.

54. So the Earth humans become duped and financially exploited by the responsible ones of this dangerous group and their small groups and are deliberately driven to abhor and to hate the extraterrestrial foreigners.

55. Corresponding cinema and television films serve as especially suitable means for that.

56. The foreigner-angst, respectively, alien-angst, which is thereby produced surpasses all normal angst and the responsible ones of the group know that precisely, for which reason they can also thereby calculate that all necessary finances flow to them, which they require for their weapon research, their weapon manufacture, their leading of wars, and desires for power, as well as for unrealistic cinema and TV films which demonize the Earth-strangers.

57. The creation of an supposed threat from extraterrestrials as well as the alien-angst is, for them, a profitable matter which is operated under the shabby cloak of a federal, respectively, country security and of world peace.

58. For the entire machinations of the group, the meanest machinations are quite good enough which, as said, were already operating since the 1920s and to that also belong highly developed electronic weapons systems, futuristic flying discs, Earth humans who are hypnotically and surgically converted, as well as converted in their consciousness, to robots*, whereby some have an appearance like the being which is called the "Little Grey".

59. On one hand there is the dim-witted paradox that the extraterrestrial flying devices are denied and the strangers to Earth are made ridiculous or made out to be monsters by means of psychological propaganda, while, on the other hand, a financial exploitation of the peoples results through the inciting of angst, terror, hate and revenge and indeed thereby in that a simulation results in regard to a supposed threat from extraterrestrials.

60. A paradox without compare, to which the question must be put, how far are the Earth humans imbued with reason and understanding that they do not recognise this paradox.

61. The entire pre-arranged game of the group and their small groups, as already said elsewhere, also includes faked encounters with alleged extraterrestrials, whereby these are truly nothing other than normal Earth humans or those who have been transformed into "aliens".

62. In order then to affirm the improvised "encounters with those foreign to Earth" psychologists and other experts are pulled in into whom the wildest stories are hammered for so long until they believe the entire swindle and nonsense and employ "verifiable" and "genuine" analyses which are recorded and published in books and documentation as well as in cinema and TV films.

63. And since, as a rule, the supposed extraterrestrials are described as horrible villains, just according to the plan of the group and their small groups, the picture of the extraterrestrial threat is powerfully incited.

64. Thereby, not only is the slandering in regard to the real strangers to Earth always more exaggerated, as also more and more finances flow into the cash box of those who stupidly and dimwittedly earn as a result of the entire tissue of lies and slander and thereby come by the means to reach their criminal goals.

65. A certain part of the group has also fallen to a Christian sectarianism and to the supposed "End Times" in such a way that hope is directed at a malicious invasion of extraterrestrials resulting on Earth, and thereby the prophesied Armageddon will become reality in which Jesus Christ celebrates his official return and God the father will exercise his judgment.

66. Their delusion is therefore bound with a biblical end of the world, which, as they believe, rests on the terrible badness of the Earth humans.

67. And in order to accelerate this divine judgement as well as the return of Christ they do everything in order to make the way free for that.

68. The monstrous power of the worldwide group and their small groups as well as the religious fanaticism, together with the cultic maintaining of the secret of the entire underhanded, degenerated and deceptive as well as criminal and felonious machinations, lead to malignant effects which could not be worse.

69. These are the facts which I have to name in regard to your question.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_442

Billy:

... Some time ago, Professor James Deardorff from the USA wanted to know a few things about the cake-ship that landed on our parking lot between the shed and the residential building. The story concerning the striking similarity of the hull of the cake-ship with a barrel cover form or with a barrel lid and its origin from storage barrels in our possession is mentioned in the 254th contact report. Christian Frehner therefore had to take several photos and indicate the size of the ship and the distance between me with the camera and the cake ship. For my part I know that the diameter is about 3.50 metres, which is what I told Christian. But can you tell me the exact size, but also how many people can fit in this small ship?

Ptaah:

...

4. The lowest outermost diameter with the flat rim was 3 metres and 52 centimetres, but the outermost upper outer rim diameter was 3 metres and 20 centimetres.

5. The entire outer rim structure on which the oscillation accumulators were mounted was 37.6 centimetres, while the dimension from the lower rim ring to the plane of the oscillation accumulators was 32 centimetres, as with these.

6. And the space in the flying apparatus was designed for one person in a seated position, although three people could be accommodated in a crowded manner if necessary.

7. However, this type of flying apparatus was not suitable for the earthly atmosphere, which is why they were removed from earthly space after only a short period of use.

Billy:

I was not aware of this. The oscillation accumulators probably mean the silver bullets, I suppose, right?

Ptaah:

8. That is true.

9. Their diameter was 32 centimetres, as I said.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_446

Billy:

Last Sunday I watched a program on TV, which talked about electronic technology, which will be common on Earth in 2070. It was quite interesting, because it showed a lot of things that you also had in the past, before you extended everything concerning the operation and control of devices, apparatus, spacecraft, machines, holographic vision, communication and robots etc. to pure mind control. Actually, we have never officially talked about it, or at least only rarely, the reason being that it would have sounded too futuristic and fantastic. But now that the earthlings are broadcasting such information programmes on television about future electronic technology, I suppose we can talk about it too, can't we? In our core group the whole thing is not a secret, but outwardly we have not let it be known much that all your technical and electronic operations are no longer done manually, but purely with mental vibrations, so that all possible operations and circuits etc. on apparatuses, devices, weapons and all kinds of machines etc. are done purely with mental vibrations. However, no holographic control panels are used in this process, which would still have to be operated by finger touch, as was shown, for example, in the

programme in question. In your case, the whole thing works through a central computer, which receives all thought-vibrations and converts them into corresponding functions, as Quetzal once explained to me when I was at his home. Although you can operate everything by hand, because everything is equipped for it, you only use it if you want to or if there is a breakdown, but breakdowns are completely impossible, because your technology is perfectly sophisticated and can independently detect and repair potential damage before it occurs.

Ptaah:

5. Our technology in this regard is actually very highly developed and seems really futuristic to Earth-humans, so it is perhaps not good that you have talked about it now anyway.
6. The reality of all our technology in every respect is much higher than what you have explained in your words, as you know.
7. The whole thing in every respect is not yet imaginable for the Earth human and therefore not comprehensible and not to be understood.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_447

{Billy, Kabul, Afghanistan, 16th September 1964:}

... In this way also the traditional prophecies of the signs in the sky have become reality, because for years these have been seen and observed at all hours of the day and night and in all parts of the world, but unfortunately they are often misinterpreted and ridiculed. But the signs of the times are fireballs, explosions of rays in the atmosphere, earth-electromagnetic-atmospheric phenomena, strange clouds and misty phenomena, which appear by the hundreds like small flying objects. But there also appear jet ships or space ships from foreign planets, which are steered by foreign people, who come here in order to indirectly enter into the evolutionary process of consciousness and into the action of consciousness through a proclaimer and his teaching of the spirit as well as through the teaching of truth and through the teaching of life, to intervene in the actions and work of earthly humanity because necessity demands it, because the man of the earth with his still limited consciousness forces the basic and structural elements of nature and life to react, in order to destroy in his insanity myriad life and the climate of the earth. ...

...

And what is to be said further: The ray ships resp. spaceships of foreign intelligences from distant worlds are no fantasy, because they exist like you and me – they are not cloud agglomerations, balloons, lightning, flocks of birds and the like, as they are so gladly called by scientists and leading authorities, by opponents of the truth or by laymen, who do not want to make themselves ridiculous with the recognition of the existence of the so-called UFOs. These unknown extraterrestrial flying objects – if they are not, as is often the case, top-secret earthly-military aircraft and planes -, they are real, as thousands of very good photographs, films and reports prove. And there is no shortage of real contacts – even if there are very few of them worldwide and only a small handful in number – who have spoken with extraterrestrials. They all testify to the real existence of the extraterrestrials and their objects, the beam ships. They and everything else testify to the effective existence of the extraterrestrials – even if this existence is ridiculed by the terrestrial authorities and evil antagonists as not being proven or simply presented as a hallucination or even a lie. But for what reasons do the denying and denying authorities and antagonists maintain very secret UFO reconnaissance groups etc., which have the task to clarify the origin of the UFOs from space and to arm them for a possible space war or a sudden invasion from space? An idea, by the way, which corresponds to a complete nonsense, because the space men do not control our earth in order to conquer or subjugate it, if they wanted to, they could have done so long ago, because their technology reaches to the fantastic compared to the earthly one – and the earthly weapons of all armies would be nothing more than a toy for them, which they would throw away as rubble and useless junk due to unworthiness and uselessness. Moreover, their very highly developed technology goes back

many centuries and millennia, so that, if it had been in their will, they could have conquered the earth when it was still in antiquity or in the dark Middle Ages when it was growing towards its present state. But why are the authorities so eager to find out the secret of UFOs and especially the unsolved mystery of the radiation propulsion, which makes the extraterrestrial aircraft or UFOs fly through the earth's atmosphere at speeds of up to 100,000 kilometers per hour and more, neutralizing the gravity? So why these secret researches under exclusion of the public, when everything is supposed to be only lies and deceit? Why that? The authorities are afraid, frightening, deadly fear, for they fear an attack from space, and for this purpose it would be urgently necessary that they themselves be in possession of ray ships and ray weapons, so that they could counter the enemy attack already in world space itself. Others, however, fear panic and rampage of the population, if they should really become aware of the existence of the extraterrestrial UFOs and their crews, because panic and rampage already rolled over the population of different countries, when UFO sensational reports, so-called 'direct reports from the place of the event' were broadcasted over the radio stations. Direct reports, however, which did not correspond to the truth and were only sensational radio plays. The number of deaths of the population running amok went into high figures.

However, the authorities, who stop practically all UFO reports – if they have real backgrounds – do not consider that the panic of the masses will be much greater one day, if the extraterrestrials should really come in masses, in order to prevent perhaps the greatest insanity of the earthly humans and to change the face of this world for the better, if the revolutionary events, which are caused by the humans of the earth in a responsible way, roll over this world. But it is questionable whether extraterrestrials ever interfere in earthly matters in this respect, because they have directives which would only allow them to intervene under certain conditions. A real contact person, as well as reconnaissance planes and simple observers of really extraterrestrial flying machines resp. UFOs are dealt with by the authorities as well as by the people and by malicious adversaries and slanderers, who insult lies and fraud and may even be imprisoned for many years in a mean way or interned in insane institutions, because as already mentioned, the authorities are unwilling to reveal the profound truth – they do not shy away from publishing denying notes and treatises in the newspapers or from having them published by bought-in laymen, critics, opponents and so-called 'experts'. For these reasons, in various countries, a real contact person – of which there are not even a handful – an observer or enlightener plays with his freedom when he takes his task seriously and tries to create enlightenment. And the few people who have or have had contact, not even a small handful, have a very difficult position, because they encounter hatred, mockery, disbelief, official intrigues and partly church-destroying statements, as well as slander and much more.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_448

Ptaah:

12. In any case, those were none of our flying apparatus because ours are protected from every perspective, even from all advanced technical and fluidal, i.e. fine-material, vibrational-tracking capabilities, both in relation to those that are terrestrial as well as those that are foreign to the Earth.

13. Only if we deliberately make our aircraft visible, capable of being detected, or in any way recognizable, can they be sighted or detected, such as with demonstrations, as we allowed these as proofs for you, in terms of photographic and film work or for group members and your friends.

14. Even by all technical and fine-material-detecting apparatuses of those who are foreign to the Earth – also for the foreigners who are unknown to us, with whom we've searched for contact in vain – we have never been and never are able to be detected, since a detection of our aircraft automatically triggers an alarm, which is why we've always had to make ourselves recognizable in certain cases and will also have to continue to do so, should it be necessary.

15. We have never been detected in such a way in the earthly air space by any who are foreign to the Earth and who don't belong to us – not to this day – and this will also remain so.

16. Also with regard to our foreign unknowns – i.e. those who are foreign to the Earth and whose presence in the earthly air space has, already for a long time, led to their observation by the Earth-humans again and again – these haven't been able to locate us yet; therefore, they have no proofs of our presence, that is, apart from your evidence, which they have been made aware of in some circumstances.

17. But they certainly do not have real proof of our existence, because they cannot possibly locate us and our flying apparatuses, not even if we make ourselves visible to you, the group members or your friends for a short time, which we will not do for some time anyway, as I already told you some time ago.

18. As for our foreign unknowns, whose origin, technology, and task are likewise unknown to us, as you know, it is to be said that at present, they continue to appear again and again all over the world and can be observed more frequently.

19. Also, we cannot fathom why our signals, if we aim for them, are dissolved or reflected back to us and, thus, do not reach their aircraft; consequently, we cannot establish contact with them, which we also have not tried to do for quite some time.

20. With absolute certainty, it is also to be said that the foreigners do not maintain any contacts with the Earth-humans because our worldwide, all-encompassing detection devices, with which we can also detect the presence of our foreign unknowns, would identify such contacts.

...

23. And that we can be sure that our flying apparatus have not been detected by the foreigners so far is due to the fact that our highly advanced detection-technology indicates to us every detection process in every direction, immediately and without delay, no matter what technology is used for detection.

Billy:

You spoke of that once and said that this technology, which is unusually high and very futuristic for us Earthlings, is not a development on your part, and neither are your protective shields, which immediately convert all energy hitting them into their own energy, and through this, the protective shields strengthen instead of weaken. If I remember correctly, these forms of technology come from Asket's friendly people, the Sonaer in the DAL Universe, who are more than 4,000 years ahead of you in relation to your technological development.

Ptaah:

24. The technology mentioned does, in fact, trace back to the Sonaer, who have already assisted us for many years in every technological development; consequently, we have a variety of technologies today that we did not yet have at the beginning of our contacts approximately 30 years ago.

...

Billy:

Then another question about the foreigners, who have already circled around here on Earth for a very long time, as you say, and with whom you cannot enter into contact: is it possible that these unknowns may come from the future, perhaps from other planets or even from the Earth itself or else from another dimension?

Ptaah:

30. We have also thought about that and have come to the conclusion that this may very well be possible, both the one and the other possibility.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_450

Ptaah:

4. These are the foreigners unknown to us who operate in the terrestrial airspace.

5. We have not been trying to get in touch with these foreigners for some time now, as I explained to you some time ago.
6. Nevertheless, this did not and does not prevent us from fathoming their origins and their efforts here on Earth.
7. I also told you that these foreigners have a variety of flying apparatuses that can be observed again and again by the Earth-humans.
8. I must now explain that our ongoing research into the foreigners has revealed something that throws a somewhat different light on the whole thing.
9. Only 12 days ago we were able to find out that all the different types of flying apparatuses which we had assigned to the foreigners are not only applicable to them, because parts of the flying machines are in fact related to two other groups of extraterrestrial origin.
10. But even with these it was and is impossible for us to get in contact with them.
11. Obviously it is also the case that all three groups have nothing to do with each other and therefore have no contact with each other, as well as certainly no knowledge of our presence.
12. It is true that all three groups have technology which does not allow us to make contact with them, but we have found out in this respect that this is because their technical devices and equipment are not capable of receiving our signals.
13. But it is also otherwise because the material alloys of their flying apparatus reflect our signals and do not reach their tracking devices.
14. In addition – and we have recently discovered this again – the entire technology of all three foreign groups is far inferior to our technology, which means for us that we must exercise a certain caution, because we cannot judge the attitude of the foreigners.
15. The low level of technology of the foreigners is obviously the reason why they have not been able to locate us with absolute certainty, and the low level of technology is also a sign for us that they are not yet capable of contacts in high form and therefore not yet able to contact us.
16. According to their technology and evolution of consciousness – we have to assume – they could not cope with our level of evolution of consciousness, which could lead to very dangerous reactions if contacts were made anyway.
17. But as far as the three different groups of foreigners are concerned, it must be said that, according to our extremely intensive and precise investigations, they have no contact with each other and probably do not even know about each other.
18. Various of our investigations point this out.
19. And it is also absolutely certain that all three groups of these foreigners have no open contact whatsoever with any human being on earth or have had such contact during the last 350 years or so.
20. In this respect we have carried out detailed investigations in the form of extremely extensive and precise research into the past, which has yielded no results whatsoever of any contacts between these three groups of foreigners for us and any Earth-humans.
21. In this respect, our apparatus and equipment etc. are very accurate and infallible, so that we can say with absolute certainty that no contact whatsoever has taken place between these three foreign groups of extraterrestrials – or perhaps future earthlings, which could also be the case – and Earth-humans.

Billy:

So there are three different groups of extraterrestrial or terrestrial futures here on our world besides you, who are wandering around. Your surprise has succeeded. But are they really all of them, or is it not possible that there are others who are roaming around here?

Ptaah:

22. No, other Earth foreigners are certainly not here, because our very highly developed apparatuses and devices work flawlessly, so that we would be informed by them about other present extraterrestrial or Earth-future forms without doubt and with absolute certainty.

23. The fact that we only discovered a few days ago that the foreigners are three different groups is due to the fact that things have come to our attention which have only now made us aware that the various flying apparatus do not belong to one group alone.

24. So we went back into the past by investigating the whole thing far or about 350 years, and we came across the fact of the three groups and were able to base our present research on it, which gave us and continues to give us the proofs of the three groups of foreigners.

...

Ptaah:

32. So she made her flying apparatus light up faintly and sent you an impulse so that you could look up and see it.

33. When you then tried to make the flying apparatus light up a little brighter, because you thought it was a control device, she explained what you just said and then, at your request, made the flying apparatus light up brightly and extensively.

34. And that you have never seen this shape, size and intensity of light before, that is because it is a completely new flying apparatus with many innovations, including the type of light.

35. This new type of flying apparatus allows us to use the recently launched dimension gate, as you call it and which we have been calling it since its completion, as we have adopted your term.

36. So we can with this new technology penetrate into other dimensions and other space-time structures and thus also move into the future and into the past.

Billy:

So, what do these new ships look like?

Ptaah:

37. The outer form has remained the same, only the entire inner technology has changed.

Billy:

And what about the dome structure that can be pushed up and used as both shower room and toilet, is it still the same? I ask this question because Michael Horn asked me about the dome structure. How he knows about this extendable or retractable dome structure is not known to me, because I did not ask him about it.

Ptaah:

38. No, that has changed as well, because the new aircraft have another upper level which can be used for various purposes, such as a small preparation room for food and as a dining room and working room for research purposes.

Billy:

So two levels, or two extendable or retractable floors. But that's certainly only true for ships of 7 and 14 metres in diameter, isn't it? In the case of the ships with a diameter of only 3.50 metres and the next larger ones over 14 metres, I cannot imagine an additional level that can be pushed up, or am I wrong in this respect?

Ptaah:

39. Yes, you are mistaken about the larger flying apparatus.

40. For the smaller flying apparatus with a diameter of less than 7 metres, there is no level that can be pushed up.

41. There are two levels that can be pushed up only in the 7 and 14 metre diameter flying apparatus.

42. But as I said, you are mistaken about the larger flying apparatus, because even those with a diameter of 21 to 28 metres have levels that can be pushed up, but only in a simple way.

43. All bigger flying apparatus beyond that do not have an additional extendable level, because they are big enough to accommodate all necessary rooms for all purposes without extendable levels.

Billy:

Although the extra upper level in the new ships is probably the same size as the lower level, I suppose.

Ptaah:

44. That is true.

...

Billy:

... Now the question is, do you have any devices or apparatus that enable you to perceive and analyse not only the coarse-material vibrations but also the fine-material vibrations? In this I also include deposited human fluidal forces.

Ptaah:

56. Such analysis devices belong to the standard equipment of every flying apparatus, but also to every person who carries a small device of this kind in his clothing when doing research work etc. in foreign areas.

Billy:

Then it is a warning device as well, I suppose.

Ptaah:

57. Yes, that is the case.

...

Billy:

What I would still be interested in regarding the three foreign groups of extraterrestrials or future earthlings, or whatever they may be, is the following: Do you have any information on how many different flying apparatus each group has? And secondly, have you gained knowledge about what these three groups are doing here on Earth? And thirdly, it would be interesting to know why you have only now come to the conclusion that three different groupings exist? Fourthly, why did not you establish this fact when you went about 200 years into the past and researched everything concerning the first group of foreigners?

Ptaah:

73. The fact that these are three different groups was only discovered a few days ago, because we received new devices and apparatus through the Sonaer, through which we were able to scan and examine their airplanes unnoticed by the foreigners.

74. These new devices also serve to scan the airspace much more precisely for all kinds of objects than was possible with our previous devices.

75. How ...

Billy:

Excuse me, if I am interrupting you. By probing and examining, I assume you mean scanning, as we call it here, right?

Ptaah:

76. That is what it means, yes.

77. Well, we were able to scan the aircraft with the new devices and equipment, and we also noticed that the foreign aircraft have three different basic techniques, which differ from each other in such a way that they could clearly only be assigned to three different technical development stages.

78. In the end, it also turned out that the crews of the aircraft of each of the three types of technology are so fundamentally different that they have no relationship whatsoever to each other.

79. In part, we were able to fathom the state of the evolution of consciousness of all three groups, whereby this state has three different and from each other blatantly striking evolutionary levels.

80. In doing so, we also fathomed the fact that the three groups have no knowledge of each other and therefore no contact with each other.

...

84. As far as the number of aircrafts registered by us of the three groupings foreign to us is concerned, the total number registered by us amounts to 216, although we do not yet have any data as to how many flying apparatus belong to which grouping in each case.

85. However, we do know the number of different flying apparatus, whereby this amounts to 74 of them, and this in total in relation to all three groupings.

Billy:

And again, a question on this: These ships or aircraft, by your designation, are they in the airspace all the time?

Ptaah:

86. No, that is not the case, because they disappear again and again, although we cannot determine where to.

87. Then they just suddenly return without us being able to find any coordinates.

88. And as far as the question of what these three alien groups are doing here on Earth is concerned, I can only say that we do not know.

89. We have made one observation, however, and that is that at least one group is doing atmospheric and geological research.

90. But as far as your question is concerned, why we did not recognize during our first investigations up to the time of about 200 years ago that the for us foreigners are three different groups and completely different human life forms, that is because we were not yet in possession of the scanning devices and scanning apparatus, by which we could have clarified everything more exactly.

91. Only on our request did the Sonaer agree to make their high technology available to us, which enabled us to clarify everything.

92. Although we have been in possession of scanning equipment for a very long time now, it was not possible to scan the aircraft and their crews with this equipment due to certain radiation from the foreign aircraft, because our scanning pulses were always reflected.

93. Today we know that the reason for this is the material alloy of the foreign aircraft, and strangely enough, all three groups of aircraft, although they are clearly not connected to each other and obviously have no knowledge of each other.

94. Also, before you ask, we couldn't find out if the three alien groups maintain any stations on Earth, because even with our best and newest equipment we couldn't find anything like that.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_451

Ptaah:

11. The object you observed was one of a small armada of a total of 18 flying apparatus belonging to a group of strangers carrying out atmospheric and geological experiments and research, using sound waves generated by atmospheric explosions.

12. They use atmospheric gases and electricity, which, when made to explode, produce popping noises, which also result naturally from pure atmospheric and atmospheric-electrical as well as earth-electromagnetic energies, whereby gas agglomerations form, which look like small, individual clouds, which are stationary or whirl wildly around, as these can be observed particularly in the South American area.

13. The banging noises of this kind can hardly be distinguished from the banging noises caused by exploding meteorites and by the explosions of strangers.

14. And as for the altitude of the flying apparatus you observed, which you estimated to be between 20,000 and 22,000 metres, this was almost 23,000 metres, as we know from our records and observations.

...

17. The activities of all three foreign groups are apparently increasing again worldwide, after having restricted them for the last few years.

...

Billy:

... You said that you received new scanning devices from the Sonaern, through which you could scan the foreign aliens or future earthlings, or whatever they are, and find out that these are three different groups, which are foreign to each other and have no contact with each other. It makes me wonder whether there aren't some other foreigners wandering around in the earthly airspace which you might not have been able to locate?

Ptaah:

20. This is definitely not the case, because our new and extremely accurate devices, which we received from the Sonaern, are much more advanced than ours, but even with these devices we could not detect any other extraterrestrial or Earth foreign flying objects of any kind in the entire terrestrial space.

21. The new devices also work in a very extensive range of fine material as well as dimension-jumping vibrations, but even in these areas we could not detect any other Earth visitors.

Billy:

So now it is absolutely clear by your latest technology that apart from the three groupings of foreigners on Earth respectively in the airspace you mentioned, there are no other extraterrestrials or future Earth visitors? But I would also like to ask you whether there are any new developments concerning unknown earthly flying machines?

Ptaah:

22. I can now answer this with absolute certainty, because our latest devices, which we received from the Sonaern, are absolutely infallible.

23. With regard to earthly secret flying apparatus used for flight testing, we continue to see the same kind of secret aircraft that have been used for a long time, dating back to well before the mid-twentieth century.

24. Since then, these have been the most diverse and sometimes quite futuristic and even strange forms of flying apparatus, which can be secretly created and tested and often observed.

25. But these flying apparatus I am talking about now are exclusively flying objects of purely earthly origin and that was also in the twentieth century.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_457

Billy:

And in regard to the three groups that have been traveling around our world, do you have any new insights on that?

Ptaah:

33. As I mentioned before, we are no longer concerned with them.

34. They are indeed active in the whole earthly airspace and also in the outer Earth envelopes.

35. Furthermore, it seems that they have no knowledge of each other, as I explained to you before, just as they have absolutely no knowledge of our presence, although we leave it at that, because, as we could clearly see with our latest technology, which we received from the Sonaern, their technology and their behaviour as well as their evolution of consciousness is still very much in need of development, and this although they are masters of space travel and probably also of time-travel.

36. Therefore, it would not be good if they became aware of our presence and our home worlds.

37. Although they are apparently aware of our contact with you, as we have found with them, they have no proof of this, because we are not recognizable to them, so they cannot locate us or our flying apparatus, which irritates them.

Billy:

And when you are with me, like you are now, they cannot track that either?

Ptaah:

38. This is completely impossible, because our technology does not allow any tracking in relation to our flying apparatus and ourselves.

39. Our present technology is shaped in such a way that we can only be seen and located if our protective belt can be penetrated, which we can prevent.

40. Only when it is in our will can we be seen and located, as is the case right now with you, who are in my direct protection zone and you can see me.

Billy:

Aha, I suppose that is the technique I experienced with you outside Bernadette's room when we suddenly found ourselves facing each other without me noticing you before.

Ptaah:

41. Yes, it is actually that technique.

42. When you are standing outside the screen, which cannot be located by any lower technique, you only see what the foreground and background and the surroundings make you perceive.

43. Only when you can step inside the screen, which I have to make permeable, then you can see me.

44. But even in the state of making it permeable, the protective screen cannot be located, nor of course the person inside it.

45. On the other hand, all our flying apparatus have been equipped with the same system for quite some time now, because the old shielding technology was not as perfect and efficient as the new one.

Billy:

But you could not be seen or located with the old shielding.

Ptaah:

46. That is true, but the newest technology of the Sonaer is much more efficient.

Billy:

I have been approached again and again from all over the world about sighted unidentified flying objects and whether they have come to you.

Ptaah:

47. It cannot be about our and our Federation's flying apparatus, because as I explained to you several times, we do not allow any more sightings in this regard, which will continue to be the case.

48. So such observations can only be natural phenomena and earthly flying apparatus or those of the three foreign groups.

Billy:

I also think so, and if you could be sighted and photographed by any earthlings, as for example by our group members, then this was especially arranged by you, as it was when I could take the proof photos according to your order.

Ptaah:

49. That is correct.

50. Further photos of our flying apparatus will undoubtedly no longer be possible, because the earthly computer technology does not allow any more proof photos as you could still take them, because the technology that now prevails makes it easy to falsify such pictures, which was not possible at the time when you were ordered by us to take the films and photos.

51. Also as a favour to any group members we will not allow any more photography.

52. We will no longer make any exceptions, not even with regard to observations.

53. Everyone has to accept that.

54. And when you are no longer, then this rule will apply definitively anyway, whereby we will then also withdraw from the earth and never come back here again to get in contact with a person of this world again, because when you leave, then our mission with regard to the earth and its humanity will also be finished.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_463

Billy:

{Note: The following excerpt is in regards to the April 21, 2008 Phoenix "lights"}

Now the question whether you have any knowledge about this matter? Were these lights ships from your Federation or from the three different foreign groups?

Ptaah:

61. Since we only sporadically include the three different foreign groups in our observations, I cannot say anything about it, because at that time the area mentioned in the report did not fall within our closer observation range.

62. As I judge the whole thing according to this report, it must have been the flying apparatus of the three foreign groups.

63. The whole thing with the formations and the flight movements and the disappearance of the flying apparatus clearly indicates that.

64. In any case, we have not registered any flying apparatus other than those of the three alien groups for a long time, not even with regard to flights into terrestrial airspace.

65. We would certainly have registered alien new visitors, and moreover, such entries are very rare, because many alien life forms of foreign and distant worlds do not have space travel at their disposal, while others are not yet able to cover the universal distances.

66. For this reason alone it is an absolute rarity that strangers from other worlds of the Milky Way or even from other galaxies come to Earth.

67. Very big exceptions are the three alien groups and those few you know of who have joined our Federation, which is why we naturally no longer consider them strangers.

68. Those also belong to our Federation today, whose expedition ship was destroyed over the [Tunguska Plain](#) about 100 years ago.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_466

Billy:

... But now I have a question: You fly at a single and multiple speed of light in your spaceships, and our earthly scientists claim that this is impossible and that a spaceship can never reach this high speed, because the friction with matter, or with material space and ether prevents this. Yes, it cannot be the electromagnetic radiation by which you protect yourself from the cosmic influences and the so-called cosmic ether in order to reach the speed of light and beyond. Yes, electromagnetic radiation of all kinds has the same speed, so about 300,000 kilometres per second, so it is probably not possible that you can use it to prevent friction, so it must be something else that you can use to prevent any friction with the ether or any matter. Is there something very special that you can name, that allows you to go one and multiple times the speed of light? Is that a secret or are you allowed to say something about it? I have never asked about it before, but I am always being asked questions about it that I cannot answer.

Ptaah:

8. It is not a secret, and when I talk about it I do not give away anything with which the earthly scientists can start something, because their knowledge and ability is far from being sufficient for them to make use of it at the present time and thus cause harm.

9. So I can say that we use the photons resp. the light particles and time radiation to shield our spaceflights from the material and antimaterial environment.

10. So, we wrap our spaceflights in a photon force field and in a time radiation screen and protect them from friction against the material space.

11. The photons do not have any weight, but the mass 0, as it is also the case with respect to the time radiation, because they are both pure energy without any medium of their own, which is why they are neutral against any matter and are repelled by gravity.

12. So we make use of this, namely by enclosing our spaceflight devices in a photon and time radiation screen, so that no friction with the material space can occur, which enables us to reach the speed of light and even to exceed it by a very high multiple, because no resistance by any matter appears.

13. To explain details would be irresponsible, because Earth-humans are not yet allowed to possess these, because they maliciously use all special achievements for weapon systems and war purposes etc., which would also be the case with regard to photon technology.

14. And as far as the ether in world space is concerned, it truly does not exist, because this is a mistaken assumption of the earthly scientists. *{Note: See Aether.}*

15. That what they assume to be ether is indeed pure energy, a radiation, and this does not have its own medium and therefore no mass.

Billy:

Explained briefly and concisely. Thank you. Time radiation – could one perhaps also call it tachyon matter, which must also be without medium? Ether thus does not exist, but only radiation, which is pure energy without mass. However now the question how you can do it, to shield your spaceships against view and make them invisible for eyes and radar etc. Are you allowed to say something about this? But I think that now finally something becomes clearer to me. If you shield your flying apparatus against any material friction by a photon shield or photon protection shield, then it is probably so – so I assume – that these always light up when you have switched on this photon shield. Is that true?

Ptaah:

16. This corresponds to the actual situation, and the term tachyon matter can be applied in a certain way, but it is a time vibration or time radiation and has nothing to do with matter of any form.

17. And regarding the invisibility of our flying apparatus:

18. We can actually make our space flight apparatuses, as well as those we use in planetary airspaces, invisible to any view of any kind, by using special metallic alloys, the basis of which is, among other things, silver, as you know from the metallurgical analyses of the material of our flying apparatuses made in the USA.

19. The materials used in our flying apparatus and space flight devices are transformed and superordinate composite materials, the composition and manufacture of which I cannot mention, but I can say that we obtain everything through cold fusion processes, as [Marcel Vogel](#) in the USA already discovered through his metallurgical analysis when you gave him the metal samples we received for analysis.

20. So, when a flying apparatus, a spacecraft, a human or any other object is made invisible, it is by directing light around it.

21. The light waves are not reflected, but flow unbroken and uninhibitedly around the object, so that it becomes invisible to any natural or technical eye of any kind, also radar etc., and simply allows the background to be seen unchanged.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_494

{Billy:}

... his is also evident in alleged UFO sightings, where smaller or larger groups of human beings fall into a kind of visionary delusion and see UFOs even though there are none; and this is only because a single person believes to see something and thereby triggers a [nocebo effect](#). As a rule, the symptoms of nocebo start with one individual being for no apparent reason, but they affect others through imagination and cause an epidemic according to the domino principle, because more and more people are drawn into the maelstrom of the nocebo effect in rapid succession. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_496

Ptaah:

6. Our flying discs are not shielded from sight by us, and also not in those moments when the static energy is illuminated or dissolved.

7. With our manned flying apparatus, it is that we usually shield them against sight when it seems necessary to us, in order not to frighten Earth-humans.
8. However, the shielding prevents us from being able to make certain recordings, which is why we only use the privacy screen when we consider it advisable for the aforementioned reasons.
9. So it is possible that our flying apparatus can be observed both day and night ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_510

Ptaah:

46. However, the fact that UFO observations are repeatedly reported around the world is that these are usually natural phenomena which can also be photographed or filmed under certain circumstances.
47. Illusions and optical irritations are also common.
48. Those photos and films, however, which are sensational in UFO circles, are usually deliberate fakes produced by computers.
49. It is not uncommon for your photos to be falsified and misused for this purpose, whereby photomontages and animated films are produced.
50. Only very few pictures show real objects, which can be interpreted as flying apparatus or as UFOs.
51. Since the 1980s, when computer technology emerged and can be used in a private way by anyone who can handle it, there have been countless fake pictures and films concerning UFOs or unknown flying objects respectively, which circulate in UFO circles and are found to be real.
52. Today, computer technology is so far developed that fakes can hardly or not at all be recognized.
53. But when you took your pictures in the 1970s, these computer possibilities did not exist yet, because only years later computers were produced that could also be used in private life.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_511

Billy:

... But I am now interested in whether, since my last question regarding other extraterrestrials who do not belong to you Plejaren or to your Federation, any other extraterrestrial flying apparatuses have flown into earthly space in the meantime?

Ptaah:

27. Since we completed our surveillance technology for objects entering or entering the Earth's space years ago and are therefore able to locate and register even the smallest objects, there have been no entries of unearthly flying apparatuses that do not belong to us Plejaren or to members of the Federation.
28. It is also not to be assumed that there will be any more such foreign incursions in the foreseeable future.
29. And what has happened in the last 300 years with such flights into the earthly space has found its reason in the fact, as we have clarified in the meantime, that really all extraterrestrials who came to earth found their way to earth by some unforeseen coincidence or in two cases by coordinate information.
30. The fact that the way from extraterrestrials to the SOL-system and finally to Earth led in some cases, was either due to uncontrollable coincidences or due to coordinates received etc.
31. Some also came to Earth through curiosity, aberration or by accident, after they unintentionally or intentionally entered the SOL system.
32. However, most of the entries took place because of uncontrollable coincidences and also because the Earth was discovered.
33. There were also flights into Earth from the Alpha-Centauri area when the SOL system was approached, and of course Earth was discovered and explored.

34. So it was usually a rare coincidence that extraterrestrials other than us, the Plejaren and our federated ones, came to Earth.

35. Only in two cases aliens came to Earth via the coordinates given by very distant Nokodemion descendants.

36. There were not any other strangers to the Earth other than those who came to Earth through the coordinates and uncontrollable coincidences.

37. So the visitors were not those who flew to Earth as a special destination, with two exceptions.

38. But we Plejaren and our Federation and the ancient Lyrians are excluded from this, because even our very distant ancestors knew the SOL system and the Earth, and so they visited the Earth millions of years ago.

Billy:

This is familiar to me, because they came to the SOL system because of the Moon, whose path they followed when it blasted out of their space-time structure through a dimensional gate into our space-time structure and settled on Earth. And it is also clear to me that there is not extraterrestrial-human life at every corner of space and that extraterrestrial human beings are not to be found in every corner of the universe, as the human beings on Earth are led to believe by science fiction films. There are indeed billions of solar systems in which there are also planets, but those that carry human life, which is also highly developed and capable of space travel, are very rare in our DERN universe. That is why, as you once said, your Federation is spread out over hundreds of millions of light-years in your space-time structure, because the human beings are scattered in the vast expanse of space and it is not densely populated with humans. Often there are dozens, hundreds or even thousands of light-years between human inhabited worlds, and also only a few of the human beings on these inhabited planets are capable of space technology. The same applies to our space-time structure, and consequently also to the fact that there are not masses of human beings on the planets, but only a few of them in the vastness of our own or any other galaxy. For this reason alone, it is crazy to claim that aliens from this or that constellation would come to Earth from this or that constellation, simply to make some nonsensical religious and sectarian speeches and conversations and to give divine advice etc. This apart from the absurdity of the fact that there is no evidence of such alleged contacts between aliens and the human beings of Earth, neither material nor photos and films.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_519

Ptaah:

62. And all those Earth-foreigners who came to Earth by the coincidence of the coordinates of the ancient Nokodemion peoples belong to our Federation today, and they too do not maintain contact with Earth-humans.

63. The only contacts that have ever existed and continue to exist relate to us Plejaren, our Federation and you.

Billy:

So that in relation to the last 300 years?

Ptaah:

64. That is correct, because it is for that time that we have been making our inquiries.

Billy:

But what if unknown flying objects are observed?

Ptaah:

65. If they are Earth-foreigners flying apparatuses, then they can only be those of us Plejaren or of our federated ones.

66. Otherwise they are exclusively earthly unknown flying apparatuses, like secret aircraft of futuristic design etc., as they are constructed in secret aircraft construction factories, mainly in Area 51 in the USA, but also in South America, Russia, China and Canada.

Billy:

Is this really all clear and real?

Ptaah:

67. Absolutely.

Billy:

This once again triggers angry cries and howls among the UFO believers, the ufologists and the alleged contactees, which in turn makes me a snail again.

Ptaah:

68. This will be so, because the deceivers, liars, swindlers and charlatans regarding alleged contacts with Earth-foreigners as well as the UFO believers in general and especially those who boast of being experts in ufology, do not want to understand that apart from us, the Plejaren and our federated ones, no other Earth-foreigners come to Earth, and also that those who came here in former times found their way to Earth only by means of old coordinate records which led back to connections with old Nokodemion peoples.

69. Only such Earth-foreigners and future Earth-followers have come to Earth, but never any others from foreign galaxies and solar systems that did not have the coordinates handed down.

70. So others did not reach Earth, as alleged contactors lie and claim.

Billy:

This apart from the Skills and the bioorganic flying objects and the future of Earth from other dimensions, as you say. If all the many claims about contacts between the human beings of Earth and extraterrestrials were true, then Earth would be teeming with extraterrestrials.

Ptaah:

71. That is correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_522

Ptaah:

13. Nevertheless, it is a fact that top-secret flying apparatus is being created and tested in Area 51, not only in the area of that base, but also in other areas and even worldwide.

14. But this is also true of other states that work on and test secret flying apparatus, which are then referred to by uninitiated populations as UFOs and even as extraterrestrial flying objects.

15. And it is precisely this fact that is used by all the secret bases where futuristic flying apparatuses are built, Area 51 in particular, to keep their secret products relating to all kinds of flying objects and aircraft from becoming public knowledge.

16. The secret services involved have been stirring up the UFO hype for many decades and are doing everything they can to make people observing such flying apparatus believe that they are extraterrestrial flying objects, which are then generally called UFOs.

17. This is also a reason for the paradox that, especially in the USA, those in charge of military and air force intelligence and other intelligence agencies involved in the case are denying that an extraterrestrial flying apparatus has crashed, as happened in Roswell.

18. Of course, this also vehemently denies the secret research and machinations that are being carried out in Area 51, as well as the constructions of secret flying apparatus made there.

19. And this did not only happen during the Cold War period, but it also applies equally to the present day.

20. Thus the belief of the population in the multiple existence of extraterrestrial UFOs continues to be fuelled.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_531

Billy:

Then let me ask you again about the fact that you said some time ago that you Plejaren and your Federation are the only aliens who have contact on Earth, and only with me. You also said that there are not other aliens flying in and out of Earth. But somehow I can't get along with that, because you have also mentioned on several occasions that there are three groups of strangers on Earth besides you, who came or are coming, but who are unknown to you and with whom you cannot or do not want to come into contact. At least that is what you told me several times in private conversations. Your daughter Semjase and Quetzal have also explained the same thing. These things were not recorded in the contact reports, because they were private conversations, but I think that this is why we should talk about it again. As I said before, I simply cannot deal with this matter.

Ptaah:

...

81. The UFO and UFO contact hysteria should not be evoked again, which is why I did not speak of those strangers who have probably been in earthly space and unknown to us for a long time and with whom we also have no connections.

82. But when I think about it now, I find that the whole thing is perhaps advisable to be mentioned in the above-mentioned respect, because apparently you too have misunderstood my statement as well as that of my daughter and of Quetzal.

83. It is indeed the case that no new Earth-foreigners known to us have come and are coming to Earth other than those who have been operating here for a long time or those who have joined or belonged to our Federation.

84. Only in this respect my speech was intended and should have been understood in this way.

85. But apparently I was not precise enough in my statement, which led to misunderstanding or misunderstanding.

86. What I explained was meant, then, if I am to repeat what I said and make it clearer that in recent times no new Earth-foreigners have come or are coming to Earth.

87. Thus, only those foreigners who have been approaching the Earth for a long time and who are not under our control are and remain.

88. Excluded from my statement, therefore, were those Earth-foreigners unknown to us with whom we do not or do not wish to come into contact.

89. And as these fly in and out of earthly space, they are therefore not newcomers, but rather those who have been coming to the Earth again and again for a very long time, and who also stay in this space for a long time.

90. These three foreign groups are therefore not included in my statements, nor are the future earthlings, who form a further group and with whom we also have no connections.

...

Billy:

Then it is also possible that sometimes not only your flying objects can be observed, but also those of the Earth-foreigners unknown to you and of the future ones? You, for your part, do not let yourselves be observed as often as it used to be the case, so therefore, unless they are the secret terrestrial test objects of military form, sometimes they must be those unknown to you and the future ones who are seen.

Ptaah:

92. That is correct, but if they are already Earth-foreigners or the future ones, then they are not those who appear again, but only those unknown to us, as I will again state.

Billy:

So they are not newcomers from the depths of space, flying in and out of Earth, but only those of whom you have spoken in each case, but who were not mentioned in your last explanations. Consequently, it follows that while it is correct that you and your Federation are the only ones known to you as Earth-foreigners, and as such visit Earth. But since those unknown to you and those to come are not known to you as Earth-foreigners, you have only spoken of those

extraterrestrials that you know – thus of you Plejaren and your federated ones. This misunderstanding is stupid, because this is again material for the know-it-alls, critics and adversaries, who are too stupid to understand that just by incomplete statements and explanations also misunderstandings can appear. Perhaps it is also our mistake if we discuss some things only privately without writing up reports about them. It is also not uncommon for misunderstandings to arise from the fact that some of your statements and explanations are not complete. ...

... But the whole thing does not say anything about the fact that through those strangers to the earth who are unknown to you and through the future ones, short touches and so-called examination contacts might have taken place.

Ptaah:

93. That is clear and correct.

94. And what is to be said regarding contacts of fate and examination contacts is that some of the strangers unknown to us may indeed have touched the earth, but we neither have any control over this nor have we been able to observe such contacts ourselves.

95. If, in the course of time, we have spoken of possible touches respectively short contacts, then these have been related to those that have unintentionally or intentionally taken place with us Plejaren or with our federated.

96. However, we do not know and are not interested in what happened to those unknown to us and those to come.

Billy:

This is a clear and unmistakable statement. But the fact of the many atmospheric phenomena and the test flights of secret military flying apparatus that have been observed in various countries but could not and still cannot be identified as a whole, and which are called UFOs, remains, doesn't it?

Ptaah:

97. Of course, because this cannot be denied, so also the fact of secret test flights of futuristic flying apparatuses cannot be denied, although this is nevertheless constantly being attempted by denials.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_533

Ptaah:

8. The difficult issue with the control device required Quetzal, Zafenatpaneach and I to create a completely new apparatus together some time ago, because the old one had been disturbed by the earthly space debris to such an extent in its function with regard to very precise recordings that a lot of data was not recorded.

...

Billy:

Aha, and may I ask whether the size of the small control disc is still the same? ...

Ptaah:

...

11. No, the dimensions of the micro device are now 6x6x6 millimetres and now has a storage capacity of 280,000 terabytes.

Billy:

Man, that is a multiple of the old control panel.

Ptaah:

12. There are also many more factors that are monitored and registered by the device, but I do not want to give any further details officially.

...

Billy:

... But what I am still interested in is to what extent the strangers on earth, who are obviously divided into three groups, behave towards you, since you do not want to have any contact with them?

Ptaah:

33. According to our directives we have kept away from them until today and will also do so in the future.

34. Just as we shield ourselves from all earthly locating equipment and locating devices of any kind, if I may say so in such simple terms, so we also shield ourselves from the Earth-foreigners.

35. The protective shields of our flying apparatus are designed in such a way that they cannot be penetrated in any way, and therefore our aircraft cannot be located.

36. This is also the case when we keep the screens of our flying apparatus open so that they can be seen.

37. But that is never enough to be able to take bearings on our flying apparatus or even register them.

38. So far, the Earth-foreigners operating in the terrestrial space, who form a unit despite their tripartite division, have not been able to find a way to determine our existence, because all their technical achievements are not sufficient and are far inferior to ours.

39. This is of course also true of all the terrestrial technology in this field, which is still far below that used by the aliens.

40. But since they, like the Earth-humans, know through the terrestrial media such as television, radio, newspapers and magazines, etc., that you are in contact with us because this has been so reported, you have been observed for a long time both by the Earth-foreigners and by the earthly military, authorities and secret services, probably in the hope that they might thereby prove to themselves our existence and our contacts with you.

41. They have not been able to do so to date, and they never will, because they are not capable of such a technique and are therefore not able to reconcile the discrepancy in this respect.

42. Just as all their efforts to find out about our existence have been in vain and useless to them, so it will remain.

Billy:

Then some of the unknown flying apparatuses we have observed throughout the decades above and around our center could have been from those Earth-foreigners, as was also the case at my former place of residence in Hinwil and the surrounding area?

Ptaah:

43. This was indeed the case several times, and if you had asked us about it, we could have given you information about it, just as we always did when our flying apparatus was being observed in the center area or elsewhere and you asked about it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_534

Billy:

... Here is the further question: Photons are light particles, but they are weightless. But I do not understand how it is possible to move or stop things by a very strongly bundled light, to melt metal with a laser beam and even to propel flying objects in space. Even if the weight and mass are zero and practically cannot be determined, I think that somehow something must be present that can produce the effects in the above-mentioned respect, perhaps a mass of light and a weight of light or something like that, but everything is so small and weightless that a single photon, for example, cannot be measured in any weight and mass.

Ptaah:

20. What you say is correct, of course.

21. Explained in a simple and easy to understand way, is the following to say about it:

22. Every single photon is not measurable in relation to its weight and mass, at least not with earthly apparatuses, therefore mass and weight always result in 0.

23. But if the photons are bundled millions of times, like with spotlights or especially with lasers or photon engines, then in their constant movement at the speed of light, a so-called 'moving mass' becomes visible, which can be registered and also measured in terms of weight.

24. However, about 400 million photons together make up such a tiny mass, which contains less than the smallest atomic nucleus component.

25. Photons appearing in unimaginably enormous masses, however, which without exception are always in motion at the speed of light, and as these are generated by suns and all other photon-producing structures in the universe and are hurled out into space, the 'Masses in motion' increase to enormous weights, which can only be calculated in millions of tons.

Billy:

And this, although the individual photon is weightless and massless, so to speak, but in this respect can only be measured in a very large mass. Really phenomenal.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_541

Billy:

So now I also understand your explanation of 2001, when you said that the new control disk of 4 millimetres surface area and one (1) millimetre thickness, which you stationed at several hundred kilometres altitude, has a capacity of 74 exabytes, that is 74 trillion bytes. There is a generator or something similar built into this tiny control device, as well as an observation system, a transmitter and receiver. There is also an image recording device installed, with which something can be captured on Earth extremely clearly and sharply to the centimetre, as you once said privately

Ptaah:

16. That is also correct.

...

Billy:

... Various people do not understand your statements regarding extraterrestrials which fly in the terrestrial air space – or not. So I want to once again come to speak about unidentified flying objects, but not about those, which are from those extraterrestrial origins about which we have already spoken several times, and what you have determined is that all these were located as a result of historical records of the Nokodemion-peoples to Earth. For this purpose, you have also explained that eventually these planets peoples to whom the spacecraft belonged, have joined your federation. There are diverse UFOs observed all over the world of which different large and small objects belong to secret terrestrial developments in various countries, but this cannot be officially proven because their existence is denied and covered up, although detected by many witnesses. Hence, that's not all that is said, because there are still also the various large and small dimension-change-capable flying objects from the Earth's future. All of which, you have spoken of openly or privately, as well as your daughter Semjase and Quetzal occasionally said something about this. But on that point, now to the question: for years some spectacular UFO observations have been variously made worldwide, which were also confirmed by the military, air force and other airplane pilots, police-units and private individuals. However, you had said that except for those which you mentioned, no more extraterrestrial flying devices were flown into the airspace of the earth, or would fly in.

Ptaah:

40. You mix something up or have misunderstood something, dear friend, because what is correct, is the fact of my views regarding this, that no further unknown Earth-foreigners, to us Plejaren, fly in the earthly space.

41. In addition, I also spoke thereof, that we do not maintain any contacts with these unknown-to-us Earth-foreigners which move in the earthly space, or that there is no possibility for us, that we can get in contact with them.

...

43. So if I have spoken about this, that no further Earth-foreigners known to us, come to the Earth, then this is referring exclusively to newly-appearing Earth-foreigners, not however to those whose existence here on Earth has already been known for quite some time.

Billy:

Again a misunderstanding, but now this would also be clarified. So those unknown to you are still present, whereby these also fly in and fly out. That really was totally misunderstood, both by various readers of the contact reports, as well as by me. But how does it stand with your investigations regarding contacts between Earth-humans and these foreigners moving in the terrestrial air space of whose existence you know?

Ptaah:

44. As we have seen through extremely accurate investigations, no touches, i.e. no contacts took place up until the present moment between these Earth-foreigners unknown to us and any earth-humans.

Billy:

It is simply maddening that misunderstandings creep in again and again because you do not speak in detailed enough plain language if you are not specifically asked for it.

Ptaah:

45. This corresponds to a mutuality, because you always answer only to direct questions, without giving further details thereof.

46. And so, as you keep to in this regard, we adhere to this as well.

47. This form of questions and answers is indeed also correct in principle, because thereby one does not go adrift into hardly important details.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_544

Ptaah:

23. Such observations are not only made in England, but around the world in practically all countries, whereby, however, there is silence about it as usual.

24. And I will say this before you ask, that all these unknown flying objects are on the one hand secret terrestrial flying apparatuses, but also on the other hand those of the future inhabitants of the Earth and of those who are unknown to us and with whom we maintain no contacts.

25. Our own flying apparatuses – except in seldom cases our telemetric discs – are shielded by us from sight and radar etc. in such a way that they cannot or only extremely seldom be seen by human beings of Earth.

26. This, however, only if in that relation certain causal foreordinations result which are under our control.

27. It is not possible to locate us by radar, nor by other technical means, hence we remain also invisible for the ones foreign to the Earth who are unknown to us, who so far obviously are unable to detect our presence here on the Earth, which also applies to the future inhabitants of the Earth.

Billy:

Thank you, by certain causal foreordinations you probably mean that such a causal foreordination takes place, if it is inherent in your will that you want to be observed, as has also been the case on various occasions with FIGU members in the last decades since 1975.

Ptaah:

28. Right.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_550

Billy:

... You told me on my Great Journey {see [Contact Report 31](#)} that you all have to equip your space flying apparatus with equipment so that you do not age faster than on the homeworld. But you only mentioned this briefly, so I would like to ask what your statement at the time actually refers to. But please explain something simply so that it is also understood

Ptaah:

195. In world space there are different physical laws than on planets.

196. A certain radiation, which occurs on a large scale only in open world space, but not on the planets, on which it is much less effective, requires special shielding in relation to the spaceflight devices to protect the occupants.

197. This is precisely because the strong radiation affects any biological life-form much more than is the case with the low radiation of the same species on planets.

198. This radiation, which penetrates all materials, has the property that biological life-forms, when they travel through space, age much faster through it than on planets.

199. The stronger the radiation affects a biological organism, the faster it ages.

200. This also says that also on planets, depending on their size and mass, this radiation varies in its intensity, so the normal age limit of similar life-forms is different on planets of different sizes and more or less mass.

201. The size and mass of a planet therefore determines how strongly the radiation affects a biological organism, which means that the weaker the radiation is, the longer the organic body remains viable, whereas with strong radiation the life span is reduced, which can be the case especially in spaceflights, if they are not protected against the very strong radiation in space by a radiation-repellent shield.

Billy:

Aha, that is to be understood. And since you live on worlds that have little of this radiation, you also have a long life. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_556

Billy:

Now however I would like to turn the discussion once again to those UFO sightings and UFO photos, which militaries and police as well as also pilots substantiate and which indeed in the last few decades are hundreds. About these I mean those, which have nothing to do with all of those UFO nut-cases, who deceptively falsify images and films or even maintain, that they – in a mostly Christian esoteric and sectarian way – would have personal or telepathic contacts with extraterrestrials. Especially, I want yet to speak about the occurrences in regard to the appearances in Phoenix in the USA respectively the ‘[Phoenix Lights](#)’ in 1997, which last January, thus 2013, is said to have happened again. In 1997 these UFOs have been observed in Sonora, Nevada and Mexico, as well. Then there is also still the case of [Rendlesham Forest](#) in England at the beginning of the 1980s, as well as however also in 2006 the case of [O’Hare/Chicago](#) as well as the appearances in [Anchorage/Alaska](#) and the case of 1989 in [Belgium](#) with the prolonged wave of UFO sightings. Further sightings in world-wide form by pilots, militaries, police and private individuals run into the hundreds, whereby it is said, that approximately 800 or even more observations are seriously to be considered. I know from you, that a number of these observed UFOs lead back to your beamships, but many hundred always still remain unknown. Thus I assume, that it, with all of these unexplained UFO appearances, on the one hand, probably has to concern secret terrestrial-military flight machines etc., of various nations to which even also China belongs, like you told me last time. Additionally, you have once spoken of those from the Earth’s future, which are also to be considered. On the other hand, it concerns at the same time, however, probably also about those three groups unknown to you, who have no information regarding you and therefore are also unable to attain information about you.

Ptaah:

19. This corresponds to actuality, because all of the appearances of unknown flying objects mentioned by you – as well as hundreds of others – lead back only very rarely to we Plejaren and to those of our Federation, who sometimes regarding the fact that they are seen, are those of the Federation who are somewhat less careful than we.

20. As a rule everything leads back to the three alien groups to us as well as to secret terrestrial-military flight machines of various nations.

Billy:

Then this is clear, and apparently, if I take notice of your words, then nothing has changed between you and the three alien groups?

Ptaah:

21. That is actually so, and we will ourselves also not try to come into contact with the aliens, and in regard to them we also do not know from where they come, which also does not interest us which is why we also do not try to clarify their origin.

22. Also everything indicates for us that – if we speak of their technology as a starting point – which compared to ours is relatively still very much underdeveloped –, and that also their consciousness development still leaves much to be desired.

Billy:

I can comprehend that. However, you once said years ago, that you have carried out clarifications and studies in detail and that since 1947 no more Earth foreigners have flown into terrestrial airspace. How is it then with the three foreign groups?

Ptaah:

23. We have spoken about them already many times, and I have explained, that these groups who are aliens to us are not therein to be included, because we have known about them as aliens for a long time.

24. Our clarifications were and are valid only for new foreigners from the year 1947, and such have not flown into the terrestrial space since then.

25. And as we see the matter, the three foreigners unknown to us belong to groups that did not enter the earthly realm recently after the year 1947.

26. Hence it is possible, that they even come from the Earth itself or already long ago as Earth-foreigners were here, before we undertook our new mission on the Earth.

27. Admittedly since that time we have registered activities again and again in the terrestrial airspace, and I mean up to the present time, but in connection to this we see the three alien groups to us, as those who are truthfully already here for a long time or even belong to the Earth, perhaps also in a future dimension.

28. From this follows, that we also do not concern ourselves about them and also do not try to come into their range, because we do not want to bring about any conflicts with them.

29. Solely, this is forbidden to us already by our directives.

30. What it is however with all the observations in the USA, England and Belgium mentioned by you and also many others elsewhere, this we do not know, because already we no longer try for a long time to make clarifications of such occurrences.

Billy:

From your words I gather, that you therefore do not know, whether with the three groups alien to you concerns Earth foreigners, thus extraterrestrials or from the Earth's future, or whether it concerns with the USA, Belgium and England etc., observed large unknown flying bodies perhaps secret terrestrial-military machines?

Ptaah:

31. This is correct such as you say, and we have also no interest to explain about them, because our tasks do not relate directly to such interests, but only and alone to your mission as well as to certain matters, which arise from terrestrial-climatic and planetary development as well as with population-, political and science- as well as technology development.

32. With everything it concerns only clarification- and observation tasks, however not one iota more.

33. An intervention into any terrestrial interests therefore, according to our directives, in no way whatsoever is permitted to us.

Billy:

However, you nevertheless have a technology hardly to be surpassed — at least as seen by we Earthlings – by which it would be possible, to make clarifications and examinations unnoticed, regarding those who you could examine closely. These even in connection to, from where they come, who they are and what their motives are, to function mysteriously in the terrestrial area without identifying themselves.

Ptaah:

34. This is quite correct, but our directives forbid such actions, except if there would appear such unknown aircraft to our homeworlds.

35. It would be permitted to us additionally also only then, if the aliens themselves approach us and would seek contact with us.

36. However this is not only questionable, that they will do it, because as far as our directives permit, we are able to clarify, that the three alien groups to us up to now send out signals in no way whatsoever, which would indicate that they would know of our existence.

37. So then as we see everything, our presence is therefore not known to them, which certainly therein is based on the fact, that we always protect ourselves against them from an open contact, as a result they can have no awareness of our presence in the terrestrial area, because we protect ourselves against them from any awareness.

38. Thus, regarding our presence only assumption can be given by them – if at all.

39. However this does not mean, contrarily that we from our side are not able to perceive them, because their activities are indeed such, that these also are apparently undisputed for Earth-humans and again and again are able to be observed.

40. These are our certain discoveries, which our directives permit us to be able to gain clarifications.

41. This also means for us thus, that we ourselves already for considerable time in no way try to obtain more about the three alien groups to us, as a result we also have no knowledge about their time and time again occurring activities.

Billy:

Then it is also senseless, if I perhaps were to ask you once again, when it concerns a UFO which was observed? Anyway – as a realisation – therefore it also would not be permitted to you, to help Earth if some foreign extraterrestrials came in power to the Earth and would display ambitions of conquest?

Ptaah:

42. That is absolutely correct, because since we no longer concern ourselves about these interests, no more are we able to deliver information and explanations.

43. Clarifications in the mentioned connection are for us not of interest and they also never were, but we endeavoured ourselves to obtain always simply only about clarifications, which fell within our own interests and will fall in the future.

44. What we have done further regarding, that which goes beyond our own interests, this we have carried out only, in order to be able to deliver certain data to you and the group members.

45. We no longer do this for considerable time, as you know, because in no way whatsoever did it bring usefulness in any connection.

46. This also applies to many other things and also private interests of persons etc., which in their regard we no longer endeavour ourselves to obtain clarifications for them.

47. And what you say regarding foreign extraterrestrial powers, then this would actually be the case, as you say; we permit ourselves in no way to interfere.

...

Billy:

... Than once again a question regarding the three alien groups: Do you assume perhaps, that these could turn out to be a danger for you?

Ptaah:

49. We do not assume this, because according to our discoveries their technology is still extremely underdeveloped compared to ours, which is to be concluded from their flight manoeuvres and from their total behaviour.

50. And what arises with the technology of their aircraft, this applies with certainty also to their possible weapon technology, consequently we would have a great and not to be surpassed advantage over them.

51. If they would be in possession of ray weapons, then would a use of these be the same in every case to our favour and to our great advantage, because we absorb all kinds of radiation and know how to use for our own energy production.

52. Radiations appearing to our protection shields and similar energies are absorbed and to our own energies adapted, accumulated and from them strengthened.

Billy:

I know this, because you have already earlier explained to me, that your protection- and weapon systems in your ships do not work the same, as those in science fiction movies – like Star Trek, etc., – on the Earth is shown, that the protection shields just become weaker by energy – and radiation bombardment etc., but that you absorb the on to your protection shield appearing energies and as a result the energetic all around cloaking shield of your ships is strengthened. Thus it is such, that the more radiation energy etc., is fired onto your ships, the stronger their protection shields become.

Ptaah:

53. That is correct.

54. However also if solid projectiles, respectively solid materials are shot at our protection shields, we are able to transfer their kinetic energy into an energy usefulness while the projectiles change and becomes useless.

55. If the projectiles contain explosives of any kind, then these will become neutralised and become a harmless mass.

Billy:

And how is it, if it would concern asteroids, meteors and space rubbish or missiles with atomic warheads?

Ptaah:

56. These also would be neutralised and present no danger for us.

...

Billy:

Let's get back to the three alien groups: So you do not suppose that you could be in danger from aliens. But what about the fact that danger for the Earth resp. for terrestrial mankind could come from them?

Ptaah:

61. For all of the last 200 years nothing has indicated that such a danger could come from foreigners to the Earth, but we do not know their intentions and hence cannot say with certainty, whether it might not be the case that some strangers to the Earth have evil intentions.

Billy:

Not exactly a consolation. So we can only hope that these foreigners are as peaceful as you Plejaren and those of your Federation. If the Earth and terrestrial humanity were threatened with disaster by the extraterrestrial foreigners or by those from the future, how would you then react?

Ptaah:

62. You know, that our directives would forbid an intervention, as I already mentioned.

Billy:

I know, however also this is indeed just not exactly comforting. It is only to assume, that everything turns out peacefully, if someday official contacts come to take place with Earth aliens or those from the future, which in fact certain prophecies have announced already from time immemorial.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_558

Ptaah:

47. The basic condition for space travel inevitably requires the mastery of gravity, so that appropriate space flight devices must be equipped with devices that give them their own gravity.

48. Without a spacecraft having its own gravity, which protects space travellers from weightlessness, they suffer life-threatening organic changes which lead to death.

49. Long-term weightlessness in Earth orbit alone is harmful to the human being's health, because severe organic changes occur in the body, including brain shrinkage etc.

Billy:

So without a spaceship or any space vehicle having its own adequate gravity, which must be produced by apparatus and equipment etc. to protect the human being from weightlessness, effective space travel is not possible? If there is no gravity in a spaceship, then in the long run health damage will occur, which also leads to death.

Ptaah:

50. That is correct.

51. Mastering gravity is a fundamental requirement, but so is mastering and neutralising the effects of the acceleration forces inside and outside the spacecraft.

Billy:

You are probably referring to the acceleration forces which, on the one hand, do not create any pressure forces for the human being inside the spaceships and which, on the other hand, can distort the material on the outside?

Ptaah:

52. Yes, but I am not allowed to talk about how these forces are neutralized.

Billy:

But it is correct that you absorb these forces with your technical possibilities?

Ptaah:

53. Yes, that is correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_562

Billy:

Please, one more question: I have been asked why you still come here on the usual route, which takes seven minutes, when you have had the opportunity with the transmitter gate for quite some time?

Ptaah:

52. That is no secret.

53. The fact is that we probably developed the technology so far years ago that we have been using this transport possibility for goods ever since.

54. In the first time, however, there was a regrettable loss, because we lost some androids when we transported them through the gate.

55. That was the reason why we – despite first attempts with human beings, which all came off to our satisfaction – had to refrain from these attempts again, when for then indefinable reasons suddenly goods and then also three androids disappeared through the transmission gate again.

56. Only after a long time could the real faulty cause be found and eliminated.

57. Since then, however, the Transmission Gate has only been used for the transport of goods and artificial-organic life-forms in a test manner.

58. These tests will be completed this year, after which animals and human beings may and can also be transported through the Transmission Gate.

59. If that is the case, then we who are visiting you will also use this means of transport from Erra or from my wide-bodied flying apparatus.

...

Billy:

... But what about the beamships, can a transmission gate also be used by them, or do we still have to beam from them, like when Florena or Enjana come here?

Ptaah:

63. This will not yet be possible, but our technology is also being developed in this respect, so it will also be possible in this way in the foreseeable future.

64. However, the technology for this is still under development and should take several months.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_565

Billy:

... So the four groups have been active for a very long time. This also explains all those UFO apparitions etc. that have taken place for a long time and are still happening today, and which have not yet been clarified from the earthly side. But what about the secret military flying objects of various countries, which you also mentioned; are they so futuristic and highly technical that they can be mistaken for extraterrestrial flying objects by the average citizen?

Ptaah:

54. That is undoubtedly the case.

Billy:

But then again a question in relation to these various secret flying objects of various states, which are also called UFOs and which can also be observed again and again by many people. Since you are concerned with the military interests of the earthlings, you should know which flying machines they are and which states construct them and let them buzz around.

Ptaah:

55. That is indeed so, yes.

Billy:

You let yourself be asked everything again before you say more. What kind of machines are they, and to which countries do they concern?

Ptaah:

56. To answer this openly would be against our directives on the one hand, and on the other hand it would be unwise, because it could lead to unpleasant machinations and hostilities among the different states.

57. It would also be dangerous to expose these things.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_577

Billy:

While we are on the subject of the four groupings: This grouping of those foreign to Earth is obviously again and again allowing itself to be observed by the Earthlings, that is to say, their various flying machines are being seen again and again. At least, I assume that these observed flying objects belong to those foreign to Earth, don't they?

Ptaah:

20. These Earth-foreigners are indeed relatively often active worldwide, which is why their flight movements can also often be observed.

21. Apart from these Earth-foreigners flying apparatuses, however, there are also secret earthly flying apparatuses with strange constructions, which can also be observed sometimes.

22. These flying apparatuses, however, which we are now talking about, are a matter of concern to Earth-foreigners, who move in all airspaces around the world.

Billy:

They are also observed from time to time in Europe, sometimes shining down beams of light to the ground and making vehicles and the human beings shine. Just this week I was told of such a case in Germany, where a truck driver was suddenly blinded at night by such a flying object hovering over his truck and radiating a strong light, the light being, as the driver explained, extremely harsh, while in addition no sound could be heard from the object itself, so it was completely silent.

Ptaah:

23. We are familiar with such light patterns from silent flying apparatus on vehicles and human beings, as well as on buildings, animals and the ground, and they are typical of the Earth-foreigners I mentioned, about whom we have gained much more information since my last visit on the 9th of December.

24. This has been made easy for us thanks to our new technical equipment, although we run no risk of being noticed by these Earth-foreigners because their technology is still inadequate compared to ours in general.

25. And just as it has been up to now that they have not been able to detect and register our presence, it will also remain the same.

26. In those days when we made ourselves or our flying apparatuses visible for your photographic work or, exceptionally, sometimes also for group members so that photos could be taken, we always shielded ourselves from any other view, so that only a wedge of sight remained open from our flying apparatuses to the cameras.

27. The same was true for eye contact or normal observations, so that in this respect too only one wedge of sight to the eyes of the observers remained open and the flying apparatus was also shielded against any technical detection etc.

28. As a result, it was never possible for other observers, such as Earth-foreigners or Earth-humans other than those for whom we made ourselves visible, to see or locate our flying apparatus, and this will also continue to be the case.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_578

Ptaah:

31. With regard to both these announcements, if it does not concern charlatany, as unfortunately is often the case in such announcements, such as by falsifying pictures, how this can be done today and very easily without any major machinations with computers, which is also very frequently the case, or in order to simulate UFOs just for fun or charlatany by using hobby-based models of balloons, zeppelins and other flying devices, then probably unidentified flying objects can be spoken of, if they cannot be identified.

32. Natural phenomena as well as secret terrestrial-military flying devices also belong to UFO observations.

33. Next, however, the four foreign-to-us groupings must also be taken into account and considered, which could be responsible for UFO appearances.

...

37. In our point of view, the aforementioned foreign-to-Earth grouping is indirectly connected with many unidentified flying objects, which since time immemorial, have repeatedly appeared and have been observed on Earth and about which, also many records are noted in our annals.

38. The explanations are interesting which say that Earth-foreigners have been observed from our side in the terrestrial airspace for more than 5,000 years and ascertations were made regarding this, which are consistent with the observations made by us in the last few decades.

...

Billy:

... You've never said anything, as well as your daughter Semjase and Quetzal have never spoken of it, therefore the whole thing is completely new for me and I also knew nothing of it,

that since time immemorial, so for more than 5,000 years at least, there was a foreign-to-Earth grouping. And that these probably stand perhaps directly or indirectly connected in some way with the Earth-strangers functionings around the Earth today, that really is a piece of news. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_589

Billy:

Recently, various television programmes have been reporting on earlier UFO observations and also on various strange UFO encounters. To my knowledge, at least as you told me earlier, all these observations and encounters are not connected with you Plejaren in one single case.

Ptaah:

82. We on Earth have never been involved in such observations and encounters since ancient times.

83. However, we are well aware that incidents concerning observations and encounters have taken place in connection with Earth-humans and unknown flying objects or UFOs, as the common name is.

84. But we only know this since we have had the opportunity to do so in the last one and a half decades through the technology of the Sonaer.

85. Before that we were unfortunately deceived in many ways by many imaginative and imaginative Earth-humans through lies and deception as well as charlatanism and also fun.

86. Only with the technology of the Sonaer we were able to clarify that many Earth-humans, who reported alleged observations and encounters or even alleged contacts with Earth-foreigners, only told lies and charlatanism, as well as fraud with fake pictures and films.

87. Others, on the other hand, invented alleged experiences and even inflicted strange little injuries on their bodies, which they described as marks and signs etc. added to them by Earth-foreigners.

88. Many of these people were addicted to the desire for renown, as is also the case today, along with religious and sectarian motives and financial-profit motives.

89. But when Earth-humans have observed flying objects or UFOs unknown to them and encounters with such flying apparatus have taken place, and are still taking place around the world, then these refer today and in the future only to the four foreign groups and in no way to us, the Plejaren or our federated ones.

...

94. The reason why core-group and passive group members were able to take pictures of our flying apparatus was that we opened our screens wedge-shaped especially for them, so that the members could expose their films.

...

96. However, we only allowed such pictures from a certain distance, so pictures could never be taken in the quality you were able to take according to our instructions, in order to have proof of our existence and your statements.

97. But even in this way we were always careful that we could not be observed, so that there was also only a wedge-shaped channel of vision from the flying apparatus to your picture or film camera, and thus open to your eyes.

98. Accordingly, our flying apparatus could also not be observed by other persons, even if they were standing right next to you.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_602

Billy:

What I would like to talk about officially, however, refers to **the four groupings** that function with their flying objects on Earth. You said recently during one of our private conversations that I was allowed to tell a lot about it when I was asked about it.

Ptaah:

24. That is correct, but only within the framework that no details are given which I have explained to you.

Billy:

I don't mean that either, because it's just that you know that **at least two groupings definitely come from outside of our present, one of them being earth future and the other parallel space dependent**. I don't want to say any more about it, but just that, and that's only because I'm asked again and again whether you really don't have any more information about it.

Ptaah:

25. Of course, we have more profound information, but our directives do not allow us to communicate it to Earth-humans.

26. If, however, you answer the questioner in such a way that one grouping refers to the future earth and another comes from a parallel space, then this information is allowed and does not reveal any important details.

...

Billy:

The questions have always mainly related to the observations of the unknown large flying objects that have been seen in Arizona and Belgium as well as in England and that yes – and I think this may be said – fall into the two groups mentioned.

Ptaah:

28. This may be said, but it should be mentioned that certain of the observed flying objects were also of absolutely terrestrial origin and, seen for the public, secret military aircraft.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_607

Billy:

On Monday, I answered a letter question which I formulated as follows: Are the external shape and colour of the jet ships 100% determined in terms of use and do they not have to satisfy any aesthetic requirements? I have written the following to the questioner according to what I know from your explanations:

Now to your question concerning the outer (also inner) forms and colours of the Plejaren beam ships, which I can answer with the fact that they have no aesthetic background, because they are purely useful in every respect. The following may serve as an example: Some jet ships have a kind of metallic, wide, coloured and slightly wavy ring band at their outermost rounding (some also on the surfaces), which produces a change of colour depending on the type and density of atmosphere. Also the windows are of the same kind, because also these consist of a very hard metal, which is transparent on the one hand like glass, on the other hand however also according to the kind and density of the atmosphere the colour changes. In our earthly atmosphere and near the ground we get a red colour of the windows, but if we look from the inside to the outside we get a yellowish-green effect. As I was told, these colours determine the protection of the outer beam ship material, which in any case consists of a special, very hard and resistant alloy. The colours thus have an effective protective effect that spreads over the ship and the windows and repels any foreign bodies that may appear in the atmosphere of a planet and hit the beam ship. The colours also indicate the state of the atmosphere, etc., as I was told. So colours and shapes are purely useful.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_608

Billy:

... Then I now have a question concerning your beam ships and other flying apparatuses, which can actually float as if weightless in the atmosphere and are not dragged by the gravity of the Earth, as your father Sfath already said. Can you tell me the reason for this in simple terms, unless this concerns a secret? If you are able to explain it in simple words, so that the whole

thing can also be understood by the technically and physically uneducated human being, then it will be useful.

Ptaah:

6. In all our flying apparatus, an antigravity state is created for the outer hull, wherethrough it becomes as if 'weightless' for an external, that is to say planet-related gravitational force and thus does not have to withstand any force of attraction.

7. This, while in the interior area of the flying apparatuses a permanent and adapted to our living conditions gravitational force prevails.

8. Furthermore, our flying apparatuses generate an anti-gravitational force that is adapted to any external gravitational force, through which it is made feasible to neutralise the latter, wherethrough, from a standing position, very high speeds can be reached, without the passengers suffering harm, because they are protected by the inner gravitational state, consequently they are also not exposed to a gravitational pressure, as is the case, to the contrary, e.g., with human beings of Earth in relation to earthly vehicles, flying apparatuses, that is to say aircrafts and rockets, which are exposed to a gravitational pressure.

9. Therefore, with all our flying apparatus, as a result of our highly developed gravitational technology, there never comes about a gravitational pressure, just as you have experienced it yourself.

Billy:

... What I want to ask you now relates to **the four groupings** of which you have spoken on various occasions, whereby you were able to identify two definitely. But then there are still the other two, and what about them, have you also gained insights on them?

Ptaah:

10. That is so, yes, **one relates to those foreign to the Earth and the other to earthly-human activities**, to which I however do not want to give a more detailed explanation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_625

Billy:

Then a question regarding what you once told me, namely that in the United States there is a grouping resp. a secret organisation, that is very well concerned with the things about extraterrestrials and their flying apparatuses etc., but which, in terms of its machinations, knowledge and experiences, is, however, shielding itself not only from the public but also in relation to the US President and the senior rulers, so that they are all left in unknowledgeness and not informed. Is that still the case today?

Ptaah:

103. Yes, and this corresponds to an undisputable but extremely secret fact, whereby the responsible ones of this grouping are also anxious to deny and conceal their machinations, cognitions and experiences about non-terrestrials, the way these are given regarding non-terrestrial existences, activities, relations and incidents etc.

104. This grouping resp. secret organisation also poses a great danger to persons who make certain observations regarding so-called UFOs as well with regard to secret activities that originate from the grouping.

105. Particularly when observing persons want to get to the bottom of the matter and thus create elucidation, they run the risk of getting caught up in the cogwheels of the secret organisation and being gone after or even harmed – should it end with nothing but harming.

Billy:

What do you mean by “great danger”, must it be understood as danger to life and “disappearing from the scene”?

Ptaah:

106. That corresponds to what I mean.

Billy:

Aha, then we are, as in the past, back with the dark dressed ones {see *Men In Black*}, who also followed Gilgamesha. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_630

Billy:

... Every object and everything, a planet or a flying machine resp. everything that has its own natural or artificial electromagnetism has its own magnetosphere, which means that on the one hand an attraction force and on the other hand also a repulsion force is given, whereby the latter is called 'Lorentz force' in our physics. Is this force decisive for the fact that you can accelerate your aircrafts in Earthly atmosphere with very high speeds, because the 'Lorentz force' works against Earth magnetism, or rather, puts it out of action in relation to your aircrafts, so to speak?

Ptaah:

18. That is correct, but I am not allowed to give further details, because it is forbidden by our directives.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_645

{*Sfath, 1947:*}

12. The world space is also traversed by dark and mighty world space wanderers with great gravitational force, through which time streams are created, so that those who travel the world space can get into such time streams, although we are protected against their effects.

13. This is because our spacecrafts have their own gravitations and are therefore protected against external time influences – as well as against matter and radiation.

14. And we are also protected by our gravitational technique against the effects of speed, so that time does not slow down for us in the spacecraft when we move through space at very high speed.

15. And in order to compensate for the flow of time outside the spacecraft, which is caused by high speeds, we have a special technique of time travel, which allows us on the one hand to remain in the so-called normal time despite high speeds, but on the other hand also to travel into the past and future.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_651

Billy:

... We have repeatedly spoken about the so-called UFOs and the four groupings that just turn around in Earthly space with 'unknown flying objects'. And to these four groupings belongs also the group of the 'Earth-future ones', which are however actually two groupings in themselves, as you already told me at the beginning of our contacts with private conversations. Your daughter Semjase, but also Quetzal and yourself talked about it, but it was never published in discussion reports, because it was always private. So it was not until more recent times, when you made certain observations and gained unambiguous insights and came to important evidence, that there was a halfway open discussion about it. I would now like to ask to what extent it is permitted to talk about this in an even more open way now, as well as with regard to the fact that the grouping of the 'Earth-future ones' actually corresponds to two groupings and why you call them so and only as one grouping, because they are actually two of them?

Ptaah:

...

48. And we call these groupings 'Earth-future ones' because the one grouping is effectively Earth-future or exists in the distant future on Earth and comes through time bridges into the present time.

Billy:

Excuse me, by time bridges you mean time-travel, as we say? In this case, the future Earth-humans are those Earthlings of the distant Earthly time who already live on Earth in the distant

future and who, through the possibility of their time travel technique with their various small and large futuristic flying machines, have been coming into Earthly present since time immemorial and also into our present today. However, this is also done by the other group 'Earth-future ones', which has its state in a certain underground area of Earth, has a general futuristic technology and therefore also very highly developed aircraft. These aircrafts, which I call so in your sense, are an Earthly-technical development for today, which is completely futuristic resp. progressive, innovative, progressive, trend-setting, ahead of the present time and therefore trend-setting etc.. With regard to this second grouping, which you also call 'future Earth-humans', it must be said that these are not, however, descendants of extraterrestrials from the distant future of Earth, nor are they direct, but indirect, very distant descendants of extraterrestrials. These people live deep underground under Earth's surface, and with their futuristic flying machines they also turn around in Earth's airspace, as I already knew from Asket, because she had already initiated me in this regard in the 1950s, but she was ... spoke. Also your daughter Semjase, Quetzal and you explained a lot to me, but you always said that I shouldn't talk about it officially because it's not the time yet. It is mainly this group of the future that makes a name for itself again and again, especially in the western world. And this happens very often, and interestingly enough most often in the western hemisphere, which we call the geographically conceived western hemisphere with this term, as a counterpart to the eastern hemisphere or hemisphere. If I remember correctly, the two imaginary hemispheres are separated by the 0° reference meridian at Greenwich and the so-called antimeridian at 180°. Accordingly, the areas west of London, West Africa and the entire regions of North and South America, Patagonia, Greenland and Canada belong to the western hemisphere, where most sightings of various small and large and even gigantic UFOs or futuristic flying objects of the 'inner terrestrials' appear. Especially the UFO appearances in Arizona, in Belgium and in England, which were probably traced back to these 'Earth-future ones', caused a huge sensation in the worldwide media. I would be interested to know why these 'Earth-future ones' are so frequent in the western hemisphere and still are today, because in the eastern hemisphere such futuristic aircraft or UFOs are observed less often, i.e. in the majority of Europe, Asia, Australia, New Zealand and Oceania, which are counted to the eastern hemisphere. ...

Ptaah:

49. What you say is correct, and the reason why the inner terrestrial and also Earthly future 'Earth-future ones' operate especially in the western hemisphere is to be justified with this ..., about which, however, silence is required.

Billy:

But why, this is the question, do you call these inhabitants of Earth also 'Earth-future ones', of whom we have already spoken before and whom, with a few exceptions, you have always named only in this way, without giving an explanation? That is simply not clear to me, nor is it clear to me why you have never said anything more specific about it or defined the term exactly.

Ptaah:

50. The reason for our name 'Earth-future ones' is based on the fact that the entire technology of the inhabitants of Earth's interior state corresponds to a future Earthly technology, which will only find its beginning in the near future and also will only become reality in the distant future.

...

Billy:

All right, we don't have to talk about that, because you answered my question, so you don't need it anymore. Then again a question: Are the three that I have in ... I met, as well as the two in ..., so relatives of this ... what you call her by her real name? If so, then they live in the subterranean state structure in the area of ..., but they also go under the people on Earth's surface, but despite ... remain unrecognized or are replaced by the surface Earth objects in ... because they may know a lot about you.

Ptaah:

54. That is also true, but there is a duty of secrecy about it, because our directives do not allow us to officially divulge our findings, because it would inevitably result in warlike and conquering actions.

55. This would be the case if predictably and inevitably certain power-hungry statesmen of certain countries, with their military forces and secret services etc., were to break into the underground state structure in order to protect the far-reaching futuristic technology of the ... to get your hands on it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_660

Ptaah:

184. As members of our Federation, the Druans perform certain incidental activities for us, which are within the framework of also certain observations that are related to two of the Earth-foreigners.

...

Billy:

... You have already said several times that you no longer care about these Earth-foreigners and also no longer about the earthly groups that are always talking about themselves all over the world in terms of observations; but why do you do it recently nevertheless?

Ptaah:

188. Now that belongs in your 'trappings', which I am not allowed to state openly, as I said.

...

Billy:

What I am interested in now, though: If, as in 1983, the Druans let their ship appear as a mirror image somewhere, as it was 26 kilometres away from our centre as the crow flies, whereby the mirror image also appeared at an altitude of 36 kilometres, then I ask whether the ship is also visible at its location, from where the reflection is emitted, or not.

Ptaah:

190. Of course it is not visible because it has to remain invisible.

Billy:

Interesting, then the whole thing with the mirror image probably serves as camouflage and misdirection, so as not to be able to fathom and locate the actual location of the real ship, I think. Clever thinking and action.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_669

Ptaah:

92. Another phenomenon of light phenomena is marsh gas, which is produced as a naturally occurring mixture of methane and carbon dioxide, usually in the marshes of swamps by fermentation of plant parts with the participation of bacteria.

93. However, it is also possible that swamp gases are formed over fields, floodplains, fields and meadows – which can also appear as luminous formations – where no swamp can be seen at first glance, but where one or more swamp bubbles exist somewhere underground, allowing the gas to escape upwards into the open air.

94. Another possibility of light phenomena is based on visible and moving, luminous spherical or disk-shaped electromagnetic light formations, which are very small but can also reach a size of more than one metre.

95. These luminous structures rise to a height of one or two metres, float around in irregular orbits, only to collapse and dissolve again, or rise high into the air and disappear.

96. The whole thing can be compared to ball lightning, as you know it from personal experience.

97. Other things concerning light phenomena and unknown flying objects around the worldwide crop circles are the result of Earth-humans and private pranks on the one hand, but also of military and espionage research achievements on the other hand.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_687

Billy:

... But now I want to ask my questions, the first of which relates to your daughter Semjase's beamship, the corrugated iron beamship or washboard beamship. Semjase once told me that this was her personal beamship and that it was 300 years or so old and that she had owned it almost all her life.

Ptaah:

4. That is correct.

5. This beamship is a personal possession of my daughter Semjase, and she received it from me when she turned 14, and has also been piloting it ever since.

6. This beamship is a first model approved for interdimensional ranges in the known universe of the multiverse for youngsters.

7. This beam ship model was also equipped with special new techniques that also made it possible to reach into the past and the future, etc.

8. However, the basic model was more than 1,100 years old, but it was redesigned about 400 years ago and was also approved for youngsters.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_697

Billy:

... But something else again: Sfath already said that you Plejaren do not come to Earth alone as Earth-foreigners, but you make yourselves invisible just as much as those others who go around the world in their ships. In your case I can understand this very well and understand your explanations for it, but why the others also do this is a mystery to me, which is why I want to ask if you know their reasoning.

Ptaah:

37. Not all of what can be observed in alien and unidentified flying objects in the global distance refers to Earth-foreigners or to Earth-future, because certain of these objects correspond to purely Earth-man-made and military-secret flying apparatuses.

38. However, as far as invisibility is concerned with regard to those others who are Earth-foreigners or Earth-future, we have no knowledge of this, because we do not maintain any contacts with them, nor do we endeavour to enter into such contacts with them.

39. Our interest is exhausted by trying to find out their origin, which we have not yet succeeded in doing.

40. I have also not been able to find anything so far that would indicate anything more than observations and explorations by these Earth-foreigners and Earth-future.

41. And as far as the secret military flying apparatus is concerned, our directives forbid us to openly mention any knowledge gained about it ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_698

Billy:

... But as far as Antarctica or the South Pole is concerned, which you are also interested in, Kolkos, I can tell you that Sfath, Ptaah's father, took me there as early as the 1940s – then Quetzal too in the 1980s – where they let me see many interesting things by diving with their beamships. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_709

Billy:

... But now I have something that relates to your energy transmission, which I know that in your beamships, you, Ptaah, in your Giant Spaceship, as well as in all your various flying apparatuses and on Erra, you use in every way and for all necessities an electromagnetic resonance energy transmission that is practically limitless in its extension and is based on a technique that in some way touches the attometer realm. However, I can neither imagine nor understand anything about all this. Is it possible that you can explain something to me in this regard that would also bring progress for our earthly technology? The only thing that is clear to me is that in all your energy-using achievements you do not use any cable connections etc., as is necessarily the case with all earthly techniques today and is practically unavoidable. Florena and Enjana recently explained to me that through your electromagnetic resonance energy transmission – which you call something completely different and which also corresponds to something other than a simple wireless energy transmission – you can even transfer energy transmissions from Earth into your space-time structure or into your dimension over practically unlimited distances.

Ptaah:

127. In order to be able to explain this technique to you in detail and to make it understandable to you, you would need, on the one hand, many years of factual training, because the whole thing is futuristic for you too, in spite of all your knowledge, which does not refer to the things of wireless energy transfer.

128. On the other hand, your knowledge of electromagnetic technology reaches such a high level that its connections, possible uses and far-reaching forms would still be completely incomprehensible to Earth-humans.

129. But they could learn very quickly.

130. But if at the present time or in the near future they were capable of understanding this knowledge and using it, then a catastrophe would result, because all boundaries would be opened to them in universal breadth.

131. But this must never happen, for the prevailing attitude of the majority of Earth-humans towards their sinister and completely degenerated barbarism, as well as all the resulting malicious and pejorative attitudes and behaviour towards all life and every creation-given existence in general, does not permit such knowledge.

132. The rampant and far-reaching destructive, dangerous, insidious and sinister, as well as deceitful, vile and disgusting degenerations in Earth-humans, which are founded in ideologically shaped false and erroneous teachings in relation to a sectarianism based on religious faith, are absolutely geared only towards destruction, ruin and annihilation.

133. This fact results in our not being allowed to give clear and open information nor explanations to your question, because our directives do not allow an open explanation in this respect, for an announcement would be connected with a knowledge in regard to details which must not be officially mentioned, and this because they would push earth-technical progress too far and drive Earth-humans into a catastrophe which could not be stopped.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_710

Ptaah:

130. We call the Earth-foreigners spoken of 'immature', 'primitive', as well as 'low-minded', 'cruel', 'inhuman' and 'unapproachable', calling them 'unfeeling', and, in our judgement, as uncompromising creatures and 'brutes', because they are of an inhumane disposition and behaviour, consequently dominated by contrary impulses with regard to humanity, compassion, empathy, peace and freedom, etc. are dominated by contrary impulses.

131. This is the reason for our strict restraint towards these Earth-foreigners, against whom we have always shielded ourselves from sight and from their analytical swinging waves and techniques in such a way that they can neither locate us nor perceive us in any other way, while

we, on the contrary, can penetrate their flying apparatuses by vibration and observe and study them very closely.

132. I am therefore also very well informed that they are of an inhumane disposition and incapable of positive action in the sense of fulfilling nature-given creative laws and commandments or recommendations.

133. The technology necessary for this, which our early ancestors adopted more than 30 million Earth years ago from the Sonaern of the DAL creation area, was thus applied very early for the purpose of complete shielding from all Earth-foreigners on Earth, who truly correspond to 'immature' and 'primordial' and whose technology has been stagnating for a long time.

134. So even at the present time they are not sufficiently developed and not advanced enough for them to be able to locate or otherwise perceive us, even if we were standing right next to them at the shortest distance.

135. It is undeniable that their technology is very advanced, but they are still no match for ours.

136. Consequently, when we openly discuss all these facts since the beginning of our contact and mention our presence here on Earth and sometimes also make ourselves visible to Earth-humans with regard to an observation concerning our flying objects, it also follows that these Earth-foreigners are not and also will not be able to realise our presence.

137. This is because they cannot fathom our shielding technology and can neither locate nor otherwise perceive us even under the best of circumstances, for in spite of their high technical possibilities they are helplessly inferior to our still many times higher developments in every relation and respect.

Billy:

And our earthling secret service, military and other supervisors with their primitive, antediluvian techniques, radar apparatuses, the still secret and all other surveillance devices are even more so. But it is interesting what you say regarding Earth-foreigners' surveillance technology, but what about when Earth-foreigners can observe your beamships, isn't there a danger and possibility that these extraterrestrials will also pick up on it?

Ptaah:

138. There is no problem in this respect, for our technology is such that such sightings can only take place if the Earth-foreigners or Earth-future, as well as the secretive Earth grouping with the progressive flying apparatuses in South America, have no possibility whatsoever of locating or otherwise perceiving our flying apparatuses on a technical basis.

139. Our security technology is configured in such a way that an automatic fuse shields everything and makes it impenetrable to any kind of detection with regard to all possible swinging waves, but also with regard to light waves and energies, etc., which are directed towards our flying apparatus, other of our achievements or towards us as persons ourselves.

140. This is also the case when visual observation is made possible as a result of a screen opening, for even then no locating of any kind can take place, either by the Earth-foreigners or by any earthly technology.

141. And this is also the case when there is absolute certainty that we are present at a certain place.

142. So all our flying apparatus, as well as all our persons and all our achievements with regard to safety and freedom from localisation, are in every respect so perfectly developed that in every situation everything is always absolutely shielded from counter-vibration, and consequently no localisation or any other kind of perception can take place.

143. And this is because our security system neutralises any locating vibration of any form within a yocto-second, consequently we as a person, our flying apparatuses, achievements and swinging waves etc. are absolutely not locatable.

Billy:

I know this because your daughter Semjase has already explained this to me. It is not even possible to locate your life vibrations when one is standing close to you, because the vibrations

are neutralised directly on the body and are therefore not radiated outwards, as is also the case with your beamships etc. So you have a neutralisation technique in your body. So you have a neutralisation technique with regard to locating vibrations, locating rays and locating light of all kinds, as well as with regard to all kinds of special locating energies, etc., consequently our earthly radar and other locating methods are no more than primitive kindergarten experiments for you. But that you have just mentioned the earthly grouping in South America etc., that irritates me a little, because up to now this was not allowed to be mentioned openly.

Ptaah:

144. You can call it that, as you have explained it.

145. But as far as my statement is concerned concerning the grouping keeping itself secret, it is now no longer necessary not to mention this, to which, however, I will give you a personal explanation later, which will be only for you.

Billy:

Good, then so be it. However, I have also experienced that this is the case, that your technique is absolutely perfect, as for example when you took me to the bear in Graubünden on the 16th of July 2005, the first bear to reappear in Switzerland in about 100 years. At that time, you attached a tiny pin to me, which shielded all my life vibrations, so that I could not be perceived by the bear either, and when I went up to him, he even touched me on my trousers without being able to perceive me. Nevertheless, as I know, it can happen that you let out swinging waves under certain circumstances.

Ptaah:

146. This is indeed the case, but only if there is absolute certainty that neither Earth-foreigners nor Earth-future are to be located within a certain safety radius.

147. Earthly life-forms, on the other hand, do not fall within this security perimeter, consequently they can sense certain swinging waves from our flying apparatus if they are not shielded.

Billy:

I see, that also explains to me some incidents where swinging waves have emanated from your beamships and unexpected things, happenings and situations have resulted.

Ptaah:

148. I am aware of that, also that unfortunately there have been disadvantages and damage as a result.

Billy:

Unfortunately, that was indeed the case, but it was the fault of the Earthlings concerned, because they ... But now I want to continue with what I was saying. Certain abductions of human beings from Earth for various purposes, and thus of course the corresponding contacts, which have taken place again and again since time immemorial, have always belonged to the behaviour of the old Earth-foreigners and Earth-future, as well as to the newer ones who fly in and out of Earth and back again. But the fact is – in spite of abductions, etc. – that none of these Earth-foreigners and Earth-foreigners have, up to the present time, conveyed any messages and the like to the Earthlings, precisely messages with regard to how they would have fallen, or would fall today, within the framework of the 'Teaching of Truth, Teaching of the Spirit, Teaching of Life' and thus within the sphere of the Nokodemion and my Mission. Likewise, like the Earth-foreigners, Earth-foreigners are at times to be observed in earthly space with their futuristic flying apparatuses, though the Earth-foreigners have just as nothing to do with them as you Plejaren have nothing to do with them, nor with the Earth-foreigners. You Plejaren yourselves have always shielded yourselves from the Earth-foreigners when you appear on Earth, who have also been working on Earth for a long time. And your shielding from them is such that you cannot be perceived by them in any way, neither visually, nor can you be located or registered by any apparatus. Your general Plejaren technology, so also space technology and space-time bridging technology etc., have been so highly developed for millions of years, through the help of the Sonaer from the DAL universe or the DAL creation, that the

Earth-foreigners functioning on Earth have never been able to locate, detect or otherwise register any flying apparatus of Plejaren origin or also only any Plejaren activities since their existence in prehistoric times up to the present time. So the Earth-foreigners, who work on Earth and are observed again and again, have nothing to do with you Plejaren, just as you have nothing to do with the Earth-foreigners and Earth-future, whereby, as explained, you are in no way to be located, otherwise recognisable or registerable for them. Moreover, you did not and do not interfere in any way with any earthly political, military and economic concerns, but have endeavoured over all the past millennia to develop in many ways all fields of knowledge and development by transmitting impulses to certain scientists, inventors and researchers etc.

Ptaah:

149. That is correct.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_715

Billy:

Good, then my question regarding the '[Phantom Airship Wave 1896-1897](#)', after which I asked you to clarify what it was about.

Ptaah:

99. There is not much to say about this, but only a little, namely that these were demonstrative manoeuvres of Earth-foreigners who have been working on Earth since time immemorial and whose present descendants are also still here today and can be observed again and again all over the world.

...

102. For our part, with the help of the Sonaer, we have recently fathomed their technology and many of the possibilities etc. that arise from it, and have come to the realisation that these Earth-foreign entities are in fact still the same in their mentality and in their ways of acting and behaving etc. as they were recognised by our early ancestors as dangerous to us Plejaren.

103. Dangerous precisely in the sense that this danger also exists for us through Earth-humans, that we would lapse into the old forms, such as were still peculiar to our ancestors more than 52,000 years ago – our years are approximately identical with earthly years – with regard to extremely evil degenerations in mentality, action and behaviour.

104. Even after 52,000 years we are still in danger of relapsing into the old degenerate forms, as a result of which we can fall from the good and positive to the evil and negative in every respect.

105. And in this connection it must be explained that this backsliding is given in the human life-form – as you yourself know and also teach – as long as it still possesses a physical or material body.

...

108. And with regard to our directives, these also actually ensure that we are spared from relapses into old behaviours, actions, deeds and into a degenerated mentality.

109. In accordance with our senses and aspirations and our directives, we cannot and must not enter into any contact with Earth-humans and Earth-foreigners and also not make ourselves recognisable to them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_718

Billy:

... But now I have another question, regarding the many sightings of unknown flying objects around the world, which have been observed again and again for centuries. This was particularly the case in the last century, as well as in the new millennium, but I must not forget the Foo Fighters during the last world war, nor the objects that we have been able to observe here in the Centre over all these years and also at the present time, but which were not from you. The question is whether you Plejaren ever had anything to do with all the other objects that

have been observed again and again around the world? I am thinking particularly of the objects that were observed in the USA, in South America, throughout Europe – and specifically the triangular objects that became known in Belgium – but also in [1976 in Persia](#), where the military pilot Jafari Parvic and in 1984 or so in Peru the military pilot [Oscar Santa Maria](#) chased after the objects.

Ptaah:

15. No, we Plejaren never had anything to do with it, because without exception these flying apparatuses observed everywhere – called UFOs by Earth-humans – did not belong to us, but to the aliens who have been working on Earth since time immemorial.

16. If we could be observed and photographed, then we deliberately allowed this to happen only to members of your groups or to persons who were friends of yours, while we specially commissioned you to take pictures and films of our flying apparatus.

17. In doing so, we were also always careful that the strangers could not gain any knowledge of this and make absolutely no observations, because we did not want to give any encouragement for them – as we do not now and will not in the future – to record our presence, because we do not want to endanger our homeland and therefore we are not allowed to make any contact with the strangers.

18. Establishing contact with any strangers always means insecurity and danger, even if a good relationship is established under certain circumstances, because all life-forms are susceptible to overt or subterranean indoctrination, as a result of which a great deal of harm can come about.

19. Under certain circumstances, connections can also result from contacts that can lead to attacks, conquests and wars, which is why our directives forbid us to make contact with the aliens working here on Earth or even to make ourselves recognisable to them.

20. If we were to make ourselves recognisable to them in any way, then on the one hand we would violate our directives, on the other hand we would run the risk of betraying our space-time structure and thus also our homeland and, in addition, under certain circumstances we would relapse into the old behavioural patterns of our early ancestors due to the influences of the strangers.

21. We Plejaren are also human beings and still burdened in our deepest character with unpleasant impulses, even though we have been making great efforts for more than 52,000 years to work them out and to dissolve them, but this takes a very, very long time and always means that there is a danger that through indoctrinating influences of other mentalities, in one case or another, relapses into the old patterns of behaviour could occur.

22. This is fundamentally the fact of our strict restraint in every respect towards foreigners.

23. What you asked about the flying objects of all kinds and sizes of the aliens, which have been observed by Earth-humans again and again for centuries, even in the present time and also by you in the Centre and by members of the Association everywhere, that therefore never had and never has anything to do with us Plejaren, because we have no connection whatsoever with the aliens.

24. It is true that they have a very high level of technology, but it cannot be compared with ours and is still very much in need of development.

25. This does not mean, however, that their mentality is also at a higher level of development, which, according to our long-term research, is not the case either.

26. In the end, it must be said once again that all observations of unknown flying objects, etc., since all times – as is also the case at the present new time – can only be traced back to the strangers with whom we have no contact whatsoever and who are also unable to perceive our existence and presence.

27. Our highly developed technology denies them any possibility of being able to locate us in any way or perceive us in any other way.

...

Billy:

... also deliberately false results of the acquired knowledge are disseminated to the public. This is also the case with regard to official, secret service, military and air traffic disclosure lists concerning observed unknown flying objects or UFOs worldwide, because in total only about 10% have been disclosed to the public to date. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_719

Billy:

... But one more question: What about when I leave, because a few days ago we talked about the strangers, and you clearly said that you would not let them locate you. How is it then, if you appear here in my office or somewhere else or go away again, which would also be like this with me? Somehow, when you come and go, there is a small dimensional gate through which you can pass, and I wonder if the foreigners – you used to call them Earth-foreigners – cannot detect this, because there are energies involved that are certainly detectable, or?

Ptaah:

28. Of course it is correct that energies are important, but as we know, the foreigners cannot detect them because they are of a completely different nature than all those who exist in this space-time structure and in its past and future.

29. The energies we use correspond to far higher values and are therefore also not perceptible with any techniques from this space-time present as well as its past and future, which is also the reason why the strangers cannot locate us in any way.

30. I am also unable to detect our present here, because we use the same kind of energy for our personal protection, to be protected against sight and to be imperceptible in every way through our physical, psychological and consciousness swinging waves.

...

33. The energy I referred to, its use and the Protection Technique were given to our early ancestors by the Sonaern some 27 million years ago when first contact with them occurred in the DAL Creation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_723

Ptaah:

23. Eduard, dear friend, with regard to the observance of the directives, this also concerns, for example, everything around the Earth-foreigners, the future ones and the earthly ones, who have always appeared with their flying apparatuses since ancient times, are doing so at present and will continue to do so.

24. Neither about the Earth-foreigners and Earth-future ones nor of the Earthly ones was exact information found in the annals *{of Sfath}*, just as no information was contained therein with regard to many of your questions.

25. This was also true with regard to abductions of Earth-humans by Earth-foreigners, whereby such abductions were foreign to us, because we have always not cared about them, and never made ourselves recognisable to them, and only in the course of the years were able to clarify these things through your questions, and so on.

26. And we did not let ourselves be recognised by them all because already at the beginning of my father's annals it was clearly warned against ever coming into contact with the Earth-foreigners and the future ones, just as we should also never penetrate into the direct range of their flying apparatus.

27. Likewise, he warned in his annals not to come into contact with the earthlings and with their equally futuristic flying apparatus, just as we are also to keep away from all their underground bases and underwater stations.

28. And that my father has recorded much in his annals, but has also warned us against contacting the aliens, who probably also do not maintain contact with each other or have no knowledge of each other, as it seems to us, but there is no mention of this in the annals.

29. The fact is that three groupings of aliens are on Earth, and that all the occurrences and certain related occurrences that have taken place since time immemorial and the appearance of innumerable unknown flying objects of alien life-forms correspond to reality.

...

47. But just as we have restrained ourselves with regard to your person, so we have also done in other respects, such as, for example, towards the Earth-foreigners and rare Earth-future beings, who since time immemorial have made themselves known on Earth again and again with their flying apparatus, just as the earthly powers in this respect have also done.

...

Billy:

... and also I may still reveal to you a few things in relation to the three different forces, as you call the strangers, that are circling around in earthly airspace.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_724

{Billy}:

UFO sightings have been innumerable around the world since time immemorial, with such observations largely effectively traced back to flying objects that are the result of the various groupings of aliens that reside on Earth.

Otherwise, many observations can be traced back to some kind of earthly-natural phenomena, which can be extremely diverse and which are also referred to as UFO sightings.

Furthermore, sightings can also be purely earthly-fabricated futuristic flying objects, which are referred to as UFOs due to their modern or unusually alien forms, simply as Unknown Flying Objects.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_728

Billy:

... What it means that there are three different groups whizzing around in the earthly airspace, I can say that on the one hand the traditional Earth-foreigners, on the other hand the Earth-future are meant, while the third group are Earthlings with their futuristic vehicles, but I am not allowed to say more about that ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_733

Billy:

... lately I have been receiving UFO reports by telephone, e-mail and also in writing from all over the world, about some strange flying objects being observed for up to 15 or 20 minutes, passing by one after the other like a long chain high in the sky, and completely silent. I am sometimes allowed to publish these reports of sightings, while other observers, both men and women, wish me to keep quiet about them and not to disclose their reports or names. Obviously it is about those unknown flying objects, which we have talked about together several times, because you also have these UFO phenomena or UFO activities in your focus and you have told me various things about it, also in relation to what the reason for the whole of these UFO operations actually is or what the ultimate background for it is and what is intended with it in the end.

Ptaah:

53. I also told you to keep quiet about that and not to make any statements about it when asked.

Billy:

I also adhere to this, Ptaah, for I do not pass on a word of what you have explained to me, what you have just investigated concerning the origin of these flying objects, which are 'UFOs' for the earthlings. I am also silent with regard to your explanations of the tasks, aspirations and purposes as well as the meanings of these 'UFOs' and their increased flights, etc., which you have found out with your much higher technical possibilities than are proper to the satellites and fellow satellites of this grouping. What I have answered in each case was only related to the fact

that these flying objects do not belong to you Plejaren and in no way correspond to your Plejaren techniques. These are satellites, which according to your information, despite their higher earthly technology, are still extremely primitive, just like the objects of the other two groups, which are also still very poorly developed compared to your technology. Consequently – as you explain again and again – these two foreign groups with their 'UFOs' are also not able to locate you Plejaren, your presence and your beamships, and just as they, at least the one in spite of their higher earthly technology, are also not able to perceive and therefore not able to determine that they are being observed, investigated and 'screened' by you in their secret machinations. And that you are only allowed to tell this realisation to me in confidence and obliged to silence, I can fully understand, because ...

Well, various telephone calls and letters from different persons from Germany, Austria, Switzerland, as well as from England, Belgium, the Netherlands, the Czech Republic and Poland, etc., contain questions as to whether these persons are in fact the same as the others. These telephone calls and letters include questions as to whether these observed 'UFOs'/objects are Plejaren beamships, which I of course always deny, as I have already said, which is effectively true, because the observed 'UFOs' are in no case flying objects from you Plejaren, but on the one hand earthly vehicles as well as satellites and flying apparatuses of other origin.

The observed earthly 'UFOs'/objects, which are only called such because they are also unknown to the observers – who have nothing to do with the satellites –, belong on the one hand to a special grouping, about which I am not supposed to give any information, while on the other hand further observations refer to another and moreover traditional grouping in a completely different context. I have also been receiving reports of sightings of these for decades, whereby these 'UFOs'/objects, however, refer to a traditional grouping that has been circling around in the earthly skies for a long time, i.e. already in the last century and the century before last, and partly even much longer ago. They are still doing so today, causing fear in some earthlings and euphoria in others, especially when they are generally misled about this grouping by their own fantasies. About the other grouping, however, precisely those whose 'UFOs', as they are called by the ignorant observers, I am not supposed to explain anything in detail, because on the one hand you advise me against it for good reasons, on the other hand – well, because for another reason it would also be irresponsible to say anything, irresponsible in fact towards my security, which I am not supposed to put at risk anymore, as you said. So I just keep quiet and let the earthlings wonder one day.

What the UFO fairy lights are really about, which stretch across the night sky, that can well be explained and said, but you have obliged me to keep silent about what the ultimate purpose will be in reality, when ... And if we talk somewhat mysteriously about these 'UFOs'/objects and their operators as well as about this grouping itself, which is connected with these objects, then this may appear mysterious to outsiders, although it is not mysterious, but it would not be good for me personally to say anything more about it, but simply to let it be known that the earthlings will still be surprised when ... But perhaps you could say something about it, which may be said and which is also openly circulating on the Internet. The unpleasant things that the earthlings will be surprised about one day do not have to be mentioned. But if you can perhaps say something more about it?

Ptaah:

54. I can do that, because officially the convoys of lights in the night sky are objects that correspond to a so-called Starlink project of the US space company SpaceX under Elon Musk and Gwynne Shotwell, as part of a planned world-spanning satellite network that is to provide comprehensive internet access in the USA from mid-2020, but will then also be used worldwide in 2021.

55. The purported objective of SpaceX's Starlink project is to create a global broadband internet belt around the Earth, to be assembled on a fleet of between 12,000 and 42,000 satellites.

56. What will ultimately become of all this, however, would be unpleasant, although in this respect there are only concrete ideas but no firm plans as yet, which, however, according to our view of the future in this respect, make it clear what will develop out of all this, namely exactly what I have explained to you and about which you are to remain silent.

57. 2 years ago I confided in you that such satellites would be placed in relatively low orbits around the Earth and that they would receive data from ground stations and transmit them to each other by laser.

58. To this I also explained that for the time being this satellite network is to provide wide area fast and at the same time low cost internet access in the USA, but that if the whole enterprise can be carried through to the end and completed to the last, something very unpleasant will result from it, as I explained to you privately on the 1st of January 2017.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_759

Ptaah:

... But the projections were also chosen because a strong insolation from the beamships would have destroyed the trees, whereas such an action would be contrary to our directives and is therefore not allowed, because these directives tell us that we have to protect all genera and species of life-forms and only take defensive action against them when there is an effective necessity to do so. But such a necessity never existed in the film and image project work, consequently projections were carried out.

Billy:

I can understand that, but you are using a term to explain a destruction of the trees, which I actually only know from physics and which cannot be explained as simple radiation. Insolation' is the term I am referring to, and I do not understand what insolation has to do with radiation in relation to the beamships. If you can please explain it to me in simple terms, because I cannot make sense of it with the best will in the world, because the beamship is not a sun and also not visible like one and does not radiate heat.

...

Ptaah:

... What you say is correct, for the radiation of our flying apparatus is a sun-like heat radiation which is produced at certain moments and has a dangerous and destructive effect on everything if a flying apparatus comes too close or even directly into contact with any living thing. But since you have not been enlightened in this respect, you cannot also know that various of our flying apparatuses, like that of my daughter Semjase at that time, were necessarily still effective in terms of heat radiation. This means that our flying apparatuses, which we still used 40 years ago in earthly airspace, were equipped with heat radiators on their outer hulls, which produced a temperature of 276 degrees heat. This corresponded to a precautionary measure by which all poisonous gases in the finest aggregate states, which were floating in the Earth's atmosphere, and which are still present today and will be in the future, were neutralised and burnt around our flying apparatus, so that they could not adhere to the outer hulls and become a health hazard to us if they were to dissolve again in our hangars and we inhaled them. ...

...

The toxic fine gases in the atmosphere, which are just as unknown to earthly physics as the fact that they settle on everything material, just as it would have been directly on the outer shell of our flying apparatus, could have endangered our health if we had come into contact with them, consequently we eliminated them by thermal radiation. And this radiation was also dangerous for all living beings, so my daughter Semjase was not allowed to come into direct contact with those trees which were used for the purpose of film and image work and which were consequently projected. Our technology in the flying apparatuses produced a heat radiation which has the same effect as solar radiation on the surface of living things of every kind and species, but only more intensely and therefore dangerously and destructively. You know that if

we start from solar radiation, the insolation forms the flux that falls on a part of objects and irradiates them. ...

...

Billy:

When I told Semjase all about Mr. ...'s request, she somehow enjoyed it and agreed, explored the place in Maiwinkel from where he and I were to take the film and photographs. She also told me to explain to him, which I of course did, that he and his colleague could rest assured that their beamship could not be observed by the population, because for our cameras, for us and for the pilot she would only open a viewing wedge, as she often did, so that the beamship and everything around it could be seen, filmed and photographed normally, but outside these two viewing wedges the beamship was not visible. As I said, Semjase had already done this on other occasions. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_770

Billy:

... But what about the fact that the authorities are concealing the truth that so-called UFOs really exist and that they are even being shot at? Like many other things, everything is simply dismissed as a conspiracy theory, and rightly so, because too much nonsense is being spread. But what is right should also be called right and not simply denied.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_772

Florena:

... Equally stupid are the state leaders and the military leaderships as well as the airlines of all states etc. who try to negate and ridicule all reports that deal with observations and experiences of and with the aliens, i.e. with their flying objects, the so-called UFOs, and other incidents with them. Moreover, things are being kept secret that should be made known to the public in this regard, but which, through secrecy, let the peoples run into the unknown, consequently they are no more and no less than being led on a fool's rope, as you once said. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_788

Billy:

... Here on Earth it is still being discussed how life on Earth actually came into being, then also to what extent it can be assumed how peaceful so-called extraterrestrials are, i.e. humans or human beings who live on foreign planets. Of course I know that planets inhabited by human beings or human beings like them are scattered far and wide in the galaxies and are not to be found as often as they are depicted in films according to science fiction. This also means that these life-forms are not exactly of a peaceful nature, but are more like Earth human beings. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_798

Bermunda:

That was really no problem, because I can clarify such things in my flying apparatus, because all your conversations with any of us are stored in every apparatus original verbatim, which are recorded on this planet in connection with you since the beginning with Sfath, and not only thousands of conversations, but millions. With Sfath's voice, however, only as far as his records have been processed, which means that there is still much work to be done before they can all be recorded in our flying apparatuses that are used in connection with you. So every word that you or any of us have spoken is recorded. This also concerns your notes or your written works that you have produced, which have been recorded as originals and can be retrieved at any time. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_814

Billy:

This also made the whole thing with that part of the foreigners, the ones from ..., unnecessary, that a contact should be attempted with them, who have been circling around in the Earthly skies since time immemorial, but who have never been able to detect your presence, and indeed still not up to today, although your ancestors came to Earth some 25 million years ago and you can still come here unrecognised from them and do your work. It is quite something that you Plejaren have been able to move and stay away from the foreigners in such an unrecognised manner for 25 million years, by which I mean those foreigners who ..., and who, according to your explanations, came from ... The other foreigners, we can leave them out, because ...

...

Both the earthlings are keen on your technology, which also includes the second group of foreigners, as well as the foreigners from ..., who could optimise their highly developed technology in such a special manner that they could locate things that are still unlocatable even for them, get hold of you, copy your technology and then unexpectedly penetrate into your dimension. As it is now, however, their aeroblitzers remain UFOs, which, however, certain Americans ... This, however, is of course disputed, denied and kept secret, just like, of course, the military, secret service and governmental machinations, which would be so monstrous for the ordinary citizen that, if he/she knew, they would pull out all their hair or kill themselves.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_819

Billy:

But what is also to be said, beyond the faith in mendacious religions, is that many earthlings are so arrogant and overbearing that they hold the insane view that they are unique and alone in the whole universe, which is why they also deny the foreigners and their flying apparatuses, the so-called UFOs resp. Unknown Flying Objects, or simply silently doubt their existence. Although the excitement about them has largely died down in recent years, now and then I am asked about them by all kinds of human beings from all over the world, as a result of which I have to deal with them. Unfortunately, I am not allowed to give information about what it is all about, where the foreigners with their UFOs and their occupants come from, what they actually are and want, because in doing so I would not only endanger myself and everything around me, but also you Plejaren. You also shield yourselves from the foreigners, as we call them, because you must not be discoverable for them. The reasons for this should be understandable to all those inquirers who think things over and think for themselves, consequently they can work out for themselves what would happen if you Plejaren could be located by the UFO occupants.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_824

Billy:

... But this, this is again from Yasuhiro – again photos that he takes and doesn't want to understand that these 'orbs', as they are called, are nothing more than different sized balls of natural gas that float up from or through the Earth. The origin is that there is bubbling magma in the Earth resp. underneath the mantle, which is about 600 kilometres thick, which of course also produces gases that penetrate upwards to the Earth's surface. This has nothing to do with volcanism, where lava is ejected through fissures in the earth or volcanoes and gases are also released. However, as I learned from Sfath and also saw for myself, gases are also simply propelled up to the earth's surface from the depths of the planet, which then move like balls of mist, hovering above the earth's surface until they dissolve in the atmosphere and disappear. The same thing happens as I was able to observe in the canton of Aargau in the 'Turbenmoos', as it was called at that time, because the same phenomena occurred in the moor there, except that it was not Earth gases from the depths of the Earth, but moor gases. At that time, these gas lights were simply called 'will-o'-the-wisps'. Orbs', however, are the natural gas phenomena that

look like these photos of Yasuhiro, who has been harassing me for years, claiming that they are the 'souls' of the deceased. Many 'orbs' occur especially in the areas of the 'ring of fire', Japan being part of it, so this is not only an earthquake area, but also underground gases drift up and appear as 'orbs' and as transparent gas balls that can be photographed.

{Note: See also Contact Report 478:81-84 regarding "orbs" which are another type of "Rods" ("bio-organisms of electromagnetic form").}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_826

Billy:

But as a rule, all this is concealed from the public or even denied, whereby the saying 'truth dies first' comes into play, just as it does, for example, with regard to the presence of so-called UFOs, whose presence has long been proven even militarily and through the testimony of airline pilots, etc., on film or photographically.

But what is not allowed to be for 'state security reasons' etc. simply does not exist – even if everything to the contrary can be proven to be correct.

So the effective truth is simply turned into a conspiracy theory, just as otherwise pathologically stupid people make up stupid and idiotic conspiracy theories that are foreign to the effective truth and illogical.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_827

Ptaah:

3. What were you discussing that you said was thought to be UFOs?

Billy:

It was about will-o'-the-wisps and the like, because these are really nothing more than lights in nature, often created by the Earth life itself.

These lights, which are mainly created from ionising earth gases, moor gases, swamp gases and magma gases, create luminous formations of various large and small sizes, so-called will-o'-the-wisps or orbs.

So the action of nature and the Earth creates lights, and these shine very strongly under certain conditions and can be observed and seen from very far away because they hover in the air, sometimes very high, which is why they are often suspected to be UFOs.

...

I also have to mention the ball lightning, which was also mentioned, and I saw one at the beginning in Hinterschmidrüti, about one metre tall, which rolled down the roof of the house and then dissipated.

...

However, these are caused by electrical voltages in the atmosphere and have a completely different origin than the will-o'-the-wisps and orbs.

It is a plasmaoid or something like that, with hydrogen, silicon, potassium and iron also playing a role, as well as a certain magnetism.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_829

Ptaah:

52. For us, it is important that we fathom the activities of the foreigners very carefully inside and out.

53. Apart from the knowledge gained from this, we also know that we have to keep to what we have always maintained, namely that we remain unrecognised, both in relation to Earth's humanity and in relation to the foreigners, whose technology is very far behind ours, but whom they would inevitably want to get hold of if they could come into contact with us.

54. We know very well their aspirations and are able to anticipate what would result from contact with them.

55. In another respect, we are fully aware that all observations of Earth-humans regarding the flying objects of the foreigners are consistently denied, concealed, commented on with flimsy lies or judged as ridiculous by the responsible offices etc. of the military, pilots and private individuals.

56. This is despite the fact that the observations are real and correspond to reality, as some of these sightings can also be documented on film or photographically.

57. There are also scientists etc. who are involved in ridiculing such effective sightings or falsely explaining them as natural phenomena, which in reality are not.

58. And this happens in all states of the Earth, also in your homeland, Switzerland, because ...

...

59. ... a culture of fear of extraterrestrials has also been deliberately created from above, and this fear has spread among state leaders.

60. That is why everything is concealed by the responsible agencies and state leaders etc., especially by those of the USA secret government who ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_830

Billy:

... I have a question concerning the 'Pranima', as Sfath once called it, when he said that it could also be produced on Earth from ... and compressed in such a manner that it would be over 160 times harder than the diamond we know, although the product in its basic unit would not be bigger than an atom.

My question is this: What is this product used for by you?

Ptaah:

59. This material is used by us by thickening the outer shell of our flying apparatus with it and making it invulnerable in every kind and wise.

60. This completely protects the flying apparatus as well as the occupants from any natural and technical influences, as well as from any possibility of damage or destruction.

Billy:

The various alloys that I had received from your daughter Semjase, which were of various alloy stages, you build your spaceships with this metal alloy.

Are they all then coated with this 'Pranima'?

Ptaah:

61. They will, which will ensure our safety.

Billy:

And if your ships were fired upon, what would happen?

Ptaah:

62. Nothing. – Projectiles of any kind would ricochet harmlessly due to the hardness of the metal, if they would reach them at all, which will never be the case, because the energetic protection that is applied around the respective flying object repels any foreign object.

Billy:

Aha, and how far does this protective shield surround your beamships, if I may say so?

Ptaah:

63. By terrestrial masses you would calculate the energy protection to be something around 3 metres.

Billy:

And this protective shield is really such that purely nothing can reach and damage a beamship?

Ptaah:

64. Yes, there is no possibility at all.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_832

Billy:

Perhaps he {*Frank Drake*} was ignored and laughed at, like all those who have actually seen real UFOs, with which the foreigners cruise around in the earthly atmosphere, which I was probably the first human being to photograph in Switzerland back in the 1950s, the photo then being published by the Tages-Anzeiger and in the UFO news by Anna and *Karl Veit*.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_847

Quetzal:

... the universal frequencies, through which alone materials and spacecraft b... ... Nor are there any records relating to the frequencies of 110 hertz and high above, still mysterious to Earth-humans, through which ...

...

Quetzal:

... the foreigners who have been active with their flying apparatus in earthly airspace since ancient times and to this day, and who are unable to locate us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_848

{*Billy:*}

You should be clear for once that the Plejaren are not the ones you accuse of being the evil ones. Whether they accuse those you mean rightly or wrongly, they are probably those who, as descendants of those who in earlier times came from the depths of space and acted as gods, are today circling around in the skies of Earth with their UFOs. Their most distant descendants resp. their flying apparatuses are today called UFOs by the Earthlings, as I have already said ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_849

Quetzal:

... But now, as Ptaah has insistently instructed me, I am to clarify a few things openly, namely with regard to all the various flying apparatuses of the foreigners that have been sighted worldwide, but so far could only be photographed in an unclear process. This is in contrast to our Plejaren beamships, as you have always called them, which you were able to capture very clearly and recognisably on films and slides when you worked together with Semjase on behalf of our committee and took the photographs. These are therefore, as you once said, 'hair-sharp photographs of Plejaren beamships', in contrast to the diffuse photographically recorded objects of appearance resp. flying objects of the foreigners. These only show very unclear, blurred and therefore not exactly recognisable objects on photographs. Your photographs, however, should be good, clear and sharp, which is why you explicitly had to take the photographs together with Semjase. The beamships, as we use them in the atmosphere, can also be used in space and are of different sizes, whereby the smallest are calculated for one person and correspond to reconnaissance devices. This, while we also use other constructions of completely different shapes, appearance and sizes, which you know about. The one construction that was intended for your slide and film recordings and that was used by Semjase has six other similar flying apparatuses of different sizes. Totally different constructions and absolutely different shapes, types and sizes are aligned and destined for other uses, the largest of our such objects measure over 2,100 metres by earthly measurements and are being created in the Erran orbit. Also on Erra itself the large flying objects are produced and afterwards brought into the wide free space outside the planet, because the weightlessness technology and the propulsion of the flying object makes this absolutely possible. Na...

Billy:

... Excuse me, please, it is perhaps important to mention that this 'propulsion', as you call the purposeful activity of moving the object resp. the large beamship, is also designed as an interstellar drive. The necessary energy, radiating far, generates the ..., which has nothing to do

with antigravity, as the Earthlings know this or imagine it futuristically and fancifully. The whole thing has nothing to do, not even the slightest thing to do with what really is concerning the ... and is based solely on S... the ... which ... What effectiv ... At any rate, this is what Sfath explained to me at the time, I have not forgotten, in the middle of the 1940s.

...

Quetzal:

... we too, like the foreigners, have small and very small objects which we use for reconnaissance tasks, but ours are not in spherical form, as these are often used by the foreigners as observation and reconnaissance objects in various sizes and light-emitting. And what I have to emphasise expressly, as Ptaah wishes, relates to us the fact that there is no relevance whatsoever between the foreigners and us Plejaren, for we have always kept ourselves absolutely concealed from them, in such a wise that they are neither able to see, hear nor locate us.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_850

Quetzal:

... Even for the foreigners it is impossible to locate, hear or see us, because our entire technology is far superior to theirs. Their flying objects, which Earth-humans simply call UFOs and which cannot be compared with our flying apparatus in any process, nor can they be photographed, are far inferior to our technology. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_858

Quetzal:

... Also concerning the so-called UFOs resp. their crews, who were also the 'Dagon', the gods they let themselves be idolised as, many media bring lying stories, because they are paid for it, just as also the military in certain countries deceives the population by lies and silence, although they have partly even shot down UFOs. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_861

Billy:

... She also asked what the UFOs really wanted, as well as where they really came from, etc. I therefore told her that they originated from a place that was not in the world. So I told her that their origin or provenance ranged from about 8 to about 400 light-years, and that the crews of the UFOs were actually distant descendants of earlier extraterrestrials who had worked on Earth very early. These late descendants actually want peace on Earth and no wars etc.; for example, they have put nuclear missiles resp. their controls out of operation etc. And I w...

Quetzal:

... you could probably mention that, because in this respect there are only secrets among the most diverse military, who also deny everything that has to do with UFOs. Also the fact that we have nothing to do with these foreigners and can neither be seen nor located, we have already discussed this several times, so this should actually be known. We Plejaren have nothing to do with UFOs or other phenomena, as well as with those that come from other dimensions of this DERN universe and effectively do not come from our ANKAR universe. This also applies to various illusions and many also correspond to other phenomena of various kinds, which are often based on imaginations, illusions, imaginations or simply fantasies. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_862

Safaar:

... And it is to be said again in particular that we will neither make contact with the human beings here on Earth, nor with the foreign ones. And precisely for this purpose, our committee also wishes you to proclaim the following call as the foremost entry on your website:

Proclamation

1. The flying apparatuses called UFOs by Earth-humans have no relation to us Plejaren and our flying apparatuses.
2. The flying apparatuses of the foreigners as well as the incidents of any kind concerning them, which have occurred or will continue to occur in connection with the flying objects as well as with the foreigners themselves, do not concern us Plejaren.
3. We Plejaren have in no wise interfered in any earthly events and will also never interfere, whatever may happen.
4. We Plejaren will therefore not interfere in any earthly matters, events and occurrences that may arise in the future, this also not in one or the other context concerning the foreigners and their UFO flying apparatus.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_869

Billy:

I have had nothing to do with so-called UFOs since my adolescence up to the present time, and I also have no contact with the occupants of such flying apparatus. So as far as my contacts with the Plejaren and their federation are concerned, they have nothing whatsoever to do with the so-called UFOs. ...

Now, the so-called UFOs that have been observed in Earth's airspace for many decades and even centuries have nothing whatsoever to do with the Plejaren and their federation, for these are absolutely intent on being neither seen nor located. In the early days of contact with the Plejaren it was somewhat different, because at that time it was still possible for the Plejaren beamships etc. to be seen and observed, for example in the 1970s and 1980s, for which between 120 and 130 persons could testify. However, after the failure to make contact with America, the Plejaren and their federation were henceforth anxious not to be seen or located. As a result, there is no longer any possibility of observing or locating a beamship or persons belonging to the Plejaren or their federation.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Billy:

... But now for something else: every now and then they show footage on TV of balls of light that are seen floating somewhere high up in the air during the day or at night and 'spinning around'. These are then labelled as UFOs in the false belief that they are extraterrestrial flying objects. I am often asked about this, but when the lights are described, I understand that they can only be small or large orbs, resp. plasma balls or some kind of natural gas balls. These can be very small, but they can also be quite large and even several or even many metres in diameter. A man from Japan keeps sending me photos of such small gas objects, which are actually called orbs, which he photographs and claims that they are 'spirits' of the deceased. He really lives in this delusion and does not allow himself to be taught, he even thinks that you Plejaren and the Sonaer, and also I, are wrong because they really are 'spirits' of the deceased.

Quetzal:

Faith, unfortunately, is a delusion that suppresses reality and its truth to such an extent that even violent death is endured for it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_876

{Billy:}

Overpopulation

Now, just how deceitfully, meanly, irresponsibly and idiotically lowly intelligent the citizens of all countries are treated worldwide in the aforementioned wise and how they are deceived, lied to and cheated by the unrighteous part of the authorities is also the case with regard to the increasingly frequent appearance of UFOs worldwide. Not only certain parts of government, but

also the military and secret services are leading the people by the nose – also in Switzerland – and denying the existence of UFOs, although clear, tangible evidence of their existence exists. However, those persons who can provide such evidence are either simply declared insane and mentally ill, labelled as cranks or fantasists etc., have their memories erased, are given medication, persecuted, threatened, silenced or simply radically 'eliminated from the world' and thus murdered. This is done by simply claiming and lying that the people concerned had a 'fatal accident', that they were seriously ill or had suffered a 'heart attack' etc. But threats and such persecutions or deaths are never and never investigated and cleared up, because this is prevented by lies and deceit from parts of the government and the military, to which the authorities also play along in some places. In the least serious cases, the persons are branded and labelled as fantasists, brain patients, illusionists, madmen and cranks, or they are interned in 'spinning windmills' and even in asylums to keep them away from the public, to whom they could tell their observations or experiences. On the one hand, this is the image of the truth, while on the other hand, the true interests of those who are 'keen' to get hold of UFOs and their futuristic technology in order to abuse them for their own purposes and their lust for power and hegemony are concealed and not publicised. In this regard, the USA in particular should be mentioned, as well as Russia and China, but also smaller states. Certain elements in Switzerland are also endeavouring to deny and ridicule certain things when it comes to UFOs, but are obviously and undoubtedly so lowly intelligent with regard to surveillance etc. that it is hilariously stupid and so conspicuous that even the blind, deaf and insane can perceive and understand what is actually being played out. Well, it is probably not greed for power that is the driving force, but fear and uncertainty as to what is really going on, as well as influences from abroad, which I think is better to keep quiet about. The fact is, however, that it is mainly states like the USA, Russia and China – but above all the USA – that are 'keen' on the futuristic technology of UFOs and ... America's hegemonistic behaviour, which cannot be denied, does not even stop there, because the cowardly fear of those responsible leads them to shoot at the UFOs themselves, whose technology they want to use for their hegemonic behaviour, but are always unable to understand. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_877

Billy:

... And if I look closely at [these photos](#), they do not show a beamship of you Plejaren, but something foreign, which is probably a UFO of the foreigners, from whom you have always kept your distance, so I also do not deal with them, although I have been able to observe their flying apparatus twice from the Centre, the first time in 1979, when Guido and I were at the concrete mixer and the floor for the media-room was being concreted. The object we saw, flying over the military's Bloodhound missile base, was golden yellow, about 2 metres long, oval – as seen from us – and shining brightly. Our observation distance was about 600 metres or so. Such observations are also being made all over the world at the moment – as they have been for a long time – and also here in Switzerland, but this is officially kept quiet, as in this case here, when I was able to take the [pictures of Semjase's beamship and the military fighter or jet fighter in the Maiwinkel](#). ...

...

... and now I would like to mention a few things that are happening on television regarding UFOs, because there are now very frequent programmes that refer to UFOs and the foreigners resp. the extraterrestrials.

Countless recordings are shown that are nothing more than ridiculous animations, i.e. animated films are played and shown, which are then misleadingly regarded and understood as 'real' by many of the television viewers. They also make very lurid assumptions and spread outrageous fantasies that are so hilariously stupid that some human beings almost choke on them.

The sometimes very frequent occurrence of UFOs is immediately dramatised and even whipped up into hysteria, just as the whole thing is also presented as a 'great danger' and it is claimed that the blind believers of the viewers are frightened and terrified by the nonsense. This, while interceptors and fighters in various countries are actually tracking and trying to shoot down UFOs that have been sighted. This is downright earthly, as it is peculiar to the majority of Earthlings, that shooting and murder are carried out first before asking what is actually going on, what the purpose is and what the justification for the whole thing is supposed to be. But shooting and killing first and not asking for the reason is typical of Earthlings, who have a guilty conscience and are therefore afraid and do exactly what should not be done. In the matter of foreigners and their UFOs, the only correct thing to do would be to seek contact with the foreigners in an absolutely peaceful wise, instead of pursuing them with fighter planes and attacking them by shooting at them, not with fighter planes, but also with guns from the ground. The thoughts and actions of the Earthlings responsible for this, who usually wear expensive military uniforms adorned with medals, think they are powerful, but in reality have such idiotic mouths that almost the entire universe can be swallowed up in them, which testifies to the fact that neither logic, understanding nor reason is present in their brains. All this fictitious thinking and wrong behaviour on the part of those responsible does not correspond to effective adulthood, as can be expected of a truly adult human being, but rather corresponds to the fictitious thinking of idiots who imagine that they are clever and clever thinkers and geniuses. In reality, however, they are incapable of any true and clear thinking, which is why they simply want to attack and shoot down the UFOs with fighter aircraft cannons or ground guns in a stupid, thoughtless and cowardly manner, full of fear. And they do this without knowing what the occupants of the UFOs actually want, where they come from, what they are like and what species and kind they are. Instead of seeking peaceful contact with the crews of the UFOs, they viciously attack them and their flying apparatus, which, with their UFOs obviously equipped with some kind of futuristic anti-gravity capabilities, are able to manoeuvre around in our filthy Earth's atmosphere and evade or simply paralyse the idiotic and completely clumsy attacks and all projectiles at lightning speed.

...

Billy:

Like those senior military officers who lack all logic, reason and common sense when they shoot at UFOs, the same is also true of all those who fearfully and cowardly, thoughtlessly, foolishly, stupidly and idiotically advocate everything in this regard, thereby evoking nothing but hostility. This is because they have nothing else in their heads but an underdeveloped brain that is only affected by a belief and thus by fear and cowardice and is incapable of true thinking. True thinking and correct action without any religious or worldly faith is therefore in no way their strength, as could be expected of adult human beings, but they think, decide and act confusedly and erroneously in a completely confused and fear-ridden wise and exactly contrary to what should really be decided and done in logic, understanding and reason.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Billy:

... the landing tracks that were taken of Asket's beamship. These were 4 pictures that showed the spiral-shaped pressed down grass, which resulted when Asket placed the landing discs of her beamship on the meadow and thus left traces behind. I was also able to take such photos in the 1970s and 1980s, when Semjase and others also set their beamships down on meadows. This changed, however, because you Plejaren adopted a more advanced technology from the Sonaern, which meant that the grass was no longer harrowed and therefore also no longer pressed down in a spiral when the landing discs were set down. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Billy:

Now it also remains to answer the question regarding the UFOs, namely that neither I nor the Plejaren have anything to do with them. Overall, we stay away from them because there is no contact whatsoever with them, because it is to be prevented at all costs that any of these 'foreigners' can enter the Ankar universe – for whatever reason. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Billy:

... When I look at the matter, I said just recently what is to be thought of the fact that fighter planes are used to attack UFOs and are also shot at. As I have said before, I find the whole thing not only extremely ridiculous, but also dangerous. It is ridiculous because primitive fighter planes are used to hunt down the flying objects, which can evade any approach at lightning speed. And it is also ridiculous that firearms are used against the UFOs, which quite obviously do not even have to resist the whole earthly primitive attempts, but simply let all the idiotic shot attacks fizzle out without any damage before the primitive projectiles even reach the outer shells of the UFOs.

The woman's statement that nothing has yet been revealed about no evil intentions being detected behind the appearance of the UFOs may well be true, but the fact that they are being pursued and shot at by the Earthlings could possibly have a negative effect on the behaviour of the UFO-nauts if they were to somehow suffer damage as a result of the shooting attacks on them. So the ridiculousness of the Earthlings' actions against the UFOs is also associated with a danger that cannot be overlooked, but which is disregarded and can cause immeasurable damage to the Earthlings, which they are unable to cope with due to the vast technical superiority of the UFOs. That 'national security' is to be safeguarded and defended by tracking and shooting at UFOs is absolutely idiotic, because the technology of UFOs is so far ahead of and superior to all known earthly technology that there is no comparison whatsoever. All those idiots who give the corresponding orders for fighter planes to pursue and shoot down UFOs, or for UFOs to be shot at from Earth, should bear this in mind. These idiots with their medals think they are great and powerful, but in reality they are cowardly, beanpole stupid and not only fill their trousers with cowardly fear, but also crawl into the dirtiest holes when things get serious. The lowly intelligent are then those who have to fight on the front line and lose their lives while the loud-mouthed and self-important order bearers take refuge in their holes and squat there, as is the case with all armies and their superiors and with the rulers of every country, without exception, who glorify themselves and live under the delusion that they are greater and more powerful than the energy and power that created everything from the nihilo and brought it to life.

... As for the question about the energies used by the spaceships, I do not really know, because all I know is that energy is created in the flying apparatus resp. in the beamship, namely for a special drive that is used for dimensional passages. However – if I have understood correctly, but I do not know how everything works – the main energy is that which is used by stars and planets. I do not understand what this is, what it means and what it means, and all I know is that the energy is drawn from suns and planets, tapped and 'collected' or stored. This energy, as I was told, is so immensely powerful and unlimited, and also superluminal, that it can reach several times the speed of light in a flash from a standing start, while at the same time creating a state similar to weightlessness in the beamship itself, whereby there is no pressure at all. With normal propulsion, in which the beamship simply 'floats' as if weightless – I do not know how that works – the steel ship is exposed to the wind and consequently also sways and wobbles because it is not protected resp. shielded against external influences. It is therefore also hit by the wind, so it is shaken or swayed. So the beamship has various energy drives, but I do not know what they really are and what they mean, and how they work and what they do – and I also do not want to know, because firstly I am not interested in this technology, and secondly I

do not want to know, because I cannot give anyone any information about it and therefore I cannot cause the Earthlings to become aware of a technology that would cause a great deal of harm, because everything would immediately be used for murder and manslaughter, war and terror if something ... well, you know what would happen.

Now the question still, which relates to where the UFOs come from, and what actually is the purpose of their appearance, and what they want and stuff, that ...

...

... should be kept quiet about it. I have not forgotten that and I stick to it, so I do not say what I know and do not advertise it. Suffice it to say that there has been no threat from them up to now because they have only carried out peaceful functions, but this has been ignored in a hostile manner up to the present day. And what their endeavour is as well as what their origin is, that would not be called good.

[return to Index](#)

Ukraine-Russia War

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2022_Russian_invasion_of_Ukraine

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Russo-Ukrainian_War

see also American Hegemony

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_834

Ptaah:

And America is leading everything evil that is happening in Ukraine in the background, as the main actor in various manners for the delusion of world domination, and also from the very beginning with the involvement of mercenaries from all over the world and warfare advice and help for Selensky. Therefore, a proxy war for America and its delusion of world domination is also being waged under the direction of Selensky. With Selensky, the buck has been turned into the hunter who, together with the Americans, is hunting Europe against peace and freedom. Selensky, who is a war maniac, plays his role as an actor resp. as a state and war actor so perfectly that all those who listen to his lies are in bondage to him. He ...

Billy:

... is a wolf in sheep's clothing, as we say.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_840

Billy:

... as far as the war in Ukraine is concerned, it was probably started by Putin, the President of Russia, but America, in its delusion of hegemony, has done everything to ensure that it has come to such a pass that Putin has gone berserk. However, this also shows that he is no better than the American leaders, because the hostility comes from both sides. Basically, the blame for the whole thing is that America wants to make a pig out of Russia, ultimately with the help of NATO, which is what America is hoping for.

...

Billy:

... In the 1990s, a treaty was agreed and signed that there would be no NATO expansion eastwards across the German border, which was promised to Russia on high. Shortly afterwards, however, America and NATO broke this treaty and expanded further eastwards country by country, cutting Russia off from the West. Now Ukraine was to be added to this, which Russia of course resisted, and that is why it finally started the war. Thus began the idiotic war, which has now lasted for over a year, with further idiots from various foreign states supplying weapons of all kinds to Ukraine, whereby the whole thing goes on and on and Selensky, the name of the war-addicted leader of Ukraine, is able to continue this war. Both sides, Ukraine and Russia, are committing many monstrous war crimes, but the Ukrainians are

worse, because they simply murder their own military if they are pro-Russian, just as they not only rape the country's own women, but then shoot them in order to blame these outrages on the Russians, as I myself have seen, together with Bermunda.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_841

Billy:

... This is especially true of Selensky, but also of Ukraine, a country that has otherwise already made a name for itself as a result of its, to say the least, strangely NAZI-connected behaviour over many years. Just as America, addicted to world domination, is also being worked into the hands by granting all possible help to the warmonger Selensky. America itself is working behind the scenes in the Ukraine war, as I have seen for myself with you.

The USA and Germany are diligently helping this big-talking clown in every conceivable way, while the German Foreign Minister Baerbock is also doing everything she can to work into the hands of America and NATO, namely by bullying the leaders of various states and creating hostile sentiment against Russia, thereby evoking an evil mood of war.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_842

Billy:

... but what is happening at present with the Ukrainian war, that is a version that you certainly do not know, as it is also happening on Earth for the first time. This is that many countries are interfering unilaterally and supplying weapons to Ukraine in order to strengthen the war-monger Selensky, the president of Ukraine, in his war mania. This, while America is working in the background, because of which the war has also broken out and Russia has started it. All the madmen who thoughtlessly supply weapons to this mad Selensky are thereby furthering the purpose of the whole thing, namely that America with its NATO comes one step closer to its delusion of world domination. Namely, by defeating Russia and making a pig of it and incorporating Ukraine into NATO.

Juraata:

We know this, and all the ignorant and irresponsible of those states that supply weapons, whereby many human lives are murdered and destruction is unparalleled and the war continues longer and longer, are unable to realise, due to their very pitiful inability to think, that this America is the real authorship of the whole thing.

...

Billy:

Now it is simply to be said once again that the unrighteous of the people in America are to blame for the fact that the Russians started the war in Ukraine, which has now lasted for over a year and has cost many human lives. It is worth mentioning that the righteous of the Americans can distance themselves from this, because they are not listened to anyway when the bulk of the unrighteous masses howl away.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_844

Billy:

And with regard to the present, the clown and actor Volodymyr Oleksandrovych Selensky should be mentioned, who, as the son of a cyberneticist and an engineer, is a war criminal and a straw man of America and has drawn many government officials of various countries to his and America's side in Ukraine, who are stupidly and carelessly supplying him with weapons and are guilty of the fact that the Ukrainian war has now been going on for so long, instead of the fact that it would have been over and finished after only 16 days without the arms supplies of the irresponsible powerful of other states.

...

Billy:

However, the fact that since the end of the war America has still been squatting in Germany as the main occupation, conducting it politically and using it underhandedly today in order to use the clown and warmonger Selensky in Ukraine as a straw man for the war against Russia, so as not to have to step directly into the limelight and admit that behind everything there is only the America hegemony known from time immemorial, is not recognised by the stupid rulers of Germany, nor by the EU dictatorship powers. ... The mere fact that the neo-NAZIs in Germany are supplying weapons to Selensky – not to Ukraine, but really to the war-mongering Selensky – only brings treacherous America closer to its delusion of hegemony. This with the additional help of all those states that supply weapons to Selensky and thus effectively and truly wage war against Russia. The claim that this is not the case is nothing more than an infamous lie and deception, because the West is effectively waging war against Russia, insidiously steered by America, which in its hegemony mania has known no limits since time immemorial and is supported by the majority of Americans. ...

...

Quetzal:

... What you have heard says enough, both with regard to Selensky and also with regard to America, which you have now mentioned. Moreover, everything is indisputable, just as it is indisputable that the West – and America in the front line – is waging war against Russia, for what the Western states allow themselves to do, namely to supply weapons etc. to Selensky, are effectively acts of war and an open war against Russia, which, however, is a new kind of warfare as it appears on Earth for the first time. Moreover, it is worth mentioning that the weapons are effectively being delivered to Selensky, as you say, not to the state of Ukraine, most of whose population wants nothing to do with the war, as we explored.

Billy:

I also know that, because that's what various people in Ukraine told me when I was there with Bermunda and also with Florena. There were even people who said that this Selensky should be taken by the devil, because he only brings suffering and fear as well as death, ruin and destruction over the whole country, as well as that America is behind everything, and that this should also be taken by the devil. Selensky, he said, was only a straw man of America and, moreover, greedy for power and even more stupid than stupid. ...

...

Billy:

... But the idiots of many states of arms suppliers to Selensky are so stupid that they do not realise the truth, especially that America is behind it all and wields the sceptre of it all in order to indulge in hegemony. Like many others, however, most of the powerful in the state governments have no idea of how the countries must be run because they have no leadership qualities whatsoever, moreover, they are often just puppets of other states, just as the ineffectual Selensky in Ukraine is just a straw man of the Americans.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_845

Billy:

... Selensky is a war-monger and war-fanatic, while Putin is irreconcilably waging war as a result of injustice committed by America together with NATO regarding the breach of the treaty concerning the NON-NATO enlargement to the East. I am talking about irreconcilability and deliberately not about revenge, because Putin negotiated for a long time with America that the treaty of the NON-NATO enlargement to the East, which was stipulated in the early 1990s, forbade and what should not be broken, that now Ukraine should be included in the NATO murder organisation, as it happened contrary to the treaty with the other states connected to Germany to the East, which were never allowed to become NATO members according to the treaty. America and its NATO – which was created by America according to the idea of Harry Truman and had a strict hegemonic background – thus spread out across the borders of

Germany into the Eastern countries in contravention of the treaty. Now they also want to cash in on Ukraine, which Putin resisted for a long time, but finally lost patience when the NATO accession plan was not shelved, consequently he ordered the Ukraine war. Of course, this was not good and is criminal, because war is never good, it is an inexcusable crime. But it was obviously America's intention that Putin should lose patience and start the war, because this was definitely expected, because – as a Ukrainian told me about three months ago – Russia was to be made a complete pig of and ultimately have to submit to America, because America wanted world domination and absolute control over the Earth.

...

Jjfa:

... America is not only the author of it all and provoked the war, and as we have explored, but for the sake of her effort of hegemony, she is also bent on forcing Russia down and integrating her into her world domination alliance. In order to achieve this, the NAZI-minded ones from the leadership in Germany are giving all help to America and Ukraine without hesitation, as well as the European Union and all the states which are supplying weapons to Ukraine, and which are thus favouring everything in such a way that the war is lasting longer and longer. In fact, everything in this regard has been arranged so deceitfully by America's actions that the American-supporting part of several states unhesitatingly joined in the conduct of supplying arms to Ukraine and thereby waging war against Russia in a wise that we are not familiar with such an action in our far-reaching history. Furthermore, our investigations have revealed that American forces are directly involved in the war without the world public being informed. In our opinion, what is taking place in this respect in the war in Ukraine is an insidious and hegemonic act of will on the part of America. This, however, is something that the stupidity of the incompetent NAZI-minded leaders of Germany cannot understand, as well as all the leaders of other states who follow this mindset and all those who are like-minded.

Billy:

... I know that through the propaganda that is made against Russia, and Ukraine is lifted to the skies, everything is on the one hand reported in a lying manner and, on the other hand, what is really going on in the war in Ukraine is misrepresented or concealed. It is also deliberately concealed that Russia is also being insidiously attacked from Ukraine, etc., as well as the fact that the countries supplying weapons to Selensky are not helping Ukraine against the Russians, but America, which in its delusion of world domination is letting the Ukrainians wage war against Russia in order to be able to annex it.

...

Billy:

Yes, I know, and this brings me back to the war in Ukraine, which is truly underhandedly directed by America with the straw man Selensky, taking advantage of the low intelligence of the government leaders and the part of the peoples of the Western countries and other lunatic global supporters who are supplying weapons to Selensky and aiding and abetting sanctioned murder and destruction. This, instead of efforts being made to stop the senseless murder and destruction. On the contrary, these government powers and the war supporters bask in it, believing in their low intelligence and dimwittedness, Selensky- and America-belief, as well as in their partisanship, to provide help to end the war. And that there is no mention of the blaming of Russia and Putin is because for its part [Russia's], which also murders, destroys and acts criminally, it cannot be included in all the insidious, underhanded as well as the hegemonic machinations and intrigues of America. This, like Selensky's consistently mendacious begging of help for weapons, which are supplied practically with a kiss of the hand by irresponsible NAZI-like state powers of Germany and other Western countries, which thereby completely unconscionably help to continue the murder and destruction and thus the war in Ukraine for a long time to come. In this process, through the help with huge amounts of money and the many arms deliveries to Selensky, the 'helpful' idiots and government bigwigs of various states and

their supporters from the various peoples are undoubtedly waging partisan war against Russia. All of these pathological idiots blame Putin alone, who of course is also acting criminally, but cannot be called the author of the whole thing, even though he ordered the war, because the real culprit is and remains America with its hegemonic mania and its NATO. This, however, is not considered by all 'helpers', that America is behind everything and insidiously manages everything, together with the warmongering straw man Selensky.

Jjfa:

This is truth, as our observers and elucidators have fathomed, but this is what the America-friendly and Selensky-friendly do not want to admit, as we also found out. And when Ptaah speaks of a NAZI mindset of state leaders in Germany, this is to be extended to a part of the people, as regarding a part of the Ukrainian state leadership and population, as well as the state leaders and parts of the population with the whole of the complicity of the American machinations.

...

Billy:

... Ptaah explicitly mentioned that the wrong and idiotic actions regarding the arms deliveries to Selensky are being copied by a large part of the NAZI-behaviour of the rulers to parts of the people, the children as well as the adolescents, right-wing extremists and NEO-NAZIS. In the same respect, he said, is the conduct and attitude of certain people in the dictatorship organisation EU, especially with regard to those 'bigwigs' who boast of German descent or are under the direct or indirect influence of the ruling NEO-NAZIs. All of them, by the way, are responsible and partly to blame for the fact that absolutely only one-sided success reports of war actions and war profits are made in favour of the Ukrainian military and the big-talking Selensky, while war crimes are committed by the Ukrainian military and are not disclosed. This is consistently in contrast to the fact that regarding that the outrages of the Russia military are very much mentioned. So the war coverage is only one-sided, in the process of praising the Ukrainian military and its gains and Selensky to the skies, and either disregarding or blowing up Russia's military and Putin. Moreover, it is the case, as I know from my own observation, that the Ukrainian forces, in addition to also operating on Russian territory and carrying out acts of sabotage, and with the help of the Yanks in the background, want to attack Moscow and other places with drones, as Selensky has ordered, also to assassinate Putin, which I heard myself, together with Bermunda, when we were able to eavesdrop on him with the help of the language translator.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_852

Quetzal:

... the world-domination-addicted Americans who, through the agitation of their shadow government and the incompetent Nazi-like leaders, bring war and disaster upon the Earth and earthly humanity. They are all truly those who caused the war in Ukraine and are underhandedly waging it under their direction, which the majority of the American people do not want and are in no manner involved in and are not of the same mind as the criminal Nazi-like leaders.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_856

Billy:

... As usual, only the Russians are the incarnation of evil, while Zelensky in Ukraine and the arms suppliers and all their supporters as well as all the war supporters are the good guys. But the truth is that of all people, the arms suppliers to Ukraine – some 50 states – and their supporters, as well as all those who support the war in the first place, are the incarnation of evil. In truth, they are the ones who are contributing to a strange world war burning in Ukraine, allowing a warmonger named Zelensky to indulge his war-mongering addiction and a war-disposer named Putin to also surrender to his war ambitions. All the arms suppliers and their

supporters and partisans are to blame for the fact that the war can continue for so long and human beings are being murdered, as well as immense destruction being caused. This, while in the background America and its government and shadow government pull their strings and control everything to finally make their hegemonistic plans come true. It would be correct if all the stupid opponents, if they want strife, war, murder and destruction because they are insane, hateful and vindictive – because they are not capable of thinking in a completely normal and correct way, but are religious believers and worldly thinkers and only indulge in the lust for power – then they should smash their own skulls. That is how the mad presidents Putin, Zelensky, Biden and all the gangs of their supporters and the American shadow government should fight with each other, wielding swords and hitting each other with machine guns, tanks, missiles and bombs. This, instead of the military waging war, committing murder by the metre, torture and rape, creating immense hardship and roaring misery, as well as endless destruction. If all the idiots who cause wars and also all the like-minded people and in general all the brainless people who take part and approve of everything had to stick their own skulls in and let themselves be beaten up – and really only these among themselves – then there would at least be no wars in this respect and also no distress, no misery, as well as no rapes, no torture and no destruction, etc. But this does not seem to work with the peoples, because they prefer to get involved and murder themselves. The majority of them are so stupid and unthinking that they do not elect healthy and righteous, honest and not power-hungry persons to the government, but unfit, selfish, power-hungry and other idiots whom they elevate to government offices as rulers and government forces. This is always done finely according to the principle: the cow chooses its own butcher.

While the truth is that Ukraine was attacked by Russia, the question is where is the Intelligendum, logic, reason and sanity of the Western rulers and their supporters from the people. They are all so stupid that they do not understand that they are accomplices in a strange world war that America is secretly and deceitfully waging in Ukraine for the sake of its hegemony, with NATO still involved, for which America is truly secretly wielding the sceptre. But the stupid of the world unfortunately do not die out, so neither do the similarly stupefied listeners who listen to the stupid of those non-thinking rulers who wrap the stupid of the population around their fingers with fanciful lies and who believe the lies and then fall prey to those who indulge in power and who are America's followers.

Well, there is something else to say, namely that Ukraine has become and remained a victim of geopolitical interests since Hitler's war from 1939 to 1945, and the latter because America wants NATO to contract the country and thus move closer to Russia. And this is exactly why America provoked Russia to such an extent that Putin launched a war of aggression on 24.2.2022, which, however, was not correct and ill-considered and is such that it will never bring – as every war only brings disaster, hardship, misery, death and destruction – what would correspond to correctness. The biggest fools in this are the partisan, America-friendly and idiot-thinking heads of countries and their supporters from the respective peoples of various states, who supply money and weapons etc. to Zelensky – as is also done by certain sides to Putin, even when this is denied – resulting in the effective fact that the war carnage, the murder and destruction, the misery and misery continue. This will continue until the partisanship of the idiotic rulers and the equally idiotic sections of the population who are crying along with them, the supplying of weapons, the donating of money and any other 'help', as well as the two wartime leaders – Putin and Zelensky – finally put an end to the whole war madness which America, in its delusion of hegemony, is leading and determining in the background. Something that is as clear and conscious to all human beings who are capable of logic and reason in their real and free of any religious thinking, as also free of any opinion, but knowing, as it is incontrovertibly the reality and truth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_861

Billy:

... the banner for Ukraine has been and continues to be waved in a partisan manner, ignoring the fact that America is actually to blame for the entire war disaster, which wants to bring NATO into Ukraine for the sake of terror and thereby completely isolate Russia from the West. But to really think and to understand this, as well as the fact that Russia is fighting back against it ...

...

... Everything and anything becomes unpredictable, as the examples of every war since time immemorial prove. As soon as the first stroke of the sword was made or the first arrow flicked from the string, every war followed its own law and very quickly slipped out of any control of the belligerents. And time and again it has been proved that all the advance planning of all the belligerents has proved to be null and void, for always and in every war everything went completely differently from what was planned in advance, for everything plays out completely differently from what is planned in advance. And this will also prove to be the case in the war between Ukraine and Russia, whereby the underhanded and insidious intrigues of America must also be taken into account, which is actually to blame for everything, because in its delusion of hegemony it wants to cash in on Ukraine in order to then be on Russia's border with NATO. This, however, is not understood by those idiots who continue to supply weapons to Zelensky as well as goods of all kinds, whereby the war goes on and on completely irresponsibly, many human beings die, destruction is wrought – and America laughs up its sleeve at all those foolish and moronic people who diligently help to fulfil its plans for hegemony.

...

... Of course, Russia started the war in Ukraine, on Putin's orders, but it would have been the absolute duty of the Swiss government to remain neutral in every respect, not to be partisan, not to work against Russia and to favour Ukraine. And it should finally be recognised and understood by the Swiss government and by the pro-American part of the population that America is behind everything, because it provoked the war until Putin's patience ran out and he started the war – which is of course in no manner excusable, because a war is always and in every case a crime, which can never and in whatever form be talked about as pardonable. So all of Putin's actions were something that was of course wrong and should have been avoided, but when logic, understanding and reason are not great enough, then unfortunately things crash, and that is and remains inexcusable, so no excuse can be accepted for Putin's actions. However, this is also not the case for the war-monger Zelensky, who is stupidly and foolishly American-minded, together with all those responsible from the 50 or so states that are supplying money and weapons etc. to Ukraine, thereby creating many thousands of deaths and dragging out the war endlessly. The whole of this war is truly a catastrophe for thousands of human beings, with incalculable consequences for them in the long run. ...

...

When I get to know all around what attitudes contemporaries carry around with them, I have to say that unfortunately there are only a minority of human beings who generally see the evil warfare on Earth as imbecilic, triggered and waged only by power-hungry and unscrupulous elements. And what concerns at present especially the fighting – which was instigated between Russia and the Ukraine by America and is secretly led by it – is the view that the majority of all rulers of almost all countries on Earth is so lowly intelligent and simple-minded that they are not able to perceive that America is scheming behind everything in order to gain world domination. And what is very disturbing is that the mainstream media is silent about the reality and its truth and instead spreads lying and deceitful untruths so that the rinds and the timberwork of the houses crack. And what the real facts are, why the Ukrainian war was actually launched, that is swept under the rug, that the righteous citizens of every country should not find out, while those with low intelligence and simple-minded of the majority of the peoples are misled into cheering and hailing America and praise and exalt all the mad arms suppliers, who have obviously made a fool of Zelensky. The real history of the whole thing and of the war, however, is of no interest

to the bulk of the pro-America people, nor to those partisan real idiots in the governments who supply arms and goods to the fanatical warmonger Zelensky.

... When the collapse of the Soviet Union took place, which was at the beginning of the 1990s, there was an attempt to create a correct, true and consistent and just balance of interests, so to speak, between the Western states and Russia. Involved in bringing West and East to a stable form of peace agreement at that time was the US President George Bush senior, as well as the US Secretary of State James Baker, who was the actual leader of the negotiations. In particular, everything was related to Europe, as there was also a great deal of insistence that NATO should not move closer to Russia, and thus that no NATO countries should border Russia. Ministers and diplomats representing France and England played a role in this process and were concerned that NATO should in no process ever extend to Russia's border. This was an important moment in the balancing of interests between the Western states and Russia, which everyone agreed on. Unfortunately, this was then thrown out because George Bush senior was not re-elected as US president and Bill Clinton, who was hostile to Russia, took his place at the helm. Consequently, all hope for peaceful coexistence between the West and Russia had to be abandoned because Clinton and the Democratic Party, to which he belonged, wanted to impose that Russia be held down by America and never again become a state in the sense of a great power. This alone according to the shadow government of America that Clinton and his wife Hillary indoctrinated – who even then was keen on the presidency herself – without them noticing anything. Bill and Hillary Clinton were also strongly opposed to Russia finding military integration into NATO, consequently everything failed and all previous efforts went awry that should have led to peace. So the Democratic Party of America and Bill and Hillary Clinton are the real original culprits that Putin started the war in Ukraine, because their early rejection was the real and true origin of the war that is now raging between Russia and Ukraine. So the Democratic Party of America, but also mainly the Clintons – and now of course Biden, the senile and ineffectual would-be president of America – bear the real blame for the war in Ukraine. The Clintons because they were completely misguided at the time about the fact that Russia was only just beginning to take an interest in the democracy of Western countries, which could have led to a real true peace, had not evil prejudice, hatred and rashness destroyed the whole enterprise of lunatics and power-seekers, which other human beings had previously striven to achieve. The Democratic Party of America and the Clintons and their supporters were and are to blame for torpedoing and frustrating the efforts of those who wanted to ensure that no NATO expansion should take place against the borders of Russia. America's new leadership thus deviated from what others actually wanted in terms of an emerging peace between East and West, hence America's Democrats and the Clintons are really to blame for Putin unleashing war in Ukraine. The Democratic Party of America, the two Clintons and now the senile President Biden and the all indoctrinating shadow government of the USA are directing all forces and the cold shoulder against a real and true peace with Russia in order to keep the upper hand worldwide. ... And the fact that the 'clever' rulers of the countries and the America-friendly majority of their peoples have not thought about what is to come will in time – if everything continues like this – have consequences that no one imagines. If we think of Europe alone, then unfortunately it cannot be ruled out that in this respect serious things are to be feared, which can happen as a consequence of lowly intelligent and simple-minded behaviour with regard to attitudes, arms deliveries and 'tying oneself to America' etc. But this can also happen to all those countries that have not thought about America. However, this can also affect all those countries in particular that participate in the arms deliveries etc. and do not recognise America's hegemonic intrigues, let alone that they have any perspective at all that would let them recognise reality and its truth – also with regard to their own behaviour and lives. What will happen after the war in Ukraine is completely different from what is hoped for, but what will happen in this regard will prove that everything will turn out completely differently from what illusory notions of consequences can dream of. However, silence is to be maintained

about this, because the unrealistic-dangerous political machinations will lead to things and reactions that are not foreseen by all those authoritative idiotic-sick and power-greedy government powers of various countries. This is also not the case with those idiots of the various 50 or so countries who are now still supplying weapons, tanks and aircraft etc. to Zelensky and are thus complicit in the deaths of countless human beings. Truly, they are all just as much murderers as the military, who shoot or blow up other military, thus degenerate murderers kill other degenerate murderers, with many civilians and children also being killed. Soldiers are unconscionable murderers, and that is also when they are forced into a war and into killing by governments and other rulers. The truth is that when they kill, they murder because they have not normalised their disposition within themselves and have not made themselves true human beings. Thus, deep in their character lurks cowardly fear, enmity and hatred, consequently they kill and murder equally unthinkingly, as do the military etc. who oppose them and who are called 'enemy opponents'. Mercenaries and legionaries, etc., are of a different nature and are all the more passionate and deliberate murderers, because they kill voluntarily, for the sake of adventure or passion, as well as for the sake of pay resp. money. Moreover, they are vengeful and vindictive, so they take revenge among themselves, openly or underhandedly, and murder when they feel like it, even if they were in the same direction in a matter, etc. Such people are truly vindictive and vindictive. Such human beings, who truly do not deserve this designation and are only murderers, are nevertheless seen and praised by madmen of the people as 'big shots', warriors, avant-gardes, central figures and devil-may-care men, etc., just as they are still hailed as heroes, venerated, possibly worshipped, even as those killed or murdered openly or underhandedly out of revenge, as those killed in war, and a monument is erected to them.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_863

Billy:

For you spoke of corruption, which is practically commonplace in all countries throughout the world. Bermunda and I, for example, also found this in Ukraine, where we were able to see how Zelensky works in a mean manner in this respect, who corruptly rakes money into his sack and therefore only takes 'half-hearted' and fraudulent-foamy and pro forma action against corruption. He himself is deeply involved in corruption and fills his own pockets with vast amounts of money that the lowly intelligent and other so-called 'helpers' of the Western countries throw at him, with Germany being at the forefront in this respect. This proves that stupidity knows no bounds, not even among the neo-Nazis who sit in the German government, as is also the case with some other rulers in other countries who may not be genuine Nazis, but who imitate and align their wrong thinking in the same manner as Nazis, and so also act accordingly. Somehow, it seems to me, these human beings are so lowly intelligent, even hypocritical, that they are simply imitators of those genuine NAZIs who, in their NAZI thinking, unquestioningly support Zelensky and America with arms supplies, money and ammunition, etc. and thereby promote the endless Ukraine-Russia war and the endless murdering, destroying, torturing and raping. Also, all the evil atrocities that Ukraine's military is indulging in are hushed up, while everything concerning the Russians is shouted out vituperatively around the world. For example, Bermunda and I saw that in one village their own Ukrainian human beings were summarily shot as they were picking things out of the rubble. We also saw that Ukrainian soldiers captured and disarmed Russian soldiers, but then shot them a short time later as well. Through Bermunda's efforts, we became aware of many of Zelensky's ploys, including the fact that, as America's lackey, he has secretly become an oligarch, although on the other hand he hypocritically fights other oligarchs when they have something to do with Russia or are simply suspected of doing so, and collects their assets, in order to allegedly finance the reconstruction of the war damages, whereas he – well, every word is too much, even that we found out that Zelensky, with regard to state funds – , oh, I am talking too much, because it is no use anyway, because the believers in America and

Zelensky will not let themselves be taught, because for them Russia simply remains the enemy image. The fact that Putin started the war in Ukraine through America's fault was criminal and also despicable, but the fact that this demonises the Russian people through false opinions and anti-Russian propaganda is simply not correct, because the majority of Russian human beings certainly do not want war. However, America, which hegemonically hopes to bring Ukraine and Russia under its world domination control at the same time, will cut its fingers, and sooner or later.

...

Billy:

... However, the fact that America is behind the war in Ukraine in the first place – but covertly and secretly – and that it is arranging everything, is deliberately kept strictly quiet. Namely, it did not fit into [America's craving for hegemony](#) that it could not bring its 'NATO' to Ukraine because Russia was against it and vehemently defended itself. Already in the past, contrary to the promise that NATO would not expand against Russia's borders, this promise was broken and finally everything was thrown overboard, consequently country after country was taken over and NATO spread and settled in – of course secretly arranged by America. So, America's NATO desire eventually led to war in Ukraine, which, caught up in hegemony mania, wanted to put its NATO on Russia's doorstep, but Russia resisted until Russia's leadership ran out of patience and Putin, with their consent, unleashed the war in Ukraine. Of course, this was and is a crime, as every war was and is today, as it will also be tomorrow and into the distant future. But if Russia had not started this war in Ukraine, America would have done so in a much worse way, just think of the crimes of the American military and of Hiroshima and Nagasaki in the last world war from 1939 to 1945. Truly the NAZIs did catastrophically bad, inhuman and criminal things, but what America has done in bringing the atomic age into being and developing and using the atomic bomb is far more evil and worse, which will be carried further into the future.

It is now to be said that if many countries had not been incited by America against Russia – especially Germany and the EU dictatorship – to supply weapons etc. to the war-monger Zelensky, then nuclear munitions etc. would have been used immediately by America, which would have caused a worse catastrophe and had world-wide consequences than these which already are. And that is absolutely certain, and actually the world can thank you that it was not America that started the criminal war, but Russia. If America had launched the war, together with its NATO – which is actually directed by America in the background – then many things would simply have been 'Matthaei at the end' and several millions and even billions of human beings would no longer be alive. And – this is also to be said – if it had not been for America and if it had not incited other governments and peoples against Russia, and if mercenaries had not been called upon to intervene in Ukraine, which quickly happened, with even Swiss people going to Ukraine as mercenaries, because Zelensky quickly built on a mercenary force – then the war would have been dead and over in 16 days. But hegemonistic America was not interested in this, because the hegemony mania simply did not allow it. This, however, is not the fault of the righteous Americans, but only affects those human beings in America who go along with the hegemony and agree with what the government and shadow government are doing in this respect.

...

Billy:

... But as America continued to live under Hegemony mania, it sought to finally cut Russia off from the West with a nasty NATO intervention in Ukraine, which Russia's Security Council did not put up with and gave Putin 'free rein'. But the idiotic rulers, mainly of America-friendly Western countries, who let themselves be blinded by America, fell for its trickery, lies and deceit. And in doing so, they are causing such immeasurable damage – without thinking about reality and its truth – that is pre-programming the coming disaster, which can only be prevented if the effective truth is still recognised and acted upon. All the governments and populations of

those countries that have been and continue to be taken in by America's machinations resp. its government and shadow government, are doing everything they can to give their underhanded efforts and wishes all the help they can, consequently aiding and abetting strife and secret service murders and wars. And this will continue until it is finally realised that America and its murderous organisation NATO exist in a delusion of hegemony that will stop at nothing and cash in on the whole world if it is not powerfully countered and the world domination airs are not finally ended.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_865

Billy:

... You {*Plejaren*} have nothing to do with the foreigners and their UFOs, consequently nothing is to be expected from you regarding interference in earthly affairs or any concerns, nor that you would in any wise endanger security or bring danger. This is the opposite of the Earthlings themselves, because the war in the Ukraine, which Russia started because the Americans pushed everything so far that it went bang, because they want to make a pig out of Russia and take it, proves enough. And how lowly intelligent and simple-minded many rulers and parts of the populations of about 50 countries are, who supply weapons and money etc. to the fanatical warmonger Zelensky, proves on the other hand that the Earthlings themselves are the great danger and that it does not come from you. All this proves that the Earthlings, in their greed for power, stupidity, dimwittedness, as well as in their discord and above all in their inability to develop themselves into true human beings, are waging wars and enmities and are still biased in this respect. There has been enough proof of this for thousands of years, for war has been going on on Earth in this wise since time immemorial. And that it is the same with the war in Ukraine, that is undoubtedly, and that it is not recognised by the stupid ones as well as the governments involved in it and also the howling parts of the population that Zelensky, who is begging for weapons etc. all over the world, is just as much a NAZI as Hitler was, only that Zelensky acts in a perfidious, underhanded, greasy and other wise, that the stupid and stupid ones of his supporters do not see and recognise, however. As elsewhere, they also do not see that Zelensky has his own plans for world domination, which he strives for much more perfidiously than hegemonic America does. This is despite the fact that he is a puppet of America and will be dropped or murdered when he is no longer needed and has done his duty, but before that he will be abused as a Jew by America without noticing it in his lowly intelligent and simple-mindedness and ultimately spreading Jew-hatred worldwide once again. But he can still win over many lowly intelligent and simple-minded people around the world who are believers in his art of persuasion. It will ...

Quetzal:

... Excuse me, but it is to be said that it is not recognised that, as Bermunda and I have noted, Zelensky is running a NAZI-style NAZI regency in Kiev, with those indoctrinated by Zelensky being of the same mind as him and thus having NAZI-like views. Furthermore, we have also clearly established that like-minded NAZI elements of the Ukrainian leaders have connections with various leaders and parts of the population of the arms supplying states, and I would like to mention in particular those in Germany. This is a fact which is not recognised due to the lack of recognition of the partisan responsible state leaders and that part of the population which is unthinking and falsely well-meaning towards America and Zelensky. All of them, due to their all-embracing and thinking limitations, can also not see and recognise what Zelensky actually wants, namely that he is striving for the domination of Earth, which he wants to achieve with the help of America working in the background, whose state leaders and parts of the population are also so ignorant that they do not recognise this. ...

Billy:

Oops, all this raises something new to think about, but the rulers of Germany and 50 other countries are probably incapable of doing so, as they were from the very beginning when the

war was started, which would have ended after only about 14 days if it had not been for the idiots who supplied weapons etc. from the start – and continue to do so. The war, however, has been raging for a long time now, and on both of the warring sides it is constantly claiming many dead, which, however, the arms suppliers and Zelensky supporters and Russia haters do not care about at all, because they are far away from the gun that they – for the time being – are not hit by a bullet. However, all those who are really the idiots of the world cannot understand that the war is continuing, for which actually only America with its NATO murder organisation is to blame, as well as those who supply the weapons etc. to Ukraine resp. to Zelensky, as well as the other Zelensky supporters. They also do not know that foreign military forces have been secretly fighting in Ukraine against the Russians for a long time, but this will become official in the near future ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_866

Billy:

... But I want to say something that I told you recently, because I mentioned that Zelensky, as a Jew, is inciting the whole world and the enemies of the Jews against the believers in the Jews and therefore against all of Judaism, just as the Nazis did and persecuted and murdered the Jews, just as happened in the last world war. But as it has been for hundreds of years, namely that Judaism and with it the Jewish believers are persecuted, harassed and even murdered, it will continue with the help of today's neo-NAZI thinkers who think just like the NAZIs back then. But they are so stupid and lowly intelligent that they do not realise that they neither realise nor understand that they are NAZI-like thinkers and doers and that with their stupid attitude, their lack of understanding, their support and the supply of weapons etc. to the warmonger Zelensky, they are promoting unparalleled hatred of the Jews. This is because Zelensky, being of Jewish origin, is successful with his arms begging etc. and his successes in this respect with about 50 countries and their idiotic governments and parts of their populations. This, of course, is very badly and hatefully received by the Jew-hating elements around the world, who will roar furiously and more than ever against Jewry. The great complicity in all that is happening in Ukraine and in the hatred and evil still to come concerning Jew-hatred is thus shared by all those idiots of rulers and all supporters from the populations concerned who biasedly supply and endorse weapons to the war fanatic and warmonger Zelensky, whereby the war and the massacres, rapes, prisoner shootings and other war crimes etc. can continue unchecked. The ultimate consequence of this, and this is absolutely certain, will be that politico-religious criminal organisations – such as Al-Qaeda and others – will interfere, which is already happening secretly, but which will become public.

What is to be revealed, however, is that in the forefront is undoubtedly the government of Germany with America in the background and that part of the idiotic supporters from the people who can think as little as those parts of those in power who are neo-Nazis in their mindset – without actually being aware of it – as is also the case in other countries. And the fact that the cross-headed Foreign Minister of Germany is pouring petrol on the fire around the world by distorting the effective truth and making propaganda for Zelensky is just the last straw.

In the war in Ukraine, of course, there can be no talk of one side alone, because firstly America is to blame for the whole thing, because if it had not been for its idiotic and criminal desire, Russia would never have attacked Ukraine. So Russia is also involved in the crime of the Ukrainian war, like the idiotic and murderous mercenaries who are doing their mischief in Ukraine, whereby America is also involved in this. This is an effective fact, which is, however, concealed from the outside world, also from the ruling and cheering populations of the 50 or so countries, who are biased, lowly intelligent and ignorant about what is actually going on in Ukraine. That with everything that these 50 or so countries – with Germany and America in the lead – are doing together, without even suspecting in their low intelligence that America is only surreptitiously pushing its hegemony plans further towards realisation with the Ukraine war, this

clearly reveals the stupidity of the arms suppliers and their supporters. And since a strange world war is actually being waged in a sneaky way – precisely because around 50 countries are supplying weapons to Zelensky through America's insidiousness – this war may yet become open, because the continuation in the Middle East is already beginning for this, in which America will interfere, as well as religious-political murderer organisations, such as Al-Qaida, as I have already said. However, all those idiots who supply weapons to Zelensky or support this are obviously not aware of this, but also unconsciously and lowly intelligent support America's striving for hegemony and even actively help to achieve this goal. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_867

Billy:

... And it is to be said that, with regard to the Ukraine and the Middle East, America is the bastard who, as a result of its [hegemony mania](#), is leading the wickedness of the war debacle in the background and is profiting by being able to annex more and more states, as it already has 1/4 of all countries in the world under its world domination control. Well, that part of the stupid and dumb ones of the governments and peoples of about 50 countries have not noticed that yet, consequently they disregard mediation, take sides and follow all the mean and deceitful hegemonic machinations of America. This, of course, must exclude – mind you – those of the American people who absolutely disagree with what the hegemony enthusiasts are striving for.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_868

Quetzal:

... What I want to say now, however, is that what you recently mentioned regarding the fact that Zelensky himself is a Jew-believer and, through America's infamous and insidious world domination mania, has deceived many states through vile lies and deceptions, which have been induced to supply weapons to Zelensky, has now materialised as you predicted. Namely that a new activity of Jew-hatred is flourishing worldwide. On the one hand, this has begun with the fact that – always with America's controlled intrigue for the purpose of realising its hegemony mania in the background – since the beginning of the protracted Ukraine war, around 50 American-affiliated states have been supplying Zelensky with weapons etc. and thus waging a new kind of world war. How lowly intelligent the leaders of all these states are, who are quite obviously completely incapable of governance and who do not recognise America's unbelievable world domination intrigue, is effectively beyond comprehension. Ahead of all these states – creeping in the background in America with its hegemonic delusion – is criminal Germany, which is being represented by those who effectively live out their Nazi mentality and, as you say, pour petrol on the blazing fire. Now that there is also war in the Middle East between Israel and Hamas, this is the means by which the hatred of Jews – which America provoked with Zelensky and above all Germany – is already in full swing worldwide. And America and America-loyal Germany are mainly to blame for this, as is also Zelensky, who is begging all around for weapons supplied by states that believe in America, so that the war can continue unabated and cause countless deaths, destruction, misery and hardship. The fact that rape and atrocities occur en masse, on both sides of the warring parties, in which mercenaries from America, Switzerland and various other countries are also active, is deliberately concealed, just as only Ukraine is sided with and reported about its war actions, but nothing or very little is reported about the other side, i.e. Russia.

...

Billy:

... But it is not only in Germany that there are such treacherous elements, because in all countries that supply weapons to Zelensky or otherwise intervene in the dealings of the warring parties, the rulers are also no better. Unfortunately, this is also the case in Switzerland, where, making a mockery of neutrality, sanctions have been adopted by the EU dictatorship and

applied against Russia, just as the [NATO](#) murderous organisation has recently also been given the right to at least have an office in Geneva. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_869

Billy:

But now the time has come, as I predicted back in 1949 and mentioned again around two years ago, when Zelensky, as a Jew-believer, began begging for weapons around the world – and around 50 countries have fallen for it to date – whereby America, with its hegemonic mania, and Germany have done everything they could to make it happen – consequently he is still being supplied with what he wants today and can thus drag out the Ukraine war even longer and longer – what I predicted back in 1949 is now happening. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Quetzal:

... In addition, the atrocities are only reported one-sidedly, while the other party is protected, as is also the case in Ukraine. And that even their own soldiers are shot by their comrades when they no longer want to fight or change fronts, as you have already observed with Bermunda, how in Ukraine human beings were also shot on the spot while searching for things in the rubble. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

Ptaah:

... I was given the task of observing the war events in Ukraine and the Middle East together with Quetzal. Quetzal was instructed by me to keep quiet about it, which is why he did not inform you. So, as I say repeatedly, it was my duty, together with Quetzal, to record the evil events of the war in Ukraine and the Middle East. What I personally have to comment on is that everything is happening in the same manner as I have observed in other similar events here in this world. Therefore, if I have to judge the war leader in Ukraine, my realisation is that this man

...

Billy:

... Zelensky is the guy's name.

Ptaah:

Yes, I am aware of that. – He is ...

Billy:

... a stooge of world domination-addicted America, whose tool is also their murderous organisation NATO.

Ptaah:

This is all knowingly familiar to me.

Billy:

Good, and excuse me for interrupting you in explaining, but I thought we should name names. Besides ...

Ptaah:

... you were correct about that, also about this Zelensky being a tool of hegemonic America. But he is also a cunning actor who, through well thought-out lies, is able to win over many leaders of foreign states, who support him with arms supplies, ammunition and also financially with regard to warfare, whereby America is the real, how do you say ...

Billy:

... mastermind. But with regard to the begging for arms deliveries to Zelensky, for which he is travelling around the world and has so far cheated around 50 countries resp. their rulers, so that weapons, ammunition and money are slipped to him so that he can fulfil his lust for war and America's insidious incitement and hegemonic mania can be pursued further, nobody knows yet

that Russia is also secretly being supplied with war material from abroad and is using it in the war against Ukraine. But when this becomes known, which will be soon, so that I do not reveal something I should not, then I can talk about it. But when it becomes known that Russia is also buying war material from abroad and using it against Ukraine, it will make those who supply weapons etc. to Zelensky furious. It will be seen completely differently and handled differently in a biased manner, according to the illogical and unjust Earthling principle of "if two people do the same thing, then it is not the same thing". So Russia will be cursed and condemned for obtaining war material from abroad and using it in the war against Ukraine, while Ukraine, on the other hand, will be praised and also supplied with begged weapons, ammunition and money from abroad and will wage the war that came about through America's fault and which it keeps going through its insidiousness. So, however, the same and the same will be measured with double standards and so one will be favoured as good, but the other will be condemned as bad.

Ptaah:

This will be so in complete illogic and partiality when this becomes public knowledge, which will only be for a short time by then. But it will reveal the partisanship of those who ...

Billy:

... can neither think logically, nor have understanding and reason. But there is something else, namely, as I was told, that Zelensky is supposed to divert a lot of the money donated for the war and the Ukrainian population to his own private use and thus enrich himself. According to a reliable source – I do not know whether everything corresponds to the correctness, so I am only telling you what I have been told and I do not know what is really behind it – he bought a private yacht for several million dollars from donated war money and aid money for the population. That something is not quite 'busper' with him in this wise, that may be, but to what extent, I do not know and therefore also do not want anything ...

Ptaah:

... that would also not be correct. But the fact is, and I do not want to conceal this from you, that this Zelensky – as you say in each case – is a 'sophisticated' liar, cheat, thief and warmonger who, as you have been told, is financially benefiting from donations, but I cannot say anything more about this because I have absolutely no personal knowledge of it.

Billy:

I was also told that in connection with the story etc., that he is said to have bought a yacht worth millions. But I cannot say anything more about that because I only know what I was told. As a result, I cannot vouch for whether it is true or false, but only for "I do not know".

Ptaah:

That is also correct. But what I want to explain is that nothing is excusable about the war in Ukraine, and also that all parties involved are equally culpable for the war. It is not the people, but their leaders, for whom the people have to wage war. In Ukraine, the origin of the war is to be found in the leadership of America, which is the first cause of the war, namely in connection with NATO.

...

Ptaah:

... for my part I want to say something about what our peoples of Erra and our Federation find, namely that state leaders and peoples of other states are interfering in the war in Ukraine and even supplying weapons, ammunition and finances to help this state in a partisan manner, while on the one hand Russia is cursed and condemned in this regard, as on the other hand the war continues longer and longer and more and more uncontrollably due to this thoughtless action.

...

Billy:

... Rebels are also destroying many human achievements because the neo-Nazi like rulers are biased and, for example, public press coverage of the wars in Ukraine and the Middle East is always one-sided. Here, for example, this letter shows that such rebellious people are

complaining that the government and the press – which is probably not only the case in Germany – only ever report on Ukraine and Israel and that they are practically portrayed as disadvantaged, aggrieved and innocent, while what is happening on the side of the Russians and in the Gaza Strip with the Palestinians and Hamas is simply hushed up or condemned. This is despite the fact that both sides carry out dirty deeds, commit war crimes, organise massacres, torture prisoners and then shoot them, rape children and women and then shoot them, as I have seen for myself together with Bermunda. Effectively, only what is done by the other side, by the Russians and Hamas and the Palestinians in terms of war, is commented on, depicted and witnessed. But what the Ukrainian military is doing against Russia and is guilty of evil, how the Israeli military is also raging in the Gaza Strip and committing war crimes, and how Zelensky and Netanyahu are inciting this, all of this is concealed. And as you also said, Zelensky is also taking action against the civilian population in Russia and Netanyahu is taking action against Hezbollah in Lebanon and therefore also against the civilian population, because they are inevitably affected. In other words, there is practically only partisan anti-propaganda against those who are not liked and who do not fit into the partisan concept, so they are simply made to look bad and whose mutual and hostile sides are not a hair or an iota better than those who are cheered and everything is made right for them to stay on top.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_875

Billy:

... Zelensky, who as a Jew goes begging in all kinds of countries worldwide for weapons, ammunition, other war material and money, which the governments of various countries actually give him, as usual without the consent of the people concerned, because they are not asked at all.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_877

Billy:

... **And America, whose Republican Party wants to withdraw from donating money, weapons and ammunition to Zelensky resp. Ukraine, as Quetzal said recently, who observes and registers everything in the American government very closely, will be harassed by the fallible part of the German government. The Federal Chancellor himself will then be the one to go begging in the USA and make 'good weather' for further donations to Zelensky. Through him, resp. via him, the German government is to harass America in such a manner as to continue buttering up weapons, ammunition and money for Zelensky – while also enriching itself, as Quetzal said. ...**

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_879

Ptaah:

... We have also observed this over the last few weeks, but the murders and war crimes committed by the Ukrainian military and mercenaries are being concealed from the world public and only the actions and behaviour of the Russian side are being denounced. This is only because there is a global anti-Russian propaganda campaign, but America and Ukraine are praised and many states are deceived, which are involved in the Ukrainian war as a result of Zelensky's lies and begging, as well as America's lies and global deception.

Billy:

This is unfortunately so, which ..., which unfortunately will be unavoidable, which the proverbial low intelligence of those Earthlings who are friends of America and friendly to Zelensky and believed their lying and beguiling and thus ...

Ptaah:

Which unfortunately will not be able to be helped.

...

Billy:

... and I realised last year that a large part of the population in Ukraine is on Russia's side and not Zelensky's, so this part would love him to disappear. Just as they do not want America in their country and do not think much of the murderous organisation **NATO**, which is why they are also opposed to membership of NATO and want the war to prevent it. This is actually also the purpose of the war, because at least those who think clearly on this matter, namely the human beings living in Ukraine, who recognise what NATO really is, namely nothing other than a murderous organisation focused on killing and destruction, mainly at America's mercy, do not want Ukraine to also belong to this murderous society. ...

Ptaah:

... Bermunda, Florena, Quetzal, Enjana and I were tasked with observing and assessing the events of war on Earth, which meant that we were also able to observe the flight events and realised that many refugees from Ukraine chose Russia as a place of refuge and many continue to consider this. However, we were also able to find out and indeed establish that Russia is endeavouring to protect many pro-Russian human beings in Ukraine in a variety of wise ways, which is very difficult, especially now during the war, but on the other hand causes opposition among those who are hostile to Russia. ...

...

Ptaah:

... And in addition to the grouping of secret and covert neo-NAZIs in the leadership of Germany and France with regard to President **Emmanuel Macron**, who is incapable of reason and logic, all of whom, in their unintelligent senses and desires, are thoughtlessly taking sides with Zelensky, they are once again insidiously and subtly engaged in infiltrating their own military into Ukraine in order to participate in the war in such a foreign-intervening, murderous and destructive manner in order to politically destroy Russia as a state. But that will ... have the consequence if this delusional idea is realised after all and reason does not finally break through and the 'helpfulness' for Ukraine that has been politically fomented by America is ended and the 'helpful' as well as hypocritical and 'helping' state leaders recognise the truth and put an end to their false actions. The strange world war that has been going on for the last two years, waged by completely unreasonable state leaders and their parts of the populations who are in favour of the wrong actions of their state leaders, do not know and also cannot imagine that **a truly global war is imminent that will be as vicious, terribly destructive and devastating as never before in living memory**. This will be the case if the large number of unscrupulous, hateful and also partisan rulers of around 50 states – as well as the like-minded parts of their populations – continue to supply weapons, money etc. and also promises to Zelensky and he – who is truly acting on behalf of and protecting America – can wage his war, which will also incite Russia and above all Putin to do his worst. The fact that unscrupulous mercenaries are also taking part in the whole thing, costing many human lives and causing unparalleled destruction, will only be a minor matter and will be forgotten. In this regard, we have learnt that mercenaries from Switzerland are also engaged in murderous activities, which is also known to the Russian secret service, which is trying to get hold of them in order to punish them, which will probably be nothing other than an execution. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_880

Billy:

... due to America's guilt and delusions of hegemony, a long-standing war has broken out in Ukraine, which was started by Russia, but provoked by America and its desire to incorporate Ukraine into **NATO**. The fact that for some time now around 50 countries have been intervening through their completely irresponsible governments and equally irresponsible sections of their populations, supplying weapons, ammunition and money to Ukraine resp. to the warmonger and war fanatic Zelensky, is a threat of impending and very evil doom hovering over the whole

world. The idiot leadership of the NATO murderous organisation, which is directed by America in one way or another, is secretly allowing military personnel to work in Ukraine, as certain countries are also doing – but this is concealed from the public – who support Zelensky, the warmonger and war monger, and, as a result of his begging, are supplying him with weapons, ammunition and money, thereby leading to a strange world war, a real world war in which nuclear weapons may be used. ...

And this is what happens when idiots – such as the absolutely irresponsible and incompetent [French President Macron](#) – stupidly supply weapons and ammunition to Zelensky, just as he demands this from the governments of other countries and idiotically continues to encourage them to do so, just as he also makes a morbidly stupid claim that he wants France's military to intervene openly in the war in Ukraine, just as he also demands that other countries should get involved in the war in Ukraine with their military. And if that really happens, then it is not far off that a real world war will inevitably be triggered and the use of nuclear weapons will be the result. So crazy is the bogus thinking of those Earthlings who present themselves as power-hungry rulers, but they are not only very stupid, lowly intelligent, simple-minded and truly idiotic, but completely irresponsible and ignore and harass those who are in government as righteous, responsible and not like-minded people and want peace, consequently they can do nothing at all to ensure that everything will be good all round and that the people can live in well-protected security.

Ptaah:

Unfortunately, I can only confirm this.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_881

Billy:

... And it also proves how the whole of [anti-Semitism](#) is built on completely insane and idiotically sick and stupid lies and deceptions as well as falsifications and is now being fuelled again because of Zelensky and Netanyahu – of course under the devious leadership of hegemonist America – and the hypocritical part of the insane and lying neo-NAZIs in the German government. The righteous of this German government, who want to lead the country and its people correctly in honour and dignity, can do nothing about this, because the neo-NAZIs give them no chance to do so, which is why Jew-hatred is again spreading more and more and is being practised primitively. And the fact that these neo-NAZIs alone are being cheered to the skies with their anti-Russian policies by some of their listeners among the people is not just knocking the bottom out of one barrel, but of all barrels. This also whitewashes the war crimes of the Ukrainian army and its mercenaries and other foreign Western military forces – which are secretly involved in Ukraine, which is of course concealed – while Russia alone is accused of being the evil war criminal military. And the fact that around 50 countries and parts of their populations are being misled into supplying weapons, ammunition and money to Zelensky – who is enriching himself from this – and are blind to the truth about what is really going on, is causing a world war of the kind that has never been realised before. However, this now threatens to spread even further and become an effective world war – which is what America is striving for in its hegemony mania – with the threat of nuclear war looming in the skies of destiny. This is because the war-mongering, megalomaniac and power-hungry Zelensky is thoughtlessly supplying weapons, ammunition and money etc. to the war fanatic at his begging – of course with the devious support and propaganda of the greedy and world-domination-addicted America, which under the [senile President Biden](#) wants to keep Russia down by all nasty means. And the irresponsible arms and ammunition suppliers do not think about the fact that this could lead to a nasty nuclear war and that the murder and destruction in Ukraine will continue unabated. However, the suppliers and supporters of weapons, ammunition and money do not care, because they are not the ones suffering and do not have to take the fall, at least not until there is such a worldwide bang that they are affected. But it is still the case that lies and

fraudulent claims are being spread in order to keep the senseless war going. This not only costs more and more human lives, causes destruction en masse and brings unspeakable suffering, but also creates much and more enmity through lies and deception, not only against Russia, but among humanity itself, creating more and more discord among them. This is also because sensible sections of the population are now slowly realising what is really being played out in Ukraine and that America really has its dirty fingers of world domination madness in the game, but also that the hidden and lice-ridden neo-NAZIs in the German government are also playing a false game and secretly working to promote anti-Semitism, while superficially playing and displaying friendliness towards Jews. In return, they also denigrate those who want to do the right thing and honestly mean what they say in order to truly create peace and resolve the unjustified hostility towards Jews that is based on old-fashioned and rather lousy lies. This neo-NAZI pack is a herd of evil degenerate and misleading predatory elements who pretend to be pro-Jewish, but in reality run around in sheep's clothing, biting bloody and lacerating and revealing their predatory nature when the right opportunity presents itself.

And if we now look at the Ukraine war as a whole, then this leads me to say – as I know from Quetzal's source, who has fathomed the reason for the Palestinian attack – that the time of war arose in Israel and Palestine because the hatred of the Jews flared up anew as an imitation process and began to take effect. This is because, as a result of Zelensky's worldwide begging, many insane rulers of various countries and considerable parts of their populations took sides with Ukraine, which is 'led' by the Jew and war fanatic Zelensky. And everything is now happening as I already said at the beginning of the Ukraine war, precisely because Zelensky is known to the Palestinians as a Jew-believer and the rulers of various countries are helping him with weapons, ammunition and money etc. with the agreement of like-minded sections of the population and are playing 'good friend', although various of those 'helping' are anti-Jewish, but are hiding this in a playful way and hoping that the low intelligence of many others will not recognise this, but that they will make quite a big profit of some kind as a result.

...

Billy:

... As for the further question regarding the fact that states – there are about 50 of them, whose rulers are completely irresponsible and partly corrupt and are thoughtlessly working towards a real world war breaking out after all and expanding the strange one that now prevails – are supplying Ukraine resp. I would like to answer the question of who is supplying weapons, ammunition and money to Zelensky in this way: as a matter of principle, I do not engage in politics and also refrain from expressing any opinion in this regard, but I constantly endeavour only to state the facts and events from a clear and neutral point of view, without making any judgements. Thus I see that the rulers – and those parts of their supporters – with their actions of supplying weapons, ammunition and money etc. to Zelensky – who according to my and also your Plejaren knowledge is a warmonger and war fanatic who is undoubtedly in the service of America – are for the first time in world history waging a world war such as has never been seen before. And as this will also continue in the future, the whole thing threatens to degenerate into an open world war, which will no longer be limited to Ukraine, but threatens to spread to other countries. In the worst case scenario, this could also involve the use of nuclear weapons, as this scenario is already looming on the horizon.

The idiots of the government bosses, as they are called by Mrs ..., whom I would like to divide into the righteous and the unrighteous, are the unrighteous in their low intelligence, those who do everything they can to support this strange world war in the interests of [America's hegemonic mania](#), which they cannot grasp in their boundless stupidity and simple-mindedness as well as in their rampant irresponsibility. ...

[return to Index](#)

Valley of Fire

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valley_of_Fire_State_Park

<http://parks.nv.gov/parks/valley-of-fire>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Asket%27s_Explanations_%E2%80%93_Part_4

Asket:

4. This continent *{America}* was also inhabited by humans of extraterrestrial origin - from spacefarers and their descendents - around 2,500,000 years ago, by your time reckoning.
5. But, as usual on this world, they got in each others' hair and annihilated themselves.
6. They invented atom bombs and exploded them in a blitzkrieg.

...

12. Those who wish to see hard evidence can find it at any time and view it and think about it.
13. There are sites of former cities which stood there many, many thousands of years ago and have been melted by atomic hells into glass-like masses.
14. The best preserved testimonies have become curiosities in your time because the Earth human does not know their genesis.
15. But very well known in this regard are names like "Death Valley", which, however, also still has a relationship to other events in the present day.
16. The "Valley of Fire" near the city of Las Vegas is another witness to the past and the timeless, atomic insanity of humans who populated the Earth again and again.

[return to Index](#)

Valley of the Golden Mummies

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Valley_of_the_Golden_Mummies

https://www.guardians.net/hawass/Valley_of_the_Golden_Mummies.htm

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_221

{Note: This information was given on 30 December 1987, more than 8 years before the accidental discovery of the tomb in late-February/early-March 1996.}

Billy:

Good, then I would like to ask you something in reference to Egyptian mummy tombs. It is always maintained that the clairvoyant [Cayce](#), or whatever his name is, is to have said that underground cities and large mummy tombs, etc. are still buried in Egypt. What is to be made of this?

Quetzal:

74. Such cities and tombs actually exist, but they have not been found up to the current time.
75. For example, one of the largest mummy tombs, which comes from the 1st and 2nd century A.D., is located in the Egyptian place of [Bahariya](#).
76. In this tomb, about 10,000 mummies are buried, together with a lot of gold.

Billy:

And, have the archaeologists not found anything there yet, or are the graves already robbed?

Quetzal:

77. So far, the earthly archaeologists still have no notion or even knowledge of this large tomb.

Billy:

However, the giant tomb will certainly be found one day, right?

Quetzal:

78. I have no information about that.

Billy:

Then in relation to this, have you made no looks into the future or probability calculations or even journeys into the future or otherwise made any clarifications that could give enlightenment in this respect?

Quetzal:

79. No, until now, it was not of importance for us.

Billy:

Well, then just not. It also is not so important.

return to Index

Vincent van Gogh death

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vincent_van_Gogh#Death

Billy:

Then a question about the Dutch painter Vincent van Gogh. He was a maniac and plagued by depression. He is said to have killed himself, was reported earlier, but today this is denied by forensicists who say that everything indicates that he was murdered. According to testimonies, Van Gogh dragged himself back to his accommodation, seriously injured, where he was questioned by the police, including whether he had sustained the gunshot wound himself, to which he is said to have replied: "I think so". That does not seem to me to indicate that he did it consciously, because he might have been in some kind of delirium and didn't know how he got shot. Anyway, I don't think it sounds like murder or suicide to my ears. Something just can't be right about the whole thing. ...

...

Ptaah:

29. Everything is based on empty and false assumptions, which are very unfortunate.

30. The fact is that van Gogh neither committed suicide nor was he murdered because the incident was the result of an unfortunate accident.

31. My father Sfath clarified the matter at the time and found that Vincent van Gogh suffered not only from the onset of insanity, but also from a strong persecution mania, which was the reason why he obtained a weapon and always carried it with him in a hidden way.

32. On the 27th of July 1890, when he went out to the surroundings of the village in which he had found shelter, he set up his easel, to which he had attached a small self-made tray, and placed his weapon on it so that it could be quickly at hand should someone attack him.

33. What then happened was that the gun had a misfire and the bullet hit van Gogh as he stepped carelessly in front of the barrel of the gun, explicitly at the moment the misfire occurred.

34. So he did not want to kill himself, but the whole thing resulted from an unfortunate coincidence based on carelessness.

Billy:

That probably explains his answer, "I think so," when he was questioned by the police. The handguns at that time weren't foolproof yet, so it's easy to imagine that van Gogh's gun suddenly had a misfire or self-ignition and the shot went off, which hit him, which he died of almost 30 hours later.

return to Index

Venus

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Venus>

see also *The Destroyer (comet)*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_005

Semjase:

39. The Flood 10,079 years ago (related to the year 1975) was caused by a gigantic comet, which has already caused a lot of damage and has been traversing the universe since time immemorial.

40. We call it the "Destroyer", and we know that it has already been racing through outer space for millions of years.

...

46. The last major catastrophe that emanated from this comet was about 3,500 years ago, as I have already mentioned.

47. To be precise, it was 3,453 years ago according to your calculation of time.

48. Due to this comet, an event took place, which is very rare in the universe, namely a planetary transplantation:

49. By the monstrous Gewalt of this giant comet, a planet, just developing life in a very distant planet system of the SOL system, was flung out of its orbit and driven out into the outer space, in a trajectory parallel to that of the destructive giant comet.

50. For more than 130 years this planet then trailed far behind the giant and deviated only infinitely slowly from its path.

51. Then, 3,453 years ago, the Destroyer penetrated the terrestrial solar system and brought the planetary orbits into disorder by its gigantic forces.

...

60. The comet, however, shot through the terrestrial solar system and raced around the Sun again off into the outer space to return in 575 ½ years.

61. But the slower following planet, carried along in its wake, which was about the same size as the Earth, shot past the Earth at a distance of about 600,000 kilometres and was captured by the attraction force of the Sun.

62. By its tremendous power, it forced the new planet into an orbit between its closest satellites, namely between Mercury and the Earth.

63. And since then, this "transplanted" and "immigrated" planet has been known to the Earth-humans, and s/he calls it "Venus."

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_029

Semjase:

74. Millions of years ago a giant dark star in another space-time configuration destroyed half a planetary system in many light-years distance from the earthly system.

75. After the destruction of that distant system, the wanderer rushed out into the vastness of space, entered the space-time structure of the Milky Way of the DERN universe, and set course for Earth.

76. By large and small planets and by the Sun it was forced into a new course, which consequently had to bring it again and again into the SOL system.

77. Known as the Destroyer, it stubbornly followed its new course and over the course of millions of years created a firm path for itself.

78. But this orbit often led the Destroyer uncontrollably to planetary systems or other wandering stars or comets, which were pushed off course by its gigantic size or attracted by its attraction and destroyed or abducted.

79. This also happened only a few thousand years ago when this gigantic Destroyer tore an object into its tow and brought it many millions of kilometres outside of the Earth's range, to the earthly planetary system.

80. The destroyer itself passed very far out of Earth's range, while the object in tow, however, came dangerously close to Earth and caused devastating disasters.

81. The whole solar system got into disorder at that time, and all planets were pushed into new orbits.

82. But the harmony destroying object was forced into an orbit between Earth and Mercury by the gravity of the large planets and the Sun and was unable to leave the system.

83. And as the brightest planet of the SOL-system, the dragged object orbits the Sun since then and is called Venus by the Earth-humans.

84. This event, when Venus was introduced into the terrestrial solar system, took place thousands of years ago.

85. Due to the events of that time, the planet was steered into a very quiet orbit, thus it has one of the least eccentric orbits.
86. This is the actual consequence of the very close flyby of the Earth at that time, which also influenced the rotation time of the planet Venus.
87. Due to the gravity of the Earth, the invading Venus was torn around and began to rotate retrograde.
88. And as a consequence of the very short transit time through earthly gravity, the rotation of the intruding planet [the future planet Venus] could not increase again, so that it attained only an extremely slow rotation time and thus has the slowest rotation time of the whole solar system.
89. Thus a day on Venus lasts 117 earthly days, whereby the rotation time around the 3 degree inclined axis of the poles amounts to 243 Earth days.
90. The Earth's gravity robbed Venus of its own rotational energy during its passage thousands of years ago, and a very large frictional heat was generated. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_061

Semjase:

37. For about 1,000 years the Earth was spared from major catastrophes, until the year 6906 [before 1976], when the Destroyer once again caused enormous devastation on the Earth and destroyed many things.
38. After that, the Earth ball became very quiet and it took until the year 3453 before another catastrophe broke out, which was again the fault of the giant comet Destroyer, which drove Venus into its present orbit and triggered the Santorini catastrophe with its massive pulling forces.
- ...
55. Venus was torn out of Uranus' system by the gravitational-pull effect of the Destroyer and by various other factors and drifted on the Destroyer's trajectory, in its wake, so to speak, apart from the fact that the comet giant was much faster and left its appendage far behind.
56. When Venus was torn out of the system of Uranus, it was very slow in its initial speed.
57. This happened about 8,590 years ago from the present time, i.e. during a Destroyer passage through the SOL system, before it had reached the constant of 575.5 years again.
58. In this run, the orbit of the comet was 632 years, 57 years above the constant of 575.5 years, which is so puzzling to us.
59. Venus moved on an extremely slow elliptical orbit away from its original system and made a dangerous orbit between the other planetary systems, and thus also around the central sun and the system sun.
60. This orbit paused Venus until 7,957 years ago, thus over 632 years [cycle duration], when the Destroyer came again and changed its orbit again and brought it on course towards Earth, while the giant itself came into dangerous proximity to the Earth and caused violent destruction and flooding.
61. This was the second deluge of the last 12,000 years caused by the Destroyer.
62. Through these events, the Destroyer once again changed its orbiting time and went through the SOL system on the next run, without causing any damage, passing very far away from the Earth.
63. Already at the next passage, however, it had the constant of 575.5 years again, namely 6,906 years ago, and again Venus got into its orbit and changed its course again, but now so much that it got into orbit near the Earth and around the central star.
64. It stayed there until 4,058 years ago, when it was affected in its orbit again during the next passage of the Giant comet.
65. At that time, the Destroyer had an orbital period of 605 years.
66. Torn from its previous course, Venus now took a course that slowly but surely had to lead directly to Earth, which actually happened.

67. Exactly 3583 years ago, Venus had reached a very slow orbit, which would have led to Earth even without another appearance of the Destroyer.

68. But then, 3453 years ago, the Destroyer, which had regained the 575.5-year constant, came back, shot past the planet that was constantly thrown out of orbit at a distance of a few hundred thousand kilometres and finally tore it into its orbit, which Venus now inevitably and finally had to bring to Earth.

69. After a short time, the Destroyer shot past the Earth, in its wake Venus, which came very close to the Earth and caused the Santorini catastrophe.

...

Billy:

That is more than grandiose, but now tell me, since when has Venus been in its current orbit?

Semjase:

78. That is included in my explanation:

79. After passing near the Earth, it was channelled into its present orbit.

Billy:

Oh, yes, of course. One thing is not yet clear to me about the whole thing: You have now talked about planetary systems on several occasions, but I have noticed that in our SOL system you talk about several planetary systems, for example a planetary system of Uranus. On the one hand, this is a question that I wanted to ask you anyway, but on the other hand it is also a question in response to your recent remarks on the subject, because I do not fully understand all that. We are here in the SOL system, and we do not have any planetary systems other than our individual planets here.

Semjase:

80. You see things from the wrong perspective:

81. A planetary system is described as such when a large planet has smaller planets gathered and orbiting around it.

82. The SOL system, however, is called this because SOL is the central sun and thus forms a whole system with all connected planetary systems.

83. You can see from this that any major planet with a minor planet orbiting this planet is called a planetary system with the minimum number of one, which is called a planetary system by us, while a central sun has at least one such planetary system orbiting it.

84. Such a central sun usually has a certain name for all human life forms, like your central sun is called SOL for example, while you also name the planetary systems like Jupiter or Mars, etc.

85. But SOL means that this is a central sun, a sun that has gathered several smaller planetary systems around it.

86. All other planets or large planets belonging to this central sun are called planetary systems if they have at least one smaller planet of their own orbiting them, because for the smaller planets the large planet holding them is the mother system.

87. So their sun is the shining one, the shining one and the mothering one.

Billy:

Man, oh, man, now I have made a mess. You know, you should have told me that before, because those things led to misunderstandings. According to your explanation, Jupiter and Saturn, for example, are planetary systems, right? And the planets of the planetary systems are probably the moons, right?

Semjase:

88. Sure, that is so.

Billy:

Man, oh, man, that is what is causing trouble. We do not call these planetary systems, but simply planets. A system according to us is a sun, a SOL, which has different planets of different or uniform size, regardless of whether they still have their own satellites.

Semjase:

89. This is very illogical, but according to your values, you may go along with it.

...

Billy:

... But again a question concerning the planetary systems that the Destroyer hastens through: What do they mean? Are they somehow planetary systems of other fixed stars?

Semjase:

97. No, not at all.

98. When I speak of distant planetary systems in connection with the comet, I mean the distant systems of the SOL system, because other fixed stars outside the SOL system cannot be reached by the Destroyer in its orbit because they are much too far away.

Billy:

So you really mean only our planetary systems like Uranus, Neptune, Jupiter and Saturn, etc.?

Semjase:

99. Certainly, I am not talking about any other systems than these, according to your terms, planetary systems of the SOL system, if you understand it better that way.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_130

Semjase:

130. It simply concerns that on the planet Venus, a peculiar process began about four years ago, completely transforming the entire planet.

...

132. At the time, enormous elemental storms started on the planet, which changed nearly the entire surface of the planet.

133. Enormous masses of dust were thrown up and drove through the very dense and extensive cloud layers into free space.

134. How this was possible, however, is still absolutely unknown to us, because naturally speaking, the gigantic cloud layers would have had to absorb the millions of tons of dust and throw them back to the planet's surface mixed with water.

135. In a direct path, however, the dust that arose from storm erosions left the planet and drifted to the Sun.

136. By this, the dust was burned up over the Sun's outer envelope and was destroyed.

137. By the drifting off of this planetary matter, however, and by similar movements of enormous amounts of dust on the planet Venus, it changed its entire surface to a very great extent.

138. Tremendously deep rifts and valleys were excavated, while on the other hand, also huge mountains came to light, ranging up to about 12,000 metres high beneath the cloud layers and steam layers.

Billy:

That is so incredible. If I remember correctly, the highest mountains were only about 10,000 metres high about five or six years ago.

Semjase:

139. Sure, but this has completely changed in only about four years, and it is not to be expected that this will soon fall to a new change.

Billy:

Then it could remain so in the future?

Semjase:

140. Sure.

141. So far, we only know that the whole process was triggered by the Sun on the one hand, but a long and very thin, extended arm of that huge [dark nebula](#), toward which the SOL-system is drifting, played an even more important role.

Billy:

By that, you probably mean that dark nebula that drifts between the constellation [Hercules](#) and our solar system and toward which we are flying?

Semjase:

142. Yes.

Billy:

How is it, actually? Will our system certainly drift into this dark entity?

Semjase:

143. So far, it seems so, yes, but the amount of time until then is still long.

Billy:

But I now do not understand two things: on the one hand, that millions of tons of dust could penetrate through the Venusian clouds and also go out into space, because if dust gets into the clouds, then it connects to the tiny droplets that constitute these clouds or make them up. This then means that everything together must fall back to the planet's surface. On the other hand, I also do not understand that the dust, as you say, drifted towards the Sun and was destroyed there, because an extension of the dark nebula ...

Semjase:

144. Listen to me:

145. What you mentioned with regard to the amounts of dust and the clouds, that is of good correctness.

146. But now, as we found out, which I already explained, many millions of tons of this Venusian dust drifted up because of gigantic storms, by what means an opening arose in the cloud cover.

147. However, this could only happen because magnetic storms, triggered by various factors of the Sun, reached the planet Venus, which, in further development there, led to primeval world-like elemental storms.

148. Explaining this in every detail, however, would be too much.

149. This was on the one hand, and the magnetic storms of the Sun, with great certainty, must have been triggered by the aforementioned extension of the dark nebula arm.

150. Certain elements of the extension, at any rate, indicate this.

151. For reasons still unknown to us, a magnetic maelstrom around one hundred million kilometres long formed from the resulting magnetic storms, which interestingly enough hit the planet Venus precisely and held firm to it for several months and travelled with it.

152. The dust of Venus was then pulled up into this magnetic suction, along with all that planetary matter that likewise turned into dust because of the primeval world-like storms and their frictional effects.

Billy:

Ah, now I understand things better, but tell me, how long will these storms keep on going, and what is probably going to happen with the dark nebula arm? And, have our scientists not noticed these processes? Surely they should have seen the drifting off of the dust.

Semjase:

153. You do not seem to have listened to me properly, because I just explained that the storms lasted for several months.

154. To be precise, they raged on for 9 months.

155. Since then, peace prevails on the planet again in this respect.

156. The dark nebula arm, which, incidentally, was to be calculated in its length to the parent nebula in several hundred billion kilometres, slowly dissolved and disappeared.

157. As to your other questions, it is to be explained that the scientists of the Earth could not track or detect these processes because their technological devices are insufficiently developed.

158. They are simply inadequate.

159. They were not even able to detect the drifting of the planetary matter because there also are not any suitable apparatuses or instruments, etc. available for that.

160. The extension arm of the dark nebula, which ran to the outer edge zones of the Sun, was less than 1,600 kilometres in diameter when it hit Venus, while it still had about 199 kilometres to the Sun.

(Explanation: the reverse principle of the tornado, like a whirlpool effect.)

161. The measurements, therefore, also cannot be determined from the Earth with the devices that are still unsuitable for such purposes.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

486. Here, look, these are the exact dates of the years of appearance of [the Destroyer](#) in the SOL-system as well as its respective exact orbital period, in addition to various data that give you other values, such as disturbances of the Earth by the Destroyer and by **Venus, which was torn out of the solar system of Uranus by the Destroyer and brought onto Earth's course.**

...

Billy:

...

<u>Year B.C.</u>	<u>Orbital Period Years</u>	<u>Special Event</u>
- 6,339.5	575.5	Destroyer tears Venus out of Uranus' orbit and drags it behind it towards Earth's orbit.
- 6,104	Small flood	Venus breaks into the Earth's orbit and disturbs its own rotation to such an extent that a new rotation time is created, combined with violent earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, floods and elementary storms.
...		
- 3,545		Venus stabilises and fixes its own orbit around the Sun.
- 2,058	605	Destroyer slightly disturbs Earth's orbit and Venus, causing the latter to suffer a polar collapse and acquire a new proper rotation time. Minor catastrophes occur on Earth, but they are not of great significance.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_165

Billy:

Now I understand; but tell me, the Russians have now, once again, sent two probes to Venus and, at the same time, also garnered soil material. If they can now actually examine it, what will come of it?

Quetzal:

83. It will not be very much, but still a very good and great success for the Earth scientists.

84. Their devices will not be of long durability on the planet Venus because they are not built for the extreme temperatures there.

Billy:

They cannot, indeed, because about 500 degrees of heat prevail there on the planet. After a short time, the things lie lame. But once they can actually get the rocks into the probes and examine them, they will have to have gotten those of the bedrock because the surface layers were torn off by the space suction that took place around two or three years ago in all, right?

Quetzal:

85. You really think of everything.

86. Yes, they will collect and analyse the bedrock, but there are still large areas of the surface layers of the planet, despite the gigantic suction at that time.

Billy:

Then it should now also no longer be a duty to be silent about the truth of the planet Venus, and it can be said that it concerns a planet which stands only a second time in the last phases of its

development, after which – in a few hundred thousand years, or in a few million years at the latest, depending on the external influences – it will awaken to faunal surface life, which is to say that it will then develop and carry primaevial world life, soon after which animals will then emerge there, as it happens on every planet of a similar nature.

...

Good, then I would also like to mention that you have explained to me once that already millions of years ago, four or five of these, Venus had brought the transformation point behind itself, through which magma-lava outlets have formed the ground's crust, and this was then strengthened. Now, after this process, as you have explained, only the surface transformation will take place, which, on the one hand, will result from the collection of space debris, like dust, acids and other chemical compounds, shooting stars, meteorites, and many other substances and elements, etc., but on the other hand, the remaining part will also take place out of the planet itself and from its surface, through underground volcanic upheavals and corrosion phenomena, etc. Through this – so I remember, as you said to me – the whole surface of the planet will continue to grow and, on the other hand, compress inward, through which, again through renewed transformations and corrosion, an outer coat layer will slowly but surely arise, which itself will begin to develop many kinds of amino acids once the right state is reached, after which the first life of flora will then find its beginning, which will then soon be followed by the higher floral state of life and then the first fauna-like life. But this will still take a few hundred thousand years or, in the longest case, a few million years, as you have said. If I still remember correctly, you have explained that the Earth also had to go through this development and that the outer layer of the Earth's crust at that time, as it is now currently given on Venus, already lay at a depth of many kilometres. Consequently, it can be assumed that if the present upper crust of Venus is dropped to about 5,000 to 10,000 metres of depth and is increased with new material, then the first life begins to be created, right?

Quetzal:

89. That is of correctness ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_182

Billy:

... Now, a question concerning Venus, I mean the planet Venus: all sorts of things have changed there, but I am not exactly interested in those changes that are already known to us, such as the gigantic sand reductions, etc. The atmosphere is what interests me; how old is it already?

Quetzal:

...

570. The atmosphere of the planet Venus has an age of approximately 720 million years, but still to be mentioned is that it consists primarily of carbon dioxide and is about 90 times denser than Earth's atmosphere.

Billy:

Good, and what about, for example, the weathering at high altitudes, where I naturally speak of the mountains?

Quetzal:

571. There are, among other things, lava cones that are more than 8,000 meters tall and that have diameters of up to 35 kilometers.

572. These giant volcanic cones, however, are untouched by rain and, thus, by water erosion, but they are blown over by powerful winds that often carry with themselves fine sand and very often smooth, polished rocks.

573. But the enormous and gigantic winds and volcanic cones are not just for the planet Venus because on many other planets, which are foreign to the SOL-system and which are far larger than Venus, even more enormous volcanoes, mountains, and winds prevail.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_207

Billy:

Today, I first have a question about your space-time configuration, which is practically another dimension, but which is equally directed to ours and, therefore, is therefore equally material. Our universe is called the DERN universe, how is it with our dimension and your dimension, what do you call these?

Quetzal:

1. We denote your dimension with the term Goran, while we call ours Siras.

Billy:

Aha, and these two dimensions, respectively these two different space-time configurations, are materially identical in their buildup and existence?

Quetzal:

2. That is of correctness.

Billy:

And as it stands with the Destroyer, then, it would also have to consist of matter, as this is also existent in our space-time configuration, right?

Quetzal:

3. That is also of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Ptaah:

613. Your assumption is correct, because my daughter did not give any information about an event, so that the events around the entry of Venus into today's orbit were not completely explained. There was already another planet in its current orbit. ...

614. Yes, a planet with a diameter of 6,100 kilometers orbited the sun on today's Venusian orbit.

615. It collided with the destroyer and was thrown from its orbit directly towards the sun, torn into it and destroyed.

Billy:

Then it dissolved into gases, so to speak, while Venus took it or a similar orbit around the sun, and has been orbiting our mother star ever since.

Ptaah:

616. So it happened.

Billy:

Then the planet was about twice as big as our Earth moon, or in other words, it was about half as big as the Earth.

Ptaah:

617. You can make these comparisons, yes.

Billy:

You could also say that it was about 1/7 smaller than Mars.

Ptaah:

618. That's also true.

Billy:

So, did you have a name for this planet, too?

Ptaah:

619. In our records it is called Skill. ...

620. ... skill means nothing other than 'desolation' in the sense of the language evaluation handed down to us.

Ptaah:

731. Today's planet Venus, as it is called by Earth-humans, is still a very young planet, only 3.04 billion years old, although the uppermost layers of the planet's surface are only 976 million years old.

732. This is because they were and are formed by the ancient, permanent and still present volcanism of the planet.

733. As a former satellite of the solar system URANUS, 8330.5 years ago, calculated backwards from today, it was torn out of its orbit by the traveling planet destroyer and brought in tow by the giant to its present orbit around the sun, as my daughter Semjase explained to you in 1975.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_257

Billy:

Semjase told me pretty much at the beginning of our contacts that the destroyer has been doing his mischief in our solar system since time immemorial and destroyed about 22 million years ago or so old homeworlds of the Lyrans. To my knowledge, however, these lay in a different space-time structure, shifted by a fraction of a second to our space and time. How is it there that the destroyer came after the destruction work with the old Lyranern into our space-time-structure?

Ptaah:

164. The Destroyer then broke through a space-time barrier created by the ancient Syrians, as we still use it today, but in a modernized form, as you would say.

165. At that time, these passage or dimensional gates, as we call them, were constructed in such a way that they opened as soon as any object approached.

166. This also happened as the Destroyer approached, who through unfortunate circumstances came to one of these dimensional gates, shot through and entered this, your space-time continuum, then found his way into this solar system.

167. Today this would no longer be possible, because our passage gates from one dimension to another or to the DAL universe have already been constructed and secured for several million years in such a way that they are probably constant in one place, but only open in response to very specific impulses emitted by our spacecraft.

168. So today it would no longer be possible for a world body to pass unintentionally through one of our many dimensional gates.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_467

Ptaah:

... the Destroyer, which came out of our space-time-structure through a dimensional gate into your space-time-structure and caused a lot of trouble in it, which is why we removed it from the SOL system some years ago and made it harmless.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_556

Ptaah:

64. Except for the planet Venus, all other planets in the SOL system have formed within the system itself and have remained on their original orbits.

65. The planet Venus, however, as you know, was dragged into the interior of the SOL system by the destroyer, as a result of which the direction of rotation also changed, and this was counter-clockwise, as you call it.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_561

... Venus is an 'unfinished' planet, one that could develop into a flourishing planet over millions of years, if all the necessary requirements are met. And it is to be said that Venus can become a flourishing planet, just as another planet has been in almost the same orbit around the

sun. About a billion years ago, there was a slightly smaller planet in the same place in the habitat zone as Venus today, but it was torn away by an elemental cosmic event. This planet was not Venus, of course, but a planet not much smaller than Earth, and it was this planet that was swept away by a much larger wandering star (the wandering sun) drifting through the system, but with another small planet already in its wake, but which freed itself from its wake and settled in the orbit around the sun in place of the small planet that had been swept away, which was already bearing its first vegetation. This cosmic catastrophe, however, changed the state of the torn away planet to such an extent that many volcanoes erupted and devastated the surface, after which the wandering star and the torn away and towed planet came into the direct range of SOL gravity and plunged into the sun. Another event that took place about 3,700 years ago was that Venus, which at that time was still a satellite in the ring system of the planet Uranus, was torn out of its home system by another large wandering planet passing through the SOL system and was brought to its present location in its tow more than three and a half millennia ago. This very large wandering planet, called the 'Destroyer', which was about 1.72 times larger than Earth, traversed the SOL system for a very long time and wandered out into the Kuiper Belt, until it returned to the interior of the SOL system at an average rate of about 575.5 years, but this dangerous light-emitting wandering planet was finally taken out of the SOL system by the Plejaren towards the end of the 20th century. ... Thus, in the orbit of the former vegetation-bearing sister planet of the Earth, which had mountains, valleys, fields, forests, lakes, oceans, blue skies and light clouds, Venus was dragged there, but it was a volcanic planet. The first volcanoes that erupted from the surface of the ice planet dragged away by Uranus - today's Venus - created an atmosphere composed mainly of carbon dioxide and water vapor. ... According to the Plejaren, about a billion years ago or a little more, the planet that used to be on the site of today's Venus and was then torn away by a wandering star, is said to have had a vegetative appearance similar to that of the Earth at that time. A slightly blue sky and clouds of water vapor were also part of the planet's appearance, as were rushing rivers and lakes and seas that burst their banks. Green ferns and mosses were present in their original form, and so the first living unicellular organisms also existed from which higher life could have developed. But this was not to be the case, because the action of a wandering star from the depths of space destroyed all harmony and turned the flourishing planet, which had once been on the site of today's Venus, into a volcanic hell. Its mother star, the sun was also affected when the wandering star tore the planet out of its habitable zone and plunged into the sun together with it. ...

[return to Index](#)

Vietnam War

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vietnam_War

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Billy:

... Also in the Vietnam War, in which South Vietnam, North Vietnam, Cambodia and Laos were involved and which America officially started in August 1964. About this war, I will say that Asket told me and told me that America had invented and also spread a purposeful lie that a North Vietnamese torpedo boat had carried out an attack on a US naval ship in the [Gulf of Tonkin](#) for absolutely no reason. An unparalleled lie and false report that served the purpose of giving the USA a reason to legally intervene in the Vietnam War, which had been raging as a civil war between capitalist South Vietnam and communist North Vietnam since 1955. The deliberately deceitful lie, which was manufactured under the patronage of US President Lyndon B. Johnson, was used by the US military as an opportunity to intervene in the Vietnam War. So America attacked North Vietnam on a massive scale in 1964, with the war then lasting until 1973, which I

followed at times – of course Asket and I were always together and so she was by my side – and so we saw what was happening there, which was just war atrocities. From their flying apparatus, we saw heinous things and barbaric atrocities committed by the Americans resp. the US military, which I could never forget and which I still see today when I think about it. The US military not only raped women, but also girls who were certainly not even 10 years old. Once they had done their 'duty' – sometimes whole groups of soldiers raped one woman or girl after another – they were simply shot or stabbed to death.

I remember from Asket's explanations that the North Vietnamese received counselling help and weapons from China and the Soviet Union at the time. The Americans wanted to prevent and block this, which is why the lie of an alleged attack by North Korea on a US naval vessel was invented under the patronage of [US President Johnson](#). America supported South Vietnam then, as it does today – the Americans also stayed in South Vietnam, as they always have wherever they could and can gain a foothold. They also intervened financially and with military advice in South Vietnam – which is of course still the case today. The motivation for all the support given to all countries by America resp. the USA is solely to be found in the [American delusion of hegemony](#) and in the fear of Russia and China. But the fact that America suffered a crushing defeat in the Vietnam War is also due to certain consequences of America's megalomania, which is based on the delusion that it is invincible, but which will be proven otherwise.

[return to Index](#)

Volcanic Eruption – Iceland 1981

<https://volcano.si.edu/showreport.cfm?doi=10.5479/si.GVP.SEAN198101-373080>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

227. Thus, it is to be said that after the earthquakes that were mentioned to occur in Indonesia and [China](#), in [South Africa](#), [severe floods](#) will afflict the country, while in Iceland, it will follow that a volcano [{Krafla}](#) will erupt, discharging immense masses of glowing lava.

228. This volcano, however, is located far away from inhabited areas, which is why no human lives will be taken and no damage will have to be lamented.

[return to Index](#)

Volcanoes (general)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Volcano>

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_165

Billy:

Have you not announced recently, however, that several volcanoes erupted on the Earth and had not been registered by the seismographs?

Quetzal:

77. That is also of correctness, but [the aforementioned cloud](#) stands in no connection with that.

78. The eruptions were much too small for them to have been able to be registered by the most sensitive devices on Earth.

79. One of these eruptions was on the continent of Africa, one in the Russian wilderness, another in the vast seas of Oceania, one in the Asian region, and the last in the pre-zones of Antarctica.

Billy:

Man, that is a whole series, and no one supposedly had actually noticed anything?

Quetzal:

80. That is not of correctness.

81. I spoke of the fact that the scientists made no relevant findings from the aforementioned volcanic eruptions with their seismological devices.

82. Otherwise, several of the eruptions were observed very well, but only by Earth-humans of a non-scientific nature, which is why also nothing became known about that.

[return to Index](#)

Voyager Probes

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Voyager_program

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Voyager_1

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Voyager_2

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Voyager_Golden_Record

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Contents_of_the_Voyager_Golden_Record

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Billy:

... I also wonder whether the adept Voyager 1 sent out by the USA will obtain good results at [Jupiter](#)?

Semjase:

55. According to our calculations of the flight path of the probe, this has to pass very close to the star and to several moons of Jupiter, which means that good results have to be obtained, if the apparatuses of the observation equipment work flawlessly.

Billy:

Does that mean, therefore, that the time comes when the scientists will discover that the so-called Red Spot of Jupiter is, in truth, a self-rotating, funnel-shaped storm hole in the wildly surging high surface of this unfinished sun and that this funnel hole forms the centre of a gigantic and many thousand year-old storm? And does this also mean that it will now be found out that not only do Saturn and Uranus have a ring system but also even Jupiter, only that it is, indeed, of a very different kind than the other two at Saturn and Uranus?

Semjase:

56. Surely, that should actually be ascertained, for the probe will be steered so close to the celestial body that it should record these things, but that will hardly be the case because Jupiter's rings consist of nearly invisible particles that are so minutely small and transparent that they can only be registered as clouds with special apparatuses.

57. Jupiter's spot, however, will be recognised as a mighty storm.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_165

Quetzal:

75. To our knowledge, [this cloud moving through space](#) was also registered by the devices of the American NASA, which were sent to Jupiter and Saturn, etc., but the authoritative scientists could not do anything with the mysterious messages of their apparatuses when they received these from their devices.

Billy:

By that, you probably mean the Voyager probes?

Quetzal:

76. That is of correctness.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_166

Billy:

... this must be one of the Voyager probes. Is it also possible to fetch this and enlarge it?

Quetzal:

18. One moment, my friend – here, you see?

Billy:

Fantastic, it fills up half the screen – but, man, how it looks! The thing is really scratched.

Quetzal:

19. The cosmic radiations and the frictions with dust particles, particularly from Jupiter's and Saturn's rings, have not passed by the probe without a trace.

Billy:

Oh, I see; that is why. Is the thing still functioning, then?

Quetzal:

20. The inner parts of the probe have only taken minor damage from the radiations.

21. Nevertheless, the damage does not affect its function.

22. It will still work perfectly for a long time.

return to Index

Vril Society (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vril#Vril_Society

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Esoteric_Nazism

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

56. **Vril Society:** The Vril Society had been able to revive National Socialism with supernatural methods.

160. **FALSE**

return to Index

Waco Siege (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Waco_siege

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

57. **Fire during the Waco siege:** The FBI is responsible for a fire that ignited during the siege of a Branch Davidians plant. A two-digit number of people died in the fire, including children.

161. **FALSE**

return to Index

War (general)

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/War>

see also Arms Industry

see also Militaries / Armies

see also Murder

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_136

Semjase:

126. You know about the intrigues of the responsible ones, which are established through their secret service, and are advanced or set off through revolutions and wars throughout the world.

127. But you also know that through the American, Soviet and Israeli secret service, murders, assassination attempts and political murders are committed in very great numbers, and that the same secret services set off political confusions and topple governments, and so forth.

128. But what is still unknown to you and the Earth-humans is the fact that in many revolutions and small wars the powers directly take part and commit monstrous crimes.

129. Not only that, they do not submit to the world order regarding atomic regulations, and continue to conduct nuclear trials and so forth, and consequently contravene all rules and regulations, no, they also pilfer and rob the required materials by murder and manslaughter.

130. But far worse things yet are carried out through the military and through the secret service, in that they directly interfere in revolutions and wars of other peoples, and commit hundred-fold and thousand-fold murders.

131. This, however, they do in the cunning and infamous manner, that everything looks as if the directly involved ones, or any sub-groups of these, are the guilty ones.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Billy:

That is easily said because again and again crazy extremists of terroristic character appear in the smallest groups, who organise kidnappings, storm and occupy embassies and schools and state buildings, murder human beings, and then collect millions in extorted money for it, so that they can then make a joyful and pleasant life for themselves with it. And the responsible ones of the countries even help this riff-raff in that they, on the one hand, yield to the blackmailing, and on the other hand, even carry out similar actions, whereby it is still given to them that they have and exercise the damned power to provoke wars, whereby, in this regard, they can even engage the damned religions in this, in particular the Christian churches, who themselves really do not want to have peace, but by all means seek and advocate that the countries of the Earth produce war armies and war material, accumulate and stockpile these, in order to be able to wage war, always under the guise of the strange and crazy shouting that, indeed, peace according to God's order, and additionally, love must prevail on Earth. If one then addresses these idiots and power mongers about this fact, then they say as a response that each country needs an army with adequate weapons in order to be able to ward off an invading enemy. This is an idiocy beyond compare, because if all states have uniformly peaceful intentions and act accordingly, then no country needs armies and weapons of war. A regular security army with corresponding weapons would then suffice to be prepared for contingencies, e.g. if inhumane life-forms from outer space were to attempt conquest, etc. Nevertheless, I must say that your idea of a worldwide 'Free Peace Combat Community' would be very good within the framework mentioned and indeed, should also be striven for, but which alone would not be enough in today's world. All the crazy warmongers and terrorists, anarchists and demonstrators, etc. could not, for the time being, be subdued and brought to their senses with words and the spiritual teaching. It would require, in this case, a special armed army that would have to comprise millions of men and which would intervene immediately in every single country and create peace and order where any rebellions, terrorist acts, and wars, etc. begin to threaten or erupt. Also this army would then have to be responsible for immediately and mercilessly segregating for life all participants in such acts of hostility to peace, within the framework of how you have done it for millennia, that the wrongdoers are taken to special guarded and lonely islands, etc., male and female separated, from where they could never return to society.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_866

Billy:

And those unthinking participants of the people who then go to war for unscrupulous rulers and murder fellow human beings unknown to them, whom they neither know nor who have done anything to them, are just as lowly intelligent and simple-minded as their rulers. The latter keep a low profile and remain in the background, so as not to be humiliated, but it is precisely they, as the culprits of the whole, who should be facing each other and fighting it out with each other. But the lowly intelligent of the people simply let themselves be bullied by the powerful of the governments, possibly lick their butts and die for them, because they are fundamentally of the

same mind and the same character as the latter, and at the bottom of their being they are immediately ready for violence and killing, if even one louse crawls over their liver.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Quetzal:

... And even religious sciences of various disciplines emerged, which since then have vehemently defended their fantasy lies, fantasy declarations and their hypocritical behaviour have since vehemently burdened believers and human society worldwide, forcing them to adopt hostile attitudes based on their various beliefs. The result is that peoples allow themselves to become enemies and wage war against each other, with the believers of one religion wanting to be better than those of other religions, also in the belief that their religion and their beliefs alone are correct.

Billy:

Exactly, and therefore the view then applies: if you do not want to be my brother, I will smash your head in. But whether it is religious friars or people in power who want to wage wars, sow and create enmity or otherwise cause trouble, the only correct thing would be for them to face each other and beat each other up or smash each other's skulls in, instead of their peoples having to stand on the front line and shoot each other with their supposed enemies – who have never even seen each other, nor do they know each other or have a dispute with each other – and simply shoot each other down.

Quarrellers should fight themselves personally and smash each other's skulls if they absolutely, unreasonably want to fight, consequently they do not set their peoples against each other and let them fight each other.

...

Billy:

... Basically, there is no point and no success with those idiots who live in delusion and believe that the ultimate solution is the military and war, so that peace can be created and maintained. That is why we also have so-called 'armed neutrality' in Switzerland, because the idea prevails among the delusional and lowly intelligent that Switzerland could usefully defend itself if it were attacked by an enemy state. Truly, this is just an absolutely ridiculous belief, because the country would simply be overrun, and it would only bring many deaths, suffering and misery, and also unparalleled destruction. The military fanatics and those cowardly fearful people who, in their stupidity, believe that in a war a Swiss army could defend itself against enemy attackers in such a way that the people would be safe or otherwise benefit. This completely insane view, and the even more insane belief in it, is costing the Swiss people billions in pointless money – as in every other country that has crazy people who are enthusiastic about a military army. This is fuelled by tax collections for the crazy delusions of military fanatics and other non-thinkers and fantasists, crazy and confused government heads who abuse their might to buy absurd weapons for a completely useless army, even though they have no wise knowledge of war and only fantasise about it. This is also because their Intelligendum is obviously still so underdeveloped and not developed enough for them to have a sense of logic and the necessary understanding and reason in and of themselves.

...

Billy:

On the contrary, in the jungles of South America and in the Far East, together with Sfath, I have experienced natives, so-called savages and primitives, as they are called by the so-called 'civilised', who were normal-thinking and peaceful in every wise and knew neither war nor killing nor strife, but only true peace. I have never experienced any quarrelling among these 'primitives', not even among family members. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_873

{Billy (2022):}

Life and peace demand that neither weapons nor other things be produced and used for war, murder and torture etc., neither for hatred, revenge and retribution, nor also for any other violence of any kind, nor for destruction, annihilation and extermination, because they are never a way to create true peace, freedom, law and order, but only means to create discord, unfreedom, disaster and multiple death with them!

Every war is unjust, also when one party is in the right and defends itself against the breach of promise of another party and wrongly defends itself with war. Every war is to be condemned, for it can never be justified, especially not by logic, understanding and reason, for war automatically triggers counter-war, whereby violence again creates violence, as has been the custom of human beings on Earth since time immemorial, and primarily through the military, which is truly the greatest criminal evil of earthly humanity and which has never been justified since its existence, just as the military must have no right to exist, especially in this day and age. Since time immemorial, the military has been a guild of murderers organised against human lives, killing, murdering, raping, torturing and destroying without restraint, against every law of life and its order, against every human right, international law and every respect, honour and dignity of human beings. This has been the case since time immemorial, just as it has never had a right to exist since time immemorial. This is just like the atomic bombs and all nuclear weapons of all kinds, which not only threaten the entire Earth's humanity, but even jeopardise the existence of the planet Earth itself.

In addition to the monstrosity that results in the murder of human beings and the destruction of human achievements, there are also the antagonists on the side of the warmongers, who constantly and irresponsibly set fire to the warring parties, who use lies and fraudulent statements to incite the whole world and claim that they are using or intend to use certain internationally defined and banned 'weapons and other means' in the war until they actually do so, because the constant agitation is simply too much for them. In this manner, what the warmongering party hopes for becomes reality, so that internationally outlawed weapons and means are used and the war degenerates all the more.

The military has nothing to do with peacemaking, nor with self-defence, which requires controlled Gewalt and goes far beyond the instinct of self-preservation and requires a special approach. Different laws apply to self-defence than to the instinct of self-preservation; the latter requires controlled Gewalt, which alone can still protect life and save it from death. Self-defence not only fully requires sound logic, crystal-clear reason and tangible, sober and insightful reason, but also its resolute and consistent implementation with a commitment to life.

War is a work of death, like the death penalty, which is contrary to any protection of life and is therefore unjust. War, the death penalty, as well as murder and manslaughter, not only shamefully violate the rules of the right to life of every creature, every human right and international law, but war and the death penalty also turn the human beings who practise them into murderers and mass murderers. Moreover, war victimises innocent people and senselessly destroys human achievements through damage and destruction, while guilty people, such as criminals and murderers, are executed, whereby Gewalt is repaid with counter-Gewalt and revenge is exacted.

To avoid war, true logic, understanding and reason must never be forgotten – but only human beings are capable of these values, who do not ignore suggestions, possibilities and warnings in the run-up to a quarrel and in the case of accusations and disputes etc., but consider them carefully and clarify them through mutual conversation. However, this takes time, indeed a lot of time – and patience, and this patience must not be put to the test or lost. One way or another, a mutually acceptable consensus must always be found that is satisfactory to all sides and thus actually ensures peace and avoids war. But this is effectively only possible through the use of sober logic, common sense and plain reason, which must be inherent in human beings as a whole. However, if this is not part of a human being's independence, sovereignty, self-

government and self-legislation, then on the one hand he/she himself/herself betrays his/her inability to make decisions, give orders and take action, and he thereby proves that on the one hand he is classified as a non-thinker, and on the other hand that he is only capable of making decisions, actions and deeds on impulse, which do not necessarily correspond to well-considered decisions, orders and actions, but rather to emotional degenerations. True knowledge and wisdom – especially with regard to what true peace is – must avoid any cause of war, because peace alone guarantees the valuable progress of individual human beings and humanity as a whole. This also ensures that human beings, through their logic, clear understanding and necessary reason, realise that every overpopulation of earthly peoples constantly promotes more and more discord and acts of war, instead of putting an end to them and avoiding further spirals of escalation. In a war, everyone loses, just as war itself also threatens nuclear war today, and it is completely irrelevant who feels or proclaims to be the winner. The wounded, the refugees, the dead and their graves, the ruins of destroyed human achievements, are always witnesses to the madness, the insanity and the senselessness of every war. The main victims are always the human beings and their achievements, in which they have put their labour and efforts. The consequences affect the entire population of the country in which the war is fought, but it also affects the peoples of the state from which the war originates. And ultimately it affects the humanity of the whole world, because as a rule everyone is partisan, but as a rule there are 2 to 4 different schools of thought in all parties and groups themselves, through which one is then emphasised and by 'persuading' the others and those below it, everything is then brought into line and decided. In addition, sanctions are imposed by the top echelons of the government, which are imposed in an unbiased manner against the guilty parties deemed to be in favour of the war, whereby it is not the guilty parties who are hit, but the populations and the economy. In every war, international law is trampled underfoot, any peace order and the order of civil society is forcibly lost. The costs of war alone destroy the hopes that peace can be achieved after the war, because then come the reparation payments for the loser(s) of the war, consequently these enormous sums, which – over many years and decades – have to be paid to the victors, naturally have consequences.

The conditions for a sustainable peace are made tougher by the payments and thus the solution for a peaceful life after the war becomes a problem, because for many states and their inhabitants these payments mean poverty and hunger, even expulsion from their homeland, because they must inevitably leave it if they do not want to starve. Then there is the environmental destruction caused by the war, which over time – like a nuclear war – can constantly bring about the end of humanity, nature and its fauna and flora, the atmosphere or even the entire planet.

The victims are not only human beings, but also the truth, because war propaganda dominates all populations of every state to the extent that the beams bend, not because of what is real, but because of the lies that become loud, but also because of the deception that is carried out, because everything is presented differently than it really is. The exuberant misinformation of warfare erases previous knowledge that is needed for the future, as a result of which the new things to come cannot be built in the form of true peace, which inevitably leads sooner or later to Gewalt and counter-Gewalt and thus to new acts of war.

Hardly anyone ever asks how acts of war actually and genuinely come about, because hardly anyone really thinks, but simply believes everything that is mendaciously and deceitfully parroted. What is really true and corresponds to the full truth is not questioned one iota, because it is believed in exactly the same manner as religious belief has already been hammered in against logic, understanding and reason and has become so firmly established as a delusion that only in the rarest of cases will a human being think and decide for himself/herself freely, self-reflectively, self-decisively, self-acting and free from any belief, as well as fully consciously, objectively and responsibly.

However, an incompetent leader who has fuelled the escalation spiral over decades or his/her entire life, as many do, especially powerful people who head the state, the authorities, a religious community, the family, a company, a corporation or any other group of human beings, is at a very high risk of no longer living as a humane and correct thinking, deciding, ordering and acting being, because his/her behaviour in power has impaired his/her healthy senses and damaged them to such an extent that logic, understanding and reason have become completely foreign to him.

Earthly humanity is constantly on the threshold of war, and when it wants to turn away from it, some idiot full of hatred, revenge, retaliation and lust for power comes along and crosses the threshold – and war, murder, manslaughter and destruction are the order of the day again. If human beings really want peace, they must stop all armaments and military interventions and abolish all military forces and thus all armies. These undermine any endeavour to create peace, because they are only geared towards Gewalt, murder and destruction, but not towards creating real peace. Every military breaks international law in a war and is an ineffective mediator and counsellor for peaceful solutions in any warlike relationship.

Many states and countless human beings provide partisan assistance and support wars and terror by supplying the belligerents or defenders with weapons for murder and destruction and all sorts of other things, also openly and maliciously condemning some and wishing them to hell, while praising others to the skies. And if we are talking about 'do-gooders' in this respect, they are the very people who make big statements such as "Never act according to the meaning of 'do unto me as I do unto thee', 'repay like with like', 'Gewalt creates counter-Gewalt', 'Gewalt creates Gewalt', 'if you do not want to be my brother, I will smash your head in' or 'no one can live in peace if the evil neighbour does not like it', 'the most pious person cannot live in peace if the person of a different faith does not like it'" etc.

All the do-gooders pretend to be fighters against evil and act like saints against their fellow human beings, but as a rule it is all just lies and deceit, because if they themselves are affected by violence, injustice or other harm being done to them, they always change their behaviour in a flash. Their words of good behaviour suddenly vanish like the wind in the desert, meaning that all the good and peaceful words they have spoken are quickly forgotten. Immediately, only uncontrolled self-defence in the form of violence against foreign aggression comes into play, such as brawling, hatred, murder and manslaughter as well as destruction, etc. Driven by self-defence, anger, hatred and wild retaliatory rage, revenge and satisfaction grow when the aggressive opponent is incapacitated. Everything goes very far beyond what self-defence requires, which arises from the need to protect and preserve one's own or another's life from death and consequently justifies the use of controlled violence.

With the onset of aggression on the part of the other person, the degenerations stored deep in the character and lurking, such as revenge, retaliation and hatred, very quickly awaken and rapidly double and triple, as a result of which all self-control is lost and everything degenerates. Everything can no longer be fought because a state of loss of self-control arises in a flash, resulting in nothing coming out of it in the future that would contribute to something better coming out of it and so the whole of the evil depths of character remain.

There is no cure for forgetting the evil qualities of hatred, revenge and retaliation that lurk deep within the character, which are present in practically every good person despite their good-talking and glossing over. These can only be dissolved and neutralised by working on them consciously and with full awareness, and by maintaining and exercising control over them in every situation. However, this is not the case with do-gooders, just as it is not the case with human beings in general, who do not care at all about the evil emotional aberrations lurking deep within their character because they are not aware of them. This inevitably leads to the fact that if physical aggressive attacks or just harassment occur from the outside through any circumstances or persons, the emotional degenerations lurking deep in the character break through to the outside in a matter of seconds and self-defence in the form of hatred, war,

retaliation and violence breaks out. As a result of the failure to utilise thought, logic, understanding and reason, this inevitably leads to alternating violence and counter-violence, and not infrequently to murder and manslaughter, instead of peace and an end to the aggression with reasonable words. This is done in particular by the military, which is drilled to spread aggression, aggression and thus violence as well as murder, torture and destruction, regardless of the fact that through this and through murder, rape, torture, destruction and ultimate 'victory' no true peace can be created and no real peace will ever emerge.

Wars must be prevented and further wars of all kinds must not be activated, and this applies to political wars fought by military armies, killing human lives and destroying human achievements. This must be prevented, if only by banning the manufacture and supply of weapons or military action. Economic wars that fuel a spiral of escalation often also lead to war, so these must also be banned. Sanctions imposed by states on other states should also be banned, as these do not affect those in power who order wars and send the military to carry out mass murder and destruction, but the respective population.

In any case, humanitarian aid for victims of Gewalt is to be supported, as is the establishment and expansion of links between peace movements that mobilise to end wars on the one hand and endeavour to prevent wars on the other, as are movements that endeavour to bring the military conduct of earthly humanity to a standstill through logic, understanding and reason and to generally dissolve the military in all states of the world. This must be promoted in all areas of society and the authoritarian structures of militarism must be dissolved, so it is important to support movements that are involved in this peace work. However, it should be emphasised that it is not simply monetary donations that can solve this problem, but personality and involvement in the cause. Monetary donations should only be made where there is certainty that the full amount donated will be used for the good cause and that a certain percentage will not be written off as 'expenses' and 'remuneration money', as is legally permitted by the begging organisations, which are allowed by law to collect around 40% for 'operating costs' and 'remuneration costs'. This means that at least 40% of every donation – i.e. almost half – goes into the pockets of the 'aid organisations' to pay for 'operations' and 'remuneration'. However, this is not what donations should be used for, because every donation must be used for the purpose for which it is donated.

Every state that engages in armament and war must become willing to create peace, because the world and its humanity need peace. Consequently, the states' war-mongering against each other must be replaced by an effective logic of peace. This must be achieved through effective diplomacy, the cessation of all existing and possible pending and imminent acts of war, a complete de-escalation and the withdrawal and complete destruction of all weapons. For this to happen, the protection and strengthening of international law between all parties to the conflict must be emphasised and constitutionally enshrined as a factor of lasting value, and must also be actively and effectively observed in all dealings between the various states. Only the creation of such a worldwide state regulation can bring about a turning point in time that will truly bring about a global architecture of peace that is then stable. This alone can bring about a turning point in time that will bring about a world that guarantees true global peace, which effectively ensures common security worldwide as well as sustainability and solutions to the problems of humanity on our planet Earth.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_877

Billy:

And if I am already talking about the irrationality of the military, then it is in and of itself inevitable that I come to the acts of war in Ukraine and the Middle East and to the traditional hegemony of the Americans. All of these are nothing other than criminal machinations, and the warring leaders of Israel, Netanyahu, Ukraine, Zelensky, Russia, Putin, as well as the head of Hamas, [Ismail Haniyya](#), and their ilk are murderous criminals

who effectively walk over corpses. And that is the full truth when only Putin is labelled a criminal by the European hypocritical 'money elite' and in Germany by disguised neo-NAZI rulers, while everyone else is partisanly defended.

[return to Index](#)

George Washington

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/George_Washington

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/French_and_Indian_War

<https://www.smithsonianmag.com/history/when-young-george-washington-started-war-180973076/>

see also Seven Years' War

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_544

Billy:

... Then there was the president George Washington, who actually started the First World War with the Seven Years' War from 1756-1763, which means that three world wars have already taken place and not just two. Although your father Sfath already told me that, but I had completely forgotten it, so I only stumbled upon it again through this chronicle here. Well, Washington, as a military leader in the War of Independence, as a liberal thinker, was also a shrewd leader of state when the Constitution was being drafted. At the age of 22 he was still a British officer in the American colonies. He was thereby then involved in an incident that was fundamentally the cause of the real First World War, which shook the Earth. With 160 soldiers, in 1754, he patrolled the Ohio Valley between British and French territories. In May of that year the French sent a diplomat to get Washington out of their territory. However, the latter ordered the firing on the diplomatic corps, where through the French negotiator and about 13 of his soldiers who went with him were deliberately murdered, with Washington's hope of driving a wedge between the French and the British, because only such a conflict between the two colonial powers could lead to the success regarding the American War of Independence. This felony led to the triggering of the so-called French and Indian War, from which, two years later, emerged the bloody conflicts between the great European powers and thus the Seven Years' War, which was fought in America, Europe and Asia and therefore was worldwide, which is why this was the real First World War which, however, something which is however concealed from the world's population. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_555

Billy:

... The two official wars were already in the 20th century, but if the Seven Year War from 1756 to 1763 is added, which was effectively a world war and which was fought in America, Europe and Asia, then the Fourth World War would be imminent. The First World War was triggered by the murderous machinations of George Washington – the later first US president – who was then still a British officer in the American colonies and had a French delegation of negotiators assassinated. ...

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_673

Ptaah:

60. The conspiracy was staged by the slave owner Augustine Washington, born in Great Britain in 1693 and deceased in 1743, the father of the later first President of America George Washington.

61. The conspirators counted several thousand colonists, who secretly called themselves 'Americans' in their circles and who strove to establish their own form of government, which, however, was kept secret from the outside under threat of death, which is why nothing in writing

was ever recorded and nothing was ever written to the outside, so that the whole thing could always be kept secret, even to this day.

62. In 1732 his son George Washington was born, who then became the first president of the United States of America and died in 1799.

63. Early on he was involved in the conspiracy of his father, to whom he was completely addicted, following with his followers also the goal of his own 'Americans' state formation and did not omit anything to achieve this goal one day.

64. Although he lacked a good school education, as well as a valuable general education, because he was very uneducated, unread and ignorant, which he could later improve with the help of a decisive woman.

65. Overall, however, he was able to cover up the whole thing to a large extent, to which his origin as part of the economic and cultural elite of the slavery plantation owners of the state of Virginia came in very handy to him, because through his origin he also came into contact with a wealthy and influential and very cultivated nobleman named Lord William Fairfax and won his trust and help.

66. He also owned large estates in Great Britain.

67. At the age of 16 George Washington met the pretty daughter-in-law of Fairfax, Sally Fairfax, with whom he immediately fell in love and established an intimate adulterous relationship with her, which both secretly entertained.

68. Both kept this adulterous liaison alive, but of course secret.

69. This woman was the one who taught him in diverse knowledge and also improved his very weak general education.

70. The secret conspiracy was maintained by George Washington and all co-conspirators.

71. When his half-brother Lawrence Washington married Fairfax's daughter, Anne, he was of course also part of the family and was treated as a family member by her, which made the liaison with Sally Fairfax much easier, which was never known either in the family or to the outside world, because both were absolutely silent about their intimate relationship.

72. George Washington was commissioned in the autumn of 1753 by the Deputy Governor of Virginia, Robert Dinwiddie, to carry out a diplomatic mission, namely that he, as the issuer, should send a letter to the French asking them, on behalf of the British Crown, by Dinwiddie and other representatives of Virginia to give up and leave their outposts in an area disputed between France and England.

73. Washington set out on its mission on 31 October, after which he and his companions were received politely and courteously by the French and treated accordingly, but who were not prepared to make any concessions.

74. This mission, however, brought George Washington public attention for the first time, even though he had failed as an issuer.

75. Nevertheless, in the spring of 1754, when he was only 22 years old, Governor Dinwiddie entrusted him, with the approval of the Virginia House of Representatives, to take command of a small militia troop of 160 men in the spring of 1754, with the task of observing the French outposts located in the western territories as well as the strategically important points.

76. So Washington got a military position of power and gathered the Indian allies around him and had makeshift forts built in order to defend itself better against possible attacks of the superior French forces.

77. In this episode, Washington saw itself in a position to put its and its co-conspirators' conspiracy idea of striving for its own state 'Americans' into the limelight, even if the realization would still take years and it would use great military means, because it now had the opportunity to do so and it could gain great military power.

78. So, in May 1754, the Washington troops and a French troop engaged in combat because he ordered an attack, even though the French troops were under the command of a Joseph de Jumonvilles, who was on his way as an emissary.

79. Washington – his troop, of course, in principle – emerged victorious from the provoked struggle, which was effectively a raid in which the French commander capitulated, but which George Washington, shortly after the battle, had executed in his delusion of power.

80. Less than a month later Washington himself and his troops were captured by superior French soldiers, capitulating after many of his troops had been killed.

81. The French described the Füsilierung of the commander Joseph de Jumonvilles as what it actually was, namely as murder, which Washington also confirmed in a corresponding document, whereby the French granted mercy before justice and released him, after which he then denied the murder he had committed again.

82. And it was these incidents – triggered by George Washington, who was full of hatred and thoughts of revenge against the French and who saw himself as 'Americans' and thus as American – that led to the war from 1754-1763, which from the American point of view is called the French and Indian War, which is regarded as a partial conflict of the Seven Years' War, which then broke out in 1756.

83. And since at that time the entire origin of the First World War began with the machinations and triggered armed conflicts of the aforementioned 'Americans' or early American George Washington, by whose provocation the whole thing could come about in the first place – in the background together with his thousandfold 'Americans co-conspirators' – it is clear to us that the First World War was triggered by the USA with its first citizens, who secretly called themselves 'Americans' or 'American' in a later sense.

84. So George Washington's coping strategy worked, but his and his co-conspirators' intentions did not actually materialize until he became one of the founding fathers of the United States as Commander-in-Chief of the Continental Army from 1775 to 1783, with the first states emerging from the 13 colonies in 1776.

85. In 1789 to 1797 he became the first president of the United States of America.

...

Billy:

... But what is interesting is that to this day nothing has ever become public about this 'Americans' conspiracy.

Ptaah:

92. Every announcement, however small, has been punished with death.

Billy:

Are you saying that that's why people were actually murdered?

Ptaah:

93. Yes, there are 73 people in my father's annals who were hanged by the conspirators.

Billy:

This is typical for the USA, even in those days when it was not called 'United States of America', but was called 'Americans' by the conspirators, which is equivalent to 'America'. And that you judge and describe the thing 'World War I' – in which Europe was also involved and which was effectively global – as originating from the USA, that is really plausible, logical and therefore to be understood, because the conspirator George Washington was just as much an 'Americans' – as his co-conspirators were – and his insidious warlike murderous machinations led to war.

Ptaah:

94. As you say, this assessment is logical.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_704

Ptaah:

83. And this was already the case at the earliest and most fundamental times, when George Washington, before he advanced to become the first US president, had a white-flagged French negotiating troop treacherously shot dead.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_717

Sfath {1947}:

138. Even George Washington, who held the presidency as the first president of the United States of America from 1789 to 1797, was a murderer, war criminal and traitor.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_791

Billy:

... And the fact that the American rulers are naïve in their obsession with power – but the US president is particularly naïve – and do not notice that they, the rulers, i.e. the supreme boss and his satellites, are secretly influenced from the outside by the 'dark leadership', does not break the camel's back, but it is enough for everything to slowly get more and more out of hand. Moreover, the whole thing is common practice in the USA, and has been since time immemorial, ever since the first president, George Washington, came to power after the American War of Independence following a murder he committed in 1781 and was called the 'Father of the American Nation'. ...

{Note: The year "1781" is likely referring to the year in which Washington "came to power" rather than the year he committed murder, 1754.}

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_842

Juraata:

As we have followed the events on Earth since ancient times, and as our records prove, America was founded in its very beginnings by murder, when a certain George Washington shot a peacenik without hearing him when he came with a white flag to negotiate peace.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_851

Billy:

America's first president, George Washington, was, after all, a murderer who summarily shot a lieutenant of the French before he could even speak a word when the latter, 'armed' with a white peace flag on the bayonet of his rifle and with 11 men, wanted to ask for a truce. So he was a murderer, as was his father *{Augustine Washington}*, a wealthy plantation owner who had several thousand acres of land worked by slaves and beat 2 of his 60 or so slaves to death with his own hands.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_871

Billy:

War is nothing other than senseless murder, and America is mighty big in that regard. Even when the American War of Independence took place from 1775 to 1783 and Washington had supreme command of the American Revolutionary troops, people were killed without hesitation. George Washington, who was one of the co-founders of America and was the first president – if I am not mistaken, that was from 1789 to 1797 or so – was an unscrupulous murderer who simply shot an officer of the enemy troops during the war when he rode up accompanied by a few soldiers and 'armed' with a white flag – in other words with a peace flag, so to speak – and shot him personally before he could even say a word.

[return to Index](#)

We Forms

see also [Consciousness / Subconscious](#) [see [Concepts, Values and Wise Advice](#)]

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_039

Billy:

165. In a similar context, however, I would now be interested to know how it is with the otherworld-contactees and recipients of messages from the highest levels.

166. You once said earlier that the real ones of these were also only very few.

Semjase:

181. Sure, that is so.

182. But at the same time, I only spoke of really high levels and the highest intelligences.

183. No earthly contact persons are to be found, who maintain contact with higher or lower or parallel otherworldly beings.

184. The number of these people, however, who could actually enter into connection with human beings of other dimensions, is only to be reckoned as 16 of these all over the world, but these do not use their capabilities.

...

Billy:

168. How large, then, is the number of those Earth-humans who want to enter into connection with "lower spirit-forms" and "otherworldly ones," etc. and who try this, even though this is impossible?

Semjase:

186. It is impossible for us to investigate that, but on the other hand, it also is not of importance to us.

187. Only important to us are those who could enter into connection with other-dimensioned human forms.

...

190. Only those 16 mentioned are of value, along with the 268 connections in the Earth-humans' WE-collective-subconsciousness-level.

...

Billy:

170. What am I to understand by the WE-subconsciousness-level?

Semjase:

195. It concerns subconsciousness-connections to the WE-form of the Earth-humans and, therewith, to same-dimensioned life-forms in this world's area, who stand in nowise higher in their evolution than the connection-seeking Earth-humans themselves; thus, they cannot convey or obtain any translated or higher knowledge (= collective subconsciousness).

Billy:

171. Thus, they are not higher life-forms that have an enormously high consciousness-knowledge or spiritual knowledge?

Semjase:

196. You have grasped it very well.

197. These forms are ones that are in nowise advanced from the average Earth-human by many years into the future, for in this case, the WE-collective Form is, indeed, based on the WE-subconsciousness form of the existing Earth humanity.

...

Billy:

173. If I understand correctly, is this special WE-subconsciousness-level also responsible for the fact that erroneous religious teachings become represented?

Semjase:

199. You think correctly.

200. But often, which must also be said, these connections are only imagined or even deliberately deceptive and non-existent.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_083

Billy:

2. For three days I tried to get to Mr Glanzmann, at about 2 o'clock in the morning, to find out what it was all about and why he was so out of line and destroyed his contact.
3. I also succeeded very well in my attempt, at least until I was in his immediate vicinity.
4. But if I say this immediately, it does not mean that I was able to penetrate to his aura, which I strangely did not see as blue radiation, but as violet radiation, which shimmered somewhat blurred through an enormous force field, which I was not able to analyse.
5. Nevertheless, I then tried to penetrate this force field or to break through it in order to reach the aura currents, after which I could then have drawn up an analysis from it, in order to fathom the state of things in the form of a force intensity analysis, in order then perhaps also to fetch a memory substitute from Mr. Glanzmann's subconscious, which could certainly have provided me with information about what had happened with regard to the break-off of contact.
6. However, all this failed me thoroughly, because with the penetration attempt into the force field unknown to me I collided with such a strong resistance block that I was thrown away and lost consciousness for seconds.
7. When I came back to myself, I felt something inside me that threatened to tear me apart.
8. It was lying somewhere in my chest, somewhere in the emotional centre, and it hurt like hell.
9. It was strange for me, because in this strong mass everything was unknown to me, and only the feeling of being torn apart from the inside made me almost lose my senses again.
10. I had to fight for about 15 minutes to free myself from this tremendous power, which somehow tried to kill me, it seemed to me.
11. After that I could not fall asleep again, because something kept trying to penetrate me anew.
12. So I woke up my wife, who then gave me the light that would illuminate the room all night long.
13. Only then could I breathe freely again and the vicious tearing in my chest slowly subsided.
14. Well, I was like slain after all and something seemed to weigh heavily on me, almost like a lead depression.
15. In order to get to the bottom of these strange things, I tried again in the following two nights, but with the same outcome.
16. Only, this time I was prepared for it, so I could avoid the senselessness and defend myself against it from the very beginning.
17. But I did not reach any goal with it, because I was neither able to break through the enormous force field nor to analyse it.

...

Semjase:

10. But it seems very puzzling to me which processes are involved, because such strong forms of power are extremely rare.
11. It can only be a matter of high concentration.

Billy:

25. Thus it is agglomerations.
26. That is what I thought, because it seems to me extremely doubtful that Mr. Glanzmann is able to generate such powers himself.

Semjase:

12. Sure, but his subconscious is absolutely capable of mobilising such powers and retrieving them somewhere in the collective WE subconscious, perhaps because it has located a danger somewhere.

Billy:

27. Do you mean that it was able to analyse the coordinates of my ego?

Semjase:

13. No, because when you did not interrupt your self-generated blockade, it would not be possible.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_084

Semjase:

11. Until then please do nothing at all, because I could not help you in any manner, because I am not powerful enough to control these forces unknown to me, which must actually be a very high form of concentration of several million units. *{See previous entry.}*

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_115

Ptaah:

28. Well then, I was married to three women, which corresponds to the minimum value of a We-Form-Partnership of universal expanse.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_228

Questions from the Public on the Contact Report of 1st May 1989

Question:

If I look at the Arahat Athersata level, then the spirit-forms that are in it should actually have slight to greater different evolutionary stages, something like those of human beings, only much more finely graded. So those spirit-forms that have not been in the Arahat Athersata level for long have the lowest evolutionary levels, and those that are about to pass on to the next level have the highest?

Billy:

Yes, that is correct, because evolution is a gradual development of learning and knowing and acquiring true love, knowledge and wisdom. And this process is present in all gross material life-forms as well as in all realms of spirit-forms in their pure spirit-energy levels. Consequently, in every WE-form – whether material or spiritual – there are lower and lowest or higher and highest levels of evolution.

Question:

Since the spirit-forms of the Arahat Athersata level must also evolve further, as must each of the higher spirit-forms in the levels thereafter, surely there must also be a source of knowledge for them, perhaps in the form of a particularly highly evolved spirit-form in the Arahat Athersata level?

Billy:

No, in the Arahat Athersata plane, as also in every other higher plane, the impulses in this respect come from the next higher plane, as also from the memory banks of one's own plane. With Earth-humans, or as with all other human-material life-forms in the entire universe, the memory banks are also of the greatest importance, as is also the first pure-spirit level Arahat Athersata, from which knowledge impulses are deposited in the memory banks. Depending on the development of the material life-forms – in this case the human beings – they subconsciously take up this deposited information from the higher level via the memory banks, work with it and thereby gain development, hence they evolve.

Question:

If I look at the spirit-form of Nokodemion, then according to my considerations it would have to have taken a very high evolutionary stage within the Arahat Athersata level – before it reincarnated again from the Arahat Athersata level into a material human form in the material universe – about shortly before the transition into the next level?

Billy:

Yes. This is also correct. Nokodemion's pure spirit-form was already very highly developed in the Arahat Athersata level when the decision was made to return to a material human body, although the implementation could only be made possible through the decisive intervention of the highest level, the Petale level. This was because a special change of consistency had to be created for Nokodemion's spirit-form, through which alone it could be made possible for the spirit-form to return to a human body.

Question:

So is it that the Nokodemion spirit-form in the realm of the material universe occupies the highest conceivable level of spiritual development and knowledge among all human life-forms?

Billy:

Yes, that is correct. However, this level of knowledge evolution really only relates to the concerns of Spirit, Creation, Absolutum-forms, Spirit energy, Spirit planes and to the power of Spirit energy and so on. Yet this knowledge and level of evolution only reaches up to the highest level of Arahat Athersata.

Question:

So this would mean that this spirit-form has no source of knowledge and no memory banks closed up to the Arahat Athersata level? Consequently, then, the Nokodemion spirit-form is the only spirit-form in the material universe that not only has the highest knowledge of the spirit, but also constantly expands and advances it at the highest level, precisely because it is able to use all sources of knowledge up to the Arahat Athersata level.

Billy:

Yes. For there is the necessity that the Nokodemion spirit-form, in the period when it again animates a material human body, also continues to evolve in the knowledge of the Arahat Athersata level. This must be so because the spirit-form, when it one day returns to its original pure-spirit level, has not been deprived of any love and wisdom and knowledge on the highest level, but can continue uninhibitedly on the path of transition to the next higher and finer pure-spirit level.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_238

Ptaah:

396. Such a case will occur as early as August on a stretch of Scottish coast where jellyfish have already mutated into giant sizes as a result of radioactive radiation from nuclear power plants.

397. Guided by their we-form, they will try to switch off the cooling water system, which corresponds to a controlled action and not a coincidence, as the responsible ones claim.

return to Index

Well Poisoning (14th Century Black Death conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antisemitic_trope#Well_poisoning

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

14th Century

1. **Well poisoning:** Especially during the great plague epidemics in the 14th century, social fringe groups, mostly Jews, were accused of having caused the epidemic by poisoning public wells in order to destroy Christianity.

54. **FALSE**

return to Index

William of Norwich murder (12th Century conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/William_of_Norwich

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

12th Century

1. **Ritual murder legend:** In 1144 it was first claimed that Jews had kidnapped a Christian child in order to murder him in a secret ritual on Passover.

53. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Witch Trials (15th Century conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Witch_trials_in_the_early_modern_period

see also [Witchcraft](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

15th Century

1. **Theology of Witches:** The popular belief that natural catastrophes and diseases were in reality caused by damage wizards (witches) was taken up by theologians in the 15th century and developed into the idea of a secret witch sect in union with the devil, which resulted in centuries of persecution of alleged witches.

55. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

Witchcraft

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Witchcraft>

see also [Witch Trials](#)

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_856

Billy:

... knowledge concerning the value of herbs, which e.g. became witchcraft mania and cost X-thousands of human lives, who were put to death by torture, drowning, stabbing to death, hanging, quartering and burning etc..

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_862

Billy:

... But nothing can be done against this, because if you say something and want to correct it, then you are simply torn apart by the 'learned know-it-alls'. The same thing happened long before Jmmanuel, when, for example, the death penalty was imposed by drinking the [kylix](#) empty, so that practically suicide had to be committed, but which in reality and truth was a real self-execution, which took place through painful cramps and suffocation, because the kylix, in addition to the normal drink, contained the deadly poison of the unripe fruit of an [umbelliferous](#) plant. Often a human being was sentenced to death because he said and advocated something that was against the opinion of the know-it-alls, such as [Socrates](#), because he was a free thinker and openly said that he was against all belief in gods and therefore also in a single God, which is why he had to drink the kylix by a court in the year 399 (Note Billy: Which, however, is not exactly correct in terms of the year) before [Jmmanuel's](#) birth. Even then there were human beings who did not simply believe the religious nonsense of an alleged God and gods, but used their own free thinking and perceived reality and its truth and also spoke openly about it. This even brought them death as a result of executions ...

...

And now, with regard to Socrates: something similar happened to many other human beings who were forced to commit suicide resp. to execute themselves in this way, whereby various politicians etc. were among them and this method of self-execution was still used for almost 600 years. Even in the Middle Ages it was still practised in certain cases, but this is concealed to this day – or was not openly made known – when herbalists, women as well as men, were tortured and executed because they were allegedly possessed by the devil or had made a pact with him. The accused were then called witches and sorcerers, which ultimately degenerated into accusing of witchcraft every female and every male human being and even children and adolescents who did not suit someone's purposes, demanded revenge and retribution for

something, or simply wanted to inherit, but which brought worst torture and death to tens of thousands of human beings.

[return to Index](#)

Natalie Wood – death

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Natalie_Wood#Death

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_150

Quetzal:

110. The 29th of November, however, will then bring another event that will be widely broadcasted by the channels of publication of human beings, although it is a quite natural event.

111. On this day in America, the actress Natalie Wood will be retrieved dead from the sea, in which she will drown after a marital quarrel and in a drunken state.

[return to Index](#)

World War I

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/World_War_I

Note: Billy Meier points out that “World War I” was actually the second world war, the first being the Seven Years War, and the third being “World War II”.

see also World War I conspiracy theory

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_861

Billy:

However, it all began with an assassination, namely when the Austrian heir to the throne Franz Ferdinand and his wife were shot in Sarajevo in June 1914. Austria-Hungary then declared war on Serbia, whose skirmishes continued in various European states until 1917, with machine guns and poison gas being used as a novelty, of course. Then in 1917, America – allied with France and England – came to Europe for the first time with its mania for hegemony, triggering the world war. This cost millions of human lives. According to your and also Plejaren figures, more than 19 million people, soldiers and civilians alike, died in the 1914-1918 World War. ... These are figures that far exceed the mendacious claims of the Earthlings – but how could it be otherwise, given the lies and deceit that are habitually ingrained in the flesh and blood of the majority of Earthlings.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_877

Billy:

... This was also the case in the last century, when the imperial government started the world war in 1914 because it intervened in the conflict between the allies Serbia-Austria-Hungary in order to keep the skirmishes between them within limits. The imperial government was also keen to test the extent to which Russia stood by Serbia as an ally. ...

[return to Index](#)

World War I conspiracy theory

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

14. **Dagger shooting legend:** The defeat of the German military in the First World War was caused by opposition civilians.

97. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)

World War II

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/World_War_II

Note: Billy Meier points out that "World War II" was actually the third world war, the first being the Seven Years War, and the second being "World War I".

see also Adolph Hitler

see also Holocaust victims

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_861

Billy:

... In the Third World War, when Hitler was at the helm, the war claimed a total of around 71 million lives, according to Plejaren figures. These are figures that far exceed the mendacious claims of the Earthlings – but how could it be otherwise, given the lies and deceit that are habitually ingrained in the flesh and blood of the majority of Earthlings.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_873

Billy:

... and so in the 1940s I also noticed at around 2 o'clock in the morning when the Americans thundered past *{Bülach, Switzerland}* with their bombers and fighter planes at low altitude and then bombed Schweinfurt and Regensburg in Germany. I can still remember it well, because I was sitting at the sewing machine in the early hours of the morning sewing shirts while my father and mother slept in the next room and my siblings slept in the children's room. When I looked out of the window, I even saw the pilot of a fighter plane. However, there was no air alarm as usual, as this was probably wisely avoided for almost two hours, during which American aeroplanes thundered past at low altitude. The vaunted Swiss air defence was probably well informed about this and did nothing, also when the Americans bombed certain targets in Zurich and Schaffhausen.

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_874

Billy:

... The fact that after the last world war there were cries in Germany, as I heard myself, "never again war" and "never again military", was quickly forgotten under the occupation patronage of the Americans and soon German military was 'created' again, which since then has been called 'security troops', also under the patronage of the Americans – who also have the big word in NATO and the UN, which enables them to secure *their hegemony* – which 'settled' in various countries. ...

...

Ptaah:

... My father Sfath recognised this back in the 1940s and wrote a lot about it in his annals. He wrote that the world war would never have happened if it had been recognised early on whose mindset Adolf Hitler really was when he announced it in 1925. But those responsible let him get away with it, which ultimately led to the world war and the Holocaust. He recognised this correctly at the time, because everything had been judged wrongly, because the correct thinking had not been done early on and Hitler and his many like-minded people were able to take over the leadership of Germany and bring war and the Holocaust upon the world, murdering millions of people. The world war that cost the lives of over 60 million human beings, especially millions of Jewish believers, and also caused immense destruction. ...

[return to Index](#)

Zionist Occupation Government (conspiracy theory)

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zionist_Occupation_Government_conspiracy_theory

https://www.futureofmankind.co.uk/Billy_Meier/Contact_Report_672

20th Century

59. **Zionist Occupied Government:** A right-wing extremist conspiracy theory states that all important government posts are occupied by Jews.

163. **FALSE**

[return to Index](#)